















HOLINESS TO THE LORD

---

A

# COMPLETE CONCORDANCE

TO THE

BOOK OF MORMON

—BY—

ELDER GEORGE REYNOLDS.

AUTHOR OF "THE STORY OF THE BOOK OF MORMON," "A DICTIONARY OF THE BOOK OF MORMON"  
"THE MYTH OF THE MANUSCRIPT FOUND," "ARE WE OF ISRAEL?"  
"THE BOOK OF ABRAHAM," ETC., ETC.



SALT LAKE CITY, 1900

---

ENTERED ACCORDING TO ACT OF CONGRESS  
IN THE YEAR 1899  
BY GEORGE REYNOLDS  
IN THE OFFICE OF THE LIBRARIAN OF CONGRESS  
AT WASHINGTON, D. C.

---

BRIGHAM Y  
UNIVERSITY  
LIBRARY

## PREFACE.

---

**I**T was while I was in the Utah Penitentiary in 1880, or just twenty years ago, that I commenced work on this Concordance to the Book of Mormon. Had I known the vast amount of labor, patience and care it would take to prepare it I should, undoubtedly, have hesitated before commencing so vast, so tedious and so costly a work. But having commenced, and feeling its necessity as a help to the study of the Divine Work whose name it bears, I have labored early and late on every available opportunity—labored and prayed—until it was prepared for the press.

I do not think there are any, perhaps with the single exception of the very few, who have attempted a work of the same kind, who can conceive of the amount of labor involved in the preparation of such a work. It is said that the compilation of the first Latin Concordance to the Bible (that done under the direction of Cardinal Hugo) occupied the time of 500 Dominican monks for years, from its commencement to its completion. Undoubtedly they must have pursued very elaborate and unbusiness-like methods, or worked very leisurely to occupy so long a period. I therefore claim that my manner of preparation must have been more methodical and expeditious to enable me to attend to the daily duties of my calling and have the work ready for the public in twenty years. In the direct work of arrangement, etc., I have received but little aid from others, though, of course, I have found it a great help to have the copy type-written and have had assistance in the reading of proof and in the comparison of the printed page with the original passages as they appear in the Book of Mormon. For I have deemed it essential to entire correctness to compare every passage as it appeared in the proof sheets with the same passage in the Sacred Record. This alone, my readers will readily perceive, wonderfully increases the labor above that involved in the preparation of an ordinary book.

The expense, too, was a consideration of no little importance. The cost of the electro plates, etc., nearly reached the sum of \$3,000. I have but little hope while I live of receiving this amount back through sales of the book, to say nothing of the other expenses such as printing and bind-

ing. The circulation will necessarily at first be small. As the Church grows the demand will doubtless increase. But such a book was needed, and I felt that it was very improbable that anyone else would attempt to prepare one, and even if he commenced would carry it on to completion, so I kept on day by day until it was done.

There are some difficulties in preparing a Concordance to the Book of Mormon that are greater than are met with in the preparation of a like work to the Bible. The vocabulary of the Book of Mormon is much more limited than that of the Old and New Testaments and some of the more important words, such as God, Lord, etc., appear so frequently that to insert them without sub-division would make the labor of finding any one particular passage a lengthy and tedious undertaking, and greatly lessen the value of the book as a work of ready reference. I have therefore divided such words by side-headings under one general title; these sub-headings generally consist of the addition of the preceding preposition in the text to the main word, but occasionally they take the form of a short sentence, when that sentence occurs with sufficient frequency to warrant such a division. When this is done reference is made under the heading of the other words appearing in the sentence to the word under which the sentence can be found. For instance:

“Desire to *know* see *Desire to know*”

which being placed under the heading “Know” shows that the phrase “Desire to know” can be found under the general heading “Desire;” and the side heading “Desire to know”; the *italicised word* after “see” showing the heading under which any particular sentence can be found.

Another difficulty is that the literary style of the greater portion of the Book of Mormon is not as direct and condensed as is that of many of the writers in the Bible as given in the English translation. Consequently, as a rule, a longer extract is needed to enable the reader to successfully understand the passage. I have endeavored to obviate this difficulty, as much as possible, by giving lengthy texts, entirely filling up one line, even if the passage had by so doing to end in the middle of a word, and in many cases I have run the text over to a second line. This might possibly have been done to advantage more often than it has, was it not that such a practice adopted too frequently would make the Concordance of undesirable bulk and of greater cost.



## ABBREVIATIONS.

### BOOKS INCLUDED IN THE BOOK OF MORMON.

I. Nep.	First Nephi	Alma	Alma
2 Nep.	Second Nephi	Hela.	Helaman
Jac.	Jacob	3 Nep.	Third Nephi
Enos	Enos	4 Nep.	Fourth Nephi
Jar.	Jarom	Mor.	Mormon
Omni	Omni	Eth.	Ether
Wd. M.	Words of Mormon	Moro.	Moroni
Mos.	Mosiah		

L.—Laman, Lamanite, Lamanites, Lamanitish.

N.—Nephi, Nephite, Nephites.

Hd.—Head (Introduction to a chapter.)

The initial letter of the keyword (i. e., the word under consideration) is, as a rule, given instead of the word being printed *in extenso*:—Thus, under the heading Alma, A. stands for that name; under holy, h. takes the place of the full word.

Figures are frequently inserted (to admit longer quotations) where in the original the number appears at full length:—Thus 238 may appear in place of “two hundred and thirty and eight.” (Jarom 1:13.)

Two periods placed together thus . . (The Lord . . said) signify that a part of the passage is omitted, either one word or more.



# A COMPLETE CONCORDANCE

TO THE

# BOOK OF MORMON

AARON.

A

ABINADI.

## AARON.

One of the four sons of King Mosiah II., and heir to the Nephite throne. He refused the kingly authority, and with his brothers went up to the land of Nephi to convert the Lamanites (B. C. 91.)

Mos 27 34 The sons of Mosiah; and their names were Ammon, and A.

29 2 Desirous that A. thy son should be our 3 A. had gone up to the land of Nephi

3 Neither would A. take upon him the kln  
Alma 20 2 Thy brother A., and also Muloki, are

21 Hd An account of the preaching of A.  
1 A. took his journey towards the land. J

4 A. came to the city of Jerusalem  
5 As A. entered into one of their synagog

7 A. said unto him, Believest thou  
9 A. began to open the scriptures unto

13 A. and a certain number of his brethren  
22 1 We will return to the account of A.

4 A. said unto the king, Behold, the Spirit  
7 A. answered him and said unto him

8 When A. heard this, his heart began to  
10 A. said unto him, Yea, he is that Great

12 When A. saw that the king would belle  
13 A. did expound unto him the scriptures

14 A. did expound all these things unto  
15 After A. had expounded these things

16 But A. said unto him, If thou desirest  
17 When A. had said these words, the kl

18 O God, A. hath told me that there is a  
19 She saw him lay as if he were dead, and

also A.  
20 They durst not lay their hands on A.

21 That they might slay A. and his brethr  
22 When A. saw the determination of the

24 Great murmurings among them, because  
of A.

25 They were pacified towards A.  
26 He caused that A. and his brethren

35 Return again to the account of Ammon  
and A.

23 1 They should not lay their hands on Am-  
mon, or A.

4 A. and his brethren went forth from  
16 Therefore the king consulted with A.

25 6 In remembrance of the words which A.  
17 Ammon, and A. did rejoice exceedingly

26 10 His brother A. rebuked him [Ammon]  
27 19 Also the joy of A., of Omner, and Himni

25 His conversion with Ammon, and A.  
31 6 He took Ammon, and A., and Omner

32 Yea, Ammon, and A., and Omner  
AARON—A king of the Lamanites who reigned in

the first half of the fourth century. A. C., and  
who figured in the last great war between that

people and the Nephites.  
Mor 2 9 The L. had a king, and his name was A.

Moro 9 17 As many as have fled to the army of A.  
AARON—One of the royal race of the Jaredites. He

was a son of Heth, a descendant of Jared.  
Eth 1 15 Amnigaddah was the son of A.

16 A. was a descendant of Heth  
10 31 And Heth begat A.

31 And A. dwelt in captivity all his days  
AARON (Borders of—  
Alma 50 14 Joining the borders of A. and Moroni

AARON (City of)—The name City of Aaron in the fol-  
lowing passages appears from the context to ap-  
ply to widely separate places.

Alma 8 13 Towards the city which was called A.

Alma 50 14 Between the city of Moroni and the city  
of Aaron.

ABANDON.  
Hela 4 19 They did a. their design

ABANDONED.  
Alma 52 2 They a. their design in marching

17 Therefore he a. his designs  
ABASING.

Alma 4 13 While others were a. themselves  
ABEL—The Son of Adam.

Hela 6 27 That if he [Cain] would murder his  
brother A.

ADHOR.  
Alma 37 29 Teach them to a. such wickedness

ABHORRENCE.  
Alma 13 12 Look upon sin, save it were with a.

27 28 Look upon shedding the blood, with the  
greatest a.

ABHOREST.  
2 Nep 17 16 The land that thou a. shall be forsaken

ABHORETH.  
1 Nep 21 7 To him whom the nations a.

2 Nep 9 49 Behold, my soul a. sin  
ABIDE.

Alma 1 1 Therefore they were obliged to a. by

14 Therefore, this people must a. by the

17 9 His Spirit to go with them, and a. with

3 Nep 24 2 But who may a. the day of his coming?

Mor 2 26 The Spirit of the Lord did not a. in us

Eth 12 41 May be, and a. in you for ever. Amen

Moro 9 26 Be, and a. with you for ever, Amen  
ABINADI.

A Nephite prophet, whom the Lord raised up to re-  
prove the wicked people of King Noah for their sins.

He was burned to death in the city of Lehi-Nephi  
about B. C. 150.

Mos 11 20 There was a man among them whose  
name was A.

26 When A. had spoken these words unto  
27 Heard of the words which A. had spok

27 Who is A. that I and my people should  
28 I command you to bring A. hither

29 They hardened their hearts against the  
words of A.

12 1 A. came among them, in disguise  
1 A., go and prophesy unto this my peopl

8 Many things did A. prophesy against  
17 Noah caused that A. should be cast

25 A. said unto them, Are you priests?  
33 A. said unto them, I know if ye keep

37 A. said unto them, Have ye done all?  
13 5 After A. had spoken these words

25 After A. had made an end of these  
1 A. said unto them, I would that ye

16 1 After A. had spoken these words  
17 1 When A. had finished these sayings

2 He believed the words which A. had  
2 Iniquity which A. had testified against

2 That he would not be angry with A.  
4 Did write all the words which A. had

5 His guards should surround A.  
7 A., we have found an accusation against

9 A. said unto him: I say unto you  
20 When A. had said these words, he fell

18 1 Began to teach the words of A.

Mos 20 21 Are not the words of A. fulfilled?  
 21 30 They also did mourn for the death of A.  
 30 The words which had been spoken by A.  
 24 5 Nor did they teach them the words of A.  
 9 He that believed the words of A.  
 26 15 Faith in the words alone of my servant A.

Alma 5 11 Which were delivered by the mouth of A.  
 25 9 Thus the words of A. were brought to  
 11 A. was the first that suffered death by  
 Mor 1 19 Even unto the fulfilling of all the words of

**ABINADOM.**

A Nephite prophet and historian, who lived in the third century before Christ. He received the plates of Nephi from his father, Chemish.

Omni 1 10 I, A., am the son of Chemish  
 12 I am Amaleki, the son of A.

**ABISH.**

A Lamanite woman of the land of Ishmael, who was a servant maid to the queen of King Lamoni, at the time that Ammon, the son of Mosiah, carried the Gospel to that people. (B. C. 91.)

Alma 19 16 One of the Lamanitish women, whose name was A.

**ABLE.**

I AM ABLE—

2 Nep 27 20 And I am a. to do mine own work  
 21 That I am a. to do mine own work

ABLE—

1 Nep 4 3 Let us go up; the Lord is a. to deliver  
 7 12 The Lord is a. to do all things  
 11 1 The Lord was a. to make them known  
 16 1 More than we are a. to bear  
 Jac 4 9 If God be a. to speak, and the world  
 9 Why not a. to command the earth?  
 Enos 1 15 God was a. to preserve our records  
 Mos 8 11 No one in the land that is a. to interpret  
 10 9 My young men that were a. to bear  
 Alma 1 9 He was not a. to withstand his blows  
 55 16 As many as were a. to take up arms  
 55 17 As many as were a. to use a weapon  
 3 Nep 5 18 We are not a. to write  
 Eth 3 5 Thou art a. to show forth great power  
 10 6 Whoso was not a. to pay taxes

A place on the Atlantic seaboard of the Northern Continent, east of the hill Cumorah.

Eth 9 3 A place which was called A., by the

**ABOARD.**

Eth 6 4 They got a. of their vessels or barges

**ABODE.**

1 Nep 11 27 A. upon him in the form of a dove

**ABOLISH.**

2 Nep 12 18 And the idols be shall utterly a.

**ABOLISHED.**

2 Nep 8 6 My righteousness shall not be a.

**ABOMINABLE.**

Great and abominable church—see Great and abominable church.

MOST ABOMINABLE—

1 Nep 13 5 Most a. above all other churches  
 26 Most a. above all other churches  
 Alma 39 5 Yea, most a. above all sins, save  
 Eth 8 18 Which combination is most a.

ABOMINABLE—

1 Nep 13 32-34 Which have been kept back by that a.  
 2 Nep 24 19 Cast out of thy grave like an a. branch  
 Jac 2 5 Which sin appeareth very a. unto me  
 5 Yea, and a. unto God  
 21 Do ye not suppose that such things are a.?  
 24 Which thing was a. before me  
 Mos 11 2 Do that which was a. in the sight  
 23 9 Things which were a. in the sight of the Lord  
 Hela 15 7 A. traditions of their fathers.  
 3 Nep 3 11 Unto those wicked and a. robbers  
 5 6 Secret, and a. combinations

**ABOMINATION.**

1 Nep 14 4 Will work wickedness and a. before  
 Jac 2 16 From this iniquity and a.  
 28 Whoredoms are an a. before me  
 Alma 39 5 An a. in the sight of the Lord  
 Hela 4 11 Their wickedness and their a.  
 7 25 Because of that great a.

4 Nep 1 39 Wickedness and a. of their fathers  
 Mor 3 11 Because of their wickedness and a.  
 Moro 9 9 Notwithstanding this great a. of the L.  
 13 Whose delight is in so much a.

**ABOMINATIONS.**

INIQUITIES AND ABOMINATIONS—  
 Mos 7 20 Because of our iniquities and a.  
 12 1 Will I visit them in their iniquities and a  
 7 Because of their iniquities and a.  
 28 15 The iniquities and a. of his people  
 29 16 Yea, all his iniquities and a.  
 3 Nep 9 5 Hide their iniquities and their a.

SECRET ABOMINATIONS—

Alma 37 26 Their secret a. have been brought out  
 27 Their agreements in their secret a.  
 3 Nep 16 19 All manner . . . of secret a.  
 30 2 Repeat . . . of your secret a.  
 Mor 8 40 Why do ye build up your secret a.

THEIR ABOMINATIONS—

1 Nep 1 19 Testified of their wickedness and their a.  
 Mos 11 20 For I have seen their a.  
 Alma 4 3 Their wickedness and their a.  
 2 3 Wax strong in wickedness and their a.  
 37 23 Their secret works and their a.  
 29 Their murders, and their a.  
 Hela 6 24 Should reveal . . . their a.  
 13 17 Their wickedness and their a.  
 3 Nep 5 3 They did not forsake . . . their a.  
 9 10 Their wickedness and their a.  
 12 Their wickedness and their a.  
 Mor 2 27 Their wickedness and their a.

WICKEDNESS AND ABOMINATIONS—

1 Nep 14 12 Wickedness and a. of the whole  
 2 Nep 27 8 The wickedness and a. of the people  
 28 14 Because of pride, and wickedness and a.  
 17 Shall repent of their wickedness and a.  
 Jac 2 10 Concerning your wickedness and a.  
 31 Wickedness and a. of their husbands  
 Mos 7 26 Told them of their wickedness and a.  
 29 18 The wickedness and a. of his people  
 Alma 37 21 All their wickedness and a.  
 23 Their wickedness and a.  
 29 Abhor such wickedness, and a.  
 29 On account of their wickedness, and a.  
 Hela 1 14 Wickedness and a. of the N.  
 6 34 Grow in wickedness and a.  
 7 27 Your wickedness and a.  
 9 23 Know of the wickedness and a.  
 13 14 The wickedness and a.  
 15 For the wickedness and a.  
 16 Of the wickedness and a.  
 3 Nep 2 3 Wax strong in wickedness and a.  
 7 15 Unto their wickedness and a.  
 9 7 Hide their wickedness and a.  
 8 Hide their wickedness and a.  
 11 That their wickedness and a. might.  
 30 2 All your wickedness and a.  
 Mor 2 18 Account of all the wickedness and a.  
 18 Account of their wickedness and a.  
 18 Continual scene of wickedness and a.  
 Eth 14 25 Their wickedness and a., had prepared  
 Moro 9 15 Hide their . . . wickedness, and a. from be

ABOMINATIONS—

1 Nep 1 13 For I have seen thine a.  
 12 23 Full of idleness and all manner of a.  
 14 9 Church, which is the mother of a.  
 10 Church, which is the mother of a.  
 13 The great mother of a. did gather  
 16 Belonged to the mother of a.  
 2 Nep 10 15 Of murders, and of a.  
 25 2 Their doings were doings of a.  
 27 1 Iniquity, and all manner of a.  
 Mos 3 7 And the a. of his people  
 25 An awful view of their own guilt and a.  
 12 1 may discover the a. of this people  
 29 8 King Noah, his wickedness and his a.  
 24 It is not expedient that such a.  
 Alma 13 17 Waxed strong in iniquity and a.  
 37 22 Work secret murders and a.  
 25 Bring to light all their secrets and a.  
 50 21 A., which were among themselves  
 Hela 6 28 Spread the works of darkness and a.  
 3 Nep 9 2 Because of their iniquity and a.  
 Mor 8 31 Whoredoms, and all manner of a.  
 Eth 10 7 Afflict . . . with his whoredoms and a.  
 11 22 Because of their secret society and wicked a.

**ABOUND.**

2 Nep 1 7 If iniquity shall a., cursed shall be the  
 Jac 2 12 This land . . . doth a. most plentifully

Mos 27 5 They did a. in the grace of God  
Alma 7 24 Then ye will always a. in good works

**ABOUNDING.**

Mos 5 15 Always a. in good works  
Eth 12 4 Always a. in good works

**ABOUT.**

About his, etc.—see About his—to return—their loins.  
Bring, etc., about—see Bring—encircled—conspicuous  
go—round about, round about the land.

**ABOUT IT—**

Jac 5 4 And dig a. it, and nourish it  
5 He pruned it, and digged a. it.  
27 Let us prune it, and dig a. it.  
47 I have digged a. it, and I have pruned it  
76 Vineyard, and pruned it and dug a. it

**ABOUT TO BE—**

1 Nep 17 43 They are at this day a. to be destroyed  
18 15 We were a. to be swallowed up  
18 Their gray hairs were a. to be brought  
20 They were a. to be swallowed up  
Alma 44 19 Saw that they were all a. to be destroyed  
3 Nep 1 11 Who were a. to be destroyed  
2 19 They were a. to be smitten down  
6 29 Justice, which was a. to be administered

**WAS ABOUT—**

1 Nep 4 30 And was a. to flee from before me  
17 17 I was a. to build a ship  
Jac 7 21 He was a. to give up the ghost  
Mos 17 11 King Noah was a. to release him  
19 5 The king saw that he was a. to overpo  
6 Was a. to get upon the tower to slay  
8 As he was a. his own life  
Alma 8 24 I was a. to set my back towards this  
10 19 When he was a. to deliver up the king  
12 22 This is the thing which I was a. to do  
Hela 1 7 He was a. to flatter away those people  
8 As he was a. to do this, he was taken  
2 He was a. to go forth against all the  
3 Nep 8 6 As if it was a. to divide asunder  
25 1 was a. to write the names  
Eth 7 18 He was a. to put him to death  
13 13 I was a. to write more, but I am forbid  
15 7 Coriantumr saw that he was a. to fall

**WENT ABOUT—**

Eeos 1 19 I, Enos, went a. among the people of N.  
Mos 18 1 Went a. privately among the people  
Alma 30 56 Went a. from house to house, begging  
30 6 For I went a. with the sons of Mosiah

**THEY WERE ABOUT—**

1 Nep 18 20 When they saw that they were a. to be  
Mos 19 21 They were a. to take the priests also  
22 They were a. to return to the land of N  
Alma 19 1 They were a. to take his body and lay  
43 48 They were a. to shriek and flee from  
53 14 As they were a. to take their weapons  
14 They were a. to break the oath which  
56 7 They were a. to break the covenant  
57 19 They were a. to enter the city by night  
18 As they were a. to overpower us  
60 9 When they were a. to perish with hung  
Hela 5 27 As if they were a. to tumble to the  
11 7 Saw that they were a. to perish by fam  
3 Nep 2 19 They were a. to be smitten down by it  
Eth 5 6 They were a. to slay him also  
15 28 They were a. to flee for their lives

**WERE ABOUT—**

1 Nep 17 55 And were a. to worship me  
Alma 4 5 There were a. 3,500 souls that united  
26 27 And we were a. to turn back  
49 24 There were a. 50 who were wounded  
56 50 Were a. to fall into the hands of the L.  
57 20 Remainder of our army were a. to give  
58 7 Until we were a. to perish for the want  
18 Were a. to fall upon us with the sword  
Hela 5 31 As if it were a. to tumble to the earth  
33 Earth shook as if it were a. to divide  
49 There were a. 300 souls who saw  
3 Nep 4 20 The robbers were a. to perish with hun  
26 11 I were about to write them all  
Mor 4 23 The L. were a. to overthrow the land

**ABOUT—**

1 Nep 4 19 I did gird on his armor a. my loins  
21 Garments and also the sword girded a.  
8 25 Cast their eyes a. as if they were ashi  
7 11 They compass yourselves a. with sparks  
Jac 5 11 Cursed that it should be digged a.  
63 Dig a. the trees, both old and young  
64 Dig a. them, and prune them  
7 6 Thou goest a. much, preaching

Enos 1 20 Wandering a. in the wilderness with  
Omni 1 30 I am a. to lie down in my grave  
Wdm 1 1 I, Mormon, being a. to deliver up the  
2 26 And am a. to yield up this mortal fram  
Mos 28 1 I am a. to go down to my grave  
6 4 A. 476 years from the time that Lehi  
15 24 The Lord bringeth a. the restoration of  
18 16 They were in number a. 244 souls  
35 They were in number a. 450 souls  
27 10 While he was going a. to destroy  
11 As they were going a. rebelling  
29 22 He keepeth his guards a. him  
Alma 1 3 He had gone a. among the people  
3 5 Armar, which was girded a. them  
5 9 The chains of hell which encircled  
them a.  
12 6 That he might encircle you a. with his  
21 11 They contended with many a. the word  
39 42 Both carry you a. working devices  
31 25 Which they knew nothing a.  
32 6 Alma heard this, he turned him a.  
32 21 He heeded by merely casting a. your eye  
21 Ye would not cast a. your eyes?  
22 Then cast a. your eye and begin to bel  
34 15 And bringeth a. means unto men  
16 Is brought a. the great and eternal plan  
31 Shall the great plan of redemption be  
brought a.  
37 7 And bringeth a. the salvation of many  
40 22 This bringeth a. the restoration  
42 13 Redemption could not be brought a.  
15 The plan of mercy could not be brought  
about  
26 Thus cometh a. the salvation. of men  
43 35 Encircled the L. a. on the east in their  
36 Turned them a., and began to contend  
32 The armies of Moroni encircled them a.  
48 8 Walls of stone to encircle them a.  
55 29 Attempt to encircle them a. by night  
56 53 The L. had turned them a.  
62 17 They were in number a. 4,000, who had  
Hela 5 36 He [Aminadab] turned him a.  
43 When they cast their eyes a.  
10 12 Scattered a. upon the face of the land  
3 Nep 4 7 And they were girded a.  
6 17 Carried a. by the temptations  
8 19 Did last for a. the space of three hours  
19 Were done in a. the space of three hour  
11 2 Conversion was in a. of Christ  
17 25 They were in number a. 2,500 souls  
21 1 When these things shall be a. to take  
Mor 1 2 A. the time that Ammaron hid up  
2 being a. ten years of age  
3 When ye are a. 24 years old  
12 Peace did remain for... a. 4 years  
3 17 That ye shall be a. to prepare to return  
5 16 Are driven a. as chaff before the wind  
18 They are led a. by Satan, even as chaff  
18 As a vessel is tossed a. upon the waves  
Eth 6 16 Were in number a. twenty and two soul

**ABOVE.**

**ABOVE ALL—**

1 Nep 2 20 A land which is choice a. all other lands  
8 11 Sweet, a. all that I ever before tasted  
12 I knew that it was desirable a. all other  
15 Which was desirable a. all other things  
11 8 God over all the earth, yea, even a. all  
9 The tree which is precious a. all  
15 Most beautiful and fair a. all other virg  
22 It is the most desirable a. all things  
13 5 Most abominable a. all other churches  
26 Most abominable a. all other churches  
30 A. all other nations upon the face of the  
30 Which is choice a. all other lands  
15 5 Mine afflictions were great a. all  
38 Most desirable a. all other fruits  
2 Nep 1 2 A land which is choice a. all other lands  
10 19 A choice land... a. all other lands  
Jac 5 43 A. all other parts of the land of my  
61 The most precious a. all other fruit  
Mos 1 11 Re distinguished a. all the people  
5 15 Who is God a. all Amer  
11 11 Which were a. all the other seats  
Alma 32 42 Which is sweet a. all that is sweet  
42 Which is white a. all that is white  
42 And pure a. all that is pure  
39 5 Yea, most abominable a. all sins, save:  
3 Nep 9 9 Wickedness, which was a. all  
16 10 Pride of their hearts a. all nations  
10 A. all the people of the whole earth  
20 27 Shall make them mighty a. all  
Eth 1 38 A land which is choice a. all the earth

Eth 1 42 A land which is choice a. all the land  
 2 7 Land of promise, which was choice a.  
 10 This is the land which is choice a. all oth  
 15 For it shall be in a land choice a. all other  
 8 18 Most abominable and wicked a. all  
 9 20 This land, which was choice a. all oth  
 10 28 In a land the was choice a. all lands  
 13 2 It became a choice land a. all other lan  
 Moro 9 9 Most dear and precious a. all things

## ABOVE—

1 Nep 1 9 His lustre was a. that of the sun  
 8 26 As it were in the air, high a. the earth  
 2 Nep 12 2 And shall be exalted a. the hills  
 16 2 A. it stood the scraphims  
 17 11 Either in the depths, or in the heights a.  
 24 13 I will exalt my throne a. the stars of G  
 14 I will ascend a. the heights of the clou  
 29 7 I rule in the heavens a.  
 Enos 1 26 Have rejoiced in it, a. that of the world  
 Mos 2 28 Join the choirs a. in singing the praises  
 12 36 Likeness of anything in heaven a.  
 13 12 Of things which are in heaven a.  
 23 7 Ye shall not esteem one flesh a. another  
 7 One man shall not think himself a. anot  
 Alma 1 26 The priest, not esteeming himself a. his  
 2 24 In the land of Minon, a. the land of Zar  
 9 20 Having been favored a. every other nat  
 13 28 Tempich a. that which ye can hear  
 18 31 Lamoni said, Is it n. the earth?  
 31 13 Which was high a. the head  
 Hela 5 29 Came a voice as if it were a. the cloud  
 6 17 Might be lifted up one a. another  
 14 21 Both a. the earth and beneath  
 22 Both a. the earth and beneath  
 Mor 7 7 To sing ceaseless praises with the  
 choirs a.  
 Eth 6 10 Whether was a. the water or under  
 8 23 Murderous combinations shall get a. you

## ABRAHAM—The Father of the Faithful.

1 Nep 6 4 I may persuade men to come unto the  
 God of A.  
 15 18 Which covenant the Lord made to our  
 father A.  
 17 40 He covenanted with them, yea, even A.  
 19 10 In the wilderness by him; yea, the God  
 of A.  
 22 9 The covenants of the Father of heaven  
 unto A.  
 2 Nep 8 2 Look unto A., your father  
 27 33 Thus saith the Lord, who redeemed A.  
 29 14 I am God, and that I covenanted with A  
 4 5 Accounted unto A. in the wilderness  
 Mos 7 19 In that God who was the God of A.  
 23 23 The Lord their God; yea, even the God  
 of A.  
 Alma 5 24 To sit down in the kingdom of God,  
 with A.  
 7 25 Be brought to sit down with A.  
 13 15 The same Melchisedek to whom A. paid  
 15 Even our father A. paid tithes of one-ten  
 29 11 Yea, the Lord God, the God of A.  
 36 2 None could deliver them except it was  
 the God of A.  
 Hela 3 30 In the kingdom of heaven, to sit down  
 with A.  
 8 16 From his days, even to the days of A.  
 17 A. saw his coming, and was filled with  
 18 A. not only knew of these things  
 18 There were many before the days of A.  
 19 That ever since the days of A.  
 3 Nep 4 39 Cry again with one voice, saying, May  
 the God of A.  
 20 25 Saying unto A., and in thy seed shall all  
 27 The covenant which he made with A.  
 Mor 5 20 The covenant which he made unto A.  
 9 11 A God of miracles, even the God of A.  
 Eth 13 11 Covenant which God made with their  
 father A.

## ABRIDGED.

1 Nep 1 17 After I have a. the record of my father

## ABBREGEEMENT.

1 Nep 1 17 I make an a. of the record of my father  
 Wm 1 3 Forasmuch as I make an a. from the plat  
 Mor 5 9 Therefore I write a small a.

## ABRIDGING.

Moro 1 1 Made an end of a. the account of the

## ABROAD.

1 Nep 11 22 The love of God, which sheddeth itself a.  
 21 1 Ye that are broken off that are scat-  
 tered a.

Mos 27 6 To scatter a. upon the face of the earth  
 28 17 Scatter a. upon the face of all the ear  
 Alma 13 22 Scattered a. upon the face of the earth  
 25 12 They should be scattered a. and slain  
 28 2 The L. were slain and scattered a.  
 45 19 And the saying went a. in the church  
 Hela 9 9 There was a proclamation sent a.  
 15 12 Shall be smitten and scattered a.  
 3 Nep 5 24 Seed of Jacob, who are scattered a.  
 19 2 And it was noised a. among the peo  
 3 And all the night it was noised a.  
 3 Nep 20 13 Remnants which shall be scattered a.

## ABSENCE.

Alma 53 8 While in the a. of Moroni

## ABUNDANCE.

1 Nep 18 6 Honey in a., and provisions  
 24 Wherefore we were blessed in a.  
 2 Nep 5 11 And we did reap again in a.  
 15 Precious ores, which were in great a.  
 17 22 For the a. of milk they shall give  
 Mos 11 15 And made wine in a.  
 26 9 Testified of their faculty in a.  
 Alma 1 29 Exceeding rich: having a. of all things  
 29 And a. of flocks and herds  
 29 Also a. of grain  
 29 And a. of silk and fine twined linen  
 Hela 6 12 They did raise grain in a.  
 4 Nep 1 46 Did lay up in store in a.

## ABUNDANT.

Alma 18 41 According to thy a. mercy

## ABUNDANTLY.

Jac 2 13 More a. than of your brethren  
 Mos 18 10 Pour out his Spirit more a. upon you?  
 27 If he have more a.  
 27 He should impart more a.  
 21 16 Began to raise grain more a.  
 Alma 28 18 They would labor with their hands  
 32 5 Synagogues which we have labored a. to  
 Eth 12 35 Give unto them who shall have more a.

## ABUSED.

Mor 9 3 That ye have ever a. his laws?

## ABYSS.

Mos 27 29 I was in the darkest a.  
 Alma 26 3 Were in darkness, yea, even in the dark-  
 est a.

## ACCEPT.

Mos 28 10 Not any of his sons who would a. of the  
 3 Nep 9 19 I will a. none of your sacrifices

## ACCEPTABLE.

1 Nep 21 8 In an a. time have I heard thee  
 Moro 7 44 None is a. before God, save the meek

## ACCESS.

Alma 23 2 Should have free a. to their houses

## ACCOMPLISH.

1 Nep 3 7 They may a. the thing which he com  
 5 8 Power whereby they could a. the thing  
 9 6 He prepareth a way to a. all his works  
 17 3 Can a. the thing which he has comman  
 19 Thou canst not a. so great a work  
 Alma 47 16 Might a. his designs in detroning the  
 Hela 2 9 Did suppose that he should a. his design

## ACCOMPLISHED.

1 Nep 3 15 Until we have a. the thing  
 Alma 48 2 He having a. his designs thus far  
 3 Therefore he had a. his design  
 57 8 That we soon a. our desire  
 12 Thus we had a. our designs

## ACCOMPLISHMENT.

Alma 43 7 Into subjection to the a. of his designs

## ACCORD.

1 Nep 10 13 Led with one a. into the land of promise  
 3 Nep 11 16 Did cry out with one a., saying  
 17 9 The multitude, with one a., did go

## ACCORDING.

According to the law etc.—see According to my—my  
 words—our—the law—the laws—the power—the rec-  
 ord—the Spirit of prophecy—the Spirit—the truth.

## ACCORDING AS—

2 Nep 28 1 A. as the Spirit hath constrained me  
 Jac 5 66 Clear away the bad a., as the good shall  
 Enos 1 10 I will visit thy brethren, a. as I have said  
 Omni 1 13 He did a. as the Lord had commanded

Mos 4 28 Borroweth, a. as he doth agree  
25 21 The word a. as it was delivered to him  
Alma 8 1 A. as he had before done  
19 7 A. as the queen had desired him  
9 1 I shall be a. as thou hast said  
25 11 Suffer death by fire, a. as he had suffered  
14 A. as their brethren had  
37 2 Keep a record of this people, a. as I have  
Hela 6 30 A. as he can get hold upon the hearts  
3 Nep 1 15 A. as they had been spoken  
11 28 A. as I have commanded you  
23 13 Written a. as he commanded  
Eth 2 18 Barges, a. as thou hast directed me  
21 A. as the Lord had commanded  
Moro 10 17 Every man severally, a. as he will  
ACCORDING TO THAT WHICH  
1 Nep 18 6 A. to that which the Lord had commanded  
19 5 I proceed a. to that which I have spoken  
2 Nep 1 26 The truth, a. to that which is in God  
2 17 A. to that which is written  
5 12 A. to that which is written  
18 A. to that which was in my power  
29 11 A. to that which is written  
Jac 5 57 Ye shall graft a. to that which I have said  
70 A. to that which I have spoken  
Mos 4 13 A. to that which is his due  
26 Every man a. to that which he hath  
6 7 A. to that which his father had done  
18 27 Every one a. to that which he had  
Alma 1 27 Every man a. to that which he had  
33 A. to that which he had done  
9 28 A. to that which they have been  
13 26 A. to that which they have spoken  
29 8 A. to that which is just and true  
32 24 Only a. to that which is true  
37 16 A. to that which the Lord doth command  
3 Nep 5 2 A. to that which had been spoken  
29 8 A. to that which he hath sworn  
Mor 7 10 A. to that which he hath commanded  
Eth 1 39 A. to that which had been spoken  
9 10 A. to that which he desired  
ACCORDING TO THEIR—  
2 Nep 25 9 Destroyed, a. to their iniquities  
31 3 He speaketh unto men a. to their langu  
Enos 1 10 I will visit thy brethren, a. to their dili  
Wdm 1 15 And they punished a. to their crimes  
16 Having been punished a. to their crimes  
Mos 4 26 Spiritually and temporally, a. to their  
6 3 Every one a. to their families  
16 12 Having gone a. to their own carnal wills  
18 29 A. to their needs and their wants  
26 11 Thou mayst judge them a. to their cri  
28 8 And do a. to their request  
Alma 1 17 Pretended to preach a. to their belief  
2 3 For they knew, that a. to their law  
13 And chief captains, a. to their numbers  
4 8 A. to their own will and pleasure  
10 25 Which are spoken, a. to their truth?  
10 32 They got gain a. to their employ  
11 4 Of their silver, a. to their value  
18 Their number, a. to their reckoning  
20 Received their wages a. to their employ  
12 31 In a state to act a. to their wills  
17 Blessed them a. to their several station  
35 Could slay him a. to their pleasure  
18 14 The space of an hour, a. to their time  
25 17 Granted unto them a. to their prayers  
29 4 Granted unto men a. to their desire  
4 Alloteth unto men a. to their wills  
30 11 Men should be judged a. to their crimes  
28 If they did not do a. to their words  
33 22 Be judged, a. to their works  
35 9 Administer unto them a. to their wants  
48 15 To prepare for war, a. to their danger  
49 7 Massacre them a. to their pleasure  
50 5 A. to their pleasure and their strength  
11 Northward of. Bountiful, a. to their ne  
30 Bring the wicked to justice, a. to their  
53 11 A. to their oath they would have perish  
Hela 6 8 To get gain, a. to their desire  
7 5 To rule and do a. to their wills  
5 Kill, and do a. to their own wills  
3 Nep 4 16 Yield themselves up a. to their wishes  
6 3 Granted, lands, a. to their numbers  
12 By ranks; a. to their riches  
Mor 9 37 Prayers may be answered a. to their fa

ACCORDING TO THEIR—

2 Nep 25 9 Destroyed, a. to their iniquities  
31 3 He speaketh unto men a. to their langu  
Enos 1 10 I will visit thy brethren, a. to their dili  
Wdm 1 15 And they punished a. to their crimes  
16 Having been punished a. to their crimes  
Mos 4 26 Spiritually and temporally, a. to their  
6 3 Every one a. to their families  
16 12 Having gone a. to their own carnal wills  
18 29 A. to their needs and their wants  
26 11 Thou mayst judge them a. to their cri  
28 8 And do a. to their request  
Alma 1 17 Pretended to preach a. to their belief  
2 3 For they knew, that a. to their law  
13 And chief captains, a. to their numbers  
4 8 A. to their own will and pleasure  
10 25 Which are spoken, a. to their truth?  
10 32 They got gain a. to their employ  
11 4 Of their silver, a. to their value  
18 Their number, a. to their reckoning  
20 Received their wages a. to their employ  
12 31 In a state to act a. to their wills  
17 Blessed them a. to their several station  
35 Could slay him a. to their pleasure  
18 14 The space of an hour, a. to their time  
25 17 Granted unto them a. to their prayers  
29 4 Granted unto men a. to their desire  
4 Alloteth unto men a. to their wills  
30 11 Men should be judged a. to their crimes  
28 If they did not do a. to their words  
33 22 Be judged, a. to their works  
35 9 Administer unto them a. to their wants  
48 15 To prepare for war, a. to their danger  
49 7 Massacre them a. to their pleasure  
50 5 A. to their pleasure and their strength  
11 Northward of. Bountiful, a. to their ne  
30 Bring the wicked to justice, a. to their  
53 11 A. to their oath they would have perish  
Hela 6 8 To get gain, a. to their desire  
7 5 To rule and do a. to their wills  
5 Kill, and do a. to their own wills  
3 Nep 4 16 Yield themselves up a. to their wishes  
6 3 Granted, lands, a. to their numbers  
12 By ranks; a. to their riches  
Mor 9 37 Prayers may be answered a. to their fa  
ACCORDING TO THY—  
Enos 1 12 I will grant unto thee a. to thy desires  
Mos 22 7 I will go a. to thy command  
Alma 15 9 I believe a. to thy words  
18 41 A. to thy abundant mercy  
19 23 It shall be unto him a. to thy faith

Alma 30 23 Be brought down a. to thy words  
Hela 10 5 Done unto thee a. to thy word  
11 16 Canst bless them a. to thy words  
3 Nep 23 10 Samuel did prophesy a. to thy words  
ACCORDING TO YOUR—  
Jac 2 9 To admonish you a. to your crimes  
Alma 7 27 A. to your faith and good works  
8 11 A. to your tradition  
14 24 Destroy this people a. to your words  
30 27 And a. to your own desires  
54 20 Exchange prisoners a. to your request  
3 18 Shall be judged a. to your works  
6 21 To be judged a. to your works  
ACCORDING—  
1 Nep 1 18 This is a. to the account of Nephi  
8 8 A. to the multitude of his tender mercie  
10 3 A. to the own due time of the Lord  
13 29 A. to the plainness which is in the Lamb  
14 4 A. to the captivity of the devil  
4 Also a. to the justice of God  
7 A. to the captivity of the devil  
16 28 They did work a. to the faith  
29 A. to the faith and diligence which we  
30 A. to the responses which were given  
22 1 Are they to be understood a. to things  
2 Nep 1 6 A. to the workings of the Spirit  
2 17 A. to the things which I have read  
27 Men are free a. to the desires  
27 A. to the captivity and power of the de  
4 12 A. to the feelings of his heart  
9 15 Judged a. to the holy judgments of God  
47 A. to the plainness of the truth?  
19 3 A. to the joy in harvest  
20 26 A. to the slaughter of Midian  
25 4 A. to the plainness which hath been wit  
6 A. to all that which Isaiah hath spoken  
26 22 A. to the combinations of the devil  
29 3 A. to mine own pleasure  
32 A. to the plainness of my prophesying  
33 5 A. to the plainness of the truth  
Jac 1 9 A. to the reigns of the kings  
11 A. to the reigns of the kings  
11 A. to the reigns of the kings  
2 2 A. to the responses which I am und  
10 A. to the strict commands of God  
11 A. to the plainness of the word of God  
4 16 A. to the scriptures, this stone shall  
5 31 Every sort a. to its number  
65 A. to the strength of the good  
73 Equal, a. to the strength thereof  
7 26 A. to the best of my knowledge  
Enos 1 17 Knew it would be a. to the cove  
Jar 1 14 A. to the writings of the kings  
Omni 1 11 By the kings, a. to the generations  
Wdm 1 7 A. to the workings of the Spirit  
9 I make it a. to the knowledge  
Mos 1 7 A. to the promises which the Lord mad  
16 Every one a. to the heed  
4 28 A. as he doth agree  
18 15 Baptized him a. to the first  
21 13 A. to the desires of their enemies  
22 7 I will go a. to thy command  
26 29 Him shall ye judge a. to the sins  
28 29 A. to the voice of the people  
Alma 1 10 To be judged a. to the crimes  
3 6 A. to the mark which was set upon thei  
4 16 Gave him power a. to the voice of the  
16 A. to the wickedness, of the people  
5 15 To be judged a. to the desires  
6 1 Laying on his hands a. to the order of G  
8 A. to the revelation of the truth  
8 A. to the testimony of Jesus Christ  
7 16 A. to the testimony of the Holy Spirit  
9 18 It shall be a. to the fierce anger of the L  
10 13 Slain or cast into prison, a. to the crim  
11 1 Judges, should receive wages a. to the  
4 A. to the minds, of the people  
20 They might get money a. to the suits  
12 9 A. to the desires of their hearts  
9 A. to the heed and diligence which they  
18 Cannot be redeemed a. to God's justice  
32 A. to the supreme goodness of God  
13 3 A. to the foreknowledge of God  
3 A. to, a preparatory redemption  
14 11 A. to the hardness of their hearts  
17 25 A. to the custom of the L.  
27 3 Slain a. to the desires of their enemies  
28 11 A. to the promises of the Lord  
12 A. to the promises of the Lord  
30 17 A. to the management of the creature  
31 38 This was a. to the prayer of Alma  
34 9 A. to the great plan of the eternal God

Alma 30 23 Be brought down a. to thy words  
Hela 10 5 Done unto thee a. to thy word  
11 16 Canst bless them a. to thy words  
3 Nep 23 10 Samuel did prophesy a. to thy words  
ACCORDING TO YOUR—  
Jac 2 9 To admonish you a. to your crimes  
Alma 7 27 A. to your faith and good works  
8 11 A. to your tradition  
14 24 Destroy this people a. to your words  
30 27 And a. to your own desires  
54 20 Exchange prisoners a. to your request  
3 18 Shall be judged a. to your works  
6 21 To be judged a. to your works  
ACCORDING—  
1 Nep 1 18 This is a. to the account of Nephi  
8 8 A. to the multitude of his tender mercie  
10 3 A. to the own due time of the Lord  
13 29 A. to the plainness which is in the Lamb  
14 4 A. to the captivity of the devil  
4 Also a. to the justice of God  
7 A. to the captivity of the devil  
16 28 They did work a. to the faith  
29 A. to the faith and diligence which we  
30 A. to the responses which were given  
22 1 Are they to be understood a. to things  
2 Nep 1 6 A. to the workings of the Spirit  
2 17 A. to the things which I have read  
27 Men are free a. to the desires  
27 A. to the captivity and power of the de  
4 12 A. to the feelings of his heart  
9 15 Judged a. to the holy judgments of God  
47 A. to the plainness of the truth?  
19 3 A. to the joy in harvest  
20 26 A. to the slaughter of Midian  
25 4 A. to the plainness which hath been wit  
6 A. to all that which Isaiah hath spoken  
26 22 A. to the combinations of the devil  
29 3 A. to mine own pleasure  
32 A. to the plainness of my prophesying  
33 5 A. to the plainness of the truth  
Jac 1 9 A. to the reigns of the kings  
11 A. to the reigns of the kings  
11 A. to the reigns of the kings  
2 2 A. to the responses which I am und  
10 A. to the strict commands of God  
11 A. to the plainness of the word of God  
4 16 A. to the scriptures, this stone shall  
5 31 Every sort a. to its number  
65 A. to the strength of the good  
73 Equal, a. to the strength thereof  
7 26 A. to the best of my knowledge  
Enos 1 17 Knew it would be a. to the cove  
Jar 1 14 A. to the writings of the kings  
Omni 1 11 By the kings, a. to the generations  
Wdm 1 7 A. to the workings of the Spirit  
9 I make it a. to the knowledge  
Mos 1 7 A. to the promises which the Lord mad  
16 Every one a. to the heed  
4 28 A. as he doth agree  
18 15 Baptized him a. to the first  
21 13 A. to the desires of their enemies  
22 7 I will go a. to thy command  
26 29 Him shall ye judge a. to the sins  
28 29 A. to the voice of the people  
Alma 1 10 To be judged a. to the crimes  
3 6 A. to the mark which was set upon thei  
4 16 Gave him power a. to the voice of the  
16 A. to the wickedness, of the people  
5 15 To be judged a. to the desires  
6 1 Laying on his hands a. to the order of G  
8 A. to the revelation of the truth  
8 A. to the testimony of Jesus Christ  
7 16 A. to the testimony of the Holy Spirit  
9 18 It shall be a. to the fierce anger of the L  
10 13 Slain or cast into prison, a. to the crim  
11 1 Judges, should receive wages a. to the  
4 A. to the minds, of the people  
20 They might get money a. to the suits  
12 9 A. to the desires of their hearts  
9 A. to the heed and diligence which they  
18 Cannot be redeemed a. to God's justice  
32 A. to the supreme goodness of God  
13 3 A. to the foreknowledge of God  
3 A. to, a preparatory redemption  
14 11 A. to the hardness of their hearts  
17 25 A. to the custom of the L.  
27 3 Slain a. to the desires of their enemies  
28 11 A. to the promises of the Lord  
12 A. to the promises of the Lord  
30 17 A. to the management of the creature  
31 38 This was a. to the prayer of Alma  
34 9 A. to the great plan of the eternal God



Alma 42 13 A. to justice, the plan of redemption  
28 Done unto him, a. to the restoration of  
51 16 Granted, a. to the voice of the people  
55 16 This was a. to the design of Moroni  
57 25 A. to the goodness of God  
60 16 Done a. to the fulfilling of his word  
54 Am constrained, a. to the covenant  
61 17 A. to the faith which is in us  
62 3 A. to the desire of Pahoran  
Hela 1 Hd A. to the records of Helaman  
Hd A. to the records of his sons  
8 Was tried a. to the voice of the people  
13 Appointed, a. to the voice of the people  
8 1 Be condemned a. to the crime  
9 15 Came a. as ye desired  
10 6 A. to the wickedness of this people  
15 13 This is a. to the prophecy  
3 Nep 1 19 The sun, a. to its proper order  
5 10 A. to the record of N.  
6 4 Laws a. to equity and justice  
7 14 Established a. to the minds  
23 4 A. to the time and the will  
26 5 A. to the mercy, and the justice  
27 27 A. to the judgment which I  
4 Nep 1 11 A. to the multitude of the promises  
49 A. to the prophecies and the promises  
Mor 3 12 Loved them, a. to the love of God  
16 A. to the manifestations of the Spirit  
9 26 A. to the prayers of all the saints  
Eth 2 16 Enlil, a. to the instructions of the Lord  
Moro 3 4 A. to the gifts and callings of God  
7 41 You fail in him, a. to the promise  
9 7 A. to the knowledge which I have  
10 7 A. to the faith of the children of men  
19 A. to the unbelief of the children of men

## ACCORDINGLY.

Eth 6 20 A. the people were gathered together  
ACCOUNT.

## FULL ACCOUNT—

1 Nep 1 16 I, Nephi, do not make a full a.  
16 Of which I shall not make a full a.  
6 3 I am particular to give a full a.  
9 2 I make a full a. of the history of my peo  
5 1 I make a full a. of my people  
Mor 2 18 Upon the plates of N., I did make a  
full a.  
18 I did forebear to make a full a.  
5 9 Daring not to give a full a.  
Eth 1 4 Will have power that he may get the  
full a.  
5 1 I give not the full account  
3 17 I could not make a full a. of these th  
ON ACCOUNT OF—  
Alma 13 4 On a. of the hardness of their hearts  
15 3 Tribulations of his mind on a. of his w  
19 16 On a. of a remarkable vision of her fath  
53 8 On a. of some intrigue amongst the Nep

## MINE OR MY ACCOUNT—

1 Nep 10 1 I proceed with mine a., I must  
Hela 3 17 Now I return again to mine a.  
3 Nep 5 19 Proceed to give my a.  
Eth 1 2 I take mine a. from the 24 plates

## ON ACCOUNT OF THEIR—

Alma 13 3 On a. of their exceeding faith  
4 Called to this holy calling on a. of their  
10 On a. of their exceeding faith  
27 23 On a. of their fear to take up arms  
23 On a. of their many murders  
37 29 Destroyed on a. of their wickedness

## ACCOUNT OF THEIR—

1 Nep 1 Hd The a. of their sufferings.  
Mos 28 9 I shall give an a. of their proceedings  
Hela 1 Hd An a. of their [the L.] conversion

## ACCOUNT—

1 Nep 1 Hd An. a. of Lehi and his wife Sariah  
Hd This is according to the a. of Nephi  
17 I shall make an a. of my proceedings  
17 Then will I make an a. of mine own life  
5 11 Gave an a. of the creation of the world  
9 3 An a. engraven of the ministry of my pe  
4 An a. of the reign of the kings  
10 1 I, Nephi, proceed to give an a.  
19 4 A record upon the other plates, which  
gives an a.  
4 Or which gives a greater a. of the wars  
5 An a. of my making these plates  
2 Nep 1 Hd An a. of the death of Lehi  
1 21 They gave an a. of one Coriantumr  
WGM 1 3 Which contained this small a. of the o  
Mos 9 Hd The record of Zeniff—An a. of his pe

Mos 21 25 An a. of their baptism shall be given  
23 Hd An a. of Alma and his people  
25 6 He also read the a. of Alma  
28 17 Gave an a. of the people who were dest  
18 This a. did cause the people of Mosiah  
19 This a. shall be written hereafter  
19 Things which are written in this a.  
Alma 1 Hd The a. of Alma, who was the son of A.  
Hd An a. of the reign of the Judges  
Hd An a. of a war between the N. and  
the L.  
17 Hd An a. of the sons of Mosiah  
21 Hd An a. of the preaching of Aaron  
22 1 We will return to the a. of Aaron  
35 Return again to the a. of Ammon  
28 8 This is the a. of Ammon and his brethr  
9 This is the a. of the wars and contenti  
35 13 An a. shall be given of their wars herea  
16 We have an a. of his commandments  
43 3 Now I return to an a. of the wars  
45 Hd The a. of the people of Nephi  
63 17 Thus ended the a. of Alma  
Hela 1 Hd An a. of the Nephites  
Hd An a. of the righteousness of the L.  
2 14 From which I have taken all the a.  
3 14 The a. of the L., and of the N.  
3 Nep 5 9 A true a. was given by N.  
10 19 An a. of his [Christ's] ministry  
28 35 Scriptures which give an a.  
4 Nep 1 Hd An a. of the people of N.  
1 1 Give an a. of those ancient inhabitants  
Eth 3 An a. from that time even to the great  
5 But a part of the a. I give  
6 On this wise do I give the a.  
Moro 1 1 Abridging the a. of the people of Jared.

## ACCOUNTABLE.

Moro 8 10 Baptism unto those who are a.

## ACCOUNTED.

2 Nep 12 22 For wherein is he to be a. of?  
Jac 4 5 As it was a. unto Abraham

## ACCOUNTS.

3 Nep 5 16 The a. which have been given

## ACCUSED.

Hela 12 18 The Lord shall say, let it be a.  
18 Behold, it shall be a.  
19 If the Lord shall say, be thou a.  
20 Thou shalt be a. for ever  
Eth 4 8 Against the word of the Lord, let him  
be a.  
8 Shall deny to see things, let him be a.

## ACCUSATION.

Mos 17 7 We have found an a. against thee

## ACCUSE.

Mos 12 15 That thereby I might a. you  
2 19 They might have wherewith to a. him  
17 12 And began to a. him [Abinadi]  
Alma 10 31 He was the foremost to a. Amulek and  
Hela 9 19 That they might a. him to death

## ACCUSED.

2 Nep 1 25 Ye have a. him that he sought power  
Mos 26 11 Who are a. of their brethren  
Alma 10 12 The things whereof they were a.

## ACCUSING.

Alma 30 31 A. them of leading away the people

## ACKNOWLEDGE.

Alma 1 15 Did a., between the heavens and the ea  
12 15 And a. to our everlasting shame  
38 14 A. your unworthiness before God  
39 13 Return unto them, and a. your faults  
Hela 9 20 Now tell us and a. thy fault  
20 If thou wilt, a. the agreement

## ACKNOWLEDGED.

Alma 1 1 They were a. by the people  
14 They have been a. by this people  
47 35 He was a. a king throughout all the land

## ACKNOWLEDGETH.

Moro 10 6 Denieth the Christ, but a. that he is

## ACQUAINT.

Alma 58 4 To a. him concerning the affairs

## ACQUAINTED.

Mos 14 3 A man of sorrows, and a. with grief  
Alma 48 5 Most a. with the strength of the Nephit  
3 Nep 3 7 Become a. with our secret works



**ACQUIRED.**

Alma 10 4 1 have also a. much riches

**ACRES.**

2 Nep 15 10 Ten acres of vineyard shall yield one ba

**ACROSS.**

1 Nep 13 29 Even a. the many waters  
16 12 Depart into the wilderness, a. the river  
17 8 That I may carry thy people a. these  
Omni 1 16 A. the great waters, into the land  
Hela 3 29 A. that everlasting gulf of misery  
Eth 3 3 Go forth across this raging deep in  
7 27 A. the great deep into the promised land  
8 9 Record which our fathers brought a. th  
10 2 In bringing Jared and his brother a. the

**ACT.**

2 Nep 2 13 Neither to a. nor to be acted upon  
14 Things to a., and things to be acted upon  
16 God gave unto man that he should a. for  
26 To a. for themselves, and not to be act  
10 22 Remember that ye are free to a.  
Alma 12 31 Placing themselves in a state to a.  
31 Or being placed in a state to a.  
24 23 Even in the very a. of perishing under  
Hela 14 30 Ye are permitted to a. for yourselves

**ACTED.**

Nep 2 13 Neither to act nor to be a. upon  
14 Things to act, and things to be a. upon  
26 And not to be a. upon

**ACTING.**

2 Nep 31 13 With full purpose of heart, a. no hypoc

**ACTIVITY.**

Alma 53 20 For courage, and also for strength  
and a.

**ACTUAL.**

Alma 24 29 But they were a. descendants of Laman

**ADAM—The Great Father of the Human Family.**

1 Nep 5 11 Also of A. and Eve, who were our first  
2 Nep 2 19 After A. and Eve had partaken of the fo  
22 If A. had not transgressed, he would no  
25 A. felt that men might be; and men are  
9 21 Who belong to the family of A.  
Mos 3 11 Who have fallen by the transgression  
of A.  
16 As in A., or by nature they fall, even  
19 And has been from the fall of A.  
26 Than it could deny that A. should fall  
4 7 Which ever were ever since the fall of  
A.

28 17 Even from that time until the creation  
of A.

Alma 12 22 Adam did fall by the partaking of the  
23 Possible for A. to have partaken of the  
18 26 The creation of A., and told him all the  
22 12 He began from the creation of A.

13 The scriptures, from the creation of A.  
40 18 From the days of A., down to the resur  
42 5 If A. had put forth his hand immediate

Hela 14 16 All mankind, by the fall of A., being cu  
Mor 3 20 Every soul who belongs to the family  
of A.

9 12 He created A., and by A. came the fall  
Eth 1 3 The creation of the world, and also of  
A.

4 Things which transpired from the days  
of A.

Moro 8 8 The curse of A. is taken from them in  
10 3 From the creation of A., even down un

**ADD.**

Hela 15 6 Who do a. to their numbers daily  
3 Nep 13 27 Can a. one cubit unto his stature?

**ADDED.**

Mos 18 17 Was baptized, was a. to his church  
Alma 17 2 What a. more to his joy  
3 Nep 13 33 All these things shall be a. unto you

**ADDITION.**

Alma 57 6 Also an a. to our army, from, Zarahem  
Hela 11 25 Receiving daily an a. to their numbers

**ADDRESS.**

Alma 7 1 I attempt to a. you in my language

**ADHERE.**

Alma 60 34 Ye should a. to the word of God

**ADIEU.**

Jac 7 27 Brethren, a.

**ADMINISTER.**

Jac 2 19 And a. relief to the sick  
Mos 4 16 Ye will a. of your substance  
Alma 10 14 Appointed by the people to a., the law  
15 18 Did a. unto him in his tribulations  
17 18 Or rather he did a. unto them  
22 3 I will insist that ye shall a. unto me  
35 9 They did a. unto them  
47 18 A. poison by degrees to Lehoui  
55 30 Attempt to a. of their wine to the Neph  
57 19 Did a. death unto all those who opposed  
60 30 Except ye do a. unto our relief  
4 Nep 1 27 Did a. that which was sacred  
Eth 8 15 Akish did a. unto them the oaths  
16 Power of the devil to a. these oaths  
9 23 Did a. that which was good

**ADMINISTERED.**

2 Nep 9 46 When justice shall be a.  
Alma 17 18 Or a. unto them before his departure  
19 33 When Ammon arose, he also a. unto th  
22 25 The king stood forth among them and a.  
55 32 No poison should be a. among them  
3 Nep 6 28 Which covenant was, a. by the devil  
29 A. according to the law  
Eth 8 17 Wherefore Akish a. it unto his kindreds  
10 32 A. oaths after the manner of the ancien  
Moro 4 1 They a. it according to the commandm  
10 8 There are different ways that these  
gifts are a.

**ADMINISTERING.**

Mos 4 26 And a., to their relief  
Moro 4 1 Their Elders and Priests a. the flesh an  
5 1 The manner of a. the wine

**ADMIT.**

Alma 31 13 The top thereof would only a. one pers  
40 15 I a. it may be termed a resurrection

**ADMITTED.**

Alma 21 16 Where they could be a.

**ADMITTING.**

Alma 27 21 Concerning the a. their brethren

**ADMONISH.**

Jac 2 9 To a. you according to your crimes  
Mos 26 39 And they did a. their brethren

**ADMONISHED.**

Omni 1 13 And they were a. continually  
Mos 26 6 Should be a. by the church  
39 And they were also a.

**ADMONISHING.**

Alma 1 7 A. him with the words of God

**ADMONITION.**

Enos 1 1 In the nurture and a. of the Lord

**ADMONITIONS.**

2 Nep 4 13 Because of the a. of the Lord

**ADOPTED.**

Eth 10 33 They a. the old plans, and administered

**ADORN.**

4 Nep 1 41 A. them with all manner of precious thi  
Mor 8 39 Why do ye a. yourselves with that wh?

**ADORNING.**

Mor 8 37 And the a. of your churches

**ADULTERERS.**

3 Nep 24 5 Against the a., and against false swear

**ADULTEROUS.**

Mos 1 13 And become a wicked and a. people

**ADULTERY.**

Mos 2 13 Plunder, or steal, or commit a.  
13 22 Thou shalt not commit a.  
Alma 16 18 Plundering, murdering, committing a.  
23 3 Nor to steal, nor to commit a.  
30 10 If he committed a. he was also punished  
Hela 4 12 Lying, stealing, committing a.  
7 5 Might the more easily commit a.  
3 Nep 12 27 Thou shalt not commit a.  
28 Hath committed a. already  
32 Causeth her to commit a.  
32 Who is divorced, committeth a.

**ADVANTAGE.**

2 Nep 28 8 Take the a. of one because of his words  
Omni 1 24 Nephites did obtain much a. over them  
Alma 51 31 They did gain a. over the Lamanites  
52 19 That they might gain a. over them  
55 27 And the a. which they had retaken

- 3 Nep 2 17 People of N. did gain some a.  
 4 18 This was the N.  
 Mor 6 4 Here we had hope to gain a. over the L.  
 Eth 12 26 They shall take no a. of your weakness

**ADVANTAGES.**

- Hela 1 25 Gave Moronhah great a. over them  
 3 Nep 2 18 Robbers did gain many a. over them

**ADVERSARIES.**

- 2 Nep 19 11 The Lord shall set up the a. of Rezin  
 21 13 The a. of Judah shall be cut off  
 Alma 1 22 Began to contend warmly with their a.  
 3 Nep 17 17 Shall be lifted up upon thine a.  
 21 13 Shall be lifted up upon their a.

**ADVERSARY.**

- 1 Nep 15 24 The fery darts of the a. overpower  
 2 Nep 7 8 Who is mine a.? let him come near me  
 Alma 12 5 Now this was a plan of thine a.  
 6 This was a snare of the a.  
 3 Nep 12 25 Agree with thine a. quickly

**ADVOCATETH.**

- Moro 7 28 He a. the cause of the children of men

**AFAR.**

- Alma 17 39 When he had driven them a. off

**AFFAIRS.**

- Mos 1 15 Concerning all the a. of the kingdom  
 11 4 He had changed the a. of the kingdom  
 26 37 Alma did regulate all the a. of the church  
 37 To prosper exceedingly in the a. of the  
 29 11 We will newly arrange the a. of this peo  
 42 Charge concerning all the a. of the chur  
 Alma 1 28 They did establish the a. of the church  
 46 7 Thus were the a. of the people of Nephl  
 49 11 Moroni had altered the managemnt of  
 a.  
 51 12 They had began to settle the a.  
 56 1 Stating the a. of the people in that quar  
 58 4 To acquaint him concerning the a.  
 60 1 And manage the a. of this war  
 Hela 3 1 Which a. were settled in the ending of  
 16 8 And thus were the a. of the people  
 12 Alteration in the a. of the people  
 3 Nep 7 13 And thus were the a. of the people of N.  
 4 Nep 1 40 And thus were the a. of the people

**AFFECTIONS.**

- Alma 37 36 Let the a. of thy heart be placed upon

**AFFIXED.**

- 2 Nep 2 10 Inflicting a. punishment which is a.  
 10 Which punishment that is a.  
 10 The happiness which is a.  
 Alma 42 16 A. opposite to the plan of happiness  
 18 Now there was a punishment a.  
 22 A punishment a., and a repentance gran

**AFFLICT.**

- 2 Nep 4 27 To destroy my peace and a. my soul?  
 8 23 Put it into the hand of them that a. the  
 10 18 I will a. thy seed by the hand of the G.  
 19 1 Afterwards did more grievously a.  
 Mos 21 6 They did a. the king sorely  
 Alma 1 20 And a. them with all manner of words  
 19 27 Ammon was sent by the Great Spirit to  
 a. them  
 30 51 Would ye that he should a. others?  
 Eth 10 7 He did a. the people with his whoredom

**AFFLICTED.**

- 1 Nep 11 31 Who were a. with all manner of disease  
 16 21 Having been a. with my brethren  
 21 13 And will have mercy upon his a.  
 2 Nep 5 3 We may not be a. more because of his  
 6 10 They shall be smitten and a.  
 11 Many shall be a. in the flesh  
 8 21 Thou a., and drunken, and not with win  
 19 1 He lightly a. the land of Zebulun  
 Jac 2 19 Administer relief to the sick, and the a.  
 20 You which have a. your neighbor  
 Mos 7 32 And ye are smitten and a.  
 11 21 Shall be a. by the hand of their enemy  
 13 35 Should be oppressed and a.?  
 14 4 Stricken, smitten of God, and a.  
 7 He was oppressed, and he was a.  
 17 16 Ye shall be a. with all manner of diseas  
 Alma 1 27 The needy, and the sick, and the a.  
 3 22 Alma himself being a. with a wound  
 4 2 But the people were a., yea,  
 2 Greatly a. for the loss of their brethren  
 12 And those who were sick and a.  
 32 24 Because ye are a. and cast out

- Alma 34 28 And visit not the sick and a.  
 37 42 Were a. with hunger and thirst  
 Hela 4 13 But were a. and smitten  
 3 Nep 1 30 Thus were the L. a. also  
 16 9 To be a., and to be slain  
 17 7 Or that are a. in any manner?  
 9 Go forth with their sick, and their a.  
 9 With all they that were a.  
 22 11 O thou a., tossed with tempest!  
 Mor 8 37 More than ye love, the sick and the a.  
 39 Sick, and the a. to pass by you?

**AFFLICTION.**

- 1 Nep 16 35 We have suffered much a.  
 17 1 Wade through much a. in the wilderness  
 20 10 I have chosen thee in the furnace of a.  
 Mos 7 23 And is not this, our a., great?  
 11 27 That shall bring upon my people such  
 great a.?  
 Alma 1 23 Was a cause of much a. to the church  
 4 7 This was the cause of much a. to Alma  
 7 5 After wading through much a.  
 53 7 And their children from famine and a.  
 53 31 In this their time of a.  
 61 4 Which will be the cause of sore a.  
 62 39 And a., for the space of many years  
 Hela 3 34 To wade through much a.

**AFFLICTIONS.****ALL MANNER OF AFFLICTIONS.—**

- Mos 26 38 Suffering all manner of a.  
 Alma 4 13 And suffering all manner of a.  
 26 30 We have suffered all manner of a.  
 34 40 That ye bear with all manner of a.  
 26 27 Yea, and in all manner of a.  
 60 3 All manner of a. of every kind  
 17 They should suffer all manner of a.  
 62 50 Had delivered them from .all manner  
 of a.

- 3 Nep 6 13 Persecution, and all manner of a.

**GREAT AFFLICTIONS.—**

- Alma 14 26 How long shall we suffer these great a.?  
 56 16 They had suffered great a.  
 61 2 I do not joy in your great a.

**MANY AFFLICTIONS.—**

- 1 Nep 1 1 Having seen many a. in the course of  
 1 6 We had suffered many a.  
 Alma 17 5 For they had many a.  
 25 6 Suffered much loss and so many a.  
 Hela 12 3 Chasten his people with many a.  
 15 12 Notwithstanding the many a.  
 3 Nep 2 19 The people in a state of many a.

**MINE AFFLICTIONS.**

- 1 Nep 15 5 For I considered that mine a. were great  
 18 16 Against the Lord, because of mine a.  
 2 Nep 3 1 Thou wast born in the wilderness of  
 mine a.  
 3 I have brought out of the wilderness of  
 mine a.  
 4 20 He hath led me through mine a.  
 26 My strength slacken, because of mine a.?  
 29 Slacken my strength, because of mine a.  
 Alma 33 11 Thou didst hear me because of mine a.  
 11 I will cry unto thee in all mine a.

**SORE AFFLICTIONS.—**

- Mos 1 17 Were smitten with famine and sore a.  
 7 28 That they are smitten with sore a.?  
 9 3 We were smitten with famine and sore  
 a.  
 12 4 I will smite this my people with sore a.  
 Alma 62 37 He had suffered very many sore a.

**THEIR AFFLICTIONS.—**

- 1 Nep 16 35 Because of their a. in the wilderness  
 Mos 11 25 Neither will I deliver them out of their  
 a.  
 21 6 Murmur with the king, because of their a.  
 14 He would deliver them out of their a.  
 24 10 So great were their a.  
 13 The voice of the Lord came to them in  
 their a.  
 14 I, the Lord God, do visit my people in  
 their a.  
 25 6 Alma and his brethren, and all their a.  
 3 So great were their a.  
 34 Would not suffer their a. on every hand  
 8 Their a., and their incomprehensible joy  
 31 33 Strength, that they may bear their a.  
 32 6 Their a. had truly humbled them  
 36 2 He surely did deliver them in their a.  
 3 Their troubles and their a.

Alma 53 15 Their brethren wade through their a.  
62 41 Many were softened, because of their a.  
Mor 5 1 I could deliver them from their a.

**YOUR AFFLICTIONS—**

Jac 3 3 He will console you in your a.  
Alma 34 3 What ye should do, because of your a.  
41 Ye shall one day rest from all your a.  
38 5 Ye shall be delivered out of, your a.  
61 3 There are those who do joy in your a.

**AFFLICTIONS—**

1 Nep 1 1 Had their sufferings and a. in the wildern  
15 3 I was overcome because of my a.  
16 20 Their sufferings and a. in the wilderness  
17 20 Than to have suffered these a.  
18 19 Grieved because of the a. of their moth  
2 Nep 1 5 Said he, notwithstanding our a.  
2 1 In thy childhood thou hast suffered a.  
2 He shall consecrate thine a. for thy gals  
Mos 8 7 Being grieved for the a. of my people  
21 5 Now the a. of the Nephites were great  
Alma 4 15 Alma, having seen the a. of the humble  
7 5 Come by the cause of so much a.  
11 Suffering pains and a.  
17 11 Be patient in long suffering and a.  
30 The thoughts of Ammon, when he saw the a.  
20 20 Hunger, thirst, and all kinds of a.  
26 27 Bear with patience thine a.  
31 31 That I may suffer with patience these a.  
38 They should suffer no manner of a.  
34 41 Have patience, and bear with those a.  
53 13 A. and tribulations which the N. bore  
56 7 In the 28th year, when they saw our a.

**AFFORDED.**

Alma 51 27 All of which a. strongholds for the L.

**AFRAID.**

2 Nep 8 7 Neither be ye a. of their revillings  
12 That thou shouldst be a. of man  
18 Neither fear ye their fear, nor be a.  
20 24 Zion, be not a. of the Assyrian  
29 Ramath is a.  
22 2 I will trust, and not be a.  
23 8 And they shall be a.  
Alma 42 19 Would he be a. he would die?  
20 Men would not be a. to sin  
43 21 Were exceeding a. of the armies of the N.  
47 2 They were exceeding a. [the L.]

**AFTRIGHTED.**

Alma 52 2 When the L. saw this, they were a.  
62 24 They [the L.] were a. exceedingly

**AFTER.**

After him, etc.—see After him—the manner—this manner—this manner of language did—the order—see had—ye had.

**AFTER ALL—**

1 Nep 16 35 A. all these sufferings we must perish  
17 43 A. all these things the time has come  
22 7 The time cometh that a. all the house  
2 Nep 25 23 By grace that we are saved, a. all we  
Mos 3 9 A. all this they shall consider him a ma  
15 6 And a. all this, he shall be led  
Alma 10 5 A. all this, I never have known much a.  
3 Nep 16 9 A. all this, and I have caused my

**AFTER HAVING—**

Jac 4 17 A. having rejected the sure foundation  
Mos 6 1 A. having finished speaking to the peopl  
10 19 I. Zeniff, a. having told all these things  
28 11 A. having translated and caused to be  
Alma 3 1 A. having buried those who had been  
8 1 A. having taught the people of Gideon  
9 19 A. having had so much light  
20 A. having been such a highly favored  
20 A. having been favored above every othe  
20 A. having had all things made known  
22 A. having been delivered of God  
12 32 A. having made known unto them the  
17 18 Departed from them, a. having blessed  
22 35 Now I, a. having said this, return  
25 6 A. having suffered much loss  
35 14 A. having been instruments in the hands  
58 23 A. having traveled much in the wildern  
3 Nep 26 15 A. having healed all their sick  
Moro 1 1 A. having made an end of abridging

**AFTER HE HAD—**

1 Nep 8 38 A. he had preached unto them  
10 10 A. he had baptized the Messiah  
11 A. he had been slain, he should rise fro  
11 24 A. he had said these words, he said

2 Nep 2 15 A. he had created our first parents  
4 11 A. he had made an end of speaking  
Omni 1 6 A. he had led them out of the land  
Alma 8 23 A. he had eat and was filled  
17 26 A. he had been in the service of the klo  
62 30 Moroni, a. he had obtained possession  
3 Nep 7 19 A. he [Timothy] had been stoned  
23 6 A. he had expounded all the scriptures  
Eth 7 9 A. he had armed them with swords  
9 22 And a. he had appointed Coriantumr to rel  
10 16 A. he had obtained unto himself the kl  
17 A. he had seen many days  
12 7 A. he had risen from the dead  
15 31 A. he had smote off the head of Shiz

**AFTER HE WAS—**

1 Nep 11 27 A. he was baptized, I beheld the heaven  
7 34 A. he was slain I saw the multitudes  
2 Nep 31 8 A. he was baptized with water

**AFTER I HAD—**

1 Nep 4 19 A. I had smitten off his head  
20 A. I had done this, I went forth  
8 8 A. I had traveled for the space of many  
9 A. I had prayed unto the Lord  
11 1 A. I had desired to know the things  
9 A. I had seen the tree, I said  
15 1 A. I, N., had been carried away in the  
16 1 A. I, N., had received strength I spake  
17 1 A. I, N., had made an end of speaking  
17 7 A. I, N., had been in the land of Bount  
11 And a. I had made a bellows  
18 4 A. I had finished the ship  
21 2 A. I had prayed in the wilds did cease  
19 3 A. I had made these plates  
22 1 A. I, N., had read these things  
Enos 1 11 A. I, Enos, had heard these words  
12 A. I had prayed, and labored  
Wdm 1 3 A. I had made an abridgment  
Moro 3 15 Repented not a. I had delivered them  
Moro 8 7 Immediately a. I had learned these thin

**AFTER I HAVE—**

1 Nep 1 17 A. I have abridged the record of my fat  
13 34 A. I have visited the remnant  
34 A. I have visited them in judgment  
2 Nep 32 4 Now a. I have spoken a few words  
Moro 10 2 A. I have spoken a few words

**AFTER THAT—**

Jac 6 2 A. that the end soon cometh  
Alma 5 5 A. that, they were brought into bondage  
25 3 A. that, they had many battles with the N.  
31 37 A. that, they did separate themselves  
3 Nep 12 1 A. that ye are baptized with water  
1 A. that ye have seen me and know that  
20 27 A. that ye were blessed  
26 13 A. that, he did show himself  
27 14 A. that I have been lifted up  
28 1 A. that I am gone to the Father?  
Eth 4 3 Now, a. that, they have all dwindled  
9 15 A. that he had anointed Emer to be kl  
10 10 A. that he had established himself king  
15 31 A. that he had struggled for breath  
Moro 7 26 A. that he came, men also were saved

**AFTER THEIR—**

2 Nep 15 17 Then shall the lambs feed a. their mann  
Alma 27 1 A. their many struggles to destroy them  
31 23 To offer up thanks a. their manner  
42 7 Became subjects to follow a. their own  
47 36 A. their dissensions they became more  
3 Nep 5 12 Among them a. their transgression  
Eth 12 12 He showed not himself until a. their fal  
17 Obtained not the promise until a. their  
18 Hath any wrought miracles until a. thel

**AFTER THEY—**

1 Nep 4 25 Called a. them, and they did not hear  
Alma 47 29 Saw an army pursuing a. them  
30 The army which pursued a. them, retur  
30 Having pursued a. them in vain

**AFTER THEY HAD—**

1 Nep 4 5 A. they had hid themselves, I, N., crept  
5 15 A. they had given thanks unto the God  
7 21 A. they had done praying a.  
8 25 A. they had partaken of the fruit  
28 A. they had tasted of the fruit  
10 11 A. they had slain the Messiah, who shou  
11 A. they had dwindled in unbelief  
17 32 A. they had crossed the river Jordan  
18 12 A. they had bound me [Neph].  
21 A. they had loosed me. I took the comp  
2 Nep 25 20 A. they had been bitten by the poisonou  
Mos 4 3 A. they had spoken these words, the Spl

Mos 10 13 A. they had crossed the sea  
 19 24 A. they had ended the ceremony  
 22 16 A. they had pursued them two days  
 24 25 A. they had been in the wilderness 12 da  
 27 23 A. they had fasted and prayed. two day  
 Alma 3 1 A. they had finished burying their dead  
 14 23 A. they had thus suffered for many days  
 30 2 A. they had buried their dead  
 35 2 A. they had preached the word  
 6 A. they had found out the minds of all  
 44 20 A. they had entered into a covenant  
 57 14 A. they had surrendered themselves pri  
 62 16 A. they had taken them, they caused th  
 Hela 5 22 A. they had been cast into prison  
 Eth 6 21 And a. that they had numbered them  
 12 31 A. they had faith, and did speak  
 15 16 A. they had retired to their camps  
 Moro 3 2 A. they had prayed unto the Father  
 6 4 A. they had been received unto baptism  
 9 10 A. they had done this thing, they did

## AFTER THEY HAVE—

2 Nep 1 10 A. they have received so great blessings  
 6 10 A. they have hardened their hearts  
 25 16 A. they have been scattered  
 3 Nep 20 15 A. they have scattered my people  
 Mor 5 20 A. they have been driven and scattered  
 Moro 9 10 A. they have done this, they devour the

## AFTER THEY—

1 Nep 8 35 A. they did enter into that building  
 10 3 That a. they should be destroyed  
 3 A. they should be brought back out  
 13 26 A. they go forth by the hand of the two  
 15 20 A. they were restored, they should no  
 18 29 A. they were chastened by the voice of  
 17 41 A. they were bitten, he prepared a way  
 22 6 A. they shall be nursed by the Gentiles  
 2 Nep 2 22 Which they were, a. they were created  
 6 11 A. they are driven to and fro  
 26 15 A. they shall have been brought down  
 Omni 1 18 A. they were taught in the language of  
 Eth 12 7 Until a. they had faith in him

## UNTIL AFTER—

1 Nep 15 17 Until a. they are scattered by the Gent  
 2 Nep 22 6 Until a. he shall manifest himself unto  
 Alma 40 2 On in corruption, until a. the coming of  
 3 Nep 6 23 Governor of the land, until a. their deat  
 Eth 4 1 Until a. that he should be lifted up  
 12 6 No witness unto a. the trial of your fai  
 7 Until a. they had faith in him  
 12 He showed not himself until a. their fa  
 17 Obtained not the promise until a. their fa  
 18 Any wrought miracles until a. their fait

## AFTER—

1 Nep 1 1 Did Returns to the land of Jerusalem a.  
 18 A. the Lord had shown so many marvel  
 3 18 A. he hath been commanded to flee  
 30 A. the angel had spoken unto us  
 31 A. the angel had departed, L. and Lemu  
 6 1 Neither at any time shall I give it a.  
 7 22 A. I and my brethren, and all the house  
 9 2 Called the plates of Neph. a. mine own  
 10 14 A. the house of Israel should be scatter  
 14 A. that God had received the fulness  
 11 A. thou hast beheld the tree  
 19 A. she had been carried away in the Sp  
 13 28 A. the book hath gone forth  
 20 A. these plain and precious things were  
 20 A. it goeth forth unto all the nations  
 34 A. the Gentiles do stumble exceedingly  
 35 A. thy seed shall be destroyed  
 39 A. it had come forth unto them  
 42 A. he has manifested himself unto the J.  
 15 13 A. the Messiah shall be manifested in  
 31 A. the death of the temporal body?  
 16 18 A. I did break my bow  
 38 A. he has led us away, he has thought  
 18 1 A. what manner I should work the timb  
 19 4 What they should do a. I was gone  
 21 20 A. thou hast lost the first  
 22 8 And a. our seed is scattered  
 2 Nep 2 19 A. Adam and Eve had partaken of the.  
 3 15 His name shall be called a. me, and  
 3 15 It shall be the name of his father  
 3 20 A. many generations have gone by them  
 4 13 Not many days a. his death  
 6 9 And a. he should manifest himself  
 8 1 Ye that follow a. the resurrection of C.  
 10 24 Remember a. ye are reconciled unto God  
 21 3 He shall not judge a. the sight of his  
 3 Neither reprove a. the hearing of his ea  
 25 13 And a. he is laid in a sepulchre

2 Nep 25 14 A. the Messiah hath risen from the dea  
 26 1 A. the law is fulfilled in Christ  
 21 A. Christ shall have risen from the dead  
 3 And a. the Messiah shall come  
 15 A. my seed and the seed of my brethren  
 15 A. the Lord God shall have camped  
 20 3 A. the book of which I have spoken  
 31 14 A. ye have repented of your sins  
 14 And a. this should deny me  
 32 2 That a. ye had received the Holy Ghost?  
 Jac 6 1 A. the death of Neph.  
 8 10 A. so many have spoken concerning him  
 7 1 A. some years had passed away  
 Wdm 1 2 Many hundred years a. the coming of C.  
 10 A. Amaleki had delivered up these plate  
 16 And a. there had been false prophets  
 16 And a. there having been much content  
 Mos 7 27 The image a. which man was created  
 27 Man was created a. the image of God  
 9 4 A. many days' wandering in the wildern  
 11 2 Did walk a. the desires of his own heart  
 13 10 What you do with me, a. this, shall be  
 15 6 A. working many mighty miracles  
 17 6 A. three days, having counselled with  
 18 14 A. Alma had said these words  
 23 13 A. being many days in the wilderness  
 23 10 A. much tribulation the Lord did hear  
 30 Which had followed a. the people of  
 37 A. Alma had shown them the way  
 24 3 Laman, being called a. the name of his  
 24 8 And remained so ever a.  
 8 He being called Alma, a. his father  
 28 A. wandering through much tribulation  
 28 17 A. Mosiah had finished translating  
 20 A. King Mosiah had done these things  
 Alma 20 7 Draw away a. the persuasions of A.  
 20 The valley being called a. that Gideon  
 3 20 Not many days a. the battle  
 5 37 A shepherd hath called a. you  
 37 And art still calling a.  
 49 This is the order a. which I am called  
 54 Do walk a. the holy order of God  
 60 The good shepherd doth call a. you  
 6 7 Gideon, being called a. the man  
 7 5 A. wading through much affliction  
 22 That ye may walk a. the holy order of  
 22 A. which ye have been received  
 8 7 A. the name of him who first possessed  
 22 Brought out of bondage the a. times  
 12 24 Which is a. the resurrection of the dead  
 27 A. death, they must come to judgment  
 28 A. God had appointed that these things  
 13 1 Ordained priests, a. his holy order  
 3 This is the manner a. which they were  
 11 They were called a. this Holy order  
 12 A. being sanctified by the Holy Ghost  
 14 Also a High Priest a. this same order  
 14 14 A. what ye have seen, will ye preach?  
 15 17 A. Alma having established the church  
 16 11 A. many days, their dead bodies were  
 20 He would appear unto them a. his resu  
 21 A. the church having been established  
 17 19 The land being called a. the sons of I.  
 28 34 Was created a. the image of God  
 1 Jerusalem, calling it a. the land of their  
 22 1 A. he departed from the land of Middoon  
 12 God created man a. his own image  
 24 30 A. a people have been once enlightened  
 26 2 Were distinguished by that name ever a.  
 28 1 A. the people of Ammon were establish  
 30 1 A. the L. were driven out of the land  
 2 A. the days of fasting and mourning  
 27 A. the foolish traditions of your fathers  
 31 A. the silly traditions of their fathers  
 53 Have all gone astray a. an unknown G.  
 31 12 They did worship a. a manner which A.  
 22 A. the tradition of their brethren  
 23 A. the people had all offered up thanks  
 32 2 A. much labor among them  
 33 1 A. Alma had spoke these words  
 34 33 A. this day of life, which is given us to  
 39 3 Thou didst. . . a. that hadst Israel  
 9 Go no more a. the lusts of your eyes  
 11 Lead away your heart again a. those w  
 14 Seek not a. riches  
 19 Or as a. the time of his coming?  
 19 Those who die a. the resurrection of C.  
 21 Whether it be at his resurrection, or a.  
 42 2 A. the Lord God sent our first parents  
 42 2 They preached a. the holy order of God  
 53 5 Became an exceeding strong hold ever a.

Alma 54 5 Ye are still determined to carry on a. h  
56 37 Pursued their march in a straight  
58 19 The L. did follow a. us with great speed  
59 1 A. Moroni had received and had read  
61 1 Soon a. Moroni had sent his epistle  
63 11 Helaman, being called a. the name of  
Hela 2 1 A. Moroni had established again pea  
3 17 A. there had been great contentious  
20 Did walk a. the ways of his father  
6 10 Called Mulek. a. the sons of Zedekiah  
13 27 Walk a. the pride of your own hearts  
27 Yea, walk a. the pride of your eyes  
14 22 Shall ever a. be found in seams  
3 Nep 1 2 Called a. the land of Mormon  
10 1 A. these sayings there was silence  
8 A. the people had heard these words  
18 Soon a. the ascension of Christ  
11 12 A. his ascension into heaven  
12 6 Who do hunger and thirst a. righteousness  
28 Looketh on a woman, to lust a. her  
16 4 Write these sayings, a. I am gone  
20 15 Gentiles do not repent, a. the blessing  
24 Samuel, and those that follow a.  
28 2 A. we have lived unto the age of man  
3 A. that ye are seventy and two years old  
4 Nep 1 12 A. the performances, of the law of Mos  
12 12 the commandments which they had  
Mor 3 4 A. this tenth year had passed away  
8 2 A. the great, battle of Comorah  
Eth 2 1 Nimrod, being called a. the mighty hun  
17 A. a manner that they were exceeding  
3 15 Seest thou that ye are created a. mine?  
15 Created in the beginning, a. mine own  
16 Man have I created a. the body of my  
4 2 A. Christ truly had showed himself  
6 2 A. the Lord had prepared the stones  
9 11 Drew away the more part of the people  
a. them  
10 9 A. the space of many years, Morianton  
15 Serve in captivity a. the death of his  
12 10 Called a. the holy order of God  
before Christ, and also them who were  
a.  
21 A. the brother of Jared had beheld  
30 Wherefore thou workest a. men have fa  
13 2 A. the waters had receded from off  
5 A. it [Jerusalem] should be destroyed  
14 3 And now a. the space of two years  
3 A. the death of Shared, behold, there ar  
17 That Shiz pursued a. Coriantumr  
Moro 8 1 Soon a. my calling to the ministry  
29 And a. rejecting so great a knowledge  
9 5 They thirst a. blood and revenge contin  
9 A. depriving them of that which was mo  
**AFTERWARDS.**  
2 Nep 19 1 A. did more grievously afflict  
Alma 13 19 Also there were many a.

## AGAIN.

Again he saith—see Again he saith.  
Came, etc., again—see Came—came—cried—returned—they  
returned—sent again.

## AGAIN LAMAN TO.

1 Nep 3 31 Laman and Lemuel a. began to murmur  
Mos 10 1 We a. began to establish the kingdom  
1 We a. began to possess the land in peace  
21 My people a. began to tend their flocks

## AGAIN I SAY—

2 Nep 32 5 A. I say unto you, that if ye will enter  
Mos 4 11 A. I say unto you as I have said before  
24 And a. I say unto the poor  
Alma 3 17 A. I say, he that departeth from thee  
5 30 A. I say unto you, is there one?  
36 21 A. I say unto you, my son, that on the  
3 Nep 11 37 A. I say unto you, Ye must repent  
38 A. I say unto you, Ye must repent

## AGAIN I—

1 Nep 4 17 A. I knew that the Lord had delivered  
Alma 3 15 A. I will set a mark upon him that m  
16 A. I will set a mark upon him that digh  
5 9 A. I ask, were the bands of death broke?  
9 1 A. I. Alma, having been commanded  
10 10 A. I know the things whereof he hath  
Mor 9 7 A. I speak unto you, who deny the reve  
Eth 12 33 A. I remember that thou hast said  
Moro 10 8 And a. I exhort you, my brethren  
30 A. I would exhort you, that ye would  
**PEGAN AGAIN TO—**  
Mos 21 2 The Lamanites began a. to be stirred up  
26 37 And they began a. to have peace  
Alma 11 46 The people began a. to be astonished

Alma 27 2 They began a. to destroy them  
55 28 The Nephites began a. to be victorious  
58 4 He began a. to lay a plan  
Hela 8 10 He began a. to speak unto them  
11 36 They began a. to forget the Lord  
3 Nep 1 23 Began a. to have peace in the land  
6 4 They began a. to prosper  
4 Nep 1 42 Began a. to build up the secret oaths  
Eth 9 16 The Lord began a. to take the curse  
26 Began a. to be an exceeding great wicked  
10 4 The people began a. to spread over

## DID AGAIN—

1 Nep 7 3 I, N., did a., with my brethren, go forth  
16 33 We did a. travel on our journey  
16 33 We did a. take our journey  
17 1 We did a. take our journey in the wilder  
3 Nep 28 16 They did a. minister upon the face  
Mor 4 8 They did a. boast of their strength  
22 The N. did a. flee from before them  
5 7 We did a. take to flight

## DOWN AGAIN—

1 Nep 5 5 Bring them down a. unto us in the wild  
Hela 1 15 And they [the L.] came down a.  
3 Nep 19 16 Kneel down a. upon the earth  
Mor 3 8 They did come down a. to battle

## FORTH AGAIN—

1 Nep 16 14 We did go forth a. in the wilderness  
Jac 5 60 May bring forth a. good fruit  
61 I may bring forth a. the natural fruit  
Alma 21 15 They went forth a. to declare the word  
Hela 11 30 Did go forth a. against his band  
3 Nep 11 28 And come forth a. out of the water  
Eth 6 7 Bring them forth a. upon the top of

## RETURN AGAIN—

1 Nep 10 3 They should return a.  
16 14 We did return a. to our families  
36 Desirous to return a. to Jerusalem  
2 Nep 6 9 Shown unto me that they should return  
a.

25 11 They shall return a., and possess the la  
Alma 3 13 We will return a. to the Amlicites  
22 35 Return a. to the account of Ammon  
44 11 Ye will not return a. against us to war

Hela 3 17 I return a. to mine account  
13 3 He should return a., and prophesy  
15 16 They shall return a. unto me  
3 Nep 4 15 The N. did return a. to their place

## SAID AGAIN—

Jac 5 24 Said a. unto his servant, Look hither  
Alma 11 32 And Zeezrom said a., Who is he?  
34 And Zeezrom said a., Shall he save?  
45 4 Alma said a., Believest thou in Jesus  
Christ?

## SHALL AGAIN—

1 Nep 21 20 Shall a. in mine ears say  
Jac 5 77 Evil fruit shall a. come into my vineyard  
Moro 10 34 Until my spirit and body shall a. reunite

## TOGETHER AGAIN—

1 Nep 10 14 They should be gathered together a.  
2 Nep 6 11 They shall be gathered together a. to  
Jac 5 68 Thus will I bring them together a.  
Mos 21 7 They gathered themselves together a.  
Alma 17 32 Gather them together a. to the place of  
31 23 Until they had assembled themselves to-  
gether a.

3 Nep 20 33 The Father gather them together a.

## UNTO HIM AGAIN—

1 Nep 7 1 The Lord spake unto him a.  
Alma 11 30 Now Zeezrom said unto him a.  
18 15 Ammon said unto him a., What desirest  
28 Ammon said unto him a., Believest thou  
45 6 Alma said unto him a., Will ye keep?

## UNTO ME AGAIN—

1 Nep 4 11 The Spirit said unto me a.  
12 The Spirit said unto me a., Slay him  
11 26 The angel said unto me a., Look!  
30 The angel spake unto me a., saying, Loo  
31 And he spake unto me a., saying, Look!  
32 The angel spake unto me a., saying, Lo  
35 The angel of the Lord spake unto to  
me a.

36 The angel of the Lord spake unto me a.  
15 21 They did speak unto me a., saying  
2 Nep 18 5 The Lord spake unto me a., saying

## UNTO THEM AGAIN—

1 Nep 7 18 I spake unto them a.  
Mos 24 16 The voice of the Lord came unto them  
a.  
3 Nep 14 1 Did open his mouth unto them a.  
20 Gave unto them a. the land



23 6 He said unto them a.  
 UNTO YOU AGAIN—  
 2 Nep 6 3 I speak unto you a.; for I am desirous  
 10 1 I, Jacob, speak unto you a.; that he cannot save  
 Alma 11 37 I say unto you a., that he cannot save  
 41 14 Ye shall have mercy restored unto  
 you a.  
 14 Ye shall have justice restored unto  
 you a.  
 14 Ye shall have a righteous judgment re-  
 stored unto you a.  
 14 Ye shall have good rewarded unto you a.  
 15 That which ye do send out shall return  
 unto you a.  
 3 Nep 15 20 I say unto you a., that the other tribes  
 17 3 And I come unto you a.  
 Moro 8 27 My son, I will write unto you a.  
 9 1 My beloved son, I write unto you a.

## UP AGAIN—

1 Nep 3 29 Ye shall go up to Jerusalem a.  
 4 1 Let us go up a. unto Jerusalem  
 2 Nep 30 3 And sealed up a. unto the Lord  
 Mos 10 1 Come up a. to war against my people  
 Alma 63 14 They were stirred up a. to anger  
 Hein 11 34 Did stir them up a. in remembrance  
 3 Nep 11 8 They cast their eyes up a. toward heav  
 Mor 3 2 Be ye baptized, and build up a. my chur  
 Eth 2 24 I will bring you up a. out of the depths  
 4 3 That I should hide them up a. in the ca  
 10 1 Shiz began to build up a. a broken peop  
 13 5 It should be built up a. a holy city  
 5 It should be built up a., and become

## WENT AGAIN—

Mos 9 5 I went a. with four of my men into th  
 21 11 They went a. to battle  
 12 They went a., even the third time  
 3 Nep 19 31 He went a. a little way off  
 Eth 15 19 Wherefore they went a. to battle

## AGAIN—

1 Nep 3 29 Ye shall go up to Jerusalem a.  
 7 2 My brethren, should a. return unto... Jer  
 19 They were angry with me a.  
 10 3 They should possess a. the land of the  
 11 20 And I looked and beheld the virgin a.  
 30 And I beheld the heavens open a.  
 15 16 Be remembered a. among the house of I  
 20 Neither should they be scattered a.  
 16 13 We did pitch our tents a.  
 17 That we might a. rest ourselves  
 22 They had hardened their hearts a.  
 33 We did pitch our tents a.  
 39 The Lord did bless us a. with food  
 17 53 Stretch forth thine hand a. unto thy br  
 18 4 They did humble themselves a.  
 22 We sailed a. towards the promised land  
 21 1 And a.; Hearken, O ye house of Israel  
 5 His servant, to bring Jacob a. to him  
 22 12 He will bring them a. out of captivity  
 2 Nep 1 25 Lest he shall suffer a.  
 8 Basketh it a. by the power of the Spirit  
 4 29 Do not anger a., because of mine enem  
 5 11 We did reap a. in abundance  
 6 14 The Messiah will set himself a. the 2nd  
 8 22 Thou shalt no more drink it a.  
 9 13 Spirit and the body is restored to it-  
 self a.  
 17 10 The Lord spake a. unto Abaz, saying  
 20 20 Shall no more a. stay upon him that sm  
 21 11 The Lord shall set his hand a. the 2d  
 25 11 Wherefore they shall be restored a.  
 14 Jerusalem shall be destroyed a.  
 17 The Lord will set his hand a. the 2d t  
 26 32 Again, the Lord God hath commanded  
 27 19 The Lord God will deliver a. the book  
 22 Then shalt thou seal up the book a.  
 24 And a. it shall come to pass  
 29 1 Set my hand a. the second time  
 31 9 A.; it sheweth unto the children of men  
 Jac 5 29 That we may labor a. in the vineyard  
 33 That I may preserve a. good fruit  
 58 We will nourish a. the trees  
 60 I have grafted in the natural branches a.  
 60 I may have joy a. in the fruit of my vi  
 63 That all may be nourished once a.  
 67 Will I gra. into the natural tree  
 73 The natural fruit a. in the vineyard  
 74 The trees had become a. the natural fr  
 75 Have brought unto me a. the natural fr  
 2 He shall set his hand a. the second tim  
 6 7 23 The love of God was restored a. among  
 Enos 1 10 The voice of the Lord came into my  
 mind a.

Omn 1 29 Took their journey a. into the wilderne  
 Wdm 1 8 A. come to the knowledge of God  
 8 May once a. be a delightful people  
 Mos 3 1 A., my brethren, I would call your atte  
 4 4 King Benjamin a. opened his mouth  
 4 I would a. call your attention  
 10 A.; Believe that ye must repent  
 27 A.; It is expedient that he should be a  
 5 14 A.; Doth a man take an ass?  
 6 3 A.; when King Benjamin had made an  
 7 8 They were a. brought before the king  
 12 And rising a. O king  
 20 Again; that same God has brought our  
 8 11 A. they have brought swords  
 12 I say unto thee a., Knowest thou?  
 9 3 Started a. on our journey into the wild.  
 10 2 The Lamanites might not come upon  
 us a.  
 13 And a.; That they were wronged  
 15 And a.; They were wroth with him  
 16 And a.; They were wroth with him  
 29 We did drive them a. out of our land  
 12 22 When the Lord shall bring a. Zion  
 29 A. he said unto them, if ye teach  
 13 4 A., because I have spoken the word of  
 13 A.; thou shalt not bow down thyself  
 15 16 A.; how beautiful upon the mountains!  
 17 A.; how beautiful upon the mountains!  
 29 When the Lord shall bring a. Zion  
 17 6 He should a. be brought before him  
 15 15 A.; Alma took another, and went forth  
 15 He did not bury himself a. in the water  
 27 A. Alma commanded that the people  
 21 1 Began to dwell in the land a. in peace  
 11 But they were driven back a.  
 28 Now Limhi was a. filled with joy  
 25 9 A., when they thought of their brethren  
 10 A., when they thought of the immediate  
 11 A., when they thought upon the Lama  
 26 13 Now the spirit of Alma was a. troubled  
 27 6 Began to be much peace a. in the land  
 14 A.; the angel said, Behold the Lord ha  
 18 Those that were with him, fell a. to the  
 25 All nations... and people, must be born  
 a.  
 29 9 If my son should turn a. to his pride  
 Alma 1 28 They began to have continual peace a.  
 2 31 He [Alma] contended a. with Amlici  
 5 5 A. the Lord did deliver them out of bo  
 49 They must repent and be born a.  
 7 1 Are established in the way of his rig  
 14 Ye must repent, and be born a.  
 14 If ye are not born a.  
 8 16 Preach a. unto the people of the city  
 25 Commanded that I should turn a.  
 9 1 Preach a. unto this people. In the water  
 13 A. it is said, That inasmuch as ye  
 10 10 A.; I know the things whereof he hath  
 29 A.; he has reviled against our lawyers  
 11 26 Now Amulek saith a. unto him  
 38 Now Zeezrom saith a. unto him, Is he  
 43 The spirit and the body shall be re-  
 united a.  
 13 1 A.; My brethren, I would cite your  
 14 14 Will ye preach a. unto this people?  
 15 The judge saith to them a. upon their che  
 17 And he smote them a.  
 20 The judge also smote them a.  
 20 Will ye stand a. and judge this people?  
 24 The Chief Judge, smote them a.  
 17 13 Trusting in the Lord that they should  
 meet a.  
 33 Those men a. stood to scatter their floc  
 18 18 Heard these words, he marvelled a.  
 19 8 On the morrow he shall rise a.  
 13 And he sunk a. with joy  
 24 And they began to marvel a.  
 20 13 That they a. may rob us of our propert  
 18 A.; it is expedient that thou shouldst fo  
 24 13 If we should stain our swords with  
 18 They never would use weapons a.  
 25 And they would not take them a.  
 26 29 We have been delivered a.  
 27 3 This people a. refused to take their ar  
 17 And he fell a. to the earth  
 30 39 Will ye deny a. that there is a God?  
 47 Therefore if thou shalt deny a.  
 55 Thou wouldest a. lead away the hearts  
 58 They were all converted a. unto the Lo  
 31 1 His heart a. began to soften  
 18 And a.; We thank thee, O God  
 23 Never speaking of their God a.  
 34 In bringing them again unto thee in Ch

Alma 31 35 Bring these our brethren, a. unto thee  
 33 6 A., O. I did turn to my hou  
 22 He shall rise a. from the dead  
 26 23 My limbs did receive their strength a.  
 39 11 Suffer not the devil to lead away your  
 heart a.  
 40 16 A., I hath been spoken, that there is  
 41 13 Restoration, is to bring back a.  
 43 42 The L. did flee a. before them  
 42 They were met a. by the armies of Mo  
 47 And a., the Lord has said  
 44 6 And come not a. to war against us  
 19 Never would come to war a. against th  
 20 The work of death should cease a.  
 45 1 Because the Lord had a. delivered them  
 22 To establish the church a. in all the la  
 46 37 They began to have peace  
 47 1 Should gather themselves together a.  
 29 They were frighted a. and fled  
 49 3 It would a. become an easy prey  
 17 They were a. disappointed.  
 51 9 Amalekites had a. stirred up the heart  
 52 10 He might take a. by stratagem  
 19 And take a. the city of Mulek  
 54 8 I may expect you will do it a.  
 56 41 A. when the light of the morning came  
 57 35 We are a. delivered out of the hands of  
 58 24 They began to retreat into the wilder-  
 ness a.  
 60 1 He wrote a. to the governor of the lan  
 62 31 They were a. frightened  
 44 Helaman did take upon him a. to preach  
 46 They did establish a. the church of God  
 48 The people of Nephli began to prosper a.  
 48 And to war exceedingly strong a.  
 63 7 And set out a. to the land northward  
 15 And driven back a. to their own lands  
 Hela 1 33 Possession of the city of Zarahemla a.  
 2 1 Moroniabab had established a. peace  
 1 There began to be a. commotion  
 5 31 The walls of the prison trembled a.  
 32 The earth shook a., and the walls trem  
 33 And also a., the third time the voice a.  
 33 The walls did tremble a.  
 6 16 Began to grow exceedingly wicked a.  
 11 16 Try a. if they will serve thee?  
 20 The people of N. began to prosper a.  
 31 They were a. obliged to return  
 37 They were repenting a. for destruction  
 13 18 Shall find them [treasures] a. no more  
 14 14 A. another sign I give unto you  
 18 Cometh upon them a. a spiritual death  
 18 They are cut off a. as to things  
 20 He shall rise a. from the dead  
 15 11 The L. a., to the knowledge of the truth  
 15 Never would a. have dwindled in unbel  
 3 Nep 1 19 The sun did rise in the morning a.  
 2 Possession of the hearts of the people a.  
 4 30 They did rejoice and cry a.  
 5 23 Surely shall he a. bring a remnant  
 6 13 Would not turn and revile a.  
 9 22 My life, and have taken it up a.  
 10 3 There came a. voice a.  
 5 A., how oft would I have gathered you  
 8 Began to wail and howl a.  
 10 The earth did cleave together a.  
 11 4 A. they heard the voice  
 5 A., the third time they did hear the voi  
 21 When I am a. ascended into heaven  
 22 And a. the Lord called others  
 12 2 A., more blessed are they  
 4 A., blessed are all they that mourn  
 33 And a. it is written, thou shalt not  
 1 He turned a. to the multitude  
 14 2 It shall be measured to you a.  
 6 And turn a., and rend you  
 16 18 When the Lord shall bring again Zion  
 17 Looked round about a. on the multitude  
 5 He cast his eyes round about a.  
 22 When he had done this he went a.  
 18 17 He turned a. unto the multitude  
 26 Turned his eyes a. upon the disciples  
 39 He ascended a. into heaven  
 19 8 They knelt a. and prayed  
 27 He turned from them a.  
 27 He prayed a. unto the Father  
 30 He did smile upon them a.  
 20 3 He brake bread a., and blessed it  
 36 Awake a., and put on thy strength.  
 46 Jerusalem be inhabited a. with my peo  
 21 1 Establish a. among them my Zion  
 26 8 May be brought a. unto this people

3 Nep 27 2 Jesus again showed himself unto them  
 9 A., ye shall not have pain  
 4 Nep 1 7 Didst thou cities a. where. burned  
 8 Zarahemla did they cause to be built a.  
 20 Began to be L. a. in the land  
 29 A., there was another church which de  
 34 The people of Jesus did not smite a.  
 Mor 1 18 Could not hold them, nor retain them a.  
 2 1 Began to be war a. between the N.  
 12 They would a. become a righteous peop  
 15 My sorrow did return unto me a.  
 20 In this year the people of N. a. were hu  
 22 They began to come upon us a.  
 26 Did meet them a., and did beat them  
 27 Until we had a. taken possession  
 3 1 The L. did not come to battle a. until  
 7 They did return to their own lands a.  
 8 And we did beat them a.  
 4 2 The N. were driven back a. to the land  
 8 And took possession a. of the City Des  
 15 Inasmuch that they did beat a. the L.  
 29 And they fled a. from before them  
 21 Their children were a. sacrificed unto  
 5 1 They gave me command a. of their ar  
 4 They came against us a., and we did ma  
 7 4 Shedding of blood and take them not a.  
 5 By the power of the Father he hath ris  
 en a.  
 8 19 Shall be judged rashly a.  
 19 Shall be smitten a. of the Lord  
 Eth 1 36 Cry a. unto the Lord, and it may be  
 38 Jared spake a. unto his brother, saying  
 7 17 He gave battle a. unto Shule, the king  
 26 And they began to prosper a. in the lan  
 9 13 Wherefore Omer was restored a. to the  
 26 The people had spread a. over all the  
 26 To embrace the secret plans a. of old  
 28 There came prophets in the land a.  
 35 And the people began to revive a.  
 10 3 Which brought peace a. unto his father  
 8 And there began to be war a. in the la  
 33 And sought a. to destroy the kingdom  
 11 12 And prophesied a. unto the people  
 16 Moron. did obtain the kingdom a.  
 12 33 Thou mightest take it a. to prepare  
 13 22 And hid a. in the cavity of the rock  
 22 Did obtain the kingdom a. unto their fa  
 29 Shared gave him battle a. upon the pla  
 29 And drove him back a. to the valley of  
 30 Coriantumr gave Shared battle a.  
 31 He did not go to battle a. for. 2 years  
 14 14 They fled a. to the wilderness of Akish  
 16 Coriantumr fled a. before the army  
 29 They came forth, but were driven a.  
 29 And they were driven a., the 2nd time  
 15 7 He fled a. before the people of Shiz  
 9 In which Coriantumr was wounded a.  
 17 On the morrow they did go a. to battle  
 18 Coriantumr wrote a. an epistle unto S.  
 22 And they slept a. upon their swords  
 27 And on the morrow they fought a.  
 24 And on the morrow they fought a.  
 25 And they fought a. with the sword  
 Moro 7 40 A., my beloved brethren, I would spea  
 43 A., behold I say unto you, that he  
 8 20 Write unto you, or shall meet you a.  
 9 16 A., my son, there are many widows  
 10 12 A., to another, that he may work  
 13 A., to another, that he may prophesy  
 14 A., to another, the beholding of angels  
 15 A., to another, all kinds of tongues  
 16 A., to another, the interpretation of la  
 33 A., if ye by the grace of God are perfe

## AGAINST.

Against another, etc.—see Against another—their brethren—God—him—the Lamanites—the Lord—me—the Nephites—the people—us—you.  
 Arms against their brethren—see Arms against their brethren.  
 Go against—see Go against.

## AGATES.

3 Nep 22 12 I will make thy windows of a.

## AGE.

1 Nep 18 6 Every one according to his a.  
 Mos 6 4 He began to reign in the 30th year of his a.  
 10 9 Every man according to his a.  
 10 I. In my old a., did go up to battle  
 Alma 46 41 There were many who died with old a.  
 3 Nep 28 2 After we have lived unto the a. of man

- Mor 1 2 (I being about ten years of age.)  
 3 And when ye are of that a., go to the  
 15 And I being fifteen years of a.  
 Eth 7 3 He also begat Kib in his old a.  
 7 Kib begat Shule in his old a.  
 26 Shule begat sons and daughters in his  
 old a.  
 9 14 In his old age he [Omer] begat Emer  
 2 Corianton took to wife, in his old a., a  
 10 4 Shez did live to an exceeding old a.  
 13 Morianton did live to an exceeding  
 great a.  
 14 In his old a. he begat Levi, and he died  
 16 And he did live to a good old a.  
 11 4 He lived to a good old a., and begat Shi

**AGED.**

- Alma 5 49 I say unto you, be a.  
 49 And also the middle a.

**AGGRAVATING.**

- Alma 27 29 Suffer death in the most a...manner

**AGONY.**

- Hela 7 6 Did exclaim in the a. of his soul

**AGREE.**

- Mos 4 28 According as he doth a.  
 3 Nep 12 25 A, with thine adversary quickly  
 Eth 8 15 Thus they did a. with Akish

**AGREED.**

- Alma 61 8 In which alliance he hath a.  
 Hela 9 16 N. must have a. with some one  
 23 Ye say that I have a. with a man  
 24 Ye say that I have a. with a man  
 27 Has Nepht...a. with thee?

**AGREEMENT.**

- Hela 9 20 Acknowledge the a. which thou hast  
 3 Nep 7 14 Had come to an a. that they would not

**AGREEMENTS.**

- Alma 37 27 Their a. in their secret abominations

**AGOSH—Plains Of.**

A place, locality unknown, in North America, where a great battle was fought in the final war among the Jaredites.

- Eth 14 15 Lib did pursue him until he came to  
 the plains of A.  
 16 When he had come to the plains of A.

**AHA.**

A Nephite military officer of the days of the republic. He was a son of Zoram and brother of Lehi.

- Alma 16 5 (...name was Zoram, and he had two  
 sons, Lehi and A.)

**AHAH.**

A wicked king of the Jaredites, who reigned in the latter days of that nation.

- Eth 1 9 Ethem was the son of A.  
 10 A. was the son of Seth  
 11 10 A., his son, did obtain the kingdom  
 11 Ethem, being a descendant of A., did ob

**AHAZ.**

- The eleventh king of Judah.  
 2 Nep 17 1 In the days of A. the son of Jotham  
 3 Go forth now to meet A.  
 10 Moreover, the Lord spake again unto A.  
 12 But A. said, I will not ask  
 24 28 In the year that King A. died

**AIATH.**

- Possibly another name for AI.  
 2 Nep 20 28 He is come to A., he is passed to Migro

**AIR.**

- 1 Nep 8 26 In the a., high above the earth  
 2 Nep 2 15 Beasts of the field and the fowls of  
 the a.  
 Mos 12 2 The vultures of the a. and the dogs  
 Alma 2 38 And also the vultures of the a.  
 46 19 Waving the rent of his garment in  
 the a.  
 3 Nep 13 26 Behold the fowls of the a., for they so  
 Eth 2 2 Lay snares and catch fowls of the a.  
 19 Save it is in the a. which is in them  
 20 And when the shirt suffer for a.  
 20 Uston the hole thereof, and receive a.  
 15 16 That it did rend the a. exceedingly  
 17 They did rend the a. with their cries  
 Moro 10 34 I am brought forth triumphant through  
 the a.

**AKISH.**

One of the cruelest and most unscrupulous of the early Jaredites. By treachery and murder he ascended the throne, and through the wars brought on by his infamies the Jaredite race was almost entirely destroyed.

- Eth 8 10 Let my father send for A., the son of  
 11 Now Omer was a friend to A.  
 11 Wherefore when Jared had sent for A.  
 13 A., gathered in unto the house of J.  
 14 Vary from the assistance which A. desired  
 14 Divulge whatsoever thing A. made know  
 15 That thus they did agree with A.  
 15 A. did administer unto them the oaths  
 17 Jared put it into the heart of A.  
 17 Wherefore A. administered it unto his  
 9 1 Because of the secret combinations  
 of A.

- 4 He gave unto A. his daughter to wife  
 5 A. sought the life of his father-in-law  
 6 And A. reigned in his stead  
 7 A. began to be jealous of his son  
 10 That A. begat other sons  
 11 The people of A. were desirous for gain  
 11 Even as A. was desirous for power  
 11 Wherefore the sons of A. did offer them  
 12 There began to be war between the  
 sons of A. and A.

**AKISH—Wilderness of.**

A place in North America, apparently not far from the Atlantic Coast. Here a severe battle was fought in the last great war which ended in the extinction of the Jaredite race.

- Eth 14 3 Did pursue him to the wilderness of A.  
 4 Gave battle unto him in the wilderness  
 of A.  
 14 They fled again to the wilderness of A.

**ALARMING.**

- Alma 2 3 This was a. to the people of the church

**ALIKE.**

- 2 Nep 26 23 All are a. unto God, both Jew and Gen  
 Mos 29 32 May enjoy his rights and privileges all  
 Moro 8 17 Wherefore all children are a. unto me  
 17 They are all a. and partakers of salva  
 9 19 They are a. brutal, sparing none, neith

**ALIVE.**

- 2 Nep 25 25 We are made a. in Christ, because of on  
 Jac 5 34 Have nourished the roots that they  
 are a.  
 54 Whithersoever I would, are yet a.  
 Mos 7 12 That I am yet a., and am permitted to  
 14 In the land of Zarahemla are yet a.  
 Alma 56 12 For none other have they spared a.  
 3 Nep 10 10 The people who were spared a.  
 27 21 I mean them who are now a.  
 Moro 8 12 But little children are a. in Christ  
 19 They are all a. in him because of his  
 22 All little children are a. in Christ  
 9 1 That ye may know that I am yet a.

**ALL.**

Above, etc., all—see *Abate*—after—concerning—do—wherefore—yea and all.

All the children of men, etc.—see All the children of men—the day long—his days—the earth—fresh—gone—his—the land—other lands—the lands—marking—men—nations—other nations—people—his—people—power—the prisoners—the holy prophets—the prophets—the records—times—the things—these things—things—his words—the words—ye.

All manner of, etc.—see All manner of—afflictions—iniquity—wickedness.

In captivity all his days—see In captivity all his days. For all this, etc.—see For all this his anger is not turned away.

Upon all the face of the earth, etc.—see Upon all the face of the earth—the land.

**ALL BE—**

- Mos 25 20 They could not a. be governed by one te  
 Alma 40 19 Shall a. be re-united at once  
 3 Nep 1 25 Till it should a. be fulfilled  
 5 8 They cannot a. be written in this book  
 15 6 Shall a. be fulfilled  
 29 2 Words of the Lord, shall a. be fulfilled  
 Moro 8 10 They shall a. be saved with their little

**ALL IS—**

- 2 Nep 28 21 That they will say, A. is well in Zion  
 21 Yea, Zion prospereth, A. is well  
 25 We be unto him that crieth A. is well  
 31 19 I would ask, if A. is done?



Alma 40 8 A. is as one day, with God  
Hela 13 28 He saith that a. is well  
Moro 7 37 For it is because of unbelief, and a. is

ALL MY—

1 Nep 19 20 Even that a. my joints were weak  
21 11 I will make a. my mountains away  
2 Nep 11 2 I will send them forth unto a. my chll  
29 10 Need not suppose that it contains a. my  
Mos 10 9 I also caused that a. my old men  
9 Also a. my young men that were able  
Alma 18 10 Not been any servant among a. my ser  
10 He doth remember a. my commandmen  
18 I will give away a. my sins to know th  
36 13 I did remember a. my sins and iniquit  
37 20 Be diligent in fulfilling a. my words  
3 Nep 17 2 Ye cannot understand a. my words  
Mur 2 19 Sorrow because of their wickedness a my  
-6 11 Hewn down a. my people save. 24  
8 5 Slain in battle, and a. my kinsfolks  
9 25 Unto him will I confirm a. my words  
Eth 4 7 Unfolding unto them a. my revelations

ALL OUR—

1 Nep 3 24 Our silver and a. our precious things  
18 24 We did put a. our seeds into the earth  
22 6 A. our brethren who are of the house of  
Jac 3 32 Notwithstanding a. our labors  
Alma 11 43 And have a bright recollection of a. our  
44 5 Word of God, to which we owe a. our  
67 13 Obligated to employ a. our force to keep  
3 Nep 3 21 We will gather a. our armies together  
Mor 2 4 Notwithstanding a. our fortifications

ALL SHALL—

Alma 11 41 The day cometh that a. shall rise from  
42 A. shall be raised from this temporal  
12 8 That a. shall rise from the dead  
40 4 That a. shall come forth from the dead  
5 A time appointed that a. shall rise from  
10 When the time cometh when a. shall ri  
Mor 9 13 And a. shall stand before his bar

ALL THAT—

1 Nep 7 21 I did frankly forgive them a. that they  
22 14 A. that fight against Zion shall be dest  
2 Nep 7 2 Is my hand shortened at a. that it can  
25 6 A. that which shall be spoken  
27 31 A. that watch for iniquity are cut off  
28 23 And a. that have been seized therewith  
Mos 2 34 Render to him a. that ye have and are  
35 A. that has been spoken by our fathers  
41 For a. that ye have and not devoured  
9 15 A. that were not overtaken  
13 19 The sea, and a. that in them is  
27 20 Rehearsed unto his father a. that had  
Alma 7 27 Flocks and herds, and a. that you poss  
12 6 I say unto you a. that this was a snare  
15 2 They related unto them a. that bad pap  
20 26 Because this is a. that thou hast desir  
22 15 I will give up a. that I possess  
44 5 And by all that is most dear unto us  
56 40 We did see a. that day into the wilder  
Hela 9 13 Told them a. that they had done  
11 2 This war did last a. that year  
3 Nep 1 13 I will fulfill a. that which I have caus  
6 2 A. that they had not devoured  
19 3 Did labor exceedingly a. that night  
Mor 3 14 Had sworn by a. that had been forbid  
Eth 3 25 Which had been, and also a. that would  
15 15 They fought a. that day and conquered  
20 They fought a. that day, and when the  
24 Swords, and with their shields a. that da

ALL THEIR—

2 Nep 15 28 And a. their bows bent  
27 27 That I know a. their works  
Mos 12 19 And withstood a. their questions  
19 15 And a. their precious things  
23 12 They had taken a. their gold  
23 17 Therefore he consecrated a. their priest  
17 And a. their teachers  
22 Gave thanks unto God, yea, a. their men  
22 And a. their women, and a. their child  
25 6 And a. their afflictions, from the time  
27 5 A. their priests and teachers should lab  
35 Confessing a. their sins  
1 Nep 28 18 Peace again, notwithstanding a. their  
4 15 And seeing a. their inequality  
8 7 Even a. their small villages  
18 37 A. their sufferings with hunger  
23 14 A. their villages and a. their cities  
27 14 They gathered together a. their people  
14 And did gather together a. their flocks  
31 28 Gold and a. their precious things

Alma 37 21 A. their murders and robberies, and  
21 Their plunderings, and a. their wicked  
25 Unto light, a. their secret works  
25 I will bring to light a. their secrets  
27 I command you that ye retain a. their  
40 12 Where they shall rest from a. their tro  
52 2 And retreated with a. their army  
55 32 And thus they did try a. their liquors  
60 10 For known unto God were a. their cri  
10 And a. their sufferings  
Hela 4 10 Retaining even the half of a. their pos  
13 Had lost possession of almost a. their  
3 Nep 3 13 Their herds, and a. their substance  
22 A. their flocks, and their herds  
22 And a. their substance  
4 Their herds, and a. their substance  
16 Cut them off from a. their outward priv  
5 3 They did forsake a. their sins  
6 2 They had not eaten up a. their provisio  
2 Of a. their grain of every kind  
2 Silver and a. their precious things  
21 13 A. their enemies shall be cut off  
26 15 After having healed a. their sick  
Mor 4 17 Come down against the N. with a. their

ALL OF THEM—

2 Nep 17 19 Shall rest a. of them in the desolate val  
Alma 50 40 For they were of them who persecut  
58 31 A. of them are at this period, in our po  
3 Nep 7 17 And a. of them cannot be written  
17 25 For they a. of them did see and hear

ALL THEY—

1 Nep 22 18 A. they who fight against Zion shall be  
2 Nep 7 9 A. they who shall condemn me  
9 A. they shall wax old as a garment  
10 22 Remembereth a. they who have been br  
24 10 A. they shall speak and say unto thee  
Alma 18 21 I know that thou art more powerful  
than a. they  
47 34 And a. they who were with him  
52 29 A. they feared was Lehi and his men  
Hela 5 3 This was not a. they were a stiffneck  
3 Nep 12 10 Blessed be all a. they who persecut  
17 9 A. they that were afflicted in any man  
Eth 14 27 A. they that would not join them  
Moro 8 22 Also a. they that are without the law  
22 Redemption cometh on a. they that hav

ALL THY—

1 Nep 10 20 For a. thy doings, thou shalt be brought  
Alma 12 3 He knows a. thy thoughts  
12 23 Yea, I will believe a. thy words  
37 36 Cry unto God for a. thy support; yea  
36 Let a. thy doings be unto the Lord  
3 Nep 21 15 Throw down a. thy strongholds  
22 13 A. thy borders of pleasant stones  
13 A. thy children shall be taught of the

ALL THIS—

1 Nep 3 16 A. this he hath done, because of the co  
13 27 A. this have they done, that they might  
20 6 Thou hast seen and heard a. this  
22 Notwithstanding he hath done a. this  
Mos 7 22 A. this he did, for the sole purpose  
8 4 That after he had done a. this  
10 13 A. this because that Nephi was more fa  
11 4 A. this did he take to support himself  
12 7 A. this will I do because of their iniqui  
12 A. this shall come upon these except tho  
37 Have ye done a. this?  
18 30 A. this was done in Mormon  
20 21 A. this because ye would not hearken  
27 33 Notwithstanding a. this, they did impa  
Alma 26 30 A. this, that perhaps we might be the  
30 10 For a. this wickedness, they were puni  
Hela 1 13 A. this was done in the 49th year of  
4 8 A. this was done in the 58th and 59th ye  
8 5 He doth condemn a. this people  
3 Nep 7 5 A. this was done and there were no wa  
5 A. this iniquity had come upon the peo  
28 9 And a. this will I do because of the th  
Eth 3 18 A. this, that this man might know  
5 4 A. this shall stand as a testimony  
11 7 A. this came to pass in the days of Shil  
12 23 Thou has made a. this people

ALL THESE—

Jac 4 6 Having a. these witnesses we obtain a  
Wdm 1 16 And a. these having been punished  
Alma 11 22 A. these will I give thee if thou wilt de  
30 45 Will ye deny against a. these witness  
Hela 6 32 A. these iniquities did come unto them  
15 3 When they shall see a. these signs  
16 16 We know that a. these great works  
3 Nep 8 19 A. these great and terrible things were  
9 8 A. these have I caused to be sunk

- 3 Nep 10 14 If a, these deaths and destructions  
 4 Nep 1 31 Notwithstanding a, these miracles  
 Moro 10 17 A, these gifts come by the Spirit of Ch  
 19 That a, these gifts of which I have spo

## ALL THOSE—

- 1 Nep 13 19 Wrath of God was upon a, those that  
 2 Nep 25 3 Unto a, those that shall receive  
 4 A, those that are filled with the Spirit  
 Mos 15 22 A, those that have believed  
 22 A, those that have kept the commandm  
 26 A, those that have perished in their sin  
 Alma 25 16 A, those that had been delivered  
 25 7 Put to death, yea, a, those that believe  
 37 25 Come upon a, those workers of darkness  
 55 17 Their women, and a, those of their chi  
 17 When Moroni had armed a, those pris  
 17 A, those things were done in a profound  
 63 12 A, those engravings which were in  
 Hela 7 22 A, those great cities which are round  
 3 Nep 1 2 A, those things which had been kept sa  
 5 6 Thus they did put an end to a, those w  
 16 10 If they shall do a, those things  
 19 12 Baptized a, those whom Jesus had chos

## ALL THOSE WHO—

- 1 Nep 1 20 Are over a, those whom he hath chosen  
 10 17 Unto a, those who diligently seek him  
 14 4 Upon a, those who will work wickedne  
 22 5 A, those who shall hereafter be scatter  
 20 A, those who will not bear that proph  
 23 A, those who are built up to get power  
 23 A, those who belong to the kingdom of  
 2 Nep 1 5 A, those who should be led out of other  
 2 7 Unto a, those who have a broken heart  
 5 And a, those who would go with me  
 6 And a, those who would go with me  
 6 And a, those who would go with me  
 9 A, those who were with me  
 9 26 A, those who have not the law given  
 38 Wo unto a, those who die in their sins  
 25 13 A, those who shall believe on his name  
 26 4 Wherefore a, those who are proud  
 13 Manifesteth himself unto a, those who  
 15 A, those who have dwindled in unbelief  
 28 15 A, those who preach false doctrine  
 15 And a, those who commit whoredoms  
 28 In fine, wo unto a, those who tremble  
 33 13 A, those who are of the house of Israel  
 Mos 6 1 Names of a, those who had entered int  
 15 11 A, those who have hearkened unto hel  
 26 38 Persecuted by a, those who did not hel  
 Alma 1 32 Law was put in force upon a, those wh  
 2 3 To a, those who had not been drawn  
 4 Reputation among a, those who know  
 14 7 Also a, those who believed in the word  
 24 5 And a, those who had come up with him  
 29 17 A, those who are the fruit of their labo  
 34 15 He shall bring salvation to a, those who  
 35 8 Cast out of their land a, those who cam  
 40 16 A resurrection of a, those who have bee  
 43 13 A, those who had dissented from the Ne  
 45 17 A, those who should stand fast in the  
 46 15 Yea, a, those who were true believers  
 49 30 By a, those who had been ordained  
 52 25 New a, those who had been left to prot  
 25 A, those who would not yield up their  
 38 A, those who were not slain, came fort  
 53 15 A, those who had entered into this Cove  
 57 19 Administer death unto a, those who opp  
 60 10 Also a, those who have been chosen  
 61 21 Also a, those who stand fast in that li  
 62 11 Death upon a, those who were not true  
 Hela 2 8 The object of a, those who belonged to  
 14 2 To redeem a, those who shall believe  
 3 Nep 1 9 That a, those who believed in those tra  
 6 21 Yea, a, those who were lawyers  
 19 23 A, those who shall believe on their wor  
 Eth 7 24 Judgment against a, those who did rev  
 Moro 4 3 Sanctify this bread to the souls of a,  
 those who  
 5 2 Sanctify this wine to the souls of a,  
 those who  
 7 28 He claimeth a, those who have faith in

## AMONG ALL—

- 1 Nep 14 11 Among a, nations, kindreds, tongues an  
 12 Among a, the nations of the Gentiles  
 15 Among a, the nations and kindreds of  
 16 Wars among a, the nations  
 19 14 And be hated among a, nations  
 33 Will be scattered, among a, nations  
 5 They shall be scattered among a, natio  
 2 Nep 3 13 My work shall commence among a, my  
 18 None to guide her among a, the sons

- 2 Nep 10 6 Shall be scattered among a, nations  
 25 13 The Jews shall be scattered among a,  
 30 8 God shall commence his work among a,  
 Mos 1 1 Among a, the people who belonged to  
 10 Make a proclamation, among a, this  
 3 13 God hath sent his holy prophets among  
 a, men  
 6 7 There was no contention among a, his  
 7 17 Sent a proclamation among a, his peop  
 22 6 Send a proclamation among a, this peo  
 24 4 Taught among a, the people of the La  
 27 3 There should be an equality among a,  
 35 Among a, the people who were under  
 29 1 Among a, the people, desiring to know  
 44 Among a, the people who were called  
 Alma 5 50 Shine forth among a, the children of  
 8 24 To preach the word of God among a,  
 10 4 A man of no small reputation among a,  
 13 22 Sound these glad tidings among a, his  
 16 15 Among a, the people of the Nephites  
 18 Not been any servant among a, the peo  
 19 10 Such great faith among a, the people of  
 14 Or among a, the people of God  
 23 1 Sent a proclamation among a, his peop  
 26 7 There was not one soul among a, the pe  
 28 2 As never had been known among a, the  
 4 Lamentation heard, among a, the peopl  
 35 15 Sent to declare the word, among a, the  
 47 1 Among a, his people, that they should  
 35 King, among a, the people of the L  
 3 Nor a, child among a, the prisoners of  
 Hela 5 14 To teach, among a, the people of N  
 16 Had gone forth among a, the people of  
 10 17 Or sent it forth among a, the people  
 11 1 Were wars, among a, the people of N  
 5 Famine, among a, the people of Nepht  
 3 Nep 3 13 Sent a proclamation among a, the peop  
 18 Now the chieftest among a, the captains  
 17 The custom among a, the Nephites  
 4 11 So great a slaughter among a, the peopl  
 5 1 Not a living soul among a, the people  
 4 Nep 1 13 Was no contention among a, the people  
 Eth 8 20 That they are bad among a, people

## BEHOLD ALL—

- 1 Nep 21 18 Behold, a, these gather themselves  
 22 28 Behold, a, nations, shall dwell safely  
 2 Nep 2 24 But behold, a, things have been done  
 7 9 Behold, a, they shall wax old as a gar  
 11 Behold, a, ye who kindle fire  
 27 1 Behold a, the nations of the Gentiles  
 4 For behold, a, ye who do iniquity  
 Jac 5 30 Behold a, sorts of fruit did cumber the  
 Mos 2 22 And behold, a, that he requires of you  
 3 10 Behold, a, these things are done  
 Alma 63 12 Now behold, a, those engravings which  
 Hela 8 8 Behold a, the judgments will come upon  
 3 Nep 27 26 Behold, a, things are written by the Pa  
 28 7 Live to behold a, the doings of the Fat  
 Mor 2 9 Behold, a, this was done, and 330 year  
 6 26 Behold, a, ye who are despisers of the  
 Eth 15 13 Either did behold a, the doings of the p

## EVEN ALL—

- 2 Nep 4 10 Ishmael, yea, and even a, his household  
 24 9 Even a, the chief ones of the earth  
 Mos 7 22 Even a, our grain of every kind  
 13 33 Even a, the prophets who have prophes  
 16 26 Even a, those that have perished  
 20 8 Even a, their preparations for war  
 21 14 Even a, the day long did they cry  
 24 18 Even a, the night time were they gathe  
 Alma 6 7 Yea, even a, their small villages, after  
 10 11 Yea, even a, my kindred hath be blessed  
 31 32 Even a, these wilt thou comfort, O L  
 33 23 And even a, this can ye do if ye will  
 50 11 Even a, the land which was northward  
 Hela 14 17 Christ redeemeth mankind, yea, even  
 a, mankind  
 3 Nep 19 3 Even a, the night it was noised abroad  
 4 Nep 1 48 Yea, even a, the sacred records  
 Mor 6 15 Even a, my people, save, those 24 who  
 Eth 3 15 Even a, men were created in the begin  
 6 27 Sons of Jared, even a, save it were one  
 9 12 Even a, save it were 30 souls, and the  
 10 20 Yea, even a, the remainder of his days  
 12 16 And even a, they who wrought miracles

## IN ALL—

- 1 Nep 1 1 Taught somewhat in a, the learning of  
 1 Having been highly favored of the Lord  
 in a, my people  
 4 (, Lehi having dwelt at Jerusalem in a,  
 21 9 Their pastures shall be in a, high places

- 1 Nep 22 20 Him shall ye hear in a. things  
 2 Nep 4 11 Thou shalt be blessed in a. thy days  
 9 2 Shall be established in a. their lands of  
 20 23 Even determined in a. the land  
 21 9 Nor destroy in a. my holy mounta  
 22 5 This is known in a. the earth  
 30 15 Nor destroy in a. my holy mountain  
 Jac 1 10 Having labored in a. his days for their  
 5 21 The poorest spot in a. the land of the  
 7 8 I did confound him in a. his words  
 Enos 1 126 I have declared it, in a. my days  
 Mos 1 1 No more contention in a. the land of Z.  
 2 They should be taught in a. the langua  
 2 13 In a. things which he hath commanded  
 6 6 In a. things whatsoever he command  
 12 19 Did withstand them in a. their question  
 19 And did confound them in a. their wor  
 25 22 Nothing preached in a. the churches ex  
 26 58 Walking in a. diligence a. his land  
 27 6 Cities and villages in a. quarters of the  
 28 2 Should be no more contentions in a. th  
 29 20 Thus doth the Lord work with his  
 power in a. cases  
 Alma 4 5 There was continual peace in a. that ti  
 6 In a. these things they were lifted up  
 10 15 These lawyers were learned in a. the  
 12 15 That he is just in a. his works  
 13 23 Declared unto us in a. parts of our vin  
 16 12 Have continual peace in a. the land  
 15 In a. the region round about  
 21 Being preached in its purity in a. the  
 20 29 They were patient in a. their sufferings  
 21 21 Ishmael, and in a. the land round about  
 22 27 His people who were in a. these things  
 27 Who were in a. the regions round abou  
 24 1 In fine, in a. the land round about  
 26 33 Has there been so great love in a. the  
 28 1 In a. the borders round about the land  
 30 4 The people did have no disturbance in  
 a. the 16th year  
 33 11 I will cry unto thee in a. mine afflictio  
 36 27 Yea, and in a. manner of afflictions  
 37 37 Counsel the Lord in a. thy doings  
 38 10 Be diligent and temperate in a. things  
 39 9 But cross yourself in a. these things  
 45 22 To establish the church again in a. the  
 46 28 Sent forth in a. the parts of the land  
 36 Upon every tower which was in a. the  
 49 13 For every city in a. the land round abou  
 50 6 Round about every city in a. the land  
 53 17 Would fight in a. cases to protect the  
 62 4 In a. his march towards the land of GI  
 6 Whatsoever men he counsel in a. his mar  
 Hela 1 22 Possession of the strongest hold in a.  
 3 21 Zarahemla and in a. the regions round  
 31 In a. the land which was possessed by  
 6 7 There was peace in a. the land  
 3 Nep 1 19 There was no darkness in a. that night  
 2 9 Could no where be found in a. the land  
 6 3 They did establish peace in a. the land  
 5 There was nothing in a. the land  
 14 Became a great inequality in a. the land  
 14 The church was broken up in a. the lan  
 20 Among the people in a. the land  
 8 5 Never had been known in a. the land  
 7 Such as never had been known in a. the  
 10 2 There was silence in a. the land  
 13 29 Even Solomon, in a. his glory, was not  
 20 23 Him shall ye hear in a. things  
 4 Nep 1 13 No contention in a. the land  
 18 The Lord did bless them in a. their dol  
 18 There was no contention in a. the land  
 46 Did traffic in a. manner of traffic  
 Mor 2 11 And a lamentation in a. the land  
 6 5 We had gathered in a. the remailer  
 6 When we had gathered in a. our peopl  
 Eth 8 19 Shed blood, but in a. things hath forbid  
 23 Was good unto his people, in a. his day  
 33 In a. the countries round about  
 11 4 An exceeding great war in a. the land  
 6 There was great calamity in a. the land  
 7 Wars and contentions in a. the land  
 13 16 Having studied himself in a. the arts of  
 Moro 10 8 The same God who worketh all in a. OF ALL—  
 1 Nep 3 20 Spoken by the mouth of a. the holy pro  
 9 6 All power unto the fulfilling of a. his  
 11 8 Yea, exceeding of a. beauty  
 15 18 But also of a. the house of Israel  
 26 It is the greatest of a. the gifts of God  
 19 2 Part of a. our proceedings in the wilder  
 22 4 The more part of a. the tribes have been  
 11 Make bare his arm in the eyes of a. the  
 2 Nep 2 18 He sought also the misery of a. mankind  
 18 The devil, who is the father of a. lies  
 8 18 Of a. the sons she hath brought up  
 9 13 A perfect knowledge of a. our guilt  
 37 The devil of a. devils delighteth in them  
 31 20 A love of God and of a. men  
 Wdm 1 14 Had driven them out of a. the lands  
 Mos 1 9 Very soon go the way of a. the earth  
 3 The Creator of a. things, from the begi  
 9 1 Names of a. those who had entered into  
 7 22 One half of a. we have or possess  
 11 3 A tax of one-fifth part of a. they posses  
 3 Also a fifth part of a. their grain  
 12 24 In the eyes of a. the nations  
 15 22 The resurrection of a. the prophets  
 31 In the eyes of a. the nations  
 16 3 The cause of a. mankind becoming carn  
 19 15 Even one-half of a. they possessed  
 22 Men of Gideon told them of a. that had  
 26 A tribute to the L. of one half of a. they  
 26 Even one half of a. they possessed  
 24 2 The L. had taken possession of a. these  
 29 23 Doth pervert the ways of a. righteous  
 Alma 5 18 Having a remembrance of a. your guilt  
 13 A perfect remembrance of a. your wick  
 13 7 According to his foreknowledge of a. th  
 15 Paid tithes of one-tenth part of a. he pos  
 14 5 Of a. the people that were in the land  
 15 11 To the great astonishment of a. the peo  
 22 If thou wilt repent of a. thy sins  
 29 The N. had taken possession of a. the  
 24 11 To repent of a. our sins  
 30 44 Ye have the testimony of a. these thy  
 35 5 Found out privily the minds of a. the pe  
 6 After they had found out the minds of  
 a. the people  
 37 16 God is powerful to the fulfilling of a. his  
 43 16 The chief captain took the command of  
 a. the armies  
 50 19 To the fulfilling of a. his words  
 51 16 Hitherto a cause of a. their destruction  
 23 Possession of a. their fortifications  
 53 2 With Moroni in the more part of a. his  
 58 30 The L. did see out of a. this quarter  
 41 Possession of a. that which the L. have  
 Hela 4 16 The one-half of a. their lands  
 11 21 Spread throughout the face of a. the la  
 14 13 Ye will repent of a. your sins  
 3 Nep 1 26 The words of the prophets of a. the .pr  
 3 Partners of a. assistance  
 14 Of a. them who were numbered among  
 15 Except ye repent of a. your iniquities  
 18 The great commander of a. the armies  
 25 They did repent of a. their sins  
 4 1 Take possession of a. the lands  
 6 2 Of a. their grain of every kind  
 16 20 In the eyes of a. the nations  
 20 35 In the eyes of a. the nations  
 27 19 The repentance of a. their sins  
 Mor 1 19 The fulfilling of a. the words of Abinadi  
 2 18 A full account of a. the wickedness  
 6 7 Which fills the breasts of a. the wicked  
 7 5 Repent of a. your sins and iniquities  
 9 28 Strip yourselves of a. uncleanness  
 6 According to the prayers of a. the saint  
 Eth 4 16 Be unfolded in the eyes of a. the people  
 8 25 Seeketh to overthrow the freedom of a.  
 25 Bringeth to pass the destruction of a. pe  
 25 The devil, who is the father of a. lies  
 25 Unto the fountain of a. righteousness an  
 9 6 Corrupted the hearts of a. the people  
 12 28 Bringeth unto me the fountain of a. righ  
 13 2 For he truly told them of a. things  
 15 3 Spoken by the mouth of a. the prophets  
 6 Sanctify this bread to the souls of a. tho  
 5 2 Sanctify this wine to the souls of a. tho  
 6 2 That they truly repented of a. their sins  
 10 32 Deny yourselves of a. ungodliness, and  
 32 If ye shall deny yourselves of a. ungodli  
 OVER ALL—  
 1 Nep 1 14 Thy power, and goodness, and mercy are  
 over a.  
 20 Tender mercies of the Lord are over a.  
 11 6 For he is God over a. the earth  
 13 41 One God and one Shepherd over a. the  
 14 11 She had dominion over a. the earth  
 2 Nep 18 7 He shall come in over a. his channels  
 7 And go over a. his banks  
 Jac 4 10 And in great mercy, over a. his works  
 Mos 11 12 He could look over a. the land round  
 24 2 The L. had appointed kings over a. thes  
 Alma 18 9 Father of Lamoni, who was king over a.

Alma 20 8 Father of Lamoni, who was king over a.  
 22 1 To the house of the king which was over  
 a. the land  
 26 37 His howels of mercy are over a. the ear  
 30 29 Who was governor over a. the land  
 34 20 Cry unto him. yea, over a. your flocks  
 23 Cry unto him. yea, over a. your house  
 37 12 He doth counsel in wisdom over a. his  
 43 29 A kingdom unto themselves, over a. the  
 45 22 Did appoint priests. over a. the church  
 48 2 He sought also to reign over a. the land  
 6 28 Abominations over a. the face of the lau  
 3 Nep 3 17 Lachoneus did appoint chief captains  
 over a.  
 4 Nep 1 46 Robbers of Gadiantan did spread over a.  
 Eth 9 26 The people had spread again over a. the  
 10 4 The people began again to spread over  
 a. the face  
 9 And he did gain power over a. the land  
 9 Did establish himself king over a. the la  
 12 1 Coriantumr was king over a. the land

## THEY ALL—

Mos 4 2 They a. cried aloud with one voice  
 5 2 They a. cried with one voice, saying, Ye  
 25 20 Neither could they a. bear the word of  
 Alma 1 26 They a. returned again diligently unto  
 3 1 They a. returned to their lands  
 7 7 Which is of more importance than they  
 a.  
 14 25 They a. went forth and smote them  
 18 32 For by his hand were they a. created  
 19 18 They a. lay there as though they were  
 40 19 I say that they a. come forth  
 47 34 They a. testified unto her that the king  
 11 They a. entered into a covenant  
 3 Nep 17 25 For they a. of them did see and hear  
 28 2 And they a. spake, save it were three  
 Eth 8 14 That they a. swear unto him by the God

## THEY HAD ALL—

Jac 5 39 And they had a. become corrupt  
 2 35 When they had a. crossed the River Sidco  
 Alma 13 17 Yea, they had a. gone astray  
 18 2 And when they had a. testified  
 19 16 Even until they had a. fallen to the east  
 3 Nep 3 22 Until they had a. gone forth to the place  
 11 15 Until they had a. gone forth  
 16 When they had a. gone forth and had  
 17 12 Till they had a. been brought unto him  
 13 When they had a. been brought, and Je  
 19 17 When they had a. knelt down unto the  
 20 10 When they had a. given glory unto Jesus  
 26 19 They had a. things common among them  
 4 Nep 1 3 They had a. things common among them  
 Eth 15 23 When the night came they had a. fallen  
 29 When they had a. fallen by the sword

## THEY WERE ALL—

Omni 1 28 They were a. slain, save fifty, in the  
 Mos 25 22 They were a. one church  
 Alma 1 26 Thus they were a. equal  
 9 9 They were a. led by him through the w  
 23 3 Be convinced that they were a. a. brethren  
 13 All their weapons of war; and they  
 were a. L.  
 43 6 They were a. the Amalekites and Zoram  
 44 19 Saw that they were a. about to be dest  
 48 18 For they were a. men of God  
 53 20 And they were a. young men  
 55 14 And by and by they were a. drunken  
 15 L. and his men saw that they were a.  
 16 Inasmuch that they were a. armed  
 56 46 (For they were a. of them very young)  
 62 21 And they were a. asleep  
 23 They were a. let down into the city by  
 23 They were a. within the walls of the cit  
 33 Inasmuch that they were a. in one body  
 4 4 They were a. that year preparing for  
 Hela 3 Nep 19 13 When they were a. baptized, and had  
 23 10 Thy words, and they were a. fulfilled  
 4 Nep 1 3 Bond and free, but they were a. made  
 Mor 8 2 Hunted by the L. until they were a. de  
 Eth 15 15 When they were a. gathered together

## THIS IS NOT ALL—

Jac 7 12 This is not a.; it has been made manife  
 Mos 15 18 I say unto you, this is not a.  
 Alma 5 45 And this is not a. Do ye not suppose?  
 9 12 This is not a.; he has commanded  
 17 3 This is not a.; they had given themselves  
 18 30 But this is not a.; for he expounded  
 32 23 Now this is not a.; little children  
 33 18 This is not a.; these are not the only

Alma 34 26 This is not a.; ye must pour out your  
 36 30 My son, this is not a.; for ye ought  
 39 3 And this is not a., my son. Thou didst  
 44 6 Yea, and this is not a.; I command you  
 60 9 This is not a.; ye have withheld your  
 8 21 But behold, this is not  
 Hela 14 6 This is not a., there shall be many sign

## THROUGHOUT ALL—

Mos 1 10 Make a proclamation throughout a. this  
 2 1 Made a proclamation throughout a. the  
 1 People gathered. throughout a. the lan  
 25 19 Establish churches throughout a. the  
 27 3 A strict command throughout a. the chu  
 35 Traveled throughout a. the land  
 29 1 He sent out throughout a. the land  
 38 An equal chance throughout a. the land  
 41 This they did throughout a. the land  
 44 Throughout a. the land of Zarahemla  
 Alma 2 5 Assembled themselves. throughout a.  
 1 From thence throughout a. the land  
 8 4 Teach the people throughout a. the lan  
 5 Came to him throughout a. the borders  
 5 They were baptized throughout a. the  
 15 11 Went forth throughout a. the land of S.  
 16 15 To preach the word throughout a. the  
 21 Established throughout a. the land  
 22 22 Sent a proclamation throughout a. the  
 23 3 That it might go forth throughout a. th  
 27 21 Sent a proclamation throughout a. the  
 28 4 Lamentation heard throughout a. the  
 30 2 Began to be continual peace throughout  
 a. the lan  
 57 Was immediately published throughout  
 a. the land  
 35 4 Gathered together throughout a. the lan  
 45 22 In every city throughout a. the land  
 22 Did appoint priests. throughout a. the  
 47 1 Sent a proclamation throughout a. his  
 35 Acknowledged king throughout a. the  
 50 1 Throughout a. the land. possessed by  
 62 46 The church of God, throughout a. the  
 63 12 Among the children of men throughout  
 a. the land

Hela 5 50 Declaring throughout a. the regions rou  
 11 1 There were wars throughout a. the land  
 3 Nep 2 11 Contentions throughout a. the land  
 3 22 Throughout a. the face of the land  
 Mor 2 8 Carnage spread throughout a. the face  
 8 Revolution throughout a. the face  
 Eth 7 25 Did execute a law throughout a. the la  
 14 18 A fear of Shiz throughout a. the land  
 19 Armies, throughout a. the face of the

## UNTO ALL

1 Nep 5 18 Plates. should go forth unto a. nations  
 10 17 The gift of God unto a. those who dilig  
 13 29 It goeth forth unto a. the nations  
 29 After it goeth forth unto a. the nations  
 19 19 I speak unto a. the house of Israel  
 24 Which were written unto a. the house  
 22 9 But unto a. the house of Israel  
 2 Nep 2 21 He showed unto a. men that they were  
 4 12 After my father, Lehi had spoken unto  
 9 38 Wo unto a. those who die in their sins  
 11 8 You may liken them unto you and unto  
 a. men  
 25 3 Unto a. those that shall receive hereaft  
 33 Manifesteth himself unto a. those who  
 28 Wo unto a. those who tremble  
 Mos 1 18 Proclaimed unto a. the people who wer  
 27 30 He will make himself manifest unto a.  
 Alma 5 32 Wo unto a. ye workers of iniquity  
 33 He sendeth an invitation unto a. men  
 42 Being dead unto a. good works  
 49 Yea, to preach unto a., both old and  
 6 5 The word of God was liberal unto a.  
 9 17 For the Lord will be merciful unto a.  
 12 5 What I say unto thee, I say unto a.  
 13 22 Doth declare it unto a. nations  
 29 7 I could speak unto a. the ends of the  
 8 The Lord doth errant unto a. nations  
 32 22 God is merciful unto a. who believe  
 19 Did administer death unto a. those who  
 50 2 He did make it known unto a. his people  
 Hela 3 27 The Lord is merciful unto a.  
 28 The gate of heaven is open unto a.  
 3 Nep 16 5 Covenant. made unto a. the people  
 18 5 Unto a. the people who shall believe  
 19 21 Give the Holy Ghost unto a. them  
 28 18 Did minister unto a. the people  
 33 Preach the Gospel of Christ unto a. peo  
 23 Minister unto a. the scattered tribes of

3 Nep 28 29 And unto a. nations, kindreds, tongues  
 Mor 3 18 I write unto a. the ends of the earth  
 5 20 Made with Abraham, and unto a. the ho  
 9 21 This promise is unto a., even unto the  
 Moro 10 24 Now I speak unto a. the ends of the ear  
 34 And now I bid unto a. farewell

## UPON ALL—

1 Nep 13 15 The wrath of God was upon a. those th  
 14 4 Upon a. those who will work wickednes  
 22 16 Poured out upon a. the children of men  
 2 Nep 9 6 As death hath passed upon a. men  
 22 The resurrection might pass upon a. me  
 26 Satisfieth the demands of his justice  
 upon a.  
 12 12 The day of the Lord, .soon cometh upon  
 a. nations  
 13 Upon a. the cedars of Lebanon  
 13 And upon a. the oaks of Bashan  
 14 And upon a. the high mountains  
 14 And upon a. the hills  
 14 And upon a. the nations which are lifte  
 16 And upon a. the ships of the sea  
 16 And upon a. the ships of Tarshish  
 16 And upon a. pleasant pictures  
 14 5 Upon a. the glory of Zion shall be a de  
 17 19 Upon a. thorus, and upon a. bushes  
 24 26 The hand that is stretched out upon a.  
 25 3 That they come upon a. nations  
 27 1 Even upon a. the lands of the earth  
 29 7 Even upon a. the nations of the earth?  
 Mos 29 34 The burden should come upon a. the pe  
 Alma 1 32 The law was put in force upon a. those  
 18 32 He looketh down upon a. the children  
 24 And upon a. manner of fine goods  
 36 He clapped his hands upon a.  
 37 28 There is a curse upon a. this land  
 28 Destruction shall come upon a. those wo  
 42 9 Brought upon a. mankind a spiritual de  
 62 11 Death upon a. those who were not true  
 3 Nep 3 16 Fear to come upon a. the people  
 4 16 Came upon a. sides to lay siege  
 20 20 Even upon a. the nations of the Gentiles  
 14 1 Began to be a great curse upon a. the  
 Moro 7 48 Bestowed upon a. who are true follower

## WHEN ALL—

2 Nep 9 15 When a. men shall have passed from  
 44 When a. men shall be judged of their  
 Mos 16 1 When a. shall see the salvation of the L.  
 27 31 When a. men shall stand to be judged  
 Alma 47 28 When a. they who loved the king  
 Hea 5 12 When a. his hail and his mighty storm  
 3 Nep 26 4 When a. people, shall stand before God  
 28 31 When a. people must surely stand befo  
 Mor 8 33 That day when a. these things must be  
 Moro 8 26 When a. the saints shall dwell with G.

## WITH ALL—

1 Nep 1 5 Lehl., prayed, .with a. his heart  
 8 37 With a. the feeling of a tender parent  
 15 25 I did exhort them with a. the energies  
 25 With a. the faculty which I possessed  
 16 4 Did exhort my brethren, with a. diligen  
 18 6 Into the ship, with a. our loading  
 2 Nep 6 3 I have exhorted you with a. diligence  
 25 29 Worship him with a. your might, mind  
 Jac 1 19 Teach them the word of God with a. dil  
 2 17 And he familiar with a.  
 5 74 Thus they labored, with a. diligence  
 7 25 With a. their might, trusting in the God  
 Enos 1 12 I had prayed, and labored with a. dilig  
 Jac 1 11 Exhorting with a. long suffering  
 WDM 1 18 Laboring with a. the might of his body  
 Mos 2 11 To serve thee with a. the might, mind  
 7 33 Serve him with a. diligence of mind  
 21 35 Willing to serve God with a. their hear  
 29 14 I myself have labored with a. the powe  
 Alma 21 23 Did exhort them daily, with a. diligen  
 34 40 That ye bear with a. manner of afflicti  
 36 12 And racked with a. my sins  
 45 7 I will keep thy commandments with a.  
 52 2 Retreated with a. their army into, .Mul  
 58 13 Thus we did go forth with a. our might  
 Hea 3 30 Jacob, and with a. our holy fathers  
 3 Nep 5 3 Did serve God with a. diligence  
 25 Covenanted with a. the house of Jacob  
 6 14 Willing with a. diligence to keep the  
 Mor 3 6 Fortify against them with a. our force  
 12 Had loved them, .with a. my heart  
 9 27 Come unto the Lord with a. your heart  
 Moro 7 48 Pray unto the Father with a. the energ  
 10 32 Love God with a. your might, mind and

## YEA ALL—

1 Nep 21 1 Yea, a. ye that are broken off that are

2 Nep 24 18 Yea, a. of them, lie in glory  
 30 16 Yea, a. things shall be made known  
 Moa 15 11 Yea, a. the holy prophets who have pro  
 18 7 Yea, a. they were gathered together that bel  
 21 4 Yea, a. this was done that the word of  
 22 22 Yea, a. their men, and all their women  
 28 29 Yea, a. the records, and also the interp  
 29 23 Yea, a. the travails of soul for their pe  
 36 Yea, a. his iniquities and abominations  
 Alma 3 25 Yea, a. these wars and contentions were  
 12 14 Yea, a. our works will condemn us  
 14 22 Yea, a. manner of such things did they  
 18 38 Yea, a. their rebellious did he relate  
 23 13 Yea, a. their weapons in war  
 25 7 Yea, a. those that believed in these thin  
 26 5 Yea, a. the day long did ye labor  
 34 9 Yea, a. are hardened; yea, a. are fallen  
 37 21 Yea, a. their murders and robberies  
 43 20 Yea, a. were naked, save if wore the Z.  
 45 17 Yea, a. those who should stand fast in  
 46 15 Yea, a. those who were true believers  
 48 8 Yea, a. round about the land  
 52 25 Yea, a. those who would not yield up  
 3 Nep 1 20 Yea, a. things, every whit, according to  
 6 21 Yea, a. those who were lawyers, were

## ALL—

1 Nep 7 11 I did frankly forgive them a. that they  
 8 11 I and my brethren, and a. the house of  
 11 To excommunicate that I had  
 10 2 Exhorting them to a. diligence  
 13 20 Shall make known to a. kindreds, tong  
 18 18 Shall a. the kindreds of the earth be bl  
 16 8 My father had fulfilled a. the command  
 17 1 the remainder of our provisions  
 17 6 So much that we cannot write them a.  
 18 6 We did a. go down into the ship  
 19 11 God surely shall visit a. the house of Isr  
 23 For I did liken a. the scriptures unto a  
 21 18 Thou shalt surely clothe thee with  
 them a.  
 22 9 In thy seed shall a. the kindreds of the  
 15 Yea should know that a. the kindreds of  
 15 The day soon cometh, that a. the proud  
 23 A. churches which are built up to get ga  
 2 10 Having a. the commandments from the  
 10 Because of the intercession for a.  
 30 These few words unto you a., my sons  
 8 3 He will comfort a. her waste places  
 20 They lie in the midst of the streets  
 9 1 That he has covenanted with a. the hou  
 22 That a. might stand before him  
 27 That has a. the commandments of God  
 40 The words of truth are hard against a.  
 14 He view me with his a. searching eye  
 17 19 Shall rest a. of them in the desolate va  
 25 A. hills that shall be digged  
 18 12 To a. to whom this people shall say  
 23 7 Therefore shall a. hands be faint  
 24 9 From their thrones a. the kings of the  
 18 A. the kings of the nations, yea  
 25 4 Plain unto a. those who are filled with  
 26 8 Notwithstanding a. persecutions  
 33 He inviteth them a. to come unto him  
 33 And a. a. the kings of the earth  
 27 3 A. the nations that fight against Zion  
 30 1 Ye shall a. likewise perish  
 33 12 That many of us, if not a., may be save  
 Jac 5 28 Did nourish a. the fruit of the vineyard  
 32 There are a. kinds of bad fruit  
 42 I knew that a. the fruit of the vineyard  
 42 Now a. the trees of my vineyard  
 46 Notwithstanding a. the care which we  
 47 I should have done a. the trees of my  
 49 For I had done a.  
 63 That a. may be nourished once again  
 65 Ye shall not clear away the bad thereof  
 a. at once  
 6 8 A. the words which have been spoken?  
 24 If a. were valu, for they delighted in  
 Enos 1 14 Also, a. the traditions of our fathers  
 Jar 1 4 For they are not a. stiffnecked  
 8 And a. preparations for war  
 WDM 1 1 Witnessed almost a. the destruction  
 Mos 1 1 Had continual peace a. the remainder of  
 2 7 Could not teach them a. within the wall  
 8 They could not a. bear his words  
 20 If you should render a. the thanks  
 21 If ye should serve him with a. vigor wh  
 3 5 Is from a. eternity to a. eternity  
 4 2 They a. cried aloud with one voice  
 9 Believe that he has a. wisdom  
 19 For behold, are we not a. beggars?



Mos 4 19 Do we not a. depend upon the same be  
 19 For a. the substance which we have?  
 19 For a. the riches. we have of every kin  
 24 I mean a. you who deny the beggar?  
 5 5 A. the remainder of our days  
 8 A. you that have entered into the co  
 6 3 And had given him a. the charges  
 7 21 Ye a. are witnesses this day  
 24 And a. because of iniquity  
 8 2 Hebease unto them a. what had happe  
 13 Translate a. records that are of ancient  
 19 For the purpose of unfolding a. such my  
 9 1 Taught in a. the language of the Nephit  
 11 5 He put down a. the priests that had  
 9 A. of which was of fine wood  
 12 24 A. the ends of the earth shall see the  
 13 32 They did not a. understand the law  
 14 6 A. we, like sheep, have gone astray  
 6 Laid on him the iniquities of us a.  
 15 22 And a. those that have believed in their  
 31 A. the ends of the earth shall see the  
 18 9 And in a. places that ye may be  
 19 11 That a. the men should leave their wife  
 18 A. save the king and his priests  
 21 26 Now a. the study of Ammon and his pe  
 24 15 With patience to a. the will of the Lord  
 20 When they had traveled a. day  
 26 37 Alma did regulate a. the affairs of the  
 27 5 In a. cases save it were in sickness  
 31 Beneath the glance of his a.-searching  
 35 Striving to repair a. the injuries  
 35 To a. who desired to hear them  
 29 19 The interposition of their a.-wise Creat  
 33 Unfolding unto them a. the trials  
 33 A. the trials of soul for their people  
 33 A. the murmurings of the people to thei  
 33 And he explained it a. unto them  
 35 Unfolded unto them a. the disadvantag  
 36 And a. the wars and contentions  
 42 Charge concerning a. the affairs of  
 Alma 1 26 Did a. labor, every man according to hi  
 30 Therefore they were liberal to a.  
 2 19 Did pursue the Amlicites a. that day  
 4 19 A. the pride and craftiness, and  
 19 A. the contentions which were among  
 5 12 I say unto you that this is a. true  
 21 Untill they are cleansed from a. stain  
 6 Y. a. that are desirous to follow the  
 7 14 To cleanse a. a. unrighteousness  
 9 34 The words of Amulek are not a. writte  
 11 10 A. linnah of gold was the value of  
 them a.  
 13 An outl was as great as them a.  
 44 This restoration shall come to a.  
 46 Or this is a. that I have written  
 13 7 Prepared from eternity to a. eternity  
 28 Full of love and a. long suffering  
 15 14 Flock in from a. the region round abou  
 15 Ascribing a. the power of Alma and  
 Amulek  
 16 16 Pour out his spirit on a. the face of the  
 18 Did preach against a. lyings  
 20 Their custom to bind a. the Nephites  
 26 (And a. the L.) drive their flocks higher  
 18 32 He knows a. the thoughts and intents  
 37 A. the journeyings of their fathers  
 39 A. the works of the Lord did he make  
 19 14 They a. three had sunk to the earth  
 17 A. the servants of Lamoni had fallen  
 24 Fear came upon them a.  
 26 But others rebuked them a. saying  
 33 Also did a. the servants of Lamoni  
 33 They did a. fulfill the cause of his tar  
 20 12 He also told him a. the cause of his tar  
 20 Hunger, thirst, and a. kinds of afflictio  
 22 13 Through Christ, for a. whosoever would  
 19 His servants ran and told the queen a.  
 20 One of them is mightier than us a?  
 23 15 We have named a. the cities of the L.  
 24 11 For it was a. we could do to repent  
 17 They took their swords, and a. the wea  
 25 4 Slain, were almost a. the seed of Amulo  
 15 For it was not a. fulfilled  
 26 35 For he has a. power, a. wisdom, and a.  
 29 8 A. that he seeth fit they should have  
 30 22 Why do you speak against a. the proph  
 58 They were a. convinced of the wickedn  
 58 They were a. converted again unto the  
 31 17 Whilst a. around us are elected to be  
 19 They were astonished beyond a. measur  
 32 After the people had a. offered up than  
 32 25 I do not mean that ye a. of you have  
 34 13 It shall be a. fulfilled [Law of Moses]

Alma 34 28 Do not suppose that this is a.  
 41 Ye shall one day rest from a. your affli  
 35 9 They did receive a. the poor of the Zora  
 36 7 And we a. fell to the earth  
 37 5 A. the plates which do contain, holy  
 38 12 See that ye bridge your passage  
 39 13 Turn to the Lord with a. your mind  
 40 8 For a. do not die at once  
 12 And from a. care, and sorrow, etc.  
 41 15 And justifyeth him not at a.  
 42 24 Mercy claimeth a. which is her own  
 43 17 And Moroni took a. the command  
 45 Were fighting for their homes, and  
 their a.  
 44 5 In the name of that a.-powerful God  
 6 I command you by a. the desires  
 45 12 The fourth generation shall not a. pass  
 14 A. save it be a. few, who shall be call  
 46 14 Thus were a. the true believers of Chris  
 19 That a. might see the writing  
 47 5 Onidah, for thither had a. the L. fled  
 35 And a. the dissenters of the Nephites  
 48 23 They was not a.; they were sorry to be  
 49 19 The Nephites prepared to destroy a. suc  
 20 To smite down a. who should attempt  
 23 Until their chief captains were a. slain  
 25 Saw that their chief captains were a.  
 50 1 Heaps of earth round about a. the citica  
 7 They went forth and drove a. the L.  
 9 When Moroni a. the L.  
 11 He cut off a. the strongholds of the L.  
 19 How merciful and just are a. the deatin  
 51 9 Gathering together soldiers, from a. pa  
 26 Preparing for war, with a. diligence  
 26 A. of which were on the east borders by  
 27 A. of which were strongly fortified  
 27 A. of which afforded strongholds for the  
 52 31 A. of whom were fresh and full of stren  
 53 20 This was not a.; they were men  
 55 27 A. the intrigues of the L.  
 27 Also maintain a. the ground. they had  
 56 12 Many prisoners, a. of whom are chief  
 45 So great courage, nay, not amongst a.  
 57 2 The L. began to lose a. hopes of succor  
 23 Were not a. terrified by the sword  
 36 That we might not a. perish  
 58 8 This is a. the assistance which we did  
 31 A. save it be those who have been take  
 60 3 We were this a. we had suffered  
 62 13 The L. were united together  
 Hela 1 4 These are not a. the sons of Pahoran  
 12 In a manner that they a. could not be  
 2 8 Had known a. the heart of Kishkumen  
 14 From which I have taken a. the accoun  
 3 5 Did spread forth into a. parts of the lan  
 23 A. save it were the secret combinations  
 29 Which shall divide asunder a. the cum  
 4 8 Had obtained a. the possession of the N.  
 5 4 A. the reminder of his [Neph's] days  
 4 a. the remainder of his [Lehi's] days  
 42 They a. did begin to cry unto the voice  
 6 2 A. the preaching and prophesying  
 10 Who did work a. kinds of ore  
 30 10 It is he who is the author of a. sin  
 8 21 Slain, a. except it were Mulek?  
 22 Also almost a. of our fathers  
 9 5 Lest a. the judgments which Nepht had  
 10 17 Until he had declared it unto them a.  
 11 26 Search out a. the secret plans of Gadia  
 13 38 Ye have sought a. the days of your live  
 14 7 Ye shall a. be amazed, and wonder  
 16 15 A. save it were the most believ  
 2 1 Yield ourselves unto them a. the days of  
 3 Nep 2 1 To disbelieve a. which they have heard  
 12 A. the L. who had become converted  
 4 8 Army of Giddianhi, had a. fallen to the  
 16 Came up on a. slides to lay siege round  
 29 A. who shall seek to slay them  
 31 Did break forth a. in singing  
 5 4 When they had taken a. the robbers  
 9 Records which do contain a. the proce  
 24 A. the remnant of the seed of Jacob  
 25 Abroad upon a. the face of the earth  
 26 Restoring a. the house of Jacob  
 6 1 The N. did a. return to their own lands  
 27 Almost a. the lawyers and the high prie  
 7 7 They had nearly a. become wicked  
 8 A. such as should come unto them  
 8 21 So that there could not be any light  
 at a.  
 9 11 Because they did cast them a. out  
 10 9 A. the tumultuous noises did pass away  
 12 4 Blessed are a. they that mourn

- 3 Nep 12 6 Blessed are a. they who do hunger  
8 Blessed are a. the pure in heart  
9 Blessed are a. the peace-makers  
15 And it giveth light to a.  
18 In me it hath a. been fulfilled  
34 Swear not at a.  
46 Under the law in me, are a. fulfilled  
15 8 I have made with my people is not a.  
17 9 A. the multitude, with one accord  
10 They did a., bow down at his feet  
18 24 And ye a. have witnessed  
36 Until he had touched them a.  
38 When Jesus had touched them a.  
25 Did exceed a. the whiteness  
20 9 When the multitude had a. eaten  
17 A. thine enemies shall be cut off  
25 In thy seed shall a. the kindreds of the  
27 In thy seed shall a. the kindreds of the  
35 A. the ends of the earth shall see  
21 19 A. lyings. shall be done away  
24 Scattered upon a. the face of the land  
23 6 He had expounded a. the scriptures  
14 When Jesus had expounded a. the scrip  
24 10 Bring ye a. the tithes into the storehou  
25 1 Burd as an oven; and a. the proud  
26 11 A. which were engraven upon the plate  
27 30 Rejoiceth, and also a. the holy angels  
28 33 If ye had a. the scriptures  
33 A. the marvelous works of Christ  
30 2 From a. your wickedness  
4 Nep 1 2 The people were a. converted into the  
2 The second generation had a. passed aw  
Mor 3 20 Therefore I write unto you a.  
20 Ye must a. stand before the judgment  
4 22 Taking a. the inhabitants with them  
5 But it was a. in vain  
14 In restoring the Jews or a. the house of  
Eth 9 22 Go ye into a. the world, and preach  
3 25 Showed unto the brother of Jared a. th  
4 3 They have a. dwindled in unbelief  
12 The same that leaeth men to a. good  
6 26 They chose a. the brothers of Pagan  
9 19 A. of which were useful unto man  
34 Until they had devoured them a.  
11 3 Was blessed in a. the remainder of his  
18 Moron dwelt in captivity a. the remain  
13 16 And a. the cunning of the world  
15 8 By interpretation, is large or to exceed a  
14 That they might get a. who were upon  
14 Receive a. the strength which it was no  
33 The words of the Lord had a. been ful  
Moro 7 46 Cleave unto charity, which is the great-  
est of a.  
8 16 For perfect love casteth out a. fear  
17 Are a. alike and partakers of salvation  
18 Unchangeable from all eternity to all et  
19 For they are a. alive in him  
22 A. little children are alive in Christ  
10 15 To another, a. kinds of tongues

## ALLIANCE.

- Alma 61 8 He hath joined an a. with him  
8 In the which a. he hath agreed

## ALLOTTED.

- Alma 29 3 The things which the Lord hath a. unto

## ALLOTTETH.

- Alma 29 4 I know that he a. unto men, according

## ALLOWANCE.

- Alma 45 16 Look upon sin with the least degree  
of a.

## ALMA—The Elder.

In early life he was one of the priests of Noah in the land of Lehi-Nephi, but accepting the teachings of the prophet Abinadi he became the instrument, in the hands of the Lord, of establishing a Christian church there. He and his followers afterwards fled to the land of Helam, but being brought into bondage by the Lamanites, afterwards escaped to the land of Zarahemla, where he was appointed presiding high priest to the church. He died there in B. C. 91, aged 82 years.

## OF ALMA—

- Mos 18 7 To the place of Mormon, to bear the words of A.  
21 30 Departure of A. and the people that we  
23 Hd An account of A. and the people of the  
26 The brethren of A. fled from their field  
25 6 He also read the account of A.  
18 Because of their belief in the words  
of A.

- Mos 25 21 As it was delivered to him by the  
month of A.  
26 13 Now the spirit of A. was again trouble  
27 8 One of the sons of A. was numbered  
28 20 Upon A., was the son of A.  
29 47 And thus ended the days of A.  
Alma 1 Hd Alma, who was the son of A.  
3 Nep 1 Hd Alma, who was the son of A.  
THAT ALMA—  
Mos 17 3 Caused that A. should be cast out from  
18 1 That A., who had fled from the servan  
12 That A. took Helam, be being one of ih  
18 That A., having authority from God, or  
33 That A. was stirring up the people to  
34 That A. and the people of the Lord we  
23 6 The people were desirous that A. shoul  
25 14 He desired that A. should also speak to  
26 9 That A. did not know concerning them  
34 That A. went and judged those that ha  
37 That A. did regulate all the affairs of

## ALMA—

- Mos 17 2 There was one among them whose  
name was A.  
18 5 A fountain of pure water, and A. a resor  
14 After A. had said these words, both A.  
15 A. took another, and went forth a secu  
27 A. commanded that the people of the ch  
21 34 They were desirous to become even  
as A.  
23 1 A., having been warned of the Lord  
15 Thus did A. teach his people  
16 Now A. was their high priest.  
27 But A. went forth and stood among th  
29 A. and his brethren went forth and  
35 The land of Helam which was possessed  
by A.  
36 The L. promised unto A. and his breth  
37 After A. had shown them the way that  
37 Set guards round about the land of He-  
lam, over A.  
24 8 Amulon began to exercise authority  
over A.  
9 Amulon knew A., that he had been one  
12 A. and his people did not raise the  
15 The burdens which were laid upon A.  
17 He said unto A., Thou shalt go before  
18 A. and his people gathered their flocks  
20 A. and his people departed into the wi  
22 The Lord said unto A., Hasten thou  
25 10 His power in delivering A. and his bre  
15 A. did speak unto them, when they wer  
17 After A. had taught the people many th  
18 Therefore A. did go forth into the wat  
19 Mosiah granted unto A., that he might  
26 7 The priests brought them before A. wh  
8 Mosiah had given A. the authority over  
10 Therefore A. was troubled in his spirit  
12 Mosiah said unto A., Behold, I judge th  
15 Blessed art thou, A., and blessed are  
33 When A. had heard these words, he wr  
38 All these things did A. and his fellow-l  
27 1 And they did complain to A.  
1 And A. laid the case before their king  
14 Also the prayers of his servant, A.  
Alma 4 4 By the hand of his father A.  
5 3 Consecrated by my father A., to be a  
11 Did not my father A. believe in the wo  
11 The words of God, and my father A. be  
3 Nep 5 12 The land in which A. did establish the

## ALMA—The Younger.

The son of Alma, the elder. In early life he persecuted the members of the true church, but was converted through the ministrations of an angel. He then became a leading spirit in the church and nation. He succeeded his father as presiding high priest of the church, was made custodian of the sacred records, and elected by the people to be the first judge of the Nephite Republic (B. C. 91). He judged the people in righteousness until B. C. 83, when he resigned, as he found the duties of the head of the church and of the state too onerous for one person. Thenceforth to the end of his life he zealously devoted his time and energies to the work of the ministry. He was translated B. C. 73.

## OF ALMA—

- Mos 27 19 Now the astonishment of A. was so gre  
22 That he would open the mouth of A.  
23 The limbs of A. received their strength  
Alma 1 Hd The account of A. who was the son of  
Hd According to the record of A., the first  
2 In the first year of the reign of A.

Alma 1 23 In the second year of the reign of A.  
 4 I were baptized by the hand of A.  
 7 Hd The words which he delivered to  
 8 9 They would not hearken unto the words  
 of A.  
 9 Hd The words of A., and also the words of  
 Hd According to the record of A.  
 14 29 Fled from the presence of A. and Amul  
 19 Thus they did flee from the presence  
 of A.  
 15 1 Because they believed in the words  
 of A.  
 15 Ascribing all the power of A. to the  
 17 Hd According to the record of A.  
 19 The joy of A. in meeting his brethren  
 30 50 According to the words of A.  
 31 38 This was according to the prayer of A.  
 35 14 Alma, also the two sons of A., returne  
 36 Hd The commandments of A. to his son H  
 38 Hd The commandments of A. to his son S  
 39 Hd The commandments of A. to his son C  
 43 1 The sons of A. did go forth among the  
 23 Moroni, also knowing of the prophecies  
 of A.  
 44 24 Thus ended the record of A.  
 58 41 I am Helaman, the son of A.  
 63 17 Thus ended the account of A.  
 Hela 4 21 Began to remember the prophecies  
 of A.  
 3 Nep 1 Hd Helaman, who was the son of A.  
 Eth 12 13 It was the faith of A. and Amulek  
 THAT ALMA—  
 Mos 27 32 That A. began from this time forward  
 29 42 That A. was appointed to be the first  
 43 That A. did walk in the ways of the Lo  
 Alma 2 29 That A. fought with Amul with the  
 30 That A., being a man of God, being exe  
 4 15 That A., having seen the afflictions  
 5 1 That A. began to deliver the word of  
 8 That A. returned from the land of Gile  
 3 That A. departed from thence, and too  
 22 That A. ate bread and was filled  
 12 2 The words that A. spake unto Zezrom  
 7 That A. and Amulek had a knowledge  
 14 17 That A. and Amulek answered him not  
 15 1 That A. and Amulek were commanded  
 3 For he supposed that A. and Amulek  
 4 That A. and Amulek were in the land  
 6 That A. said unto him, taking him by  
 16 That A. and Amulek, Amulek having fo  
 16 5 Knowing that A. was high priest over  
 6 That A. inquired of the Lord concernin  
 27 20 That A. conducted his brethren back  
 30 46 That A. said unto him, behold, I am gr  
 51 In whom did ye desire that A. should?  
 54 He besought that A. should pray unto  
 35 7 That A. and his brethren did minister  
 45 2 That A. came unto his son Helaman

## WHEN ALMA—

Alma 2 20 When A. could pursue the Amlicites no  
 31 When A. had said these words, he con  
 6 7 When A. had made these regulations,  
 8 8 When A. had come to the city of Amm  
 12 7 When A. had spoken these words, Zez  
 19 When A. had made an end of speaking  
 13 21 When A. had said these words unto th  
 15 11 When A. had said these words, Zezro  
 30 50 Now when A. had said these words, Ko  
 31 24 Now when A. saw this, his heart was  
 36 When A. had said these words, that he  
 32 6 When A. heard this, he turned him abo  
 47 When A. had said these words, he ble  
 15 When A. had done this, he departed out

## ALMA—

Mos 27 8 He being called A., after his father  
 13 He cried again, saying, A., arise and st  
 16 A., go thy way, and seek to destroy the  
 17 The last words which the angel spake  
 unto A.  
 18 Alma and those that were with him, fe  
 32 Who were with A., at the time the angel  
 28 20 Took the plates of brass, and conferred  
 them upon A.  
 29 44 And A. was the first and chief judge  
 Alma 1 10 Was brought before A. to be judged  
 11 He stood before A., and pleaded for him  
 12 A. said unto him, Behold this is the fir  
 2 16 A. being the chief judge, and the gover  
 21 A. sent spies to follow the remnant of  
 32 The king of the Lamanites fled back  
 from before A.

Alma 2 32 And sent his guards to contend with A.  
 33 But A., with his guards, contended  
 34 35 himself being afflicted with a wound  
 4 7 Was the cause of much affliction to A.  
 7 Many of the people whom A. had conse  
 11 A. saw the wickedness of the church  
 18 A. did not grant unto him the office  
 20 21 delivered up the judgment seat to N  
 5 Hd The words which A. the high priest...  
 1 A. began to deliver the word of God  
 3 I A., having been consecrated by my  
 61 1 A., do command you in the language  
 1 After A. had made an end of speaking  
 8 A. went and began to declare the word  
 8 1 A. returned from the land of Gideon  
 10 Nevertheless A. labored much in the Sp  
 11 We know that thou art A.  
 14 While A. was thus weighed down with  
 15 Blessed art thou, A.  
 18 After A. had received his message from  
 21 He brought forth bread and meat, and  
 sat before A.  
 23 He said unto Amulek, I am A.  
 27 A. tarried many days with Amulek  
 29 The word came to A., saying, Go  
 30 A. went forth and also Amulek  
 9 1 I A., having been commanded of God  
 31 When I A., had spoken these words  
 10 Done while this A. hath dwelt at my ho  
 31 Foremost to accuse Amulek and A.  
 11 20 Did stir up the people against A. and A  
 12 1 Now A., seeing that the words of Amul  
 8 He said unto A., What does this mean?  
 9 Now A. began to expound these things  
 22 A. said unto him, This is the thing  
 31 A. spake many more words unto the pe  
 14 2 Desirous that they might destroy A.  
 2 For they were angry with A.  
 2 They were also angry with A.  
 5 Many such things did the people testify  
 against A.  
 7 Believed in the words which had been  
 spoken by A.  
 9 Took A. and Amulek, and carried them  
 10 He said unto A., How can ye witness  
 11 But A. said unto him, The Spirit const  
 12 Amulek said unto A., Behold, perhaps  
 13 A. said, Be it according to the will of  
 14 Stood before A. and Amulek, as they  
 20 Went into the city where A. and Am  
 25 The power of God was upon A. and Am  
 26 A. cried, saying, How long shall we suf  
 27 Who smote upon A. and Amulek, were  
 28 A. and Amulek came forth out of the  
 28 Save it were A. and Amulek, were slain  
 29 When they saw A. and Amulek coming  
 15 8 A. said, If thou believest in the redeem  
 10 Then A. cried unto the Lord, saying  
 12 A. baptized Zezrom unto the Lord  
 13 A. established a church in the land of  
 17 After A. having established the church  
 18 A. having seen all these things  
 16 6 A. returned and said unto them  
 13 A. and Amulek went forth preaching  
 15 And thus Amulek went forth  
 17 1 As A. was journeying from the land of  
 2 With A. at the time the angel first app  
 2 A. did rejoice exceedingly to see his br  
 27 16 That he and his brethren met A.  
 20 A. conducted his brethren back to the  
 25 A. with him, into the wilderness  
 25 A. also related unto them his converso  
 30 29 That he [Korihor] might be brought  
 before A.  
 30 When he was brought before A.  
 31 He did rise up in great swelling words  
 before A.  
 32 A. said unto him, Thou knowest that  
 37 A. said unto him, Believest thou that  
 39 A. said unto him, Will ye deny again?  
 43 Korihor said unto A., If thou wilt show  
 44 A. said unto him, Thou hast had signs  
 49 A. said unto him, This will I give unto  
 55 A. said unto him, If this I curse should  
 31 1 A. having received tidings that the Zor  
 2 It was the cause of great sorrow to A.  
 5 Therefore A. thought it was expedien  
 11 A. and his brethren went into the land  
 12 A manner which A. and his brethren  
 19 After A. had heard these prayers  
 4 Now as A. was teaching and speaking  
 32 5 They came unto A.; and the one



- Alma 33 1 Now after A. had spoken these words  
2 A. said unto them, Behold ye have said  
12 A. said unto them, Do ye believe?  
34 1 After A. had spoken these words unto  
35 6 In favor of the words which had been  
spoken by A.  
14 And A. returned to the land of Zarahemla  
15 A., being grieved for the iniquity of his  
43 1 And A., also, himself, could not rest  
24 The word of the Lord came unto A., an  
24 A. informed the messengers of Moroni  
45 4 A. said again, Believest thou in Jesus?  
6 A. said unto him again, Will ye keep  
8 Then A. said unto him, Blessed art thou  
15 After A. had said these things to Hela  
19 We suppose that he has also received A.  
48 18 Also A. and his sons, for they were all  
50 38 Refused A. to take possession of those  
38 And those things which were esteemed  
by A.  
38 A. had conferred them upon his son Hel  
63 1 Which had been delivered unto Hela  
man by A.  
12 Been commanded by A. should not go  
Hela 5 41 Christ, who was taught unto you by A.  
6 25 Which A. commanded his son should not

**ALMA, Valley of**

A valley one day's travel north of the City of  
Helm, on the road to Zarahemla.

- Mos 24 20 In a valley, and they called the val-  
ley A.  
21 In the valley of A. they poured out their

**ALMIGHTY (God)**

- 1 Nep 1 14 Marvelous are thy works, O Lord God A.  
17 48 In the name of the A. God  
2 Nep 9 46 Holy are thy judgments, O Lord God A.  
23 6 It shall come as a destruction from  
the A.  
28 15 We be unto them, saith the Lord God A.  
2 10 The piercing eye of the A. God  
Jac 11 23 Except it be the Lord, the A. God  
Mos 13 18 Having authority from the A. God  
Hela 10 11 Thus saith the Lord God, who is the A.  
3 Nep 4 32 Blessed be the name of the Lord God A.

**ALMIGHTY (Adjective)**

- 1 Nep 17 46 By the power of his a. word  
Alma 54 6 And the sword of his a. wrath  
Mor 9 26 Against the a. power of the Lord?

**ALMOST.**

- Jac 5 47 Stretched forth mine hand a. all the day  
Wdm 1 2 Witnessed a. all the destruction  
Alma 2 27 As numerous a., as it were, as the sand  
25 4 Slain, were a. all the seed of Amulon  
26 20 O my soul, a. as it were, flee at the  
43 37 Which brought death a. at every stroke  
Hela 2 13 A. the entire destruction of the people  
4 13 Lost possession of a. all their lands  
8 22 Also a. all of our fathers  
3 Nep 6 27 A. all the lawyers and the high priests  
Mor 1 7 Were as numerous a., as, the sand of

**ALMS.**

- 3 Nep 13 1 Ye should go a. unto the poor  
3 That ye do not your a. before men  
2 When ye shall do your a.  
3 But when thou doest a., let not thy left  
4 That thine a. may be in secret

**ALONE.**

- 1 Nep 7 1 Take his family into the wilderness a.  
15 18 Our father hath not spoken of our  
seed a.  
21 21 I was left a.; these, where have they  
2 Nep 8 2 For I called him, and blessed him  
12 11 For the Lord a. shall be exalted  
17 The Lord a. shall be exalted in that day  
15 8 They may be placed a. in the midst of  
24 31 None shall be a. in his appointed times  
4 13 We are not witnesses a. in these things  
Jac 13 28 Salvation doth not come by the law a.  
26 15 Faith in the words a. of my servant A.  
16 Faith in the words a. which thou hast  
Alma 17 17 Went forth among them, every man a.  
26 28 Not upon the mercies of the world a.  
29 14 But I do not joy in my own success a.  
23 15 It is not written that Zenos a. spake  
43 13 The Nephites were compelled, a., to wit  
56 46 If they would let us a.  
Hela 8 7 Let this man a., for he is a good man  
10 1 Went their ways, leaving N. a.

- Mor 8 3 I, even remain a. to write the sad tale  
5 For I am a.; my father hath been slain  
Moro 6 4 Relying a. upon the merits of Christ

**ALONG.**

- 1 Nep 8 13 A river of water; and it ran a.  
19 It extended a. by the bank of the river  
20 Which came by the red of iron  
Alma 22 28 Thus bordering a. by the seashore

**ALoud.**

- Mos 4 2 They all cried a. with one voice  
3 Nep 22 1 Break forth into singing, and cry a.

**ALPHA AND OMEGA.**

- 3 Nep 9 18 I am A. and O., the beginning and the

**ALREADY.**

- 1 Nep 22 4 There are many who are a. lost  
2 Nep 3 11 A. gone forth among them  
5 34 We had a. had wars  
Jac 2 9 The wounds of those who are a. wound  
Jar 1 11 Believe in him to come as though he a.  
Mos 3 13 As though he had a. come among them  
16 6 As though they had a. come  
19 19 They are a. preparing to come against  
Alma 17 28 Behold, our flocks are scattered a.  
38 3 I have had great joy in thee a.  
Hela 11 30 Anger of the Lord is a. kindled  
32 Your desolation is a. come upon you  
3 Nep 1 16 The signal . . . was a. at hand  
18 The sign . . . was a. at hand  
5 2 Things which had come to pass a.  
17 28 Hath committed adultery a. in his heart  
21 7 Work of the Father hath a. commenced  
29 1 Is a. beginning to be fulfilled  
Mor 5 16 The Spirit of the Lord hath a. ceased  
Eth 15 2 Slain . . . nearly 2,000,000 of his people

**ALSO.**

Also his—see Also his. Yea and also—see Yea and also.

**ALTAR.**

- 1 Nep 2 7 He built an a. of stones  
2 Nep 16 6 Taken with the fangs from off the a.  
Alma 15 17 To worship the Lord on the a.  
17 4 Many were brought before the a. of God

**ALTER.**

- Alma 51 3 Pahoran would not a., nor suffer the la

**ALTERATION.**

- Hela 16 12 There was but little a. in the affairs

**ALTERED.**

- Alma 11 4 They a. their reckoning and their meas-  
40 11 Moroni had a. the management of affa-  
51 2 Particular points of the law should be a.  
3 Not suffer the law to be a.  
4 Desirous that the law should be a.  
5 Desirous that the law should be a.  
Pe'a 4 22 They had a. the laws of Mosiah  
Mor 9 32 Being handed down and a. by us  
33 The Hebrew hath been a. by us also

**ALTERING.**

- Alma 51 3 Petitions, concerning the a. of the law

**ALTHOUGH.**

- Alma 9 2 A. he should preach unto us that the  
3 Nep 7 7 A. they had nearly all become wicked  
21 9 A. a man shall declare it unto them  
10 A. he shall be marred because of them

**ALTOGETHER.**

- 2 Nep 20 8 Are not my princes a. kings?

**ALWAYS.**

Always remember—see Always remember.

**ALWAYS—**

- 1 Nep 15 25 To keep his commandments a. in all thi  
2 Nep 26 11 Spirit of the Lord will not a. strive with  
32 9 Ye must pray a. and not faint  
Mos 1 5 His commandments a. before our eyes  
4 11 A. retain in remembrance, the greatness  
12 If ye do this, ye shall a. rejoice  
12 And a. retain a remission of your sins  
5 12 Retain the name written a. in your hea  
15 A. abounding in good works  
23 8 Could a. have just men to be your kings  
29 12 The judgments of God are a. just  
12 The judgments of man are not a. just  
13 If this could a. be the case  
13 Ye should a. have kings to rule over you  
Alma 7 23 A. returning thanks unto God

Alma 7 24 Then ye will a. abound in good works  
 13 29 Having the love of God a. in your hearts  
 19 27 The Great Spirit that had a. attended  
 29 12 I have a. remembered the captivity of  
 36 29 I have a. retained in remembrance thei  
 3 Nep 18 6 This shall ye a. observe to do  
 11 This shall I a. do to those who repent  
 12 If ye shall a. do these things  
 15 Ye must watch and pray a.  
 18 Ye must watch and pray a.  
 19 Ye must always pray unto the Father  
 21 Pray a. in my name  
 Mor 2 13 The Lord would not a. suffer them  
 2 25 My Spirit will not a. strive with man  
 8 22 Shall a. cry unto him from the ground  
 12 4 Steadfast a. abounding in good works  
 Moro 3 3 That they may a. have his Spirit  
 8 3 I am mindful of you a. in my prayers

## AM.

## BEHOLD, I AM—

1 Nep 14 28 Behold, I, Nephi, a. forbidden  
 17 47 Behold, I a. full of the Spirit of God  
 2 Nep 3 14 Behold, I a. sure of the fulfilling of this  
 27 23 A. God; I a. a God  
 28 3 Behold, I, I a. the Lord's  
 Omni 1 10 Behold, I, Abinadom, a. the son of C.  
 12 Behold, I a. Amaleki, the son of Abinad  
 Mos 3 3 For behold, I a. come to declare unto  
 7 Behold, I a. Limhi, the son of Noah  
 27 24 Behold I [Alma] a. born of the Spirit  
 Alma 8 15 Behold I a. he that delivered it unto you  
 16 Behold I a. sent to command thee  
 14 7 Saying: Behold, I a. guilty  
 18 17 Behold, I a. a man, and a. thy servant  
 29 3 Behold I a. a man, and do sin in my w  
 30 46 Behold, I a. grieved because of the har  
 54 13 Behold, I a. in my anger  
 24 Behold, now, I a. a hold Lamanite  
 55 8 Behold, I a. a Lamanite  
 60 36 Behold, I a. Moroni, your chief captain  
 Hela 7 9 Behold, I a. consigned that these are  
 3 Nep 3 9 And behold, I a. Giddianhi  
 5 12 Behold, I a. called Mormon  
 13 Behold I a. disciple of Jesus Christ  
 9 15 Behold, I a. Jesus Christ, the son of G.  
 11 10 Behold, I a. Jesus Christ, whom the pro  
 11 And behold, I a. the light  
 15 5 Behold, I a. he that gave the law  
 9 Behold, I a. the law, and the light  
 18 16 Behold, I a. the light; I have set an ex  
 24 Behold, I a. the light which ye shall hol  
 20 19 Behold, I a. he who doeth it  
 23 Behold, I a. he of whom Moses spake  
 Mor 8 12 Behold, I a. Moroni, and were it possib  
 Eth 3 14 Behold, I a. he who was prepared  
 14 Behold, I a. Jesus Christ  
 4 12 Behold, I a. the Father, I a. the light  
 8 10 Behold, I a. fair, and I will dance  
 Moro 9 4 Behold, I a. laboring with them continu  
 18 Behold, I a. but a man, and I have

## I AM—

1 Nep 5 4 Saying I know that I a. a visionary man  
 6 1 Upon these plates which I a. writing  
 3 I a. particular to give a full account  
 7 17 Burst these bonds with which I a. bou  
 10 8 Whose shoe's latchet I a. not worthy to  
 17 48 For I a. filled with the power of God  
 53 That they may know that I a. the Lord  
 55 Saying, I a. thy brother, yea, even thy  
 20 12 I a. he; I a. the first, and I a. also the  
 21 23 And thou shalt know that I a. the Lord  
 2 Nep 1 15 I a. encircled about eternally in the arm  
 3 And I a. a descendant of Joseph  
 6 Prophesied Joseph, I a. sure of this thin  
 16 Even as I a. sure of the promise of M.  
 4 17 Exclaimeth, O wretched man that I a.  
 8 I a. encompassed about, because of the  
 3 I a. desirous for the welfare of your son  
 7 And thou shalt know that I a. the Lord  
 8 12 I a. he; yea, I a. he that comforteth you  
 15 But I a. the Lord thy God, whose wave  
 9 46 That I a. a prey to his awful misery  
 10 7 They shall believe in me, that I a. C.  
 16 5 Then said I, we is unto me; for I a. und  
 5 Because I a. a man of unclean lips  
 20 13 For I a. prudent; and I have moved  
 27 19 Is not learned shall say, I a. not learned  
 20 And I a. able to do mine own work  
 20 That I a. able to do mine own work  
 23 I a. God; and I a. a God of miracles  
 23 I a. the same yesterday, to-day and for  
 28 3 Behold I, I a. the Lord's

2 Nep 28 3 Others shall say, I, I a. the Lord's  
 22 I a. no devil, for there is none  
 29 8 Is a witness unto you that I a. God  
 9 I a. the same yesterday, to-day and for  
 14 That I a. God, and that I covenanted  
 32 7 I a. left to mourn because of the unbel  
 Jac 2 2 The responsibility which I a. under to  
 God  
 Omni 1 30 And I a. about to lie down in my grave  
 Mos 2 11 But I a. like as yourselves, subject to  
 26 For I a. also of the dust  
 26 And ye behold that I a. old  
 28 I a. about to go down to my grave  
 7 12 I a. very thankful before God this day  
 12 That I a. yet alive, and a. permitted  
 26 For I a. assured that if ye had known  
 13 For I a. Ammon, and a. a descendant  
 8 12 I a. desirous that these records should  
 12 I a. desirous to know the cause of their  
 12 2 Shall know that I a. the Lord their God  
 12 3 For he shall know that I a. the Lord  
 34 I a. the Lord thy God who hath brought  
 13 4 Ye have judged me that I a. mad  
 9 Whether I go if it so be that I a. saved  
 31 For I a. unworthy to glory of myself  
 26 Know that I a. the Lord their God  
 26 That I a. their Redeemer  
 27 15 And I a. sent from God  
 28 And I a. born of God  
 29 I a. snatched, and my soul is pained no  
 Alma 5 44 For I a. called to speak after this man  
 4 I a. commanded to stand and testify  
 49 This is the order after which I a. called  
 8 20 The man said unto him, I a. a Nephte  
 23 I a. Alma, and a. the High Priest over  
 10 2 a. Amaleki, I a. the son of Giddonah  
 11 a. also a man of no small reputation  
 18 19 Ammon answered and said unto him,  
 I a. not  
 34 Ammon said unto him, I a. a man  
 34 And I a. called by him the Holy Spirit  
 26 12 Yea, I know that I a. nothing  
 12 As to my strength, I a. weak  
 30 52 I know that I a. dumb, for I cannot  
 31 30 For I a. infirm, and such wickedness  
 54 14 I a. Moroni; I a. a leader of the N.  
 16 I a. Ammoron, the king of the L.  
 16 I a. the brother of Amalekiah  
 23 I a. Ammoron, and a descendant of Z.  
 55 8 Fear not; behold I a. a L.  
 58 41 I a. Heinman, the son of Alma  
 60 36 Behold, I a. Moroni, your chief captain  
 Hela 61 9 I a. not angry, but do rejoice in the pre  
 9 36 Then shall ye know that I a. an honest  
 36 And that I a. sent unto you from God  
 10 6 Behold, thou art N., and I a. God  
 14 10 Because I a. a L., and have spoken unto  
 3 Nep 3 9 I a. Giddianhi; and I a. the governor  
 10 I will avenge thy wrongs, I a. a Giddi  
 5 20 I a. Mormon, and a pure descendant of  
 9 15 I a. in the Father, and the Father in me  
 18 I a. the light and the life of the world  
 18 I a. Alpha and Omega, the beginning  
 11 7 My beloved Son, in whom I am well ple  
 14 Ye may know that I a. the God of Israel  
 21 When I a. again ascended into heaven  
 22 For I a. in the Father, your Father in me  
 12 1 After that ye have seen and know  
 that I a.  
 2 Ye have seen me and that ye know  
 that I a.  
 17 Think not that I a. come to destroy the  
 17 I a. not come to destroy, but to fulfil  
 15 5 I a. he who covenanted with my people  
 16 4 Shall write these sayings, after I a. gon  
 17 2 Which I a. commanded of the Father to  
 14 I a. troubled because of the wickedness  
 19 22 They pray unto me because I a. with the  
 20 31 They shall believe in me, that I a. Jesus  
 36 Shall know that I a. he that doth speak  
 24 6 For I a. the Lord, I change not  
 27 27 Verily I say unto you, even as I a.  
 28 1 What is it that ye desire of me after  
 that I a. gone  
 Eth 4 12 I a. the same that leadeth men to all  
 12 Will not believe me, that I a.  
 12 I a. the light, and the life, and the truth  
 8 10 I a. fair, and I will dance before him  
 21 This people of whom I a. now speaking  
 13 13 I was about to write more, but I a. for  
 15 34 If it so be that I a. saved in the kingdom  
 Moro 7 2 That I a. permitted to speak unto you

- Moro 8 3 I a, mindful of you always in my praye  
17 And I a, filled with charity  
9 1 That ye may know that I a, yet alive  
18 I a, but a man, and I have but the stren  
10 34 And I a, brought forth triumphant thro
- AM—  
1 Nep 14 28 A, forbidden that I should write the re  
17 14 Ye shall know that I, the Lord, a, God  
21 21 I have lost my children, and a, desolate  
26 I the Lord a, thy Savior  
2 Nep 4 27 Why a, I angry because of mine enemy?  
6 18 Shall know that I the Lord a, thy Savio  
9 44 And a, rid of your blood  
16 8 Then I said, here a, I; send me  
Jac 2 3 But I this day a, weighed down  
4 15 I, Jacob, a, led on by the Spirit unto pr  
7 14 What a, I that I should tempt God?  
Omni 1 2 I, of myself a, a wicked man  
10 I, Abinadom, a, the son of Chemish  
Mos 2 10 I, of myself, a, more than a mortal man  
26 A, no better than ye yourselves are  
26 A, about to yield up this mortal frame  
7 12 And a, permitted to speak  
13 And a, a descendant of Zarahemla  
11 22 And a, a jealous God  
13 33 For I, the Lord thy God, a, a jealous  
Alma 8 23 I a, Alma and a, the High Priest  
18 17 I a, a man, and a, thy servant  
60 34 Behold, I, Moroni, a, constrained  
61 2 I, Pahoran, who a, the chief governor  
3 Nep 21 11 Believe in my words, who a, Jesus Chri  
Eth 8 26 I, Moroni, a, commanded to write these

## AMALEKI.

The son of Abinadom and a descendant of Jacob, the son of Lehi. He was one of the custodians of the sacred records of the Nephites.

- Omni 1 12 I am A., the son of Abinadom  
23 I A., was born in the days of Mosiah  
30 I A., had a brother, who also went wit  
WdM 1 3 This king Benjamin, of whom A. spake  
10 After A. had delivered up these plates

## AMALEKI.

A descendant of Zarahemla, and brother of Ammon, the leader of the company who, by King Mosiah's permission, visited the land of Lehi-Nephi (B. C. 122) to discover what had become of Zeniff's colony.

- Mos 7 6 Ammon took three of his brethren and their names were A.

## AMALEKITES.

A sect of Nephite apostates whose origin is not given. Many were after the order of Nehor. Very early in the days of the Republic they affiliated with the Lamanites and with them built a large city near the waters of Mormon, which they called Jerusalem.

- Alma 21 2 The Lamanites, and the A., had built  
3 The A., and the Amulonites, were still  
4 Firstly began to preach to the A.  
4 Many of the A. were after the order of  
5 There arose an A. and began to contend  
16 In every synagogue of the A.  
22 7 I know that the A. say that there is a  
23 14 The A. were not converted, save only  
24 1 The A., who were in the land of Amulo  
1 Were stirred up by the A.  
28 Who slew so many of their brethren were A.

- 29 There were none who were A.  
27 2 The A., because of their loss, were exce  
12 Satan has great hold on the hearts of the A.  
43 6 The A. were of a more...murderous disp  
6 And they were all the A. and Zoramites  
13 Who had dissented from the N., who were A.  
20 All were naked, save it were the Zora  
mites and the A.  
44 They were inspired by the Zoramites and the A.

## AMALICKIAH.

A Nephite traitor and apostate of the days of the Judges. He raised the standard of revolt (B. C. 73), being defeated he went over to the Lamanites, encompassed the murder of the king, worked himself to the throne, inaugurated two sanguinary and disastrous wars against the Nephites and was eventually slain by Teancum, (B. C. 67.)

- Alma 46 3 A large and a strong man; and his name was A.  
4 And A. was desirous to be a king

- Alma 46 5 They had been led by the flatterers of A  
6 They were led away by A. in discussion  
7 Who believed in the flattering words of A.  
10 We see that A., because he was a man  
11 Heard of these *discussions*, he was an  
gry with A.  
28 To maintain their liberty, to stand against A  
29 When A. saw that the people of Moroni  
30 He thought to cut off the people of A.  
30 Bring them back, and put A. to death  
30 This he knew that A. would do  
31 To cut off the course of A. in the wilde  
32 And headed the armies of A  
33 A. fled with a small number of his men  
47 1 To A., and those who had fled with him  
3 He gave A. the command of that part of  
4 Now behold, this was the desire of A.  
8 It was not A.'s intention to give them  
11 A. sent again the second time  
12 When A. found that he could not get  
13 When Lehi-ont had come down with his  
guards to take  
13 That A. desired him to come down with  
13 If he would make him, (A.), a second le  
14 And surrounded the men of A.  
15 They plead with A. that he would suffer  
15 Now this was the very thing which A.  
16 Now this was the thing that A. desired  
18 A. caused that one of his servants shoul  
19 The L. appointed A. to be their leader  
20 A. marched with his armies, to the lan  
21 He supposed that A. had fulfilled his  
21 That A. had gathered together so great  
22 A. caused that his servants should go  
25 And the servants of A. raised a cry  
27 A. commanded that his armies should  
27 A. pretended to be wroth  
30 Thus A., by his fraud, gained the hearts  
32 For A. had sent an embassy to the quee  
33 She sent unto A., desiring him  
34 A. took the same servant that slew the  
35 A. sought the favor of the queen, and  
48 1 As soon as A. had obtained the kingdom  
7 While A. had thus been obtaining powe  
49 10 If king A. had come down out of the lan  
11 A. did not come down himself to battle  
25 A., who was a N. by birth  
51 9 A. had again stirred up the hearts of  
11 had gathered together a wonderful  
12 Even A. did himself come down  
23 Therefore A. did drive them, slaying  
23 A. took possession of the city  
25 A. would not suffer the L. to go  
27 The L. obtained, by the cunning of A.  
30 He headed A. also, and he was marchin  
32 A. did pitch his tents in the borders  
33 And went into the camp of A.  
37 And thus endeth the days of A.  
52 1 They found A. dead in his own tent  
3 The brother of A. was appointed king  
3 Thus king Ammoron, the brother of king A.  
54 16 I am the brother of A. whom ye have  
55 5 The king who was murdered by A  
62 55 He considered that Ammoron and A.

## AMALICKIAHITES.

The followers of Amalekiah. B. C. 73.

- Alma 46 28 Those who had dissented, who were called A.  
29 The people of Moroni were more nu  
merous than the A.  
25 Whosoever of the A. that would not  
49 9 The A., were exceedingly astonished

## AMARON.

A Nephite prophet, son of Omni, and a descendant of Jacob, the brother of Nephi. He resided in the land of Nephi, in the third and fourth centuries B. C. Amaron received the smaller plates of Nephi from his father.

- Omni 1 3 I conferred them upon my son A.  
4 Now I, A., write the things whatsoever

## AMAZED.

- 2 Nep 23 8 They shall be a, one at another  
Hela 14 7 Ye shall all be a.

## AMAZEMENT.

- Mos 13 8 My words fill you with wonder and a.  
25 7 Were struck with wonder and a.

Alma 36 11 I was struck with such great fear and a.  
Hela 5 25 They were struck dumb with a.

**AMEN.**

And thus it is. *Amun*—see *And thus it is.* Amen.

AMEN—

1 Nep 15 36 Thus I spake unto my brethren, A.  
2 Nep 2 30 The everlasting welfare of your souls. A.  
2 Nep 3 25 Remember the words of thy dying

father, A.  
4 35 My rock and mine everlasting God. A.  
9 54 The remainder of my words. A.  
10 25 Through grace divine. A.  
31 21 Which is one God, without end. A.  
33 15 And I must obey. A.

Jac 6 13 With awful dread and fear. A.  
Epos 1 27 In the mansions of my Father. A.  
Mos 3 27 Thus hath the Lord commanded me. A.

5 15 Who is God above all. A.  
10 22 May the Lord bless my people. A.  
16 15 Who is the very eternal Father. A.  
Alma 6 8 And thus it is written. A.  
7 27 And thus I have spoken. A.

26 37 I will give thanks unto my God for ever. A.  
29 17 Even as I have spoken. A.  
31 18 We are a chosen and a holy people. A.  
33 27 All this can do if ye will. A.

42 31 Even according to my words. A.  
3 Nep 5 26 So shall it be. A.  
11 25 And of the Holy Ghost. A.

13 13 Power, and the glory, for ever. A.  
Mor 7 10 Well with you in the day of judgment.  
9 37 Through faith on the name of Jesus Christ. A.

Eth 4 19 It is I that hath spoken it. A.  
5 6 Shall stand before God at the last day. A.

12 41 Abide in you for ever. A.  
15 34 I am saved in the Kingdom of God. A.  
Moro 3 3 Faith on his name to the end. A.

3 4 Always have his Spirit to be with them. A.  
5 2 They may have his Spirit to be with them. A.

7 48 Purified, even as he is pure. A.  
8 30 Or shall meet you again. A.  
9 26 Be, and abide with you for ever. A.

10 34 The eternal Judge of both quick and dead. A.

**AMIGD.**

A king of the Jaredites, of the dynasty that overthrew the reigning monarch in the days of Heartbom.

Eth 10 32 He went to battle against the king A.  
32 During which time Com gained power over A.

**AMINADAB.**

A Nephite who, in early life, belonged to the Church of God. From it he turned away and went over to the Lamanites; he dwelt in the city of Lehi-Nepht, B. C. 30.

Hela 5 39 Now the man's name was A.  
29 A. said unto them, They do converse  
41 A. said unto them, You must repent

**AMINADI.**

A Nephite, one of the progenitors of the prophet Amulek. All that is known of him is that he interpreted certain writings written by the finger of God on the wall of the Temple.

Alma 10 2 Ishmael, who was a descendant of A.  
2 It was that same A. who interpreted th  
3 A. was a descendant of Nepht

**AMISS.**

2 Nep 4 35 My God will give me, if I ask not a.

**AMLIC.**

The first Nephite. The sons of the Judges, who sought to overturn the republic and establish a monarchy. (B. C. 88.)

Alma 2 1 A.; he being a very cunning man  
2 This A. had, by his cunning, drawn awa  
3 To establish A. to be a king over the  
3 Not been drawn away after the persuasions of A.

4 That A. should win the voice of the pe  
5 Whether it were for or against A.  
7 The voice of the people came against A.  
8 And did stir up those who were in his fa  
9 Did consecrate A. to be their king

Alma 2 10 When A. was made king over them  
11 The people of A. were distinguished by  
11 The name of A., being called Amlicites  
14 A. did arm his men with all manner of  
20 Alma fought with A. with the sword  
31 He contended again with A.  
31 Inasmuch that he slew A. with the swor

**AMLICITES.**

The followers of Amlicel. After their dispersion, and their flight to Hermonites, they are no more referred to by the Nephite historians.

Alma 2 11 Distinguished by the name of Amlicel, being called A.

12 The N. were aware of the intent of the A.

13 They were prepared to meet the A.

15 The A. came upon the hill Amihhu

16 Alma . . . went up . . . against the A. to battl

17 Began to slay the A. upon the hill east

17 The A. did contend with the Nephites

17 Many of the N. did fall before the A.

18 They slew the A. with a great slaughter

19 The N. did pursue the A. all that day

19 There was slain of the A. 12,532 souls

20 When Alma could pursue the A. no lon

21 Alma sent spies to follow the remnant of the A.

22 He had sent out to watch the camp of the A.

22 With their men to watch the camp of the A.

24 We followed the camp of the A.

24 And behold, the A. have joined them

27 The Lamanites and the A., being as nu

28 The Lamanites and the A. did fall befor

34 And contend with the L. and the A.

35 The L. and the A. began to flee

3 The L. and the A. who had been slain

4 The A. were distinguished from the N.

13 The A., for they also had a mark set

18 The A. knew not that they were fulfill

20 The battle which was fought. by the L. and the A.

20 In the same place where the first army met the A.

**AMMAH.**

A Nephite elder who accompanied the four sons of Mosiah (B. C. 91) in their mission to the Lamanites.

Alma 20 2 And also Muloki, and A. are in prison

21 11 Preaching the word unto them; and also A.

**AMMARON.**

The son of Amos the elder, a descendant of Alma. He received the sacred records from his brother Amos, the younger (A. C. 306), and afterwards transferred them to Mormon.

4 Nep 1 47 His brother A., did keep the record in

48 A., being constrained by the Holy Ghost

49 Thus is the end of the record of A.

Mor 1 2 About the time that A. hid up the reco

2 A. said unto me, I perceive that thou

5 I remembered the things which A. com

2 17 Near the land where A. had deposited

17 I had gone according to the word of A.

17 Did make a record according to the words of A.

4 23 The records which A. had hid up unto

**AMMON.**

A descendant of Zarahemla, who led a party of sixteen picked men from Zarahemla to Lehi-Nepht in the reign of Mosiah II., in the endeavor to discover what had become of the people of Zeniff.

Mos 7 3 Started to go up, having with them

6 A. took three of his brethren

12 When A. saw he was permitted to speak

13 I am A., and am a descendant of Zara

14 After Limhi had heard the words of A.

16 That they should no more bind A.

8 2 He caused that A. should stand un

5 Brought before A., that he might read

6 As soon as A. had read the record

6 And A. told him that he could not

13 A. said unto him, I can assuredly tell

16 A. said, that a seer is a revealer

19 When A. had made an end of speaking

22 Even until A. heard that A. and his bre

23 Without the gates of the city. discover

ed A.

Mos 21 25 Limhi had sent, previous to the coming of A.  
 26 Not many days before the coming of A.  
 28 Filled with joy on learning from the mouth of A.  
 28 Yea, and A. also did rejoice  
 29 Yet A. and his brethren were filled with  
 32 Now since the coming of A., king Limhi  
 33 A. declined doing this thing  
 36 Now all the study of A. and his people  
 22 1 A. and king Limhi began to consult  
 11 Being led by A. and his brethren  
 Hela 5 21 Same prison in which A. and his brethren  
 AMMON—The most conspicuous of the sons of King Mosiah II., and the ruling spirit in the great mission undertaken by them to convert the Lamanites (B. C. 91.)  
 WHEN AMMON (Son of Mosiah)—  
 Alma 17 29 When A. saw this, his heart was swoll  
 18 12 When A. had made ready the horses  
 26 26 When A. had said these words, he began  
 19 33 When A. arose, he also administered  
 20 3 When A. heard this, he said unto Lamo  
 19 When A. had said these words unto him  
 24 When A. saw that he had wrought upon  
 25 When A. had said these words, the king  
 29 When A. did meet them, he was exceed  
 21 1 When A. and his brethren separated  
 24 5 When A. and his brethren saw the pre  
 26 10 When A. had said these words, his brot  
 27 4 When A. and his brethren saw this wor  
 4 When A. and his brethren saw this grea  
 25 When A. had heard this, he returned

## AMMON—

Mos 27 34 Four of them were sons of Mosiah; and their names were A.  
 Alma 17 18 Now A. being the chief among them  
 19 A. went to the land of Ishmael  
 20 As A. entered the land of Ishmael  
 21 Thus A. was carried before the king  
 22 The king inquired of A. if he were his  
 23 A. said unto him, Yea, I desire to dwell  
 24 King Lamoni was much pleased with A.  
 24 He would that A. should take one of his  
 25 A. said unto him, Nay, but I will be thy  
 25 A. became a servant to king Lamoni  
 27 As A. and the servants of the king were  
 27 Stood and scattered the flocks of A.  
 30 Now these were the thoughts of A.  
 32 Did follow A., and they rushed forth  
 33 A. said unto his brethren, encircle the  
 34 They did as A. commanded them  
 35 Therefore they did not fear A.  
 36 A. stood forth and began to cast stones  
 37 Every man that lifted his club to smite A.  
 89 The arms which had been smote off by the sword of A.  
 18 2 He had learned of the faithfulness of A.  
 10 Lamoni heard that A. was preparing his  
 10 Astonished, because of the faithfulness of A.  
 14 A. turned himself unto the king  
 15 A. said unto him again, What desirest?  
 16 A., being filled with the Spirit of God  
 18 He beheld that A. could discern his tho  
 19 A. answered and said unto him, I am no  
 22 Now A., being wise, yet harmless  
 24 A. began to speak unto him with boldn  
 26 A. said, Believest thou that there is a?  
 28 And A. said, This is God  
 28 A. said unto him again, Believest thou?  
 30 A. said unto him, the heavens  
 32 A. said, Yea, and he looketh down  
 34 A. said unto him, I am a man  
 19 2 The queen having heard of the fame of A.  
 3 A. did as he was commanded, and went  
 6 Now, this was what A. desired  
 9 A. said unto her, Believest thou this?  
 10 A. said unto her, Blessed art thou  
 11 Which A. had appointed that he should  
 12 He arose, according to the words of A.  
 14 A. seeing the Spirit of the Lord pour  
 15 Testified unto him concerning the great power of A.  
 17 The queen, and the king, and A. lay pro  
 18 They also saw A., and behold, he was a  
 21 For they were angry with A.  
 29 Had been slain with the sword of A.  
 22 Being exceeding angry with A.  
 22 That he might let it fall upon A., to slia

Alma 19 23 We see that A. could not be slain  
 24 Who lifted the sword to slay A.  
 25 Who said that A. was the Great Spirit  
 27 A. was sent by the Great Spirit to affl  
 31 The words which he had heard from the mouth of A.  
 20 1 King Lamoni desired that A. should  
 2 The voice of the Lord came to A.  
 4 Lamoni said unto A., I know, in the str  
 5 A. said unto him, No one hath told me  
 7 He said unto A., Come, I will go  
 8 As A. and Lamoni were journeying  
 14 Commanded him that he should slay A.  
 15 Lamoni said unto him, I will not slay A.  
 15 That I may release the brethren of A.  
 17 A. stood forth and said unto him  
 20 He stretched forth his hand to slay A.  
 20 But A. withstood his blows  
 21 When the king saw that A. could slay  
 21 He began to plead with A. that he wo  
 22 But A. raised his sword, and said  
 26 When he saw that A. had no desire to  
 28 A. and Lamoni proceeded on their jour  
 28 The brethren of A. were brought forth  
 30 And were delivered by the hand of Lamo  
 21 14 Were delivered by the hand of Lamoni and A.  
 18 A. and Lamoni returned to the land of  
 19 Lamoni would not suffer that A. should  
 25 A. did preach unto the people of king  
 22 1 As A. was thus teaching the people of  
 2 Behold, O king, we are the brethren of A.  
 3 The greatness of the words of thy brother A.  
 6 What is this that A. said—If ye will  
 35 1. return again to the account of A.  
 23 1 They should not lay their hands on A.  
 6 Through the preaching of A. and his  
 5 The land of Midian, and there A. met  
 25 1 Behold, I did rejoice exceedingly  
 26 1 These are the words of A. to his breth  
 10 A. I fear that thy joy doth carry thee  
 11 But A. said unto him, I do not boast  
 27 7 A. said I will go and inquire of the Lord  
 9 But A. said, I did rejoice exceedingly  
 11 A. went and inquired of the Lord  
 13 A. went and told the king all the words  
 15 A. said unto them, Behold, I and my br  
 16 As A. was going forth into the land  
 17 Now the joy of A. was great  
 25 Alma also related unto them his conversion with A.  
 28 8 This is the account of A. and his breth  
 30 Bound him, and carried him before A.  
 31 6 Therefore he took A., and Aaron, and  
 32 My fellow-laborers who are with me; yea, A.  
 35 14 Alma, and A., returned to the land of  
 37 9 A. and his brethren could not have con  
 48 18 He was a man like unto A.  
 40 30 The word of God, which was declared unto them by A.  
 53 10 But by A. and his brethren, had been  
 11 The exceeding love which A. and his  
 56 3 2,000 of the sons of those men whom A.  
 Eth 12 15 It was the faith of A. and his brethren  
 AMMON—  
 A people descended from Lot.  
 2 Nep 21 14 And the children of A. shall obey them  
 AMMON, People of.  
 The Ammonites or people of Anti-Nephi-Lehi.  
 Alma 27 26 They were called by the Neph. the people of A.  
 28 1 After the people of A. were established  
 30 1 After the people of A. were established  
 19 To preach these things among the people of A.  
 35 8 The Zoramites were angry with the people of A.  
 8 Sent over unto the people of A. desiring  
 9 The people of A. did not fear their wor  
 10 Still up the Zoramites to anger against the people of A.  
 11 Made preparations for war against the people of A.  
 13 The people of A. departed out of the la  
 43 11 The people of Anti-Nephi-Lehi, who were called the people of A.  
 13 The people of A. did give unto the N.



- Alma 47 29 In the land of Zarahemla and joined the people of A.  
 53 10 Somewhat to say concerning the people of A.  
 58 39 And those sons of the people of A.  
 62 17 They sent them to dwell with the people of A.  
 27 Were desirous to join the people of A.  
 29 All the prisoners of the L. did join the people of A.  
 Hela 3 12 There were many of the people of A.

**AMMONITES—People of Ammon.**

Christian Lamanites, sometimes called the people of Anti-Nephi-Lehi.

- Alma 56 57 I took and joined them to my stripping A.  
 57 6 Besides 60 of the sons of the A.

**AMMONIHAB—City of.**

A western city of the Nephites situated in the same region as the cities of Melek, Noah and Aaron. It was inhabited almost exclusively by the followers of Neph.

- Alma 8 6 He came to a city which was called A.  
 8 When Alma had come to the city of A.  
 9 Upon the hearts of the people of the city of A.  
 14 The wickedness of the people who were in the city of A.  
 16 Command thee that thou return to the city of A.  
 18 Which is on the south of the city of A.  
 9 1 The people who were in the city of A.  
 16 2 Into the city of A., and began to slay th  
 3 Destroyed the people who were in the city of A.  
 49 And the people of A. were destroyed  
 9 1 I said that the city of A. had been rebu  
 10 To have attacked the N. at the city of A.  
 11 Durst not attack the N. at the city of A  
 14 To exceed the strength of the city A.  
 15 They would be frightened at the city A.  
 Hela 5 10 Which Amulek spake unto Zeezrom, in the city of A.

**AMMONIHAB—Land of.**

The country immediately surrounding the city of the same name. It lay between the river Sidon and the Pacific Ocean, but exactly where cannot be determined.

- Alma 8 7 Thus it was with the land of A.  
 18 He returned speedily to the land of A.  
 9 Hd The people who were in the land of A.  
 1 1 The people who were in the land of A.  
 14 23 The Chief Judge over the land of A.  
 15 1 Who had departed out of the land of A.  
 15 The people that were in the land of A.  
 16 His precious things, which were in the land of A.  
 16 11 Did not go in to possess the land of A.  
 25 2 The people who were in the land of A.  
 49 1 The L. were seen approaching towards the land of A.

**AMMONIHABITES—The People Inhabiting Ammonihab.**

Alma 16 9 Every living soul of the A. were destroyed  
**AMMONOR—A Nephite Traitor and Apostate.**  
 He was a descendant of Zoram and the brother of Amalekiah, whom he succeeded on the Lamanite throne. (B. C. 86). He was slain by Teancum, the Nephite general, in the city of Moroni, and was succeeded by his son, Tubaloth. (B. C. 61).

- Alma 52 3 And his name was A.  
 3 Thus king A., the brother of king Amal  
 12 Now the king [A.] had departed out of  
 54 1 A. sent into Moroni, desiring that he  
 4 And sent it by the servant of A.  
 4 The words which he wrote unto A.  
 5 Behold, A., I have written unto you  
 15 A., when he had received this epistle,  
 16 I am A., the king of the Lamanites  
 23 I am A., and a descendant of Zoram  
 55 1 He knew that A. had a perfect knowle  
 1 He knew that A. knew that it was not  
 2 I will not exchange prisoners with A.  
 3 As A. would not grant unto me mine  
 56 18 They were compelled by the orders of A  
 20 They were commanded by A.  
 57 1 I received an epistle from A.  
 3 And A. refused mine epistle

- Alma 57 17 A. had sent to their support a new sup  
 59 7 By the command of A. they came forth  
 62 33 A., the king of the Lamanites, was A.'s  
 35 He [Teancum] was exceedingly angry with A.  
 35 He considered that A., and Amalekiah,  
 Hela 1 16 Tubaloth, who was the son of A.

**AMNIGADDAH.**

A Jaredite king, the son of Aaron, and the father of Coriantum. His father, himself, and his son were kept prisoners all their lives by the dynasty that had usurped the throne.

- Eth 1 14 Coriantum was the son of A.  
 15 A. was the son of Aaron  
 10 31 And he [Aaron] begat A.  
 31 A. also dwelt in captivity all his days

**AMNIHU.**

A hill on the east of the river Sidon, near which a desperate battle was fought (B. C. 87), between the Nephites and Amlicites.

- Alma 2 15 The Amlicites came upon the hill A.

**AMNOR.**

A Nephite captain, who, with others, was sent out by Alma to watch the Amlicites. (B. C. 87).

- Alma 2 22 Were called Zeram, and A., and Mantl,

**AMNOR—(Coin)—**

- Alma 11 6 A senuum of silver, an a. of silver  
 11 An a. of silver was as great as two sen

**AMONG.**

Among all, etc.—see *Among all—the children of men—the Gentiles—his—the Jews—the Lamanites—the Nephites—his people—my people—the people—this people.*

Come among—see *Come among.*

**AMONG THEIR—**

- 2 Nep 30 5 Which was had, a. their fathers  
 Mos 20 22 King of the L. has fallen a. their dead  
 24 7 Except it were a. their own brethren  
 Alma 4 7 Wickedness, had begun to be a. their  
 27 29 A. their brethren, the L.  
 62 11 Restored peace. a. their own people

**AMONG THEM—**

- 1 Nep 4 22 Laban had been out by night a. them  
 11 28 They cast him out from a. them  
 12 21 I saw wars and rumors of wars a. them  
 13 20 A book, and it was carried forth a. them  
 17 41 He sent fiery-flying serpents a. them  
 20 14 Who a. them hath declared these things?  
 22 22 Established a. them which are in the  
 2 Nep 1 12 Bloodsheds, and great visitations a. them  
 31 Save it shall be iniquity a. them  
 3 11 Already gone forth a. them  
 24 There shall rise up one mighty a. them  
 9 5 It is expedient that it should be a. them.  
 15 26 None shall be weary nor stumble a. them  
 18 15 Many a. them shall stumble and fall  
 26 17 Things which shall be done a. them  
 29 1 I shall proceed to do a marvelous work a. them  
 30 5 Gospel. shall be declared a. them  
 6 Many generations shall not pass away a. them  
 Jae 3 5 Not be whoredoms committed a. them  
 Omni 1 28 He caused a contention a. them  
 Mos 3 13 As though he had already come a. them  
 5 1 He sent a. them, desiring to know  
 7 25 But there arose contentions a. them  
 9 1 I saw that which was good a. them  
 11 29 A man a. them whose name was Abin.  
 20 And he went forth a. them  
 12 1 Abinadi came a. them in disguise  
 1 And began to prophesy a. them  
 6 I will send forth ball a. them  
 17 2 There was one a. them [Alma]  
 3 Alma should be cast out from a. them  
 19 3 To be a great contention a. them  
 4 A man a. them whose name was Gideon  
 23 15 There should be no contention a. them  
 27 Alma went forth and stood a. them  
 27 3 There should be no persecutions a. them  
 8 One of the sons of Alma was numbered a. them  
 Alma 1 22 There were many a. them who began to

Alma 1 24 Many withdrew themselves from a. them  
 10 13 There were some a. them who thought  
 31 One a. them whose name was Zeezrom  
 31 He being one of the most expert a. the  
 12 20 Antionah, who was a chief ruler a. them  
 14 7 And cast him out from a. them  
 16 16 There was no inequality a. them  
 16 The word which should be taught a. them  
 17 17 Went forth a. them, every man alone  
 18 Ammon being chief a. them  
 18 7 It being a practice of plunder a. them  
 19 17 Making known.. what had happened a. them  
 25 There were many a. them who said  
 28 Contention began to be exceeding sharp a. them  
 32 Many a. them who would not hear  
 35 They did establish a church a. them  
 22 And a disturbance a. them  
 24 Began to be great murmurings a. them  
 25 But the king stood forth a. them  
 23 2 He sent a decree a. them  
 4 To teach the word of God a. them  
 24 27 There was not a wicked man slain a. them  
 27 9 That there should be any slaves a. them  
 26 It did cause great joy a. them  
 29 13 God did establish his church a. them  
 52 2 After much labor a. them  
 5 One who was the most foremost a. them  
 35 15 And the contentions which were a. them  
 37 30 The prophets of the Lord who came a. them  
 43 39 Because of the great destruction a. them  
 45 21 The word of God should be declared a. them  
 23 There arose a dissension a. them  
 47 2 When the proclamation had gone forth a. them  
 49 30 There was continual peace a. them  
 50 25 A contention which took place a. them  
 51 6 And thus was the division a. them  
 55 3 I will seek death a. them  
 4 Who was a descendant of Laman a. them  
 32 No poison should be administered a. them  
 57 25 Neither was there one soul a. them  
 Hela 4 11 The great slaughter which was a. them  
 11 Their abomination which was a. them  
 5 35 There was one a. them who was a N.  
 6 2 Propheying which did come a. them  
 3 Church of God.. established a. them  
 20 Found that there were robbers a. them  
 7 3 He could not stay a. them  
 8 1 Raised contentions a. them  
 9 1 Certain men who were a. them ran  
 6 Raising the cry of murder a. them  
 15 17 Works which I have done a. them  
 3 Nep 10 10 Propheying which was sent a. them  
 3 19 Gladly a. them a great prophet a. them  
 4 24 The great slaughter which had been made a. them  
 5 12 First church which was established a. them  
 7 4 There was no man a. them, save he had  
 5 There were no wars as yet a. them  
 7 But few righteous men a. them  
 14 Did cast them out from a. them  
 16 Nephl.. went forth a. them  
 9 11 There were none righteous a. them  
 11 The saints whom I sent a. them  
 11 12 It had been prophesied a. them  
 15 2 There were some a. them who marvelled  
 19 Ye were separated from a. them  
 16 8 Have been cast out from a. them  
 9 And to be cast out from a. them  
 9 A hiss and a bye-word a. them  
 10 I will bring.. my gospel from a. them  
 14 To go through a. them, and tread them  
 15 They shall go through a. them  
 20 16 House of Jacob, go forth a. them  
 16 Ye shall be a. them, as a lion  
 21 1 Establish again a. them my Zion  
 9 Shall be a.. marvelous work a. them  
 9 There shall be a. them who will not  
 22 I will establish my church a. them  
 25 Power of heaven come down a. them  
 26 15 Done all manner of cures a. them

3 Nep 26 19 Had all things common a. them  
 28 34 He hath chosen and sent a. them  
 4 Nep 1 2 There were no.. disputations a. them  
 3 Had all things common a. them  
 24 There began to be a. them those who  
 25 Substance no more common a. them  
 29 Miracles which were wrought a. them  
 30 Doing mighty miracles a. them  
 33 They did come forth from a. them  
 36 A. them were those who were called by  
 Mor 1 10 War began to be a. them  
 17 But I did remain a. them  
 5 9 Should be counted as naught a. them  
 7 9 Wrought by the power of God a. them  
 Eth 11 6 There should be a great destruction a. them  
 15 There arose a mighty man a. them in  
 12 12 God can do no miracle a. them  
 Moro 6 7 That there should be no iniquity a. them.

## AMONG THEMSELVES—

1 Nep 22 13 For they shall war a. themselves  
 Mos 7 25 They did shed blood a. themselves  
 Alma 1 21 There should be no persecution a. them-selves  
 19 19 Began to murmur a. themselves  
 24 Began to marvel again a. themselves  
 48 20 Free from wars and contentions a. themselves  
 50 21 Abominations, which were a. themselves  
 53 9 Because of dissensions and intrigue a. themselves  
 Hela 9 1 And they said a. themselves  
 8 Therefore they said a. themselves  
 16 17 Began..to contend a. themselves  
 Moro 1 2 Their wars are exceeding fierce a. themselves

## AMONG THOSE

2 Nep 10 3 A. those who are the more wicked part  
 Mos 2 8 A. those who were not under the sound  
 19 16 A. those that were taken captive  
 25 12 Numbered a. those who were called N.  
 Alma 6 3 Were not numbered a. those of the right  
 24 29 A. those who joined the people of the  
 27 4 A. those who they so dearly beloved  
 4 A. those who had so dearly beloved the  
 Hela 4 11 It was a. those also who professed  
 3 Nep 15 24 A. those whom the Father hath given

## AMONG US—

Enos 1 22 There were exceeding many prophets a. us  
 Jar 1 4 There are many a. us who have many  
 Alma 7 8 I do not say that he will come a. us at  
 34 2 Before your dissension from a. us  
 61 4 Be the cause of sore affliction a. us  
 Hela 16 20 Not a. us, but in a land which is far  
 Mor 9 32 Called a. us the reformed Egyptian

## AMONG YOU—

1 Nep 10 8 There standeth one a. you whom ye know  
 2 Nep 7 10 Who is a. you that feareth the Lord?  
 Jac 2 27 Not any man a. you have said it be one  
 3 4 God will lead away the righteous out from a. you.  
 Mos 2 32 Lest there shall arise contentions a. you  
 34 There are not any a. you, except it be  
 4 28 Whosoever a. you that borroweth  
 5 14 Even so shall it be a. you  
 29 7 I fear there would rise contentions a. you  
 7 Would cause wars and contentions a. you  
 Alma 5 29 Is there one a. you who is not stripped  
 30 Is there one a. you that doth make a?  
 59 For what shepherd is there a. you?  
 60 Suffer no ravenous wolf to enter a. you  
 10 23 If ye will cast out the righteous from a. you  
 32 25 Some a. you who would humble themselves  
 60 27 Any a. you that has a desire for freedom  
 27 I will stir up insurrections a. you  
 Hela 7 25 Great abomination which has come a. you  
 9 23 Abominations which are a. you  
 13 14 Cast out the righteous from a. you  
 26 If a prophet come a. you  
 27 If a man shall come a. you  
 27 If a man shall come a. you  
 14 10 Have cast me out from a. you  
 3 Nep 11 22 There shall be no disputations a. you  
 28 There shall be no disputations a. you  
 28 Neither shall there be disputations a. you



- 3 Nep 12 1 Whom I have chosen from a. you  
 17 7 Have ye and that are sick a. you  
 18 5 There shall one be ordained a. you  
 13 Whoso a. you shall do more or less  
 16 As I have prayed a. you  
 30 Ye shall not cast him out from a. you  
 34 Disputations which have been a. you  
 34 If ye have no disputations a. you  
 21 5 Shall be wrought a. you hereafter  
 29 4 These sayings coming forth a. you  
 Mor 3 21 Which ye shall have a. you  
 5 24 Shall go forth a. a lion  
 8 34 When these things shall come forth a. you  
 Eth 8 24 When ye shall see these things come a. you  
 24 Secret combination which shall be a. you  
 Moro 8 4 That there should disputations rise a. you  
 5 There has been disputations a. you  
 6 Error should be removed from a. you  
 10 24 The gifts of God shall be done away a. you  
 25 For there shall be none that doeth good a. you  
 25 For if there be one a. you that doeth good

## AMONG—

- 1 Nep 13 4 I saw a. the nations of the Gentiles  
 30 The mixture of thy seed, which are a.  
 14 2 Shall be numbered a. the seed of thy  
 31 Shall be numbered a. the house of Israel  
 15 16 Be remembered again a. the house of I.  
 19 22 Boings of the Lord— a. people of old  
 2 Nep 3 7 Be esteemed highly a. the fruit of thy  
 12 Establishing peace a. the fruit of thy  
 10 4 Miracles be wrought a. other nations  
 18 And numbered a. the house of Israel  
 19 They who shall be numbered a. thy seed  
 12 4 He shall judge a. the nations  
 14 3 Written a. the living in Jerusalem  
 18 16 Seal the law a. my disciples  
 27 30 And the poor a. men shall rejoice  
 Jac 1 7 We labored diligently a. our people  
 WdM 3 1 I searched a. the records  
 Mos 8 8 Traveled in a land a. many waters  
 19 2 A division a. the remainder of the peop  
 20 12 King of the L. a. the number of thy  
 26 5 Because of the dissensions a. the breth  
 27 8 Sons of Mosiah were numbered a. the  
 29 32 Especially a. this my people  
 Alma 4 16 Selected a wise man who was a. the  
 5 57 Not be numbered a. the names of the r  
 17 23 Set a. other servants, to which the flock  
 19 28 Contention which was a. the multitude  
 28 5 Mourning was heard a. every one of the  
 14 Because of death and destruction a. me  
 30 59 A. a people who had separated themselves  
 61 7 Who went with him a. the Zoramites  
 62 2 They began to have success a. the poor  
 39 3 The land of Siron, a. the borders of the  
 49 8 Never had been known a. the children  
 51 7 Rejoicings a. the brethren of Pahoran  
 57 24 Wounded should be taken from a. the  
 60 5 Great has been the slaughter a. our peo  
 16 War which broke out a. ourselves  
 16 Who caused so much bloodshed a. ourse  
 16 At the time we were contending a. our  
 16 The cause of so much bloodshed a. our  
 Hela 1 2 Who should have the judgment seat a.  
 30 A. the number who were slain, Corian  
 6 18 More numerous a. the more wicked part  
 37 A. the more wicked part of them  
 8 12 Why should ye dispute a. yourselves?  
 16 Guessed right a. so many  
 3 Nep 4 19 Scantiness of provisions a. the robbers  
 5 8 Of what was done a. so many people  
 11 18 (For Nephi was a. the multitude)  
 16 3 Shall be numbered a. my sheep  
 20 16 As a lion a. the beasts  
 16 As a young lion a. the flocks  
 21 12 As a lion a. the beasts  
 12 As a young lion a. the flocks  
 22 Numbered a. this the remnant of Jacob  
 26 Shall be preached a. the remnant  
 4 Nep 1 13 Miracles wrought a. the disciples of  
 37 A. whom were the three disciples of  
 Mor 6 11 (A. whom was my son Moroni)  
 Eth 2 10 Iniquity a. the children of the land  
 24 Choose ye out from a. our sons a king  
 7 2 He begat 31, a. whom were 23 sons  
 14 A. the sons of Corihor there was one

- Eth 8 4 A. whom were Esrom and Coriantumr  
 12 32 Yea, even a. the mansions of thy Father  
 13 10 A. the remnant of the seed of Joseph  
 14 27 The destruction a. the armies of Shiz

## AMONGST—(See also AMONG).

- Mos 3 5 And shall go forth a. me  
 Alma 17 26 He did sling stones a. them  
 20 13 Now his children are also come a. us  
 22 27 Sent a proclamation a. all his people  
 26 27 Go a. thy brethren, the Lamanites  
 28 We have come, and been forth a. them  
 30 59 And as he went forth a. them  
 48 21 Notwithstanding their peace a. themself  
 53 8 On account of some intrigue a. the N.  
 8 Which caused dissensions a. them  
 9 Because of iniquity a. themselves  
 56 45 So great courage, nay, not a. all the N.  
 Hela 11 10 Baid of Gadadion from a. them  
 Mor 5 15 That which ever hath been a. us

## AMORON.

A Nephite military officer or messenger, who conveyed to Mormon the tidings of the horrible atrocities committed by the Lamanites on the Nephite prisoners captured at Sherrizab.

- Moro 9 7 The knowledge which I have received from A.

## AMOS, the Elder.

The son of Nephi, the son of Nephi, the Apostle. For eighty-four years (from A. C. 110 to A. C. 194) he was the custodian of the sacred records.

- 4 Nep 1 19 And his son A. kept it in his stead  
 21 A. died also and it was 154 years from

## AMOS, the Younger.

Amos was the son of the elder Amos, and his successor in the custody of the "holy things" from A. C. 194 to A. C. 306.

- 4 Nep 1 21 His son A. kept the record in his stead  
 47 After 305 years had passed away— A. die

## AMOS—The Father of the Prophet Isalah.

- 2 Nep 12 1 The word that Isalah, the son of A., sa  
 23 1 Which Isalah, the son of A. did see

## AMOUNT.

- Mos 7 22 To the a. of one-half of our corn  
 Alma 11 8 Now the a. of a seon of gold  
 63 4 To the a. of 5,400 men, with their wives

## AMULEK.

A prophet of the Lord and friend of Alma, the younger. They first met and ministered together in Ammonah, and afterwards labored together in many important missions. Of Amulek's birth or death we have no account, but his father's name was Giddonah.

- Alma 8 21 And the man was called A.  
 22 Alma ate bread and was filled; and he blessed A.  
 23 He said unto A., I am Alma  
 26 Now A., because thou hast fed me  
 27 Alma tarried many days with A.  
 29 Say unto my servant A., go forth  
 30 Alma went forth, and also A.  
 9 Hd The words of A. which were declared  
 1 I should take A. and go forth  
 24 A. went and stood forth  
 34 The words of A. are not all written  
 10 1 These are the words which A. preached  
 2 I am A.; I am the son of Giddonah  
 7 And said, A., return to thine own house  
 12 When A. had spoken these words  
 16 They began to question A.  
 17 Knew not that A. could know of their  
 24 The people were more angry with A.  
 25 A. stretched forth his hand, and cried  
 28 When A. had spoken these words, the  
 31 He was forbidden to accuse A.  
 11 20 They did stir up the people against  
 Alma and A.  
 21 Zeezrom began to question A.  
 21 He said unto A., Will ye answer the?  
 22 A. said unto him, Yea, if it be  
 23 A. said, O thou child of god  
 27 A. said, Yea, there is a true and living  
 34 A. answered and said unto him  
 36 A. saith again unto him, Behold thou  
 39 A. said unto him, Yea, he is the very  
 46 When A. had finished these words  
 46 And thus ended the words of A.  
 12 1 Alma, seeing that the words of A.

- Alma 12 1 He beheld that A. had caught him in his  
 1 To establish the words of A.  
 1 Beyond that which A. had done  
 7 Convinced that Alma and A. had a kno  
 8 What doth this mean which A. hath spo  
 12 A. hath spoken plainly concerning death  
 24 The death which has been spoken of by  
 A.  
 14 2 Were desirous that they might destroy  
 Alma and A.  
 2 They also said that A. had lied unto th  
 3 They were also angry with Alma and A.  
 5 Did the people testify against Alma and  
 A.  
 7 Words which had been spoken by Alma  
 and A.  
 9 Took Alma and A., and carried them for  
 10 When A. saw the pains of the women  
 12 A. said unto Alma, Behold, perhaps the  
 14 Stood before Alma and A., as they were  
 17 Alma and A. answered him nothing  
 23 The prison where Alma and A. were bo  
 25 The power of God was upon Alma and  
 A.  
 27 Who smote upon Alma and A., were sla  
 28 Alma and A. came forth out of the pri  
 28 Save it were Alma and A., were slain  
 29 When they saw Alma and A. coming fo  
 29 Fled from the presence of Alma and A.  
 29 They did flee from the presence of Alma  
 and A.  
 15 1 Alma and A. were commanded to depart  
 3 He supposed that Alma and A. were no  
 4 That Alma and A. were in the land of  
 15 Ascribing all the power of Alma and A.  
 16 That Alma and A. came over to the lan  
 16 A. having forsaken all his gold  
 18 Took A. and came over to the land of  
 18 13 Alma and A. went forth preaching rep  
 15 Thus did Alma and A. go forth  
 31 6 Also A. and Zezrom, who were at Mele  
 32 And also A. and Zezrom  
 24 1 A. rose and began to teach them  
 35 1 After A. had made an end of these word  
 Hela 5 10 Words which A. spake unto Zezrom  
 41 Taught unto you by Alma, and A.  
 Eth 12 13 It was the faith of Alma and A.

## AMULON.

A leader among the iniquitous priests of King Noah,  
 and afterwards, by appointment of King Laman,  
 tributary monarch of the lands of Amulon and Helam.

- Mos 23 32 The leader of those priests was A.  
 33 A. did plead with the Lamanites  
 34 The Lamanites had compassion on A.  
 35 A. and his brethren did join the L.  
 39 The king of the L. had granted unto A.  
 24 1 A. did grieve favor in the eyes of the kin  
 4 Appointed teachers of the brethren of  
 A.  
 5 Neither did the brethren of A.  
 8 A. began to exercise authority over Alm  
 9 For A. knew Alma, that he had been  
 11 A. commanded them that they should  
 25 12 Those who were the children of A.  
 Alma 21 2 And the people of A. had built a great  
 25 4 Were almost all the seed of A.  
 7 The remnant of the children of A.  
 8 The L. began to hunt the seed of A.

## AMULON—Land of.

A portion of the great wilderness lying between the  
 lands of Zarahemla and Nephi, settled by Amulon and  
 his associate priests of Noah.

- Mos 23 31 In a place which they called A.  
 31 Begun to possess the land of A.  
 Alma 24 1 Re appointed teachers, in the land of A.  
 1 And the L. who were in the land of A.

## AMULONITES.

The descendants of Amulon and his associates, the  
 corrupt priests of King Noah. They were Nephites on  
 their fathers' side and Lamanites on their mothers',  
 but by association and education were of the  
 latter race.

- Alma 21 3 The A. were still harder  
 4 The A. were after the order of Nehors  
 23 14 Neither were any of the A.  
 24 1 The Amalekites, and the A., and the L.  
 1 By the A. to anger against their brethren  
 28 Slew so many of the brethren, were... A.  
 29 There were none who were... A.

## ANATHOTH.

A priests' city, belonging to the tribe of Benjamin.  
 2 Nep 20 30 O poor Anathoth

## ANCIENT.

- 2 Nep 8 9 Awake as in the a. days  
 13 2 The prudent, and the a.  
 5 The child shall behave himself proudly  
 against the a.  
 19 15 The a., he is the head  
 29 4 The Jews, mine a. covenant people  
 5 The Jews, mine a. covenant people?  
 Mos 8 13 Translate all records that are of a. date  
 Alma 30 23 Performances which are laid down by a.  
 24 Ye say that those a. prophecies are true  
 3 Nep 3 9 And they are of a. date  
 Mor 8 15 The a. and long dispersed covenant peop  
 Eth 1 1 An account of those a. inhabitants

## ANCIENTS.

- 2 Nep 13 14 Into judgment with the a. of his people  
 Eth 9 5 Whom he had sworn by the oath of  
 the a.  
 10 33 Administered oaths after the manner of  
 the a.

## ANCHOR.

- Mor 5 18 Tossed about upon the waves, without  
 sail or a.  
 Eth 12 4 Faith, maketh an a. to the souls of men

## ANEW.

- 3 Nep 6 7 There were many cities built a.

## ANGEL.

According to the word or words of the Angel—see Ac-  
 cording to the word (or words) of the Angel.

## AN ANGEL OF THE LORD—

- 1 Nep 3 29 An a. of the Lord came and stood before  
 7 10 Ye have seen an a. of the Lord?  
 2 Nep 2 17 Must needs suppose, that an a. of God  
 Mos 27 18 They had beheld an a. of the Lord  
 Alma 8 14 An a. of the Lord appeared unto him  
 10 7 An a. of the Lord appeared unto me  
 Hela 13 7 An a. of the Lord hath declared

## THE ANGEL OF THE LORD—

- 1 Nep 11 34 Thus were the twelve called by the a. of  
 the Lord  
 35 The a. of the Lord spake unto me again  
 36 The a. of the Lord spake unto me again  
 13 24 The a. of the Lord said unto me, Thou  
 34 The a. of the Lord spake unto me, say  
 14 29 The a. of the Lord did make them know  
 Mos 4 1 Delivered unto him by the a. of the Lor  
 27 11 The a. of the Lord appeared unto them  
 Alma 8 18 Received his message from the a. of the  
 Lord

## THE ANGEL SAID UNTO ME—

- 1 Nep 11 21 The a. said unto me, Behold the Lamb  
 26 The a. said unto me again, Look  
 12 1 The a. said unto me, Look, and behold!  
 11 The a. said unto me, Look! And I look  
 11 The a. said unto me, These are made  
 14 The a. said unto me, Behold the seed  
 22 The a. said unto me, Behold, these sha  
 13 2 The a. said unto me, What behidest th  
 5 The a. said unto me, Behold, the fonda  
 11 The a. said unto me, Behold the wrath  
 21 The a. said unto me, Knowest thou the  
 14 20 The a. said unto me, Behold one of the  
 15 29 Which the a. said unto me was prepare  
 Alma 10 8 I found the man whom the a. said unto  
 me  
 9 The a. said unto me, He is a holy man  
 Hela 14 28 The a. said unto me, that many shall

## THE ANGEL SPAKE UNTO ME—

- 1 Nep 11 19 The a. spake unto me, saying, Look!  
 30 The a. spake unto me again, saying,  
 32 The a. spake unto me again, saying, Lo  
 12 8 The a. spake unto me, saying, Behold  
 16 The a. spake unto me, saying, Behold  
 13 1 The a. spake unto me, saying, Look!  
 8 The a. spake unto me, saying, Behold  
 40 The a. spake unto me, saying, These  
 14 5 The a. spake unto me, N., saying, Thou  
 16 The a. spake unto me, saying, Behold  
 18 The a. spake unto me, saying, Look!  
 2 Nep 10 3 (For in the last night the a. spake unto  
 me)

## THE ANGEL SPAKE—

- 1 Nep 11 71 The a. spake and showed all these thing  
 12 19 While the a. spake these words, I beheld

Mos 27 17 Last words which the a. spake unto A.  
 Alma 36 11 The a. spake more things unto me  
 OF THE ANGEL.  
 2 Nep 25 19 And also the word of the a. of God  
 Mos 4 11 Which was spoken by the mouth of the a.

Alma 9 29 This is the voice of the a.  
 10 8 I obeyed the voice of the a.  
 30 53 Appeared unto me in the form of an a

## ANGEL—

1 Nep 3 30 After the a. had spoken unto us  
 31 After the a. had departed  
 4 3 An a. hath spoken unto you  
 11 14 An a. came down and stood before me  
 14 8 When the a. had spoken these words  
 17 45 Ye have seen an a., and he spake unto  
 6 11 Thus saith the a., Many shall be afflict  
 9 8 Our spirits must become subject to that  
 a.

9 Transformeth himself nigh unto an a.  
 Mos 3 2 Made known unto me by an a., from  
 6 5 Torment, as has been spoken by the a.  
 27 14 The a. said, Behold, the Lord hath heard  
 32 With Alma at the time the a. appeared  
 Alma 8 20 Thou art the man whom an a. said  
 9 26 The Lord has sent his a. to visit many  
 10 9 Because the a. said by an a. of God  
 10 Sent his a. to make these things manifest  
 11 31 An a. hath made them known unto me  
 17 2 At the time the a. first appeared unto  
 21 5 Hast thou seen an a.?  
 1 0, that I write an a.  
 7 Why should I desire that I was an a.?  
 36 5 God has, by the mouth of his holy a.  
 6 God sent his holy a. to stop us by the  
 8 And stood up, and beheld the a.  
 7 The Lord in his great mercy sent his a.  
 38 7 I have seen an a. face to face  
 39 19 For the Lord to send his a. to declare  
 40 11 Made known unto me, by an a.  
 Hela 14 9 The Lord commanded me by his a.  
 26 Thus hath the a. spoken unto me  
 3 Nep 11 8 For they thought it was an a.

## ANGELS.

## HIS ANGELS—

2 Nep 9 16 Who are filthy, are the devil and his a.  
 Mos 26 27 Fire, prepared for the devil and his a.  
 Alma 10 20 Cry unto this people, by the voice of  
 his a.  
 21 Well doth he cry by the voice of his a.  
 24 14 He doth visit us by his a.  
 Hela 5 11 He hath sent his a. to declare  
 3 Nep 9 2 The devil laugheth, and his a. rejoice  
 Moro 7 17 Do good, no not one, neither doth his a.

## ANGELS—

1 Nep 1 8 Surrounded by numberless concourses  
 of a.  
 11 30 I saw a. descending upon the children  
 16 38 Also that a. have ministered unto him  
 2 Nep 4 24 A. came down and ministered unto me  
 9 16 We become devils, a. to a devil  
 31 13 Then can ye speak with the tongue of a.  
 14 New tongue, yea, even with the tongue  
 of a.  
 32 2 Ye could speak with the tongue of a.?  
 3 Could ye speak with the tongue of a.?  
 3 A. speak by the power of the Holy Gho  
 Jac 3 11 That ye may not become a. to the devil  
 7 5 For I (Jacob) truly had seen a.  
 17 And the ministering of a.  
 Omni 1 25 In the ministering of a.  
 Alma 9 21 Having conversed with a.  
 12 29 He sent a. to converse with them  
 13 22 The voice of the Lord, by the mouth  
 of a.  
 24 A. are declaring it unto many  
 25 Declared unto us by the mouth of a.  
 26 By the mouth of a., at the time of his  
 18 30 Where God dwells and all his holy a.  
 19 34 That they had seen a.  
 21 5 Why do not a. appear unto us?  
 27 4 They were treated as though they  
 were a.  
 32 23 He imparteth his words by a.  
 36 22 Surrounded with numberless concourses  
 of a.  
 Hela 5 36 Shine, even as the faces of a.  
 39 They do converse with the a. of God  
 48 A. came down out of heaven  
 6 In the presence of mine a.  
 13 37 We are encircled about by the a.

Hela 16 14 A. did appear unto men  
 3 Nep 7 15 N., having been visited by a.  
 15 Therefore having seen a.  
 18 A. did minister unto him daily  
 17 24 They saw a. descending out of heaven  
 24 The a. did minister unto them  
 19 14 A. did come down out of heaven  
 15 While the a. were ministering  
 27 30 Also all the holy a.  
 28 30 They are as the a. of God  
 Moro 7 22 He sent a. to minister unto the children  
 7 By the ministering of a., and by every  
 29 Neither have a. ceased to minister  
 36 Or have a. ceased to appear  
 37 It is by faith that a. appear and minis  
 10 14 To another the beholding of a.

## ANGER.

## ANGER OF THE LORD—

2 Nep 15 25 Therefore, is the a. of the Lord kindled  
 26 6 The fire of the a. of the Lord shall be  
 Alma 9 18 Shall be according to the fierce a. of the  
 Lord

Hela 13 30 The a. of the Lord is already kindled  
 39 I pray that the a. of the Lord be turned

## FIERCE ANGER—

2 Nep 17 4 For the fierce a. of Rezin with Syria  
 23 9 Cruel both with wrath and fierce a.  
 33 And in the day of his fierce a.  
 Mos 12 1 In my fierce a. will I visit them  
 Alma 8 29 I will not turn my fierce a. away  
 9 12 In his fierce a. he will not turn away  
 18 Be according to the fierce a. of the Lord  
 10 23 In his fierce a. he will come out against  
 43 44 Thus the L. did smite in their fierce a.  
 Hela 11 12 Yea, thy fierce a.  
 13 10 I will visit them in my fierce a.

## FOR ALL THIS HIS ANGER IS NOT TURNED

## AWAY—

2 Nep 15: 25; 19: 12, 17, 21; 20: 4.

## MINE ANGER—

1 Nep 20 9 For my name's sake will I defer mine a.  
 2 Nep 20 5 O Assyrian, the rod of mine a.  
 25 And mine a. is their destruction  
 23 3 For mine a. is not upon them  
 Mos 11 20 I will visit them in mine a.  
 Alma 8 29 I will visit this people in mine a.  
 Hela 13 11 I will turn away mine a., saith the Lo

## THINE ANGER—

2 Nep 22 1 Thine a. is turned away  
 Alma 20 17 Shouldst fall at this time, in thine a.  
 33 10 Thou didst visit them in thine a.  
 Hela 11 11 Will thou turn away thine a.  
 11 And let thine a. be appeased  
 12 O Lord, wilt thou turn away thine a.  
 16 O Lord, wilt thou turn away thine a.  
 13 37 Canst thou not turn away thine a.?  
 Eth 3 3 Turn away thine a. from this thy peop

## ANGER—

1 Nep 16 38 My brother Laman stir up their hearts  
 to a.  
 39 They did turn away their a.  
 2 Nep 1 26 That which ye call a., was the truth  
 4 29 Do not a. again, because of mine enemy  
 5 1 Because of the a. of my brethren  
 2 Their a. did increase against me  
 24 6 He that ruleth the nations in a., is pers  
 28 19 They be stirred up to a., and perish  
 20 Stir them up to a. against that which is  
 Jac 1 8 To rebel against God, to provoke him  
 to a.  
 Mos 11 28 He might stir up my people to a.  
 12 1 I will visit them in my a., yea  
 13 8 With wonder and amazement, and with  
 a.  
 12 The king was stirred up in a. against bl  
 20 15 To my a. I did cause my people to come  
 21 2 Stirred up the a. against the Nephites  
 11 Stir up the remainder of the people of  
 Limli to  
 Alma 2 8 To a. against those who were not in his  
 9 12 He will visit you in his a.  
 24 1 By the Amulonites to a. against their  
 25 8 Their brethren should be stirred up to a  
 27 2 To stir up the people in a. against their  
 12 Do stir up the L. to a. against their bre  
 35 10 To a. against the people of Ammon  
 10 To stir them up also to a. against them  
 43 8 To stir up the L. to a. against the Neph  
 48 Saw the fierceness and the a. of the L.

- Alma 44 16 Stir up the remainder of his soldiers to a.  
 46 30 He would stir up the L. to a.  
 47 1 Did stir up the L. to a.  
 48 3 And stirred them up to a.  
 51 14 His soul was filled with a. against them  
 54 13 I am in a. and also my people  
 62 36 Teancum in his a. did go forth  
 63 14 Stirred up again to a. against the Neph  
 Hela 1 17 Therefore he did stir them up to a.  
 4 4 Stirring them up to a. against the N.  
 6 17 They had not been stirred up to a.  
 7 Hd He will visit them in His a.  
 18 Ye have provoked him to a. against you  
 8 7 Stir up the people to a. against N.  
 11 17 The Lord did turn away his a.  
 24 Being stirred up to a. by them  
 3 Nep 11 29 To contend with a., one with another  
 30 Stir up the hearts of men with a.  
 Mor 4 15 Go against the L. with exceeding great a.  
 Eth 1 36 That he will turn away his a. from the  
 13 27 And they did meet in great a.  
 15 6 The people of Coriantumr were stirred up to a.  
 6 The people of Shiz were stirred up to a.  
 22 When the night came they were drunk-  
 en with a.  
 Moro 9 3 Satan stirreth them up continually to a.  
 4 They tremble and a. against me  
 5 So exceedingly do they a., that it seem

## ANGOLA.

A city occupied by the Nephites under Mormon (A. C. 327-8), when retreating before the forces of the Lamanites.

- Mor 2 4 We did come to the city of A.

## ANGRY.

## ANGRY WITH ME—

- 1 Nep 3 28 I. was a. with me, and also with my fa  
 7 16 My brethren, they were a. with me  
 19 They were a. with me again  
 16 18 My brethren were a. with me, because  
 17 48 They were a. with me, and were desiro  
 18 10 But behold they were a. with me  
 2 Nep 4 13 Were a. with me because of the admon  
 12 1 Thou wast a. with me, thine anger  
 Mos 13 4 Told you the truth, ye are a. with me  
 Alma 9 22 They were a. with me, and sought to la  
 Hela 9 24 Ye are a. with me, and seek to destroy  
 14 10 Ye are a. with me and do seek to destr

## EXCEEDING ANGRY—

- Alma 19 22 Being exceeding a. with Ammon, drew  
 27 2 Because of their loss, were exceeding a.  
 49 26 He was exceeding a. with his people  
 62 35 For he was exceeding a. with Ammonon  
 3 Nep 6 21 The people who were exceeding a.  
 1eth 8 5 They were exceeding a. because of  
 13 27 Coriantumr was exceeding a. with Sha

## WAS ANGRY—

- 1 Nep 3 13 Lahan was a. and thrust him out  
 28 1 L. was a. with me. and also was Lemu  
 Alma 20 13 His father was a. with him, and said  
 16 Was a. with him and he drew his swor  
 22 19 She was a. with them, and commanded  
 44 17 Now Moroni was a., because of the stu  
 59 13 Moroni was a. with the government, he  
 7 8 Shule was a. with his brother  
 9 8 Brother of him that suffered death..  
 was a.

## THEY WERE ANGRY—

- 1 Nep 1 20 They [the Jews] were a. with him  
 7 16 My brethren, they were a. with me  
 19 They were a. with me again  
 17 48 Spoken these words, they were a. with  
 18 10 But behold, they were a. with me  
 Mos 12 9 They were a. with him; and they took  
 19 20 They were a. with the king, and caused  
 20 6 They were a. with the people of Limhi  
 Alma 14 2 For they were a. with Alma  
 17 36 They were a. because of the slain of  
 19 21 They were a. with Ammon because of  
 21 10 They were a. with him, and began to  
 35 3 They were a. because of the word  
 Hela 1 9 Condemned unto death, therefore they  
 were a.  
 8 1 Secret band of Gadianton, and they  
 were a.  
 3 Nep 6 21 And those who were a., were chiefly  
 21 Were a. with those who testified  
 7 18 They were a. with him, even because he

## WERE ANGRY—

- 1 Nep 16 18 Behold, my brethren were a. with me  
 2 Nep 4 13 And the sons of Ishmael, were a. with  
 Alma 35 8 Now the people of the Zoramites were a  
 61 4 Were a. with him and desired that he  
 Hela 8 4 Those judges were a. with him because  
 16 2 In the words of Samuel, were a. with  
 3 Nep 7 20 And were a. with him, because of his

## ANGRY—

- 1 Nep 18 10 Lest the Lord should be a. with us  
 1 20 Ye say that he hath been a. with you  
 2 Nep 4 27 Why am I a. because of mine enemy?  
 28 28 And are a. because of the truth of God  
 33 5 No man will be a. at the words  
 Mos 17 2 That he would not be a. with Abinadi  
 29 7 Should turn to be a., and draw away  
 Alma 10 24 The people were more a. with Amulek  
 14 3 They were also a. with Alma and Amul  
 1 1 Those L. were more a.  
 33 10 And wast a. with mine enemies  
 16 Thou art a., O Lord, with this people  
 44 2 Ye are a. with us because of our religio  
 12 He [Zerahemnah] was a. with Moroni  
 46 11 He [Moroni] was a. with Amalekiah  
 50 30 He was a. with one of his maid servan  
 54 15 He was a.; and he wrote another epistle  
 55 1 He [Moroni] said before a. a.  
 61 9 It mattereth not, I am not a.  
 Hela 13 26 Ye are a. with him  
 3 Nep 12 22 Whosoever is a. with his brother  
 Mor 4 15 The N. being a. because the L. had suc  
 Eth 3 2 Do not be a. with thy servant because

## ANGISH.

- 1 Nep 17 47 My soul is rent with a. because of you  
 2 Nep 18 22 Trouble, and darkness, dimness of soul  
 27 7 The a. of my soul for the loss of the sl  
 Mos 2 38 Fill his breast with guilt, and pain, and  
 a.  
 3 7 So great shall be his a.  
 19 7 The king cried out in the a. of his soul  
 25 11 They were filled with pain and a.  
 28 4 They suffered much a. of soul  
 Alma 8 14 Much tribulation and a. of soul  
 28 8 In the most bitter pain and a. of soul  
 Mor 6 16 And my soul was rent with a.

## AN-ANTI.

- A Lamanite village in the land of Nephi, in which Aaron, Muloki, Ammah and others proclaimed the gospel.  
 Alma 21 11 Came to a village which was called A-A.

## ANIMAL.

- Eth 6 4 Whatsoever beast, or a., or fowl

## ANIMALS.

- 1 Nep 18 25 And all manner of wild a.  
 2 Nep 5 11 Flocks and herds, and a. of every kind  
 Alma 22 31 Is filled with all manner of wild a.  
 Eth 9 18 Many other kind of a. which were used  
 10 19 The land was covered with a. of the fowl

## ANKLES.

- 1 Nep 18 15 Also mine a. were much swollen

## ANOINT.

- 3 Nep 13 17 When thou fastest, a. thy head  
 Eth 6 22 Should a. one of their sons to be a king  
 10 10 And they did anoint him to be their kin

## ANOINTED.

- Jac 1 9 He a. a man to be a king  
 Eth 6 27 Oriah was a. to be king over the peop  
 9 4 Jared was a. king over the people  
 14 He a. to be king to reign in his st  
 15 After that he had a. Emer to be king  
 21 He a. Coriantumr to reign in his stead  
 22 After he had a. Coriantumr to reize  
 10 16 Corom, whom he a. to be king in his ste

## ANOINTING.

- 2 Nep 20 27 The yoke shall be destroyed because of the a.

## ANOTHER.

## ABOVE ANOTHER—

- Mos 23 7 Ye shall not esteem one flesh above a.  
 7 One man shall not think himself above a.  
 Hela 6 17 They might be lifted up one above a.

## AGAINST ANOTHER—

- 1 Nep 22 14 Shall be turned one against a.  
 3 Nep 7 2 People were divided one against a.  
 14 One tribe should not trespass against a.

2 Nep 11 30 With anger, one against a.  
 Eth 15 15 They did march forth one against a.  
 ONE ANOTHER—  
 Mos 2 18 Had not ye ought to labor to serve one a.  
 4 13 Will not have a mind to injure one a.  
 15 Ye will teach them to love one a.  
 15 And to serve one a.  
 18 8 Are willing to bear one a.'s burdens  
 29 Uprightly before God imparting to one a.  
 26 31 Ye shall also forgive one a, your trespass  
 28 2 That they might become friendly to one a.  
 Alma 1 22 They would smite one a, with their fists  
 Hela 6 21 They would protect and preserve one a.  
 10 18 And began to slay one a, with the swor

ONE WITH ANOTHER—  
 1 Nep 3 10 I and my brethren did consult one with a.  
 15 2 And they were disputing one with a.  
 2 Nep 26 32 They should not contend one with a.  
 28 4 They shall contend one with a.  
 4 Their wrists shall contend one with a.  
 Mos 2 20 Ye should live in peace one with a.  
 4 14 Fight and quarrel one with a.  
 11 28 My people to anger one with a.  
 18 21 Should be no contention one with a.  
 24 5 They were a people friendly one with a.  
 7 And began to trade one with a.  
 Alma 1 20 Did impart the word of God, one with a.  
 2 5 Wonderful contentions one with a.  
 29 Did contend mightily, one with a.  
 Hela 6 3 Did fellowship one with a.  
 3 And did rejoice one with a.  
 8 Have free intercourse one with a.  
 3 Nep 6 28 Enter into a covenant one with a.  
 30 They did covenant one with a.  
 7 14 They would not go to war one with a.  
 11 1 And wondering one with a.  
 3 They were thus conversing one with a.  
 29 Contend with anger, one with a.  
 26 19 Every man dealing justly, one with a.  
 4 Nep 1 2 Every man did deal justly one with a.  
 Mos 8 8 The L. are at war one with a.  
 Eth 10 22 Did buy and sell, and traffic one with a.  
 Moro 6 5 To speak one with a, concerning the we  
 9 3 Satan stirreth them, to anger, one with a.

TO ANOTHER—  
 1 Nep 19 4 Handed down from one generation to a.  
 2 Nep 1 12 As one generation passeth to a.  
 27 15 And deliver them to a.  
 Mos 2 21 Supporting you from one moment to a.  
 4 21 The substance that ye have one to a.  
 24 6 That they might write one to a.  
 25 16 He went from one body to a.  
 28 20 Handing them down from one generation to a.  
 Alma 4 11 From one piece of iniquity to a.  
 7 2 The judgment seat hath been given to a.  
 23 4 From one house of worship to a.  
 37 4 Handed down from one generation to a.  
 63 13 Handed down from one generation to a.  
 Hela 3 16 Handed down from one generation to a.  
 5 16 Even from one city to a.  
 3 Nep 11 1 Were showing one to a, the great  
 8 Not open their mouths, even one to a.  
 24 16 Feared the Lord spake often one to a.  
 19 Taught, and did minister one to a.  
 Moro 10 10 To a, that he may reach the word of kn  
 11 To a., exceeding great faith  
 11 To a., the gifts of healing by the same  
 12 To a., that he may work mighty miracle  
 13 To a., that he may prophesy concerning  
 14 To a., the beheading of angels and mini  
 15 To a., all kinds of tongues  
 16 To a., the interpretation of languages

ANOTHER—  
 1 Nep 11 11 As a man speaketh with a.  
 29 11 I will not give my glory unto a.  
 2 Nep 13 5 Oppressed, every one by a.  
 16 3 One cried unto a, and said, Holy, holy  
 28 3 They shall be amazed one at a.  
 25 16 Look not forward any more for a, Mes  
 27 9 He shall deliver their words unto a.  
 29 8 I remember one nation like unto a.  
 9 Unto one nation like unto a.  
 9 Not suppose that I cannot speak a.  
 Jac 5 14 Some in one and some in a.  
 28 I have planted a branch of the tree  
 24 A branch also, which I have planted

Mos 2 5 Every family being separate one from a.  
 13 Nor that ye should make slaves one of a.  
 18 15 Alma look a, and went forth  
 21 In unity and in love one towards a.  
 29 7 If there should be a, appointed  
 8 Neither should we have a right to destroy a.  
 Alma 3 20 A, army of the Lamanites came  
 4 8 Began to be scornful, one towards a.  
 5 54 That ye are better one than a.  
 8 18 He entered the city by a, way  
 11 2 If a man owed a, and he would not pay  
 17 13 And departed one from a.  
 17 Separated themselves one from a.  
 22 4 The Spirit of the Lord has called him a, way.  
 24 20 And to place a, [king] in his stead  
 31 37 Did separate themselves one from a.  
 34 11 Which will atone for the sins of a.  
 54 15 He wrote a, epistle unto Moroni  
 58 26 By a, way towards the land of Manti  
 Hela 9 25 I will show unto you a, sign  
 14 14 Again, a, sign I give unto you  
 20 1 I said unto you concerning a, sign  
 3 Nep 4 17 Appointed unto themselves a, leader  
 7 2 They did separate one from a.  
 8 25 In a, place they were heard to cry  
 18 27 I give unto you a, commandment  
 4 Nep 1 19 There was a, which denied the  
 45 Exceeding wicked one like unto a.  
 Eth 11 17 There arose a, mighty man; and he wa  
 21 Bring forth a, people to possess the lan  
 12 39 As a man telleth a, in mine own langu  
 13 21 A, people receiving the land for their  
 Moro 9 5 They have lost their love, one towards a

## ANSWER.

2 Nep 2 7 To a, the ends of the law  
 10 To a, the ends of the atonement  
 7 2 When I called, yea, there was none to a.  
 24 32 What shall then a, the messengers?  
 Mos 2 5 I can a, a clear conscience before God  
 26 1 I a, you.  
 7 8 Commanded that they should a, the que  
 9 18 And did a, our prayers  
 29 38 A willingness to a, for his own sins  
 A'ma 11 21 Will ye a, me a few questions?  
 21 Will ye a, the questions which I shall?  
 14 19 Why do ye not a, the words of this peo  
 26 3 I a, for you, for our brethren, the L.

## ANSWERED.

1 Nep 11 22 I a, him, saying, Yea, it is the love of  
 2 Nep 2 7 The ends of the law be a.  
 6 And be a, upon the heads of your pare  
 Jac 7 22 He had heard my cry and had a, my pr  
 Mos 10 13 The Lord heard his prayers and a, them  
 12 19 But he a, them boldly  
 32 And they a, and said, That salvation  
 27 14 The prayers of his servants might be a.  
 16 That their prayers may be a.  
 26 30 They shall be a, upon their own heads  
 31 Are a, upon the heads of their kings  
 Alma 11 29 And he [Amulek] a, No, and said unto him  
 34 Amulek a, and said unto him  
 14 17 Alma and Amulek a, him nothing  
 18 But they a, them nothing  
 19 But they a, nothing  
 15 7 He a, and said, Yea, I believe all  
 18 3 They a, the king, and said  
 14 The king a, him not for the space of  
 15 But the king a, him not  
 19 Ammon a, and said unto him, I am not  
 28 The king a, him, and said, Yea, I will  
 25 He a, and said unto him, I do not know  
 20 19 He a, him, saying, I know that if I  
 22 7 Aaron a, him and said unto him  
 30 26 And Korihor a, him, Yea  
 38 And he a, Nay  
 Hela 9 12 They a, and said, concerning this five  
 3 Nep 23 10 His disciples a, him and said  
 Mor 9 37 Grant that their prayers may be a.  
 Eth 3 10 He a, Nay; Lord show thyself unto me  
 12 He a, Yea; Lord, I know that thou  
 Moro 7 28 For he hath a, the ends of the law

## ANSWERING.

Jac 1 19 A, the sins of the people  
 ANTI-NEPHI-LEHI.  
 The name given by the king of the Lamanites to



his son, who succeeded him on the throne, he being also chief of that portion of his race who had become Christians. (B. C. 83).

Alma 24 3 And he called his name A-N-L.  
5 And also with his brother A-N-L.

ANTI-NEPHI-LEHI People of (The Christian subjects of King Anti-Nephi-Lehi).

Alma 24 1 Had not taken upon them the name of A-N-L.  
2 Took up arms against the people of A-N-L.  
20 Also of destroying the people of A-N-L.  
25 1 No more attempt to slay the people of A-N-L.  
13 The people of God, who were the people of A-N-L.  
27 2 Against their brethren, the people of A-N-L.  
21 Their brethren, who were the people of A-N-L.  
25 He returned to the people of A-N-L.  
43 11 Their brethren, who were the people of A-N-L.

#### ANTI-NEPHI-LEHIES.

A name given to the people of Anti-Nephi-Lehi.  
Alma 23 17 They called their names A-N-L.

#### ANTIONMO.

A king of the Lamanites who reigned over the land of Middoni in the early part of the first century before Christ.

Alma 20 4 King of the land of Middoni, whose name is A.

#### ANTION.

Alma 11 19 An a. of gold is equal to three shubions

#### ANTIONAH.

A chief ruler among the people of the city of Ammonihab.

Alma 12 20 One A., who was a chief ruler among

#### ANTIONUM.

A Nephite general who commanded a division of 10,000 men at the battle of Cumorah (A. C. 385). He and his whole command perished.  
Mor 6 14 A., and Shiblom., had fallen with their

#### ANTIONUM—Land of

A district of country east of the Sidd, inhabited by the Zoramites. (B. C. 75).

Alma 31 3 In a land which they called A.

43 5 They came into the land of A.  
15 Gathered together in the land of A.  
22 They departed out of the land of A.

#### ANTIPARAH.

A Nephite city on the southwest border, not far from the Pacific Ocean.

Alma 36 14 And the city of A.

31 We were to march near the city of A.  
33 And came near the city of A.  
34 Now in the city of A., were stationed  
57 1 That he would deliver us the city of A.  
2 Were sufficient to take the city of A.  
3 Preparations to go against the city of A.  
4 The people of A. did leave the city  
4 Thus the city of A. fell into our hands

#### ANTIPAS—Mount.

A mountain, locality uncertain, but somewhere within the borders of the Lamanites.

Alma 47 7 Upon the top of the mount which was called A.

9 In the valley which was near the Mount A.  
10 Sent a secret embassy into the Mount A.

#### ANTIPUS.

The commander of the Nephite forces in the extreme southwest, during the war with Amalekiah and Ammon.

Alma 56 9 2,000 young men to . Judea, to assist A.  
10 I did join my 2,000 sons . to the army of A.  
10 In which strength A. did rejoice exceed  
15 I found A. and his men tolling with thiel  
18 Saw that A. had received a greater strength  
30 A. ordered that I should march forth  
33 A. did march forth, with a part of his  
37 When they saw the army of A. pursuing  
37 Their intent to slay us before A. should  
38 Now A., beholding our danger, did speak  
38 Neither did A. overtake them  
43 Whether they were overtaken by A. we

Alma 56 46 Lest they should overpower the army of A.

49 The armies of A. had overtaken them  
50 The army of A. being weary  
51 For A. had fallen by the sword  
51 The men of A. being confused  
53 The people of A. saw that the L. had to  
54 We the people of Nephi, the people of A.  
57 A part of those men who were not slain of A.

#### ANTUM.

A land of North America in which was situated a hill called Shim. In this hill Ammaron deposited the sacred records. (A. C. 321).

Mor 1 3 Go to the land A., unto a hill

#### ANXIETY.

2 Nep 1 16 This hath been the a. of my soul  
6 3 Mine a. is great for you  
Jac 1 5 For because of faith and great a.  
2 3 And a. for the welfare of your souls  
4 18 Stumble because of my over a. for you  
Mos 28 12 Because of the great a. of his people  
Alma 13 27 With great a., even unto pain  
3 Nep 3 3 And do await with great a.

#### ANXIOUS.

Mos 29 38 Became exceedingly a. that every man

#### ANY.

Any man, etc.—see Any man—manner—means—more—time.

#### ANY—

1 Nep 15 34 There cannot a. nuclear thing enter  
18 17 Threatenings against a. one that should  
2 Nep 12 7 Neither is there a. end of their treasure  
7 Neither is there a. end of their chariots  
25 18 For there should not a. come  
26 25 Both he cry unto a., saying, Depart from  
26 Hath he commanded a. that they should  
27 Hath he commanded a. that they should  
28 Hath the Lord commanded a. that they  
Mos 2 19 Both merit a. thanks from you  
34 There are not a. among you, except it  
3 17 Nor a. other way nor manner whereby sa  
4 8 Neither are there a. conditions  
8 12 Knowest thou of any one that can trans  
12 36 Not make unto thee a. graven image  
36 Or a. likeness of any thing in heaven  
13 12 Shalt not make unto thee a. graven image  
13 Or a. likeness of things which are in he  
18 Thou shalt not do a. work  
14 9 Neither was a. deceit in his mouth  
22 4 Listened to my words in a. degree  
27 2 There should not a. unbelievers persecute  
2 A. of those who belonged to the church  
28 3 That a. human soul should perish  
3 That a. soul should endure endless tor  
10 Not a. of his sons who would accept of  
29 3 Neither were a. of the sons of Mosiah  
32 As long as a. of our posterity remains  
40 They did esteem him more than a. other  
Alma 1 26 Neither was the teacher a. better than  
20 Did not send away a. who were naked  
33 And durst not commit a. wickedness  
52 22 How will a. of you feel, if ye shall stan  
16 14 Without a. respect of persons  
18 10 Surely there has not been a. servant  
19 24 Or a. of those who had fallen  
21 8 We do not believe that thou knowest a.  
1 Preaching. in a. part of their land  
23 7 Neither against a. of their brethren  
14 Neither were a. of the Amulonites  
24 6 Would not make a. preparations for war  
22 Without meeting a. resistance, they did  
27 9 There should be a. slaves among them  
28 Did look upon death with a. degree of  
30 29 They would not make a. reply to his war  
23 Neither has a. of my brethren  
34 38 If ye do not a. of these things  
31 And harden not your hearts a. longer  
36 5 Not of a. worthiness of myself  
29 11 Be led away by a. vain or foolish thing  
43 20 Army of Zarahemnah was not prepared with a.  
44 2 Desire to bring a. one to the yoke of ho  
48 25 A. who should lead the commandments  
49 18 By a. other way save by the entrance  
19 To enter the fort by a. other way  
51 21 That there were not a. known  
42 4 Had not taken a. cities, save they had  
60 27 And if there be a. among you

Alma 62 35 They did not resolve upon a. strategem  
3 Nep 4 13 Should not spare a. that should fall  
18 To have a. effect upon the N.  
6 22 Power to condemn a. one to death  
8 21 There could not be a. light at all  
22 There was not a. light seen, neither fire  
7 Neither in a. parts of that land round  
16 Have a. that are sick?  
7 Have ye a. that are lame?  
18 28 Ye shall not suffer a. one knowingly  
29 4 Then ye need not a. longer spurn  
8 Ye need not a. longer spurn  
8 Nor a. of the remnant of the house of  
Mor 1 14 The Holy Ghost did not come upon a.  
3 6 Might not get possession of a. of our la  
8 41 For he will not suffer their cries a. lo  
9 24 And if they drink a. deadly thing  
Eth 12 18 Neither at a. time bath a. wrought mlr  
14 10 More than a. other man among all the  
Moro 6 2 Neither did they receive a. unto baptism  
7 42 Without faith there cannot be a. hope  
9 18 I cannot a. longer enforce my command

**ANYTHING—Or Any Thing.**

1 Nep 17 31 There was not a. done, save it were by  
19 6 I do not write a. upon plates  
2 Nep 9 20 There is not a. thing save he knows it  
26 24 He doeth not a., save it be for the bened  
32 9 Ye must not perform a. unto the Lord  
Jac 4 2 Whatsoever things we write upon a. sa  
Mos 12 36 Any likeness of a. in heaven above  
17 24 Nor a. thing that is thy neighbor's  
23 39 To do a. contrary to the will of the king  
24 5 Teach them a. concerning the Lord  
29 26 Desireth a. contrary to that which is  
Alma 7 21 Or a. which is unclean he received  
17 35 Knowing the Lord  
22 14 He could not merit a. of himself  
30 13 For no man can know of a. thing. to co  
34 If we do not receive a. for our labors?  
31 5 Than the sword or a. thing else.  
Mor 5 18 Without wherewith to steer her  
Eth 3 26 The Lord could not withhold a. from him  
12 21 The Lord could not withhold a. thing fro

**APART.**

Mos 11 11 Seats which were set a. for the high pri  
18 25 One day in every week that was set a.  
3 Nep 1 9 There was a day set a. by the unbelieve

**APOSTLE.**

1 Nep 14 24 Which this A. of the Lamb shall write  
25 For the Lord God hath ordained the a.  
27 The name of the A. of the Lamb was Jo

**APOSTLES.**

**TWELVE APOSTLES—**

1 Nep 11 35 To fight against the 12 A. of the Lamb  
36 Shall fight against the 12 A. of the La  
12 9 Thou rememberest the 12 A. of the Lam  
13 24 Of whom the 12 a. bare record  
26 By the hand of the 12 A. of the Lamb  
39 Of the 12 A. of the Lamb are true  
40 Which are of the 12 A. of the Lamb  
41 The records of the 12 A. of the Lamb  
14 20 Behold one of the 12 A. of the Lamb!

**APOSTLES.**

1 Nep 11 34 To fight against the A. of the Lamb  
Mor 9 18 Miracles wrought by the hands of the a.  
Eth 12 41 This Jesus of whom. the a. have writte  
Moro 2 2 Shall ye give it. for thus do mine a.

**APPEAREL.**

2 Nep 13 22 The changeable suits of a.  
14 1 And wear our own a.; only let us  
Jac 2 13 Because of the costliness of your a.  
Alma 1 6 And to wear very costly a.  
27 They did not wear costly a.  
32 Envyings and strife; wearing costly a.  
4 6 They began to wear very costly a.  
5 13 Persist in the wearing of costly a.  
31 28 Behold, O my God, their costly a.  
32 2 Because of the coarseness of their a.  
Hela 13 28 Ye will clothe him with costly a.  
4 Nep 1 24 Such as the wearing of costly a.  
Mor 8 36 Unto the wearing of very fine a.  
37 Your fine a., and the adorning

**APPEAL.**

Mos 8 7 That we might appeal unto our brethren  
Alma 37 16 (. . . You must a. unto the Lord for all thi

**APPEALED.**

Alma 34 7 Also he has a. unto Moses  
50 27 And a. unto him for assistance

**APPEAR.**

2 Nep 9 15 They must a. before the judgement sea  
26 9 The Son of righteousness shall a.  
Alma 10 13 Which they could make a., or witness  
16 20 He would a. unto them after his resurr  
21 5 Why do not angels a. unto us?  
Hela 14 3 I shall a. unto man as if it was day  
25 Many saints shall a. unto many  
16 14 Angels did a. unto men  
3 Nep 1 17 The Son of God must shortly a.  
21 A new star did a.  
13 16 They may a. unto men to fast  
18 Thou a. not unto men to fast  
23 9 And should a. unto many, and should  
11 Saints did arise and a. unto many  
Eth 3 16 Even as I a. unto thee to be in the splr  
16 Will I a. unto my people in the desh  
Moro 7 26 Or have angels ceased to a.?  
37 And it is by faith that angels a.  
48 When he shall appear, we shall be like

**APPEARANCE.**

2 Nep 4 31 That I may shake at the a. of sin?  
Mos 23 26 Frightened because of the a. of the L.  
3 Nep 4 7 Terrible was the a. of the armies  
8 When they saw the a. of the army

**APPEARED.**

Mos 27 11 The angel of the Lord a. unto them  
32 With Alma at the time the angel a.  
Alma 8 14 An angel of the Lord a. unto him  
10 7 An angel of the Lord a. unto me  
17 2 At the time the angel first a. unto him  
30 53 For he a. unto me in the form of an ang  
3 Nep 11 8 Was an angel that had a. unto them

**APPEARETH.**

Jac 2 5 Which sin a. very abominable unto me  
Hela 12 15 It a. unto man that the sun standeth  
3 Nep 24 2 And who shall stand when he a.?

**APPEARING.**

Moro 2 3 Unto them at the time of his first a.

**APPEARS.**

1 Nep 22 3 For it a. that the house of Israel

**APPEASE.**

Alma 42 15 To a. the demands of justice

**APPEASED.**

Hela 11 11 Let thine anger be a.

**APPELLATION.**

Alma 51 21 Not any known by the a. of king men

**APPETITE.**

2 Nep 27 3 He is faint and his soul hath a.

**APPLIED.**

Mos 12 27 Ye have not a. your hearts  
Eth 9 5 He a. unto those whom he had sworn

**APPLY.**

Mos 4 2 And a. the atoning blood of Christ

**APPOINT.**

Mos 29 11 Nevertheless, let us a. judges  
41 We will a. wise men to be judges  
41 They did a. judges to rule over them  
Alma 45 22 Did a. priests and teachers throughout  
47 17 To a. the 2nd lead up to their chief  
48 1 He did a. men to speak unto the L.  
5 He did a. chief captains of the Zoramite  
Hela 1 17 He did a. Coriantumr to be their leader  
3 Nep 13 17 Lachoneus did a. chief captains  
19 All the N., to a. for their chief captains  
7 3 Every tribe did a. a chief

**APPOINTED.**

2 Nep 24 31 None shall be alone in his a. times  
Omni 1 19 Mosiah was a. to be their klog  
Mos 2 4 Had a. just men to be their teachers  
3 14 He a. unto them a law  
3 6 Had a. priests to teach the people  
24 1 They should be a. teachers over his  
2 The king of the L. had a. kings  
4 He a. teachers of the brethren of Amulo  
29 7 If there should be another a.  
8 If he should be a. in his stead  
42 Alma was a. to be first chief judge  
Alma 2 13 And there were a. captains  
14 He also a. rulers and leaders  
4 17 Nephtihah, and he was a. Chief Judge  
10 14 Lawyers, who were hired or a.  
11 1 Those who were a. to be Judges



Alma 12 27 It was a. unto man that they must die  
 28 God had a. that these things should com  
 28 The things whereof he had a. unto them  
 16 5 He that had been a. chief captain  
 18 9 There had been a great feast a.  
 19 11 Ammon had appointed that he should ri  
 4 There is a time a. that all shall come fo  
 40 4 God knoweth the time which is a.  
 5 There is a time a. that all shall rise  
 7 To the time a. for the resurrection?  
 8 Whether there is more than one time a.  
 9 There is a time a. unto men, that they  
 10 The times which are a. unto man  
 21 Until the time which is a. of God  
 42 6 It was a. unto man to die  
 43 6 Zarahemnah a. chief captains  
 16 Who had been a. to be the chief captain  
 1 He was only 25 years old when he was a.  
 45 23 Had a. priests and teachers  
 46 34 A man who was a. by the Chief Judges  
 47 6 They had a. a man to be a king  
 19 The L. a. Amalekiah to be their leader  
 48 5 He a. them to be chief captains  
 16 Moroni had a. Lehi to be chief captain  
 50 39 The son of Nephihah was a. to fill  
 39 He was a. Chief Judge and Governor  
 52 3 The brother of Amalekiah was a. king  
 3 Was a. his name  
 57 Therefore Moroni a. Lamun  
 56 9 Assist Antipus, whom ye had a. a leader  
 57 29 Over the hand who was a. to guard the  
 60 2 Ye have been a. to gather together men  
 33 If those whom ye have a. your governors  
 61 8 They have a. a king over them  
 Hela 1 5 Pahoran was a. by the voice of the peo  
 13 Paucment was a. according to the voice  
 2 2 Helaman (2nd) was a. to fill the judge  
 6 15 His son, who had been a. by the people  
 3 Nep 3 18 Was a. his name was Giddihoni  
 22 To the place which had been a.  
 23 The land which was a. was. Bountiful  
 4 17 Had a. unto themselves another leader  
 6 6 Those who had been a. leaders  
 Mor 2 1 The people of N. a. me. their leader

## APPRISED.

Mos 18 34 Alma and the people of the Lord were a.

## APPROACH.

Alma 50 5 Who should attempt to a. near the wall

## APPROACHING.

Alma 49 1 The L. were seen a. towards. Ammonih

## ARABIAN-A Native of Arabia.

2 Nep 23 20 Neither shall the A. pitch tent there

## ARCHEANTUS.

A Nephite officer of rank in the army commanded by Mormon. He was killed in a "sore battle" fought with the Lamanites.

Moro 9 2 And A. has fallen by the sword

## ARE.

Are brought, etc.—see Are brought—called—good—his—true—the words—written.

Blessed are, etc.—see Blessed are they—blessed are ye—blessed are.

These things are—see These things are.

## ARE NOT—

1 Nep 6 5 Unto those who a. not of the world  
 6 Which a. not of worth unto the children  
 9 2 They a. not the plates upon which I ma  
 13 23 Save there a. not so many [engravings]  
 14 30 If all the things which I saw a. not wri  
 15 12 A. we not broken off from the house of  
 12 A. we not a branch of the house of Isr  
 2 Nep 2 12 If these things a. not, there is no God  
 13 And if there is no God, we a. not  
 4 There a. not many greater [prophecies]  
 9 40 They love the truth and a. not shaken  
 48 But as ye a. not holy  
 10 16 For they who a. not for me a. against  
 20 For we a. not east off  
 11 7 If there be no God, we a. not  
 20 8 A. not my princes altogether kings?  
 25 4 The words of Isaiah a. not plain unto yo  
 8 And he that supposest that they a. not  
 26 15 Low in the dust, even that they a. not  
 27 15 Take these words which a. not sealed  
 32 4 Ye a. not brought into the light  
 33 11 And if they a. not the words of Christ  
 Jac 3 3 Wo, unto you that a. not pure in heart  
 3 Which a. not filthy like unto you

Jac 4 13 We a. not witnesses alone  
 Jar 1 4 For they a. not all stiffnecked  
 4 As many as a. not stiffnecked  
 Mos 1 5 Traditions of their fathers, which a. not  
 8 Which a. not written in this book  
 2 34 There a. not any among you  
 19 For behold, a. we not all beggars?  
 5 12 That ye a. not found on the left hand of  
 8 17 Things which a. not known shall be mad  
 13 11 They a. not written in your hearts  
 15 12 And now, a. they not his seed?  
 13 And a. not the prophets, every one  
 20 18 A. they not in the wilderness?  
 18 A. not they the ones who have stolen?  
 21 A. not the words of Abinadi fulfilled?  
 29 12 The judgments of man a. not always jus  
 16 That because all men a. not just  
 Alma 5 28 I say unto you if ye a. not  
 28 Ye a. not prepared to meet God  
 38 Ye a. not the sheep of the good shepherd  
 39 If ye a. not the sheep of the good sheph  
 7 6 I trust that ye a. not in a state  
 6 I trust that ye a. not lifted up  
 14 If ye a. not born again  
 8 11 And we a. not of thy church  
 12 Because we a. not of thy church  
 9 24 But they a. not unto you  
 12 The words of Amalek a. not all written  
 13 31 Which a. not written in this book  
 21 5 A. not this people as good as thy people?  
 6 How knowest thou that we a. not a righ  
 26 5 Gathered into the garners, that they a.  
 not wasted  
 30 16 Into a belief of things which a. not so  
 32 21 Ye hope for things which a. not seen  
 33 18 These a. not the only ones who have spo  
 37 11 These mysteries a. not yet fully made  
 33 These things a. not without a shadow  
 38 See that ye a. not lifted up unto pride  
 43 46 Inasmuch as ye a. not guilty of the first  
 44 9 We a. not of your faith  
 56 12 It is so if they a. not slain  
 Hela 1 4 These a. not all the sons of Pahoran  
 5 13 Many things which a. not written  
 13 22 Your hearts a. not drawn out  
 3 Nep 1 6 The words of Samuel a. not fulfilled  
 5 18 We a. not able to write  
 7 17 Therefore they a. not written in this boo  
 10 14 All these things a. not unto the fulfilling  
 17 A. not we a. remnant of the seed of Jose  
 17 A. they not written upon the plates of  
 13 26 A. ye not much better than they?  
 30 If ye a. not of little faith  
 15 17 I have, which a. not of this fold  
 21 I have which a. not of this fold  
 16 1 Other sheep, which a. not of this land  
 17 4 They a. not lost unto the Father  
 18 13 Less than these a. not built upon my roc  
 24 6 Therefore ye sons of Jacob a. not consu  
 26 18 Which a. not lawful to be written  
 Mor 8 35 As if ye were present, and yet ye a. not  
 9 16 A. not the things that God hath wrought  
 29 See that ye a. not baptized unworthily  
 Eth 12 28 That my garments a. not spotted with  
 Moro 7 39 Then ye a. not to be numbered among  
 8 8 For they a. not capable of committing si  
 10 4 If these things a. not true

## BEHOLD ARE—

1 Nep 15 12 Behold a. we not broken off?  
 22 1 Behold, a. they to be understood?  
 Mos 4 19 For behold, a. we not all beggars?  
 Alma 5 28 Behold, a. ye stripped of pride?  
 21 5 Behold, a. not this people as good as thy  
 32 31 Now behold, a. ye sure that this is a goo  
 3 Nep 10 17 Behold, a. not we a remnant?  
 Mor 9 16 Behold, a. not the things that God?

## THAT ARE—

1 Nep 21 1 All ye that a. broken off  
 1 All ye that a. broken off  
 1 That a. scattered abroad  
 2 Nep 9 42 The learned, and they that a. rich  
 14 2 Comely to them that a. escaped of Israel  
 3 Them that a. left in Zion  
 19 16 They that a. led of them are destroyed  
 20 14 As one gathereth eggs that a. left  
 25 4 Those that a. filled with the Spirit of pr  
 28 15 That a. puffed up in the pride of their he  
 Jac 3 1 Speak unto you that a. pure in heart  
 2 O all ye that a. pure in heart  
 3 Wo, unto you that a. not pure in heart  
 3 That a. filthy this day before God

Mos 8 11 The engravings that a. on the plates  
13 Translate all records that a. of ancient  
15 16 Feet of those that a. still publishing pea  
Alma 9 37 Ye that a. put up in the vain things  
57 All you that a. desirous to follow the voi  
13 22 Even to them that a. scattered abroad  
30 13 O ye that a. bound down  
44 And all things that a. upon the face of it  
41 7 These a. they that a. redeemed of the Lo  
7 Yea, these a. they that a. taken out  
7 That a. delivered from that endless nigh  
11 All men that a. in a state of nature  
3 Nep 9 13 O all ye that a. spared  
12 15 I giveth light to all that a. in the house  
17 7 Have ye any that a. sick?  
7 Have ye any that a. lame?  
7 Or that a. withered, or that a. deaf?  
7 Or that a. afflicted in any manner?  
Moro 7 3 Speak unto you that a. of the Church  
3 That a. the peaceable followers of Chri  
8 Need no physican, but they that a. sick  
22 Also all they that a. without the law  
24 Repentance is unto them that a. under  
9 11 A people like this, that a. without civil  
BEHOLD, THERE ARE—  
1 Nep 14 10 Behold there a., save two churches only  
22 4 Behold there a. many who a. already los  
2 Nep 33 2 Behold, there a. many that harden their  
Jac 5 32 Behold there a. all kinds of bad fruit  
Alma 61 3 Behold there a. those who do  
Hela 3 15 But behold, there a. many books  
3 Nep 5 9 Behold, there a. records which do contain  
THERE ARE—  
1 Nep 13 23 Plates of brass, save there a. not so man  
28 There a. many plain and precious things  
2 Nep 4 2 There a. not many greater [prophecies]  
5 5 There a. many things which have bee  
26 21 There a. many churches built up  
22 There a. also secret combinations  
29 7 There a. more nations than one?  
Jac 5 32 Behold there a. all kinds of bad fruit  
1 4 There a. many among us who have man  
WM 1 10 For there a. great things written upon  
Mos 2 34 There a. not any among you  
4 29 There a. divers ways and means  
20 19 There a. but few of us  
Alma 9 16 For there a. many promises  
32 17 Yea, there a. many who do say  
25 There a. some among you who would hu  
40 3 Nevertheless, there a. many mysteries  
15 There a. some that have understood  
60 12 There a. many who have fallen by the  
22 While there a. thousands round about  
Hela 3 13 Now there a. many records kept  
9 12 But there a. five who are the murderers  
12 25 There a. some who shall be cast out  
15 12 There a. many . will harden their hearts  
15 6 There a. many who do add to their num  
3 Nep 5 18 There a. many things which . we a. not  
19 36 There a. none of them that have seen  
27 3 There a. disputations among the people  
Mor 8 9 There a. none, save it be the L.  
10 There a. none that do know the true God  
36 There a. none, save a few only  
9 7 That there a. no revelations, nor prophe  
Eth 13 12 Which saith, There a. they who were fir  
12 There a. they who were last, who shall  
Moro 9 16 There a. many widows and their daught  
10 8 And there a. different ways that these  
THESE ARE—  
1 Nep 8 34 These a. the words of my father  
12 11 These a. made white in the blood of the  
13 3 These a. the nations and kingdoms  
2 Nep 1 6 These a. the words: Thus saith the Lord  
11 8 Now these a. the words, and ye may lik  
Mos 1 10 These a. the words which he spake unto  
2 9 These a. the words which he spake  
5 6 These a. the words which king Benjamin  
15 11 These a. his seed  
12 These a. they whose sins he has borne  
12 These a. they for whom he has died  
14 These a. they who have published peace  
24 These a. those who have part in the first  
24 These a. they that have died before Chr  
26 These a. they that have no part  
Alma 3 14 These a. the words which he said to Nep  
5 2 These a. the words which he spake  
56 These a. they who shall be hewn down  
10 1 These a. the words which amulek receiv  
11 4 These a. the names of the different place  
40 These a. they that shall have eternal life

Alma 17 5 These a. the circumstances which attend  
23 8 These are they that were converted unto  
13 These a. the names of the cities of the  
13 These are they that laid down the weapo  
24 7 These a. the words which he said  
26 1 These a. the words of Ammon to his bre  
31 7 These a. the names of those who went  
33 18 These a. not the only ones who have spo  
41 7 These a. they that a. redeemed of the Lo  
7 Yea, these a. they that a. taken out  
45 10 And these a. the words [of Alma]  
54 4 These a. the words which he wrote unto  
15 These a. the words which he wrote  
56 2 These a. the words which he wrote  
13 These a. the cities which the L. have ob  
15 These a. the cities which they possessed  
57 30 These a. the words which Gid said  
60 1 These a. the words which he wrote  
61 1 And these a. the words which he receiv  
Hela 1 3 These a. their names who did contend  
4 These a. not all the sons of Pahoran  
4 These a. they who did contend for he  
5 5 And these a. the words which he spake  
1 I am convinced that these a. many days  
12 23 These a. they that shall be saved  
3 Nep 11 24 These a. the words which ye shall say  
12 37 Whatsoever cometh of more than these a  
24 1 These a. the words which he did tell  
Mor 7 1 These a. the words which I speak  
Eth 2 15 These a. my thoughts upon the land  
BEHOLD, THEY ARE—  
1 Nep 9 2 Behold they a. not the plates upon whic  
12 9 Behold they a. they who shall judge  
10 Behold they a. righteous for ever  
14 23 Behold they a. written in the book  
2 Nep 26 8 Behold they a. they which shall not per  
Mos 2 41 For behold, they a. blessed in all things  
19 Behold they a. already preparing to com  
Alma 25 9 Behold they a. hunted at this day by  
7 But behold, they a. in the hands of the  
30 14 Behold they a. the faithful traditions of your  
41 7 For behold, they a. their own judges  
61 6 Behold they a. flocking to us daily  
Hela 7 24 For behold, they a. more righteous than  
8 8 And behold, they a. many  
3 Nep 20 11 Behold they a. written  
Mor 5 18 Behold they a. led about by Satan  
3 But behold, they a. gone, and I fulfil  
Moro 7 30 For behold, they a. subject unto him  
THEY ARE—  
1 Nep 3 3 They a. engraven upon plates of brass  
9 Wherefore they a. called the plates of  
13 23 They a. of great worth unto the Gentile  
12 Which thou beholdest that they a. in  
14 26 They a. sealed up to come forth in the Ge  
15 14 Know that they a. of the house of Israe  
14 That they a. the covenant people of the  
17 Until after they a. scattered by the Ge  
17 22 We know that they a. a righteous peopl  
43 They a. at this day about to be destroy  
19 21 For they a. written upon plates of bras  
20 7 They a. created now  
22 4 Whither they a. none of us knoweth  
22 They a. those who shall not be confoun  
23 They a. those who must be brought low  
23 They a. those who must be consumed  
2 Nep 1 13 That they a. carried away captive  
2 26 They a. redeemed from the fall  
27 They a. free to choose liberty and etern  
4 2 They a. written upon the plates of bras  
6 4 They a. the words which my brother  
4 After they a. driven to and fro  
8 20 They a. full of the fury of the Lord  
9 13 They a. living souls, having a perfect kn  
25 For they a. delivered by the power of hi  
26 They a. delivered from that awful mons  
26 They a. restored to that God  
28 When they a. learned, they think they a.  
50 Because they a. rich, they despise the  
42 They a. them, whom he despiseth  
10 15 I will do unto them while they a. in the  
16 Shall perish: for they a. they who a.  
17 Do unto them while they a. in the flesh  
21 They a. inhabited also by our brethren  
12 13 For they a. high and lifted up  
20 29 They a. gone over the passage  
25 4 Nevertheless they a. plain unto all  
5 Save it be that they a. are taught  
8 They a. of worth unto the children of  
8 He that supposeth that they a. not

Alma 25 28 For they a. sufficient to teach any man  
 26 15 Low in the dust, even that they a. not  
 28 12 Because of pride they a. puffed up  
 13 Because in their pride they a. puffed up  
 14 Nevertheless, they a. led, that in man  
 14 Because they a. taught by the precepts  
 16 That they a. fully ripe in iniquity  
 23 They a. grasped with death, and hell  
 30 4 That they a. descendants of the Jews  
 33 10 For they a. the words of Christ  
 11 And if they a. not the words of Christ  
 11 That they a. his words, at the last day  
 Jac 3 3 They a. cursed with a sore cursing  
 5 24 Have nourished the roots that they a. al  
 34 Thou beholdest that they a. yet good  
 46 They a. of no worth but to be hewn dow  
 6 4 They a. a stiffnecked and a gainsaying  
 Jar 1 4 For they a. not all stiffnecked  
 Omni 1 18 They a. written, but not in these plates  
 Wdm 1 6 For they a. choice unto me  
 Mos 1 5 Do not believe them when they a. laugh  
 6 And they a. true [records]  
 2 25 Therefore, they a. just and true  
 41 They a. received unto heaven  
 3 16 But I say unto you they a. blessed  
 22 Even then a. they found no more blame  
 25 They a. consigned to an awful woe  
 7 28 Who wondereth that they a. in bondage  
 28 And that they a. smitten with sore afflict  
 8 9 And they a. of pure gold [plates of Ethe  
 10 And they a. of brass and of copper  
 21 Yea, they a. as a wild flock which fleeth  
 13 11 They a. not written in your hearts  
 15 4 And they a. one God  
 11 They a. the heirs of the kingdom of God  
 13 I say unto you that they a. his seed  
 22 They a. the first resurrection  
 23 They a. raised to dwell with God  
 16 3 For they a. carnal and devilish  
 17 9 Concerning this people, for they a. true  
 22 7 When they a. drunken and asleep  
 26 18 And they a. mine  
 Alma 2 25 They a. upon our brethren in that land  
 25 They a. fleeing before them with their  
 3 3 And they [bones] are many  
 5 9 I say unto you that they a. saved  
 21 Until they a. cleansed from all stain  
 25 They a. the children of the kingdom of  
 46 They a. made known unto me by the  
 46 I do know of myself that they a. true  
 7 4 They a. established again in the way of  
 Hd Also they a. cast into prison  
 22 Until they a. rich in all manner of thing  
 24 But they a. not unto you, if ye transgre  
 12 9 They a. laid under a strict command  
 11 They a. taken captive by the devil  
 37 We know these things and they a. true  
 13 23 They a. made known unto us in plain te  
 20 5 Go and deliver the brethren, for they a.  
 15 For I know that they a. just men  
 24 22 We know that they a. blessed  
 26 5 Gathered unto the garners, that they a.  
 7 They a. his; and he will raise them up  
 13 They a. brought to sing redeeming love  
 15 They a. encircled about with the match  
 24 As stiffnecked a people as they a.  
 31 I say unto you, Nay, they a. many  
 28 11 That they a. consigned to a state of end  
 12 They a. raised to dwell at the right han  
 30 24 Behold, I say they a. in bondage  
 24 I say that ye do not know that they a.  
 41 As a testimony unto you that they are  
 31 27 While they a. puffed up, even to greatin  
 28 Which they a. ornamented with  
 32 5 For they a. despised of all men  
 14 Do ye not suppose that they a. more ble  
 37 2 It is for a wise purpose that they a. ke  
 5 If they a. kept they must retain their  
 19 They a. preserved for a wise purpose  
 20 The commandments of God, as they a.  
 28 When they a. fully ripe  
 31 Except they repent before they a. full  
 40 11 As soon as they a. departed from this  
 26 They a. unclean, and no unclean thing  
 26 But they a. cast out, and consigned to  
 41 7 They a. their own judges  
 11 They a. without God in the world  
 11 They a. in a state contrary to the natur  
 42 23 Thus they a. restored into his presence  
 45 16 Which do we know, when they a. fully  
 56 10 [For they are worthy to be called sons]

Alma 56 11 Of their God, yea, and they they a. happy  
 12 We suppose that they a. now, in the la  
 12 It is so if they a. not slain  
 57 27 Of whom I have spoken; they a. young  
 58 36 We know that they a. more numerous  
 40 They a. strict to remember the Lord thei  
 60 7 While they a. murdering thousands?  
 13 Righteous a. lost because they a. slain  
 17 And they a. murdering our people  
 Hela 3 16 Until they a. no more called the Nephite  
 8 Our iniquities. And behold they a. man  
 24 As a witness that they a. true  
 12 7 They a. less than the dust of the earth  
 10 By the power of his voice they a. broken  
 14 18 For they a. cut off again  
 29 If they a. condemned, they bring upon  
 15 6 They a. striving with unwearying diligenc  
 19 When they a. once enlightened  
 16 20 Cannot witness, that they are true  
 3 Nep 3 9 They a. of ancient date  
 7 17 Therefore they a. not written in this boo  
 9 2 Because of, abominations that they are  
 11 33 They a. they who shall inherit  
 15 But lowly they a. as gentle wolves  
 17 4 They a. not lost unto the Father  
 18 31 I know my sheep, and they a. numbered  
 19 28 Even as they a. purified in me  
 27 8 That they a. built upon my gospel  
 1 They a. hewn down and cast into the fir  
 12 Because of their works that they a. hew  
 32 They a. led away captive by him  
 28 25 For they a. hid from the world  
 30 They a. as the angels of God  
 Mor 1 4 Remainder shall ye leave in the place  
 5 12 And they a. written after this manner  
 12 They a. to be hid up unto the Lord  
 16 They a. without Christ and God  
 16 They a. driven about as chaff before the  
 8 7 Even until they a. no more  
 31 For they a. in the gall of bitterness  
 9 7 And say that they a. done away  
 13 They a. brought back into the presence  
 Eth 1 4 But they a. had upon the plates  
 2 9 When they a. ripened in iniquity  
 10 Children of the land, that they a. swept  
 8 20 Known unto me that they a. had among  
 20 And they a. have among the L.  
 3 10 And they a. they who a. numbered among  
 11 They a. they who were scattered and  
 4 3 That they a. willing to take upon them  
 Moro 7 5 If their works be good, then they a. goo  
 35 At the last day, that they a. true  
 35 If they a. true, has the day of miracles  
 38 They a. as though there had been no re  
 8 8 For they a. not capable of committing  
 17 They a. all alike and partakers of salva  
 19 They a. all alive in him because of his  
 21 Wo unto such, for they a. in danger of  
 28 In this part of the land they a. also seek  
 28 And they a. denying the Holy Ghost  
 9 18 They a. without order and without me  
 20 Thou knowest that they a. without prin  
 10 8 Deny not the gifts of God, for they a.  
 8 They a. given by the manifestations of

## WE ARE—

1 Nep 6 2 We a. a descendant of Joseph  
 7 13 If it so be that we a. faithful to him  
 11 More than we are able to bear  
 2 Nep 2 13 If there is no God, we a. not  
 10 20 For we a. not cast off  
 20 And we a. upon an Isle of the sea  
 11 7 If there be no God, we a. not  
 25 It is by grace that we a. saved  
 25 We a. made alive in Christ  
 28 8 And if it so be that we a. guilty  
 Jac 4 13 We a. not witnesses alone  
 Mos 5 5 We a. willing to enter into a covenant  
 7 15 We a. in bondage to the Lamanites  
 12 14 We a. guiltless, and thou, O king  
 15 We a. strong, we shall not come into bo  
 14 5 And with his stripes we a. healed  
 29 9 We a. desirous that Aaron thy son  
 Alma 11 1 And we a. not of thy church  
 12 Because we a. not of thy church  
 13 23 We a. thus highly favored  
 14 21 How shall we look when we a. damned?  
 21 6 How knowest thou that we a. not a righ  
 22 O king, we a. the brethren of Ammon  
 23 18 That we a. a chosen and a holy people  
 28 For we a. a chosen people unto thee

Alma 32 9 For we a. cast out of our synagogues  
 38 14 1 That we a. better than our  
 44 4 Preserve us, so long as we a. faithful  
 9 We a. not of your faith  
 46 23 We a. a remnant of the seed of Jacob:  
 23 We a. a remnant of the seed of Joseph  
 54 9 We a. prepared to receive you  
 55 9 We a. glad that ye have thus taken wine  
 9 For we a. weary  
 11 For, said they, we a. weary  
 57 35 We a. again delivered out of the hands  
 58 38 We a. in possession of our lands  
 Heia 8 6 We a. powerful, and our cities great  
 13 37 We a. surrounded by demons  
 37 We a. encircled about by the [evil] angel  
 3 Nep 5 18 We a. not able to write  
 Eth 3 2 And that we a. unworthy before thee

WHICH ARE—  
 1 Nep 2 5 In the borders which a. nearer the Red  
 6 The things which a. pleasing unto God  
 6 Which a. not of worth unto the children  
 13 23 The engravings which a. upon the plates  
 26 Parts which a. plain and most precious  
 30 Thy seed which a. among thy brethren  
 40 Which a. of the twelve apostles of the  
 15 31 Both it speak of the things which a. rem  
 33 As to the things which a. spiritual  
 33 Which a. pertaining to righteousness  
 26 And behold the things which a. written  
 22 1 According to things which a. spiritual  
 6 These things of which a. spoken, are te  
 22 Establishd among them which a. in the  
 23 All churches which a. built up to get gal  
 2 Nep 13 13 Which a. the chains which bind the chil  
 2 15 In fine, all things which a. created  
 27 All things. which a. expedient unto man  
 3 19 Shall be the words which a. expedient  
 5 30 Upon them which a. good in my sight  
 32 Engravings which a. upon these plates  
 6 3 Concerning all things which a. written  
 Concerning things which a., and which  
 a. to come  
 12 14 Upon all the nations which a. lifted up  
 25 4 O my people, which a. of the house of I.  
 10 Save it be those which a. carried away  
 22 According to the words which a. written  
 26 8 For the signs which a. given  
 8 Because of the things which a. sealed up  
 8 The things which a. sealed shall not be  
 9 Which a. the words of the house of I.  
 10 The words which a. sealed he shall not  
 15 Take these words which a. not sealed  
 21 Touch not the things which a. sealed  
 28 3 The churches which a. built up  
 29 1 My people, which a. of the house of I.  
 2 My people, which a. of the house of I.  
 14 My people which a. of the house of I.  
 30 3 Shall believe the words which a. written  
 7 The Jews which a. scattered  
 33 2 They cast many things away, which a.  
 Jac 1 2 Which a. called the people of Nephi  
 3 3 Which a. not filthy like unto you  
 5 7 Which a. beginning to wither away  
 48 Overcome the roots which a. good?  
 57 Save it be those which a. most litter  
 58 Those branches which a. ripened

Omarl 1 4 I write, which a. few, in the book of my  
 22 According to his judgments, which a. ju  
 25 And in all things which a. good

Wdm 1 4 The things which a. upon these plates  
 7 The Lord knoweth all things which a. to  
 1 5 Traditions of their fathers, which a. not  
 7 26 Prophecies of many things which a. to  
 8 9 Brought 24 plates which a. filled with en  
 10 Brought breast-plates, which a. large  
 17 Also of things which a. to come  
 17 Things which a. not known shall be mad  
 12 20 What meaneth the words which a. writt  
 36 Things which a. in the earth beneath  
 13 10 A shadow of things which a. to come  
 12 Likeness of things which a. in heaven  
 12 Or which a. in the earth beneath  
 12 Or which a. in the water under the ear  
 16 14 A shadow of those things which a. to co  
 24 14 Ease the burdens which a. put upon you  
 28 19 The things which a. written in this acco  
 29 25 Given you by our fathers, which a. corr

Alma 3 12 The records which a. true of their peo  
 5 44 Concerning the things which a. to come  
 54 Works which a. meet for repentance  
 7 8 Do all things which a. according to his

Alma 7 9 Walk in his paths, which a. straight  
 9 16 Promises which a. extended to the L.  
 30 Bring forth works which a. meet for rep  
 10 24 Doth revile against our laws which a. ju  
 25 Ye will not understand the words which  
 a. spoken?  
 11 25 These things, which a. of great wort  
 13 31 Which a. not written in this book  
 18 28 Created all things which a. in heaven  
 29 Created all things which a. in the earth  
 35 My faith and desires which a. in God  
 30 16 Into a belief of things which a. not ac  
 23 Performances which a. laid down by ac  
 32 21 Ye hope for things which a. not seen  
 21 Which [things] are true  
 37 9 These things, which a. on these plates  
 14 Entrusted you with these things, which  
 a. sacred  
 15 These things which a. sacred shall be ta  
 16 Do with these things which a. sacred  
 43 So it is with things which a. spiritual  
 40 3 Mysteries, which a. kept, that no man  
 10 The times which a. appointed unto man

Heia 3 13 Which a. particular and very large  
 5 13 Many things which a. not written and  
 13 Also many things which a. written  
 7 22 Great cities which a. round about  
 22 Which a. in the earth  
 8 24 All things which a. in the earth  
 9 23 Abominations which a. among you  
 13 14 And abominations which a. in her  
 15 And abominations which a. in her  
 16 All the cities which a. in the land  
 16 Which a. possessed by the Nephites  
 16 And abominations which a. in them  
 14 21 The rocks which a. upon the face of this  
 21 Which a. both above the earth and bene  
 23 Places, which a. now called valleys  
 2 We unto the things which a. with child  
 7 The prophecies, which a. written

3 Nep 15 7 Spoken concerning things which a. to co  
 17 Other sheep I have, which a. not of this  
 21 Other sheep I have which a. not of this  
 16 1 Other sheep, which a. not of this land  
 23 2 My people which a. of the house of I.  
 26 8 Which a. a lesser part of the things  
 18 Which a. not lawful to be forbidden  
 27 23 Save it be those which a. forbidden  
 5 8 All things which a. hid must be revealed  
 6 21 These bodies which a. now moldering  
 7 7 And unto the Holy Ghost, which a. one  
 8 12 The imperfections which a. in it  
 9 32 Which a. called among us the reformed  
 Eth 3 17 A full account of these things which a.  
 8 23 Which a. built up to get power and gain  
 12 6 Faith is things which a. hoped for and  
 15 34 The last words which a. written by E.  
 Moro 7 12 All things which a. good, cometh of God  
 24 All things which a. good, cometh of Chr  
 10 19 Which a. spiritual, never will be done

THEY WHO ARE—  
 2 Nep 9 16 They who a. righteous, shall be righteous  
 16 They who a. filthy, shall be filthy still  
 16 They who a. filthy, are the devil and his  
 10 16 They a. they who are the whore of all  
 16 For they who a. not for me are against  
 21 Unto they who a. upon the isles of the  
 Alma 32 15 Than they who a. compelled to be hush  
 3 Nep 12 10 Blessed are all they who a. persecuted  
 Eth 13 10 They are they who a. numbered among

WHO ARE—  
 1 Nep 6 5 Unto those who a. not of the world  
 12 8 Who a. chosen to minister unto thy seed  
 14 17 His people, who a. of the house of I.  
 16 37 Our teacher, who a. his elder brethren  
 19 10 Those who a. of the house of Israel  
 13 As for those who a. at Jerusalem  
 16 All the people who a. of the house of I.  
 20 For those who a. at Jerusalem  
 24 Ye who a. a remnant of the house of I.  
 20 1 Who a. called by the name of Israel  
 21 1 Who a. of my people, O house of Israel  
 13 For the feet of those who a. in the east  
 22 4 There are many who a. already lost  
 4 From the knowledge of those who a. at  
 11 All our brethren who a. of the house of  
 11 Unto those who a. of the house of Israel  
 23 All those who a. built up to get power  
 23 And those who a. built up to become pop  
 2 Nep 1 28 My sons, who a. the sons of Ishmael

2 Nep 3 21 Their brethren who a. the fruit of thy  
4 3 Who a. the sons and the daughters of  
9 Who a. the sons and the daughters of  
5 3 Unto us, who a. the elder brethren  
9 30 Who a. rich as to the things of the world  
42 Who a. puffed up because of their learn  
10 3 Who a. the more wicked part of the wor  
26 4 Wherefore all those who a. proud  
28 14 A few, who a. the humble followers of  
29 7 I remember those who a. upon the isles  
14 My people, who a. of the house of Israel  
33 13 All those who a. of the house of Israel  
Jac 1 14 And those who a. friendly to Nephi  
2 9 The wounds of those who a. already wou  
Mos 4 7 Who a., or who ever shall be  
23 I say these things unto those who a. ric  
15 21 Have been, and who a., and who shall be  
20 11 Who a. accused of their brethren  
18 Blessed is this people, who a. willing  
Alma 9 19 Who a. called the people of Nephi  
10 22 The righteous, who a. now in the land  
20 13 These Nephties, who a. sons of a. land  
25 36 Who a. a branch of the tree of Israel  
29 17 All those who a. the fruit of their labors  
31 32 Also my fellow-laborers who a. with me  
34 27 The welfare of those who a. around you  
37 10 Who a. now hardening their hearts  
40 12 The spirits of those who a. righteous  
13 The spirits of the wicked, yea, who a.  
16 Who have been, or who a., or who shall  
45 13 The time very soon cometh that those  
who a. now  
13 The seed of those who a. now numbered  
46 18 Who a. despised because we take upon  
60 17 Wickedness of those who a. seeking for  
22 Who a. falling by the sword  
61 3 Those of my people who a. freemen  
Hela 12 4 There a. five who are the murderers  
13 12 It is because of those who a. righteous  
13 The a. in this great city  
17 The people's sake who a. upon the land  
15 3 Who a. called the people of Nephi  
3 Nep 3 3 Brave men, who a. at my command  
5 24 Seed of Jacob, who a. scattered  
10 4 Who a. descendants of Jacob, yea  
4 Who a. of the house of Israel  
16 Who a. the remnant of their seed  
15 12 Who a. a remnant of the house of Josep  
16 8 My people, who a. of the house of Israel  
8 My people, who a. of the house of Israel  
My people, who a. of the house of Israel  
9 My people who a. of the house of Israel  
14 My people, who a. of the house of Israel  
20 10 Who a. a remnant of the house of Israel  
16 Who a. a remnant of the house of Jacob  
21 2 Who a. a remnant of the house of Jacob  
7 The people who a. of the house of Israel  
11 My people who n. of the covenant  
12 My people who a. a remnant of Jacob  
24 Who a. scattered upon all the face  
27 31 I mean them who a. now alive  
30 2 My people, who are of the house of I.  
Mor 7 1 The remnant of this people who a. spare  
8 21 People of the Lord, who a. the house of  
9 28 All ye who a. despisers of the works of  
Eth 1 36 His anger from them who a. our friends  
Moro 7 48 All who a. true followers of his Son,  
8 10 Baptism unto those who a. accountable  
BEHOLD, YE ARE—  
1 Nep 7 8 Behold, ye a. mine elder brethren  
Alma 5 28 Behold, ye a. not the sheep of a. spare  
44 7 Behold, ye a. in our hands  
Hela 13 26 Behold ye a. worse than they  
14 30 For behold ye a. free  
3 Nep 13 25 Behold, ye a. they whom I have chosen  
20 25 Behold, ye a. the children of the prophes  
Mor 6 18 But behold, ye a. fallen, and I mourn  
20 But behold, ye a. gone, and my sorrows  
22 But behold, ye a. gone, and the Father  
YE ARE—  
1 Nep 7 8 How is it that ye a. so hard in your hea  
10 21 Then ye a. found unclean before the jud  
12 9 For ye a. of the house of Israel  
17 13 Ye shall know that it is by me that ye a.  
44 Ye a. murderers in your hearts  
44 And ye a. like unto them  
45 Ye a. swift to do iniquity  
2 Nep 1 13 Shake off the awful chains by which ye  
a. bound

2 Nep 1 18 And ye a. visited by sword  
23 Shake off the chains with which ye a. bo  
4 5 I know that if ye a. brought up  
6 Wherefore, if you a. cursed  
6 5 For ye a. of the house of Israel  
5 Because ye a. of the house of Israel  
7 When ye a. weary, be waketh morning  
8 1 Look unto the rock from whence ye a.  
1 To the hole of the pit from whence ye a.  
9 48 But as ye a. not holy  
10 23 Remember that ye a. free to act  
24 Remember after ye a. reconciled unto  
24 Through the grace of God that ye a. sav  
25 28 Ye a. a stiffnecked people  
30 1 Suppose that ye a. more righteous than  
31 13 Ye a. willing to take upon you the name  
14 Ye a. willing to keep my commandments  
32 4 Ye a. not brought into the light  
Jac 2 5 Ye a. beginning to labor in sin  
13 Ye a. lifted up in the pride of your heart  
13 Ye suppose that ye a. better than they  
Mos 2 17 When ye a. in the service of your fellow  
17 Ye a. only in the service of your God  
23 For which ye a. indebted unto him  
24 And ye a. still indebted unto him  
25 Ye cannot say that ye a. even as much  
34 Knoweth that ye a. eternally indebted  
23 Otherwise ye a. condemned  
5 7 Therefore ye a. born of him  
8 Under this head ye a. made free  
12 That ye a. not found on the left hand of  
14 The name by which ye a. called  
7 11 Ye a. permitted to speak  
12 Ye all a. witnesses this way, that Zeniff  
32 And ye a. smitten and afflicted  
13 4 I have told you the truth, ye a. angry  
18 8 As ye a. desirous to come into the fold  
29 5 The cause which ye a. called to consider  
Alma 5 23 Will they not testify that ye a. murderers  
23 That ye a. guilty of all manner of wicke  
28 I say unto you, if ye a. not  
38 Ye a. not prepared to meet God  
28 The name by which ye a. called  
30 If ye a. not the sheep of the good sheph  
39 The devil is your shepherd, and ye a. of  
54 Will ye persist in supposing that ye a.  
60 Ye a. his sheep; and he commandeth yo  
7 6 I trust that ye a. not in a state  
6 I trust that ye a. not lifted up  
14 If ye a. not born again  
15 That ye a. willing to repent of your sins  
19 Ye a. in the paths of righteousness  
19 Ye a. in the path which leads to the kin  
19 Ye a. making his paths straight  
9 30 My beloved brethren, for ye a. my breth  
30 Seeing that ye a. a lost and fallen peo  
10 17 For ye a. laying the foundations of the  
17 For ye a. laying traps and snares  
18 Ye a. laying plans to pervert the ways  
25 By the prayers of the righteous that ye  
a. spared  
32 8 I behold that ye a. lowly in heart  
12 It is well that ye a. cast out  
12 For it is because that ye a. cast out  
12 That ye a. despised of your brethren  
12 That ye a. brought to a lowliness of hea  
12 For ye a. necessarily brought to be hum  
13 Because ye a. compelled to be humble  
24 Because ye a. afflicted and cast out  
42 Feast upon this fruit, even unto ye a.  
33 2 Because ye a. cast out of your synagogu  
34 20 Cry unto him when ye a. in your fields  
28 Ye a. as hypocrites, who do deny the fa  
29 Ye a. as dross, which the refiners do es  
34 When ye a. brought to that awful crisi  
38 11 See that ye a. not lifted up unto pride  
41 See that ye a. merciful unto your breth  
42 31 Ye a. called of God to preach the word  
43 46 As ye a. not guilty of the first offense  
44 1 Ye know that ye a. in our hands  
2 Ye a. angry with us because of our relig  
11 Now as ye a. in our hands  
54 5 Which ye a. still determined to carry on  
58 35 We do not know but what ye a. an unsce  
60 18 We know not but what ye a. also traito  
19 Because ye a. in the heart of our countr  
21 And ye a. surrounded by security  
22 While ye a. surrounded with thousands  
Hela 5 12 Because of the rock upon which ye a. bu  
7 15 Because ye a. given away that the devil





Alma 13 24 Angels a. declaring it unto many  
 14 7 These men a. spotless before God  
 17 28 Our docks a. scattered already  
 18 17 That thy marvelings a. so great?  
 20 2 Also Muloiki and Ammah a. in prison  
 3 My brother and brethren a. in prison  
 13 Now his children a. also come amongst  
 24 15 And our swords a. made bright  
 26 31 See the fruits of our labors; and a. they  
 37 His bowels of mercy a. over all the earth  
 28 11 The bodies of many thousands a. laid  
 11 The bodies of many thousands a. mould  
 11 Many thousands a. mourning for the loss  
 12 A. raised to dwell at the right hand of  
 30 14 Which ye say a. handed down by holy  
 44 The scriptures a. laid before thee  
 31 17 All around us a. elected to be cast by th  
 27 Their hearts a. swallowed up in their pr  
 28 Their hearts a. set upon them  
 25 O Lord, their souls a. precious  
 35 And many of them a. our brethren  
 34 9 Yea, all a. hardened  
 7 Yea, all a. fallen and a. lost  
 7 6 A. great things brought to pass  
 12 And his paths a. straight  
 13 How strict a. the commandments of God  
 40 11 A. taken home to that God who gave the  
 12 A. reced to a state of happiness  
 20 That the souls and the bodies a. reunite  
 41 4 If their works a. evil, they shall be  
 8 The decrees of God a. unalterable  
 11 A. in the gall of bitterness  
 24 None but the truly penitent a. saved  
 41 8 Here a. our weapons of war  
 22 And a. buried in the depths of the sea  
 46 27 A. those who have dissented from us  
 41 Those who died in the faith of Christ a.  
 50 19 How. Just a. all the dealings of the Lor  
 19 We can behold that his words a. verified  
 52 11 The L. a. upon us, by the west sea  
 54 12 Give you battle, even until you a. destro  
 56 12 Many prisoners, all of whom a. chief cap  
 37 27 Their minds a. firm; and they do put th  
 31 The L. a. marching towards the city of  
 58 11 A. at this time of time in our possessi  
 31 And our children, a. returning to their  
 32 Our armies a. small to maintain so great  
 39 A. with me in the city of Mantl  
 60 7 While your enemies a. spreading the wo  
 13 Ye need not suppose that the righteous  
 17 Now the L. a. coming upon us  
 18 But what ye yourselves a. seeking for  
 31 61 Those who have risen up a. exceeding  
 1 Hd. Many of the L. a. converted  
 8 21 The seed of Zedekiah a. with us  
 9 8 These men a. they who have murdered  
 12 Where a. the five who were sent?  
 12 4 How slow to do good, a. the children of  
 5 How slow a. they to remember the Lord  
 13 21 And also a. your riches cursed  
 26 Because he testifieth that your deeds a.  
 33 Our riches a. gone from us  
 34 Our swords a. taken from us  
 36 All things a. become slippery  
 37 Our iniquities a. great  
 38 Your days of probation a. past  
 14 16 All mankind, a. considered as dead  
 21 Which ye know at this time a. solid  
 15 5 A. in the path of their duty [the L.]  
 6 The more part of them a. doing this  
 7 A. brought to the knowledge of the trut  
 7 A. led to believe the holy scriptures  
 8 A. firm and steadfast in the faith  
 3 Nep 9 15 All things that in them a.  
 16 Scriptures concerning my coming a. fulfil  
 10 17 A. they not written upon the plates?  
 11 27 The Son, and the Holy Ghost a. one  
 27 The Father and I a. one  
 36 And I, and the Holy Ghost a. one  
 12 46 Under the law in me, a. all fulfilled  
 47 Old things a. done away  
 13 36 A. ye not much better than they?  
 12 Ye a. a light unto this people  
 16 2 A. they who have not as yet heard my  
 17 6 My bowels a. filled with compassion  
 7 My bowels a. filled with mercy  
 18 11 Who repent and a. baptized in my name  
 13 But a. built upon a sandy foundation  
 13 The gates of hell a. ready open  
 16 Who do repent and a. baptized

3 Nep 20 35 The Father and I a. one  
 40 How beautiful upon the mountains a. th  
 22 1 For more a. the children of the desolate  
 24 15 They that work wickedness a. set up;  
 15 They that tempt God a. even delivered  
 27 30 For none of them a. lost  
 31 And none of them a. lost  
 28 10 The Father and I a. one  
 29 3 Words which have been spoken a. vain  
 4 5 By the wicked, that the wicked a. punis  
 5 18 And even as she is, so a. they  
 6 21 Then a. ye blessed with your fathers  
 7 10 And a. baptized, first with water  
 8 8 The L. a. at war one with another  
 14 The plates thereof a. of no worth  
 26 It shall be said that miracles a. done aw  
 28 Why a. ye ashamed to take upon you the  
 9 3 When your souls a. racked with a counsel  
 11 The earth, and all things that in them a.  
 13 This is wherein all men a. redeemed  
 4 7 The earth and all things that in them a.  
 9 My command the heavens a. opened and  
 a. shut  
 13 10 It is they whose garments a. white  
 11 And a. partakers of the fulfilling of the  
 15 34 A. these, whether the Lord will that I  
 Moro 1 2 Their wars a. exceeding fierce among th  
 7 37 It is by faith that miracles a. wrought  
 8 8 Wherefore little children a. whole  
 12 But little children a. alive in Christ  
 17 Wherefore all children a. alike unto me  
 22 All little children a. alive in Christ  
 9 11 A people like this, that a. without civil  
 17 Armies of the L. a. belwixt Sherriah an  
 10 8 That these gifts a. administered  
 33 If ye, by the grace of God a. perfect in

## ARIGHT.

Hela 7 4 Not in the least a. before him  
 8 8 We know that he has testified a.

## ARISE.

1 Nep 17 7 Saying, A., and get thee into the mounta  
 18 5 We should a. and go down into the ship  
 21 7 Kings shall see and a.  
 2 Nep 1 14 Awake! and a. from the dust  
 21 A. from the dust, my sons, and be men  
 23 Come forth out of obscurity, and a. from  
 8 25 A., sit down, O Jerusalem  
 Mos 2 32 Lest there shall a. contentions among yo  
 27 13 Saying, Alma, a. and stand forth  
 Alma 1 21 A., and persecute those who did not bel  
 22 3 The king said unto them, A.  
 36 8 The voice said unto me, A.  
 Hela 14 5 There shall a. new star a.  
 3 Nep 11 14 A. and come forth unto me  
 20 Commanded him that he should a.  
 17 19 Jesus spake unto them, and bade them a.  
 20 2 Commanded them that they should a.  
 37 A., sit down, O Jerusalem  
 23 9 Many saints who should a.  
 11 Many saints did a. and appear unto man  
 25 2 A. with healing in his wings  
 3 7 A., why hast thou fallen?  
 Moro 10 31 Awake, and a. from the dust, O Jerusa

## ARISETH.

2 Nep 12 19 When he a. to shake terribly the earth  
 21 When he a. to shake terribly the earth

## ARK.

Eth 6 7 They were like unto the a. of Noah

## ARM.

## HIS HOLY ARM—

Enos 1 13 By the power of his holy a.  
 Mos 12 24 The Lord hath made bare his holy a.  
 15 31 The Lord hath made bare his holy a.  
 3 Nep 16 20 The Lord hath made bare his holy a.  
 20 35 The Father hath made bare his holy a.

## HIS ARM—

1 Nep 20 14 And his a. shall come upon the Chaldean  
 22 10 Unless he shall make bare his a. in the  
 11 God will proceed to make bare his a.  
 2 Nep 4 34 Or maketh flesh his a.  
 28 31 Or maketh flesh his a.  
 Jac 6 5 While his a. of mercy is extended toward  
 Omni 1 13 They were led by the power of his a.  
 Mos 1 14 If he had not extended his a.  
 Alma 17 37 Caused them to flee by the strength of  
 his a.  
 19 36 His a. is extended to all people



Alma 20 20 Also smote his a. that he could not use  
Eth 14 12 In which Lih did smite upon his a.

## MINE ARM—

2 Nep 8 5 And mine a. shall judge the people  
5 And on mine a. shall they trust  
28 32 Notwithstanding I shall lengthen out  
mine a.  
32 For mine a. is lengthened out all the day  
Jac 2 25 Out of Jerusalem, by the power of  
mine a.  
3 Nep 9 14 Mine a. of mercy is extended towards

## ARM—

1 Nep 16 23 I did a. myself with a bow and an arrow  
2 Nep 4 34 I will not put my trust in the a. of flesh  
34 He that putteth his trust in the a. of de  
8 9 Put on strength, O a. of the Lord  
19 20 Shall eat every man the flesh of his own  
a.

Wdm 1 13 He did fight with the strength of his  
own a.  
Mos 9 16 I did a. them with bows, and with arro  
14 1 To whom is the a. of the Lord revealed?  
29 20 Extending the a. of mercy towards them  
Alma 2 12 They did a. themselves with swords  
14 Amlici did a. his men with all manner of  
29 10 Then did I member his mercyful a.  
54 12 Even I will a. my women and my childr  
60 2 And a. them with swords, and with clim

## ARMED.

1 Nep 14 14 They were a. with righteousness  
Mos 10 8 Men a. with bows, and with arrows  
Alma 43 18 His [Moroni's] people were a. with swo  
21 They were not a. with breast-plates  
46 31 Gathered themselves together, and a. th  
55 16 Inasmuch that they were all a.  
17 When Moroni had a. all those prisoners  
20 He had a. those prisoners of the N.  
22 That their prisoners were a. within  
Hela 1 14 A. them with swords, and with cimeters  
Eth 7 9 And after he had a. them with swords  
15 15 Men, women and children being a. with

## ARMIES.

Behold the armies—see Behold the armies.  
Our armies—see Our armies.

## ARMIES OF THE LAMANITES—

Wdm 1 13 The a. of the Lamanites came down  
Mos 23 30 The a. of the L. which had followed  
Alma 16 2 The a. of the L. had come in  
8 They came upon the a. of the L.  
28 1 The a. of the L. had followed their bret  
35 13 Might contend with the a. of the L.  
43 15 The a. of the L. had gathered together  
19 When the a. of the L. saw that the peo  
24 That the a. of the L. were marching  
47 8 To gain favor with the a. of the L.  
49 1 The a. of the L. were seen approaching  
52 23 As Teancum saw the a. of the L. coming  
53 6 One of the greatest of the a. of the L.  
8 The a. of the L., on the West sea, south  
55 21 And surround the a. of the L.  
56 57 To keep them from the a. of the L.  
57 31 The a. of the L. are marching  
58 29 The a. of the L. did arrive near  
30 The a. of the L. did flee out of all  
62 30 Which did reduce the a. of the L.  
33 The a. of the L. were all gathered  
Mor 3 6 That we might stop the a. of the L.  
6 7 Did now behold the a. of the L. marc  
Moro 9 17 The a. of the L. are betwixt Sherrilzah

## ARMIES OF THE NEPHITES—

Alma 16 5 Chief captain over the a. of the N. [Zor  
28 1 The a. of the N. were set round about  
35 13 In the land of Jershon for the a. of the  
Nephites  
43 15 The a. of the N. were prepared to meet  
16 Took command of all the a. of the Neph  
17 Chief captain over the a. of the Nephite  
21 Were exceeding afraid of the armies of  
the Nephites  
23 Whither the a. of the Nephites should go  
44 23 The a. of the Nephites, or of Moroni  
46 11 The chief commander of the a. of the N.  
24 According to his will with the a. of the N  
48 8 Had been strengthening the a. of the N.  
Hela 11 32 I did defy the whole a. of the Nephites  
3 Nep 3 17 Chief captains over all the a. of the N.  
18 Commander of all the a. of the Nephites

3 Nep 4 8 The a. of the Nephites, when they saw  
13 The a. of the N. did return  
25 They were sent by the a. of the N.  
Mor 4 2 The a. of the N. were driven back  
4 Because the a. of the N. went up

## HIS ARMIES—

Wdm 1 13 King Benjamin gathered together his a.  
Mos 11 18 King Noah sent his a. against them  
29 23 He will send his a. against them  
Alma 2 16 At the head of his a. against the Amlici  
43 40 Lehi retained his a. upon the bank  
46 31 Was expedient that he should take his a.  
47 20 Amalickiah marched with his a.  
27 Amalickiah commanded all his a.  
31 He entered the city of Nephi with his a.  
48 5 Appointed them, chief captains over his a.

8 Earth round about, to enclose his a.  
50 1 He caused that his a. should go forth  
7 Moroni caused that his a. should go forth  
12 Moroni with his a., which did increase  
51 10 He did prepare himself and his a. to com  
11 Now his a. were not so great as they ha  
36 Caused that his a. should stand in readi  
52 20 He would come out with his a. to meet  
62 43 Moroni yielded up the command of his a.  
Hela 1 17 And he did gather together his a.  
9 Moronihah did succeed with his a.  
19 Moronihah did employ all his a.

3 Nep 4 6 Giddianhi gave commandment unto his a.  
13 Commanded that his a. should pursue  
24 He did send out his a. in the night  
24 Did place his a. in the way of their retr  
Eth 13 27 He went against him with his a. to batt  
14 28 Wherefore Coriantumr did gather his a.

## MY ARMIES—

Alma 18 21 I would guard thee with my a.  
54 12 I will come against you, with my a.  
16 I will come upon you with my a.  
3 Nep 3 1 I will command that my armies shall co  
Mor 2 3 Inasmuch that they did frighten my a.

## THEIR ARMIES—

Jac 7 25 Did fortify against them with their a.  
Mos 20 7 Therefore they sent their a. forth  
Alma 16 7 Crossed over the river Sidon, with their  
a.  
22 33 With their guards and their a.  
25 2 They took their a. and went over  
43 4 Gathered, their a. in the land of Jersho  
13 Of their substance to support their a.  
49 17 Therefore, they brought up their a.  
21 The L. brought up their a. a.  
22 That they might obtain a pass to their a.  
50 10 That they might secure their a.  
52 13 According to the power of their a.  
53 7 And providing food for their a.  
48 And their a. were so numerous  
62 7 With their a. into the land of Zaraheml  
22 The L. did not camp with their a.  
34 Lehi and Teancum, did encamp with  
their a.  
Hela 1 19 For the N. to gather together their a.  
4 7 Stationed their a. to defend their north  
3 Nep 4 9 Because of the terror of their a.  
21 And falling upon their a.  
Mor 2 1 I should be, the leader of their a.  
1 The N. did  
5 1 Gave me command again of their a.

## ARMIES—

1 Nep 4 2 And the a. of Pharaoh did follow  
17 27 Who were the a. of Pharaoh  
Mos 23 1 That the a. of king Noah would come  
1 Departed, before the a. of king Noah  
Alma 27 23 We will set our a. between the land Jer  
35 13 And the a. of the Zoramites  
43 22 They did not suppose that the a. of Mor  
42 They were met again by the a. of Maro  
52 The a. of Moroni encircled them about  
53 And the a. of Moroni on the west  
46 32 And headed the a. of Amalickiah  
47 14 They were surrounded by the a. of Lehi  
50 10 He also placed a. on the south  
51 18 The a. did march forth against them  
52 15 Moroni, who had established a. to prote  
54 6 Withdraw your a. into your own lands  
7 Return with your a. to your own lands  
59 3 Strengthen Helaman, or the a. of Helam  
60 13 Rendered unto our a. sufficient strength  
8 Ye might have sent a. unto them  
18 Sent into the a. of Lehi and Teancum

- Alma 62 24 Saw that the a. of Moroni were within  
 Hela 1 26 Moronihah had caused that their strong  
 a.  
 4 6 The a. of Moronihah, were driven  
 8 11 Waters closed upon the a. of the Egypt  
 3 Nep 3 14 He caused that there should be a.  
 4 1 Those a. of robbers had prepared for ba  
 7 Terrible was the appearance of the a.  
 9 When the a. of Giddianhi saw this  
 10 When the a. of Giddianhi did rush  
 Mor 4 2 The a. of the N. were driven back  
 Eth 14 19 The people began to flock together in a.  
 27 The destruction among the a. of Shiz  
 27 Began to flee before the a. of Coriantum  
 28 Did sound a trumpet unto the a. of Shiz  
 31 They should not pursue the a. of Corian  
 15 10 The a. of Coriantum did press  
 10 Upon the a. of Shiz, that they beat the

**ARMING.**

- Alma 51 9 A. them, and preparing for war

**ARMOR.**

- 1 Nep 4 19 I did gird on his a. about my loins  
 2 Nep 1 23 Put on the a. of righteousness  
 Mos 21 7 Put on their a. and went forth  
 Alma 3 5 A., which was girded about them  
 43 21 Afraid of the Nephites, because of  
 their a.  
 46 13 Girded on his a. about his loins  
 3 Nep 3 26 They should be strong with a.  
 4 7 Armies of Giddianhi, because of their a.

**ARMORS.**

- Alma 46 21 With their a. girded about their loins

**ARM-SHIELDS.**

- Alma 43 19 Prepared his people with...a.  
 38 Being shielded...by their...a.s.

**ARMS.**

Arms against their brethren—see Arms against their brethren.

**TAKE UP ARMS—**

- Alma 2 10 Should take up a. against their brethren  
 24 6 Would take up a. against their brethren  
 26 25 Let us take up a. against them  
 34 They would take up a. against their bre  
 27 23 Their fear to take up a. against their br  
 28 Never could be prevailed upon to take  
 up a.  
 43 11 And they [Ammonites] would not take  
 up a.  
 48 23 They were sorry to take up a.  
 51 13 And they refused to take up a.  
 13 They would not take up a. to defend the  
 17 They should take up a. and support the  
 20 To take up a. in defence of their country  
 53 13 Were desirous to take up a. in the defe  
 16 As many as were able to take up a.  
 62 9 Would not take up a. in the defence  
 3 Nep 2 11 Should take up a. against them  
 12 To take up a. against those G. robbers

**THEIR ARMS—**

- 1 Nep 21 22 They shall bring thy sons in their a.  
 22 6 Their children have been carried in their  
 a.  
 8 Belong carried in their a. and upon their  
 2 Nep 6 6 They shall bring thy sons in their a.  
 Jac 7 24 They sought by the power of their a.  
 Mos 11 11 They might rest their bodies and their a  
 Alma 17 37 He smote off their a. with his sword  
 37 Smiting their a. with the edge of his sw  
 38 He smote off as many of their a.  
 27 3 This people again refused to take their a  
 43 44 They did smite off many of their a.  
 61 6 Flocking to us daily, to their a.  
 3 Nep 3 3 Do now at this time stand in their a.  
 Mor 3 1 And their a. against the time of battle

**ARMS—**

- 1 Nep 11 20 The virgin again bearing a child in her  
 a.  
 2 Nep 1 15 Eternally in the a. of his love  
 Mos 10 9 My old men that could bear a.  
 9 My young men that were able to bear a.  
 16 12 While the a. of mercy were extended  
 12 For the a. of mercy were extended  
 20 24 Let us go forth to meet my people, with-  
 out a.  
 25 Went forth without a. to meet the L.  
 26 That they were without a.  
 Alma 5 33 The a. of mercy are extended towards

- Alma 17 39 Went in unto the king, bearing the a.  
 18 16 And smote off the a. of others  
 20 Slew and smote off the a. of my brethren  
 24 2 Took up a. against the people of Anti-Ne  
 25 Whose a. were lifted to slay them  
 34 16 And encircled them in the a. of safety  
 35 14 Have taken up a. to defend themselves  
 41 5 God, who has strengthened our a.  
 47 3 He should go forth and compel them to  
 a.  
 5 Fled to Onidah to the place of a.  
 54 18 If ye will lay down your a.  
 Mor 5 11 Might have been clasped in the a. of Jea  
 6 17 Jesus, who stood with open a. to receive

**ARMY.**

Our army—see Our army.

**ARMY OF THE LAMANITES—**

- Mos 19 6 Behold, the a. of the L. were within  
 23 25 A. a. of the L. were in the borders of th  
 Alma 3 20 Another a. of the L. came in upon the p  
 52 20 Sent embassies to the a. of the L.  
 56 34 Antiparah, were stationed the strongest  
 a. of the L.  
 36 Did lead away the most powerful a. of  
 the L.  
 52 Inasmuch that the whole a. of the L. ha  
 Hela 4 8 Help of a numerous a. of the L.  
 5 21 They were taken by an a. of the L.  
 Mor 4 2 A fresh a. of the L. did come upon them

**HIS ARMY—**

- Mos 48 33 He sent his a. to destroy them  
 Alma 43 25 Now Moroni, leaving a part of his a.  
 25 Took the remainder part of his a.  
 27 Moroni caused that his a. should be secr  
 31 Therefore he divided his a.  
 33 Having placed his a. according to his de  
 35 Led his a. forth and encircled the L.  
 41 Moroni and his a. met the L. in the vall  
 46 31 He took his a., and marched out into th  
 47 3 Gave Amalekiah the command of that  
 part of his a.  
 9 He caused his a. to pitch their tents  
 13 To come down with his a. in the night  
 32 He had pursued them with his a.  
 49 10 Out of the land of N., at the head of his  
 a.  
 50 35 Did slay Morianton, and defeat his a.  
 51 17 Moroni commanded that his a. should go  
 30 Marching forth with his numerous a.  
 52 7 Number of men to strengthen his a.  
 17 March forth with his a. against the L.  
 17 He might receive strength to his a.  
 18 Moroni did arrive with his a.  
 20 Jacob...would not come out with his a.  
 22 Moroni and his a., by night, marched  
 24 Moroni commanded that a part of his a.  
 26 Possession of the city Mulek, with a  
 part of his a.  
 28 Beheld Lehi with his a., coming against  
 29 Moroni had been in their rear with his a.  
 30 Till they should meet Moroni and his a.  
 54 2 His own people for the strengthening of  
 his a.  
 55 24 And were a great strength to his a.  
 56 10 His a. had been reduced by the L.  
 18 Antipus had received a greater strength  
 to his a.  
 33 Antipus did march forth, with a part of  
 his a.  
 38 Antipus...did speed the march of his a.  
 62 3 Gave Lehi and Teancum command over  
 his a.  
 21 Now Moroni returned to his a.  
 32 Moroni and his a. did pursue them  
 Eth 14 7 Coriantumr dwelt with his a. in the wil  
 7 In which he did receive great strength  
 to his a.  
 8 Gilead also received great strength to  
 his a.

**WHOLE ARMY—**

- Alma 47 13 A second leader over the whole a.  
 56 24 They durst not pass by us with their  
 whole a.  
 52 Inasmuch that the whole a. of the L. ha  
 57 25 And also the foes of our whole a.  
 26 Preservation was astonishing to our  
 whole a.  
 58 22 Because the L. did suffer their whole a.  
 25 That they had driven their whole a.  
 Hela 1 20 And did march forth with his whole a.

ARMY—

- Mos 18 34 Apprised of the coming of the king's a.  
19 1 The a. of the king returned  
22 15 They sent an a. into the wilderness  
Alma 3 20 Where the first a. met to Amalek  
21 There was a. sent to drive them out  
23 He sent up a numerous a. against them  
16 3 Before the N. could raise a sufficient a.  
43 20 The a. of Zerubbannah was not prepared  
34 Where a part of the a. of Moroni was co  
35 The a. which was concealed on the sout  
36 And began to contend with the a. of Leb  
47 5 For they discovered the a. coming  
21 Amalekiah had gathered together so  
great an a.  
29 When the servants of the king saw an a.  
30 The a. which pursued after them, retur  
49 2 Moroni had stationed an a. by the bord  
50 28 Fearful lest the a. of Moroni should com  
33 Moroni sent an a., with their camp  
35 The a. which was sent by Moroni  
51 11 Gathered together a wonderful great a.  
52 2 Retreated with all their a. into . . . Mulek  
27 Were met by Lehi, and a small a.  
55 24 They did join the a. of Moroni  
56 10 I did join . . . 2,000 souls, to the a. of An  
23 Until I had gone forth with my little a.  
35 Came forth with their a., and marched  
37 When they saw the a. of Antipus pursu  
46 Lest they should overpower the a. of An  
50 The a. of Antipus being weary  
57 7 It was our desire to wage a battle with  
the a.  
17 Provisions, and also a numerous a. of  
58 8 Guarded to us by an a. of 2,000 men  
17 I remained with the remainder of my a.  
18 The L. did come with their numerous a.  
20 Or when the a. had passed by  
59 8 Came even and joined the a. of Moroni  
61 2 Moroni, the chief captain over the a.  
62 12 An a. of 6,000 men should be sent unto  
13 An a. of 6,000 men, with a sufficient qua  
20 The L. did camp with their a.  
30 Which did strengthen the a. of Moroni  
31 Frightened, and fled before the a. of Mo  
63 15 They came down with a numerous a.  
15 Or against the a. of Moronihah  
Hela 14 Gathered together an innumerable a. of  
23 He did march forth with a large a.  
28 Immediately sent forth Lehi with an a.  
11 28 They sent an a. of strong men into the  
Appearance of the a. of Giddianhi  
3 Nep 4 2 I did go forth at the head of an a.  
Mor 2 9 He came against us with an a. of 44,000  
9 I did beat him with my a., that he fled  
25 We did contend with an a. of 30,000  
25 Against an a. of 50,000  
Eth 7 5 When he had gathered together an a.  
8 5 Inasmuch that they did raise an a.  
6 When they had slain the a. of Jared  
10 9 Morianton, gathered together an a. of  
14 5 And slew a part of the a. of Coriantumr  
12 The a. of Coriantumr did press forward  
14 I did smite the a. of Coriantumr  
16 Fled again before the a. of the brother  
18 Who can stand before the a. of Shiz?  
20 A part of them fled to the a. of Shiz  
20 A part of them fled to the a. of Coriantu  
15 11 The a. of Coriantumr did pitch their ten  
13 Were gathered together to the a. of Cori  
13 Were gathered together to the a. of Shiz  
15 They were all gathered together, every  
one to the a.  
Moro 9 16 The a. of Zenephi has carried away  
17 The a. which is with me is weak  
17 As many as have fled to the a. of Aaron

AROSE.

THERE AROSE—

- 1 Nep 8 23 That there a. a mist of darkness  
18 13 Inasmuch that there a. a great storm  
Mos 7 25 But there a. contentions among them  
Alma 21 5 There a. an Amalekite and began to con  
45 23 That there a. a dissension among them  
51 4 There a. a warm dispute concerning the  
Hela 10 1 There a. a division among the people  
3 Nep 8 5 There a. a great storm, such an one as  
4 Nep 1 26 There a. a people who were called the N  
Eth 11 15 There a. a rebellion among the people  
15 There a. a mighty man among them in  
17 There a. another mighty man  
13 23 There a. up Shared, and he also gave bat

Eth 14 3 There a. the brother of Shared and he

AROSE—

- 1 Nep 16 10 As my father a. in the morning  
17 7 I a. and went up into the mountain  
Mos 18 14 They a. and came forth out of the water  
Alma 19 12 He a., according to the words of Ammon  
12 As he a., he stretched forth his hand  
29 As soon as she touched her hand she a.  
30 He a. and stood upon his feet  
33 When Ammon a., he also administered  
1 Amulek a., and began to teach them  
34 I a. and stood up, and beheld the angel  
Hela 7 12 When N. a., he beheld the multitudes  
3 Nep 11 19 And N. a. and went forth  
20 And he a. and stood before him  
17 18 End of praying unto the Father, he a.  
20 They a. from the earth  
19 7 They a. and ministered unto the people  
20 2 They a. up and stood upon their feet  
Eth 15 28 Shiz a. and also his men, and he swore

AROUND.

- 2 Nep 4 33 Wilt thou encircle me a. in the robe?  
Mos 22 8 We will travel a. the land of Shibilom  
Alma 16 3 Also some a. the borders of Noah  
31 17 Whilst all a. us are elected to be cast  
34 27 For the welfare of those who are a. you  
60 7 Spreading the work of death a. you?

AROUSE.

- Jac 3 11 A. the faculties of your soul  
Alma 32 27 If ye will awake and a. your faculties  
Mor 2 24 My words did a. them somewhat

ARPAD—A City or District in Syria.

- 2 Nep 20 9 Is not Hamath as A.?

ARRAIGNED.

- Alma 11 44 And he a. before the bar of Christ

ARRANGE.

- Mos 29 11 We will newly a. the affairs of this people

ARRAYED.

- 3 Nep 13 29 Was not a. like one of these

ARRIVE.

- 1 Nep 18 23 We did a. to the promised land  
Alma 52 18 Moroni did a. with his army  
56 29 And provisions a. for our support  
57 10 At length their provisions did a.  
18 Did a. in season to the bows and the quiver  
34 Did a. in time that we might assist our  
58 27 We did a. before them to the city of M.  
29 The L. did a. near the city

ARRIVED.

- 1 Nep 17 14 After ye have a. to the promised land  
Mos 21 26 Having a. in the borders of the land  
22 13 They a. in the land of Zarahemla  
24 25 They a. to the land of Zarahemla  
Alma 17 13 When they a. in the borders of the land  
56 15 When I a. at the city of Judea  
Hela 13 24 Because of this time which has a.

ARRIVEN.

- Mos 10 15 When they had a. to the promised land  
Alma 20 30 Until they had a. to the land of Middoni

ARROGANCY.

- 2 Nep 23 11 I will cause the a. of the proud to cease

ARROW.

- 1 Nep 16 23 And out of a straight stick, an a.  
23 I did arm myself with a bow and an a.  
Jar 1 8 The sharp pointed a., and the quiver  
Mor 6 9 With the a., and with the axe

ARROWS.

- 1 Nep 16 14 We did take our bows and our a.  
15 Slaying food by the way, with our bows  
and our a.  
2 Nep 15 28 Whose a. shall be sharp  
17 24 With a. and with bows shall men come  
Mos 9 16 I did arm myself with bows, and with a.  
10 8 Men armed with bows, and with a.  
Alma 2 12 I did arm myself, with bows, and  
with a.  
3 5 Their bows, and their a., and their slings  
17 7 Their bows, and their a., and their slings  
43 20 Their bows and their a., their stones  
49 2 To shield them from the a., of the L.  
2 They fought with stones and with a.  
4 L. could not cast their stones and their a.  
19 By casting over stones and a. at them  
22 Were swept off by the stones and a.

- Alma 49 24 Exposed to the a. of the L.  
 50 4 That the stones and the a. of the L.  
 Heia 1 14 Armed them..with bows, and with a.  
 16 2 Many shot a. at him [Samuel]  
 2 Could not hit him..with their a.  
 6 Could not hit him with..their a.  
 6 We cannot hit him with..our a.

## ART.

Blessed art thou—see *Blessed* art thou.  
 Thou art blessed—see *Thou art blessed*.  
 Art not—see *Art not*.

## ART THOU—

- 2 Nep 8 9 A. thou not be that hath cut Rahab?  
 10 A. thou not be who hath dried the sea?  
 12 Who a. thou, that thou shouldst be afra  
 24 10 A. thou also become weak as we?  
 12 How a. thou fallen from heaven, O Luci  
 12 A. thou cut down to the ground, which  
 Alma 9 2 Who a. thou? Suppose ye that we shall  
 14 7 Saying: A. thou also possessed with th  
 18 18 His mouth, and said unto him, Who a.  
 thou  
 18 A. thou that Great Spirit, who knows  
 33 A. thou sent from God?  
 20 10 Said whither a. thou going with this N?  
 30 51 A. thou convinced of the power of God?

## THOU ART—

- 1 Nep 1 14 Because thou a. merciful, thou wilt not  
 3 13 Thou a. a robber and I will slay thee  
 17 20 And thou a. like unto our father  
 21 3 Thou a. my servant, O Israel  
 2 Nep 1 30 Behold thou a. the servant of Laban  
 30 Thou a. a true friend unto my son N.  
 2 1 Thou a. my first born in the days of my  
 3 I know that thou a. redeemed  
 3 4 Thou a. the fruit of my loins  
 25 Joseph, Behold thou a. little  
 8 16 Say unto Zion, behold, thou a. my peopl  
 24 8 Saying, Since thou a. laid down  
 19 But thou a. cast out of thy grave  
 Jac 7 14 Because thou a. of the devil  
 Mos 1 10 Thou a. a king and a ruler over this peo  
 17 7 And thy of death  
 26 20 Thou a. my servant; and I covenant wit  
 Alma 1 12 Thou a. not only guilty of priestcraft  
 14 Thou a. condemned to die, according to  
 8 11 We know that thou a. Alma, and  
 11 We know that thou a. High Priest  
 12 Therefore thou a. not the chief judge ov  
 20 I know that thou a. an holy prophet  
 20 Thou a. the man whom an angel said  
 18 21 I know that thou a. more powerful than  
 19 4 Thou a. a prophet of a holy God  
 22 13 Thou a. going to deliver these Nephites  
 22 18 If there is a God, and if thou a. Gid  
 30 42 Thou a. possessed with a lying spirit  
 31 15 We believe that thou a. God, and  
 15 We believe that thou a. holy  
 15 And that thou a. a spirit  
 17 Thou a. the same yesterday, to-day and  
 33 4 For he said, Thou a. merciful, O God  
 8 Thou a. merciful unto thy children  
 16 Thou a. angry, O Lord, with this people  
 36 3 Helam, behold, thou a. in thy youth  
 39 10 Thou a. in thy youth, and re stand in  
 54 11 It supposeth me that thou a. a child of  
 Heia 9 20 Saying unto him, Thou a. confederate  
 34 We know that thou a. guilty  
 10 6 Thou a. N., and I am God  
 11 8 We know that thou a. a man of God  
 3 Nep 12 25 While thou a. in the way with him  
 Mor 1 2 I perceive that thou a. a sober child  
 Eth 3 2 For we know that thou a. holy  
 5 We know that thou a. able to show fort  
 12 Speaketh the truth, for thou a. a God  
 12 24 Were mighty even as thou a.  
 Moro 9 24 If thou a. spared; and I shall perish

## ART—

- 2 Nep 24 31 Thou, whole Palestina, a. dissolved  
 Mos 2 21 And a. transferring you from day to day  
 Alma 5 37 And a. still calling after you  
 36 18 Who a. in the gall of bitterness, and  
 18 A. encircled about by the everlasting ch  
 3 Nep 13 9 Our Father who a. in heaven  
 19 23 As thou, Father, a. in me  
 29 As thou, Father, a. in me  
 Mor 1 2 And a. quick to observe

## ART (noun)—

- Heia 12 2 Precious things of every kind and a.

- Mor 2 10 The magic a. and the witchcraft. in th  
**ARTIFICER.**  
 2 Nep 13 3 The cunning a., and the eloquent orator

## ARTS.

- 1 Nep 16 38 He worketh many things by his cunning a.  
 Alma 10 15 These lawyers were learned in all the a.  
 Heia 16 21 The mysterious a. of the evil one  
 Eth 13 16 Having studied himself in all the a. of

## ASCEND.

- 2 Nep 4 35 My voice shall forever a. up unto thee  
 24 13 I will a. into heaven  
 14 I will a. above the heights of the clouds  
 Jac 26 3 The cry of the blood of the saints shall a  
 2 35 The sobbings of their hearts a. up to

## ASCENDED.

- Mos 15 9 Having a. into heaven  
 3 Nep 11 21 When I am again a. into heaven  
 15 1 Before I a. to my Father  
 18 39 Departed from them, and a. into heaven  
 39 He a. again into heaven  
 19 1 When Jesus had a. into heaven  
 26 15 After he had a. unto the Father  
 15 And had a. unto the Father  
 Moro 7 27 Because Christ hath a. into heaven

## ASCENDETH UP.

- 1 Nep 15 30 Which a. up unto God forever  
 2 Nep 9 16 Whose flame a. up for ever and ever  
 Jac 6 19 Whose smoke a. up for ever and ever  
 Mos 2 38 Whose flame a. up for ever and ever  
 3 27 Whose smoke a. up for ever and ever  
 Alma 12 17 Whose flame a. up for ever and ever

## ASCENSION.

- Mos 18 2 His resurrection and a. into heaven  
 Alma 40 20 Resurrection of Christ and his a.  
 3 Nep 10 18 Soon after the a. of Christ  
 11 12 After his a. into heaven

## ASCRIBE.

- Alma 57 26 A. it to the miraculous power of God

## ASCRIBING.

- Alma 15 15 A. all the power of Alma and Amulek to

## ASHAMED.

- 1 Nep 8 25 Cast their eyes about as if they were a.  
 28 After they had tasted of the fruit they  
 were a.  
 21 23 They shall not be a. that wait for me  
 2 Nep 6 7 They shall not be a. that wait for me  
 13 The people of the Lord shall not be a.  
 7 And I know that I shall not be a.  
 27 33 Jacob shall not now be a.  
 Mos 20 3 The priests of king Noah, being a. to re  
 Alma 46 21 Be a. to take upon them the name of  
 3 Nep 22 4 Fear not, for thou shalt not be a.  
 Mor 8 38 Why are ye a. to take upon you?

## ASHES.

- Mos 11 25 Expect they reap in sackcloth and a.  
 3 Nep 25 3 They shall be a. under the soles of your

## ASIDE.

- 1 Nep 19 13 And turn their hearts a.  
 14 Because they turn their hearts a.  
 15 They no more turn a. their hearts  
 2 Nep 9 28 The counsel of God, for they set it a.  
 20 Let us remember him, and lay a. our sin  
 27 32 And turn a. the just for a thing of noug  
 28 16 That turn a. the just for a thing of naug  
 Alma 5 33 Can ye lay a. these things?  
 7 15 And lay a. every sin  
 24 36 Neither would they turn a. to the right  
 22 36 Neither must ye lay a. your faith  
 42 11 For the plan of redemption (laying it a.)  
 Heia 7 4 Laying a. the commandments of God  
 3 Nep 24 5 That turn a. the stranger

## ASK.

Ask the Father—see *Ask the Father*.

## I ASK—

- 2 Nep 4 35 My God will give me, if I a. not amiss  
 Mos 2 25 I a., can ye a. say out of yourselves?  
 Alma 5 8 I a. of you, my brethren, were they des  
 9 I a., were the hands of death broken?  
 10 I a. of you on what conditions are they  
 14 I a. of you, my brethren of the church  
 22 I a. of you, my brethren, how will any  
 26 2 I a., what great blessings has he bestow  
 32 18 Now I a. Is this faith?

## I WOULD ASK—

- 2 Nep 31 6 I would a. of you, wherein the Lamb of

2 Nep 31 19 I would a., If all is done?  
 Alma 5 26 I would a., Can ye feel so now?  
 32 11 I would a., ye suppose that ye must  
 33 14 I would a., if ye have read the scripture  
 Mor 9 15 I would a. of you, have all these things?  
**ASK—**  
 1 Nep 15 11 Not harden your hearts, and a. me in fa  
 2 Nep 17 11 A. thee a sign of the Lord thy God  
 11 A. it either the depths  
 12 But Abaz said, I will not n.  
 32 4 It will be because ye a. not  
 Enos 1 15 Whatsoever thing ye shall a. in faith  
 Mos 4 10 A. in sincerity of heart that he would fo  
 21 Whatsoever ye a. that is right, in faith  
 7 8 Answer the questions which he should a.  
 Alma 11 21 Will ye answer me a few questions  
 which I shall a. you?  
 20 23 I will grant unto thee whatsoever thou  
 wilt a.  
 Hela 10 5 For thou shalt not a. that which is cou  
 3 Nep 13 8 Ye have need of before ye a. him  
 14 7 A. and it shall be given unto you  
 9 If his son a. bread?  
 10 Or if he a. a fish?  
 11 Give good things to them that a. him  
 17 5 A. him to tarry a little longer with the  
 27 29 A., and ye shall receive  
 Mor 9 15 I would a. of you have all these things  
 28 A. not, that ye may consume it on your  
 28 But a. with a firmness unshaken  
 Moro 4 3 We a. thee in the name of thy Son Jesus  
 5 2 We a. thee, in the name of thy Son Jesu  
 10 4 I would exhort you that ye would a. God  
 4 And if ye shall a. with a sincere heart

**ASKED.**

Alma 14 15 And a., What say ye for yourselves?

**ASKETH.**

2 Nep 4 35 God will give liberally to him that a.  
 3 Nep 12 42 Give to him that a. thee  
 14 8 For everyone that a., receiveth  
 27 29 For he that a., receiveth

**ASKING.**

Alma 7 23 A. for whatsoever things ye stand in nee

**ASLEEP.**

Mos 22 7 When they are drunken and a.  
 Alma 51 35 His men were a., and he awoke them  
 62 21 And they [the L.] were all a.

**ASP.**

2 Nep 21 8 Shall play on the hole of the a.  
 30 14 Shall play on the hole of the a.

**ASS.**

1 Nep 18 25 The ox, and the a., and the horse  
 Mos 3 14 Dost a man take an a. which belongeth?  
 12 5 They shall be driven before like a dumb  
 a.  
 13 21 His mald servant, nor his ox, nor his a.  
 21 3 And drive them as they would a dumb a.

**ASSEMBLE.**

**ASSEMBLE THEMSELVES TOGETHER—**

Mos 18 25 In their power, to a. themselves together  
 25 21 Therefore they did a. themselves to-  
 gether  
 27 22 The priests should a. themselves to-  
 gether  
 Alma 2 8 Thus they did a. themselves together  
 15 17 Began to a. themselves together  
 19 18 Began to a. themselves together  
 21 20 Reign, should a. themselves together  
 22 7 May a. themselves together to worship  
 22 Multitude should a. themselves together  
 53 16 They did a. themselves together  
 Hela 1 24 No time to a. themselves together  
 9 10 Did a. themselves together to mourn

**ASSEMBLE—**

1 Nep 20 14 All ye, a. yourselves, and hear  
 2 And shall a. the outcasts of Israel  
 2 Nep 21 27 That ye should a. yourselves together  
 Mos 2 28 That ye should a. yourselves together  
 29 That ye should a. yourselves together  
 Alma 21 6 We do a. ourselves together to worship

**ASSEMBLED.**

**ASSEMBLED THEMSELVES TOGETHER—**

Mos 29 39 They a. themselves together in bodies  
 Alma 2 5 The people a. themselves together  
 31 23 Until they had a. themselves together

**ASSEMBLED—**

Mos 2 9 All ye that have a. yourselves

Mos 25 4 All the people of Nephi were a.  
 15 When they were a. together  
 Alma 24 17 And all the people were a. together

**ASSEMBLIES.**

2 Nep 14 5 Upon her a., a cloud and smoke

**ASSEMBLING.**

Mos 18 32 Therefore on the day that they were a.  
 Alma 6 5 Were deprived of the privilege of a.

**ASSEMBLY.**

Mos 25 20 Neither could they all hear, in one a.  
 Alma 21 16 In every a. of the Lamanites

**ASSES.**

Eth 9 19 They also had horses, and a.

**ASSIST.**

Alma 27 24 Give us a portion of their substance to  
 a. us  
 52 15 That he might a. Teancum with his men  
 56 9 These 2,000 young men, to a. Anupus  
 57 34 A. our brethren in preserving the city  
 62 12 6,000 men should be sent unto Helaman  
 to a. him  
 3 Nep 21 23 They shall a. my people, the remnant  
 24 Then shall they a. my people  
 Mor 5 1 Oath, that I would no more a. them  
 Eth 5 2 Those who shall a. to bring forth this

**ASSISTANCE.**

Wdm 1 16 With the a. of the holy prophets  
 Alma 47 35 By the a. of his cunning servants  
 50 27 Moroni, and appealed unto him for a.  
 58 8 An army of 2,000 men to our a.; and  
 8 This is all the a. which we did receive  
 36 That they do not send more men to our  
 a.  
 59 9 To the a. of the people to maintain [Nep  
 60 30 I wait for a. from you  
 Eth 8 14 Whoso should vary from the a. which A.

**ASSOCIATE.**

2 Nep 18 9 A. yourselves, O ye people

**ASSURANCE.**

Alma 50 12 Because of the a. of protection

**ASSURANCES.**

Alma 58 11 The Lord our God did visit us with a.

**ASSURED.**

Mos 7 13 I am a. that if ye had known me

**ASSUREDLY.**

2 Nep 9 16 And a., as the Lord liveth  
 27 31 A. as the Lord liveth they shall see  
 Mos 8 13 I can a. tell thee, O king, of a man  
 Alma 17 14 A. it was great, for they had undertaken  
 22 8 A. as thou livest, O king, there is a God

**ASSYRIA.**

A great and powerful country in western Asia,  
 whose capital was Nineveh  
 2 Nep 17 17 Ephraim departed from Judah, the king  
 of A.

18 And for the bee that is in the land of A.  
 20 By them beyond the river, by the king  
 of A.

18 4 Be taken away before the king of A.

7 Even the king of A. and all his glory

20 12 The fruit of the stout heart of the king  
 of A.

21 11 Which shall be left from A.

16 Which shall be left from A.

**ASSYRIAN—A Native of Assyria.**

2 Nep 20 5 O A., the rod of mine anger  
 24 In Zion, be not afraid of the A.  
 24 25 I will bring the A. in my land

**ASTONISHED.**

**ASTONISHED EXCEEDINGLY—**

Jac 7 21 Up the ghost, they were a. exceedingly  
 Alma 18 2 He was a. exceedingly and said  
 20 26 Lamoni, he was a. exceedingly  
 49 5 Captains of the L. were a. exceedingly  
 58 29 They were a. exceedingly and struck  
 Hela 9 4 Saw this, they were a. exceedingly

**ASTONISHED—**

Alma 2 23 In great haste, being greatly a.  
 10 12 The people began to be a.  
 11 46 The people began again to be a.  
 12 19 The people began to be more a.  
 14 6 Zezrom was a. at the words



- Alma 17 36 They began to be a. at his power  
37 They began to be a., and began  
18 10 He was more a., because of the faithful  
29 27 The king was greatly a. at the words  
31 19 They were a. beyond all measure  
49 9 The Amalekianites were exceedingly a.  
Hela 3 25 The teachers were themselves a.  
9 14 As N. had testified, we were a.  
30 He shall make as if he were a.  
3 Nep 1 15 The people began to be a.  
17 Were so exceedingly a.  
2 1 Less a. at a sign. from heaven  
3 11 He [Lachoneus] was exceedingly a.  
20 44 As many were a. at thee

**ASTONISHING.**

- Alma 57 26 Their preservation was a. to our whole

**ASTONISHMENT.**

- 1 Nep 16 10 To his great a. he beheld  
Mos 22 19 Yea, to their [Noah's priests] a.  
27 12 So great was their a.  
18 For great was their a.  
19 Now the a. of Alma was so great  
Alma 2 24 To our great a., in the land of Minon  
15 11 To the great a. of all the people  
17 1 To his a., he met with the sons of M.  
19 18 To their a., they beheld the king  
20 13 To his a., his father was angry  
31 12 To their a., they found that the Zoramites  
49 8 To their [the L.] uttermost a.  
14 To their a., the city of Noah  
57 25 And to our great a.  
Hela 5 19 Did speak unto the great a. of the L.  
9 7 To their a., they saw those five men  
14 When we were recovered from our a.  
3 Nep 10 2 So great was the a. of the people

**ASTRAY.**

Gone astray—see *Gone astray*.

- Mos 27 10 To lead a. the people of the Lord

**ASUNDER.**

- 1 Nep 17 45 To shake as if it were to divide a.  
27 18 As though it [the earth] would part a.  
Hela 3 29 Which shall divide a. all the cunning  
5 33 As if it were about to divide a.  
12 8 To the dividing a., at the command  
3 Nep 8 6 As if it was about to divide a.

**ATE.**

- Alma 8 22 Alma a. bread and was filled  
Eth 15 26 They a. and slept, and prepared for deat

**ATHIRST.**

- Alma 1 30 That were a., or that were sick  
4 12 And those who were a.

**ATONE.**

- Alma 33 22 He shall suffer and die to a. for their a.  
34 8 He shall a. for the sins of the world  
11 Which will a. for the sins of another  
36 17 A Son of God, to a. for the sins of the

**ATONEMENT.****THROUGH THE ATONEMENT.**

- Jac 4 11 Unto him through the a. of Christ  
Mos 3 15 Except it were through the a. of his  
19 A saint, through the a. of Christ  
4 7 Through the a. which was prepared  
Alma 13 5 Through the a. of the only begotten Son  
34 9 Perish except it be through the a.  
Moro 7 41 Have hope through the a. of Christ

**ATONEMENT—**

- 2 Nep 2 10 To answer the ends of the a.  
9 7 It must needs be an infinite a.  
7 Save it should be an infinite a.  
25 Have claim upon them, because of the a.  
26 The a. satisfieth the demands of his just  
10 25 Death by the power of the a.  
25 16 The a., which is infinite for all mankind  
Jac 4 12 For why not speak of the a. of Christ  
7 12 I know if there should be no a. made  
Mos 4 6 The a. which has been prepared  
13 28 The a., which God himself shall make  
Alma 21 9 Of Christ, and the a. of his blood  
24 13 Shall be shed for the a. of our sins  
30 17 Telling them that there could be no a.  
34 9 Expedient that an a. should be made  
9 There must be an a. made  
12 Nothing which is short of an infinite a.  
42 15 Except an a. should be made

- Alma 42 23 Mercy cometh because of the a.  
23 The a. bringeth to pass the resurrection  
Moro 8 20 Setteth at nought the a. of him

**ATONETH.**

- Mos 3 11 His blood a. for the sins of those  
16 The blood of Christ a. for their sins  
Alma 22 14 The death of Christ a. for their sins  
42 15 Therefore God himself a. for the sins

**ATONING.**

- Mos 3 18 In and through the a. blood of Christ  
4 2 And apply the a. blood of Christ  
Hela 5 9 Only through the a. blood of Jesus Christ

**ATTACK.**

- Alma 43 24 That they might commence an a.  
49 11 His chief captains durst not a. the N.  
17 Had sworn with an oath, to a. the city  
52 5 Should attempt to a. them in their forts  
16 To make an a. upon the city of Mulek  
17 To make an a. upon the city of Mulek  
53 5 When he should make an a. upon the L.  
53 33 Make preparations to a. the city Moriant  
56 21 Were not desirous to make an a. upon  
22 To make an a. upon our other cities  
58 2 We durst not go forth and a. them  
Hela 1 18 To a. that great city Zarahemla  
26 They would a. the cities round about

**ATTACKED.**

- Alma 49 10 Caused the L. to have a. the Nephites  
59 5 The people of Nephelah. were a. by the

**ATTAIN.**

- Jac 4 12 And a. to a perfect knowledge of him?  
12 As to a. to the knowledge of a resurrect  
Moro 7 40 How is it that ye can a. unto faith?

**ATTEMPT.**

- Alma 7 1 Therefore I a. to address you  
25 1 No more a. to slay the people of Antl  
49 19 All such as should a. to climb up  
20 To smite down all who should a. to com  
23 Thus the L. did a. to destroy the N.  
50 5 Should a. to approach near the walls  
52 5 Should a. to attack them in their forts  
53 7 Did no more a. a battle with the L.  
55 29 Many times did the L. a. to encircle the  
30 Many times did they a. to administer  
Hela 15 2 For ye shall a. to flee  
Eth 9 33 Whoso should a. to pass, might fall

**ATTEMPTED.**

- Mos 13 2 And a. to lay their hands on him  
Alma 57 9 And slay us, which they a. many times  
9 But as many times as they a. this

**ATTENDING.**

- Mos 2 30 While a. to speak unto you

**ATTEMPTS.**

- Alma 49 22 In these a. they were swept off  
55 20 In these a. they did lose many prisoners

**ATTENDED.**

- Alma 17 5 These are the circumstances which a. th  
19 27 The Great Spirit that had always a. the

**ATTENTION.**

- Mos 3 1 My brethren, I would call your a.  
4 1 I would again call your a.

**ATTITUDE.**

- 1 Nep 1 8 In the a. of singing and praising their  
8 27 They were in the a. of mocking  
Alma 24 21 They were in this a. when the L.  
36 22 In the a. of singing and praising their  
Hela 5 36 They were in the a. as if talking

**ATTRIBUTED.**

- Mos 20 23 A. the carrying away of their daughters

**AUDIENCE.**

- Eth 9 5 Sat upon his throne, giving a. to his pe

**AUSTERE.**

- Mos 9 2 He being an a. and a blood-thirsty man

**AUTHOR.**

- Hela 6 30 It is he who is the a. of all sin  
8 28 Your secret hand, whose a. is Gadlanton  
Moro 6 4 Who was the a. and finisher of their fal

**AUTHORITY.****POWER AND AUTHORITY—**

- 2 Nep 1 25 He sought power and a. over you

WdM 1 17 The word of God, with power and with  
Mos 13 6 He spoke with power and a. from God  
18 17 Baptized with the power and a. of God  
26 Teach with power and a. from God  
17 14 Convince thee of the power and a. of Go  
Alma 5 3 He having power and a. from God  
23 3 They taught with power and a. of God  
25 5 Usurped the power and a. over the L.  
39 23 To usurp power and a. over them  
51 8 Sought power and a. over the people  
61 16 For the desire of power and a.  
17 Those who are seeking for power and a.  
27 Who have desires to usurp power and a.  
Hela 2 5 They should be placed in power and a.  
5 18 With such great power and a.  
18 For they had power and a. given unto  
6 5 Did preach with. great power and a.  
7 4 Usurped the power and a. of the land  
11 18 Having great power and a. given him  
3 Nep 6 15 Tempting them to seek for power and a.  
12 1 Received power and a. to baptize  
4 Nep 1 30 They did exercise power and a.  
Moro 8 28 Seeking to put down all power and a.

ATTORITY—

1 Nep 10 22 And the Holy Ghost giveth a.  
2 Nep 1 25 He hath not sought for power nor a.  
Mos 18 13 I baptize thee having a. from the Almig  
18 Alma 18 3 from God, ordained pri  
21 3 And exercise a. over them  
33 None in the land that had a. from God  
23 17 None received a. to preach  
24 8 Amulon began to exercise a. over Alma  
9 Yet he exercised a. over them  
26 8 Given Alma the a. over the church  
Alma 9 6 Who is God, that sendeth no more a.?  
11 2 And the judge executed a.  
25 As though he had a. to command God  
26 As though I had a. to command God  
46 34 And to exercise a. over them  
54 20 Subjecting the Nephites to our a.  
60 18 But what ye yourselves are seeking for  
a.  
28 I do not fear your power nor your a.  
3 Nep 7 17 Nephi did minister with. great a.  
11 25 Having a. given me of Jesus Christ  
Eth 5 6 If I have no a. for these things  
6 Ye shall know that I have a. when  
Moro 8 16 I speak with boldness, having a. from

AVAILETH.

Mos 3 15 The law of Moses a. nothing, except  
Alma 24 28 Your prayings, a. and a. you nothing  
Moro 8 22 And unto such baptism a. nothing

AVENGE

Alma 54 16 I will a. his blood upon you  
24 This war hath been waged to a. their wr  
61 6 And to a. our wrongs  
3 Nep 3 10 I will a. their wrongs  
Mor 3 9 Would a. themselves of the blood  
14 And a. themselves of the blood  
Eth 8 22 And yet he a. them not  
14 24 For he had sworn to a. himself upon C.

AVENGETH.

Mor 8 41 He a. the blood of the saints upon you

AVENGING.

3 Nep 3 11 A. the wrongs of those that had receive

AWAIT

Alma 5 7 An everlasting destruction did a. them  
Hela 9 22 The great destruction. which doth a.  
14 11 Judgments of God which do a. you  
3 Nep 3 2 Do a. with great anxiety, for the word  
Mor 6 7 Fear of death. did they a. to receive

AWAITEETH.

Hela 13 6 Heavy destruction a. this people

AWAITS.

Alma 54 7 That awful bell that a.. such murderer

AWAKE.

2 Nep 1 13 O that ye would a.  
A. from a deep sleep  
1 A. and arise from the dust  
23 A. my sons; put on the armor of righte  
28 A. my soul! No longer droop in sin  
8 9 A. a. Put on thy strength, O arm  
9 A. as in the ancient days  
17 A. a. stand up, O Jerusalem  
24 A. a. put on thy strength, O Zion

2 Nep 9 47 A. you to an awful reality?  
Jac 3 11 That ye may arise from the slumber of de  
Mos 2 40 Ye should a. to a remembrance  
3 2 He said unto me, A.; and I awoke  
3 He said unto me, A., and hear  
Alma 32 27 If ye will a. and arouse your faculties  
51 24 That he did arise from his servants  
62 36 The king did a. his servant  
3 Nep 20 36 Brought to pass that which is written, a.  
36 A. again, and put on thy strength  
Eth 8 24 A. to a sense of your awful situation  
Moro 10 31 A., and arise from the dust, O Jerusalem

AWAKED.

Alma 5 7 He a. them out of a deep sleep

AWAKEN.

Mos 2 38 Doth a. his immortal soul

Alma 7 22 That I might a. you to a sense of your

AWAKENED.

Mos 4 5 Has a. you to a sense of your nothingne

9 17 For we were a. to a remembrance

Alma 4 3 Were a. to a remembrance of their duty

AWAKETH.

2 Nep 27 3 But be a. and his soul is empty

3 But be a., and behold he is faint

AWARE.

Alma 2 12 The people of the Nephites were a.

3 Nep 4 24 Giddigdon being a. of their design

Mor 8 17 Let him be a. lest he shall be in danger

AWAY.

Carried away, etc.—see Carried—cast—done—lead—led—

pass—passed—take—taken—turn away.

Year, etc. had passed away—see Year—years had passed

away.

For all this his anger is not passed away—see For all

this his anger is not passed away.

AWAY—

1 Nep 1 20 Sought his life, that they might take it

a.

8 28 They fell a. into forbidden paths

34 As many as heeded them, had fallen a.

11 I was caught a. in the Spirit of the Lord

12 17 Leadeth them a. into broad roads

14 1 Unto the taking a. of their stumbling bl

15 24 To lead them a. to destruction

16 38 May lead us a. into some strange wilder

38 After he has led us a., he has thought

17 38 He leadeth a. the righteous into preciou

21 19 They that allowed thee up shall be

far a.

2 Nep 2 13 All things must have vaulshed a.

4 26 Valley of sorrow, and my flesh waste a.

7 1 Thus saith the Lord: Have I put thee a.

1 To whom have I put thee a.?

1 For your transgressions is your mother

put a.

5 Was not rebellions, neither turned a. ba

8 6 The heavens shall vanish a. like smoke

11 Sorrow and mourning shall feed a.

9 4 Our flesh must waste a. and die

16 They shall go a. into everlasting fire

42 Save they shall cast these things a.

14 4 Washed a. the filth of the daughters of

15 29 Shall carry a. safe, and none shall deliv

16 12 The Lord have removed men far a.

22 1 Thine anger is turned a., and thou com

26 5 And whirlwinds shall carry them a.

18 Shall be as chaff that passeth a.

28 21 And built them a. into carnal security

21 And leadeth them a. carefully down to

22 Behold, others he flattereth a.

33 2 They cast many things a. which are wri

4 2 Must perish and vanish a.

Jac 5 7 Which are beginning to wither a.

40 The branch had withered a. and died

43 Whose branch had withered a., I did pl

45 Good branch that it hath withered a.

65 Ye shall clear a. the branches

65 Ye shall not clear a. the bad thereof all

66 Wherefore ye shall clear a. the bad

66 Thus will I sweep a. the bad

6 10 Ye must go a. into that lake of fire

Enos 1 6 Wherefore, my guilt was swept a.

1 7 And swept them a. out of our lands

WdM 1 16 Many dissensions, a. unto the Lamanites

Mos 5 14 But will drive him a., and cast him out

9 14 A. on the south of the land of Shilom

1 1 A. with this fellow, and slay him

20 15 Did carry a. the daughters of my people

23 Attributed the carrying a. of their dang



- Mos 27 9 Stealing a. the hearts of the people  
29 7 Draw a. a part of this people after him  
Alma 1 30 They did not send a. any who were hark  
2 2 Amiel had, drawn a. much people  
3 All those who had not been drawn a.  
36 A. beyond the borders of the land  
7 14 Who taketh a. the sins of the world  
8 29 I will not turn my fierce anger a.  
14 3 They sought to put them a. privily  
16 6 A. up beyond the borders of the land of  
17 7 Marched a. beyond the borders of Mant  
17 1 Southward, a. to the land of Manti  
18 7 Might drive a. many that were scattered  
21 1 It was a. joining the borders of Mormon  
22 18 I will give a. of sin to know thee  
23 6 Converted unto the Lord, never did fall  
a.  
24 10 And took a. the guilt from our hearts  
11 To get God to take them a. from our he  
15 Let us hide them [swords] a.  
16 We will hide a. our swords  
30 Then have fallen a. into sin  
26 10 Thy joy doth carry thee a. unto boasting  
30 18 Leading a. the hearts of many  
31 Accusing them of leading a. the people  
45 To go about, leading a. the hearts  
31 22 That he did not lead them a.  
22 Their hearts were not stolen a.  
32 38 Because it hath no root it withers a.  
33 11 Thou hast turned thy judgments a.  
13 Thou hast turned a. thy judgments  
36 14 Or rather led them a. unto destruction  
39 4 She did steal a. the hearts of many  
42 22 The wilderness, a. by the hand of the  
52 13 To draw a. a part of their forces  
24 Teancum was thus leading a. the L.  
58 1 We could not decoy them a. from their  
35 Ye have drawn a. the forces into that qu  
60 17 Also carrying them a. captive  
62 18 When they had sent them a. they pursu  
Hela 1 7 Flatter a. those people to rise up in reb  
4 12 Deserting a. into the land of N.  
5 8 A treasure, which fadeth not a.  
7 15 Ye are given a. that the devil has got  
16 How could you have given a.  
16 Seeking to hurl a. your souls  
10 16 Conveyed a. into the midst of them  
11 10 Have swept a. the band of Gadianton  
33 Did carry a. others captive  
13 5 And 400 years passeth not a.  
35 They have slipped a. from us  
39 That the ear of the Lord he turned a.  
16 3 That they went a. unto N. to be baptize  
6 Bind him, and a. with him [Samuel]  
3 Nep 2 2 Lead them a. to believe that the doctri  
3 Leading a. the hearts of the people  
3 10 Who have dissented a. from you  
11 By dissenting a. unto those robbers  
12 31 Whosoever shall put a. his wife  
32 Whosoever shall put a. his wife  
42 Borrow of thee turn thou not a.  
18 25 None of you should go a.  
20 26 In turning a. every one of you  
24 7 Ye are gone a. from mine ordinances  
Eth 7 4 Corihor drew a. many people after him  
9 Those whom he had drawn a. with him  
15 Drew a. Corihor his brother, and also all  
17 And carried him a. captive into Moron  
8 2 He did draw a. his father into captivity  
17 Leading them a. by fair promises to do  
9 11 They drew a. the more part of the peopl  
10 32 Com drew a. the half of the kingdom  
Moro 9 16 The provisions which the L. did not  
carry a.  
10 26 Wo unto them who shall do these things  
a.

## AWFUL.

- 1 Nep 13 32 Ever remain in that a. state of blindness  
15 28 An a. guilt, which separated the wicked  
29 A. representation of that a. hell  
35 That a. hell of which I have spoken  
2 Nep 1 13 Shake off the a. chains by which ye are  
9 10 Escape from the grasp of this a. monster  
19 He delivereth his saints from that a. mo  
26 Are delivered from that a. monster, dea  
27 Wasteth the days of his probation, for a.  
46 That ye may not shrink with a. fear  
46 That ye may not remember your a. guilt  
46 That I am a prey to his a. misery

- 2 Nep 9 47 Awake you to an a. reality of these thin  
28 23 Until he grasps them with his a. chains  
Jac 3 12 Telling them of the a. consequence of  
6 9 With shame and a. guilt before the bar  
13 Striketh the wicked with a. dread and  
7 19 I greatly fear lest my case shall be a.  
Mos 2 40 To a. remembrance of the a. situation  
3 25 Are consigned to an a. view of their ow  
Alma 7 3 That ye were not in the a. dilemma  
12 13 Then will our state be a.  
14 In this a. state we shall not dare  
14 10 How can we witness this a. scene?  
19 29 Who has saved me from an a. hell!  
26 17 Snatched us from our a. sinful, state?  
19 Why did he not consign us to an a. dest  
27 23 Their many murders, and their a. wicke  
28 10 Brought to pass an a. scene of bloodshe  
34 34 When ye are brought to that a. crisis  
40 14 In darkness, and a state of a. fearful  
26 An a. death cometh upon the wicked  
54 7 That a. hell that awaits, such murderers  
Hela 4 25 A state of nobelief and a. wickedness  
5 28 An a. solemn fear came upon them  
6 30 Their plans of a. wickedness  
40 We see that they were in an a. state  
7 4 In a state of such a. wickedness  
3 Nep 6 17 They were in a. state of a. wickedness  
Mor 5 8 Such an a. scene of blood and carnage  
6 7 With that a. fear of death which fills  
Eth 4 15 Remain in your a. state of wickedness  
8 24 Awake to a sense of your a. situation  
Moro 7 28 Faith ceased also; and a. is the state of  
8 15 For a. is the wickedness to suppose that  
19 It is a. wickedness to deny the pure me  
9 17 Have fallen victims to their a. brutality

## AWFULNESS.

- 2 Nep 9 39 Remember the a. in transgressing  
39 Also the a. of yielding to the enticings

## AWKWARDNESS.

- Eth 12 24 Because of the awkwardness of our ha

## AWOKE.

- Mos 3 2 He said unto me, Awake, and I a.  
24 23 The L. have a. and do pursue thee  
Alma 5 7 Out of a deep sleep, and they a. unto  
47 14 Before they a. at the dawn of day  
51 35 He a. them and told them all  
36 In readiness, lest the L. had a.  
52 1 When the L. a. on the first morning  
55 18 But had they a. the Lamanites  
22 When the L. a. in the morning  
62 24 When the L. a., and saw that the armies  
Mor 9 13 All men shall be a. by the power of God

## AXE.

- 2 Nep 20 15 Shall the a. boast itself against him?  
Enos 1 20 Their skill was in the bow, and the a.  
Alma 5 52 The a. is laid at the root of the tree  
Mor 6 9 With the a., and with all manner of wea

## B

## BABES.

- 2 Nep 13 4 And b. shall rule over them  
3 Nep 26 16 Even b. did open their mouths

## BABBLINGS.

- Alma 1 32 In b., and in envyings and strife

## BABYLON.

- A land into which the people of Judah were carried captive.

- 1 Nep 1 13 Many should be carried away captive into B.  
10 3 Many be carried away captive into B.  
20 14 And he will do his pleasure on B.  
20 Go ye forth of B., flee ye  
2 Nep 23 1 The burden of B., which Isaiah... did see  
19 And B., the great of kingdoms  
24 4 Take up this proverb against the King of B.  
22 And cut off from B. the name  
25 10 Those which are carried away captive into B.  
15 And also B. shall be destroyed  
Omni 1 15 Was carried away captive into B.

## BACK.

Brought back, etc.—see Brought—driven back.

## BACK—

- 1 Nep 13 32 Kept b. by that abominable church  
 34 Kept b. by that abominable church  
 2 Nep 7 5 I was not rebellious, neither turned away b.  
 6 I gave my b. to the smiter  
 24 27 His hand stretched out, and who shall turn it b.?  
 Mos 11 18 Or they drove them b. for a time  
 19 15 Carried them b. to the land of Nephi  
 21 8 The L. did beat them, and drove them b.  
 22 6 The b. pass, through the b. wall  
 6 On the b. side of the city  
 Alma 28 17 B. to the building of the great tower  
 2 32 The king of the L. fled b.  
 33 Until he [Alma] slew and drove them b.  
 8 24 I was about to set my b. towards this la  
 17 31 Bring them b. unto the place of water  
 26 27 And we were about to turn b.  
 27 20 Alma conducted his brethren b.  
 41 13 Restoration, is to bring b. again  
 42 23 The resurrection of the dead bringeth b.  
 46 30 To take them and bring them b.  
 33 Were taken b. into the land of Zarahem  
 53 3 They were marched b. into the land Bon  
 56 57 Took our men b. to the city of Judea  
 58 24 Eyvib b. by the same way which they ha  
 Hela 1 29 Began to retreat b. towards the land of  
 12 25 Would retreat b. into the mountains  
 12 14 Say unto the earth, thou shalt go b.  
 15 According to his word, the earth goth b  
 14 17 Bringeth them b. into the presence  
 3 Nep 2 17 They did drive them b. out of their land  
 4 12 Inasmuch that they did fall b.  
 Eth 13 29 Drove him b. again to the valley of Gil  
 Mos 12 5 Shall have burdens lashed upon their b.  
 21 3 Put heavy burdens upon their b.  
 24 14 You cannot feel them upon your b.  
 Alma 4 12 Turning their b. upon the needy  
 5 55 Turning your b. upon the poor  
 Hela 6 39 Turn their b. upon the poor

## BAD.

- 2 Nep 2 11 Holiness nor misery; neither good nor b.  
 Jac 2 35 Because of you b. examples before the  
 5 32 There are all kinds of b. fruit  
 65 Ye shall not clear away the b.  
 66 Wherefore ye shall clear away the b.  
 66 Until the good shall overcome the b.  
 66 And the b. be hewn down and cast into  
 66 Will I sweep away the b. out of my vine  
 69 And the b. shall be cast away  
 74 Until the b. had been cast away  
 75 And the b. is cast away  
 77 The good and the b. to be gathered  
 77 The b. will I cast away into its own pla  
 Alma 3 26 Were good or whether they be b.  
 26 Whether it be a good spirit or a b. one

## BADE.

- 1 Nep 1 11 And b. him that he should read  
 4 25 I also b. him that he should follow me  
 8 6 He spake unto me, and b. me follow him  
 38 He b. them to keep the commandments  
 3 Nep 17 19 Jesus spake unto them, and b. them aris

## BALDNESS.

- 2 Nep 13 24 Instead of well set hair, b.

## BALL.

- 1 Nep 16 10 He beheld upon the ground a round b.  
 10 Within the b. were two spindles  
 16 We did follow the directions of the b.  
 26 Said unto him, Look upon the b.  
 27 The things which were written upon the b.  
 28 The pointers which were in the b.  
 30 The directions which were given upon the b.

- 2 Nep 5 12 Also the b., or compass, which was pre  
 Mos 1 16 The b. or director, which led our father  
 Alma 37 38 The thing which our fathers called a b.

## BAND.

Band of robbers—see Band of robbers.

## SECRET BAND—

- Hela 7 25 That secret b. which was established  
 8 1 Belonged to the secret b. of Gadianton  
 28 They both belong to your secret b.  
 11 2 It was this secret b. of robbers who

## BAND—

- Alma 46 13 So long as there should be a b. of Christ

- Alma 57 6 My little b. of 2,000.  
 19 My little b. of 2,000 fought  
 29 Gid was the chief captain over the b.  
 Hela 1 12 Kishkumene and his b., who had covenan  
 2 3 And he was upheld by his b.  
 4 He became the leader of the b. of Kishk  
 5 He would grant unto those who belonged to his b.  
 6 Which had been laid by this b. to destroy  
 8 The object of all those who belonged to his b.  
 11 Caused that his b. should follow him  
 6 18 Many, even among the N. of Gadianton's b.  
 18 A b. who had been formed by Kishkume  
 22 Those who did belong to his b.  
 24 Those who belonged to their b.  
 11 10 Swept away the b. of Gadianton  
 3 Nep 6 3 To keep the peace, of the b.  
 7 10 Became a king over this wicked b.  
 12 He being the king of the b. [Jacob]  
 Mor 9 13 Loosed from this eternal b. of death  
 Eth 13 25 Every man with his b. fighting for that

## BANDS.

Bands of death—see Bands of death.

- 1 Nep 7 17 Give me strength that I may burst these b.  
 18 The b. were loosed from off my hands  
 18 15 Loosed the b. which were upon my wrists  
 2 Nep 8 25 Loose thyself from the b. of thy neck  
 Mos 7 8 And their b. were loosed  
 13 That I should have wore these b.  
 23 12 Were bound with the b. of iniquity  
 Alma 8 31 Until they were bound in b.  
 11 42 The death of Christ shall loose the b.  
 14 24 Deliver yourselves from these b.  
 28 They were loosed from their b.  
 17 24 Caused that his b. should be loosed  
 58 1 Lead them out of the city by our small b.

- Hela 6 21 Did unite with those b. of robbers  
 3 Nep 20 37 Loose thyself from the b. of thy neck

## BANISHED.

- Alma 36 15 That I could be b. and become extinct  
 1 Nep 8 19 It extended along the b. of the river  
 Alma 2 34 He cleared the ground, or rather the b.  
 3 3 Slain upon the b. of the river Sidon  
 43 27 In the valley which was near the b. of  
 40 Lehi retained his armies upon the b. of  
 51 Gathered, upon the b. by the river Sid  
 49 The b. which had been thrown up  
 53 4 Timbers upon the inner b. of the ditch

## BANKS.

- 2 Nep 18 7 And go over all his b.  
 Alma 48 8 Throwing up b. of earth round about  
 49 22 They began to dig down the b. of ear  
 22 By pulling down the b. of earth

- 2 Nep 23 2 Lift ye up b. upon the high mountains

## BANNER.

- 2 Nep 31 13 Take upon you the name of Christ, by b.  
 13 Then cometh the b. of fige and of the H  
 14 To keep my commandments, by the b.  
 14 Have received the b. of fire and of the  
 17 Is repentance, and the b. by water

- Mos 18 21 Having one faith and one b.  
 21 35 An account of their b. shall be given  
 Alma 7 15 By going into the waters of b.

- Moro 6 1 And now I speak concerning b.  
 2 Neither did they receive any unto b., sa  
 3 None were received unto b., save they

- 4 After they had been received unto b.  
 8 5 Concerning the b. of your little children  
 10 Teach . . . unto those who are accounta  
 11 Little children need no repentance, neither b.

- 11 B. is unto repentance to the fulfilling  
 12 How many little children have died without b.

- 13 If little children could not be saved without b.  
 14 He that supposeth that little children need b.

- 15 That God saveth one child because of b.  
 15 The other must perish because he hath no b.

- 20 He that saith, That little children need b.

Moro 8 22 And unto such b. availeth nothing  
 25 The first fruits of repentance is a.  
 25 B. cometh by faith unto the fulfilling

## BAPTIZE.

1 Nep 10 9 He should b. in Bethabary  
 9 He should b. with water  
 9 He should b. the Messiah with water  
 2 Nep 31 4 That should b. the Lamb of God  
 Mos 18 13 He said, He lam, I b. these  
 16 After this manner he did b. every one  
 25 18 Alma did go forth, and did b. them  
 18 He did b. them after the manner  
 18 As many as he did b. did belong  
 Alma 5 3 Did b. his brethren in the waters of Mo  
 8 10 That he might b. them unto repentance  
 15 13 Consecrated priests, to b. unto the Lo  
 48 19 They did b. unto repentance all men  
 3 Nep 9 20 Him will I b. with fire  
 11 21 Power that ye shall b. this people  
 22 He gave unto them power to b.  
 22 On this wise shall ye b.  
 23 On this wise shall ye b. them  
 23 In my name shall ye b. them  
 25 1 b. you in the name of the Father  
 27 After this manner shall ye b.  
 28 Thus shall ye b.  
 12 1 Authority to b., were twelve  
 1 That they may b. you with water  
 1 I will b. you with fire  
 19 12 Out of the water and began to b.  
 26 17 Began from that time forth to b.  
 Mor 8 9 That ye should b. little children

## BAPTIZED.

## TO BE BAPTIZED—

2 Nep 31 5 He, being holy, should have need to be b.  
 5 Need have we, being unholy, to be b.  
 Mos 21 33 His people were desirous to be b.  
 35 They were desirous to be b.  
 Alma 15 13 Whosoever were desirous to be b.  
 62 45 And to be b. unto the Lord their God  
 Hela 16 3 Went away unto N. to be b.  
 5 Went forth unto him to be b.  
 3 Nep 11 23 Desireth to be b. in my name

## BE BAPTIZED—

2 Nep 9 23 Must repent and be b. in his name  
 24 Believe in his name, and be b. in his n  
 Mos 31 11 Repent ye, and be b. in the name  
 35 17 Lamhi was desirous that he might be b.  
 17 Were desirous that they might be b.  
 26 4 They would not be b.  
 22 Shall be b. unto repentance  
 Alma 5 62 Come and be b. unto repentance  
 7 14 Come and be b. unto repentance  
 9 27 Those who will be b. unto repentance  
 Hela 16 1 Desiring that they might be b.  
 3 Nep 7 25 Should be b. with water  
 11 27 Be b. in my name  
 38 Be b. in my name  
 12 1 Believe in me, and be b.  
 2 Depths of humility and be b.  
 18 5 Who shall believe and be b.  
 21 6 Come unto me, and be b.  
 27 20 Come unto me and be b.  
 30 2 Come unto me, and be b.  
 Mor 7 5 Be b. in the name of Jesus  
 Eth 4 18 Believe in my Gospel, and be b. in my  
 Moro 7 34 Come unto me, and be b. in my name  
 8 10 They must repent and be b.

## IS BAPTIZED—

2 Nep 31 12 Saying, He that is b. in my name  
 Mos 26 22 This is my church; whosoever is b.  
 Alma 32 16 Is b. without stubbornness of heart  
 3 Nep 11 33 Whoso believeth in me, and is b.  
 18 30 He that repenteth, and is b.  
 23 5 Repenteth, and is b., the same shall  
 27 16 Repenteth and is b. in my name  
 Mor 9 23 Believeth and is b., shall be saved  
 Eth 4 18 He that believeth, and is b., shall be sa

## WAS BAPTIZED—

1 Nep 11 27 The Lamb of God went forth and was b.  
 27 And after he was b. I beheld  
 2 Nep 31 8 After he was b. with water  
 Mos 18 17 Whosoever was b. by the power  
 3 Nep 19 11 Into the water, and was b.

## WERE BAPTIZED—

Mos 18 16 They were b. in the waters of Mormon  
 26 15 Who were b. in the waters of Mormon  
 Alma 4 4 And many were b. in the waters of Si

Alma 4 4 They were b. by the hand of Alma  
 5 About 3,500 souls, and were b.  
 6 2 Were b. unto repentance  
 8 5 They were b. throughout all the land  
 15 14 Round about Sidom, and were b.  
 19 35 As many as did believe, were b.  
 Hela 3 24 Were b. unto repentance  
 5 17 Were b. unto repentance  
 19 Were .b. unto repentance  
 3 Nep 7 26 That were b. unto repentance  
 9 20 Were b. with fire and with the Holy  
 26 17 As many as were b.  
 21 Were b. in the name of Jesus  
 28 18 As many as were b.  
 4 Nep 1 1 Were b. in the name of Jesus  
 Eth 12 14 Upon the L., that they were b. with fir  
 Moro 6 1 Elders, Priests, and Teachers were b.

## BAPTIZED—

1 Nep 10 10 After he had b. the Messiah  
 10 That he had b. the Lamb of God  
 2 Nep 31 6 Did fulfil all righteousness in being b. I  
 Mos 18 10 What have you against being b.?  
 15 Into the water, and b. him  
 Alma 15 12 Alma b. Zezrom unto the Lord  
 49 30 Being b. unto repentance, and sent for  
 3 Nep 7 24 Who were not b. with water  
 13 14 Is not b., shall be damned  
 11 After that ye b. with water  
 18 11 Those who repent and are b.  
 16 Who do repent and are b.  
 19 12 B. all those whom Jesus had chosen  
 13 When they were all b.  
 Mor 3 2 Come unto me, and be ye b.  
 7 10 Are b., first with water, then with fire  
 9 29 See that ye are not b. unworthily  
 Moro 6 21 They were not b. save they brought fo

## BAPTIZING.

Mos 26 37 Receiving many, and b. many  
 Hela 3 26 B. and uniting to the church  
 4 N. was b., and prophesying  
 3 Nep 1 23 N. went forth, b. unto repentance  
 27 1 Were b. in the name of Jesus  
 28 18 In their preaching; b. them

## BAR

2 Nep 33 11 Shall stand face to face before his b.  
 15 Be brought against you at the judgment  
 Jac 6 9 And awful guilt before the b. of God?  
 13 Meet you before the pleasing b. of God  
 13 Which b. striketh the wicked with aw  
 Mos 16 10 Shall be brought to stand before the b.  
 Alma 5 22 If ye shall stand before the b. of God?  
 11 44 And be arraigned before the b. of Chr  
 12 12 Being brought before the b. of God  
 Mor 9 13 And all shall stand before his b.  
 Moro 10 27 For ye shall see me at the b. of God  
 34 Before the pleasing b. of the great Jch

## BARBAROUS.

Alma 48 24 Should be massacred by the b. cruelty

## BARE.

1 Nep 22 10 Unless he shall make b. his arm  
 11 God will proceed to make b. his arm  
 Mos 12 24 The Lord hath made b. his holy arm  
 15 31 The Lord hath made b. his holy arm  
 Alma 44 18 Their b. heads were exposed to the sha  
 3 Nep 16 20 The Lord hath made b. his holy arm  
 20 35 The Father hath made b. his holy arm

## BARGES.

Eth 2 6 Did travel in the wilderness, and did  
 16 Go to work and build, after the manner  
 of b.  
 16 Jared did go to work, and built b.  
 18 And I have made the b. according as  
 6 4 They got aboard of their vessels or b.

## BARLEY.

Mos 7 22 One half of our corn, and our b.  
 9 With seeds of corn, and of b.  
 Alma 11 7 And either for a measure of b.  
 15 A sabbion for half a measure of b.

## BARNS.

3 Nep 13 26 Neither do they reap, nor gather into b.

## BARREN.

Alma 32 39 But it is because your ground is b.  
 3 Nep 22 1 Sing, O b., thou that didst not bear

**BASE.**

2 Nep 13 5 And the b. against the honourable

**BASENESS.**

Alma 17 9 To the knowledge of the b. of the tradi

**BASHAN.**

A district of Canaan on the east of the river of Jordan.

2 Nep 12 13 And upon all the oaks of B.

**BATH.**

2 Nep 15 10 Ten acres of vineyard shall yield one b.

**BATHE.**

3 Nep 17 10 Did b. his feet with their tears

**BATS.**

2 Nep 12 20 To worship, to the moles and to the b.

**BATTLE.****COME TO BATTLE—**

Alma 46 30 Cause them to come to b. against them

51 10 His armies to come to b. against the N.

58 6 We would not come to b. with them

62 7 Insomuch that they did come to b.

19 Therefore they did not come to b. in th

Mor 3 1 The L. did not come to b. again until 10

6 8 They come to b. against us, and every

Eth 15 8 Therefore on the morrow they did come

to b.

18 Desiring that he would not come again

to b.

**HE GAVE BATTLE—**

Eth 7 16 He gave b. unto Shule, the king

17 He gave b. again unto Shule, the king

8 3 He gave b. unto his father

13 16 He gave b. unto them who sought to de

23 He also gave b. unto Coriantumr

14 3 And he gave b. unto Coriantumr

16 Plains of Agosh, he gave b. unto Lib

26 And there he gave b. unto Shiz

**GAVE BATTLE—**

Eth 7 9 And gave b. unto his brother Corihor

8 5 They did raise an army, and gave b. un

10 9 Went forth and gave b. unto the people

11 15 Gave b. unto Moron, to which he did

13 29 Shared gave him b. again upon the pla

30 Coriantumr gave Shared b. again in

14 11 Land of Moron, and gave b. unto Lib

13 Lib gave b. unto him upon the sea shore

**TO BATTLE—**

1 Nep 12 2 1 beheld multitudes gathered together

to b.

15 They were gathered together to b.

13 17 Upon the land also, to b. against them

18 Were gathered together against them

to b.

Jar 1 7 Came many times against us, the N.

to b.

Wdm 1 13 Out of the land of Nephi, to b. against

Mos 9 16 Did go forth against the L. to b.

17 We did go forth to b. against the L.

10 6 To come up to b. against my people

9 To go to b. against the L.

10 Did go up in the strength of the Lord

to b.

19 1 I did stimulate them to go to b.

21 6 Desiring to go against them to b.

11 They went again to b.

Alma 2 16 Against the Amlicites to b.

3 22 Alma, did not go up to b. at this time

43 26 Gather themselves to b. against the L.

44 2 We have not come out to b. against you

47 1 To go to b. against the Nephites

2 To go to b. against the Nephites

7 Called Antipus, in preparation to b.

21 To go against the Nephites to b.

23 To go to b. against the Nephites

48 8 They were prepared for the L. to b.

49 11 Amalekiah did not come down himself

to b.

15 They would march thither to b.

51 13 The L. were coming down to b.

24 Ready to receive the L. to b.

25 To go against the city of Nephtali to b.

52 19 Cause the L. to come out against them

to b.

23 He [Jacob] led the L. forth to b.

55 10 Till we go against the N. to b.

56 18 Not come against the city of Judea. to

b.

Alma 56 44 My sons, will ye go against them to b.?

58 15 Except they should come out to b. aga

15 Preparations to come out against us

to b.

17 The L. should come out to b.

59 5 Preparations to go against the L. to b.

60 32 Ye shall go up to b. against them

61 7 Durst not come out against us to b.

62 7 Insomuch that they did come to b.

19 Desirous that the L. should come out

to b.

Hela 1 17 They should march. to b. against the

4 5 Did come down against the N. to b.

3 Nep 3 25 Should come down against them to b.

4 5 Go up to b. against the N.

6 Go up to b. against the N.

7 They did come up to b.

15 Robbers did not come again to b.

16 They did not come up to b.

Mor 3 1 Preparing to come again to b. against

7 The L. did come down to the city of

Desolation to b.

8 In the 362nd year they did come down

again to b.

10 They would go up to b. against their e

12 I had led them many times to b.

14 Would go up unto their enemies to b.

4 1 The N. did go up with their armies

to b.

10 The L. came again upon the N. to b.

5 6 The L. did come again against us to b.

Eth 10 32 He went to b. against the king Amld

13 27 He went against him with his armies

to b.

31 He did not go to b. again for .2 years

14 28 The armies of Shiz, to invite them

forth to b.

15 15 Did march forth one against another to

b.

17 On the morrow they did go again to b.

18 Desiring that he would not come again

to b.

19 Wherefore they went again to b.

**BATTLE—**

2 Nep 19 5 For every b. of the warrior with conf

23 4 The Lord of Hosts mustereth the hosts

of the b.

Mos 20 10 The b. became exceeding sore

Alma 3 20 Not many days after the b.

9 22 They having been waxed strong in b.

28 2 Thus there was a tremendous b.

47 8 Not Amalekiah's intention to give them

b.

50 35 That a b. commenced between them

51 19 Their leaders who were not slain in b.

52 1 Teanum was ready to give them b.

53 7 Did no more attempt a b. with the L.

54 12 Life for life; and I will give you b.

56 49 And a terrible b. had commenced

57 7 It was our desire to wage a b.

Hela 1 15 That they might pitch b. against the N.

29 To the land of Bountiful, and gave unto

them b.

30 In their retreat, and did give unto

them b.

20 It became an exceeding bloody b.

13 34 In the day we have sought them for b.

3 Nep 3 4 Having proved them in the field of b.

5 Your noble spirit in the field of b.

4 1 Robbers had prepared for b.

4 Come up in open b. against the N.

11 The b. commenced in this the 6th mon

11 Great and terrible was the b.

Mor 3 1 Their arms against the time of b.

4 And they had a sore b.

15 Sore battle fought in the land Desolat

6 2 Cumorah, and there we could give

them b.

8 2 Great and tremendous b. at Cumorah

My father had been slain in b.

Eth 7 21 Caused that his people should give b.

8 5 They did give b. unto him by night

13 27 And the b. became exceeding sore

14 4 The brother of Shared did give b. unto

4 And the b. became exceeding sore

16 And the b. became exceeding sore

29 And the b. became exceeding sore

15 6 Shiz did give b. unto the people of Co

9 They fought an exceeding sore b.

Moro 9 2 I have had a sore b. with the L.

## BATTLES.

- Alma 25 3 They had many b. with the Nephites  
53 2 With Moroni in the more part of all  
his b.  
Mor 1 11 In this same year a number of b.

## BE.

(Be when forming part of a verb, see that verb.)  
About, etc., to be—see *About—began*—there *began*—they  
*began* to be.

All *be*, etc.—see *All—ye may be*.  
Be *evil*, etc.—see *Be evil—his—like unto*.  
He, etc., shall *be*—see *The book—he—thy—when they*  
*things—ye—who shall be—ye—it shall be done*.  
He, etc., should *be*—see *He—I—ye—ye should be*.  
Except, etc., it *be*—see *Except—if it—if it so—if there*  
*save it be*.  
I will *be*—see *I will be*.  
Must *be fulfilled*—see *Must be fulfilled*.  
Not *be destroyed*—see *Not be destroyed*.  
To *be fulfilled*, etc.—see *To be fulfilled—their*.  
We *be unto*, etc.—see *We be unto—him*.

BE NOT—  
1 Nep 22 10 Though Israel b. not gathered  
2 Nep 17 8 Ephraim be broken, that it b. not a pe  
20 24 B. not which cannot b. the Assyrian  
Mos 5 11 The name b. not blotted out of your h  
Alma 20 24 And that ye b. not displeased with him  
24 13 That they b. not stained with the blood  
27 5 That we b. not destroyed  
3 Nep 13 8 B. not ye therefore like unto them  
16 B. not as the hypocrites  
14 1 Judge not, that ye b. not judged  
27 11 If it b. not built upon my gospel

CANNOT BE—  
1 Nep 22 10 That all the kindreds of the earth can-  
not b. blessed  
26 He cannot b. unseal for the space of m  
2 Nep 9 41 For he cannot b. deceived  
29 3 And there cannot b. any more Bible  
Jac 6 10 For justice cannot b. denied  
Mos 29 36 Iniquities which cannot b. enumerated  
Alma 5 52 Yea, a fire shall not b. consumed  
12 15 But this cannot b.; we must come for  
18 They cannot b. redeemed according to  
18 3 We do know, that he cannot b. slain  
3 For we know he cannot b. slain  
Hela 3 14 Cannot b. contained in this work.  
5 33 Words which cannot b. uttered  
3 Nep 12 14 A city that is set on a hill cannot b. hid  
Eth 3 22 In a language that cannot b. read  
Moro 7 11 He cannot b. a servant of the devil  
42 Without faith there cannot b. any hope

IT BE—  
2 Nep 17 8 Shall Ephraim be broken, that it b. not  
23 20 Neither shall it b. dwelt in  
Mos 5 14 That even so shall it b. among you  
Alma 3 26 Whether it b. a good spirit or a bad on  
27 Let it b. according to the truth  
13 25 Let it b. sooner or later, in it I will re  
4 Whether it b. unto death or unto life  
37 36 Whosoever thou goest, let it b. in  
40 21 Whether it b. at his resurrection  
45 16 As I have said, so shall it b.  
Hela 12 17 Fall upon that city, that it b. buried up  
18 The Lord shall say, let it b. accused  
3 Nep 5 26 As the Lord liveth, so shall it b.  
27 8 Then it b. Moses' church  
8 Then it b. the church of a man  
Moro 9 19 Tongue cannot tell neither can it b. wr

I MAY BE—  
2 Nep 4 32 That I may b. strict in the plain road?  
2 30 That I may b. an instrument in thy ha  
Alma 22 15 That I may b. born of God?  
22 15 That I may b. filled with joy?  
18 That I may b. raised from the dead  
29 9 I may b. an instrument in the hands of  
30 43 Show me a man, that I may b. coavin  
3 Nep 19 23 That I may b. in them, as thou, Father  
29 That I may b. in them, as thou, Father  
29 That I may b. glorified in them

THEY MAY BE—  
2 Nep 6 5 Wherefore, they may b. likened unto y  
15 8 That they may b. placed alone in the m  
Jac 5 17 That they may b. rich like unto you  
5 7 Cast them into the fire that they may b.  
63 Begin at the last that they may b. first  
Jar 1 15 They may b. kept according to the com  
Wdm 1 11 Pray to God that they may b. preserved  
Mos 1 10 That thereby they may b. gathered to  
11 That thereby they may b. distinguished

Mos 18 8 Bear one another's hardens, that they  
may b. light  
20 19 That they may b. pacified towards as  
29 28 That they may b. judged of a higher ju  
Alma 3 15 That they may b. cursed also  
18 34 That they may b. brought to a knowled  
24 15 Hide them away that they may b. kept  
16 That they may b. kept bright  
26 37 People, in whatsoever land they may b.  
47 27 Pursue his servants that they may b. sl  
3 Nep 13 5 That they may b. seen of men  
19 28 That they may b. purified in the fire  
21 6 That they may b. numbered among my  
24 That they may b. gathered in, who are  
26 8 That they may b. brought again  
27 15 That they may b. judged according to  
Mor 5 14 That they may b. persuaded that Jesus  
Eth 8 29 That they may b. persuaded to do good  
12 27 I give unto men weakness that they may  
b. humble  
Moro 1 4 That they may b. of worth unto my br

MAY BE—  
1 Nep 17 55 That that days may b. long in the land  
19 5 That the more sacred things may b. ke  
2 Nep 4 6 That the cursing may b. taken from you  
6 5 Which may b. likened unto you  
8 14 Exile hasteneth, that he may b. loosed  
20 2 That widows may b. their prey  
32 9 That thy performance may b. for the w  
32 12 May b. saved in his kingdom, at that gr  
Jac 5 37 That it may b. cast into the fire  
63 That the first may b. last  
63 That all may b. nourished once again  
66 That the root and the top may b. equal  
Jar 1 1 That our genealogy may b. answered  
Mos 2 9 That the mysteries of God may b. unfo  
4 2 And our hearts may b. purified  
5 15 That you may b. brought to heaven  
13 20 That that days may b. long upon the la  
27 16 That their prayers may b. answered  
Alma 2 14 Their seed may b. separated from thee  
7 12 That his bowels may b. filled with mer  
14 11 That the judgments may b. cast out  
20 22 That my brethren may b. just out of pr  
24 That my brethren may b. cast out of pr  
27 That thy brethren may b. cast out of  
29 17 May God grant that it may b. done  
30 46 That thy soul may b. destroyed  
32 28 That a seed may b. planted in your bea  
33 23 Your burdens may b. light, through the  
37 21 May b. made manifest unto this people  
40 15 I admit it may b. termed a resurrection  
Hela 5 7 That it may b. said of you  
40 This cloud of darkness may b. removed  
14 15 May b. brought into the presence of th  
3 Nep 13 4 That thine alms may b. in secret  
16 3 That there may b. one fold, and one sh  
4 May b. brought in, or  
4 May b. brought to a knowledge of me  
18 21 Your wives and your children may b. bl  
19 23 Art in me, that we may b. one  
21 28 His people may b. gathered home  
24 10 That there may b. meat in my house  
Mor 9 37 Grant that their prayers may b. answer  
Eth 1 36 It may b. that he will turn away his aa  
12 41 May b., and abide in you for ever  
Moro 7 48 That we may b. purified, even as he is

THEY MIGHT BE—  
1 Nep 3 21 That they might b. faithful in keeping  
17 41 He prepared a way that they might b.  
Enos 1 13 Perhaps, they might b. brought unto sal  
Mos 1 16 Thereby they might b. led, every one ac  
25 12 That they might b. called the children  
17 Were desirous that they might b. baptiz  
28 2 That they might also b. brought to rej  
Alma 10 13 That they might b. judged according to  
13 That they might b. slain or cast into pr  
15 That they might b. skillful in their prof  
14 8 That they might b. burned, by fire  
15 17 That they might be delivered from Sata  
17 9 They might b. an instrument in the ha  
23 3 And that they might b. convinced  
16 That thereby they might b. distinguished  
36 That they might b. distinguished  
36 24 That they might also b. born of God  
Hela 2 10 That they might b. executed according  
6 17 That they might b. lifted up one above  
12 24 That they might b. restored unto grace  
16 1 Desiring that they might b. baptized  
3 Nep 19 3 That they might b. on the great grow in th  
Eth 15 19 That they might b. destroyed



Moro	6	4	Their names were taken that they might b.
MIGHT RE—			
1 Nep	3	21	They might b. faithful in keeping the c
19	23		That it might b. for our profit and lear
2 Nep	1	19	Ye might b. a choice and a favored peo
2	25		Adam felt that men might b.
Enos	1	13	All men might b. miserable like unto hi
Mos	2	27	It might b. brought forth at some futu
17	12		That I might b. found blameless b. op
21	4		He delivered him up, that he might b.
25	17		That the word of the Lord might b. fui
27	14		Was desirous that he might b. baptized
27	14		The prayers of his servants might b. an
28	2		That the eyes of the people might b. op
28	2		That they might also b. brought to rejo
Alma	3	8	Their seed might b. distinguished from
7	11		That the word might b. fulfilled
13	25		Would to God that it might b. in my d
17	9		Might b. an instrument in the hands of
23	3		That his people might b. convinced
24	14		That the plan of salvation might b. ma
26	30		That perhaps we might b. the means of
30	29		That he might b. brought before Alma
54			That the curse might b. taken from him
33	21		That ye might b. healed
37	24		That the word of God might b. fulfilled
42	45		That God might b. a perfect, just God
46	16		The freedom of the land might b. favor
Hela	12	22	That men might b. saved, hath repenta
24			That men might b. brought unto repen
25	1		I would that all men might b. saved
14	29		Whosoever will believe, might b. saved
3 Nep	9	11	Examinations might b. hid from before
27	14		That I might b. lifted up upon the cro
Eth	12	8	Others might b. partakers of the heav
13	7		He might b. merciful unto the seed of
IT MUST NEEDS BE—			
1 Nep	3	18	It must needs b. that he flee out of the
10	13		It must needs b. that we should be led
15	33		It must needs b. that they cannot dwell
17	25		Ye know that it must needs b. a good th
19	21		It must needs b. that we know concern
22	18		It must needs b. upon the face of this ea
2 Nep	1	27	It must needs b. that the power of God
2	11		It must needs b. that there is an oppos
12			It must needs have been created for a
15			It must needs b. that there was an op
9	7		It must needs b. an inforte atonement
48			It must needs b. expedient that I teach
10	3		It must needs b. expedient that Christ
25	16		It must needs b. a change wrought
26	12		It must needs b. that the Gentiles be co
28	19		It must needs b. stirred up unto repen
Jar	2	1	It must needs be that I write a little
Alma	32	28	It must needs b. that this is a good seed
3 Nep	5	1	They knew that it must needs b. that
23	2		It must needs b. that he must speak al
Eth	12	7	It must needs b. that some had faith in
MUST NEEDS BE—			
1 Nep	15	33	They must needs b. filthy
34			There must needs b. a place of filthiness
2 Nep	2	11	All things must needs b. a compound in
6			There must needs b. a power of resurre
10	21		There must needs b. more than this
Alma	40	6	There must needs b. a space betwixt t
3 Nep	27		There must needs b. a change wrought
37			It needs b. they must taste of death
Moro	10	22	No hope, ye must needs b. in despair
MUST BE—			
1 Nep	15	32	They must b. judged of their works
33			They must b. cast off also
33			They must b. brought to stand before G
33			If so, the kingdom of God must b. fil
17	43		They must b. destroyed, save a few only
22	15		The day cometh that they must b. burn
23			They are they who must b. brought lo
23			They are those who must b. consumed
24			The righteous must b. led up as calves
30			They testify that a man must b. obedie
2 Nep	1	27	The power of God must b. with him
9	15		Then must they b. judged according to
24			Endure to the end, they must b. damne
28	18		And great must b. the fall thereof
Jac	6	7	Must b. hewn down and cast into the?
7	12		No atonement made, all mankind must
			b. lost
Mos	4	27	All things must b. done in order
5	10		Must b. called by some other name
27	25		All people, must b. born again
Mos	27	27	They must b. cast off
Alma	2	3	Must b. established by the voice of the
33	1		Which he said must b. planted in their
34	9		There must b. an atonement made
10			It must b. an infinite and eternal sacrific
60	35		Even if it must b. by the sword
3 Nep	5	2	It must b. expedient that Christ had co
Mor	5	8	All things which are bid must b. reveal
7	6		Whereby man must b. raised to stand
Eth	3	2	We must b. encompassed about by the
Moro	10	20	Wherefore, there must b. faith
20			And if there must b. faith
20			There must also be hope
20			And if there must b. hope
26			There must also b. charity
COULD NOT BE—			
2 Nep	2	21	Righteousness could not b. brought to
5	16		It could not b. built like unto Solomon's
Jac	7	5	Wherefore, I could not b. shaken
Mos	3	16	Little children could sin, they could not
			b. saved
8	17		Which otherwise could not b. known
Alma	8	31	They could not b. confined in dungeons
12	32		For the works of justice could not b. de
19	23		We see that Ammon could not b. slau
20	17		Thy soul could not b. saved
42	13		Redemption could not b. brought about
15			The work of justice could not b. destr
15			The plan of mercy could not b. brought
55	31		They could not b. taken in their snare
Hela	1	12	In a manner that they all could not b.
5	3		They could not b. governed by the law
12	25		That they could not b. frightened by the dem
3 Nep	3	12	And could not b. frightened by the dem
13			Their march that it could not b. impede
8	21		So that there could not b. any light
4 Nep	1	9	These cities could not b. renewed
16			There could not b. a happier people
Eth	3	19	He could not b. kept from beholding
20			He could not b. kept from within the va
12	2		For he [Ethere] could not b. restrained
19			Who could not b. kept from within the
13	5		Wherefore it could not b. a new Jerusa
Moro	8	13	If little children could not b. saved
MAY NOT BE—			
2 Nep	1	22	That ye may not b. cursed with a sore
5	3		Slay him, that we may not b. afflicted
Alma	5	60	That ye may not b. destroyed
25			That ye may not b. destroyed
13	28		That ye may not b. tempted above that
30			That ye may not b. bowed down
22	15		That I may not b. cast off?
31	17		We may not b. led away after the fool
34	39		That ye may not b. led away
MIGHT NOT BE—			
2 Nep	1	21	That I might not b. brought down with
21			That they might not b. enticed unto
Alma	9	22	That they might not b. hardened
16	17		That they might not b. hardened
17			That they might not b. unbelieving
29			Might not b. more sorrow upon all...the
38	15		That I might not b. brought to stand
37	28		This people might not b. destroyed
47	15		That they might not b. destroyed
56	37		That they might not b. surrounded by
Mor	2	17	That they might not b. destroyed
SHALL NOT BE—			
1 Nep	21	23	They shall not b. ashamed that wait for
22			They are those who shall not b. confou
2 Nep	6	7	They shall not b. ashamed that wait for
11			And shall not b. suffered to perish
13			The people of the Lord shall not b. ash
7			And I know that I shall not b. ashamed
8	6		My righteousness shall not b. abolished
9	53		Our seed shall not utterly b. destroyed
10	6		They who shall not b. destroyed
15	6		It shall not b. pruned nor digged
17	9		Surely ye shall not b. established
19	1		The dimness shall not b. such as was
20			And they shall not b. satisfied
22	22		Her day shall not b. prolonged
25	15		Dwindled in unbelief, shall not b. forgo
27	8		The things which are sealed shall not b.
33			Jacob shall not now b. ashamed
28	17		They shall not b. destroyed, saith the
Mos	26	32	Shall not b. numbered among my people
Alma	5	35	Ye shall not b. hewn down and cast int
57			The names of the wicked shall not b. nu
57			The names of the wicked shall not b. nu
9	18		Your days shall not b. prolonged in the



Alma 12 14 We shall not b. found spotless  
 26 6 They shall not b. beaten down by the st  
 34 10 For it shall not b. a human sacrifice  
 40 23 A hair of the head shall not b. lost  
 45 9 What I prophesy unto thee shall not b.  
 Hela 14 4 The night shall not b. darkened  
 3 Nep 3 8 Ye shall not b. destroyed  
 18 31 Shall not b. numbered among my people  
 24 10 There shall not b. room enough to reel  
 SHOULD NOT BE—  
 Jac 3 5 Should not b. whoredoms committed am  
 Enos 1 13 The Lamanites should not b. destroyed  
 Omni 1 6 That the words should not b. verified  
 Mos 2 14 Ye should not b. laden with taxes  
 6 1 I was desirous that they should not b.  
 19 17 That his father should not b. destroyed  
 23 27 Exhorted them that they should not b.  
 Alma 56 24 Lest they should not b. sufficiently sir  
 Hela 6 22 He should not b. injured by his brother  
 27 It should not b. known unto the world

## WOULD NOT BE—

Jac 1 19 We would not b. found spotless at the  
 Mos 17 2 That he would not b. angry with A.  
 26 4 They would not b. baptized  
 26 But they would not b. redeemed  
 Alma 10 22 Yet it would not b. by blood  
 32 39 The fruit thereof would not b. desirable  
 42 20 Men would not b. afraid to sin  
 47 6 Would not b. subjected to go against  
 3 Nep 22 9 I would not b. wrath with thee  
 Eth 6 25 Refused, and would not b. their king  
 10 6 Whoso would not b. subject unto taxes

## NOT BE—

1 Nep 2 26 Act for themselves, and would not b. acted  
 2 Nep 7 7 Therefore shall I not b. confounded  
 13 7 Saying, I will not b. a healer  
 22 2 I will trust, and not b. afraid  
 24 20 Thou shalt not b. joined with them in  
 3 Nep 22 4 Fear not, for thou shalt not b. ashamed  
 4 Thou shalt not b. put to shame  
 Eth 3 2 Do not b. angry with thy servant

## IT SHALL BE—

1 Nep 14 5 If the Gentiles repent, it shall b. well  
 2 Nep 1 7 It shall b. a land of liberty unto them  
 7 If so, it shall b. because of iniquity  
 7 But unto the righteous it shall b. blessed  
 31 Nothing, save it shall b. iniquity among  
 31 And it shall b. after the name of his fat  
 19 It shall b. as if the fruit of thy loins ha  
 15 5 The hedge thereof, and it shall b. eaten  
 5 The wall thereof, and it shall b. trod  
 17 25 But it shall b. for the sending forth of  
 23 14 And it shall b. as the chased roe  
 25 30 Inasmuch as it shall b. expedient, ye mu  
 26 18 It shall b. in an instant, suddenly  
 27 3 It shall b. unto them, even as unto a  
 28 7 We die; and it shall b. well with us  
 30 17 Nothing which is secret, save it shall b.  
 17 No work of darkness, save it shall b.  
 17 Sealed upon the earth, save it shall b.  
 Mos 13 27 Time shall come when it shall no  
 more b.

Alma 7 21 It shall b. at the last day, that he who  
 9 15 It shall b. more tolerable for them in th  
 18 It shall b. according to the fierce anger  
 13 20 It shall b. to your own destruction  
 26 And it shall b. made known unto a just  
 19 9 I believe that it shall b. according as  
 23 It shall b. unto him according to thy  
 26 22 Unto such it shall b. given to reveal th  
 22 And it shall b. given unto such to bring  
 55 It shall b. unto thee, even as the Lord  
 30 20 It shall b. unto every man according to  
 41 It shall b. a tree springing up unto  
 24 13 It (law of Moses) shall b. all fulfilled  
 42 27 Last day, it shall b. restored unto him  
 46 27 Even it shall b. us, if we do not stand  
 54 12 Yea, and it shall b. blood for blood  
 Hela 5 41 Then it shall b. removed from overshad  
 7 23 It shall b. better for the Lamanites tha  
 10 8 Temple, it shall b. rent in twain, it  
 shall b. done  
 12 18 Behold, it shall b. recurred  
 21 He will cause that it shall b. so  
 22 It shall b. unto him that will do iniquit  
 14 4 And it shall b. the night before he is bo  
 15 14 It shall b. better for them than for you  
 3 Nep 14 2 Ye mete, it shall b. measured to you ag  
 7 Ask, and it shall b. given unto you

3 Nep 14 7 Knock, and it shall b. opened unto you  
 8 To him that knocketh, it shall b. opene  
 18 7 It shall b. a testimony unto the Father  
 20 Believing, behold it shall b. given unto  
 20 22 And it shall b. a New Jerusalem  
 46 And it shall b. the land of their inherit  
 21 7 It shall b. a sign unto them, that they  
 27 28 In my name, it shall b. given unto you  
 29 Knock and it shall b. opened unto you  
 29 Unto him that knocketh it shall b. open  
 Mor 7 10 It shall b. well with you in the day of  
 8 16 It shall b. brought out of darkness unto  
 16 16 It shall b. brought out of the earth  
 26 In a day when it shall b. said that mlr  
 Eth 9 21 In the name of Christ it shall b. grante  
 2 15 For it shall b. a land choice above all  
 4 14 It shall b. made manifest unto you how  
 1 1 Except by and by it shall b. wisdom  
 13 8 And it shall b. a land of their inheritan  
 Moro 7 47 It shall b. well with them  
 10 24 Done away, it shall b. because of unbel

## THERE SHALL BE—

1 Nep 22 25 And there shall b. one fold and one she  
 2 Nep 1 9 And there shall b. none to molest them  
 12 There shall b. bloodsheds, and great vis  
 10 11 And there shall b. no kings upon the la  
 13 24 Instead of sweet smell there shall b. st  
 14 6 There shall b. a tabernacle for the shado  
 16 12 There shall b. a great forsaking in the  
 13 Yet there shall b. a tenth, and they shal  
 21 10 In that day there shall b. a root of J.  
 16 And there shall b. a highway for the re  
 26 2 There shall b. great wars and contentio  
 3 There shall b. signs given unto my peop  
 28 29 Commandeth that there shall b. no  
 7 There shall b. many which shall say,  
 8 There shall also b. many which shall  
 9 There shall b. many which shall teach  
 29 1 There shall b. many at that day, when I  
 30 3 There shall b. many which shall believe  
 3 17 There shall b. no other name given  
 Mos 31 15 Ye cannot know that there shall b. a Ch  
 Alma 31 22 Ye teach this people that there shall b.  
 26 Ye do not know that there shall b. a  
 31 16 Known unto us that there shall b. no  
 29 Known unto them that there shall b. no  
 34 5 Or whether there shall b. no Christ  
 40 5 Now whether there shall b. one time  
 13 There shall b. weeping, and wailing, an  
 Hela 13 10 There shall b. those of the fourth gener  
 14 3 There shall b. great lights in heaven  
 3 Before he cometh there shall b. no dar  
 4 There shall b. one day and a night, and  
 4 That there shall b. two days and a nigh  
 6 There shall b. many signs and wonders  
 20 There shall b. no light on the face of th  
 21 There shall b. thunderings and lightning  
 23 And behold there shall b. great tempest  
 23 And there shall b. many mountains in  
 23 And there shall b. many places, which  
 15 2 And there shall b. no place for refuge  
 3 Nep 11 22 There shall b. no disputations among  
 28 There shall b. no disputations among  
 15 17 There shall b. one fold, and one shephe  
 21 There shall b. one fold and one shepher  
 18 5 There shall one b. ordained among you  
 21 9 There shall b. among them who will not  
 28 32 Among the Gentiles shall there b. a cre  
 Mor 8 29 Day when there shall b. heard of fires  
 30 There shall also b. heard of wars, rum  
 31 There shall b. great pollutions upon the  
 31 There shall b. murders, and robbing, an  
 31 There shall b. many who will say, do  
 Eth 1 43 There shall b. none greater than the na  
 13 9 There shall b. a new heaven and a new  
 Moro 7 26 Or there shall b. one man upon the face  
 10 25 For there shall b. none that doeth good

## SHALL BE—

1 Nep 11 36 Thus shall b. the destruction of all nat  
 13 34 My gospel, which shall b. plain and pre  
 35 Unto them, which shall b. plain and pre  
 41 Shall b. established by the mouth of the  
 41 The words of the Lamb shall b. made  
 41 They both shall b. established in one  
 42 And the first shall b. first  
 42 And the first shall b. last  
 14 2 Israel shall no more b. confounded  
 17 46 Smooth places shall b. broken up  
 19 10 Our younger brother shall b. a ruler ov  
 19 11 By mountains which shall b. carried up

- 1 Nep 21 5 And my God shall b. my strength  
 9 Their paths shall b. in all high places  
 11 My highways shall b. exalted  
 13 Those who are in the east shall b. estab  
 19 They that swallowed thee up shall b.  
 22 Thy daughters shall b. carried upon the  
 23 Kings shall b. thy nursing fathers  
 25 The captives of the mighty shall b. take  
 25 The prey of the terrible shall b. deliver  
 22 5 And shall b. hated of all men  
 8 Which shall b. of great worth unto our  
 9 It shall also b. of worth unto the Gentil  
 14 Shall b. turned one against another  
 14 Great shall b. the fall of it  
 15 They who do wickedly, shall b. as stub  
 16 The wrath of God shall b. poured out  
 22 The kingdom of the devil which shall b.  
 2 1 Cursed shall b. the land for their sakes  
 2 3 Thy days shall b. spent in the service  
 3 7 Which shall b. of great worth unto them  
 14 They that seek to destroy him, shall b.  
 19 Shall b. the words which are expedient  
 23 Cursed shall b. the seed of him that mix  
 6 6 Thy daughters shall b. carried upon the  
 7 Kings shall b. thy nursing fathers  
 11 Many shall b. afflicted in the flesh  
 17 The captives of the mighty shall b. tak  
 17 And the prey of the terrible shall b. de  
 8 3 Joy and gladness shall b. found there  
 6 My salvation shall b. for ever  
 8 My righteousness shall b. for ever  
 11 Joy and holiness shall b. upon their ben  
 9 2 Shall b. established in all their lands  
 13 Save it b. that our knowledge shall b.  
 18 And their joy shall b. full for ever  
 43 Shall b. hid from them for ever  
 44 When all men shall b. judged of their  
 46 When justice shall b. administered  
 10 6 Shall b. scattered among all nations  
 8 The Gentiles shall b. great in the eyes  
 9 The Gentiles shall b. nursing fathers  
 10 This land, saith God, shall b. a land  
 11 This land shall b. a land of liberty  
 12 2 The Lord's house shall b. established  
 2 And shall b. exalted above the hills  
 11 The lofty looks of men shall b. humbled  
 11 The haughtiness of men shall b. bowed  
 11 The Lord alone shall b. exalted in that  
 17 The loftiness of man shall b. bowed down  
 17 The haughtiness of men shall b. made  
 17 The Lord alone shall b. exalted in that  
 13 5 And the people shall b. oppressed  
 26 And she shall b. desolate, and shall sit  
 14 5 Upon all the glory of Zion shall b. a def  
 15 9 Of a truth many houses shall b. desolat  
 15 The mighty man shall b. humbled  
 15 The eyes of the lofty shall b. humbled  
 16 The Lord of Hosts shall b. exalted  
 16 And God that is holy shall b. sanctified  
 24 Their root shall b. rottenness  
 26 None shall b. weary nor stumble  
 28 Whose arrows shall b. sharp  
 28 Their horses' hoofs shall b. counted like  
 16 13 They shall return, and shall be  
 13 So the holy seed shall b. the substance  
 17 16 The land that thou abhorrest shall b.  
 23 In that day, every place shall b. where  
 23 Which shall b. for briars and thorns  
 25 All hills shall b. digged  
 18 4 The spoil of Samaria shall b. taken awa  
 22 And shall b. driven to darkness  
 19 5 But this shall b. with burning and fuel  
 6 The government shall b. upon his soul  
 19 The people shall b. as the fuel of the fir  
 21 They together shall b. against Judah  
 20 17 The light of Israel shall b. for a fire  
 19 The trees of his forest shall b. few  
 27 His burden shall b. taken away  
 33 And the high ones of stature shall b. he  
 33 And the haughty shall b. humbled  
 21 5 Righteousness shall b. the girdle of his  
 9 The earth shall b. full of the knowledge  
 10 And his rest shall b. glorious  
 11 Which shall b. left from Assyria  
 16 Which shall b. left from Assyria  
 23 8 Their faces shall b. as flames  
 10 The sun shall b. darkened in her going  
 15 Every one that is proud shall b. thrust  
 16 Their children also shall b. dashed to pi  
 16 Their houses shall b. spoiled  
 19 Shall b. as when God overthrew Sodom

- 2 Nep 23 21 Their houses shall b. full of doleful ere  
 24 1 The strangers shall b. joined with them  
 2 The land of the Lord shall b. for servan  
 29 His fruit shall b. a fiery dying serpent  
 31 And none shall b. alone in his appointed  
 25 15 The Jews shall b. scattered among all na  
 15 The Jews shall b. scattered by other na  
 19 His name shall b. Jesus Christ  
 21 These things which I write, shall b. ke  
 22 Shall b. judged of them according to the  
 26 1 Shall b. the law which ye shall do  
 16 The fire of the anger of the Lord shall b.  
 15 The prayers of the faithful shall b. he  
 16 Their speech shall b. low out of the dust  
 16 Voice shall b. as one that hath a famill  
 18 The multitudes of their terrible ones,  
 19 shall b. as chaff  
 19 Shall b. smitten by the hand of the Gen  
 27 3 Shall b. as a dream of a night vision  
 10 The revelation which was sealed shall b.  
 11 Which were sealed shall b. read upon th  
 24 Shall read the words that shall b. deily  
 26 The understanding of their prudent shall  
 b. hid  
 27 Shall b. esteemed as the potters clay  
 28 Lebanon shall b. turned into a fruitful  
 28 The fruitful field shall b. esteemed as  
 30 Their joy shall b. as the joy of the Lord  
 28 2 Shall b. of great worth unto the children  
 9 And shall b. puffed up in their hearts  
 9 Their works shall b. in the dark  
 30 From them shall b. taken away  
 31 Save their precepts shall b. given by the  
 29 14 The house of Israel shall b. gathered  
 14 My word also shall b. gathered in one  
 30 1 More righteous than the Gentiles shall b.  
 2 The Jews as will not repent, shall b.  
 1 Righteousness shall b. the girdle of his  
 15 Faith shall b. call of the knowledge of  
 16 The things of all nations shall b. made  
 5 69 And the bad shall b. cast away  
 6 3 The world shall b. burned with fire  
 7 I greatly fear lest my case shall b. awf  
 11 11 Shall b. judged at the great and last da  
 Wdm 112 A name that never shall b. blotted out  
 Mos 21 Which shall b. delivered unto you  
 3 7 So great shall b. his anguish  
 8 And he shall b. called Jesus Christ  
 4 Who are, or who ever shall b.  
 5 9 Shall b. found at the right hand of God  
 7 29 Their doings shall b. as a stumbling blo  
 8 17 Shall b. made known by them  
 12 2 And shall b. smitten on the cheek  
 2 Yea, and shall b. driven by men  
 2 And shall b. slain  
 3 The life of king Noah shall b. valued  
 10 Thy life shall b. as a garment in a furn  
 13 10 Do with me, after this, shall b. as a ty  
 14 11 The travail of his soul, and shall b. sat  
 15 20 The hands of death shall b. broken  
 28 The salvation of the Lord shall b. decla  
 17 And shall b. driven and scattered to and  
 25 35 An account shall b. given of this people  
 23 22 The same shall b. lifted up at the last  
 26 21 He that will bear my voice shall b. my  
 22 Shall b. baptized unto repentance  
 32 This shall b. observed from this time fo  
 Alma 5 52 Shall b. hewn down and cast into the  
 57 Their names shall b. blotted out  
 9 18 The Lamanites shall b. sent upon you  
 26 His glory shall b. the glory of the Only  
 11 42 All shall b. raised from this temporal  
 43 The spirit and the body shall b. reunited  
 12 17 Their torment was shall b. as a lake of fire  
 18 Shall b. as though there had been no re  
 24 13 Which shall b. shed for the atonement  
 25 10 Shall b. a type of things to come  
 25 15 How great shall b. their reward  
 31 30 And iniquity shall b. among this people  
 35 13 An account shall b. given of their wars  
 36 3 Shall b. supported in their trials  
 3 And shall b. lifted up at the last day  
 37 15 These things which are sacred shall b.  
 40 12 These shall b. cast out into outer dark  
 45 14 Shall b. numbered among the L.  
 16 Thus saith the Lord God: Cursed shall b  
 46 18 Shall b. trodden down and destroyed  
 23 Our garments shall b. rent by our bret  
 25 Of his seed, which shall b. taken unto  
 54 18 And shall b. at war no more

Alma 54 20 We will wage a war which shall b. eter  
 Hela 2 12 Gadiantan, shall b. spoken hereafter  
 7 9 My soul shall b. filled with sorrow  
 22 Those great cities, shall b. taken away  
 28 Your lands shall b. taken from you  
 8 5 Our great cities shall b. taken from us  
 10 7 Shall b. sealed in heaven  
 7 Shall b. loosed in heaven  
 13 6 And shall b. slain for his people  
 37 This shall b. your language in those da  
 14 4 This shall unto you for a sign  
 5 This also shall b. a sign unto you  
 20 The sun shall b. darkened  
 21 The rocks, shall b. broken up  
 24 Many highways shall b. broken up  
 25 Many graves shall b. opened  
 15 1 Your houses shall b. left unto you desol  
 2 And shall b. left to perish  
 3 Wonders which shall b. showed unto the  
 12 And shall b. smitten and scattered  
 12 The Lord shall b. merciful unto them  
 3 Nep 1 8 Which shall b. as one day  
 10 Account of his ministry shall b. given  
 12 Great shall b. your reward  
 13 The salt shall b. henceforth good for no  
 21 Whosoever shall kill shall b. in danger  
 22 Shall b. in danger of his judgment  
 22 Raca, shall b. in danger of the council  
 22 Thou fool, shall b. in danger of hell fire  
 13 22 Thy whole body shall b. full of light  
 23 Thy whole body shall b. full of darkness  
 14 20 Shall b. likened unto a foolish man  
 16 3 Shall b. numbered among my sheep  
 4 Which ye shall write, shall b. kept  
 4 Shall b. manifested unto the Gentiles  
 10 Shall b. lifted up in the pride  
 10 Shall b. filled with all manner of lyings  
 20 8 Hunger nor thirst, but shall b. filled  
 13 Remnants which shall b. scattered  
 17 Thy hand shall b. lifted up  
 22 Powers of heaven shall b. in the midst  
 20 Fullness of my gospel shall b. preached  
 42 The God of Daniel shall b. your rearwar  
 21 2 Shall b. made known unto the Gentiles  
 3 These things shall b. made known  
 5 The works which shall b. wrought  
 9 Which shall b. a, marvelous work  
 10 My servant shall b. in my hand  
 12 Shall b. among the Gentiles  
 13 Their hand shall b. lifted up  
 26 When this gospel shall b. preached  
 22 13 All thy children shall b. taught of the  
 13 Great shall b. the peace of thy children  
 23 3 Hath been and shall b.  
 25 1 All that do wickedly, shall b. stubble  
 27 Baptized in my name, shall b. filled  
 24 Works of this people, which shall b.  
 27 According to the judgment, which shall  
 b. just  
 28 31 Marvellous works shall b. wrought by  
 32 Among the Gentiles shall there b.  
 Mor 2 19 I know that I shall b. lifted up at the  
 5 15 For this people shall b. scattered  
 5 23 The earth shall b. rolled together as a  
 8 Gospel of Christ, which shall b. set befo  
 19 Judgeth rashly, shall b. judged rashly  
 19 He that smiteth, shall b. smitten again  
 28 When the power of God shall b. denied  
 28 Shall b. lifted up in the pride of their  
 22 For your money you shall b. forgiven  
 9 13 From which sleep all men shall b. awak  
 14 He that is filthy, shall b. filthy still  
 14 He that is righteous, shall b. righteous  
 14 He that is heavy, shall b. heavy still  
 14 He that is unhappy, shall b. unhappy  
 23 He that believeth not, shall b. damned  
 Eth 2 10 Shall serve God, or shall b. swept of  
 1 Possess it, shall b. free from bondage  
 4 18 He that believeth not, shall b. damned  
 5 4 In the which shall b. shown forth the  
 8 22 Blood of his saints, which shall b. shed  
 24 Secret combinations which shall b. amo  
 13 37 Wherefore thy garments shall b. made  
 13 8 The house of Joseph shall b. built upon

## THOU SHALT BE—

1 Nep 2 22 Thou shalt b. made a ruler and a teach  
 3 6 And thou shalt b. favored of the Lord  
 10 20 Thy doings, thou shalt b. brought into  
 2 Nep 4 11 Thou shalt b. even like unto thy broth  
 11 Thou shalt b. blessed in all thy days  
 24 15 Yet thou shalt b. brought down to hell

Enos 1 5 And thou shalt b. blessed  
 Mos 12 11 Thou shalt b. as a stalk, of the field  
 12 Thou shalt b. as the blossoms of a thistle  
 17 8 For this cause thou shalt b. put to deat  
 Alma 30 49 For a sign, that thou shalt b. struck du  
 Hela 7 24 When thou shalt b. utterly destroyed  
 12 20 Thou shalt b. accused for ever  
 21 Thou shalt b. cut off from my presence  
 3 Nep 12 25 Thou shalt b. cast into prison  
 22 14 Thou shalt b. far from oppression  
 Eth 12 37 Seen thy weakness, thou shalt b. made

## IT SHOULD BE—

1 Nep 1 13 Jerusalem that it should b. destroyed  
 17 36 Created the earth that it should b. inha  
 50 This water, be thou earth, it should b.  
 2 Nep 2 11 Wherefore, if it should b. one body  
 16 Save it should b. that he was enticed  
 9 5 It is expedient that it should b. among  
 7 Save it should be an infinite atonement  
 25 18 Save it should b. a false Messiah  
 5 11 Caused that it should b. digged about  
 Mos 7 27 It should b. the image after which man  
 Alma 30 3 Keep the law of Moses, until it should  
 b. fulfilled  
 61 19 Whether it should b. just in us to go  
 Hela 8 18 It should b. shown unto the people a  
 3 Nep 23 15 Jesus commanded that it should b. wri  
 Eth 3 26 It should b.  
 13 5 Jerusalem, after it should b. destroyed  
 5 It should b. built up again a holy city  
 5 But it should b. built up again  
 5 And it should b. built unto the house of

## THERE SHOULD BE—

1 Nep 9 3 Purpose that there should b. an account  
 Jac 7 2 Declare unto them that there should b.  
 no Christ  
 9 If there should b. a Christ, I would not  
 12 I know if there should b. no atonement  
 Mos 10 12 That there should b. weapons of war  
 13 29 Expedient that there should b. a law  
 18 21 That there should b. no contention  
 23 15 That there should b. no contention among  
 27 3 There should b. no persecutions among  
 3 That there should b. an equality among  
 28 2 There should b. no more contentions in  
 29 7 If there should b. another appointed in  
 14 There should b. no wars nor contention  
 Alma 21 21 There should b. no persecution among  
 22 20 Caused that there should b. synagogues  
 22 22 And there should b. a great contention  
 27 9 That there should b. any slaves among  
 30 7 There should b. a law which should brl  
 12 That there should b. no Christ  
 34 10 There should b. a great and last sacrific  
 13 There should b. a great and last sacrific  
 13 Or it is expedient that there should b.  
 50 2 He caused that there should b. timbers  
 3 There should b. a frame of pickets built  
 Hela 59 9 There should b. men sent to, Nephtiah  
 11 28 It was expedient that there should b. a  
 14 26 Said unto me, that there should b. thou  
 28 That there should b. no cause for unbel  
 3 Nep 2 3 Not believe that there should b. any mo  
 3 14 He caused that there should b. armies  
 8 3 For the time that there should b. darkn  
 Eth 9 28 Even there should b. a great famine  
 11 6 There should b. a great destruction amo  
 Moro 6 7 There should b. no iniquity among them

## THEY SHOULD BE—

1 Nep 8 36 He feared lest they should b. cast off  
 10 3 That after they should b. destroyed  
 3 After they should b. brought back out  
 12 They should b. compared like unto an  
 14 They should b. gathered together again  
 16 2 They should b. lifted up at the last day  
 17 25 That they should b. brought out of hon  
 18 13 Lest they should b. drowned in the sea  
 2 Nep 5 26 That they should b. priests and teacher  
 Jac 5 47 Into the fire that they should b. burned  
 Jar 1 10 They should b. destroyed from off the  
 Omni 1 18 They should b. taught in his language  
 Mos 1 2 They should b. taught in all the langua  
 21 23 Therefore be caused that they should b.  
 23 Have caused that they should b. put to  
 24 1 They should b. appointed teachers over  
 26 10 They should b. brought before the king  
 28 4 Fearing that they should b. cast off for  
 29 4 They should b. delivered from all mann  
 Alma 14 8 They caused that they should b. cast  
 23 1 In whatsoever place they should b.  
 27 7 Caused that they should b. put to death

- Alma 35 12 That they should b. scattered abroad  
37 4 That they should b. kept and handed  
22 They should b. destroyed from off the  
42 6 They should b. cut off from the face  
43 12 N. would not suffer that they should b.  
49 6 They supposed that they should b. privy  
46 40 The left, lest they should b. surrounded  
57 26 Astonishing: that they should b. spared  
26 They should b. preserved by his marvel  
Hela 2 5 They should b. placed in power and aut  
4 20 In great fear, lest they should b. overp  
5 23 For fear lest they should b. burned  
6 21 Whatsoever circumstances they should  
b. placed  
25 Lest they should b. a means of bringing  
9 13 Desired that they should b. brought  
3 Nep 3 26 And they should b. strong with armor  
19 5 They should b. separated into twelve  
21 4 They should b. established in this land  
26 2 Was wisdom in him that they should b.  
Eth 1 33 They should b. scattered upon all the  
2 8 Or they should b. swept off when the  
4 2 Commanded that they should b. made  
7 23 Curse upon the land, and they should b.  
9 20 Unto the Lord, or they should b. destro  
28 Famine, in which they should b. destroy  
12 3 Unto repentance, lest they should b. des  
13 21 Otherwise they should b. destroyed
- SHOULD BE—  
1 Nep 9 4 Upon the other plates should b. engrav  
10 12 Whose branches should b. broken off  
15 18 Pointing to the covenant which should  
b. fulfilled  
18 10 Lest the Lord should b. angry with us  
19 3 Should b. written upon these plates  
3 Should b. kept for the instruction of my  
4 These plates should b. handed down  
10 Which should b. a sign given of his dea  
2 Nep 1 5 Hath covenanted with me should b. a  
5 All those who should b. led out of other  
8 Should b. kept as yet from the knowled  
3 5 The Messiah should b. made manifest  
10 3 Spake unto me that this should b. his  
25 18 He who should b. rejected of the Jews  
Jac 1 3 Should b. engraven upon his other plat  
5 65 Lest the root thereof should b. too str  
Jar 1 3 Much should b. done among this people  
Mos 2 8 Should b. written and sent forth  
4 6 Should b. diligent in keeping his comm  
20 Your hearts should b. filled with joy  
20 Your mouths should b. stopped  
5 11 That never should b. blotted out  
8 5 Should b. brought before Ammon  
12 That these words should b. translated  
10 9 My people should b. hid in the wilderne  
11 27 My people should b. judged of him?  
12 17 Abinadi should b. cast into prison  
13 35 He, himself, should b. oppressed and  
17 3 That Alma should b. cast out  
18 27 But little should b. required  
27 To him that had not should b. given  
23 6 Were desirous that Alma should b. thel  
24 11 Whosoever should b. found calling upon  
11 Found calling upon God, should b. put  
25 1 Mosiah caused that all the people should  
b. gathered  
26 6 Should b. admonished by the church  
27 21 Caused that a multitude should b. gath  
28 3 That salvation should b. declared  
29 1 Concerning who should b. their king  
2 Aaron thy son should b. our king  
12 It is better that a man should b. judg  
29 Your lower judges should b. gathered  
32 I desire that this inequality should b.  
39 Concerning who should b. their judges  
Alma 1 4 That all mankind should b. saved  
7 8 That they should b. the case  
10 19 Causeth that this people should b. gover  
11 2 The man should b. brought before him  
16 16 The word which should b. taught among  
17 24 Caused that his hands should b. loosed  
22 14 The sting of death should b. swallowed  
25 8 Many of their brethren should b. stirre  
30 11 There was a law, that men should b.  
47 It is better that thy soul should b. lost  
65 If this curse should b. taken from thee  
34 9 Expedient that an atonement should b.  
9 Which it is expedient should b. made  
36 But their garments should b. made whi  
35 16 He caused that his sons should b. gath  
37 8 That these things should b. preserved

- Alma 39 17 Things should b. known so long beforeh  
18 The plan of redemption should b. made  
41 2 All things should b. restored to their pr  
2 The soul of man should b. restored to  
2 Every part of the body should b. restor  
3 Men should b. judged according to their  
42 1 The sinner should b. consigned to a sta  
8 Should b. reclaimed from this temporal  
9 Should b. reclaimed from this spiritual  
15 Except an atonement should b. made  
16 Eternal as the life of the soul should b.  
43 17 Moroni caused that his army should b.  
45 21 The word of God should b. declared am  
21 A regulation should b. made throughout  
48 24 Wives and their children should b. mas  
51 2 Particular points of law should b. altere  
4 Desirous that the law should b. altered  
5 Were desirous that Pahoran should b.  
5 Were desirous that the law should b. alt  
53 19 Would that Helaman should b. their lea  
55 4 Caused that all the prisoners should b.  
26 His prisoners should b. taken to the cit  
32 Cautious that no poison should b. admin  
57 24 Wounded should b. taken from among th  
24 Caused that their wounds should b. dre  
60 23 Said that the inward vessel should b.  
62 10 That this law should b. strictly observe  
12 Caused that provisions should b. sent  
12 An army of 6,000 men should b. sent  
13 Food should b. sent unto the armies of  
44 Regulation should b. made again in the  
Hela 6 24 Should b. tried, not according to the  
9 19 Nephi should b. taken and bound  
14 27 That these things should b.  
3 Nep 1 9 Should b. put to death, except the sign  
19 The day that the Lord should b. born  
3 14 Caused that this trial should b. bull  
14 Strength thereof should b. exceeding  
14 Should b. placed as guards  
6 24 That any man should b. put to death  
30 But should b. subject unto kings  
7 25 Should b. baptized with water  
11 30 Such things should b. done away  
15 22 The Gentiles should b. converted  
17 11 That their little children should b. brou  
19 9 The Holy Ghost should b. given unto th  
26 11 Words of Isaiah should b. fulfilled  
3 3 The earth should b. wrapt together  
Mor 5 9 This people should b. counted as nought  
9 17 By his word the heaven and the earth  
should b.  
Eth 8 23 These things should b. shown unto you  
11 5 All the prophets should b. put to deat  
13 6 A New Jerusalem should b. built up  
Moro 8 6 That this gross error should b. removed
- THERE BE—  
2 Nep 2 13 There b. no happiness  
13 There b. no punishment nor misery  
11 7 If there b. no Christ, there b. no God  
Alma 7 7 There b. many things to come  
34 13 Then shall there b. a stop to the shed  
42 17 How could there b. a law, save there?  
Hela 11 4 Rather let there b. a famine in the land  
14 When I said, let there b. a famine  
3 Nep 8 21 Neither could there b. fire kindled  
11 28 Neither shall there b. disputations  
14 13 Many there b. that go in thereat  
14 Few there b. that find it  
17 Neither can there b. written by any ma  
23 6 For many there b. that testify  
27 33 Few there b. that find it  
33 Many there b. that travel therein  
Mor 8 17 And if there b. faults, they b. the fault
- WHETHER THEY BE—  
Mos 3 24 Whether they b. good, or whether they  
b. evil  
16 10 Whether they b. good or whether they  
b. evil  
Alma 11 44 Whether they b. good or whether they  
b. evil  
29 4 Whether they b. unto salvation or unto  
3 Nep 26 4 Whether they be good or whether they  
b. evil  
27 14 Whether they b. good or whether they  
b. evil  
Mor 3 20 Your works, whether they b. good or  
8 10 Whether they b. upon the face of the
- THEY BE—  
1 Nep 13 37 How beautiful upon the mountains shall  
they b.

- 1 Nep 15 20 Neither should they b. scattered again  
33 And if they b. filthy
- 2 Nep 12 6 Because they b. replenished from the ea  
28 19 And they b. stirred up to anger, and per  
35 And if they b. evil they are consigned  
Mos 11 24 That they b. smitten by their enemies  
10 11 If they b. good, to the resurrection of  
11 If they b. evil, to the resurrection of  
Alma 26 18 For in my name shall they b. called  
24 13 That they b. not stained with the blood  
26 6 Neither shall they b. harrowed up by  
6 Neither shall they b. driven with fierce  
40 11 The spirits of all men, whether they b.  
Hela 13 20 In that day shall they b. smitten  
15 9 That they b. trodden down and slain  
3 Nep 19 34 Neither can they b. uttered by man  
26 5 If they b. good, to the resurrection of  
5 If they b. evil, to the resurrection of  
Mor 8 17 Be faults, they b. the faults of a man  
Eth 5 3 And unto three shall they b. shown
- TO BE—
- 1 Nep 3 29 The Lord hath chosen him to b. a ruler?  
15 3 Which were hid to b. understood  
16 2 The guilty taketh the truth to b. hard  
37 Nephi, who has taken it upon him to b.  
17 25 Tasks, which were grievous to b. borne  
46 Cause the rough places to b. made smoo  
18 18 Near to b. cast into the watery grave  
19 7 Things which some men esteem to b. of  
9 Shall judge him to b. a thing of nought  
10 To b. lifted up according to the words of  
10 To b. crucified, according to the words  
10 To b. buried, according to the words of  
11 I will not suffer my name to b. polluted  
20 11 To be understood according to things wh  
22 1 To be understood according to things wh
- 2 Nep 2 13 Neither to act nor to b. acted upon  
14 Things to act, and things to b. acted upon  
26 Act for themselves, and not to b. acted  
3 5 But a branch, which was to b. broken off  
5 To b. remembered in the covenants of  
4 8 Sons and daughters of Lemuel to b. bro  
5 3 We will not have him to b. our ruler  
16 They were not to b. found upon the land  
17 Did cause my people to b. industrious  
31 To b. obedient to the commandments of  
9 9 To b. shut out from the presence of our  
29 But to b. learned is good  
39 To b. carnally minded is death, and  
39 To b. spiritually minded is life eternal  
11 1 These things have I caused to b. written  
12 22 For wherein is he to b. accounted off?  
13 9 Doth declare their sin to b. even as So  
20 30 Cause it to b. heard unto Laish  
25 23 And to b. recoiled to God  
27 When the law ought to b. done away  
29 10 That I have not caused more to b. writ  
Jac 1 2 Which I considered to b. most precious  
9 He anointed a man to b. a king  
3 11 To b. cast into that lake of fire  
4 5 To b. obedient unto the commandments  
5 42 Save it be to b. hewn down and cast into  
46 But to b. hewn down and cast into the  
73 To b. plucked off, and to b. cast away  
77 The good and the bad to b. gathered  
77 My vineyard will I cause to b. burned  
7 14 The thing which thou knowest to b. tr  
14 Those which they caused to b. written  
Omni 1 25 Knowing king Benjamin to b. a just m  
Mos 2 7 He caused a tower to b. erected  
9 Which he spake and caused to b. written  
14 Which was grievous to b. borne  
5 5 To b. obedient to his commandments  
6 3 His son, Messiah, to b. a ruler and a king  
7 15 A tax which is grievous to b. borne  
18 There remaineth an effectual struggle to  
b. made  
23 Is not this grievous to b. borne?  
15 5 Suffereth himself to b. mocked  
18 2 To b. brought to pass through the power  
20 16 He caused a search to b. made among hi  
21 13 Submitting themselves to b. smitten  
13 And to b. driven to and fro  
23 Supposing them to b. priests of Noah  
26 Supposed it to b. the land of Zarahemla  
22 4 Not found me to b. an unprofitable serva  
23 8 Could always have just men to b. your  
13 Trust no man to b. a king over you  
14 Trusting to be to b. your teacher  
25 5 Caused to b. read, the records of Zeniff  
27 23 Bidding them to b. of good comfort  
27 I was like to b. cast off
- Mos 28 11 And caused to b. written the records  
29 7 My son, should turn to b. angry  
11 We will appoint wise men to b. judges  
13 Have just men to b. your kings  
11 One wicked king cause to b. committed!  
23 Not obey his laws, he causeth to b. dest  
34 These things ought not to b.  
36 These things ought not to b.  
Alma 1 42 Alma was appointed to b. their first chie  
3 That which he termed to b. the word of  
They ought to b. supported by the peopl  
12 A ere priestcraft to b. enforced among  
2 2 To establish Amlici to b. a king over th  
3 10 Suffered himself to b. led away by the  
4 7 Whom Alma had consecrated to b. teach  
7 Had begun to b. among their people  
5 3 To b. a High Priest over the church of  
7 23 Easy to b. entreated  
9 30 And ye had ought to b. beloved  
10 27 The destruction of this people is begi-  
ning to b. laid  
11 1 Those who were appointed to b. Judges  
45 Uniting with their bodies, never to b. di  
17 17 Delivered them to the officers to b. cast  
16 18 Crying that these things ought not so  
to b.  
17 30 Those whom he termed to b. his brethren  
13 Considering their kings to b. powerful  
19 5 That he ought to b. placed in the sepulch  
28 Who had caused the multitude to b. gath  
25 12 Should cause many to b. put to death  
26 34 They would not suffer themselves to b.  
27 3 They suffered themselves to b. slain  
29 3 I ought to b. content with the things wh  
31 16 Thou hast elected us to b. thy holy chil  
17 Are elected to b. cast by thy wrath dow  
32 28 It beginneth to b. delicious to me  
34 Your understanding doth begin to b. enl  
3 8 When they cry to thee to b. heard of  
34 2 Christ, who is taught by us to b. the Sou  
29 If ye do not remember to b. charitable  
36 22 And my soul did long to b. there  
37 33 And to b. meek and lowly in heart  
34 But to b. meek and lowly in heart  
38 13 They pray to be heard of men  
13 And to b. praised for their wisdom  
39 11 Suffer not yourself to b. led away  
42 13 If so, God would cease to b. God  
14 For ever to b. cut off from his presence  
42 And God would cease to b. God  
25 But God ceaseth not to b. God  
25 If so, God would cease to b. God  
43 16 Appointed to b. the chief captain over  
46 Shall not suffer yourselves to b. slain  
4 1 We do not desire to b. men of blood  
46 4 Amalekiah was desirous to b. a king  
8 To b. led away by the evil one  
22 Cast our garments at thy feet, to b. tro  
35 He [Moroni] caused to b. put to death  
36 He caused the title of liberty to b. hoist  
47 6 They had appointed a man to b. a king  
27 Amalekiah pretended to b. wroth  
48 5 He appointed them to b. chief captains  
7 Preparing the minds of the people to b.  
23 They were sorry to b. the means of send  
49 Supposing that they were to b. best plac  
16 Moroni had appointed Lehi to b. chief  
50 4 He caused towers to b. erected  
4 He caused places of security to b. built  
38 Esteemed by Alma, to b. most sacred  
51 3 Nor suffer to be to b. altered  
Of high birth; and they sought to b. kin  
9 Contentions to b. among the people of N.  
54 18 Subject yourselves to b. governed by th  
50 10 (For they are worthy to b. called sons)  
52 22 To b. led away into the wilderness  
5 5 He should cause men to b. gathered  
60 10 For ye had ought to b. beloved  
13 The Lord suffereth the righteous to b. sl  
19 That ye do not cause food to b. sent?  
62 13 Strong cords and ladders, to b. led down  
63 13 These things were to b. kept sacred  
Hela 1 5 Pahoran was appointed, to b. Chief Jud  
13 Pacument was appointed, to b. a Chief  
17 Did appoint Coriantumr to b. their lead  
6 5 To b. the humble followers of God  
7 Slow to b. led to do iniquity  
10 The might rulers to b. led to b. a great ma  
12 5 How quick to b. lifted up in pride  
13 29 To b. led by foolish and blind guides?  
16 21 Which will keep us down to b. servants



- 3 Nep 1 5 Time was past for the words to b. fulfil  
 13 That which I have caused to b. spoken  
 3 2 Which ye suppose to b. your right  
 5 Firmness in that which ye believe to b.  
 9 The works thereof, I have to b. good  
 4 29 Cause to b. fell to the ear b.  
 5 4 I did cause the word of God to b. preach  
 18 To b. a just and a true record  
 6 27 Who were to b. tried according to the la  
 8 1 And we know our record to b. true  
 9 4 Moroni have I caused to b. sunk  
 4 And the inhabitants thereof to b. drown  
 6 Gilgal have I caused to b. sunk  
 6 And the inhabitants thereof to b. buried  
 8 These have I caused to b. sunk  
 9 Jacobugath.. have I caused to b. burned  
 9 I did cause them to b. burned  
 10 Kishkumen, have I caused to b. burned  
 12 1 And to b. your servants  
 13 To be the salt of the earth  
 13 Good for nothing, but to b. cast out  
 13 And to b. trodden under foot of men  
 14 To b. the light of this people  
 13 1 Alms before men, to b. seen of them  
 16 9 Caused my people.. to b. smite  
 9 And to b. afflicted and to b. slain, and  
 10 to b. cast out from among them  
 15 Good for nothing but to b. cast out  
 15 And to b. trodden under foot  
 18 7 Shall have my spirit to b. with you  
 11 Shall have my spirit to b. with you  
 25 Suffereth himself to b. led into temptat  
 26 18 Which are not lawful to b. written  
 27 27 What manner of men had ye ought to h?  
 28 40 To b. received into the kingdom  
 29 1 Is already beginning to b. fulfilled  
 4 Nep 1 4 Continued to b. peace in the land  
 Mor 3 11 To b. a commander and a leader  
 18 Twelve whom Jesus chose to b. his dts  
 20 Ye must stand to b. judged of your wor  
 5 12 They are to b. bid up unto the Lord  
 6 Knowing it to b. the last struggle  
 8 21 The same is in danger to b. hewn down  
 9 15 God has not ceased to b. a God of mirae  
 19 Why has God ceased to b. a God of mira  
 19 If so he would cease to b. God  
 19 And he ceased to b. God  
 31 To b. more wise than we have been  
 Eth 3 16 As I appear unto thee to b. in the spirit  
 4 16 Caused to b. written by my servant Joh  
 6 22 Should anoint one of their sons to b. a  
 27 Orihah was anointed to b. king  
 8 23 If ye shall suffer these things to b.  
 9 14 He anointed Emer to b. king  
 15 After that he had anointed Emer to b.  
 10 5 Which was previous to b. borne  
 6 He did cause to b. put to death  
 7 Gold he did cause to b. refined in prison  
 7 He did cause to b. wrought in prison  
 Moro 3 3 Name of Jesus Christ I ordain you to b.  
 3 I ordain you to b. a Teacher  
 4 1 Wherefore we know the manner to b. tr  
 3 May always have his Spirit to b. with  
 5 2 They may have his Spirit to b. with the  
 7 14 Do not judge that which is evil to b. of  
 14 Or that which is good.. to b. of the devil  
 36 One man upon the face thereof to h. say  
 39 Not fit to b. numbered among the people  
 41 To b. raised unto life eternal  
 8 24 My son, this thing ought not to b.  
 TINY WILL BE—  
 2 Nep 5 32 They will b. pleased with mine engravin  
 2 1 They will b. drunken with iniquity  
 Wdm 1 6 And I know they will b. choice unto my  
 11 And I know that they will b. preserved  
 Mos 22 7 Wine to the L., and they will b. drunken  
 Alma 9 17 They will b. brought to believe in his  
 37 19 They will b. brought unto bringing men  
 3 Nep 28 27 Behold, they will b. among the Gentiles  
 28 They will also b. among the Jews, and  
 Eth 2 23 For they will b. dashed in pieces  
 WILL BE—  
 1 Nep 22 3 Will h. scattered upon all the face of th  
 2 Nep 1 19 His will b. done; for his ways are right  
 4 7 He will b. merciful unto you  
 6 11 The Lord will b. merciful unto them  
 9 12 The bodies and the spirits of men will b.  
 10 2 God will b. merciful unto many  
 14 The king of heaven, will b. their king  
 27 11 And which ever will b., even unto  
 32 4 It will b. because ye ask not

- 2 Nep 32 6 There will b. no more doctrine given  
 33 4 Will b. made strong unto them  
 5 No man will b. angry at the words  
 6 But will b. merciful unto them  
 8 That their skins will b. whiter than you  
 4 13 And of things as they really will b.  
 7 9 Is no Christ, neither has been, nor ever  
 will b.  
 14 Nevertheless, not my will b. done  
 Omni 1 26 As the Lord liveth, ye will b. saved  
 Mos 2 24 Are and will b. for ever and ever  
 3 19 And will b., for ever and ever  
 4 22 How much more just will b. your conde  
 7 15 And we will b. their slaves  
 22 4 And I will b. thy servant  
 Alma 9 16 The Lord will b. merciful unto them  
 17 Many of them will b. saved  
 17 For the Lord will b. merciful unto all  
 25 Nay, but I will b. thy servant  
 22 3 Will spare our lives, we will b. thy serv  
 27 8 And we will b. their slaves  
 30 28 Who never was nor ever will b.  
 34 14 That great and last sacrifice will b. the  
 39 17 As a soul will b. if the time of his com  
 60 24 It will b. expedient that we contend no  
 61 4 Which will b. the cause of sore afflict  
 Hela 7 24 Therefore the Lord will b. merciful unt  
 3 Nep 13 10 Thy will b. done on earth  
 Eth 2 23 For they will b. dashed in pieces  
 8 13 Swear unto me that ye will b. faithful  
 Moro 7 19 Ye certainly will b. a child of Christ  
 9 23 If they perish, it will b. like unto the  
 10 19 Which are spiritual, never will b. done  
 WOULD BE—  
 1 Nep 8 37 Perhaps the Lord would b. merciful to  
 10 6 In a fallen state and ever would b.  
 17 50 If I should say it, it would b. done  
 2 Nep 1 8 There would b. no place for an inherita  
 31 7 That he would b. obedient unto him  
 Enos 1 17 Knew it would b. according to the cove  
 Mos 2 21 Yet ye would b. unprofitable servants  
 23 8 It would b. well for you to have a king  
 29 7 Would b. the cause of shedding much  
 13 Then it would b. expedient that ye  
 Alma 9 23 It would b. far more tolerable for the  
 10 19 They would b. ripe for destruction  
 22 But it would b. by famine, and by pestil  
 26 30 We supposed that our joy would b. full  
 31 4 That it would b. the means of great los  
 38 10 Would b. diligent and temperate in all  
 22 The works of justice would b. destroyed  
 43 11 Into the hands of the L., they would b.  
 48 17 If all men.. ever would b., like unto M.  
 49 15 Would b. frightened at the city A.  
 52 10 Would b. faithful in maintaining that  
 3 Nep 5 8 Many things.. would b. great and marve  
 7 12 That there would b. many dissenters  
 28 25 It would b. better for them if they had  
 Mor 2 12 Supposing that he would b. merciful un  
 9 4 Ye would h. more miserable to dwell  
 Eth 3 25 Which had been, and also all that  
 would b.  
 7 5 That they would b. brought into captivi  
 BE—  
 1 Nep 3 16 Let us b. faithful in keeping the comm  
 4 1 Let us b. faithful in keeping the comm  
 2 Let us so up; let us b. strong like unto  
 15 18 Shall all the kindreds of the earth b. bl  
 20 They should no more b. confounded  
 17 13 I will also b. your light in the wilderness  
 46 Why is it, that ye can b. so hard in you  
 50 I should say unto this water, b. thou ear  
 19 14 And b. hated among all nations  
 21 5 Yet shall I b. glorious in the eyes of the  
 6 Thou shouldst h. my servant to raise up  
 6 That thou mayest b. my salvation  
 13 Sing, O heavens; and b. joyful, O earth  
 19 Shall even now b. too narrow by reason  
 22 5 All those who shall hereafter b. scatter  
 7 By them shall our seed b. scattered  
 9 Shall all the kindreds of the earth b. ble  
 17 And the righteous b. preserved  
 2 Nep 1 7 They shall never b. brought down into  
 17 And ye b. cut off and destroyed forever  
 21 Arise from the dust, my sons, and b. me  
 21 And b. determined in one mind  
 2 7 Unto none else can the ends of the law  
 b. answered  
 28 B. faithful unto his words  
 4 6 And b. answered upon the heads of your



2 Nep 4 32 May the gates of hell b. shut  
 7 Neither b. ye afraid of their revlings  
 12 That thou shallest b. afraid of man  
 9 46 And b. constrained to exclaim, Holy,  
 47 Would I b. plain unto you?  
 51 Which perisheth not, neither can b. cor  
 10 4 Should the mighty miracles b. wrought  
 4 Know that he b. their God  
 5 Against him, that he b. crucified  
 13 6 Thou hast clothing b. thou our ruler  
 14 1 Only let us b. called by thy name  
 2 In that day shall the branch of the Lord  
 b. beautiful  
 15 8 House to house, till there can b. no plac  
 27 Neither shall the girdle of their loins b.  
 27 Nor the latchet of their shoes b. broken  
 16 10 And b. converted and b. healed  
 11 Until the cities b. wasted without inhab  
 11 And the land b. utterly desolate  
 17 4 Say unto him, Take heed, and b. quiet  
 4 Fear not, neither b. faint-hearted  
 8 Years shall Ephraim b. broken, that it b.  
 18 12 Neither fear thy fear, nor b. afraid  
 13 And let him b. your fear  
 13 And let him b. your dread  
 15 Shall stumble and fall, and b. broken  
 15 And b. snared, and b. taken  
 19 20 He shall snatch on the right hand and b.  
 20 Though thy people Israel b. as the sand  
 20 I shall never b. inhabited  
 24 20 The seed of evil doers shall never b. ren  
 25 20 If ye do this ye shall in no wise b. cast  
 26 3 Terrible shall that day b. unto the wick  
 12 The Gentiles b. convinced also that Jesu  
 27 3 So shall the multitude of all the nations  
 b.  
 28 7 Eat, drink, and b. merry, for to-morrow  
 8 There shall also b. many which shall sa  
 8 Eat, drink, and b. merry; nevertheless  
 30 18 Shall a. revealed  
 32 7 Even as plain as word can b.  
 Jac 1 11 Let them b. of whatever name they wou  
 2 17 And b. familiar with all  
 29 Or cursed b. the land for their sakes  
 3 10 Their sins b. heaped upon your heads  
 4 11 B. reconciled unto him through the aton  
 11 B. presented as the first fruits of Christ  
 5 6 And the bad b. hewn down and cast into  
 6 12 O b. wise: what can I say more?  
 7 14 Nevertheless, not my will b. done  
 14 Let that b. a sign unto thee  
 14 Thy will, O Lord, b. done, and not mine  
 Enos 1 1 Blessed b. the name of my God for it  
 Wdm 1 8 May once again b. a delightful people  
 Mos 2 4 And b. filled with love towards God  
 29 I can no longer b. your teacher  
 3 4 That they may also b. filled with joy  
 4 12 And b. filled with the love of God  
 5 8 Whereby ye can b. made free  
 7 15 It is better that we b. slaves to the N.  
 18 Lift up your heads and b. comforted  
 18 No longer b. in subjection to our enem  
 8 13 No man can look in them, except he b.  
 17 By them shall all things b. revealed  
 17 Shall secret things b. made manifest  
 13 27 No more b. expedient to keep the law  
 15 21 Christ: for so shall he b. called  
 16 2 Then shall the wicked b. cast out  
 9 A light, that can never b. darkened  
 9 That there can b. no more death  
 17 6 Should again b. brought before him  
 18 9 B. numbered with those of the first res  
 10 If this b. the desire of your hearts  
 13 May the Spirit of the Lord b. poured  
 23 14 Except he b. a man of God  
 24 13 B. of good comfort, for I know of the  
 16 B. of good comfort, for on the morrow  
 25 12 No longer b. called by the names of the  
 12 B. numbered among those who were cal  
 27 16 If thou wilt of thyself b. cast off  
 27 Unless this b. the case  
 8 Let us b. wise and consider these thing  
 20 10 Let us b. wise and look forward  
 13 If this could always b. the case, then it  
 32 I desire that this land b. a land of liber  
 Alma 5 49 They must repent and b. born again  
 5 Can ye b. lifted up in the pride of your  
 57 B. ye separate, and touch not their unc  
 7 4 But blessed b. the name of God  
 14 Ye must repent, and b. born again  
 23 Unclean b. received into the kingdom of  
 23 B. submissive and gentle

Alma 7 25 Spotless, that ye may at last b. brought  
 8 20 I know that thou wilt b. a blessing  
 9 23 I say unto you that if this b. the case  
 10 22 Ye would even now b. visited with mte  
 11 2 Pay that which he owed, or b. stripped  
 2 Or b. cast out from among the people  
 44 Not so much as a hair of their heads b.  
 44 And b. arraigned before the bar of Chri  
 12 13 Then will our state b. awful  
 14 We would fain b. glad, if we could com  
 20 B. changed from this mortal to an imm  
 13 28 And thus b. led by the Holy Spirit  
 14 13 R. it according to the will of the Lord  
 15 8 Thou canst b. healed  
 16 17 As a branch b. grafted into the true vin  
 17 10 B. comforted; and they were comforted  
 31 B. of good cheer and let us go in search  
 19 12 Blessed b. the name of God  
 8 And b. born of a woman b.  
 24 What could b. the cause of this great  
 21 9 That there could b. no redemption  
 16 Where they could b. admitted  
 19 Ammon should serve him, or b. his serv  
 24 13 They can no more b. washed bright  
 26 6 Neither shall they b. harrowed up to  
 8 Blessed b. the name of our God  
 30 If perhaps we could b. the means of sav  
 36 Blessed b. the name of my God  
 27 28 Never could b. prevailed upon to take  
 29 Distressing manner which could b. infl  
 30 17 Telling them that there could b. no atou  
 23 But b. brought down according to thy  
 43 When will I b. convinced of the truth  
 47 Than that thou shouldst b. the means  
 31 15 Thou wilt b. a spirit for ever  
 32 25 Let them b. in whatsoever circumstance  
 33 21 If ye could b. healed by merely casting  
 21 Harden your hearts in unbelief, and b.  
 34 5 Whether the word b. in the Son of God  
 12, nothing which is short of an infinite  
 13 Then shall the law of Moses b. fulfilled  
 27 Let your hearts b. full; drawn out in  
 33 Wherein there can b. no labor performe  
 39 B. watchful unto prayer continually  
 36 15 Oh, thought I, that I could b. banished  
 21 There could b. nothing so exquisite and  
 24 And b. filled with the Holy Ghost  
 37 4 B. kept and preserved by the hand of th  
 20 B. diligent in fulfilling all my words  
 20 B. diligent in keeping the commandmen  
 31 Cursed b. the land for ever and ever  
 34 Teach them to never b. weary of good  
 36 Let all thy doings b. unto the Lord  
 36 Let thy thoughts b. directed unto the  
 36 Affections of thy heart b. placed upon  
 37 Let thy heart b. full of thanks unto God  
 46 O my son, do not let us b. slothful  
 47 B. sober. My son, farewell  
 38 9 No other way or means whereby man  
 can b. saved  
 15 B. sober. My son, farewell  
 40 17 Can b. the resurrection of the souls  
 21 B. re-united, both soul and body  
 41 3 B. restored unto that which is good  
 13 Shall return unto you again, and b. rest  
 45 13 No more b. numbered among the people  
 46 21 B. ashamed to take upon them the name  
 23 And we b. cast into prison  
 23 Or b. sold, or b. slain  
 24 A remnant of the seed of my son's b. pr  
 51 4 He should no longer b. Chief Judge  
 20 Rather than b. smote down to the earth  
 54 10 Ye shall soon b. visited with death  
 11 If this b. the case that ye will do it  
 60 25 Then shall the outer vessel b. cleansed  
 5 47 Peace, peace b. unto you  
 8 14 Even so shall he b. lifted up  
 9 2 Whether this man b. a prophet  
 2 Said concerning the Chief Judge b. true  
 2 That he b. dead  
 10 9 B. thou cast down and become smooth  
 11 8 Concerning our destruction b. fulfilled  
 11 Let thine anger b. appeased?  
 12 16 B. thou dried up, it is done  
 17 Mountain b. thou raised up  
 13 14 Then shall ye b. ripe for destruction  
 18 Save he b. a righteous man  
 19 Cursed b. they who hide not up their  
 20 Cursed b. they, and also their treasures  
 39 I pray that the anger of the Lord b. turn  
 14 7 Ye shall all b. amazed

Hela 14 31 B. restored unto that which is good  
 15 12 And b. hunted, and shall b. smitten  
 13 And b. numbered among his sheep  
 17 As the Lord liveth, shall these things b.  
 18 And he b. the Son of God  
 3 Nep 1 13 And b. good cheer  
 13 This night shall the sign b. given  
 14 This night shall the sign b. given  
 3 15 They would in no wise b. delivered  
 4 32 Blessed b. the name of the Lord God  
 5 25 B. fulfilled in his own due time  
 26 Then shall they b. gathered in  
 6 30 That the land should no more b. at libber  
 8 21 There could b. no light  
 9 13 B. converted, that I may heal you?  
 11 17 Blessed b. the name of the Most High  
 12 12 Ye shall have great joy and b. exceedin  
 20 Come unto me and b. ye saved  
 37 But let your communication b. yea  
 13 8 B. not ye therefore like unto them  
 9 Hallowed b. thy name b.  
 10 Thy will b. done on earth  
 21 There will your heart b. also  
 22 If therefore thine eye b. single  
 23 The light that is in thee b. darkness  
 21 Wherewithal shall we b. clothed?  
 18 5 There shall one b. ordained among you  
 15 Lest ye b. tempted by the devil  
 19 25 There could b. nothing upon earth so  
 20 13 B. gathered in from the east  
 25 All the kindreds of the earth b. blessed  
 27 All the kindreds of the earth b. blessed  
 41 B. ye clean, that bear the vessels  
 43 Extolled, and b. very high  
 46 Covenanted with his people, b. fulfilled  
 46 Then shall Jerusalem b. inhabited again  
 21 4 B. set up as a free people  
 22 B. numbered among this remnant  
 22 4 Neither b. thou confounded  
 5 God of the whole earth shall b. calle  
 10 And the b. removed  
 10 Shall the covenant of my people b. remo  
 14 In righteousness shall thou b. establish  
 23 11 How b. it that ye have not written  
 24 4 Jerusalem b. pleasant unto the Lord  
 26 9 Greater things b. made manifest  
 27 Shall the greater things b. withheld  
 27 5 For by this name shall ye b. called  
 8 And how b. it my church?  
 14 So should men b. lifted up by the Father  
 25 Their works b. made manifest  
 28 8 Then shall ye b. blessed  
 28 They will also b. among the Jews  
 30 2 And b. filled with the Holy Ghost  
 Mor 3 2 Come unto me, and b. ye baptized  
 5 8 These things must surely b. made know  
 8 16 Blessed b. him that shall bring  
 17 They b. the faults of a man  
 17 He that condemneth, let him b. aware  
 19 According to his works shall his wages b.  
 9 3 Do ye suppose that ye could b. happy  
 19 And yet b. an unchangeable Being?  
 27 Doubt not, but b. believing, and begin  
 28 B. wise in the days of your probation  
 29 Endure to the end, ye will in no wise b.  
 Eth 1 38 Let us b. faithful unto the Lord  
 4 8 Against the word of the Lord, let him b.  
 8 He that shall deny these things, let him  
 b. accused  
 16 B. unfolded in the eyes of all the peopl  
 4 Three treasures shall these things b. est  
 10 28 Never could b. a people more blessed  
 12 9 Have hope, and b. partakers of the gift  
 21 He could no longer b. kept without the  
 15 34 Whether the Lord will that I b. translat  
 3 (Or, if he b. a teacher)  
 Moro 7 5 If the reward b. good, then they are  
 35 If this b. the case that these things are  
 38 For no man can b. saved, according to  
 44 If a man b. meek and lowly in heart  
 9 25 My son, b. faithful in Christ  
 26 B., and abide with you for ever, Amen  
 10 25 If this b. the case  
 31 That thou mayest no more b. confounde  
 32 Come unto Christ and b. perfected in

## BEACH.

Alma 51 32 Pitch his tents... on the b. by the sea

## BEAM.

3 Nep 14 3 The b. that is in thine own eye?  
 4 A b. is in thine own eye?

3 Nep 14 5 First cast the b. out of thine own eye

## BEAR. (Noun).

2 Nep 21 7 And the cow and the b. shall feed  
 30 13 And the cow and the b. shall feed

## BEAR. (Verb).

## BEAR RECORD—

1 Nep 10 10 He should behold and b. record  
 11 7 Ye shall b. record that it is the Son of  
 32 And I saw and b. record  
 26 I saw and b. record, that the great... but  
 12 7 B. record, that the Holy Ghost fell upo  
 13 24 Of whom the twelve apostles b. record  
 24 They b. record according to the truth  
 14 27 B. record, that the name of the apostle  
 29 I b. record, that I saw the things  
 Enos 1 20 I b. record that the people of Nepht  
 8 14 Did he not b. record, that the Son?  
 3 Nep 11 15 Did know of a surety, and did b. record  
 32 And I b. record of the Father  
 32 And I b. record that the Father  
 35 And I b. record of it from the Father  
 35 Will the Father b. record of me  
 36 Will the Father b. record of me  
 36 The Holy Ghost will b. record unto him  
 17 15 The multitude did b. record who heard  
 16 After this manner do they b. record  
 21 The multitude b. record of it  
 25 See and hear and b. record  
 18 37 Therefore they did not b. record  
 37 But the disciples b. record  
 39 The disciples saw and did b. record  
 19 14 Witness it, and do b. record  
 33 Did hear and do b. record  
 Eth 4 11 And he shall know and b. record

## BEAR—

1 Nep 16 1 More than we are able to b.  
 17 1 Our women did b. children in the wilde  
 2 They began to b. their journeyings with  
 2 Nep 3 1 Days of my greatest sorrow, did thy  
 mother b. thee  
 8 2 Unto Sarah, she that b. you  
 17 14 A virgin shall conceive, and shall b. a  
 18 3 And she conceived and b. a son  
 27 13 To b. testimony of his word  
 Jac 1 8 And b. the shame of the world  
 5 17 Had sprang forth as he began to b. fruit  
 Mos 10 9 My old men that could b. arms  
 9 My young men that were able to b. arm  
 13 23 Thou shalt not b. false witness  
 14 11 For he shall b. their iniquities  
 12 And he b. the sins of many  
 8 Are willing to b. one another's burdens  
 24 15 They could b. up their burdens with eas  
 26 18 Who are willing to b. my name  
 28 3 Could not b. that any human soul shoul  
 29 34 That every man might b. his part  
 Alma 13 28 Tempted above that which ye can b.  
 26 27 B. with patience thine afflictions  
 31 30 Strength, that I may b. with mine infir  
 33 Strength, that they may b. their afflict  
 34 40 That ye b. with all manner of affliction  
 41 Have patience, and b. with these afflict  
 38 4 Thou dost b. all these things with pati  
 48 25 Could not b. that their brethren shoul  
 He'a 7 21 B. false witness against your neighbor  
 3 Nep 20 41 That b. the vessels of the Lord  
 22 1 Sing, O barren, thou that didst not b.  
 Moro 7 31 That they may b. testimony of him

## BEARD.

2 Nep 17 20 And it shall also consume the b.

## BEARETH.

1 Nep 12 18 Of whom the Holy Ghost b. record  
 3 Nep 11 32 The Father b. record of me and  
 32 The Holy Ghost b. record of the Father  
 28 11 The Holy Ghost b. record of the Father  
 Eth 5 4 And the Son, and the Holy Ghost b. rec  
 12 41 The Holy Ghost which b. record of the  
 Moro 7 45 Rejoiceth in the truth, b. all things

## BEARING.

1 Nep 11 20 The virgin again, b. a child in her arms  
 16 32 I did return to our tents, b. the beasts  
 Alma 1 3 B. down against the church  
 19 B. down in pure testimony against them  
 17 39 Went in unto the king, b. the arms

## BEAST.

Alma 34 10 Not a sacrifice of man, neither of b.  
 Eth 6 4 Whatsoever b., or animal, or fowl

## BEASTS.

## WILD BEASTS.—

- 1 Nep 7 16 To be devoured by wild b.  
 16 31 I did slay wild b.  
 2 Nep 23 21 But wild b. of the desert shall lie there  
 22 The wild b. of the islands shall cry  
 Mos 12 2 And the wild b. shall devour their flesh  
 18 4 Infested. .at seasons, by wild b.  
 Alma 16 10 They were mangled by dogs and wild b.  
 25 12 Is driven and slain by wild b.  
 Hela 7 19 Shall become meat for dogs and wild b.  
 3 Nep 4 2 There were no wild b. nor game  
 28 22 Cast into den of wild b.  
 4 Nep 1 33 Cast them into dens of wild b.  
 33 Did play with the wild b. even as a child  
 Mor 8 24 Harm them; neither wild b. nor poison  
 Moro 9 10 They devour their flesh like unto wild b.

## BEASTS.—

- 1 Nep 16 32 I did return to our tents, bearing the b.  
 17 11 L. N., did make a bellows. .of the skins  
 of b.  
 18 25 There were b. in the forests of every  
 2 Nep 2 15 The b. of the field and the fowls of the  
 5 24 And did seek in the wilderness for b. of  
 Enos 1 3 I went to hunt b. in the forest  
 20 Feeding upon b. of prey  
 Jar 1 6 And would drink the blood of b.  
 Mos 8 8 Covered with bones of men, and of b.  
 21 And are devoured by the b. of the fores  
 12 11 Which is ran over by the b.  
 17 17 Driven by wild and ferocious b.  
 Alma 2 37 Infested by wild and ravenous b.  
 38 And were devoured by those b.  
 3 Nep 20 16 As a lion among the b. of the forest  
 21 12 As a lion among the b. of the forest  
 28 22 They did play with the b. as a child  
 Eth 9 34 The people did follow the course of the b  
 10 26 Tools with which they did work their b.

## BEAT.

## BEAT THEM.—

- Mos 21 8 It came to pass that the L. did b. them  
 3 Nep 4 12 Behold, the L. did b. them  
 Mor 2 26 And did b. them; nevertheless  
 3 7 In that year we did b. them  
 8 And we did b. them again  
 4 20 Insomuch that the L. did not b. them  
 Eth 7 21 Gave battle. .in which Shule did b. them  
 15 10 Upon the armies of Shiz that they b.  
 them

## BEAT—

- 2 Nep 12 4 They shall b. their swords into plough  
 13 15 Ye b. my people to pieces, and grind the  
 28 8 God will b. us with a few stripes  
 Alma 50 30 He fell upon her and b. her much  
 57 22 For it was they who did b. the L.  
 Hela 5 12 His mighty storm shall b. upon you  
 3 Nep 11 40 And the winds b. upon them  
 14 25 Winds blew, and b. upon that house  
 27 Winds blew and b. upon that house  
 18 13 Winds blew, and h. upon them  
 20 19 Thou shalt b. in pieces many people  
 Mor 1 11 Battles in which the N. did b. the L.  
 2 9 I b. him with my army  
 4 15 Insomuch that they did b. again the L.  
 19 In the which they did b. the N.  
 Eth 13 23 Gave battle unto Coriantumr, and he  
 did b. him  
 24 Sons of Coriantumr, in the fourth year  
 did b. Shared  
 28 Coriantumr b. him, and did pursue him  
 29 He did b. Coriantumr, and drove him  
 30 In which he b. Shared, and slew him  
 14 3 In which Coriantumr did b. him

## BEATEN.

- Alma 26 6 They shall not be b. down by the storm  
 63 15 They were b. and driven back

## BEAUTIFUL.

## HOW BEAUTIFUL UPON THE MOUNTAINS.—

- 1 Nephi 13:37; Mosiah 12:21; 15:15, 16, 17, 18; 3 Nephi  
 20:40.

## BEAUTIFUL—

- 1 Nep 11 15 A virgin, most b. and fair above all othe  
 13 15 White, and exceeding fair and b.  
 2 Nep 8 24 Put on thy b. garments, O Jerusalem  
 14 2 In that day shall the branch of the  
 Lord be b.  
 Mos 18 30 How b. are they to the eyes of them  
 23 4 A very b. and pleasant land

- 3 Nep 20 36 Put on thy b. garments, O Jerusalem  
 Eth 10 6 Did erect him an exceeding b. throne  
 Moro 10 31 Put on thy b. garments, O daughter of

## BEAUTY.

- 1 Nep 11 8 The b. thereof was far beyond  
 8 Yea, exceeding of all b.  
 2 Nep 13 24 Burning instead of b.  
 23 19 The b. of the Chaldees' excellency  
 Mos 14 2 There is no b. that we should desire him  
 19 14 Were charmed with the b. of their wom

## BECAME.

It became expedient—see It became expedient.

## HE BECAME—

- 2 Nep 2 17 Wherefore, he b. a devil  
 Mos 11 15 He b. a wine bibber and also his people  
 27 8 He b. a very wicked and an idolatrous  
 9 He b. a great hinderment to the prosper  
 19 That he [Alma] b. dumb  
 19 Yea, and he [Alma] b. weak  
 Hela 2 4 He b. the leader of the band of Kishku  
 3 Nep 7 10 He [Jacob] b. a king over this wicked  
 Eth 7 7 Until he b. exceeding old  
 16 He b. a king over that part of the land

## IT BECAME—

- Alma 42 10 It b. a preparatory state  
 57 16 It b. a very serious matter to determine  
 Hela 1 30 It b. an exceeding bloody battle  
 4 19 It b. impossible for the N. to obtain  
 3 Nep 4 22 It b. the desire of the people  
 Eth 13 2 It b. a choice land above all other land.

## THEY BECAME—

- 1 Nep 12 23 They b. a dark and loathsome. .people  
 Jac 5 74 They b. like unto one body  
 7 25 They b. as vessels of concupiscence of their eny  
 Enos 1 20 They b. wild, and ferocious  
 Mos 18 22 Thus they b. the children of God  
 26 5 They [the unbelievers] b. more numero  
 27 7 They b. a large and wealthy people  
 Alma 1 33 They b. more still, and durst not commu  
 19 And they b. a righteous people  
 23 7 For they b. a righteous people  
 42 6 Yea, they b. fallen men  
 7 They b. subjects to follow after their  
 47 36 After their dissensions they b. more har  
 50 18 And they b. exceeding rich  
 53 19 They b. now at this period of time  
 62 6 They b. exceeding strong  
 Hela 6 9 They b. exceeding rich  
 11 26 They b. an exceeding great band  
 26 Thus they b. robbers of Gadianton  
 3 Nep 1 29 That they b. for themselves  
 7 3 And thus they b. tribes  
 Mor 11 18 Treasures in the earth, and they b.  
 Eth 6 28 And they b. exceeding rich  
 7 4 And they b. exceeding fair  
 9 16 Insomuch that they b. exceeding rich

## BECAME—

- 2 Nep 2 21 Their state b. a state of probation  
 9 6 And because man b. fallen  
 8 And b. the devil, to rise no more  
 Jar 1 8 And b. exceeding rich in gold  
 Mos 11 7 And they also b. Idolatrous  
 20 10 The battle b. exceeding sore  
 23 And b. his subjects  
 27 1 Persecutions. .by the unbelievers b. so  
 29 8 B. exceedingly anxious that every man  
 Alma 12 22 All mankind b. a lost and fallen people  
 24 This life b. a probationary state  
 13 10 Were ordained and b. High Priests of  
 16 15 The church b. general throughout the  
 17 19 The sons of Ishmael, who also b. L.  
 25 Ammon b. a servant to king Lamoni  
 24 2 Their hatred b. exceeding sore  
 42 6 The man b. lost for ever  
 10 B. a state for them to prepare  
 43 4 The Zoramites b. Lamanites  
 29 The Lamanites b. frightened  
 53 5 This city [Bountiful] b. an exceeding  
 Hela 3 7 B. .expert in the working of cement  
 11 5 Cease by the sword, but b. sore by fami  
 3 Nep 1 16 R. as if they were dead  
 25 That they soon b. converted  
 25 Their skin b. like unto the N.  
 16 Their daughters b. exceeding fair  
 4 20 Wild game b. scarce in the wilderness  
 6 14 There b. a great inequality  
 7 4 Their tribes b. exceeding great

- 3 Nep 8 10 There b. a great mountain  
 13 Many smooth places b. rough  
 17 The whole earth b. deformed  
 4 Nep 1 10 B. an exceeding fair and delightful pe  
 40 And b. exceeding more numerous  
 Eth 7 8 Shule waxed strong, and b. mighty  
 8 7 Now Jared b. exceeding sorrowful  
 10 9 And the war b. exceeding sore  
 12 And the people b. exceeding rich  
 19 Lib also himself b. a great hunter  
 13 27 And the battle b. exceeding sore  
 14 4 And the battle b. exceeding sore  
 16 And the battle b. exceeding sore  
 23 The people b. troubled by day and by ni  
 29 And the battle b. exceeding sore  
 15 32 Coriantumr..h. as if he had no life

## BECAUSE.

*Because of iniquity, etc.—see Because of iniquity—you.*  
*Because of the great, etc.—see Because of the great—gratness—hardness—wickedness.*  
*Because of the hardness of their hearts—see Because of the hardness of their hearts.*  
*Because of their faith, etc.—see Because of their faith—iniquities—iniquity—wickedness.*

## BECAUSE HE—

- 1 Nep 1 11 D R. he prophesieth unto the people  
 2 11 Against their father, b. he was a vision  
 16 35 B. he had brought them out  
 2 Nep 1 26 Ye have murmured b. he hath been plai  
 2 18 B. he had fallen from heaven, and had  
 Mos 7 27 B. he said unto them, That Christ  
 28 B. he said this, they did put him to de  
 10 16 B. he departed into the wilderness  
 14 9 B. he had done no evil  
 12 B. he hath poured out his soul unto dea  
 15 2 B. he dwelleth in flesh, he shall he  
 3 B. he was conceived by the power of  
 17 20 B. he would not deny the commandment  
 24 20 Alma, b. he led their way in the wilder  
 21 B. he had been merciful unto them  
 Alma 19 19 B. he had suffered that the N. should  
 20 B. he slew his servants who had had  
 24 14 B. he loveth our souls as well as  
 31 38 And this b. he prayed in faith  
 46 10 Amalekiah b. he was a man of cunning  
 49 26 B. he had not obtained his desire  
 55 1 Angry, b. he knew that Ammoron  
 Hela 8 4 B. he spake plain unto them  
 22 B. he [Lehi] testified of these things  
 13 26 B. he testifieth that your deeds are evil  
 28 B. he speaketh flattering words  
 15 3 Chasteneth them, b. he loveth them  
 3 Nep 7 18 B. he had greater power than they  
 2 14 B. he remembered not to call upon the  
 Moro 7 29 B. he hath done this, my beloved  
 8 15 The other must perish b. he hath no

## BECAUSE I—

- 1 Nep 20 4 B. I knew that thou wert obstinate  
 2 Nep 16 5 B. I am a man of unclean lips  
 33 8 Jew, b. I mean them from whence I ca  
 Jac 7 19 B. I have thus lied unto God  
 Mos 2 16 B. I said unto you that I had spent  
 4 24 That I give not b. I have not  
 13 4 B. I have told you the truth  
 4 B. I have spoken the word of God  
 7 B. I tell you the truth  
 27 27 B. I was like to be cast off  
 Alma 9 31 B. I said unto them that they were  
 32 B. I said unto them that they were  
 11 36 B. I said he shall not save his people  
 30 23 B. I do not teach the foolish traditions  
 23 B. I do not teach this people to blind  
 Hela 7 14 B. I have got upon my tower  
 9 23 B. I have testified unto you  
 24 And b. I have done this  
 24 B. I showed unto you this sign  
 14 10 Now b. I [Samuel] am a Lamanite  
 3 Nep 15 7 B. I said unto you, that old things  
 19 22 B. I am with them

## BECAUSE IT—

- Alma 10 9 B. it was said by an angel of God  
 32 35 I say unto you, Yea, b. it is liht  
 35 Light, is good, b. it is discernable  
 38 Scorcheth it, b. it hath no root  
 41 10 R. it has been spoken concerning restor  
 53 5 B. it were easy to guard them  
 Hela 7 29 B. it is not of myself that I know

- Hela 14 10 B. it was hard against you  
 3 Nep 18 35 B. it is expedient that I should go  
 Mor 5 12 B. it is known of God that wickedness

## BECAUSE OF HIS—

- 1 Nep 16 25 He was truly chastened b. of his murm  
 19 9 He suffereth it, b. of his loving kinde  
 2 Nep 5 3 That we may not be afflicted more b. of  
 his words  
 9 53 And b. of his greatness  
 28 Take advantage of one b. of his words  
 Mos 3 26 B. of his partaking of the forbidden fr  
 Alma 15 5 Exceeding sore b. of his iniquities  
 18 3 B. of his expertness and great strength  
 20 25 The king began to rejoice b. of his life  
 25 11 B. of his belief in God  
 42 12 Brought upon himself, b. of his own dis  
 47 22 As if to reverence him, b. of his great u  
 49 28 Their God, b. of his matchless power  
 3 Nep 4 14 And being weary b. of his much fightin  
 7 20 Angry with him, b. of his power  
 Mor 9 31 My father, b. of his imperfection  
 Eth 3 2 Angry with thy servant b. of his weakn  
 8 2 Flatter many..b. of his cunning words  
 10 3 Hand of a robber, b. of his exceeding  
 11 B. of his [Morianter's] many whoredom  
 12 20 R. of his word which he had spoken  
 Moro 8 19 They are all alive in him b. of his mercy

## BECAUSE OF MY—

- 1 Nep 15 5 I was overcome b. of my afflictions  
 16 24 They had humbled themselves b. of my  
 2 Nep 4 7 B. of my blessing, the Lord God will not  
 17 My heart sorroweth b. of my flesh  
 17 My soul grieveth b. of mine iniquities  
 19 My heart groweth b. of my sins  
 21 Why should I yield to sin b. of my flesh  
 Jac 4 18 Stumble b. of my over anxiety for you  
 Hela 7 15 B. of my mourning and lamentation  
 3 Nep 1 14 And of the Son, b. of my flesh  
 Eth 4 11 For b. of my Spirit, he shall know  
 12 40 B. of my weakness in writing

## BECAUSE OF OUR—

- 1 Nep 18 10 And smite us, b. of our iniquity  
 2 Nep 25 25 Alive in Christ, b. of our faith  
 Mos 7 20 It is b. of our iniquities  
 Alma 13 23 B. of our being wanderers in a strange  
 32 5 Have cast us out b. of our exceeding po  
 44 2 Ye are angry with us b. of our religion  
 3 This is done unto us b. of our religion  
 Eth 3 3 Hast smitten us b. of our iniquity  
 12 23 B. of our weakness in writing  
 35 Have not charity, b. of our weakness

## BECAUSE OF THE—

- 1 Nep 1 6 B. of the things which he saw and hear  
 15 B. of the things which he had seen  
 19 B. of the things which he testified of  
 2 1 B. of the things which thou hast done  
 11 B. of the stiffness of L. and Lem  
 11 B. of the foolish imaginations of his hea  
 3 16 R. of the commandments of the Lord  
 8 3 B. of the thing which I have seen, I  
 12 4 Tumble to the earth, b. of the quaking  
 19 R. of the pride of my seed  
 13 29 B. of the many plain and precious thin  
 32 B. of the plain and most precious parts  
 34 B. of the most plain and precious parts  
 15 4 Also, b. of the things which I had seen  
 5 B. of the destructions of my people  
 3 Ye would not murmur b. of the truth  
 18 R. of the loss of my bow  
 21 R. of the loss of my bow  
 35 R. of the loss of their father  
 17 41 R. of the simplicity of the way  
 18 19 Grieved b. of the afflictions of their mot  
 19 6 But b. of the weakness which is in me  
 12 R. of the groanings of the earth  
 21 7 R. of the Lord that is faithful  
 22 5 Be confounded b. of the Holy One of Is  
 26 R. of the righteousness of his people  
 1 R. of the rudeness of thy brethren  
 3 R. of the righteousness of thy Redeem  
 10 And b. of the intercession for all  
 21 B. of the transgression of their parents  
 4 13 Angry with me b. of the admonitions of  
 18 B. of the temptations and the sins  
 5 1 R. of the anger of my brethren  
 6 11 R. of the prayers of the faithful  
 8 13 B. of the fury of the oppressor  
 9 3 B. of the blessings which the Lord God

2 Nep 9 11 B. of the way of deliverance of our God  
 25 Have claim upon them, b. of the atone  
 20 27 The yoke shall be destroyed b. of the  
 25 11 B. of the Spirit which is in me  
 25 We keep the law b. of the commandmen  
 27 8 B. of the things which are sealed up  
 16 B. of the glory of the world  
 28 28 And are angry b. of the truth of God  
 50 1 B. of the words which have been spoken  
 32 7 And I am left to mourn b. of the unbeli  
 Jac 2 9 B. of the strict commandment  
 13 B. of the costliness of your apparel  
 23 B. of the things which were written  
 35 B. of the strictness of the word of God  
 3 7 Is b. of the iniquity of their fathers  
 9 B. of the darkness of their skins  
 19 B. of the example that ye have set  
 4 1 B. of the difficulty of engraving  
 5 18 B. of the much strength of the root  
 59 And b. of the change of the branches  
 75 B. of the fruit of my vineyard  
 Wdm 1 4 B. of the prophecies of the coming of  
 17 B. of the stiffneckedness of the people  
 Mos 1 5 B. of the traditions of their fathers  
 4 3 B. of the exceeding faith which they ha  
 5 2 B. of the Spirit of the Lord Omnipotent  
 7 B. of the covenant which ye have made  
 10 12 B. of the iniquities of their fathers  
 13 3 And the Son, b. of the flesh  
 21 3 B. of the oath which their king had ma  
 23 26 Frightened b. of the appearance of the L  
 26 5 B. of the dissensions among the brethre  
 29 39 B. of the liberty which had been grante  
 1 29 B. of the steadiness of the church  
 4 14 B. of the resurrection of the dead  
 7 26 Rejoice, b. of the exceeding diligence  
 9 16 It is b. of the traditions of their fathers  
 10 7 Fasted many days b. of the sins of this  
 14 2 B. of the plainness of his words unto  
 17 15 B. of the traditions of their fathers  
 29 They wept b. of the fear of being slain  
 36 Angry b. of the slain of their brethren  
 Alma 18 10 Astonished, b. of the faithfulness of A.  
 19 21 B. of the number which he had slain  
 22 3 Troubled in mind, b. of the generosity  
 24 B. of the commandment of the queen  
 26 13 This b. of the power of his word  
 27 6 B. of the many murders and sins  
 28 14 Joy b. of the light of Christ  
 29 14 My joy is more full b. of the success  
 30 16 Comes b. of the traditions of your fath  
 25 B. of the transgression of a parent  
 31 1 To sicken, b. of the iniquity of the peop  
 2 B. of the separation of the Zoramites  
 31 B. of the iniquity of this people?  
 33 B. of the iniquities of this people?  
 32 2 B. of the coarseness of their apparel  
 14 Who truly humble themselves b. of the  
 35 3 They were angry b. of the word  
 15 B. of the strictness of the word  
 36 23 B. of the word which he has imparted  
 37 46 Slothful b. of the easiness of the way  
 42 23 Merely come to the atonement  
 44 17 B. of the stubbornness of the L  
 46 40 B. of the excellent qualities of the man  
 49 3 B. of the iniquity of the people  
 5 B. of the wisdom of the Nephites  
 18 B. of the highness of the bank  
 50 12 B. of the assurance of protection  
 51 11 B. of the many thousands who had been  
 14 B. of the stubbornness of those people  
 52 23 B. of the smallness of his numbers  
 56 8 B. of the fulfilling of the oath  
 51 B. of the fall of their leaders  
 57 25 Who had fainted b. of the loss of blood  
 36 B. of the goodness of God in preserving  
 59 1 Exceedingly rejoiced b. of the welfare  
 12 This b. of the success of the L  
 60 11 B. of the exceeding goodness of God  
 62 1 Joy, b. of the faithfulness of Pahoran  
 2 Mourn exceedingly b. of the iniquity  
 40 B. of the prayers of the righteous  
 41 B. of the exceeding great length of the  
 41 B. of the exceeding great length of the  
 Hela 3 5 B. of the many inhabitants  
 4 12 B. of the hardness of their hearts  
 5 12 B. of the rock upon which ye are built  
 34 The L. could not flee b. of the cloud  
 34 Immoveable b. of the fear  
 6 3 B. of the conversion of the L.

Hela 6 3 B. of the church of God  
 7 14 B. of the exceeding sorrow of my heart  
 9 39 B. of the testimony of the five  
 11 15 Have repeated, b. of the shame  
 31 B. of the exceeding greatness of the nu  
 12 18 Let it be accused b. of the iniquity  
 13 8 B. of the hardness of the hearts  
 17 B. of the people's sake  
 19 B. of the curse of the land  
 53 B. of the curse of the land  
 15 4 B. of the iniquity of the tradition  
 15 B. of the traditions of their fathers  
 16 6 B. of the power of the devil  
 3 Nep 1 19 B. of the sign which had been given  
 26 B. of the signs which did come  
 3 4 B. of the many wrongs which ye have  
 11 B. of the boldness of Giddianhi  
 4 9 B. of the terror of their armies  
 19 B. of the scantiness of provisions  
 24 Weakness b. of the want of food  
 5 2 B. of the many signs  
 2 B. of the things which had come  
 7 6 B. of the secret combination of the frie  
 8 12 Land was changed, b. of the tempest  
 17 Became deformed, b. of the tempesta  
 21 No light, b. of the darkness  
 23 B. of the darkness and destruction  
 9 2 Rejoice b. of the slain of the fair  
 10 8 B. of the loss of their kindred  
 16 7 B. of the unbelief of you, O house of I.  
 9 B. of the mercies of the Father  
 18 14 B. of the disputations which have been  
 27 17 B. of the justice of the Father  
 62 B. of the fourth generation  
 28 9 B. of the thing which ye have desired  
 16 B. of the commandment which was giv  
 29 B. of the convincing power of God  
 4 Nep 1 15 B. of the love of God which did dwell  
 28 B. of the power of Satan who did get  
 29 B. of the many traditions which were wr  
 Mor 1 13 Did cease, b. of the iniquity of the peo  
 2 13 Repentance, b. of the goodness of God  
 5 9 B. of the commandment which I have  
 16 B. of the slain of my people  
 8 12 Not condemn it b. of the imperfections  
 14 B. of the commandment of the Lord  
 24 R. of the power of his word  
 36 Polluted b. of the pride of your hearts  
 38 R. of the praise of the world?  
 9 12 B. of the fall of man, came Jesus Christ  
 29 And b. of the redemption of man  
 Eth 3 2 Unworthy before thee, b. of the fall  
 18 B. of the many great works which the  
 19 B. of the knowledge of this man  
 6 6 B. of the mountain waves which broke  
 12 B. of the multitude of his tender merci  
 7 10 R. of the thing which Shule had done  
 8 5 Angry b. of the doings of Jared  
 7 Sorrowful b. of the loss of the kingdom  
 24 B. of the blood of them who have been  
 9 1 B. of the secret combinations of Akish  
 12 2 Destroyed exceeding fast, b. of the dear  
 2 B. of the Spirit of the Lord which was  
 8 B. of the faith of men, he has shown  
 21 B. of the promise which the brother of  
 23 B. of the Holy Ghost which thou hast  
 24 B. of the awkwardness of our hands  
 25 And stumble b. of the placing of our wo  
 14 1 Curse, b. of the iniquity of the people  
 23 By day and by night, b. of the scent th  
 Moro 7 2 B. of the gift of his calling unto me  
 9 23 B. of the willingness of their hearts

## BECAUSE OF THEIR EXCEEDING—

Mos 26 16 Blessed are they, b. of their exceeding  
 Alma 4 6 B. of their exceeding riches  
 32 15 Humble b. of their exceeding poverty  
 45 24 B. of their exceeding great riches  
 57 26 B. of their exceeding faith in that while  
 60 14 B. of their exceeding slothfulness  
 26 This b. of their exceeding faith  
 Hela 3 36 B. of their exceeding great riches  
 4 12 B. of their exceeding riches  
 3 Nep 6 16 B. of their exceeding great riches  
 4 Nep 1 43 Proud, b. of their exceeding riches

## BECAUSE OF THEIR—

1 Nep 16 19 Much fatigued, b. of their journeying  
 20 Mourn exceedingly, b. of their sufferi  
 35 B. of their afflictions in the wilderness  
 18 17 Suffered much grief b. of their children



1 Nep 18 18 B. of their grief, and much sorrow  
 19 11 Some with his voice, b. of their righteo  
 2 Nep 5 24 B. of their cursing which was upon the  
 9 42 Are puffed up b. of their learning  
 28 13 They rob the poor b. of their fine sanct  
 13 They rob the poor b. of their fine clothi  
 Jac 2 23 B. of their tenderness  
 3 5 Whom ye hate b. of their filthiness  
 9 Revile against them b. of their filthiness  
 9 Their filthiness came b. of their fathers  
 4 14 Wherefore, b. of their blindness  
 5 36 And b. of their much strength  
 59 May take strength b. of their goodness  
 Mos 21 6 Murmur with the king, b. of their afflict  
 23 24 Did not destroy them, b. of their wives  
 25 18 B. of their belief in the words of Alma  
 26 3 B. of their unbelief they could not unde  
 29 18 Also b. of their iniquities  
 19 This b. of their sincere repentance  
 Alma 1 20 And this b. of their humility  
 3 6 A curse upon them b. of their transgres  
 4 6 B. of their many flocks and herds  
 18 2 B. of their [the Lamanites] murders?  
 25 5 Should perish by fire b. of their belief  
 26 31 B. of their love towards their brethren  
 32 B. of their love towards their brethren  
 34 B. of their love, and of their hatred to  
 27 2 B. of their sins, were exceeding angry  
 23 B. of their sore repentance  
 32 4 B. of their poverty as to the things  
 5 Despised of all men b. of their poverty  
 37 42 Hunger and thirst, b. of their transgres  
 40 13 This b. of their own iniquity  
 43 21 Afraid of the . . . N. . . b. of their armor  
 45 21 B. of their wars with the Lamanites  
 46 7 B. of their deliverance by the hands of  
 15 Were called, b. of their belief in Christ  
 47 3 The king was wroth b. of their disobed  
 48 20 People did humble themselves, b. of  
 their words  
 49 30 B. of their heed and diligence  
 51 33 Overpowered them, b. of their much fat  
 52 28 For they were wearied b. of their marc  
 53 11 B. of their belief in the word  
 56 50 B. of their long march in so short a . . .  
 51 Many of his leaders b. of their weariness  
 57 33 B. of their rebellion we did cause  
 58 6 B. of their retreats and their stronghold  
 25 That the N. were weary b. of their mar  
 59 13 B. of their indifference concerning the  
 60 9 Bled out their lives b. of their great de  
 62 41 Many were softened, b. of their afflict  
 Hela 3 35 B. of their yielding their hearts unto  
 4 12 B. of their oppression to the poor  
 26 Become weak, b. of their transgression  
 6 1 B. of their firmness and their steadiness  
 36 B. of their easiness . . . to believe  
 7 5 B. of their righteousness  
 5 Unpunished, b. of their money  
 8 10 Were compelled b. of their fear  
 12 2 And this b. of their ease  
 15 10 Now b. of their steadfastness  
 10 For b. of their firmness  
 17 Salth the Lord, b. of their unbelief  
 3 Nep 3 26 Sorrowful b. of their enemy  
 4 7 B. of their armor, and  
 7 B. of their being dried in blood  
 9 Regan to shout . . . b. of their joy  
 18 B. of their much provision  
 33 It was b. of their repentance  
 6 12 Ignorant b. of their poverty  
 12 Great learning b. of their riches  
 9 9 B. of their sins and their wickedness  
 9 B. of their secret murders  
 16 4 B. of their unbelief, may be brought  
 6 B. of their belief in me  
 7 B. of their belief in me  
 19 20 B. of their belief in me  
 35 So great miracles, b. of their unbelief  
 27 12 It is b. of their works  
 4 Nep 1 23 Exceeding rich, b. of their prosperity in  
 29 B. of their humility, and their belief  
 Mor 5 15 B. of their unbelief, and idolatry  
 Eth 11 7 B. of their wicked combinations  
 22 B. of their secret society and wicked ab  
 Moro 1 2 B. of their hatred, they put to death ev

## BECAUSE OF THY—

1 Nep 2 10 Blessed art thou, N., b. of thy faith

Enos 1 8 B. of thy faith in Christ  
 12 Grant . . . thy desires b. of thy faith  
 Mos 26 15 Thou art blessed b. of thy exceeding fai  
 Alma 19 10 Blessed art thou, b. of thy exceeding fai  
 33 11 And it is b. of thy Son  
 11 Turned thy judgments away . . . b. of thy  
 Son  
 13 Hast turned away thy judgments b. of  
 thy Son  
 16 Bestowed upon them b. of thy Son  
 38 3 Joy in thee already, b. of thy faithfulness  
 Eth 3 9 B. of thy faith thou hast seen that I

## BECAUSE OF YOUR—

1 Nep 3 29 And this, b. of your iniquities?  
 2 Nep 27 5 The seers hath be covered b. of your in  
 Jac 2 23 Burdens me b. of your grosser crimes  
 35 B. of your bad examples before them  
 35 B. of your filthiness, bring your children  
 Mos 17 16 All manner of diseases b. of your iniquity  
 Alma 32 12 B. of your exceeding poverty  
 42 B. of your diligence, and your faith  
 34 3 What ye should do, b. of your affliction  
 40 Cast you out b. of your exceeding poverty  
 38 2 Joy in you, b. of your steadiness  
 42 30 In the least point, b. of your sins  
 60 9 B. of your exceeding great neglect  
 Hela 5 47 B. of your faith in my well Beloved  
 7 14 Which is b. of your iniquities?  
 26 B. of your exceeding great riches  
 27 We be unto you b. of your wickedness  
 8 26 Rippling, b. of your murders  
 13 21 Salth that ye are cursed b. of your rich  
 23 And this b. of your iniquities  
 30 Cursed the land, b. of your iniquity  
 11 Do await you b. of your iniquities  
 3 Nep 3 2 Praise h. of your firmness  
 5 B. of your firmness in . . . right  
 10 B. of your wickedness in retaining  
 17 20 Blessed are ye b. of your faith  
 Moro 7 4 B. of your peaceable walk with the ch  
 39 Ye have faith in Christ b. of your meek  
 41 And this b. of your faith in him

## BECAUSE OF—

1 Nep 5 1 She truly had mourned b. of us  
 8 3 Reason to rejoice in the Lord b. of N.  
 28 B. of those that were scoffing  
 36 B. of these things which he saw  
 13 29 B. of these things which are taken away  
 15 35 B. of that justice of which I have spok  
 17 5 Called Bountiful, b. of its much fruit  
 6 Place Bountiful, b. of its much fruit  
 18 16 Murmur against the Lord, b. of mine af  
 19 6 I would not excuse myself b. of other  
 3 23 B. of this covenant thou art blessed  
 2 Nep 3 46 My strength slacken b. of mine afflictio  
 27 Why am I angry b. of mine enemy?  
 29 Do not anger again, b. of mine enemies  
 29 Do not slacken my strength, b. of mine  
 5 3 We have had much trial b. of him  
 2 And they die b. of thirst  
 7 10 Shall perish in the flesh, b. of unbelief  
 5 But b. of priestcrafts and iniquities, the  
 28 12 B. of pride, and b. of false teachers  
 12 B. of pride they are puffed up  
 14 B. of pride, and wickedness  
 33 3 Water my pillow by night, b. of them  
 Jac 1 5 For b. of faith and great anxiety  
 3 6 Wherefore, b. of this observance  
 Mos 11 19 B. of this great victory, they were lifted  
 12 12 And this b. of thine iniquities  
 16 9 God could not destroy b. of its greatness  
 20 29 B. of being bound with strong cords  
 22 12 B. of transgression, man had fallen . . .  
 24 Murmurings . . . b. of Aaro and his brethren  
 28 13 The inequality of man is b. of sin  
 44 Sorrow b. of death and destruction  
 36 25 A child is not guilty b. of its parents  
 33 11 Thou didst hear me b. of mine afflictio  
 41 1 Gone far astray b. of this thing  
 53 9 B. of dissensions and intrigue  
 54 27 B. of this our march in the night time  
 62 2 B. of those who had rebelled  
 28 B. of so many wars and contentions  
 Hela 1 18 That b. of so much contention  
 4 13 B. of this their great wickedness  
 5 11 From their sins b. of repentance  
 7 9 Sorrow, b. of this their wickedness  
 25 B. of that great abomination  
 26 We shall come . . . b. of that pride



Hela 8 23 B. of that which is come  
 9 24 Then shall ye say, B. of this fear  
 11 11 B. of their humility  
 12 20 B. of thine iniquities, thou shalt be accu  
 21 B. of thine iniquities, thou shalt be cut  
 13 12 B. of those who are righteous  
 3 Nep 1 14 Of the Father, b. of me  
 2 13 Utter destruction, b. of this war  
 4 29 Seek to slay them b. of power  
 6 21 B. of those who testified  
 15 18 Now b. of stiffneckedness  
 21 10 Shall be marred b. of them  
 27 4 Murmur and dispute b. of this thing?  
 28 11 Father giveth the Holy Ghost, b. of me  
 4 Nep 1 27 Forbidden, b. of unworthiness  
 Mor 2 11 In all the land b. of these things  
 27 My heart did sorrow b. of this  
 3 9 Now b. of this great thing  
 8 27 B. of secret combinations and the works  
 9 12 B. of Jesus Christ, came the redemption  
 31 Condemn me not b. of mine imperfect  
 Eth 3 1 Mount Szelem, b. of its exceeding high  
 4 13 Knowledge which is hid up b. of unbeli  
 14 It hath not come unto you, b. of unbeli  
 8 24 Awful situation, b. of his secret comb  
 9 8 B. of that which his father had done  
 11 15 B. of that secret combination which wa  
 14 8 Strength to his army, b. of secret comb  
 Moro 7 37 It is b. of unbelief, and all is vain  
 8 15 That God saveth one child b. of bapts  
 26 B. of meekness and lowliness of heart  
 10 24 It shall be b. of unbelief

## BECAUSE THE—

2 Nep 7 2 B. the waters are dried up  
 13 16 B. the daughters of Zion are haughty  
 24 29 B. the rod of him that smote thee is br  
 25 4 B. the words of Isalah are not plain  
 Jac 5 48 B. the branches have overcome the root  
 Onni 1 14 B. the Lord had sent the people of M  
 Mos 25 13 This b. the kingdom had been conferred  
 Alma 32 39 Not b. the seed was not good  
 39 Neither is it b. the fruit thereof  
 33 17 B. the people would not understand  
 34 36 B. the Lord hath said, He dwelleth not  
 38 4 B. the Lord was with thee  
 45 1 B. the Lord hath again delivered them  
 49 3 B. the Lamanites had destroyed it once  
 58 22 B. the Lamanites did suffer their whole  
 Hela 4 24 B. the Spirit of the Lord doth not dwell  
 7 29 B. the Lord God has made them known  
 Mor 1 18 B. the Lord had cursed the land  
 2 13 B. the Lord would not always suffer  
 4 4 It was b. the armies of the Nephites we  
 15 B. the Lamanites had sacrificed their  
 9 13 B. the death of Christ bringeth  
 Eth 7 26 B. the people did repent of their iniquit

## BECAUSE THEY—

1 Nep 2 12 Did murmur b. they knew not the deal  
 16 22 B. they had hardened their hearts  
 19 15 B. they crucify the God of Israel  
 14 B. they turn their hearts aside  
 2 Nep 9 30 B. they are rich, they despise the poor  
 12 6 B. they be replenished from the east  
 15 13 B. they have no knowledge  
 24 B. they have cast away the law  
 26 3 They perish they cast out the prophe  
 10 For b. they yield unto the devil  
 28 14 B. they are taught by the precepts of  
 Jac 4 14 They cannot understand, b. they desired  
 14 B. they desired it, God hath done it  
 Mos 1 11 B. they have been a diligent people  
 10 14 B. they understood not the dealings  
 14 B. they hardened their hearts  
 15 B. they said that he had taken the rulin  
 11 7 B. they were deceived by the vain  
 16 2 This b. they would not hearken  
 17 15 This b. they believe in the salvation  
 29 20 Did deliver them b. they did humble th  
 20 B. they cried mightily unto him  
 Alma 1 20 B. they were not proud in their own eye  
 20 B. they did impart the word of God  
 11 20 B. they received their wages  
 14 3 B. they had testified so plainly  
 15 B. they were of thy faith  
 15 1 B. they believed in the words of Alma  
 18 6 B. they had had their flocks scattered  
 25 1 B. they had slain their brethren  
 28 11 B. they have reason to fear  
 30 53 B. they were pleasing unto the carnal

Alma 33 16 B. they will not understand of thy mere  
 20 B. they did not believe that it would be  
 45 12 This b. they shall dwell in unbelief  
 12 B. they shall sin against so great a lig  
 48 23 B. they did not delight in the shedding  
 60 13 The righteous are lost b. they are slain  
 Hela 13 20 B. they have set their hearts upon rich  
 20 B. they have set their hearts upon their  
 20 B. they will not hide them up unto me  
 3 Nep 7 5 B. they did yield themselves  
 9 11 B. they did cast them all out  
 10 15 B. they testified of these things  
 16 B. they testified particularly  
 19 22 B. they believe in me  
 Eth 12 5 Did not believe, b. they saw them not

## BECAUSE THOU—

1 Nep 1 14 B. thou art merciful, thou wilt not suff  
 2 1 And b. thou hast been faithful  
 3 6 B. thou hast not murmured  
 11 6 Blessed art thou, N., b. thou believest  
 2 Nep 1 31 B. thou hast been faithful, thy seed  
 24 20 B. thou hast destroyed thy land  
 Jac 5 34 B. thou didst graft in the branches  
 7 14 Thou wilt deny it, b. thou art of the de  
 Mos 26 17 Blessed art thou b. thou hast establish  
 19 And b. thou hast inquired of me  
 Alma 8 26 Now Amulek, b. thou hast fed me  
 18 16 Is it b. thou hast heard that I defended  
 Hela 10 5 Now b. thou hast done this  
 12 26 B. thou canst not make one hair black  
 19 22 B. thou hearest them  
 Eth 3 13 B. thou knowest these things, ye are re  
 12 37 And b. thou has seen thy weakness

## BECAUSE YE—

2 Nep 6 5 B. ye are of the house of Israel  
 32 4 It will be b. ye ask not  
 Jac 2 13 B. ye suppose that ye are better than th  
 5 75 B. ye were proud in your hearts  
 Mos 4 24 Who deny the beggar, b. ye have not  
 Alma 32 13 B. ye are compelled to be humble  
 14 B. ye were compelled to be humble  
 24 B. ye are afflicted and cast out  
 33 B. ye have tried the experiment  
 33 2 B. ye are cast out of your synagogues  
 60 19 B. ye are in the heart of our country  
 Hela 7 15 B. ye are given away that the devil  
 15 21 B. ye have set your hearts upon abomin  
 3 Nep 9 13 Spared b. ye were more righteous  
 20 26 B. ye are the children of the covenant  
 28 3 Blessed are ye, b. ye desired  
 Eth 12 6 Wherefore, dispute not b. ye see not

## IT IS BECAUSE—

2 Nep 18 20 It is b. there is no light in them  
 Alma 9 16 It is b. of the traditions of their fathe  
 32 12 It is b. that ye are cast out, that ye  
 39 But it is b. your ground is barren  
 33 11 It is b. of thy Son that thou hast  
 60 12 Killed, it is b. of their wickedness?  
 28 It is b. of your iniquity that we have  
 Hela 7 18 It is b. you have hardened your hearts  
 3 Nep 9 2 It is b. of their iniquity and abomin  
 15 19 Therefore it is b. of their iniquity  
 20 And it is b. of their iniquity, that they  
 19 20 And it is b. of their belief in me  
 Moro 7 37 For it is b. of unbelief, and all is vain

## BECAUSE—

1 Nep 17 22 B. we would hearken unto his words  
 2 Nep 2 26 B. that they are redeemed from the fa  
 4 32 B. that my heart is broken  
 9 6 And b. man became fallen  
 13 Judah is fallen; b. their tongues  
 17 5 B. Suvia, Ephraim, and the son of Rem  
 24 B. all the land shall become briers and  
 28 13 B. in their pride they are puffed up  
 29 3 B. my words shall hiss forth  
 8 B. that ye shall receive more of my wo  
 9 And b. that I have spoken one word?  
 10 B. that ye have a Bible  
 Jac 2 13 B. some of you have obtained more ab  
 5 37 B. that the wild branches have overco  
 37 B. that I have brought forth so much  
 45 B. that I plucked not the branches  
 60 B. that I have preserved the natural br  
 Mos 1 6 B. we have them before our eyes  
 10 13 B. that Nephi was more faithful  
 19 24 B. their wives and their children were  
 20 15 B. thy people did carry away the daugh

- Mos 20 21 All this b. we would not hearken  
 21 29 B. so many of their brethren had been  
 25 20 B. there were so many people  
 29 16 That b. all men are not just  
 Alma 1 9 B. Gideon withstood him with the wor  
 7 17 Now b. your faith is strong  
 8 12 B. we are not of thy church  
 17 28 B. their flocks were scattered  
 18 6 B. their brethren had scattered their flo  
 20 26 Because this is all that thou hast desi  
 32 34 Faith is dormant; and this b. you kn  
 37 41 B. those miracles were worked by small  
 46 18 Despised, b. we take upon us the na  
 25 6 B. that part of his seed which shall be  
 49 27 B. Moroni had kept the commandments  
 56 10 B. their forces had slain a vast number  
 60 12 B. so many of your brethren have been  
 Hela 13 24 B. of this time which has arrived  
 15 4 B. their deeds have been evil  
 3 Nep 1 15 Astonished b. there was no darkness  
 28 6 B. there were many dissenters of the N.  
 12 2 B. that ye shall testify that ye  
 14 14 B. straight is the gate, and narrow  
 27 13 B. my Father sent me  
 3 15 B. this people repented not  
 Mor 4 13 B. their number did exceed the Neph  
 9 20 is b. that they dwindle in unbelief  
 Eth 1 43 B. this long time ye have cried unto  
 Moro 7 27 B. Christ hath ascended into heaven  
**BECKONED.**  
 1 Nep 8 15 I b. unto them  
**BECOME.**  
*Become like unto—see Become like unto.*  
**DID BECOME—**  
 2 Nep 5 24 They did h. an idle people  
 Alma 15 3 Until I did b. exceeding sore  
 Hela 6 11 Thus they did b. rich  
 3 Nep 2 17 War. did b. exceeding sore  
**HAD BECOME—**  
 2 Nep 5 21 They had b. like unto a flint  
 Jac 5 39 The natural branches had b. corrupted  
 42 Save it were these, had b. corrupted  
 55 From the natural tree which had b. wild  
 55 The natural trees, which also had b.  
 56 The natural trees which had b. wild  
 74 The trees had b. again the natural fruit  
 Omni 1 17 They had b. exceeding numerous  
 17 Their language had b. corrupted  
 Alma 42 3 We see that the man had b. as God  
 10 They had b. carnal, sensual and devil  
 55 33 It had b. an exceeding stronghold  
 62 41 Many had b. hardened  
 44 Had b. expedient that a regulation sho  
 Hela 4 22 Their laws had b. corrupted  
 22 They had b. a wicked people  
 24 They had b. weak, like... the L.  
 26 Thus had they b. weak  
 5 2 For the laws had b. corrupted  
 4 Nep 1 had b. a righteous people  
 6 1 The L. had b. a righteous people  
 2 Many of the N. who had b. hardened  
 31 They had b. exceeding wicked  
 3 Nep 2 11 Gaditanon robbers had b. so numerous  
 12 All the L. who had b. converted  
 13 War, which had b. exceeding sore  
 15 2 All things had b. new  
 3 All things had b. new  
 4 Nep 1 23 That they had b. exceeding rich  
 45 The L. had b. exceeding wicked  
 Mor 2 26 Therefore we had b. weak like unto our  
 Eth 7 11 The people had b. exceeding numerous  
 9 16 They had b. exceeding strong  
**THEY HAVE BECOME—**  
 1 Nep 17 43 Time has come that they have b. wic  
 2 Nep 2 26 They have b. free for ever, knowing go  
 19 Inasmuch as they have b. immortal  
 28 11 They have b. corrupted  
 Jac 5 46 They have b. like unto the wild olive  
 Hela 11 10 They have b. extinct  
 Moro 9 19 They have b. strong in their perversion  
**HAVE BECOME—**  
 2 Nep 9 9 Our spirits must have b. like unto him  
 28 19 Their churches have b. corrupted  
 Jac 5 48 The trees of thy vineyard have b. corr  
 Mos 5 7 And have b. his sons and his daughters  
 Alma 24 12 And our swords have b. bright  
 34 35 Have b. subjected to the spirit of the de  
 Hela 13 33 They would not have b. slippery  
 3 Nep 12 47 All things have b. new  
 Mor 8 39 Yea, even every one, have b. polluted  
 Eth 3 2 Our natures have b. evil continually  
 13 9 And all things have b. new  
**MAY BECOME—**  
 Jac 4 17 That it may b. the head of their corner?  
 Alma 44 4 That ye may b. extinct  
 Eth 4 7 That they may b. sanctified in me  
 Moro 7 48 That ye may b. the sons of God  
**MIGHT BECOME—**  
 2 Nep 9 5 That all men might b. subject unto him  
 Mos 1 2 They might b. men of understanding  
 28 2 They might b. friendly to one another  
**NOT BECOME—**  
 Jac 3 41 That ye may not b. angels to the devil  
 Mos 6 7 Thereby he might not b. burdensome  
 Alma 34 39 That ye may not b. his subjects  
**SHALL BECOME—**  
 2 Nep 9 53 They shall b. a righteous branch  
 10 9 Their queens shall b. nursing mothers  
 17 24 All the land shall b. briars and thorns  
 Jac 3 6 One day they shall b. a blessed people  
 4 16 This stone shall b. the great, foundati  
 Alma 45 11 Until the people of Nephi shall b. exti  
 14 And shall b. like unto them  
 14 Even until they shall b. extinct  
 Hela 60 27 Usurp power and authority shall b. ex  
 7 19 Ye shall b. like unto dogs  
 14 23 Valleys, which shall b. mountains  
 24 Many cities shall b. desolate  
 3 Nep 3 8 Even until ye shall b. extinct  
 10 7 Your dwellings shall b. desolate  
 29 7 Shall b. like unto the son of perdition  
 Mor 5 15 And shall b. a filthy... people  
 Eth 3 14 They shall b. my sons and my daught  
 Moro 9 26 Until all things shall b. subject unto  
**TO BECOME—**  
 1 Nep 22 23 Those who are built up to b. popular  
 2 Nep 6 5 To b. subject unto man in the flesh  
 Mos 21 34 They were desirous to b. even as Alma  
 Alma 1 3 Every priest and teacher ought to b.  
 5 20 Yourselves to b. subjects to the devil?  
 3 Nep 9 17 Have I given to b. the Sons of God  
 16 9 To b. hated by them, and  
 To b. a hiss and a by-word  
 Eth 14 22 To b. a prey to the worms of the flesh  
**BECOME—**  
 1 Nep 17 12 He said, I will make thy food b. sweet  
 19 14 And b. a hiss and a by-word  
 2 Nep 2 5 And b. miserable for ever  
 18 Had b. miserable for ever  
 9 8 Our spirits must b. subject to that an  
 13 9 And we b. devils, angels to a devil  
 13 And all men b. incorruptible  
 22 2 He also has b. my salvation  
 24 10 Art thou also b. weak as we?  
 25 25 Wherefore the law hath b. dead unto us  
 30 7 Shall also b. a delightful people  
 Jac 5 37 And it will soon b. ripened  
 39 And they had all b. corrupt  
 42 Good fruit, have also b. corrupted  
 46 The trees thereof hath b. corrupted  
 Mos 1 13 And b. a wicked and an adulterous peo  
 13 That therefore they b. weak  
 14 And b. victims to their hatred  
 3 18 Humble themselves and b. as little chil  
 27 26 Thus they b. new creatures  
 Alma 1 31 They did prosper and b. far more weal  
 9 Thus they b. High Priests for ever  
 24 30 And transgression, they b. more harde  
 30 47 That thou shalt b. dumb  
 33 23 It will b. a tree, springing up in you  
 34 35 B. subjected to the spirit of the devil  
 40 Let ye b. sinners like unto them  
 26 15 That I could be banished and b. extinct  
 49 3 I would again b. an easy prey  
 14 By the means of Moroni, b. strong  
 62 27 Join the people of Ammon, and b. a free  
 Hela 10 9 Be thou cast down and b. smooth  
 10 9 Be broken up, and b. smooth  
 13 36 All things shall b. slippery  
 3 Nep 3 7 B. acquainted with our secret works  
 7 And b. our brethren  
 5 14 Hath b. expedient that I [Mormon]  
 7 7 Had nearly all b. wicked  
 12 They b. sufficiently strong to contend  
 11 37 Repent, and b. as a little child  
 38 B. as a little child, or ye can in nowise

- 4 Nep 1 43 B. vain, like unto their brethren  
 Mor 1 7 The land having b. covered with build  
 2 12 That they would again b. a righteous pe  
 6 21 Must soon b. incorruptible bodies  
 8 28 And churches b. defiled  
 Eth 4 6 And b. clean before the Lord  
 11 6 Their bones should b. as heaps of earth  
 12 27 I make weak things b. strong unto them  
 13 5 And b. a holy city of the Lord  
 Moro 7 26 And by faith, they b. the sons of God  
 10 33 That ye b. holy without spot

## BECOMES.

- Alma 24 30 And thus their state b. worse

## BECOMETH.

- Jac 4 6 And our faith b. unshaken  
 Moa 2 37 B. an enemy to all righteousness  
 3 19 Putteth off the natural man and b. a  
 19 B. as a child, submissive, meek,  
 8 18 He b. a great benefit to his fellow-bein  
 Alma 5 41 The same b. a child of the devil  
 40 7 What b. of the souls of men?  
 9 What b. of the souls of men  
 Hela 13 31 Your riches, that it b. slippery  
 14 15 B. expedient that he die

## BECOMING.

- Moa 15 3 Thus b. the Father and Son  
 5 The flesh b. subject to the Spirit  
 7 The flesh b. subject, even unto death  
 16 3 The cause of all mankind b. carnal  
 27 25 God, b. his sons and daughters  
 Alma 11 45 The whole b. spiritual and immortal  
 12 31 B. as Gods, knowing good from evil  
 13 28 Led by the Holy Spirit, b. humble.  
 Hela 3 16 B. wicked and wild, and ferocious  
 16 Yea, even b. Lamanites

## BED.

- 1 Nep 1 7 He cast himself upon his b.  
 Alma 15 5 They found him upon his b. sick  
 18 43 And laid him upon a b.  
 19 5 For he had been laid upon his b.  
 11 She watched over the b. of her husband

## BEDS.

- 1 Nep 18 17 Brought down, yea, even upon their sick  
 b.

## BEE.

- 2 Nep 17 18 And for the b. that is in the land of As  
 Eth 2 3 Deseret, which, by interpretation, is a  
 honey b.

## BEEN.

(Been when forming part of a verb see that verb.)  
 I, etc., have been—see I—we—ye have been.  
 Have been done—see Have been done.  
 Hitherto been—see Hitherto been.  
 Who had been slain—see Who had been slain

## THERE HAD BEEN—

- WDM 1 15 After there had b. false Christs  
 16 After there had b. false prophets  
 Alma 11 41 As though there had b. no redemption  
 12 18 As though there had b. no redemption  
 18 9 For there had b. a great feast appointed  
 62 40 There had b. murders, and contentions  
 Hela 3 17 After there had b. great contentions  
 3 Nep 20 6 Now there had b. no bread, neither w  
 4 Nep 1 7 Again where there had b. cities burned  
 Mor 4 9 There had b. thousands slain on both  
 Eth 15 2 There had b. slain by the sword alren  
 2 There had b. slain 2,000,000 of mighty  
 Moro 7 38 As though there had b. no redemption

## THEY HAD BEEN—

- 1 Nep 18 9 They had b. brought thither; yea  
 Mos 7 8 When they had b. in prison two days  
 24 25 After they had b. in the wilderness two  
 28 20 Even as they had b. banded down from  
 Alma 14 18 When they had b. cast into prison three  
 15 3 And he supposed that they had b. slain  
 17 4 They had b. taught to keep the com.  
 22 19 As though they had b. the cause of his  
 46 5 They had b. led by the flatterers of Am  
 53 10 They had b. converted unto the Lord  
 10 They had b. brought down into Zarah  
 11 They had b. kept from taking up arms  
 21 For they had b. taught to keep the com.  
 56 35 When they had b. informed by their spi  
 47 Yea, they had b. taught by their moth

- Alma 57 26 Faith in that which they had b. taught  
 63 13 They had b. conferred upon Helaman  
 Hela 4 21 They saw that they had b. a stiff-necked  
 16 5 That they had b. made known unto  
 3 Nep 1 15 Fulfilled, according as they had b. spo  
 4 33 That they had b. delivered from, des.  
 7 21 They had b. visited by the power of  
 22 They had b. wrought upon by the Spirit

## WHO HAD BEEN—

- Mos 23 38 Children of the guards who had b. left  
 28 12 Concerning these people who had b. de  
 Alma 4 4 Alma, who had b. consecrated the High  
 14 14 Those who had b. cast into the fire  
 15 Those who had b. cast into the fire  
 15 1 Who had b. cast out and stoned  
 16 4 Who had b. carried away captive into  
 5 Brethren, who had b. taken captive by  
 8 Not one soul of them who had b. lost  
 15 Many more who had b. chosen for the  
 17 27 L. who had b. with their throats to wat  
 19 14 Who had b. the cause of so much mour  
 26 A monster, who had b. sent from the  
 24 6 People who had b. converted unto the  
 43 16 The man who had b. appointed to be the  
 49 24 Who had b. exposed to the arrows of th  
 30 Who had b. ordained by the Holy order  
 52 25 Slew all those who had b. left to prot  
 53 2 Lehi was a man who had b. with Moro  
 57 22 Those men who had b. selected to con  
 24 Orders that my men who had b. wound  
 30 Who had b. sent out to watch the camp  
 50 6 Who had b. compelled to flee from Man  
 62 9 Those king-men who had b. taken  
 30 Many of the N. who had b. taken prison  
 Hela 1 33 Caused that the L. who had b. taken pr  
 6 15 His son, who had b. appointed by the pe  
 18 A band who had b. formed by Kishku  
 3 Nep 6 6 And those who had b. appointed leaders  
 21 And they who had b. high priests and  
 10 18 And also those who had b. called L.  
 18 Who had b. spared, did have great fav  
 12 1 Unto N., and to those who had b. called  
 1 Now the number of them who had b.  
 17 10 They did all, both they who had b. heal  
 4 Nep 1 16 People who had b. created by the hand

## HAD BEEN—

- 1 Nep 4 22 Laban had b. out by night among them  
 23 I spake unto him as if it had b. Laban  
 8 20 Spacious field, as if it had b. a world  
 17 7 After I, N., had b. in the land of Boun  
 20 19 They seed also had b. as the sand  
 2 Nep 1 3 How merciful the Lord had b. in warn  
 5 19 I had b. their ruler and their teacher  
 Mos 11 13 Which had b. a resort for the children  
 20 6 Found that their daughters had b. miss  
 24 9 Alma, that he had b. one of the king's  
 21 Because he had b. merciful unto them  
 Alma 12 23 If it had b. possible for Adam  
 17 26 After he had b. in the service of the ki  
 36 14 So great had b. my iniquities  
 45 21 Disturbances which had b. among the  
 48 17 If all men had b. like unto Moroni  
 51 16 This had b. hitherto a cause of all their  
 52 27 Army, which had b. left to protect, b  
 29 Moroni had b. in their rear with his arm  
 59 3 He had b. so miraculously prospered in  
 62 35 Had b. the cause of this great war  
 35 Had b. the cause of so much war and  
 37 He had b. a man who had fought valla  
 Hela 5 30 As if it had b. a whisper  
 7 2 He had b. forth among the people  
 13 25 If our days had b. in the days  
 3 Nep 15 22 Supposed it had b. the Gentiles  
 Mor 4 12 There never had b. so great wickedness  
 9 33 If our plates had b. sufficiently large  
 Eth 3 25 The inhabitants of the earth which had  
 b.  
 9 6 So great had b. the spreading of this w  
 11 6 Such an one as never had b. upon the  
 13 5 New Jerusalem, for it had b. in time  
 14 21 So great and lasting had b. the war  
 21 So long had b. the scene of bloodshed

## HAS BEEN—

- 2 Nep 6 3 Ye yourselves know that it ever has b.  
 Jac 7 9 There is no Christ, neither has b.  
 Mos 2 19 And yet has b. in the service of God  
 3 19 And has b. from the fall of Adam  
 Alma 9 20 Of that which has b., and which is  
 18 10 That has b. so faithful as this man

Alma 24 11 Since it has b. all that we could do  
 15 Since it has b. as much as we could do  
 26 36 Who has been mindful of this people  
 36 And has b. lost from its body  
 36 Who has b. mindful of us wanderers  
 50 21 For it has b. their quarrellings  
 60 5 Great has b. the slaughter among our  
 5 Great has b. your neglect towards us  
 Mor 2 18 Abominations has b. before mine eyes  
 8 7 Are no more, and great has b. their fall  
 Eth 13 6 Joseph, for which things there has b.  
 THOU HAST BEEN—  
 2 Nep 1 30 Nevertheless, thou hast b. brought out  
 31 Because thou hast b. faithful, thy seed  
 Alma 8 15 Thou hast b. faithful in keeping the co  
 33 9 O God, thou hast b. merciful unto me  
 11 Thou hast b. thus merciful unto me  
 Eth 3 3 Nevertheless, thou hast b. merciful unto  
 12 37 It mattereth not unto thee, thou hast  
 b. faithful

## HATH BEEN—

2 Nep 1 16 This hath b. the anxiety of my soul  
 24 Who hath b. an instrument in the hands  
 4 My God hath b. my support  
 25 4 The plainness which hath b. with me  
 3 Nep 1 6 Your faith concerning this thing, hath  
 b. vain  
 5 21 Hath b. merciful unto the seed of Jose  
 23 3 All things which he spake hath b.  
 27 24 Hath b. written, of that which hath b.  
 Mor 5 15 Of that which ever hath b. amongst us  
 15 Even that which hath b. among the L  
 Moro 8 2 Your Lord Jesus Christ hath b. mindful  
 10 3 Remember how merciful the Lord hath  
 b.

## THEY HAVE BEEN—

1 Nep 22 4 We know that they have b. led away  
 5 And since they have b. led away, these  
 2 Nep 25 10 My prophecy, they have b. destroyed  
 11 Notwithstanding they have b. carried aw  
 16 And after they have b. scattered  
 Mos 1 11 Because they have b. a diligent people  
 22 4 And they have b. of service to thee  
 26 11 They have b. taken in divers iniquities  
 28 15 They have b. kept if they have b. carried aw  
 Alma 1 14 They have b. acknowledged by this peo  
 5 54 They have b. brought into this church  
 9 14 They have b. cut off from the presence  
 22 They have b. prospered until they are ri  
 28 According to that which they have b.  
 28 If they have b. righteous they shall rea  
 28 If they have b. evil they shall reap  
 13 4 Thus they have b. called to this holy cal  
 37 26 Therefore they have b. destroyed  
 Hela 3 15 They have b. kept chiefly by the N.  
 16 They have b. handed down from one ge  
 15 3 They have b. a chosen people of the Lo  
 8 The thing wherewith they have b. made  
 3 Nep 3 9 And they have b. handed down unto us  
 5 26 Whence they have b. dispersed  
 Mor 5 20 After they have b. driven and scattered  
 Eth 13 11 Blessed are they, for they have b. wa

## WHO HAVE BEEN—

1 Nep 14 26 Others, who have b. to them hath be  
 19 24 A branch who have b. broken off  
 2 Nep 10 22 Remembreth all they who have b. brok  
 26 18 As those who have b. destroyed, have b.  
 Mos 8 12 The people, who have b. destroyed  
 12 This very people who have b. destroyed  
 Alma 7 25 Who have b. ever since the world began  
 16 6 Who have b. taken captive by the L  
 29 14 My brethren, who have b. up to the lan  
 37 21 Works of those people who have b. dest  
 40 16 A resurrection of all those who have b.  
 57 36 The souls of them who have b. slain  
 58 31 Save it be those who have b. taken pris  
 60 1 All those who have b. chosen by this pe  
 14 Towards those who have b. slain  
 Eth 8 24 The blood of them who have b. slain

## HAVE BEEN—

1 Nep 14 21 And also many things which have b.  
 15 33 And if their works have b. filthiness  
 17 20 It would have b. better that they had di  
 21 Yea, and we might have b. happy  
 20 19 His name should not have b. cut off  
 2 Nep 1 24 Your brother, whose views have b. glor  
 2 12 Have b. created for a thing of naught  
 12 Have b. no purpose in the end of its ere

2 Nep 5 19 The words of the Lord have b. fulfilled  
 13 8 Their doings have b. against the Lord  
 27 11 Ever have b. among the children of me  
 31 14 Have b. better for you, that ye had not  
 Mos 1 5 We should have b. like unto our brethe  
 2 31 And have b. kept from falling into the  
 18 Strugglings, which have b. in vain  
 15 21 A resurrection of those that have b.  
 16 4 They would have b. endlessly lost  
 6 There could have b. no redemption  
 7 There could have b. no resurrection  
 23 12 King Noah, and have b. in bondage to  
 Alma 5 16 Your works have b. the works of righte  
 17 Our works have b. righteous works?  
 9 11 Have b. cut off from the face of the ear  
 28 If they have b. righteous, they shall rea  
 12 23 There would have b. no death, and  
 22 The word would have b. void  
 25 There could have b. no resurrection  
 26 They would have b. forever miserable  
 26 The plan of redemption would have b. fr  
 26 The word of God would have b. void  
 26 9 They would also have b. strangers to Go  
 17 That our God would have b. so merciful  
 24 Whose days have b. spent in the gross  
 34 Whose ways have b. the ways of a trans  
 40 26 Or their works, which have b. evil  
 42 5 The word of God would have b. void  
 5 Plan of salvation would have b. frustra  
 50 21 These promises have b. verified  
 25 Have b. peace among the people of Nep  
 30 Have b. a cause to have b. lamented  
 54 7 Murderers as thou and thy brother have  
 b.  
 61 4 That have b. the cause of this great inq  
 Hela 7 8 If my days could have b. in them days  
 8 19 There have b. many prophets that have  
 15 4 Their deeds have b. evil continually  
 3 Nep 5 19 The things which have b. before me  
 18 14 Disputations which have b. among you  
 23 13 Your words have b. stout against me

## HAVING BEEN—

Jac 1 10 He having b. a great protector for then  
 Wdm 1 16 After there having b. much contentions  
 Mos 17 20 Having b. put to death because he [Ablin  
 21 23 The king having b. without the gates  
 Alma 6 7 Gideon, there having b. a city built  
 7 1 I having b. wholly content  
 9 20 After having b. such a highly favored pe  
 16 1 There having b. much peace in the land  
 1 There having b. no wars nor contentions  
 21 After the church having b. established  
 35 14 After having b. instruments in the hand  
 15 And having b. to declare the word  
 Hela 2 6 One of the servants of Helaman, having  
 b. out  
 Mor 9 6 Having b. cleansed by the blood of the

## NOT BEEN—

Alma 9 11 If it had not b. for his matchless power  
 12 25 If it had not b. for the plan of redempti  
 13 4 If it had not b. for this  
 18 10 Surely there has not b. any servant  
 19 10 There has not b. such great faith  
 39 7 I would to God that ye had not b. guilt  
 50 25 Had it not b. for a contention  
 53 11 Had it not b. for the pity and the exce  
 60 10 Had it not b. for the desire of power  
 16 Had it not b. for the desire of power  
 Hela 4 11 Had it not b. for their wickedness  
 8 9 If he had not b. a prophet  
 3 Nep 1 8 Know that their faith had not b. in vain

## BEEN—

1 Nep 19 20 For had not the Lord b. merciful  
 20 18 Then had thy peace b. as a river  
 21 21 These, where have the b. b.  
 Mos 2 16 For I have only b. in the service of God  
 21 23 Had they b. the priests of Noah  
 Alma 26 28 We have come, and b. forth amongst the  
 33 Has there b. so great love in all the lan  
 5 While it might have otherwise b.  
 16 Had they b. true to the cause of our free  
 3 Nep 16 4 And b. with me in my ministry  
 Eth 2 5 Where there never had man b.

## BEES.

Eth 2 3 Did carry with them swarms of b.

## BEFALL.

Hela 8 8 All things which shall b. us

## BEFORE.

Before God, etc.—see Before God—him—his—the judgment seat—the King—the Lamanites—the Lord—the wind—you.  
Brought before—see Brought—flee—go—stood before.

## BEFORE MY—

1 Nep 1 11 The first came and stood b. my father  
4 28 They fled from b. my presence  
7 18 I stood b. my brethren, and I spake vnt  
11 12 He had gone from b. my presence  
29 Away in the Spirit, from b. my face  
Enos 1 4 I kneeled down b. my Maker  
3 Nep 9 5 Their abominations from b. my face  
7 And abominations from b. my face  
8 And abominations from b. my face  
9 To destroy them from b. my face  
11 Might be hid from b. my face.

## BEFORE THEE—

1 Nep 17 53 And they shall not wither b. thee  
2 Nep 19 3 They joy b. thee according to the joy in  
Mos 12 9 We have brought a man b. thee who ha  
26 11 Many whom we have brought b. thee  
11 Therefore we have brought them b. thee  
29 If he confess his sins b. thee and me  
Alma 30 44 The scriptures are laid b. thee, yea  
Eth 1 42 And I will go b. thee into a land  
3 2 Servant because of his weakness b. thee  
2 And that we are unworthy b. thee

## BEFORE THE—

1 Nep 3 26 We did flee b. the servants of Laban  
10 7 A prophet would come of the Mess  
13 14 They were scattered b. the Gentiles  
17 48 He shall be as naught b. the power of  
20 7 Even b. the day when thou hearest the  
2 Nep 9 8 Angel who fell from b. the presence of  
17 16 B. the child shall know to refuse the evil  
18 4 B. the riches of Damascus  
26 7 Consumeth me b. the presence of the Lo  
28 23 Must stand b. the throne of God  
31 7 He humbly himself b. the Father  
Jac 2 6 With shame b. the presence of my Mak  
8 Be brought with them b. the throne of  
9 With shame and awful guilt b. the bar  
6 13 I shall meet you b. the pleasing bar of  
Mos 8 2 Ammon should stand up b. the multitude  
16 10 Shall be brought to stand b. the bar of  
21 26 Not many days b. the coming of Ammon  
23 1 Into the wilderness b. the armies  
26 7 They were brought b. the priests  
Alma 2 6 And they were laid b. the judges  
17 Many of the Nephites did fall b. the Am  
36 They fled b. the Nephites towards the w  
5 18 Brought b. the tribunal of God  
22 If ye shall stand b. the bar of God?  
10 14 The crimes of the people b. the judges  
11 44 Aud be arraigned b. the bar of Christ  
12 12 Being brought b. the bar of God  
14 4 Took them b. the Chief Judge of the lan  
5 This was done b. the Chief Judge  
15 17 To worship b. the altar  
16 3 B. the Nephites could raise a sufficient  
17 4 Many were brought b. the altar of God  
30 21 Bound and carried b. the High Priest  
40 15 Misery of the soul, b. the resurrection  
19 B. the resurrection of those who die aft  
41 18 Did fall exceeding fast b. the swords  
49 21 Their armies b. the place of entrance  
56 39 B. the dawn. the L. were pursuing us  
62 31 And fled b. the army of Moroni  
63 13 Conferred upon Helaman, b. the death  
1 11 Prophecies, b. the coming of Christ  
8 18 Many b. the days of Abraham  
9 19 Bound and brought b. the multitude  
3 Nep 6 26 Brought up b. the Judge  
24 11 Your vine cast her fruit b. the time  
5 Who was b. the world began  
28 31 B. the great and coming day  
Mor 3 9 And began to swear b. the heavens  
4 18 Swept off by them even as a dew b. the  
5 22 How can ye stand b. the power of God!  
9 2 Brought to stand b. the Lamb of God  
9 21 Flocks began to flee b. the poisonous ser  
14 16 Coriantumr fled again b. the army  
18 Who can stand b. the army of Shiz?  
27 Begun to flee b. the armies of Coriantumr  
Moro 6 7 The Church did condemn him b. the old  
10 34 To meet you b. the pleasing bar of .Jeh

## BEFORE THEM—

1 Nep 3 29 Angel of the Lord came and stood b. them  
17 30 Their Redeemer, going b. them  
2 Nep 25 20 The serpent which he did raise up b. th  
31 9 He having set the example b. them  
Jac 2 25 Because of your bad examples b. them  
3 10 The example that ye have set b. them  
7 29 Shall be as a stumbling block b. them  
Mos 11 11 He caused a breastwork to be built b. th  
12 18 He should be brought b. them  
17 4 But he [Alma] fled from b. them  
19 9 He himself did go b. them  
21 And they fled b. them  
20 11 Begun to drive the Lamanites b. them  
25 Did bow himself down b. them  
Alma 2 18 That they began to flee b. them  
25 They are fleeing b. them with their doe  
28 The L. and the Amlicites did fall b. th  
55 Amlicites began to flee b. them  
11 1 Those who were brought b. them to be  
20 The suits which were brought b. them  
14 19 The Judge stood b. them, and said  
24 The Chief Judge stood b. them  
22 Therefore we shall fall b. them  
24 21 Prostrated themselves b. them to the ea  
43 42 The Lamanites did flee again b. them  
46 The Lamanites began to flee b. them  
44 12 Zarahemnah withdrew from b. them  
51 28 Driving the Nephites b. them  
56 56 We did flee b. them, northward  
41 And we did flee b. them [the L.]  
58 27 We did arrive b. them to the city of Ma  
59 8 People of Nephiah were obliged to flee b. them  
61 5 They have driven me out b. them  
Hela 1 22 Saw that the Nephites had fled b. them  
3 21 42 They did fall back from b. them  
2 Nep 29 29 For I will go b. them  
Mor 2 25 We did stand b. them with such firmness  
4 20 And they fled again from b. them  
22 The Nephites did again flee from b. th  
5 8 In casting b. them such an awful scene  
Eth 2 5 The Lord did go b. them, and did talk  
13 22 Kill Ether, but he fled from b. them  
14 27 And swept off the inhabitants b. them  
15 10 That they caused them to flee b. them

## BEFORE THEY—

1 Nep 13 15 Like unto my people b. they were slain  
17 20 B. they came out of Jerusalem  
Alma 27 29 B. they would take the sword  
32 16 Compelled to know, b. they will believe  
37 31 Repent b. they are fully ripe  
47 14 B. they awoke at the dawn of day  
56 42 They did not pursue us far, b. they halt  
57 8 A little b. they were to receive a supply  
Hela 1 28 B. they should come to the land Bountiful  
29 R. they came to the land Bountiful  
Eth 6 16 B. they came to the promised land  
21 They should do b. they went down to th

## BEFORE—

1 Nep 4 28 They fled from b. my presence  
11 Above all that I ever b. tasted  
11 1 High mountain, which I never had b. se  
1 Upon which I never had b. set my foot  
19 2 Things which transpired b. I made thes  
20 5 R. it came to pass I showed them thes  
2 Nep 4 14 And also my father, b. his death  
33 Make a way for mine escape b. mine en  
19 12 The Syrians b. and the Philistines behl  
23 16 Shall be dashed to pieces b. their eyes  
Jac 2 7 B. your wives and your children  
18 R. ye seek for riches, seek ye  
24 Wherefore ye have known them b.  
4 4 All the holy prophets which were b. us  
11 R. he manifesteth himself in the flesh  
7 16 To speak unto the people b. I shall die  
Enos 1 2 R. I received a remission of my sins  
Whom thou hast never b. heard nor see  
R. he shall manifest himself in the flesh  
Mos 1 5 His commandments always b. our eyes  
6 Because we have them b. our eyes  
4 11 I say unto you as I have said b.  
8 5 Should be brought b. Ammon  
15 5 They shall be as a dumb ass  
14 7 As a sheep b. her shearer is dumb  
15 6 As a sheep b. the shearer is dumb  
24 These are they that have died b. Christ  
20 13 And brought him b. Limhi  
26 7 And the priests brought them b. Alma



- Mos 26 10 Had not any such thing happened b.  
27 1 Alma laid the case b. their king  
Alma 2 32 The king of the L. fled back from b. Al  
8 1 According as he had b. done  
21 Brought forth bread and meat, and sat  
b. Alma  
27 B. he began to preach unto the people  
9 11 Long b. this period of time  
29 5 Good and evil have come b. all men  
30 20 Bound him, and carried him b. Ammon  
31 Did rise up in great swelling words b. Al  
34 2 B. your dissension from among us  
33 And now as I said unto you b.  
45 12 B. this great iniquity shall come  
52 28 B. Lehi should overtake them  
56 37 To slay us b. Antipus should overtake th  
62 36 The king did awake his servant b. he di  
Hela 3 5 Who had b. inherited the land  
6 Who had b. inhabited the land  
11 24 Years b. gone over unto the Lamanites  
13 9 B. I will cause that they shall be smitten  
14 The night b. he is born  
3 Nep 2 13 B. this thirteenth year had passed  
8 24 Repeated b. this... terrible day  
25 Repeated b. this... terrible day  
12 16 Let your light so shine b. this people  
13 1 Do not say alms b. men  
8 Ye have need of b. ye ask him  
14 6 Neither cast ye your pearls b. swine  
15 1 Taught b. I ascended to my Father  
17 16 Neither bath the ear heard, b., so grea  
19 2 B. it was yet dark  
27 16 Him will I hold guiltless b. my Father  
28 6 B. that I was lifted up by the Jews  
32 B. that judgment day  
Mor 2 16 B. it was possible to stop them  
18 Abominations has been b. mine eyes  
25 That they did flee from b. us  
5 4 Get into the country which lay b. us  
8 Scene of blood... was laid b. mine eyes  
6 22 Repeated b. this great destruction  
3 26 For he had said unto him in times b.  
12 16 Desire of us b. we go down into our grave  
19 Even those who were b. Christ  
19 Whose faith was... strong even b. Christ  
14 15 As he fled b. Lib in that quarter  
Moro 9 15 And abominations from b. thy face

## BEFOREHAND.

- 1 Nep 4 6 Not knowing b. the things which I shou  
Alma 24 14 Has made these things known unto us b.  
23 17 Should he known so long b.  
Hela 16 5 Been made known unto them b.

## BEGAN.

Again began to—see Again began to and Begun again to.

Began to fear, etc.—see Begun to fear—preach.

The Lamanites began, etc.—see The Lamanites—the people began to.

## HE BEGAN—

- 1 Nep 4 30 He [Zoram] b. to tremble  
Jac 7 2 He b. to tremble among the people  
Mos 2 8 He b. to speak to his people from the to  
6 4 He b. to reign in the 50th year of his ag  
10 2 And he b. to stir his people up  
Alma 1 6 He [Alma] b. to plead with the king  
7 He b. to be lifted up in the pride of his  
7 He b. to contend with him sharply  
5 3 He b. to establish a church  
8 4 He [Alma] b. to teach the people  
4 He [Alma] b. to teach the people  
8 He b. to preach the word of God unto th  
27 Before he b. to preach unto the people  
12 1 Seeing that he [Zeezrom] b. to tremble  
14 6 He b. to be encircled about by the pain  
7 He b. to cry unto the people  
7 And he b. to plead for them  
15 5 He b. to be scorched with a burning he  
12 He b. to bid time forth to preach  
18 36 He b. at the creation of the world  
41 He b. to cry unto the Lord, saying  
20 21 He b. to plead with Ammon  
21 4 He b. to preach unto them in their syn  
10 He b. to expound these things unto them  
22 12 He b. from the creation of Adam  
30 6 He b. to preach... against the prophecies  
48 1 He b. to inspire the hearts of the Lam  
52 23 He b. to retreat down by the sea shore  
24 When the Lamanites saw that he b. to  
50 4 He b. again to lay a plan

- Hela 8 10 He b. again to speak unto them  
Eth 6 28 And he b. to begin [Oriniah]  
7 10 He b. to reign in the stead of his father  
15 1 He b. to remember the words which Et  
2 And he b. to sorrow in his heart  
3 He b. to repeat of the evil which he had  
3 He b. to remember the words which had

## T BEGAN—

- 1 Nep 8 8 1 b. to pray unto the Lord  
12 1 b. to be desirous that my family  
17 19 When they saw that I b. to be sorrowfu  
18 10 1. Nepht, b. to fear exceedingly  
10 1. Nepht, b. to speak to them  
Jac 7 26 1. Jacob, h. to be old  
Enos 1 9 1 b. to feel a desire for the welfare  
25 1 b. to be old  
Omni 1 23 1 b. to be old  
Alma 9 1 As I b. to preach unto them  
Mor 1 2 1 b. to be learned somewhat after the  
6 6 Behold, I, Mormon, b. to be old

## THERE BEGAN TO BE—

- 1 Nep 14 16 There b. to be wars and rumors of wars  
Jac 5 73 There b. to be the natural fruit  
Mos 9 13 There b. to be wars and contentions  
29 2 There b. to be a division  
17 2 There b. to be a great contention among  
6 2 There b. to be much peace again in the  
Alma 2 1 There b. to be a contention among the  
4 9 There b. to be great contentions among  
22 24 There b. to be great murmurings  
35 8 There b. to be contention in the wilder  
50 26 There b. to be continual peace  
51 2 There b. to be a warm contention  
Hela 1 1 There b. to be a serious difficulty  
2 2 There b. to be a contention among the  
1 2 There b. to be a contention again  
10 18 There b. to be contentions  
11 23 There b. to be great strife  
3 Nep 1 4 There b. to be greater signs  
22 There b. to be lyings  
2 11 There b. to be wars  
6 10 There b. to be some disputings  
20 There b. to be great doubtings  
8 4 There b. to be men inspired from heave  
4 Nep 1 20 There b. to be Lamanites again in the  
24 There b. to be among them those who  
Mor 1 8 There b. to be a war between the Nepht  
2 1 There b. to be a war again between the  
9 11 Thus there b. to be a mourning  
Eth 9 12 There b. to be a war between the sons  
26 There b. again to be... great wickedness  
30 There b. to be a great dearth upon the  
35 There b. to be fruit in the north countr  
10 8 There b. to be war again in the land  
33 in the days of Com there b. to be rubber  
11 4 There b. to be an exceeding great war  
7 There b. to be wars and contentions  
13 15 There b. to be a great war among the pe  
24 1 There b. to be a war upon all the face  
1 4 There b. to be a great curse upon all th

## THEY BEGAN TO BE—

- 1 Nep 18 13 They b. to be frightened exceedingly  
Mos 21 6 They b. to be desirous to go against th  
Alma 1 29 They b. to be exceeding rich  
2 2 They b. to be very powerful  
8 They b. to be scornful  
17 36 They b. to be astonished at his power  
37 They b. to be astonished  
23 18 They b. to be a very industrious people  
25 14 They b. to be a righteous people  
35 15 That they b. to be offended  
41 18 And they b. to be swept down  
56 29 They began to b. fearful  
3 Nep 2 1 They began to b. hard in their hearts  
4 Nep 1 26 They began to b. divided into classes  
Mor 4 4 The L., that they began to b. smitten  
Eth 6 16 Therefore they began to b. many

## THEY BEGAN—

- 1 Nep 17 2 They b. to bear their journeyings witho  
17 17 They b. to murmur against me  
18 9 Inasmuch that they b. to dance  
Mos 10 6 They b. to prepare for war  
12 19 And they b. to question him  
21 2 They b. to come into the borders of the  
15 That they b. to ease their burdens  
16 They b. to prosper by degrees in the lan  
23 19 They b. to prosper exceedingly in the la  
24 10 They b. to cry mightily to God



Mos 26 37 And they b. again to have peace  
27 22 They b. to fast, and to pray to the Lord  
Alma 1 5 They b. to support him and give him mo  
28 Thus they b. to have continual peace  
2 2 They b. to endeavor to establish Amulek  
15 They b. to make war with the N.  
17 They b. to slay the Amalekites upon the  
18 That they b. to see before them  
3 18 When they b. to mark themselves  
4 4 They b. to establish the church more ful  
6 For they b. to wear very costly apparel  
8 They b. to make those that did not  
6 4 They b. to establish the order of the chu  
9 1 They b. to contend with me  
10 16 They b. to question Amulek  
17 As they b. to question him [Amulek]  
12 30 They b. from that time forth to call on  
14 26 When the people saw this, they b. to  
dec  
17 28 They b. to weep exceedingly  
18 18 They b. to assemble themselves  
24 4 They b. to marvel again  
23 4 Thus they b. to have great success  
2 2 They b. to rebel against their king  
25 6 They b. to disbelieve the traditions  
27 2 They b. to stir up the people in anger  
2 2 They b. again to destroy them  
32 2 They b. to have success among the poor  
35 10 They b. mix with the Lamanites  
39 39 They b. to flee towards the river Sidon  
50 And they b. to stand against the Laman  
44 17 That they b. to slay them  
46 37 They b. to have peace again  
49 22 They b. to dig down their banks of cart  
50 14 They also b. the foundation for a city  
15 They also b. in that same year  
58 15 Therefore they b. to make preparations  
24 Therefore they b. to retreat into the wil  
62 48 They b. to grow exceeding rich  
Hela 1 29 They b. to retreat back towards. Zarah  
3 8 They began to cover. the whole earth  
21 They b. to grow up unto the Lord  
4 21 They b. to remember the prophecies  
23 They b. to disbelieve in the spirit of pro  
6 17 They b. to set their hearts upon their ri  
17 They b. to be to get gain  
17 They b. to commit secret murders  
9 19 They b. to question him in divers ways  
11 7 They b. to remember the Lord  
7 They b. to remember the words of Neph  
36 They b. again to forget the Lord their  
36 In the 83d year they b. to wax strong  
16 17 They b. to reason and contend  
3 Nep 1 6 They b. to rejoice over their brethren  
17 They b. to know that the Son of God  
18 And they b. to fear because of their inl  
28 They b. to increase in a great degree  
4 9 They b. to shout with a loud voice  
6 4 They b. again to prosper  
10 8 They b. to weep and howl again  
19 18 Behold, they b. to pray  
4 Nep 1 26 They b. to build up churches unto them  
Mor 2 3 They b. to retreat towards the north en  
22 In the 346th year, they b. to come upon  
3 9 They b. to boast in their own strength  
Eth 6 18 They b. to spread upon the face of the  
7 26 And they b. to prosper again in the land  
9 34 They b. to repent of their iniquities.

## WE BEGAN.

1 Nep 3 14 And we b. to be exceeding sorrowful  
18 24 We b. to plant seeds  
2 Nep 5 11 We b. to raise flocks and herds  
13 We b. to prosper exceedingly  
Mos 9 8 And we b. to build buildings  
9 And we b. to till the ground  
Alma 5 5 And here we b. to establish the church  
BEGAN TO BE—  
1 Nep 3 14 We b. to be exceedingly sorrowful  
8 12 I b. to be desirous that my family  
16 21 It b. to be exceedingly difficult  
17 19 When they saw that I b. to be sorrowful  
18 14 The temple b. to be exceeding sore  
Jac 1 9 Now Nephi b. to be old  
16 R. to be lifted up somewhat in pride  
3 13 This people, which now b. to be numerous  
5 73 The wild branches b. to be plucked off  
7 26 I, Jacob, b. to be old  
Fnos 1 11 My faith b. to be unshaken  
25 I, [Enos], b. to be old  
Omni 1 25 I b. to be old

Mos 21 2 The Lamanites b. again to be stirred up  
24 4 The language of Nephi b. to be taught  
7 B. to be a cunning and a wise people  
27 6 The people b. to be very numerous  
Alma 1 6 He b. to be lifted up in the pride of his  
22 Many among them b. to be proud  
4 8 The people of the church b. to be lifted  
15 Alma. began to b. very sorrowful  
10 12 The people b. to be astonished  
11 46 The people b. again to be astonished  
12 19 The people b. to be more astonished  
14 6 His soul b. to be harrowed up  
6 He b. to be encircled about by the pain  
15 3 He b. to be scorched with a burning heat  
19 28 The contention b. to be exceeding sharp  
25 6 B. to be stirred up in remembrance  
55 28 The Nephites b. again to be victorious  
60 24 And b. to be up and doing  
Hela 16 12 The people b. to be more hardened  
13 The words of the prophets b. to be fulfilled  
14 The scriptures b. to be fulfilled  
3 Nep 1 4 Prophecies of the prophets b. to be fulfilled  
7 Who believed, b. to be very sorrowful  
15 The people b. to be astonished  
2 1 B. to be less and less astonished  
6 12 B. to be distinguished by ranks  
14 The church b. to be broken up  
4 Nep 1 43 The people of Nephi b. to be proud  
Mor 1 2 1 B. to be learned somewhat  
10 The war b. to be among them  
4 18 But b. to be swept off by them  
6 6 I, Mormon, b. to be old  
Eth 6 19 The brother of Jared b. to be old  
9 7 Akish b. to be jealous of his son  
14 18 Omer b. to be old  
30 The inhabitants b. to be destroyed  
14 27 That the people b. to be frightened  
BEGAN TO SLAY—  
Mos 9 14 Came upon them and b. to slay them  
19 10 Did overtake them, and b. to slay them  
20 9 And b. to slay them  
Alma 16 2 B. to slay the people, and destroy the  
24 21 And b. to slay them with the sword  
25 8 And b. to slay them, and they fled  
56 52 And b. to slay them exceedingly  
Hela 10 18 B. to slay one another with the sword  
BEGAN TO—  
1 Nep 1 18 Went forth among the people and b. to  
5 17 B. to prophesy concerning his seed  
16 20 Also my father b. to murmur  
18 9 R. to make themselves merry  
15 My brethren b. to see that the judgment  
Jac 1 15 B. to grow hard in their hearts  
16 R. to search much gold and silver  
5 3 Waxed old, and b. to decay  
4 He saw that his olive tree b. to decay  
6 The main part thereof b. to perish  
17 Had sprang forth and b. to bear fruit  
73 The natural branches b. to grow  
Jar 1 7 And b. to fortify our cities  
Mos 4 4 And b. to seek out the land  
6 4 Mosiah b. to reign in his father's stead  
9 11 King Laman b. to grow uneasy  
13 King Laman b. to stir up his people  
10 6 His son b. to reign in his stead  
11 1 Therefore Noah b. to reign in his stead  
20 Went forth among them, and b. to prophesy  
12 1 And b. to prophesy among them  
17 12 And b. to accuse him  
14 When the flames b. to scorch him  
18 1 And b. to teach the words of Abinadi  
19 3 The lesser part b. to breathe out threat  
27 Limhi b. to establish the kingdom  
20 11 The people of Limhi b. to drive the Lam  
21 1 B. to dwell in the land again in peace  
3 B. to put heavy burdens upon their back  
15 B. to soften the hearts of the Lamanite  
16 B. to raise grain more abundantly  
22 1 King Limhi b. to consult with the people  
23 5 And b. to till the ground  
5 And b. to build buildings, etc.  
28 And b. to cry unto the Lord  
31 They had b. to possess the land of Am  
31 And had b. to till the ground  
24 7 And b. to trade with one another  
8 Amulon b. to exercise authority over Al  
8 And b. to persecute him  
27 1 That the church b. to murmur

Mos 27 6 B. to scatter abroad upon the face of  
 23 He stood up and b. to speak  
 Alma 1 6 Even b. to establish a church  
 9 Drew his sword and b. to smite him  
 19 B. to persecute those who did belong to  
 22 B. to contend warmly with their adversa  
 2 35 Amlicites b. to flee before them  
 3 24 And b. to establish peace in the land  
 4 6 The people of the church b. to wax pro  
 10 Thus the church b. to fall in its progrea  
 11 The example of the church b. to lead  
 5 1 Alma b. to deliver the word of God  
 5 Here we b. to establish the church  
 8 Alma b. to declare the word of God  
 11 21 This Zezrom b. to question Amulek  
 46 Also Zezrom b. to tremble  
 12 1 And b. to speak unto him  
 7 Zezrom b. to tremble more exceedingly  
 8 Zezrom b. to inquire of them diligently  
 9 Alma b. to expound these things  
 14 1 B. to repent, and to search the Scriptures  
 15 4 His heart b. to take courage  
 11 Zezrom leaped upon his feet, and b. to  
 17 And b. to humble themselves before God  
 17 And b. to assume themselves together  
 17 25 The servants of the king b. to murmur  
 36 Ammon stood forth and b. to cast stone  
 37 And b. to flee before him  
 18 24 Ammon b. to speak unto him with boldn  
 19 14 B. to pour out his soul in prayer  
 15 They also b. to cry unto God  
 31 Went forth and b. to rebuke them  
 20 25 The king b. to rejoice because of his lif  
 21 5 An Amalekite and b. to contend with hi  
 9 Aaron b. to open the Scriptures  
 10 Were angry with him, and b. to mock hi  
 17 The Lord b. to bless them  
 22 8 When Aaron heard this, his heart b. to  
 23 The king stood forth and b. to minister  
 24 21 And b. to call on the name of the Lord  
 31 1 His heart again b. to sicken  
 34 1 Amulek arose and b. to teach them  
 35 15 The hearts of the people b. to wax hard  
 37 22 His people b. to work in darkness  
 43 35 And b. to cross the river Sidon  
 36 And b. to contend with the army of Lehi  
 41 B. to fall upon them and to slay them  
 49 21 And b. to contend with the Nephites  
 51 12 They had b. to settle the affairs  
 56 29 And b. to sally forth  
 51 B. to give way before the Lamanites  
 52 The Lamanites took courage, and b. to  
 57 3 Therefore we b. to make preparations  
 59 11 He was exceeding sorrowful and b. to  
 62 48 The people of Nepht b. to prosper again  
 48 And b. to multiply and to wax exceedin  
 Hele 3 22 Wars and contentious b. to church  
 37 Nepht b. to reign in his stead  
 4 23 Iniquity, the church had b. to dwindle  
 5 26 Lehi. b. to speak unto them  
 6 35 The Spirit of the Lord b. to withdraw  
 36 The Lord b. to pour out his Spirit  
 10 12 And b. to declare unto them the word  
 11 20 People of Nepht b. to prosper again  
 20 B. to build up the waste places  
 20 And b. to multiply and spread  
 16 15 B. to depend upon their own strength  
 3 Nep 1 5 Who b. to say that the time was past  
 29 B. to wax strong in years  
 30 B. to decrease as to their faith  
 2 1 B. to disbelieve all which they had hear  
 8 The Nephites b. to reckon their time  
 4 1 B. to come down and to sally forth  
 1 B. to take possession of the lands  
 1 B. to take possession of all the lands  
 7 16 And b. to testify boldly  
 19 12 Out of the water and b. to baptize  
 4 Nep 1 26 And b. to deny the true church of Chris  
 44 The disciples b. to sorrow for the sins  
 Mor 1 18 B. to hide up their treasures in the ear  
 20 The Nephites b. to repent of their iniqu  
 10 B. to cry even as had been prophesied  
 3 9 And b. to swear before the heavens  
 6 13 They went forth, and b. to till the ear  
 9 26 Heth b. to embrace the secret plans  
 31 Flocks b. to flee before the poisonous ser  
 10 1 Shez b. to build up again a broken peop  
 12 2 Ether. b. to prophesy unto the people  
 14 27 And b. to flee before the armies of Cori  
 Moro 7 25 Men b. to exercise faith in Christ

## BEGAN—

1 Nep 3 20 Since the world b.  
 Mos 13 33 Have prophesied ever since the world b.  
 15 13 All the holy prophets ever since the  
 world b.  
 26 Perished in their sins ever since the  
 world b.  
 27 32 Alma b. from this time forward, to tea  
 Alma 7 25 Who have been ever since the world b.  
 26 35 Reason to rejoice as we, since the world  
 b.  
 50 13 The N. b. the foundation of a city  
 52 15 B. his march towards the land Bountifu  
 Hele 11 21 The 77th year b. in peace  
 3 Nep 4 25 When the robbers b. their march  
 26 5 Who was before the world b.  
 17 B. from that time forth to baptize

## BEGAT.

Begat sons and daughters—see Begat sons and daugh-  
 ters.

## BEGAT—

Eth 7 2 Yea, he [Orliah] b. thirty and one  
 3 And Kib b. Corihor  
 7 Kib b. Shule in his old age  
 8 1 He b. Omer, and Omer reigned in his st  
 1 And Omer b. Jared  
 9 14 In his old age he b. Emer  
 21 And he [Emer] b. Coriantum  
 25 He b. Com, and Com reigned in his stea  
 25 And he [Com] b. Heth, and  
 25 He also b. other sons and daughters  
 10 4 And he b. Riplakish, and he died  
 13 And then he [Moriathon] b. Kim  
 14 In his old age he b. Levi  
 16 And he also b. Corom  
 29 And he [Lib] also b. Heartom  
 31 And he [Heartom] b. Heth  
 31 And Heth b. Aaron  
 31 And he [Aaron] b. Amnigaddah  
 31 And he [Amnigaddah] b. Coriantum  
 31 And he [Coriantum] b. Com  
 11 4 And [Com] b. Shibiom  
 14 And he [Ethem] b. Moron  
 18 And he [Moron] b. Coriantor  
 23 Coriantor b. Ether

## BEGGAR.

Mos 4 16 Ye will not suffer that the b.  
 24 I mean all you who deny the b.

## BEGGARS.

Mos 4 19 Are we not all b.?

## BEGGED.

Mos 4 20 Has he snffered that ye have b. in vain?

## BEGGING.

Mos 4 20 And b. for a remission of your sins  
 Alma 30 56 Went about from house to house, b. for  
 58 Korihor did go about from house to  
 house, b.

## BEGIN.

1 Nep 16 20 Did b. to murmur exceedingly  
 18 24 We did b. to till the earth  
 2 Nep 30 6 Darkness shall b. to fall from their eyes  
 7 The Jews. shall b. to believe in Christ  
 7 They shall b. to gather in  
 Jac 2 23 This people b. to wax in iniquity  
 5 63 B. at the last that they may be first  
 65 As they b. to grow, ye shall clear a way  
 Mos 9 9 We did b. to multiply and prosper  
 Alma 19 36 Thus the Lord did b. to pour out his Sp  
 32 28 It will b. to swell within your breasts  
 28 Ye will b. to say within yourselves  
 34 Your understanding doth b. to be enlight  
 34 Your mind doth b. to expand  
 33 1 They should b. to exercise their faith?  
 22 B. to believe in the Son of God  
 34 17 That ye may b. to exercise your faith  
 17 That ye b. to call upon his holy name  
 59 7 And they did b. to slay them  
 60 24 B. to he up and delug  
 62 29 And did b. to labor exceedingly  
 Hele 4 15 They did b. to prosper  
 5 42 All did b. to cry unto the voice  
 6 24 The N. did b. to dwindle in unbelief  
 24 They did b. to keep his statutes  
 9 22 O ye had ought to b. to howl and mourn  
 3 Nep 21 7 Thy seed shall b. to know these things  
 Mor 2 12 My heart did b. to rejoice within me

Mor 2 16 The N. did b. to flee before the L.  
9 27 Be believing and b. as in times of old

**BEGINNETH.**

Jac 5 37 Thou beholdest that it b. to perish  
Alma 32 28 For it b. to enlarge my soul  
28 It b. to enlighten my understanding  
28 It b. to be delicious to me  
30 Sprouteth, and b. to grow  
30 Sprouteth, and b. to grow  
33 Sprouteth, and b. to grow  
37 As the tree b. to grow, ye will say  
41 Nourish the tree as it b. to grow  
33 23 As it b. to swell, even so nourish it

**BEGINNING.**

**FROM THE BEGINNING—**

1 Nep 5 10 He did search them from the b.  
12 A record of the Jews from the b.  
13 Prophecies of the holy prophets, from the b.  
9 6 The Lord knoweth all things from the b.  
12 18 From the b. of the world until this time  
20 3 Declared the former things from the b.  
5 Even from the b. declared to thee  
7 Created now, and not from the b.  
16 I have not spoken in secret from the b.  
2 Nep 1 10 Having all the commandments from the beginning  
16 The anxiety of my soul from the b.  
9 2 Even from the beginning down  
11 4 Given of God from the b. of the world  
27 7 From the b. of the world to the ending  
5 Most precious unto him from the b.  
2 21 Who has created you from the b.  
3 8 The Creator of all things, from the b.  
28 14 These things were prepared from the b.  
Alma 5 25 Make our Creator a liar from the b.  
25 Or suppose that he is a liar from the b.  
7 18 As I said unto you from the b.  
9 14 From the b. of their transgressions  
18 32 Were they all created from the b.  
26 24 The ways of a transgressor from the b.  
37 3 Genealogy of our forefathers, even from the b.  
43 43 No, not even from the b.  
Hela 6 29 From the b. of man, even down to this  
12 Creator of all things, from the b.  
3 Nep 9 15 I was with the Father from the b.  
11 11 The Father in all things from the b.  
26 3 Expound all things, even from the b.  
4 Nep 1 38 As their fathers, from the b., did dwell  
29 Hate the children of N. from the b.  
Eth 8 15 Who was a murderer from the b.  
19 Hath forbidden it, from the b. of man  
25 Caused man to commit murder from the beginning  
25 And cast them out from the b.  
13 2 Told them of all things, from the b. of

**IN THE BEGINNING—**

1 Nep 16 33 Traveling nearly the same course as in the b.  
Jac 5 75 Even like as it was in the b.  
Mos 7 27 After which man was created in the b.  
Alma 18 34 Man in the b. was created after  
53 10 People of Ammon, who, in the b., were  
4 Nep 1 39 Their fathers, even as it was in the b.  
Eth 3 15 All men were created in the b. after ml

**BEGINNING—**

1 Nep 1 10 Hd His four sons, being called (b. at the  
Jac 2 5 Ye are b. to labor in sin  
5 7 Branches which are b. to wither away  
Alma 10 27 The destruction of this people is b. to  
11 39 He is the b. and the end  
13 7 Being without b. of days  
8 High priesthood, is without b. or end  
9 Who is without b. of days  
Hela 5 14 B. at the city Bountiful  
6 38 B. at the more wicked part  
3 Nep 9 18 And Omega, the b. and the end  
29 1 Is already b. to be fulfilled

**BEGOTTEN.**

Only Begotten Son, etc.—see Only Begotten Son—of the Father.

**BEGOTTEN—**

1 Nep 21 21 Who hath b. me these?  
Mos 5 7 This day he hath spiritually b. you

**BEGUILE.**

Mos 16 3 Serpent that did b. our first parents

2 Nep 9 9 To that being who b. our first parents  
Eth 8 25 That same liar who b. our first parents

**BEGUILED.**

**BEGUN.**

Jac 2 12 Many of you have b. to search for gold  
Alma 4 7 The wickedness which they saw had b.  
38 10 As ye have b. to teach the word

**BEHALF.**

**IN BEHALF—**

1 Nep 1 5 With all his heart, in b. of his people  
Mos 20 25 Did plead in b. of the people of Limhi  
Alma 6 6 Prayer, in b. of the welfare of the souls  
3 Nep 1 11 Cried, in b. of his people  
Mor 8 24 Prayers, that they were in b. of their  
25 Their prayers were also in b. of him

**BEHAVE.**

2 Nep 13 5 The child shall b. himself proudly

**BEHELD.**

I looked and beheld—see I looked and beheld.

**THOU HAST BEHELD—**

1 Nep 11 7 After thou hast b. the tree  
13 24 Thou hast b. that the book  
14 5 Thou hast b. that if the Gentiles repent  
2 Nep 2 3 Thou hast b., that in the fulness of time  
4 Thou hast b. in thy youth his glory

**HAVE BEHELD—**

2 Nep 1 15 I have b. his glory  
4 25 Mine eyes have b. great things  
26 2 I have b. that many generations shall  
Alma 34 5 We have b. that the great question  
Hela 10 4 I have b. how thou [Nephi] hast  
14 5 Such an one as ye never have b.

**HE BEHELD—**

1 Nep 1 9 He b. that his lustre was above that  
4 21 For he b. the garments  
5 11 He b. that they did contain  
15 27 He b. not the filthiness of the water  
16 10 He b. upon the ground a round ball  
Jac 5 17 And he b. that it was good  
20 Behold these, and he b. the first  
20 And he b. also, that it was good  
Alma 12 1 He b. that Amulek had caught him  
18 18 He b. that Ammon could discern his tho  
32 6 And he b. with great joy  
6 For he b. that their afflictions  
7 And cried unto those whom he b.  
Hela 5 36 He b. that they did lift their eyes  
7 12 He [Nephi] b. the multitudes  
Eth 15 13 He b. that the people who were for C.

**I BEHELD—**

1 Nep 4 7 I b. a man, and he had fallen  
9 And I b. his sword and I drew it  
8 7 I b. myself that I was in a dark  
9 I b. a large and spacious field  
10 I b. a tree, whose fruit was desirable  
11 I b. that it was most sweet  
11 I b. that the fruit thereof was white  
13 I b. a river of water  
14 I b. your mother Sarlah, and Sam, and  
19 I b. a rod of iron  
20 I also b. a straight and narrow path  
24 I b. others pressing forward, and they  
11 11 I b. that he [the Spirit of the Lord] was  
13 I b. that the great city of Jerusalem  
13 I b. the city of Nazareth; and  
13 In the city of Nazareth I b. a virgin  
19 I b. that she was carried away in the  
20 I b. the virgin again  
24 I b. the Son of God going forth  
25 I b. that the rod of iron  
25 I also b. that the tree of life  
27 I b. the Redeemer of the world  
27 I also b. the prophet, who should prepar  
27 I b. the heavens open  
28 I b. that he went forth ministering  
28 I b. that they cast him out  
29 I also b. twelve others  
30 I b. the heavens open again  
31 I b. the Lamb of God going forth  
31 I b. multitudes of people who were sick  
35 I b. that they were in a, spacious build  
12 1 And I b. multitudes of people  
2 I b. multitudes gathered together to bat  
2 I b. wars, and rumors of wars  
3 I b. many generations pass away  
3 And I b. many cities

1 Nep 12 19 I b. and saw that the seed of my brethr  
 19 I b. that the seed of my brethr  
 20 I b. and saw that the people of the seed  
 23 I b. after they had dividin in unbelief  
 13 6 I b. this great and abominable church  
 12 I b. the Spirit of God, that it came down  
 13 I b. the Spirit of God, that it wrought  
 14 I b. many multitudes of the Gentiles  
 14 And I b. the wrath of God  
 15 I b. the Spirit of the Lord, that it was  
 15 I b. that they were white  
 17 I b. that their mother Gentiles  
 18 I b. that the power of God was with the  
 20 I b. a book, and it was carried forth  
 23 And I, Nephi, b. it [the book]  
 38 I b. the remnant of the seed of my bret  
 39 I b. other books which came forth  
 14 12 I b. the church of the Lamb of God  
 12 I b. that the church of the Lamb  
 13 I b. that the great mother of abomination  
 14 I, Nephi, b. the power of the Lamb of  
 15 I b. that the wrath of God was poured  
 15 2 I b. my brethren, and they were disputi  
 16 28 I, Nephi, b. the pointers which were in

## THEY BEHELD—

1 Nep 16 32 When they b. that I had obtained food  
 Jac 5 39 They b. that the fruit of the natural br  
 Mos 25 8 When they b. those that had been deliv  
 Alma 19 18 They b. the king, and the queen  
 55 22 They b. that they were surrounded by  
 Hela 5 36 To some being whom they b.

## BEHELD—

1 Nep 4 20 When the servant of Laban b. my breth  
 8 26 B., on the other side of the river  
 12 11 B. three generations pass away in righte  
 13 16 B. the people of my seed gathered  
 16 B. that the Gentiles who had gone forth  
 19 B. that the Gentiles that had gone out  
 20 B. that they did prosper in the land  
 14 19 B. a man, and he was dressed in a whit  
 23 Written in the book which thou b.  
 15 5 My people, for I had b. their fal  
 16 27 When my father b. the things which we  
 17 5 We b. the sea, which we called Irreanu  
 18 4 My brethren b. that it was good  
 2 Nep 25 5 Mine eyes hath b. the things of the Jews  
 Jac 5 17 Lord of the vineyard looked and b. the  
 Mos 27 18 They had an angel of the Lord  
 Alma 4 8 They saw and b. with great sorrow  
 19 24 The multitude b. that the man had falle  
 31 12 Which Alma and his brethren had never  
 6 3 Ye also b. that my brother has proven  
 36 8 Stood up, and b. the angel  
 52 28 B. Lehi with his army, coming against  
 Hela 5 30 B. that it was not a voice of thunder  
 3 Nep 17 5 Multitude, and b. they were in tears  
 Mor 6 12 We also b. the 10,000 of my people  
 Eth 12 19 Things which they had b. with an eye of  
 21 The brother of Jared had b. the finger  
 15 33 B. that the words of the Lord had all

## BEHELDST.

Jac 5 44 Thou b. that I also cut down  
 45 Thou b. that a part thereof brought

## BEHIND.

1 Nep 3 26 We were obliged to leave b. our propert  
 2 Nep 10 12 The Syrians before and the Philistines b.  
 Mos 12 8 Yet they shall leave a record b. them  
 Hela 11 19 Lehi... was not a whit b. him

## BEHOLD.

Behold all, etc.—see Behold all—arc—God—he is—he was  
 —he—here—1 am—I have—I say unto you Nay—I say  
 unto you—I say—I will—I if ye—if it come to pass  
 —it is—it shall come to pass—it was—my beloved  
 brethren—my brethren—my son—O Lord—our the  
 Lamanites—the Lord—the Nephites—the Spirit—the  
 things—the time—their—there are—these things—  
 they are—this is—this was—we have—when—ye are—  
 ye have.

Saying Behold—see Saying behold.

## BEHOLD AN ANGEL OF THE LORD—

1 Nep 3 29 B. an angel of the Lord came  
 Alma 8 14 R., an angel of the Lord appeared unto  
 10 7 It, an angel of the Lord appeared unto  
 Hela 13 7 B., an angel of the Lord hath declared

## BEHOLD THE ARMIES—

Alma 10 2 B., the armies of the L. had come

Alma 28 1 B. the armies of the L. had followed  
 43 15 B., the armies of the N. were prepared  
 56 49 B., the armies of Antipus had overtaken  
 Mor 6 7 Did now b. the armies of the L.

## BEHOLD HIS—

2 Nep 1 19 But b., his will be done  
 26 But b., his sharpness was the sharpness  
 9 38 Shall return to God, and b. his face  
 Alma 43 8 B., his designs were to stir up the L.  
 49 11 B., his chief captains durst not attack  
 50 40 Now b., his name was 'Ahoran  
 51 35 And b., his men were asleep  
 56 10 B., his army had been reduced by the L.

## BEHOLD HOW—

2 Nep 9 53 B. how great the covenants of the Lord  
 Mos 7 23 B., how great reason have we to mourn  
 24 B., how many of our brethren have been  
 29 17 B., how much iniquity doth one wicked  
 Alma 26 3 But b., how many of them are brought?  
 13 B., how many thousands of our brethren  
 34 But b., how many of these have laid do  
 49 4 B., how great was their disappointment

## BEHOLD IT—

1 Nep 13 23 B. it proceedeth out of the mouth of a  
 2 Nep 25 14 And b., it shall come to pass, that after  
 27 12 That the eyes of none shall b. it

Jar 1 3 B., it is expedient that much  
 Mos 2 25 But b., it belongeth to him who created  
 23 7 B., it is not expedient that we should ha  
 28 17 B., it gave an account of the people

Alma 30 16 B., it is the effect of a frenzied mind  
 32 28 B., it will begin to swell within your br  
 30 For b. it swelleth, and sprouteth  
 38 B. it will not get any root

41 B. it shall be a tree springing up  
 33 23 And b., it will become a tree  
 37 4 B., it has been prophesied by our father  
 40 11 B., it has been made known unto me

54 11 B., it supposeth me that I talk  
 58 37 But, b., it mattereth not: we trust God  
 60 24 B. it will be expedient that we contend  
 Hela 12 18 B., it shall be thrust

3 Nep 18 20 B. it shall be given unto you  
 27 32 But b., it sorroweth me because of  
 Moro 7 26 B., it shall be done unto you

## BEHOLD MY—

1 Nep 17 47 B., my soul is rent with anguish  
 2 Nep 4 3 B., my sons and my daughters, who are  
 5 B., my sons and my daughters, I  
 9 B., my sons and my daughters, who are

16 B., my soul delighteth in the things of  
 35 B., my voice shall for ever ascend  
 9 49 B., my soul abhorreth sin  
 11 4 B., my soul delighteth in proving

25 4 For b., my soul delighteth in plainness  
 28 B., my people, ye are a stiffnecked people  
 Mos 20 14 B., my people have not broken the oath  
 Alma 7 5 B., my joy cometh over them

20 3 B., my brother and brethren are in pris  
 26 11 But b., my joy is full  
 36 23 B., my limbs did receive their strength  
 57 19 B., my little band of 2,000, fought

Hela 5 6 B., my sons, I desire that ye  
 3 Nep 11 7 B., my beloved Son, in whom I am well  
 17 1 B., my time is at hand

6 B., my bowels are filled with compassion  
 20 And now b., my joy is full  
 26 43 B., my servant shall deal prudently

27 30 Now b., my joy is great  
 Mor 8 3 B., my father hath made this record  
 11 But b., my father and I have seen them

Moro 9 15 B., my heart cries, Wo unto this people  
 BEHOLD THE PEOPLE—  
 Alma 9 31 B., the people were wroth with me

46 21 B., the people came running together  
 50 26 B., the people who possessed the land of  
 27 B., the people who possessed the land of  
 32 B., the people who were in the land Bou

59 5 B., the people of Nephtali, who were  
 Hela 9 7 B., the people did gather  
 8 B., the people knew nothing concerning  
 BEHOLD SAITH—  
 1 Nep 13 34 R., saith the Lamb of God, after I have  
 35 B., saith the Lamb, I will manifest my  
 22 15 B., saith the prophet, the time cometh

2 Nep 27 28 But b., saith the Lord of Hosts  
 3 Nep 5 8 R., saith the Lord of the vineyard  
 Hela 15 17 And now b., saith the Lord

3 Nep 16 10 B., saith the Father, I will bring  
**BEHOLD THESE**  
 2 Nep 28 5 For b., there is no God today  
 29 1 B., there shall be many at that day  
 Mos 2 33 B., there is a wo pronounced upon him  
 Alma 7 7 B., there is one thing which is of more  
 15 1 B., there they found all the people  
 16 6 B., there shall ye meet them  
 21 5 B., there arose an Amalekite  
 37 28 B., there is a curse upon all this land  
 39 B., there cannot any man work  
 40 4 B., there is a time appointed that all  
 50 23 B., there never was a happier time  
 51 2 For b., there were a part of the people  
 52 39 B., there were many that would not  
 53 18 B., there were 2,000 of those young men  
 58 1 B., there was no way that we could lead  
 63 6 B., there were many of the N. who did  
 Hela 2 1 B., there was no one to fill the judgment  
 5 37 B., there was power given unto them  
 6 2 B., there were many of the Nephites  
 7 B., there was peace in all the land  
 11 B., there was all manner of gold  
 8 1 B., there were men who were judges  
 14 3 B., there shall be great lights in heaven  
 15 B., there shall a new star arise  
 23 B., there shall be great tempests  
 3 Nep 4 2 But b., there were no wild beasts  
 5 1 B., there was not a living soul  
 7 4 Now b., there was no man among them  
 8 12 B., there was a terrible destruction  
 19 And then, b., there was darkness  
 18 5 B., there shall one be ordained  
 Eth 2 22 And b., there is no light in them  
 14 3 B., there arose the brother of Shared  
 Mor 7 24 B., there were divers ways that he  
**BEHOLD THESE**  
 1 Nep 12 22 B., these shall dwindle in unbelief  
 17 21 B., these many years we have suffered  
 21 12 B., these shall come from far  
 Jac 5 20 B., these; and he beheld the first  
 Alma 11 25 B., these six onties, which are of great  
 25 12 Now b., the words were veridical  
 3 Nep 11 24 Now b., these are the words which ye  
 Eth 3 23 B., these two stones will I give  
**BEHOLD THEY DID—**  
 1 Nep 2 11 B., they did murmur in many things  
 18 17 B., they did breathe out much threaten  
 Alma 9 7 Lay their hands on me; but b., they did  
 13 18 B., they did repent; and Melchizedek  
 Hela 5 27 But b., they did not fall  
 26 B., they did shine exceedingly  
 10 15 B., they did still harden their hearts  
 3 Nep 1 8 B., they did watch steadfastly  
 8 19 B., they did last for about three hours  
 19 6 B., they did cause that the multitude  
 24 B., they did still continue to pray  
 30 B., they did pray steadfastly  
 28 2 B., they did play with the beasts  
 Mor 3 3 And b., they did harden their hearts  
 Eth 6 2 B., they did give light unto the vessels  
 9 1 B., they did overthrow the kingdom of  
**BEHOLD THEY HAD—**  
 1 Nep 18 15 B., they had swollen exceedingly  
 2 Nep 5 21 B., they had hardened their hearts  
 Mos 4 1 B., they had fallen to the earth  
 23 31 B., they had found those priests  
 Alma 26 32 B., they had rather sacrifice their lives  
 3 Nep 1 29 For b., they had many children  
 4 19 B., they had nothing save it were meat  
 Mor 1 16 B., they had wilfully rebelled against th  
**BEHOLD, THEY HAVE—**  
 1 Nep 3 18 B., they have rejected the words  
 7 14 For b., they have rejected the prophets  
 13 26 B., they have taken away from the zosp  
 Jac 5 45 B., they have overcome the good branch  
 8 46 B., they have become like unto the wild  
 Mos 8 10 B., also, they have brought breast-plate  
 Alma 29 15 B., they have labored exceedingly  
 37 8 B., they have enlarged the memory  
 40 15 For b., they have no part nor portion  
 58 30 B., they have carried with them many  
 40 B., they have received many wounds  
 61 5 B., they have driven me out  
 Hela 15 3 B., they have been a chosen people  
**BEHOLD, THEY SHALL—**  
 2 Nep 15 26 B., they shall come with speed swiftly  
 25 12 B., they shall have wars, and rumors  
 3 Nep 16 13 B., they shall be numbered among my

3 Nep 22 15 B., they shall surely gather together  
 Mor 3 15 B., they shall be cut off  
 5 13 And b., they shall come forth  
 14 B., they shall go unto the unbelieving  
 Eth 8 22 B., they shall be destroyed  
 Moro 10 28 B., they shall proceed forth out  
**BEHOLD, THEY WERE—**  
 1 Nep 7 16 B., they were exceeding wroth  
 18 10 But b., they were angry with me  
 22 2 B., they were manifest unto the prophet  
 2 Nep 5 20 B., they were cut off from his presence  
 Alma 5 7 B., they were in the midst of darkness  
 13 B., they were faithful until the end  
 20 29 Sorrowful, for b., they were asked  
 30 20 B., they were more wise than many of th  
 32 2 B., they were cast out of the synagogues  
 44 18 B., they were pierced and smitten  
 46 2 Now b., they were exceeding wroth  
 49 21 But b., they were driven back  
 50 27 For b., they were not in the wrong  
 55 18 B., they were drunken, and the N.  
 Hela 6 18 B., they were more numerous among  
 19 And b., they were not found  
 26 B., they were put into the heart of Gad  
 9 13 B., they were the five who were sent  
 3 Nep 19 14 B., they were encircled about fire  
 25 B., they were as white as the countenan  
 30 B., they were white, even as Jesus  
 20 9 B., they were filled with the Spirit  
 Mor 5 3 But b., they were driven back  
**BEHOLD, THEY WILL—**  
 2 Nep 25 12 B., they will reject him  
 13 B., they will enslave him  
 27 1 B., they will be drunken with iniquity  
 Alma 57 31 B., they will fall upon them  
 Hela 15 9 For b., they will suffer themselves  
 3 Nep 28 27 B., they will be among the Gentiles  
**BEHOLD THEY—**  
 1 Nep 2 1 B., they seek to take away thy life  
 16 1 B., they said unto me, Thou hast declare  
 2 Nep 5 19 B., the words of the Lord have been ful  
 27 10 For b., they reveal all things  
 Jac 4 5 B., they believed in Christ  
 5 48 B., they grew faster than the strength  
 Mos 35 B., also, they spake that which was com  
 7 7 B., they met the king of the people  
 25 But b., they would not bearken  
 16 4 B., they would have been endlessly lost  
 20 20 B., they come with their numerous host  
 Alma 8 17 B., they do study at this time  
 26 34 For b., they would take up arms  
 37 30 B., they murdered all the prophets  
 40 13 B., they chose evil works rather than go  
 49 2 B., they fought with stones and with ar  
 50 30 B., they would have carried this plan  
 52 1 B., they found Amalekiah was dead  
 53 8 B., they saw him coming  
 57 14 B., they would break out in great numb  
 58 1 B., they remembered that which we had  
 60 13 B., they do enter into the rest of the Lo  
 Hela 1 9 B., they sent forth one Kishkumen  
 28 For b., they saw the strength of the L.  
 52 2 B., they went forth into the prison  
 27 B., they that were in the prison were L.  
 43 B., they saw that they were encircled  
 48 B., they saw the heavens open  
 8 28 B., they both belong to your secret bad  
 14 B., they cast us into prison  
 12 6 B., they do not desire that the Lord  
 3 Nep 10 8 B., they began to weep and howl  
 11 8 B., they saw a man descending  
 17 24 As they looked to b., they cast their eye  
 19 8 B., they knelt again  
 18 B., they began to pray  
 Eth 13 2 B., they rejected all the words of Ether  
 Moro 5 1 B., they took the cup, and said  
**BEHOLD THOU—**  
 1 Nep 3 13 B., thou art a robber, and I will slay the  
 11 9 I b., thou hast shown unto me the tree  
 14 16 B., thou seest all these things  
 2 Nep 1 30 B., thou art the servant of Laban  
 3 4 For b., thou art the fruit of my loins  
 25 Joseph, B., thou art little  
 8 16 B., thou art my people  
 Alma 1 12 B., thou art not only guilty of priester  
 11 34 B., thou hast labored for thou sayest  
 20 17 B., thou shalt not slay thy son  
 36 3 Helaman, b., thou art in thy youth  
 7 10 B., thou art in thy youth



Hela 10 6 B., thou art Nephi, and I am God  
 Eth 2 20 B., thou shalt make a hole in the top  
 3 21 B., thou shalt not suffer these things  
 12 24 B., thou hast not made us mighty  
 Moro 9 20 B., thou knowest the wickedness  
**BEHOLD THUS—**  
 2 Nep 10 7 But b., thus saith the Lord God  
 28 30 B., thus saith the Lord God  
 31 20 B., thus saith the Father, ye shall  
 Jac 2 23 For b., thus saith the Lord, This people  
 5 3 For b., thus saith the Lord, I will liken  
 Hela 7 23 For b., thus saith the Lord, I will not  
 14 9 B., thus hath the Lord commanded me  
 26 B., thus hath the angel spoken unto me  
 Mor 9 22 For b., thus saith Jesus Christ, the Son  
**BEHOLD THY—**  
 1 Nep 3 5 And now, b., thy brothers murmur  
 12 1 Look, and b. thy seed!  
 14 The angel said unto me, B. thy seed  
 Alma 2 2 B., thy brother Aaron, and Ammah are  
 32 B., thy brother hath said, What shall we  
**BEHOLD WE—**  
 1 Nep 15 7 B., we cannot understand the words  
 16 38 But b., we know that he lies unto us  
 2 Nep 5 3 B., we will not have him to be our ruler  
 Jac 4 13 But b., we are not witnesses alone  
 7 15 For b., we are in bondage to the L.  
 Mos 22 B., we at this time do pay tribute  
 12 14 Now, O king, b., we are guiltless  
 15 B., we are strong, we shall not come int  
 Alma 2 24 B., we followed the camp of the A  
 8 11 B., we know that thou art Alma  
 21 6 B., we have built sanctuaries  
 24 16 B., we will hide away our swords  
 16 B., we shall go to our God  
 26 18 B., we went forth even in wrath  
 31 B., we can look forth and see the fruits  
 27 23 B., we will set our armies between the  
 44 2 B., we have not come out to battle  
 9 B., we are not of your faith  
 46 23 B., we are a remnant of the seed of J.  
 51 10 B., we shall see what his promise  
 52 37 B., we will forbear shedding your blood  
 54 9 B., we are prepared to receive you  
 19 But b., we fear not your threatenings  
 21 B., we know not such a being  
 56 23 B., we were disappointed in this our de  
 43 B., we know not but they have halted  
 6 And now b., we are strong, ye  
 57 17 B., we did not inquire of them  
 28 B., we did inquire of Gid  
 30 Gid said unto me, B., we did start  
 34 And b., we did arrive in time  
 35 And b., we are again delivered  
 58 33 But b., we trust that our God who has  
 35 B., we do not know but what ye are uns  
 36 B., we fear that there is some faction  
 60 8 And now b., we desire to know the caus  
 61 10 B., we will resist wickedness  
 Hela 8 6 For b., we are powerful  
 9 2 B., we do not believe that he hath  
 17 B., we will detect this man  
 34 B., we know that thou art guilty  
 11 8 B., we know that thou art a man of God  
 12 1 And thus we can b. how false  
 13 34 B., we lay a tool here  
 37 B., we are surrounded by demons  
 16 16 B., we know that all these great works  
 20 B., we know that this is a wicked trait  
 27 But b., we did go forth against the L.  
 Mor 8 17 But b., we know no fault  
**BEHOLD YE—**  
 1 Nep 3 29 B., ye shall go up to Jerusalem again  
 4 3 B., ye know that this is true  
 2 Nep 6 2 B., ye know that I have spoken  
 Jac 4 19 For b., ye yourselves know  
 5 75 B., ye shall have joy with me  
 Alma 5 28 B., ye must prepare quickly  
 14 15 B., ye see that ye had not power  
 30 15 B., ye cannot know of things which ye  
 39 8 B., ye cannot hide your crimes from God  
 54 9 B., ye will pull down the wrath of that  
 60 2 For b., ye yourselves know that ye have  
 Hela 8 13 B., ye not only deny my words  
 9 23 B., ye say that I have agreed  
 31 B., ye shall examine him  
 13 7 B., ye would not receive me  
 21 B., ye, the people of this great city  
 15 7 B., ye do know of yourselves  
 3 Nep 11 23 B., ye shall go down and stand

3 Nep 18 22 B., ye shall meet together oft  
 24 B., ye see that I have prayed  
 Mor 1 4 B., ye shall take the plates of N.  
 8 37 For b., ye do love money  
 9 33 B., ye would have had no imperfection  
 Eth 2 20 B., ye shall stop the hole thereof  
 23 For b., ye cannot have windows  
 24 For b., ye shall be as a whale  
 5 2 B., ye may be privileged that ye may  
**BEHOLD—**Followed by a proper name.  
 1 Nep 2 18 B., Laman and Lemuel would not hearke  
 3 3 B., Laman hath the record of the Jews  
 7 6 B., L. and Lemuel, and two of the daug  
 4 B., Laman and Lemuel, I fear exceedin  
 21 14 B., Zion hath said, The Lord hath forsa  
 2 Nep 25 1 For b., Isalah spake many things  
 14 B., Jerusalem shall be destroyed again  
 Jac 2 24 B., David and Solomon truly had many  
 Wdm 1 13 B., king Benjamin gathered together his  
 17 B., king Benjamin did not come down  
 Alma 2 24 B., the Amlicites have joined them  
 21 1 B., Aaron took his journey towards the  
 25 17 Now b., Ammon, and Aaron, and Omer  
 44 1 Moroni said unto Zerahemnah, B. Zerah  
 48 19 B., Helaman and his brethren were no  
 49 11 B., Amalickiah did not come down thine  
 16 B., Moroni had appointed Lehi  
 50 30 B., Morianton, being a man of much pas  
 51 3 B., Pahoran would not alter  
 9 B., Amalickiah had again stirred up the  
 52 20 But b., Jacob, who was a Zoramite  
 24 B., Moroni commanded that a part  
 34 B., Moroni and his men were more pow  
 54 5 B., Ammoron, I have written unto you  
 57 17 B., Ammoron had sent to their support  
 62 8 And b., Fuchus was slain  
 Hela 1 2 For b., Pahoran had died  
 7 B., Paanchi, and that part of the people  
 13 B., Paenmeni was appointed, Chief Jud  
 26 B., Moronihah had supposed that the L.  
 2 3 B., Kishkumen, who had murdered P.  
 4 14 But b., Moroni did preach  
 5 1 B., Nephi delivered up the judgment sea  
 6 15 B., Ceozoram was murdered  
 21 B., Satan did stir up the hearts  
 8 3 For b., Nephi had spoken unto them  
 16 B., Moses did not come testifi  
 17 B., Abraham saw of his coming  
 20 B., also Zenock, and also Ezarias  
 11 19 And b., Lehi, his brother, was not a whi  
 16 4 For b., Nephi was baptizing  
 3 Nep 3 12 Now b., this Lachoneus the governor  
 19 4 B., N. and his brother whom he had  
 15 B., Jesus came and stood in the midst  
 Mor 8 35 But b., Jesus Christ hath shown you  
 Eth 13 4 B., Ether saw the days of Christ  
 15 28 But b., Shiz arose, and also his men  
 29 B., Shiz had fainted with the loss of blo  
**BEHOLD—**  
 1 Nep 2 23 B., in that day that they shall rebel  
 7 18 B., the bands were loosed from off my  
 19 But b., one of the daughters of Ishmael  
 8 3 B., because of the thing which I have  
 4 B., methought I saw in my dream  
 14 I looked to b. from whence it came  
 10 10 He should b. and bear record  
 11 2 B., what desirest thou?  
 7 B., this thing shall be given unto thee  
 7 Thou shalt also b., a man descending  
 18 B., the virgin whom thou seest  
 21 B., the Lamb of God!  
 26 B., the condescension of God!  
 35 B., the world and the wisdom thereof  
 35 B., the house of Israel hath gathered tog  
 13 2 I b., many nations and kingdoms  
 5 B., the foundation of a church  
 11 B., the wrath of God is upon the seed  
 14 9 Look, and b., that great and abominable  
 20 B., ooe of the twelve apostles of the  
 24 B., the remainder shall thou see  
 16 37 B., let us slay our father  
 17 35 B., this people had rejected every word  
 21 18 Lift up thine eyes round about and b.  
 22 19 For b., the righteous shall not perish  
 2 Nep 1 4 B., said he, I have seen a vision  
 8 For b., many nations would overrun the  
 10 But b., when the time cometh  
 10 B., the judgments of him that is just  
 16 B., this hath been the anxiety of my so  
 2 1 B., in thy childhood thou hast suffered



2 Nep 5 19 B., the words of the Lord had been ful  
6 10 B., the judgments of the Holy One of  
14 B., according to the words of the proph  
1 B., for your iniquities have ye sold your  
2 B., at my rebuke, I dry up the sea  
8 12 B., who art thou?  
9 18 B., the righteous, the saints  
41 B., the way for man is narrow  
10 2 B., the great things which we have obtaine  
10 But b., this land, saith God  
15 7 He looked for judgment, and b. oppress  
7 For righteousness, but b. a cry  
30 If they look unto the land, b., darkness  
17 14 B., a virgin shall conceive  
18 4 B., the child shall not have knowledge  
22 And b. trouble, and darkness  
23 9 B., the day of the Lord cometh, cruel  
8 But b., the righteous that hearken  
25 B., doth he cry unto any, saying, Depar  
26 B., hath he commanded any?  
28 B., hath the Lord commanded any?  
29 B., priestcrafts are that men preach  
27 1 But b., in the last days  
7 And b., the book shall be sealed  
28 6 B., hearken ye unto my precept  
18 B., that great and abominable church  
20 B., at that day shall he rage  
22 B., others he battereth away  
30 1 B., except ye shall keep the commandm  
31 13 B., then shall ye receive the Holy Ghost  
32 1 B., why do ye ponder these things?  
3 B., the words of Christ will tell you  
8 B., again I say unto you, that if  
33 9 B., for none of these can I hope  
Jac 2 4 B., as yet, ye have been obedient  
5 B., hearken ye unto me  
11 B., as I inquired of the Lord  
4 8 B., great and marvelous are the works  
9 For b., by the power of his word  
14 B., the Jews were a stiff-necked people  
16 B., according to the scriptures  
5 6 B., the main top thereof began to perish  
16 B., look here, b. the tree  
18 B., the branches of the wild tree  
20 For b., said he, this long time  
23 B., the tree; I have nourished it  
24 Look hither, and b. another branch  
24 B., that, I have enriched it also  
25 Look hither and b. the last  
25 B., this have I planted in a good spot  
27 But b., the servant said unto him  
31 B., this long time have we nourished  
32 B., this time hath it brought forth  
34 B., because thou didst graft  
37 B., the wild branches have grown  
43 B., this last, whose branch hath wither  
46 Now, b., notwithstanding all the care  
50 B., the servant said unto the Lord  
54 B., the roots of the natural branches  
62 For b., the end draweth nigh  
69 For b., only this once will I prune my  
75 B., for this last time have we nourished  
76 B., for a long time will I lay up  
6 7 B., after ye have been nourished  
8 B., will ye reject these words?  
Enos 1 10 B., the voice of the Lord came  
Jar 1 5 Now, b., 200 years had passed away  
14 For b., upon them the record of our war  
Omni 1 11 B., the record of this people is engrave  
Mos 1 6 B., also the plates of Nephi  
2 19 B., also, if I will, ye call your king  
26 And ye b., that I am old  
3 7 For b., blood cometh from every pore  
11 For b., and also his blood atoneth  
16 For b., as in Adam, or by nature they fa  
4 20 And b., even at the time, ye have  
5 7 B., this day he hath spiritually begotten  
7 32 B., the promise of the Lord is fulfilled  
8 14 And b., the king of the people  
9 19 B., to our great sorrow and lamentation,  
13 33 B., did not Moses prophesy?  
15 20 B., the bands of death shall be broken  
26 But b., and fear, and tremble  
17 15 B., even as ye have done unto me  
19 2 B., the forces of the king were small  
2 B., the army of the Lamanites  
20 19 B., and tell the king of these things  
19 B., also, there are but few of us  
22 6 Gideon said unto him, b., the back pass  
23 25 B., an army of b., were in the border  
26 24 For b., in my name are they called

Mos 27 11 B., the angel of the Lord appeared  
15 B., can ye dispute the power of God?  
15 B., doth not my voice shake the earth?  
15 Can ye not also b. me before you?  
29 Now 1 B., the marvelous light of God  
29 5 B., O ye my people, or my brethren  
18 B., what great destruction did come  
21 B., now I say unto you, ye cannot dethr  
Alma 2 27 B., as they were crossing the river Sido  
5 5 B., after that, they were brought into b  
16 B., your works have been the works of  
22 B., what will these things testify agains  
B., will they not testify that ye are un  
50 B., the glory of the King of all the earth  
52 B., the axe is laid at the root of the tree  
52 B., and remember, the Holy One hath  
7 9 B., the kingdom of heaven is at hand  
9 8 B., O ye wicked and perverse generation  
12 B., now I say unto you, that be coman  
13 B., do ye not remember the word?  
24 B., the promises of the Lord are extende  
20 26 B., have I testified against your law?  
11 25 B., for this great evil thou shalt have  
41 B., the day cometh that all shall rise  
12 29 Who caused men to b. of his glory  
13 20 B., the Scriptures are before you  
24 B., angels are declaring it unto many  
14 22 B., perhaps they will hurt us also  
16 10 B., in one day it was left desolate  
17 1 B., to his astonishment, he met with the  
27 B., a certain number of L.  
37 B., every man that lifted his club  
18 2 B., is not this the Great Spirit?  
16 B., is it this that causeth thy marvel  
19 34 B., many did declare unto the people  
20 2 B., the king will seek thy life  
9 B., the father of Lamoni said unto him  
11 25 B., for this great evil, his father was  
22 2 B., O king, we are the brethren of Amm  
8 Behold, assuredly as thou livest, O king  
15 B., said he, I will give up all  
20 B., one of them is mightier than us all  
15 B., since it has been as much as we  
26 3 Are brought to b., the marvelous light?  
4 B., thousands of them do rejoice  
5 B., the field was ripe, and blessed are ye  
5 And b., the number of your sheaves  
11 B., many mighty miracles ye have wron  
16 B., who can glory too much in the Lord  
27 24 B., this will we do unto our brethren  
30 53 B., the devil hath deceived me  
31 12 B., to their astonishment, they found  
20 B., every man did go forth and offer up  
26 To b., such gross wickedness  
27 B., O God, they cry unto thee  
27 B., O God, they cry unto thee  
28 O my God, their costly apparel  
56 B., as he clasped his hands upon them  
32 5 B., What shall these my brethren do?  
5 And b., what shall we do?  
8 I b., that ye are lowly in heart  
29 B., would not this increase your faith?  
30 B., as the seed swelleth, and sprouteth  
33 B., because ye have tried the experime  
34 Now b., is your knowledge perfect?  
35 B., after ye have tasted this light?  
35 B., as the tree beginneth to grow  
42 B., by and by ye shall pluck the fruit  
35 18 But b., this is not all  
19 B., a type was raised up in the wilderne  
21 Would ye not b., quickly  
11 B., will our law, take the life of his br  
34 B., your prayer is vain, and availeth yo  
31 B., now is the time, of your salvation  
32 B., this life is the time for men to prep  
32 B., the day of this life is the day for me  
36 8 B., the voice said unto me, Arise  
20 What marvelous light did I b.  
25 B., O my son, the Lord doth give me  
26 B., many have been born of God  
37 16 B., no power of sin or hell can take  
19 B., one purpose hath he fulfilled  
39 1 B., have ye not observed the steadfastn?  
1 B., has he not set a good example for th  
11 B., O my son, how great iniquity ye bro  
14 B., you cannot carry them with you  
19 B., you marvel why these things should  
40 16 B., again it hath been spoken  
26 B., an awful death cometh upon the wle  
41 1 For b., some have wrested the scripture  
12 B., is the meaning of the word resist  
42 2 B., after the Lord God sent out first nar  
24 B., justice exerciseth all his demands

Alma 42 28 B., evil shall be done unto him  
 43 52 For b., on the east where the men of Le  
 44 3 Now ye b., that the Lord is with us  
 3 Ye b., that he has delivered you into our  
 12 B., one of Moroni's soldiers smote it  
 45 19 B., this we know, that he was a righteous  
 19 B., the scriptures saith the Lord took  
 21 B., because of their wars with the L.  
 46 20 B., whosoever will maintain this title  
 23 B., let us remember to keep the command  
 25 B., this giveth my soul sorrow  
 22 But b., as the king came out to meet  
 26 B., the servants of the king have stabb  
 26 They have fled; behold, come and see  
 48 17 B., the very powers of hell  
 49 2 B., the city had been re-built  
 3 B., I said that the city of Ammonihah  
 8 B., to their uttermost astonishment  
 14 B., to their astonishment, the city of No  
 22 B., in these attempts they were swept  
 50 19 We can b., that his words are verified  
 51 16 B., this had been hitherto a cause  
 33 And b., sleep had overpowered them  
 53 2 B., this Lehi was a man who had been  
 14 B., as they were about to take their we  
 19 B., as they had had hitherto been a dis  
 54 17 B., your fathers did wrong their brethe  
 22 B., will he not send you there?  
 24 B., this war hath been waged to avenge  
 56 2 B., my beloved brother, I have somewh  
 3 B., 2,000 of the sons of those men  
 9 B., in the 26th year, I, Helaman, did ma  
 56 R., to my great joy, there had not one  
 57 20 B., those 2,000 were firm and undaunted  
 58 5 B., this did not profit us but little  
 27 B., on the morrow we were beyond the  
 60 4 But b., were this all we had suffered  
 5 But b., great has been the slaughter  
 11 B., could ye suppose that ye could sit?  
 17 B., now the L. are coming upon us  
 32 B., can you suppose that the Lord?  
 62 76 But b., the king did awake his servant  
 41 B., because of the exceeding great leng  
 Hela 1 10 B., so speedy was the flight of Kishkum  
 25 B., this march of Coriantumr throug  
 2 6 B., one of the servants of Helaman  
 9 But b., the servant of Helaman  
 13 And b., in the end of this book  
 3 14 But b., a hundredth part of the proceed  
 5 31 B., the earth shook exceedingly  
 31 B., the cloud of darkness, did not dispe  
 32 And b., the voice came again  
 37 They did b., the faces of Nephi and Lehi  
 38 B., what do all these things mean?  
 45 B., the Holy Spirit of God did come dow  
 48 To b., from whence the voice came  
 6 18 B., those murderers and plunderers  
 26 B., those secret oaths and covenants  
 7 13 B., why have ye gathered?  
 19 B., instead of gathering you  
 22 If ye will not repent, b., this great city  
 29 R., now I do not say these things  
 8 19 B., the prophet Zenos did testify  
 21 Do ye not b., that the seed of Zedekiah?  
 27 B., your Judge is murder  
 9 2 B., now we will know of a surety  
 3 B., the Chief Judge had fallen  
 7 B., to their astonishment they saw  
 13 B., the judges inquired of them  
 37 B., the voice which he had said  
 10 3 B., a voice came unto him saying  
 13 B., notwithstanding that great miracle  
 16 B., the power of God was with him  
 11 10 O Lord, b., this people repenteth  
 18 And b., the people did rejoice  
 27 B., these robbers did make great have  
 12 1 And thus we can b., how fallen  
 8 B., the dust of the earth moveth  
 9 R., at his voice doth the hills  
 15 Yea, and b., this is so  
 16 B., also, if he say unto the waters  
 19 B., no man getteth it henceforth  
 13 10 To b., your utter destruction  
 17 R., a curse shall come upon the land  
 30 B., the anger of the Lord is already kindl  
 36 For b., the land is cursed  
 38 R., your days of probation are past  
 3 B., then cometh the Son of God  
 3 B., this will I give unto you for a sign  
 14 R., again another sign I give  
 16 B., this death bringeth... the resurrection  
 17 R., the resurrection of Christ redeemet  
 20 But b., as I said unto you

Hela 14 20 B., in that day that he shall suffer deat  
 15 4 B., salvation hath come unto them  
 5 Ye should b., that the more part of them  
 15 For b., had the mighty works been so  
 3 Nep 1 4 B., the prophecies of the prophets bega  
 12 And b., the voice of the Lord came  
 15 B., at the going down of the sun  
 4 7 B., great and terrible was the day  
 8 12 Behold, the whole face of the land was  
 18 B., the rocks were rent in twain  
 9 3 B., that great city Zarahemla  
 4 B., that great city Moroni  
 18 B., that great city Moronihah  
 6 B., the city of Gilead have I caused  
 8 B., the city of Giddianl  
 9 B., that great city Jacobugath  
 10 B., the city of Lanian  
 14 B., mine arm of mercy is extended  
 17 For b., by me redemption cometh  
 22 B., for such I have laid down my life  
 11 6 B., the third time they did understand  
 27 For b., verily I say unto you  
 51 B., verily, verily, I say unto you  
 12 15 B., do men light candles?  
 12 26 B., the fowls of the air, for they sow  
 14 4 B., a beam is in thine own eye?  
 15 8 For b., the covenant which I have made  
 16 7 B., because of their belief in me  
 17 23 B., your little ones  
 18 18 B., verily, verily, I say unto you  
 27 B., verily, verily, I say unto you  
 19 5 B., the multitude was so great  
 25 B., the whiteness thereof did exceed all  
 20 10 B., now I finish the commandment  
 22 And b., this people will I establish  
 21 10 B., the life of my servant shall be in  
 23 6 B., other scriptures I would that ye  
 25 1 For b., the day cometh that shall burn  
 26 7 But b., the plates of N. do contain  
 5 Ye should b., that the Lord truly did te  
 27 16 B., him will I hold guiltless  
 25 For b., out of the books which have be  
 28 13 B., the heavens were opened  
 36 Now b., as I spake concerning  
 37 But b., since I wrote, I have inquired  
 29 4 R., at that day ye shall spurn  
 4 Nep 1 1 B., the disciples of Jesus had formed  
 Mor 2 8 B., the land was filled with robbers  
 10 For b., no man could keep... his own  
 13 But b., this my joy was vain  
 18 B., a continual scene of wickedness  
 18 Sufficient to b., the ways of man  
 3 14 B., the voice of the Lord came unto me  
 4 5 B., the judgments of God will overtak  
 5 10 B., this I speak unto their seed  
 20 B., then will the Lord remember  
 6 11 Did b., on the morrow, when the L.  
 13 B., the 10,000 of Giddidnath  
 8 6 R., 400 years have passed away  
 8 R., also, the L. are at war one with ano  
 19 For b., the same that judgeth rashly  
 20 R., what the Scripture says, man shall  
 33 B., look ye unto the revelations of God  
 41 B., the sword of vengeance hangeth  
 9 2 R., will ye believe in the day  
 3 Or can ye b., the Lamb of God?  
 26 R., who can stand against the works?  
 Eth 2 9 Now we can b., the decrees of God  
 3 16 B., this body which ye now b.  
 22 R., when ye shall come unto me  
 24 B., the language which ye shall writ  
 6 23 Now b., this was grievous unto them  
 6 9 B., is there an account?  
 10 20 B., the kingdom was taken away from  
 14 1 R., upon the morrow, he could not find  
 Moro 6 1 B., Elders, Priests, and Teachers were  
 7 11 B., a hither fountain cannot bring forth  
 13 B., that which is of God, inviteth  
 8 11 B., baptism is unto repentance  
 22 For b., that all the little children  
 27 B., the pride of this nation, or the peo  
 9 9 B., many of the daughters of the L.  
 15 B., my heart cries, Wo unto this peopl  
 16 R., the army of Zenebep has carried aw  
 10 9 For b., to one is given by the Spirit

## BEHOLDEST.

## BEHOLDEST THOU—

1 Nep 11 14 Nephi, what b., thou?  
 13 2 The angel said unto me, What b., thou?  
 3 Nep 14 3 Why b., thou the mote that is in thy?

## THOU BEHOLDEST—

- 1 Nep 12 10 These twelve ministers whom thou b.  
 13 23 The book that thou b. is a record  
 30 Thou b. that the Gentiles who have go  
 32 Blindness, which thou b. they are in  
 Jac 5 22 Thou b. that it hath brought forth mu  
 34 Thou b. that they are yet good  
 37 Thou b. that it beginneth to perish  
 75 Thou b. that I have done according to

## BEHOLDING.

- Alma 19 17 By b. this scene, it would cause them  
 56 38 Now Antipus b. our danger  
 62 19 B. the greatness of their numbers  
 Eth 3 19 Could not be kept from b. within the  
 Moro 10 14 To another, the b. of angels

## BEHOVETH.

- 2 Nep 9 5 For it b. the great Creator  
 10 3 For thus it b. our God  
 Hela 14 15 It b. him, that he dieth  
 3 Nep 21 6 For thus it b. the Father that it

## BEING.

Being called—see Being called.

## HE BEING—

- 2 Nep 31 5 He b. holy, should have need to be hap  
 7 Notwithstanding he b. holy, he shewet  
 Omni 1 12 He b. warned of the Lord that he  
 Mos 4 14 He b. an enemy to all righteousness  
 7 3 Ammon, he b. a strong and mighty ma  
 21 He b. over-zealous to inherit the land  
 9 2 He b. an austere and a blood-thirsty  
 17 4 He b. concealed for many days  
 18 12 Hclam, he b. one of the first  
 19 4 Gideon, and he b. a strong man  
 17 He [Limhi] himself b. a just man  
 17 He [Gideon] b. the king's captain  
 23 16 He [Alma] b. the founder of their chu  
 28 8 He b. called Alma, after his father  
 29 42 He [Alma] b. also the high priest  
 Alma 2 1 Amlici, he b. a very cunning man  
 1 He b. after the order of the man who  
 4 He [Amlici] being a wicked man  
 10 31 He b. one of the most expert among th  
 15 16 He b. rejected by those who were one  
 20 18 Slay thy son, (he b. an innocent man)  
 47 4 He b. a very subtle man to do evil  
 63 5 Hangoth, he b. an exceeding curious ma  
 9 6 He b. stabbed by his brother by a gar  
 Hela 3 Nep 7 12 He [Jacob] b. the king of the hand  
 Eth 10 9 Morianton (he b. a descendant of Rip

## I BEING—

- 1 Nep 2 16 I, Nephi, b. exceeding young  
 4 31 I, Nephi, b. a man large in stature  
 Omni 1 1 I, Nephi, b. commanded by my father  
 Wdm 1 1 I, Mormon, b. about to deliver up the  
 Mos 9 3 I, b. over-zealous to inherit the land  
 10 22 Now I, b. old, did confer the kingdom  
 Mor 1 2 I b. about ten years of age)  
 5 I, Mormon, b. a descendant of N.  
 6 That I, b. 11 years old, was carried  
 15 I b. 15 years of age  
 2 1 Notwithstanding I b. young, was large

## IT BEING—

- Alma 13 16 It b. a type of his order  
 16 Or it b. his order  
 18 7 It b. a practice of plunder among them  
 22 30 Called Desolation, it b. so far northwa  
 20 It b. the place of their first landing  
 31 It b. the wilderness which is filled  
 24 18 It b. in their view a testimony to God  
 34 29 (It b. of no worth)  
 Hela 4 7 It b. a day's journey for a N.  
 3 Nep 11 3 Notwithstanding it b. a small voice

## BEING.

- 1 Nep 2 12 L. and Lemuel, b. the eldest, did morm  
 16 Nevertheless, b. large in stature  
 15 3 They b. hard in their hearts  
 16 B. a natural branch of the olive tree  
 17 20 Our women have tolled, b. big with chi  
 19 Jacob and Joseph also, b. young  
 2 Nep 2 8 B. the first who should rise  
 15 The one b. sweet and the other bitter  
 3 24 B. an instrument in the hands of God  
 9 14 B. clothed with purity  
 31 5 Need have we, b. unholy, to be baptize  
 Jac 4 9 If God b. able to speak, and the world  
 7 26 We b. a lonesome and a solemn people  
 Omni 1 28 The leader being a strong and mighty

- Mos 2 5 Every family b. separate one from anot  
 7 For the multitude b. so great  
 15 2 B. the Father and the Son  
 5 Or the Son to the Father, b. one God  
 16 5 B. an enemy to God  
 17 2 Alma, he also b. a descendant of Nephi  
 18 4 B. in the borders of the land  
 5 There b. near the water a thicket  
 19 17 He himself [Limhi] being a just man  
 26 Limhi, b. the son of the king  
 20 3 Now the priests of king Noah, b. asha  
 22 2 The Lamanites b. so numerous  
 13 After b. many days in the wilderness  
 22 Notwithstanding there b. many church  
 26 1 B. little children at the time he spake  
 29 45 His father died, b. 82 years old  
 46 Mosiah died also, b. 63 years old  
 Alma 2 16 Now Alma, b. the chief judge  
 23 In great haste, b. greatly astonished  
 27 The L. and the Amlicites, b. as numer  
 28 The Nephites b. strengthened by the b  
 30 Alma, b. a man of God  
 4 18 The office of h. High Priest over the ch  
 5 42 B. dead unto all good works  
 7 10 She [Mary] b. a virgin  
 23 B. temperate in all things  
 23 B. diligent in keeping the commandme  
 12 32 The penalty thereof b. a second death  
 33 This b. the plan of redemption  
 13 5 B. in and through the atonement  
 7 This High Priesthood b. after the orde  
 7 B. without beginning of days or end of  
 12 B. pure and spotless before God  
 23 Because of our b. wanderers in a stra  
 15 5 B. very low with a burning fever  
 17 18 Ammon b. chief among the  
 18 22 Now Ammon, b. wise, yet harmless  
 19 6 The dark veil of unbelief b. cast away  
 22 B. exceeding angry with Ammon  
 22 32 There b. a small neck of land between  
 34 15 This b. the intent of this last sacrifice  
 38 The ruler of the Zoramites, b. a very  
 43 21 Their number b. so much greater than  
 46 34 Moroni b. a man who was appointed  
 50 30 Morianton b. a man of much passion  
 52 33 Jacob, b. their leader, b. also a Zoram  
 34 Moroni b. in their course of march  
 56 50 The army of Antipus b. weary  
 57 10 We, instead of b. L. were N.  
 59 7 And thus b. exceeding numerous  
 Hela 1 16 Coriantumr, b. a mighty man, could st  
 3 7 There b. but little timber  
 8 20 Jeremiah b. that same prophet  
 3 Nep 1 1 Hd Alma b. a descendant of Nephi  
 4 4 The N. b. in one body  
 14 B. weary because of his much fighting  
 24 Giddigdoni b. aware of their design  
 7 15 Having seen angels, and b. eye witness  
 15 B. eye witness to their quick return  
 14 11 If ye then b. evil know how to give  
 26 5 B. on a parallel, the one on the one  
 1 15 And h. somewhat of a sober mind  
 4 15 The N. b. angry because the L. had sac  
 1 34 The brother of Jared b. a large, man  
 34 B. a man highly favored of the Lord  
 6 7 Their vessels b. tight like unto a disn  
 9 8 The daughter of Jared b. exceeding ex  
 24 His wife died, b. 102 years old  
 11 11 Ehem, b. a descendant of Ahab  
 Moro 7 6 A man b. evil cannot do that which is  
 8 If a man b. evil, giveth a gift, he doet  
 10 Wherefore, a man b. evil, cannot do  
 11 Wherefore a man b. a servant of the  
 22 God, b. from everlasting to everlasting

## BEING WHO (Noun).

- 2 Nep 9 9 That man who beguiled our first parents  
 Alma 30 28 Unknown b., who they say is God  
 28 A b. who never has been seen  
 Hela 6 26 By that same b. who did entice  
 27 That same b. who did plot with Cain  
 28 That same b. who put it into the heart  
 28 That same b. who led on the people  
 29 That same b. who put it into the heart  
 Mor 5 2 Calling upon that B. who created them  
 BEING (Noun).  
 Jac 2 21 The one b. is as precious in his sight  
 7 Convert the laws of Moses to the wor-  
 ship of . . .  
 Omni 1 17 They denied the b. of their Creator  
 Mos 4 19 Do we not all depend upon the same B.?

Alma 11 22 If thou wilt deny the existence of a  
supreme B.  
26 35 He is a merciful B., even unto salvatio  
54 21 We know not such a b.  
Hela 21 If it so be that there is such a b.  
5 36 Lifting their voices to some b.  
16 18 That such a b. as a Christ shall come  
Mor 9 3 Could be happy to dwell with that holy  
B?  
19 And yet be an unchangeable B?  
Moro 8 18 Not a partial God, neither a change-  
able B.

## BEINGS.

Mos 2 17 When ye are in the service of your fel-  
low b.

## BELIEF.

Mos 25 18 Because of their b. on the words of Al  
Alma 1 17 Pretended to preach according to their  
belief  
17 Have no power on any man for his b.  
25 5 Should perish by fire because of their b.  
11 Death by fire, because of his b. in God  
30 7 There was no law against a man's b.  
11 There was no law against a man's b.  
16 Into a b. of things which are not so  
31 17 Doth bind them down to a b. of Christ  
46 15 Were called, because of their b. in Chr  
3 Nep 16 6 Because of their b. in me  
7 Because of their b. in me  
19 20 Because of their b. in me  
4 Nep 1 29 Their humility, and their b. in Christ

## BELIEVE.

Believe in Christ—see Believe in Christ.

## DID BELIEVE—

1 Nep 2 16 I did b. all the words which had been  
Mos 18 3 Many did b. his [Alma's] words  
4 As many as did b. him [Alma]  
Alma 1 5 That many did b. on his words  
14 1 Many of them did b. on his words  
19 35 Many that did b. in their words  
35 As many as did b., were baptized  
Hela 16 3 Many more who did b. on his words  
3 Nep 1 22 The more part of the people did b.

## I BELIEVE—

1 Nep 11 5 I b. all the words of my father  
Alma 15 7 Yea, I b. all the words that thou hast  
9 Yea, I b. according to thy words  
18 29 Yea, I b. that he created all things  
33 Lamoni said, I b. all these things  
9 Nevertheless, I b. that it shall be  
22 1 I b. that the Great Spirit created all  
45 3 Helaman said unto him, Yea, I b. so  
5 I b. all the words which thou hast spo

## NOT BELIEVE—

1 Nep 17 18 They did not b. that I could build a shi  
2 Nep 17 9 If ye will not b., surely ye shall not  
Mos 1 5 Do not b. them when they are taught  
26 1 They did not b. what had been said  
2 They did not b. in the words of  
Alma 3 11 Whosoever would not b. in the traditi  
4 8 To persecute those that did not b.  
9 4 We will not b. thy words, if thou shon  
15 13 Did not b. in the repentance of their sl  
30 9 If he did not b. in him, there was no la  
48 But I do not b. that there is a God  
48 Except ye show me a sign, I will not b.  
33 20 They did not b. that it would heal them  
39 11 They would not b. in my words  
Hela 14 20 That whosoever will not b.  
16 2 Who did not b. in the words of Samuel  
6 More part of them did not b. in the wor  
3 Nep 1 22 They might not b. in those signs.  
2 3 They did not b. that there should be  
21 9 Who did not b. in my words  
11 Whosoever will not b. in my words  
26 10 If it so be that they will not b.  
4 Nep 1 38 Teach their children that they should  
not b.

Mor 9 1 Concerning those who do not b. in Chri  
Eth 4 12 He that will not b. my words  
12 Will not b. me, that I am  
12 And he that will not b. me  
12 Will not b. the Father who sent me  
12 5 Which they did not b., because they sa

## WHO SHALL BELIEVE—

2 Nep 25 13 All those who shall b. on his name  
Alma 34 15 Bring salvation to all those who shall b.

Hela 14 2 Redeem all those who shall b. on his  
3 Nep 12 2 More blessed are they who shall b. in  
18 5 All those who shall b. and be baptized  
19 23 For all those who shall b. on their wo  
28 Also for them who shall b. on their wo  
Eth 3 14 Even they who shall b. on my name

## SHALL BELIEVE—

2 Nep 6 14 Day cometh when they shall be. in him  
19 7 When the day cometh that they shall b.  
25 16 That they shall b. in Christ  
30 3 Many which shall b. the words  
7 As many as shall b. in Christ  
33 10 And if ye shall b. in Christ  
Mos 26 22 Whosoever ye receive shall b. in my na  
28 7 For many shall b. on their words  
Alma 9 2 Suppose that we shall b. the testimony  
32 17 We shall know of a surety; then we  
shall b.

Hela 14 8 Whosoever shall b. on the Son of God

3 Nep 12 1 As many as shall b. on my name

17 1 Blessed are ye if ye shall b. in me

19 That ye shall b. in me

19 21 Unto all them that shall b.

20 31 And they shall b. in me

26 9 If it shall so be that they shall b.

Mor 9 25 Whosoever shall b. in my name

## THEY BELIEVE—

1 Nep 2 13 Neither did they b. that Jerusalem

17 18 Neither would they b. that I was Instr

Mos 17 15 Because they b. in the salvation of the

26 2 Neither did they b. concerning the com

3 Nep 19 22 Because they b. in me, and

22 Thon seest that they b. in me

## WE DO NOT BELIEVE—

Alma 8 11 We do not b. in such foolish traditions

18 3 We do not b. that a man has such gre

21 8 We do not b. that thou knowest any

8 We do not b. in these foolish traditions

8 We do not b. that thou knowest of th.

31 16 We do not b. in the tradition of our

44 9 We do not b. that it is God that has del

Hela 9 2 Behold, we do not b. that he hath

2 Yea, we do not b. he is a prophet

## WE BELIEVE—

2 Nep 25 24 Notwithstanding we b. in Christ

Mos 4 2 For we b. in Jesus Christ

5 2 Yea, we b. all the words which thou ha

Alma 21 8 Neither do we b. that thy fathers

31 15 We b. that thou art God

15 And we b. that thou art holy

16 We b. that thou hast separated us

16 But we b. that thou hast elected us

44 9 We b. that it is your cunning

Hela 9 2 Then will we b. that the other words

## WILL BELIEVE—

2 Nep 25 14 Unto as many as will b. on his name

33 10 Ye will b. in these words

Alma 14 24 Then we will b. that the Lord will dest

18 23 Yea, I will b. all thy words

22 7 Thou sayest there is a God, Behold I

will b.

11 And I will b. thy words

32 16 Compelled to know before they will b.

Hela 3 28 Who will b. the name of Jesus Christ

14 29 Whosoever will b., might be saved

Mor 7 9 Ye will b. this also

## YE BELIEVE—

1 Nep 17 23 Saying, Do ye b. that our fathers?

2 Nep 33 10 And if ye b. not in these words

Alma 7 17 I know that ye b. them; and

17 The way that I know that ye b. them is

32 27 Even until ye b. in a manner

33 12 Do ye b. those scriptures?

Hela 14 13 If ye b. on his name, ye will repent

3 Nep 3 5 Your firmness in that which ye b.

Mor 7 9 And if ye b. that, ye will b.

9 And if ye b. this, ye will know concern

10 If it so be that ye b. in Christ

2 Will ye b. in the day of your visitation?

## BELIEVE.

1 Nep 19 23 Persuade them to b. in the Lord

2 Nep 2 9 They that b. in him shall be saved

6 14 None will be destroyed that b. in him

15 They that b. not in him, shall be destro

9 24 If they will not repent and b. in his na

25 16 Until they shall be persuaded to b.

16 Expedient to them should b. these thi

26 13 Manifesteth himself unto all those who

believe

2 Nep 28 6 By the hand of the Lord, b. It not  
30 2 Them that repent and b. in his Son  
33 4 And persuadeth them to b. in him  
Jar 1 11 B. in him to come as though he already  
Omni 1 25 B. in prophesying, and in revelations  
Mos 3 18 B. that salvation was, and is, and is to  
4 9 B. in God; b. that he is  
9 B. that he has all wisdom  
9 B. that man doth not comprehend all th  
10 B. that ye must repent of your sins  
10 If you b. all these things see that ye do  
Alma 8 8 Might not mix and b. in incorrect tradit  
6 11 Did not my father Alma b. in the word  
11 And my father Alma b. them?  
7 17 Do you b. these things?  
9 17 They will be brought to b. in his word  
11 40 The transgressions of those who b.  
14 8 Been taught to b. in the word of God  
17 29 That I may lead them to b. in my words  
19 13 He shall redeem all mankind who b.  
17 Cause them to b. in the power of God  
36 Who will repent and b. on his name  
21 6 We do b. that God will save all men  
22 12 Aaron saw that the king would b. his  
13 Through Christ, for all whosoever  
would b.  
23 5 Thousands were brought to b.  
24 19 These L. were brought to b.  
25 6 And to b.  
26 35 Who will repent and b. on his name  
20 28 Have brought them to b. by their tradit  
31 22 Not stolen away to b. in things to come  
32 18 He hath no cause to b., for he knoweth  
19 Only believeth, or only hath cause to b.  
22 God is merciful unto all who b.  
22 Ye should b., yea, even on his word  
25 For I verily b. that there are some  
27 If ye can no more than desire to b.  
33 1 Whether they should b. in one God  
13 Ye must b. what Zenos said  
22 Begin to b. in the Son of God  
37 40 If they had faith to b. that God could  
57 26 Faith in that which they had been  
taught to b.  
Hela 6 36 Willingness to b. in his words  
38 Come down to b. in their works  
14 12 That ye might b. on his name  
28 That they might b. that these signs  
15 7 Are led to b. the holy scriptures  
10 When they do b.  
10 In that thing which they do b.  
16 5 To the intent that they might b.  
20 To cause us that we should b.  
3 Nep 2 2 Lead them away to b. that the doctrine  
11 32 To repent and b. in me  
19 23 That they may b. in me  
28 18 As would b. in their preaching  
Mor 3 21 That ye may b. the gospel of Jesus Chr  
6 15 This people may more fully b. his gosp  
7 5 B. in Jesus Christ, that he is the Son  
9 For the intent that ye may b. that  
9 These signs shall follow them that b.  
Eth 3 26 That if he would b. in him  
4 18 Come unto me and b. in my gospel  
18 Signs shall follow them that b. in my  
12 3 Exhorting the people to b. in God

**BELIEVED.**

**WHO BELIEVED—**

2 Nep 5 6 Were those who b. in the warnings  
Alma 1 7 To preach to those who b. on his word  
3 11 Who b. in the commandments of God  
14 7 Also all those who b. in the words  
46 7 Many in the church who b. in the latter  
Hela 9 39 Some of the N. who b. on the words  
39 There were some also, who believed  
3 Nep 1 7 The people who b., began to be very  
9 Those who b. in those traditions  
16 Who b. in the word of the prophets

**BELIEVED.**

1 Nep 2 17 He [Sam] believed in my words  
2 Nep 9 18 They who have b. in the Holy One  
Jac 4 5 Behold, they b. in Christ  
7 19 And said that I b. the scriptures  
Moa 5 1 If they b. the words which he had spo  
11 1 Who hath b. our report?  
15 11 And b. that the Lord would redeem  
22 All those that have b. in their words  
17 2 He b. the words which Abinadi had sp  
18 6 As many as b. him went thither

Mos 18 7 All were gathered together that b.  
24 9 That it was he that b. the words of Ab  
Alma 3 11 B. those records which were brought  
4 3 They b. It was the judgments of God  
14 8 Whosoever b. or had been taught to bel  
13 1 Because they b. in the words of Alma  
18 5 Notwithstanding they b. in a Great Spl  
40 The king b. all his words  
19 31 B., and were converted unto the Lord  
21 12 Few b. on the words which they taught  
23 6 So sure as many as b.  
6 As many of the L. as b.  
25 7 Be put to death, yea, all those that b.  
30 9 If he b. in God, it was his privilege  
53 I verily b. that they were true  
57 Who had b. in the words of Korihor  
Hela 9 4 They had not b. the words which N.  
5 Now when they saw they b.  
16 1 As many as b. on his word  
5 As many as b. on the words of Samuel  
3 Nep 1 16 Who had not b. the words of the pro  
7 21 Jesus Christ, in whom they b.  
Eth 3 15 For never has man b. in me as thou ha  
9 29 The people b. not the words of the pro  
12 18 Wherefore they first b. in the son of  
**BELIEVERS.**  
Alma 46 14 Thus were all the true b. of Christ  
15 All those who were true b. in Christ  
4 Nep 1 36 And they were true b. in Christ  
37 Therefore the true b. in Christ

**BELIEVE.**

**BELIEVE THOU—**

1 Nep 11 4 B. thou that thy father saw the tree?  
Jac 7 10 B. thou the Scriptures?  
Alma 11 24 B. thou that there is no God?  
15 6 B. thou in the power of Christ?  
18 24 B. thou that there is a God?  
26 B. thou that there is a Great Spirit?  
28 B. thou that this Great Spirit?  
19 9 Ammon said unto her, B. thou this?  
21 7 B. thou that the Son of God shall come  
22 7 B. thou that there is a God?  
10 Believeth thou this?  
30 35 B. thou that we deceive this people?  
37 B. thou that there is a God?  
41 B. thou that these things are true?  
45 2 B. thou the words which I spake?  
4 Alma said again, B. thou in Jesus Chris  
3 11 B. thou the words which I shall speak?  
Eth THOU BELIEVE—  
1 Nep 11 6 Blessed art thou, Nephi, because thou b.  
Alma 15 8 If thou b. in the redemption of Christ  
30 42 I know that thou b.

**BELIEVETH.**

Mos 26 23 Unto him that b. unto the end  
Alma 5 48 Every man who steadfastly b. on his  
12 15 For every man that b. on his name  
32 16 Blessed is he that b. in the word  
19 Only b. or only hath cause to believe  
3 Nep 11 33 Whoso b. in me, and is baptized  
34 Whoso b. not in me, and is not bap  
35 Whoso b. in me, b. in the Father  
Mor 9 21 Whoso b. in Christ, doubting nothing  
23 He that b. and is baptized shall be sav  
23 But he that b. not shall be damned  
Eth 4 10 And he that b. not my words  
10 B. not my disciples  
11 But he that b. these things  
18 He that b., and is baptized, shall be sav  
18 But he that b. not, shall be damned  
12 4 Whoso b. in God might with surety ho  
Moro 7 45 Beareth all things, b. all things

**BELIEVING.**

1 Nep 11 1 And b. that the Lord was able  
15 11 Ask me in faith, b. that ye shall receiv  
Enos 1 15 Ask in faith, b. that ye shall receive  
Mos 4 21 In faith, b. that ye shall receive  
10 12 B. in the tradition of their fathers  
12 B. that they were driven out of the lan  
Alma 22 16 Call on his name, believing that ye sha  
25 15 B. that they must keep those outward  
46 39 Firmly b. that their souls were redeem  
Hela 16 15 Save it were the most b. part  
3 Nep 18 20 B. that ye shall receive  
Mor 9 27 Doubt not, but b., and begin  
Moro 7 26 In faith b. that ye shall receive

**BELONG.**

*Belong to the Church—see Belong to the Church.*



THOSE WHO DID NOT BELONG—

- Mos 26 28 Persecuted by all those who did not b.  
Alma 1 31 Than those who did not b. to their chu  
32 For those who did not b. to their churc  
4 9 Pride of those who did not b. to the ch  
10 Block to those who did not b. to the ch  
46 14 Called by those who did not b. to the ch  
15 Those who did not b. to the church wer

BELONG—

- 1 Nep 22 23 All those who b. to the kingdom of the  
2 Nep 9 21 Who b. to the family of Adam  
28 19 And thy which b. to it  
Mos 4 22 Which doth not b. to you but to God  
29 6 He to whom the kingdom doth rightly b  
7 My son to whom the kingdom doth b.  
Alma 5 6 My brethren, you that b. to this churc  
54 18 To whom the government doth rightly b  
6 22 Nor by those who did b. to his hand  
Hela 8 28 They both b. to your secret band  
3 Nep 6 1 Whatsoever did b. unto them  
Mor 8 28 Envyng of them who b. to their church

BELONGED.

- 1 Nep 14 16 The nations which b. to the mother  
Mos 1 1 Among all the people who b. to king Be  
27 2 Those who b. to the Church of God  
Alma 1 7 He met a man who b. to the church  
19 21 Scattered the flocks which b. to the kin  
46 14 Who b. to the church of God  
54 17 Government, when it rightly b. unto th  
Hela 2 5 He would grant unto those who b. to  
8 The object of all those who b. to his ba  
5 35 Who had once b. to the church  
6 24 Those who b. to their band  
8 1 B. to the secret band of Gadlanton

BELONGETH.

- 1 Nep 14 10 Whoso b. not to the church of the Lam  
10 B. to the great church, which is the mo  
Mos 2 25 It b. to him who created you  
4 22 To whom else your life  
5 14 Take an ass which b. to his neighbor?

BELONGING.

- Alma 1 21 Should not any man, b. to the church

BELONGS.

- 2 Nep 5 3 It b. unto us, who are the elder brethre  
Mor 3 20 Yea, every soul who b. to the whole hu

BELoved.

*Beloved brethren, etc.—see Beloved brethren—brother.*  
*My beloved brethren—My beloved brethren.*  
*Behold, my beloved brethren—see Behold, my beloved brethren.*

BELOVED—

- 2 Nep 15 1 Then will I sing to my well-b.  
1 A song of my b., touching his vineyard  
1 My well-b. hath a vineyard  
31 11 Be baptized in the name of my b. Son  
15 The words of my B. are true and faith  
Jac 4 12 Now, b., marvel not that I tell you  
17 My b., how is it possible that these?  
Mos 23 6 For he was b. by his people  
Alma 9 30 For ye had ought to be  
24 7 I that my God, my b. people  
26 9 Who have so dearly b. us  
27 4 Among those who they so dearly b.  
4 Among those who had so dearly b. the  
30 They were a zealous and b. people  
53 2 They were b. by each other  
2 And also b. by all the people of Nephl  
60 10 For ye had ought to be b.  
Hela 5 47 Because of your faith in my well B.  
3 Nep 11 7 Behold my b. Son, in whom I am well  
21 20 And come unto my b. Son  
28 6 Blessed the thing which John, my b.  
Mor 1 13 The Lord did take away his b. discipl  
16 The b. disciples were taken away  
5 14 Bring about, through his most b.  
Moro 2 2 My b. son Moroni, I rejoice exceedingly  
9 My b. son, I know that it is solemn mo  
9 1 My b. son, I write unto you again  
6 My b. son, notwithstanding their hardn  
11 My b. son, how can a people like this?

BELOW.

- Alma 31 26 Suffer that thy servants sh<sup>ld</sup> dwell here b.

BELLOWS.

- 1 Nep 17 11 I, Nephl, did make a b.

- 1 Nep 17 11 And after I had made a b.

BENEATH.

- 2 Nep 8 6 And look upon the earth b.  
24 9 Hell from b. is moved for thee  
29 7 And in the earth b.  
Mos 12 35 Or things which are in the earth b.  
13 12 Or which are in the earth b.  
27 31 Shrink b. the glance of his all-searchin  
Alma 36 7 The whole earth did tremble b. our fee  
Hela 14 21 Both above the earth and b.  
22 Both above the earth and b.

BENEFIT.

- 2 Nep 26 24 He doeth nothing, save it be for the b.  
Jar 1 2 The intent of the benefit of our brethr  
Mos 8 18 He becometh a great b. to his fellow-be  
Eth 3 4 Whatsoever thou wilt for the b. of ma

BENJAMIN.

The second of the three prophet-kings of the Ne-  
phites who reigned in the land of Zarahemla.

- Omni 1 23 B., his son, reigneth in his stead  
24 In the days of king B., a serious war  
24 King B. did drive them out . of Zarahae  
25 Knowing king B. to be a just man  
Wdm 1 3 Down to the reign of this king B.  
3 Down to the reign of this king B.  
—10 Delivered up these plates into the hands  
of king B.  
10 Generation to generation, until the day  
of king B.  
11 They were handed down from king B.  
12 Now, concerning this king B.  
13 King B. gathered together his armies  
16 B., with the assistance of the holy pro  
17 For behold, king B. was a holy man  
18 With the help of these, king B.  
Mos 1 1 Among all the people who belonged to  
king B.  
1 So that king B. had continual peace  
8 Many more things did king B. teach his  
9 After king B. had made an end of teach  
15 After king B. had made an end of teach  
2 1 King B. should speak unto them  
6 King B. should speak unto them  
7 King B. could not teach them all  
4 1 When king B. had made an end of spea  
3 The words which king B. had spoken  
4 King B. again opened his mouth  
5 1 When king B. had thus spoken  
6 These are the words which king B. desl  
6 1 King B. thought it was expedient  
3 When king B. had made an end  
5 King B. lived three years and he died  
8 Last words which king B. had taught  
26 1 Could not understand the words of king  
B.  
Hela 29 13 Do even as my father B. did  
5 9 The words which king B. spake

BENT.

- 2 Nep 15 28 And all their bows b.  
Mos 22 11 B. their course towards the land of Za  
Jac 6 5 I b. of you in words of soberness  
Alma 34 33 I b. of you, that ye do not procrastina  
36 3 I b. of thee that thou wilt bear my wor  
Moro 7 19 Wherefore I b. of you, brethren, that  
BESET.  
2 Nep 4 18 The sins which doth so easily b. me  
Alma 7 15 Every sin, which easily doth b. you  
BESIDES.

- 2 Nep 27 12 B. him to whom the hook shall be deliv  
Alma 57 6 6,000 men, b. 60 of the sons of the Am  
Mor 3 21 Shall have other witness b. him whom

BESOME.

- 2 Nep 24 23 I will sweep it with the b. of destructi  
Alma 15 5 And b. them that they would heal him  
30 54 He b. that Alma should pray unto God

BESOURT.

- Alma 15 5 And b. them that they would heal him  
30 54 He b. that Alma should pray unto God

BEST.

- Jac 7 26 According to the b. of my knowledge  
Alma 24 12 My b. beloved brethren, since God hat  
40 12 Supposing that to be the next b. place

BESOM.

- 2 Nep 24 23 I will sweep it with the b. of destructi

BESOURT.

- Alma 15 5 And b. them that they would heal him  
30 54 He b. that Alma should pray unto God

BEST.

- Jac 7 26 According to the b. of my knowledge  
Alma 24 12 My b. beloved brethren, since God hat  
40 12 Supposing that to be the next b. place

BESTEAD.

- 2 Nep 18 21 They shall pass through it hardly b.



**BESTIR.**

Alma 60 29 Except ye do b. yourselves in the def

**BESTOW.**

2 Nep 9 3 The blessings which the Lord God shall bestow

Alma 34 38 And blessings which he doth b. upon yo  
Eth 7 22 Shule did b. great favors upon him

**BESTOWED.**

Alma 26 2 What great blessings has he b. upon?  
3 This is the blessing which hath been b.

33 16 Thou hast b. upon them because of thy  
42 12 Blessings which he b. upon his people

Eth 7 16 His father b. upon him the kingdom  
Moro 7 48 Which he hath b. upon all who are true

**BETHABARY—Otherwise Bethabara.**

The place "beyond Jordan" where John the Baptist baptized.

1 Nep 10 9 He should baptize in B. beyond Jordan

**BETTER.****BETTER THAN—**

Jac 3 7 Because ye suppose that ye are b. than  
3 7 How much b. are ye than they?

Mos 2 26 King, am no b. than ye yourselves are  
Alma 1 26 The preacher was no b. than the hearer

26 Neither was the teacher any b. than th  
38 14 I thank thee that we are b. than our br

Hela 7 23 It shall be b. for the L. than for you  
15 14 I shall be b. for them than for you

3 Nep 13 26 Are ye not much b. than they?

**BETTER—**

1 Nep 4 13 It is b. that one man should perish  
17 29 It would have been b. that they had d

21 14 Been b. for you, that ye had not known  
Jac 3 7 How much b. are you than they?

Mos 7 15 It is b. that we be slaves to the Nephit  
20 22 It is b. that we should be in bondage

29 12 It is b. that a man should be judge of  
Alma 5 54 Will ye persist in supposing that ye are

b?  
20 17 It were b. that he should fall than thee

30 47 It is b. that thy soul should be lost  
37 45 Into a far b. land of promise

43 45 The Nephites were inspired by a b. cau  
Hela 7 23 It shall be b. for the L.

15 14 It shall be b. for them than for you  
3 Nep 12 20 It is b. that ye should deny yourselves

28 25 It would be b. for them if they had  
Eth 12 4 Might hope for a b. world

Moro 7 39 Brethren, I judge b. things of you

**BETWEEN.**

Between the Nephites and the L.—see Between the Nephites and the L.

**BETWEEN—**

Omni 1 10 Saw much war and contention b. my pe  
Mos 21 22 No more disturbance b. the L.

Alma 1 15 Did acknowledge, b. the heavens and th  
22 22 A small neck of land b. the land north

27 23 Aruaib, b. the land of Jershon and the  
40 9 There is a space b., death and the resu

11 The state of the soul b. death and the  
21 There is a space b. death and the resur

50 11 B. the land of Zarahemla and the land  
14 A city b. the city of Moroni and the cit

26 Began to be a warm contention b. them  
35 That a battle commenced b. them

36 And a union took place b. them  
51 1 Peace b. the people of Lehi and of . Mo

52 20 Meet them upon the plains, b. the two  
62 25 Lasting war b. them and the L.

3 Nep 2 17 The war b. the robbers and the people  
3 23 R. the land Bonifantful and . Desolation

24 18 Discern b. the righteous and the wicked  
18 R. him that serveth God

Eth 12 12 Began to be a war b. the sons of Akis

**BETWINT.**

2 Nep 15 3 Judge, I pray you, b. me and my viney  
Mos 15 9 Standing b. them and Justice

Alma 75 15 A war b. the L. and the N. in the 18th  
40 6 A space b. the time of death

Moro 9 17 Aruaib of the L. are b. Sherizah and

**BEWARE.**

Mos 2 32 B. lest there shall arise contentions  
3 Nep 14 15 B. of false prophets

Moro 8 18 B. lest he commandeth that which is fo

**BEYOND.**

1 Nep 10 9 Should baptize in Bethabary, b. Jordan  
11 8 The beauty thereof was far b.

2 Nep 17 20 By them b. the river  
19 1 Afflict by the way of the Red Sea b. Jo

Jac 4 14 Which blindness came by looking b. the  
Wdm 1 4 As many as go b. this day, must

Mos 28 12 They were desirous b. measure, to kn  
20 40 Esteem him, yea, exceedingly b. measu

Alma 2 36 Away b. the borders of the land  
12 1 And to explain things b., or to

1 Unfold the Scriptures b. that which Am  
16 6 B. the borders of the land of Manti

7 Marched away b. the borders of Manti  
31 19 They were astonished b. all measure

37 45 Carry us, this vale of sorrow  
56 31 As if we were going to the city b.

58 27 On the morrow we were b. the L.  
Hela 3 25 Were themselves astonished b. measur

7 26 Lifted you up b. that which is good  
3 Nep 4 25 Got on their march b. the robbers

Moro 5 15 A loathsome people, b. the description  
Eth 2 7 Stop b. the sea in the wilderness

**BIBBER.**

Mos 11 15 He became a wine b., and also his peop

**BIBLE.**

2 Nep 29 3 Many of the Gentiles shall say, A B! A Bible!

3 We have got a B.  
3 And there cannot be any more B.

4 O fools, they shall have a B.  
4 What thank they the Jews for the B.?

6 Thou fool that shall say, A B.  
6 We have a B.

6 And we need no more B.  
6 Have ye obtained a B., save it were by

10 Because ye have a B., ye need not supp

**BID.**

2 Nep 33 14 Behold, I b. you an everlasting farewell  
Jac 6 13 I b. you farewell, until I shall meet you

7 27 And to the reader, I b. farewell  
Hela 5 49 Were b. to go forth and march not

Eth 12 38 Now I, Moroni, b. farewell unto the Ge  
Moro 10 34 And now I b. unto all farewell

**BIDDEN.**

2 Nep 4 25 I was b. that I should not write them

**BIDDING.**

Mos 27 23 B. them to be of good comfort

**BIG.**

1 Nep 17 20 Our women have tolled, being b. with

**BILL.**

2 Nep 7 1 Where is the b. of your mother's divor

**BIND.**

1 Nep 7 16 They did b. me with cords  
18 11 Did take me and b. me with cords

21 18 B. them on even as a bride  
2 Nep 1 13 Which are the chains which b. the ch

9 45 Shake off the chains of him that would  
b. you

18 16 B. up the testimony, seal the law  
Mos 7 16 That they should no more b. Ammon

Alma 7 12 The bands of death shall b. his people  
15 Which doth b. you down to destruction

17 20 As was their custom to b. all the Neph  
23 2 Not lay their hands on them to b. them

30 23 I do not teach this people to b. themse  
31 17 Doth b. them down to a belief of Chris

Hela 16 6 Take this fellow and b. him  
6 Therefore take him and b. him

**BINDETH.**

1 Nep 13 5 Tortureth them and b. them down  
2 Nep 26 22 'Till he b. them with his strong cords

**BINDS.**

Alma 44 5 By that liberty which b. us to our land

**BIRTH.**

2 Nep 26 3 Signs given unto my people of his b.  
Alma 49 25 Amalickiah, who was a Nephite by b.

51 8 In favor of kings were those of high b.  
Hela 3 12 People of Ammon, who were L. by b.

5 35 Who was a N. by b. [Amnabab]

**BITTEN.**

1 Nep 17 41 After they were b. he prepared a way  
2 Nep 25 20 After they had been b. by the poisonous

## BITTER.

- 2 Nep 2 15 The one being sweet and the other b.  
 15 20 That put b. for sweet, and sweet for b.  
 Jac 5 52 Those branches whose fruit is most b.  
 57 Save it be those which are most b.  
 65 The branches which bring forth b. fruit  
 Alma 36 21 So exquisite and so b., as was my pains  
 38 8 In the most b. pain and anguish of soul  
 40 26 And they drink the dregs of a b. cup  
 3 Nep 11 11 I have drunk out of that b. cup  
 Moro 7 11 A b. fountain cannot bring forth good  
 11 Neither can a good fountain bring forth  
 bitter

## BITTERN.

- 2 Nep 24 23 I will also make it a possession for the b

## BITTERNESS.

Gall of Bitterness—see *Gall of Bitterness*.

## BLACK.

- 2 Nep 26 33 Deneth none that come unto him, b. an  
 8 Nep 12 36 Thou canst not make one hair b. or whi

## BLACKNESS.

- 2 Nep 5 21 Cause a skin of b. to come upon them  
 7 3 I clothe the heavens with b.

## BLADE.

- 1 Nep 4 9 The b. thereof was of the most precious

## BLADES.

- Mos 8 11 The b. thereof was cankered with rust

## BLAMELESS.

- Mos 2 27 That I might be found b.  
 3 21 None shall be found b. before God  
 22 Even then are they found no more b.  
 Alma 5 27 Keeping yourselves b. before God?  
 7 3 Find that ye were b. before him  
 22 That ye may walk b. before him  
 29 5 He that knoweth not good from evil is  
 b.

## BLASPHEME.

- Jar 1 5 They profaned not; neither did they b.  
 Alma 30 30 Yea, he went on to b.

## BLASPHEMY.

- Jac 7 7 Declare unto you, that this is b.

## BLED.

- Alma 60 9 Many have fought and b. out their lives  
 Eth 13 19 The sons of Coriantumr fought much  
 and b. much

## BLEEDING.

- Alma 60 22 By the sword, way, wounded and b.?

## BLESS.

## BLESS THEE—

- 2 Nep 3 3 May the Lord b. thee for ever  
 Alma 3 17 I will b. thee, etc., and whosoever sha  
 10 7 Feed him, and he shall b. thee and thy  
 Hela 10 5 Behold, I will b. thee [x.] for ever  
 Eth 1 43 And there will I b. thee and thy seed

## BLESS THEM—

- Alma 21 17 The Lord began to b. them  
 46 20 That the Lord God may b. them  
 62 51 The Lord did b. them, according to his  
 Hela 11 16 O Lord, thou canst b. them  
 15 10 The Lord shall b. them  
 3 Nep 12 44 B. them that curse you  
 4 Nep 1 18 The Lord did b. them in all their doings  
 Mor 9 37 House of Israel; and may he b. them fo

## BLESS—

- 1 Nep 16 39 The Lord did b. us again with food  
 17 35 And b. it [Canaan] unto our fathers  
 35 Did b. it [Canaan] unto our fathers  
 2 Nep 3 14 Behold, that seer will the Lord b.  
 2 22 He doth b. you and prosper you  
 Mos 24 24 He doth immediately b. you  
 10 22 May the Lord b. my people, Amen  
 Alma 7 25 And may the Lord b. you  
 28 8 The Redeemer of all men, b. their souls  
 38 15 May the Lord b. your soul  
 Hela 12 1 B., that he will the church for my sake  
 3 Nep 5 20 I have reason to b. my God  
 18 5 Shall break bread, and b. it  
 20 26 And sent me to b. you  
 20 13 Did break bread oft, and b. it  
 27 7 That he will the church for my sake  
 Mor 8 14 Bring it to light, him will the Lord b.  
 Moro 4 3 To b. and sanctify this bread.  
 5 2 To b. and sanctify this wine

## BLESSED.

## BLESSED ARE THEY.

- 1 Nep 13 37 B. are they who shall seek to bring for  
 Jac 6 3 B. are they who have labored  
 Mos 18 30 How b. are they, for they shall sing  
 26 15 B. are they who were baptized  
 16 B. are they, because of their exceeding  
 27 37 And how b. are they!  
 Alma 32 16 B. are they who humble themselves  
 Hela 12 23 B. are they who will repent  
 13 11 B. are they who will repent  
 13 B. are they who shall believe  
 3 Nep 12 2 B. are they who shall believe  
 2 B. are they who shall believe  
 Eth 13 10 And b. are they who dwell therein  
 11 The inhabitants thereof, b. are they

## BLESSED ARE YE—

- Alma 26 5 The field was ripe, and b. are ye  
 32 8 And if so, b. are ye  
 13 Compelled to be humble, b. are ye  
 3 Nep 12 1 B. are ye if ye shall give heed  
 1 B. are ye if ye shall believe  
 11 B. are ye when men shall revile you  
 17 20 B. are ye because of your faith  
 18 10 B. are ye for this thing  
 12 Do these things, b. are ye  
 12 B. are ye if ye shall keep  
 34 B. are ye if ye have no disputations  
 27 22 If ye do these things, b. are ye  
 28 3 B. are ye, because ye desired  
 7 More h. are ye, for ye shall never

## BLESSED ARE—

- 2 Nep 6 12 B. are the Gentiles, they of whom  
 28 30 B. are those who hearken unto my prece  
 Alma 27 12 B. are these people in this generation  
 3 Nep 9 14 B. are those who come unto me  
 12 3 B. are the poor in spirit who come unto  
 4 B. are all they that mourn  
 5 B. are the meek  
 6 B. are all they who do hunger  
 7 B. are the merciful  
 8 B. are all the pure in heart  
 9 B. are all the peace-makers  
 10 B. are all they who are persecuted  
 16 6 And b. are the Gentiles

## BLESSED ART THOU—

- 1 Nep 2 1 Said unto him, B. art thou, Lehi  
 19 B. art thou, Nephi, because of thy faith  
 11 6 B. art thou, Nephi, because thou believ  
 2 Nep 3 25 And now, b. art thou, Joseph  
 4 11 B. art thou, [Sam] and thy seed  
 Jac 5 75 And b. art thou  
 Mos 26 15 B. art thou, Alma  
 17 B. art thou because thou hast establish  
 Alma 8 15 B. art thou, Alma  
 19 10 B. art thou because of thy exceeding fai  
 12 And b. art thou  
 45 8 Alma said unto him, B. art thou  
 50 20 B. art thou and thy children  
 Hela 10 4 B. art thou, Nephi, for those things

## HE HATH BLESSED—

- Alma 10 11 He hath b. mine house  
 11 He hath b. me, and my women  
 Hela 13 22 In the things which he hath b. you  
 3 Nep 5 21 Surely he hath b. the house of Jacob  
 22 He hath b. them and prospered them

## SHALL BE BLESSED—

- 1 Nep 19 17 Every nation, and people shall be b.  
 2 Nep 1 7 Unto the righteous it shall be b. for eve  
 9 They shall be b. upon the face of the la  
 31 Thy seed shall be b. with his seed  
 2 3 Thy soul shall be b. and thou shalt dw  
 4 9 But in the end thy seed shall be b.  
 10 10 The Gentiles shall be b. upon the land  
 18 Wherefore the Gentiles shall be b.  
 Alma 32 15 Endureth to the end the same shall be b  
 50 20 And thy children; and they shall be b.

## THOU ART BLESSED—

- 2 Nep 2 4 Thou art b. even as they unto whom  
 3 23 Because of this covenant, thou art b.  
 Mos 26 15 Thou art b. because of thy exceeding fai  
 19 Concerning the transgressor, thou art b.  
 Alma 8 26 Thou art b.; for I was an hungered

## BLESSED—

- 1 Nep 3 8 He knew that I had been b. of the Lord  
 14 2 Shall be a b. people upon the promised  
 15 18 Shall all the kindreds of the earth be b.  
 16 8 I. Nephi, had been b. of the Lord excee  
 18 24 Wherefore we were b. in abundance  
 22 9 Shall all the kindreds of the earth be b.

1 Nep 22 10 All the kindreds of the earth cannot be b.  
 2 Nep 4 11 Thou shalt be b. in all thy days  
 8 2 For I call on him alone, and b. him  
 Jac 3 6 One day they shall become a b. people  
 Enos 1 1 B. be the name of my God for it  
 5 And thou [Enos] shalt be b.  
 27 Come unto me, ye b.  
 Mos 2 36 That ye may be b., prospered, and pres  
 41 Consider on the b. and happy state  
 41 They are b. in all things  
 3 16 I say unto you they are b.  
 13 19 Wherefore the Lord b. the Sabbath day  
 25 24 They were b., and prospered in the land  
 26 18 B. is this people, who are willing  
 Alma 5 16 Come unto me ye b.?  
 7 4 But b. be the name of God  
 8 22 He b. Amulek and his house  
 10 11 Even all my kindred hath he b.  
 17 18 Departed from them, after having b. the  
 19 12 B. be the name of God  
 29 O b. Jesus, who has saved me!  
 29 O b. God, have mercy on this people  
 24 22 We know that they are b.  
 26 8 B. be the name of our God  
 36 B. is the name of my God  
 36 B. be the name of my God  
 32 14 Compelled to be humble, ye were b.  
 14 Do ye not suppose that they are more b.?  
 16 Much more b. than they who are compe  
 16 B. is he that believeth in the word  
 38 2 For b. is he that endureth to the end  
 45 15 Said these things to Helaman, he b. him  
 15 He also b. the earth for the righteous  
 17 When Alma had said these words, he b.  
 57 35 And b. is the name of our God  
 Hela 6 17 The Lord had b. them so long with the  
 3 Nep 4 32 B. be the name of the Lord God  
 11 17 B. be the name of the Most High God!  
 17 21 Little children, one by one and b. them  
 18 3 The bread and grace and b. it  
 6 1 I have broken bread and b. it  
 21 Your wives and your children may be b.  
 19 25 Jesus b. them, as they did pray  
 20 3 Brake bread again and b. it  
 25 Shall all the kindreds of the earth be b.  
 27 After that ye were b.  
 27 Shall all the kindreds of the earth be b.  
 24 12 All nations shall call you b.  
 28 8 Then shall ye be b. in the kingdom  
 23 People of the generation were b.  
 4 Nep 1 11 Were b. according to the multitude  
 18 How b. were they, for the Lord did bless  
 18 Even they were b. and prospered  
 Mor 6 21 Then are ye b. with your fathers  
 8 16 B. be him who shall bring this thing  
 Eth 4 19 B. is he that is fonder faithful  
 10 28 Never could be a people more b.  
 11 3 He was b. in all the remainder of his

**BLESSING.**

2 Nep 1 28 I leave unto you a b.  
 29 Yea, even my first b., yea  
 29 I take away my first b., yea  
 29 Even my b., and it shall rest upon him  
 4 5 Save I should leave a b. upon you  
 6 1 I leave my b. upon you  
 7 Because of my b., the Lord God will not  
 9 I leave unto you the same b.  
 30 6 They shall know that it is a b. unto the  
 Alma 8 20 I know that thou wilt be a b. unto me  
 10 7 And the b. of the Lord shall rest upon  
 11 And the b. of the Lord hath rested upon  
 26 3 This is the b. which hath been bestowed  
 45 16 This is the cursing and the b. of God  
 46 10 Or which b. God had sent  
 3 Nep 20 15 After the b. which they shall receive  
 27 Which b. upon the Gentiles shall make  
 24 10 Windows of heaven, and pour out upon  
 a b.

**BLESSINGS.**

1 Nep 17 2 So great were the b. of the Lord  
 2 Nep 1 10 After they had received so great b.  
 9 3 The b. which the Lord God shall bestow  
 Alma 9 23 Who have received so many b.  
 16 21 The Lord pouring out his b.  
 26 1 Granted unto us such great b.?  
 2 1 Ask, which great b. he has bestowed?  
 34 28 And b. which he doth bestow upon you  
 46 13 For the b. of liberty to rest upon his br  
 48 12 B. which he bestowed upon his people  
 60 25 And the b. of God upon them

Hela 3 25 And so many the b. which were poured  
 3 Nep 10 18 Great b. poured out upon their heads  
 Mor 5 10 Know from whence their b. come  
 19 The Lord hath reserved their b.  
 Eth 9 20 The Lord did pour out his b. upon the

**BLEW.**

3 Nep 14 25 The floods came, and the winds b.  
 27 The floods came, and the winds b.

**BLIND.**

1 Nep 7 8 And so b. in your minds?  
 13 27 That they might b. the eyes... of men  
 2 Nep 9 32 Wo unto the b., that will not see  
 27 29 The eyes of the b. shall see out of obscu  
 Mos 3 5 The b. to receive their sight  
 8 29 How b. and impenetrable are the under  
 Alma 10 25 To b., your eyes that ye will not under  
 Hela 9 21 Ye b., and ye stiff-necked people  
 13 29 To be led by foolish and b. guides?  
 3 Nep 2 1 And b. in their minds  
 2 That he did b. their eyes  
 17 7 Have ye any that are lame, or b.?  
 9 With their b., and with their dumb  
 26 15 Opened the eyes of their b.  
 4 Nep 1 5 The b. to receive sight

**BLINDED.**

1 Nep 17 30 B. their minds, and reviled against Mos  
 Mos 11 29 Now the eyes of the people were b.  
 Alma 48 3 Hearts of the Lamanites and b. their

**BLINDETH.**

1 Nep 12 17 The temptations of the devil, which b.

**BLINDNESS.**

1 Nep 13 32 Ever remain in that awful state of b.  
 14 7 And the b. of their minds  
 15 24 Overpower them unto b.  
 Jac 4 14 Wherefore, because of their b.  
 14 Which b. came by looking beyond the  
 Jar 1 3 And the b. of their minds  
 Alma 13 4 On account of the b. of their minds  
 14 6 Knew concerning the b. of the minds  
 3 Nep 7 16 And the b. of their minds  
 Eth 4 15 Hardness of heart, and b. of mind  
 15 19 The b. of their minds that they might

**BLISS.**

Alma 37 44 A straight course to eternal b.

**BLOCK.**

2 Nep 4 33 Wilt thou not place a stumbling b. in  
 26 20 Because of the greatness of their stum-  
 bing b.  
 Mos 7 29 Their doings shall be as a stumbling b.  
 Alma 4 10 Wickedness of the church was a great  
 stumbling b.

**BLOCKS.**

1 Nep 14 1 Unto the taking away of their stum-  
 bing b.

**BLOOD.**

*Blood of Christ, etc.—see Blood of Christ—the Lamb—the prophets.*

**HIS BLOOD.—**

1 Nep 12 10 Their garments are made white in his b.  
 Mos 3 11 His b. atoneth for the sins of those  
 15 Except it were through the atonement  
 of his b.  
 Alma 1 13 His b. would come upon us for vengeance  
 20 18 His b. would cry from the ground  
 21 9 Christ, and the atonement of his b.  
 48 13 Religion, even to the loss of his b.  
 49 27 Swearing with an oath that he would  
 drink his b.  
 54 16 I will avenge his b. upon you  
 Hela 8 27 Your Judge is murdered, and he'll eth  
 In his b.  
 9 3 Fallen to the earth, and did lie in his b.  
 Eth 14 30 Coriantumr having lost his b., fainted

**SHEDDING OF BLOOD.—**

Mos 20 40 Neither had he delighted in the shed-  
 ding of b.  
 Alma 26 24 Whose hearts delight in the shedding  
 of b.  
 34 13 There should be, a stop to the shedding  
 of b.  
 48 14 To the shedding of b., if it were necessary  
 16 Not in the shedding of b., but in doing  
 23 They did not delight in the shedding of  
 blood  
 52 4 They had taken by the shedding of b.

Alma 58 28 Without the shedding of b.  
 3 Nep 3 10 Without the shedding of b.  
 Mor 4 11 Offer, no more the shedding of b.  
 Mos 4 11 Delighted in the shedding of b. continu  
 7 4 Delight no more in the shedding of b.  
 Eth 14 22 Did march forth from the shedding of b.  
 22 22 To the shedding of b., leaving the bodie

## THEIR BLOOD—

Jac 1 19 Their b. might not come upon our garm  
 19 Their b. would come upon our garments  
 Mos 7 24 And their b. has been spilt in vain  
 Alma 43 54 That they should stop shedding their b.  
 57 9 As they attempted this, their b. was spi

## YOUR BLOOD—

2 Nep 9 44 I, am rid of your b.  
 Mos 2 27 That your b. should not come upon me  
 28 I might rid my garments of your b.  
 Alma 44 2 That we might shed your b. for power  
 6 We will seek not your b.  
 11 We will spill your b. upon the ground  
 52 37 We will forbear shedding your b.  
 Eth 12 38 My garments are not spotted with your  
 blood

## BLOOD—

1 Nep 4 10 Never at any time have I shed the b. of  
 26 They shall be drunken with their own b.  
 22 13 The b. of that great and abominable ch  
 13 They shall be drunken with their own b.  
 18 Even b., and fire, and vapor of smoke  
 2 They shall be drunken with their own b.  
 44 4 Shall have purged the b. of Jerusalem  
 19 5 With confused noise, and garments  
 rolled in b.  
 26 3 The cry of the b. of the saluts shall asc  
 28 10 The b. of the saluts shall cry from the

Jar

Mos

1 6 And would drink the b. of beasts  
 3 7 R. cometh from every pore  
 7 25 They did shed b. among themselves  
 27 And take upon him flesh and b.  
 9 2 I was rescued by the shedding of much  
 blood  
 11 19 And did delight in b.  
 19 And the shedding of the b. of their bret  
 10 10 If ye slay me, ye will shed innocent b.  
 20 22 We put a stop to the shedding of so  
 much

29 7 Would be the cause of shedding much b.  
 21 And the shedding of much b.  
 Alma 1 13 Thou hast shed the b. of a righteous ma  
 5 21 Cleansed from all stain, through the b.  
 22 Having your garments stained with b.?  
 11 The b. of the innocent shall stand as a  
 14 19 My son, that I should shed innocent b.  
 24 12 No more with the b. of our brethren  
 13 Be not stained with the b. of our brethren  
 13 Through the b. of the Son of our great  
 15 Have not stained our swords in the b.  
 17 Used for the shedding of man's b.  
 18 Use weapons again for the shedding of  
 man's b.

18 Rather than shed the b. of their brethren  
 27 28 They did look upon shedding the b.  
 34 11 Not any man that can sacrifice his own  
 blood

37 30 The b. of those whom they murdered  
 39 5 Save us from the shedding of innocent b.?  
 43 38 By their swords, and the loss of b.  
 44 1 We do not desire to be men of b.  
 48 25 Should rejoice over the b. of the N.  
 49 10 He did not care for the b. of his people  
 51 9 He had sworn to drink the b. of Mormon  
 21 Those people who professed the b. of no  
 52 4 Save they had lost much b.  
 53 11 That they never would shed b. more  
 54 12 And it shall be b. for b.  
 56 6 War against their brethren to shed b.  
 13 By the shedding of the b. of so many  
 57 25 Who had fainted because of the loss of  
 blood

60 10 The b. of thousands shall come upon yo  
 61 10 We would not shed the b. of the L.  
 11 We would not shed the b. of our brethren

Hela 9 31 Find b. upon the skirts of his cloak  
 32 From whence cometh this b.?  
 32 This is the b. of your brother?  
 3 Nep 4 7 And they were dived in b.  
 7 Because of their being dived in b.  
 10 12 Had not shed the b. of the saluts  
 18 11 Shall do it in remembrance of my b.  
 28 Partake of my flesh and b. unworthily  
 29 Drinketh of my flesh and b. unworthily

3 Nep 18 29 Eat and drink of my flesh and b  
 30 Minister unto him of my, b.  
 20 8 Drinketh of my b. to his soul  
 27 19 Washed their garments in my b.

Mor 1 12 About 4 years, that there was no b. she  
 8 B. and carnage spread throughout all  
 9 Avenge themselves of the b. of their br  
 14 Avenge themselves of the b. of their br

4 11 Horrible scene of the b. and carnage  
 8 8 Such an awful scene of b. and carnage  
 6 15 And b. lay upon the face of the earth  
 8 27 When the b. of saluts shall cry unto the

40 The b. of their fathers and their husba  
 41 He avengeth the b. of the saluts  
 9 35 Rld our garments of the b. of our bret  
 3 6 As the finger of a man, like unto flesh

Eth 8 1 knew not that the Lord had flesh and b  
 9 That I shall take upon me flesh and b.  
 8 19 Neither doth he will that man should  
 shed b.

22 Will not suffer that the b. of his saluts  
 24 The b. of them who have been slain  
 11 10 He did cause the shedding of much b.  
 13 31 Upon all the face of the land were shed-

ding b.  
 14 24 Upon Coriantumr of the b. of his brothe  
 15 9 And he fainted with the loss of b.  
 27 And they fainted with the loss of b.

29 Behold Shiz had fainted with loss of b.  
 Moro 5 2 I remembrance of the b. of thy Son  
 9 6 They thirst after b. and revenge contin  
 28 Seeking for b. and revenge

## BLOODSHED.

2 Nep 10 6 And b., shall come upon them  
 Jac 7 24 For they delighted in wars and b.  
 Omni 1 3 Many seasons of serious war and b.  
 24 Much b., between the N. and the L.

Mos 29 36 All the wars, and contentions, and b.  
 Alma 28 10 Brought to pass an awful scene of b.  
 14 To contend with their brethren, even  
 unto b.

47 Ye shall defend your families even unto b  
 45 11 Wars and pestilences, and famines and b  
 11 A man that did not delight in b.  
 51 4 Concerning the matter; but not unto b.

55 19 He did not delight in murder or b.  
 60 16 These king-men, who caused so much b.  
 16 Which was the cause of so much b.  
 61 10 We will resist wickedness even unto b.

62 35 Had been the cause of so much war  
 and b.  
 Hela 4 1 Inasmuch that there was much b.  
 Mor 4 5 The hearts of the children of men unto b  
 8 One continual round of murder and b.

Eth 14 21 So long had been the scene of b.

## BLOODSHEDS.

2 Nep 1 12 There shall be b. and great visitations  
 6 15 By earthquakes, and by b.  
 Alma 35 15 For the wars, and the b., and the contes  
 62 39 Thus they had wars, and b.

Hela 6 17 Stirred up .to wars, nor to b.

## BLOOD-THIRSTY.

Enos 1 20 Wild, and ferocious, and a b. people  
 Mos 9 2 He being an angler and a b. man  
 10 12 Ferocious and a b. people

## BLOODY.

Hela 1 30 It became an exceeding b. battle

## BLOSSOMS.

2 Nep 15 24 Their L. shall go up as dust  
 Mos 12 12 Thou shall be as the b. of a thistle

## BLOT.

Alma 7 13 That he might b. out their transgressio

## BLOTTED OUT.

Mos 1 12 A name that never shall be b. out  
 5 11 Name, that never should be b. out  
 11 The name he not b. out of your hearts

Alma 26 36 And their names were b. out  
 1 24 And their names were b. out  
 5 57 Their names shall be b. out  
 6 3 And their names were b. out

Moro 6 7 Confessed not, their names were b. out

## BLOW.

1 Nep 17 11 A belows wherewith to b. the fire  
 11 That I might have wherewith to b. the

3 Nep 18 13 The floods come, and the winds b.  
 Eth 6 5 That there should a furious wind b.

Eth 6 8 The wind did never cease to b. towards  
**BLOWETH.**  
 Mos 12 12 If the wind b., it is driven forth  
 3 Nep 22 16 Created the smith that b. the coals

**BLOWS.**  
 Alma 1 9 He was not able to withstand his b.  
 22 With their adversaries, even unto b.  
 17 37 Did withstand their b. by smiting their  
 20 20 But Ammon withstood his b.  
 43 37 Exposed to the heavy b. of the N.

**BOAST.**  
 2 Nep 20 15 Shall the axe b. itself against him?  
 Mos 2 15 I have not done these things that I  
 might b.

16 I do not desire to b.  
 24 Therefore, of what have ye to b.?  
 11 19 They did b. in their own strength  
 19 And thus they did boast  
 Alma 26 11 I do not b. in my own strength  
 12 Therefore I will not b. of myself  
 12 But I will b. of my God  
 36 If this is boasting, even so will I b.  
 38 11 See that ye do not b. in your own wisdom  
 Hela 5 8 May not do these things that ye may b.  
 12 5 How quick to b., and do all manner  
 Mor 3 9 They began to b. in their own strength  
 4 8 They did again b. of their strength

**BOASTING.**  
 Alma 26 10 Thy joy doth carry thee away unto b.  
 35 Even unto the b. in my God  
 36 If this is b., even so will I boast  
 31 25 Their hearts were lifted up unto great b.  
 39 2 Thou didst go on unto b.  
 Hela 13 22 Swell with great pride, unto b.

**BOASTINGS.**  
 Hela 4 13 Their b. in their own strength  
 3 Nep 6 10 Some were lifted up unto pride and b.

**BOAZ—City of.**  
 A city situated a short distance north of the Isthmus of Panama.

Mor 4 20 And they came to the city B.

**BODIES.**  
 2 Nep 9 4 In our b. we shall see God  
 12 The grave may deliver up its captive b.  
 12 The b. and the spirits of men will be re  
 Mos 11 11 That they might reat their b.  
 25 4 They were gathered together in two b.  
 15 Were assembled together in large b.  
 21 Assemble themselves together in different b.  
 29 39 They assembled themselves together in bodies

Alma 2 5 For or against Amlici, in separate b.  
 34 Throwing the b. of the L. who had been  
 11 45 Unting with their b., never to be divid  
 14 14 When the b. of those who had been cast  
 16 11 Their dead b. were heaped up  
 28 11 The b. of many thousands are laid low  
 11 The b. of many thousands are moulder  
 34 34 That same spirit which doth possess  
 your b.  
 40 19 Whether the souls and the b. of those  
 20 That the souls and the b. are re-united  
 44 7 Inflict the wounds of death in your b.  
 49 22 With their dead and wounded b.  
 50 29 Which was covered with large b. of wat  
 Hela 1 24 Save it were in small b.  
 4 They came to large b. of water  
 3 Nep 19 5 They should be separated into twelve b.  
 28 37 Needs be a change wrought upon their b.  
 38 There was a change wrought upon  
 their b.

Mor 6 21 These b. which are now moulder  
 21 Must soon become incorruptible b.  
 Eth 14 21 The land was covered with the b. of  
 22 Leaving the b. of both men, women, and  
 Moro 9 10 Torturing their b. even unto death

**BODY.**  
 1 Nep 4 19 Put them upon mine own b.  
 15 13 The Messiah shall be manifested in b.  
 31 Doth this thing mean the torment of  
 the b.?  
 31 After the death of the temporal b.?  
 32 Works which were done by the temporal b.  
 19 7 Of great worth, both to the b. and soul

2 Nep 1 22 The eternal destruction of both soul  
 and b.

2 11 Wherefore, if it should be one b.  
 4 25 Upon the wings of his Spirit hath my  
 b. been carried  
 8 23 Thou has laid thy b. as the ground  
 9 5 In the b. he shall show himself  
 10 Which I call the death of the b.  
 13 And the grave deliver up the b.  
 13 And the spirit and the b. is restored  
 20 18 And of his fruitful field, both soul and b.  
 5 74 They became like unto one b.  
 1 18 Laboring with all the might of his b.  
 2 11 Subject to all manner of infirmities in  
 b. and mind  
 3 7 He shall suffer temptations, and pain  
 of b.

4 6 I mean the life of the mortal b.  
 13 Until you are dead, as to the mortal b.  
 21 The people of Limhi kept together in a b.  
 25 15 He went from one b. to another  
 Alma 5 15 View this mortal b. raised to immortal  
 15 Which have been done in the mortal b.?  
 11 43 The spirit and the b. shall be re-united  
 44 As it is now or in the b.  
 45 Concerning the death of the mortal b.  
 45 Concerning the resurrection of the mortal b.

45 I say unto you that this mortal b.  
 45 Is raised to an immortal b.  
 17 5 Did suffer much, both in b. and in mind  
 19 1 They were about to take his b.  
 26 33 Lost from his b. in a strange land  
 29 16 Even to the separation of it from the b.  
 34 34 Will have power to possess your b.  
 36 15 Become extinct both soul and b.  
 40 11 Are departed from this mortal b.  
 18 The re-uniting of the soul with the b.  
 21 Death and the resurrection of the b.  
 21 And be re-united, both soul and b.  
 23 The soul shall be restored to the b.  
 23 And the b. to the soul  
 23 Limb and joint shall be restored to its b.  
 41 2 The soul of man should be restored to  
 its b.

2 Every part of the b. should be restored  
 43 38 From the more vital parts of the b.  
 38 Or the more vital parts of the b. being  
 51 Gathered together in one b. in the valley  
 49 20 A b. of their most strong men  
 56 16 They were depressed in b. as well as  
 57 33 They did in a b. run upon our swords  
 62 14 A large b. of men in the land of Zarah  
 14 A large b. of men towards the land of  
 15 A large b. of men of the L.  
 33 They were all in one b. in the land of

3 Nep 3 25 They did dwell in one land and in one b  
 4 3 And they were in one b.  
 4 The N. being in one b.  
 10 19 Showing his b. unto them  
 13 22 The light of the b. is the eye  
 22 Thy whole b. shall be full of light  
 23 Thy whole b. shall be full of darkness  
 25 Nor yet for your b., what shall ye put  
 more than that which is in the b. than I  
 18 7 This shall ye do in remembrance of my b.  
 20 8 Eateth of my b. to his soul  
 28 15 Whether they were in the b.  
 15 Or out of the b., they could not tell  
 15 They were changed from this b. of fle

Mor 2 7 That we might get them together in  
 one b.

Eth 3 16 This b., which ye now behold  
 16 Is the b. of my spirit  
 16 Man have I created after the b. of my  
 17 And in the likeness of the same body  
 Moro 4 3 In remembrance of the b. of thy Son  
 9 25 The showing his b. unto our fathers  
 10 34 Until my spirit and b. shall again re-un

**BOLD.**

2 Nep 4 24 I waxed b. in mighty prayer before hi  
 Mos 8 10 So b. as to come and the walls of the  
 Alma 54 24 I am a b. Lamanite [Ammonon]

**BOLDLY.**

2 Nep 1 26 Manifesting b. concerning your iniquity  
 Mos 12 19 But he answered them b.  
 Alma 9 7 Yea, I did boldly testify unto them  
 18 20 Thou mayest speak b.  
 Hela 8 19 The prophet Zarah did testify holdly  
 3 Nep 6 20 Testifying b. of the sins  
 20 Did testify b. of his death



- 3 Nep 6 23 Pertaining to Christ, who testified b.  
 7 16 Began to testify b., repentance  
 Mor 2 23 That they would stand b. before the L.  
 5 6 And we did stand against them b.  
 Moro 8 21 I speak it b., God hath commanded me

**BOLDNESS.**

- Jac 2 7 I must use so much b. of speech  
 Mos 7 12 I will endeavor to speak with b.  
 Alma 1 11 Pleaded for himself with much b.  
 9 7 I stood with b. to declare unto them  
 18 24 Ammon began to speak unto him with b.  
 30 27 That they durst not look up with b.  
 38 12 Use b., but not overbearance  
 2 Nep 3 11 Because of the b. of Giddianhi  
 4 14 Who had stood and fought with b.  
 Mor 2 24 But did stand with b. against them  
 4 20 Stand against the L. with exceeding b.  
 Moro 8 16 I speak with b., having authority from

**BOND AND FREE.**

- 2 Nep 10 16 Both b. and free, both male and female  
 26 33 Black and white, b. and free, male and  
 Alma 1 30 Both b. and free, both male and female  
 5 49 Both old and young, both b. and free  
 11 44 Both b. and free, both male and female  
 4 Nep 1 3 Were not rich and poor, b. and free

**BONDAGE.**

- IN BONDAGE—  
 1 Nep 17 25 The children of Israel were in b.  
 Mos 7 15 We are in b. to the Lamanites  
 28 Who wondereth that they are in b.?  
 20 22 It is better that we should be in b.  
 23 12 King Noah, and have been in b. to him  
 24 14 Even while you are in b.  
 21 For they were in b.  
 27 16 For they were in b.  
 29 20 Must unavoidably remain in b. until no  
 Alma 30 24 Behold, I say they are in bondage  
 27 Ye keep them down, even as it were in  
 bondage  
 36 2 Captivity of our fathers; for they were  
 in b.

**INTO BONDAGE—**

- Mos 7 20 That has brought us into b.  
 22 Into subjection or into b.  
 9 10 To bring my people into b.  
 11 Not overpower them and bring them  
 into b.  
 12 Were desirous to bring us into b.  
 11 21 They shall be brought into b.  
 23 They shall be brought into b.  
 12 2 Shall be brought into b.  
 15 We shall not come into b.  
 23 23 They were brought into b.  
 29 18 They were brought into b.  
 Alma 5 5 After that, they were brought into b.  
 43 8 Over the Nephites by bringing them in-  
 to b.  
 29 Or to subject them and bring them in-  
 to b.  
 44 7 We shall see who shall be brought in-  
 to b.  
 48 4 And to bring them into b.  
 62 5 That they might not come into b.

**OUT OF BONDAGE—**

- 1 Nep 17 24 They would have been led out of b.  
 24 He should lead them out of b.  
 25 They should be brought out of b.  
 19 10 Who were led out of Egypt, out of b.  
 Mos 7 23 Deliver you out of b.  
 8 7 To deliver us out of b.  
 21 15 Did not see fit to deliver them out of b.  
 22 1 Should deliver themselves out of b.  
 2 To deliver themselves out of b.  
 2 To deliver themselves out of b. by the  
 4 And deliver this people out of b.  
 24 13 My people, and deliver them out of b.  
 16 Morrow I will deliver you out of b.  
 17 And deliver this people out of b.  
 21 Had delivered them out of b.  
 25 8 Those that had been delivered out of b.  
 16 That had been delivered out of b.  
 29 20 He did deliver them out of b.  
 Alma 1 8 Delivering the people of Limhi out of b  
 5 5 The Lord did deliver them out of b.  
 9 22 Having been brought out of b.  
 29 11 The Lord did deliver them out of b.  
 11 The God of Jacob, and deliver them  
 out of b.  
 12 Did deliver them out of b.

- Alma 36 28 He has delivered them out of b. and ca  
 29 Delivered them out of b. and captivity

**BONDAGE—**

- 2 Nep 24 3 From thy fear, and from the hard b.  
 Mos 7 15 Will deliver us out of our b.  
 12 24 Out of the house of b.  
 21 13 Subjecting themselves to the yoke of b.  
 36 Out of the hands of the L. and from h.  
 25 10 Out of the hands of the L. and of b.  
 29 40 Be delivered from all manner of b.  
 Alma 43 48 Yea, their freedom from b.  
 49 And their freedom from b.  
 44 2 To bring any one to the yoke of b.  
 48 11 His country and his brethren from b.  
 49 7 Subject their brethren to the yoke of b.  
 26 Had not subjected them to the yoke  
 of b.  
 50 22 Wicked brethren have been consigned  
 to b.  
 51 21 Fight valiantly for their freedom from b.  
 53 17 Protect the N. and themselves from b.  
 61 12 We would subject ourselves to the yoke  
 of b.

- Eth 2 12 Possess it, shall be free from b.

**BONES.**

- Mos 23 13 By the power of God out of these b.  
 13 And also from the b. of iniquity  
 27 29 The gall of bitterness and b. of iniquity  
 Alma 36 27 God has delivered me from prison, and  
 from b.  
 38 4 I know that thou wast in b.  
 41 11 Gall of bitterness and in the b. of iniquity  
 62 50 Had delivered them from death, and  
 from b.  
 Mor 8 31 Gall of bitterness, and in the b. of iniquity  
 Moro 8 14 Gall of bitterness, and in the b. of iniquity

**BONES.**

- Ompi 1 22 Their b. lay scattered in the land nort  
 Mos 8 8 A land which was covered with b.  
 21 26 A land which was covered with dry b.  
 Alma 2 38 And their b. have been found  
 3 3 Their b. are in the depths of the sea  
 22 30 Of whose bones we have spoken  
 Mor 6 15 Bones, and blood lay upon the face of  
 Eth 11 6 Their b. should become as heaps of ear

**BONNETS.**

- 2 Nep 13 20 The b., and the ornaments of the legs

**BOOK.****THE BOOK SHALL BE—**

- 2 Nep 27 7 The b. shall be sealed; and  
 7 In the b. shall be a revelation from God  
 8 Wherefore the b. shall be kept from th  
 9 The b. shall be delivered unto a man  
 10 The b. shall be sealed by the power of  
 12 At that day when the b. shall be deliv  
 12 The b. shall be hid from the eyes of th  
 12 Besides him to whom the b. shall be de

**BOOK—**

- 1 Nep 1 11 And gave unto him a b.  
 19 The things which he read in the b.  
 10 15 Which I do not write in this b.  
 15 Expedient for me in mine other b.  
 13 20 I beheld a b., and it was carried forth  
 21 Knowest thou the meaning of the b.?  
 23 The b. that thou beholdest, is a record  
 24 The b. proceeded forth from the mouth  
 28 After the b. had gone forth  
 28 Precious things taken away from the b.  
 28 Which is the b. of the Lamb of God  
 29 Have been taken out of the b.  
 8 Also the b. of the Lamb of God  
 14 23 Written in the b. which thou beheld  
 23 At the time the b. proceeded out  
 19 23 Which were written in the b. of Moses  
 2 Nep 3 23 For they shall hearken unto the words  
 of the b.  
 26 17 Shall be written and sealed up in a b.  
 27 6 Shall bring forth unto you the words  
 of a b.  
 9 He shall deliver the words of the b.  
 10 Neither shall he deliver the b.  
 10 Shall be kept in the b. until the own  
 11 The day cometh that the words of the b.  
 12 They shall testify to the truth of the b.  
 14 To bring forth the words of the b.  
 15 Say unto him to whom he shall deliver  
 the b.  
 15 The learned shall say bring hither the b.  
 17 I cannot bring the b., for it is sealed



- 2 Nep 27 19 The Lord God will deliver again the b.  
22 Then shalt thou seal up the b. again  
28 2 Shall be written out of the b.  
30 3 After the b. of which I have spoken  
Omni 1 4 Which are few, in the b. of my father  
9 I write, in the same b. with my broth  
Mos 1 8 Which are not written in this b.  
8 1 A few of them have I written in this b.  
Alma 5 58 Shall be written in the b. of life  
9 34 A part of his words are written in this b.  
13 31 Which are not written in this b.  
Hela 1 14 Which is called the b. of Helaman, etc  
2 13 In the end of this b.  
14 The end of the b. of Helaman  
14 The end of the b. of Nephi  
16 25 Thus ended the b. of Helaman  
3 Nep 5 8 Cannot all be written in this b.  
8 This b. cannot contain even a hundred  
7 17 They are not written in this b.  
24 16 A b. of remembrance was written  
26 6 Cannot be written in this b.  
4 Nep 1 21 It was also written in the b. of N.  
21 Which is this b.  
Mor 1 1 And call it the B. of Mormon  
Eth 1 2 Which is called the b. of Ether

## BOOKS.

- 1 Nep 5 11 They did contain the five b. of Moses  
13 39 I beheld other b., which came forth  
2 Nep 29 11 For out of the b. which shall be writte  
Hela 3 15 There are many b. and many records  
3 Nep 27 25 Out of the b. which have been written  
26 Out of the b. which shall be written

## BORDERED.

- Alma 22 30 It b. upon the land. Desolation  
31 3 Which also b. upon the wilderness and

## BORDERING.

- Alma 22 27 Which was b. even to the sea  
28 Thus b. along by the sea shore  
29 Northern parts of the land, b. on the w  
31 3 Which lay nearly b. upon the sea shore

## BORDERS.

*Borders of the land, etc.—see Borders of the land—of  
for by the sea shore.*  
Into the borders of the land—see Into the borders of  
the land.

## BY THE BORDERS—

- 1 Nep 2 5 By the b. near the Red Sea  
Alma 8 3 By the b. of the wilderness  
49 2 Moroni had stationed an army by the b.  
50 15 In the north, by the b. of the sea shore  
Hela 1 26 Maintain those parts round about by  
the b.

## IN THE BORDERS—

- 1 Nep 2 5 In the b. which are nearer the Red Sea  
8 The valley was in the b. near the mouth  
16 14 Which were in the b. near the Red Sea  
Mos 18 4 Being in the b. of the land  
31 These things were done in the b. of the  
21 26 Having arrived in the b. of the land  
25 An army of the L. were in the b. of the  
17 13 When they did arrive in the b. of the  
Alma 21 1 Separated themselves in the b. of the  
22 28 Zarahemla, in the b. by the sea shore  
43 18 He met the L. in the b. of Jereshon  
22 Durst not come against the N. in the b.  
51 22 Moroni, which was in the b. by the sea  
32 Pitch their tents in the b. of . Bountiful  
32 Amalekiah did pitch his tents in the b.  
52 11 In the b. of the land by the west sea  
53 22 The people in the b. of the land on the  
56 31 To the city beyond, in the b. by the sea  
58 14 The L. saw that we were in the b.  
60 22 Thousands round about in the b. of the  
62 25 Moroni, which was in the b. by the sea  
34 In the b. of the land of Moroni  
34 In the b. by the wilderness, on the sea  
34 In the b. by the wilderness, on the sea  
Hela 1 26 Attack the cities round about in the b.  
Mor 1 10 Among them in the b. of Zarahemla  
2 6 Land of Joshua, which was in the b. we  
3 5 Desolation, to a city which was in the b.  
4 3 Teanucum lay in the b. by the sea shore

## TO THE BORDERS.

- Alma 50 9 To the b. by the sea shore, and possess  
34 Come to the b. of the land Desolation  
51 28 Marched to the b. of the land Bountiful  
3 Nep 4 13 Slay them, to the b. of the wilderness  
Eth 14 12 He fled to the b. upon the sea shore

- Eth 14 26 Eastward, even to the b. of the sea shore  
BORDERS—

- 2 Nep 20 13 I have moved the b. of the people  
Alma 3 23 Drove the remainder of them out of the  
borders  
5 3 Establish a church. in the b. of N.  
8 5 Came to him throughout all the b.  
16 3 Also some around the b. of Noah  
6 Beyond the b. of the land of Manti  
7 Marched away beyond the b. of Manti  
21 1 It was away joining the b. of Mormon  
22 27 The b. of the wilderness which was on  
27 Through the b. of Manti  
28 1 In all the b. round about the land of Z  
39 3 Into the land of Shiron, among the b. of  
48 8 About their cities and the b. of their la  
50 10 In the b. of their possessions  
14 Joining the b. of Aaron and Moroni  
25 Which joined upon the b. of Lehi  
52 12 Against the Nephites, on the b. by the  
13 Harass the N. on the b. by the east sea  
15 Protect the south and west b. of the la  
63 5 On the b. of the land Bountiful  
3 Nep 4 13 As far as the b. of the wilderness  
22 12 And all thy b. of pleasant stones  
Moro 10 31 Strengthen thy stakes and enlarge thy b.

## BORN.

- 1 Nep 11 7 Beheld the tree which b. the fruit  
Alma 1 25 And they b. with patience the persecut  
53 13 Tribulations which the Nephites b. for

## BORN.

*Born of God—see Born of God.*

## FIRST-BORN—

- 2 Nep 2 1 Thou art my first-b. in the wilderness  
1 Jacob, my first b. in the wilderness  
11 If not so, my first-b. in the wilderness  
4 3 The sons and daughters of my first-b.  
24 30 And the first-b. of the poor shall feed  
Eth 6 25 They chose even the first-b. of the brot

## BORN—

- 1 Nep 1 1 I, Nephi, having been b. of goodly par  
2 Nep 3 1 I speak unto you, my last b.  
1 Thou wast b. in the wilderness  
3 Joseph, my last b., whom I have brou  
19 6 For unto us a child is b.  
Jac 7 26 B. in tribulation, in a wilderness  
1 23 I, Amaleki, was b. in the days of Mosiah  
Mos 5 7 Therefore, ye are b. of him  
27 24 Behold I am b. of the Spirit  
25 All . people must be b. again  
Alma 5 49 They must repent and be b. again  
7 10 He shall be b. of Mary  
14 Ye must repent, and be b. again  
14 If ye are not b. again  
19 13 Come forth, and be b. of a woman  
Hela 14 4 It shall be the night before he is b.  
3 Nep 1 19 Was the day that the Lord should be b.  
28 35 Better, if they had not been b.

## BORN.

- 1 Nep 17 20 They have b. children in the wilderness  
25 Tasks, which were grievous to be b.  
Mos 2 14 Which was grievous to be b.  
7 15 A tax which is grievous to be b.  
23 Is not this grievous to be b.?  
14 4 Surely he has b. our griefs  
15 12 These are they whose sins he has b.  
Eth 10 5 Upon men's shoulders. grievous to be b.

## BORROW.

- 3 Nep 12 42 To him that would b. of thee turn  
Eth 14 2 Would not b., neither would he lend

## BORROWETH.

- Mos 4 28 Whosoever among you that b.  
28 Should return the thing that he b.

## BOTH.

- BOTH IN HEAVEN AND IN EARTH—  
Jac 7 14 He has power, b. in heaven and in earth  
Mos 4 9 Created all things b. in heaven and in earth  
9 And all power b. in heaven and in earth  
Alma 22 10 Created all things b. in heaven and in earth

## BOTH OLD AND YOUNG.

- 1 Nep 8 27 B. old and young, b. male and female  
5 63 Dig about the trees, b. old and young  
Alma 1 30 They were liberal to all, b. old and young  
5 49 To preach unto all, b. old and young  
11 44 B. old and young, b. bond and free

## BOTH SEEN AND HEARD—

- 1 Nep 1 18 The things which he had b. seen and  
heard

3 Nep 27 1 Things which they had b. heard and see  
Mor 1 1 The things which I have b. seen and heard

**BOTH SOUL AND BODY—**

2 Nep 1 22 The eternal destruction of b. soul and bo  
20 18 Of his fruitful field, b. soul and body  
Alma 39 15 Become extinct b. soul and body  
40 21 Be re-united, b. soul and body

**BOTH TEMPORAL AND SPIRITUAL—**

1 Nep 15 32 Things b. temporal and spiritual  
22 3 Pertaining to things b. temporal and sp  
Mos 2 41 Blessed in all things, b. temporal and spiritual

Alma 7 23 Ye stand in need, b. spiritual and temp  
Hela 14 16 B. as to things temporal and . . spiritual

**BOTH—**

1 Nep 8 1 Seeds of every kind, b. of grain  
13 41 They b. shall be established in one  
42 B. unto the Jews, and also unto the Ge  
14 7 Destruction, b. temporally and spiritual  
18 25 B. the cow and the ox  
19 7 Of great worth, b. to the body and sou  
2 Nep 2 14 All things b. of heavens and the earth  
14 B. things to act, and things to be acted  
3 24 Shall do much good, b. in the word and  
6 15 Shall be destroyed, b. by fire  
9 21 Pains of every living creature, b. men,  
10 16 B. Jew and Gentile  
16 B. bond and free, b. male and female  
17 16 Shall be forsaken of b. her kings  
18 14 A rock of offence to b. the houses of I.  
23 9 Cruel b. with wrath and fierce anger  
26 33 All are alike unto God, b. Jew and Gent  
27 1 B. those who shall come upon this land  
29 11 I command all men, b. in the east and in

Jac 6 4 Remembereth the house of Israel, b. roo

Mos 4 19 For b. food and raiment, and for gold

20 To their relief, b. spiritually and tempor

18 14 B. Alma and Hela were buried in the

29 Inparting, b. temporally and spiritually

Alma 1 30 B. bond and free, b. male and female

5 49 B. old and young, b. bond and free

11 43 B. limb and joint shall be restored

44 B. bond and free, b. male and female

44 B. the wicked and the righteous

12 8 B. the just and the unjust

17 5 Did suffer much, b. in body and in mind

34 21 B. morning, mid-day, and evening

42 7 Were cut off b. temporally and spiritual

43 37 The work of death commenced on b. sid

52 Even on b. sides of the river

44 21 B. on the N. and on the L.

46 17 All the land, b. on the north and on the

50 25 R. of which were on the borders by the

52 35 They fought on b. bands with exceeding

35 There were many slain on b. sides

40 More than those who had been slain on b. sides

Hela 1 27 Great slaughter, b. men, women, and ch

3 11 Cuttes, b. of wood and of cement

6 9 Rich, both of the L. and the N.

9 B. in the land south, and, north

11 All manner of gold in b. these lands

12 B. in the north and in the south

12 B. in the north and in the south

8 24 B. things in heaven, and, in the earth

28 They b. belong to your secret band

11 20 The land, b. on the northward

21 B. the N. and the L. did belong

14 21 R. above the earth and beneath

22 R. above the earth and beneath

16 15 B. of the N., and also of the L.

3 Nep 1 14 R. of the Father, and of the Son

17 B. in the land north and, south

2 11 R. the L., should I take up

4 1 B. which was in the land south

25 R. in their front and in their rear

6 2 B. on the north and on the south

2 B. on the land northward

15 24 Ye have b. heard my voice, and seen me

17 10 R. they who had been healed

17 We b. saw and heard Jesus speak

20 9 Jesus, whom they b. saw and heard

16 R. treadeth down and treadeth in pieces

21 12 R. treadeth down and treadeth in pieces

26 1 Exposed all things, b. great and small

16 They b. saw and heard these children

4 Nep 1 2 Upon all the face of the land, b. N. and

12 B. to pray and to hear the word of the

Mor 2 8 B. on the part of the N., and also, the

Mor 2 15 B. temporally and spiritually, for I saw  
4 9 Had been thousands slain on b. sides  
9 B. the N. and the L.

11 B. of the N. and of the L.

14 Take many prisoners, b. women and chil

22 B. in towms and villages

9 13 Shall come forth, b. small and great

Eth 1 41 Flocks, b. male and female, of every ki

10 12 Rich, b. in buildings, and in gold

25 B. to plow and to sow, to reap and to

14 17 And he did slay b. women and children

22 Leaving the bodies of b. men, women

31 Loss of men, women and children, on b.

15 15 B. men, women and children being arm

Moro 10 34 Jehovah, the eternal Judge of b. quick

**BOTTOM.**

Eth 2 17 The b. thereof was tight like unto a dia

20 A hole, also in the b. thereof

**BOUGH.**

2 Nep 20 33 The Lord of Hosts shall lop the b. with

**BOUND.**

1 Nep 7 17 I may burst these bands with which I

am b.

18 12 After they had b. me

2 Nep 1 13 Shake off the awful chains by which ye

are b.

23 Shake off the chains with which ye are b

Mos 7 7 Were b., and were committed to prison

12 9 And carried him b. before the king

17 5 And they b. him and cast him into pris

20 13 They took him and b. up his wounds

21 23 Causeth that they should be taken, and b.

23 12 Ye were b. with the bands of iniquity

Alma 8 31 Until they were b. in bands

13 30 That ye may not be b. down by the cha

14 4 And b. them with strong cords

14 Alma and Amulek, as they were b.

22 Thus they were b. with strong cords

23 Where Alma and Amulek were b. with

26 Break the cords with which they were b.

17 20 The Lamanites took him and b. him

20 29 Because of being b. with strong cords

30 Into prison, and b. with strong cords

26 29 Taken and b. with strong cords

30 13 Ye that are b. down under a foolish, . . .

20 21 him, and carried him before Ammon

21 R., and carried before the High Priest

29 They causeth that he should be b.

52 39 Not deliver up their swords, were taken

and b.

Hela 9 9 Laid hold on them, and b. them

10 Nephi should be taken and b.

**BOUNTIFUL—(City of.)**

The chief city of the Nephites. In the land of Bountif-  
ful, situated, apparently, not far from the shore of  
the great eastern sea, and but a short distance south  
of the Isthmus of Panama.

Alma 52 17 And returned again to the city B.

27 Pursue Teancum until they came near  
the city B.

27 Which had been left to protect the city

B.

53 3 Digging a ditch round about, the city B.

4 Until they had encircled the city of B.

55 26 His prisoners should be taken to the

city B.

Hela 1 23 With a large army, even towards the

city of B.

5 14 Beginning at the city B.

**BOUNTIFUL.**

BOUNTIFUL—A portion of Arabia Felix, near the  
Arabian Sea.

1 Nep 1 14 They call the place B.

17 5 We did come to the land which we

called B.

6 We called the place B., because of its

7 After I, Nephi, had been in the land

of B.

**BOUNTIFUL—(Land of.)**

The most northerly Nephite division of the South  
American continent. It extended on the north to the  
Isthmus of Panama, where it was bounded by the  
land of Desolation.

Alma 22 29 They came to a land which they called

B.

31 And the land on the southward was

called B.

- Alma 22 32 On the line B., and the land Desolation  
33 The Nephites had inhabited the land B.  
27 22 By the sea, which joins the land B.  
22 Which is on the south of the land B.  
50 11 The land which was northward of the  
land B.  
32 The people who were in the land B.  
51 28 They marched to the borders of the  
land B.  
30 That he might take possession of the  
land B.  
32 Did pitch their tents in the borders of  
the land B.  
52 9 That he should fortify the land B.  
15 Begun his march towards the land B.  
18 Moroni did arrive with his army to the  
land of B.  
39 March with their brethren forth into the  
land B.  
53 3 They were marched back into the land  
B.  
63 5 Large ship, on the borders of the land B.  
Hela 1 28 Before they should come to the land B.  
29 Before they came to the land B.  
4 5 The land which was near the land B.  
6 Were driven even into the land of B.  
3 Nep 3 23 The land of Zarahemla and the land B.  
23 Between the land B. and the land Deso  
11 Hd gathered together in the land B.  
1 Round about the temple which was in  
the land B.

**BOUNTIFULLY.**

- Alma 34 2 These things were taught unto you, b.

**BOUNTY.**

- Alma 26 15 The matchless b. of his love

**BOW.**

**BOW. (Noun).—**

- 1 Nep 16 18 I did break my b.  
18 After I did break my b.  
18 Because of the loss of my b.  
21 Because of the loss of my b.  
23 I, Nepht, did make out of wood a b.  
23 Did arm myself with a b. and an arrow  
Enos 1 20 Their skill was in the b.  
Mos 28 13 Fastened into the two rims of a b.  
Alma 44 8 Delivered up, his b, into the hands of  
Mor 6 9 With the b., and with the arrow

**BOW DOWN.—**

- 1 Nep 7 20 Inasmuch that they did b. down before  
21 23 They shall b. down to thee  
2 Nep 6 7 They shall b. down to thee with their  
8 23 B. down, that we may go over  
20 4 Without me they shall b. down under  
25 29 Wherefore ye must b. down before him  
Mos 13 13 Thou shalt not b. down thyself unto th  
20 28 King of the L. did b. himself down befo  
Alma 22 16 If thou wilt b. down before God  
16 Repent of all thy sins, and will b. down  
17 The king did b. down before the Lord  
31 1 The people to b. down to dumb idols,  
3 Nep 17 10 B. down at his feet, and did worship hi

**BOW.—**

- Mos 27 31 Every knee shall b., and every tongue

**BOWED.**

**BOWED HIMSELF.—**

- Mos 7 12 And b. himself before the king  
Alma 22 2 And b. himself before the king  
46 13 He b. himself to the earth  
Hela 7 10 N. had b. himself upon the tower  
3 Nep 1 11 B. himself down upon the earth  
11 19 B. himself before the Lord  
19 19 B. himself to the earth  
27 B. himself to the earth

**BOWED.—**

- 2 Nep 12 11 The haughtiness of men shall be b. dow  
17 The loftiness of man shall be b. down  
Alma 47 23 Went and b. themselves before the king  
Eth 6 12 They b. themselves down upon the face

**BOWELS.**

- 1 Nep 20 19 The offspring of thy b. like the gravel  
21 1 From the b. of my mother hath he made  
Mos 15 9 Having the b. of mercy  
Alma 7 12 That his b. may be filled with mercy  
26 57 His b. of mercy are over all the earth  
34 15 To bring about the b. of mercy  
3 Nep 17 6 My b. are filled with compassion  
7 My b. are filled with mercy

**BOWETH.**

- 2 Nep 12 9 The mean man b. not down

**BOWS.**

- 1 Nep 16 14 We did take our b. and arrows  
15 Slaying food by the way with our b.  
21 Their b. having lost their springs  
2 Nep 15 28 And all their b. bent  
17 24 With b. shall men come thither  
23 18 Their b. shall also dash the young men  
Mos 9 16 I did arm them with b., and with arrow  
10 8 Men armed with b., and with arrows  
Alma 2 12 They did arm themselves with swords  
3 5 Their b., and their arrows, and their sto  
17 7 Their b., and their arrows, and their sh  
43 20 Their b. and their arrows, their stones  
Hela 1 14 Armed them, with b., and with arrows

**BRACELETS.**

- 2 Nep 13 19 The chains and the b., and the muffler  
Alma 31 28 Their ringlets, and their b.

**BRAKE.**

- 3 Nep 18 3 Took of the bread and b. and blessed it  
20 3 He b. bread again, and blessed it

**BRANCH.**

- 1 Nep 15 12 Are we not a b. of the house of Israel?  
16 Being a natural b. of the olive tree  
19 24 A b. who have been broken off  
2 Nep 3 5 The Lord God would raise up a righte-  
ous b.  
5 But a b. which was to be broken off  
9 53 They shall become a righteous b.  
10 1 This righteous b. of which I have spoke  
12 2 In that day shall the b. of the Lord  
19 14 Head and tail, b. and rush in one day  
21 1 And a b. shall grow out of his roots  
24 19 Cast out of thy grave like an abomina-  
ble b.  
Jac 2 25 A righteous b. from, the loins of Joseph  
5 23 I have planted another b. of the tree  
24 Look hither, and behold another b. also  
40 The b. had withered away and died  
43 Whose b. hath withered away  
45 They have overcome the good b.  
Alma 16 17 As a b. be grafted into the true vine  
26 36 Who are a b. of the tree of Israel  
3 Nep 25 1 Shall leave them neither root nor b.

**BRANCHES.**

**NATURAL BRANCHES.—**

- 1 Nep 10 14 Gospel, the natural b. of the olive tree  
15 7 Concerning the natural b. of the olive  
13 Concerning the grafting in of the natu-  
ral b.  
Jac 5 13 I might preserve unto myself the natu-  
ral b.  
14 Hid the natural b. of the tame olive tr  
19 If the natural b. of the tree hath not  
20 Whither the master had hid the natu-  
ral b.  
30 Whose natural b. had been broken off  
38 If the natural b. have also brought for  
39 Bebeled that the fruit of the natural b.  
52 Graft in the natural b. of the tree in  
54 The roots of the natural b. of the tree  
60 That I have preserved the natural b.  
60 I have grafted in the natural b. again  
68 Graft into the natural b. of the tree  
73 And the natural b. began to grow

**WILD BRANCHES.—**

- Jac 5 18 The wild b. have brought forth tame fr  
And the wild b. had been grafted in  
36 Brought forth from the wild b., good  
37 The wild b. have grown, and have over  
37 The wild b. have overcome the roots  
57 Pluck not the wild b. from the trees  
73 The wild b. began to be plucked off

**BRANCHES.—**

- 1 Nep 10 12 An olive tree, whose b. should be brok  
Jac 5 4 Shoot forth young and tender b.  
6 Somewhat a little, young and tender b.  
7 Pluck the b. from a wild olive tree  
7 We will pluck off those main b.  
8 Many of these young and tender b.  
8 I will take these young and tender b.  
9 Take thou the b. of the wild olive tree  
10 Grafted in the b. of the wild olive tree  
17 The wild olive b. had been grafted

Jac 5 18 The b. of the wild tree had taken hold  
 18 If we had not grafted in these b.  
 26 Said unto the servant, Pluck off the b.  
 34 Graft in the b. of the wild olive tree  
 45 I plucked not the b. thereof  
 48 The b. thereof overcome the roots?  
 48 Because the b. have overcome the roots  
 52 Let us take of the b. of these  
 52 Let us pluck from the tree those b.  
 54 I will take of the b. of this tree  
 54 I will graft in unto them the b. of  
 58 We will trim up the b. thereof  
 58 We will pluck from the trees those b.  
 59 Because of the change of the b.  
 60 Preserved the roots and the b. of the  
 63 Graft in the b.  
 65 The b. which bring forth bitter fruit  
 67 The b. of the natural tree will I graft  
 68 The b. of the natural tree will I graft  
 6 The house of Israel, both roots and b.

## BRASS.

## ENGRAVEN ON (OR UPON) THE PLATES OF BRASS—

1 Nepht 3:3, 12, 24; 4:16; 5:10; 19:22; 22:1; 2 Nepht  
 4:15; 5:12; Mosiah, 1:3, 16; 10:16; 28:11.

## PLATES OF BRASS—

1 Nep 4 24 The engravings which were upon the  
 plates of b.  
 38 We took the plates of b., into the wild  
 5 14 Lehi, also found upon the plates of b., a  
 18 These plates of b. should go forth  
 19 These plates of b. should never perish  
 13 23 Engravings which are upon the plates  
 of b.  
 19 21 They are written upon the plates of b.  
 22 30 Which have been written upon the  
 plates of b.  
 2 Nep 4 2 And they are written upon the plates  
 of b.  
 Omni 1 14 Sent the people of Mosiah, with the  
 plates of b.  
 Mos 28 20 He took the plates of b., and all the th  
 Alma 37 3 These plates of b. which contain these  
 3 Nep 1 2 Concerning the plates of b.  
 10 17 Are they not written upon the plates  
 of b.?

## BRASS—

1 Nep 16 10 And it [the ball] was of fine b.  
 20 4 Thy neck was an iron sinew, and thy  
 brow b.  
 2 Nep 5 15 To work in all manner of .b., and of st  
 Jar 1 8 Also in iron and copper, and b. and ste  
 Mos 8 10 They are of b. and of copper  
 11 3 And of their b. and their iron  
 8 Of silver, and of iron, and of b.  
 10 Of fine wood, and of copper, and of b.  
 3 Nep 20 19 And I will make thy hoofs b.  
 Eth 10 23 Make gold, and silver, and iron, and b.

## BRAVE.

3 Nep 3 3 That ye can stand against so many b.

## BRAVERY.

2 Nep 13 18 Take away the b. of their tinkling orna  
 Moro 9 10 And they do it for a token of b.

## BRAZEN.

Hela 8 14 As he lifted up the b. serpent

## BRACEH.

2 Nep 17 6 Let us make a b. therein for us

## BREAD.

2 Nep 8 14 Nor the high b. should fall  
 13 1 The whole staff of b., and the whole sta  
 7 In my house there is neither b. nor clo  
 14 1 Saying, we will eat our own b.  
 Alma 5 34 Ye shall eat and drink of the b.  
 8 21 He brought forth b. and meat  
 22 Alma eat b. and was filled  
 3 Nep 14 9 If his son ask b.?  
 18 1 Bring forth some b. and wine  
 2 While they were gone for b. and wine  
 3 The disciples had come with b. and win  
 3 He took the b. and brake  
 5 I give power that he shall break b  
 6 Even as I have broken b.  
 20 3 He brake b. again  
 4 They should break b., and give  
 6 There had been no b., neither wine  
 7 He truly gave unto them b. to eat  
 8 He that eateth this b.

3 Nep 26 13 And did break b. oft  
 Moro 4 3 Bless and sanctify this b. to the souls  
 6 6 Did meet together oft to partake of b.

## BREAKTH.

2 Nep 18 8 His wings shall fill the b. of thy land  
 BREAK.

## BREAK FORTH—

1 Nep 21 13 And b. forth into singing, O mountains  
 2 Nep 24 7 They b. forth into singing  
 Mos 12 23 B. forth into joy; sing together ye  
 15 30 B. forth into joy, sing together ye  
 3 Nep 4 31 They did b. forth, all as one, in singing  
 16 19 B. forth into joy, sing together, ye was  
 20 34 Then shall they b. forth into joy  
 22 1 B. forth into singing, and cry aloud  
 3 For thou shalt b. forth on the right ha

## BREAK—

1 Nep 16 18 I did b. my bow  
 18 After I did b. my bow  
 2 Nep 15 5 And I will b. down the wall thereof  
 Mos 20 14 Therefore, why should ye b. the oath?  
 Alma 14 26 They b. the cords with which they were  
 43 11 Entered into a covenant and they would  
 not b. it  
 44 8 An oath upon you, which we know that  
 we shall b.  
 53 14 About to b. the oath which they had ma  
 56 7 They were about to b. the covenant  
 8 Should b. this covenant which they had  
 57 14 They [the L.] would b. out in great nu  
 3 Nep 13 19 Thieves b. through and steal  
 20 Thieves do not b. through nor steal  
 18 5 He shall b. bread, and bless it  
 20 4 That they should b. bread  
 26 13 Did b. bread oft, and bless it  
 27 32 Which thieves can b. through and steal  
 Eth 6 10 No monster of the sea could b. them

## BREAKETH.

Mos 15 8 Thus God b. the hands of death  
 Alma 22 14 That he b. the bands of death  
 3 Nep 18 25 Whosoever b. this commandment

## BREAKING.

Alma 51 22 While Moroni was thus b. down the wa

## BREAT.

Mos 2 38 Doth fill his b. with guilt, and pain  
 Alma 22 15 This wicked spirit rooted out of my b.  
 Hela 7 6 Swollen with sorrow within his b.

## BREAT PLATES.

Mos 8 10 They have brought b. which are large  
 Alma 43 19 Moroni had prepared his people with b.  
 21 They were not armed with b.  
 38 Shielded from the strokes of the L. by  
 their b.  
 44 They did pierce many of their b.  
 49 It is your b. that has preserved you  
 46 13 Fastened on his head-plate and his b.  
 49 6 With shields, and with b.  
 24 Shielded by their shields, and their b.  
 Hela 1 14 Armed them with .head-plates, and with  
 breast-plates  
 Eth 15 15 Having shields, and b., and head-plates

## BREASTS.

Alma 32 28 It will begin to swell within your b.  
 Mor 6 7 Fear of death which fills the b. of all

## BREASTWORK.

Mos 11 11 He caused a b. to be built before them  
 Alma 53 4 Should build a b. of timbers  
 4 Cast up dirt .against the b. of timbers

## BREATH.

2 Nep 9 26 Restored to that God who gave them b.  
 12 22 Man, whose b. is in his nostrils  
 21 4 With the b. of his lips shall he say the  
 30 9 With the b. of his lips shall he say the  
 Mos 2 21 By lending you b., that ye may live  
 Eth 15 31 After that he had struggled for b., he

## BREATHE.

1 Nep 18 17 They did b. out much threatenings  
 Mos 19 3 The lesser part began to b. out threaten  
 Mor 8 21 He that shall b. out wrath  
 Eth 2 19 We shall perish, for in them we can't  
 not b.

## BREADED.

Alma 35 9 He b. out many threatenings  
 54 19 Ye have b. out many threatenings

## BREATHING.

3 Nep 5 5 Found h. out threatenings

## BRETHREN.

Brethren who were—see Brethren who were.

## BEHOLD MY BELOVED BRETHREN—

2 Nep 6 2 Behold, my beloved b., I, Jacob  
 3 Behold, my beloved b., I speak unto you  
 52 Behold, my beloved b., remember  
 26 23 Behold, my beloved b., I say unto you  
 30 1 Behold, my beloved b., I would speak  
 31 14 Behold, my beloved b., thus came  
 21 Behold, my beloved b., this is the way  
 32 1 Behold, my beloved b., I suppose  
 Jac 4 18 Behold, my beloved b., I will unfold  
 Alma 7 1 Behold my beloved b., seeing that I ha  
 26 26 Behold, my beloved b., we came into the  
 34 28 Behold, my beloved b., I say unto you  
 Moro 7 39 Behold, my beloved b., I judge better

## MY BELOVED BRETHREN—

2 Nep 9 1 My beloved b., I have read these things  
 39 My beloved b., remember the awfulness  
 40 My beloved b., give ear to my words  
 41 My beloved b., come unto the Lord  
 44 My beloved b., remember my words  
 45 My beloved b., turn away from your si  
 10 1 My beloved b., concerning this righteous  
 18 My beloved b., thus saith our God  
 20 My beloved b., seeing that our merciful  
 24 My beloved b., reconcile yourselves  
 26 1 Show himself unto you, my beloved b.  
 30 18 My beloved b., I must make an end  
 31 1 My prophesying unto you, my beloved b.  
 6 My beloved b., wherein the Lamb of Go  
 10 My beloved b., can we follow Jesus?  
 13 My beloved b., I know that if ye  
 16 My beloved b., I know by this  
 19 My beloved b., after ye have gotten  
 32 8 My beloved b., I perceive that ye pond  
 33 10 My beloved b., and also Jew, and all  
 13 My beloved b., all those who are of the

Jac 2 2 My beloved b., I, Jacob, according to  
 6 5 My beloved b., I beseech of you  
 11 My beloved b., repent ye, and enter in

Omni 1 26 My beloved b., I would that ye should  
 Alma 5 49 To preach unto my beloved b.

50 My beloved b., I say unto you, that the  
 53 My beloved b., I say unto you, can ye?  
 7 17 My beloved b., do you believe these thi  
 22 My beloved b., I have said these things  
 26 My beloved b., I have spoken these wor  
 9 30 My beloved b., for ye are my brethren  
 26 26 My beloved b., we came into the wilder  
 32 24 My beloved b., as ye have desired to kn  
 34 37 My beloved b., I desire that ye should  
 40 My beloved b., I would exhort you to  
 60 10 My beloved b., for ye had ought to be

Hela 15 1 My beloved b., I declare unto you  
 Moro 7 2 I, Mormon, speak unto you, my beloved  
 brethren

14 Take heed, my beloved b., that ye  
 27 My beloved b., hath miracles ceased?  
 29 My beloved b., hath miracles ceased?  
 35 My beloved b., if this be the case  
 40 My beloved b., I would speak unto you  
 46 My beloved b., if ye have not charity  
 48 My beloved b., pray unto the Father  
 10 18 I would exhort you, my beloved b.  
 19 I would exhort you, my beloved b.

## BELOVED BRETHREN—

Jac 4 2 Will give our children, and also our  
 beloved b.

3 Hoping that our beloved b., and our chl  
 11 Wherefore, beloved b., be reconciled  
 Alma 24 12 My best beloved b., since God hath tak  
 26 9 These our dearly beloved b., who have

## HIS BRETHREN—

1 Nep 1 Hd Nepht taketh his b. and returns

2 Nep 3 7 For the fruit of thy loins, his b.

Jac 1 Hd The words of his preaching unto his b.

Mos 7 6 And Ammon took three of his b.

16 Should no more bind Ammon, nor his b.

10 14 His b. were wrath with him

21 22 Ammon and his b. came into the land

23 His guard, discovered Ammon and his b.

24 But that they were his b.

29 Ammon and his b. were filled with sorr

34 Even as Alma and his b.

22 11 Being led by Ammon and his b.

23 29 Alma and his b. went forth

34 The L. had compassion on Amulon and  
 his b.

Mos 23 35 Amulon and his b. did join the Laman

35 Which was possessed by Alma and his b.

36 The Lamanites promised unto Alma and  
 his b.

37 The land of Helam, over Alma and  
 his b.

24 1 The Lamanites granted unto him and  
 his b.

8 Exercise authority over Alma and his b.

15 Laid upon Alma and his b., were made

25 6 Read the account of Alma and his b.

10 His power in delivering Alma and his b.

12 The children of Amulon and his b.

16 Exhort the people of Limhi and his b.

18 He did his b. in the waters of Mormon

Alma 5 3 Did baptize his b. in the waters of Mo

10 3 Who was sold into Egypt by... his b.

17 2 Alma did rejoice exceedingly to see his  
 brethren

2 They were still his b. in the Lord

30 Those whom he termed to be his b.

33 Ammon said unto his b., encircle the flo

19 14 His prayers upon the L., his b.

14 What he had done for his b.

21 1 When Ammon and his b. separated

11 And also Ammon and his b.

13 Aaron, and a certain number of his b.

22 1 Return to the account of Ammon and  
 his b.

2 Went into the king's palace, with his b.

19 Also Aaron and his b. standing

20 Durst not lay their hands on Aaron and  
 his b.

21 That they might slay Aaron and his b.

24 Murmurings... because of Aaron and his  
 brethren

26 He caused that Aaron and his b. should

23 4 Aaron and his b. went forth from city

6 Through the preaching of Ammon and  
 his b.

24 5 Now, when Ammon and his b.

5 Midian, and there Ammon met all his b.

25 4 Almost all the seed of Amulon and his  
 brethren

6 Words which Aaron and his b. had pren

8 To hunt the seed of Amulon and his b.

26 4 These are the words of Ammon to his b.

4 When Ammon and his b. saw this work

4 When Ammon and his b. saw this great

16 He and his b. met Alma

19 The joy of Alma in meeting his b. was

20 Alma conducted his b. back

25 His conversion with Ammon... and his b.

28 8 This is the account of Ammon and his b.

31 11 Alma and his b. went into the land

12 A manner which Alma and his b. had

19 After Alma and his b., and his sons, had

35 6 Which has been spoken by Alma and  
 his b.

7 Alma and his b. did minister unto them

37 9 Ammon and his b. could not have conv

45 2 Therefore Helaman and his b. went for

23 After Helaman and his b. had appointed

23 Heed to the words of Helaman and his  
 brethren

46 1 To the words of Helaman, and his b.

6 The preaching of Helaman and his b.

13 For the blessings of liberty to rest upon  
 his b.

23 Joseph, whose coat was rent by his b.

48 11 And his b. from bondage and slavery

19 Helaman and his b. were no less service

49 30 Corianton, and Ammon and his b., etc.

53 10 By Ammon and his b., had been conve

11 Love which Ammon and his b. had had

14 By the persuasions of Helaman and  
 his b.

62 45 Helaman and his b. went forth

Hela 5 21 In which Ammon and his b. were cast

Eth 2 13 The Lord did bring Jared and his b.

15 Call upon the name of the Lord for  
 his b.

16 Jared did go to work, and also his b.

7 15 Also all his b. and many of the people

12 15 It was the faith of Ammon and his b.

## BEHOLD MY BRETHREN—

1 Nep 16 18 Behold, my b., were angry with me

18 9 Behold my b., and the sons of Ishmael

22 18 Behold, my b., I say unto you

2 Nep 9 47 Behold, my b., is it expedient?

28 1 Behold, my b., I have spoken

Jac 2 12 Behold, my b., this is the word



Jac 2 34 Behold, my b., ye know that these com  
4 13 Behold, my b., be that prophesied  
5 1 Behold, my b., do ye not remember?  
6 1 Behold, my b., as I said unto you  
Jar 1 14 Behold, my b., ye can go to the other  
Alma 5 24 Behold, my b., do ye suppose?  
24 11 Behold, my b., since it has been all  
25 21 Behold, my b., what natural man is the  
33 14 Behold, my b., I would ask?  
Hela 7 23 Ye should behold, my b., that it shall  
8 11 Behold, my b., have ye not read?  
15 4 Behold, my b., the L. hath he bated  
Moro 7 15 For behold, my b., it is given unto you

## THE SEED OF MY BRETHREN—

1 Nep 12 15 In multitudes against the seed of my b.  
19 The seed of my b. did contend against  
19 The seed of my b. did overpower  
20 The seed of my b., that they had over  
13 10 Divided the Gentiles from the seed of  
my b.  
12 Who was separated from the seed of  
my b.  
12 Many waters, even unto the seed of  
my b.  
14 That it was upon the seed of my b.  
38 The remnant of the seed of my b.  
38 The remnant of the seed of my b.  
39 The remnant of the seed of my b.  
2 Nep 26 15 And the seed of my b. shall have dwln

## OF MY BRETHREN—

1 Nep 7 17 Deliver me from the hands of my b.  
1 1 Things of my father and also of my b.  
18 18 Much sorrow, and the iniquity of my b.  
19 Did not soften the hearts of my b.  
2 Nep 5 19 Had been fulfilled unto my b.  
7 27 Many of my b. may read my words  
Euos 1 4 A desire for the welfare of my b.  
Omni 1 10 In the defence of my b.  
Alma 18 20 Slew and smote off the arms of my b.  
20 10 When I see many of my b. truly penite  
14 Because of the success of my b.  
30 33 Neither has any of my b.  
Hela 7 8 Joy in the righteousness of my b.  
9 9 This the wickedness of my b.

## UNTO MY BRETHREN—

1 Nep 4 1 I spake unto my b., saying  
27 I went forth unto my b.  
7 16 Had spoken these words unto my b.  
10 11 He spake unto my b. concerning the go  
15 My father prophesied and speak unto  
my b.  
15 6 I spake unto my b., desiring to know  
20 1 I did speak many words unto my b.  
36 And thus I spake unto my b. Amen  
16 22 I, N., did speak much unto my b.  
17 52 I, Nephi, said many things unto my b.  
54 I stretched forth my hand unto my b.  
2 Nep 5 19 Had been fulfilled unto my b.  
Wdm 1 6 They will be choice unto my b.  
Eth 12 38 Also unto my b. whom I love  
Moro 1 4 They may be of worth unto my b.  
10 1 And I write unto my b., the Lamanites

## MY BRETHREN—

1 Nep 3 9 I, Nephi, and my b. took our journey  
10 I and my b. did consult  
14 My b. was about to return  
21 Language did I persuade my b.  
4 30 When the servant of Laban beheld  
my b.  
5 4 And had perished with my b.  
7 2 I, N., and my b., should again return  
3 I, N., did again, with my b. go forth  
18 I stood before my b.  
19 Did plead with my b.  
22 After I and my b. and all the house of  
15 2 I beheld my b., and they were disputing  
16 1 An end of speaking to my b.  
3 My b., if ye were righteous  
4 I, Nephi, did exhort my b.  
21 My b. took of the daughters of Ishmael  
27 Having been afflicted with my b.  
27 Did tremble exceedingly; and also my  
brethren  
17 15 I did exhort my b. to faithfulness  
17 When my b. saw that I was about to  
18 Thus my b. did complain against me  
22 Did my b. murmur and complain  
18 4 My b. beheld that it was good  
15 My b. began to see that the judgments  
19 22 I, Nephi, did teach my b. these things  
22 1 My b. came unto me and said

1 Nep 22 10 I would, my b., that ye should know  
30 Wherefore, my b., I would that ye  
2 Nep 1 1 Had made an end of teaching my b.  
9 50 Come, my b., every one that thirsteth  
54 My b., I would speak unto you more  
25 20 Now, my b., I have spoken plain  
Jac 2 14 My b., do ye suppose that God?  
20 My b., I have spoken unto you concern  
27 My b., hear me, and barken to the wo  
34 My b., ye know that these commandme  
3 8 O my b., I fear, that unless ye shall  
11 O my b., hearken unto my word  
7 26 Hatred of your b., which caused wars  
Enos 1 11 Strugglings for my b., the Lamanites  
Wdm 1 8 My prayer to God is concerning my b.  
Mos 2 9 My b., all ye that have assembled  
15 Yet, my b., I have not done these thi  
20 I say unto you, my b., that if you  
31 My b., I would that ye should do  
36 I say unto you, my b., that after  
3 1 Again, my b., I would call your attent  
4 4 Saying, my friends and my b.  
7 14 I know of a surety that my b. who we  
9 2 I contended with my b. in the wildern  
29 5 Behold, O ye my people, or my b.  
Alma 5 6 My b., you that belong to this church  
8 My b., were they destroyed?  
14 My b. of the church, have ye spiritual  
22 My b., how will ye be of use?  
26 My b., if ye have experienced a change?  
43 My b., I would that ye should hear  
58 My b., what have ye to say against this?  
9 30 For ye are my b., and ye had ought to  
12 36 My b., behold I say unto you  
37 My b., seeing we know these things  
13 1 My b., I would cite your minds  
13 My b., I would that ye should humble  
27 My b., I wish from the inmost part of  
17 31 My b., be of good cheer and let us go  
20 3 My brother and b. are in prison  
22 That my b. may be cast out of prison  
24 That my b. may be cast out of prison  
24 12 No more with the blood of our b.  
16 And now, my b., if our brethren seek  
26 1 My brothers and my b., behold, I say  
23 Now do ye remember, my b.?  
24 My b., ye remember that this was their  
37 My b., we see that God is mindful  
27 15 and my b. will go forth  
29 16 When I think of the success of these  
my b.  
17 May God grant unto these my b.  
32 5 What shall these my b. do?  
43 My b., ye shall reap the rewards of your  
33 17 My b., ye see that a second prophet  
21 O my b., if ye could be healed?  
23 My b., I desire that ye shall plant  
34 2 My b., I think that it is impossible  
17 May God grant unto you, my b.  
30 My b., I would that after ye have rece  
39 Exhort you, my b., that ye be watchful  
36 11 Which were heard by my b.  
58 14 Remember my b. in mercy  
Hela 7 23 I would that ye should behold, my b.  
15 My b., I would that ye should read that God?  
14 30 Remember, my b., that whosoever peris  
15 4 My b., the Lamanites hath he bated  
Moro 7 4 My b., I judge these things of you  
18 My b., seeing that ye know the light  
20 My b., how is it possible that ye can?  
10 8 Again I exhort you, my b., that ye deny

## OF OUR BRETHREN—

Jar 1 12 The intent of the benefit of our b.  
Mos 7 24 How many of our b. have been slain  
9 19 279 of our b. were slain  
Alma 24 13 Be not stained with the blood of our b.  
15 Stained our swords in the blood of  
our b.  
26 13 How many thousands of our b. has he  
27 9 It is against the law of our b.  
9 And rely upon the mercies of our b.  
15 We will try the hearts of our b.  
30 34 We may have rejoicings in the joy of  
our b.  
31 16 We do not believe in the tradition of  
our b.  
17 After the foolish traditions of our b.  
57 26 A thousand of our b. who were slain  
61 11 We would not shed the blood of our b.  
Hela 15 11 Restoration of our b., the Lamanites  
Mor 9 35 Rid our garments of the blood of our b.



Moro 9 24 We know that many of our b. have dis  
UNTO OUR BRETHREN—

Mos 1 5 We should have been like unto our b.  
8 7 That we might appeal unto our b.  
Alma 26 23 We said unto our b. in the land of  
23 To preach unto our b. the L.  
27 7 Go down unto our b., will ye go?  
8 We will go down unto our b.  
22 We will give unto our b. for an inherit  
24 This will we do unto our b.  
Mor 2 36 We had become weak like unto our b.

OUR BRETHREN—

1 Nep 22 6 All our b. who are of the house of Isr  
2 Nep 5 34 Already had wars and contentions with  
our b.

10 21 They are inhabited also by our b.  
23 23 And also our b. to believe in Christ  
Jac 2 33 Greater iniquities than the L., our b.

7 26 Hated of our b., which caused wars  
Mos 7 13 To enquire concerning our b.

15 Our b. will deliver us out of our bond  
9 4 In the place where our b. were slain  
22 3 Contending with our b., the Lamanites

Alma 2 25 They are upon our b. in that land  
7 3 That our b. were in at Zarahemla  
17 28 The king will slay us, as he has our b.

24 7 Sent these our b. to the Nephites  
12 No more with the blood of our b.  
16 If our b. seek to destroy us  
16 And if our b. destroy us

26 3 Our b., the Lamanites, were in darkness  
14 Has loosed our b. from the chains of  
22 To bring these our b. to repentance

26 Not with the intent to destroy our b.  
27 5 Let us go down, to our b. the N  
23 That we may protect our b. in the land  
23 This we do for our b., on account of th

31 16 Thou hast separated us from our b.  
35 Many of them are our b.  
35 We may bring these, our b., again unto  
38 14 I thank thee that we are better than  
our b.

46 22 Even as our b. in the land northward  
23 Our garments shall be rent by our b.  
56 46 We would not slay our b.

57 34 Assist our b. in preserving the city  
61 19 Just in us to go against our b.  
Hela 15 12 Promises, extended to our b., the Lama

3 Nep 3 7 Become our b., that ye may be like  
7 Not our slaves, but our b.  
8 24 Then would our b. have been spared

Mor 9 36 Which we have desired concerning our b  
THE BRETHREN—

1 Nep 4 26 Supposing that I spake of the b. of the  
Mos 23 26 The b. of Alma fled to their fields  
24 4 He appointed teachers of the b. of Am  
5 Neither did the b. of Amulon teach

Alma 26 5 Because of the dissensions among the b.  
7 5 I have had for the b. at Zarahemla  
20 15 That I may release the b. of Ammon

22 2 O king, we are the b. of Ammon  
28 8 Safety of the b. in the land of Jershon  
35 2 The rest of the b., after they had prea  
51 7 Rejoicing among the b. of Pahoran

Hela 1 2 Among the b., who were the sons of Pa  
ARMS AGAINST THEIR BRETHREN—

Alma 2 10 Should take up arms against their b.  
24 6 Would take up arms against their b.  
26 34 They would take up arms against their  
brethren

27 23 They fear to take up arms against  
their b.  
28 To take up arms against their b.

50 26 Morianton, took up arms against their b.  
53 11 Kept from taking up arms against  
their b.

AGAINST THEIR BRETHREN—

Alma 2 14 To lead them to war against their b.  
3 6 And their rebellion against their b.  
24 1 By the Amulonites to anger against  
their b.

27 2 To stir up the people in anger against  
their b.  
12 Do stir up the L. to anger against  
their b.

46 1 Were gathered together against their b.  
3 Those who were wroth against their b.  
56 6 War against their b. to shed blood

Hela 1 7 To rise up in rebellion against their b.  
3 Nep 5 5 Threatenings against their b.

OF THEIR BRETHREN—

Mos 11 20 The shedding of the blood of their b.  
21 20 Because so many of their b. had been  
25 9 Again, when they thought of their b.

26 11 Who are accused of their b.  
Alma 3 8 From the seed of their b., that thereby  
4 2 Greatly afflicted for the loss of their b.

9 10 Even by the hands of their own b.  
16 5 Into the wilderness in search of their b.  
17 35 Delighted in the destruction of their b.

36 Angry because of the slain of their b.  
18 16 And slew seven of their b.  
19 21 Slain of their b. at the waters of Sebus

27 Destroyed so many of their b., the L.  
23 1 Or Aaron, or Himni, nor either of  
their b.

7 Neither against any of their b.  
24 18 Rather than shed the blood of their b.  
24 24 For those of their b. who had fallen

28 Those of the L. who slew so many of  
their b.  
25 8 This martyrdom caused that many of  
their b.

27 28 Look upon shedding the blood of their b.  
31 22 Away after the tradition of their b.  
37 23 Discover unto them the works of their b.

48 23 Sending so many of their b. out of  
50 22 Thousands of their wicked b. have been  
33 11 Have fallen into the hands of their b.

59 11 Should not fall into the hands of their b.  
Hela 3 34 The persecution of many of their b.  
11 23 Nephi and Lehi, and many of their b.

13 8 I will turn the hearts of their b. against  
15 6 May bring the remainder of their b.  
Mor 3 9 Avenge themselves of the blood of  
their b.

14 Avenge themselves of the blood of  
their b.  
8 24 That they were in behalf of their b.

THEIR BRETHREN—

2 Nep 3 20 Even repentance unto their b.  
21 Out of my mouth unto their b.

Jac 7 24 An eternal hatred against us, their b.  
Wdm 1 11 My people and their b. shall be judged  
Mos 1 13 Become weak, like unto their b.

7 2 To inquire concerning their b.  
16 And bring their b. into the city  
8 1 Their b., who were in the land of Zarah

2 All that had happened unto their b.  
10 12 Wronged in the wilderness by their b.  
21 9 The brothers (naming) of their b.

23 3 Daughters of the L., to plead with  
their b.  
24 7 Except it were among their own b.

25 11 The Lamanites, who were their b.  
26 39 And they did admonish their b.  
28 1 Might impart the word of God to  
their b.

Alma 3 7 Their b. sought to destroy them  
13 4 They might had as great privilege as  
their b.

5 They were on the same standing with  
their b.  
16 8 Their b. who had been taken captive

8 Brought by their b. to possess their own  
17 Their b., the Lamanites, to the knowle  
18 6 Because their b. had scattered their do

21 Hd the preaching, and their b., to the L.  
22 35 Ammon and Aaron, and their b.  
23 16 Might be distinguished from their b.

24 5 Preparations of the L. to destroy their b.  
25 Their brethren, the L., made preparat  
23 When the Lamanites saw that their b.

25 They came down even as their b.  
25 1 Because they had slain their b.  
14 Bury their weapons, as their b. had

17 Ammon, and their b. did rejoice  
26 31 Because of their love towards their b.  
32 Because of their love towards their b.

27 20 Among their b., the Lamanites  
21 Concerning the admitting their b.  
29 Which could be inflicted by their b.

28 1 The L. had followed their b. into the wt  
32 3 Were esteemed by their b. as dross  
35 14 Alma and Ammon and their b.

43 11 Hatred of the L. towards their b.  
14 The N. were obliged to contend with  
their b.

29 It was their intention to destroy their b  
47 15 Would suffer them to fall in with  
their b.

- Alma 48 21 To contend with their b., the L.  
 24 Cruelty of those who were once their b.  
 25 Could not bear that their b. should rej  
 49 7 Subject their b. to the yoke of bondage  
 51 21 Humble themselves like unto their b.  
 52 39 They were compelled to march with  
 their b.  
 53 15 Their b. wade through their afflictions  
 54 17 Your fathers did wrong their b.  
 57 6 Who had come to join their b.  
 60 14 Exceeding great neglect towards their b  
 4 24 Weak like unto their b., the L.  
 Hela 11 24 Commenced a war with their b.  
 3 Nep 1 6 They began to rejoice over their b.  
 2 12 Did unite with their b., the Nephites  
 4 Nep 1 43 Vain, like unto their b., the Lamanites  
 Eth 12 22 These things should come unto their b.

# THY BRETHREN—

- 1 Nep 2 21 Inasmuch as thy b. shall rebel  
 22 A ruler and a teacher over thy b.  
 3 2 Thou and thy b. shall return to Jersal  
 12 1 Thy seed, and also the seed of thy b.  
 14 Thy seed, and also the seed of thy b.  
 13 11 The wrath of God is upon the seed of  
 thy b.  
 30 Thy seed, which are among thy b.  
 31 Shall destroy the seed of thy b.  
 35 And also the seed of thy b.  
 17 53 Stretch forth thine hand again unto  
 thy b.  
 2 Nep 2 1 Because of the rudeness of thy b.  
 3 2 The inheritance of thy seed with thy b.  
 24 And unto the seed of thy b.  
 Enos 1 10 Saying, I will visit thy b.  
 10 Wherefore I will visit thy b.  
 Alma 3 15 That mingeth his seed with thy b.  
 16 6 The Lord will deliver unto thee thy b.  
 17 11 Go forth among the Lamanites, thy b.  
 20 4 He will cast thy b. out of prison  
 4 Who told thee that thy b. were in pris  
 5 Go and deliver thy b., for they are in  
 7 He will cast thy b. out of prison  
 26 That I would release thy b.  
 27 That thy b. may be cast out of prison  
 27 Thou and thy b. may come unto me  
 26 27 Go amongst thy b., the Lamanites  
 30 44 We have the testimony of all these  
 thy b.  
 Eth 2 15 I will forgive thee and thy b. of their

# YOUR BRETHREN—

- 1 Nep 19 24 Ye may have hope as well as your b.  
 Jac 2 13 Hope abundantly than that of your b.  
 13 Persecute your b., because ye suppose  
 17 Think of your b., like unto yourselves  
 3 5 Behold the Lamanites, your b.  
 Alma 5 54 Will ye persist in the persecution of  
 your b.?  
 7 6 So much unbelief as were your b.  
 18 State of dilemma like your b.  
 18 4 I might not slay you as I did your b.  
 32 12 That ye are despised of your b.  
 41 See that ye are merciful unto your b.  
 60 7 Are murdering thousands of your b.  
 12 Because so many of your b. have been  
 3 Nep 15 14 Tell it unto your b., at Jerusalem  
 17 8 Done unto your b., at Jerusalem  
 20 23 Of your b., like unto me, him shall

# BRETHREN—

- 1 Nep 1 1 Hd Nepht's b. rebellet against him  
 7 8 Behold, ye are mine elder b.  
 16 37 And our teacher, who are his elder b.  
 2 Nep 1 1 Hd Nepht's b. rebellet against him  
 5 3 It belongs unto us, who are the elder b.  
 6 Jacob and Joseph, my younger b.  
 Jac 4 8 B., despise not the revelations of God  
 10 B., seek not to counsel the Lord  
 7 27 B. adieu  
 Alma 9 10 Even by the hands of their own b.?  
 23 3 Be convinced that they were all b.  
 24 8 Opened a correspondence with these b.  
 37 10 Thousands of our stiffnecked b., the N.  
 50 22 Whilst thousands of their wicked b.  
 Hela 4 12 Smiting their humble b.  
 Moro 7 19 Wherefore, I beseech of you, b., that

# BRICKS.

- 2 Nep 19 10 The b. are fallen down

# BRIDE.

- 1 Nep 21 18 Blind them on even as a b.

# BRIERS.

- 2 Nep 15 6 But there shall come b. and thorns  
 17 23 Which shall be for b. and thorns  
 24 All the land shall become b. and thorns  
 25 Not come thither the fear of b. and th  
 18 It shall devour the b. and thorns  
 20 17 And shall devour his thorns and his b.

# BRIDLE.

- Alma 38 12 See that ye b. all your passions

# BRIGHT.

- Mos 3 24 Shall stand as a b. testimony against  
 Alma 11 43 Have a b. recollection of all our guilt  
 24 12 And our swords have become b.  
 13 They can no more be washed b.  
 15 And our swords are made b.  
 15 They may be kept b.  
 16 That they may be kept b.

# BRIGHTNESS.

- 1 Nep 1 10 Their b. did exceed that of the stars  
 15 20 B. thereof was like unto the b.  
 2 Nep 9 44 That I stand with b. before him  
 31 20 Having a perfect b. of hope  
 Alma 37 5 They must retain their b.; yea  
 5 And they will retain their b.

# BRIM.

- Alma 26 11 My heart is b. with joy

# BRIMSTONE.

- Lake of fire and brimstone—see Lake of fire and brimstone.

# BRING.

- Bring to pass—see Bring to pass.  
 I will bring—see I will bring.

# BRING ABOUT—

- 1 Nep 16 29 By small means, the Lord can b. about  
 2 Nep 2 15 To b. about his eternal purposes  
 8 To b. about the restoration of his peop  
 Alma 26 3 To b. about this great work  
 34 15 To b. about the bowels of mercy  
 37 7 To b. about his great and eternal purp  
 42 15 To b. about the plan of mercy  
 Mor 5 14 That the Father may b. about, through

# BRING DOWN—

- 1 Nep 7 2 And b. down Ishmael and his family  
 Enos 1 10 Their transgressions will I b. down  
 Alma 10 18 To b. down the wrath of God upon your  
 13 30 That ye may not b. down his wrath  
 Eth 2 11 B. down the fullness of the wrath of

# BRING FORTH—

- 1 Nep 4 13 Slayeth the wicked to b. forth his right  
 13 34 I will b. forth unto them mine own  
 2 Nep 3 37 Who shall seek to bring forth my Zion  
 11 Will I give power to b. forth my word  
 15 The thing which the Lord shall b. forth  
 15 2 He looked that it should b. forth grapes  
 41 looked that it should b. forth grapes  
 25 18 Wherefore, he shall b. forth his words  
 27 6 Shall b. forth unto you the words of a  
 14 Proceed to b. forth the words of the bo  
 29 7 I b. forth my word unto the children  
 Jac 5 27 Perhaps it may b. forth good fruit  
 35 So long as it shall b. forth evil fruit  
 46 That they b. forth no good fruit  
 54 Perhaps they may b. forth good fruit  
 60 Vineyard may b. forth again good fruit  
 61 I may b. forth again the natural fruit  
 64 And b. forth the natural fruit, then  
 65 The branches which b. forth bitter fruit  
 68 They shall b. forth the natural fruit  
 7 Will ye b. forth evil fruit?  
 Alma 5 35 B. forth works of righteousness  
 54 B. forth works which are meet for rep  
 7 10 And b. forth a son, yea, even the Son  
 9 30 Ye had ought to b. forth works which  
 13 13 B. forth fruit meet for repentance  
 32 37 And b. forth fruit unto us  
 37 And grow up, and b. forth fruit  
 43 Waiting for the tree to b. forth fruit  
 37 25 I will b. forth out of darkness unto ll  
 50 12 His works did b. forth unto them  
 52 37 If ye will b. forth your weapons of war  
 Hela 11 13 That she may b. forth her fruit  
 17 That it did b. forth her fruit  
 17 That it did b. forth her grail  
 3 Nep 14 18 Good tree cannot b. forth evil fruit  
 15 A corrupt tree b. forth good fruit  
 18 1 B. forth some bread and wine unto him

3 Nep 21 11 Cause him to b. forth unto the Gentiles  
23 7 B. forth the record which ye have kept  
Eth 5 2 Those who shall assist to b. forth this  
11 21 The Lord God would. b. forth another  
7 11 Bitter fountain cannot b. forth good wa  
Moro 11 Can a good fountain b. forth bitter wa

## BRING THEM—

1 Nep 3 4 Seek the records, and b. them down hit  
5 5 B. them down again unto us in the wil  
13 9 And b. them down into captivity  
17 40 He did b. them out of the land of Egy  
22 12 He will b. them again out of captivity

2 Nep 24 2 And b. them to their place

27 21 I will b. them forth in mine own due ti

Jac 5 7 And b. them hither unto me

68 Thus will I b. them together again

Enos 1 16 He would b. them forth unto the L.

Mos 9 11 Overpower them and b. them into bond

28 2 B. them to the knowledge of the Lord

Alma 17 16 They might b. them unto repentance

16 They might b. them to know of the plan

31 B. them back unto the place of water

36 24 That I might b. them to taste of the ex

43 7 That he might b. them into subjection

29 Or to subject them and b. them into bo

46 30 To take them and b. them back

48 4 Overpower the N. and to b. them into

56 23 And thus b. them up in the rear

3 Nep 17 7 Sick among you, b. them hither

21 11 He shall b. them forth unto the Gentil

Mor 5 12 Wickedness will not b. them forth

Eth 6 7 He did b. them forth again upon the

## BRING THESE—

2 Nep 26 14 When the Lord God shall b. these thin

Alma 26 22 To b. these our brethren to repentance

31 35 We may b. these, our brethren, again

Mor 8 25 The Lord should suffer to b. these thin

## BRING UPON—

2 Nep 17 17 The Lord shall b. upon thee, and upon

Mos 5 3 That we may not b. upon ourselves

11 27 Shall b. upon my people such great af

Alma 3 19 B. upon himself his own condemnation

55 19 Might not b. upon him injustice

Hela 14 29 They b. upon themselves their own con

## BRING YOU—

1 Nep 17 14 Did b. you out of the land of Jerusalem

2 Nep 2 29 To captivate, to b. you down to hell

Jac 6 9 Will b. you to stand with shame?

Alma 5 60 He will b. you into his fold

12 6 That he might b. you into subjection

42 29 Which shall b. you down unto repentan

30 But let it b. you down to the dust

Eth 2 24 I will b. you up again out of the dep

## BRING—

1 Nep 21 5 His servant, to b. Jacob again to him

22 They shall b. thy sons in their arms

2 Nep 1 7 Consecrated unto him whom he shall b.

9 Shall b. out of the land of Jerusalem

11 He will b. other nations unto them

2 3 He cometh to b. salvation unto men

3 15 By the power of the Lord shall b. my pe

6 6 They shall b. thy sons in their arms

27 15 B. either the book, and I will read the

17 I cannot b. book, for it is sealed

Jac 3 10 B. your children unto destruction

Mos 7 16 And b. their brethren into the city

9 10 To b. my people into bondage

12 They were desirous to b. us into bond

11 28 I command you to b. Abinadi hither

18 E. him hither that we may question him

22 When the Lord shall b. again Zion

15 29 When the Lord shall b. again Zion

29 14 B. him hither, that I may see him

Alma 3 9 Did b. the same curse upon his seed

17 9 An instrument in the hands of God to b.

26 22 To b. thousands of souls to repentance

24 Do you suppose that ye can b. the L.?

29 9 To b. some soul to repentance

30 7 Which should b. men on to unequal gr

52 The power of God, could b. this upon

34 15 Thus he shall b. salvation to all those

30 And b. fruit unto repentance

36 24 That I might b. souls unto repentance

37 45 As surely as this director did h. our fat

41 13 Restoration, is to b. back again

42 31 That thou mayest b. souls unto repenta

44 2 Desire to b. any one to the yoke of bou

46 18 Until we b. it upon us by our own tras

47 12 That he would b. his guards with him

Alma 47 33 That he should b. witnesses with him

50 30 And to b. the wicked to justice

56 30 We were desirous to b. a stratagem into

Hela 6 10 For the Lord did b. Mulek

8 1 Seize upon this man and b. him forth?

13 7 He did b. glad tidings to my soul

15 6 May b. the remainder of their brethren

3 Nep 5 23 B. a remnant of the seed of Joseph

9 1 To b. redemption into the world

15 17 Them also I must b.

21 21 Them also I must b.

16 18 When the Lord shall b. again Zion

24 10 B. ye all the tithes

28 9 B. the souls of men unto me

29 Shall b. out of them unto Jesus

Mor 6 20 My sorrows cannot b. your return

8 14 Whoso shall b. it to light, him will the

15 For none can have power to b. it to lig

16 Him that shall b. this thing to light

Eth 2 13 The Lord did b. Jared and his brethren

8 10 If ye will b. unto me the head of my

12 If ye will b. unto me the head of my

10 14 By which he did b. him into captivity

13 23 The third year he did b. him into capt

## BRINGETH.

Bringeth to pass—see Bringeth to pass.

## BRINGETH FORTH—

Alma 5 36 Whosoever b. forth not good fruit

41 Therefore, if man b. forth good works

41 But whosoever b. forth evil works

12 15 B. forth fruit meet for repentance

26 22 Faith, and b. forth good works

32 31 Every seed b. forth unto its own likene

3 Nep 14 15 Every good tree b. forth good fruit

17 But a corrupt tree b. forth evil fruit

22 16 That b. forth an instrument for his

## BRINGETH—

1 Nep 13 5 And b. them down into captivity

2 Nep 18 7 The Lord v. up upon them the waters

Mos 7 31 The east wind, which b. immediate des

12 21 Are the feet of him that b. good tid

21 That publisheth peace; that b. good tid

15 18 Are the feet of him that b. good tidings

24 The Lord b. about the restoration of th

Alma 5 52 Every tree that b. not forth good fruit

34 15 And about means unto men

37 7 And b. about the salvation of many sou

40 22 This b. about the restoration

42 23 The resurrection of the dead b. back me

26 Thus God b. about his great purposes

Hela 5 11 B. unto the power of the Redeemer

14 17 B. them back into the presence

15 7 Repentance b. a change of heart

3 Nep 14 19 Every tree that b. not forth good fruit

20 40 That b. good tidings unto them [twice]

Eth 12 28 B. unto me—the fountain of all righte

Moro 8 25 Fulfilling the commandments b. remiss

26 The remission of sins b. meekness

## BRINGING.

1 Nep 22 11 In b. about his covenants and his gosp

2 Nep 1 1 In b. them out of the land of Jerusale

24 In b. us forth into the land of promise

3 5 Unto the b. of them out of darkness

7 To the b. of them to the knowledge

11 Not to the b. of them of my word only

12 B. them to the knowledge of their faith

24 Unto the b. to pass much restoration

29 4 In b. forth salvation unto the Gentiles?

Mos 7 22 Purpose of b. this people into subject

25 10 In b. so many of you to a knowledge

27 36 In b. many to the knowledge of the tru

Alma 4 11 Thus b. on the destruction of the peo

17 4 Success in b. many to the knowledge

30 47 B. many souls down to destruction

31 34 In b. them again unto thee in Christ?

35 14 Of b. many of the Zoramites to repent

27 10 The means of b. many thousands

43 8 Over the Nephites by b. them into bond

53 34 Were continually b. new forces into th

Hela 6 5 B. down many of them into unimili

25 B. down the people unto destruction

3 Nep 1 26 B. glad tidings unto the people

18 32 Be the means of b. salvation unto them

Eth 7 23 And idolatry of the people was b. a cur

27 In b. them across the great deep

10 2 What the Lord had done in b. Jared

## BROAD.

1 Nep 12 17 Leadeth away into b. roads

- 3 Nep 14 13 Wide is the gate, and b. is the way  
27 33 And b. the way which leads to death

## BROKE.

- Alma 44 12 One of Moroni's soldiers smote it. It b.  
57 33 The remainder of them b. through and  
60 16 The war which b. out among ourselves  
Eth 6 6 The mountain waves which b. upon th  
7 18 And broke down the door of the prison

## BROKEN.

## BROKEN HEART—

- 2 Nep 2 7 Unto all those who have a b. heart  
Jac 2 10 The pure in heart, and the b. heart  
3 Nep 9 30 A broken heart and a contrite spirit  
20 A b. heart and a contrite spirit  
12 19 A b. heart and a contrite spirit  
Mor 2 14 Did not come unto Jesus with b. hearts  
Eth 4 15 With a b. heart and a contrite spirit  
Moro 6 2 Save they came forth with a b. heart

## BROKEN OFF—

- 1 Nep 10 12 An olive tree, whose branches should be  
b. off  
15 12 Behold, are we not b. off?  
19 24 A branch who have been b. off  
24 From whom ye have been b. off  
21 1 All ye that are b. off  
1 All ye that are b. off  
2 Nep 3 5 But a branch which was to be b. off  
10 22 Remembereth all they who have been  
b. off  
Jac 5 30 Whose natural branches had been b. off

## BROKEN UP—

- 1 Nep 12 4 The plains of the earth, that they were  
b. up  
17 46 Smooth places shall be b. up  
Hela 12 10 Power of his voice they are b. up  
14 21 Is one solid mass, shall be b. up  
24 Many highways shall be b. up  
3 Nep 6 14 The church began to be b. up  
14 In the 30th year the church was b. up  
8 13 The highways were b. up  
18 They [the rocks] were b. up

## BROKEN—

- 2 Nep 4 52 Because, that my heart is b.  
15 27 Nor the latchet of their shoes be b.  
17 8 Ephraim be b., that it be not a people  
18 9 And ye shall be b. in pieces  
18 9 And ye shall be b. in pieces  
9 And ye shall be b. in pieces  
15 Shall stumble and fall, and be b.  
19 4 For thou hast b. the yoke of his burden  
24 5 The Lord hath b. the staff of the wicked  
29 The rod of him that smote thee is b.  
Jac 2 25 Ye have b. the hearts of your tender wi  
Mos 15 8 Having b. the bands of death  
20 The bands of death shall be b.  
23 Who has b. the bands of death  
16 7 Or have b. the bands of death  
20 14 My people have not b. the oath  
15 The king said, I have b. the oath  
Alma 5 9 I ask, Were the bands of death b.  
Hela 14 22 In cracks, and in b. fragments  
3 Nep 8 18 They were found in b. fragments  
15 6 As I have b. bread, and blessed it  
Eth 10 1 Shiz began to build up again a b. peo  
Moro 8 24 And under the curse of a b. law

## BROTHER.

## BELOVED BROTHER—

- Alma 34 3 As ye have desired of my beloved b.  
56 2 He wrote, saying, My dearly beloved b.,  
2 My beloved b., I have somewhat to tell  
45 I say unto you, my beloved b., Moroni  
58 41 My beloved b., Moroni, that the Lord on  
61 14 My beloved b., Moroni, let us resist evil  
21 I close mine epistle to my beloved b.

## BROTHER OF JARED—

- Eth 1 34 The b. of Jared being a large, man  
35 The b. of Jared did cry unto the Lord  
37 The b. of Jared did cry unto the Lord  
39 The b. of Jared did cry unto the Lord  
40 The Lord did hear the b. of Jared  
2 4 The Lord, talked with the b. of Jared  
4 And the b. of Jared saw him not  
8 Sworn in his wrath unto the b. of Jared  
14 The Lord came again unto the b. of Jared  
14 Three hours did the Lord talk with the  
b. of Jared  
15 The b. of Jared repented of the evil  
16 The b. of Jared did go to work  
18 The b. of Jared cried unto the Lord

- Eth 2 20 The Lord said unto the b. of Jared  
21 The b. of Jared did so, according  
23 The Lord said unto the b. of Jared  
3 1 The b. of Jared, went forth unto the  
6 When the b. of Jared had said these wo  
6 Taken from off the eyes of the b. of Ja  
6 The b. of Jared fell down before the Lo  
7 The b. of Jared had fallen to the earth  
21 The Lord said unto the b. of Jared  
25 He showed unto the b. of Jared all the  
4 1 The Lord commanded the b. of Jared  
4 The very things which the b. of Jared  
4 Which was made manifest unto the b.  
of Jared  
7 Even as the b. of Jared did  
7 The things which the b. of Jared saw  
6 2 The stones which the b. of Jared had  
2 The b. of Jared came down out of the  
9 The b. of Jared did sing praises  
15 The b. of Jared also began sons  
19 The b. of Jared began to be old  
20 The sons and the daughters of the b.  
of Jared  
23 But the b. of Jared said unto them  
25 Chose even the first born of the b. of  
Jared  
7 5 Brought to pass the saying of the b.  
of Jared  
11 17 He was a descendant of the b. of Jar  
12 20 One of these was the b. of Jared  
20 Hide it from the sight of the b. of Jar  
21 The b. of Jared had beheld the finger  
21 The promise which the b. of Jared had  
24 Mighty in writing like unto the b. of  
Jared  
30 The b. of Jared said unto the mounta

## HIS BROTHER—

- 2 Nep 13 6 A man shall take hold of his b.  
19 19 No man shall spare his b.  
Alma 5 30 That doth make a mock of his b.  
24 5 Also with his b. Anti-Nephi-Lehi  
26 10 His b. Aaron rebuked him, saying, Am  
34 11 Will our law, take the life of his b.?  
52 12 Concerning the death of his b.  
62 35 Considered that Ammaron and Ama-  
lickah his b.  
63 2 And also did his b.  
Hela 1 13 To reign in the stead of his b. Pahor  
5 4 And his [Nephi's] b. Lehi also  
6 22 Whatsoever wickedness his b. should  
22 He should not be injured by his b.  
27 If he would murder his b. Abel  
8 27 He hath been murdered by his b.  
9 6 He being stabbed by his b.  
11 19 Lehi, his b., was not a whit behind  
3 Nep 7 19 His b. did he raise from the dead  
12 22 Whosoever is angry with his b., Raca  
19 4 N. and his b. Timothy  
4 Mathoni, and Mathoniha, his b.  
4 Nep 1 47 His b. Ammaron, did keep the record  
Eth 1 33 Which Jared came forth with his b.  
34 For Jared his b. said unto him  
35 Jared and his b. were not confounded  
36 Then Jared said unto his b., Cry again  
38 Jared spake again unto his b.  
2 1 Jared, and his b., and their families  
1 The friends of Jared and his b.  
6 1 The record of Jared and his b.  
16 The friends of Jared and his b., were  
24 But Jared said unto his b.  
29 Jared died, and his b. also  
7 8 Shule was angry with his b.  
9 Gave battle unto his b. Coribor  
15 And drew away Cohor his b.  
9 8 Which his father had done unto his b.  
10 2 Bringing Jared and his b. across the de  
14 His b. did raise up in rebellion  
14 24 The blood of his b., who had been sla

## MY BROTHER—

- 1 Nep 16 38 Did my b. Laman stir up their hearts  
2 Nep 6 2 Having been consecrated by my b. N.  
4 The words which my b. has desired  
11 My b. Jacob also has seen him  
31 1 A few of the words of my b. Jacob  
Jac 1 8 To fulfil the commandment of my b. N.  
18 For I, Jacob, and my b. Joseph had be  
7 27 The things which my b. N. had comma  
Omni 1 8 I did deliver the plates unto my b. Che  
9 1 write, in the same book with my b.  
Alma 20 3 My b. and brethren are in prison

Alma 34 6 My b. has proven unto you  
7 My b. has called upon the words of  
54 22 To dwell with my b. whom you have

# THY BROTHER—

1 Nep 17 55 Saying, I [Nephi] am thy b.  
2 Nep 2 3 Thou shalt dwell safely with thy b.  
3 25 Harken unto the words of thy b., N.  
4 11 Hear it the land, like unto thy b., N.  
11 11 Thou shalt be even like unto thy b.  
Alma 20 2 Thy b. Aaron, Muloki and Ammah are  
22 3 The greatness of the words of thy b.  
32 9 Thy b. hath said, What shall we do?  
39 1 Then what I have said unto thy b.  
1 Have ye not observed the steadiness of  
thy b.?  
2 Heed unto my words as did thy b.  
54 5 Which thy b. hath waged against them  
7 Murderers as thou and thy b. have bee  
3 Nep 12 23 Rememberest that thy b. hath ought  
24 Go thy way unto thy b.  
24 And first be reconciled to thy b.  
14 3 The mote that is in thy b.'s eye  
4 How wilt thou say to thy b.?  
5 To cast the mote out of thy b.'s eye  
Eth 1 41 Also Jared thy b. and his family  
43 Of thy seed, and of the seed of thy b.

# BROTHER—

1 Nep 3 29 Why do ye smite your younger b. with  
7 8 Ye have need that I, your younger b.?  
16 37 Let us slay our father, and also our b.  
17 17 Saying, Our b. is a fool  
22 Yea, and our b. is like unto him  
55 Yea, even thy younger b.  
18 10 Our younger b. shall be a ruler over us  
2 Nep 1 24 Rebel no more against your b.  
5 3 Our younger b. thinks to rule over us  
6 Sam, mine elder b. and his family  
1 1 The words of Jacob, the b. of Nephi  
2 1 The words which Jacob, the b. of N.,  
7 B. Jacob, I have sought much opport  
1 36 And I, Amaleki, had a b.  
Mos 9 2 And b. [fought] against b.  
Alma 19 22 Whose b. had been a slain  
24 18 Rather than take away from a b.  
28 5 And the daughter for the b.  
5 Yea, the b. of the father  
52 3 The b. of Amalekiah was appointed ki  
3 The b. of king Amalekiah was appoint  
54 16 I am the b. of Amalekiah  
Hela 6 22 That they might distinguish a b.  
9 26 Who is the b. of Seezoram  
27 Seezoram, who is your b.?  
29 Have ye murdered your b.?  
32 This is the blood of your b.?  
Eth 8 5 Because of the doings of Jared their b.  
9 8 Now the b. of him that suffered death  
11 4 The b. of Shiblon rebelled against him  
14 3 There arose the b. of Shared  
4 The b. of Shared did give battle  
5 The b. of Shared did march forth  
4 The b. of Shared, whose name was Gii  
16 The b. of Lib did come against Corian  
16 Before the army of the b. of Lib  
17 The name of the b. of Lib was called

# BROTHERS.

1 Nep 2 5 My elder b., who were Laman, Lemuel,  
16 I did not rebel against him like unto  
my b.  
3 4 Thy b. should go unto the house of La  
5 Thy b. murmur saying, It is a hard  
28 Thy younger b., and they did smite us  
Mos 21 9 The b. [mourning] for their brethren  
Alma 26 1 My b. and my brethren  
39 10 Counsel your elder b. in your undertak  
10 In need to be nourished by your b.  
Eth 6 26 They chose all the b. of Pagag

# BROUGHT.

# ARE BROUGHT—

Alma 12 8 And are b. to stand before God?  
26 3 How many of them are b. to behold?  
13 They that sing are b. to sing love  
32 12 That ye are b. to a lowliness of heart  
34 34 When ye are b. to that awful crisis

# BE BROUGHT—

1 Nep 10 20 O man, thou shalt be b. into judgment  
15 33 They must be b. to stand before God  
22 23 They are those who must be b. low  
Fmos 1 13 They might be b. unto salvation  
Mos 5 15 That you may be b. to heaven

Mos 27 14 Thou mightest be b. to the knowledge  
28 3 That they might also be b. to rejoice  
Alma 7 25 That ye may at last be b. to sit down  
9 17 They will be b. to believe in his word  
11 43 We shall be b. to stand before God  
18 34 May be b. to a knowledge of that whi  
24 15 That we should be b. to stand before  
34 31 Shall the great plan of redemption be  
b. about  
36 15 I might not be b. to stand in the prea  
40 21 Be b. to stand before God  
42 13 Redemption could not be b. about  
15 The plan of mercy could not be b. abo  
Hela 9 13 Judges desired that they should be b.  
12 24 Men might be b. unto repentance  
14 15 May be b. into the presence of the Lo  
3 Nep 16 4 Because of their unbelief, may be b. in  
4 Be b. to a knowledge of me, their Re  
17 11 Their little children should be b.  
20 13 Be b. to the knowledge of the Lord  
26 8 To the intent that they may be b.  
Eth 7 5 They would be b. into captivity  
11 21 After the manner which he b. in, far fat  
Moro 9 6 We should be b. under condemnation

# BEEN BROUGHT—

1 Nep 18 9 By what power they had been b. thlt  
2 Nep 1 10 Having been b. by his infinite goodness  
Mos 23 12 Have been b. into iniquity by them  
Alma 5 54 Wherewith they have been b. into this  
26 4 Have been b. into the fold of God  
3 Nep 17 12 Till they had all been b. unto him  
13 When they had all been b.

# BROUGHT BACK—

1 Nep 10 3 Be b. back out of captivity  
3 Be b. back out of captivity  
Alma 50 36 Was the people of Morianton b. back  
Mor 9 13 B. back into the presence of the Lord  
Eth 3 13 Therefore ye are b. back into my pres

# BROUGHT BEFORE—

2 Nep 4 8 Sons and daughters of Lemuel to be b.

Mos 1 10 He had Mosiah b. before him  
7 8 They were again b. before the king  
8 5 Should be b. before Ammon  
12 18 Commanded that he should be b. before  
17 6 He should again be b. before him  
26 10 They should be b. before him  
Alma 1 2 There was a man b. before him  
10 Was b. before Alma, to be judged  
5 18 Imagine yourselves b. before the tribu  
11 That the man should be b. before him  
12 Being b. before the bar of God  
30 29 That he might be b. before Alma  
30 When he was b. before Alma  
Hela 9 19 B. before the multitude [Nephi]

# BROUGHT DOWN—

1 Nep 14 2 They shall be no more b. down  
7 Unto their being b. down into captivity  
16 25 He was b. down into the depths of sor  
18 17 They were b. down, upon their sick be  
18 Their grey hairs were about to be b.  
down

2 Nep 1 7 They shall never be b. down into capti  
21 That I might not be b. down with grief  
15 15 The mean man shall be b. down  
24 11 Thy pomp is b. down to the grave  
15 Yet thou shalt be b. down to hell  
26 15 After they shall have been b. down lo  
Mos 7 28 Which b. down the wrath of God  
Alma 30 23 But be b. down according to thy wor  
51 21 Were b. down to humble themselves  
53 10 Been b. down into the land of Zarahem  
12 Were b. down into the land of Zarahem  
56 3 Those men whom Ammon b. down out  
Hela 14 19 B. down unto this second death  
Eth 13 7 For as Joseph b. his father down

# BROUGHT FORTH—

2 Nep 2 20 And they have b. forth children  
8 18 Among all the sons she hath b. forth  
15 2 And it b. forth wild grapes  
4 It b. forth wild grapes

Jac 5 18 The root thereof hath b. forth much st  
18 The wild branches have b. forth tame  
18 Which the tree thereof hath b. forth  
19 Hath not b. forth much fruit also  
20 That it had b. forth much fruit  
20 And it hath b. forth much fruit  
22 That it hath b. forth much fruit  
23 And it hath b. forth much fruit  
24 And it hath b. forth fruit  
25 A part of the tree hath b. forth tame



Jac 5 25 Other part of the tree hath b. forth wi  
 26 That have not b. forth good fruit  
 32 This time it hath b. forth much fruit  
 36 Hilberto b. forth from the wild bran  
 37 It hath b. forth much evil fruit  
 37 It hath b. forth so much evil fruit  
 38 Have also b. forth evil fruit  
 40 That part of the tree which b. forth go  
 42 These which have once b. forth good  
 45 A part thereof b. forth good fruit  
 45 A part thereof b. forth wild fruit  
 Enos 1 13 It might be b. forth at some future day  
 Alma 8 21 He b. forth bread and meat  
 14 8 They also b. forth their records  
 20 28 The brethren of Ammon were b. forth  
 29 15 And have b. forth much fruit  
 55 23 They b. them forth and cast them at  
 Hela 6 29 He has b. it forth from the beginning  
 3 Nep 17 9 As they were b. forth unto him  
 23 8 N. had b. forth the records  
 Moro 6 1 Save they b. forth fruit meet that they  
 10 34 And I am b. forth triumphant

## BROUGHT OUT—

1 Nep 16 35 Because he had b. them out  
 17 25 They should be b. out of bondage  
 22 12 They shall be b. out of obscurity  
 2 Nep 1 30 Thou hast been b. out of the land of  
 3 3 Whom I have b. out of the wilderness  
 Mos 1 11 Hath b. out of the land of Jerusalem  
 2 4 Who had b. them out of the land of  
 7 13 Whom Zeniff b. up out of that land  
 19 God who b. the children of Israel out  
 20 B. our fathers out of the land of Jeru  
 12 34 Who hast b. thee out of the land of  
 Alma 3 11 Which were b. out of the land of Jer  
 9 9 Lehi, was b. out of Jerusalem by the  
 22 Having been b. out of bondage  
 22 9 That Great Spirit that b. our fathers  
 out  
 36 28 He has b. our fathers out of Egypt  
 29 He has also b. our fathers out of the  
 37 Abominable have been b. out of dar  
 54 23 Your fathers pressed and b. out of Jer  
 3 Nep 5 20 He b. our fathers out of the land of  
 20 Whom he b. out of that land  
 10 17 Which our father Lehi b. out of Je  
 Mor 8 16 It shall be b. out of darkness  
 16 It shall be b. out of the earth  
 Eth 7 18 The prison and b. out their father

## BROUGHT THEM—

1 Nep 16 35 Because he had b. them out of the land  
 2 Nep 2 4 Who had b. them out of the land of  
 26 7 And the priests b. them before Alma  
 11 Therefore we have b. them before thee  
 Alma 26 15 He has b. them into his everlasting li  
 30 28 And have b. them to believe by their  
 37 8 B. them to the knowledge of their God  
 9 Their words b. them unto repentance  
 9 They b. them to the knowledge of the  
 55 23 Weapons of war, and they b. them fo

## BROUGHT TO PASS—

2 Nep 2 11 Righteousness could not be b. to pass  
 Mos 18 2 To be b. to pass through the power.  
 Alma 25 9 Thus the words of Abinadi were b. to  
 pass  
 28 10 Has b. to pass the destruction of ma  
 10 Has b. to pass an awful scene of blood  
 37 6 Simple things, are great things b. to  
 pass  
 3 Nep 20 26 Then shall be b. to pass that which is  
 Mor 7 7 He hath b. to pass the redemption of  
 Eth 7 5 Which b. to pass the saying of the br

## BROUGHT UP—

1 Nep 21 21 And who hath b. up these?  
 2 Nep 4 5 If ye are b. up in the way ye should  
 8 18 Of all the sons she hath b. up  
 25 20 That b. Israel up out of the land of  
 Mos 7 13 Whom Zeniff b. up out of that land  
 Alma 49 17 Therefore they b. up their armies  
 21 The captains of the L b. up their arm  
 3 Nep 6 26 Were taken and b. up before the judge

## HAD BROUGHT—

1 Nep 18 6 Whatsoever thing we had b. with us  
 24 We had b. from the land of Jerusalem  
 Omni 1 17 They had b. no records with them  
 Alma 42 9 The fall had b. upon all mankind  
 12 Which man had b. upon himself  
 54 4 The same who had b. an epistle to Mo  
 3 Nep 7 9 Had b. so great iniquity upon the peop

## HAVE BROUGHT—

1 Nep 20 15 I have b. him, and he shall make  
 Jac 5 75 Have b. unto me again the natural fr  
 Mos 8 10 They have b. bristlings at you  
 11 Again, they have b. swords  
 10 18 I have b. this my people up  
 12 9 We have b. a man before thee  
 15 14 Who have b. good tidings of good  
 20 4 We have b. a man to you  
 26 11 Many whom we have b. before thee  
 11 Therefore we have b. them before thee  
 Alma 30 28 Have b. them to believe by their tradi  
 53 Until I have b. this great curse upon

## SHALL BE BROUGHT—

1 Nep 22 12 They shall be b. out of obscurity  
 2 Nep 1 6 Save they shal be b. by the hand of the  
 12 12 And he shall be b. low  
 15 15 The mean man shall be b. down  
 33 15 What I send on earth, shall be b. again  
 Jac 3 8 Shall be b. with them before the thro  
 Mus 11 21 They shall be b. into bondage  
 23 They shall be b. into bondage  
 12 2 Shall be b. into bondage  
 16 10 Shall be b. to stand before the bar of  
 Alma 11 43 We shall be b. to stand before God  
 44 Shall be b. before the bar of Christ  
 24 15 We shall be b. to stand before him  
 44 7 We will see who shall be b. into bonda  
 Hela 15 13 Shall be b. to the true knowledge  
 3 Nep 20 26 Then shall be b. to pass that which is  
 Mor 8 16 It shall be b. out of darkness  
 16 It shall be b. out of the earth  
 9 2 Ye shall be b. to stand before the Lamb  
 5 Ye shall be b. to see your nakedness

## THEY BROUGHT—

Mos 20 14 And they b. him  
 21 27 They b. a record with them  
 Alma 3 19 They b. upon themselves the curse  
 14 8 They b. their wives and children toget  
 21 17 They b. many to the knowledge of the  
 37 9 They b. them to the knowledge of the  
 3 Nep 1 25 Were they b. to a knowledge of their  
 12 12 So they b. their little children

## THEY WERE BROUGHT—

1 Nep 18 17 They were b. down, yea, even upon  
 18 They were b. near even to be carried  
 Mos 23 23 They were b. into bondage  
 26 7 They were b. before the priests  
 18 Iniquities, they were b. into bondage  
 Alma 5 5 They were b. into bondage by the han  
 16 8 They were b. by their brethren to pass  
 51 21 They were b. down to humble themse  
 53 12 They were b. down into .Zarahemla  
 Hela 9 15 And they were b.  
 3 Nep 17 9 As they were b. forth unto him

## WERE BROUGHT—

Omni 1 16 Were b. by the hand of the Lord  
 Alma 5 5 We were b. into this land  
 11 1 Those who were b. before him to be ju  
 2 The evidences which were b. against hi  
 20 The suits which were b. before them  
 17 4 Many were b. before the altar of God  
 23 5 Thousands were b. to the knowledge of  
 5 Yea, thousands were b. to believe  
 6 As many as were b. to the knowledge  
 35 14 As many as were b. to repentance  
 3 Nep 7 24 Were none who were b. unto repentance

## BROUGHT—

2 Nep 5 12 I, Nephi, had also b. the records  
 27 31 That the terrible one is b. to nought  
 32 4 Ye are not b. into the light  
 Jac 5 70 B. other servants; and they were few  
 Omni 1 20 There was a large stone b. unto him  
 Mos 4 17 The man has b. upon himself his mise  
 5 4 That has b. us to this great knowledge  
 7 20 That has b. us into bondage  
 8 9 B. 24 plates which are filled with eng  
 17 He is b. as a lamb to the slaughter  
 20 13 And b. him before Limhi  
 23 38 Also b. with them the wives  
 Alma 26 31 The same hath b. himself under cond  
 19 20 The king hath b. this evil upon his bou  
 24 19 When these I were b. to believe  
 27 More than 1,000 b. to the knowledge of  
 26 20 B. us over that everlasting gulf of dea  
 32 12 Ye are necessarily b. to be humble  
 16 Without being b. to know the word  
 18 Is b. about the great and eternal plan  
 39 11 How great iniquity ye b. upon the Z.  
 42 18 Which b. remorse of conscience unto



Alma 43 31 And b. a part over into the valley  
37 Which b. death almost at every stroke  
50 21 Which b. upon them their wars  
53 8 Took of that wine, and b. with us  
56 17 This little force which I b. with me  
27 There was b. unto us many provisions  
57 6 We had also a plenty of provisions b.  
Hela 9 38 He was b. to prove that he himself  
41 He has b. unto our knowledge  
15 7 B. to the knowledge of the truth  
3 Nep 20 6 Neither wine, b. by the disciples  
Eth 7 25 The people were b. unto repentance  
8 9 The record which our fathers b. across?  
10 3 Which b. peace again unto his father  
11 9 Seth was b. into captivity, and did dw  
13 7 Wherefore the Lord b. a remnant of the

**BROW.**

1 Nep 20 4 Thy neck was an iron sinew, and thy b.

**BRUISE.**

Mos 14 10 Yet It pleased the Lord to b. him

**BRUISED.**

Mos 14 5 He was b. for our iniquities

**BRUTAL.**

Moro 9 19 They are alike b., sparing none, neither

**BRUTALITY.**

Moro 9 17 Have fallen victims to their awful b.

**BUCKLERS.**

3 Nep 3 26 With shields, and with b.

**BUILD.****BUILD UP—**

Hela 6 31 Did b. up unto themselves idols  
11 20 And began to b. up their waste places  
3 Nep 7 12 There b. up unto themselves a kingdom  
4 Nep 1 26 They began to b. up churches unto them  
34 False prophets to b. up many churches  
41 Did still continue to b. up churches  
42 People began again to b. up the secret  
Mor 3 2 Be ye baptized, and b. up again my chu  
8 40 Why do you b. up your secret abomin  
Eth 7 19 The son of Noah did b. up his kingdom  
10 1 Shez began to b. up again a broken peo  
2 And he did b. up a righteous kingdom  
4 His father and b. up many cities  
13 8 They shall b. up a holy city unto the

**BUILT—**

1 Nep 17 17 I was about to b. a ship  
17 He thinketh that he can b. a ship  
18 They did not believe that I could b. a  
49 God had commanded me that I should  
b. a ship  
51 Instruct me, that I should b. a ship?  
18 2 Neither did I b. the ship after the man  
2 I did b. it after the manner which the  
2 Nep 5 15 I did teach my people, to b. buildings  
16 I, Nephi, did b. a temple  
19 10 But we will b. with hewn stones  
Jac 4 15 Reject the stone upon which they  
might b.  
16 Only sure foundation, upon which the  
Jews can b.  
17 Can ever b. upon it, that it may become  
Mos 9 8 And we began to b. buildings  
23 5 And began to b. buildings, etc.  
Alma 22 7 That they should b. sanctuaries  
32 5 Synagogues which we have labored  
abundantly to b.  
50 15 To b. many cities on the north  
53 4 Should b. a breastwork of timbers  
5 Caused them to b. with their own han  
Hela 3 7 They did b. houses of cement  
9 Have timber to b. their houses  
11 They might b. many cities  
5 12 That ye must b. your foundation  
12 Whereon if men b., they cannot fall  
6 28 To b. a tower sufficiently high  
38 The N. did b. them up and support th  
3 Nep 21 22 That they may b. a city, which shall  
Eth 2 6 Did b. barges, in which they did cross  
16 Go to work and b., after the manner of  
8 24 And also upon those who b. it up  
9 23 And did b. many mighty cities  
10 5 With the trees he did b. many spacious  
6 And he did b. many prisons  
13 8 They shall b. up a holy city unto the

**BUILDETH.**

1 Nep 1 Hd He confoundeth them, and b. a ship

3 Nep 11 39 Whoso b. upon this, b. upon my rock  
40 B. upon a sandy foundation  
Eth 8 25 It cometh to pass that whoso b. it up

**BUILDING.**

1 Nep 8 26 A great and spacious b.  
31 Towards that great and spacious b.  
33 Did enter into that strauge b.  
33 After they did enter into that b.  
11 35 They were in a large and spacious h.  
35 Like unto the b. which my father saw  
36 Spacious b. was the pride of the world  
12 18 The large and spacious b. which thy fa  
Mos 27 6 B. large cities and villages in all quarte  
28 17 Back to the b. of the great tower  
Alma 48 8 B. walls of stone to encircle them  
Hela 3 14 B. of ships and their b. of temples

**BUILDINGS.**

2 Nep 5 15 I did teach my people, to build b.  
23 5 And b. shall fall upon them  
Jar 1 8 In b., and in machinery  
Mos 8 8 Also covered with ruins of b.  
9 8 And we began to build b.  
11 8 Noah built many elegant and spacious b.  
13 He caused many b. to be built  
23 5 And began to build b., etc.  
Hela 3 9 All manner of their b.  
3 Nep 8 14 Shook till the b. thereof had fallen  
Mor 1 7 The land having become covered with b.  
Eth 10 5 He did build many spacious b.  
12 Rich., both in b., and in gold

**BUILT.****BUILT UP—**

1 Nep 22 22 Is the kingdom of the devil which shall  
be b. up  
23 All churches which are b. up to get ga  
23 All those who are b. up to get power  
23 And those who are b. up to become pop  
2 Nep 26 20 They have b. up many churches  
21 There are many churches b. up  
28 3 The churches which are b. up  
3 Shall every one say that hath b. up chu  
Alma 31 13 They had a place b. up in the center  
50 2 Timbers b. up to the height of a man  
Mor 8 32 There shall be churches b. up that sha  
33 Why have ye b. up churches unto your  
Eth 8 23 Which are b. up to get power and gain  
25 For it is b. up by the devil  
10 12 Morianton b. up many cities  
15 Combination which was b. up to get po  
13 5 It should be b. up again a holy city  
5 It should be b. up again and become a  
6 A new Jerusalem should be b. up upon

**BUILT UPON—**

2 Nep 28 28 He that is b. upon the rock, receiveth  
28 He that is b. upon a sandy foundation,  
Alma 50 3 A frame of pickets b. upon the timbers  
3 Nep 11 14 Is not b. upon my rock  
18 12 For ye are b. upon my rock  
13 These are not b. upon my rock  
13 But are b. upon a sandy foundation  
27 8 They are b. upon my gospel  
9 Ye are b. upon my gospel  
10 Is b. upon my gospel  
11 If it be not b. upon my gospel  
11 And is b. upon the works of men  
Eth 13 8 The house of Joseph shall be b. upon th

**TO BE BUILT—**

Mos 11 11 He caused a breastwork to be b. before  
13 He caused many buildings to be b.  
13 He caused a great tower to be b.

**BUILT—**

4 Nep 1 8 Zarahemla did they cause to be b. again  
1 Nep 2 7 He b. an altar of stones  
2 Nep 5 16 It were not b. of so many precious thin  
16 It could not be b. like unto Solomon's  
15 2 And b. a tower in the midst of it  
Mos 11 8 Noah b. many elegant and spacious bull  
9 He also b. him a spacious palace  
12 He b. a tower near the temple  
15 He b. wine presses, and made wine  
23 20 They b. a city, which they called, Hela  
6 7 Gideon, there having been a city b.  
Alma 16 13 Synagogues, which were b. after the  
21 2 B. a great city, which was called Jerus  
4 B. synagogues, after the order of the  
6 B. sanctuaries, and we do assemble  
20 Be synagogues b. in the land of Ishmael  
31 12 The Zoramites had b. synagogues  
49 13 Moroni had fortified or had b. forts

Alma 50 4 Places of security to be b. upon those  
 53 6 Also b. a strong hold to retain his pris  
 63 5 B. him [Hagath] and exceeding large  
 7 16 In the 38th year, this man b. other shi  
 Hela 5 12 The rock upon which ye are b.  
 3 Nep 3 14 Caused that fortifications should be b.  
 6 7 There were many cities b. anew  
 14 24 Who b. his house upon a rock  
 26 Who b. his house upon the sand  
 Eth 2 16 Manner of barges which ye have hith-  
 16 Go to work, and also his brethren, and  
 b. barges  
 16 After the manner which they had b.  
 17 They were b. after a manner that they  
 10 20 They b. a great city by the narrow  
 12 5 It should be b. unto the house of Israel  
 Moro 7 1 In the synagogue which they had b.

## BULL.

2 Nep 8 20 As a wild b. in a net  
 2 Nep 19 4 For thou hast broken the yoke of his b.  
 20 27 His b. shall be taken away  
 23 1 The city of Babylon, which Isaiah, did  
 24 25 And his b. depart from off their should  
 28 In the year that king Ahaz died was  
 this b.  
 Mos 29 24 But that the b. should come upon all  
 Eth 10 10 He did ease the b. of the people

## BURDENED.

Mos 21 13 To be driven to and fro, and b.  
 BURDENETH.  
 Jac 2 9 It b. my soul, that I should be constrai

## BURDENS.

Mos 12 5 I will cause that they shall have b.  
 18 8 Are willing to bear one another's b.  
 21 3 Put heavy upon their backs  
 15 They began to ease their b.  
 24 14 I will also ease the b.  
 15 The b. which were laid upon Alma  
 15 They could bear up their b. with ease  
 21 Merciful unto them, and eased their b.  
 Alma 33 23 Your b. may be light, through the joy

## BURIAL.

2 Nep 24 20 Thou shalt not be joined with them  
 in b.  
 Alma 45 18 As to his death or b. we know not of  
 19 We know nothing concerning his death  
 and b.  
 Hela 9 10 At the b. of the great Chief Judge  
 11 Were also gathered together at the b.  
 18 Liberated on the day of the b.  
 Eth 13 21 Coriantumr should receive a b. by them

## BURIED.

1 Nep 16 24 Ishmael died, and was b. in. Nahom  
 19 10 To be b. in a sepulchre, according to  
 2 Nep 4 12 He [Lehi] died, and was b.  
 Mos 18 14 Alma and Hela were b. in the water  
 Alma 3 1 Having b. those who had been slain  
 24 19 They b. their weapons of peace, or  
 19 They b. the weapons of war, for peace  
 26 32 They have b. their weapons of war  
 30 1 Their dead were b. by the people of the  
 2 After they had b. their dead  
 44 22 And are b. in the depths of the sea  
 45 19 Or b. by the hand of the Lord  
 57 28 B. our dead, and also the dead of the L.  
 Hela 12 17 Fall upon that city, that it be b. up  
 15 9 They have b. their weapons  
 3 Nep 8 25 B. up in that great city Moronihah  
 9 6 B. up in the depths of the earth  
 8 B. up in the depths of the earth  
 10 13 Were not sunk and b. up  
 Eth 6 6 They were many times b. in the depths  
 7 When they were b. in the deep, there

## BURN.

2 Nep 20 17 And shall b. and shall devour his thorns  
 26 4 The day that cometh shall b. them up  
 Jac 5 9 I will cast into the fire, and b. them  
 Alma 14 12 Behold, perhaps they will b. us also  
 13 Our work is not finished; therefore they  
 b. us not  
 3 Nep 11 3 Did cause their hearts to b.  
 25 1 The day cometh that shall b. as an ov  
 1 The day that cometh shall b. them up  
 Eth 14 17 And he did b. the cities thereof

## BURNED.

1 Nep 12 4 I saw many that were b. with fire  
 22 15 Lay cometh that they must be b.  
 Jac 5 7 Cast them into the fire, that they may  
 be b.  
 47 Cast them into the fire that they should  
 be b.  
 77 My vineyard will I cause to be b. with  
 6 3 The world shall be b. with fire  
 Alma 14 8 That they might be b. and destroyed by  
 Hela 5 23 Fear lest they should be b.  
 23 Nephi and Lehi were not b.  
 23 In the midst of fire, and were not b.  
 24 And that it b. them not  
 3 Nep 8 14 And many [cities] were b.  
 24 They would not have been b.  
 9 3 Zarahemla have I b. with fire  
 9 Have I caused to be b. with fire  
 9 I did cause them to be b.  
 10 Kishkumen, have I caused to be b.  
 10 13 They were not b. by fire  
 4 Nep 1 7 Where there had been cities b.  
 Mor 5 5 Villages, and cities were b. with fire

## BURNETH.

2 Nep 19 18 For wickedness b. as a fire  
 BURNING.  
 2 Nep 13 24 B. instead of beauty  
 14 4 And by the spirit of b.  
 19 5 This shall be with b. and fuel of fire  
 20 16 Kindle a b. like the b. of a fire  
 Mos 27 28 To snatch me out of an everlasting b.  
 Alma 15 3 Zeezrom lay sick at Sidom, with a b.  
 3 He began to be scorched with a b. heat  
 5 Being very low with a b. fever

## BURN'T.

1 Nep 5 9 Did offer sacrifice and b. offerings  
 7 22 Did offer sacrifice and b. offerings  
 Mos 2 3 They might offer sacrifice and b. offeri  
 3 Nep 9 19 B. offerings shall be done away  
 19 I will accept none of .your b. offerings

## BURTHEN.

Alma 62 29 Thus were the N. relieved from a great  
 burthen

## BURTHENS.

Jac 2 23 But the word of God b. me

## BURTHENSOME.

Mos 6 7 Might not become b. to his people

## BURST.

1 Nep 7 17 GIVE me strength that I may b. these

## BURY.

Mos 9 19 Did help to b. their dead  
 18 15 He did not b. himself again in the wat  
 Alma 19 8 He shall rise again; therefore b. him not  
 24 16 We will b. them deep in the earth  
 17 They did b. them up deep in the earth  
 14 They did also b. their weapons of war  
 53 1 Did compel them to go forth and b. the  
 Eth 14 22 There was none left to b. the dead

## BURYING.

Alma 3 1 After they had finished b. their dead  
 19 1 Made for the purpose of b. their dead  
 53 3 After the L. had finished b. their dead

## BUSHES.

2 Nep 17 19 Upon all thorns, and upon all b.

## BUSHEL.

3 Nep 12 15 A candle, and put it under a b.?

## BUSINESS.

Mos 29 26 Your law to do your b. by the voice of  
 Alma 7 1 Having had much b. that I could not  
 10 31 Having much b. to do among the people

## BUTTER.

2 Nep 17 15 B. and honey shall he eat  
 22 He shall eat  
 22 For b. and honey shall every one eat

## BUY.

2 Nep 9 50 He that hath no money, come b. and  
 50 Come b. wine and milk without money  
 26 25 B. milk and honey, without money and  
 Hela 6 8 To b. and to sell, and to get gain  
 Eth 10 22 They did b. and sell, and traffic

## BY AND BY.

Alma 32 42 B. and b. ye shall pluck the fruit there

Alma 55 11 B. and b. we shall receive wine for our  
14 B. and b. they were all drunken  
3 Nep 27 11 And b. and the end cometh  
Eth 5 1 Except B. and b. it shall be wisdom in

## BY-WORD.

1 Nep 19 14 And become a hiss and a b.  
3 Nep 16 9 To become a hiss and a b. among them

## C

## CAIN—The Son of Adam.

Hela 6 27 That same being who did plot with C.  
27 And he did plot with C. and his follower  
Eth 8 15 Which had been handed down even  
from C.

## CALAMITY.

Mor 2 27 Sorrow because of this the great c.  
5 11 Sorrow for the c. of the house of Israel  
Eth 11 6 And there was great c. in all the land

## CALF.

2 Nep 21 6 The c. and the young lion and fattling  
30 12 The c., and the young lion, and the fat

## CALL.

## DID CALL—

1 Nep 16 13 We did c. the name of the place Shazer  
18 23 And we did c. it the promised land  
2 Nep 5 8 Wherefore we did c. it Nephi  
Mos 9 15 And did c. upon me for protection  
Alma 12 23 God did c. on men, in the name of his  
19 16 They did c. on the name of the Lord  
31 12 Which day they did c. the day of the  
3 Nep 7 9 A man whom they did c. Jacob  
10 And they did c. him their king  
Eth 2 15 Did c. upon the name of the Lord for

## SHALL CALL—

2 Nep 17 14 And shall c. his name Immanuel  
Jac 1 14 I shall c. them L. that seek to destroy.  
14 I shall c. N. or the people of N.  
Mos 5 12 The name by which he shall c. you  
3 Nep 4 39 So long as they shall c. on the name of  
24 12 And all nations shall c. you blessed  
27 3 The name wherewith we shall c. this chu  
7 Therefore ye shall c. the church in my  
7 And ye shall c. upon the Father in my  
9 Therefore ye shall c. whatsoever things  
Eth 4 15 Ye shall c. upon the Father in my name  
Moro 2 2 Ye shall c. on the Father in my name

## TO CALL—

2 Nep 5 9 Did take upon them to c. themselves  
Alma 8 7 Custom of the people of N., to c. their  
12 30 Began from that time forth to c. on his na  
17 4 Before the altar of God, to c. on the name  
24 21 And began to c. on the name of the Lord  
34 17 That ye begin to c. upon his holy name  
Eth 2 14 Because he remembered not to c. upon  
Moro 7 31 Their ministry is, to c. men unto repent  
8 Not to c. the righteous, but sinners to

## YE CALL—

2 Nep 1 26 That which ye c. anger, was the truth  
Jac 7 6 Preaching that which ye c. the gospel  
Mos 2 18 If I, whom ye c. your king, do labor  
19 If I, whom ye c. your king, who has  
26 And I, even I, whom ye c. your king  
Alma 30 14 Things which ye c. prophecies, which  
3 Nep 27 9 Therefore if ye c. upon the Father

## CALL—

1 Nep 1 Hd They c. the place Bountiful  
20 2 They c. themselves of the holy city  
13 I c. unto them, and they stand up toge  
2 Nep 5 8 We should c. the name of the place  
9 19 Death and hell, which I c. the death of  
15 20 We unto them that c. evil good  
18 3 C. his name, Maher-shalal-hash-baz  
22 4 Praise the Lord, c. upon his name, dee  
Jac 5 61 Wherefore, go to, and c. servants  
Mos 3 1 My brethren, I would c. your attention  
4 I would again c. your attention  
26 4 They would not c. upon the Lord their  
Alma 5 28 That the good shepherd doth c. you  
38 In his own name he doth c. you  
60 The good shepherd doth c. after you  
9 17 Merciful unto I who c. on his name  
13 28 Before the Lord and c. on his holy na  
22 16 Bow down before God, and c. on his na  
21 They should go and c. the people  
28 14 We see the great c. of diligence of men  
37 28 The thing which our fathers c. a ball  
Hela 3 27 Sincerity of their hearts, c. upon his

3 Nep 3 2 Your country, or that which ye do c.  
21 27 That they may c. on the Father in my  
24 15 And now we c. the proud happy  
27 9 Whatsoever things ye do c. in my name  
Mor 1 1 Seen and heard, and c. if the Book of  
Eth 3 2 A commandment that we must c. upon

## CALLED.

## ARE CALLED—

1 Nep 9 2 Wherefore they are c. the plates of N.  
2 These plates also are c. the plates of N.  
20 1 Who are c. by the name of Israel  
Jac 1 2 This people which are c. the people of  
3 14 These plates are c. the plates of Jacob  
Mos 5 14 Know not the name by which ye are c.  
8 13 The things are c. interpreters  
29 5 The cause which ye are c. to consider  
Alma 5 38 To the name by which ye are c.  
9 19 The people who are c. the people of N.  
13 3 Great faith, are c. with a holy calling  
42 31 Ye are c. of God to preach the word  
Hela 15 3 This people who are c. the people of N.  
Mor 9 32 Are c. among us the reformed Egyptian

## BEING CALLED—

1 Nep 1 Hd His four sons, being c. Laman, Lem  
Mos 24 3 Laman, being c. after the name of his  
25 21 In different bodies, being c.  
27 8 He being c. Alma, after his father  
Alma 2 1 For a certain man, being c. Amlici  
11 Distinguished by being c. Amlicites  
20 The valley being c. after that Gideon  
6 7 Being c. after the man who was slain  
13 3 Being c. and prepared from the founda  
6 Thus being c. by this holy calling  
8 Being c. with a holy calling  
17 18 The land being c. after the sons of Ish  
6 11 C. Helaman, being c. after the name of  
3 Nep 5 12 Being c. after the land of Mormon  
Eth 2 1 Nimrod, being c. after the mighty hun

## HAVE BEEN CALLED—

Alma 8 24 I have been c. to preach the word of  
13 4 Thus they have been c. to this holy call  
29 6 Perform the work to which I have  
been c.  
3 Nep 5 13 I have been c. of him to declare his wo

## HE CALLED—

1 Nep 2 8 He c. the name of the river Laman  
16 6 In a tent in the valley which he c. Lem  
2 Nep 4 3 He c. the children of Laman, his sons  
Jac 5 75 He c. up his servants, and said unto th  
Mos 1 2 He c. their names, Mosiah, and Helorum  
Alma 24 3 And he c. his name Anti-Nepi-Lehi  
46 13 (And he c. it the title of liberty)  
Moro 2 2 He c. them by name, saying, Ye shall

## IS CALLED—

Omni 1 13 Which is c. the land of Zarahemla  
Mos 5 9 He shall know the name by which he  
is c.  
8 13 The same is c. seer  
28 16 Whosoever has these things, is c. seer  
Alma 11 42 A death, which is c. a temporal death  
40 12 A state of happiness, which is c. para  
Hela 1 Hd Which is c. the book of Helaman  
Eth 1 2 Which is c. the book of Ether  
7 6 The land which is c. Desolation by the

## SHALL BE CALLED—

2 Nep 3 15 And his name shall be c. after me  
13 3 Remain in Jerusalem, shall be c. holy  
19 6 His name shall be c., Wonderful Couns  
Mos 3 8 He shall be c. Jesus Christ  
8 And his mother shall be c. Mary  
5 7 Ye shall be c. the children of Christ  
9 He shall be c. by the name of Christ  
12 Know the voice by which ye shall be c.  
15 2 He shall be c. the Son of God  
3 17 Whomsoever shall be c. thy seed  
45 14 A few, who shall be c. the disciples of  
3 Nep 12 19 For they shall be c. the children of God  
21 23 A city, which shall be c. the New Jeru  
22 5 God of the whole earth shall he c.  
Mor 1 3 Unto a hill, which shall be c. Shim

## THEY CALLED—

Mos 18 8 Waters of Mormon: for thus were  
they c.  
23 19 And they c. the land Helam  
20 Which they c. the city of Helam  
31 In a place which they called Amulon  
24 20 And they called the valley Alma  
26 24 For behold, in my name are they c.

Alma 22 29 Came to the land which they c. Bountiful  
30 The land which they c. Desolation  
23 17 They c. their names Anti-Nephi-Lehies  
31 3 In a land which they called Antionum  
50 13 They c. the name of the city Moroni  
14 They c. the name of the city . . . Nephihah  
15 One in a particular manner which they  
c. Lehi  
53 16 Take up arms; and they c. themselves  
Eth 2 13 They c. the name of the place Morianc  
3 1 Mount, which they c. the Mount Selem

## WAS CALLED—

1 Nep 16 34 Buried in the place which was c. Nahom  
17 The eldest was c. Jacob and the young  
18 4 To a place which was c. Mormon  
Mos 24 3 Therefore he was c. king Lamoni  
Alma 2 37 The wilderness, which was c. Hermoun  
5 3 The land which was c. the land of Mor  
6 7 Built which was c. the city of Gideon  
7 Which was in the valley that was c. G  
8 And the holy order by which he was c.  
8 6 Came to a city which was c. Ammonih  
13 Towards the city which was c. Aaron  
21 And the man was c. Amulek  
10 6 Harden my heart, for I was c. many t  
13 18 Therefore he was c. the prince of peace  
16 11 And it was c. Desolation of Nehors  
17 26 Which was c. the water of Sebus  
21 1 Land which was c. by the L., Jerusalem  
2 Built a great city, which was c. Jerusa  
11 To a village which was c. Anti-  
22 31 Land on the northward was called Des  
31 Land on the southward was c. Bountiful  
31 2 Place was c. by them Rameumptom  
47 5 The place which was c. Onidah  
7 Upon the top of the mount which was  
c. Antipas  
48 10 Was c. the cause of Christians  
63 11 Son of Helaman, who was c. Helaman  
Hela 3 6 Before inhabited the land it was c. des  
6 10 Now the land south was c. Lehi  
10 And the land north was c. Mulek  
Mor 2 20 Northward to the land which was c. Sh  
6 2 By a hill which was c. Cumorah  
Eth 7 22 Cohor had a son who was c. Nimrod  
9 3 Came to a place which was c. Abloom  
21 Southward, which was c. by the N. Za  
14 17 The brother of Lib was c. Shiz  
15 10 Their tents in a place which was c. Og

## WE CALLED—

1 Nep 17 5 Come to the land which we c. Bountiful  
5 We beheld the sea, which we c. Irrean  
6 We c. the place Bountiful, because of

## THEY WERE CALLED—

Jac 1 11 And thus they were c. by the people  
13 Nevertheless, they were c. N., Jacobites  
Mos 18 17 And they were c. the church of God  
25 24 And they were c. the people of God  
Alma 13 11 Therefore they were c. after this holy  
23 17 And they were c. by this name, and  
27 26 They were c. by the N. the people of  
43 2 Holy order of God by which they were c  
46 15 Christians, as they were c., because of  
Hela 6 18 They were c. Gadianton's robbers  
Eth 6 14 Jared had four sons; and they were c.

## WERE CALLED—

2 Nep 5 14 And those who were c. my people  
Jac 1 11 Were c. by the people, second N., third  
Omni 1 14 Who were c. the people of Zarahemla  
Mos 18 8 Writers of Mormon; for thus were  
they c.  
25 12 Numbered among those who were c. N.  
29 44 All the people who were c. the N.  
Alma 2 11 Amlicites; and the remainder were c. N.  
3 10 Led away by the L. were c. under that  
11 Kept them, were c. the N. or the people  
5 27 If ye were c. to die at this time  
39 16 This was the ministry unto which ye  
were c.  
43 11 Who were c. the people of Ammon  
46 28 Dissented, who were c. Amalickahites  
51 5 Pahoran should be dethroned, were c.  
13 When the men who were c. king-men  
Hela 8 18 Who were c. by the order of God  
3 Nep 2 16 Were numbered among the N. and were  
c. N.  
3 24 A great many thousand people, who  
were c. N.  
5 10 On the plates which were c. the plates  
26 21 Baptized, were c. the Church of Christ

4 Nep 1 36 There arose a people who were c. the N.  
36 There were those who were c. by the L.  
37 The true worshippers of Christ, were  
c. N.  
38 They who rejected the gospel were c. L.  
43 The people who were c. the people of  
Mor 1 9 The L. and the Lemmellites, were c. L.  
Eth 12 10 It was by faith that they of old were c.  
Moro 3 1 Disciples who were c. the Elders of the

## CALLED—

1 Nep 4 29 I c. after them, and they did hear me  
11 34 Thus were the 12 c. by the angel of the  
20 8 And wast c. a transgressor from the  
12 Hearken unto me, O Jacob, and Israel  
my c.  
15 I have c. him to declare, I have brought  
21 1 The Lord hath c. me from the womb  
2 Nep 5 14 The people who were now c. L.  
6 2 I, Jacob, having been c. of God  
7 2 When I c., yea, there was none to ana  
8 2 For I c. him alone and blessed him  
14 1 Only let us be c. by thy name to take.  
23 3 I have also c. my mighty ones  
Mos 2 18 Ye have c. me your king  
5 10 Must be c. by some other name  
15 23 Christ; for so shall he be c.  
16 12 Having never c. upon the Lord  
18 8 Into the fold of God, and to be c. his pe  
25 12 No longer be c. by the names of their  
25 They might be c. the children of N.  
Alma 26 18 For in my name shall they be c.  
2 22 Were c. Zeram, and Amnor, and Mani  
3 17 Shall no more be c. thy seed  
5 37 Notwithstanding a shepherd hath c. aft  
44 For I am c. to speak after this manner  
49 This is the order after which I am c.  
8 4 Holy order of God, by which he had  
been c.  
13 3 Being c. and prepared from the founda  
15 34 And I am c. by his Holy Spirit  
22 4 Spirit of the Lord has c. him another  
23 17 And were no more c. L.  
23 13 God hath c. me by a holy calling  
39 59 From the N. and c. themselves Zoram  
34 7 My brother has c. upon the words of  
22 Director; for our fathers c. it Libiana  
46 14 C. by those who did not belong to the  
56 10 (For they are worthy to be c. sons)  
46 For as I had ever c. them my sons  
Hela 3 16 With the L. until they are no more c.  
14 23 Many places, which are now c. valleys  
3 Nep 5 12 Behold, I am c. Mormon  
10 18 Spared, and also those who had been c.  
11 22 Again the Lord c. others, and said unto  
12 1 Words unto N., and to those who had  
been c.  
1 The number of them who had been c.  
26 For the Lord hath c. thee as a woman  
27 5 By this name shall ye be c. at the last  
8 My church, save it be c. in my name?  
28 For if a church be in the name of a man  
8 Or if it be c. in the name of a man  
8 But if it be c. in my name, then it la  
28 Our ministry, wherein thou hast c. us,  
Moro 8 2 C. you to his ministry, and to his holy

## CALLING.

## HOLY CALLING—

Alma 13 3 Great faith, are called with a holy c.  
3 With that holy c. which was prepared  
4 They have been called to this holy c.  
5 This holy c. being called from the  
6 Thus being called by this holy c.  
8 Being called with a holy c.  
29 13 Same God hath called me by a holy c.

## CALLING—

Jac 2 3 Been diligent in the office of my c.  
Mos 4 11 C. on the name of the Lord daily  
20 Ye have seen on prepared from the  
24 11 Whosoever should be found c. upon God  
Alma 5 37 And art still c. after you, but ye will  
13 8 Which c., and ordinance, and High Prie  
21 Jerusalem; c. it after the land of their  
3 Nep 1 24 Ye shall say, then, by name, saying  
19 18 Jesus, c. him the Lord and their God  
Mor 5 2 Without c. upon that Being who created  
Moro 7 2 Because of the gift of his c. unto me  
8 1 Written unto me soon after my c.

## CALLINGS.

Moro 3 4 According to the gifts and c. of God

## CALM.

- 1 Nep 18 21 The storm did cease, and there was a great c.

## CALNO.

- A place in Palestine of which little is known.  
2 Nep 20 9 Is not C. as Carchemish?

## CALVES.

- 1 Nep 22 24 The righteous must be led up as c. of  
3 Nep 25 2 Go forth and grow up as c. in the stall

## CAME.

Came unto them—see *Come* unto them.

When the night *came*—see *When the night came*.

## CAME AGAIN—

- Alma 14 20 But c. again on the morrow  
66 53 And c. again upon the rear of the L.  
Hela 5 32 The voice c. again, saying, Repent ye  
3 Nep 19 20 He c. again unto his disciples  
35 He c. again to the disciples, and said  
Mor 4 10 The L. c. again upon the N. to battle  
Eth 2 14 At the end of four years that the Lord  
c. again  
14 29 They c. again the third time, and the  
15 17 When the night c. again, they did read

## CAME DOWN—

- 1 Nep 1 11 They c. down and went forth upon the  
2 5 He c. down by the borders near the  
11 14 An angel c. down and stood before me  
12 6 He c. down and showed himself unto  
13 12 The Spirit of God, that it c. down and  
2 Nep 4 24 And angels c. down and ministered un  
Jac 7 21 The power of God c. down upon them  
Omni 1 13 And they c. down into the land of Z.  
Wdm 1 13 The armies of the L. c. down out of the  
Alma 24 25 They c. down even as their brethren  
47 14 Lehoth c. down with his men, and sur  
63 15 They c. down with a numerous army  
Hela 1 15 They c. down again, and they might  
5 48 Angels c. down out of heaven, and min  
3 Nep 11 8 He c. down and stood in the midst of th  
17 24 They c. down and encircled those little  
19 14 As if it were fire; and it c. down from  
Eth 2 4 The Lord c. down and talked with the  
6 2 The brother of Jared c. down out of

## CAME FORTH—

- 1 Nep 8 24 They c. forth and caught hold of the  
30 Until they c. forth and fell down and  
13 38 That it [The Bible] c. forth from the  
39 Other books, which c. forth by the pow  
17 29 Smote the rock, and there c. forth wat  
48 As they c. forth to lay their hands upon  
Mos 18 14 C. forth out of the water rejoicing  
20 5 They c. forth out of their secret places  
Alma 12 20 C. forth and said unto him, What is?  
14 20 Many c. forth also, and smote them  
28 Alma and Amulek c. forth out of the pr  
28 They straightway c. forth out of the pr  
28 They straightway c. forth into the city  
17 36 They c. forth with clubs to slay him  
24 5 They c. forth to the land of Midian  
44 8 He c. forth and delivered up his sword  
15 Many c. forth and threw down their  
47 28 C. forth and pursued after the servants  
52 38 C. forth and threw down their weapons  
56 35 They c. forth with their army, and war  
59 7 By the command of Ammonon they c.  
forth

- Hela 5 17 They c. forth and did confess their sins  
4 Nep 1 32 And they c. forth receiving no harm  
Eth 1 33 Which Jared c. forth with his brother  
9 31 And he c. forth poisonous serpents  
12 2 Ether c. forth in the days of Coriantu  
14 6 And he c. forth to the land of Moron  
29 They c. forth, but were driven again  
Mor 6 2 Baptism, save they c. forth with a bro

## CAME IN—

- Alma 3 20 Another army of the L. c. in upon the  
14 18 They c. in unto the prison to see them  
21 9 And she c. in unto the king  
51 7 Voice of the people c. in favor of the fr

## CAME INTO—

- Enos 1 10 The voice of the Lord c. into my mind  
Mos 21 29 Ammon and his brethren c. into the la  
Alma 22 20 It c. into the land which had been peo  
26 26 We c. into the wilderness not with the  
27 14 C. into the wilderness which divided  
43 5 And they c. into the land of Antionum  
Hela 13 2 Samuel, a L. c. into the land of Z.  
5 Nep 27 13 I c. into the world to do the will of my  
Mor 8 8 I c. into the world not to call the righ

## CAME OUT—

- 1 Nep 17 20 Had died, before they c. out of Jerusa  
2 Nep 25 4 From the time that I c. out from Jerus  
5 For I c. out from Jerusalem, and mine  
30 4 How that we c. out from Jerusalem  
Omni 1 15 People of Zarahemla c. out from Jerusa  
22 His first parents c. out from the tower  
Alma 10 3 Lehi, who c. out of the land of Jerusa  
15 1 C. out even into the land of Sidom  
47 21 The king c. out to meet him with his  
22 As the king c. out to meet him, Amalec  
Hela 5 6 First parents, who c. out of the land of  
7 7 N. first c. out of the land of Jerusalem  
Nep 3 1 Hid Lehi, who c. out of Jerusalem in the  
11 3 They heard a voice as if it c. out of hea

## CAME OVER—

- Alma 15 18 C. over to the land of Zarahemla  
21 11 C. over to a village, called Ant-Anti  
12 C. over into the land of Middoni  
25 13 C. over to dwell in the land of Ishmael  
27 14 C. over near the borders of the land  
30 21 He c. over into the land of Gideon  
35 1 And c. over into the land of Jerushon  
2 Also c. over into the land of Jerushon  
6 They c. over also into the land of Jers  
8 Who c. over from them into their land  
9 The Zoramites that c. over unto them  
13 And c. over into the land of Melek  
47 7 And c. over into the land of Zarahemla  
50 31 Fled, and c. over to the camp of Moro  
Eth 9 3 C. over and passed by the hill Shlm  
9 And c. over by the place where the N.  
9 Fled, and c. over and dwelt with Omer

## AND BEHOLD IT CAME TO PASS THAT—

- 1 Nep 3:13; Alma 47:9.

## AND IT CAME TO PASS—

- 2 Nep 17:1; Alma 45:15; 47:31; 52:20; 57:33; Hela  
3:10; 4:20; 6:38; Eth 2:14.

## AND IT CAME TO PASS AFTER—

- 1 Nep 8:9, 38; 10:11, 17; 11:9; 12:5; 18:8, 21; 2 Nep  
4:12; Mos 18:7; 27:23; Alma 14:1, 23; 62:16; Eth 10:9.

## AND IT CAME TO PASS ALSO—

- Wdm 1:13; Alma 6:3; 46:30; 63:14; 3 Nep 1:21.

## AND IT CAME TO PASS AS HE—

- 1 Nep 1:8; Alma 1:7; 21:10; Hela 1:8; 2:6; 10:3; 10:3;  
Eth 7:18.

## AND IT CAME TO PASS AS THEY—

- 1 Nep 3:29; 3 Nep 11:8.

## AND IT CAME TO PASS IN—

- 1 Nep 7:7; Omni 20:6; Alma 2:1; 4:5, 6, 11; 8:3; 16:1;  
30:5; 45:2; 62:12; 63:1, 10; Hela 1:14; 2:1; 3:3, 23, 37;  
4:1, 9, 10, 18; 11:30, 37; 3 Nep 2:11, 17; 3:22; 7:41;  
8:5; 4 Nep 1:2; Mor 1:8; 2:1, 22; 4:7; Eth 11:12.

## AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT—

- 1 Nep 17:31; Jac 7:23; Jar 1:12; Mos 12:20; 21:11;  
23:17; 24:10, 16; 25:23; Alma 1:33; 3:9, 11; 6:2, 3; 14:27;  
24:20; 46:33; 51:7; 52:31; 56:30, 41; 57:32; 58:28; 62:5,  
13, 52; 63:8; Hela 1:18; 5:13, 37; 6:32; 11:9; 3 Nep 1:  
22; 2:13; 4:15; 8:1; 11:4; Mor 5:5; 6:10, 15; Eth 9:24;  
10:4, 17; 14:9.

## AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT A LONG TIME—

- Jac 5:15; 5:29.

## AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT AFTER—

- 1 Nep 9:23; 5:1; 15:1, 6; 17:7; 18:4, 12, 22; 2 Nep  
4:8; Jac 5:6; Enos 1:12; Omni 1:13; Wdm 1:15; Mos  
1:9, 15; 2:1; 4:3; 8:1, 4; 12:1; 13:25; 19:24; 21:2; 25:17;  
26:14; Alma 18:40; 19:1; 22:15; 32:2; 35:3, 6; 53:3;  
57:24; 62:42; 3 Nep 24:1; 26:15; 4 Nep 1:47; Mor 3:4;  
Eth 15:31.

## AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT ALMA—

- Mos 18:18, 34; 26:9, 34, 37; 29:42, 43; Alma 2:29, 30;  
8:22; 14:17; 15:1, 6, 16; 16:6; 35:7.

## AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT AMALICKIAH—

- Alma 46:33; 47:11; 47:18, 20, 27, 34, 35; 51:23.

## AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT AMMON—

- Alma 18:16, 16; 19:3; 20:28; 21:18; 27:11, 15.

## AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT AS—

- 1 Nep 1:12; 7:8; 16:10; Mos 18:4, 6; Alma 20:8; 27:16;  
20:59; 46:1; 62:15, 28; 3 Nep 27:1.

## AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT AS I—

- 1 Nep 8:7; 16:18; Alma 9:1; 36:17.

## AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT CORIANTUM—

(Jaredite)

- Eth 13:22, 27, 28; 14:5, 7, 13; 15:18, 32.

## AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT—

(Followed by a number.)



Jar 1:13; Omni 1:3; Alma 50:24; Hela 3:36; 9:18; 11:21; 3 Nep 1:27; 7:21; 4 Nep 1:1, 4, 14, 22, 40; Mor 4:10.

# AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT—

(Followed by a proper name.)

1 Nep 4:35; 16:34; Mos 19:18, 27; 21:1; 22:3, 14; 23:33; 24:1; 25:5; 28:8; 29:46; Alma 2:14; 9:34; 14:6; 16:7; 20:11; 21:4; 27:2; 47:11, 14; 52:33; 56:33; 58:23; 63:5; Hela 1:6, 19, 21, 21, 30; 3 Nep 3:17; 4:13, 14, 23; 4 Nep 1:8; Eth 6:30; 7:1, 3, 7, 8, 12, 14, 15, 26; 8:13; 9:5; 7, 9, 10, 14, 15, 23, 24, 30, 31, 2, 5, 12, 13, 15, 17, 18, 19, 29, 30, 32; 11:9, 10, 14, 14, 16, 19, 23; 12:5; 13:28, 29; 14:14, 15, 26, 30; 15:13; Mor 5:3.

# AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT HE—

1 Nep 1:7, 9; 2:3, 4, 7, 8, 17; 3:2; 8:6; 11:12; 14:9; 16:24; 2 Nep 4:12; Jac 5:5; 7:2, 6, 13, 15, 16; Omni 1:13; Mos 1:2; 2:8; 8:5; 11:12, 13, 14, 15; 18:8; 19:5; 23:24; Alma 1:5, 11; 14:7; 17:25, 31; 19:12; 21:23; 22:2; 30:21; 43:18; 45:18; 46:12, 31, 32; 47:16; 49:26; 51:15, 30; 52:4, 7; 53:7; 55:22; 59:3; 60:1; Hela 2:7; 3:21, 37; 5:36; 7:13; 13:2; 3 Nep 1:11, 12; 11:9, 18; 17:11; 19:16, 31; 20:1, 3; 23:7; 24:1; 26:14; Eth 6:25; 7:3, 11, 17; 8:1, 2, 4, 11; 9:23, 25, 27; 10:7; 11:18; 14:12; 15:4, 8.

# AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT HELAMAN—

Alma 53:22; Hela 2:2, 10.

# AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT I—

1 Nep 2:16; 3:1, 7, 11, 20, 22; 7:3, 21; 8:5, 10, 11, 15, 17, 18, 24; 11:13, 14, 19, 23, 36; 12:2, 3, 4, 13, 15, 20, 23; 13:4, 6, 10, 13, 14, 16, 20, 38; 14:11, 12, 13, 14, 15; 15:2, 5, 19, 20, 32; 16:2, 4, 7, 22, 23, 28, 30, 31, 32; 17:7, 11, 16, 23, 49, 52, 54; 18:21, 22; 19:22; 2 Nep 5:17, 26; Jac 7:26; Enos 1:25; Omni 1:8, 25; Mos 9:3, 16; 10:9; Alma 10:8; 36:19, 38; 56:49; 58:4; Mor 1:3; 2:9, 23; 3:5, 11, 16; 5:1; Eth 12:36.

# AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT IN—

Alma 1:2; 50:25; 37; 57:6; 63:4, 9; Hela 3:24; 5:1; 6:15, 15; 11:3, 17, 24; 13:2; 3 Nep 1:4, 28; 4:1, 5; 10:18; 4 Nep 1:36; Mor 2:3, 16, 20; 3:7, 7, 4:15; 5:9; Eth 13:15; 14:11.

# AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT IT—

Alma 27:26; 51:16; 57:7; Hela 11:17, 28; 3 Nep 8:23.

# AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT JARED—

Eth 1:38; 2:1; 6:29; 9:4.

# AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT JESUS—

3 Nep 17:19; 18:1; 19:15, 25; 23:13.

# AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT KING—

Mos 6:6; 7:2; 10:6; 11:18, 18; 12:17; 21:33; 25:19; 27:2; Alma 17:24; 18:1, 8; Eth 7:24.

# AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT LAMAN—

1 Nep 3:28; 16:20; 18:11.

# AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT MANY—

1 Nep 8:32; Jac 7:24; Alma 2:38; Hela 3:4, 6.

# AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT MORONI—

Alma 43:27, 41; 44:20; 50:7; 51:17; 52:18, 21; 53:6; 54:2; 59:13; 62:3, 7, 14, 22, 32, 34; 63:3.

# AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT MY—

1 Nep 2:14; 5:14; Mor 2:15; 6:7.

# AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT NEPHI—

Jac 1:12; Hela 5:4, 18, 20, 23, 26; 10:2; 3 Nep 1:23; 7:15; 19:11; 23:12; 4 Nep 1:19.

# AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT NOT MANY DAYS

2 Nep 4:13; Alma 4:1.

# AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT ON THE MORROW

1 Nep 18:6; Jac 7:17; Mos 7:17; Alma 2:23; 58:14; Hela 9:10; 3 Nep 19:4; Eth 15:17.

# AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT SHE—

Alma 19:11; 19:29; 50:31; Eth 8:9.

# AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT TEANUCUM—

Alma 51:32; 34; 52:16, 17; 62:36; Hela 3:22, 26; 5:32; 9:13; 3 Nep 1:15, 19; 4:8, 15, 20; 11:15; 26:17; 4 Nep 1:42, 46; Mor 1:10; 4:2; 6:8; Eth 6:8; 11:5; 12:1; 13:19; 14:4; 15:10, 11.

# AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT THE ANGEL—

1 Nep 11:30, 32; 12:1; 13:1, 11, 34; 14:5, 18.

# AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT THE BROTHER OF JARED—

Eth 1:35, 37, 39; 2:16, 18, 21; 3:1, 18.

# AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT THE LAMANITES—

Mos 11:18; 19:10, 14, 21:8; 23:36; Alma 43:5, 34, 36, 39; 49:9; 52:27; 56:52; 58:18, 19; Hela 5:34, 40; 6:8, 27; Mor 1:12; 3:1; 4:6, 13, 19.

# AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT THE LORD—

1 Nep 2:1, 2, 19; 7:1, 2, 5; 16:39; 17:8, 10, 53; 19:1; 2 Nep 5:5, 30; Mos 23:29; Alma 17:10; 21:17; 58:11; 3 Nep 11:13; Mor 3:2; Eth 1:40; 2:5, 9; 3:21, 28; 6:5; 9:33; 12:37.

# AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT THE LORD OF

THE VINEYARD SAID—

Jac 5:19, 23, 24, 26, 35, 38, 49.

# AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT THE LORD OF

THE VINEYARD—

Jac 5:14, 16, 17, 28, 30, 31, 41, 70.

# AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT THE NEPHITES—

Alma 2:19; 3:1; 22:33; 50:13; 51:23; 65:28; Mor 1:11; 2:10; 4:22.

# AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT THE PEOPLE—

Omni 1:19; Mos 20:11; 21:6; 22:11; Alma 2:5; 8:5, 28; 24:26; Hela 11:7; 3 Nep 2:3, 10; Eth 6:22; 7:24; 9:34; 11:13; 14:19; 15:6.

# AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT THE PEOPLE OF

NEPHI—

Enos 1:21; Alma 2:26; 49:28.

# AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT THE PROPHETS—

Jar 1:10; Eth 1:2.

# AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT THE (or his) SER-

VANT SAID—

Jac 5:10, 16, 21, 48, 72; Alma 18:43; 22:19.

# AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT THE SPIRIT

SAID UNTO ME—

1 Nep 4:12; 11:8.

# AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT THE VOICE OF

THE LORD—

1 Nep 16:9, 25, 26; 18:5; Mos 24:13.

# AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT THE VOICE OF

THE PEOPLE—

Mos 29:2; Alma 2:7; 27:22; 51:7.

# AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT THERE—

1 Nep 4:3; 2 Nep 6:23; Mos 6:2; 11:20; 20:2; 21:22; Alma 3:21; 19:25, 35; 46:39; 51:19; 57:35; Hela 3:12, 19, 32; 12:9, 46; 7:11; 16:1; 16:11; 1 Nep 1:19; 6:7; 8:20; 9:1; 10:3; 4 Nep 1:13, 15; Mor 1:19; 6:15; Eth 9:30, 31, 32; 11:15, 17; 13:23.

# AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT THEY—

1 Nep 5:9; 7:16, 19, 20, 21; 8:16, 22; 11:29; 15:21; 16:5; 32; 18:1, 24; 2 Nep 5:18; Jac 5:20, 39, 55; Jar 1:7; Omni 1:29; Wm 1:14; Mos 9:15; 10:8, 12, 18; 17:13; 19:18, 22; 20:12, 25, 25; 21:16; 22:2; 23:19, 20; 24:24; 26:6, 7; 28:5; 29:41; Alma 1:15; 2:9; 8:32; 10:16; 14:9, 20, 25; 15:5, 14; 17:9, 32; 19:16; 21:12; 23:17; 24:25; 30:58; 32:1; 43:49; 44:1, 17, 22; 45:22; 47:2, 7; 48:6; 49:25; 50:34; 51:28, 32; 52:35; 53:1; 55:5, 13, 14, 27; 57:33; 62:21, 23, 46; 63:8; Hela 3:8; 4:3, 15; 5:17, 21, 28, 42, 50, 52; 6:9, 22; 9:3, 9, 12, 37; 10:18; 13:4; 3 Nep 1:7; 4:7, 31; 6:2; 7:11, 18; 18:9; 19:4; 7:26; 20; 1 Nep 1:38; Mor 1:11; 4:8; 5:4; 6:8, 9; Eth 2:6; 6:6, 13, 18, 21, 25, 26; 8:5, 6, 14, 18; 9:29; 14:29, 29; 15:9, 12, 20, 24, 26, 27.

# AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT THOSE—

Mos 19:13; 25:12; Alma 25:7; 51:5; 57:18; Hela 8:10; 3 Nep 2:14.

# AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT THUS—

1 Nep 5:20; Hela 6:41; 8:7; 10:17; 11:32; 3 Nep 2:1; 10:9; 28:23; Hela 8:15.

# AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT WHEN—

1 Nep 1:14; 2:6; 3:8, 10, 25; 4:28, 30, 37; 7:16, 18; 14:8; 16:27; 2 Nep 4:10; Jac 5:75; 7:15, 20; Mos 2:5, 6:3; 7:18; 20:6, 9; Alma 2:20, 35; 8:8; 18:12; 19:24, 33; 20:1; 22:12; 17, 26; 25:13; 26:10; 30:30; 43:48; 46:17, 21, 39; 47:2, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 24, 28; 49:25; 50:9, 28; 51; 13, 14, 33; 52:24, 38; 55:26; 56:35; 58:15, 20, 21, 26; 61:8, 18, 31; Hela 5:43; 6:1; 10:15; 11:18; 3 Nep 4:8; 8:19; 11:12; 12:1; 15:2; 17:5, 9, 13, 14, 18; 18:8, 17, 36, 38; 19:1, 17, 24, 35; 20:10; 27:33; 28:12; 4 Nep 1:27, 45, 48; Mor 2:12; 26; 6:6; Eth 2:4; 3:6; 6:4, 4, 7; 8:6; 9:35; 15:5, 15, 16, 28, 29, 30.

# AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT WE—

1 Nep 3:22, 24, 26, 27; 4:38; 5:4, 22; 8:1; 16:11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 19, 33; 17:1, 6; 18:15, 24, 25; 2 Nep 5:13, 27; Mos 10:1, 3, 10, 10, 20, 21; Alma 56:22, 32, 36; 57:9, 30; 58:4, 7, 23; Mor 2:4, 4, 7, 20, 21, 25, 25; 5:7; 6:1, 4.

# AND IT CAME TO PASS THAT WHILE—

1 Nep 8:2; Alma 3:14; 59:5; 3 Nep 11:3; 19:15.

# AND IT CAME TO PASS WHEN—

Mos 7:8; 26:33; Alma 1:13; 59:4; Hela 5:30; 3 Nep 3:11; 19:13; 28:1; Eth 15:1.

# AND IT HAD CAME TO PASS THAT—

1 Nep 5:4.



AND NOW BEHOLD, IT CAME TO PASS—

Alma 25:1; 49:17; Hela 1:1; 3 Nep 10:1.

AND NOW IT CAME TO PASS—

Mos 7:17; Alma 16:3; 3 Nep 3:11; 8:2.

AND NOW IT CAME TO PASS AFTER—

2 Nep 1:1; Jac 7:1; Mos 13:5; 29:37.

AND NOW IT CAME TO PASS IN—

Alma 4:1; 45:20; 49:1; 51:1; 52:1; 54:1; 56:1, 27; Hela 3:1; 11:1; 13:1; 4 Nep 1:35.

AND NOW IT CAME TO PASS THAT I—

1 Nep 17:19; 19:22; Alma 57:1.

AND NOW IT CAME TO PASS THAT IN THE—

3 Nep 3:1; Mor 4:1.

AND NOW IT CAME TO PASS THAT—

Jac 1:15; Enos 1:19; Mos 1:18; 7:14; 11:1; 18:1, 12, 30; 22:1; 24:15; 25:14; 27:1, 10, 17, 32; 29:43, 45; Alma 4:15; 8:1; 10:24; 17:1; 23:16; 27:13, 20; 30:46; 43:1; 47:3, 32; 48:1; 50:1; 53:8; 55:33; 56:54; Hela 7:10; 9:16; 3 Nep 6:1; 11:1; 14:1.

AND NOW IT CAME TO PASS THAT AFTER—

1 Nep 16:1; 22:1; Mos 7:14; 16:1; Alma 1:19; 6:1; 28:1; 34:1; 46:15; 23; 57:28; 3 Nep 10:8; Mor 8:2.

AND NOW IT CAME TO PASS THAT WHEN—

1 Nep 17:48; Mos 4:1; 5:1; 17:1; 22:15; Alma 6:7; 10:28; 13:21; 23:4; 24:17; 44:8; 46:11, 28; 55:4; 56:18, 55; 62:1; Hela 6:20; 8:1; 10:12; 3 Nep 5:4; 13:25; 14:1; 15:1, 11; 18:26; 23:6, 14; 26:1.

BEHOLD IT CAME TO PASS ON THE MORROW—

3 Nep 26:16.

BEHOLD IT CAME TO PASS THAT—

1 Nep 2:1; 2 Nep 5:1; Jac 4:1; Enos 1:1; Omni 1:1, 5, 10, 15; Wd M 1:16; Alma 50:39; 51:22; 4 Nep 1:10; Eth 9:1.

BEHOLD, NOW IT CAME TO PASS THAT—

Alma 23:1; 30:1; 43:22; 45:1; 58:1; 61:1; Hela 7:10; 9:1; 10:12; 3 Nep 17:1.

BEHOLD, NOW IT CAME TO PASS IN—

Hela 7:1.

BEFORE IT CAME TO PASS—

1 Nep 20:5.

BUT BEHOLD IT CAME TO PASS—

Mos 18:32; Alma 52:15; 53:16; Hela 11:20.

BUT IT CAME TO PASS AFTER—

Alma 20:2.

BUT IT CAME TO PASS AS—

Alma 10:17; 43:23.

BUT IT CAME TO PASS IN—

Alma 30:6; Helaman 4:4; 16:13; 3 Nep 6:10.

BUT IT CAME TO PASS THAT—

1 Nep 7:17; Omni 1:18; Alma 1:19; 9:33; 14:4; 51:25, 26; 53:13; 56:42; 57:13, 17; 58:8; Hela 1:19; 11:23; 3 Nep 1:25; 28:16; Mor 5:5.

FOR BEHOLD IT CAME TO PASS—

1 Nep 2:1; 10:2; Jac 1:1; Mos 23:25; Alma 43:4; Eth 2:13.

IT CAME TO PASS—

Alma 8:14; 3 Nep 27:1.

FOR IT CAME TO PASS—

1 Nep 1:4; 11:1; Eth 6:2.

NOW IT CAME TO PASS IN THE—

Alma 59:1.

NEVERTHELESS IT CAME TO PASS THAT—

Hela 1:5.

NOW IT CAME TO PASS THAT—

1 Nep 16:21; Enos 1:3; Mos 19:11; 23:26; 24:8, 18; 26:1; Alma 1:1; 3:20; 5:1; 16:4; 44:16; 48:7; 54:13; 62:27, 30, 38; 3 Nep 1:1, 9; 6:26, 27.

NOW IT CAME TO PASS THAT AFTER—

Mos 7:1, 14; 28:1; Alma 8:18; 31:1, 19; 35:1.

NOW IT CAME TO PASS THAT WHEN—

Mos 11:26; Alma 9:31; 12:19; 14:14; 20:3; 27:1, 25; 31:36; 55:1; 57:36; 58:26; 62:37; Hela 9:1; 3 Nep 1:10.

THEREFORE IT CAME TO PASS THAT—

Mos 9:11; 9:13; 29:39; Mor 2:2.

WHEREFORE IT CAME TO PASS THAT—

1 Nep 1:5; 2 Nep 5:6; Wd M 1:10; Eth 13:18.

CAME UNTO ME—

1 Nep 17 7 Voice of the Lord c. unto me, saying,  
18 15 They c. unto me, and loosed the bands  
22 1 My brethren c. unto me and said unto  
2 Nep 31 12 The voice of the Son c. unto me, sayin  
Jac 7 6 He c. unto me; and on this wise did he

Mor 1 2 He c. unto me (I being about ten year  
3 14 The voice of the Lord c. unto me, say

CAME UNTO—

1 Nep 16 25 The voice of the Lord c. unto my father  
18 5 The voice of the Lord c. unto my father  
Alma 32 5 And they c. unto Alma; and the one who  
43 24 The word of the Lord c. unto Alma  
43 2 That Alma c. unto his son Helaman  
Hela 10 3 Behold, a voice c. unto him saying  
11 34 This great evil, which c. unto the peop  
13 3 The voice of the Lord c. unto him  
36 in the day that the word of the Lord  
c. unto us  
3 Nep 1 12 The voice of the Lord c. unto him, sayin  
15 The words which c. unto N. were fulfill  
9 16 I c. unto my own, and my own receivd  
19 24 Prayed unto the Father, he c. unto his

CAME UP—

2 Nep 21 16 In the day he c. up out of the land of  
Mos 2 5 When they c. up to the temple they pit  
7 9 Who c. up out of the land of Zarahemla  
8 2 He himself c. up out of the land  
8 8 They c. up upon the north of the land  
Alma 24 20 And c. up to the land of Nephi  
43 34 The L. c. up on the north of the hill  
58 34 Neither do those men who c. up unto us  
3 Nep 4 16 But they c. up on all sides to lay siege  
6 25 Complaint c. up unto the land of Zarah  
19 12 C. up out of the water and began to bap  
4 Nep 1 9 And waters c. up in the stead thereof  
Eth 7 5 He c. up unto the land of Moron  
14 11 Coriantumr c. up unto the land of Mor

CAME UPON THEM—

Jac 7 21 The power of God c. down upon them  
Mos 9 14 The Spirit of the Lord c. upon them  
9 14 A numerous host of the L. c. upon them  
11 17 The L. c. upon them and killed them  
Alma 2 27 The L. c. upon them to destroy them  
19 24 To slay Ammon, fear c. upon them all  
Hela 5 28 An awful solemn fear c. upon them  
9 5 And fear c. upon them, lest all the judg  
3 Nep 4 22 Great destruction which c. upon them

CAME UPON—

2 Nep 9 7 The first judgment which c. upon man  
Jac 4 9 His word, man c. upon the face of the  
7 15 The power of the Lord c. upon him  
Alma 2 15 The Amlicites c. upon the hill Annihu  
16 8 They c. upon the armies of the L.  
36 7 For the fear of the Lord c. upon us  
56 52 When Helaman c. upon their rear with  
62 20 C. upon the top of the wall to spy out  
38 Moroni marched forth, and c. upon the  
Hela 1 19 And c. upon the inhabitants of the city  
Eth 13 14 Viewing the destructions which c. upon

HE CAME—

1 Nep 2 5 He c. down by the borders near the sho  
8 5 And he c. and stood before me  
12 6 He c. down and showed himself unto th  
2 Nep 21 16 In the day that he c. up out of . Egypt  
Jac 7 6 It came to pass that he c. unto me  
Alma 6 6 He c. to a city which was called Ammo  
30 21 And he c. over into the land of Gideon  
44 8 He c. forth and delivered up his sword  
62 6 He c. to the land of Gideon  
3 Nep 11 8 And he c. down and stood in the midst  
19 12 He c. up out of the water and began to  
24 He c. unto his disciples, and behold, the  
30 He c. again unto his disciples  
35 He c. again to the disciples, and said  
Mor 1 2 He c. unto me, and Ammaron said unto  
2 9 He c. against us with an army of 44,000  
Eth 7 5 He c. up unto the land of Moron  
9 Wherefore he c. to the hill Enshalm  
13 28 U'cill he c. to the plains of Heshion  
14 6 He c. forth to the land of Moron  
15 Pursue him till he c. to the plains of Ag  
15 8 He c. to the waters of Ripliancum  
Mor 7 26 After that he c. men also were saved

THERE CAME—

1 Nep 1 4 In that same year there c. many proph  
6 4 There c. a pillar of fire and dwelt upon  
17 29 Smote the rock, and there c. forth wat  
Jac 7 1 There c. a man among the people . N.  
Enos 1 5 There c. a voice unto me, saying, Enos  
18 20 There c. to the knowledge of their Rede  
Alma 14 18 Prison three days, there c. many lawye  
19 18 There c. a multitude, and to their aston  
30 6 There c. a man unto the land of Zarahem  
32 4 There c. a great multitude unto him

Hela 5 29 There c. a voice as if it were above the  
46 There c. a voice unto them, yea, a plea  
3 Nep 10 3 There c. a voice again unto the people  
18 38 There c. a cloud and overshadowed the  
Eth 7 23 In the region of Shule there c. prophets  
9 28 There c. prophets in the land again  
31 And there c. forth poisonous serpents  
11 1 There c. also in the days of Com  
12 Days of Ethem, there c. many prophets

## THEY CAME—

1 Nep 1 11 They c. down and went forth upon the  
8 24 They c. forth and caught hold of the en  
30 They c. and caught hold of the end of  
30 Until they c. forth and fell down  
17 48 As they c. forth to lay their hands upon  
Jac 5 30 They c. to the tree whose natural bran  
52 Into the tree from whence they c.  
Jar 1 7 They c. many times against us, the N.  
Mos 2 5 When they c. up to the temple, they pit  
7 5 Had wandered 40 days they c. to a hill  
10 8 They c. up upon the north of the land of  
20 5 They c. forth out of their secret places  
23 4 They c. to a land of pure water  
Alma 14 18 They c. in unto the prison to see them  
16 8 They c. upon the armies of the L. and  
17 36 They c. forth with clubs to slay him  
22 29 They c. to the land which they called  
31 They c. from there up into the south  
24 5 They c. forth to the land of Midian  
5 Thence they c. to the land of Ishmael  
25 And they c. down even as their brethren  
32 5 They c. unto Alma; and the one who  
6 They c. even also into the land of Jers  
43 5 And they c. into the land of Antionum  
52 27 Until they c. near the city Bountiful  
56 35 They came forth with their army and  
59 7 By the command of Ammon they c. fo  
8 They c. even and joined the army of Mo  
62 32 Until they c. to the land of Moroni  
63 15 They c. down with a numerous army  
Hela 1 15 And they c. down again, that they might  
29 Head them, before they c. to the land  
3 4 They c. to large bodies of water and ma  
16 5 They c. repenting and confessing their  
3 Nep 4 16 But they c. up on all sides to lay selg  
17 24 And they c. down and encircled those  
4 Nep 1 32 And they c. forth receiving no harm  
2 16 Until they c. even to the land of Jasho  
4 20 Before them, and they c. to the city Bo  
Eth 5 4 They c. against us again, and we did ma  
2 13 As they c. to the sea, they pitched their  
6 16 Before they c. to the promised land  
14 29 They c. forth, but were driven again  
29 They c. the second time; and they wer  
29 That they c. again the third time  
15 8 When they c. to these waters, they pite

## CAME—

1 Nep 1 11 The first c. and stood before my father  
3 29 An angel of the Lord c. and stood before  
4 2 Our fathers c. through, out of captivity  
4 Until we c. without the walls of Jerusa  
23 As I c. near unto the house of Lehi  
8 When I c. to him I found that it was  
8 14 I looked to behold from whence it c.  
20 Narrow path, which c. along by the ro  
39 The voice of the Lord c. and did speak  
16 6 Rejoiced when we c. to the sea shore  
2 Nep 6 8 Those who were at Jerusalem, from  
whence we c.  
7 2 Wherefore, when I c., there was no man  
9 5 Those at Jerusalem, from whence we c.  
8 And the fall by reason of transgress  
31 14 Thus c. the voice of the Son unto me, sa  
33 8 Jew, because I mean them from whence  
I c.  
Jac 2 11 Thus c. the word unto me, saying, Jac  
3 9 Their filthiness c. because of their fath  
4 14 Which blindness c. by looking beyond th  
7 1 There c. a man among the people of N.  
8 12 From whence these records c.  
12 1 Abinadi c. among them, in disguise  
15 24 They that died before Christ c.  
24 13 The voice of the Lord c. to them in the  
25 2 Those who c. with him into the wilder  
26 14 The voice of the Lord c. to him, saying  
29 2 The voice of the people c. saying, We  
Alma 2 7 The voice of the people c. against Amil  
8 5 The people c. to him throughout all the  
29 The word c. to Alma, saying, Go  
14 14 The Chief Judge of the land c. and stoo  
29 C. running together by multitudes

Alma 19 28 Multitude to be gathered together c.  
20 2 The voice of the Lord c. to Ammon, say  
21 4 Aaron c. to the city of Jerusalem  
25 16 That salvation c. by the law of Moses  
27 22 The voice of the people c., saying, Heho  
23 This their great fear c., because of the  
37 30 Murdered all the prophets of the Lord  
who c.  
43 5 The L. c. with their thousands  
44 23 And c. to their houses and their lands  
46 21 The people c. running together with the  
49 13 Their chief captains c. forward, and to  
51 24 Those who fled c. to the city of Nephi  
56 33 And c. near the city of Antiparah  
41 When the light of the morning c.  
62 23 When the morning c., they were all wit  
Hela 5 33 Again the third time the voice c.  
48 As if to behold from whence the voice c.  
6 28 The people who c. from that tower  
7 11 The people c. together in multitudes  
8 11 Our fathers, c. through upon dry groun  
9 3 And c. in unto the judgment seat  
5 They believed, and fear c. upon them  
14 We ran and c. to the place of judgment  
15 We ran and c. according as ye desired  
3 Nep 6 23 Knowledge of their death c. not unto  
11 5 Towards heaven, from whence the sound  
came  
14 25 The floods c., and the winds blew, and  
17 The floods c., and the winds blew, and  
19 15 Jesus c. and stood in the midst  
27 2 Jesus c. and stood in the midst of them  
Mor 2 6 We marched forth and c. to the land of  
9 12 And by Adam c. the fall of man  
12 C. Jesus Christ even the Father and the  
12 Because of Jesus Christ c. the redempt  
13 Redemption of man, which c. by Jesus  
Eth 2 14 At the end of four years that the Lord  
c. again  
6 9 When the night c., they did not cease  
2 And c. and dwelt in the land of Heth  
9 9 And c. to a place which was called Abi  
11 7 All this c. to pass in the days of Shiblo  
20 Days of Coriantor there also c. many pr  
12 19 So exceeding strong even before Christ  
came  
13 20 The word of the Lord c. to Ether  
14 24 And the word of the Lord which c. to  
15 21 They fought even until the night c.  
Moro 8 7 The word of the Lord c. to me by the  
8 I c. into the world not to call the right

## CAMENIAH.

A Nephite general who was slain at the battle of  
Cumorah (A. C. 385).  
Mor 6 14 C., and Moronihah..had fallen with the

## CAMP.

Mos 22 7 The secret pass on the left of the c.  
Alma 2 22 Sent out to watch the c. of the Amlicite  
22 Who went out with their men to watch  
the c.  
23 They returned into the c. of the N.  
24 We followed the c. of the Amlicites  
43 23 Spies into the wilderness to watch their  
camp  
28 Know when the c. of the L. should com  
47 12 Up into the mount, nearly to Lehontia's  
camp  
48 6 They took their c., and moved forth  
49 12 And took their c. and marched towards  
50 27 Fled to the c. of Moroni, and appealed  
28 People of Lehi had fled to the c. of Mor  
31 Fled, and came over to the c. of Moron  
33 Moroni sent an army, with their c.  
35 Prisoners, and returned to the c. of Mor  
51 33 And went into the c. of Amalekiah  
35 Returned again privily to his own c.  
56 38 Therefore we did c. for the night  
57 9 We did c. round about the city for man  
20 Been sent out to watch the c. of the L.  
62 20 The L. did rann with their army  
22 Where the L. did not c. with their arm  
36 Did go forth into the c. of the L.  
Eth 14 31 Wherefore they returned to their c.

## CAMPED.

2 Nep 26 15 After the Lord God shall have c. again

## CAMPS.

Alma 47 13 Surround those men in their c.  
Mor 6 11 When the L. had returned; unto their c.

Eth 15 16 They were weary, and retired to their c.  
16 After they had retired to their c. they

## CAN.

Mos 8 16 Possess the power of God, which no man c.

Moro 1 3 Wherefore I wander whithersoever I c.  
9 16 Wander whithersoever they c. for food

## CANDLE.

3 Nep 12 15 Do men light a c., and put it under a bu

## CANDLES.

3 Nep 8 21 No light, because of the darkness, neither c.

## CANDLESTICK.

3 Nep 12 15 Nay, but on a c., and it giveth light

## CANKER.

Mor 8 38 Who sell themselves for that which will canker

## CANKERED.

Mos 8 11 The blades thereof were c. with rust

## CAPABLE.

Alma 54 7 If ye were c. of hearkening unto them  
Moro 8 8 For they are not c. of committing sin  
10 Accountable and c. of committing sin

## CAPITAL.

Hela 1 27 Taken the c. city, which was the city of  
27 Marching through the most c. parts

## CAPTAIN.

## CHIEF CAPTAIN—

Alma 16 5 Appointed chief c. over the armies of  
43 16 Appointed to be the chief c. over the N.  
16 Now the chief c. took the command of  
17 Appointed chief c. over the armies of  
44 Zerahemnah, who was their chief c.  
49 16 Appointed Lehi to be chief c. over  
57 29 Gid was the chief c. over the band  
60 36 Behold, I am Moroni, your chief c.  
61 2 Send these words unto Moroni, the chief c.

## CAPTAIN—

2 Nep 13 3 The c. of fifty, and the honorable man  
Mos 20 17 Gideon, he being the king's c.

## CAPTAINS.

## CHIEF CAPTAINS—

Alma 2 13 Captains and chief c., according to the  
16 Yea, with his captains, and chief c.  
43 6 Zerahemnah appointed chief c. over the  
44 The Amalekites, who were their chief c.  
48 5 He did appoint chief c. of the Zoramites  
5 He appointed them to be chief c. over  
49 5 At this time the chief c. of the L. were  
11 His chief c. durst not attack the N.  
13 Their chief c. came forward, and took  
17 Their chief c. had sworn with an oath  
23 Until their chief c. were all slain  
25 L. saw that their chief c. were all slain  
52 19 Teancum, and many of the chief c.  
28 When the chief c. of the L. had beheld  
38 Their chief c. threw down their weapons  
55 23 Their chief c. demanded their weapons  
56 12 Many prisoners, all of whom are chief c.  
58 25 For the chief c. of the L. had supposed  
59 12 This was the case with all his chief c.  
3 Nep 3 17 Lachoneus did appoint chief c. over all  
19 All the N. to appoint for their chief c.

## CAPTAINS—

Alma 2 13 And there were appointed c.  
13 And higher c., and chief captains  
16 Yea, with his c., and chief captains  
49 21 The c. of the L. brought up their armie  
Hela 16 6 They cried unto their c., saying, Take  
3 Nep 3 18 Now the chieftest among all the c.

## CAPTIVATE.

2 Nep 2 29 Giveth the spirit of the devil power to c

## CAPTIVATION.

Alma 9 28 To the power and c. of the devil

## CAPTIVE.

1 Nep 1 13 Many should be carried away c. Into Ba  
10 3 Many be carried away c. into Babylon  
21 21 Desolate, a c., and removing to and  
2 Nep 1 13 Are carried away c. down to the eternal  
3 4 Joseph, who was carried c. into Egypt  
6 8 Have been slain and carried away c.  
16 From the mighty, or the lawful c. dell

2 Nep 8 14 The c. exile hasteneth, that he may be  
25 The bands of thy neck, O c. daughter of  
9 12 Heil must deliver up its c. spirits

25 10 Which are carried away c. into Babylon  
Jac 2 19 To liberate the c., and administer relief

33 Shall not lead away c. the daughters

Omni 1 15 Was carried away c. into Babylon

Mos 12 15 Or be taken c. by our enemies

19 16 Among those that were taken c.

Alma 12 11 Then they are taken c. by the devil

16 3 Taken others c. into the wilderness

4 Carried away c. into the wilderness

5 Who had been taken c. by the L.

6 Who have been taken c. by the L.

8 Who had been taken c. by the L.

8 Who had been lost, that were taken c.

40 13 Being led c. by the will of the devil

60 17 And also carrying them away c.

Hela 11 33 Carry away others c. into the wildern

3 Nep 18 15 By the devil, and ye are led away c. by

20 37 Bands of thy neck, O c. daughter

27 32 For they are led away c. by him

Eth 7 7 Where the king dwelt, and took him c.

17 Shule, and carried him away c. into Mo

## CAPTIVES.

1 Nep 21 24 Or the lawful c. delivered?

25 The c. of the mighty shall be taken aw

2 Nep 6 17 The c. of the mighty shall be taken aw

24 2 And they shall take them c.

2 Unto whom they were c.

Mos 19 15 Took them c., and carried them back

## CAPTIVITY.

## IN CAPTIVITY ALL HIS DAYS—

Eth 10 14 And he did remain in c. all his days  
31 And Heth lived in c. all his days  
31 And Anron dwelt in c. all his days  
31 Amnigaddah dwelt in c. all his days  
31 And Coriantum dwelt in c. all his days  
11 9 And did dwell in c. all his [Seth's] days  
19 Coriantum dwelt in c. all his days  
23 Died, having dwelt in c. all his days

## IN CAPTIVITY—

Alma 5 5 I say unto you, they were in c.  
17 20 To retain them in c., or to cast them  
Eth 7 7 Kib dwelt in c., and his people  
7 Kib begat Shule, while he was yet in c.  
8 3 And did make him serve in c.  
4 Omer, he was in c. the half of his days  
10 14 He begat sons, and dwelt in c. all his days  
15 Levi did serve in c. after the death  
20 He [Hearthum] served many years in c.  
11 18 Wherefore Moron dwelt in c.

## INTO CAPTIVITY—

1 Nep 13 5 And bringeth them down into c.  
9 And bring them down into c.  
14 2 Shall be no more brought down into c.  
2 Unto their being brought down into c.  
17 43 Who shall be led away into c.  
2 Nep 1 7 They shall never be brought down into c.  
21 That ye may not come down into c.  
15 13 Therefore, my people are gone into c.  
Eth 6 23 Surely this thing leadeth into c.  
7 5 That they would be brought into c.  
8 3 He did carry away his father into c.  
10 14 By which he did bring him into c.  
11 9 And Seth was brought into c.  
13 23 In the third year he did bring him into c.

## OUT OF CAPTIVITY—

1 Nep 4 2 And our fathers came through, out of c.  
5 15 They were also led out of c.  
10 3 Even he did bring him c.  
3 Should be brought back out of c.  
13 13 And they went forth out of c.  
16 Who had gone forth out of c.  
19 The Gentiles that had gone out of c.  
29 The Gentiles which have gone forth out of c.  
30 The Gentiles who have gone forth out of c.  
22 12 He will bring them again out of c.  
2 Nep 3 5 And out of c. unto freedom

## CAPTIVITY—

1 Nep 14 4 According to the c. of the devil  
7 According to the c. of the devil  
2 Nep 1 18 Led according to the c. of the devil

- 2 Nep 2 27 Or to choose c. and death  
 27 According to the c. of the devil  
 Mos 27 16 Remember the c. of thy fathers  
 Alma 5 6 In remembrance the c. of your fathers?  
 12 6 According to the power of his c.  
 17 According to the power and c. of Satan  
 29 11 I also remember the c. of my fathers  
 12 Always remembered the c. of my father  
 36 2 In remembering the c. of our fathers  
 28 Has delivered them out of bondage  
 and c.  
 29 Delivered them out of bondage and c.  
 29 Retained in remembrance their c.  
 29 In remembrance, as I have done, their c.  
 60 20 Have ye forgot the c. of our fathers?  
 Eth 2 12 Free from bondage, and from c.

## CARBUNCLES.

- 3 Nep 22 12 Windows of agates, and thy gates of c.

## CARCASS.

- 2 Nep 24 19 As a c. trodden under feet

## CARCASSES.

- 2 Nep 15 25 Their c. were torn in the midst of the  
 Alma 16 10 And the c. were mangled by dogs  
 Eth 9 34 Did devour the c. of them which fell

## CARCHEMISH.

- A town near the Euphrates River.

- 2 Nep 20 9 Is not Calno as C.?

## CARE.

- Jac 5 46 Notwithstanding all the c. which we ha  
 Alma 32 37 Let us nourish it with great c.  
 37 If ye nourish it with much c.  
 37 47 See that ye take c. of these sacred th  
 40 12 Where they shall rest. from all c.  
 46 6 Notwithstanding their exceeding great c.  
 46 He did c. not for the blood of his people  
 51 16 His first c. to put an end to such cont  
 57 28 After we had thus taken c. of our wou  
 Mor 5 10 The Gentiles, who have c. for the house

## CAREFULLY.

- 2 Nep 28 21 Leadeth them away c. down to hell

## CARNAGE.

- 3 Nep 2 11 Spread so much. c. throughout the land  
 Mor 2 8 C. spread throughout all the land  
 4 11 The horrible scene of the blood and c.  
 5 8 Such an awful scene of blood and c.  
 Eth 14 21 So long had been the scene of. c.

## CARNAL.

- 2 Nep 28 21 And lull them away into c. security  
 Mos 4 2 Viewed themselves in their own c. sta  
 16 3 For they are c. and devilish  
 3 The cause of all mankind becoming c.  
 5 He that persists in his own c. nature  
 12 Gone according to their own c. wills  
 26 4 Even in their c. and sinful state  
 27 25 Chanced from their c. and fallen state  
 Alma 22 13 Laying. before him, and their c. state  
 30 33 They were pleasing unto the c. mind  
 36 4 Not of the c. mind, but of God  
 41 11 In a c. state are in the gall of bitter  
 13 Evil for evil, or c. for c., or devilish  
 42 10 As they had become c., sensual

## CARNALLY.

- 2 Nep 9 39 Remember, to be c. minded is death

## CARRIAGES.

- 2 Nep 20 28 At Michmash he hath laid up his c.

## CARRIED.

## CARRIED AWAY—

- 1 Nep 1 8 He was c. away in a vision, even that  
 13 Many should be c. away captive into Ba  
 10 3 Many be c. away captive into Babylon  
 11 19 I beheld that she was c. away in the  
 19 And after she had been c. away in the  
 29 They were c. away in the Spirit, from  
 14 30 While I was c. away in the Spirit  
 15 1 I, Nephi, had been c. away in the Spirit  
 2 Nep 1 13 They are c. away captive down to the et  
 4 25 C. away upon exceeding high mountains  
 6 8 Have been slain and c. away captive  
 25 10 Which are c. away captive into Babylon  
 11 Notwithstanding they have been c. aw  
 Omni 1 15 Was c. away captive into Babylon  
 Alma 16 4 Been c. away captive into the wilderness  
 19 6 Natural frame, and he was c. away in  
 26 25 My joy is c. away, even unto the hoast  
 29 16 My soul is c. away, even to the separa

- 3 Nep 8 16 Some who were c. away in the whirlw  
 16 Save they know that they were c. away  
 10 13 They were not c. away in the whirlwind  
 Eth 14 30 Was c. away as though he were dead  
 Moro 9 16 The army of Zenebep has c. away

## CARRIED—

- 1 Nep 13 20 A book, and it was c. forth among th  
 18 18 C. out of this time to meet their God  
 19 11 And by mountains which shall be c. up  
 21 22 Thy daughters shall be c. upon their sh  
 22 6 Their children have been c. in their ar  
 6 Their daughters have been c. upon the  
 8 Being c. in the arms and upon their

- 2 Nep 3 4 Joseph, who was c. captive into Egypt  
 4 1 Concerning Joseph, who was c. into Eg  
 6 6 Thy daughters shall be c. upon their sh  
 Mos 12 9 And c. him bound before the king

- 14 4 Borne our griefs, and c. our sorrows  
 19 15 C. them back to the land of N.  
 20 5 Took them and c. them into the wilder  
 5 Daughters of the L. they c. into the  
 21 21 Land of N. by night, and c. off their

- 27 19 Those that were with him, and c. help  
 Alma 1 15 They c. him upon the top of the hill  
 14 9 C. them forth to the place of martyrdom  
 17 21 Ammon was c. before the king who wa  
 39 They were c. in unto the king for a te

- 43 18 Took him and c. him into his wife  
 30 20 Bound him, and c. him before Ammon  
 21 Caused that he should be c. out of the  
 21 Bound and c. before the High Priest

- 50 30 They would have c. this plan into effe  
 58 30 Have c. with them many women and ch  
 13 Taken prisoners and c. off by the L.

- 3 Nep 6 17 Be c. about by the temptations of the  
 8 10 Earth was c. up upon the city of Moro  
 Mor 1 6 C. by my father into the land southwar  
 Eth 6 2 Stones which the brother of Jared had

- c. up

- 7 17 Took Shule the king, and c. him away

## CARRIETH.

- 2 Nep 33 1 The Holy Ghost c. it into the hearts

## CARRY.

## CARRY THEM.

- 1 Nep 5 22 That we should c. them with us  
 2 Nep 26 5 And whirlwinds shall c. them away  
 30 3 They shall c. them forth unto the remn  
 Alma 17 20 And c. them before the king

- 26 6 Whithersoever the enemy listeth to c.  
 29 14 Vain things, you cannot c. them with  
 3 Nep 6 17 Whithersoever he desired to c. them

- Eth 3 1 He did c. them in his hands upon the

## CARRY—

- 1 Nep 4 24 That I should c. the engravings  
 16 11 Whatsoever things we should c. into th  
 11 That we might c. into the wilderness

- 17 8 That I may c. thy people across these  
 2 Nep 15 29 Lay hold of the prey, and shall c. awa  
 Mos 20 15 Thy people did c. away the daughters

- 22 12 Precious things, which they could c.  
 Alma 26 10 Ammon, I fear that thy joy doth c. th  
 29 42 He doth c. you about, working devices

- 37 45 C. us beyond this vale of sorrow, into a  
 43 38 The N. did c. on the work of death am  
 54 5 Ye are still determined to c. on after

- 63 10 In a ship, to c. forth provisions unto th  
 2 4 To c. on the secret work of murder

- 6 29 To still c. on the work of darkness  
 30 He doth c. on his works of darkness

- 11 2 Robbers who did c. on this work of des  
 33 Did c. away others captive into the w  
 1 38 Who knoweth the will of the Lord will c. us

- 2 2 In which they did c. with them the fish  
 3 They did also c. with them Deseret  
 3 Thus they did c. with them swarms of

- 6 4 Or fowl that they should c. with them  
 8 He did c. away his father into captivity  
 Moro 9 16 Provisions which the L. did not c. away

## CARRYING.

- 2 Nep 10 8 C. them forth to the lands of their inh  
 Mos 20 23 Attributed the c. away of their daugh  
 Alma 56 30 As if we were c. provisions to a city

- 60 17 And also c. them away captive

## CART.

- 2 Nep 15 18 And sin as it were with a c. rope

## CASE.

- Jac 7 19 I greatly fear lest my c. shall be awful

Mos 27 1 Alma laid the c. before their king  
27 Unless this be the c., they must be cast  
29 13 If this could always be the c.  
Alma 7 8 Said unto me that this should be the c.  
9 23 I say unto you that if this be the c.  
19 5 If this is the c., I would that ye should  
40 5 It sufficeth me to know that this is  
the c.  
41 13 O my son, this is not the c., but the  
43 43 Now in this c. the L. did fight exceedin  
54 11 If this be the c. that ye will do it  
59 12 This was the c. with all his chief capta  
12 20 Ye shall in no c. enter into the kingdom  
Moro 7 35 If this be the c. that these things are  
10 25 If this be the c.; for there shall be none  
the c.

## CASES.

Mos 27 5 In all c. save it were in sickness  
29 20 Dath the Lord work with his power in  
all c.  
Alma 53 17 Would fight in all c. to protect the N.

## CAST.

They cast—did cast—see They cast—did cast.

## CAST AWAY—

2 Nep 15 24 Because they have c. away the law of  
Jac 5 69 The bad shall be c. away, yea, even out  
73 To be plucked off, and to be c. away  
74 Even until the bad had been c. away  
75 No more corrupted, and the bad is c.  
away  
77 The bad will l. c. away into its own pla  
Alma 19 6 The dark veil of unbelief being c. away  
32 32 It is not good, therefore it is c. away

## CAST HIM INTO PRISON—

Mos 17 5 They bound him and c. him into prison  
Hela 10 45 That they might c. him into prison  
16 They could not take him to c. him  
into prison

## CAST INTO PRISON—

1 Nep 7 14 And Jeremiah they have c. into prison  
Mos 12 17 Caused that Abinadi should be c. into  
prison  
21 23 Taken, and bound, and c. into prison  
Alma 8 31 Were bound in bands and c. into prison  
9 Hd Also they are c. into prison  
10 13 That they might be slain or c. into  
prison  
14 17 Delivered them to the officers to be c.  
into prison  
18 When they had been c. into prison thr  
20 30 They were taken and c. into prison  
21 13 Brethren, were taken and c. into prison  
14 Those who were c. into prison suffered  
26 29 Bound with strong cords, and c. into  
prison  
46 23 We be c. into prison, or be sold, or be  
51 19 Were taken and c. into prison  
62 9 King-men who had been .c. into prison  
Hela 1 22 Were taken, and were c. into prison  
5 21 Were taken by an army of L. and c.  
into prison  
22 After they had been c. into prison man  
9 9 Had been taken, and were c. into prison  
12 The murderers whom we have c. into  
prison  
3 Nep 12 25 And thou shalt be c. into prison  
28 19 And they were c. into prison by them  
Eth 10 6 Not be subject unto taxes, he did c.  
into prison  
6 Was not able to pay taxes he did c. into  
prison

## CAST INTO THE FIRE—

Jac 5 9 I will c. into the fire, and burn them  
37 That it may be c. into the fire  
42 To be hewn down and c. into the fire  
46 To be hewn down and c. into the fire  
66 Had be hewn down and c. into the fire  
6 7 Must be hewn down and c. into the  
fire?  
Alma 5 35 Shall not be hewn down and c. into  
the fire  
52 Shall be hewn down and c. into the fire  
56 Shall be hewn down and c. into the fire  
14 8 Caused that they should be c. into the  
fire  
14 Bodies of those who had been c. into  
the fire  
15 To save those who had been c. into  
the fire  
Hela 14 18 The same is not hewn down and c. into  
the fire

Hela 14 18 Repenteth not, is hewn down and c.  
into the fire  
3 Nep 14 19 Is hewn down, and c. into the fire  
27 11 They are hewn down and c. into the  
fire  
Mor 8 17 Is also hewn down and c. into the fire  
8 21 Danger to be hewn down and c. into  
the fire

## CAST OFF—

1 Nep 8 36 Should be c. off from the presence of  
10 21 Wherefore ye must be c. off for ever  
15 33 Die in their wickedness, they must be  
c. off  
17 47 I fear lest ye shall be c. off for ever  
2 Nep 10 20 Hang down our heads, for we are not  
c. off  
30 2 The Jews as will not repent, shall be  
c. off  
Mos 27 16 If thou wilt of thyself be c. off  
27 Unless this be the case, they must be  
c. off  
27 This I know, because I was like to be  
c. off  
28 4 Fearing that they should be c. off for  
Alma 13 27 C. off your sins, and not procrastinate  
22 6 Ye shall be c. off at the last day?  
15 I may not be c. off at the last day?  
38 1 God, ye shall be c. off from his presen  
Hela 12 25 Whn shall he c. off from the presence

## CAST HIM OUT—

1 Nep 11 28 I beheld that they c. him out from amo  
Mos 5 14 But will drive him away and c. him out  
Alma 14 7 And c. him out from among them  
Hela 13 2 They did c. him out, and he was about  
26 Ye are angry with him, and c. him out  
3 Nep 18 30 Ye shall not c. him out from among  
32 Ye shall not c. him out of your synago  
Eth 13 13 They esteemed him as naught, and c.  
him out

## CAST THEM OUT—

Alma 14 7 They c. them out, and sent men to cast  
17 20 Into prison, or to c. them out of his  
20 30 They had c. them out, and had smitten  
23 2 Smite them, nor c. them out of the  
35 9 Therefore they did not c. them out  
Hela 13 25 Would not have stoned them, and c.  
them out  
33 The prophets, and stoned them, and c.  
them out  
3 Nep 7 14 And did c. them out from among them  
8 25 Killed and stoned the prophets, and c.  
them out  
18 23 Pray for them, and shall not c. them  
out  
Eth 8 25 And c. them out from the beginning  
9 29 Words of the prophets, but they c.  
them out

## CAST OUT—

1 Nep 1 20 Whom they had c. out, and stoned, an  
11 31 The devils and the unclean spirits were  
c. out  
15 35 Or to be c. out because of that justice  
2 Nep 24 19 But thou are c. out of thy grave  
25 29 If ye do this ye shall in no wise be c.  
out  
26 3 They perish because they c. out the pr  
Jac 6 3 Who shall be c. out into their own pla  
7 26 Wanderers c. out from Jerusalem; bor  
3 And he shall c. out devils  
Mos 15 5 Mocked, and scourged and c. out  
16 2 Then shall the wicked be c. out  
17 3 Caused that Alma should be c. out  
Alma 5 25 They shall be c. out, for they are the  
8 13 Caused that he should be c. out of the  
24 Would not receive me, but they c. me  
out  
10 23 Therefore if ye will c. out the righteo  
11 2 Or be c. out from among the people  
12 4 To revile us and to c. us out  
15 1 Ammoniah, who had been c. out and  
17 20 Or to c. them out of his land  
20 4 He will c. thy brethren out of prison  
7 He will c. thy brethren out of prison  
22 That my brethren may be c. out of pri  
24 That my brethren may be c. out of pri  
27 That thy brethren may be c. out of pri  
26 29 We have been c. out, and mocked  
30 56 Not taken off of Korihor; but he was  
c. out  
32 2 They were c. out of the synagogues  
5 For they have c. us out of our synago



Alma 32 5 C, us out because of our exceeding pov  
9 For we are out of our synagogues  
12 It is well that ye are c. out of your sy  
12 For it is because that ye are c. out  
24 Because ye are afflicted and c. out  
28 If ye do not c. it out by your unbelief  
38 And ye pluck it up and c. it out  
33 2 Because ye are c. out of your synagog  
10 Heard me when I have been c. out  
34 29 Are as dross, which the refiners do c.  
out  
40 Not revile against those who do c. you  
out  
35 6 Alma and his brethren, were c. out of  
8 C. out of their land all those who came  
40 13 These shall be c. out into outer darkness  
26 They are c. out, and consigned to part  
Hela 12 25 There are some who shall be c. out  
13 14 That when ye shall c. out the righteous  
24 Has arrived, that ye do c. out the prop  
14 10 And have c. me out from among you  
3 Nep 7 19 In the name of Jesus did he c. out dev  
22 As many as had devils c. out from the  
12 13 Thenceforth good for nothing, but to  
be c. out  
14 5 First c. the beam out of thine own eye  
5 See clearly to, the mote out of thy  
22 And in thy name have c. out devils?  
16 8 Have been c. out from among them  
9 And to be c. out from among them  
15 Thenceforth good for nothing, but to  
be c. out  
Mor 9 24 In my name shall they c. out devils  
29 Endure to the end, ye will in no wise  
be c. out  
Eth 13 15 In that same year which he was c. out  
CAST THEIR EYES—  
1 Nep 8 25 Pluck c. their eyes about as if, ashamed  
2 Nep 25 20 They would c. their eyes unto the aer  
Hela 5 43 When they c. their eyes about, and  
48 They c. up their eyes as if to behold  
3 Nep 11 3 And they c. their eyes round about  
8 They c. their eyes up again towards he  
17 24 They c. their eyes towards heaven, and  
CAST THEM INTO THE FIRE—  
Jac 5 7 And we will c. them into the fire  
26 Pluck off the branches, .and c. them  
into the fire  
45 Plucked not the branches, .c. them  
into the fire  
47 C. them into the fire that they should  
49 C. them into the fire, that they shall  
58 That must perish, and c. them into the  
fire  
Alma 14 8 Scriptures, and c. them into the fire  
CAST THEM—  
1 Nep 8 37 Be merciful to them, and not c. them  
Alma 17 20 In captivity, or to c. them into prison  
20 Or to c. them out of his land  
20 30 Had c. them out, and had smitten the  
32 2 To bind them, or to c. them into pris  
35 9 Therefore they did not c. them out, but  
55 23 C. them at the feet of the N., pleading  
Hela 9 9 Bound them, and c. them into prison  
3 Nep 9 13 Because they did c. them all out  
4 Nep 1 30 And they did c. them into prison  
32 They did c. them into furnaces of fire  
33 They also c. them into dens of wild be  
CAST—  
1 Nep 1 7 He c. himself upon his bed, being ove  
3 11 He c. lots who of us should go in unto  
8 13 And as I c. my eyes round about  
17 1 C. mine eyes towards the head of the  
26 I also c. my eyes round about, and beh  
18 18 They were near to be c. into the water  
2 Nep 7 1 Or have I c. thee off for ever?  
9 42 Save they shall c. these things away  
12 20 In that day a man shall c. his idols of  
33 2 They c. many things away which are  
3 11 To be c. into that lake of fire and bri  
4 1 He c. his eyes round about in the mul  
19 6 The king c. his eyes round about towa  
29 39 To c. in their voices concerning, .who  
Alma 2 6 To c. in their voices concerning the ma  
3 3 Slain, .were c. into the waters of Sidon  
3 3 That they might c. me into prison  
33 Take me at that time and c. me into  
14 14 Also the records which were c. in with  
14 They shall be c. into a lake of fire and  
17 36 Ammon stood forth and began to c. sto  
20 4 He will c. thy brethren out of prison

Alma 20 7 He will c. thy brethren out of prison  
23 2 Neither, should they c. stones at them  
31 17 Elected to be c. by thy wrath down to  
33 21 That ye would not c. about your eyes?  
22 But if not so, then c. about your eyes?  
46 22 He may c. us at the feet of our enemy  
22 Even as we have c. our garments at  
40 2 They had c. up dirt round about, to ah  
4 That the L. could not c. their stones  
50 5 That they could c. stones from the top  
55 16 C. in the wrappings, unto the prisoners  
62 36 Find the king and he did c. a javelin  
Hela 5 21 Same prison in which Ammon, .were c.  
10 3 Being much c. down because of the w  
9 Say unto this mountain, be thou c. do  
13 24 Do mock them, and c. stones at them  
16 7 He did c. himself down from the wall  
3 Nep 6 8 There were many highways c. up  
12 30 Than that ye should be c. into hell  
13 30 And to-morrow is c. into the oven  
14 6 Neither c. ye your pearls before swine  
15 1 He c. his eyes round about on the mult  
17 5 He c. his eyes round about again on  
23 8 He c. his eyes upon them and said  
24 11 Neither shall your vine c. her fruit bef  
28 20 And they were c. down into the earth  
21 And thence they were c. into a furnace  
Mor 3 8 And their dead were c. into the sea  
Eth 9 29 And some of them they c. into pits

## CASTETH.

Moro 8 16 For perfect love c. out all fear

## CASTING.

1 Nep 14 3 Save it be the c. of it into that hell  
Alma 33 21 Be healed by merely c. about your ey  
49 19 By c. over stones and arrows at them  
52 6 By c. up walls round about  
3 Nep 19 1 Their wickedness in c. out the prophe  
Mor 5 8 Harrow up the souls of men in c. beho

## CATCH.

Alma 10 13 They might c. them in their words  
17 Snared to c. the holy ones of God  
12 6 Which he has laid to c. this people  
56 43 That they might c. us in their snare  
Eth 2 2 They did also lay snares and c. fowls

## CATTLE.

2 Nep 17 25 And the treading of lesser c.  
Enos 1 21 Flocks of all manner of c. of every kin  
13 18 Nor thy maid-servant, nor thy c., nor  
3 Nep 3 22 Their horses, and their chariots, and  
their c.  
4 4 Provisions, and horses, and c., and floc  
6 1 Flocks and his herds, his horses and  
his c.  
Eth 9 18 Also all manner of c., of oxen, and cows

## CAUGHT.

1 Nep 8 24 C. hold of the end of the rod of iron  
30 C. hold of the end of the rod of iron  
11 1 I was c. away in the Spirit of the Lord  
Mos 23 1 And I myself was c. in a snare  
Alma 12 1 Behold I Amulek had c. him in his  
18 23 And thus he was c. with guile  
36 18 As my mind c. hold upon this thought  
3 Nep 28 13 And they were c. up into heaven  
36 Three who were c. up into the heavens

## CAULS.

2 Nep 13 18 The bravery of their tinkling orna-  
ments, and c.

## CAUSE.

He—I will cause—see He—I will cause.

## CAUSE THEM—

2 Nep 1 11 He will c. them to be scattered and sm  
19 16 For the leaders of this people c. them  
Mos 3 25 Which doth c. them to shrink from the  
26 6 And did c. them to commit many sins  
28 3 Did c. them to quake and tremble  
Alma 19 17 C. them to believe in the power of God  
46 30 C. them to come to battle against them  
62 45 Which did c. them to repent of their  
3 Nep 4 16 That they could c. them should be burned  
9 9 Therefore I did c. them to be burned

## DID CAUSE—

1 Nep 17 45 Which did c. the earth to shake  
2 Nep 5 17 I, Nephi, did c. my people to be Indust  
21 God did c. a skin of blackness to come  
Mos 6 7 Mosiah did c. his people that they sho  
10 4 I did c. that the men should till the  
5 I did c. that the women should spin



Mos 11 2 He did c. his people to commit sin  
20 15 I did c. my people to come up to war  
22 1 Did c. that all the people should gath  
26 6 Did c. them to commit many sins  
28 3 Did c. them to quake and tremble  
48 Did c. the people of Mosiah to mourn  
Alma 2 8 This did c. much joy in the hearts  
21 3 Did c. the L. that they should harden  
27 26 I did c. great joy among them  
51 34 Did c. the death of the king immediat  
53 4 Thus they did c. the L. to labor  
55 25 He did c. the L., whom he had taken  
57 53 We did c. that our swords should come  
58 11 Did c. us that we should hope for our  
He did c. that his men should march to  
62 25 Which did c. them to repent of their  
Hela 1 3 Who did also c. the people to contend  
4 They did c. three divisions among the  
17 Did c. that they should march down  
3 1 Which did c. some little dissensions  
94 Which did c. the more bumble part of  
11 32 Did c. great fear to come unto the peo  
3 Nep 1 28 Which did c. much sorrow unto those  
3 12 He did c. that his people should cry  
16 They did c. fear to come up unto the  
24 Now Lachueus did c. that they should  
26 Gidgiddoni did c. that they should ma  
4 17 Zemaarihah did c. that this siege shou  
5 4 Did c. the word of God to be preached  
7 7 They did c. a great contention in the  
9 9 Therefore I did c. them to be burned  
11 3 And did c. their hearts to burn  
19 5 Did c. that they should be separated  
6 Did c. that the multitude should kneel  
Mor 3 5 I did c. my people, should gather the  
Eth 9 83 The Lord did c. the serpents that they  
10 6 He did c. that they should labor conti  
6 Refused to labor he did c. to be put to  
7 His fine gold he did c. to be refined in  
7 Fine workmanship he did c. to be wrou  
11 10 By which he did c. the shedding of mu  
FOR THIS CAUSE—  
1 Nep 4 17 Delivered Laban into my hands for  
this c.  
2 Nep 6 12 For this c. the prophet has written th  
10 15 For this c. that my covenants may be  
25 21 For this c. hath the Lord God promi  
31 17 For this c. have they been shown unto  
Jac 4 5 For this c. it is sanctified unto us  
Mos 7 11 For this c. have I suffered that ye  
17 8 For this c. thou shalt be put to death  
Alma 9 25 For this c. that ye may not be destr  
17 35 For this c. they stood to scatter the  
30 53 For this c. I withstood the truth  
31 11 For this c., Alma and his brethren we  
43 47 For this c. were the N. contending wit  
45 19 For this c. we know nothing concern  
53 12 For this c., they were brought down  
55 19 For this c. he might not bring upon him  
56 56 For this c. did the L. deliver himself  
7 22 For this c. we shall come upon you ex  
Hela 12 22 For this c., that men might be saved  
13 23 For this c. hath the Lord God caus  
3 Nep 21 6 For this c., that the Gentiles, if they  
27 15 And for this c. have I been lifted up  
18 And for this c. he fulfilled the word  
28 10 And for this c. ye shall have fulness  
Mor 3 20 For this c. I write you, that ye may  
Eth 4 1 For this c. did king Mosiah keep them  
HAVE CAUSE—  
Mos 16 2 They shall have c. to howl, and weep  
Alma 5 36 The same have c. to wail and mourn  
21 6 How knowest thou that we have c. to  
Hela 15 2 Your women shall have great c. to mo  
KNOW THE CAUSE—  
Mos 7 10 I desire to know the c. whereby ye we  
8 12 Desirous to know the c. of their destru  
Alma 22 3 I desire to know the c. why he has not  
58 34 We do not know the c. that the gover  
60 6 We desire to know the c. of this... great  
6 We desire to know the c. of your thou  
Hela 7 11 Might know the c. of so great mourn  
SHALL CAUSE—  
2 Nep 30 10 The Lord God shall c. a great division  
Mos 17 15 Thy seed shall c. that many shall suff  
20 29 Shall c. that a small number of your  
3 Nep 21 11 Whom the Father shall c. him to brin  
WAS THE CAUSE—  
Mos 16 3 Which was the c. of their fall  
3 Which was the c. of all mankind beco

Alma 1 23 It was the c. of much trial with the  
4 7 This was the c. of much affliction to  
17 16 Was the c. for which the sons of Mosi  
31 2 For it was the c. of great sorrow to A.  
60 16 Which was the c. of so much bloodshed  
CAUSE—  
1 Nep 15 6 Know of them the c. of their disputat  
17 For the very c. that he shall be reject  
17 46 He can c. the earth that it shall pass  
46 He can c. the rocks places to be made  
28 8 To c. to inherit the desolate heritages  
2 Nep 8 22 Thy God pleadeth the c. of his people  
13 12 They who lead thee c. thee to err  
19 16 For the leaders of this people c. them  
20 30 C. it to be heard unto Lailu  
23 10 The moon shall not c. her light to shine  
26 21 Many churches built up which c. envy  
Jac 3 1 And he will plead your c.  
5 48 Is not this the c. that the trees of thy  
77 Then will I c. the good and the bad to  
My vineyard will I c. to be burned w  
Enos 1 10 Save it be for the c. of iniquity  
Mos 2 38 C. him to shrink from the presence  
4 18 The same hath great c. to repent  
28 38 Shall c. the angels to commit sin  
10 18 For this very c. has king Lamam  
12 29 And c. this people to commit sin  
29 The Lord has c. to send me to prophesy  
17 1 C. that he should be put to death  
14 What c. have ye to come up to war?  
24 8 C. that his children should persecute  
27 18 Shake the earth and c. it to tremble  
29 5 I desire that ye should consider the c.  
7 Would c. wars and contentions among  
7 Be the c. of shedding much blood  
9 C. him, and also his people to commit  
17 How much iniquity doth one wicked  
king c. !  
Alma 28 2 C. that they may be judged by a high  
1 23 Was a c. of much affliction to the chur  
4 3 That every soul had c. to mourn  
13 This was a great c. for lamentations  
5 10 What is the c. of their being loosed?  
7 5 Come by the c. of so much afflictions  
8 15 For thou hast great c. to relieve  
11 25 That thou mightest have c. to destroy  
14 29 By multitudes to know the c. of it  
15 3 Had been slain, by the c. of his iniqui  
19 14 Who had been the c. of so much mourn  
24 What could be the c. of this great pa  
20 12 He also told him all the c. of his tarr  
22 19 As though they had been the c. of his  
20 Servants had seen the c. of the king's  
25 12 Should c. many to be put to death  
32 18 Hath no c. to believe, for he knoweth  
19 Or only hath c. to believe, and falleth  
37 40 God could c. that those splendies shoul  
43 45 The N. were inspired by a better c.  
44 2 The very c. for which ye have come  
46 9 Wickedness one very wicked man can c.  
16 Moroni prayed that the c. of the Chris  
29 Doubtful concerning the justice of  
the c.  
35 Into a covenant to support the c. of fr  
40 God had prepared to remove the c. of  
48 10 Called by their enemies the c. of Chri  
50 30 Been a c. to have been lamented  
39 Maintain the c. of God all his days  
51 7 Were obliged to maintain the c. of fre  
16 Been hitherto c. of all their destruct  
17 Take up arms and support the c. of lib  
52 19 What should they do to c. the L. to co  
53 5 Moroni was compelled to c. the L. to  
54 10 Maintain our religion and the c. of our  
18 Then will I c. that my people shall lay  
55 1 Ammon knew that it was not a  
just c.  
56 10 For which c. we have to mourn  
11 They have died in the c. of their coun  
58 9 Now the c. of these our embarrasmen  
6 Or the c. why they did not send more  
12 And the c. of our liberty  
59 3 Pahoran, desiring that he should c. me  
60 16 Had they been true to the c. of our fr  
19 That ye do not c. food to be sent unto  
28 My sword to defend the c. of my coun  
30 Impede the progress in the c. of our  
32 Is for the c. of your love of glory  
61 4 That have been the c. of this great in  
4 Which will be the c. of sore affliction  
14 In the c. of our Redeemer and our God  
62 1 A traitor to the freedom and c. of his

- Alma 62 11 Those who were not true to the c. of  
35 The c. which had been the c. of so  
Hela 11 12 C. that the family may cease in this  
13 C. that it may be done according to  
13 13 I would c. that fire should come down  
14 28 That there should be no c. for unbelief  
16 29 To c. us that we should believe in some  
3 Nep 1 29 Was also a c. of much sorrow among  
4 29 That they may c. to be fell to the ear  
6 15 The c. of this iniquity of the people  
11 3 No part of their frame that it did not  
c. to quake  
12 32 Wife, saving for the c. of fornication  
4 Nep 1 5 Baise the dead, and c. the lame to wa  
8 Zarahemla did they c. to be built again  
Mor 8 24 In his name could they c. the earth to  
24 By the power of his word did they c.  
40 Get gain, and c. that widows should  
Eth 4 15 Vail of unbelief which doth c. you to  
7 25 By this c. the people were brought un  
Moro 7 28 He advocateth the c. of the children of

## CAUSED.

- HAD CAUSED—  
2 Nep 5 21 He had c. the cursing to come upon th  
Mos 21 30 His priests had c. the people to comm  
Alma 14 6 Blindness of the minds which he had c.  
19 28 The woman servant who had c. the mu  
53 5 A wall, which they had c. them to bu  
53 1 Had c. him to wage a war against the  
Hela 1 26 Moroni had c. that their strong ar  
HAVE CAUSED—  
Mos 2 27 Have c. that ye should assemble yours  
28 Have c. that ye should assemble yours  
29 1 Have c. that ye should assemble  
7 11 Else I should have c. that my guards  
13 26 The Lord would not have c. me to co  
Alma 49 10 Would have c. the L. to have attacked  
3 Nep 1 13 I will fulfil all, I have c. to be spoken  
16 9 I have c. my people, who are of the ho  
Eth 4 16 Revelations which I have c. to be writ  
8 21 They have c. the destruction of this

## HE CAUSED—

- 1 Nep 20 21 He c. the waters to flow out of the ro  
2 Nep 4 8 He c. the sons and daughters of Lemu  
Omni 1 28 Wherefore he c. a contention among th  
Mos 1 2 He c. that he should be taught  
2 7 Therefore he c. a tower to be erected  
8 Therefore he c. that the words which  
8 2 He c. that Ammon should stand up  
5 He c. that the plates which contained  
11 10 He also c. that his workmen  
11 He c. a breastwork to be built  
13 He c. many buildings to be built  
13 He c. a great tower to be built  
17 6 He c. that he should again be brought  
20 16 He c. a search to be made among  
21 20 He c. that his people should watch  
23 He c. that they should be taken  
26 10 He c. that they should be brought  
27 21 He c. that a multitude should be gath  
22 He c. that the priests should assemble  
Alma 2 20 He c. that his people should pile the  
17 37 He c. them to flee by the strength  
20 6 He c. that his servants should make  
21 20 He c. that there should be synagogues  
20 He c. that his people should assemble  
22 26 He c. that Aaron and his brethren  
30 21 He c. that he should be carried out  
35 16 He c. that his sons should be gathered  
43 26 He c. that all the people in that quart  
46 33 He c. to be put to death; and there  
26 He c. the title of liberty to be holiest  
47 9 He c. his army to pitch their tents  
50 1 He c. that his armies should commence  
2 He c. that there should be timbers  
3 He c. that upon those works of timbers  
4 He c. towers to be erected that over  
4 He c. places of security to be built  
9 He c. that the inhabitants who were in  
51 36 And he c. that his armies should stand  
52 22 He c. that Teancum should take a sm  
53 4 He c. that they should build a breastw  
55 4 He c. that a search should be made  
21 Then he c. the men who were with him  
26 He c. that his prisoners should be tak  
62 13 He also c. that an army of fifteen m  
Hela 2 11 He c. that his hand should follow him  
3 Nep 3 14 He c. that fortifications should be  
14 He c. that there should be armies

## I CAUSED—

- 1 Nep 4 5 I c. that they should hide themselves

- 2 Nep 11 1 These things have I c. to be written  
Mos 8 7 I c. that forty and three of my people  
10 1 I c. that there should be weapons of  
9 I c. that the women and children  
9 I also c. that all my old men  
Alma 58 16 I c. that Gid, with a small number of  
18 I c. that my men should retreat into  
26 1 c. that my men should not sleep, but  
3 Nep 9 4 Great city Moroni have I c. to be sunk  
6 City of Gidra, I c. to be sunk  
7 Waters have I c. to come up in the at  
8 All these have I c. to be sunk  
9 Jacobugath, have I c. to be burned  
10 Kishkumha have I c. to be burned  
12 Great destructions have I c. to come

## THEY CAUSED—

- Jar 1 14 Or those which they c. to be written  
Alma 14 8 They c. that they should be cast into  
30 29 But they c. that he should be bound  
62 36 They c. them to enter into a covenant  
9 19 They c. that N. should be taken and  
Eth 15 10 That they c. them to flee before them

## WHO CAUSED—

- Alma 12 29 Who c. men to behold of his glory  
25 9 Who c. that he should suffer death by  
60 16 Who c. so much bloodshed among ours

## CAUSED—

- 2 Nep 29 10 That I have not c. more to be written  
Jac 5 11 C. that it should be digged about  
7 26 Which c. wars and contentions  
Omni 1 18 Mosiah c. that they should be taught  
Mos 2 9 Which he spake and c. to be written  
20 And has c. that ye should rejoice  
4 20 Has c. that Abinadi should be killed  
20 Has c. that your mouths should be filled  
7 16 But c. that they should go to the hill  
19 C. that they should walk through the  
8 4 C. that they should return, every one  
12 17 Noah c. that Abinadi should be cast  
17 3 And c. that Alma should be cast out  
5 The king c. that his guards should sur  
19 13 C. that their fair daughters should sta  
20 C. that he should suffer death by fire  
20 16 C. a search to be made among his peo  
21 20 C. such a great destruction to comm  
23 C. that they should be put to death  
22 10 Limhi c. that his people should gather  
22 9 Which c. me sore repentance  
24 19 The Lord c. deep sleep to come upon  
25 1 Mosiah c. that all the people should be  
5 Mosiah did read, and c. to be read  
27 11 Thunder, which c. the earth to shake  
28 11 C. to be written the records which we  
29 31 Been c. by the iniquities of their kings  
Alma 1 15 Top of the hill Manti, and there he  
was c.  
8 13 C. that he should be cast out of their  
9 16 C. them to remain in their ignorance  
15 3 C. by the great tribulations of his mind  
17 24 C. that his hands should be loosed  
18 1 Lamoni c. that his servants should sta  
25 5 C. that many of the L. should perish  
1 C. that they should be put to death  
1 This martyrdom c. that many of their  
43 27 Moroni c. that his army should be sec  
44 20 Moroni c. that the work of death shoul  
47 18 Annakleah c. that one of his servants  
22 Annakleah c. that his servants should  
50 7 Moroni c. that his army should go  
10 And c. them to erect fortifications  
51 7 Which c. much rejoicing among the br  
33 C. by the labors and heat of the day  
53 3 Moroni c. that they should commence  
8 The N. which c. discussions among the  
55 6 Moroni c. that Laman and a small num  
7 C. that a small number of men should  
57 24 C. that all the prisoners should be libe  
32 Which c. them to take courage  
60 32 Tradition of their fathers that has c.  
62 12 Moroni c. that provisions should be  
21 C. that they should prepare strong  
22 Moroni c. that his men should march  
Hela 1 25 C. that the L. who had been taken pri  
11 17 And c. that rain should fall upon the  
13 23 For this cause bath the Lord God c.  
Eth 6 3 The Lord c. stones to shine in darkne  
5 God c. that there should a furious wind  
6 Which were c. by the fierceness of the  
7 21 Cohor c. that his people should give  
8 25 Same liar who bath c. man to commit

Eth 11 5 Brother of Shiblom c. that all the pro  
12 13 That c. the prison to tumble to the ea

**CAUSES.**

Alma 30 35 That c. such joy in their hearts?

**CAUSETH.**

Jac 2 6 C. me to shrink with shame before the  
Mos 4 11 Which c. such exceeding great joy  
29 23 Not obey his laws, he c. to be destroy  
Alma 18 16 Is it this that c. thy marvelings?  
3 Nep 12 32 Of fornication, c. her to commit adulte

**CAUSING.**

2 Nep 4 22 'Unto the c. of them to quake before me  
Mos 3 5 Raising the dead, c. the lame to walk  
27 9 C. much dissension among the people  
Alma 10 19 C. that this people should be governed  
30 18 C. them to lift up their heads in their  
60 17 C. them, suffer all manner of afflictio  
3 Nep 2 3 C...they should do great wickedness

**CAUTIONS.**

Alma 55 32 They were thus c. that no poison

**CAVES.**

2 Nep 12 19 Into the c. of the earth, for the fear

**CAVITY.**

1 Nep 3 27 We hid ourselves in the c. of a rock  
Eth 13 13 He hid himself in the c. of a rock  
14 And as he dwelt in the c. of a rock  
18 Ether dwelt in the c. of a rock  
22 And hid again in the c. of the rock

**CEASE.**

1 Nep 4 29 They did c. to flee from my presence  
37 Our fears did c. concerning him  
7 19 They did c. striving to take away my  
8 38 And he did c. speaking unto them  
18 12 The compass...prepared of the Lord,  
did c. to work  
21 After I had prayed, the winds did c.,  
21 The storm did c., and there was a great  
2 Nep 12 22 C. ye from man, whose breath is in his  
20 25 Little while, and the indignation shall c.  
23 11 I will cause the arrogance of the proud to  
c.

Alma 42 13 If so, God would c. to be God  
22 And God would c. to be God  
25 If so, God would c. to be God  
44 20 Moroni caused that the work of death  
should c.  
48 22 Their wars never did c. for...many yea  
Hela 3 22 The wars and contentions began to c.  
4 25 Therefore the Lord did c. to preserve  
11 5 The work of destruction did c. by the  
12 Cause that this famine may c. in this  
14 That the pestilence of the sword might  
cease

3 Nep 8 19 And the quakings of the earth did c.  
10 2 They did c. lamenting and howling for  
9 And the earth did c. to tremble  
9 And the rocks did c. to rend  
9 And the dreadful groanings did c.  
10 And the wallings of the people...did c.  
19 26 Nevertheless, they did not c. to pray  
20 1 Commanded...that they should c. to pr  
1 Should not c. to pray in their hearts  
Mor 1 13 The work of miracles and of healing  
did c.

9 19 If so he would c. to be God  
6 8 The wind did never c. to blow towards  
9 They did not c. to praise the Lord  
14 24 Shiz did not c. to pursue Coriantumr  
Mor 9 6 For if we should c. to labor, we should

**CEASED.**

2 Nep 24 4 How hath the oppressor c.?  
4 The golden city c.?  
Alma 37 41 And then those marvelous works c.  
Mor 5 16 Spirit of the Lord hath already c. to  
9 15 God has not c. to be a God of miracles  
19 Why has God c. to be a God of miracel  
Eth 13 22 The wars c. not; and they sought to  
15 19 The Spirit of the Lord had c. striving  
Mor 7 27 Hath miracles c., because Christ hath  
29 Because he hath done this...hath mir-  
acles c.?  
29 Neither have angels c. to minister  
35 If they are true, has the day of mir-  
acles c.?  
36 Or have angels c. to appear?  
37 Wherefore if these things have c., wo  
38 Wherefore, if these things have c.

Moro 7 38 Then has faith c. also; and awful is  
28 1 I fear lest the Spirit c. striving  
9 4 I fear lest the Spirit...hath c. striving

**CEASELESS.**

Mor 7 7 To sing c. praises with the choirs abo

**CEASETH.**

1 Nep 7 14 The Spirit of the Lord c. soon to strive  
2 Nep 26 11 And when the Spirit c. to strive with  
Alma 42 23 But God c. not to be God  
Mor 9 19 And he c. not to be God  
20 The reason why he c. to do miracles

**CEASING.**

Mos 26 39 Commanded of God to pray without c.  
Alma 26 22 Prayeth continually without c.  
36 24 Labored without c., that I might bring  
3 Nep 19 24 Did still continue, without c., to pray  
30 Did pray steadfastly, without c., unto

**CEBARS.**

2 Nep 12 13 Shall come upon all the c. of Lebanon  
19 10 But we will change them into c.  
24 8 Also the c. of Lebanon, saying, Since

**CEMENT.**

Hela 3 7 Exceeding expert in the working of c.  
7 Therefore they did build houses of c.  
9 Did dwell in tents, and in houses of c.  
11 Built many cities, both of wood and  
of c.

**CENSURED.**

Alma 61 9 Now in your epistle you have c. me

**CENTRE (or CENTER).**

1 Nep 16 2 For it cutteth them to the very c.  
Alma 31 13 Built up in the c. of their synagogue  
Hela 1 24 Greatest strength was in the c. of the  
25 March of Coriantumr through the c.  
26 The L. durst not come into the c. of  
27 But they had come into the c. of the  
12 The foundations rock, even to the very  
c.

3 Nep 3 21 Prepare ourselves in the c. of our lands  
11 3 Did people that did hear to the c.

**CEREMONY.**

Mos 19 24 After they had ended the c.

**CERTAIN.**

Omoi 1 27 A c. number who went up into the wll  
Alma 2 1 For a c. man, being called Amlici  
16 1 Wars nor contentions for a c. number  
17 2 A c. number of the L. who had been wi  
36 Thus he slew a c. number of them  
21 13 Aaron, and a c. number of his brethren  
43 23 Alma sent c. men unto him, desiring  
Hela 7 11 There were c. men passing by and saw  
9 1 C. men who were among them ran  
11 24 There were a c. number of the dissen  
24 A c. number who were real descendant

**CERTAINLY.**

Moro 7 19 Ye c. will be a child of Christ

**CEZORAM.**

A wicked chief judge of the Nephites. He suc-  
ceeded Nephi on the judgment seat, B. C. 30, and  
was assassinated B. C. 26.

Hela 5 1 N. delivered up the judgment seat to...C  
6 15 C. was murdered by an unknown band  
19 Did murder the Chief Judge C.

**CHAFE.**

2 Nep 15 24 And the flame consumed the c.  
26 18 Shall be as c. that passeth away  
Mos 7 30 Reap the c. thereof in the whirlwind  
Alma 37 15 That he may sift you as c. before the  
Mor 5 16 Are driven about as c. before the wind  
18 Led about by Satan, even as c. is driv

**CHALDEANS.**

The people of Chaldaea, in Asia, of which land  
Babylon was the capital.

1 Nep 20 14 His arm shall come upon the C.  
20 Flee ye from the C.

**CHALDEES—The Same as Chaldeans.**

2 Nep 23 19 The beauty of C.'s excellency

**CHAIN.**

Alma 12 6 C. you down to everlasting destruction

**CHAINED.**

Alma 12 17 Be c. down to an everlasting destructi

## CHAINS.

- 2 Nep 1 13 Shake off the awful c. by which ye are  
13 Which are the c. which bind the child  
23 Shake off the c. with which ye are bou  
9 45 Shake off the c. of him that would bind  
13 The c. and the bracelets, and the muff  
18 19 Will grasp them with his everlasting c.  
22 Until he grasps them with his awful c.  
Alma 5 7 Bands of death, and the c. of hell  
9 The c. of hell which encircled them  
10 Yea, and also the c. of hell?  
12 6 Might encircle you about with his c.  
11 This is what is meant by the c. of hell  
13 30 Ye may not be bound down by the c.  
26 14 Loosed our brethren from the c. of hell  
26 18 Encircled about by the everlasting c.

## CHANCE.

- Mos 27 9 Giving a c. for the enemy of God  
29 38 Every man should have an equal c.  
Alma 12 21 No possible c. that they should live  
49 22 That they might have an equal c. to fig  
3 Nep 4 4 Therefore there was no c. for the robb  
Mor 3 3 And granted unto them a c. for repent

## CHANCES.

- 3 Nep 6 12 Ranks; according to, their c. for learni

## CHANGE.

- 2 Nep 19 10 But we will c. them into cedars  
Jac 5 59 And because of the c. of the branches  
Mos 5 2 Which has wrought a mighty c. in us  
Alma 5 12 Was a mighty c. wrought in his heart  
13 Mighty c. was also wrought in their he  
14 Have ye experienced this mighty c.?  
26 If ye have experienced a c. of heart  
Hela 15 7 Repentance bringeth a c. of heart  
3 Nep 11 1 Great and marvelous c. which had take  
24 6 For I am the Lord, I c. not  
28 37 There must needs be a c. wrought  
38 There was a c. wrought upon their bod  
39 This c. was not equal to that which sh  
39 But there was a c. wrought upon them  
40 At that day they were to receive a  
greater c.  
Eth 12 14 N. and Lehi, that brought the c. upon

## CHANGEABLE.

- 2 Nep 13 22 The c. suits of apparel  
Moro 8 12 If not so, God is, a c. God  
18 Not a partial God, neither a c. Being

## CHANGED.

- 1 Nep 16 29 Written and c. from time to time  
Mos 5 7 Your hearts are c. through faith  
11 4 Thus he had c. the affairs of the kingd  
27 25 C. from their carnal and fallen state  
Alma 5 7 Behold, he c. their hearts  
12 20 C. from this mortal to an immortal sta  
18 12 The countenance of the king was c.  
19 33 That their hearts had been c.  
3 Nep 8 12 The whole face of the land was c.  
28 8 Ye shall be c. in the twinkling of an eye  
15 They were c. from this body of flesh

## CHANGETH.

- Mor 9 19 Behold I say unto you he c. not

## CHANGING.

- Mor 9 9 No variableness neither shadow of c.?  
10 And in him there is shadow of c.

## CHANNELS.

- 2 Nep 18 7 He shall come up over all his c.

## CHARACTERS.

- Mor 9 32 According to our knowledge in the c.

## CHARGE.

- 2 Nep 20 6 Will I give him a c. to take the spoil  
Mos 1 15 Gave him c. concerning all the affairs  
16 Gave him c. concernlog the records  
20 17 Lay not this thing to their c.  
29 42 C. concerning all the affairs of the chu  
Alma 35 16 Might give unto them every one his c.  
57 16 And gave them c. over our prisoners  
61 15 Leave the remainder in the c. of Lehi  
3 Nep 1 2 Giving c. unto his son N., who was the  
2 9 N., who had the c. of the records, did

## CHARGES.

- Mos 6 3 Given him all the c., concerning the ki

## CHARIOTS.

- 2 Nep 12 7 Neither is there any end of their c.  
Alma 18 9 They should prepare his horses and c.

- Alma 18 10 Was preparing his horses and his c.  
12 Had made ready the horses and the c.  
20 6 Make ready his horses, and his c  
3 Nep 3 22 Taken their horses, and their c.  
21 14 And I will destroy thy c.

## CHARITABLE.

- Alma 34 29 If ye do not remember to be c.

## CHARITY.

- 2 Nep 26 30 That all men should have c.  
30 Which c. is love  
30 And except they should have c.  
30 If they should have c. they would not  
33 7 I have c. for my people  
8 I have c. for the Jew  
9 I also have c. for the Gentiles

- Alma 7 24 See that ye have faith, hope, and c.  
Eth 12 28 Faith, hope, and c., bringeth unto me  
34 This love which thou hast had, is c.  
34 Except men shall have c., they cannot  
35 That if the Gentiles have not c., becan  
36 Gentiles grace, that they might have c.  
37 If they have not c., it mattereth not  
Moro 7 1 He spake concerning Faith, Hope and C  
4 He must needs have c.  
44 For if he have not c. he is nothing  
44 Wherefore he must needs have c.  
45 C. suffereth long, and is kind  
46 If ye have not c., ye are nothing  
46 For c. never falleth  
46 Wherefore, cleave unto c., which is  
47 But c. is the pure love of Christ  
8 14 He hath neither faith, hope, nor c.  
17 I am filled with c., which is everlasting  
10 20 If there must be hope there must, be c.  
21 Except ye have c., ye can in no wise be

## CHARMED.

- Mos 19 14 Were c. with the beauty of their womo

## CHASED.

- 2 Nep 23 14 And it shall be as the c. roe

## CHASTE.

- Jac 2 7 Whose feelings are exceeding tender  
and c.

## CHASTEN.

- 1 Nep 16 39 The Lord came, and did c. them excee  
Mos 23 21 The Lord seeth fit to c. his people  
Hela 12 3 Except the Lord doth c. his people

## CHASTENED.

- 1 Nep 16 25 Unto my father; and he was truly c.  
29 After they were c. by the voice of the  
Hela 15 3 N. hath he loved, and also hath he c.  
3 In the days of their iniquities hath he c.  
Eth 2 14 C. him because he remembered not to

## CHASTISEMENT.

- Mos 14 5 The c. of our peace was upon him

## CHASTITY.

- Jac 2 28 The Lord God, delighteth in the c. of  
Moro 9 9 Precious above all things, which is c.

## CHEATETH.

- 2 Nep 28 21 And thus the devil c. their souls

## CHECK.

- Alma 15 17 Seeing a great c., as to the pride  
57 18 Did arrive in season to c. them, as they

## CHECKED.

- Alma 15 17 Were c. as to the pride of their hearts

## CHECK.

- Mos 12 2 And shall be smitten of the c.  
Hela 4 12 Smiling their humble brethren upon  
the c.  
3 Nep 12 39 Whosoever shall smite them on thy  
right c.

## CHECKS.

- 2 Nep 7 6 My c. to them that plucked off the hair  
Mos 21 3 But they would smite them on their c.  
Alma 14 14 Smote them with his hand upon their c.  
15 The Judge smote them again upon their  
checks.  
20 The Judge also smote them again on  
their c.  
26 29 Split upon, and smote upon our c.

## CHEER.

- 2 Nep 10 23 Therefore c. up your hearts, and remem  
Alma 17 31 My brethren, be of good c. and let us  
3 Nep 1 13 Lift up your head and be of good c.

## CHEERFULLY.

Mos 24 15 They did submit c. and with patience

## CHEMISH.

The son of Omri, a descendant of Jacob, the son of Lehi. He received the sacred records from his brother Amaron, in the year 280 B. C.

Omri 1 8 I did deliver the plates unto my brother Chemish

9 Now, I Chemish, write what few things  
10 I, Abinadab, am the son of C.

## CHERUBIM.

Alma 42 2 Garden of Eden, Cherubim, and a flam  
3 The Lord God placed C. and the flaming

## CHERUBIMS.

Alma 12 21 Which saith that God placed c.

## CHICKENS.

3 Nep 10 4 Gathered you as a hen gathereth her c.  
5 Gathered you as a hen gathereth her c.  
5 Gathered you as a hen gathereth her c.  
6 Will I gather you as a hen gathereth  
her c.

## CHIEF.

Chief captain, etc.—see Chief captain—captains—governor—judge—judges.

## CHIEF—

2 Nep 24 9 Even all the c. ones of the earth  
Alma 12 20 Antionah, who was a ruler  
17 18 Now Ammon being the c. among them  
35 8 The c. ruler of the Zoramites being..wl  
43 44 Or their c. leader and commander  
44 14 Which is the scalp of your c., so shall  
46 11 When Moroni, who was the c. command  
47 17 If their c. leader was killed, to appoint  
17 The second leader to be their c. leader  
19 To be their leader and c. commander  
20 The city of N., which was the c. city  
Hela 7 10 Led to the c. market..in the city of Zar  
3 Nep 7 3 Every tribe did appoint a c., or a leader

## CHIEFEST.

3 Nep 3 18 Now the c. among all the captains  
7 10 He was one of the c. who had given

## CHIEFLY.

Hela 3 15 They have been kept c. by the N.  
3 Nep 6 21 Who were angry, were c. the chief jud

## CHIEFS.

3 Nep 7 14 To the minds of those who were their c.

## CHILD.

1 Nep 11 20 The virgin again, bearing a c. in her ar  
17 20 Our women have toiled being big with c.  
21 15 Can a woman forget her suckling c.?

2 Nep 13 5 C. shall behave himself proudly against  
17 16 Before the c. shall know to refuse  
18 4 For behold, the c. shall not have know  
19 6 For unto us a c. is born, unto a son  
20 19 Shall be few, that a c. may write them  
21 6 And a little c. shall lead them  
8 The suckling c. shall play on the hole

30 12 And a little c. shall lead them  
14 The suckling c. shall play on the hole of  
14 The weaned c. shall put his hand on the

Mos 3 19 Becometh as a c., submissive, meek  
19 Even as a c. doth submit to his father

Alma 5 39 Deneth this, is a liar and a c. of the devil  
41 The same becometh a c. of the devil  
28 Know that man that is a c. of the devil

11 23 Amulek said, O thou c. of hell, why tem  
30 25 A c. is not guilty because of its parents  
54 3 There was not a woman nor a c. among  
11 Supposeth me that thou art a c. of hell

Hela 15 2 And wo unto them which are with c.  
3 Nep 9 22 Repeateth and cometh to me as a lit-  
tle c.

11 37 Ye must repent, and become as a lit-  
tle c.

38 Baptized in my name, and become as  
a little c.

22 1 Cry aloud, thou that didst not travail  
with c.

28 22 Play with the beasts, as a c. with a..la  
4 Nep 1 33 With the wild beasts even as a c. with  
Mor 1 2 I perceive that thou art a sober c. ¶

Moro 7 19 Ye certainly will be a c. of Christ  
8 3 The Father in the name of his holy c.  
15 Wickedness to suppose that God saveth  
one c.

## CHILDHOOD.

2 Nep 2 1 In thy c., thou has suffered afflictions

## CHILDISHNESS.

Alma 31 16 Handed down to them by the c.

## CHILDREN.

The children of Israel.—See The children of Israel.  
Men, women and children—see Men, women and chil-  
dren.

## ALL THE CHILDREN OF MEN—

1 Nep 22 16 Shall be poured out upon all the c. of  
2 Nep 2 9 He shall make intercession for all the c.  
Mos 3 13 Sent his holy prophets among all the c.  
Alma 5 50 Soon shine forth among all the c. of  
18 32 He looketh down upon all the c. of men

## AMONG THE CHILDREN OF MEN—

1 Nep 9 6 Accomplish all his works among the c.  
11 24 Son of God going forth among the c. of  
31 Lamb of God going forth among the c.  
14 7 A marvelous work among the c. of men  
17 51 Wrought so many miracles among the c. of  
22 22 Shall be built up among the c. of men  
2 Nep 25 17 And a wonder among the c. of men  
26 13 Working, wonders, among the c. of me  
33 Doeth that which is good among the c.  
27 11 Which ever have been among the c. of  
23 And I work not among the c. of men  
31 3 Doth the Lord God work among the c. of  
Mos 3 5 Come down from heaven, among the c.  
4 2 Who shall come down among the c. of  
7 27 God should come down among the c. of  
13 34 Should come down among the c. of men  
15 1 Shall come down among the c. of men  
6 Many mighty miracles among the c. of  
17 8 Should come down among the c. of men  
29 20 In all cases among the c. of men

Alma 31 26 Gross wickedness among the c. of men?  
8 Christ shall come among the c. of men  
46 9 Cause to take place among the c. of me  
63 12 Written and sent forth among the c. of  
Hela 14 28 No cause for unbelief among the c. of  
4 Nep 1 5 Miracles they did work among the c. of  
Mor 9 20 Causeth to work miracles among the c. of  
Eth 1 3 Transpired among the c. of men until  
12 12 If there be no faith among the c. of me  
Moro 7 31 To prepare the way among the c. of me

FOR THE CHILDREN OF MEN—  
1 Nep 7 12 According to his will for the c. of men  
Mos 15 8 To make intercession for the c. of men  
Eth 12 33 To prepare a place for the c. of men  
34 Love which thou hast had for the c. of

HEARTS OF THE CHILDREN OF MEN—  
1 Nep 11 22 Abroad in the hearts of the c. of men  
12 17 Hardeneth the hearts of the c. of men  
13 27 And harden the hearts of the c. of men  
22 15 No more power over the hearts of the  
c. of men

2 Nep 28 20 Rage in the hearts of the c. of men  
30 18 Have power over the hearts of the c. of  
33 1 Carrieth it unto the hearts of the c. of  
men

Mos 3 6 Which dwell in the hearts of the c. of  
Alma 13 24 Preparing the hearts of the c. of men  
48 17 Power over the hearts of the c. of men  
Hela 6 30 Get hold upon the hearts of the c. of  
men

12 1 Unsteadiness of the hearts of the c. of  
men  
Mor 4 5 Stir up the hearts of the c. of men unt  
Eth 8 26 Have no power upon the hearts of the  
c. of men

UNTO THE CHILDREN OF MEN—  
1 Nep 3 7 Giveh no commendments unto the c.  
of men  
6 6 Which are not of worth unto the c. of  
men  
10 17 Should manifest himself unto the c. of  
men  
15 13 Manifested in body unto the c. of men  
2 Nep 2 21 The Lord God gave unto the c. of men  
4 26 In his condescension unto the c. of men  
9 53 How great his condescensions unto the  
c. of men

10 15 Which I have made unto the c. of men  
17 Which I have made unto the c. of men  
25 8 They are of worth unto the c. of men  
26 14 Shall bring these things forth unto the  
c. of men

33 Nothing save it be plain unto the c. of  
men  
27 11 All things shall be revealed unto the c.  
of men  
13 Testimony of his word unto the c. of men



- 2 Nep 27 21 For I will show unto the c. of men  
22 To reveal all things unto the c. of men  
28 I will show unto the c. of men that it  
28 2 Shall be of great worth unto the c. of  
30 I will give unto the c. of men life upon  
29 1 Covenants which I have made unto the  
c. of men  
7 I will bring forth my word unto the c.  
of men  
30 16 Shall be made known unto the c. of men  
18 Which have been revealed unto the c.  
of men  
31 7 He sheweth unto the c. of men, that ac  
9 It sheweth unto the c. of men the stra  
10 He said unto the c. of men, Follow thou  
Jac 4 7 His great condescensions unto the c. of  
men  
Jar 1 4 Which maketh manifest unto the c. of  
men  
Mos 3 9 That salvation might come unto the c.  
of men  
17 Whereby salvation can come unto the c.  
of men  
Alma 12 9 Which he doth grant unto the c. of men  
13 That he is merciful unto the c. of men  
43 6 Teach his commandments unto the c.  
of men  
50 19 Fulfilling of all his words unto the c.  
of men  
Hela 7 4 Doing no justice unto the c. of men  
3 Nep 1 14 Which I have made known unto the c.  
of men  
27 18 Which he hath given unto the c. of men  
28 7 Dolings of the Father, unto the c. of men  
11 Giveth the Holy Ghost unto the c. of  
men  
Eth 3 27 In mine own due time unto the c. of  
men  
28 Should shew them unto the c. of men  
4 1 Were forbidden to come unto the c. of  
men  
12 20 Worketh unto the c. of men according to  
Moro 7 22 Sent angels to minister unto the c. of  
men  
24 He did manifest things unto the c. of  
men  
29 Have angels ceased to minister unto the  
c. of men?  
31 Which he hath made unto the c. of men  
32 Which he hath made unto the c. of men  
36 Angels ceased to appear unto the c. of  
men?  
37 Wo be unto the c. of men, for it is  
10 3 Merciful the Lord hath been unto the c.  
of men  
25 Wo be unto the c. of men, if this be

## UPON THE CHILDREN OF MEN—

- 1 Nep 11 30 Angels descending upon the c. of men  
22 2 Prophets, which shall come upon the c.  
of men  
Mos 3 10 Judgment might come upon the c. of  
men  
Moro 7 27 Mercy which he hath upon the c. of men  
CHILDREN OF MEN—  
1 Nep 12 18 And the pride of the c. of men  
13 29 Unto the understanding of the c. of  
men  
15 4 The great wickedness of the c. of men  
17 3 And if it so be that the c. of men  
19 9 His long suffering towards the c. of  
men  
2 Nep 1 13 Which are the chains which bind the c.  
of men  
21 The days of the c. of men were prolong  
26 That he may redeem the c. of men  
9 9 And striveth up the c. of men unto see  
4 6 His long suffering towards the c. of men  
8 19 Unfolding all such mysteries to the c.  
of men  
20 The understandings of the c. of men  
15 9 Filled with compassion towards the c.  
of men  
Alma 16 16 To prepare the minds of the c. of men  
26 16 His long suffering towards the c. of  
men?  
46 8 See how quick the c. of men do forget  
Hela 12 4 How slow to do good, are the c. of men  
7 Great is the nothingness of the c. of  
men  
Moro 7 4 Your peaceable walk with the c. of men  
28 He advocateth the cause of the c. of  
men

- Moro 10 7 According to the faith of the c. of men  
19 According to the unbelief of the c. of  
men

## HIS CHILDREN—

- 1 Nep 1 16 He prophesied and spake unto his c.  
11 17 I said unto him, I know that he loveth  
his c.  
14 3 Which was founded by the devil and  
his c.  
17 36 Gathered his c., that they should possess  
22 25 Created his c. from the four quarters  
2 Nep 6 12 Covenants which he has made unto his c.  
24 21 Prepare slaughter for his c.  
27 34 But when he seeth his c., the work  
Mos 1 4 To have taught them to his c.  
4 Engravings, and teach them to his c.  
24 8 Perseute him, and cause that his c.  
Alma 13 1 These commandments unto his c.  
20 13 Now his c. are also come amongst us  
30 60 Devil will not support his c. at the last  
36 14 I had murdered many of his c.  
54 11 Deliver up a man, and his wife, and  
his c.  
3 Nep 19 1 Every man did take his wife and his c.  
LITTLE CHILDREN—  
Mos 2 34 Except it be your little c.  
49 You little c., who can understand  
3 16 Possible that little c. could sin  
18 Humble themselves and become as lit-  
tle c.  
21 Blameless before God, except it be lit-  
tle c.  
6 2 Not one soul, except it were little c.  
15 25 Little c. also have eternal life  
26 1 Being little c. at the time he spake  
Alma 22 22 Little c. do have words given unto the  
3 Nep 17 11 That their little c. should be brought  
12 So they brought their little c. and sat  
21 He took their little c., one by one  
Moro 8 5 Concerning the baptism of your little c.  
8 Wherefore little c. are whole  
9 Mockery, that ye should baptize little c.  
10 Humble themselves as their little c.  
10 Shall all be saved with their little c.  
11 Their little c. need no repentance  
12 But little c. are alive in Christ  
12 How many little c. have died without  
13 If little c. could not be saved without  
14 He that supposeth that little c. need  
17 Wherefore I love little c. with a perfect  
19 Little c. cannot repent; wherefore  
20 Saith, That little c. need baptism  
22 All little c. are alive in Christ

## MY CHILDREN—

- 1 Nep 18 19 My wife with her tears, and also my c.  
21 21 Seeing I have lost my c.  
2 Nep 1 5 This land unto me, and to my c.  
4 15 For the learning and profit of my c.  
5 14 I knew their hatred towards me and  
my c.  
11 2 I will send them forth unto all my c.  
3 1 I will send their words forth unto my c.  
25 6 1, Nephi, have not taught my c.  
6 I have made mention unto my c.  
6 Come to pass among the Jews, unto  
my c.  
26 1 He shall show himself unto you, my c.  
Alma 10 11 Blessed me, and my women, and my c.  
54 12 I will arm my women and my c.

## OUR CHILDREN—

- 1 Nep 3 19 Preserve unto our c. the language of ou  
5 21 The commandments of the Lord unto  
our c.  
18 6 Into the ship, with our wives and our c.  
2 Nep 10 2 Many of our c. shall perish in the flesh  
2 And our c. shall be restored  
25 23 To write, to persuade our c.  
26 That our c. may know to what source  
27 That our c. may know the deadness of  
Jac 4 2 Words upon plates, which will give  
our c.  
3 Our c., will receive them with thankfu  
Mos 22 8 Depart with our women and our c.  
Alma 2 25 Fathers, and our wives, and our c. be  
24 14 Loveth our souls as well as he loveth  
our c.  
39 19 Glad tidings unto us, as unto our c.?  
44 5 Which we owe to our wives and our c.  
8 Know that we shall break, and also  
our c.  
46 12 Our peace, our wives, and our c.  
58 12 Our c., and the cause of our liberty



Alma 58 31 And our c., are returning to their hom  
60 17 Yea, our women and our c.; taking poss  
3 Nep 8 25 Then would, our c. have been spared  
Moro 9 10 Sufferings of our women and our c.

## THEIR CHILDREN—

1 Nep 17 2 Our women did give plenty of suck for  
their c.  
18 17 Suffered much grief because of their c.  
22 6 Their c. have been carried in their arm  
2 Nep 23 16 Their c. also shall be dashed to pieces  
Jac 3 7 And their wives love their c.  
Mos 1 4 They could teach them to their c.  
9 2 Relate that tale to their wives and their  
children  
10 17 Thus they have taught their c.  
19 9 Wilderness, with their women and their  
children  
11 Should leave their wives and their c.  
12 Left their wives and their c. and fled  
13 Who tarried with their wives and their  
children  
19 If their wives and their c. were slain  
22 All that had happened to their wives  
and their c.  
24 Because their wives and their c. were  
23 Durst not return to their wives and  
their c.  
11 Fought, for their wives, and for their c.  
21 17 Support of the widows and their c.  
23 28 They would spare them, wives and  
their c.  
24 8 Should persecute their c.  
22 And all their c., that could speak  
Alma 2 25 Their wives, and their c., towards our  
3 1 Houses, and their wives, and their c.  
39 16 Prepare the minds of their c. to hear  
18 This people, as well as unto their c.  
49 6 Houses, and their wives, and their c.  
45 Their liberties, their wives and their c.  
48 10 He was preparing to support, their c.  
24 Their wives and their c. should be mass  
53 7 Delivering their women and their c.  
55 17 Their women, and all those of their c.  
56 28 And also for their wives and their c.  
63 4 With their wives and their c. departed  
Hela 11 33 Especially their women and their c.  
3 Nep 2 12 Their women and their c., to take up  
3 13 Their women, and their c., their flocks  
4 Nep 1 28 They did teach their c. that they shoul  
Mor 2 33 The L., and fight for their wives, and  
their c.  
4 15 The L. had sacrificed their women and  
their c.  
21 Their c. were again sacrificed unto idols  
6 7 My people, with their wives and their  
c., did  
Eth 15 2 Mighty men, and also their wives and  
their c.  
15 He would, with their wives and their c.

## THY CHILDREN—

1 Nep 21 17 Thy c. shall make haste against thy de  
25 And I will save thy c.  
Alma 33 8 Art merciful unto thy c. when they cry  
39 12 Command thy c. to do good  
50 20 Blessed art thou and thy c.  
3 Nep 22 13 All thy c. shall be taught of the Lord  
13 Great shall be the peace of thy c.

## YOUR CHILDREN—

2 Nep 9 3 Blessings, God shall bestow upon your c  
Jac 2 7 Before your wives and your c.  
35 And lost the confidence of your c.  
3 10 Ye shall remember your c., how that ye  
10 Bring your c. unto destruction  
Mos 4 14 Not suffer your c., that they go hungry  
Alma 7 27 You possess your women and your c.  
3 Nep 14 11 Know how to give good gifts unto your  
children  
18 21 Your wives and your c. may be blessed

## CHILDREN—

1 Nep 17 1 And our women did bear c. in the wild  
20 They have borne c. in the wilderness  
32 Unto the driving out of the c. of the lan  
33 Do ye suppose that the c. of this land  
21 20 The c. whom thou shalt have, after  
2 Nep 2 20 And they have brought forth c.  
22 And they would have no c.  
4 3 He called the c. of Laman, his sons  
13 6 They please themselves in the c. of stra  
12 4 I will give c. unto them to be their prin  
12 And my people, c. are their oppressors  
18 18 I and the c. whom the Lord hath given

2 Nep 21 14 And the c. of Ammon shall obey them  
23 18 Their eyes shall not spare c.  
Mos 5 7 Ye shall be called the c. of Christ  
9 1 I caused that the women and c.  
17 An eternal hatred towards the c. of N.  
11 13 Which had been a resort for the c. of N.  
13 13 The iniquities of the fathers upon the c.  
18 22 Thus they became the c. of God  
22 2 Except it were to take their women  
and c.  
23 28 The wives and the c. of the guards  
25 2 There were not so many of the c. of N.  
12 Those who were the c. of Amulon  
12 They might be called the c. of N.  
Alma 3 2 Many women and c. had been slain  
5 25 Are the c. of the kingdom of the devil  
6 6 The c. of God are commanded that they  
14 8 Brought their wives and c. together  
10 Saw the pains of the women and c.  
15 2 Had happened unto their wives and c.  
20 10 This N., who is one of the c. of a liar?  
25 7 Were the remnant of the c. of Amulon  
30 42 That he may destroy the c. of God  
31 16 Thou hast elected us to be thy holy c.  
35 14 Their wives, and c., and their lands  
49 8 Never had been known among the c. of  
54 3 The L. had taken many women and c.  
58 30 Carried with them many women and c.  
63 6 Provisions, and also many women and c.  
3 Nep 1 29 They had many c. who did grow up  
5 22 Inasmuch as the c. of Lehi have kept  
12 9 For they shall be called the c. of God  
45 That ye may be the c. of your Father  
20 25 Ye are the c. of the prophets  
26 26 Ye are the c. of the covenant  
22 1 For men are the c. of the desolate  
1 Than the c. of the married wife  
25 6 Turn the heart of the fathers to the c.  
6 And the heart of the c. to their fathers  
26 14 Minister unto the c. of the multitude  
16 They both saw and heard these c.  
4 Nep 1 17 C. of Christ, and heirs to the kingdom  
29 They were taught to hate the c. of God  
39 As the L. were taught to hate the c. of  
4 12 So great wickedness among all the c. of  
14 Take many prisoners both women and c.  
9 28 Who will despise the c. of Christ?  
Eth 2 10 Iniquity among the c. of the land  
9 23 He had no c., even until he was exceedi  
14 2 His own life and of his wives and c.  
17 He did slay both women and c.  
Mor 8 17 Wherefore all c. are alike unto me  
9 8 Fathers of those women and c. they ha  
8 And the c. upon the flesh of their father

## CHOICE.

1 Nep 2 20 A land which is c. above all other lands  
7 15 Now, if ye have c., go up to the land  
13 30 The land, which is c. above all other la  
17 34 Our fathers would have been more c. th  
2 Nep 1 5 A land which is c. above all other lands  
19 That ye might be a c. and a favored peo  
3 6 Who shall be a c. seer unto the fruit of  
7 A c. seer will I raise up out of the fruit  
10 19 For it is a c. land, saith God unto me  
Jac 5 43 Even that which was c. unto me  
Wdm 1 6 These plates, if they are c. unto me  
6 I know they will be c. unto my brethren  
Eth 1 78 Into a land which is c. above all the ear  
42 Into a land which is c. above all the lan  
2 7 Which was c. above all other lands  
10 This is a land which is c. above all  
12 This is a c. land, and whatsoever nation  
15 It shall be a land c. above all other lan  
6 20 This land, which was c. above all other  
10 28 They were in a land which was c. abo  
13 2 It became a c. land above all other lan  
Moro 9 2 We have lost a great number of our c.

## CHOICEST.

2 Nep 15 2 And plauted it with the c. vine

## CHOIRS.

Mos 2 28 My immortal spirit may join the c. ab  
Mor 7 7 To sing ceaseless praises with the c. ab

## CHOOSE.

2 Nep 2 27 They are free to c. liberty and eternal  
27 To c. captivity and death  
28 Be faithful unto his words, and c.  
29 And not c. eternal death  
10 23 To c. the way of everlasting death, or  
17 15 To refuse the evil, and to c. the good

- 2 Nep 17 16 To refuse the evil, and e. the good  
 24 1 For the Lord, will yet c. Israel  
 26 10 C. works of darkness rather than light  
 Wdm 1 5 1 e. these things, to finish my record  
 Mos 29 25 C. you by the voice of this people  
 27 That the voice of the people doth c. in  
 Alma 10 19 Voice of this people should c. iniquity  
 13 3 In the first place they being left to c. go  
 30 8 C. ye this day, whom ye will serve  
 Hela 13 29 How long will ye c. darkness rather?  
 14 31 That ye might c. life or death  
 Eth 6 24 C. ye out from among our sons a king

## CHOOSING.

- Alma 13 10 They c. to repent and work righteousness  
**CHOOSE.**  
 Alma 40 13 They c. evil works rather than good  
 Hela 5 2 They who c. evil were more numerous  
 2 Than they who c. good, therefore they  
 Mor 3 18 Twelve whom Jesus c. to be his discip  
 19 Twelve whom Jesus c. in this land  
 19 Twelve whom Jesus c. in the land of Je  
 Eth 6 25 They c. even the first born of the broth  
 26 They c. all the brothers of Pagag

## CHOSEN.

- 1 Nep 1 20 Over all those whom he hath c.  
 3 29 Know ye not that the Lord hath c. him?  
 12 7 And they were ordained of God, and c.  
 8 Who are c. to minister unto thy seed  
 20 10 I have c. thee in the furnace of afflict  
 2 Nep 2 30 And I have c. the good part  
 Mos 2 11 As I have been c. by this people  
 7 26 Have they slain; yea a c. man of God  
 Alma 7 10 A virgin, a precious and c. vessel  
 10 7 A holy man, who is a c. man of God  
 13 3 Therefore they having c. good  
 16 15 Many more who had been c. for the wo  
 31 18 That we are a c. and a holy people  
 22 Thanking their God that they were c.  
 28 Thank thee, O God, for we are a c. peo  
 46 17 A c. land, and the land of liberty  
 60 1 All those who had been c. by this peopl  
 62 47 Judges, and their chief judges were c.  
 Hela 9 16 Be a great man, c. of God, and a proph  
 15 3 They have been c. people of the Lord  
 3 Nep 12 1 The words of these twelve whom I  
 have c.  
 13 25 He looked upon the twelve whom he  
 had c.  
 25 Ye are they whom I have c. to minister  
 15 11 Said unto those twelve whom he had c.  
 18 26 Eyes again upon the disciples whom he  
 had c.  
 36 With his hand the disciples whom he  
 had c.  
 19 4 Names of the disciples whom Jesus  
 had c.  
 12 Baptized all those whom Jesus had c.  
 20 The Holy Ghost unto those whom I  
 have c.  
 20 That I have c. them out of the world  
 28 Hast purified those whom I have c.  
 26 17 The disciples whom Jesus had c., began  
 28 34 Also to them whom he hath c. and sent  
 36 Concerning those whom the Lord had c.  
 4 Nep 1 14 The disciples of Jesus whom he had c.  
 Eth 13 2 A c. land of the Lord  
 Moro 2 1 Spake unto... the twelve whom he had c.  
 7 31 Word of Christ unto the c. vessels of th

## CHRIST.

Jesus Christ—see In—of—Jesus Christ.

## ANTI-CHRIST—

- Alma 30 6 And he was Anti-C., for he began to pr  
 12 This Anti-C., whose name was Korihor

## BELIEVE IN CHRIST—

- 2 Nep 25 16 Be persuaded to believe in C.  
 16 They shall believe in C.  
 23 To believe in C., and to be reconciled to  
 24 Notwithstanding we believe in C.  
 28 The right way is to believe in C.  
 29 The right way is to believe in C.  
 30 7 The Jews... shall begin to believe in C.  
 7 As many as shall believe in C.  
 33 10 Harken unto these words, and believe  
 in C.  
 10 If ye believe not in these words, believe  
 in C.  
 10 And if ye shall believe in C., ye will be  
 Jac 1 8 That all men would believe in C.  
 4 5 Behold, they believed in C.

- Mos 3 13 Whosoever should believe that C. should  
 Mor 7 10 If it so be that ye believe in C.  
 9 1 Those who do not believe in C.  
 Moro 7 16 To persuade to believe in C.  
 17 Persuadeth men to do evil, and believe  
 not in C.

## BELIEVERS IN CHRIST—

- Alma 46 15 All those who were true believers in C.  
 4 Nep 1 36 They were true believers in C.  
 37 Therefore the true believers in C.

## FAITH IN CHRIST—

- 2 Nep 33 7 I have... great faith in C.  
 Jac 7 3 That I, Jacob, had faith in C.  
 Enos 1 8 Because of thy faith in C.  
 Alma 25 16 Did serve to strengthen their faith in C.  
 44 3 Because of our religion and our faith  
 in C.  
 Hela 5 41 Even until ye shall have faith in C.  
 15 9 And this because of their faith in C.  
 Moro 7 25 Men began to exercise faith in C.  
 32 The residue of men may have faith in C.  
 39 I judge that ye have faith in C.  
 10 4 Having faith in C., he will manifest the

## WHICH IS IN CHRIST—

- 2 Nep 25 27 Look forward unto that life which is  
 in C.  
 Jac 4 11 The power of the resurrection which is  
 in C.  
 6 9 The resurrection which is in C.  
 Enos 1 26 According to the truth which is in C.  
 Alma 14 26 Strength according to our faith which  
 is in C.  
 28 According to their faith which was in C.  
 15 10 Heal him according to his faith which  
 is in C.  
 3 Nep 26 5 The holiness which is in C.

## IN CHRIST—

- 2 Nep 25 25 We are made alive in C.  
 26 We rejoice in C.  
 27 After the law is fulfilled in C.  
 31 20 Press forward with a steadfastness in C.  
 2 19 After ye have obtained a hope in C.  
 Mos 16 8 Sting of death is swallowed up in C.  
 Alma 31 31 Wilt thou comfort my soul in C.?  
 32 Wilt thou comfort their souls in C.?  
 34 In bringing them again unto thee in C.?  
 34 6 The word is in C. unto salvation  
 46 15 Because of their belief in C., who shou  
 4 Nep 1 23 Because of their prosperity in C.  
 29 Their humility and their belief in C.  
 Mor 9 21 Whoso believeth in C., nothing doubth  
 Moro 7 22 In C. there should come every good thin  
 8 12 Little children are alive in C.  
 22 Little children are alive in C.  
 9 22 I trust in C. that thou wilt be saved  
 25 My son, be faithful in C.  
 10 32 By his grace ye may be perfect in C.  
 32 By the grace of God ye are perfect in C.  
 33 Ye by the grace of God are perfect in C.  
 33 Then are ye sanctified in C.

## NO CHRIST—

- 2 Nep 11 7 If there be no C., there be no God  
 Jac 7 2 To declare unto them that there should  
 be no C.  
 9 But I know there is no C.  
 Alma 30 12 That there should be no C.  
 22 Why... teach this people that there shall  
 be no C.?  
 31 16 Known unto us that there shall be no C.  
 29 Known unto them, that there shall be  
 no C.  
 34 5 Whether there shall be no C.

## BLOOD OF CHRIST—

- Mos 3 16 The blood of C. atoneth for their sins  
 18 In and through the atoning blood of C.  
 4 2 And apply the atoning blood of C.  
 Alma 5 27 Made white, through the blood of C.  
 Hela 5 9 Through the atoning blood of Jesus C.  
 Moro 4 1 Administering the flesh and blood of C.  
 10 33 Through the shedding of the blood of C.

## CHURCH OF CHRIST—

- Mos 18 17 The church of God, or the church of C.  
 3 Nep 26 21 Were baptized... were called the Church  
 of C.  
 28 23 Were united unto the Church of C.  
 4 Nep 1 1 The disciples of Jesus had formed a  
 Church of C.  
 26 And began to deny the true church of C.  
 29 They did persecute the true church of C.

Moro 6 4 Numbered among the people of the Church of C.

**COMING OF CHRIST—**

2 Nep 11 4 The truth of the coming of C.

Wdm 1 2 Many hundred years after the coming of C.

4 Because of the prophecies of the coming of C.

Mos 7 26 Yea, even the coming of C.

26 2 Believe concerning the coming of C.

Alma 18 39 Known unto them concerning the coming of C.

✓ 21 9 Scriptures unto them concerning the coming of C.

25 15 Did look forward to the coming of C.

30 6 By the prophets concerning the coming of C.

34 2 Spoken concerning the coming of C.

37 Should no more deny the coming of C.

39 17 Concerning the coming of one Jesus C.

39 15 Unto you concerning the coming of C.

40 2 Until after the coming of C.

Hela 1 Hd Many holy prophets, before the coming of C.

Hd Even down to the coming of C.

Hd Even down to the coming of C.

8 22 They have testified of the coming of C.

3 Nep 2 8 Reckon their time from the coming of C.

3 1 In the 16th year from the coming of C.

10 15 Testified of these things at the coming of C.

4 Nep 1 21 It was 194 years from the coming of C.

48 Until the 320th year from the coming of C.

Mor 3 4 In the whole 360 years from the coming of C.

Moro 7 22 To make manifest concerning the coming of C.

25 Thus it was until the coming of C.

10 1 Since the sign was given of the coming of C.

**DOCTRINE OF CHRIST—**

2 Nep 31 2 Concerning the doctrine of C.

21 This is the doctrine of C.

32 6 This is the doctrine of C.

Jac 1 Hd A man who seeketh to overthrow the doctrine of C.

7 2 That he might overthrow the doctrine of C.

6 The gospel, or the doctrine of C.

3 Nep 2 2 The doctrine of C. was a foolish and

**THE NAME OF CHRIST—**

2 Nep 31 13 Take upon you the name of C. by bapt

32 9 Ye shall pray unto the Father in the name of C.

33 12 I pray the Father in the name of C.

Enos 1 15 Ye shall receive in the name of C.

Mos 3 17 Only in and through the name of C.

5 8 Ye should take upon you the name of C.

9 For he shall be called by the name of C.

10 Whosoever shall not take upon them the name of C.

6 2 Had taken upon them the name of C.

25 23 Desirous to take upon them the name of C.

Alma 1 19 Had taken upon them the name of C.

5 38 Which is the name of C.

34 38 Take upon you the name of C.

46 15 The name of C., or Christians

15 We take upon us the name of C.

21 Take upon them the name of C.

3 Nep 27 5 Ye must take upon you the name of C.

Mor 8 38 Ashamed to take upon you the name of C.?

9 21 Ask the Father in the name of C.

Moro 3 2 Prayed unto the Father in the name of C.

4 2 Pray to the Father in the name of C.

6 3 They took upon them the name of C.

10 4 Ask God, the Eternal Father in the name of C.

**RESURRECTION OF CHRIST—**

Mos 15 21 Even until the resurrection of C.

Alma 40 16 Down to the resurrection of C. from

18 From the days of Adam, down to the resurrection of C.

19 Who die after the resurrection of C.

20 Cometh at the resurrection of C.

20 The resurrection of C., and his ascension

Alma 41 2 The power and resurrection of C.

Hela 14 17 The resurrection of C. redeemeth mankind

3 Nep 6 20 Or in other words, the resurrection of C

**WORD OR WORDS OF CHRIST—**

2 Nep 31 19 Save it were by the word of C.

20 Feasting upon the word of C.

32 3 They speak the words of C.

3 Feast upon the words of C.

3 The words of C. will tell you all things

33 10 For they are the words of C.

11 If they are not the words of C., judge

Jac 6 8 And deny the good word of C.

Alma 37 44 Give heed to the word of C.

45 Shall the words of C. carry us beyond

3 Nep 28 33 According to the words of C.

29 7 According to the word of C.

Moro 2 1 The words of C., which he spake unto

7 31 By declaring the word of C.

38 According to the words of C.

8 Listen to the words of C.

10 26 According to the words of C.

**OF CHRIST—**

2 Nep 25 26 We talk of C., we rejoice in Christ

26 We preach of C., we prophesy of Christ

27 11 They shall be read by the power of C.

28 14 Who are the humble followers of C.

Jac 1 6 We knew of C. and his kingdom

4 4 That they may know that we knew of C

11 Be reconciled unto him through the atonement of C.

11 The first fruits of C. unto God

12 Why not speak of the atonement of C.?

7 11 For they truly testify of C.

Wdm 1 8 Yea, the redemption of C.

Mos 3 19 Through the atonement of C. the Lord

5 7 Ye shall be called the children of C.

18 2 And sufferings, and death of C.

13 Through the redemption of C.

Alma 11 42 The death of C. shall loose the bands

44 Be arraigned before the bar of C.

15 6 Believest thou in the power of C. unto

16 If thou believest in the redemption of C.

21 9 Through the death and sufferings of C.

29 14 The sufferings and death of C. atoneth

27 27 They were firm in the faith of C.

28 For their hope and views of C.

28 By the victory of C. over it

28 14 Joy because of the light of C. unto life

31 17 Doth bind them down to a belief of C.

38 It were swallowed up in the joy of C.

46 14 Thus were all the true believers of C.

27 If we do not stand fast in the faith of Christ

41 Who died in the faith of C. are happy

48 13 A man who was firm in the faith of C.

Hela 3 29 Lead the man of C. in a straight and

35 Firmer and firmer in the faith of C.

3 Nep 7 15 Know concerning the ministry of C.

10 18 Soon after the ascension of C.

28 23 Did preach the gospel of C.

31 Before the judgment seat of C.

33 All the marvelous works of C.

40 Until the judgment day of C.

4 Nep 1 17 They were one, the children of C.

37 And the true worshippers of C.

38 Did wilfully rebel against the gospel of C.

Mor 3 20 Must all stand before the judgment seat of C.

22 Prepare to stand before the judgment seat of C.

6 21 Ye must stand before the judgment seat of C.

7 8 Lay hold upon the Gospel of C.

9 8 Knoweth not the Gospel of C.

13 All men are redeemed, because the death of C.

26 Who will despise the children of C.?

29 Ye partake not of the sacrament of C.

36 Their restoration to the knowledge of C.

Eth 4 3 They have rejected the gospel of C.

12 38 We shall meet before the judgment seat of C.

13 4 Ether saw the days of C.

Moro 1 4 According to the commandments of C.

6 4 Relying alone upon the merits of C.

7 Were not numbered among the people of C.

7 3 That are the peaceable followers of C.

16 The Spirit of C. is given to every man

16 Sent forth by the power and gift of C.

- Moro 7 18 Which light is the light of C.  
 19 Should search diligently in the light of C.  
 19 Ye certainly will be a child of C.  
 24 All things which are good, cometh of C.  
 41 Have hope through the atonement of C.  
 47 Charity is the pure love of C.  
 8 20 Denieth the mercies of C.  
 21 Stand against you at the judgment seat of C.  
 23 Denying the mercies of C.  
 10 17 All these gifts come by the Spirit of C.  
 18 Every good gift cometh of C.

## THROUGH CHRIST—

- Mos 15 23 Thus they have eternal life through C.  
 16 13 Only in and through C. ye can be saved  
 15 Redemption cometh through C. the Lord  
 Alma 22 13 From the foundation of the world,  
 through C.  
 38 9 Can be saved, only in and through C.  
 Moro 3 3 And remission of sins through Jesus C.  
 UNTO CHRIST—  
 2 Nep 25 24 Look forward with steadfastness unto C  
 26 8 Look forward unto C. with steadfastness  
 33 9 Except they shall be reconciled unto C.  
 Jac 1 7 Persuade them to come unto C.  
 Omni 1 26 I would that ye should come unto C.  
 Moro 10 20 That ye would come unto C.  
 32 Come unto C., and be perfected in him

## CHRIST—

- 2 Nep 10 3 It must needs be expedient that C.  
 7 Shall believe in me, that I am C.  
 11 6 Save C. should come, all men must per  
 7 But there is a God, and he is C.  
 25 29 And C. is the Holy One of Israel  
 26 1 After C. shall have risen from the dead  
 12 That Jesus is the very C.  
 12 That Jesus is the C., the eternal God  
 33 11 For C. will show unto you, with power  
 1 4 For C.'s sake, and for the sake of our  
 6 8 All the words which have been spoken  
 concerning C.  
 7 9 Denieth thou the C. who shall come?  
 9 If there should be a C., I would not den  
 11 They have spoken concerning this C.  
 14 And also, that C. shall come  
 17 Confessed the C., and the power of the  
 19 I have lied unto God: for I denied the C.  
 Wdm 1 2 May write, somewhat concerning C.  
 Mos 3 13 Whosoever should believe that C. shoul  
 5 15 C., the Lord God Omnipotent, may seal  
 7 27 That C. was the God, the Father of all  
 15 24 That have died before C. came  
 16 6 If Christ had not come into the world  
 7 If C. had not risen from the dead  
 Alma 4 13 For C.'s sake, who should come  
 30 13 Why do ye look for a C.?  
 15 Ye cannot know that there shall be a C.  
 26 Ye also say that C. shall come  
 26 Ye do not know that there shall be a C.  
 39 And also deny the C.  
 39 Also that C. shall come  
 40 Or that C. cometh not?  
 34 8 I do know that C. shall come  
 Hela 5 12 Our Redeemer, who is C., the Son of Go  
 16 4 Know that the C. must shortly come  
 18 Such a being as a C. shall come  
 3 Nep 2 7 That C. should come into the world  
 5 2 It must be expedient that C. had come  
 6 23 Who testified of the things pertaining  
 to C.  
 11 12 That C. should show himself unto them  
 29 5 We unto him that shall deny the C.  
 4 Nep 1 18 The first generation from C. had passed  
 27 Churches which professed to know  
 the C.  
 29 Another church which denied the C.  
 Mor 3 21 Jesus whom they slew, was the very C.  
 5 14 Be persuaded that Jesus is the C.  
 16 They are without C. and God in the wo  
 17 They had C. for their shepherd  
 9 3 Then will ye longer deny the C.?  
 Eth 4 1 Until after C. should show himself unto  
 2 After C. truly had showed himself  
 12 7 It was by faith that C. showed himself  
 16 Even those who were before C.  
 19 Exceeding strong even before C. came  
 Moro 1 2 Put to death every Nephite that will  
 not deny the C.  
 3 1. Moroni, will not deny the C.  
 2 3 C. spake these words unto them

- Moro 7 11 A servant of the devil, cannot follow C.  
 11 If he follow C., he cannot be a servant  
 23 God also declared, that C. should come  
 26 As sure as Christ liveth, he spake these  
 27 Because Christ hath ascended into heav  
 33 Christ hath said, If ye will have faith in  
 44 That Jesus is the C.  
 9 25 But may C. lift thee up  
 10 6 Nothing that is good denieth the C.  
 23 C. truly said unto our fathers

## CHRISTIANS.

- Alma 46 13 Band of C. remain to possess the land  
 15 Name of Christ or C., as they were cal  
 16 Moroni prayed that the cause of the C.  
 48 10 Called by their enemies the cause of C.

## CHRISTS.

- Wdm 1 15 After there had been false C.

## CHURCH

- Church of Christ—of God—see Church of Christ—of God.

## BELONG TO THE CHURCH—

- Mos 25 18 He did baptize did belong to the c.  
 26 38 Who did not belong to the c.  
 Alma 1 19 Whosoever did not belong to the c.  
 19 Persecute those that did belong to the c  
 21 Persecute those that did not belong to the c.  
 4 9 Pride of those who did not belong to the c.  
 10 To those who did not belong to the c.  
 5 62 Command unto you that belong to the c.  
 62 Unto those who do not belong to the c.  
 6 2 Whosoever did not belong to the c.  
 3 That whosoever did belong to the c.  
 46 14 By those who did not belong to the c.  
 15 Those who did belong to the c. were  
 Hela 3 33 Who professed to belong to the c.  
 4 11 Who professed to belong to the c.  
 11 21 Both the N. and the L., did belong to the c.  
 3 Nep 28 19 By them who did not belong to the c.

## TO THE CHURCH—

- Mos 27 23 Impart much consolation to the c.  
 15 Injuries which they had done to the c.  
 Alma 1 21 Not any man belonging to the c., arise  
 23 A cause of much affliction to the c.  
 3 Nep 28 18 Uniting as many to the c. as would hel

## GREAT AND ABOMINABLE CHURCH—

- 1 Nep 13 6 I beheld this great and abominable c.  
 8 The desires of this great and abominable c.  
 26 The foundation of a great and abominable c.  
 28 The hands of the great and abominable c.  
 14 3 Digged, by that great and abominable c  
 9 And behold that great and abominable c.  
 15 Poured out upon the great and abominable c.  
 17 Harlots, which is the great and abominable c.  
 22 13 The blood of that great and abominable c.  
 14 Great and abominable c. shall tumble  
 2 Nep 6 12 Unite themselves to that great and abominable c.  
 28 18 That great and abominable c., the whor

## IN THE CHURCH—

- Mos 26 6 Did decide many, who were in the c.  
 6 Committed sin that were in the c.  
 10 Not any such thing happened before in the c.  
 Alma 1 30 Whether out of the church, or in the c.  
 5 2 Which he spake to the people in the c.  
 30 32 Labors which I have performed in the c.  
 34 Do not receive anything for our labors in the c.  
 34 What doth it profit us to labor in the c.  
 31 6 Him! he did leave in the c. Zarah  
 45 19 And the saring went abroad in the c.  
 46 7 There were many in the c. who believed  
 38 Did also maintain order in the c.  
 38 Much peace and rejoicing in the c.  
 48 30 Exceeding great prosperity in the c.  
 62 44 A regulation should be made again in the c.

Hela 3 1 Save it were a little pride, in the c.  
 24 There was exceeding great prosperity  
 in the c.  
 4 1 There were many dissensions in the c.  
**OF THE CHURCH—**  
 1 Nep 4 26 That I spake of the brethren of the c.  
 Mos 26 37 Alma did regulate all the affairs of  
 the c.  
 37 Prosper exceedingly in the affairs of  
 the c.  
 29 42 Charge concerning all the affairs of  
 the c.  
 Alma 1 28 They did establish the affairs of the c.  
 29 Because of the steadiness of the c.  
 30 Male or female, whether out of the c.  
 2 4 Their rights and privileges of the c.  
 4 11 Alma saw the wickedness of the c.  
 11 He saw also that the example of the c.  
 16 Who was among the elders of the c.  
 6 4 To establish the order of the c.  
 8 1 Having established the order of the c.  
 16 15 Establishment of the c. became general  
 31 10 Observe the performances of the c.  
 Hela 3 25 So great was the prosperity of the c.  
 Moro 7 3 1 would speak unto you that are of  
 the c.

**OVER THE CHURCH—**

Mos 26 8 Mosiah had given Alma the authority  
 over the c.  
 38 Fellow laborers do who were over the c.  
 Alma 1 Hd And also the High Priest over the c.  
 4 7 Consecrated, priests and elders over  
 the c.  
 18 The office of being High Priest over  
 the c.  
 5 3 Alma, to be a High Priest over the c. of  
 6 1 To preside and watch over the c.  
 8 11 That thou art High Priest over the c.  
 23 Alma, and am the High Priest over  
 the c.  
 16 5 Knowing that Alma was High Priest  
 over the c.  
 45 23 Appointed priests and teachers over  
 the churches  
 46 6 Their exceeding great care over the c.  
 6 For they were High Priests over the c.

**THE PEOPLE OF THE CHURCH—**

Mos 18 27 Alma commanded that the people of  
 the c.  
 26 35 Did number among the people of the c.  
 36 Not numbered among the people of the  
 church  
 Alma 1 7 He might lead away the people of the c.  
 10 Man who slew him was taken by the  
 people of the c.  
 21 Was a strict law among the people of  
 the c.  
 2 3 Was alarming to the people of the c.  
 4 4 The High Priest over the people of the  
 church  
 6 The people of the c. began to wax proud  
 8 The people of the c. began to be lifted  
 9 Contentions among the people of the c.  
 6 1 End of speaking unto the people of  
 the c.  
 Hela 6 3 The people of the c. did have great joy  
 Moro 6 4 Numbered among the people of the c.

**HIS CHURCH—**

2 Nep 25 14 Fight against God and the people of  
 his c.  
 Mos 18 17 Whosoever was baptized, was added to  
 his c.  
 Alma 26 18 With mighty threatenings to destroy  
 his c.  
 29 11 And by this did establish his c.  
 13 That same God did establish his c.  
 Moro 7 39 To be numbered among the people of  
 his c.

**MY CHURCH—**

Mos 26 22 For behold, this is my c.  
 28 The same shall ye not receive into my c.  
 27 13 The Lord hath said, This is my c.  
 8 Nep 18 5 Bless it, and give it unto the people of  
 my c.  
 16 Even so shall ye pray in my c.  
 21 22 I will establish my c. among them  
 27 8 How be it my c., save it be called in?  
 8 Be called in my name, then it is my c.  
 21 Know the things that ye must do in  
 my c.

Mor 3 2 Be ye baptized, and build up again  
 my c.

**THEIR CHURCH—**

Mos 23 16 Alma, he being the founder of their c.  
 29 47 Alma, who was the founder of their c.  
 Alma 1 31 Those who did not belong to their c.  
 32 Those who did not belong to their c.  
 43 30 Their lands, and their liberty and their  
 church  
 45 For their rights of worship and their c.  
 48 24 Had dissented from their c.  
 3 Nep 2 12 To maintain, their privileges of their c.  
**CHURCH—**  
 1 Nep 13 4 Among, the Gentiles the foundation of  
 a great c.  
 5 Said unto me, Behold the foundation of  
 a c.  
 32 Have been kept back by that abomin-  
 able c.  
 34 Have been kept back by that abomin-  
 able c.  
 14 10 One is the c. of the Lamb of God  
 10 And the other is the c. of the devil  
 10 Whoso belongeth not to the c. of the  
 Lamb

10 Belongeth to that great c. which is the  
 12 1 beheld the c. of the Lamb of God  
 12 1 beheld that the c. of the Lamb, who  
 14 Upon the saints of the c. of the Lamb  
 2 That they shall be restored to the true c.  
 Mos 21 34 They did not, form themselves unto a c.  
 25 19 Ordain priests and teachers over every c.  
 21 Every c. having their priests  
 22 They were all one c.  
 26 4 Neither would they join the c.  
 6 Should be admonished by the c.  
 17 Hast established a c. among this people  
 21 Him shall ye receive into the c.  
 33 That he might judge the people of that c.  
 27 1 Persecutions which were inflicted on  
 the c.

1 So great, that the c. began to murmur  
 10 Sons of Mosiah, seeking to destroy the c.  
 16 Seek to destroy the c. no more  
 Alma 1 3 Bearing down against the c.; declaring  
 6 Even began to establish a c.  
 23 Was the cause of much trial with the c.  
 4 4 Began to establish the c. more fully  
 10 The wickedness of the c. was a great  
 10 Thus the c. began to fall in its prog-  
 5 3 He began to establish a c. in the land  
 6 Brethren, you that belong to this c.  
 14 Ask of you, my brethren of the c., have  
 54 Wherewith they have been brought into  
 this c.  
 6 2 Repentance, and were received into  
 the c.

7 The c. which was in the city of Zarah-  
 8 To declare the word of God unto the c.  
 8 11 We are not of thy c., and we do not bel  
 12 Know that because we are not of thy c.  
 15 13 Alma established a c. in the land of S.  
 17 After Alma having established the c. at  
 16 21 After the c. having been established  
 19 35 They did establish a c. among them  
 20 1 They had established a c. in that land  
 28 1 A c. also established in the land of Jers  
 46 By our c., and by the sacred support  
 45 17 Alma had said these words, be blessed  
 the c.

21 Regulation should be made throughout  
 the c.  
 22 Went forth to establish the c. again  
 46 7 Therefore they dissented even from the  
 c.  
 61 14 May rejoice in the great privilege of  
 our c.

Hela 3 24 Who did join themselves unto the c.  
 33 Pride which began to enter into the c.  
 4 23 The c. had began to dwindle  
 11 21 The c. did spread throughout, all the  
 21 The N. and the L., did belong to the c.  
 3 Nep 5 12 In the which Alma did establish the c.  
 12 The first c. which was established amo  
 6 14 Inasmuch that the c. began to be brok  
 14 In the 30th year the c. was broken up  
 27 3 The name whereby ye shall call this c.  
 7 Wherefore ye shall call the c. in my na  
 7 That he will bless the c. for my sake  
 8 For if a c. be called in Moses' name



- 3 Nep 27 8 Then it be Moses' c.; or if it be called  
9 Then it be the c. of a man; but if it  
10 For the c., if it be in my name  
11 If it so be that the c. is built  
4 Nep 1 20 The people who had revolted from the c.  
28 And this c. did multiply exceedingly  
29 There was another c. which denied the  
Moro 3 1 Disciples, who are called the Elders of  
the c.  
4 1 The flesh and blood of Christ unto the c.  
2 And they did kneel down with the c.  
6 2 Witnessed unto the c. that they truly  
5 And the c. did meet together oft, to fast  
7 Three witnesses of the c. did condemn  
9 Their meetings were conducted by the c.

## CHURCHES.

- 1 Nep 13 5 Most abominable above all other c.  
26 Most abominable above all other c.  
14 10 Behold, there are, save two c. only  
22 23 All c. which are built up to get gain  
2 Nep 26 20 That they have built up many c.  
21 There are many c. built up  
28 3 That the c. which are built up  
3 Shall every one say that hath built up  
churches  
12 Their c. have become corrupted  
12 And their c. are lifted up  
Mos 25 19 Granted unto Alma, that he might es-  
tablish c.  
21 Together in different bodies, being  
called c.  
22 Notwithstanding there being many c.  
22 There was nothing preached in all the c.  
23 There were seven c. in the land of Zarah  
23 They did join the c. of God  
27 3 A strict command throughout all the c.  
Alma 23 4 Establishing c., and consecrating priest  
45 22 Throughout all the land, over all the c.  
23 Appointed priests and teachers over  
the c.  
4 Nep 1 26 They began to build up c. unto them-  
selves  
27 There were many c. in the land  
27 There were many c. in the land which  
34 False prophets to build up many c.  
41 They did still continue to build up c.  
Mos 8 28 And c. become defiled  
28 Even in a day when leaders of c.  
32 Envyng of them who belong to their c.  
32 When there shall be c. built up that  
33 Why have ye built up c. unto yourselves  
36 Your c., every one, have become pollut  
37 Ye do love...the adorning of your c. mo

## CIMETER.

- Enos 1 20 Their skill was in the bow, and in the c.  
Alma 27 29 Take the sword or c. to smite them  
44 8 Delivered up his sword and his c.

## CIMETERS.

- Mos 9 16 With swords, and with c., and with cli  
10 8 With swords, and with c., and with sto  
Alma 2 12 They did arm themselves, with c.  
43 18 Were armed with swords, and with c.  
20 Had only their swords and their c.  
37 Of the N. with their swords and their c.  
60 2 With c., and all manner of weapons  
Hela 1 14 Armed them with swords, and with c.

## CIRCUMCISION.

- Moro 8 8 The law of c. is done away in me

## CIRCUMSPECTLY.

- Mos 28 37 Walking c. before God  
Hela 15 5 And they do walk c. before God  
16 10 Walking more c. before God

## CIRCUMSTANCES.

- Alma 1 30 Thus, in their prosperous c.  
11 4 The minds and the c. of the people  
17 5 These are the c. which attended  
32 25 Be in whatsoever c. they might  
50 17 In these prosperous c. were the people  
52 14 Were the N. in those dangerous c.  
53 9 Placed in the most dangerous c.  
15 Their afflictions, in their dangerous c.  
55 23 In these c. they found that it was not  
57 16 In those critical c., it became  
58 5 Thus were our c. at this period  
7 We did wait in these difficult c.  
Hela 6 21 In whatsoever difficult c. they should

## CITE.

- Alma 13 1 I would c. your minds forward

## CITIES.

## GREAT CITIES—

- Hela 7 22 All those great c. which are round abo  
8 5 Our great c. shall be taken from us  
3 Nep 10 4 O ye people of these great c. which ha

## MANY CITIES—

- 1 Nep 12 3 I beheld many c., yea, even that I did  
4 I saw many c., that they were sunk  
Alma 50 15 Same year, to build many c., on the nor  
51 26 Went on, taking possession of many c.  
27 Thus had the L. obtained, so many c.  
Hela 1 27 Taking possession of many c. and of ma  
3 11 Northward, that they might build many  
cities  
4 9 They retained many c. which had fallen  
14 24 And many c. shall become desolate  
3 Nep 2 11 Did lay waste so many c., and did spre  
6 7 There were many c. built anew, and  
7 There were many old c. repaired  
4 Nep 1 9 There were many c. which had been su  
Eth 10 4 His father did build up many c. upon  
9 And he gained power over many c.  
12 Morianton built up many c.  
14 17 Shiz...did overthrow many c.

## OTHER CITIES—

- 1 Nep 11 13 The great city of Jerusalem, and also  
other c.  
Alma 56 22 To make an attack upon our other c.  
57 4 And fled to their other c., which they  
Mor 5 4 Other c. which were maintained by the

## OUR CITIES—

- Jar 1 7 And began to fortify our c.  
Alma 54 10 For we will retain our c. and our lands  
58 19 Strength that we might maintain our c.  
Hela 8 6 We are powerful and our c. great, their

## THEIR CITIES—

- Alma 5 14 Delivered to the people in their c.  
8 7 To call their lands, and their c.  
23 14 All their villages and all their c.  
48 5 And the weakest parts of their c.  
8 Walls of stone...round about their c.  
51 20 Hoist the title of their c.  
53 8 Obtained possession of a number of  
their c.  
56 16 Told by night to maintain their c.  
Hela 3 9 Timber to build their houses, yea, their  
cities

## THOSE CITIES—

- Alma 52 1 His people should maintain those c.  
5 The L. were determined to maintain  
those c.  
56 20 Commanded by Ammonon to maintain  
those c.  
23 We knew in those c. they were not su  
26 Were determined to maintain those c.  
58 31 Those c. which had been taken by the  
33 Inasmuch that we have obtained those c.

## CITIES—

- 2 Nep 15 9 And great and fair c. without inhabita  
16 11 Until the c. be wasted without inhabita  
24 17 And destroyed the c. thereof?  
21 Nor fill the face of the world with c.  
Mos 27 6 Building large c. and villages in all qua  
Alma 23 13 These are the names of the c. of the L.  
15 We have named all the c. of the L.  
50 1 Heaps of earth round about all the c.  
2 To the height of a man round about  
the c.  
52 4 For they had not taken any c., save th  
10 Those c. which had been taken out  
10 Would fortify and strengthen the c.  
13 Whom he had left to possess the c.  
15 In retaking the c. which they had lost  
20 Upon the plains, between the two c.  
56 13 These are the c. which the L. have obt  
15 These are the c. which they possessed  
58 32 To maintain so great a number of c.  
59 4 Which the L. had taken from them  
Hela 1 26 Would attack the c. round about in the  
13 16 Wo be unto all the c. which are in the  
3 Nep 3 6 Yield up unto this my people, your c.  
4 1 And the c. which had been left desolate  
8 14 Many great and notable c. were sunk  
15 And there were some c. which remained  
21 15 And I will cut off the c. of thy land  
18 So will I destroy thy c.  
22 3 And make the desolate c. to be inhabit  
4 Nep 1 7 Inasmuch that they did dil c. again  
7 Where there had been c. burned  
9 Therefore these c. could not be renewe



Mor 5 5 Their towns, and villages, and c. were  
 Eth 9 23 Coriantumr, did build many mighty c.  
 14 17 And he did burn the c. thereof

## CITY.

## CITY TO CITY—

Alma 23 4 Aaron, went forth from c. to c.  
 62 32 Moroni, did pursue them from c. to c.  
 Hela 4 16 Venture to lead them forth, from c.  
 to c.  
 3 Nep 6 8 Many roads made, which led from c.  
 to c.  
 Mor 8 7 The L. have hunted my people, from  
 c. to c.

## GREAT CITY—

1 Nep 1 4 Or the great c. Jerusalem must be deat  
 2 13 Jerusalem, that great c., could be destr  
 10 3 Destroyed even that great c. Jerusalem  
 11 13 L. behold the great c. of Jerusalem  
 Alma 9 4 This great c. should be destroyed in  
 16 9 Were destroyed and also their great c.  
 21 2 The people of Amulon had built a  
 great c.  
 Hela 1 18 To attack that great c. Zarahemla  
 7 22 If ye will not repent, behold this great c  
 13 12 Wo unto this great c. of Zarahemla  
 12 Wo unto this great c., for I perceive  
 12 Part of this great c. that will harden  
 13 For the righteous who are in this  
 great c.  
 14 Yea, wo be unto this great c., because  
 21 Behold ye, the people of this great c.  
 3 Nep 8 24 Not, burned in that great c. Zarahemla  
 25 Buried up in that great c. Moroni  
 9 3 That great c. Zarahemla have I burned  
 4 That great c. Moroni have I caused to  
 5 That great c. Moroni have I covered  
 9 That great c. Jacobugath, which was in  
 8 That great c. Zarahemla did they cause  
 4 Nep 1 8 They built a great c. by the narrow ne  
 Eth 10 20 They built a great c. by the narrow ne

## HOLY CITY—

1 Nep 20 2 They call themselves of the holy c.  
 2 Nep 8 24 Garments, O Jerusalem, the holy c.  
 3 Nep 20 36 Beautiful garments, O Jerusalem, the  
 holy c.  
 Eth 13 5 It should be built up again, a holy c.  
 5 And become a holy c. of the Lord  
 8 They shall build up a holy c. unto the

## INTO THE CITY—

1 Nep 4 5 I, N., crept into the c. [Jerusalem] and  
 Mos 7 16 And bring their brethren into the c.  
 9 5 Went again with four of my men into  
 the c.  
 Alma 14 28 They straightway came forth into the c.  
 62 23 They were all let down into the c. by  
 Hela 1 20 March forth with his whole army into  
 the c.  
 13 4 Not suffer that he should enter into  
 the c.

## OF THE CITY—

Mos 21 23 Having been without the gates of the c.  
 22 6 Wall on the back side of the c.  
 Alma 8 16 Preach again unto the people of the c.  
 43 25 Come into that land and take possession  
 of the c.  
 47 33 That he would spare the people of the c.  
 2 Stationed an army by the borders of  
 the c.  
 50 14 Called the name of the c. or the land,  
 51 23 Amalickiah took possession of the c.  
 53 2 Moroni, took command of the c., and  
 55 24 Prisoners of war, and took possession  
 of the c.  
 58 1 No way that we could lead them out of  
 the c.  
 21 And did take possession of the c.  
 62 20 To spy out in what part of the c. the L.  
 22 Let themselves down into that part of  
 the c.  
 Hela 1 19 And came upon the inhabitants of the c.  
 20 Cut down the watch by the entrance  
 of the c.  
 Mor 2 4 Angola, and we did take possession of  
 the c.  
 4 Did come upon us, and did drive us out  
 of the c.

## THAT CITY—

Alma 15 1 Commanded to depart out of that c.  
 49 13 They would destroy the people of that c.  
 16 Lehi to be chief captain over the men  
 of that c.

Alma 55 26 Bountiful; and he also guarded that c.  
 34 Continually bringing new forces into  
 that c.

56 32 As if with our provisions, to go to  
 that c.

57 2 By delivering up the prisoners for  
 that c.

59 9 Assistance of the people to maintain  
 that c.

9 That they would easily maintain that c.  
 62 14 Determined to overthrow the L. in  
 that c.

Hela 12 17 And come over and fall upon that c.

## WALLS OF THE CITY—

Mos 7 10 So bold as to come near the walls of  
 the c.

9 8 And to repair the walls of the c.

8 Yea, even the walls of the c. of Lehi-N.  
 21 19 Trust his person without the walls of  
 the c.

Alma 50 5 Attempt to approach near the walls of  
 the c.

55 20 The N. who were within the wall of  
 the c.

62 23 They were all within the walls of the c.  
 36 Let himself down over the walls of  
 the c.

Hela 1 21 Before Coriantumr, even to the walls  
 of the c.

14 11 I have come up upon the walls of this c.  
 16 1 Which he spake upon the walls of the c.

## CITY—

2 Nep 24 4 How hath the oppressor ceased, the  
 golden c. ceased?

Mos 23 20 Land of Helam; and they built a c.  
 Alma 2 25 Wives, and their children, towards our c

25 They obtain possession of our c.  
 26 Out of the valley of Gideon towards  
 their c.

6 7 There having been a c. built, called, GI  
 8 6 Came to a c. which was called Ammon

10 His Spirit upon the people who were  
 in the c.

13 That he should be cast out of their c.  
 13 Took his journey towards the c., called

18 He entered the c. by another way  
 19 As he entered the c. he was an hunger

16 2 Slay the people, and destroy the c.  
 35 15 Among all the people in every c.

45 22 In every c. throughout all the land  
 47 20 The c. of N., which was the chief c.

31 And took possession of the c. [N.]  
 49 2 The c. had been rebuilt [Ammonihah]

13 Had built forts of security for every c.  
 17 L. had found that Lehi commanded the  
 c.

17 Had sworn with an oath, to attack  
 the c.

50 6 Round about every c. in all the land  
 13 The N. began the foundation of a c.

18 They also began the foundation for a c.  
 51 25 Leaving men in every c. to defend it

52 24 March forth into the c. and take posse  
 25 Those who had been left to protect  
 the c.

53 5 This c. became an exceeding strong hol  
 5 In this c. they did guard the prisoners

50 15 Toiling with their mights to fortify  
 the c.

20 Had prepared our c. and ourselves for  
 30 With my little sons to a neighboring c.

30 Carrying provisions to a neighboring c.  
 31 As if we were going to the c. beyond

33 Leaving the remainder to maintain the c  
 57 4 The people of Antiparah did leave the c.

9 Did camp round about the c. for many  
 10 They were about to enter the c. by nig

11 Were still determined to maintain the c.  
 12 Therefore they yielded up the c.

34 Assist our brethren in preserving the c.  
 58 13 Wilderness side, which was near to  
 the c.

14 By the wilderness which was near the c.  
 20 That they should not return to the c.

21 They ran to the c., and fell upon the gu  
 21 Who were left to guard the c.

29 When the armies of the L. did arrive  
 near the c.

59 9 Knowing that it was easier to keep  
 the c.

62 7 Moroni, went forth against the c.

Hela 1 20 Did take possession of the whole c.  
 27 The capital c. which was the c. of Zara  
 5 16 From one c. to another, until they had  
 3 Nep 8 10 In the place of the c. thereof, there he  
 12 14 A c. that is set on a hill cannot be hid  
 21 23 That they may build a c. . . New Jerusal  
 Mor 2 4 We did fortify the c. with our mights  
 3 5 Land Desolation, to a c. which was in  
 5 3 That they did not take the c. at that  
 4 Against us again, and we did maintain  
 the c.

## CIVIL.

Moro 9 12 They were a c. and a delightsome peop

## CIVILIZATION.

Alma 51 22 And subjecting them to peace and c.  
 Moro 9 11 People like this, that are without c.

## CLAIM.

2 Nep 9 25 The mercies of the Holy One of Israel  
 have c.  
 Mos 2 39 Mercy hath no c. on that man  
 3 26 Mercy could have c. on them no more  
 15 27 Cannot deny justice when it has its c.  
 29 9 And c. his right to the kingdom  
 Alma 12 34 He shall have c. on mercy through mine  
 42 21 Would have no c. upon the creature?  
 31 Plan of mercy may have c. upon them  
 50 26 Did c. a part of the land of Lehi  
 Moro 7 27 To c. of the Father his rights or mercy

## CLAIMETH.

Alma 42 22 Which repentance, mercy c.  
 22 Otherwise, justice c. the creature  
 23 And mercy c. the penitent  
 24 Also mercy c. all which is her own  
 Moro 7 28 He c. all those who have faith in him

## CLAPPED.

Mos 18 11 They c. their hands for joy  
 Alma 31 36 He c. his hands upon all them who  
 36 As be c. his hands upon them they

## CLASPED.

Alma 19 30 She c. her hands, being filled with joy  
 Mor 5 11 Might have been c. in the arms of Jesus

## CLASS.

Alma 32 2 Began to have success among the poor  
 class

## CLASSES.

4 Nep 1 26 And they began to be divided into c.

## CLAVE.

1 Nep 20 21 He c. the rock also, and the waters gush

## CLAV.

2 Nep 27 27 Shall be esteemed as the potter's c.  
 Mos 3 5 And shall dwell in a tabernacle of c.  
 Moro 9 6 Perform whilst in this tabernacle of c.

## CLEAN.

2 Nep 25 16 In his name, with pure hearts and c. ha  
 Alma 5 19 With a pure heart and c. hands?  
 24 15 Word unto us, and has made us c. ther  
 3 Nep 20 41 Be ye c., that bear the vessels of the  
 Eth 4 6 And become c. before the Lord  
 12 37 Wherefore thy garments shall be made c

## CLEANSE.

Alma 7 14 And to c. from all unrighteousness

## CLEANSED.

Alma 5 21 Purified until they are c. from all stain  
 24 Whose garments are c., and are spotless  
 27 That your garments have been c.  
 60 23 Said that the inward vessel shall be  
 c. first  
 23 Then shall the outer vessel be c. also  
 24 Until we have first c. our inward vessel  
 3 Nep 8 1 Save he were c. every whit from his in  
 28 36 I knew not whether they were c. from  
 Mor 9 6 Having been c. by the blood of the La  
 Moro 6 4 And c. by the power of the Holy Ghost

## CLEAR.

2 Nep 4 23 But that thou wouldst c. my way befor  
 Jac 5 65 Ye shall c. away the branches  
 65 Ye shall not c. away the bad thereof  
 66 Wherefore ye shall c. away the bad  
 Mos 2 15 I can answer a c. conscience before God  
 27 Walking with a c. conscience before Go  
 Eth 3 1 Sixteen small stones, and they were  
 white and c.

## CLEARED.

Alma 2 34 And thus he c. the ground

## CLEARLY.

3 Nep 14 5 Thou shalt see c. to cast the mote

## CLEAVE.

2 Nep 24 1 They shall c. to the house of Jacob  
 Jac 6 5 C. unto God as he cleaveth unto you  
 Hela 4 25 Except they should c. unto the Lord  
 3 Nep 10 10 And the earth did c. together again  
 Eth 14 2 Every man did c. unto . his own  
 Moro 7 28 Will c. unto every good thing  
 46 C. unto charity, which is the greatest

## CLEAVETH.

Jac 6 5 Cleave unto God as he c. unto you

## CLEFTS.

2 Nep 12 21 To go into the c. of the rocks

## CLIMATE.

Alma 46 40 Men were subject by the nature of  
 the c.

## CLIMB.

Alma 49 19 Attempt to c. up to enter the fort

## CLINGING.

1 Nep 8 24 Clinging to the rod of iron, even unto

## CLOAK.

Hela 9 31 Ye shall bind blood upon the skirts of  
 his c.  
 3 Nep 12 40 Take away thy coat, let him have thy c.

## CLOSE.

Alma 5 20 For the hour is c. at hand  
 17 33 Meet again at the c. of their harvest  
 54 11 I will c. my epistle by telling you  
 14 Now I c. my epistle. I am Moroni  
 24 And I c. my epistle to Moroni  
 58 41 I c. mine epistle. I am Helaman  
 60 26 And thus I (Moroni) c. mine epistle  
 61 21 Now I c. mine epistle to . Moroni

## CLOSED.

2 Nep 27 5 Ye have c. your eyes, and ye have rej  
 Hela 8 11 And the waters c. upon the armies of

## CLOSEST.

Alma 33 7 And when I did turn into my c., O Lord  
 3 Nep 13 6 When thou prayest, enter into thy c.

## CLOSETS.

Alma 34 26 Ye must pour out your souls in your c.

## CLOTH.

Mos 10 5 Yea, and c. of every kind  
 Alma 1 29 And all manner of good homely c.  
 Hela 6 13 And did make all manner of c.  
 13 Of fine twined linen, and c. of every kin  
 Eth 10 24 And they did work all manner of c.

## CLOTHE.

1 Nep 21 18 Thou shalt surely c. thee with them all  
 2 Nep 7 3 I c. the heavens with blackness  
 Jac 2 19 To c. the naked, and to feed the hungry  
 Mos 10 5 That we might c. our nakedness  
 Alma 35 9 They did nourish them, and did c. them  
 Hela 6 13 Cloth of every kind, to c. their nakedn  
 13 28 And ye will c. him with costly apparel  
 3 Nep 13 30 If God so c. the grass of the field  
 30 Even so he will clothe you, if ye are no  
 Eth 10 24 That they might c. themselves

## CLOTHED.

2 Nep 9 14 Their righteousness, being c. with purit  
 Alma 21 14 And they were fed and c.  
 3 Nep 11 8 And he was c. in a white robe  
 13 31 Or wherewithal shall we be c.?  
 Eth 15 15 Being c. the manner of war

## CLOTHES.

Alma 14 22 Did take from them their c.

## CLOTHING.

1 Nep 13 7 Linen and all manner of precious c.  
 8 Fine twined linen, and the precious c.  
 2 Nep 13 6 Thou hast clothing, be thou our ruler  
 7 In my house there is neither bread nor c.  
 28 13 They rob the poor because of their fine c.  
 Mos 4 26 As feeding the hungry, c. the naked  
 Alma 43 19 Also they were dressed with thick c.  
 Hela 4 12 Withholding their c. from the naked  
 3 Nep 14 15 False propheta, who come to you in  
 sheep's c.

## CLOUD.

## CLOUD OF DARKNESS—

Alma 19 6 The c. of darkness having been dispelled

Hela 5 28 Were overshadowed with a c. of darkue  
 29 A voice as if it were above the c. of dar  
 31 The c. of darkness, which had overshadow  
 34 The L. could not see because of the c.  
 of darkness  
 36 Saw through the c. of darkness the faces  
 40 That this c. of darkness may be removed  
 42 Until the c. of darkness was dispersed  
 43 Saw that the c. of darkness was dispers

## CLOUD—

2 Nep 14 5 Upon her assemblies, a c. and smoke  
 Mos 27 11 He descended as it were in a c.  
 3 Nep 18 38 Came a c. and overshadowed the multiti  
 Eth 2 4 The Lord came down, and he was in  
 a c.  
 5 Did talk with them as he stood in a c.  
 14 Stood in a c. and talked with him

## CLOUDS.

2 Nep 15 6 Command the c. that they rain no rain  
 24 14 I will ascend above the heights of the c.

## CLUB.

Alma 17 37 Every man that lifted his c. to smite

## CLUBS.

Mos 9 16 With cimeters, and with c., and with sll  
 Alma 17 36 They came forth with c. to slay him  
 57 14 Would fight with stones, and with c.

## COAL.

2 Nep 16 6 Having a live c. in his hand

## COALS.

3 Nep 22 16 The smith that bloweth the c. in the

## COARSENESS.

Alma 32 2 Because of the c. of their apparel

## COAT.

Alma 46 12 He rent his, and he took a piece ther  
 13 Pole, which had on the end thereof his  
 rent c.  
 23 Joseph, whose c. was rent by his brethr  
 24 Remnant of the c. of Joseph was preser  
 3 Nep 12 40 Sue piece at the law, and take away  
 thy c.

## COCKATRICE.

2 Nep 21 8 Shall put his hand on the c.'s den  
 24 29 Out of the serpent's root shall come  
 forth a c.  
 30 14 Shall put his hand on the c.'s den

## COHOR.

One of the early Jaredites. He was the son of Cor-  
 hor, the son of Kib.

Eth 7 15 And drew away C., his brother

## COHOR.

Nephew of the preceding. He was the son of Noah,  
 the son of Cohor. He succeeded his father as king  
 of the land of Moron.

Eth 7 20 The kingdom of C., the son of Nonh  
 21 C., caused that his people should give  
 21 Shule did beat them and did slay C.  
 22 C. had a son who was called Nimrod  
 22 Nimrod gave up the kingdom of C. unto

## COHOR.

A Jaredite of the last generation, evidently as  
 wicked and impudent as the rest of his race. No  
 particulars whatever are given of him.  
 Eth 13 17 Neither the fair sons and daughters  
 of C.

## COLD.

2 Nep 1 14 Must soon lay them in the c. and silent

## COLLECTED.

Mos 9 3 C. as many as were desirous to go

## COLORS.

3 Nep 22 11 I will lay thy stones with fair c.

## COM.

A king of the Jaredites, the son of Corinnum. His  
 son Heth conspired against his father, slew him with  
 his own sword and reigned in his stead.

Eth 1 26 And Heth was the son of C.

27 And C. was the son of Corinnum

9 25 And it came to pass that he begat C.

25 And C. reigned in his stead

## COM.

A righteous king of the Jaredites, who reigned in  
 the later days of that nation. Like the preceding,  
 his father's name was Corinnum.

Eth 1 12 And Shiblon was the son of C.  
 13 And C. was the son of Corinnum  
 10 31 And he begat C.  
 32 C. drew away the half of the kingdom  
 32 During which time C. gained power ove  
 33 In the days of C. there began to be roh  
 34 Now C. did fight against them much  
 11 1 There came also in the days of C. many  
 2 And they fled unto C. for protection  
 3 They prophesied unto C. many things

## COMBINATION.

Hela 2 8 This was their secret plan, and their c.  
 3 Nep 7 6 Because of the secret c. of the friends  
 9 Now this secret c. which had brought  
 Eth 8 18 A secret c., even as they of old  
 18 Which c. is most abominable and wicked  
 24 Because of this secret c. which shall be  
 11 15 Because of that secret c. which was bui

## COMBINATIONS.

## SECRET COMBINATIONS—

2 Nep 9 9 Stirreth. unto secret c. of murder  
 26 22 And there are also secret c.  
 Alma 37 29 Workers of darkness and secret c.  
 31 Workers of darkness and secret c.  
 Hela 2 23 The secret c. which Gadaton the  
 3 Nep 4 29 Because of power and secret c.  
 5 6 Did put an end to all those. secret. c.  
 Mor 8 27 Because of secret c. and the works  
 Eth 8 19 The Lord worketh not in secret c.  
 22 Whatsoever nation shall uphold such  
 secret c.  
 9 1 Because of the secret c. of Akish  
 13 18 Secret c. fighting against Corinnum  
 14 8 To his army, because of secret c.  
 10 One of the secret c. murdered him

## COMBINATIONS—

2 Nep 26 22 According to the c. of the devil  
 Hela 6 28 In their secret murders and c.  
 3 Nep 5 6 Wicked, and secret, and abominable c.  
 9 9 Because of their secret murders and c.  
 4 Nep 1 42 To build up the secret. c. of Gadaton  
 Eth 8 20 Do not write the manner of their. c.  
 23 Suffer not that these murderous c.  
 11 7 Hearkened not. because of their wicked c.

## COMBINE.

3 Nep 6 28 To c. against all righteousness  
 29 They did c. against the people

## COME.

Come to battle—to the knowledge—see Come to battle  
 —to the knowledge.

The time shall come—see The time shall come.

They did come—see They did come.

## COME AGAIN—

Alma 16 12 The L. did not c. again to war  
 3 Nep 4 15 The robbers did not c. again to battle  
 15 Neither did they c. again in the 20th yea  
 4 Nep 1 49 They might c. again unto the remnant  
 Mor 3 4 They were preparing to c. again to battl  
 4 16 The L. did not c. again against the N.  
 20 Until they had c. again the 2nd time  
 5 6 The L. did c. again against us to battle  
 Eth 15 18 Desiring that he would not c. again to

## COME AGAINST—

Mos 20 19 Are already preparing to c. against us  
 Alma 44 2 The very cause for which ye have c. aga  
 54 12 I will c. against you, with my armies  
 12 I will c. against you, and I will follow  
 56 18 To not come u. the city of Judea  
 3 Nep 3 21 We will wait till they shall c. against  
 Mor 4 6 The L. did make preparations to c. agai  
 7 The L. did c. against the city Teancum  
 5 3 The L. did c. against us as we had fled  
 Eth 14 16 The brother of Lib did c. against Corlan

## COME AMONG OR AMONGST—

2 Nep 10 3 Expedient that Christ. should c. among  
 Mos 3 13 As though he had already c. among th  
 Alma 7 8 I do not say that he will c. among us  
 20 13 Now his children are also c. amongst us  
 34 8 Christ shall c. among the children of me  
 Hela 6 2 And prophesying which did c. among th  
 7 27 Great abomination which has c. among  
 13 28 If a prophet c. among you, and declare  
 27 If a man shall c. among you and shall  
 27 If a man shall c. among you and say th  
 Eth 8 24 When ye shall see these things c. among

## COME DOWN—

1 Nep 5 1 After we had c. down into the wildern

1 Nep 7 22 We did c. down unto the tent of our fat  
22 Had c. down unto the tent of my fathe  
11 27 The Holy Ghost c. down out of heaven  
2 Nep 1 21 That ye may not c. down into captivity  
9 42 And c. down in the depths of humility  
Mos 3 5 Shall c. down from heaven, among the  
4 2 Who shall c. down among the c. of men  
17 27 God should c. down among the c. of men  
13 34 God himself should c. down among the  
15 1 God himself shall c. down among the c.  
17 8 God himself should c. down among the  
Alma 10 21 That I will c. down among my people  
18 4 The Great Spirit, and he has c. down  
47 10 That he should c. down to the foot of  
11 Seut, the second time, desiring him to  
c. down  
12 That he could not get Leonti to c. down  
12 Leonti, desiring that he would c. down  
13 When Leonti had c. down with his gu  
13 Desired him to c. down with his army  
49 10 If king Amalickiah had c. down out  
11 Amalickiah did not c. down himself  
51 11 Inasmuch that he feared not to c. down  
12 Amalickiah did himself c. down  
Hela 4 5 In the 57th year, they did c. down again  
5 45 The Holy Spirit of God did c. down fro  
6 4 Many of the L. did c. down into the  
38 Until they had c. down to believe in the  
13 Cause that should c. down out of he  
3 Nep 3 4 Therefore if they should c. down again  
8 My armies shall c. down against you  
12 The robbers should c. down against th  
17 Robbers should c. down out of the wild  
25 Enemies should c. down against them to  
4 1 Began to c. down and sally forth from  
12 2 And c. down into the depths of humility  
19 14 And angels did c. down out of heaven  
21 25 They shall the power of heaven c. down  
Mor 3 7 In the 361st year, the L. did c. down  
8 In the 362nd year they did c. down again  
4 17 In this year they did c. down against  
19 The L. did c. down against the city Des  
4 4 When they had c. down into the valley  
Eth 13 3 New Jerusalem which should c. down ou  
COME FORTH—  
1 Nep 8 22 They did c. forth, and commence in the  
24 Until they did c. forth and partake  
13 35 Be hid up, to c. forth unto the Gentiles  
39 After it had c. forth unto them  
14 29 They are sealed up to c. forth in their  
20 1 And are c. forth out of the waters of Ju  
2 Nep 1 23 And c. forth out of obscurity  
21 1 There shall c. forth a rod out of the ste  
24 29 Out of the serpent's root shall c. forth a  
25 20 And the water should c. forth  
27 10 Time of the Lord, that they may c. forth  
30 3 For after the book, shall come forth  
Mos 13 26 Lord would not have caused me to c. fo  
15 22 Shall c. forth in the first resurrection  
26 24 If they know me they shall c. forth  
25 Then shall they that never knew me c.  
forth  
Alma 12 15 We must c. forth and stand before him  
13 13 He shall c. forth, and stand before a won  
34 30 C. forth and bring fruit unto repentance  
31 C. forth and harden not your hearts  
40 4 All shall c. forth from the dead  
5 That men shall c. forth from the dead  
19 I say that they all c. forth  
21 Appointed of God that the dead shall  
c. forth  
46 20 Let them c. forth in the strength of the  
56 5 We have c. forth to defend our country  
Hela 8 26 Venax did not c. forth unto Gadian  
16 1 When they had c. forth and found him  
3 Nep 2 18 In the 15th year they did c. forth again  
11 14 Arise and c. forth unto me, that ye may  
18 He commanded him that he should c.  
forth  
26 And c. forth again out of the water  
16 8 For notwithstanding they have c. forth  
21 3 Shall c. forth of the Father, from them  
4 These things might c. forth from them  
5 Shall c. forth from the Gentiles, unto yo  
6 Behooveh the Father that it should c.  
forth  
4 Nep 1 33 Did c. forth from among them, receiving  
5 12 That they may c. forth in our day  
Mor 13 13 They shall c. forth according to the com  
8 34 When these things shall c. forth among  
9 13 Trump shall sound; and they shall c.  
forth  
Eth 2 7 C. forth even unto the land of promiae

## COME IN OR INTO—

2 Nep 1 6 There shall none c. into this land, save  
8 24 Shall no more c. into thee, the unclean  
Jac 5 17 Evil fruit shall again c. into my viney  
Mos 3 18 Salvation was, and is, and is to c. in  
11 16 The L. began to c. in upon his people  
12 15 We are strong, we shall not c. into hon  
16 6 If Christ had not c. into the world  
18 8 Ye are desirous to c. into the fold of God  
21 2 They began to c. into the borders of the  
21 They had c. into the land of N. by night  
Alma 9 18 They shall c. in a time when you know  
26 The Son of God shall c. in his glory  
16 2 The L. had c. in upon the wilderness ad  
19 11 I would desire him that he c. in unto  
19 2 Desired that he should c. in unto her  
27 15 That ye shall c. into their land  
31 12 Now when they had c. into the land  
43 22 That they might c. into the land of Man  
25 A part of the L. should c. into that land  
35 Passed the hill Itipah, and c. into the  
47 33 Desired him that he should come unto he  
49 20 Attempt to c. into their place of securit  
51 22 The L. had c. into the land of Moroni  
60 2 In whatsoever parts they should c. into  
62 5 That they might not c. into bondage  
Hela 1 18 Supposed that the L. durst not c. into  
26 Supposed that the L. durst not c. into th  
But they had c. into the seat of the L.  
13 3 Whatsoever things should c. into his he  
6 Jesus Christ, who surely shall c. into th  
3 Nep 2 7 That Christ should c. into the world  
10 Whom the prophets testified shall c. into  
20 36 Shall no more c. into thee the unclean  
21 22 And they shall c. in unto the covenant  
26 3 Until the time that he should c. in his gi  
28 7 When I shall c. in my glory, with the po  
8 When I shall c. in my glory, ye shall be  
Mor 8 26 If I shall c. in a day when I shall be said  
27 It shall c. in a day when the blood  
28 It shall c. in a day when the power of  
29 It shall c. in a day when there shall be  
31 It shall c. in a day when there shall be  
32 It shall c. in a day when there shall be  
Eth 2 20 If it so be that the water c. in upon th

## COME OUT—

2 Nep 1 17 God should c. out in the fullness of his  
Alma 3 18 They had c. out in open rebellion agains  
10 23 In his fierce anger he will c. out  
44 2 We have not c. out to battle against you  
52 19 To cause the L. to c. out against them  
20 He would c. out with his armies to mee  
20 Jacob, would not c. out with his army  
58 15 Except they should c. out to battle agai  
15 Preparations to c. out against us to batt  
16 Making preparations to c. out against  
17 The L. should c. out to battle  
18 The L. did c. out with their numerous  
60 25 C. out and show unto me a true spirit  
32 And c. out in judgment against the L.  
61 7 Durst not c. out against us to battle  
62 19 Desirous that the L. should c. out to ba  
19 Therefore they durst not c. out against  
3 Nep 12 26 Thou shalt by no means c. out thence  
Mor 9 24 Lest he shall c. out in justice against yo  
9 15 C. out in judgment, O God, and hide th

## COME TO PASS—

1 Nep 15 4 Knew that they must unavoidably c. to  
pass  
17 He meaneth that it will not c. to pass  
22 1 Which shall c. to pass according to the  
2 Nep 17 7 It shall not stand neither shall it c. to  
pass  
24 24 As I thought, so shall it c. to pass  
25 6 Which hath c. to pass among the Jews  
7 At the times when they shall c. to pass  
26 10 know the L. to c. to pass; and they  
28 1 I know that they must surely c. to pass  
31 1 Which I know must surely c. to pass  
Jac 6 1 A tame olive tree, must surely c. to pass  
WdM 1 4 Go beyond this day, must surely c. to  
pass  
Mos 17 15 So shall it c. to pass that they seed  
Hela 8 7 Will surely c. to pass except we repent  
14 28 These wonders should c. to pass  
16 16 Great and marvelous things cannot c. to  
pass  
20 Marvellous thing which should c. to pass  
3 Nep 1 7 Things which had been spoken might  
not c. to pass  
9 Except the sign should c. to pass which  
20 And it had c. to pass, yea, all things

3 Nep 1 26 Because of the signs which did e. to  
pass  
5 2 The things which had e. to pass already  
2 All things should e. to pass according to  
21 7 When these things shall e. to pass, that  
22 1 Then shall that which is written e. to  
pass

## COME UNTO HIM—

1 Nep 10 18 If it so be that they repent and e. unto  
him  
13 40 And that all men must e. unto him  
15 14 Know how to e. unto him and he saved  
2 Nep 26 33 He inviteth them all to e. unto him  
33 He denieth none that e. unto him  
Omni 1 26 C. unto him, and offer your whole souls  
Alma 15 4 Desiring them to e. unto him

## COME UNTO ME—

1 Nep 8 15 They should e. unto me, and partake of  
16 They did e. unto me, and partake of th  
18 But they would not e. unto me  
2 Nep 26 25 Nay; but he saith, C. unto me all ye e  
28 32 If they will repent and e. unto me  
Jac 7 3 Opportunity that he might e. unto me  
Enos 1 27 He will say unto me, C. unto me, ye ble  
Alma 5 16 C. unto me, ye blessed, for behold, your  
34 C. unto me, and ye shall partake of the  
35 C. unto me, and bring forth works of ri  
20 27 Thou and thy brethren may e. unto me,  
61 15 C. unto me speedily with a few of your  
16 They may not perish until ye can e. un  
to me  
3 Nep 9 14 If ye will e. unto me ye shall have eter  
14 And blessed are those who e. unto me  
22 C. unto me, ye ends of the earth, and be  
12 3 Blessed are the poor in spirit who e.  
unto me

19 Ye shall repent of your sins and e. unto  
me  
20 Therefore e. unto me, and be ye saved  
23 Therefore, if ye shall e. unto me  
23 Or shall desire to e. unto me  
24 Then e. unto me, with full purpose of  
18 25 Commaunded that ye should e. unto me  
32 Will return and repent, and e. unto me  
21 6 That they may repent and e. unto me  
27 The way whereby they may e. unto me  
27 20 Repeat all ye ends of the earth, and e.  
unto me

28 3 That ye are 72 years old, ye shall e. un  
to me

3 Nep 3 2 C. unto me, and be baptized in my nam  
Mor 3 2 Repeat ye and e. unto me, and be ye ba  
32 C. unto me, and for your money you sha  
Eth 3 22 When ye shall e. unto me ye shall write  
4 13 C. unto me, O ye Gentiles, and I will  
14 C. unto me, O ye house of Israel, and I  
18 C. unto me, and believe in my gospel  
12 27 If men e. unto me, I will show unto th  
Moro 7 34 C. unto me, and be baptized in my nam

## COME OR CAME UNTO THEM—

Mos 24 16 The voice of the Lord e. unto them agai  
Alma 30 57 Lest the same judgments would e. unto  
them  
39 16 That salvation might e. unto them  
Hela 4 14 What should e. unto them if they did  
5 25 Neither durst they e. near unto them  
46 There e. a voice unto them, yea, a plea  
6 32 All these iniquities did e. unto them, in  
22 Part of it had e. unto them in the 67th  
8 18 Even redemption should e. unto them  
11 15 And destruction which has e. unto them  
15 4 Behold, salvation hath e. unto them  
3 Nep 1 25 The word e. unto them that it must be  
7 25 All such as should e. unto them  
26 17 To teach as many as did e. unto them  
4 Nep 1 1 As many as did e. unto them, and did tr  
Moro 24 There could no good thing e. unto them  
8 28 That repentance may e. unto them

## COME UNTO YOU—

Jac 2 14 His judgments must speedily e. unto  
you  
Alma 7 1 Seeing that I have been permitted to e.  
unto you  
1 Business that I could not e. unto you  
2 Granted that I should e. unto you  
52 11 Said unto him, I would e. unto you  
11 Therefore I will e. unto you  
60 27 I will e. unto you, and if there be any  
70 I e. unto you, even in the land of Zarah  
35 If ye will not do this I e. unto you spee  
61 4 Freeman that they have not e. unto you  
Hela 7 22 And for this cause wo shall e. unto you

Hela 7 26 Yea, wo shall e. unto you because of th  
8 26 Except ye repent, it will e. unto you so  
3 Nep 17 3 For the morrow, and I e. unto you ag  
18 22 But suffer them that they may e. unto  
you  
23 If it be so that they e. unto you oft  
Eth 4 14 It hath not e. unto you, because of un

## COME UNTO

1 Nep 1 14 Thou wilt not suffer those who e. un  
6 4 That I may persuade men to e. unto God  
15 13 The gospel of the Messiah e. unto the  
15 Will they not e. unto the true fold of  
20 16 C. ye near unto me, I have not spoken  
2 Nep 2 10 Intercession for all, all men e. unto God  
8 19 These two sons are e. unto thee  
9 6 The resurrection must needs e. unto ma  
41 My beloved brethren, e. unto the Lord  
45 C. unto that God who is the rock of you  
51 V. unto the Holy One of Israel, and fea  
Jac 1 7 Might persuade them to e. unto Christ  
2 34 And ye have e. unto great condemnation  
Omni 1 25 Exhorting all men to e. unto God  
26 1 I would that ye should e. unto Christ  
Mos 3 9 What salvation might e. unto the childr  
Alma 13 22 These things should e. unto man  
12 28 Wherefore they have e. unto us  
29 2 Should repent and e. unto our God  
42 16 Now repentance could not e. unto men  
61 7 And they have e. unto us, inasmuch th  
Hela 11 32 Did cause great fear to e. unto the peo  
3 Nep 1 14 I e. unto my owa, to fulfil all things  
9 21 I have e. unto the world to bring redem  
16 7 Day shall the truth e. unto the Gentiles  
12 Ye shall e. unto the knowledge of the fu  
21 20 Will not repent and e. unto my beloved  
28 2 That we may speedily e. unto thee, in th  
29 1 These sayings shall e. unto the Gentiles  
Mor 2 14 They did not e. unto Jesus with broken  
7 3 Know ye that ye must e. unto the  
8 In the record which shall e. unto the  
8 16 And e. unto the knowledge of the people  
9 27 C. unto the Lord with all your heart  
Eth 4 1 Were forbidden to e. unto the children  
1 That they should not e. unto the world  
5 5 Repent and e. unto the Father in the na  
8 26 May e. unto the fountain of all righteou  
12 22 These things should e. unto their brethr  
Moro 10 17 They e. unto every man severally, acor  
30 I would exhort you, that e. unto Chr  
32 Yea, e. unto Christ, and be perfected in

COME UP—  
1 Nep 3 10 When we had e. up to the land of Jerna  
2 Nep 15 6 But there shall e. up briars and thorns  
18 7 He shall e. up over all his channels  
24 8 No feller is e. up against us  
Jac 2 2 I e. up into the temple this day  
8 They have e. up hither to hear the pleas  
32 Shall e. up unto me, against the men  
Mos 2 9 Not commanded you to e. up hither to  
10 Not commanded you to e. up hither  
7 13 Have e. up out of the land of Zarahemla  
10 1 The time the L. should e. up again to  
6 To e. up to battle against my people  
20 9 When the L. had e. up, that the people  
14 What cause have ye to e. up to the world  
15 I did cause my people to e. up to war  
Alma 22 3 Why he has not e. up out of Middoni  
5 Ammon, and all those who had e. up w  
26 9 If we had not e. up out of the land of Z.  
Hela 14 11 I have e. up upon the walls of this city  
3 Nep 4 4 Save it were to e. up in open battle aga  
7 They did e. up to battle; and it was in  
7 Terrible was the day that they did e. up  
16 In the 21st year they did not e. up to ba  
9 7 Waters have I caused to e. up in the ste  
7 Not e. up any more unto me against  
8 Not e. up any more unto me against  
9 Not e. up unto me any more against  
19 13 All baptized, and had e. up out of the

## COME UPON THEM—

2 Nep 5 21 Had caused the cursing to e. upon them  
21 Cause a skin of blackness to e. upon  
them  
6 10 Judgments of the Holy One, shall e. up  
on them  
10 6 And bloodshed, shall e. upon them  
12 19 For the fear of the Lord shall e. upon  
them  
21 For the fear of the Lord shall e. upon  
them  
25 10 The destruction which should e. upon  
them



Mos 4 1 For the fear of the Lord had c. upon them  
 7 25 That this great evil should c. upon them  
 9 1 That our army might c. upon them  
 21 10 For a great fear of the L. had c. upon them  
 20 Such a great destruction to c. upon them  
 23 1 The armies of king Noah would c. upon them  
 29 18 What great destruction did c. upon them  
 Alma 14 26 The fear of destruction had c. upon them  
 19 15 The fear of the Lord had c. upon them  
 19 Was a great evil which had c. upon them  
 31 33 Their afflictions which shall c. upon them  
 49 4 Neither could they c. upon them  
 6 Should be privileged to c. upon them  
 11 And they could not c. upon them  
 50 28 Lest the army of Moroni should c. upon them  
 51 36 L. had awoke, and should c. upon them  
 57 33 Cause that our swords should c. upon them  
 Hela 5 34 Because of the fear which did c. upon them  
 14 29 A righteous judgment might c. upon them  
 3 Nep 4 6 Lest the N. should c. upon them  
 8 23 Great destruction which had c. upon them  
 Mor 4 2 A fresh army of the L. did c. upon them  
 5 2 Judgments, which should c. upon them  
 Eth 2 8 Fulness of his wrath should c. upon them  
 9 Fulness of his wrath shall c. upon them

## COME UPON US—

2 Nep 5 14 The people who are now called L. should c. upon us  
 Mos 10 2 The L. might not c. upon us again unwav  
 Alma 1 13 His blood would c. upon us for vengeance  
 56 19 Had they c. upon us in this our weakness  
 21 That the L. should c. upon us  
 57 9 The L. could not c. upon us by night  
 Hela 8 8 All the judgments will c. upon us  
 Mor 2 3 The L. c. upon us with exceeding gr  
 4 The L. did c. upon us, and did drive us  
 22 In the 346th year, they began to c. upon us

## COME UPON YOU—

2 Nep 1 18 A cursing should c. upon you for the sp  
 19 That these things might not c. upon you  
 Mos 2 14 Nothing c. upon you which was grievous  
 29 24 Such abominations should c. upon you  
 27 That the judgments of God will c. upon you  
 Alma 33 22 If so, we shall c. upon you; but if not,  
 54 10 Our armies shall c. upon you, except  
 16 I will c. upon you with my armies  
 Hela 8 12 The judgments that shall c. upon you?  
 13 32 Your desolation is already c. upon you  
 3 Nep 3 6 And that destruction should c. upon you  
 Mor 6 22 This great destruction shall c. upon you  
 Eth 8 23 Even the work of destruction c. upon you

## COME UPON—

1 Nep 20 14 And his arm shall c. upon the Chaldeans  
 22 2 Which shall c. upon the children of me  
 2 Nep 12 13 The day of the Lord shall c. upon all  
 25 3 That they c. upon all nations  
 27 1 Both those who shall c. upon this land  
 Jac 1 19 Their blood might not c. upon our garm  
 19 Otherwise, their blood would c. upon us  
 3 5 The cursings which hath c. upon their sk  
 Mos 2 27 That your blood should not c. upon me  
 5 10 Judgment might c. upon the children of  
 10 7 That they might not c. upon my people  
 12 12 All this shall c. upon thee except thou  
 17 11 The judgments of God would c. upon hi  
 24 19 Caused a deep sleep to c. upon the L.  
 24 34 The burden should c. upon all the people  
 Alma 20 18 His God, for vengeance to c. upon thee  
 22 21 Lest there should some evil c. upon thee  
 31 31 These afflictions which shall c. upon me  
 37 28 Destruction shall c. upon all those who  
 39 Judgment of God did c. upon these wor  
 58 9 The judgments of God should c. upon yo  
 60 10 The blood of thousands shall c. upon yo  
 13 His justice, may c. upon the wicked  
 14 The judgments of God will c. upon this  
 62 22 March forth and c. upon the top of the

Hela 7 6 This great iniquity had c. upon the N.  
 9 5 N. had spoken should c. upon the people  
 33 Pale, even as if death had c. upon him  
 34 This paleness which was c. upon your fa  
 35 Then shall greater fear c. upon him  
 13 17 A curse shall c. upon the land  
 3 Nep 3 16 Did cause fear to c. upon all the people  
 7 5 All this iniquity had c. upon the people  
 9 12 Great destructions have I caused to c. upon this land  
 26 3 All things which should c. upon, the ear  
 Mor 1 14 The Holy Ghost did not c. upon any, be  
 Eth 11 6 That a greater curse should c. upon the  
 13 13 The things which should c. upon the pe

## WHEN THEY HAD COME—

Alma 31 12 When they had c. into the land  
 47 27 When they had c. to the spot, and found  
 58 18 When they had c. and were about to fall  
 62 18 When they had c. to the city of Nephi  
 Hela 16 1 When they had c. forth and found him  
 Mor 4 21 When they had c. the second time, the  
 Eth 2 4 When they had c. down into the valley

## THEY HAD COME—

Mos 16 6 As though they had already c.  
 21 21 That they had c. into the land of N. by night  
 3 18 They had c. out in open rebellion again  
 Alma 50 34 Until they had c. to the borders of the  
 58 24 Back by the same way which they had  
 come  
 Hela 1 27 But they had c. into the center of the  
 6 28 Until they had c. down to believe  
 3 Nep 7 14 Nevertheless they had c. to an agreem  
 Mor 4 20 Until they had c. again the second time

## HAD COME—

1 Nep 8 27 Those who had c. at, and were partak  
 Mos 21 24 And had c. from the land of Zarahemla  
 Alma 8 8 Alma had c. to the city of Ammonihab  
 22 31 Had c. from the land northward for fo  
 50 34 Until they had c. to the borders of the  
 51 53 When the night had c., Teaucum and  
 57 6 Ammonites, who had c. to join their br  
 59 6 Had c. over and joined the L. in this pa  
 5 2 must be expected that the Christ had c.  
 3 Nep 18 3 When the disciples had c. with bread  
 Mor 2 20 We were driven forth until we had c.  
 Eth 14 16 When he had c. to the plains of Agosh

## HAVE COME—

Mos 4 6 If ye have c. to a knowledge of the good  
 2 Even I could not have c. now  
 Alma 7 3 I have c. having great hopes  
 26 28 We have c., and been forth amongst th  
 29 5 Good and evil have c. before all men  
 Hela 15 8 Therefore, as many as have c. to this  
 3 Nep 15 5 For I have c. to fulfil the law

## MUST COME—

1 Nep 13 41 They must c. according to the words  
 22 That the fulness of his wrath must c.  
 18 Even blood, and fire, and vapor of  
 smoke must c.  
 19 For the time surely must c., that all th  
 27 These things must c. according to  
 Alma 12 27 After denials, they must c. to judgment  
 Mor 5 9 A knowledge of these things must c.

## NOT COME—

1 Nep 15 15 Will they not c. unto the true fold of  
 2 Nep 17 17 Days that have not c., from the day  
 25 There shall not c. thither the fear of  
 1 Nep 31 19 For ye have not c. thus far  
 Mos 13 28 Salvation doth not c. by the law alone  
 Alma 20 9 Why did ye not c. to the feast?  
 42 27 And whosoever will not c.  
 43 They durst not c. against the N. in the  
 56 18 To not c. against the city of Judea  
 Hela 5 10 He should not c. to redeem them in th  
 3 Nep 9 5 The blood of, the saints shall not c. any  
 7 The blood of, the saints shall not c. up  
 8 The blood of, the saints should not c.  
 9 The blood of, the saints should not c.  
 12 17 I am not c. to destroy but to fulfil  
 22 14 From terror, for it shall not c. near th  
 Mor 8 26 No one need say, they shall not c.

## IT SHALL COME—

1 Nep 15 17 It shall c. by way of the Gentiles  
 2 Nep 15 10 I cannot together, and it shall c. to na  
 26 10 Wherefore I know that it shall c. to pass  
 Hela 10 10 God shall smite this people, it shall c.  
 Mor 8 26 It shall c. in a day when it shall be said  
 26 It shall c. even as if one should speak  
 27 It shall c. in a day when the blood of  
 28 It shall c. in a day when the power of

Mor 8 29 It shall c. in a day when there shall be  
31 It shall c. in a day when there shall be  
32 It shall c. in a day when there shall be

## THEY SHALL COME—

1 Nep 15 14 They shall c. to the knowledge of their  
21 18 Together, and they shall c. to thee  
2 Nep 15 26 Behold, they shall c. with speed swiftly  
17 19 They shall c., and shall rest all of them  
25 7 Surely, at the times when they shall c.  
Mos 26 24 If they know me they shall c. forth  
Alma 9 18 They shall c. in a time when you know  
3 Nep 3 21 Will they wait till they shall c. up aga  
21 22 And they shall c. into the covenant  
Mor 9 13 They shall c. forth, both small and gre

## SHALL COME—

1 Nep 21 12 Behold, these shall c. from far  
22 23 The time speedily shall c., that all chu  
2 Nep 1 10 If the day shall c. that they will reject  
20 3 In the desolation which shall c. from?  
23 6 It shall c. as a destruction from the Al  
24 31 There shall c. from the north a smoke  
25 16 When that day shall c., that they shall  
26 3 After the Messiah shall c., there shall  
27 2 When that day shall c., they shall be vi  
35 Erred— spirit shall c. to understandi  
28 16 Day shall c. that the Lord God will sp  
33 13 Farewell until that great day shall c.  
Jac 7 7 Ye say shall c. many hundred years hen  
14 And also, that Christ shall c.  
Mos 8 17 And hidden things shall c. to light  
Alma 5 48 I know that Jesus Christ shall c.  
11 32 Who is he that shall c.? Is it the Son  
35 He saith that the Son of God shall c.  
40 He shall c. to the world to redeem  
44 This restoration shall c. to all  
shall c.  
30 26 And ye also say that Christ shall c.  
39 And also that Christ shall c.  
39 15 That it is he that surely shall c.  
45 4 Believest thou in Jesus Christ, who  
shall c.?

12 Before this great iniquity shall c.  
Hela 5 9 Atoning blood of Jesus Christ, who  
shall c.

13 20 The day shall c. that they shall hide up  
16 18 That such a being as a Christ shall c.  
3 Nep 21 8 And when that day shall c., it shall c.  
23 As many of the house of Israel as shall  
come

24 1 He shall c., saith the Lord of Hosts  
Mor 7 8 Which record shall c. from the Gentiles  
9 2 When the Lord shall c., that great day  
Eth 2 25 And the floods which shall c.  
Moro 8 26 Until the end shall c., when all the sal

## SHORTLY COME—

1 Nep 22 18 That these things must shortly c.  
Hela 16 4 Might know that the Christ must  
shortly c.  
5 Telling them of things which must  
shortly c.

Mor 8 24 That which must shortly c. at that day

## WHO SHOULD COME—

1 Nep 10 7 A prophet who should c. before the Me  
11 They had slain the Messiah, who  
should c.  
17 Son of God was the Messiah who  
should c.

Jac 7 3 1, Jacob, had faith in Christ, who  
should c.  
9 Deniest thou the Christ, who should c.?

Mos 4 3 Faith, in Jesus Christ who should c.  
Alma 4 13 Who should c., according to the Spirit

5 21 Who should c. to redeem his people  
6 8 The Son of God, who should c. to rede  
46 15 Their belief in Christ, who should c.  
Hela 8 14 Shall he be lifted up who should c.

## SHOULD COME—

1 Nep 8 17 Laman and Lemuel should c. and parts  
15 32 The day should c. that they must be ju  
2 Nep 11 6 Save the Son of God, all men must be  
25 10 The destruction which should c. upon  
Jac 1 6 Christ and his kingdom, which should c.  
Mos 3 13 Whosoever should believe that Christ  
should c.

Alma 7 5 My joy ever you should c. by the cause  
10 19 If the time should c. that the voice  
19 If the time should c. that this people  
16 20 The place where the Son of God  
should c.

43 28 Know when the camp of the L should c.  
56 43 Halted for the purpose that we should c.

Hela 1 28 Before they should c. to the land Boun  
5 10 The Lord surely should c. to redeem his  
8 14 Record it, that the Son of God

should c.  
13 23 The Lord God caused that a curse  
should c.

14 9 That I should c. and tell this thing  
16 22 And against that which should c.

3 Nep 11 15 Written by the prophets that should c.  
Mor 5 2 The judgments of the Lord which  
should c.

Eth 9 28 Or there should c. a curse upon, the la  
13 5 The Jerusalem from whence Lchi  
should c.

Moro 7 22 In Christ there should c. every good th  
23 By his own mouth, that Christ should c.

## SURELY COME—

1 Nep 17 43 Day must surely c., that they must be  
19 12 These things must surely c., saith the  
2 Nep 28 1 I know that they must surely c. to pass  
31 1 Which I know must surely c. to pass  
Jac 6 1 A tame olive tree, must surely c. to pa  
Wdm 1 4 Go beyond this day, must surely c. to  
Hela 8 7 Will surely c. to pass except we repent  
13 10 This shall surely c., except ye repeat  
3 Nep 20 46 All these things shall surely c., even  
28 33 Know that these things must surely c.

## THEY COME—

1 Nep 1 10 They c. to the large waters  
2 Nep 23 5 They c. from a far country, from the  
25 3 That they c. upon all nations, according  
Mos 20 20 They c. with their numerous hosts  
24 23 They c. no further in pursuit of this pe  
Hela 5 25 Neither durst they c. near unto them  
3 Nep 4 15 Neither did they c. again in the twenti  
18 23 If it so be that they c. unto you oft  
Mor 6 8 They c. to battle against us, and every  
8 26 For out of the earth shall they c.  
Moro 10 8 Are many; and they c. from the same

## THINGS TO COME—

2 Nep 6 4 I would speak unto you concerning  
things, to c.  
Jac 9 4 Many of you, to know of things to c.  
7 7 Ye cannot tell of things to c.  
Enos 1 19 Prophesying of things to c., and testify  
Mos 7 26 Prophesied of many things which are  
to c.  
8 17 And also of things which are to c.  
13 10 A shadow of things which are to c.  
31 All these things were types of things  
to c.

Alma 16 6 Speaking of things to c., as though th  
7 7 There be many things to c.  
21 8 Not believe that thou knowest of  
things to c.

25 10 Shall be a type of things to c.  
16 Prophecy, which spake of those things  
to c.

31 22 Stolen away to believe in things to c.  
Mor 3 16 The Spirit which had testified of  
things to c.

## WHICH IS TO COME—

Mos 3 1 To tell you concerning that which is  
to c.  
4 11 Steadfastly in the faith of that which  
is to c.

Alma 5 3 Have great views of that which is to c.  
5 48 Concerning that which is to c., is true  
7 6 With an everlasting faith which is to c.  
9 20 Has been, and which is, and which is  
to c.

21 8 Which they spake, of that which is to c.  
30 13 Can know of anything which is to c.

Hela 58 40 Concerning that which is to c.  
8 22 Have rejoiced in his day which is to c.  
23 Glory, because of that which is to c.

## TO COME—

1 Nep 10 19 As well in times of old as in times to c.  
22 6 And it meaneth us in days to c.  
2 Nep 25 22 Her time is near to c., and her day  
25 18 Look forward any more for a Messiah  
to c.

Jac 4 12 A resurrection and the world to c.?  
Jar 1 11 Believe in him to c. as though he alrea  
Wdm 1 7 The Lord knoweth all things which are  
to c.

Mos 7 10 Ye were so bold as to c. near the walls?  
26 Prophesied of many things which are  
to c.

8 17 And also of things which are to c.  
13 10 A shadow of things which are to c.  
16 14 A shadow of those things which are to c.

Mos 18 2 Concerning that which was to c.  
 Alma 5 44 Concerning the things which are to c.  
 10 12 Also of the things which were to c.  
 42 27 The same is not compelled to c.  
 49 12 Next best plea for them to c. against  
 20 All who should attempt to c. inu their  
 Hela 6 14 Prophecies concerning that which was  
 to c.  
 14 19 Suffer yourselves to c. under condemna  
 3 Nep 15 7 Spoken concerning things which are  
 to c.

## WILL COME—

2 Nep 25 16 The day will c. that it must needs be  
 Mos 27 30 That they may foresee that he will c.  
 Alma 33 22 That he will c. to redeem his people  
 42 27 O my son, whosoever will c., may c.  
 3 Nep 9 14 Whosoever will c., him will I receive

## COME—

1 Nep 17 5 We did c. to the land. Bountiful  
 43 The time has c. that they have become  
 2 Nep 7 8 Let him c. near me, and I will smite hi  
 8 11 Return, and c. with singing unto Zion  
 9 50 C. my brethren, every one that thirste  
 50 C. ye to the waters  
 50 And he that hath no money, c., buy and  
 50 Yea, c. buy wine and milk without mon  
 10 2 They may c. to that which will give th  
 12 3 Say, c. ye, and let us go up to the moon  
 5 O house of Jacob, c. ye and let us walk  
 5 Yea, c., for ye have all gone astray  
 13 6 Let not this ruin c. under thy hand  
 15 19 Let the counsel of the Holy One of Is-  
 rael.

17 24 And with bows shall men c. thither  
 20 28 He is c. to Aiath, he is passed to Migr  
 25 18 For there shall not any c., save it  
 26 33 None of these iniquities c. of the Lord

Jac 5 15 C. let us go down into the vineyard  
 19 C. let us go to the nethermost part  
 29 C. let us go down into the vineyard  
 71 Against the time which will soon c.

Mos 6 5 Repent, and c. with full purpose of hea  
 3 1 I am c. to declare unto you the glad tid  
 17 Way nor means whereby salvation can c.  
 4 6 That thereby salvation might c. to him  
 12 31 Doth salvation c. by the law of Moses?  
 32 That salvation did c. by the law of Mo  
 16 As though they had already c.  
 27 14 For this purpose have I c. to convince

Alma 5 27 Who will c. to redeem his people?  
 57 C. ye out from the wicked  
 62 C. and be baptized unto repentance  
 7 14 C. and be baptized unto repentance  
 15 C. and fear not, and lay aside every sin  
 15 C. and go forth, and show unto all  
 20 7 Said unto Ammon, C., I will go with  
 43 24 They might c. over into the land of M.  
 44 6 And c. not again to war against us  
 19 Never would c. to war again against th

Hela 47 26 They have fled; behold, c. and see  
 5 25 Neither durst they c. near unto them  
 8 20 Then who durst the Son of God c.?  
 25 Where nothing can c. which is unclean  
 12 17 Raised up, and c. over and fall upon th  
 14 15 Must die, that salvation may c.

3 Nep 15 4 Salvation hath c. unto them, through  
 1 13 And on the morrow c. I in the world  
 11 40 When the floods c. and the winds beat  
 12 17 Think not that I am c. to destroy the  
 14 15 False prophets, who c. to you in sheep  
 17 10 As many as could c. for the multitude  
 18 13 When the rain descends and the floods c.  
 33 That ye c. not under condemnation  
 24 1 Ye seek shall suddenly c. to his temple  
 25 5 And I will c. near to you to judgment  
 6 1 Let I c. and smite the earth with a cur  
 28 35 Feet c. man, that thereby salvation  
 might c.?

Mor 2 4 We did c. to the city of Angola, and we  
 5 10 And know from whence their bless-  
 ings c.

Eth 9 15 Has the end c. yet?  
 2 11 In your iniquities unto the fulness c.  
 3 9 Never has man c. before me with such  
 8 26 The time may c. that Satan may have  
 13 8 Until the end c., when he shall  
 12 When these things c., bringeth to pass

Moro 7 21 Now I c. to that Faith, of which I said  
 10 17 All these gifts c. by the Spirit of Christ

## AND IT SHALL COME TO PASS THAT—

1 Nep 14 1: 22:20; 2 Nep 3:20; 9:15; 10:8; 12:11;  
 18:21; 26:19; 27:6; 29:13; 14; 30:7; 8; Mos 5:9; 11:22;

23, 24; 12:3; 4, 6, 8, 31; 26:25; Hela 14:7; 8; 2 Nep  
 20:21; 23, 30; 21:19; 27:16.

## IT SHALL COME TO PASS THAT—

2 Nep 27:24; Mos 12:2; 3 Nep 21:8, 11.

## AND IT SHALL COME TO PASS—

2 Nep 12:2; 13:24; 14:3; 17:18, 21, 22, 23; 20:20, 27;  
 21:11; 24:3; 4; Hela 13:18; 3 Nep 20:20; 28:29.

## BEHOLD IT SHALL COME TO PASS THAT—

2 Nep 25:14; 27:15; Mor 5:20.

## IT SHALL COME TO PASS—

2 Nep 28:3; Hela 10:10; 3 Nep 21:14, 20.

## AND NOW IT SHALL COME TO PASS THAT—

Mos 5:10.

AND THEN SHALL IT COME TO PASS THAT  
THE—

Alma 40:12, 13.

## WHEREFORE IT SHALL COME TO PASS THAT—

2 Nep 20:12; 27:19.

## IT HAD COME TO PASS—

Hela 6:18; 3 Nep 1:20.

## WHICH SHALL COME TO PASS—

1 Nep 22:1.

## AND IT WILL COME TO PASS THAT—

Mos 17:16.

## SHOULD COME TO PASS—

Hela 16:20; 3 Nep 5:2.

## AND THUS IT DID COME TO PASS THAT—

Hela 11:20.

## COMELINESS.

Mos 14 2 He hath no form nor c.

## COMELY.

2 Nep 14 2 The fruit of the earth excellent and c.  
 Alma 1 27 Yet they were neat and c.

## COMES.

2 Nep 9 2 Until the time c. that they shall be res  
 Omni 1 25 Which is good, save it c. from the Lord  
 Mos 29 27 If the time c. that the voice of the peo  
 Alma 12 24 We see that death c. upon mankind  
 28 13 Which c. by the cunning plans which  
 30 16 This derangement of your minds c. bec

## COMETH.

Jac 5 21 How c. thou hither to plant this tree?

## COMETH.

The Time Cometh—see The Time Cometh.

## DAY COMETH—

1 Nep 14 17 When the day c. that the wrath of God  
 19 15 When that day c., saith the prophet  
 22 15 The day c. that they must be burned

2 Nep 6 10 The day c. that they shall be smitten  
 14 When that day c. that they shall belie

10 7 When the day c. that they shall belie  
 25 12 When the day c. that the Only Begotten  
 27 11 The day c. that the words of the book

Alma 11 41 The day c. that all shall rise  
 45 13 When that great day c., behold

3 Nep 25 1 The day c. that shall burn as an oven  
 Moro 10 24 If the day c. that the power and gifts

## HE COMETH—

1 Nep 18 8 He c. according to the words of the an  
 2 Nep 2 3 He c. to bring salvation unto men  
 9 21 He c. into the world that he may save

Mos 3 9 Lo, he c. unto his own, that salvation  
 Alma 9 27 He c. to redeem those who will be hap  
 35 15 He c. to deliver glad tidings of salvati

Hela 5 9 Remember that he c. to redeem the wor  
 14 3 Night before he c. there shall be no dar

## SOON COMETH—

1 Nep 22 15 The day soon c., that all the proud  
 16 For the time soon c., that the fulness

2 Nep 12 12 The day of the Lord of Hosts soon c.  
 Jac 5 25 And the end soon c.; therefore, I must

6 2 And after that the end soon c.  
 Alma 45 13 The time very soon c. that those who

Mor 6 21 The day soon c. that your mortal must  
 8 41 The time soon c. that he avengeth the

## SPEEDILY COMETH.

2 Nep 30 10 For the time speedily c., that the Lord  
 Jac 3 4 The time speedily c., that except ye re

5 71 And the season speedily c.  
 76 Against the season, which speedily c.

Moro 10 27 For the time speedily c. that ye shall

## THEN COMETH—

- 2 Nep 9 15 Then c. the judgment, and then must th  
 26 11 Then c. speedy destruction, and this gri  
 31 13 Then c. the baptism of fire and of fire  
 Jac 5 7 And then c. the season and the end  
 Alma 12 16 Then c. a death, even a second death  
 34 33 This life, then c. the night of darkness  
 Hela 14 2 Then c. the Son of God to redeem  
 Mor 9 14 Then c. the judgment of the Holy One  
 14 Then c. the time that he that is filthy  
 Eth 13 10 And then c. the New Jerusalem

## COMETH—

- 1 Nep 22 18 It c. unto men according to the flesh  
 2 Nep 2 6 Redemption c. in and through the Holy  
 26 The Messiah c. in the fulness of time  
 23 9 The day of the Lord c., cruel both with  
 25 19 The Messiah c. in 600 years from the  
 26 4 The day that c. shall burn them up  
 6 The day that c. shall consume them  
 10 A speedy destruction c. unto my people  
 Jac 2 25 Word of God, which c. down against  
 Omni 1 25 That which is evil, c. from the devil  
 Mos 2 37 The same c. out in open rebellion agai  
 3 7 Blood c. from every pore, so great shall  
 12 For salvation c. to none such  
 4 8 This is the means whereby salvation c.  
 5 8 No other name given whereby salva-  
 tion c.

- 13 27 That salvation c. by the law of Moses  
 15 21 And there c. a resurrection  
 27 For salvation c. to none such

- 16 15 That redemption c. through Christ  
 Alma 5 40 Whatsoever is good, c. from God  
 40 Whatsoever is evil, c. from the devil  
 48 C. to take away the sins of the world  
 50 The Son of God c. in his glory  
 7 5 My joy c. over them, after wading thro  
 7 The Redeemer liveth and c. among his  
 9 The Son of God c. upon the face of the  
 11 40 And salvation c. to none else

- 26 6 When the storm c., they shall be gathe  
 30 40 Is no God, o that Christ c. not?  
 32 38 When the heat of the sun c. and scorch  
 34 7 Redemption c. through the Son of God  
 40 19 Their resurrection c. to pass before  
 29 Their resurrection c. at the resurrection  
 26 An awful death c. upon the wicked  
 41 5 Have his reward of evil when the night  
 cometh

- 42 23 Mercy c. because of the atonement  
 26 Thus c. about the salvation. of men  
 Hela 3 35 Which sanctification c. because of their  
 9 32 Ye shall say, From whence c. this blood  
 13 6 Destruction, surely c. unto this people  
 14 2 I give unto you a sign; for five years  
 more c.

- 18 There c. upon them again a spiritual de  
 3 Nep 9 17 For behold, by me redemption c.  
 20 Whoso c. unto me with a broken heart  
 22 Whoso repenteth and c. unto me as a  
 11 40 Establish it for my doctrine, the same  
 c. of

- 12 37 Whatsoever c. of more than these are  
 25 1 The day that c. shall burn them up  
 27 11 For a season, and by and by the end c.  
 33 The night, wherein every man can work

- Eth 2 9 The fulness of his wrath c. upon them  
 11 This c. unto you, O ye Gentiles, that  
 4 12 For good c. of none, save it be of me  
 8 25 It c. to pass that whoso buildeth it up  
 12 4 Which hope c. of faith, maketh an anch  
 13 11 Then also c. the Jerusalem of old

- Moro 7 12 All things which are good, c. of God  
 12 And that which is evil, c. of the devil  
 24 All things which are good, c. of Christ  
 8 22 Redemption c. on all they that have no  
 25 Baptism c. by faith, unto the fulfilling  
 26 C. the visitation of the Holy Ghost, wh  
 28 Power and authority, which c. from Go  
 10 18 Remember that every good gift c. of  
 22 And despair c. because of iniquity

## COMFORT.

- 1 Nep 5 6 Did my father Lehi, c. my mother Sari  
 2 Nep 8 3 For the Lord shall c. Zion  
 3 He will c. all her waste places  
 19 And by whom shall I c. thee?  
 Mos 28 9 C. those who stand in need of c.  
 14 13 Lift up your heads and be of good c.  
 16 Be of good c., for on the morrow  
 27 23 Bidding them to be of good c.  
 Alma 31 31 Wilt thou c. my soul in Christ?

- Alma 31 32 Wilt thou c. my soul, and give?  
 32 Even all these wilt thou c., O Lord?  
 32 Wilt thou c. their souls in Christ?

## COMFORTED.

- 1 Nep 5 7 Joy was full, and my mother was c.  
 21 13 For the Lord hath c. his people  
 Mos 7 18 Lift up your heads and be c.  
 12 23 For the Lord hath c. his people  
 15 30 For the Lord hath c. his people  
 Alma 17 10 And said unto them, Be c.  
 10 And they were c.  
 26 27 The Lord c. us, and said, Go  
 3 Nep 12 4 They that mourn, for they shall be c.  
 16 19 For the Lord hath c. his people  
 20 34 For the Father hath c. his people  
 22 11 Tossed with tempest, and not c.  
 Eth 12 29 Having heard these words, was c.  
 15 3 His soul mourned and refused to be c.

## COMFORTEDEST.

- 2 Nep 22 1 Anger is turned away, and thou c. me

## COMFORTER.

- Moro 8 26 Which c. filleth with hope and perfect

## COMFORTETH.

- 2 Nep 8 12 Yea I am he that c. you

## COMING.

Coming of Christ—see Coming of Christ.

Concerning his coming—see Concerning his coming.

## THE TIME OF HIS COMING—

- Alma 13 24 At the time of his c. in his glory  
 26 The mouth of angels, at the time of  
 his c.  
 16 16 Taught among them at the time of his c.  
 39 16 To hear the word at the time of his c.  
 17 As a soul will be at the time of his c.  
 19 Or as after the time of his c.  
 Hela 14 3 For a sign at the time of his c.

## HIS COMING—

- Jac 4 4 His glory many hundred years before  
 his c.  
 Mos 3 15 Showed he unto them, concerning his  
 15 Prophets spake unto them concerning  
 his c.

- Alma 13 25 By the mouth of angels, of his c.  
 16 16 Taught among them at the time of his c.  
 25 15 Law of Moses was a type of his c.  
 Hela 8 17 Abraham saw of his c., and was filled  
 18 Many thousand years before his c.  
 14 12 That ye might know of the signs of  
 his c.

- 3 Nep 24 2 But who may abide the day of his c.?  
 29 2 The Lord delays his c. unto the children

## COMING—

- 1 Nep 1 19 Manifested plainly of the c. of a Mess  
 2 Nep 6 13 For they still wait for the c. of the Mes  
 24 9 Hell, is moved, to meet thee at thy c.  
 Mos 18 34 Were apprised of the c. of the king's  
 21 25 Previous to the c. of Ammon  
 26 Not many days before the c. of Ammon  
 32 Now since the c. of Ammon king Limhi  
 Alma 2 13 To meet the Amlicites at the time of  
 their c.

- 14 29 Saw Alma and Amulek c. forth  
 16 19 Holding forth the c. of the Son of God  
 24 21 When the people saw that they were c.  
 29 10 And c. to the Lord their God  
 36 14 Thoughts of c. into the presence of  
 43 4 Saw that the L. were c. upon them  
 26 Prepared against the time of the c. of  
 36 When they saw the N. c. upon them in  
 47 5 The L. led; for they discovered the  
 army c.

- 5 Supposing that they were c. to destroy  
 50 6 Strong holds against the c. of their ene  
 51 13 That the L. were c. down to battle  
 14 That the L. were c. into the borders  
 52 17 Bountiful, to wait for the c. of Moroni  
 28 Teanum saw the armies of the L. c.  
 28 The L. had beheld Lehi with his army,  
 coming

- 55 8 They saw him c., and they hailed him  
 17 Now the L. c. in the air  
 62 31 The L. saw that Moroni was c. against  
 Hela 14 12 That ye might know of the c. of Jesus  
 16 5 And remember at the time of their c.  
 3 Nep 9 16 The scriptures concerning my c. are ful  
 18 22 Ye shall not forbid any man from c. un  
 25 5 Send you Elijah the prophet before  
 the c.  
 28 31 Before the great and c. day, when all

3 Nep 29 4 When ye shall see these sayings c. forth  
Mor 8 6 400 years have passed away since the  
c. of our Lord

## COMMAND.

## COMMAND YOU—

1 Nep 17 48 I c. you that ye touch me not  
Mos 11 28 I c. you to bring Ahinadi hither  
29 30 I c. you to do these things in the fear  
30 1 c. you to do these things, and that  
Alma 5 61 I, Alma, do c. you at this time  
37 1 c. you that ye take the records  
2 I also c. you that ye keep a record  
16 That which the Lord doth c. you  
20 I c. you, my son Helaman, that ye be  
27 I c. you that ye retain all their oaths  
39 10 I c. you to take it upon you to counsel  
12 I c. you, my son, in the fear of God  
44 5 Zoramnah, I c. you, in the name  
6 I c. you, by all the desires which ye ha  
Hela 5 11 I c. you that ye shall go and declare  
3 Nep 16 4 I c. you that ye shall write these say  
Mor 7 4 Save it be that God shall c. you

## COMMAND—

1 Nep 3 31 He is a mighty man, and he can c. fifty  
17 50 I c. him, so that I should say  
2 Nep 3 8 Save the work which I shall c. him  
15 6 I will also c. the clouds that they rain  
19 11 For I c. all men, both in the east  
Jac 2 30 Raise up seed unto me, I will c. my peo  
4 6 We truly c. in the name of Jesus  
9 Why not able to c. the earth?  
Mos 5 5 In all things that he shall c. us  
22 7 I will go according to thy c. and pay  
27 3 Strict c. throughout all the churches  
Alma 5 62 I speak by way of c. unto you  
8 16 I am sent to c. thee that thou  
11 35 As though he had authority to c. God  
36 As though I had authority to c. God  
12 9 They are laid under a strict c.  
14 Glad if we could c. the rocks  
39 12 c. thy children to do good  
43 16 The chief captain took the c. of all the  
17 Aud Moroni took all the c.  
44 7 I will c. my men that they shall fall  
47 3 He gave Amalekiah the c. of that part  
5 Got the c. of those parts of the L.  
13 Over whom the king had given him c.  
52 4 He did c. that his people should mainta  
15 (Teacum by the c. of) Moroni  
53 2 Moroni, took c. of the city, and gave  
57 21 Perform every word of c. with exactne  
59 7 By the c. of Ammoron they came forth  
61 12 or if he should c. us so to do  
13 He doth not c. us that we shall subject  
62 3 Teacum c. over the remainder of his  
43 Moroni yielded up the c. of his armies  
Hela 12 8 At the c. of our great and everlasting  
3 Nep 3 8 So many brave men, who are at my c.  
8 I will c. that my armies shall come  
17 Over all the armies of the N., to c. the  
4 23 Zemaariah did give c. unto the people  
26 These things were done by c. of Gidgidd  
15 16 This much did the Father c. me  
Mor 5 1 They gave me c. again of their armies  
23 At his great c. the earth shall be?  
Eth 4 9 At my c. the heavens are opened  
9 At my c. the inhabitants thereof  
Moro 7 30 To minister according to the word of  
his c.

## COMMANDED.

Commaned him, etc.—see Commaned him—me—them  
—us.

The king, etc., commanded—see The King—the Lord—  
the Lord hath—commanded.

## BEEN COMMANDED—

1 Nep 3 18 After he hath been c. to flee out  
18 6 Provisions and things which had been  
c. us  
2 Nep 33 11 Know that I have been c. of him to wr  
20 Having been c. of God  
Alma 8 25 I have been c. that I should turn  
9 1 I, Alma, having been c. of God  
63 12 Been c. by Alma should not go forth  
3 Nep 26 12 Which have been c. me of the Lord  
12 Write the things which have been c. me  
Mor 6 6 Having been c. of the Lord that I  
8 1 Things I have been c. by my father

## COMMANDED YOU—

Mos 2 9 I have not c. you to come up hither  
10 I have not c. you to come up hither  
13 All things which he hath c. you  
24 Should do as he hath c. you

Alma 9 12 He has c. you to repent  
61 20 The Lord hath also c. you that ye  
3 Nep 11 28 As I have c. you, thus shall ye baptize  
12 20 Which I have c. you at this time  
18 10 To do that which I have c. you  
33 Sayings which I have c. you

## HAD COMMANDED—

1 Nep 5 21 The records which the Lord had c. us  
17 49 God had c. me that I should build a sh  
53 If God had c. me to do all things  
18 6 According to that which the Lord had  
c. us  
Jac 5 70 Did as the Lord had c. him, and broug  
7 27 Which my brother Nephi had c. me  
Omni 1 13 Did according as the Lord had c. him  
Mos 1 18 Did as his father had c. him  
2 1 Done as his father had c. him  
10 16 Into the wilderness as the Lord had c.  
Alma 18 9 Now the king had c. his servants  
52 13 Had c. those whom he had left  
3 Nep 26 20 All things, even as Jesus had c. them  
Mor 3 16 I did even as the Lord had c. me  
Eth 2 21 Did so, according as the Lord had c.

## HE HATH COMMANDED—

2 Nep 26 27 He hath c. his people that they should  
Mos 2 13 In all things which he hath c. you  
24 Ye should do as he hath c. you  
27 The things whereof he hath c. me  
Hela 14 9 He hath c. that I should prophesy  
3 Nep 30 1 God, which he hath c. me that I  
Mor 7 10 According to that which he hath c. us  
Eth 4 5 He also hath c. that I should seal

## HATH COMMANDED—

1 Nep 20 5 And my molten image hath c. them  
Mos 2 30 Hath c. me that I should declare  
Alma 5 61 Language of him who hath c. me  
Hela 9 2 God hath c. him to prophesy  
3 Nep 15 19 That the Father hath c. me, and I tell  
18 14 Which the Father hath c. me that I  
20 10 Commandment which the Father hath c.  
14 The Father hath c. me that I should  
46 Even as the Father hath c. me  
Moro 8 21 I speak it boldly, God hath c. me

## HAVE COMMANDED—

2 Nep 23 3 I have c. my sanctified ones  
27 22 Read the words which I have c. thee  
3 Nep 11 28 As I have c. you thus shall ye baptize  
12 20 Which I have c. you at this time  
18 10 Willing to do that which I have c. you  
25 Ye see that I have c. that none  
25 But rather have c. that ye should come  
33 These sayings which I have c. you

## HE COMMANDED THEM—

1 Nep 2 14 Wherefore they did as he c. them  
Mos 18 19 He c. them that they should teach  
20 He c. them that they should preach  
21 He c. them that there should be no  
22 And thus he c. them to preach  
23 He c. them that they should observe  
24 He also c. them that the priests  
Alma 2 10 He c. them that they should take  
14 19 And he c. them to speak  
3 Nep 20 1 He c. them that they should not cease  
2 He c. them that they should arise  
4 He c. them that they should break brea  
23 14 He c. them that they should teach  
24 1 He c. them that they should write  
Eth 6 25 He c. them that they should constrain

## HE COMMANDED—

2 Nep 26 26 Hath he c. any that they should depart  
27 Hath he c. any that they should not par  
Mos 6 6 In all things whatsoever he c. him  
11 20 And thus hath he c. me, saying, Go  
25 And thus hath he c. me  
12 17 He c. that the priests should gather  
3 Nep 7 12 He c. his people that they should take  
11 18 He c. him that he should come forth  
17 11 He c. that their little children  
13 He c. the multitude that they should  
18 2 He c. the multitude that they should  
4 He c. that they should give unto  
8 He c. his disciples that they should ta  
17 He c. his disciples that they should pr  
20 1 He c. the multitude that they should  
23 13 It was written according as he c.  
Eth 4 2 He c. that they should be made manir  
5 He c. me that I should seal them up

## COMMANDED—

1 Nep 2 1 Unto this people the things which I c.  
17 24 If the Lord had not c. Moses that he  
26 Ye know that Moses was c. of the Lord



- 1 Nep 19 2 C. of the Lord to make these plates  
Omni 1 4 C. my people what they should do  
Mos 7 8 C. that they should answer the questio  
8 13 No man can look in them, except he  
13 Whosoever is c. to look in them  
14 Is the man that is c. to do these things  
9 2 C. that I should be slain  
7 He also c. that his people should depa  
16 And they were c. to repent  
18 27 Again Alma c. that the people  
21 Amulon c. them that they should stop  
26 39 Being c. of God to pray without ceasing  
Alma 5 44 I am c. to stand and testify  
6 6 The children of God were c.  
15 1 Alma and Amulek were c. to depart  
19 3 Ammon did as he was c.  
22 19 C. that her servants, or the servants  
21 She c. her servants that they should  
43 54 C. his men that they should stop  
44 17 C. his people that they should fall upon  
47 27 Amalekiah c. that his armies  
49 17 The L. had found that Lehi c. the city  
51 17 Moroni c. that his army should go  
52 24 Moroni c. that a part of his army  
32 Moroni c. his men that they should  
38 C. their men that they should do  
56 20 Were c. by Ammon to maintain  
Hela 6 25 Which Alma c. should not go forth  
3 Nep 13 13 Giddigdon c. that his armies should  
15 18 I was c. to say no more of the Father  
17 2 Words which I am c. of the Father  
18 1 Jesus c. his disciples that they should  
3 And c. that they should eat  
23 9 I c. my servant Samuel, the L., that he  
13 Jesus c. that it should be written  
13 It was written according as he c.  
25 4 Which I c. unto him in Horeb for all  
26 2 The Father c. that I should give  
Eth 4 3 Wherefore I am c. that I should hide  
8 26 I, Moroni, am c. to write these things  
14 31 Was so great that Shiz c. his people

## COMMANDER.

- Alma 43 44 Or their chief leader and c.  
46 11 Moroni, who was the chief c.  
47 19 Their leader and their chief c.  
3 Nep 3 18 The great c. of all the armies of the N.  
Mor 3 11 Refuse from this time forth, to be a c.

## COMMANDEST.

- Alma 22 20 Why c. thou that we should say

## COMMANDETH.

- 1 Nep 3 7 Accomplish the thing which he c.  
2 Nep 9 23 He c. all men that they must repent  
26 24 He c. none that they should not parta  
Alma 5 60 C. you that ye suffer no...wolf  
9 12 That he c. you to repent  
3 Nep 11 32 The Father c. all men...to repent  
16 10 Thus c. the Father that I should  
30 1 He c. me that I should write saying  
Mor 8 18 Let him beware lest he c. that  
Eth 8 24 The Lord c. you, when ye shall see

## COMMANDING.

- 2 Nep 1 27 Even unto his c. you, that ye must obey

## COMMANDMENT.

Commandment of the Lord—see Commandment of the Lord.

## ACCORDING TO THE COMMANDMENT—

- Jar 1 1 According to the c. of my father, Enos  
Mor 5 13 Shall come forth according to the c.  
Eth 4 5 According to the c. of the Lord  
9 29 According to the c. of the king Heth

## COMMANDMENT—

- 1 Nep 6 6 I shall give c. unto my seed  
19 3 I had made these plates by way of c.  
2 1 N., then said c. that the mislay  
20 18 O, thou hadst hearkened unto my c.  
2 Nep 2 21 He gave c. that all men must repent  
3 7 Unto him will I give c., that he  
8 I will give unto him a c., that he  
26 30 The Lord c. that he shall give a c., that all  
Jac 1 1 Nephi gave me, Jacob, a c. concerning  
2 He gave me, Jacob, a c. that I  
8 To fulfil the c. of my brother N.  
9 Constrained because of the strict c.  
2 Now this c. they observe to keep  
3 6 In keeping this c., the Lord God  
9 Wherefore, a c. I give unto you

- Alma 22 24 Because of the c. of the queen  
3 Nep 4 6 Giddianhi gave c. unto his armies  
13 Had fulfilled the c. of Giddigdon  
12 29 I give unto you a c., that ye suffer  
15 14 Not at any time hath the Father given  
me c.  
15 At any time hath the Father given  
me c.  
16 3 I have received a c. of the Father  
18 12 I give unto you a c. that ye shall do  
25 Whosoever breaketh this c., suffereth  
27 I give unto you another c.  
28 This is the c. which I give  
20 10 Now I finish the c. which the Father  
25 1 Yea, a c. I give unto you, that ye sear  
27 29 Now this is the c., repent, all ye ends  
28 16 Because of the c. which was given them  
Mor 5 9 Because of the c. which I have receiv  
13 This is the c. which I have received  
Eth 8 3 And I fulfil the c. of my father  
3 2 O Lord, thou hast given us a c.

## COMMANDMENTS.

Commandments of God—the Lord—see Commandments of God—the Lord.

Keeping the commandments of God—the Lord—see Keeping the commandments of God—the Lord.

## ACCORDING TO THE COMMANDMENTS—

- 2 Nep 1 7 According to the c. which he hath given  
2 21 According to the c. which the Lord  
26 According to the c. which God  
5 19 According to the c. of the Lord  
31 18 Ye have done according to the c.  
Jar 1 15 According to the c. of the Lord  
Omni 1 3 According to the c. of my fathers  
9 According to the c. of our fathers  
Mos 26 33 According to the c. of God  
28 13 Preserved, according to the c. of God  
29 11 Judge this people according to the c.  
Alma 5 43 Spoken according to the c. of God  
47 8 According to the c. of the king  
Moro 4 1 According to the c. of Christ

## KEEP HIS COMMANDMENTS—

- 1 Nep 15 25 Remember to keep his c. always  
2 Nep 1 9 Out of the hand of Jerusalem shall  
keep his c.  
9 If it so be that they shall keep his c.  
Jac 2 21 That they should keep his c.  
Mos 2 22 Requires of you is to keep his c.  
22 That if ye would keep his c.  
22 If ye do keep his c., he doth bless you  
6 1 Covenant with God, to keep his c.  
6 18 Keep his c. in all things  
18 10 Ye will serve him and keep his c.  
21 31 Serve him and keep his c.  
32 Serve him and keep his c.  
29 43 And he did keep his c.  
Alma 7 15 Covenant with him to keep his c.  
25 14 And did observe to keep his c.  
48 25 If they should keep his c.  
Hela 15 5 They do observe to keep his c.  
Moro 4 3 Remember him and keep his c.

## KEEPING HIS COMMANDMENTS—

- 2 Nep 31 7 Obedient unto him in keeping his c.  
Mos 4 6 Should be diligent in keeping his c.  
27 14 Walking in his ways and keeping his c.  
Alma 38 2 You will continue in keeping his c.

## KEEP MY COMMANDMENTS—

- 1 Nep 2 20 Inasmuch as ye shall keep my c.  
22 Inasmuch as thou shalt keep my c.  
4 14 As thy seed shall keep my c.  
17 13 If it so be that ye shall keep my c.  
13 Inasmuch as ye shall keep my c.  
2 Nep 1 20 Inasmuch as ye shall keep my c.  
20 Inasmuch as ye will not keep my c.  
4 4 Inasmuch as ye shall keep my c.  
4 Inasmuch as ye will not keep my c.  
31 14 That ye are willing to keep my c.  
Jac 2 29 This people shall keep my c.  
Enos 1 10 Their diligence in keeping my c.  
Jar 1 9 As ye will keep my c. ye shall prosper  
Omni 1 6 Inasmuch as ye will not keep my c.  
Mos 13 14 That love me and keep my c.  
Alma 9 13 As ye shall keep my c., ye shall prospe  
13 As ye will not keep my c.  
37 13 Said, if ye will keep my c.  
45 6 Alma said...will ye keep my c.?  
50 20 Inasmuch as they shall keep my c.  
20 Inasmuch as they will not keep my c.  
Hela 10 4 Sought my will, and to keep my c.

3 Nep 12 20 Except ye shall keep my c.  
15 10 Therefore keep my c.  
18 14 Blessed are ye if ye shall keep my c.  
**KEEP THESE COMMANDMENTS**  
1 Nep 4 15 They could not keep the c.  
8 38 He bade them to keep the c.  
15 10 How is it that ye do not keep the c.?  
16 4 With all diligence to keep the c.  
17 3 If it so be that the children of men  
keep the c.  
15 1. Nephi, did strive to keep the c.  
2 Nep 3 32 If ye shall keep the c. of the Lord  
3 2 If it so be that ye shall keep the c.  
30 1 Except ye shall keep the c. of God  
31 10 Save me shall be willing to keep the c.  
Jar 1 10 That if they did not keep the c.  
Mos 1 7 That ye should keep the c. of God  
2 4 Taught them to keep the c. of God  
13 That ye should keep the c. of God  
31 If ye shall keep the c. of my son  
41 Those that keep the c. of God  
11 2 He did not keep the c. of God  
12 23 I know if ye keep the c. of God, ye  
33 If ye keep the c. which the Lord  
27 33 Much travail, to keep the c. of God  
Alma 30 3 Observe to keep the c. of the Lord  
31 9 Not observe to keep the c. of God  
36 1 As ye shall keep the c. of God  
39 As ye shall keep the c. of God  
30 As ye will not keep the c. of God  
37 16 But if ye keep the c. of God  
35 Learn in thy youth to keep the c.  
38 1 As ye shall keep the c. of God  
1 As ye will not keep the c. of God  
46 23 Let us remember to keep the c.  
48 25 Any who should keep the c.  
53 21 They had been taught to keep the c.  
60 24 Covenant which I have made to keep  
the c.  
63 2 To keep the c. of the Lord his God  
Hela 3 37 He did keep the c. of God  
5 6 Remember to keep the c. of God  
7 7 Firm to keep the c. of God  
13 1 The L. did observe strictly to keep  
the c.  
3 Nep 6 14 With all diligence to keep the c.  
**COMMANDMENTS—**  
1 Nep 3 7 I know that the Lord giveth no c.  
4 17 Obtain the records according to his c.  
5 20 I and my father had kept the c.  
15 11 With diligence in keeping my c.  
17 22 The judgments of the Lord, and all  
his c.  
22 31 If ye shall be obedient to the c.  
2 Nep 1 10 Having all the c. from the beginning  
24 Who hath kept the c. from the time  
2 28 And hearken unto his great c.  
25 25 Yet we keep the law because of the c.  
Jac 2 34 Ye know that these c. were given  
5 75 Vineyard, and have kept my c.  
Mos 1 3 Contain these records and these c.  
5 Have his c. always before our eyes  
2 31 As ye have kept my c.  
31 And also the c. of my father  
5 To be obedient to his c.  
13 4 I must fulfil the c. wherewith God  
25 For to keep these c.  
29 13 Judge this people according to his c.  
8 17 C. which has given unto his people  
Alma 12 31 Wherefore he gave c. unto men  
31 Transgressed the first c. as to things  
32 Therefore God gave unto them c.  
37 In these his second c.  
13 1 The Lord God gave these c.  
6 To teach his c. unto the children  
18 10 He doth remember all my c.  
22 12 And that God gave him c.  
35 16 We have an account of his c.  
36 18 Hd The c. of Alma to his son Helaman  
13 That I had not kept his holy c.  
37 13 But if ye keep not his c., ye  
38 Hd The c. of Alma to his son Shiblon  
39 Hd The c. of Alma to his son Corianton  
45 7 Yea, I will keep thy c. with all my heart  
47 2 Obey the c. of the king  
58 40 Keep his statutes, and his c. continual  
60 28 It is according to his c. that I  
6 34 Begin to keep his statutes and c.  
Hela 5 22 As the children of Lehi have kept his c.  
3 Nep 12 19 Given you the law and the c.  
19 Ye have the c. before you  
18 10 I have given unto you the c.  
15 10 For this is fulfilling my c.

3 Nep 18 27 That I may fulfil other c. which he  
34 1 give you these c., because  
4 Nep 1 12 But they did walk after the c.  
Moro 8 11 Repentance to the fulfilling the c.  
25 Faith, unto the fulfilling the c.  
25 The fulfilling the c. bringeth remission  
**COMMANDS.**  
Jac 2 10 According to the strict c. of God  
16 Listen unto the word of his c.  
4 5 To be obedient unto the c. of God  
7 27 He promised obedience unto the c.  
Alma 30 7 I was strictly contrary to the c. of God  
47 3 His army which was obedient unto his c  
16 Contrary to the c. of the king  
21 Supposed that Amalekiah had fulfilled  
his c.  
Moro 9 18 I cannot any longer enforce my c.  
**COMMENCE.**  
1 Nep 8 22 C. in the path which led to the tree  
14 17 At that day, the work of the Father  
shall c.  
2 Nep 3 13 In that day when my work shall c.  
30 8 The Lord God shall c. his work  
Alma 19 36 The work of the Lord did c. among the  
43 24 C. an attack upon the more weak part  
50 1 He caused that his armies should c.  
1 Should c. in digging up heaps of earth  
49 Did c. his reign in the end of the 24th  
53 3 Should c. laboring in digging a ditch  
53 25 Should c. a labor in strengthening  
Hela 4 5 And they did c. the work of death  
3 Nep 21 26 Then shall the work of the Father c.  
26 Work of the Father c. among all the dis  
27 The work shall c. among all the disper  
28 Then shall the work c. with the Father  
Mor 3 17 House of Israel, when the work shall c.  
**COMMENCED.**  
1 Nep 8 23 They who had c. in the path  
Mos 29 44 Thus c. the reign of the judges  
Alma 3 25 Contentions were c. ended in the  
35 13 Thus c. a war betwixt the L. and the  
38 2 For as you have c. in your youth  
43 37 The work of death c. on both sides  
50 35 That a battle c. between them  
51 1 Having c. to the 25th year in peace  
56 49 Overtaken them, and a terrible battle  
had c.  
60 15 The wickedness which first c. at our  
Hela 11 24 They c. a war with their brethren  
3 Nep 4 11 The battle c. in this the sixth month  
21 7 Work of the Father hath already c.  
Eth 4 17 Work of the Father has c. upon all  
**COMMENCEMENT.**  
1 Nep 1 4 In the c. of the 1st year of the reign  
5 12 Down to the c. of the reign of Zedekiah  
Alma 2 13 Down to the c. of the reign of Zedekiah  
2 1 In the c. of the fifth year  
4 11 In the c. of the ninth year  
20 In the c. of the ninth year  
8 3 In the c. of the tenth year  
30 32 I have labored even from the c.  
43 4 In the c. of the eighteenth year  
45 20 In the c. of the 19th year  
50 1 In the c. of the 20th year  
17 In the c. of the 21st year  
25 In the c. of the 24th year  
51 1 In the c. of the 25th year  
52 19 In the c. of the 28th year  
56 1 In the c. of the 30th year  
20 In the c. of the 27th year  
57 6 In the c. of the 29th year.  
62 12 In the c. of the 31st year  
63 1 In the c. of the 36th year  
Hela 1 1 In the c. of the 40th year  
6 16 In the c. of the 67th year  
11 30 In the c. of the 81st year  
3 Nep 1 4 In the c. of the 92nd year  
2 17 In the c. of the 14th year  
5 16 Before me, until the c. of my day  
6 17 In the c. of the 30th year, the people  
17 In the c. of this, the 30th year  
7 23 In the c. of the 33rd year  
26 Were many in the c. of this year  
**COMMEND.**  
Eth 12 41 Now I would c. you to seek this Jesus  
**COMMENDING.**  
Eth 6 4 C. themselves unto the Lord their God

## COMMIT.

- 2 Nep 9 36 Wo unto them who c. whoredoms  
 26 32 That they should not c. whoredoms  
 28 15 And all those who c. whoredoms  
 Jac 2 23 For they shall not c. whoredoms  
 Mos 2 13 Plunder, or steal, or c. adultery  
 13 Ye should c. any manner of wickedness  
 4 28 Or else thou shalt c. sin  
 28 Cause thy neighbor to c. sin also  
 29 The things whereby ye may c. sin  
 11 2 He did cause his people to c. sin  
 2 They did c. whoredoms and all manner  
 12 29 Why do ye c. whoredoms and spend?  
 29 And cause this people to c. sin?  
 13 22 Thou shalt not c. adultery  
 21 30 Caused the people to c. so many sins  
 26 6 Did cause them to c. many sins  
 29 9 Also this people to c. much sin  
 30 That if these people c. sins  
 Alma 1 33 Durst not c. any wickedness if it were  
 23 3 Nor to steal, nor to c. adultery  
 3 Nor to c. any manner of wickedness  
 24 19 Suffer even unto death, rather than c.  
 27 23 Let they should c. sin; and this their  
 30 18 Many women, and also men, to c. whor  
 41 9 Which have hitherto risked to c. sin  
 Hela 6 17 Therefore they began to c. secret murd  
 23 Thus they might, steal, and c. whore  
 7 5 That they might the more easy c. adul  
 11 25 And they did c. murder and plunder  
 3 Nep 1 27 Therefore they did c. many murders  
 12 27 That thou shalt not c. adultery  
 32 Fornication, causeth her to c. adultery  
 Eth 8 16 C. all manner of wickedness and whor  
 25 Same liar who hath caused man to c.  
 Moro 6 7 And whose was found to c. iniquity

## COMMITTED.

- Jac 3 5 Should not be whoredoms c. among th  
 7 19 Lest I have c. the unpardonable sin  
 Mos 7 7 Were bound, and were c. to prison  
 12 13 What great sins have thy people c.?  
 16 6 Expedient that those who c. sin  
 29 According to the sins which he has c.  
 39 Or to the sins which he had c.  
 29 15 Whosoever has c. iniquity  
 17 One wicked klog cause to be c. !  
 Alma 1 10 According to the crimes he had c.  
 24 9 The many murders which we have c.  
 10 Sins and murders which we have c.  
 11 The many murders which we have c.  
 25 For the murders which they had c.  
 27 6 Sins we have c. against them  
 8 Sins which we have c. against them  
 30 10 If he c. adultery, he was also punished  
 3 Nep 5 6 Much wickedness, and so many mur  
 ders c.  
 12 28 Hath c. adultery already in his heart

## COMMITTETH.

- 3 Nep 12 32 Marry her who is divorced, c. adultery

## COMMITTING.

- 2 Nep 28 8 He will justify in c. a little sin  
 Jac 2 23 Excuse themselves in c. whoredoms  
 Mos 29 36 Plundering and the c. of whoredoms  
 Alma 1 32 Thieving, robbing, c. whoredoms  
 16 18 Plundering, murdering, c. adultery  
 Hela 4 12 Plundering, lying, stealing, c. adultery  
 Moro 8 8 For they are not capable of c. sin  
 10 Accountable and capable of c. sin

## COMMON.

- Mos 20 26 Is not c. that the voice of the people  
 26 But it is c. for the lesser part  
 3 Nep 26 19 They had all things c. among them  
 4 Nep 1 3 They had all things c. among them  
 25 Their substance no more c. among th

## COMMUNICATION.

- 3 Nep 12 37 Let your c. be yea, yea

## COMMUNION.

- Jar 1 4 Have c. with the Holy Spirit

## COMMONOR.

A hill near the valley of Shurr, location unknown, but apparently nearer the Atlantic than the Pacific seaboard of North America.

- Eth 14 28 The valley of Shurr was near the hill C.  
 28 Coriantumr did gather his armies..up on the hill C.

## COMPANY.

- Alma 63 4 There was a large c. of men..departed

## COMPARE.

- Alma 32 28 We will c. the word unto a seed

## COMPARED.

- 1 Nep 10 12 They should be c. like unto an olive tr  
 15 12 The house of Israel was c. unto an olive

## COMPASS.

- 1 Nep 18 12 The c..did cease to work  
 21 I took the c. and it did work  
 2 Nep 5 12 Ball, or c., that was prepared for my  
 7 11 That c. yourselves about with sparks  
 Alma 37 38 Liahona, which is, being interpreted,  
 a c.  
 43 Were slothful to give heed to this c.  
 44 For our fathers to give heed to this c.

## COMPASSION.

- 1 Nep 21 15 That she should not have c. on the son  
 Mos 15 9 Being filled with c. towards the children  
 19 14 That the L. had c. on them  
 20 26 Were without arms, they had c.  
 23 34 The L. had c. on Amulon  
 Alma 27 4 Destruction, they were moved with c.  
 53 13 They were moved with c., and were  
 3 Nep 17 6 My bowels are filled with c. towards  
 7 Heal them, for I have c. upon you  
 Eth 1 35 And the Lord had c. on Jared  
 37 And the Lord had c. upon their friends  
 40 The Lord..had c. upon him, and said

## COMPEL.

- Alma 47 3 He should go forth and c. them to arms  
 51 15 C. those dissenters to defend their coun  
 53 1 Did c. them to go forth and bury their  
 3 Nep 12 41 Whosoever shall c. thee to go a mile, go

## COMPELLED.

- Alma 11 2 Thus the man was c. to pay  
 32 13 Because ye are c. to be humble  
 13 If he is c. to be humble, seeketh  
 14 Because ye were c. to be humble  
 15 Who are c. to be humble  
 16 Humble themselves without being c.  
 16 Know the word, or even c. to know  
 25 You have been c. to humble yourselves  
 42 27 The same is not c. to come  
 43 13 Thus the N. were c. alone, to withstand  
 48 21 They were c. reluctantly to contend  
 51 20 Were c. to hoist the title of liberty  
 52 39 Were c. to march with their brethren  
 53 5 Moroni was c. to cause the L. to labor  
 15 Were c. to behold their brethren wade  
 56 18 They were c. by the orders of Ammoron  
 54 They were c. to deliver up their weapon  
 59 6 Even those who had been c. to flee  
 Hela 8 10 Destroy N., were c. because of their fe  
 3 Nep 2 12 Were c., for the safety of their lives

## COMPLAIN.

- 1 Nep 17 18 Thus my brethren did c. against me  
 22 My brethren murmur and c. against us  
 Mos 27 1 Murmur, and c. to their leaders  
 1 And they did c. to Alma  
 Alma 60 4 We would not murmur nor c.

## COMPLAINED.

- 1 Nep 5 2 She also had c. against my father  
 3 Had my mother c. against my father  
 Alma 11 2 He was c. of to the judge

## COMPLAINING.

- 1 Nep 16 22 Even unto c. against the Lórd

## COMPLAINT.

- 3 Nep 6 25 A c. came up unto the land of Zarahem

## COMPLAINTS.

- Mos 21 6 Afflict the king sorely with their c.

## COMPLETE.

- Mor 2 8 It was one c. revolution throughout all

## COMPOSED.

- Alma 47 35 Who were c. of the L. and the Lemuel

## COMPOUND.

- 2 Nep 2 11 All things must needs be a c. in one  
 Alma 43 13 The L. who were a c. of Laman and Le

## COMPREHEND.

- Mos 4 9 Believe that man doth not c. all  
 9 The things which the Lord can c.  
 Mor 9 16 Who can c. the marvelous works of Go

## COMPREHENDETH.

- Alma 26 35 He c. all things, and he is

**CONCEALED.**

Mos 17 4 He being c. for many days  
Alma 43 31 Divided his army, and c. them on the  
32 The remainder he c. in the west valley  
34 Where a part of the army of Moroni  
was c.  
35 The army which was c. on the south  
Hela 11 10 Have c. their secret plans in the earth

**CONCEIVE.**

2 Nep 17 14 Behold, a virgin shall c.  
Alma 7 10 And c. by the power of the Holy Ghost  
3 Nep 17 17 Neither can the hearts of men c. so gre  
17 No one can c. of the joy which filled

**CONCEIVED.**

2 Nep 18 3 And she c. are bare a son  
Mos 15 3 Because he was c. by the power of God

**CONCERNED.**

Mos 19 8 The king was not so much c.

**CONCERNING.**

*Concerning the destruction, etc.—See Concerning the  
destruction—the matter—the resurrection—them—us.*

**CONCERNING ALL—**

1 Nep 22 5 Also c. all those who shall hereafter  
2 Nep 4 2 He truly saith, all his seed  
6 3 I have spoken unto you c. all things  
5 Isaiah spake c. all the house of Israel  
Mos 1 15 Charge c. all the affairs of the kingdom  
29 42 Charge c. all the affairs of the church  
Alma 22 11 Tell me c. all these things  
56 4 Thon knowest c. all these things  
Moro 10 13 That he may prophesy c. all things

**CONCERNING HIS—**

1 Nep 5 17 And began to prophesy c. his seed  
19 He prophesied many things c. his seed  
7 1 An end of prophesying c. his seed  
Omni 1 22 Spake a few words c. his fathers  
Mos 3 15 Showed he unto them, c. his coming  
15 Prophets spake unto them c. his coming  
20 23 Told the king all the things c. his father  
Alma 12 11 Know nothing which are to come,  
45 19 We know nothing c. his death and buri  
3 Nep 11 2 Sign had been given c. his death

**CONCERNING THE COMING—**

Mos 4 30 C. the coming of our Lord  
13 33 C. the coming of the Messiah  
15 11 Prophesied c. the coming of the Lord  
26 2 Neither did they believe c. the coming  
Alma 18 29 Known unto them c. the coming of Chri  
21 9 The Scriptures...c. the coming of Christ  
30 6 By the prophets, c. the coming of Christ  
34 2 Spoken c. the coming of Christ  
36 17 C. the coming of one Jesus Christ  
39 15 I would say...c. the coming of Christ  
Hela 8 13 Spoken c. the coming of the Messiah  
Moro 7 22 Make manifest c. the coming of Christ

**CONCERNING THE THINGS—**

1 Nep 1 18 Declare unto them c. the things which  
10 17 C. the things which he saw in a vision  
14 30 Speaking c. the things which I saw  
15 2 C. the things which my father had spok  
Mos 18 18 And to teach them c. the things  
Alma 5 44 C. the things which are to come,  
7 17 Yea, c. the things which I have spoke  
10 8 Speaking unto you c. the things of God  
12 28 Man should know c. the things  
21 8 Our fathers did know c. the things  
35 16 C. the things pertaining unto righteous

**CONCERNING THEM—**

1 Nep 19 29 Been merciful, to show unto me c. them  
21 Unto the prophets of old all things c.  
them  
21 It must needs be that we know c. them  
22 5 These things have been prophesied c.  
them  
2 Nep 5 19 My brethren, which he spake c. them  
26 16 That he may whisper c. them  
Fmos 1 23 After this manner do I write c. them  
Omni 1 30 And I have not since known c. them  
Wdm 1 2 He may write somewhat c. them  
Mos 3 11 Not knowing the will of God c. them  
26 9 Alma did not know c. them  
Hela 3 13 There are many records kept c. them  
3 Nep 6 18 For they knew the will of God c. them  
Mor 8 9 I say no more c. them  
Eth 8 9 Is there not an account c. them of old?

**CONCERNING THESE THINGS—**

1 Nep 15 19 Spake much unto them c. these things  
22 29 Durst not speak further, c. these things

2 Nep 10 20 So great knowledge c. these things  
Jac 7 5 Which I have seen c. these things  
Mos 1 5 The L. who know nothing c. these  
things  
2 34 Have not been taught c. these things  
13 33 Spoken more or less c. these things?  
Alma 10 6 Therefore I know these things  
18 20 And tell me c. these things  
21 If thou wilt tell me c. these things  
54 11 Talk to you c. these things in vain  
3 Nep 16 16 Also Zenock spake c. these things  
28 24 An end of speaking c. these things  
Eth 12 6 Would speak somewhat c. these things  
39 In mine own language, c. these things

**CONCERNING THIS THING—**

1 Nep 10 8 Much spake my father c. this thing  
2 Nep 32 8 Grieveth me that I must speak c. this  
thing

Alma 41 1 Worried also, c. this thing  
Hela 9 23 That ye might know c. this thing  
3 Nep 15 18 Say no more of the Father c. this thing

**CONCERNING THIS PEOPLE—**

Mos 13 26 To prophesy evil c. this people  
17 9 Spoken unto you c. this people  
Hela 9 27 Prophesy so much evil c. this people  
3 Nep 20 10 Commanded me c. this people who are  
21 2 That they may know c. this people  
Mor 1 3 That ye have observed c. this people  
3 All the sacred engravings c. this people  
4 That ye have observed c. this people  
8 13 I make an end of speaking c. this  
people

**CONCERNING—**

1 Nep 1 18 Prophesied unto the people c. their fut  
13 Many things did my father read c. Jer  
4 22 He spake unto me c. the elders  
27 He spake unto me many times c. the el  
36 That the Jews might not know c. our  
37 Our fears did cease c. him [Zorab]  
9 2 As I have spoken c. these plates  
10 2 He spake unto them c. the Jews  
5 He also spake c. the prophets  
5 Testified of these things, c. this Mes  
7 He spake also c. a prophet who shall  
8 He spake unto my brethren c. the Gosp  
11 Also c. the dwindling of the Jews in  
12 My father spake much c. the Gentiles  
12 And also c. the house of Israel  
14 5 Thou also knowest c. the covenants  
22 He shall also write c. the end  
15 7 Spoken c. the natural branches of the  
7 And also, c. the Gentiles  
13 Our father meaneth c. the grafting  
19 C. the restoration of the Jews  
20 C. the restoration of the Jews  
16 29 Understanding c. the ways of the Lord  
18 11 Which he had spoken c. the wicked  
19 10 Which he spake c. the three days of da  
22 Might know c. the doings of the Lord  
22 Spake unto them c. their rebellions  
3 Spake unto them c. the land of promise  
26 Manifesting boldly c. your iniquities

**2 Nep 1**

3 Spake unto them c. the prophecies  
1 My father had spoken c. Joseph  
3 Speaking c. the prophecies of Joseph  
6 4 I would speak unto you c. things which  
5 Isaiah spake c. all the house of Israel  
8 I, Jacob, would speak c. these words  
9 1 That ye might know c. the covenants  
10 1 C. this righteous branch of which I  
12 1 Isaiah...saw, c. Judah and Jerusalem  
18 1 Write, c. Maher-shalal-hash-baz  
25 1 Speak, c. the words which I have writ  
1 Know not c. the manner of prophesying  
2 Many things c. the manner of the Jews  
6 I know c. the regions round about  
6 C. the judgments of God  
10 11 hath been told them c. the destructi  
13 My soul delighteth to prophesy c. him  
27 Wherefore, we speak c. the law  
26 12 I spake c. the convincing of the Jews  
14 1 prophesy unto you c. the last days  
11 The days when the Lord God shall  
27 33 Salth the Lord c. the house of Jacob  
30 3 Prophesy somewhat more c. the Jews  
31 2 I must speak, c. the doctrine of Christ  
4 C. that prophet which the Lord showed  
32 1 That which ye should do, after ye  
Jac 1 1 Had a few words c. the history of the peo  
1 A commandment c. the small plates  
2 C. the history of this people which are  
5 Made manifest unto us c. our people

Jac 2 5 I can tell you c. your thoughts  
6 Testify unto you c. the wickedness  
7 So much boldness of speech c. you  
10 Tell you c. your wickedness and abom.  
20 I have spoken unto you c. pride  
22 Speaking unto you c. this pride  
22 Speak unto you c. a grosser crime  
23 Things which were written c. David  
4 2 Or c. their fathers  
3 Neither with contempt, c. their first pa  
6 1 Zenos spake, c. the house of Israel  
8 Words which have been spoken c. Chri  
8 After so many have spoken c. him  
7 11 Save they have spoken c. this Christ  
Enos 1 3 Heard my father speak c. eternal life  
Omni 1 12 Speak unto you somewhat c. Mosiah  
27 Speak somewhat c. a number who went  
Wdm 1 2 And somewhat c. Christ, that perhaps  
3 I speak somewhat c. that which I have  
8 And my prayer to God is c. my brethren  
12 Now, c. this king Benjamin  
Mos 1 2 Might know c. the prophecies  
3 Also taught them c. the records  
16 Charge c. the records which were engra  
2 27 Whereof he hath commanded me c. you  
34 Have been taught, c. the records  
3 1 Things to tell you c. that which is to  
6 All the charges, c. the kingdom  
7 He was to know c. the people  
7 2 To inquire c. their brethren  
13 To inquire c. our brethren  
8 1 All the things c. their brethren  
10 11 The L. knew nothing c. the Lord  
19 These things unto my people c. the L.  
12 9 Has prophesied evil c. thy people  
10 He also prophesied evil c. thy life  
14 This man has lied c. you  
31 What know ye c. the law of Moses?  
13 1 I tell you the truth c. your iniquities  
33 C. the coming of the Messiah  
17 2 He knew c. the iniquity which Abinadi  
8 Thou hast spoken evil c. me  
18 2 C. that which was to come, and also c.  
20 16 Limhi had heard nothing c. this matter  
24 5 Teach them anything c. the Lord  
26 13 What he should do c. this matter  
14 Has inquired of me c. the transgressor  
27 14 Has prayed with much faith c. thee  
28 12 To know c. those people who had  
29 1 Their will c. who should be their king  
39 Their voices c. who should be their jud  
Alma 5 48 C. that which is to come is true  
7 17 Because your faith is strong c. that  
8 25 Testify against them c. their iniquities  
11 45 C. the death of the mortal body  
12 8 Know more c. the kingdom of God  
12 Amulek hath spoken plainly c. death  
13 10 C. the holy order of this High Priest  
26 That which they have spoken c. him  
14 6 Knew c. the blindness of the minds  
15 2 C. themselves, and of their deliverance  
16 20 C. the place where the Son of God should  
17 35 They know anything c. the Lord  
18 20 And tell me these things  
36 Told him all the things c. the fall of  
38 C. the rebellions of Laman and Lemuel  
19 15 Testified unto him c. the great power  
21 23 C. things pertaining to righteousness  
22 5 Have said c. the Spirit of the Lord  
23 3 C. the wicked traditions of their father  
16 C. the name that they should take  
25 9 Said c. the seed of the priests  
27 21 C. the admitting of their brethren  
32 21 Now as I said c. faith: Faith is not  
26 Now as I said c. faith—that it was  
33 3 Has said c. prayer or worship  
4 C. those who were mine enemies  
18 Who have spoken c. the Son of God  
35 3 C. the words which had been preached  
4 C. the words which had been spoken  
5 Not let the people know c. their desir  
37 21 Speak unto you c. those 24 plates  
30 Declare unto them c. their iniquities  
38 C. the thing which our fathers call a ba  
40 9 And now c. this space of time  
11 C. the state of the soul between death  
1 1 Somewhat to say c. the restoration  
41 10 It has been spoken c. restoration  
42 1 C. the justice of God, in the punishment  
43 2 We shall say no more c. their preaching  
45 2 C. those records which have been kept?  
46 29 Doubtful c. the justice of the cause  
47 33 To testify c. the death of the king

Alma 47 34 Satisfied the queen c. the death of the  
49 25 To inform, Amalekiah, c. their great  
50 25 Contention, among them c. the land of  
51 C. their intent to see into the land  
51 1 People of Morianton, c. their lands  
2 Contention, c. the Chief Judge, Pahor  
3 Their petitions c. the altering of the la  
12 Contentions c. the Chief Judge Pahoran  
52 12 Unto the queen c. the death of his brot  
53 10 Somewhat to say c. the people of Amm  
54 5 Written unto you somewhat c. this war  
6 Tell you somewhat c. the justice of God  
7 Tell you c. that awful hell that awaits  
21 As c. that God whom ye say we  
56 2 C. our warfare in this part of the land  
4 Not reherse unto you c. their traditions  
6 Ye also know c. the covenant which  
57 16 To determine c. these prisoners of war  
17 Did not inquire of them c. the prisone  
28 We did inquire of Gid c. the prisoners  
58 4 To acquaint him c. the affairs of our  
25 Took no thought c. the city of Manti  
40 The prophecies c. that which is to come  
59 13 C. the freedom of their country  
60 18 Why should I say much c. this matter?  
61 19 Worried c. what we should do  
62 47 Regulations were made c. the law  
Hela 1 2 C. who should have the judgment seat  
2 1 C. who should be the judgment seat  
4 14 Prophecy many things, c. their iniquit  
6 14 Many prophecies c. that which was to c.  
8 3 C. the corruptness of their law  
4 C. their secret works of darkness  
8 Testified aright, c. our iniquities  
9 Could not have testified c. those things  
12 I may know c. the judgments that shall  
9 2 Said c. the Chief Judge be true  
4 Which N. had spoken c. the Chief Judg  
8 The people knew nothing c. the multiti  
12 Sent to inquire of the Chief Judge  
12 C. this five whom ye say ye have sent  
10 12 Spoken unto him c. their destruction  
13 Telling them c. the death of the Chief  
11 8 Spoken c. our destruction be fulfilled  
22 A few contentions c. the points of doct  
23 Who knew c. this thing, hath been vain  
14 20 As is said unto you c. another sign  
15 11 C. the restoration of our brethren, the  
17 Saith the Lord, c. the people of the N.  
3 Nep 1 2 C. the plates of brass, and all the reco  
6 Your faith c. this thing, hath been vain  
6 20 C. the redemption which the Lord woul  
7 15 That he might know c. the ministry  
9 10 Declare unto them c. their wickedness  
16 The scriptures c. my coming are fulfill  
10 17 Jacob also testified c. a remnant  
11 28 C. the points of my doctrine  
15 2 What he would c. the law of Moses  
7 Spoken c. the things which are to com  
15 C. the other tribes of the house of Isra  
19 3 It was noised abroad c. Jesus  
21 2 C. this my people who shall be scatter  
23 2 Touching all things c. my people  
27 3 Disputations among the people c. this  
28 36 I spake c. those whom the Lord  
29 1 C. their restoration to the lands  
30 1 Commanded me that I should speak c.  
Mor 7 9 Ye will know c. your fathers  
8 34 C. that which must shortly come  
9 1 I speak also c. those who do not believe  
36 Which ye have desired c. our brethren  
Eth 1 3 Which speaks c. the creation of the wo  
2 The decrees of God c. this land  
13 4 C. a New Jerusalem upon this land  
5 He spake also c. the house of Israel  
21 C. another people receiving the land  
Moro 6 1 And now I speak c. baptism  
1 C. the welfare of their souls  
7 1 Which he spake c. Faith, Hope and Ch  
40 I would speak unto you c. Hope  
8 4 I speak unto you c. that which grieveth  
5 C. the baptism of your little children  
9 7 C. the sufferings of this people

## CONCOURSES.

1 Nep 1 8 Surrounded by numberless c. of angels  
8 21 And I saw numberless c. of people  
Alma 36 22 Surrounded with numberless c. of angels

## CONCLUDE.

Jac 7 26 I c. this record, declaring that I have



## CONCUBINES.

- Jac 1 15 Desiring many wives and c.  
 2 24 Solomon truly had many wives and c.  
 27 And c. he shall have none  
 3 5 And c. they should have none  
 Mos 11 2 He had many wives and c.  
 4 Support himself, and his wives, and his c.  
 4 His priests, and their wives, and their c.  
 14 Riotous living with his wives and his c.  
 Eth 10 5 He did have many wives and c.

## CONDEMN.

- 2 Nep 7 9 And all they who shall c. me  
 33 14 These words shall c. you at the last da  
 Mos 4 22 That he perish not, and c. him  
 Alma 12 14 For our words will c. us  
 14 All our works will c. us  
 14 Our thoughts will also c. us  
 14 20 Judge this people and c. our law?  
 Hela 8 5 Behold, he doth c. all this people  
 3 Nep 6 22 Could have power to c. any one to deat  
 22 17 Rise against thee in judgment thou shalt c.  
 Mor 8 12 Not c. it because of the Imperfections  
 9 31 C. me not because of mine imperfection  
 Moro 6 7 Three witnesses of the church did c. th  
 7 19 Hold upon every good thing and c. it

## CONDEMNATION.

- 2 Nep 9 25 Where there is no punishment, there is no c.  
 25 Where there is no c., the mercies of th  
 Jac 2 34 And ye have come unto great c.  
 Mos 4 22 How much more will just will be your c.  
 25 And your c. is just  
 26 31 Hath brought himself under c.  
 Alma 3 19 Bring upon himself his own c.  
 10 26 In favor of your law, to your c.  
 60 2 To say unto them by the way of c.  
 12 And behold it is to your c.  
 Hela 14 19 Suffer yourselves to come under c.  
 20 Bring upon themselves their own c.  
 3 Nep 6 22 Save their c. was signed by the govern  
 18 33 That ye come not under c.  
 26 10 Withheld from them, unto their c.  
 Moro 8 22 He that is under no c., cannot repent  
 24 Repentance is unto them that are under c.  
 9 6 We should be brought under c.

## CONDEMNED.

- Mos 4 25 Otherwise ye are c.  
 12 13 That we should be c. of God?  
 Alma 1 14 Therefore, thou art c. to die  
 12 13 For then we shall be c.  
 Hela 1 8 Was tried, and c. unto death  
 9 Saw that he was c. unto death  
 12 As many as were found, were c. unto  
 8 1 Bring him forth, that he may be c.?  
 14 29 If they are c., they bring upon themself  
 3 Nep 5 5 Were c. and punished according to the  
 6 25 These judges who had c. the prophets  
 Moro 8 22 No law; wherefore, he that is not c.

## CONDEMNETH.

- Jac 2 14 But he c. on, and if ye persist  
 Alma 41 15 Restoration more fully c. the sinner  
 3 Nep 18 33 Wo unto him whom the Father c.  
 Mor 8 17 Therefore he that c., let him be aware

## CONDEMNING.

- Hela 7 5 C. the righteous because of their right

## CONDESCENSION.

- 1 Nep 11 16 Knowest thou the c. of God?  
 26 Look and behold the c. of God  
 2 Nep 4 26 If the Lord in his c. unto the children  
 CONDESCENSIONS.  
 2 Nep 9 53 How great his c. unto the children of  
 Jac 4 7 His great c. unto the children of men

## CONDITION.

- Hela 14 18 It bringeth to pass the c. of repentance

## CONDITIONS.

- Mos 4 8 Any c. whereby man can be saved  
 8 Except the c. which I have told you  
 19 15 Under the c. that they should deliver  
 Alma 5 10 On what c. are they saved?  
 17 15 Extended unto them on the c. of repen  
 27 24 On c. they will give us a portion  
 42 13 Only on c. of repentance of man  
 13 Except it were for these c., mercy coul

- Alma 44 11 Or ye shall submit to the c. to which I  
 54 11 Save it be on the c. that ye will deliver  
 Hela 5 11 The tidings of the c. of repentance  
 14 11 That ye might know the c. of repenta  
 16 11 These were the c. also, in the 85th yea

## CONDUCT.

- Mos 25 12 Displeased with the c. of their fathers  
 Alma 18 9 And c. him forth to the land of N.  
 39 11 For when they saw your c., they would  
 61 15 Give unto them power to c. the war  
 Hela 2 7 He would c. him to the judgment seat

## CONDUCTED.

- Alma 27 20 Alma c. his brethren back to the land  
 Moro 6 9 Their meetings were c. by the church

## CONDUIT.

- 2 Nep 17 3 At the end of the c. of the upper pool

## CONFEDERACY.

- 2 Nep 18 12 Say ye not, a c., to all to whom  
 12 All to whom this people shall say, a c.

## CONFEDERATE.

- 2 Nep 17 2 Saying, Syria is a c. with Ephraim  
 Hela 9 20 Saying unto him, Thou art c.

## CONFER.

- Mos 1 9 He should c. the kingdom upon one of  
 10 22 Did c. the kingdom upon one of my son  
 28 10 Mosiah had no one to c. the kingdom  
 29 3 The king could not c. the kingdom up  
 Alma 10 19 Having no one to c. it upon  
 17 6 Their father was desirous to c. upon th  
 63 11 For Shiblon to c. those sacred things,

## CONFERRED.

- Omni 1 3 I c. them upon my son Amaron  
 Mos 11 1 Zeniff c. the kingdom upon Nonh  
 19 26 Having the kingdom c. upon him [Lim  
 25 13 The kingdom had been c. upon none bu  
 28 20 The plates of brass, and c. them upon  
 20 The interpreters, and c. them upon him  
 29 42 His father having c. the office upon hi  
 Alma 24 3 The king c. the kingdom upon his son  
 50 38 Alma had c. them upon his son Helama  
 63 13 They had been c. upon Helaman

## CONFESS.

- Jac 7 19 But I c. unto God  
 Mos 16 1 Shall c. before God that his judgments  
 26 27 Then will I c. unto them that I never  
 29 If he c. his sins before thee and me  
 35 Repented of their sins and did c.  
 36 Would not c. their sins and repent  
 27 31 Every knee shall bow, and every  
 tongue c.  
 31 Then shall they c. that he is God  
 31 Then shall they c. who live without  
 Alma 17 4 Call on his name and c. their sins befo  
 Hela 5 17 They came forth and did c. their sins  
 9 17 He shall c. his fault and make known  
 35 Then shall he c. unto you, and deny no  
 37 According to the words he did c.  
 3 Nep 1 25 Their error, and did c. their faults

## CONFESSED.

- Jac 7 17 And c. the Christ, and the power  
 Hela 16 3 They c. unto him their sins  
 Moro 6 7 If they repented not, and c. not

## CONFESES.

- Moro 7 44 And c. by the power of the Holy Ghost

## CONFESSING.

- Mos 27 35 C. all their sins, and publishing  
 Hela 16 5 Came repenting and c. their sins

## CONFIDENCE.

- Jac 2 35 And lost the c. of your children

## CONFINE.

- 2 Nep 25 8 And c. the words unto mine own peop

## CONFINED.

- Mos 2 13 Suffered that ye should be c. in dungeo  
 Alma 4 20 I myself wholly to the High Priesth  
 7 1 Been wholly c. to the judgment seat  
 8 31 That they could not be c. in dungeons  
 14 22 Bound with strong cords, and c. in pris

## CONFIRM.

- Mor 9 25 Unto him will I c. all my words

## CONFIRMING.

- Mos 27 33 C. their faith, and exhorting them

**CONFLICT.**

Alma 44 10 Unto Zerahemnah, saying, we will end the c.

**CONFOUND.**

1 Nep 2 14 He did c. them, that they durst not att  
 Jac 7 8 I did c. him in all his words  
 Mos 12 19 And did c. them in all their words  
 Alma 32 23 Which c. the wise and the learned  
 37 6 In many instances, doth c. the wise  
 7 Small means the Lord doth c. the wise  
 5 17 They did more of those dissenters  
 Hela 9 18 Inasmuch that they did c. them  
 Eth 1 34 That he will not c. us that we may not  
 35 Therefore he did not c. the language of  
 36 Our friends, that he c. not their langu

**CONFOUNDED.**

1 Nep 14 2 Israel shall no more be c.  
 15 20 Restored, they should no more be c.  
 17 52 My brethren, inasmuch that they were c  
 22 5 Shall hereafter be scattered and be c.  
 House of Israel have been scattered  
 and c.

2 Nep 3 14 They are those who shall not be c.  
 4 22 They that seek to destroy him, shall  
 be c.  
 4 22 He hath c. mine enemies  
 7 7 Therefore shall I not be c.

Omni 1 22 At the time the Lord c. the language  
 Mos 28 17 At the time the Lord c. the language  
 3 Nep 22 4 Not be ashamed; neither be thou c.  
 Eth 1 33 At the time the Lord c. the language  
 35 Jared and his brother were not c.  
 37 That they were not c.  
 3 24 The language which ye shall write I  
 have c.  
 13 8 They shall no more be c., until the end  
 Moro 10 31 That thou mayest no more be c.

**CONFOUNDETH.**

1 Nep 1 Hd He c. them, and buildeth a ship  
 Jac 1 Hd He c. a man who seeketh to overthrow

**CONFUNDING.**

2 Nep 3 12 Grow together, unto the c. of false do

**CONFUSED.**

2 Nep 19 5 Every battle of the warrior with c. no  
 Alma 52 36 The remainder of them being much c.  
 56 51 Therefore the men of Antipus being c.

**CONFUSION.**

Alma 52 28 They fled in much c.  
 37 Now Moroni seeing their c.

**CONGREGATION.**

2 Nep 24 13 I will sit also upon the mount of the c.

**CONGREGATIONS.**

Alma 33 9 Heard my cries in the midst of thy c.

**CONQUER.**

Alma 44 8 Retain our swords, and we will perish  
 or c.

56 17 Determined to c. in this place or die  
 58 12 With a determination to c. our enemies  
 61 8 Will enable the L. to c. the remainder  
 Moro 9 2 Battle with the L., in which we did  
 not c.  
 6 That we may c. the enemy of all righte

**CONQUERED.**

Alma 30 17 Every man c. according to his strength  
 61 8 When they shall be c. under the L.  
 Eth 15 15 They fought all that day, and c. not  
 17 They c. not, and when the night came

**CONQUERORS.**

Jac 7 25 They became as yet, c. of their enemies

**CONSCIENCE.**

Mos 2 15 I can answer a clear c. before God  
 27 Walking with a clear c. before God  
 4 3 Having peace of c., because of  
 Alma 26 5 Life or death, joy or remorse of c.  
 42 18 Brought remorse of c. unto man

**CONSCIOUSNESS.**

Alma 12 1 To tremble under a c. of his guilt  
 14 6 Under a c. of his own guilt  
 Mor 9 3 Dwell with him under a c. of your guilt  
 3 Your souls are racked with a c. of guilt?  
 4 Under a c. of your dishonesty before him

**CONSECRATE.**

2 Nep 2 2 He shall c. thine afflictions for thy gal  
 3 2 May the Lord c. also unto thee this la

2 Nep 5 26 I, Nephi, did c. Jacob and Joseph  
 10 19 I will c. this land unto thy seed  
 32 9 He will c. thy performance unto thee  
 33 4 The Lord God will c. my prayers  
 Alma 2 9 Did c. Amlici to be their king  
 3 Nep 20 19 I will c. their gain unto the Lord

**CONSECRATED.**

2 Nep 1 7 This land is c. unto him whom  
 32 The Lord hath c. this land  
 6 2 Having been c. by my brother Nephi  
 Jac 1 18 Had been c. priests, and teachers  
 Mos 2 11 Chosen by this people and c. by my fat  
 6 3 C. his son Mosiah, to be a ruler  
 11 5 The priests that had been c. by his fa  
 5 And c. new ones in their stead  
 23 17 Therefore he c. all their priests  
 17 None were c. except they were just men

Alma 4 4 Who had been c. the High Priest  
 7 Whom Alma had c. to be teachers  
 5 3 Having been c. by my father Alma  
 15 13 C. priests and teachers in the land

**CONSECRATING.**

Alma 23 4 C. priests and teachers throughout

**CONSEQUENCES.**

2 Nep 9 48 That I teach you the c. of sin  
 Jac 3 12 Telling them the awful c. of them  
 Alma 50 52 Lay a foundation for serious c.  
 32 Which c. would lead to the overthrow

**CONSIDER.**

1 Nep 22 30 C. that the things which have been wri  
 2 Nep 9 42 And c. themselves tools before God  
 15 12 Neither c. the operation of his hands  
 24 16 Shall c. thee, and shall say, Is this?  
 Mos 2 41 C. on the blessed and happy state  
 3 9 They shall c. him a man  
 29 5 I desire that ye should c. the cause  
 5 Which ye are called to c.  
 8 Let us be wise and c. these things

3 Nep 13 28 C. the lilies of the field, how they grow  
 20 45 That which they had not heard shall  
 they c.  
 21 8 That which they had not heard shall  
 they c.

**CONSIDERABLE.**

Omni 1 29 They also took others to a c. number  
 Alma 56 37 Yea, even to a c. distance

**CONSIDERED.**

1 Nep 15 5 I c. that mine afflictions were great  
 Jac 1 2 Things which I c. to be most precious  
 Alma 62 55 He c. that Ammoron and Amalekiah  
 Hela 14 16 Are c. as dead, both as to things temp

**CONSIDEREST.**

3 Nep 14 3 C. not the beam that is in thine own

**CONSIDERING.**

Mos 21 33 C. himself an unworthy servant  
 Alma 18 13 C. their kings to be powerful  
 25 15 C. that the law of Moses was a type

**CONSIGN.**

Alma 26 19 Why did he not c. us to destruction?

**CONSIGNATION.**

Alma 40 15 And their c. to happiness or misery  
 17 And their c. to happiness or misery

**CONSIGNED.**

Mos 3 25 They are c. to an awful view of their  
 Alma 9 11 C. to a state of endless misery  
 28 11 C. to a state of endless wo  
 40 26 C. to partake of the fruits of their lab  
 42 1 Should be c. to a state of misery  
 14 Justice of God, which c. them for ever  
 50 22 Brethren have been c. to bondage  
 7 9 I am c. that these are my days  
 Hela 12 26 Be c. to a state of endless misery

**CONSIST.**

3 Nep 17 25 They did c. of men, women, and childr

**CONSISTED.**

1 Nep 2 5 His family which c. of my mother, Sar  
 Alma 3 6 Brethren, who c. of Nephi, Jacob  
 Mor 1 8 A war between the N. who c. of the N.

**CONSISTING.**

Mos 2 5 C. of his wife, and his sons, and his da

**CONSISTS.**

1 Nep 1 2 Which c. of the learning of the Jews

**CONSOLATION.**

Mos 27 33 Did impart much c. to the church  
Hela 3 35 Filling their souls with joy and c.

**CONSOLE.**

Jac 3 1 He will c. you in your afflictions  
Alma 56 11 We may c. ourselves in this point

**CONSOLING.**

Jac 2 9 Instead of c. and healing their wounds

**CONTELLATIONS.**

2 Nep 23 10 The c. thereof shall not give their light

**CONSTRAIN.**

Eth 6 25 The people would that his father should c.  
25 They should c. no man to be their king

**CONSTRAINED.**

1 Nep 4 10 I was c. by the Spirit. [to] kill Laban  
2 Nep 4 14 I, Nephi, was c. to speak unto them  
9 46 C. to exclaim, Holy, holy are thy judg  
28 1 According as the Spirit hath c. me  
Jac 2 9 C. because of the strict commandment  
Alma 60 34 I, Moroni, am c., according to the cov  
Hela 8 11 Therefore he was c. to speak more  
4 Nep 1 48 Ammaron, being c. by the Holy Ghost

**CONSTRAINETH.**

1 Nep 7 15 For thus the Spirit of the Lord c. me  
Alma 14 11 The Spirit c. me that I must not stree

**CONSTRUCT.**

1 Nep 17 8 Saying, Thou shalt c. a ship  
9 That I may make tools to c. the ship  
19 We knew that ye could not c. a ship  
2 Nep 5 16 I did c. it after the manner of the tem

**CONSTRUCTION.**

2 Nep 5 16 The manner of the c. was like unto

**CONSULT.**

1 Nep 3 10 I and my brethren did c. one with ano  
Mos 22 1 King Limhi began to c. with the people

**CONSULTED.**

Mos 27 1 And Mosiah c. with his priests  
Alma 23 16 Therefore the king c. with Aaron  
35 3 Popular part of the Zoramites bad c.  
4 C. with them concerning the words

**CONSUME.**

2 Nep 17 20 And it shall also c. the beard  
20 18 And shall c. the glory of his forest  
26 6 The day that cometh shall c. them  
Mor 9 28 Ask not, that ye may c. it on your lust

**CONSUMED.**

1 Nep 22 23 Are those who must be c. as stubble  
2 Nep 27 31 And the scorpion is consumed  
Alma 5 53 Yea, a fire which cannot be c.  
14 9 Destruction of those who were c. by fire  
14 Been cast into the fire were c.  
3 Nep 24 6 Therefore ye sons of Jacob are not c.

**CONSUMETH.**

2 Nep 15 24 And the flame c. the chaff  
26 7 Seen it, and it well nigh c. me

**CONSUMING.**

1 Nep 17 48 Even unto the c. of my flesh  
2 Nep 4 21 Even unto the c. of my flesh  
Alma 14 10 Women and children who were c.

**CONSUMPTION.**

2 Nep 20 22 The c. thereof shall overflow with right  
23 The Lord God of Hosts shall make a c.

**CONTAIN.**

1 Nep 5 11 They did c. the five books of Moses  
43 23 They c. the covenants of the Lord  
WdM 1 6 These plates, which c. these prophecys  
Mos 1 3 These plates, which c. these records  
6 The plates of Nephi, which c. the recor  
2 34 The records which c. the prophecies  
Alma 37 3 Plates of brass which c. these engravin  
5 Which do c. that which is holy writ  
9 These things that these records do c.  
3 Nep 5 8 This book cannot c. even a hundredth  
9 Records which do c. all the proceedings  
26 7 The plates of N. do c. the more part of

**CONTAINED.**

1 Nep 3 12 Which c. the genealogy of my father  
13 24 It c. the plainness of the gospel  
Omni 1 14 The plates of brass which c. the record

WdM 1 3 Which c. this small account of the prop  
10 The other plates, which c. records  
Mos 8 5 Plates which c. the record of his people  
10 A great mystery is c. within these plat  
Alma 14 8 Their records which c. the Holy Scriptu  
37 4 Shall know of the mysteries c. thereon  
Hela 3 14 Cannot be c. in this work

**CONTAINETH.**

1 Nep 13 23 It also c. many of the prophecies

**CONTAINS.**

1 Nep 13 23 Record of the Jews, which c. the coven  
2 Nep 29 10 Not suppose that it c. all my words

**CONTEMPT.**

Jac 4 3 Neither with c., concerning their first

**CONTENT.**

1 Nep 12 19 The seed of my brethren did c. against  
17 52 Were confounded, and could not c. agal  
21 25 I will c. with him that contendeth with  
2 Nep 6 17 I will c. with them that contendeth with  
7 8 Who will c. with me? Let us stand to  
26 32 That they should not c. one with anoth  
28 4 And they shall c. one with another  
4 Their priests shall c. one with another  
Jac 7 7 After this manner did Sherem c.  
WdM 1 14 In the strength of the Lord they did c.

14 They did c. against the L. and they  
Mos 9 13 That they should c. with my people  
10 19 We did c. with them, face to face  
22 2 Impossible for the people of Limhi to c.

Alma 1 7 He began to c. with him sharply  
22 Began to c. warmly with their adversary  
17 The Amalekites did c. with the N.  
2 19 They did c. mightily, one with another  
32 And sent his guards to c. with Alma  
34 Room to cross and c. with the L.

9 1 They began to c. with me, saying  
17 33 I go and c. with these men who do  
34 Stood to c. with those who stood  
21 5 An Amalekite and began to c. with him  
34 38 C. no more against the Holy Ghost  
25 13 They might c. with the armies of the L.  
14 The N. were obliged to c. with their bre  
36 And began to c. with the army of Lehi  
44 16 To c. more powerfully against the N.  
17 The L. did c. with their swords and the  
48 21 Compelled reluctantly to c. with the L.  
49 21 Entrance, and began to c. with their bre  
56 39 Were not sufficiently strong to c. with  
58 8 To c. with an enemy which was innu  
60 24 Expedient that we c. no more with the

Hela 1 3 These are their names who did c.  
3 These are they who did c. for the judgm  
9 18 And did c. with them one by one  
16 17 To reason and to c. among themselves  
3 Nep 17 12 Sufficiently strong to c. with the tribes  
11 29 He stretch up the hearts of men to c.  
Mor 2 25 We did c. with an army of 30,000  
Eth 4 8 He that will c. against the word

**CONTENDED.**

Mos 9 2 I c. with my brethren in the wilderness  
Alma 2 31 Words, he c. again with Amlici  
32 He also c. with the king of the L.  
33 C. with the guards of the king of the L.  
21 11 They c. with many about the word  
Eth 15 24 They c. in their nights with their two

**CONTENDETH.**

1 Nep 21 25 I will contend with him that c. with  
2 Nep 6 17 I will contend with them that c. with

**CONTENDING.**

Mos 22 3 We have been c. with our brethren, the  
Alma 18 2 His great power in c. against those  
19 28 While they were thus c., the woman ser  
43 47 For this cause were the N. c. with the  
60 16 At the time we were c. among ourselves

**CONTENT.**

Alma 29 3 I ought to be c. with the things which

**CONTENTION.**

Omni 1 10 I saw c. between my people, the N.  
28 Therefore he caused a c. among them  
Mos 1 1 There was no more c. in all the land  
6 7 There was no c. among all his people  
18 21 There should be no c. one with another  
16 3 There began to be a great c. among the  
23 15 There should be no c. among them  
29 21 Save it be through much c.

Alma 2 1 Began to be a c. among the people  
19 28 The c. began to be exceeding sharp  
28 When he saw the c. among the multitt  
31 Seeing the c. among his people  
22 22 There should be a great c.  
22 28 There began to be c. in the wilderness  
50 25 Had it not been for a c. which took  
26 Began to be a c. among the people  
51 2 There began to be a c. among the peopl  
7 Their c. was settled by the voice of the  
Heia 1 2 There began to be a serious c.  
18 That because of so much c.  
2 1 There began to be a c. again  
3 1 There was no c. among the people of N.  
2 There was no c. among the people in th  
2 Neither was there much c. in the 45th  
3 In the 46th year, yea, there was much c.  
1 There was also a c. among the people  
3 Nep 7 7 They did cause a great c. in the land  
11 29 He that hath the spirit of c. is not of  
2 The devil, who is the father of c.  
4 Nep 1 13 There was no c. among all the people  
15 There was no c. in the land, because  
18 There was no c. in all the land

CONTENTIONS.

WARS AND CONTENTIONS.—

1 Nep -9 4 And the wars and c. of my people  
4 And the wars and c. of my people  
12 3 The manner of wars and c. in the land  
19 4 Gives a greater account of the wars,  
and c.  
2 Nep 5 34 Already had wars and c. with our breth  
26 2 There shall be great wars and c. among  
Jac 7 26 Which cause wars and c.  
Enos 1 23 Propheying of wars and c.  
Jar 1 13 After the manner of wars, and c.  
Mos 9 13 Began to be wars and c. in the land  
29 7 Would cause wars and c. among you  
36 All the wars, and c., and bloodshed  
Alma 1 14 The wars among the people  
3 25 All these wars and c. were commenced  
28 9 The wars and c. among the N.  
48 20 Thus they were free from wars and c.  
51 22 Wars and c. among his own people  
62 44 Because of so many wars and c.  
Heia 1 14 The N. Their wars and c.  
3 14 Of the N., and their wars, and c.  
22 The wars and c. began to cease  
3 Nep 2 11 Wars and c. throughout all the land  
Eth 11 7 Began to be wars and c. in all the land

CONTENTIONS.—

2 Nep 3 12 And laying down of c.  
Jac 3 13 Their c. and the reigns of their kings  
Omni 1 17 Had had many wars and serious c.  
Wdm 1 12 Had somewhat c. among his own people  
16 After there having been much c.  
Mos 2 32 Beware lest there shall arise c.  
7 25 But there arose c. among them  
11 28 To raise c. among my people  
28 2 Be no more c. in all the land  
29 7 I fear there would rise c. among you  
14 There should be no wars nor c.  
Alma 2 5 Wonderful c. one with another  
4 1 No c. in the land of Zarahemla  
9 Began to be great c. among the people  
19 All the c. which were among his people  
16 1 There having been no wars nor c.  
35 15 And the c. which were among them  
50 21 Been their quarrellings and their c.  
51 9 This was a critical time for such c.  
12 Settle . . . their c. concerning the Chief  
16 His first care to put an end to such c.  
Heia 62 40 There had been murders, and c.  
3 17 After there had been great c.  
Heia 10 There was still great c. in the land  
4 12 Rising up in great c., and deserting  
8 7 Anger against N., and raised c. among  
10 18 Began to be c., inasmuch that they  
11 1 The c. did increase, inasmuch that  
22 In the 75th year, save it were a few c.  
16 22 Spreading . . . c. upon all the face  
3 Nep 1 24 There were no c., save it were a few  
2 18 And their many c. and dissensions  
4 Nep 1 2 There were no c. and disputations amo

CONTINUAL.

Continual peace—see Continual peace.

2 Nep 24 6 Smote the people in wrath with a c. str  
Mos 21 11 Their c. cries did stir up the remainder  
Heia 3 31 There was c. rejoicing in the land of Z.

Mor 2 18 A c. scene of wickedness and abominati  
8 8 This land is one c. round of murder

CONTINUALLY.

1 Nep 2 9 C. running into the fountain of all rig  
8 50 C. holding fast to the rod of iron  
21 16 Thy walls are c. before me  
2 Nep 4 16 My heart pondereth c. upon the things  
32 May the gates of hell be shut c. before  
8 13 And hast feared c. every day  
62 Pray unto him c. by day, and give than  
33 3 For I pray c. for them by day  
Jac 7 24 Power of their arms to destroy us c.  
Euos 1 15 I cried unto him c., for he had said  
20 They were c. seeking to destroy us  
23 And c. reminding them of death  
Stirring them up c. to keep them  
Jar 1 12 C. stirring them up unto repentance  
Omni 1 13 Admonished c. by the word of God  
Mos 5 2 To do evil, but to do good c.  
Alma 13 28 And watch and pray c.  
15 17 Watching and praying c.  
16 14 They did impart the word of God . . . c.  
22 1 Ammon . . . teaching the people of Lamoni  
continually  
26 22 And prayeth c. without ceasing  
34 27 Drawn out in prayer unto him c.  
39 That ye be watchful unto prayer c.  
41 14 Judge righteously, and do good c.  
55 34 They were c. bringing new force  
57 27 They do put their trust in God c.  
58 40 His judgments, and his commandments c  
41 May keep you c. in his presence  
62 51 Did pray unto the Lord their God c.  
63 2 He did observe to do good c.  
Heia 3 20 That which was right in the sight of  
God c.  
15 4 Because their deeds have been evil c.  
16 22 Did stir them up to do iniquity c.  
3 Nep 4 21 The N. were c. marching out by day  
5 20 To hinder the people from prospering c.  
8 23 Weeping among all the people c.  
Mor 4 10 But persisted in their wickedness c.  
11 Delighted in the shedding of blood c.  
Eth 2 6 Being directed c. by the hand of the  
3 2 Our natures have become evil c.  
6 10 And they did have light c., whether  
8 26 They may be persuaded to do good c.  
10 6 Cause that they should labor c.  
Moro 9 3 To keep them watchful unto prayer  
7 12 And fighteth against him [God] c.  
12 Enticeth . . . to do that which is evil c.  
13 Inviteth and enticeth to do good c.  
8 3 C. praying unto God the Father  
9 3 Satan stirreth them up c. to anger  
4 I am laboring with them c.  
5 They thirst after blood and revenge c.

CONTINUE.

1 Nep 4 4 Were yet wroth, and did still c. to mur  
2 Nep 15 11 That c. until night, and wine inflame th  
33 9 And c. in the path until the end  
Jac 6 11 And c. in the way which is narrow  
26 And c. in fasting and praying  
Mos 4 6 C. in the faith even unto the end  
30 C. in the faith of what ye have heard  
Alma 31 10 C. in prayer and supplication to God  
34 19 And c. in prayer unto him  
38 2 I hope that you will c. in keeping  
10 I would that ye should c. to teach  
56 39 Therefore we did c. our match  
Heia 11 5 In the 74th year the famine did c.  
6 Destruction did also c. in the 75th year  
3 Nep 2 17 The war, did c., and did become exceed  
5 5 Who did still c. to have those secret mu  
18 32 For unto such shall ye c. to minister  
19 24 They did still c., without ceasing, to pr  
4 Nep 1 41 They did still c. to build up churches  
Eth 2 11 Repent, and not c. in your iniquities

CONTINUED.

Mos 13 6 And he c. his words, saying  
Alma 7 3 C. in the application of his grace  
4 Nep 1 4 There still c. to be peace in the land

CONTINUING.

4 Nep 1 12 C. in fasting and prayer, and in meeting

CONTRADICT.

Alma 10 16 C. the words which he should speak

CONTRARY.

Mos 2 33 The law of God c. to his own knowled  
36 Go c. to that which has been spoken

- Mos 23 39 No power to do anything c. to the will  
27 10 C. to the commandments of God  
29 26 Anything c. to that which is right  
Alma 1 15 Was c. to the word of God  
8 17 Which is c. to the statutes  
9 23 Should transgress c. to the light  
11 22 Nothing which is c. to the Spirit  
30 7 Was strictly c. to the commands of God  
41 11 They have gone c. to the nature of God  
11 Are in a state c. to the nature of happi  
47 16 C. to the commands of the king  
Hela 6 23 Wickedness, c. to the laws of their co  
8 3 Which was c. to the commandments of  
10 5 Shalt not ask that which is c. to my wi  
13 38 Is c. to the nature of that righteousness  
16 12 Which was c. to the commandments of  
3 Nep 6 24 This was c. to the laws of the land  
Moro 1 4 C. to that which I had supposed

## CONTRITE.

Contrite Spirit—see Contrite Spirit.

- 2 Nep 4 32 My heart is broken and my spirit is c.?  
Mor 2 14 With broken hearts and c. spirits

## CONVERSE.

- Alma 12 29 He sent angels to c. with them  
Hela 5 38 Who is it with whom these men do c.?  
39 They do c. with the angels of God

## CONVERSED.

- Alma 9 21 Having c. with angels  
12 30 Therefore God c. with men  
19 34 Had seen angels, and had c. with them

## CONVERSING.

- 3 Nep 11 2 They were also c. about this Jesus  
3 While they were thus c. one with another

## CONVERSION.

- Alma 27 25 Alma also related unto them his c.  
Hela 1 Hd An account of their [the L.] c.  
6 3 Great joy, because of the c. of the L.  
4 Of the N. the manner of their c.  
3 Nep 9 20 Their faith in me at the time of their c.

## CONVERT.

- Jac 7 7 C. the law of Moses into the worship  
Hela 9 16 That he might c. us unto his faith

## CONVERTED.

- 2 Nep 16 10 And he c. and he healed  
Alma 19 16 Abish, she having been c. unto the Lord  
17 Thus having been c. to the Lord  
31 Believed and were c. unto the Lord  
22 23 His whole household were c. unto the  
23 3 For the king had been c. unto the Lord  
6 Preaching, and were c. unto the Lord  
8 Are they who were c. unto the Lord  
13 The L. which were c. unto the Lord  
14 The Amalekites were not c., save only  
15 Knowledge of the truth, and were c.  
16 The king and those who were c.  
24 1 Who had not been c., and had not taken  
6 The people who had been c. unto the  
25 6 Many of them c. in the wilderness  
30 58 They were all c. again unto the Lord  
53 10 They had been c. unto the Lord  
Hela 1 Hd And also many of the L. are c.  
9 39 Had been c. while they were in prison  
3 Nep 1 22 I did believe, and were c. unto the Lord  
25 They soon became c., and were convince  
2 12 All the L. who had become c.  
6 14 The L. who were c. unto the true faith  
7 21 There were but few who were c.  
21 But as many as were c., did truly  
9 13 Repeat of your sins, and be c., that I?  
15 22 Understood not that the Gentiles should  
be c.  
28 23 And they were c. unto the Lord  
4 Nep 1 2 The people were all c. unto the Lord

## CONVEY.

- Alma 57 22 Who had been selected to c. the prisoners

## CONVEYED.

- Hela 10 16 And c. away out of the midst of them

## CONVINCE.

- Mos 27 14 For this purpose have I come to c. thee  
28 2 C. them of the iniquity of their fathers  
Alma 21 17 They did c. many of their sins  
24 7 C. us of the traditions of our wicked fa  
26 24 Do ye suppose that ye can c. the L.?

## CONVINCED.

- 2 Nep 26 12 That the Gentiles be c. also that Jesus

- Mos 29 37 Were c. of the truth of his words  
Alma 12 7 For he was c. more and more  
7 And he was also c. that Alma  
7 He was c. that they knew the thoughts  
23 3 His people might be c. concerning  
3 They might be c. that they were all  
24 9 We have been c. of our sins  
30 43 That I may be c. that there is a God  
43 Then will I be c. of the truth of thy wo  
51 Art thou c. of the power of God?  
58 All c. of the wickedness of Korihor  
37 8 And c. many of the error of their ways  
9 Not have c. so many thousands of the  
Hela 5 19 Were c. of the wickedness of the tradi  
50 Part of the L. were c. of them  
51 As many as were c. did lay down  
3 Nep 1 25 Were c. of the error which they were in

## CONVINCING.

- 1 Nep 13 39 Unto the c. of the Gentiles and the rem  
14 7 Either to the c. of them unto peace  
2 Nep 3 11 But to the c. them of my word  
25 18 Purpose of c. them of the true Messiah  
18 Unto the c. of them that they need  
26 12 I spake concerning the c. of the Jews  
Alma 62 45 Unto the c. of many people of their  
Hela 5 19 Astonishment of the L. to the c. them  
3 Nep 28 29 Because of the c. power of God

## COOK.

- 1 Nep 17 12 Make thy food become sweet, that ye  
c. it hot

## COPPER.

- 1 Nep 18 25 Both of gold, and of silver, and of c.  
2 Nep 5 15 To work in all manner of wood, and  
of c.

- Jar 8 1 Also in iron and c., and brass and steel  
Mos 8 10 Breast-plates.. they are of brass and  
of c.

- 11 3 A fifth part of their ziff, and of their c.  
8 of brass, and of ziff, and of c.  
10 The temple, of fine wood, and of c.  
Eth 10 23 Mighty heaps of earth of get ore, of  
gold.. and of c.

## CORD.

- 2 Nep 26 22 He leadeh them by the neck with a  
flaxen c.  
Alma 62 36 He went forth with a c., from place to

## CORDS.

## STRONG CORDS—

- 2 Nep 26 22 Bindeth them with his strong c. for ever  
Alma 14 4 Took them and bound them with strong  
cords  
22 And thus they were bound with strong c.  
20 29 Because of being bound with strong c.  
30 Cast into prison, and bound with  
strong c.  
26 29 And taken, and bound with strong c.  
62 21 They should prepare in haste strong c.  
23 By the means of their strong c. and the

## CORDS—

- 1 Nep 7 16 And they did bind me with c.  
18 11 Lemuel did take me and bind me with c.  
2 Nep 15 18 That draw iniquity with c. of vanity  
Alma 14 23 Alma and Amulek were bound with c.  
26 They break the c. with which they we  
3 Nep 22 2 Lengthen thy c. and strengthen thy sta

## CORIANTOR.

One of the sons of Alma, the younger. He disgraced himself by consorting with the harlot Isabel during the mission to the Zoramites (B. C. 75) but in after years led an exemplary and useful life.

- Alma 31 7 The names of those whom he took with  
him, were—  
39 Hd The commandments of Alma to his  
son C.

- 49 30 Word of God, which was declared unto  
them by—C.  
63 10 C. had gone forth to the land northward

## CORIANTOR.

The father of the Prophet Ether; he was the son of Moron.

- Eth 1 6 He was a descendant of C.  
7 C. was the son of Moron  
11 18 And he [Moron] begat C.  
19 C. dwelt in captivity all his days  
20 In the days of C. there also came many  
23 C. begat Ether, and he died



**CORIANTUM.**

A good king of the early Jaredites. He was the son of Emer, who, four years before his death, anointed Coriantum to reign in his stead.

- Eth 1 27 And Com was the son of C.  
 28 And C. was the son of Emer  
 9 21 And he [Emer] begat C.  
 21 And he anointed C. to reign in his stead  
 22 After he had anointed C. to reign in his  
 23 C. did walk in the steps of his father  
 24 C. took to wife, in his old age, a young

**CORIANTUM.**

One of the royal dynasty of the Jaredites, who was held in captivity during his entire life; his father's name was Amnigaddah.

- Eth 1 13 And Com was the son of C.  
 14 And C. was the son of Amnigaddah  
 10 31 And he [Amnigaddah] begat C.  
 31 And C. dwelt in captivity all his days

**CORIANTUM.**

A Jaredite prince, the son of Omer; he was born while his father was held in captivity by his brother.

- Eth 8 4 Among whom were Esrom and C.

**CORIANTUM.**

The last of the Jaredites. After the destruction of his race he lived nine moons with the people of Mulek.

- Omni 1 21 They gave an account of one C.  
 21 C. was discovered by the people of Z.  
 Eth 12 1 The days of Ether were in the days of C.  
 1 And C. was king over all the land  
 2 Ether came forth in the days of C.  
 13 15 Sought to destroy C. by their secret pla  
 16 C., having studied himself in all the arts  
 18 Those secret combinations fighting  
 19 The sons of C. fought much and bled  
 20 He should go and prophesy unto  
 21 C. should receive a burial by them  
 21 Every soul should be destroyed save it  
 22 C. repented not, neither his household  
 23 He also gave battle unto C.  
 24 The sons of C., in the fourth year  
 27 C. was exceeding angry with Shered  
 28 C. beat him, and did pursue him  
 29 He did beat him, and drove him back aga  
 30 C. gave Shered battle again  
 31 Shered wounded C. in his thigh  
 14 3 He gave battle unto C.  
 3 In which C. did beat him, and did purs  
 5 C. did lay siege to the wilderness  
 5 And slew a part of the army of C.  
 6 And placed himself upon the throne  
 7 C. dwelt with his army in the wildern  
 11 C. came up unto the land of Moron  
 12 The army of C. did press forward upon  
 13 C. pursued him; and Lib gave battle un  
 14 Lib did smite the army of C.  
 15 C. had taken all the people with him  
 16 The brother of Lib did come against C.  
 16 C. fled again before the army of the br  
 17 Shiz pursued after C., and he did over  
 20 A part of them fled to the army of C.  
 24 Shiz did not cease to pursue C.  
 24 He had sworn to avenge himself upon C.  
 24 That C. should not fall by the sword  
 26 Shiz did pursue C. eastward  
 27 Began to flee before the armies of C.  
 28 C. pitched his tents in the valley of S.  
 28 Wherefore C. did gather his armies tog  
 30 Shiz smote upon C. that he gave him  
 30 C. having lost his blood fainted  
 31 They should not pursue the armies of C.  
 15 1 When C. had recovered of his wounds  
 5 He wrote an epistle unto C.  
 6 The people of C. were stirred up to ang  
 6 Stirred up to anger against the people  
 6 Shiz did give battle unto the people  
 7 When C. saw that he was about to fall  
 9 In which C. was wounded again  
 10 Armies of C. did press upon the armies  
 11 The army of C. did pitch their tents by  
 12 The people who were for C.  
 13 Were gathered together to the army  
 13 of C.

- Eth 15 18 C. wrote again an epistle to Shiz  
 23 Save it were 52 of the people of C.  
 25 And 27 of the people of C.  
 28 When the men of C. had received suffic  
 28 He swore in his wrath that he would  
 29 Save it were C. and Shiz  
 30 When C. had leaped upon his sword  
 32 C. fell to the earth, and became as if he

**CORIANTUM.**

A Nephite apostate, placed in command of the invading forces of the Lamanites by king Tubaioth. He was a descendant of Zarahemla.

- Hela 1 15 They were led by a man whose name  
 was C.  
 16 Supposing that C., being a mighty man  
 17 He did appoint C. to be their leader  
 19 C. did march forth at the head of his  
 20 Therefore C. did cut down the watch  
 21 Did flee before C., even to the walls of  
 21 C. did smite him against the wall  
 22 When C. saw that he was in possession  
 25 This march of C. through the center of  
 30 Among the number, .slain, C. was also  
 32 Thus had C. plunged the L.

**CORIOR.**

A Jaredite prince, the son of Kib, and grandson of Orihah, the first king of that race. He was the first who raised the standard of revolt.

- Eth 7 3 And Kib begat C.  
 4 When C. was 32 years old, he rebelled  
 4 C. drew away many people after him  
 7 And his people under C. his son  
 9 And gave battle unto his brother C.  
 13 C. repented of the many evils which he  
 14 C. had many sons and daughters  
 14 Among the sons of C. there was one wh  
 15 Noah rebelled against Shule, and also  
 his father C.

**CORIOR.**

A prominent Jaredite of the latest generation (between 700 and 600 B. C.). He appears to have been an associate of Coriantum.

- Eth 13 17 Neither the fair sons and daughters of C

**CORIOR. (Land and Valley).**

The scene of some of the most hotly contested battles between Shiz and Coriantum. In the last great Jaredite war, its locality is unknown, but it was evidently on the northern continent.

- Eth 14 27 And they fled to the land of C.  
 28 They pitched their tents in the valley  
 of C.

**CORN.**

- Mos 7 22 To the amount of one-half of our c.  
 9 With seeds of c., and of wheat, and of  
 14 And the c. of their fields

**CORNER.**

- Jac 4 17 That it may become the head of their c?

**CORNERS.**

- 2 Nep 21 12 Dispersed of Judah from the four c. of  
 3 Nep 13 5 Love to pray. . . and in the c. of the stre

**CORRECT.**

- Mos 1 5 Traditions of their fathers, which are  
 not c.  
 29 25 According to the laws, which are c.  
 Alma 3 11 Tradition of their fathers, which were c.  
 17 9 Traditions of their fathers which were  
 not c.  
 21 17 Traditions of their fathers, which were  
 not c.

**CORRESPONDENCE.**

- Alma 23 18 They did open c. with them  
 24 8 We have opened a c. with these brethren  
 9 By opening this c. we have  
 31 4 The Zoramites would enter into a c.

**CORRUPT.**

- Jac 5 39 The natural branches had become c.  
 39 They had all become c.  
 75 That his vineyard was no more c.  
 Mos 29 40 For that lucer which doth c. the soul  
 Hela 8 25 Treasure in heaven, where nothing  
 doth c.  
 3 Nep 13 19 Upon earth, where moth and rust doth c  
 20 Where neither moth nor rust doth c.  
 14 17 But a c. tree bringeth forth evil fruit

- 3 Nep 14 18 Neither a c. tree bring forth good fruit  
27 32 For that which moth doth c.

**CORRUPTED.**

- 2 Nep 9 51 Perisheth not, neither can be c.  
28 11 Out of the way; they have become c.  
12 Their churches have become c.  
Jac 5 42 Save it were these, had become c.  
42 Good fruit, have also become c.  
46 The trees thereof hath become c.  
47 Who is it that has c. my vineyard?  
48 Trees of thy vineyard have become c.?  
75 That my vineyard is no more c.  
Omni 1 17 And their language had become c.  
Hela 4 22 Their laws had become c.  
5 2 For the laws had become c.  
Eth 9 6 It had c. the hearts of all the people

**CORRUPTION.**

- 2 Nep 2 11 Nor c., nor incorruption, happiness  
9 7 This c. could not put on incorruption  
Mos 16 10 This c. shall put on incorruption  
Alma 5 15 And this c. raised in incorruption  
11 45 That they can no more see c.  
12 18 Seeing there is no more c.  
30 2 This c. does not put on incorruption  
41 4 Raised to immortality; c. to Incorrupti  
Mor 6 21 Bodies which are now mouldering in

**CORRUPTNESS.**

- Hela 8 3 Concerning the c. of their law

**CORUM.**

One of the few righteous kings of the Jaredites. It is said of him that he did good all his days. He was the son and successor of Levi.

- Eth 1 19 And Kish was the son of C.  
20 And C. was the son of Levi  
16 He also begat C., whom he anointed ki  
17 C. did that which was right in the sight

**COSTLINESS.**

- Jac 2 13 Because of the c. of your apparel

**COSTLY.**

- Alma 1 6 And to wear very c. apparel  
27 And they did not wear c. apparel  
32 Wearing c. apparel  
4 6 Began to wear very c. apparel  
5 53 Persist in the wearing of c. apparel  
31 28 Behold, O my God, their c. apparel  
Hela 13 28 And ye will clothe him with c. apparel  
4 Nep 1 24 In pride, such as the wearing of c. appa

**COULD.**

Could have—see *Could have*.  
He—how—I—the Lamanites—they—we could—see *He—how—I—the Lamanites—they—we—could*.  
They could not, could not—see *They—could not*.  
1 Nep 15 24 Neither c. the temptations and fiery dar

**COUNCIL.**

- Mos 12 17 That he might hold a c. with them  
Alma 24 5 They might hold a c. with Lamoni  
52 19 Moroni and Teancum. held a c. of war  
3 Nep 12 22 Raca, shall be in danger of the c.

**COUNSEL.**

- 2 Nep 9 28 They hearken not unto the c. of God  
15 19 Let the c. of the Holy One of Israel dra  
17 5 Have taken evil c. against thee, saying  
18 10 Take c. together, and it shall come to  
21 2 The spirit of c. and might  
27 27 They seek deep to hide their c. from the  
28 30 And lend an ear unto my c.  
Jac 4 10 Brethren, seek not to c. the Lord  
10 But to take c. from his hand  
5 22 C. me not; I knew that it was a poor sp  
Alma 29 8 We see that the Lord doth c. in wisdom  
37 12 For he doth c. in wisdom over all  
37 C. the Lord in all thy doings  
39 10 C. your elder brothers in your undertaki  
10 And give heed to their c.

**COUNSELLED.**

- Mos 17 6 Having c. with his priests

**COUNSELLER.**

- Jac 4 10 Ye yourselves know that he c. in wisdom

**COUNSELLOR.**

- 2 Nep 13 3 The honorable man, and the c.  
19 6 His name shall be called, Wonderful C.  
COUNSELS.  
1 Nep 19 7 And hearken not to the voice of his c.  
2 Nep 9 29 If they hearken unto the c. of God  
28 9 Seek deep to hide their c. from the Lord

- Hela 12 5 And to give ear unto his c.  
6 They do set at naught his c.

**COUNTED.**

- 2 Nep 15 28 Their horses hoots shall be c. like flint  
Mor 5 9 This people shall be c. as naught  
Moro 7 7 Is not c. unto him for righteousness  
8 Therefore it is c. unto him the same  
8 Wherefore he is c. evil before God  
9 Likewise also is it c. evil unto a man

**COUNTENANCE.**

- 2 Nep 13 9 The show of their c. doth witness against  
Alma 18 12 The c. of the king was changed  
3 Nep 13 16 Not as the hypocrites, of a sad c.  
19 25 And his c. did smile upon them  
25 The light of his c. did shine upon them  
25 They were as white as the c. of Jesus

**COUNTENANCES.**

- Alma 5 14 Have ye received his image in your c.?  
19 The image of God engraven upon your c.?

**COUNTRIES.**

- 2 Nep 1 5 All those who should be led out of other c.  
18 9 And give ear all ye of far c.  
Mor 2 3 Began to retreat towards the north c.  
6 15 A few who had escaped into the south c.  
Eth 8 25 Freedom of all lauds, nations, and c.  
9 35 There began to be fruit in the north c.  
35 And in all the c. round about  
13 11 Scattered and gathered. from the north c.

**COUNTRY.****OF THEIR COUNTRY.—**

- Alma 51 20 Take up arms in defense of their c.  
53 13 To take up arms in defense of their c.  
56 11 They have died in the cause of their c.  
59 13 Concerning the freedom of their c.  
61 6 In the defense of their c. and their free  
62 9 Take up arms in the defense of their c.  
10 Strictly observed for the safety of their c.

- Hela 6 23 Contrary to the laws of their c.  
24 Not according to the laws of their c.  
3 Nep 6 30 Denounce the laws and rights of their c.

**COUNTRY.—**

- 2 Nep 23 5 They come from a far c., from the end  
Alma 22 34 Have a c. whither they might flee  
43 26 Against the L. to defend their lands, and their c.  
47 To defend themselves, their c.  
44 5 Which binds us to our lands and our c.  
48 11 Did joy in, the freedom of his c.  
13 An oath, to defend his people, and his c.  
51 13 Would not take up arms to defend their c.  
15 Compel those dissenters to defend their country  
53 28 Took their weapons of war to defend their c.  
56 5 We have come forth to defend our c.  
58 8 Our c. from falling into the hands  
60 18 But what ye are also traitors to your c.?  
19 Because ye are in the heart of our c.  
24 May support those parts of our c.  
28 My sword to defend the cause of my c.  
29 Bestir yourselves in the defence of your c.  
36 And the freedom and welfare of my c.  
62 1 A traitor to the freedom of his c.  
2 Those who had rebelled against their c.  
37 A man who had fought valiantly for his c.

- Hela 4 7 Stationed their armies to defend their north c.

- 16 7 Even unto his own c., and began to pre  
3 Nep 3 2 And your c., or that which ye do call so  
Mor 5 4 That they could not get into the c. while  
8 2 The N. who had escaped into the c. south  
Eth 1 1 Destroyed upon the face of this north country

- 7 20 The c. was divided; and there were two

**COURAGE.**

- 1 Nep 4 35 Zoram did take c. at the words  
Alma 15 4 His heart began to take c.  
17 12 Took c. to go forth unto the L.  
43 43 With such exceeding great strength and courage

Alma 52 24 Took c. and pursued them with vigor  
53 20 They were exceeding valiant for c.  
56 45 Never had I seen so great c., nay  
52 The L. took c., and began to pursue  
57 32 Which caused them to take c.  
58 12 We did take c. with our small force  
62 1 Received this epistle, his heart did  
take c.  
19 The L. knowing of their exceeding  
great c.  
Hela 1 22 His heart took c., inasmuch that he was  
5 24 Burned them not, their hearts did take  
courage

## COURSE.

1 Nep 1 1d The c. of their travels  
1 Seen many afflictions in the c. of my da  
10 19 The c. of the Lord is one eternal round  
16 33 Traveling nearly the same c. as in the  
2 Nep 9 41 It lieth in a straight c. before him  
Enos 1 24 Wars between the N. and L. in the c.  
Mos 7 4 Knew not the c. they should travel  
22 11 Bent their c. towards the land of Zarah  
Alma 2 24 In the c. of the land of Nephi  
7 20 Therefore, his c. is one eternal round  
37 12 And his c. is one eternal round  
39 The c. which they should travel  
42 Or did not travel a direct c.  
44 A straight c. to eternal bliss  
44 A straight c. to the promised land  
45 By following its c. to the promised land  
45 Words of Christ, if we follow their c.  
43 30 Found by his spies, which c. the L. were  
46 31 Cut off the c. of Amalekiah in the wilds  
50 8 The land of N. did run in a straight c.  
52 34 Moroni being in their c. of march  
56 37 Pursued their march in a straight c. aft  
58 23 We took our c. towards the land of Z.  
63 6 And they took their c. northward  
3 Nep 3 29 Christ in a straight and narrow c.  
Hela 9 34 The people did follow the c. of the heas

## COVENANT.

## COVENANT PEOPLE—

1 Nep 14 14 Upon the c. people of the Lord  
15 14 They are the c. people of the Lord  
2 Nep 6 13 Fight against Zion and the c. people  
17 The mighty God shall deliver his c.  
people  
29 4 The Jews, mine ancient c. people  
5 The Jews, mine ancient c. people?  
30 2 Are the c. people of the Lord  
Mor 3 21 The Jews, the c. people of the Lord, sha  
8 15 Long dispersed c. people of the Lord  
21 And against the c. people of the Lord  
ENTER INTO A COVENANT—  
Mos 5 5 We are willing to enter into a c.  
Alma 7 15 Enter into a c. with him to keep  
40 Enter into a c. that they will maintain  
35 Would not enter into a c. to support  
62 16 They caused them to enter into a c.  
3 Nep 5 4 Repent of their sins and enter into a c.  
5 Many as there were who did not enter  
into a c.  
6 28 They did enter into a c. one with another  
29 And enter into a c. to destroy them

## ENTERED INTO A COVENANT—

Mos 6 1 All those who had entered into a c.  
18 10 Ye have entered into a c. with him  
13 Ye have entered into a c. to serve him  
21 31 Themselves had entered into a c. with  
32 Limb had also entered into a c. with  
Alma 43 11 They had entered into a c. and they  
44 15 Moroni, and entered into a c. of peace  
15 As many as entered into a c. they suf  
20 After they had entered into a c. with  
43 31 Entered into a c. to keep the peace  
53 16 Who had not entered into a c.  
17 They entered into a c. to fight  
Hela 1 11 And they all entered into c.  
2 3 His band who had entered into a c.  
3 Nep 6 3 Entered into a c. to keep the peace  
7 11 Entered into a c. to destroy the govern

## HIS COVENANT—

3 Nep 29 3 Remember his c. which he hath made  
8 The Lord remembereth his c. unto them  
Mor 5 14 Unto the fulfilling of his c.  
8 21 The Lord will not remember his c.

## MY COVENANT—

2 Nep 3 21 Unto the remembering of my c. which I  
3 Nep 16 11 Then will I remember my c. which I  
12 But I will remember my c. unto you

## THIS COVENANT—

2 Nep 3 23 Because of this c. thou art blessed  
Alma 53 15 All those who had entered into this c.  
18 Those young men who entered into this  
covenant  
56 8 Would not suffer..they should break  
this c.  
62 17 When they had entered into this c.  
Hela 6 22 His band, who had taken this c.  
3 Nep 20 46 Then shall this c. which the Father  
COVENANT—  
1 Nep 15 18 Pointing to the c. which should be fulfil  
18 Which c. the Lord made to our father  
21 8 My servant for a c. of the people  
22 6 Thus is the c. of the Lord with our fath  
Enos 1 17 According to the c. which he had made  
Mos 5 6 And the c. which ye have made  
6 Is a righteous c.  
7 Because of the c. which ye have made  
8 That have entered into the c. with God  
9 But what have entered into the c.  
24 13 I know of the c. which ye have made  
13 And I will c. with my people  
26 20 I c. with thee, that thou shalt have eter  
Alma 44 14 And depart with a c. of peace  
19 Moroni, promising that he would c.  
46 21 Rending their garments in token, or as  
a c.  
22 Now this was the c. which they made  
22 Moroni, saying, we c. with our God  
35 But few who denied the c. of freedom  
56 6 Concerning the c. which their fathers  
7 To break the c. which they had made  
60 34 I, Moroni, am constrained according to  
the c.  
Hela 6 22 A brother who had entered into the c.  
3 Nep 5 25 The c. wherewith he hath covenanted  
25 The c. that he hath covenanted with th  
6 28 That c. which was given by them of old  
28 Which c. was administered by the dev  
30 Did c. with one another, to destroy  
7 Until the time of the fulfilling of the c.  
10 The c. which I have made with my peo  
16 5 Then will I fulfil the c. which the Fath  
20 12 Then is the fulfilling of the c. which the  
22 Unto the fulfilling of the c. which I ma  
23 Ye are of the c. which the Father made  
26 Because ye are the children of the c.  
27 Then fulfilleth the Father the c. which  
29 I will remember 'he c. which I have  
21 4 That the c. of the Father may be fulfil  
7 Unto the fulfilling of the c. which he  
11 From among my people who are of the  
covenant  
22 And they shall come in unto the c.  
22 10 Neither shall the c. of my people be  
24 1 Messenger of the c., whom ye delight  
29 1 The c. which the Father hath made  
9 Unto the fulfilling of the c. which he  
Mor 5 20 Then will the Lord remember the c. wh  
7 10 Numbered among the people of the  
first c.  
8 23 He will remember the c. which he hath  
9 37 May God the Father remember the c.  
Eth 4 15 That the Father hath remembered the c.  
13 11 The fulfilling of the c. which God ma  
Moro 10 33 Which is in the c. of the Father

## COVENANTED.

1 Nep 13 30 The Lord God hath c. with thy Father  
17 40 He loved our fathers! and he c. with  
2 Nep 1 3 A land which the Lord God hath c. wi  
3 Yea, the Lord hath c. this land unto  
9 1 That he has c. with all the house of Isr  
7 10 Then have I c. with their fathers  
29 14 And that I c. with Abraham  
Enos 1 16 He c. with me that he would bring the  
Mos 9 6 He c. with me that I might possess  
Alma 51 6 The freemen had..c. to maintain  
53 17 They c. that they never would give up  
Hela 1 12 His band, who had c. with him, did  
3 Nep 5 25 He hath c. with all the house of Jacob  
25 The covenant wherewith he hath c.  
25 Te covenant that he hath c. with them  
15 5 I am he who c. with my people Israel  
20 19 My people with whom the Father hath c  
23 My people, and I have c. with them  
46 This covenant which the Father hath c.  
21 4 Which he hath c. with his people

## COVENANTETH.

2 Nep 30 2 For the Lord c. with none, save I be

**COVENANTING.**

- Alma 24 18 Vouching and c. with God  
50 36 Upon their c. to keep the peace

**COVENANTS.****COVENANTS OF THE FATHER (GOD)—**

- 1 Nep 14 8 Rememberest thou the c. of the Father?  
22 9 C. of the Father of heaven unto Abrah  
Moro 7 31 The work of the c. of the Father  
10 33 Which is in the c. of the Father

**COVENANTS OF THE LORD—**

- 1 Nep 13 23 Which contains the c. of the Lord  
23 They contain the c. of the Lord  
26 Many c. of the Lord have they taken  
14 5 Concerning the c. of the Lord  
2 Nep 3 4 Great were the c. of the Lord  
5 To be remembered in the c. of the Lord  
9 1 Concerning the c. of the Lord  
53 How great the c. of the Lord  
11 5 My soul delighteth in the c. of the Lord

**COVENANTS—**

- 1 Nep 14 17 Preparing the way for the fulfilling of  
his c.  
17 40 Remembered the c. which he had made  
19 15 Then will he remember the c. which he  
22 11 In bringing about his c. and his gospel  
2 Nep 3 7 To the knowledge of the c. which I hav  
12 And also to the knowledge of my c.  
6 12 For the Lord God will fulfil his c.  
10 15 That my c. may be fulfilled  
29 1 That I may remember my c.  
Alma 37 27 Ye retain all their oaths, and their c.  
29 Secret plans of their oaths and their c.  
Hela 6 21 Robbers and did enter into their c.  
25 It is these secret oaths and c.  
26 Those secret oaths and c. did not come  
30 Their plots, and their oaths, and their c.  
Moro 7 32 The c. which he hath made unto the c  
10 31 That the c. of the eternal Father which

**COVER.**

- 2 Nep 21 9 Knowledge of the Lord, as the waters  
c. the sea  
24 11 And the worms c. thee  
26 5 And mountains shall c. them  
30 15 Knowledge of the Lord, as the waters  
c. the sea  
Alma 49 6 Thick garments to c. their nakedness  
Hela 3 8 Began to c. the face of the whole earth  
11 20 Until they did c. the whole face of the  
14 27 That darkness should c. the face of the

**COVERED.**

- 2 Nep 8 16 Have c. thee in the shadow of mine ha  
16 2 Six wings; with twain he c. his face  
2 And with twain he c. his feet  
27 5 The seers hath he c. because of your  
Mos 8 8 A land which was c. with bones  
8 Was also c. with ruins of buildings  
21 26 A land which was c. with dry bones  
Alma 16 11 They were c. with a shallow covering  
50 29 Which was c. with large bodies of wat  
3 Nep 9 5 City Moronihah have I c. with earth  
Mor 1 7 The land having become c. with build  
Eth 10 19 The land was c. with animals of the fo  
21 The land northward was c. with inhabi  
14 21 The land was c. with the bodies of the

**COVERING.**

- 2 Nep 7 3 And I make sack-cloth their c.  
Alma 16 11 They were covered with a shallow c.

**COVERT.**

- 2 Nep 14 6 And a c. from storm and from rain

**COVET.**

- Mos 4 25 For ye c. that which ye have not receiv  
13 24 Thou shalt not c. thy neighbor's house  
24 Thou shalt not c. thy neighbor's wife

**COW.**

- 1 Nep 18 25 Both the c. and the ox, and the ass  
2 Nep 17 21 A man shall nourish a young c. and two  
21 7 And the c. and the bear shall feed  
30 13 And the c. and the bear shall feed

**COWS.**

- Eth 9 18 All manner of cattle, of oxen, and a,

**CRACKS.**

- Hela 14 22 Ever after be found in seams and in c.  
3 Nep 8 18 And in c. upon all the face of the land

**CRAFT.**

- Alma 35 3 The word, for it did destroy their c.

- Hela 2 4 Gadianton who was exceeding expert...  
in his c.

**CRAFTINESS.**

- Mos 7 21 Deceived by the c. of king Laman  
9 10 It was the cunning and the c. of King  
10 18 By his cunning, and lying c.  
Alma 4 19 Pull down...all the pride and c.  
12 3 Been taken in thy lying and c.

**CREATE.**

- 2 Nep 14 5 The Lord will c. upon every dwelling-

**CREATED.**

- 1 Nep 2 12 Dealings of that God who had c. them  
17 36 The Lord hath c. the earth that it sho  
36 He hath c. his children, that they sho  
20 7 They are c. now, and not from the begin  
2 Nep 2 12 Needs have been c. for a thing of naug  
14 There is a God, and he hath c. all thin  
15 After he had c. our first parents  
15 In fine, all things which are c.  
22 All things which were c., must have re  
22 State which they were, after they were  
created  
29 7 I, the Lord your God, have c. all men  
Jac 2 21 Abominable unto him who c. all flesh?  
4 9 For the self-same end hath he c. them  
4 9 Which earth was c. by the power of his  
9 And to speak, and man was c.  
Mos 2 20 To that God who has c. you  
21 Ye should serve him who has c. you  
23 In the first place, he hath c. you  
25 Yet ye were c. of the dust of the earth  
25 It belongeth to him who c. you  
4 2 The Son of God, who c. heaven and ear  
9 That he is, and that he c. all things  
12 In the knowledge of the glory of him  
that c. you  
21 If God, who has c. you, on whom you  
5 15 Mercy of him, who c. all things  
7 27 The image after which man was c.  
27 Man was c. after the image of God  
26 23 For it is I that hath c. them  
Alma 1 4 For the Lord had c. all men  
5 15 In the redemption of him who c. you?  
18 28 God, c. all things which are in heaven  
29 I believe that he c. all things which are  
22 For by his hand were they all c.  
34 Man...was c. after the image of God  
22 10 He c. all things, both in heaven and in  
11 I believe that the great Spirit c. all thi  
12 How God c. man after his own image  
Hela 12 6 The Lord their God, who hath c. them  
3 Nep 9 15 I c. the heavens and the earth  
22 1 I have c. the smith that bloweth the co  
1 I have c. the waster to destroy  
4 Nep 1 16 People who had been c. by the hand of  
Mor 5 2 Without calling upon the Being who c.  
9 11 It is that same God who c. the heavens  
12 He c. Adam, and by Adam came the fa  
17 Man was c. of the dust of the earth  
Eth 3 15 Showed myself unto man who I have c.  
15 Seest thou that ye are c. after mine  
15 All men were c. in the beginning, after  
16 Man have I c. after the body of my spi

**CREATING.**

- Mos 27 30 Remembereth every creature of his c.

**CREATION.**

- 1 Nep 5 11 Which gave an account of the c.  
2 Nep 1 10 Having a knowledge of the c. of the ea  
10 From the c. of the world  
2 12 Been no purpose in the end of its c.  
13 For there could have been no c. of thin  
6 3 Written, from the c. of the world  
11 7 For there could have been no c.  
Mos 28 17 From that time until the c. of Adam  
Alma 18 26 He began at the c. of the world  
26 And also the c. of Adam  
22 12 He began from the c. of Adam  
13 The scriptures, from the c. of Adam  
Eth 1 3 Which speaks concerning the c. of the  
Moro 10 3 From the c. of Adam, even down until

**CREATING.**

- Mos 27 30 Remembereth every creature of his c.

**CREATION.**

- 1 Nep 5 11 Which gave an account of the c.  
2 Nep 1 10 Having a knowledge of the c. of the ea  
10 From the c. of the world  
2 12 Been no purpose in the end of its c.  
13 For there could have been no c. of thin  
6 3 Written, from the c. of the world  
11 7 For there could have been no c.  
Mos 28 17 From that time until the c. of Adam  
Alma 18 26 He began at the c. of the world  
26 And also the c. of Adam  
22 12 He began from the c. of Adam  
13 The scriptures, from the c. of Adam  
Eth 1 3 Which speaks concerning the c. of the  
Moro 10 3 From the c. of Adam, even down until  
**CREATOR.**  
2 Nep 9 5 It behoveth the great C. that he suffer  
6 To fulfil the merciful plan of the great C  
Jac 2 5 By the help of the all-powerful C.  
3 7 In the sight of your great C.  
Omni 1 17 They denied the being of their C.

Mos 3 8 The C. of all things, from the beginning  
 29 19 The interposition of their all-wise C.  
 Alma 5 25 Except ye make our C. a liar  
 30 14 Both witness that there is a Supreme C.  
 Hela 14 12 Jesus Christ... the C. of all things

## CREATING.

2 Nep 9 21 Yea, the pains of every living c.  
 Mos 27 30 Rememb'reth every c. of his creating  
 28 3 Salvation should be declared to every c.  
 15 He should discover to every c.  
 Alma 30 17 According to the management of the c.  
 42 21 They would have no claim upon the c.  
 22 Otherwise, justice claimeth the c.  
 Mor 9 22 And preach the gospel to every c.

## CREATURES.

2 Nep 23 21 Their houses shall be full of doleful c.  
 Mos 4 11 Long suffering towards you, unworthy c.  
 27 26 Thus they become new c.

## CREDITORS.

2 Nep 7 1 To which of my c. have I sold you?

## CREPT.

1 Nep 4 5 I, Nephi, c. into the city and went forth  
 Eth 7 18 The sons of Shaul c. into the house of

## CRIED.

## CRIED AGAIN—

Mos 27 13 He c. again, saying, Alma, arise!  
 Hela 11 9 He c. again unto the Lord, saying  
 Eth 2 22 He c. again unto the Lord, saying  
 3 1 And c. again unto the Lord, saying

## CRIED—

1 Nep 2 18 I c. unto the Lord for them  
 11 6 The Spirit with a loud voice, saying  
 17 7 Went up into the mountain, and c. unto  
 2 Nep 3 19 As if the fruit of thy loins had c.  
 16 3 And one c. unto another, and said, Holy  
 4 Posts of the door moved at the voice of  
 him that c.  
 Enos 1 4 And I c. unto him in mighty prayer  
 15 I c. unto him continually for he had  
 Mos 4 2 They all c. aloud with one voice  
 5 2 They all c. with one voice, saying  
 17 14 Flames began to scorch him, he c.  
 18 12 Stood forth in the water, and c.  
 19 7 The king c. out in the anguish of his so  
 29 20 Because they c. mightily unto him  
 Alma 2 30 C., saying, O Lord, have mercy and sp  
 10 24 Angry with Amulek; and they c. out  
 19 29 C. unto the Lord for their freedom  
 25 C. the mightier unto them, saying  
 28 The people c. out against him  
 13 21 And c. with a mighty voice, saying  
 14 26 Alma c., saying, How long shall we suff  
 15 10 Alma c. unto the Lord, saying, O Lord  
 19 29 C. with a loud voice, saying, O blessed  
 22 17 The king did how down, and c. mightily  
 31 26 Lifted up his voice to heaven, and c.  
 32 7 And c. unto those whom he beheld  
 36 18 I c. within my heart, O Jesus, thou Son  
 43 49 They c. with one voice unto the Lord  
 50 They c. unto the Lord for their freedom  
 44 19 C. mightily unto Moroni, promising  
 57 31 C. unto us, saying, Behold the armies  
 Hela 8 1 Were angry, and they c. out against him  
 13 4 Stretched forth his hand and c. with a  
 16 6 They c. unto their captains, saying, Ta  
 3 Nep 1 11 Bowed himself... and c. mightily to his  
 12 He c. mightily unto the Lord, all the  
 12 I C. unto them saying, Blessed are ye if  
 Mor 6 16 Because of the slain of my people, and  
 1 c.  
 Eth 1 43 Because this long time have ye c. unto  
 2 18 The brother of Jared c. unto the Lord  
 11 20 And c. repentance unto the people

## CRIES.

## THEIR CRIES—

Mos 11 24 I will be slow to hear their c.  
 21 15 Nevertheless the Lord did hear their c.  
 24 11 That they should stop their c.; and he  
 Alma 2 28 They c. the Lord did hear their c.  
 57 32 Our prisoners did hear their c.  
 60 10 For known unto God were all their c.  
 3 Nep 4 8 Did lift their c. to the Lord their God  
 Mor 8 41 For he will not suffer their c. any lon  
 Eth 15 16 So great were their c., their howlings  
 17 They did rend the air with their c.

## CRIES—

Jac 2 32 The c. of the fair daughters of this peo

Mos 9 18 God did hear our c. and did answer  
 21 11 Their continual c. did stir up the rema  
 23 10 The Lord did hear my c., and did answe  
 Alma 9 24 Quick to hear the c. of his people  
 33 9 Heard my c. in the midst of thy congre  
 10 Thou didst hear my c., and wast angry  
 Moro 9 15 My heart c., Wo unto this people

## CRIETH.

2 Nep 28 25 Wo be unto him that c., All is well  
 Alma 5 51 C. unto me with a mighty voice, saying

## CRIME.

Jac 2 22 Speak unto you concerning a grosser c.  
 Alma 10 13 Cast into prison, according to the c.  
 30 17 Whatsoever a man did was no c.  
 39 7 That ye had not been guilty of so great  
 a c.  
 50 39 Wicked to justice, according to their c.  
 Hela 8 1 According to the c. which he has done?  
 3 Nep 6 26 To be judged of the c. which they had

## CRIMES.

Jac 2 9 Admonish you according to your c.  
 23 Burdens me because of your grosser c.  
 Wdm 1 15 Shut, and they punished according to  
 their c.  
 16 Having been punished according to  
 their c.  
 Mos 26 11 Mayst judge them according to their c.  
 Alma 1 10 According to the c. which he had com  
 4 16 The wickedness and the c. of the peopl  
 10 14 At the trials of the c. of the people  
 30 11 Should be judged according to their c.  
 11 A man was punished only for the c.  
 39 7 I would not dwell upon your c. to harr  
 8 Ye cannot hide your c. from God

## CRISIS.

Alma 34 34 When ye are brought to that awful c.

## CRISPING PINS.

2 Nep 13 22 The wimples, and the c.-p.

## CRITICAL.

Alma 51 9 This was a time for such contentions  
 57 16 In those c. circumstances, it became

## CROOKED.

Alma 7 20 That he cannot walk in c. paths

## CROPS.

Alma 34 24 Cry unto him over the c. of your fields

## CROSS (Noun).

1 Nep 11 23 That he was lifted up upon the c.  
 Jac 1 8 Suffer his c. and bear the shame  
 3 Nep 12 30 Wherein ye will take up your c., than  
 27 14 That I might be lifted up upon the c.  
 14 After that I had been lifted up upon  
 the c.  
 Eth 4 1 After that he should be lifted up upon  
 the c.

## CROSS (Verb).

1 Nep 1 1 Hid their c. the large waters into the prom  
 17 17 He also thinketh that he can c. these gr  
 Mos 12 19 Question him, that they might c. him  
 Alma 2 34 Room to c. and contend with the L.  
 16 Thereby they might make him c. his wo  
 16 6 The L. will c. the river Sidon in the sou  
 39 9 But c. yourself in all these things  
 9 And c. yourself in these things  
 43 35 And began to c. the river Sidon  
 40 Bank of the L. Sidon that they should  
 not c.  
 56 25 Neither durst they c. the head of Sidon  
 Hela 9 19 In divers ways, that they might c. him  
 Eth 2 6 Barges, in which they did c. many wa  
 22 We shall c. this great water in darkness  
 25 Ye cannot c. this great deep, save I pr  
 3 4 That we may have light while we shall  
 c. the sea  
 6 3 They might not c. the great waters in

## CROSSED.

1 Nep 17 32 After they had c. the river Jordan  
 Mos 10 13 Were wronged, after they had c. the  
 Alma 2 35 When they had all c. the river Sidon  
 16 7 Zoram and his sons c. over the L. Sidon  
 43 40 And they [the L.] c. the waters of Sidon

## CROSSES.

2 Nep 9 18 They who have endured the c. of the

## CROSSING.

Mos 10 12 Were also wronged while c. the sea



Alma 2 27 As they were c. the river Sidon

**CROWN.**

2 Nep 13 17 Smite with a scab the c. of the head

**CRUCIFIED.**

1 Nep 19 10 C. according to the words of Neum

2 Nep 10 5 Necks against him, that he be c.

Mos 15 7 Even so shall he be led, c. and slain

**CRUCIFY.**

1 Nep 19 13 Because they c. the God of Israel

2 Nep 6 9 They should scourge him and c. him

10 3 And they shall c. him

3 None other nation, would c. their God

25 13 They will c. him, and after he is laid

Mos 3 9 Shall scourge him, and shall c. him

**CRUEL.**

2 Nep 23 9 C. both with wrath and fierce anger

Moro 9 10 Did murder them in a most c. manner

**CRUELTY.**

Alma 48 24 Be massacred by the barbarous c.

**CRUMBLE.**

2 Nep 9 7 To rot and to c. in its mother earth

Mor 6 15 To c. and to return to their mother ea

**CRUSH.**

2 Nep 26 5 C. them to pieces and grind them to

**CRUSHED.**

3 Nep 10 13 Neither were they fallen upon and c.

**CRY.**

Cry unto—Cry out.

**CRY UNTO HIM.**

Enos 1 4 All the day long did I c. unto him

Alma 34 18 C. unto him for mercy; for he is mighty

20 C. unto him when ye are in your fields

21 C. unto him in your houses

22 C. unto him against the power of your

23 C. unto him against the devil

24 C. unto him over the crops of your field

38 8 I did c. unto him, and I did find peace

1 28 C. unto him whither we shall go

Eth 8 22 Shall always c. unto him from the gro

THEY DID CRY—

Mos 21 10 And they did c. mightily from day to

14 And they did c. mightily to God

Hela 5 42 They did c. even until the cloud of da

8 5 Therefore they did c. unto the people

3 Nep 4 32 They did c. Hosanna to the Most High

32 And they did c. Blessed be the name

11 16 They did c. out with one accord, saying

20 9 And they did c. out with one voice

Eth 6 7 They did c. unto the Lord, and he did

DID CRY—

1 Nep 2 16 Wherefore I did c. unto the Lord

2 Nep 5 11, Nephi, did c. much unto the Lord

Enos 1 16 I did c. unto God that he would preser

Mos 9 17 I and my people did c. mightily to the

Alma 33 5 When I did c. unto thee in my field

5 When I did c. unto thee in my prayer

37 30 Did c. unto the Lord their God for ven

38 8 Until I did c. out unto the Lord Jesus

8 I did c. unto him, and I did find peace

Hela 5 37 This man did c. unto the multitude

8 7 Some who did c. out let this man alone

9 16 Unto the people, and did c. out against

11 3 N. did c. unto the Lord, saying

3 Nep 4 28 And did c. with a loud voice, saying

7 23 N. did c. unto the people in the coun

6 3 I did c. unto this people, but it was in

Mar 1 25 The brother of Jared did c. unto the Lo

Eth 1 37 The brother of Jared did c. unto the Lo

39 The brother of Jared did c. unto the Lo

12 3 For he did c. from the morning, even

SHALL CRY—

2 Nep 3 20 And they shall c. from the dust

23 22 The wild beasts of the islands shall c.

27 4 Wonder, for ye shall c. out, and cry.

28 10 The blood of the saints shall c. from

Mos 11 24 When they shall c. unto me, I will be

Hela 13 32 In the days of your poverty ye shall c.

Mor 8 23 Who have possessed this land, shall c.

27 In a day when the blood of saints

shall c.

THEY CRY—

Mos 21 14 All the day long did they c. unto their

Alma 31 27 O God, they c. unto thee, and yet their

27 O God, they c. unto thee with their mo

Alma 31 28 Yet they c. unto thee, and say, we tha

33 8 When they c. unto thee to be heard of

Mor 8 23 Even from the dust will they c. unto

Eth 8 24 For they c. from the dust for vengeance

**CRY—**

1 Nep 10 8 He should go forth and c. in the wilde

2 Nep 3 20 Their c. shall go, even according to the

4 23 He hath heard me c. by day, and he

30 Rejoice, O my heart, and c. unto the

35 I will c. unto thee, my God, the rock of

15 7 For righteousness, but behold a c.

18 4 Not have knowledge to c., my father

24 31 Howl, O gate, c., O city; thou, whole

26 3 The c. of the blood of the saints shall

7 But I must c. unto my God, thy ways

25 Doth he c. unto any, saying, Depart fr

27 4 And wonder, for ye shall c. out and c.

33 3 And I c. unto my God in faith

Jac 7 22 He had heard my c. and answered my

Mos 11 25 And c. mightily to the Lord their God

21 15 The Lord was slow to hear their c.

23 28 And began to c. unto the Lord

24 10 They began to c. mightily to God

Alma 5 49 To c. unto them that they must repent

7 9 C. unto this people, saying, Repent ye

9 25 C. mightily unto this people, saying, Re

10 20 Well doth he c. unto his people

21 Well doth he c., by the voice of his an

14 7 He began to c. unto the people, saying

11 C. mightily against them at the last da

16 1 Was a c. of war heard throughout the

18 41 He began to c. unto the Lord, saying,

19 15 They also began to c. unto God for the

20 18 His blood would c. from the ground

28 5 The c. of the widows mourning for thei

29 1 And c. repentance unto every people

31 11 Towards heaven, c. and c. with a loud vo

33 11 I will c. unto thee in all mine afflictio

34 25 C. over the flocks of your fields, that the

27 And when you do not c. unto the Lord,

37 36 And c. unto God for all thy support

47 10 The servants of c. shall be a c.

Hela 5 41 You must repent, and c. unto the voice

42 They all did begin to c. unto the voice

6 Raising the c. of murder among them

11 8 C. unto the Lord our God, that he turn

32 In vain shall ye c., for your desolation

14 8 C. unto this people, repent and prepare

3 Nep 3 12 He did cause that his people should c.

15 Repent of all your iniquities, and c. unto

4 30 They did rejoice and c. again with one

8 24 In one place they were heard to c., say

25 In another place they were heard to c.

9 11 Might not c. unto me from the ground

20 41 Then shall a c. go forth, Depart ye, de

22 1 Break forth into singing, and c. aloud.

Mor 2 30 Began to c. even as had been prophes

2 C. unto this people repent ye, and co

8 40 Blood of their fathers and their hus-

bands to c.?

Eth 9 6 C. mightily unto the Father in the na

1 34 C. unto the Lord, that he will not con

36 Jared said unto his b. c. again unto

9 34 Repent of their iniquities, and c. unto

14 18 A c. went forth throughout the land,

**CRYING.**

2 Nep 33 13 As the voice of one c. from the dust

Alma 9 29 Voice of the angel, c. unto the people

16 18 C. that these things might not so to be

46 19 Wrote upon the rent, and c. with a lo

Hela 16 4 And prencing, c. repentance unto the

3 Nep 9 1 A voice heard, upon all, this land, c.

Eth 9 28 Prophets in the land again, c. repent

Moro 10 27 By this man, like as one c. from the

**CUBIT.**

3 Nep 13 27 Taking thought can add one c. his

**CUMBER.**

Jac 5 9 That they may not c. the ground of my

30 All sorts of fruit did c. the tree

49 That they shall not c. the ground of my

56 That they c. the ground of my vin

**CUMBERED.**

Jac 5 44 I also cut down that which c. this spot

**CUMENI.**

A Nephite city in the southwest of their posses-

sions, or near the Pacific coast.

- Alma 56 14 The city of Zeezrom, and the city of C.  
57 7 The army which was placed to protect the city C.  
8 We did surround, by night, the city C.  
12 Accomplished our designs, in obtaining the city C.  
23 And we retained our city C.  
31 The L. are marching towards the city of C.  
34 We took our march with speed towards the city of C.

**CUMOMS.**

- Eth 9 19 There were elephants and cureloms, and c.  
19 Especially the elephants, and cureloms, and c.

**CUMORAH.**

A hill and the district immediately surrounding it in Ontario County, State of New York. It was known as Ramah to the Jaredites. In its vicinity both the Jaredite and the Nephite races were destroyed in battle. Within its bosom the sacred records of the latter race were concealed.

- Mor 6 2 Gather together our people unto the land of C.  
2 By a hill which was called C.  
4 We did march forth to the land of C.  
4 We did pitch our tents round about the hill C.  
5 The remainder of our people unto the land C.  
6 All our people in one to the land of C.  
6 And hid up in the hill C., all the recor  
11 From the top of the hill C.  
8 2 After the great and tremendous battle at C.

**CUNNING.**

- 1 Nep 16 38 He worketh many things by his c. arts  
2 Nep 9 28 O that c. plan of the evil one!  
12 3 The connellor, and the c. artifice  
Mos 7 21 Being deceived by the c., of king Lam  
9 10 It was the c. and the craftiness of  
10 18 By his c., and lying craftiness  
24 7 Begun to be a c. and a wise people  
7 Yea, a very c. people  
Alma 2 1 Amlici, he being a very c. man  
2 Amlici had, by his c., drawn away  
15 In all the arts and c. of the people  
20 13 That they may, by their c., deceive  
28 13 Which comes by the c. plans which he  
44 9 That it is your c. that has preserved yo  
46 10 Amalickiah, because he was a man of c.  
47 35 By the assistance of his c. servants  
51 27 The L. obtained, by the c. of Amalicki  
Hela 3 29 Which shall divide asunder all the c.  
16 21 By the c. and the mysterious arts of  
3 Nep 21 10 My wisdom is greater than the c. of th  
Eth 8 2 Flatter many people, because of his c.  
13 16 Arts of war, and all the c. of the world

**CUP.**

- 2 Nep 8 17 Drunk at the hand of the Lord the c. of  
17 Drunken the dregs of the c. of trembl  
22 Taken out of thine hand the c. of trem  
22 The dregs of the c. of my fury  
Mos 3 26 Drunk out of the c. of the wrath of God  
5 5 Drink out of the c. of the wrath of God  
Alma 40 26 And they drink the dregs of a bitter c.  
3 Nep 11 11 I have drunk out of the bitter c. which  
18 8 They should take of the wine of the c.  
Moro 5 1 Behold, they took the c., and said

**CURE.**

- Mos 28 2 C. them of their hatred towards the N.

**CURES.**

- 3 Nep 26 15 Had done all manner of c. among them

**CURELOMS.**

- Eth 9 19 There were elephants and c., and cumo  
19 Especially the elephants, and c., and cu

**CURING.**

- Mos 3 5 And c. all manner of diseases

**CURIOS.**

- 1 Nep 16 10 A round ball of c. workmanship  
18 1 We did work timbers of c. workmans  
Alma 37 39 After the manner of so c. a workman  
63 5 Hagoth, he being an exceeding c. man  
Hela 6 11 And there was also c. workmen  
Eth 10 27 Work of exceeding c. workmanship

**CURSE.**

- 1 Nep 2 23 Shall rebel against me, and I will c. th  
23 Even with a sore c., and they shall have  
17 35 And the Lord did c. the land against th  
35 He did c. it against them unto their de  
2 Nep 18 21 And c. their king and their God  
Jac 2 23 Save I shall visit them with a sore c.  
Enos 1 10 It is a holy land; and I c. it not, save  
Alma 3 6 C. upon them because of their transgr  
9 Did bring the same c. upon his seed  
18 It was expedient that the c. should fall  
19 They brought upon themselves the c.  
17 15 And the c. of God had fallen upon them  
23 18 And the c. of God did no more follow  
30 53 Until I have brought this great c. upon  
10 13 By their c. devices they might catch  
54 That the c. might be taken from him  
55 If this c. should be taken from thee  
56 The c. was not taken off of Korihor  
37 28 There is a c. upon all this land  
49 27 He did c. God, and also Moroni  
Hela 13 17 A c. shall come upon the L. saith the  
18 Because of the great c. of the land  
19 None shall redeem it because of the c.  
23 The Lord God caused that a c. should  
35 Because of the c. of the land  
3 Nep 2 15 Their c. was taken from them, and the  
3 24 Because of the great c. which was upon  
12 44 Bless them that c. you, do good to them  
24 9 Ye are cursed with a c., for ye have ro  
25 6 Lest I come and smite the earth with a  
Mor 2 14 But they did c. God, and wish to die  
Eth 7 23 Idolatry, was bringing a c. upon the  
9 16 The Lord began again to take the c. fr  
28 Or there should come a c. upon the Ja  
11 6 That a greater c. should come upon the  
14 1 There began to be a great c. upon al  
1 He could not find it, so great was the c.  
Moro 8 8 Wherefore the c. of Adam is taken fro  
24 And under the c. of a broken law

**CURSED.**

- 2 Nep 1 7 C. shall be the land for their sakes  
22 That ye may not be c. with a sore curse  
4 6 If ye are c., I leave you blessing  
34 C. is he that putteth his trust in the  
5 23 C. shall be the seed of him that miseth  
28 31 They shall be c. even with the same cur  
28 31 C. is he that putteth his trust in man  
Jac 2 29 Or c. be the land for their sakes  
3 The land is c. for your sakes  
3 (Nevertheless, they are c. with a sore cu  
6 3 How c. are they who shall be cast out!  
Alma 3 7 To destroy them, therefore they were c.  
14 Behold, the L. have I cursed  
15 That they may be c. also  
19 So doth every man that is c.  
32 19 How much more c. is he that knoweth  
37 31 Yea, and c. be the land for ever  
45 16 C. shall be the land, yea, this land  
Hela 13 19 C. be they who hide not up their treasu  
19 C. is he, and also the treasure  
20 C. be they, and also their treasures  
21 He saith that ye are c., because of your  
21 And also are your riches c.  
30 He hath c. the land because of your inl  
36 The land is c., and all things are become  
3 Nep 24 17 Ye are c. with a curse, for ye have rob  
Mor 1 17 The land was c. for their sake  
18 Because the Lord had c. the land

**CURSETH.**

- 1 Nep 17 38 C. the land unto them for their sakes  
Hela 13 31 The time cometh that he c. your riches

**CURSING.**

- 2 Nep 1 18 That a c. should come upon you  
22 That ye may not be cursed with a sore c.  
4 6 That the c. may be taken from you  
5 21 He had caused the c. to come upon them  
21 Yea, even a sore c.  
23 They shall be cursed even with the same  
cursing  
24 Because of their c. which was upon the  
Jac 3 3 (Nevertheless, they are cursed with a  
sore c.)  
Alma 45 16 For this is the c. and the blessing of God

**CURSINGS.**

- Jac 3 5 The c. which hath come upon their skl

## CURTAINS.

3 Nep 22 2 Stretch forth the c. of thy habitations

## CUSH.

A land supposed to be Ethiopia.

2 Nep 21 11 From Egypt, and from Pathros, and from G.

## CUSTOM.

Alma 8 7 It was the c. of the people of N.  
17 20 As was their c. to bind all the N.  
25 According to the c. of the L.  
47 17 It was the c. among the L. if their  
25 To raise them, as was the c. with the  
23 Which c. they had taken from the N.  
3 Nep 3 19 Now it was the c. among all the N.

## CUT.

## SHALL BE CUT OFF—

1 Nep 2 21 Shall be c. off from the presence of the  
22 19 All they who fight against Zion shall be  
c. off  
20 Shall be c. off from among the people  
2 Nep 1 20 Ye shall be c. off from my presence  
4 4 Ye shall be c. off from my presence  
5 20 Shall be c. off from the presence of the  
21 13 The adversaries of Judah shall be c. off  
Alma 9 13 Ye shall be c. off from the presence of  
36 30 Ye shall be c. off from his presence  
37 13 Ye shall be c. off from his presence  
50 20 Shall be c. off from the presence of the  
3 Nep 20 17 And all thine enemies shall be c. off  
23 Who will not hear that prophet shall be  
c. off  
21 11 They shall be c. off from among my peo  
13 And all their enemies shall be c. off  
Mor 3 15 They shall be c. off from the face of th  
Eth 2 15 Ye shall be c. off from the presence of

## CUT OFF—

1 Nep 20 9 I refrain from thee that I c. thee not off  
19 His name should not have been c. off  
2 Nep 1 17 That ye be c. off and destroyed for ev  
2 5 Or, by the law, men are c. off  
5 Yea, by the temporal law, they were  
c. off  
5 20 Behold, they were c. off from his presen  
9 6 They were c. off from the presence of  
19 14 Therefore will the Lord c. off from Isr  
20 7 In his heart it is to destroy and c. off  
22 22 And c. off from Babylon the name  
27 31 All that watch for iniquity are c. off  
Mos 14 8 For he was c. off out of the land of the liv  
Alma 9 11 We should unavoidably have been c. off  
14 They have been c. off from the presence  
14 The L. have been c. off from his prese  
42 6 As they were c. off from the tree of life  
6 They should be c. off from the face of  
7 Our first parents were c. off both tempo  
9 They were c. off from the presence of  
11 Being c. off from the presence of the  
14 For ever to be c. off from his presence  
46 30 Thought to c. off the people of Amalek  
31 To c. off the course of Amalekiah in th  
50 11 He c. off all the strong holds of the L.  
12 Did seek to c. off the strength of the  
57 Notwithstanding the L. being c. off fro  
58 15 Fearing that we should c. them off from  
20 And did c. off the spies of the L.  
21 When they had c. them off, they ran  
Hela 12 21 Thou shalt be c. off from my presence  
14 16 Being c. off from the presence of the  
18 They are c. off again as to things pert  
3 Nep 4 16 Suppose that if they should c. off the  
16 If they should c. them off from all their  
24 And did c. off the way of their retreat  
26 Were also c. off in their places of retire  
21 14 I will c. off thy horses out of the midst  
15 I will c. off the cities of thy land  
16 I will c. off witchcrafts out of thy hand  
17 Thy graven images I will also c. off  
20 Them will I c. off from among my peop  
Mor 3 10 Would c. them off from the face of the  
5 4 Which strongholds did c. them off, th  
Eth 10 11 He was c. off from the presence of the  
Moro 8 14 Should be c. off while in the thought

## CUT—

2 Nep 8 9 Art thou not be that bath c. Rahab?  
19 10 The sycamores are c. down, but we will  
20 34 He shall c. down the thickets of the  
24 12 Art thou c. down to the ground!  
5 44 I also c. down that which cumbered th  
Alma 52 34 C. his way through to the city of Mulek  
Hela 1 20 Coriantumr did c. down the watch by

Hela 1 23 And c. his way through with the sword  
24 And c. them down to the earth

## CUTS.

Mos 13 7 I perceive that it c. you to your hearts

## CUTTETH.

1 Nep 16 2 For it c. them to the very center

## CUTTING.

3 Nep 4 21 Their armies, and c. them off by thousa

## D

## DAGGERS.

Jac 2 9 Have d. placed to pierce their souls

## DAILY.

Mos 4 11 Calling on the name of the Lord d.  
Alma 21 23 He did exhort them d., with all diligen  
31 10 Continue in supplication to God d.  
34 38 That ye live in thanksgiving d.  
50 12 Moroni, with his armies, which did in  
crease d.

56 29 Seeing our forces increase d.  
61 6 They are docking to us d., to their arms  
Hela 11 23 Points of doctrine, having many revela  
tions d.

25 Receiving d. an addition to their numbe  
15 6 Many who do add to their numbers d.  
3 Nep 7 18 That angels did minister unto him d.

## DAMAGE.

3 Nep 8 15 But the d. thereof was exceeding great

## DAMASCUS.

The chief city of Syria.

2 Nep 17 8 For the head of Syria is D.  
8 And the head of D. Rezin  
18 4 The riches of D. and the spoil of Samar  
20 9 Is not Samaria as D.?

## DAMNATION.

Mos 2 33 The same drinketh d. to his own soul  
3 18 But men drink d. to their own souls  
25 They have drunk d. to their own souls  
16 11 To the resurrection of endless d.  
11 Delivered up to the devil, which is d.  
Alma 9 28 They shall reap the d. of their souls  
Hela 12 20 Done evil, shall have everlasting d.  
3 Nep 18 20 Eateth and drinketh d. to his soul  
26 5 If they be evil to the resurrection of d.  
Mor 8 33 That ye might bring d. upon your soul

## DAMNED.

2 Nep 9 24 They must be d.; for the Lord God, ha  
Alma 14 21 How shall we look when we are d.?  
36 16 Racked, even with the pains of a d. so  
3 Nep 11 34 And is not baptized, shall be d.  
Mor 2 13 It was rather the sorrowing of the d.  
9 4 To dwell with the d. souls in hell!  
23 But he that believeth not, shall be d.  
Eth 4 18 He that believeth not, shall be d.

## DANCE.

1 Nep 18 9 Inasmuch that they began to d., and to  
2 Nep 23 21 Owls shall dwell there, and satyrs shall  
d. there

Mos 20 1 To d. and to make themselves merry  
2 Gathered together to sing and to d.  
5 Few of them gathered together to d.  
Eth 8 10 I am fair, I will d. before him, and I

## DANCED.

Eth 8 11 The daughter of Jared d. before him

## DANGER.

Alma 48 15 Or to prepare for war, according to  
their d.  
53 13 When they saw the d., and the many af  
56 38 Now Acitips beholding our d.  
3 Nep 12 21 Whosoever shall kill shall be in d.  
22 Augry, shall be in d. of his judgment  
22 Raca, shall be in d. of the council  
22 Thou fool, shall be in d. of hell fire  
Mor 8 17 Lest he shall be in d. of hell fire  
21 The same is in d. to be hewn down  
Moro 8 21 Wo unto such, for they are in d. of de

## DANGEROUS.

Alma 46 7 Affairs of the people of N. exceeding d.  
52 14 Were the N. in those d. circumstances  
53 9 Placed in the most d. circumstances  
15 Afflictions, in their d. circumstances

## DARE.

Alma 12 14 We shall not d. to look up to our God

**DARING.**

- Mor 5 9 D. not to give a full account of the thl
- DARK.**
- 1 Nep 8 4 I saw in my dream, a d. and dreary wil  
7 I was in a d. and dreary waste
- 2 Nep 27 27 And their works are in the d.  
28 9 And their works shall be in the d.  
32 4 Into the light, but must perish in the d.
- Alma 3 6 The skins of the L. were d.  
19 6 He knew that the d. veil of unbelief  
51 32 They did slay them even until it was d.  
56 40 Into the wilderness, even until it was d.
- 3 Nep 19 2 Immediately, before it was yet d., that  
Mor 5 15 Shall become a d., a filthy, people  
Moro 7 15 As the day-light is from the d. night

**DARKENED.**

- 2 Nep 15 30 The light is d. in the heavens thereof  
19 19 Through the wrath of the Lord..is the  
land d.
- 23 10 The sun sha<sup>ld</sup> be d. in her going forth
- Mos 16 9 A light that is endless, that can never  
be d.
- Hela 14 4 Nevertheless the night shall not be d.  
20 The sun shall be d. and refuse to give

**DARKEST.**

- Mos 27 29 I was in the d. abyss  
Alma 26 3 Yea, even in the d. abyss

**DARKNESS.**

Cloud of darkness—see *Cloud of darkness.*

**IN DARKNESS—**

- 1 Nep 8 8 I had traveled for. many hours in d.  
21 9 Go forth; to them that sit in d.
- 2 Nep 7 10 That walketh in d., and hath no light?  
19 2 The people that walked in d., have seen  
28 23 The Lord God worketh not in d.
- Alma 26 3 For our brethren, the L., were in d.  
37 22 That his people began to work in d.  
23 A stone, which shall shine forth in d.
- 40 14 In d., and a state of awful, fearful
- Eth 2 22 That we shall cross this great water  
in d.?
- 3 3 Go forth across this raging deep in d.  
4 That they may shine forth in d.  
6 3 The Lord caused stones to shine in d.  
3 They might not cross the great waters  
in d.
- 8 16 Oaths unto the people to keep them in d

**MIST OR MISTS OF DARKNESS—**

- 1 Nep 8 23 There arose a mist of d.; yea, even  
23 An exceeding great mist of d.  
24 Did press forward through the mist of d.  
12 4 I saw a mist of d. on the face of the  
17 The mists of d. are the temptations of  
3 Nep 8 22 For so great were the mists of d.

**OUT OF DARKNESS—**

- 1 Nep 22 12 Brought out of obscurity, and out of d.  
2 Nep 3 5 Bringing them out of d. unto light  
27 29 The eyes of the blind shall see..out  
of d.
- Alma 37 25 I will bring forth out of d. unto light  
26 Abominations have been brought out of  
darkness
- Mor 8 16 For it shall be brought out of d. unto ll  
16 And it shall shine forth out of d.

**WORKS OF DARKNESS—**

- 2 Nep 9 9 All manner of secret works of d.  
10 15 I must needs destroy the secret works  
of d.
- 25 2 For their works were works of d.  
26 10 Choose works of d. rather than light  
22 Foundation of murder, and works of d.
- Alma 37 21 The mysteries and the works of d.  
23 Their secret works, their works of d.
- 45 12 Fall into the works of d., and lascivious  
6 28 Who spread the works of d. over all  
29 To still carry on the work of d.  
30 He doth carry on his works of d.
- 8 4 Concerning their secret works of d.  
10 3 The N., their secret works of d.
- Mor 8 27 Secret combinations and the works of d.

**DARKNESS—**

- 1 Nep 12 5 I saw the vapor of d., that it passed  
19 10 Which he spake concerning the three  
days of d.  
11 By smoke, and vapor of d.
- 2 Nep 3 5 Out of hidden d., and out of captivity  
15 20 Wo unto them..that put d. for light

**2 Nep 15 20 And light for d.**

- 30 Behold, d. and sorrow, and the light  
18 22 Look unto the earth; and behold trouble  
and d.  
22 And shall be driven to d.  
30 6 Their scales of d. shall begin to fall  
17 There is no work of d., save it shall be  
Jac 3 9 Because of the d. of their skins  
Alma 5 7 They were in the midst of d.  
26 15 Encircled about with everlasting d.  
34 33 Then cometh the night of d., wherein  
37 27 Fall into d. also, and be destroyed  
28 Come upon all those workers of d.  
30 God did come upon these workers of d.  
31 Ever unto those workers of d.  
40 13 These shall be cast out into outer d.  
41 7 Delivered from that endless night of d.  
62 20 Moroni went forth in the d. of the nig  
Hela 13 29 How long will ye choose d. rather?  
14 3 Night before he cometh there shall be  
no d.  
27 D. should cover the face of the earth  
3 Nep 1 15 Going down of the sun, there was no d.  
15 There was no d. when the night came  
19 There was no d. in all that night  
8 3 There should be d. for the space of thr  
19 There was d. upon the face of the land  
20 There was thick d. upon all..the land  
20 Could feel the vapor of d.  
21 Could be no light, because of the d.  
23 Groanings of the people because of the d  
10 9 It was in the morn'ng, and the d. dispe  
13 Overpowered by the vapor of smoke and  
of d.  
13 23 Be evil, thy whole body shall be full  
of d.  
23 The light that is in thee be d.  
23 How great is that d.!

**DART.**

- Jar 1 8 The quiver, and the d., and the javelin

**DARTS.**

- 1 Nep 15 24 The fiery d. of the adversary overpower

**DASH.**

- 2 Nep 23 18 Their bows shall also d. the young men  
Eth 2 24 The mountain waves shall d. upon you

**DASHED.**

- 2 Nep 23 16 Their children also shall be d. to pieces  
Eth 2 23 Windows, for they shall be d. in pieces

**DATE.**

- Mos 8 13 Translate all records that are of ancient  
date  
3 Nep 3 9 And they are of ancient d.

**DAUGHTER.**

- 1 Nep 16 7 Zoram took the eldest d. of Ishmael  
2 Nep 8 25 Bands of thy neck, O captive d. of Zion  
20 30 Lift up the voice, O d. of Galim  
32 Against the mount of the d. of Zion  
Mos 13 18 Thou, nor thy son, nor thy d.  
21 9 The d., mourning for their father  
Alma 25 5 And the d. [mourning] for the brother  
2 Nep 20 27 Bands of thy neck, O captive d. of Zion  
Eth 8 8 The d. of Jared being exceeding expert  
9 The d. of Jared was exceeding fair  
11 The d. of Jared danced before him, that  
17 The d. of Jared who put it into his hea  
9 4 He gave unto Akish his d. to wife  
Moro 10 31 Put on thy beautiful garments, O d. of

**DAUGHTERS.**

Begat—sons and daughters—see *Begat—sons and daughters.*

**DAUGHTERS OF THE LAMANITES—**

- Mos 20 1 Where the d. of the L. did gather  
4 Having discovered the d. of the L.  
5 Yea, 24 of the d. of the L. they carried  
18 Who have stolen the d. of the L.?  
21 20 Who had stolen the d. of the L.  
23 23 Wives, who were the d. of the L.  
25 12 Who had taken to wife the d. of the L.  
Moro 9 9 Many of the d. of the L. have they tak  
HIS DAUGHTERS—  
2 Nep 4 3 Children of Laman, his sons, and his d.  
Mos 2 5 His wife, and his sons, and his d.  
5 7 Children of Christ, his sons, and his d.  
7 And have become his sons and his d.  
Alma 17 24 Ammon should take one of his d. to w  
18 43 Sons and his d. mourned over him

Eth 9 2 Omer, and also to his sons and to his d.  
3 Pitched his tent and also his sons and his d.

## MY DAUGHTERS—

2 Nep 4 3 Behold, my sons, and my d.  
5 My sons and my d., I cannot go  
9 Behold, my sons and my d.

Eth 3 14 They shall become my sons and my d.

## THEIR DAUGHTERS—

1 Nep 22 6 Their d. have been carried upon their  
Mos 2 5 And their sons, and their d., from the  
20 6 When the L. said that their d. had  
23 The carrying away of their d. to them  
3 Nep 2 16 Their d. became exceeding fair  
Moro 9 16 There are many widows and their d.

## DAUGHTERS—

1 Nep 1 Hd They take the d. of Ishmael to wife  
7 1 That his sons should take d. to wife  
6 And two of the d. of Ishmael  
6 His wife, and his three other d.  
19 One of the d. of Ishmael, did plead  
16 7 1. Nepht, took one of the d. of Ishmael  
7 My brethren took the d. of Ishmael to w  
35 The d. of Ishmael did mourn exceeding  
21 22 Thy d. shall be carried upon their shou  
2 Nep 6 6 Thy d. shall be carried upon their shou  
13 16 Because the d. of Zion are naughty  
17 The crown of the head of the d. of Zion  
14 4 Washed nway the filth of the d. of Zion  
Jac 2 31 Heard the mourning of the d. of my pe  
32 The cries of the fair d. of this people  
33 Lead nway captive the d. of my people  
Mos 19 13 Caused that their fair d. should stand  
20 15 Did carry away the d. of my people  
3 Nep 8 23 Then would our mothers and our fair d.  
Eth 13 17 Neither his fair sons nor d.

## DAUNTED.

Alma 61 4 Have d. our freemen that they have not

## DAVID—King of Israel.

2 Nep 17 2 And it was told the house of D.  
13 And he said, Hear ye now, O house of D.  
19 7 Upon the throne of D. and upon his kin  
Jac 1 15 Like unto D. of old, desiring many w  
2 23 Because of the things which are written  
concerning D.  
24 D. and Solomon truly had many wives

## DAVID—(Land).

A land, probably in the most northern part of South America.

Mor 2 5 They did also drive us forth out of the land of D.

## DAWN.

Alma 47 14 So that before they awoke at the d. of  
56 39 Before the d. of the morning, behold.

## DAY.

Day cometh—of the Lord—see Day cometh—of the Lord.

## ALL THE DAY LONG—

1 Nep 18 16 I did praise him all the d. long  
2 Nep 28 32 Mine arm is lengthened out all the d. long  
Jac 5 47 Stretched forth mine hand almost all the d. long  
6 4 Stretches forth his hands, all the d. long  
7 Nourished by the good word of God all the d. long  
Enos 1 4 All the d. long did I cry unto him  
Mos 12 4 Cause that they shall howl all the d. long  
21 14 All the d. long did they cry unto their  
Alma 26 5 Yea, all the d. long did ye labor  
41 5 As he has desired to do evil all the d. long  
Mor 3 12 In prayer unto my God all the d. long  
Eth 6 9 Did thank and praise the Lord all the d. long

## BY DAY—

1 Nep 17 30 Going before them, leading them by d.  
2 Nep 4 23 Behold, he hath heard my cry by d.  
24 By d. have I waxed bold in mighty pra  
9 52 Pray unto him continually by d.  
14 5 A cloud and smoke by d., and the shail  
33 3 For I pray continually for them by d.  
Alma 37 40 Wrought by the power of God, day by d.  
56 16 For they fought valiantly by d. and to  
22 Might not pass us by night nor by d.

3 Nep 4 21 Continually marching out by d. and by  
22 Which came upon them by night and by day

Eth 13 13 Hid himself in the cavity of a rock by d.  
14 23 The people became troubled by d. and

## FROM DAY TO DAY—

2 Nep 28 32 Lengthen out mine arm unto them from d. to d.  
Mos 2 21 And art preserving you from d. to d.  
4 24 That ye remain from d. to d.  
26 A remission of your sins from d. to d.  
13 30 They were to observe strictly, from d. to d.  
21 10 They did cry mightily from d. to d.  
Alma 58 5 Receiving great strength, from d. to d.  
40 Remember the Lord their God, from d. to d.  
59 7 And receiving strength from d. to d.  
Hela 3 36 It did grow upon them from d. to d.

## JUDGMENT DAY OR DAY OF JUDGMENT—

2 Nep 9 22 Before him at the great and judgment d.  
46 Even the d. of judgment, that ye may  
Mos 3 24 Testimony against this people, at the judgment d.  
Alma 9 15 More tolerable for them in the d. of judgment  
33 22 To be judged at the last and judgment d.  
Hela 8 25 Heaping, wrath against the d. of judg  
3 Nep 28 32 Wrought by them, before that judgment day  
40 To remain until the judgment day of  
Mor 7 7 Found guiltless before him at the judgment d.  
10 Shall he well with you in the d. of judgment

## LAST DAY—

1 Nep 13 37 They shall be lifted up at the last d.  
2 37 They should be lifted up at the last d.  
22 31 Ye shall be saved at the last d.  
2 Nep 2 26 Punishment of the law at the great and last d.  
9 33 Their iniquities shall smite them at the last d.  
44 Wherefore, ye shall know at the last d.  
25 18 Which words shall judge them at the last d.  
33 11 That they are his words, at the last d.  
12 Saved in his kingdom at that great and last d.  
14 These words shall condemn you at the last d.  
Jac 1 19 We would not be found spotless at the last d.  
3 10 Heaped upon your heads at the last d.  
Wdm 1 11 Shall be judged at the great and last d.  
Mos 17 10 A testimony against you at the last d.  
23 22 The same shall be lifted up at the last d.  
26 28 For him I will not receive at the last d.  
27 31 At the last d., when all men shall stand  
Alma 1 4 All mankind should be saved at the last d.  
7 21 At the last d., that he who is filthy  
13 29 That ye may be lifted up at the last d.  
14 11 Cry mightily against them at the last d.  
22 6 Ye shall be cast off at the last d.  
15 That I may not be cast off at the last d.  
18 And be saved at the last d.  
24 15 As a testimony to our God at the last d.  
16 That we have never used them, at the last d.  
26 6 Beaten down by the storm at the last d.  
7 He will raise them up at the last d.  
20 60 Devil will not support his children at the last d.  
33 22 To be judged, at the last and judgment d.  
34 30 Not become his subjects at the last d.  
36 3 And shall be lifted up at the last d.  
28 That he will raise me up at the last d.  
37 37 Ye shall be lifted up at the last d.  
38 5 Ye shall be lifted up at the last d.  
15 Receive you at the last d. into his king  
39 8 A testimony against you at the last d.  
4 2 At the last d., be restored unto that whi  
42 27 But in the last d., it shall be restored  
Hela 12 25 We read that in the great and last d.  
3 Nep 15 1 Him will I raise up at the last d.  
26 4 Even unto the great and last d. when  
27 5 By this name shall ye be called at the last d.  
6 The same shall be saved at the last d.



3 Nep 27 20 Ye may stand spotless before me at the last d.  
 22 For ye shall be lifted up at the last d.  
 28 34 He will not receive them at the last d.  
 39 Change, which should take place at the last d.  
 Mor 2 19 I know that I shall be lifted up at the last d.  
 8 31 For the Lord will uphold such at the last d.  
 9 6 Blood of the Lamb, at that great and last d.  
 Eth 4 10 Know that It is I that speaketh, at the last d.  
 19 At the last d., for he shall be lifted up  
 5 4 As a testimony against the world at the last d.  
 6 And we shall stand before God at the last d.  
 Moro 7 35 With power and great glory at the last d.  
 47 Whoso is found possessed of it at the last d.

## ONE DAY—

2 Nep 19 14 Head and tall, branch and rush in one d.  
 20 17 Shall devour his thorns and his briars in one d.  
 Jac 3 6 And one d. they shall become a blessed  
 Mos 9 18 In one night, ye shall slay 3,043  
 Alma 18 25 One d. in every week that was set apart  
 20 2 One d. a small number of them gathered  
 Alma 9 4 City should be destroyed in one d.  
 16 10 Behold, in one d. it was left desolate  
 21 12 Gather themselves, on one d. of the week  
 34 41 Ye shall one d. rest from all your afflict  
 40 8 This mattereth not, all is as one d., with  
 Hela 14 4 Be one d. and a night, and a day  
 4 As if it were one d., and there were no  
 3 Nep 1 8 And that day, which shall be as one d.

## AT THAT DAY—

1 Nep 13 37 Seek to bring forth my Zion at that d.  
 13 17 At that d., the work of the Father shall  
 15 14 At that d. shall the remnant of our seed  
 15 At that d., will they not rejoice and give  
 15 At that d., will they not receive the stre  
 19 11 Shall visit all the house of Israel at that d.  
 2 Nep 27 20 At that d. when the book shall be deliv  
 28 20 At that d. shall he rage in the hearts  
 29 1 There shall be many at that d., when I  
 30 18 All things, shall at that d. be revealed  
 Alma 5 19 "Can ye look up to God at that d.?  
 21 Ye will know at that d., that ye cannot  
 3 Nep 16 10 At that d. when the Gentiles shall sin ag  
 20 20 My justice shall hang over them at that d.  
 21 20 At that d. whosoever will not repent an  
 26 The work of the Father commence at that d.  
 26 At that d. shall the work of the Father  
 23 9 At that d. that the Father should glorif  
 26 At that d. when I shall stand to judge  
 28 40 At that d. they were to receive a greater  
 29 4 At that d., if ye shall spurn at his doing  
 7 Wo unto him that shall say at that d.  
 Mor 8 33 The time cometh at that d. when all the  
 34 Come at that d. when these things shall

## IN THAT DAY—

1 Nep 2 23 In that d. that they shall rebel against  
 13 34 I will be merciful unto the Gentiles in that d.  
 14 1 Hearken unto the Lamb of God in that d.  
 2 Nep 3 13 In that d. when my work shall commence  
 12 11 The Lord alone shall be exalted in that d.  
 17 The Lord alone shall be exalted in that d.  
 20 In that d. a man shall cast his idols  
 13 7 In that d. shall he swear, saying, I will  
 18 In that d. the Lord will take away the  
 14 1 In that d., seven women shall take hold  
 2 In that d. shall the branch of the Lord  
 15 20 In that d. they shall roar against them  
 17 18 In that d., that the Lord shall hiss for  
 21 In that d., a man shall nourish a young  
 23 In that d., every place shall be, where  
 20 20 In that d., that the remnant of Israel  
 27 In that d., that his burden shall be taken  
 21 10 In that d. there shall be a root of Jesse  
 11 In that d., that the Lord shall set his ha  
 22 1 In that d. thou shalt say, O Lord, I will  
 4 In that d. ye shall say, Praise the Lord,  
 24 3 In that d. the Lord shall give thee rest  
 4 In that d., that thou shalt take up this

2 Nep 25 8 For in that d. shall they understand the  
 27 29 In that d. shall the deaf hear the words  
 28 3 In that d., that the churches which are  
 16 In that d., that they are fully ripe in in  
 Mos 17 18 In that d. ye shall be hunted  
 Alma 5 16 Saying unto you, in that d., Come unto  
 17 That ye can lie upon the Lord in that d.  
 62 19 They did not come to battle in that d.  
 Hela 13 20 In that d. shall they be smitten, saith  
 32 Then shall ye weep and howl in that d.  
 33 In that d. ye shall say, O that we had  
 14 20 In that d. that he shall suffer death  
 3 Nep 14 22 Many will say to me in that d., Lord,  
 20 39 In that d. they shall know that I am he  
 21 9 In that d., for my sake shall the Father  
 14 In that d., saith the Father that I will  
 24 17 In that d. when I make up my jewels  
 27 32 And in that d. will I visit them  
 Eth 4 7 In that d. that they shall exercise faith

## THAT DAY—

1 Nep 19 15 When that d. cometh, saith the prophet  
 2 Nep 6 14 When that d. cometh when they shall be  
 20 32 As yet shall he remain at Noh that d.  
 25 16 When that d. shall come, that they shall  
 26 3 Terrible shall that d. be unto the wicked  
 27 2 When that d. shall come, they shall be vi  
 Mos 15 11 Looking forward to that d. for a remiss  
 Alma 2 19 The N did pursue the Amlicites all that d.  
 14 Looking forward to that d., that they retain  
 24 26 The people of God were joined that d. by  
 45 12 From that d., even the fourth generation  
 52 1 Tancum was ready to, battle on that d.  
 56 40 We did see all that d. into the wilderness  
 3 Nep 1 8 Watch steadfastly for that d., and that  
 8 And that d., which shall be as one day  
 21 8 When that d. shall come, kluks shall sh  
 Eth 15 15 And they fought all that d., and conquer  
 17 To battle, and great and terrible was that d.  
 20 They fought all that d., and when the  
 24 They contended in their mights, all that d.

## IN THE DAY—

2 Nep 20 3 And what will ye do in the d. of visitat  
 21 16 Like as it was to Israel in the d. that he  
 25 13 And in the d. of his fierce anger  
 27 8 Not be delivered in the d. of the wicked  
 Jac 6 2 In the d. that he shall set his hand  
 Enos 1 27 I rejoice in the d. when my mortal shall  
 Omni 1 9 He wrote it in the d. that he delivered  
 Mos 7 29 My people in the d. of their transgressio  
 Alma 9 15 Pardonable for them in the d. of judgment  
 Hela 13 33 Our God, in the d. that he gave us our  
 34 In the d. we have sought them for battl  
 36 O that we had repented in the d. that th  
 15 2 To mourn in the day that they shall giv  
 16 I will cause that in the d. of my wisdom  
 3 Nep 25 3 Your feet in the d. that I shall do this  
 Mor 7 10 Shall be well with you in the d. of judg  
 9 2 Will ye believe in the d. of your visitati

## THIS DAY—

1 Nep 17 43 They are at this d. about to be destroye  
 2 Nep 28 6 For this d. he is not a God of miracles  
 Jac 2 2 I come up into the temple this d., that I  
 3 But I this day am weighed down with  
 3 That are upon this d. before God  
 Wdm 1 4 Prophesied concerning us down to this d.  
 4 As many as go beyond this d., must sur  
 Mos 2 9 Words which I shall speak unto you  
 this d.  
 14 Ye yourselves are witnesses this d.  
 15 A clear conscience before God this d.  
 30 I should declare unto you this d.  
 5 7 This d. he hath spiritually begotten you  
 7 12 I am very thankful before God this d.  
 21 Ye all are witnesses this d., that Zeniff  
 Alma 4 16 And witness it unto him this d.  
 25 9 They are hunted at this d. by the L.  
 30 8 Choose ye this d., whom ye will serve  
 34 33 For after this d. of life, which is given

## DAY—

1 Nep 15 32 For the d. should come that they must  
 17 43 For I know that the d. must surely com  
 18 14 On the 14th d. which we had been drive  
 20 7 Even before the d. when thou heardest  
 21 8 In a d. of salvation have I helped thee  
 22 15 For the d. soon cometh, that all the pro  
 2 Nep 1 10 If the day shall come that they will re  
 2 4 The Spirit is the same yesterday, to-day  
 3 5 Wherefore, Joseph truly saw our d.

2 Nep 8 13 And hast feared continually every d.  
 9 46 Prepare your souls for that glorious d.  
 17 17 From the d. that Ephraim departed fro  
 20 19 In the same d. shall the Lord shave  
 23 22 And her d. shall not be prolonged  
 25 13 For I have seen his d., and my heart  
 16 The d. will come that it must needs be  
 26 4 They d. that cometh shall burn them up  
 6 The d. they cometh shall consume them  
 28 16 For the d. shall come that the Lord God  
 33 9 In the path until the end of the d. of pr  
 13 Farewell until that great d. shall come  
 Jac 6 2 Is the d. yea, even the last time  
 5 Extended towards you in the light of  
 the d.  
 Enos 1 13 Brought forth at some future d. unto th  
 Jar 1 5 And the Sabbath d. holy unto the Lord  
 Wdm 1 2 Perhaps some d. it may profit them  
 Mos 3 10 He shall rise the third d. from the dead  
 13 16 Remember the sabbath d., to keep it hol  
 19 But the seventh d., the sabbath of the  
 19 Wherefore the Lord blessed the sabbath  
 day  
 18 23 They should observe the sabbath d.  
 23 Every d. they should give thanks to the  
 32 On the d. that they were assembling  
 Alma 24 20 And when they had travelled all d.  
 10 6 Until the 4th d. of this 7th month  
 11 3 His time, a sealing of gold for a d.  
 13 21 For the d. of salvation draweth nigh  
 25 Would to God that it might be in my d.  
 27 Not procrastinate the d. of your repent  
 14 23 It was on the 12th d., in the tenth mon  
 16 1 Judges over the people of N. on the 5th d  
 1 Until the 5th d. of the 2nd month, in the  
 17 23 Yea, and perhaps until the d. I die  
 20 9 On that great d. when I made a feast  
 22 52 The distance of a d. and a half's journe  
 24 15 Last d., or at the d. that we shall be bro  
 28 6 Now surely this was a sorrowful d.  
 34 31 Now is the time, and the d. of your sal  
 32 Yea, behold, the d. of this life is  
 32 The d. for men to perform their labors  
 33 Do not procrastinate the d. of your repe  
 35 If ye have procrastinated the d. of your  
 36 29 Time to time, even down to the pres  
 ent d.  
 45 14 Not destroyed in that great and dread  
 ful d.  
 47 14 So that before they awoke at the dawn  
 of d.  
 51 33 Caused by the labors and heat of the d.  
 56 1 In the second d., on the first month, Mor  
 42 It was in the morning of the third d.  
 Hela 4 7 It being a d.'s journey for a N.  
 7 20 In the very d. that he has delivered you  
 8 22 Have rejoiced in his d. which is to come  
 9 18 The five were liberated on the d. of the  
 12 14 That it lengthen out the d. for many ho  
 13 29 The d. shall come that they shall hide  
 38 Ye have procrastinated the d. of your  
 14 3 It shall appear unto man as if it was d.  
 3 Nep 1 9 There was a d., set apart by the unbel  
 12 He cried mightily unto the Lord, all  
 the d.  
 19 They knew that it was the d. that the  
 3 14 Guard them from the robbers, d. and nig  
 4 7 Terrible was the d. that they did come  
 5 3 Did serve God with all diligence d. and  
 16 Before me, until the commencement of  
 my d.  
 8 5 In the 34th year, in the first month, in  
 the 4th d.  
 24 We had repented before this great and  
 terrible d.  
 25 We had repented before this great and  
 terrible d.  
 13 34 Sufficient is the d. unto the evil thereof  
 16 7 In the latter d. shall the truth come unt  
 24 2 But who may abide the d. of his coming  
 25 1 The d. that cometh shall burn them up  
 28 17 Or immortal, from the d. of their trans  
 31 Before the great and coming d., when all  
 Mor 2 15 I saw that the d. of grace was passed  
 6 21 The d. soon cometh that your mortal mu  
 8 26 It shall come in a d. when it shall be sal  
 27 It shall come in a d. when the blood of  
 28 It shall come in a d. when the power of  
 28 Even in a d. when leaders of churches  
 29 It shall come in a d. when there shall be  
 31 It shall come in a d. when there shall  
 9 2 That great d. when the earth shall be ro

Mor 9 2 That great d. when ye shall be brought  
 Eth 4 6 Gentiles until the d. that they shall rep  
 9 22 Saw the Son., and did rejoice and glory  
 in his d.  
 Moro 1 4 May be of worth unto...the L. in some  
 future d.  
 7 35 If they are true, has the d. of miracles

## DAY-LIGHT—

Moro 7 15 As the day-light is from the dark night

## DAYS.

In captivity all his days—see *in captivity* all his days.  
 Space of .days—see *Space of* .days.

## ALL HIS DAYS—

1 Nep 1 4 Lehi, having dwelt at Jerusalem in all  
 his d.  
 Jac 1 10 Labored in all his d. for their welfare  
 Alma 50 39 And maintain the cause of God all his d.  
 Eth 7 1 Execute judgment in righteousness all  
 his d.  
 27 Execute judgment in righteousness all  
 his d.  
 9 21 Execute judgment in righteousness all  
 his d.  
 22 Good unto his people in all his d.  
 10 17 Good in the sight of the L. all his d.  
 11 10 He did reign over the people all his d.  
 14 Execute judgment in wickedness all his d

## HIS DAYS—

Mos 1 1 Continual peace all the remainder of  
 his d.  
 2 19 Who has spent his d. in your service  
 14 10 He shall see his seed, he shall prolong  
 his d.  
 Alma 13 18 Establish peace in the land in his d.  
 41 6 Desired righteousness until the end of  
 his d.  
 42 28 Do evil, and has not repented in his d.  
 45 Hd Record of Helaman, which he kept in  
 his d.  
 62 43 Might spend the remainder of his d. in  
 Hela 5 4 Preach the word., all the remainder  
 of his d.  
 4 His brother Lehi also, all the remainder  
 of his d.  
 8 16 All the holy prophets, from his d.  
 Eth 8 4 Omer, he was in captivity the half of  
 his d.  
 10 30 Captivity; yea, even all the remainder of  
 his d.  
 11 3 Was blessed in all the remainder of his d  
 10 He did do all manner of iniquity in his d  
 10 Shedding of much blood; and few were  
 his d.  
 11 Do that which was wicked in his d.  
 18 Moron dwelt in captivity all the remain  
 der of his d.

## IN THE DAYS—

1 Nep 10 21 Do wickedly in the d. of your probation  
 15 31 Torment of the body in the d. of probati  
 22 6 And it meaneth us in the d. to come  
 2 Nep 2 1 First-born in the d. of my tribulation  
 3 1 In the d. of my greatest sorrow, did thy  
 17 In the d. of Abaz the son of Jotham  
 25 7 In the d. that the prophecies of Isalah  
 27 1 Or in the d. of the Gentiles  
 Jac 1 7 The provocation in the d. of temptation  
 Omni 1 20 In the d. of Mosiah, there was a large st  
 23 1 Amaleki, was born in the d. of Mosiah  
 24 1 have seen, in the d. of king Benjamin  
 Alma 10 22 As were the people in the d. of Noah  
 13 14 As the people in the d. of Melchizedek  
 45 Hd Wars and dissensions, in the d. of H  
 50 23 Than in the d. of Moroni  
 Hela 7 7 In the d. when my father N. first came  
 12 25 In the d. of our fathers of old  
 31 In the d. of your poverty ye cannot reta  
 32 In the d. of your poverty ye shall cry  
 15 3 In the d. of their iniquities hath he chas  
 3 Nep 6 19 It was in the d. of Lachoneus, the son  
 Mor 9 28 Be wise in the d. of your probation  
 Eth 7 27 There were no more wars in the d. of S.  
 8 4 In the d. of the reign of Omer  
 10 1 In the d. of Lib the poisonous serpents  
 23 In the d. of Com there began to be rob  
 11 1 Came also in the d. of Com many pr  
 7 All this came to pass in the d. of Shibo  
 12 In the d. of Ethem, there came many pr  
 20 In the d. of Coriantor there also came  
 12 Days of Ether were in the d. of Coriant  
 2 Ether came forth in the d. of Coriantum

## LAST DAYS—

- 2 Nep 2 30 My sons, in the last d. of my probation  
 12 2 In the last d., when the mountains of the  
 25 8 Great worth unto them in the last d.  
 26 14 I prophesy unto you concerning the last  
 days  
 27 1 But behold, in the last d., all the natio

## IN THE LATTER DAYS—

- 1 Nep 15 13 Is, that in the latter d., when our seed  
 18 Covenant which should be fulfilled in  
 the latter d.  
 19 The restoration of the Jews, in the latter  
 d.  
 2 Nep 3 5 Made manifest unto them in the latter d.  
 12 The knowledge of their fathers in the  
 latter d.

## MANY DAYS—

- 1 Nep 16 15 We did travel for the space of many d.  
 17 We had travelled for the space of many  
 days  
 33 We had travelled for the space of many  
 days  
 17 7 I, N., had been in the land Bonntiful..  
 many d.  
 52 With their dangers, even for the space of  
 many d.  
 18 9 Driven forth before the wind, for..many  
 days  
 23 After we had sailed for the space of  
 many d.  
 2 Nep 4 13 Not many d. after his [Lehi's] death  
 5 7 Journey in the wilderness for..many d.  
 7 After we had journeyed for..many d.  
 Jac 5 6 After many d., it began to put forth  
 7 15 Was nourished for the space of many d.  
 Mos 7 4 They wandered many d. in the wildern  
 8 8 Lost in the wilderness for the space of  
 many d.  
 9 4 After many d. wandering in the wildern  
 17 4 He being concealed for many d.  
 18 7 After many d., there were a goodly num  
 21 2 After many d., the L. began again to be  
 26 Not many d. before the coming of Amno  
 22 13 After being many d. in the wilderness,  
 23 30 Been lost in the wilderness for many d.  
 28 5 Did plead with their father many d.  
 Alma 3 20 Not many d. after the battle  
 5 46 I have fasted and prayed many d.  
 8 26 Hungered, for I had fasted many d.  
 27 Alma tarried many d. with Amulek  
 9 26 Not many d. hence the Son of God  
 10 7 For he has fasted many d. because  
 14 22 Thus they did mock them, for many d.  
 23 After they had thus suffered for many d.  
 16 11 After many d., their dead bodies were  
 17 9 Journeyed many d. in the wilderness  
 20 30 And kept in prison for many d.  
 57 12 Not many d. had passed before the L.  
 Hela 5 22 Cast into prison many d. without food  
 13 2 He did preach many d., repentance unto  
 Eth 9 3 Omer departed..and traveled many d.  
 15 He died, having seen exceeding many d.  
 10 17 After he had seen many d., he did pass

## MY DAYS—

- 1 Nep 1 1 Seen many afflictions in the course of  
 my d.  
 1 Highly favored of the Lord in all my d.  
 1 I make a record of my proceedings in  
 my d.  
 17 An account of my proceedings in my d.  
 Enos 1 24 Saw wars between the N. and the L.  
 in..my d.  
 26 I have declared it, in all my d.  
 Omni 1 2 In my d., I would that ye should know  
 Mos 2 12 As I have been suffered to spend my d.  
 16 That I had spent my d. in your service  
 29 11 Be your king the remainder of my d.  
 Hela 7 7 Oh, that I could have had my d. in the  
 8 If my d. could have been in them days  
 9 I am consigned that these are my d.  
 Mor 2 19 Because of their wickedness all my d.

## THEIR DAYS—

- 1 Nep 15 32 The temporal body in their d. of probati  
 Alma 24 18 Rather than spend their d. in idleness  
 Hela 7 24 Yea, he will lengthen out their d.  
 15 4 This intent hath the Lord prolonged  
 their d.  
 10 The Lord shall bless them and prolong  
 their d.  
 11 The Lord shall prolong their d. until the

## THREE DAYS—

- 1 Nep 1 1 Hd He taketh three d.' journey into the  
 2 6 When he had traveled three d. in the wl  
 18 13 Driven back upon the waters for..three d.  
 19 10 He spake concerning the three d. of dar  
 2 Nep 25 13 In a sepulchre for the space of three d.  
 Mos 17 6 After three d. having counselled with his  
 Alma 6 6 Departed thence, and travelled three d.  
 14 18 They had been cast into prison three d.  
 17 26 Been in the service of the king three d.  
 36 10 It was for the space of three d. and thr  
 16 For three d., and for three nights was I  
 38 8 I was three d. and three nights in the  
 Hela 14 20 Three d., to the time that he shall rise  
 27 Darkness should cover..the whole earth  
 for..three d.  
 3 Nep 8 3 Should be darkness for..three d.  
 23 It did last for the space of three d.  
 10 9 Thus did the three d. pass away  
 26 13 Did teach the people, for the space of  
 three d.  
 Eth 13 28 Shared fought against him for..three d.  
 14 26 There he gave battle to Shiz for..three d.

## THY DAYS—

- 1 Nep 17 53 That thy d. may be long in the land wh  
 2 Nep 2 3 Thy d. shall be spent in the land wh  
 4 11 And thou shalt be blessed in all thy d.  
 Mos 13 20 That thy d. may be long upon the land

## TWO DAYS—

- Mos 7 8 When they had been in prison two d.  
 22 16 After they had pursued them two d.  
 27 23 Fasted and prayed for the space of two  
 days  
 Alma 18 43 As if he were dead for the space of two d  
 19 1 After two d. and two nights, they were  
 5 Laid upon his bed for the space of two  
 days  
 Hela 14 4 That there shall be two d. and a night

## DAYS—

- 1 Nep 16 13 We traveled for the space of four d.  
 2 Nep 2 14 A few more d., and I go the way of d.  
 2 21 The d. of the children of men were prol  
 8 9 O arm of the Lord; awake as in the  
 ancient d.  
 9 27 Wo unto him..that wasteth the d. of hl  
 17 17 D. that have not come, from the day th  
 26 14 Concerning the d. when the Lord God  
 7 26 Wherefore, we did not cut off our d.  
 Jac Wdm 1 10 Until the d. of king Benjamin  
 Mos 5 5 All the remainder of our d.  
 7 4 Even forty d. did they wander  
 5 When they had wandered forty d. they  
 13 17 Six d. shalt thou labor, and do all thy  
 19 For in six d. the Lord made heaven  
 23 3 They fled eight d.' journey into the wild  
 24 25 They had been in the wilderness twelve  
 days  
 29 47 Thus ended the d. of Alma  
 Alma 9 18 That your d. shall not be prolonged  
 13 7 Being without beginning of d. or end of  
 9 Who is without beginning of d. or end  
 26 24 Whose d. have been spent in the grosse  
 30 2 After the d. of fasting, and mourning,  
 40 18 From the d. of Adam, down to the resu  
 50 23 Happier time among the people..since  
 the d. of N.

- 51 37 Thus endeth the d. of Amalekiah  
 Hela 1 21 And thus ended the d. of Pacment  
 7 8 If my d. had been in them d.  
 8 16 Even to the d. of Abraham  
 18 There were many before the d. of Abrah  
 19 That even since the d. of Abraham  
 13 25 When ye talk, ye say, If our d. had be  
 37 This shall be your language in those d.  
 38 Behold, your d. of probation are past  
 38 For ye have sought all the d. of your H  
 21 Yield yourselves unto them all the d. of  
 5 Since the d. of Mosiah, who was king  
 3 Nep 24 4 Pleasant unto the Lord, as in the d. of  
 7 Even from the d. of your fathers ye are  
 Eth 1 4 Things which transpired from the d. of  
 6 11 Were driven forth, 344 d. upon the wa  
 7 1 Whose d. were exceeding many [orbital]  
 12 The d. of Ether were in the d. of Corin  
 13 4 Ether saw the d. of Christ and he spake

## DAY-TIME.

- 2 Nep 14 6 A tabernacle for a shadow in the d.

Mos 18 5 Where he did hide himself in the d.

**DEAD.****FROM THE DEAD—**

1 Nep 10 11 He should rise from the d., and should  
2 Nep 18 19 For the living to bear from the d.?  
25 13 He shall rise from the d., with healing  
14 After the Messiah hath risen from the d.  
26 1 After Christ shall have risen from the d.  
27 13 Should speak as if it were from the d.

Mos 3 10 He shall rise the third day from the d.  
16 7 If Christ had not risen from the d.  
Alma 11 41 All shall rise from the d. and stand befo  
12 8 That all shall rise from the d.

20 That man should rise from the d.  
22 18 That I may be raised from the d.  
33 22 That he shall rise again from the d.  
40 4 All shall come forth from the d.  
5 That men shall come forth from the d.  
5 A time appointed that all shall rise from the d.  
9 Time, that they shall rise from the d.  
16 Down to the resurrection of Christ from the d.

Hela 14 20 The time that he shall rise again from the d.

3 Nep 7 19 His brother did he raise from the d.  
19 4 His brother whom he had raised from the d.

23 9 Many saints who should arise from the d  
26 15 And raised a man from the d.

Mor 8 26 Even as if one should speak from the d.  
9 30 Unto you as though I spake from the d.

Eth 12 7 Christ showed himself, after he had risen from the d.

Moro 10 27 Like as one crying from the d.?

**NOT DEAD—**

Mos 20 12 Yet he was not d., having been wounded  
Alma 19 5 Some say that he is not d.

7 And he knew that he was not d.  
8 He is not d., but he sleepeth in God

**RESURRECTION OF THE DEAD—**

2 Nep 2 8 Bring to pass the resurrection of the d.  
Mos 13 25 Bring to pass the resurrection of the d.  
15 20 He bringeth to pass the resurrection of the d.

18 2 Concerning the resurrection of the d.  
26 2 Concerning the resurrection of the d.

Alma 4 14 Because of the resurrection of the d.  
12 8 Concerning the resurrection of the d.

24 is after the resurrection of the d.  
25 Could have been no resurrection of the d

25 Bring to pass the resurrection of the d.  
16 19 And also the resurrection of the d.

21 9 Concerning the resurrection of the d.  
40 1 Worried concerning the resurrection of the d.

3 Bringeth to pass the resurrection of the dead  
42 23 Bringeth to pass the resurrection of the dead

23 And the resurrection of the d. bringeth  
Hela 14 15 He dieth, to bring to pass the resurrection of the d.

Mor 7 6 He bringeth to pass the resurrection of the d.

**THEIR DEAD—**

2 Nep 9 12 Death and hell must deliver up their d.  
Mos 9 19 Did help to bury their d.

20 12 Found the king of the L. among, their dead  
13 Has fallen among their d., and they ha

Alma 3 1 After they had finished burying their d.  
16 11 Their d., bodies were heaped up upon the

19 1 For the purpose of burying their d.  
30 1 Their d., were buried by the people of

2 Their d., were not numbered because of  
2 After they had buried their d.

44 21 Now, their d., were not numbered  
21 The number of their d., were exceeding

22 Did cast their d. into the waters of Sidon  
49 22 Were filled up in a measure with their d.

53 1 Compel them to go forth and bury their dead  
3 After the L. had finished burying their d

**WAS DEAD—**

Alma 30 18 When a man was d., that was the end  
59 Trodden down, even until he was d.

47 19 When Lehouli was d., the L. appointed  
52 1 Found Amalicklah was d. in his own ten

62 37 He was d., and had gone the way of all

Hela 9 12 Concerning the Chief Judge whether he was d.

15 He was d., according to the words of N.  
3 Nep 4 28 Upon the top thereof until he was d.

28 They had hanged him until he was d.

**WERE DEAD—**

Alma 18 42 Fell unto the earth, as if he were d.  
43 He lay as if he were d., for, two days

19 18 They all lay there as though they were dead  
22 18 He was struck as if he were d.

19 She saw him lay as if he were d.  
42 11 As soon as they were d., their souls we

3 Nep 1 16 Fell to the earth and became as if they were d.

Eth 14 30 Was carried away as though he were d.

**DEAD—**

1 Nep 16 35 Saying, our father [ishmael] is d.  
2 Nep 2 11 One body, it must needs remain as d.

9 11 The temporal, shall deliver up its d.  
12 The spiritual death, shall deliver up its dead

24 9 It stirreth up the d., for thee  
25 25 Wherefore the law hath become d., unto

Mos 3 5 Healing the sick, raising the d.  
15 20 The Son reigneth, and hath power over the d.

18 13 Covenant to serve him until you are d.  
Alma 5 42 Being d., unto all good works

19 5 But others say that he is d.  
22 Sword to smite him, behold, he fell d.

24 Behold that the man had fallen d.  
30 2 Neither were the d., of the N. numbered

40 21 Appointed of God that the d., shall come  
53 1 Also the d., of the N. who were slain

3 And also the d., of the Nephties  
57 24 Wounded should be taken from among the d.

28 And had buried our d.  
29 And also the d., of the L.

62 37 When, Moroni knew that Tancum was dead

Hela 2 9 That he fell d., without a groan  
9 2 The Chief Judge be true, that he be d.

14 16 Are considered as d., both as to things  
25 And shall yield up many of their d.

4 Nep 1 5 They did heal the sick, and raise the d.  
Mor 3 8 And their d., were cast into the sea

6 11 We having survived the d., of our people  
Eth 14 21 The land was covered with bodies of the d.

22 There was none left to bury the d.  
Moro 8 23 His Holy Spirit, and putting trust in d.

10 34 The eternal Judge of both quick and d.

**DEADLY.**

Mor 9 24 Drink any d. thing, it shall not hurt th

**DEADNESS.**

2 Nep 25 27 That our children may know the d. of  
27 And they, by knowing the d., of the law

**DEAF.**

2 Nep 9 31 Wo unto the d., that will not hear  
27 29 Shall the d. hear the words of the book

Mos 3 5 And the d., to hear, and curing all  
3 Nep 17 1 Have ye any, withered, or that are d.?

26 15 And unsopped the ears of the d.  
4 Nep 1 5 Cause the lame to walk, and the d. to

**DEAFNESS.**

Jar 1 3 And the d. of their ears

**DEAL.**

1 Nep 20 8 That thou wouldst d., very treacherously  
Alma 41 14 D. justly, judge righteously, and do good

3 Nep 20 43 Behold, my servant shall d. prudently  
4 Nep 1 2 Every man did d. justly one with another

**DEALING.**

3 Nep 26 19 Every man d. justly one with another

**DEALINGS.**

1 Nep 2 12 They knew not the d., of that God  
Mos 10 14 They understood not the d., of the Lord

Alma 19 19 How, just are all the d., of the Lord

**DEAR.**

Alma 44 5 Happiness; and by all that is most d., un  
Moro 9 9 Depriving them of that which was most dear

**DEARLY.**

Alma 26 9 These our d. beloved brethren  
9 Who have so d. beloved us

Alma 27 4 Among those who they so d. beloved, and  
4 Among those who had so d. beloved the  
56 2 Saying, My d. beloved brother, Moroni

## DEARTH.

Eth 9 30 There began to be a great d.  
30 Destroyed exceeding fast, because of  
the d.

## DEATH.

## BANDS OF DEATH—

Mos 15 8 Thus God breaketh the bands of d.  
9 Having broken the bands of d.  
20 The bands of d. shall be broken  
23 Who has broken the bands of d.  
16 7 Or have broken the bands of d.  
Alma 4 14 Of Jesus Christ from the bands of d.  
5 7 Encircled about by the bands of d.  
9 Were the bands of d. broken?  
10 Being loosed from the bands of d.  
7 12 That he may loose the bands of d.  
11 41 Be the loosing of the bands of d.  
22 14 That he breaketh the bands of d.

## HIS DEATH—

1 Nep 19 10 Which should be a sign given of his d.  
2 Nep 14 13 Not many days after his d., Laman and  
14 Also my father, [Lehi] before his d.  
26 3 There shall be signs given. of his d.  
Jac 1 8 Believe in Christ, and view his d.  
Omni 1 23 And I have lived to see his d. [Mosiab]  
Mos 14 9 And with the rich in his d.  
17 20 Sealed the truth of his words by his d.  
Alma 45 18 As to his d., or burial we know not of  
19 We know nothing concerning his d. and  
46 24 Remember the words of Jacob, before  
his d.  
54 5 Determined to carry on after his d.  
63 11 To confer those sacred things, before  
his d.  
Hela 14 14 I give unto you, yea, a sign of his d.  
20 Concerning another sign, a sign of his d.  
3 Nep 6 20 Did testify boldly of his d. and sufferin  
11 2 Sign had been given concerning his d.

## PUT TO DEATH—

Mos 17 1 That he should be put to d.  
8 For this cause thou shalt be put to d.  
20 Yea, having been put to d., because he  
21 23 Causeth that they should be put to d.  
24 11 Found calling upon God, should be put  
to d.  
Alma 25 7 Causeth that they should be put to d.  
12 Their seed should cause many to be put  
to d.  
46 35 He caused to be put to d.; and there was  
62 9 Would fight against it, were put to d.  
3 Nep 1 9 In those traditions should be put to d.  
6 23 Who were taken and put to d. secretly  
24 That any man should be put to d., exce  
Eth 10 6 Refused to labor, he did cause to be put  
to d.  
11 5 All the prophets, should be put to d.  
Moro 1 2 Hatred, they put to d. every N. that w

## SPIRITUAL DEATH—

2 Nep 9 12 Which is the spiritual d., shall deliver  
12 Which spiritual d. is hell; wherefore  
Alma 12 16 Which is a spiritual d.  
16 Shall also die a spiritual d.  
42 9 Brought upon all mankind a spiritual d.  
9 Should be reclaimed from this spiritual  
death  
Hela 14 16 From the first death—that spiritual d.  
18 There cometh upon them again a spiri-  
tual d.

## SUFFER DEATH—

Alma 24 19 Would suffer, d. rather than commit sin  
25 9 Who caused that he should suffer d. by  
11 That many should suffer d. by fire  
27 29 Would suffer d. in the most aggravating  
Hela 14 20 In that day that he shall suffer d.  
20 From the time that he shall suffer d.

## SUFFERED DEATH—

Mos 17 20 He fell, having suffered d. by fire  
Alma 25 11 Abinadi was the first that suffered d.  
3 Nep 7 19 Been stoned and suffered d. by the peo  
Eth 9 7 Little or no food until he had suffered d.  
8 Now the brother of him that suffered d.

## TEMPORAL DEATH—

Alma 11 42 Which is called a temporal d.  
42 The bands of this temporal d., that  
42 All shall be raised from this temporal d.  
12 16 Dieth in his sins, as to a temporal d.

Alma 12 24 Which is the temporal d.  
42 8 Should be reclaimed from this temporal d  
Mor 9 13 Which death is a temporal d.

## UNTO DEATH—

Mos 3 7 Man can suffer, except it be unto d.  
14 12 Because he hath poured out his soul un-  
to d.  
15 7 Becoming subject, even unto d.  
17 13 With faggots, yea, even unto d.  
19 20 He should suffer, even unto d. by fire  
27 28 Repenting nigh unto d., the Lord  
Alma 1 18 He that murdered was punished unto d  
29 4 Whether it be unto d. or unto life  
30 10 Murdered, he was punished unto d.  
Hela 1 8 Condemned unto d., for he had raised  
9 Saw that he was condemned unto d.  
12 As many as were found were condemned  
unto d.  
Moro 9 10 Torturing their bodies even unto d.  
25 Grieve thee, to weigh thee down unto d

## DEATH—

1 Nep 15 31 The final state of the soul after the d.?  
17 20 Suffered all things, save it were d.  
2 Nep 1 Hd An account of the d. of Lehi  
2 21 Remain as dead having no life neither d  
27 Or to choose captivity and d.  
29 And not choose eternal d.  
9 6 For as d. hath passed upon all men  
10 Yea, that monster, d. and hell  
10 Which I call the d. of the body  
10 And also the d. of the spirit  
11 This d., of which I have spoken  
11 Deliver up its dead, which d. is the gra  
12 And this d., of which I have spoken  
12 D. and hell must deliver up their dead  
15 Have passed from this first d. unto life  
19 That awful monster the devil, and d.  
26 Delivered from that awful monster, d.  
39 Remember, to be carnally minded is d.  
10 23 To choose the way of everlasting d.  
25 May God raise you from d. by the pow  
25 Also from everlasting d. by the power  
11 5 Eternal plan of deliverance from d.  
12 They that dwell in the land of the  
shadow of  
28 23 They are grasped with d., and hell  
23 And d. and hell, and the devil  
Jac 2 1 Words which Jacob, after the d. of N.  
3 1 That ye may awake from the slumber  
of d.

Enos 1 11 Fire and brimstone which is the second d  
1 23 Continually reminding them of d.  
Mos 7 11 My guards should have put you to d.  
28 They did put him to d.  
15 8 Having gained the victory over d.  
16 7 And that d. should have no sting  
8 The sting of d. is swallowed up in Chr  
9 That there can be no more d.  
17 7 And thou art worthy of d.  
10 I will suffer even until d.  
15 Even the pains of d. by fire  
18 As I suffer, the pains of d. by fire  
2 Power, and sufferings, and d. of Christ  
9 Ye may be lo, even until d.  
19 21 The priests also and put them to d.  
21 30 Did mourn for the d. of Abinadi  
Alma 1 15 There he suffered an ignominious d.  
5 42 For his wages he receiveth d.  
7 12 And he will take upon him d.  
11 42 Now there is a d. which is called  
42 And the d. of Christ shall loose  
45 Concerning the d. of the mortal body  
45 To an immortal body; that is from d.  
45 Even from the first d. unto life  
12 Amulek hath spoken plainly concerning d  
16 I say unto you there cometh a d.  
16 Even a second d.  
23 There would have been no d.  
24 We see that d. comes upon mankind  
24 The d. which has been spoken of  
27 After d., they must come to judgment  
32 The penalty thereof being a second d.  
32 Which was an everlasting d. as to thine  
36 Unto the last d., as well as the first  
13 30 That ye may not suffer the second d.  
15 17 Be delivered from Satan and from d.  
19 The Son of God, his sufferings and d.  
21 9 Save it were through the d. of Christ  
22 14 But the sufferings and d. of Christ



Alma 22 14 And the sting of d. should be swallowed  
 26 20 Brought us over that everlasting gulf  
 of d.  
 27 28 Never did look upon d. with any degree  
 28 14 D. was swallowed up to them by the vic  
 28 14 Sorrow because of d. and destruction  
 29 5 Life or d., joy or remorse of conscience  
 33 17 They stoned him [Zenock] to d.  
 34 35 Day of your repentance, even until d.  
 36 18 Encircled .by the everlasting chains of  
 death  
 27 God has delivered me from prison .and  
 from d.  
 40 6 Needs be a space betwixt the time of d.  
 7 The souls of men from this time of d.?  
 9 There is a space between the time of d.  
 11 The state of the soul between d. and the res  
 21 There is a space between d. and the res  
 26 An awful d. cometh upon the wicked  
 43 37 The work of d. commenced on both sides  
 37 Which brought d. almost at every stroke  
 38 Did carry on the work of d. among the  
 44 7 Influct the wounds of d. in your bodies  
 20 Moroni caused that the work of d. should  
 46 30 Bring them back, and put Amalekiah to  
 death  
 47 33 To testify concerning the d. of the king  
 34 Satisfied the queen concerning the d. of  
 51 15 Defend their country, or to put them  
 to d.  
 34 He did cause the d. of the king Immedia  
 52 12 The queen concerning the d. of his bro  
 54 10 Ye shall soon be visited with d.  
 55 3 Yea, I will seek d. among them  
 56 47 Yet they did not fear d.  
 57 13 To keep them or to put them to d.  
 19 Did administer d. unto all those who op  
 60 7 Are spreading the work of d. around y  
 62 11 Having inflicted d. upon all those who  
 50 That he had delivered them from d.  
 63 13 Conferred upon Helaman, before the d.  
 Hela 4 5 They did commence the work of d.  
 9 19 That they might accuse him to d.  
 33 Pale, even as if d. had come upon him  
 13 Telling them concerning the d. of the Ch  
 10 3 Except he doth visit them with d.  
 14 16 This d. bringeth to pass the resurrection  
 16 And redeemeth all mankind from the  
 first d.  
 18 Yea, a second d., for they are cut off aga  
 19 Ye are brought down unto this second d.  
 31 That ye might choose life or d.  
 3 Nep 2 11 And did spread so much d. and carnage  
 6 22 Could have power to condemn any one  
 to d.  
 23 The knowledge of their d. came not unto  
 23 The governor of the land, until after  
 their d.  
 25 Condemned the prophets of the Lord  
 unto d.  
 10 13 Neither were they .crushed to d.  
 27 33 And broad the way which leads to d.  
 28 7 For ye shall never taste of d., but ye sh  
 8 Ye shall never endure the pains of d.  
 25 Those who were never to taste of d.  
 37 Else it needs be that they must taste  
 of d.  
 38 Therefore that they might not taste of  
 death  
 Mor 6 7 With that awful fear of d. which fills  
 7 5 In him is the sting of d. swallowed up  
 9 13 The d. of Christ bringeth to pass the res  
 13 Loosed from this eternal band of d.  
 Eth 7 18 As he was about to put him to d.  
 10 15 Serve in captivity after the d. of his fat  
 12 17 A promise that they should not taste of  
 death  
 14 3 After the d. of Shared .arose the brothe  
 15 26 Slept, and prepared for d. on the morrow  
 Moro 8 21 For they are in danger of d., hell and  
 9 5 It seemeth me that they have no fear  
 of d.  
 25 Christ .and may his sufferings and d.

## DEATHS.

3 Nep 10 14 If all these d. and destructions by fire

## DEBTORS.

3 Nep 13 11 Forgive us our debts, as we forgive our  
 debtors

## DEBTS.

3 Nep 13 11 Forgive us our d., as we forgive our deb

Jac 5 3 It grew, and waxed old, and began to d.  
 4 He saw that his olive tree began to d.

## DECAYED.

Alma 46 24 Coat of Joseph was preserved, and had  
 not d.

## DECEIT.

Mos 14 9 Neither was any d. in his mouth  
 Alma 48 7 Been obtaining power by fraud and d.

## DECEITS.

3 Nep 16 10 Filled with all manner of lyings and of d  
 DECEIVER.

1 Nep 16 38 His cunning arts, that he may d. our ey  
 2 Nep 25 18 False Messiah, which should d. the peo  
 Mos 26 6 They did d. many with their flattering  
 Alma 12 4 To lie and to d. this people  
 20 13 D. us, that they again may rob us of  
 30 35 Believest thou that we d. this people?  
 47 Thou shalt not d. this people any more  
 3 Nep 2 2 Lead away and d. the hearts of the peo

## DECEIVED.

2 Nep 9 41 He cannot be d.; for the Lord God is his  
 Jac 7 18 He had been d. by the power of the de  
 Mos 7 21 Being d. by the cunning .of king Lam  
 10 18 King Laman by .his fair promises, d.  
 11 7 D. by the vain and flattering words  
 Alma 30 53 Behold, the devil hath d. me

## DECEIVING.

Alma 12 1 Had caught him in his lying and d.

## DECEIVINGS.

Alma 16 18 Did preach against all lyings and d.  
 3 Nep 1 22 But notwithstanding these lyings and d.  
 21 19 All lyings, and d., shall be done away  
 30 2 Repent .of your lyings and d.  
 Mor 8 31 There shall be murders .and lying, and  
 deceivings

## DECEPTION.

2 Nep 31 13 Acting no hypocrisy and no d.

## DECLARE.

## DECLARE THE WORD—

Jac 2 11 D. the word which I shall give thee  
 Enos 1 28 And d. the word according to the truth  
 Alma 6 8 Alma went and began to d. the word  
 21 15 Went forth again to d. the word  
 30 32 To d. the word of God unto my people  
 35 15 Having been .to d. the word  
 15 Or sent to d. the word, among all the  
 37 47 D. the word, and be sober  
 42 31 Go thy way, d. the word with truth  
 43 1 Among the people, to d. the word unto  
 45 20 Went forth among the people to d. the wor  
 62 45 Did d. the word of God with much po

## DECLARE UNTO THE PEOPLE—

Mos 27 37 D. unto the people that the Lord reign  
 Alma 19 33 D. unto the people the self-same thing  
 34 Many did d. unto the people that they  
 Hela 5 6 Ye should d. unto the people these wor  
 6 4 Did d. unto the people of the N. the ma

## DECLARE UNTO THEM—

1 Nep 1 18 Begin to prophesy and to d. unto them  
 Jac 7 2 To d. unto them that there should be no  
 Alma 9 6 To d. unto them the truth?  
 7 1 stood with boldness to d. unto them  
 17 12 To d. unto them the word of God  
 21 21 He did also d. unto them that they  
 37 30 Came among them to d. unto them  
 Hela 10 12 Began to d. unto them the word of the  
 14 18 did d. unto them the word of the Lo  
 16 14 Did d. unto them glad tidings of great  
 3 Nep 9 10 When I did send to d. unto them

## DECLARE UNTO YOU—

1 Nep 22 21 I, Nephi, d. unto you, that this prophet  
 2 Nep 9 54 On the morrow I will d. unto you the re  
 Jac 2 2 That I might d. unto you the word of  
 12 This is the word which I d. unto you  
 7 7 I, Sherem, d. unto you, that this is bla  
 Mos 2 29 D. unto you that I can no longer be  
 30 1 should d. unto you this day, that my  
 8 3 Come to d. unto you the glad tidings  
 29 6 I d. unto you, that he to whom the king  
 Hela 9 30 He shall d. unto you that he is innoc  
 15 1 I d. unto you that except ye shall repe  
 3 Nep 11 31 I will d. unto you my doctrine  
 21 2 When these things which I d. unto you  
 2 And which I shall d. unto you hereafter

## DECLARE—

- 1 Nep 20 6 And will ye not d. them?  
15 Yea, I have called him to d.  
20 With a voice of singing d. ye  
2 Nep 3 18 And the spokesman of thy loins shall d.  
13 9 Both d. their sin to be even as Sodom  
22 4 D. his doings among the people  
Mos 3 4 Hath sent me to d. unto thee  
4 That thou mayest d. unto thy people  
13 To d. these things to every kindred  
14 8 And who shall d. his generation?  
15 10 Who shall d. his generation?  
Alma 8 30 To d. the words of God unto them  
13 22 Both d. it unto all nations; yea  
22 Both d. it, that they may have glad  
29 2 I would d. unto every soul, as with  
30 34 Save it were to d. the truth?  
38 7 Sent his angel to d. unto me  
39 15 He cometh to d. the glad tidings of saly  
16 To d. these glad tidings unto this people  
19 To send his angel to d. these glad tidings  
Hela 5 11 He hath sent his angels to d. the tidings  
20 I have sent unto you to d. good tidings  
9 16 And then he might d. unto us, that he  
10 1 d. it unto thee in the presence of mine  
11 Ye shall not d. unto this people  
12 2 They should not d. wars against them  
13 7 I was sent .to d. it unto you also  
3 Nep 5 13 I have been called of him to d. his word  
9 10 Stoning those whom I did send to d.  
11 40 Whoso shall d. the former things from this  
41 And d. the words which I have spoken  
21 9 Although a man shall d. it unto them  
Moro 10 27 Did I not d. my words unto you?  
28 I d. these things unto the fulfilling

## DECLARED.

- 1 Nep 2 1 D. unto this people the things  
16 1 Thou hast d. unto us hard things  
20 3 I have d. the former things from the beg  
5 Even from the beginning d. to thee  
7 Heardest them not they were d. unto th  
14 Who among them hath d. these things?  
14 He will fulfil his word which he hath d.  
16 From the time he was d.  
2 Nep 30 5 The gospel of Jesus Christ shall be d.  
Enos 1 26 I have d. it, in all my days  
Mos 15 24 Not having salvation d. unto them  
28 The salvation of the Lord shall he d.  
28 3 Salvation should be d. to every creature  
Alma 9 14 The words of Amulek which were d.  
13 23 We have these glad tidings d. unto us  
25 To hear the joyful news d. unto us  
21 22 He also d. unto them, that they might  
45 21 The word of God should be d. among th  
49 30 The word of God, which was d. unto th  
Hela 10 4 With unweariness d. the word which  
15 When N. had d. unto them the word  
17 Even until he had d. it unto them all  
12 22 Be saved. hath repentance been d.  
13 7 An angel of the Lord hath d. it unto me  
Moro 7 23 God also d. unto the prophets, by his

## DECLARETH.

- Hela 13 26 If a prophet come among you, and d.  
17 Even until he had d. it unto them all  
12 22 Be saved. hath repentance been d.  
13 7 An angel of the Lord hath d. it unto me  
Moro 7 23 God also d. unto the prophets, by his

## DECLARED.

- Mos 21 33 Ammon d. doing this thing, considering  
29 6 The kingdom doth rightly belong, has d.

## DECOY.

- Alma 52 21 A plan that he might d. the L. out  
58 1 We could not d. them away from their

## DECREASE.

- 3 Nep 1 30 Began to d. as to their faith

## DEGREE.

- 2 Nep 20 1 Wo unto them that d. unrighteous decre  
Alma 23 2 Yea, he sent a d. among them, that  
29 4 The firm d. of a just God  
Eth 2 10 For it is the everlasting d. of God

## DECREED.

- 2 Nep 20 22 Consumption d. shall overflow with righ

- Alma 9 24 Has not the Lord .promised and firmly decreed

## DECREES.

- 2 Nep 20 1 Wo unto them that decree unrighteous d.  
Alma 41 8 Now, the d. of God are unalterable  
Eth 2 9 The d. of God concerning this land  
11 That ye may know the d. of God

## DEED.

- 1 Nep 14 1 In word, and also in power, in very d.  
2 Nep 3 24 Shall do much good, both in word and  
in d.  
Hela 10 5 I will make thee mighty in word and  
in d.  
Eth 4 16 They shall be made manifest in very d.

## DEEDS.

- Mos 4 30 Thoughts, and your words, and your d.  
Alma 5 15 To be judged according to the d. which  
36 15 Presence of my God, to be judged of  
my d.  
42 27 Restored unto him according to his d.  
Hela 13 26 Because he testifieth that your d. are  
15 4 Because their d. have been evil continua

## DEEP.

- 2 Nep 1 13 O that ye would awake; awake from a  
d. sleep  
4 20 Preserved me upon the waters of the  
great d.  
8 10 Dried the sea, the waters of the great d.  
27 5 Poured out upon you the spirit of d. sle  
27 Wo unto them that seek d. to hide their  
28 9 Seek d. to hide their counsels from the  
Jac 2 35 Many hearts died, pierced with d. woun  
Enos 1 3 Joy of the saints, sunk d. into my heart  
Mos 24 19 The Lord caused a d. sleep to come upon  
Alma 5 7 He waked them out of a d. sleep  
24 16 We will bury them d. in the earth  
17 They did bury them up d. in the earth  
26 32 Buried their weapons of war d. in the  
55 Were all drunken, and were in a d. sleep  
16 While the L. were in a d. sleep  
Hela 12 16 If he say unto the waters of the great d.  
Eth 2 25 Howbeit, ye cannot cross this great d.  
3 3 Go forth across this raging d. in darkness  
6 7 When they were buried in the d. there  
7 27 In bringing them across the great d.  
8 9 Record .our fathers brought across the  
great d.  
10 2 Bringing Jared and his brother across  
the d.  
14 30 That he gave him many d. wounds

## DEFEAT.

- Alma 50 35 Teancum did slay Morianton, and d. his

## DEFENCE.

- 2 Nep 14 5 Upon all the glory of Zion shall be a d.  
Jac 1 10 Wielded the sword of Lahan in their d.  
Omni 1 10 Many of the L. in the d. of my brethren  
Alma 51 20 Take up arms in d. of their country  
53 13 Take up arms in the d. of their country  
56 7 Take up their weapons of war in our d.  
20 Prepared our city and ourselves for d.  
60 29 Bestir yourselves in the d. of your coun  
61 6 To their arms, in the d. of their country  
62 5 Their swords in the d. of their country  
9 Take up arms in the d. of their country  
3 Nep 3 2 Hand of a God, in the d. of your liberty  
Eth 14 2 His sword .in the d. of his property

## DEFEND.

## DEFEND THEMSELVES—

- Alma 24 5 To d. themselves against the L.  
35 14 They have taken up arms to d. them-  
selves  
43 23 N. should go to d. themselves against th  
47 Contending with the L., to d. themselves  
48 14 Now the N. were taught to d. them-  
selves  
16 Whether they should go to d. themselves  
49 20 Prepared to d. themselves against the  
53 16 To d. themselves against their enemies  
3 Nep 3 22 To d. themselves against their enemies  
DEFEND—  
Alma 18 16 In order to d. thy flocks and thy serva  
43 19 And also shields to d. their heads  
26 Against the L. to d. their lands  
30 No sin that he should d. them by strata  
47 That ye shall d. your families even unto  
48 13 Sworn with an oath, to d. his people  
50 1 Making preparations for war, or to d.

Alma 51 13 Would not take up arms to d. their cou  
15 Compel those dissenters to d. their cou  
25 Leaving men in every city to, d. it  
52 6 Truly he was preparing to d. himself  
53 18 Took their weapons of war to d. their co  
54 13 We have only sought, to d. ourselves  
56 5 We have come forth to d. our country  
58 8 To d. ourselves and our country from fa  
60 28 Take my sword to d. the cause of my co  
Hela 4 7 Stationed their armies to d. their north  
Mor 2 4 Preparations to d. ourselves against th

**DEFENDED.**

Alma 18 16 Hast heard that I d. thy servants

**DEFENDING.**

Alma 19 21 While d. the docks of the king

**DEFER.**

1 Nep 20 9 For my name's sake will I d. mine anger

**DEFIANCE.**

Alma 5 18 Set at d. the commandments of God?  
61 7 In rebellion against us are set at d.  
3 Nep 6 30 They did set at d. the law

**DEFILED.**

Mor 8 28 And churches become d., and shall be

**DEFORMED.**

3 Nep 8 17 The whole earth became d., because of

**DEFFY.**

Hela 11 32 They did d. the whole armies of the N.

**DEGREE.**

Jac 4 2 Give our children, a small d. of knowle  
Mos 22 4 Listened to my words in any d.  
Alma 27 28 Look upon death with any d. of terror  
36 12 My soul was harrowed up to the great-  
est d.  
45 16 Look upon sin with the least d. of allow  
Hela 3 22 Contentions began to cease, in a small d.  
3 Nep 1 24 They began to increase in a great d.  
7 14 In some d. they had peace in the land

**DEGREES.**

Mos 21 16 They began to prosper by d. in the land  
Alma 47 18 Administer poison by d. to Lehomti, that

**DELAYS.**

3 Nep 29 2 Ye need not say that the Lord d. his co

**DELIBERATELY.**

2 Nep 9 35 Wo unto the murderer, who d. killeth

**DELICATE.**

Jac 2 7 Whose feelings are, chaste, and d.  
9 And wound their d. minds

**DELICIOUS.**

Alma 32 28 Yea, it beginneth to be d. to me

**DELIGHT.**

2 Nep 9 51 And let your soul d. in fatness  
23 17 Gold, nor they shall not d. in it  
Mos 11 19 They did boast, and did d. in blood  
Alma 26 24 Whose hearts d. in the shedding of bio  
48 11 A man that did not d. in bloodshed  
25 Because they did not d. in the shedding  
55 19 He did not d. in murder or bloodshed  
3 Nep 24 1 Messenger of the covenant, whom ye d.  
Mor 7 4 And d. no more in the shedding of blood  
Moro 9 13 Whose d. is in so much abomination  
19 They d. in everything save that which

**DELIGHTED.**

Jac 7 24 For they d. in wars and bloodshed  
Mos 29 40 Neither had he d. in the shedding of blo  
Alma 17 14 A people who d. in murdering the N.  
35 They d. in the destruction of their breth  
55 19 He d. in the saving of his people  
Mor 4 11 They d. in the shedding of blood

**DELIGHTETH.**

My soul delighteth—see My soul delighteth.  
2 Nep 9 37 The devil of all devils d. in them  
49 My heart d. in righteousness  
Jac 2 28 God, d. in the chastity of women

**DELIGHTING.**

Mos 24 7 D. in all manner of wickedness

**DELIGHTSOME.**

2 Nep 5 21 Were white, and exceeding fair and d.  
30 They shall be a white and d. people  
7 Shall also become a d. people  
Wdm 1 8 May once again be a d. people  
3 Nep 24 12 For ye shall be a d. land, saith the Lord

4 Nep 1 10 Became an exceeding fair and d. people  
Mor 5 17 They were once a d. people  
Moro 9 12 And they were a civil and a d. people

**DELIVER.**

**DELIVER THEM OUT—**

Omn1 1 7 Did d. them out of the hands of their en  
Mos 11 25 Neither will I d. them out of their affl  
21 14 That he would d. them out of their affl  
15 Did not see fit to d. them out of bonda  
24 13 With my people, and d. them out of bon  
29 He did d. them out of bondage  
Alma 2 28 D. them out of the hands of their enem  
5 5 The Lord did d. them out of bondage  
29 11 The Lord did d. them out of bondage  
11 God of Jacob, did d. them out of bonda  
12 That same God, did d. them out of bou  
3 Nep 4 8 D. them out of the hands of their enem

**DELIVER THEM—**

2 Nep 27 15 Are not sealed and d. them to another  
Mos 1 13 That the Lord will d. them up \*  
11 21 I will d. them into the hands of their  
23 Into bondage, and none shall d. them  
23 None could d. them but the Lord  
24 He did d. them, and he did shew forth  
27 God, and he would d. them  
24 21 None could d. them, except it were the  
25 16 It was the Lord that did d. them  
26 12 I d. them into thy hands to be judged  
29 He did d. them because they did humble  
Alma 10 13 That they might d. them to their judg  
20 3 I go that I may d. them  
36 2 None could d. them except it was the  
2 He surely did d. them in their afflictio  
4 8 Weapons of war; we will d. them up  
47 13 He would d. them up into Lehomti's ha  
48 16 By so doing, the Lord would d. them  
52 37 Bring forth your weapons, and d. them  
56 47 Did not doubt, that God would d. them  
61 21 Tell them to fear not, for God will d.  
them  
3 Nep 3 21 He will d. them into our hands  
25 Their God, that he would d. them  
Mor 5 1 Looked upon me as though I could d.  
them

**DELIVER THEMSELVES—**

Mos 21 5 Could d. themselves out of their hands  
36 To d. themselves out of the hands of the  
22 1 How they should d. themselves out of bo  
2 Find no way to d. themselves out of bo  
2 Thinking to d. themselves out of bonda  
Alma 56 56 For this cause did the L. d. themselves

**DELIVER UP—**

2 Nep 9 11 The temporal, shall d. up its dead  
12 The spiritual death shall d. up its dead  
12 Death and hell must d. up their dead  
12 And hell must d. up its captive spirits  
15 The grave must d. up its captive bodies  
13 The paradise of God must d. up the spir  
13 The grave d. up the body of the righteous  
Omn1 1 25 I shall d. up these plates unto him  
Wdm 1 1 Being about to d. up the record  
Mos 19 15 That they would d. up king Noah  
15 And d. up their property  
Alma 10 19 When he was about to d. up the kingdo  
4 6 Ye d. up your weapons of war unto us  
14 Except ye will d. up your weapons  
52 39 Those who would not d. up their swor  
54 11 That ye will d. up a man, and his wife  
56 54 Were compelled to d. up their weapons  
57 1 Stating that if I would d. up those pris  
1 He would d. up the city of Antiparah  
2 We would only d. up our prisoners on  
3 Nep 3 10 I hope that ye will d. up your lands  
Moro 9 24 Records that I would d. up unto thee

**DELIVER US—**

1 Nep 4 3 Let us go up; the Lord is able to d. us  
Mos 7 15 Our brethren will d. us out of our bond  
8 7 Our brethren to d. us out of bondage  
9 17 That he would d. us out of the hands  
Alma 58 19 D. us out of the hands of our enemies  
11 With assurances, that he would d. us  
37 We trust God will d. us  
37 D. us out of the hands of our enemies  
60 21 Suppose that the Lord will still d. us  
61 13 Put our trust in him, and he will d. us  
3 Nep 3 21 The Lord would d. us into their hands  
13 Temptation, but d. us from evil

**DELIVER YOU—**

1 Nep 17 14 I, the Lord, did d. you from destruction

Mos 7 33 Will and pleasure, d. you out of bonda  
24 16 For on the morrow I will d. you  
Alma 60 11 Could do nothing, and he would d. you?  
**DELIVER—**  
1 Nep 3 29 The Lord will d. Laban into your hands  
31 The Lord will d. Laban into our hands?  
5 5 The Lord will d. my sons out of the ha  
17 D. me from the hands of my brethren  
2 Nep 3 9 I would raise up unto you, to d. my peo  
10 Moses will I raise up, to d. thy people  
4 31 Wilt thou d. me out of the hands?  
9 17 Mighty God shall d. his covenant people  
6 2 Or have I no power to d.?  
15 29 Shall carry away safe, and none shall d.  
27 9 And he shall d. the words of the book  
9 And he shall d. these words unto anoth  
10 Words which are sealed he shall not d.  
10 Neither shall he d. the book  
15 Say unto him to whom he shall d. the bo  
19 The Lord God will d. again the book  
Jar 1 15 I d. these plates into the hands of my  
Omni 1 8 I did d. the plates unto my brother Ch  
Wdm 1 2 I d. these records into the hands of my  
Mos 12 16 We d. him into thy hands  
13 3 The message which the Lord sent me  
to d.  
22 4 And d. this people out of bondage  
24 17 And d. this people out of bondage  
28 7 I will d. thy sons out of the hands of  
Alma 5 1 Alma began to d. the word of God  
14 19 Power to d. ye up unto the flames?  
20 Why do ye not d. yourselves?  
24 D. yourselves from these hands  
16 6 There the Lord will d. unto thee  
17 35 Promised Mosiah that he would d.  
20 5 Go and d. thy brethren, for they are in  
13 Lamoni, thou art going to d. these N.  
26 27 Trust in him and he will still d. me  
38 4 Thou knowest that the Lord did d. thee  
3 Nep 6 29 To d. those who were guilty of murder  
20 16 Teacheth in pieces, and none can d.  
21 12 Teacheth in pieces, and none can d.  
Mor 5 24 Teach us in pieces, and there is none  
to d.

**DELIVERANCE.**

1 Nep 1 20 Mighty even unto the power of d.  
14 7 D. of them to the hardness of their hear  
2 Nep 9 11 The way of d. of our God  
11 5 Eternal plan of d. from death  
28 22 From whence there is no d.  
Mos 9 17 A remembrance of the d. of our fathers  
Alma 4 14 D. of Jesus Christ from the hands of de  
7 13 According to the power of his d.  
9 28 According to the power and d. of Jesus  
14 26 Faith which is in Christ even unto d.  
15 2 And of their power of d.  
3 Become exceeding sore, having no d.  
17 Hd Their sufferings and d.  
46 7 Their d. by the hands of the Lord  
58 11 We should hope for our d. in him

**DELIVERED.****DELIVERED HIM—**

1 Nep 4 11 The Lord hath d. him into thy hands  
12 The Lord hath d. him into thy hands  
2 Nep 27 24 Shall read the words that shall be bl  
11 11 26 The Lord d. him out of their hands  
17 12 He d. him up, that he might be slain  
Alma 30 29 D. him up unto the hands of the officers  
**DELIVERED OUT—**  
Mos 9 Hd Were d. out of the hands of the L.  
25 8 Those that had been d. out of bondage  
16 Those that had been d. out of bondage  
Alma 5 4 They were d. out of the hands  
22 2 Whom thou hast d. out of prison  
38 5 Ye shall be d. out of your trials  
57 35 Azano d. out of the hands of our enem  
60 2 The many times we have been d. out?  
3 Nep 3 15 D. out of the hands of those Gadlanton  
28 20 By his power they were d. out of the  
**DELIVERED THEM OUT—**  
1 Nep 5 8 D. them out of the hands of Laban  
Mos 2 4 Who had d. them out of the hands of  
24 21 And had d. them out of bondage  
Alma 19 27 Had ever d. them out of their hands  
29 12 D. them out of the hands of the Egypti  
36 28 He has d. them out of bondage  
29 D. them out of bondage and captivity  
45 1 D. them out of the hands of their enem  
62 50 D. them out of the hands of their enem  
Mor 3 13 Thrice have I d. them out of the hands

**DELIVERED THEM—**

Omni 1 9 In the day that he d. them unto me  
Mos 1 2 D. them by the hand of the Lord  
27 16 Bondage and he has d. them  
Alma 14 17 D. them to the place to be cast into  
62 50 That he had d. them from death  
Mor 3 15 People repented not after I had d. them  
**DELIVERED UNTO—**  
1 Nep 3 20 Which have been d. unto them by the  
2 Nep 27 9 But the book shall be d. unto a man  
12 When the book shall be d. unto the man  
Jac 4 14 N. d. unto them many things  
Mos 2 31 Which shall be d. unto you by him  
4 1 D. unto him by the angel of the Lord  
12 33 Commandments which the Lord d. unto  
Alma 63 1 Which had been d. unto Helaman by  
Hela 6 26 Records which were d. unto Helaman  
**DELIVERED UP—**  
Wdm 1 10 After Amaleki had d. up these platea  
Mos 16 11 Beluz d. up to the devil  
26 7 D. up unto the priests by the teachers  
Alma 4 20 Alma d. up the judgment seat to Nep  
8 12 Thou hast d. up the judgment seat  
37 15 And ye shall be d. up unto Satan  
44 8 He came forth and d. up his sword  
46 33 The remainder were d. up into the hands  
52 36 The L. in the rear d. up their weapons  
Hela 5 1 N. d. up the judgment seat to a man  
3 Nep 6 17 The people having been d. up for the sp  
**DELIVERED—**  
1 Nep 4 17 I knew that the Lord had d. Laban  
13 19 The Gentiles, were d. by the power of  
21 24 Or the lawful captives d.?  
25 The prey of the terrible shall be d.  
2 Nep 6 16 Or the lawful captives d.?  
17 The prey of the terrible shall be d.  
9 25 For they are d. by the power of him  
26 That they are d. from that awful monst  
27 8 The things which are sealed shall not  
be d.  
12 Besides him to whom the book shall be  
delivered  
Wdm 1 3 The records which have been d. into my  
Mos 13 3 I have not d. the message which the Lo  
23 13 As ye have been d. by the power of d.  
29 His brethren went forth and d. themse  
25 21 D. to him by the mouth of Alma  
28 11 Were d. to him by the hand of Limhi  
29 40 Be d. from all manner of bondage  
Alma 4 18 He d. the judgment seat unto Nephthah  
5 Hd Order of God, d. to the people  
6 He has d. their souls from hell?  
11 D. by the mouth of Abinadi?  
7 Hd The words of Alma which he d.  
8 15 I am he that d. it unto you  
9 Hd They are cast into prison, and d.  
10 How many times he d. our fathers?  
22 After having been d. of Satan  
15 17 They might be d. from Satan  
20 20 And were d. by Lamoni and Ammon  
21 14 They were d. by the hand of Lamoni  
15 They were d. for the first time out of  
26 29 Wisdom of God we have been d. again  
36 27 Yea, God has d. me from prison  
41 7 Are d. from that endless night  
43 24 Messengers, d. the message unto Moro  
44 3 Ye behold that he has d. you into our  
9 That it is God that has d. us into your  
47 16 He d. his men contrary to the command  
50 22 Those who were faithful, were d. at all  
57 33 It is he that has d. us  
Hela 7 20 In the very day that he has d. you?  
3 Nep 4 33 Been d. from an everlasting destruction  
24 15 They that tempt God are even d.

**DELIVERETH.**

2 Nep 9 19 He d. his saints from that awful monst

**DELIVERING.**

1 Nep 7 11 In d. us out of the hands of Laban  
Mos 25 10 His power in d. Alma and his brethren  
Alma 1 8 In d. the people of Limhi out of bonda  
48 His matchless power in d. them  
53 7 Also d. their women and their children  
52 2 Ry d. up the prisoners for that city  
Hela 12 2 D. them out of the hands of their enem  
3 Nep 4 23 The great goodness of God in d. them

**DEMAINED.**

Alma 55 23 Their chief captains d. their weapons

**DEMANDING.**

3 Nep 3 11 The boldness of Giddianhi d. the land

## DEMANDS.

- 2 Nep 9 26 The atonement satisfieth the d. of his  
 Mos 15 9 The d. of divine justice doth awaken  
 Alma 34 16 Mercy can satisfy the d. of justice  
 42 15 To appease the d. of justice  
 24 Justice exerciseth all his d.

- 3 Nep 3 12 Could not be frightened by the d... of a

## DEMONS.

- Hela 13 37 Behold we are surrounded by d.

## DEN.

- 2 Nep 21 8 Shall put his hand on the cockatrice's d.  
 30 14 Shall put his hand on the cockatrice's d.  
 3 Nep 28 22 Twice they were cast into a d. of wild

## DENIED.

- Jac 6 10 For justice cannot be d., ye must go  
 7 17 B. the things which he had taught them  
 19 For I d. the Christ, and said that I  
 Omni 1 17 And they d. the being of their Creator  
 Mos 27 30 I rejected my Redeemer, and d. that wh  
 Alma 46 35 But they who d. the covenant of freedom  
 Hela 16 1 Confessed unto him their sins and d.  
 4 Nep 1 29 Was another church which d. the Christ  
 Mor 8 28 A day when the power of God shall be d.

## DENIEST.

- Jac 7 9 D. thou the Christ, who should come?

## DENIETH.

- 2 Nep 26 33 And he d. none that come unto him  
 28 26 D. the power of God, and the gift  
 Alma 5 39 Whosoever d. this, is a liar and a child  
 Mor 9 8 He that d. these things, knoweth not  
 Moro 8 20 Need baptism, d. the mercies of Christ  
 10 6 Nothing that is good d. the Christ

## DENOTE.

- Alma 30 44 All things d. there is a God

## DENS.

- 4 Nep 1 33 They also cast them into d. of wild beasts

## DENY.

- 1 Nep 10 22 I should speak these things, and d. them  
 2 Nep 25 28 To believe in Christ and d. him not  
 28 Ye also d. the prophets and the law  
 29 Is to believe in Christ, and d. him not  
 28 4 Teach with their learning and d. the Ho  
 5 And they d. the power of God  
 32 They will d. me; nevertheless I will be  
 31 14 And after this should d. me, it would  
 Jac 6 8 And d. the good word of Christ  
 7 9 Should be a Christ, I would not d. him  
 14 Yet thou wilt d. it, because thou art of  
 Mos 3 26 Which justice could no more d. unto th  
 26 Than it could d. that Adam should fall  
 4 24 I mean all you who d. the beggar  
 15 27 For he cannot d. himself  
 27 For he cannot d. justice when it has its  
 17 20 Because he would not d. the commandm  
 Alma 5 39 Ye are of his fold; and now who can d.  
 11 22 All these will I give thee if thou wilt d.  
 25 Thy desire that I should d. the true  
 24 It is impossible for him to d. his word  
 37 For I cannot d. his word, and he hath  
 30 39 Will ye d. again that there is a God?  
 39 And also d. the Christ?  
 41 They are true; and will ye d. them?  
 45 Will ye d. against all these witnesses?  
 47 He said, Yea, I will d., except ye shal:  
 47 If thou shalt d. again, God shall smite  
 48 I do not d. the existence of a God  
 34 25 Ye are as hypocrites who do d. the faith  
 37 Should no more d. the coming of Christ  
 39 6 If ye d. the Holy Ghost when it once ha  
 6 And we know that ye d. it, this is a sio  
 42 30 Ye shall d. the justice of God no more  
 44 4 Fall into transgression and d. our faith  
 Hela 8 13 Behold, ye not only d. my words  
 13 But ye also d. all the words which have  
 24 And cannot d. them, except ye shall lie  
 9 30 He shall d. unto you; and he shall mak  
 35 D. no more that he has done this murd  
 37 For according to the words, he did d.  
 3 Nep 12 30 It is better that ye should d. yourselves  
 29 5 Wo unto him that shall d. the Christ.  
 6 Wo unto him that shall d. the revelatio  
 4 Nep 1 29 And began to d. the true church of Chri  
 27 They did d. the more parts of his gospel  
 Mor 9 3 Then will ye longer d. the Christ?  
 7 I speak unto you, who d. the revelations  
 26 Who can d. his sayings?

- Eth 4 8 He that shall d. these sayings, let him  
 Moro 1 2 To death every N. that will not d. the  
 3 And I, Moroni, will not d. the Christ  
 7 17 Do evil, believe not in Christ and d. him  
 8 19 A fearful wickedness to d. the pure mercies  
 10 7 Exhort you, that ye d. not the power of  
 8 Exhort you, that ye d. not the gifts of  
 32 And d. yourselves of all ungodliness  
 32 If ye shall d. yourselves of all ungodlin  
 32 Ye can in no wise d. the power of God  
 33 Are perfect in Christ and d. not his pow

## DENYING.

- 2 Nep 25 28 For by d. him, ye also deny the prophe  
 Alma 39 5 Shedding of innocent blood, or d. the  
 42 30 Your sins, by d. the justice of God  
 62 10 Whosoever was found d. their freedom  
 Hela 4 12 D. the Spirit of prophecy and of revela  
 Moro 8 23 Mockery before God, d. the mercies of  
 28 And they are d. the Holy Ghost

## DEPART.

## DEPART INTO THE WILDERNESS—

- 1 Nep 1 Hid their families and d. into the wilder-  
 ness  
 2 2 Take his family and d. into he wilder-  
 ness  
 16 12 Take our tents, and d. into the wilder-  
 ness  
 17 44 That he should d. into the wilderness  
 2 Nep 1 Hid their families and d. into the wilder-  
 ness  
 Mos 19 28 They might not d. into the wilderness  
 22 2 Their tents, and d. into the wilderness  
 Alma 44 8 Suffer that we may d. into the wildern  
 15 They suffered to d. into the wilderness  
 20 Were suffered to d. into the wilderness

## DEPART OR DEPARTED OUT OF—

- 1 Nep 1 Hid The Lord warns Lehi to d. out of the  
 2 Nep 26 26 That they should d. out of the synagog  
 Omni 1 12 Should also d. out of the land with him  
 13 They d. out of the land into the wilder-  
 Mos 9 7 That his people should d. out of the lan  
 22 15 People of Limhi had d. out of the isle  
 24 24 D. out of the valley, and took their jour  
 Alma 2 26 And d. out of the valley of Gideon  
 15 1 Were commanded to d. out of that city  
 Who had d. out of the land of Ammon  
 17 7 They d. out of the land of Zarahemla  
 27 14 Flocks and herds, and d. out of the land  
 35 13 The people of Ammon d. out of the land  
 43 22 They d. out of the land of Antionum  
 45 18 He d. out of the land of Zarahemla  
 52 12 The king (Ammonon) had d. out of the  
 63 4 D. out of the land of Zarahemla  
 Hela 1 33 Prisoners should d. out of the land in  
 3 Many who d. out of the land Zarahemla  
 3 Nep 1 2 Had d. out of the land of Zarahemla  
 3 Then he d. out of the land, and whither  
 19 19 Jesus d. out of the midst of them  
 Eth 9 3 That he should d. out of the land  
 3 Wherefore Omer d. out of the land

## DEPART—

- 2 Nep 4 5 In that ye should go, ye will not d.  
 5 5 That I, Nephi, should d. from them  
 21 13 The envy of Ephraim also shall d.  
 24 25 Then shall his yoke d. from off them  
 25 His burden d. from off their shoulders  
 26 25 Both he cry unto us, saying, D. from  
 Mos 16 12 Yet they would not d. from them  
 17 2 But suffer that he might d. in peace  
 22 8 Thus we will d. with our women and our  
 11 The people of king Limhi did d. by night  
 26 27 And they shall d. into everlasting fire  
 Alma 44 11 As the Lord saith, ye shall not d.  
 11 Except ye d. with an oath that ye will  
 14 And d. with a covenant of peace  
 3 Nep 6 14 True faith; and they would not d. from  
 14 23 I never knew you d. from me  
 20 41 D. ye, d. ye, go ye out from thence  
 22 10 For the mountains shall d. and the hills  
 10 But my kindness shall not d. from thee  
 Mor 9 20 And d. from the right way, and know

## DEPARTED.

## DEPARTED INTO THE WILDERNESS—

- 1 Nep 2 4 He d. into the wilderness  
 14 28 And tents, and d. into the wilderness  
 4 38 D. into the wilderness, and journeyed  
 Mos 10 16 Because he d. into the wilderness  
 18 34 Alma and the people, d. into the wilder  
 23 1 D. into the wilderness before the armies  
 24 20 Alma and his people d. into the wilder



Alma 17 8 Thna they d. into the wilderness  
43 23 As soon as they had d. into the wilder

## DEPARTED—

1 Nep 3 30 After the angel had spoken unto us, he departed

2 Nep 17 31 After the angel bad d., Laman and Lem

Moa 27 17 The angel spake unto Alma, and he d.

Alma 6 7 These regulations, he d. from them

8 3 Alma d. from thence, and took his jour

6 Finished his work at Melek, he d. thence

13 He d. thence, and took his journey towa

14 20 They d. and went their ways

15 1 Depart out of that city; and they d.

17 13 And d. one from another

18 He d. from them after having blessed

21 11 He d. out of their synagogue, and came

12 They d. and came over into Middoni

22 1 After he d. from the land of Middoni

40 11 Soon as they are d. from this mortal bo

46 29 And d. into the land of N.

3 Nep 18 39 He d. from them, and ascended into hea

28 12 He touched every one, and then he d.

Mor 6 17 How could you have d. from the ways!

## DEPARTETH.

Alma 3 17 He that d. from thee, shall no more

## DEPARTURE.

Moa 21 30 Did he d. for the d. of Alma

31 Yea, they did mourn for their d.

Alma 17 18 Administered unto them before his d.

3 Nep 1 2 From the d. of Lehi out of Jerusalem

## DEPEND.

2 Nep 6 2 And on whom ye d. for safety

Moa 4 19 Do we not all d. upon the same Being?

18 26 The priests were not to d. upon the peo

Hela 18 15 Began to d. upon their own strength

21 For we d. upon them to teach us the wo

## DEPENDANT.

Moa 4 21 On whom you are d. for your lives

## DEPENDENT.

Mos 10 11 Therefore they d. upon their own stren

## DEPOSITED.

Mor 1 3 I d. unto the Lord, all the engravings

2 17 Where Ammaron had d. the records

## DEPRAVITY.

Moro 9 18 O the d. of my people! they are without

## DEPRESSED.

Alma 26 27 Now when our hearts were d.

56 16 They were d. in body as well as in spirit

## DEPRIVE.

Alma 2 4 Would d. them of their rights

## DEPRIVED.

Alma 6 5 None were d. of the privilege of assem

## DEPRIVING.

Moro 9 9 After d. that of that which was most

## DEPTH.

Alma 49 18 The d. of the ditch which had been dug

62 41 Before God, even in the d. of humility

## DEPTHS.

Depths of the sea—see Depths of the sea.

1 Nep 8 32 Many were drowned in the d. of the fou

12 16 The d. thereof are the d. of hell

16 25 He was brought down into the d. of so

2 Nep 8 10 That hath made the d. of the sea a way?

8 42 And come down in the d. of humility

17 11 Ask it either in the d., or in the heights

26 5 The d. of the earth shall swallow them

Jac 4 8 How unsearchable are the d. of the mys

Moa 4 11 Humble yourselves even in the d. of hu

21 14 Humble themselves even in the d. of hu

Hela 6 5 Bringing down into the d. of humility

3 Nep 9 6 To be buried up in the d. of the earth

8 Have I buried up in the d. of the earth

12 2 And come down into the d. of humility

28 20 Were delivered out of the d. of the ear

## DERANGEMENT.

Alma 30 16 This d. of your minds comes

## DESCEND.

2 Nep 15 14 He that rejoiceth shall d. lato it

## DESCENDANT.

1 Nep 5 14 He knew that he was a d. of Joseph

16 Laban also was a d. of Joseph

6 2 That we are a d. of Joseph

2 Nep 3 4 And I am a d. of Joseph

Mos 7 3 Mighty man, and a d. of Zarahemla

13 1 am Ammon, and am a d. of Zarahemla

17 2 Alma, he also being a d. of Nephi

25 2 Zarahemla, who was a d. of Melek

Alma 10 2 Ishmael, who was a d. of Aminadi

3 And Aminadi was a d. of Nephi

3 Who was a d. of Manasseh

17 21 And he was a d. of Ishmael

54 23 1 am Ammoron and a d. of Zoram

55 4 Who was a d. of Laman amongst them

Hela 1 15 Coriantumr; and he was a d. of Zarah

3 Nep 1 15 Son of Alma, being a d. of N.

5 20 1 am Mormon, and a pure d. of Lehi

Mor 1 5 1, Mormon, being a d. of Nephi

8 13 My father was a d. of N.

Eth 1 6 Ether, and he was a d. of Coriantor

16 And Aaron was a d. of Heth

23 And Morianton was a d. of Riplakish

10 1 Shez, who was a d. of Heth

9 Morianton, (he being a d. of Riplakish)

11 11 And Ethem, being a d. of Ahab

17 He was a d. of the brother of Jared

## DESCENDANTS.

2 Nep 30 4 And that they are d. of the Jews

Mos 25 13 So many of those who were d. of N.

13 None but those who were d. of N.

Alma 24 29 Were actual d. of Laman and Lemuel

43 13 And the d. of the priests of Noah

14 Now those d. were as numerous, nearly

56 3 Known that these were d. of Laman

Hela 11 24 Number who were real d. of the L.

3 Nep 10 4 Have fallen, who are d. of Jacob

Eth 10 8 Hia d. were driven out of the land

## DESCENDED.

1 Nep 14 14 It d. upon the saints of the church

2 Nep 31 8 The Holy Ghost d. upon him in the form

Mos 27 11 And he d. as it were in a cloud

3 Nep 14 25 The rain d., and the floods came

27 The rain d., and the floods came

## DESCENDING.

1 Nep 11 9 He saw one d. out of the midst of heav

11 7 Behold a man d. out of heaven

30 1 saw angels d. upon the children of me

12 6 And the Lamb of God d. out of heaven

3 Nep 11 8 They saw a man d. out of heaven

17 24 They saw angels d. out of heaven

## DESCENDS.

3 Nep 18 13 When the rain d., and the floods come

## DESCRIBE.

Mor 4 11 It is impossible for the tongue to d.

## DESCRIPTION.

Mor 4 11 To write a perfect d. of the horrible ac

5 15 A loathsome people, beyond the d.

## DESERET.

The Jaredite name for the honey-bee.

Eth 2 3 They did also carry with them D.

## DESSERT.

2 Nep 8 3 And her d. like the garden of the Lord

23 21 But wild beasts of the d. shall lie there

## DESERTED.

3 Nep 4 1 The lands which had been d. by the N.

2 Those lands which had been d. by the N.

## DESERTING.

Hela 4 12 D. away into the land of N., among

## DESERTS.

1 Nep 20 21 He led them through the d.

## DESIGN.

Alma 43 9 The d. of the N. was to support their la

42 3 Therefore he had accomplished his d.

52 2 They abandoned their d. in marching..

55 16 This was according to the d. of Moroni

Hela 2 9 Suppose that he should accomplish his d.

4 19 Did abandon their d. to obtain the rem

3 Nep 4 22 People of Zemariah to withdraw from

their d.

24 Giddiddoni being aware of their d.

Mor 1 12 The L. withdrew their d., and there wa

## DESIGNS.

Alma 10 17 That Amulek could know of their d.

43 7 Subjection to the accomplishment of his

designs

8 Hia d. were to stir up the L. to anger

47 16 Accomplish his d. in dethroning the king

Alma 48 2 He having accomplished his d., thus far  
52 17 He abandoned his d., and returned  
57 12 Thus we had accomplished our d.

## DESIRABLE.

1 Nep 5 21 Searched them and found that they  
were d.  
8 10 I beheld a tree, whose fruit was d.  
12 1 knew that it was d. above all other fr  
15 Which was d. above all other fruit  
11 22 It is most d. above all things  
15 36 Most d. above all other fruits  
Alma 32 39 Because the fruit thereof would not be d

## DESIRE.

## DESIRE TO KNOW—

2 Nep 5 33 If my people d. to know the more partic  
Mos 7 10 I d. to know the cause whereby ye are so  
12 25 D. to know of me what these things mea  
Alma 22 3 I d. to know the cause why he has not  
60 6 We d. to know the cause of this, neglec  
6 We d. to know the cause of your .state

## ACCORDING TO HIS DESIRE—

Alma 20 24 Upon the old king according to his d.  
43 33 Having placed his army according to  
his d.  
Hela 1 27 The L. were not frightened according to  
his d.

## HIS DESIRE—

Alma 17 22 If it were his d. to dwell in the land  
49 26 Because he had not obtained his d. over  
Hela 2 7 Made known unto him the object of  
his d.

## I DESIRE THAT YE SHOULD—

2 Nep 1 16 I d. that ye should remember to observe  
Mos 23 13 So I d. that ye should stand fast in this  
29 5 I d. that ye should consider the cause  
Alma 22 11 I d. that ye should tell me concerning  
34 37 I d. that ye should remember  
42 29 I d. that ye should let these things trou  
30 I d. that ye should deny the justice of  
Hela 5 6 I d. that ye should remember to keep th  
Mos 8 6 I d. that ye should labor diligently

## I DESIRE—

1 Nep 6 3 For I d. the room that I may write  
11 3 I d. to behold the things which my fath  
2 Nep 4 19 When I d. to rejoice, my heart groaneth  
Jac 7 16 I d. to speak unto the people before I sh  
Mos 7 10 I d. to know the cause whereby ye  
22 4 I d. that thou wouldst listen to my word  
29 22 I d. that this inequality should no more  
32 I d. that this land be a land of liberty  
Alma 17 23 Yea, I d. to dwell among this people  
18 22 This is the thing that I d. of thee  
22 3 I d. to know the cause why he has not  
29 6 Why should I d. more than to perform?  
7 Why should I d. that I was an angel?  
33 23 I d. that ye shall plant this word  
37 28 I d. that this people might not be destro

## NOT DESIRE—

Mos 2 16 I do not d. to boast, for I have only be  
Alma 7 5 I do not d. that my joy over you  
32 24 I do not d. that ye should suppose  
44 1 That we do not d. to be men of blood  
1 In our hands, yet we do not d. to slay  
58 25 If so, we do not d. to murder  
Hela 12 6 They do not d. that the Lord .should ru  
Mor 5 8 I, Mormon, do not d. to barrow up the so

## THEIR DESIRE—

Alma 29 4 Granteth unto men according to their d.  
Hela 6 8 To get gain according to their d.  
3 Nep 28 29 Many souls, that their d. may be fulfilled

## DESIRE—

Jac 2 3 Welghed down with much more d.  
Enos 1 9 I began to feel a d. for the welfare of  
13 This was the d. that I desired of him  
Mos 2 41 I would d. that ye should consider  
8 20 D. that she [wisdom] should rule over  
14 2 No beauty that we should d. him  
18 10 If this be the d. of your hearts  
11 This is the d. of our hearts  
26 The people to d. that which is not right  
Alma 7 3 Having great hopes and much d.  
18 I had much d. that ye were not  
11 25 It was only thy d. that I should deny  
18 I would d. him that he come in unto me  
19 7 The queen desired of him, was his only  
desire  
33 They had no more d. to do evil  
20 26 Ammon had no d. to destroy him  
27 For I shall greatly d. to see thee  
30 51 In whom did ye d. that Alma should sho

Alma 32 27 If ye can no more than d. to believe  
27 Let this d. work in you, even until  
43 30 It was the only d. of the N. to preserve  
44 2 Neither do we d. to bring any one to the  
47 4 This was the d. of Amalekiah; for he  
55 19 This was not the d. of Moroni  
24 Behold, this was the d. of Moroni  
56 23 We were disappointed in this our d.  
57 7 It was our d. to wage a battle with the  
8 We soon accomplished our d.  
60 16 Had it not been for the d. of power  
27 Any among you that has a d. for freedo  
62 3 According to the d. of Pahoran, and ga  
Hela 5 8 I have somewhat more to d. of you  
8 Which d. is, that ye may not do  
3 Nep 4 22 It became the d. of the people of Zefan  
12 23 Or shall d. to come unto me, and remem  
17 8 For I perceive that ye d. that I should  
19 24 Pray, and they were filled with d.  
28 1 What is it that ye d. of me, after that I?  
2 We d. that after we have lived unto the  
Eth 6 19 Know of them what they will d. of us  
21 They did d. of them the things which th  
8 10 I will please him, that he will d. me to  
10 Wherefore if I shall d. of thee that ye  
13 In the thing which I shall d. of you?

## DESIRED.

## HE DESIRED—

1 Nep 3 12 He d. of Laban the records which were  
Mos 25 14 He d. that Alma should also speak  
Alma 47 10 For he d. to speak with him [Lehonti]  
33 5 And he d. all his forces, when he should  
54 2 For he d. the provisions which were  
3 Nep 6 17 Whithersoever he d. to carry them  
17 Whatsoever iniquity he d. they should  
Eth 8 11 Inasmuch that he d. her to wife  
17 By fair promises to do whatsoever thing  
he d.  
9 10 Iniquity, according to that which he d.  
13 25 Every man .fighting for that which he d

## HAVE DESIRED—

Alma 32 24 As ye have d. to know of me what ye  
34 3 As ye have d. of my beloved brother, th  
3 Nep 28 6 Ye have d. the thing which John, my  
9 Because of the thing which ye have d.  
9 For ye have d. that ye might bring the  
Mor 9 26 We have d. concerning our brethren

## THEY DESIRED—

Jac 4 14 They cannot understand, because they d  
14 Because they d. it, God hath done it  
3 Nep 19 9 And they d. that the Holy Ghost should  
28 5 Not speak unto him the thing which  
they d.

## DESIRED—

1 Nep 3 24 D. him that he would give unto us the  
11 1 After I had d. to know the things  
6 Shall behold the things which thou  
hast d.  
18 21 And it did work whither I d. it  
2 Nep 6 4 The words which my brother has d.  
Enos 1 13 This was the desire which I d. of him  
Mos 5 6 The words which King Benjamin d. of th  
6 He have spoken the words which I d.  
27 35 Explaining .the scriptures to all who d.  
28 1 Returned to their father, the king, and d  
Alma 16 5 D. of him to know whether the Lord  
19 2 D. that he should come in unto her  
3 D. to know what she would that he sho  
6 Now, this was what Ammon d.  
7 What the queen d. of him, was his only  
7 See the king, .as the queen had d. him  
20 1 Lamoni d. that Ammon should go with  
20 Because this is all that thou hast d.  
30 9 If a man d. to serve God, it was his priv  
31 14 Whosoever d. to worship, must go forth  
41 5 As he has d. to do evil all the day long  
6 D. righteousness until the end of his day  
42 28 If he has d. to do evil, and has not  
47 13 Amalekiah d. him to come down with  
15 This was the very thing which Amalec-  
kiah d.  
16 Now this was the thing that Amalec-  
kiah d.  
33 He also d. him that he should come in  
33 He also d. him that he should bring  
51 2 There were a part of the people who d.  
4 D. that he should no longer be Chief Ju  
Hela 54 2 He also d. him to give people for the streng  
9 15 The Judges d. that they should be broug  
15 We ran and came according as ye d.  
11 9 According to the words which had been  
desired

- 3 Nep 19 9 They did pray for that which they most desired  
 28 3 Blessed art ye, because ye d. this thing  
 6 I was lifted up by the Jews, d. of me  
 Mor -6 2 D. of him that he would grant unto us  
 3 Did grant unto me the thing which I d.  
 Eth 6 22 The people d. of them. a king  
 8 14 Vary from the assistance which Akish d.

## DESIRES.

## ACCORDING TO HIS DESIRES—

- Alma 29 9 To him it is given according to his d.  
 41 5 Raised to happiness according to his d.  
 5 Or good, according to his d. of good  
 5 To evil according to his d. of evil  
 46 32 He did according to his d.  
 49 15 Thus it was, according to his d.  
 55 26 Fortified the city Gid, according to his d.  
 Eth 7 22 In the kingdom of Shule according to his d.

## ACCORDING TO THEIR DESIRES—

- Mos 21 6 They should do according to their d.  
 Alma 9 20 Know unto them, according to their d.  
 21 22 Worshiping, according to their d.  
 22 34 They might flee, according to their d.  
 23 3 Preach the word according to their d.  
 29 28 Who do yoke them according to their d.  
 43 9 Might worship God according to their d.  
 62 28 It was granted according to their d.

## DESIRES—

- 1 Nep 2 16 Also having great d. to know  
 13 8 Are the d. of this great and abominable  
 Enos 1 12 I will grant unto thee according to thy d.  
 Mos 11 2 Did walk after the d. of his own heart  
 16 12 Having gone according to their own d.  
 18 28 Their own free will and good d. towards  
 21 13 According to the d. of their enemies  
 29 38 They relinquished their d. for a king  
 Alma 7 18 Found that my d. have been gratified  
 18 35 My faith are in God  
 20 24 That he may do according to his own d.  
 27 3 Be slain according to the d. of their ene  
 29 4 I ought not to harrow up in my d.  
 30 27 According to your own d.; and ye keep  
 35 5 Not let the people know concerning their d.  
 41 3 And the d. of their hearts were good  
 44 6 I command you by all the d. which ye  
 47 20 (For he had gained his d.)  
 55 12 You may be according to your d.  
 20 But he had obtained his d.  
 60 9 Bled out their lives because of their great d.  
 27 Until those who have d. to usurp power  
 Eth 3 2 We may receive according to our d.

## DESIREST.

- 1 Nep 11 2 The Spirit said unto me, what d. thou?  
 10 And he said unto me, What d. thou?  
 Alma 18 15 Ammon said, What d. thou of me?  
 17 Whatsoever thou d., that will I do  
 21 Whatsoever thou d. of me, I will grant  
 21 Whatsoever thou d. of me, I will grant  
 22 16 Aaron said, if thou d. this thing  
 16 Receive the hope which thou d.

## DESIRETH.

- Mos 29 26 The voice of the people d. anything con  
 Alma 18 13 Rabbannah, the king d. thee to stay  
 29 5 Whether he d. good or evil, life or death  
 32 22 He d. in the first place, that ye should  
 Hela 13 27 And do whatsoever your heart d.  
 3 Nep 11 23 And d. to be baptized in my name  
 18 18 For Satan d. to have you; that he may sl

## DESIRING.

Desiring him—see Desiring him.

- 1 Nep 15 6 D. to know, the cause of their disputat  
 Jac 1 15 D. many wives and concubines  
 Mos 5 1 Sent among them d. to know of his peop  
 29 1 D. to know their will concerning who  
 Alma 15 4 D. them to come unto him  
 27 21 D. the voice of the people concerning th  
 33 1 D. to know whether they should believe  
 35 8 D. them that they should cast out  
 47 10 Mount Antipas, d. that the leader of tho  
 12 Unto Lehoti, d. that he would come do  
 51 15 D. that he should read it, and give him  
 54 1 D. that he should exchange prisoners  
 59 3 Pahoran d. that he should cause men  
 Hela 2 7 D. that he would conduct him to the jud  
 16 1 D. that they might be baptized unto the  
 3 Nep 3 6 D. that ye would yield up unto this my  
 Eth 15 18 Shiz, d. that he would not come again

## DESIROUS.

## ARE DESIROUS—

- Mos 18 8 As ye are d. to come into the fold of  
 29 2 We are d. that Aaron thy son  
 5 For ye are d. to have a king  
 Alma 5 57 All you that are d. to follow the voice

## WAS DESIROUS—

- 1 Nep 8 17 I was d. that L. and Lemuel should com  
 10 17 I, Nephi, was desirous also, that I might  
 2 Nep 5 18 I, Nephi, was d. that they should have  
 Mos 7 1 He was d. to know concerning the peopl  
 9 1 I was d. that they should not be destroy  
 19 17 Limhi was d. that his father should not  
 25 17 King Limhi was d. that he might be ba  
 Alma 17 6 Their father was d. to confer upon them  
 20 27 Therefore he was d. to learn them  
 46 4 And Amalickiah was d. to be a king  
 62 19 Moroni was d. that the L. should come  
 Eth 9 11 Even as Akish was d. for power

## THEY WERE DESIROUS—

- 1 Nep 7 7 They were d. to return unto the land  
 16 36 They were d. to return again to Jerusalem  
 Mos 9 12 They were d. to bring us into bondage  
 21 21 For they were d. to take them  
 34 They were d. to become even as Alma  
 35 They were d. to be baptized  
 28 3 They were d. to see that they should  
 12 They were d. beyond measure, to know  
 Alma 51 5 For they were d. that the law should be

## WERE DESIROUS—

- 1 Nep 4 36 We were d. that he should tarry with us  
 17 18 And were d. that they might not labor  
 Jac 1 11 The people were d. to retain in rememb  
 Omni 1 27 Were d. to possess the land of their inhe  
 Mos 9 3 Were d. to go up to possess the land  
 21 33 Many o' his people were d. to be baptiz  
 23 6 The people were d. that Alma should be  
 27 17 His people were d. to take up arms in the defence  
 23 Were d. to take upon them the name of  
 Alma 14 2 Were d. that they might destroy Alma  
 15 13 Whosoever were d. to be baptized  
 16 4 The N. were d. to obtain those who  
 23 Those who were converted, were d. that  
 46 28 Who were d. to maintain their liberty  
 51 4 Those who were d. that the law should  
 5 Those who were d. that Pahoran should  
 6 Those who were d. that Pahoran should  
 53 13 Were d. to take up arms in the defence  
 56 21 We were d. that the L. should come  
 23 We were d. to fall upon them in their  
 30 Were d. to bring a stratagem into effect  
 62 27 Were d. to join the people of Ammon  
 28 As many as were d. unto them it was  
 Hela 1 7 The people that were d. that he should  
 9 Those people who were d. that he should  
 3 Nep 6 3 The band who were d. to remain L.  
 Eth 9 11 The people of Akish were d. for gain

## DESIROUS.

- 1 Nep 8 12 I began to be d. that my family should  
 2 Nep 6 3 I am d. for the welfare of your souls  
 Mos 8 12 I am d. that these records should be tra  
 12 I am d. to know the cause of their destr  
 21 6 To be d. to go against them to battle  
 Alma 46 4 Were also d. that he should be their ki  
 52 30 Now Lehi was not d. to overtake them  
 55 10 Made them more d. to drink of the wine  
 58 21 We were not d. to make an attack upon  
 58 19 They were exceedingly d. to overtake us

## DESOLATE.

- 1 Nep 21 8 To cause to inherit the desolate heritage  
 19 For thy waste and thy desolate places  
 2 Nep 13 26 Seeing I have lost my children, and am  
 15 9 Of a truth many houses shall be d.  
 16 11 And the land be utterly d.  
 17 19 Shall rest all of them in the d. valleys  
 23 9 Wrath and fierce anger to lay the land  
 desolate  
 22 Wild beasts, shall cry in their d. houses  
 Alma 16 10 In one day it was left d.  
 11 And their lands remained d.  
 Hela 3 5 Had not been rendered d., and without  
 6 Now no part of the land was d., save  
 6 Inhabited the land it was called d.  
 14 24 And many cities shall become d.  
 1 Your houses shall be left unto you d.  
 3 Nep 4 1 And the cities which had been left d.  
 3 For the N. had left their lands d.  
 8 14 Were slain, and the places were left d.  
 10 7 Your dwellings shall become d.

- 3 Nep 22 1 For more are the children of the d.  
3 Make the d. cities to be inhabited

**DESOLATION.**

- 2 Nep 8 19 Thy desolation and destruction, and the  
20 3 In the d. which shall come from far?  
Hela 13 32 For your d. is already come upon you

**DESOLATION (City).**

A city on the sea coast not far north of the Isthmus of Panama.

- Mor 3 7 The L. did come down to the city D.  
4 2 The L. did take possession of the city D.  
3 It was also near the city D.  
8 Took possession again of the city D.  
13 The L. did take possession of the city D.  
19 The L. did come down against the city  
Desolation

**DESOLATION OF NEHORS.**

The name given by the Nephites to the spot where the sin-stained city of Ammonihah once stood.

Alma 16 11 It was called d. of Nehors; for they we

**DESOLATION (Land).**

The land immediately north of the Isthmus of Panama.

- Alma 22 30 Bordered upon the land which they  
called D.  
31 The land on the northward was called  
Desolation  
32 On the line Bountiful, and the land D.  
46 17 All the land which was south of the  
land D.  
50 34 Come to the borders of the land D.  
63 5 On the borders of the land Bountiful, by  
the land D.  
3 Nep 3 23 Between the land Bountiful and the  
land D.  
Mor 3 5 Gather themselves together at the land  
Desolation  
4 1 To battle against the L., out of the  
land D.  
2 The N. were driven back again to the  
land of D.  
19 An exceeding sore battle fought in the  
land D.  
Eth 7 6 Near the land which was called D. by th

**DESPAIR.**

- Moro 10 22 If ye have no hope, ye must needs be  
in d.  
22 And d. cometh because of iniquity

**DESPERATELY.**

- Alma 57 19 My little band of 2,060, fought most d.

**DESPISE.**

- 2 Nep 9 30 Because they are rich, they d. the poor  
Jac 4 8 D. not the revelations of God  
3 Nep 13 24 He will hold to the one and d. the other  
4 Nep 1 23 Belief in Christ; and they did d. them  
Mor 9 26 Who will d. the works of the Lord?  
26 Who will d. the children of Christ?  
27 O then d. not, and wonder not

**DESPISED.**

- 1 Nep 19 14 And have d. the Holy One of Israel  
2 Nep 9 18 And d. the shame of it  
15 24 And d. the word of the Holy One of Isra  
Jac 4 14 And they d. the words of plainness  
Mos 14 3 He is d. and rejected of men  
3 He was d., and we esteemed him not  
Alma 32 5 D. of all men because of their poverty  
12 Ye are d. of your brethren, because of  
33 10 And have been d. by mine enemies  
46 15 D. because we take upon us the name of

**DESPISERS.**

- Mor 9 26 All ye who are d. of the works of the

**DESPISETH.**

- 1 Nep 21 7 His Holy One, to him whom man d.  
2 Nep 9 42 Yea, they are they, whom he d.

**DESPISING.**

- Alma 4 12 D. others, turning their backs upon

**DESPITEFULLY.**

- 3 Nep 12 44 Pray for them who d. use you

**DESTROY.****DESTROY THEM—**

- 1 Nep 17 31 That according to his word, he did d.  
them  
2 Nep 26 8 Words of the prophets, and d. them not  
Jac 3 6 God will not d. them, but will be merciful

- Mos 9 1 Army might come upon them and d.  
them  
10 7 Might not come upon my people and d.  
them  
17 And do all they could to d. them  
18 Into this land, that they may d. them  
11 17 Thus the L. began to d. them  
12 8 Repent, I will utter d. them  
9 And saith that God will d. them  
18 33 Therefore he sent his army to d. them  
19 7 The L. are upon us and they will d.  
them  
29 L. did not molest them nor seek to d.  
them  
23 2 King Noah could not overtake them to  
d. them  
34 Did not d. them because of their wives  
29 23 And if he can he will d. them  
Alma 2 27 The L. came upon them to d. them  
3 7 And their brethren sought to d. them  
8 16 Except they repent, the Lord God will  
d. them  
10 14 It was those men who sought to d. them  
26 25 That we d. them and their iniquity  
27 1 After their many struggles to d. them  
2 Therefore they began again to d. them  
37 25 Except they repent, I will d. them  
47 5 That they were coming to d. them  
48 24 Gone to d. them by joining the L.  
50 28 Should come upon them and d. them  
55 19 The L. and d. them in their drunkenness  
30 That they might d. them with poison  
58 21 Inasmuch that they did d. them  
Hela 6 20 Means in their power to d. them  
11 28 This band of robbers, and to d. them  
15 16 I will not utterly d. them  
17 I will utterly d. them, saith the Lord  
3 Nep 3 3 Go down upon the N. and d. them  
20 Fall upon the robbers and d. them  
6 29 And enter into a covenant to d. them  
9 9 To d. them from before my face  
11 I did send down fire and d. them  
Mor 6 6 (For the L. would d. them)  
Eth 11 2 For the people sought to d. them  
12 The Lord would utterly d. them

**DID DESTROY—**

- 1 Nep 17 31 According to his word, he did d. them  
Alma 35 3 The word, for it did d. their craft  
21 Inasmuch that they did d. them  
Hela 11 30 Against this band of robbers, and did d.  
3 Nep 7 1 They did d. upon the judgment seat  
2 They did d. the government of the land  
9 They that did d. the peace of my people

**NOT DESTROY—**

- Jac 3 6 The Lord God will not d. them [the L.]  
Mos 23 33 That they should not d. their husbands  
34 Did not d. them, because of their wives  
Alma 16 9 City, which they said God could not d.  
3 Nep 15 6 Behold, I do not d. the prophets  
15 7 I do not d. that which hath been spoken  
18 31 That he may not d. my people  
24 11 He shall not d. the fruits of your ground

**SEEK TO DESTROY—**

- 1 Nep 3 14 And they seek to d. his life  
2 26 17 For they seek to d. the things of God  
Jac 1 14 I shall call them L. that seek to d.  
Mos 19 28 That the L. did not seek to d. them  
27 16 Seek to d. the church no more  
Alma 24 16 If our brethren seek to d. us  
46 10 And to seek to d. the church of God  
54 13 If ye seek to d. us more  
13 We will seek to d. you  
Hela 9 24 Angry with me, and seek to d. my life  
25 See if ye will in this thing seek to d. me  
11 18 They did no more seek to d. N.  
14 10 Ye are angry with me and do seek to d.

**SHALL DESTROY—**

- 1 Nep 13 31 The Gentiles shall d. the seed of thy bre  
22 16 Not suffer that the wicked shall d. the  
2 Nep 23 9 He shall d. the sinners thereof out of it  
Moro 9 3 I fear lest the L. shall d. this people

**TO DESTROY—**

- 1 Nep 4 3 To d. Laban, even as the Egyptians  
2 Nep 4 27 To d. my peace and afflict my soul?  
8 Oppressor, as if he were ready to d.  
20 7 But in his heart it is to d. nations not  
23 5 His indignation, to d. the whole land  
Jac 7 24 Sought by the power of their arms to d.  
Enos 1 20 They were continually seeking to d. us

Mos 10 17 And do all they could to d. them  
 11 17 Thus the L. began to d. them  
 18 33 Therefore he sent his army to d. them  
 20 7 The laod of N. to d. the people of Limbi  
 23 18 Whom this people sought to d.?  
 23 2 Could not overtake them, to d. them  
 27 10 He was going about to d. the church  
 10 Sons of Mosiah, seeking to d. the church  
 29 8 For we have no right to d. my son  
 8 Neither—a right to d. another  
 Alma 2 4 For it was his intent to d. the church  
 2 Came upon them to d. them  
 3 7 Their brethren sought to d. them  
 9 19 Live in our iniquities, to d. his people  
 10 14 Those men who sought to d. them  
 11 25 That thou mightest have cause to d. me  
 12 1 In his lying and deceiving to d. him  
 20 19 It is thou that hast sought to d. him  
 26 Ammon had no desire to d. him  
 24 5 Preparations of the L. to d. their breth  
 26 18 With mighty threatenings to d. his chur  
 26 Not with the intent to d. our brethren  
 27 1 After their many struggles to d. them  
 2 Therefore they began again to d. them  
 26 6 Seeking to d. the church of God  
 9 Seek no more to d. the church of God  
 11 Seek no more to d. the church of God  
 43 20 It was their intention to d. their breth  
 46 10 And to d. the foundation of liberty  
 47 5 That they were coming to d. them  
 48 24 Gone to d. them by joining the L.  
 49 19 The N. prepared to all such as should  
 23 Thus the L. did attempt to d. the N.  
 58 6 Resolving by stratagem, to d. us  
 60 31 Iniquities to d. his righteous people  
 Hela 1 8 And sought to d. the liberty of the peop  
 2 3 Did lay wait to d. Helaman also  
 6 Therefore Kishkumen sought to d. Hela  
 6 Towards the judgment seat, to d. Helam  
 6 Been laid by his band to d. Helaman  
 5 29 And seek no more to d. my servants  
 32 And seek no more to d. my servants  
 6 20 To d. them off the face of the earth  
 8 10 That those people who sought to d. N.  
 28 Who seeketh to d. the souls of men  
 11 28 Search out this band of robbers, and to  
 d. them  
 13 26 Seek all manner of ways to d. him  
 37 Who hath sought to d. our souls  
 8 Nep 4 4 Which time they did hope to d. the robb  
 6 29 And enter into a covenant to d. them  
 30 Covenant one with another, to d. the go  
 7 11 Entered into a covenant to d. the gover  
 9 9 To be burned, to d. them before my face  
 12 17 Think not that I am come to d. the law  
 17 I am not come to d., but to fulfil  
 22 16 And I have created to d. the water to d.  
 Mor 5 4 To d. the inhabitants of our land  
 Eth 9 26 Embrace the secret plans, to d. his faith  
 10 33 And sought again to d. the kingdom  
 11 2 For the people sought to d. them  
 13 15 Mighty men, and sought to d. Coriantu  
 16 Gave battle unto them who sought to d.

## UTTERLY DESTROY—

1 Nep 13 30 The Gentiles will utterly d. the mixture  
 2 Nep 21 15 The Lord shall utterly d. the tongue  
 Mos 12 8 I will utterly d. them from off the face  
 Alma 9 12 Or he will utterly d. you from off  
 Hela 15 16 Saith the Lord, I will not utterly d. th  
 17 I will utterly d. them, saith the Lord  
 Eth 11 12 That the Lord would utterly d. them  
 WILL DESTROY—  
 2 Nep 23 22 For I will d. her speedily  
 Mos 12 9 And saith that God will d. them  
 19 7 And they will d. them  
 7 Yea, they will d. my people  
 29 23 War, and if he can, he will d. them  
 Alma 5 59 At the last, if he can, he will d. him  
 8 16 Except they repent, the Lord God will  
 d. them  
 14 24 Believe that the Lord will d. this people  
 27 6 The N. will d. us, because of the many  
 37 25 I will d. them from off the face of the  
 37 31 Yea, and will d. our people  
 3 Nep 21 14 And I will d. thy children  
 Mor 8 21 Say, We will d. the work of the Lord  
 DESTROY—  
 1 Nep 4 36 Lest they should pursue us and d. us  
 13 9 Praise of the world, do they d. the sain  
 2 Nep 2 12 This thing must needs d. the wisdom of  
 5 14 L. upon us and d. us  
 6 14 None will be d. that believe in him

2 Nep 10 15 I must needs d. the secret works of dar  
 12 And d. the way of thy paths  
 21 9 They shall not hurt nor d. in all my holy  
 26 8 The prophets, and d. them not  
 30 10 And the wicked will be d.  
 10 If it so be that he must d. the wicked  
 15 Shall not hurt nor d. in all my holy mo  
 Jac 2 16 Let not this pride of your hearts d. yo  
 Enos 1 14 They would d. our records and us  
 Mos 9 1 Our army might come upon them and d.  
 10 2 Come upon us again unawares and d. us  
 7 Might not come upon my people and d.  
 18 Into this land, that they may d. them  
 17 19 Vengeance upon those that d. his people  
 29 7 And d. the souls of many people  
 Alma 8 17 May d. the liberty of thy people  
 9 19 That the L. might d. all his people  
 11 21 That he might d. that which was good  
 14 2 Desirous that they might d. Alma  
 16 2 Began to slay the people, and d. the city  
 24 16 And if our brethren d. us, we shall go  
 26 25 That we d. them and their iniquity  
 25 25 Lest they overrun and d. us  
 30 42 That he may d. the children of God  
 42 8 That would d. the great plan of happin  
 13 Except it should d. the work of justice  
 43 10 Whosoever should worship God, the L.  
 would d.  
 44 3 Ye see that ye cannot d. this our faith  
 49 13 They would d. the people of that city  
 50 28 Should come upon them and d. them  
 55 19 Fall upon the L. and d. them  
 58 15 Supposing that they could easily d. us  
 Hela 13 13 Fire should come down, and d. it  
 3 Nep 3 3 For the word, go down upon the N. and  
 d. them  
 9 11 I did send down fire and d. them  
 21 18 So will I d. thy cities  
 Mor 6 6 (For the L. would d. them)  
 Moro 1 1 Known to the L., lest they should d. me

## DESTROYED.

## BEEN DESTROYED—

2 Nep 25 9 As one generation hath been d.  
 9 Even so have they been d.  
 9 Never hath any of them been d.  
 10 According to my prophesy, they have  
 been d.  
 26 18 As those who have been d.  
 18 Have been d. speedily  
 Mos 8 12 The people who have been d.  
 12 This very people who have been d.  
 28 12 Concerning those people who had been  
 destroyed  
 Alma 22 30 Land which had been peopled, and been  
 destroyed  
 37 21 Those people, who have been d.  
 26 Therefore they have been d., and thus  
 MUST BE DESTROYED—  
 1 Nep 1 4 The great city Jerusalem must be d.  
 3 17 He knew that Jerusalem must be d.  
 17 43 The day must surely come that they  
 must be d.

## NOT BE DESTROYED—

2 Nep 3 23 For thy seed shall not be d.  
 10 6 They who shall not be d., shall be scat  
 28 17 They shall not be d., saith the Lord  
 Enos 1 13 The L. should not be d., that the Lord  
 Mos 9 1 Desirous that they should not be d.  
 19 17 Desirous that his father should not be d.  
 Alma 5 60 Among you, that ye may not be d.  
 9 22 That they might not be d.  
 25 That ye may not be d.  
 12 32 The works of justice could not be d.  
 37 28 That this people might not be d.  
 42 13 The work of justice could not be d.  
 47 15 That they might not be d.  
 3 Nep 8 8 With an oath, ye shall not be d.  
 Mor 2 17 The records, that they might not be d  
 SHALL BE DESTROYED—  
 1 Nep 13 35 And after thy seed shall be d.  
 22 14 All that fight against Zion shall be d.  
 2 Nep 6 15 They that believe not in him, shall be d.  
 20 27 The yoke, shall be d. because of the ar  
 25 14 Jerusalem shall be d. again  
 15 And also Babylon shall be d.  
 26 16 Those who shall be d. shall speak  
 Mos 13 3 God will not suffer that I shall be d.  
 Alma 44 4 The Lord suffer that we shall be d.  
 46 22 With our God, that we shall be d.  
 Hela 7 28 And ye shall be d.  
 11 4 Do not suffer that this people shall be d.



Eth 8 22 They shall be d., for the Lord will not  
**SHOULD BE DESTROYED—**  
 1 Nep 1 13 Jerusalem, that it should be d.  
 10 3 After they should be d., even. Jerusalem  
 Jar 1 10 They should be d. from off the face  
 Alma 9 4 This great city should be d. in one day  
 36 11 Lest perhaps I should be d., that I fell  
 37 22 Did not repent, they should be d.  
 43 12 The N. would not suffer that they should  
     be d.  
 Hela 2 11 He feared lest that he should be d.  
 Eth 7 23 Should be d., if they did not repent  
 9 20 Should be d. when they were ripened  
 28 Should be d. if they did not repent  
 12 3 Unto repentance, lest they should be d.  
 13 5 Jerusalem, after it should be d., it shou  
 21 Otherwise they should be d., and all  
 21 Every soul should be d. save. Coriantu

**BE DESTROYED—**

1 Nep 2 13 Jerusalem, that great city, could be d.  
 17 43 They are at this day about to be d.  
 2 Nep 3 3 For thy seed shall not utterly be d.  
 4 9 Wherefore thou shalt not utterly be d.  
 9 53 Our seed shall not utterly be d.  
 Enos 1 13 Transgression, and by any means he d.  
 Mos 29 23 Not obey his laws, he causeth to be d.  
 Alma 9 24 That ye shall utter be d. from off?  
 30 46 That thy soul may be d.  
 26 9 If thou wilt of thyself be d., seek no mo  
 11 If thou wilt be d. of thyself, seek no mo  
 37 27 Fall into darkness also, and he d.  
 42 22 The works of justice would be d.  
 43 11 Into the hands of the L. they would be  
     destroyed  
 44 10 Saw that they were all about to be d.  
 3 Nep 1 11 Those who were about to be d.  
 Eth 9 30 The inhabitants began to be d.  
 15 19 Their minds, that they might be d.

**WERE DESTROYED—**

Omni 1 5 The more wicked part of the N. were d.  
 Mos 28 17 An account of the people who were d.  
 17 From the time that they were d.  
 Alma 3 2 Many of their fields of grain were d.  
 16 9 And the people of Ammonihab were d.  
 9 Every soul of the Ammonihabites were  
     destroyed  
 37 29 These people were d. on account of. wic  
 3 Nep 7 6 The regulations of the government were  
     destroyed  
 Mor 5 5 The inhabitants, were d. by the L.  
 Eth 1 1 Those ancient inhabitants who were d.  
 5 From the tower down until they were d.  
 9 By the place where the N. were d.  
 10 19 Days of Lib the poisonous serpents were  
     destroyed

**DESTROYED—**

1 Nep 20 19 Cut off nor d. from before me  
 2 Nep 1 4 In which I know that Jerusalem is d.  
 17 Unt ye be cut off and d. for ever  
 19 16 And they that are led of them are d.  
 24 17 And d. the cities thereof?  
 20 Because thou hast d. thy land  
 30 1 Not suppose that the Gentiles are ut-  
     terly d.  
 Jar 1 12 Kept them from being d. upon the face  
 Mos 9 2 Our army was d. in the wilderness  
 21 26 Peopled, and which have been d.  
 Alma 2 21 Might preserve his people from being d.  
 4 2 Trodden under foot and d. by the L.  
 5 8 I ask of you, were they d.?  
 9 10 And preserved them from being d.?  
 14 8 They might be burned and d. by fire  
 16 3 D. the people who were in the city  
 19 27 D. so many of their brethren the L.  
 25 2 Land of Ammonihab, and d. them  
 27 5 Our enemies, that we be not d.  
 45 14 Whosoever remaineth, and is not d.  
 46 18 Shall be smitten down and d. until  
 49 3 Because the L. had d. it [Ammonihab]  
 54 12 [Unt]l you are d. off the face  
 56 19 Might have perhaps d. our little army  
 57 23 Were not all d. by the sword  
 3 23 Therefore they were not d. out of the  
 Hela 4 20 Trodden down, and slain, and d.  
 6 37 That this band of robbers was utterly d.  
 7 24 Even when thou shalt be utterly d.  
 28 Ye shall be d. from off the face of the  
 8 20 We know that Jerusalem was d.  
 21 Will you dispute that Jerusalem was d.?  
 11 11 Wicked men whom thou hast already d.?  
 Mor 5 7 Not excepted the L. were swept down and  
     destroyed

Mor 8 2 Hunted by the L., until they were all d.

**DESTROYERS.**

1 Nep 21 17 Thy children shall make haste against  
     thy d.

**DESTROYETH.**

1 Nep 17 37 And d. the nations of the wicked  
 38 The wicked he d., and curseth the land

**DESTROYING.**

Alma 24 20 For the purpose of d. the king  
 20 Also of d. the people of Anti-Neph-Lehi

**DESTRUCTION.****CONCERNING THE DESTRUCTION—**

1 Nep 1 18 Lehi, yea, concerning the d. of Jerusa  
 7 13 Fulfilled concerning the d. of Jerusalem  
 13 Spoken concerning the d. of Jerusalem  
 Mor 6 1 Concerning the d. of my people  
 Eth 13 1 Finish my record concerning the d. of

**ENTIRE DESTRUCTION—**

Wm 1 2 Will witness the entire d. of my people  
 Alma 1 12 It would prove their entire d.  
 Hela 2 13 Almost the entire d. of the people of N.  
 6 28 Dragged the people down to an entire d.

**EVERLASTING DESTRUCTION—**

Alma 5 7 An everlasting d. did await them  
 12 6 Chain you down to everlasting d.  
 17 Be chained down to an everlasting d.  
 36 To the everlasting d. of your souls  
 27 4 To save them from everlasting d.  
 Hela 6 40 And ripening for an everlasting d.  
 8 26 And wickedness, for everlasting d.  
 3 Nep 4 33 Been delivered from an everlasting d.  
 Eth 14 25 Had prepared a way for their everlast-  
     ing d.

**GREAT DESTRUCTION—**

Mos 21 20 Had caused such a great d. to come  
 20 17 Yea, and what great d.?  
 18 What great d. did come upon them  
 27 He will visit you with great d.  
 Alma 43 39 Because of the great d. among them  
 Hela 9 22 Because of the great d. at this time  
 11 27 Even great d. amongst the people of N.  
 33 And d. do great d. unto them  
 3 Nep 4 22 Because of the great d. which came  
 8 23 Because of the darkness and the great d.  
 Mor 2 8 Notwithstanding the great d. which hu  
 6 22 Repeated before the great d. had come  
 Eth 11 6 That there should be a great d. among  
 7 Inasmuch that there was a great d.

**SPEEDY DESTRUCTION—**

2 Nep 26 11 Strive with man, then cometh speedy d.  
 Alma 33 10 In thine anger with speedy d.

**THEIR DESTRUCTION—**

1 Nep 17 35 Curse it against them unto their d.  
 2 Nep 20 25 And mine anger in their d.  
 Mos 8 12 Desirous to know the cause of their d.  
 Alma 3 8 Traditions which would prove their d.  
 27 1 It was in vain to seek their d.  
 42 26 And also their d. and misery  
 51 16 Hitherto, the cause of all their d.  
 Hela 5 3 Nor justice save it were to their d.  
 10 12 Spoken unto him concerning their d.  
 Moro 8 27 Of the N., hath proven their d.

**TO DESTRUCTION—**

1 Nep 15 24 To lead them away to d.  
 17 32 Yea, unto the scattering them to d.  
 18 23 From going down speedily to d.  
 Alma 7 15 Which doth bind you down to d.  
 12 11 Led by his will down to d.  
 18 17 Be unbelieving, and go on to d.  
 30 47 Bringing many souls down to d.  
 39 12 The hearts of many people to d.  
 58 24 Plan laid to lead them on to d.  
 3 Nep 14 13 Broad is the way, which leadeth to d.

**UNTO DESTRUCTION—**

2 Nep 5 25 They shall scourge them even unto d.  
 Jac 2 33 With a sore curse, even unto d.  
 3 3 Shall scourge you even unto d.  
 36 Bring your children unto d.  
 Alma 29 4 Unto salvation or unto d.  
 36 14 Or rather led them away unto d.  
 45 16 And people, unto d., which do wickedly  
 Hela 6 25 Bringing down the people unto d.  
 8 5 Doth condemn all this people, even un-  
     to d.  
 10 11 Ye shall be smitten, even unto d.  
 14 Ye shall be smitten, even unto d.

## UTTER DESTRUCTION—

- 1 Nep 14 3 Who digged it, unto their utter d.  
 Alma 9 18 And ye shall be visited with utter d.  
 10 18 Even to the utter d. of this people  
 22 Even now be visited with utter d.  
 54 9 Even to your utter d.  
 58 9 To our overthrow and utter d.  
 69 29 Visit you even to your utter d.  
 Hela 7 1d To their utter d., except they repent  
 13 10 Your enemies, to behold your utter d.  
 3 Nep 2 13 The N. were threatened with utter d.  
 3 4 They would visit you with utter d.  
 Eth 11 20 Judgment against them to their utter d.  
 Moro 9 22 His people unto him, or their utter d.

## WORK OF DESTRUCTION—

- Alma 27 4 When Ammon .saw this work of d.  
 4 When Ammon .saw this great work of d.  
 28 7 That I must stop the work of d.  
 Hela 11 2 Who did carry on this work of d.  
 5 And the work of d. did cease  
 6 This work of d. did also continue  
 28 Should be a stop put to this work of d.  
 Eth 8 23 Even the work of d. come upon you

## DESTRUCTION—

- 1 Nep 11 36 Thus shall be the d. of all nations  
 14 3 Pit. digged for the d. of men  
 3 Not the d. of the soul, save it be  
 7 Into d., both temporally and spiritually  
 17 14 I, the Lord, did deliver you from d.  
 18 20 Which threatened them with d.  
 21 19 The land of thy d., shall even now  
 22 17 Even unto the d. of their enemies by fire  
 2 Nep 1 22 Displeasure of a just God . unto the d.  
 22 The eternal d. of both soul and body  
 6 14 Unto the d. of their enemies  
 8 19 Thy desolation and d., and the famine  
 23 6 It shall come as a d. from the Almighty  
 24 23 I will sweep it with the besom of d.  
 25 10 The d., which should come upon them  
 26 10 A speedy d. cometh unto my people  
 10 And their foolishness, they shall reap d.  
 Jac 3 1 Justice upon those who seek your d.  
 Wdm 1 1 Witnessed almost all the d. of my peop  
 Mos 7 31 East wind, which bringeth immediate d.  
 Alma 4 11 Thus bringing on the d. of the people  
 10 19 They would be ripe for d.  
 27 The foundation of the d. of this people  
 13 20 It shall be to your own d.  
 14 9 Witness the d. of those who were consue  
 25 The fear of d. had come upon them  
 15 17 Delivered . from death, and from d.  
 17 35 They delighted in the d. of their brethren  
 26 15 With everlasting darkness and d.  
 19 Why did he not consign us to an awful  
 28 10 The d. of many thousand lives  
 14 Because of death and d. among men  
 37 28 D. shall come upon all those workers  
 31 Even unto d., except they repent  
 55 19 In the saving of his people from d.  
 Hela 3 6 The greatness of the d. of the people  
 5 2 Therefore they were ripening for d.  
 8 20 Who testified of the d. of Jerusalem  
 10 6 With famine, and with pestilence, and d.  
 11 8 Spoken concerning our d., he fulfilled  
 11 Appeared in the d. of those wicked men?  
 15 The pestilence and d. which has come  
 30 They were also visited with much d.  
 37 They were ripening again for d.  
 13 6 Heavy d. awaited this people  
 10 The fourth generation shall visit your d.  
 14 Then shall ye be ripe for d.  
 32 And your d. is made sure  
 38 And your d. is made sure  
 3 Nep 1 16 Knew that the great plan of d.  
 2 19 The sword of d. did hang over them  
 3 6 That d. should come upon you  
 8 11 Terrible d. in the land southward  
 12 Terrible d. in the land northward  
 Mor 2 21 We might save them from d.  
 5 11 They will sorrow for the d. of this peo  
 8 3 The sad tale of the d. of my people  
 7 Marvelous is the d. of my people the N.  
 Eth 8 21 They have caused the d. of this people  
 21 And also the d. of the people of N.  
 23 To your overthrow and d., if ye shall  
 25 Bringeth to pass the d. of all people  
 9 2 His daughters, who did not seek his d.  
 12 Unto the d. of nearly all the people  
 10 2 Shiz did remember the d. of his fathers  
 11 1 Prophesied of the d. of that great peo

- Eth 11 5 Who prophesied of the d. of the people  
 14 27 So terrible was the d. among the armies

## DESTRUCTIONS.

- 1 Nep 15 5 Because of the d. of my people  
 19 4 The wars, and contentions, and d. of  
 2 Nep 10 6 D., famines, pestilences and bloodshed  
 26 6 Earthquakes, and all manner of d.  
 Enos 1 23 Prophesying of wars, .and d.  
 Alma 50 21 Brought upon them their d.  
 3 Nep 9 12 And many great d. have I caused.  
 10 14 If all these deaths and d. by fire  
 Eth 13 14 Viewing the d., which came upon the pe

## DETECT.

- Hela 9 17 We will d. this man, and he shall conf

## DETERMINATION.

- Alma 22 22 When Aaron saw the d. of the queen  
 49 13 To the land of Noah, with a firm d.  
 58 12 Fixed with a d. to conquer.  
 Hela 1 23 It was his d. to go forth and cut  
 Moro 6 3 Having a d. to serve him to the end

## DETERMINE.

- Alma 57 16 It became a very serious matter to d.

## DETERMINED.

- 2 Nep 1 21 My soul, and be d.  
 20 23 Make a consumption, even d. in all the  
 Alma 17 36 They were d. that he should fall  
 46 2 Inasmuch that they were d. to slay the  
 47 6 With a d. resolution that they would no  
 48 4 For he was d. to overpower the N.  
 50 26 And they were d. by the sword to slay  
 52 5 The L. were d. to maintain those cities  
 34 Therefore Jacob was d. to slay them  
 54 5 Which ye are still d. to carry on  
 56 17 They were d. to conquer in this place  
 26 They were d. to maintain those cities  
 57 11 They were still d. to maintain the city  
 62 14 Being d. to overthrow the L. in that city

## DETHREONE.

- Mos 29 21 Ye cannot d. an iniquitous king  
 Alma 47 4 In his heart to d. the king of the L.  
 8 Place himself at their head and d. the  
 Eth 9 27 He did d. his father, for he slew him

## DETHRONED.

- Alma 51 5 Were desirous that Pahoran should be d

## DETHRONING.

- Alma 47 16 Accomplished his designs in d the king

## DEVICE.

- Alma 46 10 Amalickiah, because he was a man of cunning d.

## DEVICES.

- Alma 10 13 That by their cunning d. they might ca  
 11 21 Who was expert in the d. of the devil  
 30 42 Working d., that he may destroy the ch

## DEVIL.

## BY THE DEVIL—

- 1 Nep 14 3 Abominable church, which was founded  
 by the d.  
 Alma 12 11 Then they are taken captive by the d.  
 3 Nep 6 28 Given and administered by the d.  
 18 15 Pray always, lest ye be tempted by the d.  
 Eth 8 25 For it is built up by the d., who is the

## IS THE DEVIL—

- 1 Nep 14 9 Abominations, whose foundation is  
 the d.  
 17 Of all the earth, whose foundation is  
 the d.

- 2 Nep 2 18 That old serpent, who is the d.  
 Mos 16 5 And also is the d. an enemy to God

## KINGDOM OF THE DEVIL—

- 1 Nep 22 22 But it is the kingdom of the d.  
 23 All those who belong to the kingdom of  
 the d.

- 2 Nep 28 19 For the kingdom of the d. must shake  
 Alma 5 25 Are the children of the kingdom of  
 the d.

- 41 4 Misery, to inherit the kingdom of the d.

## POWER OF THE DEVIL—

- 2 Nep 2 27 According to the captivity and power of  
 the d.  
 Jac 7 4 According to the power of the d.  
 18 He had been deceived by the power of  
 the d.  
 Alma 28 13 The power of the d., which comes by

Hela 16 6 Because of the power of the d. which is  
8 Nep 2 2 Wrought by men, and by the power of  
the d.  
Eth 8 16 They were kept up by the power of  
the d.

## OF THE DEVIL—

1 Nep 12 17 Darkness are the temptations of the d.  
19 Of my seed, and the temptations of  
the d.  
14 4 Is according to the captivity of the d.  
7 According to the captivity of the d.  
10 And the other is the church of the d.  
2 Nep 1 18 Led according to the will and captivity  
of the d.  
2 20 Which giveth the spirit of the d. power  
10 24 Not to the will of the d. and the flesh  
26 22 According to the combinations of the d.  
33 5 Save he shall be of the spirit of the d.  
Jac 7 14 Wilt deny it, because thou art of the d.  
Alma 5 39 Is a liar and a child of the d.  
41 The same becometh a child of the d.  
9 28 According to the power and captivation  
of the d.  
10 17 Ye are laying the foundations of the d.  
28 We know that this man is a child of  
the d.  
11 21 Who was expert in the devices of the d.  
12 4 As to the subtlety of the d.  
34 35 Become subjected to the spirit of the d.  
39 Not be led away by the temptation of  
the d.  
37 33 To withstand every temptation of the d.  
40 13 The spirit of the d. did enter into them  
13 Being led captive by the will of the d.  
Hela 3 29 The snares, and the wiles of the d.  
13 26 That he is a sinner, and of the d.  
3 Nep 6 17 Carried about by the temptations of  
the d.  
11 29 Contention is not of me, but is of the d.  
21 10 My wisdom is greater than the cunning  
of the d.  
27 11 Or upon the works of the d.  
Moro 7 11 A man being a servant of the d., canu  
11 Christ, he cannot be a servant of the d.  
12 That which is evil, cometh of the d.  
14 That which is good and of God, to be  
of the d.  
17 Know with a perfect knowledge it is of  
the d.

## DEVIL—

1 Nep 13 6 I saw the d. that he was the foundati  
15 35 And the d. is the foundation of it  
2 Nep 2 17 Fallen from heaven; wherefore, he be-  
came a d.  
9 8 And became the d., to rise no more  
9 We become devils, angels to a d., to be  
16 They who are filthy, are the d. and his  
19 His saluts from that awful monster  
the d.  
26 Are delivered from . . death and hell, and  
the d.  
37 For the d. of all devils delighteth in th  
46 The d. hath obtained me, that I am a  
26 10 Because they yield unto the d.  
28 19 Or the d. will grasp them with his eye  
21 Thus the d. cheateth their souls  
22 I am no d., for there is none  
23 The d., and all that had been seized the  
Jac 3 11 That I may not become angels to  
the d.  
Omni 1 25 That which is evil, cometh from the d.  
Mos 3 9 And say that he hath a d.  
4 14 And serve the d., who is the master of  
16 3 And the d. has power over them  
3 Subjecting themselves to the d.  
5 And the d. hath all power over him  
11 Being delivered up to the d.  
26 27 Everlasting fire, prepared for the d.  
Alma 5 20 To become subjects to the d.  
39 The d. is your shepherd, and ye are of  
40 Whatsoever is evil, cometh from the d.  
14 7 Art thou also possessed with the d.  
15 15 The power of Alma and Amulek to  
the d.  
16 21 Having got the victory over the d.  
30 42 But the d. has power over you, and he  
53 The d. hath deceived me; for he appear  
60 The d. will not support his children  
34 23 Yea, cry unto him, against the d., who  
35 And the d. hath all power over you  
39 11 Suffer not the d. to lead away your he  
48 17 The d. would never have power over the

Alma 54 23 If it so be that there is a d. and a hell  
Hela 5 12 When the d. shall send forth his migh  
7 15 Ye are given away that the d. has got  
16 6 Bind him, for behold he hath a d.  
3 Nep 9 2 The d. laugheth, and his angels rejoice  
Moro 7 12 For the d. is an enemy unto God  
17 For this manner doth the d. work

## DEVILISH.

Mos 16 3 For they are carnal and d.  
3 All mankind becoming carnal, sensual d.  
Alma 41 13 Carnal for carnal, or d. for d.  
42 10 Become carnal, sensual, and d.  
Hela 12 4 How vain, and how evil, and d.

## DEVILS.

1 Nep 11 31 Diseases, and with d., and unclean spir  
Hela 5 1 The d. and the unclean spirits were ca  
2 Nep 9 9 We become d., angels to a devil  
37 The devil of all d. delighteth in them  
Mos 3 6 And he shall cast out d.  
3 Nep 7 19 The name of Jesus did he cast out d.  
22 As many as had d. cast out from them  
14 22 And in thy name have cast out d.  
Moro 9 24 In my name shall they cast out d.

## DEVISE.

Eth 8 8 Thought to d. a plan whereby she cou

## DEPOSED.

Jac 7 24 Many menns were d. to reclaim . . the L.  
Alma 28 33 Hath d. to ensnare the hearts of men

## DEVOUR.

2 Nep 19 12 And they shall d. Israel with open moun  
18 Fire; it shall d. the briars and thorns  
20 17 Shall burn and shall d. his thorns  
Moa 12 2 The wild beasts, shall d. their flesh  
6 Gaster their land also, and d. their gra  
Alma 5 59 The wolves enter not and his flock  
Eth 9 34 Did d. the carcasses of them which fell  
Moro 9 10 They d. their flesh like unto wild beas

## DEVOURED.

1 Nep 7 16 In the wilderness to be d. by wild beas  
Mos 8 21 Are d. by the beasts of the forest  
Alma 2 38 And were d. by those beasts  
3 Nep 6 2 Take with them all that they had not d.  
Eth 9 34 Until they had d. them all

## DEVOURER.

3 Nep 24 11 I will rebuke the d. for your sakes

## DEVOURETH.

2 Nep 15 24 Therefore, as the fire d. the stubble

## DEVOURING.

2 Nep 27 2 And with the flame of d. fire

## DEW.

Moro 4 18 Swept off by them even as a d. before

## DID.

Did when forming part of a verb—see That verb.  
Did again—not—see Did again—no.  
He, etc., did—see He—I—th—Lamanites—the Lord—  
neither—the people—behold they—see—who did.  
After this manner of language did—see After this  
manner of language did.  
Those who did not belong—see Those who did not be-  
long.  
They did come, etc.—see They did go—come—not.  
We did go, etc.—see We did go—we did pitch.  
Inasmuch that they did—see Inasmuch that they did.

## DID—

Jac 5 10 D. according to the word of the Lord  
70 The servant went and d. as the Lord  
Mos 1 18 Mosiah went and d. as his father had  
11 14 So d. also his priests spend their time  
13 5 As Moses d. while in the Mount of Sinai  
23 9 D. many things which were abominable  
26 38 These things d. Alma and his fellow-la  
28 4 Thus d. the Spirit of the Lord work up  
29 13 As my father Benjamin d. for this peo  
Alma 16 12 For three years d. the people of N. ha  
19 3 Ammon d. as he was commanded  
33 And also d. all the servants of Lamoni  
30 17 Whatsoever a man d. was no crime  
39 2 Heed unto my words as d. thy brother  
Hela 9 37 They went and d. . . as N. had said unto  
Eth 2 21 The brother of Jared d. so. as the Lord  
4 7 Exercise faith. as the brother of Jared  
did  
10 17 Corom d. that which was good in the al  
19 Lib also d. that which was good in the  
11 14 Moron d. that which was wicked before

## DIDST

## THOU DIDST—

- 1 Nep 20 6 Hidden things, and thou d. not know th  
 Jac 5 34 Because thou d. graft in the branches  
 Alma 33 5 In my prayer, and thou d. hear me  
 6 I did turn to my house thou d. hear me  
 7 And prayed unto thee, thou d. hear me  
 10 Thou d. hear my cries, and wast angry  
 10 Thou d. visit thou in thine anger with  
 11 Thou d. hear me because of mine afflict  
 38 4 And thou d. bear all these things  
 39 2 For thou d. not give so much heed  
 2 Thou d. go on unto boasting  
 3 Thou d. do that which was grievous  
 3 For thou d. forsake the ministry  
 Hela 11 14 O Lord, thou d. hearken unto my words  
 3 Nep 22 1 Sing, O barren, thou that d. not bear  
 Cry aloud, thou that d. not travail  
 Eth 12 31 Thus d. thou manifest thyself unto thy  
 31 Thou d. show thyself unto them in gr

## DIE.

- 1 Nep 15 33 If they should d. in their wickedness  
 2 Nep 2 18 Partake of the forbidden fruit, and ye  
 shall not d.  
 7 2 And they d. because of thirst  
 8 8 They that dwell therein, shall d. in like  
 12 Shouldst be afraid of man, who shall d.  
 14 And that he should not d. in the pit  
 9 4 That our flesh must waste away and d.  
 5 Subject unto man in the flesh, and d.  
 35 We unto the murderer, for he shall d.  
 38 We unto all those who d. in their sins  
 28 7 Eat, drink, and be merry, for to-mor-  
 row we d.  
 8 Do all these things, for to-morrow we d.  
 Jac 1 9 And he [Nephi] saw that he must  
 soon d.  
 6 6 Harden not your hearts: for why will  
 ye d.?  
 7 16 Gather together on the morrow, for I  
 shall d.  
 16 I desire to speak unto the people before  
 I shall d.  
 Mos 15 26 Rebel against him, and d. in their sins  
 5 14 Art condemned to d., according to the  
 27 If ye were called to d. at this time  
 11 45 That they can d. no more: their spirits  
 12 16 Shall also d. a spiritual death  
 16 He shall d. as to things pertaining unto  
 18 They cannot d., feeling there is no more  
 20 That the soul can never d.?  
 23 He said, if thou eat, thou shalt surely  
 d.  
 27 Appointed unto man that they must d.  
 17 23 Yea, and perhaps until the day I d.  
 33 22 He shall suffer and die to atone for their  
 40 8 For all do not d. at once  
 19 Those who d. after the resurrection of  
 26 For they d. as to things of righteousness  
 42 6 It was appointed unto man to d.  
 9 As the soul could never d., and the fall  
 19 If a man murdered he should d.  
 19 Would he be afraid he would d. if he?  
 56 17 Determined to conquer in this place  
 or d.  
 Hela 7 17 O repent ye, repent ye! why will ye d.?  
 14 15 He surely must d., that salvation may  
 Mor 2 14 They did curse God, and wish to d.  
 Moro 9 16 Many old women do faint by the way  
 and d.  
 10 26 Who shall do these things away and d.  
 26 For they d. in their sins, and they can

## DIED.

- 1 Nep 16 34 Ishmael d., and was buried in Nahom  
 17 20 It would have been better that they  
 had d.  
 2 Nep 4 12 It came to pass that he [Lehi] d., and  
 16 In the year that king Uzziah d. I saw  
 24 28 In the year that king Abaz d. was this  
 Jac 1 12 And it came to pass that Nephi d.  
 2 33 Many hearts d., pierced with deep woe  
 5 40 The branch had withered away, and d.  
 Mos 3 11 Who have d., not knowing the will of  
 6 5 King Benjamin lived three years, and  
 he d.  
 10 6 King Laman d., and his son began to  
 15 12 These are they for whom he had d.  
 24 These are they that have d. before Chr  
 29 45 His father d., being 82 years old  
 46 Mosiah d. also, in the 33rd year of his  
 Alma 2 38 Many d. in the wilderness of their woe

- Alma 24 4 The king d. in that selfsame year  
 46 38 There were many who d. drunken, believ  
 40 There were some who d. with fevers  
 41 There were many who d. with old age  
 41 Those who d. in the faith of Christ are  
 47 18 Administrator poison by degrees to Le-  
 banon, that he d.  
 50 37 Nephiab, the second Chief Judge, d.  
 56 11 They have d. in the cause of their coun  
 62 36 The king did awake his servant before  
 he d.  
 52 Helaman d., in the 35th year of the rei  
 63 3 It came to pass that Moroni d. also  
 10 Shiblon d. also, and Corianton had gone  
 Hela 1 2 Pahoran had d., and gone the way of  
 21 Against the wall, inasmuch that he d.  
 3 37 Helaman d., and his eldest son, N.  
 4 Nep 1 19 N. he that kept this last record. d.  
 21 Amos d. also (and it was 194 years fr  
 47 Amos d., and his brother Ammaron did  
 Eth 6 29 Jared d., and his brother also  
 9 15 And he [Omer] d., having seen exceed  
 22 And he [Emer] d. in peace  
 24 His wife d., being 102 years old  
 -10 4 He [Shez] begat Riplakish, and he d.  
 13 He [Kim] did reign eight years and his  
 father d.  
 14 In his old age he begat Levi and he d.  
 11 23 Coriantor begat Ether, and he d.  
 13 7 Into the land of Egypt, even so he d. th  
 14 16 Lib, and he smote upon him until he d.  
 15 31 After that he had struggled for breath,  
 he d.  
 Moro 8 12 How many little children have d. with

## DIES.

- Mor 8 38 Than that misery which never d.?  
 Mos 2 33 And remaineth and d. in his sins  
 38 And remaineth and d. an enemy to God  
 3 18 Infant perisheth not that d. in his infan  
 Alma 12 16 A time that whosoever d. in his sins  
 Hela 14 15 And cometh expedient that he d.

## DIFFERENT.

- Mos 25 21 They did assemble, in d. bodies  
 Alma 11 4 Names of the pieces of their gold  
 Moro 10 8 There are d. ways that these gifts are

## DIFFICULT.

- 1 Nep 16 21 It began to be exceeding d.  
 Alma 58 7 We did wait in these d. circumstances  
 Hela 6 21 In whatsoever d. circumstances they

## DIFFICULTY.

- 1 Nep 17 6 Suffered many afflictions and much d.  
 Jac 4 1 Because of the d. of engraving our wor  
 Hela 1 1 There began to be a serious d. among  
 18 And so much d. in the government

## DIG.

- 2 Nep 28 8 D. a pit for thy neighbor; there is no  
 Jac 5 4 I will prune it, and d. about it  
 27 Let us prune it, and d. about it  
 63 D. about the trees, both old and young  
 64 D. about them, and prune them  
 Alma 49 2 They began to d. down their banks of  
 3 Nep 28 20 They could not d. pits sufficient to hold  
 Eth 10 23 Metals; and they did d. it out of the ea

## DIGGED.

- 1 Nep 14 3 Great pit which hath been d. for them  
 3 Great pit which hath been d. for the  
 3 Shall be filled by those who d. it  
 22 14 They shall fall into the pit which  
 they d.  
 2 Nep 8 1 The hole of the pit from whence ye  
 are d.  
 15 6 It shall not be pruned nor d.  
 17 25 All bills that shall be d. with the matt  
 Jac 5 5 He pruned it, and d. about it  
 11 Caused that it should be d. about, and  
 47 I have nourished it, and I have d. about

## DIGGING.

- Alma 50 1 Should commence in d. up heaps  
 53 3 Commence laboring in d. a ditch

## DILEMMA.

- Alma 7 3 Find that ye were not in the awful d.  
 18 That ye were not in the state of d.

## DILIGENCE.

- 1 Nep 10 2 Also of exhorting them to all d.  
 15 11 With d. in keeping my commandments

- 1 Nep 16 4 I, N., did exhort my brethren, with all d.  
28 Did work according to the faith and d.  
29 To time, according to the faith and d.  
17 Exhort my brethren to faithfulness and d.  
2 Nep 6 3 For I have exhorted you with all d.  
29 4 The pains of the Jews and their d.?  
Jac 1 19 Teach them the word of God with all d.  
5 74 Thus they labored, with all d.  
Enos 1 10 According to their d. in keeping my co  
12 After I had prayed, and labored with all d.  
Jar 1 11 Exhorting with all long suffering, the people to d.  
Mos 1 16 According to the d. which they gave  
7 33 Serve him with all d. of mind  
26 38 Walking in all d.; teaching the word  
Alma 7 26 Because of the exceeding d. and heed  
12 9 According to the d. which they give  
21 23 Did exhort them daily, with all d.  
25 14 See the great call of d. of men  
32 41 To grow by your faith with great d.  
42 Because of your d., and your faith  
43 Rewards of your faith, and your d.  
37 41 Forget to exercise their faith and d.  
38 3 Because of thy faithfulness and thy d.  
39 1 Thy brother, his faithfulness, and his d.  
49 30 D. which they gave unto the word of  
51 9 And preparing for war with all d.  
14 He had labored with so much d.  
Hela 15 6 They are striving with unwearyed d.  
3 Nep 5 3 Did serve God with all d. day and night  
6 14 With all d. to keep the commandments  
Moro 8 26 Which love endureth by d. unto prayer

**DILIGENT.**

- 1 Nep 4 34 And shall we not be d. in keeping  
Jac 2 3 I have hitherto been d. in the office  
1 75 Ye have been d. in laboring with me  
Mos 1 11 Because they have been a d. people  
4 6 Should be d. in keeping his command  
27 It is expedient that he should be d.  
8 Yet they were d., and found not the lan  
Alma 7 23 In keeping the commandments of God  
37 20 That ye be d. in fulfilling all my words  
20 That ye be d. in keeping the command  
38 10 Ye would be d., and temperate in all thin

**DILIGENTLY.**

- 1 Nep 2 19 For thou hast sought me d.  
10 Gift of God unto all those who d. seek  
19 For he that d. seeketh shall find  
2 Nep 9 51 Hearken d. unto me, and remember  
25 23 For we labor d. to write, to persuade  
Jac 1 7 We labored d. among our people  
4 3 We labor d. to engraven these words  
5 61 Call servants, that we may labor d.  
6 3 Blessed are they who have labored d.  
7 3 Labored d. that he might lead away  
Enos 1 20 People of N. did seek d. to restore the  
Jar 1 11 And the teachers, did labor d.  
Mos 1 7 Should remember to search them d.  
Alma 1 26 Returned again d. unto their labors  
12 8 Zezrom began to enquire of them d.  
12 2 They had searched the Scriptures d.  
40 3 Which I have enquired d. of God  
9 Which I have enquired d. of the Lord  
60 10 Ought to have stirred yourselves more d.  
3 Nep 23 1 That ye search these things d.  
Moro 7 19 Should search d. in the light of Christ  
8 6 I desire that ye should labor d.  
9 6 Let us labor d.; for if we should cease

**DIMMED.**

- 1 Nep 5 19 Neither should they be d. any more

**DIMNESS.**

- 2 Nep 18 22 Trouble, and darkness, d. of anguish  
19 1 Nevertheless the d. shall not be such

**DIRECT (Verb).**

- Alma 37 37 And he will d. thee for good  
60 1 Saying, behold, I d. mine epistle to Pah

**DIRECT (Adjective).**

- Alma 37 42 Wilderness, or did not travel a d. course

**DIRECTED.**

- Alma 37 36 Let thy thoughts be d. unto the Lord  
Eth 2 6 Being d. corporally by the hand of the  
18 Made the barges according as thou hast directed

**DIRECTION.**

- 1 Nep 16 13 Nearly a south, southeast d.  
14 In the wilderness, following the same d.

**DIRECTIONS.**

- 1 Nep 16 16 We did follow the d. of the ball  
30 The d. which were given upon the ball  
Eth 2 5 And gave d. whither they should travel

**DIRECTOR.**

- Mos 1 16 The ball or d., which led our fathers  
Alma 37 38 Which our fathers call a ball or d.  
45 As surely as this d. did bring our father

**DIRECTORS.**

- Alma 37 21 Yea, and that ye preserve these d.  
24 These d. were prepared, that the word

**DIRT.**

- Alma 49 2 And they had cast up d. round about  
53 4 They cast up d. out of the ditch

**DISADVANTAGE.**

- Alma 53 19 They never had hitherto been a d.

**DISADVANTAGES.**

- Mos 29 35 All the d., they labored under

**DISANNUL.**

- 2 Nep 24 27 The Lord, hath purposed, and who shall disannul?

**DISAPPOINTED.**

- Alma 49 11 Inasmuch that the L. were d.  
17 They were again d., for they feared  
56 23 We were d. in this our desire  
3 Nep 4 10 But in this thing they were d.

**DISAPPOINTMENT.**

- Alma 49 4 Behold, how great was their d.  
51 31 He met with a d. by being repulsed

**DISBELIEVE.**

- Alma 25 6 They began to d. the traditions  
33 14 How can ye d. on the Son of God?  
Hela 4 23 Began to d. in the Spirit of prophecy  
1 Nep 2 1 Began to d. all which they had heard  
7 18 Not possible that they could d. his wor

**DISCERN.**

- Alma 18 18 Behold, that Ammon could d. his thoug  
24 20 Thus we can plainly d. that after a pe  
3 Nep 24 18 And d. between the righteous and the

**DISCERNABLE.**

- Alma 32 35 Light, is good, because it is d.

**DISCIPLE.**

- 3 Nep 5 13 Behold, I am a d. of Jesus Christ

**DISCIPLES.****HIS DISCIPLES—**

- 3 Nep 18 1 Jesus commanded his d. that they should  
8 He commanded his d. that they should  
17 Had spoken these words unto his d.  
19 16 That his d. should kneel down upon  
17 He commanded his d. that they should  
24 Prayed unto the Father, he came unto his d.  
20 These words, he came again unto his d.  
20 1 Should cease to pray, and also his d.  
23 10 His d. answered him and said, Yea  
27 33 He saith unto his d., Enter ye in at  
28 1 He spake unto his d., one by one  
Mor 3 18 I will have whom Jesus chose to be his d.  
9 22 Saith Jesus, unto his d., who should tar  
22 And also to all his d., in the hearing  
1 1 Which he spake unto his d.

**DISCIPLES—**

- 1 Nep 12 8 Behold the 12 d. of the Lamb, who are  
2 Nep 12 16 Seal the law among my d.  
Alma 45 14 Who shall be called the d. of the Lord  
3 Nep 15 12 Ye are my d.; and ye are a light  
18 3 When the d. had come with bread and  
3 He gave unto the d., and commanded  
5 Were filled, he said unto the d., behold  
10 When the d. had done this Jesus said  
26 He turned his eyes again upon the d.  
26 He touched with his hand the d. whom  
27 But the d. bear record that he gave th  
30 The d. saw, that he ascended again in  
19 4 Now these were the names of the d.  
7 The d. did pray unto the Father also  
15 Angels were ministering unto the d.  
35 End of praying, he came again to the d.  
3 Blessed it, and gave it to the d. to eat  
6 Bread, neither wine, brought by the d.  
26 17 The d. whom Jesus had chosen, began  
27 1 As the d. of Jesus were journeying  
1 The d. were gathered together



- 4 Nep 1 Hid Son of N., one of the d. of Jesua Chr  
 1 The d. of Jesus had formed a church  
 5 Marvelous works wrought by the d.  
 13 Mighty miracles wrought among the d.  
 14 The d. of Jesus, had all gone to the p.  
 14 There were other d. ordained in their  
 30 They did exercise, authority over the d  
 37 Among whom were the three d. of Jes  
 44 The d. began to sorrow for the sins  
 46 Were none, righteous, save it were the  
 disciples  
 Mor 1 13 The Lord did take away his beloved d.  
 16 The beloved d. were taken away out of  
 3 18 Twelve whom Jesus chose to be his d.  
 8 10 Save it be the d. of Jesus, who did tar  
 Eth 4 10 Believest not my words, believest not  
 my d.  
 12 17 It was by faith that the three d. obtai  
 31 Manifest thyself unto thy d.  
 Moro 2 3 Multitude heard it not, but the d. hea  
 8 1 The manner which the d. ordained prie

**DISCOVER.**

- 1 Nep 7 16 Lehi, did d. the genealogy of his fath  
 8 13 Perhaps I might d. my family also  
 2 Nep 13 17 The Lord will d. their secret parts  
 Mos 10 7 That I might d. their preparations  
 12 8 That I may d. the abominations  
 20 8 All their preparations for war did he d.  
 28 15 That he should d. to every creature  
 Alma 37 23 That I may d. unto my people who ser  
 23 That I may d. unto them the works  
 58 14 That they might d. the number. of our

**DISCOVERED.**

- Omni 1 14 And they d. a people who were called  
 15 Mosiah d. that the people of Zarahemla  
 16 Into the land where Mosiah d. them  
 17 And at the time that Mosiah d. them  
 21 Coriantumr was d. by the people of Za  
 Mos 8 8 D. a land which was covered with bones  
 11, a land which had been peopled  
 18 32 The king having d. a movement  
 32 They were d. unto the king  
 20 4 Having d. the daughters of the L.  
 8 Limhi had d. them from the tower  
 21 23 The king, d. Ammon and his brethren  
 23 35 When they d. the land of Helam  
 Alma 22 30 Was d. by the people of Zarahemla  
 47 5 The L. led; for they d. the army coml  
 52 22 When the guards of the L. had d. Tean  
 58 19 That they were not d. by the L.  
 Hela 1 28 When Moroni had d. this  
 11 25 Hiding themselves that they could not  
 be d.

**DISEASES.**

- 1 Nep 11 31 Who were afflicted with all manner of  
 diseases  
 Mos 3 5 And curing all manner of d.  
 17 16 Ye shall be afflicted with all manner of  
 diseases  
 Alma 9 22 All manner of d. of every kind  
 46 40 God had prepared to remove the cause  
 of d.

**DISFIGURE.**

- 3 Nep 13 16 A sad countenance, for they d. their fa

**DISGUSE.**

- Mos 12 1 Abinadi came among them, in d.  
 Hela 1 12 In d. at the time that he murdered Pah  
 2 6 Having obtained, through d., a knowle

**DISH.****LIKE UNTO A DISH—**

- Eth 2 17 They would hold water like unto a d.  
 17 The bottom thereof was tight like unto  
 a d.  
 17 The sides thereof were tight like unto  
 a d.  
 17 The top thereof was tight like unto a d.  
 17 When it was shut, was tight like unto  
 a d.  
 6 7 Their vessels being tight like unto a d.

**DISMISSED.**

- Mos 6 3 He d. the multitude, and they returned  
 S 4 That king Limhi d. the multitude

**DISOBEDIENCE.**

- Alma 42 12 Brought upon himself, because of his  
 own d.  
 47 3 The king was wroth because of their d.

**DOWNEEN.**

- Mos 15 5 Cast out, and d. by his people

**DISPAIR.**

- Alma 26 19 And doom us to eternal d.?

**DISPELLED.**

- Alma 19 6 The cloud of darkness having been d.

**DISPERSE.**

- Hela 5 31 Had overshadowed them, did not d.  
 3 Nep 19 1 The multitude did d., and every man

**DISPERSED.**

- 2 Nep 21 12 And gather together the d. of Judah  
 Alma 60 16 We should have d. our enemies  
 Hela 5 42 Until the cloud of darkness was d.  
 43 Saw that the cloud of darkness was d.  
 3 Nep 5 26 Lands, from whence they have been d.  
 10 9 The darkness d. from off the face of  
 21 26 Commence among all the d. of my peo  
 27 Commence among all the d. of my peo  
 Mor 8 15 And long d. covenant people of the Lord

**DISPERSION.**

- 2 Nep 10 8 Shall be gathered in from their long d.  
 3 Nep 21 1 I shall gather in from their long d.

**DISPLEASE.**

- Alma 47 2 They feared to d. the king, and they al

**DISPELLED.**

- Mos 25 12 Were d. with the conduct of their fath  
 Alma 20 24 And that ye be not d. with him

**DISPELLED.**

- 2 Nep 1 22 That ye may not incur the d. of, of, God  
 Mos 1 17 Incurred the d. of God upon them

**DISPOSITION.**

- Mos 5 2 We have no more d. to do evil  
 9 5 I might know of the d. of the king  
 Alma 43 6 More murderous d. than the L. were

**DISPUTATIONS.**

- 1 Nep 15 6 Desiring to know of them the cause of  
 their d.  
 3 Nep 8 4 There began to be great doubtings and d  
 11 22 And there shall be no d. among you  
 28 And there shall be no d. among you  
 28 Neither shall there be d. among you  
 18 34 The d. which have been among you  
 34 Blessed are ye if ye have no d.  
 27 3 For there are d. among the people  
 4 Nep 1 2 No contentions and d. among them  
 Moro 8 4 Grieveth me that there should d. rise  
 5 There has been d. among you

**DISPUTE.**

- 2 Nep 10 9 He hath spoken it, and who can d.?  
 Mos 27 15 Can ye d. the power of God?  
 Alma 2 5 Having much d. and wonderful conten  
 30 51 A sign, and now will ye d. more?  
 51 4 Therefore there arose a warm d.  
 Hela 8 12 Then why should ye d. among yourself  
 21 Will you d. that Jerusalem was destro  
 3 Nep 27 4 Should murmur and d. because of this  
 Eth 12 6 Wherefore, d. not because ye see not

**DISPUTING.**

- 1 Nep 15 2 They were d. one with another

**DISPUTINGS.**

- 3 Nep 6 10 Began to be some d. among the people

**DISSENSION.**

- Mos 27 9 Causing much d. among the people  
 Alma 34 2 Before your d. from among us  
 45 23 There arose a d. among them

**DISSENSIONS.**

- Jar 1 13 D., for the space of much of the time  
 Wdm 1 16 Having been much contentions and  
 many d.  
 Mos 26 5 Because of the d. among the brethren  
 Alma 45 14 D. in the days of Helaman  
 21 The many little d. and disturbances  
 46 6 Were led away by Amalekiah to d.  
 11 Arises of the N. had heard of these d.  
 28 The parts of the land where there were  
 dissensions  
 47 36 Not long after their d. they became  
 51 16 Put an end to such d. among the peo  
 53 8 Intrigue amongst the N., which caused  
 dissensions  
 9 Because of d. and intrigue among them  
 61 14 Such as rebellions and d., let us resist  
 62 40 D., and all manner of iniquity

- Hela 1 Hd Their wars and contentions, and their discussions  
 3 1 Did cause some little d. among the peo  
 3 There was much contention, and many d.  
 14 Their wars, and contentions, and d.  
 17 Wars, and d., among the people of N.  
 4 1 In the 54th year there were many d.  
 3 Nep 2 18 And their many contentions and d.

**DISSENT.**

- Moro 9 24 Many more will also d. over unto them

**DISSENTED.**

- Alma 43 13 And all those who had d. from the N.  
 46 7 Therefore they d. even from the church  
 27 Are those who have d. from us  
 28 Against Amalekiah, and those who had d.  
 48 24 D. from their church, and had left  
 60 32 Redoubled by those who have d. from  
 Hela 5 25 Church of God, but had d. from them  
 3 Nep 3 10 Who have d. away from you  
 Mor 6 15 A few who had d. over unto the L.  
 Moro 9 24 Our brethren who have d. over unto th

**DISSENER.**

- Hela 1 15 Coriantumr, he was a d. from. the N.

**DISSENSERS.**

- Alma 31 8 The Zoramites were d. from the N.  
 47 35 The Ishmaelites, and all the d. of the  
 26 These d., having the same instruction  
 51 15 Compel these d. to defend their country  
 19 There were 4000 of those d., hewn dow  
 20 The remainder of those d., yielded  
 61 17 We will go speedily against those d.  
 62 6 Pachus, who was the king of those d.  
 63 14 D. who had gone forth unto the L.  
 Hela 4 3 Would not hearken to the words of  
 those d.  
 4 There were d. who went up from the  
 8 Thus those d. of the N., with the help  
 5 17 They did confound many of those d.  
 27 Prisoners were L. and N. who were d.  
 11 24 Number of the d. from the people of N.  
 24 Stirred up to anger. by those d.  
 25 There were d. that went forth unto th  
 3 Nep 1 28 Because there were many d. of the N.  
 7 12 Until they were joined by d.  
 12 He flattered them that there would be  
 many d.

**DISSENTING.**

- 3 Nep 3 11 By d. away unto those wicked..robbers

**DISSOLVED.**

- 2 Nep 24 31 Thou, whole Palestina, art d.

**DISTANCE.**

- Alma 22 32 It was only the d. of a day and a half's  
 56 37 Yea, even to a considerable d.

- Hela 3 4 They did travel to an exceeding great d

**DISTANT.**

- Mos 3 5 The time cometh, and is not far d.  
 7 18 The time is at hand, or is not far d.  
 Alma 7 7 The time is not far d., that the Rede  
 Hela 16 20 But in a land which is far d.

**DISTINGUISH.**

- Jac 1 14 But I, Jacob, shall not hereafter d. th  
 Hela 6 22 That they might d. a brother who had

**DISTINGUISHED.**

- Mos 1 11 They may be d. above all the people  
 Alma 2 11 The people of Amlici were d. by  
 3 4 The Amlicites were d. from the N.  
 8 That their seed might be d.  
 23 16 They might be d. from their brethren  
 16 Upon them, that they might be d.  
 27 Were d. by that name ever after  
 27 Also d. for their zeal towards God  
 3 Nep 6 12 The people began to be d. by ranks

**DISTRESS.**

- 2 Nep 27 3 Fight against Zion, and that d. her

**DISTRESSING.**

- Alma 27 29 Suffer death in the most..d. manner

**DISTURB.**

- 2 Nep 1 31 Shall harm or d. their prosperity  
 Mos 27 4 Pride nor haughtiness d. their peace

**DISTURBANCE.**

- Mos 21 22 There was no more d. between the L.  
 Alma 22 22 Great contention, and a d. among them  
 30 4 No d. in all the 16th year of the reign

**DISTURBANCES.**

- Alma 11 20 To riotings, and all manner of d.  
 43 21 Many little disturbances and d.  
 Hela 3 17 There had been great contentions and d.

**DISTURBED.**

- Hela 16 22 They were much d., for Satan did stir

**DITCH.**

- Alma 49 18 And the depth of the d. which had been  
 53 3 In digging a d. round about the land  
 4 Timbers upon the inner bank of the d.  
 4 They cast up dirt out of the d. against

**DITCHES.**

- Alma 49 22 Instead of filling up their d. by pulling

**DIVERS.**

- Mos 4 29 For there are d. ways and means  
 26 11 They have been taken in d. iniquities  
 Hela 9 19 They began to question him in d. ways.  
 Mor 8 30 Wars, and earthquakes in d. places  
 Moro 7 24 There were d. ways that he did manifest  
 10 16 Interpretation..of d. kinds of tongues

**DIVIDE.**

- 1 Nep 15 30 The justice of God did also d. the wicke  
 17 45 Cause the earth to shake as if it were  
 to d.

- 2 Nep 19 3 And as men rejoice when they d. the spo

- Mos 14 12 Therefore will I d. him a portion with

- 12 He shall d. the spoil with the strong

- Hela 3 25 Which shall d. our all the evening

- 5 33 The earth shook as if..about to d. asund

- 3 Nep 8 6 As if it was about to d. asunder

**DIVIDED.**

- 1 Nep 4 2 The waters of the Red Sea, and they d.

- 13 10 They d. the Gentiles from the seed of

- 17 26 The waters of the Red Sea were d. bith

- Alma 11 45 With their bodies never to be d.

- 22 27 Which was d. from the land of Zarahem

- 27 27 Thus were the L. and the N. d.

- 27 14 Into the wilderness which d. the land of

- 43 31 Therefore be d. his army, and brought

- Hela 10 1 Inasmuch that they were d. bither and

- 18 Inasmuch that they were d. against th

- 3 Nep 7 2 The people were d. our all against another

- 14 14 In the 31st year, that they were d. into

- 4 Nep 1 26 And they began to be d. into classes

- Mor 2 28 We did get the lands of our inheritance

**divided**

- Eth 7 20 The country was d.; and there were two

- 14 20 They were d. and a part of them fled

**DIVIDES.**

- Eth 10 20 By the place where the sea d. the land

**DIVIDETH.**

- 1 Nep 12 18 A great and terrible gulf d. them

- Eth 2 13 To that great sea which d. the lands

**DIVIDING.**

- Hela 12 8 To the d. asunder, at the command

**DIVINE.**

- 2 Nep 10 25 That ye may praise him through grace d

- Mos 2 38 The demands of d. justice doth awaken

**DIVISION.**

- 2 Nep 30 10 Shall cause a great d. among the peopl

- Mos 19 2 A d. among the remainder of the people

- Alma 51 6 And thus was the d. among them

- Hela 10 1 There arose a d. among the people

- 4 Nep 1 35 There was a great d. among the people

**DIVISIONS.**

- Hela 1 4 Did cause three d. among the people

**DIVORCED.**

- 3 Nep 12 32 Whoso shall marry her who is d.

**DIVORCEMENT.**

- 2 Nep 7 1 Where is the bill of your mother's d.?

- 3 Nep 12 31 Let him give her a writing of d.

**DIVULGE.**

- Eth 8 14 Whoso should d. whatsoever thing Akish

**DO.**

Do evil, etc.—see Do evil—good—iniquity—know—not know—these things—ye—ye not—ye suppose.

I do, etc.—see I do—know. I do not.

Neither do, etc.—see Neither—they—ye—who—ye do.

If ye do—see If ye do.

Why do ye—see Why do ye.

We do not believe—see We do not believe.

## CAN DO—

2 Nep 23 By grace that we are saved, after all we can d.  
 Hela 14 31 Ye can d. good and be restored unto  
 31 Or ye can d. evil, and have that which  
 Mor 9 15 Imagined. a god who can d. no miracles  
 Eth 3 4 All power, and can d. whatsoever thou  
 12 13 No faith. God can d. no miracle among  
 Moro 8 16 And I fear not what man can d.

## COULD DO—

1 Nep 17 50 To do all things, I could d. them  
 Alma 9 5 That God could d. such marvelous works  
 24 11 Since it has been all that we could d.  
 11 For it was all that we could d. to repent  
 15 As much as we could d. to get our status  
 60 11 Goodness of God ye could d. nothing  
 3 Nep 8 1 Not any man who could d. a miracle

## DID DO—

Mos 11 13 Thus he did d. with the riches which he  
 Hela 3 20 He did d. that which was right in the sl  
 11 53 And did d. great destruction unto them  
 3 Nep 1 27 Did d. much slaughter among the people  
 4 25 And this did they d. in the night time  
 7 20 He did also d. many more miracles  
 22 Did d. some miracles among the people  
 11 15 Hands and in his feet; and this they  
 did d.  
 Eth 7 22 He did d. in the kingdom of Shule ac-  
 cording to his  
 10 11 He [Morianton] did d. justice unto the  
 11 11 He [Ethem] also did d. that which was

## DO ACCORDING—

Jac 2 10 I must d. according to the strict comma  
 Mos 2 21 And d. according to your own will  
 Moa 6 7 He might d. according to that which his  
 28 8 Go, and d. according to their request  
 Alma 55 12 You may d. according to your desires  
 Hela 7 5 To rule and d. according to their will  
 5 And kill, and d. according to their own  
 3 Nep 3 16 To d. according to the words of Lachon

## DO ALL—

1 Nep 7 12 Forgotten that the Lord is able to d. all  
 17 31 According to his word he did d. all thin  
 50 If God had commanded me to d. all thin  
 22 23 And to d. all manner of iniquity  
 2 Nep 1 10 Having power given them to d. all thin  
 Mos 10 17 And d. all they could to destroy them  
 12 37 This people that they should d. all these  
 13 17 Six days of thou labor, and d. all thin  
 25 They should observe to d. all these thin  
 Alma 7 8 God hath power to d. all things  
 26 12 For in his strength I can d. all things  
 41 14 If ye d. all these things, then shall ye  
 5 38 Behold, what d. all these things mean?  
 Hela 7 21 And d. all manner of iniquity  
 12 5 And d. all manner of that which is inlq  
 13 24 And d. all manner of iniquity unto them  
 3 Nep 26 20 They did d. all things, even as Jesus had  
 4 Nep 1 34 Many churches, and d. all manner of inl  
 Mor 9 29 See that ye d. all things in worthiness  
 Eth 9 10 Sworn unto him to d. all manner of inl  
 11 10 He [Abah] did d. all manner of iniquity  
 Moro 10 23 Ye can d. all things which is expedient

## WE DO NOT—

Alma 30 32 Thou knowest that we d. not gut oursel  
 34 If we d. receive anything for our  
 34 33 If we d. not improve our time while in  
 40 17 We d. not suppose that this first resurr  
 44 1 We d. not desire to be men of blood  
 1 Yet we d. not desire to slay you  
 46 27 If we d. not stand fast in the faith of  
 56 48 We d. not doubt our mothers knew it  
 58 24 We d. not know the cause that the gove  
 35 We d. not know but what ye are unsure  
 35 If so, we d. not desire to murder

## DO NOT—

1 Nep 1 16 Now I, N., d. not make a full account  
 8 1 I, N., d. not give the genealogy of my fa  
 8 29 I, N., d. not speak all the words of my  
 15 10 How is it that ye d. not keep the comm  
 20 2 They d. not stay themselves upon the  
 2 Nep 4 29 D. not anger again, because of mine ene  
 6 29 D. not slacken my strength, because of  
 12 29 D. not unite themselves to that gre  
 9 40 D. not say that I have spoken hard thl  
 51 D. not spend money for that which is of  
 24 21 That they d. not rise, nor possess the la  
 7 11 Unto him. Then ye d. not understand  
 14 1 Jaron, d. not write more, for the pla  
 Mos 1 5 Or even d. not believe them when they

Mos 4 30 That if ye d. not watch yourselves, and  
 5 11 Therefore, take heed that ye d. not tran  
 20 17 I pray thee, therefore, and d. not search  
 26 11 And they d. not repeat of their iniquit  
 29 29 If your higher judges d. not judge right  
 Alma 5 62 Unto those who d. not belong to the chu  
 7 3 I trust that you d. not worship idols  
 10 26 Ye d. not understand; ye say that I hav  
 21 5 Why d. not angels appear unto us?  
 30 15 Ye cannot know of things which ye d.  
 not see

32 28 If ye d. not cast it out by your unbelief  
 33 2 Have taught you this, ye d. not under  
 34 27 When you d. not cry unto the Lord, let  
 28 D. not suppose that this is all; for after  
 28 If ye d. not any of these things... your  
 29 If ye d. not remember to be charitable  
 33 D. not procrastinate the day of your re  
 40 That ye d. not revile against those who  
 37 46 D. not let us be slothful because of the  
 38 11 See that ye d. not boast in your own wi  
 13 D. not pray as the Zoramites do  
 14 D. not say, O, God, I thank thee that  
 40 8 For all d. not die at once  
 41 9 My son, d. not risk one more offense ag  
 10 D. not suppose, because it has been spo  
 42 30 D. not endeavor to excuse yourself  
 44 If ye d. not sit, hmo... to be our  
 54 12 If ye d. not this, I will come against you  
 58 36 That they d. not send more men to our  
 60 19 That ye d. not cause food to be sent un  
 21 D. not make use of the means which the  
 33 Four governors d. not repeat of their si  
 Hela 12 6 They d. not desire that the Lord their  
 3 Nep 13 1 But take heed that ye d. not your alma  
 2 D. not sound a trumpet before you  
 20 And where thieves d. not break through  
 16 D. not ask the Father in my name, at  
 20 15 That if the Gentiles d. not repent after  
 Mor 5 8 I, Mormon, d. not desire to harrow up  
 8 36 Who d. not lift themselves up in pride  
 9 1 Concerning those who d. not believe in  
 Eth 3 2 And d. not be angry with thy servant be  
 8 20 I, Moroni, d. not write the manner of  
 Moro 7 14 D. not judge that which is evil to be of  
 18 See that ye d. not judge wrongfully  
 9 3 Destroy this people, for they d. not repe

## DO THIS—

1 Nep 4 34 The Lord hath commanded us to d. this  
 17 32 Now they durst not d. this, lest they  
 20 11 Ye, for mine own sake will I d. this  
 2 Nep 25 29 If ye d. this ye shall in no wise be cast  
 29 9 I d. this that I may prove unto many  
 17 And I d. this for a wise purpose  
 WdM 4 12 If ye d. this, ye shall always rejoice  
 Mos 7 33 If ye d. this, he will, according to his  
 18 12 That he may d. this work with holiness  
 27 26 Unless they d. this, they can in no wise  
 Alma 14 11 He doth suffer that they may d. this th  
 11 The people may d. this thing unto them  
 39 9 Except ye d. this, ye can in no wise inh  
 60 35 If ye will not d. this I come unto you  
 Hela 1 8 As he was about to d. this... he was tak  
 9 24 Agreed with a man that he should d. thl  
 13 27 Shall come among you and shall say d.  
 this  
 3 Nep 3 8 I swear unto you, if ye will d. this, wit  
 8 But if ye will not d. this, I swear unto  
 10 Except ye d. this, I will avenge that I  
 21 If we d. this, he will deliver them into  
 25 3 Your feet in the day that I shall d. this  
 Mor 8 21 Be many who will say, d. this, or d. tha  
 29 19 If ye d. this, and endure to the end, ye

## DO UNTO—

2 Nep 10 15 That I will d. unto them while they are  
 17 That I will d. unto them while they are  
 Jac 5 33 What shall we d. unto the tree, that I  
 Alma 25 10 What ye shall d. unto me, shall be a ty  
 27 24 This will we d. unto our brethren  
 3 Nep 18 25 Even so shall ye d. unto the world  
 28 4 What will ye that I should d. unto you?  
 28 He will d. unto you according to the will of  
 Eth 1 43 Thus will I d. unto these because this lo

## DO WITH HIM—

Mos 12 17 Hold a council with them what he  
 should d. with him  
 13 1 What have we to d. with him, for he is

## DO YET—

Alma 5 15 D. you look forward with an eye of fa  
 7 17 Brethren, d. you believe these things?  
 42 30 But d. you let the justice of God, and

Hela 8 5 Why d. you suffer this man to revile ag  
Mor 8 28 Why d. you not think that greater is the  
40 Why d. you build up your secret abomia

## MAY DO—

1 Nep 16 28 That he may d. with us according to  
Alma 29 24 Grant that he may d. his own desira  
Hela 5 8 That ye may d. these things to lay up  
Moro 5 2 That they may d. it in remembrance of

## NOT DO—

Mos 13 18 Thou shalt not d. any work, thou, nor  
Alma 12 32 That they should not d. evil  
39 28 If they did not d. according to their wo  
Hela 5 8 That ye may not d. these things that ye  
3 Nep 13 5 Prayest, thou shalt not d. as the hypoc  
Mor 9 18 Say, Christ did not d. many mighty mir  
Eth 10 5 Riplakish did not d. that which was rig

## YE SHALL DO—

2 Nep 26 1 Shall be the law which ye shall d.  
Alma 25 10 What ye shall d. unto me, shll be a  
32 24 What ye shall d. because ye are afflict  
3 Nep 13 2 Therefore, when ye shall d. your alms  
18 11 Ye shall d. it in remembrance of my bl  
12 A commandment that ye shall d. these  
27 7 Whatsoever ye shall d., ye shall d. it in

## SHALL DO—

2 Nep 3 7 He shall d. a work for the fruit of thy  
8 He shall d. none other work, save the  
8 Great in mine eyes; for he shall d. my  
24 Who shall d. much good, both in word  
Jac 2 26 This people shall d. like unto them of  
3 Nep 18 13 Whoso among you shall d. more or less  
Moro 7 6 Except he shall d. it with real intent  
10 26 Wo unto them who shall d. these things

## THEY SHOULD DO—

2 Nep 26 32 That they should d. none of these things  
33 10 They teach all men that they should d.  
Mos 12 27 People that they should d. all these thi  
21 6 That they should d. according to their  
Alma 24 5 What they should d. to defend themse  
119 What they should d. to cause the L. to  
38 Their men that they should d. the same  
3 Nep 2 3 They should d. great wickedness in the  
Eth 6 21 They should d. before they went down

## SHOULD DO—

1 Nep 4 6 Beforehand the things which I should d.  
2 Nep 31 17 That your Lord and your Redeemer  
should d.  
32 3 Will tell you all things what you  
should d.  
Jac 5 37 Except ye should d. something for it to  
Mos 2 24 He doth require that ye should d. as he  
31 1 I would that ye should d. as ye have  
26 13 Inquired of the Lord what he should d.  
13 For he feared that he should d. wrong  
Alma 18 14 What wilt thou that I should d. for th  
19 3 To know what she would that he should  
d.  
34 2 Make known unto you what ye should d.  
36 2 I would that ye should d., as I have do  
61 19 Worried concerning what ye should d.  
Hela 5 7 I would that ye should d. that which is  
6 22 Whatsoever wickedness his brother  
should d.  
3 Nep 13 1 I would that ye should d. alms unto the  
14 12 Whatsoever ye would that men should d.  
Eth 2 23 What will ye that I should d. that ye

## TO DO—

1 Nep 10 21 If ye have sought to d. wickedly in the  
17 26 Commanded of the Lord to d. that gre  
50 To d. all things, I could do them  
8 God will proceed to d. a marvelous work  
61 19 He will proceed to d. a marvelous work  
2 Nep 27 20 And I am able to d. mine own work  
21 That I am able to d. mine own work  
26 I will proceed to d. a marvelous work  
29 1 When I shall proceed to d. a marvelous  
32 6 He shall say unto you, shall ye observe  
to d.  
Jac 4 7 That we have power to d. these things  
WDM 1 7 He worketh in me to d. according to his  
Mos 5 5 Covenant with our God to d. his will  
8 14 Is the man that is commanded to d. the  
23 39 Should have no power to d. anything con  
27 8 Led many of the people to d. his iniqui  
29 30 I command you to d. these things in the  
30 I command you to d. these things, and  
Alma 5 3 Authority from God to d. these things  
61 That ye observe to d. the words which I  
10 31 Having much business to d. among the

Alma 19 4 Power to d. many mighty works in his  
31 5 To lead the people to do that which was  
39 13 Lead away the hearts of no more to d.  
46 10 Led away the hearts of many people to  
d. wickedly  
61 12 Or if he should command us so to d.  
Hela 15 17 Will not repent, and observe to d. my  
3 Nep 6 15 Up of the people to d. all manner of inl  
16 Hearts of the people to d. all manner  
17 To d. whatsoever iniquity he desired  
18 6 And this shall ye always observe to d.  
50 Willing to d. the things which I have comma  
27 13 I came into the world to d. the will of  
Mor 9 20 The reason why he ceaseth to d. mirac  
Eth 4 11 My Spirit...for it persuadeth men to d.  
12 Whatsoever thing persuadeth men to d.  
8 17 By fair promises to d. whatsoever thing  
Mor 12 12 And to d. that which is evil continually  
31 To d. the work of the covenants of the  
33 To d. whatsoever thing is expedient in

## WILL DO—

1 Nep 29 14 And he will d. his pleasure on Babylon  
2 Nep 15 1 I will tell you what I will d. to my vine  
Jac 6 9 Know ye not that if ye will d. these thi  
Alma 54 8 I may expect you will d. it again  
11 If this be the case that ye will d. it

## DO—

1 Nep 3 7 I will go and d. the things which the Lo  
2 Nep 3 24 And d. that thing which is great in the  
20 11 So d. to Jerusalem and to her idols?  
26 3 Those who are proud, and that d. wick  
28 8 D. all these things, for tomorrow we die  
4 Yea, what d. ye Gentiles mean?  
4 D. they remember the travels...of the Je  
31 Wherefore follow me, and d. the things  
12 Which ye have seen me d.  
17 D. the things which I have told you I  
4 19 D. we not all depend upon the same Be  
Mos 7 19 Many more things did he d. for them  
11 2 D. that which was abominable in the si  
12 16 Mayest d. with him as seemeth thee to  
13 10 What you d. with me, I will do as a  
20 38 Fellow laborers d. who were over the  
29 10 D. that which will make for the peace  
13 Men for your kings, who would d. even  
26 D. your business by the voice of the pe  
Alma 20 4 Strength of the Lord thou canst d. all  
32 5 What shall these my brethren d.?  
37 16 And d. with these things which are sac  
16 All things whatsoever ye must d. with  
38 13 D. not pray as the Zoramites d.  
39 13 Thou didst d. that which was grievous  
42 21 If men sinned, what could justice d., or  
45 16 People, unto destruction, which d. wick  
46 30 This he knew that Amalekiah would d.  
Hela 13 24 And d. mock them, and d. slay them  
27 D. that and ye shall not suffer  
27 And d. whatsoever your heart desireth  
16 12 D. more and more of that which was co  
3 Nep 1 14 D. the will, both of the Father, and of  
27 Did d. much slaughter among the peo  
12 15 D. men light a candle and put it under?  
13 2 As will hypocrites d. in the synagogues  
14 16 D. men gather grapes of thorns, or figs?  
17 16 After this manner d. they bear record  
18 11 This shall ye always d. for those who re  
24 That which ye have seen me d.  
19 14 Multitude did witness it, and d. bear re  
33 The multitude did hear, and d. bear re  
25 1 And all that d. wickedly, shall be stub  
26 7 The plates of N. d. contain the more pa  
12 Therefore, I Mormon, d. write the thin  
27 12 For their works to follow them  
21 Ye know the things that ye must d. in  
21 For the works which ye have seen me d.  
21 For that which ye have seen me d.  
Mor 3 20 These things d. the Spirit manifest un  
8 1 I, Moroni d. finish the record of my fa  
9 The L. and robbers, that d. exist upon  
31 Many who shall say d. this, or d. that  
9 9 D. we not all that God is the same?  
29 And d. it in the name of Jesus Christ  
Eth 1 6 And on this wise d. I give the account  
3 2 Behold, O Lord, thou canst d. this  
Moro 2 2 My name shall ye give it. For the d.  
4 A man being evil, cannot d. that which  
7 10 A man being evil, cannot d. that which  
5 5 For so exceedingly d. they anger, that  
8 No water, save a little, d. they give un  
16 Many old women d. faint by the way

Doctrine of Christ—see Doctrine of Christ.

## MY DOCTRINE—

- 3 Nep 11 28 Concerning the points of my d.  
 30 This is not my d., to stir up the hearts  
 30 But this is my d., that such things  
 31 I will declare unto you my d.  
 32 This is my d., and it is the doctrine  
 35 This is my d., I hear record of it  
 39 This is my d. and whose buildeth upon  
 40 Establish it for my d., the same cometh  
 21 6 Know of the true points of my d.

## DOCTRINE—

- 1 Nep 15 14 Redeemer, and the very points of his d.  
 2 Nep 27 25 And they that murmured shall learn d.  
 28 12 Because of false teachers, and false d.  
 31 21 The only and true d. of the Father  
 32 6 And there will be no more d. given  
 Alma 41 9 Against your God upon those points of d.  
 Hela 11 22 Contentions concerning the points of d.  
 23 Knew concerning the true points of d.  
 3 Nep 11 32 And it is the d. which the Father hath

## DOCTRINES.

- 2 Nep 3 12 Grow together, unto the confounding of  
 false d.  
 28 9 False, and vain, and foolish d.  
 15 And all those who preach false d.  
 Alma 1 16 They went forth preaching false d.

## DOEST.

- 3 Nep 13 3 When thou do d. aims, let not thy left ha

## DOETH.

- 2 Nep 26 24 He d. not anything, save it be for  
 32 For whose d. them, shall perish  
 33 For he d. that which is good  
 33 R. d. nothing save it be plain  
 Mos 2 27 The man that d. this, the same cometh  
 4 18 O man, whosoever d. this, the same hath  
 5 9 Whosoever d. this, shall be found  
 Alma 5 36 Whosoever d. not the works of righteousness  
 42 Whosoever d. this, must receive his wa  
 7 16 Whosoever d. this, and keepeth the com  
 32 19 He that knoweth the will of God and d.  
 Hela 14 30 Whosoever d. iniquity, d. it unto himse  
 3 Nep 13 3 Left hand know what his right hand d.  
 14 21 But he that d. the will of my Father  
 24 Heareth these sayings of mine, and d. th  
 26 Heareth these sayings of mine, and d. th  
 15 1 Remembereth these sayings of mine and  
 d. they  
 20 19 And behold, I am he who d. it  
 29 7 He that d. this, shall become like unto  
 Mor 6 22 He d. with you according to his justice  
 Moro 7 8 Evil, giveth a gift, he d. it grudgingly  
 10 25 For there shall be none that d. good am  
 25 For if there be one among you that d.

## DOG.

- 3 Nep 7 8 Like the d. to his vomit, or like the sow

## DOGS.

- Mos 12 2 The vultures of the air, and the d.  
 Alma 16 10 The carcasses were mangled by d.  
 Hela 7 19 Ye shall become meat for d. and wild  
 3 Nep 14 6 Give not that which is holy unto the d.

## DOING.

- 1 Nep 17 30 D. all things for them which were expe  
 2 Nep 2 23 D. no good, for they knew no sin  
 Jar 1 12 By so d. they kept them from being des  
 Mos 21 33 Ammulek d. this thing  
 26 5 D. these things, they did abound in the  
 Alma 26 15 Of d. this great and marvelous work  
 43 46 They were d. that which they felt was  
 48 15 Their faith, that by so d., God would pr  
 16 By so d., the Lord would deliver them  
 16 Not in the shedding of blood, but in d.  
 53 15 Helaman feared lest by so d.  
 60 24 Begin to be up and d., and send forth  
 Hela 7 4 D. no justice unto the children of men  
 12 2 D. all things for the welfare, of his peo  
 13 38 Ye have sought for happiness in d. inq  
 14 19 Knowing these things and not d. them  
 15 6 The more part of them are d. this  
 4 Nep 1 30 Went forth d. mighty miracles among th  
 Mor 8 35 Shown you unto me, that I know your d.  
 Moro 7 32 By so d., the Lord God prepareth

## DOINGS.

- 1 Nep 10 20 Remember, O man, for all thy d.  
 19 22 Concerning the d. of the Lord in nther  
 2 Nep 13 8 Their d. have been against the Lord  
 10 For they shall eat the fruit of their d.  
 24 Declare his d. among the people  
 25 2 Their d. were d. of abominations

- Mos 7 29 Their d. shall be as a stumbling block  
 11 29 And he did not repent of his evil d.  
 12 1 They have repented not of their evil d.  
 Alma 37 36 Let all thy d. be unto the Lord  
 37 Counsel the Lord in all thy d.  
 3 Nep 28 7 Live to behold all the d. of the Father  
 29 4 Need not any longer spurn at thy d.  
 4 If ye shall spurn at his d., he will  
 5 Wo unto him that spurneth at the d.  
 30 2 Repent of your evil d., of your lyings  
 Mor 1 15 The Lord did bless them in all their d.  
 Mor 2 8 They did not repent of their evil d.  
 Eth 8 5 Exceeding angry because of the d. of  
 15 13 Either did behold all the d. of the people

## DOLEFUL.

- 2 Nep 23 21 Their houses shall be full of d. creatures

## DOMINION.

- 1 Nep 14 11 She had d. over all the earth  
 23 24 The Holy One of Israel must reign in d.  
 Alma 5 50 Son of God cometh to his glory, and d.  
 12 15 Before him in his glory, and d.

## DOMINIONS.

- 1 Nep 14 12 Their d. upon the face of the earth were

## DONE.

- I have done—see I have done.

## DONE AWAY—

- 2 Nep 25 27 When the law ought to be d. away  
 3 Nep 9 19 Your burnt offerings shall be d. away  
 11 30 Such things should be d. away  
 12 47 Old things are d. away  
 21 19 Whoredoms, shall be d. away  
 Mor 8 26 Shall be said that miracles are d. away  
 9 7 And say that they are d. away  
 Eth 8 26 Write these things, that evil may be  
 d. away  
 Moro 8 8 The law of circumcision is d. away in  
 10 19 Which are spiritual, never will be d.  
 away  
 24 The power and gifts of God shall be d.  
 away

## THEY HAD DONE—

- 1 Nep 7 21 I did frankly forgive them all that they  
 had d.  
 18 20 After they had d. praying unto the Lord  
 21 20 They repented of the thing which they  
 had d.  
 Mos 19 24 They told Gideon what they had d. to  
 27 35 Injuries which they had d. to the chur  
 Alma 17 39 A testimony of the things which they  
 had d.  
 24 24 Repented of the things which they had d.  
 Hela 5 17 Repair, the wrongs which they had d.  
 9 13 They told them all that they had d.  
 3 Nep 6 26 Judged of the crime which they had d.  
 Mor 4 10 The N. repented not of the evil they  
 had d.  
 Eth 6 4 When they had d. all these things  
 Moro 9 10 After they had d. this thing

## HAD DONE—

- 1 Nep 2 11 They said this he d., because of the  
 3 14 Told the things which Laban had d., in  
 4 20 After I had d. this I went forth unto  
 2 Nep 1 1 How great things the Lord had d. for  
 Mos 2 1 Mosiah had d. as his father had comm  
 6 7 Which his father had d. in all things  
 8 4 After he had d. all this, that king Limhi  
 14 9 Because he had d. no evil  
 27 21 Witness what the Lord had d. for his  
 28 1 After the sons of Mosiah had d. all the  
 29 1 After king Mosiah had d. these things  
 Alma 1 33 According to that which he had d.  
 12 1 Beyond that which Amulek had d.  
 18 5 He had d. wrong in slaying his servan  
 19 14 God, for what he had d. for his brethren  
 30 When she had d. this, she took the king  
 20 11 Punished only for the crimes which he  
 had d.  
 45 18 When Alma had d. this, he departed ont  
 51 35 Told them all the things that he had d.  
 62 50 How great things the Lord had d. for th  
 Hela 10 13 Miracle which N. had d. in telling them  
 8 Nep 4 31 The great thing which he had d. for th  
 17 22 When he had d. this he went again  
 18 10 When the disciples had d. this Jesus sa  
 26 15 Had d. all manner of cures among them  
 Mor 3 9 Great thing which my people, the N.,  
 had d.



Eth 2 15 Jared repented of the evil which he had d.  
 6 30 Great things the Lord had d. for his fa  
 30 Great things the Lord had d. for their  
 7 10 Because of the thing which Shule had d.  
 13 Repented of the many evils which he had d.  
 27 Great things that the Lord had d. for  
 9 8 Which his father had d. unto his brother  
 10 2 For he remembered what the Lord had d.  
 15 3 He began to repent of the evil which he had d.

Moro 9 10 After they had d. this thing, they did

## HAS DONE—

1 Nep 20 17 By the way thou shouldst go, has d. it  
 Mos 20 16 Whosoever has d. this thing shall perish  
 27 16 Remember how great things he has d.  
 Alma 1 13 A man who has d. much good among th  
 10 10 This he has d. while this Alma hath dw  
 29 10 I remember what the Lord has d. for  
 57 35 That has d. this great thing for us  
 Hela 8 1 According to the crime which he has d.?  
 9 15 We know not who has d. it  
 35 Deny no more that he has d. this mord

## THOU HAST DONE—

1 Nep 2 1 Because of the things which thou hast d.  
 Mos 4 22 Nor repent of the thing which thou hast d.  
 Hela 10 4 N., for those things which thou hast d.  
 5 And now because thou hast d. this  
 Eth 1 42 When thou hast d. this, thou shalt go

## HATH DONE—

1 Nep 3 16 All this he hath d., because of the com  
 7 11 What great things the Lord hath d. for  
 20 5 Lest thou shouldst say, mine idol hath d. them  
 2 Nep 22 22 And notwithstanding he hath d. all this  
 3 For he hath d. excellent things  
 28 5 The Redeemer hath d. his work  
 6 He hath d. his work  
 Jac 4 14 God hath d. it, that they may stumble  
 Mos 4 18 Repenteth of that which he hath d.  
 Hela 9 26 Who is this man that hath d. this mur  
 Mor 8 8 It is the hand of the Lord which hath d. it  
 Moro 7 29 Because he hath d. this..hath miracles

## HAVE BEEN DONE—

2 Nep 2 24 All things have been d. in the wisdom  
 15 4 What could have been d. more to my vi  
 Alma 5 15 Deeds which have been d. in the mortal  
 60 16 For it would have been d. according to  
 3 Nep 5 14 Record of these things which have been d.

## HAVE DONE—

2 Nep 31 18 Ye have d. according to the command  
 Jac 2 34 Condemnation: for ye have d. these thin  
 34 Which ye ought not to have d.  
 35 Ye have d. greater iniquities than the L  
 Omni 1 2 Commandments of the Lord as I ought to have d.  
 Mos 17 15 Even as ye have d. unto me, so shall  
 Alma 34 28 After ye have d. all these things  
 39 13 Retain that wrong which ye have d.  
 60 9 This they have d. when they were about  
 16 United our strength as we hitherto have done  
 24 Except ye do repent of that which ye have d.  
 Hela 12 26 The words which they say, they that have d. good  
 26 They that have d. evil, shall have everl  
 3 Nep 3 4 Many wrongs which ye have d. unto the  
 18 10 Blessed are ye for this thing which ye have d.  
 Moro 2 2 After ye have d. this, ye shall have pu  
 9 10 After they have d. this, they devour th

## HITHERTO DONE—

Mos 2 31 Ye should do as ye have hitherto d.  
 Alma 49 4 Come ye, because they had hitherto d.  
 58 1 Remembered that which we had hitherto d.  
 Hela 1 26 In the borders as they had hitherto d.  
 7 22 Grant unto you strength, as he has hitherto  
 Eth 2 11 As the inhabitants of the land hath hitherto d.

## IS DONE—

2 Nep 31 19 I would ask if all is d.?  
 Alma 44 3 Ye should understand that this is d.

Hela 12 14 Lengthen out the day for many hours, it is d.

16 The great deep, be thou dried up, it is d.  
 17 City, that it be buried up, behold it is d.

Moro 8 8 The law of circumcision is d. away in

## IT SHALL BE DONE—

2 Nep 3 25 It shall be d. unto thee, even according  
 Enos 1 18 It shall be d. unto them according to th  
 Hela 10 8 Temple, it shall be rent in twain, it shall be d.  
 9 Cast down and become smooth, it shall be d.

12 20 Be accursed forever, it shall be d.

3 Nep 21 11 It shall be d. even as Moses said

Mor 8 15 For God will that it shall be d. with ap

16 And it shall be d. by the power of God

Moro 7 26 Ye shall receive..it shall be d. unto you

## SHALL BE DONE—

2 Nep 26 17 Write the things which shall be d. amo  
 Alma 42 28 Behold, evil shall be d. unto him  
 Hela 10 5 That all things shall be d. unto thee  
 3 Nep 9 19 Your burnt offerings shall be d. away  
 21 19 Priestcrafts and whoredoms shall be d.  
 Moro 10 24 And gifts of God shall be d. away amo

## WAS DONE—

2 Nep 5 23 The Lord spake it, and it was d.  
 Mos 18 30 All this was d. in Mormon  
 21 4 All this was d. that the word of the Lo  
 25 20 This was d. because there were so many  
 Alma 3 8 This was d. that their seed might be d  
 8 31 This was d. that the Lord might show  
 5 This was d. before the Chief Judge  
 15 11 This was d. to the great astonishment  
 22 23 This was d. in the presence of the que  
 37 40 Point the way they should go..it was d.  
 55 22 This was d. in the night time, so that  
 57 21 According to their faith it was d. unto  
 68 22 This was d. because the L. did suffer  
 62 13 This was d. to fortify the land against  
 Hela 1 13 All this was d. in the 40th year of the  
 4 8 All this was d. in the 58th and 9th yea  
 1 8 So it was d., according to the words of  
 3 Nep 8 8 Of what was d. among so many people  
 7 5 All this was d. and there were no wars  
 Mor 2 9 All this was d., and 330 years had pass  
 Moro 6 9 To supplicate, or to sing, even so it was d.

## WERE DONE—

1 Nep 10 16 All these things..were d. as my father  
 15 32 Works which were d. by the temporal  
 Mos 18 31 These things were d. in the borders  
 Alma 3 25 All these things were done, yea, all the  
 55 17 All those things were d. in a profound  
 62 52 All these things were d. And Helaman  
 3 Nep 4 26 These things were d. by command of G  
 8 19 Terrible things were d. in about..three

## DONE—

1 Nep 7 22 The thing which they d. against me  
 13 27 All this have they d., that they might  
 16 6 All these things were said and d.  
 17 13 There was not anything d. save..by his  
 50 40 And if I should say it, it would be d.  
 19 4 This have I d., and commanded my peo  
 2 Nep 1 19 He will be d.: for his ways are righteo  
 15 4 That I have not d. in it?  
 25 27 When the law ought to be d. away  
 Jac 7 14 Nevertheless, not my will be d.  
 14 Thy will, O Lord, be d., and not mine  
 Enos 1 7 And I said, Lord, how is it d.?  
 Jar 2 13 Much should be d. among this people  
 Mos 2 15 I have not d. these things that I might  
 3 10 All these things are d., that a righteous  
 4 27 See that all these things are d. in wisd  
 27 All things must be d. in order  
 12 13 O king, what great evil hast thou d.?  
 Alma 8 1 As he had been d. in the land of Zara  
 29 17 May God grant that it may be d.  
 Hela 2 9 Which he had seen, and heard, and  
 11 13 Cause that it may be d. according to my  
 3 Nep 13 10 Thy will be d. on earth as it is in heav  
 14 22 And in thy name d. many wonderful wo  
 Mor 4 9 All these things had been d., and there  
 6 18 If ye had not d. this, ye would not  
 Eth 9 29 D. all these things according to the co  
 12 29 Said, O Lord, thy righteous will be d.

## DOOM.

Mos 2 39 His final d. is to endure a never-ending  
 Alma 26 19 And d. us to eternal despair?

## DOOR.

- 1 Nep 16 10 And went forth to the tent d.  
 2 Nep 16 4 And the posts of the d. moved at the w  
 Mos 2 6 Tent with the d. thereof towards the t  
 Alma 14 27 Did not obtain the outer d. of the pris  
 3 Nep 13 6 And when thou hast shut thy d.  
 Eth 2 17 The d. thereof, when it was shut, was  
 7 18 Slew him, and broke down the d. of the

## DOORS.

- Hela 8 27 Behold it is now even at your d.

## DORMANT.

- Alma 32 34 And your faith is d.

## DOTH.

He doth—see *He doth*.

Doth not—see *Doth not*.

- 1 Nep 15 31 D. this thing mean the torment of the  
 31 Or d. it mean the final state of the soul?  
 31 Or d. it speak of the things which are  
 19 20 I have workings in the Spirit, which d.  
 2 Nep 20 7 Neither d. his heart think so  
 25 13 My heart doth magnify his holy name  
 26 25 D. he cry unto any, saying, Depart  
 Alma 3 19 Even so d. every man that is cursed  
 7 20 Neither d. he vary from that which he  
 3 Nep 13 19 Treasures upon earth, where moth and  
 rust d. corrupt  
 20 Heaven, where neither moth nor rust d.  
 Moro 7 17 For after this manner d. the devil work  
 17 To do good, no not one, neither d. his

## DOUBLE.

- Alma 43 51 By more than d. the number of the N.

## DOUBT.

- 1 Nep 4 3 Wherefore can ye d.? Let us go up  
 Alma 24 26 No reason to d. but what they were sa  
 56 47 If they did not d., that God would deliv  
 48 We do not d. our mothers knew it  
 57 26 Whosoever did not d., should be preser  
 59 11 Began to d., because of the wickedness  
 Hela 5 49 Marvel not, neither should they d.  
 3 Nep 5 1 The N., who did d. in the least the wor  
 Mor 9 27 D. but by believing and begin

## DOUBTED.

- Alma 59 12 They d. and marvelled also

## DOUBTFUL.

- Alma 46 29 He also saw that his people were d.

## DOUBTING.

- Mor 9 21 That whose believeth in Christ, d. noth  
 25 Shall believe in my name, d. nothing  
 Eth 3 19 Faith no longer, for he knew, nothing d

## DOUBTINGS.

- 3 Nep 8 4 And there began to be great d.

## DOUBTLESS.

- Mos 8 19 D. a great mystery is contained within  
 19 These interpreters were d. prepared

## DOVE.

- 1 Nep 11 27 And abode upon him in the form of a d.  
 2 Nep 31 8 Descended upon him in the form of a d.

## DOWN.

Bring down, etc.—see *Bring—brought—how—came—com—*  
*—fell—go—handed—hewn—kneel—lay—went down.*

Down again—see *Down again*.

## EVEN DOWN—

- 1 Nep 3 20 Even d. unto this present time  
 5 12 Even d. to the commencement of the re  
 13 Even d. to the commencement of the re  
 2 Nep 25 16 Even down from generation to generati  
 Mos 1 4 Of God, even d. to this present time  
 2 24 Even d. to the time our father, Lehi  
 Alma 18 26 Even d. to the time that their father,  
 36 29 Time to time, even d. to the present da  
 62 32 Even d. upon the borders by the sea  
 Hela 1 1 Hd Sons, even d. to the coming of Christ  
 Hd Sons, even d. to the coming of Christ  
 6 29 From the beginning of man, even d. to  
 8 22 Almost all of our fathers, even d. to this  
 5 15 Jerusalem, even d. until the present tim  
 3 Nep 10 3 Even d. until the time that ye shall rec

## DOWN—

- 1 Nep 3 4 And bring them d. hither into the wilde  
 5 Took their journey with us d. into the  
 11 24 I saw many fall d. at his feet and worsh  
 13 5 Bindeth them d., and yoketh them  
 5 And bringeth them d. into captivity

- 1 Nep 13 9 And bring them d. into captivity  
 14 3 Lead away the souls of men d. to hell  
 18 8 After we had all gone d. into the ship  
 2 Nep 1 13 Carried away captive d. to the eternal  
 17 My heart hath been weighed d. with so  
 2 8 Who layeth d. his life according to the  
 29 To bring you d. to hell, that he may rel  
 3 12 Laying d. of contentions, and establish  
 7 11 Ye shall lie d. in sorrow  
 8 25 Arise, sit d., O Jerusalem; loose thyself  
 9 2 From the beginning d., from generation  
 7 This flesh must have laid d. to rot  
 34 Liar; for he shall be thrust d. to hell  
 36 For they shall be thrust d. to hell  
 10 29 Lay aside our sins and not hang d. our  
 12 9 And the mean man boweth not d.  
 11 And the haughtiness of men shall be  
 bowed d.  
 17 And the loftiness of man shall be  
 bowed d.  
 15 5 And I will break d. the wall thereof  
 5 And it shall be trodden d.  
 19 10 The bricks are fallen d., but we will bu  
 10 The scycamores are cut d., but we will  
 20 6 To tread them d. like the mire of the st  
 15 I have put d. the foundation like a vall  
 34 He shall cut d. the thickets of the fores  
 21 6 And the leopard shall lie d. with the kid  
 7 Their young ones shall lie d. together  
 24 8 Since thou art laid d., no feller is come  
 12 Art thou cut d. to the ground trees of the  
 30 And the needy shall lie d. in safety  
 26 20 Put d. the power and miracles of God  
 24 That he layeth d. his own life  
 27 27 Your turning of things upside d. shall  
 28 15 For they shall be thrust d. to hell  
 21 Leadeth them away carefully d. to hell  
 30 12 The leopard shall lie d. with the kid  
 13 Their young ones shall lie d. together  
 31 13 By following, your Savior d. into the  
 Jac 3 3 These plates and hand them d. unto my  
 2 3 But I this day am weighed d.  
 35 Word of God, which cometh d. against  
 3 1 Seed d. justice upon those who seek  
 5 44 I also cut d. that which cumbered  
 47 Grieved me that I should hew d. all the  
 49 Let us go to and hew d. the trees of the  
 23 Keep from going d. speedily to destruct  
 Omnl 1 30 I am about to lie d. in my grave  
 Wdm 1 3 D. to the reign of this king Benjamin  
 4 Prophesied concerning us d. to this day  
 Mos 2 5 From the eldest d. to the youngest  
 11 5 For he put d. all the priests that had  
 26 33 Heard these words, he wrote them d.  
 28 20 Handing them d. from one generation  
 Alma 1 20 D. from the time that Lehi left Jerusale  
 1 3 Bearing d. against the church  
 3 2 They were trodden d. by the hosts of G  
 4 19 That he might pull d. by the word of G  
 19 Save it in hearing d. in pure testi  
 5 24 A place to sit d. in the kingdom of God  
 7 15 Which doth bind you d. to destruction  
 25 Be brought to sit d. with Abraham  
 8 14 Being weighed d. with sorrow  
 14 Alma was thus weighed d. with sorrow  
 12 6 Chain you d. to everlasting destruction  
 11 Led by his wisdom d. to destruction  
 17 Chained d. to an everlasting destruction  
 26 That he sendeth d. his wrath upon you  
 37 Provoke not, God to pull d. his wrath  
 13 30 May not be bound d. by the chains of he  
 18 22 He looked d. upon all the children of  
 38 Lehi left Jerusalem, d. to the present ti  
 19 13 The queen also sunk d., being overwome  
 20 7 Go with thee d. to the land of Middoni  
 23 They that laid d. the weapons of their  
 24 22 But that they would lie d. and perish  
 25 They threw d. their weapons of war  
 26 6 They shall not be beaten d. by the stor  
 34 How many of these have laid d. their  
 29 17 That they may sit d. in the kingdom of  
 30 13 O ye that are bound d. in a foolish  
 23 Teach this people to bind themselves d.  
 23 Performances which are laid d. by and  
 27 Ye keep them d., even as it were in bon  
 47 Bringing many souls d. to destruction  
 59 He was run upon and trodden d.  
 60 Doth speedily drag them d. to hell  
 31 17 Elected to be cast by thy wrath d. to be  
 17 Doth bind them d. to a belief of Christ  
 84 1 He sat d. upon the ground, and Amulek

Alma 34 36 The righteous shall sit d. in his kingd  
37 Yea, when thou liest d. at night  
37 Lie d. unto the Lord, that he may watch  
38 15 Into his kingdom, to sit d. in peace  
40 16 D. to the resurrection of Christ from th  
18 days of Adam, d. to the resurrection of  
42 23 Which shall bring you d. unto repentanc  
30 Let it bring you d. to the dust in humil  
43 32 So down into the borders of the land Ma  
44 15 Many came forth and threw d. their we  
18 And they began to be swept d.  
46 18 Shall be trodden d. and destroyed  
47 33 From the reign of N. d. to the present  
49 20 To smite d. all who should attempt to  
22 They began to dig d. their banks of ear  
22 Filling ditches by pulling d. the banks  
51 13 Heard that the L. were coming d. to bat  
17 To pull d. their pride and their nobility  
18 They did pull d. their pride and their no  
20 Rather than be smote d. to the earth  
22 While Moroni was thus breaking d. the  
25 But kept them d. by the sea shore  
52 22 And march d. near the sea shore  
23 Began to retreat d. by the sea shore  
38 Came forth and threw d. their weapons  
53 17 Unto the laying d. of their lives  
54 9 Will pull d. the wrath of that God  
57 23 Neither thrust their march d. against the  
57 15 Or guard them d. to the land of Zarah  
16 Resolve to send them d. to the land of  
29 Was appointed to guard them d. to the  
60 36 I seek not for power, but will pull it d.  
62 21 To be let d. from the top of the wall  
22 Let themselves d. into that part of the  
23 They were all let d. into the city by nig  
36 Let himself d. over the walls of the city  
Hela 1 17 Should march d. to the land of Zarah  
20 Coriantumr did cut d. the watch  
24 Did fall upon them and cut them d.  
3 30 Kingdom of heaven, to sit d. with Abra  
4 20 They should be overpowered, and trod-  
den d.  
5 12 Drag you d. to the gulf of misery  
6 5 Bringing d. many of them into the depth  
25 Of bringing d. the people unto destructi  
28 Until he dragged the people d. to an ent  
30 Both hand d. their plots and their ear  
7 16 Your souls d. to everlasting misery  
10 3 Being much east d. because of the wick  
9 Say unto this mountain, be thou east d.  
11 22 Doctrine which had been laid d. by the  
25 Therefore they shall be trodden d.  
9 That they be trodden d. and slain  
16 7 Behold, he did cast himself d. from the  
21 Which will keep us d. to be servants  
3 Nep 1 11 Bowed himself d. upon the earth, and er  
15 Behold at the going d. of the sun  
2 19 They were about to be smitten d. by it  
9 11 I did send d. fire and destroy them  
22 For such I have laid d. my life  
11 17 They did fall d. at the feet of Jesus  
16 14 Go through among them, and tread  
them d.  
15 Go through among them, and shall tread  
them d.  
17 12 And sat them d. upon the ground round  
18 2 That they should sit themselves d. upon  
19 17 When they had all knelt d.  
20 16 Both treadeth d. and teareth in pieces  
37 Arise, sit d., O Jerusalem; loose thyself  
21 12 If he go through both treadeth d. and  
15 And throw d. all the strongholds  
25 3 And ye shall tread d. the wicked  
28 10 Ye shall sit d. in the kingdom of my Fa  
20 And they were cast d. into the earth  
Mor 5 7 Flight did not exceed the L. were swept  
down  
8 7 Hunted my people, the N., d. from city  
Eth 1 5 From the tower d. until they were dest  
42 Go at the head of them d. into the valle  
6 12 They bowed themselves d. upon the face  
18 Broke d. the prison and bru  
12 3 Even until the going d. of the sun  
23 Even unto the laying d. of thy life  
37 Even unto the sitting d. in the place  
13 7 For as Joseph brought his father d.  
Moro 7 27 And hath set d. on the right hand of Go  
8 28 Seeking to put d. all power and authorit  
9 25 To weigh them d. unto death  
Alma 30 60 Doth speedily d. them down to hell  
Hela 5 12 To d. you down to the gulf of misery

**DRAWN.**  
Hela 6 28 Until he d. the people down to an ent  
**DRAWN.**  
2 Nep 8 9 Art thou not he that...wounded the d.?  
**DRAWN.**  
2 Nep 23 22 And d. in their pleasant palaces  
Mos 20 11 And like d. did they fight  
Alma 43 44 They did fight like d., and many of the  
**DRAW.**  
2 Nep 15 18 Wo unto them that d. iniquity with cor  
19 Let the counsel of the Holy One of  
Israel d. nigh  
22 3 D. water out of the wells of salvation  
26 24 That he may d. all men unto him  
27 25 Forsaken as this people d. near unto  
Mos 29 7 D. away a part of this people after him  
Alma 52 13 Harass the N., and to d. away a part  
3 Nep 27 14 Upon the cross, that I might d. all men  
15 I will d. all men unto me, that they  
**DRAWETH.**  
Jac 5 29 The time d. near, and the end soon com  
47 And the end d. nigh  
62 For behold the end d. nigh  
64 For the end d. nigh  
Alma 13 21 For the day of salvation d. nigh  
**DRAWN.**  
Alma 2 2 Cunning, d. away much people after him  
3 All those who had not been d. away  
34 27 D. out in prayer unto him continually  
58 35 Ye have d. away the forces unto that  
Hela 13 22 Your hearts are not i. out unto the Lor  
Eth 7 9 Swords, for those whom he had d. aw  
**DREAD.**  
2 Nep 18 13 Your fear, and let him be your d.  
Jac 6 13 Which bar striketh the wicked with  
awful d.  
**DREADFUL.**  
Alma 43 37 But it was more d. on the part of the L.  
45 14 Is not destroyed in that great and d.  
3 Nep 19 9 And the d. growings did cease  
25 5 Coming of the great and d. day of the  
**DREAM.**  
1 Nep 2 1 The Lord spake unto my father...in a d.  
2 The Lord commanded my father...in a d.  
3 2 I have dreamed a d., in the which the  
8 2 I have dreamed a d., or, in other words  
4 Methought I saw in my d., a dark and  
36 My father had spoken all the words of  
his d.  
10 2 An end of speaking the words of his d.  
15 21 This thing which our father saw in a d.?  
2 Nep 27 3 Shall be as a d. of a night vision  
Jac 7 26 Our lives passed away like...a d.  
Eth 9 3 The Lord warned Omer in a d. that he  
**DREAMED.**  
1 Nep 3 2 1 I have d. a dream, in the which the Lord  
2 1 I have d. a dream, or...I have seen a vis  
**DREAMETH.**  
2 Nep 27 3 As unto a hungry man, which d.  
3 Like unto a thirsty man, which d.  
**DREAMS.**  
1 Nep 1 16 Which he saw in visions and in d.  
Alma 30 28 Traditions, and their d., and their whi  
**DREARY.**  
1 Nep 8 4 1 saw in my dream, a dark and d. wilde  
7 I was in a dark and d. waste  
**DREDS.**  
2 Nep 8 17 Thou hast drunken the d. of the cup  
22 The d. of the cup of my fury  
Alma 40 26 And they drink the d. of a bitter cup  
**DRESS.**  
1 Nep 8 27 Their manner of d. was exceeding fine  
**DRESSED.**  
1 Nep 8 5 1 saw a man, and he was d. in a white  
14 10 Beheld a man, and he was d. in a white  
Alma 43 19 Also they were d. with thick clothing  
57 24 Caused that their wounds should be d.  
**DREW.**  
1 Nep 4 9 1 beheld his sword, and I d. it forth  
Mos 19 4 Therefore he d. his sword, and swore  
Alma 1 9 Was wroth with Gliden and d. his sw  
19 22 Angry with Ammon, d. his sword and

Alma 20 16 He d. his sword that he might smite  
42 2 He d. out the man, and he placed at the  
Eth 7 4 Corbair d. away many people after him  
15 And d. away Cohor his brother  
9 11 By which means they d. away the more  
10 32 Com d. away half of the kingdom

## DRIED.

1 Nep 17 48 Hands upon me, shall wither even as a  
2 Nep 7 2 Fish to stink, because the waters are d.  
8 10 Art thou not he who hath d. the sea?  
15 13 And their multitude d. up with thirst  
Hela 12 16 The great deep, he thou d. up, it is doud

## DRINK.

2 Nep 8 22 Thou shalt no more d. it again  
15 11 That they may follow strong d.  
22 Wo unto the mighty to d. wine  
22 Men of strength to mingle strong d.  
27 4 Ye shall stagger, but not with strong d.  
28 7 Many which shall say, Eat, d., and be  
8 Many which shall say, Eat, d., and be  
Jar 1 6 And would d. the blood of beasts  
Mos 3 18 But men d. damnation to their own sou  
5 5 That we may not d. out of the cup of  
7 16 Might eat, and d., and rest themselves  
22 10 They did d. freely of the wine  
Alma 5 34 Eat and d. of the bread and the waters  
31 37 Eat, or what they should d., or what  
40 26 And they d. the dregs of a bitter cup  
49 27 An oath that he would d. his blood  
51 9 He had sworn to d. the blood of Moroni  
55 9 Give us of your wine, that we may d.  
10 Made them more desirous to d. of the  
14 They did d. and were merry  
3 Nep 13 25 What ye shall eat, or what ye shall d.  
31 What shall we eat? or, what shall we  
18 8 Take of the wine of the cup, and d. of  
8 Unto the multitude, that they might d.  
9 They did so, and did d. of it, and were  
9 Gave unto the multitude, and they  
did d.  
29 19 Worthy to eat and d. of my flesh and  
20 5 He also gave them wine to d.  
7 Bread to eat, and also wine to d.  
Mor 9 24 And if they d. any deadly thing it sha  
Moro 5 2 To the souls of all those who d. of it

## DRINKETH.

2 Nep 27 3 Behold he d., but he awaketh  
2 33 The same d. damnation to his own soul  
3 Nep 18 29 Whoso, d. my flesh and blood unworth  
29 Eateth and d. damnation to his soul  
20 8 And be that d. of this wine  
8 D. of my blood to his soul

## DRINKING.

Alma 47 36 D. in with the traditions of the L.

## DRIVE.

Omol 1 24 Did d. them out of the land of Zarahem  
Mos 5 14 Will d. him away, and cast him out  
10 20 We did d. them again out of our land  
20 11 The people of Limhi began to d. the L.  
21 3 And d. them as they would a dumb ass  
7 Against the L. to d. them out of their  
22 6 That they may d. them into the wilder  
Alma 3 21 There was an army sent to d. them out  
5 39 Doth he not d. him out?  
16 3 I raise a sufficient army to d. them out  
17 26 All the L. d. their flocks hither  
18 7 D. away many that were scattered  
51 23 Amalekiah did d. them, slaying many  
62 38 They did d. them out of the land  
3 Nep 2 17 They did d. them back out of their lan  
Mor 2 4 Come upon us, and did d. us out of the  
5 They did also d. us forth out of the land  
4 Did d. the inhabitants forth out of her  
15 The L. and d. them out of their lands  
Eth 1 38 Inquire of the Lord whether he will d.  
38 And if he will d. us out of the land, cry

## DRIVEN.

## DRIVEN BACK—

1 Nep 18 13 We were d. back upon the waters for .3  
14 On the 4th day, which we had been d.  
back  
15 After we had been d. back upon the wa  
Mos 1 17 Were d. back, and incurred the displea  
11 18 And they were d. back, or they drove  
21 11 But they were d. back again  
Alma 49 21 They were d. back from time to time  
57 22 They were d. back to the city of Manhi

Alma 63 15 And d. back again to their own lands  
Hela 11 25 They were d. back even into their own  
Mor 4 2 The armies of the N. were d. back aga  
8 They were repulsed and d. back by the  
5 3 Were d. back that they did not take the

## DRIVEN FORTH—

1 Nep 18 8 Were d. forth before the wind towards  
9 After we had been d. forth before the  
Hela 12 12 It is d. forth upon the face of the land  
3 16 Plundered, and hunted, and d. forth  
Mor 2 20 We were d. forth until we had come no  
Eth 6 8 They were d. forth before the wind  
10 They were d. forth; and no monster of  
11 They were d. forth, 344 days upon

## DRIVEN OUT—

1 Nep 17 33 Who were d. out by our fathers?  
21 1 All ye that are broken off and are d. out  
2 Nep 2 19 They were d. out of the garden of Eden  
10 20 We have been d. out of the land of our  
Mos 19 12 That they were d. out of the land of  
24 9 And was d. out before the king  
Alma 16 9 The L. having been d. out of the land  
30 1 After the L. were d. out of the land  
35 14 To repentance, were d. out of their land  
62 6 Dissenters who had d. out the freemen  
Hela 4 2 The rebellious part were d. out of the  
8 21 Were d. out of the land of Jerusalem?  
22 Our father Lehi was d. out of Jersal  
Eth 10 8 His descendants were d. out of the land

## DRIVEN THEM—

Wdm 1 14 Until they had d. them out of all the  
Mos 9 18 Until we had d. them out of our land  
Alma 17 39 And when he had d. them afar off  
20 30 Had d. them from house to house  
22 29 Seashore, whither the N. had d. them

## DRIVEN TO AND FRO—

2 Nep 6 11 Therefore, after they are d. to and fro  
Mos 21 13 To be d. to and fro, and burdened  
Hela 15 12 Notwithstanding they shall be d. to and  
fro

## THEY WERE DRIVEN—

2 Nep 2 19 They were d. out of the garden of Eden  
Mos 11 18 Against them, and the L. d. back  
21 11 But they were d. back again  
Alma 25 3 In the which they were d. and slain  
12 Were verified, for they were d. by the  
49 21 They were d. back from time to time  
Hela 8 21 They were d. out of the land of Jersal  
11 29 They were d. back even into their own  
Eth 14 20 And they were d. again the second time

## DRIVEN—

1 Nep 7 14 Inasmuch that they have d. him out of  
11 8 Did exceed the whiteness of the d. snow  
2 Nep 18 22 Dimness of anguish and shall be d. to  
Mos 8 21 Scattereth, and are d., and are devour  
12 2 Shall be d. by men, and shall be slain  
5 Shall be d. before like a dumb ass  
17 17 Shall be d. and scattered to and fro  
17 17 As a wild flock is d. by wild beasts  
23 16 People of the Lord, who were d. into  
Alma 2 32 Met on every hand, and slain, and d.  
16 8 The L. were scattered and d. into the  
25 12 As a sheep having no shepherd is d.  
26 6 Neither shall they be d. with fierce win  
28 12 The L. were d. and scattered  
43 40 They were d. by Lehi into the waters of  
51 They were d. inasmuch that they were  
50 9 When Moroni had d. all the L. out of  
51 32 After this manner were they d.  
58 25 Supposing that they had d. their whole  
61 5 They have d. me out before them  
62 2 The iniquity of those who had d. Pahor  
Hela 4 6 Were d. even into the land of Bonifluid  
13 D. before the L., until they had lost  
Mor 2 20 The people of N. again were hunted  
and d.

8 When the N. saw that they had d. the  
21 The N. were d. and slaughtered with an  
5 16 They are d. about as chaff before the  
18 Even as chaff is d. before the wind  
20 They shall be d. and scattered by the  
20 After they have been d., and scattered  
Eth 3 3 Because of our iniquity, and hath d. us  
14 29 They came forth, but were d. again

## DRIVING.

1 Nep 17 32 Unto the d. out of the children of the  
Alma 17 28 Servants of the king were d. forth their  
51 28 D. before them, and slaying ma

## DROOP.

2 Nep 4 28 Awake my soul! No longer d. in sin

## DROSS.

Alma 32 3 Were esteemed by their brethren as d.  
34 29 Ye are as d., which the refiners do cast

## DROVE.

Mos 11 17 And d. many of their flocks out of the  
18 Or they d. them back for a time  
21 8 The L. did heat them, and d. them back  
Alma 23 33 Until he slew and d. them back  
3 23 Slew many of the L., and drove the rem  
50 7 They went forth, and d. all the L. who  
Eth 13 29 And d. him back again to the valley of

## DROWNED.

1 Nep 4 2 Armies of Pharaoh did follow and  
were d.  
8 32 Many were d. in the depths of the foun  
17 27 The Egyptians were d. in the Red Sea  
18 13 Lest they should be d. in the sea  
Alma 63 8 We suppose that they were d.  
3 Nep 8 9 And the inhabitants thereof were d.  
9 4 The inhabitants thereof to be d.  
10 13 They were not d. in the depths of the

## DRUNK.

2 Nep 8 17 O Jerusalem, which hast d., at the hand  
Mos 3 25 They have d. damnation to their own  
26 They have d. out of the cup of the wra  
3 Nep 11 1 I have d. out of the bitter cup which  
20 9 When the multitude had all eaten and d.

## DRUNKEN.

1 Nep 4 7 For he was d. with wine  
21 26 They shall be d. with their own blood  
22 13 They shall be d. with their own blood  
2 Nep 6 18 They shall be d. with their own blood  
8 17 Thou hast d. the dregs of the cup  
21 21 Thou afflicted, and d., and not with wi  
27 1 They will be d. with iniquity  
4 Ye shall be d., but not with wine  
Mos 22 6 The guards of the L. by night, are d.  
7 Wine to the L., and they will be d.  
7 When they are d. and asleep  
Alma 55 14 And by and by they were all d.  
15 When Lamoni saw that they were all d.  
16 While the L. were in a deep sleep,  
and d.  
18 Awoke the L. beheld they were d.  
Eth 14 5 Part of the army of Coriantumr, as  
they were d.  
15 22 When the night came they were d. with  
22 Even as a man who is d. with wine

## DRUNKENNESS.

Alma 55 19 The L. and destroy them in their d.  
30 Destroy them with poison or with d.

## DRY.

1 Nep 4 2 Came through, out of captivity, on d. gr  
17 26 And they passed through on d. ground  
2 Nep 7 2 Behold, at my rebuke, I d. up the sea  
21 15 In the seven streams, and make men  
go over d. shod  
Mos 7 19 Walk through the Red Sea on d. grou  
12 11 Even as a d. stalk of the field  
14 2 And as a root out of d. ground  
21 26 A land which was covered with d. bones  
Hela 8 11 Our fathers, came through upon d. gro  
11 6 For the earth was smitten that it was d.  
3 Nep 8 21 Kindled with their fire and exceeding  
d. wood

## DUE.

Own due time—see Own due time.

Mos 4 13 According to that which is d.

## DIG.

Jac 5 76 Pruned it, and d. about it and dunged it  
Alma 49 4 The N. had d. up a ridge of earth round  
18 The ditch which had been d. round abo

## DUMB.

Mos 12 5 They shall be driven before like a d. ass  
7 And as a sheep before her shears is d.,  
15 6 As a sheep before the shearer is d., so  
21 3 And drive them as they would a d. ass  
27 19 Alma was so great, that he became d.  
Alma 30 47 Smite thee, that thou shalt become d.  
49 For a sign, that thou shalt be struck d.  
49 In the name of God, ye shall be struck d.  
50 Said these words, Korihor was struck d.  
52 I know that I am d., for I cannot speak  
81 1 The people to how down to d. idols, etc.  
Hela 5 25 As if they were struck d. with an anem  
8 Nep 17 9 With their blind, and with their d.

## DUNG.

Jac 5 64 Prune them, and d. them once more  
Mor 2 15 Heaped up as d. on the face of the land

## DUNGED.

Jac 5 47 I have pruned it, and I have d. it  
76 Pruned it, and dug about it, and d. it

## DUNGEONS.

Mos 2 13 That ye should be confined in d.  
Alma 8 31 They could not be confined in d.

## DURATION.

2 Nep 9 7 Must needs have remained to an end-  
less d.  
Enos 1 23 Reminding them of death, and the d. of

## DURING.

Eth 10 32 D. which time Com gained power over

## DURST.

## THEY DURST NOT—

1 Nep 2 14 That they d. not utter against him  
17 52 Now they d. not do this  
Mos 20 3 Therefore they d. not return to their wi  
21 3 Now they d. not slay them  
Alma 1 17 They d. not lie, if it were known, for  
18 They d. not steal, for fear of the law  
24 They d. not put forth their hands to tou  
22 20 They d. not lay their hands on Aaron  
30 27 They d. not look up with boldness  
27 They d. not enjoy their rights  
28 Yea, they d. not make use of that which  
43 22 They d. not come against the N.  
51 18 They d. not oppose, but were obliged to  
56 24 They d. not pass by us with their whole  
40 They d. not turn to the right, nor to  
62 19 Therefore they d. not come out against  
Hela 5 23 They d. not lay their hands upon them  
8 4 They d. not lay their own hands upon  
3 Nep 4 6 They d. not spread themselves upon  
11 8 And they d. not open their mouths  
28 5 For they d. not speak unto him

## DURST NOT—

1 Nep 22 26 For I d. not speak further as yet  
Mos 13 5 People of king Noah d. not lay their ha  
Alma 1 33 D. not commit any wickedness if it we  
18 11 That be come in unto me, but I d. not  
47 11 He d. not go down to the foot of the  
49 11 His chief captains d. not attack the N.  
58 2 We d. not go forth and attack them in  
61 7 And d. not come out against us to bat  
Hela 1 18 Supposed that the L. d. not come into  
26 Supposed that the L. d. not come into  
5 25 The L. d. not lay their hands upon them

## NEITHER DURST—

1 Nep 17 52 Neither d. they lay their hands upon me  
Alma 1 18 Neither d. they rob, nor murder  
56 24 Neither d. they with a part, lest they  
25 Neither d. they march down against the  
25 Neither d. they cross the head of S don  
Hela 5 25 Neither d. they come near unto them

## DUST.

1 Nep 18 18 Brought down to lie low in the d.  
21 23 Towards the earth, and lick up the d. of  
22 14 That a habminable church shall tumble  
to the d.  
23 Those who must be brought low in  
the d.  
2 Nep 1 14 Awake! and arise from the d., and hear  
21 Arise from the d., my sons, and be men  
23 Come forth out of obscurity, and arise  
from the d.  
3 19 Fruit of thy loins had erled unto them  
from the d.  
20 And they shall cry from the d.  
6 7 Towards the earth, and lick up the d.  
13 People of the Lord, shall lick up the d.  
8 25 Shake thyself from the d., arise  
12 10 Hide thee in the d., for the fear of the  
15 24 And their blood shall go down as d.  
26 15 Have been brought down low in the d.  
16 Their speech shall be low out of the d.  
16 Their speech shall whisper out of the d.  
27 9 Words of those who have slumbered in  
the d.  
33 13 And the voice of one crying from the d.  
Jac 2 15 He can smile you to the d.  
21 And all flesh is of the d.  
Mos 2 25 Ye are even as much as the d. of the ea  
25 Yet ye were created of the d. of the ea  
26 For I am also of the d.



Mos 4 2 Even less than the d. of the earth  
 21 13 Did humble themselves even to the d.  
 Alma 34 38 Ye humble yourselves even to the d.  
 42 30 Bring you down to the d. in humility  
 Hela 12 7 Even they are less than the d. of the  
 8 The d. of the earth moveth hither and  
 3 Nep 20 37 Shake thyself from the dust; arise, sit  
 Mor 8 23 Even from the d. will they cry unto the  
 17 Man was created of the d. of the earth  
 Eth 8 24 For they cry from the d. for vengeance  
 Moro 10 27 Even as one speaking out of the d.  
 31 And arise from the d., O Jerusalem

## DUTY.

Mos 1 17 To stir them up in remembrance of  
 13 30 Remembrance of God, and their d. tow  
 Alma 4 3 Awakened to a remembrance of their d.  
 19 Stir them up in remembrance of their d.  
 7 22 Awaken you to a sense of your d. to  
 43 46 The d. which they owed to their God  
 Hela 15 6 More part of them are in the path of  
 their d.

## DWELL.

1 Nep 3 18 If my father should d. in the land  
 10 21 No unclean thing can d. with God  
 15 33 They cannot d. in the kingdom of God  
 35 Of men is to d. in the kingdom of God  
 21 20 Give place to me that I may d.  
 22 26 For they d. in righteousness  
 28 Shall d. safely in the Holy One of Israel  
 2 Nep 1 9 And they shall d. safely for ever  
 31 That they d. in prosperity long upon the  
 2 3 Thou shalt d. safely with thy brother  
 8 No flesh that can d. in the presence of  
 8 6 They that d. therein, shall die in like  
 10 19 I will have all men that d. thereon  
 16 5 d. in the midst of a people of unclean  
 19 2 They that d. in the land of the shadow  
 26 6 The wolf also shall d. with the lamb  
 23 21 Owls shall d. there, and satyrs shall da  
 30 12 Then shall the wolf d. with the lamb  
 Mos 1 10 And the people of Mosiah who d. in the  
 2 41 That thereby they may d. with God  
 3 5 And shall d. in the tabernacle of clay  
 6 Evil spirits which d. in the hearts of  
 7 1 Went up to d. in the land of Lehi-Nephi  
 15 23 They are raised to d. with God  
 21 1 Begun to d. in the land again in peace  
 Alma 7 21 He doth not d. in unholiness  
 17 22 If it were his desire to d. in the land?  
 23 I desire to d. among this people for a  
 24 22 They have gone to d. with their God  
 25 13 Came over to d. in the land of Ishmael  
 28 12 Are raised to d. at the right hand of  
 31 26 Thy servants shall d. here below in the  
 34 36 In the hearts of the righteous doth he d.  
 36 28 Raise me up at the last day to d. with  
 39 7 I would not d. upon your crimes  
 54 22 Will he not send you there to d.?  
 62 17 Sent them to d. with the people of Am  
 Hela 3 7 Houses of cement, in the which they  
 9 d.  
 9 In the land northward, did d. in tents  
 4 24 The Lord doth not d. in unholy temples  
 3 Nep 3 25 They did d. in one land, and in one bo  
 10 5 The house of Israel, ye that d. at Jeru  
 28 9 Not have pain while ye shall d. in the  
 40 Go no more out, but to d. with God ere  
 4 Nep 1 15 The love of God which did d. in the he  
 Mor 7 7 To d. in the presence of God in his kin  
 9 3 Do ye suppose that ye shall d. with  
 3 Ye could be happy to d. with that Holy  
 4 More miserable to d. with a holy and  
 4 Than ye would to d. with the damned  
 Eth 4 19 Shall be lifted up to d. in the kingdom  
 11 9 Did d. in captivity all his [Seth's] days  
 22 Serve him who d. upon the face thereof  
 10 And blessed are they who dwell therein  
 Moro 8 26 When all the saints shall d. with God  
 9 20 I d. in tongue upon this horrible accu

## DWELLET.

2 Nep 20 24 O my people that d. in Zion, be not afr  
 Eth 3 2 Thou art holy, and d. in the heavens

## DWELLETH.

2 Nep 18 18 The Lord of Hosts, which d. in Mount  
 Mos 2 37 For he d. not in unholy temples  
 15 2 And because he d. in flesh  
 Alma 5 49 And every one that d. in the land  
 18 35 A portion of that Spirit d. in me  
 34 36 Said, He d. not in unholy temples

Moro 7 28 And he d. eternally in the heavens

## DWELLING.

Enos 1 20 Feeding upon beasts of prey; d. in tents  
 Alma 7 8 The time of his d. in his mortal tabern

## DWELLING-PLACE.

2 Nep 14 5 The Lord will create upon every d.

## DWELLINGS.

3 Nep 10 7 The places of your d. shall become des

## DWELLS.

Alma 18 30 The heavens is a place where God d.

## DWELT.

1 Nep 1 4 (My father Lehi, having d. at Jerusalem  
 Mor 6 There came a pillar of fire and d. upon  
 2 15 And my father d. in a tent  
 9 1 As he d. in a tent in the valley of Lem  
 10 16 Done as my father d. in a tent, in the  
 16 6 Done as my father d. in a tent, in the  
 2 Nep 22 26 Neither shall it be d. in from generati  
 25 6 I, of myself, have d. at Jerusalem  
 Omni 1 16 They had d. there from that time forth  
 21 He d. with them for the space of nine  
 Mos 9 11 After we had d. in the land, twelve ye  
 Alma 10 10 While this Alma bath d. at my house  
 22 28 The L. lived in the wilderness, and d.  
 23 14 That part of the land wheresoever they  
 dwelt  
 3 Nep 1 27 The Gaditanian robbers, who d. upon the  
 Mor 9 36 All the satnits who have d. in the land  
 Eth 2 13 Moriancumer; and they d. in tents  
 13 And d. in tents upon the seashore, four  
 7 4 Went over and d. in the land of Nehor  
 5 Unto the land of Moron where the king  
 dwelt  
 6 Now the land of Moron where the king  
 dwelt  
 7 Kib d. in captivity, and his people  
 8 2 Jared, came and d. in the land of  
 9 9 Eled, and came over and d. with Omer  
 10 31 Aaron d. in captivity all his days  
 31 Amnigaddah also d. in captivity all his  
 31 Coriantum d. in captivity all his days  
 11 18 Moron d. in captivity all the remainder  
 19 Coriantor d. in captivity all his days  
 23 Having d. in captivity all his days  
 13 14 As he d. in the cavity of a rock, he ma  
 18 Ether d. in the cavity of a rock, there  
 14 7 Coriantum d. with his army in the wl

## DWINDLE.

## DWINDLE IN UNBELIEF.

1 Nep 4 13 That nation that a nation should d. in unbel  
 12 22 Behold these shall d. in unbelief  
 13 25 Shall be destroyed, and d. in unbelief  
 2 Nep 1 10 Cometh that they shall d. in unbelief  
 Alma 45 10 The N. shall d. in unbelief  
 42 Because they shall d. in unbelief  
 50 22 D. in unbelief, and mingle with the L.  
 Hela 6 34 The N. did begin to d. in unbelief  
 15 11 Even if they should d. in unbelief  
 3 Nep 21 5 D. in unbelief because of iniquity  
 4 Nep 1 34 Thus they did d. in unbelief and wick  
 38 They did not d. in unbelief, but they  
 Mor 9 20 Is because that they d. in unbelief

## DWINDLE—

Hela 4 23 The church had begun to d.  
 4 Nep 1 38 As their fathers, from the beginning,  
 did d.

## DWINDLED.

## DWINDLED IN UNBELIEF—

1 Nep 12 23 I beheld after they had d. in unbelief  
 13 13 When our seed shall have d. in unbelief  
 2 Nep 26 15 Seed of my brethren shall have d. in  
 unbelief  
 15 And all those who have d. in unbelief  
 17 Those who have d. in unbelief, shall no  
 19 Those who have d. in unbelief, shall be  
 Mos 1 5 Our fathers would have d. in unbelief  
 Hela 15 15 Unto them who have d. in unbelief  
 15 Never would again have d. in unbelief  
 Mor 9 35 Our brethren would have d. in unbelief  
 Eth 4 3 They have all d. in unbelief

## DWINDLING.

1 Nep 10 11 Concerning the d. of the Jews in unbel

## DYED.

3 Nep 4 7 And they were d. in blood  
 7 Because of their being d. in blood

## DYING.

2 Nep 3 25 Remember the words of thy d. father.

## E.

## EACH.

2 Nep 16 2 Seraphims; e. one had six wings  
 Alma 53 2 And they rejoiced in e. other's safety  
 2 Yea, they were beloved by e. other  
 Mor 6 14 Had fallen with their ten thousand e.  
 15 Fall by the sword, with their 10,000 e.  
 Eth 6 2 Vessels which were prepared, one in e.  
 end.

## EAR.

## GIVE EAR—

2 Nep 4 3 I would that ye should give e. unto my  
 8 4 Give e. unto me, O my nation  
 9 40 My beloved brethren, give e. to my wor  
 18 9 And give e. all ye of far countries  
 25 4 House of Israel, and give e. unto my wo  
 Alma 36 1 My son, give e. to my words; for I swe  
 38 1 My son, give e. to my words, for I say  
 Hela 12 5 Their God, and to give e. unto his coun

## EAR—

1 Nep 20 8 From that time thine e. was not opened  
 2 Nep 7 4 He waketh mine e. to hear as the learn  
 5 The Lord God hath opened mine e.  
 28 30 And lend an e. unto my counsel  
 3 Nep 17 16 Eye hath never seen, neither hath the e.

## EARLY.

2 Nep 15 11 Wo unto them that rise up e. in the mo

## EARNESTNESS.

3 Nep 8 3 To look with great e. for the sign

## EAR-RINGS.

2 Nep 13 20 Head-bands, and the tablets, and the e.

## EARS.

1 Nep 21 20 Shall again in thine e., say, The place  
 2 Nep 15 9 In mine e. saith the Lord of Hosts, of  
 16 10 And make their e. heavy, and shut  
 10 And hear with their e., and understand  
 21 3 Neither reprove after the hearing of his e.  
 28 22 And thus he whispereth in their e.  
 Jar 1 3 The deafness of their e., and the blindn  
 Mos 2 9 And open your e. that ye may hear  
 3 Nep 11 5 The voice, and did open their e. to hear  
 26 15 And unthought of the e. of the deaf

## EARTH.

Tumble to the earth—see *Tumble* to the earth.

## ALL THE EARTH—

1 Nep 4 1 Behold he is mightier than all the e.  
 11 6 For he is God over all the e.  
 13 41 And one Shepherd over all the e.  
 14 10 And she is the whore of all the e.  
 11 I looked and beheld the whore of all  
 the e.  
 11 And she had dominion over all the e.  
 13 Multitudes on the face of all the e.  
 17 Greivous and abominable church of all the  
 earth  
 19 17 All the e. shall see the salvation of the  
 22 13 Church, which is the whore of all the e.  
 2 Nep 1 14 And I go the way of all the e.  
 2 20 Yea, even the family of all the e.  
 10 16 And they who are the whore of all the e.  
 20 14 One gathereth, have I gathered all the  
 earth  
 22 5 This is known in all the e.  
 28 15 Abominable church, the whore of all  
 the e.  
 Mos 1 9 Must very soon go the way of all the e.  
 28 17 Scattered, upon the face of all the e.  
 Alma 1 1 Messiah having gone the way of all the e.  
 5 50 Behold the glory of the King of all the  
 earth  
 26 37 His bowels of mercy are over all the e.  
 62 37 Had gone the way of all the e.  
 Hela 1 2 Zaboran had, gone the way of all the e.  
 Eth 1 38 A land which is choice above all the e.

## ENDS OF THE EARTH—

1 Nep 21 6 Be my salvation unto the ends of the e.  
 2 Nep 24 2 Yea, from far unto the ends of the e.  
 26 25 Come unto me all ye ends of the e., buy  
 29 2 Shall hiss forth unto the ends of the e.  
 33 10 And also Jew, and all ye ends of the e.  
 13 House of Israel, and all ye ends of the  
 earth?  
 Mos 12 24 All the ends of the e. shall see the sal  
 16 81 All the ends of the e. shall see the sal

Alma 5 50 Repent, all ye ends of the e.

29 7 I could speak unto all the ends of the  
 earth?

3 Nep 9 22 Come unto me ye ends of the e.

11 41 Which I have spoken unto the ends of  
 the e.

16 20 All the ends of the e. shall see the sal

20 35 All the ends of the e. shall see the sal

27 20 Repent, all ye ends of the e.

Mor 3 18 I write unto all the ends of the e.

22 1 could persuade all ye ends of the e.

9 21 Unto all, even unto the ends of the e.

25 My words, even unto the ends of the e.

Eth 3 25 His sight, even unto the ends of the e.

18 Repent, all ye ends of the e.

Moro 7 34 Hath said, Repent all ye ends of the e.

10 24 Now I speak unto all the ends of the e.

## FROM OFF OR OFF FROM THE FACE OF THE

## EARTH—

1 Nep 12 5 It passed off from the face of the e.

Mos 12 8 Destroy them from off the face of the e.

Alma 9 11 Have been cut off from the face of the e.

12 Destroy you from off the face of the e.

24 Be destroyed from off the face of the e.

37 22 Be destroyed from off the face of the e.

25 Destroy them from off the face of the e.

42 6 Should be cut off from the face of the e.

54 12 Are destroyed from off the face of the e.

Hela 6 20 Power, to destroy them off the face of  
 the e.

7 28 Shall be destroyed from off the face of  
 the e.

Mor 3 15 They shall be cut off from the face of  
 the e.

Eth 11 12 Destroy them from off the face of the e.

## UPON ALL THE FACE OF THE EARTH—

1 Nep 10 12 Scattered upon all the face of the e.

13 Scattered upon all the face of the e.

13 39 Scattered upon all the face of the e.

14 13 Were also upon all the face of the e.

14 Scattered upon all the face of the e.

22 3 Will be scattered upon all the face of  
 the e.

Alma 29 2 Not be more sorrow upon all the face  
 of the e.

3 Nep 5 24 Scattered abroad upon all the face of  
 the e.

Eth 1 33 Scattered upon all the face of the e.

43 Of thy seed upon all the face of the e.

## UPON THE FACE OF THE EARTH—

1 Nep 1 11 And went forth upon the face of the e.

14 12 Dominions upon the face of the e. were

22 18 It must needs be upon the face of this e.

Jac 4 9 Man came upon the face of the e.

Mos 7 27 And go forth upon the face of the e.

13 34 In mighty power upon the face of the  
 earth?

27 6 To scatter abroad upon the face of the e

28 17 Scattered abroad upon the face of all  
 the e.

Alma 5 16 Of righteousness upon the face of the e.

17 Righteous works upon the face of the e.

7 9 Son of God cometh upon the face of  
 the e.

13 22 Scattered abroad upon the face of the e.

16 11 Were heaped up upon the face of the e.

28 11 Mondering in heaps upon the face of  
 the e.

Hela 3 16 Slain, and scattered upon the face of  
 the e.

11 13 And send forth rain upon the face of  
 the e.

14 21 Rocks which are upon the face of this e.

15 12 Driven to and fro upon the face of the e.

3 Nep 16 4 Be scattered forth upon the face of the  
 earth

19 6 Should kneel down upon the face of the  
 earth

20 13 Be scattered abroad upon the face of  
 the e.

26 3 Which should come upon the face of the  
 earth

28 16 Did again minister upon the face of the  
 earth

Mor 6 15 Bones and blood lay upon the face of  
 the e.

8 31 Be great pollutions upon the face of the  
 earth

Eth 9 30 For there was no rain upon the face of  
 the e.

35 He did send rain upon the face of the e.

Eth 11 6 As never had been upon the face of the e.  
7 Never had been known upon the face of the e.

#### THE FACE OF THE WHOLE EARTH—

Hela 3 8 They began to cover the face of the whole e.

14 22 Fragments upon the face of the whole e  
27 Darkness should cover the face of the whole e.

3 Nep 1 17 All the people upon the face of the whole e.

8 17 The face of the whole e. became deform  
18 They were broken up upon the face of the whole e.

Eth 13 17 Sons and daughters upon the face of the whole e.

#### INHABITANTS OF THE EARTH—

1 Nep 1 14 Mercy are over all the inhabitants of the e.

2 Nep 2 8 Things known unto the inhabitants of the e.

28 16 Will speedily visit the inhabitants of the e.

17 17 If the inhabitants of the e. shall repent

3 Nep 9 1 Heard among all the inhabitants of the earth

2 Wo unto the inhabitants of the whole e.

Eth 3 25 Brother of Jared all the inhabitants of the e.

#### IN THE EARTH—

1 Nep 29 7 I rule in the heavens above, and in the e. beneath

Mos 12 36 Or things which are in the e. beneath

Alma 18 28 Things which are in heaven and in the earth

29 Created all things which are in the e.

24 16 Even we will bury them deep in the e.

17 They did bury them up deep in the e.

26 32 Buried their weapons of war deep in the e.

28 11 Many thousands are laid low in the e.

Hela 8 24 And all things which are in the e.

11 10 They have concealed their secret plans in the e.

12 18 If a man hide up a treasure in the e.

13 18 Whoso shall hide up treasures in the e.

3 Nep 10 13 Were not sunk and buried up in the e.

Mor 1 18 Began to hide up their treasures in the e.

8 4 And hide up the records in the e.

Eth 4 3 I should hide them up again in the e.

#### KINDREDS OF THE EARTH—

1 Nep 14 15 Among all the nations and kindreds of the e.

15 18 Seed shall all the kindreds of the e. be

22 9 Seed shall all the kindreds of the e. be

10 Know that all the kindreds of the e. can

3 Nep 20 25 Seed shall all the kindreds of the e. be

27 In thy seed shall all the kindreds of the e. be blessed

#### OF THE EARTH—

1 Nep 1 34 I saw the multitudes of the e., that th

35 And the multitude of the e. was gather

4 I saw the plains of the e., that they were

13 I saw the multitudes of the e. gathered

19 11 And by the opening of the e.

12 And the rocks of the e. must rend

12 Because of the groanings of the e.

16 Zenos, from the four quarters of the e.

20 13 Hath also laid the foundation of the e.

20 Tell this, utter to the end of the e.

22 25 His children from the four quarters of the e.

2 Nep 1 10 A knowledge of the creation of the e.

8 12 And laid the foundations of the e.

16 And lay the foundations of the e.

8 And from the four parts of the e.

12 And into the waves of the e., for the fe

14 2 The fruit of the e. excellent and comely

15 8 May be placed, in the midst of the e.

26 Hiss unto them from the end of the e.

21 4 Reprove with equity for the meek of the e.

12 Of Judah from the four corners of the e

24 9 Even all the chief ones of the e.

26 5 The depths of the e. shall swallow them

27 Even upon all the lands of the e.

11 Ever will be, even unto the end of the e.

29 7 Even upon all the nations of the e.

12 Also speak unto all nations of the e.

2 Nep 30 9 Reprove with equity, for the meek of the e.

Mos 2 25 Ye are even as much as the dust of the e

25 Yet ye were created of the dust of the e

4 2 Even less than the dust of the e.

Hela 12 7 Even they are less than the dust of the e.

8 The dust of the e. moveth hither and th

3 Nep 5 24 Gather in from the four quarters of the e.

26 Gathered in from the four quarters of the e.

8 17 The lightnings, and the quaking of the e

9 6 To be buried up in the depths of the e.

8 Have I buried up in the depths of the e.

10 14 By the opening of the e. to receive them

12 13 I give unto you to be the salt of the e.

16 5 In from the four quarters of the e.

28 20 Delivered out of the depths of the e.

39 The powers of the e. could not hold th

Mor 8 16 It shall be brought out of the e.

26 For out of the e. shall they come

9 17 Man was created of the dust of the e.

Eth 1 41 Also of the seed of the e. of every kind

42 Is choice above all the land of the e.

10 17 Even like unto the rest of the e.

23 Metals; and they did dig it out of the e.

13 11 Gathered in from the four quarters of the e.

TO THE EARTH—

1 Nep 4 7 He had fallen to the e. before me

Jac 7 15 Inasmuch that he fell to the e.

21 They were overcome, that they fell to the e.

Mos 4 1 Behold they had fallen to the e.

27 12 They fell to the e., and understood not

18 Were with him, fell again to the e.

Alma 14 27 Was their fear, that they fell to the e.

27 So that they fell to the e.

28 The prison had fallen to the e.

29 The walls thereof had fallen to the e.

10 14 They all three had sunk to the e.

16 Until they had all fallen to the e.

17 The servants of Lamoni had fallen to the e.

20 16 Sword that he might smite him to the e.

24 Otherwise I will smite thee to the e.

24 21 Prostrated themselves before them to the e.

27 17 And he fell again to the e.

36 7 And we all fell to the e.

10 I fell to the e.

44 11 I fell to the e., and I did hear no more

12 Soldiers smote it even to the e.

12 Took off his scalp, and it fell to the e.

14 As this scalp has fallen to the e.

14 So shall ye fall to the e., except ye will

46 13 And he bowed himself to the e.

47 24 Stabbed the king, and he fell to the e.

51 29 Than be smote down to the e. by the sw

56 56 Had not one soul of them fallen to the e.

Hela 1 24 Fall upon them and cut them down to the e.

9 3 The Chief Judge had fallen to the e.

5 Inasmuch that they fell to the e.

5 They did quake, and had fallen to the e.

7 Those five men who had fallen to the e.

14 Inasmuch that we fell to the e.

3 Nep 1 16 Fell to the e. and became as if they we

17 Exceedingly astonished, that they fell to the e.

4 8 Army of Giddianhi, had all fallen to the e.

28 They did fall the tree to the e.

29 They may cause to be fell to the e. all

29 Even as this man has been fell to the e.

8 14 The buildings thereof had fallen to the e.

11 12 The whole multitude fell to the e.

19 19 Bowed himself to the e., and he said

27 And bowed himself to the e., and he

Mor 8 24 Cause prisons to tumble to the e.

Eth 3 7 The brother of Jared had fallen to the e.

15 32 Coriantumr fell to the e., and became

UPON THE EARTH—

2 Nep 8 6 And look upon the e. beneath

10 7 Be restored in the flesh, upon the e.

30 8 The restoration of his people upon the e.

17 Is nothing which is sealed upon the e.

Alma 19 17 Ammon lay prostrate upon the e.  
18 And their servants prostrate upon the e.  
22 17 He did prostrate himself upon the e.  
Hela 11 17 Caused that rain should fall upon the e.  
3 Nep 1 11 And bowed himself down upon the e.  
17 15 He himself also knelt upon the e.  
18 2 Should sit themselves down upon the e.  
19 16 Should kneel down again upon the e.  
16 His disciples should kneel down upon  
the e.  
17 When they had all knelt down upon  
the e.

## WHOLE EARTH—

2 Nep 16 3 The whole e. is full of his glory  
24 7 The whole e. is at rest, and is quiet  
26 That is purposed upon the whole e.  
Alma 36 7 The whole e. did tremble beneath our  
38 7 As thunder, and it shook the whole e.  
Hela 11 6 The whole e. was smitten, even among  
12 11 Power of his voice doth the whole e. sh  
3 Nep 8 6 It did shake the whole e., as if it was  
12 Exceeding great quaking of the whole e.  
9 2 Wo unto the inhabitants of the whole e.  
9 Above all the wickedness of the whole e.  
11 14 That I am, the God of the whole e.  
16 10 Above all the people of the whole e.  
20 19 Substance unto the Lord of the whole e.  
22 5 The God of the whole e. shall be cal

## EARTH—

1 Nep 8 26 As it were in the air, high above the e.  
12 4 I saw the e. and the rocks that they re  
17 26 Behold, the Lord hath created the e.  
39 It is his throne and this e. is his footst  
45 Which did cause the e. to shake as if it  
46 He can cause the e. that it shall pass  
50 I should say unto the water, Be thou e.  
50 It should be e.  
18 24 We did begin to till the e.  
24 We did put all our seeds into the e.  
21 8 Covenant of the people, to establish  
the e.  
13 Sing, O Heavens; and be joyful, O e.  
22 With their face towards the e.  
2 Nep 2 13 Neither the e. nor there could have be  
14 All things, both the heavens and the e.  
19 Out of the garden of Eden, to till the e.  
6 7 To thee with their faces towards the e.  
8 6 And the e. shall wax old like a garment  
10 3 There is none other nation on e. that  
12 19 When he ariseth to shake terribly the e.  
21 When he ariseth to shake terribly the e.  
18 22 And they shall look unto the e.  
21 4 He shall smite the e. with the rod of  
9 For the e. shall be full of the knowled  
23 13 And the e. shall remove out of her pla  
24 16 Is this the man that made the e. to tre  
25 12 Yea, even the Father of heaven and of e.  
21 Never perish as long as the e. should st  
22 To generation as long as the e. shall sta  
30 9 He shall smite the e. with the rod of  
15 For the e. shall be full of the knowled  
33 15 For what I seal on e., shall be brought  
Jac 2 5 The all powerful Creator of heaven  
and e.  
4 9 Which e. was created by the power of  
9 O then, why not able to command the e.  
7 14 He has power both in heaven and in e.  
Moa 2 26 Yield up this mortal frame to its  
mother e.  
3 8 The Father of heaven and e., the Creat  
2 Son of God who created heaven and e.  
9 Created all things, both in heaven and  
in e.  
9 And all power both in heaven and in e.  
5 15 In heaven and in e., who is God above  
6 7 Cause his people that they should till  
the e.  
7 And he also, himself, did till the e.  
13 12 Or which are in the water under the e.  
19 For in six days the Lord made heaven  
and e.  
15 4 The very eternal Father of heaven and  
of e.  
27 11 Of thunder, which caused the e. to sha  
15 Doth not my voice shake the e.?  
18 Was as thunder, which shook the e.  
18 Power of God that could shake the e.  
Alma 1 15 Acknowledge, between the heavens and  
the e.

2 28 And have been heaped up on the e.  
9 2 Preach, that the e. should pass away?  
8 They knew not that the e. should pass

Alma 11 39 The very eternal Father of heaven and  
of e.  
14 27 And the e. shook mightily  
18 31 King Lamoni said, Is it above the e.?  
42 Tell unto the e., as if he were dead  
22 10 All things both in heaven and in e.  
22 Raised the king from the e., and said  
29 1 Trump of God, with a voice to shake  
the e.  
30 44 The e., and all things that are upon tho  
37 16 No power of e., or hell can take them  
45 15 Also blessed the e. for the righteous' aa  
48 8 Throwing up banks of e. round about  
49 4 The N. had dug up a ridge of e. round  
22 Began to dig down their banks of e.  
25 By pulling down the banks of e.  
50 1 Digging up heaps of e. round, the citi  
2 Upon the top of these ridges of e. he  
51 17 Their nobility and level them with the e  
53 4 With a strong wall of timbers and e.  
Hela 5 27 The e. shook exceedingly, and the walls  
31 Behold the e. shook exceedingly.  
32 The e. shook again, and the walls tremb  
33 The e. shook as if it were about to divi  
42 The voice of him who had shook the e.  
10 6 And shall smite the e. with famine  
7 Whatsoever ye shall seal on e., shall be  
7 Whatsoever ye shall loose on e., shall be  
11 10 For the e. was it smitten that it was dry  
12 13 If he say unto the e., move, it is moved  
14 If he say unto the e., thou shalt go back  
15 According to his word, the e. goeth back  
15 For sure it is the e. that moveth  
14 12 Sons of God, the Father of heaven and  
of e.  
21 And the e. shall shake and tremble  
21 Which are both above the e. and beneath  
22 Yea, both above the e. and beneath  
16 18 The Father of heaven and of e.

3 Nep 8 10 The e. was carried up upon the city of  
9 5 The city Moronihi have I covered with  
earth  
15 1 I created then heavens and the e.  
9 And the e. did cease to tremble  
10 And the e. did cleave together again  
12 5 The meek, for they shall inherit the e.  
13 Its savor, wherewith shall the e. be salt  
35 Nor by the e., for it is his footstool  
13 19 They will be done on e. as it is in heaven  
19 Lay not up for yourselves treasures up-  
on e.  
17 20 And they arose from the e.  
19 25 There could be nothing-upon e. so white  
22 9 Of Noah shall no more go over the e.  
26 6 Lest I come and smite the e. with a cur  
26 3 The e. should be wrapt together as a sc  
3 The heavens and the e. should pass away  
28 20 They were cast down into the e.  
20 But they did smite the e. with the word  
5 23 The e. shall be rolled together as a scrol  
6 15 Crumble and to return to their mother e.  
8 24 In his name could they cause the e. to  
9 2 When the e. shall be rolled together as  
11 God who created the heavens and the e.  
17 By his word the heaven and the e. shou  
9 At my word, the e. shall shake  
6 13 And began to till the e.  
10 And to multiply and to till the e.  
8 14 Also by the e. and by their heads  
10 23 Did east up mighty heaps of e. to get or  
25 Make all manner of tools to till the e.  
11 6 Their bones should become as heaps of e.  
13 And come, when the e. shall pass away  
9 There shall be a new heaven and a new e.  
14 18 Behold, he sweepeth the e. before him!  
Moro 7 36 Long as time shall last, or the e. shall

## EARTHQUAKE.

2 Nep 27 2 With thunder, and with e., and with

## EARTHQUAKES.

1 Nep 12 4 And I heard thunderings, and e.  
2 Nep 6 15 Fire, and by tempests, and by e.  
26 6 E., and all manner of destructions  
Mor 8 30 Rumors of wars, and e. in divers

## EASE.

2 Nep 28 24 Wo he unto him that is at e. in Zion  
Mos 21 15 The L., that they began to e. their burd  
24 14 I will also e. the burdens which are put  
15 They could bear up their b. with e.

Alma 39 17 I will e. your mind somewhat on this su  
59 3 He might with e. maintain the part  
Hela 12 2 Yea, and this because of their e.  
Eth 10 10 He did e. the burden of the people

**EASED.**

Mos 24 21 Merciful unto them, and e. their burden

**EASIER.**

Alma 59 9 Knowing that it was e. to keep the city

**EASILY.**

2 Nep 4 18 And the sins which doth so e. beset me  
Alma 7 15 Aside every sin, which e. doth beset you  
49 7 Supposed that they should e. overpower  
58 15 Supposing that they could e. destroy us  
59 9 He supposed that they could e. maintain  
Moro 7 45 Is not e. provoked, thinketh no evil

**EASINESS.**

1 Nep 17 41 Simpleness of the way, or the e. of it  
Alma 37 46 Slothful because of the e. of the way  
Hela 6 36 Spirit upon the L., because of their e.

**EAST.**

East Sea—see East Sea.

1 Nep 21 13 For the feet of those who are in the e.  
2 Nep 12 6 Because they be replenished from the e.  
21 14 They shall spoil them of the e. together  
20 11 All men, both in the e. and in the west  
Mos 7 31 They shall reap the e. wind, which bring  
12 6 Shall also be smitten with the e. wind  
27 6 On the e. and on the west, building lar  
Alma 2 15 Amnihu, which was the e. of the river  
17 Amlicites upon the hill e. of Sidon  
6 7 Went over upon the e. of the river Sidon  
12 21 Sword on the e. of the Garden of Eden  
16 6 Ye meet them, on the e. of the river Sidon  
22 27 Bordering even on the e. side of the river Sidon  
27 27 Running from the e. towards the west  
29 29 There were many L. on the e. by the se  
29 29 Head of the river Sidon, from the e. to  
32 32 Desolation, from the e. to the west sea  
33 33 Bountiful, even from the e. unto the we  
25 5 Having fled into the e. wilderness  
8 8 And they fled into the e. wilderness  
27 27 Jerushon, which is on the e. by the sea  
31 31 Antionum, which was e. of Zarahemla  
42 2 At the e. end of the Garden of Eden  
43 31 Concealed them on the e. of the hill Rip  
52 52 Encircled the L. about on the e.  
52 52 On the e. were the men of Lehi  
53 53 Men of Lehi on the e. of the river Sidon  
49 16 In the valley, on the e. of the river Sidon  
60 7 Armies should go forth unto the e. wild  
7 7 Drove all the L. who were in the e. wild  
9 9 Driven all the L. out of the e. wilderness  
9 9 Should go forth unto the e. wilderness  
11 11 Strong holds of the L. in the e. wildern  
34 34 By the sea, on the west, and on the e.  
51 26 Were on the e. borders by the seashore  
62 21 They were on the e., by the entrance  
34 34 Borders by the wilderness, on the e.  
Hela 1 31 Nor on the e. of the river Sidon, for they  
4 4 Unto the e.; it being a day's journey  
3 Nep 1 17 Whole earth from the west to the e.  
20 13 Be gathered in from the e., and from

**EASTWARD.**

1 Nep 17 1 We did travel nearly e., from that time  
Eth 9 3 Thence e., and came to a place, which  
14 26 Shiz did pursue Coriantumr e., even

**EASY.**

1 Nep 14 23 And e. to the understanding of all men  
Alma 7 23 E. to be entreated; full of patience  
37 44 It is as e. to give heed to the word of  
38 6 It is not e. for him to obtain forgiveness  
6 6 It is not e. for him to obtain a forgiven  
19 19 Is it not as e. at this time, for the Lord  
49 3 It would again become an e. prey for th  
5 5 Because it were e. to guard them while  
Hela 7 5 That they might the more e. commit ad  
7 7 Then were his people e. to be entreated

**EAT.**

2 Nep 7 9 Garment, and the moth shall e. them up  
8 8 The moth shall e. them up like a game  
8 8 And the worm shall e. them like wool  
9 50 He that hath no money, come buy and e.  
13 10 For they shall eat the fruit of their doin  
14 1 One man, saying, we will e. our own br  
15 17 Places of the fat ones shall strangers e.  
17 15 Butter and honey shall he e.

2 Nep 17 22 Milk they shall give, he shall e. butter  
22 22 Butter and honey shall he eat, e. that  
19 20 And he shall e. on the left hand  
20 20 They shall e. every man the flesh of his  
21 7 And the lion shall e. straw like the ox  
28 7 E., drink, and be merry, for to-morrow  
8 8 E., drink, and be merry; nevertheless  
30 13 And the lion shall e. straw like the ox.  
Enos 1 20 Many of them did e. nothing save it wa  
Mos 5 16 They might e., and drink, and rest them  
Alma 5 34 Ye shall e. and drink of the bread and  
8 19 An humble servant of God something  
to e.?

23 23 And after he had e. and was filled  
12 23 Said, If thou e., thou shalt surely die  
31 37 Taking no thought, what they should e.  
42 3 The tree of life, and e. and live for ever  
3 Nep 13 25 Take no thought, what ye shall e.  
21 21 No thought saying, What shall we e.?  
18 3 And commanded that they should e.  
4 4 And when they had e. and were filled  
29 29 If ye know that a man is unworthy to e.  
20 3 Blessed it, and gave it to the disciples  
to e.  
7 7 But he truly gave unto them bread to e.  
Moro 4 3 That they may e. in remembrance of th

**EATEN.**

2 Nep 13 14 For ye have e. up the vineyard  
15 5 Hedge thereof, and it shall be e. up  
16 13 And they shall return, and shall be e.  
3 Nep 6 2 They had not e. up all their provisions  
18 5 And when the multitude had e.  
4 4 And when they had e., he commanded  
9 9 When the multitude had all e. and drun

**EATETH.**

2 Nep 27 3 Which dreameth, and behold he e., but  
3 Nep 18 29 For whose e. and drinketh of my flesh  
29 29 E. and drinketh damnation to his soul  
20 8 Said unto them, he that e. this bread  
8 8 E. of my body is his soul

**EDEM.**

The home of our first parents.  
2 Nep 2 19 They were driven out of the garden of  
Eden  
22 22 But he would have remained in the gar-  
den of E.  
Alma 12 21 A flaming sword on the east of the gar-  
den of E.  
42 2 Sent our first parents forth from the  
garden of E.  
2 2 Placed at the east end of the Garden of  
Eden

**EDGE.**

Alma 17 37 Smiting their arms with the e. of his sw  
3 Nep 19 10 They went down unto the water's e.

**EDOM.**

The land east of Canaan, inhabited by the descend-  
ants of Esau.

2 Nep 21 14 They shall lay their hand upon E. and

**EFFECT.**

Alma 12 26 Would have been void, taking none e.  
30 16 But behold, it is the e. of a frenzied ml  
31 5 Had more powerful e. upon the minds of  
42 13 Mercy could not take e. except it shoul  
49 4 Arrows, that they might take e.  
50 50 They would have carried this plan in-  
to e.

56 30 Bring a stratagem into e. upon them  
3 Nep 4 18 Sufficiently long to have any e. upon the

**EFFECTS.**

Mos 7 30 Whirlwind; and the e. thereof is poison

**EFFECTUAL.**

Mos 7 18 Remaneth an e. struggle to be made

**EGGS.**

2 Nep 20 14 As one gathereth e. that are left

**EGYPT.**

The land of that name in Africa.  
1 Nep 5 14 That Joseph, who was sold into E.  
15 15 Led out of captivity and out of the land  
of E.  
17 40 He did bring them out of the land of E.  
19 10 The God of our fathers, who were led  
out of E.  
2 Nep 3 4 Descendant of Joseph who was carried  
captive into E.



- 2 Nep 3 10 To deliver thy people out of the land of E.  
 4 1 Concerning Joseph who was carried into Egypt  
 17 18 The E. that is in the uttermost part of E.  
 20 24 His staff against thee, after the manner of E.  
 26 So shall he lift it up after the manner of E.  
 21 11 Which shall be left from Assyria, and from E.  
 16 In the day that he came up out of the land of E.  
 25 20 That brought Israel up out of the land of E.  
 Mos 12 34 Who hath brought thee out of the land of E.  
 7 19 Brought. Israel out of the land of E.  
 Alma 10 3 Who was sold into E. by the hands of  
 36 28 For he has brought our fathers out of E.  
 Eth 13 7 Joseph brought his father down into the land of E.

**EGYPTIAN—Reformed.**

The name given to the style of characters in use in the days of Mormon, in which the records were engraved on the sacred plates. These characters were greatly modified from those used by Nephi and the other earlier recorders.

- Mor 9 32 Which are called among us the reformed Egyptian

**EGYPTIANS.**

- The people of Egypt.  
 1 Nep 1 2 Learning of the Jews, and the language of the E.  
 4 3 And to destroy Laban, even as the E.  
 17 23 Led away out of the hands of the E.  
 27 We know that the E. were drowned in  
 Mos 1 4 He having been taught in the language of the E.  
 Alma 29 12 Who delivered them out of the hands of the E.  
 36 28 He has swallowed up the E. in the Red  
 Hela 8 11 The waters closed upon the armies of the E.?

**EGYPTIAN SEA.**

- A name given by Isaiah to the Red Sea.  
 2 Nep 21 15 The Lord shall utterly destroy the tongue of the E. sea

**EIGHT.**

- 1 Nep 17 4 Yea, even e. years in the wilderness  
 Mos 23 3 They fled e. days' journey into the wild  
 Eth 3 1 (Now the number of the vessels. . was e)  
 10 13 He [Kim] did reign e. years, and his fa

**EIGHTEENTH.**

- Alma 35 13 In the e. year of the reign of the Judge-  
 43 3 In the e. year of the reign of the Judge  
 4 In the commencement of the e. year  
 44 24 Thus ended the e. year of the reign of  
 3 Nep 4 1 In the latter end of the e. year, those  
 4 And thus the e. year did pass away

**EIGHTH.**

- Alma 4 6 In the e. year of the reign of the Judges  
 9 In this e. year of the reign of the Judge  
 10 Thus ended the e. year of the reign of

**EIGHTIETH.**

- Hela 11 24 In the e. year of the reign of the Judges  
 29 Thus ended the e. year of the reign of

**EIGHTY AND EIGHTH—**

- Hela 16 11 The conditions also, in the 88th year of

**EIGHTY AND FIFTH—**

- Hela 11 37 In the e. and fifth year, they did wax st  
 38 And thus ended the e. and fifth year

**EIGHTY AND FIRST—**

- Hela 11 30 In the commencement of the e. and first  
 35 And thus ended the e. and first year

**EIGHTY AND FOUR—**

- 4 Nep 1 20 And he kept it e. and four years

**EIGHTY AND FOURTH—**

- Hela 11 36 In the e. and fourth year, they did not

**EIGHTY AND NINTH—**

- Hela 16 12 In the e. and ninth year of the reign of

**EIGHTY AND SECOND—**

- Hela 11 36 In the e. and second year, they began

**EIGHTY AND SEVENTH—**

- Hela 16 10 Thus ended, also, the e. and seventh year

**EIGHTY AND SIXTH—**

- Hela 13 1 In the e. and sixth year, the N. did still  
 16 9 Thus ended the e. and sixth year of the

**EIGHTY AND TWO—**

- Mos 29 45 His father [Alma] died, being 82 years

**EIGHTY AND THIRD—**

- Hela 11 36 In the e. and third year they began to

**EIGHT THOUSAND.**

- Hela 5 19 There were 8,000 of the L. who were in

**EITHER.**

- 1 Nep 14 7 E. on the one hand or on the other  
 7 E. to the convincing of them unto peace  
 2 Nep 17 11 Ask it e. in the depths, or in the heights  
 Alma 11 7 And e. for a measure of barley  
 23 1 Or Hinni, nor e. of their brethren  
 32 21 What could justice do, or mercy e.?  
 54 20 Either to the subduing the N. to our an  
 Hela 1 31 The L. could not retreat e. way  
 3 Nep 13 24 Two masters, for e. he will hate the one

**ELAM.**

- A country lying south of Assyria.

- 2 Nep 21 11 From Cush, and from E., and from Shih

**ELDER.**

- 1 Nep 2 5 And my e. brethren, who were Laman  
 4 24 The plates of brass, to my e. brethren,  
 7 8 Behold ye are mine e. brethren  
 16 37 Our teacher, who are his e. brethren  
 2 Nep 5 3 Belongs unto us, who are the e. brethren  
 6 8 Sam, mine e. brother, and his family  
 Alma 29 10 Counsel your e. brothers in your judg  
 Moro 4 1 And the E. or Priest did minister it

**ELDERS.**

- 1 Nep 4 22 He spake . . concerning the e. of the Jew  
 27 Many times concerning the e. of the Jew  
 Alma 4 7 To be . . priests, and e. over the church  
 16 Who was among the e. of the church  
 6 1 He ordained priests and e., by laying on  
 Moro 3 1 Disciples, who were called the E. of the  
 4 1 The manner of their E. and Priests ad  
 6 1 E. Priests, and Teachers were baptized  
 7 Church did condemn them before the e.

**ELDEST.**

- 1 Nep 1 11d Being called (beginning at the e.) Laman  
 2 12 Thus Laman and Lemuel, being the e.  
 16 7 Zoram took the e. daughter of Ishmael  
 18 7 Begat two sons. . : the e. was called Jac  
 Mos 2 5 From the e. down to the youngest  
 Alma 31 7 The e. of his sons he took not with him  
 56 3 Laman, who was the e. of our father Le  
 Hela 3 21 He gave unto the e. the name of N.  
 37 Helaman died, and his e. son N. began  
 3 Nep 1 2 His son N., who was his e. son, concern  
 Eth 10 3 His e. son, whose name was Shiz, did re

**ELECTED.**

- Alma 31 16 We believe that thou hast e. us to be  
 17 Thou hast e. us, that thou shalt be saved  
 17 All around us are e. to be east by thy  
 17 We thank thee that thou hast e. us

**ELEGANT.**

- Mos 11 8 King Noah built many e. . buildings

**ELEMENTS.**

- 3 Nep 26 3 The e. should melt with fervent heat  
 Mor 9 2 The e. shall melt with fervent heat?

**ELEPHANTS.**

- Eth 9 19 And there were e. and eurloms  
 19 More especially the e., and eurloms

**ELEVEN.**

- Mor 1 6 I, being e. years old, was carried by my

**ELEVENTH.**

- Alma 16 1 In the e. year of the reign of the Judges  
 1 In the 5th day of the 2nd year of the e.  
 9 Thus ended the e. year of the Judges  
 49 1 In the e. month of the 19th year, on the  
 3 Nep 2 10 The e. year also passed away in iniquity

**ELIJAH.**

- The prophet of Israel.  
 3 Nep 25 5 Behold, I will send you E. the prophet

**ELOQUENT.**

- 2 Nep 13 3 The cunning artifice, and the e. orator

**ELSE.**

- 2 Nep 2 7 Unto none e. can the ends of the law be

- Mos 4 28 Doth agree, or e. thou shalt commit sin  
 7 11 Or else I should have caused that my go  
 Alma 11 40 And salvation cometh to none e.  
 31 5 Or any thing e., which had happened  
 34 9 E. all mankind must unavoidably perish  
 3 Nep 13 24 Or e. he will hold to the one and despise  
 28 37 Or e. it needs be that they must taste

**EMBARRASMENTS.**

- Alma 58 9 The cause of these our e.

**EMBASSIES.**

- Alma 52 20 They sent e. to the army of the L.

**EMBASSY.**

- Alma 47 10 Sent a secret e. into the mount Antipas  
 32 Amalickiah had sent an e. to the queen  
 58 4 I thus did send an e. to the governor

**EMBRACE.**

- Eth 9 26 Heth began to e. the secret plans

**EMER.**

One of the early kings of the Jaredites. Two years before his death Emer, his father, anointed him to reign in his stead. Emer was one of the best kings of his race.

- Eth 1 28 And Coriantum was the son of E.  
 29 And E. was the son of Omer  
 9 14 He begat E.; and he anointed E. to be  
 15 After that he had anointed E. to be king  
 15 E. did reign in his stead, and did fill the  
 16 The house of E. did prosper exceedingly  
 16 Under the reign of E.  
 21 E. did execute judgment in righteousness

**EMPLOY.**

- Alma 10 32 They got gain according to their e.  
 11 20 Received their wages according to their employ  
 20 That they might have more e.  
 53 7 He did e. his men in preparing for war  
 57 13 We were obliged to e. all our force  
 58 3 Expedient that we should e. our men  
 Hela 4 19 Moronihah did e. all his armies in main

**EMPLOYED.**

- Mor 3 1 I had e. my people, the N., in preparing

**EMPLOYETH.**

- 2 Nep 9 41 And he e. no servant there

**EMPTIED.**

- 1 Nep 2 8 River, Laman, and it is e. into the Red  
 9 E. into the fountain of the Red Sea

**EMPTY.**

- 2 Nep 27 3 But he awaketh and his soul is e.

**EMRON.**

A Nephite officer, mentioned in Mormon's second epistle to his son as having been slain in a severe battle with the Lamanites.

- Moro 9 2 Archeonatus has fallen by the sword, and also. E.

**ENABLE.**

- Alma 10 15 This was to e. them that they might be  
 61 8 Supposeth will e. the L. to conquer  
 Hela 3 11 Thus they did e. the people in the land

**ENACT.**

- Alma 4 16 That he might have power to e. laws

**ENACTETH.**

- Mos 29 23 He e. laws, and sendeth them forth

**ENCAMP.**

- Alma 62 34 Moroni, and Lehi, and Teancum, did e.  
 35 And thus they did e. for the night

**ENCIRCLE.**

- 2 Nep 4 33 O Lord, wilt thou e. me around in  
 Alma 12 6 He might e. you about with his chains  
 17 33 E. the flocks round about that they  
 48 8 Building walls of stone to e. them  
 55 29 Many times did the L. attempt to e. the

**ENCIRCLED.****ENCIRCLED ABOUT—**

- 2 Nep 1 15 I am e. about eternally in the arms  
 Alma 5 7 Were e. about by the bands of death  
 9 Chains of hell which e. them about  
 14 6 He began to be e. about by the pains  
 26 15 They were e. about with everlasting dai  
 15 They are e. about with the matchless  
 36 18 Art e. about by the everlasting chains  
 43 35 And e. the L. about on the east  
 52 The armies of Moroni e. them about

- Alma 43 53 They were e. about by the N. they were  
 53 4 E. the city of Bountiful round about  
 62 34 The L. were e. about in the borders by  
 Hela 5 23 N. and Lehi were e. about as if by fire  
 24 Saw that they were e. about with a pill  
 43 They were e. about. by a pillar of fire  
 44 They were e. about. they were as if  
 13 37 We are e. about by the angels of him  
 3 Nep 17 24 Came down and e. those little ones about  
 24 They were e. about with fire  
 19 14 They were e. about as if it were fire

**ENCIRCLES.**

- Alma 34 16 And e. them in the arms of safety

**ENCLOSE.**

- Alma 48 8 Throwing up banks. to e. his armies

**ENCOMPASSED.****ENCOMPASSED ABOUT—**

- 2 Nep 4 18 I am e. about, because of the temptatio  
 Eth 3 2 We must be e. about by the floods  
 6 7 When they were e. about by many wate

**END.**

Had made an end—see Had made an end—of speaking.

**END THEREOF—**

- 2 Nep 27 10 Foundation of the world unto the e.  
 thereof  
 Alma 30 18 When a man was dead, that was the e.  
 thereof  
 46 13 Which had on the e. thereof his rent co  
 Eth 6 2 Were prepared, one in each e. thereof

**IN THE END—**

- 2 Nep 2 12 Been no purpose in the e. of its creati  
 15 His eternal purposes in the e. of man  
 4 9 But in the e. thy seed shall be blessed

- Alma 1 4 In the e. all men should have eternal li  
 50 40 Commence his reign in the e. of the 24th

- Hela 2 13 In the e. of this book, ye shall see that

**IN THE LATTER END—**

- Alma 30 6 In the latter e. of the 17th year, there  
 48 2 In the latter e. of the 19th year of the  
 21 In the latter e. of the 19th year, ye  
 52 18 In the latter e. of the 27th year of the  
 58 38 This is the 20th year, in the latter e.  
 Hela 3 22 In the latter e. of the 48th year of the  
 3 Nep 3 32 In the 17th year, in the latter e. of the  
 4 1 In the latter e. of the 18th year, those

**MAKE AN END—**

- 1 Nep 14 30 And now I make an e. of speaking con  
 22 29 Now I, Nephi, make an e. for I durst  
 2 Nep 30 18 I must make an e. of my sayings  
 31 1 Now, I, Nephi, make an e. of my proph  
 Jac 2 22 And now I make an e. of speaking unto  
 14 And I make an e. of speaking these wo  
 7 27 And I make an e. of my writing upon  
 Omni 1 3 Upon my son Amaron. And I make an  
 end

Of our fathers, And I [Chemish] make

an e.

11 Sufficient is written. And I make an e.

30 And I make an e. of my speaking

- 3 Nep 5 19 Now I make an e. of my saying, which  
 10 19 For this time I make an e. of my sayin  
 12 Now I, Mormon, make an e. of my sayin  
 28 24 Now I, Mormon, make an e. of speaking

- Mor 8 13 I make an e. of speaking concerning th

**NO END—**

- 1 Nep 14 3 Casting of it into that hell which hath  
 no e.  
 15 30 Ascendeth up unto God, and hath no e.  
 2 Nep 2 22 Remained for ever, and had no e.  
 9 16 Ascendeth up for ever and ever, and has  
 no e.  
 19 7 Government and peace there is no e.  
 Mor 7 7 In a state of happiness which hath no e.

**PUT AN END—**

- Alma 1 16 This did not put an e. to the spreading  
 30 58 This put an e. to the iniquity after the  
 51 16 First care to put an e. to such contentio  
 21 Moroni put an e. to those king-men  
 21 Thus he put an e. to the stubbornness  
 56 29 Put an e. to our receiving provisions  
 57 15 That we should put an e. to their lives  
 61 18 We will put an e. to this great iniquity  
 Hela 11 23 They did put an e. to their strife in th  
 3 Nep 5 6 Thus they did put an e. to all those wic  
 Mor 6 10 That they did not put an e. to my life

**TO THE END—**

- 1 Nep 20 20 Tell this, utter to the e. of the earth  
 22 31 Endure to the e. ye shall be saved at

2 Nep 9 24 Baptized in his name, and endure to the e.  
 31 15 He that endureth to the e., the same sh  
 16 Unless a man shall endure to the e., in  
 20 Word of Christ, and endure to the e.  
 33 4 To believe in him, and to endure to the e  
 Omni 1 26 In fasting and praying, and endure to  
 Mos 2 41 And if they hold out faithful to the e.  
 Alma 32 13 Endureth to the e., the same shall be sa  
 15 Repenteth of his sins, and endureth to the e.  
 38 2 For blessed is he that endureth to the e.  
 3 Nep 15 9 Look unto me, and endure to the e.  
 9 Into him that endureth to the e., will I  
 27 6 Endureth to the e., the same shall be sa  
 16 And if he endureth to the e., behold, hi  
 29 And endure to the e., ye will in no wise  
 Mor 3 3 Endurance of faith on his name to the e.  
 6 3 Having a determination to serve him to the e.  
 8 3 Endurance of faith on his name to the e.  
**UNTIL THE END—**  
 2 Nep 29 9 Neither shall it be, until the e. of man  
 33 9 Both until the e. of the day of probation  
 Alma 5 13 They were faithful until the e.  
 34 33 The day of your repentance until the e.  
 41 6 Desired righteousness until the e. of his  
 Eth 13 8 'Till the e. come, when the earth sha  
 Moro 8 26 Unto prayer, until the e. shall come, wh  
**UNTO THE END—**  
 1 Nep 13 37 And if they endure unto the e., they sha  
 2 Nep 27 10 From the foundation of the world until the e. thereof  
 Mos 4 11 Ever will be, even unto the e. of the ear  
 6 10 To the faith even unto the e. of his life  
 7 Even unto the e. of the world  
 30 Even unto the e. of your lives  
 6 8 Should be obedient unto the e. of your li  
 26 23 Unto him that believeth unto the e., a  
 Alma 27 27 Firm in the faith of Christ, even unto the e.  
 3 Nep 27 17 And he that endureth not unto the e.  
 19 Sins, and their faithfulness unto the e.  
**END—**  
 1 Nep 8 24 Caught hold of the e. of the rod of iron  
 30 Caught hold of the e. of the rod of iron  
 12 22 Also write concerning the e. of the wor  
 2 Nep 11 4 For this e. hath the law of Moses been  
 12 7 Neither is there any e. of their treasur  
 7 Neither is there any e. of their chariots  
 15 26 Will bless unto them from the e. of the  
 17 3 At the e. of the conduit of the upper po  
 23 5 They come from the e. of heaven  
 25 25 For this e. was the law given  
 27 And know for what e. the law was given  
 31 21 Holy Ghost, which is one God, without e  
 2 21 For the self-same e. hath he created th  
 Jac 5 22 And the e. soon cometh  
 47 And the e. draweth nigh  
 62 Last time, for behold the e. draweth n  
 64 For the last time, for the e. draweth n  
 71 For the e. is nigh at hand  
 77 And then cometh the season and the e.  
 6 2 Vineyard, and after that the e. soon co  
 Alma 11 39 He is the beginning and the e., the first  
 12 27 That same judgment, which is the e.  
 13 7 Without beginning of days or e. of years  
 8 High Priesthood, is without beginning or e.  
 9 Without beginning of days or e. of year  
 30 60 Thus we see the e. of him who pervert  
 31 1 After the e. of Kothor, Alma having  
 42 2 Placed at the east e. of the garden of  
 44 10 Saying, Behold, we will e. the conflict  
 46 12 He fastened it upon the e. of a pole  
 37 'Till nearly the e. of the 19th year  
 Hela 1 13 Done in the 40th year, and it had an e.  
 2 14 I do not mean the e. of the Book of Hel  
 14 But I mean the e. of the Book of N.  
 11 21 The 76th year did e. in peace  
 8 Nep 4 14 Thus was the e. of Giddianhi the robber  
 9 18 I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the e.  
 15 5 To fulfil the law; therefore it hath an e.  
 8 Law which was given unto Moses, hath an e. in me  
 27 11 For a season, and by and by the e. come  
 28 2 Wherein thou hast called us, may have an e.  
 4 Nep 1 49 And thus is the e. of the record of Am

Mor 8 8 And no one knoweth the e. of the war  
 9 16 Has the e. come ya  
 Eth 2 14 At the e. of four years that the Lord ca  
 Moro 1 1 I, Moroni, having made an e. of abridg  
**ENDEAVOR.**  
 Mos 7 12 I will e. to speak with boldness  
 Alma 2 2 E. to establish Amlici to be a king  
 42 30 Do not e. to excuse yourself  
 Hela 4 3 They did e. to stir up the L.  
 5 17 E. to repeat the wrongs  
 Mor 1 16 I did e. to preach unto this people

**ENDEAVORED.**

Alma 1 12 Hast e. to enforce it by the sword

**ENDEAVORING.**

Alma 52 13 Thus he was e. to harass the N.  
 3 Nep 1 24 E. to prove by the Scriptures that 't

**ENDED.****THUS ENDED—**

Mos 29 47 Thus e. the reign of the kings over the  
 47 Thus e. the days of Alma, who was the  
 Alma 4 10 Thus e. the eighth year of the reign of  
 8 2 Thus e. the 9th year of the reign of the  
 11 46 Thus e. the words of Amulek, or this is  
 15 19 Thus e. the tenth year of the reign of  
 16 9 Thus e. the eleventh year of the Judges  
 21 Thus e. the fourteenth year of the reign  
 35 12 Thus e. the 17th year of the reign of the  
 44 24 And thus e. the 18th year of the reign  
 24 And thus e. the record of Alma  
 49 29 Thus e. the 19th year of the reign of th  
 50 16 And thus e. the twelfth year  
 53 25 Thus e. the 24th year of the reign  
 53 35 Thus e. the 25th year of the reign of the  
 55 35 Thus e. the 26th year of the reign of the  
 56 20 And thus e. the 26th year  
 57 5 Thus e. the 28th year of the reign of the  
 62 11 Thus e. the 30th year of the reign of the  
 39 Thus e. the 31st year of the reign of the  
 63 3 Thus e. the 36th year of the reign of the  
 6 And thus e. the 37th year  
 9 And thus e. the 38th year  
 16 And thus e. the 39th year of the reign  
 17 And thus e. the account of Alma  
 Hela 1 21 And thus e. the days of Pacumnei  
 34 And thus e. the 41st year of the reign  
 2 12 Thus e. the 42nd year of the reign  
 4 17 Thus e. the 61st year of the reign  
 6 6 And thus e. the 62nd year  
 15 And thus e. the 63rd year  
 41 Thus e. the 68th year of the reign of th  
 10 19 Thus e. the 71st year of the reign of th  
 11 21 And thus e. the 77th year  
 29 Thus e. the 80th year of the reign of th  
 32 It came to pass that thus e. this year  
 35 Thus e. the 81st year of the reign of th  
 38 And thus e. the 85th year  
 16 9 And thus e. the 86th year of the reign  
 10 And thus e., also, the 87th year of the  
 24 And thus e. the 90th year of the reign  
 25 And thus e. the book of Helaman  
 3 Nep 2 16 And thus e. the thirteenth year  
 18 And thus e. the fourteenth year  
 19 And thus e. the fifteenth year  
 7 13 And thus e. the thirtieth year

**ENDED—**

Mos 19 24 After they had e. the ceremony, that  
 Alma 3 25 E. in the 5th year of the reign of the  
 28 9 The 15th year of the reign of the Judges  
 is e.  
 50 24 The 22nd year, also e. in peace  
 Hela 3 18 The 46th year of the reign of the Judges  
 ended  
 36 The 52nd year e. in peace also, save  
 6 1 The 62nd year of the reign of the Judges  
 had e.  
 3 Nep 15 1 When Jesus had e. these sayings, he ca  
 27 33 When Jesus had e. these sayings, he cal  
**ENDETH.**  
 Alma 3 27 Thus e. the fifth year of the reign of th  
 4 5 Thus e. the seventh year of the reign of  
 28 7 Thus e. the 15th year of the reign of the  
 51 37 Thus e. the 25th year of the reign of the  
 37 Thus e. the days of Amalekiah

**ENDING.**

2 Nep 27 7 Beginning of the world to the e. thereof  
 Mos 2 39 His final doom is to endure a never-e.  
 41 With God in a state of never-e. happine  
 5 5 Bring upon ourselves a never-e. torment

Alma 28 12 In a state of never-e. happiness  
62 14 In the e. of the 28th year of the reign  
Hela 3 1 Were settled in the e. of the 43rd year  
3 Nep 10 18 In the e. of the 34th year, behold I

**ENDLESS.**

*Endless Torment—see Endless Torment.*

**ENDLESS—**

2 Nep 9 7 Needs have remained to an e. duration  
Mos 16 9 A light that is e., that can never be da  
9 Also a life that is e., that there can be  
11 To the resurrection of e. life and happi  
11 To the resurrection of e. damnation  
Alma 9 11 Consigned to a state of e. misery and  
12 24 A time to prepare for that e. state  
28 11 Are consigned to, a state of e. wo  
41 4 Raised to e. happiness, to inherit the  
4 Or to e. misery, to inherit the kingdom  
7 Delivered from that e. night of darkness  
Hela 5 12 Down to the gulf of misery and e. wo  
7 16 Down to everlasting misery and e. wo  
12 26 Be consigned to a state of e. misery  
Mor 8 38 Greater is the value of an e. happiness?  
9 13 A redemption from an e. sleep  
Moro 9 13 These must have gone to an e. hell

**ENDLESSLY.**

Mos 16 4 They would have been e. lost, were

**ENDS.**

*Ends of the Earth—see Ends of the Earth.*

**ENDS—**

2 Nep 2 7 Sacrifice for sin, to answer the e. of the  
7 Unto none else can the e. of the law be  
10 The e. of the law which the Holy One  
10 Affixed, to answer the e. of the atoneme  
Eth 2 17 And the e. thereof were pealed  
Moro 7 28 For he hath answered the e. of the law

**ENDURANCE.**

Moro 3 3 Christ, by the e. of faith on his name  
8 3 Through the e. of faith on his name

**ENDURE.**

1 Nep 13 37 If they e. unto the end, they shall be  
22 31 And e. to the end, ye shall be saved  
2 Nep 9 24 And e. to the end, they must be damned  
31 16 Unless a man shall e. to the end  
20 The word of Christ and e. to the end  
33 4 To believe in him and to e. to the end  
Omni 1 26 In fasting and praying, and e. to the en  
Mos 2 39 Doom is to e. a never-ending torment  
28 3 That any soul should e. endless torment  
3 Nep 15 9 Look unto me, and e. to the end  
28 8 Ye shall never e. the pains of death  
Mor 9 29 And if ye do this, and e. to the end

**ENDURED.**

2 Nep 9 18 Who have e. the crosses of the world

**ENDURETH.**

2 Nep 31 15 He that e. to the end, the same shall be  
Alma 32 13 And e. to the end, the same shall be sa  
15 And e. to the end, the same shall he sa  
38 2 For blessed is he that e. to the end  
3 Nep 15 9 For unto him that e. to the end  
27 6 E. to the end, the same shall be saved  
16 If he e. to the end, behold, him will I  
17 He that e. not to the end, the same is  
Moro 7 45 Hopeth all things, e. all things  
47 Pure love of Christ, and it e. for ever  
8 26 Which love e. by diligence unto prayer

**ENEMIES.**

**MINE ENEMIES—**

2 Nep 4 22 He hath confounded mine e.  
29 Do not anger again, because of mine e.  
31 Deliver me out of the hands of mine e.?  
33 Way for mine escape before mine e.?  
Alma 33 4 Concerning those who were mine e.  
14 And have been despised by mine e.  
19 Cries, and wast angry with mine e.  
Mor 3 16 Refused to go up against mine e.

**OUR ENEMIES—**

Mos 7 18 No longer be in subjection to our e.  
9 17 Deliver us out of the hands of our e.  
10 2 From falling into the hands of our e.  
12 15 Or be taken captive by our e.  
Alma 27 5 And flee out of the hands of our e.  
42 He may cast us at the feet of our e.  
57 25 Delivered out of the hands of our e.  
58 8 From falling into the hands of our e.  
10 Deliver us out of the hands of our e.  
12 With a determination to conquer our e.

Alma 58 37 Deliver us out of the hands of our e.  
60 15 We could have withstood our e.  
16 And gone forth against our e.  
16 We should have dispersed our e.  
20 Delivered out of the hands of our e.?  
61 13 That we shall subject ourselves to our e  
Hela 8 6 Therefore our e. can have no power over

**AGAINST THEIR ENEMIES**

Wdm 1 14 They did contend against their e.  
Alma 48 14 To defend themselves against their e.  
16 Go to defend themselves against their e.  
53 16 To defend themselves against their e.  
3 Nep 3 22 To defend themselves against their e.  
25 Did fortify themselves against their e.  
Mor 3 10 Would go up to battle against their e.

**OF THEIR ENEMIES—**

1 Nep 22 17 Unto the destruction of their e. by fire  
2 Nep 6 14 Unto the destruction of their e.  
Jac 7 25 They became as yet, conquerors of their  
enemies  
Omni 1 2 From falling into the hands of their e.  
6 From falling into the hands of their e.  
7 Deliver them out of the hands of their e  
Mos 2 4 Delivered them out of the hands of  
their e.

11 21 Deliver them into the hands of their e.  
21 Shall be afflicted by the hand of their e.  
21 13 According to the desires of their e.  
Alma 2 28 Deliver them out of the hands of their e  
9 10 Our fathers out of the hands of their e  
27 3 Slain according to the desires of their e.  
43 9 Preserve them from the hands of their e.  
45 1 Delivered them out of the hands of their  
enemies

49 28 Delivering them from the hands of  
their e.  
50 6 Strongholds against the coming of their  
enemies

10 Their people from the hands of their e.  
62 50 Delivered them out of the hands of  
their e.

Hela 12 2 Delivering them out of the hands of  
their e.  
2 Softening the hearts of their e.

3 Nep 4 8 Deliver them out of the hands of their e.  
31 From falling into the hands of their e.  
33 Delivering them out of the hands of  
their e.

Mor 3 13 Delivered them out of the hands of  
their e.

**THEIR ENEMIES—**

Mos 11 24 That they be smitten by their e.  
Alma 3 24 Troubled no more for a time with their  
enemies

27 24 We will guard them from their e.  
48 10 Called by their e. the cause of Christ  
49 23 The N. had all power over their e.  
53 16 To defend themselves against their e.

Hela 13 20 When they shall flee before their e.  
15 9 Be trodden down and slain by their e.  
3 Nep 3 25 In the time that their e. should come  
7 12 Jacob, seeing that their e. were more  
21 13 And all their e. shall be cut off

Mor 3 9 Brethren who have been slain by their e.  
14 Would go up unto their e. to battle

**YOUR ENEMIES—**

Mos 2 31 From falling into the hands of your e.  
31 Your e. shall have no power over you  
17 18 Ye shall be taken by the hand of your e.  
Alma 34 22 Cry against the power of your e.  
43 46 To be slain by the hands of your e.

60 7 While your e. are spreading the work of  
Hela 7 22 Done, to withstand against your e.  
13 10 Your e., to behold your utter destruction

3 Nep 12 44 Love your e., bless them that curse you

**ENEMIES—**

2 Nep 19 11 And join his [Rezin's] e. together  
Alma 18 3 Cannot be slain by the e. of the king  
3 Nep 7 11 Nevertheless they were e.  
20 17 All thine e. shall be cut off

**ENEMY.**

2 Nep 4 27 Why am I angry because of mine e.?  
28 Give place no more for the e. of my soul  
My way, but the ways of mine e.  
Mos 2 37 Becometh an e. to all righteousness  
38 Remaineth and dieth an e. to God  
3 19 The natural man is an e. to God  
4 14 He being an e. to all righteousness  
16 5 No redemption made: being an e. to God  
5 And also the devil: an e. to God

Mos 19 4 Name was Gideon .an e. to the king  
 27 9 A chance for the e. of God to exercise  
 Alma 22 34 As the e. we an e. to them  
 26 6 Whithersoever the e. listeth to carry  
 32 Than even to take the life of their e.  
 34 23 Devil, who is an e. to all righteousness  
 48 14 The sword, except it were against an e.  
 58 8 To contend with an e. which was inu  
 8 Nep 3 26 Exceeding sorrowful because of their e.  
 12 43 Shall love thy neighbor and hate thy e.  
 Moro 7 12 For the devil is an e. unto God  
 9 6 We may conquer the e. of all righteousness

**ENERGIES.**

1 Nep 15 25 Exhort them with all the e. of my soul

**ENERGY.**

1 Nep 16 24 Say many things .in the e. of my soul  
 Alma 5 43 For I speak in the e. of my soul  
 Mor 2 23 And did urge them with great e.  
 Moro 7 48 Pray unto the Father with all the e. of

**ENFORCE.**

Alma 1 12 Hast endeavored to e. it by the sword  
 Moro 9 18 I cannot any longer e. my commands

**ENFORCED.**

Alma 1 12 Were priestcraft to be e. among this

**ENGRAVE.**

Mor 1 4 Ye shall e. on the plates of N., all

**ENGRAVED.**

2 Nep 5 32 I have e. that which is pleasing

**ENGRAVEN.****ENGRAVEN ON OR UPON THE PLATES OF****BRASS—**

1 Nep 3:3, 12, 24; 4:16; 5:10; 19:22; 22:1; 2 Nep 4:15;  
 5:12; Mos 1:3, 16; 10:16; 28:11.

**ENGRAVEN—**

1 Nep 9 3 An account e. of the ministry of my peo  
 4 Upon the other plates should be e. an  
 19 1 I might e. upon them the record of my  
 1 I did e. the record of my father  
 2 Mine own prophecies have I e. upon  
 2 Nep 5 30 Proceedings in the wilderness are e.  
 31 Upon which I have e. these things  
 Jac 1 1 Plates, upon which these things are e.  
 3 Should be e. upon his other plates  
 4 E. the heads of them upon these plates  
 3 We labor diligently to e. these words  
 Jar 1 14 Upon them the record of our wars are e.  
 Omni 1 11 The record of this people is e. upon  
 Mos 21 27 And they were e. on plates of ore  
 Alma 5 19 Having the image of God e. upon your  
 3 Nep 5 10 Record of N., which was e. on the plate  
 26 11 All which were e. on the plates of N.

**ENGRAVING.**

Jac 4 1 Because of the difficulty of e. our words

**ENGRAVINGS.**

1 Nep 4 24 That I should carry the e.  
 13 23 A record like unto the e. which are  
 2 Nep 5 32 They will be pleased with mine e.  
 Omni 1 20 Large stone brought unto him with e.  
 20 He did interpret the e. by the gift  
 Mos 1 4 Therefore he could read these e.  
 8 Brought 24 plates which were filled with  
 engravings  
 11 Or the e. that are on the plates.  
 21 28 Whereby he could interpret such e.  
 Alma 37 3 Plates of brass, which contain these e.  
 63 12 E. which were in the possession of Hela  
 Mor 1 3 Deposited unto the Lord all the sacred e.

**ENGULE.**

Hela 3 29 Misery which is prepared to e. the wicked

**ENJOY.**

Mos 29 32 And every man may e. his rights  
 Alma 30 27 That they durst not e. their rights

**ENJOVED.**

1 Nep 17 21 We might have e. our possessions  
 3 Nep 6 16 They had not e. peace but a few years

**ENJOYMENT.**

2 Nep 9 14 Have a perfect knowledge of their e.

**ENLARGE.**

Jac 2 9 To e. the wounds of those who are  
 Alma 32 28 Good, for it beginneth to e. my soul  
 3 Nep 22 2 E. the place of thy tent, and let them

Moro 10 31 Strengthen thy stakes and e. thy border

**ENLARGED.**

2 Nep 15 14 Therefore, bell hath e. herself  
 Alma 37 8 They have e. the memory of this people

**ENLIGHTEN.**

Alma 32 28 It beginneth to e. my understanding

**ENLIGHTENED.**

Alma 24 30 After a people have been once e.

32 34 Understanding doth begin to be e.

Hela 15 10 Firmness when they are once e.

**ENORMITY.**

Alma 52 5 Also seeing the e. of their number  
 57 13 Notwithstanding the e. of our numbers

**ENOS.**

A Nephite prophet, the grandson of Lehi and Sarlah.

Jac 7 27 I said unto my son E., take these plate

Enos 1 1 E., knowing my father that he was a

5 Saying, E., thy sins are forgiven thee

6 I, E., knew that God could not lie

11 After I, E., had heard these words

17 I, E., knew that it would be according

19 I, E., went about among the people of

Jar 1 1 According to the commandment of my

**ENUGH.**

2 Nep 28 29 Of the word of God, for we have e.

30 We have e., from them shall be taken

Alma 30 44 Alma said unto him, Thou hast had

3 Nep 24 10 There shall not be room e. to receive it

**ENQUIRE—See Inquire-d.****ENSIGN.**

2 Nep 15 26 He will lift up an e. to the nations

21 10 Which shall stand for an e. of the peop

12 He shall set up an e. for the nations

**ENSNARE.**

1 Nep 23 14 Pit which was spread to e. the people

Alma 28 13 Hath devised to e. the hearts of men

**ENTER.**

Enter into a covenant—see Enter into a covenant.

1 Nep 8 33 Great was the multitude that did e.

33 After they did e. into that building

15 34 Unclean thing e. into the kingdom of Go

2 Nep 12 6 ye wicked ones, e. into the rock

13 14 The Lord will e. into judgment with

31 9 Narrowness of the gate, by which they

17 Know the gate by which ye should e.

17 For the gate by which ye should e.

32 5 That if ye will e. in by the way

9 Unto Christ, and e. into the narrow gate

Jac 1 7 That they might e. into his rest

6 11 Repent ye, and e. in at the straight gate

Alma 5 59 The wolves e. not and devour his flock?

59 If a wolf e. his flock, doth he not drive?

60 Ye suffer no ravenous wolf to e. among

12 21 Lest our first parents should e. and part

34 And these shall e. into my rest

33 That he shall not e. into my rest

36 Ye shall not e. into the rest of the Lord

37 But let us e. into the rest of God

13 6 That they also might e. into his rest

12 That ye might not e. into that rest

16 They might e. into the rest of the Lord

29 At the last day, and e. into his rest

16 17 They might e. into the rest of the Lord

31 4 Zoramites would e. into a correspondence

30 That they might not e. into temptation

32 3 Not permitted to e. into their synagoga

40 13 Spirit of the devil did e. into them

49 19 Attempt to climb up to e. the fort

57 10 They were about to e. the city by night

60 13 They do e. into the rest of the Lord

62 4 Liberty in whatsoever place he did e.

63 6 Many of the N. who did e. therelu

7 And many more people did e. into it

Hela 3 33 Pride which began to e. into the church

5 45 Holy Spirit, did e. into their hearts

6 21 Robbers, and did e. into their covenants

7 26 Which ye have suffered to e. your heart

13 4 Not suffer that he should e. into the city

3 Nep 12 20 In no case e. into the kingdom of heav

29 None of these things to e. into your hea

13 6 When thou prayest, e. into thy closet

14 13 E. ye in at the straight gate

21 Lord, Lord, shall e. into the kingdom of



- 3 Nep 18 18 Pray always, lest ye e. into temptation  
 27 19 No unclean thing can e. into his kingdo  
 33 E. ye in at the straight gate  
 Moro 7 3 By which ye can e. into the rest of the

**ENTERED.**

- Entered into a covenant—see Entered into a covenant.  
 2 Nep 31 18 Yea, ye have e. in by the gate  
 18 That if ye e. in by the way, ye should  
 32 1 Do after ye have e. in by the way  
 Mos 5 8 All you that have e. into the covenant  
 6 2 But what had e. into the covenant  
 7 21 Having e. into a treaty with king Zeniff  
 Alma 8 18 And he e. the city by another way  
 19 As he e. the city he was an hungered  
 13 12 E. into the rest of the Lord their God  
 17 20 As Ammon e. the land of Ishmael the L.  
 21 5 As Aaron e. into one of their synagogues  
 26 29 We have e. into their houses and taught  
 29 We have also e. into their temples  
 47 31 He e. the city N. with his armies  
 53 15 All those who had e. into this covenant  
 18 Young men who e. into this covenant  
 57 36 Nain, have e. into the rest of their God  
 62 17 When they had e. into this covenant  
 Hela 6 22 Distinguish a brother who had e. into

**ENTERETH.**

- 3 Nep 27 19 Nothing e. into his rest, save it be

**ENTERING.**

- Alma 32 1 E. into their synagogues, and into their

**EVICED.**

- Hela 6 26 That same being who did e. our first pa

**ENTICED.**

- 2 Nep 2 16 Save it should be that he was e. by

**ENTICETH.**

- Moro 7 12 And inviteth e. to sin  
 13 God, inviteth and e. to good continual  
 13 Everything which, e. to do good

**ENTICING.**

- 2 Nep 5 21 That they might not be e. unto my peop  
 Hela 7 16 How could they have given way to the e.

**ENTICINGS.**

- 2 Nep 9 39 Yielding to the e. of that cunning one  
 Mos 3 19 If he yields to the e. of the Holy Spirit

**ENTIRE.**

Entire destruction—see Entire destruction.

**ENTIRE—**

- Alma 51 2 They did not long maintain an e. peace

**ENTIRELY.**

- Alma 47 36 E. forgetting the Lord their God

**ENTRANCE.**

- Alma 49 4 Save it was by their place of e.  
 18 By any other way save by the e.  
 18 Round about, save it were by the e.  
 20 Place of security by the place of e.  
 21 Up their trails before the place of e.  
 62 21 They were on the east, by the e.  
 Hela 1 20 Cut down the watch by the e. of the ci

**ENTREATED.**

- Alma 7 23 Easy to be e.; full of patience  
 Hela 7 7 Then were his people easy to be e.

**ENTRUSTED.**

- Alma 37 1 Records which have been e. with me  
 14 God has e. you with these things  
 29 14 The ministry wherewith thou wast e.  
 53 20 In whatsoever thing they were e.  
 Mor 6 6 E. to me by the hand of the Lord

**ENUMERATED.**

- Mos 29 36 Of iniquities which cannot be e.

**ENVIETH.**

- Moro 7 45 E. not, and is not puffed up

**ENVY.**

- 2 Nep 21 13 The e. of Ephraim also shall depart  
 13 Ephraim shall have e. Judah  
 26 32 That they should not e.

- Alma 5 29 One among you who is not stripped of e

**ENVYING.**

- Mor 8 28 To the e. of them who belong to their  
 36 Unto the wearing of very fine appare,  
 unto e.

**ENVYINGS.**

- 2 Nep 26 21 Many churches built up which cause e.

- Alma 1 32 In babblings, and in e. and strife  
 4 9 There were e., and strife, and malice  
 16 18 Preach against all lyings, and e.  
 Hela 13 22 And unto great swelling, e., strifes  
 3 Nep 21 19 All lyings, and deceivings, and e.  
 30 2 Your priestcrafts, and your e., and your  
 4 Nep 1 16 And there were no e., nor strifes

**EPHRAH.**

- 2 Nep 15 10 The seed of a homer shall yield an e.

**EPHRAIM.**

The name used by Isaiah for the Kingdom of Israel, and used in the same sense in Nephi's quotations, from the writings of that prophet.

- 2 Nep 17 2 Syria is confederate with E.  
 5 Because Syria, E., and the son of Rema  
 8 Within three score and five years shall  
 E. be broken  
 9 And the head of E. is Samaria  
 17 From the day that E. departed from Ju  
 19 9 Even E. and the inhabitants of Samaria  
 21 Manasseh, E., and E. Manasseh  
 21 13 The envy of E. also shall depart  
 13 E. shall not envy Judah  
 13 And Judah shall not vex E.

**EPHRAIM—HILL.**

A hill from which Shule, the Jaredite, obtained iron ore with which to make swords to arm his followers, in their efforts to replace his father Kib on the throne. We judge this hill to have been situated in Central America.

- Eth 7 9 To the hill E., and he did moulten out of

**EPISTLE.****AN EPISTLE—**

- Alma 54 4 Therefore he wrote an e., and sent it  
 4 Same who had brought an e. to Moroni  
 56 1 Moroni received an e. from Helaman  
 57 1 I received an e. from Ammoron  
 2 But I sent an e. unto the king  
 59 3 He immediately sent an e. to Pahoran  
 61 1 He received an e. from Pahoran  
 3 Nep 3 1 Lachoneus, received an e. from the lea  
 Mor 3 4 The king of the L. sent an e. unto me  
 6 2 I Mormon, wrote an e. unto the king  
 Eth 15 4 He wrote an e. unto Shiz, desiring  
 5 He wrote an e. unto Coriantumr  
 18 Coriantumr wrote again an e. unto Shiz  
 Moro 8 1 An e. of my father Mormon

**MINE EPISTLE—**

- Alma 55 3 Ammoron would not grant, mine e.  
 57 3 And Ammoron refused mine e.  
 58 41 I close mine e., I am Helaman  
 60 1 Behold, I direct mine e. to Pahoran  
 25 And except ye grant mine e.  
 26 And thus I close mine e.  
 61 21 Now I close mine e. to, Moroni

**MY EPISTLE—**

- Alma 54 11 I will close my e. by telling you that I  
 11 Now I close my e. I am Moroni; I am  
 24 And I close my e. to Moroni  
 55 2 His purpose, as I have stated in my e.

**THIS EPISTLE—**

- Alma 54 15 When he had received this e., he was an  
 55 1 When Moroni had received this e.  
 59 4 When Moroni had sent this e., his the lan  
 62 1 When Moroni had received this e., his  
 3 Nep 3 2 I write this e. unto you, and do give  
 5 Therefore I have wrote this e., sealing  
 10 I write this e. unto you, Lachoneus  
 11 When Lachoneus received this e., he wa  
 Moro 8 6 For this intent I have written this e.

**EPISTLE—**

- Alma 54 15 And he wrote another e. unto Moroni  
 59 1 Received and had read Helaman's e.  
 61 1 Soon after Moroni had sent his e.  
 9 In your e. you have censured me  
 19 Moroni, I do joy in receiving your e.  
 3 Nep 3 12 He did not hearken to the e. of Giddian  
 Eth 15 5 When Shiz had received his e.  
 Moro 9 10 The second e. of Mormon to his son Mo

**EQUAL.**

- Jac 5 66 Root and the top may be e. in strength  
 73 Did keep the root and the top thereof e.  
 74 Unto one body; and the fruit were e.  
 Mos 29 38 Every man should have an e. chance  
 Alma 1 26 And thus they were all e.  
 11 3 Senum of silver, which is e. to a seline  
 7 Senum of silver was e. to a seline of gol

- Alma 11 19 An antion of gold is e. to three shublon  
30 11 Therefore all men were on e. grounds  
49 22 That they might have an e. chance to fig  
3 Nep 28 39 This change was not e. to that which sh

**EQUALITY.**

- Mos 27 3 Should be an e. among all men  
**EQUITY.**  
2 Nep 21 4 Reprove with e. for the meek of the ear  
30 9 Reprove with e. for the meek of the ear  
Alma 9 26 Only Begotten of the Father, full of  
grace, e.  
10 21 With e. and justice in my hands  
13 9 Who is full of grace, equity, and truth.  
Hela 3 20 Helaman did fill the judgment seat with  
equity  
37 He did fill the judgment seat with...e.  
3 Nep 6 4 Had formed their laws according to e.

**ERECT.**

- Alma 50 10 And caused them to e. fortifications  
Eth 10 6 He did e. him an exceeding beautiful th

**ERECTED.**

- Mos 2 7 Therefore he caused a tower to be e.  
Alma 50 4 And he caused towers to be e.

**ERECTING.**

- Alma 48 8 E. small forts, or places of resort

**ERR.**

- 1 Nep 19 6 If I do e. even did they e. of old  
2 Nep 13 12 They who lead thee cause thee to e.  
19 16 The leaders of this people cause them  
to e.  
25 7 In the which, I know that no man can e.  
20 1 Have spoken plain that ye cannot e.  
28 14 That in many instances they do e.  
Alma 5 43 Spoken unto you plain, that ye cannot e.  
13 23 That we may understand, that we cannot e.  
33 2 Cannot worship God, ye do greatly e.  
3 Nep 1 24 Now in this thing they did e.

**ERRAND.**

- Jac 1 17 Firstly obtained mine e. from God

**ERRED.**

- 2 Nep 27 35 They also that e. in spirit shall come

**ERROR.**

- Alma 37 8 Convinced many of the e. of their ways  
3 Nep 1 25 Convinced of the e. which they were in  
25 Brought to e. among this my people  
Moro 8 6 This gross e. should be removed from

**ERRORS.**

- Alma 31 9 But they had fallen into great e.

**ESCAPE.**

- 2 Nep 4 33 Way for value e. before mine enemies  
9 10 Who prepareth a way for our e. from  
Alma 47 32 In vain, and they had made their e.  
56 40 And they would make their e.  
3 Nep 5 4 None did e. who were not slain  
Mor 5 7 Flight was swifter than the L. did e.

**ESCAPED.**

- 2 Nep 14 2 Came to them that are e. of Israel  
20 20 Such as e. of the house of J.  
Alma 55 8 We have e. from the N. and they sleep  
Mor 6 15 A few who had e. into the south country  
8 2 The N. who had e. into the country sout

**ESPECIALLY.**

- 1 Nep 19 10 More e. given unto those who are  
2 Nep 28 2 Of great worth...e. unto our seed  
33 3 Of great worth and e. unto my people  
Mos 29 32 Especially among this my people  
Alma 32 5 Yea, and more e. by our priests  
Hela 11 33 More e. their women and their children  
Mor 2 11 And more e. among the people of N.  
Eth 9 19 More e. the elephants, and curleons

**ESROM.**

- A son of the unfortunate Jaredite king Omor, born to him while he was held in captivity by his son Jared  
Eth 8 4 Sons and daughters, among whom were  
E. and Coriantumr

**ESTABLISH.**

*Establish peace—see Establish peace.*

- 1 Nep 13 40 Gentiles, shall e. the truth of the first  
21 8 Covenant of the people, for the earth  
3 Nep 11 3 God hath said, I will e. my word  
19 7 To e. it with judgment and with justice  
27 14 Deemeth him good, will he e. with words

- Mos 10 1 We again began to e. the kingdom  
19 27 Limbi began to e. the kingdom, and  
25 19 E. churches throughout all the land  
27 13 This is my church, and I will e. it  
29 13 Kings, who would e. the laws of God  
Alma 1 6 And even began to e. a church  
28 Thus they did e. the affairs of the church  
2 To e. Amlici to be a king over  
4 They began to e. the church more fully  
5 3 He began to e. a church in the land  
5 We began to e. the church of God  
6 They began to e. the order of the church  
12 1 And to e. the words of Amlici  
17 11 Go forth among the L. and e. my word  
19 35 They did e. a church among them  
29 11 Bondage, and by this did e. his church  
13 That same God did establish his church  
43 29 Might e. a kingdom unto themselves  
45 22 Went forth to e. the church again  
46 5 And e. him to be their king  
34 To e. and to exercise authority over th  
51 5 And to e. a king over the land  
62 46 They did e. again the church of God  
3 Nep 5 12 In the which Alma did e. the church  
30 And to e. a king over the land  
7 1 They did not e. a king over the land  
11 It were their leaders did e. their laws  
14 But they did e. very strict laws  
11 40 And e. it by their doctrine, the same  
20 21 I will e. my people, O house of Israel  
22 This people will I e. in this land  
21 1 And shall e. again among them my Zion  
1 will e. my church among them  
Eth 10 9 Did e. himself king over all the land

**ESTABLISHED.**

*Established peace—see Established peace.*

- 1 Nep 13 41 Words which shall be e. by the mouth  
41 They both shall be e. in one  
21 13 Who are in the east shall be e.  
22 22 Which kingdom is e. among them  
2 Nep 12 2 And shall be e. in all their lands  
12 2 Mountain in the lord's house shall be e.  
17 9 Not believe, surely ye shall not be e.  
Mos 26 17 Because thou hast e. a church  
17 They shall be e., and they shall be  
Alma 1 1 Nevertheless he e. laws, and they shall be  
3 Must be e. in the voice of the people  
5 2 The church which was e. in Zarahemla  
6 1 Which was e. in the city of Zarahemla  
8 Which was e. in the valley of Gideon  
7 4 Knowing that they are e. again  
8 1 Having e. the order of the church  
11 Over the church which thou hast e.  
4 They having been e. by Mosiah  
15 13 Alma e. a church in Sidom  
17 Alma having e. the church at Sidom  
16 21 The church having been e. throughout  
27 9 When they had e. a church in that  
27 9 The law...which was e. by my father  
28 1 After the people of Ammon were e.  
1 And a church also e. in Jerushon  
30 1 After the people of Ammon were e.  
53 15 Moroni, who had e. armies to protect  
62 42 Peace e. among the people of N.  
Hela 3 23 There was continual peace e.  
23 Combinations which Gadlanton...had e.  
2 Their governments were e. by the voice  
6 3 The church of God, which had been e.  
7 25 Secret band which was e. by Gadlanton  
3 Nep 5 12 The first church which was e. among th  
7 14 They were e. according to the minds  
21 4 They should be e. in this land  
22 14 In righteousness shall thou be e.  
Eth 5 4 Month of three witnesses shall these  
things be e.  
10 10 After that he had e. himself king

**ESTABLISHING.**

- 2 Nep 3 12 E. peace among the fruit of thy loins  
Alma 23 4 E. churches, and consecrating priests

**ESTABLISHMENT.**

- Alma 16 15 The e. of the church became general

**ESTEEM.**

- 1 Nep 19 7 For the things which some men e.  
2 Nep 33 2 And e. them as things of nought  
3 And I e. it of great worth  
Mos 14 2 We did e. him stricken, smitten of God  
23 7 Ye shall not e. one flesh above another  
27 4 Every man should e. his neighbor as hi  
29 5 My brethren, for I e. you as such

Mos 29 40 They did e. him more than any other  
40 Therefore they did e. him  
Hela 11 13 N., but they did e. him as a great prop

**ESTEEMED.**

2 Nep 3 7 He shall be e. highly among the fruit  
27 27 Shall be e. as the potter's clay  
28 The fruitful field shall be e. as a forest  
Mos 14 3 He was despised, and we e. him not  
Alma 32 3 To worship God, being e. as riches  
3 They were e. by their brethren as dross  
50 38 E. by Alma and his fathers to be most  
Eth 13 13 Either, but they e. him as nought

**ESTEEMETH.**

1 Nep 17 35 The Lord e. all flesh in one

**ESTEEMING.**

Alma 1 26 Not e. himself above his hearers

**ETERNAL.**

*Eternal Father, etc.—see Eternal Father—God—Life—purposes.*

1 Nep 10 19 The course of the Lord is one e. round  
14 7 The convincing of them unto . . . life e.  
2 Nep 1 13 Captive down to the e. gulf of misery!  
22 The e. vision of both soul and body  
25 Glory of God, and your own e. welfare  
2 29 Not choose e. death, according to  
9 16 God hath spoken. . . it is his e. word  
39 To be spiritually minded is life e.  
10 25 He received into the e. kingdom of God  
11 5 E. plan of deliverance from death  
33 4 To endure to the end, which is life e.  
Jac 7 18 He spake of hell, . . . and of e. punishment  
24 And they had an e. hatred against us  
Mos 10 14 An e. hatred towards the children of N.  
27 29 My soul was racked with e. torment  
Alma 3 26 Thousands of souls sent to the e. world  
26 To reap e. happiness or e. misery  
7 20 Therefore, his course is one e. round  
25 16 Hope through faith, unto e. salvation  
26 19 Fall upon us, and doom us to e. despa  
34 10 It must be an infinite and e. sacrifice  
14 The Son of God; yea, infinite and e.  
16 The great and e. plan of redemption  
34 To possess your body in that e. world  
16 2 But I was racked with e. torment  
37 12 And his course is one e. round  
44 Point to you a straight course to e. bli  
42 16 Also was e. as the life of the soul  
16 Was as e. as the life of the soul  
42 23 Out of this world into an e. world  
54 20 We will wage a war which shall be e.  
20 To our authority, or to their e. extinction  
Hela 5 8 Which is e. and which fadeth not away  
8 15 Even unto that life which is e.  
13 38 Which is our great and e. Head  
Mor 5 14 His great and e. purpose, in restoring  
9 13 Loosed from this e. band of death  
Moro 7 41 To be raised into life e.  
10 34 The e. Judge of both quick and dead

**ETERNALLY.**

2 Nep 1 15 Enclosed about e. in the arms of his lo  
2 34 Are e. indebted to your heavenly Father  
26 24 Have 2 places e. at my right hand  
3 Nep 28 40 To dwell with God e. in the heavens  
Eth 3 14 All mankind have light, and that e.  
Moro 7 28 And he dwelleth e. in the heavens

**ETERNITY.**

Jac 7 18 He spake of hell, and of e., and of  
Enos 1 23 Of death, and the duration of e.  
Mos 3 5 And is from e. to all e.  
Alma 13 7 Being prepared from e. to all e.  
34 33 Which is given us to prepare for e.  
Moro 8 18 Unchangeable from all e. to all e.

**ETHEM.**

A wicked king of the Inter Jaredites living most probably in the eighth century before Christ.

Eth 1 8 And Moron was the son of E.  
9 And E. was the son of Ahah  
11 11 And E., being a descendant of Ahah  
12 In the days of E., there came many pro  
14 E. did execute judgment in wickedness

**ETHER.**

The last great prophet of the Jaredites, to whom we are indebted for the history of that race.

Eth 1 2 Which is called the Book of E.  
6 He that wrote this record was E.  
11 23 Coriantor begat E., and he died

Eth 12 1 The days of E. were in the days of Cor  
2 And E. was a prophet of the Lord  
5 E. came forth in the days of Coriantumr  
5 E. did prophesy great and marvelous thi  
13 2 They rejected all the words of E.  
4 Rehold, E. saw the says of Christ  
13 Great and marvelous were the prophe  
sies of E.  
18 E. dwelt in the cavity of a rock  
20 In the 2nd year, the word of the Lord,  
came to E.  
22 They sought to kill E., but he fled  
14 24 The word of the Lord which came to E.  
15 1 To remember the words which E. had  
12 Who had not been slain, save it was E.  
13 E. did behold all the doings of the peop  
33 The Lord spake unto E., and said unto  
34 The last words which are written by E.

**EVE.**

The mother of all living.

1 Nep 3 11 Also of Adam and E., who were our first  
2 Nep 2 18 He said unto E., yea, even that old ser  
19 After Adam and E. had partaken of the

**EVEN.**

*Even all, etc.—see Even all—at this time—down—like unto.*

*Yea even—see Yea and even, yea even.*

**EVEN ACCORDING—**

1 Nep 17 54 E. according to the word which he had  
2 Nep 3 20 E. according to the simplicity of the  
1 25 E. according to the words which I have  
Alma 42 31 God grant unto you e. according to my  
9 37 E. according as N. had said unto them  
3 Nep 23 3 E. according to the words which he spa  
EVEN AS—

1 Nep 1 20 E. as with the prophets of old  
4 3 Able to deliver us e. as our fathers  
3 To destroy Laban, e. as the Egyptians  
12 1 Yea, e. as it were in number, as many  
17 41 Hardened their hearts, e. as ye have  
48 Shall wither e. been dried red  
19 20 E. as he had prophesied of old  
21 18 And bind them on e. as a bride  
2 Nep 2 4 Thou art blessed e. as they unto whom  
3 16 E. as I am sure of the promise of Moses  
12 Saw my Redeemer, e. as I have seen him  
9 Doth declare the sin to be e. as Sodom  
26 16 E. as it were out of the ground  
22 Combinations, e. as in times of old  
27 3 E. as unto a hungry man, which dream  
32 7 In plainness, e. as plain as word can be  
5 E. as it was accounted unto Abraham  
2 25 Ye cannot say that ye are e. as much  
3 13 E. as though he had already come  
19 E. as a child doth submit to his father  
12 3 E. as a garment in a hot furnace  
11 E. as a dry stalk of the field  
5 E. as Moses did while in the Mount of  
15 6 Yea, e. as Isaiah said, As a sheep befo  
17 15 E. as ye have done unto me, so shall  
17 E. as a wild flock is driven by wild  
21 34 Were desirous to become e. as Alma  
28 30 E. as they have been handed down from  
29 13 Do e. as my father Benjamin did for  
20 E. as he has hitherto visited this land  
32 E. as long as any of our posterity reman  
Alma 7 25 E. as their garments are spotless  
11 13 Proper frame, as we now are at this  
43 Knowing e. as we know now  
13 14 E. as the people in the days of Melchize  
14 29 E. as a goat fleeth with her young  
24 25 They came down e. as their brethren  
12 E. as a sheep having no shepherd  
26 22 E. as it has been given unto us  
20 17 According to my words, e. as I have spo  
30 27 E. as it were in bondage  
55 It shall be unto thee, e. as the Lord will  
32 The one hand, e. as it is on the other  
36 2 I saw, e. as our father Lehi saw, God  
37 2 Things sacred, e. as I have kept them  
38 1 E. as I said unto Helaman, That inasm  
44 14 E. as this scalp has fallen to the earth  
18 E. as the soldier of Moroni had prophes  
45 19 Buried by the hand of the Lord, e. as  
46 21 E. as they had rent their garments  
22 E. as our brethren in the land north  
22 E. as we have cast our garments at th  
24 E. as this remnant of garment of my so  
24 E. as the remnant of his garment  
Hela 5 7 E. as it has been said and written of th

- Hela 5 36 Shine exceedingly, e. as the faces of an  
 9 14 Saw e. there, as N. had testified  
 33 E. as if death had come upon him  
 13 24 Iniquity unto them, e. as they did of old  
 3 Nep 4 29 E. as this man has been fell to the ear  
 9 20 E. as the L., because of their faith in  
 12 48 Re perfect e. as I, or your Father  
 18 6 Always observe to do, e. as I have done  
 6 E. as I have broken bread and blessed  
 19 28 E. as they are purified in me  
 30 Behold they were white, e. as Jesus  
 40 E. as the Father hath commanded me  
 21 11 (It shall be done e. as Moses said.)  
 21 Fury upon them, e. as upon the heathen  
 26 20 E. as Jesus had commanded them  
 27 24 Shall be, e. as hath been written  
 27 Verily I say unto you, e. as I am  
 32 E. as was the son of perdition  
 28 10 E. as the Father hath given me fulness  
 10 And ye shall be e. as I am  
 10 And I am e. as the Father  
 4 Nep 1 31 E. as the Jews at Jerusalem sought to  
 33 Will boasts, as a child with a lamb  
 38 E. as their fathers, did dwindle  
 39 E. as it was in the beginning  
 39 E. as the L. were taught to nate the ch  
 10 E. as had been prophesied by Samuel  
 3 16 I did e. as the Lord has commanded me  
 4 18 By them 4 as a dew before the sun  
 5 18 E. as chaff is driven before the wind  
 18 And e. as she is, so are they  
 8 26 E. as if one should speak from the dead  
 2 22 Have done, e. as thou hast commanded  
 3 1 White and clear, e. as transparent glass  
 16 E. as I appear unto thee to be in the  
 17 E. as he showed himself unto the N.  
 18 E. as he ministered unto the N.  
 4 7 E. as the brother of Jared did  
 8 15 A secret combination, e. as they of old  
 9 11 E. as Akish was desirous for power  
 12 24 He wrote, were mighty e. as thou art  
 39 E. as a man telleth another in mine own  
 13 7 E. as he was merciful unto the father  
 15 22 Anger, e. as have labored with all  
 Moro 7 48 We may be purified, e. as he is pure  
 10 19 E. as long as the world shall stand  
 27 E. as one speaking out of the dust?

## EVEN FROM—

- 1 Nep 20 5 I have, e. from the beginning declared  
 2 Nep 9 2 E. from the beginning down to the  
 Alma 11 45 E. from the first death unto life  
 30 22 E. from the commencement of the reign  
 37 3 Of our forefathers, e. from the beginni  
 43 43 No, not e. from the beginning  
 46 7 Therefore they dissented e. from the ch  
 Hela 5 16 E. from one city to another, until they  
 14 20 E. from the time he shall suffer death  
 3 Nep 24 7 E. from the days of your fathers  
 26 3 All things, e. from the beginning until  
 Eth 8 15 Had been handed down e. from Cain  
 Moro 8 12 E. from the foundation of the world

## EVEN I—

- Mos 2 13 Or e. I have not suffered that ye should  
 14 E. I, myself, have labored with mine  
 26 And I, e. I, whom ye call your king  
 10 10 And I, e. I, in my old age, did go up  
 20 14 E. I have labored with all  
 Alma 7 2 E. I could not have come now at this  
 54 12 E. I will arm my women and my childr

## EVEN IF—

- 1 Nep 22 17 E. if it so be that the fulness of his wr  
 17 Shall be saved, e. if it so be as by fire  
 13 E. if it so be, by the power of his holy  
 Mos 3 16 E. if it were possible that little children  
 27 16 E. if thou wilt of thyself be cast off  
 Alma 60 35 Food, e. if it must be by the sword

## EVEN IN—

- 1 Nep 2 2 The Lord commanded my father, e. in a  
 Mos 4 11 E. in the depths of humility, calling on  
 21 14 Did humble themselves e. in the depths  
 26 4 E. in their carnal and sinful state  
 Alma 24 23 Praised God e. in the very act of perish  
 26 18 Behold, we went forth e. in wrath  
 60 20 Come unto you, e. in the land of Zarah  
 62 41 Before God e. in the death of humili  
 Hela 3 31 E. in all the land which was possessed  
 3 Nep 27 32 E. in turning their works upon their

## EVEN INTO—

- Mos 9 15 Were not overtaken, e. into the city of  
 Alma 15 1 Came out e. into the land of Sildom

- Alma 16 2 E. into the city of Ammonihah  
 54 12 I will follow you e. into your own land  
 Hela 4 6 Were driven e. into the land of Bonatif  
 11 29 They were driven back e. into their own

## EVEN SO—

- 1 Nep 4 32 E. so that if he would hearken unto our  
 17 6 E. so much that ye cannot write them  
 2 Nep 25 9 E. so have they been destroyed  
 27 3 E. so shall the multitude of all the nati  
 Mos 2 2 E. so many that they did not number th  
 27 6 E. so I at this time have caused that ye  
 31 E. so if ye shall keep the commandment  
 3 16 E. so the blood of Christ ateth for  
 4 11 E. so I would that ye should remember  
 29 E. so many, that I cannot number them  
 5 14 That e. so shall it be among you  
 7 25 E. so much that they did shed blood  
 10 20 E. so many that we did not number the  
 11 12 E. so high that he could stand upon the  
 15 7 Yea, e. so he shall be led, crucified  
 22 4 E. so I desire that thou wouldest listen  
 23 13 E. so I desire that ye should stand fast  
 Alma 1 5 E. so many that they began to support  
 2 2 E. so much that they began to be very  
 3 19 E. so doth every man that is cursed  
 5 47 E. so according to the spirit of prophecy  
 7 18 E. so I have found that my desires have  
 9 17 E. so has he sent his angel to make  
 26 36 Now if this be boasting, e. so will I bo  
 32 26 Knowledge, e. so it is with my words  
 33 23 E. so nourish it by your faith  
 37 43 E. so it is with things that are spiritual  
 46 They might live; e. so it is with us  
 2 E. so I hope that you will continue  
 38 5 E. so much ye shall be delivered out  
 10 E. so I would that we should continue  
 41 5 E. so shall he have his reward of evil  
 6 E. so he shall be rewarded unto righteousness  
 54 8 E. so I may expect you will do it again  
 56 46 E. so they said unto me, father, behold  
 Hela 8 14 E. so shall he be lifted up who should  
 15 E. so, as many as should look upon the  
 3 Nep 5 25 E. so shall the covenant wherewith he  
 9 17 E. so will I to you many as shall believe  
 13 30 E. so will he clothe you, if ye are not  
 14 12 Men should do to you, do ye, e. so to th  
 17 E. so every good tree bringeth forth good  
 18 16 E. so shall ye pray in my church  
 25 E. so shall ye do unto me  
 27 14 E. so should men be lifted up by the F.  
 Eth 4 9 Shall pass away e. so as by fire  
 13 7 Into the land of Egypt, e. so he died th  
 Moro 6 9 Or to sing, e. so it was done

## EVEN THAT—

- 1 Nep 1 8 A vision, e. that he saw the heavens op  
 5 14 E. that Joseph who was the son of Jacob  
 10 3 Destroyed, e. that great city Jerusalem  
 9 E. that he should baptize the Messiah  
 12 3 Yea, e. that I did not number them  
 15 35 E. that awful hell of which I have  
 16 20 E. that they did murmur against the Lo  
 18 9 E. that they did forget by what power  
 19 20 E. that all my joys are weak  
 2 Nep 26 15 Low in the dust e. that they are not  
 24 E. that he layeth down his own life  
 28 30 He taken away e. that which they have  
 Jac 5 40 E. that the branch had withered away  
 43 E. that which was choice unto me  
 Mos 16 3 E. that old serpent that did besmle  
 27 19 E. that he could not move his hands  
 Alma 12 27 E. that same judgment of which we ha  
 27 17 Was so great e. that he was full  
 58 41 E. that ye may have success in obtaini  
 62 38 E. that they did not return at that time  
 Hela 10 5 E. that all things shall be done unto  
 1 8 E. that great city Zarahemla did they  
 Mor 5 15 E. that which hath been among the L.  
 9 2 E. that great day when the earth shall  
 Eth 2 17 E. that they should hold water like un  
 8 25 E. that same liar who beguiled our first  
 28 E. that same serpent which had caused man  
 12 25 Great, e. that we cannot write them  
 35 E. that which they have received

## EVEN TO—

- 1 Nep 8 20 E. to the tree by which I stood  
 18 18 E. to be carried out of this time to meet  
 2 Nep 3 7 E. to the bringing forth of the know  
 8 8 He shall reach e. to the oack  
 Mos 21 13 Did humble themselves e. to the dust  
 Alma 4 9 E. to exceed the pride of those who did  
 10 18 E. to the utter destruction of this peop

Alma 20 23 Thou wilt ask, e. to half the kingdom  
22 1 E. to the house of the kings which was  
27 Which was bordering e. to the sea  
27 Kan from the sea east e. to the sea we  
23 5 Handed down, e. to the present time  
26 20 E. to the salvation of our souls  
32 Than e. to take the life of their enemy  
27 17 E. to the exhausting of his strength  
20 Zarahemla, e. to his own house  
29 16 E. to the separation of it from the body  
21 27 While they are puffed up, e. to greatness  
32 27 E. to an experiment upon my words  
34 4 As e. to plant the word in your hearts  
38 Ye humble yourselves, e. to the dust  
37 19 E. to the restoration of many thousands  
43 50 And they fled e. to the waters of Sidon  
44 12 Moroni's soldiers smote it e. to the earth  
48 13 Religion, e. to the loss of his blood  
14 Enemies, e. to the shedding of blood  
50 9 E. to the borders by the sea shore  
9 Upon you, e. to your utter destruction  
60 20 And visit you e. to your utter destructi  
63 4 E. to the amount of 5,400 men  
Hela 1 9 E. to the judgment seat of Pahoran  
21 Did the walls of the city  
2 9 Stab Kishkumen, e. to the heart?  
3 28 E. to those who will believe on the nam  
34 E. to the persecution of many of their  
5 30 And it did pierce e. to the very soul  
8 16 For his days, e. to the days of Abraham  
12 12 The foundations rock, e. to the very cen  
Mor 1 6 Southward, e. to the land of Zarahemla  
11 Men, e. to exceed the number of 30,000  
2 16 Until they came e. to the land of Jashon  
8 28 E. to the envying of them who belong  
Eth 1 3 From that time e. to the great tower  
2 13 E. to that great sea which divideth the  
4 7 E. to the unfolding unto them all my  
14 26 E. to the borders of the sea shore  
EVEN UNTIL—  
1 Nep 8 24 E. until they did come forth  
Jac 5 74 E. until they had had been cast away  
Mus 7 20 Preserved his people e. until now  
8 2 E. until the time that he himself came  
9 18 E. until we had driven them out of our  
15 23 E. until the resurrection of Christ  
17 10 Yea, and I will suffer e. until death  
18 9 Ye may be in, e. until death, that ye  
21 23 E. until the time that Ammon and his  
27 19 E. until he was laid before his father  
Alma 10 6 E. until the fourth day of this seventh  
14 25 Saye words, e. until the last  
16 1 E. until the fifth day of the second mon  
19 11 E. until that time on the morrow  
16 E. until they had all fallen to the earth  
20 30 E. until they had arrived to, Middoni  
22 29 E. until they came to the land, Bonuti  
30 53 E. until I had much success  
53 E. until I have brought this great curse  
59 And trodden down, e. until he was dead  
32 25 E. until ye believe in a manner that ye  
42 Upon this fruit, e. until ye are filled  
34 35 The day of your repentance, e. until de  
36 24 And from that time e. until now, I have  
43 39 E. until they began to flee towards the  
45 9 E. until the prophecy is fulfilled  
11 E. until the people of N. shall become  
14 E. until they shall become extinct  
51 32 They did slay them e. until it was dark  
54 12 E. until you are destroyed from off the  
56 40 Into the wilderness, e. until it was dark  
58 7 E. until we were about to perish  
60 27 E. until they who have desires to insur  
Hela 3 16 E. until they have fallen into transgres  
4 16 E. until they had retained the one half  
5 41 E. until ye shall have faith in Christ  
49 E. until the cloud of darkness was disp  
10 17 E. until I had declared to you them  
11 20 E. until they did cover the whole face  
3 Nep 3 8 E. until ye shall become extinct  
4 13 F. until they had fulfilled the command  
18 36 E. until he had touched them all  
38 3 E. until the elements should melt  
28 7 E. until all things shall be fulfilled  
4 Nep 1 6 E. until 49 years had passed away  
6 E. until 59 years had passed away  
34 E. until 230 years had passed away  
48 E. until the 320th year from the coming  
Mor 8 7 E. until they are no more  
Eth 9 23 No children, e. until he was exceeding  
12 3 F. until the going down of the sun  
15 21 They fought e. until the night came

## EVEN UNTO—

1 Nep 1 20 Mighty e. unto the power of deliverance  
7 8 E. unto Laman and unto Lemuel  
13 12 E. unto the seed of my brethren, who  
16 22 E. unto complaining against the Lord  
17 48 E. unto the consuming of my flesh  
22 17 E. unto the destruction of their enemies  
2 Nep 1 27 E. unto his commanding you, that ye  
4 21 E. unto the consuming of my flesh  
5 25 They shall scourge them e. unto destruc  
27 11 Will be, e. unto the end of the earth  
Jac 2 23 With a sore curse, even unto destructi  
3 3 Shall scourge you e. unto destruction  
Mos 4 6 In the faith e. unto the end of his life  
7 Ever shall be, e. unto the end of the wo  
30 E. unto the end of your lives  
15 7 Becoming subject, e. unto death  
17 13 His skin with fagots, yea, e. unto deat  
19 20 He should suffer, e. unto death by fire  
122 With their adversaries, e. unto blows  
Alma 13 27 With great anxiety, e. unto pain, that  
14 26 Faith which is in Christ, e. unto delive  
19 28 Was exceeding sorrowful, e. unto tears  
24 19 And would suffer e. unto death  
25 12 E. unto the boasting in my God  
36 He is a merciful Being, e. unto salvati  
27 27 In the faith of Christ, e. unto the end  
37 31 Secret combinations, e. unto destruction  
43 14 Contend with their brethren, e. unto h'o  
47 Defend your families, e. unto bloodshed  
61 10 Will resist wickedness, e. unto bloodshed  
Hela 4 5 E. unto the land which was near  
7 From the west sea, e. unto the east  
8 5 Condemn all this people, e. unto destruc  
15 12 E. unto that life which is eternal  
10 11 Ye shall be smitten, e. unto destruction  
14 Ye shall be smitten e. unto destruction  
16 7 E. unto his own country, and began  
3 Nep 16 9 Yea, e. unto great persecutions  
26 4 E. unto the time that I shall die  
27 30 My joy is great, e. unto fulness  
Mor 1 19 E. unto the fulfilling of all the words of  
9 21 Unto all, e. unto the ends of the earth  
25 My words, e. unto the ends of the earth  
Eth 2 7 Come forth, e. unto the land of promise  
3 25 E. unto the ends of the earth  
12 33 E. unto the laying down of thy life  
37 E. unto the sitting down in the place  
Moro 9 10 Torturing their bodies e. unto death  
EVEN WITH—  
1 Nep 2 23 I will curse them e. with a worse curse  
3 28 And they did smite us e. with a rod  
4 33 I spake unto him, e. with an oath  
2 Nep 5 23 They shall be cursed e. with the same  
Alma 36 16 E. with the pains of a damned soul  
EVEN—  
1 Nep 4 1 Or e. than his tens of thousands  
10 4 E. a Messiah; or in other words, a Savi  
12 E. my father spake much concerning th  
11 6 God over all the earth, yea, e. above all  
17 52 Their fingers, e. for the space of many  
19 6 If I do err, e. did they err of old  
20 6 New things from this time, e. hidden thi  
7 E. before the day when thou heardest  
21 10 E. by the springs of water shall he guid  
19 Shall e. now be too narrow by reason  
21 E. the captivity of my brethren shall be  
2 Nep 2 13 E. the forbidden fruit in opposition  
3 20 E. after many generations have gone  
6 17 E. the captives of the mighty shall be ta  
9 46 E. the day of judgment, that ye may  
1 1 E. the king of Assyria and all his glory  
19 Juskie from henceforth, e. for ever  
20 23 Ephraim and the inhabitants of Sam  
20 23 Consumption, e. determined in all the la  
23 12 E. a man than the golden wedge of Oph  
28 23 E. a lake of fire and brimstone, which is  
5 12 E. like as it was in the beginning  
Jac 1 3 E. at this present time, not knowing  
Mos 5 5 That e. our fathers would have dwind  
5 Or e. do not believe them when they ar  
2 12 In your service e. up to this time  
21 E. supporting you from one moment  
3 7 Fatigue, e. more than man can suffer  
9 E. through faith on his name  
9 E. after all this, they shall consider  
14 Unto them a law, even the law of Mos  
22 E. then are they found no more blamel  
4 2 E. less than the dust of the earth  
19 Depend upon the same Being, e. God  
5 14 He will not e. suffer that he shall feed  
7 4 Wilderness, e. forty days that they wand



Mos 7 21 Or e. the city of Lehi-Nepht  
 22 E. one-half of us we have or possess  
 11 12 He could e. look over all the land  
 15 21 Cometh a resurrection, e. a first resurreco  
 16 10 E. this mortal shall put on immortality  
 17 15 Suffer, e. the pains of death by fire  
 18 18 E. one priest to every fifty of their  
 19 15 E. one-half of all they possessed  
 26 E. one-half of all they possessed  
 20 7 E. the king himself went before his peo  
 21 12 They went again, e. the third time  
 27 E. a record of the things which were done  
 22 1 E. they did cause that all the people  
 24 14 That e. you cannot feel them upon  
 14 Your backs, e. while you are in bondage  
 25 9 And e. shed many tears of sorrow  
 27 10 Commandments of God, or e. the king  
 Alma 5 22 E. wo unto all ye workers of iniquity  
 32 Be consumed; e. an unquenchable fire  
 9 10 E. by the hands of their own brethren?  
 10 22 E. now be visited with utter destructio  
 11 44 E. there shall not be so much as a hair  
 12 16 Then cometh a death, e. a second death  
 18 10 For e. he doth remember all my comman  
 24 2 E. inasmuch that they began to rebel  
 6 Would not e. make any preparations  
 26 33 Nay, there has not e. among the N.  
 28 12 E. know, according to the promises  
 30 29 That he would revile e. against God  
 33 So much as e. one sinner for my labor  
 32 16 Know the word, or e. compelled to kn  
 33 4 Prayer, e. when I was in the wilderness  
 45 12 E. the fourth generation shall not all  
 50 19 His words are verified e. at this time  
 58 24 E. back by the same way which they ha  
 59 That e. one soul has not been slain  
 58 8 They came e. and joined their army of  
 60 27 If there be e. a spark of freedom reman  
 62 6 E. stronger than the men of Pachus  
 Hea 1 23 Army, e. towards the city of Bonntiful  
 7 18 E. because he had greater power than th  
 4 10 Retaining e. the half of all their posses  
 26 Great as their strength, e. man for man  
 5 23 E. inasmuch that they durst not lay  
 6 18 E. among the N., of Gadianton's band  
 7 24 E. when thou shalt be utterly destroyed  
 8 11 God gave power unto one man, e. Mos  
 13 8 E. that e. redemption should come unto th  
 19 That e. since the days of Abraham  
 27 Yea, behold, it is now e. at your doors  
 9 41 And e. he has brought unto our knowle  
 11 6 E. among the L., as well as among the  
 3 Nep 5 8 Cannot contain e. a hundredth part  
 7 18 E. because he had greater power than th  
 19 E. his brother did he raise from the dea  
 11 8 Durst not open their mouths, e. one to  
 12 29 In prison, can ye pay e. one sinner?  
 13 29 E. Solomon, in all his glory, was not ar  
 21 26 E. when this gospel shall be preached  
 24 1 Temple, e. the messenger of the cove  
 9 Ye have robbed me, e. this whole nation  
 15 They that tempt God are e. delivered  
 26 6 E. a hundredth part of the things  
 14 Things, e. greater than he had revealed  
 15 E. had done all manner of enres  
 27 21 Have seen me do, e. that shall ye do  
 4 12 Nor e. among all the house of Israel  
 6 17 They were led, by God the Father  
 6 10 E. my 10,000 who were with me  
 8 3 I e. remain alone to write the sad tale  
 9 11 God of miracles, e. the God of Abraham  
 12 Came Jesus Christ e. the Father and the  
 Eth 3 14 E. they who shall believe on my name  
 17 E. after the manner and in the likeness  
 6 24 Our sons a king, e. whom ye will  
 25 Chose e. the first born of the brother of  
 9 22 And he e. saw the Son of Righteousness  
 12 16 E. those who were before Christ  
 19 Exceeding strong e. before Christ came  
 14 23 E. upon all the face of the land

## EVENING.

Alma 34 21 Both morning, mid-day, and e.  
 55 8 When it was e. L. went to the guard

## EVER.

Yesterday, today and for ever—see Yesterday. .for ever

## FOR EVER AND EVER—

1 Nep 15 30 Ascendeth up unto God for e. and ever

2 Nep 9 16 Whose flame ascendeth up for e. and ever

Jac 6 10 Whose smoke ascendeth up for e. and ever

Mos 2 24 Indebted unto him..will be for e. and ever

38 Whose flame ascendeth up for e. and ever

3 19 Fall of Adam and will be, for e. and ever

27 Whose smoke ascendeth up for e. and ever

Alma 12 17 Whose flame ascendeth up for e. and ever

37 31 Cursed be the land for e. and ever

FOR EVER—

1 Nep 20 21 Wherefore you must be cast off for e.

12 10 And, behold, they are righteous for e.

18 And from this time henceforth and for e.

13 32 The Gentiles shall for e. remain in that

14 2 Blessed people upon the promised land for e.

17 47 I fear lest ye shall be cast off for e.

2 Nep 1 5 Land unto me and to my children for e.

7 Unto the righteous it shall be blessed for e.

9 And they shall dwell safely for e.

17 That ye be cut off and destroyed for e.

19 For his ways are righteousness for e.

30 Thou art a true friend unto my son, N., for e.

31 Their prosperity upon the face of the land for e.

2 5 And became miserable for e.

18 And had become miserable for e.

22 And they must have remained for e.

26 Free for e., knowing good from evil

3 2 For thy security for e., if it so be that

3 May the Lord bless thee for e.

16 I will preserve thy seed for e.

4 7 Merciful unto you, and unto your seed for e.

30 O Lord, I will praise thee for e.

34 And I will trust in thee for e.

35 My voice shall for e. ascend up unto the

7 1 Or have I cast thee off for e.?

8 6 But my salvation shall be for e.

9 3 Rejoice, and lift up your heads for e.

18 And their joy shall be full for e.

43 Shall be hid from them for e.

10 14 And I will be strict with them for e.

19 Shall be numbered among thy seed, for e.

19 7 With justice from henceforth, even for e.

26 22 Rindeth them with his strong cords for e.

29 9 Neither from that time, henceforth and for e.

14 That I would remember his seed for e.

Jac 2 21 His commandments, and glorify him for e.

3 2 If your minds are firm, for e.

Mos 3 26 Could have claim on them no more for e.

4 18 He periseth for e., and hath no interest

15 17 From this time henceforth and for e.!

18 30 For they shall sing to his praise for e.

28 4 Fearing that they should be cast off for ever

Alma 3 14 From this time, henceforth and for e.

17 Called thy seed, henceforth and for e.

7 27 From this time forth and for e.

8 24 To set my back towards this land for e.

12 31 Fruit of the tree of life, and live for e.?

21 No..chance that they should live for e.

26 They would have been for e. miserable

13 9 Thus they became High Priests for e.

14 Took upon him the High Priesthood for e.

20 26 Retain his kingdom from this time and for e.

26 8 For he doth work righteousness for e.

12 For which we will praise his name for e.

13 Yea, we have reason to praise him for e.

16 Yea, we will praise our God for e.

37 And I will give thanks unto my God for e.

28 8 Redeemer of all men, bless their souls for e.

29 17 But that they may praise him for e.

31 15 And that thou wilt be a spirit for e.

36 28 Yea, and I will praise him for e.

37 36 Thy heart be placed upon the Lord for e.

46 If we will work, we may live for e.

42 3 The tree of life, and eat and live for e.

5 The tree of life, he would have lived for e.

6 And man became lost for e.

Alma 42 14 Which consigned them for ever to be cut  
48 17 Hell would have been shaken for e.  
Hela 10 5 Behold, I will bless thee for e.  
12 19 From this time henceforth and for e.  
19 No man getteth it henceforth and for e.  
20 Thou shalt be accursed for e.  
3 Nep 13 13 And the power, and the glory, for e.  
20 29 Is the promised land unto them for e.  
Mor 9 37 May he bless them for e., through faith  
Eth 2 8 From that time henceforth and for e.  
12 41 The Holy Ghost, abide in you for e.  
Moro 7 47 Pure love of Christ, and it endureth for  
ever  
9 25 Eternal life, rest in your minds for e.  
26 Be, and abide with you for e. Amen  
10 7 The same to-day and to-morrow, and  
for e.  
31 And enlarge thy borders for e.

## EVER—

1 Nep 8 11 Most sweet, above all that I e., before ta  
11 Exceed all the whiteness that I had e.  
10 6 Lost and in a fallen state, and e. would  
2 Nep 6 3 Ye yourselves know that it e., has been  
27 11 Which ever have been among the childr  
11 Which e., will be, even unto the end  
Jac 4 17 Rejected the sure foundation, can e. bu  
7 9 There is no Christ, nor e. will he  
Mos 4 7 Which e. were e., since the fall of Ada  
7 Or who are, or who e., shall be  
13 33 Prophesied e., since the world began?  
15 13 Holy prophets e., since the world began  
26 16 In their sins e., since the world began  
Alma 7 25 Who have been e., since the world began  
19 27 Who had e., delivered them out of their  
27 26 Were distinguished by that name e. aft  
30 28 Who never was nor e., will be  
48 17 Were, and e., would be, like unto Moroni  
53 5 City became exceeding strong hold e.  
10 And had e., since been protected by the  
12 And they e., had been protected by the  
56 46 For as I had e., called them my sons  
Hela 14 22 And shall e., after be found in seams  
Mor 2 18 Has been before mine eyes e., since?  
5 15 Beyond the description of that which e.  
9 3 Of guilt that ye have e., abused his laws

## EVERLASTING.

Everlasting destruction etc.—see Everlasting destruction  
—God—life.

1 Nep 13 37 Saved in the e. kingdom of the Lamb  
14 7 A work which shall be e.  
2 Nep 2 30 It be the e. welfare of your souls  
8 11 E., joy and holiness shall be upon  
9 16 They shall go away into e. fire  
10 23 To choose the way of e. death, or  
25 From e. death by the power of  
28 19 Will grasp them with his e. chains  
33 14 Behold, I bid you an e. farewell  
Mos 2 33 Receiveth for his wages an e. punishment  
5 15 That ye may have e. salvation  
26 27 They shall depart into e. fire  
27 28 Snatch me out of an e. burning  
31 The judgment of an e. punishment  
Alma 5 7 Illuminated by the light of the e. word  
7 6 With an e. faith which is to come  
12 15 And acknowledge to our e. shame  
32 Was an e. death as to things  
26 15 Encircled about with e. darkness  
15 Has brought them into his e. light  
15 Yea, into e. salvation  
29 That e. guilt of death and misery  
36 And my redemption from e. wo  
36 15 About by the e. chains of death  
29 Also by his e. power, delivered  
37 32 Teach them in e. hatred against sin  
Hela 1 11 Swearing by their e. Maker, that  
3 29 Across that e. Gulf of misery which is  
6 28 Dragged the people, to an e. hell  
7 16 Your souls down to e. misery  
12 26 Done evil, shall have e. damnation  
3 Nep 3 4 Knowing e. hatred towards you  
22 8 With e. kindness will I have mercy  
Eth 2 10 For it is the e. decree of God  
Moro 7 22 Being from e. to e.  
8 17 Charity, which is e. love

## EVERLASTINGLY.

Hela 13 38 Until it is e., too late.

## EVERY.

Every kind, etc.—see Every kind—man—nation—soul.

## EVERY ONE.

1 Nep 18 6 E., one according to his age

2 Nep 9 50 E., one that thirsteth, come ye to the wa  
12 5 All gone astray, e., one to his wicked wa  
12 Day of the Lord cometh, upon e., one  
12 And upon e., one who is lifted up  
13 5 Be oppressed, e., one by another  
5 And e., one by his neighbor  
14 3 E., one that is written among the living  
17 22 Butter and honey shall e., one eat  
19 17 For e., one of them is a hypocrite  
23 14 And flee e., one into his own land  
15 E., one that is proud shall be thrust  
15 E., one that is joined to the wicked, shall  
24 18 E., one of them in his own house  
28 3 And thus shall e., one say that hath  
Mos 1 16 E., one according to the heed and diligence  
6 3 E., one according to their families  
8 4 Should return, e., one unto his own house  
14 6 We have turned, e., one to his own way  
15 13 E., one that has opened his mouth  
18 16 After this manner he did baptize e., one  
27 E., one according to that which he had  
26 39 Admonished, e., one by the word of God  
Alma 5 49 And e., one that dwelleth in the land  
5 Mourning was heard among e., one of  
35 16 Might give unto them e., one his charge  
Hela 1 20 Did slay e., one who did oppose them  
3 Nep 7 11 E., one according to his tribe  
8 14 For e., one that continually receiveth  
21 Not e., one that saith unto me, Lord  
26 And e., one that heareth these sayings  
17 9 He did heal e., one as they were  
20 26 Turning away e., one of you from his in  
12 He touched the same of them with his finger  
Mor 8 36 Even e., one, have become polluted  
Eth 15 15 E., one to the army which he would

## UPON EVERY—

2 Nep 12 12 Yea, upon e., one  
12 And upon e., one who is lifted up  
14 And upon e., people  
15 And upon e., high tower  
15 And upon e., fenced field  
14 5 The Lord will create upon e., dwelling pl  
Alma 46 36 Title of liberty to be hoisted upon e.  
Moro 7 19 If ye will lay hold upon e., good thing  
20 That ye can lay hold upon e., good thing  
25 They did lay hold upon e., good thing  
10 30 And lay hold upon e., good gift

## EVERY—

1 Nep 4 19 Upon mine own body; yea, even e., whitt  
17 35 This people had rejected e., word of God  
2 Nep 8 19 And hast feared continually e., day  
9 21 Yea, the pains of e., living creature  
17 23 E., place shall be, where they were a th  
19 5 E., battle of the warrior with confused  
17 And e., mouth speaketh folly  
Jnc 5 31 E., sort according to its number  
Mos 2 5 E., family being separate one from anot  
3 7 Blood cometh from e., pore  
13 To declare these things to e., kindred  
17 And ye shall be smitten on e., hand  
18 One priest to e., fifty of their number  
23 E., day they should give thanks  
27 There was one day in e., week that was  
28 Yea, and to e., needy, naked soul  
21 5 The L., had surrounded them on e., side  
24 In e., land which was possessed by his  
25 19 Ordain priests and teachers over e., chu  
21 E., church having their priests and their  
21 E., priest preaching the word according  
27 30 He remembereth e., creature of his creat  
e., knee shall bow  
31 And e., tongue confess before him  
28 3 Salvation should be declared to e., creat  
15 That he should discover to e., creature  
Alma 1 3 E., priest and e., teacher ought to become  
2 37 They were not on e., hand, and slain  
5 52 E., tree that bringeth not forth good fru  
7 15 Fear not and lay aside e., sin  
9 20 Having been favored above e., other nat  
11 4 Circumstances of the people, in e., gener  
19 9 E., living soul of the Anabaptists  
21 16 Preaching the word of God in e., synago  
16 Or in e., assembly of the L., where they  
22 34 Not suffer their afflictions on e., hand  
25 17 Verified his word, in e., particular  
26 28 And we have suffered e., privation  
37 We see that God is mindful of e., people  
29 1 And cry repentance unto e., people  
32 31 For e., seed bringeth forth unto his own  
34 13 Shall be all fulfilled; e., jot and tittle  
14 E., whit pointing to that great sacrifice  
35 15 Word, among all the people in e., city

- Alma 37 33 Withstand e. temptation of the devil  
 40 23 E. limb and joint shall be restored to  
 41 2 E. part of the body shall be restored to  
 4 Order; e. thing to its natural frame  
 42 2 A flaming sword which turned e. way  
 43 37 Which brought death almost at e. stro  
 45 22 In e. city throughout all the land  
 49 13 Had built forts of security for e. city  
 50 6 Round about e. city in all the land  
 51 25 Leaving men in e. city to maintain. It  
 52 9 Have power to harass them on e. side  
 10 He would seek e. opportunity to scourge  
 57 21 Observe to perform e. word of command  
 Hela 1 31 Were surrounded on e. hand by the N.  
 6 20 They did use e. means in their power  
 3 Nep 1 20 E. whit, according to the words of the  
 25 That it must be fulfilled in e. whit  
 4 16 And should hem them in on e. side  
 7 3 E. tribe did appoint a chief  
 8 1 Were cleansed every whit from his iniquity  
 14 17 So e. good tree bringeth forth good fruit  
 19 E. tree that bringeth not forth good fruit  
 22 17 E. tongue that shall rise against thee  
 Mor 4 11 And e. heart was hardened  
 9 22 And preach the gospel to e. creature  
 Eth 15 3 They were fulfilled thus far, e. whit  
 Moro 1 2 They put to death e. N. that will not  
 7 13 E. thing which inviteth .to do good  
 16 E. thing which inviteth to do good  
 21 Whereby e. may lay hold on e. good th  
 22 In Christ there should come e. good th  
 25 By e. word which proceedeth forth out  
 28 In him, will cleave unto e. good thing  
 30 A firm mind, in e. form of godliness  
 9 19 They delight in this land, doth exceed e.  
 19 Sufferings of this land, doth exceed e.  
 10 18 E. good gift cometh of Christ

## EVERYWHERE.

- 3 Nep 11 32 The Father commandeth all men, e.

## EVIDENCE.

- Alma 30 40 What e. have ye that there is no God?  
 Alma 11 2 According to the law and the e.  
 Hela 5 50 Because of the greatness of the e. while  
 8 24 So many e. which ye have received

## EVIL.

Evil fruit, etc.—see Evil fruit—spirit.

## EVIL ONE—

- 2 Nep 4 2 That the e. one have place in my heart?  
 9 28 O that cunning play of the e. one!  
 Alma 46 8 And to be led away by the e. one  
 Hela 8 28 The e. one who seeketh to destroy the  
 12 4 To hearken unto the words of the e. one  
 16 21 And the mysterious arts of the e. one  
 Mor 1 19 The power of the e. one was wrought up

## BE EVIL—

- Mos 3 24 Whether they be good, or whether they  
 be e.  
 25 If they be e., they are consigned to an  
 16 10 Whether they be good or whether they  
 be e.  
 11 If they be e., to the resurrection of endl  
 Alma 11 44 Whether they be good or whether they  
 be e.  
 3 Nep 13 23 But if thine eye be e., thy whole body  
 26 4 Whether they be good or whether they  
 be e.  
 5 If they be e., to the resurrection of dam  
 27 14 Whether they be good or whether they  
 be e.

## GOOD AND EVIL.

- 2 Nep 2 18 Ye shall be as God, knowing good and e.  
 Alma 29 5 I know that good and e. have come before  
 5 But he that knoweth good and e., to hi  
 42 3 Become as God, knowing good and e.

## GOOD FROM EVIL—

- 2 Nep 2 5 Sufficiently, that they know good from e  
 26 Free for ever, knowing good from e.  
 Alma 12 31 Becoming as Gods, knowing good from e  
 29 5 He that knoweth not good from e. is bla  
 Hela 14 31 That ye might know good from e.  
 Moro 7 15 That ye may know good from e.  
 16 That ye may know good from e.  
 19 That ye may know good from e.

## GOOD OR EVIL—

- Alma 13 3 Being left to choose good or e.  
 29 5 Whether he desireth good or e., life or  
 40 11 Spirits of all men, whether they be  
 good or e.

- Mor 3 20 Your works, whether they be good or e.

## GREAT EVIL—

- Mos 7 25 Restored that this great e. should come  
 12 13 O klug, What great e. hast thou done?  
 29 Even a great e. against this people?  
 Alma 11 25 For this great e. thou shalt have thy re  
 19 19 Some saying that it was a great e. that  
 Hela 3 34 Now this was a great e.  
 11 34 This great e., which came unto the peop

## IS EVIL—

- Omni 1 25 That which is e., cometh from the devil  
 Alma 5 40 Whatsoever is e., cometh from the devil  
 Hela 14 31 Have that which is e. restored unto you  
 Moro 7 12 That which is e., cometh of the devil  
 12 And to do that which is e. continually  
 14 Do not judge that which is e. to be of

## TO DO EVIL—

- Mos 5 2 We have no more disposition to do e.  
 Alma 12 31 Whether to do e. or to do good  
 19 33 That they had no more desire to do e.  
 41 5 For as he has desired to do e. all the da  
 7 Whether to do good or do e.  
 42 28 If he has desired to do e., and has not  
 47 4 He being a very subtle man to do e.  
 Moro 7 17 Whatsoever thing persuadeth men to  
 do e.

## EVIL—

- 2 Nep 2 17 Sought that which was e. before God  
 13 20 Will of the flesh, and the e. which is  
 9 They have rewarded e. unto themselves  
 15 20 We unto them that call e. good, and  
 good e.  
 17 5 Remaliah, have taken e. counsel against  
 15 That he may know to refuse the e.  
 16 Before the child shall know to refuse  
 the e.  
 23 11 And I will punish the world for e.  
 5 39 That the good may overcome the e.  
 Jac 1 20 And they were led by their e. nature  
 Mos 11 29 And he did not repent of his e. doings  
 12 1 They have repented not of their e. doin  
 9 Has prophesied e. concerning thy people  
 10 Also prophesied e. concerning thy life  
 13 26 And to prophesy e. concerning this peop  
 14 9 Because he had done no e.  
 16 3 Devilish, knowing e. from good  
 18 Then hast spoken e. concerning me  
 Alma 41 Whosoever bringeth forth e. works, the  
 9 28 If they have been e., they shall reap the  
 12 32 That they should not do e., the penalty  
 19 20 The king hath brought this e. upon his  
 22 21 Lest there should some e. come upon her  
 40 13 Spirits of the wicked, yea, who are e.  
 13 They chose e. works rather than good  
 26 Or their works, which have been e.  
 41 4 If their works are e., they shall be  
 4 Restored unto him for e.; therefore all  
 5 To e., according to his desires of e.  
 5 So shall he have his reward of e.  
 13 Restoration is to bring back .e. for e.  
 42 18 Behold, e. shall be done unto him  
 61 14 Beloved brother, Moroni, let us resist wit  
 14 And whatsoever e. we cannot resist wit

## Hela

- 5 2 They who chose e. were more numerous  
 9 27 Who doth prophesy so much e. concern  
 12 4 How foolish, and how vain, and how e.  
 26 They that have done e., shall have ever  
 13 26 Because he testifieth that your deeds  
 are e.  
 14 31 Or ye can do e., and have .e. restored  
 15 4 Their deeds have been e. continually  
 3 Nep 11 40 The same cometh of e., and is not built  
 12 11 Shall say all manner of e. against you  
 37 Whosoever cometh of more than these  
 are e.  
 39 I say unto you, that ye shall not re-  
 sist e.  
 45 For he maketh his sun to rise on the e.  
 12 12 Temptation, but deliver us from e.  
 34 Sufficient is the day unto the e. thereof  
 14 11 If ye then being e., know how to give  
 30 2 And repent of your e. doings  
 Mor 8 8 They did not repent of their e. doings  
 4 10 The N. repented not of the e. they had  
 5 22 Shall repent and turn from your e. way  
 Eth 2 15 The brother of Jared repented of the e.  
 3 Our natures have become e. continually  
 26 These things, that e. may be done away  
 15 3 He began to repent of the e. which he  
 Moro 7 6 A man being e. cannot do that which is  
 8 If a man being e. giveth a gift, he doeth  
 8 Wherefore he is counted e. before God

Moro 7 9 Likewise also is it counted e. unto a ma  
10 A man being e., cannot do that which  
45 is not easily provoked, thinketh no e.  
10 30 Touch not the e. gift, nor the unclean

**EVIL-DOER.**

2 Nep 19 17 For every one of them is an e.-doer

**EVIL-DOERS.**

2 Nep 24 20 The seed of e.-doers shall never be reno

**EVILS.**

Eth 7 13 Corihor repented of the many e. which

**EXACT.**

Mos 7 22 King of the L. doth e. of us, or our live

**EXACTED.**

Mos 29 40 For he had not e. riches of them

**EXACTNESS.**

Alma 57 21 Perform every word of command with e.

**EXALT.**

2 Nep 23 2 E. the voice unto them, shake the hand

**EXALTED.**

1 Nep 21 11 And my highways shall be e.

2 Nep 12 2 And shall be e. above the hills

11 The Lord alone shall be e. in that day

17 The Lord alone shall be e. in that day

15 16 The Lord of Hosts shall be e. in judgment

22 4 Make mention that his name is e.

3 Nep 20 45 He shall be e. and extolled, and be very

**EXAMINE.**

Hela 9 31 Ye shall e. him, and ye shall find blood

**EXAMPLE.**

1 Nep 7 8 Yea, and set an e. for you?

2 Nep 31 9 He having set the e. before them

16 In following the e. of the Son of .God

Jac 3 10 Because of the e. that ye have set

Alma 4 11 The e. of the church began to lead thos

39 1 Has he not set a good e. for thee?

3 Nep 18 15 I am the light; I have set au e. for you

Mor 7 10 Following the e. of our Saviour

**EXAMPLES.**

Jac 2 35 Because of your bad e. before them

Alma 17 11 That ye may show forth good e.

**EXCEED.**

1 Nep 1 10 Their brightness did e. that of the star

8 11 E. all the whiteness that I had ever see

11 8 Did e. the whiteness of the driven snow

Alma 4 9 To e. the pride of those who did not

27 19 Their joy was not that to e. their streng

49 14 To e. the strength of the city Ammonih

51 31 Every man of Teancum did e. the L.

Hela 6 1 Their righteousness did e. that of the

3 Nep 19 25 Whiteness thereof did e. all the white

Mor 1 11 Men, even to e. the number of 30,000

4 13 Their number did e. the number of the

5 7 Those whose fight did not e. the L.

Eth 15 8 By interpretation, is large, or to e. all

Moro 9 9 Not e. that of our people in Moriantum

20 The sufferings, doth e. everything

20 Their wickedness doth e. that of the L.

**EXCEEDED.**

Alma 52 40 Number of prisoners who were taken, e.

**EXCEEDING.**

Because of their exceeding—see *Because of their exceed-*

ing, *Exceeding angry*, etc.—see *Exceeding angry—fair—faith*

—*great—rich—sore—sorrowful—wroth.*

Was exceeding—see *Was exceeding.*

**EXCEEDING FINE.**

1 Nep 4 9 Workmanship thereof was e. fine

8 27 Their manner of dress was e. fine

18 4 Workmanship thereof was e. fine

2 Nep 5 16 Workmanship thereof was e. fine

**EXCEEDING GLAD.**

1 Nep 3 8 He [Lehi] was e. glad

5 1 My mother, Sarah, was e. glad

Mos 7 14 Words of Ammon, he was e. glad

3 Nep 12 12 For ye shall, be e. glad

THEY WERE EXCEEDING—

1 Nep 7 16 For behold, they were e. wroth

Jar 1 6 And they were e. more numerous than

Alma 4 21 They were e. afraid of the armies of

46 2 They were e. wroth, inasmuch that they

47 2 They were e. afraid; yea, they feared

50 28 They were e. fearful lest the army

53 20 They were e. valiant for courage

Alma 58 24 They were e. afraid lest there was a plan  
62 37 Teancum was dead, they were e. sorrow  
Hela 6 20 They were e. sorrowful; and they did  
3 Nep 3 26 And they were e. sorrowful  
Eth 10 22 And they were e. industrious

**EXCEEDING—**

1 Nep 2 16 I, Nephi, being e. young

11 1 Into an e. high mountain, which I

8 Far beyond, yea, e. of all beauty

16 21 It began to be e. difficult

18 9 They were lifted up unto e. rudeness

2 Nep 4 25 Carried away upon e. high mountains

6 2 I have spoken unto you e. many things

Jac 2 7 Whose feelings are e. tender and chaste

Enos 1 22 There were e. many prophets

23 Nothing save it was e. harshness

Jar 1 3 God is e. merciful unto them

5 The laws of the land were e. strict

Omni 1 17 They had become e. numerous

Mos 13 5 His face shone with e. lustre

Alma 7 26 Because of the e. diligence and heed

19 28 The contention began to be e. sharp

27 18 Now was not this e. joy?

32 Cast out because of your e. poverty

12 Brethren, because of your e. poverty

34 Out because of your e. poverty

36 20 Filled with joy as e. as was my pain

24 Bring them to taste of the e. joy

48 Did fail e. fast before the swords

42 7 Affairs of the people of N. or precarious

53 3 Battle, with e. fury against Moroni

35 Fought on both hands with e. fury

53 4 Timbers and earth, to au e. height

5 The city became an e. strong hold

11 The e. love which Ammon and his bret

55 26 That city with an e. strong force

33 It had become an e. strong hold

37 36 I was filled with e. joy

59 1 The e. success which Helaman had

7 And thus being e. numerous

61 1 Because of the e. goodness of God

61 3 Who have risen up are e. numerous

62 6 Pahoran, they became e. strong

48 To wax e. strong again in the land

63 5 Waghto, he being au e. curious man

5 And built him an e. large ship

Hela 1 30 That it became an e. bloody battle

2 4 One Gadlinton who was e. expert

3 7 Became e. expert in the working of cem

4 3 Behold, the L. were e. afraid

25 The L. were more e. numerous than the

6 9 And they did have an e. plenty of gold

12 Did multiply and wax e. strong

16 Began to grow e. wicked again

31 That they had become e. wicked

7 14 Because of the e. sorrow of my heart?

11 31 Because of the e. greatness of the numb

3 Nep 6 13 And others were e. humble

8 7 And there were e. sharp lightnings

21 With their fire and e. dry wood

4 Nep 1 10 Strong, and did multiply e. fast

40 And became e. more numerous than

45 And the L. had become e. wicked

Mor 4 20 Stand against the L. with e. boldness

Eth 2 17 A manner of being e. right

3 1 Shalem, because of its e. height

7 1 All his days, whose days were e. many

7 Until he became e. old

11 For the people had become e. numerous

8 Daughter of Jared, being e. expert

9 15 He died, having seen e. many days

16 They had become e. strong

23 No children, even until he was e. old

30 Began to be destroyed e. fast

10 3 A robber, because of his e. riches

4 Suez did live to an e. old age

6 Did erect him an e. beautiful throne

27 Work of e. curious workmanship

12 19 Many whose faith was so e. strong

Moro 1 2 Their wars are e. fierce among themsel

**EXCEEDINGLY.**

Astonished, etc., *exceedingly*—see *Astonished—fear—la-*

*bor—prostrate*—*exceedingly*

1 Nep 1 6 He did quake and tremble e.

4 28 Laman saw me, he was e. frightened

8 36 He e. feared for Laman and Lemuel

11 13 And she was e. fair and white

13 34 After the Gentiles do stumble e.

16 8 I, N., had been blessed of the Lord e.

20 Did begin to murmur e.

27 He did fear and tremble e.

1 Nep 16 35 Daughters of Ishmael: did mourn e.  
39 And did chasten them e.  
17 6 We were e. rejoiced when we came  
18 13 They began to be frightened e.  
15 And behold they had swollen e.  
24 They did grow e.  
2 Nep 1 25 I e. fear and tremble because of you  
Jac 1 10 The people having loved N. e.  
5 73 Natural branches began to thrive e.  
Jar 1 8 And we multiplied e.  
Mos 2 2 For they had multiplied e.  
30 My whole frame doth tremble e.  
8 19 The king rejoiced e. and gave thanks  
28 18 Cause the people of Mosiah to mourn e.  
29 38 Became e. anxious that every man  
39 And they were e. rejoiced  
40 Esteem him, yea, e. beyond measure  
Alma 7 26 And my soul doth e. rejoice  
12 7 Zeezrom began to tremble more e.  
17 28 They began to weep e., saying  
20 29 And their skins were worn e.  
20 15 They have labored e., and have  
43 43 In this case the L. did fight e.  
45 1 The people of N. were e. rejoiced  
49 9 The Amalekites, were e. astonished  
17 For they feared Lehi e.  
56 52 And began to slay them e.  
58 19 They were e. desirous to overtake  
59 1 Helaman's epistle, he was e. rejoiced  
62 2 But he did also mourn e.  
24 They were affrighted e.  
30 Did reduce the armies of the L. e.  
30 Strengthen the army of Moroni e.  
49 Humble themselves e. before him  
Hela 2 9 Now this did please Kishkumen e.  
5 27 The earth shook e., and the walls  
31 The earth shook e., and the walls  
36 And behold they did shine e.  
6 12 And they did flourish e.  
34 The L. began to grow e. In the knowled  
3 Nep 1 17 Were so e. astonished, that they fell  
3 11 He was e. astonished, because of  
4 Nep 1 28 And this church did multiply e.  
Eth 15 16 Cries, that it did rend the air e.  
Moro 8 4 That which grieveth me e.  
9 5 For so e. do they anger, that it

## EXCEL.

2 Nep 20 10 Graven Images did e. them of Jerusalem

## EXCELLENCY.

2 Nep 23 19 The beauty of the Chaldees' e., shall

## EXCELLENT.

2 Nep 14 2 The fruit of the earth e., and comely  
22 5 The Lord; for he hath done e. things  
Alma 46 40 Because of the e. qualities of the many  
Eth 12 11 Hath God prepared a more e. way  
32 Man might have a more e. hope

## EXCEPT.

Except they repent—see Except they repent.

Except ye repent—see Except ye repent.

## EXCEPT HE—

Mos 4 18 E. he repenteth of that which he hath  
8 13 Look in them, e. he be commanded  
16 E. he should possess the power of God  
23 14 Your minister, e. he be a man of God  
Alma 42 17 How couldst thou repent, e. he should  
Hela 9 41 He is a God, for e. he was a God, he  
12 3 E. he doth visit them with death  
Moro 7 6 E. he shall do it with real intent

## EXCEPT IT BE—

Mos 1 12 E. it be through transgression  
2 34 E. it be your little children, that have  
3 7 More than man can suffer, e. it be unto  
12 E. it be through repentance and faith  
21 Before God, e. it be little children  
5 11 Blotted out, e. it be through transgression  
11 23 E. it be the Lord the Almighty God  
Alma 11 41 E. it be the losing of the bonds of dea  
34 9 Perish e. it be through the atonement

## EXCEPT IT WERE—

Mos 1 4 E. it were by the help of these plates  
3 15 E. it were through the atonement of his  
6 2 Not one soul, e. it were little children  
13 32 E. it were through the redemption of  
22 2 E. it were to take their women and chil  
23 17 To teach, e. it were by him from God  
24 7 E. it were among their own brethren  
21 Deliver them e. it were the Lord  
25 22 E. it were repentance and faith in God

Alma 42 13 E. it were for these conditions, mercy  
48 14 E. it were against an enemy  
14 E. it were to preserve their lives  
Hela 8 21 Were not slain, all e. it were Mulek?

## EXCEPT THEY SHALL—

1 Nep 2 23 E. they shall rebel against me also  
2 Nep 33 9 E. they shall be reconciled unto Christ  
Hela 15 3 E. they shall repent when they shall see  
3 Nep 9 2 E. they shall repent, for the devil laugh

## EXCEPT THEY SHOULD—

2 Nep 26 30 E. they should have charity they were  
Alma 58 15 E. they should come out to battle  
Hela 4 25 E. they should cleave unto the Lord  
3 Nep 6 5 E. they should fall into transgression  
Eth 11 1 E. they should repent and turn unto  
6 E. they should repent of their wickedness  
20 E. they should repent, the Lord God wo  
Moro 8 27 Proven their destruction, e. they should

## EXCEPT THEY—

Mos 3 18 E. they humble themselves and become  
23 17 Were consecrated e. they were just men  
Alma 5 56 Into the fire, e. they speedily repent  
3 Nep 6 24 E. they had gone from the governor  
Eth 11 12 E. they repented of their iniquities

## EXCEPT WE—

Jac 5 17 E. we should do something for it  
Alma 2 25 E. we make haste, they obtain possess  
21 6 Sayest, e. we repent, we shall perish  
44 4 E. we should fall into transgression  
Hela 8 7 Will surely come to pass e. we repent

## EXCEPT YE SHALL—

2 Nep 30 1 E. ye shall keep the commandments  
Alma 30 45 I will deny, e. ye shall show me a sign  
Hela 7 23 Better for the L. than for you, e. ye  
shall repeat  
8 24 Cannot deny them, e. ye shall lie  
9 22 Which doth await you, e. ye shall repent  
15 1 I declare unto you that e. ye shall repte  
3 Nep 12 20 E. ye shall keep my commandments  
Moro 5 22 E. ye shall repent and turn from!

## EXCEPT YE—

Alma 5 25 E. ye make our Creator a liar from  
11 37 E. ye inherit the kingdom of heaven  
30 48 E. ye show me a sign, I will not believe  
39 9 E. ye do this, ye can in no wise inherit  
44 11 E. ye depart from the earth that ye will  
44 11 E. ye will deliver up your weapons of  
54 10 E. ye withdraw, and ye shall soon be vis  
60 24 E. ye do repent of that which ye have  
25 E. ye grant mine epistle, and come out  
29 E. ye do hestir yourselves in the defen  
30 E. ye do administer unto our relief  
Hela 7 19 E. ye will repent, behold he shall seatt  
3 Nep 3 10 E. ye do this, I will avenge their wroa  
Moro 10 21 E. ye have charity, ye can in no wise

## EXCEPT—

Mos 4 8 E. the conditions which I have told you  
11 23 E. this people repent, and turn unto  
12 12 This shall come upon thee e. thou repent  
20 20 E. the king doth pacify them towards  
Alma 5 21 E. his garments are washed white  
20 22 E. thou wilt grant unto me that my bret  
36 2 E. it was the God of Abraham, and the  
42 13 E. it should destroy the work of justice  
15 E. an atonement should be made  
16 E. there were a punishment, which  
43 2 E. that they preached the word  
54 9 And e. you withdraw your purposes  
Hela 7 24 Utterly destroyed, e. thou shalt repent  
12 3 F. the Lord doth chasten his people  
3 Nep 1 9 Re put to death, e. the sign should co  
Eth 5 1 E. by and by it shall be wisdom in God  
12 34 E. men shall have charity, they cannot

## EXCHANGE.

Alma 54 1 Desiring that he would e. prisoners  
11 Telling you that I will not e. prisoners  
11 Case that ye will do it, I will e.  
20 I will grant to e. prisoners according  
55 2 I will not e. prisoners with Ammonon  
57 2 Only deliver up our prisoners on e.  
3 For he would not e. prisoners

## EXCLAIM.

1 Nep 1 14 He did e. many things unto the Lord  
19 12 To e., The God of nature suffers  
2 Nep 9 46 Be constrained to e. Holy, holy are thy  
Hela 7 6 He did e. in the agony of his soul



**EXCLAIMED.**

Mos 18 11 And e., This is the desire of our hearts

**EXCLAIMETH.**

2 Nep 4 17 My heart ex., O wretched man that I

**EXCUSE.**

1 Nep 19 6 Not that I would e. myself because  
6 According to the flesh, I would e. myself  
Jac 2 23 Seek to e. themselves in committing wh  
Alma 39 4 But this was no e. for thee, my son  
42 30 Do not endeavor to e. yourself

**EXECUTE.**

1 Nep 22 21 He shall e. judgment in righteousness  
Alma 18 10 Remember all my commandments to e.  
3 Nep 21 21 And I will e. vengeance and fury  
29 9 That he may not e. judgment unto the  
Eth 7 1 Orihah did e. judgment upon the land  
11 He did e. judgment in righteousness  
24 King Shule did e. judgment against all  
25 He did e. a law throughout all the land  
27 He did e. judgment in righteousness  
9 21 Emer did e. judgment in righteousness  
11 14 Ethem did e. judgment in wickedness  
20 God would e. judgment against them

**EXECUTED.**

Alma 2 1 Who was e. according to the law  
11 2 And the Judge e. authority  
62 9 They were e. according to the law  
10 Was speedily e. according to the law  
Hela 2 10 They might be e. according to the law

**EXECUTETH.**

2 Nep 9 17 For he e. all his works  
Mos 17 19 Thus God e. vengeance upon those  
Alma 42 22 Claimeth the creature, and e. the law

**EXERCISE.**

1 Nep 7 12 If it so be that they e. faith in him  
Mos 11 17 And e. their hatred upon them  
21 3 And e. authority over them  
24 8 Amulon began to e. authority over A'ma  
27 9 For the enemy of God to e. his power  
Alma 5 15 Do ye e. faith in the redemption?  
8 23 They did not e. their power until  
14 10 E. the power of God which is in us  
11 Judgments which he shall e. upon them  
26 20 He did not e. his justice upon us  
32 27 My words, and e. a parole of faith  
33 1 They should begin to e. their faith?  
34 17 That ye may begin to e. your faith  
37 41 Slothful, and forgot to e. their faith  
46 24 Establish and e. authority over them  
4 Nep 1 30 They did e. power and authority over  
Eth 4 7 Is that day that they shall e. faith  
Moro 7 25 Men began to e. faith in Christ

**EXERCISED.**

Mos 24 9 Yet he e. authority over them  
A'ma 2 20 Alma, being e. with much faith  
12 5 He hath e. his power in thee  
13 18 Melchizedek having e. mighty faith  
32 36 For ye have only e. your faith

**EXERCISES.**

Alma 34 16 While he that e. no faith unto repentant

**EXERCISETH.**

Alma 26 22 He that repenteth and e. faith  
42 24 Justice e. all his demands

**EXERCISING.**

Alma 1 33 That by thus e. the law upon them  
13 3 Good, and e. exceeding great faith

**EXERT.**

3 Nep 3 16 And they did e. themselves in their mig

**EXERTED.**

Mos 20 11 They e. themselves, and like dragons

**EXHAUSTING.**

Alma 27 17 Even to the e. of his strength

**EXHORT.****I WOULD EXHORT YOU—**

Alma 34 40 I would e. you to have patience  
Moro 10 3 I would e. you that when ye shall read  
4 I would e. you that ye would ask God  
7 I would e. you, that ye deny not the po  
18 I would e. you, my beloved brethren, th  
19 I would e. you, my beloved brethren, th  
30 I would e. you, that ye would come unto

**EXHORT—**

1 Nep 7 21 I d'd e. them that they would pray  
8 37 He did e. them with all the feeling  
15 25 I, Nephi, did e. them to give heed unto  
25 I did e. them with all the energies of  
16 4 I, N., did e. my brethren, with all dilige  
17 15 I did e. my brethren to faithfulness  
Mos 25 16 And he did e. the people of Limhi  
Alma 21 23 He did e. them daily, with all diligence  
34 39 I also e. you, my brethren, that ye be  
Hela 4 4 And he d. them to faith and repentant  
Moro 6 9 Whether to preach, or e., or to pray  
10 27 And I e. you to remember these things

**EXHORTATION.**

Moro 10 2 A few words by way of e. unto you

**EXHORTED.**

2 Nep 6 3 For I have e. you with all diligence  
Mos 23 27 E. them that they should not be frighte  
Alma 34 3 And he hath e. you unto faith

**EXHORTING.**

1 Nep 10 2 Also of e. them to all diligence  
Jar 1 11 E. with all long suffering, the people  
Omni 1 25 E. all men to come unto God  
Mos 27 33 E. them with long suffering  
Eth 12 3 E. the people to believe in God

**EXILE.**

2 Nep 8 14 The captive e. hasteneth, that he may

**EXIST.**

3 Nep 4 3 And the robbers could not e., save it we  
Mor 8 9 None, save it be the L. and robbers, that  
do e.

**EXISTENCE.**

Alma 9 16 And prolong their e. in the land  
11 22 Will deny the e. of a supreme Being  
30 48 I do not deny the e. of a God

**EXPAND.**

Alma 5 9 Were loosed, and their souls did e.  
32 34 And your mind doth begin to e.

**EXPECT.**

Alma 54 8 Even so I may e. you will do it again  
Moro 9 14 How can we e. that God will stay?

**EXPEDIENT.****IT BECAME EXPEDIENT—**

Mos 26 6 Therefore it became e. that those  
Alma 45 21 It became e. that the word of God  
37 11 It became e. that we should take  
15 It became e. for us, that we should  
58 3 It became e. that we should employ  
3 It became e. that we should wait  
62 10 It became e. that this law  
63 11 It became e. for Shilom to confer  
3 Nep 2 11 It became e. that all the people

**IT IS EXPEDIENT—**

2 Nep 9 5 For it is e. that it should be among th  
Jar 1 3 It is e. that much should be done  
Mos 4 27 It is e. that he should be diligent  
13 27 It is e. that he should keep the law  
28 19 It is e. that all people should know  
Alma 20 18 It is e. that thou shouldst forbear  
34 9 It is e. that an atonement should be ma  
9 The atonement which it is e. should  
10 It is e. that there should be a great  
13 It is e. that there should be a great  
13 It is e. that there should be a stop

3 Nep 18 25 It is e. that I should go unto the Father

**IT WAS EXPEDIENT—**

Mos 6 1 King Benjamin thought it was e.  
13 29 It was e. that there should be a law  
Alma 3 18 It was e. that the curse should fall  
12 28 Then he saw it was e. that man  
25 15 It was e. that they should keep the law  
21 5 Therefore Alma thought it was e.  
42 9 It was e. that mankind should be reela  
46 31 Moroni thought it was e. that he  
55 23 It was e. for Moroni to make preparat  
He'a 11 28 It was e. that there should be a stop  
3 Nep 4 5 Giddianhi found that it was e.

**EXPEDIENT—**

1 Nep 10 15 Written as many of them as were e  
17 30 Which were e. for man to receive  
2 Nep 2 27 Given them which are e. unto man  
3 19 Words which are e. in my wisdom  
9 5 For it is e. that it should be  
47 Is it e. that I should awake you

- 2 Nep 9 48 It must needs be e. that I teach  
 10 3 It must needs be e. that Christ  
 25 16 Needs be e. that they should believe  
 30 Inasmuch as it shall be e., ye must keep  
 Mos 1 9 He thought it e. that he should confer  
 5 3 Were it e., we could prophesy of all  
 13 27 No more be e. to keep the law of Moses  
 23 7 It is not e. that we should have a king  
 7 It is not e. that ye should have a king  
 29 13 E. that ye should always have kings  
 16 Is not e. that ye should have a king  
 24 It is not e. that such abominations  
 Alma 42 8 Not e. that man should be reclaimed  
 46 30 Moroni thought that it was not e.  
 52 5 Tenebun thought it was not e. that  
 55 23 They found it was not e. that they  
 60 24 It w'd be e. that we contend no more  
 62 44 It had become e. that a regulation  
 Hela 14 15 And becometh e. that he dieth  
 3 Nep 1 24 No more e. to observe the law of Moses  
 5 2 It must be e. that Christ had come  
 14 11 hath become e. that I. should make  
 26 9 Which is e. that they should have  
 Moro 7 23 Power to do whatsoever thing is e.  
 10 23 Ye can do all things which is e. unto me

**EXPERIENCED.**

- Alma 5 14 Have ye e. this mighty change?  
 26 If ye have e. a change of heart?

**EXPERIMENT.**

- Alma 32 27 Even to an e. upon my words  
 33 Because ye have tried the e.  
 36 That ye might try the e. to know  
 34 4 That ye may try the e. of its goodness

**EXPERT.**

- Alma 10 31 He being one of the most e. among the  
 11 21 Zeezrom was a man who was e. in the  
 Hela 2 4 One Gadanton who was exceeding e.  
 3 7 Recame exceeding e. in the working of  
 Eth 8 8 The daughter of Jared being exceeding  
 expert

**EXPERTNESS.**

- Alma 18 3 Because of his e. and great strength

**EXPLAIN.**

- Alma 12 1 Amulek, and to e. things beyond  
 22 Is the thing which I was about to e.  
 41 1 But behold, I will e. it unto thee  
 42 2 My son, I will e. this thing unto thee

**EXPLAINED.**

- Mos 8 3 E. them to the people of king Limhi  
 29 23 Their king; and he e. it all unto them

**EXPLAINING.**

- Mos 27 25 E. the prophecies and the scriptures

**EXPOSED.**

- Alma 34 16 Is e. to the whole law of the demand  
 43 37 Was e. to the heavy blows of the N.  
 44 18 Their bare heads were e. to the sharp  
 49 24 Had been e. to the arrows of the L.  
 62 42 Land which were most e. to the L.

**EXPOUND.**

- Alma 12 9 Now Alma bound to e. these things  
 21 10 He began to e. these things unto them  
 22 13 Aaron did e. unto him the Scriptures  
 14 Aaron did e. all these things unto the kl  
 Hela 9 16 The judges did e. the matter unto the  
 3 Nep 26 1 He did e. all things unto them  
 3 He did e. all things, even from the begi

**EXPOUNDED.**

- Alma 18 28 He e. unto them all the records  
 29 He e. unto them the plan of redemption  
 40 Things, and e. them to the king  
 22 15 After Aaron had e. these things  
 3 Nep 23 6 After he had e. all the scriptures  
 14 When Jesus had e. all the scriptures  
 14 The things which he had e. unto them  
 24 1 After they were written, he e. them  
 26 1 He e. them unto the multitude

**EXPRESSED.**

- Mos 29 38 Every man e. a willingness to answer

**EXPRESSLY.**

- Mos 29 36 Were e. repentant to the commandmen  
 Alma 9 24 For has not the Lord e. promised

**EXQUISITE.**

- Alma 36 21 There could be nothing so e. and so  
 21 There can be nothing so e. and sweet

**EXTENDED.**

- 1 Nep 8 19 Rod of iron, and it e. along the bank  
 Jac 6 5 While his arm of mercy is e. towards  
 Mos 1 14 E. his arm in the preservation of our  
 16 12 While the arms of mercy were e. towards  
 12 For the arms of mercy were e. towards  
 Alma 5 33 For the arms of mercy are e. towards  
 9 16 Many promises which are e. to the L.  
 24 Promises of the Lord are e. to the L.  
 17 15 Promises of the Lord were e. unto them  
 19 24 His arm is e. to all people who will rep  
 29 10 I remember his merciful arm which he e  
 Hela 15 12 Hath been e. to our brethren, the L.  
 3 Nep 9 14 Mine arm of mercy is e. towards you

**EXTENDING.**

- Mos 29 20 E. the arm of mercy towards them.

**EXTINCT.**

- Alma 36 15 And became e. both soul and body  
 44 7 In your bodies, that ye may become e.  
 45 11 Until the people of N. shall become e.  
 14 Even until they shall become e.  
 60 27 Usurp power and authority shall become  
 e.

- Hela 11 10 Inasmuch that they have become e.  
 3 Nep 3 8 Even until ye shall become e.

**EXTINCTION.**

- Alma 54 20 To our authority, or to their eternal e.

**EXTOLLED.**

- 3 Nep 20 43 He shall be exalted and e. and be very

**EXTREME.**

- Alma 43 11 They also knew the e. hatred of the L.

**EXULT.**

- Alma 28 12 Yet they rejoice and e. in the hope

**EYE.**

- 2 Nep 9 44 He view me with his all-searching e.  
 Jac 2 10 The glance of the piercing e. of the Al  
 15 With one glance of his e. he can smite  
 Mos 12 22 For they shall see e. to e. when the Lo  
 15 20 For they shall see e. to e. when the Lo  
 16 1 When every nation, shall see e. to e.  
 18 21 They should look forward with one e.  
 27 31 Beneath the glance of his all-searching e.  
 5 15 Do you look forward with an e. of faith  
 32 40 Looking forward with an e. of faith  
 36 26 And have seen e. to e., as I have seen  
 3 Nep 7 15 Having seen angels, and being e. witne  
 15 Also being e. witness to their quick retu  
 12 38 Behold, it is written, an e. for an e.  
 13 22 The light of the body is the e.  
 22 If therefore thine e. be single, thy wh  
 28 But if thine e. be evil, thy whole body  
 14 3 The mote that is in thy brother's e.  
 3 Considerest not the beam that is in  
 thine own e.  
 4 Let me pull the mote out of thine e.  
 4 A beam is in thine own e.  
 5 First cast the beam out of thine own e.  
 5 To cast the mote out of thy brother's e.  
 16 18 For they shall see e. to e., when the Lo  
 17 16 They have records, the a. hath never see  
 20 32 Sing; for they shall see e. to e.  
 28 8 Be changed in the twinkling of an e. fr  
 Mor 8 15 Shall be done with an e. single to his gl  
 Eth 12 19 Which they had beheld with an e. of fal

**EYES.**

Cast their eyes—see Cast their eyes.

**HIS EYES—**

- 2 Nep 21 3 Shall not judge after the sight of his e.  
 Mos 4 1 Cast his e. round about on the multitude  
 19 6 The king cast his e. round about  
 3 Nep 15 1 He cast his e. round about on the mult  
 17 5 He cast his e. round about again on  
 18 26 He turned his e. again upon the discipl  
 23 8 He cast his e. upon them and said

**IN THE EYES—**

- 1 Nep 21 5 Yet shall I be glorious in the e. of the  
 22 10 Make bare his arm in the e. of the nati  
 11 Make bare his arm in the e. of all the  
 23 To become popular in the e. of the wor  
 2 Nep 10 8 Gentiles shall be great in the e. of me  
 Mos 12 24 His holy arm in the e. of all the nations  
 15 31 His holy arm in the e. of all the nations  
 24 1 Amulon did gain favor in the e. of the  
 Alma 20 28 Lamoni found favor in the e. of the king  
 Hela 8 10 He had gained favor in the e. of some  
 3 Nep 5 8 Which, in the e. of some, would be gre

3 Nep 16 20 His holy arm in the e. of all the nations  
 20 35 His holy arm in the e. of all the nations  
 Eth 4 16 Be unfolded in the e. of all the people  
 7 22 And he did gain favor in the e. of Shule  
 10 10 Which he did gain favor in the e. of the

## MINE EYES—

1 Nep 8 17 I cast mine e. toward the head of the  
 2 Nep 3 8 I will make him great in mine e.  
 4 25 And mine e. have beheld great things  
 16 5 For mine e. have seen the King, the Lo  
 25 5 Mine e. hath beheld the things of the Je  
 33 3 And mine e. water my pillow by night  
 2 8 Abominations have been before mine e.  
 Mor 5 8 Blood and carnage aa was laid before  
 mine e.

## OUR EYES—

1 Nep 16 38 Cunning arts, that he may deceive our e  
 Mos 1 5 His commandments always before our e.  
 6 Because we have them before our e.  
 Mor 9 16 God hath wrought, marvelous in our e.?

## OWN EYES—

2 Nep 15 21 Wo unto the wise to their own e.  
 Mos 27 18 With their own e. they had beheld an  
 Alma 1 20 They were not proud in their own e.  
 32 Lifted up in the pride of their own e.  
 45 24 Therefore they grew rich in their own e.  
 Hela 16 20 We cannot witness with our own e. that  
 3 Nep 5 17 Which I have seen with mine own e.

## THEIR EYES—

2 Nep 16 10 And shut their e.  
 10 Lest they see with their e., and hear w  
 23 16 Shall be dashed to pieces before their e.  
 18 Their e. shall not spare children  
 26 20 Gentles are lifted up in the pride of  
 their e.  
 30 6 Darkness shall begin to fall from their e  
 Alma 4 6 Lifted up in the pride of their e.  
 8 Lifted up in the pride of their e.  
 Hela 62 49 Were not lifted up in the pride of their e  
 5 26 They did lift their e. to heaven  
 48 They cast up their e. as if to behold  
 3 Nep 2 2 Inasmuch that he did blid their e.  
 11 5 And their e. were towards the sound  
 15 Did see with their e., and did feel with  
 Eth 12 19 But truly saw with their e. the things

## YOUR EYES—

2 Nep 8 6 Lift up your e. to the heavens, and look  
 27 5 For behold, ye have closed your e.  
 Alma 10 25 Have power over you, to blind your e.  
 35 21 Healed by merely casting about your e.?  
 21 That ye would not cast about your e.?  
 22 If not so, then cast about your e.  
 39 9 Go no more after the lusts of your e.  
 Hela 13 27 Yea, walk after the pride of your e.

## EYES—

1 Nep 8 13 And as I cast my e. round about  
 26 And I also cast my e. round about  
 12 17 Blindeth the e., and hardeneth the hear  
 13 27 Might blind the e. of the children of  
 21 18 Lift up thine e. round about and behold  
 2 Nep 13 8 Against the Lord, to provoke the e. of  
 16 Stretched forth necks and wanton e.  
 15 15 And the e. of the lefty shall be humbled  
 27 12 Book shall be hid from the e. of the wa  
 12 That the e. of none shall behold it save  
 29 The e. of the blind shall see out of obsce  
 Mos 11 29 Now the e. of the people were blinded  
 18 30 How beautiful are they to the e. of the  
 27 22 That the e. of the people might be open  
 3 Nep 11 8 The e. of the whole multitude were tur  
 26 15 And opened the e. of their blind  
 Eth 3 6 The veil was taken off the e. of the brot  
 24 These stones shall magnify to the e. of

## EZIAS.

An ancient Hebrew prophet, referred to by Nepht.  
 Hela 8 20 Also Zenock, and also E., and also Isai

## EZROM.

Alma 11 6 An amon of silver, an e. of silver  
 12 An e. of silver was as great as four sen

## F

## FACE.

Upon all the face of the earth—land—see Upon all,  
 etc., earth—land.  
 Upon the face of the or this earth—land—see Upon,  
 etc., earth—land.  
 From off the face of the earth—see Upon off, etc.,  
 earth.

Whole face of the land—see Whole face of the land.  
 Face of the whole earth—see Face of the whole earth.  
 Face of the or this land—see Face of the or this land.

## FACE TO FACE—

2 Nep 33 11 And I shall stand f. to f. before his bar  
 Mos 10 19 We did contend with them, f. to f.  
 Alma 2 29 Fought with Amlici with the sword, f.  
 to f.  
 38 7 And I have seen an angel f. to f.  
 Eth 12 39 That he hath talked with me f. to f.

## HIS FACE—

2 Nep 9 38 Shall return to God, and behold his f.  
 16 2 With twain he covered his f.  
 18 17 Hideth his f. from the house of Jacob  
 27 33 Neither shall his f. now wax pale  
 Znos 1 27 Then shall I see his f. with pleasure  
 Mos 13 5 And his f. shone with exceeding lustre  
 Alma 32 6 His f. immediately towards him

## MY FACE—

1 Nep 11 29 From before my f., and I saw them not  
 2 Nep 7 6 I hid not my f. from shame and spitting  
 7 Therefore have I set my f. like a flint  
 3 Nep 9 5 Their abominations from before my f.  
 7 And abominations from before my f.  
 8 And abominations from before my f.  
 9 To destroy them from before my f.  
 11 Might be hid from before my f.  
 22 8 In a little wrath I hid my f. from thee

## UPON THE FACE—

1 Nep 14 13 Multitudes upon the f. of all the earth  
 2 Nep 26 20 And grind upon the f. of the poor  
 Jac 4 9 Workmanship of his hands upon the f.  
 Alma 30 44 And all things that are upon the f. of it  
 Hela 14 22 In broken fragments upon the f. of the  
 3 Nep 1 17 All the people upon the f. of the whole  
 8 18 Broken up upon the f. of the whole cart  
 Mor 1 13 Wickedness did prevail upon the f. of  
 Eth 1 1 Destroyed, upon the f. of this north co  
 13 2 Furious wind blow upon the f. of the  
 17 Fair sons and daughters upon the f. of  
 Moro 7 36 One man upon the f. thereof to be saved

## FACE—

1 Nep 21 33 With their f. towards the earth  
 2 Nep 24 21 Nor fill the f. of the world with cities  
 Mos 14 3 And we hid as it were our f. from h'm  
 Hela 4 23 Judgments of God did stare them in the  
 face  
 9 34 Pleness which has come upon your f.  
 3 Nep 13 17 Fastest, anoint thy head, and wash thy f  
 Moro 9 15 Hide their .abominations from before  
 thy f.

## FACES.

2 Nep 6 7 Down to thee with their f. toward the  
 13 15 And grind the f. of the poor, saith the  
 23 8 One at another; their f. shall be as fls  
 Hela 5 36 Saw through the cloud, the f. of N. and  
 36 Shine exceedingly, even as the f. of ang  
 37 They did behold the f. of N. and Lehi  
 3 Nep 13 16 For they disfigure their f., that they ma

## FACTION.

Alma 58 36 There is some f. in the government

## FACILITIES.

Jac 3 11 Arouse the f. of your soul; shake  
 Mos 29 14 The power of f. which I have possessed  
 Alma 32 27 If ye will, arouse your f.

## FACULTY.

1 Nep 15 25 With all the f. which I possessed  
 Wdm 1 18 And the f. of his whole soul

## FADETH.

Hela 5 8 Which is eternal, and which f. not aw

## FAGGOTS.

Mos 17 13 And scourged his skin with f.

## FAIL.

2 Nep 8 14 Nor that his bread should f.  
 Alma 4 10 Thus the church begun to f. in its prog  
 15 The Spirit of the Lord did not f. him  
 Moro 7 46 Greatest of all, for all things must f.

## FAILETH.

Moro 7 46 For charity never f.

## FAIN.

Alma 12 14 We would f. be glad if we could comm

## FAINT.

2 Nep 23 7 Therefore shall all hands be f.

2 Nep 27 3 He awaketh, and behold he is f.  
32 9 Ye must pray always and not f.  
Moro 9 16 Many old women do f. by the way

**FAINTED.**

Alma 67 20 Thy sons have f., save these two  
Alma 67 25 Who had f. because of the loss of blood  
Eth 14 30 Coriantumr having lost his blood, f.  
15 9 Coriantumr, f. with the loss of blood  
27 And they f. with the loss of blood  
29 Behold Shiz had f. with loss of blood

**FAINTETH.**

2 Nep 20 18 Shall be as when a standard-bearer f.

**FAINT-HEARTED.**

2 Nep 17 4 Fear not, neither be f.-hearted

**FAIR.**

**EXCEEDING FAIR—**

1 Nep 13 15 White, and exceeding f. and beautiful  
2 Nep 5 21 As they were white, and exceeding f.  
3 Nep 2 16 Their daughters became exceeding f.  
4 Nep 1 10 And became an exceeding f. people  
Eth 7 4 And they became exceeding f.  
8 9 The daughter of Jared was exceeding f.

**FAIR—**

1 Nep 11 13 And she was exceedingly f. and white  
15 14 A virgin so beautiful and f.  
2 Nep 15 9 And great and f. cities without inhabit  
Juc 2 22 The cries of the f. daughters of this pe  
Mos 10 18 And his f. promises, deceived me  
13 13 Caused that their f. daughters should st  
22 21 No hopes of meeting, Moses upon f. grou  
Alma 8 25 Then would, our f. daughters, been sp  
3 Nep 9 2 Because of the slain of the f. sons  
22 11 I will lay thy stones with f. colors  
Moro 6 17 O ye f. ones, how could ye have depart  
10 ye f. ones, how could ye have reject  
19 O ye f. sons and daughters, ye fathers!  
19 Ye f. ones, how is it that ye could have  
9 6 Be found spotless, pure, f., and white  
Eth 8 10 I am f., and I will dance before him  
17 Leading them away by f. promises to do  
13 17 Neither his f. sons nor daughters  
17 Neither the f. sons and daughters of Co  
17 Neither the f. sons and daughters of Co  
17 There was none of the f. sons and daug

**FAITH.**

Faith in Christ—see Faith in Christ.

**BY FAITH—**

1 Nep 10 17 Which power he received by f. on the  
2 Nep 1 10 Power given them to do all things by f.  
Eth 12 3 That by f. all things are fulfilled  
7 It was by f. that Christ showed himself  
10 It was by f. that they of old were called  
11 By f. was the law of Moses given  
11 And it is by f. that it hath been fulfilled  
16 Wrought miracles, wrought them by f.  
17 It was by f. that the three disciples  
20 Which word he had obtained by f.  
21 The brother of Jared had obtained by f.  
22 It is by f. that my fathers have obtained  
23 Thou hast made us mighty in word by f.  
Moro 7 25 And thus, by f. they did lay hold  
26 Men also, who saved by f. in his name  
26 And by f., they become the sons of God  
37 For it is by f. that miracles are wrought  
37 And it is by f. that angels appear  
8 25 And baptism cometh by f.

**EXCEEDING FAITH—**

2 Nep 3 24 With exceeding f., to work mighty wond  
Juc 3 1 And pray unto him with exceeding f.  
Mos 4 3 Because of the exceeding f. which they  
26 15 Thou art blessed because of thy exceed-  
ing f.  
16 Because of their exceeding f. in the wo  
Alma 13 3 On account of their exceeding f.  
10 It was on account of their exceeding f.  
19 10 Blessed art thou because of thy exceed-  
ing f.  
27 26 Because of their exceeding f. in that  
60 26 And this because of their exceeding f.  
Eth 3 9 With such exceeding f. as thou hast

**GREAT FAITH—**

2 Nep 33 7 I, have great f. in Christ  
Alma 13 3 And exercising exceeding great f.  
19 10 There has not been such great f. amo  
58 11 And did want unto us great f.  
3 Nep 19 35 So great f. have I never seen among  
Moro 10 11 To another, exceeding great f.

**HAVE FAITH—**

Jar 1 4 Many as are not stiffnecked and have f.  
Alma 7 14 That ye may have f. on the Lamb of God  
24 See that ye have f., hope, and charity  
32 21 Therefore if ye have f., ye hope  
34 15 That they may have f. unto repentance  
Hela 5 41 Even until ye shall have f. in Christ  
Eth 12 9 Partakers of the gift, if ye will but  
have f.  
27 Have f. in me, then will I make weak  
30 Then workest after men have f.  
Moro 7 28 He claimeth all those who have f. in  
28 And they who have f. in him, will cleave  
32 Residue of men may have f. in Christ  
33 If ye will have f. in me, ye shall have  
34 And have f. in me that ye may be saved  
35 Save they shall have f. in his name  
39 For I judge that ye have f. in Christ  
42 If a man have f., he must needs have  
43 He cannot have f. and hope, save he sh  
10 23 If ye have f., ye can do all things

**IN FAITH—**

1 Nep 15 11 Not harden your hearts and ask me in f.  
2 Nep 33 3 And I cry unto my God in f.  
Enos 1 15 Whosoever thing ye shall ask in f.  
Mos 4 21 Whosoever ye ask that is right, in f.  
Alma 22 16 Before God, and call on his name in f.  
31 28 Alma; and that because he prayed in f.  
Hela 10 5 Word and in deed, in f. and in works  
Moro 7 26 In f. believing that ye shall receive

**IN THE FAITH**

Jar 1 7 Our leaders were mighty men in the f.  
Mos 4 6 Continue in the f. even unto the end  
11 Standing steadfastly in the f. of that  
30 Continue in the f. of what ye have heard  
Alma 1 25 To those that did stand fast in the f.  
27 27 And they were firm in the f. of Christ  
45 17 Those who should stand fast in the f.  
46 27 If we do not stand fast in the f. of Chr  
41 Those who died in the f. of Christ are  
48 13 Was a man who was firm in the f. of  
Hela 3 35 Did wax firmer in the f. of Christ  
1 Firmness and their steadfastness in the f.  
15 8 Are firm and steadfast in the f.

**OUR FAITH—**

2 Nep 25 25 Are made alive in Christ, because of  
our f.  
Jac 4 6 And our f. becometh unshaken  
Alma 14 26 Give us strength according to our f.  
44 3 Because of our religion and our f. in  
3 Ye see that ye cannot destroy this our  
faith  
4 Are faithful unto him, and unto our f.  
4 Fall into transgression and deny our f.  
5 Have gained power over you by our f.

**BECAUSE OF THEIR FAITH—**

1 Nep 1 20 He hath chosen, because of their f.  
12 10 Because of their f. in the Lamb of God  
11 Because of their f. in him  
2 Nep 3 21 Because of their f., their words shall pr  
Hela 15 9 Because of their f. in Christ  
3 Nep 1 11 Destroyed because of their f. in the tra  
9 20 Because of their f. in me  
19 28 Chosen, because of their f.  
29 Out of the world, because of their f.  
27 19 Because of their f., and the repentance

**ACCORDING TO THEIR FAITH—**

2 Nep 26 13 The children of men according to their f  
27 23 I work not, save it be according to  
their f.

Enos 1 18 Be done unto them according to their f  
Jar 1 4 Unto the children of men, according to  
their f.

Mos 27 14 Might be answered according to their f  
Alma 12 30 According to their f. and repentance  
14 28 According to their f. which was in Chr  
37 40 Did work, according to their f. in God  
57 21 According to their f. it was done unto  
3 Nep 5 14 Should be fulfilled according to their f.  
Mor 9 27 May be answered according to their f.  
Eth 12 29 Children of men according to their f.

**THEIR FAITH—**

2 Nep 3 19 From the dust; for I know their f.  
21 Words will I make strong in their f.  
Enos 1 18 For their f. was like unto thine  
Mos 23 21 He trieth their patience and their f.  
24 16 So great was their f. and their patience  
26 4 They were a separate people as to  
their f.  
27 33 Confirming their f., and exhorting them  
Alma 9 20 According to their desires, and their f.

Alma 13 4 This holy calling on account of their f.  
 25 16 Serve to strengthen their f. in Christ  
 33 1 They should begin to exercise their f.?  
 37 33 With their f. on the Lord Jesus Christ  
 41 Slothful, and forgot to exercise their f.  
 48 15 This was their f., that by so doing, God  
 58 40 Their f. is strong in the prophecies  
 3 Nep 1 8 Know that I had not been vain  
 20 And began to decrease as to their f.  
 26 9 They should have first to try their f.  
 Mor 8 24 And he knoweth their f.; for in his name  
 Eth 12 12 He showed not himself until after  
 their f.

17 Obtained not the promise until after  
 their f.

Moro 6 18 Wrought miracles until after their f.  
 4 Was the author and finisher of their f.

## THROUGH FAITH—

Mos 3 9 Even through f. on his name  
 5 7 Hearts are changed through f. on his na  
 8 18 That man, through f. might work migh  
 Alma 9 27 Repentance, through f. on his name  
 22 14 Christ, atoneth for their sins, through f.  
 25 16 Thus they did retain a hope through f.  
 3 Nep 7 16 Remission of sins through f. on the Lor  
 28 Purified in me, through f. on their wor  
 Mor 9 37 Through f. on the name of Jesus Christ

## THY FAITH—

1 Nep 2 19 Blessed art thou, N., because of thy f.  
 Enos 1 8 Because of thy f. in Christ, whom thou  
 8 Go to, thy f. has made thee whole  
 12 According to thy desires, because of  
 thy f.

Alma 14 15 Saved them, because they were of thy f.  
 19 10 Blessed art thou because of thy f.  
 23 It shall be unto him according to thy f.  
 Eth 3 9 Because of thy f. thou hast seen that I

## YOUR FAITH—

Alma 7 17 And now because your f. is strong  
 27 According to your f. and good works  
 32 29 Would not this increase your f.?  
 34 And your f. is dormant  
 36 Neither must ye lay aside your f.  
 36 For ye have not exercised your f.  
 41 Nourish the tree, by your f.  
 42 Because of your diligence, and your f.  
 43 Ye shall reap the rewards of your f.  
 33 23 Swell, even so enrich it by your f.  
 34 17 Begin to exercise your f. unto repentance  
 44 9 Behold, we are not of your f.  
 Hela 5 47 Because of your f. in my well Beloved  
 3 Nep 1 6 Therefore, your f. hath been vain  
 17 8 For I see that your f. is sufficient  
 Eth 12 6 No witness until after the trial of your f  
 Moro 7 41 And this because of your f. in him

## FAITH—

1 Nep 7 12 If it so be that they exercise f. in him  
 17 According to my f. which is in thee  
 16 28 They did work according to the f.  
 29 According to the f. and diligence which  
 2 Nep 9 23 Having perfect f. in the Holy One of is  
 31 19 Word of Christ, with unshaken f. in hi  
 Jac 1 5 For because of f. and great anxiety  
 4 11 Having f., and obtained a good hope of  
 7 He had hope to shake us from the f.  
 Enos 1 11 My f. began to be unshaken in the Lor  
 14 Vain in restoring them to the true f.  
 16 I had faith, and I did cry unto God  
 20 To restore the L. unto the true f. in God  
 3 12 Except it be through repentance and f.  
 Mos 2 1 Through repentance and f. on the name  
 5 4 It is the f. which we have had on  
 18 7 And redemption, and f. on the Lord  
 20 Were repentance and f. on the Lord  
 21 Having one f. and one baptism  
 21 50 F. on the words which had been spoken  
 25 15 Preaching unto the people, f. on the Lo  
 22 Except it were repentance and f. in God  
 27 14 For he has prayed with much f.  
 Alma 2 50 Being exercised with much f., cried  
 5 12 According to his f. there was a mighty  
 15 Do ye exercise f. in the redemption  
 15 Do you look forward with an eye of f.?  
 7 6 With an everlasting f. which is to come  
 13 18 Melchizedek having exercised mightily f.  
 29 Having f. on the Lord  
 14 16 This Judge was after the f. of Nehor  
 15 10 According to his f. which is in Christ  
 18 25 According to my f. and desires which  
 26 22 He that repenteth and exerciseth f.

Alma 32 18 Now I ask, is this f.?

21 And now as I said concerning f.

21 F. is not have a perfect knowledge

26 Now as I said concerning f.

26 Any more than I. is a perfect knowledge

27 And exercise a particle of f.

40 Looking forward with an eye of f.

34 3 And he hath shewed you unto f.

4 That ye would have so much f. as ever

16 While he that exercises no f. unto repen

16 Only unto him that has f. unto repen

28 Are as hypocrites who do deny the f.

37 33 Preach, f. on the Lord Jesus Christ

40 If they had f. to believe that God

44 4 Ye see that this is the true f. of God

48 16 And this was the f. of Moroni

57 27 This was the f. of those of whom I have

61 17 According to the f. which is in us

Hela 6 4 Did exhort them to f. and repentance

8 15 Should look upon the Son of God with f.

9 16 That he might convert us unto his f.

13 6 Save it be repentance and f. on the Lord

15 7 Which leadeth them to f. on the Lord

7 Which f. and repentance bringeth a cha

3 Nep 6 14 Who were converted unto the true f.

7 18 So great was his f. on the Lord Jesus

13 30 Clothe you, if ye are not of little f.

24 11 Saying, I will not try the f. of my people

Mor 3 12 It was without f. because of the hardu

Eth 3 19 He had f. no longer, for he knew

4 7 In that day that they shall exercise f.

12 4 Which hope cometh of f.

6 F. is things which are hoped for and not

7 Until after they had f. in him

7 It must needs be that some had f. in him

8 But because of the f. of men

15 If there be no f. among the children of

13 It was the f. of Alma and Amulek that

14 It was the f. of N. and Lehi that wrong

15 It was the f. of Ammon and his brethren

19 Many whose f. was so exceeding strong

19 Which they had beheld with an eye of f.

20 For so great was his f. in God

28 I will show unto them that f. hope

30 If he had not had f. it would not have

31 For after they had f. and did speak

Moro 3 3 By the endurance of f. on his name

7 1 Mormon, which spake concerning f.

21 And now I come to that f. of which I

30 Showing themselves unto them of strong

faith

38 Then has f. ceased also

39 For if ye have no f. in him, then ye are

40 How is it that ye can attain unto f.

42 For without f. there cannot be any hope

44 If so, his f. and hope is vain

8 3 Through the endurance of f. on his name

14 For he hath neither f. hope, nor charity

10 7 According to the f. of the children of me

20 Wherefore there must be f.

20 And if there must be f., there must also

21 In the kingdom of God, if ye have not f.

## FAITHFUL.

1 Nep 2 1 And because thou hast been f.

3 16 Wherefore let us be f. in keeping the co

21 That they might be f. in keeping

4 1 Let us be f. in keeping the commandme

7 7 Wherefore let us be f. to him

12 And if it so be that we are f. to him

21 7 Because of the Lord that is f.

2 Nep 1 31 Wherefore, because thou hast been f.

2 28 Be f. unto his words, and choose

16 11 Because of the prayers of the f.

18 2 And I took unto me f. witnesses

26 15 The prayers of the f. shall be heard

27 13 That the words of the f. should speak

31 15 Words of my Beloved are true and f.

Mos 2 11 If they hold out f. to the end

10 13 Because that N. was more f. in keeping

Alma 5 13 Behold, they were f. until the end

8 15 Thou hast been f. in keeping the comma

18 10 That has been so f. as this man

44 4 So long as we are f. unto him

46 15 Did belong to the church were f.

48 7 The people to be f. unto the Lord

15 If they were f. in keeping the command

50 22 Those who were f. in keeping the com

52 10 He would be f. in maintaining that quar

1 12 Let us be f. unto the Lord

Eth 4 19 Blessed is he that is found f.

8 13 Will ye swear unto me that ye will be f.?

12 37 Thou hast been f.; wherefore thy gar

Moro 9 25 My son, be f. in Christ



## FAITHFULNESS.

- 1 Nep 17 15 I did exhort my brethren to f.  
 2 Nep 21 5 And f. the girdle of his reins  
 30 11 And f. the girdle of his reins  
 Alma 18 2 He had learned the f. of Ammon  
 10 Because of the f. of Ammon  
 38 2 Because of .your f. unto God  
 .3 Because of thy f. and their diligence  
 39 1 Thy brother, his f., and his diligence  
 62 1 Joy, because of the f. of Pahoran  
 3 Nep 27 19 And their f. unto the end

## FALL.

Fall into transgression—see Fall into Transgression.

## THE FALL (Of Adam)—

- 2 Nep 2 4 The way is prepared from the f. of man  
 25 Adam fell that men might be; and men  
 26 Redeem the children of men from the f.  
 26 That they are redeemed from the f.  
 9 Needs come unto man by reason of the f.  
 6 The f. came by reason of transgression  
 Mos 3 16 As in Adam, or by nature they f.  
 19 And has been from the f. of Adam  
 26 Than it could deny that Adam should f.  
 4 Were ever since the f. of Adam, or who  
 16 3 Parents, which was the cause of their f.  
 Alma 12 22 Adam did f. by the partaking of the for  
 22 By his f., all mankind became a lost  
 18 36 All the things concerning the f. of man  
 22 13 Laying the f. of man before him  
 42 9 The f. had brought upon all mankind  
 Hela 14 16 All mankind, by the f. of Adam, begot  
 Mor 9 12 And by Adam came the f. of man  
 12 Because of the f. of man, came Jesus  
 Eth 3 2 Because of the f., our natures have be  
 13 These things, ye are redeemed from the f.

## FALL BEFORE.

- Alma 2 17 Many of the N. did f. before the Amlici  
 28 The L. and the Amliciites did f. before  
 22 20 Therefore we shall f. before them

## FALL BY—

- 2 Nep 13 25 Thy men shall f. by the sword  
 20 34 And Lebanon shall f. by a mighty one  
 23 15 Join to the wicked, shall f. by the sword  
 Mor 6 15 Were ten more who did f. by the sword  
 Eth 9 33 Might f. by the poisonous serpents  
 14 24 Coriantumr should not f. by the sword

## FALL INTO—

- 1 Nep 22 14 They shall f. into the pit which they di  
 Mos 21 19 By some means f. into the hands of the  
 Alma 9 19 Possible that they could f. into sins  
 37 27 Peradventure they should f. into darkness  
 43 10 If they should f. into the hands of the  
 17 If they should f. into the hands of the  
 45 12 And f. into the works of darkness  
 66 39 My little sons should f. into their hands  
 50 Were about to f. into the hands of the  
 69 11 Should not f. into the hands of their br  
 3 Nep 4 13 Not spare any that should f. into their  
 Mor 6 6 Were sacred, to f. into the hands of the

## FALL UPON THEM—

- 2 Nep 26 5 Buildings shall f. upon them, and crush  
 Mos 20 9 The people of Limhi began to f. upon th  
 Alma 3 18 Expedient that the curse should f. upon th  
 24 21 In this attitude when the L. began to f.  
 43 41 Began to f. upon them and to slay them  
 44 17 They should f. upon them and slay them  
 22 32 His men that they should f. upon them  
 56 23 To f. upon them in their rear  
 57 31 Will f. upon them, yea, and will destroy th  
 59 19 He would not f. upon the L. and destro

- Hela 1 24 In this manner did they f. upon them  
 3 Nep 19 13 The Holy Ghost did f. upon them  
 20 20 Except they repent, it shall f. upon th

## FALL UPON—

- 1 Nep 22 13 The sword, shall f. upon their own hea  
 Alma 12 14 Rocks and the mountains to f. upon us  
 22 22 That he might let it f. upon Ammon  
 26 19 Not let the sword of his justice f. upon  
 44 7 Command my men that they shall f.  
 55 19 He would not f. upon the L. and destro  
 56 56 Mighty power did they f. upon the L.  
 58 18 Were about to f. upon us with the sword  
 60 29 It shall f. upon you and visit you even  
 Hela 11 17 Caused that rain should f. upon the ear  
 12 17 And come over and f. upon that city

- 3 Nep 3 20 That we may f. upon the robbers  
 Mor 6 8 They did f. upon my people with the sw  
 Eth 8 23 Justice of the eternal God shall f. upon

## FALL—

- 1 Nep 11 24 I saw many f. down at his feet and wo  
 36 And the f. thereof was exceeding great  
 15 5 Of my people for I had beheld their f.  
 23 14 Dust, and great shall be the f. of it.  
 2 Nep 18 15 Many among them shall stumble and f.  
 20 4 And they shall f. under the slain  
 28 18 And great must be the f. thereof  
 17 But if thou shouldst f. at this time  
 28 Sandy foundation, trembleth lest he  
 30 6 Scales of darkness shall begin to f.  
 Jac 4 14 Beyond the mark, they must needs f.  
 Alma 13 27 And teachers, were slain by the f. there  
 17 36 They were determined that he should f.  
 20 17 were better that he should f. than th  
 22 19 As though they had been the cause of  
 20 Had seen the cause of the king's f.  
 23 6 Unto the Lord, never did f. away  
 41 7 And thus they stand or f.  
 44 14 So shall ye f. to the earth, except ye  
 18 Did f. exceeding fast before the sword  
 47 15 Suffer them to f. in with their brethren  
 50 24 Not be sufficiently strong, and they  
 46 He will not suffer that we shall f.  
 51 Confused, because of the f. of their lead  
 Hela 5 12 Whereon if men build they cannot f.  
 27 About to tumble, but, they did not f.  
 14 7 Inasmuch that ye shall f. to the earth  
 3 Nep 3 8 And shall let f. the sword upon you  
 4 12 They did f. back from before them  
 28 They did f. the tree to the earth  
 11 17 And they did f. down at the feet of Jesu  
 14 27 It fell, and thereat was the f. of it.  
 18 13 They shall f. and the gates of hell are re  
 22 15 Against these shall f. for thy sake  
 Mor 8 7 And great has been their f.  
 Eth 15 7 Coriantumr said that he was about to f.

## FALLEN.

Fallen state—see Fallen state.

## HAD FALLEN—

- 1 Nep 4 7 A man, and he had f. to the earth  
 34 For as many as he had then, had f. aw  
 12 5 I saw multitudes who had f., because  
 2 Nep 2 17 That an angel of God, had f. from hea  
 18 And because he had f. from heaven  
 Omni 1 17 Had f. by the sword from time to time  
 Mos 4 1 They had f. to the earth, for the fear  
 Alma 14 28 And the prison had f. to the earth  
 29 And the walls thereof had f. to the ear  
 17 15 The curse of God had f. upon them  
 38 Now six of them had f. by the sling  
 19 15 Of the king had seen that they had f.  
 17 Servants of Lamoni had f. to the earth  
 24 Beheld that the man had f. dead  
 24 Or any of those who had f.  
 22 12 Because of transgression, man had f.  
 14 Since man had f., he could not merit  
 24 Their brethren who had f. under the sw  
 31 9 But they had f. into great errors  
 50 51 For Antipus had f. by the sword  
 Hela 4 9 Cities which had f. into the hands of  
 25 For they had f. into a state of unbelief  
 9 3 The Chief Judge had f. to the earth  
 5 They did quake and had f. to the earth  
 7 They saw those five men who had f.  
 3 Nep 4 8 The armies of the N. had all f.  
 9 Had supposed that the N. had f. with  
 8 14 Shook till the buildings thereof had f.  
 Mor 6 13 The 30,000 of Giddidnah had f.  
 14 And Lamah had f. with his 10,000  
 14 And Gilead had f. with his 10,000  
 14 And Limbah had f. with his 10,000  
 14 And Joneam had f. with his 10,000  
 14 And Josh had f. with their 10,000  
 15 All my people save, a few, had f.  
 Eth 3 7 The Lord saw that the brother of Jared  
 had f.

## HAVE FALLEN—

- 2 Nep 2 22 Not transgressed, he would not have f.  
 Wdm 1 11 Until they have f. into my hands  
 Moa 1 14 They must have f. into the hands of  
 2 40 Those that have f. into transgressions  
 3 11 Those who have f. in the transgression  
 17 9 That I have f. into your hands  
 Alma 20 30 It was their lot to have f. into the ha

- Alma 24 30 They have f. away into sin and transgr  
53 11 Have f. into the hands of their brethren  
60 5 Yea, thousands have f. by the sword  
12 There are many who have f. by the sword  
Hela 3 16 Even until they have f. into transgressi  
3 Nep 10 4 People of these great cities which have  
fallen  
5 O house of Israel, who have f.  
5 At Jerusalem, as ye that have f.  
Mor 6 18 Not done this, ye would not have f.  
19 How is it that ye could have f.?  
Moro 9 17 Have f. victims to their awful brutality  
NOT FALLEN—  
Mos 7 25 For if this people had not f. into transg  
13 That has not f. into transgression  
Alma 52 10 Had not f. into the hands of the L.  
3 Nep 8 20 The inhabitants thereof who had not f.  
FALLEN—  
2 Nep 9 6 Because man became f., they were cut  
13 8 For Jerusalem is ruined, and Judah is f.  
19 10 The bricks are f. down, but we will bui  
24 12 How art thou f. from heaven, O Lucifer  
Mos 20 13 King of the L., has f. among their dead  
Alma 9 30 Seeing that ye are a lost and a f. people  
32 That they were a lost and a f. people  
12 22 All mankind became a lost and a f. people  
19 16 Until they had all f. to the earth  
30 25 This people is a guilty and a f. people  
34 9 Yea, all are f. and are lost  
42 6 Yea, they become a man  
14 Thus we see that all mankind were f.  
44 14 Even as this scalp has f., so shall ye  
56 56 There had not one soul of them f.  
Hela 4 26 Thus had they f. into this great transgr  
3 Nep 9 2 Their abominations that they are f.  
10 13 Neither were they f. upon and crushed  
Mor 6 18 Ye are f., and I mourn your loss  
Eth 3 7 Said unto him, Arise, why hast thou f.?  
15 23 When the night came they had all f.  
20 When they had all f. by the sword, say  
Moro 7 24 Cometh of Christ, otherwise men were f.  
9 2 Archæantus has f. by the sword

## FALLETH.

- Alma 32 19 And f. into transgression?  
Hela 13 5 The sword of justice f. upon this peopl

## FALLING.

- Omni 1 2 From f. into the hands of their enemies  
6 From f. into the hands of their enemies  
Mos 2 31 From f. into the hands of your enemies  
10 2 From f. into the hands of our enemies  
Alma 57 17 To save us from f. into their hands  
58 8 From f. into the hands of our enemies  
39 And kept them from f. by the sword  
59 9 Keep the city from f. into the hands of  
60 8 Saved thousands of them from f. by the  
2 Borders of the land who are f. by the  
3 Nep 4 21 F. upon their armies, and cutting them  
31 From f. into the hands of their enemies

## FALSE.

- 2 Nep 3 12 Into the confounding of f. doctrines  
25 18 Save it should be a f. Messiah  
28 9 Teach after this manner, f. and vain  
12 Because of f. teachers and f. doctrine  
15 All those who preach f. doctrines  
Wdm 1 15 After there had been f. Christs  
16 After there had been f. prophets  
16 And f. teachers and preachers among  
Mos 13 23 They shall not bear f. witness against  
Alma 1 16 And they went forth preaching f. doctri  
Hela 7 21 Bear f. witness against your neighbor  
12 1 Thus we can behold how f., and also  
13 26 You will say that he is a f. prophet  
14 15 Beware of f. prophets who come to you  
24 5 A swift witness, against f. swearers  
4 Nep 1 34 Were led by many priests and f. prophet

## FALSELY.

- 3 Nep 12 11 Say all manner of evil against you f.

## FAME.

- Alma 19 2 Queen having heard of the f. of Ammon

## FAMILIAR.

- 2 Nep 18 19 Seek unto them that have f. spirits  
26 16 Shall be as one that hath a f. spirit  
Jac 2 17 And be f. with all, and free with

## FAMILIES.

## OUR FAMILIES—

- 1 Nep 16 14 Into the wilderness to slay food for  
our f.  
14 After he had slain food for our f.

- 1 Nep 16 14 We did return again to our f. in the wil  
17 Rest ourselves and obtain food for our f.  
19 We did return without food to our f.  
31 Inasmuch that I did obtain food for  
our f.

## THEIR FAMILIES—

- 1 Nep 1 1 Hd They take their f. and depart  
7 6 Two sons of Ishmael and their f.  
Mos 6 3 Every one according to their f.  
18 34 They took their tents and their f.  
Alma 43 47 To defend themselves and their f.  
Eth 1 33 Jared came forth with his brother and  
their f.  
33 With some others and their f.  
37 And their f. also, that they were not  
41 And also thy friends and their f.  
41 And the friends of Jared and their f.  
2 1 Jared, and his brother, and their f.  
1 The friends of Jared, and their f.

## FAMILIES—

- Alma 43 47 Said, That ye shall defend your f.  
3 Nep 18 21 Pray in your f. unto the Father.  
Eth 1 41 Go to, and gather together, thy f.

## FAMILY.

## HIS FAMILY—

- 1 Nep 1 1 Hd Into the wilderness with his f.  
2 2 He should take his f. and depart into  
4 Nothing with him save it were his f.  
5 Travel in the wilderness with his f.  
7 1 Take his f. into the wilderness alone  
2 Bring down Ishmael and his f. into the  
2 Nep 5 6 And also Zoram and his f., and  
6 Sam, mine elder brother, and his f.  
Mos 2 5 Every man according to his f.  
3 Nep 6 3 Every man, with his f., his flocks  
7 2 According to his f., and his kindred  
14 Every man according to his f., kindred  
Eth 1 41 Also Jared thy brother, and his f.  
3 Omer departed out of the land with his f.  
3 Save it were Jared and his f.

## FAMILY—

- 1 Nep 8 12 Desirous that my f. should partake of it  
13 Perhaps I might discover my f. also  
2 Nep 2 20 Yea, even the f. of all the earth  
5 6 I, N., did take my f.  
9 21 Who belong to the f. of Adam  
Mos 5 5 Every f. being separate one from anot  
3 Nep 7 4 Among them, save he had much f.  
Mor 3 20 Every soul who belongs to the whole  
human f.

## FAMINE.

- 1 Nep 5 14 His household from perishing with f.  
2 Nep 1 18 Ye are visited by sword, and by f.  
6 15 Bloodsheds, and by pestilence, and by f.  
8 19 Destruction, and the f., and the sword  
24 30 And I will kill thy root with f.  
Mos 1 17 They were smitten with f., and sore aff  
3 But we were smitten with f.  
12 4 Yea, with f. and with pestilence  
Alma 9 22 Having been sad from f.  
10 22 But it would be by f., and by pestilence  
23 Then ye shall be smitten by f.  
53 7 Delivering their children from f.  
62 35 War and bloodshed, yea, and so much f.  
39 Thus they had wars, and f.  
Hela 10 3 And shall smite the earth with f.  
11 4 But O Lord, rather let there be a f.  
5 There was a great f. upon the land  
5 Thus in the 74th year the f. did continue  
5 Work of destruction, became sore by f.  
7 Saw that they were about to perish by f.  
8 God, that he turn away from us this f.  
12 Cause that this f. may cease  
14 When I said, let there be a f.  
15 They have repented, because of the f.  
12 3 With f., and with all manner of pestilen  
13 9 Visit them with the sword and with f.  
Eth 9 28 Even there should be a great f.  
35 In preserving them from f.  
10 1 For lieth had perished by the f.

## FAMINES.

- 2 Nep 10 6 Iniquities, destructions, f., pestilences  
Alma 45 11 Then shall they see wars, f., and blood  
Eth 11 7 Also many f. and pestilences

## FAMISHED.

- 2 Nep 15 13 And their honorable men are f.

## FAR.

- 1 Nep 5 20 Thus f. I and my father had kept the co

- 1 Nep 11 8 And the beauty thereof was f. beyond  
21 1 And hearken ye people from f.  
12 Behold, these shall come from f.  
19 Swallowed these up shall be f. away  
2 Nep 5 29 Which I had made of my people, thus f.  
15 26 Lift up an ensign to generations from f.  
16 12 The Lord have removed men f. away  
18 9 And give ear all ye f. countries  
20 3 The desolation which shall come from f?  
23 5 They come from a f. country, from the  
24 2 Yea, from f. unto the ends of the earth  
27 25 But he removed their hearts f. from  
31 19 Ye have not come thus f., save it were  
Mos 3 5 The time cometh, and is not f. distant  
5 13 And is f. from the thoughts, of his hear  
7 18 Time is at hand, or is not f. distant  
Alma 7 7 Time is not f. distant, that the Redeem  
9 23 It would be f. more tolerable for the L.  
22 30 Desolation; it being so f. northward  
31 17 Hearts to wander f. from thee, our God  
37 26 Thus f. the word of God has been foldi  
45 This vale of sorrow, into a f. better lan  
41 1 Have gone f. astray because of this thl  
52 31 Before the L. had retreated f.  
56 42 They did not pursue us f., before they  
16 20 But in a land which is f. distant  
Hela 4 13 Pursue them as f. as the borders of the  
3 Nep 10 11 Thus f. were the scriptures fulfilled  
22 14 Thou shalt be f. from oppression  
Eth 15 3 That they were fulfilled thus f.

**FARED.**

- Alma 30 17 Every man f. in this life according to  
2 Nep 33 13 F. until that great day shall some  
14 Behold, I bid you an everlasting f.  
Jac 6 13 I bid you f. until I shall meet you  
7 27 And to the reader I bid f.  
Alma 37 47 Be sober, My son, f.  
38 15 Be sober, My son, f.  
Eth 12 38 I, Moroni, bid f. unto the Gentiles  
8 30 F. my soul, until I shall write unto you  
Moro 10 34 And now I bid unto all, f.

**FATHER.**

- Mos 19 23 Had fled from them f. into the wilderness  
1 Nep 8 30 Continually holding f. to the rod of iron  
15 24 Word of God, and would hold f. unto it  
2 Nep 9 45 The chains of him that would bind you f  
Mos 23 13 Ye should stand f. in this liberty  
27 22 They began to f. and to pray to the Lor  
1 25 To those that did stand f. in the faith  
Alma 41 18 Fall exceeding f. before the swords of th  
45 1 They did f. much and pray much  
17 All those who should stand f. in the fait  
46 27 If we do not stand f. in the faith of Ch  
58 40 Nevertheless they stand f. in that libe  
61 9 My soul standeth f. in that liberty  
21 Also all those who stand f. in that libe  
Hela 3 35 Nevertheless they did f. and pray oft  
9 10 Assemble themselves, to mourn and to f  
3 Nep 13 16 When ye f., be not as the hypocrites  
16 That they may appear unto men to f.  
18 That thou appear not unto men to f.  
4 Nep 1 10 And did multiply exceeding f.  
Mor 2 7 Gather in our people as f. as it were pos  
Eth 9 30 Inhabitants began to be destroyed ex  
ceeding f.  
Moro 6 5 The church did meet together oft, to f.

**FASTED.**

- Mos 27 23 After they had f. and prayed for..two  
Alma 5 46 I have f. and prayed many days  
8 26 An hungered, for I had f. many days  
10 7 Man of God; for he has f. many days  
17 9 They f. much that the Lord would grant

**FASTENED.**

- Mos 28 13 Were f. into the two rims of a bow  
Alma 46 12 And he f. it upon the end of a pole  
13 And he f. on his head-plate

**FASTER.**

- Jac 5 48 Grew f. than the strength of the roots  
Mos 4 27 A man should run f. than he has streng

**FASTEST.**

- 3 Nep 13 17 Thou, when thou f., anoint thy head

**FASTING.**

- Omni 1 26 And continue in f. and praytng  
Alma 6 6 And join in f. and mighty prayer  
17 3 Given themselves to much prayer and f.

- Alma 28 6 And a time of much f. and prayer  
30 2 And also after the days of f.  
3 Nep 27 1 Were united in mighty prayer and f.  
4 Nep 1 12 Continuing in f. and prayer

**FAT.**

- 2 Nep 15 17 Waste places of the f. ones shall strong  
16 10 Make the heart of this people f.  
20 16 Send among his f. ones leanness

**FATHER.**

Father of—who is in heaven—see Father of—who is in heaven.

Father saw—see Father saw.

God the Father—see God the Father.

**ETERNAL FATHER—**

- 1 Nep 11 21 Even the Son of the eternal F.  
13 40 The Lamb of God is the Son of the eternal F.  
Mos 15 4 The very eternal F. of heaven and of ear  
16 15 Christ the Lord, who is the very eternal Father  
Alma 11 38 Is the Son of God the very eternal F.  
39 He is the very eternal F. of heaven and  
Mor 6 22 The eternal F. of heaven, knoweth your  
Moro 4 3 O God, the eternal F., we ask thee  
5 2 O God, the eternal F., we ask thee  
2 Witness unto thee, O God, the eternal Father  
10 4 Ask God, the eternal F., in the name of  
31 That the covenants of the eternal F.

**EVERLASTING FATHER—**

- 2 Nep 19 6 His name shall be..the Everlasting F.

**HEAVENLY FATHER—**

- Mos 2 34 Ye are eternally indebted to your heavenly F.

- 3 Nep 13 14 Your heavenly F. will also forgive you  
26 Yet your heavenly F. feedeth them  
32 Your heavenly Father knoweth that ye

**THE ONLY BEGOTTEN OF THE FATHER—**

- 2 Nep 25 12 The day cometh that the only begotten of the F.  
Alma 5 48 The only begotten of the F. full of grace  
9 26 The only begotten of the F. full of grace  
13 9 The only begotten of the F. who is with

**A FATHER—**

- 2 Nep 10 18 They shall be like unto a f. to them

**HIER FATHER—**

- Alma 19 16 Of a remarkable vision of her f.  
Eth 8 8 And seeing the sorrows of her f.  
8 could redeem the kingdom unto her f.  
9 She did talk with her f.

**HIS FATHER—**

- 1 Nep 5 14 That he might preserve his f., Jacob  
2 Nep 3 15 It shall be after the name of his f.  
13 6 Of his brother of the house of his f.  
Mos 1 18 Mosiah went and did as his f. had com  
18 Hear the words which his f. should spea  
2 1 After Mosiah had done as his f. had com  
3 19 Even as a child doth submit to his f.  
6 2 Mosiah began to reign in his f.'s stead  
7 According to that which his f. had done  
11 1 He did not walk in the ways of his f.  
5 That had been consecrated by his f.  
19 17 Limb was desirous that his f. should  
17 Not ignorant of the iniquities of his f.  
20 23 All the things concerning his f.  
24 3 Laman, being called after..his f.  
27 8 He being called Alma, after his f.  
19 Until he was laid before his f.  
20 They rehearsed unto his f. all that had  
20 And his f. rejoiced, for he knew  
29 42 His f. having conferred the office upon  
45 His f. died, being 82 years old  
Alma 4 4 The church, by the hand of his f. Alma  
13 18 Salem; and he did reign under his f.  
15 16 Rejected..by his f. and his kindred  
18 5 Which he had received from his f.  
19 23 Said unto Mosiah, his f., I will spare  
20 That he might show him unto him  
12 Did not go unto his f., to the feast  
13 To his astonishment, his f. was angry  
16 Now when his f. had heard these words  
21 21 From the oppressions of the king, his f.  
21 For that his f. had granted unto him  
50 59 The judgment seat, in the stead of his f.  
40 And Pahoran did fill the seat of his f.  
63 11 Being called after the name of his f.  
Hela 3 20 He did walk after the ways of his f.  
37 And did walk in the ways of his f.

3 Nep 6 19 For Lachoneus did fill the seat of his f.  
 Eth 6 25 People would that his f. should constrains  
 25 But his f. would not  
 30 Great things the Lord had done for his f.  
 4 He [Coribor] rebelled against his f.  
 7 And restored it unto his f., and  
 10 His f. bestowed upon him the kingdom.  
 10 He began to reign in the stead of his f.  
 15 Rebelled against, his f. Coribor  
 8 And Jared rebelled against his f.  
 3 He gave battle unto his f., and  
 3 He did carry away his f. into captivity  
 6 Give up the kingdom unto his f.  
 9 8 (.. Was Nimrah), was angry with his f.  
 8 Because of that which his f. had done  
 15 And did fill the steps of his f.  
 23 Coriantumr did walk in the steps of his f.  
 26 Plans again of old, to destroy his f.  
 27 He did dethrone his f., for he slew him  
 10 3 Which brought peace again unto his f.  
 13 His f. did build up many cities  
 13 Kim did reign in the stead of his f.  
 13 He did reign eight years, and his f. died  
 15 In captivity after the death of his f.  
 30 Hemanthum reigned in the stead of his f.  
 13 7 For as Joseph brought his f. down

## AFTER MY FATHER—

1 Nep 7 1 After my f., Lehi, had made an end  
 10 2 After my f. had made an end of speakin  
 11 After my f. had spoken these words  
 2 Nep 4 3 After my f. had made an end of speakin  
 8 After my f. had made an end of speakin  
 12 After my f., Lehi, had spoken unto all  
 25 10 Immediately after my f. left Jerusalem

## AGAINST MY FATHER—

1 Nep 5 2 She also had complained against my f.  
 3 Had my mother complained against my f.  
 16 25 And they did murmur against my f.  
 36 Thus they did murmur against my f.

## BY MY FATHER—

1 Nep 2 16 The words which had been spoken by  
 my f.  
 Omni 1 11, Omni, being commanded by my f., Ja  
 2 11 And consecrated by my f.  
 Alma 5 3 12 Which was spoken by my f. Mosiah  
 3 1 Alma, having been consecrated by  
 my f.  
 27 9 Law, which was established by my f.  
 Mor 1 6 Was carried by my f. into the land south  
 8 1 Things I have been commanded by my f.

## OF MY FATHER—

1 Nep 1 1 Taught somewhat in all the learning of  
 my f.  
 2 Make a record in the language of my f.  
 15 This manner was the language of my f.  
 17 An abridgement of the record of my f.  
 17 I have abridged the record of my f.  
 2 13 Who sought to take away the life of  
 my f.  
 3 1 Speaking with the Lord, to the tent of  
 my f.  
 12 Which contained the genealogy of my f.  
 5 7 When we had returned to the tent of  
 my f.  
 6 3 A full account of all the things of my f.  
 14 Sought to take away the life of my f.  
 22 Had come down unto the tent of my f.  
 8 29 Do not speak all the words of my f.  
 34 These are the words of my f.: For as  
 10 1 Speak somewhat of the things of my f.  
 17 Having heard all the words of my f.  
 15 5 That I believe all the words of my f.  
 15 1 I returned to the tent of my f.  
 19 1 I did engraven the record of my f.  
 1 And the prophecies of my f.  
 2 The record of my f., and the genealogy  
 3 I have taught you the words of my f.  
 1 According to the commandment of my f.  
 Omni 1 4 Write, which are few, in the book of my  
 father  
 Mos 2 31 And also the commandments of my f.  
 Mor 8 1 I, Mormon, do finish the record of my f.  
 3 And I fulfil the commandment of my f.  
 Eth 8 10 Bring unto me the head of my f., the  
 12 Bring unto me the head of my f., the  
 Moro 7 1 Write a few words of my f. Mormon  
 8 1 An epistle of my f. Mormon, written to  
 UNTO MY FATHER—  
 1 Nep 1 18 Marvelous things unto my f., Lehi, were  
 2 1 The Lord spake unto my father, yea, ev  
 3 1 I, Nephi, said unto my f., I will go and

1 Nep 3 14 About to return unto my f. in the wilde  
 4 35 Go down into the wilderness unto my f.  
 16 9 The Lord spake unto my f. by night  
 23 I said unto my f., Whither shall I go?  
 25 The voice of the Lord came unto my f.  
 18 5 The voice of the Lord came unto my f.

## WHEN MY FATHER—

1 Nep 1 14 When my f. had read and saw many gre  
 2 9 When my f. saw that the waters of the  
 3 8 When my f. had heard these words, he  
 5 17 When my f. saw all these things, he wa  
 16 27 When my f. beheld the things which we  
 2 Nep 4 10 When my f. had made an end of speaki  
 Hela 7 7 When my f., N., first came out of

## MY FATHER (God)—

Jac 7 22 For I had requested it of my F.  
 Enos 1 27 Prepared for you in the mansions of  
 my F.  
 3 Nep 12 19 The commandments of my F.  
 14 21 But he that doeth the will of my F.  
 15 1 I have taught before I ascended to my F  
 18 27 Then I must go unto my F.  
 27 13 I came into the world to do the will of  
 my F.

13 Because my F. sent me  
 14 My F. sent me that I might be lifted up  
 16 Him will I hold guiltless before my F.  
 28 8 Ye be blessed in the kingdom of my F.  
 10 Ye shall sit down in the kingdom of  
 my F.  
 Eth 12 37 I have prepared in the mansions of  
 my F.

## MY FATHER—

1 Nep 1 4 (My f. Lehi, having dwelt at Jerusalem  
 5 My f. Lehi, as he went forth, prayed  
 11 The first came and stood before my f.  
 13 And many things did my f. read concer  
 16 The things which my f. hath written  
 2 2 The Lord commanded my f., even in a  
 14 My f. did speak unto them in the valley  
 15 And my f. dwelt in a tent  
 3 18 If my f. should dwell in the land after  
 28 Laman was angry, with my f.  
 4 34 Go down into the wilderness to my f.  
 5 4 My f. spake unto her saying  
 15 Manner of language did my f. Lehi, com  
 10 My f., Lehi, took the records which wer  
 14 My f., Lehi, also found upon the plates  
 16 Thus my f., Lehi, did discover the gene  
 20 1 And my f. had kept the commandmen  
 8 2 While my f. was in the wilderness  
 35 Lemuel partook not of the fruit, said  
 my f.  
 36 After my f. had spoken all the words  
 37 Yea, my f. did preach unto them  
 9 1 All these things did my f. see, and hear  
 10 4 Even 600 years from the time that  
 my f.  
 8 Much spake my f. concerning this thing  
 9 My f. said he should baptize in Bethabab  
 12 My f. spake much concerning the Gentil  
 15 Manner of language did my f. Lehi, prophes  
 16 Were done as my f. dwelt in a tent  
 11 1 To know the things that my f. had seen  
 3 To behold the things which my f. saw  
 8 Like unto the tree which my f. had seen  
 25 That the rod of iron which my f. had  
 27 Redeemer, of whom my f. had spoken  
 35 Like unto the building which my f. saw  
 14 29 That I saw the things which my f. saw  
 15 2 The things which my f. had spoken  
 27 The water which my f. saw, was filth  
 16 6 As my f. dwelt in a tent in the wilderness  
 8 Thus my f. had fulfilled all the comman  
 10 As my f. arose in the morning  
 20 Also my f. began to murmur against  
 17 4 Wherefore, the Lord commanded my f.  
 18 7 My f. had begat two sons in the wildern  
 17 Now my f., Lehi, had said many things  
 19 8 In 600 years from the time my f. left  
 22 31 Ye need not suppose that I and my f.  
 2 Nep 3 22 After this manner did my f. of old prop  
 4 1 The prophecies of which my f. hath sp  
 14 And also my f. before his death  
 5 12 Compass, which was prepared for my f.  
 18 4 Shall not have knowledge to cry, my f.  
 25 4 I came out of Jerusalem with my f.  
 19 19 In 600 years from the time that my f. le  
 1 I, Enos, knowing my f. that he was a  
 3 Words which I had often heard my f.  
 Mos 29 13 Who would do even as my f. Benjamin

Alma 5 11 Did not my f. Alma believe in the wor  
11 Words of God, and may f. Alma believe  
10 11 My women, and my children, and my f.  
17 Remembered also to have heard my f.  
Mor 1 5 (And my f.'s name was Mormon)  
8 3 And my f. also was killed by them  
5 My f. hath made this record, and he  
5 My f. hath been slain in battle  
11 My f. and I have seen them  
13 And my f. was a descendant of N.  
9 31 Condemn me not, neither my f.  
Eth 8 9 Whereby hath my f. so much sorrow?  
10 Therefore, let my f. send for Akish  
15 11 Where my f. Mormon did hide up the

## OUR FATHER—

1 Nep 3 15 We will not go down unto our f.  
16 Down to the land of our f.'s Inheritance  
4 38 And journeyed unto the tent of our f.  
5 1 Come down into the wilderness unto our  
father  
7 5 Into the wilderness to the tent of our f.  
21 On our journey towards the tent of our f.  
22 We did come down unto the tent of our  
father  
15 7 The words which our f. hath spoken  
13 The thing which our f. meaneth  
17 And this what our f. meaneth  
18 Our f. hath not spoken of our seed alone  
18 Covenant the Lord made with our f. Ab  
21 What meaneth this thing which our f.  
23 What meaneth the rod of iron which  
our f.  
26 What meaneth the river, which our f.  
30 Our f. also saw that the justice of God  
16 35 Did murmur, saying, Our f. is dead  
37 Let us slay our f., and also our brother  
17 And thou art like unto our f., led away  
22 Our f. hath judged them, and hath led  
2 Nep 1 1 Our f., Lehi, also spake many things un  
Jac 2 34 Commandments were given to our f., Le  
Enos 1 25 From the time that our f. Lehi left Jer  
Mos 1 4 Not possible that our f., Lehi, could ha  
2 34 Down to the time our f., Lehi, left Jeru  
Alma 9 9 Do ye not remember that our f., Lehi?  
13 Even our f. Abraham paid tithes  
36 22 Even as our f. Lehi saw God sitting  
56 3 L., who was the eldest son of our f. Le  
Hela 8 22 Our f. Lehi was driven out of Jerusalem  
3 Nep 10 17 Our f. Jacob also testified concerning  
17 The plates of brass which our f. Lehi  
13 9 Our F., who art in heaven, hallowed be

## ASK THE FATHER (God)—

3 Nep 16 4 Do not ask the F. in my name  
17 3 And ask of the F., in my name  
18 29 Ye shall ask the F., in my name  
27 28 whatsoever things ye shall ask the F.  
Mor 9 21 Ask the F. in the name of Christ  
27 Ask the F. in the name of Jesus  
Moro 7 26 Ye shall ask the F. in my name

## HATH THE FATHER (God)—

3 Nep 9 15 In me hath the F. glorified his name  
15 14 Not at any time hath the F. given me  
15 Neither at any time hath the F. given  
20 The other tribes hath the F. separated  
16 16 Thus hath the F. commanded me

## WORK OF THE FATHER—

1 Nep 14 17 The work of the F. shall commence  
3 Nep 21 7 The work of the F. hath already comm  
26 Then shall the work of the F. commence  
26 That day shall the work of the F. comm  
Eth 4 17 Know that the work of the F. has com

## OF THE FATHER (God)—

2 Nep 31 10 To keep the commandments of the F.  
18 According to the commandments of the  
Father  
18 Which witnesses of the F. and the Son  
21 The only and true doctrine of the F.  
Mos 15 2 Having subjected the flesh to the will of  
the F.  
7 Swallowed up in the will of the F.  
3 Nep 1 14 Do the will, both of the F., and the Son  
14 Of the F., because of me  
11 1 I have suffered the will of the F. in all  
25 I baptize you in the name of the F.  
32 And I bear record of the F.  
32 And the Holy Ghost beareth record of  
the F. and me  
36 The Holy Ghost will bear record unto  
him of the F.

3 Nep 15 18 I was commanded to say no more of  
the F.

16 3 Received a commandment of the F.  
6 Witness unto them, of me and of the F.  
9 The mercies of the F., unto the Gentiles  
9 Also the judgments of the F., upon my  
17 2 I am commanded of the F. to speak  
3 Ask of the F. in my name  
20 35 The earth shall see the salvation of the  
Father  
21 2 Which shall be given unto you of the F.  
3 Shall be made known unto them of the  
Father  
3 Shall come forth of the F.  
4 A free people by the power of the F.  
4 The covenant of the F. may be fulfilled  
23 4 The time and the will of the F.  
27 15 According to the power of the F.  
17 Because of the justice of the F.  
28 7 Live to behold all the doings of the F.  
7 According to the will of the F.  
11 The Holy Ghost beareth record of the F.  
4 Received unto the kingdom of the F.  
Mor 7 5 By the power of the F. he hath risen  
Eth 12 8 And glorified the name of the F.  
Moro 7 27 To claim of the F. his rights of mercy?

## SAITH THE FATHER (God)—

2 Nep 31 29 Saith the F., Ye shall have eternal life  
3 Nep 16 7 Their belief in me, saith the F.  
3 Nep 16 8 We, saith the F., unto the unbelieving  
10 Saith the F., I will bring the fullness of  
13 And return unto me, saith the F.  
14 And tread them down, saith the F.  
20 29 Saith the F., that the sword of my just  
20 It shall fall upon them, saith the F.  
28 Upon their own heads, saith the F.  
29 Unto them for ever, saith the F.  
21 14 Saith the F., that I will cut off thy hor  
29 Saith the F., that at that day  
29 I will go before them, saith the F.

## TO THE FATHER (God)—

Mos 15 5 The Son to the F., being one God  
3 Nep 19 8 They knelt again and prayed to the F.  
28 1 After that I am gone to the F.  
Moro 4 2 Kneel down with the Church and pray  
to the F.

## UNTO THE FATHER (God)—

2 Nep 31 7 And witnesseth unto the F. that he wo  
13 Witnesseth unto the F., that ye are will  
14 Witnesseth unto the F., that ye are will  
32 9 Pray unto the F. in the name of Christ  
3 Nep 17 4 But now I go unto the F.  
4 For they are not lost unto the F.  
15 Repold he prayed unto the F.  
16 We saw and heard Jesus speak unto the  
Father  
17 We heard him pray for us unto the F.  
18 An end of praying unto the F.  
21 Prayed unto the F. for them  
18 7 It shall be a testimony unto the F.  
10 This doth witness unto the F.  
11 That ye may witness unto the F.  
19 Always pray unto the F. in my name  
21 Pray in your families unto the F.  
23 Pray for them unto the F., in my name  
24 Ye see that I have prayed unto the F.  
29 Pray for him unto the F.  
33 Nov I go unto the F.  
35 I should go unto the F., for your sakes  
19 6 Pray unto the F. in the name of Jesus  
7 The disciples did pray unto the F., also  
24 When Jesus had thus prayed unto the F.  
27 He prayed again unto the F., saying,  
31 A little way off and prayed unto the F.  
20 31 Shall pray unto the F., in my name  
26 15 And had gone unto the F.  
15 And had ascended unto the F.  
27 2 Were praying unto the F., in his name  
28 And now I go unto the F.  
28 4 When I am gone unto the F.  
30 Pray unto the F. in the name of Jesus  
Mor 7 7 Praises with the choirs above, unto the  
Father  
9 6 Cry mightily unto the F. in the name  
Eth 5 5 That they repent and come unto the F.  
Moro 3 2 After they had prayed unto the F.  
7 48 Pray unto the F. with all the energy of

## THE FATHER (God)—

2 Nep 25 12 Even the F. of heaven and of earth  
16 Worship the F. in his name  
31 7 He humbly himself before the F.



2 Nep 31 11 The F. said, Repeat ye  
12 To him will the F. give the Holy Ghost  
15 I heard a voice from the F., saying  
33 12 I pray the F. in the name of Christ  
Jac 4 5 And worshiped the F. in his name  
5 We worshiped the F. in his name  
Mos 3 8 Jesus Christ, the Son of God, the F. of  
15 2 Being the F. and the Son  
3 The F., because he was conceived  
3 Thus becoming the F. and Son  
Hela 5 11 Hath power given unto him from the F.  
14 12 Son of God the F. of heaven and of ear  
3 Nep 9 15 I was with the F. from the beginning  
15 I am in the F. and the F. in me  
11 That bitter cup which the F. hath given  
11 Have glorified the F. in taking upon me  
17 The F. and the Son and the Holy Ghost  
27 I am in the F. and the F. in me  
27 And the F. and I are one  
22 The doctrine which the F. hath given  
32 And the F. beareth record of me  
32 And I bear record that the F. command  
35 I bear record of it from the F.  
35 Whoso believeth in me, believeth in  
the F.  
35 Unto him will the F. bear record of me  
36 Thus will the F. bear record of me  
36 The F. and I, and the Holy Ghost are  
15 13 The F. hath given it unto you  
15 Whom the F. hath led away out of the  
15 Thus much did the F. command me  
19 The F. hath commanded me  
24 Those whom the F. hath given me  
16 5 The covenant which the F. hath made  
10 Thus commandeth the F.  
18 14 Which the F. hath commanded me  
33 Wo unto him whom the F. condemneth  
20 10 Commandment which the F. hath com  
12 The covenant which the F. hath made  
14 And the F. hath commanded me  
19 With whom the F. hath covenanted  
25 The covenant which the F. made with  
26 The F. having raised me up  
27 Then fulfilleth the F. the covenant  
33 Then will the F. gather them  
34 For the F. hath comforted his people  
35 The F. hath made bare his holy arm  
35 And the F. and I are one  
46 Even as the F. hath commanded me  
46 Which the F. hath covenanted  
21 4 It is wisdom in the F.  
6 It becometh the F. that it should come  
9 For my sake shall the F. work a work  
11 Whom the F. shall cause him to bring  
26 Which the F. hath led away out of Jer  
27 With the F., to prepare the way where  
27 That they may call on the F. in my na  
28 Shall the work commence, with the F.  
23 9 The day that the F. should glorify his  
24 1 Words which the F. had given unto Mal  
1 Thus said the F. unto Malachi  
26 2 The F. commanded that I should give  
27 Ye shall call upon the F. in my name  
9 If ye call upon the F., for the Church  
9 If it be in my name, the F. will hear  
10 Then will the F. show forth his own  
14 Even so should men be lifted up by the  
Father  
26 All things are written by the F.  
30 Yea, and even the F. rejoiceth  
28 10 As the F. hath given me fulness of joy  
10 And I am even as the F.  
19 And the F. and I are one  
11 And the F. giveth the Holy Ghost  
29 1 The covenant which the F. hath made  
5 14 That the F. may bring about, through  
6 22 But behold, ye are gone, and the F.  
9 12 Came Jesus Christ even the F. and the  
Eth 3 14 I am the F. and the Son  
4 7 The F. of the heavens and of the earth  
12 Will not believe the F. who sent me  
12 I am the F., I am the light  
14 How great things the F. hath laid up  
15 Ye shall call upon the F. in my name  
15 Then shall ye know that the F. hath re  
5 4 Also his word, of which the F.  
Moro 2 2 Ye shall call on the F. in my name  
7 27 To almighty the F. his rights of mercy?  
32 After this manner bringeth to pass the  
FATHER

## THE FATHER—

2 Nep 2 18 Is the devil, who is the f. of all lies

2 Nep 9 9 To remain with the f. of lies, in misery  
Alma 18 9 Great comfort appointed, by the f. of La  
20 8 They met the f. of Lamoni, who was ki  
9 The f. of Lamoni said unto him, Why  
14 Now the f. of Lamoni commanded him  
1 And he was the f. of Lamoni  
3 Yea, the brother for the f.  
3 Nep 2 9 And N., who was the f. of N., who had  
11 20 The devil, who is the f. of contention  
Eth 8 25 The devil, who is the f. of all lies  
13 7 As he was merciful unto the f. of Jose  
THEIR FATHER—  
1 Nep 2 11 Murmur in many things against their f.  
12 L. and Lemuel...did murmur against  
their f.  
7 6 Their f., Ishmael, and his wife, and his  
16 35 Mourning, because of the loss of their f.  
17 49 Should murmur no more against their f.  
Mos 21 9 The daughter mourning for their f.  
28 1 And returned to their f., the king  
5 They did plead with their f., many days  
Alma 17 6 Having taken leave of their f., Mosiah  
18 36 Time that their f., Lehi, left Jerusalem  
21 1 After the land of their f.'s nativity  
Hela 5 5 Words which their f., Helaman spake  
Eth 7 18 The prison and brought out their f.  
13 11 Covenant which God made with their f.  
24 Obtain the kingdom again unto their f.  
THY FATHER (God)—  
3 Nep 13 4 And thy F. who seeth in secret  
6 Pray to thy F. who is in secret  
6 And thy F., who seeth in secret  
18 But unto thy F., who is in secret  
18 And thy F., who seeth in secret  
Eth 12 32 Even among the mansions of thy F.  
34 Prepared in the mansions of thy F.  
THY FATHER—  
1 Nep 11 4 Believeth thou that thy f. saw the tree?  
7 Which bore the fruit which thy f. tasted  
27 The meaning of the tree which thy f.  
12 16 Fountain of filthy water which thy f. sa  
18 And spacious building which thy f. saw  
13 30 Lord God hath covenanted with thy f.  
34 Whom I speak, is the seed of thy f.  
14 Numbered among the seed of thy f.  
17 55 And honor thy f., and thy mother, that  
2 Nep 3 25 Remember the words of thy dying f.  
17 Upon thy people, and upon thy f.'s hou  
29 2 Made unto thee, N., and also unto thy f.  
Honour thy f. and thy mother, that thy  
Mos 13 20 Do ye not remember the priests of thy f.  
27 14 His servant, Alma, who is thy f.  
YOUR FATHER (God)—  
Mos 2 34 Ye are eternally indebted to your heav  
enly F.  
3 Nep 12 16 And glorify your F. who is in heaven  
45 That ye may be the children of your F.  
48 Or your F., who is in heaven is perfect  
13 1 Otherwise ye have no reward of your F.  
8 For your F. knoweth what things ye ha  
14 Your heavenly F. will also forgive you  
15 Neither shall your F. forgive your tres  
26 Yet your heavenly F. feedeth them  
32 Your heavenly F. knoweth that ye have  
14 11 How much more shall your F. who is  
YOUR FATHER—  
2 Nep 8 2 Look unto Abraham, your f., and unto  
3 Nep 20 22 Covenant which I made with your f.  
FATHER (God)—  
3 Nep 17 14 Jesus...saith, F., I am troubled  
19 20 F., I thank thee that thou hast given  
21 F., I pray thee that thou wilt give  
22 F., thou hast given them the Holy Gho  
23 Now F., I pray unto thee for them  
25 As thou art in me, that we may be  
28 F., I thank thee that thou hast purified  
29 F., I pray not for the world  
29 I may be in them as thou, F., art in me  
FATHER—  
Mos 9 2 For f. fought against f., and brother  
Alma 56 46 They said unto me, f., behold our God  
FATHERLESS.  
2 Nep 19 17 Neither shall have mercy on their f.  
20 And that they may rob the f.  
3 Nep 24 5 Against those that oppress...the f.  
FATHER-IN-LAW.  
Eth 9 5 Akish sought the life of his f.  
5 They obtained the head of his f.

## FATHERS.

## HIS FATHERS—

- 1 Nep 5 14 Upon the plates, a genealogy of his f.  
 16 Did discover the genealogy of his f.  
 16 He and his f. had kept the records  
 19 2 And the genealogy of his f.  
 Omni 1 18 Zarahemla gave a genealogy of his f.  
 22 Spake a few words concerning his f.  
 Mos 1 2 He taught in all the language of his f.  
 7 21 Over-zealous to inherit the land of his f.  
 Alma 6 8 Word which had been spoken by his f.  
 50 58 Esteemed by Alma and his f. to be most  
 Eth 7 27 That the Lord had done for his f.  
 10 2 Shez did remember the destruction of his f.

## MY FATHERS—

- 1 Nep 6 1 I, N., do not give the genealogy of my f.  
 Jar 1 2 What could I write more than my f.?  
 15 According to the commandment of my f.  
 Omni 1 3 According to the commandments of my fathers  
 VMM 1 4 My f. knowing that many of them have  
 Alma 29 11 I also remember the captivity of my f.  
 12 Always remembered the captivity of my f.  
 Eth 12 22 Is by faith that my f. have obtained

## OUR FATHERS—

- 1 Nep 3 19 We may preserve, the language of our f.  
 4 2 Our f. came through, out of captivity  
 3 Able to deliver us, even as our f.  
 15 12 The Spirit of the Lord which was in our f.  
 17 23 Do ye believe that our f., who were?  
 33 Who were driven out by our f., do ye?  
 34 Do ye suppose that our f. would have?  
 35 And bless it unto our f.  
 35 And he did bless it unto our f.  
 40 Behold, he loved our f.!  
 19 10 And the God of our f., who were led out  
 22 6 Is the covenant of the Lord with our f.  
 2 Nep 11 5 Covenants, which he hath made to our f.  
 Jac 3 5 Commandment, which was given unto our f.  
 Enos 1 14 Also, all the traditions of our f.  
 1 9 Which he spake unto our f., saying, Th  
 Omni 1 6 Verified, which he spake unto our f.  
 9 Is according to the commandment of our f.  
 Mos 1 5 That even our f. would have dwindled  
 6 Which contain, the sayings of the Lord made  
 7 The promises which the Lord made unto our f.  
 13 As he has hitherto preserved our f.  
 14 Extended his arm in the preservation of our f.  
 16 Director, which led our f. through the  
 23 35 All that has been spoken by our f.  
 4 14 Which hath been spoken by our f.  
 7 20 That same God hath brought our f. out  
 9 1 Or the land of our f.'s first inheritance  
 3 Over zealous to inherit the land of our f.  
 4 Which was near to the land of our f.  
 17 Remembrance of the deliverance of our fathers  
 10 3 We did inherit the land of our f.  
 12 20 Which have been taught by our f.  
 27 30 That which had been spoken by our f.  
 29 15 Law which has been given to us by our f.  
 25 Laws which have been given you by our f.  
 Alma 2 25 And our f., and our wives, be slain  
 5 21 Of whom it has been spoken by our f.  
 44 Which have been spoken by our f.  
 47 Which have been spoken by our f.  
 9 10 How many times he delivered our f.?  
 13 26 That the words of our f. may be fulfill  
 18 4 Great Spirit of whom our f. have spoke  
 20 13 He robbed our f.; and now his children  
 21 8 That our f. did know concerning the th  
 22 9 Great Spirit that brought our f. out of?  
 24 7 Convince us of the traditions of our wicked f.  
 36 2 In remembering the captivity of our f.  
 28 For he has brought our f. out of Egypt  
 29 He has also brought our f. out of the la  
 37 4 It has been prophesied by our f.  
 17 Promises which he has made unto our f.  
 28 The thing which our f. call a ball  
 38 For our f. called it Labona

- Alma 37 39 Prepared to show unto our f. the course  
 43 For as our f. were slothful to give heed  
 44 As it was for our f. to give heed to this  
 45 As surely as this director did bring our f.  
 46 For so was it with our f.  
 58 31 Our f., and our women, and our childr  
 60 20 Have ye forgot the captivity of our f.?  
 Hela 3 30 With all our holy f., to go no more out  
 5 8 Reason to suppose hath been given to our f.  
 8 11 The Israelites, who were our f., came  
 13 The words which hath been spoken by our f.  
 12 Almost all of our f. even down to this ti  
 13 25 If our days had been in the days of our f.  
 15 11 Come which hath been spoken of by our f.  
 16 20 Has been handed down to us by our f.  
 3 Nep 5 20 Brought our f. out of the land of Jerusa  
 Mor 6 6 Records which had been handed down by our f.  
 Eth 8 9 Read the record which our f. brought  
 12 7 Christ showed himself unto our f.  
 Moro 7 26 He spake these words unto our f.  
 9 25 And the showing his body unto our f.  
 10 23 Christ truly said unto our f., if ye have

## TRADITIONS OF THEIR FATHERS—

- Mos 1 5 Because of the traditions of their f.  
 Alma 9 16 Because of the traditions of their f.  
 17 Incorrectness of the traditions of their f.  
 17 9 The baseness of the traditions of their f.  
 15 Because of the traditions of their f.  
 21 17 And of the traditions of their f.  
 23 3 Concerning the wicked traditions of their f.  
 25 6 To disbelieve the traditions of their f.  
 26 24 Incorrectness of the traditions of their f.  
 30 31 After the silly traditions of their f.  
 Hela 5 19 Wickedness of the traditions of their f.  
 15 7 And abominable traditions of their f.  
 15 Because of the traditions of their f.

## OF THEIR FATHERS—

- 2 Nep 3 12 Bringing them to the knowledge of their f.  
 24 21 His children for the iniquities of their f.  
 30 5 Be restored unto the knowledge of their f.  
 33 4 It maketh known unto them of their f.  
 Jac 3 7 Because of the iniquity of their f.  
 9 Their filthiness came because of their f.  
 Mos 1 2 Been spoken of by the mouths of their f.  
 7 9 This land, which was the land of their f.  
 10 12 Believing in the tradition of their f.  
 12 Because of the iniquities of their f.  
 25 12 Displeased with the conduct of their f.  
 12 No longer be called by the names of their f.  
 26 1 Did not believe the tradition of their f.  
 28 2 Convince them of the iniquity of their f.  
 Alma 3 11 And also in the tradition of their f.  
 18 37 Journeying of their f. in the wilderness  
 22 28 In the place of their f. first inheritance  
 31 16 Handed down, by the childishness of their f.  
 37 9 Of the incorrect tradition of their f.  
 56 47 Think more upon the liberty of their f.  
 60 32 The L. when it is the tradition of their f.  
 Hela 5 51 And the tradition of their f.  
 15 4 The iniquity of the tradition of their f.  
 3 Nep 1 11 Their faith in the tradition of their f.  
 20 20 Give unto them again the land of their f.  
 4 Nep 1 39 Wickedness and abomination of their f.  
 Mor 7 1 They may know of the things of their f.  
 8 40 The blood of their f. and their husbands  
 Moro 9 8 And the children upon the flesh of their fathers

## THEIR FATHERS—

- 1 Nep 15 14 Which was ministered unto their f. by  
 19 15 Covenants which he made to their f.  
 2 Nep 10 7 Then have I covenanted with their f.  
 30 3 Which was had among their f.  
 Jac 4 2 Knowledge concerning us, or concerning their f.  
 Alma 3 6 The mark which was set upon their f.  
 43 46 Said unto them, and also unto their f.  
 56 6 Concerning the covenant which their f.  
 3 Nep 25 6 And the heart of the children to their f.

3 Nep 26 14 And they did speak unto their f.  
 4 Nep 1 28 As thy f., from the beginning, did dw  
 Mor 5 16 Already ceased to strive with their f.  
 Eth 6 30 Great things the Lord had done for  
 their f.

11 21 The manner which he brought their f.

#### THY FATHERS—

1 Nep 21 23 And kings shall be thy nursing f.  
 2 Nep 3 7 Covenants which I have made with thy  
 fathers  
 21 My covenant which I made unto thy f.  
 6 7 And kings shall be thy nursing f.  
 Enos 1 18 Thy f. have also required of me this th  
 Mos 27 16 Remember the captivity of thy f.  
 Alma 21 8 Neither do we believe that thy f.

#### YOUR FATHERS—

Alma 5 6 In remembrance the captivity of your f.  
 13 He preached the word unto your f.  
 9 8 Ye forgotten the tradition of your f.  
 30 14 They are foolish traditions of your f.  
 16 Because of the traditions of your f.  
 23 Not teach the foolish traditions of your f  
 27 After the foolish traditions of your f.  
 54 17 Your f. did wrong their brethren  
 23 Zoram, whom your f. pressed and broug  
 3 Nep 10 7 The fulfilling of the covenant to your f.  
 20 25 Covenant which the Father made with  
 your f.  
 24 7 From the days of your f. ye are gone  
 Mor 6 21 Then are ye blessed with your f.  
 7 5 Come to the knowledge of your f.  
 9 Ye will know concerning your f.  
 Eth 4 15 The covenant which he made unto  
 your f.

#### FATHERS—

2 Nep 10 9 Kings of the Gentiles shall be nursing f  
 Mos 13 13 Visiting the iniquities of the f. upon the  
 Alma 28 5 Also of f. mourning for their sons  
 56 27 From the f. of those my 2,000 sons  
 3 Nep 25 6 He shall turn the heart of the f. to  
 Mor 6 19 O ye fair sons and daughters, ye f. and  
 Moro 9 8 The husbands and f. of those women

#### FATIGUE.

1 Nep 16 35 Affliction, hunger, thirst and f.  
 Mos 3 7 Pain of body, hunger, thirst and f.  
 7 16 They have suffered hunger, thirst and f.  
 Alma 17 5 Suffer much, such as hunger, thirst  
 and f.  
 51 33 Sleep, because of their much f.  
 60 3 Even hunger, thirst, and f., and all ma

#### FATIGUED.

1 Nep 16 19 Being much f., because of their

#### FATLING.

2 Nep 21 6 And the young lion and the f. together  
 30 12 And the young lion, and the f., together

#### FATLINGS.

Mos 11 3 And a fifth part of their f.  
 Alma 1 29 Flocks and herds, and f. of every kind  
 Hela 6 12 Raise many flocks and herds, yea, many  
 fatlings

#### FATNESS.

2 Nep 9 51 And let your soul delight in f.

#### FAULT.

Hela 9 17 He shall confess his f. and make known  
 20 Now tell us, and acknowledge thy f.  
 13 28 Then ye will not find f. with him  
 Mor 8 17 But behold, we know no f.

#### FAULTS.

Alma 39 13 And acknowledge your f.  
 3 Nep 1 25 And I did confess their f.  
 Mor 8 17 If there be f., they be the f. of a man

#### FAVOR.

1 Nep 7 4 We did gain f. in the sight of Ishmael  
 Mos 24 1 Amulon did gain f. in the eyes of the ki  
 Alma 2 8 Amlici did stir up those who were in  
 his f.  
 8 Against those who were not in his f.  
 10 26 But I have spoken in f. of your law  
 20 28 Lamoni found f. in the eyes of the king  
 35 6 Those who were in f. of the words whic  
 47 5 Parts of the L. who were in f. of the ki  
 5 He sought to gain f. of those who were  
 8 It was his intention to gain f. with  
 35 Amalickiah sought the f. of the queen  
 51 7 Voice of the people came in f. of the fr  
 8 Now those who were in f. of kings  
 58 41 Yea, and that he may f. this people

Hela 8 10 He had gained f. in the eyes of some  
 Eth 7 22 And he did gain f. in the eyes of Shule  
 10 10 He did gain f. in the eyes of the people

#### FAVORED.

Favored of the Lord—see Favored of the Lord.

#### FAVORED—

1 Nep 17 35 He that is righteous is f. of God  
 2 Nep 1 19 Choice and a f. people of the Lord  
 Mos 1 13 If this highly f. people of the Lord  
 Alma 9 20 Such a highly f. people of the Lord  
 20 Having been f. above every other natio  
 13 23 Therefore, we are thus highly f.  
 20 30 A highly f. people of the Lord  
 46 16 The freedom of the land might be f.

#### FAVORS.

3 Nep 10 18 Did have great f. shown unto them  
 Eth 7 22 Shule did bestow great f. upon him

#### FEAR.

Fear not—of the Lord—see Fear not—of the Lord.

#### BEGAN TO FEAR—

1 Nep 18 10 I, N., began to f. exceedingly, lest the  
 Alma 18 5 Lamoni began to f. exceedingly  
 22 21 She also began to f. exceedingly  
 23 They greatly marvelled and began to f.  
 3 Nep 1 18 They began to f. because of their iniqui

#### FEAR EXCEEDINGLY—

1 Nep 8 4 Lemuel, I f. exceedingly because of you  
 18 10 And I, N., began to f. exceedingly, lest  
 Alma 18 5 Lamoni began to f. exceedingly  
 22 21 She also began to f. exceedingly  
 60 13 I f. exceedingly that the judgments of

#### FOR THE FEAR—

2 Nep 12 10 For the f. of the Lord, shall smite thee  
 19 For the f. of the Lord shall come upon  
 21 For the f. of the Lord shall come upon  
 Mos 4 1 For the f. of the Lord had come upon  
 Alma 14 26 For the f. of the Lord had come upon  
 19 15 For the f. of the Lord had come upon  
 36 7 For the f. of the Lord came upon us

#### GREAT FEAR—

Mos 21 10 For a great f. of the L. had come upon  
 Alma 14 29 They were struck with great f.  
 27 23 Their great f. came, because of their so  
 36 1 I was struck with such great f.  
 58 29 Astonished, and struck with great f.  
 Hela 4 20 The N. were in great f., lest they shoul  
 11 32 They did cause great f. to come unto th

#### I FEAR—

1 Nep 8 4 I, and Lemuel, I f. exceedingly because  
 17 47 I f. lest ye shall be cast off for ever  
 Jac 7 19 I f. lest I have committed the unpardon  
 Mos 29 7 I f. there would rise contentions among  
 Alma 26 10 Ammon, I f. that thy joy doth carry th  
 54 16 For I f. not your threatenings  
 60 14 I f. exceedingly that the judgments of  
 28 But it is my God whom I f.  
 Eth 12 25 I f. lest the Gentiles shall mock at our  
 Moro 8 16 And I f. not what man can do  
 9 3 I f. lest the L. shall destroy this people  
 4 I f. lest the Spirit of the Lord hath ceas

#### NEED NOT FEAR—

1 Nep 4 33 Even with an oath that he need not f.  
 22 17 Wherefore, the righteous need not f.  
 Alma 1 22 And the righteous need not f. for they  
 4 4 That they need not f. nor tremble

#### THEIR FEAR—

2 Nep 18 12 Neither fear ye their f., nor be afraid  
 27 25 Their f. towards me is taught by the pr  
 Alma 14 27 So great was their f., that they fell  
 27 23 On account of their f. to take up arms  
 Hela 8 10 Were compelled because of their f.

#### FEAR—

1 Nep 16 27 Ball, he did f. and tremble exceedingly  
 20 5 For f. lest thou shouldst say, mine idol  
 22 23 Kingdom of the devil, are they who  
 need f.  
 2 Nep 1 25 I exceedingly f. and tremble because of  
 8 7 F. ye not the reproach of men  
 9 40 But the righteous f. them not  
 46 That ye may not shrink with awfn f.  
 17 25 Shall not come thither the f. of briars  
 13 Lord of Hosts, and let him be your f.  
 24 3 Rest, from thy sorrow, and from thy f.  
 27 24 And shall f. the God of Israel  
 28 8 F. God, he will justify in committing  
 Jac 6 13 Bar striketh the wicked with awful f.

Jac 7 19 I greatly f. lest my case shall be awful  
 Mos 2 10 To count up hither that ye should f. me  
 Alma 15 26 Behold, and f., and tremble before God  
 Alma 1 17 They durst not lie, for f. of the law  
 2 23 They durst not steal, for f. of the law  
 2 23 Astonished, and struck with much f.  
 17 29 Wept because of the f. of being slain  
 35 Therefore they did not f. Ammon  
 18 5 With f., lest he had done wrong  
 19 24 To slay Ammon, f. came upon them all  
 22 21 When the queen saw the f. of the serva  
 28 11 Because they have reason to f.  
 34 37 Work out your salvation with f., before  
 35 9 People of Ammon did not f., their word  
 39 12 I command you, my son, in the f. of God  
 44 15 Many, that were struck with f.  
 56 47 Yet they did not f. death  
 58 9 We were grieved, and also filled with f.  
 36 We f., that there is some faction  
 60 28 I do not f. your power nor your authority  
 61 7 Iusomuch that they do f. us  
 Hela 5 23 For f., lest they should be burned  
 28 9 An awful solemn f. came upon them  
 34 Were immovable because of the f., while  
 8 10 That the remainder of them did f.  
 9 5 F. came upon them, lest all the judgme  
 30 And he shall stand with f. and wist not  
 34 Because of his f. and this paleness  
 35 Then shall greater f. come upon him  
 15 9 Weapons, and they f., to take them up  
 9 Yea, ye can see that they f., to sin  
 3 Nep 3 16 They did cause f., to come upon all the  
 25 Old f., the words which had been spoke  
 4 9 Supposed that the N. had fallen with f.  
 10 Disappointed, for the N. did not f. them  
 10 But they did f. their God  
 22 14 From oppression, for thou shalt not f.  
 25 2 But unto you that f. my name, shall  
 Mor 6 7 With that awful f. of death which fills  
 9 27 Work out your own salvation with f.  
 Eth 3 6 Before the Lord, for he was struck  
 with f.  
 19 Which, when he saw, he fell with f.  
 14 18 There was a f. of Shiz throughout all  
 Moro 8 16 For perfect love casteth out all f.  
 9 5 Seemeth me that they have no f. of dea

## FEARED.

1 Nep 8 36 He exceedingly f., for L., and Lemuel  
 36 He f., lest they should be cast off from  
 2 Nep 1 17 For I have f., lest for the hardness  
 8 13 And hast f., continually every day  
 Mos 17 11 To release him, for he f. his word  
 11 For he f. that the judgments of God  
 26 13 For he f. that he should do wrong in  
 Alma 20 11 Was going, for he f. to offend him  
 22 22 F., lest that a multitude should assem  
 31 4 The N. greatly f. that the Zoramites  
 47 2 Yea, they f. to displease the king, and  
 2 They also f. to go to battle against the  
 49 17 For they f. Lehi exceedingly  
 50 32 Moroni, f. that they would hearken to  
 51 11 He f., not to come down to Zarahemla  
 52 20 All they saw Lehi and his women  
 53 15 Helaman feared, they should lose their  
 Hela 2 11 He f., lest that he should be destroyed  
 4 4 For they f. the people lest they should  
 10 4 And thou hast not f. them  
 3 Nep 24 16 They that f. the Lord spoke often  
 16 Before him for them that f. the Lord  
 Eth 3 8 And I f., lest he should smite me

## FEARETH.

2 Nep 7 10 Who is among you that f. the Lord?

## FEARFUL.

Alma 40 14 A state of awful, f., looking for the  
 50 28 F., lest the army of Moroni should come  
 56 29 They began to be f., and began to sally  
 Mos 20 3 F., that the people would slay them  
 21 19 F., that he might be some unclean fall  
 28 4 F., that they should be cast off for ever.  
 Alma 20 23 The king f. he should lose his life  
 46 29 F., that he should not gain the point  
 56 55 F., lest there were many of them slain  
 58 15 F., that we should cut them off

## FEARS.

1 Nep 4 37 Our f. did cease concerning him  
 Mos 23 28 Therefore they hushed their f.

## FEAST.

2 Nep 9 51 And f., upon that which perisheth not  
 32 3 F., upon the words of Christ  
 Jac 3 2 Word of God, and feast upon his love  
 Mos 9 12 They might f., themselves upon the  
 Alma 18 9 Been a great f., appointed at the land of  
 20 9 Why did ye not come to the f.?  
 9 When I made a f. unto my sons?  
 12 To the f., which he had prepared  
 32 42 And ye shall f., upon this fruit

## FEASTING.

2 Nep 31 20 F., upon the word of Christ  
 Jac 2 9 Instead of f., upon the pleasing word

## FEASTS.

2 Nep 15 12 The pipe, and wine are in their f.,

## FED.

1 Nep 17 28 Ye also know that they were f. with ma  
 Mos 7 19 Dry ground, and f. them with manna  
 Alma 8 26 Amulek, because thou hast f. me, and  
 21 14 And they were f. and clothed

## FEED.

1 Nep 21 9 They shall f. in the ways, and their  
 26 I will f. them that oppress thee with  
 22 25 And he shall f. his sheep  
 2 Nep 6 18 I will f. them that oppress thee, with  
 15 17 Then shall the lambs f., after their man  
 21 7 And the cow and the bear shall f.  
 24 30 And the first-born of the poor shall f.  
 30 13 And the cow and the bear shall f.  
 Jac 2 19 Clothe the naked, and to f. the hungry  
 Mos 5 14 Suffer that he shall f. among his flocks  
 Alma 10 7 For thou shalt f., a prophet of the Lord  
 Moro 9 8 Receive him into thy house and f. him  
 8 They f. the women upon the flesh of the

## FEEDETH.

3 Nep 13 26 Yet your heavenly Father f. them

## FEEDING.

Eos 1 20 F., upon beasts of prey  
 Mos 4 26 Such as f. the hungry, clothing  
 9 14 Were watering and f. their flocks  
 Alma 4 13 F. the hungry, and suffering all  
 18 9 Behold, he is f., thy horses.

## FEEL.

1 Nep 17 45 That ye could not f. his words  
 Enos 1 9 I began to f. a desire for the welfare  
 Mos 24 14 Even you cannot f. them upon your bac  
 Alma 5 22 How will any of you f., if ye shall sta  
 26 16 Love, I would ask, can ye f. so now?  
 26 16 I cannot say the smallest part which I f.  
 32 28 And when you f. these swelling motion  
 3 Nep 8 20 Could f. the vapour of darkness  
 11 14 That ye may f. the prints of the nails  
 15 Did f. the prints of the nails in his han  
 15 Did f. with their hands, and did know  
 18 25 Come unto me, that ye might f. and see

## FEELING.

1 Nep 8 31 Multitudes f. their way towards that  
 37 With all the f. of a tender parent  
 17 45 Still small voice, but ye were past f.  
 3 Nep 3 5 F., for your welfare, because of your  
 Moro 9 20 They are without principle, and past f.

## FEELINGS.

2 Nep 4 12 According to the f. of his heart  
 Jac 2 7 Many of whose f. are exceeding tender

## FEET.

## HIS FEET—

1 Nep 11 24 And I saw many fall down at his f.  
 2 Nep 16 2 And with twain he covered his f.  
 Mos 29 22 He trampled under his f., the command  
 Alma 15 11 Zeezrom leaped upon his f., and began  
 19 30 He arose and stood upon his f.  
 22 22 Stood upon his f., receiving his strength  
 3 Nep 11 15 Prints of the nails in his hands and in  
 his f.  
 19 N. arose, and he did kiss his f.  
 17 10 Bow down at his f., and did worship  
 10 For the multitude did kiss his f.  
 10 They did bathe his f. with their tears

## THEIR FEET—

1 Nep 19 7 Set at naught and trample under their f.  
 7 God of Israel, do men trample under  
 their f.  
 7 I say, trample under their f., but I would  
 2 Nep 6 13 Shall lick up the dust of their feet.

- 2 Nep 13 16 And making a tinkling with their f.  
Mos 15 15 Beautiful upon the mountains were  
the f.  
Alma 14 25 They rose and stood upon their f.  
Hela 4 22 Trampled under their f. the laws of  
6 31 Did trample under their f. the common  
39 Did trample under their f. and smite  
12 2 Do trample under their feet the Holy  
3 Nep 14 6 Lest they trample them under their f.  
20 2 Should arise and stand up upon their f.  
2 They arose up and stood upon their f.  
Mor 5 6 Tread the people of N. under their f.  
Eth 6 12 When they had set their f. upon the sh
- FEET—**  
1 Nep 7 18 Bands were loosed from off my hands  
and f.  
21 13 The f. of those who are in the east shal  
23 And lick up the dust of thy f.  
2 Nep 6 7 And lick up the dust of thy f.  
17 20 Assyria, the head, and the hair of the f.  
24 19 As a carcass trodden under f.  
Mos 12 21 Beautiful upon the mountains are the f.  
15 16 How beautiful upon the mountains are  
the f.  
17 How beautiful upon the mountains are  
the f.  
18 How beautiful upon the mountains are  
the f.  
Alma 5 53 Trample the Holy One under your f.  
19 29 She arose and stood upon her f.  
36 7 The whole earth did tremble beneath  
our f.  
23 And I stood upon my f.  
44 15 Threw down their weapons, at the f.  
46 22 Cast their garments at the f. of Moroni  
22 He may cast us at the f. of our enemies  
22 As we have cast our garments at thy f.  
32 38 Threw down their weapons, at the f. of  
55 23 And cast them at the f. of the Nephites  
60 33 That ye do trample them under your f.  
3 Nep 11 14 Prints of the nails in my hands and .f.  
17 They did fall down at the f. of Jesus  
16 8 And have been trodden under f. by them  
40 Beautiful upon the mountains are the f.  
25 3 Shall be ashes under the soles of your f.  
28 35 Who hath been trampled under f. of me

**FELL.****FELL DOWN—**

- 1 Nep 8 30 Until they came forth and f. down and  
17 55 They f. down before me, and were about  
Eth 3 6 The brother of Jared f. down before th

**FELL—**

- 1 Nep 3 11 The lot f. upon L., and L. went in unto  
26 Property, and it f. into the hands of La  
8 28 And they f. away into forbidden paths  
11 36 Was the pride of the world; and it f.  
12 7 That the Holy Ghost f. upon twelve of  
2 Nep 2 25 Adam f. that men might be; and men  
9 8 That angel, who f. from before the pres  
Jac 7 15 Inasmuch, that he f. to the earth  
21 Were overcome, that they f. to the ear  
Omni 1 22 The servants of the Lord f. upon them  
Mos 17 20 When Abinadi had said these words,  
he f.  
27 12 Great was their astonishment, that  
they f.  
18 Alma, and those, with him, f. again  
Alma 14 27 So great was their fear, that they f.  
27 Walls, were rent in twain, so that  
they f.  
17 20 To bind all the N. who f. into their han  
18 42 He f. upon the earth, as if he were dea  
19 14 He f. upon his knees, and began to pou  
22 The sword to smite him, he f. dead  
25 2 F. upon the people who were in .Amn  
27 17 And he [Ammon] f. again to the earth  
36 7 And we all f. to the earth  
10 1 f. to the earth; and it was for .3 days  
11 1 f. to the earth, and I did hear no more  
43 38 Now and then a man f. among the N.  
44 12 Took off his scalp, and it f. to the earth  
47 24 Stabbed the king to the heart; and he f.  
26 He has f. and they have fled  
50 30 And he f. upon her and beat her much  
52 8 Retain all the prisoners who f. into his  
57 4 The city of Antiparah f. into our hands  
58 21 F. upon the guards who were left  
Neia 2 9 That he f. dead without a groan  
9 4 Astonished, inasmuch that they f.

- Hela 9 14 Astonished, inasmuch that we f. to the  
3 Nep 1 16 F. to the earth and became as if, dead  
17 Exceedingly astonished that they f. to  
19 They may cause to be f. to the earth  
29 As this man hath been f. to the earth  
11 12 The whole multitude f. to the earth  
14 25 Beat upon that house; and it f. not  
27 Beat upon that house; and it f., and gre  
Mor 6 10 And I f. wounded in the midst  
Eth 3 19 Which, when he saw, he f. with fear  
9 24 Carcasses of them which f. by the way  
14 4 And many thousands f. by the sword  
15 31 That Shiz raised upon his hands and f.  
32 Coriantum f. upon the earth, and beca  
Moro 2 3 They laid their hands, f. the Holy Gho

**FELLER.**

- 2 Nep 24 8 Laid down, no f. is come up against us

**FELLOW.**

- Mos 13 1 Away with this f., and slay him  
Hela 16 6 Saying, Take this f. and bind him

**FELLOW-BEINGS.**

- Mos 2 17 When ye are in the service of your f.  
8 18 Becometh a great benefit to his f.

**FELLOW-LABORERS.**

- Mos 26 38 These things did Alma and his f.  
Alma 31 32 Also my f. who are with me

**FELLOW-SERVANTS.**

- Alma 17 29 My power unto these my f.  
29 Win the hearts of these my f.

**FELLOWSHIP.**

- Hela 6 3 And they did f. one with another

**FELT.**

- Alma 5 26 If ye have f. to sing the song of redeem  
43 46 Doing that which they f. was the duty  
54 2 Moroni f. to rejoice exceedingly at this

**FEMALE.**

Male and female—see *Male* and *female*.

**FENCED.**

- 2 Nep 12 15 High tower, and upon every f. wall  
15 2 He f. it and gathered out the stones

**FEROCIOUS.**

- Enos 1 20 They became wild, and f.  
Mos 10 12 They were a wild, and f. people  
17 17 Is driven by wild and f. beasts  
Alma 17 14 Wild and a hardened, and a f. people  
47 36 More wild, wicked and f. than the L.  
Hela 3 16 Becoming wicked, and wild, and f.

**FERTILE.**

- 1 Nep 16 14 Keeping in the most f. parts  
16 Which led us in the more f. parts

**FERVENT.**

- 3 Nep 26 3 The elements should melt with f. heat  
Mor 9 2 The elements shall melt with f. heat

**FEVER.**

- Alma 15 3 Zezrom lay sick, with a burning f.  
5 Being very low with a burning f.

**FEVERS.**

- Alma 46 40 There were some who died with f.  
40 But not so much so with f.

**FEW.**

- 1 Nep 14 12 Church of the Lamb, its members were  
few  
17 43 They must be destroyed, save a f. only  
2 Nep 1 14 A f. more days, and I go the way of all  
2 30 I have spoken these f. words unto you  
20 7 And cut off nations not a f.  
19 Rest of the trees of his forest shall be f.  
27 Save it be a f. according to the will of  
28 8 God will heat us with a f. stripes  
14 They have all gone astray, save it be  
a f.  
31 1 I cannot write but a f. things  
1 Neither can I write but a f. of the wor  
2 Save it be a f. words which I must spe  
Jac 1 Hd A f. words concerning the history of  
2 A f. of the things, which I considered  
4 2 But we can write a f. words upon plat  
5 70 Brought other servants; and they were f  
Jar 1 1 Behold, I, Jarom, write a f. words  
Omni 1 4 Things whatsoever I write, which are f.  
9 I, Chemish, write what f. things I write



- Omni 1 22 It also spake a f. words concerning his  
Mos 8 1 Only a f. of them have I written in this  
20 5 When there were but f. of them gather  
19 Behold also, there are but f. of us  
Alma 11 21 Will ye answer me a f. questions?  
17 34 And they were in number not a f.  
37 And they were not f. in number  
38 Against him, and they were not a f.  
21 12 F. believed on the words, which they ta  
26 25 That perhaps we might save some f.  
31 Fruits of our labors; and are they f?  
33 20 F. understood the meaning of those thl  
44 Like unto them, all, save it be a f.  
46 35 But f. who denied the covenant of freed  
51 2 That a f. particular points of the law  
58 22 The L. did suffer their whole army, save  
a f. guards  
61 15 Come unto me speedily, with a f. or yo  
16 I have sent a f. provisions unto them  
Hela 11 22 Save it were a f. contentions concern  
3 Nep 1 24 A f. that began to preach, endeavoring  
6 14 Save it were among a f. of the L.  
16 They had not enjoyed peace but a f. ye  
7 7 There were but f. righteous men amo  
21 There were but f. who were converted  
14 Unto life, and f. there be that find it  
27 33 Leads to life, and f. there be that find  
4 Nep 1 22 Had all passed away save it were a f.  
Mor 6 6 Save it were these f. plates which I  
15 A f. who had escaped into the south  
15 A f. who had dissented over unto the L.  
8 1 I have but suffer to write f. of  
36 And there are none, save a f. only  
Eth 11 10 Shedding of much blood; and f. were  
12 40 Only a f. have I written, because of my  
Moro 1 4 I write a f. more things, contrary to th  
4 I write a f. more things, that perhaps  
7 1 I, Moroni, write a f. of the words of my  
9 12 (And only a f. years have passed away  
24 Write somewhat a f. things, if thou art  
10 2 After I have spoken a f. words by way

## FIELD.

- 1 Nep 8 9 I beheld a large and spacious f.  
20 Led unto a large and spacious f.  
2 Nep 2 15 And the beasts of the f. and the fowls  
17 3 Upper pool in the highway of the ful-  
ler's f.  
20 18 Consume the glory of his. fruitful f.  
27 28 Lebanon shall be turned into a fruit-  
ful  
28 The fruitful f. shall be esteemed as a  
Mos 12 11 As a stalk, even as a dry stalk of the f.  
Alma 26 5 The f. was ripe, and blessed are ye  
33 5 When I did cry unto thee in my f.  
3 Nep 3 4 Having proved them in the f. of battle  
5 And your noble spirit in the f. of battle  
13 28 Consider the lilies of the f. how they  
30 If God so clothe the grass of the f.

## FIELDS.

- Mos 9 12 Feast themselves upon the flocks of our  
fields  
14 Off their flocks, and the corn of their f.  
11 16 And to slay them in their f.  
20 8 And laid wait for them in the f.  
23 26 The brethren of Alma fled from their f.  
Alma 3 2 And also many of their f. of grain  
4 2 And also for the loss of their f. of grain  
34 20 Cry unto him when ye are in your f.  
24 Cry unto him over the crops of your f.  
25 Cry over the flocks of your f.  
Hela 12 2 Prosper. in the increase of their f.  
3 Nep 24 11 Cast her fruit before the time in the f.

## FIERCE.

Fierce anger—see *Pierce anger*.

- Alma 26 6 Neither shall they be driven with f. w  
Moro 1 2 Their wars were exceedingly f. among

## FIERCENESS.

- Alma 43 48 When the men of Moroni saw the f  
Eth 6 6 Were caused by the f. of the wind

## FIERY.

- 1 Nep 15 24 The f. darts of the adversary overpower  
Alma 40 14 Looking for the f. indignation of . God  
Mor 8 24 Even the f. furnace should not harm th

## FIERY-FLYING.

- 1 Nep 17 41 He sent f. serpents among them  
2 Nep 24 29 And his fruit shall be a f. serpent

## FIFTEEN.

- Mor 1 15 And I being f. years of age

## FIFTEENTH.

- Alma 28 7 Thus ended the f. year of the reign  
9 The f. year of the reign. is ended  
10 From the first year to the f. has brought  
3 Nep 2 18 In the f. year they did come forth  
19 And thus ended the f. year

## FIFTH.

- Mos 11 3 He laid a tax of one f. part of all  
3 f. part of their gold and of their silv  
3 A f. part of their ziff, and of their copp  
3 A f. part of their fathings  
3 A f. part of all their grain  
Alma 1 33 Until the f. year of the reign of the jud  
2 In the commencement of the f. year of  
3 25 Commenced and ended in the f. year of  
27 Thus endeth the f. year of the reign of  
16 1 On the f. day of the second month, ther  
1 Until the f. day of the second month, in

## FIFTIETH.

- Hela 3 32 Continual peace and great joy in the f.

## FIFTY.

- 1 Nep 3 31 He is a mighty man and he can com-  
mand f.  
31 Yea, even he can slay f; then why not  
4 1 Why not mightier than Laban, and his f.  
2 Nep 13 3 The captain of f., and the honorable ma  
Omni 1 28 They were all slain, save f. in the wild  
Mos 11 19 Their f. could stand against thousands  
18 One priest to every f. of their number  
Alma 49 24 There were about f. who were wounded  
FIFTY AND EIGHTH—  
Hela 4 5 Inasmuch that in the f. year of the rel  
8 All this was done in the f. and ninth ye  
FIFTY AND FIRST—  
Hela 3 33 In the f. year of the reign of the judges  
4 Nep 1 6 Also the f. years had passed away  
FIFTY AND FOURTH—  
Hela 4 1 In the f. year there were many dissena  
FIFTY AND FIVE—  
Jac 1 1 F. had passed away, from the time  
FIFTY AND NINE—  
4 Nep 1 6 Until f. years had passed away  
FIFTY AND SECOND—  
Hela 3 36 The f. year ended in peace also  
4 Nep 1 6 And the f. years had passed away  
FIFTY AND SEVENTH—  
Hela 4 5 In the f. year, they did come down  
FIFTY AND SIXTH—  
Hela 4 4 In the f. year of the reign of the judges  
FIFTY AND THIRD—  
Hela 3 37 In the f. year of the reign of the judges  
FIFTY AND TWO—  
Eth 15 23 All fallen by the sword save it were f.  
FIFTY THOUSAND—  
Mor 2 25 Army of 30,000, against an army of f.

## FIGS.

- 3 Nep 14 16 Gather grapes of thorns, or f. of thistl

## FIGHT.

- 1 Nep 11 34 To f. against the apostles of the Lamb  
35 To f. against the twelve apostles of the  
36 Shall f. against the twelve apostles of  
14 13 The Gentiles, to f. against the Lamb of  
22 14 All that f. against Zion shall be destro  
19 They who f. against Zion shall be cut  
2 Nep 6 12 So be that they. f. not against Zion  
13 They that f. against Zion. shall lick up  
25 14 For we unto them that f. against God  
27 3 And all the nations that f. against Zion  
3 All the nations be that f. against Mount  
29 14 Show unto them that f. against my wo  
13 He did f. with the strength of his own  
4 14 And f. and quarrel one with another  
2 Nep 11 11 And like dragons did they f.  
Alma 23 7 They did not f. against God any more  
43 43 In this case the L. did f. exceedingly  
43 Never had the L. been known to f. with  
44 Yea, they did f. like dragons  
49 22 They might have an equal chance to f.  
51 18 To f. against the men of Moroni  
21 And to f. valiantly for their freedom  
53 17 Covenant to f. for the liberty of the N.  
17 Would L. in all cases to protect the N.  
55 23 Not expedient that they should f. with  
57 14 Would f. with stones, and with clubs  
62 9 But would f. against it, were put to de  
Mor 2 3 Therefore they would not f. and they  
23 Stand boldly before the L. and f.  
Eth 10 34 Now Com did f. against them much

## FIGHTETH.

## FIGHTETH AGAINST—

- 2 Nep 10 13 He that f. against Zion shall perish  
 Alma 3 16 He that f. against Zion, both Jew and  
 Moro 7 12 Enemy unto God and f. against him

## FIGHTING.

- Alma 43 45 For they were not f. for monarchy  
 43 But they were f. for their homes  
 3 Nep 4 14 Being weary because of his much f.  
 Eth 13 18 Secret combinations f. against Coriantu  
 25 Every man with his hand f. for

## FILL.

- 2 Nep 18 8 His wings shall f. the breadth of thy la  
 24 21 Nor f. the face of the world with cities  
 Mos 2 38 And doth f. his breast with guilt  
 13 8 Yea, and my words f. yon with wonder  
 Alma 50 39 Was appointed to f. the judgment seat  
 40 And Pahoran did f. the seat of his faith  
 Hela 2 1 There was no one to f. the judgment se  
 1 Concerning who should f. the judgment  
 2 Helaman was appointed to f. the judg  
 3 20 Helaman did f. the judgment seat with  
 37 He did f. the judgment seat with justice  
 3 Nep 6 19 Lachoneus did f. the seat of his father  
 4 Nep 1 7 They did f. cities again where there had  
 Eth 9 15 And did f. the steps of his father

## FILLED.

Filled with joy—the Holy Ghost—the Spirit—see  
 Filled with joy—the Holy Ghost—the Spirit.

## FILLED WITH SORROW—

- Mos 21 29 Ammon and his brethren were f. with  
 sorrow  
 25 9 Slain by the L. they were f. with sorrow  
 28 18 Yea, they were f. with sorrow  
 Hela 7 9 That my soul shall be f. with sorrow  
 Mor 2 19 For my heart has been f. with sorrow

## THEY WERE FILLED—

- Mos 4 3 They were f. with joy, having received  
 25 8 They were f. with exceeding great joy  
 9 They were f. with sorrow, and even sh  
 11 They were f. with pain and anguish  
 28 18 Yea, they were f. with sorrow  
 Alma 8 30 And they were f. with the Holy Ghost  
 31 37 They were f. with the Holy Spirit  
 49 22 They were f. up in a measure, with the  
 Hela 5 44 They were f. with that joy which is  
 45 They were f. as if with fire  
 3 Nep 18 9 They did drink, and they were f.  
 19 13 They were f. with the Holy Ghost, and  
 24 They were f. with desire

## FILLED—

- 1 Nep 1 15 Did rejoice, and his whole heart was f.  
 8 12 If my soul with exceeding great joy  
 27 And it was f. with people, both old  
 14 3 Shall be f. by those who digged it  
 17 48 For I am f. with the power of God  
 2 Nep 4 21 He hath f. me with his love  
 16 1 Lifted up, and his train f. the temple  
 4 And the house was f. with smoke  
 Mos 2 4 And be f. with love towards God and all  
 4 12 Rejoice, and be f. with the love of God  
 8 9 Brought 24 plates which were f. with  
 15 9 Being f. with compassion towards the  
 18 16 And were f. with the grace of God  
 21 24 He was f. with exceeding great joy  
 Alma 4 14 Being f. with great joy, because of the  
 5 18 With your sore f. with guilt  
 7 12 That his bowels may be f. with mercy  
 8 22 Alma ate bread and was f.  
 23 After he had eat and was f., he said  
 22 31 Wilderness which is f. with all manner  
 32 42 Feast upon this fruit, even until ye are f.  
 38 12 That ye may be f. with love  
 50 37 Having f. the judgment seat with perf  
 51 14 His soul was f. with anger against them  
 57 36 Words of Gid. I was f. with exceeding  
 58 9 We were grieved, and also f. with fear  
 62 1 And was f. with exceeding great joy  
 Hela 8 17 His coming, and was f. with gladness  
 11 18 Face of the land was f. with rejoicing  
 3 Nep 16 10 Shall be f. with all manner of livings  
 17 6 My bowels are f. with compassion  
 55 4 My bowels are f. with mercy  
 17 Conceive of the joy which f. our souls  
 18 4 When they had eat and were f., he com  
 5 When the multitude had eaten and  
 were f.

- 3 Nep 18 9 And did drink of it, and were f.  
 20 8 Never hunger nor thirst, but shall be f.  
 27 16 Baptized in my name, shall be f.  
 Mor 2 8 The land was f. with robbers and with  
 6 8 And every soul was f. with terror  
 Moro 7 48 That ye may be f. with his love  
 8 17 I am f. with charity

## FILLETH.

- Moro 8 26 Which Comforter f. with hope

## FILLING.

- Alma 49 22 Instead of f. up their ditches by pulling  
 Hela 3 35 Unto the f. their souls with joy  
 7 4 Gaditanor robbers f. the judgment seats

## FILLS.

- Mor 6 7 Fear of death which f. the breasts of

## FILTH.

- 2 Nep 14 4 Washed away the f. of the daughters of

## FILTHINESS.

- 1 Nep 15 27 Water which my father saw, was f.  
 27 That he beheld not the f. of the water  
 33 And if their works have been f.  
 34 Must needs be a place of f. prepared  
 Jac 3 5 The L., whom ye hate because of their f.  
 9 Revile against them because of their f.  
 9 Ye shall remember your own f.  
 9 Remember that their f. came because  
 10 Ye may, because of your f., bring your  
 Enos 1 20 Fall of idolatry and f.: feeding  
 Mos 7 30 If my people shall sow f., they  
 31 If my people shall sow f., they  
 Alma 5 22 With blood and all manner of f.?  
 7 21 Neither can f., be received into the  
 21 Who is filthy shall remain in his f.  
 32 3 Not permitted, being esteemed as f.  
 Mor 9 4 A consciousness of your f. before him

## FILTHY.

- 1 Nep 12 16 Fountain of f. water which thy father  
 23 A dark, and loathsome, and a f. people  
 15 33 Filthiness, they must needs be f.  
 33 If they be f., it must needs be that th  
 33 If so, the kingdom of God must be f.  
 34 The kingdom of God is not f.  
 34 Filthiness prepared for that which is f.  
 2 Nep 9 16 They who are f., shall be f. still  
 16 They who are f., are the devil and his  
 Jac 3 3 That are f., this day before God  
 3 The L., which are not f., like unto you  
 Alma 7 21 He who is f., shall remain in his filthiness  
 Mor 5 15 Become a dark, a f., and a loathsome  
 9 14 He that is f., shall be f. still

## FINAL.

- 1 Nep 15 31 Or doth it mean the f. state of the soul?  
 35 Wherefore the f. state of the souls of  
 Mos 2 39 His f. doom is to endure a never-ending  
 Alma 34 35 This is the f. state of the wicked

## FINALLY.

- Jac 6 13 F., I bid you farewell, until I shall me  
 Mos 4 29 And f., I cannot tell you all the things  
 Alma 5 56 And f., all ye that will persist in your

## FIND.

- 1 Nep 10 19 For he that diligently seeketh shall f.  
 17 9 Whither shall I go that I may find ore?  
 10 The Lord told me whither I should go  
 to f. ore  
 18 25 We did f. upon the land of promise  
 25 We did f., all manner of ore, both of go  
 22 25 And in him they shall f. pasture  
 Jac 4 8 Impossible that man should f. out all  
 Mos 4 20 That ye could not f. utterance  
 7 They might f. the land of Zarahemla  
 21 25 Zarahemla; but they could not f. it  
 26 They did f. a land which had been peo  
 22 2 They could f. no way to deliver themself  
 Alma 7 3 I should f. that ye had humbled yourself  
 3 I should f. that ye were blameless before  
 8 I should f. that ye were not in the aw  
 10 13 That they might f., witness against them  
 32 13 Whosoever repenteth, shall f. mercy  
 37 34 For such shall f. rest to their souls  
 38 8 And I did f. peace to my soul  
 55 4 Perhaps he might f. a man who was a  
 62 36 Inasmuch, that he did f. the king  
 Hela 9 31 Ye shall f. blood upon the skirts of his  
 12 19 That no man shall f. thee from this tim  
 13 18 Treasures, shall f. them again no more

Hela 13 28 Then ye will not f. fault with him  
 3 Nep 14 7 Seek, ye, ye shall f. knock, and  
 14 Unto life, and few there be that f. it  
 27 33 Leads to life, and few there be that f.  
 28 3 In my kingdom, and with me ye shall f.  
 Eth 14 1 Upon the morrow, he could not f. it  
 15 33 That the people of Limbi did f. them

FINDETH.

Mos 5 10 He f. himself on the left hand of God  
 Alma 32 13 He that f. mercy and endureth to the  
 3 Nep 14 8 And he that seeth f. them, they were  
 Eth 1 4 Whoso f. them, the same will have pow

FINE.

IN FINE—  
 1 Nep 10 14 In f., after the Gentiles had received  
 22 23 In f., all those who belong to the kingd  
 2 Nep 2 15 And in f., all things which are created  
 9 38 In f., we unto all those who die in their  
 28 28 In f., we unto all those who tremble  
 Omni 1 3 In f., 282 years had passed away  
 Alma 13 5 Or in f.; in the first place they were  
 24 1 Jerusalem, and in f., in all the land  
 31 11 In f., they did pervert the ways of the  
 36 14 In f., so great had been my iniquities  
 46 17 In f., all the land, both on the north  
 48 22 In f., there were never did cease for  
 62 2 In f., because of those who had rebelled  
 Hela 12 2 In f., doing all things for the welfare  
 3 Nep 1 17 In f., all the people upon the face of the  
 4 Nep 1 14 In f., till the 79th year had passed aw  
 Eth 13 17 In f., there were none of the fair sons  
 26 In f., all manner of wickedness upon all

FINE—

1 Nep 4 9 The workmanship thereof was exceed-  
 ing f.  
 8 27 Their manner of dress was exceeding f.  
 13 7 Silks, and scarlets, and f.-twined linen  
 8 The scarlets, and the f.-twined linen  
 16 10 A round ball, and it was of f. brass  
 18 My bow which was made of f. steel  
 18 4 Workmanship thereof was exceeding f.  
 2 Nep 5 16 Workmanship thereof was exceeding f.  
 13 23 The f. linen, and hoods, and the yalls  
 23 12 Make a man more precious than f. gold  
 28 13 Rob the poor because of their f. sanctu  
 13 Rob the poor because of their f. clothing  
 Jar 1 8 And in f. workmanship  
 Mos 10 5 And work all manner of f. linen  
 11 8 Ornamented them with f. work of wood  
 9 All of which was of f. wood  
 10 F. work within the walls of the temple  
 10 Of f. wood, and of copper, and of brass  
 Alma 1 29 Abundance of silk and f.-twined linen  
 4 6 Their f. silks and their f.-twined linen  
 31 24 Upon all manner of f. goods  
 Hela 6 13 All manner of cloth, of f.-twined linen  
 3 Nep 8 21 Kindled with their f. and exceeding dry  
 4 Nep 1 24 Costly apparel, and all manner of f. pea  
 24 And of the f. things of the world  
 Mor 8 26 Unto the wearing of very f. apparel  
 37 Ye do love money, and your f. apparel  
 Eth 9 17 Having all manner of f. silks, and of f.  
 linen  
 10 7 Wherefore he did obtain all his f. work  
 7 Even his f. gold he did cause to be refin  
 7 All manner of f. workmanship he did ca  
 23 They did work all manner of f. work  
 24 They did have silks, and f.-twined linen

FINGER.

1 Nep 8 33 They did point the f. of scorn at me  
 2 Nep 3 17 My law, by the f. of mine own hand  
 Alma 10 2 Which was written by the f. of God  
 3 Nep 28 12 Touch not every one of them with his f.  
 Eth 3 4 Touch these stones, O Lord, with thy f.  
 6 Touched the stones, one by one with  
 his f.  
 6 And he saw the f. of the Lord  
 6 And it was as the f. of a man  
 8 I saw the f. of the Lord, and I feared  
 9 Were it not so, ye could not have seen  
 my f.  
 19 And he saw the f. of Jesus  
 19 He knew that it was the f. of the Lord  
 12 29 That when God put forth his f.  
 21 The brother of Jared had beheld the f.

FINGERS.

1 Nep 8 27 Pointing their f. towards those who had

1 Nep 17 52 Neither durst they touch me with their  
 fingers  
 2 Nep 12 8 That which their own f. have made

FINISH.

WdM 1 5 I choose these things to f. my record  
 9 I, Mormon, proceed to f. out my record  
 Mos 13 7 To slay me, therefore I f. my message  
 9 I f. my message; and then it matters  
 3 Nep 20 10 Now I f. the commandment which the  
 Mor 6 1 Now I f. my record concerning the de  
 8 1 I, Moroni, do f. the record of my father  
 Eth 13 1 I, Moroni, proceed to f. my record

FINISHED.

1 Nep 18 4 After I had f. the ship, according  
 2 Nep 29 9 For my work is not yet f.  
 Mos 6 1 After having f. speaking to the people  
 17 1 When Abinadi had f. these sayings  
 28 17 After Mosiah had f. translating  
 Alma 3 1 After they had f. burying their dead  
 8 6 When he had f. his work at Melek  
 11 46 When Anulek had f. these words  
 14 13 But, behold, our work is not f.  
 53 3 After the f. had f. burying their dead  
 Eth 15 33 Been fulfilled; and he f. his record

FINISHER.

Moro 6 4 The author and the f. of their fault  
 FIRE.

Cast them—into the fire—see Cast them—into the fire.

BY FIRE—

1 Nep 19 11 Lightnings of his power, by tempests,  
 by f.  
 22 17 Unto the destruction of their enemies  
 by f.  
 17 They shall be saved, even if it so be as  
 by f.  
 2 Nep 6 15 Shall be destroyed, both by f., and by  
 30 10 Be that he must destroy the wicked  
 by f.  
 31 17 Then cometh a remission of your sins  
 by f.  
 Mos 17 15 Shall suffer, even the pains of death  
 by f.  
 18 Suffer, as I suffer, the pains of death  
 by f.  
 20 He fell, having suffered death by f.  
 19 20 He should suffer, even unto death by f.  
 Alma 14 8 They might be burned and destroyed  
 by f.  
 9 Of those who were consumed by f.  
 25 5 That many of the L. should perish by f.  
 9 Who caused that he should suffer death  
 by f.  
 11 Was the first that suffered death by f.  
 11 That many should suffer death by f.  
 Hela 5 23 N. and Lehi were encircled about as if  
 by f.  
 3 Nep 10 13 And they were not burned by f.  
 14 If all these deaths and destructions by f  
 Eth 4 9 Shall pass away, even so as by f.

LAKE OF FIRE AND BRIMSTONE—

2 Nep 9 16 Their torment is as a lake of f. and  
 brimstone  
 19 Lake of f. and brimstone, which is  
 26 The lake of f. and brimstone, which is  
 28 23 A lake of f. and brimstone, which is end  
 Jac 3 11 To be cast into that lake of f. and  
 brimstone  
 6 10 Ye must go away into that lake of f.  
 and brimstone  
 10 Which lake of f. and brimstone, is end  
 Mos 3 27 Their torment is as a lake of f. and  
 brimstone  
 Alma 12 17 Torments shall be as a lake of f. and  
 brimstone  
 14 14 Shall be cast into a lake of f. and brim-  
 stone?

OF FIRE—

1 Nep 1 6 There came a pillar of f. and dwelt  
 2 Nep 19 5 This shall be with burning and fuel of f.  
 31 13 Then cometh the baptism of f. and of  
 14 Received the baptism of f. and of the  
 Mos 12 10 Thy life shall be as a garment in a fur-  
 nace of f.  
 Hela 5 23 They were as standing in the midst of f  
 24 Were encircled about with a pillar of f.  
 43 Yea every soul, by a pillar of f.  
 3 Nep 17 24 Descending out of heaven, in the midst  
 of f.

4<sup>th</sup> Nep 1 32 They did cast them into furnaces of f.  
Eth 2 23 For ye shall not go by the light of f.

## WITH FIRE—

1 Nep 12 4 I saw many, that they were burned  
with f.  
Jac 5 77 Vineyard will I cause to be burned  
with f.  
6 3 And the world shall be burned with f.  
Hela 5 45 And they were filled as if with f.  
3 Nep 9 3 Zarahemla have I burned with f.  
9 Jacobugath, have I, burned with f.  
10 Kishkumen have I, burned with f.  
20 Him will I baptize with f. and with the  
20 Were baptized with f. and with the Ho  
11 35 For he will visit him with f. and with  
12 1 I will baptize you with f. and with the  
2 They shall be visited with f. and with  
17 24 And they were encircled about with f.  
19 13 Filled with the Holy Ghost, and with f.  
Mor 5 5 And cities were burned with f.  
7 10 Then with f. and with the Holy Ghost  
Eth 12 14 Baptized with f. and with the Holy Gh

## FIRE—

1 Nep 15 30 Like unto the brightness of a flaming f.  
17 11 Make a bellows wherewith to blow the f.  
11 I might have wherewith to blow the f.  
11 Smite two stones, that I might make f.  
12 Suffered that we should make much f.  
22 18 Blood, and f., and vapor of smoke must  
2 Nep 7 11 Behold, all ye that kindle f., that comp  
11 Walk in the light of your f., and in the  
9 16 They shall go away into everlasting f.  
14 5 And the shining of a flaming f. by night  
15 24 As the f. devoureth the stubble  
19 18 For wickedness burneth as the f.  
19 The people shall be as the fuel of the f.  
20 16 Kindle a burning like the burning of a f.  
17 And the light of Israel shall be for a f.  
26 6 The f. of the anger of the Lord shall be  
27 2 Tempest, and with the flame of devour  
log f.  
Mos 2 38 Anguish, which is like an unquench  
able f.  
26 27 They shall depart into everlasting f.  
Alma 5 52 Yea, a f., which cannot be consumed  
52 Even an unquenchable f.  
14 10 And children who were consuming in  
the f.  
Hela 5 44 Were as if in the midst of a flaming f.  
13 13 I would cause that f. should come down  
3 Nep 8 8 And the city of Zarahemla did take f.  
21 Neither could there be f. kindled  
22 There was not any light seen, neither f.  
9 11 I did send down f., and destroy them  
12 22 Thou fool, shall be in danger of hell f.  
19 14 Were encircled about as if it were f.  
22 16 Smith that bloweth the coals in the f.  
24 2 For he is like a refiner's f., and like  
Mor 8 17 Aware lest he shall be in danger of  
hell f.  
9 5 Will kindle a flame of unquenchable f.  
Eth 2 23 Neither shall ye take f. with you

## FIRE-BRANDS.

2 Nep 17 4 The two tails of these smoking f.-brands

## FIRES.

Mor 8 29 In a day when there shall be heard of f

## FIRM.

1 Nep 2 10 Be like unto this valley, f. and steadfast  
Jac 3 2 His love; for ye may, if your minds are f  
Alma 24 19 They were f., and would suffer, death  
27 27 They were f. in the faith of Christ  
29 4 The f. decree of a just God  
34 41 With a f. hope that ye shall one day res  
48 13 He was a man who was f. in the faith  
49 13 To the land of Noah, with a f. determin  
57 19 Yea, they were f. before the L.  
20 Those 2,000 were f. and undaunted  
27 They are young and their minds are f.  
Hela 7 7 F. to keep the commandments of God  
15 8 Are f. and steadfast in the faith  
3 Nep 6 14 For they were f., and steadfast  
Moro 7 30 Unto them of strong faith and a f. mind

## FIRMAMENT.

1 Nep 1 10 Exceed that of the stars in the f.

## FIRMER.

Hela 3 35 And f., and f. in the faith of Christ

## FIRMLY.

Alma 9 24 Lord expressly promised and f. decreed?  
46 39 Died, f. believing that their souls were

## FIRMNESS.

Jac 3 1 Look unto God with f. of mind  
4 18 Get shaken from my f. in the Spirit  
Hela 6 1 Because of the f. in the faith  
15 10 Their f., when they are once enlightened  
3 Nep 3 2 Great praise because of your f.  
2 And also the f. of your people  
5 Your f. in that which ye believe  
Mor 2 25 We did stand before them with such f.  
9 28 But ask with a f. unshaken

## FIRST.

First horn—fruits—inheritance—parents—place—resur  
rection—year—see First born—fruits—inheritance—  
parents—place—resurrection—year.  
Our first parents—see Our first parents.

## MY FIRST—

2 Nep 1 28 Unto you a blessing, yea, even my f. ble  
29 Not hearken unto him, I take away my f  
2 1 Thou art my f. born in the days of my  
2 Jacob, my f. born in the wilderness  
11 If not so, my f. born in the wilderness  
4 3 The sons and daughters of my f. born

## FIRST—

1 Nep 1 11 The f. came and stood before my father  
13 40 Shall establish the truth of the f.  
42 Last shall be, and the first, he last  
19 2 Particularly made mention upon the f.  
20 12 I am the f., and I am also the last  
21 20 The children, after thou hast lost the f.  
2 Nep 2 8 Belong the f., that should rise  
9 7 The f. judgment which came upon man  
15 Have passed from this f. death unto life  
19 1 When at f. he lightly afflicted the land  
Jac 5 20 He beheld the f., that it had brought for  
23 This spot of ground was poorer than  
the f.

30 The f., and the second and also the last  
60 The roots and the branches of the f.  
63 Begin at the last, that they may be f.  
63 And that the f. may be last, and dig  
63 Both old and young, the f. and the last  
63 The last and the f., that all may be

Mos 18 12 Alma took Heliadi, he being one of the f.  
15 And baptized him according to the f.  
29 42 Alma was appointed to be the f. chief  
44 And Alma was the f. and chief judge

Alma 1 14 Alma the f., and Chief Judge over the  
H3 Record of Alma the f., and Chief Judge  
12 This is the f. time that priestcraft

3 20 Place where the f. army met the Amlici  
5 1 F. in the land of Zarahemla, and from  
7 1 It is the f. time that I have spoken unto  
8 7 After the name of him who f. possessed  
15 Time which thou receivedst thy f. messag  
13 39 He is the beginning and the end, the f.  
45 Even from the f. death unto life

12 31 Having f. transgressed the f. command  
36 Wrath upon you in the f. provocation  
36 The last provocation as well as the f.  
36 Unto the last death, as well as the f.

17 2 The time the angel f. appeared unto him  
21 15 Were delivered for the f. time out of pr  
22 30 It being the p.a.c.e of their f. landing  
22 11 Abinadi was the f. that suffered death

32 26 Ye cannot know of their surety at f.  
43 46 As ye are not guilty of the f. offense  
47 24 When he had raised the f. from the gro  
51 16 For it was his f. care to put an end

52 1 The L. awoke on the f. morning of the f  
56 1 In the second day, on the f. month  
58 17 Place where we had f. pitched our tent  
60 15 Wickedness which f. commenced at our

23 The inward vessel shall be cleansed f.  
24 Until we have f. cleansed our inward ve  
63 7 And the f. ship did also return

Hela 7 7 In the days when my father N. f. came  
14 16 Redeemeth all mankind from the f. deat  
3 Nep 5 12 The f. church which was established  
8 5 The 34th year, in the f. month, in the

12 24 And f. be redeemed to thy brother  
13 33 Seek ye f. the kingdom of God and his  
14 5 Thou hypocrite, f. cast the beam out  
20 26 The Father having raised me up unto  
you f.

26 9 They should have f., to try their faith  
4 Nep 1 18 And the f. generation from Christ

- Mor 7 10 Among the people of the f. covenant  
 10 Are baptized, f. with water, then with  
 Eth 1 3 I suppose that the f. part of this record  
 12 18 Wherefore the f. believed in the Son  
 13 12 They who were f., who shall be last  
 12 They who were last, who shall be f.  
 Moro 2 3 Unto them at the time of his f. appear!

## FIRSTLINGS.

- Mos 2 3 Also took of the f. of their flocks

## FIRSTLY.

- Jac 1 17 Having f. obtained mine errand from th  
 Alma 21 4 F. began to preach to the Amalekites  
 55 31 Wine, save they had f. given to some of

## FIR TREES.

- 2 Nep 24 8 Yea, the f. trees rejoice at thee

## FISH.

- 2 Nep 7 2 Rivers a wilderness and their f. to stink  
 3 Nep 14 10 Or if he ask a f., will he give him a ser  
 Eth 2 2 They did carry with them the f. of the

## FISTS.

- Alma 1 22 Would smite one another with their f.

## FIT.

- 2 Nep 27 22 Until I shall see f. in mine own wisdom  
 Mos 3 19 Which the Lord seeth f. to inflict upon  
 21 15 Yet the Lord did not see f. to deliver  
 23 21 The Lord seeth f. to chasten his people  
 27 28 The Lord in mercy hath seen f. to smite  
 28 4 The Lord saw f. in his infinite wisdom  
 29 32 So long as the Lord sees f., that we may  
 Alma 29 8 All that he seeth f. that they should hav  
 3 Nep 28 29 When the Lord seeth f. in his wisdom  
 29 1 When the Lord shall see f. in his wisdo  
 Mor 5 13 Lord, when he shall see f. in his wisdo  
 Moro 7 39 Then ye are not f. to be numbered amo

## FIVE.

- 1 Nep 5 11 They did contain the f. books of Moses  
 2 Nep 17 8 Within three score and f. years shall  
 Hela 9 1 Even there were f. who went, and they  
 7 They saw those f. men who had fallen  
 12 Where are the f. who were sent to inqu  
 12 Concerning this f. whom ye say ye have  
 12 But there are f. who are the murderers  
 13 Behold they were the f. who were sent  
 18 The f. were liberated on the day of the  
 38 Inasmuch that the f. were set at liberty  
 39 Because of the testimony of the f.  
 14 2 A sign; for f. years more cometh

## FIVE HUNDRED AND NINE.

- Mos 29 18 In the whole f. years from the time

## FIVE THOUSAND AND FOUR HUNDRED.

- Alma 63 4 To the amount of f. men, with their wiv

## FIXED.

- Enos 1 20 Our labors were vain; their hatred was f  
 Alma 47 6 Being f. in their minds with a determin  
 58 12 Were f. with a determination to conqu

## FLAME.

- 2 Nep 9 16 Whose f. ascendeth up for ever  
 15 24 And the f. consumeth the chaff  
 20 17 And his Holy One for a f.  
 27 2 They shall be visited, with the f. of dev  
 Mos 2 38 Whose f. ascendeth up for ever  
 Alma 12 17 Whose f. ascendeth up for ever  
 Mor 9 5 It will kindle a f. of unquenchable fire

## FLAMES.

- 2 Nep 23 8 One at another: their faces shall be as f  
 Jac 6 10 Brimstone, whose f. are unquenchable  
 Mos 3 27 Brimstone, whose f. are unquenchable  
 17 14 Now when the f. began to scorch him  
 Alma 14 10 And save them from the f.  
 19 Power to deliver ye up unto the f.?

## FLAMING.

- 1 Nep 15 30 Like unto the brightness of a f. fire  
 2 Nep 14 5 And the shining of a f. fire by g  
 Alma 17 21 God placed cherubims and a f. sword  
 42 2 Cherubim, and a f. sword which turned  
 3 God placed Cherubim and the f. sword  
 Hela 5 44 As if in the midst of a f. fire

## FLATTER.

- Alma 20 4 Middoni, that I may f. the King  
 52 19 That they might by some means f. them  
 Hela 1 7 He was about to f. away those people  
 2 5 He did f. them, and also Kishkumen

- Eth 8 2 He did f. many people, because of his

## FLATTERED.

- Alma 17 31 He f. them by his words, saying  
 3 Nep 7 12 (For he f. them that there would be

## FLATTERERS.

- Alma 46 5 Been led by the f. of Amalekiah

## FLATTERETH.

- 2 Nep 28 22 Others he f. away, and telleth

## FLATTERING.

- Jac 7 2 Things which were f. unto the people  
 Mos 11 7 Deceived by the vain and f. from them  
 26 6 Did deceive many with their f. words  
 Alma 30 47 By thy lying and by thy f. words  
 46 7 Believed in the f. words of Amalekiah  
 49 And a man of many f. words  
 50 33 (Being inspired by his f. words)  
 Hela 13 28 Because he speaketh f. words unto you  
 3 Nep 1 29 By their lyings and their f. words

## FLATTERY.

- Jac 7 4 He could use much f., and much power  
 Mos 27 8 And did speak much f. to the people  
 Alma 61 4 For they have used great f.

## FLAXEN.

- 2 Nep 26 22 Leadeth with the neck with a f. cord

## FLED.

## HAD FLED—

- Mos 18 1 Alma, who had f. from the servants of  
 19 23 King, and the priests had f. from them  
 20 23 And the priests that had f. into the wild  
 21 31 They knew not whither they had f.  
 34 As Alma and his brethren, who had f.  
 Alma 47 1 Those who had f. with him into the wild  
 58 28 People of Lehi had f. to the camp of Mo  
 57 24 After the L. had f. I immediately gave  
 34 When they had f., and we could not ov  
 Hela 1 22 Saw that the N. had f. before them  
 Mor 2 26 When they had f., we did pursue  
 5 3 As we had f. to the city of Jordan

## HAVE FLED—

- Alma 47 26 He has fled and they have f.  
 34 And they said also they have f.  
 58 28 The L. have f. to the land of N.  
 61 5 And I have fled to the land of Gideon  
 Moro 9 17 As many as have f. to the army of Aar

## HE FLED—

- Mos 17 4 But he f. from before them, and hid him  
 19 5 He f. and ran and got upon the tower  
 Hela 9 6 He f., and the servants ran and told  
 3 Nep 4 14 Giddianhi, wds pursued as he f.  
 Mor 2 9 I beat him with my army, that he f.  
 Eth 13 22 Kill Ether, but he f. from before them  
 14 12 He f. to the borders upon the sea shore  
 15 As he f. before Lib in that quarter  
 15 Of the land whither he f.  
 15 7 He f. again before the people of Shiz

## THEY FLED—

- 1 Nep 4 28 And they f. from before my presence  
 Mos 9 15 They f., all that were not overtaken  
 11 13 At the time they f. out of the land  
 19 21 But them that died, and they f. before  
 23 3 They f. eight days journey into the wild  
 Alma 2 26 They f. before the N. towards the wide  
 17 27 Inasmuch that they f. many ways  
 25 8 And they f. into the east wilderness  
 43 50 And they f. even to the waters of Sidon  
 47 5 Therefore they f. to Onidah to the place  
 49 25 All slain, they f. into the wilderness  
 52 28 They f. in much confusion  
 Mor 4 20 And they f. again from before them  
 Eth 11 2 And they f. unto (and f. into) the east  
 14 14 They f. again to the wilderness of Akish  
 27 And they f. to the land of Corihor

## FLED—

- 1 Nep 3 14 But I, f. out of his presence  
 27 We f. into the wilderness  
 2 Nep 20 29 Gibeah of Saul is f.  
 Mos 19 12 Off their wives and their children and f  
 21 20 Take those priests that f. into the wild  
 23 26 The brethren of Alma f. from their field  
 Alma 2 22 King of the L. f. back from before Alm  
 14 29 And f. from the presence of Alma and  
 21 13 The remainder of them f. out of Midd  
 25 The remainder having f. into the east  
 46 33 Amalekiah f. with a small number of



Alma 47 5 Onidah, for thither had all the L. f.  
 25 Now the servants of the king f.  
 27 Frighted again and f. into the wilderness  
 50 27 Land of Lehi, f. to the camp of Moroni  
 31 She f., and came over to the camp of Mo  
 51 24 Those who f. out of the city of Moroni  
 57 4 People of Antiparah, f. to other cities  
 33 Remainder of them broke through and f.  
 62 25 When Moroni saw that they were f.  
 31 And f. before the army of Moroni  
 32 The L. f. from Lehi and Teancum  
 Eth 9 9 Small number of men, and f. out of the  
 12 And they who f. with the house of Om  
 52 Some which f. into the land southward  
 14 16 Coriantumr f. again before the army of  
 20 And a part of them f. to the army of Sh  
 20 And a part of them f. to the army of Co

## FLEE.

## FLEE BEFORE—

1 Nep 3 26 We did f. before the servants of Laban  
 Mos 19 9 That they should f. before the L.  
 11 Their children, and flee before the L.  
 Alma 2 18 That they began to f. before them  
 35 The Amlicites began to f. before them  
 17 37 Astonished, and began to f. before him  
 43 42 The L. did f. again before them  
 50 The L. began to f. before them  
 56 36 We did f. before them, northward  
 41 The L. upon us, and we did f. before th  
 59 8 People of Nephtiah were obliged to f.  
 before  
 Hela 1 21 Pacumoni, did f. before Coriantumr  
 13 20 When they shall f. before their enemies  
 Mor 2 16 The N. did begin to f. before the L.  
 Eth 9 31 Their flocks began to f. before the poiso  
 14 27 Began to f. before the armies of Coriant  
 15 10 That they caused them to f. before them

## FLEE FROM—

1 Nep 4 29 They did cease to f. from my presence  
 30 And was about to f. from before me  
 Alma 14 29 Thus they did f. from the presence of  
 24 23 Their brethren would not f. from the  
 43 48 Were about to shrink and f. from them  
 59 6 Had been compelled to f. from Manu  
 Hela 9 8 Smitten them that they could not f. fro  
 Mor 2 24 That they did not f. from before the L.  
 25 Firmness, that they did f. from before  
 4 22 The N. did again f. from before them

## FLEE INTO—

1 Nep 5 8 Commanded my husband to f. into the  
 2 Nep 5 5 Depart from them, and f. into the wild  
 Mos 19 9 And they did f. into the wilderness  
 Alma 50 31 Intentions to f. into the land northward  
 58 29 Inasmuch that they did f. into the wild

## FLEE OUT OF THE LAND—

1 Nep 3 18 Hath been commanded to f. out of the  
 18 It must needs be that he f. out of the  
 2 Nep 1 3 We should f. out of the land of Jerusal  
 Omni 1 12 That he should f. out of the land of

## FLEE—

1 Nep 4 31 Heli him, that he should not f.  
 20 20 F. ye from the Chaldeans  
 2 Nep 8 11 Sorrow and mourning shall f. away  
 20 3 To whom will ye f. for help?  
 31 Inhabitants of Gebim gather themselves  
 to f.  
 23 14 And f. every one into his own land  
 Alma 14 26 And began to f., for the fear of destruc  
 17 33 The flocks round about that they f. not  
 37 Caused them to f. by the strength of his  
 22 34 Have a country whither they might f.  
 27 5 And f. out of the hands of our enemies  
 43 39 They began to f. towards the river Sido  
 48 15 Warn them to f., or to prepare for war  
 50 29 Should f. to the land which was northw  
 52 24 When the L. saw that he began to f.,  
 56 40 We did f. all that day into the wilderness  
 58 30 The L. did f. out of all this quarter  
 62 24 They did f. out by the pass  
 38 They did f., even that they did not retu  
 Hela 5 34 The L. could not f. because of the cloud  
 15 2 For ye shall attempt to f.  
 16 7 And they shall be heavy, and cannot f.  
 3 Nep 1 28 Dissenters of the N. who did f. unto th  
 Mor 4 3 The remainder did f. and join the inhab  
 Eth 15 10 And they did f. southward, and did pite  
 28 They were about to f. for their lives

## FLEEING.

Alma 2 25 Are f. before them with their flocks  
 62 25 The remainder, f. into the land of Moro

## FLEETH.

Mos 8 21 A wild flock, which f. from the shepherd  
 Alma 14 29 As a goat f. with her young from two  
 26 20 O my soul, f. at the thought

## FLESH.

## ACCORDING TO THE FLESH—

1 Nep 19 6 The weakness which is in me, according  
 to the f.  
 22 2 Come upon the children of men accord  
 ing to the f.  
 18 11 cometh unto men according to the f.  
 27 All these things must come according to  
 the f.  
 2 Nep 2 8 Layeth down his life according to the f.  
 27 Men are free according to the f.  
 9 53 Not utterly be destroyed, according to  
 the f.  
 10 2 Are promises unto us according to the f.  
 31 7 According to the f., he humbly himself  
 Alma 7 12 Be filled with mercy, according to the f.  
 12 That he may know according to the f.  
 13 The Son of God suffereth according to  
 the f.

## ALL FLESH—

1 Nep 17 35 The Lord esteemeth all f. in one  
 21 26 All f. shall know that I the Lord am  
 2 Nep 6 18 All f. shall know that I the Lord am  
 Jac 2 21 Abominable unto him who created all f.  
 21 All f. is of the dust

## IN THE FLESH—

1 Nep 19 14 They shall wander in the f., and perish  
 22 22 Established among them which are in  
 the f.  
 2 Nep 2 4 Unto whom he shall minister in the f.  
 21 That they might repeat while in the f.  
 6 9 Manifest himself unto them in the f.  
 11 Many shall be afflicted in the f.  
 9 5 To become subject unto man in the f.  
 13 Knowledge like unto us in the f.  
 10 2 Many of our children shall perish in the  
 flesh  
 7 They shall be restored in the f.  
 15 Do unto them while they are in the f.  
 17 Do unto them while they are in the f.  
 25 12 Manifest himself unto them in the f.  
 32 6 Shall manifest himself unto you in the f  
 6 Shall manifest himself unto you in the f  
 Jac 4 11 Before he manifesteth himself in the f.  
 Enos 1 8 Before he shall manifest himself in  
 the f.  
 Alma 31 26 Servants shall dwell here below in the f  
 3 Nep 28 9 Pain while ye shall dwell in the f.  
 39 And they were sanctified in the f.  
 Eth 3 18 Will I appear unto my people in the f.  
 21 I shall glorify my name in the f.  
 15 34 I suffer the will of the Lord in the f.

## MY FLESH—

1 Nep 17 48 Even unto the consuming of my f.  
 2 Nep 4 17 My heart sorroweth because of my f.  
 21 Even unto the consuming of my f.  
 26 My f. waste away, and my strength sha  
 27 Should I yield to sin, because of my f.?  
 3 Nep 1 14 And of the Son, because of my f.  
 18 28 Partake of my f. and blood unworthily  
 29 And drinketh my f. and blood unworth  
 29 Is unworthy to drink of my f. and blo  
 30 Shall minister unto him of my f.

## OF THE FLESH—

1 Nep 11 18 Son of God, after the manner of the f.  
 22 23 And those who seek the lusts of the f.  
 2 Nep 2 29 According to the will of the f.  
 Mos 15 3 And the Son, because of the f.  
 Eth 14 22 A prey to the worms of the f.

## FLESH—

1 Nep 21 26 I will feed them, with their own f.  
 22 1 According to the Spirit and not the f.?  
 23 Who are built up to get power over  
 the f.  
 2 Nep 2 5 And by the law, no f. is justified.  
 8 Is no f. that can dwell in the presence  
 4 34 I will not put my trust in the arm of f.  
 34 That putteth his trust in the arm of f.  
 34 His trust in man, or maketh f. his arm  
 6 18 I will feed them, with their own f.  
 9 4 That our f. must waste away and die

2 Nep 9 7 So, this f. must have laid down to rot  
 8 Not to f. should rise no more, our spirit  
 10 24 Not to the will of the devil and the f.  
 19 20 Eat every man the f. of his own arm  
 28 31 His trust in man, or maketh f. his arm  
 Mos 7 27 And take upon him f. and blood  
 12 2 Wild beasts shall devour their f.  
 15 2 Because he dwelleth in f. he shall be  
 2 Having subjected the f. to the will of  
 5 The f. becoming subject to the Spirit  
 7 The f. becoming subject, even unto de  
 23 7 Ye shall not esteem one f. above ano  
 3 Nep 28 15 Were changed from this body of f.  
 Mor 6 13 Their f. and bones, and blood lay up  
 Eth 3 6 As the finger of man, like unto f. and  
 8 I knew not that the Lord had f. and  
 9 I shall take upon me f. and blood  
 Moro 4 1 Administering the f. and blood of Chris  
 9 8 Feed the women upon the f. of their  
 8 And the children upon the f. of their  
 10 They devour their f. like unto wild be

FWLW.

2 Nep 16 6 Then f. one of the seraphims unto me

FLIGHT.

1 Nep 4 36 Jews might not know concerning our f.  
 Mos 20 12 So speedy was the f. of his people  
 Alma 50 33 To stop their f. into the land northwar  
 51 29 And had headed his people in his f.  
 Hela 1 39 So speedy was the f. of Kishkumeu  
 2 11 And they took their f. out of the land  
 3 Nep 7 12 They should take their f. into the nor  
 20 42 Not go out with haste, nor go by f.  
 21 29 Shall not go out in haste, nor go by f.  
 Mor 5 7 We did again take to f. and  
 7 Those whose f. was swifter than the L.  
 7 Those whose f. did not exceed the L.

FLINT.

2 Nep 5 21 That they had become like unto a f.  
 7 7 Therefore have I set my face like a f.  
 15 28 Their horses' hoofs shall be counted  
 like f.

FLOCK (Noun).

Mos 8 21 A wild f. which feedeth from the shepherd  
 17 17 As a wild f. is driven by wild beasts  
 Alma 5 59 The wolves are not and devour his f.  
 59 If a wolf enter his f. doth he not drive

FLOCK (Verb).

Alma 15 14 For they did f. in from all the region  
 62 5 Thousands did f. unto his standard  
 Eth 14 19 The people began to f. together in arm

FLOCKING.

Alma 61 6 They are f. to us daily, to their arms

FLOCKS.

HIS FLOCKS—

Mos 5 14 Suffer that he shall feed among his f.  
 Alma 18 2 Faithfulness of Ammon in preserving  
 his f.  
 3 Nep 6 1 Every man, with his family, his f.

OUR FLOCKS—

Mos 7 22 One-half of the increase of our f.  
 22 8 We will depart with our women, our f.  
 Alma 17 28 Behold our f. are scattered already  
 33 With these men who do scatter our f.

THEIR FLOCKS—

Mos 2 3 Also took of the firstlings of their f.  
 9 14 Were watering and feeding their f.  
 14 Began to slay them, and to take off  
 their f.  
 10 21 My people began to tend their f.  
 11 16 And while they were tending their f.  
 17 Drove many of their f. out of the land  
 21 18 And secured their grain and their f.  
 22 2 To take their women, and their f.  
 6 They gather together their f. and herds  
 10 His people should gather their f. togeth  
 11 Depart, into the wilderness with their f  
 23 1 They gathered together their f. and too  
 24 18 In the night time, gathered their f. toge  
 18 Night time were they gathering their f.  
 Alma 2 25 Are feeding before them with their f.  
 3 2 Also many of their f. and their herds  
 4 2 Also for the loss of their f. and herds  
 17 26 Going forth with their f. to the place  
 26 (And all the L. drive their f. hither  
 27 Were driving forth their f. to this place  
 27 The L. who had been with their f.

Alma 17 28 Because their f. were scattered by  
 33 Those men again stood to scatter their f  
 33 They watered their f. and returned them  
 18 6 Because their brethren had scattered  
 their f.  
 6 Because they had had their f. scattered  
 19 20 Their f. scattered at the waters of Sebu  
 27 14 Did gather together all their f.  
 Hela 12 2 In the increase of their fields, their f.  
 3 Nep 3 13 They should gather, their f. and their  
 22 They had taken, all their f., and their  
 4 3 Lands desolate, and had gathered their f  
 1 With their f. which they had gathered  
 6 4 Also food for their f. and herds  
 9 31 Their f. began to flee before the poison

FLOCKS—

Enos 1 21 F. of herds and f. of all manner  
 Mos 9 12 Feast themselves upon the f. of our field  
 10 2 Thus I did guard my people and my f.  
 21 16 Kaise grain more abundantly, and f.  
 Alma 1 29 And abundance of f. and herds  
 4 6 Because of their many f. and herds  
 7 27 Peace of God rest upon you, upon your  
 flocks  
 17 25 He was set, to watch the f. of Lamoni  
 27 Stood and scattered the f. of Ammon  
 29 In restoring these f. unto the king  
 31 And let us go in search of the f.  
 31 We will preserve the f. unto the king  
 32 That they went in search of the f.  
 32 And did head the f. of the king  
 33 Encircle the f. round about that they  
 35 They stood to scatter the f. of the king  
 18 3 Neither can they scatter the king's f.  
 7 Waters of Sebus, to scatter the f.  
 16 And I defended thy servants and thy f.  
 16 In order to defend thy f. and thy servan  
 20 Arms of my brethren that scattered  
 my f.  
 19 21 At the waters of Sebus, and scattered  
 the f.  
 21 While defending the f. of the king  
 34 20 Cry unto him, over all your f.  
 25 Cry over the f. of your fields  
 62 29 Raising all manner of grain, and f.  
 Hela 6 12 And they did raise many f. and herds  
 3 Nep 4 4 Reserved, catt, and f. of every kind  
 20 16 A young lion among the f. of sheep  
 21 12 A young lion among the f. of sheep  
 Eth 1 41 Go to and gather together thy f.  
 10 12 Became exceeding rich, in f., and herds

FLOOD.

Alma 10 22 Yet it would not be by f.  
 Eth 2 20 That ye may not perish in the f.

FLOODS.

3 Nep 11 40 When the f. come and the winds beat  
 14 25 And the f. came, and the winds blew  
 27 And the f. came, and the winds blew  
 18 13 And the f. come, and the winds blow  
 Eth 2 24 The rains and the f. have I sent forth  
 25 And the f. which shall come  
 3 2 Be encompassed about by the f.

FLOOR.

3 Nep 20 18 As a man gathereth his sheaves into  
 the f.

FLOURISH.

Hela 6 12 And they did f. exceedingly

FLOW.

1 Nep 20 21 Caused the waters to f. out of the rock  
 2 Nep 12 2 And all nations shall f. unto it  
 2 Nep 16 2 And with twin he did f.  
 17 18 The Lord shall hiss for the f. that is in  
 21 14 They shall f. upon the shoulders of the

FOES.

Alma 57 25 And also the f. of our whole army

FOLD.

1 Nep 15 15 Will they not come unto the true f. of  
 22 There is but one f. and one shepherd  
 2 Nep 9 2 Restored to the true church and f. of Go  
 23 20 Neither shall the shepherds make their  
 fold there  
 Mos 18 8 As ye are desirous to come into the f.  
 Alma 5 39 Sheep of the good shepherd, of what f.  
 39 Devil is your shepherd, and ye are of  
 his f.

Alma 5 60 Voice, he will bring you into his f.  
 26 4 Have been brought into the f. of God  
 3 Nep 15 17 Other sheep I have which are not of  
 this f.  
 17 There shall be one f., and one shepherd  
 21 Other sheep I have which are not of  
 this f.  
 21 There shall be one f., and one shepherd  
 16 3 That there will be one f., and one shep

## FOLLOW.

1 Nep 4 2 The armies of Pharaoh did f., and were  
 4 They did f. me up until we came without  
 25 I also bade him that he should f. me  
 26 Wherefore he [Zoram] did f. me  
 8 He spake unto me, and bade me f. him  
 16 We did f. the directions of the ball  
 2 Nep 8 1 Harken unto me, ye that f. after righte  
 15 Morning, that they may f. strong drink  
 31 10 And he said... F. thou me  
 10 Can we f. Jesus, save we shall be willi  
 12 Wherefore, f. me, and do the things,  
 13 I know that if ye shall f. the Son, with  
 Mos 22 16 They could no longer f. their tracks  
 Alma 2 21 Alma sent spies to f. the remnant  
 5 41 Goad shepherd, and he doth f. him  
 51 Harkeneth unto his voice, and doth f.  
 57 Desirous to f. the voice of the good shep  
 17 32 Search of the flocks, and they did f. Am  
 23 18 The curse of God did no more f. them  
 37 45 Words of Christ, if we f. their course, ca  
 42 7 Subjects to f. after their own will  
 54 12 I will f. you even unto your own land  
 58 19 The Lamanites did f. after us with great  
 19 They did f. us into the wilderness  
 Hela 2 11 He caused that his land should f. him  
 3 Nep 20 24 From Samu'el, and those that f. after  
 27 12 For their works do f. them  
 Mor 9 24 These signs shall f. them that believe  
 Eth 4 18 And signs shall f. them that believe  
 9 34 The people did f. the course of the bees  
 Moro 7 11 A servant of the devil, cannot f. Christ  
 11 If he f. Christ, he cannot be a servant

## FOLLOWED.

1 Nep 8 7 As I f. him, I beheld myself that I  
 Mos 20 25 They f. the king, to meet the L.  
 23 30 The armies of the L. which had f. after  
 Alma 2 24 We f. the camp of the Am'leites  
 28 1 The armies of the L. had f. their brethr  
 3 Nep 19 16 Water's edge, and the multitude f. them

## FOLLOWERS.

2 Nep 28 14 Who are humble f. of Christ  
 Alma 4 15 Afflictions of the humble f. of God  
 Hela 6 5 To be the humble f. of God  
 27 He did plot with Cain and his f.  
 39 Meek, and the humble f. of God  
 Moro 7 3 That are the peaceable f. of Christ  
 48 All who are the true f. of his Son

## FOLLOWING.

1 Nep 1 10 He also saw twelve others f. him  
 11 29 I also beheld twelve others f. him  
 16 14 The wilderness, f. the same direction  
 2 Nep 31 13 By f. your Lord and your Savior  
 16 In f. the example of the Son of the  
 Alma 37 45 By f. its course to the promised land  
 Mor 7 10 F. the example of our Savior

## FOLLY.

2 Nep 19 17 And every mouth speaketh f.

## FOOD.

1 Nep 16 14 Go forth into the wilderness to slay f.  
 14 After we had slain f. for our families  
 15 Slaying f. by the way, with our bows  
 17 Rest ourselves, f. the same direction  
 18 As I, Nephi, went forth to slay f., beho  
 18 Loss of my bow, for we did obtain no f.  
 19 We did return without f. to our famili  
 19 They did suffer much for the want of f.  
 21 Insomuch that we could obtain no f.  
 23 Whither shall I go to obtain f.?  
 31 Insomuch that I did obtain f.  
 32 When they beheld that I had obtained f.  
 39 The Lord did bless us again with f.  
 17 12 He said, I will make thy f. become swe  
 Mos 4 17 And will not give unto him of my f.  
 19 For both f. and raiment, and for gold  
 Alma 8 20 I will impart unto thee of my f.  
 12 And they did withhold f. from them  
 17 7 They might provide f. for themselves

Alma 22 31 Had come from the land northward for f.  
 30 56 From house to house, begging for his f.  
 58 From house to house, begging f. for his  
 53 7 And providing f. for their armies  
 54 20 That I may preserve my f. for my men  
 58 7 We were about to perish for the want  
 of f.  
 8 We did receive f., which was guarded  
 60 19 That ye do not cause f. to be sent  
 24 And send forth f. and men unto us  
 25 And grant unto them f. for their suppo  
 35 He will give unto us of your f.  
 61 18 That we may obtain more f. to send  
 62 13 6000 men, with a sufficient quantity of f.  
 Hela 4 12 Withholding their f. from the hungry  
 5 22 Cast into prison many days without f.  
 3 Nep 4 3 In the wilderness, for the want of f.  
 4 No chance for the robbers to obtain f.  
 24 Their weakness because of the want of f.  
 Eth 6 4 They had prepared all manner of f.  
 4 Also f. for their flocks and herds  
 9 7 Little or no f. until he had suffered de  
 18 Which were useful for the f. of man  
 10 19 To hunt f. for the people of the land  
 Moro 9 16 Wander whithersoever they can for f.

## FOOL.

1 Nep 17 17 Our brother is a f., for he thinketh  
 2 Nep 29 6 Thou f., that shall say, A Bible, we  
 3 Nep 12 22 Whosoever shall say thou f., shall be in

## FOOLISH.

1 Nep 2 11 Because of the f. imaginations of his he  
 17 20 Led away by the f. imaginations of his  
 2 Nep 28 9 False, and vain, and f. doctrines  
 Alma 8 11 We do not believe in such f. traditions  
 21 8 We do not believe in these f. traditions  
 30 13 Bound down under a f. hope  
 13 Yoke yourselves with such f. things?  
 14 They are f. traditions of your fathers  
 23 Because I do not teach the f. traditions  
 23 Under the f. ordinances and performan  
 27 After the f. traditions of your fathers  
 31 17 After the f. traditions of our brethren  
 39 11 Be led away by any vain or f. thing  
 Hela 12 4 O how f., and how vain, are the child  
 13 29 To be led by f. and blind guides?  
 16 22 Things did the people imagine, which  
 were f.  
 3 Nep 2 2 That the doctrine of Christ was a f.  
 3 3 That ye should be so f. and vain as to  
 14 26 Shall be likened unto a f. man

## FOOLISHNESS.

2 Nep 9 28 The frailties, and the f. of men!  
 28 Their wisdom is f., and it profiteth  
 26 10 Reward of their pride, and their f.  
 Alma 37 6 Ye may suppose that this is f.

## FOOLS.

2 Nep 9 42 And consider themselves f. before God  
 29 4 O f., they shall have a Bible  
 Hela 9 21 But N. said unto them, O ye f., ye unc  
 Eth 12 26 Saying, F. mock, but they shall mourn

## FOOT.

1 Nep 11 1 Upon which I never had before set my f.  
 2 Nep 24 25 And upon my mountains tread him un  
 der f.  
 Mos 12 11 Ran over by the beasts and trodden  
 under f.  
 Alma 4 2 Trodden under f. and destroyed by the  
 34 29 And is trodden under f. of men  
 46 22 Trodden under f., if we shall fall into  
 47 10 He should come down to the f. of the  
 11 He durst not go down to the f. of the  
 3 Nep 12 13 And to be trodden under f. of men  
 16 15 And to be trodden under f. of my people

## FOOTSTOOL.

1 Nep 17 39 And this earth is his f.  
 3 Nep 12 35 Nor by the earth, for it is his f.

## FORASMUCH.

2 Nep 18 6 F. as this people refuseth  
 27 25 F. as this people draw near unto me

## FORBADE.

3 Nep 28 25 About to write their names, but the  
 Lord f.

## FORBEAR.

Mos 20 17 I pray thee f., and do not search  
 Alma 20 18 It is expedient that thou shouldst f.

- Alma 24 24 They did f. from slaying them  
 37 11 Therefore I shall f.  
 62 37 Behold, we will f. shedding your blood  
 Mor 2 18 I did f. to make a full account

**FORBID.**

- 3 Nep 3 21 Giddiddoni saith unto them, the Lord f.  
 18 22 Ye shall not f. any man from coming  
 22 May come unto you, and f. them not  
 29 My flesh and blood, ye shall f. him  
 26 11 Upon the plates of N., but the Lord f. it

**FORBIDDEN.**

*Forbidden Fruit*—see *Forbidden Fruit*.

- 1 Nep 8 28 They fell away into f. paths  
 14 28 I, N., am f. that I should write  
 2 Nep 26 28 One like unto the other, and none are f.  
 30 The Lord hath f. this thing  
 3 Nep 26 16 Things which they did utter were f.  
 27 23 Save it be those which are f.  
 28 14 Was f. them that they should utter  
 4 Nep 1 27 Sacred unto him to whom it had been f.  
 Mor 1 16 I was f. that I should preach unto them  
 17 I was f. to preach unto them, because  
 3 14 Sworn by all that had been f. them  
 8 18 Commandment that which is f. of the Lo  
 Eth 4 1 They were f. to come unto the children  
 5 1 Translate; for that thing is f. you  
 8 19 Shed blood, but in all things hath f. it  
 13 13 About to write more, but I am f.

**FORCE.**

- Alma 1 32 The law was put in f. upon all those  
 4 16 To put them in f., according to the wis  
 55 26 Guarded that city with an exceeding  
 strong f.  
 56 17 This little f. which I brought with me  
 57 2 Take the city of Antiparah by our f.  
 8 Yea, with our strong f.  
 8 or with a part of our strong f.  
 13 We were obliged to employ all our f.  
 58 12 We did take courage with our small f.  
 59 10 He retained all his f. to maintain  
 61 17 Gather together whatsoever f. ye could  
 62 4 And gained whatsoever f. he could  
 Mor 3 6 We did fortify against them with all  
 our f.

**FORCES.**

- Mos 9 1 That I might out their f.  
 19 2 The f. of the king were small  
 Alma 52 13 To draw away a part of their f.  
 53 5 He desired all his f. when he should  
 53 34 They were continually bringing new f.  
 56 10 Because their f. had slain a vast num  
 26 Thus, with their f., they were determin  
 29 The L., thus seeing our f. increase  
 57 2 We were sure our f. were sufficient to  
 58 35 Ye have drawn away the f. into that qu  
 62 6 Untilling his f. with that of Pahoran

**FOREVER—See For Ever.****FOREFATHERS.**

- 1 Nep 3 3 And also a genealogy of thy f.  
 15 14 And come to the knowledge of their f.  
 Alma 7 10 Jerusalem, which is the land of our f.  
 37 3 Which have the genealogy of our f.

**FOREHEADS.**

- Alma 3 4 Marked themselves with red in their f.  
 13 Even a mark of red upon their f.  
 18 Began to mark themselves in their f.

**FOREIGN.**

- Mor 8 29 And vapor of smoke in f. lands

**FOREKNOWLEDGE.**

- Alma 13 3 According to the f. of God  
 7 According to his f. of all things

**FOREMOST.**

- Alma 10 31 Now he was the f. to accuse Amulek  
 32 5 One who was the most f. among them

**FORESEE.**

- Mos 27 30 They may f. that he will come

**FOREST.**

- 2 Nep 20 18 And shall consume the glory of his f.  
 19 Rest of the trees of his f. shall be few  
 27 28 Fruit shall be esteemed as a f.  
 Enos 1 3 Behold, I went to hunt beasts in the f.  
 Mos 8 21 Are devoured by the beasts of the f.  
 18 30 The f. that was near the waters of Mor  
 30 The forest of Moruon, how beautiful ar

- 3 Nep 20 16 As a young lion among the beasts of  
 the f.  
 21 12 As a lion among the beasts of the f.  
 Eth 10 19 Land was covered with animals of the f

**FORESTS.**

- 1 Nep 18 25 There were beasts in the f. of every kl  
 2 Nep 19 18 Shall kindle in the thickets of the f.  
 20 34 Shall cut down the thickets of the f.  
 Mos 20 8 Wait for them in the fields, and in the f

**FORETOLD.**

- 2 Nep 25 9 Save it were f. them by the prophets

**FORGET.**

- 1 Nep 18 9 They did f. by what power they had be  
 21 15 Can a woman f. her sucking child?  
 15 Son of her womb? Yea, they may f.  
 15 Yet will I not f. thee, O house of Israel  
 Alma 46 8 Quick the children of men do f. the Lo  
 11 26 They began again to f. the Lord  
 12 2 Harden their hearts, and do f. the Lord  
 3 Nep 2 1 The people began to f. those signs  
 22 4 Thou shalt f. the shame of thy youth

**FORGETEST.**

- 2 Nep 8 13 And f. the Lord thy Maker

**FORGETTING.**

- Alma 47 36 Entirely f. the Lord their God

**FORGIVE.**

- 1 Nep 7 20 Plead with me, that I would f. them  
 21 I did frankly f. them all that they  
 2 Nep 12 9 Humbleth himself not, therefore, f. him  
 Mos 1 10 In sincerity of heart, that he would f.  
 26 22 In my name; and him will I freely f.  
 29 Sincerity of his heart, him shall ye f.  
 29 And I will f. him also  
 30 Will I f. them their trespasses against  
 31 Ye shall also f. one another  
 Alma 38 14 Rather say O my f. my unworthiness  
 3 Nep 13 11 And f. us our debts  
 11 As we f. our debtors  
 14 If ye f. men their trespasses  
 14 Your heavenly Father will also f. you  
 15 But if ye f. not men their trespasses  
 15 Neither will your Father f. your trespass  
 Eth 2 15 I will f. thee and thy brethren of their

**FORGIVEN.**

- Enos 1 5 Saying, Enos, thy sins are f. thee  
 Alma 24 10 Hath f. us of those our many sins  
 Mor 8 32 For your money you shall be f.  
 Moro 6 8 As oft as they repented, they were f.

**FORGIVENESS.**

- 1 Nep 7 21 Pray unto the Lord their God for f.  
 Mos 4 2 That we may receive f. of our sins  
 Alma 39 6 It is not easy for him to obtain f.  
 Moro 6 6 Oft as they repented, and sought f.

**FORGIVETH.**

- Mos 26 31 He that f. not his neighbor's trespass

**FORGOT.**

- Alma 37 41 Slothful, and f. to exercise their faith  
 60 20 Have ye f. the commandments?  
 20 Have ye f. the captivity of our fathers?  
 20 Have ye f. the many times we have been

**FORGOTTEN.**

- 1 Nep 7 10 How is it that ye have f. that ye?  
 11 How is it that ye have f. what great?  
 12 How is it that ye have f. that the  
 21 14 And my Lord hath f. me  
 2 Nep 26 15 In unbelief, shall not be f.  
 29 5 For I, the Lord, hath not f. my people  
 Jac 3 5 They have not f. the commandment  
 Alma 9 8 How have ye f. the tradition  
 14 2 He soon have ye f. the command  
 10 Have ye f. so soon how many times?  
 Hela 7 20 How could you have f. your God?

**FORM.**

- 1 Nep 11 11 I beheld that he was in the f. of a man  
 27 And abode upon him in the f. of a dove  
 2 Nep 31 8 Descended upon him in the f. of a dove  
 Mos 13 34 And take upon him the f. of a man?  
 14 2 He hath made me f. the commandment  
 21 34 At that time f. themselves into a church  
 Alma 11 43 Shall be re-united again in its perfect f.  
 30 44 Planets which move in their regular f.  
 53 Appeared unto me in the f. of an angel

3 Nep 20 44 And his f. more than the sons of men  
Moro 7 30 A nrm mind, in every f. of godliness

**FORMATION.**

1 Nep 13 32 Church, whose f. thou hast seen

**FORMED.**

1 Nep 21 5 The Lord, that I, me from the womb  
Alma 21 30 Who had f. a church of God through  
Hela 6 18 A band who had been f. by Kishkumen  
3 Nep 6 4 They had f. their laws according to  
22 17 No weapon that is f. against thee  
4 Nep 1 1 The disciples of Jesus had f. a church  
Eth 8 18 They f. a secret combination, even as

**FORMER.**

1 Nep 20 3 Behold, I have declared the f. things  
Alma 31 6 But the f. three he took with him  
3 Nep 24 4 As in the days of old, as in f. years

**FORNICATION.**

Jac 3 12 Warning them against f. and lascivio  
Hela 8 26 Ye are ripening, because of your f.  
3 Nep 12 32 Saving for the cause of f., cansteth

**FORSAKE.**

Mos 4 10 Ye must repeat of your sins and f. them  
Alma 22 15 Yea, I will forsake my kingdom, that I  
39 3 For thou didst f. the ministry  
9 Ye should repent and f. your sins  
46 21 That they would not f. the Lord  
3 Nep 5 3 Therefore they did f. all their sins  
Eth 11 1 And forsake their murders and wicked

**FORSAKEN.**

1 Nep 21 14 Zion hath said, The Lord hath f. me  
2 Nep 12 6 O Lord, thou hast f. thy people  
17 16 Thou abhorrest shall be f. of both her k  
Alma 15 16 Ammiek having f. all his gold  
Hela 7 17 Why has he f. you?  
3 Nep 22 6 As a woman f. and grieved in spirit  
7 For a small amount have I f. thee

**FORSAKING.**

2 Nep 16 12 There shall be a great f. in the midst

**FORSWEAR.**

3 Nep 12 33 It is written, thou shalt not f. thyself

**FORTH.**

Alma 49 19 Should attempt to climb up to enter  
the f.

**FORTH.**

Break, etc., forth—see Break—bring—bringeth—brought  
cam—came—driven—go—gone—march—proceeded—put  
—send—sent—show—stretched—stood—sent forth.  
Forth, etc., again—see Forth again—his—out of—unto  
them.

Stretched forth his hand—see Stretched forth his hand,  
They went forth—see They went forth.

From that time forth—see from that time forth.

1 Nep 4 9 Sword, and I drew it f. from the sheath  
5 2 Thou hast led us f. from the land of our  
11 24 I beheld the Son of God going f. among  
31 I beheld the Lamb of God going f.  
13 20 A book, and it was carried f. among the  
29 It goeth f. unto all the nations of the  
29 After it goeth f. unto all the nations  
17 42 They were led f. by his matchless power  
53 Stretch f. thine hand again unto thy  
20 Go ye f. of Babylon, flee ye from the Ch  
2 Nep 1 24 In bringing us f. into the land of promis  
3 11 And not to the bringing f. my word  
10 8 In carrying them f. to the lands of their  
11 2 I will send them f. unto all my children  
5 I will send their words f. unto my child  
17 25 But it shall be for the sending f. of oxen  
23 10 The sun shall be darkened in her go-  
ing f.  
26 14 The Lord God shall bring these things f.  
27 21 I will bring them f. in mine own due tim  
29 2 My words shall hiss f. unto the ends  
3 Because my words shall hiss f. many  
4 And it shall proceed f. from the Jews  
4 In bringing f. salvation unto the Gentil  
9 I speak f. my words according to mine  
9 They shall carry them f. unto the rem  
Jac 3 4 Perhaps it may shoot f. young branch  
17 It had sprang f. and began to bear fruit  
Enos 1 16 That he would bring them f. unto the L.  
Mos 12 2 Stretch f. thy hand and prophesy  
19 13 Should stand f. and plead with the L.  
20 7 Therefore they sent their armies f.  
27 13 Saying, Alma arise and stand f.  
29 23 And sendeth them f. among his people

Mos 29 37 After king Mosiah had sent these things  
forth

Alma 5 50 King of heaven shall very soon shine f.  
52 Every tree that bringeth not f. good  
7 27 From this time f. and for ever  
9 Carried thence f. the place of martyrdo  
14 10 Therefore let us stretch f. our hands  
11 That I must not stretch f. mine hand  
16 19 Holding f. things which must shortly  
19 Holding f. the coming of the Son of God  
17 26 The L. servants going f. with their flock  
27 Driving f. their flocks to this place  
32 They rushed f. with much swiftness  
18 1 His servants should stand f. and testify  
9 And conduct him t. to the land of N.  
19 17 She ran f. from house to house  
22 26 Aaron and his brethren should stand f.  
26 28 Come, and been f. amongst them [The.]  
31 We can look f. and see the fruits  
27 16 Ammon was going f. into the land  
32 31 Every seed bringeth f. unto its own like  
37 23 Gazelem, a stone, which shall shine f.  
40 25 Then shall the righteous shine f. in the  
42 2 After the Lord God sent our first par-  
ents f.

43 25 He led his army f. and encircled the L.  
44 13 Sword, and stretched it f. unto them  
46 32 And marched f. into the wilderness  
48 6 Moved f. towards the land of Zarahemla  
51 30 He was marching f. with his numerous  
33 Teancum and his servant stole f.  
52 12 And had marched f. against the N.  
33 He led the L. f. to battle, with exceedn  
55 23 They brought him f. and cast them in  
56 29 And began to sally f.  
58 6 The L. were sallying f. against us  
62 38 Moroni marched f. on the morrow  
63 5 And launched it f. into the west sea  
6 Did sail f. with much provisions  
8 One other ship also did sail f.  
10 In a ship, to carry f. provisions

Hela 1 16 By sending him f., he should gain powe  
2 9 As they were going f. unto the judgmen  
3 5 They did spread f. into all parts  
4 16 Venture to lead them f. from place to  
5 15 And from thence f. to the city of Gid  
26 N. and Lehi did stand f. and began to  
45 They could speak f. marvelous words  
6 29 He has brought it f. from the beginning  
7 2 For he had been f. among the people  
19 He shall scatter you f. that ye shall  
8 1 Seize upon this man and bring him f.?  
10 17 Or seat it f. among all the people  
11 6 Did not yield f. grail in the season  
3 Nep 1 22 From this time f. there began to be  
4 1 Come down and sally f. from the hills  
11 15 This they did do, going f. one by one  
14 19 Every tree that bringeth not f. good frn  
16 4 Their seed which shall be scattered f.  
21 11 He shall bring them f. unto the Gentiles  
2 2 Let them stretch f. the curtains of thy  
29 4 When ye shall see these sayings comm-  
ing forth

Moro 2 6 We marched f. and came to the land of  
3 11 Did utterly refuse from this time f.  
4 18 From this time f. did the N. gain no  
5 That wisdom which did not bring them f.  
8 25 Should suffer to bring these things f.  
Eth 1 18 But the Lord will carry us f. into  
2 13 Did bring Jared and his brethren f.  
3 3 Hath driven us f. and for this many ye  
4 That they may shine f. in darkness; and  
5 They shall shine f. unto us in the vessel  
5 4 Shall be shown f. the power of God  
6 4 Barges, and set f. into the sea, commend  
14 28 Armies of Shiz, to invite them f. to bat  
Moro 10 28 His word shall hiss f. from generation

**FORTIETH.**

Hela 1 1 In the commencement of the f. year  
13 All this was done in the f. year of the

**FORTIFICATIONS.**

Alma 48 9 In their weakest f. he did place  
50 10 And caused them to erect f.  
51 23 Yea, possession of all their f.  
27 After the manner of the f. of Moroni  
52 2 Sought protection to their f.  
17 While they were in their f.  
53 7 Making f. to guard about the L.  
55 25 F. round about the city Gid  
3 Nep 3 14 He caused that f. should be built



Mor 2 4 Notwithstanding all our f. the L.

# **FORTIFIED.**

Alma 49 13 They knew not that Moroni had f.  
51 27 All of which were strongly f.  
55 26 When he had f. the city &id  
33 F. the city Morianton until it had  
62 42 After Moroni had f. those parts  
Hela 4 7 On the line which they had f.

# **FORTIFY.**

2 Nep 10 12 I will f. this land against all other nati  
Jac 7 25 The people of N. did f. against them  
Jar 1 7 And began to f. our cities  
Alma 48 9 Thus he did f. and strengthen the land  
52 9 That he should f. the land Bonntiful  
10 Would f. and strengthen the cities round  
56 15 Telling with their mights to f. the city  
57 4 Fled to other cities. to f. them  
60 25 Strive to strengthen and f. our armies  
62 13 Done to f. the land against the L.  
Hela 4 7 There they did f. against the L. from th  
3 Nep 3 25 They did f. themselves against their en  
Mor 2 4 We did f. the city with our mights  
21 We did f. the city of Shem  
3 6 We did f. against them with all our for

# **FORTIFYING.**

Alma 50 11 F. the line between the N. and the L.

# **FORTS.**

2 Nep 26 15 A mount and raised f. against them  
Alma 48 8 Erecting small f., or places of resort  
49 13 Had built f. of security for every city  
18 The L. could not get into their f.  
52 5 Should attempt to attack them in their f

# **FORTY.**

2 Nep 5 34 F. years had passed away, and we  
Mos 7 4 Wilderness even f. days did they wand  
5 And when they had wandered f. days

# **FORTY AND EIGHTH—**

Hela 3 22 And also in the f. and eighth year  
22 In the latter end of the f. and eighth ye

# **FORTY AND FIFTH—**

Hela 3 2 Much contention in the f. and fifth year

# **FORTY AND FIRST—**

Hela 1 14 In the f. and first year of the reign of  
34 Thus ended the f. and first year  
4 Nep 1 6 And f. and first. years had passed away

# **FORTY AND FOURTH—**

Hela 3 2 Among the people in the f. and fourth

# **FORTY AND FOUR THOUSAND—**

Mor 2 9 He came against us with an army of f.  
and four thousand

# **FORTY AND NINE—**

4 Nep 1 6 Until f. and nine years had passed away  
Eth 9 25 And he [Com] reigned f. and nine years

# **FORTY AND NINTH—**

Hela 3 23 In the f. and ninth year of the reign of  
32 In the remainder of the f. and ninth ye

# **FORTY AND SECOND—**

Hela 2 1 In the f. and second year of the reign  
12 Thus ended the f. and second year of

# **FORTY AND SEVENTH—**

4 Nep 1 6 And the f. and second. years had pass

# **FORTY AND SIXTH—**

Hela 3 19 Yea, even in the f. and seventh year  
Hela 3 3 In the f. and sixth. year. there was much  
18 The f. and sixth year. ended

# **FORTY AND THIRD—**

Hela 3 1 In the f. and third year of the reign  
1 In the ending of the f. and third year

# **FORTY AND THREE—**

Mos 8 7 I caused that f. and three of my people

# **FORTY AND TWO—**

Eth 10 8 He had reigned for the space of f. and  
two years  
15 Did serve in captivity. f. and two years  
32 Reigned over the half of the kingdom f.  
and two years

# **FORTY AND TWO THOUSAND—**

Mor 2 9 I withstood him with f. and two thou-  
sand

# **FORWARD.**

Look forward—see Look forward.  
1 Nep 8 21 People; many of whom were pressing f.  
24 I beheld others pressing f.  
24 They did press f. through the mist

1 Nep 8 30 He saw other multitudes pressing f.

30 And they did press their way

2 Nep 25 16 Look not f. any more for another Mesa

31 20 Press f. with a steadfastness in Christ

20 If ye shall press f., feasting upon the

Mos 11 29 Sought from that time f. to take him

15 11 Looked f. to that day for a remission

18 17 Church of Christ, from that time f.

26 32 Shall be observed from this time f.

27 32 Alma began from this time f.

Alma 1 1 Over to the people of N., from this

time f.

4 14 Looking f. to that day

13 1 I would vite your minds f. to the time

32 40 Looking f. with an eye of faith to

41 Patience, looking f. to the fruit thereof

44 12 He rushed f. that he might slay Moroni

47 5 Went f. to the place. called Onidah

49 13 They marched f. to the land of Noah

13 Their chief captains came f., and took

58 26 They should march f. by another way

Hela 8 22 Coming of Christ, and have looked f.

Mor 4 14 March f. against the city Teancum

Eth 14 12 Coriantumr did press f. upon Lib

# **FOUGHT.**

# **THEY FOUGHT—**

Mos 20 10 For they f. like lions for their prey

11 And they f. like the lions and for their

Alma 49 2 They f. with stones and with arrows

52 35 They f. on both hands with exceeding fu

Eth 15 9 They f. an exceeding sore battle

15 They f. all that day, and conquered not

20 They f. all that day, and when night ca

21 They f. even until the night came

23 They f. again, and when the night came

24 And on the morrow they f. again

27 They f. for the space of three hours

29 And they f. again with the sword

# **FOUGHT—**

Omni 1 2 I f. much with the sword to preserve

Mos 9 2 For father f. against father, and brother

19 5 He f. with the king; and when the king

Alma 2 29 Alma f. with Amlici with the sword

3 20 The battle which was f. in. Zarahemla

49 16 That same Lehi who f. with the L. in

54 8 Have f. against the people of the Lord

56 16 For they had f. valiantly by day

47 Now they never had f., yet they did

55 Those young men who had f. with me

56 They had f. as if with the strength of

58 Never were men known to have f. with

60 9 Many have f. and bled out their lives

62 37 He had been a man who had fought val

3 Nep 4 14 Giddianhi, who had stood and f. with

Mor 4 19 A sore battle f. in the land Desolation

Eth 10 32 And f. for the space of many years

13 19 The sons of Coriantumr f. much

28 Shared f. against him for. three days

14 12 He f. with Lib, in which Lib did smite

# **FOUND.**

# **BE FOUND—**

2 Nep 5 16 For they were not to be f. upon the la

8 3 Joy and gladness shall be f. therein

Jac 1 19 We would not be f. spotless at the last

Mos 2 27 That I might be f. blameless

3 21 None shall be f. blameless have f. with

5 9 Shall be f. at the right hand of God

24 11 Whosoever should be f. calling upon

Alma 12 14 We shall not be f. spotless

Hela 1 12 In a manner that they all could not be f

2 11 To take them, they could not have f. with

14 22 Shall ever after be f. in seams and in

3 Nep 2 9 Could no where be f. in all the land

Mor 9 6 That perhaps ye may be f. spotless

# **BEEN FOUND—**

Mos 22 14 The records which have been f. by

28 11 Which had been f. by the people of Lim

Alma 2 38 And their bones have been f.

12 13 Inasmuch that it has not been f. in us

# **HAD FOUND—**

Mos 21 27 The people whose bones they had f.

22 15 When the L. had f. that the people

23 31 They had found those priests of king No

Alma 27 1 Had f. It was in vain to seek their de

35 6 After they had f. out the minds of all

49 15 When the L. had f. that Lehi command

Hela 2 11 When Gadlanton had f. that Kishkumen

16 1 When they had. f. him, they confessed

## THEY FOUND—

- Mos 3 22 Then are they f. no more blameless  
 17 4 Hid himself that they f. him not  
 Alma 20 12 They f. the king of the L. among . dead  
 15 5 Zezrom; and they f. him upon his bed  
 31 12 They f. that the Zoramites had built  
 35 5 They f. out privily the minds of all  
 49 22 When they f. that they could not obtain  
 52 1 They f. Amalekiah was dead in his own  
 55 5 They f. one, whose name was L.; and  
 23 They f. that it was not expedient

## FOUND—

- 1 Nep 4 8 I came to him I f. that it was Laban  
 5 14 Lehi, also f. upon the plates of brass  
 21 And f. that they were desirable  
 10 21 Ye are f. unclean before the judgment  
 2 Nep 20 14 My hand hath f. as a nest the riches  
 Wdm 1 3 I f. these plates, which contained this  
 Mos 5 12 Are not f. on the left hand of God  
 8 And f. not the land of Zarahemla  
 17 7 Abinadi, we have f. an accusation again  
 6 When the L. f. that their daughters  
 21 24 But when he f. that they were not  
 22 4 O king, if thou hast not f. me to be  
 Alma 5 29 For such an one is not f. guiltless  
 7 18 So I have f. that my desires have been  
 10 8 I f. the man whom the angel said  
 20 28 Lamoni f. favor in the eyes of the king  
 21 11 There he f. Moloki preaching the word  
 43 30 He f. by his spies, which course the L.  
 47 12 When Amalekiah f. that he could not  
 27 And f. the king lying in his gore  
 50 28 F. that the people of Lehi had fled  
 56 15 I f. Antipater and his men fleeing  
 62 10 Whosoever was f. denying their freedom  
 Hela 1 12 But as many as were f., were condemn  
 30 Were slain, Coriantumr was also f.  
 6 19 And behold, they were not f.  
 20 When the L. f. that there were robbers  
 3 Nep 4 3 Giddianah f. that it was expedient  
 5 5 Many as were f. breathing out threaten  
 8 18 Were f. in broken fragments, and in sea  
 Mor 7 7 He that is f. guiltless before him at  
 Eth 1 2 Plates which were f. by the people of  
 4 19 Blessed is f. that is f. faithful  
 Moro 6 7 Whoso was f. to commit iniquity  
 7 47 Whoso is f. possessed of it at the last

## FOUNDATION.

Foundation of the world—see Foundation of the world.  
 Prepared from the foundation of the world—see Pre-  
 pared from the foundation of the world.

## FOUNDATION—

- 1 Nep 13 4 I saw . the f. of a great church  
 5 Behold the f. of a church, which is  
 6 I saw the devil that he was the f. of it  
 26 Thou seest the f. of a great . church  
 14 9 Abominations, whose f. is the devil  
 17 All the earth, whose f. is the devil  
 15 35 And the devil is the f. of it  
 20 13 Mine hand hath also laid the f. of  
 2 Nep 22 2 He is the f. of all these things  
 22 Yea, the f. of murder, and works of  
 28 28 He that is built upon a sandy f.  
 Jac 4 15 They might build, and have safe f.  
 16 The last, and the only sure f.  
 17 After having rejected the sure f.  
 Alma 10 27 The f. of the destruction of this people  
 46 10 And to destroy the f. of liberty  
 50 13 The N. began the f. of a city  
 14 They also began a f. for a city  
 32 Lay a f. for serious consequences  
 Hela 5 12 Son of God, that ye must build your f.  
 12 Which ye are built, which is a sure f.  
 12 A f., whereon if men build, they cannot  
 3 Nep 11 40 He buildeth upon a sandy f.  
 18 13 But are built upon a sandy f.

## FOUNDATIONS.

- 2 Nep 8 13 And laid the f. of the earth?  
 16 And lay the f. of the earth  
 Alma 10 17 Ye are laying the f. of the devil  
 Hela 12 12 His voice doth the f. rock  
 3 Nep 22 11 And lay thy f. with sapphires

## FOUNDED.

- 1 Nep 14 3 Church, which was A by the devil  
 2 Nep 20 10 As my hand hath f. the kingdoms of  
 24 32 That the Lord hath f. Zion  
 3 Nep 14 25 It fell not; for it was f. upon a rock

## FOUNDER.

- Mos 15 18 Good tidings, that is the f. of peace  
 23 16 He being the f. of their church  
 29 47 Alma, who was the f. of their church

## FOUNTAIN.

- 1 Nep 2 9 Emptied into the f. of the Red Sea  
 9 Continually running into the f. of all  
 8 20 And it also led by the head of the f.  
 32 Were drowned in the depths of the f.  
 25 Which led to the f. of living waters  
 12 16 The f. of filthy water which thy father  
 Mos 18 5 Was in Mormon a f. of pure water  
 Eth 8 26 Come unto the f. of all righteousness  
 12 28 Unto me—unto the f. of all righteousness  
 Moro 7 11 A bitter f. cannot bring forth good wat  
 11 Neither can a good f. bring forth bit.

## FOUNTAINS.

- Mor 6 4 A land of many waters, rivers, and f.

## FOUR.

- 1 Nep 1Hd Lehi and his wife Sarlah, and his f. sons  
 16 13 We travelled for the space of f. days  
 18 15 Been driven back upon the waters for . .  
 f. days  
 19 16 Prophet Zenos, from the f. quarters of  
 22 25 His children from the f. quarters of the  
 2 Nep 10 8 Isles of the sea, and from the f. parts of  
 21 12 Dispersed of Judah from the f. corners  
 Mos 9 5 Went again with f. of my men into the  
 27 34 And f. of them were the sons of Mosiah  
 Alma 11 12 Ezrom of silver was as great as f. senn  
 48 38 F. years did they have much peace  
 3 Nep 5 24 Gather in from the f. quarters of the ea  
 16 16 Gathered in from the f. quarters of the ea  
 26 5 I gather them in from the f. quarters of  
 Mor 1 12 Peace did remain for the space of about  
 f. years  
 Eth 2 13 Upon the sea shore for the space of f.  
 14 At the end of f. years that the Lord ca  
 6 14 Jared had f. sons; and they were called  
 20 Daughters of Jared were 12, he having f.  
 9 22 He lived f. years, and he saw peace  
 13 11 Gathered in from the f. quarters of the  
 15 They were for. .f. years, gathering together

## FOUR HUNDRED—

- Alma 45 10 In f. hundred years from the time that  
 Hela 13 5 And f. hundred years passeth not away  
 9 And f. hundred years shall not pass aw  
 Mor 8 6 Behold, f. hundred years have passed

## FOUR HUNDRED AND FIFTY—

- Mos 18 35 They were in number about f. hundred  
 and fifty souls

## FOUR HUNDRED AND SEVENTY-SIX.

- Mos 6 4 About f. hundred and seventy-six years

## FOUR HUNDRED AND TWENTY

- Moro 10 1 More than f. hundred and twenty years

## FOUR THOUSAND—

- Alma 51 19 There were f. thousand of those dissent  
 62 17 And they were in number about f. thou-  
 sand

## FOURTEEN.

- Alma 17 4 Teaching .f. years among the L.

## FOURTEENTH.

- Alma 16 12 War against the N. until the f. year  
 21 Thus ended the f. year of the reign  
 3 Nep 2 17 In the commencement of the f. year  
 18 And thus ended the f. year

## FOURTH.

- 1 Nep 12 12 I, N., also saw many of the f. generati  
 18 14 On the f. day . the tempest began to be  
 2 Nep 26 9 Many of the f. generation shall have  
 Mos 13 13 Into the third and f. generation of th  
 Alma 10 6 'Till the f. day of this seventh month  
 45 12 The f. generation shall not all pass away  
 47 12 He sent again the f. time his message  
 Hela 13 10 There shall be those of the f. generation  
 10 Those of the f. generation shall visit  
 3 Nep 8 5 First month, in the f. day of the month  
 27 32 It sorroweth me because of the f. gener  
 Eth 13 24 Sons of Coriantumr, in the f. year, did

## FOWL.

- Alma 34 10 Not a sacrifice .of any manner of f.  
 Eth 2 16 Like unto the lightness of a f. upon the  
 6 4 Or f. that they should carry with them

## FOWLS.

- 2 Nep 2 15 Beasts of the field and f. of the air  
 3 Nep 13 26 Behold the f. of the air, for they sow  
 Eth 2 2 They did also lay snares and catch f.

## FRAGMENTS.

- Hela 14 22 In cracks, and in broken f. upon the fa  
 3 Nep 8 18 They were found in broken f.

## FRAID.

- Alma 58 24 They were exceeding f., lest there was  
 Hela 4 3 The L. were exceeding f., inasmuch th

## FRAILTIES.

- 2 Nep 9 28 O the vainness, and the f... of men!

## FRAME.

- 1 Nep 17 47 Inasmuch that my f. has no strength  
 Mos 2 26 Yield up this mortal f. to its mother ea

- Alma 11 43 Joint shall be restored to its proper f.  
 44 All things shall be restored to its per-  
 feet f.

- 19 6 That this had overcome its natural f.  
 40 23 Restored to their proper and perfect f.  
 41 4 Everything to its natural f.  
 50 3 There should be a f. of pickets built  
 3 Nep 11 3 No part of their f. that it did not cause

## FRAMED.

- 2 Nep 27 27 Or shall the thing f. say of?  
 27 Him—that f. it, He hath no understandi

## FRAMES.

- 1 Nep 2 14 Until their f. did shake before him

## FRANKLY.

- 1 Nep 7 21 I did f. forgive them all that they

## FRAUD.

- Alma 47 30 Thus Amalekiah, by his f., gained  
 35 Thus by his f., and by the assistance  
 48 7 Amalekiah had thus been obtaining  
 power by f.  
 55 1 Ammonon had a perfect knowledge of  
 his f.

## FREE.

Bond and free—see Bond and free.

- 1 Nep 4 33 That he should be a f. man like unto us  
 2 Nep 2 4 And salvation is f.

- 26 They have become f. for ever  
 27 Men are f. according to the flesh  
 28 And they are f. to choose liberty  
 10 23 That you are f. to act for yourselves  
 26 27 Nay; but he hath given it f. for all men  
 Jac 2 17 And f. with your substance

- Mos 5 8 Under this head, ye are made f.  
 8 No other head whereby ye can be made  
 free

- 18 28 Of their own f. will and good desires  
 23 13 Liberty wherewith ye have been made f.  
 Alma 21 21 And that they were a f. people

- 21 That they were f. from the oppressions  
 23 2 That they should have f. access to their  
 30 24 Ye say that this people is a f. people

- 46 35 That they might maintain a f. governm  
 48 20 And thus they were f. from wars  
 51 5 Manner to overthrow the f. government  
 6 Privileges of their religion by a f. gover

- 58 40 Wherewith God has made them f.  
 41 Who has redeemed us and made us f.

- 61 9 Liberty. In the which God hath made  
 us f.

- 21 Liberty wherewith God hath made  
 them f.

- 62 27 People of Ammon, and become a f. peop  
 Hela 6 8 And thus they did have f. intercourse

- 14 30 Ye are f.; ye are permitted to act  
 30 And he hath made you f.

- 15 8 Wherewith they have been made f.  
 3 Nep 21 4 Be set up as a f. people by the power

- 4 Nep 1 3 But they were all made f.  
 Eth 2 12 Shall possess it, shall be f. from bonda

## FREED.

- 2 Nep 9 47 Of the truth, if ye were f. from sin?

## FREEDOM.

- 2 Nep 3 5 And out of captivity unto f.  
 Alma 48 48 Liberty, yea, their f. from bondage  
 49 Liberty, and their f. from bondage

- 50 They cried unto the Lord for their f.  
 46 12 In memory of our God, our f.

- Alma 46 16 The f. of the land might be favored  
 35 Covenant to support the cause of f.

- 35 But few who denied the covenant of f.  
 48 11 The liberty and the f. of his country

- 50 59 The peace, and the f. of the people  
 51 7 Obligated to maintain the cause of f.

- 21 Fight valiantly for their f. from bonda  
 59 13 Indifference concerning the f. of their

- 60 19 The welfare and the f. of this people  
 16 Had they been true to the cause of our

- friends.  
 25 Show unto me a true spirit of f.  
 27 Any among you that has a desire for f.

- 27 If there be even a spark of f.  
 30 Progress, in the cause of our f.

- 36 And the f. and welfare of my country  
 61 6 In the defence of their country and  
 their f.

- 14 Retain our f., that we may rejoice  
 15 Spirit of God, which is also the spirit  
 of f.

- 62 1 Pahoran... was not also a traitor to the f.  
 5 Their swords in the defence of their f.

- 10 Whosoever was found denying their f.  
 11 Who were not true to the cause of f.

- 3 Nep 12 2 Their worship, and the f., and their ll  
 Eth 8 25 Seeketh to overthrow the f. of all lands

## FREELY.

- Moa 22 10 They did drink of the wine  
 26 22 And him will I f. forgive

- Alma 5 34 The bread and the waters of life f.  
 42 27 And partake of the waters of life f.

- 55 13 They did take of the wine f.  
 13 Therefore they took of it more f.

## FREEMEN.

- Alma 51 6 Took unto them the name of f.  
 6 The f. had sworn, to maintain their

- 7 The people came in favor of the f.  
 60 25 I will leave a part of my f. to maintain

- 61 3 Those of my people who are f.  
 4 Have daunted our f. that they have not

- 62 6 Driven out the f. out of Zarahemla

## FRENZIED.

- Alma 30 16 Behold, it is the effect of a f. mind

## FREQUENT.

- Alma 46 40 Died with fevers which... was very f.

## FRESH.

- Alma 52 28 And the men of Lehi were f.  
 31 All of whom were f. and full of strength

- Mor 4 2 A f. army of the L. did come upon them

## FRET.

- 2 Nep 18 21 They shall f. themselves, and curae th  
 2 Nep 1 30 Thou art a true f. unto my son, N.

- Alma 18 3 We know that he is a f. to the king  
 20 4 Name is Antionum, is a f. unto me

- 62 37 Yea, a true f. to liberty  
 Eth 8 11 Now Omer was a f. to Akish

## FRIENDLY.

- Jac 1 14 People of N., and those who are f. to N.  
 Mos 24 5 They were a people f. with another

- 28 2 That they might become f. to one another  
 Alma 23 18 And they were f. with the N.

## FRIENDS.

- Mos 4 4 Saying, my f. and my brethren  
 20 22 For behold, he has his f. in iniquity

- Alma 10 4 I have many kindreds and f.  
 15 16 Rejected by those who were once his f.

- 3 Nep 8 27 Those judges had many f. and kindreds  
 7 2 Every man according to his family... and  
 friends

- 4 Had much family and many f.  
 6 Combination of the f... of those who mur

- 14 Every man according to his family... and  
 friends

- 10 8 Because of the loss of their kindred  
 and f.

- Mor 8 5 I have not f. nor whither to go  
 Eth 1 36 His anger from them who are our f.

- 37 The Lord had compassion upon their f.  
 41 Also thy f., and their families

- 41 And the f. of Jared and their families  
 2 1 Also the f. of Jared and his brother

- 6 16 And the f. of Jared and his brother  
 8 17 Akish and his f. and his f.

- 9 1 Combinations of Akish and his f.

**FRIGHTED.**

Alma 47 29 They were f. again and fled into

**FRIGHTEN.**

Alma 56 56 Upon the L., that they did f. them  
Mor 2 3 Inasmuch that they did f. my armies

**FRIGHTENED.**

1 Nep 4 28 L. saw me, he was exceedingly f.  
18 13 And they began to be f. exceedingly  
Mos 23 26 They were much f. because of the . . .  
27 Exhorted them that they should not  
be f.  
Alma 43 39 The L. became f., because of the  
49 15 Supposed that they would be f.  
62 31 They were again f., and fled  
Hela 1 27 The L. were not f. according to his  
3 Nep 3 12 Could not be f. by the demands  
Eth 14 27 That the people began to be f.

**FRO.****TO AND FRO—**

1 Nep 21 21 Am desolate, . . . and removing to and f.?  
22 Scattered to and f. upon the isles of the  
2 Nep 6 11 After they are driven to and f., for thus  
Mos 17 17 Shall be driven and scattered to and f.  
21 13 To be smitten, and to be driven to and f.  
Hela 15 12 They shall be driven to and f. upon the

**FRONT.**

Alma 56 23 At the same time they were met in  
the f.  
3 Nep 4 25 Both in their f. and in their rear  
Mor 6 11 Hew down, being led in f. by me

**FRUIT.**

Partake of the fruit—see *Partake* of the fruit.

**EVIL FRUIT—**

Jac 5 35 So long as it shall bring forth evil f.  
37 14 hath brought forth much evil f.  
37 14 hath brought forth so much evil f.  
38 Branches have also brought forth evil f.  
77 When the time cometh that evil f. shall  
6 7 Will ye bring forth evil f.?  
3 Nep 14 17 But a corrupt tree bringeth forth evil f.  
18 A good tree cannot bring forth evil f.

**FORBIDDEN FRUIT—**

2 Nep 2 15 The forbidden f. in opposition to the tr  
18 He said, Partake of the forbidden f.  
19 Eve had partaken of the forbidden f.  
Mos 3 26 Because of his partaking of the forbid-  
den f.  
Alma 12 22 Fall by the partaking of the forbidden f.  
Hela 6 26 Parents to partake of the forbidden f.

**FRUIT OF . . . LOINS—**

2 Nep 3 4 For behold, thou art the f. of my loins  
5 That out of the f. of his loins, the Lord  
6 Be a choice seed unto the f. of my loins  
7 Will I raise up out of the f. of thy loins  
7 Esteemed highly among the f. of thy  
loins  
7 He shall do a work for the f. of thy  
loins  
11 Will I raise up out of the f. of thy loins  
12 The f. of thy loins shall write: and  
12 And the f. of the loins of Judah shall  
12 Shall be written by the f. of thy loins  
12 Written by the f. of the loins of Judah  
12 Peace among the f. of thy loins  
13 This promise, . . . of the f. of my loins  
18 I will raise up unto the f. of thy loins  
18 Write the writing of the f. of thy loins  
18 Unto the f. of thy loins  
19 Should go forth unto the f. of thy loins  
19 Be as if the f. of thy loins had cried  
21 Their brethren who are the f. of thy  
loins  
Jac 2 25 Branch from the f. of the loins of Jose

**FRUIT THEREOF—**

1 Nep 8 11 And partake of the f. thereof; and I be  
11 I beheld that the f. thereof was white  
12 As I partook of the f. thereof, it filled  
Jac 5 8 I may preserve the f. thereof unto myse  
13 That I may lay up f. thereof, against  
13 I should lose this tree and the f. thereof  
17 The f. thereof was like unto the natural  
18 The f. thereof I shall lay up against  
19 That I may lay up the f. thereof  
20 Take of the f. thereof, and lay it up  
33 I may preserve again good f. thereof?  
46 To have laid up f. thereof against the

Alma 32 39 Because the f. thereof would not be des  
39 Therefore ye cannot have the f. thereof  
40 Looking . . . with an eye of faith to the f.  
thereof  
41 Looking forward to the f. thereof  
42 By and by ye shall pluck the f. thereof

**GOOD FRUIT—**

Jac 5 26 Branches that have not brought forth  
good f.  
27 That perhaps it may bring forth good f.  
33 That I may preserve again good f.  
36 Furth from the wild branches, good f.  
40 Part of the tree which brought forth  
good f.  
42 Which have once brought forth good f.  
45 A part thereof brought forth good f.  
46 That they bring forth no good f.  
54 Perhaps they may bring forth good f.  
60 My vineyard may bring forth again  
good f.  
Alma 5 36 Whosoever bringeth forth not good f.  
52 Every tree that bringeth forth not  
good f.  
3 Nep 14 17 Every good tree bringeth forth good f.  
18 Neither a corrupt tree bring forth  
good f.  
19 Every tree that bringeth forth not  
good f.

**MUCH FRUIT—**

1 Nep 17 5 We called Bountiful, because of its  
much f.  
6 The place Bountiful, because of its  
much f.  
Jac 5 18 Behold, I shall lay up much f.  
19 Tree hath not brought forth much f.  
20 That it had brought forth much f.  
20 And it hath brought forth much f.  
22 That it hath brought forth much f.  
22 And it hath brought forth much f.  
31 Laid up, against the season, much f.  
32 It hath brought forth much f.  
Alma 29 15 And have brought forth much f.

**NATURAL FRUIT—**

Jac 5 17 F. thereof was like unto the natural f.  
61 I may bring forth again the natural f.  
61 Which natural f. is good  
64 And bring forth the natural f.  
68 They shall bring forth the natural f.  
73 There began to be natural f. again  
74 The trees had become again the natu-  
ral f.  
74 Preserved unto himself the natural f.  
75 And I have preserved the natural f.  
75 Brought unto me again the natural f.

**OTHER FRUIT—**

1 Nep 8 12 It was desirable above all other f.  
15 Which was desirable above all other f.  
Jac 5 61 The most precious above all other f.

**WILD FRUIT—**

Jac 5 25 Part of the tree hath brought forth  
wild f.  
40 The wild f. of the last had overcome  
45 A part thereof brought forth wild f.

**FRUIT—**

1 Nep 8 1 Also of the seeds of f. of every kind  
10 Whose f. was desirable to make one hap  
13 The tree of which I was partaking the f.  
27 Come at, and were partaking of the f.  
28 And after they had tasted of the f.  
30 Fell down and partook of the f. of the  
33 Those that were partaking of the f. also  
35 L. and Lemuel partook not of the f.  
11 7 Which bore the f. which thy father tas  
15 36 Tree of life, whose f. is most precious  
2 Nep 13 10 For they shall eat the f. of their doings  
14 2 The f. of the earth excellent and comely  
20 12 I will punish the f. of the stout heart  
23 18 They shall have no pity on the f. of the  
24 29 And his f. shall be a fiery flying serpent  
Jac 5 17 Had sprang forth and began to bear f.  
18 Wild branches have brought forth tame  
fruit  
24 And it hath brought forth f.  
25 Part of the tree hath brought forth  
tame f.  
28 Did nourish all the f. of the vineyard  
29 I must lay up f. against the season  
30 All sorts of f. did cumber the tree  
31 Lord of the vineyard did taste of the f.

- Jac 5 32 Behold there are all kinds of bad f.  
39 They beheld that the f. of the natural  
41 I knew that all the f. of the vineyard  
52 Those branches whose f. is most bitter  
54 I may yet have glory in the f. of my vin  
60 I may have joy again in the f. of my vin  
60 The roots and the branches of the first f.  
65 Branches which bring forth bitter f.  
71 Ye shall have joy in the f. which I shall  
74 Unto one body; and the f. were equal  
75 Lord of the vineyard saw that his f. wa  
75 Joy with me because of the f. of my vin  
76 Will I lay up of the f. of my vineyard  
76 Will lay up unto mine own self of the f.  
Euos 1 21 Raise all manner of grain and of f.  
Mos 10 4 And all manner of f. of every kind  
Alma 5 62 Partakers of the f. of the tree of life  
12 15 And bringeth forth f. meet for repentant  
23 Adam to have partaken of the f. of the  
13 13 And bring forth f. meet for repentance  
20 17 All those who are the f. of their labors  
32 37 Grow up, and bring forth f. unto na  
37 Grow up, and bring forth f.  
40 Never pluck of the f. of the tree of life  
42 And ye shall feast upon this f.  
43 Waiting for the tree to bring forth f.  
33 1 That they might obtain this f. of which  
34 30 Come forth and bring f. unto repentance  
36 25 Great joy in the f. of my labors  
Hela 11 13 Earth, that she may bring forth her f.?  
17 Bring forth her f. in the season of her f.  
3 Nep 24 11 Neither shall your vine cast her f.  
Eth 9 17 Having all manner of f., and of grain  
35 There began to be f. in the north countr  
Moro 6 1 Save they brought forth f. meet that

## FRUITFUL.

- 2 Nep 15 1 Hath a vineyard in a very f. hill  
20 18 Glory of his forest, and of his f. field  
27 28 Lebanon shall be turned into a f. field  
28 The f. field shall be esteemed as a forest

## FRUITS.

## FIRST FRUITS.—

- 2 Nep 2 9 Therefore he is the first f. unto God  
Jac 4 11 Be presented as the first f. of Christ  
Moro 8 25 The first f. of repentance is baptism

## FRUITS.—

- 1 Nep 15 36 And most desirable above all other f.  
18 6 Much f. and meat from the wilderness  
Mos 9 9 And with seeds of all manner of f.  
Alma 26 31 Look forth and see the f. of our labors  
40 26 To partake of the f. of their labors  
3 Nep 14 16 Ye shall know them by their f.  
20 By their f. ye shall know them  
24 11 He shall not destroy the f. of your grou

## FRUSTRATED.

- Alma 12 26 Plan of redemption would have been f.  
42 5 Plan of redemption would have been f.  
3 Nep 1 16 Plan of destruction, had been f.

## FUEL.

- 2 Nep 19 5 Shall he with burning and f. of fire  
19 And the people shall be as the f. of the

## FULFIL.

- 1 Nep 20 14 He will f. his word which he hath de  
2 Nep 6 12 The Lord God will f. his covenants while  
9 6 To f. the merciful plan of the great Cre  
10 17 For I will f. my promises which I  
31 5 Be baptized by water to, f. all righteous  
6 The Lamb of God did f. all righteousness  
Jac 1 8 I, Jacob, take it upon me to f. the com.  
Mos 13 4 But I must f. the commandments  
20 22 And we f. the oath which we have made  
29 45 Having lived to f. the commandments  
Alma 37 17 For he will f. all his promises  
60 35 Now see that ye f. the word of God  
3 Nep 1 13 To shew unto the world that I will f.  
14 To f. all things which I have made kno  
12 17 I am not come to destroy but to f.  
15 5 For I have come to f. the law  
16 5 Then will I f. the covenant which  
18 27 That I may f. other commandments  
Mor 8 3 And I f. the commandment of my fathe  
Moro 7 31 To f. and to do the work of the cove

## FULFILLED.

## BEEN FULFILLED.—

- 2 Nep 5 19 The words of the Lord had been f.  
Wdm 1 4 That many of them have been f.

- Wdm 1 4 Down to this day, have been f.  
Alma 37 26 Thus far the word of God has been f.  
3 Nep 12 18 But in me it hath all been f.  
15 6 As many as have not been f. in me  
Eth 12 11 It is by faith that it hath been f.  
15 33 Words of the Lord had all been f.

## MAY BE FULFILLED.—

- 2 Nep 10 15 That my covenants may be f.  
25 21 That the promise may be f. unto Joseph  
Alma 5 57 That the word of God may be f.  
12 26 The words of our fathers may be f.  
3 Nep 21 4 Covenant of the Father may be f.  
28 29 That their desire may be f.  
Moro 10 31 Covenants. O house of Israel, may be f.

## MIGHT BE FULFILLED.—

- Mos 21 4 That the word of the Lord might be f.  
Alma 7 11 The word might be f. which saith, He  
37 24 That the word of God might be f.

## MUST BE FULFILLED.—

- 1 Nep 7 13 The destruction of Jerusalem must be f.  
17 3 The commandments of God must be f.  
2 Nep 9 17 And his law must be f.  
Alma 5 58 For the word of God must be f.  
3 Nep 1 23 That it must be f. in every whit  
23 Word came unto them that it must be f.  
5 1 Must needs be that they must be f.  
Mor 8 33 Day when all these things must be f.

## SHALL BE FULFILLED.—

- 1 Nep 7 13 The word of the Lord shall be f. concern  
2 Nep 3 14 For this promise, shall be f.  
25 7 The prophecies of Isaiah shall be f.  
24 Unto Christ, until the law shall be f.  
30 Until the law shall be f. which was  
Alma 45 14 This prophecy shall be f.  
3 Nep 16 17 Words of the prophet Isaiah shall be f.  
20 12 When they shall be f., then is the fulfil  
28 7 Even until all things shall be f.  
Mor 8 22 Until all his promises shall be f.

## TO BE FULFILLED.—

- Hela 16 13 Words of the prophets began to be f.  
14 In this year the scriptures began to be f.  
3 Nep 1 4 The prophets began to be f. more fully  
5 Time was past for the words to be f.  
29 1 I already beginning to be f.

## FULFILLED.

- 1 Nep 15 18 Should be f. in the latter days  
18 8 Thus my father had f. all the command  
2 Nep 5 20 The word of the Lord was f. which he  
25 27 And after the law is f. in Christ  
Mos 7 32 The promise of the Lord is f.  
20 21 For are not the words of Abinadi f.?  
Alma 3 14 Thus the word of God is f.  
25 15 As yet, for it was not all f.  
30 3 Law of Moses, until it should be f.  
34 13 Then shall the law of Moses be f.  
13 Yea, it shall be all f.  
37 17 For he has f. his promise which he  
19 One purpose hath he f., even to the res  
45 9 Even until the prophecy is f.  
47 21 Supposed that Amalekiah had f. his co  
Hela 11 6 Spoken concerning our destruction be f.  
3 Nep 1 6 And the words of Samuel are not f.  
15 The words which came unto N. were f.  
25 That the law was not yet f.  
25 Not pass away till it should all be f.  
4 13 Until they had f. the commandment  
5 14 Should be f. according to their faith  
25 Be f. in his own due time  
9 16 Scriptures concerning my coming are f.  
17 And in me is the law of Moses f.  
10 11 Thus far were the scriptures f.  
12 And the law is f.  
46 Were under the law in me, are all f.  
15 4 The law is f. that was given unto Moses  
5 Therefore, the law in me is f.  
6 I say unto you, shall all be f.  
8 Covenant, with my people is not all f.  
20 11 When the words of Isaiah should be f.  
46 Then shall this covenant, be f.  
23 10 To thy words, and they were all f.  
2 Words of the Lord, shall all be f.  
Eth 12 3 That by faith all things are f.  
15 3 They were f. thus far, every whit

## FULFILLETH.

- 3 Nep 20 27 Then f. the Father the covenant  
27 18 For this cause he f. the words which  
18 Lieth not, but f. all his words



## FULFILLING.

- 1 Nep 9 6 All power unto the f. of all his words  
 10 13 Unto the f. of the word of the Lord  
 14 17 Preparing the way for the f. of his  
 18 11 Unto the f. of his word which he  
 22 20 Unto the f. of the words of Moses  
 2 Nep 3 14 I am sure of the f. of this promise  
 31 18 Unto the f. of the promise which  
 Mos 1 4 So of the commandments of God  
 Alma 3 18 Amlicites knew not that they were f.  
 37 16 For God is powerful to the f. of all  
 20 Be diligent in f. all my words  
 50 19 To the f. of all his words  
 56 8 Because of the f. the oath which  
 60 16 Done according to the f. of his word  
 Hela 12 26 F. the words which say, they that  
 3 Nep 10 7 Until the time of the f. of the covenant  
 14 Are not unto the f. of the prophecies  
 18 10 For this is f. my commandments  
 20 12 Then to the f. of the covenant  
 22 22 Unto the f. of the covenant which I  
 21 7 Unto the f. of the covenant which he  
 29 9 Unto the f. of the covenant which he  
 Mor 1 19 Unto the f. of all the words of Ahinadi  
 5 14 Given them, unto the f. of his covenant  
 Eth 11 1 Are partakers of the f. of the covenant  
 21 Live to see the f. of the prophecies  
 Moro 8 11 To the f. of the commandments unto  
 25 Unto the f. the commandments  
 26 And the f. the commandments bringeth  
 29 Unto the f. of the prophecies which wer  
 10 28 Unto the f. of the prophecies

## FULL.

Full account—see Full account.

Full purpose of heart—see Full purpose of heart.

## FULL—

- 1 Nep 5 7 Their joy was f., and my mother was co  
 12 23 F. of idleness and all manner of abomin  
 17 47 Behold, I am f. of the Spirit of God  
 2 Nep 2 6 Messiah, for he is f. of grace and truth  
 5 24 Become f. idle people, f. of mischief  
 8 20 They are f. of the fury of the Lord  
 9 18 And their joy shall be f. for ever  
 12 7 Their land also is f. of silver and gold  
 7 Their land is also f. of horses  
 8 Their land is also f. of glory  
 16 3 The whole earth is f. of idols—they worsh  
 21 9 The earth shall be f. of the knowledge  
 23 21 Their houses shall be f. of doleful creat  
 30 15 The earth shall be f. of the knowledge  
 Enos 1 20 A bloodthirsty people, f. of idolatry  
 Omni 1 30 Down in my grave; and these plates  
 are f.  
 Mos 3 19 Meek, humble, patient, f. of love  
 Alma 5 48 Of the Father, f. of grace and mercy  
 7 23 F. of patience and long suffering  
 9 26 Only begotten of the Father, f. of grace  
 26 F. of patience, mercy, and long suffering  
 12 10 Mysteries, until they know them in f.  
 13 9 Who is f. of grace, equity, and truth  
 17 They were f. of all manner of wickedness  
 28 F. of love and all long suffering  
 26 11 My joy is, yea, my heart is brim  
 16 We will rejoice, for our joy is f.  
 30 We supposed that our joy would be f.  
 27 17 Ammon was so great even that he was f  
 29 13 Much success, in the which my joy is f  
 14 My joy is more f. because of the success  
 31 3 South, which wilderness was f. of the L.  
 34 27 Let your hearts be f.  
 37 37 Let thy heart be f. of thanks unto God  
 42 30 Suffering, have f. sway in your heart  
 52 31 All of whom were fresh and f. of stren  
 Hela 5 44 Joy which is unspeakable and f. of glor  
 3 Nep 13 22 Thy whole body shall be f. of light  
 23 Thy whole body shall be f. of darkness  
 17 20 And now behold, my joy is f.  
 28 10 Your joy shall be f., even as the Father  
 Eth 9 15 Many, which were f. of sorrow  
 15 19 Satan had f. power over the hearts of th

## FULLER'S.

- 2 Nep 17 3 Upper pool in the highway of the f.'s lie  
 3 Nep 24 2 He is like a refiner's fire, and like f.'s so

## FULLY.

- 1 Nep 19 23 I might more f. persuade them to believ  
 2 Nep 28 16 Day that they are f. ripe in iniquity  
 Mos 12 12 A thistle, which, when it is f. ripe  
 Alma 4 4 Began to establish the church more f.  
 37 11 These mysteries are not yet f. made kno

- Alma 37 28 Power of God, when they are f. ripe  
 31 Except they repent before they are f. ri  
 41 15 Restoration more f. condemneth the sin  
 45 16 Destruction, when they are f. ripe  
 3 Nep 1 4 Prophets began to be fulfilled more f.  
 Mor 5 15 The seed of this people may more f. be  
 Eth 2 15 If ye will sin until ye are f. ripe

## FULNESS.

Fulness of his wrath—see Fulness of his wrath.

## FULNESS—

- 1 Nep 6 4 For the f. of mine intent is, that I  
 10 14 Gentiles had received the f. of the Gos  
 15 13 Natural branches through the f. of the  
 13 Then shall the f. of the Gospel of the  
 17 35 The f. of the wrath of God was upon th  
 22 16 The f. of the wrath of God shall be  
 2 Nep 2 3 In the f. of time he cometh to bring  
 26 The Messiah cometh in the f. of time  
 Hela 11 7 He cometh in the f. of his own time  
 12 24 May God grant, in his great f., that  
 3 Nep 16 4 That through the f. of the Gentiles  
 7 The f. of these things shall be made  
 10 And shall reject the f. of my gospel  
 10 I will bring the f. of my gospel from  
 12 The knowledge of the f. of my gospel  
 20 28 Have received the f. of my gospel  
 30 When the f. of my gospel shall be  
 27 30 My joy is great, even unto f.  
 31 And in them I have f. of joy  
 28 10 For this cause ye shall have f. of joy  
 Eth 2 10 It is not until the f. of iniquity  
 11 In your iniquities until the f. come  
 11 Not bring down the f. of the wrath  
 9 20 I will pour out the f. of my wrath

## FURIOUS.

- Eth 6 5 God caused, a f. wind blow

## FURNACE.

- 1 Nep 20 10 I have chosen thee in the f. of afflictio  
 Mos 12 3 Even as a garment in a hot f.  
 10 Thy life shall be as a garment in a f.  
 3 Nep 28 21 And thence they were cast into a f.  
 Mor 8 24 Even the fiery f. should not harm them

## FURNACES.

- 4 Nep 1 32 They did cast them into f. of fire

## FURTHER.

- 1 Nep 19 4 Until f. commandments of the Lord  
 22 29 For I durst not speak f. as yet  
 Mos 24 23 They come no f. in pursuit of this peopl

## FURTHERMOST.

- 3 Nep 4 23 March into the f. parts of the land

## FURY.

- 2 Nep 8 13 Because of the f. of the oppressor  
 13 And where is the f. of the oppressor?  
 17 At the hand of the Lord the cup of his f  
 20 They are full of the f. of the Lord  
 22 The dregs of the cup of my f.  
 Alma 52 33 Led the L. forth to battle, with exceed-  
 ing f.  
 35 They fought on both hands with exceed-  
 ing f.  
 36 Lehi pressed upon their rear with such f  
 3 Nep 21 21 Execute vengeance and f. upon them

## FUTURE.

- 1 Nep 7 13 And ye shall know at some f. period  
 2 Nep 4 2 Concerning us, and our f. generations  
 9 53 In f. generations, they shall become  
 Enos 1 13 Might be brought forth at some f. day  
 Alma 24 14 Unto us as well as unto f. generations  
 37 14 Show forth his power unto f. generation  
 18 Show forth his power unto f. generation  
 19 His power in them unto f. generations  
 3 Nep 26 2 They should be given unto f. generations  
 Moro 1 4 Be of worth unto .the L., in some f. da

## G.

## GAD.

A city burned with its inhabitants at the time of the great convulsions that attended the crucifixion of the Savior.

- 3 Nep 9 10 The city of G...have I caused to be bur

## GADIANDI.

A city which, with all its inhabitants, was sunken

in the earth at the time of the Messiah's crucifixion.  
 8 Nep 9 8 The city of G... have I caused to be su

**GADIANTON.**

A Nephite apostate; the founder and first leader of the robber bands that bore his name.

Hela 2 4 There was one G., who was exceeding  
 11 When G. had found that Kishkumen di  
 12 More of this G. shall be spoken hereaft  
 13 This G. did prove the overthrow  
 3 23 Combinations which G. the robber had  
 6 18 A band who had been formed by Kishkumen and G.  
 24 Which had been given by G. and Kishku  
 26 Did not come forth unto G. from the re  
 26 They were put into the heart of G.  
 29 That same being who put it into the heart of G.  
 37 The L. did hunt the band of robbers of Gadianton

7 25 Secret band which was established by G.  
 8 1 Also belonged to the secret band of G.  
 8 25 Your secret band, whose author is G.  
 11 10 They have swept away the band of G.  
 26 Did search out all the secret plans of G.  
 26 Thus they became robbers of G.  
 3 Nep 3 9 I am the governor of this the secret society of G.

4 Nep 1 42 The secret oaths and combinations of G.  
 46 The robbers of G. did spread over all  
 Mor 2 27 We did go forth against the robbers of G.

28 We made a treaty with the L. and the robbers of G.

**GADIANTON'S BAND.**

Hela 6 18 Many, even among the Nephites of G. band

**GADIANTON or GADIANTON'S ROBBERS.**

The bands of assassins and robbers among the Nephites and Lamanites who recognized Gadianton as their founder.

Hela 6 18 They were called G.'s robbers and mur  
 7 4 G. robbers filling the judgment seats  
 3 Nep 1 27 Save it were for the G. robbers  
 29 To join those G. robbers  
 2 11 The G. robbers had become so numerous  
 12 To take up arms against those G. robbers  
 18 The G. robbers did gain many advantag  
 3 15 Delivered out of the hands of those G. robbers

Mor 1 18 These G. robbers, who were among the

**GADIOMNAH.**

A wicked city, sunk in the earth in the dire convulsions that occurred on this continent at the time the Redeemer was crucified.

3 Nep 9 8 The city of G... have I caused to be su

**GAIN.**

Gain power—see Gain power.

**GET GAIN.**

1 Nep 22 23 All churches which are built up to get g.  
 2 Nep 26 20 Their own learning, that they may get g.  
 29 That they may get g., and praise of the  
 27 16 And to get g. will they say this  
 Alma 10 32 The object of these lawyers was to get g.  
 11 20 It was for the sole purpose to get g.  
 30 35 That we preach unto this people to get g.  
 Hela 6 8 To get g., according to their desire  
 17 To get g., that they might be lifted up  
 17 Rob and to plunder, that they might get g.  
 7 5 They might get g. and glory of the wor  
 21 It is to get g., to be praised of men; yea  
 3 Nep 29 7 Say, to get g., that there can be no mir  
 4 Nep 1 26 Build up churches unto themselves, to get g.  
 Mor 8 14 No one shall have them to get g.  
 33 Ye built up churches, to get g.  
 40 Your secret abominations to get g.  
 Eth 10 22 Traffic, that they might get g.

**GAIN—**

1 Nep 7 4 We did g. favor in the sight of Ishmael  
 2 Nep 2 2 Shall consecrate thine afflictions for thy g.  
 33 4 Consecrate my prayers, for the g. of my  
 Mos 24 1 Amulon did g. favor in the eyes of the

Mos 29 40 Not a tyrant, who was seeking for g.  
 Alma 2 4 Possible that Amlici should g. the votes  
 10 32 And they got g. according to their empl  
 30 35 Thou, of thyself, knowest that we receive no g.  
 46 29 Fearing that he should not g. the point  
 47 5 To g. favor of those who were not ob  
 8 To g. favor with the armies of the L.  
 51 31 They did g. advantage over the L.  
 52 19 They might g. advantage over them  
 53 29 Power to g. possession of those parts  
 3 Nep 2 17 People of N. did g. some advantage of  
 18 The Gadianton robbers did g. many adv  
 20 19 I will consecrate their g. unto the Lord  
 Mor 4 18 From this time forth did the N. g. no po  
 6 4 We had hope to g. advantage over the L.  
 Eth 7 22 And he did g. favor in the eyes of Shule  
 8 22 Secret combinations, to get power and g.  
 23 Which are built up to get power and g.  
 9 11 The people of Akish were desirous for g.  
 10 10 By which he did g. favor in the eyes  
 11 15 Which was built up to get power and g.

**GAINED.**

Mos 15 8 Having g. the victory over death  
 Alma 4 5 We have g. power over you by our faith  
 47 20 (For he had g. his desires)  
 30 By his fraud, g. the hearts of the peop  
 53 6 Moroni had thus g. a victory over one of  
 8 Had g. some ground over the N.  
 60 15 They could have g. no power over us  
 62 4 G. whatsoever force he could in all his  
 Hela 8 10 Seeing that he had g. favor in the eyes  
 Mor 7 5 He hath g. the victory over the grave  
 Eth 8 2 Until he had g. the half of the kingdom  
 3 When he had g. the half of the kingdom  
 10 9 And he g. power over many cities  
 32 Which time Com g. power over Amgid

**GAIN SAYING.**

Jac 6 4 Are a stiffnecked and a g. people

**GALLIEE.**

The northern division of Palestine.  
 2 Nep 19 1 Beyond Jordan in G. of the nations

**GALL OF BITTERNESS.**

Mos 27 29 Been redeemed from the g. of bitterness  
 Alma 36 18 On me, who art in the g. of bitterness  
 41 11 In a carnal state, are in the g. of bitterness  
 Mor 8 31 For they are in the g. of bitterness  
 Moro 8 14 Children need baptism, is in the g. of bitterness

**GALLIM.**

A place in Palestine whose situation is unknown.  
 2 Nep 20 30 Lift up the voice, O daughter of G.

**GAME.**

3 Nep 4 2 There were no wild beasts nor g. in th  
 2 And there was no g. for the robbers save  
 20 The wild g. became scarce in the wilder  
 29 8 Nor spurs, nor make G. of the Jews  
 Eth 10 21 Land southward for a wilderness, to get g.

**GARB.**

Hela 9 6 Stabbed by his brother by a g. of secrete

**GARDEN.**

2 Nep 2 19 They were driven out of the g. of Eden  
 22 Would have repented in the g. of Eden  
 8 3 And her desert like the g. of the Lord  
 Alma 12 21 Flaming sword on the east of the g. of  
 42 2 Sent our first parents forth from the g. of  
 7 2 He placed at the east end of the g. of  
 Hela 7 10 A tower, which was in the g. of N.  
 10 Upon the tower which was in his g.  
 10 Tower was also near unto the g. gate  
 9 8 Who had gathered together at the g. of the g.  
 11 Those judges who were at the g. of N.

**GARMENT.**

2 Nep 7 9 All they shall wax old as a g.  
 8 The earth shall wax old like a g.  
 8 For the moth shall eat them up like a g.  
 Mos 12 3 Valued even as a g. in a hot furnace  
 10 Thy life shall be as a g. in a furnace  
 Alma 46 19 Waving the rent of his g. in the air  
 24 As this remnant of g. of my son's  
 24 Perish, even as the remnant of his g.  
 27 Of Joseph, which shall perish as his g.

## GARMENTS.

- 1 Nep 4 19 I took the g. of Laban and put them  
21 Master Laban, for he beheld the g.  
12 10 Their g. are made white in his blood  
11 Their g. were white, even like unto the  
2 Nep 8 24 Put on thy beautiful g., O Jerusalem  
9 44 I take off my g., and I shake them  
19 5 And g. rolled in blood  
Jac 1 19 Their blood might not come upon our  
garments  
19 Their blood would come upon our g.  
2 2 That I might rid my g. of your sins  
Mos 2 28 That I might rid my g. of your blood  
Alma 5 21 Saved except his g. are washed white  
21 His g. must be purified until they  
22 Having our g. stained with blood?  
24 Holy prophets, whose g. are cleansed?  
27 That your g. have been cleansed?  
7 25 Bless you, and keep your g. spotless  
25 Having your g. spotless  
25 Even as their g. are spotless  
13 11 Their g. were washed white, through  
12 Having their g. made white, being pure  
34 36 But their g. should be made white  
41 Rending their g. in token, or as a cov.  
21 Even as they had rend their g.  
22 They cast their g. at the feet of Moroni  
22 As we have cast our g. at thy feet  
23 Or our g. shall be rent by our brethren  
49 6 Prepared themselves with g. of skins  
6 Very thick g. to cover their nakedness  
3 Nep 19 25 Countenance, and also the g. of Jesus  
20 36 Put on thy beautiful g., O Jerusalem  
27 19 Who have washed their g. in my blood  
Mor 9 35 That we may rid our g. of the blood  
Eth 12 37 Wherefore thy g. shall be made clean  
38 All men shall know that my g. are not  
13 10 It is they whose g. are white through  
Moro 10 31 Put on thy beautiful g., O daughter

## GARBERS.

- Alma 26 5 And they shall be gathered into the g.  
GATE.  
2 Nep 9 41 The Keeper of the g. is the Holy One of  
41 is none other way, save it be by the g.  
24 31 Howl, O g.; cry, O city; thon, whole Pal  
27 32 A snare for him that reproth in the g.  
31 6 The path, and the narrowness of the g.  
17 Know the g. by which ye should enter  
17 The g. by which ye should enter, is rep  
18 Yea, ye have entered in by the g.  
33 9 Unto Christ and enter into the narrow g.  
Jac 6 11 Repent ye, and enter in at the straight g.  
Mos 7 10 Was with my guards, without the g.?  
Hela 3 28 We see that the g. of heaven is open un  
7 10 Near unto the garden g. which led by th  
3 Nep 14 13 Enter ye in at the straight g.  
13 For wide is the g., and broad is the way  
14 Because straight is the g., and narrow  
27 33 Enter ye in at the straight g.  
33 For straight is the g. and narrow is the  
33 But wide is the g., and broad the way

## GATES.

- 2 Nep 4 32 May the g. of hell be shut continually  
32 Wilt thou not shut the g. of thy right?  
13 26 And her g. shall lament and mourn  
23 2 That they may go into the g. of the nob  
Mos 13 18 Nor thy stranger that is within thy g.  
21 23 The king having been without the g.  
3 Nep 11 39 The g. of hell shall not prevail against  
40 The g. of hell standeth open to receive  
18 13 The g. of hell are ready open to receive  
22 12 Thy g. of carnacles, and all thy horde

## GATHER.

- GATHER IN—  
1 Nep 19 16 Are of the house of Israel, will I g. in  
2 Nep 30 7 They shall begin to g. in upon the face  
3 Nep 5 24 Surely as the Lord liveth will he g. in  
21 1 I shall g. in from their long dispersion  
Mor 2 7 We did g. in our people as fast as  
21 We did g. in our people as much as

## GATHER THEM—

- Alma 17 31 The flocks, and we will g. them togeth  
32 Flocks of the king, and did g. them toget  
3 Nep 16 5 Then will I g. them in from their qu  
20 29 I would g. them together in mine own  
33 Then will the Father g. them together

## GATHER THEMSELVES TOGETHER—

- 1 Nep 21 18 All these g. themselves together, and th

- Mos 1 18 That thereby they might g. themselves  
together  
7 17 That thereby they might g. themselves  
together  
10 9 Should g. themselves together to go to  
12 17 Should g. themselves together, that he  
18 25 Should g. themselves together to teach  
20 1 Did g. themselves together to sing  
22 1 All the people should g. themselves to-  
gether  
Alma 6 6 Commanded that they should g. them-  
selves together  
31 12 They did g. themselves together on one  
43 26 Should g. themselves together to battle  
47 1 They should g. themselves together aga  
9 7 The people did g. themselves together  
3 Nep 3 22 They should g. themselves together to  
24 Who were called N., who did g. them-  
selves together  
24 Cause that they should g. themselves to-  
gether  
6 27 The high priests, did g. themselves to-  
gether  
7 9 Secret combination, did g. themselves  
together  
Mor 3 5 People that they should g. themselves  
together

## GATHER TOGETHER—

- 1 Nep 3 22 We did g. together our gold, and our all  
14 13 Mother of abominations did g. together  
16 11 We did g. together whatsoever things  
2 Nep 21 12 And g. together the dispersed of Judah  
Jac 7 16 G. together whatsoever force ye can up  
Mos 2 6 That they g. together their flocks and be  
26 20 And shalt g. together my sheep  
Alma 27 5 Let us g. together this people of the Lo  
14 And did g. together all their flocks  
60 2 Ye have been appointed to g. together  
61 17 G. together whatsoever force ye can up  
Hela 1 17 To anger, and he did g. together his ar  
19 No time for the N. to g. together their  
8 Nep 3 13 All the people, that they should g. to-  
gether  
22 15 They shall surely g. together against th  
15 Whosoever shall g. together against th  
Mor 6 2 We might g. together our people unto  
Eth 1 41 Go to and g. together thy flocks  
6 19 Let us g. together our people that we  
15 12 They did g. together all the people

## GATHER.

- 2 Nep 20 31 Inhabitants of Gebin g. themselves to  
Jac 5 23 G. it, and lay it up, against the season  
Mos 22 10 His people should g. their flocks togeth  
3 Nep 3 21 And we will g. all our armies together  
10 6 How oft will I g. you as a hen gather  
13 26 Neither do they reap, nor g. into barns  
14 16 Do men g. grapes of thorns, or figs of  
20 18 And I will g. my people together, as a  
22 7 But with great mercies will I g. thee  
Eth 1 28 Wherefore Coriantumr did g. his armies

## GATHERED.

## GATHERED IN—

- 2 Nep 10 8 They shall be g. in from their long dia  
29 14 My word also shall be g. in one  
3 Nep 5 26 Then shall they be g. in from the  
20 15 They shall be g. in from the  
21 24 Assist my people that they may be g. in  
Mor 5 5 The inhabitants thereof were not g. in  
6 5 We had g. in all the remainder  
6 We had g. in all our people in one  
Eth 8 13 Akish g. in unto the house of Jared  
13 11 G. in from the four quarters of the eart

## GATHERED THEMSELVES TOGETHER—

- Mos 2 1 The people g. themselves together thro  
7 18 When they had g. themselves together  
21 7 They g. themselves together again  
23 26 G. themselves together in the city of He  
2 9 They g. themselves together, and I did  
31 3 The Zoramites had g. themselves to-  
gether  
46 31 His armies, who had g. themselves to-  
gether  
47 7 Had g. themselves together upon the top  
51 24 People, of Lehi g. themselves together  
3 Nep 26 16 The multitude g. themselves together

## GATHERED TOGETHER—

- 1 Nep 3 23 After we had g. these things together  
8 1 We had g. together all manner of seeds  
10 14 They should be g. together again

- 1 Nep 11 28 Multitudes were g. together to hear him  
34 They were g. together to fight against  
35 Multitude of the earth was g. together  
35 The house of Israel hath g. together  
12 2 1 beheld multitudes g. together  
13 I saw the multitudes, g. together  
15 My seed g. together in multitudes  
15 And they were g. together to battle  
21 I saw them g. together in multitudes  
13 17 Their mother Gentiles were g. together  
18 Were g. together against them to battle  
22 They shall be g. together to the lands  
2 Nep 6 11 They shall be g. together again  
23 4 The kingdoms of nations g. together  
Jac 7 17 Morrow the multitude were g. together  
Wdm 1 13 King Benjamin g. together his armies  
Mos 1 10 That thereby they may be g. together  
18 7 There were a goodly number g. together  
7 All were g. together that believed  
20 2 G. together to sing and to dance  
5 But few of them g. together to dance  
23 1 Therefore they g. together their flocks  
25 1 All the people should be g. together  
4 They were g. together in two bodies  
27 21 A multitude should be g. together  
29 29 Your lower judges should be g. together  
Alma 19 28 Caused the multitude to be g. together  
22 24 Now a multitude g. together  
26 6 They shall be g. together in their place  
27 14 And they g. together all their people  
35 4 They sent and g. together throughout  
16 Caused that his sons should be g. to-  
gether  
43 4 They g. together their armies in the  
15 As the armies of the L. had g. together  
51 They were g. together to one body  
46 1 Were g. together against their brethren  
G. together all the people who were  
47 21 That Amalekiah had g. together so  
48 3 Had g. together a numerous host  
51 11 Amalekiah had g. together a wonderful  
52 12 Had g. together a large number of men  
56 53 They g. together their men, and came  
59 3 He should cause men to be g. together  
5 Who were g. together from Moroni  
62 6 When Moroni had g. together whatsoever  
33 The armies of the L. were all g. to-  
gether  
Hela 1 14 The L. had g. together an innumerable  
7 12 Multitudes of people who had g. to-  
gether  
9 8 The multitude who had g. together  
11 Were also g. together at the burl!  
3 Nep 11 11 As the multitude were g. together  
1 The there was a great multitude g. to-  
gether  
19 4 When the multitude was g. together  
27 1 The disciples were g. together  
Mor 1 11 The N. had g. together a great number  
Eth 2 1 Their flocks which they had g. together  
6 20 Accordingly the people were g. together  
7 5 When he had g. together an army  
9 9 Nimrah g. together a small number  
10 9 Morianton .g. together an army of  
15 13 G. together to the army of Coriantumr  
13 Were g. together to the army of Shiz  
15 When they were all g. together, every

## GATHERED—

- 1 Nep 3 23 After we had g. these things together  
21 5 Though Israel be not g., yet shall I  
2 Nep 9 2 They shall be g. home to the lands  
15 2 He fenced it, and g. out the stones  
20 14 Eggs that are left, spare I g. all  
20 14 The house of Israel, shall be g. home  
Jac 5 77 Cause the good and the bad to be g.  
Mos 20 8 Therefore he g. his people together  
24 18 In the night time, g. their flocks  
Alma 26 5 And they shall be g. into the garners  
Hela 7 13 Why have ye g. yourselves together?  
15 Ye have g. yourselves together, and do  
3 Nep 4 3 Had g. their flocks, and their herds  
10 4 How oft have I g. you as a hen  
5 How oft would I have g. you as a hen  
5 How oft would I have g. you as a hen  
21 28 Whereby his people may be g. home

## GATHERETH.

- 1 Nep 22 25 He g. his children from the four quarte  
2 Nep 20 14 As one g. eggs that are left  
3 Nep 10 4 As a hen g. her chickens under her  
5 As a hen g. her chickens under her

- 3 Nep 10 5 As a hen g. her chickens, and ye  
6 As a hen g. her chickens under her  
20 18 As a man g. his sheaves into the floor

## GATHERING.

- Mos 24 18 All the night time were they g. their do  
Alma 51 9 He was g. together soldiers, from all  
Hela 7 19 Instead of g. you, except ye will  
Eth 15 14 They were for .four years, g.

## GAVE.

He Gave battle—see He Gave battle.

Gave battle—see Gave battle.

## GAVE HIM—

- 2 Nep 25 20 G. him power that he should smite the  
Mos 1 15 He g. him charge concerning all the nra  
16 He also g. him charge concerning the re  
25 19 And g. him power to ordain priests  
Alma 4 16 And g. him power according to the vol  
22 12 And that God g. him commandments  
Eth 7 13 Shule g. him power in his kingdom  
13 29 Shared g. him battle again upon the pla  
14 30 That he g. him many deep wounds

## GAVE THANKS—

- 1 Nep 2 7 And g. thanks unto the Lord our God  
9 9 And they g. thanks unto the God of Isr  
Mos 8 19 G. thanks to God, saylog, doubtless a  
22 2 And they g. thanks to God, yea, all the  
Alma 8 22 His house, and he g. thanks unto God  
45 1 They g. thanks unto the Lord their God

## GAVE THEM—

- 1 Nep 5 8 G. them power whereby they could see  
2 Nep 9 26 Restored to that God who g. them brea  
Mos 28 18 Nevertheless I g. them much knowled  
Alma 31 38 He also g. them strength, that they  
40 11 Taken home to that God who g. them II  
43 12 They g. them lands for their inheritan  
55 20 G. them power to gain possession of th  
56 17 Those sons of mine, g. them great hopea  
57 16 And g. them charge over our prisoners  
Hela 13 21 The words of him who g. them unto  
3 Nep 18 37 He g. them power to give the Holy Gho  
20 5 He also g. them wine to drink

## GAVE UNTO THEM—

- Jac 1 17 I, Jacob, g. unto them these words  
Alma 12 32 Therefore God g. unto them commandm  
35 16 His commandments, which he g. unto  
them  
Hela 1 29 Bountiful, and g. unto them battle  
3 Nep 11 22 He g. unto them power to baptize  
20 7 But he truly g. unto them bread to eat

## GAVE UNTO—

- 1 Nep 1 11 G. unto him a book, and bade him  
16 20 Faith and diligence which we g. unto it  
2 Nep 2 16 The Lord God g. unto man that he sho  
21 The Lord God g. unto the children of  
25 20 G. unto Moses power that he should be  
Mos 1 16 Diligence which they g. unto him  
Alma 49 30 Diligence which they g. unto the word  
Hela 2 7 Met Kishkumee, and he g. unto him a  
3 21 He g. unto the eldest the name of N.  
8 12 If God g. unto this man such power  
23 And they g. unto him glory  
3 Nep 18 3 He g. unto the disciples, and command  
19 Were filled; and they g. unto the mult  
Mor 3 4 Which g. unto me to know that they  
6 6 Plates which I g. unto my son Moroni  
Eth 9 4 He g. unto Akish his daughter to wife

## HE GAVE—

- 2 Nep 2 21 For he g. commandment that all men  
Jac 1 2 And he g. me, Jacob, a commandment  
2 And I [sh] them g. up the ghost  
Mos 1 15 He g. him charge concerning all the af  
Alma 8 22 And he g. thanks unto God  
12 31 Wherefore he g. commandments unto  
25 6 And that he g. great power unto the N.  
35 16 Which he g. unto them according to his  
46 17 He g. all the land which was south  
47 3 He g. Amalekiah the command of that  
Hela 3 21 He g. unto the eldest the name of N.  
13 23 God, in the day he g. us our riches  
3 Nep 11 22 And he g. unto them power to baptize  
18 3 And he g. unto the disciples, and com  
37 He g. them power to give the Holy Gh  
Eth 9 4 He g. unto Akish his daughter to wife  
14 30 That he g. him many deep wounds

## THEY GAVE—

- 1 Nep 5 9 And they g. thanks unto the God of Isr  
Omni 1 21 They g. an account of one Coriantumr

- Mos 1 16 Heed and diligence which they g. unto  
24 22 And they g. thanks to God  
Alma 21 23 And they g. heed unto his word  
49 30 Diligence which they g. unto the word  
Hela 8 23 And they g. unto his glory  
3 Nep 18 9 And they g. unto the multitude, and th  
Mor 5 1 They g. me command again of their ar
- GAVE—**  
1 Nep 5 11 Which g. an account of the creation  
2 Nep 7 6 I g. my back to the suiter  
Jac 1 1 Wherefore, N. g. me, Jacob, a comman  
Omni 1 18 Zarahemla g. a genealogy of his fathers  
Mos 28 17 It g. an account of the people who were  
Alma 13 1 God g. these commandments unto his  
35 13 And g. place in the land of Jerushon  
53 2 Took command of the city, and g. it un  
57 24 I immediately g. orders that my men  
62 3 G. Lehi and Teancum command over  
Hela 1 25 G. Moroniab great advantages over th  
8 11 God g. power unto one man, even Moses  
3 Nep 4 6 Giddianhi g. commandment unto his ar  
15 5 Behold, I am he that g. the law  
17 12 The multitude g. way till they had all  
18 6 Blessed it, and g. it unto you  
20 3 Blessed it, and g. to the disciples to eat  
9 With one voice, and g. glory to Jesus  
Eth 2 5 G. directions whither they should trav  
7 22 Nianad g. the kingdom of Cohor un  
25 Which g. power unto the prophets that

**GAZELEM.**

The name given to a servant of God.  
Alma 37 23 I will prepare unto my servant G., a st

**GEBA.**

A city of the tribe of Benjamin.  
2 Nep 20 29 They have taken their lodging at G.

**GEHIM.**

A village north of Jerusalem.  
2 Nep 20 31 The inhabitants of G. gather themselves

**GENEALOGY.**

- 1 Nep 3 3 And also a g. of thy forefathers  
12 Which contained the g. of my father  
5 14 Upon the plates of brass, a g. of his  
6 Lehi, did discover the g. of his fathers  
6 1 I, N., do not give the g. of my fathers  
19 2 And the g. of his fathers  
Jar 1 1 Enos, that our g. may be kept  
Omni 1 1 Upon these plates, to preserve our g.  
18 Zarahemla gave a g. of his fathers  
Alma 37 3 Which have the g. of our forefathers

**GENERAL.**

Alma 16 15 Establishment of the church became g.

**GENERATION.****FROM GENERATION TO GENERATION—**

- 2 Nep 8 8 My salvation from g. to g.  
9 2 Down, from g. to g.  
23 20 Neither shall it be dwell in from g. to g.  
25 9 Destroyed, from g. to g.  
16 Down from g. to g. until they shall  
21 Unto my seed, from g. to g.  
22 Shall go from g. to g. as long as  
Jac 1 3 Unto my seed from g. to g.  
Wdm 1 10 Handed down by the kings, from g. to g.  
11 King Benjamin, from g. to g.  
Mos 28 14 Handed down from g. to g.  
Hela 6 30 Plans of awful wickedness from g. to g.  
4 Nep 1 48 Handed down from g. to g.  
Moro 10 28 Shall hiss forth from g. to g.

**ONE GENERATION—**

- 1 Nep 19 4 Handed down from one g. to another  
2 Nep 1 12 As one g. passeth to another  
25 9 As one g. hath been destroyed  
Mos 28 20 Handing them down from one g. to ano  
Alma 37 4 Handed down from one g. to another  
63 13 Handed down from one g. to another  
Hela 3 16 Handed down from one g. to another

**GENERATION—**

- 1 Nep 12 12 Also saw many of the fourth g.  
2 Nep 26 9 Many of the fourth g. shall have  
Mos 12 2 We be unto this g.  
2 It shall come to pass that this g.  
14 8 And who shall declare his g.?  
15 10 You, who shall declare his g.?  
26 1 There were many of the rising g.  
Alma 5 49 The middle aged, and the rising g.  
9 8 O ye wicked and perverse g.  
10 17 O ye wicked and perverse g.

- Alma 10 25 O ye wicked and perverse g.  
11 4 In every g., until the reign of the Jud  
27 12 Blessed are these people in this g.  
45 12 The fourth g. shall not pass away  
Hela 13 10 There shall be those of the fourth g.  
10 And those of the fourth g. shall visit  
29 O ye wicked and ye perverse g.  
3 Nep 1 30 Because of the wickedness of the ris-  
ling g.  
27 30 Joy, because of you, and also this g.  
30 Holy angels, because of you and this g.  
31 Them who are now alive of this g.  
32 The fourth g. from this g.  
28 23 The people of that g. were blessed  
4 Nep 1 14 Many of that g. which had passed  
18 The first g. from Christ had passed  
22 The second g. had all passed away

**GENERATIONS.****MANY GENERATIONS—**

- 1 Nep 12 3 I beheld many g. pass away  
21 In.. wars, I saw many g. pass away  
15 13 And many g. after the Messiah shall  
2 Nep 1 18 Come upon you for the space of many g.  
3 20 Even after many g. have gone by them  
25 16 Other nations, for the space of many g.  
26 2 Beheld that many g. shall pass away  
30 6 Many g. shall not pass away among

**GENERATIONS—**

- 1 Nep 12 11 Three g. pass away in righteousness  
2 Nep 4 2 Concerning us, and our future g.  
9 53 In future g., they shall become  
26 9 Until three g. shall have passed  
Omni 1 11 The kings, according to the g.  
Mos 13 13 Unto the third and fourth g. of  
Alma 24 14 Known unto us as well as unto future g.  
37 18 Show forth his power unto future g.  
19 His power in them unto future g.  
3 Nep 26 2 They should be given unto future g.

**GENEROSITY.**

Alma 22 3 Troubled in mind, because of the g.

**GENIUS.**

Alma 30 17 Every man prospered according to his g

**GENTILE.**

- 2 Nep 10 16 He that fighteth against Zion, both Jew  
and G.  
26 33 All are alike unto God, both Jew and G.

**GENTILES.****AMONG THE GENTILES—**

- 1 Nep 13 12 And beheld a man among the G.  
40 Records which thou hast seen among  
the G.  
22 7 Raise up a mighty nation among the G.  
8 To do a marvelous work among the G.  
3 Nep 21 12 A remnant of Jacob, shall be among  
the G.  
28 27 Among the G., and the G. knoweth th  
32 Among the G. shall there be a great

**BY THE GENTILES—**

- 1 Nep 15 17 Until after they are scattered by the G.  
22 6 They shall be nursed by the G.  
8 Likened unto their being nourished by  
the G.  
2 Nep 26 15 Shall have been smitten by the G.  
Mor 5 20 They shall be driven and scattered by  
the G.  
20 After they have been driven and scat-  
tered by the G.

**FROM THE GENTILES—**

- 1 Nep 13 38 That it came forth from the G.  
39 By the power of the Lamb, from the G.  
15 13 From the G. unto the remnant of our se  
3 Nep 21 5 Shall come forth from the G., unto your  
6 That it should come forth from the G.  
26 8 Brought again unto this people, from  
the G.  
Mor 5 15 Shall go forth unto them from the G.  
7 8 Which record shall come from the G.

**OF THE GENTILES—**

- 1 Nep 13 3 These are the nations and kingdoms of  
the G.  
4 1 saw among the nations of the G.  
14 1 beheld many multitudes of the G.  
29 It goeth forth unto all the nations of  
the G.  
29 It goeth forth unto all the nations of  
the G.



- 1 Nep 13 34 Smitten them by the hand of the G.  
 39 Unto the convincing of the G.  
 14 13 Among all the nations of the G.  
 15 13 Through the fulness of the G.  
 17 It shall come by way of the G.  
 2 Nep 10 8 The nations of the G. shall be great  
 9 The Kings of the G. shall be nursing fa  
 18 I will afflict thy seed by the hand of  
 the G.  
 18 I will soften the hearts of the G.  
 26 19 Shall be smitten by the hand of the G.  
 27 1 In the last days, or in the days of the G.  
 1 All the nations of the G.  
 29 3 Many of the G. shall say, A Bible!  
 30 2 As many of the G. as will repent  
 3 Nep 16 4 That through the fulness of the G.  
 8 Unto the unbelieving of the G.  
 20 20 Even upon all the nations of the G.

## TO THE GENTILES—

- 1 Nep 21 6 I will also give thee for a light to the G.  
 22 I will lift up mine hand to the G.  
 2 Nep 6 6 I will lift up mine hand to the G.  
 3 Nep 23 2 He must speak also to the G.  
 Mor 5 10 I speak unto their seed, and also to  
 the G.

## UNTO THE GENTILES—

- 1 Nep 10 11 Manifest, by the Holy Ghost, unto  
 the G.  
 13 23 They are of great worth unto the G.  
 26 Go forth from the Jews in purity, unto  
 the G.  
 26 From the Jews unto the G.  
 33 I will be merciful unto the G.  
 34 I will be merciful unto the G.  
 35 Hid up, to come forth unto the G.  
 42 Both unto the Jews, and also unto the  
 Gentiles  
 42 After he has manifested himself, unto  
 the G.  
 42 Then he shall manifest himself unto  
 the G.  
 14 6 Therefore, we be unto the G.  
 15 13 The gospel of the Messiah come unto  
 the G.  
 17 That the Lord may show his power  
 unto the G.  
 22 9 It shall also be of worth unto the G.  
 9 And not only unto the G.  
 2 Nep 10 9 The promises of the Lord are great  
 unto the G.  
 11 Shall be a land of liberty unto the G.  
 11 No king, who shall raise up the  
 Gentiles  
 28 32 Wo be unto the G., saith the Lord God  
 29 4 In bringing forth salvation unto the G.  
 30 3 Written unto the G., and sealed up aga  
 3 Nep 16 4 Shall be manifested unto the G.  
 7 Shall the truth come unto the G.  
 9 The mercies of the Father unto the G.  
 21 2 Shall be made known unto the G.  
 6 May show forth his power unto the G.  
 11 Shall cause him to bring forth unto  
 the G.  
 11 He shall bring them forth unto the G.  
 14 Wo be unto the G., except they repent  
 23 4 They shall go forth unto the G.  
 29 1 These sayings shall come unto the G.  
 Mor 5 9 Remnant of these people, and also unto  
 the G.  
 7 8 The record which shall come unto the G.  
 Eth 4 6 They shall not go forth unto the G.  
 12 36 That he would give unto the G. grace  
 38 I, Moroni, bid farewell to the G.

## UPON THE GENTILES—

- 1 Nep 13 15 Spirit of the Lord, that it was upon  
 the G.  
 22 6 The Lord has lifted up his hand upon  
 the G.  
 3 Nep 20 27 Holy Ghost through me upon the G.  
 27 Which blessing upon the G. shall make

## THE GENTILES—

- 1 Nep 10 12 My father spake much concerning the G.  
 14 After the G. had received the fulness of  
 13 10 They divided the G. from the seed of  
 14 And they were scattered before the G.  
 16 The G., who had gone forth out of cap  
 19 The G. that had gone out of captivity  
 20 The G., which have gone forth out of ca  
 30 The G. who have gone forth out of capt  
 20 The Lord God will not suffer that the G.

- 1 Nep 13 31 Suffer that the G. shall destroy the seed  
 32 Suffer that the G. shall for ever rema  
 34 After the G. do stumble exceedingly  
 14 1 If the G. shall bearken unto the Lamb  
 5 If the G. repent, it shall be well with  
 15 7 And also, concerning the G.  
 2 Nep 6 12 Blessed are the G., they of whom the  
 10 10 The G. shall be blessed upon the land  
 18 Wherefore the G. shall be blessed  
 21 10 To it shall the G. seek; and his rest sh  
 26 12 The G. be convinced also that Jesus is  
 20 The G. are lifted up in the pride of the  
 29 4 Yea, what do the G. mean?  
 30 1 More righteous than the G. shall be  
 1 Need not suppose that the G. are utter  
 3 Concerning the Jews and the G.  
 33 9 I also have charity for the G.  
 3 Nep 15 22 For they supposed it had been the G.  
 22 That the G. should be converted throu  
 23 They understood me not that the G.  
 16 6 Blessed are the G., because of their hell  
 10 When the G. shall sin against my gosp  
 12 That the G. shall not have power over  
 13 If the G. will repent, and return unto  
 20 15 That if the G. do not repent  
 21 6 That the G., if they will not barden th  
 3 And thy seed shall inherit the G.  
 28 27 And the G. knoweth them not  
 5 19 For the G., who shall possess the land  
 Mor 5 10 Come unto their brethren through the G.  
 Eth 12 22 Lord, the G. will mock at these things  
 25 I fear lest the G. shall mock at our wo  
 35 That if the G. have not charity

## YE GENTILES—

- 2 Nep 29 5 O ye G., have ye remembered the Jews?  
 3 Nep 30 1 Harken, O ye G., and hear the words  
 2 Turn, all ye G., from your wicked ways  
 Mor 5 22 O ye G., bow can ye stand before the  
 Eth 2 11 This cometh unto you, O ye G., that ye  
 4 13 Come unto me, O ye G., and I will show  
 8 23 Wherefore, O ye G., it is wisdom in God

## GENTILES—

- 1 Nep 13 13 That it wrought upon other G.  
 17 Their mother G. were gathered together  
 Mor 3 17 Therefore I write unto you, G.

## GENTILE.

- Alma 7 23 I would that ye should be humble, and  
 gentle

## GET.

Get gals, etc.—see Get gain—power.

## GET THREE—

- 1 Nep 17 7 Saying, arise, and g. thee into the mou  
 Mos 24 23 Therefore g. thee out of this land  
 Alma 27 12 Therefore g. thee out of this land  
 3 Nep 12 25 Lest at any time he shall g. thee

## GET—

- Jac 2 11 Saying, Jacob, g. thou up into the Tem  
 4 18 G. shaken from my firmness in the Spir  
 Mos 19 6 And was about to g. upon the tower  
 24 23 G. thou and this people out of this land  
 Alma 11 20 They might g. money according to the  
 24 11 To g. God to take them away from our  
 15 Much as we could sin to g. our stains ta  
 27 12 G. this people out of this land  
 32 37 Nourish it with great care, that it may  
 g. root  
 37 Nourish it with much care, it will g. ro  
 38 Nourishment, behold it will not g. any  
 47 12 He could not g. Lehi to come down  
 18 The L. could not g. into their forts of  
 21 Contend with the N., to g. into their pl  
 57 14 Whatsoever thing they could g. into th  
 61 5 Many men as it were possible that I  
 could g.

- Hela 6 28 Sufficiently bligh that they might g. to  
 30 As he can g. hold upon the hearts of  
 7 21 That ye might g. gold and silver  
 16 23 Satan did g. great hold upon the hearts  
 2 Thus did Satan g. possession of the be  
 3 Nep 28 35 G. rid of the justice of an offended God?  
 4 Nep 1 28 Satan who did g. hold upon their hearts  
 Mor 2 7 We might g. them together in one body  
 28 Did g. the lands of our inheritance divi  
 3 6 The L., that they might not g. possess  
 5 That they could not g. into the country  
 Eth 1 4 Have power that he may g. the full ac  
 8 23 Murderous combinations shall g. above  
 10 21 Land southward for a wilderness, to g.  
 game

Eth 10 23 Cast up mighty heaps of earth to g. ore  
15 14 That they might g. all who were upon

**GETTETH.**

Hela 12 19 No man g. it henceforth and for ever

**GHOST.**

Jac 7 20 Could say no more, and he gave up  
the g.

21 As he was about to give up the g.  
Hela 14 21 At the time that he shall yield up the g.

**HOLY GHOST.****BY THE HOLY GHOST—**

1 Nep 10 11 Should make himself manifest, by the  
Holy G.

2 Nep 31 17 A remission of your sins..by the Holy  
Ghost

32 2 Save it were by the Holy G.?

Alma 13 12 After being sanctified by the Holy G.

3 Nep 15 23 Save it were by the Holy G.

16 4 May receive a knowledge of you by the  
Holy G.

4 Nep 1 48 Ammaron, being constrained by the  
Holy G.

**POWER OF THE HOLY GHOST—**

1 Nep 10 17 He spake by the power of the Holy G.  
17 Know these things, by the power of the  
Holy G.

19 Unfolded unto them, by the power of  
the Holy G.

13 37 Shall have the..power of the Holy G.

2 Nep 26 13 Believe in him, by the power of the  
Holy G.

28 31 Be given by the power of the Holy G.  
32 3 Angels speak by the power of the Holy  
Ghost

33 1 A man speaketh by the power of the  
Holy G.

1 The power of the Holy G. carrieth it un

Jac 7 12 Manifest unto me by the power of the  
Holy G.

13 Show me a sign by this power of the  
Holy G.

17 Confessed the Christ, and the power of  
the Holy G.

Alma 7 10 And conceive by the power of the Holy  
Ghost

3 Nep 21 2 By the power of the Holy G., which sh  
29 6 By healings, or by the power of the  
Holy G.

Moro 3 4 They ordained them by the power of  
the Holy G.

6 4 And cleansed by the power of the Holy  
Ghost

9 Conducted..by the power of the Holy G.  
9 The power of the Holy G. led them whil

7 36 Or has he withheld the power of the  
Holy G.

44 Confesses by the power of the Holy G.,  
8 7 Word..came to me by the power of the  
Holy G.

10 4 Unto you, by the power of the Holy G.  
5 By the power of the Holy G. ye may k

7 Know that he is, by the power of the  
Holy G.

**OF THE HOLY GHOST—**

2 Nep 28 26 And denieth..the gift of the Holy G.

31 13 The baptism of fire and of the Holy G.

14 The baptism of fire and of the Holy G.

21 True doctrine..of the Holy G.

Jac 6 8 Gift of the Holy G., and quench the  
Alma 9 21 Gift of the Holy G., and..of translation

3 Nep 11 25 I baptize you in the name..of the Holy  
Ghost

16 6 Their belief in me, in and of the Holy G.

20 27 The pouring out of the Holy G.

27 20 Sanctified by the reception of the Holy  
Ghost

Eth 12 23 Because of the Holy G. which thou ha  
Moro 8 26 Cometh the visitation of the Holy G.

**FILLED WITH THE HOLY GHOST—**

Alma 8 30 And they were filled with the Holy G.

36 24 Born of God, and be filled with the  
Holy G.

4 Nep 12 6 They shall be filled with the Holy G.

19 13 And they were filled with the Holy G.

26 17 Of Jesus, were filled with the Holy G.

30 2 Sins, and be filled with the Holy G.

**WITH THE HOLY GHOST—**

3 Nep 9 20 Will I baptize with fire and with the  
Holy G.

20 Were baptized with fire and with the  
Holy G.

11 35 He will visit him with fire, and with  
the Holy G.

12 1 Will baptize you with fire and with the  
Holy G.

2 Shall be visited with fire and with the  
Holy G.

Mor 7 10 Then with fire and with the Holy G.

Eth 12 14 Were baptized with fire and with the  
Holy G.

**THE HOLY GHOST—**

1 Nep 10 22 The Holy G. giveth authority

11 27 The Holy G. come down out of heaven

12 7 That the Holy G. fell upon twelve othe

18 Laub of God, of whom the Holy G. bea

4 Deny the Holy G., which giveth utteran

2 Nep 28 31 8 The Holy G. descended upon him

12 To him will the Father give the Holy G.

13 Theo shall ye receive the Holy G.

18 Ye have received the Holy G.

32 2 That after ye had received the Holy G.?

5 Receive the Holy G. it will show unto

Alma 34 38 Contend no more against the Holy G.

39 5 Or denying the Holy G.?

6 For behold, if ye deny the Holy G.

3 Nep 11 27 The Father, and the Son, and the Holy  
G. are one

32 The Holy G. beareth record of the Fath

36 The Holy G. will bear record unto him

36 The Father, and I, and the Holy G. are

18 37 He gave them power to give the Holy G.

19 9 They desired that the Holy G. should

13 The Holy G. did fall upon them

20 Thou hast given the Holy G. unto these

21 Thou wilt give the Holy G. unto all

22 Thou hast given them the Holy G.

23 11 The Holy G. beareth record of the Fath

11 And the Father giveth the Holy G.

18 Were baptized, did receive the Holy G.

4 Nep 1 1 They did also receive the Holy G.

Mor 1 14 And the Holy G. did not come upon any

7 7 Unto the Son, and unto the Holy G.

Eth 5 4 And the Holy G. beareth record

12 41 And the Holy G., which beareth record

Moro 2 2 Lay your hands, ye shall give the Holy  
Ghost

3 On as many as they laid their hands,

fel, the Holy G.

7 32 That the Holy G. may have place in the

8 9 After this manner did the Holy G. man

28 And they are denying the Holy G.

**GIBEAH.**

The early home of Saul, king of Israel.

2 Nep 20 29 G. of Saul is led

**GID.**

A Nephite city, situated on the Atlantic coast; apparently not far from the cities of Mulek and Bountiful.

Alma 51 26 Taking possession of many cities..the  
city of G.

55 7 The Nephites were guarded in the city  
of G.

16 He sent to the city G., while the L.

25 Strengthening the fortifications round  
about the city G.

26 When he had fortified the city G.

Hela 5 15 From thenceforth to the city of Mulek

15 From the city of G. to the city of Mulek

**GID.**

A distinguished military officer in the days of the Nephite Republic.

Alma 57 28 We did enquire of G. concerning the pri

29 Now G. was the chief captain over the

30 These are the words which G. said unto

36 When I, Helaman, had heard these  
words of G.

58 16 I caused that G., with a small number

17 Now G. and his men were on the right

19 We did pass by in the midst of G. and

20 G. and Teomner did rise up from their

23 G. and Teomner had by this means had

**GIDDONAH.**

The father of Amulek.

Alma 10 2 I am Amulek; I am the son of G.

**GIDDONAH.**

The presiding High Priest of the Nephite Church in the land of Gideon (B. C. 75).  
Alma 30 23 Now the High Priest's name was G.

**GIDDIANHI.**

A Gaditanon robber chief and general, who lived contemporaneously with the Savior.  
3 Nep 3 9 I am G.; and I am the governor

- 10 I will avenge their wrongs. I am G.
- 11 Astonished, because of the boldness of G.
- 12 He did not hearken to the epistle of G.
- 4 5 In the 19th year G. found that it was
- 6 G. gave commandment unto his armies
- 7 Terrible was the appearance of the armies of G.
- 8 The appearance of the army of G.
- 9 When the armies of G. saw this
- 10 When the armies of G. did rush upon
- 12 The oaths which G. had made
- 14 G., who stood and fought with boldness
- 14 Thus was the end of G. the robber

**GIDEON.**

A Nephite patriot, slain by Nehor, B. C. 91.

- Mos 19 4 There was a man among them whose name was G.
- 6 G. pursued after him [King Noah]
  - 7 G., spare me, for the L. are upon us
  - 8 Nevertheless, G. did spare his life
  - 18 G. sent men into the wilderness secretly
  - 22 And they met the men of G.
  - 22 The men of G. told them of all that had
  - 23 The people told the men of G.
  - 24 They told G. what they had done to the
  - 20 17 Now when G. had heard these things
  - 22 3 G. went forth and stood before the king
  - 5 And G. said unto him
  - 9 The king hearkened unto the words of G
  - Alma 1 8 Now the name of the man was G.
  - 9 G. withstood him with the words of God
  - 9 He was wroth with G., and drew his sword
  - 9 Now G. being stricken with many years
  - 2 1 The man that slew G. by the sword
  - 2 The valley being called after that G. wh
  - 8 1 After having taught the people of G.
  - 14 16 After the order and faith of Nehor, who slew G.

**GIDEON, City of.**

An important city of the Nephites, situated in a valley of the same name on the eastern side of the river Sidon.

- Alma 6 7 Been a city built which was called the city of G.
- 7 Hd Delivered to the people in G.
- Hela 13 15 Wo be unto the city of G.

**GIDEON.**

A valley on the east of the river Sidon.

- Alma 2 20 Pitch their tents, in the valley of G.
- 26 Departed out of the valley of G.
- 6 7 Upon the east of the river Sidon, into the valley of G.
- 7 Which was in the valley that was called Gideon
- 8 The church which was established in the valley of G.

**GIDEON.**

The district surrounding the city of Gideon, east of the river Sidon.

- Alma 7 Hd Delivered to the people in G.
- 8 1 Alma returned from the land of G.
  - 1 After having taught the people of G. ma
  - 17 1 Alma was journeying from the land of G. southward
  - 30 21 He [Korihor] came over into the land of G.
  - 30 In the same manner as he did in the land of G.
  - 61 5 I have fled to the land of G.
  - 62 3 Took his march towards the land of G.
  - 4 In all his march towards the land of G.
  - 6 He came to the land of G.

**GIDGIDDONAH.**

A Nephite general who commanded a corps of ten thousand men in the last great struggle between the Nephites and the Lamanites.

- Mor 6 13 The 10,000 of G. had fallen, and he also

**GIDGIDDONI.**

A prophet-general of the Nephites, of the time of

Christ; he was commander-in-chief of the armies of the commonwealth, in the days when Lachoneus, the elder, was chief judge.

- 3 Nep 3 18 And his name was G.

- 19 This G. was a great prophet among them
- 20 Now the people said unto G.
- 21 G. saith unto them, The Lord forbid
- 26 G. did cause that they should make war
- 4 13 G. commanded that his armies should pu
- 13 Until they had fulfilled the commandment of G.
- 24 G. being aware of their design
- 26 All these things were done by command of G.
- 6 6 It was G., and the judge Lachoneus

**GIFT.**

- 1 Nep 10 17 Which is the g. of God unto all those
- 13 35 Gentiles, by the g. and power of the La
- 37 Have the g. and the power of the Holy
- 2 Nep 28 26 And denieth, the g. of the Holy Ghost
- Jac 6 8 And deny, the g. of the Holy Ghost?
- Omni 1 20 Engravings by the g. and power of God
- 25 In the g. of speaking with tongues
- 25 In the g. of interpreting languages
- Mos 8 13 And it is a g. from God
- 14 And who had his high g. from God
- 16 And a g. which is greater can no man
- 21 28 Mosiah had a g. from God, whereby he
- Alma 9 21 The g. of speaking with tongues
- 21 And the g. of preaching
- 21 And the g. of the Holy Ghost
- 21 And the g. of translation
- Hela 5 8 Ye may have that precious g. of eternal
- 4 Nep 1 3 Free, and partakers of the heavenly g.
- Eth 12 8 Others might be partakers of the heavenly g.
- 9 And be partakers of the g., if ye will
- 11 But in the g. of his Son, hath God prep
- Moro 7 2 Because of the g. of his calling unto me
- 6 For if he offereth a g., or prayeth unto
- 8 If a man being evil, giveth a g.
- 8 The same as if he had retained the g.
- 10 Neither will he give a good g.
- 16 Is sent forth by the power and g. of
- 10 18 Every good g. cometh of Christ
- 30 And lay hold upon every good g.
- 30 And touch not the evil g., nor the uncle

**GIFTS.**

- 1 Nep 15 36 It is the greatest of all the g. of God
- Alma 9 21 The spirit of revelation, and also many gifts
- 3 Nep 14 11 Know how to give good g. unto your chl
- 29 6 By g., or by tongues, or by healings
- Mor 1 14 And there were no g. from the Lord
- 9 7 Nor prophecies, nor g., nor healing
- Moro 3 4 According to the g. and callings of God
- 10 8 That ye deny not the g. of God
- 8 Different ways that these g. are admini
- 11 The g. of healing by the same Spirit
- 17 All these g. come by the Spirit of Christ
- 19 All these g., never will be done away
- 24 G. of God shall be done away among
- 25 He shall work by the power and g. of

**GILEAD.**

A Jaredite military commander who contended with Coriantumr for the throne. (See Shared.)

- Eth 14 8 The brother of Shared, whose name was Gilead

**GILGAH.**

- One of the four sons of Jared.
- Eth 6 14 Jared had four sons; and they were called Jacob, and G.

**GILGAL.**

A Nephite general who commanded a corps of ten thousand men in the last great struggle between the Nephites and the Lamanites.

- Mor 6 14 And G. had fallen with 15,000

**GILGAL.**

A city buried in the earth during the convulsions that attended the death of the Savior.

- 3 Nep 9 6 The city of G. have I caused to be sunk

**GILGAL, Valley of.**

A valley mentioned as the locality of several desperate battles in the last great war.

- Eth 13 27 They did meet him in the valley of G.
- 29 And drove him back again to the valley of G.

Eth 13 30 Coriantumr gave Shared battle again in the valley of G.

**GIMGIMNO.**

A wicked city destroyed at the time of the Savior's crucifixion.

3 Nep 9 8 And the city of G., all these have I ca

**GIV.**

2 Nep 18 14 For a g. and a snare to the inhabitants

**GIRD.**

1 Nep 4 19 I did g. on his armor about my loins

2 Nep 18 9 G. yourselves, and ye shall be broken  
9 G. yourselves, and ye shall be broken

**GIRDED.**

1 Nep 4 21 And also the sword g. about my loins

Mos 10 8 They were g. with a leathern girdle ab

Alma 3 5 Skin, which was g. about their loins

43 20 A skin which was g. about their loins

46 13 And g. on his armor about his loins

21 With their armors g. about their loins

3 Nep 4 7 G. about after the manner of robbers

**GIRDLE.**

2 Nep 13 24 And instead of a g., a rent

15 27 Neither shall the g. of their loins be loo

21 5 Righteousness shall be the g. of his loins

5 And faithfulness the g. of his reins

30 11 Righteousness shall be the g. of his loins

11 And faithfulness the g. of his reins

Enos 1 20 With a short skin g. about their loins

Mos 10 8 They were girded with a leathern g.

**GIRDLING.**

2 Nep 13 24 Instead of a stomacher, a g. of sack-clo

**GIVE.**

Give ear, etc.—see Give ear—*hccd.*

1 give, I will give—see I give, I will give.

**GIVE THANKS—**

1 Nep 7 22 They did g. thanks unto the Lord their

16 32 The Lord, and did g. thanks unto him

2 Nep 9 52 G. thanks unto his holy name by night

Mos 2 4 That they might g. thanks to the Lord

18 23 Every day they should g. thanks to the

25 10 Did raise their voices, & g. thanks to

26 39 And to g. thanks in all things

Alma 26 8 Let us g. thanks to his holy name

37 And I will g. thanks unto my God for

Mor 9 31 But rather g. thanks unto God

**GIVE THREE—**

1 Nep 17 55 In the land which the Lord, shall g. th

21 6 I will also g. thee for a light to the Gen

8 And g. thee my servant for a covenant

2 Nep 24 3 That day that the Lord shall g. thee rest

Jac 2 11 Declare the word which I shall g. thee

Alma 11 22 All these will I g. thee if thou wilt de

**GIVE UNTO HIM—**

1 Nep 3 24 For which we would g. unto him our go

2 Nep 3 8 And I will g. unto him a commandment

18 1 I will g. unto him, that he shall write

26 16 The Lord God will g. unto him power

Mos 4 17 And will not g. unto him of my food

Alma 12 9 Heed and diligence which they g. unto

him

24 18 From a brother, they would g. unto him

55 3 I will g. unto him according to my wor

Hela 13 28 And ye will g. unto him of your substa

28 Ye will g. unto him of your gold

3 Nep 21 11 Shall g. unto him power that he shall

Eth 8 10 Ye shall g. unto him me to wife

13 20 The Lord would g. unto him his kingd

**GIVE UNTO THEM—**

1 Nep 16 28 And heed which we did g. unto them

1 Nep 11 11 And I will g. unto them power

Mos 1 12 And I g. unto them a name that never

Alma 35 9 Did g. unto them lands for their inherit

46 Might g. unto them every one his char

61 15 G. unto them power to conduct the war

Hela 1 30 In their retreat, and did g. unto them

3 Nep 20 21 I would g. unto them again the land

33 G. unto them Jerusalem for the land

26 13 Bread oft, and bless it, and g. it unto

them

Mor 7 1 If it so be that God may g. unto them

Eth 12 35 G. unto them who shall have more ab

Moro 9 8 No water, save a little, do they g. unto

them

**GIVE UNTO YOU—**

2 Nep 25 4 But I g. unto you a prophecy

Jac 3 9 A commandment I g. unto you, which

Mos 5 11 The name that I said I should g. unto

you

Alma 26 27 And I will g. unto you success

Hela 10 7 I g. unto you power, that whatsoever ye

14 2 I g. unto you a sign; for five years more

3 This will I g. unto you for a sign at

14 Again another sign I g. unto you

3 Nep 3 2 And do g. unto you exceeding great pra

11 21 I g. unto you power that ye shall bapti

12 13 I g. unto you to be the salt of the earth

14 I g. unto you to be the light of this peo

29 I g. unto you a commandment, that ye

18 12 I g. unto you a commandment, that ye

14 Commanded me that I should g. unto

you

27 I g. unto you another commandment

28 The commandment which I g. unto you

20 14 That I should g. unto you this land

21 1 I g. unto you a sign, that ye may know

2 This is the thing which I will g. unto

you

23 1 Yea, a commandment I g. unto you

26 2 Father commanded that I should g. un-

to you

27 2 What will ye that I shall g. unto you?

27 The judgment which I shall g. unto you

**GIVE UNTO—**

1 Nep 3 24 Desired, he would g. unto us the recor

2 Nep 27 20 Read the words which I shall g. unto th

28 30 I will g. unto the children of men the

Alma 11 25 These six onties, I will g. unto thee

18 21 Whatsoever thou desirest, I will g. unto

30 49 This will I g. unto thee for a sign

31 32 Comfort my soul, and g. unto me success

35 G. unto us, O Lord, power and wisdom

43 13 The people of Ammon did g. unto the N.

60 35 Therefore he will g. unto us of your fo

42 4 The Lord commanded him to g. unto the

Hela 16 16 I should g. unto this people this land

3 Nep 18 4 Commanded that they should g. unto th

8 They should also g. unto the multitude

20 4 Should break bread, and g. unto the mul

5 That they should g. unto the multitude

Mor 2 29 The L. did g. unto us the land, and

29 We did g. unto the L. all the land south

Eth 3 23 These two stones will I g. unto thee

12 27 I g. unto men weakness, that they may

36 That he would g. unto the Gentiles gra

**GIVE UP—**

Jac 7 21 As he was about to g. up the ghost

Alma 22 15 I will g. up all that I possess; yea, I wi

24 18 They would g. up their own lives

27 22 We will g. up the land of Jerushon

Eth 53 17 That they never would g. up their liber

8 6 Would g. up the kingdom unto his fath

15 4 He would g. up the kingdom for the sa

**GIVE US—**

1 Nep 16 29 Plain to be read, which did g. us under

Mos 8 12 They will g. us a knowledge of a rempa

12 They will g. us a knowledge of this ve

Alma 14 26 O Lord, g. us strength according to our

27 24 They will g. us a portion of their substa

55 9 G. of us your wine, that we may drink

58 10 Also g. us strength that we might retain

**GIVE WAY—**

2 Nep 4 27 Yea, why should I g. way to temptation

Alma 52 34 Therefore they did not g. way before th

54 51 Men of Antiquity, began to g. way before

57 20 Army were about to g. way before the

**GIVE—**

1 Nep 6 1 I, N., do not g. the genealogy of my fa

3 I am particular to g. a full account of

6 I shall g. commandment unto my seed

7 17 G. me strength, that I may burst these

10 1 I, N., proceed to g. an account upon the

15 15 Will they not rejoice and g. praise?

17 2 Our women did g. plenty of sack

20 11 And I will not g. my glory unto another

21 20 G. place to me that I may dwell

2 Nep 4 28 G. place no more for the enemy of my

35 I know that God will g. liberally to him

35 My God will g. me, if I ask not amiss

10 2 Will g. them the true knowledge of their

17 14 The Lord himself shall g. you a sign

22 For the abundance of milk they shall g.

23 10 The stars, shall not g. their light

31 12 To him will the Father g. the Holy Gh

Jac 4 2 Upon plates, which will g. our children  
Mos 1 11 Moreover, I shall g. this people a name  
4 24 But if I had, I would g.  
Alma 9 6 An account of their proceedings here  
8 19 Will ye g. to an humble servant of God?  
27 22 Jerushon is the land which we will g.  
31 30 O Lord, if thou wilt g. me strength, that  
32 27 Ye can g. place for a portion of my wor  
28 Now if ye g. now, that a seed may be  
36 25 The Lord doth g. me exceeding great  
29 For thou didst not g. so much heed unto  
47 8 Not Amalekiah's intention to g. them  
48 14 Were also taught never to g. an offense  
51 15 4, him (Moroni) power to compel those  
52 1 Tencum was ready to g. them battle  
Hela 14 20 The sun shall .refuse to g. his light  
15 2 Moun in the day that they shall g. suck  
3 Nep 4 23 Zennarahah did give command unto the  
5 19 Proceed to g. my account of the things  
12 31 Let him g. her a writing of divorcement  
42 G. to him that asketh thee, and to him  
14 6 G. not that which is holy unto the dogs  
9 If his son ask bread, will g. him a sto  
10 If he ask a fish, will he g. him a serpe  
11 If ye . . . evil know how to g. good  
11 Your Father who is in heaven g. good th  
18 5 And g. it unto the people of my church  
37 He gave them power to g. the Holy Gh  
19 21 I pray thee that thou wilt g. the Holy  
26 13 And bless it, and g. it unto them  
28 33 All the scriptures which g. an account  
Mor 5 9 Daring not to g. a full account of the  
6 2 Cunorah, and there we would g. them  
Eth 1 1 I, Moroni, proceed to g. an account of  
2 15 Land which I shall g. you for your inhe  
6 1 I, Moroni, proceed to g. the record of  
2 They did g. light unto the vessels there  
3 To g. light unto men, women, and chil  
7 21 His people should g. battle unto Shule  
8 5 They did g. battle unto him by night  
11 Said unto Jared, g. her unto me to wife  
12 35 G. unto them who shall have more abu  
14 4 The brother of Shared did g. battle unto  
15 5 If he would g. himself up, that he might  
6 People of Shiz did g. battle unto the peo  
2 Lay ye shair, ye shall g. the Holy  
2 And in my name shall ye g. it  
7 10 Neither will he g. a good gift

## GIVEN.

## GIVEN BY—

2 Nep 28 31 Save their precepts shall be g. by the po  
Alma 11 4 And the names are g. by the N.  
Hela 6 24 Which had been g. by Gadinton and  
3 Nep 1 9 Which had been g. by Samuel the prop  
5 9 Short but a true account was g. by N.  
6 26 The law which had been g. by the peop  
28 Covenant which was g. by them of old  
8 3 Sign which had been g. by the prophet  
Eth 8 15 The oaths which were g. by them of old  
Mor 10 8 They are g. by the manifestations of the  
9 To one is g. by the Spirit of God

## GIVEN HIM—

Mos 6 3 Had g. him all the charges, concerning  
8 16 May have great power g. him from God  
29 42 Had g. him the charge concerning all  
Alma 47 13 Over whom the king had g. him comma  
Mor 8 15 To light, save it he g. him of God

## GIVEN ME—

2 Nep 4 23 He hath g. me a knowledge by visions  
7 4 The Lord God hath g. me the tongue  
18 18 The children whom the Lord hath g. me  
Wdm 1 9 The understanding which God has g. me  
Alma 7 4 God, that he hath g. me to know, yea  
29 13 And hath g. me much success  
3 Nep 5 20 He hath g. me and my people so much  
11 11 Bitter cup which the Father hath g. me  
25 Having authority g. me of Jesus Christ  
15 14 Not at anytime hath the Father g. me  
15 Neither at any time hath the Father g. me  
24 Among those whom the Father hath g. me  
18 27 Other commandments which he hath g. me  
19 29 Whom thou hast g. me out of the world  
28 10 As the Father hath g. me fulness of joy

## GIVEN THEM—

2 Nep 1 10 Having power g. them to do all things

2 Nep 2 27 All things are g. them which are exped  
25 18 G. them for the purpose of convincing  
33 10 And he hath g. them unto me  
Mos 13 30 Therefore there was a law g. them  
28 2 Land which the Lord their God had g. them  
29 25 Which were g. them by the hand of the  
39 According to the law which had been g. them  
Alma 8 32 Power which the Lord had g. them  
3 Nep 19 22 Father, thou hast g. them the Holy Gh  
28 16 Commandment which was g. them in he  
Mor 5 14 Which the Lord their God hath g. them  
Eth 12 23 The Holy Ghost which thou hast g. them  
Mor 4 3 Commandments which he hath g. them  
GIVEN UNTO HIM—  
1 Nep 16 8 Commandments . . . which had been g. un-  
to him  
Alma 12 10 Until it is g. unto him to know the my  
Hela 5 11 Hath power g. unto him from the Fath  
8 13 Who had such great power g. unto him  
11 18 Having . . . authority g. unto him from Go  
3 Nep 7 15 Having had power g. unto him that he  
Eth 7 7 Hath it g. unto him to dwell in the pr.  
GIVEN UNTO THEM—  
2 Nep 32 7 When it is g. unto them in plainness  
Enos 1 10 I have g. unto them this laud  
Alma 8 31 They had power g. unto them, inasmuch  
9 19 Much knowledge g. unto them of the Lo  
12 7 Power was g. unto them that they mig  
32 23 Children do have words g. unto them  
Hela 5 18 Had power and authority g. unto them  
18 What they should speak g. unto them  
37 There was power g. unto them, that th  
3 Nep 19 9 The Holy Ghost should be g. unto them  
24 For it was g. unto them what they sho  
28 14 Neither was it g. unto them power that

## GIVEN UNTO YOU—

Jac 2 4 Word of the Lord, which I have g. un-  
to you  
Hela 5 6 I have g. unto you the names of our fir  
14 30 God hath g. unto you a knowledge  
31 He hath g. unto you that ye might know  
31 He hath g. unto you that ye might cho  
3 Nep 14 7 Ask, and it shall be g. unto you  
15 10 I have g. unto you the commandments  
18 20 Behold it shall be g. unto you  
21 2 Holy Ghost, which shall be g. unto you  
27 13 Behold I have g. unto you my Goshp  
13 This is the gospel which I have g. unto  
you  
28 In my name, it shall be g. unto you  
Mor 7 15 It is g. unto you to judge, that ye may

## GIVEN UNTO—

1 Nep 11 7 This thing shall be g. unto thee for a  
16 11 Provisions which the Lord had g. unto  
19 10 More especially g. unto those who are of  
2 Nep 2 5 And the law is g. unto men  
25 30 Shall be fulfilled which was g. unto Mo  
26 3 There shall be signs g. unto my people  
Jac 3 5 Which was g. unto our fathers, that th  
Alma 7 4 Hath g. unto me exceeding great joy  
26 Heed which ye have g. unto my word  
8 17 Commandments which he has g. unto his  
12 9 It is g. unto many to know the mysteri  
37 Second commandments which he has g. unto  
26 22 It shall be g. unto such to bring thous.  
22 As it has been g. unto us to bring these  
Hela 8 12 Say that he hath g. unto me no power  
9 36 Save it were g. unto me by the power of  
10 4 The word which I have g. unto thee  
13 There were great signs g. unto the peo  
3 Nep 11 32 Doctrine which the Father hath g. unto  
15 4 The law is fulfilled that was g. unto Mo  
8 The law which was g. unto Moses, hath  
20 5 When they had g. unto the multitude  
24 1 Words which the Father had g. unto Ma  
26 2 They should be g. unto future generatio  
27 18 This is the word which he hath g. unto

## GIVEN US—

2 Nep 10 20 God has g. us so great knowledge  
Mos 1 10 Whom the Lord our God hath g. us  
Alma 1 14 The law which has been g. us by Moal  
24 3 That he has g. us a portion of his Spirit  
24 23 Which is g. us to prepare for eternity  
58 33 We trust that our God who has g. us  
Eth 3 2 O Lord, thou hast g. us a commandment



## GIVEN—

- 1 Nep 5 10 After they had g. thanks unto the God  
6 1 For it is g. in the records which has be  
9 2 Account of my people, I have g. the na  
16 30 Directions which were g. upon the ball  
19 5 My making these plates shall be g. here  
10 Which should be a sign g. of his death  
2 Nep 1 7 The commandments which he hath g.  
2 10 The law which the Holy One hath g.  
26 To the commandments which God hath  
given  
9 25 Wherefore he has g. a law; and  
25 Where there is no law g., there is no  
26 All those who have not the law g. to th  
27 But wo unto him that has the law g.  
11 4 For this end hath the law of Moses been  
given  
4 All things which have been g. of God  
19 6 A child is born, unto us a son is g.  
25 20 There is none other name g. under hea  
25 For this end was the law g.  
27 And know for what end the law was g.  
26 8 Steadfastness for the signs which are g.  
27 But he hath g. it free for all men  
30 The Lord hath g. a commandment  
28 5 And he hath g. his power unto men  
31 21 None other way nor name g. under hea  
32 6 And there will be no more doctrine g.  
Jac 2 20 Of the things which God hath g. you?  
34 These commandments are g. to our fa  
Jar 1 11 And the intent for which it was g.  
Mos 3 17 There shall be no other name g.  
5 8 There is no other name g. whereby salva  
13 20 Be a law g. to the children of Israel  
18 27 To him that had not should be g.  
21 35 Account of their baptism shall be g. her  
26 8 Mosiah had g. Alma the authority over  
29 15 Law which has been g. to us by our fa  
25 Laws which have been g. to us by our fa  
28 According to the law which has been g.  
Alma 4 16 According to the laws which had been g.  
2 Judgment hath been g. to another  
11 3 This is according to the law which was  
given  
12 10 To him is g. the greater portion of the  
11 To them is g. the lesser portion of the  
13 16 The ordinance were g. as in this man  
17 3 They had g. themselves to much prayer  
26 22 Unto such it is g. to know the mysterie  
22 Unto such it shall be g. to reveal things  
29 5 To him it is g. according to his desires  
35 13 An account shall be g. of their wars  
42 18 Punishment affixed, and a just law g.  
19 Now if there was no law g.  
20 If there was no law g. against sin  
21 If there was no law g. if men sinned  
22 But there is a law g., and a punishment  
22 Unto they had g. their weapons of  
55 31 Save they had firstly g. to some of the  
Hela 5 8 Reason to suppose hath been g. to our  
7 15 Ye are g. away that the devil has got  
16 How could you have g. away to the enti  
3 Nep 1 13 And on this night shall the sign be g.  
14 And shall the sign be g.  
16 For the signal which had been g. was  
18 That the sign which had been g. was  
19 Because of the sign which had been g.  
2 3 Be any more signs or wonders g.  
7 From the night when the sign was g.  
8 From this period when the sign was g.  
5 2 Of the many signs which had been g.  
16 From the accounts which have been g.  
6 28 Which covenant was g. and administer  
7 10 One of the chiefest who had g. his voice  
8 4 Notwithstanding so many signs had  
been g.  
9 17 To them have I g. to become the Sons  
10 19 Of his ministry shall be g. hereafter  
12 2 Sign had been g. concerning his death  
12 1 Unto them I have g. power, that they  
19 I have g. you the law and the command  
15 13 And the Father hath g. it unto you  
19 20 I think thee that thou hast g. the Holy  
20 When they had all g. glory unto Jesus  
21 22 Whom I have g. this land for their inhe  
27 18 He fulfilleth the words which he hath g.  
28 18 According to the record which hath  
been g.  
4 Nep 1 11 They were married, and g. in marriage  
Eth 12 11 By faith, was the law of Moses g.  
15 19 They were g. up unto the hardness of

- Moro 7 16 The Spirit of Christ is g. to every man  
10 1 Since the sign was g. of the coming of

## GIVES

- 1 Nep 19 4 Upon the other plates, which g. an acco  
4 Or which g. a greater account of the wa

## GIVETH

- 1 Nep 3 7 1 I know that the Lord g. no commandme  
10 22 The Holy Ghost g. authority that sho  
2 Nep 2 28 Which g. the spirit of the devil power  
28 4 Deny the Holy Ghost, which g. utteran  
31 3 The Lord God g. light unto the understa  
Mos 13 20 Land which the Lord thy God g. thee  
Alma 18 35 Dwelleth in me, which g. me knowledge  
46 25 Now behold, this g. my soul sorrow  
3 Nep 12 15 It g. light to all that are in the house  
28 11 The Father g. the Holy Ghost unto the  
Moro 7 8 If a man being evil, g. a gift, he doeth

## GIVING

- 1 Nep 17 30 And g. light unto them by night  
Mos 15 8 G. the Son power to make intercession  
27 9 G. a chance for the enemy of God to ex  
47 30 Traditions of the L.; g. way to indolence  
Hela 1 24 G. them no time to assemble themselves  
3 Nep 1 2 Zarahemla, g. charge unto his son N  
Eth 9 5 As he sat upon his throne, g. audience

## GLAD

- 1 Nep 3 8 Heard these words he was exceeding g.  
5 1 My mother Sarah, was exceeding g.  
17 19 They were g. in their hearts  
Mos 3 3 I am come to declare unto you the g. ti  
7 14 Words of Ammon, he was exceeding g.  
Alma 12 14 Pain he g. if we could command the ro  
13 22 That they may have g. tidings of great  
22 He doth sound these g. tidings among  
23 For we have these g. tidings declared  
39 15 He cometh to declare g. tidings of salva  
16 Ye were called, to declare these g. tidin  
19 Send his angel to declare these g. tidin  
51 13 They were g. in their hearts, and they  
55 9 We are g. that ye have thus taken wite  
Hela 13 7 And he did bring g. tidings to my soul  
16 14 I did declare unto them g. tidings of gre  
3 Nep 1 26 The 92nd year did pass away, bringin  
g. tidings  
12 12 Ye shall have great joy and be exceed  
ing g.  
Eth 12 19 With an eye of faith, and they were g.

## GLADLY

- Mos 21 31 They would have g. joined with them  
Alma 46 15 Took upon them, g. the name of Christ  
54 20 Exchange prisoners, to your request, g.

## GLADNESS

- 2 Nep 1 21 My heart might have this world with g.  
8 3 Joy and g. shall be found therein  
11 And they shall obtain g. and joy  
28 28 Built upon the rock, receiveth it with g.  
Alma 16 20 The people did hear with great joy and  
gladness  
Hela 8 17 And was filled with g. and did rejoice

## GLANCE

- Jac 2 10 Under the g. of the piercing eye of the  
15 With one g. of his eye, he can smite you  
Mos 27 31 Shrink beneath the g. of his all-searchi

## GLASS

- Eth 3 1 White and clear, even as transparent g.

## GLASSES

- 2 Nep 13 23 The g., and the fine linen, and hoods

## GLIMMER

- 3 Nep 8 22 Not any light seen, neither fire, nor g.

## GLORIFIED

- 1 Nep 21 3 My servant, O Israel, in whom I will  
be g.  
3 Nep 9 15 In me hath the Father g. his name  
11 7 In whom I have g. my name; hear ye  
11 Have g. the Father in taking upon me  
19 29 Be one, that I may be g. in them  
Eth 12 8 And g. the name of the Father

## GLORIFY

- 2 Nep 6 4 And g. the name of your God  
Jac 2 21 Keep his commandments and g. him for  
Hela 11 18 The people did rejoice and g. God  
3 Nep 12 16 See your good works and g. your Father

- 5 Nep 23 9 The Father should g. his name in me  
Eth 3 21 That I shall g. my name in the flesh  
12 4 In good works, being led to g. God

## GLORIOUS.

- 1 Nep 21 5 Israel he not gathered, yet shall I be g.  
2 Nep 1 24 Brother, whose views have been g.  
9 46 Prepare your souls for that g. day  
14 2 Branch of the Lord be beautiful and g.  
21 10 Gentiles seek: and his rest shall be g.

## GLORY.

*Glory of God—see Glory of God.*

## GREAT GLORY

- 1 Nep 11 28 Unto the people, in power and great g.  
14 14 And with the power of God in great g.  
22 24 And might, and power, and great g.  
2 Nep 6 14 Manifest himself unto them in great g.  
33 11 Show unto you, with power and great g.  
Eth 8 9 Did obtain kingdoms and great g.  
Moro 7 35 With power and great g. at the last day

## HIS GLORY—

- 2 Nep 1 15 I have beheld his g.  
2 4 And thou hast beheld in thy youth his g.  
12 21 The majesty of his g. shall smite them  
13 8 Against the Lord, to provoke the eyes of his  
16 3 The whole earth is full of his g.  
18 7 The king of Assyria and all his g.  
20 16 Under his g. he shall kindle a burning  
Jac 4 4 We had a hope of his g. many hundred  
4 Not only we ourselves had a hope of his g.  
Alma 5 50 The Son of God cometh in his g.  
9 26 The Son of God shall come in his g.  
26 And his g. shall be the g. of the Only  
12 15 Come forth and stand before him in his g.  
29 Who caused men to behold of his g.  
13 24 At the time of his coming in his g.  
3 Nep 13 20 Solomon, in all his g., was not arrayed  
26 3 The time that he should come in his g.  
8 15 He done with an eye single to his g.  
Moro 9 25 The hope of his g. and of eternal life  
MY GLORY—  
1 Nep 20 11 And I will not give my g. to another  
Alma 29 9 This is my g., that perhaps I may be an  
3 Nep 28 7 When I shall come in my g.  
8 But when I shall come in my g.

## GLORY—

- 1 Nep 19 13 And power and g. of the God of Israel  
2 Nep 12 10 The g. of his majesty shall smite thee  
19 The g. of his majesty shall smite them  
14 5 Upon all the g. of Zion shall be a defence  
15 14 And their g., and their multitude  
20 3 And where will ye leave your g.?  
12 King of Assyria, and the g. of his high  
18 And shall consume the g. of his forest  
23 19 And Babylon, the g. of kingdoms  
24 18 All of them, lie in g., every one  
27 16 Because of the g. of the world  
33 6 I g. in plainness; I g. in truth  
6 I g. in Jesus, for he hath redeemed  
Jac 4 11 And obtained a good hope of g. to him  
5 54 Yet have g. in the fruit of my vineyard  
Moro 4 12 Grow in the knowledge of the g. of him  
23 11 Nevertheless, in this I do not g., for  
11 I am unworthy to g. of myself  
Alma 5 50 Behold the g. of the King of all the ea  
11 Receive them up unto himself, in g.  
22 14 Should be swallowed up in the hopes of g.  
26 16 Let us g., yea, we will g. in the Lord  
16 Who can g. too much in the Lord?  
29 1 g. in it; I do not g. of myself  
9 But I g. in that which the Lord hath  
36 28 Will raise me up, to dwell with him in g.  
48 16 Moral; and his heart did g. in it  
60 32 Iniquity is for the cause of your love of g.  
Heia 5 44 Joy which is unspeakable and full of g.  
7 5 That they might get gain and g. of the  
8 28 They gave unto him g., because of that  
3 Nep 13 2 In the streets, that they may have g. of  
13 The power, and the g., for ever, Amen  
20 9 With one voice, and gave g. to Jesus  
10 When they had all given g. unto Jesus  
Eth 8 7 Set his heart, upon the g. of the world  
9 22 And did rejoice and g. in his day

## GLUT.

- Mos 9 12 That they might g. themselves with  
Alma 30 27 That ye may g. yourselves with the lab  
32 Thou knowest that we do not g. ourselves

## GLUTTING.

- Alma 30 31 For the sake of g. in the labors of

## GNASH.

- Mos 16 2 Weep, and wail, and g. their teeth

## GNASHING.

- Alma 14 21 G. their teeth upon them  
40 13 Weeping, and wailing, and g. of teeth

## GO.

- I will, etc., go—see I will—they did—we did go.

## GO ABOUT—

- Mos 27 10 He did g. about secretly with the sons  
Alma 30 22 Why do ye g. about perverting the way  
45 And yet do ye g. about, leading away th  
58 Korihor did g. about from house to hou  
Heia 16 22 Yea, he did g. about spreading rumors  
3 Nep 2 3 Satan, did g. about, leading away the he

## GO AGAINST—

- Mos 21 6 Be desirous to g. against them to battle  
Alma 47 6 Would not be subjected to g. against th  
21 So great an army to g. against the N. to  
51 17 His army should g. against those king-  
52 11 I g. against them, therefore I cannot co  
55 10 Let us keep of our wine till we g. agalut  
11 Which will strengthen us to g. against  
56 44 My sons, will ye g. against them to batt  
57 3 Preparations to g. against the city of An  
59 5 Preparations to g. against the L. to bat  
61 19 Be just in us to go a. our brethren  
20 Commanded you that you should go a.  
3 Nep 3 21 And we will not g. against them, but  
Mor 4 15 They did g. against the L. with exceed

## GO BEFORE—

- Mos 19 9 And he himself did g. before them  
24 17 Alma, Thou shalt g. before these people  
3 Nep 21 29 Nor go by flight, for I will g. before th  
Eth 1 42 I will g. before thee into a land which  
2 5 The Lord did g. before them, and did ta

## GO DOWN—

- 1 Nep 3 15 We will not g. down unto our father  
16 Therefore let us g. down to the land  
4 33 If he would g. down in the wilderness  
34 If thou wilt g. down into the wilderness  
35 He would g. down into the wilderness  
18 5 We should arise and g. down into the  
6 We did g. down into the ship, with all  
6 We did all g. down into the ship  
2 Nep 4 5 I cannot a. down to my grave, save I sh  
24 19 That g. down to the stones of the pit  
26 10 Therefore they must g. down to hel  
Jac 6 15 Come, let us g. down into the vineyard  
29 Come, let us g. down into the vineyard  
38 Let us g. down into the nethermost part  
7 27 I must soon g. down to my grave  
Enoa 1 26 I must soon g. down to my grave  
Moa 2 28 I am about to g. down to my grave  
28 That I might g. down in peace  
Alma 27 5 Let us g. down to the land of Zaraheml  
7 If he say unto us, g. down unto our bre  
8 We will g. down unto our brethren  
9 Let us g. down and rely upon the merle  
47 11 He durst not g. down to the foot of the  
57 16 Our prisoners, to g. down to the land of  
28 Had started to g. down to the land of  
59 We did start to g. down to the land of  
3 Nep 3 3 G. down upon the N. and destroy them  
11 23 Ye shall g. down and stand in the water  
Eth 4 1 Commanded the brother of Jared to g.  
down out of the mount  
6 19 Saw that he must soon g. down to the  
19 Desire of us before we a. down to our  
Moro 8 14 While in the thought, he must g. down

## GO FORTH—

- 1 Nep 5 18 That these plates of brass should g. forth  
7 3 G. forth into the wilderness to g. up to  
8 11 I did g. forth, and partake of the fruit  
10 8 He should g. forth and cry in the wild  
13 25 These things g. forth from the Jews in  
26 After they g. forth by the hand of the  
16 14 G. forth into the wilderness to slay food  
14 We did g. forth again in the wilderness  
30 I N., did g. forth up into the top of the  
18 1 They did worship the Lord, and did g.  
forth

- 1 Nep 21 9 Thou mayest say to the prisoners, G. forth  
17 Made thee waste, shall g. forth of thee  
2 Nep 3 19 Are expedient in my wisdom should g. forth  
12 3 For out of Zion shall g. forth the law  
13 Unto Isaiah, G. forth now to meet Ahaz  
6 2 The servants of the Lord shall g. forth  
Jac 3 5 Shall g. forth amongst men, working  
Mos 7 27 And g. forth upon the face of the earth  
9 16 I and my people did g. forth against  
17 In the strength of the Lord we did g. forth  
18 And we did g. forth in his might  
19 Yea, we did g. forth against the L.  
11 20 Saying, G. forth, and say unto this peop  
13 24 And g. forth in mighty power upon the  
18 4 Did g. forth to a place which was call  
20 24 Let us g. forth to meet my people  
22 Therefore Alma did g. forth unto the wa  
26 20 Shall serve me, and g. forth in my name  
Alma 4 10 He himself might g. forth among his peo  
5 51 G. forth and say unto this people, Repe  
7 11 He shall g. forth, suffering pails  
15 Come and g. forth, and show unto your  
8 29 My servant Amulek, g. forth and prophe  
9 1 Take Amulek and g. forth and preach  
25 They must g. forth and cry mightily  
16 15 Thus did Alma and Amulek g. forth  
18 Those priests who did g. forth among  
17 11 G. forth among the L., thy brethren  
12 Took courage to g. forth unto the L.  
21 Seen and heard, to g. forth unto the wo  
23 1 Who should g. forth preaching the wor  
They might g. forth and preach the wor  
3 That it might g. forth throughout all th  
27 15 I and my brethren will g. forth into the  
29 1 I might g. forth and speak with the tru  
31 14 Must g. forth and stand upon the top  
20 Did g. forth and offer up the same pray  
32 1 They did g. forth, and began to preach  
37 4 'Till they shall g. forth unto every na  
43 1 The sons of Alma did g. forth among the  
43 3 Should g. forth and compel them to arm  
22 His servants should g. forth to meet the  
27 Let him g. forth, and pursue his servant  
50 7 Moral caused that his armies should g. forth  
9 Should g. forth into the east wilderness  
51 1 Compel them to g. forth and bury their  
53 6 Should g. forth unto the guards who we  
56 46 Then let us g. forth; we would not slay  
58 2 That we durst not g. forth and attack  
13 Thus we did g. forth with all our might  
61 18 We will g. forth against them in the str  
62 36 Teanum in his anger did g. forth  
32 12 Commanded by Alma should not g. forth  
Hela 1 22 He was about to g. forth against all th  
23 It was his determination to g. forth and  
2 8 Let us g. forth unto the judgment seat  
3 8 Did g. forth from the land southward  
12 Who were l. by birth, did also g. forth  
5 49 They were bid to g. forth and marvel  
50 They did g. forth, and did minister unto  
6 25 Should not g. forth unto the world  
10 17 Thus he did g. forth in the Spirit  
11 30 They did g. forth again against this ban  
3 Nep 11 41 Therefore a forth unto this people, and  
17 9 With one accord, did g. forth with the  
20 The house of Jacob, g. forth among the  
41 Then shall a cry g. forth, Depart ye  
23 4 They shall g. forth unto the Gentiles  
25 2 And ye shall g. forth and grow up  
28 18 They did g. forth upon the face of the  
23 They did g. forth among all the people  
Mor 2 2 I did g. forth at the head of an army  
27 We did g. forth against the L.  
5 1 I did g. forth among the N. and did rep  
15 Gospel, which shall g. forth unto them  
24 A remnant of the seed of Jacob shall g. forth  
Eth 2 5 That they should g. forth into the wilde  
3 3 They shall g. forth across this raging de  
21 Seen and heard, to g. forth unto the wo  
4 8 They shall not g. forth unto the Gentile  
15 33 Unto Ether, and said unto him, G. forth  
GO INTO—  
1 Nep 16 10 Wav whither we should g. into the wild  
18 31 N., did g. into the mount oft, and I  
2 Nep 12 19 They shall g. into the holes of the rocks  
21 To g. into the clefts of the rocks  
2 Nep 23 2 They may g. into the gates of the nobles  
28 23 They must g. into the place prepared fo  
Alma 16 5 They should g. into the wilderness in se  
45 18 As if to g. into the land of Melek  
Hela 6 6 Many of the L. did g. into the land nort  
7 Insomuch that the N. did g. into whatso  
Eth 10 19 They did g. into the land southward  
GO NO MORE OUT—  
Alma 7 25 In the kingdom of heaven to g. no more  
out  
29 17 Their labors that they may g. no more  
out  
34 36 Sit down in his kingdom, to g. no more  
out  
Hela 3 30 And with all our holy fathers, to g. no  
more out  
3 Nep 28 40 The kingdom of the Father to g. no  
more out  
GO OUT—  
Alma 34 34 At the time that ye g. out of this life  
3 Nep 20 41 G. ye out from thence, touch not that  
41 G. ye out of the midst of her; be ye clea  
42 For ye shall not g. out with haste nor go  
21 29 And they shall g. out from all nations  
29 And they shall not g. out in haste  
GO OVER—  
2 Nep 8 23 Bow down, that we may g. over  
18 7 Over all his channels, and g. over all hi  
8 He shall overflow and g. over  
21 15 Seven streams, and make men g. over  
Alma 39 3 And did g. over into the land of Siron  
3 Nep 22 9 Waters of Noah should no more g. over  
GO INTO—  
1 Nep 3 4 Thy brothers should g. unto the house  
Alma 20 12 He did not g. unto his father, to the fea  
37 41 Go unto this people, and declare the wor  
Hela 2 2 And they did g. unto the king of the L.  
10 12 Did stop, and did not g. unto his own ho  
3 Nep 16 3 A commandment, that I shall g. unto  
17 3 G. ye unto your homes, and ponder upon  
4 But now I g. unto the Father  
18 27 And then I must g. unto my Father  
35 Now I g. unto the Father, because it is  
35 Expedient that I should g. unto the Fa  
27 28 And now I g. unto the Father  
Mor 5 14 They shall g. unto the unbelieving of the  
GO UP—  
1 Nep 3 9 Our tents, to g. up to the land of Jerusa  
29 Behold, ye shall g. up to Jerusalem agai  
4 1 Saying, Let us g. up again unto Jerusale  
2 Therefore let us g. up; let us be strong  
3 Let us g. up; the Lord is able to deliver  
7 3 G. forth into the wilderness to g. up to the land  
15 Now, if ye have choice, g. up to the land  
2 Nep 12 3 Let us g. up to the mountain of the Lo  
15 24 And their blossoms shall g. up as dust  
17 6 Let us g. up against Judah and vex it  
Mos 1 18 To g. up to the temple to hear the word  
2 1 Night g. up to the temple to hear the  
2 2 Men might g. up to the land of Lehi-Nep  
3 On the morrow they started g. up  
4 Wilderness, to g. up to the land of Lehi  
9 3 As were desirous to g. up to possess the  
3 Into the wilderness, to g. up to the land  
10 We did g. up to battle against the L.  
10 1 I, did g. up to battle against the L.  
10 We did g. up in the strength of the Lor  
28 1 That they might, g. up to the land of  
5 That they might g. up to the land of N.  
6 If he would let his sons g. up among th  
7 The Lord said unto Mosiah, Let them  
g. up  
9 To g. up to preach the word among the  
Alma 3 22 A wound, did not g. up to battle  
17 8 They had selected, to g. up to the land  
20 2 Thou shalt not g. up to the land of N.  
26 23 We g. up to the land of N. to preach un  
60 23 Ye shall g. up to battle against them  
3 Nep 3 20 And let us g. up upon the mountains  
21 For if we should g. up against them, the  
4 5 He should g. up to battle against the N.  
6 They should g. up to battle against the N.  
Mor 3 10 Would g. up to battle against their enem  
14 Would g. up unto their enemies to battl  
16 1 Utterly refused to g. up against mine  
4 1 The N. did g. up with their armies to ba  
GO WITH—  
1 Nep 4 20 He should g. with me into the treasury  
2 Nep 5 5 And all those who would g. with me

2 Nep 5 6 And all those who would g. with me  
6 And all those who would g. with me  
Mos 24 17 And I will g. with thee, and deliver  
Alma 17 9 A portion of his Spirit to go with them  
20 1 Lamoni desired that Ammon should g.  
with him  
4 1 will g. with thee to the land of Middo  
7 1 will g. with thee down to the land of  
55 7 That a small number of men should g.  
with him  
3 Nep 12 41 g. with him twain  
Eth 1 43 They who shall g. with thee, a great na  
THEY SHOULD GO—  
1 Nep 8 14 As if they knew not whither they  
should g.  
Mos 7 16 But caused that they should g. to the hi  
Alma 16 5 That they should g. into the wilderness  
22 21 That they should g. and call the people  
37 4 Until they should g. forth unto every na  
40 Spinades should point the way they  
should g.  
48 16 Whither they should g. to defend them  
3 Nep 4 6 They should g. up to battle against the  
Eth 2 5 They should g. forth into the wilderne  
3 3 Suffer not that they shall g. forth  
7 25 They should g. whithersoever they  
GO—  
1 Nep 3 6 G., my son, and thou shalt be favored  
11 Who of us should g. in unto the house  
7 15 That if ye g. ye will also perish  
16 23 Whither shall I g. to obtain food?  
17 9 Whither shall I g. that I may find ore  
10 Told me whither I should g. to find ore  
20 17 Who leadeth thee by the way thou  
shouldst g.  
20 G. ye forth of Babylon, flee ye from the  
2 Nep 1 14 A few more days, and I g. the way of  
3 29 Their cry shall g., even according to the  
4 5 If ye are brought up in the way ye  
should g.  
9 16 They shall g. away into everlasting fire  
12 3 And many people shall g. and say, Com  
13 16 Walking and minding as they g.  
5 5 Now g. to; I will tell you what I will do  
16 8 Whom shall I send, and who will go for  
9 And he said, G. and tell this people, hea  
18 6 The waters of Shiloah that g. softly  
25 22 These things shall g. from generation to  
22 They shall g. according to the will, of  
Jac 5 7 G., and pluck the branches from a wild  
12 G. thy way; watch the tree, and nourish  
19 Come, let us g. to the uttermost part  
49 Let us g. to and hew down the trees  
61 Wherefore, g. to, and call servants, that  
62 Wherefore, let us g. to and labor with  
71 G. to, and labor in the vineyard  
72 The servants did g., and labor with the  
6 10 Ye must g. away into that lake of fire  
Enos 1 8 G. to, thy faith hath made thee whole  
27 I soon g. to the place of my rest  
Jar 1 14 Ye can g. to the other plates of N.  
4 As many as g. beyond this day, must su  
Mos 1 9 He must very soon g. the way of all the  
23 G. contrary to that which has been spok  
4 14 Suffer your children, that they g. hungry  
5 5 Know if I might g. in with my people  
10 9 Together to g. to battle against the L.  
19 I did stimulate them to g. to battle  
12 1 Ahnadi, g. and prophesy unto this my  
9 Then I g. matters not whither I g.  
26 23 G.; and whosoever transgresseth agains  
22 G., and whosoever will not repent  
27 16 G., and remember the captivity of thy  
1 1 I say unto thee, Alma, g. thy way  
28 8 Mosiah granted that they might g.  
Alma 8 20 G. with me into my house, and I will im  
29 The word came to Alma, saying, G.; and  
16 11 The people did not g. in to possess the  
17 Not be unbelieving, and go on to destroy  
31 Let us g. in search of the flocks  
33 And I g. and contend with these men  
19 5 G. in and see my husband, for he has be  
20 2 But thou shalt g. to the land of Midd  
3 And I g. that I may deliver them  
4 Therefore, I g. to the land of Middoni,  
5 He said unto me, G. and deliver thy bre  
14 He should not g. to the land of Middoni  
15 But I g. to the land of Middoni, that I  
24 16 We shall g. to our God and shall be save  
26 27 G. amongst thy brethren, the L., and be  
27 7 Unto our brethren, will ye g.?

Alma 27 8 If the Lord saith unto us g., we will g.  
10 Lord, and if he saith unto us, g., we  
will g.  
30 30 He did g. on in the same manner as he  
53 Said unto me, G. and reclaim this peop  
38 15 Now g., my son, and teach the word un  
2 Thou didst g. on unto boasting in thy  
9 G., no more after the lusts of your eyes  
42 31 My son, g. thy way, declare the word  
43 23 Whither the armies of the N. should g.  
44 6 Will spare your lives, if ye will g. your  
47 1 Should gather, to g. to battle against  
2 They also feared to g. to battle against  
48 3 Numerous host, to g. to battle against  
51 25 The L. to g. against the city of Nephiha  
52 26 Knew not whether to g. or to strike  
55 7 A small number of men should g. with  
56 32 As if, with our provisions, to g. to that  
46 Let us g., lest they should overpower th  
61 17 We will g. speedily against those disse  
63 8 Whither she [a ship] did g. we know not  
Helo 5 20 N. and Lehi did proceed, to g. to the  
6 8 The L. did also g. whithersoever they  
7 5 Letting the guilty go unpunished, beca  
8 27 G. ye in unto the judgment seat, and se  
9 21 That ye shall g. on in this your way of  
26 I say unto you, G. to the house of Seant  
10 11 Ye shall g., and declare unto this people  
12 14 If he say unto the earth, thou shalt g.  
3 Nep 7 14 Agreement that they would not g. to wa  
12 24 G. thy way unto thy brother, and first  
41 Whosoever shall compel thee to g. a mile  
14 13 And many there be that g. in thereat  
16 3 Therefore I g. to show myself unto the  
14 To g. through among them, and tread th  
15 That they shall g. through among them  
18 25 Commanded that none of you should g.  
20 42 Nor g. by flight; for the Lord will g. bef  
21 12 If he g. through both treadeth down  
29 Shall not g. out in haste, nor g. by fith  
Mor 1 3 G. to the land of return, unto a bill, which  
4 23 I did g. to the bill Shem, and did take  
5 14 For this intent shall they g.; that they  
8 4 And whither I g. it mattered not  
5 I have not friends nor whither to g.  
9 23 G. ye into and return, unto a bill, which  
Eth 1 38 G. and inquire of the Lord whether he  
38 Cry unto him whither we shall g.  
41 G. to and gather together thy flocks  
42 Thou shalt g. at the head of them down  
2 16 The Lord said, g. to work and build  
16 The brother of thy did g. to work  
23 For ye shall not g. by the light of fire  
13 20 He should g. and prophesy unto Coriant  
31 He did not g. to battle again, for, two  
Moro 8 27 If I g. not out soon against the L.  
10 34 I soon g. to rest in the paradise of God

## GOAT.

1 Nep 18 25 The horse, and the g. and the wild g.  
Alma 14 29 As a g. fleeth with her young from two

## GOATS.

Enos 1 21 G., and wild g., and also many horses  
Eth 9 18 Also in manner of cattle, of swine, and  
of g.

## GOD.

God who—see God who.  
The God of Israel—see The God of Israel.  
The Lord God Omnipotent—see The Lord God Omnipotent.  
The Son of God—see The Son of God.

## AGAINST GOD.

1 Nep 17 42 They did revile against Moses, and also  
against G.  
2 Nep 25 14 Wo unto them that fight against G.  
Jac 1 8 Persuade all men not to rebel against G.  
Mos 2 37 In open rebellion against G.  
3 12 Wo unto him who knoweth that he re-  
belled against G.  
15 26 That have wilfully rebelled against G.  
16 5 Ways of sin and rebellion against G.  
21 30 So many sins and iniquities against G.  
27 11 As they were going about rebelling  
against G.  
Alma 3 18 They had come out in open rebellion  
against G.  
10 6 I went on rebelling against G.  
23 7 They did not rebel against G. any more  
30 29 He would revile even against G.  
3 Nep 6 18 They did wilfully rebel against G.

## A GOD OF MIRACLES—

- 2 Nep 27 23 I am God; and I am a G. of miracles  
 28 For this day he is not a G. of miracles  
 Mor 9 10 A God who is not a G. of miracles  
 11 I will show unto you a G. of miracles  
 15 God has not ceased to be a G. of miracles  
 19 Why has God ceased to be a G. of miracles?  
 19 Ceaseth not to be God, and is a G. of miracles

## BEFORE GOD—

- 1 Nep 15 33 Stand before G. to be judged of their  
 16 3 That ye might walk uprightly before G.  
 2 Nep 2 17 Having sought that which was evil before G.  
 9 42 Consider themselves fools before G.  
 31 13 Acting no hypocrisy and no deception before G.  
 Jac 2 7 Chaste, and delicate before G.  
 3 3 That are filthy this day before G.  
 Enos 1 2 The wrestle which I had before G.  
 Mos 2 15 I can answer a clear conscience before God  
 27 Walking with a clear conscience before God  
 3 21 None shall be found blameless before G.  
 4 10 Humble yourselves before G.  
 26 That ye may walk guiltless before G.  
 7 12 I am very thankful before G.  
 12 30 You ought to tremble before G.  
 15 26 Fear, and tremble before G.  
 16 1 Confess before G. that his judgments are  
 18 29 They did walk uprightly before G.  
 26 37 Walking circumspectly before G.  
 Alma 1 1 Walking uprightly before G.  
 5 15 To stand before G. to be judged  
 27 Keeping yourselves blameless before G.  
 6 3 And humble themselves before G.  
 7 3 Ye had humbled yourselves before G.  
 11 25 Thon hast lied before G. unto me  
 41 Shall rise from the dead and stand before G.  
 43 We shall be brought to stand before G.  
 12 8 And are brought to stand before G.  
 13 10 Their righteousness before G.  
 13 12 Being pure and spotless before G.  
 13 13 Ye should humble yourselves before G.  
 14 7 These men are spotless before G.  
 15 17 And began to humble themselves before God  
 22 16 If thou wilt bow down before G.  
 16 And will bow down before G.  
 24 11 To repent sufficiently before G.  
 34 37 Work out your salvation with fear before G.  
 38 14 Acknowledge your unworthiness before God  
 40 21 Be brought to stand before G.  
 45 24 To walk uprightly before G.  
 50 37 With perfect uprightness before G.  
 52 41 They did humble themselves before G.  
 63 2 He did walk uprightly before G.  
 Hela 15 5 They do walk circumspectly before G.  
 16 10 Walking more circumspectly before G.  
 3 Nep 6 13 Were humble and penitent before G.  
 7 25 As a testimony before G.  
 26 4 Nations and tongues shall stand before God  
 Mor 9 5 To see your nakedness before G.  
 Eth 5 6 We shall stand before G. at the last day  
 Moro 7 8 Wherefore he is counted evil before G.  
 44 For none is acceptable before G., save  
 8 9 I know that it is solemn mockery before G.  
 23 But it is mockery before G.

## BEHOLD GOD—

- 2 Nep 22 2 Behold, G. is my salvation  
 Alma 20 47 Behold, G. shall smite thee  
 38 6 Behold, G. sent his holy angel to stop  
 60 35 Behold, G. will not suffer that we should  
 Hela 14 30 Behold, G. hath given unto you a know  
 Moro 7 6 Behold, G. hath said, A man believeth evil  
 22 For behold, G. knowing all things

## ETERNAL GOD—

- 1 Nep 12 18 The word of the justice of the eternal God  
 2 Nep 9 8 From before the presence of the eternal God  
 26 12 That Jesus is the Christ, the eternal G.  
 Alma 11 44 Holy Spirit, which is one eternal G.

- Alma 34 9 According to the great plan of the eternal G.  
 Eth 8 23 The sword of the justice of the eternal G. shall fall

## EVERLASTING GOD—

- 1 Nep 11 32 Son of the everlasting G. was judged  
 13 15 Give praise unto their everlasting G.  
 2 Nep 4 35 My rock and mine everlasting G.  
 Hela 12 8 At the command of our everlasting G.  
 Moro 10 28 Out of the mouth of the everlasting G.

## FROM GOD—

- 2 Nep 27 7 In the book shall be a revelation from God  
 Jac 2 9 Strict commandment which I have received from G.  
 Mos 3 2 Made known unto me, by an angel from God  
 8 13 It is a gift from G.  
 14 Who has this high gift from G.  
 16 A man may have great power given him from G.  
 13 6 With power and authority from G.  
 18 18 Having authority from G., ordained pri  
 26 With power and authority from G.  
 21 28 King Mosiah had a gift from G.  
 33 None in the land that had authority from G.  
 23 17 Except it were by him from G.  
 27 15 And I am sent from G.  
 Alma 5 3 He having power and authority from G.  
 40 Whatsoever is good, cometh from G.  
 18 33 Art thou sent from G.?  
 27 4 They were angels sent from G.  
 Hela 39 8 Ye cannot hide your crimes from G.  
 9 26 That I am sent unto you from G.  
 11 18 Authority given unto him from G.  
 Moro 8 16 Having authority from G.  
 28 All power and authority, which cometh from G.

## GREAT GOD—

- Alma 24 7 Our great G. has in goodness sent  
 8 I thank my great G. that he has given  
 19 My great G. that he hath granted  
 13 The blood of the Son of our great G.  
 14 The great G. has had mercy on us

## HIS GOD—

- 1 Nep 1 15 In the praising of his G.  
 16 20 To murmur against the Lord his G.  
 Alma 20 18 Would cry from the ground, to the Lord his G.  
 27 17 Swallowed up in the joy of his G.  
 46 13 He prayed mightily unto his G.  
 48 12 Heart did swell with thanksgiving to his G.  
 63 2 To keep the commandments of the Lord his G.  
 3 Nep 1 11 Cried mightily to his G.

## HOLY GOD—

- 2 Nep 9 39 In transgressing against that holy G.  
 Alma 19 4 That thou art the prophet of a holy G.  
 31 15 Holy, holy G.; we believe that thou art God  
 16 Holy G.; we believe that thou hast sent  
 Hela 8 25 And rebelled against your holy G.  
 Mor 9 4 More miserable to dwell with a holy G.

## IN GOD—

- 1 Nep 3 19 It is, wisdom in G. that we should obtain  
 13 25 According to the truth which is in G.  
 2 Nep 1 26 According to that which is in G.  
 Enos 1 20 Restore the L. unto the true faith in G.  
 Mos 4 9 Believe in G.; believe that he is  
 7 19 Put your trust in G.  
 25 22 Except it were repentance and faith in God  
 Alma 18 35 My faith and desires which are in G.  
 19 6 He was carried away in G.  
 8 He is not dead; but he sleepeth in G.  
 25 11 Because of his belief in G.  
 30 9 If he believed in G., it was his privilege  
 36 3 Whosoever shall put their trust in G.  
 37 8 It has hitherto been wisdom in G.  
 40 According to their faith in G.  
 38 5 As ye shall put your trust in G.  
 57 27 They do put their trust in G. continual  
 Eth 5 1 Except by and by it shall be wisdom in God  
 8 23 O ye Gentiles, it is wisdom in G.  
 12 3 Exhorting the people to believe in G.  
 4 Whoso believeth in G. might with sure



Eth 12 20 For so great was his faith in G.  
 Moro 10 3 If it be wisdom in God that ye should

## THERE IS A GOD—

2 Nep 2 14 There is a G., and he hath created all  
 17 7 There is a G., and he is Christ  
 Alma 11 24 Thou knowest there is a G.  
 18 24 Believest thou that there is a G.?  
 22 7 Believest thou that there is a G.?  
 7 The Amalekites say that there is a G.  
 7 If now thou sayest there is a G.  
 8 As thou livest, O king, there is a G.  
 18 Aaron hath told me that there is a G.  
 18 If there is a G., and if thou art G.  
 30 37 Believest thou that there is a G.?  
 39 Will ye deny again that there is a G.?  
 39 I say unto you, I know there is a G.  
 43 That I may be convinced that there is  
 a G.  
 44 All things denote there is a G.  
 44 I do not believe that there is a G.  
 48 Ye do not know that there is a G.

## IS A GOD—

Hela 9 41 He is a G., for except he was a G.  
 Mor 9 19 He ceaseth not to be G., and is a G. of

## LIVING GOD—

2 Nep 31 16 The example of the Son of the living G.  
 3 Nep 30 1 Words of Jesus Christ, the Son of the  
 living G.  
 Mor 5 14 Jesus is the Christ, the Son of the liv-  
 ing G.

## TRUE AND LIVING GOD—

1 Nep 17 30 Moses and against the true and living G.  
 Alma 5 13 Put their trust in the true and living G.  
 7 6 That ye do worship the true and the  
 living G.  
 11 25 That I should deny the true and living  
 God  
 26 Thou sayest there is a true and living G.  
 27 Said, yea, there is a true and living G.  
 43 10 In truth, the true and the living G.  
 Mor 9 28 That ye will serve the true and living G.

## MOST HIGH GOD—

1 Nep 11 6 Hosanna to the Lord, the most high G.  
 6 Thou believest in the Son of the most  
 high G.  
 Alma 26 14 He is the most high G., and has loosed  
 3 Nep 4 32 Hosanna to the most high G.  
 32 Blessed be the name of the Most High  
 God  
 11 17 Blessed be the name of the Most High  
 God!

## MY GOD—

1 Nep 15 16 Nevertheless I did look unto my G.  
 21 4 And my work with my G.  
 4 My G. shall be my strength  
 2 Nep 3 6 A seer shall the Lord my G. raise up  
 4 20 My G. hath been my support  
 30 My soul will rejoice in thee, my G.  
 35 My G. will give me, if I ask not amiss  
 35 I will cry unto thee, my G.  
 5 1 I, Nephi, did cry much unto the Lord  
 my G.  
 9 49 I will praise the holy name of my G.  
 17 13 But will ye weary my G. also?  
 26 7 I must cry unto my G., thy ways are ju-  
 33 3 I cry unto my G. in faith  
 Enos 1 1 Blessed be the name of my G. for it  
 Alma 24 7 I thank my G., my beloved people  
 9 I also thank my G., that by opening  
 10 I also thank my G., yea, my great G.  
 26 11 I will rejoice in my G.  
 12 I will boast of my G.  
 35 Even unto the boasting in my G.  
 36 Blessed is the name of my G.  
 36 Blessed be the name of my G.!!  
 37 I will give thanks unto my G. for ever  
 31 28 Behold, O my G., their costly apparel  
 34 I will return to my G.  
 36 1 I had rebelled against my G.  
 14 Coming into the presence of my G.  
 15 To stand in the presence of my G.  
 60 28 But it is my G. whom I fear  
 34 Made to keep the commandments of my  
 God  
 36 I seek the glory of my G.  
 Hela 7 14 That I might pour out my soul unto my  
 God  
 3 Nep 5 20 I have reason to bless my G.  
 Mor 3 12 In prayer unto my G. all the day long

## THERE IS NO GOD—

2 Nep 2 13 If these things are not, there is no G.  
 13 If there is no G., we are not  
 28 5 Behold, there is no G. to-day  
 Alma 11 24 Believest thou that there is no G.?  
 30 40 What evidence have ye that there is no  
 God?  
 45 Testifying unto them there is no G.?  
 53 He said unto me, There is no G.  
 Mor 9 2 Then will ye say that there is no G.?

## NO GOD—

2 Nep 11 7 If there be no Christ, there be no G.  
 7 And if there be no G., we are not

## O GOD—

Mos 17 19 O G., receive my soul  
 Alma 22 18 O G., Aaron hath told me that there is  
 a G.  
 31 17 For the which holiness, O G., we thank  
 18 We thank thee, O G., that we are a ch  
 27 Behold O G., they cry unto thee, and  
 27 Behold O G., they cry unto thee with th  
 28 We thank thee, O G., for we are a cho  
 33 4 Thou art merciful, O G., for thou hast  
 5 Yea, O G., and thou wast merciful unto  
 6 Again, O G., when I did turn to my hou  
 9 Yea, O G., thou hast been merciful un  
 38 14 Do not say, O G., I thank thee that we  
 Moro 4 3 O G., the Eternal Father, we ask thee  
 3 Witness unto thee, O G., the Eternal Fa  
 5 O G., the Eternal Father, we ask thee  
 2 Witness unto thee, O G., the Eternal Fa  
 9 15 Come out in judgment, O G., and hide

## BORN OF GOD—

Mos 17 25 Must be born again; yea, born of G.  
 28 And I am born of G.  
 Alma 5 14 Have ye spiritually been born of G.?  
 22 15 That I may be born of G.  
 36 5 If I had not been born of G.  
 23 I had been born of G.  
 24 That they might also be born of G.  
 26 Many have been born of G.  
 38 6 If I had not been born of G.

## CHURCH OF GOD—

Mos 18 17 They were called the church of G.  
 21 30 Who had formed a church of G.  
 25 18 Baptize did belong to the church of G.  
 22 Yea, even the church of G.  
 26 28 Who did not belong to the church of G.  
 27 2 Persecute those who belonged to the  
 church of G.  
 9 Hindernent to the prosperity of the  
 church of G.  
 10 Going about to destroy the church of G.  
 13 Why persecuteth thou the church of G.?  
 Alma 1 7 Met a man who belonged to the church  
 of G.  
 19 Whosoever did not belong to the church  
 of G.  
 19 Persecute those who did belong to the  
 church of G.  
 2 4 It was his intent to destroy the church  
 of G.  
 4 4 Were joined to the church of G.  
 5 3,500 souls that united themselves to the  
 church of G.  
 9 Those who did not belong to the church  
 of G.  
 5 3 To be a High Priest over the church of  
 God  
 5 Here began to establish the church  
 of G.  
 8 23 Am the High Priest over the church of  
 God  
 27 27 The people who were of the church of  
 God  
 36 6 Seeking to destroy the church of G.  
 9 Seek no more to destroy the church of  
 God  
 11 Seek no more to destroy the church of  
 God  
 46 10 And to seek to destroy the church of G.  
 14 Who belonged to the church of G. called  
 62 46 They did establish again the church of  
 God  
 Hela 3 26 Uniting to the church of G., many souls  
 35 Not into the church of G., but into  
 4 11 Who professed to belong to the church  
 of G.  
 5 35 Who had once belonged to the church  
 of G.

Hela 6 3 Because of the church of G., which had  
Mor 8 38 Why have ye polluted the holy church  
of G.?

# KEEPING THE COMMANDMENTS OF GOD—

1 Nephi 3:21; Alma 1:25; 7:23; 8:15; 21:23; 37:20;  
39:1; 48:15, 16; Hela 5:14.

# COMMANDMENTS OF GOD—

1 Nep 17 3 The commandments of G. must be fulfil  
3 Keep the commandments of G.  
22 30 Must be obedient to the commandments  
of G.

2 Nep 9 27 Has all the commandments of G.  
30 1 Except ye shall keep the commandments  
of G.

Mos 1 4 And so fulfilling the commandments of  
God

7 Ye should keep the commandments of G.  
2 4 Taught them to keep the commandments  
of G.

31 Or the commandments of G. which shall  
41 Those that keep the commandments of  
God

4 30 Observe the commandments of G.  
6 3 Hear and know the commandments of  
God

11 2 He did not keep the commandments of  
God

12 33 If ye keep the commandments of G.  
13 11 The remainder of the commandments of  
God

15 22 Those that have kept the command-  
ments of G.  
26 That have known the commandments of  
God

17 20 He would not deny the commandments  
of G.  
26 33 According to the commandments of G.

27 10 Contrary to the commandments of G.  
33 Travail, to keep the commandments of  
God

28 11 According to the commandments of G.  
29 11 According to the commandments of G.

14 To teach you the commandments of G.  
22 Under his feet the commandments of G.  
36 Repugnant to the commandments of G.

45 Having lived to fulfil the command-  
ments of G.  
Alma 3 11 Who believed in the commandments of  
God

5 18 Set at defiance the commandments of G.  
43 Spoke according to the commandments  
of G.

7 16 And keepeth the commandments of G.  
9 8 Have forgotten the commandments of  
God

14 The L. have not kept the command-  
ments of G.  
31 9 Did observe to keep the commandments  
of G.

36 1 Inasmuch as ye shall keep the com-  
mandments of G.

30 Inasmuch as ye shall keep the com-  
mandments of G.

30 Inasmuch as ye will not keep the com-  
mandments of G.

37 13 How strict are the commandments of G.  
15 If ye transgress the commandments of  
God

16 But if ye keep the commandments of G.  
35 Thy youth to keep the commandments  
of G.

38 1 Inasmuch as ye shall keep the com-  
mandments of G.  
1 Inasmuch as ye will not keep the com-  
mandments of G.

46 21 Should transgress the commandments of  
God

23 Remember to keep the commandments  
of G.

48 25 Any who should keep the command-  
ments of G.

49 27 Moroni had kept the commandments of  
God

53 21 Been taught to keep the commandments  
of G.  
Hela 3 20 He did observe..the commandments of  
God

37 He did keep the commandments of G.

Hela 4 21 Set at naught the commandments of G.  
5 6 Remember to keep the commandments  
of G.

6 31 Trample under their feet the command-  
ments of G.

7 4 Laying aside the commandments of G.  
7 Firm to keep the commandments of G.

8 3 Which was contrary to the command-  
ments of G.  
13 1 Strictly to keep the commandments of  
God

16 12 Which was contrary to the command-  
ments of G.

# GLORY OF GOD—

1 Nep 19 13 And power and glory of the G. of Israel  
2 Nep 1 23 But he hath sought the glory of G.

27 16 They say this, and not for the glory of  
God

Mos 4 11 Come to the knowledge of the glory of  
God

27 22 See and know of the goodness and glory  
of G.  
Alma 19 6 Which was the light of the glory of G.

60 36 But for the glory of my G., and the free  
Mor 9 5 Be brought to see..the glory of G.

# GOODNESS OF GOD—

1 Nep 5 4 I should not have known the goodness  
of G.

2 Nep 33 14 Will not partake of the goodness of G.  
Jac 1 7 Partake of the goodness of G.

Mos 4 5 The knowledge of the goodness of G.  
6 To a knowledge of the goodness of G.

5 3 Through the infinite goodness of G.  
25 10 Thought of the immediate goodness of  
God

Alma 12 32 According to the supreme goodness of  
God

57 25 According to the goodness of G.  
36 The goodness of G. in preserving us

60 11 Because of the exceeding goodness of G.  
3 Nep 4 33 The great goodness of G. in delivering  
Mor 2 13 Because of the goodness of G.

# GRACE OF GOD—

2 Nep 10 24 It is only in and through the grace of  
God

Mos 18 16 Were filled with the grace of G.  
26 They were to receive the grace of G.

27 5 They did abound in the grace of G.  
Eth 12 41 That the grace of G. the Father

Moro 7 2 It is by the grace of G. the Father  
9 26 May the grace of G. be perfect

10 32 And if by the grace of G. ye are perfect  
33 If ye by the grace of G. are perfect

33 Sanctified in Christ by the grace of G.  
HAND OR HANDS OF GOD—

2 Nep 1 24 An instrument in the hands of G.  
3 24 Being an instrument in the hands of G.

30 6 A blessing unto them from the hand of  
God

Mos 1 5 Preserved by the hand of G.  
5 9 Shall be found at the right hand of G.

19 Findeth himself on the left hand of G.  
12 Ye are not found on the left hand of G.

27 36 Instruments in the hands of G.  
Alma 1 8 Was an instrument in the hands of G.

9 9 Brought out of Jerusalem by the hand  
of G.?

17 9 Be an instrument in the hands of G.  
26 3 Made instruments in the hands of G.

28 12 Raised to dwell at the right hand of G.  
29 9 I may be an instrument in the hands of  
God

35 14 Been instruments in the hands of G.  
46 24 Be preserved by the hand of G.

Hela 3 30 At the right hand of G. in the kingdom

4 Nep 1 16 Created by the hand of G.

Mor 5 23 Know ye not that ye are in the hands  
of G.?

Eth 12 4 A place at the right hand of G.

Moro 7 27 Set down at the right hand of G.

# JUDGMENT OR JUDGMENTS OF GOD—

1 Nep 18 15 My brethren began to see the judgments  
of G.

2 Nep 9 15 According to the holy judgment of G.

25 3 That they may know the judgments of  
God

6 Concerning the judgments of G

Mos 17 11 He feared that the judgments of G.

29 12 The judgments of G. are always just

27 The judgments of G. will come upon you

Alma 4 3 It was the judgments of G. sent upon th  
37 30 And thus the judgments of G. did come  
58 9 The judgments of G. should come upon  
60 14 I fear exceedingly that the judgments of

Hela 4 23 The judgments of G. did stare them in  
14 11 The judgments of G. which do await  
3 Nep 12 21 Shall be in danger of the judgment of G.  
Mor 4 5 The judgments of G. will overtake the

## JUSTICE OF GOD—

1 Nep 14 4 According to the justice of G.  
15 30 The justice of G. did also divide the wic  
2 Nep 2 12 Power, and the mercy, and the justice  
of G.

Alma 41 2 Is requisite with the justice of G.  
3 Is requisite with the justice of G.  
42 1 Which is concerning the justice of G.  
14 The justice of G., which consigned them  
30 Deny the justice of G. no more  
30 By denying the justice of G.  
30 But do you let the justice of G.  
54 6 Concerning the justice of G., and the  
61 12 If it were requisite with the justice of  
God

## KINGDOM OF GOD—

1 Nep 15 33 They cannot dwell in the kingdom of G.  
33 The kingdom of G. must be filthy also  
34 The kingdom of G. is not filthy  
34 Enter into the kingdom of G.  
35 To dwell in the kingdom of G.  
2 Nep 9 18 They shall inherit the kingdom of G.  
23 They cannot be saved in the kingdom of  
God

10 25 Received into the eternal kingdom of G.  
25 13 Shall be saved in the kingdom of G.  
28 8 At last we shall be saved in the king-  
dom of G.

31 21 Can be saved in the kingdom of G.  
2 18 Seek ye for the kingdom of G.  
6 4 Shall be saved in the kingdom of G.  
Mos 4 18 Hath no interest in the kingdom of G.  
15 11 They are the heirs of the kingdom of G.  
18 18 The things pertaining to the kingdom of  
God

27 26 Can in no wise inherit the kingdom of  
God  
Alma 5 24 To sit down in the kingdom of G.  
7 19 The path which leads to the kingdom of  
God

21 Received into the kingdom of G.  
9 12 Ye can in no wise inherit the kingdom  
of G.  
12 8 Know more concerning the kingdom of  
God

29 17 Sit down in the kingdom of G.  
39 9 Ye can in no wise inherit the kingdom  
of G.  
40 25 Shine forth in the kingdom of G.  
26 No unclean thing can inherit the king-  
dom of G.

41 4 Happiness, to inherit the kingdom of G.  
8 Nep 9 22 For of such is the kingdom of G.  
41 33 They are they who shall inherit the  
kingdom of G.

38 Or ye can in no wise inherit the king-  
dom of G.  
13 33 Seek ye first the kingdom of G.  
4 Nep 1 17 And heirs to the kingdom of G.  
Eth 5 5 They shall be received into the kingdom  
of G.

15 34 So be that I am saved in the kingdom  
of G.  
Moro 9 6 Rest our souls in the kingdom of G.  
10 21 Ye can in no wise be saved in the king-  
dom of G.

21 Neither can ye be saved in the kingdom  
of G.  
26 They cannot be saved in the kingdom of  
God

## LAMB OF GOD—

1 Nep 10 10 Bare record that he had baptized the  
Lamb of G.  
11 21 Angel said unto me, Behold the Lamb  
of G.

27 The Lamb of G. went forth and was ba  
31 I beheld the Lamb of G. going forth  
31 Healed by the power of the Lamb of G.  
32 I looked and beheld the Lamb of G.  
12 6 The Lamb of G. descending out of heav  
10 Because of their faith in the Lamb of G.

1 Nep 12 11 Like unto the Lamb of G.

18 The Messiah who is the Lamb of G.  
13 24 The truth which is in the Lamb of G.  
28 The book of the Lamb of G.  
29 The plainness which is in the Lamb of  
God

33 Saith the Lamb of G. I will be merciful  
34 Saith the Lamb of G. After I have vis  
38 The book of the Lamb of G.  
40 The Lamb of G. is the Son of the etera

14 1 If the Gentiles shall hearken unto the  
Lamb of G.  
2 Harden not their hearts against the  
Lamb of G.

3 Unto their utter destruction, saith the  
Lamb of G.  
6 They harden their hearts against the  
Lamb of G.

7 The time cometh, saith the Lamb of G.  
10 One is the Church of the Lamb of G.  
10 Whom belongeth not to the church of  
the Lamb of G.

12 I beheld the church of the Lamb of G.  
13 To fight against the Lamb of G.  
14 I, Nephi, beheld the power of the Lamb  
of G.

25 The apostle of the Lamb of G. [John]  
2 Nep 31 4 That should baptize the Lamb of G.  
5 If the Lamb of G. be being holy  
6 Wherein the Lamb of G. did fulfil all ri

33 14 Out of the mouth of the Lamb of G.  
Alma 7 14 The Lamb of G. who taketh away the  
Mor 9 2 Brought to stand before the Lamb of G.  
3 Can ye behold the Lamb of G.?

## LOVE OF GOD—

1 Nep 11 22 Yea, it is the love of G.  
25 A representation of the love of G.  
25 A representation of the love of G.

2 Nep 31 20 A love of G. and of all men  
Jac 7 23 The love of G. was restored again  
Mos 4 12 And be filled with the love of G.  
Alma 13 29 Having the love of G. always in your

4 Nep 1 15 The love of G. which did dwell in the  
Mor 3 12 According to the love of G. which was  
MAN OF GOD—

Mos 7 26 A chosen man of G. [Abinadi]  
23 14 Except he be a man of G.  
Alma 2 30 Alma, being a man of G.  
10 7 Who is a chosen man of G. [Alma]

Hela 11 8 We know that thou art a man of G. [N.  
18 As a great prophet, and a man of G.

## THE MYSTERIES OF GOD—

1 Nep 1 1 The goodness and the mysteries of G.  
2 16 Great desires to know of the mysteries  
of G.

10 19 The mysteries of G. shall be unfolded  
Mos 1 3 Not knowing the mysteries of G.  
2 9 That the mysteries of G. may be unfold  
Alma 12 9 Given unto many to know the myster-  
ies of G.

10 Given unto him to know the mysteries  
of G.  
26 22 It is given to know the mysteries of G.

## ACCORDING TO THE HOLY ORDER OF GOD—

Alma 5:14, 44; 8:4; 13:18.  
HOLY ORDER OF GOD—  
Alma 4 26 The High Priesthood of the Holy Order  
of G.

5 54 Do walk after the holy order of G.  
7 22 Ye may walk after the holy order of G.  
13 6 The High Priesthood of the holy order  
of G.

43 2 They preached after the holy order of  
God  
49 30 Ordained by the holy order of G.  
Eth 12 10 Called after the holy order of G.

## THE PEOPLE OF GOD—

Mos 25 24 They were called the people of G.  
26 5 Not half so numerous as the people of  
God  
Alma 1 24 No more among the people of G.  
2 11 Were called Nephites, or the people of  
God

19 14 Among all the people of G.  
24 4 Preparations for war against the people  
of G.  
26 The people of G. were joined that day  
25 13 Did join themselves to the people of G.

4 Nep 1 40 More numerous than were the people of God

# POWER OF GOD—

1 Nep 3 20 Delivered..by the Spirit and power of God

13 18 The power of G. was with them  
19 Were delivered by the power of G.

30 Lifted up by the power of G. above all  
14 With the power of G. in great glory

17 29 According to the power of G. which was  
48 I am filled with the power of G.

48 As naught before the power of G.  
18 20 Save it were the power of G.

2 Nep 1 27 The power of G. must be with him  
27 10 The book shall be sealed by the power of G.

12 Three witnesses shall behold it, by the power of G.

28 5 They deny the power of G.  
26 Denieth the power of G., and the gift

Jac 6 8 The power of G., and the gift of the Ho  
7 21 The power of G. came down upon them

Enos 1 23 The judgments and the power of G.  
26 Having been wrought upon by the power of G.

Omni 1 20 By the gift and power of G.  
Mos 8 16 Except he should possess the power of God

15 3 He was conceived by the power of G.  
21 30 Through the strength and power of G.

23 13 Delivered by the power of G. out of the  
27 15 Can ye dispute the power of G.

18 Nothing save the power of G.  
20 For he knew that it was the power of God

Alma 5 4 By the mercy and power of G.  
9 Hd Delivered by the miraculous power of God

12 7 Convinced more and more of the power of G.

14 10 Exercise the power of G. which is in us  
24 If ye have the power of G., deliver us

25 The power of G. was upon Alma and  
17 3 They taught with the power and authority of G.

17 According to the word and power of G.  
19 6 King Lamoni was under the power of G.

17 She knew that it was the power of G.  
17 Cause them to believe in the power of God

23 6 The power of G. working miracles in  
26 20 Through the power and wisdom of G.

30 51 Art thou convinced of the power of G.  
32 Save it were the power of G.

37 15 Taken away from you by the power of G.  
28 According to the power of G.

37 40 Other miracles wrought by the power of God

57 26 Ascribe it to the miraculous power of God

Hela 9 26 Given unto me by the power of G.  
10 16 The power of G. was with him

3 Nep 7 21 Visited by the power and Spirit of G.  
28 20 Because of the convincing power of G.

Mor 5 22 How can ye stand before the power of God!

7 9 Wrought by the power of G. among th  
8 16 It shall be done by the power of G.

28 When the power of G. shall be denied  
9 13 All men shall be awake by the power of God

Eth 5 3 Unto three shall they be shown by the power of G.

4 In the which shall be shown forth the power of God

Moro 10 7 That ye deny not the power of G.  
25 He shall work by the power and gifts of G.

32 Ye can in no wise deny the power of G.

# THE SPIRIT OF GOD—

1 Nep 3 20 By the Spirit and power of G.

13 12 I beheld the Spirit of G., that it came  
13 The Spirit of G. that it wrought upon

17 47 I am full of the Spirit of G.  
52 So powerful was the Spirit of G.

19 12 Wrought upon by the Spirit of G., to  
Alma 5 46 Made known unto me by the Holy Spirit of G.

Alma 5 47 By the manifestations of the Spirit of God

7 5 According to the Spirit of G.

9 21 Having been visited by the Spirit of G.

13 4 Others would reject the Spirit of G.

18 16 Ammon, being filled with the Spirit of God

24 30 Once enlightened by the Spirit of G.

30 42 Ye have put off the Spirit of G.

38 6 It is the Spirit of G. which is in me

61 15 According to the Spirit of G.

Hela 5 45 The Holy Spirit of G. did come down

3 Nep 7 21 Visited by the power and Spirit of G.  
22 Wrought upon by the Spirit of G.

Moro 10 8 By the manifestations of the Spirit of God

9 To one is given by the Spirit of G.

# THE THINGS OF GOD—

1 Nep 5 4 If I had not seen the things of G.

6 3 That I may write of the things of G.

2 Nep 5 32 Are pleased with the things of G.  
26 17 They seek to destroy the things of G.

Alma 10 8 Speaking unto you concerning the things of G.

19 34 They had told them things of G.

3 Nep 25 15 That they could behold the things of G.

# WILL OF GOD—

2 Nep 2 21 Were prolonged, according to the will of G.

10 24 Reconcile yourselves to the will of G.

27 13 A few according to the will of G.

Mos 3 11 Who have died, not knowing the will of G.

Alma 32 19 He that knoweth the will of G. and do  
3 Nep 5 14 According to the will of G., that the

6 18 They knew the will of G. concerning

# WORD OR WORDS OF GOD—

1 Nep 11 25 The word of G., which led to the foun  
15 24 That it was the word of G.

24 Whoso would hearken unto the word of God

25 They would give heed to the word of G.

17 35 This people had rejected every word of God

2 Nep 1 26 The power of the word of G.  
27 14 We be unto him that rejecteth the word of G.

28 29 We have received the word of G., and  
29 We need no more of the word of G.

Jac 1 19 If we did not teach them the word of God

2 2 1 might declare unto you the word of G.

8 To hear the pleasing word of G.

9 Feasting upon the pleasing word of G.

11 According to the plainness of the word of G.

23 But the word of G. burthens me

35 The strictness of the word of G.

3 2 Receive the pleasing word of G.

9 A commandment..which is the word of God

6 7 Nourished by the good word of G.

1 10 According to the word of G.

Omni 1 13 Admonished continually by the word of God

Wdm 11 According to the word of G.

17 Did speak the word of G., with power

Mos 13 4 Because I have spoken the word of G.  
25 20 Neither could they all hear the word of G.

26 3 They could not understand the word of God

38 Teaching the word of G. in all things

39 Admonished every one by the word of G.

27 32 Preaching the word of G. in much trib

28 1 That they might impart the word of G.

Alma 1 3 That which he termed to be the word of G.

7 Admonishing him with the words of G.

9 Withstood him with the words of G.

15 Contrary to the word of G.

20 They did impart the word of G.

26 To impart the word of G. unto the peo

26 Left their labors to hear the word of G.

26 Had imparted unto them the word of God

3 14 Thus the word of G. is fulfilled

18 They were fulfilling the words of G.

4 19 He might preach the word of G.

19 Pull down, by the word of G., all the

Alma 5 1 Alma began to deliver the word of G.  
 11 Did he not speak the words of G.?  
 57 That the word of G. may be fulfilled  
 58 For the word of G. must be fulfilled  
 6 5 The word of G. was liberal unto all  
 5 Assembling, hear the word of G.  
 8 Began to declare the word of G.  
 8 He began to preach the word of G. unto  
 24 Called to preach the word of G.  
 30 To declare the words of G. unto them  
 90 Hardened against the word of G.  
 12 22 According to the word of G.  
 26 The word of G. would have been void  
 14 8 Had been taught to believe in the word  
 of G.  
 15 16 For the word of G., he being rejected  
 14 They did impart the word of G.  
 21 The word of G. being preached in its  
 17 Had rejected their rights, for the word of  
 God  
 2 That they might know the word of G.  
 4 Teaching the word of G. for, fourteen  
 8 To preach the word of G. unto the L.  
 12 To declare unto them the word of G.  
 14 Had undertaken to preach the word of  
 God  
 18 Having imparted the word of G.  
 21 16 Preaching the word of G. in every syn  
 23 1 Go forth preaching the word of G.  
 3 That the word of G. might have no obs  
 4 To teach the word of G. among them  
 30 32 To declare the word of G. unto my peo  
 31 5 Try the virtue of the word of G.  
 8 They had the word of G. preached unto  
 32 1 To preach the word of G. unto the peo  
 16 Blessed is he that believeth in the word  
 of G.  
 37 24 That the word of G. might be fulfilled  
 26 Thus far the word of G. has been fulfil  
 42 5 Lived for ever according to the word of  
 God  
 5 The word of G. would have been void  
 44 5 The maintenance of the sacred word of  
 God  
 45 21 Expedient that the word of G. should  
 48 19 They did preach the word of G.  
 49 30 Diligence which they gave unto the  
 word of G.  
 53 10 By the power and word of G.  
 60 34 Ye should adhere to the word of G.  
 35 Now see that ye fulfil the word of G.  
 62 44 To preach unto the people the word of  
 God  
 45 Did declare the word of G. with much  
 Hela 3 29 Lay hold upon the word of G.  
 5 4 Took it upon him to preach the word  
 of G.  
 14 To teach the word of G. among all the  
 6 2 They did reject the word of G.  
 37 And they did preach the word of G.  
 7 2 Did preach the word of G. unto them  
 10 17 He did go forth, declaring the word of  
 God  
 3 Nep 5 4 Did cause the word of G. to be preach  
 28 20 They did smite the earth with the word  
 of G.  
 4 Nep 1 30 But by the power of the word of G.  
 Mor 8 16 According to the word of G.  
 33 Why have ye transgressed the holy word  
 of G.?  
 Moro 6 4 Nourished by the good word of G.  
 7 5 For I remember the word of G.  
 8 9 Manifest the word of G. unto me  
 9 4 When I speak the word of G. with aha  
 WRATH OF GOD—  
 1 Nep 13 11 The wrath of G. is upon the seed of thy  
 14 I beheld the wrath of G. upon the seed  
 18 The wrath of G. was upon all those  
 14 15 The wrath of G. was poured out  
 16 The wrath of G. is upon the mother of  
 17 The wrath of G. is poured out upon the  
 17 35 The fulness of the wrath of G. was  
 22 16 The fulness of the wrath of G. shall be  
 Moa 3 26 Drunk out of the cup of the wrath of  
 God  
 5 5 Drink out of the cup of the wrath of G.  
 7 28 Which brought down the wrath of G.  
 Alma 10 18 To bring down the wrath of G. upon  
 40 14 The fiery indignation of the wrath of G.  
 Eth 2 11 The fulness of the wrath of G. upon

## OF GOD—

1 Nep 10 17 Which is the gift of G. unto all those  
 21 Found unclear before the judgment  
 seat of G.  
 11 16 Knowest thou the condescension of G.?  
 26 Look and behold the condescension of  
 God!  
 12 7 They were ordained of G., and chosen  
 13 5 Which slayeth the saints of G.  
 9 They destroy the saints of G.  
 14 12 Who were the saints of G.  
 15 15 Will they not come unto the true fold  
 of God?  
 28 From the tree of life, and also from the  
 saints of God  
 36 The greatest of all the gifts of G.  
 17 35 He that is righteous is favored of G.  
 2 Nep 1 2 The mercies of G. in sparing their lives  
 2 2 Thou knowest the greatness of G.  
 8 No flesh that can dwell in the presence  
 of G.  
 12 This thing must need destroy the wis-  
 dom of G.  
 17 Must needs suppose, that an angel of G.  
 3 24 Which is great in the sight of G.  
 5 6 The warnings and the revelations of G.  
 6 2 I, Jacob, having been called of G.  
 9 2 The true church and fold of G.  
 8 O the wisdom of G.  
 13 The paradise of G. must deliver up  
 28 They hearken not unto the counsel of  
 God  
 29 If they hearken unto the counsels of G.  
 11 4 Given of G. from the beginning of the  
 24 13 I will exalt my throne above the stars  
 of G.  
 25 19 The word of the angel of G.  
 22 According to the will and pleasure of  
 God  
 30 Keep the performances and ordinances  
 of G.  
 26 20 The power and miracles of G.  
 28 21 Must stand before the throne of G.  
 28 8 Are angry because of the truth of G.  
 Jac 2 10 According to the strict commands of G.  
 3 8 With them before the throne of G.  
 4 5 Obedient unto the commands of G. and his  
 5 Which is a similitude of G. and his  
 8 Despire not the revelations of G.  
 6 9 Awful guilt before the bar of G.  
 13 I shall meet you before the pleasing  
 bar of God  
 7 7 They pervert the right way of G.  
 WdM 1 8 Again come to the knowledge of G.  
 Mos 1 17 Incurred the displeasure of G.  
 2 16 I have only been in the service of G.  
 19 Has been in the service of G.  
 27 I shall stand to be judged of G.  
 33 Having transgressed the law of G.  
 3 11 Not knowing the will of G. concerning  
 22 No more blameless in the sight of G.  
 4 11 Retain in remembrance, the greatness  
 of G.  
 14 They transgress the laws of G.  
 7 27 Man was created in the image of G.  
 12 13 That we should be condemned of G.?  
 13 30 To keep them in remembrance of G.  
 32 Except it were through the redemption  
 of G.  
 14 4 Stricken, smitten of G., and afflicted  
 16 5 Also is the devil an enemy of G.  
 10 Brought to stand before the bar of G.  
 18 8 Desirous to come unto the fold of G.  
 9 To stand as witnesses of G.  
 9 That ye may be redeemed of G.  
 17 Baptized by the power and authority of  
 God  
 22 Thus they became the children of G.  
 26 Having the knowledge of G.  
 29 Having been commanded of G.  
 25 23 Take upon them the name, of G.  
 25 They did join the churches of G.  
 26 13 Do wrong in the sight of G.  
 29 Being commanded of G. to pray without  
 27 9 Giving a chance for the enemy of G.  
 14 The power and authority of G.  
 25 Being redeemed of G., becoming his so  
 29 I beheld the marvelous light of G.  
 29 12 Better that a man should be judged of  
 God  
 29 18 Who would establish the laws of G.



Alma 4 15 The afflictions of the humble followers of G.  
 5 18 Brought before the tribunal of G.  
 19 Having the image of G. engraven upon  
 22 If ye shall stand before the bar of G.  
 6 1 According to the order of G.  
 6 The children of G. were commanded  
 7 4 Blessed be the name of G.  
 27 May the peace of G. rest upon you  
 8 19 Will ye give to an humble servant of God?  
 20 I know that thou art an holy prophet of G.  
 9 1 I, Alma, having been commanded of G.  
 22 Delivered of G. out of the land of Jeru  
 10 2 Which was written by the finger of G.  
 9 Because it was said by an angel of G.  
 17 Snared to catch the holy ones of G.  
 12 12 Brought before the bar of G., to be jud  
 37 Let us enter into the rest of G.  
 13 3 According to the foreknowledge of G.  
 10 Became High Priests of G.  
 17 4 Many were brought before the altar of God  
 15 The curse of G. had fallen upon them  
 34 Created after the image of G.  
 19 12 Blessed be the name of G., and blessed  
 23 18 The curse of G. did no more follow th  
 26 3 To behold the marvelous light of G.?  
 4 Brought into the fold of G.  
 28 But upon the mercies of G.  
 29 Through the power and wisdom of G.  
 29 1 And speak with the trump of G.  
 30 3 Strict in observing the ordinances of G.  
 7 Contrary to the commands of G.  
 42 That he may destroy the children of G.  
 49 In the name of G., ye shall be struck  
 36 4 Not of the carnal mind, but of G.  
 26 The knowledge which I have is of G.  
 39 6 Against the light and knowledge of G.  
 12 I command you, my son, in the fear of God  
 40 3 I have inquired diligently of G.  
 21 Until the time which is appointed of G.  
 41 8 The decrees of G. are unalterable  
 11 Contrary to the nature of G.  
 42 23 Bringeth back men into the presence of God  
 28 According to the restoration of G.  
 31 Ye are called of G. to preach the word  
 44 4 Ye see that this is the true faith of G.  
 45 16 The blessing of G. upon the land  
 48 18 For they were all men of G.  
 50 39 To support and maintain the cause of God  
 56 56 Had fought as if with the strength of God  
 60 25 The blessings of G. upon them  
 33 Ye do transgress the laws of G.  
 Hela 3 20 Right in the sight of G. continually  
 5 29 They do converse with the angels of G.  
 6 5 To be the humble followers of G.  
 29 And the humble followers of G.  
 8 18 Abraham who was called by the order of G.  
 9 16 Chosen of G., and a prophet  
 3 Nep 9 17 Given to become the Sons of G.  
 12 9 T-cy shall be called the children of G.  
 16 20 Ends of the earth shall see the salvation of G.  
 28 30 They are as the angels of G.  
 4 Nep 1 14 Had all gone to the paradise of G.  
 39 Were taught to hate the children of G.  
 Mor 3 10 And also by the throne of G.  
 5 12 It is known of G. that wickedness  
 7 7 To dwell in the presence of G.  
 8 15 Save it be given him of G.  
 23 Look ye unto the revelations of G.  
 9 7 Who deny the revelations of G.  
 16 Who can comprehend the marvelous works of G.  
 Eth 2 9 The decrees of G. concerning this land  
 10 For it is the everlasting decree of G.  
 11 Gentiles, that ye may know the decrees of G.  
 3 20 Having this perfect knowledge of G.  
 8 18 Wicked above all, in the sight of G.  
 Moro 3 4 According to the gifts and callings of God  
 7 12 All things which are good, cometh of G.  
 13 That which is of G. inviteth and entic

Moro 7 13 To love G., and to serve Him, is inspired of G.  
 14 Do not judge that which is evil to be of G.  
 14 That which is good and of G. to be  
 16 Know with a perfect knowledge it is of God  
 25 Proceeded forth out of the mouth of G.  
 26 They became the sons of G.  
 48 That ye may become the sons of G.  
 8 19 Awful wickedness to deny the pure mercies of G.  
 10 8 That ye deny not the gifts of G.  
 24 That the power and gifts of G. shall be  
 27 Ye shall see me at the bar of G.  
 34 I soon go to rest in the paradise of G.

## ONE GOD—

1 Nep 13 41 There is one G. and one Shepherd over  
 2 Nep 31 21 Which is one G., without end. Amen  
 Mos 15 4 One G., yea, the very eternal Father of  
 5 Being one G., suffereth temptation  
 Alma 11 28 Is there more than one G.?  
 35 He said there is but one G.  
 14 5 Testified that there was but one G.  
 33 1 Whether they should believe in one G.?  
 Mor 7 7 And unto the Holy Ghost, which are one G.

## OUR GOD—

1 Nep 2 7 And gave thanks unto the Lord our G.  
 2 Nep 9 9 Shut out from the presence of our G.  
 10 O how great the goodness of our G.  
 11 The way of deliverance of our G.  
 13 O how great the plan of our G.!  
 17 O the greatness and the justice of our God!  
 19 O the greatness of the mercy of our G.!  
 20 O how great the holiness of our G.!  
 10 3 For thus it becometh our G.  
 16 They who are not for me are against me, saith our G.  
 Jac 6 4 How merciful is our G. I will afflict thy se  
 Mos 1 10 Whom the Lord our G. hath given us  
 5 5 A covenant with our G. to do this will  
 9 3 Show to remember the Lord our G.  
 12 24 All the earth shall see the salvation of our G.  
 15 31 All the earth shall see the salvation of our G.  
 Alma 12 14 We shall not dare to look up to our G.  
 37 Provoke not the Lord our G.  
 15 10 O Lord our G., have mercy on this man  
 24 15 O how merciful is our G.?  
 15 As a testimony to our G. at the last day  
 16 We shall go to our G. and shall he say  
 26 8 Blessed be the name of our G.  
 16 We will praise our G. for ever  
 17 Who could have supposed that our G.?  
 29 2 They should repent and come unto our God  
 31 17 To wander far from thee, our G.  
 32 5 We have no part in worshiping our G.  
 9 That we cannot worship our G.  
 46 12 In memory of our G., our religion  
 22 Saying, we covenant with our G.  
 54 10 Our religion and the cause of our G.  
 56 46 Father, behold our G. is with us  
 57 35 Blessed is the name of our G.  
 58 11 The Lord our G. did visit us with assu  
 33 We trust that our G. who has given us  
 41 The Lord our G., who has redeemed us  
 61 14 The cause of our Redeemer and our G.  
 17 In the strength of our G.  
 Hela 11 8 Therefore cry unto the Lord our G.  
 15 33 O that we had remembered the Lord our G.

## SAME GOD—

1 Nep 5 15 By that same G. who had preserved th  
 Mos 7 20 That same G. has brought our fathers  
 Alma 29 12 That same God who delivered them  
 13 That same G. did establish his church  
 13 That same G. hath called me by a holy  
 Mor 9 11 It is that same G. who created the hea  
 Moro 10 8 They come from the same G.  
 8 It is the same G. who worketh all in all  
 SERVE GOD—  
 Mor 21 35 Were willing to serve G. with all their  
 Alma 30 9 If a man desired to serve G., it was his  
 42 4 A time to repent and serve G.  
 3 Nep 5 3 Did serve G. with all diligence

- 3 Nep 13 24 Ye cannot serve G. and Mammon  
 24 14 Ye have said, It is vain to serve G.  
 Eth 2 9 Shall serve G., or they shall be swept  
 10 He that doth possess it shall serve G.

## THAT GOD—

- 1 Nep 2 12 They knew not the dealings of that G.  
 2 Nep 4 25 I know that G. will give liberally  
 9 26 Restored to that G. who gave them bre  
 45 Come unto that G. who is the rock of yo  
 Jac 2 14 Do ye suppose that G. justifieth you?  
 Enos 1 6 I, Enos, knew that G. could not lie  
 Mos 2 20 To that G. who has created you  
 7 19 That G. who was the God of Abraham  
 19 That G. who brought the children of Is  
 27 That G. should come down among the ch  
 12 9 Saith that G. will destroy them  
 13 23 That G. should redeem his people  
 24 That G. himself should come down amo  
 15 1 That G. himself shall come down among  
 16 4 That God redeemed his people from thei  
 17 8 That G. himself should come down amo  
 Alma 1 5 They knew not that G. could do such  
 12 21 Which saith that G. placed cherubim  
 21 6 We do believe that G. will save all men  
 22 12 That G. gave him commandments  
 26 1 That G. would have granted unto us suc  
 37 We see that G. is mindful of every peop  
 32 22 Ye should remember that G. is merciful  
 37 14 Remember my son, that G. has entrusted  
 40 If they had faith to believe that G.  
 40 10 Then shall they know that G. knoweth  
 11 Are taken home to that G. who gave th  
 42 15 That G. might be a perfect, just God  
 44 4 Ye see that G. will support us  
 48 16 That G. would make it known unto th  
 54 9 The wrath of that G. whom you have re  
 21 That G. whom ye say we have rejected  
 56 8 Supposing that G. would strengthen us  
 47 They did not doubt that G. would delive  
 60 23 Do ye suppose that G. will look upon  
 22 Remember that G. has said that the In  
 Hela 8 11 Have ye not read that G. gave power  
 10 10 If ye shall say, that G. shall smite thes  
 Mor 7 1 That G. may give unto them my words  
 4 Save it be that G. shall command you  
 9 9 Do we not read that G. is the same ye  
 16 Are not the things that G. hath wrought  
 Moro 8 15 To suppose that G. saveth one child  
 18 I know that G. is not a partial God  
 9 14 How can we expect that G. will stay

## THE MIGHTY GOD—

- 2 Nep 6 17 For the Mighty G. shall deliver his cov  
 19 6 His name shall be called. The Mighty  
 G.  
 20 21 The remnant shall return. unto the  
 Mighty G.

## THE GOD—

- 1 Nep 6 4 Persuade men to come unto the G. of  
 4 And the G. of Isaac, and the G. of Jacob  
 19 10 And the G. of our fathers  
 10 The G. of Abraham, and of Isaac  
 10 And the G. of Jacob, yieldeth himself  
 12 The G. of nature, subject to  
 2 Nep 9 44 I pray the G. of my salvation  
 12 3 To the house of the G. of Jacob  
 Jac 7 25 Trusting in the G. and rock of their sa  
 Mos 7 19 That God who was the G. of Abraham  
 27 That Christ was the G., the Father of  
 23 Even the G. of Abraham and Isaac, an  
 Alma 29 11 The G. of Abraham, the G. of Isaac, and  
 the G. of Jacob  
 36 2 The G. of Abraham, and the G. of Isaac,  
 and the G. of Jacob  
 3 Nep 4 30 The G. of Abraham, and the G. of Isaac,  
 and the G. of Jacob  
 11 14 I am the G. of Israel, and the G. of the  
 22 5 The G. of the whole earth shall be he  
 Mor 9 11 The G. of Abraham, and the G. of Isaac,  
 and the G. of Jacob  
 Eth 2 12 Serve the G. of the laud, who is Jesus  
 8 14 Swear unto him, by the G. of heaven

## OF THEIR GOD—

- Mos 24 22 Lifted their voices in the praises of  
 their G.  
 Alma 31 23 Never speaking of their G. again  
 37 8 Brought them to the knowledge of their  
 God  
 56 11 The cause of their country and of their  
 God

- Alma 57 36 Have entered into the rest of their G.  
 Hela 6 23 And also the laws of their G.  
 34 Grow exceedingly in the knowledge of  
 their G.  
 3 Nep 4 30 As they shall call on the name of  
 their G.

## THEIR GOD—

- 1 Nep 1 8 Singing and praising their G.  
 7 21 Pray unto the Lord thy G. for forgive  
 17 40 He loveth those who will have him to  
 be their G.  
 18 18 Carried out of this time to meet their G.  
 2 Nep 1 10 Messiah, their Redeemer and their G.  
 9 30 Their treasure is their G.  
 10 3 There is none other nation. would cru-  
 cify their G.  
 4 And know that he be their G.  
 18 19 Should not a people seek unto their G.?  
 21 Curse their king and their G.

## THY GOD—

- 1 Nep 17 55 Worship the Lord thy G.  
 55 In the land which the Lord thy G. shall  
 20 17 The Lord thy G. who teacheth thee to  
 2 Nep 2 3 Thy days shall be spent in the service  
 of thy G.  
 8 15 I am the Lord thy G.  
 20 The rebuke of thy G.  
 22 Thy G. pleadeth the cause of his peopl  
 17 11 Ask thee a sign of the Lord thy G.  
 Mos 3 22 The Lord thy G. hath commanded thee  
 12 21 That saith unto Zion, thy G. reigneth  
 34 I am the Lord thy G., who hast brought  
 13 13 I the Lord thy G. am a jealous God  
 15 The name of the Lord thy G. in vain  
 18 The Sabbath of the Lord thy G.  
 20 The land which the Lord thy G. giveth  
 15 14 And said unto Zion, thy G. reigneth  
 3 Nep 20 40 That saith unto Zion, thy G. reigneth  
 22 6 When thou wast, saith thy G.

## TO OR UNTO GOD—

- 1 Nep 6 5 The things which are pleasing unto G.  
 15 30 A flaming fire which ascendeth up unto  
 God  
 2 Nep 2 9 He is the first fruits unto G.  
 10 All men come unto G., to be judged of  
 5 32 I engraved that which is pleasing un-  
 to G.  
 9 38 They shall return to G., and behold his  
 10 24 Remember after ye are reconciled unto  
 God  
 25 23 Believe in Christ, and to be reconciled  
 to G.  
 26 3 The blood of the saints shall ascend up  
 to G.  
 33 All are alike unto G., both Jew and Gen  
 Jac 1 8 We would to G. that we could persuade  
 2 2 The responsibility which I am under to  
 God  
 5 Which sin appeareth. abominable unto  
 God  
 7 Which thing is pleasing unto G.  
 35 The sobbings of their hearts ascend up  
 to G.

- 3 1 Look unto G. with firmness of mind  
 4 11 The first fruits of Christ unto G.  
 6 5 Cleave unto G. as he cleaveth unto you  
 7 19 For I have lied unto G.  
 19 I have thus lied unto G.  
 19 But I confess unto G.  
 Enos 1 9 I did pour out my whole soul unto G.  
 16 I did cry unto G. that he would preser  
 Omni 1 25 Exhorting all men to come unto G.  
 WdM 1 8 My prayer to G. is concerning my breth  
 11 I, Mormon, pray to G. that they may be  
 Mos 2 38 Dieth an enemy to G.  
 3 19 The natural man is an enemy to G.  
 4 22 Doth not belong to you but to G.  
 8 19 King rejoiced exceedingly, and gave  
 thanks to G.  
 16 5 No redemption made; being an enemy to  
 God  
 21 14 They did cry mightily to G.  
 24 10 They began to cry mightily to G.  
 21 They poured out their thanks to G.  
 22 And they gave thanks to G.  
 25 16 Did raise their voices, and give thanks  
 to G.  
 26 14 After he had poured out his whole soul  
 unto G.  
 Alma 5 7 And they awoke unto G.

Alma 5 19 Can ye look up to G. at that day?  
 7 22 Awaken you to a sense of your duty to God  
 23 Always returning thanks unto G.  
 8 22 And he gave thanks unto G.  
 12 3 But thou hast lied unto G.  
 13 25 Would to G. that it might be in my day  
 19 14 In prayer and thanksgiving to G.  
 15 They also began to cry unto G.  
 24 18 It being in their view a testimony to G.  
 26 9 They would also have been strangers to God  
 30 54 He besought that Alma should pray unto G.  
 31 10 In prayer and supplication to G. daily  
 22 The self same prayer unto G.  
 37 12 Which purpose is known unto G.  
 36 Cry unto G. for all thy support  
 37 Be full of thanks unto G.  
 47 See that ye look to G. and live  
 38 2 Because of . . . your faithfulness unto G.  
 39 7 I would to G. that ye had not been gull  
 17 Is not a soul at this time as precious unto G.?  
 46 17 When he had poured out his soul to G.  
 25 His seed which shall be taken unto G.  
 58 10 We did pour out our souls in prayer to God  
 60 10 Known unto G. were all their cries  
 Hela 3 35 Yielding their hearts unto G.  
 7 11 Pouring out his soul unto G. upon the  
 Mor 9 31 But rather give thanks unto G.  
 Moro 7 6 If he offereth a gift, or prayeth unto G.  
 12 The devil is an enemy unto G.  
 3 2 Continually praying unto G. the Father  
 9 21 I cannot recommend them unto G.  
 22 My son, I recommend thee unto G.  
 22 I pray unto G. that he would spare thy

UPON GOD—  
 Mos 24 11 Whosoever should be found calling upon God

WITH GOD—  
 1 Nep 10 21 No unclean thing can dwell with G.  
 Mos 2 41 Thereby they may dwell with G.  
 5 8 Entered into the covenant with G.  
 6 1 Entered into a covenant with G.  
 15 23 They are raised to dwell with G.  
 21 31 Had entered into a covenant with G.  
 32 Also entered into a covenant with G.  
 Alma 8 10 Wrestling with G. in mighty prayer  
 24 18 Vouching and covenanting with G.  
 40 8 All is as one day, with G.  
 3 Nep 28 40 To dwell with G. eternally  
 Moro 8 26 When all the saints shall dwell with G.

WORSHIP GOD—  
 Alma 15 17 To worship G. before the altar  
 21 6 Assemble ourselves together to worship God  
 32 3 Enter into their synagogues to worship God  
 10 Do ye suppose that ye cannot worship God?  
 11 Do ye suppose that ye must not worship God?  
 33 2 If ye suppose that ye cannot worship G.  
 34 38 Worship G., in whatsoever place ye may  
 43 9 Worship G., according to their desires  
 10 Worship G., in Spirit and in truth  
 45 1 They did worship G. with exceeding gr

YOUR GOD—  
 1 Nep 17 45 Slow to remember the Lord your G.  
 22 20 A prophet shall the Lord your G. raise  
 2 Nep 1 17 The Lord your G. should come out  
 6 4 Glorify the name of your G.  
 9 52 Remember the words of your G.  
 29 7 I, the Lord your G., have created all  
 Mos 2 17 Ye are only in the service of your G.  
 Alma 7 15 Show unto your G. that ye are willing  
 26 44 Will ye tempt your G.?  
 33 2 Said that ye could not worship your G.  
 38 2 To look to the Lord your G.  
 41 9 Do not risk one more offence against your G.  
 60 20 The commandments of the Lord your God?  
 Hela 7 17 Turn ye unto the Lord your G.  
 20 How could ye have forgotten your G.?  
 8 25 And rebelled against your holy G.  
 9 21 How long the Lord your G. will suffer  
 13 11 Return unto the Lord your G.

Hela 13 22 Ye do not remember the Lord your G.  
 22 Not to thank the Lord your G. for them  
 3 Nep 20 23 A prophet shall the Lord your G. raise  
 Moro 8 8 Christ, your Redeemer, your Lord and your G.

GOD THE FATHER—  
 Mos 7 27 Christ was the G., the Father of all thl  
 Alma 11 44 Christ the Son, and G. the Father  
 Hela 14 12 The Son of G., the Father of heaven  
 Moro 5 17 Yea, they were led even by G. the Father  
 9 37 May G. the Father remember the coven  
 Eth 12 41 That the grace of G., the Father  
 Moro 7 2 It is by the grace of G., the Father  
 8 3 Continually praying unto G. the Father  
 9 26 And may the grace of G. the Father

THE LORD GOD—  
 1 Nep 10 4 A prophet would the Lord G. raise up  
 13 30 The land that the Lord G. hath coven  
 30 The Lord G. will not suffer that the Ge  
 32 Neither will the Lord G. suffer that the Ap  
 14 25 For the Lord G. hath ordained the Apos  
 19 11 The Lord G. surely shall visit all the ho  
 20 16 The Lord G., and his Spirit, hath sent  
 21 22 Thus saith the Lord G. Behold, I will  
 22 7 The Lord G. will raise up a mighty an  
 8 The Lord G. will proceed to do a marv  
 11 The Lord G. will proceed to make bare  
 2 Nep 1 5 A land which the Lord G. hath covenan  
 9 Those whom the Lord G. shall bring  
 2 16 The Lord G. gave unto man that he sho  
 21 The commandments which the Lord G.  
 3 5 The Lord G. would raise up a righteous  
 4 4 For the Lord G. will help me  
 7 The Lord G. will not suffer that ye shall  
 5 21 The Lord G. did cause a skin of blackn  
 22 And thus saith the Lord G., I will cause  
 25 And the Lord G. saith unto me, they sh  
 30 The Lord G. said unto me, Make other  
 6 6 Thus saith the Lord G., I will lift up  
 9 Has shown unto me that the Lord G.  
 12 For the Lord G. will fulfil his covenants  
 7 4 The Lord G. hath given me the tongue  
 5 The Lord G. hath opened mine ear  
 7 For the Lord G. will help me  
 9 For the Lord G. will help me  
 9 3 The blessings which the Lord G. shall  
 16 For the Lord G. hath spoken it  
 24 For the Lord G., the Holy One, . . . has sp  
 41 For the Lord G. is his name  
 10 7 But behold, I have saith the Lord G.  
 22 The Lord G. has led away from time to  
 17 7 Thus saith the Lord G., It shall not sta  
 25 The Lord G. hath scourged them  
 20 As the Lord G. liveth, that brought Isr  
 20 As the Lord G. liveth, there is none oth  
 21 For this cause hath the Lord G. promis  
 26 14 When the Lord G. shall bring these thl  
 15 After the Lord G. shall have camped ag  
 16 For the Lord G. will give unto him pow  
 17 For thus saith the Lord G. These shall  
 18 Yea, thus saith the Lord G., It shall be  
 23 The Lord G. worketh not in darkness  
 30 The Lord G. hath given a commandment  
 32 And again the Lord G. hath commanded  
 27 6 The Lord G. shall bring forth unto you  
 13 For the Lord G. hath said, That he wo  
 14 Wherefore, the Lord G. will proceed  
 15 The Lord G. shall say unto him to whom  
 19 The Lord G. will deliver again the book  
 20 Then shall the Lord G. say unto him  
 26 16 The Lord G. will speedily visit the inha  
 30 Thus saith the Lord G.; I will give unto  
 32 I will be merciful unto them, saith the Lord G.  
 29 4 But thus saith the Lord G.; O fools, th  
 30 8 The Lord G. shall command his work  
 9 With righteousness shall the Lord G. ju  
 10 The Lord G. shall cause a great division  
 31 3 After this manner doth the Lord G. wo  
 3 The Lord G. giveth light unto the under  
 33 4 I know that the Lord G. will consecrate  
 2 26 Wherefore, I the Lord G., will not suff  
 28 I, the Lord G., delighteth in the chastity  
 3 4 The Lord G. will lead away the righteo  
 6 The Lord G. will not destroy them  
 4 7 The Lord G. sheweth us our weakness  
 7 8 The Lord G. poured in his Spirit into  
 Enos 1 13 The Lord G. would preserve a record of  
 15 The Lord G. was able to preserve our re  
 Mos 1 11 The people which the Lord G. hath bro

- Mos 2 30 But the Lord G. doth support me  
41 For the Lord G. hath spoken it  
3 13 The Lord G. hath sent his holy prophets  
14 Yet the Lord G. saw that his people  
21 Faith on the name of the Lord G. Omolp  
23 The words which the Lord G. hath com  
5 15 That Christ the Lord G. Omnipotent  
24 14 I, the Lord G., do visit my people in th  
Alma 3 7 The Lord G. set a mark upon them  
8 Thereby the Lord G. might preserve his  
5 32 For the Lord G. hath spoken it  
46 For the Lord G. hath made them manlf  
7 8 The Lord G. hath power to do all thin  
8 16 Except they repent, the Lord G. will de  
13 1 When the Lord G. gave these command  
1 The Lord G. ordained priests  
29 11 Yea, the Lord G., the G. of Abraham  
31 30 O Lord G., how long wilt thou suffer  
34 8 For the Lord G. hath spoken it  
37 7 The Lord G. doth work by means  
42 2 After the Lord G. sent our first parents  
3 The Lord G. placed Cherubim  
45 16 And he said, Thus saith the Lord G.  
46 20 That the Lord G. may bless them  
Hela 7 29 The Lord G. has made them known unto  
10 11 Thus saith the Lord G., who is the Alma  
13 23 The Lord G. caused that a curse should  
Eth 2 7 Which the Lord G. had preserved for a  
6 5 The Lord G. caused that a furious wi  
11 20 The Lord G. would execute judgment ag  
21 The Lord G. would send, another peop  
Moro 7 32 The Lord G. propereh the way  
10 27 The Lord G. will say unto you, Did I

## LORD GOD ALMIGHTY—

- 1 Nep 1 14 Marvelous are thy works, O Lord G. Al-  
mighty  
2 Nep 9 46 Holy are thy judgments, O Lord G. Al-  
mighty  
3 Nep 4 32 Blessed be the name of the Lord G. Al-  
mighty

## THE LORD GOD OF HOSTS—

- 2 Nep 13 15 The faces of the poor, saith the Lord  
G. of Hosts  
20 23 The Lord G. of Hosts shall make a con  
24 Therefore, thus saith the Lord G. of  
Hosts  
28 32 Unto the Gentiles, saith the Lord G. of  
Hosts  
32 All the day long, saith the Lord G. of  
Hosts

## LORD THEIR GOD—

- 1 Nep 7 22 They did give thanks unto the Lord  
their G.  
16 22 Complaining against the Lord their G.  
17 30 The Lord their G., their Redeemer, god  
53 That they may know that I am the Lord  
their G.  
2 Nep 26 32 Take the name of the Lord their G. in  
Mos 2 4 Give thanks to the Lord their G.  
11 21 Except they turn to the Lord their G.  
22 They shall know that I am the Lord  
their G.  
23 Repent, and turn unto the Lord their G.  
25 Cry mightily to the Lord their G.  
13 29 Slow to remember the Lord their G.  
17 15 In the salvation of the Lord their G.  
18 23 Give thanks to the Lord their G.  
22 To worship the Lord their G.  
23 None could deliver them but the Lord  
their G.  
27 They should remember the Lord their G.  
24 5 Anything concerning the Lord their G.  
12 Did not raise their voices to the Lord  
their G.  
21 Except it were the Lord their G.  
26 4 They would not call upon the Lord  
their G.  
26 Know that I am the Lord their G.  
27 22 To fast, and to pray to the Lord their G.  
28 2 To the knowledge of the Lord their G.  
2 To rejoice in the Lord their G.  
2 The land which the Lord their G. had  
Alma 9 15 Given unto them of the Lord their G.  
13 12 Entered into the rest of the Lord their  
God  
16 17 They might enter into the rest of the  
Lord their G.  
21 22 The liberty of worshipping the Lord their  
God  
29 10 Coming to the Lord their G.

- Alma 37 9 Brought them to the knowledge of the  
Lord their G.  
30 Did cry unto the Lord their G. for ven  
43 49 Cried with one voice unto the Lord their  
God  
45 1 They gave thanks unto the Lord their  
God  
46 8 The children of men do forget the Lord  
their G.  
21 They would not forsake the Lord their  
God  
47 36 Entirely forgetting the Lord their G.  
48 7 To be faithful unto the Lord their G.  
10 That they might live unto the Lord  
their G.  
49 28 The people of Nephi did thank the Lord  
their G.  
50 39 To worship the Lord their G.  
55 31 Not slow to remember the Lord their G.  
58 40 Strict to remember the Lord their G.  
60 13 They do enter into the rest of the Lord  
their G.  
62 45 Baptized unto the Lord their G.  
49 Slow to remember the Lord their G.  
51 They did pray unto the Lord their G.  
Hela 4 25 Except they should cleave unto the  
Lord their G.  
11 4 In remembrance of the Lord their G.  
Began to remember the Lord their G.  
34 In remembrance of the Lord their G.  
36 Began again to forget the Lord their G.  
12 2 Do forget the Lord their G.  
5 Slow are they to remember the Lord  
their G.  
6 They do not desire that the Lord their  
God  
23 Harken unto the voice of the Lord their  
God  
3 Nep 3 25 Their prayers unto the Lord their G.  
4 8 Did lift their cries to the Lord their G.  
5 23 To the knowledge of the Lord their G.  
7 14 Their hearts were turned from the Lord  
their G.  
19 18 Calling him their Lord and their G.  
20 13 To the knowledge of the Lord their G.  
4 Nep 1 12 They had received from their Lord and  
their G.  
Mor 3 3 Harden their hearts against the Lord  
their G.  
5 14 Which the Lord their G. hath given th  
Eth 6 4 Commending themselves unto the Lord  
their G.

## THEIR GOD—

- Mos 21 14 All the day long did they cry unto their  
God  
Alma 24 22 They have gone to dwell with their G.  
26 34 We know that they have gone to their  
God  
31 22 Thanking their G. that they were chos  
36 22 Singing and praising their G.  
43 46 The duty which they owed to their G.  
48 23 Unprepared to meet their G.  
62 2 Against their country and also their G.  
3 Nep 4 10 But they did fear their G.  
31 Praising their G. for the great thing  
Mor 1 36 They had wilfully rebelled against their  
God  
2 15 In open rebellion against their G.

## GOD—

- 1 Nep 1 8 He thought he saw G. sitting upon his  
11 6 He is G. over all the earth  
17 14 Ye shall know that I, the Lord, am G.  
48 In the name of the Almighty G.  
48 For G. shall smite him  
49 For G. hath commanded me that I sho  
50 If G. had commanded me to do all thin  
2 Nep 1 22 Not incur the displeasure of a just G.  
2 18 Ye shall be as G., knowing good and ev  
26 The commandments which G. hath giv  
6 15 They shall know that the Lord is G.  
17 For the Mighty G. shall deliver his cov  
9 4 In our bodies we shall see G.  
10 2 G. will be merciful unto many  
8 The Gentiles shall be great, saith G.  
10 This land, saith G., shall be a land of  
13 He that fighteth against Zion shall per-  
ish, saith G.  
19 It is a choice of land, saith G. unto me  
19 They shall worship me, saith G.  
20 Our merciful G. has given us so great  
25 May G. raise you from death

- 2 Nep 11 3 By the words of three, G. hath said I  
3 Nevertheless, G. sendeth more witness  
15 16 G. that is holy shall be sanctified in ri  
18 10 For G. is with us  
23 19 As when G. overthrew Sodom and Gom  
28 8 Fear G., he will justify in committing a  
8 G. will beat us with a few stripes  
29 8 A witness unto you that I am G.  
14 That I am G., and that I covenanted  
Jac 2 10 The piercing eye of the Almighty G.  
20 The things which G. hath given you?  
4 9 If G., being able to speak, and the world  
13 For G. also spake them unto prophets  
14 For G. hath taken away his plainness  
14 G. hath done it, that they may stumble  
7 14 What am I that I should tempt G.?  
14 If G., shall smite thee, let that be a sig  
Jar 1 3 G. is exceeding merciful unto them  
WdM 1 2 May G. grant that he may survive them  
9 The understanding which G. has given  
Mos 2 4 Filled with love towards G. and all me  
28 Singing the praises of a just G.  
4 19 The same being, ever G.  
21 If G., who has created you  
5 15 Who is G. above all. Amen  
8 18 Thus G. has provided a means  
9 18 And G. did hear our cries  
22 And am a jealous G., visiting the iniqui  
23 Except it be the Lord the Almighty G.  
12 35 Thou shalt have no other G. before me  
13 3 For G. shall smite you  
3 G. will not suffer that I shall be destro  
4 Wherewith G. has commanded me  
13 1 The Lord thy G. am a jealous G.  
28 The atonement which G. himself shall  
15 8 Thus G. breaketh the bands of death  
17 19 Thus G. executeth vengeance  
18 13 Having authority from the Almighty G.  
28 And toward us G.  
24 5 Nevertheless they knew not G.  
27 31 Then shall they confess that he is G.  
31 Who live without G. in the world  
Alma 5 28 Ye are not prepared to meet G.  
6 6 The souls of those who knew not G.  
9 8 And they said, Who is G.?  
11 35 As though he had authority to command  
God  
36 As though I had authority to command  
God  
12 18 Cannot be redeemed according to G.'s  
23 Making G. a liar  
24 A time to prepare to meet G.  
28 After G. had appointed that these thing  
30 Therefore G. conversed with men  
32 Therefore G. gave unto them command  
33 But G. did call on men  
14 15 Neither has G. saved them  
16 9 City, which they said G. could not dest  
18 28 And Ammon said, This is G.  
28 This Great Spirit, who is G., created all  
30 The heavens in a place where G. dwells  
19 29 O blessed G., have mercy on this people  
20 5 No one hath told me, save it be G.  
15 Holy prophets of the true G.  
22 9 Is G. that Great Spirit?  
12 How G. created man after his own ima  
24 11 To get G. to take them away from our  
22 Since G. hath taken away our stings  
23 Praised G. even in the very act of per  
27 Distinguished for their zeal towards G.  
29 4 The firm decree of a just G.  
17 May G. grant unto these my brethren  
17 May G. grant that it may be done  
30 28 Some unknown being, who they say is  
God  
48 I do not deny the existence of a G.  
52 I also knew that there was a G.  
53 Gone astray after an unknown G.  
31 15 Holy G., Holy G.; we believe that thou art  
God  
33 23 G. grant unto you that your burdens  
34 17 Therefore may G. grant unto you  
32 Life is the time for men to prepare to  
meet G.  
36 5 But G. has, by the mouth of his holy  
22 Our father I saw G. sitting upon his  
27 G. has delivered me from prison  
37 16 For G. is powerful to the fulfilling of al  
40 3 No one knoweth them, save G. himself  
4 But G. knoweth the time which is appoi  
Alma 40 5 For G. knoweth all these things  
41 11 They are without G. in the world  
42 3 The man had become as G.  
13 If so, G. would cease to be G.  
15 Therefore G. himself atoneth for the si  
15 That G. might be a perfect, just G.  
15 And a merciful G. also  
22 And G. would cease to be G.  
23 But G. ceaseth not to be G.  
25 If so, G. would cease to be G.  
31 May G. bringeth about his great and et  
31 Thus G. grant unto you even according  
44 5 In the name of that all-powerful G.  
9 We do not believe that it is G. that has  
46 10 The foundation of liberty which G. had  
10 Which blessing G. had sent upon the fa  
18 Surely G. shall not suffer that we  
40 Roots which G. had prepared to remove  
48 15 G. would prosper them in the land  
27 He did curse G., and also Moroni  
26 To believe, that there was a just G.  
57 26 We trust G. will deliver us  
40 That liberty wherewith G. has made th  
61 9 That liberty, in the which G. hath mad  
21 Tell them to fear not, for G. will deliv  
21 That liberty wherewith G. hath made  
Hela 5 26 It is G. that has shown unto you this  
7 16 G. threatens the people of Nephi  
11 6 Thou art Nephi, and I am G.  
8 12 If G. gave unto this man such power  
23 He is G., and he is with them  
9 2 G. hath commanded him to prophesy  
8 And G. has smitten them that they cou  
10 6 Thou art Nephi, and I am G.  
11 18 The people did rejoice, and glorify G.  
12 24 May G. grant, in his great fullness  
13 18 Saith, our great and true G.  
3 Nep 3 2 As if ye were supported by the hand  
of a G.  
12 8 The pure in heart, for they shall see G.  
34 Neither by heaven, for it is God's thron  
30 Wherefore, if G. so clothe the grass  
24 8 Will a man rob G.?  
15 They that tempt G. are even delivered  
18 Between him that serveth G.  
28 35 Get rid of the justice of an offended G.  
Mor 2 14 They did curse G., and wish to die  
3 21 Was the very Christ, and the very G.  
5 16 Without Christ and G. in the world  
8 10 There are none that do know the true G  
15 For G. will that it shall be done  
17 Nevertheless G. knoweth all things  
9 4 More miserable to dwell with a holy  
and just G.  
19 If so, he would cease to be G.  
Eth 2 8 Should serve him, the true and only G.  
3 12 For thou art a G. of truth, and canst  
18 That this man might know that he was  
God  
12 4 In good works, being led to glorify G.  
11 In the gift of his Son, hath G. prepared  
12 G. can do no miracle among them  
20 When G. put forth his finger  
13 The covenant which G. made with the  
Mor 7 9 For G. receiveth none such  
13 To love G., and to serve him  
17 Deny him, and serve not G.  
23 G. also declared unto prophets, that Ch  
35 G. will show unto you, with power  
8 12 G. is a partial G., and also a change-  
able G.  
18 I know that G. is not a partial G.  
21 I speak it boldly, G. hath commanded  
10 4 I would exhort you that ye would ask G.  
29 G. shall show unto you, that that which  
32 Love G. with all your might  
GODS.  
Alma 12 31 Becoming as G., knowing good from evi  
Mor 4 14 Offer them up as sacrifices unto their  
idol G.  
GODLINESS.  
Mor 7 30 A firm mind in every form of G.  
GOES.  
Mos 16 5 G. on in the ways of sin and rebellion  
GOEST.  
Jac 7 6 Thou g. about much, preaching  
Alma 37 36 Whithersoever thou g., let it be in the



## GOETH.

- 1 Nep 13 29 It g. forth unto all the nations of the Ge  
29 It g. forth unto all the nations of the Ge  
Hela 12 15 According to his word the earth g. back  
3 Nep 20 16 Who, if he g. through, both treadeth do

## GOING.

- 1 Nep 11 24 I beheld the Son of God g. forth among  
31 I beheld the Lamb of God g. forth amo  
17 30 God, their Redeemer, g. before them  
2 Nep 23 10 The sun shall be darkened in her g. fort  
Enos 1 23 Would keep them from g. down speedily  
Mos 27 10 He was g. about to destroy the church  
11 As they were g. about rebelling against  
Alma 1 7 As he was g. to preach to those who be  
7 15 By g. into the waters of baptism  
10 8 As I was g. thither, I found a man  
17 26 As he was with the L. servants g. forth  
20 10 Whither art thou g. with this N.  
11 Whither he was g., for he feared to of  
13 Lamoni, thou art g. to deliver these N.  
27 16 As Ammon was g. forth into the land  
56 31 Antiparah, as if we were g. to the city  
Hela 2 9 As they were g. forth unto the judgme  
3 Nep 1 15 At th g. down of the sun, there was no  
11 15 G. forth one by one, until they had all  
Eth 12 3 Even until the g. down of the sun

## GOLD.

- 1 Nep 2 4 He left his house, and his g., and his  
11 To leave, their inheritance, and their g.  
3 16 He left g. and silver, and all manner of  
22 We did gather together our g., and our  
24 For which we would give unto him our  
gold  
4 9 And the hill thereof was of pure g.  
13 7 I also saw g., and silver, and silks, and  
8 Behold the g., and the silver, and the sil  
18 25 We did find all manner of ore, both of g.  
2 Nep 5 15 To work in all manner of wood, and of  
gold  
12 7 Their land is also full of silver and g.  
20 His idols of g., which he hath made  
23 12 Make a man more precious than fine g.  
17 Which shall not regard silver and g.  
Jac 1 16 And they also began to search much g.  
2 12 Many of you have begun to search for g.  
Jar 1 8 Became exceeding rich in g., and in sil  
Mos 2 12 And have not sought g. nor silver  
4 19 Raiment, and for g., and for silvers  
8 9 Brought 24 plates, and they are of  
pure g.  
11 3 A fifth part of their g. and of their sil  
8 All manner of precious things, of g.  
9 And was ornamented with g. and silver  
11 Seats, he did ornament with pure g.  
19 15 One half of their g. and their silver  
22 12 They had taken all their g., and silver  
28 11 Records which were on the plates of g.  
Alma 1 29 Also abundance of grain, and of g.  
4 6 Their g. and their silver, and all manner  
11 3 The Judge received, a senine of g. for a  
3 Senim of silver, which is equal to a  
senine of g.  
4 Names of the different pieces of their g.  
5 Thus: a senine of g., a seon of g.  
5 A shum of g., a limnah of g.  
7 A senim of silver was equal to a senine  
of g.  
8 A seon of g., was twice the value of a  
9 A shum of g. was twice the value of a  
10 A limnah of g. was the value of them  
19 An antion of g. is equal to three shubli  
15 16 Amulek having forsaken all his g.  
17 14 Their hearts were set upon g. and silv  
31 24 He saw that their hearts were set upon  
gold  
28 Their bracelets, and their ornaments of  
gold  
Hela 6 9 They did have an exceeding plenty of  
11 There was all manner of g. in both these  
31 Build up unto themselves idols of their  
gold  
7 21 And that ye might get g. and silver  
12 2 In the increase of their fields, and in g.  
13 28 Ye will give unto him of your g.  
3 Nep 6 2 Their grain of every kind, and their g.  
24 3 Sons of Levi, and purge them as g.  
27 22 They will sell me for silver, and for g.  
4 Nep 1 46 G. and silver did they lay up in store  
Eth 9 17 Of g., and of silver, and of precious thi  
10 7 His fine g. he did cause to be refined

- Eth 10 12 Became exceeding rich in g., and silver  
23 They did make g. and silver  
23 Mighty heaps of earth to get ore, of g.

## GOLDEN.

- 2 Nep 23 12 Even a man than the g. wedge of Ophir  
24 4 The oppressor ceased, the g. city ceased!

## GOMORRAH.

- Sister city to Sodom, destroyed by fire from heaven  
2 Nep 23 19 As when God overthrew Sodom and G.

## GONE.

## ALL GONE—

- 1 Nep 18 8 After we had all g. down into the ship  
2 Nep 12 5 For ye have all g. astray  
28 11 They have all g. out of the way  
14 They have all g. astray, save it be a few  
Alma 13 17 They had all g. astray  
30 53 Have all g. astray after an unknown  
3 Nep 3 22 'Till they had all g. forth  
11 15 'Till they had all g. forth  
16 When they had all g. forth  
4 Nep 1 14 Had all g. to the paradise of God  
GONE ASTRAY—  
2 Nep 12 5 Yea, come, for ye have all g. astray  
28 14 They have all g. astray, save it be a few  
Mos 14 6 All we, like sheep, have g. astray  
Alma 5 37 Have g. astray, as sheep having no she  
13 17 Abominations; yea, they had all g.  
astray  
30 53 They have all g. astray after an unkno  
4 1 Have g. far astray because of this thi

## GONE FORTH—

- 1 Nep 13 16 The Gentiles who had g. forth out of  
28 After the book hath g. forth through  
29 Gentiles which have g. forth out of cap  
30 Gentiles who have g. forth out of cap  
2 Nep 3 11 Which shall have a reward g. forth amo  
8 5 My salvation is g. forth  
9 17 They have g. forth out of his mouth  
Alma 44 22 They have g. forth and are buried in  
47 2 When the proclamation had g. forth  
35 35 'Till I had g. forth with my little ar  
60 16 With us, and g. forth against our ene  
16 If we had g. forth against them in the  
63 10 Corianton had g. forth to the land nor  
10 Into the people who had g. forth into  
14 Dissenters who had g. forth unto the L.  
Hela 5 16 Had g. forth among all the people of N.  
3 Nep 3 22 Proclamation of Lachoneus had g. forth  
22 'Till they had all g. forth to the place  
7 13 'Till they had g. forth out of the reach  
11 15 One by one, until they had all g. forth  
16 When they had all g. forth and had wit  
Eth 2 24 For the winds have g. forth out of my  
25 Sea, and the winds which have g. forth

## GONE TO—

- Alma 22 4 He has g. to the land of Ishmael, to te  
24 22 For they have g. to dwell with their God  
26 34 We know that they have g. to their God  
27 1 When those L. who had g. to war again  
48 24 Had g. to destroy them by joining the L.  
54 22 Hinted that he hath g. to such a place?  
3 Nep 28 1 After I am g. to the Father?  
4 Nep 1 14 Had all g. to the paradise of God  
Moro 8 13 These must have g. to an endless hell

## GONE—

- 1 Nep 11 12 For he had g. from before my presence  
13 19 Gentiles that had g. out of captivity  
19 4 What they should do after I was g.  
2 Nep 3 20 After many generations have g. by them  
15 13 Therefore, my people are g. into captivity  
20 20 They are g. over the passage  
Mos 16 12 Having g. according to their own carnal  
29 3 Now Aaron had g. up to the land of N.  
Alma 1 3 Mosiah having g. the way of all the ear  
3 He had g. about among the people  
41 11 They have g. contrary to the nature of  
43 22 Moroni would know whither they had g.  
62 37 And had g. the way of all the earth  
Hela 1 2 'Till Aaron had died, and g. the way of all  
5 17 Dissenters, who had g. over from the N.  
11 24 Some years before g. over unto the L.  
13 33 For behold, our riches are g. from us  
34 A fool here, and on the morrow it is g.  
3 Nep 5 14 Prayers of those who have g. hence  
16 4 Ye shall write these sayings, after I am  
gone  
18 2 And while they were g. for bread and

- 3 Nep 24 7 Ye are g. away from mine ordinances  
 26 15 And had g. unto the Father  
 28 4 Do unto you, when I am g. unto the Fat  
 Mor 2 17 I had g. according to the word of Amm  
 6 11 They had g. through and hewn down all  
 29 Ye are g., and my sorrows cannot bring  
 21 Your fathers who have g. before you  
 22 Ye are g., and the Father. knoweth yo  
 8 3 They are g., and I fulfil the commandm  
 23 Those saints who have g. before me

## GOOD.

Good fruit, etc.—see Good fruit—shepherd—works.  
 Good and evil, etc.—see Good and—from—or evil.

## ARE GOOD—

- Jac 5 36 Nevertheless I know that the roots are  
 good  
 42 Trees of my vineyard are g. for nothing  
 48 Branches, overcome the roots which  
 are g.?  
 Omni 1 25 Languages, and to all things which are  
 good  
 Moro 7 5 If their roots be g. then they are g. also  
 12 All things which are g. cometh of God  
 24 All things which are g., cometh of Chri

## DO GOOD—

- 2 Nep 33 4 For it persuadeth them to do g.  
 10 They teach all men that they should do  
 good  
 Jac 2 19 Seek them, for the latent to do g.  
 Mos 5 2 To do evil, but to do g. continually  
 Alma 12 31 Whether to do evil or to do g.  
 39 12 Command thy children to do g., lest  
 41 7 Own judges whether to do g. or do evil  
 14 Judge righteousness, and do g. continually  
 63 2 And he did observe to do g. continually  
 Hela 12 4 Quick to do iniquity, and bow slow to  
 do g.  
 14 31 And ye can do g. and be restored unto  
 3 Nep 12 44 Do g. to them that hate you  
 Eth 4 11 For it persuadeth men to do g.  
 12 Whatsoever thing persuadeth men to  
 do g.  
 8 26 That they may be persuaded to do g.  
 Moro 7 6 A man being evil cannot do g.  
 10 A man being evil cannot do g.  
 13 Inviteth and enticeth to do g. continual  
 13 Thing which inviteth and enticeth to do  
 good  
 16 Everything which inviteth to do g.  
 17 For he persuadeth no man to do g.

## GOOD THING—

- 1 Nep 17 25 It must needs be a g. thing for them  
 Alma 34 39 For behold, he rewardeth you no g.  
 thing  
 Moro 7 19 If ye will lay hold upon every g. thing  
 20 That ye can lay hold upon every g.  
 thing?  
 21 Whereby ye may lay hold upon every g.  
 thing  
 22 There should come every g. thing  
 24 There could no g. thing come unto them  
 25 They did lay hold upon every g. thing  
 28 In him, will cleave unto every g. thing

## WHICH IS GOOD—

- 2 Nep 2 5 They perish from that which is g.  
 26 33 He doeth that which is g. among the ch  
 28 16 And revile against that which is g.  
 20 To anger against that which is g.  
 Jac 5 32 And there is none of it which is g.  
 Omni 1 25 There is nothing which is g., save it  
 Alma 41 3 Be restored unto that which is g.  
 13 G. for that which is g.  
 Hela 5 7 That ye should do that which is g.  
 7 26 Has lifted you up beyond that which is  
 good  
 14 31 Be restored unto that which is g.  
 31 Or have that which is g. restored unto  
 Moro 7 6 A man being evil cannot do that which  
 is g.  
 10 A man being evil cannot do that which  
 is g.  
 14 Or that which is g., to be of the devil  
 26 Ask the Father in my name, which is g.  
 9 19 Delight in everything save that which  
 is g.

## IS GOOD—

- 2 Nep 9 29 But to be learned is g.  
 Jac 5 61 Which natural fruit is g.  
 75 The natural fruit, that it is g.

- Alma 5 40 Whosoever is g. cometh from God  
 32 28 Or that the word is g. for it becometh  
 30 You must needs say that the seed is g.  
 31 Are ye sure that this is a g. seed?  
 32 If a seed groweth it is g.  
 33 Ye must needs know that the seed is g.  
 35 And whatsoever is light, is g.  
 35 Therefore ye must know that it is g.  
 Moro 10 6 Whosoever thing is g., is just and true  
 6 Nothing that is g. denieth the Christ

## THE GOOD—

- 2 Nep 2 30 And I have chosen the g. part  
 17 15 Know to refuse the evil and to choose  
 the g.  
 16 Know to refuse the evil and to choose  
 the g.  
 Jac 5 45 They have overcome the g. branch  
 59 That the g. may overcome the evil  
 65 According to the strength of the g.  
 66 According as the g. shall grow  
 66 Until the g. shall overcome the bad  
 77 Then will I cause the g. and the bad  
 77 The g. will I preserve unto myself  
 6 7 Ye have been nourished by the g. word  
 8 Deny the g. word of Christ, and the po  
 Alma 5 38 That the good shepherd doth call you  
 38 Not hearken unto the voice of the g. sh  
 38 Ye are not the sheep of the g. shepherd

## WAS GOOD—

- 1 Nep 18 4 My brethren beheld that it was g.  
 Jac 5 17 Fruit. And he beheld that it was g.  
 20 Fruit, and he beheld also, that it was g.  
 75 Of the vineyard saw that his fruit was  
 good  
 Mos 9 1 When I saw that which was g. among  
 Alma 11 21 That he might destroy that which was  
 good  
 32 36 Experiment to know if the seed was g.  
 Hela 16 22 The people against which was g.  
 Eth 10 17 Coram did that which was g. in the sig  
 19 Lib also did that which was g. in the sig

## WERE GOOD—

- Alma 3 26 Their works, whether they were g., or  
 41 3 And if their works were g. in this life  
 3 And the desires of their heart were g.  
 Hela 5 6 Said, and also written, that they were  
 good

## GOOD—

- 2 Nep 2 11 Holiness nor misery; neither g. nor bad  
 23 Doing no g., for they knew no sin  
 3 24 Mighty among them, who shall do much  
 good  
 5 30 G. in my sight, for the profit of thy peo  
 15 20 Wo unto them that call evil g., and g.  
 25 8 Wherefore, for their g. have I written  
 27 14 As many witnesses as seemeth him g.  
 41 And obtained a g. hope of glory in him  
 Jac 5 25 This I have planted in a good spot of gr  
 34 Thou beholdest that they are yet g.  
 43 I did plant in a g. spot of ground  
 Mos 3 24 Whether they be g., or whether they be  
 12 16 Mayest do with him as seemeth thee g.  
 21 The feet of him that bringeth g. tidings  
 21 That bringeth g. tidings of g.  
 15 14 Who have brought g. tidings of g.  
 18 The feet of him that bringeth g. tidings  
 16 3 Devilish, knowing evil from g.  
 10 Whether they be g., or whether they be  
 11 If they be g., to the resurrection of end  
 28 Free will and g. desires towards God  
 24 13 Lift up your heads and be of g. comfort  
 16 Be of g. comfort, for on the morrow I  
 27 Bidding them be of g. comfort  
 37 They did push g. tidings of g.  
 Alma 1 1 Having warred a g. warfare, walking  
 13 A man who has done much g. among  
 29 And all manner of g. homely cloth  
 3 26 Whether it be a g. spirit or a bad one  
 11 44 Whether they be g., or whether they be  
 13 3 Therefore that having chosen g.  
 17 11 That ye may show forth g. examples  
 31 My brethren, be of g. cheer and let us  
 21 5 Are not this people as g. as thy people?  
 32 28 If it be a true seed, or a g. seed  
 28 It must needs be that this is a g. seed  
 32 But if it groweth not, behold it is not g.  
 39 This is not because the seed was not g.  
 37 37 And he will direct thee for g.  
 39 1 Has he not set a g. example for thee?

Alma 39 7 If it were not for your g.  
 12 Command the children to do g.  
 40 13 They chose evil works rather than g.  
 41 5 Or g., according to his desires of g.  
 14 Ye shall have g. rewarded unto you aga  
 48 16 In doing g., in preserving his people  
 Hela 5 2 More numerous than they who chose g.  
 29 1 have sent unto you to declare g. tidin  
 8 7 Let this man alone, for he is a g. man.  
 12 26 They that have done g., shall have eve  
 3 Nep 1 13 Lift up your head and be of g. cheer  
 3 9 The works thereof I know to be g.  
 12 13 The salt shall be thenceforth g. for no  
 45 The sun to rise on the evil and on the g.  
 14 11 Being evil know how to give g. gifts un  
 11 Father who is in heaven give g. things  
 17 Every g. tree bringeth forth g. fruit  
 18 A g. tree cannot bring forth evil fruit  
 16 15 Savor, which is thenceforth g. for noth  
 20 40 The feet of him that bringeth g. tidings  
 40 That bringeth g. tidings unto them of g.  
 26 4 Judged of their works, whether they be  
 good  
 5 If they be g., to the resurrection of eve  
 27 14 Judged of their works, whether they be  
 good  
 28 30 Unto whatsoever man it seemeth them  
 good  
 Eth 4 12 G. cometh of none, save it be of me  
 12 I am the same that leadeth men to all  
 good  
 9 23 And did administer that which was g.  
 16 And he did live to a g. old age  
 11 4 He lived to a g. old age, and begat Shib  
 Moro 6 4 And nourished by the g. word of God  
 7 5 Know them; for if their works be g.  
 10 Neither will he give a g. gift  
 11 A bitter fountain cannot bring forth g.  
 11 Neither can a g. fountain bring forth bi  
 10 1 I, Moroni, write somewhat as seemeth  
 me g.  
 18 That every g. gift cometh of Christ  
 25 For there shall be none that doeth g.  
 25 If there be one among you that doeth g.  
 30 And lay hold upon every g. gift

## GOODLY.

1 Nep 1 11, N., having been boro of g. parents  
 Mos 18 7 There were a g. number gathered

## GOODNESS.

Goodness of God—see Goodness of God.

## GOODNESS—

1 Nep 1 1 Had a great knowledge of the g.  
 14 Thy power, and g., and mercy are over  
 2 Nep 1 10 Brought by his infinite g. into this  
 4 17 The great g. of the Lord, in showing me  
 9 10 O how great the g. of our God  
 26 28 They should not partake of his g.?  
 33 Come unto him, and partake of his g.  
 Jac 5 59 May take strength because of their g.  
 Mos 4 11 Or if ye have known of his g.  
 11 His g. and long suffering towards you  
 27 22 See and know of the g. and glory of God  
 Alma 19 6 Which was a marvelous light of his g.  
 24 7 God has in g. sent these our brethren  
 34 4 Ye may try the experiment of its g.  
 Hela 12 1 That the Lord in his great infinite g.  
 6 Notwithstanding his great g. and his  
 Mor 1 15 And know of the g. of Jesus  
 Moro 8 3 Through his infinite g. and grace

## GOODS.

Alma 31 24 Upon silver, and upon all manner of fine  
 goods  
 4 Nep 1 25 Did have their g. . . no more common

## GORE.

Alma 47 27 And found the king lying in his g.

## GOSPEL.

## MY GOSPEL—

1 Nep 13 34 I will bring forth . . much of my g.  
 36 In them shall be written my g.  
 3 Nep 16 10 When the Gentiles shall sin against my  
 gospel  
 10 And shall reject the fulness of my g.  
 10 I will bring the fulness of my g. from  
 11 And I will bring my g. unto them  
 12 The knowledge of the fulness of my g.  
 20 28 Shall have received the fulness of my g.  
 30 When the fulness of my g. shall be pre  
 27 8 If it so be that ye are huilt upon my g.

3 Nep 27 9 Ye are built upon my g.; therefore ye  
 10 Be that the church is built upon my g.  
 11 But if it be not built upon my g.  
 13 I have given unto you my g.  
 21 Verily, I say unto you, this is my g.  
 4 18 Come unto me, and believe in my g.

## Eth

## GOSPEL—

1 Nep 10 11 The g. which should be preached among  
 14 Gentiles had received the fulness of  
 the g.  
 13 24 It contained the plainness of the g. of  
 26 Have taken away from the g. of the La  
 29 Are taken away out of the g. of the La  
 32 Most precious parts of the g. of the La  
 34 And precious parts of the g. of the La  
 15 13 The fulness of the g. of the Messiah  
 14 The knowledge of the g. of their Redeem  
 22 11 In bringing about his covenants and his  
 gospel  
 2 Nep 30 5 The g. of Jesus Christ shall be declared  
 Jac 7 6 That which ye call the G. of Christ  
 3 Nep 21 26 When this g. shall be preached among  
 27 13 This is the g. which I have given  
 28 23 Did preach the g. of Christ unto all  
 4 Nep 1 38 They who rejected the g., were called L.  
 38 Wilfully rebel against the g. of Christ  
 Mor 3 21 That ye may believe the g. of Jesus  
 5 15 People may more fully believe his g.  
 7 8 And lay hold upon the g. of Christ  
 8 Denieth . . knoweth not the g. of Christ  
 22 And preach the g. to every creature  
 Eth 4 3 And they have rejected the g. of Christ

## GOT.

2 Nep 29 3 A Bible! A Bible! We have g. a Bible  
 6 Shall say, A Bible, we have g. a Bible  
 Mos 19 5 G. upon the tower which was near the  
 Alma 10 25 Why hath Satan got such great hold up  
 32 And they g. gain according to their emp  
 16 21 Having g. the victory over the devil  
 47 5 Now he had g. the command of those pa  
 55 2 Any more power than what he hath g.  
 61 8 They have g. possession of the land  
 Hela 6 31 He had g. great hold upon the hearts of  
 7 14 Yea, because I have g. upon my tower  
 15 That the devil has g. so great hold upon  
 13 4 Therefore he went and got upon the w  
 3 Nep 4 25 And g. on their march beyond the rob  
 Eth 6 4 They g. aboard of their vessels or barge

## GOTTEN.

2 Nep 31 19 After ye have g. into this straight . . path  
 Alma 8 9 Satan had g. great hold upon the heart  
 Hela 3 36 Great pride which had g. into the heart

## GOVERN.

Alma 4 17 To judge and to g. the people  
 20 26 And I will g. him no more  
 60 1 To g. and manage the affairs of this wa  
 3 Nep 6 19 The son of Lehi . . did g. the people

## GOVERNED.

Mos 25 20 They could not all be g. by one teacher  
 Alma 10 19 This people should be g. by their own  
 54 18 Submit yourselves to be g. by those  
 Hela 5 3 That they would not be g. by the law

## GOVERNMENT.

2 Nep 19 6 The g. shall be upon his shoulder  
 7 Of the increase of g. and peace  
 Alma 43 17 Moroni took . . the g. of their wars  
 46 35 That they might maintain a free g.  
 51 5 In a manner to overthrow the free g.  
 6 Privileges of their religion by a free g.  
 54 17 Rob them of their right to the g.  
 18 To whom the g. doth rightly belong  
 24 And to obtain their rights to the g.  
 58 34 We do not know the cause that the g.  
 36 There is some faction in the g.  
 59 13 Moroni was . . . with the g.  
 60 14 Even the slothfulness of our g.  
 24 Yea, even the great head of our g.  
 Hela 1 18 And so much difficulty in the g.  
 3 23 Those who were at the head of the g.  
 6 39 Obtain the sole management of the g.  
 7 5 To be held in office at the head of g.  
 3 Nep 3 10 May recover their rights and g.  
 10 Retaining from them their rights of g.  
 7 2 And thus they did destroy the g.  
 6 The regulations of the g. were destroyed  
 11 Entered into covenant to destroy the  
 government  
 14 Their laws, and their manner of g.  
 9 9 Did destroy the peace, . . and the g. of

## GOVERNMENTS.

Hela 5 2 Their g. were established by the voice  
GOVERNOR.

## CHIEF GOVERNOR—

Alma 61 1 Moroni had sent his epistle unto the  
chief g.  
1 An epistle from Pahoran, the chief g.  
2 I, Pahoran, who am the chief g.  
3 Nep 3 2 Lachoneus, most noble and Chief G.

## GOVERNOR OF THE LAND—

Alma 51 15 Unto the g. of the land, desiring that he  
60 1 He wrote again to the g. of the land  
3 Nep 3 1 Lachoneus, the g. of the land, received  
2 Most noble and Chief G. of the land  
6 22 Was signed by the g. of the land  
23 Came not unto the g. of the land  
24 Except they had power from the g. of  
the land  
25 A complaint came .to the g. of the land

## GOVERNOR—

Alma 2 16 Alma, being the chief judge, and the g.  
30 29 Chief judge, who was g. over all the la  
50 39 Nephihah, was appointed Chief Judge  
and  
58 4 Send an embassy to the g. of our land  
60 1 Pahoran, the g. over the land  
Hela 1 5 Pahoran, a G. over the people of N.  
7 Were desirous that he should be their g.  
9 Were desirous that he should be their g.  
13 Pacumna was appointed, a G.  
3 Nep 1 1 Lachoneus was the Chief Judge and the  
Governor  
3 1 From, the g. of this band of robbers  
9 I am the g. of this the secret society of  
12 This Lachoneus the g. was a just man  
12 Epistle of Giddianhi, the g. of the robb  
6 30 To destroy the g., and to establish a ki

## GOVERNORS.

Alma 60 33 If, your g. do not repent of their sins

## GRACE.

Grace of God—see Grace of God.

2 Nep 2 6 Messiah; for he is full of g. and truth  
8 Mercy, and g. of the Holy Messiah  
9 8 The wisdom of God; his mercy and g.  
53 And because of his greatness, and his g.  
10 25 Ye may praise him through g. divine  
11 5 My soul delighteth in his g.  
25 23 We know that it is by g. that we are  
Jac 4 7 We may know that it is by his g.  
Alma 5 48 Full of g., and mercy, and truth  
7 3 Continued in the supplication of his g.  
9 26 The Only Begotten of the Father, full  
of g.  
13 9 Who is full of g., equity, and truth  
Hela 12 24 Might be restored unto g., for g.  
Mor 2 15 I saw that the day of g. was passed  
Eth 12 26 And my g. is sufficient for the meek  
27 And my g. is sufficient for all men  
36 That he would give unto the Gentiles g.  
Mor 8 3 He, through his infinite goodness and g.  
10 32 Then is his g. sufficient for you  
32 That by his g. ye may be perfect in Chr

## GRAFT.

Jac 5 8 I will g. them whithersoever I will  
8 I will g. them whithersoever I will  
9 And g. them in the stead thereof  
34 Because thou didst g. in the branches  
52 Let us g. them into the tree from when  
52 G. in the natural branches of the tree  
54 And I will g. them in unto them  
54 Yea, I will g. in unto them the bran  
57 G. according to that which I have said  
63 G. in the branches, begin at the last  
65 The roots, should be too strong for the  
graft  
65 And the g. thereof shall perish  
67 Will I g. in again into the natural tree  
68 Will I g. into the natural branches

## GRAFTED.

1 Nep 10 14 The house of Israel, should be g. in  
15 16 The house of Israel; they shall be g. in  
Jac 5 10 G. in the branches of the wild olive tr  
17 Which the wild olive branches had been  
grafted  
18 If we had not g. in these branches  
30 And the wild branches had been g. in  
55 And g. in unto the natural trees  
56 And g. into their mother tree

Jac 5 60 I have g. in the natural branches again  
Alma 16 17 As a branch be g. into the true vine

## GRAFTING.

1 Nep 15 13 Concerning the g. in of the natural bra

## GRAFTS.

Jac 5 64 If it be so that these last g. shall grow

## GRAIN.

1 Nep 8 1 Seeds of every kind, both of g. of every  
Enos 1 21 Raise all manner of g., and of fruit  
Mos 7 22 And even all our g. of every kind  
10 4 And raise all manner of g.  
11 3 And also a fifth part of all their g.  
12 6 And insects shall devour their g.  
21 16 And began to raise g. more abundantly  
18 And secured their g. and their flocks  
21 By night, and carried off their g.  
23 1 Took of their g. and departed into  
24 18 Flocks together, and also of their g.  
Alma 1 29 Also abundance of g., and of gold  
3 2 Many of their fields of g. were destroy  
4 2 And also for the loss of their fields of  
grain  
11 7 Also for a measure of every kind of g.  
62 29 Tilling the ground, raising all manner  
of g.  
Hela 6 12 They did raise g. in abundance  
11 6 Did not yield, g. in the season of g.  
13 May bring forth, g. in the season of g.?  
17 Bring forth her g. in the season of her  
grain  
3 Nep 3 22 Taken their horses, their herds, and  
their g.  
4 6 Inasmuch that they could raise g.  
6 2 They had not devoured, of all their g.  
Eth 9 17 Having all manner of fruit, and of g.  
10 12 In raising g., and in flocks, and herds

## GRANT.

## GRANT UNTO THEM—

Mos 23 36 G. unto them their lives and their liber  
28 1 That he would g. unto them, that they  
Alma 17 9 Would g. unto them a portion of his Sp  
31 33 Wilt thou g. unto them that they may?  
50 39 To g. unto them their sacred privileges  
60 25 G. unto them food for their support

## GRANT UNTO YOU—

Mos 4 21 Doth g. unto you whatsoever ye ask  
18 13 And may he g. unto you eternal life  
Alma 13 30 May the Lord g. unto you repentance  
20 26 I will g. unto you that my son may reta  
22 3 Arise, for I will g. unto you your lives  
33 23 And then may God g. unto you that yo  
34 17 May God g. unto you, my brethren  
42 31 May God g. unto you even according to  
Hela 7 22 The Lord will not g. unto you strength

## I WILL GRANT—

Enos 1 12 I will g. unto thee according to thy des  
Alma 18 21 Desirest of me, I will g. it unto thee  
20 23 I will g. unto thee whatsoever thou wilt  
26 1 I will g. unto you that my son may  
27 1 I will also g. unto thee that thy brethr  
22 3 Arise, for I will g. unto you your lives  
54 20 I will g. to exchange prisoners according

## GRANT—

Wdm 1 2 May God g. that he may survive them  
Alma 4 18 Alma did not g. unto him the office  
5 58 Unto them will I g. an inheritance at  
8 10 He would also g. that he might baptize  
12 9 Which he doth g. unto the children of  
20 27 Except thou wilt g. unto me that my br  
24 If thou wilt g. that my brethren may  
24 But g. that he may do according to his  
29 8 The Lord doth g. unto all nations, of th  
17 May God g. unto these my brethren  
17 May God g. that it may be done accord  
31 O Lord, wilt thou g. unto me that I?  
34 Wilt thou g. unto us that we may have?  
55 2 For I will not g. unto him that he  
3 As Ammoron would not g., mine epistle  
58 11 And did g. unto us great faith  
34 The covering of g. us more str  
60 6 Except ye g. mine epistle, and come out  
Hela 2 5 He would g. unto those who belonged  
9 20 We will g. unto thee thy life if thou  
12 24 And may God g. in his great fullness  
Mor 6 2 King of the L., and desired, he would  
graft  
3 King of the L. did g. unto me the thing

Mor 9 37 May the Lord Jesus Christ g. that their  
Eth 8 6 They did g. unto him his life

## GRANTED.

## GRANTED UNTO THEM—

Mos 19 15 G. unto them that they might possess  
22 That the L. had g. unto them that they  
21 6 He g. unto them that they should do  
29 39 The liberty which had been g. unto them  
Alma 14 28 For the Lord had g. unto them power  
22 7 I have g. unto them that they should  
25 17 Seeing that the Lord had g. unto them  
46 10 Liberty which God had g. unto them  
Mor 3 3 G. unto them a chance for repentance

## GRANTED—

Mos 2 11 Strength which the Lord hath g. unto  
20 And has g. that ye should live in peace  
23 And g. unto you your lives  
7 2 Mosiah g. that 16 of their strong men  
15 18 Who has g. salvation unto his people  
22 5 King g. unto him that he might speak  
23 39 King of the L. had g. unto Amulon  
24 1 King of the L. g. unto him and his br  
25 19 Mosiah g. unto Alma, that he might  
28 8 Mosiah g. that they might go, and do  
29 40 He had g. unto his people that they  
Alma 7 2 Hath g. that I should come unto you  
12 24 There was a space g. unto man in which  
21 21 His father had g. unto him that he  
24 10 God, that he hath g. unto us that we  
26 1 God would have g. unto us such great?  
42 4 There was a time g. unto man to repent  
22 Punishment affixed, and a repentance g.  
51 16 It was g., according to the voice of the  
62 28 It was g., according to their desires  
3 Nep 6 3 They g. unto these robbers who had ent  
Mor 9 21 In the name of Christ it shall be g. him

## GRANTED.

Mos 26 23 It is I that g. unto him that believeth  
Alma 29 4 I know that he g. unto men according

## GRAPES.

2 Nep 15 2 He looked that it should bring forth g.  
2 And it brought forth wild g.  
4 I looked that it should bring forth g.  
4 It brought forth wild g.

3 Nep 14 16 Do men gather g. of thorns, or figs of

## GRASP.

2 Nep 9 10 Escape from the g. of this awful monst  
28 19 Or the devil will g. them with his ever  
Alma 42 14 And they were in the g. of justice  
3 Nep 6 29 Were guilty of murder from the g. of

## GRASPED

2 Nep 28 23 Yea, they are g. with death, and hell

## GRASPS.

2 Nep 28 22 Untill he g. them with his awful chains

## GRASS.

2 Nep 8 12 Son of man, who shall be made 'like un-  
to g.  
3 Nep 13 30 If God so clothe the g. of the field

## GRATIFIED.

Alma 7 18 So I have found that my desires have  
been g.

## GRAVE.

1 Nep 18 18 Were near to be cast into the watery g.  
2 Nep 1 14 Soon lay down in the cold and silent g.  
21 Not be brought down with sorrow to  
the g.

4 5 I cannot go down to my g., save I should  
9 11 Its dead; which death is the g.  
12 The g. must deliver up its captive bodi  
13 The g. deliver up the body of the right  
24 11 Thy pomp is brought down to the g.  
19 But thou art cast out of thy g., like

Jac 7 27 Saw that I must soon go down to my g.  
Enos 1 26 Saw that I must soon go down to my g.  
Omni 1 50 And I am about to lie down to my g.  
Mos 2 28 I am about to go down to my g.

14 9 And he made his g. with the wicked  
16 7 That the g. should have no victory  
8 Therefore the g. hath no victory

Alma 22 14 That the g. should have no victory  
Mor 7 5 He hath gained the victory over the g.  
Eth 6 19 Saw that he must soon go down to the

## GRAVE

## GRAVE.

1 Nep 20 19 Offspring of thy bowels like the g. ther

## GRAVEN.

1 Nep 20 5 My g. image, and my molten image ha  
21 16 I have g. thee upon the palms of my ha  
2 Nep 20 10 Whose g. images did excel them of Jeru  
Mos 12 26 Shalt not make unto thee any g. image  
13 12 Shalt not make unto thee any g. image  
3 Nep 21 17 Thy g. images I will also cut off

## GRAVES.

Hela 14 25 And many g. shall be opened  
Eth 6 19 Desire of us before we go down to our  
graves  
21 Do before they went down to their g.

## GREAT

Great and abominable church—see Great and abomin-  
able church.  
Great city, etc.—see Great city—destruction—evil—faith  
fear—glory—God—joy—knowledge—power—Spirit—  
strength—things—worth.

## BECAUSE OF THE GREAT—

1 Nep 12 5 Because of the g. and terrible judgment  
15 4 Because of the g. wickedness of the ch  
Mos 28 12 This he did because of the g. anxiety  
Alma 43 39 Because of the g. destruction among the  
60 17 Because of the g. wickedness of those  
Hela 9 22 Because of the g. destruction  
13 18 Because of the g. curse of the land  
3 Nep 3 24 Because of the g. curse which was upon  
4 22 Because of the g. destruction  
33 Because of the g. goodness of God

## EXCEEDING GREAT—

1 Nep 3 25 Our property, and that it was exceed-  
ing g.

8 12 It filled my soul with exceeding g. joy  
23 Even an exceeding g. mist of darkness  
11 36 And the fall thereof was exceeding g.

13 29 An exceeding g. many do stumble  
1 23 And exceeding g. plainness of speech  
Mos 3 13 And rejoice with exceeding g. joy

4 11 Which canst such exceeding g. joy in  
20 So exceeding g. was your joy

4 5 We do rejoice with such exceeding g. joy  
21 24 He was filled with exceeding g. joy

25 8 They were filled with exceeding g. joy  
Alma 7 4 Given unto me the exceeding g. joy

13 3 And exercising exceeding g. faith  
12 Exceeding g. many, who were made pur

36 25 The Lord doth give me exceeding g. joy  
43 To fight with such exceeding g. strength

24 Number of their dead was exceeding g.  
45 1 Did worship God with exceeding g. joy

24 Hearls, because of their exceeding g. ric  
46 6 Their exceeding g. care over the church

49 30 Exceeding g. prosperity in the church  
50 7 Slay them with an exceeding g. slaughter

60 3 Have suffered exceeding g. sufferings  
6 The cause of this exceeding g. neglect

9 Because of your exceeding g. neglect  
14 Their exceeding g. neglect towards

62 1 Was filled with exceeding g. joy  
19 Knowing of their exceeding g. courage

41 Because of the exceeding g. length of th  
41 Because of the exceeding g. length of th  
Hela 1 19 March with such exceeding g. spe

3 3 An exceeding g. many who departed  
4 Did travel to an exceeding g. distance

24 There was exceeding g. prosperity  
32 There was peace and exceeding g. joy

38 Save it were the exceeding g. pride  
36 Because of their exceeding g. riches

6 5 Many did preach with exceeding g. powe  
7 26 Because of your exceeding g. riches

11 21 They did have exceeding g. peace  
26 Became an exceeding g. band of robbers

12 2 Ease, and their exceeding g. prosperity  
3 Nep 3 2 Do give unto you exceeding g. praise

14 Strength thereof should be exceeding g.  
10 Because of their exceeding g. riches

4 14 Therefore their tribes became exceeding  
great

8 12 Exceeding g. quaking of the whole earth  
15 But the damage thereof was exceeding g.

19 3 Exceeding g. number did labor exceedin  
Mor 2 3 Come upon us with exceeding g. power

4 Did go against the L. with exceeding g.  
15 Slaughtered with an exceeding g. slaug  
Eth 9 26 Began again to be an exceeding g. wick  
10 13 Morianton did live to an exceeding g. ag

11 4 Began to be an exceeding g. war  
Moro 10 11 And to another, exceeding g. faith



## GREAT AND LAST—

- 2 Nep 2 26 Punishment of the law at the g. and last  
 Wdm 1 11 Shall be judged at the g. and last day  
 Alma 34 10 That there should be a g. and last sacrifici  
 13 That there should be a g. and last sacrifici  
 14 Pointing to that g. and last sacrifice  
 14 That g. and last sacrifice will be the Son  
 Hela 12 25 We read that in the g. and last day  
 3 Nep 26 4 Unto the g. and last day, when all peop  
 Mor 9 6 Blood of the Lamb, at that g. and last

## GREAT AND MARVELOUS—

- 1 Nep 1 14 And saw many g. and marvelous things  
 14 Such as, g. and marvelous are thy work  
 14 I will work a g. and a marvelous work  
 2 Nep 1 10 Knowing the g. and marvelous works  
 4 17 In showing me his g. and marvelous wor  
 Jac 4 8 G. and marvelous are the works of the  
 Alma 9 6 Truth of such g. and marvelous things?  
 26 15 Of doing this g. and marvelous work  
 Hela 16 16 We know that all these g. and marvelou  
 20 Believe in some g. and marvelous thing  
 3 Nep 3 16 So great and marvelous were the words  
 5 Eyes of some, would be great and mar  
 velous  
 11 1 The g. and marvelous change which had  
 17 16 So g. and marvelous things as we saw  
 17 Hearts of men conceive so g. and marvel  
 19 34 So g. and marvelous were the words  
 21 9 Which shall be a g. and marvelous work  
 26 14 Unto their fathers g. and marvelous thin  
 28 31 G. and marvelous works shall be wrought  
 32 G. and marvelous work wrought by the  
 4 Nep 1 5 There were g. and marvelous works dro  
 Mor 8 7 G. and marvelous is the destruction of  
 34 Shown unto me g. and marvelous things  
 Eth 4 15 They shall the g. and marvelous things  
 11 20 Prophesied of g. and marvelous things  
 12 5 Either did prophesy g. and marvelous thin  
 13 13 G. and marvelous were the prophecies of

## GREAT AND TERRIBLE—

- 1 Nep 12 5 The g. and terrible judgments of the Lo  
 18 And a g. and terrible gulf divideth them  
 18 13 A g. storm, yea, a g. and terrible tempe  
 2 Nep 26 3 G. and terrible shall that day be unto  
 3 Nep 4 7 G. and terrible was the day that they di  
 7 G. and terrible was the appearance of th  
 11 G. and terrible was the battle thereof  
 11 G. and terrible was the slaughter there  
 8 6 There was also a g. and terrible tempest  
 11 There was a g. and terrible destruction  
 12 There was a more g. and terrible destruc  
 19 All these g. and terrible things were  
 24 Repeated before this g. and terrible day  
 25 Repeated before this g. and terrible day  
 25 Thus were the howlings of the people g.  
 and terrible  
 Eth 6 6 Also the g. and terrible tempests which  
 15 17 Battle, and g. and terrible was that day

## GREAT MANY—

- 1 Nep 9 1 A g. many more things, which cannot be  
 13 29 An exceeding g. many do stumble  
 Mos 21 10 There were a g. many widows in the la  
 Hela 3 3 Were an exceeding g. many who depart  
 14 1 Samuel, the L., did prophesy a g. many  
 3 Nep 3 24 There were a g. many thousand people

## HOW GREAT—

- 1 Nep 10 5 How g. a number had testified of these  
 16 32 I had obtained food, how g. was their  
 2 Nep 1 1 How g. things the Lord had done for th  
 2 8 How g. the importance to make these th  
 9 10 O how g. the goodness of our God!  
 13 O how g. the plan of our God!  
 20 O how g. the holiness of our God!  
 53 How g. the covenants of the Lord  
 53 And how, his covenants  
 Mos 7 23 How g. reason we have to mourn  
 27 16 Remember how g. things he has done  
 Alma 26 1 How g. reason have we to rejoice  
 28 13 We see how g. the inequality of man is  
 29 15 And how g. shall be their reward  
 39 11 O my son, how g. iniquity ye brought  
 49 4 Behold, how g. was their disappointment  
 62 50 They did remember how g. things the Lo  
 Hela 12 7 O how g. is the nothingness of the child  
 3 Nep 13 23 Behold, how g. is that darkness!  
 Eth 4 14 How g. things the Father hath bid up  
 6 30 Remember how g. things the Lord had  
 30 His people how g. things the Lord had

## SUCH GREAT—

- 1 Nep 17 51 Now, if the Lord has such g. power?  
 Mos 4 11 Which causeth such exceeding g. joy  
 11 2 Shall bring upon my people such g. afflict  
 21 20 Caused such a g. destruction to come  
 Alma 10 25 Why hath Satan got such g. hold upon  
 14 20 If ye have such g. power, why do ye not  
 18 2 Great Spirit who doth send such g. puni  
 45 We do not believe that a man has such g.  
 8 Where is this man that has such g. powe  
 19 10 There has not been such g. faith among  
 26 1 God, granted unto us such g. blessings?  
 36 11 I was struck with such g. fear  
 43 Known to fight with such exceeding g.  
 Hela 1 19 Their march was with such exceeding g.  
 5 18 N. and, Lehi did preach unto the L. with  
 such g. power  
 8 13 Moses, who had such g. power given unt

## THERE WAS A GREAT—

- 1 Nep 18 21 Storm did cease, and there was a g. calm  
 Mos 21 9 There was a g. mourning and lamentatio  
 17 Now there was a g. number of women  
 Alma 18 5 That there was a g. Spirit  
 28 4 This was the time that there was a g.  
 Hela 11 5 And there was a g. famine upon the lan  
 3 Nep 8 6 There was also a g. and terrible tempest  
 11 There was a g. and terrible destruction  
 4 Nep 1 35 There was a g. division among the peopl  
 Eth 11 7 Inasmuch that there was a g. destructi

## GREAT—

- 1 Nep 2 16 Having g. desires to know of the myster  
 8 26 Behold, a g. and spacious building  
 31 Way towards that g. and spacious buildi  
 33 G. was the multitude that did enter  
 11 36 G. and spacious building was the pride  
 12 2 G. slaughters with the sword among y  
 13 4 The Gentiles the foundation of a g. chur  
 33 Remnant of the house of Israel in g. jud  
 14 3 That g. path which hath been digged  
 3 That great pit which hath been digged  
 10 The g. church, which is the mother of  
 12 Wickedness of the g. whore whom I saw  
 13 The g. mother of abominations did gathe  
 5 Mine afflictions were g. above all  
 16 5 I had joy g. hopes of them  
 10 To his g. astonishment he beheld  
 17 2 So g. were the blessings of the Lord upo  
 17 Thinketh that he can cross these g. wate  
 19 Thou canst not accomplish so g. a work  
 26 Moses was commanded, to do that g.  
 18 15 Swollen, and g. was the soreness thereof  
 22 14 That g. whore, who hath perverted the  
 14 And g. shall be the fall of it  
 2 Nep 1 10 After they have received so g. blessings  
 12 Bloodsheds, and g. visitations among the  
 2 27 Through the g. mediation of all men  
 28 Ye should look to the g. Mediator  
 28 And hearken unto his g. commandments  
 3 4 G. were the covenants of the Lord, while  
 And I will make him g. in mine eyes  
 9 And he shall be g. like unto Moses  
 24 Thing which is g. in the sight of God  
 4 17 Nevertheless, the g. goodness of the Lor  
 17 In showing me his g. works  
 20 Preserved me upon the waters of the g.  
 25 Yea even I do g. for man  
 5 15 Precious ores, which were in g. abundan  
 6 3 Yea, mine anxiety is g. for you  
 12 Not write themselves to that g. church  
 8 Dried the sea, the waters of the g. deep  
 9 5 If behoveth the g. Creator that he suff  
 19 Unless the merciful plan of the g. Creator  
 22 Before him at the g. and judgment day  
 10 8 The Gentiles shall be g. in the eyes of  
 9 The promises of the Lord are g. unto th  
 21 But g. are the promises of the Lord unt  
 11 Mercy in the g. and eternal plan of deliv  
 9 The g. man humblyeth himself not  
 15 9 And g. and fair cities without inhabitant  
 16 12 For there shall be a g. forsaking in the  
 18 1 Take thee a g. roll and write in it with a  
 2 Walked in darkness have seen a g. light  
 2 6 For g. is the Holy One of Israel in the  
 23 4 In the mountains like as of a g. people  
 26 There shall be g. wars and contentions  
 27 2 And earthquake, and with a g. noise  
 30 And g. must be the fall thereof  
 10 God shall cause a g. division among  
 33 Saved in his kingdom, at that g. day  
 13 Farewell until that g. day shall come

Jac 1 4 Revelation which was g., or prophesying  
 5 Because of faith and g. anxiety, it truly  
 10 He having been a g. protector for them  
 2 34 And ye have come unto g. condemnation  
 3 7 In the sight of your g. Creator?  
 4 7 His g. condescensions unto the children  
 10 Justice, and in g. mercy, over all his wor  
 11 This stone shall become the g. foundati  
 6 8 Make a man of the g. plan of redemption  
 Omni 1 7 The Lord did visit them in g. judgment  
 14 There was g. rejoicing among the people  
 16 Hand of the Lord, across the g. waters  
 Mos 2 2 There were a g. number, even so many  
 3 Exceedingly, and waxed g. in the land  
 7 For the multitude being so g., that king  
 3 7 So g. shall be his anguish for the wicke  
 4 18 The same hath g. cause to repent  
 5 3 Have g. views of that which is to come  
 7 23 And is not this, our affliction, g.?  
 24 G. are the reasons which we have to mo  
 8 18 He becometh a g. benefit to his fellow-  
 19 Doubtless a g. mystery is contained wth  
 9 19 To our g. sorrow and lamentation, 27  
 20 And we siew them with a g. slaughter  
 11 13 He caused a g. tower to be built on  
 19 Because of this g. victory, they were  
 12 7 Shall be smitten with a g. pestilence  
 13 Or what g. sins have thy people commit  
 14 Will I divide him portion with the g.  
 3 Began to be a g. contention among them  
 21 5 Now the afflictions of the N. were g.  
 23 24 And g. were their rejoicings  
 24 7 To trade one with another, and wax g.  
 10 So g. were their afflictions, that they  
 16 So g. was their faith and their patience  
 27 1 Persecutions, became so g., that  
 9 And he became a g. hinderment to the  
 12 So g. was their astonishment, that they  
 18 G. was their astonishment; for with the  
 19 Now the astonishment of Alma was so g.  
 Alma 28 17 Back to the building of the g. tower  
 1 25 This was a g. trial to those that did stan  
 28 Slew the Amlicites with a g. slaughter  
 23 Returned into the camps of the N. in g.  
 24 Amlicites, and to our g. astonishment  
 4 3 So g. were their afflictions, that every  
 8 Beheld with g. sorrow that the people  
 9 There began to be g. contentions among  
 10 Wickedness of the church was a g. stum  
 12 He saw g. inequality among the people  
 13 Now this was a g. cause for lamentation  
 7 3 I have come having g. hopes  
 17 Things which I have spoken, g. is my jo  
 8 9 Satan had gotten g. hold upon the heart  
 15 For thou hast g. cause to rejoice  
 16 25 Why hath Satan got such g. hold upon?  
 11 11 An armor of silver was as g. as two sen  
 12 An ezrom of silver was as g. as four sen  
 13 And an onti was as g. as them all  
 12 2 For the multitude was g., and he spake  
 13 4 They might had as g. privilege as their  
 17 Yea, with g. anxiety, even unto pain  
 14 26 How long shall we suffer these g. afflicti  
 27 So g. was their fear, that they fell  
 29 Now the people having heard th. noise  
 15 3 Which was caused by the g. tribulations  
 3 This g. sin, did barrow up his mind  
 11 This was done to the g. astonishment of  
 17 The church at Sidom, seeing a g. check  
 16 11 So g. was the scent thereof, that the peo  
 17 G. was the work which they had undert  
 14 It was g., for they had undertaken to  
 18 2 Also of his g. power in contending  
 9 For there had been a g. feast appointed  
 13 Belug interpreted, powerful or g. king  
 17 What is it that thy marvelings are so g.?  
 19 Unto him concerning the g. power of Am  
 20 9 Not come to the feast on that g. day?  
 26 When he also saw the g. love he had for  
 22 And there should be a g. contention  
 24 There began to be g. murmurings among  
 23 Thus they began to have g. success  
 26 2 What g. blessings has he bestowed?  
 3 Hands of God to bring about this g. wor  
 13 Therefore have we not g. reason to rejoy  
 20 But in his g. mercy hath he brought  
 35 Has there been so g. love in all the land  
 35 Never were men that had so g. reason  
 37 This is my joy, and my g. thanksgiving  
 27 4 Brethren saw this g. work of destruction  
 12 Satan has g. hold on the hearts of the  
 17 Now the joy of Ammon was so g., even

Alma 27 19 Joy of Alma in meeting his brethren  
 was truly g.  
 28 14 We see the g. call of diligence of men  
 14 We see the g. reason of sorrow  
 29 16 From the body, as it were, so g. is my  
 30 31 He did rise up in g. swelling words  
 33 Until I have brought this g. curse upon  
 31 2 It was the cause of g. sorrow to Alma  
 4 Means of g. peace on the part of the N.  
 5 Had a g. tendency to lead the people to  
 9 But they had fallen into g. errors  
 25 Hearts were lifted up unto g. boasting  
 32 4 Onidah, there came a g. multitude unto  
 37 Let us flourish it with g. care  
 41 To grow, by your faith with g. diligence  
 34 5 The g. question which is in your minds  
 9 According to the g. plan of the eternal  
 16 Is brought about the g. and eternal plan  
 31 Let us flourish it with g. care  
 36 14 In fine so g. had been my iniquities  
 37 7 To bring about his g. and eternal purpos  
 38 7 The Lord in his g. mercy sent his angel  
 39 7 Ye had not been guilty of so g. a crime  
 42 8 The g. plan of salvation would have bee  
 8 Would destroy his men, for they were g.  
 26 Thus G. bringeth about his g. purposes  
 31 That the g. plan of mercy may have cla  
 45 12 Because they shall sin against so g. light  
 12 Before this g. iniquity shall come  
 13 And when cometh  
 14 And is not destroyed in that g. day  
 46 7 Notwithstanding their g. victory which  
 7 And their g. rejoicings which they had  
 9 We also see the g. wickedness one very  
 47 21 So g. an army to against the N. to bu  
 49 25 To inform their king, concerning their g.  
 51 11 Now his armies were not so g. as they  
 11 Notwithstanding their g. loss, Amalekia  
 11 Had gathered, a wonderful g. army  
 31 Teachmen of his men, for they were g.  
 53 19 At this period of time also a g. support  
 56 16 They had suffered g. afflictions  
 17 Those sons of mine, gave them g. hopes  
 45 That never had I seen so g. courage  
 46 Thus were the L. pursuing them with g.  
 57 14 They would break out in g. numbers  
 22 To whom we owe this g. victory  
 32 Nevertheless, we had suffered g. loss  
 25 To our g. astonishment, and also the foe  
 36 Yea, that had done this g. thing for us  
 58 19 The L. did follow us with g. slaughter  
 32 Our armies are small to maintain so g.  
 32 A number of cities, and so g. possession  
 59 7 Slay them with an exceeding g. slaughte  
 60 5 G. has been the slaughter among our pe  
 5 G. has been your neglect towards us  
 9 Bled out their lives because of their g.  
 24 Yea, even the g. head of our government  
 61 2 I do not joy in your g. afflictions  
 4 Have been the cause of this g. iniquity  
 4 For they have used g. battery  
 14 May rejoice in the g. privilege of our ch  
 18 We will put an end to this g. iniquity  
 62 29 Thus were the N. released from a g. bur  
 35 Had been the cause of this g. war  
 36 They did not know the g. slaughter  
 63 15 To their own lands, suffering g. loss  
 Hela 1 16 Coriantumr, with his g. wisdom  
 25 Gave Moronihah g. advantages over th  
 27 Slaying the people with a g. slaughter  
 3 Passed after there had been g. content  
 19 There was still g. contentions in the lan  
 25 So g. was the prosperity of the church  
 34 Part of the people to suffer g. persecutio  
 4 11 Now this g. loss of the N.  
 11 And the g. slaughter which was among  
 12 Rising up in g. contentions, and deserti  
 13 Because of this their g. wickedness  
 26 Strength of the L. was as g. as their str  
 26 Thus had they fallen into this g. transg  
 5 19 Speak unto the g. astonishment of the L.  
 30 Neither was a voice of a g. tumultuou  
 6 31 He had got g. hold upon the hearts of th  
 33 Grow in their iniquities, to the g. sorro  
 7 6 This g. iniquity had come upon the N.  
 11 They might know the case of so g. mou  
 15 Yea, and ye have g. need to marvel  
 15 The devil has got so g. hold upon your  
 22 And also all those g. cities which are  
 25 We be unto you because of that g. whom  
 8 5 Our g. cities shall be taken from us  
 6 Behold we are powerful, and our cities g

Hela 8 18 A g. many thousand years before his co  
 9 10 At the burial of the g. Chief Judge who  
 16 He might raise himself to be a g. man  
 10 13 That g. miracle which N. had done  
 11 18 They did esteem him as a g. prophet  
 27 These robbers did make g. havoc, yea  
 12 1 The Lord in his g. infinite goodness  
 6 Notwithstanding his g. goodness and his  
 8 Command of our g. and everlasting God  
 16 If he say unto the waters of the g. deep  
 24 May God grant, in his g. fulness  
 13 1 In g. wickedness, while the L. did obser  
 18 Salub the Lord of Hosts, yea, our g. and  
 22 And they do swell with g. pride  
 22 Unto boasting, and unto g. swelling env  
 37 Behold our iniquities are g.  
 38 Which is our g. and eternal Head  
 14 3 There shall be g. lights in heaven  
 23 There shall be g. tempests  
 23 Mountains, whose height thereof is g.  
 15 2 Your women shall have g. cause to mour  
 13 Redeemer, and their g. and true Shepherd  
 16 13 There were g. signs given unto the peop  
 21 Arts of the evil one, work some g. myste  
 23 Satan did get g. hold upon the hearts  
 7 They did make a g. uproar throughout  
 16 They knew that the g. plan of destructio  
 23 There was a g. remission of sins  
 28 They began to increase in a g. degree  
 3 3 They should do g. wickedness in the lan  
 3 And do await with g. anxiety, for the  
 18 The g. commander of all the armies of  
 19 Giddigdoni was a g. prophet among the  
 4 4 The N. having so g. a number  
 11 Never was known so g. a slaughter amo  
 24 The g. slaughter which had been made  
 31 Praising their God for the g. thing while  
 6 4 They began again to prosper and to wax  
 great  
 4 And there was g. order in the land  
 6 Who had established this g. peace  
 10 Yea, even unto g. persecutions  
 12 And others did receive g. learning  
 14 Thus there became a g. inequality  
 7 7 They did cause a g. contention in the la  
 9 Had brought so g. iniquity upon the peo  
 17 N. did minister with g. authority  
 18 For so g. was his faith on the Lord Jesu  
 8 3 The people began to look with g. earnest  
 4 There began to be g. doubtings and disp  
 5 There arose a g. storm, such an one as  
 10 City thereof, there became a g. mountai  
 14 Many g. and notable cities were sunk  
 22 For so g. were the mists of darkness  
 23 There was g. mourning, and howling  
 23 Yea, g. were the goings of the people  
 9 12 Many g. destructions have I caused to  
 10 So g. was the astonishment of the peo  
 4 O ye people of these g. cities which  
 18 Did have g. favors shown unto them  
 18 And g. blessings poured out upon their  
 11 1 There were a g. multitude gathered  
 12 For g. shall be your reward in heaven  
 14 27 And it fell as g. was the fall of H  
 17 But so g. was the joy of the multitude  
 19 5 The multitude was so g., that they did  
 35 I could not show unto them so g. mirac  
 22 7 But with g. mercies will I gather thee  
 13 And g. shall be the peace of thy children  
 23 1 For g. are the words of Isaiah  
 25 5 Elijah, before the coming of the g., day  
 26 1 Expound all things unto them, both g.  
 27 30 My joy is g., even unto fulness, because  
 31 Before the g. and coming day, when all  
 11 The N. had gathered, a g. number of  
 Mor 2 23 And did urge them with g. energy  
 27 Sorrow because of this the g. enmity  
 3 And did slay a g. number of them  
 9 Because of this g. thing which my peop  
 4 12 There never had been so g. wickedness  
 5 6 So g. were their numbers that they did  
 9 That ye might not have too g. sorrow  
 14 His g., purpose in restoring the Jews  
 23 At his g. command the earth shall be  
 8 2 After the g. battle at Camorah, the N.  
 7 Are no more; and g. has been their fall;  
 10 The wickedness of the people was so g.  
 31 In a day when there shall be g. pollution  
 9 2 That g. day when the earth shall be roll  
 2 That g. day when ye shall be brought to  
 13 Shall come forth, both small and g.  
 Eth 1 3 From that time even to the g. tower

Eth 1 33 Jared came forth from the g. tower  
 43 Raise up unto me of thy seed, .a g. nati  
 2 13 To that g. sea which divideth the lands  
 22 We shall cross this g. water in darkness  
 25 Ye cannot cross this g. deep, save I  
 3 18 Because of the many g. works which th  
 6 3 Might not cross the g. waters in darkne  
 7 19 Did prosper exceedingly and wax g.  
 22 Shule did bestow g. favors upon him  
 27 In bringing them across the g. deep  
 8 9 Our fathers brought across the g. deep?  
 9 6 For so g. had been the spreading of this  
 28 Yea, even there should be a g. famine  
 30 There began to be a g. dearth upon the  
 10 19 Lib also himself became a g. hunter  
 11 1 Prophecied of the destruction of that g.  
 6 There was g. calamity in all the land  
 12 15 Wrought so g. a miracle among the L.  
 20 Brother of Jared; for so g. was his faith  
 25 Thou hast made our words powerful  
 and g.  
 13 15 There began to be a g. war among the  
 27 And they did meet in the g. anger  
 14 1 There began to be a g. curse upon all  
 18 So g. was the curse upon the land  
 10 And Lib was made a g. hunter  
 21 And so g. and lasting had been the war  
 31 Was so g. that Shiz commanded his peop  
 15 16 So g. were their cries, their howlings  
 Mor 8 29 And after rejecting so g. a knowledge  
 9 2 We have lost so g. number of our choice  
 9 Notwithstanding this g. abomination of  
 10 34 Before the pleasing bar of the g. Jehova

## GREATER.

## GREATER THAN—

Mos 8 15 Said that a seer is g. than a prophet  
 Alma 43 21 Their number being so much g. than the  
 44 28 Many shall see g. things than these  
 Hela 18 Because he had g. number than they  
 3 Nep 21 10 My wisdom is g. than the cunning of  
 26 14 Even g. than he had revealed unto  
 Mor 8 12 Shall know of g. things than these  
 Eth 1 43 There shall be none g. than the nation  
 GREATER—  
 1 Nep 19 4 Or which gives a g. account of the wars  
 20 22 He hath done all this, and g. also  
 2 Nep 4 2 Prophecies, and g. signs, and g. things  
 Jac 2 35 Ye have done g. iniquities than the L.  
 Mos 8 16 A gift which is g. can no man have  
 Alma 12 10 To him is given the g. portion of the  
 13 19 Many afterwards, but none were g.  
 4 Were the g. part of them the lower jud  
 48 9 He did place the g. number of men  
 56 18 That Antipus had received a g. strength  
 57 33 The g. number of them were slain  
 58 34 Why we have not received g. strength  
 Hela 9 35 Then shall g. fear come upon him  
 3 Nep 1 4 Began to be g. signs and g. miracles  
 7 18 Because he had g. power than they  
 8 19 Was said by some that the time was g.  
 26 9 Then shall the g. things he made manifest  
 10 Then shall the g. things be withheld  
 28 40 Day they were to receive a g. change  
 Mor 8 38 That g. is the value of an endless happin  
 Eth 4 4 There never was g. things made manifest  
 8 Into them will I show no g. things  
 13 I will show unto you the g. things  
 11 6 A g. curse should come upon the land

## GREATEST.

1 Nep 15 36 It is the g. of all the gifts of God  
 2 Nep 3 1 In the days of my g. sorrow, did thy  
 Mos 9 2 Until the g. number of our army was  
 Alma 24 28 The g. number of those of the L. who  
 28 The g. number of whom were after the  
 27 28 The blood of their brethren with the g. abho  
 36 12 My soul was harrowed up to the deat  
 53 6 A victory over one of the g. of the armie  
 Hela 1 24 Supposing that their g. strength was in  
 Moro 7 46 Charity, which is the g. of all

## GREATLY.

Jac 7 19 I g. fear lest my case shall be awful  
 Mos 27 32 Belong g. persecuted by those who were  
 Alma 2 23 The N. in great haste, being g. astonished  
 4 2 G. afflicted for the loss of their brethren  
 18 43 Manner of the L., g. lamenting his loss  
 20 27 For I shall g. desire to see thee  
 27 For the king was g. astonished  
 22 23 When they saw that they g. marvelled  
 31 Now the N. g. feared that the Zoramites  
 33 2 Ye cannot worship God, ye do g. err

## GREATNESS.

## BECAUSE OF THE GREATNESS.—

- 2 Nep 26 20 Because of the g. of their stumbling blo  
 Mos 2 8 Because of the g. of the multitude  
 Alma 21 17 Because of the g. of their number  
 3 1 Because of the g. of their number  
 20 2 Because of the g. of their numbers  
 44 21 Because of the g. of the number  
 48 4 Because of the g. of the number of his  
 49 6 Because of the g. of their numbers  
 62 35 Were weary because of the g. of the war  
 Hela 3 6 Because of the g. of the destruction  
 4 20 Because of the g. of the number  
 5 50 Because of the g. of the evidences  
 Mor 4 17 Because of the g. of their number  
 6 8 Because of the g. of their numbers

## GREATNESS.

- 2 Nep 2 2 Thou knowest the g. of God  
 9 17 O the g. and the justice of our God!  
 19 O the g. of the mercy of our God!  
 40 Remember the g. of the Holy One of Isr  
 53 Because of his g. and his grace  
 2 10 Notwithstanding the g. of the task  
 Mos 4 11 Retain in remembrance, the g. of God  
 21 17 G. of their number that had been slain  
 Alma 16 9 God could not destroy, because of its g.  
 22 3 The g. of the words of thy brother Amm  
 31 27 Puffed up even to g. with the vain th  
 47 22 As if to reverence him, because of his g.  
 61 9 Do rejoice in the g. of your heart  
 62 19 And beholding the g. of their numbers  
 Hela 1 25 The g. of the number of the N. who  
 11 31 Because of the exceeding g. of the num

## GREW.

- Jac 5 3 Tame olive tree, and it g., and waxed  
 48 They g. faster than the strength of th  
 Alma 45 24 But they g. proud, being lifted up in th  
 24 Therefore they g. rich in their own eyes

## GREY.

- 1 Nep 18 18 Their g. hairs were about to be brought

## GRIEF.

- 1 Nep 18 17 Suffered much, because of their childr  
 18 Because of their g., and much sorrow  
 2 Nep 1 21 That I might not be brought down with  
 grief  
 Mos 14 3 A man of sorrows, and acquainted with  
 grief  
 10 He hath put him to g.

## GRIEFS.

- Mos 14 4 Surely he has borne our g.

## GRIEVE

- Moro 9 25 The things which I have written g. thee

## GRIEVED.

- 1 Nep 2 18 Being g. because of the hardness of their  
 7 8 I, N. being g. for the hardness of their  
 15 4 Now I, N., was g. because of the hardness  
 18 19 Were g. because of the afflictions of th  
 Jac 3 10 How that ye have g. their hearts  
 Mos 8 7 Being g. for the afflictions of my people  
 Alma 4 7 Sorely g. for the wickedness which they  
 30 46 I am g. because of the hardness of  
 31 24 When Alma saw this, his heart was g.  
 35 15 Alma, being g. for the iniquity of his  
 58 9 We were g., and also filled with fear  
 3 Nep 7 16 Being g. for the hardness of their hearts  
 22 6 As a woman forsaken and g. to spirit

## GRIEVES.

- Alma 61 2 Your great afflictions; yea, it g. my soul

## GRIEVETH.

## IT GRIEVETH ME THAT I MUST.—

- 2 Nep 32 8 It g. me that I must speak concerning  
 Jac 2 7 It g. me that I must use so much bold

## IT GRIEVETH ME THAT I SHOULD.—

- Jac 5 7 It g. me that I should lose this tree  
 11 It g. me that I should lose this tree  
 13 It g. me that I should lose this tree  
 32 It g. me that I should lose this tree  
 46 It g. me that I should lose them  
 47 It g. me that I should lose down all  
 51 It g. me that I should lose the trees  
 66 It g. me that I should lose the trees

## GRIEVETH.—

- 2 Nep 4 17 My soul g. because of mine iniquities  
 26 11 Destruction, and this g. my soul  
 Jac 2 6 It g. my soul and causeth me to shrink

- Moro 8 4 Concerning that which g. me exceedingly  
 4 It grieveth me that there should disputa

## GRIEVOUS.

- 1 Nep 17 25 Tasks, which were g. to be borne  
 Mos 2 14 Upon you which was g. to be borne  
 7 15 With a tax which is g. to be borne  
 23 And now, is not this g. to be borne?  
 Alma 39 3 Thou didst do that which was g. unto  
 Eth 6 23 Now behold, this was g. unto them  
 10 5 Shoulders which was g. to be borne  
 Moro 9 1 I write somewhat that which is g.

## GRIEVOUSLY.

- 2 Nep 19 1 G. afflict by the way of the Red Sea

## GRIEVOUSNESS.

- 2 Nep 20 1 Write g., which they have prescribed

## GRIND.

- 2 Nep 13 15 And g. the faces of the poor  
 20 5 Crush them to pieces and g. them to pe  
 20 And g. upon the face of the poor

## GROAN.

- Hela 2 9 That he fell dead without a g.

## GROANED.

- 3 Nep 17 14 Jesus g. within himself, and saith

## GROANETH.

- 2 Nep 4 19 My heart g. because of my sins

## GROANINGS.

- 1 Nep 19 12 Because of the g. of the earth, many  
 3 Nep 8 23 Yea, great were the g. of the people  
 10 9 And the dreadful g. did cease

## GROSS.

- Alma 8 28 The people did wax more g. in their in  
 31 26 To behold such g. wickedness among  
 Moro 8 6 That this g. error should be removed

## GROSSER.

- Jac 2 22 Speak unto you concerning a g. crime  
 23 Burthens me because of your g. crimes

## GROSSLY.

- Alma 9 30 Seeing that your hearts have been g. ha

- Hela 6 2 Hardened and impatient, and g. wicked

## GROSSEST.

- Alma 26 24 Days have been spent in the g. iniquity

## GROUND.

## UPON THE GROUND.—

- 1 Nep 16 10 He hehied upon the g. a round ball  
 2 Nep 13 26 Shall be desolate, and shall sit upon the  
 ground  
 Mos 20 12 Been wounded and left upon the g.  
 Alma 34 1 He [Alma] sat down upon the g.  
 44 11 We will spill your blood upon the g.  
 3 Nep 17 12 Sat them down upon the g. round about  
 13 That they should kneel down upon the g.  
 14 When they had knelt upon the g., Jesus

## GROUND.—

- 1 Nep 4 2 Came through, out of captivity, on dry g  
 17 26 And they passed through on dry g.  
 2 Nep 8 23 And thou hast laid thy body as the g.  
 24 12 Art thou cut down to the g.  
 26 3 Ascend up to God from the g. against th  
 16 Shall speak unto them out of the g.  
 16 Even as it were out of the g.  
 28 10 Blood of the saints shall cry from the g.  
 Jac 5 9 May not cumber the g. of my vineyard  
 22 I knew that it was a poor spot of g.  
 23 This spot of g. was poorer than the first  
 25 This have I planted in a good spot of g.  
 43 I did plant in a good spot of g.  
 44 That which cumbered this spot of g.  
 49 They shall not cumber the g. of my vine  
 66 That they cumber not the g. of my vine  
 Jar 1 8 Tools of every kind to till the g.  
 Mos 7 19 Walk through the Red Sea on dry g.  
 9 9 And we began to till the g.  
 10 4 Cause that the men should till the g.  
 21 Tend their flocks and to till their g.  
 14 2 And as a root out of dry g.  
 20 12 Been wounded, and left upon the g.  
 23 5 Began to till the g., and began  
 31 Amulon, and had begun to till the g.  
 Alma 2 34 And thus he cleared the g.  
 19 29 Perhaps she might raise her from the g  
 20 18 His blood would cry from the g.  
 32 39 But it is because your g. is barren

Alma 42 2 To till the g., whence they were taken  
44 13 Took up the scalp from off the g.  
47 24 When he raised the first from the g.  
33 8 Had gained some g. over the N.  
55 27 Maintain all the g., they had retaken  
62 29 Tilling the g., raising all manner of gra  
Hela 8 11 Our fathers, came through upon dry g.  
3 Nep 9 11 Not cry unto me from the g. against th  
24 11 He shall not destroy the fruits of your g  
Meth 40 4 To cry unto the Lord from the g.  
Eor 8 22 Shall always cry unto him from the g.

**GROUNDS.**

Alma 5 10 What g. had they to hope for salvation?  
30 7 Should bring men on to unequal g.  
11 Therefore all men were on equal g.  
52 21 Having no hopes of meeting them upon fair g.

**GROVES.**

3 Nep 21 18 I will pluck up thy g. out of the midst

**GROW.**

**GROW UP—**

Mos 14 2 Shall g. up before him as a tender plant  
Alma 32 37 That it may g. up, and bring forth fruit  
37 Get root, and g. up, and bring forth fru  
Hela 3 9 That it should g. up, that time they  
21 They began to g. up unto the Lord  
3 Nep 1 29 Had many children who did g. up  
25 2 Go forth and g. up as calves in the stall

**GROW—**

1 Nep 18 24 They did g. exceedingly  
2 Nep 3 12 Shall g. together, unto the confounding  
21 1 And a branch shall g. out of his roots  
Jac 1 15 Begon to g. hard in their hearts  
5 64 If it so be that these last grafts shall g.  
64 Prepare the way...that they may g.  
65 As they begin to g., ye shall clear away  
66 According as the good shall g.  
73 And the natural branches began to g.  
Mos 4 12 Ye shall g. in the knowledge of the glory  
9 11 King L. began to g. uneasy, lest by any  
Alma 32 30 Swelleth, and sprouteth, and beginneth to g.  
30 Swelleth, and sprouteth, and beginneth to g.  
33 Swelleth, and sprouteth, and beginneth to g.  
37 As the tree beginneth to g., ye will say  
41 Nourish the tree as it beginneth to g.  
56 30 We saw that the L. began to g. uneasy  
62 48 And they began to g. exceedingly rich  
Hela 3 36 And it did g. upon them from day to day  
6 16 The people began to g. exceedingly wicked  
33 And they did g. in their iniquities  
34 The N. did g. in wickedness and abom.  
24 While the L. began to g. exceedingly in  
3 Nep 13 28 Consider the lilies of the field how they grow  
25 2 And g. up as calves in the stall

**GROWETH.**

Alma 32 32 Therefore, if a seed g. it is good  
32 But if it g. not, behold, it is not good

**GROWN.**

Jac 5 37 But behold, the wild branches have  
Alma 32 29 It hath not g. up to a perfect knowledge

**GRUDGINGLY.**

Moro 7 8 Giveth a gift, he doeth it g.

**GUARD.**

**GUARD THEM—**

Alma 27 24 And we will g. them from their enemies  
53 1 Moroni placed men over them to g. them  
5 Easy to g. them while at their labor  
56 57 Our prisoners, that we could g. them  
57 15 Or g. them...to the land of Zarahemla  
29 Appointed to g. them down to the land  
3 Nep 3 14 And to g. them from the robbers

**GUARD—**

Mos 7 7 They were surrounded by the king's g.  
10 2 Thus I did g. my people and my flocks  
7 That I might g. against them  
21 23 Without the gates of the city with his g.  
Alma 2 21 Whereby he might g. himself against th  
18 21 Needed, I would g. thee with my armies  
33 9 In this city they did g. the prisoners of  
7 Making fortifications to g. against the  
55 3 I know the place where the L. doth g.  
58 21 Fell upon the guards. left to g. the city

**GUARDED.**

Alma 55 7 Now the N. were g. in the city of Gid  
26 He also g. that city with an exceeding  
58 8 Food, which was g. to us by an army

**GUARDS.**

**HIS GUARDS—**

Mos 7 16 King Limhi commanded his g. that they  
17 5 The king caused that his g. should sur.  
19 28 He did support his g. out of the tribute  
21 19 Unless he took his g. with him  
29 22 And he keepeth his g. about him  
Alma 2 32 And sent his g. to contend with Alma  
33 Alma, with his g. contended with the guards  
47 12 That he would bring his g. with him  
13 When Lehi had come down with his g  
21 The king came out to meet him with his g.

**GUARDS—**

Mos 7 10 When I, myself, was with my g.?  
11 Caused that my g. should have put you  
10 2 And I set g. round about the land  
11 17 Noah sent g. round about the land  
19 28 The king of the L. set g. round about  
22 6 The L., or the g. of the L., by night, arr.  
25 37 They set g. round about the land of Hel  
38 Children of the g. who had been left  
24 11 He put g. over them to watch them  
Alma 2 33 Contended with the g. of the king of the  
22 33 Thus the N. in their wisdom, with their guards  
52 22 When the g. of the L. had discovered Te  
53 1 They did set g. over the prisoners of the  
55 6 Go forth unto the g. who were over the  
8 Laman went to the g. who were over the  
57 9 And keep g. that the L. could not come  
58 21 Fell upon the g. who were left to g.  
22 Whole army save a few g., to be led av  
Hela 1 18 Had not kept sufficient g. in Zaraheml  
3 Nep 3 14 Placed as g. round about to watch them

**GUESSED.**

Hela 16 16 Some things they may have g. right

**GUIDE.**

1 Nep 18 22 I, N., did g. the ship, that we sailed  
21 10 By the springs of water shall he g. th  
2 Nep 8 18 And none to g. her among all the sons  
Mos 2 36 In you to g. you in wisdom's paths  
Hela 12 6 Will not that he should be their g

**GUIDES.**

Hela 13 29 To be led by foolish and blind g.?

**GUILT.**

Alma 18 23 And thus he was caught with g.

**GUILT.**

2 Nep 9 14 Have a perfect knowledge of all our g.  
46 Ye may not remember your awful g.  
46 But I know my g.  
Jac 6 9 Shame and awful g. before the bar of  
Enos 1 6 Wherefore, my g. was swept away  
Mos 2 38 To a lively sense of his own g.  
38 Doth fill his breast with g. and pain  
3 25 Consigned to an awful view of their own guilt

Alma 5 18 With your souls filled with g. and remo  
18 Having a remembrance of all your g.  
11 43 And have a bright recollection of all our guilt  
12 1 To tremble under a consciousness of his guilt  
24 10 Took away the g. from our hearts, thron  
Mor 9 3 With him under a consciousness of your guilt  
3 Are racked with a consciousness of g.?

**GUILTLESS.**

Mos 4 25 Say this in your hearts, ye remain g.  
26 That ye may walk g. before God  
12 14 O king, behold, we are g. and thou  
13 15 The Lord will not hold him g. that  
Alma 5 29 For such an one is not found g.  
60 23 Suppose that God will look upon you as guiltless

3 Nep 27 16 Him will I hold g. before my Father  
Mor 7 7 Whereby he is that is found g. before him

**GUILTY.**

1 Nep 16 2 The g. taketh the truth to be hard  
2 Nep 28 8 And if it so be that we are g.  
Alma 1 12 Behold, thou art not only g. of priest



- Alma 5 23 Ye are g. of all manner of wickedness?  
 14 7 I am g., and these men are spotless  
 30 25 Ye say that this people is a g. people  
 25 A child is not g. because of its parents  
 39 7 Ye had not been g. of so great a crime  
 43 46 Inasmuch as ye are not g. of the first  
 Hela 7 5 Letting the g. go unpunished  
 9 34 Behold, we know that thou art g.  
 3 Nep 6 29 Deliver those who were g. of murder

## GULF.

- 1 Nep 12 18 A great and terrible g. divideth them  
 15 28 It was an awful g., which separated them  
 2 Nep 1 13 Down to the eternal g. of misery and  
 Alma 26 20 Brought us over that everlasting g. of  
 Hela 3 29 Across that everlasting g. of misery  
 5 12 To drag you down to the g. of misery

## GUSHED.

- 1 Nep 20 21 Clave the rock also, and the waters g.

## GUSHING.

- 3 Nep 4 33 With joy, unto the g. out of many tears

## H

## HAD.

- (Had when forming part of a verb see that verb.)  
 I fear he, etc., had—see After he—I—they—see had.  
 Behold they had—see Behold they had.  
 Had it not, etc.—see Had it not, had not.  
 Had made an end—see Had made an end.  
 It had—see If—there—there—see—had.  
 The Lamanites, etc., had—see The Lamanites—Lord—  
 people had.  
 There, etc., had been—see There—they—who had been.  
 They had come, etc.—see They had come—done.  
 When Jesus had—see When Jesus had.  
 When they had, etc.—see When they had—come.  
 When Jesus had spoken these words, etc.—see When  
 Jesus had spoken these words—had spoken these  
 words.  
 Year, etc., had passed away—see Year—years had  
 passed away.

## HAVE HAD—

- 2 Nep 5 23 And they would have h. no children  
 5 3 We have h. much trial because of him  
 Mos 5 4 It is the faith which we have h. on the  
 Alma 7 5 Sorrow which I have h. for the brethren  
 19 9 I have h. no witness save thy word  
 34 33 As ye have h. so many witnesses  
 38 3 That I have h. great joy in this already  
 Hela 7 0 That I could have h. my days in the  
 8 Then would my soul have h. joy in the  
 Mor 9 33 Have h. no imperfection in our record

## HE HAD—

- 1 Nep 1 7 Spirit and the things which he h. seen  
 15 Because of the things which he h. seen  
 18 Things which he h. both seen and heard  
 2 6 When he h. traveled three days in the  
 11 This they said he h. done because of the  
 4 7 And he h. fallen to the earth before me  
 11 He h. sought to take away mine own  
 11 He also h. taken away our property  
 28 Supposed it was Laban, and that he h.  
 10 5 Concerning this Messiah, of whom he h.  
 10 He should, bear record, that he h. hap  
 11 12 For he h. gone from before my presence  
 16 35 Because he h. brought them out of the  
 17 40 He remembered the covenants which he  
 h. made  
 54 According to the word which he h. spo  
 18 11 Which he h. spoken concerning the wic  
 19 20 Even as he h. prophets of old  
 2 Nep 2 18 Because he h. fallen from heaven  
 5 21 He h. caused the cursing to come upon  
 16 6 Which he h. taken with the tongs from  
 27 27 Say of him that framed it, He h. no un  
 Jac 7 4 He h. a perfect knowledge of the langua  
 5 He h. hope to shake me from the faith  
 17 The things which he h. taught them  
 18 He h. been deceived by the power of the  
 20 When he h. said these words, he could  
 22 He h. heard my cry and answered me  
 Enoos 1 15 For he h. said unto me, Whatsoever th  
 17 According to the covenant which he h.  
 WdM 1 12 He h. somewhat contentions among his  
 Mos 1 2 He h. three sons  
 10 He h. Mosiah brought before him  
 14 If he h. not extended his arm  
 3 13 Even as though he h. already come  
 5 1 Believed the words which he h. spoken

- Mos 8 4 After he h. done all this, that king Lim  
 10 15 He h. taken the ruling of the people out  
 11 2 And he h. many wives and concubines  
 14 9 Because he h. done no evil  
 18 13 When he h. said these words, the Spirit  
 19 Save it were the things which he h. tau  
 24 When he h. ordained should labor  
 27 Every one according to that which he h.  
 24 9 Alma, that he h. been one of the king's  
 21 Because he h. been merciful unto them  
 26 14 After he h. poured out his whole soul  
 39 Or to the slugs which he h. committed  
 28 11 And all the things which he h. kept  
 29 9 He would recall the things which he h.  
 40 For he h. not exacted riches of them  
 40 But he h. established peace in the land  
 40 And he h. granted unto his people that  
 Alma 1 1 To abide by the laws which he h. made  
 3 He h. gone about among the people  
 10 According to the crimes which he h. com  
 15 What he h. taught to the people was  
 27 Impart—according to that which he h.  
 33 Suffering according to that which he h.  
 2 22 Those whom he h. sent out to watch the  
 8 1 As he h. before done in Zarahemla  
 1 Rest—from the labors which he h. perfo  
 4 Order of God, by which he h. been call  
 6 So that when he h. finished his work at  
 11 35 As though he h. authority to command  
 28 The things whereof he h. appointed un  
 14 1 After he h. made an end of speaking  
 6 Blindness of the minds which he h. caus  
 15 5 Obeying the message which he h. sent  
 16 5 And he h. two sons, Lehi and Aha  
 5 Heard that he h. the Spirit of prophecy  
 17 39 Then he h. driven them afar off  
 18 2 He h. learned the faithfulness of Am  
 5 Tradition, which he h. received from  
 5 Lest he h. done wrong in slaying his  
 6 For he h. slain many of them  
 40 After he h. said all these things, and  
 42 When he h. said this he felt unto the en  
 19 13 Now when he h. said these words  
 14 For what he h. done for his brethren  
 19 Because he h. suffered that the N. shou  
 21 Because of the number which he h. sla  
 31 Teach them the words which he h. heard  
 20 12 To the feast which he h. prepared  
 24 When Ammoron saw that he h. wrought  
 26 The great love he h. for his son Lamoni  
 27 Astonished at the words which he h. sp  
 25 11 Death by fire, according as he h. suffe  
 17 He h. also verified his word unto them  
 30 11 Punished only for the crimes which he  
 h. done  
 54 When he h. said this, he besought that  
 33 1 Obtain this fruit of which he h. spoken  
 1 Or the word of which he h. spoken  
 44 10 Moroni returned the sword, he h. receiv  
 46 17 When he h. poured out his soul to God  
 19 All might see the writings which he h.  
 34 Therefore he h. power according to his  
 47 1 Behold he h. taken those who went with  
 5 Now he h. got the command of those pa  
 20 (For he h. given up his desires)  
 24 When he h. raised the first from the gr  
 32 That he h. pursued them with his army  
 48 3 Therefore he h. accomplished his design  
 3 For he h. hardened the hearts of the L.  
 3 He h. gathered together a numerous ho  
 8 He h. been strengthening the armies of  
 13 He h. sworn with an oath to defend  
 49 15 For he h. supposed they would be frig  
 26 Because he h. not obtained his desire  
 50 58 He h. refused Alma to take possession  
 51 9 He h. sworn to drink the blood of Moro  
 14 Whom he h. labored with so much dilig  
 53 Told them all the things that he h. done  
 12 He h. commanded those whom he h. left  
 13 To possess the city which he h. taken  
 53 6 Thus he h. also built a strong hold  
 54 15 Ammoron, when he h. received this epi  
 55 20 But he h. obtained his desires  
 29 For he h. armed those prisoners of the  
 25 He did cause the L. whom he h. taken  
 26 When he h. fortified the city Gid  
 59 3 Which he h. been so miraculously prosp  
 10 To maintain those places which he h.  
 62 37 He h. been a man who had fought val

Alma 62 37 He b. suffered very many afflictions  
50 That he b. delivered them from death  
50 And he b. delivered them out of the ja  
Hela 1 4 The sons of Pahoran, (for he h. many.)  
8 Unto death, for he b. raised up in rebel  
22 That he h. obtained possession of the  
2 9 Which he h. seen, and heard, and done  
3 21 It came to pass that he h. two sons  
4 19 Maintaining those parts which he b. tak  
6 31 He h. got great hold upon the hearts  
7 2 He h. been forth among the people who  
8 9 And behold if he h. not been a prophet  
10 Seeing that he h. gained favor  
9 37 The words which he h. said, were true  
10 17 Until he h. declared it unto them all  
3 Nep 1 31 The great thing which he h. done for  
7 4 Save he h. much family and many kind  
18 Because he h. greater power than they  
13 25 He looked upon the twelve whom he h.  
17 9 When he h. thus spoken, all the multiti  
15 And when he b. said these words  
21 And when he h. said those words, he  
22 And when he h. done this he wept again  
18 26 Whom he h. chosen, and said unto them  
36 Disciples whom he h. chosen, one by one  
36 Even until he h. touched them all  
19 2 Jesus, and that he b. ministered unto  
4 N. and his brother whom he h. raised  
23 14 The things which he h. expounded unto  
26 14 Even greater than he h. revealed unto  
15 After he had ascended into heaven  
28 4 And when he h. spoken unto them, he  
4 Nep 1 14 Disciples of Jesus, whom he h. chosen  
Eth 2 8 He h. wrought in his wrath unto the brot  
15 Repented of the evil which he h. done  
3 13 When he h. said these words, behold  
19 And he h. faith no longer, for he knew  
26 He h. said unto him in times before  
28 The two stones which he h. received  
4 1 And wrote the things which he h. seen  
5 5 When he h. gathered together an army  
9 For those whom he h. drawn away  
13 Repented of the many evils which he h.  
8 2 Until he h. gained the half of the kingd  
3 When he h. gained the half of the king  
For he h. set his heart upon the kingd  
9 5 He applied unto those whom he h. swo  
7 Little or no food until he h. suffered  
15 After that he b. anointed Emeo to be  
23 He h. no children, even until he was ex  
10 8 When he h. released for the space of 42  
10 After that he h. established himself ki  
12 20 Because of his word which he h. spoken  
20 Which word he h. obtained by faith  
39 If he h. not had faith, it would not ha  
16 When he b. come to the pains of Azorah  
24 For he b. sworn to avenge himself upon  
15 3 Began to repeat of the evil which he h.  
31 After that he h. struggled for breath, he  
2 Coriantumr, became as if he b. no life  
Moro 2 1 His disciples, the twelve whom he h.  
7 8 Counted, as if he h. retained the gift  
I HAD—  
1 Nep 3 8 He knew that I h. been blessed of the  
4 Now when I b. spoken these words  
26 I was truly that Laban whom I h. slain  
5 4 For if I h. not seen the things of God  
7 18 When I h. said these words, behold  
8 11 Exceed all the whiteness that I h. ever  
11 1 Mountain which I never h. before seen,  
1 Upon which I never h. before set my to  
3 When I h. spoken these words, the Spir  
15 4 Because of the things which I h. seen  
5 My people, for I h. beheld their fall  
16 2 I knew that I h. spoken hard things  
5 That I h. joy and great hopes of them  
32 Bearing the beasts which I h. slain  
32 When they beheld that I h. obtained fo  
48 When I h. spoken these words, they we  
2 Nep 1 14 For I h. spoken many things unto them  
5 19 Wherefore, I h. been their ruler  
28 Records upon my plates, which I h. ma  
Jac 5 46 These I h. hoped to preserve  
5 5 Which I h. seen concerning these things  
5 For I truly h. been angels  
5 Also, I h. heard the voice of the Lord  
22 For I h. requested it of my Father  
Enos 1 2 The wrestle which I h. before God  
3 Words which I had often heard my fath  
9 When I h. heard these words, I began  
16 I h. faith, and I did cry unto God

Enos 1 19 Testifying of the things which I h. hea  
Omni 1 3 I b. kept these plates according to the  
Mos 2 16 That I b. spent my days in your service  
27 As I said unto you that I b. served you  
24 But if I h., I would give  
10 7 I h. sent my spies round about the land  
Alma 7 18 I h. much desire that ye were not lo  
8 26 Hungered, for I h. fasted many days  
11 36 As though I h. authority to command  
30 53 Taught them, even until I h. much sue  
36 15 If I h. not been born of God, I should  
13 I saw that I h. rebelled against my God  
13 That I h. not kept his holy commandm  
14 And I h. murdered many of his children  
23 Unto the people that I h. been born of  
38 6 For if I h. not been born of God  
56 33 Until I b. gone forth with my little ar  
46 For as I b. ever called them my sons  
57 36 When I, Helaman, h. heard these words  
Hela 13 33 O that I h. repeated, and had not killed  
3 Nep 27 14 After that I h. been lifted up upon the  
Mor 2 17 I h. gone according to the word of Am  
3 1 I h. employed my people, the N., in pre  
12 I h. led them, notwithstanding their wic  
12 I h. led them many times to battle  
15 Repeated not after I h. delivered them  
5 1 And did repent of the oath which I h.  
5 Write it also, and send it upon the plates  
Eth 12 26 When I h. said this, the Lord spake un  
Moro 1 1 I h. supposed not to have written more  
4 Contrary to that which I h. supposed,  
4 For I h. supposed not to have written

## HAD—

1 Nep 1 1 Having h. a great knowledge of the roo  
14 11 And she h. dominion over all the earth  
2 Nep 1 22 Must have remained for ever, and h. no  
16 2 Seraphims; each one h. six wings  
30 5 Which was b. among their fathers  
Jac 2 24 David and Solomon truly h. many wives  
Omni 1 11 Upon plates which is h. by the kings  
Mos 1 1 So that king Benjamin h. continual pea  
1 After king Mosiah h. a continual pea  
9 1 Having h. a knowledge of the land of  
13 26 Nay; for if ye h., the Lord would not  
18 27 He that h., but little, but little should  
21 28 That king Mosiah h. a gift from God  
33 None in the land that h. authority from  
29 10 Mosiah h. no authority to confer the kingd  
Alma 3 13 Amulets, for they also h. a mark set  
4 3 That every soul h. cause to mourn  
5 10 What grounds h. they to hope for salvat  
7 1 Having h. much business that I could  
9 19 After having h. so much light and so  
11 25 When thou h. it in thy heart to retain  
12 7 That Alma and Amulek h. a knowledge  
13 4 They might h. as great privilege as their  
17 4 Having h. much success in bringing ma  
18 4 Mercy which thou hast h. upon the peop  
20 26 That Ammon h. no desire to destroy him  
24 14 And the great God has h. mercy on us  
30 Have h. great knowledge of things perta  
25 14 Weapons, according as their brethren h.  
32 35 Never were men that h. so great reason  
40 4 Thou hast h. signs enough; will ye t  
31 5 Preaching of the word b. a great teinde  
5 It h. h. a more powerful effect upon  
36 10 Neither h. I the use of my limbs  
39 6 Holy Ghost when it once has h. place in  
43 13 Which h. on the end thereof his rent so  
49 23 Thus the N. h. all power over their enem  
53 11 Love which Ammon and his brethren h.  
had  
55 23 They saw that the N. h. power over th  
59 1 The exceeding success which Helaman  
had had  
Hela 60 16 Authority which those king-men h. over  
4 26 Thus h. they fallen into this great tra  
26 Yea, thus h. they become weak, because  
3 Nep 3 19 Some one that h. the Spirit of revelati  
6 27 Those judges h. many friends and kind  
7 15 Having b. power given unto him that he  
28 33 If ye h. all the scriptures which give  
Mor 4 4 The L. could have h. no power over th  
Eth 1 3 Until that time, is h. among the Jews  
4 But they are h. among the plates  
40 H. compassion upon him, and said unto  
6 14 Jared h. four sons; and they were called  
7 14 Corihor h. many sons and daughters  
22 Cahor h. a son who was called Nimrod  
8 20 Oaths, that the great God h. among all peop  
20 And they are h. among the L.

- Eth 9 19 And they also h. horses, and asses,  
12 34 Love which thou hast h. for the children  
15 19 Satan h. full power over the hearts of  
Moro 9 2 I have h. a sore battle with the L.

**HAGOTH.**

A Nephite ship-builder and promoter of emigration  
(B. C. 559)

- Alma 63 5 H., he being an exceeding curious man

**HAIR.**

- Mos 12 6 I will send forth h. among them  
Hela 5 12 When all his h. and his mighty storm

**HAILED.**

- Alma 55 8 They h. him; but he saith unto them

**HAIR.**

- 1 Nep 4 18 And took Labau by the h. of the head  
2 Nep 7 6 My cheeks to them that plucked off the hair

- 13 24 Instead of well set h., baldness  
17 20 The head, and the h. of the feet  
Alma 11 44 Not so much as a h. of their heads be lo  
40 23 Even a h. of the head shall not be lost  
44 13 The scalp from off the ground by the h.  
3 Nep 12 36 Thou canst not make one h. black or

**HAIRS.**

- 1 Nep 18 18 Their grey h., were about to be brought

**HAIR.****ONE HALF—**

- Mos 7 22 To the amount of one h. of our corn  
22 And one h. of the increase of our flocks  
22 And even one h. of all we have or posse  
19 15 Even one h. of all they possessed  
15 One h. of their gold, and their silver  
22 Tribute to the L., of one h. of all they  
26 Even one h. of all they possessed  
Hela 4 16 Retained the one h. of their property  
16 And the one h. of all their lands

**HALF—**

- Mos 20 11 They were not h. so numerous as the L.  
25 3 Yea, they were not h. so numerous  
26 5 They were not h. so numerous as the pe  
Alma 11 15 A shiblum is h. of a shum; therefore  
15 A shiblum for h. a measure of barley  
16 And a shiblum is a h. of a shiblum  
17 And a leah is the h. of a shiblum  
20 23 Thou wilt ask, even to h. of the kingdom  
22 Distance of a day and a h.'s journey for  
Hela 4 10 Retaining even the h. of all their posse  
Eth 8 2 Until he had gained the h. of the kingd  
3 When he had gained the h. of the kingd  
4 He was in captivity the h. of his days  
10 32 Com drew away the h. of the kingdom  
32 He reigned over the h. of the kingdom  
11 15 He did overthrow the h. of the kingdom  
15 And he did maintain the h. of the kingd

**HALLOWED.**

- Mos 13 19 Blessed the Sabbath day, and h. it  
3 Nep 13 9 Who art in heaven, be thy name

**HALT.**

- 3 Nep 17 7 Have ye any that are lame, or blind, or halt?

**HALTED.**

- Alma 56 42 They did not pursue us far, before they halted  
43 We know not but they have h. for  
52 That the whole army of the L. h.

**HAMATH.**

The principal city of upper Syria.

- 2 Nep 20 9 Is not H. as Arpad?  
21 11 And from H., and from the islands of

**HABITATIONS.**

- 3 Nep 22 2 Stretch forth the curtains of thy h.

**HAND.**

Hand of God, etc.—see Hand of God—the Lord.

Stretched forth his hand—see Stretched forth his hand.

**IS AT HAND—**

- 2 Nep 23 6 Howl ye; for the day of the Lord is at h  
Mos 7 18 The time is at h., or is not far distant  
Alma 5 31 The time is at h. that be must repent  
36 The time is at h., that whosoever bringe  
7 9 Behold, the kingdom of heaven is at h.  
9 28 For the time is at h. that all men shall  
10 20 Repent, for the kingdom of heaven is at hand

- Hela 5 32 Repent ye, for the kingdom of heaven is at h.

- 3 Nep 1 13 The time is at h., and on this night shall the time is at h., and this night shall

- 17 1 He said unto them, Behold, my time is at h.

- Eth 4 16 Ye shall know that the time is at h.

**AT HAND—**

- Jac 5 71 For the end is nigh at h.

- Alma 5 28 For the kingdom of heaven is soon at h.

- 29 Quickly; for the hour is close at h.

- 50 For the kingdom of heaven is soon at h.

- 9 25 For the kingdom of heaven is nigh at h.

- 10 23 The time is soon at h., except ye repent

- 60 29 The time is now at h., that except ye

- 3 Nep 16 17 Which had been given was already at h.

- 18 Which had been given was already at h.

**BY THE HAND—**

- 1 Nep 5 14 Who was preserved by the h. of the Lor

- 13 26 By the h. of the twelve Apostles of the

- 24 Smitten them by the h. of the Gentiles

- 2 Nep 1 5 Out of other countries by the h. of the

- 6 Shall be brought by the h. of the Lord

- 5 12 Prepared for my father, by the h. of the

- 8 18 Neither that taketh her by the h.

- 10 18 Afflict thy seed by the h. of the Gentiles

- 26 19 Shall be smitten by the h. of the Gentil

- 28 6 Miracle wrought, by the h. of the Lord

- 18 Teachers of this people, by the h. of N.

- 3 14 And they were made by the h. of N.

- Omni 1 16 Were brought by the h. of the Lord

- Mos 1 2 Were delivered them by the h. of the L.

- 5 Kept and preserved by the h. of God

- 16 Which was prepared by the h. of the L.

- 2 11 And was suffered by the h. of the Lord

- 11 21 Shall be afflicted by the h. of their ene

- 17 18 Ye shall be taken by the h. of your ene

- 28 11 Were delivered to him by the h. of Lim

- 15 Kept and preserved by the h. of the Lo

- 20 25 Which were given them by the h. of the

- Alma 2 20 Gideon who was slain by the h. of Neh

- 28 Being strengthened by the h. of the Lo

- 4 4 They were baptized by the h. of Alma

- 6 7 The church, by the h. of his father Alma

- 6 7 Man who was slain by the h. of Nehor

- 9 9 Brought out of Jerusalem, by the h. of

- 22 Land of Jerusalem, by the h. of the Lor

- 10 4 Much riches by the h. of my industry

- 16 6 Alma said unto him, taking him by the h

- 19 28 She was and was slain by the h. of Nehor

- 30 She took the king, Lamoni, by the h.

- 21 14 Delivered by the h. of Lamoni and Amm

- 37 4 Kept and preserved by the h. of the Lo

- 45 19 Or buried by the h. of the Lord

- 46 24 My son's be preserved by the h. of God

- 51 11 Who had been slain by the h. of the N.

- 3 Nep 3 2 As if ye were supported by the h. of a

- 4 Nep 1 16 Who had been created by the h. of God

- Mor 6 6 Entrusted to me by the h. of the Lord

- 8 26 By the h. of the Lord, and none can st

- Eth 1 1 Who were destroyed by the h. of the Lo

- 2 6 Directed continually by the h. of the Lo

- 9 4 King over the people, by the h. of wick

- 10 3 Shez was smitten by the h. of a robber

- 28 And more prospered by the h. of the Lo

**HIS HAND—**

- 1 Nep 21 2 In the shadow of his h. hath he hid me

- 22 6 The Lord has lifted up his h. upon the

- 2 Nep 3 15 Which the Lord shall bring forth by his hand

- 15 25 Hath stretched forth his h. against them

- 25 But his h. stretched out still

- 16 6 Having a live coal in his h.

- 19 12 But his h. is stretched out still

- 17 But his h. stretcheth out still

- 21 But his h. stretched out still

- 20 4 But his h. stretched out still

- 32 He shall shake his h. against the mount

- 21 8 Shall put his h. on the cockatrice's den

- 11 Shall set his h. again the second time

- 15 He shall shake his h. over the river

- 30 14 Shall put his h. on the cockatrice's den

- 24 27 His h. stretched out, and who shall tur

- 25 17 Lord will put his h. again the second

- Jac 4 10 The Lord, but to take counsel from his h

- 6 2 He shall set his h. again the second time

- Mos 14 10 Pleasure of the Lord shall prosper in his h.

- Alma 14 14 He smote them with his h. upon their

- 18 32 For by his h. they were all created

Alma 22 22 Therefore he put forth his h.  
30 51 He put forth his h. and wrote  
52 Korihor put forth his h. and wrote  
42 3 Lest he should put forth his h., and ta  
5 If Adam had put forth his h. immediat  
47 23 The Lord put forth his h. to raise them  
36 18 He touched with his h. the disciples  
Eth 3 6 The Lord stretched forth his h. and tou  
More 9 14 How can we expect that God will stay  
his h.?

## LEFT HAND—

2 Nep 19 20 And he shall eat on the left h.  
Mos 5 10 He smiteth himself on the left h. of God  
12 Ye are not found at the left h. of God  
3 Nep 13 3 When thou doest alms let not thy left h.

## MINE HAND—

1 Nep 20 13 Mine h. hath also laid the foundation  
21 22 I will lift up mine h. to the Gentiles  
2 Nep 6 6 I will lift up mine h. to the Gentiles  
7 11 This shall ye have of mine h.  
8 16 Have covered thee in the shadow of  
mine h.  
Jac 5 47 Have I slackened mine h., that I have  
47 I have stretched forth mine h. almost all  
Alma 14 11 That I must not stretch forth mine h.

## MY HAND—

1 Nep 17 54 I stretched forth my h. unto my brethr  
2 Nep 7 2 Is my h. shortened at all that it cannot?  
20 10 As my h. hath founded the kingdoms  
13 By the strength of my h. and by my wils  
14 My h. hath found as a nest the riches  
29 1 I may set my h. again the second time  
Mos 4 17 His misery, therefore I will stay my h.  
3 Nep 21 10 Life of my servant shall be in my h.

## ONE HAND—

1 Nep 14 7 Either on the one h. or on the other  
Alma 32 20 It is on the one h., even as it is on the  
41 4 The one on one h., the other on the othe  
52 31 Men of Moroni on one h., and the men  
3 Nep 26 5 In a parallel, the one on the one h.

## OTHER HAND—

2 Nep 9 13 For on the other h., the paradise of God  
Alma 36 21 On the other h., there can be nothing so  
41 6 And so it is on the other h.  
43 38 On the other h. there was now and then  
48 7 Moroni, on the other h., had been prepar  
49 23 While on the other h., there was not  
28 That on the other h., the people of N.  
Hela 6 38 On the other h. that the N. did build th  
3 Nep 26 5 And the other on the other h., according

## OWN HAND—

1 Nep 1 3 And I make it with mine own h.  
2 Nep 3 17 My law, by the finger of mine own h.  
Omni 1 9 That he wrote it with his own h.  
3 Nep 3 5 Epistle, sealing it with mine own h.

## RIGHT HAND—

1 Nep 20 13 My right h. hath spanned the heavens  
2 Nep 19 20 And he shall snatch on the right h.  
Mos 5 9 Shall be found at the right h. of G.  
26 23 Unto the end, a place at my right h.  
24 Shall have a place eternally at my right  
hand  
Alma 5 58 Grant an inheritance at my right h.  
24 23 Neither, turn aside to the right h. or to  
28 12 Are raised to dwell at the right h. of Go  
3 Nep 13 3 Left hand know what thy right h. doeth  
22 3 Thou shalt break forth on the right h.  
29 4 The sword of his justice is in his right h.  
9 Turn the right h. of the Lord unto the  
Eth 12 4 Even a place at the right h. of God  
14 2 Kept the hilt of his sword, in his right  
hand  
More 7 27 Hath set down on the right h. of God  
9 26 Jesus Christ, who sitteth on the right h.

## THY HAND—

2 Nep 13 6 Let not this ruin come under thy h.  
Mos 12 2 Stretch forth thy h. and prophesy  
3 Nep 13 13 Let not thy left hand know what thy  
right h.  
20 17 Thy h. shall be lifted up upon thine adv  
21 16 I will cut off witchcrafts out of thy h.

## HAND—

1 Nep 17 53 Stretch forth thine h. again unto thy br  
2 Nep 8 22 Out of thine h. the cup of trembling  
23 1 will put it into the h. of them that  
18 1 Lord snuke thus to me with a strong h.  
20 5 Staff in their h. is their indignation

2 Nep 21 14 They shall lay their h. upon Edom  
23 2 Exalt the voice unto them, shake the h.  
24 26 This is the h. that is stretched out  
Jac 1 3 And h. them down unto my seed  
2 13 The h. of providence hath smiled upon  
Mos 17 17 And ye shall be smitten on every h.  
Alma 2 18 The Lord did strengthen the h. of the N.  
37 They were met on every h., and slain  
19 29 As soon as she touched her h. she arose  
22 34 Not suffer their afflictions on every h.  
57 15 Guard them, sword in h. down to . . . Zar  
Hela 131 They were surrounded on every h. by th  
6 15 Cezoram was murdered by an unknown  
hand  
30 And doth h. down their plots  
3 Nep 3 8 And they shall not stay their h.  
21 13 Their h. shall be lifted up upon their ad

## HANDED.

## HANDED DOWN—

1 Nep 19 4 These plates should be h. down from one  
2 Nep 25 21 Preserved, and h. down unto my seed  
Wdm 1 10 Which had been h. down by the kings  
Mos 28 14 Were h. down from generation to genera  
20 As they had been h. down from the time  
Alma 23 5 The prophecies which were h. down  
14 Prophecies, which ye say are h. down  
31 16 H. down to them by the children  
37 4 H. down from one generation to another  
63 13 H. down from one generation to another  
Hela 3 16 H. down from one generation to another  
16 20 H. down unto us by our fathers  
3 Nep 9 9 And they have been h. down unto us  
4 Nep 1 48 Records which had been h. down from  
Mor 6 6 Records which had been h. down by our  
9 32 Reformed Egyptian, being h. down and  
Eth 8 15 Had been h. down even from Cain

## HANDING.

Mos 28 20 H. them down from one generation to

## HANDMAIDS.

2 Nep 24 2 Shall be for servants and h.

## HANDS.

Hands, etc., of God—see Hands of God—the Lamanites  
—upon me.

## BY THE HANDS—

Alma 5 5 Brought into bondage by the h. of the I.  
9 10 Even by the h. of their own brethren?  
10 3 Sold into Egypt by the h. of his brethr  
25 4 They were slain by the h. of the N.  
43 46 To be slain by the h. of your enemies  
46 7 Because of their deliverance by the h.  
Mor 6 15 Left by the h. of those who slew them  
9 18 Miracles wrought by the h. of the Apost

## HIS HANDS—

2 Nep 15 12 Neither consider the operation of his h.  
Jac 4 9 Or the womanship of his h. upon  
6 4 He stretches forth his h. unto them  
Mos 7 21 Yielded up into his h. the possessions  
23 10 Has made me an instrument in his h.  
27 19 Even that he could not move his h.  
Alma 6 1 By laying on his h. according to the ord  
29 15 Been instruments in his hands of doing  
31 14 And stretch forth his h. towards heaven  
36 He clapped his h. upon all them who  
36 Behold, as he clapped his h. upon them  
52 8 Retain all the prisoners who fell into  
his h.  
3 Nep 11 15 Feel the prints of the nails in his h.  
Eth 3 1 And he did carry them in his h. upon  
14 2 Did cleave unto . . . his own, with his h.  
15 31 Shiz raised upon his h. and fell  
More 2 1 As he laid his h. upon them

## IN THE HANDS—

2 Nep 1 24 Been an instrument in the h. of God  
3 24 Being an instrument in the h. of God  
Mos 27 36 They were instruments in the h. of God  
Alma 1 8 Who was an instrument in the h. of God  
19 17 Might be an instrument in the h. of God  
26 3 Been made instruments in the h. of God  
7 They are in the h. of the Lord of the h  
29 9 I may be an instrument in the h. of God  
Mor 5 23 Know ye not that ye are in the h. of God

## INTO THE HANDS—

1 Nep 3 26 Property, and it fell into the h. of Laba  
19 10 Into the h. of wicked men, to be lifted  
Jar 1 15 I deliver these plates into the h. of my  
Omni 1 2 From falling into the h. of their enem

Omni 1 6 From falling into the h. of their enemy  
Wdm 1 1 Into the h. of my son Moroni  
2 Deliver these records into the h. of my  
10 Plates into the hands of king Benjamin  
Mos 1 14 They must have fallen into the h. of the  
2 31 Kept from f. into the h. of your enemies  
10 2 From falling into the h. of our enemies  
11 21 Deliver them into the h. of their enemy  
21 19 By some means fall into the h. of the L.  
Alma 20 30 Fallen into the h. of a more hardened  
20 29 Delivered him up into the h. of the office  
43 10 If they should fall into the h. of the L.  
43 11 If they should fall into the h. of the L.  
44 8 And his bow into the h. of Moroni  
46 33 Were delivered up into the h. of Moroni  
52 10 Which had not fallen into the h. of the  
53 11 To have fallen into the h. of their brethren  
56 50 Were about to fall into the h. of the L.  
58 8 From falling into the h. of our enemies  
59 9 City from fallings into the h. of the L.  
11 Should not fall into the hands of their  
62 43 Command of his armies into the h. of hl  
Hela 1 32 L. did yield themselves into the h. of th  
4 9 Which had fallen into the h. of th  
3 Nep 4 31 From falling into the h. of their enemies  
Mor 6 6 Sacred, to fall into the h. of the L.

## MY HANDS—

1 Nep 4 17 The Lord had delivered Laban into my h  
7 18 The hands were loosed from off my h.  
21 16 Graven there upon the palms of my h.  
2 Nep 27 34 His children, the work of my h.  
Wdm 1 3 Records which have been delivered into  
my h.  
11 Until they have fallen into my h.  
Alma 10 21 With equity and justice in my h.  
17 11 I will make an instrument of thee in my  
hands  
3 Nep 11 14 May feel the prints of the nails in my h.

## OUR HANDS—

1 Nep 3 31 That the Lord will deliver Laban into  
our h.  
Mos 9 12 Ght themselves with the labors of our  
hands  
Alma 14 10 Therefore let us stretch forth our h.  
44 1 Ye know that ye are in our h.  
3 He has delivered you into our h.  
7 Ye are in our h., and I will command  
11 Now as ye are in our h., we will spill  
57 4 Thus the city Antiparah fell into our h.  
12 They yielded up the city into our h.  
3 Nep 3 21 He will deliver them into our h.  
Eth 12 24 Because of the awkwardness of our h.

## OUT OF THE HANDS—

1 Nep 5 5 Will deliver my sons out of the h. of Lu  
8 Delivered them out of the h. of Laban  
7 11 In delivering us out of the h. of Laban?  
13 19 Power of G., out of the h. of all other  
17 23 Led away out of the h. of the Egyptians  
2 Nep 4 31 Deliver me out of the h. of their enemy  
Omni 1 7 Deliver them out of the h. of their enemy  
Mos 1 4 Delivered them out of the h. of their enemy  
7 15 Deliver us . . . out of the h. of the L.  
9 Hd they were delivered out of the h. of th  
17 Deliver us out of the h. of our enemies  
21 36 Deliver themselves out of the h. of the  
23 13 Even out of the h. of king Noah  
25 10 His brethren out of the h. of the L.  
28 7 I will deliver thy sons out of the h. of  
Alma 2 28 Deliver them out of the h. of their enemy  
5 4 Delivered out of the h. of the people of  
9 10 Our fathers out of the h. of their enemy  
27 5 And flee out of the h. of our enemies  
29 12 Delivered them out of the h. of the Egy  
45 1 Delivered them out of the h. of their en  
57 23 Are again delivered out of the h. of our  
58 10 Deliver us out of the h. of our enemies  
37 Deliver us out of the h. of our enemies  
60 20 Delivered out of the h. of our enemies?  
62 50 Delivered them out of the h. of their en  
Hela 12 2 Delivering them out of the h. of their  
3 Nep 3 15 Out of the h. of those Gaditan robbers  
4 8 Deliver them out of the h. of their enemy  
33 Delivering them out of the h. of their en  
Mor 3 13 Delivered them out of the h. of their en

## OWN HANDS—

1 Nep 1 17 Which I have made with mine own h.  
22 13 The sword of their own h. shall fall upo  
2 Nep 12 8 They worship the work of their own h.  
Mos 2 14 Have labored with mine own h.  
9 19 With mine own h., did help to bury

Mos 18 24 Should labor with their own h.  
27 4 Laboring with their own h. for their su  
5 Should labor with their own h. for their su  
Alma 17 14 Not labor for them with their own han  
30 32 I have labored . . . with mine own h.  
32 5 Labored . . . to build with our own h.  
53 5 Caused them to build with their own h.  
Hela 8 4 They durst not lay their h. upon th  
3 Nep 5 11 Which I have made with mine own h.

## NOT LAY THEIR HANDS—

Mos 13 5 People of king Noah durst not lay their  
hands  
Alma 22 20 Therefore they durst not lay their h. on  
23 1 They should not lay their h. on Ammon  
2 They should not lay their h. on them  
Hela 5 23 They durst not lay their h. upon them  
25 The L. durst not lay their h. upon them  
8 10 That they did not lay their h. on him

## THEIR HANDS—

1 Nep 7 16 They did lay their h. upon me  
17 48 They came forth to lay their h. upon me  
48 And whom shall lay their h. upon me  
52 Neither durst they lay their h. upon me  
2 Nep 5 17 Be industrious, and to labor with their  
hands  
Mos 13 11 The reward of their h. shall be upon the  
10 15 Reaping of the people out of their h.  
11 26 The Lord delivered him out of their h.  
13 2 And attempted to lay their h. on him  
18 11 They clapped their h. for joy  
21 5 Deliver themselves out of their h., for  
23 29 Delivered themselves up into their h.  
Alma 1 3 They ought not to labor with their h.  
9 7 They stood forth to lay their h. on me  
32 And sought to lay their h. upon me  
17 20 To bind all the N. who fell into their h.  
35 Deliver his sons out of their h.  
19 24 They durst not put forth their h.  
27 27 Had even delivered them out of their h.  
24 18 Would labor abundantly with their h.  
30 27 Ght yourselves with the labors of their  
hands  
42 4 Many of the N. were slain by their h.  
52 10 Cities which had been taken out of their  
hands  
56 39 My little sons should fall into their h.  
57 14 Whatsoever thing they could get into  
their h.  
17 Season to save us from falling into their  
hands

Hela 10 15 And did seek to lay their h. upon him  
16 7 As they went forth to lay their h. on  
3 Nep 3 21 The Lord would deliver us into their h.  
4 13 That should fall into their h., by the wa  
11 15 Thrust their h. into his side, and did  
15 Did feel with their h., and did know  
Moro 2 3 On as many as they laid their h., fell  
3 2 They laid their h. upon them, and said

## THY HANDS—

1 Nep 4 11 The Lord hath delivered him into thy h.  
12 The Lord hath delivered him into thy h.  
Mos 16 16 Man, we did deliver him into thy h.  
26 12 I deliver them in thy h. to be judged  
Alma 2 30 That I may be an instrument in thy h.  
3 Nep 21 17 No more worship the works of thy h.

## YOUR HANDS—

1 Nep 3 29 The Lord will deliver Laban into your h  
Mos 13 3 Smite you if ye lay your h. upon me  
17 9 Suffered, that I have fallen into your h.  
Alma 4 9 God that has delivered us into your h.  
Hela 5 26 Ye cannot lay your h. on us to slay us  
3 Nep 11 14 Ye may thrust your h. into my side  
Moro 2 2 That on him whom ye shall lay your h.

## HANDS—

1 Nep 7 17 Wilt thou deliver me from the h. of my  
13 28 Through the h. of the great and abomin  
2 Nep 23 7 Therefore shall all b. be faint  
25 16 Worship . . . with pure hearts and clean h.  
Alma 5 19 That do with a pure heart and clean  
hands?  
19 30 She clasped her h., being filled with joy  
43 9 Preserve them from the h. of their ene  
47 13 Would deliver them up into Lehi's h.  
49 28 Delivering them out of the h. of their ene  
50 10 Their people from the h. of their enemy  
52 35 They fought on both h. with exceeding  
Mor 9 24 They shall lay h. on the sick and they

## HANG.

2 Nep 10 20 And not b. down our heads, for we



Alma 54 6 His almighty wrath, which doth h. over  
60 29 The sword of justice doth h. over you  
3 Nep 2 19 The sword of destruction did h. over th  
20 20 The sword of my justice shall h. over th

## HANGED.

3 Nep 4 28 Zemaaribab, was taken and h.  
28 They had h. him until he was dead

## HANGETH.

Hela 13 5 The sword of justice h. over this people  
Mor 8 41 The sword of vengeance h. over you

## HAPPEN.

Jac 1 5 What things should h. unto them

## HAPPENED.

Mos 8 2 All that had h. unto their brethren  
19 22 All that had h. to their wives  
26 10 There had not any such thing h. before  
27 20 Rehearsed . . . all that had h. unto them  
Alma 15 2 Related unto them all that had h.  
19 17 Known unto the people what had h.  
20 30 And as it h. it was their lot to have  
22 19 Queen all that had h. unto the king  
20 20 Had h. unto them in the land of N.  
30 57 Knowledge of what had h. unto Korihor  
31 5 Or anything else, which had h. unto  
47 27 And see what had h. to the king  
55 15 And told him all the things that had h.  
Hela 4 11 Loss of the N. would not have h.  
6 1 All these things had h., and the L. had

## HAPPY.

Alma 50 23 There never was a h. time among the pe  
4 Nep 1 16 Surely there could not be a h. people

## HAPPINESS.

2 Nep 2 10 In opposition to that of the h.  
11 H. nor misery, neither sense nor insen  
13 No righteousness, there be no h.  
13 If there be no righteousness nor h.  
5 27 We lived after the manner of h.  
9 43 That h. which is prepared for the saints  
Mos 2 41 With God in a state of never-ending h.  
16 11 To the resurrection of endless . h.  
Alma 3 26 To reap eternal h. or eternal misery  
27 18 Save it be the . humble seeker of h.  
28 12 Hand of God, in a state of never ending  
happiness  
40 12 Are received into a state of h.  
15 Have understood that this state of h.  
15 Their consignment to b. or misery  
17 Their consignment to b. or misery  
21 A state of the soul in h. or in misery  
41 4 Raised to endless h. to inherit  
5 The one raised to h.  
5 According to his desires of h.  
10 Shall be restored from sin to h.  
10 Wickedness never was h.  
11 A state contrary to the nature of h.  
42 8 Would destroy the great plan of h.  
16 Affixed opposite to the plan of h.  
44 5 Word of God, to which we owe all our h.  
Hela 12 2 Doing all things for the . h. of his peop  
13 38 Ye have sought for h. in doing iniquity  
Mor 2 13 Suffer them to take h. in sin  
7 7 In a state of h. which hath no end  
8 38 Greater is the value of an endless h.?

## HAPPY.

1 Nep 8 10 Whose fruit was desirable to make one  
happy  
17 21 Yea, and we might have been h.  
Mos 2 41 H. state of those that keep the comman  
Alma 46 11 Died in the faith of Christ are h. to him  
56 11 And of their God, yea, and they are h.  
3 Nep 24 15 And now we call the proud h.  
Mor 9 3 Could he b. to dwell with that holy Bel  
14 He that is h. shall be h. still

## HARASS.

Alma 51 32 They did h. them, inasmuch that they  
52 9 Should have power to h. them on every  
13 He was endeavoring to h. the N.  
13 They should also h. the N. on the bord

## HARD.

1 Nep 3 5 It is a h. thing which I have required  
28 L. and Lemuel did speak many h. words  
7 8 How is it that ye are so h. in your hear  
15 3 Which were h. to be understood  
3 And they being h. in their hearts  
16 1 Thou hast declared unto us h. things

1 Nep 16 2 I knew that I had spoken h. things again  
2 The guilty taketh the truth to be h.  
3 Thou speakest h. things against us  
17 46 That ye can be so h. in your hearts?  
2 Nep 9 40 That I have spoken h. things against  
40 I know that the words of truth are h.  
24 3 Give thee rest . from the b. bondage  
25 1 Things which were h. for many of my  
Jac 1 15 The people of N. began to grow h. in  
Enos 1 22 A stiffnecked people, h. to understand  
Alma 35 15 The hearts of the people began to wax  
hard  
Hela 14 10 Because it was h. against you, you are  
3 Nep 2 1 That they began to be h. in their hearts

## HARDEN.

## HARDEN NOT—

1 Nep 14 2 If they h. not their hearts against the  
Jac 6 5 In the light of the day, h. not your hear  
Alma 12 33 Will repent, and h. not your hearts  
37 Let us repent and h. not our hearts  
34 31 And h. not your hearts any longer  
31 If ye will repent and h. not your hearts  
3 Nep 21 22 Hearken unto my words, and h. not yo

## HARDEN.

1 Nep 13 27 And h. the hearts of the children of men  
14 6 If it so be that they h. their hearts  
15 11 If ye will not h. your hearts, and ask  
17 42 They did h. their hearts from time  
22 5 For against him will they b. their hear  
18 If it so be that they will h. their hearts  
2 Nep 25 27 Need not h. their hearts against him  
22 There are many that h. their hearts  
Jac 6 4 But as many as will not h. their hearts  
Alma 10 6 Nevertheless I did h. my heart  
12 10 Therefore he that will h. his heart  
10 And he that will not h. his heart  
11 And they that will h. their hearts  
35 Whosoever will h. his heart, and will  
36 If ye will h. your hearts, ye shall not  
13 5 Would not h. their hearts, being in  
21 3 Cause the L. that they should h. their  
12 Saw that the people would h. their hear  
23 14 But they did h. their hearts  
33 21 Or would ye rather h. your hearts?  
Hela 10 13 They did h. their hearts, and did not  
15 They did still h. their hearts  
12 Then is the time that they will h. their  
12 Part of this great city that will h. their  
16 15 The people began to h. their hearts  
22 That he might h. the hearts of the peop  
3 Nep 1 22 By Satan, to h. their hearts to the inte  
20 28 If they shall h. their hearts against me  
21 6 The Gentiles, if they will not h. their  
4 Nep 1 31 The people did h. their hearts  
34 The people did h. their hearts  
Mor 3 3 They did h. their hearts against the Lo  
Moro 9 4 Use no sharpness, they b. their hearts

## HARDENED.

1 Nep 16 22 Because they had h. their hearts again  
17 30 They h. their hearts, and blinded their  
41 For they h. their hearts, even as ye  
2 Nep 5 21 They had h. their hearts against him  
16 After they have h. their hearts  
25 10 Nevertheless, they h. their hearts  
3 15 And yet they h. their hearts  
11 14 Because they h. their hearts against  
11 29 Therefore, they h. their hearts against  
29 King Noah h. his heart against the word  
12 1 For they have h. their hearts against  
3 Word of God; and their hearts were h.  
Alma 1 24 For the hearts of many were h.  
8 11 Nevertheless, they h. their hearts  
9 30 Your hearts have been grossly h.  
12 13 Then if our hearts have been h. yea  
13 If we have h. our hearts against  
16 17 Might not be h. against the word  
17 14 Preach the word of God to a . h. . peop  
20 30 Fallen into the hands of a more h. . peo  
21 3 The L. of themselves were sufficiently h.  
24 30 Transgression, they become more h.  
33 20 There were many who were so h.  
34 9 Yea, all are h.; yea all are fallen  
47 36 They became more h. and impenitent  
3 For he had h. the hearts of the L.  
62 41 Many had become h. because of the  
Hela 6 2 Many of the N. who had become h.  
7 18 It is because you have h. your hearts  
13 29 Ye h. and ye stiffnecked people

- Heia 16 12 The people began to be more h.  
 Mor 4 11 N. and of the L.; and every heart was h  
 Eth 8 25 Devil...who hath h. the hearts of men  
 11 13 The people h. their hearts

**HARDENETH.**

- 1 Nep 12 17 H. the hearts of the children of men  
 Alma 12 34 H. not his heart, he shall have claim

**HARD HEARTED.**

- Alma 9 5 For they were a h.-h...people  
 31 For they were a h.-h...people  
 15 15 They yet remained a h.-h...people

**HARDENING.**

- Alma 37 10 The N., who are now h. their hearts?

**HARDEN.**

- Alma 21 3 And the Amulonites, were still h.

**HARDLY.**

- 2 Nep 18 21 They shall pass through it h. bestead

**HARDNESS.**

Because of the *hardness* of their hearts—see Because of the hardness of their hearts.

**BECAUSE OF THE HARDNESS—**

- 1 Nep 15 10 Because of the h. of your hearts?  
 Alma 39 46 I am grieved because of the h. of your  
 Heia 13 8 Because of the h. of the hearts

**HARDNESS—**

- 1 Nep 7 8 Being grieved for the h. of their hearts  
 14 7 To the h. of their hearts and the blind  
 2 Nep 1 17 Lest for the h. of your hearts, the Lord  
 25 12 Iniquities and the h. of their hearts  
 Alma 13 4 On account of the h. of their hearts  
 14 11 According to the h. of their hearts  
 22 22 He also knowing the h. of the hearts  
 30 29 The Chief Judge saw the h. of his heart  
 Heia 6 35 Because of...the h. of their hearts  
 3 Nep 7 16 Being grieved for the h. of their hearts  
 Eth 4 15 State of wickedness and h. of heart  
 15 19 Given up unto the h. of their hearts  
 Mor 9 6 Notwithstanding their h., let us labor

**HARLOT.**

- Alma 39 3 The borders of the L. after the h. Isab

**HARLOTS.**

- 1 Nep 13 7 And I saw many h.  
 8 And the h., are the desires of this great  
 34 Church, which is the mother of h.  
 14 16 Wrath of God is upon the mother of h.  
 17 is poured out upon the mother of h.  
 Mos 11 14 His priests spend their time with h.  
 12 20 And spend your strength with h.  
 Alma 39 11 Your heart again after those wicked h.

**HARM.**

- 2 Nep 1 31 Shall h. or disturb their prosperity  
 28 8 For thy neighbor: there is no h. in this  
 Heia 5 44 A flaming fire, yet it did h. them not  
 3 Nep 28 21 Cast into a furnace, and received no h.  
 22 With a suckling lamb and received no h.  
 4 Nep 1 32 And they came forth receiving no h.  
 33 From among them, receiving no h.  
 Mor 8 24 The fiery furnace could not h. them

**HARMELESS.**

- Alma 18 22 Now Ammon being wise, yet h., he

**HARP.**

- 2 Nep 15 12 And the h., and the viol, the tabret

**HARROW UP.**

- 2 Nep 9 47 Would I h. up your souls, if you?  
 Alma 15 3 His many other sins did h. up his mind  
 29 4 I ought not to h. up in my desires  
 39 7 Dwell upon your crimes, to h. up your  
 Mor 5 8 I, Mormon, do not desire to h. up the so

**HARROWED UP.**

- Alma 14 6 And his soul began to be h. up  
 26 6 Neither shall they be h. up by the whirl  
 36 12 For my soul was h. up to the greatest  
 17 While I was h. up by the memory  
 19 I was h. up by the memory of my sins

**HARSH.**

- 2 Nep 33 5 And it speaketh h. against sin  
 3 Nep 11 3 And it was not a h. voice, neither

**HARSHNESS.**

- 1 Nep 18 11 And they did treat me with much h.  
 Enos 1 23 Nothing save it was exceeding h.

**HARVEST.**

- 2 Nep 19 3 Before thee according to the joy in h.  
 Alma 17 13 Should I meet again at the close of their  
 harvest  
 26 7 Are in the hands of the Lord of the h.

**HAS.**

(Has when forming part of a verb see that verb.)  
 He, etc., *has*—see *It—it—the Lord—there—who has*.  
*Has not*—see *Has not*.

- 1 Nep 17 47 Inasmuch that my frame h. no strength  
 22 26 Satan h. no power; wherefore, he cannot  
 2 Nep 9 16 Whose dame ascendedh., and h. no end  
 27 That h. all the commandments of God  
 Mos 2 20 Which your whole souls h. power to pos  
 16 3 And the devil h. power over them  
 28 16 Whosoever h. these things, is called seer  
 Alma 18 3 Not believe that a man h. such a great  
 8 Where is this man that h. such great po  
 7 God has in goodness sent these our bret  
 30 33 Neither h. any of my brethren, save it  
 42 But the devil h. power over you  
 34 16 Only unto him that h. faith unto repenta  
 60 27 Any among you that h. a desire for free  
 Mor 9 15 H. the end come yet?

**HAST.**

Thou *hast* been, etc.—see Thou *hast been*—*becid—done*—*said—seen—spoken*.

**THOU HAST NOT—**

- 1 Nep 3 6 Be favored, because thou h. not murmur  
 2 Nep 27 22 Preserve the words which thou h. not re  
 Mos 22 4 O king, if thou h. not found me to be a  
 Alma 12 3 For thou h. not lied unto men only  
 Heia 10 4 And thou h. not feared them  
 4 And h. not sought thine own life  
 Eth 12 23 Thou h. not made us mighty in writing  
 24 Thou h. not made us mighty in writing

**THOU HAST—**

- 1 Nep 2 1 And because thou h. been faithful  
 19 For thou h. sought me diligently  
 5 2 Thou h. led us forth from the land of ou  
 11 6 Behold the things which thou h. desired  
 14 5 Thou also h. heard, that whose repentent  
 16 1 Thou h. declared unto us hard things  
 17 9 After the manner which thou h. shown  
 21 20 After thou h. lost the first, shall again  
 2 Nep 2 1 In thy childhood thou h. suffered afflicti  
 8 17 Thou h. drunken the dregs of the cup of  
 23 And thou h. laid thy body as the ground  
 12 6 Therefore, O Lord, thou h. forsaken thy  
 13 6 Thou h. clothing, be thou our ruler  
 19 3 Thou h. multiplied the nation, and incre  
 4 For thou h. broken the yoke of his burd  
 24 20 Because thou h. destroyed thy land  
 27 22 Wherefore, when thou h. read the word  
 Enos 1 8 In Christ, whom thou h. never before be  
 Mos 12 14 And thou, O king, h. not sinned  
 15 Yea, and thou h. prospered in the land  
 22 3 O king, thou h. hitherto hearkened unto  
 17 Blessed art thou because thou h. establish  
 26 17 And because thou h. inquired of me  
 Alma 1 13 Thou h. shed the blood of a righteous  
 8 11 The church which thou h. established  
 12 We know that thou h. no power over us  
 12 And thou h. delivered us from judgment  
 15 For thou h. great cause to rejoice  
 26 Now Amalek, because thou h. fed me  
 11 25 Now thou h. lied before God unto me  
 36 Faith again unto him, Behold thou h. lied  
 12 3 Seeing that thou h. been taken in thy ly  
 3 But thou h. lied unto God  
 20 What is this that thou h. said  
 15 7 I believe all the words that thou h. taug  
 16 10 Is it because thou h. heard that I?  
 41 Merely which thou h. had upon the peopl  
 19 4 Thou h. never to do many mighty work  
 20 19 It is thou that h. sought to destroy him  
 26 Because this is all that thou h. desired  
 21 5 What is that thou h. testified? H. thou  
 22 2 Whom thou h. delivered out of prison  
 30 41 Alma said unto him, Thou h. had signs  
 16 We believe that thou h. separated us  
 16 We believe that thou h. elected us to be  
 16 Also thou h. made it known unto us tha  
 17 And thou h. elected us, that we shall be  
 17 We also thank thee that thou h. elected  
 29 They say that thou h. made it known

- Alma 33 4 For thou h. heard my prayer  
10 Thou h. also heard me when I have been  
11 For thou h. turned thy judgments away  
13 Thou h. turned away thy judgments bec  
16 Thou h. bestowed upon them because of  
Hela 9 20 Agreement which thou h. made with hi  
10 4 How thou h. with unweariness  
11 Wicked men whom thou h. already destr  
3 Nep 12 26 Until thou h. said the uttermost sealine  
13 6 And when thou h. shut thy door, pray  
20 Thou h. given the Holy Ghost unto these  
22 Father, thou h. given them the Holy Gh  
26 I thank thee that thou h. purified those  
29 But for those whom thou h. given me  
28 2 Our ministry, wherein thou h. called us  
Eth 2 18 Performed the work which thou h. com  
18 Made the bargains, as thou h. directed me  
22 I have done even as thou h. commanded  
3 2 O Lord, thou h. given us a commandment  
3 O Lord, thou h. smitten us because of  
4 I know, O Lord, that thou h. all power  
9 With such exceeding faith as thou h.  
15 Never has man believed in me as thou h.  
12 23 Thou h. made us mighty in word by fai  
23 For thou h. made all this people that b  
23 Because of the Holy Ghost which thou  
h. given them  
24 Thou h. made us that we could write bu  
25 Thou h. also made our words powerful  
32 Thou h. said that thou h. prepared a  
32 Inheritance in the place which thou h.  
33 Thou h. said that thou h. loved the wor  
34 Love which thou h. had for the children  
34 Place which thou h. prepared in the ma

## HASTE.

- 1 Nep 21 17 Thy children shall make h. against thy  
Mos 24 23 The Lord said unto Alma, H. thee and  
Alma 2 23 Returned into the camp of the N. in  
great h.  
25 Except we make h., they obtain possess  
62 21 Should prepare in h. strong cords and la  
3 Nep 20 42 For ye shall not go out with h.  
21 20 And they shall not go out in h.

## HASTEN.

- 2 Nep 15 19 Let him make speed, h. his work

## HASTENETH.

- 2 Nep 8 14 The captive evil h., that he may be

## HATE.

- Jac 3 5 Behold the L., your brethren whom ye h  
Mos 10 17 Their children, that they should h. the  
13 13 And fourth generations of them that h.  
3 Nep 12 43 Shalt love thy neighbor which thou h.  
44 Do good to them that b. you  
13 24 For either he will h. the one, and love  
4 Nep 1 39 They were taught to h. the children of  
39 As the L. were taught to h. the children

## HATED.

- 1 Nep 19 14 A by-word and be h. among all nations  
22 5 And shall be h. of all men  
2 Nep 1 18 And ye are visited by sword, and are h.  
6 11 They shall be scattered, and smitten,  
and h.  
29 5 Ye have cursed them, and have h. them  
Jac 7 26 Born in tribulation, h. of our brethren  
Hela 15 4 The L. hath be h., because their deeds  
3 Nep 16 9 And to become h. by them

## HATH.

Hath, etc., the Father—see Hath the Father—not—  
spoken it.

He, etc., hath—see He—it—the Lord—who hath.

He hath blessed, etc.—see He hath blessed—commanded.  
The Lord hath commanded—see The Lord hath com-  
manded.

- 1 Nep 3 3 Laban h. the record of the Jews  
9 6 He h. all power unto the fulfilling  
14 3 Casting of it into that hell which h. no  
15 30 Into God for ever and ever, and h. no  
21 10 For he that h. mercy on them shall lead  
22 26 For he h. no power over the hearts of  
2 Nep 7 10 That walketh in darkness, and h. no li  
9 50 He that h. no money, come buy and eat  
15 1 My well-beloved h. a vineyard in a very  
26 16 Voice shall be as one that h. a familiar  
27 3 He is faint, and his soul h. appetite  
Mos 2 29 Mercy h. no claim on that man  
9 9 And say that he h. a devil  
4 18 The same h. great cause to repent  
18 And h. no interest in the kingdom of God

- Mos 4 26 Every man according to that which he  
hath  
14 2 He h. no form nor comeliness  
16 5 And the devil h. all power over him  
8 Therefore the grave h. no victory  
Alma 7 8 The Lord God h. power to do all things  
20 Neither h. he a shadow of turning  
30 43 Yea, show unto me that he h. power  
32 18 He h. no cause to believe, for he knoweth  
19 Believeth, or only h. cause to believe?  
38 Searcheth it, because it h. no root  
34 25 Spirit of the Lord, h. no place in you  
35 And the devil h. all power over you  
46 25 Nevertheless, my soul h. joy in my son  
Hela 9 2 Behold, we do not believe that he h.  
16 6 Take this fellow, for behold he h. a dev  
3 Nep 5 21 H. been merciful unto the seed of Jose  
10 14 He that h. the scriptures, let him sear  
16 He that h. the spirit of contention is not  
12 23 Rememberest that thy brother h. sought  
15 8 Law, given unto Moses, h. an end in thee  
22 10 Salth the Lord that h. mercy on thee  
Mor 5 23 Know ye not that he h. all power?  
7 4 A state of happiness which h. no end  
8 39 Adorn yourselves with that which h. no  
Eth 8 9 Whereby h. my father so much sorrow?  
Moro 7 27 Rights of mercy which he h. upon the  
8 8 The curse of Adam, h. no power over  
14 For he h. neither faith, hope, nor chari  
15 Other must perish because he h. no bap

## HATRED.

- 2 Nep 5 14 For I knew their h. towards me  
Jac 3 7 Their h. towards you, is because of  
7 24 And they had an eternal h. against us  
Enos 1 20 Our labors were vain; they h. was fixed  
Mos 1 14 The L., and become victims to their h.  
10 17 An eternal h. towards the children of N.  
11 17 And to exercise their h. upon them  
28 2 Might cure them of their h. towards the  
Alma 24 2 Their h. became exceeding sore against  
26 9 Would still have been racked with h.  
34 Because of their love, and of their h. to  
37 32 Teach them an everlasting h. against sa  
43 7 He might preserve their h. towards the  
11 They also knew the extreme h. of the  
60 32 The tradition, that has caused their h.  
Hela 5 51 Their h., and the tradition of their fat  
3 Nep 3 4 Knowing of their everlasting h. towards  
7 11 They were united in the h. of those who  
Moro 1 2 Because of their h., they put to death

## HAUGHTINESS.

- 2 Nep 12 11 The h. of men shall be bowed down  
17 The h. of men shall be made low  
23 11 Will lay down the h. of the terrible  
Mos 27 4 Should let no pride nor h. disturb

## HAUGHTY.

- 2 Nep 13 16 Because the daughters of Zion are h.  
20 33 And the h. shall be humbled

## HAVE.

(When have forms part of a verb, see that verb.)  
After, etc., I have—see After I—*they*—*ye* have.  
Behold, etc., I have—see Behold I—*ye* have.  
Behold they have—see Behold they have.  
Have faith, etc.—see Have faith—*mercy*—*not*—*power*.  
I have been, etc.—see I have been—I have done—I  
have not.  
I have made, etc.—see I have made—*said*—*seen*—*spoken*  
—*told*—*written*.  
I, etc., have—see I—the Lamanites—*they*—*they* who—*see*  
—*who*—*if*—*ye*—*ye* may—*ye* have.  
They have become, etc.—see They have become—*been*—*not*.  
Ye have been, etc.—see Ye have—*who* have *been*.  
Ye have not—see Ye have not.

## CAN HAVE—

- Alma 5 24 Can h. a place to sit down in the king  
25 Can h. place in the kingdom of heaven  
60 30 Inasmuch that ye can h. no more power  
Hela 8 6 Therefore our enemies can h. no power  
Mor 8 15 For none can h. power to bring it to lig

## CANNOT HAVE—

- Alma 32 23 Therefore ye cannot h. the fruit thereof  
Eth 2 23 Ye cannot h. windows, for they will be  
Moro 7 43 He cannot h. faith and hope, save he

## COULD HAVE—

- Mos 3 2 Mercy could h. claim on them no more  
23 13 That ye could h. just men to be your  
13 Yea, if ye could h. men for your kings,  
Alma 1 17 The law could h. no power on any man

Alma 12 32 The plan of redemption could h. no pow  
23 34 Therefore the L. could h. no more poss  
25 1 Aad could h. the wish of mine heart  
30 12 And the law could h. no hold upon him)  
3 Nep 6 22 That could h. power to condemn any one  
28 39 That Satan could h. no power over them

## DID HAVE—

Mos 10 5 Thus we did h. continual peace in the  
19 29 Limhi did h. continual peace in his king  
Alma 30 4 Thus the people did h. no disturbance  
Hela 6 3 The people of the church did h. great  
3 Rejoice one with another, and did h. gr  
8 Thus they did h. free intercourse one  
9 They did h. an exceeding plenty of gold  
14 In the 65th year they did also h. great  
22 They did h. their signs, yea, their seer  
11 21 They did h. exceeding great peace in the  
3 Nep 10 18 Did h. great favors shown unto them  
4 Nep 1 25 Did h. their goods, no more common  
Mor 1 11 Did h. in this same year a number of ba  
Eth 6 16 And they did h. light continually  
10 5 He did h. many wives and concubines  
24 They did h. silks, and fine twined linen  
11 8 The Lord did h. mercy on them

## MAY HAVE—

Jac 5 60 That I may h. joy again in the fruit of  
Mos 2 36 That it may h. no place in you to guide  
Alma 3 14 That I may h. mercy upon them  
10 25 He may h. power over you, to bind you  
12 22 That they may h. glad things of great  
17 26 Their books bitter, that they may h. wa  
22 15 What shall I do that I may h. this eter  
30 34 That we may h. rejoicings in the joy?  
42 Spirit of God that it may h. no place  
31 31 Grant unto me that I may h. strength?  
33 Grant unto them that they may h. stren  
34 Grant unto us that we may h. success  
34 15 That they may h. faith unto repentance  
42 31 Great plan of mercy may h. claim upon  
56 9 Is one thing in which we may h. great  
3 Nep 13 2 In the streets that they may h. glory of  
28 2 Wherein thou hast called as may h. a  
Eth 3 4 We may h. light while we shall cross  
6 24 Suffer them that they may h. a klog  
8 26 May come that Satan may h. no power  
Moro 4 3 That they may always h. his Spirit to  
5 2 That they may h. his Spirit to be with  
7 32 The residue of men may h. faith in Chr  
32 That the Holy Ghost may h. place in th  
48 See him as he is, that we may h. this

## THEY MIGHT HAVE—

2 Nep 2 25 And men are that they might h. joy  
Mos 12 19 That, they might h. wherewith to pecu  
22 1 That they might h. the voice of the peo  
Alma 11 20 That they might h. more employ  
21 22 That they might h. the liberty of words  
22 34 Also that they might h. a country  
23 16 Were desirous that they might h. a na  
49 22 That they might h. an equal chance to  
Hela 3 9 That in time they might h. timber to bu  
3 Nep 5 13 That they might h. everlasting life  
6 2 That they might h., with their labors,  
Mor 5 11 That they might h. been clasped in the  
19 Blessings, which they might h. received  
Eth 12 26 Gentiles grace, that they might h. chari

## MIGHT HAVE—

1 Nep 17 11 I might h. wherewith to blow the fire  
Mos 10 1 They might h. weapons for my pe  
26 33 Wrote them down that he might b. th  
Alma 2 34 Therefore his people might h. room to cro  
4 16 That he might h. power to enact laws  
23 3 That the word of God might h. no obstr

## NOT HAVE—

2 Nep 26 32 That they should not h. malice  
Mos 4 13 Ye will not h. a mind to injure one an  
Alma 30 21 And here he did not h. much success  
50 Struck dumb, that he could not h. utter  
3 Nep 16 12 The thing shall not h. power over you  
28 9 Ye shall not h. pain while ye shall dwell  
Mor 5 9 That ye might not h. too great sorrow

## THEY SHALL HAVE—

1 Nep 2 23 They shall h. no power over thy seed  
13 37 For they shall h. the gift and the power  
2 Nep 23 18 They shall h. no pity on the fruit of the  
26 9 And they shall h. peace with him  
15 After they shall h. been brought down  
29 4 O fools, they shall h. a Bible?  
Mos 12 5 They shall h. burdens lashed upon their  
16 2 And they shall h. cause to bowl  
28 And they shall h. eternal life  
Hela 15 12 The many afflictions which they shall h.

3 Nep 20 28 When they shall h. received the fulness  
22 9 And when they shall h. received this  
Moro 7 38 Save they shall h. faith in his name

## YE SHALL HAVE—

2 Nep 31 20 Ye shall h. eternal life  
Jac 5 71 Ye shall h. joy in the fruit which I  
75 Behold ye shall h. joy with me  
Alma 41 14 Ye shall h. mercy restored unto you aga  
14 Ye shall h. justice restored unto you ag  
14 Ye shall h. a righteous judgment restor  
14 Ye shall h. good reward unto you aga  
Hela 5 41 Even until ye shall h. faith in Christ  
7 22 That ye shall h. no place in them  
10 6 That ye shall h. power over this people  
3 Nep 9 14 Come unto me ye shall h. eternal life  
12 12 For ye shall h. great joy and he exceed  
18 7 Ye shall h. my Spirit to be with you  
11 Ye shall h. my Spirit to be with you  
28 10 For this cause ye shall h. fulness of joy  
Moro 3 21 Which ye shall h. among you  
Mor 3 22 After ye have done this; ye shall h. po  
7 33 Ye shall h. power to do whatsoever thl  
40 Save ye shall h. hope?  
41 Ye shall h. hope through the atonement

## SHALL HAVE—

1 Nep 22 15 Satan shall h. no more power over the  
2 Nep 9 14 Ye shall h. a perfect knowledge of all  
14 The righteous shall h. a perfect knowled  
19 17 The Lord shall h. no joy in their young  
17 Neither shall h. mercy on their fatherle  
25 12 They shall h. wars and rumors of wars  
29 13 The Jews shall h. the words of the N.  
13 And the N. shall h. the words of the Je  
13 The Jews shall h. the words of the lost  
13 Lost tribes of Israel shall h. the words  
Mos 28 18 Satan shall h. power over the hearts  
2 31 Your enemies shall h. no power over you  
Alma 26 24 Shall h. a place eternally at my right  
7 16 Said unto him, he shall h. eternal life  
11 40 These are they that shall h. eternal life  
24 34 He shall h. claim on mercy, through mi  
14 That the grave shall h. no victory  
38 2 I trust that I shall h. great joy in you  
4 7 Then we will see who shall h. power  
55 2 Shall h. any more power than what he  
Hela 12 26 He done good, shall h. everlasting life  
26 11, done evil, shall h. everlasting damna  
14 8 Believe on the Son, shall h. everlasting  
15 2 Your women shall h. great cause to moo  
Mor 3 21 Shall h. other witness besides him whom  
8 14 No one shall h. them to get gain  
Eth 12 34 Except men shall h. charity, they cann  
35 Unto them who shall h. more abundant

## THOU SHALT HAVE—

1 Nep 4 34 Thou [Zoram] shalt h. place with us  
21 20 The children whom thou shalt h. after  
Mos 3 22 When thou shalt b. taught thy people  
3 22 Thou shalt h. no other God before me  
26 20 That thou shalt h. eternal life  
Alma 11 25 For this great evil thou shalt b. thy re  
3 Nep 21 16 And thou shalt h. no more soothsayers

## THEY SHOULD HAVE—

1 Nep 4 15 Law of Moses, save they should h. the  
2 Nep 5 18 I, N., was desirous that they should h.  
26 30 Except they should h. charity they were  
Jac 3 5 They should h. save it were, one wife  
5 And concubines they should h. none  
Alma 22 33 Thereby they should h. no more possess  
23 2 They should h. free access to their hous  
29 8 All that be seeth fit that they should h.  
50 12 That they should h. no power upon the  
3 Nep 26 19 Is expedient that they should h. first

## SHOULD HAVE—

1 Nep 3 13 He would not that he should h. the reco  
13 30 That his seed should h. for the land of  
2 Nep 16 30 That all men should h. charity  
Mos 16 7 That the great should h. victory  
7 And that death should h. no sting  
23 7 Not expedient that we should h. a king  
7 Not expedient that ye should h. a king  
23 Nevertheless he should h. no power to  
29 16 Not expedient that ye should h. a king  
38 Every man should h. an equal chance  
Alma 1 4 In the end, all men should h. eternal ll  
46 30 That the L. should h. any more strength  
52 9 Should h. power to harass them on eve

## TO HAVE—

Mos 26 37 It would be well for you to h. a king  
29 37 They beght again to h. peace ad to pr  
29 5 For ye are desirous to h. a king

Alma 23 4 Thus they began to h. great success  
32 2 They began to b. success among the po  
21 Faith, is not to b. a perfect knowledge  
34 40 Brethren, I would exhort you to b. pati  
46 37 They began to b. peace again in the la  
3 Nep 1 23 Thus the people began again to b. peace  
4 18 Sufficiently long to b. any effect upon  
5 5 Did still continue to h. those secret mur  
18 18 For Satan desireth to h. you

## WHAT HAVE—

Mos 12 24 Therefore, of what h. ye to boast?  
13 1 What h. we to do with him, for he is  
18 10 What h. ye against being baptized?  
Alma 5 58 What h. ye to say against this?  
3 Nep 24 13 Yet ye say, what h. we spoken against

## WILL HAVE—

1 Nep 21 13 And will h. mercy upon his afflicted  
2 Nep 10 19 Wherefore, I will h. all men that dwell  
24 1 For the Lord will h. mercy on Jacob  
Alma 34 34 That same spirit will h. power to posse  
Eth 1 4 The same will h. power that he may get  
Moro 7 33 Christ hath said, if ye will h. faith in

## THEY WOULD HAVE—

1 Nep 17 24 Do ye suppose that they would h. been  
2 Nep 2 23 And they would h. had no children  
23 23 They would h. remained in a state of  
Mos 16 4 They would h. been endlessly lost  
21 31 Now they would h. gladly joined with  
Alma 12 26 They would h. been for ever miserable  
42 21 For they would h. no claim upon the cr  
50 30 They would h. carried this plan into eff  
53 11 Their oath, they would h. perished  
11 They would h. suffered themselves to ha  
56 50 They would h. obtained their purpose

## WOULD HAVE—

1 Nep 8 8 The Lord that he would h. mercy on me  
Alma 34 4 Would h. so much faith as even to pla  
17 17 That he would h. a testimony  
Eth 13 2 Would b. that all men should serve him

## HAVE—

2 Nep 4 27 That the evil one b. place in my heart?  
7 2 Or h. I no power to deliver?  
7 Therefore h. I set my face like a flint  
9 Holy One of Israel h. claim upon them  
31 1 How much we needed h. we, being unho  
33 9 I also h. charity for the Gentiles  
Jac 4 15 They might build, and b. safe foundati  
5 54 And I may yet h. glory in the fruit of  
Jar 1 4 Many as are not stiffnecked and h. faith  
4 H. communion with the Holy Spirit  
Mos 1 5 H. his commandments always before our  
2 24 Render to him all that you b. and are  
5 3 H. great views of that which is to come  
8 16 A gift which is greater can no man h.  
13 25 H. ye taught this people that they sho  
15 24 Or h. eternal life, being redeemed by  
25 And little children also b. eternal life  
26 They that b. no part in the first resur  
18 27 If he b. more abundantly he should imp  
20 14 What cause h. ye to come up to war?  
23 8 Ye could always h. just men to be your  
29 13 Expedient that ye should always h. kin  
Alma 2 30 O Lord, h. mercy and spare my life  
5 36 The same h. cause to wail and mourn  
5 That I shall also h. joy over you  
9 23 Transgress contrary to the light, they  
do h.

11 25 That thou mightest h. cause to destroy  
43 H. a bright recollection of all our guilt  
12 For three years did this people of N. h.  
18 41 Hast had upon the people of N. h. upon  
26 1 How great reason h. we to rejoice  
13 Therefore h. we not good reason to rejo  
35 Now h. we not reason to rejoice? Yea  
30 40 What evidence h. ye that there is no  
41 Ye also h. all things as a testimony  
49 Dumb, that ye shall no more h. utteran  
37 3 Which b. the records of the holy script  
3 Which h. the genealogy of our forefath  
42 30 Justice of God, h. full sway in your hea  
48 17 The devil would never h. power over  
Hela 8 11 H. ye not read that God gave power un  
3 Nep 12 40 Away thy coat, let him h. thy cloak also  
17 7 H. ye any that are sick among you?  
7 H. ye any that are lame, or blind?  
Eth 3 14 In me shall all meekness h. light  
12 9 Wherefore ye may also b. hope, and be  
9 Partakers of the gift, if ye will but h.  
32 That man might h. a more excellent bo  
Moro 4 3 That they may always h. his Spirit to  
7 42 He must needs h. hope

Moro 7 44 He must needs h. charity  
44 Wherefore, he must needs h. charity  
8 22 Redemption cometh on all they that h.

## HAVING.

After having—see After having.

Having been—see Having been.

1 Nep 2 16 H. great desires to know of the myst  
2 Nep 1 10 H. a knowledge of the creation of the  
10 H. power given them to do all things  
10 H. all the commandments from the beg  
2 11 H. no life neither death  
23 H. no joy, for they knew no misery  
9 13 H. a perfect knowledge like unto us  
10 H. perfect faith in the Holy One of I.  
16 6 H. a live coal in his hand  
31 20 H. a perfect brightness of hope  
Jac 4 6 H. all these witnesses we obtain a hope  
11 H. faith, and obtained a good hope  
Omni 1 25 I began to be old; and, h. no seed  
Mos 2 6 Every man h. his tent with the door  
33 H. transgressed the law of God  
7 3 To go up, h. with them one Ammon  
15 9 H. the howels of mercy

18 13 H. authority from the Almighty God  
18 H. authority from God, ordained priests  
21 H. one faith and one baptism  
21 H. their hearts knit together in unity  
26 H. the knowledge of God, that they ml  
21 Every church h. their priests and their  
35 By h. an unrighteous king to rule  
29 35 H. abundance of all things whatsoever  
Alma 1 29 H. abundance of all things whatsoever  
30 H. no respect to persons as to those  
2 5 H. much dispute and wonderful conten  
5 3 He h. power and authority from God  
18 H. a remembrance of all your guilt  
19 H. the language of God engraven upon yo  
22 H. your garments stained with blood  
37 Gone astray, as sheep h. no shepherd  
11 What shepherd is there, h. many sheep  
7 3 I have come h. great hopes and much  
25 H. your garments spotless, even as  
9 21 And h. the spirit of prophecy

10 19 Kingdom, h. no one to confer it upon  
31 H. much business to do among the peo  
12 96 Miserable h. no preparatory state  
13 29 H. faith on the Lord  
29 H. a hope that ye shall receive eternal  
29 H. the love of God always in your hear  
15 3 Become exceeding sore, h. no deliveran  
22 15 H. this wicked spirit rooted out  
22 12 As a sheep h. no shepherd is driven  
42 5 Word of God, h. no space for repentan  
47 36 These dissenters h. the same instruction  
52 21 Moroni, h. no hopes of meeting them up  
33 A Zorimite, and h. an unconquerable sp  
Hela 8 15 With faith, h. a contrite spirit, might h  
11 18 A man of God, h. great power  
23 H. many revelations daily

15 12 Scattered abroad, h. no place for refuge  
3 Nep 4 4 N. being in one body, and b. so great a  
11 25 H. authority given me of Jesus Christ  
Eth 3 20 H. this perfect knowledge of God  
6 20 Jared, he h. four sons  
9 17 H. all manner of fruit, and of grain  
Moro 6 3 H. a determination to serve him  
8 16 I speak with boldness, h. authority  
10 4 With real intent, h. faith in Christ

Hela 11 27 Behold, these robbers did make great h.

## HAYOC.

Behold, these robbers did make great h.

## HE.

After he had, etc.—see After he had—after he was.

Again he saith—see Again he saith.

Because, etc., he—see Because—except—inso much that—  
is—lest—nevertheless—therefore—thus—until—what—  
when—wherefore—whom—yea and—yea he.

He became, etc.—see He became—began—became—being—  
hath—blessed—called—came—caused—cometh—hath  
commanded—commanded—thou—d—siret—  
fled—gave—battle—gave—had—knew—made—said—un—  
to—me—said—unto them—said—saith—saw—sent—spake—  
taught—took.

## BEHOLD HE—

1 Nep 1 18 Behold, h. went forth among the people  
2 16 Did cry unto the Lord; and behold h. did  
13 1 Behold h. left gold and silver  
18 Behold, h. would also arise  
8 30 Behold, h. saw other multitudes pressing  
9 6 For behold, h. hath all power  
14 21 Behold, h. [John] shall see and write  
17 40 Behold, h. loved our fathers!



1 Nep 19 8 Behold h. cometh according to the wor  
2 Nep 2 7 Behold, h. offereth himself a sacrifice  
4 2 Behold, h. truly prophesied concerning  
10 Behold, h. spake unto the sons of Isbm  
23 Behold, h. hath heard my cry by day  
9 21 For behold, h. suffereth the pains of all  
27 3 Which dreameth, and behold h. eateth  
3 Which dreameth, and behold h. druketh  
H. awaketh, and behold h. is faint  
28 Behold, h. that is built upon the rock  
Omni 1 12 For behold, h. belug warned of the Lord  
Mos 3 2 1 awoke, and behold h. stood before me  
10 Behold, h. standeth to judge the world  
18 Behold, h. judgeth, and his judgment is  
11 2 Behold, h. did not keep the commandme  
29 20 But behold, h. did deliver them  
22 For behold, h. has his friends in iniquity  
Alma 5 7 Behold, h. changed their hearts  
13 Behold, h. preached the word unto your  
33 Behold, h. sendeth an invitation unto all  
7 10 Behold, h. shall be born of Mary  
9 27 Behold, h. cometh to redeem  
10 11 Behold, h. hath blessed mine house  
12 3 For behold, h. knows all thy thoughts  
22 Lifted the sword to smite him, behold,  
h. fell dead  
30 Behold h. arose and stood upon his feet  
20 13 Behold, h. robbed our fathers  
17 Behold, h. has repented of his sins  
20 15 Behold, h. has brought them into his eve  
20 Behold, h. did not exercise his justice  
30 51 Behold, h. has showed unto you a sign  
33 13 Behold, h. said, Thou hast turned away  
16 Behold, h. said, Thou art angry, O Lord  
34 For behold, h. rewardeth you no good  
35 7 Behold, h. spake, as it were the voice  
4 3 Behold, h. bringeth to pass the resurrec  
46 24 Behold, h. saw that a part of the remn  
47 1 Behold h. had taken those who went w  
24 Behold h. stabbed the king to the heart  
49 10 Behold, h. did care not for the blood of  
51 31 But behold h. met with a disappointment  
61 13 Behold h. doth not command us  
62 37 Behold h. had been a man who had foug  
37 But behold h. [Tranum] was dead  
Hela 5 56 Behold h. saw through the cloud  
6 30 Behold, h. doth carry on his works of  
31 Behold, h. had got great hold upon the  
7 19 Behold h. shall scatter you forth  
8 5 Behold h. doth condemn all this people  
9 28 Behold, h. shall say unto you, Nay  
30 And behold, h. shall deny unto you  
41 Behold, h. has told us the thoughts  
13 5 Behold h. hath put it into my heart  
21 Behold, h. saith that ye are cursed  
30 Behold, h. hath cursed the land  
14 2 Behold, h. saith unto them  
15 For behold, h. must surely die  
16 6 For behold h. hath a devil  
7 Behold h. did cast himself down from  
3 Nep 12 1 Behold h. stretched forth his hand  
17 15 Behold h. prayed unto the Father  
24 1 Behold, h. shall come, saith the Lord of  
30 1 Behold h. commandeth me, I should  
9 12 Behold, h. created Adam, and by Adam  
Mor 13 29 And behold, h. did beat Coriantumr  
Eth 14 18 Behold, h. sweepeth the earth before  
Moro 7 22 Behold, h. sent angels to minister

HE CAN—  
1 Nep 3 31 He is a mighty man, and h. can comm  
31 Yen, even h. can slay fifty; then why  
17 For he thinketh that h. can build a ship  
17 H. also thinketh that h. can cross these  
46 H. can cause the earth that it shall pa  
46 H. can cause the rough places to be ma  
Jac 2 15 He would show you that h. can pierce  
15 H. can smite you to the dust  
Mos 8 13 For h. has wherewith that h. can look  
29 23 And if h. can, h. will destroy them  
Alma 5 59 At the last, if h. can, h. will destroy  
Hela 6 30 H. can get hold upon the hearts

HE CANNOT—  
1 Nep 17 51 How is it that h. cannot instruct me?  
22 26 H. cannot be loosed for the space of ma  
2 Nep 9 41 For h. cannot be deceived  
31 16 Son of the living God, h. cannot be sav  
Jac 7 7 For h. cannot tell of things to come  
Mos 15 27 For h. cannot deny himself  
Mos 15 27 For h. cannot deny justice when it has  
Alma 5 31 That h. must repent, or h. cannot be sa  
7 20 That h. cannot walk in crooked paths  
11 37 That h. cannot save them in their sins

Alma 18 3 H. cannot be slain by the enemies of  
Hela 12 22 Will do iniquity, and h. cannot be saved  
Eth 12 32 Or h. cannot receive an inheritance  
Moro 7 11 H. cannot be a servant of the devil  
43 That h. cannot have faith and hope

## HE COULD—

2 Nep 1 26 Is in God, which h. could not restrain  
27 To utterance, that h. could not shut it  
Jac 7 4 Wherefore h. could use much flattery  
20 H. could say no more, and h. gave up  
Mos 1 4 Therefore h. could interpret languages  
8 6 To know if h. could interpret languages  
6 And Ammon told him that h. could not  
11 12 So high that h. could stand upon the top  
12 H. could even look over all the land  
25 Whereby h. could interpret such engrav  
27 10 That h. could not open his mouth  
19 Even that h. could not move his hands  
Alma 20 20 Smote his arm that h. could not use it  
14 H. could not merit anything of himself  
30 Dumb, that h. could not have utterance  
47 12 H. could not get Lehi to come down  
52 17 That h. could overpower them while th  
62 4 Gained whatsoever force h. could in all  
6 Moroni had gathered, whatsoever men  
h. could

Hela 1 6 Pacumeli, when he saw that h. could  
7 3 That h. could not stay among them  
8 9 H. could not have testified concerning  
3 Nep 28 39 That h. could not tempt them  
Eth 3 19 H. could not be kept from beholding  
20 H. could not be kept from within the ve  
26 That h. could show unto him all things  
12 2 For h. could not be restrained  
20 H. could not hide it from the sight of  
21 For h. could no longer be kept without  
1 Upon the morrow, h. could not find it

## HE DID—

1 Nep 1 6 H. did quake and tremble exceedingly  
1 H. did exclaim many things unto the  
2 3 Wherefore h. did as the Lord command  
5 H. did travel in the wilderness with his  
14 And h. did confound them  
Cry unto the Lord; and behold h. did vis  
3 25 Exceeding great, h. did lust after it  
4 26 1 had slain, wherefore h. did follow me  
5 10 H. did search them from the beginning  
8 37 H. did exhort them then with all the fee  
35 And h. did cease speaking unto them  
16 24 H. did acquire of the Lord, for they had  
27 Upon the ball, h. did fear and tremble  
17 3 H. did provide means for us while we  
31 According to his word h. did destroy th  
31 According to his word h. did lead them  
31 According to his word h. did do all thin  
32 H. did make them mighty unto the driv  
35 H. did curse it against them unto their  
35 H. did bless it unto our fathers, unto th  
40 H. did bring them out of the land of Eg  
41 H. did straighten them in the wide  
19 21 Also h. did show unto many concerning  
2 Nep 16 2 And with twain h. did fly  
25 20 Serpent which h. did raise up before th  
Jac 7 3 That h. did lead away many hearts  
7 Nevertheless, h. did save the righteous  
Omni 1 13 H. did according as the Lord had comma  
20 H. did interpret the engravings by the  
Wdm 1 13 And h. did stand against them  
13 And h. did fight them with, his own  
17 H. did reign over his people in righteou  
Mos 7 22 All this h. did, for the sole purpose  
11 1 H. did not walk in the ways of his faith  
2 H. did not keep the commandments of  
2 But h. did walk after the desires of his  
2 And h. did cause his people to commit  
11 Scath h. did ornament with pure gold  
13 Thus h. did do with the riches which he  
17 But h. did not send a sufficient number  
29 And h. did not repent of his evil doings  
12 19 For h. did withstand them in all their  
18 3 Many as would hear his word h. did tea  
5 Where h. did hide himself in the day  
7 And h. did teach them, and did preach  
15 Only h. did not bury himself again in  
16 After this manner h. did baptize every  
19 28 H. did send forth his guards into the tri  
28 Which h. did receive from the N.  
23 24 It came to pass that h. did deliver them  
24 And h. did show forth his mighty power  
24 12 H. did know the thoughts of their hear  
25 16 H. did exhort the people of Limhi

Mos 25 18 H. did baptize them after the manner  
 18 H. did his brethren in the waters of  
 18 As many as h. did baptize did belong to  
 26 85 Them h. did number among the people  
 27 10 For h. did speak secretly with the so  
 29 20 H. did deliver them because they did  
 20 H. did deliver them out of bondage  
 43 Lord, and h. did keep his commandments  
 43 And h. did judge righteous judgments  
 Alma 1 5 H. did teach these things so much, that  
 2 10 Thus h. did, that he might subject them  
 4 19 This h. did, that he himself might go  
 5 3 H. did baptize his brethren in the water  
 11 2 He would not pay that which h. did owe  
 13 18 And h. did reign under his father  
 17 18 Or rather h. did administer unto them  
 36 With mighty power h. did sling stones  
 37 For h. did withstand their blows by smit  
 20 12 That h. did not go unto his father  
 21 21 And h. did rejoice over them  
 21 And h. did teach them many things  
 21 H. did also declare unto them that they  
 23 H. did teach them all things concerning  
 23 And h. did exhort them daily  
 22 17 H. did prostrate himself upon the earth  
 23 And h. did minister unto them  
 26 10 H. did not exalt his justice upon us  
 30 9 But if h. did not believe in him, there  
 18 Thus h. did preach unto them, leading  
 21 And here h. did not have much success  
 30 H. did go on in the same manner  
 40 As h. did in the land of Gid, who had  
 31 H. did rise up in great swelling words  
 31 6 And Hmml h. did leave in the church  
 22 H. did not lead them away after the tra  
 32 7 H. did say no more to the other multitu  
 43 7 Now this h. did, that he might preserve  
 8 This h. did that he might usurp great  
 44 16 H. did stir up the remainder of his sold  
 46 32 H. did according to his desires and mar  
 48 1 H. did appoint men to speak unto the  
 2 H. did inspire their hearts against the N.  
 5 H. did appoint chief captains of the Zor  
 9 H. did place the greater number of men  
 9 Thus h. did fortify and strengthen the  
 49 10 H. did care not for the blood of his peo  
 27 H. did curse God, and also Moroni  
 51 3 H. did not hearken to the words which  
 10 H. did prepare himself and his armies  
 34 H. did cause the death of the king imm  
 34 That h. did not awake his servants  
 52 4 H. did command that his people should  
 53 7 H. did no more attempt a battle with  
 7 But h. did employ his men in preparing  
 55 19 Moroni: h. did not delight in murder  
 25 H. did cause the L., whom he had taken  
 56 33 But h. did not march forth, until I had  
 58 11 That h. did speak peace to our souls  
 59 2 H. did make it known unto all his peo  
 62 2 H. did also mourn exceedingly, because  
 4 And h. did raise the standard of liberty  
 4 In whatsoever place h. did enter  
 25 H. did cause that his men should march  
 36 Inasmuch that h. did find the king  
 36 And h. did cast a javelin at him  
 63 2 And h. did walk uprightly before God  
 2 H. did observe to do good continually  
 Hela 1 6 H. did unite with the voice of the peop  
 17 Therefore h. did stir them up to anger  
 17 And h. did gather together his armies  
 17 And h. did appoint Coriantumr to be th  
 23 H. did not tarry in the land of Zarahem  
 23 But h. did march forth with a large ar  
 24 Therefore h. did march forth, giving th  
 29 And thus h. did, and h. did head them  
 2 5 H. did flatter them and also Kishkumen  
 9 H. did suppose that he should accompli  
 3 20 H. did observe to keep the statutes, and  
 20 H. did do that which was right in the si  
 20 H. did walk in the ways of his father  
 20 Inasmuch that h. did prosper in the land  
 37 H. did fill the judgment seat with just  
 37 Yea, h. did keep the commandments of  
 4 16 H. did venture to lead them forth from  
 5 13 H. did fence them many things which  
 6 27 H. did plot with Cain and his followers  
 7 6 H. did exclaim in the agony of his soul  
 8 23 And h. did manifest himself unto them  
 9 37 For according to the words, h. did deny  
 37 Also according to the words, h. did con  
 10 12 Spoken these words unto N., h. did con  
 17 Thus h. did go forth in the Spirit

Hela 13 2 H. did preach many days, repentance  
 7 And h. did bring glad tidings to my soul  
 10 7 H. did cast himself down from the wall  
 3 Nep 2 22 H. did go about spreading rumors  
 2 Inasmuch that h. did blind their eyes  
 12 H. did not hearken to the epistle of Gid  
 12 But h. did cause that his people should  
 4 24 H. did send out his armies in the night  
 7 17 H. did minister many things unto them  
 19 In the name of Jesus did h. cast out de  
 20 H. did also do many more miracles  
 23 H. did preach unto them repentance  
 8 1 H. truly did many miracles in the name  
 10 18 H. did truly manifest himself unto them  
 11 19 Before the Lord, and h. did kiss his fe  
 17 9 H. did heal them, every one as they we  
 24 30 And h. did smile upon them again  
 24 1 These are the words which h. did tell  
 26 1 And h. did expound all things unto them  
 3 H. did expound all things, even from  
 13 H. did show himself unto them oft  
 14 H. did teach and minister unto the chil  
 14 And h. did loose their tongues  
 4 Nep 1 49 And h. did hide them up unto the Lord  
 1 35 H. did not confound the language of Ja  
 3 1 H. did carry them in his hands upon  
 20 Saw Jesus, and h. did minister unto him  
 2 H. did put forth the stones into the ves  
 7 H. did bring them forth again upon the  
 9 H. did thank and praise the Lord all  
 7 9 And h. did moulted out of the bill  
 11 H. did execute judgment in righteousness  
 11 H. did spread his kingdom upon all the  
 16 in which h. did obtain the land of their  
 22 And h. did gain favor in the eyes of Sh  
 22 H. did do in the kingdom of Shule acc  
 25 H. did execute a law throughout all the  
 27 H. did execute judgment in righteousness  
 8 2 H. did flatter many people, because of  
 3 H. did carry away his father into capti  
 9 27 H. did dethrone his father; for h. slew  
 27 And h. did reign in his stead  
 35 H. did send rain upon the face of the  
 10 2 H. did build up a righteous kingdom  
 2 H. did walk in the ways of the Lord  
 3 For h. did have many wives and concub  
 5 H. did tax them with heavy taxes  
 5 With the taxes h. did build many spaci  
 8 H. did erect him an exceeding beautiful  
 6 And h. did build many prisons  
 6 Subject unto taxes h. did cast into pris  
 6 Not able to pay taxes h. did cast into  
 6 And h. did cause that they should lab  
 6 H. did cause to be put to death  
 7 Wherefore h. did obtain all his fine wa  
 7 Gold h. did cause to be refined in pris  
 7 Fine workmanship h. did cause to be wr  
 7 H. did afflict the people with his wo  
 9 And h. did gain power over all the land  
 10 H. did ease the burden of the people  
 10 By which h. did gain favor in the eyes  
 11 And h. did do justice unto the people  
 13 And h. did reign eight years, and his fa  
 14 By which h. did bring him into captiv  
 14 And h. did remain in captivity all his  
 15 H. did make war against the king  
 15 By which h. did obtain unto himself  
 16 H. did that which was right in the sig  
 16 And h. did live to a good old age  
 17 After h. had seen many days, h. did pa  
 34 Nevertheless, h. did not prevail against  
 11 10 H. did reign over the people all his da  
 10 And h. did do ill manner of iniquity  
 10 By which h. did cause the shedding of  
 11 H. also did do that which was wicked  
 15 In which h. did overthrow the half  
 15 And h. did maintain the half of the kin  
 18 H. did overthrow Moron and obtain the  
 3 For h. did cry from the morning, even  
 12 25 And h. did beat him, inasmuch that in  
 16 Third year h. did bring him into captiv  
 29 H. did beat Coriantumr, and drove him  
 31 That h. did not go to battle again for  
 14 7 H. did receive great strength to his ar  
 17 H. did overthrow many cities, and  
 17 H. did slay both women and children  
 17 And h. did burn the cities thereof  
 15 29 Wherefore h. did pursue them, and  
 29 On the morrow h. did overtake them  
 7 24 H. did manifest things unto the child  
 HE DOTH—  
 1 Nep 17 3 H. doth nourish them, and strengthen

- Mos 2 22 Keep his commandments, b. doth bless  
24 Secondly; H. doth require that ye shou  
24 H. doth immediately bless you  
4 28 According as b. doth agree  
Alma 5 28 And in his own name b. doth call you  
41 Good shepherd, and b. doth follow him  
7 21 H. doth not dwell in unholý temples  
12 9 Which b. doth grant unto the children  
13 22 H. doth sound these glad tidings among  
14 11 H. doth suffer that they may do this th  
18 10 H. doth remember all my commandmen  
24 14 In his mercy b. doth visit us by his an  
26 8 H. doth work righteousness for ever  
30 42 H. doth carry you about, working devil  
34 35 Spirit of the devil, and b. doth seal you  
38 Blessings which b. doth bestow upon  
37 12 H. doth counsel in wisdom over all his  
61 13 But behold h. doth not command us th  
6 30 H. doth carry on his works of darkness  
Hela 8 5 For behold, b. doth condemn all this pe  
12 2 Time when b. doth prosper his people  
3 Except h. doth visit them with death  
13 5 Words of the Lord which b. doth put in  
HE HAS—  
1 Nep 13 42 H. has manifested himself unto the Je  
16 38 And after h. has led us away  
38 H. has thought to make himself a king  
17 3 Accomplish the thing which b. has com  
45 H. has spoken unto you like unto the  
2 Nep 6 12 Covenants which b. has made unto his  
9 1 That h. has covenanted with all the ho  
2 That h. has spoken unto the Jews  
25 Wherefore h. has given a law  
53 H. has promised unto us that our seed  
22 2 H. also has become my salvation  
Jac 7 14 Be a sign unto thee that h. has power  
Mos 1 13 As b. has hitherto preserved our fathe  
2 22 H. has promised you, that if ye would  
4 9 Believe that h. has all wisdom  
20 Nay, h. has poured out his Spirit upon  
27 Should run faster than b. has strength  
5 13 The master whom b. has not served  
8 13 For b. has wherewith that he can look  
11 28 H. has said these things that he might  
12 14 And b. has prophesied in vain  
14 4 Surely h. has borne our griefs  
15 12 These are they whose sins b. has borne  
12 These are they for whom b. has died  
12 Saying: H. has reviled the king  
17 Christ, whom b. has prepared for his  
28 29 According to the sins which b. has cou  
27 14 For b. has prayed with much faith co  
16 Remember how great things h. has done  
16 In bondage, and b. has delivered them  
29 Behold, b. has his friends in iniquity  
27 Even as b. has hitherto visited this in  
Alma 5 6 That h. has delivered their souls from  
8 17 Commandments which b. has given un  
9 12 H. has commanded you to repent  
10 7 For b. has fasted many days  
10 This b. has done while this Alma hath  
28 Now b. says that h. has not spoken aga  
29 H. has reviled against our lawyers  
12 6 Snare, which b. has laid to catch this  
15 H. has all power to save every man  
37 Commandments which b. has given un  
17 The king will slay us as b. has our bre  
18 4 H. has come down at this time to pres  
19 5 For b. has been laid upon his bed for  
20 17 For behold, b. has repented of his sin  
22 3 Why b. has not come up out of Middel  
4 H. has gone to the land of Ishmael  
24 8 I thank my great God that b. has given  
14 H. has made these things known unto  
26 15 H. has brought them into his everlasting  
35 Hoasting in my God; for b. has all pow  
30 51 H. has showed unto you a sign  
34 7 And also h. has appealed unto Moses  
36 H. has also said, That the impious sh  
36 The word which b. has imparted unto  
28 H. has brought our fathers out of Egi  
28 H. has swallowed up the Egyptians in  
28 H. has delivered them out of bondage  
29 H. has also brought our fathers out of  
29 H. has also, by his everlasting power,  
37 14 Which h. has kept sacred, and also  
17 For h. has fulfilled his promises  
17 Which h. has made unto our fathers  
41 5 For as b. has desired to do evil all the  
42 28 If b. has desired to do evil, and has not  
44 3 H. has delivered you into our hands  
45 19 We suppose that h. has also received Al  
47 26 And b. has fell and they have died
- Alma 60 24 Parts of our country which h. has reta  
Hela 6 29 H. has brought it forth from the begin  
7 20 God in the very day that h. has deliver  
22 You stretch, as h. has hitherto done  
8 1 According to the crime which b. has do  
8 Judgments will come, which b. has test  
8 For we know that b. has testified aright  
9 2 H. has said concerning the Chief Judge  
2 The other words which b. has spok  
35 Deny no more that b. has done this un  
41 H. has told us the thoughts of our hea  
41 H. has brought unto our knowledge the  
Mor 9 8 Yea, b. has not read the scriptures  
HE HATH—  
1 Nep 1 16 H. hath written many things which h.  
20 Lord over all those whom b. hath chos  
3 16 All this b. hath done, because of the co  
18 After h. hath been commanded to flee  
9 6 H. hath all power unto the fulfilling of  
11 4 Father saw the tree which b. hath sp  
13 23 Covenants of the Lord which b. hath  
23 Covenants of the Lord which h. hath  
14 17 Covenants, which b. hath made to Jeru  
17 20 H. hath led us out of the land of Jeru  
36 H. hath created his children, that they  
45 H. hath spoken unto you in a still small  
20 14 Which b. hath declared by them; and  
22 Notwithstanding b. hath done all this  
2 H. hath made my mouth like a sharp  
14 But h. will show that h. hath not  
22 26 For b. hath no power over the hearts of  
2 Nep 1 7 To the commandments which h. hath gi  
20 And b. hath said that, inasmuch as ye  
14 H. hath suffered much sorrow because  
25 know that h. hath sought for pow  
25 But b. hath sought the glory of God  
26 Have murmured because h. hath been  
26 Ye say that b. hath used sharpness  
26 Ye say that b. hath been angry with  
2 14 Is a God, who hath created all things  
4 20 H. hath led me through mine afflictio  
20 H. hath preserved me upon the waters  
21 H. hath filled me with his love  
22 H. hath comforted mine enemies  
23 H. hath heard my cry by day, and  
23 H. hath given me knowledge by visions  
10 9 For b. hath spoken it, and who can dis  
11 Covenants, which h. hath made to our  
20 Which b. hath made for himself to do  
15 25 H. hath stretched forth his hand agai  
20 28 At Micahash b. hath laid up his carria  
22 5 For b. hath done excellent things  
25 3 According to the word which b. hath  
26 27 Nay, but h. hath given it free for all  
28 5 And b. hath given his power unto men  
31 18 Fulfilling of the promise which b. hath  
31 6 For b. hath redeemed my soul from hell  
Mos 2 22 And b. hath given them unto me  
23 In the first place b. hath created you  
24 And therefore, b. hath paid you  
3 9 And say that h. hath a devil  
4 18 H. repenteth of that which b. hath do  
26 Everlasting according to that which h.  
hath  
5 7 This day b. hath spiritually begotten  
12 23 H. hath redeemed Jerusalem  
14 2 H. hath no form nor comeliness  
12 H. hath no grief  
12 Because h. hath poured out his soul un  
15 19 Not for the redemption which b. hath  
30 H. hath redeemed Jerusalem  
Alma 7 4 That h. hath given me to know  
20 Neither doth b. vary from that which  
a. hath said  
10 10 The things whereof h. hath testified are  
28 For b. hath lied unto us  
28 For b. hath spoken against our law  
11 37 H. hath said that no unclean thing can  
12 5 H. hath excelsed his power in thee  
24 10 God, that b. hath granted unto us that  
10 That b. hath forgiven us of those our  
28 13 The counsel which b. hath devised  
29 10 Yea, even that h. hath heard my prayer  
30 43 Yea, show unto me that b. hath power  
32 18 H. hath no cause to believe, for b. kno  
34 3 H. hath spoken somewhat unto you to  
34 H. hath extended his hand unto faith, and  
37 19 H. hath shown forth his power in them  
41 6 If h. hath repented of his sins, and des  
54 21 But that b. hath made us as well as  
22 Have hinted that h. hath gone to such

Alma 55 2 Any more power than what h. hath got  
61 8 H. hath written unto the king of the L.  
8 In the which h. hath joined an alliance  
8 In the which alliance h. hath agreed to  
Hela 5 11 H. hath power given unto him from the  
11 H. hath sent his angels to declare the  
8 12 H. hath given unto me no power where  
13 The words which h. hath spoken concerning  
27 And h. hath been murdered by his bro  
9 2 Behold we do not believe that h. hath  
13 5 H. hath put it into my heart to say  
30 H. hath cursed the land, because of yo  
9 H. hath said unto me, Cry unto this pe  
30 And h. hath made you free  
31 H. hath given unto you that ye might  
31 H. hath given unto you that ye might  
16 6 Bind him, for behold, h. hath a devil  
3 Nep 5 29 That h. hath given me and my people  
25 As h. hath covenanted with all the hou  
25 Wherewith h. hath covenanted with the  
25 Covenant that h. hath covenanted with  
16 19 H. hath redeemed Jerusalem  
17 4 For h. knoweth whither h. hath taken  
18 27 Other commandments which h. hath gi  
20 34 H. hath redeemed Jerusalem  
21 4 Which h. hath covenanted with his pe  
7 Fulfilling of the covenant which h. hath  
27 18 This is the word which h. hath given  
18 H. fulfilleth the words which h. hath gi  
28 34 Also to them whom h. hath chosen  
34 The words of those whom h. hath sent  
37 And h. hath made it manifest unto me  
29 3 Covenant which h. hath made unto his  
8 According to that which h. hath sworn  
9 Fulfilling of the covenant which h. hath  
Mor 5 23 Know ye not that h. hath all power?  
7 5 Power of the Father h. hath risen aga  
5 Whereby h. hath gained the victory  
7 H. hath brought to pass the redemption  
8 5 And h. hath written the intent thereof  
21 Remember his covenant which h. hath  
23 Remember the covenant which h. hath  
9 31 Thanks unto God that h. hath made ma  
10 H. hath prepared means for the inter  
37 Remember the covenant which h. hath  
Eth 12 39 H. hath talked with me face to face  
Moro 4 3 Commandments which h. hath given th  
7 27 His rights of mercy which h. hath upon  
28 For h. hath answered the ends of the  
29 And because h. hath done this?  
31 Covenants of the Father which h. hath  
32 Covenants which h. hath made unto the  
34 H. hath said, Repent all ye ends of the  
48 This love, which h. hath bestowed up  
8 14 H. hath neither faith, hope, nor charity  
15 Other must perish because h. hath no  
10 31 Covenants, which h. hath made unto th  
BEHOLD, HE IS—  
1 Nep 3 31 Behold, h. is a mighty man  
4 1 Behold h. is mightier than all the earth  
2 Nep 27 3 But h. awaketh, and behold h. is faint  
Alma 18 9 Behold, h. is feeding thy horses  
38 9 Behold, h. is the life and the light of  
9 Behold, h. is the word of truth and rig  
Hela 8 23 And behold, h. is God  
9 41 Others who said, behold, h. is a God  
HE IS—  
1 Nep 10 8 H. is mightier than I, whose shoe's lat  
18 H. is the same yesterday, today, and  
11 6 For h. is God over all the earth  
2 Nep 2 6 Messiah; for h. is full of grace and tru  
9 Wherefore h. is the first fruits unto  
7 But there is God, and h. is Christ  
19 15 The ancient, h. is the head, and  
15 The prophet that teacheth lies, h. is the  
20 28 H. is come to Aith  
28 H. is passed to Migron  
25 13 After h. is laid in a sepulchre for .three  
26 22 For h. is the foundation of all these th  
28 6 For this day h. is not a God of miracles  
Mos 4 9 Believe in God: believe that h. is  
9 Know the name by which h. is called  
13 1 What have ye to do with him, for h. is  
14 3 H. is despised and rejected of men  
7 H. is brought as a lamb to the slaught  
16 5 H. is as though there was no redemption  
9 H. is the light and the life of the world  
27 31 Then shall I confess that h. is God  
Alma 5 25 Suppose that h. is a liar from the begin  
31 Wo unto such an one, for h. is not pre  
10 7 And h. [Alma] is an hungred  
9 The angel said unto me, H. is a holy

Alma 10 9 Wherefore I know h. is a holy man  
11 39 H. is the very eternal Father of heaven  
29 H. is the beginning and the end, the fir  
15 That h. is just in all his works, and  
15 That h. is merciful unto the children of  
18 3 Scatter the king's flocks when h. is with  
3 We know that h. is a friend to the king  
19 5 And some say that h. is not dead  
But others say that h. is dead  
8 H. said unto the queen, H. is not dead  
22 10 Yea, h. is that Great Spirit, and h. ere  
26 14 For h. is the most high God  
35 And h. is a merciful Being  
32 13 If h. is compelled to be humble, seeketh  
34 18 Cry unto him, for h. is mighty to save  
Hela 8 7 Let this man alone, for h. is a good man  
23 Behold, h. is God, and h. is with them  
9 Yea, we do not believe that h. is a pro  
30 H. shall declare unto you that h. is inn  
13 26 You will say that h. is a false prophet  
26 And that h. is a sinner, and of the de  
27 Receive him and say that h. is a proph  
14 4 It shall be the night before h. is born  
3 Nep 24 2 For h. is like a refiner's fire, and like fu  
Mor 7 5 In Jesus Christ, that h. is the Son of  
Moro 7 8 Wherefore h. is counted evil before God  
44 If h. have not charity h. is nothing  
48 For we shall see him as h. is  
That we may see him even as h. is  
8 18 But h. is unchangeable from all eternity  
10 6 Christ, but acknowledge that h. is  
7 And ye may know that h. is, by the po  
19 Remember that h. is the same yesterd

## HE MAY—

1 Nep 16 38 That h. may deceive our eyes, thinking  
38 That h. may lead us away into sand at  
38 That h. may do with us according to his  
2 Nep 2 8 That h. may bring to pass the resurrec  
26 That h. may redeem the children of men  
20 That h. may reign over you in his own  
8 14 Exile hasteneth that h. may be led and  
17 15 That h. may know to refuse the evil  
26 16 That h. may whisper concerning them  
24 That h. may draw all men unto him  
27 15 That h. may show them unto the learn  
WdM 1 2 May God grant that h. may survive th  
2 2 That h. may write somewhat concern  
Mos 4 17 Of my substance that h. may not suffer  
18 10 That h. may pour out his Spirit more  
12 That h. may tell his people that they  
20 19 That h. may loose the bands of death  
Alma 7 12 That h. may know according to the de  
12 That h. may have power over you, to bl  
10 25 That h. may destroy the children of  
20 24 But grant that h. may do according to  
30 42 That h. may overpower you  
34 39 The devil, that h. may overpower you  
37 14 That h. may show forth his power unto  
15 H. may sift you as chaff before the w  
37 That h. may watch over you in your sl  
46 22 H. may cast us at the feet of our enem  
58 41 Yea, and that h. may favor this people  
60 24 That h. may support those parts of our  
Hela 8 1 Bring him forth that h. may be conde  
3 Nep 18 31 To have you; that h. may sift you as  
31 That h. may tell his people that they  
21 6 That h. may show forth his power unto  
29 9 That h. may not execute judgment  
Eth 1 4 Have power that h. may get the full ac  
Moro 10 6 That h. may teach the word of wisdom  
10 That h. may teach the word of knowle  
12 That h. may work mighty miracles  
13 That h. may prophesy concerning all th

## HE MIGHT—

1 Nep 3 25 Slay us, that h. might obtain our prope  
5 14 That h. might preserve his father, Jac  
14 3 That h. might lead away the souls of  
18 11 That h. might not become burthenso  
Jac 7 2 This h. did that h. might overthrow the  
3 Diligently that h. might lead away the  
3 Opportunity that h. might come unto  
Mos 4 27 That thereby h. might win the prize  
6 7 Thereby h. might not become burthenso  
7 H. might do according to that which his  
8 5 Before Ammon, that h. might read them  
11 28 That h. might stir up my people to ang  
12 17 That h. might stir up a council with them  
17 But suffer that h. might depart to peac  
12 H. delivered him up, that h. might be  
19 28 That h. might keep the people of Limbi  
21 19 Fearing that h. might by some means fa  
22 5 King granted unto him that h. might ap

Mos 25 17 Limb was desirous that h. might be  
 19 Unto Alma, that h. might establish chu  
 26 33 H. wrote them down that h. might have  
 27 22 That b. might judge the people  
 33 And that b. might judge the people  
 27 22 The mouth of Alma, that h. might spe  
 Alma 1 7 That h. might lead away the people of  
 2 10 That h. might subject them to him  
 21 And let, that h. might know of their  
 21 Whereby b. might guard himself again  
 21 That h. might preserve his people  
 4 16 That h. might have power to enact laws  
 19 That h. might preach the word of God  
 19 That h. might pull down, by the word  
 19 Seeing no way that h. might reclaim th  
 7 13 That h. might take upon him the sins  
 13 That h. might blot out their transgress  
 8 10 H. would also grant that h. might bapt  
 11 21 H. might destroy that which was good  
 12 6 That h. might bring you into subjection  
 6 That h. might encircle you about with  
 6 That h. might chain you down to ever  
 8 H. might know more concerning the kin  
 24 Granted unto man in which b. might re  
 19 22 That h. might let it fall upon Ammon  
 20 1 That b. might show him unto his fath  
 16 H. drew his sword that h. might smite  
 21 21 That h. might resign over the people  
 30 23 That h. might be brought before Alma  
 35 16 H. might give unto them every one his  
 37 18 That h. might show forth his power  
 43 7 H. might preserve their hatred towards  
 7 That h. might bring them into subje  
 8 This h. did that h. might usurp great  
 8 Also that h. might gain power over the  
 28 That h. might know when the camp of  
 44 12 H. rushed forward that h. might slay  
 46 30 That h. might obtain his purposes  
 47 8 That h. might place himself at their he  
 16 H. might accomplish his designs in de  
 51 30 H. might take possession of the land Bo  
 52 10 Perhaps h. might take again by strata  
 15 Land Bountiful, that h. might assist Te  
 17 That h. might receive strength to his ar  
 21 That b. might decoy the L. out of their  
 55 4 Perhaps b. might find a man who was  
 19 H. might not bring upon him injustice  
 59 3 That h. might with ease maintain that  
 4 H. began again to lay a plan that b.  
 said: obtain  
 62 43 H. might spend the remainder of his da  
 Hea 1 23 That h. might obtain the north parts of  
 2 7 That h. might murder Helaman  
 9 16 And then h. might declare unto us  
 16 That h. might convert us unto his faith  
 16 That b. might raise himself to be a gr  
 16 22 That h. might barden the hearts of the  
 3 Nep 7 15 That h. may know concerning the  
 13 7 H. might be merciful unto the seed of  
 15 5 That h. might slay him with his own sw  
 HE MUST—  
 2 Nep 30 10 If it so be that h. must destroy the w  
 32 8 But teacheth him that b. must not pray  
 Jac 1 9 N. began to be old, and b. saw that b.  
 must die  
 Mos 1 9 H. saw that h. must very soon go the  
 Alma 5 31 The time is at hand that h. must repent  
 Hea 14 15 H. surely must die, that salvation may  
 3 Nep 23 2 That b. must speak also to the Gentils  
 Eth 6 19 Saw that h. must soon go down to the  
 Moro 7 42 If a man have faith, b. must needs ha  
 44 Jesus is the Christ, b. must needs have  
 44 Wherefore h. must needs have charity  
 8 14 While in the thought, h. must go down  
 HE SHALL BE—  
 1 Nep 15 17 H. shall be rejected of the Jews  
 17 48 H. shall be as naught before the power  
 2 Nep 3 7 H. shall be esteemed highly among the  
 9 And b. shall be great like unto Moses  
 13 Out of weakness b. shall be made stro  
 15 And b. shall be like unto me  
 9 34 Liar: for h. shall be thrust down to hell  
 12 And b. shall be brought low  
 18 14 And b. shall be for a sanctuary  
 33 5 Save b. shall be of the spirit of the dev  
 Mos 2 8 And b. shall be called Jesus Christ  
 5 9 H. shall be called by the name of Christ  
 15 2 H. shall be called the Son of God  
 6 H. shall be led, yea, even as Isahab said  
 7 H. shall be led, crucified and slain  
 Alma 7 10 H. shall be born of Mary, at Jerusalem  
 30 26 H. shall be slain for the sins of the wo  
 41 6 So b. shall be rewarded unto righteous

Alma 61 8 And b. shall be placed king over this pe  
 3 Nep 20 43 H. shall be exalted and extolled, and be  
 21 10 H. shall be marred because of them  
 Mor 8 17 First b. shall be in danger of hell fire  
 Eth 4 19 For b. shall be led up to dwell in the  
 Moro 7 43 Save h. shall be meek, and lowly of he  
 HE SHALL—  
 1 Nep 3 7 Save h. shall preserve a way for them  
 13 42 H. shall manifest himself unto all natio  
 42 11 H. shall manifest himself unto the Gen  
 14 1 In that day that b. shall manifest hims  
 21 H. shall see and write the remainder  
 22 H. shall also write concerning the end  
 23 The things which b. shall write, are in  
 25 And b. shall make his way prosperous  
 22 1 Unless b. shall make bare his arm in  
 20 All things whatsoever b. shall say unto  
 21 H. shall execute judgment in righteous  
 25 H. shall feed his sheep and in him they  
 2 Nep 1 7 Consecrated unto him whom b. shall bri  
 2 2 And b. shall consecrate thine afflictions  
 4 They unto whom b. shall minister in  
 9 Inasmuch as b. shall make intercession  
 3 7 That b. shall do none other work, save  
 8 That b. shall do none other work, save  
 8 Great in mine eyes; for h. shall do my  
 17 Not loose his tongue, that b. shall spe  
 18 H. shall write the writings of the fruit  
 19 And the words which b. shall write  
 9 5 That in the body b. shall show himself  
 35 Deliberately killeth: for h. shall die  
 12 4 And b. shall judge among the nations  
 18 And the idols h. shall utterly abolish  
 17 21 H. shall come up over all his channels  
 8 And b. shall pass through Judah  
 8 H. shall overflow and go over  
 8 H. shall reach even to the neck  
 19 21 H. shall snatch on the right hand  
 20 And b. shall eat on the left hand  
 20 16 Under his glory b. shall kindle a burn  
 24 H. shall smite thee with a rod  
 32 H. shall shake his hand against the mo  
 34 H. shall cut down the thickets of the fo  
 21 3 H. shall not judge after the sight of his  
 4 And b. shall smite the earth with the  
 12 H. shall set up an ensign for the natio  
 15 With his mighty wind h. shall shake his  
 23 9 H. shall destroy the sinners thereof ut  
 24 30 And b. shall slay thy remnant  
 25 13 H. shall rise from the dead  
 18 H. shall bring forth his words unto th  
 26 1 H. shall show himself unto you  
 1 The words which b. shall speak unto  
 9 And b. shall heal them  
 27 9 H. shall deliver the words of the book  
 9 H. shall deliver these words unto anoth  
 10 Words which are sealed h. shall not deliv  
 15 Unto him to whom b. shall deliver the  
 28 Trembleth lest h. shall fall  
 30 9 H. shall smite the earth with the rod  
 32 6 Until after h. shall manifest himself un  
 6 When h. shall manifest himself unto you  
 6 The things which b. shall say unto you  
 Jac 2 27 And concubines b. shall have none  
 6 2 In the day that h. shall set his hand ag  
 Eno 1 8 Before h. shall manifest himself in the  
 Mos 3 6 And b. shall cast out devils  
 7 And b. shall suffer temptations  
 10 H. shall rise the third day from the de  
 5 5 In all things b. shall command us  
 9 H. shall know the name by which he is  
 12 The name by which h. shall call you  
 12 That h. shall feed among his flocks  
 3 For b. shall know that I am the Lord  
 14 2 H. shall grow up before him as a tender  
 10 H. shall see his seed  
 10 H. shall prolong his days  
 11 H. shall see the travail of his sou  
 11 For b. shall bear their iniquities  
 12 H. shall divide the spoil with the stro  
 15 10 H. shall see his seed  
 Alma 7 11 H. shall go forth suffering pains and  
 16 H. shall have eternal life, according to  
 10 7 And b. shall bless thee and thy house  
 11 34 I say unto you, h. shall not  
 35 But b. shall not save his people in the  
 36 I said, h. shall not save his people in the  
 40 H. shall come into the world to redeem  
 40 H. shall take upon him the transgressio  
 12 16 H. shall die as to things pertaining unto  
 34 H. shall have claim on mercy through



Alma 12 35 Wrath that h. shall not enter into my  
14 11 That the judgments which h. shall ex-  
19 8 And on the morrow h. shall rise again  
13 My Redeemer; and h. shall come forth  
33 3 And h. shall redeem all mankind  
22 That b. shall suffer and die to atone  
22 And that b. shall rise again from the de-  
34 8 H. shall atone for the sins of the world  
15 Thus h. shall bring salvation to all tho  
37 17 Promises which h. shall make unto you  
55 2 I will not shut unto him that h. should

Hela 7 19 H. shall scatter you forth that ye shall  
9 17 And h. shall confess his fault  
28 And behold, h. shall say unto you, Nay  
30 And h. shall stand with fear  
30 And behold h. shall deny unto you  
30 And h. shall make as if he were astoni-  
30 H. shall declare unto you that he is Inn  
12 20 Wo unto him to whom h. shall say this  
14 20 In that day that h. shall suffer death  
20 From the time that h. shall suffer death  
20 To the time that h. shall rise again  
21 At the time that h. shall yield up the

3 Nep 12 25 Lest at any time h. shall get thee  
18 5 To him will I give power that h. shall  
31 If he repent not, h. shall not be number  
20 23 Hear ye him that h. shall say  
21 11 H. shall bring them forth unto the Gentl  
24 1 H. shall prepare the way before me  
1 H. shall come, saith the Lord of Hosts  
3 H. shall sit as a refiner and purifier  
3 And h. shall purify the sons of Levi  
11 H. shall not destroy the fruits of your  
25 6 H. shall turn the heart of the fathers to  
Mor 5 13 They shall come forth... when h. shall  
24 First h. shall come out in justice against  
9 21 Whatsoever h. shall ask the Father in  
Eth 4 11 And h. shall know and bear record  
11 H. shall know that these things are tr  
8 10 If h. shall desire of thee that ye shall  
Mor 7 6 Except h. shall do it with real intent  
9 12 If b. shall do it with real intent  
48 When h. shall appear, we shall be like  
10 25 H. shall work by the power and gifts

HE SHOULD BE—  
1 Nep 4 33 That h. should be a free man like unto  
Mos 4 27 It is expedient that h. should be dilige  
12 18 King commanded that h. should be brou  
17 1 That b. [Abinadi] should be put to dea  
23 30 Granted unto Amulon that h. should be  
29 8 If h. should be appointed in his stead  
Alma 8 13 Caused that h. should be cast out of th  
24 2 Would not that h. should be their king  
25 15 Until the time that h. should be revealed  
30 21 Caused that h. should be carried out of  
29 They caused that h. should be bound  
46 4 Were also desirous that h. should be  
Hela 1 7 Desirous that h. should be their govern  
9 Desirous that h. should be their govern  
12 6 They will not that h. should be their gu  
Eth 4 1 H. should be lifted up upon the cross

HE SHOULD—  
1 Nep 1 11 Book, and bade him that h. should read  
2 2 H. should take his family and depart in  
13 13 He would not that h. should have the  
4 20 H. should go with me into the treasury  
25 I also bade him that h. should follow  
31 And held him, that h. should not flee  
36 We were desirous that h. should tarry  
7 1 That h. should take his family into the  
10 8 H. should go forth and cry in the wilder  
9 Said b. should baptize in Bethabara  
9 H. also said that h. should baptize with  
9 That h. should baptize the Messiah with  
10 H. should behold and bear record, that  
11 H. should rise from the dead  
17 H. should manifest himself unto the chl  
14 25 The apostle... that h. should write them  
16 9 On the morrow h. should take his jour  
17 24 Commanded Moses that h. should lead  
44 That h. should depart into the wildern  
50 If b. should command me that I should  
2 Nep 2 16 Unto man that h. should act for himself  
6 9 And after h. should manifest himself  
8 14 And that h. should not die in the pit  
25 20 Moses power that h. should heal the na  
20 Gave him power that h. should smite the  
Jac 1 7 H. should swear in his wrath they sho  
Omni 1 12 H. should flee out of the land of N.  
Mn 1 9 He thought it expedient that h. should  
2 7 Hear the words which b. should speak  
6 1 H. should take the names of all those

Mor 7 8 Answer the questions which h. should  
17 To hear the words which h. should spe  
27 H. should take upon him the image of  
8 13 Lest h. should look for that he ought not  
13 And h. should perish  
16 Except h. should possess the power of  
12 17 What h. should do with him [Abinadi]  
13 35 H. should bring to pass the resurrection  
17 6 He caused that h. should again be brou  
18 27 H. should impart more abundantly  
19 2 Caused that h. should suffer... by fire  
23 39 Nevertheless h. should have no power to  
26 13 What h. should do concerning this matt  
13 For be feared that h. should do wrong  
28 15 H. should discover to every creature wh  
20 That h. should keep and preserve them  
Alma 5 29 I would that h. should prepare quickl  
9 2 Although h. should preach unto us that  
10 16 Contradict the words which h. should sp  
14 5 H. should send his Son among the peop  
5 But h. should not save them  
18 14 He knew not what h. should say  
36 They were determined that h. should fa  
19 2 Desired that h. should come in unto le  
3 To know what she would that h. should  
11 Ammon had appointed that h. should ri  
20 11 Commanded him that h. should be brou  
14 H. should not go to the land of Middoni  
14 But that h. should return with him to  
17 It were better that b. should fall than  
27 The king fearing h. should lose his life  
25 9 Who caused that h. should suffer death  
30 51 Would ye that h. should afflict others  
34 3 H. should make known unto you what  
42 3 Lest h. should put forth his hand, and  
7 That h. should not partake of the fruit  
17 How could a man repent, except h.  
should sin?

19 If a man murdered h. should die, would  
19 Be afraid h. would die if b. should au  
43 23 Desiring him that h. should inquire of  
30 He thought it no sin that h. should defe  
46 29 Fearing that h. should not gain the no  
31 Was expedient that h. should take his  
47 3 H. should go forth and compel them to  
10 H. should come down to the foot of the  
33 That h. should come in unto her  
33 That h. should bring witnesses with him  
51 4 That h. should no longer be Chief Judge  
15 Desiring that h. should read it, and give  
52 5 Not expedient that h. should attempt to  
8 H. should retain all the prisoners who  
8 H. should retain all the prisoners of  
9 That h. should fortify the land Bonni  
53 5 He desired all his forces, when h. should  
39 3 Desiring that h. should cause men to be  
12 Or if h. should command us so to do  
Hela 1 16 H. should gain power over the N.  
2 9 Suppose that h. should accomplish his  
5 10 H. should not come to redeem them in  
6 29 H. should not be injured by his brother  
9 23 That h. should murder Seozoram  
24 Agreed with a man that h. should do th  
13 3 H. should return again, and prophesy

3 Nep 4 5 H. should go up to battle against the  
11 18 He commanded him that h. should co  
20 Lord commanded him that h. should ar  
23 9 That h. should testify unto this people  
24 1 Malachi, which h. should tell unto them  
26 3 Until the time that h. should come in  
Eth 3 8 And I feared lest h. should smite me  
28 That h. should seal up the two stones  
9 3 Warned Omer in a dream that h. should  
13 7 Joseph, that h. should perish not  
20 H. should go and prophesy to Coriantu  
21 H. should only live to see the fulfilling  
Mor 9 21 Unto God lest h. should smite me

BEHOLD HE WAS—  
1 Nep 5 1 Behold h. [Lehi] was filled with joy  
Alma 19 18 Saw Ammon, and behold h. was a N.  
20 39 Behold, h. was run upon and trodden  
33 19 Behold, h. was spoken of by Moses  
48 18 Behold, h. was a man like unto Ammon  
Hela 1 8 Behold, h. was taken, and was tried  
15 Behold, h. was dead according to the  
16 8 Behold, h. was never heard of more

HE WAS—  
1 Nep 1 8 H. was carried away in a vision  
12 As he read, h. was filled with the Sp  
2 3 H. was obedient unto the word of the  
11 Because h. was a visionary man

1 Nep 3 8 H. was exceeding glad for he knew that  
 4 7 For h. was drunken with wine  
 28 Saw me, h. was exceedingly frightened  
 5 2 Telling him that h. was a visionary man  
 14 He knew that h. was a descendant of  
 17 H. was filled with the Spirit  
 8 5 A man, and h. was dressed in a white  
 11 11 I beheld that h. was in the form of a  
 27 And after h. was baptized, I beheld  
 32 Lamb of God, that h. was taken by the  
 33 Saw that h. was lifted up upon the cro  
 13 6 I saw the devil that h. was the foundat  
 14 19 A man, and h. was dressed in a white  
 16 25 H. was truly chastened because of his  
 25 H. was brought down into the depths of  
 2 2 Nep 2 16 Save it should be that h. was enticed  
 7 7 Know ye not that h. was holy?  
 Jac 7 15 H. was nourished for the space of many  
 21 As h. was about to give up the ghost  
 Enos 1 1 Knowing my father that h. was a just  
 Moa 7 1 H. was desirous to know concerning the  
 3 And h. was also their leader  
 12 When Ammon saw that h. was permit  
 14 The words of Ammon h. was exceeding  
 10 13 Therefore h. was favored of the Lord  
 11 27 Words. Abinadi had spoken. h. was  
 14 3 H. was despised, and we esteemed him  
 5 H. was wounded for our transgressions  
 5 H. was bruised for our iniquities  
 7 H. was oppressed, and h. was afflicted  
 8 H. was taken from prison and from judg  
 8 H. was cut off out of the land of the liv  
 12 H. was numbered with the transgresso  
 15 3 The Father, because h. was conceived  
 17 2 And h. [Alma] was a young man  
 19 When the king saw h. was about to ov  
 8 As h. was about his own life  
 20 12 Yet h. was not dead, having been woun  
 21 24 H. was filled with exceeding great joy  
 23 6 For h. was beloved by his people  
 24 3 Therefore h. was called king  
 3 And h. was ruling over a numerous peop  
 9 And therefore h. was wrath with him  
 9 For h. was subject to king Laman  
 27 8 And h. was a man of many words  
 10 While h. was going about to destroy the  
 19 Therefore h. was taken by those that  
 19 Until h. was laid before his father  
 Alma 1 7 As h. was going to preach to those who  
 9 H. was wroth with Gideon, and drew his  
 9 H. was not able to withstand the blows  
 9 Therefore h. was slain by the sword  
 15 There h. was caused, or rather did ack  
 2 7 That h. was not made king over the peo  
 31 And h. was strengthened, inasmuch that  
 17 Nephibah, and h. was appointed Chief  
 6 8 And the holy order by which h. was cal  
 8 14 While h. was journeying thither, an an  
 19 As he entered the city h. was an bunge  
 10 19 When h. was about to deliver up the kin  
 31 Now h. was the foremost to accuse Amu  
 11 2 H. was complained of to the judge  
 12 7 For h. was convinced more and more of  
 7 H. was also convinced that Alma and  
 7 For h. was convinced that they knew  
 13 Therefore h. was called the prince of pe  
 18 For h. was the king of Salem  
 17 21 And h. was a descendant of Ishmael  
 25 H. was set among other servants, to wa  
 26 H. was with the L. servants going for  
 18 2 H. was astonished exceedingly, and sa  
 10 H. was more astonished, because of the  
 12 H. was about to return out of his pres  
 23 And thus h. was caught with guile  
 19 3 Ammon did as h. was commanded  
 6 And h. was carried away in God  
 7 And h. knew that h. was not dead  
 14 And h. was also overpowered with joy  
 18 Saw Ammon, and beheld, h. was a N.  
 25 Others said h. was sent by the Great Sp  
 26 Saying, h. was a monster, who had  
 20 11 Rehearsed unto him whither h. was goi  
 16 Hard these words, h. was angry with  
 26 H. was astonished exceedingly  
 27 Therefore h. was desirous to learn them  
 29 Did meet h. was exceeding sorrow  
 21 5 And as h. was speaking unto them, beh  
 2 1 H. was led by the Spirit to the land of  
 1 And h. was the father of Lamoni  
 18 H. was struck as if he were dead  
 25 12 Put to death in like manner as h. was  
 27 17 Joy of Ammon was so great. h. was full

Alma 27 17 H. was swallowed up in the joy of his  
 30 6 And h. was Anti-Christ  
 10 But if he murdered h. was punished  
 10 And if he robbed, h. was also punished  
 10 And if he stole, h. was also punished  
 10 And if he committed adultery, h. was al  
 21 For h. was taken and bound and carried  
 30 When h. was brought before Alma  
 56 Not taken off of Korihor; but h. was ca  
 59 H. was run upon and trodden down  
 59 Even until h. was dead  
 43 17 And h. [Moroni] was only twenty and  
 17 When h. was appointed chief captain ov  
 33 H. was prepared to meet them  
 44 12 And h. was angry with Moroni, and he  
 45 18 H. was never heard of more; as to his  
 19 This we know, that h. was a righteous  
 19 That h. was brought forth by the Spirit  
 46 10 Amalekiah, because h. was a man of  
 11 H. [Moroni] was angry with Amalekiah  
 47 35 H. was acknowledged king throughout  
 48 4 For h. was determiend, because of the  
 10 H. was preparing to support their liber  
 11 H. was a man of perfect understanding  
 13 H. was a man who was firm in the fai  
 49 26 H. was exceeding angry with his people  
 27 Yea, h. was exceeding wrath, and he did  
 50 39 H. was angry with one of his number  
 39 H. was appointed Chief Judge and Gov  
 51 9 And h. was gathering together soldiers  
 14 H. was exceeding wrath, because of the  
 14 H. was exceeding wrath; his soul was  
 30 H. was marching forth with his numbe  
 52 6 Truly h. was preparing to defend himse  
 13 Thus h. was endeavoring to harass the  
 52 2 And h. was a man like unto Moroni  
 54 15 H. was angry; and he wrought again ep  
 35 3 Received this epistle. h. was more ang  
 5 5 H. was one of the servants of the king  
 59 1 H. was exceedingly rejoiced because of  
 2 Round about in that part where h. was  
 11 Nephibah was lost, h. was exceeding so  
 62 1 Of Pahoran, that h. was not also a tra  
 35 For h. was exceeding angry with Amm  
 37 H. was dead, and had gone the way of  
 63 2 H. was a just man, and he did walk up  
 7 H. was about to flatter away those peo  
 Hea 1 9 Say that h. was condemned unto death  
 10 H. was pursued by the servants of  
 12 Kishkumen was not knowo. for h. was  
 15 And h. was a descendant of Zarahemla  
 15 And h. was a sessenger from among the  
 3 And h. was a large and a mighty man  
 22 When Coriantumr saw that h. was in  
 22 H. was about to go forth against all the  
 32 H. himself was slain, and the L. did vie  
 2 3 And h. was upheld by his band, who  
 11 Saw N. as h. was pouring out his soul  
 8 11 H. was constrained to speak more  
 19 Testify boldly, for the which h. was sla  
 9 12 The Chief Judge whether h. was dead?  
 15 H. was dead according to the words of  
 38 H. was brought to prove that he himse  
 41 Except h. was a God, he could not kn  
 10 1 As h. was standing in the midst of th  
 3 As h. was thus pondering,—being much  
 3 As h. was thus pondering on his heart,  
 16 For h. was taken by the Spirit  
 13 2 H. was about to return to his own land  
 3 Nep 3 11 This epistle h. was exceedingly astoni  
 4 14 H. was overtaken and slain  
 28 Upon the top thereof until h. was dead  
 28 When they had hanged him until h. was  
 7 10 H. was one of the chiefest who had giv  
 11 8 And h. was clothed in a white robe  
 Mor 7 5 And that h. was slain by the Jews  
 Eth 6 And h. was a descendant of Coriantor  
 2 4 The Lord came down, and h. was in a  
 3 6 For h. was struck with fear  
 18 That this man might know that h. was  
 7 7 While h. was yet in captivity  
 8 H. was also in judgment  
 18 As h. was about to put him to death  
 8 4 H. was in captivity the half of his days  
 9 23 Even until h. was exceeding old  
 24 Wherefore he lived until he was 142 yea  
 10 11 H. was cut off from the presence of the  
 13 Wherefore h. was not favored of the Lo  
 11 3 H. was blessed in all the remainder of  
 17 H. was a descendant of the brother of  
 13 7 As h. was merciful unto the father of  
 15 In that same year which h. was cast  
 14 12 Smite upon his arm that h. was wound

Eth 15 7 When Coriantumr saw that h. was abo  
HE WENT—

1 Nep 1 5 My father, Lehi, as h. went forth, pray

18 Behold, h. went forth among the people

11 28 H. went forth ministering unto the peo

13 12 H. went forth upon the many waters

Mos 7 12 H. went forth and bowed himself befo

11 20 Abinadi; and h. went forth among them

20 17 H. went forth and said unto the king

25 15 And h. went from one lady to another

26 13 And h. went and inquired of the Lord

Alma 2 16 Therefore h. went up with his people

17 34 H. went forth and stood to contend with

18 12 H. went in unto the king, and he saw

19 7 H. went in to see the king according as

22 2 H. went in unto him into the king's pal

30 30 Yea, h. went on to blaspheme

59 As h. went forth among the people

59 As h. went forth amongst them

46 19 H. went forth among the people, waving

28 H. went forth, and also sent forth in

47 5 H. went forward to the place. Onidah

12 H. went up into the mount, nearly to

51 26 Thus h. went on, taking possession of

63 5 Therefore h. went forth and built him

Hela 1 11 And h. went unto those that sent him

2 6 As h. went forth towards the judgment

13 4 Therefore h. went and got upon the wall

3 Nep 1 3 And whither h. went, no man knoweth

11 H. went out and bowed himself down

Eth 10 32 And h. went forth against the king

13 13 By night h. went forth viewing the thin

27 H. went against him with his arms to

15 33 H. went forth, and beheld that the wor

HE WILL CAUSE—

2 Nep 1 11 H. will cause them to be scattered and

Hela 12 21 H. will cause that it shall be so

3 Nep 29 1 H. will cause that it shall soon overta

HE WILL—

1 Nep 20 14 Yea, and h. will fulfil his word

14 H. will do his pleasure on Babylon

21 14 But h. will show that he hath not

22 12 H. will bring them again out of captivity

16 10 For h. will not suffer that the wicked

17 H. will preserve the righteous by his po

2 Nep 1 11 H. will bring other nations unto them,

11 H. will give unto them power, and

11 H. will take away from them the lands

4 7 Wherefore h. will be merciful unto you

6 14 H. will manifest himself unto them in

8 3 H. will comfort all her waste places,

3 H. will make her wilderness like Eden

9 42 H. will not open unto them

12 3 And h. will teach us of his ways

15 26 H. will lift up an ensign to the nations

25 17 H. will proceed to do a marvelous work

28 8 H. will justify in committing a little sin

30 10 And h. will spare his people, yea, even

32 9 H. will consecrate thy performance un

33 3 And I know that h. will hear my cry

Jac 3 1 H. will console you in your afflictions

1 And h. will plead your cause

Enos 1 27 H. will say unto me, come unto me, ye

WDM 1 2 H. will witness the entire destruction

Mos 1 13 And h. will no more preserve them in

14 14 Nay; h. will not even suffer that he sha

7 33 If ye do this h. will, deliver you out of

27 30 That they may foresee that h. will co

30 H. will make himself manifest unto all

29 22 H. will see his armies against them

23 And if he can h. will destroy them

27 H. will visit you with great destruction

Alma 5 17 Do ye imagine, that h. will save you?

79 At the last, if he can, h. will destroy

60 His voice h. will bring you into his fold

8 I do not say that h. will come among

11 H. will take upon him the pains and the

12 And h. will take upon him death

12 And h. will take upon him their infirmi

16 H. will remember that I have said unto

9 12 Or h. will utterly destroy you

12 H. will visit you in his anger, and

12 In his fierce anger h. will not turn aw

19 H. will not suffer you that ye shall live

10 23 In his fierce anger, h. will come out aga

17 31 Flocks unto the king, and h. will not si

20 4 H. will cast thy brethren out of prison

7 That h. will cast thy brethren out of

26 7 And h. will raise them up at the last

32 22 That h. will come to redeem his people

36 27 And h. will still deliver me

28 I know that h. will raise me up at the

Alma 37 14 Which h. will keep and preserve for a

17 For h. will fulfil all his promises

19 And h. will also still show forth his po

37 And h. will direct thee for good

55 2 Save h. will withdraw his purpose

56 46 And h. will not suffer that we shall fall

60 35 Therefore h. will give unto us of your

61 13 Put our trust in him, and h. will deliver

Hela 7 Hd That h. will visit them in his anger

24 Yea, h. will lighten out their days

13 27 H. will say, walk after the pure of yo

3 Nep 3 21 H. will deliver them into our hands

11 35 For h. will visit him with fire, and with

13 24 Either h. will hate the one, and love the

24 Or else h. will hold to the one and desp

27 7 That h. will bless the church for my sa

28 34 Therefore h. will not receive them at

29 8 H. will do unto them according to that

Mor 8 23 As the Lord liveth, h. will remember

13 34 For h. will not suffer their cries any lo

Eth 1 34 Cry unto the Lord, that h. will not con

36 It may be that h. will turn away his an

38 Whether h. will drive us out of the land

38 And if h. will drive us out of the land

8 10 And h. will desire me to wife

19 Neither doth h. would let his sons go up among

Moro 10 4 H. will manifest the truth, and sh

17 Every man severally, according as h. wi

IF HE WOULD—

1 Nep 4 32 That if h. would hearken unto my wor

32 That if h. would hearken unto our words

32 If h. would go down into the wilderness

Mos 28 6 If h. would let his sons go up among

Eth 3 26 If h. would believe in him, that he could

15 5 Coriantumr, that if h. would give himse

HE WOULD—

1 Nep 3 13 H. would not that he should have the re

18 H. would not that he should have the re

24 That h. would give unto us the records

4 11 H. would not hearken unto the comma

35 He promised that h. would go down in

35 That h. would tarry with us from that

2 Nep 8 8 The Lord that h. would have mercy on

22 Not transgress, that h. would not have fal

22 But he would have remained in the gar

9 53 But that h. would preserve them

31 7 That h. would be obedient unto him

Jac 2 15 H. would show you that he can pierce

13 H. would deliver you from this iniqui

Euos 1 16 Unto God that h. would preserve the

16 He covenanteth with me that h. would

Omni 1 6 H. would not suffer that the words sho

Mos 4 10 Ask in sincerity of heart that h. would

9 17 To the Lord, that h. would deliver us

17 2 That h. would not be angry with Abin

20 Because h. would not deny the comman

19 4 Swore in his wrath that h. would slay

21 14 H. would deliver them out of their affl

30 23 H. would have caused that they should

23 27 Remember the Lord, and h. would del

28 That h. would soften the hearts of the

27 22 God, that h. would open the mouth of

28 1 Desired of him that h. would grant unto

29 9 H. would recall the things which he

Alma 2 28 H. would deliver them out of the hands

8 10 H. would pour out his Spirit upon the

10 H. would also grant that he might bat

9 19 H. would rather suffer that the L. mig

11 2 And h. would not pay that which he d

22 H. would appear unto them after his re

17 24 H. would that Ammon should take

35 Had promised Mosiah that h. would del

20 21 That h. would spare his life

24 11 God, that h. would take away our stain

16 28 When they saw that h. would revile ey

34 17 That h. would have mercy upon you

37 18 That h. would reserve these things

42 5 H. (Adam) would have lived for ever

19 Woulding h. be afraid he would die if he

44 18 Promising that h. would covenant

46 5 That h. would make them rulers over

30 For h. knew that h. would stir up the

47 12 Unto Lebonth, desiring that h. would co

12 That h. would bring his guards with

13 H. would deliver them up unto Lebonth

13 H. would deliver them up unto Lebonth

15 Plead with Amalekiah that h. would su

33 That he would spare the people of the

48 15 H. would prosper them in the land

49 10 Perhaps h. would have caused the L. to

27 Swearing, that h. would drink his bloo

50 32 Thus h. would obtain possession of the

Alma 52 10 That h. would be faithful in maintaining  
 10 H. would seek every opportunity to see  
 10 H. also would fortify and strengthen  
 20 Jacob, desiring him that h. would come  
 54 1 Desiring that h. would exchange prison  
 55 19 H. would not fall upon the L. and dest  
 57 1 H. would deliver up the city of Antipar  
 3 For h. would not exchange prisoners  
 58 16 To God, that h. would strengthen us  
 11 Assurances, that h. would deliver us  
 60 11 Do nothing, and h. would deliver you?  
 Heia 2 5 H. would grant unto those who belonged  
 7 H. would conduct him to the judgment  
 6 27 That if h. would murder his brother Ab  
 3 25 H. would deliver them in the time that  
 3 Nep 4 8 H. would spare them, and deliver them  
 15 2 Wondered what h. would concerning the  
 19 2 And that h. would also show himself  
 Mor 2 12 Supposing that h. would be merciful on  
 6 2 Desired of him that h. would grant un  
 9 19 If so h. would cease to be God  
 Eth 2 7 But h. would that they should come fo  
 8 6 H. would give up the kingdom unto his  
 12 36 I prayed unto the Lord that h. would gi  
 13 20 If h. would repent, and all his househo  
 14 1 Upon the altar, either h. would keep it  
 15 4 Desiring him that h. would spare the pe  
 4 And h. would give up the kingdom  
 5 That h. would spare the lives of the pe  
 15 Every one to the army which h. would  
 18 Desiring that h. would not come again  
 18 But that h. would take the kingdom  
 28 He swore in his wrath that h. would sl  
 28 Or h. would perish by the sword  
 Moro 9 22 I pray unto God that h. would spare

IF HE—

1 Nep 17 50 If h. should command that I should say  
 3 Nep 1 14 If h. had not extended his arm in the  
 Mos 8 23 Spirit: for if h. listened to obey him  
 3 19 If h. yields to the enticings of the Holy  
 8 6 To know if h. could interpret languages  
 8 27 If h. have more abundantly he should  
 28 29 If h. confessed his sins before thee and me  
 29 8 If h. should be appointed in his stead  
 22 And if h. can, he will destroy them  
 Alma 5 59 If h. can, he will destroy him  
 18 42 H. fell unto the earth, as if h. were de  
 43 H. lay as if h. were dead for .two days  
 22 18 H. was struck as if h. were dead  
 19 When she saw him lay as if h. were de  
 27 7 If h. say unto us, go down unto our bre  
 10 And if h. saith unto us so, we will go  
 30 9 If h. believed in God, it was his privilege  
 9 If h. did not believe in him, there was  
 10 But if h. murdered, he was punished  
 10 If h. robbed, he was also punished  
 10 And if h. stole, he was also punished;  
 10 If h. committed adultery, he was also  
 32 13 If h. is compelled to be humble, seeketh  
 41 6 If h. hath repented of his sins, and desir  
 42 19 Be afraid he would die if h. should mur  
 28 If h. has desired to do evil, and has not  
 47 13 If h. would make him (Amalekiah). a  
 61 12 Or if h. should command us so to do  
 6 27 That if h. would murder his brother Ab  
 Heia 8 9 If h. had not been a prophet, he could  
 9 30 H. shall make as if h. were astonished  
 12 13 If h. say unto the earth, move, it is mov  
 14 If h. say unto the earth, thou shalt go  
 16 If h. say unto the waters of the great de  
 17 If h. say unto this mountain, be thou ra  
 3 Nep 14 10 Or if h. ask a fish, will he give him?  
 18 31 If h. repent not, he shall not be numbe  
 20 16 If h. goeth through, both treadeth down  
 21 12 If h. go through both treadeth down  
 27 16 And if h. enquire to the end, behold,  
 Eth 38 If h. will drive us out of the land, cry  
 8 10 If h. shall desire of thee that ye shall  
 12 20 If h. had not had faith, it would not  
 13 20 That if h. would not repent  
 15 32 Coriantumr, because as if h. had no life  
 Moro 3 3 (Or, if h. be a Teacher,) I ordain you to  
 7 6 For if h. offereth a gift, or prayeth  
 8 The same as if h. had retained the gift  
 9 If h. shall pray, and not with real fute  
 11 If h. follow Christ, he cannot be a serv  
 44 For if h. have not charity, he is nothing

1 Nep 1 Hd H. taketh three days' journey into the  
 11d H. confoundeth them, and buildeth a  
 6 As b. prayed unto the Lord, there came  
 7 H. returned to his own house at Jerusa  
 7 And h. cast himself upon his bed  
 10 H. also saw twelve others following him  
 12 As b. read, h. was filled with the Spirit  
 13 H. read, saying, Wo, wo unto Jerusale  
 14 H. also bath written many things  
 16 Which b. prophesied and spake  
 19 Because of the things which h. testified  
 19 For h. truly testified of their wickedne  
 19 And h. testified, that the things which  
 h. saw  
 19 Also the things which h. read in a book  
 2 4 H. departed into the wilderness  
 4 H. left his house, and the land of his in  
 5 H. traveled in the wilderness in the bor  
 6 H. pitched his tent in a valley by the si  
 7 H. built an altar of stones, and made an  
 10 H. also spake unto Lemuel: O that thou  
 17 H. [Saul] believed in my words  
 3 11 H. talked with him as h. sat in his bou  
 11 It must needs be that h. flee out of the  
 28 For h. hearkened unto the words of Lab  
 30 After the angel had spoken unto us, h.  
 4 2 H. truly spake unto the waters of the  
 21 H. supposed me to be his master Laban  
 22 H. knowing that his master Laban had  
 26 H., supposing that I spake of the brethr  
 33 With an oath, that h. need not fear  
 35 H. promised that h. would go down  
 35 And h. also made an oath unto us  
 5 19 H. prophesieth many things concerning  
 8 31 H. also saw many multitudes feeling th  
 36 H. exceedingly feared for Laman and  
 36 H. feared lest they should be cast of  
 38 H. bade them to keep the commandme  
 9 1 As h. dwelt in a tent, in the valley of  
 10 5 H. also spake concerning the prophets  
 17 Which power h. received by faith on  
 19 For h. that diligently seeketh shall find  
 11 I know that h. loved his children  
 13 31 Neither will h. suffer that the Gentile  
 14 26 To them hath h. shown all things  
 15 3 For h. truly spake many great things  
 17 H. meaneth that it will not come to pa  
 17 H. meaneth that it shall come by way  
 16 38 H. says that the Lord has talked with  
 38 We know that h. lies unto us, and  
 38 H. tells us these things, and h. worketh  
 17 17 For h. thinketh that h. can build a ship  
 17 H. also thinketh that h. can cross these  
 35 H. that is righteous is favored of God  
 37 H. raiseth up a righteous nation, and de  
 38 H. leadeth away the righteous unto pre  
 38 The wicked h. destroyeth, and curseth  
 39 H. ruleth high in the heavens, for it is  
 40 H. loveth those who will have him to be  
 40 H. loved our fathers! and h. covenanted  
 40 H. remembered the covenants which h.  
 41 H. prepared a way that they might be  
 19 8 H. cometh according to the words of th  
 9 They scourge him, and h. suffereth it  
 9 They smite him, and h. suffereth it  
 9 They spit upon him, and h. suffereth it  
 15 Then will h. remember the covenants  
 which h. made  
 16 Then will h. remember the isles of the  
 21 H. surely did show unto the prophets  
 20 12 I am b.; I am the first, I am also  
 21 H. led them through the deserts  
 21 H. clave the rock also, and the waters  
 21 2 to the shadow of his hand bath h. hid  
 2 in his quiver bath: h. hid me  
 10 For h. that hath mercy on them shall  
 10 By the springs of water shall h. give  
 22 25 H. gathereth his children from the four  
 25 H. numbereth his sheep, and they know  
 2 Nep 1 3 And h. also spake unto them concerning  
 4 For, behold, said h., I have seen a visl  
 5 But, said h., notwithstanding our afflict  
 25 That h. sought power and authority over  
 2 18 H. sought also the misery of all mankind  
 21 For h. showed unto all men that they  
 27 H. seeketh that all men might be miser  
 3 5 And h. obtained a promise of the Lord  
 4 2 H. truly prophesied concerning all his  
 2 the prophecies which h. wrote, there are  
 2 And h. prophesied concerning us

HE—

1 Nep 1 Hd Because h. prophesieth unto the people

2 Nep 4 12 H. [Lehi] waxed old  
 12 H. died and was buried  
 6 9 H. also has shown unto me, that the Lo  
 14 None will h. destroy that believe in him  
 7 4 H. waketh morning by morning  
 4 H. waketh mine ear to hear as the lear  
 8 The Lord is near, and h. justifieth me  
 8 9 Art thou not h. that hath cut Rahab?  
 10 Art thou not h. who hath dried the sea?  
 12 I am h.; yea, I am h. that comforteth  
 9 The great Creator that h. suffereth him  
 17 For h. executeth all his words  
 19 For h. delivereth his saints from that  
 20 For h. knoweth all things  
 20 There is not any thing, save h. knows it  
 22 H. suffereth this, that the resurrection  
 23 H. commandeth all men that they must  
 41 And h. employeth no servant there  
 42 Whoso knocketh, to him will h. open  
 44 H. view me with his all-searching eye  
 50 H. that hath no money, come buy and  
 4 And know that h. be their God  
 10 5 Necks against him, that h. be crucified  
 13 H. that fighteth against Zion shall per  
 14 H. that riseth up a king against me sh  
 11 2 For h. verily saw my Redeemer  
 5 And h. proveth all his words  
 13 In that day shall h. swear, saying, I wi  
 2 H. fenced it and gathered out the ston  
 2 H. looked that it should bring forth gra  
 7 H. looked for judgment and behold opp  
 14 H. that rejoice, shall descend into it  
 16 With twain h. covered his feet  
 2 And with twain h. covered his feet  
 7 And h. laid it upon my mouth  
 17 Butter and honey shall h. eat  
 19 1 When at first h. lightly afflicted. Zebul  
 20 7 Howbeit h. meaneth not so  
 20 So shall h. lift it up after the manner  
 32 As yet shall h. remain at Nob that day  
 21 4 With righteousness shall h. judge the  
 4 With the breath of his lips shall h. slay  
 24 6 H. who smote the people in wrath  
 6 H. that ruleth the nations in anger  
 25 8 H. that supposeth that they are not  
 26 13 That h. manifesteth himself unto all th  
 24 H. doeth not anything, save it be for  
 24 For h. loveth the world  
 24 Even that h. layeth down his own life  
 25 Both h. owe unto any, saying, Depart fr  
 29 H. commandeth that there shall be no  
 33 For h. doeth that which is good among  
 33 H. doeth nothing save it be plain unto  
 33 H. inviteth them all to come unto him  
 33 H. denieth none that come unto him  
 32 And h. remembereth the heathen  
 27 3 Man, which dreameth, and behold h. eat  
 3 But h. awaketh and his soul is empty  
 3 Man, which dreameth, and behold h. dri  
 3 But h. awaketh, and behold h. is faint  
 5 Scars hath h. covered because of your in  
 10 Neither shall h. deliver the book  
 14 As many witnesses, will h. establish his  
 28 20 At that day shall h. rage in the hearts  
 21 And others will h. pacify  
 2 Others h. flattereth away  
 28 H. that is built upon a sandy foundation  
 30 9 Breath of his lips shall h. slay the wic  
 10 And the wicked will h. destroy  
 31 3 H. speaketh unto men according to their  
 7 H. sheweth unto the children of men  
 7 H. humbled himself before the Father  
 9 H. having set the example before them  
 12 Saying, H. that is baptized in my name  
 15 H. that endureth to the end, the same  
 Jac 1 1 Hd H. confoundeth a man who seeketh  
 10 H. having been a great protector for th  
 2 14 Nay, but h. condemneth you  
 21 For the self same end hath h. created th  
 4 10 Ye, know that h. counselleth in wisdom  
 1 Before h. manifesteth himself in the fle  
 13 H. that prophesieth, let him prophesy  
 5 H. ruined it, and decayed about it  
 20 Sold h., this long time have I nourished  
 6 1 H. likened them unto a tame olive tree  
 4 For h. remembereth the house of Israel  
 4 H. stretches forth his hands unto them  
 5 Cleave unto God as h. cleaveth unto you  
 7 2 H. preached many things which were da  
 3 H. labored diligently that he might lend  
 3 H. knowing that I, Jacob, had faith in

Jac 7 3 H. sought much opportunity that h. mig  
 6 And on this wise did h. speak unto me  
 27 And h. promised obedience unto the co  
 Enos 1 16 H. covenanted with me that h. would br  
 Jar 1 11 Believe in him to come as though h. al  
 Omni 1 9 For behold, I saw the last which h. wr  
 9 That h. wrote it with his own hand  
 9 And h. wrote it in the day that h. dell  
 12 H. being wroth with the Lord that 2  
 21 H. dwelt with them for . . . . .  
 Mos 1 3 H. also taught them concerning the rec  
 4 H. having been taught in the language  
 9 H. waxed old, and h. saw that h. must  
 16 H. also gave him charge concerning the  
 22 All that h. requires of you is to keep  
 22 And h. never doth vary  
 33 H. receiveth for his wages an everlast  
 3 12 Who knoweth that h. rebelled against  
 14 And h. appointed unto them a law  
 15 Types, and shadows showed h. unto th  
 4 1 H. cast his eyes round about on the mul  
 9 And that h. created all things  
 18 H. perisheth for ever, and hath no inter  
 20 Has h. suffered that ye have begged in  
 22 For your substance that h. perish not  
 28 Should return the thing that h. borrowe  
 6 3 H. dismissed the multitude  
 5 King Benjamin lived three years and h.  
 7 H. also, himself, did till the earth, that  
 7 19 Many more things did h. do for them  
 8 1 H. told his people all the things concer  
 2 And h. himself came up  
 3 H. also rehearse unto them the last wo  
 20 How long doth h. suffer with his peop  
 9 6 H. covenanted with me that I might pos  
 7 H. also commanded that his people sho  
 10 H. yielded up the land that ye might go  
 10 16 For they said that h. robbed them  
 11 3 H. laid a tax of one-fifth part of all th  
 4 All this did h. take to support himself  
 5 For h. put down all the priests that  
 8 H. ornamented them with fine work of  
 9 And h. also built him a spacious palace  
 10 H. also caused that his workmen should  
 12 H. built a tower near the temple  
 13 H. obtained by the taxation of his peop  
 14 H. pined his heart upon his riches  
 14 And h. spent his time in riotous living  
 15 H. planted vineyards round about in the  
 15 And h. built wine presses  
 12 10 H. also prophesieth evil concerning thy  
 12 H. pretendeth the Lord hath spoken it  
 19 Accuse him, but h. answered them hold  
 2 But h. withstood them, and said unto th  
 13 6 And h. continued his words, saying, Ye  
 35 H., himself, should be oppressed and aff  
 14 7 Yet h. opened not his mouth  
 7 So h. opened not his mouth  
 8 Transgressors of my people was h. stri  
 12 And h. bear the sins of many  
 15 6 Is dumb, so h. opened not his mouth  
 21 Christ: for so shall h. be called  
 16 1 H. stretched forth his hand and said  
 5 H. that preists in his own carnal natu  
 17 2 Alma, h. also being a descendant of N.  
 2 And h. believed the words which Abin  
 11 Release him, for h. feared his word  
 11 For h. feared that the judgments of God  
 12 H. delivered him, and said that  
 14 To scorch him, h. cried unto them, say  
 20 H. fell, having suffered death by fire  
 18 13 And may h. grant unto you eternal life  
 18 One priest to every fifty, did h. ordain  
 24 H. also commanded them that the pries  
 27 And h. that had but little, but little sh  
 19 5 H. [Gideon] fought with the king  
 9 And h. himself did go before them  
 20 8 All their preparations for war did h. di  
 13 H. having commanded them  
 21 Words of Abinad fulfilled, which h. pro  
 22 10 H. also sent more wine, as a present un  
 14 And h. also received their records  
 23 33 H. also sent forth their wives, who we  
 24 9 It was h. that believed the words of Ab  
 9 Yet h. exercised authority over them  
 11 H. put guards over them to watch them  
 25 6 H. also read the account of Alma  
 26 13 For h. feared that h. should do wrong  
 21 H. that will hear my voice shall h. my  
 28 H. that will not hear my voice, the sa



Mos 26 31 H. that forgiveth not his neighbor's tre  
 32 H. wrote them down that h. might see  
 27 11 And b. despoiled as it were in a cloud  
 17 The angel spake unto Alma, and b. dep  
 23 H. stood up and began to speak unto th  
 24 For, said h., I have repented of my sins  
 30 And that h. remembereth every creature  
 28 13 H. translated them by the means of th  
 29 4 A written word sent h. among the peo  
 6 H. to whom the kingdom doth rightly  
 22 And h. keepeth his guards about him  
 22 And h. teacheth on the laws of those who  
 22 H. trampled under his feet the comma  
 23 H. enacteth laws, and seadeth them for  
 23 Not obey his laws, h. causeth to be des  
 33 Their king; and b. explained it all unto  
 34 H. told them that these things ought not  
 35 H. also unfolded unto them all the disa  
 40 Neither had b. delighted in the shedding  
 Alma 1 3 Preaching to them that which b. termed  
 4 H. also testified unto the people that all  
 7 H. met a man who belonged to the chu  
 8 It was h. who was an instrument in the  
 11 H. stood before Alma, and pleaded for  
 15 There h. suffered an ignominious death  
 18 H. that murdered was punished unto de  
 2 14 H. also appointed rulers and leaders ov  
 31 H. contended with Amulek  
 32 And b. also contended with the king of  
 3 17 Again I say, h. that departeth from th  
 4 16 H. selected a wise man who was among  
 17 And h. sat in the judgment seat, to jud  
 18 But h. retained the office of High Prie  
 18 H. delivered the judgment seat unto Ne  
 5 3 H. having power and authority from  
 11 Abinadi? And was h. not a holy prop  
 11 Did h. not speak the words of God?  
 29 In knoweth not when the time shall co  
 41 H. hearkeneth unto the voice of the go  
 41 For h. hearkeneth unto his voice  
 42 For his wages h. receiveth death  
 59 Wolf entereth his flock, doth h. not drive  
 60 H. commandeth you that ye suffer no  
 1 H. ordained priests and elders, by lay  
 7 These regulations, b. departed from th  
 7 Hd Words of Alma which b. delivered to  
 20 Neither doth h. vary from that which b.  
 20 Said; neither hath b. a shadow of turn  
 11 H. who is faithful shall remain in his fil  
 8 6 H. departed thence, and traveled three  
 13 H. departed thence and took his journey  
 15 Behold, I am h. that delivered it unto  
 18 H. returned speedily to the land of Am  
 18 H. entered the city by another way  
 19 As h. entered the city b. was an hunger  
 21 H. brought forth bread and meat, and  
 22 And h. blessed Amulek and his house  
 9 10 How many times b. delivered you' faith  
 12 That b. commandeth you to repent  
 10 11 Even all my kindred hath b. blessed  
 17 H. perceived their thoughts, and b. said  
 19 Well did h. say, that if the time should  
 20 Well doth h. cry unto his people  
 21 Well doth h. cry, by the voice of his an  
 11 2 H. judged the man according to the law  
 2 Was compelled to pay that which b. ow  
 29 And h. answered, No  
 3 Shall h. save his people in their sins?  
 12 1 H. opened his mouth and began to speak  
 10 And h. that will not harden his heart  
 17 Satan; h. having subjected them accord  
 36 That b. sendeth down his wrath upon  
 13 15 Tithe of one-tenth part of all h. posses  
 21 H. stretched forth his hand unto them  
 14 6 H. also knew concerning the blindness  
 10 Consuming in the fire, b. also was pain  
 14 H. smote them with his hand upon their  
 17 H. smote them again, and delivered th  
 15 3 H. supposed that Alma and Amulek we  
 3 H. supposed that they had been slain  
 7 H. answered and said, Yea, I believe all  
 17 1 H. met with the sons of Mosiah, fourne  
 18 H. departed from them, after having bid  
 29 For, said h., I will show forth my power  
 31 H. flattered them by his words, saying,  
 37 H. smote off their arms with his sword  
 38 H. slew none save it were their leader  
 38 H. smote off as many of their arms as  
 39 H. returned, and they waded their flo  
 18 3 Whether b. be the Great Spirit or a ma  
 11 I would desire him that b. come in un  
 18 Had heard these words, h. marveled ag

Alma 18 25 And h. answered, and said unto him, I  
 29 Yea, I believe that h. created all things  
 32 And h. knows all the thoughts and lut  
 37 H. also rehearsed unto them, all the jo  
 38 H. also rehearsed unto them concerning  
 38 All their rebellions did h. relate unto th  
 38 H. expounded unto them all the recor  
 39 H. expounded unto them the plan of re  
 39 H. also made known unto them conce  
 39 All the works of the Lord did h. make  
 42 H. fell unto the earth, as if h. were de  
 43 If, lay as if h. were dead for .two days  
 22 H. b. stricken, and  
 19 5 And that h. ought to be placed in the sepul  
 5 But as for myself, to me b. doth not al  
 8 But h. sleepeth in God, and on the morn  
 12 H. arose, according to the words of Am  
 12 As h. arose, h. stretched forth his hand  
 13 And h. sunk again with joy  
 13 H. fell upon his knees, and began to po  
 22 And as b. lifted the sword to smite him  
 31 H. immediately, seeing the contention  
 23 H. also administered unto them  
 20 10 H. also said, Withier art thou going w  
 11 For b. feared to offend him  
 12 H. also told him all the cause of his tar  
 14 H. also commanded him that b. should  
 14 And h. drew his sword that h. might  
 19 H. answered him saying, I know that if  
 20 And h. stretched forth his hand to slay  
 24 Desires in whatsoever thing b. thinketh  
 21 11 H. departed out of their synagogue  
 11 Called Anti-Ani, and there b. found Mul  
 22 H. also declared unto them, that they  
 22 1 For after b. departed from .Middoni  
 10 H. created all things both in heaven and  
 14 That h. harkeneth the bands of death  
 15 Said h., I will give up all that I possess  
 22 H. also knowing the hardness of the he  
 22 Stand; and h. stood upon his feet  
 24 14 As well as b. loveth our children  
 15 Since b. imparted his word unto us  
 26 2 What great blessings has b. bestowed  
 3 Has b. loosed from the pains of hell  
 19 Why did h. not consign us to an awful?  
 19 Why did h. not let the sword of his jus  
 25 H. comprehendeth all things  
 27 16 H. and his brethren met Alma, over in  
 12 And b. fell again unto the earth  
 25 H. returned to the people of Anti-Nephi  
 20 4 I know that h. granteth unto men, acco  
 4 I know that h. alloteth unto men, accor  
 5 H. that knoweth not good from evil  
 5 But b. that knoweth good and evil, to  
 5 Whether b. desireth good or evil  
 8 All that b. seeth fit that they should ha  
 10 I remember his merciful arm which h.  
 30 12 And after this manner did b. preach, aa  
 17 Many more such things did b. say  
 38 And b. answered, Nay  
 51 H. put forth his hand and wrote unto K.  
 53 For h. appeared unto me in the form of  
 54 H. besought that Alma should pray un  
 31 6 And b. also took two of his sons  
 26 And b. lifted up his voice to heaven  
 36 H. clapped his hands upon all them who  
 36 As b. clapped his hands upon them, th  
 32 6 When Alma heard this, b. turned him  
 7 But b. stretched forth his hand, and cri  
 13 H. that findeth mercy and endureth to  
 18 H. hath no cause to believe, for b. kno  
 19 Than b. that only believeth  
 23 Now, h. imparteth his word by angels  
 34 16 H. sat down upon the ground, and Amu  
 10 While h. that exercises no faith unto  
 36 H. dwelleth not in unholly temples  
 36 In the hearts of the righteous doth h.  
 35 9 H. breathed out many threatenings ag  
 36 H. surely did deliver them in their aff  
 37 18 For b. promised them that h. wo  
 19 Now behold, one purpose hath h. fulfil  
 39 1 Has h. not set a good example for thee?  
 41 5 So shall h. have his reward of evil wh  
 42 7 H. placed at the east end of the garden  
 17 Now could h. sin, if there was no law?  
 19 Would b. be afraid h. would die if b.  
 43 1 Alma, could not rest, and h. also went  
 18 H. met the L. in the borders of Jersh  
 18 H. also knowing that it was the only  
 32 The remainder h. concealed in the west  
 36 H. led his army forth and encircled the  
 44 12 H. rushed forward that h. might slay

Alma 44 12 But as h. raised his sword, behold, one  
 12 And h. also smote Zarahemnah, that h.  
 45 Hd Record of Helaman, which h. kept in  
 15 H. blessed him, and also his other sons  
 15 And h. also blessed the earth for the ri  
 17 H. blessed the church, yea, all those  
 18 If, departed out of the land of Zarahem  
 46 10 That h. led away the hearts of many pe  
 12 H. rent his coat, and took a piece  
 12 And h. fastened it upon the end of a po  
 13 And h. fastened on his head-plate  
 13 And h. bowed himself to the earth  
 13 And h. prayed mightily unto his God  
 29 H. also said that his people were doubt  
 47 1 H. laid the plan in his heart to dethrone  
 5 H. sought to gain power of those who  
 11 H. durst not go down to the foot of the  
 16 H. delivered his men, contrary to the co  
 16 Poison by degrees to Lehiunt, that h. di  
 21 For h. supposed that Amalekiah had fu  
 24 And h. fell to the earth  
 31 H. entered the city of N. with his arm  
 35 His enrolling servants, h. obtained the ki  
 48 2 H. having accomplished his designs thus  
 2 H. sought also to reign over all the la  
 12 Blessings which h. bestowed upon his pe  
 50 10 H. also placed armies on the south  
 30 And h. fell upon her and beat her much  
 51 30 H. headed Amalekiah also, and h. was  
 35 And h. returned again privily to Pahor  
 35 His men were asleep, and h. awoke th  
 52 6 But h. kept his men round about, as if  
 7 H. kept thus preparing for war  
 9 And h. also sent orders unto him  
 11 H. also said unto him, I would come un  
 26 H. marched with the remainder to meet  
 33 H. led the L. forth to battle, with exe  
 54 2 H. also desired his own people for the  
 4 The words which h. wrote unto Ammor  
 15 H. wrote another epistle unto Moroni  
 15 And these are the words which h. wrote  
 22 Will h. not send you there to dwell wi  
 55 19 But h. delighted in the saving of his pe  
 26 H. also guarded that city with an exce  
 56 2 H. wrote, saying, My dearly beloved b  
 59 8 H. immediately sent an epistle to Pahor  
 9 H. supposed that they would easily mai  
 60 1 H. wrote again to the governor of the  
 1 H. wrote, saying, Behold, I direct mine  
 61 1 H. received an epistle from Pahoran  
 1 And these are the words which h. recel  
 8 Which .h. supposed will enable the L.  
 62 13 H. also caused that an army of 6,000  
 36 H. went forth with a cord, from place  
 36 The king did awake his servant before  
 h. died  
 42 H. returned to the city of Zarahemla  
 43 And h. retired to his own house that h.  
 HeLa 1 9 Murdered Pahoran as h. sat upon the ju  
 12 At the time that h. murdered Pahoran  
 28 H. immediately sent forth Lehi with an  
 2 7 H. met Kishkumee and h. gave .a sign  
 9 That h. fell dead without a groan  
 9 H. ran and told Helaman all the things  
 5 4 And h. yielded up the judgment seat  
 9 Remember that h. cometh to redeem the  
 26 It came to pass that h. turned him abo  
 6 15 Murdered, as h. sat upon the judgment  
 7 13 H. opened his mouth and said unto th  
 17 Why has h. forsaken you?  
 8 3 Nothing did h. speak which was contra  
 8 H. knoweth as well all things which sh  
 8 Befall us as h. knoweth of our iniquiti  
 14 Did h. not bear record that the Son of  
 14 And as h. lifted up the brazen serpent  
 14 So shall h. be lifted up who should co  
 27 Judge is murdered, and h. lieth in his  
 9 2 That h. be dead, then will we believe  
 32 Then shall h. tremble, and shall look pa  
 35 And then shall h. confess unto you  
 36 Then shall h. say unto you, that I. N.  
 38 Prove that h. himself was the very mur  
 11 8 That h. turn away from us this famine  
 9 H. cried again unto the Lord, saying  
 13 Save h. be a righteous man, and shall  
 19 H. that hideth not up his treasures un  
 31 The time cometh that h. curseth your  
 14 15 And becometh expedient that h. die th  
 15 3 Yea, the knoweth of N. hath h. loved  
 3 And also hath h. chastened them  
 3 Days of their iniquities hath h. chasten  
 4 The L. hath h. hated, because of their

HeLa 16 2 Shot arrows at him, as h. stood upon  
 18 If so, and h. be the Son of God, the Fa  
 18 Why will h. not show himself unto us  
 3 Nep 1 3 Then h. departed out of the land  
 12 H. cried mightily unto the Lord, all the  
 4 11 All the people of Lehi since h. left Jeru  
 5 20 H. brought our fathers out of the land  
 23 Surely shall h. again bring a remnant  
 24 Will h. gather in from the four quarte  
 7 12 (For h. flattered them that these scoul  
 19 His brother did h. raise from the dead  
 8 1 Save h. were cleansed every whit from  
 10 14 H. that hath the scriptures, let him sea  
 11 Hd On this wise did h. show himself unto  
 9 H. stretched forth his hand and spake  
 15 It was h. of whom it was written by the  
 20 And h. arose and stood before him  
 20 H. that hath the spirit of contention is  
 29 H. stretcheth up the hearts of men to con  
 40 But h. buildeth upon a sandy foundati  
 12 45 For h. maketh his sin to rise on the ev  
 13 30 Even so will h. clothe you, if ye are not  
 14 1 H. turned again to the multitude, and  
 8 And h. that seeketh, findeth  
 10 Or if h. ask a fish, will h. give him a se  
 21 But h. that doeth evil, will h. give of my father  
 15 1 H. cast his eyes round about on the mu  
 2 H. perceived that there were some amo  
 5 Behold, I am h. that gave the law, and  
 5 I am h. who covenanted with my peop  
 17 1 H. looked around again on the multitu  
 4 For h. knoweth whither h. hath taken  
 5 H. cast his eyes round about again on  
 15 H. himself also knelt upon the earth  
 15 And the things which h. prayed cannot  
 18 An end of praying unto the Father, h.  
 17 H. turned again unto the multitude  
 26 H. turned his eyes again upon the disci  
 30 If it so be that h. repenteth, and is ba  
 36 H. touched with his hand the disciples  
 36 And spake unto them as h. touched  
 36 Were overshadowed, h. departed from  
 39 Bear record that h. ascended again into  
 19 12 H. baptized all those whom Jesus had  
 27 And h. turned from them again, and we  
 27 And h. prayed again unto the Father, sa  
 32 Cannot speak the words which h. pray  
 32 Written by man the words which h. pra  
 23 In their hearts the words which h. pray  
 34 Marvelous were the words which h. pra  
 20 3 H. brake bread again, and blessed it  
 5 H. also gave them wine to drink  
 7 H. truly gave unto them bread to eat  
 8 H. that eateth of this bread eateth of  
 8 H. that drinketh of this wine, drinketh  
 19 And behold, I am h. who doeth it  
 23 I am h. of whom Moses spake, saying,  
 23 Shall know that I am h. that doth spe  
 45 So shall h. sprinkle many nations  
 22 5 The God of the whole earth shall h. be  
 23 8 H. cast his eyes upon them and said  
 24 1 After they were written, h. expounded  
 2 And who shall stand when h. appear  
 26 1 H. expounded them unto the multitude  
 15 The second time that h. showed himself  
 27 17 H. that endureth not to the end, the sa  
 17 Is h. that is heven down and cast into  
 18 For this cause, fulfilleth the words  
 18 H. lieth not, but fulfilleth all his words  
 29 For h. that asketh, receiveth  
 28 4 H. turned himself unto the three, and  
 12 H. touched every one of them with his  
 23 Three who were to tarry, and then h.  
 29 7 For h. that doeth this, shall become li  
 4 Nep 1 19 That N., h. that kept this last record  
 19 (And h. kept it upon the plates of N.)  
 19 And h. kept it upon the plates of N. al  
 20 And h. kept it right and four years  
 21 And h. also kept it upon the plates of N.  
 Mor 6 13 10,000 of Gldgiddonah had fallen, and h.  
 22 H. doeth with you according to his jus  
 7 6 H. bringeth to pass the resurrection of  
 7 Whereby h. that is found guilty befo  
 8 14 For h. truly saith, that no one shall ha  
 18 H. that saith, show unto me, or ye sha  
 20 Neither shall h. judge: for judgment is  
 21 H. that shall breathe out wrath and str  
 24 H. knoweth of N. hath h. loved  
 24 H. knoweth their faith: for in his name  
 41 That h. avengeth the blood of the sain  
 9 8 H. that denieth these things, knoweth

Mor 9 8 If so, h. does not understand them  
14 H. that is filthy shall be filthy still  
14 H. that is righteous, shall be righteous  
14 H. that is happy shall be happy still  
14 H. that is unhappy, shall be unhappy at  
19 Behold I say unto you, h. changeeth the word  
19 And h. ceaseth not to be good  
20 The reason why h. ceaseth to do miracle  
23 H. that believeth and is baptized, shall  
23 But h. that believeth not, shall be dam  
37 May h. beas then for ever, through fai  
Eth 1 6 H. that wrote this record was Ether  
36 That h. confound not their language  
2 5 Did talk with him as h. stood in a clo  
22 H. cried again unto the Lord, saying  
3 10 H. answered, Nay, Lord, show thyself  
12 H. answered, Yea, Lord, I know that th  
14 I am h. who was prepared from the fo  
17 Even as h. showed himself unto the N.  
18 And h. ministered unto him  
18 Even as h. ministered unto the N.  
25 H. showed unto the brother of Jared all  
25 H. withheld them not from his sight  
4 5 H. also hath commanded that I should  
8 H. that will contend against the word  
8 H. that shall deny these things, let him  
8 Jesus Christ; for I am h. who speaketh  
19 And h. that believeth not my words  
11 But h. that believeth these things which  
12 H. that will not believe my words  
12 H. that will not believe me, will not  
18 For h. that believeth, and is baptized  
18 But h. that believeth not, shall be damn  
6 20 Daughters of Jared were 12, h. having  
25 H. refused and would not be their king  
7 2 And h. begat sons and daughters; yea,  
h. begat thirty and one  
3 H. also begat Kib in his old age  
4 H. rebelled against his father  
4 And h. begat sons and daughters  
9 H. returned to the city Nehor  
9 By which means h. obtained the kingd  
27 H. remembered the great things that  
8 1 H. begat Omer, and Omer reigned in his  
4 H. begat sons and daughters, among wh  
6 H. plead with them that they would  
9 Hath h. not read the record which our  
22 And yet h. avenge them not  
9 3 Sea share, and there h. pitched his tent  
5 As h. sat upon his throne, giving audie  
14 In his old age, h. begat Emer  
14 And h. anointed Emer to be king  
15 H. died, having seen exceeding many da  
21 And h. begat many sons and daughters  
21 And h. begat Corianton  
21 And h. anointed Corianton to reign  
22 H. lived four years, and h. saw peace  
22 And h. died in peace  
25 It came to pass that h. begat Com.  
25 H. reigned 49 years and h. begat Heth  
25 H. also begat other sons and daughters  
27 For h. slew him with his own sword  
10 2 For h. remembered what the Lord had  
2 And h. [Shez] begat sons and daughte  
4 And h. begat Ripiakish, and h. died  
9 H. gained power over many cities  
13 Exceeding great age, and then h. begat  
14 H. begat sons and daughters in captivi  
14 In his old age h. begat Levi, and h. died  
16 And h. also begat Corom  
17 H. begat many sons and daughters  
29 H. also begat Henthom  
30 And h. served many years in captivity  
31 And h. begat Heth, and Heth lived in  
31 And h. begat Ammizondah  
31 And h. begat Coriantum  
31 And h. begat Com  
32 And h. reigned over the half of the king  
11 4 And h. lived to a good old age  
14 And h. begat Moron  
18 And h. begat Coriantor  
21 The manner which h. brought their fath  
23 Coriantor begat Ether, and h. died  
12 7 And h. showed not himself unto them  
7 H. showed himself not unto the world  
8 H. has shew himself unto the world  
24 The things which h. wrote, were mighty  
29 That h. told me in plain humility  
13 2 For h. truly told them of all things  
7 Into the land of Egypt, even so h. died  
13 H. hid himself in the cavity of a rock  
14 As h. dwelt in the cavity of a rock  
17 But h. repented not, neither his fair so

Eth 13 23 And h. also gave battle unto Coriantu  
30 In which h. beat Shered, and slew him  
14 2 Would not borrow, neither would h. re  
9 Murdered him as h. sat upon his throne  
12 H. fought with Lib, in which Lib did  
30 Was carried away as though h. were de  
15 4 H. wrote an epistle unto Shiz  
5 H. wrote an epistle unto Coriantum  
9 And h. fainted with the loss of blood  
28 H. swore in his wrath that h. would at  
30 Leaped upon his sword, that h. reated a  
30 H. had smote off the head of Shiz  
31 After that h. had struggled for breath,  
h. died  
33 And h. finished his record  
33 And h. hid them in a manner that the  
Moro 2 1 As h. laid his hands upon them  
7 1 After this manner did h. speak unto the  
8 Giveth a gift, h. doeth it grudgingly  
10 Neither will h. give a good gift  
17 For h. persuadeth no man to do good  
28 And h. claimeth all those who have fat  
28 And h. dwelleth eternally in the heave  
36 Or has h. withheld the power of the Ho  
36 Or will h., so long as time shall last?  
8 1 On this wise did h. write unto me, say  
3 Jesus, that h., through his infinite goo  
14 H. that supposeth that little children ne  
14 Wherefore, should h. be cut off while  
21 H. that saith, that little children need  
22 Or h. that ender no condemnation  
10 7 For h. worketh by power, according to

HEAD (Applied to God).

Hela 13 38 Righteousness which is in our, eternal  
Head

HEAD.

1 Nep 4 18 And took Laban by the hair of the h.  
18 And I smote off his h. with his own swo  
19 After I had smitten off his h.  
8 14 And I saw the h. thereof a little way off  
14 At the h. thereof, I beheld your mother  
17 I did cast mine eyes towards the h. of  
20 And it also led by the h. of the fountain  
2 2 Nep 8 20 They lie at the h. of all the streets  
17 The crown is under the h. of the daughters of  
13 8 For the h. of Syria is Damascus  
8 And the h. of Damascus, Rezia  
9 And the h. of Ephraim is Samaria  
9 And the h. of Samaria is Remalia's son  
19 Assyria, the h. and the hair of the feet  
19 14 Will the Lord cut off from Israel h. and  
15 The aneient, he is the h.  
Jae 4 17 That it may become the h. of their cor  
Mos 5 8 And under this h., ye are made free  
8 There is no other h. whereby ye can be  
Alma 2 16 Alma, went, at the h. of his armies ag  
3 10 Led away by the L. were called under  
that h.  
8 15 Alma; therefore, lift up thy h. and rejoy  
12 And did h. the flocks of the king  
22 27 Borders of Mantl, by the h. of the, Sid  
29 The wilderness, at the h. of the river Si  
31 Standing, which was high above the h.  
40 23 Even a hair of the h. shall not be lost  
42 Wilderness, away by the h. of the river  
8 That he might place himself at their h.  
49 Out of the land of N., at the h. of his  
50 11 Running by the h. of the river Sidon  
33 To h. the people of Morianton, to stop  
34 They did not h. them, until they had co  
34 Desolation; and there they did h. them  
51 12 Did himself come down, at the h. of the  
53 22 Heleman did march at the h. of his 2,000  
56 9 March at the h. of these 2,000 young  
25 Neither durst they cross the h. of Sidon  
60 15 Wickedness which first commenced at  
our h.  
24 Even the great h. of our government  
Hela 1 19 Coriantumr, at the h. of his numerous  
28 Lehi with an army round about to h. th  
29 He did h. them, before they came to  
30 Maronihah did h. them in their retreat  
3 23 Those who were at the h. of government  
7 5 To be held in office at the h. of govern  
3 Nep 1 13 Lift up your h. and be of good cheer  
7 9 Did place at their h., a man whom they  
12 36 Neither shall thou sweet by the h.  
13 17 When thou fastest, anoint thy h.  
Mor 2 9 I did go forth at the h. of an army of  
Eth 1 42 Thou shalt go at the h. of them down

Eth 8 10 Will bring unto me the h. of my father  
12 Will bring unto me the h. of my father  
14 Which Alish desired, should lose his h.  
9 5 They obtained the h. of his father-in-law  
15 30 He smote off the h. of Shiz  
31 After he had smote off the h. of Shiz

**HEADED.**

Alma 46 32 Wilderness, and h. the armies of Amali  
51 29 And had h. his people in his fight  
30 H. h. Amalicklah also, and he was mar

**HEAD-BANDS.**

2 Nep 13 20 The h.-b., and the tablets, and the ear-

**HEAD-PLATE.**

Alma 46 13 And he fastened on his h.-p.

**HEAD-PLATES.**

Alma 43 38 And their arm-shields, and their h.-p.  
44 Did smite in two many of their h.-p.  
49 24 And their breast-plates, and their h.-p.  
Hela 1 14 Armed, with h.-p. and with breast-plate  
3 Nep 4 7 And they had h.-p. upon them  
Eth 15 15 Having shields, and breast-plates, and head-plates

**HEADS.****THEIR OWN HEADS—**

1 Nep 22 13 Shall turn upon their own h.  
13 Sword, shall fall upon their own h.  
Enos 1 10 Bring down with sorrow upon their own heads  
Mos 29 30 They shall be answered upon their own heads  
3 Nep 20 28 Return their iniquities upon their own heads  
27 32 In turning their works upon their own heads

**THEIR HEADS—**

2 Nep 8 11 Joy and holiness shall be upon their h.  
Enos 1 20 Girdle about their loins and their h. sha  
Mos 10 8 And they had their h. shaved  
Alma 1 4 They might lift up their h. and rejoice  
3 4 Had not shorn their h. like unto the L.  
11 44 Not so much as a hair of their h. be lost  
30 18 Causing them to lift up their h. in their  
23 That they may not lift up their h.  
43 19 And also shields to defend their h.  
3 Nep 4 7 Dyed in blood, and their h. were shorn  
10 18 Great blessings poured out upon their h.  
Eth 8 14 They all swear unto him, by their h.

**YOUR HEADS—**

2 Nep 9 3 That ye may rejoice, and lift up your h.  
29 5 Return all these things upon your own heads  
Jac 3 2 Lift up your h. and receive the pleasing  
10 And their sins be heaped upon your h.  
Mos 7 18 Lift up your h. and be comforted  
19 Lift up your h. and rejoice  
24 13 Lift up your h. and be of good comfort  
Alma 10 18 Bring down the wrath of God upon your heads  
60 10 Blood of thousands shall come upon your h.  
Mor 8 40 From the ground for vengeance upon your h.

**HEADS—**

2 Nep 4 6 Be answered upon the h. of your paren  
10 20 And not hang down our h.  
28 14 They wear stiff necks and high h.  
29 5 All these things upon your own h.  
Jac 1 4 Engraven the h. of them upon these pla  
19 Sins of the people upon our own h.  
2 13 And wear stiff necks and high h.  
Mos 29 31 Are answered upon the h. of the kings  
Alma 3 5 Now the heads of the L. were shorn  
44 18 Their bare h. were exposed to the sharp

**HEAL.**

2 Nep 25 20 Moses power that he should h. the natl  
26 9 Appear unto them; and he shall h. them  
Alma 15 5 Besought them that they would h. him  
10 H. him according to his faith, in Christ  
33 20 Did not believe that it would h. them  
3 Nep 9 13 And be converted, that I may h. you  
17 7 Bring them hither and I will h. them  
8 Faith is sufficient that I should h. you  
9 He did h. them every one as they were  
18 32 Full purpose of heart, and I shall h. them  
21 10 Yet I will h. him, for I will show  
4 Nep 1 5 They did h. the sick, and raise the dead

**HEALED.**

1 Nep 11 31 Were h. by the power of the Lamb of  
17 41 He prepared a way that they might be healed  
2 Nep 16 10 And be converted and be h.  
Mos 14 5 And with his stripes we are h.  
Alma 15 8 If thou believest, thou canst be h.  
33 21 If ye could be h. by merely casting  
21 About your eyes, that ye might be h.  
3 Nep 7 22 And were h. of their sicknesses  
22 By the Spirit of God, and had been h.  
17 10 Did all, both they who had been h.  
26 15 After having h. all their sick

**HEALETH.**

Jac 2 8 The word which h. the wounded soul

**HEALER.**

2 Nep 13 7 Swear, saying, I will not be a h.

**HEALING.**

2 Nep 25 13 Raise from the dead, with h. in his win  
Jac 2 9 Instead of consoling and h. their woun  
Mos 3 5 Working mighty miracles, such as h.  
3 Nep 25 2 Righteousness arise with h. in his win  
Mor 4 13 Work of miracles, and of h. cease  
9 7 That there are no revelations, nor h.  
Moro 10 11 The gifts of h. by the same Spirit

**HEALINGS.**

3 Nep 29 6 By h., or by the power of the Holy Gho

**HEALED.**

Jac 3 10 And their sins be h. upon your heads  
Alma 1 25 The persecution which was h. upon th  
2 28 And have been h. up on the earth  
4 15 Persecutions which were h. upon them  
16 11 Their dead bodies were h. up upon  
Mor 2 15 H. up as dung upon the face of the land

**HEAPETH.**

Alma 5 30 Brother, or that h. upon him persecut

**HEAPING.**

Hela 8 25 Ye are h. up for yourselves wrath

**HEAPS.**

Alma 28 11 Are moulderling in h. upon the face of  
50 1 Should commence in digging up h. of ea  
Eth 10 23 They did cast up mighty h. of earth  
11 6 Their bones should become as h. of eart

**HEAR.**

Hear my words, etc.—see Hear my words—the words.

**DID HEAR—**

1 Nep 4 29 I called after them, and they did h. me  
Mos 9 18 God did h. our cries and did answer  
21 15 Nevertheless the Lord did h. their cries  
23 10 The Lord did h. my cries, and did answ  
Alma 2 28 Therefore the Lord did h. their cries  
16 20 This the people did h. with great joy  
36 11 I fell to the earth, and I did h. no ma  
57 32 Our prisoners did h. their cries  
3 Nep 10 1 All the people of the land did h. these  
3 All the people did h., and did witness  
11 3 It did pierce them that did h. to the ce  
5 Again the third time they did h. the vo  
19 23 The multitude did h., and do bear reco  
Eth 1 40 The Lord did h. the brother of Jared

**HEAR ME—**

1 Nep 4 29 I called after them, and they did h. me  
Jac 2 27 Wherefore, my brethren, h. me, and h.  
Alma 5 43 I would that ye should h. me, for I sp  
33 5 In my prayer, and thou didst h. me  
6 To my house thou didst h. me in my pr  
7 O Lord, and prayed unto thee, thou  
didst h. me  
11 Thou didst h. me because of mine afflict

**NOT HEAR—**

1 Nep 22 20 All those who will not h. that prophet  
2 Nep 9 21 Wo unto the deaf, that will not h.  
Mos 11 25 I will not h. their prayers  
26 8 He that will not h. my voice, the same  
Alma 10 6 For I was called, and I would not h.  
19 32 Many, who would not h. his words  
21 16 Would not h. the words which he spa  
11 When he saw that they would not h.  
36 11 Spake more things, but I did not h. th  
3 Nep 20 23 Every soul who will not h. that prop

**SHALL HEAR—**

Hela 14 11 Ye shall h. my words, for, for this lat  
3 Nep 15 17 I must bring, and they shall h. my voi  
21 I must bring, and they shall h. my voi

3 Nep 15 23 That I said they shall h. my voice  
 Mor 9 30 For I know that ye shall h. my words

**TO HEAR—**  
 1 Nep 11 28 The multitudes were gathered. .to h.  
 2 Nep 7 4 He waketh mine ear to h. as the learn  
 18 19 For the living to h. from the dead?  
 Jac 2 8 To h. the pleasing word of God  
 Mos 1 18 To go up to the temple to h. the words  
 2 1 Might go up to the temple to h. the wo  
 3 5 The deaf to h., and curing all manner  
 17 To h. the words which he should speak  
 11 24 I will be slow to h. their cries  
 18 6 Believed him, went thither to h. his vo  
 7 Place of Mormon, to h. the words of Al  
 7 That belived on his word, to h. him  
 32 Assembling, to h. the word of the Lord  
 21 15 Now the Lord was slow to h. their cry  
 Alma 1 26 The people also left their labors to h.  
 6 5 Assembling, .to h. the word of God  
 9 26 Quick to h. the cries of his people  
 13 25 Now we only wait to h. the joyful ne  
 32 6 They were in a preparation to h. the wo  
 36 To h. the word at the time of his com  
 3 Nep 11 5 And did open their ears to h. it  
 4 Nep 1 5 Blind to receive sight, and the deaf to  
 12 To pray and to h. the word of the Lord

**HEAR—**  
 1 Nep 9 1 All these things did my father see, and  
 hear  
 10 17 That I might see, and h., and know  
 19 24 Saying, H. ye the words of the prophet  
 24 H. ye the words of the prophet, which  
 20 1 Hearken and h. this, O house of Jacob  
 14 All ye, assemble yourselves, and h.  
 22 20 Like unto me, him shall ye h. in all thi  
 2 Nep 8 21 Therefore h. now this, thou afflicted  
 16 9 H. ye indeed, but they understood not  
 10 H. with their ears, and understood  
 17 13 He said, H. ye now, O house of David  
 27 29 In that day shall the deaf h. the words  
 28 5 Hearken unto us and h. ye our precept  
 33 3 And I know that he will h. my cry  
 6 2 H. the words of me, a prophet of the  
 6 6 Today if ye will h. his voice, harden  
 Mos 2 8 They could not all h. his words  
 9 And open your ears that ye may h.  
 4 4 That ye may h. and understand  
 5 12 Put that ye h. and know the voice  
 6 3 Might h. and know the commandments  
 18 3 As many as would h. his word he did  
 25 20 Neither could they all h. the word of  
 26 21 He that will h. my voice shall be my  
 5 16 H. the voice of the Lord, saying unto  
 Alma 16 14 And as many as would h. their words  
 33 8 Cry .to be heard of thee, .thou wilt h.  
 10 Thou didst h. my cries, and wast angry  
 3 Nep 11 7 Behold my beloved Son, .H. ye him  
 15 23 Gentiles should not at any time h. my  
 16 3 Go unto them, and that they shall h.  
 17 25 The multitude did see and h. and bear  
 25 For they all of them did see and h., ev  
 20 23 Like unto me, him shall ye h. in all thi  
 27 9 If it be in my name, the Father will h.  
 30 1 Ye Gentiles, and h. the words of Jesus

**HEARD.**  
 RE HEARD—  
 2 Nep 20 50 Cause it to be h. unto Laish  
 26 15 The prayers of the faithful shall be h.  
 Alma 33 8 When they cry unto thee to be h. of th  
 38 13 Ye have seen that they do pray to be h.  
 3 Nep 13 7 They shall be h. for their much speaki  
 Mor 8 29 A day when there shall be h. of fires  
 30 And there shall also be h. of wars

**HAD HEARD—**  
 Jac 7 5 I had h. the voice of the Lord  
 22 For he had h. my cry and answered  
 Enos 1 19 Testifying of the things which I had h.  
 Mos 7 1 For his people had h. nothing from th  
 14 After Limhi had h. the words of Amm  
 11 27 When king Noah had h. of the words  
 20 16 Limhi had h. nothing concerning this  
 17 When Gideon had h. these things, he be  
 28 1 Might preach the things which they had  
 heard  
 Alma 19 31 Which he had h. from the mouth of Am  
 20 3 When Ammon had h. this, he said unto  
 6 When Lamoni had h. this, he caused th  
 27 25 When Ammon had h. this, he returned

Alma 31 19 After Alma, .had h. these prayers, they  
 44 8 When Zerahemnah had h. these sayings  
 46 11 Commander of the armies of the N. had  
 heard  
 47 32 When she had h. that the king was sla  
 51 13 Klug-men, had h. that the L. were com  
 Hela 2 9 Told Helaman all, .which he had, h.  
 3 Nep 2 1 Signs and wonders which they had h.  
 1 Began to disbelieve all which they had  
 heard

**HAVE HEARD—**  
 1 Nep 17 45 Ye have h. his voice from time to time  
 Jac 7 6 I have h. and also know, that thou  
 12 For I have h. and seen; and it also has  
 Mos 4 30 Continue in the faith of what ye have  
 heard  
 Alma 36 17 I remembered also to have h. my fath  
 3 Nep 12 21 Ye have h. that it hath been said  
 15 1 Ye have h. the things which I have tau

**HEARD THESE WORDS—**  
 1 Nep 3 8 When my father had h. these words  
 4 14 When I, N., had h. these words, I rem  
 Enos 1 9 When I had h. these words, I began to  
 11 After I, Enos, had h. these words  
 Mos 13 1 When the king had h. these words, he  
 18 11 When the people had h. these words, th  
 26 33 When Alma had h. these words, he wro  
 Alma 18 4 When the king h. these words, their  
 18 18 When the king had h. these words, he  
 20 16 When his father had h. these words, he  
 44 15 When they h. these words and saw the  
 47 28 When they h. these words, came forth  
 52 58 When the L. had h. these words, their  
 55 9 When the L. h. these words, they rece  
 57 36 When I, Helaman, had h. these words  
 3 Nep 10 8 After the people had h. these words  
 Eth 12 29 And I, Moroni, having h. these words

**NOT HEARD—**  
 2 Nep 24 11 The noise of thy viols is not h.  
 3 Nep 20 45 Which they had not h. shall they cons  
 21 8 Which they had not h. shall they cons  
 21 Upon the heathen, such as they have  
 not h.

**SAW AND HEARD—**  
 1 Nep 1 6 And he saw and h. much; and  
 6 Because of the things which he saw  
 and h.  
 19 That the things which he saw and h.  
 14 28 Remainder of the things which I saw  
 and h.  
 Hela 5 49 About 500 souls who saw and h. these  
 3 Nep 17 16 Saw and h. Jesus speak unto the Father  
 17 17 As we both saw and h. Jesus speak  
 20 9 To Jesus, whom they both saw and h.  
 26 16 They both saw and h. these children  
 18 Many of them saw and h. unspeakable  
 28 13 Saw and h. unspeakable things  
 14 Utter the things which they saw and h.  
 Mor 3 16 The things which I saw and h.  
 21 Besides him whom they saw and h.

**SEEN AND HEARD—**  
 1 Nep 1 18 The things which he had both seen and  
 heard  
 20 6 Thou hast seen and h. all this  
 2 Nep 4 16 Things which I have seen and h.  
 Jac 7 12 Manifest unto me, for I have h. and  
 seen  
 Mos 27 32 The things which they had h. and seen  
 Hela 2 9 The things which he had seen and h.  
 5 50 The things which they had h. and seen  
 3 Nep 27 1 Things which they had both h. and seen  
 23 The things which ye have seen and h.  
 28 16 The things which they had h. and seen  
 Mor 1 1 The things I have both seen and h.  
 Eth 3 21 These things which ye have seen and h.  
 21 The things which ye have seen and h.

**WERE HEARD—**  
 Alma 12 2 Words, .were h. by the people round ab  
 36 11 More things, which were h. by my bre  
 3 Nep 8 24 In one place they were h. to cry  
 25 In another place they were h. to cry

**HEARD—**  
 1 Nep 1 20 When the Jews h. these things, they  
 10 17 I, N., having h. all the words of my fa  
 12 4 I saw lightnings, and I h. thunders  
 14 5 Thou also hast h., that who repenteth  
 27 1 N., h. and bear record, that the name  
 21 8 In an acceptable time have I h. thee  
 2 Nep 4 23 Behold, he hath h. my cry by day  
 16 8 I h. the voice of the Lord, saying, wh



2 Nep 31 15 I h. a voice from the Father, saying  
 Jac 2 31 H. the mourning of the daughters of  
 Enos 1 3 Which I had often h. my father speak  
 8 Christ whom thou hast never before h.  
 Mos 3 4 For the Lord hath b. thy prayers  
 10 13 For the Lord h. his prayers and answer  
 15 11 Whosoever has h. the words of the pro  
 27 14 The Lord hath h. the prayers of his pe  
 Alma 14 23 The people having h. a great noise  
 45 4 He h. that Alma and Amulek were in  
 16 1 There was a cry of war h. throughout  
 5 Having h. that he had the Spirit of pr  
 18 10 When king Lamoni h. that Ammon was  
 16 15 It became as thou hast h. that I?  
 19 2 The queen having h. of the fame of Am  
 31 And as many as h. his words believed  
 22 8 When Aaron h. this, his heart began to  
 28 4 Lamentation h. throughout all the land  
 5 Cry of mourning was h. among every  
 29 10 Yea, even that he hath h. my prayer  
 32 6 When Alma h. this, he turned him abo  
 33 4 O God, for thou hast h. my prayer  
 9 H. my cries in the midst of thy congr  
 10 Thou hast also h. me when I have be  
 36 11 When I h. the words of N. and h. his  
 45 18 He [Alma] was never h. of more  
 63 8 They were never h. of more  
 Hela 5 30 When they h. this voice, and beheld th  
 48 When they h. this, they cast up their  
 9 11 Who were at the garden of N. and h. his  
 16 1 Many who h. the words of Samuel, the  
 8 He was never h. of more among the N.  
 8 Nep 9 1 There was a voice h. among all the In  
 11 3 They h. a voice as if it came out of hea  
 3 They understood not the voice which  
 they h.  
 4 Again they h. the voice, and they und  
 6 Did understand the voice which they h.  
 15 24 Ye have both h. my voice, and seen me  
 16 2 They who have not as yet h. my voice  
 17 15 The multitude did bear record who h.  
 16 Neither hath the ear h., before, so gre  
 17 At the time we h. him pray for us unto  
 18 37 The multitude h. not the words which  
 19 36 They h. so great things as ye have h.  
 24 16 And the Lord hearkened and h.  
 Moro 2 3 And the multitude h. it not  
 3 But his disciples h. it

## HEARDEST.

1 Nep 20 7 Before the day when thou h. them not  
 8 Yea, and thou h. not; yea, thou knewe

## HEAREST.

Hela 8 2 And h. him revile against this people  
 3 Nep 19 22 Because thou h. them, and they pray

## HEARER.

Alma 1 26 The preacher was no better than the h.

## HEARERS.

Alma 1 26 Not esteeming himself above his h.

## HEARETH.

3 Nep 14 24 Therefore, whoso h. these sayings of  
 26 Every one that h. these sayings of mine

## HEARING.

2 Nep 21 3 Neither remove after the h. of his ears  
 Mor 9 22 His disciples, in the h. of the multitude

## HEARKEN.

Hearken unto my words, etc.—see Hearken unto my words—the words.

## HEARKEN UNTO ME.—

1 Nep 20 12 H. unto me, O Jacob, and Israel  
 2 Nep 8 1 H. unto me, ye that follow after righte  
 4 H. unto me, my people  
 7 H. unto me, ye that know righteousness  
 Mos 2 9 But that you should h. unto me  
 Hela 11 13 O Lord, wilt thou h. unto me, and cau

## WILL HEARKEN.—

2 Nep 1 28 If ye will h. unto the voice of N.  
 28 If ye will h. unto him, I leave  
 9 21 If they will h. unto his voice  
 Alma 5 60 If you will h. unto his voice he will  
 3 Nep 23 5 Whosoever will h. unto my words

## WILL NOT HEARKEN.—

2 Nep 1 29 But if ye will not h. unto him, I take  
 5 20 As they will not h. unto thy words  
 Alma 5 37 But ye will not h. unto his voice  
 38 If ye will not h. unto the voice  
 Hela 7 18 Ye will not h. unto the voice of the go  
 3 Nep 28 34 Will not h. unto the words of Jesus

## WOULD HEARKEN.—

1 Nep 4 32 If he would h. unto my words, as the  
 32 If he would h. unto our words, we wou  
 8 37 That they would h. to his words that  
 15 24 Whoso would h. unto the word of God  
 17 22 Because we would h. unto his words  
 2 Nep 1 12 Would that ye would h. unto my words  
 32 8 For if ye would h. unto the Spirit  
 Omni 1 12 As many as would h. unto the voice  
 13 As many as would h. unto the voice  
 Alma 13 27 That ye would h. unto my words  
 48 19 Whosoever would h. unto their words  
 50 32 They would h. to the words of Morian

## WOULD NOT HEARKEN.—

1 Nep 2 18 Laman and Lemuel would not h.  
 4 11 He would not h. unto the commandme  
 Mos 7 25 They would not h. unto his words  
 16 2 They would not h. unto the voice of  
 20 21 We would not h. unto the words of Al  
 Alma 8 9 They would not h. unto the words of Al  
 20 30 They would not h. unto their words  
 35 3 They would not h. unto the words  
 46 1 As many as would not h. to the words  
 Hela 4 3 Would not h. to the words of those dia  
 10 15 And would not h. unto his words  
 18 They would not h. unto his words  
 Eth 11 13 And would not h. unto their word

## HEARKEN.—

1 Nep 14 1 The Gentiles shall h. unto the Lamb  
 16 3 And were willing to h. to the truth  
 7 And h. not to the voice of his counsels  
 20 1 H. and hear this, O house of Jacob,  
 21 1 H., O ye house of Israel, all ye that  
 1 And h. ye people from far  
 2 Nep 2 28 And h. unto his great commandments  
 9 28 They h. not unto the counsel of God  
 29 If they h. unto the counsels of God  
 51 H. diligently unto me, and remember  
 12 6 H. unto soothsayers like the Philistines  
 4 Wherefore h., O my people, which are  
 28 5 H. unto us, and hear ye our precept  
 6 H. ye unto my precept; if they shall  
 30 Blessed are those who h. unto my pre  
 31 Or shall h. unto the precepts of men  
 33 10 H. unto these words, and believe in  
 Jac 2 5 H. ye unto me, and know that by  
 27 Hear me, and h. to the word of the Lo  
 30 Otherwise they shall h. unto these thin  
 3 11 H. unto my word; arouse the faculties  
 5 2 H., O ye house of Israel, and hear  
 Alma 51 3 He did not h. to those who had sent  
 Hela 12 23 Repent and h. unto the voice of the Lo  
 3 Nep 3 12 He did not h. to the epistle of Giddian  
 16 15 Not turn unto me, and h. unto my vol  
 30 1 H., O ye Gentiles, and hear the words

## HEARKENED.

Hearkened unto the words—see Hearkened unto the words.

1 Nep 7 9 How is it that ye have not h. unto?  
 10 28 O that thou hadst h. to my com.  
 Jac 7 23 H. no more to the words of this wicked  
 Mos 15 11 All those who have h. unto their words  
 22 3 Thou hast hitherto h. unto my words  
 3 Nep 24 16 And the Lord h. and heard  
 Eth 11 7 They h. not unto the voice of the Lord

## HEARKENETH.

2 Nep 28 26 That h. unto the precepts of men  
 Alma 5 41 He h. unto his voice, and doth

## HEARKENING.

Alma 54 7 If ye were capable of h. unto them

## HEART.

Broken Heart—see Broken Heart.

## FULL PURPOSE OF HEART.—

2 Nep 31 13 Follow the Son, with full purpose of h.  
 Jac 6 5 And come with full purpose of h.  
 23 Turn to the Lord with full purpose of h.  
 3 Nep 10 6 Return unto me with full purpose of h.  
 12 24 Come unto me with full purpose of h.  
 18 32 Come unto me with full purpose of h.

## HIS HEART.—

1 Nep 1 5 Praised, even with all his h.  
 15 15 did rejoice, and his whole h. was filled  
 2 11 The foolish imaginations of his h.  
 17 20 By the foolish imaginations of his h.  
 2 Nep 4 12 According to the feelings of his h.  
 17 2 And his h. was moved, and the h.  
 20 7 Neither doth his h. think so  
 7 But in his h. it is to destroy and cut off

Mos 5 13 Is far from the thoughts. of his b.?  
 11 14 He placed his h. upon his riches  
 29 King Noah hardened his b. against the  
 26 29 Repenteth in the sincerity of his h.  
 Alma 1 6 Began to be lifted up in the pride of  
 his h.  
 5 12 Was a mighty change wrought in his h.  
 12 7 Knew the thoughts and intents of his h.  
 10 Therefore he that will harden his h.  
 10 And he that will not harden his h.  
 34 Repenteth and hardeneth not his h.  
 35 Whosoever will harden his h. and will  
 15 4 His h. began to take courage  
 17 29 His h. was swollen within him  
 19 13 Words, his h. was swollen within him  
 22 8 Aaron heard this, his h. began to rejoice  
 30 29 The Chief Judge saw the hardness of  
 his h.  
 31 1 His h. again began to sicken  
 2 Therefore his h. was exceeding sorrowful  
 24 When Alma saw this, his h. was griev-  
 35 15 His h. was exceeding sorrowful  
 47 4 Laid the plan in his h. to dethrone the  
 48 16 Faith of Moroni; and his h. did glory in  
 51 34 Tent of the king, and put a javelin to  
 his h.  
 62 1 This epistle, his h. did take courage  
 Hela 1 22 His h. took courage, inasmuch that he  
 7 6 His h. was swollen with sorrow within  
 10 3 As he was thus pondering in his h.  
 13 3 Whatsoever things should come into his  
 heart  
 4 Whatsoever things the Lord put into  
 his h.  
 3 Nep 1 10 His h. was exceeding sorrowful  
 12 28 Hath committed adultery already in his  
 heart  
 Eth 8 7 For he had set his h. upon the kingd  
 17 Daughter of Jared who put it into his h.  
 15 2 And he began to sorrow in his h.  
**LOWLINESS OF HEART—**  
 1 Nep 2 19 Sought me diligently, with lowliness of  
 heart.  
 Alma 32 12 Ye are brought to a lowliness of h.  
 Moro 8 26 Bringeth meekness, and lowliness of b.,  
 26 Because of meekness and lowliness of  
 heart  
**LOWLY IN (OF) HEART—**  
 Alma 32 8 I behold that ye are lowly in h.  
 37 33 And to be meek and lowly in h.  
 34 But to be meek and lowly in h.  
 Moro 7 43 Save he shall be meek, and lowly of h.  
 44 Acceptable, save the meek and lowly in  
 heart  
 44 And if a man be meek and lowly in h.  
**MY HEART—**  
 1 Nep 2 16 Did soften my h. that I did believe  
 4 10 But I said in my h., never at any time  
 17 47 Because of you, and my heart is pained  
 2 Nep 1 17 My h. hath been weighed down with so  
 21 That my h. might leave this world  
 4 15 Scriptures, and my h. pondereth them  
 16 And my h. pondereth continually  
 17 My h. exclaimeth, O wretched man  
 17 My h. sorroweth because of my flesh  
 19 My h. gnaneth because of my sins  
 26 Why should my h. weep?  
 27 That the evil one have place in my h.?  
 28 Rejoice, O my h., and give place no  
 30 Rejoice, O my h., and cry unto the Lo  
 32 My h. is broken, and my spirit is contr  
 9 49 My h. delighteth in righteousness  
 25 13 My h. doth magnify his holy name  
 2 22 My h. would rejoice exceedingly  
 Jac 1 3 Sunk deep into my h.  
 Enos 1 6 Nevertheless I did harden my h.  
 Alma 10 6 Against God in the wickedness of my h.  
 13 27 I wish from the inmost part of my h.  
 18 20 How knowest thou the thoughts of my  
 heart?  
 26 11 My h. is hlm with joy, and I will rejoice  
 31 31 O Lord, my h. is exceeding sorrowful  
 36 18 I cried within my h., O Jesus, thou  
 45 7 Will keep thy commandments with all  
 my h.  
 Hela 7 14 Because of the exceeding sorrow of my  
 heart?  
 13 5 The words, which he doth put into my  
 heart  
 5 He hath put it into my h. to say unto  
 Mor 2 12 My h. did begin to rejoice within me

Mor 2 19 For my h. has been filled with sorrow  
 27 My h. did sorrow, because of the great  
 3 12 And had loved them, with all my h.  
 9 15 Behold, my h. cries, Wo unto this peo  
**PURE IN HEART—**  
 Jac 2 10 In the presence of the pure in h.  
 3 1 Speak unto you that are pure in h.  
 2 O all ye that are pure in h., lift up  
 3 Wo, unto you that are not pure in h.  
 3 Nep 12 8 And blessed are all the pure in h.  
**YOUR HEART—**  
 Alma 30 46 Grieved because of the hardness of  
 your h.  
 22 28 That a seed may be planted in your h.  
 39 11 Suffer not the devil to lead away your  
 heart  
 42 30 Long snuffing have full sway in your h.  
 61 9 Do rejoice in the greatness of your h.  
 Hela 13 27 And do whatsoever your h. desireth  
 3 Nep 12 29 None of these things to enter into your  
 heart  
 13 21 Where your treasure is, there will your  
 h. be also  
 Mor 9 27 Come unto the Lord with all your h.  
**HEART—**  
 1 Nep 7 5 The Lord did soften the h. of Ishmael  
 11 1 As I sat pondering in my h., I was  
 21 21 Then shalt thou say in thine h.  
 2 Nep 1 21 In one h. united in all things  
 8 7 The people in whose h. I have written  
 9 33 Wo unto the uncircumcised of h.  
 16 10 Make the h. of this people fat  
 10 And understand with their h.  
 17 2 The h. of his people, as the trees  
 19 9 That say in the pride and stoutness of  
 heart  
 20 12 I will punish the fruit of the stout h.  
 23 7 Every man's h. shall melt  
 24 13 For thou hast said in thy h., I will  
 28 13 Persecute the meek, and poor in h.  
 Mos 4 10 Ask in sincerity of h. that he would  
 11 2 Walk after the desires of his own h.  
 18 12 May do this work with holiness of h.  
 Alma 5 19 To God at that day with a pure h.  
 26 16 If ye have experienced a change of h.  
 11 25 When thou had it in thy h. to retain  
 18 32 He knows all, the intents of the h.  
 21 6 How knowest thou the thought, of our  
 heart?  
 29 1 And could have the wish of mine h.  
 32 3 And also they were poor in h.  
 4 1 Poor in h., because of their poverty  
 16 Baptized without stubbornness of h.  
 37 36 Let the affections of thy h. be placed  
 37 Let thy h. be full of thanks unto God  
 47 24 Behold he stabbed the king to the h.  
 26 The servants, have stabbed him to the  
 heart  
 48 12 A man whose h. did swell with thanksg  
 60 19 Because ye are in the h. of our country  
 62 30 Which did pierce him near the h.  
 Hela 1 18 The L. durst not come into the h. of th  
 2 8 Helaman had known all the h. of Kish  
 9 Did stab Kishkumen, even to the h.  
 6 26 They were put into the h. of Gadianton  
 29 Being who put into the h. of Gadianton  
 9 21 O ye fools, ye uncircumcised of h.  
 15 7 Repentance bringeth a change of h.  
 3 Nep 4 29 In righteousness and in holiness of h.  
 25 8 And he shall turn the h. of the fathers  
 6 And the h. of the children to their faith  
 Mor 4 11 Every h. was hardened, so that they  
 Eth 4 15 Hardness of h., and blindness of mind  
 8 17 And Jared put it into the h. of Akish  
 Moro 7 9 Pray, and vote with real intent of h.  
 48 Pray, with all the energy of h.  
 9 15 My h. cries, Wo unto this people  
 10 4 And if ye shall ask with a sincere h.

**HEARTHOOM.**

A king of the Jaredites; he was the son of Lih, whom he succeeded. When he had reigned twenty-four years the kingdom was wrested from him, and he was held in captivity.

Eth 1 16 Heth, who was the son of H.  
 17 And H. was the son of Jsh  
 10 29 And he [Lih] also beaht H.  
 30 H. reigned in the stead of his father  
 30 When H. had reigned 24 years

**HEARTS.**

Hearts of the children of men, etc.—see Hearts of the children of men—Lamanites—people.

Pride of . hearts—see *Pride of . hearts.*

# IN THE HEARTS—

- 1 Nep 11 22 Sheddeth itself abroad in the h. of  
2 Nep 28 20 Rage in the h. of the children of men  
Mos 3 6 Evil spirits which dwell in the h. of  
Alma 2 8 This did cause much joy in the h. of  
34 36 But in the h. of the righteous doth he  
4 Nep 1 15 Which did dwell in the h. of the people

# LEAD AWAY THE HEARTS—

- Jac 7 3 That he might lead away the h. of the  
Alma 20 55 Again led away the h. of his people  
39 12 Lest they lead away the h. of many  
13 That ye lead away the h. of no more  
3 Nep 6 16 Satan did lead away the h. of the peop

# OUR HEARTS—

- Mos 4 2 And our h. may be purified  
5 2 A mighty change in us, or in our h.  
18 11 Exclaimed, This is the desire of our h.  
Alma 12 13 Then if our h. have been hardened, yea  
13 If we have hardened our h. against  
37 Let us repent, and harden not our h.  
24 8 A portion of his Spirit to soften our h.  
10 Took away the guilt from our h.  
11 Get God to take them away from our h.  
26 27 Now when our h. were depressed, and  
Hela 9 41 He has told us the thoughts of our h.

# OVER THE HEARTS—

- 1 Nep 22 15 Shall have no more power over the h.  
26 For he hath no power over the h. of the  
2 Nep 30 18 Satan shall have power over the h.  
Eth 15 19 Satan had full power over the h. of

# IN THEIR HEARTS—

- 1 Nep 15 3 And they being hard in their h.  
17 19 They were glad in their h., insomuch  
2 Nep 28 9 And shall be puffed up in their h.  
Jac 1 15 Began to grow hard in their h.  
Mos 19 19 Now they had sworn in their h., that th  
Alma 5 13 Mighty change was also wrought in  
their h.  
30 35 That causes such joy in their h.?  
33 1 Which he said must be planted in their  
hearts?  
45 24 Grew proud being lifted up to their h.  
51 13 They were glad in their h.  
Hela 16 22 Did the people imagine up in their h.  
3 Nep 2 1 They began to be hard in their h.  
2 Imagining up some vain thing in their  
hearts  
5 5 To have those secret murders in their h.  
19 33 And they did understand in their h.  
20 1 Should not cease to pray in their h.  
28 5 And they sorrowed in their h., for they  
4 Nep 1 43 The people of N. began to be proud in  
their h.  
Moro 7 32 The Holy Ghost may have place in  
their h.

# BECAUSE OF THE HARDNESS OF THEIR

## HEARTS—

- 1 Nep 2:18; 15:4; 17:19; Jarom 1:3; Mosiah 13:32;  
Alma 33:20; Mormon 1:17 (twice); 3:12; Moroni 9:10.

# OF THEIR HEARTS—

- 1 Nep 7 8 Grieved for the hardness of their h.  
14 7 Deliverance of them to the hardness of  
their h.  
2 Nep 25 12 And the hardness of their h.  
28 15 That are puffed up in the pride of their  
hearts  
Mos 11 5 Were lifted up in the pride of their h.  
19 Were lifted up in the pride of their h.  
Alma 6 3 Who were lifted up in the pride of their  
hearts  
13 4 On account of the hardness of their h.  
14 11 According to the hardness of their h.  
15 17 Were checked as to the pride of their h.  
41 3 And the desires of their h. were good  
Hela 3 27 Who will in the sincerity of their h.  
35 And the sanctification of their h.  
4 12 Because of the pride of their h.  
6 35 Wickedness and the hardness of their h.  
3 Nep 7 16 Being grieved for the hardness of their  
hearts  
Mor 8 28 Shall be lifted up in the pride of their  
hearts  
28 And teachers, in the pride of their h.  
36 Lift themselves up in the pride of their  
hearts  
Eth 15 19 Given up unto the hardness of their h.  
Moro 9 23 Because of the wilfulness of their h.

# THEIR HEARTS—

- 1 Nep 7 19 Insomuch that they did soften their h.

- 1 Nep 14 2 11 They hardened not their h. against  
6 If it so be that they harden their h.  
16 22 Because they had hardened their h.  
38 My brother L. stir up their h. to anger  
17 30 They hardened their h., and blinded the  
41 They hardened their h., even as ye ha  
42 They did harden their h. from time to  
18 20 With destruction, could soften their h.  
19 13 God of Israel, and turn their h. aside  
14 Because they turn their h. aside, saith  
15 That they no more turn aside their h.  
22 5 Against him will they harden their h.  
18 They will harden their h. against the  
2 Nep 5 21 They had hardened their h. against him  
6 10 And after they have hardened their h.  
9 30 And their h. are upon their treasures  
11 8 May lift up their h. and rejoice  
25 10 Nevertheless they hardened their h.  
27 They need not harden their h. against  
25 But have removed their h. far from me  
33 2 Harden their h. against the Holy Spirit  
Jac 2 35 The sobbings of their h. ascend up to  
3 10 How that ye have grieved their h.  
6 4 But as many as will not harden their h.  
12 For they did prick their h. with the wo  
Mos 3 15 And yet they hardened their h.  
10 14 Because they hardened their h. against  
11 29 They hardened their h. against the wor  
12 1 They have hardened their h. against my  
18 21 Having their hearts together in unity  
21 35 Willing to serve God with all their h.  
24 12 But did pour out their h. to him; and  
12 He did know the thoughts of their h.  
26 3 And their h. were hardened  
Alma 1 30 They did not set their h. upon riches  
4 8 And to set their h. upon riches  
5 7 Behold, he changed their h.; yea  
8 11 Nevertheless, they hardened their h.  
10 30 The lawyers put it into their h.  
11 11 They that will harden their h., to them  
13 5 Would not harden their h., being in  
16 16 To prepare their h. to receive the word  
17 14 And their h. were set upon riches  
19 33 That their h. had been changed  
21 3 Cause the L. that they should harden  
their h.  
12 Saw that the people would harden their  
hearts  
23 14 But they did harden their h.  
31 17 Which doth lead their h. to wander far  
22 That their hearts they had not stolen away  
24 He saw that their h. were set upon gold  
25 He also saw that their h. were lifted up  
27 Yet their h. are swallowed up in their  
28 Their h. are set upon them, and yet th  
37 10 The N. who are now hardening their h.?  
43 48 And inspired their h. with these thoug  
48 2 He did inspire their h. against the N.  
Hela 5 25 Morianton put it into their h. that they  
3 35 Because of their yielding their h. unto  
5 24 Burned them not, their h. did take cour  
4 The Holy Spirit, did enter into their h.  
6 17 Began to set their h. upon their riches  
10 13 They did harden their h., and did not  
15 They did still harden their h.  
12 2 Is the time that they do harden their h.  
13 12 To set their h. upon the vain things of  
13 20 City that will harden their h. against  
20 Because they have set their h. upon ric  
20 Because they have set their h. upon ric  
16 15 The people began to harden their h.  
3 Nep 1 22 To harden their h., to the intent that  
4 33 And their h. were swollen with joy  
7 14 Their h. were turned from the Lord  
11 3 And did cause their h. to burn  
16 10 Lifted up in the pride of their h.  
19 33 Do bear record, and their h. were open  
20 28 If they shall harden their h. against me  
21 6 Gentiles, if they will not harden their h.  
22 Harden not their h., I will establish  
4 Nep 1 28 Satan who did set bold upon their h.  
31 The people did harden their h.  
34 The people did harden their h.  
Mor 3 3 They did harden their h. against the Lo  
Eth 11 13 The people hardened their h.  
Moro 9 4 They harden their h. against it

# YOUR HEARTS—

- 1 Nep 7 8 How is it that ye are so hard in your  
hearts?  
15 10 Perish, because of the hardness of your  
hearts?  
11 If ye will not harden your h., and ask

- 1 Nep 17 44 Ye are murderers in your h.  
46 That ye can be so hard in your h.?  
2 Nep 1 17 Lest for the hardness of your h.  
9 52 Let your h. rejoice  
10 23 Therefore cheer up your h.  
32 1 That ye ponder somewhat in your h.  
1 Why do ye ponder these things in your hearts?  
8 Perceive that ye ponder still in your h.  
Jac 2 6 Concerning the wickedness of your h.  
13 Ye are lifted up in the pride of your h.  
16 Let not this pride of your h. destroy yo  
20 Because ye were proud in your h.  
6 5 In the light of the day, harden not your hearts  
6 If ye will hear his voice, harden not your h.  
Mos 2 9 And your h. that ye may understand  
4 20 Caused that your h. should be filled  
24 I would that ye say in your h.  
25 If ye say this in your h., ye remain  
5 7 For ye say that your h. are changed  
11 That the name be not blotted out of your h.  
12 Retain the name written always in your hearts  
12 27 Ye have not applied your h. to understa  
29 Why do ye set your h. upon riches?  
13 7 I perceive that it enters you to your h.  
11 I perceive that they are not written in your h.  
18 10 If this be the desire of your h.  
Alma 5 14 Experienced this mighty change in your hearts?  
53 Can ye b. puffed up in the pride of your hearts  
53 Setting your h. upon the vain things of  
7 6 Are not lifted up in the pride of your h.  
6 That ye have not set your h. upon riches  
9 30 Seeing that your h. have been grossly  
10 25 Why hath Satan... great hold upon your hearts?  
12 33 Ye will repent, and harden not your h.  
38 If ye will harden your h., ye shall not  
13 29 Having the love of God always in your hearts  
33 21 Or would ye rather harden your h. In  
23 Ye shall plant this word in your h.  
34 4 As even to plant the word in your h.  
27 Let your h. be full drawn out in prayer  
31 And harden not your h. any longer  
31 If ye will repent and harden not your h.  
Hela 7 15 The devil has got so great hold upon your h.  
18 It is because you have hardened your h.  
21 And ye have set your h. upon the riches  
26 Pride which ye have suffered to enter your h.  
13 21 Because ye have set your h. upon them  
22 Your h. are not drawn out unto the Lo  
3 Nep 29 3 Ye need not imagine in your h.  
Mor 8 36 Ye do walk in the pride of your h.  
36 Polluted because of the pride of your h.  
Moro 10 3 These things, and ponder it in your h.

## HEARTS—

- 1 Nep 18 19 Did not soften the h. of my brethren  
2 Nep 10 18 I will soften the h. of the Gentiles  
25 16 Worship... with pure h. and clean hands  
Jac 2 35 Ye have broken the h. of your tender  
35 Many h. died, pierced with deep wound  
4 3 Will receive them with thankful h.  
7 1 Inasmuch that he did lead away many h.  
Alma 1 24 For the h. of many were hardened  
17 12 The h. of the sons of Mosiah... took cou  
20 That I may win the h. of these my  
24 There were many whose h. had swollen  
24 Whose h. delight in the shedding of bio  
27 12 Has great hold on the h. of the Amal  
15 And we will try the h. of our brethren  
28 13 He hath devised to ensnare the h. of  
30 Leading away the h. of many  
45 Leading away the h. of this people  
39 4 Yea, she did steal away the h. of many  
46 10 He led away the h. of many people to  
61 4 They have led away the h. of many pe  
Hela 6 21 Satan did stir up the h. of the more  
31 He had got great hold upon the h. of  
12 1 The unsteadiness of the h. of the child  
2 Softening the h. of their enemies  
13 8 Because of the hardness of the h... of  
8 I will turn the h. of their brethren agai  
27 Walk after the pride of your own h.

- 3 Nep 11 29 He stirreth up the h. of men to contend  
30 To stir up the h. of men with anger  
17 17 Neither can the h. of men conceive as o  
Mor 2 14 Did not come unto Jesus with broken h.  
Eth 8 25 Devil... who hath hardened the h. of men  
9 6 It had corrupted the h. of all the peo  
10 And they won the h. of the people

## HEAT.

- 1 Nep 21 10 Neither shall the h. nor the sun smite  
2 Nep 14 6 A shadow in the day time from the h.  
Alma 15 3 Began to be scorched with a burning h.  
32 38 When the h. of the sun cometh and sea  
51 33 Was caused by the labors and h. of the  
3 Nep 26 3 Elements should melt with fervent h.  
Mor 9 2 The elements shall melt with fervent h.

## HEATHEN.

- 2 Nep 26 33 He remembereth the h., and all are a  
3 Nep 13 7 Use not vain repetitions, as the h.  
21 21 Fury upon them, even as upon the h.

## HEAVEN.

## FATHER OF HEAVEN—

- 1 Nep 22 9 Covenants of the Father of h. unto Abr  
2 Nep 25 12 Even the Father of h. and  
Mos 3 8 The Son of God, the Father of h. and  
15 4 Very eternal Father of h. and of earth  
Alma 11 39 He is the very eternal Father of h. and  
Hela 14 12 Son of God, the Father of h. and of ear  
16 18 Son of God, the Father of h. and of ear  
Mor 6 22 The eternal Father of h., knoweth your

## FROM HEAVEN—

- 2 Nep 2 17 That an angel of God... had fallen from heaven  
18 And because he had fallen from h.  
24 12 How art thou fallen from h., O Lucifer!  
Mos 3 5 The Lord... shall come down from h.  
Alma 32 17 If thou wilt show us a sign from h.  
Hela 5 45 Holy Spirit of God did come down from heaven  
3 Nep 2 1 Less astonished at a sign... from h.  
6 20 Began to be men inspired from h.  
19 14 It came down from h., and the multitu

## FATHER WHO IS IN HEAVEN—

- 3 Nep 12 16 And glorify our Father who is in h.  
45 Be the children of your Father who is in h.  
48 As I, or your Father who is in h. is per  
13 1 Have no reward of your Father who is in h.  
14 11 Much more shall your Father who is in heaven  
21 Doeth the will of my Father who is in heaven

## IN HEAVEN—

- Jac 7 14 He has power both in h. and in earth  
22 Of my Father who is in h.  
Moa 4 9 He created all things, both in h. and  
9 All power both in h. and in earth  
5 15 Who created all things in h. and in  
12 36 Or any likeness of any thing in h.  
13 12 Or any likeness of things which are in heaven  
Alma 18 28 God... created all things which are in h.  
22 10 He created all things both in h. and in  
Hela 5 8 Lay up for yourselves a treasure in h.  
8 24 Received all things, both things in h.  
25 Laying up for yourselves treasures in h.  
10 7 Seal on earth... shall be sealed in h.  
7 Loose on earth... shall be loosed in h.  
14 3 There shall be great lights in h.  
6 Shall be many signs and wonders in h.  
3 Nep 12 12 For great shall be your reward in h.  
13 9 Our Father who art in h., hallowed be  
10 Thy will be done on earth as it is in h.  
20 Lay up for yourselves treasures in h.  
28 16 Commandments which was given them in h.  
Moro 7 3 Until ye shall rest with him in h.

## INTO HEAVEN

- 2 Nep 24 13 I will ascend into h., I will exalt  
Mos 2 41 They are received into h.  
15 9 Having ascended into h.  
18 2 His resurrection and ascension into h.  
Alma 40 20 Of Christ, and his ascension into h.  
3 Nep 18 18 Soon after the ascension of Christ into h.  
11 12 Unto them after his ascension into h.  
21 When I am again ascended into h.  
18 39 He departed... and ascended into h.  
39 Record that he ascended again into h.  
19 1 When Jesus had ascended into h.

3 Nep 26 15 After he had ascended into h, the seco  
28 18 And they were caught up into h.  
Moro 7 27 Because Christ hath ascended into h.

## KINGDOM OF HEAVEN.

Alma 5 25 Such can have place in the kingdom  
of h.  
28 For the kingdom of h. is soon at hand  
50 For the kingdom of h. is soon at hand  
51 Can in no wise inherit the kingdom of h  
7 9 Behold, the kingdom of h. is at hand  
14 Ye cannot inherit the kingdom of h.  
25 Are spottish in the kingdom of h.  
9 25 For the kingdom of h. is nigh at hand  
10 20 Repeat, for the kingdom of h. is at hand  
11 37 Thing can inherit the kingdom of h.  
37 Except ye inherit the kingdom of h.  
Hela 3 30 Right hand of God in the kingdom of h.  
5 32 For the kingdom of h. is at hand  
3 Nep 12 3 For theirs is the kingdom of h.  
10 For theirs is the kingdom of h.  
20 In no case enter into the kingdom of h.  
14 21 Lord, Lord, shall enter into the king-  
dom of h.

## OUT OF HEAVEN—

1 Nep 11 7 Behold a man descending out of h.  
27 The Holy Ghost came down out of h.  
12 6 The Lamb of God descending out of h.  
Hela 5 48 And angels came down out of h.  
13 13 Cause that fire should come down out of  
heaven  
3 Nep 11 3 Heard a voice as if it came out of h.  
8 They saw a man descending out of h.  
17 24 They saw angels descending out of h.  
19 14 And angels did come down out of h.  
Eth 13 3 Which should come down out of h.

## HEAVEN—

1 Nep 1 9 Descending out of the midst of h.  
2 Nep 10 14 For I, the Lord, the king of h.  
23 5 From a far country, from the end of h.  
10 For the stars of h. and the constellatio  
25 20 There is none other name given under  
heaven  
31 21 There is none other name given under  
heaven  
Jac 2 5 The all-powerful Creator of h. and ear  
Mos 4 2 The Son of God, who created h. and ear  
5 15 That you may be brought to h.  
13 10 For in six days the Lord made h. and  
Alma 5 50 The King of heaven shall very soon sh  
31 14 And stretch forth his hands towards h.  
26 He lifted up his voice to h., and cried  
Hela 3 28 Thus we see that the gate of h. is open  
5 36 They did lift their eyes to h.  
6 28 Sufficiently high that they might get  
to h.  
3 Nep 11 5 They did look steadfastly towards h.  
8 Cast their eyes up again towards h.  
12 34 Neither by, for it is God's throne  
17 24 They cast their eyes towards h.  
20 22 The powers of h. shall be in the midst  
21 25 Then shall the power of h. come down  
24 10 If I will not open you the windows of h.  
28 7 Came in my glory, with the powers of h.  
Mor 9 17 By his word the h. and the earth shou  
Eth 2 12 And from all other nations under h.  
8 14 Swear unto him, by the God of h.  
13 9 There shall be a new h. and a new earth

## HEAVENLY.

Heavenly Father—see Heavenly Father.  
Mos 2 19 You ought to thank your h. King!  
4 Nep 1 3 Made free, and partakers of the h. gift  
Eth 12 8 Others might be partakers of the h. gift

## HEAVENS.

1 Nep 1 8 Vision, even that he saw the h. open  
14 The throne is high in the h.  
11 14 I saw the h. open; and an angel came  
27 I beheld the h. open, and the Holy Gho  
30 I beheld the h. open again, and I saw  
12 6 I saw the h. open, and the Lamb of  
17 39 He rutch h. in the h.  
20 13 And my right hand hath spanned the h.  
21 13 Sing, O heavens; and be joyful, O earth  
2 Nep 2 14 Both the h. and the earth, and all  
7 3 I clothe the h. with blackness  
8 6 Lift up your eyes to the h.  
6 For the h. shall vanish away  
13 That hath stretched forth the h.  
16 That I may plant the h.  
15 30 The light is darkened in the h. thereof  
23 13 Therefore, I will shake the h.

2 Nep 29 7 And that I rule in the h. above  
Enos 1 4 My voice high that it reached the h.  
Alma 1 15 Acknowledge, between the h. and the  
18 20 To the earth; but I do not know the h.  
30 The h. is a place where God dwells  
Hela 5 48 They saw the h. open, and angels came  
3 Nep 9 15 I created the h. and the earth, and all  
17 24 And they saw the h. open  
26 3 The h. and the earth should pass away  
28 13 The h. were opened, and they were  
36 Three who were caught up into the h.  
40 To dwell with God eternally in the h.  
Mor 3 9 Began to swear before the h., that they  
10 They did swear by the h. and also by  
9 11 It is that same God who created the h.  
Eth 3 2 Thou art holy, and dwellest in the h.  
4 7 The Father of the h. and of the earth  
9 At my command the h. are opened  
8 14 All swear unto him, by the h.  
Mor 7 28 And he dwelleth eternally in the h.  
9 26 Whose throne is high in the h.

## HEAVY.

2 Nep 16 10 Make their cars h., and shut their eyes  
Mos 21 3 Began to put h. burdens upon their bac  
Alma 43 37 Was exposed to the h. blows of the N.  
Hela 13 6 Yea, heavy destruction awaiteth this pe  
15 2 Are with child, for they shall be h.  
Eth 10 5 He did tax them with h. taxes.

## HEBREW—The Language of the People of Israel.

Mor 9 33 We should have written in H.  
33 But the H. hath been altered by us al  
33 And if we could have written in H.

## HEDGE.

2 Nep 4 33 And h. not up my way, but the ways  
15 5 I will take away the h. thereof  
Mos 7 29 But I will h. up their ways  
Eth 9 33 But that they should h. up the way

## HEED.

## GIVE HEED.

1 Nep 15 25 I, N., did exhort them to give h. unto  
25 That they would give h. to the word of  
16 3 Harken to the truth and give h. unto  
Alma 37 43 Were sluttish to give h. to this compa  
44 It is as easy to give h. to the word of  
44 As it was for our fathers to give h. to  
39 10 Your brothers. And give h. to their cou  
45 23 They would not give h. to the words of  
12 4 And would not give h. to their words  
3 Nep 12 1 Blessed are ye if ye shall give h. unto  
4 24 Therefore give h. to my words  
Eth 8 21 Listen unto them and give h.

## HEED.

1 Nep 16 28 And h. which we did give unto them  
2 Nep 17 4 Take h., and be quiet; fear not  
Mos 1 16 According to the h., which they gave  
Alma 5 11 Take h., that ye do not transgress  
7 26 Because of the h., heed which ye have giv  
12 9 According to the h. and diligence which  
21 23 And they gave h. unto his word  
30 2 For thou didst not give so much h.  
49 30 Because of their h. and diligence  
3 Nep 13 1 But take h., that ye do not your alms be  
Moro 7 14 Wherefore take h., my beloved brethren

## HEEDED.

1 Nep 8 33 Fruit also; but we h. them not  
34 As many as h. them, had fallen away

## HEIGHT.

Alma 50 2 Timbers built up to the h. of a man  
53 4 Timbers and earth, to an exceeding h.  
Hela 14 23 Mountains, whose h. thereof is great  
Eth 3 1 Mount Shelam, because of its exceed-  
ing h.

## HEIGHTS.

2 Nep 17 11 Ask it either in the depths, or in the h.  
24 14 I will ascend above the h. of the clouds

## HEIRS.

Mos 15 11 They are the h. of the kingdom of God  
4 Nep 1 17 Children of Christ, and h. to the kingd

## HELM.

A Nephite of the land of Lehi-Nephli in the days of  
king Noah. He accepted the teachings of Alma, the  
elder, and was the first man baptized by him in the  
waters of Mormon.

Mos 18 12 Alma took H., he being one of the first



- Mos 18 13 He said, H., I baptize thee having auth  
14 Both Alma and H. were buried in the

**HELAM—City Of.**

The city built by the people of Alma, in the land of Helam.

- Mos 23 20 Built a city which they called the city of  
25 While they were, in the city of H.  
26 Gathered themselves together in the city of H.

**HELAM—Land Of.**

The country immediately surrounding the city of Helam. It lay somewhere between the cities of Lehi-Nephi and Zarahemla; eight days' journey for emigrants, from the former city, and fourteen from the latter.

- Mos 23 19 And they called the land H.  
20 Did multiply and prosper exceedingly in the land of H.  
25 While they were in the land of H.  
29 The L. took possession of the land of Helam  
35 When they discovered the land of H.  
37 Set guards round about the land of H.  
38 A part of them returned to the land of Helam.  
39 Over his people, who were in the land of H.  
27 16 The captivity of thy fathers in the land of H.  
Alma 24 1 And also in the land of H.

**HELAMAN—A Son of King Benjamin.**

- Mos 1 2 He called their names Mosiah, and Heloram, and H.

**HELAMAN—The Son of Alma.**

A great prophet and military commander of the days of the Nephite Republic. He is the best known as the father, or general of 2,000 young Ammonites who so greatly distinguished themselves in the war inaugurated by the traitorous Amalekiah.

- Alma 31 7 And his name was H.  
36 Hd The commandments of Alma to his son Helaman  
3 O my son H., behold, thou art in thy  
37 1 H., I command you that ye take the ree  
38 My son H., how strict are the command  
39 I command you, my son H., that ye be  
38 1 I say unto you, even as I said unto H.  
45 Hd Their wars and dissensions in the days of H.  
Hd According to the record of H.  
2 Alma came unto his son H. and said  
3 H. said unto him, Yea, I be'leve  
15 After Alma had said these things to H.  
20 H. went forth among the people to esta  
22 H. and his brethren went forth to esta  
23 They would not give heed to the words of H.  
46 1 As many as would not hearken to the words of H.  
6 Notwithstanding the preaching of H.  
38 H. and the High Priests did also maint  
48 19 H. and his brethren were no less serv  
49 30 Which was declared unto them by H.  
50 38 Alma had conferred them upon his son Helaman  
53 14 They were overpowered by the persuasions of H.  
15 H. feared lest by so doing, they should  
19 They would that H. should be their lea  
22 H. did march at the head of his 2,000  
56 1 Moroni received an epistle from H.  
9 In the 26th year, I, H., did march  
52 When H. came upon their rear with his  
52 The L. halted, and turned upon H.  
57 36 When I, H., had heard these words of  
58 41 I am H., the son of Alma  
59 1 Moroni had received and had read H.'s  
1 The exceeding success which H. had had  
3 Gathered, to strengthen H., or the armies of H.  
60 3 Also my men, and also H. and his men  
24 Send forth food and men, unto H.  
34 Send speedily unto me of your men and also to H.  
62 12 An army of 6,000 men should be sent unto H.  
42 H. returned unto the place of his inher

- Alma 62 44 H. did take upon him again to preach  
45 Therefore H. and his brethren went for  
52 H. died, in the 35th year of the reign  
63 1 Which had been delivered unto H. by  
11 Before his death upon the son of H.  
17 Thus ended the account of Alma, and H. his son.

- Hela 1 Hd H., who was the son of H.  
2 2 H., who was the son of H.  
6 26 From the records which were delivered unto  
3 Nep 1 Hd And H. was the son of H.

**HELAMAN—The Son of Helaman.**

He was the custodian of the sacred records, and the chief judge of the Nephite Republic. He was elected to the office in B. C. 50 and held it until B. C. 39, when he died. He was a righteous man.

- Alma 63 11 Who was called H., being called after  
12 All those engravings which were in the possession of H.  
13 Conferred upon H., before the death of  
Hela 1 Hd According to the records of H.  
Hd According to the record of H.  
Hd Which is called the book of H.  
2 2 H. was appointed to fill the judgment  
3 Did lay wait to destroy H. also  
5 Therefore Kishkumen sought to destroy Helaman  
6 He went forth towards the judgment seat, to destroy H.  
6 Behold one of the servants of H.  
6 Which had been laid by this band to destroy H.  
7 That he might murder H.  
8 When the servant of H. had known all  
8 The servant of H. saith unto Kishkum  
9 The servant of H., as they were going  
9 Told H. all the things which he had  
10 H. did send forth to take this band of  
11 Thus when H. sent forth to take them  
14 I do not mean the end of the book of H.  
32 20 H. did fill the judgment seat with just  
37 In the 53d year of the reign of the Judges, H. died  
4 14 Nephi and Lehi, who were the sons of Helaman  
5 5 The words which their father H. spake  
13 These were the words which H. taught  
7 Hd The prophet of N., the son of H.  
1 Nephi, the son of H., returned to..Zara  
16 25 And thus ended the book of H.  
25 According to the record of H. and his  
3 Nep 1 Hd The son of Nephi, who was the son of H.  
Hd And H. was the son of H.  
2 Nephi the son of H., had departed unt

**HELEM.**

A brother of Ammon, the leader of the party that went from Zarahemla to Lehi-Nephi to discover the people of Zeniff (B. C. 122).

- Mos 7 6 Their names were Amaleki, H. and Hem

**HELD.**

- 1 Nep 4 31 Seize upon the servant of Laban, and b. him  
Alma 52 19 Moroni and Teancum, b. a council of  
Hela 7 5 To be in. office at the head of govern

**HELL.**

- 1 Nep 12 16 The depths thereof are the depths of h.  
14 3 Lead away the souls of men down to h.  
3 Casting of it into that h. which hath no  
15 29 That awful h., which the angel said un  
25 That awful h. of which I have spoken  
2 Nep 1 13 Yea even from the sleep of h.  
15 The Lord hath redeemed my soul from hell  
2 29 To bring you down to h., that he may  
4 32 May the gates of h. be shut continually  
9 10 Yea, that monster, death and h.  
12 Which spiritual death is h.  
12 Death and h. must deliver up their dead  
12 And h. must deliver up its captive spl  
19 Death, and h., and that lake of fire  
26 Death and h., and the devil, and the la  
24 Liar; for he shall be thrust down to h.  
36 Whoredoms; for they shall be thrust down to h.  
15 14 Therefore, h. hath enlarged herself  
24 6 H. from beneath is moved for thee  
15 Yet thou shalt be brought down to h.

- 2 Nep 26 10 Therefore they must go down to h.  
 28 15 For they shall be thrust down to h.  
 21 Leadereth them away carefully down to h  
 22 And telleth them there is no h.  
 23 They are grasped with death, and h.;  
 23 Death, and b., and the devil, and all th  
 Jac 33 6 For he hath redeemed my soul from h.  
 3 11 And loose yourselves from the pains of  
 hel.  
 Alma 7 18 And he spake of h., and of eternity  
 5 6 That he has delivered their souls from  
 hel?  
 7 Encircled about by, the chains of h.  
 9 The chains of h., which encircled them  
 10 Yea, and also the chains of h.  
 11 23 Amulek said, O thou child of h., why?  
 12 11 This is what is meant by the chains of  
 hel  
 13 30 May not be bound down by the chains  
 of hel  
 14 6 To be encircled about by the pains of h.  
 19 29 Jesus, who has saved me from an awful  
 hel!  
 26 13 Has he loosed from the pains of h.?  
 14 Loosed our brethren from the chains of  
 hel  
 30 60 But doth speedily drag them down to h.  
 31 17 To be cast by thy wrath down to h.  
 36 13 I was tormented with the pains of h.  
 37 16 No power of earth or h. can take them  
 48 17 Very powers of h. would have been sha  
 54 7 I would tell you concerning that awful  
 hel  
 11 Supposeth me that thou art a child of h  
 22 If it so be that there is a devil and a h.  
 Hela 6 28 Dragged the people to an everlasting  
 hel  
 3 Nep 11 39 The gates of h. shall not prevail again  
 40 The gates of h. standeth open to reel  
 12 22 Say thou fool, shall be in danger of h.  
 30 Than that ye should be cast into h.  
 18 13 The gates of h. are ready open to reel  
 Mor 8 17 Lest he shall be in danger of h. fire  
 9 4 To dwell with the damned souls in h.  
 Moro 8 13 These must have gone to an endless h.  
 14 In the thought, he must go down to h.  
 21 For they are in danger of death, h.

## HELORUM.

- A Nephite prince, the son of King Benjamin.  
 Mos 1 2 He called their names Mosiah, and H.

## HELP.

- 2 Nep 7 7 For the Lord God will h. me  
 9 For the Lord God will h. me  
 20 3 To whom will ye flee for h.?  
 Jac 2 5 By the h. of the all-powerful Creator  
 Wdm 1 18 With the h. of these, King Benjamin  
 Mos 1 4 Except it were for the h. of these plate  
 9 19 I, myself, did h. to bury their dead  
 Hela 4 8 With the h. of a numerous army of the  
 Eth 8 16 To h. such as sought power, to gain po

## HELPED.

- 1 Nep 21 8 In a day of salvation have I h. thee

## HELPLESS.

- Mos 27 19 Carried h., was laid before his father

## HEM.

- A Nephite, brother of Ammon, Amaleki and Helem  
 (H. C. 122).  
 Mos 7 6 Their names were Amaleki and Helem  
 and H.

## HEM.

- 3 Nep 4 16 And should h. them in on every side

## HEMED.

- Alma 22 33 Had h. in the L. on the south

## HEN.

- 3 Nep 10 4 Gathered you as a h. gathereth her chic  
 5 Gathered you as a h. gathereth her chic  
 5 Gathered you as a h. gathereth her chic  
 6 I gather you as a h. gathereth her chic

## HENCE.

- Jac 7 7 Ye say shall, come many hundred years  
 hence  
 Alma 9 26 Not many days h. the Son of God shall  
 3 Nep 5 14 The prayers of those who have gone h.

## HENCEFORTH.

- 1 Nep 12 18 From this time h. and for ever  
 2 Nep 8 24 H. there shall no more come into thee

- 2 Nep 19 7 With justice from henceforth, even for  
 29 9 Neither from that time h. and for ever  
 Wdm 11 11 Be preserved from this time h.  
 Mos 15 17 From this time h. and for ever!  
 Alma 3 14 From this time h. and for ever  
 17 Be called thy seed, h. and for ever  
 45 17 Stand fast in the faith from that time  
 henceforth  
 Hela 12 19 From this time h. and for ever  
 19 No man getteth it h. and for ever  
 3 Nep 20 36 For h. there shall no more come into  
 Eth 2 8 From that time h. and for ever  
 Moro 7 3 From this time h., until ye shall rest

## HER.

Her father—see *My father*.

- 1 Nep 5 4 My father spake unto h., saying, I kn  
 7 19 Daughters of Ishmael, also h. mother  
 11 20 Virgin again, bearing a child in h. arms  
 18 19 Also my wife with h. tears and praye  
 21 15 For can a woman forget h. sucking chi  
 15 Not have compassion on the son of h.  
 2 Nep 8 3 He will comfort all h. waste places  
 3 And he will make h. wilderness like Ed  
 3 And h. desert like the garden of the Lo  
 18 And none to guide h. among all the so  
 18 Neither that taketh h. by the hand  
 13 26 And h. gates shall lament and mourn  
 14 5 Upon h. assemblies, a cloud and smoke  
 15 14 And opened h. mouth without measure  
 17 16 The land, shall be forsaken of both h.  
 19 1 Shall not be such as was in h. vexation  
 20 13 As I have done unto Samaria and h. id  
 11 So do to Jerusalem and to h. idols?  
 23 10 The sun shall be darkened in h. going  
 10 And the moon shall not cause h. light  
 13 And the earth shall remove out of h. pl  
 22 And h. time is near to come  
 22 And h. day shall not be prolonged  
 22 For I will destroy h. speedily  
 Mos 27 3 Fight against Zion, and that distress h.  
 14 7 As a sheep before h. sheersers is dumb  
 21 8 The widow mourning for h. husband  
 Alma 14 29 As a goat fleeth with h. young from  
 19 2 Desired that he should come in unto h.  
 9 Ammon said unto h., Be'levest thou th  
 10 Ammon said unto h., Blessed art thou  
 11 She watched over the bed of h. husba  
 17 Fallen to the earth, and also h. mistre  
 20 Hand, that perhaps she might raise h.  
 29 As soon as she touched h. hand she aro  
 29 And stood upon h. feet, and cried with  
 30 She clasped h. hands, being filled with  
 22 19 Commanded that h. servants, should ta  
 21 Lest there should some evil come upon h.  
 21 She commanded h. servants that they  
 42 24 Also mercy claimeth all which is h.  
 47 32 Informing h. that the king had been sl  
 33 Desired him that he should come in  
 unto h.  
 34 They all testified unto h. that the king  
 35 The queen and took h. unto him to wi  
 50 30 And he fell upon h. and beat h. much  
 Hela 11 13 She may bring forth h. fruit and h. gr  
 17 Bring forth h. fruit in the season of h.  
 17 Bring forth h. grain in the season of h.  
 13 14 Because of the abominations which  
 are in h.  
 15 Gideon, for the abominations which  
 are in h.  
 3 Nep 7 8 Like the sow to h. wallowing in the ml  
 10 7 As a hen gathereth h. chickens under h.  
 5 As a hen gathereth h. chickens under h.  
 5 As a hen gathereth h. chickens, and ye  
 6 As a hen gathereth h. chickens under h.  
 12 28 Looketh on a woman to lust after h.  
 31 Let him give h. a writing of divorcee  
 32 Fornication, causeth h. to commit adul  
 32 And whoso shall marry h. who is divor  
 20 41 Go ye out of the midst of h.; be ye cle  
 24 11 Neither shall your vine cast h. fruit  
 Mor 4 14 Did drive the inhabitants forth out of h  
 5 18 Without anything wherewith to steer h.  
 Eth 8 10 I will give h. if ye will bring unto me  
 11 Inasmuch that he desired h. to wife  
 11 He said unto Jared, give h. unto me to  
 12 I will give h. unto you, if ye will bring  
 Moro 7 45 Charity, seeketh not h. own, is not ens

## HERDS.

- 2 Nep 5 11 And we began to raise flocks, and h.

- Enos 1 21 Flocks of h., and flocks of all manner  
 Mos 7 22 One half of the increase of our h.  
 21 16 Grain more abundantly, and flocks, and  
 herds  
 22 2 Children, and their flocks, and their h.  
 6 Gather together their flocks and h.  
 8 Our flocks, and our h. into the wildern  
 11 Wilderness with their flocks and their  
 herds  
 Alma 1 29 And abundance of flocks and h.  
 3 2 Also many of their flocks and their h.  
 4 2 Also for the loss of their flocks and h.  
 6 Because of their many flocks and h.  
 7 27 Peace, rest, upon your flocks, and h.  
 27 14 Gather together all their flocks and h.  
 62 29 Grain, and flocks, and h. of every kind  
 Hela 6 12 They did raise many flocks and h.  
 9 20 Thy fault, saying, Behold h. is money  
 12 2 Increase of their flocks and their h.  
 3 Nep 3 13 They should gather their flocks and  
 their h.  
 22 All their flocks, and their h., and their  
 4 3 And had gathered their flocks, and their  
 herds  
 6 1 Every man, with his family, and his h.  
 Eth 6 4 Also many of their flocks and h.  
 10 12 In raising grain, and in flocks and h.

## HERE.

## BEHOLD HERE—

- Moa 12 16 Behold, h. is the man  
 18 8 Behold, h. are the waters of Mormon  
 20 13 Behold, h. is the king of the Lamanites  
 26 11 Behold, h. are many whom we have bro  
 Alma 11 22 Behold, h. is six ounces of silver  
 44 8 Behold, h. are our weapons of war  
 56 9 Behold, h. is one thing in which we may  
 Hela 9 20 Thy fault, saying, Behold, h. is money  
 HERE—  
 2 Nep 16 8 Then I said, h. am I; send me  
 28 30 Upon precept, h. a little and there a lit  
 Jac 5 16 Behold, look h.; behold the tree  
 Alma 5 5 H. we began to establish the church  
 27 15 Ye shall remain h. until we return  
 30 21 And h. he did not have much success  
 31 26 Thy servants shall dwell h. below in the  
 40 1 H. is somewhat more I would say unto  
 Hela 13 34 We lay a tool h., and on the morrow it  
 Mor 6 4 H. we had hope to gain advantage over

## HEREAFTER.

- 1 Nep 14 25 But the things which thou shalt see h.  
 19 5 My making these plates shall be given  
 hereafter  
 22 5 Those who shall h. be scattered  
 2 Nep 25 3 Receive h. these things which I write  
 Jac 1 14 But I, Jacob, shall not h. distinguish  
 Mos 15 17 Feet of those who shall h. publish peace  
 21 35 Account of their baptism shall be given  
 hereafter  
 24 14 Ye may stand as a witness for me h.  
 28 9 Give an account of their proceedings h.  
 19 This account shall be written h.  
 Alma 35 13 An account shall be given of their wars  
 hereafter  
 37 25 Nation that shall h. possess the land  
 Hela 2 12 More of this Gadlanton, shall be spoken  
 hereafter  
 3 Nep 10 19 Account of his ministry shall be given h.  
 18 37 I will show unto you h. that this record  
 21 2 Which I shall declare unto you h. of my  
 5 Which shall be wrought among you h.

## HEREWITH.

- 3 Nep 24 10 And prove me now h., saith the Lord

## HERITAGE.

- 3 Nep 22 17 This is the h. of the servants of the Lo

## HERITAGES.

- 1 Nep 21 8 To cause to inherit the desolate h.

## HERMOUNTS.

A wilderness in the northwestern region of South America. Into it the defeated Amlicites were driven B. C. 87.

- Alma 2 37 The wilderness, which was called H.

## HERSELF.

- 2 Nep 15 14 Therefore, heil hath enlarged h.

## HERSELF (PLURAL).

A place in North America only mentioned in connection with the final wars of the Jaredites.  
 Eth 13 28 Until he came to the plains of H.

## HETH.

A Jaredite prince who, was, by the usurping dynasty, held in captivity all his days. He was the son of Hearthorn.

- Eth 1 16 And Aaron was a descendant of H.  
 10 31 And he [Heth] begat H.  
 31 And H. lived in captivity all his days  
 31 And H. begat Aaron.

## HETH.

A cruel and vicious king of the Jaredites. He was the son of Com.

- Eth 1 25 And Shez was the son of H.  
 26 And H. was the son of Com  
 9 25 He [Com] reigned 49 years, and he be-  
 gat H.  
 26 H. began to embrace the secret plans  
 29 According to the commandment of the  
 king H.  
 10 1 Shez, who was a descendant of H.  
 1 For H. had perished by the famine

## HETH—Land of.

A land of the Jaredites, apparently not far from Moron, the land they first occupied.

- Eth 8 2 And came and dwell in the land of H.

## HEW.

- Jac 5 47 That I should h. down all the trees  
 49 Let us go to and h. down the trees

## HEWEETH.

- 2 Nep 20 15 The axe boast itself against him that h.?

## HEWN.

## HEWN DOWN—

- 2 Nep 20 33 The high ones of stature shall be h. do  
 Jac 5 42 To be h. down and cast into the fire  
 46 To be h. down and cast into the fire  
 66 Bad be h. down and cast into the fire  
 6 7 Must be h. down and cast into the fire?  
 Alma 5 35 Ye shall not be h. down and cast into  
 52 Shall be h. down and cast into the fire  
 56 Shall be h. down and cast into the fire  
 51 18 Were h. down and leveled to the earth  
 19 Dissenters who were h. down by the  
 Hela 14 18 Whosoever repenteth, the same is not h.  
 down  
 18 Whosoever repenteth not, is h. down an  
 3 Nep 14 19 Good fruit, is h. down, and cast into  
 27 11 They are h. down and cast into the fire  
 12 Because of their works that they are h.  
 down  
 17 The same is he that is also h. down and  
 Mor 2 15 For I saw thousands of them h. down  
 6 10 My men were h. down, yea, even my 10,  
 11 H. down all my people save it were 24  
 11 The 10,000 of my people who were h.  
 down  
 8 21 The same is in danger to be h. down

## HEWN—

- 2 Nep 8 1 Look unto the rock from whence ye are  
 hewn  
 19 10 But we will build with h. stones

## HID.

## HID UP—

- 1 Nep 13 35 These things shall be h. up, to come for  
 Hela 13 35 For we have h. up our treasures, and  
 Mor 4 23 The records which Amaron had h. up  
 5 12 They are to be h. up unto the Lord  
 6 6 Plates of N., and hid up in the hill Cam  
 Eth 4 13 Knowledge which is h. up because of  
 15 Marvelous things which have been h. up

## HID—

- 1 Nep 3 27 We h. ourselves in the cavity of a rock  
 4 5 After they had h. themselves, I, N.  
 21 2 In the shadow of his hand hath he h.  
 2 A polished shaft; in his quiver bath he  
 h. me  
 2 Nep 7 6 I h. not my face from shame and spitt  
 9 43 Shall be h. from them for ever.  
 27 12 The book shall be h. from the eyes of  
 26 The understanding of their prudent  
 shall be h.  
 Jac 5 14 H. the natural branches of the tame  
 20 Whither the master had h. the natural  
 Mos 10 9 And children, should be h. in the wide  
 14 3 We h., as it were our face from him  
 17 4 H. himself that they found him not  
 Hela 12 18 Of the iniquity of him who bath h. it  
 3 Nep 9 11 Abominations might be h. from before  
 12 14 A city that is set on a hill cannot be h.

3 Nep 22 8 In a little wrath I h. my face from thee  
 28 25 I write them not, for they are h. from  
 Mor 5 8 All things which are h. must be reveal  
 Eth 13 13 He b. himself in the cavity of a rock  
 22 And h. again in the cavity of a rock  
 15 33 He b. them in a manner that the peop

## HIDDEN.

1 Nep 20 6 New things from this time, even h. thi  
 2 Nep 3 5 Out of h. darkness and out of captivity  
 Mos 8 17 And h. things shall come to light

## HIDE.

## HIDE UP—

Hela 12 18 If a man h. up a treasure in the earth  
 13 18 Whoso shall h. up treasures in the ear  
 19 They shall h. up their treasures unto  
 20 Come that they shall h. up their treas  
 20 I will h. up their treasures when they  
 4 Nep 1 48 Did h. up the records which were sac  
 Mor 1 18 Began to h. up their treasures in the  
 8 4 I will write and h. up the records in  
 Eth 15 11 Where my father Mormon did h. up

## HIDE—

1 Nep 4 5 I caused that they should h. themse  
 2 Nep 12 10 H. thee in the dust, for the fear of the  
 13 9 He eveu as Sodom, and they cannot h.  
 17 22 Seal up the book again, and h. it up  
 27 Seek deep to h. their counsel from the  
 28 9 Seek deep to h. their counsels from the  
 Alma 12 14 Fall upon us, to h. us from his presen  
 24 15 Let us h. them away that they may be  
 16 Behold we will h. away our swords  
 30 8 Ye cannot h. your crimes from God  
 Hela 13 18 And shall h. it up unto the Lord  
 19 Cursed be they who h. not up their tre  
 20 Because they will not h. them up unto  
 3 Nep 9 5 To h. their iniquities, from before my  
 7 To h. their wickedness, from before my  
 8 To h. their wickedness, from before my  
 4 Nep 1 49 He did h. them up unto the Lord  
 Eth 4 3 I should h. them up again in the earth  
 12 20 He could not h. it from the sight  
 Moro 9 15 Come out in judgment, O God, and h.

## HIDETH.

2 Nep 18 17 Lord, that h. his face from the house  
 Hela 13 19 For none h. up their treasures unto me  
 19 He that h. not up his treasures unto me  
 8 14 I am the same who h. up this record

## HIDING.

Hela 11 25 H. themselves that they could not be

## HIGH.

High Priest, etc.—see High priest—priesthood—priests.  
 Most High God—see Most High God.

## THE MOST HIGH—

2 Nep 24 14 I will be like the Most H.

## HIGH—

1 Nep 1 14 Thy throne is h. in the heavens  
 8 26 As it were in the air, h. above the ea  
 11 1 Yea, into an exceeding h. mountain  
 17 39 He ruleth h. in the heavens, for it is  
 21 9 And their pastures shall be in all h. p  
 2 Nep 4 24 Yea, my voice have I sent up on h.  
 25 Carried away upon exceeding h. moun  
 12 13 Lebanon, for they are h. and lifted up  
 14 And upon all the h. mountains  
 15 And upon every h. tower  
 16 1 Lord sitting upon a throne, h. and lift  
 20 King of Assyria, and the glory of his h.  
 33 The h. ones of stature shall be hewn  
 23 2 Lift ye up a banner upon the h. moun  
 28 14 They wear stiff necks and h. heads  
 15 And wear stiff necks and h. heads  
 Jac 2 13 And I did still raise my voice h. that it  
 Enos 1 4 I did still raise my voice h. that it  
 Mos 8 14 And who has this h. gift from God  
 11 12 He built, a very h. tower  
 12 Even so h. that he could stand upon  
 Alma 31 13 Standing, which was h. above the head  
 49 4 Which was so h. that the L. could not  
 50 3 Timbers, and they were strong and h.  
 51 8 Favor of kings were those of h. birth  
 Hela 6 28 To build a tower sufficiently h. that  
 3 Nep 20 43 He shall be, extolled, and be very h.  
 Eth 6 17 And they were also taught from on h.  
 Moro 9 26 Father, whose throne is h. in the heav

## HIGHER.

Mos 29 28 That they may be judged of a h. judge  
 29 If your h. judges do not judge righteo  
 29 And they shall judge your h. judges

Alma 2 13 Appointed captains, and h. captains

## HIGHLY.

1 Nep 1 1 Having been h. favored of the Lord  
 2 Nep 3 7 He shall be esteemed h. among the fr  
 Mos 1 13 If this h. favored people of the Lord  
 Alma 9 20 Having been such a h. favored people  
 13 25 Therefore, we are thus h. favored  
 27 30 A h. favored people of the Lord  
 48 20 Inasmuch that they were h. favored of  
 58 39 Ammon, of whom I have so h. spoken  
 Eth 1 34 Being a man h. favored of the Lord

## HIGNNESS.

2 Nep 23 3 Not upon them that rejoice in my h.  
 Alma 49 18 Entrance, because of the h. of the ba

## HIGHWAY.

2 Nep 17 3 Upper pool in the h. of the fuller's C  
 21 16 There shall be a h. for the remnant  
 Hela 7 10 Garden of N., which was by the h.  
 10 Unto the garden gate which led by the  
 highway

## HIGHWAYS.

1 Nep 21 11 And my h. shall be exalted  
 Hela 14 24 And many h. shall be broken up  
 3 Nep 6 8 There were many h. cast up  
 8 13 And the h. were broken up

## HILL.

2 Nep 15 1 Hath a vineyard in a very fruitful h.  
 20 32 Mount of the daughter of Zion, the h.  
 Mos 7 5 Had wandered forty days they came to  
 a h.  
 16 Go to the h. which was north of Shil  
 11 13 To be built on the h. north of the land  
 Alma 1 13 Carried him upon the top of the h. Ma  
 2 13 The Amlicites came upon the h. Am  
 17 Slay the Amlicites upon the h. east of  
 32 4 Speaking unto the people upon the h.  
 43 34 The L. came up on the north of the h.  
 35 As the L. had passed the h. Ripiah  
 35 Was concealed on the south of the h.  
 3 Nep 12 14 A city that is set on a h. cannot be hid  
 1 3 Autum, unto a h., which shall be called  
 4 23 Therefore I did go to the h. Shim  
 6 2 By a h. which was called Cumorah  
 6 10 And I went about the h. Cu  
 6 Plates of N., and hid up in the h. Cumo  
 11 From the top of the h. Cumorah  
 Eth 7 9 Wherefore he came to the h. Ephraim  
 9 And he did moult out of the h.  
 9 3 Came over and passed by the h. of Sh  
 14 28 The valley of Shurr was near the h.  
 28 Gather his armies, upon the h. Conn  
 15 11 Did pitch their tents by the h. Ramah  
 11 And it was that same h. where my fa

## HILLS.

2 Nep 12 2 And shall be exalted above the h.  
 14 And upon all the h.  
 15 25 And the h. did tremble  
 17 25 And all h. that shall be digged  
 Alma 26 20 We have taught them upon their h.  
 Hela 12 9 At his voice doth the h., tremble  
 3 Nep 4 1 And to sally forth from the h.  
 9 8 Made h. and valleys in the place there  
 22 10 Mountains shall depart and the h. be

## HILT.

1 Nep 4 9 And the h. thereof was of pure gold  
 Alma 44 12 Soldiers smote it, and it broke by the h.  
 Eth 14 2 Every man kept the h. of his sword

## HILTS.

Mos 8 11 Swords, the h. thereof have perished

## HIM.

Cast him out—see Cast him out.  
 Come, etc., unto him—see Come—cry—give—given unto  
 him.  
 Delivered him, etc.—see Delivered—gave—given—slay—  
 smite him.  
 Him who—see Him who.  
 Unto him again—see Unto him again.

## AFTER HIM—

Mos 17 3 And sent his servants after h.  
 19 6 And Gideon pursued after h.  
 29 7 Drew away a part of this people after  
 him  
 Alma 2 2 Cunning, drawn away much people  
 after h.  
 Eth 7 4 Corihor drew away many people after  
 him

## AGAINST HIM—

- 1 Nep 1 14 Did Nepht's brethren rebellet against h.  
 2 14 That they durst not utter against h.  
 16 I did not rebel against h. like unto my  
 22 15 For against h. will they harden their  
 2 Nep 1 13 Nepht's brethren rebellet against h.  
 5 21 They that hardened their hearts against  
 him  
 10 5 Will stiffen their necks against h.  
 19 11 Set up the adversaries of Keziah against  
 him  
 20 15 Shall the axe boast itself against h. th  
 15 Shall the saw magnify itself against h.?  
 25 27 Need not harden their hearts against h.  
 Mos 15 26 Redeemeth none such that rebel against  
 him  
 17 12 Priests lifted up their voices against h.  
 12 The king was stirred up in anger  
 against h.  
 18 33 Stirring up the people in rebellion  
 against h.  
 29 23 Whosoever doth rebel against h., he wi  
 Alma 2 8 In the hearts of those who were  
 against h.  
 9 24 Deceit, that if ye will rebel against h.  
 10 28 The people stood out against h., saying  
 30 They should remember these things  
 against h.  
 11 2 The evidences which were brought  
 against h.  
 17 38 Many of their arms as were lifted  
 against h.  
 52 23 Saw the armies of the L. coming out  
 against h.  
 Hela 8 1 Cried out against h., saying unto the  
 10 15 They they did revile against h.  
 Eth 10 3 Name was Shiz, did rebel against h.  
 8 People did raise up in rebellion against  
 him  
 14 Brother did raise up in rebellion against  
 him  
 11 4 Brother of Shilom rebelled against h.  
 13 27 He went against h. with his armies to  
 28 Shared fought against h. for three da  
 Moro 7 12 An enemy unto God, and fighteth  
 against h.

## AT HIM—

- Hela 62 36 He did cast a javelin at h., which did  
 Hela 16 2 They should again be upon the wall  
 2 And also many shot arrows at h.  
 3 Nep 20 45 The kings shall shut their mouths at h.

## BEFORE HIM—

- 1 Nep 1 6 Pillar of fire and dwelt upon a rock be-  
 fore h.  
 12 14 Until their frames did shake before h.  
 17 27 The prophet, who should prepare the  
 way before h.  
 14 4 Work wickedness and abomination be-  
 fore h.  
 2 Nep 4 8 Sons and daughters of Lemuel to be  
 brought before h.  
 24 I waxed bold in mighty prayer before  
 him  
 9 22 That all might stand before h.  
 41 I lieh in a straight course before h.  
 44 That I stand with brightness before h.  
 25 29 Wherefore ye must bow down before h.  
 Enos 1 27 Put on immortality, and shall stand be-  
 fore h.  
 Mos 1 10 He had Mosiah brought before h.  
 2 He shall grow up before h. as a tender  
 6 He should again be brought before h.  
 18 10 In the name of the Lord, as a witness  
 before h.  
 27 31 And every tongue confess before h.  
 29 20 They did humble themselves before h.  
 22 Those who have reigned in righteous-  
 ness before h.  
 Alma 1 2 There was a man brought before h.  
 7 And that ye are blameless before h.  
 22 That ye may walk blameless before h.  
 11 2 That the man should be brought before  
 him  
 12 15 And stand before h. in his glory  
 19 19 There were many before h.  
 17 4 And confess their sins before h.  
 27 And began to flee before h.  
 18 38 And laid before h. the records  
 12 Laying the fall of man before h.  
 24 15 We shall be brought to stand before h.  
 33 29 Al: men shall stand before h., to be ju

- Alma 53 21 And to walk uprightly before h.  
 62 25 Moroni saw that they were feeling be-  
 fore h.  
 49 Did humble themselves exceedingly be-  
 fore h.  
 Hela 6 34 Walk in truth and uprightness before  
 him  
 7 4 Not in the least aright before h.  
 3 Nep 11 20 And he arose and stood before h.  
 23 8 The records, and laid them before h.  
 24 16 Book of remembrance was written be-  
 fore h.  
 Mor 5 24 And humble yourselves before h.  
 7 He that is found guiltless before h.  
 9 4 Conscience of your faithfulness before  
 him  
 27 With fear and trembling before h.  
 31 Neither them who have written before  
 him  
 Eth 8 10 I am fair, and I will dance before h.  
 11 The daughter of Jared danced before h.  
 14 18 Behold, he sweepeth the earth before  
 him!

## BY HIM—

- 1 Nep 15 14 Was ministered unto their fathers by h.  
 19 10 Also were preserved in the wilderness  
 by h.  
 Mos 2 31 Which shall be delivered unto you by h.  
 23 17 Except it were by h. from God  
 Alma 9 9 Were all led by h. through the wilder  
 Hela 8 23 That they were redeemed by h.  
 3 Nep 18 15 And ye are led away captive by h.  
 27 32 For they are led away captive by h.

## FOR HIM—

- 1 Nep 7 1 That it was not meet for h., Lehi  
 2 Nep 1 24 Were it not for h., we must have per  
 3 17 And I will make a spokesman for h.  
 18 And I will make for h. a spokesman  
 6 13 People of the Lord are they who wait  
 for h.  
 18 17 The Lord, and I will look for h.  
 20 26 Lord of Hosts shall stir up a scourge  
 for h.  
 27 32 And lay a snare for h. that reproveth  
 Mos 26 28 For h. I will not receive at the last  
 Alma 11 34 It is impossible for h. to deny his word  
 39 6 It is not easy for h. to obtain forgiven  
 6 It is not easy for h. to obtain a forgiv  
 3 Nep 18 30 And shall pray for h. unto the Father  
 Eth 4 19 To dwell in the kingdom prepared for  
 him

## FROM HIM—

- 2 Nep 15 23 The righteousness of the righteous  
 from h.  
 Mos 14 3 We hid as it were our face from h.  
 Alma 8 15 Thou received thy first message from  
 him  
 30 54 That the curse might be taken from h.  
 Eth 3 26 Lord could not withhold anything from  
 him  
 10 30 The kingdom was taken away from h.

## IN HIM—

- 1 Nep 7 12 If it so be that they exercise faith in h.  
 9 5 Make these plates for a wise purpose  
 in h.  
 17 11 Blood of the Lamb, because of their  
 faith in h.  
 29 According to the power of God which  
 was in h.  
 22 25 And in h. they shall find pasture  
 2 Nep 1 26 Power of the word of God, which was  
 in h.  
 27 Was the Spirit of the Lord which was  
 in h.  
 2 9 They that believe in h. shall be saved  
 10 The truth and holiness which is in h.  
 4 12 The Spirit of the Lord which was in h.  
 6 14 When they shall believe in h.; and  
 14 None will he destroy that believe in h.  
 15 And they that believe not in h. shall  
 26 13 Unto all those who believe in h.  
 31 19 Word of Christ with unshaken faith in  
 him  
 33 4 And persuaded them to believe in h.  
 4 11 And obtained a good hope of glory in h.  
 1 27 For I know that in h. I shall rest  
 Jar 1 11 Believe in h. to come as though he air  
 Mos 2 27 Therefore, the Lord has no place in h.  
 7 33 Put your trust in h. and serve h.  
 25 22 Whosoever putteth his trust in h.

Jac

Enos

Jar

Mos



Mos 29 20 Mercy towards them that put their trust in a.

Alma 30 9 If he did not believe in h., there was  
36 27 Yea, and I do put my trust in h.  
37 14 Keep and preserve for a wise purpose in h.  
18 Reserve these things for a wise purpose in h.  
46 41 Died in the faith of Christ are happy in h.  
58 11 We should hope for our deliverance in him  
61 13 But that we should put our trust in h.  
Hela 12 1 Prosper those who put their trust in h.  
16 6 Because of the power of the devil, in him  
3 Nep 26 2 For it was wisdom in h., that they should  
Mor 7 5 In h. is the sting of death swallowed  
9 9 In h. there is no variableness neither?  
10 And in h. there is shadow of changing  
Eth 3 26 That if he would believe in h.  
12 2 The Spirit of the Lord which was in h.  
7 Until after they had faith in h.  
7 Must needs be that some had faith in him  
Moro 7 28 Claimeth all those who have faith in h.  
28 And they who have faith in h., will cl  
39 For if ye have not faith in h., according  
41 Because of your faith in h., according  
8 19 They are all alive in h., because of his  
10 32 Come unto Christ, and be perfected in him  
OF HIM—  
1 Nep 11 27 The Lamb of God, was baptized of h.  
2 Nep 1 10 The judgments of h., that is just shall  
2 10 They stand in the presence of h.  
10 To be judged of h., according to the tr  
24 In the wisdom of him who knoweth all  
5 3 We have had much trial, because of h.  
23 Cursed shall be the seed of h., that mi  
9 25 For they are delivered by the power of him  
45 Shake off the chains of h., that would  
11 4 Unto man, are the typifying of h.  
16 4 The door moved at the voice of h., that  
24 20 Because of the rod of h., that smote thee  
27 27 For shall the work say of h., that made  
27 Shall the thing framed say of h., that  
34 Work of my hands, in the midst of h.  
31 19 Relying wholly upon the merits of h.  
33 11 I have been commanded of h., to write  
4 8 Are the depths of the mysteries of h.  
Jae 7 12 And attain to a perfect knowledge of h.  
19 Scriptures; and they truly testify of h.  
Enos 4 13 Was the desire which I desired of h.  
Mos 4 12 Knowledge of the glory of h., that ere  
5 7 Therefore, ye are born of h.  
15 And mercy of h., who created all thin  
6 The king enquired of h., to know if he  
11 27 That I and my people should be judged of h.  
12 21 Are the feet of h., that bringeth good  
15 18 Are the feet of h., that bringeth good  
16 16 Before the bar of God to be judged of h.  
27 31 When all men shall stand to be judged of h.  
28 1 Desired of h., that he would grant unto  
Alma 3 27 Every man receiveth wages of h., whom  
5 15 The redemption of h., who created you?  
21 Through the blood of h., of whom it  
42 Doeth this must receive his wages of h.  
61 In the language of h., who hath comm  
8 7 After the name of h., who first possess  
12 7 Alma and Amulek had a knowledge of him  
13 19 Of h., they have more particularly ma  
16 5 Desired of h., to know whether the Lo  
19 7 What the queen desired of h., was his  
30 60 Thus we see the end of h., who pervert  
31 22 Thanking their God that they were chosen of h.  
34 12 But the law requireth the life of h.  
Hela 5 42 Unto the voice of h., who had shook  
7 16 The enticing of h., who is seeking to hu  
12 18 Because of the iniquity of h., who hath  
13 21 The words of h., who gave them unto  
37 We are encircled about by the angels of h.  
8 Nep 5 13 I have been called of h., to declare his  
20 40 Beautiful upon the mountains are the feet of h.!

Mor 6 2 Wrote, unto the king of the L., and desired of h.  
8 25 Their prayers were also in behalf of h.  
Eth 9 8 The brother of h., that suffered death  
Moro 7 31 That they may bear testimony of h.  
8 20 And setteth at nought the atonement of h.  
ON HIM—  
Mos 13 2 And attempted to lay their hands on him  
5 Noah durst not lay their hands on h.  
Hela 14 6 The Lord hath laid on h., the iniquities  
8 10 That they did not lay their hands on h.  
16 7 They went forth to lay their hands on h.  
Moro 2 2 On h., whom ye shall lay your hands  
OVER HIM—  
Mos 16 5 And the devil hath all power over h.  
Alma 18 43 Sons, and his daughters mourned over him  
TO HIM—  
1 Nep 4 8 When I came to h., I found that it was  
7 12 Wherefore let us be faithful, to h.  
13 If it so be that we are faithful to h.  
21 5 His servant, to bring Jacob again to h.  
7 His Holy One, to h., whom man despises  
7 To h., whom the nations abhorreth  
2 Nep 4 35 God will give liberally to h., that asketh  
9 42 Whoso knocketh, to h., will he open  
27 19 Words thereof to h., that is not learned  
31 12 To h., will the Father give the Holy Gh  
Jae 4 5 Law of Moses, it pointing our souls to him  
Mos 2 25 It belongeth to h., who created you  
34 To render to h., all that you have and ar  
4 6 That thereby salvation might come to h.  
18 27 To h., that had not should be given  
23 12 Noah, and have been in bondage to h.  
24 12 But did pour out their hearts to h.  
25 21 Was delivered to h., by the mouth of  
26 14 The voice of the Lord came to h., sayi  
28 11 Were delivered to h., by the hand of Li  
Alma 2 10 That he might subject them to h.  
28 Lord, having prayed mightily to h., that  
8 5 The people came to h., throughout all  
12 10 To h., is given the greater portion of  
13 16 Look forward to h., for a remission of  
25 5 To h., it is given according to his desi  
3 Nep 12 39 Thy right cheek, turn to h., the other  
42 Give to h., that asketh thee  
42 And to h., that would borrow of thee  
14 8 To h., that knocketh, it shall be open  
18 5 To h., will I give power that he shall  
GAVE UNTO HIM—  
1 Nep 1 11 Before my father and gave unto h.  
Mos 1 16 Heed and diligence which they gave unto h.  
Hela 2 7 Met Kishkumen, and he gave unto h.  
8 23 And they gave unto h., glory, because  
PRAYED OR PRAY UNTO HIM—  
2 Nep 9 52 Pray unto h., continually by day  
Jae 3 1 Pray unto h., with exceeding faith  
Enos 1 11 I prayed unto h., with many long strugg  
3 Nep 19 24 Continue, without ceasing, to pray unto him  
25 Jesus blessed them, as they did pray unto h.  
I SAID UNTO HIM—  
1 Nep 11 11 I said unto h., To know the interpreta  
15 I said unto h., a virgin, most beautiful  
17 I said unto h., I know that he loveth  
13 22 I said unto h., I know not  
Jae 14 8 I said unto h., Yea  
7 9 I said unto h., Deniest thou the Chrl  
10 I said unto h., Believeth thou the Serl  
11 I said unto h., Then ye do not underst  
14 I said unto h., I know not  
Eth 12 23 I said unto h., Lord, the Gentiles will  
SAID UNTO HIM—  
1 Nep 2 1 Yea, even in a dream, and said unto h.  
3 13 He said unto h., Behold thou art a rob  
16 26 The Lord said unto h., Look upon the  
Jae 5 22 The Lord of the vineyard said unto h.,  
27 The servant said unto h., let us prune  
Mos 8 7 The king said unto h., being grieved  
13 Now Ammon said unto h., I can assur  
12 20 One of them said unto h., What mean  
17 7 He said unto h., Abinadi, we have fon  
9 Abinadi said unto h., I say unto you  
20 14 Limhi said unto h., What cause have  
22 3 Said unto h., Now O king, thou hast

Mos 22 5 And Gideon said unto h., Behold the  
Alma 1 12 Alma said unto h., Behold, this is the  
7 He will remember that I have said unto  
him  
8 20 The man said unto h., I am a Nephte  
11 22 Amulek said unto h., Yea, if it be acco  
22 Zezrom said unto h., Behold, here is  
26 Zezrom said unto h., Thou sayest the  
30 Zezrom said unto h., again, How know  
33 And he said unto h., Yea  
34 And Amulek answered and said unto h.  
39 Amulek said unto h., Yea, he is the  
12 20 Antoniah, said unto h., What is this?  
22 Alma said unto h., This is the thing  
14 11 Alma said unto h., The Spirit constrai  
15 6 Alma said unto h., taking him by the  
17 23 Ammon said unto h., Yea, I desire to  
25 Ammon said unto h., Nay, but I will  
18 9 They said unto h., Behold, he is feedi  
13 The king's servants said unto h., Rabb  
13 Thus he said unto h., Rabbannah  
14 Said unto h., what wilt thou that I?  
15 Ammon said unto h., again, What desir  
16 He said unto h., Is it because thou ha  
18 And said unto h., Who art thou?  
19 Ammon answered and said unto h., I  
24 And said unto h., Believest thou that  
25 And said unto h., I do not know what  
28 Ammon said unto h., again, Believest  
30 Ammon said unto h., the heavens is a  
34 Ammon said unto h., I am a man  
19 4 She said unto h., The servants of my  
9 And she said unto h., I have no witness  
20 4 Now Lamoni said unto h., Who told th  
5 And Ammon said unto h., no one hath  
9 The father of Lamoni said unto h., why?  
15 But Lamoni said unto h., I will not slay  
17 But Ammon stood forth and said unto  
him  
22 Ammon raised his sword, and said unto  
him  
24 He said unto h., if thou wilt grant that  
21 7 Now Aaron said unto h., Believest thou?  
8 And the man said unto h., We do not  
22 2 And said unto h., Behold, O king, we  
7 Aaron answered h. and said unto h.  
10 Aaron said unto h., Yea, it is that Gr  
16 But Aaron said unto h., if thou desirest  
22 King from the earth, and said unto h.,  
20 11 Ammon said unto h., I do not boast in  
27 8 The king said unto h., Yea; if the Lo  
9 Ammon said unto h., It is against the  
10 The king said unto h., Inquire of the  
11 The Lord said unto h., Get this people  
13 The words which the Lord had said  
unto h.  
30 22 The High Priest said unto h., Why do  
23 Korihor said unto h., Because I do not  
32 Now Alma said unto h., Thou knowest  
37 Then Alma said unto h., Believest thou  
39 Now Alma said unto h., Will ye deny?  
44 Alma said unto h., Thou hast had signs  
46 Alma said unto h., behold, I am griev  
48 Korihor said unto h., I do not deny  
49 Alma said unto h., This will I give  
55 Alma said unto h., If this curse should  
32 5 Foremost among them said unto h., Be  
44 8 Said unto h., Behold, here are our weap  
45 2 Came unto his son Helaiah and said  
unto h.  
3 Helaiah said unto h., Yea, I believe  
6 Alma said unto h., again, Will ye keep  
8 Alma said unto h., Blessed art thou  
52 11 He said unto h., I could have  
35 9 They said unto h., give us of your wine  
Hela 5 10 For he said unto h., that the Lord sur  
40 The L. said unto h., What shall we do?  
3 Nep 11 21 The Lord said unto h., I give unto you  
23 3 They said unto h., Lord, we will that  
Eth 1 34 For Jared his brother said unto h., cry  
40 Had compassion upon him and said  
unto h.  
2 15 The Lord said unto h., I will forgive th  
3 7 The Lord said unto h., Arise, why hast  
9 The Lord said unto h., Because of thy  
11 The Lord said unto h., Believest thou?  
26 For he had said unto h., in times before  
27 The Lord said unto h., Write these thi  
8 9 Said unto h., whereby hath my Father  
12 Jared said unto h., I will give her unto  
15 33 Spake unto Ether, and said unto h., Go

## SAY UNTO HIM—

2 Nep 17 4 Say unto h., Take heed, and be quiet  
27 15 Say unto h., to whom he shall deliver  
20 Then shall the Lord God say unto h.  
24 The Lord shall say unto h., that shall re  
Alma 7 16 Same will remember that I say unto h.  
18 14 Knew not what he should say unto h.  
Hela 9 26 The brother of Zezrom, and say unto  
him  
29 Ye shall say unto h., have ye murdered?

## SPEAKE UNTO HIM—

1 Nep 4 23 I spake unto h., as if it had been Lahan  
24 I also spake unto h., that I should carry  
33 I spake unto h., even with an oath  
34 I also spake unto h., saying, Surely  
7 1 The Lord spake unto h., again, saying  
11 11 For I spake unto h., as a man speaketh

Mos 1 10 Are the words which he spake unto h.

## WO BE UNTO HIM—

2 Nep 27 14 Wo be unto h., that rejecteth the word  
28 24 Wo be unto h., that is at ease in Zion  
25 Wo be unto h., that crieth, All is well  
26 Wo be unto him that hearkeneth unto  
27 Wo be unto h., that saith, We have rece  
29 Wo be unto h., that shall say, We have  
3 Nep 28 34 Wo be unto h., that will not hearken  
Moro 8 16 Wo be unto h., that shall pervert the

## WO UNTO HIM—

2 Nep 9 27 But wo unto h., that has the law giv  
Mos 3 12 Wo, unto h., who knoweth that he  
Hela 12 22 Wo unto h., to whom he shall say this  
13 11 But wo unto h., that repenteth not  
3 Nep 18 33 For wo unto h., whom the Father cond  
29 5 Wo unto h., that smurneth at the doling  
5 Wo unto h., that shall deny the Christ  
6 Wo unto h., that shall deny the revelat  
7 Wo unto h., that shall say at that day

## UNTO HIM—

1 Nep 1 15 Yea, which the Lord had shown unto  
him  
2 17 I spake unto Sam, making known unto  
him  
7 4 We did speak unto h., the words of the  
22 Offer sacrifice and burnt offerings unto  
him  
16 32 Before the Lord, and did give thanks  
unto h.  
38 Also that angel's have ministered unto  
him  
17 22 Yea, and our brother is like unto h.  
2 Nep 1 7 This land is consecrated unto h., whom  
18 If ye will hearken unto h., I leave unto  
29 But if ye will not hearken unto h., I  
3 7 And unto h., will I give commandment  
11 Unto h., will I give power to bring  
17 And I will give power unto h., in a rod  
17 But I will write unto h., my law, by  
9 5 That all men might become subject  
unto h.  
9 Our spirits might have become like unto  
him

19 13 For the people turneth not unto h., that  
26 24 That he may draw all men unto h.  
28 30 For unto h., that receiveth, I will give  
31 7 That he would be obedient unto h.

Jac 2 21 Are abominable unto h., who created all  
4 8 His ways, save it be revealed unto h.  
11 Beloved brethren, be reconciled unto h.  
5 14 Most precious unto h., from the beginning

Enos 1 4 I cried unto h., in mighty prayer  
15 I cried unto h., continually, for he had

Omni 1 20 There was a large stone brought unto  
him

25 I shall deliver up these plates unto h.  
26 Your whole souls are an offering unto h.  
Mos 2 23 For which ye are indebted unto h.  
24 And ye are still indebted unto h.

4 1 Had been delivered unto h., by the an  
16 Will administer of your substance unto  
him

17 Nor impart unto h., of my substance  
5 13 And who is a stranger unto h.?  
19 26 His people should pay tribute unto h.  
20 22 Fulfill the oath which we have made  
unto h.

22 5 King granted unto h., that he might spe  
24 1 King of the L. granted unto h., and his  
26 23 It is I that granteth unto h., that believ  
29 20 Because they cried mightily unto h.

Alma 4 18 Alma did not grieve unto h., the office

Alma 7 15 Witness it unto h. this day, by going in  
8 11 Saying unto h., Behold, we know that  
14 An angel of the Lord appeared unto h.  
10 25 Why wilt ye yield yourselves unto h.?  
11 36 Now Amulek saith again unto h., Beho  
38 Now Zeezrom saith again unto h., I a  
12 1 Opened his mouth and began to speak  
unto h.  
6 Might bring you into subjection unto h.  
9 began to expound these things unto h.  
15 18 Did administer unto h. in his tribulation  
16 5 Therefore they went unto h. and desir  
17 2 The time the angel first appeared unto  
him  
18 24 Ammon began to speak unto h. with bo  
19 15 Testified unto h. concerning the great  
23 I shall be unto h. according to thy fal  
20 11 Lamoni rehearsed unto h. whither he was  
13 When Lamoni had rehearsed unto h. all  
19 When Ammon had said these words  
unto h.  
21 21 His father had granted unto h. that he  
22 2 He went in unto h. into the king's pala  
13 And Aaron did expound unto h. the scri  
15 After Aaron had expounded these things  
unto h.  
32 4 There came a great multitude unto h.  
33 1 They sent forth unto h. desiring to kn  
34 16 Only unto h. that has faith unto repent  
19 And continue in prayer unto h.  
27 Draw out in prayer unto h. continually  
41 4 They shall be restored unto h. for evil  
42 27 It shall be restored unto h., according  
28 Evil shall be done unto h., according  
43 23 Alma, sent certain men unto h., desir  
44 4 Preserve us, so long as we are faithful  
unto h.  
47 35 The queen, and took her unto h. to wife  
50 27 Fled to, Moroni and appealed unto h.  
52 8 Moroni also sent orders unto h., that he  
9 And he also sent orders unto h., that  
10 Moroni also sent unto h., desiring him  
55 2 For I will not grant unto h. that he  
Heia 2 7 Kishkumen made known unto h. the oh  
7 Did I people of N...they repent and turn  
unto h.  
9 20 Saying unto h., Thou art confederate  
10 2 Things which the Lord had shown unto  
him  
3 Behold, a voice came unto h. saying  
12 Spoken unto h. concerning their deserv  
12 22 For it shall be unto h. that will do iniqu  
13 3 The voice of the Lord came unto h., th  
16 1 They confessed unto h. their sins  
5 Went forth unto h. to be baptized  
3 Nep 1 12 The voice of the Lord came unto h., sa  
7 18 That angels did minister unto h. daily  
11 35 Unto h. will the Father bear record of  
36 Holy Ghost will bear record unto h. of  
15 9 Unto h. that endureth to the end, will  
17 9 As they were brought forth unto h.  
12 Till they had all been brought unto h.  
18 1 Should bring forth some bread and wine  
unto h.  
30 But ye shall minister unto h.  
39 Shall minister unto h. of my flesh and  
130 Pray steadfastly, without ceasing, unto  
him  
25 4 Which I commanded unto h. in Horeb  
27 29 Unto h. that knocketh, it shall be open  
28 5 They durst not speak unto h. the thing  
4 Nep 1 27 Unto h. to whom it had been forbidden  
Mor 5 21 Which have been put up unto h. for th  
9 23 Unto h. will I confirm all my words  
Eth 3 13 The Lord showed himself unto h., and  
18 He ministered unto h., even as he min  
18 Works which the Lord had showed unto  
him  
29 Saw Jesus, and he did minister unto h.  
26 That he could show unto h. all things  
26 It should be shown unto h.  
8 5 They did give battle unto h. by night  
6 They did grant unto h. his life  
14 They all swear unto h., by the God of  
9 10 Sworn unto h. to do all manner of iniqu  
12 20 His word which he had spoken unto h.  
14 4 The brother of Shamed did give battle  
unto h.  
13 Lib gave battle unto h. upon the sea sh  
15 1 The words which Ether had spoken un  
to h.

Moro 7 7 It is not counted unto h. for righteousness  
8 If it is counted unto h., the same as if he  
17 Neither do they who subject themselves  
unto h.  
30 They are subject unto h., to minister  
9 22 To witness the return of his people un  
to h.  
22 Except they repent and return unto h.  
26 Until all things shall become subject  
unto h.  
UPON HIM--  
1 Nep 11 12 Look! and I looked as if to look upon h.  
27 And abode upon h. in the form of a do  
10 37 Our brother N., who has taken it upon  
him  
16 9 9 They spit upon h., and he suffereth it  
2 Nep 1 29 Blessing, and it shall rest upon h.  
20 20 Shall no more again stay upon h. that  
21 2 The Spirit of the Lord shall rest upon h.  
32 8 Descended upon h. in the form of a do  
Jac 7 15 The power of the Lord came upon h.  
Mos 2 35 There is a wo pronounced upon h. who  
3 19 Which the Lord seeth fit to inflict upon  
him  
7 27 He should take upon h. the image of  
27 And take upon h. flesh and blood  
13 5 For the Spirit of the Lord was upon h.  
34 And take upon h. the form of men  
14 5 Chastisement of our peace was upon h.  
17 11 Judgments of God would come upon h.  
18 13 The Spirit of the Lord was upon h.  
19 26 Having the kingdom conferred upon h.  
28 20 The interpreters, and conferred them  
upon h.  
20 3 The king could not confer the kingdom  
upon h.  
3 Neither would Aaron take upon h. the  
6 And will not take upon h. the kingdom  
40 They did not look upon h. as a tyrant  
42 Father having conferred the office upon  
him  
Alma 3 10 And there was a mark set upon h.  
15 1 will set a mark upon h. that mingle  
16 1 will set a mark upon h. that fighteth  
5 30 Or that heapteth upon h. persecutions?  
7 11 He will take upon h. the pains and the  
12 He will take upon h. death  
12 He will take upon h. their infirmities  
13 That he might take upon h. the sins of  
8 13 And reviled h., and spit upon h.  
11 40 He shall take upon h. the transgressio  
13 14 Took upon h. the High Priesthood for  
14 They spit upon h., and cast him out  
30 12 (And the law could have no hold upon  
him)  
34 8 To take upon h. the transgressions of  
55 19 Cause he might not bring upon h. Inju  
62 44 Helaman did take upon h. again to pre  
Heia 5 4 Took it upon h., to preach the word of  
8 4 They durst not lay their own hands  
upon h.  
9 33 Pale, even as if death had come upon h.  
35 Then shall greater fear come upon h.  
10 15 Did seek to lay their hands upon h.  
8 Nep 11 8 Of the whole multitude were turned  
upon h.  
17 5 In tears, and did look steadfastly upon  
him  
27 6 And whoso taketh upon h. my name  
Eth 1 40 Had compassion upon h., and said unto  
him  
7 10 His father bestowed upon h. the kingd  
22 Shule did bestow great favors upon h.  
14 16 Lib, and he smote upon h. until he died  
WITH HIM--  
1 Nep 1 20 Heard these things, they were angry  
with h.  
2 4 Took nothing with h., save it were his  
3 11 He talked with h. as he sat in his hou  
4 32 I spake with h., that if he would hear  
16 35 He says that the Lord has talked with  
him  
21 25 1 will contend with h. that contendeth  
2 Nep 1 27 That the power of God must be with h.  
26 9 And they shall have peace with h.  
Omni 1 12 Should also depart out of the land with  
him  
Mos 4 23 For his substance shall perish with h.  
10 14 And his brethren were wroth with h.  
14 They were also wroth with h. upon the  
15 They were wroth with h. when they

Mos 10 16 They were wroth with h., because he  
 11 26 They were wroth with h., and sought  
 12 9 They were angry with h., and they took  
 16 Thou mayest do with h. as seemeth th  
 17 With them that he should do with h.  
 13 1 For what have we to do with h., for he  
 18 10 Ye have entered into a covenant with h.  
 19 18 For the king, and those that were with  
 him  
 21 19 Unless he took his guards with h.  
 30 Alma and the people that went with h.  
 24 9 And therefore he was wroth with h.  
 25 2 Those who came with h. into the wilde  
 27 18 Alma and those that were with h., fell  
 19 He was taken by those who were with  
 him  
 21 And also for those that were with h.  
 Alma 1 7 And he began to contend with h. sharp  
 7 15 Enter into a covenant with h. to keep  
 20 1 Ammon should go with h. to the land  
 13 His father was angry with h., and said  
 14 Should return with h. to the land of Ish  
 16 He was angry with h., and he drew his  
 24 And that ye be not displeased with h.  
 21 5 An Amalekite and began to contend  
 with h.  
 10 They were angry with h., and began to  
 mock h.  
 22 25 Towards Aaron, and those who were  
 with h.  
 24 5 And all those who had come up with h.  
 27 25 Also Alma with h., into the wilderness  
 31 6 But the former three he took with h.  
 7 Eldest of his sons he took not with h.  
 7 Names of those whom he took with h.  
 7 Those who went with h. among the Zo  
 36 Hands upon all them who were with h.  
 36 28 At the last day, to dwell with h. in glo  
 44 20 Entered into a covenant with h. of pea  
 47 1 Amalekiah, and those who had fled  
 with h.  
 1 He had taken those who went with h.  
 10 Mount, for he desired to speak with h.  
 12 That he would bring his guards with h.  
 33 That he should bring witnesses with h.  
 34 Slew the king, and all they who were  
 with h.  
 51 4 Law should be altered, were angry with  
 him  
 52 24 That a part of his army who were with  
 him  
 55 7 A small number of men should go with  
 him  
 21 Then he caused the men who were with  
 him  
 61 8 He hath joined an alliance with h.  
 Hela 1 12 His hand, who had covenanted with h.  
 7 Have joyed with h. in the promised in  
 8 4 And those judges were angry with h.  
 9 20 Agreement which thou hast made with  
 him  
 10 16 The power of God was with h.  
 13 26 Ye are angry with h., and cast h. out  
 28 Then ye will not find fault with h.  
 16 2 In the words of Samuel, were angry  
 with h.  
 2 But the Spirit of the Lord was with h.  
 6 Take h., and bind h., and away with h.  
 3 Nep 7 18 They were angry with h., even because  
 20 Were angry with h., because of his pow  
 12 25 Quickly while thou art in the way with  
 him  
 41 Compel thee to go a mile, go with h. tw  
 Mor 9 3 Do ye suppose that ye shall dwell with  
 him  
 Eth 2 14 Stood in a cloud and talked with h.  
 15 Call. for his brethren who were with h.  
 7 9 Those whom he had drawn away with  
 him  
 14 15 Coriantarn had taken all the people  
 with h.  
 Moro 7 3 Until ye shall rest with h. in heaven  
 COMMANDED HIM—  
 1 Nep 2 3 Wherefore he did as the Lord com  
 manded h.  
 4 20 I commanded h. in the voice of Laban  
 7 2 The Lord commanded h. that I, N., and  
 16 9 Commanded h. that on the morrow he  
 Jac 5 70 Did as the Lord had commanded h.  
 Omni 1 13 According as the Lord had commanded  
 him

Mos 1 18 Did as his father had commanded h.  
 2 1 Done as his father had commanded h.  
 6 6 All things whatsoever he commanded h.  
 10 16 Departed. as the Lord had commanded  
 him  
 28 20 Commanded h. that he should keep and  
 Alma 20 14 The father of Lamoni commanded h. th  
 14 He also commanded h. that he should  
 47 3 Commanded h. that he should go forth  
 Hela 4 22 The Lord commanded h. to give unto  
 9 2 God hath commanded h. to prophesy  
 3 Nep 11 18 Commanded h. that he should come for  
 20 The Lord commanded h. that he should  
 Eth 3 28 The Lord commanded h. that he should  
 DESIRE OR DESIRING HIM—  
 Mos 14 2 No beauty that we should desire h.  
 Alma 18 11 I would desire h. that he come in unto  
 43 23 Desiring h. that he should enquire of  
 47 11 The second time, desiring h. to come do  
 33 Desiring h. that he would spare the pe  
 52 10 Desiring h. that he would be faithful  
 20 Desiring h. that he would come out with  
 Eth 15 4 Desiring h. that he would spare the pe  
 LET HIM—  
 2 Nep 7 8 Who is mine adversary? let h. come ne  
 15 19 That say, let h. make speed, hasteu  
 18 13 And let h. be your fear  
 13 And let h. be your dread  
 Jac 4 13 Let h. prophesy to the understanding  
 Alma 47 27 Whosoever loved the king, let h. go fo  
 3 Nep 10 14 Now, whoso readeth, let h. understand  
 14 He that hath the scriptures, let h. sear  
 12 31 Let h. give her a writing of divorce  
 40 Let h. have the cloak also  
 Mor 8 17 Let h. be aware lest he shall be in dan  
 18 Let h. beware lest he commandeth that  
 Eth 4 8 Against the word of the Lord, let h. be  
 8 He that shall deny these things, let h.  
 SERVE HIM—  
 2 Nep 1 7 If it so be that they shall serve h.  
 Mos 2 21 If ye should serve h. who has created  
 7 21 If ye should serve h. with all your wh  
 7 33 And serve h. with all diligence of mind  
 18 10 That ye will serve h. and keep his com  
 13 Have entered into a covenant to serve  
 him  
 21 31 To serve h. and keep his commandmen  
 32 To serve h. and keep his commandmen  
 Alma 30 9 God, it was his privilege to serve h.  
 Eth 2 8 Should serve h., the true and only God  
 15 2 All men should serve h. who dwell up  
 Moro 6 3 Having a determination to serve h. to  
 7 13 And to serve h., is inspired of God  
 TOOK HIM—  
 Mos 12 9 They took h. and carried h. bound befo  
 17 13 They took h. and scourged his skin w  
 20 13 They took h. and bound up his wounds  
 Abas 1 15 They took h., and his name was Neber  
 15 18 Alma took h. to his own house  
 17 20 The L. took h. and bound him  
 18 43 Took h. and carried h. in unto his wife  
 30 20 For they took h., and bound h.  
 Eth 7 5 Where the king dwell, and took h. cap  
 HIM—  
 1 Nep 1 10 He also saw twelve others following h.  
 11 Book, and bade h. that he should read  
 19 The Jews did mock h., because of the  
 3 13 And thrust h. out from his presence  
 24 Desired h. that he would give unto us  
 29 Know ye not that the Lord hath chosen  
 him?  
 4 25 I also bade h. that he should follow me  
 31 31 Seize upon the servant of Laban, and  
 hold h.  
 37 Our fears did cease concerning h.  
 5 2 Telling h. that he was a visionary man  
 7 14 They have driven h. out of the land  
 8 6 Spake unto me and bade me follow h.  
 7 As I followed h., I beheld myself that I  
 10 17 Unto all those who diligently seek h.  
 11 7 Out of heaven, and h. shall ye witness  
 7 After ye have witnessed h., ye shall be  
 12 1 saw h. not; for he had gone from befo  
 22 I answered h. saying, Yea, it is the lo  
 24 I saw many fall down, and worship h.  
 28 Multitudes were gathered together to  
 hear h.  
 29 I also beheld twelve others following h.  
 17 40 Loveth those who will have h. to be th  
 18 16 My God, and I did praise h.

1 Nep 19 7 They set h. at naught, and hearken not  
9 Shall judge h. to be a thing of naught  
9 They scourge h., and he suffereth it  
20 14 The Lord hath loved h., yea, and he w  
15 Yea, I have called h. to declare  
15 I have brought h., and he shall make  
17 I have sent h., the Lord thy God who  
22 20 H. shall ye hear in all things  
25 He numbereth his sheep, and they know  
him  
2 Nep 1 25 Ye have accused h., that he sought pow  
27 It was not h., but it was the Spirit  
3 8 Save the work which I shall command  
him  
8 And I will make h. great in mine eyes  
14 They that seek to destroy h., shall be  
17 I will not make h. mighty in speaking  
5 3 We will not have h. to be our ruler  
6 9 They should scourge h. and crucify h.  
8 2 For I called h. alone, and blessed h.  
10 3 And they shall crucify h.  
20 Let us remember h. and lay aside our  
25 Ye may praise h. through grace divine  
11 2 Saw my Redeemer, even as I have seen  
him  
3 Jacob also has seen h., as I have seen h.  
12 9 Therefore, forgive h., not  
20 6 I will send h. against a hypocritical na  
6 Will I give h. a charge to take the spo  
21 3 And shall make h. of quick understand  
24 25 And upon my mountain tread h. under  
25 12 Behold, they will reject h.  
13 Behold, they will crucify h.  
13 Delighteth to prophecy concerning h.  
28 To believe in Christ and deny h., not  
28 For by denying h., ye also deny the pro  
Is to believe in Christ, and deny h., not  
29 And worship h. with all your might, mi  
27 12 Besides h., to whom the book shall be  
14 As many witnesses as seemeth h. good  
32 8 But teacheth h. that he must not pray  
Jac 1 8 Rebel against God, to provoke h. to an  
2 29 And persecuted h. because ye were pro  
21 Keep his commandments, and glorify h.  
6 8 After so many have spoken concerning  
him  
7 8 Inasmuch that I did confound h.  
9 Be a Christ, I would not deny h.  
27 I told h. the things which my brother  
Mos 2 33 For if he heareth to obey h. and remain  
38 Which doth cause h. to shrink from the  
3 9 They shall consider h., a man and say  
9 He hath a devil and shall scourge h.  
9 And shall crucify h.  
4 16 In vain and turn h. out to perish  
22 Condemn h., how much more just will  
6 14 Doth a man take an ass., and keep h.?  
14 But will drive h. away, and cast h. out  
7 1 They wearied h. with their teachings  
28 They did put h. [Abinadi] to death  
8 6 And Ammon told h. that he could not  
10 15 And they sought to kill h.  
11 9 He also built h. a spacious palace  
29 Sought from that time forward to take h  
12 1 Came, in disguise, that they knew h.  
9 They took h. and carried h. bound befo  
16 The man, we deliver h. into thy hands  
18 Bring h. blither that we may question h.  
19 And they began to question h.  
19 That they might cross h., that thereby  
19 They might have wherewith to accuse  
him  
13 15 For the Lord will not hold h. guiltless  
30 Remembrance of God, and their duty  
towards h.  
14 2 When we shall see h., there is no bea  
3 He was despised, and we esteemed  
4 Yet we did esteem h. stricken, smitten  
10 Yet I pleased the Lord to bruise h.  
10 He hath put h. to grief  
12 Therefore will I divide h. a portion wi  
15 18 H. who has granted salvation unto his  
17 1 Commanded that the priests should  
take h.  
4 And bid himself that they found h. not  
5 Should surround Abinadi, and take h.  
5 And they bound h. and cast h. into  
11 Now king Noah was about to release h.  
12 Begun to accuse h., saying: He has rev  
14 When the flames began to scorch h., be  
18 4 As many as did believe h., did go forth

Mos 18 6 As many as believed h., went thither  
7 That believed on his word, to hear h.  
15 And baptized h., according to the first  
19 5 Saw that he was about to overpower h.  
20 13 And brought h., before Limhi  
13 Among their dead, and they have left h.  
13 We have brought h. before you  
14 But bring h. hither, that I may see h.  
14 And they brought h.  
24 8 And began to persecute h.  
26 21 And h. shall ye receive into the church  
21 And h. will I also receive  
22 And h. will I freely forgive  
22 H. shall ye judge according to the sins  
29 H. shall ye forgive, and I will forgive  
him  
29 9 Would cause h., to commit much sin  
15 H. have I punished according to the law  
22 And he kepteth his guards about h.  
40 They did esteem h. more than any oth  
40 Therefore they did esteem h. [Moshiab]  
Alma 1 5 Began to support h. and give h. money  
7 Of the church; but the man withstood  
him  
7 Admonishing h. with the words of God  
9 Because Gideon withstood h. with the  
10 The man who slew h. was taken by the  
15 And they carried h. upon the top of the  
4 15 The Spirit of the Lord did not fail h.  
5 41 The good shepherd, and he doth fol  
low h.  
41 Hearken unto his voice, and doth  
follow h.  
59 Wolf enter his flock, doth he not drive  
h. out?  
59 At the last, if he can, he will destroy  
him  
8 13 Withstood all his words, and reviled h.  
21 The man received h. into his house  
10 7 Thou shalt receive h. into thy house  
7 And feed h., and he shall bless thee  
16 Thereby they might make h. cross his  
As they began to question h., he perce  
11 24 But thou lovest that Iure more than h.  
12 1 Amulek had caught h. in his lying  
1 And deceiving to destroy h.  
36 Therefore your iniquity provoketh h.  
36 That which they have spoken concern  
ing h.  
17 7 But they reviled h., saying: Art thou?  
17 Alma and Amulek answered h., nothing  
15 5 And they found h. upon his bed sick  
5 Besought them that they would heal h.  
6 Alma said unto h., taking h., by the ha  
10 Have mercy on this man, and heal h.  
18 And strengthened h. in the Lord  
17 20 The L. took h. and bound h.  
29 His heart was swollen within h. with  
36 Seeing that they could not hit h.  
18 9 And conduct h. forth to the land of N.  
14 The king answered h., not for., an hour  
15 But the king answered h., not  
23 The king answered h., and said, Yea, I  
36 To d. h. all the things concerning the fa  
43 Took h. and carried h. in unto his wife  
44 And in the night he slew h.  
19 7 According as the queen had desired h.  
8 He shall rise again; therefore bury h.  
13 His heart was swollen within h.  
23 Said unto Mosiah, his father, I will  
spare h.  
23 Therefore, Mosiah trusted h. unto the  
24 Not put forth their hands to touch h.  
20 1 That he might show h. unto his father  
11 For he feared to offend h.  
12 He also told h. all the cause of his tar  
19 He answered h., saying, I know that if  
19 It is thou that has sought to destroy h.  
26 Saw that Ammon had no desire to de  
stroy h.  
26 And I will govern h. no more  
21 10 Angry with h. and began to mock h.  
21 They were a people who were under h.  
22 4 The Spirit of the Lord has called h. and  
7 Aaron answered h. and said unto h.  
7 May assemble themselves, to worship  
him  
19 And when she saw h. lay as if he were  
26 10 His brother Aaron rebuked h., saying  
14 We have reason to praise h., for ever  
29 17 But that they may praise h., for ever



Alma 30 9 There was no law to punish h.  
 30 For they took h., and bound h.  
 29 And carried h. before Ammon  
 29 And sent h. to the land of Zarahemla  
 36 And Korihor answered h., Yea  
 32 6 When Alma heard this, he turned h. ab  
 6 His face immediately towards h.  
 33 17 They stoned h. (Zeeock) to death  
 36 28 Yea, and I will praise h. for ever  
 41 15 And justifieth h. not at all  
 45 15 Said these things to Helaman, he  
 blessed h.  
 46 5 If they would support h. and establish  
 him  
 47 13 That Amalekiah desired h. to come do  
 13 If he would make h. (Amalekiah) a see  
 21 And the king came out to meet h.  
 22 As the king came out to meet h.  
 22 Before the king, as if to reverence h.  
 26 The servants of the king have stabbed  
 him  
 33 Desired h. that he should come in unto  
 33 Desired h. that he should bring witness  
 51 15 Give h. (Moroni) power to compel those  
 55 1 Caused h. to wage a war against the pe  
 8 And behold they saw h. coming  
 8 And they hailed h.; but he saith unto  
 9 When the L. heard these words, they  
 received h.  
 15 And told h. all the things that had hap  
 58 4 To acquaint h. concerning the affairs  
 62 12 Should be sent unto Helaman to assist  
 him  
 36 Cast a javelin at h., and did pierce h.  
 36 They did pursue Teancum, and slew h.  
 63 5 And built h. an exceeding large ship  
 Hela 1 10 Kishkumen, that no man could over-  
 take h.  
 11 And he went unto those that sent h.  
 16 Great wisdom, that by sending h. forth  
 2 5 If they would place h. in the judgment  
 7 He would conduct h. to the judgment  
 11 He caused that his band should follow  
 him  
 5 36 He turned h. about, and behold he saw  
 7 18 Ye have provoked h. to anger against  
 1 Seize upon this man and bring h. forth?  
 2 And hearest h. revile against this peo  
 9 19 They began to question h. in divers wa  
 19 That they might cross  
 19 That they might accuse h. to death  
 31 Ye shall examine h., and ye shall find  
 10 16 Could not take h. to cast h. into prison  
 11 18 They did esteem h. as a great prophet  
 19 Lehi. was not a whit behind h.  
 12 3 They will not remember h.  
 13 26 Seek all manner of ways to destroy h.  
 27 Ye will receive h., and say that he is  
 28 Yea, ye will lift h. up  
 28 Ye will clothe h. with costly apparel  
 14 15 It behoveth h., and becometh expedient  
 16 1 When they had come forth and found h.  
 2 Inasmuch that they could not hit h.  
 3 Saw this, that they could not hit h.  
 6 When they saw that they could not hit  
 him  
 6 Saying, Take this fellow and bind h.  
 6 We cannot hit h. with our stones  
 6 Therefore take h. and bind h. and aw  
 3 Nep 4 10 God, and did duplicate h. for protection  
 28 When they had hanged h. until he was  
 7 19 And he did call h. their king  
 9 14 Whosoever will come, h. will I receive  
 20 H. will I baptize with fire and with the  
 22 Unto me as a little child, h. will I re  
 11 7 Behold my beloved Son, hear ye h.  
 17 At the feet of Jesus and did worship h.  
 35 For he will visit h. with fire, and with  
 13 8 What things ye have need of before ye  
 ask h.  
 14 6 If his son ask bread, will give h. a sto  
 10 If he ask a fish, will he give h. a serp  
 11 Give good things to them that ask him?  
 24 I will liken h. unto a wise man, who  
 15 1 H. will I raise up at the last day  
 17 5 As if they would ask h. to tarry a little  
 10 Bow down at his feet, and did worship  
 him  
 12 Down upon the ground round about h.  
 15 The multitude did bear record who  
 heard h.

3 Nep 17 17 At the time we heard h. pray for us  
 18 29 My flesh and blood, ye shall forbid h.  
 30 Then shall ye receive h., and shall min  
 19 18 Pray unto Jesus, calling h., their Lord  
 20 23 Like unto me, h. shall ye hear in all  
 21 10 Therefore they shall not hurt h.  
 10 Yet I will heal h., for I will show  
 11 Cause h. to bring forth unto the Gentil  
 23 10 His disciples answered h. and said, Yea  
 24 17 As a man spareth his own son that  
 serveth h.  
 18 Discern. between h. that serveth God  
 18 And h. that serveth h. himself  
 27 16 H. will I hold guiltless before my Faith  
 28 34 Whom he hath sent, receiveth not h.  
 Mor 2 9 I withstood h. with forty and two tho  
 9 I beat h. with my army, that he died  
 3 21 The Jews. have other witnesses  
 besides h.  
 8 14 Bring it to light, h. will the Lord bless  
 16 Blessed be h. that shall bring this thi  
 9 21 In the name of Christ it shall be granted h.  
 Eth 2 4 And the brother of Jared saw h. not  
 14 Chastened h., because he remembered  
 3 26 Knew that the Lord could show h. all  
 4 11 H. will I visit with the manifestations  
 6 25 That his father should constrain h.  
 7 17 And carried h. away captive unto Moron  
 18 As he was about to put h. to death  
 18 Crept into the house of Noah. and  
 slew h.  
 18 Placed h. upon his throne in his own  
 8 3 And did make h. serve in captivity  
 10 I will please h., that he will desire me  
 11 She pleased h. Inasmuch that he desir  
 9 7 Therefore he shut h. up in prison  
 7 And kept him upon little or no food  
 27 For he slew h. with his own sword  
 10 6 He did erect h. an exceeding beautiful  
 10 They did anoint h. to be their king  
 14 By which he did bring h. into captivity  
 11 16 Moron did overthrow h., and did obtain  
 12 21 Wherefore he showed h. all things  
 27 For thou madest h. that the things whi  
 13 13 Either, but they esteemed h. as nought  
 16 Gave battle unto them who sought to  
 destroy h.  
 23 Unto Coriantumr, and he did beat h.  
 23 In the 3rd year he did bring h. into cap  
 27 They did not see h. in the valley of Gihza  
 28 It came to pass that Coriantumr beat h.  
 28 And did pursue h. until he came to the  
 29 Drove h. back again to the valley of Gih  
 30 In which he beat Shared, and slew h.  
 14 3 In which Coriantumr did beat h., and  
 3 Did pursue h. to the wilderness of Akl  
 9 His High Priest murdered h. as he sat  
 10 The secret combinations murdered h.  
 13 Coriantumr pursued h.; and Lib gave ba  
 15 Lib did pursue h. until he came to the  
 Moro 4 3 Name of thy Son, and always remember h.  
 5 2 That they do always remember h.  
 7 6 With real intent, it profiteth h. nothing  
 9 It profiteth h. nothing; for God receiv  
 17 And believe not in Christ, and deny h.  
 48 When he shall appear, we shall be like  
 him  
 48 For we shall see h. as he is

## HIMSELF.

One of the four sons of king Mosiah, and appar-  
 ently the youngest who went up to the land of Lehi-  
 Nephi, to minister among the Lamanites. (B. C. 91).  
 Mos 27 34 And H.; these were the names of the so  
 Alma 22 35 Return again to the account of Ammon  
 . . . and H.  
 23 1 They should not lay their hands on . . . or  
 Him  
 25 17 And H., and their brethren did rejoice  
 27 19 Also the joy of Aaron, of Omner, and  
 Him  
 31 6 H., he did leave in the church in Zara

## HIMSELF.

Bowed himself, etc.—see Bowed—manifest—show—showed  
 himself.  
 Himself unto them—see Himself unto them.

## FOR HIMSELF—

2 Nep 2 16 That he should act for h.  
 16 Therefore man could not act for h.

- 2 Nep 12 20 Which he hath made for h. to worship  
 Alma 1 11 And peated for h. with much boldness  
 3 Nep 17 25 Did see and hear, every man for h.

## UNTO HIMSELF—

- 2 Nep 2 27 Men might be miserable like unto h.  
 9 9 Father of lies, in misery, like unto h.  
 Jac 5 74 The Lord had preserved unto h.  
 Alma 4 18 Retained the office of High Priest unto himself  
 14 11 The Lord receiveth them up unto h.  
 45 19 Saith the Lord took Moses unto h.  
 19 in the spirit unto h.; therefore, for this  
 46 24 The band of God, and be taken unto h.  
 Hela 14 30 Whosoever perisheth, perisheth unto h.  
 30 Doeth iniquity, doeth it unto h.  
 Eth 10 11 Justice unto the people, but not unto h.  
 15 He did obtain unto h. the kingdom  
 16 And after he had obtained unto h. the  
 14 10 And obtained unto h. the kingdom

## UPON HIMSELF—

- Mos 15 9 Taken upon h. their iniquity  
 Alma 3 19 Bring upon h. his own condemnation  
 42 12 State which man had brought upon h.

## HIMSELF—

- 1 Nep 1 7 And he cast h. upon his bed  
 10 11 Should make h. manifest, by the Holy  
 13 42 After he has manifested h. unto the Je  
 16 38 He has thought to make h. a king  
 19 10 The God of Jacob, yieldeth h., according  
 2 7 He offereth h. a sacrifice for sin  
 2 Nep 6 14 The Messiah will set h. again the seco  
 9 5 He suffereth h. to become subject unto  
 9 Who transformeth h. nigh unto an ang  
 12 9 And the great man humbleth h. not  
 13 5 The child shall behave h. proudly  
 17 14 The Lord h. shall give you a sign  
 18 13 Sanctify the Lord of Hosts h., and let  
 25 14 Hath manifested h. unto his people  
 26 13 He manifesteth h. unto all those who  
 31 7 He humbly behaveth h. before the Father  
 Jac 4 11 Before he manifesteth h. in the flesh  
 Mos 4 17 The man has brought upon h. his misde  
 5 10 He findeth h. on the left hand of God  
 6 7 And he also, h., did till the earth  
 8 2 Time that he h. came up out of the land  
 11 4 All this did h. do to support h.  
 13 28 Atonement which God h. shall make  
 34 God h. shall come down among  
 35 He, h., shall be oppressed and afflicted  
 1 God h. shall come down among the chil  
 5 But surely h. shall be mocked  
 27 For he cannot deny h.  
 4 Hld h. that they found him not  
 8 God h. shall come down among the chil  
 18 5 Where he did hide h. in the day time  
 15 He did not bury h. again in the water  
 9 And he h. did go before them  
 17 He [Limh] h. being a just man  
 20 7 The king h. went before his people  
 25 The king of the L. did how h. down  
 21 19 The king himself did not trust his pers  
 33 Considering he an untrusty servant  
 23 7 One man shall not think h. above  
 15 Man should love his neighbor as h.  
 26 31 Hath brought h. under condemnation  
 4 Should esteem his neighbor as h.  
 27 30 He will make h. manifest unto all  
 Alma 1 26 Not esteeming h. above his hearers  
 2 21 Whereby he might guard h. against  
 3 10 Suffered h. to be led away by the L.  
 22 Alma h. being afflicted with a wound  
 4 19 He h. might go forth among his people  
 20 Confined h. wholly to the High Priesth  
 8 1 Returned to, Zarahemla to rest h.  
 18 14 Therefore Ammon turned h. unto the ki  
 22 14 He could not merit anything of h.  
 17 He did prostrate h. upon the earth  
 32 Yea, he that truly humbleth h.  
 40 18 That no one knoweth them, save God h.  
 15 Therefore God h. atoneth for the sins  
 43 1 Alma, also, h., could not rest, and he  
 47 8 That he might place h. at their head  
 49 11 Amalekiah did not come down h.  
 51 10 He did prepare h. and his armies  
 12 Even Amalekiah did h. come down  
 52 6 Truly he was preparing to defend h.  
 58 16 Should secrete h. in the wilderness  
 62 36 Camp of the L., and did let h. down  
 Hela 1 32 He h. was slain, and the L. did yield  
 9 16 That he might raise h. to be a great

- Hela 9 28 Prove that he h. was the very murderer  
 16 7 He did cast h. down from the wall  
 3 Nep 5 20 (And no one knew it save it were h.)  
 11 Hld Jesus Christ sheweth h. unto the peop  
 13 4 Thy Father, h. shall reward thee open  
 17 14 Jesus groaned within h., and saith, Fat  
 15 He h. also knelt upon the earth  
 18 25 Suffereth h. to be led into temptation  
 28 4 He turned h. unto the three, and said  
 Eth 10 9 Did establish h. king over all the land  
 10 After that he had established h. king  
 19 Lib also h. became a great hunter  
 12 8 Of the faith of men, he has shown h.  
 12 Wherefore he showed not h. until  
 13 He hid h. in the cavity of a rock  
 16 Having studied h. in all the arts of war  
 21 All his household, save it were h.  
 14 6 Placed h. upon the throne of Coriantu  
 24 Sworn to avenge h. upon Coriantu  
 15 5 If he would give h. up, that he might  
 Moro 8 29 As well as the words of our Savior h.

## HINDER.

- 3 Nep 6 5 Nothing...to h. the people from prosper

## HINDERETH

- 2 Nep 24 6 Anger, is persecuted, and none h.

## HINDERMENT.

- Mos 27 9 He became a great h. to the prosperity

## HINTED.

- Alma 54 22 Ye have h. that he hath gone to such?

## HIRED.

- 2 Nep 17 20 The Lord shave with a razor that is h.  
 Alma 10 14 Lawyers, who were h. or appointed

## HIRELING.

- 3 Nep 24 5 And against those that oppress the h.

## HIS.

According to his desire, etc.—see According to his desire—desires—will—word.

All his days, etc.—see All his days—people—words.

Among his people—see Among his people.

Because of his, etc.—see Because of—hold—concerning

—was his.

For all this his anger is not turned away—see For all this his anger is not turned away.

Fulness of his wrath—see Fulness of his wrath.

His angels, etc.—see His angels—arm—holy arm—armies

—army—blood—brethren—brother—children—

church—coming—covenant—daughters—days—death—

disciples—eyes—family—face—father—fathers—felt—

glory—God—guards—hand—house—heart—houses—

kingdom—life—man—mercy—mouth—name—one—

(for, etc.), people—power—presence—priests—seed—

servant—servants—sins—son—sons—soul—Spirit—

Holy Spirit—strength—sword—voice—wife—word—

words—work—works.

In captivity all his days—see In captivity all his days.

Keep, etc., his commandments—see Keep—keeping his

commandments.

Power of his word—see Power of his word.

Reign, etc., in his stead—see Reign—reigned—in his

stead.

Redeem his people—see Redeem his people.

Stretched forth his hand—see Stretched forth his hand.

The time of his coming—see The time of his coming.

## ABOUT HIS—

- 1 Nep 22 11 In bringing about h. covenants and his

- 2 Nep 2 15 And to bring about h. eternal purposes

- Mos 19 8 Not so much concerned about h. people

- 8 As he was about h. own life

- Alma 37 7 To bring about h. great and eternal pur

- 42 26 Thus God bringeth about h. great, pur

- 46 13 And girded on his armor about h. loins

## ALL HIS—

- 1 Nep 1 4 Having dwelt in Jerusalem in all h. da

- 1 Prayed, with all h. heart, in behalf of

- 5 14 All h. household from perishing with fa

- 17 22 All h. commandments according to the

- 2 Nep 4 2 He truly prophesied concerning all h. se

- 10 Ishmael, yea, and even all h. household

- 12 Lchi, had spoken unto all h. household

- 18 7 The king of Assyria and all h. glory

- 7 And he shall come up over all h. chana

- 7 And go over all h. hanks

- Jac 1 10 Having labored in all h. days for all their

- 4 8 Impossible that man should find out all h. ways

- 10 And in great mercy, over all h. works

Mos 20 36 Yea, all h. iniquities and abominations  
 Alma 12 15 Acknowledge, that all h. judgments are  
 15 That he is just in all h. works  
 15 16 Amulek having forsaken all h. gold  
 18 30 Where God dwells and all h. holy angels  
 22 27 Amongst all h. people who were in all  
 h. land  
 23 3 Converted unto the Lord, and all h. hou  
 24 5 Midian, and there Ammon met all h. bre  
 37 12 Both counsel in wisdom over all h. wor  
 17 For he will fulfil all h. promises  
 42 24 For, justice exerciseth all h. demands  
 47 1 Sent a proclamation throughout all h. la  
 50 39 And maintain the cause of God all h. da  
 53 2 With Moroni in the more part of all h.  
 5 He desired all h. forces, when he shou  
 59 10 He retained all h. force to maintain tho  
 12 This was the case with all h. chief cap  
 62 4 In all h. march towards the land of Gid  
 6 Whatsoever men he could in all h. mar  
 Hela 4 19 Moronihah did employ all h. armies  
 5 12 When al. h. hal, and his mighty storm  
 3 Nep 13 29 Solomon, in all h. glory, was not array  
 Mor 8 29 Until all h. promises shall be fulfilled  
 9 22 Also to all h. disciples, in the hearing  
 Eth 7 1 Oriniah did execute judgment, all h. da  
 15 And also all h. brethren, and many of  
 27 Judgment in righteousness all h. days  
 8 13 Unto the house of Jared all h. kinsfolks  
 9 3 All h. household, save it were Jared  
 21 Emer did execute judgment, all h. days  
 23 Good unto his people, in all h. days  
 10 1 Heth had perished, and all h. household  
 7 He did obtain all h. fine work  
 14 He did remain in captivity all h. days  
 17 Good in the sight of the Lord all h. da  
 31 Heth lived in captivity all h. days  
 31 Aaron dwelt in captivity all h. days  
 31 Amnigaddah also dwelt in captivity all  
 h. days  
 31 Coriantum dwelt in captivity all h. da  
 11 9 Did dwell in captivity all h. days  
 10 And he did reign over the people all h.  
 14 Judgment in wickedness all h. days  
 19 Coriantor dwelt in captivity all h. days  
 23 Having dwelt in captivity all h. days  
 13 20 If he would repent, and all h. household,  
 21 Should be destroyed, and all h. household

## ALSO HIS—

1 Nep 7 5 Soften the heart of Ishmael, and also h.  
 Mos 11 4 And also h. priests, and their wives  
 14 8 He did also, h. priests spend their time h.  
 15 He became a wine bibber, and also h.  
 Alma 44 19 He would covenant, and also h. people  
 45 15 He blessed him, and also h. other sons  
 3 Nep 20 1 Should cease to pray, and also h. discip  
 Eth 2 16 Jared did go to work, and also h. breth  
 5 4 Shown forth the power of God, and also  
 h. word  
 7 15 Shule, the king, and also h. father Cori  
 9 3 And also h. sons and his daughters  
 15 28 But behold, Shiz arose, and also h. men

## AMONG HIS—

2 Nep 20 16 Send among h. fat ones, leanness  
 WM 1 12 Somewhat contentions among h. own pe  
 Mos 5 14 Suffer that he shall feed among h. floc  
 Alma 51 22 Wars and contentions among h. own pe  
 55 4 A search should be made among h. men  
 Hela 15 13 Shepherd, and be numbered among h.  
 16 7 Began to preach, among h. own people

## ARE HIS—

1 Nep 16 37 Our teacher, who are h. elder brethren  
 2 Nep 33 11 That they are h. words, at the last day  
 Mos 15 11 These are h. seed, or they are the heirs  
 15 1 I say unto you that they are h. seed  
 Alma 5 69 And ye are h. sheep  
 26 7 Lord of the harvest, and they are h.

## AT HIS—

1 Nep 11 24 I saw many fall down at h. feet and wo  
 2 Nep 33 7 Many souls spotless at h. judgment seat  
 Alma 17 36 They began to be astonished at h. pow  
 40 21 But wherein it be at h. resurrection  
 Hela 12 9 At his voice doth the hills, quake  
 3 Nep 17 10 Bow down at h. feet, and did worship  
 29 4 If ye shall spurn at h. doings, he will

## BE HIS—

1 Nep 4 21 He supposed me to be h. master Laban  
 2 Nep 21 5 From the womb that I should be h. ser  
 2 Nep 10 3 (. Spake unto me that this should be h.  
 Mos 3 7 So great shall be h. anguish for the wile

Mos 15 10 And who shall be h. seed?  
 Alma 21 19 Would not suffer that Ammon should...  
 be h. servant

## BEFORE HIS—

2 Nep 4 14 And also my father; before h. death  
 33 11 You and I shall stand face to face be-  
 fore h. bar  
 Jac 4 4 Many hundred years before h. coming  
 Mos 20 7 The king himself went before h. people  
 27 19 Even until he was laid before h. father  
 Alma 17 18 Administered unto them before h. depar  
 46 24 The words of Jacob, before h. death  
 63 11 Confer those sacred things before h. de  
 Hela 8 18 Many thousand years before h. coming  
 Mor 7 6 Be raised to stand before h. judgment  
 9 13 And all shall stand before h. bar

## BY HIS—

1 Nep 2 17 Had manifested unto me by h. Holy Sp  
 16 38 He worketh many things by h. cunning  
 17 26 Ye know that by h. word, the waters of  
 29 Ye also know that Moses, by h. word  
 31 Not anything done, save it were by h.  
 42 Were led forth by h. matchless power  
 46 Ye know that by h. word, he can cause  
 22 17 He will preserve the righteous by h. po  
 1 10 Having been brought by h. infinite glo  
 15 Which the Lord shall bring forth by h.  
 2 Nep 13 5 And every one by h. neighbor  
 Jac 4 7 That we may know that it is by h. gra  
 Mos 1 13 By h. matchless and marvelous power  
 2 11 And preserved by h. matchless power  
 10 18 This very cause has king L., by h. coun  
 11 5 That had been consecrated by h. father.  
 14 11 By h. knowledge shall my righteous ser  
 15 5 Cast out, and disowned by h. people  
 23 6 Be their king, for he was beloved by h.  
 24 4 In every land which was possessed by h.  
 Alma 5 46 Them manifest unto me by h. Holy Spl  
 6 8 Word which hath been spoken by h. fa  
 12 3 Thoughts are made known to us by h.  
 11 And led by h. will down to destruction  
 22 By h. fall, all nations became a lost  
 14 6 Caused among them people by h. lying wo  
 15 16 And also by h. father and his kindred  
 17 31 He flattered them by h. words, saying,  
 18 32 For by h. hand were they all created  
 34 I am called by h. Holy Spirit to teach  
 20 27 Words which had been spoken by h. son  
 24 14 In h. mercy he doth visit us by h. ang  
 36 28 He led them by h. power into the prom  
 29 He has also, by h. everlasting power  
 43 30 He found by h. spies, what course the  
 42 Joseph, whose coat was rent by h. bret  
 47 30 Thus Amalekiah, by h. fraud, gained  
 32 That the king had been slain by h. serv  
 34 That the king was slain by h. own serv  
 55 35 And thus by h. fraud, and by the assla  
 50 35 Morianton, being inspired by h. wicked  
 57 26 Should be preserved by h. marvelous po  
 Hela 2 3 He was upheld by h. hand, who had en  
 4 25 Cease to preserve them by h. miraculo  
 6 22 He should not be injured by h. brother  
 8 27 And he hath been murdered by h. brot  
 9 6 He being stabbed by h. brother  
 14 9 The Lord commanded me, by h. angel  
 3 Nep 28 20 By h. power they were delivered out of  
 Mor 9 17 By h. word the heaven and the earth sh  
 Eth 11 21 To possess the land by h. power  
 Moro 7 23 By h. own word, that Christ should co  
 10 32 That by h. grace ye may be perfect in

## FOR HIS—

1 Nep 22 20 The Lord will surely prepare a way for  
 h. people  
 2 Nep 24 21 Prepare slaughter for h. children  
 Mos 2 33 He receiveth for h. wages an everlasting  
 4 17 For h. punishment are just  
 29 58 A willingness to answer for h. own sins  
 Alma 1 2 And was noted for h. much strength  
 17 46 No power on any man for h. bell  
 5 42 Therefore, for h. wages he receiveth de  
 9 11 If it had not been for h. matchless pow  
 11 3 And the Judge received for h. wages  
 19 14 For what he had done for h. brethren  
 20 26 Great love he had for h. son Lamoni  
 30 56 From house to house, begging for h. fo  
 58 House to house, begging for h. support  
 62 37 A man who had fought valiantly for h.  
 Hela 13 6 And shall be slain for h. people  
 3 Nep 6 20 Which the Lord would make for h. peo  
 22 16 Bringeth forth an instrument for h. wo

- Eth 2 15 'Call upon the name of the Lord for h.  
6 30 Great things the Lord had done for h.  
7 27 Things that the Lord had done for h. fa

## FORTH HIS—

- 1 Nep 4 13 To bring forth h. righteous purposes  
18 11 That he might show forth h. power  
2 Nep 15 25 He hath stretched forth h. hand against  
25 18 He shall bring forth h. words unto them  
6 4 He stretches forth h. hands unto them  
Jac 16 1 He stretched forth h. hand and said  
Mos 16 24 He did show forth h. mighty power  
23 8 31 The Lord might show forth h. power in  
10 25 But Amulek stretched forth h. hand  
13 21 He stretched forth h. hand unto them  
15 5 He saw them, he stretched forth h. ha  
19 12 He stretched forth h. hand unto the wo  
20 20 He stretched forth h. hand to slay Am  
22 22 He put forth h. hand and raised the kl  
30 51 He put forth h. hand and wrote unto  
51 Desire that Alma should show forth h.  
52 Korihor put forth h. hand and wrote  
31 14 And stretch forth h. hands towards bea  
32 7 But he stretched forth h. hand, and cr  
37 14 Show forth h. power unto future gener  
18 That he might show forth h. power  
19 He hath shown forth h. power in them  
19 He will still show forth h. power  
42 3 And lest he should put forth h. hand  
5 If Adam had put forth h. hand immedia  
47 23 The king put forth h. hand to raise th  
5 12 The devil shall send forth h. mighty wi  
13 4 Wall thereof, and stretched forth h. ha  
3 Nep 11 9 He stretched forth h. hand and spake  
12 1 He stretched forth h. hand unto the mu  
21 6 That he may show forth h. power unto  
26 15 Had shown forth h. power unto them  
27 10 Then will the Father show forth h. own  
Eth 3 6 The Lord stretched forth h. hand and  
9 25 The Lord did show forth h. power unto  
12 20 That when God put forth h. finger

## FROM HIS—

- 1 Nep 3 13 And thrust him out from h. presence  
8 32 And many were lost from h. view  
2 Nep 5 20 They were cut off from h. presence  
4 10 But to take counsel from h. hand  
Jac 9 14 And the L. have been cut off from h. pr  
12 14 Fall upon us, to hide us from h. presen  
18 5 Which he had received from h. father  
19 6 Unbelieve being cast away from h. mind  
30 30 Ye shall be cut off from h. presence  
37 13 Ye shall be cut off from h. presence  
38 1 Ye shall be cast off from h. presence  
42 14 For ever to be cut off from h. presence  
Hela 8 16 From h. days, even to the days of Abra  
3 Nep 8 1 Cleansed every whit from h. iniquity  
26 26 Every one of you from h. iniquities  
Eth 3 25 He withheld them not from h. sight  
12 21 Could not withhold anything from h. s

## IN HIS—

- 1 Nep 3 11 He talked with him as he sat in h. hou  
12 10 Their garments are made white in h. b.  
21 2 Polished shaft; in h. quiver hath he hid  
2 Nep 2 26 He may reign over you in h. own kingd  
4 26 If the Lord in h. condescension unto the  
9 23 Must repent and be baptized in h. name  
24 Will not repent and believe in h. name  
24 And be baptized in h. name  
11 2 Isaiiah, for my soul delighteth in h. wo  
5 My soul delighteth in h. grace, and in h.  
12 3 And we will walk in h. paths  
22 From man, whose breath is in h. nostr  
16 6 Having a live coal in h. hand  
20 7 But in h. heart it is to destroy and cut  
24 18 In glory, every one of them in h. own  
31 None shall be alone in h. appointed tim  
25 13 Rise from the dead, with healing in h.  
16 And worship the Father in h. name  
30 2 Them that repent and believe in h. Son  
33 12 Many of us, may be saved in h. kingd  
Jac 1 7 Swear in h. wrath they should not ent  
2 21 One being is as precious in h. sight as  
4 5 And worshiped the father in h. name  
5 And also we worship the Father in h.  
5 3 Which a man took and nourished in h.  
6 2 Serrants of the Lord shall go forth in  
h. power  
7 3 Who have labored diligently in h. vine  
8 God poured in h. Spirit unto my soul  
Enos 1 1 For he taught me in h. language  
16 Forth unto the L. in h. own due time

- Omol 1 18 They should be taught in h. language  
23 Benjamin, h. son, relict h. in h. stead  
Mos 2 33 And remaineth and dieth in h. sins  
3 18 Perisheth not that dieth in h. infancy  
6 4 Mosiah began to reign in h. father's st  
9 18 And we did go forth in h. might  
14 9 And with the rich in h. death  
9 Neither was he in h. mouth  
10 The pleasure of the Lord shall prosper  
in h. hand  
16 5 He that persists in h. own carnal natu  
5 Remaineth in h. fallen state  
19 4 Swore in h. wrath that he would slay  
20 Limhi did have continual peace in h. kl  
23 10 And has made me an instrument in h.  
14 Walking in h. ways and keeping h. com  
26 10 Therefore, Alma was troubled in h. sp  
28 4 The Lord saw fit in h. infinite mercy to  
29 Should be another appointed in h. stead  
8 If he should be appointed in h. stead  
Alma 2 8 Amlici did stir up those, in h. favor  
8 To anger against those, not in h. favor  
5 12 A mighty change wrought in h. heart  
38 And in h. own name he doth call you  
50 God cometh in the glory, Jesus in h. night  
8 Time of h. dwelling in h. mortal tabern  
9 And walk in h. paths, which are stralg  
21 He who is filthy shall remain in h. filth  
9 12 He will visit you in h. anger, and  
12 In h. fierce anger he will not turn aw  
17 They will be brought to believe in h. wo  
26 The Son of God shall come in h. glory  
10 23 But in h. fierce anger he will come out  
12 1 That Amulek had caught him in h. lyt  
15 And stand before him in h. glory  
15 And in h. power, and in h. glory  
16 A time that whosoever dieth in h. sins  
13 18 Did establish peace in the land in h. da  
24 At the time of h. coming in h. glory  
11 He shall exercise upon them in h. wra  
15 18 Did administer unto him in h. tribulati  
19 4 To do many mighty works in h. presen  
6 Light of everlasting life was lit up in  
h. soul  
24 14 In h. mercy he doth visit us by h. ang  
10 KING, and to place another in h. stead  
12 For in h. strength can do all things  
15 We have been in the greatness in h. hands  
26 The righteous shall sit down in h. king  
38 7 The Lord lo, h. great mercy sent b. ang  
42 28 Evil, and has not repented in h. days  
45 Hd Record of Helaman, which he kept in  
h. days  
47 4 Therefore he laid the plan in h. heart  
27 And found the king lying in h. gore  
51 29 And had headed h. people in h. flight  
52 1 Found Amalekiah was dead in h. own  
58 1 Scourge the L., as much as was in h.  
54 11 May keep you continually in h. presen  
62 36 Teanum in h. anger did go forth into  
Hela 2 4 In many words, and also in h. craft  
6 15 Been appointed by the people in h. ste  
36 And willingness to believe in h. words  
7 Hd That he will visit them in h. anger  
10 Upon the tower which was in h. garden  
8 22 Have rejoiced in h. day which is to co  
27 Judge is murdered and he lieth in h. bl  
9 3 Fallen to the earth and did lie in h. bl  
12 3 As he has thus pondering in h. heart  
12 1 That the Lord in h. great infinite goodn  
24 May God grant in h. great fulness  
3 Nep 1 3 N. did keep the records in h. stead  
5 25 Jacob, he fulfilled in h. own due time  
11 13 Prints of the nails in h. hands and in h.  
12 Path commeth adultery a-rood in h. h  
24 5 Those that oppress the hireling in h.  
25 2 Righteousness arise with healing in h.  
26 3 The time that he should come in h. glo  
27 3 Praying unto the Father, in h. name  
28 29 When the Lord seeth fit in h. wisdom  
29 1 When the Lord shall see fit, in h. wisd  
4 Nep 1 19 N., died and h. son Amos kept it in h.  
21 H. son Amos kept the record in h. ste  
47 Ammaron, did keep the record in h. st  
Mor 5 12 That they may come forth in h. own  
13 When he shall see fit, in h. wisdom  
7 7 Dwell in the presence of God in h. kin  
8 24 In h. name could they remove mounta  
24 And in h. name could they cause the ea  
Eth 1 33 Swear in h. wrath that they should be  
2 8 He had sworn in h. wrath unto the bro

Eth 3 1 He did carry them in h. hands upon the  
7 3 He also beagat Kib in h. old age  
7 Kib beagat Shule in h. old age  
13 Wherefore Shule gave him power in h.  
18 Paced him upon the throne in h. own  
19 Noah did build up h. kingdom in h. ste  
26 Shule beagat sons and daughters in h.  
9 14 In h. old age he beagat Euer  
22 And did rejoice and glory in h. day  
24 Coriantum took to wife, in h. old age.  
10 14 And in h. old age he beagat Levi  
16 Corum, whom he anointed king in h. st  
11 He did do all manner of iniquity in h.  
11 Do that which was wicked in h. days  
13 31 Shared wounded Coriantum in h. thigh  
14 2 Keep the hilt of h. sword, in h. right  
15 2 And he began to sorrow in h. heart  
28 And he sware in h. wrath that he would  
7 26 Men also were saved by faith in h. na  
38 Christ, save they shall have faith in h.

## INTO HIS—

2 Nep 23 14 And flee every one into h. own hand  
Jac 1 7 That they might enter into h. rest  
Mos 7 21 Having yielded up into h. hands the po  
Alma 5 60 He will bring you into h. fold  
8 21 The man received him into h. house  
13 6 That they also might enter into h. rest  
29 At the last day, and enter into h. rest  
19 6 This light had infused such joy into h.  
26 15 Has brought them into h. everlasting li  
38 15 Receive you at the last day into h. kin  
42 23 And thus they are restored into h. pres  
52 8 Retain all the prisoners who fell into h.  
Hela 13 3 Whatsoever things should come into h.  
4 Whatsoever things the Lord put into h.  
3 Nep 11 15 And thrust their hands into h. side  
27 19 No unclean thing can enter into h. king  
19 Therefore nothing entereth into h. rest.  
Eth 8 17 Daughter of Jared who put it into h. he

## IS HIS—

1 Nep 17 39 In the heavens, for it is h. throne  
39 And this earth is h. footstool  
20 Yea, the Lord of Hosts is h. name  
2 Nep 9 16 God hath spoken it, and it is h. eternal  
27 For awful is h. state!  
41 For the Lord God is h. name  
Mos 4 13 Every man according to that which is  
h. due  
3 Nep 12 35 Not by the earth, for it is h. footstool  
22 5 The Lord of Hosts is h. name  
Moro 10 32 Then is h. grace sufficient for you

## NOT HIS—

Mos 14 7 Was afflicted, yet he opened not h. mo  
7 is dumb, so he opened not h. mouth  
15 3 is dumb, so he opened not h. mouth  
12 And now, are they not h. seed?  
26 31 He that forgiveth not h. neighbor's tre  
Alma 13 34 Repenteth, and hardeneth not h. heart  
37 13 But if ye keep not h. commandments  
Moro 10 33 Perfect in Christ, and deny not h. pow

## OF HIS—

1 Nep 1 5 Prayed, with all h. heart, in behalf of  
h. people  
15 My father in the praising of h. God  
2 4 He left h. house, and the land of h. In  
11 The foolish imaginations of h. heart  
3 14 But Laman fled out of h. presence  
5 16 Lehi, did discover the genealogy of h.  
18 Go forth unto all, people who were of  
h. seed  
8 8 According to the multitude of h. tender  
36 Father had spoken all the words of h.  
10 2 An end of speaking the words of h. dr  
14 17 The way for the fulfilling of h. covenan  
15 14 Redeemer, and the very points of h. do  
17 20 Away by the foolish imaginations of h.  
46 By the power of h. almighty word  
11 Unto the fulfilling of h. word, which he  
2 My father, and the genealogy of h. faith  
19 7 And bearken not to the voice of h. cou  
10 Which should be a sign given of h. dea  
11 Thunderings and the lightnings of h. po  
21 2 In the shadow of h. hand hath he hid  
22 Because of the righteousness of h. poe  
2 Nep 1 15 I am encircled, in the arms of h. love  
2 28 According to the will of h. Holy Spirit  
3 5 Out of the fruit of h. loins, the Lord  
15 It shall be after the name of h. father  
4 12 According to the feelings of h. heart  
25 Upon the wings of h. Spirit hath my bo

2 Nep 6 2 Ordained after the manner of h. holy or  
7 10 That obeyeth the voice of h. servant  
8 17 At the hands of the Lord the cup of h.  
22 Thy God pleadeth the cause of h. peop  
9 2 By the mouth of h. holy prophets  
17 And they have gone forth out of h. mo  
26 Atonement satisfieth the demands of h.  
27 Wasteth the days of h. probation  
11 7 He cometh in the fulness of h. own ti  
12 3 And he will teach us of h. ways  
10 And the glory of h. majesty shall smite  
19 And the glory of h. majesty shall smite  
21 And the majesty of h. glory shall smite  
13 6 When a man shall take hold of h. broth  
6 Of the house of h. father, and shall say  
8 To provoke the eyes of h. glory  
14 Into judgment with the ancients of h.  
15 12 Neither consider the operation of h. ha  
16 3 The whole earth is full of h. glory  
17 2 And the heart of h. people  
18 8 The stretching out of h. wings shall ill  
19 4 For thou hast broken the yoke of h. bu  
4 And the staff of h. shoulder  
4 The rod of h. oppressor  
20 Eat every man the flesh of h. own arm  
20 12 And the glory of h. high looks  
18 And shall consume the glory of h. forest  
18 And of h. fruitful field  
19 The rest of h. forest shall  
21 1 And a branch shall grow out of h. roo  
3 He shall not judge after the sight of h.  
3 Neither reprove after the hearing of h.  
4 Smite the earth with the rod of h. mo  
4 The breath of h. lips shall he slay the  
5 Righteousness shall be the girdle of h.  
5 And faithfulness the girdle of h. reins  
11 Time to recover the remnant of h. peo  
16 Be a highway for the remnant of h. pe  
5 And the weapons of h. indignation  
13 And in the day of h. fierce anger  
24 17 And opened not the house of h. prison  
32 And the poor of h. people shall trust in  
25 14 Against God and the people of h. chur  
26 3 Signs given unto my people of h. birth  
3 And also the manner of h. resurrection  
24 That they shall not partake of h. salva  
27 That they should not partake of h. sal  
28 They should not partake of h. goodness  
38 Come unto him and partake of h. goods  
27 13 To bear testimony of h. word unto the  
30 8 To bring about the restoration of h. pe  
9 Smite the earth with the rod of h. mon  
9 With the breath of h. lips shall he slay  
11 Righteousness shall be the girdle of h.  
11 And faithfulness the girdle of h. reins  
Jac 1 11 Did the words of h. preaching unto h. br  
3 For he said that the history of h. peop  
2 15 With one glance of h. eye, he can smite  
16 Would listen unto the word of h. com  
4 4 We had a hope of h. glory many hundr  
4 Not only we ourselves had a hope of h.  
8 And no man knoweth of h. ways, save  
9 By the power of h. word, man came up  
9 Earth was created by the power of h.  
9 Or the workmanship of h. hands upon?  
Fmos 1 13 By the power of h. holy arm  
Omni 1 13 They were led by the power of h. arm  
18 Zarahemla gave a genealogy of h. faith  
21 Coriantumr, and the slain of h. people  
26 And partake of h. salvation  
28 And the power of h. redemption  
Wdm 1 13 He did fight with the strength of h.  
18 By laboring with all the might of h. bo  
18 And the faculty of h. whole soul  
Mos 1 2 Be taught in all the language of h. fa  
5 Right read and understand of h. myste  
2 Consisting of h. wife, and h. sons  
8 That were not under the sound of h. vo  
38 To a lively sense of h. own guilt  
3 7 And the abominations of h. people  
18 Through the atonement of h. blood  
4 6 In the faith even unto the end of h. life  
11 Or if ye have known of h. goodness  
11 And have tasted of h. love  
28 Among you that sorroweth of h. neighb  
5 1 Desiring to know of h. people, if they  
3 And the manifestations of h. Spirit  
13 Far from the thoughts and intents of h.  
6 4 He began to reign in the 30th year of h.  
7 6 And Ammon took three of h. brethren  
21 Over-zealous to inherit the land of h. fa  
8 5 Plates which contained the record of h.



Mos 9 Hid The record of Zeniff—An account of h.  
 11 1 Conferred the kingdom upon Noah, one of h. sons  
 1 He did not walk in the ways of h. fath  
 2 Did walk after the desires of h. own  
 13 He obtained by the taxation of h. peop  
 29 And he did not repent of h. evil doings  
 13 28 For the sins and iniquities of h. people  
 14 11 He shall see of the travail of h. soul  
 17 20 Sealed the truth of his words by h. dea  
 18 1 Alma, repented of his sins and iniquit  
 19 7 The king cried out in the anguish of h.  
 17 Not ignorant of the iniquities of h. fath  
 20 12 So speedy was the flight of h. people  
 21 32 Covenant with God, and also many of h.  
 33 Limb and many of h. people were desol  
 23 10 So many of you to a knowledge of h. tr  
 24 3 L., being called after the name of h. fa  
 26 32 Whosoever will not repent of h. sins  
 27 8 To do after the manner of h. iniquities  
 14 Lord hath heard the prayers of h. peop  
 14 And also the prayers of h. servant, Al  
 14 The prayers of h. servants might be an  
 30 He remembereth every creature of h.  
 31 Beneath the glance of h. all-searching  
 28 10 For there was not any one of h. sons  
 12 Because of h. great anxiety of h. peop  
 15 Iniquities and abominations of h. peopl  
 29 18 Wickedness and abominations of h. peo  
 23 Laws after the manner of h. own wick  
 37 They were convinced of the truth of h.  
 16 Mosiah died also, in the 33rd year of h.  
 Alma 1 6 Began to be lifted up in the pride of h.  
 6 A church, after the manner of h. preach  
 2 16 Yea, at the head of h. armies, against  
 4 4 Consecrated, by the hand of h. father  
 15 Heaped upon them by the remainder  
 of h. people  
 5 5 Out of bondage by the power of h. word  
 30 Among you that doth make a mock of  
 h. brother?  
 39 Devil is your shepherd, and ye are of  
 h. fold  
 7 3 Continued in the supplicating of h. gra  
 4 Established again in the way of h. rig  
 8 At the time of h. dwelling in h. mortal  
 11 The pains and the sicknesses of h. peo  
 13 Might take upon him the sins of h. peo  
 13 According to the power of h. deliveran  
 20 Known unto you by the testimony of h.  
 9 25 Sent his angel to visit many of h. peop  
 26 Quick to hear the cries of h. people and  
 34 A part of h. words are written in this  
 10 3 Sold into Egypt by the hands of h. bre  
 5 For I have seen much of h. mysteries  
 20 By the voice of h. angels, Repent ye  
 21 Well doth he cry, by the voice of h. an  
 12 1 To tremble under a consciousness of h.  
 6 According to the power of h. captivity  
 7 Knew the thoughts and intents of h.  
 9 Only according to the portion of h. word  
 29 Who caused men to behold of h. glory  
 33 God did call on men, in the name of h.  
 34 Only begotten Son, unto a remission of  
 h. sins  
 13 1 Which was after the order of h. Son  
 2 Priests were ordained after the order  
 of h. Son  
 7 Priesthood being after the order of h.  
 16 Son of God, it being a type of his order  
 25 Wait to hear the joyful news, of h. co  
 14 2 The plainness of h. words unto Zeezo  
 6 Under a consciousness of h. own guilt  
 15 3 Caused by the great tribulations of h.  
 3 On account of h. wickedness  
 3 Had been slain, by the cause of h. iniqu  
 17 9 Grant unto them a portion of h. Spirit  
 20 Or to cast them out of h. land  
 24 Ammon should take one of h. daughters  
 37 Smiting their arms with the edge of h.  
 37 Caused them to flee by the strength of  
 h. arm  
 18 2 Also of h. great power in contending  
 8 Lamoni enquired of h. servants, saying,  
 12 He was about to return out of h. presen  
 19 6 Which was a marvelous light of h. goo  
 34 Things of God, and of h. righteousness  
 20 12 The cause of h. tarrying in his own kin  
 17 Behold, he has repented of h. sins  
 21 9 Death, of Christ, and the atonement of  
 h. blood

Alma 21 13 Aaron and a certain number of his bret  
 21 Were free from the oppressions of, h.  
 22 19 As though they had been the cause of h.  
 24 8 He has given us a portion of h. Spirit  
 10 From our hearts, through the merits of  
 h. Son  
 27 In many ways to the salvation of h. peo  
 25 11 Death by fire, because of h. belief in  
 15 Law of Moses was a type of h. coming  
 26 13 Because of the power of h. word which  
 15 With the matchless bounty of h. love  
 16 Who can say too much of h. great powe  
 16 And of h. mercy, and of h. long sufferi  
 19 Why did he not let the sword of h. just  
 27 18 He was swallowed up in the joy of h.  
 17 Even to the exhausting of h. strength  
 30 29 Chief judge saw the hardness of h. hea  
 31 6 He also took two of h. sons  
 7 The eldest of h. sons he took not with  
 32 15 Humbly himself, and repenteth of h.  
 33 23 Burdens may be light, through the joy  
 of h. Son  
 34 8 Take upon him the transgressions of h.  
 11 Will our law, take the life of h. brothe  
 35 15 Being grieved for the iniquity of h. peo  
 16 We have an account of h. commandmen  
 36 5 God has, by the mouth of h. holy angel,  
 14 And I had murdered many of h. childr  
 41 6 If he hath repented of h. sins  
 6 Righteousness until the end of h. days  
 43 7 To the accomplishment of h. designs  
 25 Now Moroni, leaving a part of h. army  
 28 Took the remainder part of h. army  
 42 Before them into the midst of h. soldi  
 13 And laid it upon the point of h. sword  
 16 He did stir up the remainder of h. soldi  
 46 19 Waving the rent of h. garment in the  
 24 Even as the remnant of h. garment  
 25 Part of h. seed which shall be taken un  
 29 He took those of h. people who would  
 33 Amalekiah fled with a small number of  
 h. men  
 47 3 The command of that part of h. army  
 18 Amalekiah caused that one of h. servan  
 35 The assistance of h. cunning servants  
 48 4 The greatness of the number of h. peop  
 11 The liberty and the freedom of h. coun  
 12 For the welfare and safety of h. people  
 13 Even to the loss of the remainder of h.  
 49 10 Out of the land of N., at the head of h.  
 10 He did not care for the blood of h. peo  
 27 In preparing for the safety of h. people  
 50 30 He was angry with one of h. maid ser  
 39 Fill the judgment seat, in the stead of  
 h. father  
 40 And Pahoran did fill the seat of h. fath  
 51 9 Gathering, soldiers, from all parts of  
 h. land  
 52 12 The queen concerning the death of h. br  
 25 Because of the smallness of h. numbers  
 24 Moroni commanded that a part of h. ar  
 26 Possession of, Mulek, with a part of h.  
 54 2 L. prisoners for the support of h. own  
 2 His own people for the strengthening  
 of h. army  
 6 God, and the sword of h. almighty wa  
 55 1 Ammon had a knowledge of h. fraud  
 6 That L. and a small number of h. men  
 19 Delighted in the saving of h. people fr  
 56 33 Antipus did march forth, with a part  
 of h. army  
 38 Antipus, did speed the march of h. ar  
 51 Antipus had fallen, and many of h. lea  
 60 16 Done according to the fulfilling of h. wo  
 62 1 Not also a traitor to the cause of h. co  
 3 Tancum command over the remainder  
 of h. army  
 42 Helaman returned to the place of h. In  
 43 Moroni yielded up the command of h. ar  
 43 Into the hands of h. son, Moroniab  
 63 11 Being called after the name of h. fath  
 1 Hd Also according to the records of h. su  
 13 To reign in the stead of h. brother Pah  
 19 March forth at the head of h. numerous  
 2 7 Known unto him the object of h. desire  
 3 20 He did walk after the ways of h. father  
 37 And did walk in the ways of h. father  
 5 4 To preach, all the remainder of h. days  
 4 LebI also, all the remainder of h. days  
 3 Returned again into the land of h. nati  
 6 And he did exclaim in the agony of h.

Hela 8 17 Abraham saw of h. coming, and was ill  
18 Iea, even after the order of h. Son  
9 31 Shall and blood on the skirts of h. clo  
12 2 For the welfare and happiness of h. peo  
10 By the power of h. voice they are broken  
11 By the power of h. voice doth the whole  
12 By the power of h. voice, doth the foun  
14 12 Ye might know of the signs of h. com  
14 Another sign I give, a sign of h. death  
20 Concerning another sign, a sign of h.  
3 Nep 1 10 N. saw this wickedness of h. people  
11 Cried, to his God, in behalf of h. people  
3 26 Bucklers, after the manner of h. lustru  
6 19 For Lachoneus did fill the seat of h. fat  
20 They did testify boldly of h. death  
10 19 And an account of h. ministry shall be  
11 23 Whoso repenteth of h. sins through yo  
12 22 Shall be in danger of h. judgment  
19 25 The light of h. countenance did shine  
24 2 But who may abide the day of h. coml  
24 The sword of h. justice is in his right  
4 Nep 1 27 They did deny the more parts of h. gos  
5 14 Unto the fulfilling of h. covenant  
Mor 8 24 By the power of h. word did they cau  
24 Serpents, because of the power of h. wo  
9 17 By the power of h. word, man was cre  
17 By the power of h. word, hath miracles  
Eth 6 12 Because of the multitude of h. tender  
7 10 He began to reign in the stead of h. fath  
8 4 He was in captivity the half of h. days  
22 Will not suffer that the blood of h. sal  
9 5 Akish sought the life of h. father-in-law  
5 And they obtained the head of h. fath  
7 Akish began to be jealous of h. son  
13 Omer was restored again to the land of  
h. inheritance  
15 And did fill the steps of h. father  
23 Coriantumr did walk in the steps of h.  
10 2 Shez did remember the destruction of  
h. fathers  
13 Kim did reign in the stead of h. father  
15 Serve in captivity after the death of h.  
20 Heantumr reigned in the stead of h. fa  
30 Iea, even all the remainder of h. days  
11 3 Was blessed all the remainder of h. fath  
18 In captivity all the remainder of h. da  
12 11 But in the gift of h. Son, hath God  
14 2 Every man kept the bit of h. sword  
2 In his right hand, in the defense of h.  
2 And his eyes, and of h. life, and of h. fath  
24 Upon Coriantumr of the blood of h. bro  
15 1 Coriantumr had recovered of h. wounds  
2 Stain, already nearly two millions of h.  
Moro 2 3 Christ spake, at the time of h. first ap  
7 2 Because of the gift of h. calling unto  
30 Minister according to the word of h. co  
39 To be numbered among the people of h.  
41 Christ and the power of h. resurrection  
48 All who are true followers of h. Son  
8 3 Father in the name of h. holy child Je  
20 Seteth at naught, the power of h. red  
23 Christ, and the power of h. Holy Spirit  
9 22 To witness the return of h. people unto  
25 And the hope of h. glory and of eternal  
26 Who sitteth on the right hand of h. po

ON HIS—  
1 Nep 4 19 I did glrd on h. armor about my loins  
2 Nep 25 13 All those who shall believe on h. name  
14 Unto as many as will believe on h. na  
Mos 3 9 Even through faith on h. name  
4 20 This time, ye have been calling on  
7 7 Are changed through faith on h. name  
18 7 All were gathered, that believed on h.  
Alma 1 5 That many did believe on h. words  
7 To preach to those who believed on h.  
5 48 Man who steadfastly believeth on h. na  
6 1 Ordained, elders by laying on h. hands  
9 17 He merciful unto all who call on h. na  
27 Unto repentance, through faith on h.  
11 40 Transgressions of those who believe on  
h. name  
12 15 Save every man that believeth on h. na  
30 Began to do that time forth to call on  
h. name  
13 28 Before the Lord, and call on h. holy na  
14 1 Many of them did believe on h. words  
17 4 Before the altar of God, to call on h.  
19 13 Redeem all mankind who believe on h.  
36 Who will repent and believe on h. na  
22 13 Whosoever would believe on h. name  
16 Before God and call on h. name in fait

Alma 26 35 Who will repent and believe on h. na  
32 22 Merciful unto all who believe on h. na  
22 Ye should believe, yea, even on h. wo  
34 15 To all those who shall believe on h. na  
46 13 He fastened on h. head-plate  
13 Glrded on h. armor about his loins  
Hela 6 30 He doth carry on h. works of darkness  
14 2 All those who shall believe on h. name  
12 That ye might believe on h. name  
13 If ye believe on h. name, ye will repent  
16 1 As many as believed on h. word, went  
3 Many more who did believe on h. words  
Moro 3 3 By the endurance of faith on h. name  
8 3 Through the endurance of faith on h. na

THAT HIS—  
1 Nep 1 9 He beheld that h. lustre was above that  
4 22 He knowing that h. master Laban had  
But that h. sons should take daughters  
13 30 That h. seed should have for the land  
2 Nep 8 14 Nor that h. bread should fail  
9 41 Remember that h. paths are righteous  
22 4 Make mention that h. name is exalted  
25 21 Joseph, that h. seed should never per  
Jac 5 4 He saw that h. life had begun  
13 7 Lord of the vineyard saw that h. fruit  
75 And that h. vineyard was no more corr  
Mos 3 14 God saw that h. people were a stiff-ne  
9 7 Commanded that h. people should depa  
11 19 Also caused that h. people should we  
16 1 Confess before God that h. judgments  
21 20 He caused that h. people should watch  
22 10 Limhi caused that h. people should gat  
24 8 Cause that h. children should persecute  
Alma 2 20 He caused that h. people should pitch  
7 12 That h. howels may be filled with mercy  
18 1 Lamoni caused that h. servants should  
43 It came to pass that h. servants took  
19 36 We see that h. arm is extended to all  
20 6 He caused that h. servants should make  
21 20 He caused that h. people, or the peo  
21 For that h. father had granted unto  
22 23 That h. whole household were convert  
23 3 That h. people might be convinced con  
35 16 He caused that h. sons should be gathe  
32 The Lord saw that h. people becom  
43 27 Caused that h. army should be secreted  
46 20 He also saw that h. people were doubt  
47 22 Amalekiah caused that h. servants sho  
27 Amalekiah commanded that h. armies  
50 1 For he caused that h. armies should go  
Moroni caused that h. armies should go  
19 We can behold that h. words are ver  
51 10 We shall see that h. promise, was ra  
17 Moroni commanded that h. army shou  
26 He caused that h. armies should stand  
52 4 Did command that h. people should ma  
55 26 He caused that h. prisoners should be  
60 13 Righteous to be slain that h. justice  
62 22 Moroni caused that h. men should mar  
25 He did cause that h. men should mar  
Hela 2 11 He caused that h. band should follow  
6 15 In the same year, that h. son, who had  
3 Nep 3 12 Did cause that h. people should cry un  
4 13 Gldgiddoni commanded that h. armies  
Eth 6 25 The people would that h. father should  
7 21 Color, caused that h. people should gi

## ACCORDING TO HIS.

1 Nep 4 17 Obtain the records, according to h. com  
18 6 Every one according to h. age  
Omni 1 18 Genealogy, according to h. memory  
22 According to h. judgments, which are  
Mos 2 5 Every man according to h. family  
3 24 Every man according to h. works  
7 33 According to h. own will and pleasure  
10 9 Every man according to h. age  
26 39 By the word of God, according to h. at  
29 13 Judge this people according to h. comm  
Alma 1 26 Every man according to h. strength  
2 5 Every man according to h. mind  
5 2 According to h. own record, saying  
7 14 According to h. faith there was a migh  
11 3 Received faith in his races according to h.  
13 7 According to h. foreknowledge of all th  
15 10 And heal him according to h. faith  
19 14 Spirit, poured out according to h. pray  
20 24 That he may do according to h. own  
30 1 Every man prospered according to h. ge  
17 Every man conquered according to h. st  
32 20 Unto every man according to h. work  
35 16 According to h. [Alma's] own record

Alma 42 27 Restored unto h. according to h. deeds  
 46 34 He has power according to h. will  
 60 28 It is according to h. commandments  
 Hela 1 13 And it was according to h. right  
 8 20 Son of God come, according to h. prop  
 3 Nep 7 2 Every man according to h. family  
 11 Every one according to h. tribe  
 14 Every man according to h. family  
 4 Nep 1 12 People of N., according to h. record  
 Mor 6 22 He doeth with you according to h. jus  
 8 19 According to h. works shall his wages  
 TO HIS—  
 1 Nep 1 7 He returned to h. own house at Jerusa  
 8 37 That they would hearken to h. words  
 14 17 Which he hath made to h. people  
 16 10 To h. great astonishment he beheld up  
 2 Nep 9 46 That I am a prey to h. awful misery  
 12 5 A stray, every one to h. wicked ways  
 23 14 They shall every man turn to h. owu  
 Mos 1 4 To have taught them to h. children  
 15 Engravings, and teach them to h. chil  
 15 Had made an end of these sayings to h.  
 2 8 He began to speak to h. people  
 33 The same which denunciation to h. own  
 33 Transgressed, contrary to h. own know  
 3 19 Even as a child doth submit to h. fath  
 5 1 King Benjamin had thus spoken to h.  
 5 And to be obedient to h. commandment  
 14 Take an which belongeth to h. nei  
 6 7 Might not become burdensome to h. pe  
 8 1 Had made an end of speaking to h. peo  
 18 Becometh a great benefit to h. fellow  
 11 11 Speak lying and vain words to h. peop  
 13 6 We have turned every one to h. own  
 18 30 For they shall sing to h. praise for ev  
 23 1 And had made it known to h. people  
 29 9 If my son should turn again to h. pri  
 Alma 3 17 Promises of the Lord unto N., and to h.  
 13 2 To look forward to h. Son for redempt  
 15 18 Alma, took him to h. own house  
 17 1 To h. astonishment, he met with the  
 2 And what added more to h. joy  
 18 37 (For it was unto the king and to h. ser  
 20 13 To h. astonishment, his father was an  
 26 1 These are the words of Ammon to h.  
 8 Name of our God; let us sing to h. prai  
 8 Let us give thanks to h. holy name  
 27 20 Land of Zarahemla; even to h. own ho  
 30 29 Would not make any reply to h. words  
 36 14 Commandments of Alma to h. son Hel  
 38 14 Commandments of Alma to h. son Shi  
 39 14 Commandments of Alma to h. son Cor  
 45 18 As to h. death or burial; we know not  
 12 Heart did swell with thanksgiving to h.  
 51 34 The king, and put a javelin to h. heart  
 35 He returned again privily to h. own ca  
 52 17 That he might receive strength to h.  
 55 24 And were a great strength to h. army  
 56 18 Had received a greater strength to h.  
 62 8 Pahoran was restored to h. judgment  
 21 Now Moroni returned to h. army, and  
 43 And he retired to h. own house  
 44 Pahoran did return to h. judgment seat  
 Hela 2 5 Grant unto those who belonged to h. ba  
 8 Object of all those who belonged to h.  
 5 13 Words which Helaman taught to h. so  
 6 22 Nor by those who did belong to h. ba  
 13 2 He was about to return to h. own land  
 3 Nep 7 8 Like the dog to h. vomit or like the sow  
 12 22 And whosoever shall say to h. brother,  
 18 29 Eateth and drinketh damnation to h.  
 19 1 And did return to h. own home  
 20 8 This bread, drieth of my blood to b. so  
 24 1 The Lord, shall suddenly come to h. te  
 Mor 8 15 Shall be done with an eye single to h.  
 Eth 9 2 And to h. daughters who did not seek  
 5 Giving audience to h. people  
 14 7 He did receive great strength to h. ar  
 8 Gilead, also received great strength to  
 h. army  
 Moro 8 2 Called you to h. ministry, and to h. ho  
 9 Had Second Epistle of Mormon to h. son  
 UNTO HIS—  
 1 Nep 1 16 Which he prophesied and spake unto h.  
 17 22 Because we would hearken unto h. wo  
 2 Nep 2 28 Hearken unto h. great commandments  
 28 And be faithful unto h. words  
 4 11 And thy seed like unto h. seed  
 6 12 Which he has made unto h. children

2 Nep 9 21 If they will hearken unto h. voice  
 52 Give thanks unto h. holy name by nig  
 13 Hath manifested himself unto h. peop  
 Jac 5 7 And he said unto h. servant, It grieveth  
 15 The Lord of the vineyard said unto h.  
 16 The servant said unto h. master, Beho  
 23 The Lord of the vineyard said unto h.  
 24 The Lord of the vineyard said again  
 unto h. servant  
 29 The Lord of the vineyard said unto h.  
 34 The servant said unto h. master, Beho  
 35 The Lord of the vineyard said unto h.  
 38 The Lord of the vineyard said unto h.  
 48 The servant said unto h. master, Is it  
 Mos 3 9 And lo, he cometh unto h. own  
 7 25 They would not hearken unto h. words  
 8 1 Should return, every one unto h. own  
 13 1 He said unto h. priests, Away with th  
 15 18 Who has granted salvation unto h. peo  
 26 1 Children at the time he spake unto h.  
 27 20 They rehearsed unto h. father all that  
 29 40 He had granted unto h. people that th  
 Alma 5 37 But ye will not hearken unto h. voice  
 41 He hearkeneth unto h. voice, and doth  
 60 If you will hearken unto h. voice  
 8 17 Commandments which he was given  
 unto h. people  
 10 20 Well doth he cry unto h. people  
 13 1 Gave these commandments unto h. chl  
 18 Did preach repentance unto h. people  
 17 33 Ammon said unto h. brethren, encirc  
 18 43 And carried him in unto h. wife  
 20 1 That he might show him unto h. father,  
 21 23 And they gave heed unto h. word  
 23 3 Throughout the land unto h. people  
 39 15 Glad tidings of salvation unto h. people  
 45 2 Alma came unto h. son Helaman, and  
 46 13 And he prayed mightily unto h. God,  
 47 3 Which was obedient unto h. commands  
 62 5 Thousands did flock unto h. standard  
 Hela 5 9 Which king Benjamin spake unto h. pe  
 9 16 That he might convert us unto h. faith  
 10 12 And did not go unto h. own house  
 15 16 And would not hearken unto h. words  
 18 And would not hearken unto h. words  
 16 7 Did flee, even unto h. own country  
 3 Nep 1 2 Zarahemla, giving charge unto h. son  
 4 6 Giddiah gave commandment unto h.  
 12 27 Thought can be published unto h. sta  
 18 17 Jesus had spoken these words unto h.  
 19 24 Unto the Father, he came unto h. disci  
 30 He came again unto h. disciples  
 20 12 Which the Father hath made unto h. pe  
 27 33 He saith unto h. disciples, Enter ye in  
 28 1 He spake unto h. disciples  
 29 3 Which he hath made unto h. people  
 Mor 9 22 Thus saith Jesus, unto h. disciples who  
 Eth 1 36 Jared said unto h. brother, Cry again  
 38 Jared spake again unto h. brother, sav  
 4 1 After Christ should show himself unto  
 h. people  
 2 After Christ, had showed himself unto  
 h. people  
 6 24 But Jared said unto h. brother, Suffer  
 7 9 Gave battle unto h. brother Corihor  
 8 And restored it unto h. father Kid  
 8 3 He gave battle unto h. father, and he  
 6 Would give up the kingdom unto h. fa  
 17 Akish administered it unto h. kindreds  
 9 8 Which h. father had done unto h. brot  
 23 That which he had done unto h. people  
 10 3 Which brought peace again unto h. fa  
 Moro 2 1 Christ, which he spake unto h. discip  
 UNON HIS—  
 1 Nep 1 7 And he east himself upon h. bed  
 8 He saw God sitting upon h. throne  
 21 13 And will have mercy upon h. afflicted  
 6 The government shall be upon h. shoul  
 7 And upon h. kingdom to order it  
 Jac 22 4 Call upon h. name, declare h. doings  
 1 3 Should be engraven upon h. other plat  
 3 2 Pleading word of God, and feast upon  
 h. love  
 Mos 11 6 Which king Noah had put upon h. peo  
 14 He placed h. heart upon h. riches  
 16 The L. began to come in upon h. peop  
 Alma 3 9 Did bring the same course upon h. seed  
 15 4 And they fasted upon h. bed sick  
 11 Zeezrom leaped upon b. feet, and began

Alma 19 5 Husband, for he has been laid upon h.  
 14 He fell upon h. knees, and began to po  
 20 The king hath brought this evil upon h.  
 30 Behold he arose and stood upon h. feet  
 22 17 How down before the Lord, upon h. kn  
 22 He stood upon h. feet, receiving h. str  
 24 3 King conferred the kingdom upon h. sou  
 34 17 That ye begin to call upon h. holy na  
 36 22 Lehi saw, God sitting upon h. throne  
 46 13 The blessing of liberty to rest upon h.  
 48 12 Kissings which he bestowed upon h.  
 50 38 Had conferred them upon h. son Helam  
 Hel 3 27 Sincerity of their hearts, call upon h.  
 3 Nep 24 16 The Lord, and that thought upon h. na  
 Eth 7 18 Placed him upon h. throne in h. owa  
 9 5 As he sat upon h. throne, giving audi  
 6 Therefore Jared was murdered upon h.  
 14 1 Should not lay h. tool or h. sword upon  
 h. sheif  
 9 Murdered him as he sat upon h. throne  
 12 In which Lib did smite upon h. arm  
 15 30 When Coriantumr had leaned upon h.  
 31 Shiz raised upon h. hands and fell

## WAS HIS—

1 Nep 15 27 So much was h. mind swallowed up in  
 Alma 2 4 For it was h. intent to destroy the chu  
 19 Queen desired of him, was h. only desi  
 30 9 Man desired to serve God, it was h. pri  
 9 If he believed in God, it was h. privilege  
 47 8 It was h. intention to gain favor with  
 63 17 And also Shiblon, who was h. son  
 Hel 1 22 For it was h. determination to go forth  
 2 8 How that it was h. object to murder  
 3 Nep 1 2 N, who was h. eldest son  
 7 18 For so great was h. faith on the Lord  
 Mor 2 10 No man could keep that which was h.  
 Eth 12 20 For so great was h. faith in God

## WITH HIS—

1 Nep 1 11 Journey into the wilderness with h. fa  
 2 5 Travel in the wilderness with h. family  
 4 18 I smote off h. head with h. own sword  
 19 After I had smitten off h. head with h.  
 17 41 Did straighten them in the wilderness  
 with h. rod  
 19 11 Some with h. voice, because of their ri  
 2 Nep 1 31 Thy seed shall be blessed with h. seed  
 2 11 He hath filled me with h. love  
 9 44 He view me with h. all searching eye  
 21 15 With h. mighty wind he shall shake h.  
 26 22 Until he bindeth them with h. strong  
 28 19 Will grasp them with h. everlasting ch  
 22 22 Ungrasp them with h. awful ch  
 Omni 1 9 That he wrote it with h. own hand  
 Mos 8 20 How long doth he suffer with h. peop  
 11 14 With h. wives and h. concubines  
 14 5 And with h. stripes we are healed  
 17 6 Having counselled with h. priests  
 21 23 Without the gates of the city with h.  
 27 1 And Mosiah consulted with h. priests  
 29 20 Thus doth the Lord work with h. power  
 Alma 2 16 Therefore he went up with h. people,  
 16 With h. captains, and chief captains  
 33 But Alma, with h. guards, contended  
 12 6 He might encircle you about with h. ch  
 14 14 He smote them with h. hand upon their  
 17 10 The Lord did visit them with h. Spirit  
 36 Began to cast stones at them with h. st  
 37 He smote off their arms with h. sword  
 38 Save it were their leader, with h. swo  
 22 2 Went into the king's palace, with h.  
 24 5 Also with h. brother Anti-Nephi-Lehi  
 47 13 When Lehi had come down with h. ar  
 14 Lehi had come down with h. meo, and  
 20 Amalekiah marched with h. armies  
 21 King came out to meet him with h. ga  
 31 He entered the city Nephi with h. arm  
 32 That he had pursued them with h. army  
 40 26 He was exceeding angry with h. people  
 50 15 Thus Moroni, with h. armies, which did  
 32 Words of Morianton, and unite with h.  
 52 30 Was marching forth with h. numerous  
 62 15 That he might assist Teancum with h.  
 17 March forth with h. army against the  
 18 Moroni did arrive with h. army to, Bo  
 20 He would come out with h. armies to  
 20 Would not come out with h. army to  
 28 The L. had beheld Lehi with h. army  
 29 Moroni had been in their rear with h.  
 26 Lehi pressed upon their rear, with h.  
 56 52 Helaman came upon their rear with h.

Hela 1 16 Against the N., inasmuch with h. stren  
 16 And also with h. great wisdom  
 20 March forth with h. whole army into  
 4 9 Moronihah did succeed with h. armies  
 3 Nep 6 1 Every man, with h. family, h. flocks  
 12 22 Whosoever is angry with h. brother  
 18 36 He touched with h. hand the disciples  
 20 46 The Father hath covenanted with h. pe  
 21 4 Which he hath covenanted with h. pe  
 12 He touched every one of them with h.  
 Mor 6 14 Lamah had fallen with h. ten thousand  
 14 Gligal had fallen with h. ten thousand  
 14 Limbah had fallen with h. ten thousa  
 14 Joneah had fallen with h. ten thousand  
 Eth 1 33 Which Jared came forth with h. arm  
 3 6 Touched the stones, one by one with h.  
 7 Shule was angry with h. brother  
 9 3 Omer departed out of the land with h.  
 8 Was angry with h. father, because of  
 27 For he slew him with h. own sword  
 10 7 He did afflict the people with h. whor  
 13 25 Every man with h. bawd fighting for th  
 27 He went against him with h. armies to  
 14 2 With h. hands, and would not borrow  
 7 Coriantumr did smite h. brother  
 15 5 That he might slay him with h. own

## HIS—

1 Nep 1 11 The first book of N., h. reign and his  
 Hel 1 Lehi and his wife Sariah, and h. four  
 15 For h. soul did rejoice and h. whole he  
 2 4 H. gold and h. silver, and h. precious  
 6 He pitched h. tent in a valley by the  
 4 1 Why not mightier than Lamah and h. di  
 1 Yea, or even than h. tens of thousands  
 19 After I had smitten off h. head with h.  
 7 6 Ishmael, and h. wife, and h. three oth  
 8 Way of the Lord and make h. paths str  
 9 He should take h. journey into the wil  
 16 H. long-suffering towards the children  
 20 14 And he will do h. pleasure on Babyiou  
 15 And he shall make h. way prosperous  
 21 7 H. Holy One, to him whom man despis  
 11 Bringing about his covenants and h. go  
 22 He numbereth his sheep and they know  
 25 He shall feed h. sheep, and in him they  
 2 Nep 1 11 H. journeyings in the wilderness, etc.  
 19 For h. ways are righteousness for ever  
 27 Unto h. court, that ye must  
 2 12 Wisdom of God, and h. eternal purposes  
 3 1 Yet I will not loose h. tongue  
 4 17 In showing me h. great and marvelous  
 34 Cursed is he that putteth h. trust in the  
 44 Cursed is h. cursed he that putteth h. trust in  
 6 12 For the Lord God will fulfil h. covenants  
 17 God shall deliver h. covenant people  
 9 17 And h. law must be fulfilled  
 19 He delivereth h. saints from that awful  
 53 How great h. condescensions unto the  
 53 Because of h. greatness, and his grace  
 12 20 In that day a man shall cast h. idols of  
 20 And h. idols of gold, to the moles  
 15 1 A song of my beloved, touching h. vine  
 7 And the men of Judah, h. pleasant plant  
 16 1 Lifted up, and h. train filled the temp  
 19 11 And join h. enemies together  
 20 12 When the Lord hath performed h. whole  
 17 For a fire, and h. Holy One for a flame  
 17 And shall burn and shall devour h. thor  
 17 And h. briars in one day  
 24 And shall lift up h. staff against thee  
 26 And as h. rod was upon the sea  
 27 That h. burden shall be taken away  
 27 And h. yoke from off thy neck  
 28 At Michmah he hath laid up h. carriag  
 21 10 Gentiles seek; and h. rest shall be glori  
 24 25 Then shall h. yoke depart from off them  
 25 And h. burden depart from off the sh  
 29 And h. fruit shall be a fiery flying serp  
 25 13 Concerning him, for I have seen h. day  
 28 31 Cursed is he that putteth h. trust in ma  
 Jac 1 8 And suffer h. cross and bear the shame  
 2 14 H. judgment must speedily come upon  
 4 5 A similitude of God and h. only begott  
 7 And h. great condescensions unto the  
 11 Attonement of Christ, h. only begotten  
 14 For God hath taken away h. plinness  
 5 17 The Lord of the vineyard went h. way  
 6 2 To nourish and prune h. vineyard  
 Omni 1 22 H. first parents came out from the tow  
 Mos 1 5 And have h. commandments always be  
 2 6 Every man having h. tent with the doo  
 38 Justice doth awaken h. immortal soul

Mos 2 38 And doth fill h. breast with guilt  
 3 8 And h. final doom is to endure a never end  
 3 8 And h. mother shall be called Mary  
 13 God hath sent h. holy prophets among  
 18 He judgeth, and h. judgment is just  
 4 6 H. matchless power and h. wisdom and  
 6 H. patience and h. long suffering toward  
 6 Him that should put h. trust in the Lo  
 11 H. goodness and long suffering towards  
 16 Suffer that the beggar putteth up h. pet  
 17 The man hath brought upon himself h.  
 22 If ye judge the man who putteth up h.  
 5 5 A covenant with our God to do h. will  
 15 The Lord God Omnipotent, may seal  
 you h.  
 6 6 Did observe h. judgments and h. statu  
 10 13 For the Lord heard h. prayers  
 18 And h. fair promises, deceived me  
 11 4 Himself, and h. wives and h. concubines  
 14 And he spent h. time in riotous living  
 14 With h. wives and his concubines  
 13 24 Nor h. man-servant, nor h. maid-servant  
 24 Nor h. ox, nor h. ass, nor anything  
 14 8 And who shall declare h. generation?  
 9 And he made h. grave with the wicked  
 15 10 Who shall declare h. generation?  
 17 13 And scourge h. skin with faggots  
 18 2 Death of Christ, and h. resurrection  
 20 13 They took him and bound up h. wounds  
 21 19 King himself did not trust h. person  
 22 13 Joined h. people, and became h. subject  
 23 15 Every man should love h. neighbor  
 22 22 Whosoever putteth h. trust in him  
 26 14 After he had poured out h. whole soul  
 38 These things did Alma and h. fellow-la  
 27 4 Every man should esteem h. neighbor  
 22 That h. liars might receive their stren  
 29 9 And claim h. right to the kingdom  
 18 Noah, h. wickedness and h. abominatio  
 22 Behold, he has h. friends in iniquity  
 23 And whosoever doth not obey h. laws,  
 32 And every man may enjoy h. rights  
 34 That every man might bear h. part  
 Alma 1 9 He was not able to withstand h. blows  
 13 H. blood would come upon us for vengeance  
 26 Not esteeming himself above h. hearers  
 2 2 Amlici had, by his cunning, drawn  
 5 14 Have ye received h. image in your con  
 21 There can no man be saved except h.  
 21 H. garments must be purified until they  
 42 Doeth this saint receive h. wages of  
 59 Voices enter not and devour h. flock?  
 59 If a wolf enter h. flock doth he not dri  
 19 Ye are making h. paths straight  
 20 Therefore, h. course is one eternal rou  
 8 3 Took h. journey over into the land of  
 13 Took h. journey towards the city...Aar  
 18 After Alma had received h. message fr  
 9 11 H. mercy, and h. long suffering towards  
 23 The Lord has sent h. angels to visit ma  
 10 5 And h. mysteries and h. marvelous power  
 5 Of h. mysteries and h. marvelous power  
 10 Even so he has sent h. angel to make  
 12 That he sendeth down h. wrath upon  
 37 Our God to pull down h. wrath upon  
 37 In these h. second commandments  
 13 1 Lord God ordained priests, after h. holy  
 16 To teach h. commandments unto the ch  
 16 Or it being h. order  
 16 H. people had waxed strong in iniquity  
 30 Ye may not bring down h. wrath upon  
 15 3 And this great sin, and h. many other  
 3 Did harrow up h. mind until it did beco  
 5 And h. mind also was exceeding sore  
 16 And silver, and h. precious things  
 16 Rejected by those who once were h. fri  
 16 And also by h. father and h. kindred  
 16 5 Now Zoram and h. two sons, knowing  
 19 The Son of God, h. sufferings and death  
 20 Would appear unto them after his resu  
 21 Pouring out h. blessings upon the peo  
 17 22 Inquired of Ammon if it were h. desire  
 24 And caused that h. bands should be loo  
 37 Every man that lifted h. club to smite  
 18 2 Faithfulness of Ammon in preserving  
 h. flock  
 9 They should prepare h. horses and char  
 16 Was preparing h. horses and his chario  
 18 That Ammon could discern h. thoughts  
 43 H. wife, and h. sons, and h. daughters  
 43 Manner of the L., greatly lamenting h.  
 19 1 They were about to take h. body and  
 6 And the light which did light up h. min

Alma 19 6 That this had overcome h. natural fra  
 14 H. soul in prayer and thanksgiving to  
 20 6 Make ready h. horses, and h. chariots  
 20 But Ammon withstood h. blows  
 21 4 Aaron took h. journey towards Jerusa  
 20 The people were glad that h. reign  
 23 3 Therefore, he sent h. proclamation thro  
 25 14 To keep h. commandments and h. statu  
 26 20 He did not excrete h. justice upon us  
 20 But in h. great mercy hath brought us  
 37 And h. bowels of mercy are over all the  
 27 25 Alma also related unto them h. conversat  
 29 10 Then do I remember h. merciful arm  
 31 9 His statutes according to the law of Mo  
 34 35 Spirit of the devil, and he doth seal  
 you h.  
 39 That ye may not become h. subjects,  
 35 16 He might give unto them every one h.  
 36 6 God sent h. holy angel to stop us  
 13 That I had not kept h. holy commandm  
 37 12 And h. paths are straight  
 12 And h. course is one eternal round  
 17 For he has fulfilled h. promises  
 38 7 The Lord in h. great mercy sent h. ang  
 39 1 Thy brother, h. faithfulness, and h. dili  
 19 For the Lord to send h. angel to declar  
 40 20 Of Christ, and h. ascension into heav  
 41 5 So shall he have h. reward of evil  
 42 30 God, and h. mercy, and h. long suffer  
 44 8 Delivered up h. sword and h. cimeter  
 8 And h. bow into the hands of Moroni  
 12 Took of h. scalp, and it fell to the ear  
 46 12 He rent h. coat; and he took a piece  
 13 And h. breast-plate, and h. shields, and  
 13 Which had on the end thereof h. rent  
 37 Joseph, which shall perish as h. garment  
 30 That he might obtain h. purposes  
 47 12 Sent, the fourth time h. message unto  
 16 Accomplish h. designs in dethroning th  
 20 (For he had gained h. desires)  
 21 That Amalekiah had fulfilled h. comm  
 48 2 Having accomplished h. designs thro  
 3 Therefore he had accomplished h. desi  
 13 H. rights and h. country, and h. reigl  
 49 11 H. chief captains durst not attack the N  
 26 Because he had not obtained h. desire  
 50 55 (Being inspired by...h. flattering words)  
 40 And did command...reign in the end  
 51 16 H. first care to put an end to such con  
 32 Amalekiah did pitch h. tents in the bor  
 52 15 Began h. march towards the land Bon  
 17 Therefore he abandoned h. designs  
 34 Cut h. way through to the city of Mul  
 53 6 Built a stronghold to retain his prison  
 22 Helaman did march at the head of h. 2,0  
 54 11 Deliver up a man, and h. wife, and h. ch  
 55 2 Ammon, save he will withdraw h. pur  
 58 20 But he had obtained h. desires  
 48 40 They did observe to keep h. statutes  
 40 And h. judgments, and h. commandmen  
 60 31 Your iniquities to destroy h. righteous  
 61 1 Soon after Moroni had sent h. epistle  
 62 3 And took h. march towards the land of  
 6 6 And uniting h. forces with that of Pah  
 Hela 1 12 Kishkemen and h. band, who had core  
 23 And ent h. way through with the sword  
 2 3 That no one should know h. wickedness  
 9 Suppose that he should accomplish h.  
 3 27 Of their hearts, upon h. holy name  
 37 Helaman died, and h. eldest son N. beg  
 5 12 Yea, h. shafts in the whirlwind; yea  
 12 When all h. hail and h. mighty storm  
 6 27 Plot with Cain and h. followers from th  
 34 They did begin to keep h. statutes  
 7 6 Heart was swollen with sorrow withu  
 h. breast  
 9 17 He shall confess h. fault and make kno  
 11 17 The Lord did turn away h. anger  
 12 6 Notwithstanding h. great goodness  
 6 And h. mercy towards them  
 6 They do set at naught h. counsels  
 13 19 Hideth not up h. treasures unto me  
 14 13 A remission of them through h. merits  
 20 And refuse to be afflicted unto you  
 15 5 And h. statutes and h. judgments  
 3 Nep 5 22 Children of Lehi have kept h. command  
 6 1 Every man h. family, h. flocks  
 1 And h. herds, h. horses and h. cattle  
 2 According to h. power, and h. kindred  
 10 19 Showing h. body unto them  
 11 12 After h. ascension into heaven  
 12 45 For he maketh h. sun to rise on the evil  
 13 33 Seek ye first the kingdom of God and h.



- 3 Nep 14 1 And did open h. month unto them again  
 24 Wise man, who built h. house upon a ro  
 26 Foolish un, who built h. house upon  
 19 1 Every man did take h. wife and h. child  
 25 H. countenance did smile upon them  
 20 18 As a man gathereth h. sheaves into a  
 44 (His visage was so marred, more than  
 44 And h. form more than the sons of men  
 24 14 What doth it profit that we have kept h.  
 Mor 1 13 The Lord did take away h. beloved disc  
 5 14 May bring about, through h. most belov  
 14 H. great and eternal purpose, in restor  
 15 People may more fully believe h. gosp  
 23 At h. great command the earth shall be  
 9 3 That ye have ever abused h. laws?  
 26 Who can deny h. sayings?  
 Etn 1 36 It may be that he will turn away h. an  
 8 14 Which Akish desired, should lose h. be  
 9 1 Combinations of Akish and h. friends  
 3 Sea shore, and there he pitched h. tent  
 4 He gave unto Akish h. daughter to wife  
 20 The Lord did pour out h. blessings upon  
 24 H. wife died, being an 102 years old  
 10 7 Even h. fine gold he did cause to be refi  
 8 H. descendants were driven out of the  
 12 People became exceeding rich under h.  
 13 17 He repented not, neither h. fair sons  
 22 Coriantaur repented not, neither h. ho  
 14 1 If a man should lay h. tool or h. sword  
 9 H. High Priest murdered him  
 28 Coriantaur pitched h. tent in the valley  
 15 5 When Shiz had received h. epistle, he  
 8 Shiz also pitched h. tents near unto th  
 23 All had been fulfilled; and he finished h.  
 Moro 7 2 Our Lord Jesus Christ, and h. holy will  
 27 Claim of the Father h. rights of mercy?  
 44 If so, h. faith and hope is vain  
 8 3 That he through h. infinite goodness  
 9 25 And may h. sufferings and death, and  
 25 The showing h. body unto our fathers

## HISS.

- 1 Nep 19 14 Become a h. and a by-word, and he bat  
 2 Nep 15 26 And will b. unto them from the end  
 17 18 The Lord shall l. for the day that is in  
 26 2 My words shall l. forth unto the ends  
 3 Because shall h. h. faith, many  
 3 Nep 16 2 To become a h. and a by-word  
 25 8 Ye need not any longer h., nor spurn  
 Moro 10 28 His word shall h. forth from generation

## HISTORY.

- 1 Nep 9 2 A full account of the h. of my people  
 2 Nep 4 14 For a more h. part are written upon  
 5 33 The more particular part of the h. of the  
 Jac 1 14 A few words concerning the h. of the  
 2 Concerning the h. of this people which  
 3 For he said that the h. of his people

## HIT.

- Alma 17 36 They could not b. him with their stones  
 Hela 16 2 They could not b. him with their stones  
 3 They saw this, that they could not h.  
 6 When they saw that they could not h.  
 6 We cannot b. him with our stones

## HITHER.

- 1 Nep 3 4 Bring them down h. into the wilderness  
 4 2 And they divided h. and thither  
 17 26 Red Sea were divided h. and thither  
 2 Nep 27 15 Bring h. the hook, and I will read them  
 Jac 2 8 They shall come up h. to bear the pleas  
 5 7 Wild olive tree, and bring them b. unto  
 21 How comest thou h. to plant this tree?  
 23 Look b., behold I have planted another  
 24 Look b. and behold another branch also  
 25 Look h., and behold the last; behold  
 Mos 2 9 To come up h. to trifle with the words  
 10 To come up h. that ye should fear me  
 11 28 I command you to bring Abinadi h.  
 12 18 Bring him h. that we may question him  
 20 14 Bring him h. that I may see him  
 Alma 17 26 (And all the L. drive their flocks h.  
 61 17 Force ye can upon your march h.  
 Hela 8 11 Red Sea, and they parted h. and thither  
 10 1 Inasmuch that they divided h. and thither  
 12 8 The dust of the earth moveth h. and thither  
 3 Nep 17 7 Sick among you, bring them h.  
 7 Bring them h. and I will heal them

## HITHERTO.

Hitherto done—see Hitherto done.

## HITHERTO REFEN—

- Jac 2 3 I have b. been diligent in the office  
 3 Than I have b. been

- Alma 37 8 It has h. been wisdom in God  
 49 13 Noah, which had h. been a weak place  
 15 Noah had h. been the weak part  
 51 11 Not so great as they had b. been  
 53 19 They never had h. been a disadvantage  
 11 28 Disputations, as there hath b. been  
 25 Of my doctrine, as there hath b. been

## HITHERTO.

- 1 Nep 17 12 For the Lord had not b. suffered  
 Jac 5 36 Have h. brought forth from the wild  
 Mos 1 13 As he has b. preserved our fathers  
 22 3 Thou hast b. hearkened unto my words  
 4 If thou h. hitherto listened to my words  
 29 27 Even as he has h. visited this land  
 Alma 41 9 Which ye have b. risked to commit sin  
 51 16 Been h. a cause of all their destructiou  
 60 16 United our strength as we h. have done  
 Eth 2 16 Manner of barges which ye have b. built

## HOLE.

- Eth 10 25 To plow and to sow, to reap and to h.

## HOIST.

- Alma 51 20 Were compelled to h. the title of liberty

## HOISTED.

- Alma 46 36 Caused the title of liberty to be h. upon

## HOLD.

Strong hold—see Strong hold.

## HOLD THEM—

- Hela 13 1 Becometh slippery, that ye cannot h. th  
 36 Become slippery, and we cannot h. them  
 3 Nep 28 19 And the prisons could not h. them  
 20 Could not dig pits sufficient to h. them  
 39 The powers of the earth could not h. them  
 Mor 1 18 Could not h. them, nor retain them aga

## HOLD—

- 1 Nep 8 24 Caught h. of the end of the rod of iron  
 30 Caught h. of the end of the rod of iron  
 15 24 World of God, and would h. fast unto it  
 2 Nep 13 6 When a man shall take h. of his brother  
 14 1 Seven women shall take h. of one man  
 15 29 They shall roar, and lay h. of the prey  
 28 8 Pangs and sorrows shall take h. of them  
 Jac 5 18 The wild tree hath taken h. of the mois  
 Mos 2 41 And if they h. out faithful to the end  
 12 17 That he might h. a council with them  
 13 15 For the Lord will not h. him guiltless

- Alma 8 9 Satan had gotten great h. upon the hear  
 10 25 Why hath Satan got such great h.  
 24 5 That they might h. a council with Lam  
 27 12 For Satan has great h. on the hearts of  
 30 12 (And the law could have no h. upon him)  
 36 18 As my mind caught h. upon this thought

- Hela 1 22 Possession of the strongest h. in all the  
 3 29 Whosoever will lay h. upon the word of  
 5 44 Neither did it take h. upon the walls  
 6 30 As he can get h. upon the hearts of the  
 31 He had got great h. upon the hearts  
 7 Devil has got so great h. upon your hea  
 9 9 They laid h. on them, and bound them  
 16 23 Satan did get great h. upon the hearts

- 3 Nep 13 24 Or else he will h. to one, and despise  
 18 24 H. up your light that it may shine  
 24 1 am the light which ye shall h. up  
 27 16 Him will I h. guiltless before my Father  
 4 Nep 1 28 Satan who did get h. upon their hearts  
 Mor 7 8 And lay h. upon the gospel of Christ  
 Eth 2 17 They would h. water like unto a dish  
 Moro 7 19 If ye will lay h. upon every good thing  
 20 That ye can lay h. upon every good thi  
 21 Whereby ye may lay h. on every good thi  
 25 They did lay h. upon every good thing  
 10 30 Christ, and lay h. upon every good gift

## HOLDING.

- 1 Nep 8 36 Continually h. fast to the rod of iron  
 Alma 16 19 H. forth the things which must shortly  
 19 H. forth the coming of the Son of God

## HOLDS. (See also Strong Holds.)

- Alma 53 6 One of the strongest h. of the L. in the  
 3 Nep 1 27 For so strong were their h., and their ac

## HOLE.

- 2 Nep 8 1 To the h. of the pit from whence ye are  
 21 8 Sucking child shall play on the h. of the  
 30 14 Sucking child shall play on the h. of the  
 Eth 2 20 Thou shalt make a h. in the top thereof  
 20 Thou shalt make the h. thereof  
 20 Behold ye shall stop the h. thereof

**HOLES.**

- 2 Nep 12 19 They shall go into the h. of the rocks  
17 19 Desolate valleys, and in the h. of the ro

**HOLINESS.**

- 2 Nep 2 10 According to the h. which is in him  
11 Neither wickedness; either h. nor mise  
8 11 Joy and h. shall be upon their heads  
9 20 O how great the h. of our God!  
48 1 I would speak unto you of h.  
Mos 18 12 May do this work with h. of heart  
Alma 31 17 For the which h., O God, we haue thee  
3 Nep 4 29 In righteousness and in h. of heart  
26 5 And the h. which is in Christ  
Mor 9 5 Glory of God, and the h. of Jesus Chri

**HOLY.**

All the *holy* prophets—see All the *holy* prophets.  
By, etc., the *Holy* Ghost—See By—filled with—power of  
—of—with—the *Holy* Ghost.  
His *holy*, etc., arm—see His *holy* arm—*Spirit*.  
*Holy* calling, etc.—see *Holy* calling—city—God—name—  
order of God—*prophets*—*scriptures*—*Spirit*.

**HIS HOLY—**

- Alma 36 13 That I had not kept his h. commandmen  
Moro 8 2 Called you to his ministry, and to his h.  
3 Father in the name of his h. child Jesus

**HOLY ANGEL OR ANGELS—**

- Alma 18 30 Where God dwells and all his h. angels  
36 5 But the Lord has, by the mouth of his  
h. angel  
6 God sent his h. angel to stop us by the  
3 Nep 27 30 The Father rejoiceth, and also all the h.  
angels

**HOLY MESSIAH—**

- 2 Nep 2 6 Cometh in and through the H. Messiah  
8 Re through the .grace of the H. Messia

**HOLY MAN—**

- Wdm 1 17 King Benjamin was a h. man  
Alma 10 7 A h. man, who is a chosen man of God  
9 The angel said unto me, He is a h. man  
9 Wherefore I know he is a h. man

**HOLY MEN—**

- Wdm 1 17 There were many h. men in the land  
Alma 3 6 Joseph and Sam, who were just and h.  
men  
13 26 Made known unto just and h. men

**THE HOLY ONE OF ISRAEL—**

- 1 Nep 19 14 And have despised the H. One of Israel  
15 Turn aside their hearts against the H.  
One of Israel  
20 17 Thy Redeemer, the H. One of Israel  
22 5 Be confounded, because of the H. One  
of Israel  
18 Harden their hearts against the H. One  
of Israel  
21 Of whom Moses spake, was the H. One  
of Israel  
24 The H. One of Israel must reign in dom  
26 And the H. One of Israel reigneth  
28 Shall dwell safely in the H. One of  
Israel

- 2 Nep 1 10 That they will reject the H. One  
of Israel  
3 2 Keep the commandments of the H. One  
of Israel  
6 9 The H. One of Israel, should manifest  
10 Stiffened their necks against the H. One  
of Israel  
10 The judgments of the H. One of Israel  
15 Know that the Lord is God, the H. One  
of Israel  
9 11 Our God, the H. One of Israel  
12 The resurrection of the H. One of Israel  
15 Before the judgment seat of the H. One  
of Israel  
18 The saints of the H. One of Israel, they  
18 Who have believed in the H. One of  
Israel  
19 The mercy of our God, the H. One of  
Israel  
23 Faith in the H. One of Israel  
24 The H. One of Israel has spoken it  
25 The mercies of the H. One of Israel ha  
26 Which is the H. One of Israel  
40 Remember the greatness of the H. One  
of Israel  
41 The keeper of the gate is the H. One of  
Israel  
51 And come unto the H. One of Israel  
15 19 Let the counsel of the H. One of Israel

- 2 Nep 15 24 Despised the word of the H. One of Isra  
20 20 Shall stay upon the Lord, the H. One of  
Israel

- 22 6 Great is the H. One of Israel in the mild  
25 29 And Christ is the H. One of Israel  
27 30 Shall rejoice in the H. One of Israel  
28 5 They deny the power of God, the H.  
One of Israel

- 30 2 His Son, who is the H. One of Israel  
31 13 Shout praises unto the H. One of Israel

- Omni 1 25 Come unto God the H. One of Israel  
26 Come unto Christ, who is the H. One  
of Israel

- 3 Nep 22 5 And thy Redeemer the H. One of Israel

**HOLY ONE OF JACOB—**

- 2 Nep 27 34 And sanctify the H. One of Jacob

**HOLY ONE—**

- 1 Nep 21 7 The Redeemer of Israel, His H. One  
2 Nep 2 10 The law which the H. One hath given  
9 41 Come unto the Lord, the H. One  
20 17 And his H. One for a name

- Alma 5 52 Remember, the H. One hath spoken it  
53 And trample the H. One under your feet

- Hela 12 2 Do trample under their feet the H. One  
Mor 9 14 The cometh the judgment of the H.  
One

**HOLY ORDER—**

- 2 Nep 6 2 Ordained after the manner of his b. ord  
Alma 6 8 And the h. order by which he was call  
13 1 God ordained priests, after his h. order  
8 Upon them the High Priesthood of the  
h. order  
10 As I said concerning the h. order of this  
11 Therefore they were called after this h.  
order

**HOLY—**

- 2 Nep 9 15 According to the h. judgment of God  
46 H. h. are thy judgments, O Lord God  
48 If ye were h., I would speak unto you  
48 But as ye are not h., and ye look upon  
14 3 Shall be called h., every one that is wr  
15 16 And God that is h., shall be sanctified  
16 3 H. h. is the Lord of Hosts  
13 The h. seed shall be the substance there  
21 9 Not hurt nor destroy in all my h. moun  
30 15 Not hurt nor destroy in all my h. moun  
31 5 If the Lamb of God, he being h., should  
7 Know ye not that he was h.? But  
7 Notwithstanding he being h., he shewe

- Euos 1 10 This land; and it is a h. land  
Jar 1 5 And the Sabbath day is, unto the Lord

- Mos 13 16 Remember the Sabbath day, to keep it h  
18 23 Observe the Sabbath day, and keep it h

- Alma 10 17 Laying .snares to catch the h. ones of  
12 30 Faith and repentance, and their h. wor  
13 8 And ordained with a h. ordinance

- 31 15 And we believe that thou art h.  
16 Thou hast elected us to be thy h. child

- 18 That we are a chosen and a h. people  
21 Which being interpreted, is the H. Stand

- 23 Assembled, again to the H. Stand  
37 5 Which do contain that which is h. writ

- Hela 3 30 With Jacob, and with all our h. fathers  
3 Nep 5 14 Who have gone hence, who were the h.

- 14 6 Give not that which is h. unto the dogs  
28 39 Sanctified in the flesh, that they were h.

- Mor 8 33 Why have ye transgressed the word?  
28 Why have ye polluted the h. church of

- Eth 9 3 Could be happy to dwell with that h. Be  
3 2 We know that thou art h., and dwellest

- 13 3 And the H. Sanctuary of the Lord  
Mor 7 2 Our Lord Jesus Christ and his h. will

- 10 33 That he become h. without spot

**HOME.**

- 2 Nep 9 2 Gathered h. to the lands of their inherit  
29 14 Shall be gathered h. unto the lands of

- Alma 40 11 Taken h., to that God who gave them it  
3 Nep 19 1 And did return to his own h.

- 21 28 Be gathered h. to the land of their inhe

**HOMELY.**

- Alma 1 29 And all manner of good h. cloth

**HOMER.**

- 2 Nep 15 10 The seed of a h. shall yield an ephah

**HOMES.**

- Alma 31 23 They returned to their h., never speak  
43 45 But they were fighting for their h.

- 58 31 Our children, are returning to their h.  
8 Nep 17 3 Go ye unto your h., and ponder upon

- Mor 2 23 Boldly before the L. and fight for .their  
homes

**HONEST.**

Alma 27 27 For they were perfectly h. and upright  
Hela 9 36 Then shall ye know that I am an h.

**HONEY.**

1 Nep 17 5 Bountiful, because of its. wild h.  
18 6 H. in abundance, and provisions accord  
2 Nep 17 15 Butter and h. shall be eat that he may  
22 For butter and h. shad every one eat  
26 25 Buy milk and h., without money and  
and h.

**HONEY BEE.**

Eth 2 3 Deseret, which, by interpretation, is a  
honey bee

**HONOR.**

1 Nep 17 55 H. thy father and thy mother, that thy  
2 Nep 27 25 And with their lips do h. me  
Mos 13 20 H. thy father and thy mother, that thy  
Alma 1 16 This they did for the sake of riches  
and h.

60 36 I seek not for h. of the world

**HONORABLE.**

2 Nep 13 3 The captain of fifty, and the h. man  
5 And the base against the h.  
15 13 And their h. men are furnished

**HOODS.**

2 Nep 13 23 The fine linen, and h., and the vails

**HOOF.**

2 Nep 15 28 Their horses h. shall be counted like fl  
3 Nep 20 19 And I will make thy h. brass

**HOPE.**

1 Nep 19 24 That ye may have hope as well as your  
2 Nep 21 20 Having a perfect brightness of h.  
33 9 For none of these can I h. except  
Jac 2 19 After ye have obtained a h. in Christ  
4 4 Christ, and we had a h. of his glory  
4 Not only we ourselves had a h. of his gl  
6 Having all these witnessings we obtain a  
hope

11 Obtained a good h. of glory in him  
7 5 He had h. to shake me from the faith  
Alma 5 10 What grounds had they to h. for salva-  
7 24 See that ye save faith, h., and charity  
13 29 Having a h. that ye shall receive eternal  
22 Thou shalt receive the h. which thou  
25 Thus they did retain a h. through faith  
27 28 For their h. and views of Christ and the  
28 12 Yet their joy and exult in the h.  
30 15 Bound down under a foolish and a vain  
hope

32 21 Ye h. for things which are not seen  
34 41 With a firm h. that ye shall one day re  
38 2 1 h. that you will continue in keeping  
58 11 We should h. for our deliverance in him  
3 Nep 3 10 Lachous, and I h. that ye will deliver  
4 4 Which time they did h. to destroy the  
Mor 6 4 Here we had h. to gain advantage over  
Eth 12 4 Might with surety h. for a better world

4 Which h. cometh of faith  
8 They might h. for those things which  
9 Wherefore ye may also have h.  
28 Show unto them that faith, h., and char  
32 Man might have a more excellent h.  
32 Wherefore man must h., or be cannot  
Moro 7 1 Which he spake concerning Faith, H.,  
3 And that have obtained a sufficient h.  
40 I would speak unto you concerning H.  
40 Can attain unto faith, save ye shall have  
hope?

41 And what is it that ye shall h. for?  
41 Ye shall have h. through the atonement  
42 If a man have faith he must needs  
have h.  
42 For without faith there cannot be any h.  
43 He cannot have faith and h., save he  
44 If so, his faith and h. is vain  
48 See him as he is, that he may have this  
hope  
8 14 For he hath neither faith, h., nor charl  
26 Which Comforter filleth with h.  
9 25 Long suffering, and the h. of his glory  
10 20 There must be faith, there must also be  
hope  
20 And if there must be h., there must also  
21 Neither can ye if ye have oo h.  
22 If ye have no h., ye must needs be in de

**HOPED.**

Jac 5 46 Fruit; and these I had h. to preserve  
Eth 12 6 Faith is things which are h for

**HOPES.**

1 Nep 16 5 I had joy and great h. of them  
Alma 7 3 I have come having great h. and much  
22 14 Death should be swallowed up in the h.  
22 21 Moroni, having no h. of meeting them  
56 17 These sons of mine, gave them great h.  
57 12 The L. began to lose all h. of succor  
Mor 5 2 I was without h., for I knew the judgm

**HOPETH.**

Moro 7 45 Believeth all things, b. all things

**HOPING.**

Jac 4 3 H. that our beloved brethren, and our  
7 27 H. that many of my brethren may read

**HOREB.**

Another name for Mount Sinai.  
3 Nep 25 4 I commanded unto him in H.

**HORN.**

3 Nep 20 19 Yea, I will make thy h. iron

**HORRIBLE.**

Mor 4 11 A perfect description of the h. scene  
Moro 9 20 I dwell no longer upon this h. scene

**HORROR.**

Alma 36 14 Did rack my soul with inexpressible h.

**HORSE.**

1 Nep 18 25 Cows and the ox, and the ass and the h.

**HORSES.**

2 Nep 12 7 Their land is also full of h.  
15 28 Their h.'s hoofs shall be counted like fl  
Enos 1 21 And wild goats, and also many h.  
Alma 18 9 Behold, he is feeding thy h.  
9 They should prepare his h. and chariots  
10 Heard that Ammon was preparing his h.  
12 When Ammon had made ready the h.  
20 6 His servants should make ready his h.  
3 Nep 3 22 Taken their h., and their chariots, and  
4 4 Reserved for themselves provisions, and  
horses  
6 1 His h. and his cattle, and all things wh  
21 14 I will cut off thy h. out of the midst of  
Eth 9 10 And they also had h. and asses

**HOSANNA.**

1 Nep 11 6 The Spirit cried, saying, H. to the Lord  
3 Nep 4 32 They did cry, H. to the Most High God  
11 17 H.! blessed be the name of the Most

**HOST.**

Mos 9 14 A numerous h. of L. came unto them  
Alma 2 24 Land of N., we saw a numerous h. of  
48 3 He had gathered together a numerous h.  
Hela 1 19 Coriantumr, at the head of his numer-  
ous h.

**HOSTS.**

The Lord, etc., of Hosts—see The Lord—Lord God of  
Hosts.

2 Nep 23 4 Lord of H. numbereth the h. of the bat  
Mos 8 8 Who were as numerous as the h. of Isr  
10 8 Land of Shilom, with their numerous h.  
20 20 Behold, they come with their numerous  
hosts

Alma 3 2 For they were trodden down by the h.  
51 27 So many cities, by their numberless h.  
58 15 Easily destroy us with their numerous h

**HOT.**

Mos 12 3 Valued even as a garment in a h. furnace

**HOURLY.**

Alma 5 29 The h. is close at hand, and he knoweth  
18 14 Answered him not for the space of an  
hour  
43 50 In that selfsame h. that they cried unto

**HOURS.**

1 Nep 8 8 I had traveled for. many h. in darkness  
Hela 12 14 That it lengthen out the day for many  
hours

14 21 Lightnings for the space of many h.  
26 Lightnings for the space of many h.  
3 Nep 8 19 Did last for about the space of three h.  
19 Were done in about the space of three h  
10 1 Silence in the land for the space of  
many h.

2 Silence in all the land for. many h.  
Eth 2 14 For. three h. did the Lord talk with  
15 27 They fought for the space of three h.

## HOUSE.

O House of Israel, etc.—see O—of the—unto the—  
House of Israel.

House of Jacob—see House of Jacob.

## HIS HOUSE—

- 1 Nep 2 4 He left his h., and the land of his inhe  
3 11 He talked with him as he sat in his h.  
Alma 8 21 The man received him into his h.  
22 And he blessed Amulek and his h.  
19 19 Upon them, or upon the king and his h.  
20 The king hath brought this evil upon  
his h.  
3 Nep 14 24 A wise man, who built his h. upon a ro  
26 Foolish man, who built his h. upon the

## HOUSE TO HOUSE—

- 2 Nep 15 8 Wo unto them that join h. to h.  
Alma 19 17 Therefore she ran forth from h. to h.  
20 30 And had driven them from h. to h.  
26 28 We have travelled from h. to h.  
30 56 Went about from h. to h., begging  
58 Did go about from h. to h. begging

## MY HOUSE—

- 2 Nep 13 7 For in my h. there is neither bread  
Alma 8 20 Go with me unto my h., and I will imp  
20 Wilt be a blessing to me, and my h.  
10 8 I obeyed, and returned towards my h.  
10 While this Alma hath dwelt at my h.  
33 6 O God, when I did turn to my h. thou  
3 Nep 24 10 That there may be meat in my h.

## OWN HOUSE—

- 1 Nep 1 7 He returned to his own h. at Jerusalem  
2 Nep 24 18 In glory, every one of them in his own  
house  
Mos 8 4 Return, every one to his own h.  
Alma 8 1 He returned to his own h. at Zarahemla  
10 7 Said, Amulek, return to thine own h.  
15 18 Alma, took him to his own h.  
27 20 Zarahemla, even to his own h.  
62 43 He retired to his own h. that he might  
Hela 10 2 N. went his way towards his own h.  
12 N. did not go unto his own h.

## THE HOUSE OF—

- 1 Nep 3 4 Should go unto the h. of Laban, and se  
11 Of us should go in unto the h. of Laban  
11 And Laman went in unto the h. of La  
23 We went up again to the h. of Laban  
4 5 And went forth towards the h. of Lab  
7 As I came near unto the h. of Laban  
7 4 We went up unto the h. of Ishmael  
22 1 and my brethren, and all the h. of Ish  
12 3 To the h. of the God of Jacob  
2 Nep 12 6 His brother of the h. of his father  
17 2 It was told the h. of David, saying  
24 17 And opened not the h. of his prisoners?  
Mos 12 34 And of Egypt, out of the h. of bondage  
Alma 19 18 Assembled, unto the h. of the king  
22 1 To the h. of the king which was over  
Hela 9 26 I say unto you, Go to the h. of Seantum  
3 Nep 15 12 Who are a remnant of the h. of Joseph  
Eth 7 18 Sons of Shule crept into the h. of Noah  
8 13 Akish gathered in unto the h. of Jared  
9 12 And they who fled with the h. of Omer  
16 The h. of Epher did prosper exceedingly  
13 8 Remnant of the h. of Joseph shall be

## HOUSE—

- 2 Nep 12 2 When the mountain of the Lord's h. sh  
16 4 And the h. was filled with smoke  
17 13 Said, Hear me now, O h. of David  
17 Upon thy father's h., days that have  
27 11 Were sealed shall be read upon the h.  
Mos 13 24 Thou shalt not covet thy neighbor's h.  
Alma 10 7 Thou shalt receive him into thy h.  
7 And he shall bless thee and thy h.  
7 Blessing of the Lord shall rest upon..  
thy h.  
8 The man, thou shalt receive into thy h.  
11 For behold, he hath blessed mine h.  
15 5 They went in unto the h. unto Zecrom  
23 4 And from one h. of worship to another  
40 13 And take possession of their h.  
2 Nep 12 15 It giveth light to all that are in the h.  
14 25 The winds blew, and beat upon that h.  
27 The winds blew, and beat upon that h.  
Mor 5 8 Must be revealed upon the h. tops  
Eth 12 32 That thou hast prepared a h. for man

## HOUSEHOLD.

- 1 Nep 5 14 Preserve his father, Jacob, and all his  
household

- 1 Nep 7 5 Soften the heart of Ishmael, and also  
his h.

- 2 Nep 4 10 Ishmael, yea, and even all his h.  
Alma 22 23 His whole h. were converted unto the  
23 3 Converted unto the Lord, and all his h.  
34 21 Cry, over all your h., both morning  
Eth 9 3 Sons and his daughters, and all his h.  
10 1 All his h., save it were Shez  
13 20 If he would repent, and all his h.  
21 They should be destroyed, and all his h.  
22 Coriantumr repented not, neither his h.

## HOUSES.

- 2 Nep 13 14 And the spoil of the poor in your h.  
15 9 Of a truth many h. shall be desolate  
16 11 And the h. without man, and the land  
18 14 Offence to both the h. of Israel  
23 16 Their h. shall be spoiled, and their wiv  
21 Their h. shall be full of doleful creature  
22 Beasts, shall cry in their desolate h.  
26 26 Or out of the h. of worship?  
Mos 6 3 Returned, every one, to their own h.  
Alma 3 1 They all returned to their h. and their  
7 27 May the peace of God rest upon..your  
houses  
23 2 They should have free access to their h.  
26 29 And we have entered into their h.  
32 1 Into their synagogues, and into their h.  
34 21 Cry unto him in your h.  
43 9 To support their lands and their h.  
44 23 And came to their h. and their lands  
Hela 3 7 Therefore they did build h. of cement  
9 Did dwell in tents, and in h. of cement  
9 Might have timber to build their h.  
15 1 Your h. shall be left unto you desolate  
Mor 2 23 Boldly before the L. and fight for..their  
houses

## HOW.

Behold how—see Behold how.  
How beautiful, etc.—see How beautiful upon the moun-  
tains.

How great, etc.—see How great—long—many—much.

## HOW CAN—

- Alma 11 37 H. can ye be saved, except ye inherit?  
14 10 H. can we refute this awful accusation?  
33 14 H. can ye disbelieve on the Son of God?  
Mor 5 22 H. can ye stand before the power of  
Moro 9 11 H. can a people like this, that are with  
13 H. can a people like this, whose delig  
14 H. can we expect that God will stay?

## HOW COULD—

- 2 Nep 32 2 H. could ye speak with the tongue of  
Alma 42 17 H. could a man repent, except he shou  
17 H. could he sin, if there was no law?  
17 H. could there be a law, save there was  
Hela 7 16 H. could you have given away to the en  
20 H. could you have forgotten your God?  
Mor 6 17 H. could ye have departed from the wa  
17 H. could you have rejected that Jesus!

## HOW IS IT—

- 1 Nep 3 31 H. is it possible that the Lord will dell  
7 8 H. is it that ye are so hard in your hea  
9 H. is it that ye have not hearkened un  
10 H. is it that ye have forgotten that ye  
11 H. is it that ye have forgotten what gr  
12 H. is it that ye have forgotten that the  
15 10 H. is it that ye do not keep the comma  
10 H. is it that ye will perish, because of  
17 51 H. is it that he cannot instruct me?  
Jac 4 17 H. is it possible that these, after havi  
Enos 1 7 And I said, Lord, h. is it done?  
Mor 6 19 H. is it that ye could have fallen!  
Moro 7 20 H. is it possible that ye can lay hold?  
40 H. is it that ye can attain unto faith?

## YEA HOW—

- Alma 9 8 Yea, h. soon ye have forgotten the com  
Hela 7 16 Yea, h. could you have given away to  
12 4 Yea, h. quick to hearken unto the words  
5 Yea, h. quick to be lifted up in pride  
5 Yea, h. quick to boast, and do all  
5 Yea, h. slow to walk in wisdom's paths!  
13 29 Yea, h. long will ye suffer yourselves to  
29 Yea, h. long will ye choose darkness?  
3 Nep 10 5 Yea, h. oft would I have gathered you

## HOW—

- 1 Nep 15 14 That they may know h. to come unto  
2 Nep 1 3 H. merciful the Lord had been in warn  
7 4 I should know h. to speak a word in se

2 Nep 24 4 And say, H. hath the oppressor ceased!  
 12 H. art thou fallen from heaven, O Luci  
 30 4 H. that we came out from Jerusalem  
 Jac 2 5 H. that ye are beginning to labor in sin  
 3 10 H. that ye have grieved their hearts  
 4 8 H. unsearchable are the depths of the  
 5 21 H. comest thou hither to plant this tr  
 6 3 H. blessed are they who have labored!  
 3 H. cursed are they who shall be cast out  
 4 H. merciful is our God unto us  
 Mos 2 19 O b. had you ought to thank your heav  
 4 21 O then, b. had ye ought to impart of  
 5 13 For b. knoweth a man the master?  
 8 20 H. marvelous are the works of the Lord  
 18 30 Forest of Mormon, b. beautiful are they  
 30 H. blessed are they, for they shall sing  
 22 1 H. they should deliver themselves out  
 27 37 And b. blessed are they! For they did  
 Alma 5 22 H. will any of you feel, if ye shall sta  
 45 H. do ye suppose that I know of their  
 7 12 H. to succor his people according to th  
 9 8 H. have ye forgotten the tradition of  
 11 30 H. knowest thou these things  
 13 25 The time cometh, we know not b. soon  
 14 21 H. shall I look when we are damnd?  
 18 20 H. knowest thou the thoughts of my  
 21 6 H. knowest thou the thought, of our be  
 6 H. knowest thou that we have cause to  
 6 H. knowest thou that we are not a rig  
 22 12 H. God created man after his own ima  
 24 15 Oh b. merciful is our God!  
 30 15 H. do ye know of their surety?  
 33 1 Or h. they should plant the seed  
 37 13 H. strict are the commandments of God  
 8 See b. quick the children of men do for  
 8 Yea, b. quick to do iniquity, and to be  
 50 19 Thus we see b. merciful and just are  
 2 8 H. that it was his object to murder  
 5 6 Ye may know h. that it is said.. they  
 4 For I have beheld h. thou hast writ un  
 1 And thou can behold h. false, and  
 4 O b. foolish and b. vain  
 4 And b. evil and devilish  
 4 And b. quick to do iniquity  
 4 And h. slow to do good, are the children  
 5 H. slow are they to remember the Lord  
 4 H. oft have I gathered you as a hen ga  
 3 Nep 10 5 H. oft would I have gathered you as a  
 6 H. oft will I gather you as a hen gathe  
 13 28 Consider the lilies of the field b. they gr  
 14 4 Or h. wilt thou say to thy brother?  
 11 If ye then being evil know b. to give go  
 23 11 H. be it that ye have not written this  
 27 8 H. be it my chnrch, say it be called in  
 4 Nep 1 18 H. blessed were they, for the Lord did  
 Moro 10 3 Remember b. merciful the Lord hath be

**HOWBEIT. (See also How.)**

2 Nep 20 7 H., be meanneth not so  
 Eth 2 25 H., ye cannot cross this great deep  
 2 Nep 23 6 H. ye; for the day of the Lord is at ha  
 24 31 H., O gates cry, O city; thou, whole Pa  
 Mos 12 4 Cause that they shall h. all the day to  
 16 2 They shall have cause to h., and weep  
 Hela 9 22 O ye had ought to begin to h.  
 13 32 Then shall ye weep and h. in that day  
 3 Nep 10 8 Behold they began to weep and b. aga

**HOWLING.**

3 Nep 8 23 There was great mourning, and h.  
 10 2 They did cease lamenting and b. for  
 Eth 15 16 They took up a b. and a lamentation

**HOWLINGS.**

3 Nep 8 25 Thus were the h. of the people great  
 Eth 15 16 So great were their cries, their h.  
 17 Rend the air with their cries, and their  
 howlings

**HUMAN.**

Mos 28 3 Not bear that any h. soul should perish  
 Alma 34 10 For it shall not be a b. sacrifice  
 Mor 3 20 Every soul who belongs to the whole h.

**HUMBLE.****THEY DID HUMBLE THEMSELVES—**

1 Nep 15 5 They did h. themselves before the Lord  
 32 They did h. themselves before the Lord  
 18 4 They did h. themselves again before the  
 Mos 21 13 They did h. themselves even to the du

Mos 21 14 They did h. themselves even in the dep  
 29 20 Because they did h. themselves before  
 Alma 62 41 That they did h. themselves before God  
 49 But they did h. themselves exceedingly

**HUMBLE THEMSELVES.**

1 Nep 13 16 Did h. themselves before the Lord  
 15 20 Did h. themselves before the Lord  
 Mos 3 18 Except they h. themselves and become  
 Alma 5 54 Your brethren who h. themselves, and  
 6 3 And h. themselves before God  
 15 17 And began to h. themselves before God  
 32 14 They are more blessed who truly h.  
 themselves  
 16 Blessed are they who h. themselves  
 25 Some among you who would h. them-  
 selves

37 33 Teach them to h. themselves  
 48 20 The people did h. themselves because  
 51 21 Were brought down to h. themselves  
 Hela 11 9 And did h. themselves in sackcloth  
 Eth 6 12 And did h. themselves before the Lord  
 12 27 Sufficient for all men that b. themselves  
 27 For if they h. themselves before me

Moro 8 10 And h. themselves as their little childr

**HUMBLE YOURSELVES.**

Mos 4 19 And h. yourselves before God  
 11 And h. yourselves even in the depths  
 Alma 13 13 I would that ye should h. yourselves  
 14 Yea, b. yourselves even as the people  
 28 But that ye would h. yourselves  
 32 25 Have been compelled to h. yourselves  
 34 19 Yea, b. yourselves, and continue in pra  
 38 That ye h. yourselves even to the dust  
 Mor 5 24 And h. yourselves before him

**TO BE HUMBLE—**

Alma 32 12 For ye are necessarily brought to be h.  
 13 Because ye are compelled to be h.  
 13 If he is compelled to be h.  
 14 Because ye were compelled to be h.  
 15 Than they who are compelled to be h.  
 16 Without being compelled to be h.

**HUMBLE—**

2 Nep 28 14 Who are b. followers of Christ  
 Mos 3 19 Becometh as a child, meek, h.  
 Alma 4 15 Seen the afflictions of the b. followers  
 5 27 That we have been sufficiently b.?  
 23 I would that ye should be h.  
 8 19 Will ye give up to an h. servant of God?  
 13 28 Led by the Holy Spirit, becoming b.  
 27 18 Save it be the.. b. seeker of happiness  
 32 12 Are cast out, that ye may be b.  
 3 34 Did cause the more b. part of the peo  
 Hela 4 12 Smiting their b. brethren upon the che  
 6 5 To be the b. followers of God and the  
 39 The meek, and the h. followers of God

3 Nep 6 13 And others were exceeding h.  
 13 But were h. and penitent before God  
 Eth 12 27 Men weakness, that they may be h.

**HUMBLIED.**

1 Nep 16 24 They had b. themselves because of my  
 2 Nep 12 11 The lofty looks of man shall be h.  
 15 15 And the mighty man shall be b.  
 15 And the eyes of the lofty shall be b.  
 Alma 5 13 They h. themselves, and pur their trust  
 7 3 Ye had h. yourselves before God  
 32 6 Their afflictions had truly h. them  
 Eth 9 35 When they had b. themselves sufficient

**HUMBLETH.**

2 Nep 12 9 And the great h. himself not  
 31 7 He h. himself before the father  
 Alma 32 15 He that truly h. himself, and repenteth

**HUMBLV.**

Eth 6 17 They were taught to walk h. before the  
 30 Oriahab did walk h. before the Lord

**HUMILITY.**

2 Nep 9 42 And come down in the depths of h.  
 Mos 4 11 Even in the depths of h.  
 21 14 Humble themselves even in the depths  
 of h.  
 Alma 1 20 And this because of their h.  
 42 20 Bring you down to the dust in h.  
 62 41 Before God even in the depth of h.  
 Hela 3 35 Was stronger and stronger in their h.  
 6 5 Many of them into the depths of h.  
 11 11 Now, O Lord, because of this their h.  
 3 Nep 4 38 Because of their repentance and their h.  
 12 2 Into the depths of h., and be baptized  
 4 Nep 1 22 Because of their h. and their belief  
 Eth 12 39 He told me in plain h., even as a man



## HUNDRED.

- Jac 4 4 A hope of his glory many h. years  
 7 7 Say shall come many h. years hence  
 WdM 1 2 It is many h. years after the coming  
 3 Nep 2 5 And also an h. years had passed away  
 4 Nep 1 14 Even au h. years had passed away

## HUNDREDETH.

- Jac 3 13 A h. part of the proceedings of this  
 WdM 1 5 I cannot write the h. part of the  
 Hela 3 14 A h. part of the proceedings of this  
 3 Nep 5 8 This could contain even a h.  
 26 6 A h. part of the things which Jesus  
 Eth 15 23 (And the h. part I have not written)  
 HUNDRED AND NINETY-FOUR—  
 4 Nep 1 21 (And it was an 194 years from the com)

## HUNDRED AND FORTY-TWO—

- Eth 9 24 He lived until he was 142 years old

## HUNDRED AND SEVENTY-NINE—

- Enos 1 25 And 179 years had passed away from

## HUNDRED AND TEN—

- 4 Nep 1 18 Until 110 years had passed away

## HUNDRED AND TWO—

- Eth 9 24 His wife died, being an 102 years old

## HUNG.

- Mor 2 8 Great destruction which h. over my peo

## HUNGER.

- 1 Nep 16 35 We have suffered much affliction, h.  
 35 Must perish in the wilderness with h.  
 21 10 They shall not h. nor thirst  
 2 Nep 1 24 Have perished with h. in the wilderness  
 Mos 3 7 He shall suffer temptations, . . .  
 7 16 They had suffered h., thirst, and fatigue  
 21 16 That they did not suffer with h.  
 17 That they might not perish with h.  
 Alma 14 22 Withhold food, . . . that they might h.  
 17 5 Such as h., thirst and fatigue  
 18 37 All their sufferings with h. and thirst  
 20 29 They also had suffered h., thirst, and  
 31 28 Provided for them that they should h.  
 32 42 That ye h. not, neither shall ye thirst  
 37 42 And were afflicted with h. and thirst  
 60 3 Great sufferings; yea, even h., thirst  
 9 When they were about to perish with h.  
 35 Not suffer that we should perish with h.  
 3 Nep 4 20 The robbers were about to perish with h.  
 12 6 Blessed are all they who do h. and thir  
 20 8 His soul shall never h. nor thirst

## HUNGERED.

- Enos 1 4 My soul h.; and I kneeled down  
 Alma 8 19 As he entered the city he was an h.  
 26 Thou art blessed; for I was an h.  
 10 7 He is an h., and thou shalt receive

## HUNGRY.

- 2 Nep 18 21 Pass through it hardly bested and h.  
 21 When they shall be h., they shall fret  
 19 20 Snatch on the right hand and be h.  
 27 3 Even as unto a h. man, which dreameth  
 Jac 2 19 To feed the h., and to liberate the capt  
 Mos 4 14 Your children, that they go h., or naked  
 26 Feeding the h., clothing the naked  
 Alma 1 30 They did not send away any, . . . that were  
 hungry  
 4 12 The naked, and those who were h.  
 13 Feeding the h., and suffering all manner  
 Hela 4 21 Withholding their food from the h.  
 Mor 8 39 Yet suffer the h., and the needy

## HUNT.

- Enos 1 3 I went to h. beasts in the forest  
 Alma 25 8 The L. began to h. the seed of Amulon  
 Hela 6 37 The L. did h. the band of robbers  
 Eth 10 19 Go into the land southward, to h. food

## HUNTED.

- Mos 17 18 And in that day ye shall be h.  
 Alma 25 9 They are h. at this day by the L.  
 12 They were h., and they were smitten  
 Hela 3 16 Have been murdered, plundered, and h.  
 15 12 Be h., and shall be smitten and scatter  
 Mor 2 20 The people of N. again were h. and dri  
 8 2 Were h. by the L., until they were all  
 7 The L. have h. my people, the N., down

## HUNTER.

- Eth 2 1 Nimrod, being called after the mighty h.  
 10 19 Lib also himself became a great h.

## HURL.

- Hela 7 16 Who is seeking to h. away your souls

## HURT.

- 2 Nep 21 9 They shall not h. nor destroy in all my  
 30 15 They shall not h. nor destroy in all my  
 Alma 14 28 Forth out of prison, and they were not  
 hurt  
 50 4 And the arrows of the L. could not h.  
 3 Nep 21 10 Therefore they shall not h. him  
 Mor 9 24 Any deadly thing, it shall not h. them  
 Eth 6 7 There was no water that could h. them

## HUSBAND.

- 1 Nep 5 8 The Lord hath commanded my h. to flee  
 Mos 21 9 The widow mourning for her h.  
 Alma 19 4 The servants of my h. have made it kn  
 5 That ye should go in and see my h.  
 11 She watched over the bed of her h.  
 3 Nep 22 5 For thy maker, thy h., the Lord of Hos

## HUSBANDS.

- Jac 2 31 Wickedness and abominations of their h.  
 3 7 Their h. love their wives  
 7 And their wives love their h.  
 7 And their h. and their wives love  
 Mos 23 33 That they should not destroy their h.  
 Alma 28 5 Cry of widows mourning for their h.  
 Mor 6 19 Ye fathers and mothers, ye h. and wiv  
 8 40 The blood of their fathers and their h.  
 Moro 9 8 And the h. and fathers of those women  
 8 Feed the women upon the flesh of their  
 husbands

## HUSHED.

- Mos 23 28 Therefore they h. their fears

## HYPOCRIST.

- 2 Nep 31 13 Acting no h., . . . before God  
 3 Nep 16 10 All manner of h., and murders

## HYPOCRITE.

- 2 Nep 19 17 For every one of them is a h.  
 3 Nep 14 5 Thou h., first cast the beam out of

## HYPOCRITES.

- Alma 10 17 Perverse generation; ye lawyers and h.  
 34 28 Ye are as h. who do deny the faith  
 3 Nep 13 2 As will h. do in the synagogues  
 5 Prayest, thou shalt not do as the h.  
 16 When ye fast, be not as the h., of a  
 Mor 8 38 Ye h., who self yourselves for that

## HYPOCRITICAL.

- 2 Nep 20 6 I will send him against a h. nation

## I.

## I.

- (I. when followed by a proper name, omitted—see that name).

After I had, etc.—see After I had—after I have.

Again, I, etc.—see Again I—again I say.

Because I—see Because I.

Behold I, etc.—see Behold I am—I say—I say unto you

—I say unto you, Nay.

Even I—see Even I.

I am, etc.—see I am—ask—began—beheld—being—believe

—caused—desire that ye should—desire—do know—

fear—had—know—know—look—look—beheld—look—

made—make—may be—may preserve—perceive—pray—

said unto him—said unto them—said unto you—said

—save—say unto you, nay—say unto you—say—spake

—spoke—took—trust—will grant.

I have, etc. made—see I have—made—said—seen—spoken.

I would, etc. ask—see I would ask—exhort you—say—

spake—that ye should remember.

If I—see If I.

Inasmuch that I—see Inasmuch that I.

It grieveth me that I must, etc.—see It grieveth me

that I must—it grieveth me that I should.

Nevertheless, etc., I—see Nevertheless—saying—there-

fore—until—when—words which—whom—yea and—

yea I.

Verily I say unto you—see Verily I say unto you.

Wherefore I know—see Wherefore I know.

## BEHOLD I—

- 1 Nep 1 17 Behold I make an abridgement of the  
 3 15 Behold I said unto them, that as the Lo  
 4 20 Behold I saw the servant of Laban  
 5 Behold, I saw multitudes who had fall  
 15 10 Behold, I said unto them, How is it?  
 16 18 Behold, I did break my bow  
 18 21 Behold, I took the compass, and it did  
 19 5 And then, behold, I proceed according  
 20 7 Let them shouldst say, Behold I knew  
 21 21 Behold, I was left alone; these where

1 Nep 22 27 And now behold, I, Nephi, say unto you  
 2 Nep 4 5 Behold, I know that if ye are brought  
 6 Behold I leave my blessing upon you  
 9 Behold, I leave unto you the same bless  
 6 4 Now, behold, I would speak unto you  
 9 44 Behold, I take of my garments  
 18 Behold, I and the children whom the  
 25 6 But behold, I of myself, have dwelt at  
 7 Behold, I proceed with mine own prop  
 29 And now behold I say unto you  
 26 14 Behold, I prophesy unto you  
 29 12 Behold, I shall speak unto the Jews  
 33 14 Behold, I bid you an everlasting farewell  
 3 1 Behold, I, Jacob, would speak unto you  
 5 18 Behold, I shall lay up much fruit  
 42 Behold, I know that all the fruit com  
 7 Behold, I, Sherem, declare unto you  
 3 Behold, I went to hunt beasts in the fo  
 1 1 Behold, I, Joram, write a few words  
 Omni 1 2 But behold, I, of myself am a wicked  
 9 For behold, I saw the last which he wr  
 23 Behold, I, Amaleki, was born in the da  
 WdM 1 6 Behold, I shall take these plates  
 Mos 4 12 Behold, I say unto you, that if ye do th  
 26 12 Behold, I judge them not  
 7 Behold, I fear ye will rise contenti  
 Alma 5 11 Behold, I can tell you; did not my fath  
 14 Behold, I ask of you, my brethren of  
 45 Behold, I testify unto you, that I do kn  
 7 6 Behold, I trust that ye are not in a sta  
 8 Behold, I do not say that he will come  
 10 4 Behold, I am also a man of no small re  
 5 Behold, I mistake, for I have seen mu  
 12 35 Behold, I swear in my wrath  
 24 8 Behold, I thank my great God  
 9 Behold, I also thank my God  
 26 3 Behold, I answer for you, for our breth  
 27 15 Behold, I and my brethren will go forth  
 36 17 Behold, I remembered also to have hea  
 37 15 Behold, I tell you by the Spirit of prop  
 38 8 Behold, I did cry unto him, and I did  
 40 20 But behold, I give it as my opinion  
 45 10 Behold, I perceive that this very people  
 52 11 And behold, I go against them  
 54 6 Behold, I will tell you something con  
 55 3 Behold, I know the place where the L.  
 56 55 Behold, I numbered these young men  
 58 16 Behold, I caused that Gid., with a small  
 17 Behold, I remained with the remainder  
 41 And now, I bid, I close mine epistle  
 60 28 Behold, I do not fear your power  
 30 Behold, I wait for assistance from you  
 30 Behold I come unto you  
 34 Behold, I, Moroni, am constrained  
 2 14 Behold I do not mean the end of the bo  
 7 29 Behold, I know that these things are tr  
 10 6 Behold, I declare it unto thee  
 7 Behold, I give unto you power  
 11 Behold, I command that ye shall go  
 13 5 Behold, I, Samuel, a L., do speak  
 7 Behold, I was sent unto you to declare  
 13 Behold I would cause that fire should  
 14 2 Behold, I give unto you a sign  
 15 1 Behold, I declare unto you that except  
 3 Nep 3 2 Behold I write this epistle unto you  
 8 And behold, I swear unto you, if ye will  
 9 And behold, I am Giddiasih  
 5 11 Behold, I do make the record on plates  
 12 29 Behold, I give unto you a commandme  
 15 6 Behold, I do not destroy the prophets  
 18 31 For behold, I know my sheep  
 26 11 Behold I were about to write them all  
 27 31 Behold, I would that ye should underst  
 28 6 Behold, I know your thoughts  
 25 Behold, I was about to write the names  
 9 Behold, I withstood him with 42,000  
 Mor 2 9 Behold, I had gone according to the w  
 3 1 Behold, I had employed my people, the  
 12 Behold, I had led them notwithstanding  
 18 Behold, I write unto all the ends of the  
 5 2 But behold, I was without hopes  
 8 And now behold, I, Mormon, do not des  
 6 Behold, I, Mormon, began to be old  
 7 1 And now behold, I would speak  
 8 1 Behold, I, Moroni, do finish the record  
 5 And behold, I would write it also  
 13 Behold, I make an end of speaking con  
 23 Behold, I cannot write them  
 35 Behold, I speak unto you as if ye were  
 9 30 Behold, I speak unto you as though  
 Eth 1 5 But behold, I give not the full account  
 2 25 Behold, I prepare you against these th  
 Moro 8 8 Behold, I came into the world not to ca

Moro 8 16 Behold, I speak with boldness  
 28 But behold, I fear lest the Spirit  
 9 3 Now behold, I fear lest the L. shall  
 10 3 Behold, I would exhort you that when  
 I CAN—  
 Jac 2 5 I can tell you concerning your thoughts  
 Mos 2 15 I can answer a clear conscience before  
 29 That I can no longer be your teacher  
 4 30 But this much I can tell you  
 8 13 I can assuredly tell thee, O king, of a  
 Alma 5 11 I can tell you; did not my father Alma?  
 26 12 For in his strength I did do all things  
 Moro 1 3 Wherefore I wander whithersoever I ca  
 I CANNOT—  
 2 Nep 27 17 I cannot bring the book, for it is sealed  
 18 Then shall the learned say, I cannot re  
 29 9 Need not suppose that I cannot speak an  
 Jac 3 1 And I cannot write but a little of my  
 WdM 1 5 I cannot write the hundredth part  
 Mos 4 29 I cannot tell you all the things whereb  
 29 So many, that I cannot number them  
 Alma 11 37 For I cannot deny his word, and he  
 26 16 I cannot say that I saw that which I  
 30 52 I am dumb, for I cannot speak  
 44 11 I cannot retain the words which I have  
 52 11 I go against them, therefore I cannot co  
 Mor 8 23 Prophecies of Isaiah... I cannot write th  
 Moro 9 18 I cannot any longer enforce my comman  
 21 My son, I cannot recommend them unto  
 I COULD—  
 1 Nep 17 18 They did not believe that I could build  
 50 Commanded me to do all things, I could  
 Jac 18 12 Bound me, inasmuch that I could not  
 5 Wherefore, I could not be shaken  
 Alma 7 1 Business that I could not come unto you  
 2 Even I could not have come now  
 29 7 That I could speak unto all the ends of  
 36 16 That I could not open my mouth  
 15 That I could be banished and become ex  
 19 I could remember my pains no more  
 61 5 Many men as it were possible that I  
 could get  
 Hela 7 7 O that I could have had my days in the  
 7 That I could have joined with him in the  
 3 Nep 19 35 I could not show unto them so great mi  
 Mor 3 22 I would that I could persuade all ye end  
 5 1 As though I could deliver them from th  
 Eth 3 17 As I, Moroni, said I could not make a  
 I DID—  
 1 Nep 2 16 Wherefore I did cry unto the Lord  
 16 Did soften my heart that I did believe  
 16 Wherefore I did not rebel against him  
 4 18 Therefore I did obey the voice of the Sp  
 19 I did give in his armor about my loins  
 31 I did seize upon the servant of Laban  
 7 21 I did frankly forgive them all that they  
 21 I did exhort them that they would pray  
 8 11 I did go forth, and partake of the fruit  
 15 I also did say unto them with a loud vo  
 12 3 Even that I did not number them  
 15 20 I did rehearse unto them the words of  
 20 I did speak many words unto my brethr  
 25 I did exhort them with all the energies  
 16 18 I did break my bow, which was made of  
 18 After I did break my bow, behold, my  
 23 I did arm myself with a bow and an ar  
 24 For I did say many things unto them  
 31 And I did slay wild beasts, inasmuch  
 31 That I did obtain food for our families  
 32 I did return to our tents, bearing the be  
 17 11 Fire, I did smite two stones together  
 14 I did bring you out of the land of Jerus  
 15 I did exhort my brethren to faithfulness  
 16 I did make plates of ore  
 16 Which I did smite out of the rock  
 15 2 I did build it after the manner which  
 3 I did pray oft unto the Lord  
 16 Nevertheless, I did love the name of God,  
 16 I did praise him all the day long  
 16 I did not murmur against the Lord  
 19 1 Wherefore I did make plates of ore  
 1 I did engraven the record of my father  
 22 I did read many things unto them  
 23 I did read unto them that which was  
 23 For I did liken all scriptures unto us  
 20 3 I did show them suddenly  
 I did it because I knew that thou wert  
 2 Nep 5 15 I did teach my people to build buildings  
 16 I did construct it after the manner of  
 18 I did for them according to that which

Jac 5 43 I did plant in a good spot of ground  
 7 8 I did confound him in all his words  
 Enos 1 4 I did raise my voice high  
 9 1 I did pour out my whole soul unto God  
 16 I did cry unto God that he would preser  
 Omni 1 8 I did deliver the plates unto . . . Chemish  
 Mos 9 16 I did arm the wild with bows, and with ar  
 16 I and my people did go forth against the  
 17 I and my people did cry mightily to the  
 19 I, myself, with mine own hands, did he  
 10 2 Thus I did guard my people and my foc  
 4 I did cause that the men should till the  
 5 I did cause that the women should spin  
 9 I did place them in their ranks, every  
 10 I, even I, in my old age, did go up to ba  
 19 I did stimulate them to go to battle  
 22 I, being old, did confer the kingdom un  
 20 1 I did cause my people to come up to wa  
 Alma 9 7 Yea, I did boldly testify unto them  
 10 6 Nevertheless I did harden my heart  
 18 4 I might not slay you, as I did your bret  
 33 5 When I did cry unto thee in my field  
 6 When I did cry unto thee in my prayer  
 6 When I did turn to my house thou didst  
 7 When I did turn unto my closet, O Lord  
 36 11 I did not hear them; for when I heard  
 11 I fell to the earth, and I did hear no  
 13 I did remember all my sins and iniquiti  
 20 And what marvelous light I did behold  
 24 The exceeding joy of which I did taste  
 38 8 Until I did cry out unto the Lord Jesus  
 8 But behold, I did cry unto him  
 8 And I did send an embassy to thee  
 56 9 I, Helaman, did march at the head of th  
 10 And I did join my 2,000 sons  
 49 I did return with my 2,000, against the  
 54 I with my 2,000, did surround the L  
 57 21 I did remember the words which they  
 58 4 I thus could send an embassy to thee  
 Hela 9 23 That I did know of the wickedness and  
 3 Nep 9 9 Therefore I did cause them to be burned  
 10 Stoning those whom I did send to decla  
 11 I did send down fire and destroy them  
 Mor 1 16 And I did endeavor to preach unto this  
 17 But I did remain among them  
 2 2 I did go forth at the head of an army  
 18 I did make a full account of all the wic  
 18 I did forbear to make a full account of  
 23 I did speak unto my people, and did ur  
 3 3 I did cry unto this people, but it was in  
 5 I did cause my people that they should  
 16 I did even as the Lord had commanded  
 16 I did stand as an idle witness to manif  
 4 23 I did go the hill Shim, and did take  
 5 1 I did go forth among the N., and did re

## I DO NOT—

1 Nep 6 1 Wherefore I do not write it in this wo  
 5 Pleading unto the world, I do not write  
 10 15 Things, which I do not write in this bo  
 11 17 I do not know the meaning of all things  
 19 6 I do not write anything upon plates, sa  
 2 4 I do not write upon these plates, all the  
 25 6 I said bath spoken, and I do not write  
 Jac 4 18 If I do not, by any means, get shaken  
 WdM 1 7 I do not know all things; but the Lord  
 Mos 2 16 I do not desire to boast, for I have only  
 21 11 Nevertheless in this I do not glory  
 Alma 7 5 I do not desire that my joy over you sh  
 8 I do not say that he will come among us  
 8 Now as to this thing, I do not know  
 18 25 I do not know what that meaneth  
 29 But I do not know the heavens  
 29 11 I do not boast in my own strength  
 29 9 I do not glory of myself, but I glory in  
 14 But I do not joy in my own success al  
 30 23 Because I do not teach the foolish trad  
 23 Because I do not teach this people to bi  
 48 I do not deny the existence of a God  
 48 But I do not believe that there is a God  
 32 24 I do not desire that ye should suppose  
 25 For I do not mean that ye all of you ha  
 40 19 Wicked as well as the righteous, I do  
 not say  
 20 I do not say that their resurrection come  
 21 At his resurrection or after, I do not  
 60 28 I do not fear your power nor your auth  
 61 2 I do not joy in your great afflictions  
 Hela 2 14 I do not mean the end of the Book of  
 7 29 I do not say that these things shall be,  
 3 Nep 15 6 I do not destroy the prophets, for as  
 7 I do not destroy that which hath been  
 Eth 1 4 I do not write those things which trans

Eth 4 10 If it so be that I do not speak, judge ye  
 I DO—  
 1 Nep 5 5 I do to the which things I do rejoice  
 17 53 Shock them, saith the Lord, this will I  
 do  
 19 5 This I do that the more sacred things  
 6 If I do err, even did they err of old  
 20 11 For mine own sake will I do this  
 2 Nep 29 9 I do this that I may prove unto many  
 Jac 5 13 I do it that I might preserve unto mys  
 53 This will I do, that the tree may not per  
 59 This I do that, perhaps, the roots there  
 WdM 1 7 And I do this for a wise purpose  
 Mos 1 11 This I do, because they have been a dill  
 2 18 If I, whom ye call your king, do labor to  
 12 7 All this will I do because of their iniqu  
 8 This will I do that I may discover the  
 24 This will I do, that ye may stand as w  
 14 I, the Lord God, do visit my people in  
 Alma 18 17 Desirest which is right, that will I do  
 22 If I tell thee by what power I do these  
 22 15 What shall I do that I may have this?  
 15 What shall I do that I may be born of  
 36 27 Yea, and I do put my trust in him  
 60 28 I do take my sword to defend the cause  
 61 19 Moroni, I do joy in receiving your epist  
 3 Nep 5 11 I do make the record on plates which I  
 16 I do make my record from the accounts  
 17 I do make a record of the things which I  
 28 9 All this will I do because of the thing

## I GIVE—

1 Nep 6 1 Neither . . . shall I give it after upon these  
 2 Nep 3 7 And unto him will I give a commandment  
 11 Unto him will I give power to bring for  
 4 27 Yea, why should I give way to temptat  
 20 6 Will I give him a charge to take the spo  
 25 4 But I give unto you a prophecy  
 Jac 2 9 Wherefore, a commandment I give unto  
 Mos 1 12 I give unto them a name that never sha  
 4 24 That I give not because I have not  
 Alma 11 22 All these will I give thee if thou wilt  
 36 49 This will I give unto thee for a sign  
 49 21 I give it as thy opinion, that ye shall ha  
 Hela 10 2 I give unto you power, that whatsoever  
 14 2 I give unto you a sign; for five years mo  
 3 This will I give unto you for a sign at  
 11 Another sign I give unto you; yea, a sig  
 3 Nep 11 8 I give unto you power that ye shall ha  
 12 29 I give unto you a commandment, that  
 15 9 Endureth to the end, will I give eternal  
 18 5 To him will I give power that he shall  
 19 I give unto you a commandment that ye  
 28 This is the commandment which I give  
 34 I give unto you these commandments  
 23 1 Yea, a commandment I give unto you  
 Eth 1 5 But behold, I give not the full account  
 5 But a part of the account, I give  
 6 On this wise do I give the account  
 3 23 These two stones will I give unto thee  
 12 27 I give unto men weakness, that they

## BEHOLD I HAVE—

1 Nep 3 2 Behold I have dreamed a dream  
 5 But behold I have not required it of th  
 5 5 Behold, I have obtained a land of prom  
 8 2 Behold, I have obtained a land of prom  
 19 20 Behold, I have workings in the Spirit  
 20 3 Behold, I have declared the former thi  
 10 For, behold, I have refined thee  
 21 16 Behold, I have graven thee upon the pal  
 8 22 Behold, I have taken out of thine hand  
 2 Nep 25 6 But behold, I, Nephi, have not taught  
 Jac 2 31 Behold, I, the Lord, have seen the sorr  
 5 23 Behold I have planted another branch  
 25 Behold, I have nourished this tree  
 Onni 1 24 Behold I have seen, in the days  
 WdM 1 24 Behold I have witnessed almost al  
 Mos 3 1 For behold, I have things to tell you  
 Alma 5 43 For behold, I have spoken unto you pla  
 46 Behold, I have fasted and prayed many  
 7 3 Behold, I have seen, having great hopes  
 8 24 Behold, I have been called to preach  
 25 Behold, I have been commanded  
 10 4 Behold, I have many kindreds and  
 friends  
 11 45 Behold, I have spoken unto you  
 19 13 Behold, I have seen my Redeemer  
 30 32 Behold, I have labored even from the co  
 41 Behold I have all things as a testimony  
 45 9 Behold I have somewhat to prophesy  
 53 10 Behold, I have something to say concern  
 60 2 For behold I have somewhat to say

- Alma 61 6 Behold I have sent a proclamation  
16 Behold I have sent a few provisions  
Hela 5 6 Behold I have given unto you the nam  
8 Behold I have somewhat more to desire  
3 Nep 9 21 Behold I have come unto the world  
12 19 Behold I have given you the law  
15 10 Behold I have given unto you the comm  
22 16 Behold I have created the snth  
27 13 Behold I have given unto you my gospel  
28 26 But behold I have seen them  
Mor 8 1 Behold I have but few things to write  
Eth 2 22 Saying, O Lord, behold I have done ev  
4 4 Behold I have written upon these plat  
9 2 Behold I have had a sore battle with  
I HAVE BEEN—  
2 Nep 33 11 Ye shall know that I have been comma  
Jac 2 3 I have hitherto been diligent in the offi  
3 Welfare of your souls than I have  
hitherto been  
WdM 1 1 Deliver up the record which I have bee  
Mos 2 11 Yet as I have been chosen by this peop  
12 As I have been suffered to send my  
16 I have only been in the service of God  
Alma 7 1 Seeing that I have been permitted to co  
8 24 I have been called to preach the word  
25 I have been commanded that I should  
22 3 For I have been somewhat troubled in  
29 6 Perform the work to which I have been  
33 10 Hast also heard me when I have been  
38 27 I have been supported under trials and  
3 Nep 5 13 I have been called of him to declare his  
16 1 Whither I have been to minister  
27 14 That as I have been lifted up by men  
Mor 2 18 Ever since I have been sufficient to beh  
8 1 Which things I have been commanded  
Eth 13 1 Of the people of whom I have been writ  
I HAVE DONE—  
2 Nep 20 11 Shall I not, as I have done unto Samar  
13 By my wisdom I have done these things  
Jac 5 11 Then unto myself, I have done this thi  
41 What could I have done more for my vi  
47 What could I have done more in my vin  
49 Ground of my vineyard, for I have done  
49 What could I have done more for my  
75 I have done according to my will  
Alma 36 2 I would that ye should do as I have do  
29 Remembrance, as I have done, their co  
37 2 Keep a record of this people, as I have  
done  
Hela 5 6 This I have done, that when you reme  
9 24 Because I have done this, ye say that I  
15 7 The many mighty works which I have  
done  
3 Nep 17 8 What I have done unto your brethren  
18 6 As I have done, even as I have broken  
Eth 2 22 I have done even as thou hast command  
I HAVE NOT—  
1 Nep 3 5 Behold, I have not required if of them,  
14 28 And I have not written but a small par  
20 16 I have not spoken in secret from the be  
2 Nep 15 4 My vineyard, that I have not done in it  
29 10 That I have not caused more to be writ  
Jac 5 47 Mine hand, that I have not nourished it  
Omni 1 2 I have not kept the statutes and the co  
30 And I have not since known concerning  
Mos 2 9 For I have not commanded you to come  
10 I have not commanded you to come up  
13 I have not suffered that ye should com  
15 I have not done these things that I mig  
4 24 That I give not because I have not  
13 3 I have not delivered the message which  
Alma 10 26 Spoken against your law; but I have  
not  
Mor 8 5 If I had room upon the plates, but I  
have not  
5 And I have not friends nor whither to  
Eth 15 33 And the hundredth part I have not wrt  
Mor 1 1 But I have not as yet perished  
I HAVE—  
1 Nep 2 20 Even a land which I have prepared for  
3 5 It is a hard thing which I have required  
8 3 I have reason to rejoice in the Lord  
3 For I have reason to suppose that they  
9 2 As I have spoken concerning these plat  
2 The plates, I have given the name of N.  
3 I have received a commandment of the  
20 5 I have, even from the beginning declar  
15 Yea, I have called him to declare  
15 I have brought him, and he shall make  
17 I have sent him, the Lord thy God who  
21 4 Then I said, I have labored in vain  
1 Nep 21 4 I have spent my strength for nought  
21 Me these, seeing I have lost my child  
22 3 The things which I have read, are thin  
2 Nep 1 15 I have beheld his glory  
17 I have feared, lest for the hardness of  
2 17 According to the things which I have re  
30 And I have chosen the good part  
30 And I have none other object save it be  
3 Whom I have brought out of the wilder  
14 Promise, which I have obtained of the  
4 19 I know in whom I have trusted  
5 34 O Lord, I have trusted in thee  
31 Upon which I have engraven these thin  
6 For I have exhorted you with all dilige  
3 I have taught you the words of my fath  
8 16 And I have put my words in thy mouth  
9 1 I have read these things that ye might  
20 15 I have moved the borders of the people  
13 I have put down the inhabitants like a  
23 3 I have commanded my sanctified ones  
3 I have also called my mighty ones  
24 24 Surely as I have thought, so shall it co  
25 As I have purposed, so shall it stand  
26 6 I of myself, have dwelt at Jerusalem  
26 2 I have beheld that many generations sh  
22 Read the words which I have command  
22 Obtained the witnesses which I have pr  
7 1, the Lord your God, have created all  
12 House of Israel, which I have led away  
33 7 I have charity for my people  
8 I have charity for the Jew; I say Jew  
9 I also have charity for the Gentiles  
Jac 2 4 Word of the Lord, which I have given  
9 Commandment which I have received fr  
25 I have led this people forth out of the la  
32 Which I have led out of the land of Jer  
5 9 And these which I have plucked of  
22 I have nourished it his long time  
23 I have nourished it his long time  
24 Another branch also, which I have plant  
24 I have nourished it also, and it hath bro  
23 I have nourished it this long time  
23 I have nourished this tree like unto the  
31 I have laid up unto myself against the  
36 For mine own purpose I have preserved  
47 Nay, I have nourished it  
47 And I have digged about it  
47 And I have pruned it  
47 And I have dressed it  
47 And I have stretched forth mine hand  
52 Which I have planted in the nethermost  
60 I have preserved the natural branches  
60 I have grafted in the natural branches  
60 I have preserved the roots and the bran  
75 And I have preserved the natural fruit  
7 6 I have sought much opportunity that I  
6 For I have heard and also know, that  
12 Manifest unto me, for I have heard and  
19 Lest I have committed the unpardonab  
19 Sin, for I have lied unto God; for I  
19 Because I have thus lied unto God, I gr  
Enos 1 10 I have given unto them this land  
26 And I have declared it, in all my days  
Omni 1 10 I, with my own sword, have taken the  
23 Moshiah; and I have lived to see his den  
Mos 2 14 I, myself, have labored with mine own  
27 So I at this time have caused that ye  
28 I have caused that ye should assemble  
28 I have caused that ye should assemble  
3 I have somewhat more to speak unto  
10 18 I have brought this my people up into  
17 9 I have suffered myself that I have fall  
20 15 I have broken the oath, because thy peo  
22 For, said he, I have repented of my sin  
29 14 I myself have labored with all the pow  
14 Of faculties which I have possessed  
Alma 7 5 Sorrow which I have had for the breth  
18 I have found that my desires have been  
10 4 I have also acquired much riches by the  
5 I never have known much of the ways  
12 33 Then will I have mercy upon you  
14 19 Know ye not that I have power to deliv  
19 9 I have had no witness save thy word  
22 7 I have granted unto them that they sho  
20 12 I have always remembered the captivity  
33 Labors which I have performed in the  
33 I have never received so much as...one  
53 I have taught his words; and I taught  
53 Until I have brought this great curse up  
36 2 I have labored without ceasing  
26 Born of God, and have tasted as I have  
26 And the knowledge which I have is of

- Alma 36 29 I have always retained in remembrance  
37 2 Keep all these things sacred which I ha  
38 2 Even as I have kept them  
38 I have somewhat to say concerning the  
38 3 I have had great joy in thee already  
39 1 I have somewhat more to say unto thee  
40 2 Now this is what I have against thee  
40 3 Which I have inquired diligently of God  
9 Which I have inquired diligently of the  
41 1 I have somewhat to say concerning the  
41 11 Shall submit to the conditions, I have  
45 2 As I have stated in my epistle  
56 2 I have somewhat to tell you concerning  
61 5 And I have fled to the land of Gideon  
Hela 2 14 Book of N., from which I have taken all  
5 23 To destroy my servants whom I have  
7 14 Because I have got upon my tower, that  
9 23 Ye say that I have agreed with a man  
23 This is because I have testified unto you  
24 I have agreed with a man that he shou  
10 4 I have beheld how thou hast with unwe  
4 Declared the word which I have given  
14 11 For this intent I have come up upon the  
3 Nep 1 13 I will fulfil all that which I have caus  
3 5 I have wrote this epistle, sealing it with  
5 20 I have reason to bless my God and my  
9 22 For such I have laid down my life  
10 2 How oft would I have gathered you as  
5 How oft would I have gathered you as  
6 O ye house of Israel whom I have spar  
11 7 In whom I have glorified my name  
11 I have drunk out of this bitter cup  
12 1 In the which I have suffered the will  
28 As I have commanded you thus shall ye  
12 1 Words of these twelve whom I have ch  
1 And unto them I have given power  
20 Which I have commanded you at this ti  
13 25 Ye are the whom I have chosen to min  
15 1 Heard the things which I have taught  
5 For I have come to fulfil the law  
17 Other sheep I have, which are not of th  
21 Other sheep I have, which are not of th  
16 1 Verily I say unto you, that I have other  
1 Round about, whither I have been to  
3 I have received a commandment of the  
9 I have caused my people who are of the  
17 7 Heal them for I have compassion upon  
18 7 Even as I have broken bread, and bless  
7 Remembrance of my body, which I have  
10 To do that which I have commanded  
11 Remembrance of my blood, which I ha  
16 As I have prayed among you, even so  
16 I am the light; I have set an example  
24 Ye see that I have prayed unto the Fath  
25 Ye see that I have commanded that  
33 Keep these sayings which I have com  
19 20 Holy Ghost unto these whom I have ch  
20 That I have chosen them out of the wor  
28 Hast purified those whom I have chos  
20 With my people, and I have covenanted  
21 Unto whom I have given this land for  
22 8 With everlasting kindness will I have  
9 For as I have sworn that the waters of  
16 And I have created the waster to destr  
27 13 Behold, I have given unto you my gosp  
13 This is the gospel which I have given  
31 And in them I have fulness of joy  
28 7 Since I have sworn that I have laid of  
Mor 5 9 Because of the commandment which I  
have received  
13 This is the commandment which I have  
8 5 And ore I have none, for I am alone  
Eth 2 18 O Lord, I have performed the work whi  
22 I have prepared the vessels for my peop  
3 3 Things which I have moulten out of the  
15 Showed myself unto man whom I have  
24 Language which ye shall write I have  
4 5 Wherefore I have sealed up the booke  
16 Revelations which I have caused to be  
5 1 The things which I have sealed up  
6 If I have no authority for these things,  
6 For ye shall know that I have authori  
12 27 Sitting down in the place which I have  
Moro 8 5 For I have learned the truth, there has  
9 7 The knowledge which I have received  
18 And I have but the strength of a man  
24 For I have sacred records that I would  
I MAY—  
1 Nep 6 3 Room that I may write of the things  
4 That I may persuade men to come unto  
7 17 Strength that I may burst these bands  
17 8 That I may carry thy people across th  
1 Nep 17 9 Whither shall I go that I may find ore?  
9 That I may make tools to construct the  
21 20 Give place to me that I may dwell  
2 Nep 4 31 Wilt thou make me that I may shake  
32 That I may walk in the path of the low  
8 16 That I may plant the heavens and lay  
29 1 That I may remember the covenants  
1 That I may set my hand again the see  
2 That I may remember the promises whi  
9 That I may prove unto many that I am  
Jac 5 13 That I may lay up fruit thereof  
19 That I may lay up of the fruit thereof  
34 That I may preserve the roots also  
54 I may yet have glory in the fruit of my  
60 That I may have joy again in the fruit  
60 That I may rejoice exceedingly that I  
61 I may bring forth again the natural fru  
Mos 11 28 Bring Abinadi hither, that I may slay  
12 8 This will I do that I may discover the  
20 14 But bring him hither, that I may see  
Alma 3 14 That I may have mercy upon them  
17 29 That I may win the hearts of these my  
29 That I may lead them to believe in my  
20 3 And I go that I may deliver them  
4 Land of Midland, that I may deliver the  
15 That I may release the brethren of Am  
22 15 What shall I do that I may have this  
15 That I may not be cast off at the last  
15 That I may receive this great joy  
31 39 That I may bear with mine iniquities  
31 Grant unto me that I may have strengt  
31 That I may suffer with patience these  
37 23 That I may discover unto my people  
23 That I may discover unto them the wor  
54 8 Even so I may expect you will do as I  
Hela 7 13 That I may tell you of your iniquities  
8 12 Whereby I may know concerning the ju  
3 Nep 9 13 And be converted, that I may heal you  
17 That I may fulfil other commandments  
Mor 8 5 How long the Lord will suffer that I  
may live  
Moro 9 24 But I trust that I may see thee soon  
I MIGHT—  
1 Nep 4 10 I shrank and would that I might not sl  
17 That I might obtain the records  
8 13 Perhaps I might discover my family  
17 That perhaps I might see them  
10 17 I, N., was desirous also, that I might  
17 10 Go to find ore, that I might make tools  
11 I might have wherewith to build the flag  
11 Two stones together, that I might make  
19 1 That I might engraven upon them the  
18 Perhaps I might persuade them that th  
23 That I might more fully persuade them  
2 Nep 1 21 That I might not be brought down with  
Jac 2 2 That I might rid my garments of your  
2 That I might declare unto you the wo  
6 That I might testify unto you concern  
25 That I might raise up unto me a righte  
5 11 I might preserve the roots thereof that  
11 I might preserve them unto myself  
13 I might preserve unto myself the natur  
44 I might plant this tree in the stead the  
7 6 Opportunity that I might speak unto  
Mos 2 14 Have labored, that I might serve you  
15 Not done these things that I might ho  
17 That thereby I might accuse you  
27 That I might be found blameless  
28 That I might rid my garments of your  
28 That I might go down in peace, and my  
28 That I might declare unto you, that I  
7 11 Be preserved from the might iniquity of  
9 1 That I might spy out their forces  
5 I might know of the disposition of the  
5 That I might know if I might go in wi  
6 That I might possess the land of Lehi-  
10 That thereby I might have weapons for  
7 That I might discover their preparatio  
7 That I might guard against them  
Alma 5 46 I might know these things of myself  
7 22 I might awaken you to a season of your  
18 4 I might not slay you as I did your breth  
29 I might go forth and speak with the tr  
36 15 I might not be brought to stand in the  
24 That I might bring souls unto repentan  
24 I might bring them to taste of the exe  
40 3 Inquired diligently of God, that I might  
Hela 7 14 That I might pour out my soul unto  
3 Nep 27 14 That I might be lifted up upon the cro  
14 That I might draw all men unto me



## I MUST—

- 1 Nep 10 1 I must speak somewhat of the things  
 2 Nep 10 1 I must needs destroy the secret works  
 26 7 I must cry unto my God, thy ways are  
 30 18 I must make an end of my sayings  
 31 2 Save it be a few words which I must  
 32 8 I grieveth me that I must speak  
 33 15 The Lord commanded me, and I must  
 Jac 2 7 It grieveth me that I must use so much  
 10 I must do according to the strict com  
 11 I must tell you the truth according to  
 12 I must speak unto you concerning a  
 5 29 I must lay up fruit, against the season  
 7 27 I must soon go down to my grave  
 Enos 1 26 I must soon go down to my grave  
 26 1 I must preach and prophesy unto this  
 13 4 But I must fulfill the commandments  
 Alma 14 11 That I must not stretch forth mine ha  
 38 7 That I must stop the work of destructi  
 3 Nep 15 17 Are not of this fold; them also I must  
 21 Are not of this fold; them also I must  
 27 And then I must go unto my Father

## I SHALL—

- 1 Nep 1 16 Of which I shall not make a full accoun  
 17 But I shall make an account of my pro  
 6 6 I shall give commandment unto my se  
 13 35 Things which I shall minister unto th  
 17 8 After the manner which I shall show th  
 2 Nep 3 8 Save the work which I shall command  
 5 6 The words which I shall read, are they  
 7 7 And I know that I shall not be asham  
 25 4 I shall prophesy according to the plain  
 27 20 Read the words which I shall give unto  
 22 Until I shall see fit in mine own wisd  
 28 32 Notwithstanding I shall lengthen out  
 29 1 I shall proceed to do a marvelous work  
 1 I shall speak unto the Jews, and they  
 12 I shall also speak unto the N., and they  
 12 I shall also speak unto the other tribes  
 12 I shall also speak unto all nations of  
 31 2 I shall speak unto you plainly, accordi  
 33 7 That I shall meet many souls spotless  
 11 You and I shall stand face to face befo  
 Jac 1 14 I shall call them I, that seek to destroy  
 14 Those who are friendly to N. I shall  
 2 11 Declare the word which I shall give th  
 23 Save I shall visit them with a sore cur  
 5 18 I shall lay up much fruit, which the tr  
 18 And the fruit thereof I shall lay up  
 62 The last time that I shall pronounce vin  
 71 The last time that I shall nourish my  
 71 The fruit which I shall lay up unto mys  
 6 13 Until I shall meet you before the pleas  
 7 16 Gather, on the morrow, for I shall die  
 16 To speak unto the people before I shall  
 Enos 1 27 For I know that in him I shall rest  
 Jac 1 2 I shall not write the things of my pro  
 Far 1 25 I shall deliver up these plates unto him  
 WdM 1 3 My record I shall take from the plates  
 6 I shall take these plates, which contain  
 Mos 1 19 I shall proclaim unto this my people  
 11 Moreover, I shall give this people a na  
 2 9 Can hear my words which I shall speak  
 9 To trifle with the words which I shall  
 27 When I shall stand to be judged of God  
 3 2 The things which I shall tell thee  
 3 Hear the words which I shall tell thee  
 4 4 Remainder of my words which I shall  
 13 3 God will not suffer that I shall be dest  
 28 9 Whatsoever I shall say unto you, conce  
 Alma 5 5 That I shall also have joy over you  
 7 5 That I shall also have joy over you  
 11 21 A few questions which I shall ask you?  
 21 The questions which I shall put unto  
 27 For I shall say nothing which is contra  
 27 For I shall greatly desire to see thee  
 37 Therefore I shall forbear  
 38 2 I trust that I shall have great joy in  
 45 9 Therefore write the words which I shall  
 3 Nep 16 3 That I shall go unto them, and that th  
 18 32 Full purpose of heart, and I shall heal  
 21 1 I shall gather in from their long disper  
 2 Which I shall declare unto you hereaft  
 25 3 Of your feet in the day that I shall do  
 27 2 What will ye that I shall give unto you?  
 16 At that day when I shall stand to judge  
 27 According to the judgment which I  
 28 7 When I shall come in my glory, with  
 8 When I shall come in my glory, ye sha  
 Mor 2 19 I know that I shall be lifted up at the

- Eth 2 15 Land which I shall give you for your in  
 3 9 Seen that I shall take upon me flesh  
 13 Believeest thou the words that I shall sp  
 21 That I shall give my name in the de  
 8 13 In the thing which I shall desire of  
 Moro 8 30 Farewell, my son, until I shall write un  
 9 24 And I shall perish and not see thee

## I SHOULD BE—

- 1 Nep 19 2 I should be commanded of the Lord to  
 21 5 Formed me from the womb that I  
 1 should be his servant  
 2 Nep 5 18 They would that I should be their king  
 19 That I should be their ruler  
 Jac 2 9 That I should be constrained because of  
 Mos 2 11 That I should be a ruler and a king  
 Alma 36 11 I should be slain  
 56 5 Would that I should be their leader  
 Mor 2 1 Appointed me that I should be their lea

## I SHOULD—

- 1 Nep 4 6 Not knowing, the things which I should  
 10 Constrained by the Spirit that I should  
 24 That I should carry the engravings  
 5 4 I should not have known the goodness  
 7 15 Spirit, constraineth me that I should sp  
 9 3 I should make these plates, for the spe  
 10 22 Give authority that I should speak  
 12 28 I, N., am forbidden that I should write  
 17 10 The Lord told me whither I should go  
 49 Commanded me that I should build a sh  
 50 I should say unto this water, Be thou  
 50 If I should say it, it would be done  
 51 Instruct me, that I should build a ship?  
 18 1 After what manner I should work the  
 19 20 I should have perished also  
 2 Nep 4 5 Save I should leave a blessing upon you  
 25 1 Was bidden that I should not write  
 6 4 Has desired that I should speak unto  
 7 4 I should know how to speak a word in  
 9 4 Is it expedient that I should awake  
 18 11 I should not walk in the way of this pe  
 Jac 1 2 I should write upon these plates, a few  
 2 I should not touch, save it were lightly  
 3 I should preserve these plates and hand  
 4 That I should engraven the heads of th  
 7 14 What am I that I should tempt God?  
 Omni 1 1 I should write somewhat upon these pla  
 Mos 2 30 Suffered me that I should speak unto  
 30 Commanded me that I should declare un  
 5 11 Is the name I said I should give unto  
 7 1 Or else I caused that they  
 13 Suffered that I should have worse these  
 11 27 That I and my people should be judged  
 13 3 Which ye requested that I should tell  
 Alma 7 2 Hath granted that I should come unto  
 3 Desire that I should find that ye had bu  
 3 I should find that ye were blameless  
 8 25 I should turn again and prophesy unto  
 9 1 I should take Anulek and go forth  
 11 25 I should deny the true and living God  
 18 14 What wilt thou that I should do for th  
 20 19 I know that if I should slay my son  
 19 That I should shed innocent blood  
 30 53 And he taught me that which I should  
 5 Born of God, I should not have known  
 38 6 Born of God, I should not have known  
 56 30 Antipus ordered that I should march  
 Hela 14 9 That I should come and tell this thing  
 9 That I should prophesy these things un  
 3 Nep 15 14 Commandment that I should tell it unto  
 15 Commandment, that I should tell unto  
 16 Command me, that I should tell unto th  
 23 I should not manifest myself unto th  
 16 10 Thus commandeth the Father that I  
 1 should say  
 16 I should give unto this people this land  
 17 8 Ye desire that I should show unto you  
 8 Your faith is sufficient that I should be  
 18 14 Commanded me that I should give unto  
 35 It is expedient that I should go unto the  
 26 14 Father hath commanded that I should  
 26 2 The Father commanded that I should  
 28 4 What will ye that I should do unto you?  
 30 I commanded me that I should speak co  
 1 He commandeth me that I should wri  
 Mor 1 16 Forbiddden that I should preach unto th  
 6 6 I should not suffer that the records sh  
 Eth 2 23 What will ye that I should do that ye  
 25 What will ye that I should prepare for

Eth 4 3 That I should hide them up again in the  
5 He commanded me that I should seal  
5 That I should seal up the interpretation

I WILL—

1 Nep 1 1 I was taught somewhat in all the learn  
4 And I was led by the Spirit, not know  
10 I was constrained by the Spirit that I  
26 I was truly that Laban whom I had sl  
8 7 That I was in a dark and dreary waste  
13 It was near the tree of which I was pa  
17 I was desirous that L. and Lemuel sho  
11 I was caught away in the Spirit of the  
14 30 While I was carried away in the Spirit  
15 5 I was overcome because of my afflictio  
17 Saw that I was about to build a ship  
18 Believe that I was instructed of the Lo  
19 4 What they should do after I was gone  
21 1 I was left alone; these, where have th  
25 I was bidden that I should not write th  
2 Nep 7 5 And I was not rebellious  
Enos 10 10 While I was thus struggling in the Spi  
Mos 7 10 When I, myself, was with my guards,  
9 1 I was desirous that they should not be  
2 But I was an hungered, for I had fast  
23 9 And I myself was caught in a snare  
27 Because I was like to be cast off  
29 I was in the darkest abyss  
Alma 2 24 And I was in this land  
24 I was about to set my back towards  
26 For I was an hungered, for I had fast  
10 6 For I was called many times, and I wo  
7 As I was journeying to see a very near  
8 As I was going thither, I found the man  
12 This is the thing which I was about to  
29 7 Why should I desire that I was an ang  
33 4 My prayer, even when I was in the wil  
36 11 I was struck with such great fear and  
12 But I was racked with eternal torment  
13 I was tormented with the pains of hell  
17 As I was thus racked with torment  
17 While I was harrowed up by the memo  
19 Yea, I was harrowed up by the memory  
38 8 I was three days and three nights in  
57 36 I was filled with exceeding joy  
61 19 For I was somewhat worried concerning  
Hela 13 7 I was sent to you to declare it unto you  
3 Nep 9 15 I was with the Father from the begin  
15 18 I was commanded to say no more of the  
28 6 Before that I was lifted up by the Jews  
25 I was about to write the names of the  
Mor 1 13 Therefore I was visited of the Lord  
16 I was forbidden that I should preach  
17 I am forbidden to preach unto them  
5 2 And behold, I was without hopes  
Eth 13 13 I was about to write more, but I am fo

BEHOULD, I WILL—

1 Nep 1 20 Behold, I, Nephi, will show unto you  
21 22 Behold, I will lift up mine hand to the  
2 Nep 3 18 And I, behold, I will give unto him  
6 6 Behold, I will lift up mine hand to the  
23 17 Behold, I will stir up the Medes  
27 But behold, I will show unto them  
29 5 Behold, I will return all these things  
Omni 1 12 Behold, I will speak unto you  
Mos 11 21 Behold, I will deliver them into the ha  
23 23 For behold, I will show unto you  
Alma 20 4 But, behold, I will go with thee  
22 Behold, I will smite thee, except thou  
26 Behold, I will grant unto you that my  
22 7 Thou sayest there is a God, behold I  
will believe  
34 8 Behold, I will testify unto you of mys  
41 1 But behold, I will explain it unto thee  
54 16 Behold, I will avenge his blood upon  
55 2 Behold, I will not exchange prisoners  
3 Behold, I will give unto him according  
8 Behold, I will show unto you that we  
60 25 Behold, I will leave a part of my free  
27 Behold I will stir up insurrections  
Hela 9 25 Behold, I will show unto you another  
10 5 Behold, I will bless thee for ever  
3 Nep 7 1 Now, behold, I will show unto you  
12 18 Behold, I will show unto you  
18 1 Behold I will baptize you with fire  
22 11 Behold, I will lay thy stones with fair  
24 1 Behold, I will send my messenger  
25 5 Behold, I will send you Elijah the prop  
Mor 9 11 But behold, I will show unto you a God  
Eth 12 28 Behold, I will show unto the Gentiles

I WILL BE—

1 Nep 13 33 I will be merciful unto the Gentiles

1 Nep 13 34 I will be merciful unto the Gentiles  
17 13 I will also be your Father in the wilderness  
21 3 O Israel, in whom I will be glorified  
2 Nep 10 14 I, the Lord, the king of heaven, will be  
14 I will be a light unto them for ever  
23 22 For I will be merciful unto my people  
14 I will be like the Most High  
28 32 I will be merciful unto them  
Mos 11 24 I will be slow to hear their cries  
22 4 I will be thy servant, and deliver this  
29 11 Therefore I will be your king  
3 Nep 20 22 Yea, even I will be in the midst of you  
21 25 And I also will be in the midst  
29 29 Saith the Father, and I will be their  
24 5 I will be a swift witness against the so

I WILL BRING—

1 Nep 13 34 I will bring forth unto them in mine  
2 Nep 24 25 I will bring the Assyrian in my land  
27 21 I will bring them forth in mine own  
Alma 37 25 I will bring forth out of darkness unto  
3 Nep 16 10 I will bring the fullness of my gospel fr  
11 And I will bring my gospel unto them  
Eth 2 24 I will bring you up again out of the de

WILL CAUSE—

2 Nep 5 22 I will cause that they shall be loathso  
Mos 7 14 On the morrow, I will cause that my pe  
12 4 I will cause that they shall howl all the  
5 I will cause that they shall have burde  
Hela 13 19 Before I will cause that they shall be  
15 16 I will cause that in the day of my vied  
Eth 3 24 I will cause in my own due time that

I WILL GIVE—

1 Nep 21 6 I will also give thee for a light to the  
2 Nep 3 8 I will give unto him a commandment  
17 I will give power unto him in a rod  
18 I will give judgment unto him in writt  
18 I will give unto him, that he shall writ  
13 4 I will give children unto them to be th  
28 30 I will give unto the children of men line  
30 Unto him that receiveth, I will give mo  
Alma 11 25 These six ounces, I will give unto thee  
18 21 Whatsoever thou desirest, I will give  
22 15 I will give up all that I possess  
18 I will give away all my sins to know th  
26 27 And I will give unto you success  
37 And I will give thanks unto my God for  
54 12 I will give you a title, even as before th  
55 3 I will give unto him according to the  
3 Nep 21 2 Which I will give unto you for a sign  
Eth 8 10 I will give her if ye will bring unto me  
12 Jared said unto him, I will give her un

I WILL GO—

1 Nep 3 7 I will go and do the things which the  
Mos 22 7 I will go according to thy command  
24 17 I will go with thee, and deliver this pe  
A'ma 20 4 I will go with thee to the land of Mid  
7 I will go with thee down to the land of  
27 7 Ammon said, I will go and inquire of  
15 1 And my brethren will go forth into  
3 Nep 21 29 Nor go by night, for I will go before th  
Eth 1 42 I will go before thee into a land which

I WILL MAKE—

1 Nep 17 12 I will make thy food become sweet  
21 11 I will make all my mountains a way  
2 Nep 3 8 I will make him great in mine eyes  
17 I will make a spokesman for him  
18 I will make for him a spokesman  
8 4 I will make my judgment to rest  
23 12 I will make a man more precious than  
24 23 I will also make it a possession for the  
Alma 17 11 I will make an instrument of thee in  
Hela 10 5 And I will make thee mighty in word  
3 Nep 20 19 For I will make my people with whom  
19 Yea, I will make thy horn iron  
19 And I will make thy hoofs brass  
22 12 And I will make thy windows of agates

I WILL NOT—

1 Nep 20 11 I will not suffer my name to be pollut  
11 I will not give me glory unto another  
2 Nep 3 17 Yet I will not lose his tongue  
17 For I will not make him mighty in spe  
4 34 I will not put my trust in the arm of  
13 7 Saying, I will not be a healer  
17 12 But Ahaz said, I will not ask, neither  
Jac 2 26 (the Lord God, will not suffer that sh  
32 1 I will not suffer, saith the Lord of Hos  
Mos 7 29 I will not succor my people in the day

Mos 11 25 I will not hear their prayers  
 17 9 I will not recall the words which I have  
 10 And I will not recall my words  
 26 28 For him I will not receive at the last day  
 Alma 8 29 I will not turn my fierce anger away  
 20 15 Lamoni said, I will not suffer that he shall  
 22 3 I will not suffer that ye shall be my ser  
 26 12 Therefore I will not boast of myself  
 30 48 Except ye show me a sign, I will not  
 54 11 I will not exchange prisoners, save it  
 55 2 I will not exchange prisoners with Am  
 2 I will not grant unto him that he shall  
 Hela 7 23 I will show unto the wicked of my  
 15 16 I will not utterly destroy them, but I  
 3 Nep 16 14 I will not suffer my people, who are of  
 24 10 If I will not open you the windows of

## I WILL SHOW—

2 Nep 27 21 For I will show unto the children of  
 23 I will show unto the world that I am  
 27 I will show unto them, said the Lord  
 28 I will show unto the children of men  
 Mos 23 23 I will show unto you that they were br  
 Alma 17 29 I will show forth my power unto these  
 57 8 I will show unto you that we soon acco  
 Hela 9 25 I will show unto you another sign  
 3 Nep 7 1 I will show unto you that they did not  
 10 13 I will show unto you that the people of  
 16 12 I will show unto thee, O house of Isra  
 18 37 I will show unto you hereafter that this  
 21 10 Yet I will heal him, for I will show unto  
 Mor 9 11 I will show unto you a God of miracles  
 Eth 3 27 I will show them in mine own due time  
 4 12 I will show unto you the greater things  
 12 27 I will show unto them their weakness  
 28 I will show unto the Gentiles their weak  
 28 I will show unto them that faith, hope,

## WHEREFORE I WILL—

2 Nep 6 4 Wherefore, I will read you the words  
 10 19 Wherefore, I will consecrate this land  
 19 Wherefore, I will have all men that dwell  
 11 3 Wherefore, I will send their words for  
 Jac 5 8 Wherefore, I will take these young-br  
 76 Wherefore, I will lay up unto mine own  
 Enos 1 10 Wherefore, I will visit thy brethren, and  
 Eth 3 24 Wherefore, I will cause in my own due

## I WILL—

1 Nep 2 23 I will curse them even with a sore curse  
 3 13 Thou art a robber and I will slay thee  
 13 35 I will manifest myself unto thy seed  
 14 7 I will put into the hand of them that  
 17 12 I will prepare the way before you  
 53 I will shock them, saith the Lord  
 21 8 And I will preserve thee, and give thee  
 25 I will contend with him that contendeth  
 25 And I will save thy children  
 26 I will feed them that oppress thee with  
 2 Nep 3 16 I will preserve thy seed for ever  
 17 The Lord hath said, I will raise up a  
 17 But I will write unto him my law  
 18 I will raise up unto the fruit of thy loi  
 4 30 O Lord, I will praise thee for ever  
 34 O Lord, I will trust in thee for ever  
 35 I will lift up my voice unto thee  
 6 17 I will contend with them that contende  
 18 I will feed them that oppress thee, with  
 8 I will smite him with the strength of  
 7 23 I will put into the hand of them that  
 9 49 I will praise the holy name of my God  
 54 I will declare unto you the remainder  
 10 12 I will fortify this land against all other  
 15 I will do unto them while they are in  
 17 For I will fulfil my promises which I  
 17 I will do unto them while they are in  
 18 I will afflict thy seed by the hand of  
 18 Nevertheless I will soften the hearts of  
 11 2 I will liken his words unto my people  
 2 I will send them forth unto all my chil  
 2 God hath said, I will establish my word  
 15 5 I will tell thee what I will do to thy vine  
 5 I will take away the hedge thereof  
 5 I will break down the wall thereof  
 6 And I will lay it waste  
 6 I will also command the clouds that they  
 17 And I will wait upon the Lord  
 17 And I will look for him  
 20 6 I will send him against a hypocritical  
 12 I will punish the fruit of the stout hea  
 22 1 Thou shalt say, O Lord, I will praise thee

2 Nep 22 2 God is my salvation; I will trust, and  
 23 11 And I will punish the world for evil  
 13 Therefore, I will shake the heavens  
 22 For I will destroy her speedily; yea  
 24 13 Said in thy heart, I will ascend into hea  
 13 I will exalt my throne above the stars  
 13 I will sit also upon the mount of the co  
 14 I will ascend above the heights of the  
 22 I will rise up against them, saith the  
 23 I will sweep it with the besom of dest  
 30 And I will kill thy root with famine  
 27 15 Bring hither the house, and I will read  
 26 I will proceed to do a marvelous work  
 29 11 Out of the books, I will judge the wor  
 2 30 If I will, saith the Lord of Hosts, raise  
 3 I will command my people; otherwise  
 4 18 I will unfold this mystery unto you  
 5 3 I will liken thee, O house of Israel, like  
 4 I will prune it, and dig about it  
 8 I will graft them whithersoever I will  
 8 And I will graft them whithersoever I  
 9 I will have plucked off, I will cast into the  
 13 Part of my vineyard, whithersoever I  
 51 Yea, I will spare it a little longer  
 54 I will take of the branches of this tree  
 54 Yea, I will graft in unto them the bran  
 2 And I will take of the wreath which I  
 Enos 1 10 I will visit thy brethren, according as I  
 Mos 4 17 I will stay my hand, and will not give  
 7 12 I will endeavor to speak with boldness  
 14 And now I will rejoice; and on the mor  
 20 But I will hedge up their ways  
 11 20 I will visit them in mine anger  
 24 I will suffer them that they be smitten  
 28 Therefore I will slay him [Abinadi]  
 12 1 Therefore, I will visit them in my anger  
 4 I will smite this my people with sore aff  
 6 I will send forth hail among them  
 8 I will utterly destroy them, for  
 8 I will preserve them from other nations  
 17 10 Yea, and I will suffer even unto death  
 20 16 I will search among my people, and wh  
 24 13 I will covenant with my people  
 14 And I will also ease the burdens which  
 16 The morrow I will deliver you out of  
 23 And I will stop the L. in this valley  
 26 29 And I will forgive him also  
 27 13 My church, and I will establish it  
 28 7 I will deliver thy sons out of the hands  
 Alma 3 11 And I will set a mark upon them  
 15 I will set a mark upon him that mingl  
 16 I will set a mark upon him that fighteth  
 17 Be called thy seed; and I will bless thee  
 5 33 He saith, Repent, and I will receive you  
 8 20 I will impart unto thee of my food  
 8 29 I will visit this people in mine anger  
 10 21 That I will come down among my peop  
 13 25 Let it be sooner or later, in it I will rej  
 17 25 Nay, but I will be thy servant  
 18 23 Yea, I will believe all thy words  
 23 Said unto Moshah, his father, I will spa  
 20 7 And there I will plead with the king  
 24 Otherwise I will smite thee to the earth  
 26 And I will govern him no more  
 22 3 But I will insist that ye shall administ  
 7 Stayest there is a God, Behold, I will be  
 11 And I will believe thy words  
 15 I will forsake my kingdom that I may  
 26 11 And I will rejoice in my God  
 12 But I will boast of my God  
 27 12 In this generation, for I will preserve  
 30 45 I will deny, except ye shall show me a  
 33 13 I will cry unto thee in all mine afflicti  
 34 8 I will testify unto you of myself that I  
 34 I will repent, that I will return to my  
 36 28 Yea, and I will praise him for ever  
 37 21 I will speak unto you concerning those  
 23 I will prepare the way for my servants, Gazelem  
 25 I will destroy them from off the face  
 39 17 I will ease your mind somewhat on this  
 42 2 I will explain this thing unto thee  
 44 7 I will command my men that they shall  
 45 7 I will keep thy commandments with all  
 54 11 I will close my epistle by telling you  
 11 Be the case that ye will do it, I will ex  
 12 If ye do not this, I will come against  
 12 Even I will arm my women and my chi  
 12 And I will come against you, and

Alma 54 12 I will follow you even into your own la  
16 I will come upon you with my armies  
55 3 I will seek death among them, until they  
60 25 I will leave the strength and the bless  
27 And I will come unto you, and if there  
Hela 14 If this people repent, I will spare them  
13 8 I will take away my word from them,  
8 I will withdraw my spirit from them  
8 And I will suffer them no longer  
8 And I will turn the hearts of their bre  
9 Yea, I will visit them with the sword  
10 I will visit them in my fierce anger  
11 I will turn away mine anger, saith he  
19 For I will, saith the Lord, that they  
20 I will hide up their treasures when they  
15 17 Not, observe, my will, I will utterly do  
3 Nep 1 13 I will fulfil all that which I have caused  
3 I will command that my armies shall  
10 Except ye do this, I will avenge their  
9 For I will accept none of your sacrifices  
11 31 I will declare unto you my doctrine  
12 24 Foul purpose of heart, and I will receive  
14 I will liken him unto a wise man, who  
16 11 And then I will remember my covenant  
12 But I will remember my covenant unto  
15 I will suffer them, yea, I will suffer my  
17 7 Bring them hither and I will heal them  
18 And I will gather my people together  
20 1 I will consecrate their gain unto the Lo  
21 I will establish my people, O house of Is  
28 I will return their iniquities upon their  
29 I will remember the covenant which I  
21 10 Yet I will heal him, for I will show unto  
14 I will cut off thy horses out of the midst  
14 And I will destroy thy chariots  
15 And I will cut off the cities of thy land  
16 And I will cut off witchcrafts out of  
17 Thy graven images I will also cut off  
18 And I will pluck up thy groves out of th  
21 I will execute vengeance and fury upon  
22 I will establish my church among them  
24 1 Malachi, Behold, I will send my messen  
5 And I will come near to you to judge  
7 Return unto me, and I will return unto  
10 I will rebuke the devourer for your sak  
17 I will spare them, as a man spareth his  
26 11 Saying, I will try the faith of my peop  
27 15 I will draw all men unto me  
Mor 3 15 Vengeance is mine, and I will repay  
8 4 I will write and hide up the records in  
20 Vengeance is mine also, and I will repa  
Eth 1 43 The nation which I will raise up unto  
43 Thus I will do unto thee because this  
2 15 I will forgive thee and thy brethren of  
8 10 I am fair, and I will dance before him  
10 And I will please him, that he will desir  
9 20 I will pour out the fullness of my wrath  
Moro 7 21 I will tell you the way whereby ye may  
8 27 My son, I will write unto you again  
I WOULD NOT—  
1 Nep 17 55 Worship me, but I would not suffer th  
Jac 7 9 should be a Christ, I would not deny  
Alma 10 6 Called many times, and I would not be  
e These things, yet I would not know  
36 4 I would not that ye think that I know  
38 6 I would not that ye should think that I  
39 7 I would not dwell upon your crimes, fo  
56 8 I would not suffer them that they should  
39 I would not suffer that my little sons  
3 Nep 22 9 So have I sworn that I would not be wr  
I WOULD SAY—  
Alma 39 15 I would say somewhat unto you concern  
40 1 Somewhat more I would say unto thee  
2 Or, I would say, in other words, that th  
41 11 Or, I would say, in a carnal state, are in  
I WOULD THAT YE SHOULD—  
1 Nep 1 18 I would that ye should know that after  
22 30 I would that ye should consider that the  
2 Nep 2 28 I would that ye should look to the great  
4 3 I would that ye should give ear unto my  
Omni 1 2 I would that ye should know that I fou  
26 1 I would that ye should come unto Chris  
Mos 1 7 I would that ye should keep the comm  
10 I would that ye should make a proclama  
2 31 I would that ye should do as ye have hi  
4 26 I would that ye should impart of your  
5 8 I would that ye should take upon you  
15 1 I would that ye should be steadfast  
15 1 I would that ye should understand that  
Alma 3 19 I would that ye should see that they

Alma 5 43 I would that ye should bear me  
6 5 I would that ye should understand  
7 23 I would that ye should be humble  
13 13 I would that ye should humble yourself  
19 5 I would that ye should be in and see me  
36 2 I would that ye should do as I have do  
37 43 I would that ye should understand  
38 6 I would not that ye should think that I  
10 I would that ye should continue to teach  
39 9 My son, I would that ye should repent  
43 3 I would that ye should understand that  
60 34 I would that ye should adhere to the wo  
Hela 5 6 I would that ye should declare unto the  
7 1 I would that ye should do that which is  
7 23 Therefore I would that ye should behold  
8 19 I would that ye should know, that even  
15 5 I would that ye should behold that the  
3 Nep 12 48 I would that ye should be perfect even  
13 1 I would that ye should do alms unto the  
23 6 Other scriptures, I would that ye should  
25 13 I would that ye should behold that the  
27 31 I would that ye should understand  
4 Nep 1 23 I, Mormon, would that ye should know  
I WOULD THAT—  
1 Nep 7 1 I would that ye might know, that after  
2 Nep 1 12 I would that ye would remember; yea  
12 I would that ye would be like unto me  
Mos 4 1 I would that I say in your hearts  
Alma 34 30 I would that our ruler should make a  
51 I would that after ye have received so  
38 10 And I would that ye would come forth and  
Hela 12 25 I would that all men might be saved  
Mor 3 22 I would that I could persuade all the en  
Moro 10 1 I would that they should know that mo  
I WOULD—  
1 Nep 7 20 I would forgive them of the thing that  
19 6 Not that I would excuse myself because  
6 Because of the weakness, I would excu  
22 10 I would, my brethren, that ye should kn  
2 Nep 3 9 Moses, whom I have said I would raise  
29 2 That I would remember your seed  
14 I would remember his seed for ever  
30 3 I would prophesy somewhat unto you  
Jac 5 54 Which I planted whithersoever I would  
6 1 As I said unto you that I would prophe  
Mos 2 41 I would desire that ye should consider  
3 1 I would call your attention, for I have  
4 4 I would again call your attention  
24 But if I had, I would give  
Alma 13 1 I would cite your minds forward to the  
18 11 I would desire him that he come in unto  
21 I would guard thee with my armies  
20 26 Desired, that I would release thy brethr  
29 2 I would declare unto every soul, as with  
39 7 I would to God that ye had not been gu  
40 7 I would inquire what becometh of the so  
52 11 I would come unto you but, the L. are  
64 6 I would tell you somewhat concerning  
7 I would tell you these things if ye were  
7 I would tell you concerning that awful  
57 1 I would deliver up those prisoners of  
Hela 13 13 I would cause that fire should come do  
3 Nep 7 24 I would have you to remember also, that  
20 29 I would gather them together in mine  
29 I would give unto them, as in the land  
Mor 5 1 Oath, that I would no more assist them  
8 5 I would write it also, if I had room  
12 I would make all things known unto you  
Eth 12 6 I would show unto the world that faith  
41 I would commend you to seek the Jesus  
Moro 9 24 Records that I would deliver up unto th  
I WRITE—  
2 Nep 1 15 Upon these, I write the things of my so  
11 8 Now I write some of the words of Isaiah  
25 3 I write unto my people, unto all those  
3 Receive hereafter these things which I  
write  
21 These things which I write, shall be ke  
31 1 Neither can I write but a few of the wo  
Enos 1 23 After this manner do I write concerning  
Jar 1 2 It must needs be that I write a little  
2 For what could I write more, than I say  
Omni 1 4 Things whatsoever I write, which are  
9 I, Chemish, write what few things I  
write  
3 Nep 3 2 I write this epistle unto you, and do gl  
6 I write unto you desiring that ye would  
10 I write this epistle unto you, Lichenous  
28 25 Lord forbade, therefore I write them not

Mor 3 17 Therefore I write unto you, Gentiles,  
18 I write unto all the ends of the earth  
19 I write also unto the remnant of this pe  
20 Therefore I write unto you all  
5 9 But for this cause I write unto you  
Moro 1 4 Therefore I write a small abridgement  
4 But I write a few more things  
9 1 My beloved son, I write unto you again  
1 But I write somewhat that which is gri  
1 1 I write somewhat concerning the suffer  
10 1 I write unto my brethren the L.

# THEN WILL I—

1 Nep 1 17 Then will I make an account of mine  
2 Nep 15 1 Then will I sing to my well-beloved a  
Jac 3 77 Then will I cause the good and the bad  
Mos 26 27 Then will I confess unto them that I  
Alma 12 32 Then will I have mercy upon you, thro  
20 24 Then will I spare thee; otherwise I will  
30 43 Then will I be convinced of the truth of  
54 18 Then will I cause that my people shall  
3 Nep 14 23 Then will I gather them in from the fo  
16 5 Then will I profess unto them, I never  
5 Then will I fulfil the covenant which the  
Eth 4 7 Then will I manifest unto them the thi  
12 27 Then will I make weak things become st

# WHAT I—

2 Nep 15 5 I will tell you what I will do to my vin  
33 15 For what I seal on earth, shall be brou  
Alma 12 5 Remember what I say unto thee, I say  
13 20 What I have said may suffice  
39 1 More to say, than what I said unto thy  
1 Now this is what I have against thee  
45 9 But what I prophesy unto thee, ye shall  
9 Yea, what I prophesy unto thee shall not  
Hela 3 17 Therefore what I have spoken had pass  
3 Nep 17 8 What I have done unto your brethren at

1 Nep 2 1 The things which I commanded thee  
1 I cried unto the Lord for them  
3 10 I and my brethren did consult one with  
21 Language did I persuade my brethren  
4 9 I beheld his sword, and I drew it forth  
10 Never, have I shed the blood of man,  
10 I shrunk and would that I might not si  
14 I remembered the words of the Lord  
16 I also knew that the law was engraven  
18 I smote off his head with his own sword  
20 I went forth unto the treasury of Lab  
20 And as I went forth towards the treas  
And I commanded him in the voice of  
24 I also spake unto him that I should ear  
25 I also bade him that he should follow  
27 As I went forth unto my brethren, who  
29 I called after them, and they did hear  
32 As the Lord liveth, and as I live  
1 I also spake unto him, saying, Surely  
E 20 Thus far I and my father had kept the  
7 8 That ye have need that I, your younger  
17 I prayed unto the Lord, saying, O Lord  
18 And I stood before my brethren  
22 After I and my brethren, had come  
8 11 Above all that I ever before tasted  
12 And as I partook of the fruit thereof  
13 And as I cast my eyes round about  
15 I beckoned unto them, and I also did  
19 And led to the tree by which I stood  
20 I also beheld a straight and narrow path  
20 Even to the tree by which I stood  
21 Which led unto the tree by which I sto  
26 And I also cast my eyes round about  
10 8 He is mightier than I, whose shoe's late  
11 As I sat pondering in mine heart  
21 I answered him, saying, Yea, it is the  
25 I also beheld that the tree of life was  
27 I also beheld the prophet, who should  
29 I also beheld twelve others following  
13 7 I also saw gold, and silver, and silks  
15 1 I returned to the tent of my father  
5 I considered that mine afflictions were  
25 With all the faculty which I possessed  
16 2 And the righteous have I justified  
23 Whither shall I go to obtain food?  
17 7 I arose and went up into the mountain  
14 Ye shall know that I, the Lord, am God  
14 And that I, the Lord, did deliver you  
48 I command you that ye touch me not  
54 I stretched forth my hand unto my bret  
18 2 Neither did I build a ship after the man  
21 And it did work whither I desired it

1 Nep 18 21 I prayed unto the Lord; and, the winds  
19 1 Many of mine own prophecies have I on  
4 This have I done, and commanded my pe  
6 Have it be that I think it be sacred  
16 Who are of the house of Israel, will I  
20 3 Things from the beginning, I showed  
5 Before it came to pass, I showed them th  
5 And I showed them for tear, lest thou  
9 For my name's sake will I defer mine  
9 And for my praise will I refrain from  
9 That I cut them not off  
13 I call unto them, and they stand up tog  
15 I the Lord, yea, I have spoken, yea, I  
16 Time that it was declared have I spoken  
21 5 Yet shall I be glorious in the eyes of the  
8 In an acceptance time have I heard thee  
8 In a day of salvation have I heard thee  
15 Yet will I not forget thee, O house of  
18 As I live, saith the Lord, thou shalt sur  
22 For I durst not speak further as yet  
21 Ye need not the way of all the earth  
2 Nep 1 14 And I go the way of all the earth  
25 I exceedingly fear and tremble because  
28 I leave unto you a blessing, yea, even  
21 I take away my first blessing  
3 7 A choice seer will I raise up out of the  
10 And Moses will I raise up, to deliver thy  
11 But a seer will I raise up out of the fru  
18 And I, behold, I will give unto him, that  
4 5 I cannot go down to my grave, save I  
9 I left unto the sons and daughters of L.  
24 By day I have waxed bold in mighty pr  
24 My voice have I sent up on high  
27 And why should I yield to sin?  
27 Why am I angry because of mine ene  
5 32 I enquired that which is pleasing unto  
7 7 Thus saith the Lord: Have I put thee  
1 Or have I cast thee off for ever?  
1 To whom have I put thee away, or?  
1 To which of my creditors have I sold  
1 Yea, to whom have I sold you?  
2 Or have I no power to deliver?  
2 Behold, at my rebuke, I dry up the sea  
3 I clothe the heavens with blackness  
6 I gave my back to the smiter, and my  
6 I hid not my face from shame and spitt  
7 Therefore have I set my face like a flint  
8 2 For I called him alone, and blessed him  
19 And by whom shall I comfort thee?  
9 10 Which I call the death of the body  
4 That I shook your iniquities from my so  
44 That I stand with brightness before him  
47 Would I harrow up your souls, if your  
47 Would I be plain unto you according to  
48 That I teach you the consequences of  
10 7 Then have I covenanted with their faith  
11 These things have I caused to be writt  
16 5 Then said I, wo is unto me! for I am un  
5 I dwell in the midst of a people of uncl  
8 I heard the voice of the Lord, saying  
8 Whom shall I send, and who will go for  
8 Then I said, here am I; send me  
11 Then said I, Lord, how long?  
17 12 Abaz said, neither will I tempt the Lo  
18 3 And I went unto the prophecies  
20 11 Shall I not, as I have done unto Samar  
14 Gathereth eggs, have I gathered all the  
25 1 From the time that I came out from Jer  
5 For I came out from Jerusalem  
8 For their good have I written them  
27 15 Learned, saying, Read this, I pray thee  
23 I work not among the children of men,  
29 1 For I the Lord have not forgotten my  
7 1, the Lord your God, have created all  
7 I remember those who are upon the isl  
7 And that I rule in the heavens above  
7 And I bring forth my word unto the chl  
1 I remember one nation like unto anothe  
11 I command all, both in the east  
14 And that I covenanted with Abraham  
31 15 I heard a voice from the Father, saying  
32 1 I suppose that ye ponder somewhat in  
33 1 Neither am I mighty in writing  
3 And I esteem it as of great worth  
3 And I cry unto my God in faith  
6 I glory in plainness; I glory in truth  
6 I glory in my Jesus  
8 I have charity for the Jew; I say Jew  
9 For none of these can I hope  
1 2 A few of the things which I considered



Jac 1 17 Words as I taught them in the temple  
2 2 I come up into the temple this day, that  
11 As I enquired of the Lord, thus came  
12 This is the word which I declare unto  
28 I, the Lord God, delighted in the chast  
8 I fear, that unless ye shall repent of yo  
4 12 Marvel not that I tell you these things  
5 8 I take away many of these young .braun  
13 These will I place in the nethermost pa  
20 This long time have I nourished it  
25 This have I planted in a good spot of gr  
4 14 I also cut down that which cumbered  
45 That I plucked not the branches thereof  
47 Have I slackened my hand, that I have  
64 Natural branches of the tree which I pl  
65 Perish, and I lose the trees of my vine  
66 Will I sweep away the bad out of my vi  
67 Branches of the natural tree will I gra  
68 Branches of the natural tree, will I gra  
68 Thus I will bring them together again  
69 Only this once will I prune my vineyard  
76 For a long time will I lay up the fruit  
76 For the last time have I nourished my  
77 And the good will I preserve unto myse  
77 The bad will I cast into its own place  
77 My vineyard will I cause to be burned  
6 5 I beseech of you in words of bitterness  
12 O be wise; for can I say more?  
13 Finally I bid you farewell until I shall  
7 14 What am I that I should tempt God  
19 I have lied unto God: for I denied the  
19 And said that I believed the scriptures  
19 I greatly fear lest my case shall be awf  
19 But I confess unto God  
27 I told him the things which my brother  
27 And to the reader I bid farewell  
Enos 1 2 Before I received a remission of my sins  
4 And I knelt down before my Maker  
4 And I cried unto him in mighty prayer  
4 All the day long did I cry unto him  
10 And I curse it not, save it be for the ca  
10 Their transgressions will I bring down  
11 I prayed unto him with many long strug  
13 This was the desire which I desired of  
15 I cried unto him continually, for he had  
20 I hear record that the people of N. did  
27 And I soon go to the place of my rest  
27 I rejoice in the day when my mortal sh  
27 Then shall I see his face with pleasure  
Jar 1 15 I deliver these plates into the hands of  
Omni 1 2 I fought much with the sword to prese  
2 Not kept .commandments of the Lord  
as I ought  
3 I conferred them upon my son Amaron  
W&M 1 2 I deliver these records into the hands of  
3 I searched among the records which had  
3 I found these plates, which contained  
9 My record, which I take from the plates  
Mos 2 13 Neither have I suffered that ye should  
15 Neither do I tell these things that there-  
by I  
15 But I tell you these things, that ye may  
17 I tell you these things that ye may learn  
19 If I, whom ye call your king, who has  
25 I answer you, Nay  
26 I, even I, whom ye call your king, am  
3 2 And I awoke, and behold he stood befo  
4 6 I mean the life of the mortal body  
24 I mean all you who deny the beggar  
7 11 For this cause have I suffered that ye  
8 1 A few of them have I written in this bo  
9 5 I went again with four of my men  
61 I went in unto the king, and he covena  
1 and my people went into the land  
10 2 And I set guards round about the land  
9 I also caused that all my old men that  
11 25 Neither will I deliver them out of their  
28 I command you to bring Abinadi hither  
12 1 In my fierce anger will I visit them  
13 3 Neither have I told you that which ye  
9 But I finish my message; and then it  
9 Matters not whether I go, if it be so  
that I  
10 But this much I tell you: what you do  
11 I read unto you the remainder of the  
14 Therefore will I divide him a portion wi  
15 I mean all the holy prophets ever since  
17 Ye shall suffer, as I suffer, the pains of  
18 13 Helam, I baptize thee having authority

Mos 20 24 I swear unto you with an oath, that my  
26 20 I covenant with thee, that thou shalt ha  
21 Into the church, and him will I also re  
22 And him will I freely forgive  
23 It is I that taketh upon me the sins of  
23 For it is I that hath created them; and  
23 It is I that granteth unto him that beli  
27 And then will I confess unto them  
27 That I never knew them  
30 Will I forgive them their trespasses aga  
27 14 For this purpose have I come to convin  
23 But now I behold the marvelous light  
30 I rejected my Redeemer, and denied  
29 5 Or my brethren, for I esteem you as su  
6 Now I declare unto you, that he to wh  
15 Him have I punished according to the  
30 I command you to do these things, and  
30 I command ye to do these things, and  
Alma 3 14 The L. have I cursed, and I will set a  
5 58 Unto them will I grant an inheritance  
6 3 I mean those who were lifted up in the  
7 1 I having been wholly confined to the jo  
9 7 I stood with boldness to declare unto  
10 5 I never have known much of the ways  
8 I obeyed the voice of the angel  
8 I found the man whom the angel said  
26 Have I testified against your law?  
13 20 Now I need not rehearse this matter  
27 I wish from the inmost part of my hea  
17 23 Yea, and perhaps until the day I die  
33 And I go and contend with these men  
18 11 Now I surely know that this is the Gr  
11 Desire him that he come in .but I dur  
16 Thou hast been I defended thyself by se  
20 3 And I go that I may deliver them  
15 Neither will I return to the land of Ish  
15 But I go to the land of Middoni  
22 15 Said he, I will give up all that I possess  
35 L. return again to the account of Am  
24 I thank my God, my beloved people, th  
10 I also thank my God, yea, my great  
26 16 I cannot say the smallest part which I  
36 If this is boasting, even so will I boast  
29 1 O that I were an angel, and could have  
3 I ought to be content with the things  
4 I ought not to arise up in my desires  
9 And I glory in it; I do not glory of mys  
9 I glory in that which the Lord hath co  
10 Then do I remember what the Lord has  
10 Then do I remember his merciful arm  
27 I surely do know that the Lord  
30 53 I taught them, because they were pleas  
53 I taught them, even until I had much su  
53 For this cause, I withstood the truth  
32 8 I behold that ye are lowly in heart  
24 I mean to judge you only according to  
25 I verily believe that there are some amo  
33 4 I prayed concerning those who were m  
34 2 I think that it is impossible that ye sho  
36 1 For I swear unto you, that inasmuch as  
6 For I went about with the sons of Mosi  
8 I arose and stood up, and beheld the an  
11 I fell to the earth, and I did hear no mo  
10 Neither had I the use of my limbs  
11 I fell to the earth, and I did hear no mo  
15 Oh, thought I, that I could be banished  
16 For three days and three nights was I  
18 I cried within my heart, O Jesus, thou  
23 I stood upon my feet and did manifest  
37 4 I command you that ye take the records  
2 I also command you to keep a record  
27 I command you that ye retain all their  
38 2 Even so I hope that ye will continue in  
8 For mercy, did I receive a remission of  
14 Do not say, O God, I thank thee that we  
39 10 I command you to take it upon you to  
12 I command you, my son, in the fear of  
40 3 Now I unfold unto you a mystery  
3 But I show unto you one thing  
43 3 I return an account of the wars betw  
44 5 Zerabemnah I command you, in the na  
6 I command you by all the desires which  
54 11 I talk to you concerning these things in  
14 Now I close mine epistle, I am Moroni  
24 And I close my epistle to Moroni  
56 4 I need not rehearse unto you concerning  
5 I tell you that the 2000 of these young  
15 And I found Antipus and his men toill  
17 This little force which I brought with  
40 Neither would I turn to the right or to

Alma 56 45 Never had I seen so great courage  
 50 Had I not returned with my 200, they  
 57 1 I received an epistle from Ammoro  
 2 But I sent an epistle unto the king  
 24 I immediately gave orders that my men  
 60 1 I direct mine epistle to Pahoran  
 35 If ye will not do this, I come unto you  
 36 I seek not the power, but to pull it do  
 36 I seek not for honor of the world  
 36 And thus I close mine epistle  
 61 21 I close mine epistle to my beloved brot  
 Hela 2 14 But I mean the end of the book of Nep  
 3 17 Now I return again to mine account  
 13 13 They who will repent, for them will I  
 3 Nep 1 13 And on the morrow come I into the wo  
 14 I come unto my own, to fulfil all things  
 3 4 1, knowing of their unconquerable spirit  
 8 I swear unto you, if ye will do this  
 8 I swear unto you with an oath, that on  
 10 I hope you will deliver up your lands  
 5 14 It hath become expedient that I, accord  
 9 3 City Zarahemla have I burned with fire  
 5 City Moronihah have I covered with ear  
 8 The inhabitants thereof have I buried  
 14 Whosoever will come, him will I receive  
 15 I created the heavens and the earth  
 16 I came unto my own, and my own recel  
 17 To them have I given to become the  
 17 Even so will I to as many as shall belie  
 20 Him will I baptize with fire and with  
 22 Cometh, as a little child, him will I re  
 10 4 House of Israel, how often have I gathe  
 6 How oft will I gather you as a hen gath  
 11 25 I baptize you in the name of the Fath  
 27 And the Father and I are one  
 32 And I bear record of the Father  
 32 I bear record that the Father command  
 35 And I bear record of it from the Father  
 36 The Father, and I, and the Holy Ghost  
 12 48 As I, or your Father who is in heaven is  
 14 23 I never knew you, depart from me  
 15 1 Taught before I ascended to my Father  
 1 Him will I raise up at the last day  
 19 And I tell it unto you, that ye were sep  
 16 2 Neither have I at any time manifested  
 4 I command you that ye shall write these  
 17 3 For the morrow, and I come unto you  
 4 But now I go unto the Father  
 8 For I see that your faith is sufficient  
 18 35 And now I go unto the Father  
 20 Father, I thank thee that thou hast gi  
 28 Father I thank thee that thou hast pur  
 35 So great faith have I never seen among  
 20 10 I finish the commandment which the  
 22 This people will I establish in this land  
 35 And the Father and I are one  
 21 2 Which I declare unto you, and which I  
 18 So will I destroy thy cities  
 20 Then will I cut off from among my peo  
 22 7 For a small moment have I forsaken  
 7 But with great mercies will I gather  
 8 In a little wrath I hid my face from  
 9 So have I sworn that I would not be  
 24 6 For I am the Lord, I change not  
 25 4 Which I commanded unto him in Horeb  
 6 Lest I come and smite the earth with  
 28 8 These things have I written, which are  
 27 13 I came into the world to do the will of  
 15 And for this cause have I been lifted  
 16 Him will I hold guiltless before my Fa  
 28 And now I go unto the Father  
 31 For I mean them who are now alive  
 32 In that day will I visit them, even in  
 28 10 And the Father and I are one  
 37 Since I came, I have inquired of the  
 Mor 1 3 Him; and there have I deposited unto  
 5 I remembered the things which Amma  
 2 9 I withstood him with 42,000  
 9 I beat him with my army, that he fled  
 3 13 Thrice have I delivered them out of the  
 16 I utterly refused to go up against mine  
 5 8 But I knowing that these things must  
 6 1 Now I finish my record concerning the  
 3 Did grant unto me the thing which I  
 6 Few plates which I gave unto my son  
 10 And I fell wounded in the midst  
 16 And I cried (IT) O ye fair ones, how co  
 18 Behold, ye are fallen, and I mourn your  
 8 3 And I, even remain alone to write the  
 3 And I fulfil the commandment of my fa

Mor 8 4 And whither I go it mattereth not  
 9 25 Who hath said I counted all my words  
 Eth 1 2 I take mine account from the 24 plates  
 3 As I suppose the first part of this reco  
 42 And there will I meet thee, and I will  
 43 And there will I bless thee and thy seed  
 2 13 And now I proceed with my record  
 24 Also the rains and the dews have I sent  
 25 Ye cannot cross this great deep, save I  
 3 8 And I feared lest he should smite me  
 15 Never have I showed myself unto man  
 16 Man have I created after the body of my  
 16 As I appear unto thee to be in the spirit  
 16 Will I appear unto my people in the fle  
 4 8 For unto them will I show no greater  
 10 Ye shall know that it is I that speaketh  
 11 Him will I visit with the manifestations  
 19 And behold, it is I that hath spoken it  
 12 32 I also remember that thou hast said th  
 53 Again I remember that thou hast said  
 36 I prayed unto the Lord that he would  
 40 Only a few have I written, because of  
 15 24 Whether the Lord will, that I be trans  
 34 Or that I suffer the will of the Lord in  
 Moro 3 3 In the name of Jesus Christ I ordain  
 3 I ordain you to be a Teacher  
 7 4 My brethren, I judge these things of  
 5 For I remember the word of God, which  
 39 Brethren, I judge of other things of you  
 39 For I judge that ye have faith in Christ  
 8 2 Moroni, I rejoice exceedingly that your  
 7 I inquired of the Lord concerning the  
 9 20 I dwell no longer upon this horrible seen  
 22 My son, I recommend thee unto God,  
 10 1 And I write unto my brethren, the L.  
 2 And I seal up these records  
 8 I exhort you, my brethren, that ye deny  
 26 And I lie not  
 27 And I exhort you to remember these thi  
 27 Time... cometh that ye shall know that  
 I lie not  
 27 Did I not declare my words unto you?  
 28 I declare these things unto the fulfilling  
 34 And now, I bid unto all, farewell  
 34 I soon go to rest in the paradise of God

## IDOL.

2 Nep 5 24 They did become, as I, people, full of ml  
 Alma 22 28 The more I, part of the L, lived in the  
 Mor 3 16 And I did stand as an L, witness to

## IDLENESS.

1 Nep 12 23 A filthy people, full of I.  
 Alma 1 32 Did indulge themselves... in idolatry or  
 idleness  
 24 18 Rather than spend their days in I.  
 38 12 See that ye refrain from I.  
 60 22 Will ye sit in I, while ye are surroun  
 22 Tens of thousands, who do also sit in I.

## IDOL.

1 Nep 20 5 Say, mine I, hath done them  
 Mor 4 14 Offer them up as sacrifices unto their I.

## IDOLATRIES.

3 Nep 30 2 Repeat of your evil doings... your I.  
 Eth 7 26 The people did repeat of their... I.

## IDOLATRY.

Enos 1 20 A bloodthirsty people; full of I.  
 Mos 11 6 To their I, and in their whoredoms  
 Alma 1 32 Did indulge themselves, in I, or idle.  
 50 21 It has been... their I, their whoredoms  
 Mor 5 15 This because of their unbelief and I.  
 Eth 7 23 I, of the people was bringing a curse  
 Idols

## IDOLATROIS.

Mos 9 12 They were a lazy and an I, people  
 11 7 Yea, and they also became I.  
 27 8 Became a very wicked and an I, man

## IDOLS.

2 Nep 9 37 Yea, wo unto those that worship I.  
 12 8 Their land is also full of I.  
 38 And the heathen utterly abolish  
 20 In that day a man shall cast his I,  
 20 Of silver, and his I, of gold, which he  
 20 10 Hand hath founded the kingdoms of the  
 Idols  
 11 And I have done with Samaria and her I.  
 11 So do to Jerusalem and her I?  
 Alma 7 6 I trust that you do not worship I.  
 17 15 Many of whom did worship I.  
 31 1 The people to bow down to dumb I.

Hela 6 31 Did build up unto themselves I, of their  
Mor 4 21 Their children were again sacrificed to  
idols

## IF.

If he, etc.—see If he—*he* would.

If they, etc.—see If they—they have—*they* have—*they* should—they will.

Even if—see Even if.

Wherefore if—see Wherefore if.

IF I—

1 Nep 5 4 For I, I had not seen the things of God  
17 50 And I, I should say it, it would be done  
6 Now, I, I do err, even did they err of  
2 Nep 4 26 O then, I, I have seen so great things  
35 My God will give me, I, I ask not amiss  
Jac 2 30 I, I will, saith the Lord of Hosts, raise  
4 18 I, I do not, by any means, get shaken  
Mos 2 18 I, I, whom ye call your king, do labor  
19 I, I whom ye call your king, who has  
9 5 I, I might go in with my people and pos  
18 22 I, I tell thee by what power I do these?  
20 19 I know that I, I should slay my son  
37 12 I, I only say, they are preserved for a  
38 6 For I, I had not been born of God  
57 1 Statting that I, I would deliver up those  
Mor 8 5 Write it also, I, I had room upon the pla  
Eth 5 6 Now, I, I have no authority for these  
Moro 8 5 For I, I have learned the truth there has  
27 I, I go not out soon against the L.

IF IT BE—

Alma 11 22 I, it be according to the Spirit of the  
32 28 I, it be a true seed, or a good seed  
3 Nep 27 8 Or I, I, be called in the name of a man  
8 But I, I, be called in my name  
9 I, it be in my name, the Father will  
11 But I, it be not built upon my gospel  
Eth 2 20 I, it be so that the water come in upon  
Moro 10 3 I, it be wisdom in God, that ye should

IF IT SO BE—

1 Nep 2 24 And I, it so be that they rebel against  
7 12 I, it so be that they exercise faith in  
13 I, it so be that we are faithful to him  
10 18 I, it so be that they repent and come  
14 6 I, it so be that they harden their hearts  
17 3 I, it so be that the children of men keep  
13 I, it so be that ye shall keep my comma  
19 19 I, it so be that they should obtain these  
22 17 I, it so be that the fullness of his wrath  
17 They shall be saved, even I, it so be as  
18 I, it so be that they will harden their  
28 I, it so be that ye shall keep my comma  
7 I, it so be that they shall serve him  
2 Nep 1 7 I, it so be that they shall keep his com  
3 2 I, it so be that ye shall keep the comma  
6 12 I, it so be that they shall repent  
28 8 I, it so be that we are guilty, God will  
30 10 I, it so be that he must destroy the wic  
Jac 5 8 And it mattereth not that I, it so be  
64 I, it so be that these last grafts shall  
Enos 1 13 I, it should so be, that my people, the  
13 I, it so be, by the power of his holy arm  
Mos 13 9 Not whether I go, I, it so be that I am  
Alma 54 21 But I, it so be that there is such a being  
22 And I, it so be that there is a devil  
3 Nep 16 4 That I, it so be that my people at Jerus  
18 23 And I, it so be that they come unto you  
30 And I, it so be that he repenteth, and is  
26 9 I, it so be that they shall believe  
10 I, it so be that they will not believe th  
27 8 I, it so be that they are built upon my  
10 I, it so be that the church is built upon  
Mor 6 21 I, it so be that ye are righteous  
7 1 I, it so be that God may give unto them  
10 I, it so be that ye believe in Christ  
Eth 1 38 I, it so be, let us be faithful unto the  
2 20 I, it be so that the water come in upon  
4 10 I, it so be that I do not speak, judge ye  
5 5 I, it so be that they repent and come  
15 24 I, it so be that I am saved in the kingd  
Moro 9 24 I, it so be that they perish, we know

IF IT WERE—

1 Nep 17 45 To shake as I, it were to divide asunder  
2 Nep 20 15 As I, it were no wood  
27 13 Should speak as I, it were from the de  
1 14 I, it were possible, that you'd desire  
Enos 3 16 I, it were possible that little children  
Mos 23 8 I, it were possible that ye could always  
29 13 I, it were possible that you could have  
Alma 1 17 They durst not lie, I, it were known

Alma 1 33 Not commit any wickedness I, it were  
2 4 I, it were possible that Amlici should  
9 19 I, it were possible that they could fall  
10 22 I, it were not for the prayers of the rig  
2 26 I, it were possible that our first parents  
17 9 I, it were possible, their brethren, the  
21 I, it were his desire to dwell in the land  
18 21 I, it were needed, I would guard thee  
21 22 I, it were in the land which was under  
39 7 I, it were not for your good  
42 11 I, it were not for the plan of redemp  
48 14 To the shedding of blood I, it were nec  
52 16 Mulek, and retake it I, it were possible  
56 29 I, it were possible to put an end to our  
61 12 I, it were requisite with the justice of  
5 29 Came a voice as I, it were have the clo  
31 Trembled again, as I, it were about to  
33 The earth shook as I, it were about to  
46 A pleasant voice, as I, it were a whisp  
13 13 I, it were not for the righteous who are  
14 4 A night and a day, as I, it were one day  
3 Nep 19 14 They were encircled about as I, it were

IF IT—

1 Nep 4 23 I spake unto him as I, it had been Laba  
8 20 Spacious field, as I, it had been a world  
2 Nep 2 11 I, it should be one body, it must needs  
Alma 9 11 I, it had not been for his matchless pow  
12 12 I, it had been for the redemption to have  
22 27 I, it had not been for the plan of rede  
13 4 I, it had not been for this, they might  
32 32 But I, it groweth not, behold it is not  
58 36 I, it is not, so, behold, we fear that there  
60 35 Your food, even I, it must be by the  
Hela 5 30 Perfect mildness, as I, it had been a  
14 3 I, it shall appear unto man as I, it was  
3 Nep 8 6 Shake the whole earth as I, it was about  
3 9 They heard a voice as I, it came out of  
26 9 I, it shall so be that they shall believe

IF SO—

1 Nep 15 33 I, so, the kingdom of God must be filthy  
2 Nep 1 7 I, so, it shall be because of iniquity  
9 7 I, so, this flesh must have laid down to  
Alma 32 8 Lowly in heart; and I, so, blessed are  
33 29 I, so, we shall come upon you; but I,  
42 13 I, so, God would cease to be God  
25 I, so, God would cease to be God  
58 37 I, so, we do not desire to murmur  
Hela 11 16 And I, so, O Lord, thou canst bless th  
16 18 I, so, and he be the Son of God, the Fa  
Mor 9 8 Scriptures, I, so, he does not understand  
19 I, so, he would cease to be God  
Moro 7 44 I, so, his faith and hope is vain

IF THERE BE—

2 Nep 2 13 I, there be no righteousness, there be no  
11 7 I, there be no Christ, there be no God  
7 And I, there be no God, we are not  
Alma 60 27 I, there be any among you that has a  
27 I, there be even a spark of freedom re  
Mor 8 17 I, there be faults, they be the faults of  
Eth 12 12 I, there be no faith among the children  
Moro 10 25 For I, there be one among you that do

IF THIS—

Mos 1 13 I, this highly favored people of the Lo  
7 25 I, this people had not fallen into trans  
18 10 I, this be the desire of your hearts  
29 13 I, this could always be the case  
Alma 9 23 I, this people, who have received so ma  
23 I say unto you that I, this be the case  
26 36 Now I, this is boasting, even so will I  
30 55 I, this curse should be taken from thee  
11 I, this be the case that ye will do it  
He'a 3 2 I, this thing which he has said concern  
11 14 I, this people repent, I will spare them  
Moro 7 35 I, this be the case that these things are

IF THOU—

1 Nep 4 34 I, thou wilt go down into the wilderness  
Mos 22 4 I, thou hast not found me to be an up  
18 10 I, thou hast hitherto listened to my wo  
27 16 I, thou wilt of thyself be cast off  
Alma 9 4 I, thou shouldst prophesy that this gre  
11 22 I, thou wilt deny the existence of a sup  
12 23 He said, I, thou eat, thou shalt surely  
15 8 I, thou believest in the redemption of  
18 21 I, thou wilt tell me concerning these  
20 17 But I, thou shouldst fall at this time  
18 For I, thou shouldst slay thy son  
23 I, thou wilt spare me, I will grant unto  
24 I, thou wilt grant that my brethren

- Alma 22 3 I, thou wilt spare our lives, we will be  
16 Aaron said unto him, I, thou desirest  
16 I, thou wilt bow down before God  
16 Yea, I, thou wilt repent of all thy sins  
18 I, there is a God, and I, thou art God  
30 43 I, thou wilt show me a sign, that I may  
47 I, thou shalt deny again, behold, God  
32 17 I, thou wilt show unto us a sign from  
36 9 I, thou wilt of thyself be destroyed, se  
11 I, thou wilt be destroyed of thyself, se  
Hela 9 20 I, thou wilt tell us, and acknowledge  
Moro 9 24 Write somewhat a few things, I, thou
- IF YE—  
Jac 1 19 I, we did not teach them the word of  
5 18 I, we had not grafted in these branches  
Alma 12 13 I, we have hardened our hearts against  
14 Be glad I, we could command the rocks  
24 13 I, we should stain our swords again  
26 9 I, we had not come up out of, Zarabhe  
30 I, perhaps we could be the means of sa  
30 34 I, we do not receive anything for our  
34 33 I, we do not improve our time while in  
37 45 Words of Christ, I, we follow their cou  
46 And I, we will look we may live for ev  
46 22 I, we shall fall into transgression  
22 I, we shall fall into transgression  
27 I, we do not stand fast in the faith of  
56 30 I, we were carrying provisions to a ne  
31 As I, we were going to the city beyoud  
60 16 I, we had united our strength as we hi  
16 I, we had gone forth against them in  
3 Nep 3 21 I, we should go up against them, the  
21 I, we do this, he will deliver them into  
Mor 9 33 And I, we could have written in Hebrew  
Moro 9 6 For I, we should cease to labor, we sho
- BEHOLD IF YE—  
2 Nep 1 28 Behold, I, ye will hearken unto the vol  
9 48 Behold, I, ye were holy, I would speak  
Alma 32 27 But behold, I, ye will awake  
37 Now behold, I, ye nourish it with much  
33 13 Behold, I, ye do, ye must believe  
34 35 Behold, I, ye have procrustinated the  
39 6 Behold, I, ye deny the Holy Ghost  
54 12 Behold, I, ye do not this, I will come ag  
13 Behold, I, ye seek to destroy us more  
18 Behold, I, ye will lay down your arms  
60 11 Behold, I, ye have supposed this, ye ha  
35 Behold, I, ye will not do this, I come  
Hela 10 10 Behold, I, ye shall say, that God  
Mor 6 18 Behold, I, ye had not done this, ye
- IF YE DO—  
2 Nep 9 40 For I, ye do, ye will revile against the  
25 29 I, ye do this ye shall in no wise be cast  
Mos 2 22 I, ye do keep his commandments  
24 For which I, ye do, he doth immediate  
4 12 I, ye do this, ye shall always rejoice  
30 I, ye do not watch yourselves, and your  
7 33 I, ye do this, he will, according to his  
Alma 32 28 I, ye do not cast it out by your unbeli  
33 13 I, ye do, ye must believe what Zenos  
34 28 I, ye do not say of these things, your  
29 I, ye do not remember to be charitable  
37 37 I, ye do these things, ye shall be lifted  
41 14 I, ye do all these things, then shall ye  
44 7 I, ye do not this, ye are in our hands  
54 12 I, ye do not this, I will come against  
3 Nep 18 7 And I, ye do always remember me  
11 And I, ye do always remember me  
27 22 I, ye do these things, blessed are ye,  
Mor 9 26 I, ye do this, and endure to the end
- IF YE HAVE—  
1 Nep 7 15 Now, I, ye have choice, go up to the  
10 21 I, ye have sought to do wickedly in the  
Mos 4 6 I, ye have come to a knowledge of the  
11 Or I, ye have known of his goodness  
29 28 I, ye have judges, and they do not jud  
Alma 5 26 I, ye have felt to sing the song of red  
26 I, ye have felt to sing the song of red  
14 20 I, ye have such great power, why do  
24 I, ye have the power of God, deliver yo  
44 Were as I, in the midst of a flaming fire  
32 21 I, ye have faith, ye hope for things  
33 14 I would ask I, ye have read the scriptu  
14 I, ye have, how can ye disbelieve on the  
34 28 Impart of your substance, I, ye have, to  
35 I, ye have procrustinated the day of yo  
60 11 I, ye have supposed this, ye have sup  
12 I, ye have supposed this, ye have sup  
3 Nep 18 34 Blessed are ye I, ye have no disputatio
- Mor 9 10 I, ye have imagined up unto yourselves  
Moro 7 30 For I, ye have no faith in him then ye  
46 I, ye have not charity, ye are foolish  
10 21 Neither can ye be saved, I, ye have not  
21 Neither can ye I, ye have no hope  
1 I, ye have no hope, ye must needs be in  
23 I, ye have faith ye can do all things
- IF YE SHALL—  
2 Nep 1 32 I, ye shall keep the commandments of  
2 13 I, ye shall say there is no law, ye shall  
1 I, ye shall say there is no sin, ye shall  
31 13 I know that I, ye shall follow the Son  
20 I, ye shall press forward, feasting upon  
33 10 I, ye shall believe in Christ, ye will be  
Alma 5 31 I, ye shall keep the commandments of  
5 22 I, ye shall stand before the bar of God  
Hela 10 8 I, ye shall say unto this temple, it sha  
9 I, ye shall say unto this mountain, be  
10 1, ye shall say, that God shall smite th  
3 Nep 12 1 Blessed are ye I, ye shall give heed un  
1 Blessed are ye I, ye shall believe in me  
23 Therefore I, ye shall come unto me  
18 12 And I, ye shall always do these things  
14 Blessed are ye I, ye shall keep my com  
29 I, ye shall turn at his doings, he will  
Eth 8 23 I, ye shall suffer these things to be  
Moro 10 4 And I, ye shall ask with a sincere hea  
32 I, ye shall deny yourselves of all ungod
- IF YE WILL—  
1 Nep 7 15 I, ye will return unto Jerusalem, ye sh  
15 11 I, ye will not harden your hearts, and  
2 Nep 1 28 I, ye will hearken unto the voice of N.  
1 I, ye will hearken unto him, I leave un  
1 I, ye will not hearken unto him, I take  
17 9 I, ye will not believe surely ye shall  
32 5 That I, ye will enter in by the way  
Jac 6 6 I, ye will hear his voice, harden not  
9 I, ye will do these things, that the po  
Mos 7 33 I, ye will turn to the Lord with full pu  
Alma 5 38 I, ye will not hearken unto the voice  
9 24 Decreed, that I, ye will rebel against  
23 Therefore I, ye will cast out the right  
10 1, ye will awake and arouse your facul  
36 I, ye will harden your hearts, ye shall  
13 20 I, ye will wrest them it shall be to yo  
22 6 I, ye will repent ye shall be saved  
6 And I, ye will not repeat, ye shall be ca  
32 27 I, ye will awake and arouse your facul  
40 I, ye will not nourish the word, looking  
41 But I, ye will nourish the word, ye  
33 23 Even all this can ye do I, ye will, Amen  
34 21 I, ye will repent and harden not your  
37 13 I, ye will keep my commandments, ye  
46 We will spare your lives, I, ye will go  
52 37 I, ye will bring forth your weapons of  
54 18 I, ye will lay down your arms, and sub  
60 35 I, ye will not do this, I come unto you  
Hela 7 22 For I, ye will not repeat, behold this  
9 25 See I, ye will repeat and return unto de  
13 11 I, ye will repeat and return unto de  
3 Nep 3 8 I swear unto you, I, ye will do this  
8 But I, ye will not do this, I swear unto  
9 14 I, ye will come unto me ye shall have  
10 6 I, ye will repeat and return unto me wi  
Eth 2 15 I, ye will sit until ye are fully ripe  
8 10 I will give her, I, ye will bring  
12 9 Partakers of the gift, I, ye will but ha  
Moro 7 19 I, ye will lay hold upon every good thi  
33 I, ye will have faith in me, ye shall ha
- IF YE—  
1 Nep 7 15 That I, ye go ye will also perish  
16 3 I, ye were righteous and were willang  
2 Nep 4 5 I, ye are brought up in the way ye sh  
6 I, ye are cursed, behold, I leave my hie  
9 47 Of the truth, I, ye were freed from sin?  
31 18 I, ye entered in by the way, ye should  
32 4 These words, I, ye cannot understand  
8 For I, ye would hearken unto the Spirit  
33 10 I, ye believe not in these words, belie  
Jac 2 14 I, ye persist in these things, his judgm  
19 I, ye shall obtain riches, I, ye seek them  
5 71 I, ye labor with your mights with me  
Mos 2 21 I, ye should serve him who has created  
21 I, ye should serve him with all your  
21 I, ye would keep his commandments  
36 I, ye should transgress, and go contra  
4 22 I, ye judge the man who putteth up his  
25 I, ye say this in your hearts, ye remain  
5 14 I, ye know not the name by which ye  
7 13 I am assured that I, ye had known me

Mos 12 26 I. ye understand these things ye have  
 29 I. ye teach the law of Moses, why do  
 33 I. ye keep the commandments of God,  
 13 3 God shall smite you I. ye lay your hand  
 26 I. ye had, the Lord would not have cau  
 16 14 I. ye teach the law of Moses, also teach  
 17 10 I. ye slay me, ye will shed innocent bl  
 29 13 I. ye could have men for your kings,  
 5 27 I. ye were called to die at this time?  
 Alma 5 28 I. ye are not, ye are not prepared to me  
 39 I. ye are not the sheep of the good sh  
 14 I. ye speak against it, it matters not  
 7 14 I. ye are not born again, ye cannot inh  
 9 15 I. ye remain in your sins  
 18 That I. ye persist in your wickedness  
 18 I. ye repent not, they shall come in a  
 24 They are not unto you, I. ye transgress  
 32 27 I. ye can no more than desire to believe  
 28 Now I. ye give peace, that a seed may  
 38 But I. ye neglect the tree, and take no  
 33 2 I. ye suppose that ye cannot worship  
 2 I. ye suppose that they have taught you  
 21 I. ye could be healed by merely casting  
 28 I. ye turn away the need and the nak  
 37 13 But I. ye keep not his commandments  
 15 I. ye transgress the commandments of  
 16 I. ye keep the commandments of God,  
 54 7 I. ye were capable of hearkening unto  
 60 5 I. ye had rendered me our armies su  
 3 Nep 2 31 I. ye were supported by the band of  
 13 14 For, I. ye forgive men their trespasses  
 15 But I. ye forgive not men their trespas  
 30 He clothe you, I. ye are not of little fa  
 14 11 I. ye then being evil know how to give  
 18 29 I. ye know that a man is unworthy to  
 27 9 Therefore I. ye call upon the Father  
 28 33 I. ye had all the scriptures which give  
 Mor 7 9 I. ye believe that, ye will believe this  
 8 35 I. ye believe this, ye will know co  
 13 I. speak unto you as I. ye were present  
 Moro 10 33 I. ye by the grace of God are perfect  
 BEHOLD IF—  
 2 Nep 2 22 Behold, I. Adsm had not transgressed  
 6 12 Behold, I. it so be that they shall repe  
 9 8 Behold, I. the flesh should rise no more  
 28 17 Behold, I. the inhabitants of the earth  
 Jac 5 19 Behold, I. the natural branches of the  
 38 And behold I. the natural branches ha  
 Mos 4 5 Behold, I. the knowledge of the goodn  
 Alma 5 59 Behold, I. a wolf enter his flock  
 12 28 Behold, I. it were possible that our first  
 32 28 Behold, I. it be a true seed  
 34 33 Behold, I. we do not improve our time  
 37 5 Behold, I. they are kept they must reta  
 42 5 Behold I. Adam had put forth his hand  
 8 9 Behold I. he had not been a prophet th  
 Hela 12 Behold, I. God gave unto this man  
 12 Behold, I. he say unto this mountai  
 18 Behold, I. a man hide up a treasure  
 20 Behold, I. the Lord shall say unto a man  
 13 Behold, I. it were not for the righteous  
 27 Behold, I. a man shall come among you  
 3 Nep 10 14 Behold I. all these death  
 Moro 7 8 For behold, I. a man being evil, giveth  
 IF—  
 1 Nep 11 2 And I looked as I. to look upon him  
 14 1 I. the Gentiles shall hearken unto the  
 5 I. the Gentiles repent, it shall be well  
 30 I. all the things which I saw are not  
 15 33 And I. their works have been filthiness  
 17 24 I. the Lord had not commanded Moses?  
 50 I. God had commanded me to do all this  
 51 Now, I. the Lord has such great power  
 2 Nep 1 7 For I. iniquity shall abound, cursed st  
 10 I. the day shall come that they will rej  
 2 11 I. not so, my first born in the wilderne  
 13 I. these things are not, there is no God  
 13 And I. there is no God, we are not  
 4 26 I. the Lord in his condescension unto  
 5 32 I. my people are pleased with the tin  
 33 I. my people desire to know the more  
 9 47 Harrow up your souls, I. your minds are  
 20 15 As I. the rod should shake itself against  
 15 Or as I. the staff should lift up itself  
 31 5 I. the Lamb of God, he being holy, sh  
 19 I would ask I. all is done?  
 33 12 That many of us, I. not all, may be sa  
 1 4 I. there is stretching which was sac  
 3 2 Feast upon his love, I. your minds are  
 7 9 I. there should be a Christ, I would not  
 12 I. there should be no atonement made

Jac 7 14 But I. God shall smite thee, let that  
 Mos 2 20 I. you should render all the thanks and  
 38 I. that man repenteth not, and remain  
 4 10 I. ye believe all these things see that  
 2 I. God who has blessed you on whom  
 7 30 my people shall sow filthiness, they  
 12 12 I. the wind bloweth, it is driven forth  
 16 6 I. Christ had not come into the world  
 7 I. Christ had not risen from the dead  
 19 13 I. their wives and their children were  
 29 7 I. there should be another appointed in  
 9 I. my son should turn again to his pri  
 27 I. the time comes that the voice of the  
 29 I. your higher judges do not judge rig  
 3 I. these people commit sin and iniquit  
 Alma 5 41 I. a man bringeth forth good works  
 60 I. you will hearken unto his voice he w  
 10 19 I. the time should come that the voice  
 11 2 I. a man owed another, and he would  
 12 13 Then I. our hearts have been hardened  
 19 5 I. this is the case, I would that ye sh  
 22 7 I. now thou sayest there is a God, beh  
 18 I. there is a God, and I. thou art God  
 24 I. our brethren seek to destroy us  
 16 And I. our brethren destroy us  
 27 8 I. the Lord said unto us go, we will go  
 30 9 I. a man desired to serve God, it was  
 32 18 For I. a man knoweth a thing, he hath  
 32 Therefore, I. a seed groweth it is good  
 36 The experiment to know I. the seed was  
 34 11 I. a man murdereth, behold will our  
 4 3 And I. their works were good in this II  
 4 And I. their works are evil, they shall  
 42 17 How could he sin, I. there was no law?  
 19 Now I. there was no law given  
 19 I. a man murdered he should die  
 20 I. there was no law given against sin  
 21 I. there was no law given if men sinned  
 22 I. not so, the works of justice would be  
 45 18 As I. to go into the land of Melek  
 47 17 Among I. their chief leader was  
 22 Before the king, as I. to reverence him  
 48 17 I. all men had been, like unto Moroni  
 49 10 Now I. king Amalekiah had come down  
 52 6 As I. making preparations for war  
 55 32 For I. their wine would poison a L., it  
 56 32 As I. with our provisions, to go to that  
 56 They had fought as I. with the strength  
 60 33 I. those whom ye have appointed your  
 Hela 5 12 Whereon I. men build, they cannot fall  
 23 N. and Lehi were encircled about as I.  
 36 As I. talking of lifting their voices to  
 45 Hearts, and they were filled as I. with  
 48 As I. to behold from whence the voice  
 7 8 I. my days could have been in them da  
 9 33 Pale, even as I. death had come upon  
 21 16 And try again I. they will serve thee?  
 12 19 I. the Lord shall say, be thou accursed  
 21 I. the Lord shall say, because of thine  
 13 25 I. our days had been in the days of our  
 1 26 I. a prophet come among you, and decl  
 3 Nep 1 8 Be as one day, as I. there were no night  
 8 2 I. there was no mistake made by this  
 7 But I. not, O house of Israel, the places  
 12 13 But I. the salt shall lose its savor  
 40 I. any man will sue thee at the law  
 13 22 I. therefore thine eye be single, thy wh  
 28 But I. thine eye be single, thy whole bod  
 23 I. therefore, the light that is in thee  
 30 I. God so clothe the grass of the field  
 14 9 I. his son ask bread, will give him a st  
 16 13 But I. the Gentiles will repent, and re  
 15 That I. the Gentiles do not repent after  
 27 8 For I. a church be called in Moses' name  
 Mor 8 26 Even as I. one should speak from the de  
 9 19 I. there were miracles wrought, then,  
 33 I. our plates had been sufficiently large  
 Eth 12 27 I. men come unto me, I will show unto  
 25 That I. the Gentiles have not charity  
 14 31 I. a man should lay his tool or his swo  
 Moro 7 5 I. their works be good, then they are  
 44 And I. a man be meek and lowly in hea  
 12 1 I. not so, God is a partial God  
 10 4 Name of Christ, I. these things are not  
 20 I. there must be faith, there must also  
 20 I. there must be hope, there must also  
 24 I. the day cometh that the power and  
 25 Wo be unto the children of men, I. this  
 32 I. by the grace of God ye are perfect

## IGNOMINIOUS.

Alma 1 15 And there he suffered an I. death



**IGNORANCE.**

- 2 Nep 32 7 The I., and the stiff-neckedness of men  
Mos 1 3 We must have suffered in I.  
Alma 9 16 To remain in their state of I.  
30 23 Authority over them, to keep them in I.  
Hela 16 20 Therefore they can keep us in I.  
21 And thus will they keep us in I.

**IGNORANT.**

- Mos 19 17 Limb I. was not I. of the iniquities  
Alma 34 2 It is impossible that ye should be I.  
3 Nep 6 12 Some were I. because of their poverty

**IGNORANTLY.**

- Mos 3 11 Or who have I. sinned  
3 Nep 6 18 Now they did not sin I.

**ILLUMINATED.**

- Alma 5 7 Their souls were I. by the light

**IMAGE.**

- 1 Nep 20 5 My graven I., and my molten I. hath  
Mos 7 27 He should take upon him the I. of man  
27 It should be the I. after which man was  
27 Man was created after the I. of God  
12 36 Shalt not make unto thee any graven I.  
13 12 Shalt not make unto thee any graven I.  
Alma 5 14 Have ye received his I. in your counte  
19 Having the I. of God engraven upon ye  
18 34 Man. was created after the I. of God  
22 How God created man after his own I.  
Eth 3 15 That ye are created after mine own I.  
15 Created in the beginning, after mine  
own I.

**IMAGES.**

- 2 Nep 20 10 Whose graven I. did excel them of Jeru  
3 Nep 21 17 Thy graven I. I will also cut off, and  
17 Thy standing I. out of the midst of thee

**IMAGINATIONS.**

- 1 Nep 2 11 Because of the foolish I. of his heart  
12 18 Spacious building, is vain I.  
17 20 Our father, led away by the foolish I.

**IMAGINE.**

- Alma 5 16 Can you I., that ye hear the voice?  
17 Or do ye I., that ye can lie unto?  
18 Can ye I. yourselves brought before?  
Hela 16 22 Many more things did the people I.  
3 Nep 29 3 Ye need not I. in your hearts that

**IMAGINED.**

- Mor 9 10 Now, if ye have I. up unto yourselves  
10 Then have ye I. up unto yourselves  
15 O all ye that have I. up unto yourselves

**IMAGINING.**

- 3 Nep 2 2 I. up some vain thing in their hearts

**IMMANUEL.**

- A name for the Savior, only used in quotations from  
Isaiah.  
2 Nep 17 14 Shall bear a son, and shall call his  
name I.  
18 8 Shall fill the breadth of thy land, O I.

**IMMEDIATE.**

- Mos 7 31 East wind, which bringeth I. destructi  
25 10 When they thought of the I. goodness

**IMMEDIATELY.**

- 2 Nep 25 10 I. after my father left Jerusalem  
Mos 2 24 If ye do, he doth I. bless you  
Alma 15 4 He sent a message I. unto them  
5 They went I., obeying the message  
19 31 He I., seeing the contention among  
30 57 Happened unto Korihor was I. publish  
32 6 His face I. towards him  
34 31 I. shall I. the great plan of redemption  
42 5 If Adam had put forth his hand I.  
51 34 Did cause the death of the king I.  
57 24 After the L. had fled I. I. gave orders  
59 3 He I. sent an epistle to Pahoran  
62 12 Moroni I. caused that provisions should  
Hela 1 28 He I. sent forth Lehi with an army  
5 17 I. returned to the N., to endeavor  
9 6 I. when the judge had been murdered  
3 Nep 19 2 It was noised abroad among the people  
immediately  
Moro 8 7 I. after I. had learned these things

**IMMENSE.**

- Alma 49 21 They were slain with an I. slaughter

**IMMERSE.**

- 3 Nep 11 26 Then shall ye I. them in the water

**IMMORTAL.**

- 2 Nep 9 13 All men become incorruptible, and I.  
15 Inasmuch as they have become I.  
Mos 2 28 My I. spirit may join the choir above  
38 Awaken his I. soul to a lively sense  
Alma 11 45 Mortal body is raised to an I. body  
45 The whole becoming spiritual and I.  
12 20 Changed from this mortal to an I. sta  
Hela 3 30 Land their I. souls, at the right hand  
3 Nep 28 15 From this body of flesh into an I. sta  
17 Whether they were mortal or I., I know

**IMMORTALITY.**

- Enos 1 27 When my mortal shall put on I.  
Mos 16 10 Even this mortal shall put on I.  
Alma 5 15 View this mortal body raised in I.  
12 12 From this mortality to a state of I.  
40 2 This mortal does not put on I.  
41 4 Mortality raised to I.; corruption to Inc  
3 Nep 28 8 Twinkling of an eye from mortality to  
immortality  
36 Were cleansed from mortality to I.  
Mos 6 21 That your mortal must put on I.

**IMMOVABLE.**

- 1 Nep 2 10 I. in keeping the commandments  
Mos 5 15 Ye should be steadfast and I.  
Alma 1 25 They were I. in keeping the comman  
Hela 5 34 They were I. because of the fear  
3 Nep 6 14 For they were firm, and I

**IMPART.**

- Mos 4 17 Nor I. unto him of my substance  
21 How had ye ought to I. of the substan  
26 Should I. of your substance to the poor?  
18 27 People of the church should I. of their  
27 He should I. more abundantly  
28 Thus they should I. of their substance  
21 17 Should I. to the support of the widows  
27 33 Did I. much consolation to the church  
28 1 Might I. the word of God to their breth  
Alma 1 20 Because they did I. the word of God  
26 Priests left their labor, to I. the word  
27 They did I. of their substance every  
8 20 I will I. of mine food  
12 9 They shall not I. only according to the  
16 14 Unto them they did I. the word of God  
34 28 I. of your substance, if ye have, to the

**IMPARTED.**

- Alma 1 26 When the priest had I. unto them  
17 18 Having I. the word of God unto them  
24 15 Since he I. his word unto us  
36 26 The word which he has I. unto me  
54 2 Which were I. for the support of the L.

**IMPARTETH.**

- Alma 32 23 He I. his word by angels

**IMPARTING.**

- Mos 18 29 I. to one another, both temporally  
Alma 4 13 As I. their substance to the poor

**IMPEDE.**

- Alma 60 30 Have no more power to I. the progress

**IMPEDED.**

- 3 Nep 7 13 Their march, that it could not be I.

**IMPENITENT.**

- Alma 47 36 They became more hardened and I.  
Hela 6 2 The N. who had become hardened and  
impenitent

**IMPENETRABLE.**

- Mos 8 20 How, I. are the understandings

**IMPERFECTION.**

- Nor 9 31 Condemn me not because of mine I.  
31 Neither my father, because of his I.  
33 Ye would have had no I. in our record

**IMPERFECTIONS.**

- Mor 8 12 Not condemn it because of the I.  
9 31 Made manifest unto you our I.

**IMPORTANCE.**

- 2 Nep 2 8 How great the I. to make these  
Alma 7 7 Which is of more I. than they all

**IMPOSSIBLE.**

- Jac 4 8 It is I. that man should find out  
Mos 22 2 I. being so numerous that it was I.  
Alma 11 34 It is I. for him to deny his word  
34 2 I think that it is I. that ye should  
52 17 It was I. that he could overpower  
Hela 4 19 It became I. for the N. to obtain

Hela 8 6 And now we know that this is I.  
 3 Nep 4 18 It was I, for the robbers to lay siege  
 Mor 4 11 It is I, for the tongue to describe

**IMPROVE.**

Alma 34 33 If we do not I, our time while in this

**INASMUCH.**

INASMUCH AS YE SHALL KEEP MY COMMANDMENTS.

1 Nep 2:20; 17:13; 2 Nep 1:20; 4:4; Alma 9:13.

INASMUCH AS YE SHALL KEEP THE COMMANDMENTS.

Alma 36:1, 30; 38:1.

INASMUCH AS YE WILL NOT KEEP MY (THE) COMMANDMENTS.

2 Nep 1:20; Omni 1:6; Alma 9:13; 36:30; 38:1.

**INASMUCH—**

1 Nep 2 21 I, as thy brethren shall rebel

22 I, as thou shalt keep my commandment

4 14 I, as thy seed shall keep my command.

2 Nep 1 9 I, as those whom the Lord God shall

2 9 I, as he shall make intercession for all

5 20 I, as they will not hearken unto my word

25 I, as they will not remember me

25 30 I, as it shall be expedient, ye must

Jar 1 9 I, as ye will keep my commandments

Alma 1 32 Did transgress it, I, as it were possible

9 14 as the L. have not kept the command

43 46 I, as ye are not guilty of the first offense

50 20 I, as they shall keep my commandment

20 I, as they will not keep my commandment

Hela 4 15 I, as they did repeat they did begin

11 25 I, as there were dissenters that went

Eth 11 8 I, as they did, the Lord did have mercy

**INCOMPREHENSIBLE.**

Alma 28 8 Afflictions, and their I. joy

**INCORRECT.**

Alma 3 8 Not mix and believe in I. traditions

37 9 The L. of the I. tradition of their faith

**INCORRECTNESS.**

Alma 9 17 Know of the I. of the traditions

26 24 Ye can convince the L. of the I.

**INCORRUPTIBLE.**

2 Nep 9 13 And all men become I.

Mor 6 21 Must soon become I. bodies

**INCORRUPTION.**

2 Nep 2 11 Nor corruption on I.

9 7 The corruption could not put on I.

Mos 16 10 This corruption shall put on I.

Alma 5 15 This corruption raised in I.

40 2 This corruption does not put on I.

41 4 Corruption to I.; raised to endless

**INCREASE.**

2 Nep 5 2 Their anger did I. against me

19 7 Of the I. of government and peace

27 30 The meek shall also I., and their joy

Mos 7 22 And one-half of the I. of our flocks

Alma 24 7 Thus the L. began to I. in riches

32 20 Would not this I. your faith

34 25 Cry over the flocks, that they may I.

50 12 Moroni, with his armies, which did I.

56 29 The L., thus seeing our forces I. daily

Hela 7 24 He will I. their seed

11 1 That the contentious did I.

82 The robbers did still I. and wax strong

12 2 Prosper his people, yea, in the I. of their

3 Nep 1 28 They began to I. in a great degree

**INCREASED.**

2 Nep 19 3 Thou hast I. the joy

**INCUR.**

2 Nep 1 22 That ye may not incur the displeasure

**INCURRED.**

Mos 1 17 I. the displeasure of God upon them

**INDEBTED.**

Mos 2 23 For which ye are I. unto him

24 And ye are still I. unto him

84 Ye are eternally I. to your heavenly Fa

**INDEED.**

2 Nep 16 9 Hear ye I., but they understood not

9 And see ye I., but they perceived not

**INDIFFERENCE.**

Alma 59 13 Their I. concerning the freedom

**INDIGNATION.**

2 Nep 20 5 The staff in their hand is their I.

25 And the I. shall cease

23 5 The Lord, and the weapons of his I.

Alma 40 14 Looking for the fiery I. of the wrath

**INDOLENCE.**

Alma 47 36 Giving way to I., and all manner of

**INDOLENT.**

Alma 17 15 Thus they were a very I. people

**INDULGE.**

Jac 1 15 I. themselves somewhat in wicked

Alma 1 32 Did I. themselves in sorceries

**INDUSTRIOUS.**

2 Nep 5 17 I, N., did chase my people to be I.

Mos 23 5 They were I., and did labor

Alma 40 14 They began to be a very I. people

Eth 10 22 And they were exceeding I.

**INDUSTRY.**

Alma 4 6 Which they had obtained by their I.

10 4 Acquired much riches by the hand of my I.

**INEQUALITY.**

Mos 29 32 I desire that this I. should be no more

Alma 4 12 He saw great I. among the people

15 Seeing all their I., began to be very

16 16 And there was no I. among them

28 13 Great the I. of man is because of sin

3 Nep 6 14 There became a great I. in all the land

**INEXPRESSIBLE.**

Alma 36 14 Did rack my soul with I. horror

**INFANCY.**

Mos 3 18 Perisheth not that dieth in h's I.

**INFANT.**

Mos 3 18 The I. perisheth not that dieth in

**INFEST.**

3 Nep 1 27 Gadlinton robbers, who did I. the land

Mor 1 18 Robbers, who were among the L., did I.

**INFESTED.**

Mos 18 4 The land having been I. by wild bea

Alma 2 37 Wilderness which was I. by wild bea

Hela 11 31 Those robbers who I. the mountains

**IN FINE.**

In Fine—see In Fine.

**INFINITE.**

2 Nep 1 10 Having been brought by his I. goodness

9 7 I must needs be an I. atonement

7 Save it should be an I. atonement

Mos 25 16 The atonement, which is I. for all man.

Mos 5 3 Through the I. goodness of God

Alma 28 4 The Lord saw fit in his I. mercy

Alma 34 10 I must be an I. and eternal sacrifice

12 Nothing which is short of an I. atonement

14 Will be the Son of God; yea, I. and eter

Hela 12 1 See that the Lord in his great I. goodn

Moro 8 3 He, through his I. goodness and grace

**INFIRM.**

Alma 31 30 For I am I., and such wickedness

**INFIRMITIES.**

Mos 2 11 Subject to all manner of I.

Alma 7 12 He will take upon him their I.

12 Succor his people according to their I.

31 30 That I may bear with mine I.

3 Nep 7 22 Healed of their sicknesses and their I.

**INFLAME.**

2 Nep 15 11 Continue until night, and wine I. them!

**INFLICT.**

Mos 3 19 Which the Lord seeth fit to I.

Alma 44 7 And I. the wounds of death in your bo

**INFLICTED.**

Mos 27 1 The persecutions which were I.

Alma 27 29 Distressing manner which could be I.

62 11 Having I. death upon all those who

**INFLICTETH.**

Alma 42 22 And the law I. the punishment

**INFORM.**

Alma 49 25 To I. their king, Amalicklah, who was

**INFORMATION.**

Alma 47 36 Instruction and the same I. of the N.

**INFORMED.**

Alma 43 24 Alma 1, the messengers of Moroni  
56 35 When they had been 1, by their spies

**INFORMING.**

Alma 47 32 I, her that the klug had been slain

**INFUSED.**

Alma 19 6 Light had 1, such joy into his soul

**INHABIT.**

1 Nep 19 10 Those who should 1, the isles of the sea

**INHABITANT.**

2 Nep 15 9 And great and fair cities without 1.  
16 11 Until the cities be wasted without 1.  
22 6 Cry out and shout, thou 1, of Sion

**INHABITANTS.**

*Inhabitants of the Earth—see Inhabitants of the Earth*

**INHABITANTS THEREOF—**

1 Nep 1 13 Be destroyed, and the 1, thereof  
3 Nep 8 9 And the 1, thereof were drowned  
14 And the 1, thereof were slain  
20 The 1, thereof who had not fallen  
9 3 I burned with fire, and the 1, thereof  
4 And the 1, thereof to be drowned  
5 Covered with earth, and the 1, thereof  
6 And the 1, thereof to be buried up  
7 City of Ouidah and the 1, thereof  
7 City of Mocom, and the 1, thereof  
7 City of Jerusalem, and the 1, thereof  
8 And the 1, thereof have 1, buried up  
10 Burned with fire, and the inhabitants thereof  
Mor 1 18 The 1, thereof began to hide up their  
5 5 The 1, thereof were not gathered in  
Eth 4 9 The 1, thereof pass away  
13 11 And the 1, thereof, blessed are they

**INHABITANTS—**

1 Nep 21 19 Be too narrow by reason of the 1.  
2 Nep 15 3 O 1, of Jerusalem, and men of Judah  
18 14 A gin and a snare to the 1, of Jerusalem  
19 9 Ephraim and the 1, of Samaria  
20 13 I have put down the 1, like a valliant  
31 The 1, of Gehim gather themselves  
Alma 50 9 He caused that the 1, of Zarahemla  
Hela 1 19 And came upon the 1, of the city  
3 5 Because of the many 1, who had before  
9 2 Wo unto the 1, of the whole carth  
3 Nep 9 3 Join the 1, of the city Teanum  
Mor 4 12 Teanum, and did drive the 1, forth  
22 Taking all the 1, with them  
5 4 To destroy the 1, of our land  
Eth 1 1 Give an account of those ancient 1.  
2 11 As the 1, of the land hath hitherto  
9 30 And the inhabitants began to be destr  
10 21 Land northward was covered with inha  
14 27 And swept off the 1, before them

**INHABITED.**

1 Nep 17 36 Created the earth that it should be 1.  
2 Nep 10 21 They are 1, also by our brethren  
23 9 It shall never be 1.  
Alma 22 33 The N. had 1, the land Bountiful  
Hela 3 6 People who had before 1, the land  
3 Nep 9 9 Jacobugath, which was 1, by the people  
20 46 Then shall Jerusalem be 1, again  
22 3 Make the desolate cities to be 1.

**INHERIT.**

1 Nep 21 8 To cause to 1, the desolate heritages  
2 Nep 4 11 For thou shalt 1, the land, and like unto  
9 18 They shall 1, the kingdom of God  
Mos 7 9 Out of the land of Zarahemla to 1.  
21 Over zealous to 1, the land of his fathers  
9 3 Over zealous to 1, the land of our father  
10 3 We did 1, the land of our fathers  
27 26 Can 1, in no wise 1, the kingdom of God  
29 32 That we may live and 1, the land  
Alma 5 51 Can 1, in no wise 1, the kingdom of heaven  
7 14 Ye cannot 1, the kingdom of heaven  
9 12 Can 1, in no wise 1, the kingdom of God  
11 37 No unclean thing can 1, the kingdom  
37 Except ye 1, the kingdom of heaven?  
27 24 That they may 1, the land Jereshon  
39 9 Ye can 1, in no wise 1, the kingdom of God  
40 26 No unclean thing can 1, the kingdom of  
41 4 Happiness to 1, the kingdom of God  
4 4 Misery, to 1, the kingdom of the devil  
Hela 3 3 Unto the land northward, to 1, the land  
3 Nep 11 33 They who shall 1, the kingdom of God  
38 9 Ye can 1, in no wise 1, the kingdom of God  
12 5 The meek, for they shall inherit the ear

3 Nep 22 3 And thy seed shall 1, the Gentiles  
Eth 12 34 They cannot 1, that place which thou

**INHERITANCE.**

Land, etc., of their inheritance—see Land—lands of their inheritance.

**FIRST INHERITANCE—**

Mos 9 1 The land of our father's first 1.  
10 13 While in the land of their first 1.  
Alma 22 28 In the place of their father's first 1.  
54 12 Which is the land of our first 1.  
13 We will seek our land of our first 1.  
Eth 7 16 He did obtain the land of their first 1.

**OUR INHERITANCE—**

1 Nep 3 22 We went down to the land of our 1.  
5 2 Led us forth from the land of our 1.  
17 21 Possessions, and the land of our 1.  
2 Nep 10 20 Been driven out of the land of our 1.  
Jan 1 7 Or whatsoever place of our 1.  
Mor 2 27 Taken possession of the lands of our 1.  
28 Get the lands of our 1, divided  
Eth 1 38 That we may receive it for our 1.

**FOR THEIR INHERITANCE—**

1 Nep 13 15 And obtain the land for their 1.  
Alma 35 9 Give unto them lands for their 1.  
14 For their 1, in the land of Jereshon  
43 12 They gave them lands for their 1.  
3 Nep 16 16 This people this land for their 1.  
20 29 Land of their fathers for their 1.  
21 22 I have given this land for their 1.  
Eth 13 21 Another people receiving the land for their 1.

**INHERITANCE—**

1 Nep 2 4 Left his house and the land of his 1.  
3 16 Go down to the land of our father's 1.  
2 Nep 1 5 Should be a land for the 1, of my seed  
8 There would be no place for an 1.  
3 2 A most precious land, for thine 1.  
2 And the 1, of thy seed with thy brethren  
10 10 This land, shall be a land of thine 1.  
Jac 3 4 They shall possess the land of your 1.  
Alma 5 58 Unto them will I grant an 1, at my right  
27 Give unto our brethren for an 1.  
62 42 Helaman returned to the place of his 1.  
3 Nep 15 13 Behold, this is the land of your 1.  
20 14 Give unto you this land, for your 1.  
Mor 3 17 To return to the land of your 1.  
Eth 2 15 Which I shall give to you for your 1.  
9 13 Omer was restored again to his 1.  
12 32 Or he cannot obtain an 1, in the place

**INHERITED.**

Hela 3 5 Inhabitants who had before 1, the land

**INQUIITIES.**

*Iniquities and abominations—see Iniquities and abominations.*

**OUR INQUIITIES—**

Mos 7 20 It is because of our 1, and abominations  
14 5 He was bruised for our 1.  
20 27 We would not, turn from our 1.  
Hela 8 8 He has testified aright, concerning our 1  
8 Refall us as he knoweth of our 1.

**SINS AND INQUIITIES—**

Mos 13 28 Shall make for the sins and 1, of his pe  
18 1 Alma, repented of his sins and 1.  
21 30 To commit so many sins and 1.  
29 30 If these people commit sins and 1.  
Alma 36 13 I did remember all my sins and 1.  
37 10 Hardening their hearts in sin and 1.  
39 10 Do not repent of their sins and 1.  
Hela 13 26 Which testified of your sins and 1.  
3 Nep 6 20 Testifying boldly of the sins and 1.  
Mor 7 5 And repent of all your sins and 1.

**BECAUSE OF THEIR INQUIITIES.**

2 Nep 10 6 Wherefore, because of their 1, destruct  
25 12 They will reject him, because of their 1.  
Mos 12 2 This generation because of their 1.  
7 All this will I do because of their 1.  
21 15 Slow to hear their cry, because of their 1  
28 4 Anguish of soul, because of their 1.  
29 18 Also because of their 1.  
Alma 19 14 Because of their 1, and their traditions  
27 To afflict them, because of their 1.

**OF THEIR INQUIITIES—**

1 Nep 18 15 Save that they should repent of their 1.  
2 Nep 5 22 Save they shall repent of their 1.  
9 33 A knowledge of their 1, shall smite them  
Mos 16 12 They being warned of their 1.  
26 11 And they do not repent of their 1.  
Hela 15 3 In the days of their 1, hath he chasten

Mor 5 2 For they repented not of their i.  
 Eth 7 26 Because the people did repent of their i.  
 9 34 They began to repent of their i.  
 11 12 Except they repented of their i.

## THEIR INIQUITIES—

2 Nep 25 9 To generation, according to their i.  
 Mos 12 1 Angel will visit him in their i.  
 14 11 For he shall bear their i.  
 29 31 Their i. are answered upon the beads  
 Alma 8 25 Testify against them concerning their i.  
 28 Did wax more gross in their i.  
 37 30 Declare unto them concerning their i.  
 Hela 4 14 Prophesies many things concerning their  
 iniquities  
 6 33 They did grow in their i. in the 68th year  
 3 Nep 9 5 Inhabitants thereof, to hide their i.  
 20 28 I will return their i. upon their own head

## YOUR INIQUITIES—

1 Nep 3 23 Ruler over you, because of your i.  
 2 Nep 1 26 Manifesting boldly concerning your i.  
 7 1 For your i. have ye sold yourselves  
 9 44 I shook your i. from my soul  
 Mos 12 31 Ye shall be smitten for your i.  
 13 7 The truth concerning your i.  
 17 16 Manner of diseases because of your i.  
 Alma 9 19 That ye shall live in your i.  
 10 20 Well doth the Lord judge of your i.  
 39 12 That ye refrain from your i.  
 60 31 Live and wax strong in your i.  
 Hela 7 13 That I may tell you of your i.  
 7 14 Sorrow, which is because of your i.  
 13 23 And this because of your i.  
 14 11 Do await you because of your i.  
 3 Nep 3 15 Except ye repent of all your i.  
 Eth 2 11 Repent, and not continue in your i.

## INIQUITIES—

2 Nep 4 17 My soul grieveth because of mine i.  
 5 5 Because of priestcrafts and i., they at  
 24 21 Children for the i. of their fathers  
 26 33 None of these i. come of the Lord  
 Jac 2 35 Ye have done greater i. than the L.  
 Mos 10 12 Because of the i. of their fathers  
 11 22 A jealous God, visiting the i. of my  
 12 12 And this because of thine i.  
 13 13 Visiting the i. of the fathers upon the  
 14 6 Hath laid on him the i. of us all  
 19 17 Limb was not ignorant of the i.  
 26 11 They have been taken in divers i.  
 27 8 To do after the manner of his i.  
 29 31 Been caused by the i. of their kings  
 36 Whoredoms, and all manner of i.  
 Alma 15 5 Was exceeding sore because of his i.  
 31 33 Because of the iniquities of this people?  
 36 14 In fine, so great had been my i.  
 45 12 Lasciviousness, and all manner of i.  
 Hela 6 32 All these i. did come unto them, in  
 10 3 Plunderings, and all manner of i.  
 12 20 Shall say unto a man, because of thine i.  
 21 If the Lord shall say, because of thine i.  
 13 22 Murders and all manner of i.  
 37 Behold, our i. are great  
 3 Nep 20 26 Turning every one of you from his i.  
 Mor 8 36 Persecutions, and all manner of i.

## INQUITOUS.

Mos 29 21 Ye cannot dethrone an i. king

## INQUITY.

## ALL MANNER OF INQUITY—

1 Nep 22 23 And to do all manner of i.  
 Alma 62 40 Dissensions, and all manner of i. among  
 Hela 7 21 Murder, and do all manner of i.  
 13 24 And do all manner of i. unto them  
 3 Nep 6 15 Of the people to do all manner of i.  
 16 16 Of the people to do all manner of i.  
 4 Nep 1 34 Churches, and to do all manner of i.  
 Eth 9 10 Sworn unto him to do all manner of i.  
 11 10 He did do all manner of i. in his days

## BECAUSE OF INQUITY—

2 Nep 1 7 If so, it shall be because of i.  
 25 9 Destroyed among the Jews because of i.  
 Mos 7 24 Spilt in vain, and all because of i.  
 Alma 45 14 Because of i., this prophecy shall be fulfil  
 53 9 Thus because of i. amongst themselves  
 3 Nep 21 5 Shall dwindle in unbelief because of i.  
 4 Nep 1 28 Multiply exceedingly, because of i.  
 Mor 1 13 Healing did cease because of the i.  
 Moro 10 22 And despair cometh because of i.

## LO INQUITY—

1 Nep 17 45 Ye are swift to do i., but slow to remem

2 Nep 27 4 All ye that do i., stay yourselves  
 Mos 13 29 A stiff-necked people; quick to do i.  
 Alma 12 35 Will harden his heart, and will do i.  
 46 8 How quick to do i., and to be led away  
 Hela 7 7 And slow to be led to do i.  
 12 4 How quick to do i., and how slow to do  
 22 It shall be unto him that will do i.  
 16 22 For Satan did stir them up to do i.

## IN INQUITY—

1 Nep 17 35 And they were ripe in i.  
 2 Nep 28 16 Day that they are fully ripe in i.  
 Jac 2 23 This people begin to wax in i.  
 Mos 26 34 Judged those that had been taken in i.  
 29 22 He has his friends in i., and he keepeth  
 Alma 13 17 His people had waxed strong in i.  
 Hela 11 36 In the 83rd year they began to wax  
 strong in i.  
 16 12 People began to be more hardened in i.  
 3 Nep 2 10 The 11th year also passed away in i.  
 Eth 2 9 Wrath cometh when they are ripened  
 in i.  
 9 20 Destroyed when they were ripened in i.  
 11 15 There arose a mighty man among them  
 in i.

## THE INQUITY—

1 Nep 18 18 Because of the i. of my brethren  
 Jac 3 7 Is because of the i. of their fathers  
 Mos 17 2 He knew concerning the i. which Abin.  
 23 9 Remember the i. of King Noah  
 28 2 Convince them of the i. of their fathers  
 Alma 30 58 Put an end to the i. of Korihor  
 31 1 To sicken, because of the i. of the peo  
 31 21 Because of the i. of this people?  
 35 15 Alma, being grieved for the i. of his peo  
 49 3 Because of the i. of the people  
 62 2 The i. of those who had driven Pahoran  
 Hela 12 18 Because of the i. of him who hath hid  
 15 4 Because of the i. of the tradition of  
 Eth 14 1 Curse, because of the i. of the people

## BECAUSE OF THEIR INQUITY—

1 Nep 17 41 The Lord straightened them because of  
 their i.  
 19 9 World, because of their i., shall judge  
 2 Nep 5 21 A sore cursing, because of their i.  
 Hela 4 14 Unto the people because of their i.  
 23 2 Because of their i. the church had begun  
 5 N. had become weary, because of their i.  
 11 34 Came unto the people because of their  
 iniquity  
 3 Nep 1 18 To fear because of their i.  
 2 19 And this because of their i.  
 9 2 It is because of their i.  
 15 19 Ye were separated, because of their i.  
 19 2 Because of their i., that they know not  
 20 Because of their i., that they know not  
 Mor 1 16 Out of the land, because of their i.

## OF THEIR INQUITY—

Mos 26 9 And testified of their i. in abundance  
 36 Confess their sins and repent of their i.  
 Mor 2 10 The Nephites began to repent of their i.  
 Eth 4 6 Day that they shall repent of their i.  
 11 8 The people began to repent of their i.  
 15 6 The people repented not of their i.

## THEIR INQUITY—

1 Nep 1 Hid Unto the people concerning their i.  
 2 Nep 23 11 I will punish the wicked for their i.  
 Mos 15 9 Taken upon himself their i.  
 Alma 26 25 Destroy them and their i. out of the land  
 Hela 15 10 Prolong their days, notwithstanding  
 their i.

## INQUITY—

1 Nep 18 10 And smite us, because of our i.  
 2 Nep 1 7 For if i. shall abound, cursed shall be  
 31 Save it shall be i. among them  
 15 18 Wo unto them that draw i. with cords  
 16 7 And thine i. is taken away  
 27 1 They will be drunken with i.  
 5 Seers hath he covered because of your i.  
 31 And all that watch for i. are cut off  
 Jac 2 16 O that he would rid you from this i.  
 Enos 1 10 Save it be for the cause of i.  
 Mos 11 6 People labor exceedingly to support i.  
 13 11 Ye have studied and taught i.  
 23 12 Have been brought into i. by them  
 12 Ye were bound with the bands of i.  
 13 And also from the bonds of i.  
 27 29 Gall of bitterness and bonds of i.  
 29 14 Nor murdering, nor any manner of i.

- Mos 29 15 And whosoever has committed i.  
17 How much i. doth one wicked king!  
27 The voice of the people hath chosen i.  
Alma 4 11 On from one piece of i. to another  
5 32 Even we unto all ye workers of i.  
27 O ye workers of i.; ye that are puffed  
10 19 Voice of this people should choose i.  
12 36 Therefore your i. provoketh him  
15 3 Had been slain, by the cause of his i.  
26 24 Days have been spent in the grossest i.  
31 2 Great sorrow to Alma to know of i.  
20 Suffer that such wickedness and i.  
37 32 Everlasting hatred against sin and i.  
39 11 How great i. ye brought upon the Zora  
40 13 And this because of their own i.  
41 11 Gall of bitterness, and in the bonds of i.  
45 12 Before this great i. shall come  
48 16 Commandments of God; yea, and resist-  
ing i.  
60 28 It is because of your i. that we have  
32 While your i. is for the cause of your  
61 4 Have been the cause of this great i.  
18 We will put an end to this great i.  
Hela 7 6 This great i. had come upon the N. in  
12 5 And to do all manner of that which is i.  
13 27 Shall say this, and there is no i.  
30 Hath cursed the land, because of your i.  
38 Ye have sought for happiness in doing i.  
14 30 Whosoever doeth i., doeth it unto himse  
3 Nep 6 15 The cause of this i. of the people, was  
17 To do whatsoever i. he desired  
7 5 All this i. had come upon the people  
9 Combination which had brought so great  
iniquity  
8 1 Were cleansed every whit from his i.  
14 23 Depart from me, ye that work i.  
Mor 8 31 Gall of bitterness, and in the bonds of i.  
Eth 2 10 It is not until the fulness of i. among  
3 3 Thou hast smitten us because of our i.  
Mor 6 7 Strict to observe that there should be  
no i.  
7 And whoso was found to commit i.  
7 45 Rejoiceth not in i., but rejoiceth in  
8 14 Gall of bitterness, and in the bonds of  
iniquity

**INJURE.**

- Mos 4 13 Ye will not have a mind to i. one ano

**INJURED.**

- Hela 6 22 He should not be i. by his brother

**INJURIES.**

- Mos 27 35 Striving to repair all the i. which

**INJUSTICE.**

- Alma 42 1 Suppose that it is i. that the sinner  
55 19 He might not bring upon him i.

**INMOST.**

- Alma 13 27 I wish from the i. part of my heart

**INNER.**

- Alma 53 4 Breastwork of timbers upon the i. bank  
62 21 From the top of the wall into the i. part

**INNOCENCE.**

- 2 Nep 2 23 They would have remained in a state  
of i.

**INNOCENT.**

- Mos 17 10 If ye slay me, ye will shed i. blood  
Alma 14 11 The blood of the i. shall stand as  
20 18 Thy son, (he being an i. man)  
19 That I should shed i. blood  
39 5 Save it be the shedding of i. blood  
Hela 9 13 He shall declare unto you that he is i.

**INNUMERABLE.**

- Alma 58 8 Contend with a enemy which was i.  
Hela 1 14 The L. had gathered... an i. army

**INQUIRE.**

- Inquire of the Lord—see Inquire of the Lord.*  
Mos 7 2 To i. concerning their brethren  
11 Preserved, that I might i. of you  
13 To i. concerning our brethren, whom  
Alma 12 8 And Zezrom began to i. of them  
16 20 Many of the people did i., concerning  
40 7 I would i. what becometh of the souls  
57 17 We did not i. of them concerning the  
28 We did i. of God concerning the prison  
Hela 9 12 Sent to i. concerning the Chief Judge

**INQUIRED.**

- Inquired of the Lord—see Inquired of the Lord.*  
Mos 8 6 The king i. of him to know he  
26 19 And because thou hast i. of me  
Alma 17 22 The king i. of Ammon if it were his?  
18 8 King Lamoni i. of his servants, saying  
40 3 Which i. have i. diligently of God  
9 1 have i. diligently of the Lord  
Hela 9 12 They i. among the people, saying, whe  
13 The judges i. of them to know concern

**INSECT.**

- Mos 12 6 I. shall pester their land also

**INSENSIBILITY.**

- 2 Nep 2 11 Neither sense nor i.

**INSIST.**

- Alma 22 3 But I will i. that ye shall administer

**INSOMUCH.**

- Yea, insomuch—see Yea, insomuch.*

**INSOMUCH THAT HE—**

- 1 Nep 3 25 I. that he thrust us out  
16 25 I. that he was brought down into  
Jac 7 3 I. that he did lead away many hearts  
15 I. that he fell to the earth  
Alma 2 31 I. that he slew Amlici with the sword  
48 3 I. that he had gathered together  
51 11 I. that he feared not to come down  
58 11 I. that he did speak peace to our souls  
59 3 I. that he might with ease maintain  
62 35 I. that he considered that Ammoron  
36 I. that he did find the king  
Hela 1 21 I. that he [Pacumoni] died  
22 I. that he was about to go forth  
3 20 I. that he did prosper in the end  
7 3 I. that he could not stay among them  
3 Nep 2 2 I. that he did blind their eyes  
Eth 8 11 I. that he desired her to wife

**INSOMUCH THAT I—**

- 1 Nep 13 34 I. that I will bring forth unto them  
16 5 I. that I had joy and great hopes  
31 I. that I did obtain food for our families  
18 12 I. that I could not move, the compass  
Jac 7 8 I. that I did confound him  
Alma 30 53 I. that I verily believed that they were

**INSOMUCH THAT THERE—**

- 1 Nep 14 15 I. that there were wars and rumors  
18 13 I. that there arose a great storm  
Alma 2 19 I. that there were slain of the Amlicites  
Hela 3 24 I. that there were thousands who did  
4 1 I. that there was much bloodshed  
5 19 I. that there were 8000 of the L.  
11 1 I. that there were wars throughout all  
3 Nep 4 11 I. that there never was known so great  
11 3 I. that there was no part of their frame  
Eth 11 7 I. that there was a great destruction

**INSOMUCH THAT THEY DID—**

- 1 Nep 7 19 I. that they did soften their hearts  
20 I. that they did bow down before me  
17 19 I. that they did rejoice over me  
2 Nep 5 2 I. that they did seek to take away  
Alma 51 21 I. that they did gain advantage  
32 I. that they did slay them even  
54 17 I. that they did rob them of their  
58 21 I. that they did destroy them  
29 I. that they did flee into the wilderness  
62 7 I. that they did come to battle  
24 I. that they did flee out by the pass  
36 I. that they did pursue Teancum  
38 I. that they did slay them with a great  
41 I. that they did humble themselves  
Hela 1 20 I. that they did take possession of  
5 17 I. that they did confound many of  
6 2 I. that they did reject the word of God  
29 I. that they did unite with those  
31 I. that they did trample under their feet  
9 18 I. that they did confound them  
11 23 I. that they did put an end to their stri  
32 I. that they did defy the whole  
3 Nep 2 17 I. that they did drive them back  
3 25 I. that they did repent of all their  
4 12 I. that they did fall back from  
17 10 I. that they did bathe his feet with  
4 Nep 1 3 I. that they did heal the sick  
7 I. that they did fill cities again  
27 I. that they did receive all manner  
Mor 2 3 I. that they did frighten my armies



Mor 2 24 I. that they did not flee from before  
 3 7 I. that they did return to their own  
 4 15 I. that they did beat again the L.  
 Eth 8 5 I. that they did raise an army, and

**INSOMUCH THAT THEY—**  
 1 Nep 7 5 I. that they took their journey  
 14 I. that they have driven him out  
 8 23 I. that they who had commenced  
 17 52 I. that they were confounded  
 18 9 I. that they began to dance  
 20 I. that they teased me  
 Alma 8 31 I. that they could not be confined  
 17 27 I. that they fled many ways  
 36 I. that they began to be astonished  
 37 I. that they began to be astonished  
 21 17 I. that they brought many to the know.  
 24 2 I. that they began to rebel  
 2 I. that they would not that be  
 43 51 I. that they were gathered .in one  
 46 2 I. that they were determined to slay  
 48 20 I. that they were highly favored  
 49 21 I. that they were slain with an imman  
 53 8 I. that they had obtained possession  
 55 16 I. that they were all armed  
 56 54 I. that they were compelled to deliver  
 58 19 I. that they were not discovered by the  
 61 3 I. that they have risen up in rebellion  
 7 I. that they do fear us, and durst not  
 62 29 I. that they were relieved from all  
 33 I. that they were all in one body  
 Hela 1 29 I. that they began to retreat back  
 32 I. that they were in the power of the N.  
 3 4 I. that they came to large bodies of wa  
 8 I. that they began to cover the face of  
 4 3 I. that they would not hearken  
 22 I. that they were wicked .like unto the  
 5 3 I. that they could not be governed by  
 17 I. that they came forth and did confess  
 23 I. that they durst not lay their hands  
 6 31 I. that they had become exceeding wick  
 9 4 I. that they fell to the earth  
 10 1 I. that they divided hither and thither  
 18 I. that they were divided against them  
 11 10 I. that they have become extinct  
 16 2 I. that they could not hit him  
 3 I. that they went away unto N. to  
 3 Nep 2 1 I. that they began to be hard in the be  
 19 I. that they were about to be smitten  
 4 6 I. that they could raise grain  
 8 18 I. that they were found in broken  
 1 23 I. that they were spread upon all  
 Eth 9 16 I. that they became exceeding rich

**INSOMUCH THAT WE—**  
 1 Nep 5 21 I. that we could preserve the command  
 7 4 I. that we did speak unto him  
 16 21 I. that we could obtain no food  
 Jac 4 6 I. that we truly can command in  
 Alma 56 8 I. that we should not suffer more  
 37 14 I. that we did sing upwards of 2000  
 58 27 I. that we did arrive before them  
 33 I. that we have obtained those cities  
 Hela 9 14 I. that we fell to the earth

**INSOMUCH—**  
 1 Nep 16 39 I. that the Lord did bless us again  
 17 47 I. that my frame has no strength  
 9 15 I. as they have become immortal  
 Jac 7 21 I. that the power of God came down  
 2 17 I. that many of the N. did fall before  
 12 13 I. that it has not been found in us  
 22 23 I. that his whole household were con.  
 47 1 I. that the king of the L. sent a  
 48 2 I. that in the latter end of the 19th  
 49 11 I. that the L. were disappoluted  
 24 I. that their wounds were upon their  
 50 26 I. that the people of Morianton  
 51 18 I. that as they did lift their weapons  
 56 37 I. that when they saw the army of  
 52 I. that the whole army of the L. halted  
 58 39 I. that even one soul has not been  
 60 9 I. that many have fought and bled  
 10 I. that the blood of thousands shall  
 30 I. that ye can have no more power  
 61 7 I. that those who have risen up in  
 62 34 I. that the L. were enricled about in  
 51 I. that the Lord did bless them  
 Hela 1 16 Against the N. i. with his strength  
 30 I. that it became an exceeding bloody  
 5 50 I. that the more part of the L. were  
 6 1 I. that their righteousness did exceed

Hela 6 7 I. that the N. did go into whatsoever  
 32 I. that a more part of it had come  
 37 I. that this band of robbers was utterly  
 8 10 I. that the remainder of them did fear  
 11 I. that the Israelites, who were our  
 9 38 I. that the five were set at liberty  
 11 17 I. that it did not bring forth her fruit  
 14 3 I. that in the night before he cometh  
 3 I. that it shall appear unto man  
 7 I. that ye shall fall to the earth  
 3 Nep 4 20 I. that the robbers were about to  
 5 4 I. that none did escape  
 22 I. as the children of Lehi have kept  
 6 14 I. that the church began to be broken  
 7 7 I. that the more righteous part  
 7 14 I. that in some degree they had peace  
 8 6 I. that it did shake the whole earth  
 20 I. that the inhabitants thereof who  
 10 18 I. that soon after the ascension of Chr.  
 19 3 I. that they send forth unto the people  
 28 20 I. that by his power they were delive  
 39 I. that Satan could have no power over

Mor 1 13 I. that the Lord did take away his  
 18 I. that the inhabitants thereof began  
 4 2 I. that the L. did take possession of  
 20 I. that the L. did not beat them until  
 Eth 10 8 I. that Elisha was killed  
 13 23 I. that in the third year he did bring

**INSPIRE.**  
 Alma 48 1 He began to i. the hearts of the L.  
 2 He did i. their hearts against the N.

**INSPIRED.**  
 Alma 43 44 They were i. by the Zoramites  
 45 The N. were i. by a better cause  
 48 And i. their hearts with these thoughts  
 50 35 Being i. by his wickedness and his  
 3 Nep 6 20 There began to be men i. from heaven  
 Moro 7 13 And to serve him, i. of God

**INSTANCES.**  
 2 Nep 28 14 That in many i. they do err  
 Alma 31 11 Ways of the Lord in very many i.  
 34 6 Has proven unto you, in many i.  
 37 6 Small means in many i., doth confound

**INSTANT.**  
 2 Nep 26 18 It shall be in an i., suddenly

**INSTEAD.**  
 2 Nep 13 24 I. of a sweet smell, there shall be stink  
 24 And i. of a girdle, a rent  
 24 And i. of well set hair, baldness  
 24 And i. of a stomacher, a girding of  
 24 Burning i. of beauty

Jac 2 9 I. of consoling and healing their wound  
 9 I. of feasting upon the pleasing word

Alma 49 22 I. of filling up their ditches by pulling  
 57 10 And we, i. of being L., were N.  
 60 16 I. of taking up their swords against us

Hela 7 19 I. of gathering you, except ye will rep  
 8 25 I. of laying up for yourselves treasures

**INSTRUCT.**  
 1 Nep 17 51 How is it that he cannot i. me?

**INSTRUCTED.**  
 1 Nep 17 18 Believe that I was i. of the Lord  
 2 Nep 2 5 And men are i. sufficiently  
 18 11 I. me that I should not walk  
 Alma 47 36 Having been i. in the same knowledge

**INSTRUCTION.**  
 1 Nep 19 3 Be kept for the i. of my people  
 Alma 47 36 Having the same i. of the N.  
 3 Nep 3 26 Bucklers, after the manner of his i.

**INSTRUCTIONS.**  
 Alma 49 8 After the manner of the i. of M.  
 Eth 2 16 Built, according to the i. of the Lord

**INSTRUMENT.**  
 2 Nep 1 24 Been an i. in the hands of God  
 3 24 Being an i. in the hands of God  
 Mos 23 10 Has made me an i. in his hands  
 Alma 1 8 It was he who was an i. in the  
 2 30 That I may be an i. in thy hands  
 19 9 They might be an i. in the hands  
 11 I will make an i. of thee in my  
 9 I may be an i. in the hands of God  
 3 Nep 22 16 That bringeth forth an i. for his work

## INSTRUMENTS.

- Mos 27 36 They were I. in the hands of God  
 Alma 26 3 We have been made I. in the hands  
 15 We have been I. in his hands of  
 35 14 Having been I. in the hands of God

## INSURRECTIONS.

- Alma 60 27 I will stir up I. among you

## INTENT.

- 1 Nep 6 4 For the fulness of mine I. is  
 2 Nep 21 13 But with real I., repenting of your alma  
 Jac 4 4 For this I. have I. we written these things  
 5 For this I. we keep the law of Moses  
 Jar 1 2 These things are written for the I. of  
 11 And the I. for which it was given  
 Alma 2 4 For it was his I. to destroy the church  
 12 The N. were aware of the I. of the Aml  
 21 6 How knowest thou the I. of our hea  
 26 26 Not with the I. to destroy our brethren  
 26 But with the I. that perhaps we might  
 34 15 This being the I. of this last sacrifice  
 43 48 Moroni perceiving their I., sent forth  
 66 37 It was their I. to slay us before Antipus  
 Hela 14 11 For this I. I. have come up upon the wa  
 12 To the I. that ye might believe on his  
 28 To the I. that they might believe that  
 28 To the I. that there should be no cause  
 29 To the I. that whosoever will believe  
 15 4 For this intent hath the Lord prolong  
 5 5 To the I. that they might believe  
 3 Nep 1 22 To the I. that they might not believe  
 26 8 To the I. that they may be brought aga  
 Mor 5 14 And for this I. shall they go  
 7 9 This is written for the I. that ye may  
 5 And he hath written the I. thereof  
 Moro 6 8 And sought forgiveness, with real I.  
 7 6 Except he shall do it with real I.  
 9 Pray, and not with real I. of heart  
 8 6 For this I. I. have written this epistle  
 10 4 Ask with a sincere heart, and with real  
 intent

## INTENTION.

- Alma 43 29 As Moroni knew the I. of the L.  
 29 That it was not his I. to destroy  
 47 8 It was not Amalekiah's I. to give  
 8 It was his I. to gain favor with the arm

## INTENTIONS.

- Alma 50 31 Their I. to flee into the land northward

## INTENTS.

- Mos 5 13 Far from the thoughts and I. of his hea  
 Alma 12 7 They knew the I. of his heart  
 18 32 He knows all the I. of the heart

## INTERCESSION.

- 2 Nep 2 9 He shall make I. for all the children  
 10 And because of the I. for all  
 Mos 14 12 And made I. for the transgressors  
 15 8 To make I. for the children of men

## INTERCOURSE.

- Hela 6 8 And thus they did have free I.

## INTEREST.

- Mos 4 18 And hath no I. in the kingdom of God

## INTERPOSITION.

- Mos 29 19 Were it not for the I. of their all-wise

## INTERPRET.

- Omni 1 20 He did I. the engravings by the gift  
 Mos 8 6 To know if he could I. languages  
 11 This is which I. is the language  
 21 28 Whereby he could I. such engravings  
 Eth 3 22 Seal them up, that no one can I. them

## INTERPRETATION.

- 1 Nep 11 11 I said unto him, to know the I.  
 Mor 9 7 With tongues, and the I. of tongues  
 34 Hath prepared means for the I.  
 Eth 2 3 Deseret, which I. is a honey bee  
 4 5 That I should seal up the I.  
 15 8 Ripliacum, which, by I., is large  
 Moro 10 16 To another the I. of languages

## INTERPRETED.

- 1 Nep 17 5 Which, being I., is, many waters  
 Alma 10 2 Same Amnadi which I. the writing  
 18 13 Rabbin, which I. is, being I., powerful  
 31 21 Which, being I., is the Holy Stand  
 37 38 Liahona, which I. is, being I., a compass

## INTERPRETERS.

- Mos 8 13 And the things are called I.  
 19 These I. were doubtless prepared  
 28 20 Also the I., and conferred them  
 Eth 4 5 Wherefore I have sealed up the I.

## INTERPRETING.

- Omni 1 25 And in the gift of I. languages  
 Mos 25 14 For the purpose of I. languages

## INTERRUPT.

- Alma 30 22 Be no Christ to I. their rejoicings?

## INTRIGUE.

- Alma 53 8 On account of some I. amongst the N.  
 9 Because of dissensions and I.

## INTRIGUES.

- Alma 56 27 Notwithstanding all the I. of the L.

## INTRODUCED.

- Alma 1 12 First time that priestcraft has been I.

## INVENT.

- Mos 9 16 All manner of weapons which we could I.

## INVITE.

- Eth 14 28 Armies of Shiz, to I. them forth to batt

## INVITATION.

- Alma 5 33 He sendeth an I. unto all men  
 62 I speak by way of I., saying, Come

## INVITETH.

- 2 Nep 26 33 And he I. them all to come unto him  
 Moro 7 12 And I. and enticeth to sin  
 13 That which is of God, I., to do good  
 13 Every thing which I. and enticeth to  
 16 Every thing which I. to do good

## INWARD.

- Alma 60 23 God has said that the I. vessel  
 24 We have inward cleansed our I. vessel

## INWARDLY.

- 3 Nep 14 15 But I. they are ravelling wolves

## IRON.

## ROD OF IRON—

- 1 Nep 8 19 And I beheld a rod of I.  
 20 Path, which came along by the rod of I.  
 24 Caught hold of the end of the rod of I.  
 24 Mist of darkness, clinging to the rod of I.  
 30 Caught hold of the end of the rod of I.  
 30 Continually holding fast to the rod of I.  
 11 25 I beheld that the rod of I. which my fa  
 15 23 What meaneth the rod of I. which our f

## IRON—

- 1 Nep 13 5 Yoketh them with a yoke of I.  
 20 4 And thy neck was an I. sinew  
 2 Nep 5 15 Work in all manner of wood, and of I.  
 20 34 Cut down the thickets of the forests  
 with I.  
 Jarr 1 8 In I. and copper, and brass and steel  
 Mos 11 3 A fifth part of their brass and their I.  
 8 All manner of precious things of I.  
 3 Nep 20 19 Yea, I will make thy horn I.  
 Eth 10 23 They did make gold, and silver, and I.  
 23 Get ore of gold, and of silver, and of I.

## IRRUMENTUM.

- The name given by Lehi's colony to an arm of the  
 Indian Ocean on the eastern coast of Arabia.  
 1 Nep 17 5 We beheld the sea, which we called I.

## IS.

- All, etc., *is*—see *All—he—who is*.  
 And thus it *is*. Amen—see *And thus it is*. Amen.  
 Behold he *is*—see *Behold he is*.  
 For all this his anger is not turned away—see *For all*  
 this his *anger* is not turned away.  
 How is it—see *How is it*.  
 Is evil, etc.—see *Is evil—good— at hand—his—once—there*  
*—true*.  
 It is because, etc.—see *It is because—expedient*.  
 There is, etc., a God—see *There is a God—no God—*  
*none other—none*.  
 This is not all—see *This is not all*.  
 Which is, etc. In Christ—see *Which is in Christ—In me*  
*—good—to come*.  
 Father who is in heaven—see *Father who is in heaven*.  
 IS HE—  
 2 Nep 4 34 Cursed I. he that putteth his trust in  
 34 Cursed I. he that putteth his trust in  
 12 22 For wherein I. he to be accounted of?

2	Nep	25	18	That Messiah I, he that should be reject
28	31	Cursed I, he that putteth his trust in		
Alma	5	48	11	I, he that cometh to take away the
11	32	Zeecrom said again, Who I, he that shal		
32	16	Blessed I, he that believeth in the word		
19		How much more cursed I, he that know		
38	2	For blessed I, he that endureth to the		
39	15	That I, he that surely shall come		
35	God; for he that has that has elive			
Hela	6	30	11	I, he who I, the author of all sin
19	31	Cursed I, he, and also the treasure		
Eth	4	19	Blessed I, he that I, found faithful	
18	IN—			
2	Nep	12	22	Cease ye from man, whose breath I, in
16	13	As an oak whose substance I, in them		
Alma	26	13	The power of his word which I, in us	
3	Nep	14	4	And behold, a beam I, in thine own eye?
21		Doeth the will of my Father who I, in		
29	4	For the award of justice I, in his right		
Mor	8	21	The same I, in danger to be hewn down	
Moro	9	14	Children need baptism, I, in the gall of	
9	13	Whose delight I, in so much abominat		

18 It—  
 1 Nep 7 46 Why I, it, that ye can be so hard in yo  
 2 Nep 9 47 I, it expedient that I should awake yo  
 7 13 I, it a small thing for you to weary  
 Jac 5 47 Who I, it that has corrupted my viney  
 48 I, it not the loftiness of thy vineyard?  
 Alma 11 32 Who I, be that shall come? I, it the  
 18 I, it because thou hast heard that I, it  
 16 I, it this that causeth thy marvelings?  
 17 What I, it, that thy marvelings are so  
 31 King Lamoni said, I, it above the earth  
 32 Neither I, it because the fruit thereof  
 39 I, it not as necessary that the plan of  
 19 I, it not as easy at this time, for the Lo  
 60 19 I, it that ye have neglected us beca  
 Hela 5 38 Who I, it with whom these men do com  
 3 Nep 27 4 What I, it that ye desire of me, after  
 28 9 Likewise also I, it counted evil unto a  
 41 And what I, it that ye shall hope for?

18 MY—  
2 Nep 8 15 The Lord of Hosts I, my name  
22 2 Behold, God I, my salvation; I will tru  
2 Jehovah I, my strength and my song  
Alma 7 17 Things which I have spoken, great I  
my joy  
29 16 From the body, as it were, so great I  
my joy  
33 11 For in thee I, my joy

13 NOT-  
1 Nep 15 34 The kingdom of God I. not dithy  
2 Nep 9 20 There I. not anything, save he knows it  
20 9 I. not Calno as Carchemish?  
9 I. not Hamath as Arpad?  
9 I. not Samaria as Damascus?  
23 3 Mine anger I. not upon them that rejoyce  
24 11 The noise of thy viola I. not heard  
27 19 The words thereof to him that I. not  
19 The man that I. not learned shall say  
28 6 For this day he I. not a God of miracle  
29 9 For my work I. not yet finished; neth  
Jac 5 48 I. not this the cause that the trees of  
Mos 3 5 The time cometh, and I. not far distant  
7 18 The time I. at hand, or I. not far distant  
23 And now, I. not this glorious to be honored  
Alma 5 29 I. not the time of my death?  
29 1 there one among you who I. not str  
1 I say unto you, that such an one I. not  
29 For such an one I. not found guileless  
31 Wo unto such an one, for he I. not pre  
7 7 The time I. not far distant, that the Re  
14 13 But, behold, our work I. not finished  
2 1. not this the Great Spirit who doth  
19 5 And so shall I. not be dead  
He I. not dead, but he sleepeth in God  
30 25 A child I. not guilty because of its par  
32 21 Faith, I. not to have a perfect knowle  
32 If it groweth not, behold, I. not good  
35 O then, I. not this real? I say unto  
39 This I. not because the seed was not  
34 11 There I. not any man that can sacrifice  
39 1. not this as precious  
40 3 Behold, my son, this resurrection I.  
41 13 O, my son, this I. not the case; but the  
42 27 The same I. not compelled to come

Alma	45	14	Whoever remaineth, and I, not desir
Hela	7	20	I, not of myself, I know these
	14	18	The same I, not hewn down, and
3 Nep	11	29	The spirit of contention I, not of me,
	30	34	I, not my doctrine, to stir up the
	34	Whoso believeth not in me, and I, not	
	15	21	I, not the life more than meat, and the
	16	8	Covenant, with my people I, not all
Mor	9	10	Yourselves a God who I, not a God of
Moro	7	15	Charity, with my not, and I, not puffed
	45	46	Seeker, not he who I, not easily
	8	18	For I know that God I, not a partial
	22	Wherefore, he that I, not condemned,	

18 THE—  
1 Nep 11 18 The virgin .l. the mother of the Son  
13 34 This remnant .l. the seed of thy faith  
40 The Lamb of God .l. the Son of the etc  
14 9 Whose foundation .l. the devil  
10 The one of the church of the Lamb of  
10 And the other .l. the church of the Dev  
10 And she .l. the whore of all the earth  
17 Whose foundation .l. the devil  
15 35 And the devil .l. the foundation of it  
22 6 Thus .l. the covenant of the Lord with  
4 For the spirit .l. the same, yesterday  
2 Nep 2 18 Ewe that the church of the devil  
8 13 And where .l. the fury of the oppressor?  
9 11 Which death .l. the grave  
12 Which .l. the spiritual death, shall dell  
41 The keeper of the gate .l. the Holy One  
15 25 Therefore, .l. the anger of the Lord kin  
3 Said Holy, .l. Holy, .l. the word  
19 Wrath .l. the Lord, the Lord darken  
22 6 Great .l. the Holy One of Israel in  
25 29 And Christ .l. the Holy One of Israel  
26 12 That Jesus .l. the very Christ

	12	Be convinced also that Jesus I, the Chr
Jac	3	9 Which I, the word of God, that ye re
Mos	12	10 I am the man, and I have never h
	13	11 To whom I, the arm of the Lord reve
	14	12 I, the arm of the Lord reve
	15	13 Also I, the devyl an enemy of God
	20	14 Here I, the king of the L., he having re
	29	15 Then I, the time that the judgments of
	27	16 Then I, the time he will visit you with
Ama	5	10 What I, the cause of their being ased?
	11	11 And a lesson, which I, a salubrum
	38	12 I, the Son of God, the very eternal Fa
	27	13 That same judgment, which I, the end
	18	14 Saying, Now I, the time to repent
	26	15 Yes, blessed I, the name of my God
	32	16 Jeronh I, the land which we will give
	31	17 Which I, the land which we will give
	34	18 Now the time, and the day, ye will
	32	19 This life I, the time for men to preps
	32	20 This life I, the day for men to perform

40 9 I. the thing which I have Inquired dill  
41 12 I. the meaning of the word restoration,  
57 35 And blessed I. the name of our God  
Hela 12 2 Then I. the time that they do harden  
6 7 I. the time that the thornings meet  
3 Nep 9 22 For of such I. the Kingdom of God  
9 29 The devil, who I. the father of content  
12 3 For the's I. the kingdom of heaven  
10 For the's I. the kingdom of heaven  
13 For thine I. the Kingdom, and the pow  
22 The light of the body I. the eye  
34 Sufficient I. the day unto the evil ther  
14 For wisdom I. the gate, and broad I. the  
14 Straight I. the gate, and narrow I. the  
27 35 For straight I. the gate, and narrow I.  
the way

	33 But wide .l. the gate, and broad the
4 Nep	34 And thus I, the end of the record of Am
Mor	35 he be, the end of the record of the Ch
	5 Believe in Jesus Christ, that he l. the
	5 In him l. the sting of death swallowed
	8 7 Marvelous l. the destruction of my peo
	8 Greater l. the value of an endless hap
	9 Do we not read, the value of the
Eth	3 16 This body .l. the body of my spirit
Moro	18 Which light .l. the light of Christ
	38 And awful l. the state of man
	39 But cherish l. the love of Christ
	15 For awful l. the wickedness to suppose

BEHOLD, IT IS—  
 1 Nep 3 19 Behold, it is wisdom in God that we sh  
 2 Nep 1 8 Behold, it is wisdom that this land  
 Mos 7 20 Behold, it is because of our iniquities

Mos 28 19 Behold, it i. expedient that all people  
 Alma 5 48 And behold, it i. he that cometh  
 30 16 Behold, it i. the effect of a frenzied mi  
 47 Behold, it i. better that thy soul should  
 32 32 Behold, it i. not good, therefore it i. ca  
 37 44 Behold, it i. as easy to give heed to the  
 41 2 Behold, it i. requisite and just  
 44 9 Behold, it i. your breast-plates  
 57 25 Behold, it i. he that has delivered us  
 60 12 Behold it i. to your condemnation  
 29 Behold it i. time, yea, the time i. now  
 Hela 5 26 Behold, it i. God that has shown unto  
 6 25 Behold, it i. these secret oaths  
 30 Behold, it i. he who i. the author  
 7 21 But behold, it i. to get gain  
 8 27 Behold it i. now even at your doors  
 12 17 It be buried up, behold it i. done  
 13 12 Behold, it i. because of those who are  
 14 Behold, it i. for the righteous' sake  
 3 Nep 12 27 Behold, it i. written by them of old ti  
 38 Behold, it i. written, an eye for an eye  
 43 Behold it i. written also, that thou sha  
 Mor 8 8 And behold, it i. the hand of the Lord  
 Eth 4 19 Behold it i. I that hath spoken it  
 Moro 7 7 For behold, it i. not counted unto him

IT IS NOT—

Mos 4 27 It i. not requisite that a man should  
 23 7 It i. not expedient that we should have  
 7 It i. not expedient that ye should have  
 29 16 It i. not expedient that ye should have  
 24 It i. not expedient that such abominat  
 26 It is not common that the voice of the  
 Alma 33 15 For it i. not written that Zenos alone  
 39 6 It i. not easy for him to obtain forgive  
 6 It i. not easy for him to obtain a forgi  
 58 26 If it i. not so, behold, we fear that the  
 Hela 16 18 It i. not reasonable that such a being  
 Eth 2 10 And it i. not until thefulness of iniqu  
 Moro 7 7 It i. not counted unto him for righte

IT IS—

1 Nep 3 5 It i. a hard thing which I have requir  
 5 But it i. a commandment of the Lord  
 4 13 It i. better that one man should perish  
 6 1 It i. given in the record which has be  
 11 7 Shall bear record that it i. the Son of  
 22 Saying, Yea, it i. the love of God  
 22 It i. the most desirable above all thin  
 13 23 It i. a record like unto the engravings  
 15 36 It i. the greatest of all the gifts of God  
 17 13 Ye shall know that it i. by me that ye  
 39 High in the heavens for it i. the throne  
 55 We know that it i. the power of the  
 21 6 It i. a light thing that thou shouldst be  
 22 8 It i. likened unto their being nourished  
 22 But it i. the kingdom of the devil wh  
 2 Nep 9 12 It i. by the power of the resurrection  
 16 God hath spoken it, and it i. his eternal  
 10 19 For it i. a choice land, saith God  
 24 It i. only in and through the grace of  
 13 10 Say unto the righteous, that it i. well  
 20 7 It i. to destroy and cut off nations not  
 25 23 It i. by grace that we are saved, after  
 27 28 It i. yet a very little while, when i. a  
 30 6 It i. a blessing unto them from the ha  
 32 7 When it i. given unto them in plainne  
 Jac 4 5 For this cause it i. sanctified unto us  
 7 That we may know that it i. by his gr  
 8 It i. impossible that man should find  
 5 75 Preserved the natural fruit, that it i.  
 Enos 1 10 It i. a holy land; and I curse it not  
 Omni 1 9 For it i. according to the commandme  
 WdN 1 2 It i. many hundred years after the co  
 Mos 5 4 It i. the faith which we have had on  
 7 15 For it i. better that we be slaves to  
 8 13 Translate all records, and it i. a gift  
 12 12 Blossoms of a thistle, which, when it i.  
 12 If the wind bloweth, it i. driven forth  
 16 14 Teach that it i. a shadow of those thin  
 20 22 For it i. better that we should be in bo  
 26 23 It i. I that taketh upon me the sins of  
 23 For it i. I that hath created them  
 23 It i. I that have granted unto him that  
 27 13 Save it i. the transgression of my peop  
 29 12 It i. better that a man should be judg  
 26 But it i. common for the lesser part of  
 Alma 3 12 And it i. they who have kept the reco  
 6 8 And thus it i. written, Amen  
 7 1 It i. the first time that I have spoken

Alma 9 13 Again it i. said, That inasmuch as ye  
 10 23 It i. by the prayers of the righteous th  
 11 34 For it i. impossible for him to deny his  
 44 Restored to its perfect frame, as it i.  
 12 9 It i. given unto many to know the mys  
 10 It i. given unto him to know the mys  
 18 4 Now I know that it i. the Great Spirit  
 20 19 It i. thou that hast sought to destroy  
 26 22 Unto such it i. given to know the myst  
 29 9 It i. against the law of our brethren,  
 27 5 To him it i. given according to his des  
 32 12 It i. well that ye are cast out of your  
 12 It i. necessary that ye should learn wi  
 20 I say unto you, that it i. on the one ha  
 20 Even as it i. on the other  
 26 Perfect knowledge, even so it i. with  
 32 Therefore, if a seed groweth it i. good  
 32 Therefore it i. cast away  
 35 I say unto you, Yea, because it i. light  
 35 I. light, i. good, because it i. discernab  
 35 Therefore ye must know that it i. good  
 34 2 I think that it i. impossible that ye sh  
 37 2 It i. for a wise purpose that they are  
 43 So it i. with things which are spiritual  
 46 Look, they might live; even so it i. wi  
 38 6 But it i. the Spirit of God which i. in  
 39 15 It i. he that surely shall come  
 42 2 It i. requisite that all things should be  
 3 It i. requisite with the justice of God  
 6 And so it i. on the other hand  
 42 1 Ye do try to suppose that it i. injustice  
 44 9 We do not believe that it i. God that  
 9 We believe that it i. your cunning that  
 47 36 It i. strange to relate, not long after th  
 56 12 It i. so if they are not slain  
 60 28 But it i. my God whom I fear  
 28 And it i. according to his commandme  
 32 When it i. the tradition of their faith  
 61 4 It i. those who have sought to take aw  
 Hela 5 6 It i. said, and also written, that they  
 12 That it i. upon the rock of our Rede  
 6 28 It i. that same being who put it into  
 29 It i. that same being who put it into  
 7 29 It i. not of myself that I know these  
 12 13 If he say unto the earth, move, it i. mo  
 14 Lengthen out the day for many hours,  
 it i. done  
 15 It i. the earth that moveth, and not the  
 16 The great deep, he thou dried up, it i.  
 12 Those who are righteous who put it i. a  
 34 A tool here, and on the morrow it i. go  
 38 Salvation, until it i. everlastingly too la  
 14 21 Or the more part of it i. one solid mass  
 3 Nep 11 32 It i. the doctrine which the Father hath  
 12 21 It i. also written before you, that thou  
 30 It i. better that ye should deny yours  
 33 It i. written, thou shalt not forswear  
 34 Neither by heaven, for it i. God's thro  
 35 Nor by the earth for it i. his footstool  
 13 10 Thy will be done on earth as it i. in he  
 21 4 It i. wisdom in the Father that they  
 24 Ye have said, it i. vain to serve God  
 27 8 It be called in my name, then it i. my  
 12 It i. because of their works that they  
 Mor 4 5 It i. by the wicked, that the wicked are  
 5 For it i. the wicked that stir up the he  
 11 It i. impossible for the tongue to descr  
 5 12 Because it i. known of God that wicked  
 9 11 It i. that same God who created the he  
 Eth 2 9 This land, that it i. a land of promise  
 10 For it i. the everlasting decree of God  
 19 Breathe, save it i. the air which i. in  
 4 10 For ye shall know that it i. I that spe  
 8 23 It i. wisdom in God that these thin  
 25 For it i. built up by the devil, who i.  
 12 11 And it i. by faith it hath been fulfilled  
 22 And it i. by faith that my fathers have  
 13 10 It i. they whose garments are white th  
 Moro 7 2 It i. by the grace of God, the Father,  
 8 It i. counted unto him the same as if  
 15 It i. given unto you to judge  
 16 Know with a perfect knowledge it i. of  
 17 Know with a perfect knowledge it i. of  
 37 For it i. by faith that miracles are wro  
 37 And it i. by faith that angels appear  
 8 9 I know that it i. solemn mockery before  
 9 It i. awful wickedness to deny the pure  
 23 It i. mockery before God, denying the

Moro 10 8 But it I, the same God who worketh all  
THAT IS—

2 Nep 1 10 Judgments of him that I, just shall rest  
2 10 Punishment that I, affixed I, in opposit  
15 16 God that I, holy shall be sanctified in  
17 18 The fly that I, in the uttermost part of  
18 For the bee that I, in the land of Assy  
22 Honey shall every one eat that I, left in  
23 15 Every one that I, proud shall be thrust  
28 16 And say, That I, of no worth  
24 Wo be unto him that I, at ease in Zion  
Mos 4 21 Doth grant, whatsoever ye ask that I,  
26 That I, for the sake of retaining a  
8 14 The king, I, the man that I, command  
13 18 Nor thy stranger that I, within thy gate  
24 Nor any thing that I, thy neighbor's  
15 18 Good tidings, that I, the founder of peace  
16 9 Yea, a light that I, endless  
Alma 10 19 That I, if the time should come that th  
11 45 To an immortal body; that I, from dea  
32 42 Which I, sweet above all that I, sweet  
42 Which I, white above all that I, white  
42 Yea, and pure above all that I, pure  
37 9 That I, they brought them to the kno  
40 3 That I, concerning the resurrection  
42 9 That I, were cut off from the pres  
3 Nep 13 23 If, therefore, the light that I, in thee  
14 3 Why beholdest thou the mote that I, in  
3 Considerest not the beam that I, in thi  
Mor 9 14 He that I, filthy shall be filthy still  
14 And he that I, righteous, shall be righ  
14 He that I, happy, shall be happy still  
14 He that I, unhappy, shall be unhappy  
Eth 4 19 Blessed I, he that I, found faithful  
Moro 8 22 He that I, under no condemnation, can  
10 6 Nothing that I, good denieth the Christ

THERE IS NO—

1 Nep 20 22 There I, no peace, saith the Lord, unto  
2 Nep 2 8 There I, no flesh that can dwell in the  
13 And if ye say there I, no law  
13 Ye shall also say there I, no sin  
13 If ye shall say there I, no sin  
13 Ye shall also say there I, no righteousness  
9 25 And where there I, no law given  
25 There I, no punishment  
25 And where there I, no punishment  
25 There I, no condemnation  
25 And where there I, no condemnation  
18 20 It I, because there I, no light in them  
19 7 Of government and peace there I, no  
28 8 Lie a little, there I, no harm in this  
22 And telleth them there I, no hell  
30 17 Chains, from whence there I, no deliver  
Jac 7 9 But I know that there I, no Christ  
Mos 5 8 There I, no other head whereby ye can  
8 There I, no other name given whereby  
8 11 There I, no one in the land that I, able  
14 2 There I, no beauty that we should dest  
Alma 12 18 Cannot die, seeing there I, no more co  
38 9 There I, no other way or means where  
40 2 There I, no resurrection, or, I would  
Hela 5 9 Remember that there I, no other way  
13 27 Shall say do this, and there I, no iniqu  
3 Nep 27 11 Into the fire from whence there I, no re  
Mor 9 9 In him there I, no variableness neither  
Eth 2 19 Behold, O Lord, in them there I, no lig  
22 And behold there I, no light in them

THERE IS—

1 Nep 13 41 For there I, one God and one Shepherd  
15 35 And there I, a place prepared  
2 Nep 2 11 That there I, an opposition in all thin  
9 20 There I, not anything, save he knowa  
13 7 In my house there I, neither bread nor  
25 18 For there I, save our Messiah spoken of  
28 6 If they shall say, There I, a miracle wr  
17 There I, nothing which I, secret, save  
17 There I, nothing which I, sealed upon  
Enos 1 27 There I, a place prepared for you in  
Mos 2 33 There I, a wo pronounced upon him  
16 8 But there I, a resurrection  
Alma 7 7 And behold, there I, one thing which I,  
11 26 Thou sayest there I, a true and living  
27 Yea, there I, a true and living God  
28 Seemrom said, I, there more than one  
35 For he said there I, but one God  
42 There I, a death which I, called a temp

Alma 18 26 Believest thou that there I, a Great St  
26 21 There I, none that knoweth these things  
30 44 Doth witness that there I, a Supreme  
34 11 There I, not any man that can sacrifice  
37 28 There I, a curse upon all this land  
40 4 There I, a time appointed that all shall  
42 1 That there I, a time appointed that all  
8 Whether there I, more than one time  
9 There I, a time appointed unto men  
9 There I, a space between the time of de  
16 That there I, a first resurrection  
21 There I, a space between death and the  
42 1 I perceive there I, somewhat more wh  
22 But there I, a law given, and a punish  
54 21 But if it so be that there I, such a bel  
22 And if it so be that there I, a devil  
58 36 There I, some faction in the governme  
Mor 9 10 And in him there I, shadow of changing

BEHOLD, THIS IS—

1 Nep 14 21 Behold, this I, according to the captiv  
2 Nep 21 21 Behold, this I, the doctrine of Christ  
32 6 Behold, this I, the doctrine of Christ  
Jac 5 71 Behold, this I, the last time that I sha  
6 1 Behold, this I, my prophecy  
Mos 26 22 For behold, this I, my church  
Alma 1 12 Behold, this I, the first time that prie  
7 13 Behold, this I, the testimony which I, in  
9 12 Behold, this I, a sin which I, mardona  
29 Behold, this I, the voice of the angel  
22 5 Behold, this I, the thing which doth tr  
27 18 Behold, this I, joy which none receiveth  
34 14 Behold, this I, the whole meaning of  
36 30 Behold, my son, this I, not all; for ye  
39 6 Behold, this I, a sin which I, mardona  
58 38 Behold, this I, the 29th year, in the lat  
60 9 But behold, this I, not all, ye have wit  
Hela 8 21 But behold, this I, not all  
14 6 And behold, this I, not all, there shall  
3 Nep 11 30 Behold, this I, not my doctrine  
12 And behold, this I, the land of your in  
18 28 Behold, this I, the commandment which  
21 2 Behold, this I, the thing which I will  
Mor 7 9 Behold, this I, written for the intent  
Eth 2 10 Behold, this I, a land which is choice  
12 Behold, this I, a choice land, and what

THIS IS—

1 Nep 1 4 Hd This I, according to the account of N.  
4 3 Ye know that this I, true  
15 17 And this I, what our father meaneth  
22 23 This I, according to the words of the  
2 Nep 24 26 This I, the purpose that I, purposed upon  
26 This I, the hand that I, stretched out  
Jac 3 21 My beloved brethren, this I, the way  
2 12 This I, the word which I declare unto  
5 62 This I, for the last time that I shall pr  
7 7 Declare unto you, that this I, blasphem  
Moa 4 8 This I, the man who receiveth salvati  
8 This I, the means whereby salvation co  
5 11 This I, the name that I said I should  
18 11 This I, the desire of our hearts  
27 13 This I, my church, and I will establish  
5 12 I say unto you, that this I, all true  
49 This I, the order after which I am call  
11 3 This I, according to the law which was  
14 This I, the value of the lesser numbers  
18 Now this I, their number, according to  
46 Or this I, all that I have written  
12 This I, what I meant by the chains of  
22 This I, the thing which I was about to  
13 3 This I, the manner after which we ye  
24 This I, for the purpose of preparing  
18 2 Surely, this I, more than a man  
4 This I, the Great Spirit of whom our  
11 I surely know that this I, the Great Sp  
22 This I, the thing that I desire of thee  
28 And Ammon said, This I, God  
19 5 If this I, the case, I would that ye sho  
20 26 Because this I, all that thou hast desir  
25 11 This I, what he meant, that many sho  
26 3 This I, the blessing which hath been he  
36 If this I, boasting, even so will I boast  
36 For this I, my life and my light  
37 This I, my joy, and my great thanksg  
28 8 This I, the account of Ammon and his  
9 This I, the account of the wars and con  
29 9 This I, my glory, that perhaps I may be  
9 Soul to repentance, and this I, my joy



- Alma 32 28 It must needs be that this I, a good se  
31 Are ye sure that this I, a good seed?  
39 This I, not because the seed was not  
34 28 Do not suppose that this I, a good seed  
35 And this I, the final state of the wicked  
36 30 Now this I, according to his word  
37 6 Ye may suppose that this I, foolishness  
39 2 Now this I, what I have against thee  
40 5 It sufficeth me to know that this I, the  
9 And this I, the thing of which I do kn  
14 This I, the state of the souls of the wi  
17 Ye cannot suppose that this I, what I  
24 This is the restoration of which has be  
41 13 O my son, this I, not the case  
44 2 This I, the very cause for which ye ha  
4 Now ye see that this I, the true faith  
45 16 For this I, the cursing and the blessing  
58 8 This I, all the assistance which we did  
Hela 8 6 Now we know that this I, impossible  
9 23 This I, because I have testified to you  
32 Do we not know that this I, the blood  
12 15 This I, so; for sure it I, the earth that  
15 13 And this I, according to the prophecy  
16 20 We know that this I, a wicked tradition  
3 Nep 11 30 But this I, my doctrine, that such thin  
32 And this I, my doctrine, and it I, the  
35 That this I, my doctrine, and I bear re  
39 That this I, my doctrine, and whoso hu  
14 12 For this I, the law and the prophets  
15 10 And this I, the law and the prophets  
22 17 This I, the heritage of the servants of  
27 13 This I, the gospel which I have given  
18 This I, the word which he hath given un  
20 Now this I, the commandment, repent,  
21 Verily, I say unto you, this I, my gosp  
Mor 5 13 This I, the commandment which I have  
9 13 Yea, this I, wherein all men are redeem  
WHAT IS—  
Alma 5 10 What I, the cause of their being loosed?  
12 11 This I, what I, meant by the chains of  
20 What I, this that thou hast said?  
18 17 What I, that thy marvels are so  
21 5 What I, it that thou hast testified?  
22 5 What I, this that ye have said concern  
6 What I, this that Ammon said—if ye  
3 Nep 28 1 What I, it that ye desire of me, after  
WHICH IS—  
1 Nep 2 20 A land which I, choice above all other  
77 According to thy faith which I, in thee  
10 10 Holy Ghost, which I, the gift of God  
11 9 The tree which I, precious above all  
13 5 Church, which I, most abominable aho  
24 The truth which I, in the Lamb of God  
25 The truth which I, in God  
26 Church, which I, most abominable aho  
28 Which I, the book of the Lamb of God  
29 Plainness which I, in the Lamb of God  
30 Land, which I, choice above all other  
30 Which I, the land that the Lord God  
34 Church, which I, the mother of harlots  
14 9 Church, which I, the mother of abomin  
10 Church, which I, the mother of abomin  
17 Which I, the great and abominable ch  
26 According to the truth which I, in the  
15 34 A place, prepared for that which I, filth  
22 13 Abominable church, which I, the whore  
1 5 A land which I, choice above all other  
2 Nep 2 26 The truth, according to that which I, in  
2 10 The truth and holiness which I, in him  
2 20 Will of the flesh and the evil which I,  
3 2 This land, which I, a most precious land  
24 Thing which I, great in the sight of  
5 32 I engraved that which I, pleasing unto  
9 11 This death, which I, the temporal, sha  
19 And brimstone, which I, endless torme  
6 And brimstone, which I, endless torme  
26 Which I, the Holy One of Israel  
43 That happiness which I, prepared for  
51 Spend money for that which I, of no  
25 16 The atonement, which I, infinite for all  
28 2 Which I, a remnant of the house of Is  
23 Fire and brimstone which I, endless tor  
30 17 There I, nothing which I, secret, save  
17 There I, nothing which I, sealed upon  
31 Which I, one God, without end, Amen  
33 4 To endure to the end, which I, life etc  
Jac 2 12 Which I, a land of promise unto yo  
3 9 Which I, the word of God, that ye revl
- Jac 3 11 Fire and brimstone which I, the second  
4 5 Which I, a similitude of God and his on  
6 11 And continue in the way which I, narr  
7 7 Law of Moses, which I, the right way  
Enos 1 27 Place of rest, wherein I, with my Rede  
Omni 1 11 That which I, sufficient I, written  
25 That which I, evil, cometh from the de  
Mos 2 38 Anguish, which I, like an unquenchable  
4 12 The knowledge of that which I, just  
13 Every man according to that which I, I  
7 7 Hill, which I, none of the land of Shil  
15 Taxed with a tax which I, grievous to  
8 16 A gift, which I, greater can no man ha  
10 12 Tradition of their fathers, which I, this  
16 9 And also a life which I, endless  
Alma 5 38 Call you, which I, the name of Christ  
41 Holy Order of God, which I, in Christ Je  
47 Which I, also by the manifestation of  
7 10 Jerusalem, which I, the land of our for  
20 That which I, right to that which I, wr  
21 Or anything which I, unclean be receiv  
8 17 Which I, contrary to the statutes and  
18 By the way which I, on the south of the  
9 20 Has been, and which I, and which I,  
10 6 Which I, in the 10th year of the reign  
11 3 Senum, which I, equal to a senine of  
22 I shall say nothing which I, contrary to  
39 Earth, and all things which I, in them I,  
42 There I, a death which I, called a temp  
44 And the Holy Spirit, which I, one etern  
12 16 A second death, which I, a spiritual de  
24 Which I, the temporal death  
24 Which I, after the resurrection of the  
27 That same judgment, which I, the end  
37 Rest, which I, prepared according to  
14 10 Exercise the power of God which I, in  
18 13 Rabbanah, which I, being interpreted  
17 Whatsoever thou desirest which I, rig  
34 To a knowledge of that which I, just  
22 Jershon, which I, on the east by the  
29 Which I, on the south of the land of Moa  
29 8 According to that which I, just and tr  
30 28 Not make use of that which I, their  
32 24 Only according to that which I, true  
42 The fruit thereof, which I, most prelo  
42 Which I, sweet above all that I, sweet  
42 And which I, the above all that I, whi  
34 5 The great question, which I, in your mi  
11 Will our law, which I, just, take the li  
12 Nothing which I, short of an infinite at  
37 5 Plates which do contain that which I,  
38 Liahona, which I, being interpreted, a  
39 6 This I, a sign which I, unpardonable  
41 13 Righteous for that which I, righteous  
13 Just for that which I, just  
13 Merciful for that which I, merciful  
42 1 Which I, concerning the justice of God  
24 Also mercy claimeth all which I, her  
43 5 Antionum, which I, the land of the Zor  
44 14 Which I, the scalp of your chief  
54 6 Your possessions, which I, the land of  
12 Which I, the land of our first inheritan  
61 15 Spirit of God, which I, also the spirit  
15 Of freedom, which I, in them  
77 According to the faith which I, in us  
62 18 Plains, which I, near the city of Nephi  
Hela 1 14 Which I, called the Book of Helaman  
3 29 The word of God, which I, quick and po  
5 8 A treasure in heaven, yea, which I, ete  
12 Ye are built, which I, a sure foundation  
26 In the which I, shown unto you that ye  
44 Were filled with that joy which I, unsp  
7 14 Which I, because of your iniquities?  
8 15 Even unto that life which I, eternal  
25 Where nothing can come which I, uncl  
10 5 Not ask that which I, contrary to my  
12 5 And do all manner of that which I, inl  
13 39 Which I, in our great and eternal Head  
16 6 The power of the devil which I, in him  
20 But in a land which I, far distant  
3 Nep 5 19 An end of my saying, which I, of myse  
6 14 Give not that which I, holy unto the de  
16 15 Savor, which I, therefore good for no  
18 29 Ask the Father in my name, which I,  
20 29 Inheritance, which I, the land of Jeru  
29 Which I, the promised land unto them  
41 Touch not that which I, unclean

3 Nep 26 9 Which I, expedient that they should ha  
27 5 The name of Christ, which I, my name:  
28 29 The convincing power of God which I,  
4 Nep 1 21 Written in the book of N., which I, this  
Eth 1 2 Which I, called the book of Ether  
38 Into a land which I, choice above all  
42 Down into the valley, which I, northw  
42 Into a land which I, choice above all the  
2 10 This I, a land which I, choice above all  
19 Save it, the air which I, in them  
7 12 That which I, evil, cometh of the devil  
12 And to do that which I, evil continually  
13 That which I, of God, inviteth and entl  
14 Do not judge that which I, evil to be of  
46 Cleave unto charity, which I, the great  
8 17 Filled with charity, which I, everlasting  
9 1 I write somewhat that which I, grieve  
9 Precious above all things, which I, chas  
17 And the army which I, with me I, weak  
10 23 Ye can do all things which I, expedient  
23 Which I, in the covenant of the Father

IS -

1 Nep 4 3 Let us go up: the Lord I, able to deliver  
6 4 For the fulness of mine intent I,  
7 12 The Lord I, able to do all things  
10 18 And the way I, prepared for all men  
12 18 Spacious building, I, vain imaginations  
13 11 Wrath of God I, upon the seed of thy  
23 The Book, I, a record of the Jews  
16 Wrath of God I, upon the mother of ha  
17 Wrath of God I, poured out upon the  
15 13 Fulness of the Gentiles, I, that in the  
35 Final state of the souls of men I, to dwe  
36 Tree of life, whose fruit I, most precio  
16 35 Saying, Our father I, dead; yea, and we  
17 5 Which, being interpreted, I, many wat  
17 Saying I, our brother I, a fool  
22 And our brother I, like unto him  
35 He that I, righteous I, favored of God  
55 Of a surety that the Lord I, with thee  
21 4 Surely my judgment I, with the Lord  
7 Because of the Lord that I, faithful  
20 The place I, too straight for me  
22 12 They shall know that the Lord I, their  
2 Nep 2 4 The way I, prepared, and salvation I,  
14 The earth, and all things that in them I,  
4 32 My heart I, broken and my spirit I, con  
6 3 Yea, mine anxiety I, great for you  
15 They shall know that the Lord I, God  
7 1 Where I, the bill of your mother's divi  
1 For your transgressions I, your mother  
8 And the Lord I, near, and he justifieth  
8 5 My righteousness I, near; my salvation  
I, gone forth  
9 12 Which spiritual death I, hell  
16 Their torment I, as a lake of fire and  
28 Wherefore, their wisdom I, foolishness  
29 But to be learned I, good, if they heark  
30 Wherefore their treasure I, their God  
39 Remember, to be carnally minded I, de  
39 To be spiritually minded I, life eternal  
41 The way for man I, narrow  
12 7 Their land also I, full of silver and gold  
8 Their land I, also full of idols  
16 3 The whole earth I, full of his glory  
5 Then said I, Wo I, unto me! for I am  
17 2 Saying, Syria I, confederate with Ephr  
8 For the head of Syria I, Damascus  
9 And the head of Ephraim I, Samaria  
9 And the head of Samaria I, Remalia's  
18 10 It shall not stand, for God I, with us  
19 17 For every one of them I, a hypocrite  
20 5 The staff in their hand I, their indigna  
29 Remoth I, afraid; Gilead of Saul I, fed  
22 And her time I, near to come  
24 7 The whole earth I, at rest and I, quiet  
16 I, this the man that made the earth to  
25 28 The right way I, to believe in Christ  
29 The right way I, to believe in Christ  
30 Should have charity, which charity I, lo  
27 3 He awaketh and his soul I, empty  
29 8 I, a witness unto you that I am God  
31 17 Gate by which ye should enter, I, repen  
Jac 2 7 Which thing I, pleasing unto God  
21 The one being I, as precious in his sight  
21 And all flesh I, of the dust  
3 7 I, because of the iniquity of their fath

Jac 5 52 Those branches whose fruit I, most blit  
61 Which natural fruit I, good  
71 For the end is nigh at hand  
75 That my vineyard I, no more corrupted  
75 And the bad I, cast away  
6 4 How merciful I, our God unto us  
10 Lake of fire and brimstone, I, endless  
1 3 God I, exceeding merciful unto them  
Jar WdM 8 My prayer to God I, concerning my bret  
Mos 2 22 All that he requires of you I, to keep  
30 My son, Mosiah, I, a king and a ruler  
3 5 And I, from all eternity to all eternity  
18 He judgeth and his judgment I, just  
18 Salvation was, and I, and I, to come  
19 The natural man I, an enemy to God  
27 Their torment I, as a lake of fire  
4 25 And your condemnation I, just  
5 6 Which ye have made I, a righteous cov  
13 And I, far from the thoughts and inten  
7 30 Whirlwind; and the effects thereof I,  
8 15 That a seer I, greater than a prophet  
16 That a seer I, a revelator and a prophet  
13 19 And the sea, and all that in them I,  
14 2 There I, no beauty that we should desl  
7 As a sheep before her shearers I, dumb  
15 6 As a sheep before the shearer I, dumb  
16 8 The sting of death I, swallowed up in  
26 18 Blessed I, this people, who are willing  
27 31 Everlasting punishment I, just upon th  
28 Anything contrary to that which I, rig  
Alma 5 28 The kingdom of heaven I, soon at hand  
39 The devil I, your shepherd and ye are  
39 Whosoever deneth this, I, a liar and a  
40 Whatsoever I, good, cometh from God  
50 For the kingdom of heaven I, soon at  
62 The axe I, laid at the root of the tree  
7 1 I, of more importance than they all  
17 The way that I know that ye believe  
them, I,  
17 Because your faith I, strong concerning  
20 Therefore, his course I, one eternal rou  
9 25 For the kingdom of heaven I, nigh at  
10 28 The time I, soon at hand, except ye re  
27 Destruction to this people I, beginning  
28 We know that this man I, a child of  
11 5 Now the reckoning I, thus: a senine of  
15 A shiblon I, half of a senum  
16 And a shiblon I, half of a shiblon  
19 An antion of gold I, equal to three shu  
22 Here I, six talents of silver, and all these  
12 17 Then I, the time when their torments  
17 Then I, the time that they shall be cha  
13 8 High priesthood, I, without beginning  
18 8 Where I, this man that hath such gre  
30 The heavens I, a place where God dw  
19 36 We see that his angel I, extended to all  
20 4 Whose name I, Antionno, I, a friend  
22 9 The king said, I, God that Great-Spirit?  
20 One of them I, mightier than us all?  
24 15 Oh how merciful I, our God!  
26 11 My joy I, full, yea, my heart I, brim wi  
16 Yea, we will rejoice, for our joy I, full  
37 We see that God I, mindful of every pe  
28 13 The inequality of man I, because of sin  
29 5 Knoweth not good from evil I, blamee  
13 Much success, in the which my joy I,  
14 My joy I, more full because of the suc  
30 24 Ye say that this people I, a free people  
25 Ye say that this people I, a guilty pe  
28 Some unknown being, who they say I, G  
31 31 O Lord, my heart I, exceeding sorrowful  
32 18 Now I ask I, this faith?  
22 Ye should remember that God I, mercif  
26 Any more than that faith I, a perfect  
28 Or that the word I, good, for it beginn  
30 Ye must needs say that the seed I, good  
33 Ye must needs know that the seed I, go  
34 Now behold, I, your knowledge perfect?  
34 Yea, your knowledge I, perfect in that  
34 And your faith I, dormant  
35 And whatsoever I, I, hear, I, good  
35 Tasted this light, I, your knowledge pe  
33 20 I, because they did not believe that  
34 5 I, whether the word be in the Son of  
6 That the word I, in Christ unto salvat  
28 Your prayer I, vain, and avileth you  
37 16 For God I, powerful to the fulfilling of  
40 1 Here I, somewhat more I would say un

- Alma 41 2 The plan of restoration i. requisite wi  
13 Restoration, i. to bring back again evil  
44 3 Now ye behold that the Lord i. with  
5 And by all that i. most dear unto us  
56 46 Father, behold our God i. with us, and  
58 40 And their faith i. strong in the prophc  
60 32 Your iniquity i. for the cause of your  
Hela 3 27 Thus we may see that the Lord i. mer  
28 That the gate of heaven i. open unto  
5 8 Which desire i., that ye may not do th  
8 28 Your secret hand, whose author i. Gad  
9 20 Who i. this man that hath done this un  
20 Acknowledge thy fault, here i. money  
13 38 Which thing i. contrary to the nature  
14 23 Mountains, whose height thereof i. gre  
31 Be restored unto that which i. good  
3 Nep 1 6 The time i. past, and the words of Sam  
11 29 But i. of the devil, who i. the father of  
12 22 That whosoever i. angry with his brot  
13 21 For where your treasure i., there will  
23 How great i. that darkness!  
30 Clothe the grass of the field, which to-  
day i.  
30 And to-morrow i. cast into the oven  
17 8 I see that your faith i. sufficient that I  
20 And now behold, my joy i. full  
18 29 If ye know that a man i. unworthy to  
21 10 My wisdom i. greater than the cunning  
22 17 And their righteousness i. of me, saith  
27 30 Behold, my joy i. great, even unto fuln  
29 1 Inheritance, i. already beginning to be  
Mor 2 19 Wo i. me, because of their wickedness  
5 18 And even as she i., so are they  
8 8 This land i. one continual round of mu  
14 But the record thereof i. of great wor  
20 For judgment i. mine, saith the Lord  
20 And vengeance i. mine also  
9 13 Which death i. a temporal death  
19 Ceaseth not to be God, and i. a God of  
20 i. because that they dwindle in unbeli  
21 And this promise i. unto all  
36 i. according to the prayers of all the  
Eth 1 3 Until that time, i. had among the Jews  
2 3 Deseret, which, by interpretation, i. a  
4 3 There i. none, save it be the L., and  
12 Thing persuadeth men to do good, i. of  
8 18 Which combination i. most abominable  
12 6 Faith i., which are hoped for  
26 And my grace i. sufficient for the meek  
27 And my grace i. sufficient for all men  
34 Hast had for the children of men, i. ch  
15 8 Ripiancum, which, by interpretation, i.  
Moro 7 12 For the devil i. an enemy unto God  
15 And the way to judge i. as plain  
15 As the day-light i. from the dark night  
31 Their ministry i. to call men unto rep  
33 To do whatsoever thing i. expedient in  
44 If so, his faith and hope i. vain, for  
44 None i. acceptable before God, save the  
44 Confesses by, the Holy Ghost that  
Jesus i. the Christ  
45 Charity suffereth unto long, and i. kind  
8 11 Baptism i. unto repentance to the fulfil  
12 If not so, God i. a partial God  
24 Repentance i. unto them that are under  
25 And the first fruits of repentance i. ba  
9 26 Father, whose throne i. high in the hea  
10 6 Whatsoever thing i. good, i. just and

## ISAAC.

- The son of the Patriarch Abraham.  
1 Nep 6 4 The God of Abraham, and the God of I.  
17 40 He covenanted with them, even Abra-  
ham, i.  
19 10 The God of Abraham, and of I., and the  
Jac 4 5 In offering up his son i.  
Mos 7 19 The God of Abraham, and I. and Jacob  
23 23 Even the God of Abraham and I., and  
Alma 5 24 With Abraham, with I., and with Jac  
7 25 To sit down with Abraham, I., and Jac  
29 11 The Lord God, the God of Abraham,  
the God of I.  
36 2 It was the God of Abraham, and the  
God of I.  
Hela 3 30 To sit down with Abraham, and I., and  
3 Nep 4 30 The God of Abraham, and the God of I.  
Mor 9 11 Even the God of Abraham, and the  
God of I.

## ISABEL.

- A harlot of the land of Siron (B. C. 75).  
Alma 39 3 Among the borders of the L., after the  
harlot i.

## ISAIAH.

- The Hebrew prophet. His prophecies were en-  
graven on the plates obtained from Laban.  
1 Nep 15 20 I did rehearse unto them the words of I.  
19 23 That which was written by the prophet  
Isaiah  
20 Hd (See I. 48)  
21 Hd (See I. 49)  
2 Nep 6 4 I will read you the words of I.  
5 Are they which i. spake concerning  
5 Many things which have been spoken  
by I.  
7 Hd (See I. 50)  
8 Hd (See I. 51)  
11 2 I, Nephil, write more of the words of I.  
8 Now I write some of the words of I.  
12 Hd (See I. 2)  
1 The word that I., the son of Amos, saw  
13 Hd (See I. 3)  
14 Hd (See I. 4)  
15 Hd (See I. 5)  
16 Hd (See I. 6)  
17 Hd (See I. 7)  
3 Then said the Lord unto I.  
18 Hd (See I. 8)  
19 Hd (See I. 9)  
20 Hd (See I. 10)  
21 Hd (See I. 11)  
22 Hd (See I. 12)  
23 Hd (See I. 13)  
1 The burden of Babylon, which I. the  
24 Hd (See I. 14)  
25 1 Which have been spoken by the mouth  
of I.  
1 I. spake many things which were heard  
4 Because the words of I. are not plain  
5 My soul delighted in the words of I.  
6 According to all that which i. hath sp  
7 In the days that the prophecies of I.  
Mos 14 Hd (See I. 53)  
1 Ye, even doth not i. say  
15 6 He shall be lead, yea, even as I. said  
Hela 8 20 Also Ezias, and also I., and Jeremia  
3 Nep 16 17 When the words of the prophet i. shall  
20 11 When the words of I. should be fulfilled  
22 Hd (See I. 54)  
23 1 For great are the words of I.  
Mor 8 23 Search the prophecies of I.

## ISAIAH.

- One of the Twelve Disciples called and chosen by  
Jesus to minister to the Nephites at the time of his  
visit to that people (A. C. 34).  
3 Nep 19 4 And I.; now these were the names of

## ISHMAEL.

- THE SONS OF ISHMAEL.—  
1 Nep 7 6 The two sons of I., and their families  
19 And one of the sons of I., did plead  
16 20 I. and Lemuel, and the sons of I., did  
27 And the sons of I. and our wives  
37 L. said unto, the sons of I. let us slay  
18 9 Behold my brethren, and the sons of I.  
17 Unto them, and also unto the sons of  
Ishmael  
2 Nep 1 28 My sons who are the sons of I.  
4 10 He spake unto the sons of I.  
13 L. and Lemuel, and the sons of I., were  
Alma 3 7 L. and Lemuel, and also the sons of I.  
17 19 And being called after the sons of I.  
18 8 L. and Lemuel and the sons of I.  
43 13 Compound of L. and Lemuel, and the  
sons of I.

## ISHMAEL.

- A righteous Israelite of the tribe of Ephraim, who,  
with his family, which was large, lived in Jerusalem,  
B. C. 600.

- 1 Nep 1 Hd They take the daughters of I. to wife  
7 2 Bring down I. and his family into the  
4 We went up unto the house of I. and  
4 We did gain favor in the sight of I.  
5 The Lord did soften the heart of I.  
6 And two of the daughters of I.

- 1 Nep 7 6 Their father, I., and his wife  
19 One of the daughters of I.  
22 And all the house of I.  
16 7 I. N., took one of the daughters of I. to  
7 My brethren took of the daughters of  
I. to wife  
17 Zoram took the eldest daughter of I. to  
34 I. died, and was buried  
35 The daughters of I. did mourn exceed  
Alma 17 21 Lamoni; and he was a descendant of I.

**ISHMAEL.**

A descendant of Ishmael living in the second century before Christ. He was the grandfather of the prophet Amulek.

- Alma 10 2 I am the son of Giddonah, who was the son of I.

**ISHMAEL (Land of).**

A portion of the land of Nephi, ruled, in B. C. 91, by a tributary king named Lamoni. The people were the first who were converted by the preaching of the sons of Mosiah.

- Alma 17 19 Ammon went to the land of I.  
20 As Ammon entered the land of I.  
21 The king who was over the land of I.  
20 14 He should return with him to the land of I.  
15 Neither will I return to the land of I.  
21 18 The land of I., which was the land of  
20 There should be synagogues built in the land of I.  
21 The people who were in the land of I.  
22 1 Save it were in the land of I.  
4 He has gone to the land of I.  
23 9 The L., who were in the land of I.  
24 5 From thence they came to the land of Ishmael  
25 13 Came over to dwell in the land of I.

**ISHMAELITES.**

The descendants of that Ishmael who, with his family, left his home in Jerusalem and accompanied Lehi on his journey to the promised land (B. C. 600).

- Jac 1 13 They were called, L., Lemuelites, and Ishmaelites  
Alma 47 35 The I. and all the dissenters of the N.  
4 Nep 1 38 Were called L., and Lemuelites, and I.  
Mor 1 8 The L., and the Lemuelites, and the I.  
9 Now the L., and the Lemuelites and the Ishmaelites

**ISHMAELITISH.**

Relating to that Ishmael, who travelled with Lehi's colony.

- Alma 3 7 Also the sons of Ishmael, and I. women

**ISLE.**

- 2 Nep 10 20 And we are upon an I. of the sea

**ISLANDS.**

- 2 Nep 21 11 From Hamath, and from the I. of the  
23 22 And the wild beasts of the I. shall cry  
29 11 And in the I. of the sea

**ISLES.****ISLES OF THE SEA—**

- 1 Nep 19 10 Who should inherit the I. of the sea  
12 Many of the kings of the I. of the sea  
16 Then will he remember the I. of the sea  
21 8 Have I heard thee, O I. of the sea  
22 4 Scattered to and fro upon the I. of the sea  
2 Nep 10 8 Their long dispersion, from the I. of the sea  
21 They who are upon the I. of the sea  
29 7 Those who are upon the I. of the sea

**ISLES—**

- 1 Nep 21 1 Listen, O I., unto me, and hearken ye  
2 Nep 8 5 The I. shall wait upon me  
10 21 As it says I., there must needs be more

**ISRAEL.**

The Holy One of Israel—see *The Holy One of Israel*.

**THE CHILDREN OF ISRAEL—**

- 1 Nep 17 23 Our fathers, who were the children of I.  
25 Ye know that the children of I. were  
29 That the children of I. might quench  
Jac 1 7 While the children of I. were in the will

- Mos 7 19 That God who brought the children of I. out

- 13 29 Be a law given to the children of I.  
3 Nep 29 1 The Father hath made with the children of I.  
2 Delays his coming unto the children of Israel

**THE GOD OF ISRAEL—**

- 1 Nep 5 9 They gave thanks unto the God of I.  
10 After they had given thanks unto the God of I.  
19 7 The very God of I. do men trample on  
13 Because they crucify the God of I.  
13 And power and glory of the God of I.  
20 1 And make mention of the God of I.  
2 Do not stay themselves upon the God of I.  
2 Nep 9 44 The God of I. did witness that I shook  
27 34 And shall fear the God of I.  
3 Nep 11 14 That ye may know that I am the God of I.  
20 42 And the God of I. shall be your rearer

**OF ISRAEL—**

- 1 Nep 12 9 Who shall judge the twelve tribes of I.  
20 1 Who are called by the name of I.  
21 6 And to restore the preserved of I.  
7 Redeemer of I., his Holy One  
22 12 Their Redeemer, the Mighty One of I.  
2 Nep 14 2 Comely to them that are escaped of I.  
17 1 Pekah, the son of Remalla, king of I.  
18 14 A rock of offence to both the houses of Israel  
20 17 The light of I. shall be for a fire  
20 In that day, that the remnant of I.  
21 12 Shall assemble the outcasts of I.  
29 13 Jews shall have the words of the lost tribes of I.  
13 The lost tribes of I. shall have the war  
Mos 8 8 Who were as numerous as the hosts of I  
Alma 26 36 Who are a branch of the tree of I.  
3 Nep 11 14 I am the God of I.  
17 4 Show myself unto the lost tribes of I.  
28 29 Minister unto all the scattered tribes of Israel

**O HOUSE OF ISRAEL—**

- 1 Nep 21 1 Harken, O ye house of I., all ye that  
1 My people, O house of I., Listen, O kiss  
12 O house of I., behold, these shall come  
15 Yet will I not forget thee, O house of I.  
22 14 Every nation which shall war against thee, O house of I.  
2 Nep 3 9 To deliver my people, O house of I.  
13 Unto the restoring thee, O house of I.  
7 2 O house of I., is my hand shortened?  
4 A word in season unto thee, O house of Israel  
Jac 5 2 Harken, O ye house of I., and hear  
3 Salth the Lord, I will liken thee, O house of I.  
3 Nep 10 6 O ye house of I., whom I have spared  
7 O house of I., the places of your dwell  
16 7 O house of I., in the latter day shall  
11 O house of I., and I will bring my gospel  
12 O house of I., that the Gentiles shall  
12 I will remember my covenant unto you, O house of I.  
13 Shall be numbered among my people, O house of I.  
15 I will suffer my people, O house of I.  
15 Be trodden under foot of my people, O house of I.  
20 12 The Father hath made unto his people, O house of I.  
21 I will establish my people, O house of I.  
27 Unto the scattering of my people, O house of I.  
21 1 Long dispersion, my people, O house of Israel  
4 Covenanted with his people, O house of Israel  
6 Numbered among my people, O house of Israel  
20 Cut off from among my people, O house of I.  
Eth 4 14 Come unto me, O ye house of I.  
15 He made unto your fathers, O house of Israel

Moro 10 31 Which he hath made unto thee, O house of I.

# OF THE HOUSE OF ISRAEL—

1 Nep 10 14 The remnant of the house of I. should

12 9 For ye are of the house of I.

13 33 Unto the visiting the remnant of the house of I.

34 I have visited the remnant of the house of I.

14 17 Made to his people, who are of the house of I.

15 12 Are we not a branch of the house of I.?

14 Know that they are of the house of I.

17 He shall be rejected of the Jewa, or of the house of I.

20 The restoration of the Jewa, or of the house of I.

19 10 Given unto those who are of the house of I.

16 All the people who are of the house of I.

24 Ye who are a remnant of the house of I.

22 6 All our brethren who are of the house of I.

11 Unto those who are of the house of I.

2 Nep 6 5 Likened unto you, for ye are of the house of I.

5 Likened unto you, because ye are of the house of I.

25 4 O my people, which are of the house of Israel

28 2 Our seed, which is a remnant of the house of I.

29 1 Recover my people, which are of the house of I.

2 Standard unto my people, which are of the house of I.

12 Speak unto the other tribes of the house of I.

14 That my people, which are of the house of I.

14 Against my people, who are of the house of I.

33 13 All those who are of the house of I.

5 Nep 10 4 Who are of the house of I. how oft ha

5 O ye people of the house of I. who ha

5 O ye people of the house of I. ye that

15 15 Concerning the other tribes of the house of I.

16 5 Made unto all the people of the house of I.

8 Scattered my people, who are of the house of I.

8 My people, who are of the house of I.

9 Upon my people, who are of the house of I.

9 Caused my people, who are of the house of I.

14 Suffer my people, who are of the house of I.

17 14 The wickedness of the people of the house of I.

20 10 This people who are a remnant of the house of I.

25 And ye are of the house of I.

21 7 Made unto the people who are of the house of I.

23 As many of the house of I. as shall co

23 2 Concerning my people which are of the house of I.

29 3 He hath made unto his people of the house of I.

8 Nor any of the remnant of the house of Israel

30 2 Numbered with my people who are of the house of I.

Moro 5 11 Will sorrow for the calamity of the house of I.

7 1 I speak unto you, ye remnant of the house of I.

2 Know ye that ye are of the house of I.?

Eth 13 10 The seed of Joseph, who were of the house of I.

# UNTO THE HOUSE OF ISRAEL—

1 Nep 13 23 The covenants of the Lord. unto the house of I.

23 Covenants of the Lord. unto the house of I.

1 Nep 14 5 The covenants of the Lord unto the house of I.

8 The covenants of the Father unto the house of I.

26 Own due time of the Lord unto the house of I.

2 Nep 3 5 A righteous branch unto the house of I.

24 Much restoration unto the house of I.

9 53 A righteous branch unto the house of I.

Jac 5 1 Zenos, which he spake unto the house of I.

3 Nep 29 9 Covenant which he hath made unto the house of I.

Moro 8 21 Covenant which he hath made unto the house of I.

Eth 13 5 It should be built unto the house of I.

# THE HOUSE OF ISRAEL—

1 Nep 10 12 And also concerning the house of I.

14 After the house of I. should be scatter

11 35 The house of I. hath gathered together

14 2 Shall be numbered among the house of Israel

2 And the house of I. shall no more be co

15 12 The house of I. was compared unto an

12 Are we not broken off from the house of I.?

16 Remembered again among the house of Israel

18 Our seed alone, but also of all the house of I.

19 11 The Lord God surely shall visit all the house of I.

19 I speak unto all the house of I.

24 Which were written unto all the house of I.

22 3 It appears that the house of I. sooner

7 After all the house of I. have been sent

9 Unto all the house of I. unto the maki

2 Nep 6 5 Isaiah spake concerning all the house of Israel

9 1 That he has covenanted with all the house of I.

10 18 Numbered among the house of I.

22 The Lord God has led away. from the house of I.

15 7 The vineyard of the Lord. is the house of I.

24 2 And the house of I. shall possess them

Jac 6 1 Zenos spake, concerning the house of I.

4 For he remembereth the house of I.

Moro 4 12 Nor even among all the house of I.

5 10 Who have care for the house of I.

14 In restoring the Jewa, or all the house of I.

20 He made unto Abraham, and unto all the house of I.

8 21 People of the Lord, who are the house of I.

9 37 Covenant which he hath made with the house of I.

Eth 13 5 He spake also concerning the house of Israel

# HOUSE OF ISRAEL—

1 Nep 21 1 Hearken, O ye house of I. all ye that

Jac 5 2 Hearken, O ye house of I. and bear the

3 Nep 10 6 O ye house of I. whom I have spared

Moro 3 17 Unto you, Gentiles, and also unto you, house of I.

Eth 4 14 Come unto me, O ye house of I.

# ISRAEL—

1 Nep 20 12 Hearken unto me, O Jacob, and I. my

21 3 Thou art my servant, O I.

5 Though I. be not gathered, yet shall I

2 Nep 18 18 Wonders in I. from the Lord of Hosts

19 8 It hath lighted upon I.

12 They shall devour I. with open mouth

14 Will the Lord cut off from I. head and

20 22 Though thy people I. be as the sand of

21 16 Like as it was to I. in the day that he

24 1 For the Lord. will yet choose I.

25 20 As the Lord liveth that brought I. up

3 Nep 15 5 I am he who covenanted with my people I.

Moro 3 18 Yea, unto you, twelve tribes of I.

# ISRAELITES.

The children of Israel.

Hela 8 11 Inasmuch that the I. who were our fa



## IT.

About it, etc.—see *About—because—behold—if—is—nourished—therefore—thus—until—when—wherefore—yea—and—yea* it.

Behold it is—see *Behold it is*.

Except it, etc., be—see *Except it be—except it were*.

Had it not—see *Had it not*.

Hath spoken it—see *Hath spoken it*.

How is it—see *How is it*.

If it, etc., be—see *If it be—if it so be—if it were*.

If be, etc.—see *If be—became—expedient—became—being—griveth* me that I—*is because—is expedient—is not—is—mattereth* not—must needs be—should be—was *expedient*—was not.

If shall, etc., be—see *If shall be done—be—come—not*.

Made it known—see *Made it known*.

Made it be, etc.—see *Save it be—save it were*.

## FOR IT—

See Also—It had, it was, etc.

1 Nep 6 2 For I. sufficeeth me to say, that we are  
16 2 For I. cutteth them to the very center  
22 3 For I. appears that the house of Israel

2 Nep 5 3 To be our ruler; for I. belongs unto us  
9 5 For I. is expedient that I. should be am  
5 For I. behoveth the great Creator that

27 17 I cannot bring the book for I. is sealed  
38 4 For I. persuadeth them to do good  
Jac 5 13 For I. grieveth me that I should lose  
37 Should do something for I. to preserve I.

51 For I. grieveth me that I should lose  
Enos 1 1 And blessed be the name of my God for  
it

Mos 1 4 For I. were not possible that our father  
Alma 32 28 For I. beginneth to enlarge my soul; yea  
25 3 Were angry. for I. did destroy their cr  
50 21 For I. has been their quarrellings and

60 16 For I. would have been done according  
3 Nep 6 18 Will of God. for I. had been taught an  
7 18 For I. were not possible that they cou  
28 15 For I. did seem unto them like a trau  
Mor 8 16 For I. shall be brought out of darkness  
Eth 4 11 For I. persuadeth men to do good  
8 20 For I. hath been made known unto me

IN IT—  
2 Nep 15 4 A vineyard, that I have not done in I.  
18 1 Roll, and write in I. with a man's pen  
23 17 Nor they shall be delight in I.  
24 32 The poor of his people shall trust in I.

Enos 1 26 And have rejoiced in I. above that of  
Alma 13 25 Let I. be sooner or later, in I. I will re  
29 9 Lord hath commanded me, and I glory  
in I.

48 16 Moroni; and his heart did glory in I.  
3 Nep 27 10 The Father show forth his own works  
in I.

Mor 8 12 Because of the imperfections which are  
in I.

OF IT—  
1 Nep 8 12 That my family should partake of I. al  
13 6 The devil that he was the foundation of  
it

14 3 Casting of I. into that hell which hath  
15 35 And the devil is the foundation of I.  
17 41 Simpleness of the way, or the easiness  
of I.

22 14 And great shall be the fall of I.  
2 Nep 5 14 After the manner of I. did make many  
9 18 The world, and despoiled the shame of I.  
15 2 And built a tower in the midst of I.  
17 6 And set a king in the midst of I.  
23 9 He shall destroy the sinners thereof out  
of I.

Jac 2 20 God hath given you, what say ye of I.  
4 9 Workmanship of his hands upon the  
face of I.

5 32 And there is none of I. which is good  
Alma 14 29 By multitudes to know the cause of I.  
29 16 Even to the separation of I. from the  
30 44 And all things that are upon the face  
of I.

52 24 Into the city, and take possession of I.  
55 13 Therefore they took of I. more freely  
3 Nep 7 20 The people saw I. and did witness of I.  
10 1 All the people, did witness of I.  
3 All the people did hear, and did witness  
of I.

11 35 And I bear record of I. from the Father  
14 27 And I. fell, and great was the fall of I.

3 Nep 17 21 He wept, and the multitude bear record  
of I.  
18 8 Take of the wine of the cup, and drink  
of I.

8 Unto the multitude, that they might  
drink of I.  
9 They did so, and did drink of I.

Moro 4 3 To the souls of all those who partake  
of I.  
5 2 To the souls of all those who drink of I.  
6 1 Fruit meet that they were worthy of I.  
7 Whose is forever possessed of I. at the

10 4 He will manifest the truth of I. unto  
SHALL IT—  
2 Nep 23 20 Neither shall I. be dwelt in from gene  
20 9 Neither shall I. be, until the end of man  
Mos 5 14 That even so shall I. be among you  
17 15 So shall I. come to pass that thy seed  
Alma 45 16 And as I have said, so shall I. be

UNTO IT—  
1 Nep 15 24 Word of God, and would hold fast un  
to I.  
16 3 Harken to the truth and give heed un  
to I.

29 The faith and diligence which we gave  
unto I.  
2 Nep 12 2 And all nations shall flow unto I.  
Hela 7 25 And ye have united yourselves unto I.  
Eth 8 24 Which shall be among you, or woe be  
unto I.

IT DID—  
1 Nep 18 21 And it did work whither I. desired I.  
2 Nep 5 14 After the manner of I. did make many  
Alma 27 26 I. did cause great joy among them  
37 40 I. did work for them according to their  
41 I. did show unto them marvelous wor

Hela 38 And I. did grow upon them from day to  
5 30 And I. did pierce even to the very soul  
44 A flaming ear, yet I. did harm them not  
11 2 In the 73rd year I. did not last  
17 I. did bring forth her fruit in the seas  
17 I. did bring forth her grain in the seas

3 Nep 8 6 Thunder. that I. did shake the whole  
23 I. did last for the space of three days  
11 3 I. did pierce them that did hear to the  
3 No part. that I. did not cause to quake  
3 Yea, I. did pierce them to the very soul  
28 15 I. did seem unto them like a transfigur  
Eth 16 16 That I. did rend the air exceedingly

IT HAD—  
1 Nep 4 23 I spake unto him as if I. had been La  
8 20 Spacious field, as if I. had been a world  
13 39 And after I. had come forth unto them  
17 52 Spirit of God; and thus I. had wrought

Jac 5 17 I. had sprang forth and began to bear  
20 The first, that I. had brought forth mu  
Alma 9 11 If I. had not been for his matchless po  
12 23 If I. had been possible for Adam to ha  
25 If I. had not been for the plan of rede

13 4 If I. had not been for this, they might  
31 5 I. had had more powerful effect upon  
55 33 Fortified the city Morianton until I. had  
62 44 I. had become expedient that a regulat

Hela 13 I. had none in the 6th year. and I. had at  
2 5 Paris I. had not been rendered desolate  
4 24 I. had withdrawn from them because  
5 30 As if I. had been a whisper  
6 32 A more part of I. had come unto them

8 Nep 11 12 They remembered that I. had been pro  
15 22 They supposed I. had been the Gen  
4 Nep 1 27 Unto him to whom I. had been forbid  
Eth 9 6 I. had corrupted the hearts of all the  
13 5 For I. had been in a time of old

IT HAS—  
2 Nep 10 2 As I. has been shown unto me that many  
Jac 7 12 I. has been made manifest unto me  
Mos 15 27 Cannot deny justice when I. has its cla  
Alma 5 21 Blood of him of whom I. has been spok

47 I. has thus been revealed unto me  
7 20 I perceive that I. has been made known  
12 13 Inasmuch that I. has not been found in  
24 11 Since I. has been all that we could do  
15 Since I. has been as much as we could

26 22 Even as I. has been given unto us to br  
28 10 I. has brought to pass an awful scene  
37 4 I. has been prophesied by our fathers  
8 I. has hitherto been wisdom in God  
40 11 I. has been made known unto me, by

Alma 41 10 Do not suppose, because I, has been spo  
60 32 I, has been redoubled by those who ba  
Hela 5 7 Even as I, has been said and written of  
16 18 As I, has been spoken, why will he not

## IT HATH—

2 Nep 18 8 Unto Jacob and I, hath lighted upon Is  
24 9 I, hath raised up from their thrones all  
25 10 I, hath been told them concerning the  
33 2 Holy Spirit, that I, hath no place in th  
Jac 5 20 And I, hath brought forth much fruit  
22 1 I, hath brought forth much fruit  
25 2 And I, hath brought forth much fruit  
24 And I, hath brought forth fruit  
32 1 I, hath brought forth much fruit  
37 1 I, hath brought forth much evil fruit  
37 I, hath brought forth so much evil fruit  
45 Overcome the good branch that I, hath  
Alma 32 29 I, hath not grown up to a perfect know  
34 I, hath sprouted up, that your understa  
40 16 Again I, hath been spoken that there is  
5 14 I, hath become expedient that I, accord  
12 21 That I, hath been said by them of old  
31 I, hath been written, that whosoever sh  
15 6 To fulfil the law; therefore I, hath an  
Eth 4 14 I, hath not come unto you, because of  
12 11 And I, is by faith that I, hath been ful  
Moro 8 8 That I, hath no power over them

## IT MAY—

Jac 4 17 That I, may become the head of their  
5 4 Nourish I, and perhaps I, may shoot fo  
27 That perhaps I, may bring forth good  
37 That I, may be cast into the fire  
Wdm 1 2 Perhaps some day I, may profit them  
Mos 2 36 That I, may have no place in you to gu  
Alma 29 17 And may God grant that I, may be done  
30 42 But of the Spirit of God that I, may  
32 37 That I, may get root, that I, may grow  
42 That I, may take root in you  
37 12 I, may suffice, if I only say, they are  
40 15 I, adult I, may be termed a resurrection  
Hela 5 7 That I, may be said of you, and also wr  
11 13 And cause that I, may be done accordi  
3 Nep 18 24 Hold up your light that I, may shine un  
Eth 1 36 I, may be that he will turn away his

## IT SHALL—

1 Nep 17 46 He can cause the earth that I, shall pa  
22 9 I, shall also be of worth unto the Gent  
2 Nep 1 23 Thy blessing, and I, shall rest upon him  
17 20 And I, shall also consume the heard  
19 18 I, shall devour the briars and thorns  
21 10 To I, shall the Gentiles seek; and his  
23 6 I, shall come as a destruction from the  
20 I, shall never be inhabited  
Jac 29 4 And I, shall proceed forth from the Jews  
5 35 So long as I, shall bring forth evil fruit  
Mos 12 6 Hail among them, and I, shall smite th  
Alma 32 41 I, shall take root; and behold I, shall be  
60 29 I, shall fall upon you and visit you even  
5 12 I, shall have no power over you, to dr  
3 Nep 20 20 And except they repent, I, shall fall up  
25 1 That I, shall leave them neither nor  
26 9 If I, shall so be that they shall believe  
29 4 He will cause that I, shall soon overtake  
Mor 8 16 And I, shall shine forth out of darkness  
Eth 2 10 He that doth possess I, shall serve God

## IT SHOULD—

2 Nep 15 2 He looked that I, should bring forth gr  
4 When I looked that I, should bring for  
Alma 42 13 Except I, should destroy the work of ju  
Hela 3 9 Whatsoever tree, that I, should grow  
6 27 I, should not be known unto the world  
3 Nep 1 25 Not pass away till I, should all be fulfil  
2 6 I, should come forth from the Gentiles

## BEHOLD, IT WAS—

2 Nep 1 27 Behold, I, was not him, but I, was the  
Jac 5 21 Behold, I, was the poorest spot in all  
Alma 10 8 Behold I, was this same man  
12 27 Behold, I, was not so; but I, was appoin  
37 39 Behold, I, was prepared to show unto  
40 The way they should go, behold, I, was  
42 6 Behold, I, was appointed unto men to  
8 Behold, I, was not expedient that man  
47 8 Behold, I, was his intention to gain fav  
56 38 Behold, I, was night; therefore they did  
57 22 Now behold, I, was these my sons  
58 25 Behold, I, was night, and the pitch  
Hela 5 30 Behold, I, was a still voice of perfect  
7 10 Behold, I, was upon a tower

3 Nep 8 1 Behold, I, was a just man who did keep  
Eth 12 10 Behold, I, was by faith that they of old  
13 Behold, I, was the faith of Alma and Am  
14 Behold, I, was the faith of Nephi and  
15 Behold, I, was the faith of Ammon and

## IT WAS—

1 Nep 3 25 Property, and that I, was exceeding gr  
4 5 And I, was by night  
8 When I came to him I found that I, was  
28 For they supposed I, was Laban  
6 22 I, was wisdom in the Lord that we sho  
8 11 And I, beheld that I, was most sweet  
12 I knew that I, was desirable above all  
13 And I, was near the tree of which I was  
27 And I, was filled with people  
11 8 I, was like unto the tree which my fa  
11 I knew that I, was the Spirit of the Lo  
13 14 That I, was upon the seed of my breth  
15 That I, was upon the Gentiles  
20 And I, was carried forth among them  
15 22 I, was a representation of the tree of li  
24 That I, was the word of God  
23 That I, was an awful gulf  
29 I, was a representation of that awful  
32 I, was a representation of things both  
16 10 A round ball, and I, was of fine brass  
29 I, was written and changed from time  
18 4 My brethren beheld that I, was good  
20 16 From the time that I, was declared ha  
2 27 I, was not him, but I, was the Spirit  
5 23 And the Lord spake I, and I, was done  
17 2 I, was told the house of David, saying  
21 16 Like as I, was to Israel in the day that  
Jac 4 5 Even as I, was accounted unto Abraham  
5 17 And he beheld that I, was good  
20 He beheld also, that I, was good  
22 I knew that I, was a poor spot of grou  
75 Even like as I, was in the beginning  
Enos 1 20 Did eat nothing save I, was raw meat  
23 There was nothing save I, was exceedi  
Jar 1 11 Law of Moses, and the intent for which  
I, was  
Moro 9 10 Now I, was the cunning, of king Laman  
18 25 As often as I, was in their power, to as  
20 6 They thought I, was the people of Lim  
21 18 In a body as much as I, was possible  
22 2 The L, being so numerous that I, was  
23 22 Yea, and thus I, was with this people  
25 16 Remember that I, was the Lord that did  
21 As I, was delivered to him by the mouth  
27 20 For he knew that I, was the power of  
Alma 1 8 I, was he who was an instrument in the  
23 I, was a cause of much affliction to the  
23 I, was the cause of much trial with the  
2 4 I, was his intent to destroy the church  
37 Hermouns; and I, was that part of the  
4 3 They believed that I, was the judgment  
8 Now I, was the custom of the people of  
7 Thus I, was in the land of Ammonite  
10 2 I, was that same Amniah who interp  
9 Because I, was said by an angel of God  
14 I, was those men who sought to destroy  
11 I, was in the law of Mosiah that every  
20 I, was for the sole purpose to gain gain  
25 I, was only thy desire that I, should de  
12 27 But behold, I, was not so; that I, was  
13 10 I, was on account of their exceeding fa  
15 I, was the same Melchizedek to whom  
14 23 And I, was on the twelfth day, in the  
16 10 But behold, in one day I, was left deso  
11 And I, was called Desolation of Nations  
17 14 Assuredly, I, was great, for they had un  
20 Thus I, was left to the pleasure of the  
7 I, was the practice of the L, to stand  
37 For I, was unto the king and to his se  
15 For I, was they who had stood before  
17 She knew that it was the power of God  
19 I, was a great evil that had come upon  
27 I, was the Great Spirit that had always  
27 They said that I, was this Great Spirit  
20 30 As it happened, I, was their lot to have  
21 1 I, was away joining the borders of Mor  
22 32 I, was only the distance of a day and a  
24 11 For I, was all we could do to repent suf  
27 1 I, was in vain to seek their destruction  
80 2 And I, was in the 10th year of the ref  
7 For I, was strictly contrary to the com  
9 If a man desired to serve God, I, was  
9 If he believed in God, I, was his privi

Alma 31 2 For I, was the cause of great sorrow to  
 36 2 Deliver them except I, was the God of  
 10 I, was for the space of three days and  
 37 44 As I, was for our fathers to give heed  
 46 For so was I, with our fathers  
 46 For so was I, prepared for them  
 43 29 I, was their inclination to destroy their  
 30 I, was the only desire of the N, to pres  
 37 But I, was more dreadful on the part of  
 47 10 When I, was night, he sent a secret em  
 17 I, was the custom among the L, if their  
 32 I, was in vain, and they had made their  
 49 3 I say unto you, I, was in part re-buill  
 4 Save I, was their place of entrance  
 15 And thus I, was according to his desires  
 16 I, was that same Lehi who fought with  
 50 13 City Moroni; and it was by the east sea  
 13 And I, was on the south by the line of  
 51 13 I, was in the 25th year of the reign of  
 12 I, was at the same time that they had  
 16 For I, was his first care to put an end  
 16 I, was granted, according to the voice of  
 32 They did slay them even until I, was da  
 52 13 Their lands as much as I, was in their  
 17 But he saw that I, was impossible  
 55 8 When it was evening, Laman went to th  
 13 Wine freely, and I, was pleasant to th  
 13 And I, was strong, having been prepar  
 56 37 I, was their intent to slay us before An  
 40 Into the wilderness, even until I, was  
 42 I, was in the morning of the third day  
 57 7 I, was our desire to wage a battle with  
 21 According to their faith I, was done un  
 22 For I, was they who did beat the Lama  
 58 26 When I, was night, that I caused that  
 59 9 Knowing that I, was easier to keep the  
 62 28 I, was granted, according to their desir  
 1 13 Pahoran, and I, was according to his  
 23 I, was his determination to go forth  
 2 8 How that I, was his object to murder  
 8 I, was the object of all those who helo  
 3 6 Before inhabited the land I, was called  
 36 I, was because of their exceeding great  
 4 11 I, was among those also who professed  
 12 I, was because of the pride of their hea  
 12 I, was because of their oppression to  
 5 30 Neither was I, a voice of a great tumult  
 6 19 I, was they who did murder the Chief  
 28 I, was the same being who led on the  
 11 2 I, was this secret body of robbers who  
 5 So I, was done, according to the words  
 6 For the earth was smitten that I, was  
 14 3 I, shall appear unto man as if I, was  
 10 Because I, was hard against you, ye are  
 3 Nep 1 1 I, was 600 years from the time that Le  
 1 I, was in the year that Lachoneus was  
 19 But I, was as light, as though I, was  
 19 They knew that I, was the day that the  
 24 That I, was no more expedient to obser  
 25 I, was made known unto them that the  
 2 Their hearts, that I, was wrought by  
 3 19 Now I, was the custom among all the  
 4 7 Come up to battle; and I, was in the sl  
 17 I, was Zennaribah that did cause that  
 18 For I, was impossible for the robbers to  
 33 They knew I, was because of their rep  
 6 8 I, was Gildigdoni, and the Judge Lacho  
 10 I, was in the days of Lachoneus, the so  
 8 6 As if I, was about to divide asunder  
 9 I, was in the days of Lachoneus, the son  
 9 9 I, was they that did destroy the peace  
 10 9 I, was in the morning and the darkness  
 12 I, was the more righteous part of the  
 12 I, was they who received the promises  
 12 I, was they who had not shed the blood  
 11 3 Neither was I, a loud voice  
 8 For they thought I, was an angel  
 15 I, was he of whom I, was written  
 14 2 I, fell not, for I, was founded upon a ro  
 19 2 I, was noise abroad among the people  
 2 Before I, was yet dark, that the multitt  
 3 Even all the night I, was noised abroad  
 24 I, was given unto them what they shou  
 23 13 Therefore I, was written according as  
 26 2 I, was wisdom in him that they should  
 28 14 I, was forbidden them that they should  
 11 Neither was I, given unto them power  
 4 Nep 1 21 And I, was 194 years from the coming  
 21 And I, was also written in the book of

4 Nep 1 39 And I, was because of the wickedness  
 39 Even as I, was in the beginning  
 Mor 2 8 I, was one complete revolution through  
 13 I, was rather the sorrowing of the dam  
 16 Before I, was possible to stop them in  
 3 3 I did cry unto this people, but I, was in  
 3 They did not realize that I, was the Lo  
 12 I, was without faith, because of the ha  
 4 3 And I, was also near the city Desolatio  
 4 I, was because the armies of the N, we  
 5 6 Against them boldly, but I, was all in  
 6 4 And I, was in a land of many waters  
 Eth 2 17 When I, was shut, was light, like unto  
 3 6 And I, was as the finger of a man  
 19 For he knew that I, was the finger of  
 6 10 Whether I, was above the water or und  
 8 17 And I, was the daughter of Jared who  
 12 7 For I, was by faith that Christ showed  
 17 I, was by faith that the three disciples  
 30 The mountain Zerin, remove, and I, was  
 13 3 That I, was the place of the New Jerus  
 15 11 Ramah; and I, was that same hill whe  
 12 Did gather together all, save I, was Et  
 14 Which I, was possible that they could  
 16 Which I, was night they were weary  
 Moro 6 9 Supplente, or to sing, even so I, was  
 7 25 And thus I, was until the coming of Ch  
 8 1 I, was written unto me soon after my  
 AS IT WERE—  
 1 Nep 8 26 I, stood as I, were in the air, high abo  
 12 1 Even as I, were in number, as many as  
 2 Nep 13 18 And sin as I, were with a cart rope  
 29 16 Even as I, were out of the ground  
 Jac 1 4 Touch upon them as much as I, were po  
 7 26 Our lives passed away like as I, were  
 Mos 14 3 We hid as I, were our face from him  
 27 11 And he descended as I, were in a cloud  
 11 And he spoke as I, were with a voice of  
 Alma 1 32 Law was put in force, inasmuch as I, were possible  
 2 27 As numerous almost, as I, were, as the  
 26 20 O my soul, almost as I, were, fleeth at  
 29 10 Separation of I, from the body, as I, were  
 30 27 Keep them down, even as I, were in ho  
 36 7 He spake unto us, as I, were the voice  
 54 3 Prisoners of the N, from the L, as I, were possible  
 61 5 As many men as I, were possible that I  
 3 Nep 17 24 Angels descending out of heaven, as I, were  
 Mor 1 7 As I, were the sand of the sea  
 2 Did gather in our people as fast as I, were possible  
 21 Gather in our people as much as I, were  
 IT WERE—  
 Mos 1 4 I, were not possible that our father, Le  
 Alma 2 5 Whether I, were for or against Amlici  
 20 17 I, were better that he should fall than  
 5 3 Because I, were easy to guard them whi  
 62 9 Would fight against I, were put to dea  
 Hela 6 8 Whether I, were among the L, or amo  
 WERE IT NOT—  
 2 Nep 1 24 Were I, not for him, we must have per  
 Jac 2 22 And were I, not that I must speak unto  
 Mos 1 3 Remember, that were I, not for these  
 5 My sons, were I, not for these things,  
 12 28 Were I, not for the atonement which  
 15 19 For were I, not for the redemption whi  
 19 Were I, not for this, all mankind must  
 16 4 Were I, not that God redeemed his peo  
 20 19 Were I, not for the interposition of  
 Alma 7 2 Were I, not that the judgment seat ha  
 37 9 Were I, not for these things that these  
 60 15 Were I, not for the wickedness which  
 16 Yea, were I, not for these things  
 3 Nep 23 9 And he said unto them, Were I, not so?  
 Mor 4 4 Were I, not for that I, could have  
 Eth 3 9 Were I, not so, ye could not have seen  
 IT WILL—  
 1 Nep 15 17 I, will not come to pass until after they  
 2 Nep 32 4 I, will be because ye ask me not  
 6 I, will show unto you all things  
 Jac 5 37 And I, will soon become ripened  
 Alma 32 1 I, will bestow as well with your brea  
 37 I, will get root, and grow un  
 38 Behold I, will not get any root  
 33 23 I, will become a tree, springing up in

Alma 60 24 I. will be expedient that we contend no  
 ifela 8 26 Except ye repent, I. will come unto you  
 Mor 9 5 I. will kindle a flame of unquenchable  
 Moro 9 23 I. will be like unto the Jaredites

## IT WOULD—

1 Nep 17 20 I. would have been better that they had  
 50 And if I should say I. I. would be done  
 2 Nep 31 14 I. would have been better for you that  
 Enos 1 17 I. Enos, knew I. would be according  
 Mos 23 8 I. would be well for you to have a king  
 29 13 Then I. would be expedient that ye shd  
 Alma 1 12 I. would prove their entire destruction  
 9 23 I. would be far more tolerable for the  
 10 22 Yet I. would not be by food  
 22 But I. would be by famine  
 19 17 I. would cause them to believe in the  
 31 4 I. would be the means of a great loss  
 33 29 Did not believe that I. would heal them  
 49 3 I. would again become an easy prey for  
 55 32 Wine would poison a L., I. would also  
 3 Nep 28 35 I. would be better for them if they had  
 Eth 12 30 Had not had faith, I. would not have

## IT—

1 Nep 1 3 And I make I. with mine own hand  
 3 And I make I. according to my knowledge  
 20 His life, that they might take I. away  
 2 8 River L. and I. emptied into the Red  
 3 5 I have not required I. of them  
 25 He did lust after I.  
 26 And I. fell into the hands of Laban  
 9 Sword, and I. drew I. forth from the sh  
 6 1 Neither at any time shall I. give I. after  
 1 Wherefore I. do not write I. in this wor  
 8 12 I. filled my soul with exceeding great  
 13 A river of water and I. ran along  
 14 I looked to behold from whence I. came  
 19 I. extended along the bank of the river  
 20 And I. also led by the head of the fount  
 11 36 Was the pride of the world; and I. fell  
 12 5 I. passed from off the face of the earth  
 13 12 Spirit of God, that I. came down and  
 13 Spirit of God that I. wrought upon oth  
 23 And I. Nepht, beheld I.  
 23 I. also containeth many of the prophec  
 24 I. contained the plainness of the Gosp  
 29 I. goeth forth into all the nations of the  
 29 After I. goeth forth unto all the nations  
 38 That I. came forth from the Gentiles  
 14 3 Shall be filled by those who digged I.  
 14 That I. descended upon the saints  
 15 31 Or doth I. mean the final state of the  
 31 Or doth I. speak of the things which  
 16 37 Nepht, who has taken I. upon him to  
 17 12 Thy food become sweet, that ye cook it  
 35 And bless it unto our fathers, yea  
 35 He did curse I. against them  
 35 And he did bless I. unto our fathers  
 35 Unto their obtaining power over I.  
 36 Created his children, that they should  
 possess I.  
 18 2 I did build I. after the manner which  
 11 Nevertheless the Lord did suffer I.  
 23 And we did call I. the promised land,  
 19 9 They scourge him, and he suffereth I.  
 9 They smite him and he suffereth I.  
 9 They spit upon him, and he suffereth I.  
 23 That I. might be for our profit and lear  
 20 4 I did I. because I knew that thou wert  
 5 Before I. came to pass I showed them  
 17 The Lord, thy God, has done I.  
 22 6 And I. meaneth us in days to come  
 7 And I. meaneth that the time cometh  
 18 And I. cometh unto men according to the  
 2 Nep 1 27 Mouth to utterance, that he could not  
 shut I.  
 2 8 Taketh I. again by the power of the Sp  
 3 18 The spokesman of thy idols shall de  
 clare I.  
 4 5 Way ye shall go, ye shall not depart  
 from I.  
 5 4 I. sufficeth me to say, that they did see  
 8 The place N., wherefore we did call I.  
 16 I did construct I. after the manner of  
 34 I. sufficeth me to say, that forty years  
 6 3 Ye yourselves know that I. ever has  
 9 The words of the angel, who spake I.  
 7 2 My hand shortened at all that I. cannot  
 8 22 Cup of my fury; thou shalt no more  
 drink I. again

2 Nep 8 23 But I will put I. into the hand of them  
 9 20 Is not anything, save he knows I.  
 24 The Holy One of Israel has spoken I.  
 28 The counsel of God, for they set I. as  
 28 Wisdom is foolishness and I. protecteth  
 41 I. lieth in a straight course before him  
 10 21 As I. says isles, there must needs be  
 13 9 Be even as Sodom, and they cannot  
 bide I.  
 15 2 He fenced I. and gathered out the ston  
 2 And planted I. with the choicest vine  
 2 And I. brought forth wild grapes  
 4 I. brought forth wild grapes  
 6 Command the clouds that they rain no  
 rain upon I.  
 14 He that rejoiceth, shall descend into I.  
 19 Hasten his work, that we may see I.  
 19 Draw nigh and come, that we may  
 know I.  
 16 2 Above I. stood the seraphims  
 7 He laid I. upon my mouth, and said, Lo  
 17 1 Went up towards Jerusalem to war  
 against I.  
 1 But could not prevail against I.  
 6 Let us go up against Judah and vex I.  
 11 Ask I. either in the depths, or in the he  
 18 21 They shall pass through I. hardly beste  
 19 7 And upon I. be heard to order I.  
 7 And to establish I. with judgment  
 20 15 Magnify itself against him that shak  
 eth I.  
 16 Shake I. against them that lift I. up  
 20 So shall he lift I. up after the manner  
 30 Cause I. to be heard unto Lalah  
 21 15 And shall smite I. in the seven streams  
 24 9 I. stirreth up the dead for thee  
 23 Also make I. a possession for the blite  
 31 I will sweep I. with the bosom of destr  
 24 As I have thought, so shall I. come to  
 24 As I have purposed, so shall I. stand  
 27 Stretched out, who shall turn I. ba  
 26 7 For I. N., have seen it, and I. well nigh  
 10 Notwithstanding the pains of my soul,  
 I have seen I.  
 27 But he has given I. free for all men  
 23 13 There is none other which shall view I.  
 18 Then shall the learned say, I cannot  
 read I.  
 22 The book again, and hide I. up unto me  
 27 For shall the work say of him that  
 made I.  
 27 Thing framed say of him that framed I.  
 28 6 By the hand of the Lord, believe I. not  
 28 Built upon the rock, receiveth I. with  
 29 10 Not suppose that I. contains all my wo  
 12 Speak unto the Jews, and they shall  
 write I.  
 12 Speak unto the Nephites, and they shall  
 write I.  
 12 I have led away, and they shall write I.  
 12 All nations, and they shall write I.  
 31 9 I. sheweth unto the children of men the  
 38 1 The Holy Ghost carrieth I. unto the he  
 3 And I esteem I. as of great worth  
 4 I. maketh known unto them of their fa  
 4 And I. speaketh of Jesus  
 5 And I. speaketh harsh against sh  
 Jac 1 5 1 I. truly had been made manifest unto  
 8 I. Jacob, take I. upon me to fulfil the  
 2 8 I. supposeth me that they have come  
 4 5 Law of Moses, I. pointing our souls to  
 14 Cannot understand, because they de  
 sired I.  
 14 Because they desired I., God hath done  
 it  
 17 Sure foundation, can ever build upon I.  
 3 I. grew, and waxed old, and began to  
 4 Young and tender branches and I. peris  
 5 He pruned I. and digged about I.  
 6 I. began to put forth somewhat a little  
 7 The master of the vineyard saw I.  
 12 Watch the tree, and nourish I.  
 13 I do I. that I might preserve unto mys  
 20 Take of the fruit thereof, and lay I. up  
 20 That I may preserve I. unto mine own  
 23 Therefore gather I. and lay it up  
 23 That I may preserve I. unto mine own  
 27 Let us prune I., and dig about I.  
 27 And nourish I. a little longer

Jac 5 27 That thou canst lay i. up against the se  
32 Bad fruit; and i. profiteth me nothing  
37 Thou beholdest that i. beginneth to per  
47 And i. have digged about i.  
47 And i. have pruned i.  
47 And i. have dunged i.  
50 The servant said, Spare i. a little long  
51 Yea, i. will spare i. a little longer  
76 Nourished my vineyard and pruned i.  
76 And dug about i., and dunged i.  
7 12 i. also has been made manifest unto me  
14 Yet thou wilt deny i., because thou art  
22 For i. had requested i. of my Father  
24 But i. all were vain, for they delighted  
Enos 1 4 Raise my voice high that i. reached the  
7 And i. said, Lord, how is i. done?  
10 i. is a holy land; and i. curse i., not  
15 Receive in the name of Christ, ye shall  
receive i.  
26 And i. have declared i., in all my days  
Omni 1 9 That he wrote i., with his own hand  
9 He wrote i., in the day that he deliver  
20 A large stone, with engravings on i.  
22 i. also spake a few words concerning  
25 Is good, save i. comes from the Lord  
WdM 1 2 i. supposest me that he will witness  
9 I make i., according to the knowledge  
Mos 1 9 He thought i. expedient that he should  
3 26 Than i. could deny that Adam should  
5 3 Were i., expedient, we could prophesy  
9 7 Went into the land that we might  
possess i.  
10 Yielded up the land that we might  
possess i.  
12 29 The law of Moses why do ye not keep i.  
13 7 I perceive that i. cuts ye to your hear  
16 Remember the sabbath day, to keep i.  
19 Blessed the sabbath day, and hallowed  
it  
14 10 Yet i. pleased the Lord to bruise him  
18 3 That i. might not come to the knowl  
23 Observe the sabbath day, and keep i. ho  
21 25 Zarabemla, but they could not find i.  
26 They having supposed i. to be the land  
27 13 This is my church, and i. will establish  
it  
13 And nothing shall overthrow i., save i.  
18 Shake the earth and cause i. to trem  
28 18 Nevertheless i. gave them much knowl  
29 26 Make i. your law to do your business  
33 And he explained i. all unto them  
Alma 1 12 Hast endeavored to enforce i., by the  
5 58 I say unto you, if ye speak against i.  
58 I matters not, for the word of God  
7 15 Witness i. unto him this day, by going  
8 15 I am he that delivered i. unto you  
31 Neither were i. possible that any man  
10 19 Having no one to confer i. upon  
28 Now he says that he has not spoken  
against i.  
30 The lawyers put i. into their hearts  
11 25 When thou had i. in thy heart to retain  
13 22 Mouth of angels, doth declare i. unto  
22 Yea, doth declare i., that they may ha  
24 Angels are declaring i. unto many  
25 Would to God that i. might be in my  
14 13 Be i., according to the will of the Lord  
18 7 I being a practice of plunder amongst  
21 Desirest of me, i. will grant i. unto thee  
19 1 To take his body and lay i. in a scone  
17 Ran forth from house to house, making  
i. known  
22 That he might let i. fall upon Ammon  
20 20 Also smote his arm that he could not  
use i.  
21 1 Jerusalem; calling it after the land of  
23 23 When they saw i., they greatly marvel  
3 3 That i. might go forth throughout all  
27 Be the story of Christ over i. identifi  
36 34 What doth i. profit us to labor in the  
32 18 Hast no cause to believe, for he know  
eth i.  
19 Knoweth the will of God and doeth i.  
38 If ye do not cast i. out by your unbeli  
33 i. sweetheneth and sprouteth, and begeth  
37 Let us nourish i. with great care  
37 If ye nourish i. with much care, i. will  
38 The heat of the sun cometh and scorch  
eth i.

Alma 32 38 Because i. hath no root, i. withers away  
38 And ye pluck i. up, and cast i. out  
41 Nourish the tree as i. beginneth to grow  
42 Your patience with the word in nour  
ishing i.  
33 19 Whosoever would look upon i. might live  
23 Word in your hearts, and as i. beginneth  
23 Even so nourish i. by your faith  
34 29 Rehears do cast out (i. being of no wo  
38 Against the Holy Ghost, but that ye re  
ceive i.  
37 38 For our fathers called i. Liahona  
38 A compass, and the Lord prepared i.  
38 7 And i. shook the whole earth  
39 6 Place in you, and ye know that ye deny  
it  
9 Remember, and take i. upon you, and  
10 i. command you to take i. upon you to  
40 7 i. sufficeth me to know that this is what i.  
17 Ye cannot suppose that this is what i.  
18 i. meaneth the reuniting of the soul wi  
19 Let i. suffice, that i. say that they all  
20 i. give i. as my opinion, that the souls  
41 1 But behold i. will explain i. unto thee  
12 And place i. in an unnatural state, or  
12 Place i. in a state opposite to its natu  
42 11 (Laying i. aside), as soon as they were  
30 But let i. bring you down to the dust  
43 11 A covenant and they would not break i.  
30 He thought i., no sin that he should def  
44 12 Moroni's soldiers smote i., even to the  
12 And i. broke by the hit  
12 Took off his scalp, and i. fell to the ear  
13 And laid i. upon the point of his sword  
13 And stretched i. forth unto them  
46 12 And wrote upon i., in memory of our  
12 And he fastened i. upon the end of a  
13 (And he called i. the title of liberty)  
18 Until we bring i. upon us by our own  
48 16 God would make i. known unto them,  
49 3 Because the Lamanites had destroyed i.  
50 29 Morianton put i. into their hearts that  
51 15 A petition, desiring that he should read  
it  
25 In every city to maintain and defend i.  
52 16 Mulek, and retake i. if i. were possible  
22 They ran and told i. unto Jacob, their  
53 2 Command of the city and gave i. unto  
54 3 Prisoners of the N. upon the L. as i.  
4 Epistle, and sent i. by the servant of  
8 Even so i. may expect you will do i. ag  
11 i. supposest me that thou art a child of  
11 If this be the ease that ye will do i.  
56 5 i. sufficeth me that i. tell you that 2,000  
48 We do not doubt our mothers knew i.  
57 26 Ascribe i. to the miraculous power of  
59 9 Than to retake i., from them  
60 5 While i. might have otherwise been if  
60 1 seek not for power, but to pull i. do  
63 7 And many more people did enter into i.  
Hea 5 4 Took i. upon him to preach the word of  
24 A pillar of fire, and that i. burned them  
44 Neither did i. take hold upon the walls  
6 11 Work all kinds of ore, and did refine i.  
28 Same being who put i. into the hearts of  
29 Being who put i. into the heart of Gadl  
29 He has brought i. forth from the begin  
7 6 When Nephi saw i., his heart was awoi  
9 15 We know not who has done i.  
10 6 i. declare i. unto thee in the presence of  
17 Until he had declared i. unto them all  
17 Or sent i. forth among all the people  
12 14 That i. lengthen out the day for many  
15 i. appeareth unto man that the sun sta  
18 Because of the iniquity of him who hath  
hid i.  
19 No man getteth i. henceforth and fore  
13 5 He hath put i. into my heart to say unto  
6 And i. surely cometh unto this people  
7 An angel of the Lord hath declared i.  
7 i. was sent unto you to declare i. unto  
13 Come down out of heaven, and destroy  
it  
18 And shall hide i. up unto the Lord  
19 None shall redeem i., because of the en  
21 i. becometh slippery, that ye cannot ho  
14 30 Whosoever doeth iniquity, doeth i. unto  
15 7 Ye have witnessed i., that as many of  
3 Nep 1 25 That i. must be fulfilled in every whil



- 3 Nep 1 25 Word came unto them that i. must be  
2 19 They were about to be smitten down  
by i.  
3 3 I, seemeth a pity unto me, most noble  
5 This epistle, sealing i. with mine own  
6 20 (And no one knew i. save i., were himse  
6 14 Faith; and they would not depart from i.  
7 13 Their march, that i. could not be impe  
9 20 With the Holy Ghost, and they knew i.  
22 Laid down my life, and have taken i.  
10 10 Earth did cleave together again, that i.  
11 4 Heard the voice, and they understood i.  
5 And did open their ears to hear i.  
6 Voice which they heard; and i. said unto  
8 And wist not what i. meant  
40 Less than this, and establish i. for my  
12 15 Light a candle and put i. under a bush  
15 i. giveth light to all that are in the ho  
18 Law, but in me i. hath all been fulfilled  
14 14 Into life, and few there be that find i.  
25 I, fell not; for i. was founded upon a  
15 13 And the Father hath given i. unto you  
14 i. should tell i. unto your Brethren at  
19 Father hath commanded me, and I tell  
it  
18 3 He took of the bread, and brake and  
blessed i.  
5 He shall break bread, and bless i.  
5 And give i. unto the people of my chu  
6 Bread and blessed i., and gave i. unto  
11 Ye shall do i. in remembrance of my  
28 Blood unworthily, when ye shall minis-  
ter i.  
19 14 And i. came down from heaven  
14 And the multitude did witness i.  
20 3 He brake bread again, and blessed i.  
19 And behold, I am he who doeth i.  
21 9 Be among them who will not believe i.  
9 Although a man shall declare i. unto th  
23 11 How he i., that ye have not written this  
24 10 That there shall not be room enough to  
receive i.  
14 What doth i. profit that we have kept  
26 11 Upon the plates of N., but the Lord  
forbid i.  
13 Break bread oft, and bless i., and give i.  
27 7 Whatsoever ye shall do, ye shall do i.  
8 And how he i. my church, save i. he cal  
23 Leads to life, and few there be that  
find i.  
28 30 Unto whatsoever man i. seemeth them  
37 And he hath made i. manifest unto me  
37 Else i. needs be that they must taste of  
4 Nep 1 19 (And he kept i. upon the plates of Nep  
19 And his son Amos kept i. in his stead  
20 And he kept i. eighty and four years  
21 And he also kept i. upon the plates of  
Mor 6 6 Knowing i. to be the last struggle of  
7 Hath i. given unto him to dwell in the  
8 5 I would write i. also, if I had room  
8 The hand of the Lord which hath done  
it  
12 Shall not condemn i., because of the Im  
12 Were i. possible, I would make all thi  
14 Whoso shall bring i. to light, him will  
15 For none can have power to bring i. to  
26 By the hand of the Lord, and none can  
stay i.  
9 28 They ye may consume i. on your Insta  
29 And do i. in the name of Jesus Christ  
Eth 1 38 That we may receive i. for our inheri  
2 9 And whatsoever nation shall possess i.  
12 And whatsoever nation shall possess i.  
3 17 I, sufficeeth me to say, that Jesus who  
21 Have seen and heard, and show i. to no  
7 Kingdom and restored i. unto his father  
8 17 Who put i. into his heart to search up  
17 And Jared put i. into the heart of Akish  
17 Akish administered i. unto his kindreds  
15 But in all things hath forbidden i.  
23 Cry from the dust for vengeance upon i.  
24 And also upon those who build i. up  
25 I, cometh to pass that whoso buildeth i.  
25 I, bringeth in pass the destruction of  
9 20 The land should possess i. unto the Lo  
10 22 Metals; and they did dig i. out of the  
28 Above all lands, for the Lord had spok-  
en i.  
12 20 Not hide i. from the sight of the brother

- Eth 12 33 Thou mightest take i. again to prepare  
14 1 Or upon the place whither he would  
keep i.  
1 Upon the morrow, he could not find i.  
Moro 2 2 Holy Ghost; and in my name shall ye  
give i.  
3 And the multitude heard i. not  
3 But the disciples heard i.  
4 1 They administered i. according to the  
1 And the Elder or Priest did minister i.  
5 2 That they may do i. in remembrance of  
7 6 Except he shall do i. with real intent  
6 I, profiteth him nothing  
8 Evil, giveth a gift, he doeth i. grudge  
19 Upon every good thing and condemn i.  
47 Love of Christ, and i. endureth for ever  
8 4 I, grieveth me that there should be dis  
21 I speak i. boldly, God hath commanded  
9 4 They harden their hearts against i.  
5 I, seemeth me that they have no fear  
9 I, doth not exceed that of our people in  
10 And they do i. for a token of bravery  
10 3 These things and ponder i. in your heart  
26 I speak i. according to the words of Ch

## ITES.

- 4 Nep 1 17 Neither were there L., nor any manner  
of i.

## ITS.

- 1 Nep 14 12 Church of the Lamb, and i. numbers  
17 5 We called Bountiful because of i. much  
6 Place Bountiful, because of i. much fr  
2 Nep 2 12 Been no purpose in the end of i. creati  
9 7 To rot and to crumble to i. mother earth  
11 Is the temporal, shall deliver up i. dead  
12 The spiritual death shall deliver up i.  
12 And hell must deliver up i. captive spi  
12 The grave must deliver up i. captive bo  
Jac 5 21 Fruit, every sort according to i. number  
77 The bad will i. cast away unto i. own  
Mos 2 26 Yield up this mortal frame to i. mother  
15 27 Cannot deny justice when it has i. clai  
18 4 Mormon, having received i. name from  
Alma 4 10 Thus the church began to fall in i. pro  
11 43 Shall be reunited again in i. perfect fo  
43 Both limb and joint shall be restored  
to i. proper frame  
44 All things shall be restored to i. perfect  
16 9 Could not destroy, because of i. greatn  
21 Word of God being preached in i. puri  
26 Has been lost from i. body in a strange  
30 25 A child is not guilty because of i. pare  
44 The earth, and i. motion, doth witness  
32 31 Seed bringeth forth unto i. own likeness  
28 And take no thought for i. nourishment  
34 4 Ye may try the experiment of i. goodn  
37 45 By following i. course to the promisi  
40 23 Every joint shall be restored to i. body  
41 2 Soul of man should be restored to i. bo  
4 Everything to i. natural frame  
12 Place it in a state opposite to i. nature?  
55 13 Having been prepared in i. strength  
Hela 14 4 The rising of the sun, and also of i. sett  
3 Nep 1 19 Morning again, according to i. proper  
12 13 But if the salt should lose i. savor, wh  
16 15 They shall be as salt that hath lost i.  
Eth 3 1 Mount Shalem, because of i. exceeding

## ITSELF.

- 1 Nep 11 22 Love of God, which sheddeth i. abroad  
2 Nep 9 13 The spirit and the body is restored to i.  
20 15 Shall the axe boast i. against him that?  
15 Shall the saw magnify i. against him?  
15 As if the rod should shake i. against  
15 Or as if the staff should lift up i. as  
Alma 41 2 Every part of the body should be re-  
stored unto i.  
3 Nep 13 34 Morrow shall take thought for the  
things of i.

## J

## JACOB.

## HOUSE OF JACOB—

- 1 Nep 20 1 Harken and hear this, O house of J.  
2 Nep 12 5 O house of J., come ye and let us walk  
6 Hast forsaken thy people, the house of  
Jacob  
18 17 That hideth his face from the house of  
Jacob

- 2 Nep 20 20 Such as are escaped of the house of J.  
 24 1 And they shall cleave to the house of J.  
 27 23 Thus saith the Lord, concerning the house of J.  
 3 Nep 5 21 Surely he hath blessed the house of J.  
 25 Hath covenanted with all the house of Jacob  
 25 He hath covenanted with the house of Jacob  
 25 Unto the restoring all the house of J.  
 20 16 Ye who are a remnant of the house of Jacob  
 21 2 Who are a remnant of the house of J.  
 4 Nep 1 49 Unto the remnant of the house of J.  
 Mor 5 12 Unto the remnant of the house of J.

## JACOB.

The Bible patriarch of that name.

- 1 Nep 5 14 That Joseph who was the son of J.  
 14 That he might preserve his father, J.  
 6 4 God of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of J.  
 17 40 He covenanted with them, yea, even Abraham, Isaac and J.  
 19 10 The God of Abraham, and of Isaac, and the God of J.  
 20 12 Harken unto me, O J.  
 20 The Lord hath redeemed his servant J.  
 21 5 I should be his servant, to bring J, as  
 6 Be my servant to raise up the tribes of Jacob  
 26 Thy Redeemer, the mighty One of J.  
 2 Nep 6 18 Thy Redeemer, the Mighty One of J.  
 12 3 To the house of the God of J.  
 19 8 The Lord sent his word unto J.  
 20 21 Even the remnant of J, unto the migh  
 24 1 For the Lord will have mercy on J.  
 27 23 J. shall not now be ashamed  
 34 And sanctify the Holy One of J.  
 Mos 7 19 The God of Abraham, and Isaac, and J.  
 23 23 The God of Abraham and Isaac, and of Jacob  
 Alma 5 24 With Abraham, with Isaac, and with J.  
 7 25 Sit down with Abraham, Isaac, and J.  
 29 11 The God of J., did deliver them out of  
 36 2 The God of J.; and he surely will deli  
 46 23 We are a remnant of the seed of  
 24 Let us remember the words of J.  
 26 This was the language of J.  
 Hela 3 30 To sit down with Abraham, and Isaac, and with J.  
 3 Nep 4 30 God of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of J.  
 5 24 All the remnant of the seed of J.  
 10 4 Who are descendants of J.  
 17 Our father J. also testified concerning a  
 20 22 Covenant which I have made with your father J.  
 21 12 My people who are a remnant of J.  
 22 Be numbered among this the remnant of J.  
 23 Shall assist my people, the remnant of Jacob  
 24 6 Therefore ye sons of J. are not consum  
 Mor 5 24 Lest a remnant of the seed of J.  
 7 10 Ye are a remnant of the seed of J.  
 9 11 God of Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of J.

## JACOB.

The elder of the two sons born to Lehi and Sarlah (say between B. C. 599 and 595) in the Arabian wilderness.

- 1 Nep 18 7 The eldest was called J.  
 19 J. and Joseph also, being young  
 2 Nep 2 1 And now, J., I speak unto you  
 2 J., my first born in the wilderness  
 5 6 And J. and Joseph, my younger brethren  
 26 1 Nephi, did consecrate J. and Joseph  
 6 1 The words of J., the brother of Nephi  
 2 1 J., having been called of God  
 8 1 J., would speak something concerni  
 10 1 Now I, J., speak unto you again  
 11 1 Now J. spake many more things  
 3 My brother J. also has seen him  
 31 1 A few of the words of my brother J.  
 Jac 1 1 Nephi gave me, J., a commandment  
 2 He gave me, J., a commandment  
 8 I, J., take it upon me to fulfil the com  
 14 1 J., shall not hereafter distinguish th

- Jac 1 17 I, J., gave unto them these words as I  
 18 For I, J., and my brother Joseph  
 2 1 The words which J., the brother of N.  
 2 1 J., according to the responsibility wh  
 11 Saying, J., get thou up into the temple  
 3 11 J., would speak unto you that are pu  
 12 1 J., spake many more things unto the  
 14 These plates are called the plates of J.  
 4 1 1 J., having ministered much unto my  
 15 1 J., am led by the Spirit unto prophe  
 7 3 1 J., had faith in Christ  
 6 Brother J., I have sought much opport  
 15 When I, J., had spoken these words  
 22 This thing was pleasing unto me, J.  
 26 1 J., began to be old  
 27 1 J., saw that I must soon go down to  
 Wdm 1 3 From J., down to the reign of this king  
 Alma 3 6 Who consisted of Nephi, J., Joseph and

## JACOB.

A Nephite apostate of the Zoramite sect. He joined the Lamanites in the war inaugurated by Amalickiah, and was placed in command of the city of Mulek.

- Alma 52 20 His name was J.  
 20 J., who was a Zoramite, would not co  
 22 They ran and told it unto J., their lea  
 33 J., being their leader, being also a Zor  
 34 Therefore J. was determined to slay th  
 35 Moroni was wounded and J. was killed

## JACOB.

An apostate Nephite chosen king (A. C. 30) by those who at that time aimed to re-establish a monarchy.

- 3 Nep 7 9 Place at their head, a man whom they did call J.  
 12 J., seeing that their enemies were more  
 9 9 Inhabited by the people of the king of Jacob

## JACOB, City of.

One of the cities sunk in the depths of the earth at the time of the great convulsions that attended the crucifixion of the Savior.

- 3 Nep 9 8 The city of J. have I caused to be su

## JACOBITES.

One of the divisions of the Nephite people. They were descendants of Jacob, the son of Lehi.

- Jac 1 13 They were called Nephites, J., [etc.]  
 4 Nep 1 36 Who were called by the Lamanites, J.  
 37 Were called Nephites, J., and Joseph  
 Mor 1 8 Who consisted of the Nephites, and the Jacobites

## JACOBGATH.

The city of the followers of king Jacob.

- 3 Nep 9 9 And behold, that great city J.

## JACOB.

The eldest son of Jared.

- Eth 6 14 Jared had four sons; and they were called J.

## JARED.

The founder of the Jaredite race. He was apparently one of those engaged in building the tower of Babel. It is presumable that he was a descendant of Shem, as he evidently held the holy priesthood.

Jared, Brother of—see Brother of Jared.

- Eth 1 32 Orihah, who was the son of J.  
 23 J. came forth with his brother and th  
 24 J. his brother said unto him, cry unto  
 35 The Lord had compassion upon J.; the  
 35 He did not confound the language of J.  
 35 And J. and his brother were not confu  
 36 J. said unto his brother, cry again  
 38 J. spake again unto his brother, saying,  
 39 That which had been spoken by the mouth of J.  
 41 And also J. thr brother and his family  
 41 And the friends of J. and their families  
 2 1 J., and his brother, and their families  
 2 And also the friends of J. and his bro  
 13 The Lord did bring J. and his brethren  
 6 1 Proceed to give the record of J. and his  
 14 And J. had four sons  
 16 The friends of J. and his brother, were  
 19 He said unto J., Let us gather together  
 20 Number of sons and daughters of J. we  
 24 J. said unto his brother, Suffer them  
 27 Neither would the sons of J., even all

- Eth 6 29 J. died, and his brother also  
 10 2 What the Lord had done in bringing J.  
 Moro 1 1 An end of abridging the account of the people of J.

**JARED.**

One of the most unscrupulous and bloodthirsty of the ancient Jaredites. In early life he rose in rebellion against Omer his father, eventually he de-throned him, and held him a captive for many years, while he (Jared) occupied the throne.

- Eth 8 1 And Omer begat J.  
 1 And J. begat sons and daughters  
 2 And J. rebelled against his father  
 5 Angry because of the doings of J.  
 5 False an army and gave battle unto J.  
 6 When they had slain the army of J.  
 7 Now J. became exceeding sorrowful  
 8 The daughter of J. being exceeding ex  
 9 The daughter of J. was exceeding fair  
 11 When J. had sent for Akish  
 11 The daughter of J. danced before him  
 11 He said unto J., give her unto me to  
 12 J. said unto him, I will give her  
 13 Akish gathered in unto the house of J.  
 17 The daughter of J. who put it into his  
 17 J. put it into the heart of Akish  
 9 3 Save it were J. and his family  
 4 J. was anointed king over the people  
 6 Therefore J. was murdered upon his th

**JAREDITES.**

The descendants of Jared and his associates, who were led by the power of God from the Tower of Babel to the American continent. Here they became one of the mightiest of nations.

- Moro 9 23 If they perish, it will be like unto the Jaredites

**JAROM.**

A Nephite prophet who lived in the fourth and fifth centuries before Christ. He was the son of Enos, the son of Jacob.

- Jar 1 1 Now behold, I, J., write a few words  
 14 I, J., do not write more, for the plates  
 Omni 1 1 I, Omni, being commanded by my father, J.

**JASHON.**

The chief city of the land of Jashon.

- Mor 2 17 The city of J. was near the land whe

**JASHON, Land of.**

During the last great war between the Nephites and Lamanites in A. C. 345, the former were driven to the land of Jashon, and hence northward to the land of Shem.

- Mor 2 16 They were pursued until they came even to the land of J.

**JAVELIN.**

- Jar 1 8 The J., and all preparations for war  
 Alma 51 34 The king, and put a J. to his heart  
 62 36 The king; and he did cast a J. at him

**JEALOUS.**

- Moa 11 22 Am a J. God, visiting the iniquities of  
 13 13 For I the Lord thy God am a J. God  
 Eth 9 7 Akish began to be J. of his son

**JEBERECHIAH.**

The father of a certain Zechariah mentioned in Isaiah 8:2.

- 2 Nep 18 2 And Zechariah the son of J.

**JEHOVAH.**

- 2 Nep 22 2 For the Lord, J. is my strength  
 Moro 10 34 Before the pleasing bar of the great J.

**JEREMIAH.**

The Jewish prophet. He lived and prophesied at the same time as Lehi and appears to have been personally acquainted with him.

- 1 Nep 5 13 Which have been spoken by the mouth of J.

- 7 14 And J. have they cast into prison

- Hela 8 20 And also Isaiah, and J.

- 20 J. being that same prophet who testifi  
 20 Jerusalem was destroyed according to the words of J.

**JEREMIAH.**

One of the Twelve Disciples, called and chosen by

Jesus to minister to the Nephites at the time of his visit to that people (A. C. 34).

- 3 Nep 19 4 And J... the disciples whom Jesus had

**JERSHON.**

This was the name given to the regions set apart to the Nephites (B. C. 78) as the home of the Ammonites or Christian Lamanites.

- Alma 27 22 Behold, we will give up the land of J.

- 22 This land J. is the land which we will

- 23 We will set our armies between the

- land J.

- 23 That we may protect our brethren in

- the land J.

- 24 That they may inherit the land J.

- 26 They went down into the land of J.

- 26 And took possession of the land of J.

- 28 1 Were established in the land of J.

- 1 A church also established in the land

- of J.

- 1 Were set round about the land of J.

- 8 And safety of the brethren in the land

- of J.

- 30 1 Were established in the land of J.

- 19 This man went over to the land of J.

- 31 3 Which was south of the land of J.

- 35 1 And came over into the land of J.

- 2 Also came over into the land of J.

- 6 They came over also into the land of J.

- 8 The people of Ammon who were in J.

- 13 Ammon departed out of the land of J.

- 13 Gave place in the land of J. for their

- 14 Lands for their inheritance in the land

- of J.

- 43 4 Gathered... their armies in the land of

- Jershon

- 15 Were prepared to meet them in the

- land of J.

- 15 Met the L. in the borders of J.

- 22 Come against the N. in the borders of

- Jershon

- 25 Moroni, leaving a part of his army in J.

**JERUSALEM, Land of.**

A land of the Lamanites. It was in the immediate vicinity of the waters of Mormon, probably east or north from Lehi-Nephi.

- Alma 21 1 The land which was called by the L., J.

- 24 1 And who were in the land of J.

**JERUSALEM, City of.**

A Lamanite city, within the borders of the land of Nephi.

- Alma 21 2 Had built a great city, which was

- called J.

- 4 Aaron came to the city of J.

- 3 Nep 9 7 The city of J., and the inhabitants ther

**JERUSALEM, City of.**

The chief city of the Jews.

Lehi left Jerusalem—see Lehi left Jerusalem.

- 1 Nep 1 4 Lehi, having dwelt at J. in all his days

- 4 Or the great city J. must be destroyed

- 7 He returned to his own house at J.

- 13 He read, saying, Wo, wo unto J.

- 13 Many things did my father read con-

- cerning J.

- 18 Concerning the destruction of J.

- 23 Neither did they believe that J.

- 13 They were like unto the Jews, who

- were at J.

- 3 2 Thou and thy brethren shall return to

- Jerusalem

- 17 He knew that J. must be destroyed

- 29 Behold ye shall go up to J. again

- 4 1 Let us go up again unto J.

- 4 Until we came without the walls of J.

- 30 And return to the city of J.

- 5 4 But had tarried at J., and had perished

- 7 3 Go forth into the wilderness to go up

- to J.

- 13 Concerning the destruction of J.

- 13 Concerning the destruction of J.

- 15 That if ye will return unto J.

- 10 3 Be destroyed, even that great city J.

- 4 600 years from the time that my father

- left J.

- 11 13 I looked and beheld the great city of J.

- 16 36 They were desirous to return again to

- Jerusalem

- 1 Nep 17 20 Before they came out of J.  
 19 8 In 600 years from the time my father left J.  
 13 And as for those who are at J.  
 20 My joints are weak, for those who are at J.  
 22 4 Lost from the knowledge of those who are at J.  
 2 Nep 1 4 I know that J. is destroyed  
 4 Had we remained in J., we should also  
 24 From the time that we left J.  
 5 28 30 years had passed away from the time we left J.  
 6 8 The Lord has shown me that those who were at J.  
 8 17 Awake, stand up, O J.  
 24 Put on thy beautiful garments, O J.  
 25 Arise, sit down, O J.  
 9 5 He shall show himself unto those at J.  
 10 5 They at J. will stiffen their necks  
 12 1 The word that Isalah. saw, concerning Judah and J.  
 3 And the word of the Lord from J.  
 13 1 The Lord of Hosts, doth take away from J.  
 8 J. is ruined and Judah is fallen  
 14 3 And remain in J., shall be called holy  
 3 Every one that is written among the living in J.  
 4 And shall have purged the blood of J.  
 15 3 O inhabitants of J., and men of Judah  
 17 1 Went up towards J. to war against it  
 18 14 For a gin and a snare to the inhabitants of J.  
 20 10 Whose graven images did excel them of J.  
 11 So do to J. and to her idols?  
 12 Upon Mount Zion and upon J.  
 32 The mount of the daughter of Zion, the hill of J.  
 25 4 From the time that I came out from J.  
 5 For I came out from J.  
 6 And behold, I, of myself, have dwelt at J.  
 10 Immediately after my father left J.  
 14 Behold, J. shall be destroyed again.  
 19 In 600 years from the time that my father left J.  
 30 4 How that we came out from J.  
 Jac 7 26 Wanderers, cast out from J.  
 Omnl 1 15 People of Zarahema came out from J.  
 Mos 1 6 From the time that they left J. until  
 12 23 Sing together ye waste places of J.  
 23 He hath redeemed J.  
 15 30 Sing together, ye waste places of J.  
 30 He hath redeemed J.  
 Alma 7 10 He shall be born of Mary, at J.  
 9 9 Lehi, was brought out of J.  
 11 4 The manner of the Jews who were at J.  
 54 23 Your fathers pressed and brought out of J.  
 Hela 8 20 Who testified of the destruction of J.  
 20 We know that J. was destroyed  
 21 Will you dispute that J. was destroyed?  
 22 Our father Lehi was driven out of J.  
 16 18 As well as unto them who shall be at Jerusalem?  
 3 Nep 1 1 Hd Lehi, who came out of J. in the first  
 2 From the departure of Lehi out of J.  
 4 11 Among all the people of Lehi since he left J.  
 16 5 Ye that dwell at J.  
 17 Plates of brass which our father Lehi brought out of J.  
 15 14 I should tell it unto your brethren at J.  
 16 4 That if it so be that my people at J.  
 19 Sing together, ye waste places of J.  
 19 He hath redeemed J.  
 17 8 What I have done unto your brethren at J.  
 20 34 Sing together, ye waste places of J.  
 34 He hath redeemed J.  
 36 Put on thy beautiful garments, O J.  
 37 Arise, sit down, O J.: loose thyself  
 46 Then shall J. be inhabited again  
 21 26 Which the Father hath led away out of J.  
 24 4 Then shall the offering of Judah and J.  
 4 Nep 1 31 As the Jews at J. sought to kill Jesus

- Eth 13 5 J. from whence Lehi should come  
 8 A holy city unto the Lord, like unto the J. of old  
 11 Then also cometh the J. of old  
 Moro 10 31 Awake, and arise from the dust, O J.

## JERUSALEM, Land of.

The name given by the Nephites to that country which we call Judea.

- 1 Nep 1 1 Hd The Lord warns Lehi to depart out of the land of J.  
 Hd Returns to the land of J. after the re  
 2 11 Had led them out of the land of J.  
 3 8 To go up to the land of J.  
 10 When we had come up to the land of J.  
 5 6 Journeyed in the wilderness up to the land of J.  
 7 2 Should again return unto the land of J.  
 7 They were desirous to return unto the land of J.  
 16 35 Because he had brought them out of the land of J.  
 17 14 I did bring you out of the land of J.  
 20 He hath led us out of the land of J.  
 22 The people who were in the land of J.  
 18 24 Which we had brought from the land of J.  
 2 Nep 1 1 In bringing them out of the land of J.  
 3 That we should flee out of the land of Jerusalem  
 9 The Lord God shall bring out of the land of J.  
 30 Thou hast been brought out of the land of J.  
 25 11 Shall return again, and possess the land of J.  
 Jac 2 25 I have led this people forth out of the land of J.  
 31 The daughters of my people in the land of J.  
 32 Which I have led out of the land of J.  
 Omnl 1 6 After he had led them out of the land of J.  
 Mos 1 11 The Lord God hath brought out of the land of J.  
 2 4 Brought them out of the land of J.  
 7 20 Brought our fathers out of the land of Jerusalem  
 10 12 They were driven out of the land of J.  
 Alma 3 11 Records which were brought out of the land of J.  
 9 22 Delivered of God out of the land of J.  
 10 3 Lehi, who came out of the land of J.  
 22 9 Brought our fathers out of the land of Jerusalem?  
 36 29 Brought our fathers out of the land of Jerusalem  
 Hela 5 6 First parents, who came out of the land of J.  
 7 7 Nephi first came out of the land of J.  
 8 21 They were driven out of the land of J.  
 16 19 As well as in the land of J.  
 3 Nep 5 20 He brought our fathers out of the land of J.  
 16 1 Neither of the land of J.  
 20 29 The land of J., which is the promised  
 33 Give unto them J. for the land of their  
 Mor 3 18 Jesus chose to be his disciples in the land of J.  
 19 Whom Jesus chose in the land of J.  
 Eth 13 7 Seed of Joseph out of the land of J.

## JERUSALEM, NEW.

The city spoken of by John, in the Book of Revelation; but ages before his time, prophesied of by Ether, the last seer of the Jaredite race.

- 3 Nep 29 22 And it shall be a New J.  
 21 23 Which shall be called the New J.  
 24 Upon all the face of the land, in unto the New J.  
 Eth 13 3 That it was the place of the New J.  
 4 He spake concerning a New J. upon this  
 5 Wherefore it could not be a New J.  
 6 A New J. should be built up upon this  
 10 And then cometh the New J.

## JESSE.

- The father of King David.  
 2 Nep 21 1 Shall come forth a rod out of the stem of J.  
 10 In that day there shall be a root of J.

## JESUS.

## THAT JESUS IS THE CHRIST—

2 Nep 26 12 That J. is the very Christ  
 12 Be convinced also that J. is the Christ  
 Mor 5 14 Be persuaded that J. is the Christ  
 Moro 7 44 And confess, that J. is the Christ

## JESUS WAS THE CHRIST—

Mor 3 21 J. whom they slew, was the very Christ  
 IN THE NAME OF JESUS—

Jac 4 6 We truly can command in the name of Jesus  
 3 Nep 7 19 In the name of J. did he cast out dev  
 20 In the sight of the people, in the name  
 of J.

8 1 Did many miracles in the name of J.  
 1 Do a miracle in the name of J.

19 6 Pray unto the Father in the name of J.  
 7 Pray unto the Father also, in the name  
 of J.

8 And prayed to the Father in the name  
 of J.

26 17 Were baptized in the name of J.

21 Were baptized in the name of J.

27 1 Were baptizing in the name of J.

28 30 Shall pray unto the Father in the name  
 of J.

4 Nep 1 1 Were baptized in the name of J.

5 Work miracles save it were in the name  
 of J.

Mor 7 8 Be baptized in the name of J.

9 6 Cry mightily unto the Father in the  
 name of J.

27 Ask the Father in the name of J.

5 Come unto the Father in the name of J

## OF JESUS—

2 Nep 33 4 It speaketh of J. and persuadeth

3 Nep 7 10 Against the prophets who testified of J

11 17 They did fall down at the feet of J.

19 25 And also the garments of J.

1 As the disciples of J. were journeying

28 25 According to the word of J.

34 Will not hearken unto the words of J.

34 Whoso receiveth not the words of J.

4 Nep 1 1 The disciples of J. had formed a church

5 Marvelous works wrought by the disci-  
 ples of J.

13 Mighty miracles wrought among the  
 disciples of J.

14 The disciples of J. whom he had chos

30 The disciples of J. who did tarry

34 They did smite upon the people of J.

34 But the people of J. did not smite again

7 Among whom were the three disciples  
 of J.

46 Save it were the disciples of J.

Mor 1 15 And knew of the goodness of J.

5 11 Might have been clasped in the arms of  
 Jesus

8 10 Save it be the disciples of J.

Eth 3 19 And he saw the finger of J.

## UNTO JESUS—

3 Nep 19 18 They did pray unto J. calling him their

20 10 When they had all given glory unto J.

28 29 Shall bring out of them unto J. many

2 14 Did not come unto J. with broken heart

## WHEN JESUS HAD SPOKEN THESE WORDS—

3 Nep 11 12; 12:1; 13:25; 14:1; 15:11; 17:1; 18:17;

26; 19:30; 28:12.

## WHEN JESUS HAD—

3 Nep 15 1 When J. had ended these sayings, he

2 When J. had said these words, he

17 5 When J. had thus spoken, he cast his

18 18 When J. had made an end of praying,

18 26 When J. had made an end of these sayi

38 When J. had touched them all, there ca

19 1 When J. had ascended into heaven, the

24 When J. had thus prayed unto the Fath

35 When J. had made an end of praying,

23 6 When J. had said these words, he said

14 When J. had expounded all the script.

26 1 When J. had told these things, he exp

27 23 When J. had ended these sayings, he

28 1 When J. had said these words, he spake

## WHOM JESUS—

3 Nep 13 4 Names of the disciples whom J. had ch

12 Baptized all those whom J. had chosen

26 17 The disciples whom J. had chosen began

Mor 3 18 By the twelve whom J. chose. in Jeru

Mor 3 19 Be judged by the twelve whom J. chose

19 Be judged by the other twelve whom J.

## JESUS—

2 Nep 31 10 My beloved brethren, can we follow J.?

33 6 I glory in my J.

Alma 10 29 O blessed J. who has saved me

36 18 O J., thou Son of God, have mercy on

3 Nep 17 12 And J. stood in the midst

13 And J. stood in the midst

14 J. groaned within himself

16 We saw and heard J. speak unto the Fa

17 We both saw and heard J. speak

19 J. spake unto them, and bade them ar

18 1 J. commanded his disciples, bring forth

10 When the disciples had done this J. said

38 Overshadowed the multitude, that they  
 could not see J.

19 2 That the multitude had seen J.

3 All the night it was noised abroad con-  
 cerning J.

3 In the place where J. should show hims

8 Those same words which J. had spoken

8 Nothing varying from the words which  
 J. had spoken

15 J. came and stood in the midst

19 J. departed out of the midst of them

25 J. blessed them, as they did pray unto

26 J. said unto them, pray on

30 Behold they were white, even as J.

29 9 With one voice, and gave glory to J.

23 11 J. said unto them, How be it?

13 J. commanded that it should be written

26 6 Which J. did truly teach unto the people

8 According to the words which J. had

20 They did do all things, even as J. had

27 2 J. again showed himself unto them

2 J. came and stood in the midst of them

4 Nep 1 31 As the Jews at Jerusalem sought to  
 kill J.

Mor 3 21 They saw and heard that J. whom they

6 17 How could you have rejected that J.?

Eth 3 17 J. showed himself unto this man in the

20 He saw J., and he did minister unto him

12 39 Shall ye know that I have seen J.

41 I would commend you to seek this J.

Moro 6 6 In remembrance of J.

8 3 In the name of his holy child J.

## CHRIST JESUS—

Alma 5 44 The holy order of God, which is in

Christ J.

## IN JESUS CHRIST—

Mos 4 2 For we believe in J. Christ

3 Faith which they had in J. Christ

Alma 45 4 Believest thou in J. Christ, who shall

3 Nep 7 21 Which war in J. Christ, in whom they

Mor 7 5 Believe in J. Christ, that he is the Son

## OF JESUS CHRIST—

2 Nep 30 5 The gospel of J. Christ shall be declared

5 To the knowledge of J. Christ

Alma 4 14 Deliverance of J. Christ from the bands

6 8 According to the testimony of J. Christ

Hela 3 28 Who will believe on the name of J.  
 Christ

5 9 Only through the atoning blood of J.  
 Christ

14 12 That ye might now of the coming of J.  
 Christ

3 Nep 5 13 I am a discip[le] of J. Christ

11 25 Having authority given me of J. Christ

30 1 Hearken, and ear the words of J.  
 Christ

4 Nep 1 11 The Son of N., one of the disciples of  
 J. Christ

Mor 3 21 Believe the gospel of J. Christ

9 5 The glory of God, and the holiness of  
 J. Christ

12 And because of J. Christ came the red

29 Do it in the name of J. Christ

37 Through faith in the name of J. Christ

Moro 3 3 In the name of J. Christ, I ordain you

## JESUS CHRIST—

2 Nep 25 19 His name shall be J. Christ, the Son of

20 This J. Christ of which I have spoken

Mos 3 8 He shall be called J. Christ, the Son of

12 Through repentance and faith on the  
 Lord J. Christ

Alma 5 48 I know that J. Christ shall come



- Alma 9 28 According to the power and deliverance of J. Christ  
 36 17 Concerning the coming of one J. Christ  
 37 9 To rejoice in J. Christ their Redeemer  
 33 Repentance and faith on the Lord J. Christ  
 33 With their faith on the Lord J. Christ  
 38 8 I will cry out unto the Lord J. Christ  
 45 10 In 400 years from the time that J. Christ  
 46 39 Their souls were redeemed by the Lord J. Christ  
 Hela 13 6 Repentance and faith on the Lord J. Christ  
 3 Nep 5 20 To bless my God and my Savior J. Christ  
 26 They know their Redeemer who is J. Christ  
 7 16 Through faith on the Lord J. Christ  
 18 So great was his faith on the Lord J. Christ  
 9 15 Behold, I am J. Christ the Son of God  
 10 10 Praise and thanksgiving unto the Lord J. Christ  
 11 Hd J. Christ sheweth himself unto the pe  
 2 Conversing about this J. Christ  
 10 I am J. Christ, whom the prophets test  
 20 31 That I am J. Christ, the Son of God  
 21 11 Believe in my words, who am J. Christ  
 29 7 Can be no miracle wrought by J. Christ  
 Mor 3 14 By our Lord and Savior J. Christ  
 8 35 Behold, J. Christ hath shown you unto  
 9 12 And because of the fall of man came J. Christ  
 13 The redemption of man, which came by J. Christ  
 18 That J. Christ did not do many mighty  
 22 Thus saith J. Christ, the Son of God  
 37 May the Lord J. Christ grant that their  
 Eth 12 Serve the God of the land, who is J. Christ  
 3 14 Behold, I am J. Christ  
 4 7 All my revelations, saith J. Christ  
 8 Saith J. Christ, for I am he who speake  
 12 22 The Lord hath commanded me, yea, even J. Christ  
 41 The grace of the Lord J. Christ  
 Moro 3 3 Remission of sins through J. Christ  
 4 3 We ask thee in the name of thy Son J. Christ  
 5 2 We ask thee, in the name of thy Son J. Christ  
 7 2 It is by the grace of God, and our Lord J. Christ  
 48 All who are true followers of his Son J. Christ  
 8 2 I rejoice exceedingly that your Lord J. Christ  
 9 26 May the grace of our Lord J. Christ

## JEW.

- 1 Nep 13 23 It proceedeth out of the mouth of a J.  
 24 Proceedeth forth from the mouth of a J.  
 24 Proceedeth forth from the mouth of a J.  
 38 Proceedeth forth from the mouth of the Jew  
 14 23 Proceeding out of the mouth of the J.  
 23 Proceeded out of the mouth of the J.  
 23 Proceeded out of the mouth of the J.  
 2 Nep 10 16 He that fighteth against Zion, both J.  
 26 33 All are alike unto God, both J. and Ge  
 35 8 I have charity for the J.  
 8 I say J., because I mean them from wh  
 10 And also J., and all ye ends of the earth

## JEWELS.

- 2 Nep 13 21 The rings, and the nose j.  
 3 Nep 24 17 In that day when I make up my j.

## JEWS.

## AMONG THE JEWS—

- 1 Nep 10 4 The Lord God raise up among the J.  
 11 Which should be preached among the J.  
 2 Nep 10 3 Christ, should come among the J.  
 25 1 The manner of prophesying among the Jews  
 6 Which hath come to pass among the J.  
 9 Hath been destroyed among the J.  
 3 Nep 19 35 Faith have I never seen among all the Jews

- 3 Nep 28 28 They will also be among the J.  
 Eth 1 3 Until that time, is had among the J.

## OF THE JEWS—

- 1 Nep 1 Hd After the record of the J.  
 2 Which consists of the learning of the J.  
 3 3 Laban hath the record of the J.  
 4 22 Concerning the elders of the J.  
 27 Concerning the elders of the J.  
 5 6 To obtain the record of the J.  
 12 A record of the J. from the beginning  
 10 11 The dwindling of the J. in unbelief  
 13 23 The book that thou beholdest, is a record of the J.  
 15 17 He shall be rejected of the J.  
 19 The restoration of the J., in the latter-  
 20 Isaiah, who spake concerning the resto-  
 ration of the J.  
 2 Nep 25 2 Concerning the manner of the J.  
 5 Mine eyes hath beheld the things of the J.  
 5 After the manner of the things of the J.  
 6 Taught my children after the manner of the J.  
 18 Messiah is he who should be rejected of the J.  
 26 12 Concerning the convincing of the J.  
 29 4 The labors, and the pains of the J.  
 13 The Nephites shall have the words of the J.  
 30 2 As many of the J. as will not repent  
 4 That they are descendants of the J.  
 33 14 And respect the words of the J.  
 Jac 4 16 That by the stumbling of the J.  
 Omni 1 14 Which contained the record of the J.  
 Alma 11 4 Not reckon after the manner of the J.  
 4 Measure after the manner of the J.  
 16 13 Which were built after the manner of the J.  
 3 Nep 29 8 Nor make game of the J.  
 Mor 5 14 Go unto the unbelieving of the J.

## THE JEWS—

- 1 Nep 1 19 It came to pass that the J. did mock  
 20 When the J. heard these things  
 2 13 And they were like unto the J.  
 4 36 That the J. might not know concerning  
 10 2 He spake unto them concerning the J.  
 13 25 These things go forth from the J. in pu  
 26 From the J. unto the Gentiles  
 39 And also the J. who are scattered  
 42 Both unto the J. and also unto the Ge  
 42 After he has manifested himself unto the J.  
 42 Unto the Gentiles, and also unto the J.  
 17 44 The J. also sought to take away his life  
 2 Nep 9 2 Spoken unto the J., by the mouth of his  
 25 5 I know that the J. do understand  
 5 The things which were spoken unto the Jews  
 15 The J. shall be scattered among all nati  
 15 The J. shall be scattered by other nati  
 27 1 All the nations of the Gentiles, and also the J.  
 29 4 It shall proceed forth from the J.  
 4 What thank they the J. for the Bible?  
 5 O ye Gentiles, have ye remembered the Jews?  
 6 Have ye obtained a Bible, save it were by the J.?  
 12 I shall speak unto the J., and they shall  
 13 The J. shall have the words of the Nep  
 13 The N. and the J. shall have the words  
 13 Lost tribes, shall have the words of the J.  
 30 3 I would prophesy somewhat more concerning the J.  
 7 The J. which are scattered  
 Jac 4 14 The J. were a stiffnecked people  
 16 Upon which the J. can build  
 3 Nep 28 6 Before that I was lifted up by the J.  
 28 And the J. shall know them not  
 4 Nep 1 31 As the J. at Jerusalem sought to kill Je  
 Mor 3 21 The J., the covenant people of the Lord  
 5 14 His great and eternal purpose, to re-  
 storing the J.  
 7 5 That he was slain by the J.  
 8 Come unto the Gentiles from the J.

## JOHN.

The Apostle and Revelator.

- 1 Nep 14 27 The name of the Apostle of the Lamb was J.  
 3 Nep 28 6 Ye have desired the thing which J., my  
 Eth 4 16 I have caused to be written by my servant J.

## JOHN.

- 2 Nep 15 8 Wo unto them that j. house to house  
 19 11 Against him, and j. his enemies togeth  
 Mos 2 28 My immortal spirit may j. the choirs  
 23 35 Amulon and his brethren did j. the La  
 25 23 Name of Christ, did j. the churcha of  
 26 4 Neither would they j. the church  
 Alma 6 6 J. in fasting and mighty prayer, in beh  
 25 13 Did j. themselves to the people of God  
 55 24 And they did j. the army of Moroni  
 56 16 I did j. my 2,000 sons, to the army  
 57 6 Ammonites, who had come to j. their  
 62 27 Were desirous to j. the people of Ammon  
 29 Prisoners of the L. did j. the people of  
 Hela 3 24 Thousands who did j. themselves unto  
 6 28 To j. with them in their secret murders  
 3 Nep 1 29 To j. those Gadlanton robbers  
 Mor 4 3 And I, the inhabitants of the city Tean  
 Eth 14 27 All they that would not j. them

## JOINED.

- 2 Nep 23 15 And every one that is j. to the wicked  
 24 1 And the strangers shall be j. with th  
 20 Thou shalt not be j. with them in burial  
 Mos 21 31 Now they would have gladly j. with th  
 22 13 In the land of Zarahemla, and j. his pe  
 Alma 2 24 Behold, the Amlicites have j. them  
 4 4 And were j. to the church of God  
 24 26 The people of God were j. that day  
 29 Among those who j. the people of the  
 47 29 Zarahemla and j. the people of Ammon  
 50 25 Which j. upon the borders of Lehi  
 56 57 And j. them to my stripling Ammonites  
 59 6 And j. the L. in this part of the land  
 8 They came even and j. the army of Mo  
 61 8 He hath j. an alliance with him  
 8 Nep 7 12 Until they were j. by dissenters

## JOINED.

- Alma 21 1 It was away j. the borders of Mormon  
 48 24 Had gone to destroy them by j. the L.  
 50 14 J. the borders of Aaron and Moroni

## JOINS.

- Alma 27 22 By the sea, which j. the land Bountiful

## JOINT.

- Alma 11 43 Both limb and j. shall be restored to its  
 40 23 And every limb and j. shall be restored

## JOINTS.

- 1 Nep 19 20 Weary me, even that all my j. are weak

## JONAS.

The son of Nephi, the Disciple, and himself one of the Twelve Disciples, called and chosen by the risen Redeemer to minister among the Nephites.  
 3 Nep 19 4 Timothy, and also his son, whose name was J.

## JONAS.

One of the twelve disciples, called and chosen by the risen Redeemer to minister among the Nephites.  
 3 Nep 19 4 And J., now these were the names of

## JONAH.

A Nephite general, who commanded a corps of ten thousand men in the last great struggle between the Nephites and the Lamanites.  
 Mor 6 14 And J. had fallen with his 10,000

## JORDAN.

The Bible river of that name.  
 1 Nep 10 9 He should baptize in Bethabara, beyond Jordan

- 17 32 After they had crossed the river J.  
 2 Nep 19 1 Beyond J. in Galilee of the nations

## JORDAN, CITY OF.

A city mentioned only in connection with the final war between the Nephites and the Lamanites; of its situation we can tell nothing, except that it was in the northern continent.  
 Mor 5 3 As we had fled to the city of J.

## JOSEPH.

THE SEED OF JOSEPH.—  
 Alma 46 23 We are a remnant of the seed of J.

Alma 46 24 The remainder of the seed of J. shall  
 27 Who knoweth but what the remnant of the seed of J.

- 3 Nep 5 21 And hath been merciful unto the seed of J.

23 Again bring a remnant of the seed of J.  
 10 17 Concerning a remnant of the seed of J.  
 17 Are not we a remnant of the seed of Joseph?

- Eth 13 6 Unto the remnant of the seed of J.  
 7 The Lord brought a remnant of the seed of J.  
 7 That he might be merciful unto the seed of J.  
 10 Numbered among the remnant of the seed of J.

## JOSEPH.

The son of the patriarch Jacob, and the ancestor of the Nephites and Lamanites. Lehi was descended from his son Manasseh, and Ishmael from Ephraim.

- 1 Nep 5 14 He knew that he was a descendant of Joseph

14 Even that J. who was the son of Jacob  
 16 Laban also was a descendant of J.

- 2 Nep 3 6 We are a descendant of J.  
 4 I am a descendant of J.

4 Which he made unto J.  
 5 Wherefore, J. truly saw our day

6 For J. truly testified, saying: A Seer  
 7 J. truly said, Thus saith the Lord

14 Thus prophesied J., saying: Behold, th  
 16 Thus prophesied J., I am sure of this th

4 1 Concerning J., who was carried unto Eg  
 3 Concerning the prophecies of J.

25 21 That the promise may be fulfilled unto Joseph

- Jac 2 25 A righteous branch from the fruit of the loins of J.

Alma 10 3 A descendant of Manasseh, who was the son of J.

46 24 Let us preserve our liberty, as a remnant of J.

- 24 A part of the remnant of the coat of J.  
 3 Nep 15 12 Who are a remnant of the house of J.

Eth 13 7 For as J. brought his father down  
 7 As he was merciful unto the father of J.  
 8 Wherefore the remnant of the house of Joseph

## JOSEPH.

The younger son of Lehi and Sariah, born to them during the difficulties and sorrows of their journey across the Arabian Peninsula (about 585 B. C.).

- 1 Nep 18 7 The eldest was called Jacob and the younger J.

19 Jacob and J. also, being young

- 2 Nep 3 1 Now I speak unto you, J., my last born  
 3 And now J., my last born

22 My son J., after this manner did my fat  
 25 And now, blessed art thou, J.

5 6 And Jacob and J., my younger brethr  
 26 I, Nephi, did consecrate Jacob and J.

- Jac 1 18 And my brother J. had been consecrat  
 Alma 3 6 Who consisted of Nephi, Jacob, and J.

## JOSEPHITES.

A portion of the Nephite race, presumably the descendants of Joseph, the younger son of Lehi.

- Jac 1 13 They were called Nephites, Jacobites, J.  
 4 Nep 1 36 Called by the Lamanites, Jacobites, and Josephites

37 Were called Nephites, and Jacobites, and Josephites

- Mor 1 8 Who consisted of the Nephites, and the Josephites

## JOSH.

A Nephite general, who commanded a corps of ten thousand men in the last great struggle between the Nephites and the Lamanites.

Mor 6 14 And J. had fallen with their 10,000 ea

## JOSH.

One of the iniquitous cities destroyed by fire from heaven at the time of the crucifixion of Christ.

3 Nep 9 10 The city of J...have I caused to be hur

## JOSHUA.

A land mentioned only in the account of the great closing war between the Nephites and the Lamanites. It was situated near the Pacific Ocean, either in the

extreme northern portion of South America or in Central America.

Mor 2 6 We marched forth and came to the land of J.

## JOT.

Alma 34 13 Every j. and tittle, and none shall have  
3 Nep 1 25 That one j. nor tittle should not pass  
12 18 One j. nor one tittle hath not passed away

## JOTHAM.

The tenth king of Judah.

2 Nep 17 1 In the days of Ahaz, the son of J.

## JOURNEY.

## JOURNEY INTO THE WILDERNESS—

1 Nep 1 Hd He took 3 days' j. into the wilderness  
16 9 He should take his j. into the wilderness  
Omni 1 29 Took their j. again into the wilderness  
Mos 8 7 My people should . j. into the wilderness  
9 3 Started again on our j. into the wilderness  
23 3 They fled eight days' j. into the wilderness  
24 24 And took their j. into the wilderness  
28 9 They took their j. into the wilderness

## OUR JOURNEY—

1 Nep 3 9 I, N., and my brethren took our j.  
7 21 We did again travel on our j.  
16 33 We did again take our j.  
17 1 We did again take our j. in the wildern  
Mos 9 3 And started again on our j. into the wil

## THEIR JOURNEY—

1 Nep 7 5 They took their j. with us down into  
Omni 1 29 Took their j. again into the wilderness  
Mos 1 17 Did not prosper nor progress in their j.  
7 16 Rest themselves from the labors of their j.  
10 13 Took the lead of their j. in the wildern  
22 12 And they pursued their j.  
24 24 And took their j. into the wilderness  
28 9 They took their j. into the wilderness  
Alma 20 28 Ammon and Lamoni proceeded on their j.  
37 41 They did not progress in their j.  
43 22 Took their j. round about in the wilder

## JOURNEY—

2 Nep 5 7 Did j. in the wilderness for the space of  
Alma 8 3 Took his j. over into the land of Melek  
6 6 Traveled 3 days' j. on the north of the  
13 Took his j. towards the city. Aaron  
21 1 Aaron took his j. towards the land which  
22 32 A day and a half's j. for a N., on the line  
Hela 4 7 It being a day's j. for a N., on the line

## JOURNEYED.

1 Nep 4 38 And j. unto the tent of our father  
5 6 While we j. in the wilderness up to the  
22 As we j. in the wilderness towards  
7 6 As we j. in the wilderness, behold L.  
17 12 Much fire, as we j. in the wilderness  
18 25 As we j. in the wilderness, that there  
2 Nep 5 7 After we had j. for the space of many  
Omni 1 16 They j. in the wilderness, and were  
Alma 17 9 They j. many days in the wilderness

## JOURNEYING.

1 Nep 16 19 Much fatigued because of their j.  
Alma 8 14 While he was j. thither, being weighed  
10 7 As I was j. to see a very near kindred  
17 1 As Alma was j. from the land of Gideon  
1 8 Mosiah, j. towards the land of Zarahemla  
20 8 As Ammon and Lamoni were j. thither  
3 Nep 27 1 As the disciples of Jesus were j.

## JOURNEYINGS.

1 Nep 17 2 To bear their j. without murmurings  
19 1 Also our j. in the wilderness  
2 Nep 1 Hd His j. in the wilderness, etc.  
Alma 17 5 Which attended them in their j.  
6 Now these were their j.: Having taken  
18 37 All the j. of their fathers in the wildern  
28 8 Their j. in the land of N., their suffering

## JOURNEYS.

Alma 17 18 They took their several j. throughout

## JOY.

## FILLED WITH JOY—

1 Nep 5 1 Unto our father, behold he was filled with j.

Mos 3 4 That they may also be filled with j.  
4 3 And they were filled with j., having recei  
20 3 That your hearts should be filled with j.  
21 23 Limhi was again filled with j. on learning  
Alma 19 30 She clasped her hands, being filled with j.  
22 15 His Spirit, that I may be filled with j.  
29 10 Then is my soul filled with j.  
36 20 My soul was filled with j. as exceeding  
Hela 5 44 They were filled with that j. which is

## GREAT JOY—

1 Nep 8 12 It filled my soul with exceeding great j.  
13 37 Publish peace, yea, tidings of great j.  
19 11 Unto their great j. and salvation  
Mos 3 3 Declare unto you the glad tidings of great j.  
13 And rejoice with exceeding great j.  
4 11 Which causeth such exceeding great j.  
5 4 Do rejoice with such exceeding great j.  
21 24 He was filled with exceeding great j.  
25 8 They were filled with exceeding great j.  
Alma 4 14 Being filled with great j., because of the  
7 4 Hath given unto me the exceeding great joy  
13 22 That they may have glad tidings of great j.  
16 20 This the people did hear with great j.  
22 15 That I may receive this great j.  
27 26 It did cause great j. among them  
32 6 Towards him, and he beheld with great joy  
36 25 The Lord doth give me exceeding great j.  
38 2 I trust I shall have great j. in you  
3 1 I have had great j. in thee already  
45 1 Did worship God with exceeding great j.  
56 9 One thing in which we may have great j.  
56 To my great j., there had not one soul  
62 1 And was filled with exceeding great j.  
Hela 3 32 Exceeding great j. in the remainder of  
32 Continual peace and great j. in the 50th  
6 3 The people of the church did have great joy  
3 Rejoice one with another, and did have great j.  
14 In the 65th year they did also have great j.  
16 14 Declare unto them glad tidings of great j.  
3 Nep 12 12 For ye shall have great j.

## MY JOY—

Alma 7 5 I do not desire that my j. over you should  
5 My j. cometh over them, after wading  
17 The things which I have spoken, great is my j.  
26 11 My j. is full, yea, my heart is brim with  
35 Yea: and my j. is carried away  
36 My j. and my salvation, and my redemption  
37 Now this is my j., my great thanksgiving  
29 9 Some soul to repentance; and this is my j.  
13 Much success, in the which my j. is full  
14 But my j. is more full because of the suc  
16 From the body, as it were, so great is my j.  
33 11 In thee is my j., for thou hast turned  
36 21 Nothing so exquisite and sweet as was my j.  
3 Nep 17 20 And now behold, my j. is full  
27 30 My j. is great, even unto fullness, becaus  
Mor 2 13 This my j. was vain, for their sorrowing

## JOY—

1 Nep 5 7 Tent of my father, behold their j. was full  
16 5 That I had j. and great hopes of them  
32 I had obtained food, how great was their j.  
2 Nep 1 21 That my soul might have j. in you  
23 Having no j., for they knew no misery  
25 And men are, that they might have j.  
8 3 J. and gladness shall be found therein  
11 Everlasting j., shall be upon their heads  
11 And they shall obtain gladness and j.  
9 18 And their j. shall be full for ever  
19 3 Thou hast increased the j.  
3 They j. before thee according to the j.  
17 The Lord shall have no j. in their young

2 Nep 22 3 With j. shall ye draw water out of the  
27 30 And their j. shall be in the Lord  
Jac 4 3 They may learn with j. and not with  
5 60 That I may have j. again in the fruit of  
71 Ye shall have j. in the fruit which I sh  
75 Behold, ye shall have j. with me  
Enos 1 3 Eternal life, and the j. of the saints  
Mos 4 20 Utterance, so exceeding great was your  
joy  
12 23 Break forth into j., sing together ye wa  
16 30 Break forth into j., sing together ye wa  
18 11 They clapped their hands for j.  
22 14 Mosiah received them with j.  
24 25 King Mosiah did also receive them with  
joy  
Alma 2 8 This did cause much j. in the hearts  
7 5 That I shall also have j. over you  
16 17 They might receive the word with j.  
17 2 What added more to his j., they were  
29 His heart was swollen within him with  
joy  
19 6 This light had infused such j. into his  
13 And he sunk again with j.  
14 He was also overpowered with j.  
26 10 I fear that thy j. doth carry thee away  
11 My j. is full, yea, my heart is brim-  
with j.  
16 Yea, we will rejoice, for our j. is full  
30 We supposed that our j. would be full  
27 17 Now the j. of Ammon was so great  
17 He was swallowed up in the j. of his  
18 Now was not this exceeding j.?  
18 This is j., which none receiveth save I  
19 Now the j. of Alma in meeting his bret  
19 Was truly great, and also the j. of Am  
19 Their j. was not that to exceed their  
28 8 Afflictions, and their incomprehensible  
joy  
14 j. because of the light of Christ unto  
29 5 Life or death, or remorse of conscience  
14 But I do not j. in my own success  
30 34 May have rejoicings in the j. of our bre  
35 People, that causes such j. in their hea  
31 Save it were swallowed up in the j. of  
33 23 May be light, though the j. of his Son  
36 20 Oh, what j., and what marvelous light  
24 Bring them to taste of the exceeding j.  
46 25 Nevertheless, my soul hath j. in my son  
48 11 A man whose soul did j. in the liberty  
55 9 Heard these words, they received him  
with j.  
56 17 Gave them great hopes and much j.  
57 36 Words of Gld. I was filled with exceed-  
ing j.  
61 2 That I do not j. to your great afflictions  
3 There are those who do j. in your afflict  
19 Maroni, I do j. in receiving your epistle  
Hela 3 35 Unto the filling their souls with j.  
7 8 Then would my soul have had j. in the  
3 Nep 1 6 Your j. and your faith concerning this  
4 9 Shout with a loud voice, because of  
their j.  
33 And their hearts were swollen with j.  
10 10 And their mourning was turned into j.  
16 19 Break forth into j., sing together, ye  
17 17 No one can conceive of the j. which fill  
18 But so great was the j. of the multitude  
20 34 Then shall they break forth into j.  
27 11 They have j. in their works for a sene  
31 And in them I have fullness of j.  
28 10 For this cause ye shall have fullness of  
joy  
10 Your j. shall be full, even as the Father.  
10 Hath given me fullness of j.  
Eth 6 12 And did shed tears of j. before the Lo

## JOYED.

Hela 7 7 That I could have j. with him in the

## JOYFUL.

1 Nep 21 13 Sing, O heavens; and be j., O earth  
Alma 13 25 We only wait to hear the j. news declar  
27 16 And behold, this was a j. meeting

## JOYOUS.

1 Nep 11 23 Yea, and the most j. to the soul

## JUDAH.

The name is found principally in the Book of Mor-  
mon in quotations from the prophet Isaiah, and in  
the statement of the fact that Lehi left Jerusalem in

the reign of Zedekiah, king of Judah.  
1 Nep 1 4 The first year of the reign of Zedekiah,  
king of J.  
5 12 The reign of Zedekiah, king of J.  
20 1 Are come forth out of the waters of J.  
2 Nep 3 12 The fruit of the loins of J. shall write  
12 Be written by the fruit of the loins of J  
12 1 The word that Isaiah... saw, concerning  
Judah  
13 1 And from J., the stay and the staff  
8 Jerusalem is ruined, and J. is fallen  
15 3 O, inhabitants of Jerusalem, and men  
of J.  
7 And the men of J. his pleasant plant  
1 The son of Uziah, king of J.  
6 Let us go up against J., and vex it  
17 From the day that Ephraim departed  
from J.  
18 8 And he shall pass through J.  
19 21 They together shall be against J.  
21 12 And gather together the dispersed of J  
13 The adversaries of J. shall be cut off  
13 Ephraim shall not envy J.  
13 And J. shall not vex Ephraim  
Omni 1 15 Zedekiah, king of J., was carried away  
3 Nep 1 Hd. In the first year of the reign of Zede-  
kiah, the king of J.  
24 4 Then shall the offering of J and Jerusa

## JUDEA, City of.

A city of the Nephites, situated in the southwestern  
portion of their dominions, somewhere between the  
Pacific Ocean and the land of Mantl.

Alma 56 9 Head of these 2,000 young men to the  
city of J.  
15 When I arrived at the city of J  
18 To not come against the city of J  
57 And took our march back to the city  
of J.  
57 11 Take those provisions and send them to  
Judah

## JUDGE.

## CHIEF JUDGE—

Mos 29 42 Alma was appointed to be the first chief  
judge  
44 Alma was the first and chief j.  
Alma 1 Hd The son of Alma the first and Chief J.  
Hd Record of Alma the first, and Chief J.  
2 16 Alma being the chief j. and the govern  
4 17 Nephthab, and he was appointed Chief  
Judge  
8 12 Therefore thou art not the chief j. over  
14 4 Took them before the Chief J. of the la  
5 Was done before the Chief J. of the la  
14 The Chief J. of the land came and stood  
23 The Chief J. over the land of Ammon  
24 And the Chief J. stood before them  
27 And the Chief J., and the lawyers, and  
27 20 They went and told the Chief J. all the  
21 The Chief J. sent a proclamation throu  
30 21 And also the Chief J. over the land  
29 When... the Chief J. saw the hardness of  
29 Be brought before Alma and the Chief  
Judge  
30 Was brought before Alma, and the Chief  
Judge  
51 When the Chief J. saw this, he put for  
57 Proclamation was sent forth by the  
Chief J.  
50 37 Nephthab, the second Chief J., died  
39 He was appointed Chief J. and Govern  
51 2 Contention... concerning the Chief J., Pa  
4 Should no longer be Chief J. over the la  
6 That Pahoran should remain Chief J.  
12 Contentions concerning the Chief J. Pa  
13 They were so wroth with the Chief J.  
60 1 Who is the Chief J. and the Governor  
1 5 Pahoran was appointed... to be Chief J.  
13 Pacumel was appointed... to be a Chief  
Judge  
21 Pacumel, who was the Chief J., did  
6 19 Who did murder the Chief J. Ceozoram  
9 2 Said concerning the Chief J. he true  
3 The Chief J. had fallen to the earth  
4 Which N. had spoken concerning the  
Chief J.  
10 Of the great Chief J., who had been sl  
12 Concerning the Chief J. whether he  
23 He should murder Ceozoram, our Chief  
Judge

- Hela 9 41 Knowledge of the true murderer of our Chief J.
- 10 13 Concerning the death of the Chief J.
- 3 Nep 1 1 In the year that Lachoneus was the Chief J.
- 3 19 Therefore this Gidgiddoni.. was the Chief J.
- 7 1 Yea, did murder the Chief J. of the land
- SHALL JUDGE—**
- 1 Nep 12 9 Who shall j. the twelve tribes of Israel
- 10 These twelve ministers.. shall j. thy se
- 19 9 Shall I him to be a thing of nought
- 2 Nep 8 5 And mine arm shall j. the people
- 12 4 And he shall j. among the nations
- 25 18 Which words shall j. them at the last
- Mos 29 29 They shall j. your higher judges
- TO JUDGE—**
- 2 Nep 13 13 The Lord..standeth to j. the people
- Mos 3 10 Behold, he standeth to j. the world
- 29 11 Let us appoint judges, to j. this people
- 39 To j. them, according to the law which
- 41 Or to j. them according to the law
- Alma 4 17 To j. and to govern the people
- 32 24 I mean to j. you only according to that
- 33 29 Oath and sacred ordinance.. shall j. the world
- 3 Nep 27 18 Day when I shall stand to j. the world
- Moro 7 15 It is given unto you to j., that ye may
- 15 The way to j. is as plain, that ye may
- 16 Wherefore I show unto you the way to judge
- JUDGE—**
- 2 Nep 13 2 The man of war, the j., and the prophet
- 15 3 J., I pray you, betwixt me and my vin
- 21 3 He shall not j. after the light of his
- 4 With righteousness shall he j. the poor
- 29 11 Out of the books..I will j. the world
- 30 9 With righteousness shall the Lord God judge
- 33 11 If they are not the words of Christ, J.
- 42 22 If ye j. the man who putteth up his pet
- Mos 26 11 Thou mayest j. them according to their
- 12 Mosiah said unto Alma..I j. them not
- 29 11 Him shall ye j. according to the sins
- 33 That he might j. the people of that ch
- 11 Judges, that will j. this people accord
- 13 J. this people according to his comma
- 28 They do not j. you according to the law
- 29 That they may be judged of a higher j.
- 29 If your higher judges do not j. righteo
- 43 And he did j. righteous judgments
- Alma 10 20 Well doth the Lord j. of your iniquities
- 11 1 Every man who was a J. of the law
- 1 To j. those who were brought before th
- 2 He was complained of to the J.
- 2 And the J. executed authority
- 3 And the J. received for his wages
- 14 15 The J. smote them again upon their ch
- 16 This J. was after the order..of Nehor
- 19 The J. stood before them, and said,
- 20 The J. also smote them again on their
- 20 Will ye stand again and j. this people?
- 32 20 Now of this thing ye must j.
- 41 14 J. righteously, and do good continually
- Hela 8 27 Your J. is murdered, and he lieth in his
- 9 6 When the J. had been murdered; he bel
- 8 Are they who have murdered the J.
- 9 Proclamation sent..that the J. was sla
- 16 Have agreed with some one to slay the Judge
- 17 Make known..the true murderer of this Judge
- 3 Nep 6 6 Was Gidgiddoni, and the J. Lachoneus
- 22 There was no lawyer, nor j., nor high
- 26 They were taken and brought up before the J.
- 14 1 J. not, that ye be not judged
- 2 For with what judgment ye j., ye shall
- Mor 8 20 Man shall not smite, neither shall he j.
- Eth 4 10 If it so be that I do not speak, j. ye
- 5 6 I have no authority for these things, j.
- Moro 7 4 I j. these things of you because of your
- 14 Do not j. that which is evil to be of
- 18 Know the light by which ye may j.
- 18 See that ye do not j. wrongfully
- 18 With that same judgment which ye j.,
- 29 My beloved brethren, I j. better things
- 39 For I j. that ye have faith in Christ
- 10 34 Great Jehovah, the eternal J. of both

# TO BE JUDGED—

- 1 Nep 15 33 Stand before God to be j. of their wor
- 2 Nep 2 10 To be j. of him according to the truth
- Mos 2 27 When I shall stand to be j. of God
- 16 10 Before the bar of God, to be j. of him
- 26 12 I deliver them into thy hands to be j.
- 27 31 When all men shall stand to be j. of
- Alma 1 2 Was a man brought before him to be j.
- 10 And was brought before Alma, to be j.
- 5 15 To stand before God to be j. according?
- 11 1 Who were brought before them to be j.
- 41 Stand before God and be j. according to
- 44 One eternal God, to be j. according to
- 12 8 Stand before God, to be j. according to
- 12 The bar of God, to be j. according to
- 24 15 Be brought to stand before him to be j.
- 33 22 All men shall stand before him, to be j.
- 36 15 Stand in the presence of my God, to be judged
- 42 23 Are restored unto his presence, to be j.
- 3 Nep 6 26 To be j. of the crime which they had
- 41 Stand before God and be j. according to
- 27 14 To stand before me, to be j. of their wo
- Mor 3 20 Ye must stand to be j. of your works
- 6 21 Before the judgment seat of Christ, to be j.

# BE JUDGED—

- 1 Nep 12 9 Twelve ministers of thy seed shall be j.
- 15 32 The day should come that they must be judged
- 2 Nep 9 15 Then must they be j. according to the
- 44 The last day, when all men shall be j.
- 25 22 Shall be j. of them according to the
- 28 23 And be j. according to their works
- WdM 1 11 Shall be j. at the great and last day
- Mos 3 24 Whereof they shall be j. according to
- 11 27 That I and my people should be j.
- 29 12 Better that a man should be j. of God
- 25 That we may be j. according to the laws
- 28 That they may be j. of a higher judge
- Alma 10 13 That they might be j. according to the
- 30 11 Men should be j. according to their cri
- 40 21 To stand before God, and be j. accord
- 41 3 Men should be j. according to their wo
- 3 Nep 14 2 With what judgment ye judge, ye shall be j.
- 27 15 They may be j. according to their wor
- 25 Shall be written, shall this people be j.
- 26 Shall be written, shall this people be j.
- Mor 3 18 Twelve tribes of Israel, who shall be j.
- 19 Who shall also be j. by the Twelve wh
- 19 And they shall be j. by the other Twelve
- Moro 8 19 Judged rashly, shall he j. rashly again
- 7 18 Judgment which ye judge, ye shall also be j.

# JUDGED—

- 1 Nep 11 32 The Son of the everlasting God was j.
- 12 22 And our father hath j. them
- Mos 3 4 Prayers, and hath j. of thy righteousness
- 12 13 Be condemned of God or of this man?
- 13 4 Ye have j. me that I am mad
- 26 34 Alma went and j. those that had been
- Alma 11 2 He j. the man according to the law
- 3 Nep 14 1 Judge not that ye be not j.

# JUDGES.

Year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi—see Year of the reign of the Judges over the people of Nephi.

# CHIEF JUDGES—

- Alma 46 34 A man who was appointed by the Chief Judges
- 62 47 Their j., and their chief j. were chosen
- Hela 11 8 The people began to plead with their chief
- 3 Nep 6 21 Who were angry, were chiefly the chief judges

# YEAR OF THE REIGN OF THE JUDGES—

Alma 1:33; 3:25, 27; 4:5, 6, 9, 10; 10:6; 28:9; 30:5; 35:13; 43:3; 46:37; 48:2; 50:1, 23, 24, 25; 51:12; 52:15; 56:1; 57:5; 63:3, 4, 10; Hela 1:13, 14, 34; 2:1; 3:1, 18, 23, 32, 33, 37; 4:4, 5, 8, 9, 10, 17, 18; 6:1, 15; 7:1; 11:1, 25; 16:10, 11, 12, 13.

# JUDGES—

- Mos 29 11 Let us appoint j., to judge this people
- 11 For we will appoint wise men to be j.



- Mos 29 25 Choose you by the voice of this people, judges  
 28 If ye have j., and they do not judge you  
 29 If your higher j. do not judge right  
 29 A small number of your lower j. should  
 29 And they shall judge your higher j.  
 89 Voices concerning who should be their judges  
 41 They did appoint j. to rule over them  
 44 Thus commenced the reign of the j.  
 Alma 1 33 Until the fifth year of the reign of the Judges  
 2 6 And they were laid before the j.  
 10 13 That they might deliver them to their j.  
 14 The trials of the people before the j.  
 27 Unrighteousness of your lawyers and your j.  
 29 Reviled against our lawyers, and our j.  
 11 1 Or those who were appointed to be j.  
 4 Every generation, until the reign of the Judges  
 14 2 And also against their lawyers and j.  
 5 Had reviled against the law, and their judges  
 18 There came many lawyers, and j.  
 16 9 Thus ended the eleventh year of the j.  
 17 6 Mosiah, in the first year of the j., hav  
 30 32 From the commencement of the reign of the j.  
 41 7 They are their own j., whether to do  
 46 4 Were the greater part of them the lower j.  
 54 1 In the 24th year of the j., that Ammor  
 62 47 Their j. and their chief j. were chosen  
 Hela 8 1 Behold there were men who were j.  
 4 Those j. were angry with him because  
 9 11 Thus were also those j. who were at  
 13 The j. desired that they should be bro  
 13 The j. inquired of them to know conce  
 16 The j. did expound the matter unto the  
 18 They did rebuke the j. in the words wh  
 11 9 The j. did say unto N., according to the  
 8 Nep 6 23 And put to death secretly by the j.  
 25 Against these j. who had condemned  
 27 Those j. had many friends and kindred  
 27 Those j. who were to be tried accordi  
 27 27 Know ye that ye shall be j. of this peo

## JUDGETH.

- Mos 8 18 Behold he j., and his judgment is just  
 Mor 8 19 The same that j. rashly, shall be judg

## JUDGMENT.

*Judgment day or day of Judgment—see Judgment day.*

## BEFORE THE JUDGMENT SEAT—

- 1 Nep 10 21 Found unclean before the j. seat of God  
 2 Nep 9 15 They must appear before the j. seat  
 3 Nep 28 31 Stand before the j. seat of Christ  
 Mor 3 20 Must all stand before the j. seat  
 22 Prepare to stand before the j. seat  
 6 21 Then ye must stand before the j. seat  
 Eth 12 28 Until we shall meet before the j. seat

## JUDGMENT SEAT—

- 2 Nep 33 7 Meet many souls spotless at his j.  
 Alma 1 2 In the first year of Alma in the j., hav  
 4 17 Nephihah sat in the j., to judge  
 18 He delivered the j. unto Nephihah  
 20 Alma delivered up the j. to Nephihah  
 7 1 Reem wholly confined to the j.  
 2 Were it not that the j. hath been given  
 8 12 Delivered up the j. unto Nephihah  
 30 33 Save it were in the j.  
 80 87 Died, having filed the j. with perfect  
 39 Son of Nephihah was appointed to fill the j.  
 51 5 Pahoran should be dethroned from the j.  
 7 And Pahoran retained the j.  
 61 4 Sought to take away the j. from me  
 9 Save only to retain my j.  
 62 2 Driven Pahoran from the j.  
 8 Pahoran was restored to his j.  
 44 Pahoran did return to his j.  
 Hela 1 2 Concerning who should have the j.  
 3 Their names who did contend for the j.  
 4 Are they who did contend for the j.  
 9 Saw that he could not obtain the j.  
 9 Even to the j. of Pahoran, and  
 9 Murdered Pahoran as he sat upon the j.

- Hela 2 1 There was no one to fill the j.  
 3 Concerning who should fill the j.  
 2 Helaman, was appointed to fill the j.  
 6 If they would place him in the j.  
 8 As he went forth to start the j.  
 7 He would conduct him to the j.  
 8 Let us go forth unto the j.  
 9 As they were going forth unto the j.  
 8 20 Helaman did fill the j. with justice  
 37 He did fill the j. with justice  
 6 1 N. delivered up the j. to a man  
 4 And he yielded up the j.  
 6 15 Murdered, as he sat upon the j.  
 19 Cezorani, and his son, while in the j.  
 8 27 Go ye in unto the j. and search  
 27 Who seeketh to sit in the j.  
 9 1 Were among them ran to the j.  
 3 And came in unto the j.  
 7 Unto the place of the j.  
 3 Nep 7 1 They did destroy upon the j.  
 Mor 7 6 Raised to stand before his j.  
 Moro 8 21 Stand against you at the j. of Christ

## JUDGMENT SEATS—

- Hela 7 4 Gadianton robbers filling the j. seats

## JUDGMENT—

- 1 Nep 10 20 Thou shalt be brought into j.  
 13 33 Remnant of the house of Israel in great judgment  
 34 After I have visited them in j.  
 17 19 We knew that ye were lacking in j.  
 21 4 Surely my j. is with the Lord  
 22 21 He shall execute j. in righteousness  
 2 Nep 3 17 I will give j. unto him in writing  
 4 My j. to rest for a light for the people  
 9 7 The first j. which came upon man  
 15 Then cometh the j., and then must  
 15 Judged according to the holy j. of God  
 13 14 The Lord will enter into j. with the  
 14 4 From the midst thereof is the spirit of j.  
 15 He looked for a light for the people  
 16 Lord of Hosts shall be exalted in j.  
 19 7 To establish it with j. and with justice  
 2 2 To turn away the needy from j.  
 33 15 Be brought against you at the j. bar  
 Omni 1 7 The Lord did visit them in great j.  
 Mos 3 10 That a righteous j. might come upon  
 18 He judgeth, and his j. is just  
 14 8 He was taken from prison and from j.  
 27 31 The j. of an everlasting punishment  
 Alma 12 27 After death they must come to j.  
 27 That same j. of which we have spoken  
 41 14 Ye shall have a righteous j. restored  
 60 13 That his justice and j. may come upon  
 32 And come out in j. against the L.  
 Hela 9 14 We ran and came to the place of the j.  
 14 29 A righteous j. might come upon them  
 3 Nep 12 22 Kill shall be in danger of the j. of God  
 12 Brother, shall be in danger of his j.  
 14 2 With what j. ye judge, ye shall be judg  
 22 17 Tongue that shall rise against thee in j.  
 24 5 I will come near to you to j.  
 27 27 According to the j. which I shall give  
 29 That he may execute j. unto the full  
 Mor 8 20 For j. is mine, saith the Lord  
 9 14 Then cometh the j. of the Holy One  
 Eth 7 1 Orihah did execute j. upon the land  
 8 And he was also mighty in j.  
 11 He did execute j. in righteousness  
 24 King Shule did execute j. against all  
 27 He did execute j. in righteousness  
 9 21 Emer did execute j. in righteousness  
 11 14 Etham did execute j. in wickedness  
 20 God would execute j. against them  
 Moro 7 18 For with that same j. which ye judge  
 9 14 Will stay his hand in j. against us?  
 15 Come out in j., O God, and hide their

## JUDGMENTS.

*Judgments of God—see Judgments of God.*

- 1 Nep 12 5 The great and terrible j. of the Lord  
 17 22 Kept the statutes and j. of the Lord  
 2 Nep 1 10 The j. of him that is just shall rest  
 16 Observe the statutes and the j. of the  
 5 10 We did observe to keep the j.  
 6 10 The j. of the Holy One of Israel  
 9 46 Holy, holy are ye, O Lord God  
 Jac 2 14 His j. must speedily come unto you  
 Enos 1 23 And the j. and the power of God

Omni 1 22 According to his j., which are just  
 Mos 6 6 Ways of the Lord, and did observe his j.  
 16 1 Confess before God that his j. are just  
 29 12 But the j. of man are not always just  
 29 Judge do not judge righteous j.  
 43 And he did judge righteous j.  
 Alma 8 17 Which is contrary to the statutes and j.  
 12 15 Shame, that all his j. are just  
 14 11 That the j. which he shall exercise  
 30 57 Lest the same j. would come upon them  
 33 11 J. away from me, because of thy Son  
 13 Turned away thy j. because of thy Son  
 58 40 They do observe to keep his j.  
 Hela 3 20 The j., and the commandments of God  
 8 8 All the j. will come upon us which he  
 12 The j. that shall come upon you except  
 9 5 Lest all the j. which N. had spoken  
 15 5 His j. according to the law of Moses  
 3 Nep 16 9 The j. of the Father upon my people  
 25 4 All Israel, with the statutes and j.  
 Mor 5 2 For I knew the j. of the Lord which

## JUST.

## JUST AND TRUE—

1 Nep 14 23 Things which he shall write are j. and true  
 Mos' 2 35 Therefore, they are j. and true  
 4 12 In the knowledge of that which is j. and true  
 Alma 18 34 To a knowledge of that which is j. and true  
 29 8 According to that which is j. and true  
 3 Nep 5 18 Which I make to be a j. and a true re  
 Moro 10 6 Whatsoever thing is good, is j. and true  
 JUST—  
 2 Nep 1 10 The judgments of him that is j. shall  
 22 May not incur the displeasure of a j. God  
 26 7 I must cry unto my God, thy ways are j.  
 27 32 And turn aside the j. for a thing of na  
 28 16 That turn aside the j. for a thing of na  
 1 1 Knowing my father that he was a j. man  
 Enos Omni 1 22 According to his judgments which are j.  
 25 Knowing king Benjamin to be a j. man  
 Mos 2 4 Had appointed j. men to be their teach  
 4 And also a j. man to be their king  
 18 In singing the praises of a j. God  
 3 18 He judgeth, and his judgment is j.  
 4 17 For his punishments are j.  
 22 How much more j. will be your conde  
 25 Condemned, and your condemnation is j.  
 16 1 Confess before God that his judgments are j.  
 19 17 He [Limhi] himself being a j. man  
 23 8 Ye could always have j. men to be your  
 17 None were consecrated except they were j. men  
 27 31 An everlasting punishment is j. upon th  
 29 12 For the judgments of God are always j.  
 12 But the judgments of man are not always j.  
 13 Were it possible that you could always have j. men  
 Alma 3 16 Because all men are not j., it is not ex  
 6 Joseph, and Sam, who were j. and holy  
 10 24 Revile against our laws which are j.  
 12 8 Rise from the dead, both the j. and the  
 15 That all his judgments are j.  
 15 That he is j. in all his works  
 13 26 Shall be made known unto j. and holy  
 14 11 Exercise upon them in his wrath, may be j.  
 20 15 For I know that they are j. men  
 29 4 In my desires, the firm decree of a j. God  
 31 5 To lead the people to do that which was j.  
 34 11 Will our law, which is j., take the life?  
 37 45 For j. as surely as this director did bri  
 41 2 It is requisite, and j., according to the  
 13 J. for that which is j.  
 42 15 That God might be a perfect, j. God  
 18 Punishment affixed, and a j. law given  
 50 19 We see how j. are all the dealings of  
 55 1 Ammoron knew that it was not a j. ca  
 57 26 Taught to believe, that there was a j. God  
 61 19 He j. in us to go against our brethren  
 63 2 He was a j. man, and he did walk upri  
 3 Nep 3 12 Lachoneus, the governor, was a j. man  
 8 1 It was a j. man who did keep the rec

3 Nep 27 27 According to the judgment, which shall be j.  
 Mor 9 4 Miserable to dwell with a holy and j. God

## JUSTICE.

Justice of God—see Justice of God.  
 1 Nep 12 18 The word of the j. of the eternal God  
 15 35 Because of that j. of which I have spo  
 2 Nep 9 17 O the greatness and the j. of our God!  
 26 Attempereth satisfeth the demands of his j.  
 46 Glorious day, when j. shall be adminis  
 11 5 Delighteth in his grace, and in his j.  
 19 7 To establish it with judgment and with justice  
 Jac 3 1 J., upon those who seek your destructi  
 4 10 He counselteeth in wisdom, and in j.  
 6 10 And according to the power of j.  
 10 For j. cannot be denied  
 Mos 2 38 The demands of divine j. doth awaken  
 3 26 Which j. could no more deny unto them  
 5 15 Through the wisdom, and power, and j.  
 15 9 Standing betwixt them and j.  
 9 And satisfied the demands of j.  
 27 For he cannot deny j. when it has its clai  
 Alma 21 21 With equity and j. in my hands  
 12 18 Cannot be redeemed according to God's justice  
 32 For the works of j. could not be destr  
 26 19 Why did he not let the sword of his j.  
 20 He did not exercise his j. upon us  
 34 15 Bowels of mercy, which overpowereth j.  
 16 Thus mercy can satisfy the demands of justice  
 16 Exposed to the whole law of the de-mands of j.  
 41 14 Ye shall have j. restored unto you aga  
 42 13 According to j., the plan of redemption  
 13 Except it should destroy the work of j.  
 13 Now the work of j. could not be destroye  
 14 In the grasp of j.; yea, the j. of God  
 15 Mercy, to appease the demands of j.  
 21 What could j. do, or mercy either  
 22 Otherwise, j. clameth the creature  
 22 If not so, the works of j. would be des  
 23 Their works, according to the law and justice  
 24 J. exerciseth all his demands  
 25 Do ye suppose that mercy can rob j.?  
 46 29 Doubtful concerning the j. of the cause  
 50 39 And to bring the wicked to j.  
 60 13 That his j. and judgment may come  
 29 The sword of j. doth hang over you  
 Hela 3 20 Helaman did fill the judgment seat with justice  
 37 That he did fill the judgment seat with justice  
 5 3 Could not be governed by the law nor j.  
 7 4 Toing no j. unto the children of men  
 13 5 The sword of j. hangeth over this peo  
 5 The sword of j. falleth upon this people  
 3 Nep 6 4 Formed their laws according to... j.  
 29 Guilty of murder from the grasp of j.  
 20 20 The sword of mv j. shall hang over them  
 26 5 According to... the j., which is in Christ  
 27 17 Return, because of the j. of the Father  
 28 35 Do ye suppose that ye can get rid of the j.?  
 29 4 For the sword of his j. is in his right  
 Mor 5 24 Lest he shall come out in j. against  
 6 22 He doeth with you according to his j.  
 Eth 8 23 The sword of the j. of the eternal God  
 10 11 And he did do j. unto the people

## JUSTIFIED.

1 Nep 16 2 And the righteous have I j.  
 2 Nep 2 5 And by the law, no flesh is j.  
 JUSTIFIETH.  
 2 Nep 7 8 And the Lord is near, and he j. me  
 Jac 2 14 Do ye suppose that God j. you?  
 Alma 41 15 Condemneth the sinner, and j. him not

## JUSTIFY.

2 Nep 15 23 Who j. the wicked for reward!  
 28 8 He will j. in committing a little sin  
 Mos 14 11 Knowledge shall my righteous servant j.

## JUSTLY.

Alma 41 14 Deal j., judgeth righteously, and do good  
 57 26 We do j. ascribe it to the miraculous  
 3 Nep 26 19 Every man dealing j., one with another

4 Nep 1 2 Every man did deal j. one with another

## K

## KEEP.

Keep his commandments, etc.—see Keep his commandments—the commandments—the law.

Ye shall keep—see Ye shall keep.

## KEEP THEM—

Enos 1 23 To k. them in the fear of the Lord  
23 K. them from going down speedily to  
Moa 10 2 K. them from falling into the hands of  
11 17 Nonh sent guards. to k. them [the L]  
13 30 To k. them in remembrance of God  
15 26 Commandments of God, and would not  
k. them  
28 20 Commanded him that he should k. . .  
them  
Alma 30 23 Authority over them, to k. them in ig  
27 27 Ye k. them down, even as it were in  
37 21 Concerning those 24 plates, that ye k.  
them  
56 57 To k. them from the armies of the L.  
57 13 Were obliged to employ all our force to  
k. them  
Eth 4 1 And for this cause did king Mosiah k.  
them  
8 16 Oaths unto the people, to k. them in da  
Moro 6 4 Word of God, to k. them in the right  
4 To k. them continually watchful unto

## KEEP—

2 Nep 5 10 We did observe to k. the judgments  
23 30 Ye must k. the performances and ordi  
Jac 3 6 This commandment they observe to k.  
5 73 Did k. the root and the top thereof, eq  
Omni 1 9 After this manner we k. the records  
Mos 5 14 Belonged to his neighbor, and k. him?  
13 16 Remember the sabbath day, to k. it ho  
25 For to k. these commandments?  
18 23 Observe the sabbath day, and k. it ho  
19 28 That he might k. the people of Limhi  
23 37 The L. would not k. their promise  
24 6 Taught them that they should k. their  
28 20 And also a record of the people  
Alma 7 25 And k. your garments spotless  
25 15 Believing that they must k. those outw  
37 2 I also command you that ye k. a record  
14 K. all these things sacred which I have  
14 He will k. us down to be servants  
42 2 Turned every way, to k. the tree of life  
4 4 God will support, and k., and preserve  
45 7 Yea, I will k. thy commandments  
46 21 Entered into a covenant to k. the peace  
50 28 Upon their covenanting to k. the peace  
29 To k. the peace, and the freedom of the  
55 10 Let us k. of our wine till we go against  
27 They did. k. and protect all the prison  
57 9 And k. guards, that the L. could not  
58 40 They do observe to k. his statutes  
41 May k. you continually in his presence  
59 9 Knowing that it was easier to k. the cl  
Hela 3 20 He did observe to k. the statutes  
6 34 They did begin to k. his statutes  
16 20 Therefore they can k. us in ignorance  
21 Which will k. us down to be servants  
21 And thus will they k. us in ignorance  
3 Nep 1 3 His son N. did k. the records in his ste  
6 3 Had entered into a covenant to k. the  
8 1 It was a just man who did k. the record  
18 23 Therefore k. these sayings which I have  
4 Nep 1 47 Ammoron, did k. the record in his stead  
Mor 2 10 No man could k. that which was his ow  
Eth 14 1 Upon the place whither he would k. it  
Moro 8 3 Will k. you through the endurance of fa

## KEEPER

2 Nep 9 41 The k. of the gate is the Holy One of Is

## KEEPEH.

Mos 29 22 And he k. his guards about him  
Alma 7 16 And k. the commandments of God

## KEEPING.

Keeping the commandments, etc.—see Keeping his commandments—the commandments of God—of the Lord  
1 Nep 15 11 With diligence to k. my commandments  
16 14 K. In the most fertile parts of the wild  
Jac 3 6 This observance, in k. this commandment

Enos 1 10 Their diligence in k. my commandments  
Mos 1 11 Diligent people in k. the commandments  
Alma 5 27 K. yourselves blameless before God?

## KEPT.

1 Nep 5 16 He and his fathers had k. the records  
20 1 and my father had k. the commandm  
6 1 The record which has been k. by my fat  
13 32 Been k. back by that abominable church  
34 Been k. back by that abominable church  
17 22 They k. the statutes and the judgments  
19 3 Should be k. for the instruction of my  
5 Sacred things which may be k. from the knowle  
2 Nep 1 8 Should be k. as yet from the knowle  
9 They shall be k. from all other nations  
24 Who hath k. the commandments from  
5 29 J. N., had k. the records upon my plates  
25 21 These things which I write, shall be k.  
27 8 Wherefore the book shall be k. from th  
10 Was sealed shall be k. in the book until  
Jac 5 75 My vineyard, and have k. my command  
7 26 Being k. on the other plates of N.  
Jar 1 1 Father, Enos, that our genealogy may  
be k.  
12 By so doing they k. them from being de  
15 May be k. according to the commandme  
Omni 1 2 A wicked man, and I have not k. the at  
3 I had k. these plates according to the  
6 K. and preserved them from falling into  
Mos 1 5 Been k. by the hand of the hand of  
2 11 Been k. and preserved by his watchless  
20 Has k. and preserved you, and has cau  
31 As ye have k. my commandments, and  
31 Have been k. from falling into the ha  
7 20 And has k. and preserved them from  
15 22 All those that have k. the commandme  
21 18 The people of Limhi k. together in a bo  
28 11 And all the things which he had k.  
15 They have been k. and preserved by the  
20 And all the things which he had k.  
Alma 3 11 Commandments, and k. them, were ca  
12 It is they who have k. the records whi  
9 14 The L. have not k. the commandments  
22 Having been k. and preserved until now  
30 And k. in prison for many days  
24 15 Hide them away that they may be k.  
16 Deep in the earth, that their may be k.  
36 13 And that I had not k. his holy comman  
37 2 Keep all these things sacred which I  
have k.  
2 Even as have k. them; for it is  
2 For a wise purpose that they are k.  
4 That they should be k. and banded do  
4 Be k. and preserved by the hand of the  
5 If they are k. they must retain their br  
14 Which are sacred, which he has k. sacr  
6 13 These things were to be k. sacred, and  
40 3 There are many mysteries, which are k.  
45 Hd Record of Helaman, which he k. in his  
2 Concerning those records which have  
• been k.?  
49 27 Because Moroni had k. the commandm  
51 25 To battle, but k. them down by the sea  
52 6 But he k. his men round about, as if  
7 He k. thus preparing for war, until Mo  
53 11 They had been k. from taking up arms  
56 22 We k. spies out round about, to watch  
58 39 And k. them from falling by the sword  
63 13 These things were to be k. sacred, and  
Hela 1 18 They had not k. sufficient records  
3 13 Now there are many records k.  
15 They have been k. chiefly by the N.  
3 Nep 1 2 And all the records which had been k.  
And all those things which had been k.  
5 22 As the children of Lehi have k. his com  
16 4 These sayings shall be k. and shall be  
23 7 N., bring forth the record which ye  
have k.  
24 7 From mine ordinances, and have not k.  
14 Doth it profit that we have k. his ordi  
4 Nep 1 19 That N. be that k. this last record  
19 (And he k. it upon the plates of N.)  
19 And his son Amos k. it in his stead  
19 And he k. it upon the plates of N. also  
20 And he k. 84 years, and there was st  
21 And his son Amos k. the record in his  
21 And he also k. it upon the plates of N.  
Eth 3 19 He could not be k. from beholding wit  
20 He could not be k. from within the wall  
8 16 They were k. up by the power of the  
9 7 And k. him upon little or no food

- Eth 12 19 Who could not be k. from within the va  
21 He could not longer be k. without the  
14 2 Every man k. the hilt of his sword ther

## KEYS.

- 1 Nep 4 20 1 saw the servant of Laban who had  
the k.

## KIB.

The second king of the Jaredites. He was the son of Orihah, and the grandson of Jared.

- Eth 1 31 And Shule was the son of K.  
32 And K. was the son of Orihah  
7 3 He also begat K. in his old age  
3 K. reigned in his stead  
3 And K. begat Cihohor  
7 K. dwelt in captivity  
7 K. begat Shule in his old age  
9 And restored it unto his father K.

## KID.

- 2 Nep 21 6 The leopard shall lie down with the k.  
30 12 The leopard shall lie down with the k.

## KILL.

- 1 Nep 4 10 Constrained by the Spirit that I should  
k. Laban  
2 Nep 24 30 And I will k. thy root with famine  
26 5 They that k. the prophets and the safe  
Mos 10 15 Out of their hands; and they sought to  
k. him  
13 21 Thou shalt not k.  
Alma 58 15 Come out to battle against us, and k.  
Hela 7 5 More easy commit adultery and steal  
and k.  
11 33 Did k. many, and did carry away othe  
3 Nep 12 21 But thou shalt not k.; and  
21 Whosoever shall k. shall be in danger of  
4 Nep 1 31 Harden their hearts, and did seek to k.  
31 As the Jews at Jerusalem sought to k.  
Eth 13 22 They sought to k. Ether, but he fled

## KILLED

- Jac 4 14 K. the prophets, and sought for things  
Mos 11 17 And the L. came upon them and k. th  
Alma 47 17 Among the L. if their chief leader was k.  
52 25 Mononah was wounded and Jacob was k.  
60 12 So many of your brethren have been k.  
Hela 13 33 Repented, and had not k. the prophets  
3 Nep 8 25 And had not k. and stoned the prophets  
Mor 8 3 My father also was k. by them, and I.  
Eth 10 8 Inasmuch that Ripakish was k.

## KILLETH.

- 2 Nep 9 35 Wo unto the murderer, who deliberate-  
ly k.

## KIM.

A king of the Jaredites. He was the son of Mo-  
rionton, born to him when he was very aged.

- Eth 1 21 And Levi was the son of K.  
22 And K. was the son of Morianton  
10 13 And then he begat K.; and  
13 K. did reign in the stead of his father  
13 K. did not reign in righteousness

## KINNOR.

One of the early Jaredites. He is simply known to  
us as the father of Akish, the friend of king Omer.

- Eth 8 10 Let my father send for Akish, the son  
of K.

## KIND.

## EVERY KIND—

- 1 Nep 8 1 All manner of seeds of every k.  
1 Both of grain of every k., and  
1 Also of the seeds of fruit of every k.  
16 11 And we did take seed of every k.  
18 25 There were beasts in the forests of ev-  
ery k.  
2 Nep 5 11 Flocks, and herds, and animals of every  
kind  
Jac 3 12 Lasciviousness, and every k. of sin  
Enos 1 21 All manner of cattle of every k., and go  
Jar 1 8 Tools of every k., to till the ground  
Mos 4 19 Riches, which we have of every k.  
7 22 And even all our grain of every k.  
8 8 Covered with ruins of buildings of ev-  
ery k.  
10 1 Be weapons of war made of every k.  
4 All manner of fruit of every k.  
5 Cloth of every k. that we might clothe  
Alma 1 29 Flocks and herds, and fountains of every  
kind

- Alma 2 12 Weapons of war, of every k.  
14 Weapons of war of every k.  
7 11 Afflictions, and temptations of every k.  
9 22 All manner of diseases of every k.  
11 7 For a measure of every k. of grain  
22 31 All manner of wild animals of every k.  
36 27 Under trials and troubles of every k.  
56 16 Had suffered great afflictions of every k.  
60 2 All manner of weapons of war, of every  
kind

- 3 And all manner of afflictions of every k.  
62 29 Grain, and flocks, and herds of every k.  
Hela 1 14 With all manner of shields of every k.  
3 15 Books and many records of every k.  
6 11 Of silver, and of precious ore of every k.  
13 Fine twisted linen, and cloth of every k.  
12 2 In all manner of precious things of ev-  
ery k.

- 3 Nep 3 26 Should make weapons of war of every k.  
4 4 Horses, and cattle, and flocks of every k.  
6 2 Nor devoured, of all their grain of every  
kind

- Eth 1 41 Thy flocks, both male and female, of  
every k.  
41 Also of the seed of the earth of every k.  
2 1 Gathered together, male and female, of  
every k.

## KIND—

- Eth 9 18 Many other k. of animals which were  
Mor 7 45 Charity suffereth long, and is k.

## KINDLE.

- 2 Nep 7 11 Behold all ye that k. fire, that compass  
19 18 And shall k. in the thickets of the fore  
20 16 Shall k. a burning like the burning of  
Mor 9 5 It will k. a flame of unquenchable fire

## KINDLED.

- 2 Nep 7 11 In the sparks which ye have k.  
15 25 Therefore, is the anger of the Lord k.  
26 6 Anger of the Lord shall be k. against  
Hela 13 30 Anger of the Lord is already k. again  
3 Nep 8 21 Neither could there be fire k.

## KINDNESS.

- 1 Nep 19 9 He suffereth it, because of his loving k.  
3 Nep 22 8 With everlasting k. will I have mercy  
10 But my k. shall not depart from thee

## KINDRED.

Nation, kindred, tongue and people—see Nation, kin-  
dred, tongue and people.

- Mos 3 13 To declare these things to every k., na  
4 4 My brethren, my k. and my people  
Alma 10 7 I was journeylog to see a very near k.  
11 Even all my k. hath been blessed  
16 And also by his father and his k.  
28 5 Mourning for their k. who had been sla  
11 Are mourning for the loss of their k.  
12 Truly mourn for the loss of their k.  
3 Nep 7 2 Into tribes, every man according to his  
-kindred  
14 Into tribes, every man according to his  
-kindred  
10 2 Howling for the loss of their k.  
8 Howl again because of the loss of their  
kindred

## KINDREDS.

Kindreds of the Earth—see Kindreds of the Earth.  
Kindreds, tongues and people—see Nations, kindreds,  
tongues and people.

- Alma 10 4 Behold, I have many k. and friends  
3 Nep 6 27 Those judges had many friends and k.  
27 Unite with the k. of those judges who  
7 4 Save he had much family and many k.  
6 K. of those who murdered the prophets  
26 4 When, all k., shall stand before God  
Eth 8 17 Akish administered it unto his k.

## KINDS.

- Jac 5 32 Behold, there are all k. of bad fruit  
Alma 20 29 Suffered hunger, thirst, and all k. of af  
Hela 6 11 Curious workmen, who did work all k.  
Moro 10 15 Again, to another, all k. of tongues  
16 The interpretation, of divers k. of ton

## KING.

The King of the Lamanites—see The King of the  
Lamanites.

## A KING—

- 1 Nep 16 35 He has thought to make himself a k.

- 2 Nep 6 2 Nephi, upon whom ye look as a k.  
 13 14 He that riseth up a k. against me sha  
 17 6 And set a k. in the midst of it  
 Jac 1 9 He anointed a man to be a k. and a ru  
 Mos 1 10 That thou art a k. and a ruler over this  
 2 11 Be a ruler and a k. over this people  
 20 My son Mosiah is a k. and a ruler over  
 6 3 His son Mosiah, to be a k. over his pe  
 7 9 Who was made a k. by the voice of the  
 23 7 It is not expedient that we should have  
 a king  
 7 It is not expedient that ye should have  
 a king  
 8 It would be well for you to have a k.  
 13 Trust no man to be a k. over you  
 39 That he should be a k. and a ruler  
 29 5 For ye are desirous to have a k.  
 16 It is not expedient that ye should have  
 a king  
 38 They relinquished their desires for a k.  
 Alma 2 2 Endeavor to establish Amlici to be a k.  
 13 17 Melchizedek was a k. over the land of  
 46 4 And Amalekiah was desirous to be a k.  
 47 6 They had appointed a man to be a k.  
 51 5 And to establish a k. over the land  
 61 8 They have appointed a k. over them  
 3 Nep 6 30 And to establish a k. over the land  
 7 1 Did not establish a k. over the land  
 10 He became a k. over this wicked band  
 Mor 2 9 Now the L. had a k. and his name was  
 Eth 6 22 Anoint one of their sons to be a k. over  
 24 Suffer them that they may have a k.  
 24 Choose ye out from among our sons a k.  
 7 16 He became a k. over that part of the

## THE KING OF ALL THE EARTH—

Alma 5 50 Behold the glory of the K. of all the ea

## THE KING OF HEAVEN—

2 Nep 10 14 I, the Lord, the K. of heaven, will be

Alma 5 50 The K. of heaven shall very soon shine

## THE KING—

2 Nep 16 5 For mine eyes have seen the K., the  
 Lord of Hosts

## THE KING COMMANDED—

Mos 12 18 The k. commanded that he should be br  
 17 1 The k. commanded that the priests sho  
 19 9 The k. commanded the people that they  
 11 The k. commanded them that all the  
 20 The k. commanded them that they sho  
 Alma 24 6 Their k. commanded them that they sh

## THE KING SAID—

Mos 8 7 The k. said unto him, Being grieved for  
 15 The k. said, that a seer is greater than  
 18 53 The k. said that Alma was stirring up  
 20 15 The k. said, I have broken the oath, be  
 Alma 18 20 And the k. said, How knowest thou?  
 22 3 And the k. said unto them, Arise, for I  
 5 Now the k. said unto them, What is th  
 7 The k. said, I know that the Amalekites  
 9 The k. said, Is God that Great Spirit?  
 15 The k. said, What shall I do that I may  
 27 6 The k. said unto them, Behold, the N.  
 8 The k. said unto him, Yea if the Lord  
 19 But the k. said unto him, Inquire of th

## BEFORE THE KING—

2 Nep 18 4 Be taken away before the k. of Assyria  
 Mos 8 8 They were again brought before the k.  
 8 Stood before the k., and were permitted  
 12 And bowed himself before the k.  
 12 9 Carried him bound before the k. [Noah]  
 22 3 Gideon went forth and stood before the  
 king  
 24 9 And was driven out before the k.  
 26 10 Caused that they should be brought  
 before the k.  
 Alma 17 20 And carry them before the k.  
 21 Thus Ammon was carried before the k.  
 19 15 It was they who had stood before the k.  
 22 2 And bowed himself before the k.  
 47 22 And bowed themselves before the k.

## SERVANTS OF THE KING—

Alma 17 27 Ammon and the servants of the k. were  
 27 The flocks of Ammon, and the servants  
 of the k.  
 28 The servants of the k. began to murmur  
 19 15 When the servants of the k. had seen  
 22 19 Commanded that the servants of the k.  
 47 26 The servants of the k. have stabbed him  
 28 And pursued after the servants of the k.

Alma 47 29 When the servants of the k. saw an ar  
 55 3 Servants of the k. who was murdered

## OF THE KING—

Mos 9 5 I might know of the disposition of the k.  
 11 7 And flattering words of the k. and prie  
 18 3 Might not come to the knowledge of  
 the k.  
 5 In the day-time from the searches of  
 the k.  
 31 Might not come to the knowledge of  
 the k.  
 34 Were apprised of the coming of the k.'s  
 19 1 The army of the k. returned, having se  
 2 Behold, the forces of the k. were small  
 16 There was one of the sons of the k.  
 26 Limhi, being the son of the k. having  
 Alma 17 20 Left to the pleasure of the k. to alay  
 26 Been in the service of the k. three da  
 32 And did head the flocks of the k.  
 39 They stood to scatter the flocks of the k.  
 39 Returned them to the pasture of the k.  
 18 3 He cannot be slain by the enemies of  
 the k.  
 12 That the countenance of the k. was ch  
 15 One of the k.'s servants said unto him  
 16 He perceived the thoughts of the k.  
 19 18 Assemble themselves, unto the house of  
 the k.

21 While defending the flocks of the k.  
 20 28 Lamoni found favor in the eyes of the k.  
 21 21 Were free from the oppressions of the k.  
 22 1 To the land of N., even to the house of  
 the k.  
 20 The servants had seen the cause of the  
 k.'s fall  
 47 2 Obey the commandments of the k.  
 5 Paris of the L. who were in favor of  
 the k.  
 8 According to the commandments of the  
 king  
 16 Contrary to the commands of the k.  
 33 To testify concerning the death of the k.  
 34 Satisfied the queen concerning the  
 death of the k.  
 51 34 Tescum stole privily into the tent of  
 the k.  
 34 He did cause the death of the k. Imme  
 3 Nep 9 9 Was inhabited by the people of the k.  
 Eth 9 29 According to the commandment of the  
 k. Heh

## TO THE KING—

Mos 19 4 A strong man, and an enemy to the k.  
 24 Told Gideon what they had done to  
 the k.  
 Alma 18 3 We know that he is a friend to the k.  
 40 And expounded them to the k.  
 19 21 Scattered the flocks which belonged to  
 the k.  
 47 27 See what had happened to the k.

## SAID UNTO THE KING—

Mos 12 9 Said unto the k., Behold, we have brou  
 18 They said unto the k., Bring him hith  
 20 17 Said unto the k., I pray thee forbear  
 26 11 He said unto the k., here are many  
 Alma 22 4 Aaron said unto the k., Behold, the Sp  
 27 4 Moved with compassion, and they said  
 unto the k.

## UNTO THE KING—

Mos 9 5 I went again with four of my men..  
 unto the k.  
 6 I went in unto the k., and he covenan  
 18 32 They were discovered unto the k.  
 Alma 17 29 In restoring these flocks unto the k.  
 31 We will preserve the flocks unto the k.  
 39 Then went in unto the k., bearing the ar  
 39 They were carried in unto the k. for a  
 18 12 He went in unto the k., and he saw  
 14 Therefore Ammon turned himself unto  
 the k.  
 37 (For it was unto the k. and to his serv  
 22 Reading the scriptures unto the k.  
 14 Aaron did expound all these things un  
 to the k.  
 19 The queen all that had happened unto  
 the k.  
 19 And she came in unto the k.  
 57 2 But I sent an epistle unto the k.



## WHEN THE KING—

- Mos 13 1 When the k. had heard these words, he  
 19 5 When the k. saw he was about to over  
 Alma 18 4 When the k. heard these words, he sa  
 18 When the k. had heard these words  
 20 21 When the k. saw that Ammon could  
 22 18 When the k. had said these words, he  
 26 When the k. saw that the people were  
 23 4 When the k. had sent forth this procla  
 17 21 When the k. had made an end of these

## THE KING—

- 2 Nep 17 17 Departed from Judah, the k. of Assyria  
 20 Beyond the river, by the k. of Assyria  
 18 7 Strong and many even the k. of Assyria  
 20 12 The stout heart of the k. of Assyria  
 24 4 Take up this proverb against the k. of  
 Mos 7 7 They met the k. of the people, who was  
 7 They were surrounded by the k.'s guard  
 8 6 The k. inquired of him, if he could in  
 14 The k. of the people who is in the land  
 19 The k. rejoiced exceedingly and gave  
 17 2 Therefore he began to plead with the k.  
 3 But the k. was more wrath, and cause  
 5 The k. caused that his guards should  
 12 Accuse him saying, He has reviled the  
 king  
 12 Therefore the k. was stirred up in anger  
 18 4 Mormon, having received his name  
 from the k.  
 32 The k. having discovered a movement  
 19 3 To breathe out threatenings against the  
 king  
 4 Swore in his wrath that he would slay  
 the k.  
 6 He [Gideon] fought with the k. [Noah]  
 6 About to get upon the tower to slay the  
 king  
 6 And the k. cast his eyes round about  
 7 The k. cried out to the anguish of his  
 8 Now the k. was not so much concerned  
 18 To search for the k. and those that were  
 18 All save the k., and his priests  
 20 They were angry with the k., and caus  
 23 Men of Gideon that they had slain the  
 king  
 20 7 Even the k. himself went before his pe  
 17 When Gideon, he being the k.'s capital  
 19 Tell the k. of these things, that he may  
 20 Except the k. doth pacify them toward  
 22 And now let us pacify the king  
 23 Now Limhi told the k. all the things  
 24 The k. was pacified towards his people  
 25 They followed the k., and went forth  
 21 6 The people began to murmur with the k.  
 6 Did afflict the k. sorely with their com  
 19 The k. himself did not trust his person  
 23 The k. having been without the gates  
 22 15 The k. granted, that he might speak  
 8 The k. hearkened unto the words of Gi  
 24 That he had been one of the k.'s priest  
 27 10 Commandments of God, or even the k.  
 28 1 Returned to their father, the k., and de  
 3 Therefore the k. could not confer the  
 Alma 17 23 The k. inquired of Ammon if it were his  
 28 The k. will say us, as he has our breth  
 18 3 They asked the k., and said Whether  
 3 Neither can they scatter the k.'s flocks  
 9 Now the k. had commanded his servant  
 12 Made ready, the chariots for the k.  
 13 Rahabab, the k., desired thee to stay  
 14 The k. answered him not for, an hour  
 15 But the k. answered him not  
 23 And the k. answered him and said, Yea  
 40 That the k. believed all his words  
 19 7 To see the k., according as the queen  
 7 He saw the k. and he knew that he was  
 17 The queen, and the k., and Ammon lay  
 18 To their astonishment they beheld the k.  
 19 It was a great evil that had come  
 upon, the k.  
 20 The k. hath brought this evil upon his  
 30 She took the k., Lamoni, by the hand  
 20 2 For behold, the k. will seek thy life  
 4 For the k. of the land of Middoni, who  
 4 That I may flatter the k. of the land  
 7 And there I will plead with the k.  
 23 Now the k. feeling he should lose his  
 25 The k. began to rejoice because of his  
 27 For the k. was greatly astonished at  
 22 2 He went in unto him, into the k.'s pal

- Alma 22 12 When Aaron saw that the k. would be  
 17 The k. did how down before the Lord  
 22 He put forth his hand and raised the k.  
 23 The k. stood forth, and began to mini  
 25 But the k. stood forth among them  
 27 The k. sent a proclamation throughout  
 23 3 For the k. had been converted unto the  
 16 The k. and those who were converted,  
 16 Therefore the k. consulted with Aaron  
 24 3 The k. conferred the kingdom upon  
 4 The k. died in that selfsame year  
 20 For the purpose of destroying the k.  
 27 13 Ammon went and told the k. all the  
 47 2 Yea, they feared to displease the k.  
 3 The k. was wrath because of their dis  
 8 Dethrone the k., and take possession  
 13 Over whom the k. had given him com  
 16 Accomplish his designs in dethroning  
 the k.  
 21 The k. came out to meet him  
 22 As the k. came out to meet him  
 22 His servants should go forth to meet  
 the k.  
 23 The k. put forth his hand to raise them  
 24 He stabbed the k. to the heart  
 27 And found the k. lying in his gore  
 27 Said, Whoever loved the k., let him  
 28 That when all they who loved the k.  
 22 When she had heard that the k. was  
 32 Informing her that the k. had been sl  
 34 Took the same servant that slew the k.  
 34 They all testified unto her that the k.  
 62 12 Now the k. (Ammonon) had departed  
 57 1 I received an epistle from Ammonon,  
 the k.  
 62 6 Pachus, who was the k. of those dis  
 36 He did find the k.; and he did cast  
 36 The k. did awake his servant before  
 3 Nep 1 13 Reign of Zedekiah, the k. of Judah  
 7 12 He being the k. of the band, therefore  
 Eth 7 5 Unto the land of Moron where the k.  
 6 Now the land of Moron where the k.  
 15 Noah rebelled against Shule, the k.  
 16 He gave battle unto Shule, the k.  
 16 He gave him battle again unto Shule, the k.  
 17 He took Shule, the k., and carried him  
 19 Not gain power any more over Shule,  
 the k.  
 19 Who were under the rule of Shule, the  
 king  
 8 10 Bring unto me the head of my father,  
 the k.  
 12 Bring unto me the head of my father,  
 the k.  
 10 15 He did make war against the k. of the  
 32 He went to battle against the k. Amgld

## THEIR KING—

- 2 Nep 5 18 They would that I should be their k.  
 10 14 For I, the k. of heaven will be their k.  
 18 21 And curse their k. and their God  
 Omni 1 19 Mosiah was appointed to be their k.  
 Mos 2 4 Also a just man to be their k.  
 11 19 Because of the wickedness of their k.  
 20 26 Returned with their k. in peace to the  
 21 3 Because of the oath which their k. had  
 23 6 Were desirous that Alma should be  
 their k.  
 29 1 Their will concerning who should be  
 their k.  
 33 Murmurings of the people to their k.  
 Alma 2 9 And did consecrate Amlici to be their  
 king  
 24 2 They began to rebel against their k.  
 2 They would not that he should be their  
 king  
 6 6 Their k. commanded them that they sh  
 46 4 Desirous that he should be their k.  
 5 And establish him to be their k.  
 49 25 Land of N., to inform their k., Amale  
 3 Nep 7 10 And they did call him their k.; theref  
 Eth 6 25 He refused and would not be their k.  
 25 They should constrain no man to be  
 their k.  
 10 10 They did anoint him to be their k.

## YOUR KING—

- Mos 2 18 Behold, ye have called me your k.,  
 18 If I, whom ye call your k., do labor  
 17 If I, whom ye call your k., who has sp  
 26 Frep I, whom ye call your k., am no  
 29 No longer be your teacher, nor your k.

Mos 20 11 I will be your k. the remainder of my  
YOUR HEAVENLY KING—  
Mos 2 19 You ought to thank your heavenly k.

KING—  
1 Nep 1 4 Year of the reign of Zedekiah, k. of Ju  
5 12 Of the reign of Zedekiah, k. of Judah  
2 Nep 5 18 Desirous that they should have no k.  
17 1 In the days of Ahaz, k. of Judah  
1 And Pekah, the son of Remaliah, k. of  
Jac 1 15 The people of N., under the reign of  
the second k.  
Omni 1 12 Moshiah, who was made k. over, Zarab  
15 Zedekiah, k. of Judah, was carried aw  
Mos 5 4 The things which our k. has spoken  
7 12 He said, O k., I am very thankful  
21 Zeniff, who was made k. over this peo  
8 13 Can assuredly tell thee, O k., of a man  
12 13 Now, O k., what great evil hast thou  
14 Now, O k., behold we are guiltless  
14 And thou, O k., hast not sinned  
22 3 O k., thou hast hitherto hearkened  
4 O k., if thou hast not found me to be  
24 3 And he was k. over a numerous people  
29 2 Aaron thy son should be our k.  
17 How much iniquity doth one wicked k.  
21 Ye cannot dethrone an iniquitous k.  
23 An unrighteous k. doth pervert the wa  
30 And that ye have no k.  
33 All the trials and troubles of a right-  
eous k.  
35 By having an unrighteous k. to rule over  
Alma 1 14 Law, given us by Moshiah, our last k.  
2 7 Against Amlici, that he was not made k.  
10 When Amlici was made k. over them  
10 19 Well did Moshiah say who was our last k.  
13 18 Prince of peace, for he was k. of Salem  
18 3 O k., we do not believe that a man has  
9 Father of Lamoni, who was k. over all  
13 Rabbanah, which is, powerful or great  
king  
14 What wilt thou that I should do. . . Oh k.?  
20 8 The father of Lamoni, who was k. over  
24 Saw that he had wrought upon the old k.  
22 2 Behold, O k., we are the brethren of  
3 Now, O k., if thou wilt spare our lives  
8 As thou livest, O k., there is a God  
47 35 He was acknowledged k. throughout all  
48 2 Having been made k. over the L.  
62 3 Brother of Amalekiah was appointed k.  
61 8 He shall be placed k. over this people  
3 Nep 2 5 Moshiah, who was k. over the people of  
Eth 6 27 And Orihah was anointed to be k.  
9 4 Jared was anointed k. over the people  
14 He anointed Emer to be k. in his ste  
15 After that he had anointed Emer to be  
king  
10 9 Did establish himself k. over all the la  
10 After that he had established himself k.  
16 Orem, whom he anointed k. in his ste  
12 1 Coriantum was k. over all the land

## KINGDOM.

Kingdom of the devil, etc.—see Kingdom of the devil  
—of God—of heaven.

## CONFER OR CONFERRED THE KINGDOM—

Mos 1 9 Confer the k. upon one of his sons  
10 22 Did confer the k. upon one of my sons  
11 1 Zeniff conferred the k. upon Noah  
28 10 Moshiah had no one to confer the k. upon  
29 3 The king could not confer the k. upon  
Alma 24 3 The king conferred the k. upon his son  
HIS KINGDOM—  
2 Nep 19 7 And saved his k. to order it  
33 12 May be saved in his k., at that great  
Jac 1 6 We knew of Christ and his k.  
Mos 19 29 Limhi did have continual peace in his k.  
Alma 20 24 That Lamoni may retain his k.  
26 My son Lamoni should retain his k.  
26 That my son may retain his k. from th  
34 36 The righteous shall sit down in his k.  
38 15 Receive you at the last day into his k.  
3 Nep 27 19 No unclean thing can enter into his k.  
Mor 7 7 To dwell in the presence of God in his  
kingdom  
Eth 7 11 He did spread his k. upon all the face  
13 Wherefore Shule gave him power in  
his k.  
19 The son of Noah did build up his k.  
13 20 The Lord would give unto him his k.

## KINGDOM—

1 Nep 13 57 Saved in the everlasting k. of the Lamb  
22 22 Which k. is established among them  
2 Nep 2 29 That he may reign over you in his own k.  
Mos 1 15 Charge concerning all the affairs of the  
kingdom  
6 3 Given him all the charges, concerning  
the k.  
10 1 We again began to establish the k.  
11 4 Thus he had changed the affairs of the k.  
19 26 Having the k. conferred upon him  
27 Limhi began to establish the k.  
23 13 Because the k. had been conferred  
28 10 Not any of his sons would accept of  
the k.  
29 3 Neither would Aaron take upon him the k.  
3 Willing to take upon them the k.  
6 He to whom the k. doth rightly belong  
6 And will not take upon him the k.  
7 My son, to whom the k. doth belong  
9 And claim his right to the k.  
Alma 10 19 When he was about to deliver up the k.  
17 10 Who rejected their rights to the k.  
6 Having refused the k. which their faith  
20 12 All the cause of his tarrying in his own  
kingdom  
23 1 I will grant, even to half of the k.  
27 Thy brethren may come unto me, to my  
kingdom  
22 15 I will forsake my k., that I may receive  
42 29 That they might establish a k. unto the  
47 8 And take possession of the k.  
35 Cunning servants, he obtained the k.  
48 1 As soon as Amalekiah had obtained the  
kingdom  
3 Nep 7 12 There build up unto themselves a k.  
13 13 For thine is the k., and the power  
28 2 We may speedily come unto thee, in  
thy k.  
3 Ye shall come to me in my k.  
8 Shall ye be blessed in the k. of my Father  
10 Ye shall sit down in the k. of my Father  
10 To be received in the k. of the Father  
Eth 4 19 Lifted up to dwell in the k. prepared  
7 9 By which means he obtained the k.  
10 His father bestowed upon him the k.  
18 Placed him upon his throne in his own  
kingdom  
20 There were two k., the k. of Shule  
20 And the k. of Cohor, the son of Noah  
22 Nimrod gave up the k. of Cohor unto Sh  
22 He did do in the k. of Shule according  
8 2 Until he had gained the half of the k.  
3 When he had gained the half of the k.  
6 He would give up the k. unto his father  
7 Sorrowful because of the loss of the k.  
7 For he had set his heart upon the k.  
8 She could redeem the k. unto her father  
9 1 They did overthrow the k. of Omer  
12 Destruction of nearly all the people of  
the k.  
10 2 And he did build up a righteous k.  
15 He did obtain unto himself the k.  
16 After he had obtained, the k.  
30 The k. was taken away from him  
32 Com drew away the half of the k.  
32 He resigned over the half of the k. 42 ye  
32 Obtained power over the remainder of  
the k.  
33 And sought again to destroy the k.  
11 10 Ahab, his son, did obtain the k.  
11 A descendant of Ahab, did obtain the k.  
15 He did overthrow the half of the k.  
15 He did maintain the half of the k.  
16 And did obtain the k. again  
16 Did overthrow Moron and obtain the k.  
13 18 That they might obtain the k.  
24 Did obtain the k. again unto their faith  
14 10 And obtained unto himself the k.  
15 4 He would give up the k. again for the  
18 He would take the k., and spare the liv  
KINGDOMS.  
1 Nep 13 1 I, behold many nations and k.  
2 I behold many nations and k.  
3 The nations and k. of the Gentiles  
2 Nep 20 10 My hand hath founded the k. of the Ido  
23 4 Noise of the k. of the nations gathered  
19 Babylon, the glory of k., the beauty

- 2 Nep 24 16 Earth to tremble, that did shake k.  
 Eth 7 20 Was divided; and there were two k.  
 8 9 They by their secret plans did obtain k

## KING-MEN.

- Alma 51 5 Were called k. for they were desirous  
 7 Who also put the k. to silence  
 13 When the men who were called k.  
 17 His army should go against those k.  
 21 Thus Moroni put an end to those k.  
 21 Not any known by the appellation of k.  
 60 16 Were it not for these k., who caused  
 16 Authority which those k. had over us  
 17 Power and authority; yea, even those k  
 62 9 Also those k. who had been taken  
 9 Those men of Pachus, and those k.

## KINGS.

- 1 Nep 9 4 Engraven an account of the reign of  
 the k.  
 4 Are for the more part of the reign of  
 the k.  
 19 12 Many of the k. of the isles of the sea  
 21 7 K. shall see and arise, princes also  
 23 And k. shall be thy nursing fathers  
 2 Nep 6 7 And k. shall be thy nursing fathers  
 10 9 The k. of the Gentiles shall be nursing  
 11 There shall be no k. upon the land, who  
 17 16 The land shall be forsaken of both  
 her k.  
 20 8 Are not my princes altogether k.?  
 24 9 Raised up from their thrones all the k.  
 18 All the k. of the nations, yea, all of th  
 Jac 1 9 According to the reigns of the k.  
 11 According to the reigns of the k.  
 4 According to the reigns of the k.  
 3 13 Their contentious, and the reigns of  
 their k.  
 Jar 1 7 Our k., were mighty men in the faith  
 14 Engraven, according to the writings of  
 the k.

- Omni 1 11 Upon plates which is had by the k.  
 Wdm 1 10 Records which had been handed down  
 by the k.  
 Mos 23 8 Could always have just men to be  
 your k.  
 24 2 The king of the L. had appointed k.  
 29 13 You could have just men to be your k.  
 13 If ye could have men for your k., who  
 13 Ye should always have k. to rule over  
 16 Should have a king or k. to rule over  
 31 Been caused by the iniquities of their k  
 31 Are answered upon the heads of their k  
 47 Thus ended the reign of the k. over the  
 Alma 18 13 Considering their k. to be powerful  
 51 8 Now those who were in favor of k.  
 8 High birth, and they sought to be k.  
 3 Nep 6 30 But should be subject unto k.  
 20 45 The k. shall shut their mouths at him  
 21 8 That k. shall shut their mouths; for

## KINSFOLKS.

- Alma 10 11 My children, and my father and my k  
 Mor 8 5 Been slain in battle, and all my k.  
 Eth 8 13 In unto the house of Jared all his k.

## KISH.

A king of the Jaredites. He was the son of Corum,  
 and succeeded his father on the throne.

- Eth 1 15 And Lib was the son of K.  
 19 And K. was the son of Corum  
 10 17 And K. reigned in his stead.  
 18 K. passed away also

## KISHKUMEN.

An assassin, and a leading man among the Gaditan  
 robbers, at the time of the organization of their  
 marauding bands.

- Helia 1 9 They sent forth one K.  
 10 So speedily was the flight of K.  
 11 Tell no man that K. had murdered Pah  
 12 K. was not known among the people  
 12 K. and his band, who had covenanted  
 2 3 K., who had murdered Pahoran  
 4 The leader of the band of K.  
 5 He did flatter them, and also K.  
 5 Therefore K. sought to destroy Helam  
 7 He met K., and he gave unto him a  
 7 K. made known unto him the object  
 8 Had known all the heart of K.  
 8 The servant of Helaman saith unto K.  
 9 Now this did please K. exceedingly

- Hel 2 9 Did stab K. even to the heart  
 11 When Gaditanon had found that K. did  
 6 18 A band who had been formed by K. and  
 24 Which had been given by Gaditanon  
 and K.

## KISHKUMEN, City of.

One of the iniquitous cities which the Lord, at the  
 time of his crucifixion, caused to be burned with fire  
 from heaven.

- 3 Nep 9 10 The city of K. have I caused to be bu  
 KISS.  
 3 Nep 11 19 N...bowed...before the Lord, and...k.  
 17 10 For the multitude did k. his feet

## KNEE.

- Mos 27 31 Every k. shall bow, and every tongue

## KNEEL.

## KNEEL DOWN—

- 3 Nep 17 13 That they should k. down upon the gr  
 19 6 Cause that the multitude should k.  
 down  
 16 Commanded them that they should k.  
 down  
 16 Also that his disciples should k. down  
 Moro 4 2 And they did k. down with the church

## KNEELED.

- Enos 1 4 I k. down before my Maker

## KNEES.

- Alma 19 14 He fell upon his k. and began to pour  
 22 17 Did bow down before the Lord, upon  
 his k.

## KNELT.

- 3 Nep 17 14 When they had k. upon the ground, Jes  
 15 He himself also k. upon the earth  
 19 8 They knelt again and prayed to the Fa  
 17 When they had all k. down

## KNEW.

Knew not—See Knew not.

## HE KNEW—

- 1 Nep 3 8 For he k. that I had been blessed of  
 17 He k. that Jerusalem must be destroyed  
 5 14 He k. that he was a descendant of Jose  
 Mos 17 2 He k. concerning the iniquity which Ab  
 27 20 For he k. that it was the power of  
 Alma 18 14 For he k. not what he should say unto  
 19 6 For he k. that king Lamoni was under  
 6 He k. that the dark veil of unbelief he  
 6 He k. that this had overcome his natu  
 7 The King and he k. that he was not de  
 46 30 He k. that he would stir up the L.  
 30 This he k. that Amalekiah would do  
 55 1 Because he k. that Ammoron had  
 1 He k. that Ammoron knew that it was  
 Eth 3 19 For he k. that it was the finger of the  
 19 He had faith no longer, for he k.  
 26 For he k. that the Lord could show him

## I KNEW—

- 1 Nep 4 16 I also k. that the law was engraven  
 17 I k. that the Lord had delivered Laban  
 8 12 I k. that it was desirable above all ot  
 11 11 I k. that it was the Spirit of the Lord  
 16 2 I k. that I had spoken hard things  
 19 2 I k. not at the time when I made them  
 20 4 Because I k. that thou wert obstinate  
 7 Lest thou shouldst say, Behold I k. the  
 8 For I k. that thou wouldst deal very tr  
 2 Nep 5 14 For I k. their hatred towards me  
 5 22 I k. that it was a poor spot of ground  
 42 I k. that all the fruit of the vineyard  
 Enos 1 6 I, Enos, k. that God could not lie  
 17 I, Enos, k. it would be according to th  
 Alma 10 6 Therefore I k. concerning these things  
 30 52 I also k. that there was a God  
 38 4 I also k. that thou wast stoned  
 3 Nep 28 36 That I k. not whether they were clea  
 Mor 5 2 For I k. the judgments of the Lord wh  
 Eth 3 8 For I k. not that the Lord had flesh

## THEY KNEW—

- 1 Nep 2 12 Because they k. not the dealings of th  
 8 14 They k. not whether they should go  
 18 13 They k. not whether they should ste  
 2 Nep 2 22 Having no joy for they k. no misery  
 23 Doing no good, for they k. no sin  
 Mos 7 4 They k. not the course they should tra  
 12 1 In disguise, that they k. him not  
 21 31 For they k. not whether they had fled  
 24 5 Nevertheless they k. not God

Mos 25 8 For they k. not what to think  
 27 18 They k. that there was nothing save the  
 Alma 2 3 For they k., that according to their law  
 9 3 They k. not that the earth shou d pass  
 6 5 They k. not that God could do such mar  
 10 17 They k. not that Amulek could know of  
 12 7 Was convinced that they k. the though  
 17 35 They k. not that the Lord had promised  
 22 22 Things to come, which they k. nothing  
 43 19 They k. that if they should fall into th  
 11 They also k. the extreme hatred of the  
 49 13 They k. not that Moroni had fortified  
 8 Nep 1 16 For they k. that the great plan of destr  
 18 For they k. that the prophets had testi  
 19 And they k. that it was the day that th  
 4 33 They k. it was because of their repent  
 6 1 For they k. that it must needs be that  
 2 They k. that it must be expedient that  
 2 They k. that it must needs be that all  
 6 18 For they k. the will of God concerning  
 20 Baptized, with the Holy Ghost, and  
 they k. it not

## WE KNEW—

1 Nep 17 19 We k. that ye could not construct a ship  
 19 For we k. that ye were lacking in judg  
 Jac 1 6 We k. of Christ and his kingdom  
 4 4 That they may know that we k. of Chr  
 Alma 56 23 For we k. in those cities they were not  
 43 Were overtaken by Antipus, we k. not,  
 58 9 Not send more strength unto ua, we k.

## KNEW—

1 Nep 4 11 K. that he had sought to take away ml  
 16 K. that the law was engraven upon the  
 15 4 And k. that they must unavoidably com  
 10 11 The thing concerning the Lord  
 Mos 24 9 For Amulon k. Alma, that he had been  
 26 25 Then shall they that never k. me come  
 27 Confess unto them that I never k. them  
 Alma 14 6 K. concerning the blindness of the ml  
 19 17 Sae k. that I was the power of God  
 43 29 As Moroni k. the intention of the L  
 56 48 Saying, we do not doubt our mothers k.  
 62 37 When Lehi and Moroni k. that Teancum  
 Hela 8 18 That Abraham not only knew of these  
 9 8 The people k. nothing concerning the  
 11 23 Who k. concerning the true points of do  
 8 Nep 5 20 And no one k. if save it were myself  
 14 23 I never k. you, depart from me, ye k  
 Mor 1 15 Tasted, and k. of the goodness of Jesus

## KNEWEST.

1 Nep 20 8 Thou hearest not: yea, thou k. not

## KNIT.

Mos 18 21 Having their hearts k. together in unity

## KNOCK.

2 Nep 32 4 Because ye ask not, neither do ye k.  
 3 Nep 14 7 K., and it shall be opened unto you  
 27 29 K., and it shall be opened unto you

## KNOCKETH.

2 Nep 9 42 Whoso k., to him will he open  
 3 Nep 14 8 To him that k., it shall be opened  
 27 29 Unto him that k., it shall be opened

## KNOW.

Desire to know—see Desire to know.  
 Know the cause, etc.—see Know the cause—not—these things.

## DO NOT KNOW—

1 Nep 11 17 I do not k. the meaning of all things  
 Wdm 1 7 Now, I do not k. all things; but the Lo  
 Alma 7 8 Now as to this thing I do not k.  
 18 25 I do not k. what that meaneth  
 29 But I do not k. the heavens  
 24 Ye do not k. that they are true  
 26 Ye do not k. that there shall be a Chr  
 48 Ye do not k. that there is a God  
 58 34 We do not k. the cause that the gover  
 35 We do not k. but what ye are unsure

## I DO KNOW—

Alma 5 45 I do k. that these things, are true  
 46 I do k. of myself that they are true  
 7 8 But this much I do k. that the Lord  
 29 11 I surely do k., that the Lord did deliv  
 34 8 I do k. that Christ shall come among  
 36 3 I do k. that whosoever shall put their  
 26 Things of which I have spoken, as I  
 do k.  
 30 For ye ought to k. as I do k.

Alma 40 9 And this is the thing of which I do k.

## DO KNOW—

Alma 18 3 But this much we do k., that he cann  
 36 26 Therefore they do k. of these things  
 60 33 Ye do k. that ye do trample them unde  
 Hela 15 7 Ye do k. of yourselves, for ye have wit  
 Mor 8 10 There are none that do k. the true God

## KNOW YE NOT—

1 Nep 3 29 K. ye not that the Lord hath chosen hi  
 2 Nep 29 7 K. ye not that there are more sons?  
 8 K. ye not that I, the Lord, have creat  
 7 K. ye not that the testimony of two na  
 31 7 K. ye not that he was holy?  
 Jac 6 9 K. ye not that if ye will do these things  
 Mos 12 30 K. ye not that I speak the truth?  
 Alma 14 19 K. ye not that I have power to deliver  
 39 5 K. ye not, my son, that these things  
 Mor 6 23 K. ye not that ye are in the hands of  
 23 K. ye not that he hath all power?

## KNOW YE—

Mos 12 31 What k. ye concerning the law of Moses  
 3 Nep 27 27 K. ye that ye shall be judges of this pe  
 Mor 7 2 K. ye that ye are of the house of Israel  
 3 K. ye that ye must come unto repentanc  
 4 K. ye that ye must lay down your weap  
 5 K. ye that ye must come to the knowle

## WHEREFORE I KNOW—

2 Nep 2 3 Wherefore I k. that thou art redeemed  
 9 4 Wherefore, I k. that ye k. that our flesh  
 25 6 Wherefore I k. concerning the regions  
 26 10 Wherefore I k. that it shall come to pa  
 28 1 Wherefore, I k. that they must surely  
 Jac 7 12 Wherefore, I k. if there should be no  
 Eth 12 35 Wherefore, I k. by this thing which thou

## I KNOW—

1 Nep 1 3 I k. that the record which I make is tr  
 3 7 I k. that the Lord giveth no command  
 5 4 I k. that I am a visionary man  
 5 1 k. that the Lord will deliver my sons  
 8 1 k. of a surety that the Lord hath com  
 8 also k. of a surety that the Lord hath  
 9 5 in him; which purpose I k. not  
 11 17 k. that he loveth his children  
 13 22 And I said unto him, I k. not  
 17 43 I k. not, but they are at this day about  
 43 For I k. that the day of our surety come  
 2 Nep 1 4 In which I k. that Jerusalem is destroy  
 25 I k. that he hath not sought for power  
 30 I k. that thou art a true friend unto my  
 3 19 From the dust: for I k. their faith  
 4 5 I k. that if ye are brought up in the wa  
 19 I k. in whom I have trusted  
 24 I k. that God will give liberally to him  
 25 I k. that I shall not be ashamed  
 7 7 And I k. that ye have searched much  
 9 4 For I k. that ye have searched much  
 5 I k. that ye k., that in the body he shall  
 40 I k. that the words of truth are hard  
 46 But I k. my guilt: I transgressed thy law  
 25 5 I k. that the Jews do understand the  
 7 In the which, I k. that no man can err  
 8 For I k. that they shall be of great wor  
 27 27 Faith the Lord of Hosts, that I k. all th  
 31 1 Things, which I k. must surely come to  
 13 I k. that if ye shall follow the Son  
 16 I k. by this, that unless a man shall  
 33 3 And I k. that he will hear my cry  
 4 I k. that the Lord God will consecrate

Jac 5 36 Nevertheless I k. that the roots are go  
 7 9 But I k. that there is no Christ

Enos 1 27 Redeemer: for I k. that in him I shall  
 Omni 1 11 I k. of no revelation, save that which  
 Wdm 1 4 also k. that as many things as have

6 I k. they will be choice unto my breth  
 11 And I k. that they will be preserved

Mos 7 14 I k. of a surety that my brethren who  
 12 33 I k. if ye keep the commandments of  
 24 13 I k. of the covenant which ye have ma

27 27 This I k., because I was like to be ca  
 Alma 5 45 Do ye not suppose that I k. of these  
 45 Do ye suppose that I k. of their sure  
 48 I k. of myself that whatsoever I shall  
 48 I k. that Jesus Christ shall come

7 17 Yea, I k. that ye believe them  
 17 The way that I k. that ye believe th  
 8 20 I k. that thou art an holy prophet of  
 20 I k. that thou wilt be a blessing unto

Alma 10 9 Wherefore I k. he is a holy man  
10 I k. that the things whereof he hath te  
15 4 Now I k. that it is the Great Spirit  
21 I k. that thou art more powerful than  
24 I k. in the strength of the Lord thou  
15 For I k. that they are just men  
19 I k. that if I should slay my son  
22 7 I know that the Amaliekites that say  
26 12 Yea, I k. that I am nothing  
29 4 Just God, for I k. that he granteth  
4 I k. that he alitteth unto men  
5 I k. that good and evil have come  
6 Now seeing that I k. these things  
9 I k. that which the Lord hath comman  
30 9 I k. that there is a God, and also that Christ  
42 I k. that thou helvest, but thou art  
52 Wrote, saying: I k. that I am dumb  
52 I k. that nothing, save it were the pow  
34 2 I k. that these things were taught unto  
36 This I k., because the Lord hath said  
36 4 I would not that ye think that I k.  
28 I k. that he will raise me up  
38 4 For I k. that thou wast in bonds  
6 Think that I k. these things of myself  
55 3 I k. the place where the L. do guard  
Hela 7 29 It is not of myself that I k. these things  
29 Behold I k. that these things are true  
9 56 I, Nephi, k. nothing concerning the mat  
11 14 I k. that thou wilt, even at this time  
3 Nep 3 9 And the works thereof, I k. to be good  
5 18 I k. the record which I make to be a ju  
18 31 I k. my sheep, and they are numbered  
28 6 I k. your thoughts, and ye have desired  
17 Day of their transfiguration, I k. not  
18 This much I k., according to the record  
Mor 2 19 I k. that I shall be lifted up at the last  
5 11 For I k. that such will sorrow for the  
8 3 Whether they will slay me, I k. not  
5 The Lord will suffer that I may live, I k  
35 Shown you unto me, and I k. your doi  
36 I k. that ye do walk in the pride of you  
9 30 For I k. that ye shall hear my words  
Eth 3 4 I k., O Lord, that thou hast all power  
12 Lord, I k. that thou speakest the truth  
12 29 I k. that thou workest unto the childre  
34 Now I k. that this love...is charity  
Moro 8 9 I k. that it is solemn mockery before Go  
18 For I k. that God is not a partial God  
9 22 For I k. that they must perish, except  
THAT THEY MAY KNOW—  
1 Nep 15 14 That they may k. how to come unto bi  
17 53 That they may k. that I am the Lord  
2 Nep 2 8 That they may k. that there is no flesh  
25 3 That they may k. the judgments of God  
Jac 4 4 That they may k. that we knew of Chri  
3 Nep 21 2 That they may k. concerning this people  
7 That they may k. that the work of the  
Mor 7 1 That they may k. of the things of their  
7 16 That they may k. good from evil  
YE MAY KNOW—  
Mos 2 15 That ye may k. that I can answer  
17 9 That ye may k. of their surety  
24 14 That ye may k. of a surety that I  
Hela 5 6 Ye may k. how that it is said  
3 Nep 11 14 That ye may k. that I am the God of Is  
21 3 That ye may k. the time when these th  
29 1 Then ye may k. that the covenant whic  
2 And ye may k. that the words of the  
Mor 3 20 That ye may k. that ye must all stand  
Eth 2 11 Gentiles, that ye may k. the decrees of  
4 17 Ye may k. that the work of the Father  
Moro 7 15 That ye may k. good from evil  
15 That ye may k. with a perfect knowled  
16 Ye may k. with a perfect k. it is of  
17 Ye may k. with a perfect k. it is of  
19 That ye may k. that I am yet alive  
9 1 That ye may k. that I am yet alive  
10 5 By the power of the Holy Ghost ye may  
know  
7 And ye may k. that he is, by the power  
MAY KNOW—  
2 Nep 15 19 Draw nigh and come, that we may k. it  
17 15 That he may k. to refuse the evil  
25 26 That our children may k. to what source  
27 That our children may k. the deadness  
Jac 4 7 That we may k. that it is by his grace  
Alma 7 12 That he may k. according to the flesh  
Hela 8 12 I may k. concerning the judgments?  
Eth 6 19 May k. of them what they will desire of

THEY MIGHT KNOW—

1 Nep 19 22 They might k. concerning the dolags of  
Mos 1 2 They might k. concerning the prophecie  
Alma 12 7 Power was given unto them that they  
might k.  
17 2 That they might k. the word of God  
Hela 7 11 They might k. the cause of so great mo  
16 4 That they might k. that Christ must shortly  
5 They might k. and remember at the tim  
3 Nep 1 8 That they might k. that their faith had  
MIGHT KNOW—  
1 Nep 7 1 I would that ye might k. that after my  
2 Nep 9 1 Might k. concerning the covenants of th  
31 17 That ye might k. the gate by which ye  
Mos 9 5 I might k. of the disposition of the king  
5 I might k. if I might go in with my peo  
Alma 2 21 Amlicites, that he might k. of their pl  
5 46 That I might k. these things of myself  
12 8 That he might k. more concernin the  
13 The people might k. in what manner to  
40 3 Inquired diligently of God, that I might  
know  
43 28 He might k. when the camp of the L.  
Hela 9 23 That ye might k. the conditions of repenta  
14 11 Ye might k. the conditions of repenta  
12 Ye might k. of the coming of Jesus Chri  
12 Ye might k. of the signs of his coming  
31 That ye might k. good from evil  
3 Nep 7 15 Might k. concerning the ministry of Ch  
Eth 3 18 That this man might k. that he was Go  
THEY SHALL KNOW—  
1 Nep 22 12 They shall k. that the Lord is their Sav  
2 Nep 6 15 They shall k. that the Lord is God  
30 6 They shall k. that it is a blessing  
Mos 11 22 They shall k. that I am the Lord their  
Alma 37 4 That they shall k. of the mysteries cont  
Hela 14 4 They shall k. that I have been sh  
3 Nep 20 59 In that day they shall k. that I am he  
Eth 5 3 Wherefore they shall k. of a surety that  
YE SHALL KNOW—  
1 Nep 7 13 And ye shall k. at some future period  
17 13 Ye shall k. that it is by me that ye are  
14 Ye shall k. that I, the Lord, am God  
2 Nep 9 44 Wherefore, ye shall k. at the last day  
33 11 Ye shall k. that I have been comman  
Hela 14 4 For ye shall k. of the rising of the sun  
3 Nep 14 16 Ye shall k. them by their fruits  
20 By their fruits ye shall k. them  
Eth 4 10 Judge ye: for ye shall k. that it is I  
16 Ye shall k. that the true is at hand  
Moro 5 6 Ye shall k. that I have been authority  
5 5 Saith by their works ye shall k. them  
10 27 That ye shall k. that I die not  
SHALL KNOW—  
1 Nep 21 26 Al flesh shall k. that I the Lord am thy  
2 Nep 6 18 All flesh shall k. that I the Lord am thy  
17 16 Before the child shall k. to refuse the ev  
19 9 All the people shall k. even Ephraim  
25 7 Men shall k. of a surety, at the time  
Mos 5 9 For he shall k. the name by which he is  
12 3 For he shall k. that I am the Lord  
Alma 32 17 Then we shall k. that I am the Lord  
3 Nep 20 39 That my people shall k. my name  
28 28 And the Jews shall k. them not  
Mor 8 12 Shall k. of greater things than these  
Eth 4 11 And I shall k. and bear record  
11 He shall k. that these things are true  
12 38 Men shall k. that my garments are not  
THEY KNOW—  
1 Nep 15 14 Then shall they k. and come to the kno  
22 25 Numbereth they k. and they k. him  
2 Nep 2 5 Sufficiently, that they k. good from evil  
9 29 Supposing they k. of themselves  
25 1 They k. not concerning the manner of pr  
Mos 26 24 If they k. me they shall come forth  
26 Then shall they k. that I am the Lord  
Alma 12 10 Until they k. them in full  
11 Until they k. nothing concerning his my  
17 25 Neither did they k. anything concerning  
37 27 Retain from this people, if they k. th  
40 10 Then shall they k. that God knoweth  
3 Nep 5 26 Then shall they k. their Redeemer  
8 16 Save they k. that they were carried aw  
15 19 Their iniquity, that they k. not of you  
20 Their iniquity, that they k. not of them  
16 4 The other tribes whom they k. not of  
17 25 And they k. that their record is true



## TO KNOW—

- 1 Nep 2 16 Desires to k. of the mysteries of God  
 11 1 I had desired to k. the things that my fa  
 11 1 To k. the interpretation thereof  
 15 1 Desiring to k. them the cause of their  
 Mos 5 1 Desiring to k. of his people, if they beli  
 7 1 Desirous to k. concerning the people who  
 8 6 Inquired of him to k. if he could interpr  
 12 1 I am desirous to k. the cause of their de  
 28 12 To k. concerning those people who had  
 29 1 All the people, desiring to k. their will  
 Alma 7 4 God, that he hath given me to k.  
 9 17 To k. of the incorrectness of the traditi  
 12 9 Given unto many to k. the mysteries of  
 10 Given unto him to k. the mysteries of  
 14 29 By multitudes to k. the cause of it  
 5 Desired of him to k. whether the Lord  
 17 16 Bring them to k. of the plan of redempt  
 19 3 Desired to k. what she would that he sh  
 22 18 I will give away all my sins to k. thee  
 24 19 These L. were brought. .to k. the truth  
 26 22 Unto such it is given to k. the mysteries  
 31 2 Great sorrow to Alma to k. of iniquity  
 32 16 Without being brought to k. the word  
 16 Or even compelled to k. before they will  
 24 As ye have desired to k. of me what ye  
 36 Try the experiment to k. if the seed was  
 33 1 They sent forth unto him desiring to k.  
 36 For ye sought to k. as I do k.  
 30 Ye ought to k. also, that inasmuch  
 40 5 It sufficeth me to k. that this is the case  
 9 Inquired diligently of the Lord to k.  
 Hela 9 13 Inquired of them to k. concerning the  
 15 7 To k. of the wicked and abominable  
 3 Nep 1 17 They began to k. that the Son of God mu  
 21 7 Thy seed shall begin to k. these things  
 4 Nep 1 27 Many churches which professed to k. the  
 Mor 3 4 To k. that they were preparing to come

## WE KNOW—

- 1 Nep 16 38 Behold, we k. that he lies unto us  
 17 22 We k. that the people who were in the  
 22 We k. that they are a righteous people  
 55 We k. of a surety that the Lord is with  
 55 For we k. that it is the power of the Lord  
 19 21 It must needs be that we k. concerning  
 22 4 Save that we k. that they have been led  
 2 Nep 25 23 For we k. that it is by grace that we are  
 4 4 We k. that the things which we write  
 Mos 5 2 We k. of their surety and truth  
 Alma 8 11 We k. that thou art Alma; and  
 11 We k. that thou art High Priest  
 12 We k. that because we are not of thy ch  
 12 We k. that thou hast no power over us  
 10 28 We k. that this man is a child of the de  
 11 43 Knowing even as we k. now  
 12 4 Thou seest that we k. that thy plan  
 37 My brethren, seeing that we k. these thi  
 13 25 For the time cometh, we k. not how soon  
 18 3 He be the Great Spirit or a man, we k.  
 8 We k. that he is a friend to the king  
 3 Such great power, for we k. he cannot  
 24 22 And we k. that they are blessed  
 26 34 And we k. that they have gone to their  
 44 8 An oath. .which we k. that we shall bre  
 45 18 As to his death or burial we k. not of  
 19 This we k. that he was a righteous man  
 19 We k. nothing concerning his death  
 54 21 Behold, we k. not such a being  
 21 We k. not but that he hath made us  
 56 43 We k. not but they have halted  
 58 36 For we k. that they are more numerous  
 60 18 For we k. not but what ye yourselves  
 18 We k. not but what ye are also traitors?  
 63 8 And whither she did go, we k. not  
 Hela 8 6 Now we k. that this is impossible  
 8 For we k. that he has testified aright  
 20 Now we k. that Jerusalem was destroyed  
 9 12 Five whom ye say ye have sent, we k.  
 15 We k. not who has done it, and  
 15 Only this much we k. we ran and came  
 16 We k. that this N. must have agreed  
 34 Behold, we k. that thou art guilty  
 11 8 We k. that thou art a man of God  
 16 16 We k. that all these great. .works cannot  
 20 We k. that this is a wicked tradition  
 20 Is far distant, a land which we k. not  
 3 Nep 8 1 And we k. our record to be true

- Mor 8 17 But behold, we k. no fault  
 Eth 3 2 For we k. that thou art holy  
 5 We k. that thou art able to show forth  
 Moro 4 1 Wherefore we k. the manner to be true  
 9 24 We k. that many of our brethren have

## YE KNOW—

- 1 Nep 4 3 Behold ye k. that this is true; and  
 3 Ye also k. that an angel hath spoken  
 10 8 Standeth one among you whom ye k. not  
 17 25 Ye k. that the children of Israel were in  
 25 Ye k. that they were laden with tasks  
 25 Ye k. that it must needs be, a good thing  
 26 Ye k. that Moses was commanded of the  
 26 Ye k. that by his word, the waters of  
 27 Ye k. that the Egyptians were drowned  
 28 Ye also k. that they were fed with man  
 29 Ye also k. that Moses, by his word, .sm  
 42 Ye k. that they were led forth by his  
 46 Ye also k. that by the power of his alm  
 46 Ye k. that by his word, he can cause the  
 2 Nep 6 2 Ye k. that I have spoken unto you exce  
 3 Ye yourselves k. that it ever has been  
 9 4 Ye k. that our flesh must waste away  
 5 Ye k. that in the body he shall show  
 Jac 2 3 Ye yourselves k. that I have hitherto  
 34 Ye k. that these commandments were gi  
 10 Ye yourselves k. that he counselleth in  
 7 13 Holy Ghost, in the which ye k. so much  
 Mos 5 14 If ye k. not the name by which ye are  
 12 30 Yea, ye k. that I speak the truth  
 Alma 30 15 How do ye k. of their surety?  
 32 24 Ye k. that the word hath swelled your  
 34 Ye also k. that it hath sprouted up  
 39 6 Place in you, and ye k. that ye deny it  
 44 1 Ye k. that ye are in our hands, yet we  
 56 6 Now ye also k. concerning the covenant  
 60 2 Ye. .k. that ye have been appointed to  
 33 Ye k. that ye do transgress the laws of  
 Hela 8 24 Seeing ye k. these things, and cannot  
 9 21 Do ye k. how long the Lord. .will suffer  
 36 Then shall ye k. that I am an honest  
 14 21 Which ye k. at this time are solid  
 15 8 Ye k. of yourselves, are firm  
 9 Ye k. also that they have buried  
 3 Nep 12 2 Shall testify. .that ye k. that I am  
 18 29 If ye k. that a man is unworthy to eat  
 32 For ye k. not but what they will return  
 27 21 Ye k. the things that ye must do  
 19 Then shall ye k. that the Father hath  
 Eth 12 39 Then shall ye k. that I have seen Jesus  
 Moro 7 18 Ye k. the light by which ye may judge

## KNOW—

- 1 Nep 1 18 I would that ye should k., that after  
 4 36 Jews might not k. concerning our flight  
 15 14 Our seed k. that they are of the house  
 20 6 And thou didst not k. them  
 21 23 Thou shalt k. that I am the Lord  
 22 10 Ye should k. that all the kindreds of the  
 2 Nep 6 7 Thou shalt k. that I am the Lord  
 7 4 That I should k. how to speak a word in  
 7 7 Hearken unto me, ye that k. righteousn  
 10 4 Repent, and k. that he be their God  
 25 27 And k. for what end the law was given  
 30 4 Remnant of our seed. .k. concerning us  
 32 8 Ye would k. that ye must pray  
 Jac 2 5 Hearken ye unto me, and know that by  
 7 6 I have heard and also k., that thou goest  
 Omni 1 2 Ye should k. that I have fought much  
 Mos 1 5 The L., who k. nothing concerning these  
 6 And we can k. of their surety  
 5 12 But that ye hear and k. the voice  
 6 3 Hear and k. the commandments of God  
 17 17 A seer can k. of things which have past  
 24 12 He did k. the thoughts of their hearts  
 26 9 Alma did not k. concerning them  
 27 22 K. of the goodness and glory of God  
 28 19 Should k. the things which are written  
 Alma 5 21 Ye will k. at that day, that ye cannot  
 10 4 No small reputation among all those  
 who k. me  
 6 Yet I would not k.; therefore I went on  
 17 Amulek could k. of their designs  
 12 18 It was expedient that man should k.  
 18 11 I surely k. that this is the Great Spirit  
 21 8 Our fathers did k. concerning the things  
 22 12 Even k. that they are raised to dwell  
 38 13 No man can k. of any thing which is to

Alma 30 15 Ye cannot k. of things which ye do not  
15 Ye cannot k. that there shall be a Christ  
32 26 Ye cannot k. of their surety at first  
33 Ye must needs k. that the seed is good  
34 And this because you k., for ye k.  
34 And ye also k. that it hath sprouted up  
35 Therefore ye must k. that it is good  
35 5 Did not let the people k. concerning th  
43 22 Armies of Moroni would k. whether th  
52 29 The L. did not k. that Moroni had been  
58 34 K. why we have not received greater  
Hela 2 3 That no one should k. his wickedness  
8 19 Now I would that ye should k.  
9 2 Now we will k. of a surety, whether th  
23 That I did k. of the wickedness  
32 Do we not k. that this is the blood?  
41 Except he was a God, he could not k.  
14 11 Ye might hear and k. of the judgments  
3 Nep 11 15 And did k. of a surety, and did hear  
12 1 That ye have seen me and k. that I am  
13 3 Let not thy left hand k. what thy rig  
14 11 If ye then being evil k. how to give  
21 6 And k. of the true points of my doct  
4 Nep 1 23 I, Mormon, would that ye should k.  
Mor 5 10 Realize and k. from whence their bles  
7 9 Ye will k. concerning your fathers  
10 Ye will also k. that ye are a remnant  
Moro 10 1 Should k. that more than 420 years ha

**KNOWEST.**

**KNOWEST THOU—**

1 Nep 11 16 K. thou the condensation of God?  
21 K. thou the meaning of the tree which  
13 21 K. thou the meaning of the book?  
Mos 8 12 K. thou of any one that can translate?  
Alma 11 23 K. thou that the righteous yieldeth?  
30 How k. thou these things?  
18 20 How k. thou the thoughts of my heart  
21 6 How k. thou the thought and intent?  
6 How k. thou that we have cause?  
6 How k. thou that we are not a right.?

**THOU KNOWEST—**

1 Nep 11 5 Yea, thou k. that I believe all the wo  
14 5 Thou also k. concerning the covenants  
2 Nep 2 2 Thou k. the greatness of God  
Jac 5 23 Thou k. that this spot of ground was  
7 14 In the thing which thou k. to be true?  
Alma 11 24 Nay, thou k. that there is a god  
21 8 We do not believe that thou k. any su  
8 We do not believe that thou k. of thin  
30 32 Thou k. that we do not glut ourselves  
35 When thou, of thyself, k. that we rece  
38 4 Thou k. that the Lord did deliver thee  
56 4 For thou k. concerning all these things  
3 13 Because thou k. these things, ye are re  
Eth 9 20 Thou k. the wickedness of this people  
Moro 20 Thou k. that they are without principl

**KNOWETH.**

1 Nep 9 6 But the Lord k. all things  
22 4 Whither they are, none of us k.  
2 Nep 2 24 In the wisdom of him who k. all things  
9 20 For he k. all things, and there is not  
27 27 Say, Who seeth us, and who k. us?  
Jac 4 8 No man k. of his ways, save it be  
7 7 Blasphemy; for no man k. of such thin  
WdM 1 7 The Lord k. all things which are to co  
Mos 2 34 K. that ye are eternally indebted to  
12 12 Wo unto him who k. that he rebelleth  
5 13 For how k. a man the master whom he  
29 7 And who k., but what my son  
Alma 5 29 He k. not when the time shall come  
7 13 Now the Spirit k. all things  
26 21 What natural man is there that k.?  
21 There is none that k. these things  
29 5 He that k. not good from evil is blam  
5 But he that k. good and evil, to him  
32 18 If a man k. a thing he hath  
18 No cause to believe, for he k. it  
19 How much more cursed is he that k.  
37 10 Who k. but what they will be the mea  
40 3 That no one k. them, save God himself  
4 But God k. the time which is appointed  
5 For God k. all those things  
10 They know that God k. all the times  
46 27 Now who k. but what the remnant

Hela 8 8 He k. as well all things which shall  
8 Refill us as he k. of our iniquities  
3 Nep 1 3 And whither he went, no man k.  
8 16 And whither they went, no man k.  
13 8 For your Father k. what things ye ha  
32 Heavenly Father k. that ye have need  
17 4 For he k. whither he hath taken them  
28 27 And the Gentiles k. them not  
Mor 2 2 The eternal Father of heaven k. your  
8 8 And no one k. the end of the wo  
10 Whether they be upon...the land no  
man k.  
17 Nevertheless God k. all things  
24 He k. their prayers that they were in  
24 He k. their faith; for in his name could  
9 8 He that denieth k. not the gospel  
34 But the Lord k. the things which we  
34 None other people k. our language  
Eth 1 38 Who k. but the Lord will carry us fo

**KNOWING.**

1 Nep 4 6 Not k. beforehand the things which I  
22 He k. that his master Laban had been  
2 Nep 1 10 K. the great and marvelous works of  
2 18 Ye shall be as God, k. good and evil  
26 Became free or ever k. good from evil  
25 27 They, by k. the deadness of the law  
Jac 7 3 He k. that I, Jacob, had faith in Christ  
Enos 1 1 I, Enos, k. my father that he was  
15 1 K. that the Lord God was able to pre  
Omni 1 23 K. king Benjamin to be a just man  
Wilm 1 4 My fathers k. that many of them have  
Mos 1 3 Not k. the mysteries of God  
3 11 Not k. the will of God concerning th  
16 3 Sensual, devilish, k. evil from good  
Alma 4 4 Joy of k. that they are established ag  
11 43 K. even as we know now, and have  
12 31 Becoming as Gods, k. good from evil  
16 5 K. that Alma was High priest over the  
22 22 K. the hardness of the hearts of the  
42 3 Man had become as God, k. good from  
43 23 Moroni, also, k. of the prophecies of  
30 K. that it was the only desire of the N.  
59 9 K. that it was easier to keep the city  
62 19 The L. k. of their exceeding great our  
Hela 14 19 Lest by k. these things and not doing  
3 Nep 3 4 I, k. of their exceeding hatred  
4 And k. of their everlasting hatred  
4 24 K. of their weakness because of the  
Mor 2 12 K. the merces...of the Lord  
5 8 1 k. that these things must surely be  
6 K. it to be the last struggle of my peo  
Moro 7 22 God k. all things, being from everlasti

**KNOWINGLY**

3 Nep 18 28 Ye shall not suffer any one k.

**KNOWLEDGE.**

*Knowledge of the Lord—see Knowledge of the Lord.*  
*To the knowledge of the truth—see To the knowledge of the truth.*

**GREAT KNOWLEDGE—**

1 Nep 1 1 Having had a great k. of the goodness  
2 Nep 10 20 God has given us so great k.  
32 7 Nor understand great k.  
Mos 5 4 That has brought us to this great k.  
Alma 24 30 Have had great k. of things pertaining  
Hela 7 24 They have not sinned against that  
great k.  
Moro 8 29 After rejecting so great a k.

**PERFECT KNOWLEDGE—**

2 Nep 9 13 Having a perfect k. like unto us  
14 We shall have a perfect k. of all our  
14 Shall have a perfect k. of their enjoym  
Jac 4 12 And attain to a perfect k. of h.  
7 Had a perfect k. of the language  
Alma 32 21 Faith, is not to have a perfect k.  
26 Faith—that it was not a perfect k.  
26 Any more than faith is a perfect k.  
29 It hath not grown up to a perfect k.  
55 1 Knew that Ammoron had a perfect k.  
Eth 2 20 Wherefore, having this perfect k.  
Moro 7 15 That ye may know with a perfect k.  
16 Know with a perfect k. it is of God  
17 Then ye may know with a perfect k.

COME TO THE KNOWLEDGE—

- 1 Nep 10 14 Should be grafted in, or come to the k.  
15 14 And come to the k. of their forefathers  
14 Shall come to the k. of their Redeemer  
2 Nep 6 11 When they shall come to the k. of their  
WdM 1 8 Once again come to the k. of God  
Mos 4 11 Ye have come to the k. of the glory of  
18 3 Might not come to the k. of the king  
31 Might not come to the k. of the king  
Alma 23 15 Cities of the L. in which they did...  
come to the k.  
Mor 7 5 Know ye that ye must come to the k.  
TO THE KNOWLEDGE—  
1 Nep 15 14 And also to the k. of the gospel  
2 Nep 3 7 Bringing of them to the k. of the cove  
12 Bringing them to the k. of their fathe  
12 Also to the k. of my covenants, saith  
30 5 And also to the k. of Jesus Christ  
Jac 4 12 Attain to the k. of a resurrection?  
WdM 1 9 I make it according to the k.  
Mos 18 30 Came to the k. of their Redeemer  
27 36 Yea, to the k. of their Redeemer  
Alma 23 5 Thousands were brought to the k. of  
37 8 Brought them to the k. of their God  
9 Brought them to the k. of the Lord  
10 To the k. of their Redeemer?  
3 Nep 5 23 Joseph to the k. of the  
20 13 Shall be brought to the k. of the Lord  
Mor 9 36 Their restoration to the k. of Christ  
Moro 9 7 According to the k. which I have recei

KNOWLEDGE—

- 1 Nep 1 3 I make it according to my k.  
19 5 May be kept for the k. of my people  
22 4 Many who are already lost from the k.  
2 Nep 1 8 Kept as yet from the k. of other unto  
10 Having a k. of the creation of the ear  
4 23 He hath given me k. by visions  
9 13 Save it be that our k. shall be perfect  
33 A k. of their iniquities shall smite th  
10 2 Give them the true k. of their Redeem  
15 13 Into captivity, because they have no k.  
18 4 The child shall not have k. to cry  
21 2 The spirit of L. and of the fear of the  
30 5 Be restored unto the k. of their fathe  
32 7 For they will not search k.  
Jac 4 2 A small degree of k. concerning us  
7 26 Written according to the best of my k.  
Mos 2 33 Law of God, contrary to his own k.  
30 20 When the k. of a Savior shall spread  
4 5 If the k. of the goodness of God  
6 16 If ye have come to a k. of the goodne  
12 Ye shall grow in the k. of the glory  
12 In the k. of that which is just and true  
8 12 Will give us a k. of a remnant  
12 Will give us a k. of this very people  
9 1 Having had a k. of the land of N.  
14 11 By his k. shall my righteous servant  
18 26 Strong in the Spirit, having the k. of  
23 10 Bringing so many of you to a k. of his  
28 18 Nevertheless it gave them much k.  
Alma 9 19 So much k. given unto them of the  
23 Transgress contrary to the light and k.  
12 7 Convinced that Alma, had a k. of him  
15 11 The k. of L. and of the fear of the  
17 2 Waxed strong in the k. of the truth  
18 34 To a k. of that which is just and true  
35 Which giveth me k., and also power  
30 57 The k. of what had happened unto Kor  
32 34 Now behold, is your k. perfect?  
34 Yea, your k. is perfect in that thing  
35 Tasted this light, is your k. perfect?  
36 26 And the k. which I have is of God  
39 6 Whosoever murdereth against the k.  
45 12 Sin against so great light and k.  
Hela 2 6 Through disguise, a k. of those plans  
6 34 Grow exceedingly in the k. of their God  
9 41 Brought unto our k. the true murderer  
14 30 God hath given unto you a k.  
15 13 They shall be brought to the true k.  
13 Which is the k. of their Redeemer  
3 Nep 1 25 Brought to a k. of their error.  
50 Given me and my people so much k.  
25 House of Jacob unto the k. of the cov  
6 23 That the k. of their death came not  
16 4 Receive a k. of von by the Holy Ghost

- 3 Nep 16 4 Be brought to a k. of me, their Redeem  
12 Unto the k. of the fulness of my gosp  
Mor 5 9 That a k. of these things must come  
8 16 And come unto the k. of the people  
32 According to our k. in the characters  
Eth 3 19 And because of the k. of this man  
4 13 K., which is hid up because of unbelief  
Moro 10 10 That he may teach the word of k.

KNOWY.

Known unto me, etc.—see Known unto me—unto them.

BREN KNOWN—

- Alma 28 2 Such an one as never had been k.  
43 43 Never had the L. been k. to fight with  
49 8 Never had been k. among the children  
3 Nep 8 5 As never had been k. in all the land  
7 Such as never had been k. in all the  
Eth 11 7 Destruction, such an one as never had  
been k.

HAD KNOWN—

- Mos 7 13 For I am assured that if ye had k. me  
Alma 10 5 I never had k. much of these things  
Hela 2 8 When the servant of Helaman had k.

HAVE KNOWN—

- 1 Nep 5 4 I should not have k. the goodness of  
Jac 2 24 Wherefore ye have k. them before  
Mos 2 36 After ye have k. and have been taught  
4 11 God, or if ye have k. of his goodness  
15 26 That have k. the commandments of God  
Alma 5 37 To have k. the ways of righteousness  
10 5 I never have k. much of the ways of  
36 5 I should not have k. these things  
38 6 I should not have k. these things  
56 3 Ye have k. that these were descendants

MADE IT KNOWN—

- Mos 23 1 Aed had made it k. to his people  
Alma 19 4 Servants of my husband have made it  
known  
17 To the Lord, never had made it k.  
31 16 Thou hast made it k. unto us  
29 Thou hast made it k. unto them  
59 2 He did make it k. unto all his people

MADE KNOWN—

- 1 Nep 13 41 The words of the Lamb shall be made  
k. in  
15 11 These things shall be made k. unto you  
22 2 By the Spirit are all things made k.  
2 Nep 30 16 The things of all nations shall be made  
known  
16 All things shall be made k. unto the ch  
Mos 3 2 Which I shall tell you are made k. un  
8 17 Shall be made k. by them; and  
17 Also things shall be made k. by them  
Alma 5 46 Are made k. unto me by the Holy Spl  
7 20 Made k. unto you by the testimony  
9 20 After having had all things made k.  
11 31 An angel hath made them k. unto me  
12 3 Thy thoughts are made k. by his Spir  
30 Made k. unto them the plan of redem  
30 Made k. unto them according to their  
32 Made k. unto them the plan of redem  
13 23 They are made k. unto us in plain ter  
26 Shall be made k. unto us first and holy  
18 30 Made k. unto them concerning the com  
24 14 The plan of salvation might be made k.  
27 25 And made k. unto them all these thin  
37 11 These mysteries are not yet fully made  
known  
26 Secret abominations made k. unto us  
39 18 Plan of redemption shall be made k.  
40 It has been made k. unto me by L.  
45 9 What I prophesy, shall not be made k.  
52 12 Had made k. unto the queen concerning  
Hela 2 7 Kishkumen made k. unto him the obj  
16 5 Had been made k. unto them before  
3 Nep 1 14 Which I have made k. unto the children  
25 It was made k. unto them that the law  
16 7 These things shall be made k. unto th  
21 2 Shall be made k. unto the Gentiles  
3 These things shall be made k. unto th  
Mor 5 8 That these things must surely be made  
known  
Eth 8 14 Divulge whatsoever thing Akish made  
known  
20 For it hath been made k. unto me

## MAKE KNOWN—

- 1 Nep 13 40 Make k. the plain and precious things  
 40 Shall make k. to all kindreds, tongues  
 Alma 18 39 Works of the Lord did he make k. unto  
 34 3 That he should make k. unto you what  
 37 29 Abominations, shall ye make k. unto th  
 45 9 What I prophesy, .ye shall not make k.  
 Hela 9 17 And make k. unto us the true murder

## MAKING KNOWN—

- 1 Nep 2 17 I spake unto Sam, making k. unto him  
 22 9 Unto the making k. of the covenants  
 Alma 19 17 Making k. unto the people what had ha

## KNOWN—

- 1 Nep 15 9 The Lord maketh no such thing k. un  
 19 3 Which purposes are k. unto the Lord  
 2 Nep 2 8 The importance to make these things k.  
 22 5 Done excellent things; this is k. in all  
 31 14 Better for you, that ye had not k. me  
 33 4 It maketh k. unto them of their father  
 Omni 1 30 I have not since k. concerning them  
 Mos 8 17 And things which are not k.  
 17 Which otherwise could not be k.  
 Alma 1 17 Durst not lie, if it were k., for fear  
 33 Not commit any wickedness if it were  
 known  
 19 17 House to house, making it k. unto the  
 24 14 And made these things k. unto us  
 14 He has made these things k. unto us  
 30 Than though they had never k. these  
 30 28 A being who never has been seen or k.  
 37 12 Which purpose is k. unto God  
 39 17 Things should be k. so long beforehand  
 48 16 That God would make it k. unto them  
 51 21 Not any k. by the appellation of king  
 56 56 Never were men k. to have fought with  
 60 10 For k. unto God were all their cries  
 Hela 1 12 Kishkumen was not k. among the peo  
 3 23 Not k. unto those who were at the be  
 6 27 It should not be k. unto the world if  
 3 Nep 4 11 Never was k. so great a slaughter am  
 27 25 Shall their works be k. unto men  
 Mor 5 12 Because it is k. of God that wickedne  
 8 12 I would make all things k. unto you  
 Moro 1 1 I make not myself k. to the L.

## KNOWS.

- 2 Nep 9 20 There is not anything save he k. it  
 Alma 12 3 Lied unto God, .he k. all thy thoughts  
 18 18 Art thou that Great Spirit, who k. all  
 32 He k. all the thoughts and intents of  
 40 4 When this time cometh, no one k.

## KORIHOR.

- An anti-Christ, who appeared among the Nephites  
 B. C. 75. He taught many of the heresies of Nehor.  
 Alma 30 12 This Anti-Christ, whose name was K.  
 23 K. said unto him, Because I do not tea  
 36 And K. answered him, Yea  
 43 K. said unto Alma, If thou wilt show  
 48 K. said unto him, I do not deny  
 50 K. was struck dumb  
 51 Wrote unto K., saying: Art thou convi  
 52 K. put forth his hand and wrote  
 56 The curse was not taken off of K.  
 57 The knowledge of what had happened  
 unto K.  
 57 Those who had believed in the words of  
 Korihor  
 58 They were all convinced of the wicked-  
 ness of K.  
 58 The iniquity after the manner of K.  
 58 K. did go about from house to house  
 31 1 After the end of K., Alma having rece

## KUMEN.

- One of the twelve Disciples called and chosen by  
 Jesus to minister to the Nephites, at the time of his  
 visit to that people. (A. C. 34).  
 3 Nep 19 4 And K..now these are the names of

## KUMENONHI.

- One of the twelve Disciples called and chosen by  
 Jesus to minister to the Nephites, at the time of his  
 visit to that people. (A. C. 34).  
 3 Nep 19 4 And K..now these are the names of

## L

## LABAN.

A rich, unscrupulous and powerful Israelite of the  
 tribe of Joseph, though a dweller in Jerusalem.  
 (B. C. 609).

- 1 Nep 3 3 Behold, L. hath a record of the Jews  
 4 Should go unto the house of L.  
 11 Cast lots who .should go in unto the  
 house of L.  
 11 And Lamani went in unto the house of  
 Laban  
 12 He desired of L. the records  
 13 L. was angry, and thrust him out  
 14 And told the things which L. had done  
 23 We went up again to the house of L.  
 24 We went in unto L., and desired  
 25 When L. saw our property  
 26 We did flee before the servants of L.  
 26 And it fell into the hands of L.  
 27 The servants of L. did not overtake us  
 29 The Lord will deliver L. into your han  
 31 How is it possible that the Lord will  
 deliver L.?  
 4 1 Then why not mightier than L. and his  
 3 To destroy L., even as the Egyptians  
 5 And went forth towards the house of L.  
 7 And came near unto the house of L.  
 8 When I came to him I found that it  
 was L.  
 10 I was constrained, .that I should kill L.  
 17 I knew that the Lord had delivered L.  
 18 And took L. by the hair of the head  
 19 I took the garments of L.  
 20 I went forth unto the treasury of L.  
 20 As I went forth towards the treasury  
 of L.  
 20 I saw the servant of L. who had the  
 20 I commanded him in the voice of L.  
 21 He supposed me to be his master L.  
 22 He knowing that his master L. had be  
 23 I spake unto him as if it had been L.  
 26 That I was truly that L. whom I had  
 28 For they supposed it was L.  
 30 When the servant of L. beheld my bre  
 31 I did seize upon the servant of L.  
 38 We took the plates of brass and the  
 servant of L.  
 5 5 Will deliver my sons out of the hands  
 of L.  
 8 And delivered them out of the hands  
 of L.  
 16 L. also was a descendant of Joseph  
 7 11 In delivering us out of the hands of L.  
 2 Nep 1 30 Behold, thou art the servant of L.  
 5 14 I, Nephi, did take the sword of L.  
 Jac 1 10 Having wielded the sword of L. in th  
 WdM 1 13 With the sword of L.  
 Mos 1 16 And also, the sword of L.

## LABOR.

## LABOR EXCEEDINGLY—

- Mos 11 6 People l. exceedingly to support iniqui  
 23 5 Were industrious, and did l. exceed-  
 ingly  
 Alma 48 12 A man who did l. exceedingly for  
 62 29 And did begin to l. exceedingly  
 3 Nep 19 3 Great number did l. exceedingly all  
 LABOR—  
 1 Nep 17 18 Were desirous that they might not l.  
 41 The . which they had to perform, was  
 49 Neither should they withhold their l.  
 2 Nep 5 17 Industrious, and to l. with their hands  
 9 51 Nor your l. for that which cannot satis  
 25 23 For we l. diligently to write, to persua  
 26 31 The laborer in Zion, shall l. for Zion  
 31 If they l. for money, they shall perish  
 Jac 2 5 How much ye are beginning to l. in sin  
 4 3 We l. diligently to engraven these wor  
 5 15 That we may l. in the vineyard  
 16 Went down into the vineyard to l.  
 29 That we may l. again in the vineyard  
 32 Profiteth me nothing, notwithstanding all  
 our l.  
 61 That we may l. diligently. .In the vine  
 62 Let us go to and l. with our might

- Jac 5 71 Go to, and I, in the vineyard  
 71 If ye I, with your mights with me  
 72 The servants did go, and I, with their  
 Jar 1 11 Priests, and the teachers, did I, dilige  
 Mos 2 18 If I, your kings do I, to serve you  
 18 Had not ye ought to I, to serve one an  
 13 17 Six days shalt thou I, and do all thy  
 18 24 Ordained should I, with their own han  
 26 For their I, they were to receive the  
 27 5 All their priests and teachers should I,  
 Alma 1 3 And they ought not to I, with their h  
 26 When the priests left their I, to impa  
 36 They did all I, every man according  
 17 5 And also much I, in the Spirit  
 14 Might not I, for them with their own  
 24 18 They would I, abundantly with their  
 26 5 Yea, all the day long did ye I,  
 28 14 Men to I, in the vineyards of the Lord  
 30 33 So much as even one senine for my I,  
 34 What doth it profit us to I, in the chu  
 32 2 After much I, among them, they began  
 34 33 Wherein there can be no I, performed  
 53 4 They did cause the L. to I, until they  
 5 Moroni was compelled to cause the L.  
 to I,  
 5 Easy to guard them while at their I,  
 55 25 That they should commence a I, in str  
 Eth 10 6 Did cause that they should I, continual  
 6 Whoso refused to I, he did .put to de  
 Moro 8 6 I desire that ye should I, diligently  
 9 Their hardness, let us I, diligently  
 6 For if we should cease to I, we should  
 6 For we have a I, to perform whilst in

## LABORED.

- 1 Nep 21 4 Then I said, I have I, in valo  
 Jac 1 7 We I, diligently among our people  
 10 Having I, in all his days for their welf  
 5 72 The Lord of the vineyard I, also with  
 74 Thus they I, with all diligence  
 6 3 Blessed are they who have I, diligently  
 7 3 He I, diligently that he might lead  
 Enos 1 12 After I had, I, with all diligence, the  
 Mos 2 14 I, myself, have I, with mine own han  
 29 14 I, myself have I, with all the power  
 35 All the disadvantages they I, under  
 Alma 8 10 Alma I, much in the Spirit  
 11 1 The time which they I, to judge  
 29 15 Behold, they have I, exceedingly  
 30 32 I have I, even from the commencement  
 32 5 Which we have I, abundantly to build  
 36 24 L, without ceasing, that I might bring  
 51 14 Had I, with so much diligence to prese

## LABORER.

- 2 Nep 26 30 Would not suffer the I, in Zion to per  
 31 But the I, in Zion, shall labor for Zion

## LABORERS.

- Mos 26 38 Alma and his fellow-I, do who were

## LABORING.

- Jac 1 19 By I, with our mights, their blood  
 5 75 Ye have been diligent in I, with me  
 Wdm 1 18 King Benjamin, by I, with all the mig  
 Mos 27 4 L, with their own hands for their sup  
 Alma 53 3 Commence I, in digging a ditch  
 Moro 9 4 I am I, with them continually

## LABORS.

- 2 Nep 29 4 Do they remember, the I, of the Jews  
 Enos 1 20 But our I, were vain; their hatred  
 Mos 7 16 Rest themselves from I, of their  
 9 12 Might glut themselves with the I, of  
 Alma 1 26 The people also left their I, to hear  
 8 1 Rest himself from the I, which he had  
 26 31 Can look forth and see the fruits of  
 our I,  
 29 17 All those who are the fruit of their I,  
 30 27 Glut yourselves with the I, of their ha  
 31 The sake of glutting in the I, of the  
 32 Glut ourselves upon the I, of this peop  
 33 Notwithstanding the many I, which I  
 34 If we do not receive anything for our I,  
 34 32 Is the day for men to perform their I,  
 36 25 Exceeding great joy in the fruit of my  
 labors

- Alma 40 26 Consigned to partake of the fruit of  
 their I,  
 51 33 Caused by the I, and heat of the day  
 53 1 Guard them while they should perform  
 their I,  
 55 33 The L, had, by their I, fortified the ci  
 3 Nep 6 3 That they might have, with their I,,

## LACHONEUS, The Elder.

One of the greatest prophets and judges of the  
 Nephites. We are not informed when he was elected  
 to the judgment seat, but he occupied it at the time  
 of the Redeemer's birth.

- 3 Nep 1 1 In the year that L. was the Chief Jud  
 3 1 L., the governor of the land, received  
 2 L., most noble and Chief Governor of  
 3 It seemeth a pity unto me, most noble  
 Lachoneus  
 10 I write this epistle unto you, L.  
 11 When L. received this epistle  
 12 This L. the governor, was a just man  
 16 The words and prophecies of L.  
 16 To do according to the words of L.  
 17 L. did appoint chief captains  
 22 The proclamation of L. had gone forth  
 24 L. did cause that they should gather  
 25 The words which had been spoken by  
 Lachoneus  
 6 6 It was Gldgiddoni, and the judge L.  
 19 In the days of L., the son of L.

## LACHONEUS, The Younger.

The last of the Nephite Judges, the son of the  
 preceding judge who bore the same name. He was  
 assassinated in the year 30 A. C.

- 3 Nep 6 19 In the days of L., the son of L.  
 19 For L. did fill the seat of his father

## LACKING.

- 1 Nep 17 19 For we knew that ye were I, in judgm

## LADDERS.

- Alma 62 21 Prepare in haste strong cords and I,  
 23 By the means of, .their I,

## LADEN.

- 1 Nep 17 25 We know that they were I, with tasks  
 Mos 2 14 That ye should not be I, with tasks

## LAID.

- 1 Nep 20 13 Mine hand hath also I, the foundation  
 2 Nep 8 13 The heavens, and I, the foundations of  
 23 And thou hast I, thy body as the grou  
 9 7 This flesh must have I, down to rot  
 16 7 And he I, it upon my mouth, and said,  
 20 28 At Michmash he bath I, up his carrying  
 24 8 Since thou art I, down, no feller is co  
 25 13 Crucify him, and after he is I, in a sen  
 26 15 Shall have I, siege against them with a  
 Jac 5 31 I have I, up unto myself against the  
 46 To have I, up fruit thereof against the  
 6 8 Redemption, which hath been I, for you  
 Mos 11 3 He I, a tax of one-fifth part of all they  
 14 6 The Lord hath I, on him the iniquities  
 4 Daughters of the L., they I, and watch  
 8 L. wait for them in the field, and .fo  
 21 21 Therefore they I, wait for them  
 24 15 The burdens which were I, upon Alma  
 27 1 Alma I, the case before their king, Mo  
 19 Until he was I, before his father  
 Alma 2 6 And they were I, before the judges  
 5 52 The axe is I, at the root of the tree  
 10 27 Destruction of this people is beginning  
 to be I,  
 12 6 Which he has I, to catch this people  
 9 They are I, under a strict command  
 25 Which was I, from the foundation of  
 25 There was a plan of redemption I,  
 33 The plan of redemption which was I,  
 18 36 Rehearsed and I, before him the recor  
 43 In unto his wife, and I, him upon a bed  
 19 5 For he has been I, upon his bed, .two  
 23 13 That I, down the weapons of their reb  
 26 34 How many of these have I, down their  
 28 11 Many thousands are I, low in the earth  
 30 23 Performances which are I, down by an  
 44 The scriptures are I, before thee, yea  
 44 13 Hair, and I, it upon the point of his  
 47 4 He I, the plan in his heart to dethrone



- Alma 58 24 Lest there was a plan I. to lead them  
 Hela 2 6 Been I. by this hand to destroy Helam  
 9 9 They I. hold on them, and bound them  
 11 22 Doctrine which had been I. down by  
 14 23 There shall be many mountains I. low  
 3 Nep 1 16 Great plan of destruction which they  
 had I.  
 4 18 Much provision which they had I. up in  
 9 22 For such I have I. down my life  
 23 8 The records, and I. them before him  
 Mor 5 8 Awful scene of blood. I. before mi  
 Eth 4 14 How great things the Father hath I.  
 Moro 2 1 Had chosen, as he I. his hands upon  
 3 As they I. their hands, began the Holy  
 3 2 They I. their hands upon them, and sa

**LAISH.**

A place in Palestine, probably the small village, Laishah, lying between Gallim and Anathoth.

- 2 Nep 20 30 Cause it to be heard unto L.

**LAKE.**

Lake of fire and brimstone—see Lake of fire and brimstone.

**LAMAH.**

A Nephite general who commanded a corps of ten thousand men in the last great struggle between the Nephites and Lamanites.

- Mor 6 14 And L. had fallen with his 10,000.

**LAMAN.**

The eldest son of Lehi and Sarlah.

- 1 Nep 1 Hd And his four sons, being called . . . L. Le  
 2 5 My elder brothers who were L., Lemu  
 9 He spake unto L., saying, O that thou  
 11 Because of the stiffneckedness of L. an  
 12 And thus L. and Lemuel, being the eld  
 18 Behold, L. and Lemuel would not hear  
 3 11 The lot fell upon L.  
 11 And L. went in unto the house of Lab  
 14 But L. fled out of his presence  
 28 L. was angry with me  
 28 For he hearkened unto the words of L.  
 28 Wherefore, L. and Lemuel did speak un  
 31 L. and Lemuel again began to murmur  
 4 28 When L. saw me, he was exceedingly  
 7 6 in the wilderness, behold L. and Lem  
 8 Saying, yea, even unto L. and unto Le  
 4 L. and Lemuel, I fear exceedingly bec  
 17 I was desirous that L. and Lemuel sh  
 35 And L. and Lemuel partook not of the  
 36 He exceedingly feared for L. and Lem  
 16 20 L. and Lemuel, and the sons of Ishma  
 37 And L. said unto Lemuel, Let us slay  
 38 Did my brother L. stir up their hearts  
 18 11 L. and Lemuel; did take me and bind  
 2 Nep 1 28 My son L., and also Lemuel and Sam  
 4 3 He called the children of L.  
 8 Speaking to the sons and daughters of  
 Laman  
 9 I left unto the sons and daughters of  
 Laman  
 Alma 13 7 Not many days after his death, L. and  
 18 38 Concerning the rebellions of L. and Le  
 24 29 Actual descendants of L. and Lemuel  
 43 13 Who were a compound of L. and Lem  
 55 4 He might find a man who was a de  
 scendant of L.  
 56 3 These were descendants of L.

**LAMAN.**

Originally a servant of the king of the Lamanites, who was slain by the cunning and deceit of Amalekiah (B. C. 753).

- Alma 53 5 They found one whose name was L.  
 6 Moroni caused that L. and a small nu  
 7 Therefore Moroni appointed L.  
 8 L. went to the guards who were over  
 10 L. said unto them, let us keep our wi  
 12 L. said unto them, you may do accor  
 15 When L. and his men saw that they

**LAMAN.**

The king of the Lamanites, who entered into a treaty with Zeniff and ceded to him the cities of Lehi-Nephi and Shilom, and the land round about.

- Mos 7 21 Deceived by the cunning and crafti-  
 ness of king L.

- Mos 9 10 The cunning and the craftiness of king  
 Laman  
 11 King L. began to grow uneasy  
 13 King L. began to stir up his people  
 10 6 King L. died, and his son began to re  
 18 Has king L., by his cunning and lying

**LAMAN.**

A king of the Lamanites, apparently the son of the last named.

- Mos 24 3 The name of the king of the Lamanites  
 was L.  
 3 Therefore he was called king L.  
 9 For he was subject to king L.

**LAMAN, City of.**

One of the iniquitous cities destroyed by the Lord with fire from heaven, at the time of the mighty convulsions, which, on this continent, marked the Savior's death.

- 3 Nep 9 10 The city of L. have I caused to be bu

**LAMAN, River.**

A small Arabian river, (so named by Lehi,) which emptied into the upper waters of the Red Sea.

- 1 Nep 2 8 He called the name of the river, L.  
 16 12 Depart into the wilderness, across the  
 river L.

**LAMANITE.**

- Alma 54 2 Imparted for the support of the L. pri  
 24 And behold, now, I am bold L.  
 55 8 Fear not; behold I am a L.  
 31 Firstly given to some of the L. prison  
 32 For if their wine would poison a L.  
 Hela 7 Hd Sammel, a L., prophesies unto the N.  
 13 Hd The prophecy of Samuel the L. to the  
 2 Samuel, a L., came into the land of Za  
 5 1 Samuel, a L., do speak the words of  
 14 1 Samuel, the L. did prophesy a great  
 10 And now because I am a L.  
 16 1 Many who heard the words of Samuel,  
 the L.  
 3 Nep 1 5 Which were spoken by Samuel, the L.  
 8 3 Given by the prophet Samuel, the L.  
 23 9 I commanded my servant Samuel, the  
 Lamanite  
 Mor 1 19 The words of Abinadi and also Samuel  
 the L.

**LAMANITES.**

Armies, etc., of the Lamanites—see Armies—army—daughters of the Lamanites.

Between the Nephites and the Lamanites—see Between the Nephites and the Lamanites.

**LAMANITES, THE.**

The people who, in connection with their kindred, the Nephites, occupied the American continent from about B. C. 590 to A. C. 385, in which latter year they destroyed the Nephites and remained possessors of the entire land. The American Indians are their degraded descendants. These people were of Hebrew origin, and are called Lamanites, from Laman, the eldest son of Lehi, who was the leading spirit in the events that led to their separation from the Nephites and their formation as a distinct people. Originally, the Lamanites were the children of Laman, Lemuel, and some of the family of Ishmael; but as the centuries passed there were many defections in both nations, when the dissatisfied would join the opposing race and affiliate and intermix with them, so that the two names at last became more an indication of religion and civilization than of birth.

**AGAINST THE LAMANITES.—**

- Wdm 1 14 They did contend against the L.  
 Mos 9 16 My people did go forth against the L.  
 17 Go forth to battle against the L.  
 18 We did go forth against the L.  
 10 9 To go to battle against the L.  
 10 Go up to battle against the L.  
 10 Go up to battle against the L.  
 21 7 Went forth against the L. to drive th  
 11 The people of Limbi to anger against  
 the L.  
 Alma 3 22 Did not go up to battle at this time  
 against the L.  
 24 5 To defend themselves against the L.

Alma 43 13 Compelled, alone, to withstand against the L.  
23 To defend themselves against the L.  
26 To battle, against the L. to defend th  
59 Began to stand against the L. with po  
48 23 Sorry to take up arms against the L.  
49 20 Prepared to defend themselves against the L.  
50 1 To defend his people against the L.  
51 22 To prepare for war against the L.  
52 17 March forth with his army against the Lamanites.  
53 7 Making fortifications to guard against the L.  
58 13 Did go forth with all our might against the L.  
59 5 Making preparations to go against the Lamanites  
60 2 And sent forth against the L.  
32 Come out in judgment against the L.  
62 13 To fortify the land against the L.  
Hela 4 7 There they did fortify against the L.  
Mor 2 2 An army of the Nephites, against the Lamanites  
4 To defend ourselves against the L.  
27 We did go forth against the L.  
4 1 With their armies to battle against the Lamanites  
15 They did go against the L.  
20 There they did stand against the L.  
Moro 8 27 If I go not out soon against the L.

AMONG THE LAMANITES—

Mos 9 1 Having been sent as a spy among the Lamanites  
28 6 Let his sons go up among the L.  
9 To go up to preach the word among the L.  
Alma 17 4 For the space of 14 years among the L.  
11 Go forth among the L., thy brethren  
22 To dwell in the land among the L.  
19 36 The work of the Lord did commence among the L.  
23 4 Teachers throughout the land among the L.  
25 4 Among the L. who were slain, were  
17 Success which they had had among the Lamanites  
43 38 Did carry on the work of death among the L.  
45 14 Shall be numbered among the L.  
47 1 Went up in the land of Nephi among the L.  
17 It was the custom among the L.  
Hela 4 12 Into the land of Nephi, among the L.  
5 16 Into the land of Zarahemla, among the Lamanites  
6 8 Whether it were among the L.  
37 Utterly destroyed from among the L.  
11 6 Smitten, even among the L.  
3 Nep 1 29 Much sorrow among the L.  
Mor 1 18 Gaditan robbers, who were among the L.  
5 15 Even that which hath been among the Lamanites  
Eth 8 20 And they are had among the L.  
12 15 Which wrought so great a miracle among the L.

BEFORE THE LAMANITES—

Mos 10 9 They should flee before the L.  
11 And flee before the L.  
Alma 52 31 Before the L. had retreated far  
34 They did not give way before the L.  
53 Began to give way before the L.  
57 12 Before the L. began to lose all hopes  
19 They were firm before the L.  
20 Our army were about to give way before the L.  
Hela 4 13 Smitten, and driven before the L.  
Mor 2 16 The Nephites did begin to flee before the L.  
23 They would stand boldly before the L.  
24 They did not flee from before the L.  
6 1 We did march forth before the L.

BEHOLD THE LAMANITES—

Jac 3 5 Behold, the L. your brethren, whom ye

Alma 3 14 Behold, the L. have I cursed  
16 6 Behold the L. will cross the river Sid  
49 18 Behold the L. could not get into their  
51 22 Behold, the L. had come into the land  
52 11 Behold, the L. are upon us in the bor  
55 33 Behold, the L. had, by their labors, for  
\* 56 39 Behold the L. were pursuing us  
57 17 For behold, the L. were upon us  
Hela 1 27 Behold, the L. were not frightened  
31 Behold the L. could not retreat either  
4 3 But behold, the L. were exceeding fra  
Mor 8 1 Behold, the L. have hunted my people  
Moro 9 7 Behold, the L. have many prisoners

BY THE LAMANITES—

Mos 11 12 Shemlon, which was possessed by the Lamanites  
25 9 Their brethren who had been slain by the L.  
Alma 3 10 To be led away by the L.  
20 Battle, by the L. and the Amlicites  
4 2 Trodden under foot and destroyed by the L.  
16 5 Who had been taken captive by the L.  
6 Who have been taken captive by the L.  
8 Who had been taken captive by the L.  
21 1 Which was called by the L., Jerusalem  
22 29 The Nephites were nearly surrounded by the L.  
25 9 They are hunted at this day by the L.  
12 For they were driven by the L.  
56 10 His army had been reduced by the L.  
58 19 They were not discovered by the L.  
31 Cities which had been taken by the L.  
31 Taken prisoners and carried off by the Lamanites  
59 5 Lehi, and Morianton, were attacked by the L.  
4 Nep 1 36 There were those who were called by the L.  
Mor 5 5 Were destroyed by the L.  
8 2 Were hunted by the L.

HANDS OF THE LAMANITES—

Mos 1 14 Must have fallen into the hands of the Lamanites  
7 15 Out of the hands of the L.  
9 Had delivered out of the hands of the L.  
19 15 King Noah into the hands of the L.  
21 19 Fall into the hands of the L.  
36 Deliver themselves out of the hands of the L.  
25 10 Out of the hands of the L.  
28 7 I will deliver thy sons out of the hands of the L.  
Alma 5 5 Into bondage by the hands of the L.  
43 10 Should fall into the hands of the L.  
11 Should fall into the hands of the L.  
52 10 Has not fallen into the hands of the L.  
56 50 About to fall into the hands of the L.  
59 9 City from falling into the hands of the Lamanites  
Hela 4 9 Had fallen into the hands of the L.  
Mor 6 6 To fall into the hands of the L.

HEARTS OF THE LAMANITES—

Mos 21 15 Began to soften the hearts of the L.  
23 28 He would soften the hearts of the L.  
29 The Lord did soften the hearts of the Lamanites  
Alma 23 14 The hearts of the L. in that part of  
48 1 He began to inspire the hearts of the Lamanites  
3 He had hardened the hearts of the L.

THE KING OF THE LAMANITES—

Mos 7 15 Pay tribute to the king of the L.  
22 Pay tribute to the king of the L.  
22 The king of the L. doth exact of us  
19 15 Pay tribute to the king of the L.  
25 The king of the L. made an oath  
26 Made oath unto the king of the L.  
28 The king of the L. set guards round  
20 12 They found the king of the L. among  
13 Here is the king of the L.  
25 The king of the L. did bow himself  
23 39 The king of the L. had granted unto  
39 Contrary to the will of the king of the Lamanites

- Mos 24 1 Gain favor in the eyes of the king of the L.  
 1 The king of the L. granted unto him  
 2 The king of the L. had appointed kin  
 3 The name of the king of the L. was  
 Alma 2 32 Contended with the king of the L.  
 32 But the king of the L. fled back  
 33 Contended with the guards of the king of the L.  
 23 1 The king of the L. sent a proclamation  
 47 1 The king of the L. sent a proclamation  
 4 To dethrone the king of the L.  
 54 16 I am Ammoron, the king of the L.  
 61 8 He hath written unto the king of the Lamanites  
 62 33 Ammoron, the king of the L., was also  
 Hela 1 16 The king of the L., whose name was  
 2 They did go unto the king of the L.  
 Mor 3 4 The king of the L. sent an epistle unto  
 6 2 I, Mormon, wrote an epistle unto the king of the L.  
 3 The king of the L. did grant unto me

MANY OF THE LAMANITES—

- Ommi 1 10 Taken the lives of many of the L.  
 Alma 3 3 As many of the L. and the Amlicites  
 23 Went up and slew many of the L.  
 23 6 As many of the L. as believed  
 25 5 Many of the L. should perish by fire  
 62 26 Many of the L. who were slain  
 27 Many of the L. that were prisoners  
 Hela 1 Hd Many of the L. are converted  
 6 4 Many of the L. did come down  
 6 Many of the L. did go into the land

PEOPLE OF THE LAMANITES—

- Mos 24 4 Taught among all the people of the L.  
 Alma 3 12 Also of the people of the L.  
 23 9 People of the L. who were in the land  
 10 People of the L. who were in the land  
 11 People of the L. who were in the city  
 12 People of the L. who were in the land  
 30 19 Ammon, who were once the people of the L.  
 47 35 Among all the people of the L.  
 51 9 The hearts of the people of the L.

OF THE LAMANITES—

- Wdm 1 14 Slain many thousands of the L.  
 Mos 11 19 Fifty could stand against thousands of the L.  
 21 10 A great fear of the L. had come upon  
 22 6 The guards of the L., by night, are dr  
 23 26 Frightened because of the appearance of the L.  
 25 3 Not so many, as there were of the L.  
 Alma 2 24 We saw a numerous host of the L.  
 34 Throwing the bodies of the L.  
 3 4 Their foreheads, after the manner of the L.  
 5 The heads of the L. were shorn  
 6 The skins of the L. were dark  
 9 Did mingle his seed with that of the L.  
 11 Would not believe in the tradition of the L.  
 17 13 Arrived in the borders of the land of the L.  
 25 According to the custom of the L.  
 27 A certain number of the L. who had be  
 18 7 It was the practice of the L.  
 43 Monred over him, after the manner of the L.  
 21 1 In the borders of the land of the L.  
 16 In every assembly of the L. where th  
 23 28 The more idle part of the L.  
 23 13 These are the names of the cities of the L.  
 15 We have named all the cities of the L.  
 24 5 Saw the preparations of the L. to dest  
 28 Greatest number of those of the L.  
 28 2 Tens of thousands of the L. were sla  
 31 3 Which wilderness was full of the L.  
 37 9 Convinced so many thousands of the L.  
 19 The restoration of many thousands of the L.  
 39 3 Among the borders of the L.  
 43 11 Knew the extreme hatred of the L.  
 25 A part of the L. should come into that

- Alma 43 26 Against the time of the coming of the Lamanites  
 28 When the camp of the L. should come  
 29 Moroni knew the intention of the L.  
 37 More dreadful on the part of the L.  
 38 Shielded from the strokes of the L.  
 48 The fierceness and the anger of the L.  
 44 17 Because of the stubbornness of the L.  
 47 5 Got the command of those parts of the Lamanites  
 35 Who were composed of the L.  
 36 Drinking in with the traditions of the Lamanites  
 49 2 From the arrows and the stones of the Lamanites  
 5 The chief captains of the L. were asto  
 6 The leaders of the L. had supposed  
 21 The captains of the L. brought up  
 23 More than a thousand of the L. were sl  
 24 Exposed to the arrows of the L.  
 50 4 The arrows of the L. could not hurt th  
 11 He cut off all the strong holds of the L.  
 12 Cut off the strength and the power of the L.  
 13 The line of the possessions of the L.  
 51 12 Come down, at the head of the L.  
 52 8 Should retain all the prisoners of the Lamanites  
 22 The guards of the L. had discovered Te  
 28 When the chief captains of the L. had  
 53 1 Set guards over the prisoners of the L.  
 5 Did guard the prisoners of the L.  
 6 One of the strongest holds of the L.  
 55 27 Notwithstanding all the intrigues of the L.  
 56 22 To watch the movements of the L.  
 53 Came again upon the rear of the L.  
 57 28 Buried our dead, and also the dead of the L.  
 30 Sent out to watch the camp of the L.  
 58 20 Did cut off the spies of the L.  
 25 The chief captains of the L. had suppo  
 59 12 Because of the success of the L. over  
 61 10 Would not shed the blood of the L.  
 62 15 Took a large body of men of the L.  
 29 All the prisoners of the L. did join  
 29 Relieved from all the prisoners of the Lamanites  
 36 Did go forth into the camp of the L.  
 Hela 1 Hd The righteousness of the L.  
 3 14 The account of the L., and of the N.  
 4 20 The greatness of the number of the L.  
 26 The strength of the L. was as great as  
 5 19 Unto the great astonishment of the L.  
 19 There were 8000 of the L., baptized  
 30 The more part of the L. were convince  
 6 3 Because of the conversion of the L.  
 18 Among the more wicked part of the L.  
 11 24 Who were real descendants of the L.  
 27 Also among the people of the L.  
 32 They did defy the whole armies, of the L.  
 16 15 Both of the N. and also of the L.  
 3 Nep 3 14 Armies, both of the N. and of the L.  
 6 14 Among a host of the L. who were conv  
 Mor 2 8 Also on the part of the L.  
 4 11 Both of the N. and of the L.  
 Moro 9 9 This great abomination of the L.  
 20 Their wickedness doth exceed that of the L.

OVER THE LAMANITES—

- Alma 25 5 Usurped the power and authority over the L.  
 43 6 Zerahmab appointed chief captains over the L.  
 46 7 Great victory which they had over the Lamanites  
 48 2 Having been made king over the L. he  
 51 31 That they did gain advantage over the Lamanites  
 Hela 4 18 Could obtain no more possessions over the L.  
 Mor 4 18 This time, did the N. gain no power over the L.  
 6 4 Here we had hope to gain advantage over the L.

TO THE LANANITES—

- Mos 7 15 We are in bondage to the L.  
 19 22 By paying a tribute to the L. of one ha  
 22 7 The last tribute of wine to the L.  
 10 He sent the tribute of wine to the L.  
 Alma 9 16 Promises which are extended to the L.  
 24 The promises of the Lord are extended  
 to the L.  
 17 Hd Went up to the land of N. to preach  
 to the L.  
 21 Hd Preaching of Aaron, and Muloki. to  
 the L.  
 62 42 Land which were most exposed to the  
 Lamanites  
 Moro 1 1 I make not myself known to the L.  
 UNTO THE LANANITES—  
 Enos 1 13 Brought forth at some future day unto  
 the L.  
 16 That he would bring them forth unto  
 the L.

- Wdm 1 16 Many dissensions, away unto the L.  
 Alma 3 4 Shorn their heads like unto the L.  
 17 8 To preach the word of God unto the L.  
 12 Took courage to go forth unto the L.  
 48 1 Did appoint men to speak unto the L.  
 63 14 Who had gone forth unto the L.  
 Hela 4 2 Who went up from the N. unto the L.  
 22 They were wicked even like unto the L.  
 5 18 Nephi and Lehi did preach unto the L.  
 11 24 Some years before gone over unto the  
 Lamanites  
 Mor 2 29 We did give unto the L. all the land  
 4 4 The armies of the N. went up unto the  
 Lamanites  
 6 15 Who had dissented over unto the L.  
 Moro 9 24 Have dissented over unto the L.

UPON THE LANANITES—

- Mos 24 19 The Lord caused a deep sleep to come  
 upon the L.  
 25 11 Again, when they thought upon the L.  
 Alma 19 14 Poured out according to his prayers  
 upon the L.  
 43 49 They turned upon the L., and they cri  
 53 5 When he should make an attack upon  
 the L.  
 55 19 He would not fall upon the L.  
 56 56 With such mighty power did they fall  
 upon the L.  
 62 38 Marched forth on the morrow, and  
 came upon the L.  
 Hela 6 36 The Lord began to pour out his Spirit  
 upon the L.

Eth 12 14 Wrought the change upon the L.

WHEN THE LANANITES SAW—

- Mos 20 26 When the L. saw the people of Limhi  
 Alma 24 23 When the L. saw that their brethren  
 24 23 When the L. saw this, they did forbear  
 25 13 When the L. saw they could not overp  
 43 19 The L. saw that the people of N., or  
 49 25 When the L. saw that their chief capt  
 52 2 When the L. saw this they were affrig  
 24 24 When the L. saw that he began to flee,  
 56 18 When the L. saw that Antipus had rec  
 58 14 When the L. saw that we were in the  
 24 24 When the L. saw that they were march  
 62 31 When the L. saw that Moroni was com

WHEN THE LANANITES—

- Mos 20 6 When the L. found that their daughte  
 9 When the L. had come up, that the pe  
 22 15 When the L. had found that the people  
 Alma 24 19 When these L. were brought to believe  
 21 When the L. began to fall upon them  
 49 17 When the L. had found that Lehi com  
 52 1 When the L. awoke on the first morni  
 38 When the L. had heard these words, th  
 55 9 When the L. heard these words, they  
 22 When the L. awoke in the morning, th  
 58 20 When the L. had passed by  
 62 24 When the L. awoke, and saw that the  
 Hela 6 20 When the L. found that there were ro  
 Mor 6 11 When the L. had returned unto their

THE LANANITES BEGAN—

- Mos 11 16 The L. began to come in upon his peo  
 17 The L. began to destroy them  
 21 2 The L. began again to be stirred up

- Mos 24 7 The L. began to increase in riches  
 Alma 24 4 The L. began to make preparations  
 21 When the L. began to fall upon them  
 25 8 The L. began to hunt the seed of Anu  
 35 13 The L. began to make preparations for  
 43 50 The L. began to flee before them  
 56 30 We saw that the L. began to grow une  
 57 12 The L. began to lose all hopes of succor  
 Hela 6 34 The L. began to grow exceedingly

THE LANANITES COULD—

- Alma 22 34 The L. could have no more possessions  
 49 4 So high that the L. could not cast th  
 18 The L. could not get into their forts,  
 57 9 The L. could not come upon us by night  
 Hela 1 31 The L. could not retreat either way  
 5 34 The L. could not flee because of the  
 Mor 4 4 The L. could have had no power over

THE LANANITES DID—

- Mos 19 10 The L. did pursue them  
 15 Therefore the L. did spare their lives  
 29 The L. did not molest them  
 21 8 The L. did beat them  
 Alma 16 12 The L. did not come again to war  
 43 42 The L. did flee again before them  
 43 The L. did fight exceedingly  
 44 Thus the L. did smite in their fierce an  
 44 17 The L. did contend with their swords  
 49 23 Thus the L. did attempt to destroy the  
 52 27 The L. did pursue Teancum  
 29 The L. did not know that Moroni had  
 58 18 The L. did come out with their numer  
 19 The L. did follow after us with great  
 22 Because the L. did suffer their whole  
 62 22 Where the L. did not camp with their  
 Hela 1 32 Himself was slain, and the L. did yield  
 6 8 The L. did go whithersoever they  
 37 The L. did hunt the band of robbers  
 11 21 Both the N. and the L. did belong to  
 13 1 The L. did observe strictly to keep the  
 Mor 2 3 In the 327th year the L. did come  
 4 The L. did come upon us, and did dri  
 29 The L. did take us as the land, and  
 3 1 The L. did not come to battle again  
 7 The L. did come down to the city of  
 4 2 A fresh army of the L. did come upon  
 2 The L. did take possession of the city  
 6 The L. did make preparations to come  
 7 In the 364th year, the L. did come agai  
 11 The L. did take possession of the city  
 16 The L. did not come again against the  
 19 The L. did come down against the city  
 20 The L. did not beat them  
 5 3 The L. did come against us as we had  
 6 In the 380th year, the L. did come aga  
 7 Was swifter than the L. did escape  
 Moro 9 16 Provisions which the L. did not carry

THE LANANITES HAD—

- Mos 19 14 The L. had compassion on them  
 22 That the L. had granted unto them  
 20 9 When the L. had come up, that the pe  
 21 5 For the L. had surrounded them  
 23 34 The L. had compassion on Amulon  
 24 2 The L. had taken us as the land  
 Alma 43 35 The L. had passed the hill Riplah  
 49 3 Because the L. had destroyed it once  
 17 When the L. had found that Lehi com  
 51 22 The L. had come into the land of Mor  
 36 Lest the L. had awoke  
 52 8 The L. had taken many prisoners  
 8 A ransom for those whom the L. had ta  
 31 Before the L. had retreated far  
 38 When the L. had heard these words  
 53 3 After the L. had finished burying their  
 54 3 The L. had taken many women and chl  
 55 33 The L. had, by their labors, fortified  
 56 12 The L. had also retained many prisone  
 2 53 That the L. had turned them about  
 57 24 After the L. had died I immediately ga  
 58 20 When the L. had passed by..Gid and  
 59 4 Cities which the L. had taken from th  
 Hela 1 14 The L. had gathered together an innu  
 6 1 The L. had become a righteous people  
 1 45 The L. had become exceedingly wicked  
 4 Nep 2 9 The L. had a king and his name was  
 Mor 4 15 The L. had sacrificed their women  
 6 11 When the L. had returned unto their

THE LANANITES HAVE—

Mos 24 23 The L. have awoke and do pursue thee  
Alma 3 14 Benoid, the L. have I cursed, and I will  
14 Inasmuch as the L. have not kept the  
14 The L. have been cut off from his pres  
56 13 The cities which the L. have obtained  
58 38 The L. have fled to the land of Nephi  
41 All that which the L. have taken from  
Moro 9 7 The L. have many prisoners

THE LANANITES SHOULD—

Enos 1 13 The L. should not be destroyed  
Mos 10 1 Against the time the L. should come  
Alma 52 9 Let the L. should obtain that point  
56 21 Desirous that the L. should come upon  
58 17 Against the time that the L. should co  
62 19 The L. should come out to battle agai

THE LANANITES WERE—

Alma 16 8 The L. were scattered and driven  
22 34 As the L. were at enmity to them  
26 3 The L. were in darkness  
28 3 The L. were driven and scattered  
30 1 After the L. were driven out of the la  
43 4 The N. saw that the L. were coming  
30 By his spies, which course the L. were  
51 Now the L. were more numerous  
49 9 The L. were exceeding astonished  
11 Inasmuch that the L. were disappointed  
51 13 The L. were coming down to battle  
14 The L. were coming into the borders  
52 31 The L. were wearied, because of their  
55 16 While the L. were in a deep sleep  
56 39 The L. were pursuing us  
57 17 Behold, the L. were upon us  
58 3 The L. were also receiving great stren  
6 The L. were sailing forth against us  
62 34 Inasmuch that he L. were encircled  
35 The L. also, were weary  
Hela 1 27 The L. were not frightened  
4 3 The L. were exceeding afraid  
1 23 The L. were more exceeding numerous  
4 Nep 1 29 Even as the L. were taught to hate  
Mor 4 23 The L. were about to overthrow the la

THE LANANITES—

Jar 2 55 Ye have done greater iniquities than  
the L.  
3 3 The L., which are not filthy like unto  
7 24 Devised to reclaim and restore the L.  
Enos 1 11 I prayed, for my brethren, the L.  
20 To restore the L. unto the true faith  
Jar 1 2 The benefit of our brethren the L.  
6 The face of the land, and the L. also  
7 We understood the L. and swept them  
9 Thus being prepared to meet the L.  
Omni 1 2 Into the hands of their enemies, the L.  
10 Between my people, the N., and the L.  
Mos 1 5 Like unto our brethren, the L.  
10 2 That the L. might not come upon us ag  
11 The L. knew nothing concerning the  
19 Into my people concerning the L.  
11 17 The L. came upon them and killed th  
19 7 Gideon, spare me, for the L. are upon  
13 Stand forth and plead with the L.  
20 11 Limhi began to drive the L. before th  
11 Were not half so numerous as the L.  
25 Went forth without arms to meet the  
Lananites  
25 They did meet the L.  
21 22 No more disturbance between the L.  
22 2 The L. being so numerous that it was  
3 Contending with our brethren, the L.  
6 The L., by night, are drunken  
23 20 The L. took possession of the land of  
35 Amulon did plead with the L.  
35 Amulon and his brethren did join the  
Lananites  
36 The L. promised unto Alma and his br  
37 The L. would not keep their promise  
23 I will stop the L. in this valley  
28 1 Impart the word of God to their  
brethren, the L.  
Alma 2 27 As they were crossing the river Sidon,  
the L.  
28 The L. and the Amlicites did fall befo  
34 Room to cross and contend with the L.  
35 The L. and the Amlicites began to flee

Alma 9 18 For the L. shall be sent upon you  
19 That the L. might destroy all his peop  
23 More tolerable for the L. than for them  
16 9 The L. having been driven out of the  
17 9 The L., to the knowledge of the truth  
20 The L. took him and loosed him  
26 And all the L. drive their flocks hither  
19 27 Had destroyed so many of their  
brethren, the L.  
21 2 Now the L., and the Amalekites, had  
3 The L. of themselves were sufficiently  
8 Cause the L. that they should harden th  
22 27 Thus were the L. and the N. divided  
33 Hemmed in the L. on the south  
24 1 The L. who were in the land of Amul  
20 The L. made preparations for war  
26 23 To preach unto our brethren the L.  
24 Do ye suppose that ye can bring the  
Lananites?  
24 Do ye suppose that ye can convince the  
Lananites?  
27 Go amongst thy brethren, the L.  
27 12 The Amalekites, who do stir up the L.  
20 In the land of N. among their brethren,  
the L.  
31 4 Enter into a correspondence with the  
Lananites  
35 10 They began to mix with the L.  
13 Thus commenced a war betwixt the L.  
43 5 The L. came with their thousands  
6 More murderous disposition than the  
Lananites  
8 His designs were to stir up the L.  
10 Whosoever should worship, the L. wo  
18 He met the L. in the borders of Jersh  
34 The L. came up on the north of the bi  
35 Encircled the L. about, in, their rear  
36 The L., when they saw the N. coming  
39 The L. became frightened  
41 Moroni and his army met the L. in the  
43 Never had the L. been known to fight  
47 The N. contending with the L.  
47 20 He took the weapons of war from the  
Lananites  
21 Both on the N. and on the L.  
45 14 And them shall the L. pursue  
21 Because of their wars with the L.  
46 30 It was not expedient that the L.  
30 He would stir up the L. to anger  
47 1 Did stir up the L. to anger  
5 For hitherto had all the L. died  
19 The L. appointed Amalekiah to be the  
23 As was the custom with the L., as a  
36 More wild, wicked and ferocious than  
the L.  
48 2 The N., as well as the L.  
21 To contend with the brethren, the L.  
22 For the space of many-years with the  
Lananites  
24 To destroy them by joining the L.  
49 8 Now they were prepared for the L.  
10 Perhaps he would have caused the L.  
16 That same Lehi who fought with the L.  
50 7 They went forth and drove all the L.  
9 When Moroni had driven all the L.  
22 In unbelief, and mingle with the L.  
51 24 Were ready to receive the L. to battle  
25 Amalekiah would not suffer the L. to  
27 Thus had the L. obtained, so many of  
27 Which afforded strongholds for the L.  
31 Did exceed the L. in their strength  
52 5 Teancum saw that the L. were determi  
10 Every opportunity to scourge the L.  
19 What they should do to cause the L.  
21 Might decoy the L. out of their strong  
24 While Teancum was thus leading away  
the L.  
26 Marched with the remainder to meet  
the L.  
33 Jacob, led the L. forth to battle  
36 The L. in the rear delivered up their  
53 4 They did cause the L. to labor  
5 Compelled to cause the L. to labor  
7 No more attempt a battle with the L.  
54 3 From the L. as it were possible  
53 3 Where the L. doth guard my people



- Alma 55 18 Had they awoke the L...they were dr  
25 Did cause the L., whom he had taken  
29 Many times did the L. attempt to encl  
56 29 The L., thus seeing our forces increase  
41 We saw the L. upon us, and we did  
52 The L. took courage, and began to pur  
52 The L. pursuing them with great vigor  
54 I with my 2000, did surround the L.  
56 Did the L. deliver themselves up as pr  
57 11 The L. being cut off from their support  
15 Which we had taken from the L.  
22 For it was they who did beat the L.  
58 27 On the morrow we were beyond the L.  
59 6 Had come over and joined the L.  
60 17 Now the L. are coming upon us  
24 We contend no more with the L. until  
61 8 Will enable the L. to conquer  
8 When they shall be conquered under  
the L.  
62 14 To overthrow the L. in that city  
19 The L. knowing of their exceeding grea  
20 In what part of the city the L. did ca  
32 The L. fled from Lehi and Teancum  
35 Lasting war between them and the L.  
18 Had supposed that the L. durst not co  
26 Had supposed that the L. durst not co  
32 Thus had Coriantumr pluzed the L.  
33 The L. who had been taken prisoners  
3 16 And mixed with the L. until they are no  
4 19 So numerous were the L. that it beca  
24 Became weak, like unto their brethren,  
the L.  
5 25 The L. durst not lay their hands upon  
40 The L. said unto him, what shall we do  
6 7 Whether among the N. or the L.  
9 Became exceeding rich, both the L.  
7 23 Better for the L. than for you  
15 4 The L. hath he hated, because their  
11 The L. again, to the knowledge of the  
12 Extended to our brethren, the L.  
3 Nep 1 30 Thus were the L. afflicted also  
2 11 All the people, both the N. and the L.  
12 All the L. who had become converted  
9 20 Even as the L. because of their faith  
1 43 Vain, like unto their brethren, the L.  
4 Nep 1 9 Now the L., and the Lemuelites  
Mor 11 In which the N. did beat the L.  
12 That the L. withdrew their design  
2 3 In the 327th year, the L. did come  
28 In the 350th year, we made a treaty  
with the L.  
4 8 When the N. saw that they had driven  
the L.  
9 Thousands slain, both the N. and the L.  
10 The 366th year had passed away, and  
the L. came  
15 They did beat again the L.  
5 7 Those whose flight did not exceed the L.  
6 6 (For the L. would destroy them)  
8 8 The L. are at war one with another  
9 There are none, save it be the L. and  
Eth 4 3 There is none, save it be the L.  
Moro 4 4 Of worth unto my brethren, the L.  
9 2 I have had a sore battle with the L.  
3 1 I fear lest the L. shall destroy this peo  
10 1 I write unto my brethren, the L.

LANANITES—

- 2 Nep 5 14 The people who are now called L.  
Jae 1 13 Now the people which were not L.  
13 They were called N. L., Lemuelites  
14 I shall call them L. that seek to destroy  
Encs 1 24 I saw wars between the N. and L.  
9 14 A numerous host of L. came upon them  
Alma 17 19 The sons of Ishmael, who also became  
Lamanites  
22 29 There were many L. on the east  
23 13 And they were all L.  
17 And were no more called L.  
24 19 When these L. were brought to believe  
25 1 That those L. were more angry  
21 1 When those L. who had gone to war  
43 4 The Zoramites became L.  
53 10 Who, in the beginning, were L., but by  
46 Against these L. who had nursed us  
57 10 We, instead of being L., were N.  
Hela 3 12 The people of Ammon, who were L. by

- Hela 3 16 Yea, even becoming L.  
5 27 They that were in the prison were L.  
11 24 Took upon themselves the name of L.  
3 Nep 2 14 Those L. who had united with the N.  
6 3 Who were desirous to retain L.  
10 18 Those who had been called L.  
4 Nep 1 2 Upon all the face of the land, both N.  
and L.  
17 Neither were there L. or any manner  
20 And took upon them the name of L.  
24 There began to be L. again in the land  
38 They who rejected the gospel, were  
called L.  
Mor 1 9 The Lemuelites, and the Ishmaelites  
were called L.  
9 And the two parties were N. and L.  
2 8 Filled with robbers and with L.

LANANITISH.

Relating to the Lamanites.

- Alma 17 26 As he was with the L. servants  
19 16 Save it were one of the L. women, who

LAMB (Christ).

Lamb of God—see Lamb of God.

BLOOD OF THE LAMB.

- 1 Nep 12 11 Are made white in the blood of the L.  
Alma 13 11 Washed white, through the blood of  
the L.  
34 36 Made white through the blood of the L.  
Mor 9 6 Having been cleansed by the blood of  
the L.  
Eth 13 10 Garments are white through the blood  
of the L.  
11 They have been washed in the blood of  
the L.

THE LAMB—

- 1 Nep 11 34 To fight against the apostles of the L.  
35 To fight against the twelve apostles of  
the L.  
36 Shall fight against the twelve apostles  
of the L.  
12 8 Behold the twelve disciples of the L.  
9 Thou rememberest the twelve apostles  
of the L.?  
13 26 By the hand of the twelve apostles of  
the L.  
26 Taken away from the gospel of the L.  
29 Taken away out of the gospel of the L.  
32 Most precious parts of the gospel of the  
Lamb  
34 Precious parts of the gospel of the L.  
34 Which is the mother of harlots, saith  
the L.  
34 Which shall be plain and precious, saith  
the L.  
35 Saith the L., I will manifest myself  
35 By the gift and power of the L.  
36 In them shall be written my gospel,  
saith the L.  
37 Saved in the everlasting kingdom of the  
Lamb  
29 Which came forth by the power of the  
Lamb  
39 Of the twelve apostles of the L. are tr  
40 Which are of the twelve apostles of  
the L.  
41 Established by the mouth of the L. and  
41 The words of the L. shall be made kno  
41 The records of the twelve apostles of  
the L.  
14 12 I beheld that the church of the L.  
14 Upon the Saints of the church of the L.  
20 Behold one of the twelve apostles of  
the L.  
21 Things which this apostle of the L. sha  
26 According to the truth which is in the  
Lamb  
27 The name of the Apostle of the L. was  
Hela 6 5 To be the humble followers of God and  
the L.

LAMB.

- 2 Nep 21 6 The wolf also shall dwell with the l.  
30 12 Then shall the wolf dwell with the l.  
Mos 14 7 He is brought as a l. to the slaughter  
3 Nep 28 22 Did play, as a child with a suckling l.  
4 Nep 1 33 Did play, even as a child with a l.

**LAMBS.**

2 Nep 15 17 Then shall the l. feed after their mann

**LAMB-SKIN.**

3 Nep 4 7 They had a l. about their loins

**LAME.**

Mos 3 5 Raising the dead, causing the l. to walk

3 Nep 17 7 Have ye any that are l. or blind, or  
9 Did go forth with their sick, and their  
lame

26 15 Healed all their sick, and their l.  
4 Nep 1 5 Healed the dead, and cause the l. to walk

**LAMENT.**

2 Nep 13 26 And her gates shall l. and mourn  
Hela 13 32 And then shall ye l., and say, O that I

**LAMENTATION.**

Mos 9 19 To our great, .l. 279 of our brethren

21 9 A great, .l. among the people of Limhi

Alma 28 4 L. heard throughout all the land

Hela 6 32 To the great sorrow and l. of the right

Mor 7 15 And because of my mourning and l.

Mor 2 11 Began to be a mourning and a l. in all

12 When I, Mormon, saw their l.

Eth 15 16 They took up a howling and a l. for

**LAMENTATIONS.**

Alma 4 13 This was a great cause for l.

3 Nep 10 10 And their l. unto the praise

Eth 15 16 So great were their cries and, .l.

**LAMENTED.**

Alma 50 30 Have been a cause to have been l.)

**LAMENTING.**

Alma 18 43 The manner of the L., greatly l. his lo

3 Nep 10 2 They did cease l. and howling

**LAMONI.**

The king of the land of Ishmael. He was the first  
of his race converted to Christianity by the sons of  
Moshiah.

Alma 17 21 His name was L., a descendant of Ish

24 King L. was much pleased with Amm

25 Ammon became a servant to king L.

25 Among other servants, to watch the

flocks of L.

18 1 L. caused that his servants should sta

5 This was the tradition of L.

5 L. began to fear exceedingly

8 King L. inquired of his servants, say I

9 By the father of L., who was king over

10 L. heard that Ammon was preparing

18 King L. did open his mouth, and said

22 Said unto L., Wilt thou hearken unto

31 King L. said, Is it above the earth?

33 King L. said, I believe all these things

19 6 King L. was under the power of God

17 All the servants of L. had fallen to the

30 She took the king, L., by the hand

33 And also did all the servants of L.

20 1 L. desired that Ammon should go with

3 He said unto L., Behold, my brother

4 Now L. said unto Ammon, I know

4 L. said unto him, Who told thee?

6 Now when L. had heard this, he caused

8 As Ammon and L. were journeying thit

8 They met the father of L.

9 Father of L. said unto him, Why did ye

11 L. rehearsed unto him whither he was

13 When L. had rehearsed unto him all th

13 L., thou art going to deliver these N.

14 Father of L. commanded him that he

15 Lamoni said unto him, I will not slay

24 Also that L. may retain his kingdom

26 The great love he had for his son L.

26 Suffer that my son L. should retain his

27 The words which had been spoken by

his son L.

28 Ammon and L. proceeded on their jour

28 L. found favor in the eyes of the king

30 And were delivered by L. and Ammon

21 14 They were delivered by the hand of L.

18 Ammon and L. returned from the land

19 L. would not suffer that Ammon should

22 The land which was under the reign of

Alma 21 23 Ammon did preach unto the people of  
king L.

22 1 As Ammon was thus teaching the peo-

ple of L.

1 And he was the father of L.

4 Gone to, .l. Ishmael, to teach the people

of L.

24 5 That they might hold a council with L.

**LAND.**

Land northward, etc., see Land northward--of promise,

Round about, etc., the land--see Round about--towards

the land.

Flee out, etc., of the land--see Flee out--governor of

the land.

A LAND--

1 Nep 2 20 And shall be led to a l. of promise

20 A l. which I have prepared for you

20 A l. which is choice above all

5 5 I have obtained a l. of promise

2 Nep 1 5 We have obtained a l. of promise

5 A l. which is choice above all other lan

5 A l. which the Lord God hath covenan

5 Should be a l. for the inheritance of my

7 It shall be a l. of liberty unto them

10 10 Shall be a l. of thine inheritance

11 This l. shall be a l. of liberty unto the

Jac 2 12 Which is a l. of promise unto you

Mos 8 8 Having traveled in a l. among many

8 Discovered a l. which was covered with

8 Discovered a l. which had been peopled

21 26 They did find a l. which had been peo

26 A l. which was covered with dry bones

26 Yea, a l. which had been peopled

23 4 And they came to a l. yea, even a very

4 A l. of pure water

29 32 I desire that this l. be a l. of liberty

Hela 16 20 Not among us, but in a l. which is far

20 A l. which we know not

Mor 6 4 It was in a l. of many waters

Eth 1 38 Into a l. which is choice above all the

42 And I will go before thee into a l.

2 9 That it is a l. of promise, and whatsoe

10 This is a l. which is choice above all

15 For it shall be a l. choice above all oth

28 They were in a l. of choice

13 8 It shall be a l. of their inheritance

ALL THE LAND--

2 Nep 17 24 All the l. shall become briars and thor

20 23 A consumption, even determined in all

the l.

Jac 5 21 Poorest spot in all the l. of the vineya

69 Even out of all the l. of my vineyard

Mos 2 1 Made a proclamation throughout all the

land

1 Gathered themselves, throughout all

the l.

11 12 Could even look over all the l. round

27 32 Travelling round about through all the l.

28 2 Should be no more contentions in all

the l.

29 1 He sent out throughout all the l.

38 An equal chance throughout all the l.

41 This they did throughout all the l.

Alma 2 5 Assembled themselves, throughout all

the l.

5 1 And from thence throughout all the l.

8 5 Came to him throughout all the, .l.

5 Were baptized throughout all the l.

16 12 People of N. have continual peace in all

the l.

15 10 To preach the word throughout all the

land

21 Having been established throughout all

the l.

21 Being preached in its purity in all the

land

18 9 Father of Lamoni, who was king over

all the l.

20 8 Father of Lamoni, who was king over

all the l.

21 21 Ishmael, and in all the l. round about

22 1 House of the king which was over all

the l.

27 Sent a proclamation throughout all the

land

Alma 23 3 It might go forth throughout all the l.  
 24 1 And in fine, in all the l. round about.  
 26 33 Has there been so great love in all the land  
 27 21 Sent a proclamation throughout all the land  
 28 4 Lamentation heard throughout all the l.  
 30 2 Began to be continual peace throughout all the l.  
 29 Who was governor over all the l.  
 57 Immediately published throughout all the l.  
 35 4 Gathered together throughout all the l.  
 43 29 A kingdom unto themselves over all the land  
 45 22 To establish the church again in all the l.  
 22 In every city throughout all the l.  
 22 Priests and teachers throughout all the land  
 46 17 He gave all the l. which was south of l. All the l. both on the north  
 36 Every tower which was in all the l.  
 47 35 Acknowledged king throughout all the l.  
 48 2 He sought also to reign over all the l.  
 49 13 Built forts in all the l. round about  
 50 1 All the l. which was possessed by the  
 6 Round about every city in all the l.  
 11 The N. possessing all the l. northward  
 11 Even all the l. which was northward of  
 59 2 In all the l. round about in that part  
 62 46 Again the church of God, throughout all the l.  
 63 12 Written and sent forth throughout all the l.  
 Hela 1 22 Possession of the strongest hold in all the l.  
 22 He was about to go forth against all the l.  
 3 31 In all the l. which was possessed by the  
 7 There was peace in all the l. inasmuch  
 38 They had overspread all the l. of the N.  
 11 Throughout all the l. among all the peo  
 21 Spread throughout the face of all the l.  
 3 Nep 2 9 And could no where be found in all the land  
 11 Be wars and contentions throughout all the l.  
 6 3 They did establish peace in all the l.  
 5 There was nothing in all the l. to bind  
 14 Became a great inequality in all the l.  
 14 The church was broken up in all the l.  
 20 Standing among the people in all the l.  
 8 5 As never had been known in all the l.  
 7 As never had been known in all the l.  
 10 2 Was silence in all the l. for many ho  
 4 Nep 1 2 Converted unto the Lord, upon all the land  
 13 No contention among all the people, in all the l.  
 18 And there was no contention in all the land  
 Mor 2 11 And a lamentation in all the l. because  
 29 We did give unto the L. all the l. south  
 Eth 1 42 Which is choice above all the l. of the  
 7 25 Did execute a law throughout all the l.  
 10 9 And he did gain power over all the l.  
 9 Did establish himself king over all the land  
 11 4 An exceeding great war in all the l.  
 6 There was great calamity in all the l.  
 7 To be wars and contentions in all the l.  
 12 1 Coriantumr was king over all the l.  
 14 1 Began to be a great curse upon all the l.  
 18 Went a fear of Shiz throughout all the land

## YE SHALL PROSPER IN THE LAND—

2 Nep. 1:20; 4:4; Jar. 1:9; Mos. 2:31; Alma 9:13; 26:1, 30; 37:13; 38:1.

## WHO WERE IN THE LAND—

1 Nep 17 33 Who were in the l. of promise  
 Alma 23 9 The L. who were in the l. of Ishmael  
 10 The L. who were in the l. of Middool  
 12 The L. who were in the l. of Shilom  
 12 And who were in the l. of Shemlon  
 24 1 The L. who were in the l. of Amulon

Alma 24 1 And who were in the land of Jerusalem  
 50 9 Inhabitants who were in the l. of Zarah  
 Hela 5 16 People of N., who were in the l. south

## IN THE LAND—

1 Nep 3 18 If my father should dwell in the l.  
 4 14 They shall prosper in the l. of promise  
 7 1 Seed unto the Lord in the l. of promise  
 12 3 Manner of wars and contentions in the land  
 13 20 Beheld that they did prosper in the l.  
 17 55 That thy days may be long in the l. wh  
 2 Nep 5 13 Prosper exceedingly, and to multiply in the l.  
 17 22 Honey shall every one eat that is left in the l.  
 19 2 That dwell in the l. of the shadow of  
 Jar 1 5 The people of N. had waxed strong in the l.  
 Omni 1 6 Ye shall not prosper in the l.  
 22 Bones lay scattered in the l. northward  
 Wdm 1 17 There were many bold men in the l.  
 18 Did once more establish peace in the l.  
 Mos 1 7 Prosper in the l. according to the prom  
 10 People of Mosiah who dwell in the l.  
 2 2 For they had waxed great in the l.  
 22 Commandments, ye should prosper in the l.  
 8 11 No one in the l. that is able to interpr  
 9 9 Begin to multiply and prosper in the l.  
 11 After we had dwelt in the l. 12 years  
 11 My people should wax strong in the l.  
 13 To be wars and contentions in the l.  
 10 5 And thus we did prosper in the l.  
 5 Have continual peace in the l. 22 years  
 13 They were wronged while in the l.  
 11 15 He planted vineyards round about in the l.  
 12 15 Thou hast prospered in the l., and thou  
 19 28 Might keep the people of Limhi in the land  
 21 1 Began to dwell in the l. again in peace  
 10 There were a great many widows in the l.  
 16 Began to prosper by degrees in the l.  
 33 None in the l. that had authority  
 23 10 Began to prosper exceedingly in the l.  
 38 The guards who had been left in the l.  
 25 7 His people who tarried in the l. were  
 24 They were blessed and prospered in the l.  
 27 6 Began to be much peace again in the l.  
 29 40 He had established peace in the l.  
 Alma 3 24 And began to establish peace in the l.  
 5 3 He began to establish a church in the l.  
 49 Yea, and every one that dwelleth in the land  
 9 14 Repenting of their transgressions in the l.  
 16 And prolong their existence in the l.  
 18 Your days shall not be prolonged in the l.  
 10 22 The righteous, who are new in the l.  
 13 18 Melchizedek did establish peace in the l.  
 14 5 Of all the people that were in the l.  
 15 13 Establish a church in the l. of Sidom  
 13 Consecrated priests and teachers in the land  
 17 22 If it were his desire to dwell in the l.  
 19 19 Suffered that the N. should remain in the l.  
 21 22 If it were in the l. which was under the  
 27 10 Otherwise we will perish in the l.  
 28 2 Known among all the people in the l.  
 8 Their sufferings in the l. their sorrows  
 20 57 Sent forth to all the people in the l.  
 46 22 As our brethren in the l. northward  
 37 Began to have peace again in the l.  
 37 Thus they did maintain peace in the l.  
 40 Died with fevers, very frequent in the land  
 48 2 All the people who were in the l.  
 15 By so doing, God would prosper them in the l.  
 15 God, that he would prosper them in the land

- Alma 48 25 His commandments they should prosper in the l.  
 50 9 Zarahemla, and in the l. round about  
 18 Multiply, and were strong in the l.  
 20 My commandments, they shall prosper in the l.  
 51 2 Not long maintain an entire peace in the l.  
 62 48 People of N. began to prosper again in the l.  
 48 And to wax exceeding strong again in the l.  
 51 Did wax strong, and prosper in the l.  
 Hela 3 9 The people who were in the l. northward  
 10 Exceeding scarce in the land northward  
 11 Did enable the people in the l. northward  
 19 There was still great contentions in the land  
 20 Inasmuch that he did prosper in the l.  
 23 Continual peace established in the l.  
 36 Riches and their prosperity in the l.  
 4 8 All the possession of the N. in the l.  
 9 Both in the l. south, and in the l. north  
 12 And wax exceeding strong in the l.  
 7 2 The people who were in the l. northward  
 22 Which are in the l. of our possession  
 11 4 Father, let there be a famine in the l.  
 20 People of N. began to prosper again in the l.  
 21 They did have exceeding great peace in the l.  
 13 16 All the cities which are in the l. round  
 3 Nep 1 17 Both in the l. north, and in the l. south  
 23 People began again to have peace in the l.  
 28 Sorrow unto those N. who did remain in the l.  
 2 3 They should do great wickedness in the land  
 3 24 Should gather themselves, in the l. south  
 4 1 The l. which was in the l. south  
 1 And which was in the l. north  
 6 4 And there was great order in the l.  
 6 Who had established this great peace in the l.  
 11 For there were many merchants in the land  
 7 7 They did cause a great contention in the l.  
 8 11 Was, terrible destruction in the l. south  
 12 Was, terrible destruction in the l. north  
 10 1 After these sayings there was silence in the l.  
 4 Nep 1 4 There still continued to be peace in the land  
 7 Did prosper them exceedingly in the l.  
 15 There was no contention in the l.  
 20 And there was still peace in the l. save  
 20 And there began to be L. again in the l.  
 27 There were many churches in the l.  
 Mor 1 12 And there was peace settled in the l.  
 2 10 The witchcraft which was in the l.  
 5 19 Which they might have received in the land  
 8 10 The disciples of Jesus, who did tarry in the l.  
 9 36 Prayers of all the saints who have dwelt in the l.  
 Eth 6 18 And they did wax strong in the l.  
 7 26 They began to prosper again in the l.  
 8 2 Came and dwelt in the l. of Heth  
 9 15 He saw peace in the l. for, two years  
 22 Lived four years, and he saw peace in the l.  
 28 There came prophets in the l. again  
 10 8 And there began to be war again in the land  
 16 And the people did prosper in the l.  
 33 There began to be robbers in the l.

# INTO THE LAND—

- 1 Nep 10 13 Be led with one accord into the l. of pr  
 17 42 By his matchless power into the l. of pr  
 2 Nep 1 24 In bringing us forth into the l. of prom  
 Omni 1 13 I'll till they came down into the l.  
 16 Into the l. where Mosiah discovered th  
 Mos 9 7 I and my people went into the l.

- Mos 21 22 Ammon and his brethren came into the land  
 Alma 22 30 It came into the l. which had been peo  
 27 16 As Ammon was going forth into the l.  
 31 11 Alma and his brethren went into the l.  
 12 Now when they had come into the l.  
 50 31 Their intentions to flee into the l. north  
 33 To stop their flight into the l. northward  
 34 Which led by the sea into the l. northward  
 52 2 Design in marching into the l. northward  
 9 Pass which led into the l. northward  
 63 4 Zarahemla, into the l. which was north  
 5 Narrow neck which led into the l. north  
 9 People who went forth into the l. north  
 Hela 6 6 Many of the L. did go into the l. north  
 10 The Lord did bring Mulek into the l. no  
 10 And Lehi into the l. south  
 Mor 1 6 Carried by my father into the l. south  
 2 29 Narrow passage which led into the l.  
 3 5 Narrow pass which led into the l. south  
 Eth 9 32 Were some which fled into the l. south  
 10 19 Wherefore they did go into the l. south  
 13 7 Brought his father down into the l. of

# LAND OF THEIR INHERITANCE—

- 1 Nep 2 11 To leave the l. of their inheritance  
 10 3 Should possess again the l. of their inheritance  
 13 30 Should have for the l. of their inheritance  
 2 Nep 1 9 Nor to take away the l. of their inheritance  
 10 19 For ever, for the l. of their inheritance  
 25 11 Be restored again to the l. of their inheritance  
 Omni 1 27 Desirous to possess the l. of their inheritance  
 Alma 21 18 Ishmael, which was the l. of their inheritance  
 3 Nep 20 33 Jerusalem for the l. of their inheritance  
 46 And it shall be the l. of their inheritance  
 21 28 Gathered home to the l. of their inheritance  
 Mor 5 14 Israel, to the l. of their inheritance  
 Eth 13 8 It shall be the l. of their inheritance

# OUR LAND—

- Mos 9 18 Until we had driven them out of our l.  
 10 20 We did drive them again out of our l.  
 21 That we returned again to our own l.  
 Alma 13 24 Declaring it unto many at this time in our l.  
 58 9 Judgments of God should come upon our l.  
 60 2 whatsoever parts they should come in to our l.  
 25 My freemen to maintain this part of our l.  
 Mor 5 4 Before us to destroy the inhabitants of our l.

# OWN LAND—

- 2 Nep 23 14 And flee every one into his own l.  
 24 1 Choose Israel, and set them in their own l.  
 Mos 10 21 We returned again to our own l.  
 20 26 Returned with their king, to their own land  
 Alma 18 7 Many that were scattered into their own l.  
 25 13 They returned again to their own l.  
 54 12 I will follow you even into your own l.  
 61 10 Of the L. if they would stay in their own l.  
 Hela 13 2 He was about to return to his own l.

# INTO THE BORDERS OF THE LAND—

- Mos 21 2 They began to come into the borders of the l.  
 Alma 16 2 Upon the wilderness side, into the borders of the l.  
 25 2 Went over into the borders of the l. of  
 43 32 Down into the borders of the l. of Man  
 51 14 The L. were coming into the borders of the l.

## BORDERS OF THE LAND—

- Mos 18 4 Mormon..belng in the borders of the l  
 31 Things were done in the borders of the land  
 19 6 The L. were within the borders of the l.  
 21 26 Having arrived in the borders of the l.  
 23 25 An army of the L. were in the borders of the l.  
 Alma 2 36 Away beyond the borders of the l., and  
 17 13 Arrived in the borders of the l. of the  
 21 1 Separated themselves in the borders of the l.  
 27 14 Came over near the borders of the l.  
 52 11 The L. are upon us in the borders of the l.  
 15 To protect..the west borders of the l.  
 53 22 Borders of the l., on the south by the  
 60 22 Thousands round about in the borders of the l.?

## UPON ALL THE FACE OF THE OR THIS LAND—

- Alma 16 16 Pour out his Spirit on all the face of the l.  
 Hela 11 32 Great fear..upon all the face of the l.  
 14 28 Come to pass, upon all the face of this land  
 16 22 Contentions upon all the face of the l.  
 23 Upon all the face of the l.  
 3 Nep 8 18 In cracks, upon all the face of the l.  
 20 Was thick darkness upon all the face of the l.  
 9 1 Upon all the face of this l., crying, Wo  
 21 24 Are scattered upon all the face of the l.  
 4 Nep 1 2 Upon all the face of the l., both N. and  
 23 Were spread upon all the face of the l.  
 Mor 1 13 Was wrought upon all the face of the l.  
 Eth 4 17 Commenced upon all the face of the l.  
 7 11 Spread his kingdom upon all the face of the l.  
 13 25 A war upon all the face of the l.  
 26 Wickedness upon all the face of the l.  
 31 The people upon all the face of the l.  
 14 23 Even wrought upon all the face of the l.  
 15 12 The people, upon all the face of the l.  
 Moro 9 19 And our children upon all the face of this l.

## UPON THE FACE OF THE OR THIS LAND—

- 1 Nep 12 4 Darkness on the face of the l. of promt  
 20 In multitudes upon the face of the l.  
 13 30 All other nations upon the face of the l.  
 22 7 Gentiles, yea, even upon the face of this l.  
 2 Nep 1 9 They shall prosper upon the face of the land  
 9 They shall be blessed upon the face of this l.  
 31 Dwell in prosperity long upon the face of this l.  
 31 Disturb their prosperity upon the face of this l.  
 30 7 Begin to gather in upon the face of the land  
 Jar 1 8 And spread upon the face of the l.  
 12 Being destroyed upon the face of the l.  
 Mos 12 12 It is driven forth upon the face of the l.  
 29 32 Posterity remains upon the face of the land  
 Alma 46 10 Blessing God had sent upon the face of the l.  
 Hela 3 7 But little timber upon the face of the l.  
 9 Tree should spring up upon the face of the l.  
 10 12 Were scattered about upon the face of the l.  
 14 20 Shall be no light upon the face of this land  
 3 Nep 3 22 Gone forth throughout all the face of the l.  
 4 6 Not spread themselves upon the face of the l.  
 8 19 There was darkness upon the face of the l.  
 22 Mists..which were upon the face of the land  
 16 8 Come forth upon the face of this l.  
 28 18 They did go forth upon the face of the land

- 3 Nep 28 23 Unto all people upon the face of the l.  
 Mor 1 13 Did prevail upon the face of the whole land  
 2 15 Heaped up as dung upon the face of the l.  
 8 9 Robbers, that do exist upon the face of the l.  
 10 Whether they be upon the face of the l.  
 Eth 2 3 Of that which was upon the face of the land  
 6 12 Bowed..down upon the face of the l.  
 13 They went forth upon the face of the l.  
 18 Began to spread upon the face of the l.  
 9 26 Great wickedness upon the face of the land  
 28 Come a curse upon the face of the l.  
 31 Serpents also upon the face of the l.  
 10 4 Build up many cities upon the face of the l.  
 11 6 As heaps of earth upon the face of the land  
 14 22 Bodies..strewed upon the face of the l.  
 23 Scent..went forth upon the face of the land  
 15 14 Might get all who were upon the face of the l.

## FACE OF THE OR THIS LAND—

- Jar 1 3 Swept them off from the face of the l.  
 6 Scattered upon much of the face of the land  
 10 Be destroyed from off the face of the l.  
 Hela 6 28 Abominations over all the face of the l.  
 11 21 Did spread throughout the face of all the l.  
 3 Nep 4 4 Destroy the robbers from off the face of the l.  
 8 3 The space of three days over the face of the l.  
 10 9 Darkness dispersed from off the face of the l.  
 4 Nep 1 46 Gadainton did spread over all the face of the l.  
 Mor 2 8 Spread throughout all the face of the l.  
 8 Revolution throughout all the face of the l.  
 3 10 Would cut them off from the face of the land  
 Eth 9 26 Spread again over all the face of the l.  
 10 4 Began again to spread over all the face of the l.  
 13 2 Waters had receded from off the face of this l.  
 14 19 In armies, throughout all the face of the l.

## WHOLE FACE OF THE LAND—

- Hela 11 18 The whole face of the l. was filled with  
 20 They did cover the whole face of the l.  
 3 Nep 8 12 The whole face of the l. was changed  
 Mor 1 7 The whole face of the l. having become  
 8 8 The whole face of this l. is one continu  
 Eth 10 21 The whole face of the l. northward was  
 14 21 The whole face of the l. was covered

## OUT OF THE LAND—

- [Not tabulated when followed by a proper name.]  
 1 Nep 7 14 That they had driven him out of the l.  
 2 Nep 10 20 We have been driven out of the l. of on  
 Omni 1 12 Also depart out of the l. with him  
 13 And they departed out of the l.  
 Mos 1 11 The Lord God hath brought out of the land  
 8 2 The time that Zeniff went up out of the land  
 2 The time that he himself came up out of the l.  
 9 7 That his people should depart out of the l.  
 11 13 At the time they fled out of the l.  
 17 Drove many of their flocks out of the l.  
 14 8 He was cut off out of the l. of the lvi  
 22 15 Limhi had departed out of the l. by nig  
 Alma 16 3 A sufficient army to drive them out of the l.  
 9 The L. having been driven out of the l.  
 24 20 Destroying the people of Anti-Nepht-  
 Lehi out of the l.



- Alma 26 25 Destroy them and their iniquity out of the l.  
 27 14 Flocks and herds, and departed out of the l.  
 30 1 After the L. were driven out of the l.  
 21 Caused that he should be carried out of the l.  
 35 6 Were cast out of the l.; and they were  
 32 12 (Ammoran) had departed out of the l.  
 58 30 Carried..women and children out of the l.  
 62 38 And they did drive them out of the l.  
 Hela 1 33 Prisoners should depart out of the l. in  
 2 11 And they took their flight out of the l.  
 3 23 They were not destroyed out of the l.  
 4 2 Were slain and driven out of the l.  
 3 Nep 1 3 Then he departed out of the l., and wh  
 15 15 Whom the Father bath led away out of the l.  
 Mor 1 16 Disciples were taken away out of the l.  
 Eth 1 38 Whether he will drive us out of the l.  
 38 And if he will drive us out of the l.  
 9 3 That he should depart out of the l.  
 3 Wherefore Omer departed out of the l.  
 9 Small number of men, and fled out of the l.  
 10 8 His descendants were driven out of the land

## PART OF THE LAND—

- Mos 7 21 Yielded up..possessions of a part of the l.  
 Alma 23 14 Hearts of the L. in that part of the l.  
 49 15 Noah..been the weakest part of the l.  
 50 26 Did claim a part of the l. of Lehi  
 52 13 Their forces to that part of the l.  
 53 8 A number of their cities in that part of the l.  
 56 2 Concerning our warfare in this part of the l.  
 9 Leader over the people of that part of the l.  
 59 6 And joined the L. in this part of the l.  
 61 6 A proclamation throughout this part of the l.  
 15 To conduct the war in that part of the land  
 62 12 Assist him in preserving that part of the l.  
 Hela 3 6 And no part of the l. was desolate  
 6 7 The N. did go into whatsoever part of the l.  
 3 Nep 7 12 Flight into the northernmost part of the l.  
 Eth 7 16 He became king over that part of the l.  
 Moro 8 28 In this part of the l. they are also seek

## PARTS OF THE LAND—

- Jac 5 43 All other parts of the l. of my vineyard  
 Alma 8 11 Hast established in many parts of the l.  
 22 29 Possession of all the northern parts of the l.  
 46 28 Sent forth in all the parts of the l.  
 50 32 Obtain possession of those parts of the land  
 52 5 Those parts of the l. which they had ob  
 54 3 To the maintaining those parts of the l.  
 62 42 Moroni had fortified those parts of the land  
 Hela 1 23 That he might obtain the north parts of the l.  
 27 Through the most capital parts of the l.  
 3 5 They did spread forth into all parts of the l.  
 23 In the more settled parts of the l.  
 4 9 In obtaining many parts of the l.  
 11 6 Perish..in the more wicked parts of the land  
 33 They did visit many parts of the l.  
 3 Nep 4 23 The furthestmost parts of the l. northw  
 OVER THE LAND—  
 2 Nep 5 26 Should be priests and teachers over the land  
 Omni 1 12 Was made king over the l. of Zarahem  
 Alma 13 17 Melchizedek was a king over the l. of  
 14 23 That the Chief Judge over the l. of Am  
 17 21 The king who was over the l. of Ishm  
 30 21 And also the Chief Judge over the l.

- Alma 51 4 No longer be Chief Judge over the l.  
 5 And to establish a king over the l.  
 6 Pahoran should remain Chief Judge over the l.  
 60 1 Pahoran..who is the Chief Judge..over the l.  
 3 Nep 1 1 Lachoneus was the Chief Judge..over the l.  
 6 30 And to establish a king over the l.  
 7 1 And they did not establish a king over the l.

## POSSESS THE LAND—

- 1 Nep 19 3 Of my people, who should possess the l.  
 2 Nep 24 21 That they do not rise, nor possess the land  
 25 11 Return again, and possess the l. of Jeru  
 Jac 3 4 They shall possess the l. of your inheri  
 Omni 1 27 To possess the l. of their inheritance  
 Mos 9 3 Were desirous to go up to possess the l.  
 5 With my people and possess the l. in  
 6 That I might possess the l. of Lehi-Ne  
 10 1 We again began to possess the l. in pe  
 12 8 Other nations which shall possess the l.  
 19 15 Granted..that they might possess the l.  
 22 Granted..that they might possess the l.  
 23 31 They had begun to possess the l. of Am  
 28 15 To every creature who should possess the l.

- Alma 16 11 Did not go in to possess the l. of Amm  
 37 25 That shall hereafter possess the l.  
 46 13 Christians remain to possess the l.  
 50 9 By the sea shore, and possess the l.  
 Mor 5 19 For the gentiles who shall possess the land  
 Eth 9 20 Commanded that whoso should possess the l.  
 11 21 Bring forth another people to possess the l.

## QUARTER OF THE LAND—

- Alma 43 26 All the people in that quarter of the l.  
 52 10 Faithful in maintaining that quarter of the l.  
 56 1 The people in that quarter of the l.  
 58 30 The L. did flee out of all this quarter of the l.  
 35 The forces into that quarter of the l.  
 Eth 14 15 In that quarter of the l. whither he fle

## THE PROMISED LAND—

- 1 Nep 1 11 Did Cross the large waters into the promised l.  
 13 12 My brethren, who were in the promised l.  
 14 2 A blessed people upon the promised l.  
 17 13 Ye shall be led towards the promised l.  
 14 After ye have arrived to the promised l.  
 18 8 Were driven forth..towards the promised l.  
 22 We sailed again towards the promised land  
 23 We did arrive to the promised l.  
 23 And we did call it the promised l.  
 Mos 10 15 When they had arrived to the promised l.  
 Alma 36 28 Led them by his power into the promised l.  
 37 44 A straight course to the promised l.  
 45 By following its course to the promised land  
 Hela 7 7 I could have joyed with him in the promised l.  
 3 Nep 20 29 Jerusalem, which is the promised l.  
 Eth 6 5 Face of the waters, towards the promised l.  
 8 Never cease to blow towards the promised l.  
 12 They did l. upon the shore of the promised l.  
 12 Set their feet upon the shores of the promised l.  
 16 Before they came to the promised l.  
 7 27 Across the great deep into the promised l.

## THEIR LAND—

- 2 Nep 12 7 Their l. also is full of silver and gold  
 7 Their l. is also full of horses, neither

- 2 Nep 12 8 Their l. is also full of idols—they wors  
Mos 12 6 And insects shall pester their l. also  
21 7 Against the L. to drive them out of  
their l.  
Alma 3 21 An army sent to drive them out of  
their l.  
23 Drive the remainder of them out. of  
their l.  
23 1 They should be, in any part of their l.  
25 6 Aaron, had preached to them in their l.  
27 15 Whether they will that ye shall come  
into their l.  
28 3 The people of N. returned again to their  
land  
35 8 Desiring, they should cast out of their  
land  
8 Those who came over from them into  
their l.  
14 To repentance, were driven out of their  
land

## THIS LAND—

- 1 Nep 17 33 Suppose that the children of this l.  
2 Nep 1 5 The Lord hath covenanted this l. unto  
6 There shall none come into this l. sa  
7 This l. is consecrated unto him whom  
8 It is wisdom that this l. should be kept  
9 That they may possess this l. unto the  
9 Shall be blessed upon the face of this l.  
32 Lord hath consecrated this l. for the se  
3 2 Consecrate also unto thee this l.  
10 But behold, this l. saith God, shall be  
11 And this l. shall be a l. of liberty  
12 I will fortify this l. against all other  
19 I will consecrate this l. unto thy seed  
27 1 Both those who shall come upon this l.  
2 12 Precious ores, in the which this l.  
Jac 1 10 I have given unto them this l.  
Enos 1 10 A proclamation throughout all this l.  
Mos 7 9 The l. of Zarahemla to inherit this l.  
8 Found not. Zarahemla, but returned to  
this l.  
10 18 I have brought this my people up into  
this l.  
24 23 Get thee and this people out of this l.  
23 Therefore get thee out of this l.  
29 27 Even as he has hitherto visited this l.  
32 Inequality should be no more in this l.  
32 I desire that this l. be a l. of liberty.  
Alma 5 5 And we were brought into this l.  
5 Establish the church of God through-  
out this l.  
8 24 I was in this l. and they would not see  
24 Set my back towards this l. for ever  
26 12 Mighty miracles we have wrought in  
this l.  
27 12 Get this people out of this l.  
12 Therefore get thee out of this l.  
37 28 There is a curse upon all this l.  
45 8 The Lord shall prosper thee in this l.  
16 Yea, this l. unto every nation, kindred  
61 2 1, Pahoran, who am the chief governor  
of this l.  
Hela 3 12 L. by birth, did also go forth into this  
land  
6 28 Who came from the tower into this l.  
11 12 That this famine may cease in this l.  
16 19 Why will he not show himself in this l.  
3 Nep 3 24 Who did gather themselves, in this l.  
9 12 Destructions have I caused to come up-  
on this l.  
16 1 Other sheep, which are not of this l.  
16 I should give unto this people this l.  
20 14 That I should give unto you this l.  
22 This people will I establish in this l.  
28 Be a scourge unto the people of this l.  
24 They should be established in this l.  
22 I have given this l. for their inheritance  
Mor 3 19 By the Twelve whom Jesus chose in  
this l.  
8 23 Gone before me, who have possessed  
this l.  
Eth 2 8 That whoso should possess this l. of pr  
9 The decrees of God concerning this l.  
9 20 The Lord did pour out his blessings up-  
on this l.

- Eth 13 4 Concerning a New Jerusalem upon this  
land  
6 A new Jerusalem should be built upon  
this l.  
8 The house of Joseph shall be built upon  
this l.

## THROUGHOUT THE LAND—

- Mos 27 2 Moshiah sent a proclamation throughout  
the l.  
29 14 To establish peace throughout the l.  
39 Assembled, in hodies throughout the l.  
Alma 5 14 Cities and villages throughout the l.  
8 23 Over the church of God throughout the  
land  
16 1 Was a cry of war heard throughout the  
land  
15 The church became general throughout  
the l.  
17 18 Took their several journeys throughout  
the l.  
23 3 Sent his proclamation throughout the l.  
4 Teachers throughout the l. among the  
3 Nep 1 7 Did make a great uproar throughout the  
land  
2 11 Much death and carnage throughout the  
land  
Eth 14 18 A cry went forth throughout the l.

## TO THE LAND—

- 1 Nep 3 16 Go down to the l. of our father's inher  
22 Went down to the l. of our inheritance  
7 15 Now, if ye have choice, go up to the l.  
17 5 Come to the l. which we called Bounti  
2 Nep 25 11 Be restored again to the l. of their inh  
Mos 9 3 Into the wilderness, to go up to the l.  
4 Which was near to the l. of our fathers  
Alma 22 29 Until they came to the l. Bountiful  
50 29 Should flee to the l. which was northw  
57 29 Was appointed to guard them down to  
the l.  
63 7 Provisions, and set out again to the l.  
10 Corianton and go forth to the l. north  
Hela 7 1 To the l. of Z. from the l. northward  
3 Nep 21 28 Be gathered home to the l. of their in  
Mor 2 20 To the l. which was called Shem  
3 17 To return to the l. of your inheritance  
5 14 House of Israel, to the l. of their inher

## UPON THE OR THIS LAND—

- 1 Nep 13 14 Multitudes of the Gentiles upon the l.  
17 And upon the l. also, to battle against  
18 23 We went forth upon the l. and did p't  
25 We did find upon the l. of promise, as  
2 Nep 5 16 For they were not to be found upon the  
land  
10 10 The Gentiles shall be blessed upon the  
land  
11 And there shall be no kings upon the l.  
27 1 Both those who shall come upon this l.  
Mos 13 20 That thy days may be long upon the l.  
Alma 22 50 It bordered upon the l. which they cal  
45 16 The blessing of God upon the l.  
46 20 Will maintain this title upon the l.  
Hela 11 5 And there was a great famine upon the  
land  
13 17 Behold, a curse shall come upon the l.  
17 The people's sake who are upon the l.  
23 Cursed that a curse should come upon  
the l.  
3 Nep 3 24 Curse which was upon the l. northwa  
9 12 Destructions have I caused, upon this  
land  
Mor 6 15 To moulder upon the l., and to crumble  
Eth 2 15 These are my thoughts upon the l. whi  
7 1 Orihah did execute judgment upon the  
land  
23 People was bringing a curse upon the l.  
9 20 The Lord did pour out his blessings  
upon this l.  
30 Began to be a great death upon the l.  
11 6 A greater curse should come upon the l.  
13 4 Concerning a New Jerusalem upon this  
land  
6 New Jerusalem should be built up upon  
this l.  
8 House of Joseph shall be built upon this  
land

Eth 14 1 So great was the curse upon the l.  
 LAND—  
 1 Nep 2 4 Left his house and the l. of his inherit  
 5 2 Led us forth from the l. of our inherita  
 13 30 The l. that the Lord God hath covenant  
 17 21 Enjoyed .the l. of our inheritance  
 32 Driving out of the children of the l.  
 35 The Lord did curse the l. against them  
 38 Curseth the l. unto them for their sakes  
 18 24 We had brought from the l. of Jerusa  
 21 19 And the l. of thy destruction, shall ev  
 2 Nep 1 7 Cursed shall be the l. for their sakes  
 8 Many nations would overrun the l.  
 3 2 Which is a most precious l.  
 4 11 For thou shalt inherit the l., like unto  
 10 19 For it is a choice l., saith God unto me  
 20 We have been led to a better l., for the  
 15 30 If they look unto the l., behold, darkn  
 16 11 Without man, and the l. be utterly des  
 12 Be a great forsaking in the midst of  
 the l.  
 17 16 The l. that thou abhorrest shall be for  
 18 8 His wings shall fill the breadth of thy l.  
 19 19 Through the wrath of the Lord .is the  
 l. darkened  
 23 5 His indignation, to destroy the whole l.  
 9 Wrath and fierce anger, to lay the l.  
 24 2 The l. of the Lord shall be for servants  
 20 Because thou hast destroyed thy l.  
 25 That I will bring the Assyrian into my  
 land  
 Jac 2 29 Or cursed be the l. for their sakes  
 3 3 Except ye repent, the l. is cursed for  
 Enos 1 10 It is a holy l.; and I curse it not  
 21 The people of N. did till the l. and rail  
 Jar 1 5 The laws of the l. were exceeding str  
 Omni 1 13 Which is called the l. of Zarahemla  
 Mos 7 9 Which was the l. of their fathers  
 13 Whom Zeniff brought up out of that l.  
 21 Over zealous to inherit the l. of his fa  
 21 City of Shilom; and the l. round about  
 9 1 Or of the l. of our father's first inherit  
 3 Over zealous to inherit the l. of our fa  
 10 3 Yielded up the l. that we might possess  
 3 We did inherit the l. of our fathers  
 21 20 Caused that his people should watch  
 the l.  
 23 4 A very beautiful and pleasant l.  
 19 And they called the l. Helam  
 25 Helam, while tilling the l. round about  
 24 4 In every l. which was possessed by his  
 27 6 Cities and villages in all quarters of  
 the l.  
 29 32 That we may live and inherit the l.  
 43 There was continual pence through the  
 land  
 Alma 1 16 The spreading of priestcraft through  
 the l.  
 2 25 They are upon our brethren in that l.  
 5 3 The l. which was called the l. of Morm  
 7 10 Jerusalem, which is the l. of our forefa  
 13 23 Because of our belug wanderers in a  
 strange l.  
 14 4 Took them before the Chief Judge of  
 the l.  
 5 And their lawyers and judges of the l.  
 5 This was done before the Chief Judge  
 of the l.  
 14 The Chief Judge of the l. came and sto  
 17 19 The l. being called after the sons of Is  
 20 Into prison, or to cast them out of his l.  
 20 1 They had established a church in that  
 land  
 4 That I may flatter the king of the l.  
 28 Favor in the eyes of the king of the l.  
 21 1 Aaron took his journey towards the l.  
 1 Calling it after the l. of their father's  
 22 27 Amongst all his people who were in all  
 his l.  
 31 The l. on the northward was called Des  
 31 The l. on the southward was called Bou  
 32 There being a small neck of l. between  
 32 The l. northward and the l. southward  
 26 36 Been lost from its body in a strange l.  
 36 Been mindful of us wanderers in a  
 strange l.

Alma 26 37 In whatsoever l. they may be in  
 27 22 Jerushon is the l. which we will give  
 30 1 Their dead were buried by the people  
 of the l.  
 31 3 Together in a l. which they called Anti  
 37 31 Yea, and cursed be the l. for ever  
 43 22 Mantl, and take possession of the l.  
 25 A part of the L. should come into that  
 land  
 45 16 Saith the Lord God, Cursed shall be the  
 land  
 46 4 Part of them the lower judges of the l.  
 16 The freedom of the l. might be favored  
 7 And on the south, a chosen l.  
 17 And the l. of liberty  
 47 1 A proclamation throughout all his l.  
 48 9 Strengthen the l. which was possessed  
 50 29 Take possession of the l. which was no  
 51 9 Together soldiers, from all parts of his  
 land  
 53 17 To protect the l. unto the laying down  
 54 12 Which is the l. of our first inheritance  
 13 We will seek our l. of our first inherit  
 57 6 Zarahemla, and from the l. round about  
 58 4 Send an embassy to the governor of our  
 land  
 9 Judgments of God should come upon  
 our l.  
 59 3 The l. which he had been so miraculous  
 6 Land of Mantl, and from the l. round  
 61 8 They have got possession of the l. of  
 8 Enable the L. to conquer the remainder  
 of the l.  
 62 6 Zarahemla, and had taken possession of  
 the l.  
 13 This was done to fortify the l. against  
 63 10 People who had gone forth into that l.  
 Hela 1 24 Strength was in the center of the l.  
 25 Coriantumr through the center of the l.  
 26 The L. durst not come into the center  
 of the l.  
 27 But they had come into the center of  
 the l.  
 3 3 The l. northward to inherit the l.  
 5 Inhabitants who had before inherited  
 the l.  
 6 The people who had before inherited  
 the l.  
 8 And did go forth from the l. southward  
 30 And L. . . their immortal souls, at the  
 4 5 Into the l. which was near the l. Bou  
 6 10 Now the l. south was called Lehi  
 10 And the l. north was called Mulek  
 7 3 Returned again unto the l. of his nativ  
 4 Usurped the power and authority of the  
 land  
 13 18 Because of the great curse of the l.  
 19 Redeem it because of the curse of the l.  
 20 Cursed the l. because of your iniquity  
 25 Away from us, because of the curse of  
 the l.  
 26 The l. is cursed and all things are beco  
 30 O ye people of the l., that ye would he  
 3 Nep 1 27 Gadganton robbers .who did infest the  
 land  
 3 11 Demanding the possession of the l. of  
 13 Gather .save it were their l. into one  
 23 The l. which was appointed was the l.  
 25 They did dwell in one l., and in one bo  
 5 12 Mormon, the l. in which Alma did estab  
 20 And those whom he brought out of that  
 land  
 6 2 On the l. northward and on the l. south  
 8 City to city, and from l. to l.  
 24 This was contrary to the laws of the l.  
 30 That the l. should no more be at libe  
 7 1 Yea, did murder the Chief Judge of the  
 land  
 2 Thus they did destroy the government  
 of the l.  
 9 9 Did destroy .the government of the l.  
 10 1 All the people of the l. did hear these  
 15 13 Behold, this is the l. of your inherit  
 16 1 Neither in any parts of that l. round ab  
 20 29 Give unto them again the l. of their fa  
 21 15 I will cut off the cities of thy l.

- 3 Nep 24 12 For ye shall be a delightsome l., saith  
 Mor 1 13 Wickedness did prevail upon..the  
 whole l.  
 17 The l. was cursed for their sake  
 18 Robbers, who were among the L., did  
 infest the l.  
 18 Because the Lord had cursed the l.  
 2 8 The l. was filled with robbers and with  
 17 Now the city of Jashon was near the l.  
 4 23 That the L. were about to overthrow  
 the l.  
 Eth 2 10 Iniquity among the children of the l.  
 11 As the inhabitants of the l. hath hither  
 12 This is a choice l., and whatsoever nat  
 13 But serve the God of the land, who is  
 6 12 And they did l. upon the shore of the l.  
 7 6 Was near the l. which is called Desola  
 16 In which he did obtain the l. of their  
 9 16 Began again to take the curse from off  
 the l.  
 10 15 He did make war against the klg of  
 the l.  
 19 To hunt food for the people of the l.  
 19 For the l. was covered with animals  
 20 Built a great city by the narrow neck  
 of l.  
 20 By the place where the sea divides the  
 land  
 21 Preserve the l. southward for a wilder  
 13 2 It became a choice l. above all other l.  
 2 A chosen l. of the Lord  
 21 Another people receiving the l. for their  
 14 21 The l. was covered with the bodies of

## LANDING.

- Alma 22 30 It being the place of their first l.

## LANDS.

## ALL OTHER LANDS—

- 1 Nep 2 20 A land which is choice above all other l.  
 13 30 Land which is choice above all other l.  
 2 Nep 1 5 A land which is choice above all other l.  
 10 19 Is a choice land..above all other l.  
 Eth 2 7 Which was choice above all other l.  
 10 A land which is choice above all other l.  
 15 Shall be a land choice above all other l.  
 9 20 Which was choice above all other l.  
 13 2 Became a choice land above all other l.

## ALL THE LANDS—

- 2 Nep 27 1 Yea, even upon all the l. of the earth  
 Jac 2 31 Jerusalem; yea, in all the l. of my peo  
 WdM 1 14 Out of all the l. of their inheritance  
 Hela 4 5 Zarahemla, yea, and also all the l.  
 3 Nep 4 1 And began to take possession of all the  
 lands  
 4 Nep 1 1 Church of Christ in all the l. round abo

## LANDS OF THEIR INHERITANCE—

- 1 Nep 23 12 Shall be gathered..to the l. of their in  
 heritance.  
 2 Nep 6 11 Together again to the l. of their inher  
 itance.  
 9 2 Gathered home to the l. of their inher  
 itance.  
 10 7 The earth, unto the l. of their inher  
 itance  
 8 Carrying them forth to the l. of their  
 inheritance  
 WdM 1 14 Driven them out of all the l. of their  
 inheritance  
 3 Nep 29 1 To the l. of their inheritance, is already

## OUR LANDS—

- Jar 1 7 And swept them away out of our l.  
 Alma 44 5 That liberty which binds us to our l.  
 54 10 For we will retain our cities and our l.  
 58 10 That we might retain our cities, and  
 our l.  
 12 Conquer our enemies, and to maintain  
 our l.  
 38 And we are in the possession of our l.  
 60 17 Taking possession of our l., and also ca  
 3 Nep 3 21 Will prepare ourselves in the center of  
 our l.  
 Mor 3 6 Might not get possession of any of our  
 lands

## THEIR OWN LANDS—

- Alma 16 8 Their brethren to possess their own l.  
 50 7 In the east wilderness into their own l.  
 63 15 Beaten and driven back again to their  
 own l.  
 Hela 11 29 They were driven back even into their  
 own l.  
 31 Out of the mountains, unto their own l.  
 3 Nep 3 20 Robbers and destroy them in their own  
 lands  
 5 26 Four quarters of the earth, unto their  
 own l.  
 6 1 The N. did all return to their own l.  
 2 They did return to their own l.  
 Mor 3 7 They did return to their own l. again

## OF THEIR LANDS—

- Alma 43 48 Yea, the thoughts of their l., their liber  
 48 8 And the borders of their l.  
 52 13 And should take possession of their l.  
 Hela 1 18 Hurst not come into the heart of their  
 lands  
 4 19 To obtain the remainder of their l.  
 16 7 And did flee out of their l.  
 2 17 Back out of their l. into the mountains  
 Mor 4 15 The L., and drive them out of their l.

## THEIR LANDS—

- 2 Nep 9 2 Be established in all their l. of promise  
 24 2 And they shall return to their l. of pro  
 Mos 9 14 Feeding their flocks, and tilling their l.  
 Alma 3 1 They all returned to their l.  
 8 7 Custom of the people of N. to call their  
 lands  
 16 11 Were slain, and their l. remained desol  
 35 14 Their wives, and children, and their l.  
 43 9 The design of the N. was to support  
 their l.  
 26 To battle, against the L., to defend  
 their l.  
 30 Only desire of the N. to preserve their  
 lands  
 47 To defend themselves..their l., their co  
 44 23 And came to their houses and their l.  
 48 10 Preparing to support their liberty, their  
 lands  
 50 36 They were also restored to their l.  
 51 1 People of Morianton, concerning their l.  
 Hela 4 13 Had lost possession of almost all their  
 lands  
 16 Their property, and the one-half of all  
 their l.  
 3 Nep 4 3 For the N. had left their l. desolate  
 16 Should cut off the people of N. from  
 their l.  
 Mor 3 1 Employed my people, the N., in prepar  
 ing their l.

## LANDS—

- 1 Nep 17 38 Lendeth..the righteous into precious l.  
 19 22 The doings of the Lord in other l.  
 2 Nep 1 11 Take away..the l. of their possessions  
 27 1 And those who shall be upon other l.  
 29 14 Be gathered home unto the l. of their  
 Mos 24 2 The L. had taken possession of all these  
 lands  
 2 The L. had appointed kings over all  
 these lands  
 Alma 7 27 May the peace of God rest upon..your  
 lands  
 35 9 Did give unto them l. for their inherit  
 14 But they have l. for their inheritance  
 43 12 They gave them l. for their inheritance  
 50 9 Was north of the l. of their own posses  
 12 The L. from off the l. of their possess'o  
 12 Have no power upon the l. of their pos  
 54 6 Withdraw your armies into your own l.  
 6 Or the l. of your possessions  
 7 Return with your armies to your own l  
 58 33 God who had given us the victory over  
 those l.  
 33 Obtained..those l., which were our own  
 59 1 In obtaining those l. which were lost  
 Hela 5 52 Yield up unto the N. the l. of their po  
 6 11 All manner of gold in both these l.  
 7 28 Even your l. shall be taken from you

- 3 Nep 3 6 Yield up unto this my people..your l.  
 10 1 hope that ye will deliver up your l.  
 4 1 And begad to take possession of the l.  
 2 No wild beasts or game in those l.  
 6 3 They granted unto those robbers..l.  
 Mor 2 27 Taken possession of the l. of our inheri  
 28 We did get the l. of our inheritance d  
 8 29 And vapors of smoke in foreign l.  
 Eth 2 13 Even to that great sea which divideth  
 the l.  
 8 25 Seeketh to overthrow the freedom of all  
 lands  
 10 28 In a land that was choice above all l.

## LANGUAGE.

## AFTER THIS MANNER OF LANGUAGE—

- 1 Nep 3 21 After this manner of l. did I persuade  
 5 3 After this manner of l. had my mother  
 6 After this manner of l. did my father  
 8 After this manner of l. did she speak  
 10 15 After this manner of l. did my father  
 17 22 After this manner of l. did my brethren

## LANGUAGE—

- 1 Nep 1 2 A record in the l. of my father  
 2 And the l. of the Egyptians  
 15 After this manner was the l. of my fath  
 3 19 Preserve unto our children the l. of our  
 2 Nep 31 3 Speaketh unto men according to their l.  
 Jac 7 4 Perfect knowledge of the l. of the peo  
 Enos 1 1 For he taught me in his l.  
 Omni 1 17 And their l. had become corrupted  
 18 They should be taught in his l.  
 18 After they were taught in the l. of Mos  
 22 The Lord confounded the l. of the peo  
 Mos 1 2 Be taught in all the l. of his fathers  
 4 Been taught in the l. of the Egyptians  
 8 11 Able to interpret the l. or the engravin  
 12 Records should be translated into our l.  
 9 1 I, Zeniff, having been taught..the l. of  
 24 4 Thus the l. of N. began to be taught  
 28 17 The Lord confounded the l. of the peo  
 Alma 5 61 Do command you in the l. of him who  
 7 1 Therefore I attempt to address you in  
 my l.  
 26 24 Ye remember that this was their l.  
 46 26 Now behold, this was the l. of Jacob  
 Hela 13 37 This shall be your l. in those days  
 3 Nep 5 18 According to our l., we are not able to  
 Mor 9 34 None other people knoweth our l.  
 Eth 1 33 At the time the Lord confounded the l.  
 35 He did not confound the l. of Jared  
 36 That he confound not their l.  
 3 22 In a l. that they cannot be read  
 24 The l. which ye shall write I have  
 12 39 As a man telleth another in mine own l.

## LANGUAGES.

- Omni 1 25 And in the gift of interpreting l.  
 Mos 8 6 Inquired..to know if he could interpret  
 languages  
 28 14 For the purpose of interpreting l.  
 Moro 10 16 To another, the interpretation of l.

## LARGE.

- 1 Nep 1 1 Hd They come to the l. waters  
 Hd They cross the l. waters into the prom  
 2 16 I, N.,..being l. in stature  
 4 31 I, N.,..being a man l. in stature  
 8 9 I beheld a l. and spacious field  
 20 The fountain, unto a l. and spacious fie  
 11 35 They were in a l. and spacious building  
 12 18 The l. and spacious building which thy  
 Omni 1 20 There was a l. stone brought unto him  
 27 There was a l. number who were desir  
 Mos 8 10 Brought breast plates, which are l.  
 25 15 They were assembled together in l. bod  
 27 6 Building l. cities and villages in all qua  
 7 They became a l. and wealthy people  
 Alma 1 2 To be judged; a man who was l. [Neh  
 43 13 Unto the N. a l. portion of their substa  
 46 3 The leader..was a l. and strong man  
 50 29 Which was covered with l. bodies of  
 52 7 Until Moroni had sent a l. number of  
 12 Gathered together a l. number of men  
 62 14 Leaving a l. body of men in..Zarahem

- Alma 62 14 Took their march with a l. body of men  
 15 They took a l. body of men of the L.  
 63 4 There was a l. company of men, even  
 5 And built him an exceeding l. ship  
 Hela 1 15 And he was a l. and a mighty man  
 23 But he did march forth with a l. army  
 3 4 Inasmuch that they came to l. bodies of  
 13 Which are particular and very l.  
 Mor 2 1 I being young, was l. in stature  
 9 33 If our plates had been sufficiently l.  
 Eth 1 34 The brother of Jared being a l..man  
 15 8 Riplancum, which, by interpretation,  
 is l.  
 26 And they were l. and mighty men

## LARGER.

- Jac 3 13 Proceedings are written upon the l. pla  
 LASCIVIOUSNESS.  
 Jac 3 12 Warning them against..l.  
 Alma 16 18 Committing adultery, and all manner of  
 lasciviousness.  
 45 12 Fall into the works of darkness and l.  
 47 36 Indolence, and all manner of l.  
 4 Nep 1 16 Nor murders, nor any manner of l.

## LASHED.

- Mos 12 5 Shall have burdens l. upon their backs

## LAST.

Great and last—see *Great* and *last*.

Last day, etc.—see *Last day—days—time*.

- 1 Nep 13 40 These l. records which thou hast seen  
 42 And the l. shall be first  
 42 And the first shall be l.  
 20 12 I am the first, and I am also the last  
 2 Nep 3 1 I speak unto you, Joseph, my l. born  
 3 Joseph, my l. born, whom I have broug  
 10 3 For in the l. night the angel spake unt  
 28 8 At l. we shall be saved in the kingdom  
 Jac 4 16 This stone shall become the great, and  
 the l.  
 5 25 Look hither and behold the l.  
 39 Also the l., and they had all become co  
 40 The wild fruit of the l. had overcome  
 43 This l., whose branch hath withered  
 63 Begin at the l. that they may be first  
 63 And that the first may be l.  
 63 Both old and young, the first and the l.  
 63 And the l. and the first, that all may be  
 64 If it be so that these l. grafts shall gr  
 Omni 1 9 I saw the l. which he wrote  
 Mos 8 3 He also rehearsed unto them the l. wor  
 22 7 Pay the l. tribute of wine to the L.  
 27 17 Were the l. words which the angel spa  
 1 14 Law..given us by Mosiah, our l. king  
 5 59 At the l., if he can, he will destroy him  
 7 25 At l. he brought to sit down with Aba  
 10 19 Well did Mosiah say, who was our l. ki  
 11 39 He is..the first and the l.  
 12 36 According to his word in the l. provoca  
 36 According to his word, unto the l. dea  
 14 25 Saying the same words, even until the l.  
 25 And when the l. had spoken unto them  
 33 22 To be judged, at the l. and judgment  
 34 15 This being the intent of this l. sacrifice  
 Hela 11 2 And this war did l. all that year  
 2 And in the 73rd year it did also l.  
 3 Nep 8 19 They did l. for about the space of three  
 23 It did l. for the space of three days  
 4 Nep 1 19 That N., he that kept this l. record, d  
 Mor 6 6 Knowing it to be the l. struggle of my  
 Eth 10 9 The war..did l. for the space of many  
 13 12 There are they who were first, who  
 shall be l.  
 12 There are they who were l., who shall  
 15 34 The l. words which were written by  
 Moro 7 36 So long as time shall l., or the earth sh

## LASTED.

- Hela 14 27 While the thunder and the lightning l.  
 Eth 9 12 War..which l. for the space of many

## LASTING.

- Alma 62 35 The cause of this great and l. war  
 Eth 14 21 So great and l. had been the war

## LATCHET.

- 1 Nep 10 8 Whose shoe's l. I am not worthy to unl



2 Nep 15 27 Nor the l. of their shoes be broken

## LATE.

Hela 13 38 Salvation, until it is everlastingly too l.

## LATER.

1 Nep 22 3 Israel, sooner or l. will be scattered up  
Alma 13 25 Let it be sooner or l., in it I will rejoy

## LATTER.

In the latter days, etc.—see in the latter days—end.  
Hela 15 12 I say unto you that in the l. times  
3 Nep 16 7 In the l. days shall the truth come unto

## LAUGHED.

Alma 26 23 Brethren the L., and they l. us to sen

## LAUGHETH.

3 Nep 9 2 For the devil l., and his angels rejoice

## LAUNCHED.

Alma 63 5 And l. it forth into the west sea

## LAW.

Law of Moses—see Law of Moses.

## A LAW—

2 Nep 9 25 Wherefore he has given a l.  
Mos 3 14 And he appointed unto them a l.  
13 29 Was expedient that there should be a l.  
30 Therefore there was a l. given them  
30 A l. of performances and of ordinances  
30 A l. which they were to observe strict  
Alma 30 7 There should be a l. which should bring  
11 There was a l., that men should be ju  
42 17 How could there be a l., save there  
22 But there is a l. given, and a punishme  
Eth 7 25 Did execute a l. throughout all the land

## ACCORDING TO THE LAW—

1 Nep 4 15 According to the l. of Moses  
17 22 His commandments, according to the l.  
2 Nep 5 10 In all things, according to the l. of Mo  
Mos 2 3 And burnt offerings, according to the l.  
29 15 Him have I punished according to the l.  
28 They do not judge you according to the  
law  
39 According to the l. which had been giv  
41 Or to judge them according to the l.  
Alma 1 14 Thou art condemned to die, according  
to the l.  
2 1 Who was executed according to the l.  
10 13 That they might be judged according to  
the l.  
11 2 He judged the man according to the l.  
3 This is according to the l.  
30 3 Ordinances of God, according to the l.  
33 Received only according to l. for our ti  
31 9 His statutes, according to the l. of Mo  
42 23 According to the l. and justice  
62 9 Received their trial, according to the l.  
9 They were executed according to the l.  
10 Was speedily executed according to the  
law  
Hela 2 10 Might be executed according to the l.  
13 1 According to the l. of Moses  
15 5 His judgment according to the l. of Mo  
3 Nep 5 5 Punished according to the l.  
6 25 Not according to the l.  
26 Done, according to the l.  
27 Tried according to the l.  
29 Administered according to the l.

## BY THE LAW—

2 Nep 2 5 And by the l., no flesh is justified  
5 Or, by the l., men are cut off  
5 Yea, by the temporal l., they were cut  
5 Also, by the spiritual l., they perish  
Mos 13 28 Salvation doth not come by the l. alone  
Alma 1 14 Therefore, this people must abide by  
the l.  
Hela 5 3 They could not be governed by the l.

## KEEP THE LAW—

2 Nep 25 24 Believe in Christ, we keep the l. of Mo  
25 Yet we keep the l. because of the com  
Jac 4 5 For this intent we keep the l. of Mos  
7 7 Keep not the l. of Moses, which is the  
1 5 They observed to keep the l. of Moses  
Mos 12 29 If ye teach the l. of Moses why do ye  
not keep it  
13 27 Expedient that ye should keep the l. of

Mos 13 27 No more be expedient to keep the l. of  
Alma 25 15 And they did keep the l. of Moses  
15 Expedient that they should keep the l.  
30 3 They were taught to keep the l. of Mo

## NO LAW

2 Nep 2 13 And if ye shall say there is no l.  
9 25 Where there is no l. given there is no  
Alma 30 7 Now there was no l. against a man's be  
9 There was no l. to punish him  
11 There was no law against a man's bell  
42 17 How could he sin, if there was no l.?  
19 Now if there was no l. given—if a man  
20 Also, if there was no l. given against  
21 And if there was no l. given if men sh  
Moro 8 22 Redemption cometh on all they that  
have no l.

## OF THE LAW—

2 Nep 2 7 To answer the ends of the l.  
7 None else can the ends of the l. be ans  
10 The ends of the l. which the Holy One  
26 Save it be by the punishment of the l.  
27 Our children may know the deadness of  
the l.  
27 And they, by knowing the deadness of  
the l.  
Alma 1 17 For fear of the l., for llars were punish  
18 They durst not steal, for fear of the l.  
11 1 Every man who was a Judge of the l.  
34 1 This is the whole meaning of the l.  
51 2 Particular points of the l. should be al  
3 Petitions, concerning the altering of the  
law  
Moro 7 28 For he hath answered the ends of the l.

## LAW—

1 Nep 4 15 Save they should have the l.  
16 I also knew that the l. was engraven  
2 Nep 2 5 And the l. is given unto men  
3 17 But I will write unto him my l.  
8 4 For a l. shall proceed from me  
7 In whose heart I have written my l.  
9 17 Out of his mouth, and his l. must be fu  
26 Those who have not the l. given to th  
27 Wo unto him that has the l. given  
46 I know my guilt: I transgressed thy l.  
12 3 For out of Zion shall go forth the l.  
15 24 Because they have cast away the l. of  
18 16 Seal the l. among my disciples  
20 To the l. and to the testimony; and if  
25 24 Into Christ, until the l. shall be fulfil  
25 For, for this end, was the l. given  
25 Wherefore the l. hath become dead unt  
27 Wherefore, we speak concerning the l.  
27 And know for what end the l. was giv  
27 And after the l. is fulfilled in Christ  
27 When the l. ought to be done away  
28 Ye also deny the prophets and the l.  
30 Until the l. shall be fulfilled which was  
26 1 Shall be the l. which ye shall do  
Mos 2 23 Having transgressed the l. of God  
13 29 Yea, even a very strict l.  
32 And now, did they understand the l.?  
32 Nay, they did not all understand the l.  
29 11 To judge this people according to our l.  
26 Make it your l. to do your business  
Alma 1 14 The l. which has been given us by Mosi  
17 The l. could have no power on any man  
21 There was a strict l. among the people  
32 The l. was put in force upon all those  
33 By thus exercising the l. upon them  
2 3 They knew, that according to their l.  
10 14 Appointed by the people to administer  
the l.  
26 Have I testified against your l.?  
26 Ye say that I have spoken against your  
law  
26 But I have spoken in favor of your l.  
28 For he hath spoken against our l.

11 1 It was in the l. of Mosiah that every  
14 2 And had reviled against their l.  
5 Testifying that they had reviled against  
the l.  
20 And judge this people, and condemn  
our l.  
27 9 It is against the l. of our brethren  
30 12 (And the l. could have no hold upon hi  
33 Received only according to l. for our ti

- Alma 34 11 Will our of l. which is just, take the life?  
 12 The l. requireth the life of him who ha  
 16 is exposed to the whole l. of the dema  
 42 18 A punishment affixed, and a just l. giv  
 22 Claimeth the creature, and executeth  
 the l.  
 22 And the l. inflicteth the punishment  
 51 3 Not alter, nor suffer the l. to be alter  
 4 Desirous that the l. should be altered  
 5 Desirous that the l. should be altered  
 62 10 Expedient that this l. should be strict  
 47 Regulations were made concerning the  
 law  
 Hela 8 2 Revile against this people and against  
 our l.  
 3 Spoken, concerning the corruptness of  
 their l.  
 3 Nep 1 25 That the l. was not yet fulfilled  
 6 30 They did set at defiance the l.  
 12 17 Think not that I am come to destroy  
 the l.  
 18 One tithe hath not passed away from  
 the l.  
 19 And behold I have given you the l.  
 19 Commandments before you, and the l.  
 40 If any man will sue thee at the l.  
 46 Which were under the l. in me, are all  
 14 12 For this is the l. and the prophets  
 15 4 The l. is fulfilled that was given unto  
 5 I am he that gave the l. and I am he  
 5 Therefore, the l. in me is fulfilled  
 5 For I have come to fulfill the l.  
 8 But the l. which was given unto Moses  
 9 I am the l., and the light: look unto  
 10 And this is the l. and the prophets  
 Moro 8 8 The l. of circumcision is done away  
 22 And also all they that are without the  
 law  
 24 And under the curse of a broken l.

## LAWFUL.

- 1 Nep 21 24 Or the l. captives delivered?  
 2 Nep 6 16 Or the l. captive delivered?  
 3 Nep 26 18 Things, which are not l. to be written

## LAWS.

## ACCORDING TO THE LAWS—

- Mos 29 25 That ye may be judged according to  
 the l.  
 Alma 4 16 According to the l. which had been gi  
 Hela 6 24 Tried, not according to the l.  
 24 But according to the l. of their wicked

## LAWS—

- Jar 1 5 The l. of the land were exceeding stri  
 Mos 4 14 Suffer that they transgress the l. of God  
 29 13 Kings, who would establish the l. of  
 22 He teareth up the l. of those who ha  
 23 He enacteth, and sendeth them for  
 23 L. after the manner of his own wicke  
 23 Whosoever doth not obey his l., he ca  
 Alma 1 1 Nevertheless he established l., and th  
 1 They were obliged to abide by the l.  
 4 16 He might have power to enact l.  
 10 24 This man doth revile against our l.  
 60 33 Ye know that ye do transgress the l.  
 Hela 4 22 Trampled under their feet the l. of Mo  
 22 Seeing that their l. had become corru  
 5 2 As their l. were established by the vo  
 2 Destruction, for the l. had become cor  
 6 23 Contrary to the l. of their country  
 23 And also the l. of their God  
 3 Nep 6 4 They had formed their l. according to  
 24 This was contrary to the l. of the l  
 7 11 Their leaders did establish their l.  
 14 But they were not united as to their l.  
 14 Did establish very strict l. that one tr  
 Mor 9 3 That ye have ever abused his l.?

## LAWYER.

- 3 Nep 6 22 Now there was no l., nor judge

## LAWYERS.

- Alma 10 14 L., who were hired, by the people  
 15 These l. were learned in all the arts  
 17 Perverse generation, ye l. and hypocri  
 24 Our wise l., whom we have selected  
 27 Laid by the unrighteousness of your l.  
 29 He has reviled against our l.  
 30 The l. put it into their hearts

- Alma 10 32 The object of these l. was to get gain  
 14 2 And also against their l. and judges  
 5 Against the law, and their l. and judg  
 18 There came many l., and judges, and  
 23 And many of their teachers and their l.  
 27 The Chief Judge, and the l., and pries  
 3 Nep 6 11 Also many l., and many officers  
 21 They who had been high priests and l.  
 21 All those who were l., were angry  
 27 Even almost all the l. and the high pr

## LAY.

Not lay their hands—see Not lay their hands.

## LAY DOWN—

- 2 Nep 1 14 Whose limbs ye must soon l. down in  
 23 13 Will l. down the haughtiness of the te  
 Alma 23 7 They did l. down the weapons of their  
 48 24 They could not suffer to l. down their  
 54 18 If ye will l. down your arms  
 Hela 18 Cause that my people shall l. down the  
 5 51 Convinced did l. down their weapons  
 Mor 7 4 Know ye that ye must l. down your

## LAY UP—

- Jac 5 13 That I may l. up fruit thereof, against  
 18 I shall l. up much fruit, which the tr  
 18 The fruit thereof I shall l. up against  
 19 That I may l. up of the fruit thereof  
 29 I must l. up fruit, against the season  
 71 Have joy in the fruit which I shall l. up  
 71 For a long time will I l. up of the fru  
 76 I will l. up unto mine own self of the  
 Hela 5 8 L. up for yourselves a treasure in hea  
 3 Nep 13 20 But l. up for yourselves treasures in  
 4 Nep 1 46 Gold and silver did they l. up in store

## DID LAY—

- 1 Nep 7 16 They did l. their hands upon me  
 Alma 23 7 They did l. down the weapons of their  
 Hela 2 3 Did l. wait to destroy Helaman also  
 5 51 Were convinced did l. down their wea  
 3 Nep 2 11 And did l. waste so many cities  
 2 2 They did also l. snares and catch fow  
 Eth 10 5 Did l. that upon men's shoulders whi  
 14 5 Coriantumr did l. siege to the wilder  
 Moro 7 25 By faith, they did l. hold upon every

## SHALL LAY—

- 1 Nep 17 48 Whoso shall l. their hands upon me,  
 2 Nep 21 14 They shall l. their hand upon Edom  
 Jac 5 18 I shall l. up much fruit, which the tr  
 18 And the fruit thereof I shall l. up  
 71 The fruit which I shall l. up unto mys  
 Alma 54 18 Cause that my people shall l. down the  
 Mor 9 24 They shall l. hands on the sick and th  
 Moro 2 2 That on him whom ye shall l. your ha

## TO LAY—

- 1 Nep 7 19 And sought to l. hands upon me  
 17 48 As they came forth to l. their hands  
 2 Nep 23 9 With wrath and fierce anger to l. their hands  
 Mos 13 2 And attempted to l. their hands on him  
 Alma 9 7 They stood forth to l. their hands on  
 32 And sought to l. their hands upon me  
 48 24 They could not suffer to l. down their  
 59 4 Moroni began again to l. a plaid that  
 Hela 5 8 To l. up for yourselves a treasure in  
 15 They did seek to l. their hands upon  
 16 7 As they went forth to l. their hands  
 3 Nep 4 16 To l. siege round about the people of  
 18 The robbers to l. siege sufficiently long

## WILL LAY—

- 2 Nep 15 6 I will l. it waste: it shall not be pun  
 23 11 And will l. down the haughtiness of the  
 Jac 5 76 I will l. up unto mine own self of the  
 Alma 54 18 If ye will l. down your arms, and sub  
 Hela 3 29 Whosoever will l. hold upon the word  
 3 Nep 22 11 I will l. thy stones with fair colors  
 Moro 7 19 If ye will l. hold upon every good th

## LAY—

- 1 Nep 17 52 Neither durst they l. their hands upon  
 2 Nep 8 16 The heavens and l. the foundations of  
 10 20 Let us remember him, and l. aside our  
 15 29 They shall roar, and l. hold of the pr  
 27 32 L. a snare for him that reprovert in  
 Jac 5 20 Take of the fruit thereof, and l. it up  
 23 Gather it, and l. it up, against the sea  
 27 That thou canst l. it up against the sea  
 Omni 1 22 Their bones l. scattered in the land no  
 Mos 13 3 God shall smite you if ye l. your ha

Mos 20 17 And I. not this thing to their charge  
 Alma 5 53 Can ye I. aside these things and traump  
 7 15 Come and fetch me, and I. aside every  
 15 3 Zeezrom I. sick at Sidom, with a burnt  
 18 43 He I. as if he were dead for the space  
 19 1 Take his body and I. it in a sepulchre  
 17 And Ammon I. prostrate upon the earth  
 18 They all I. there as though they were  
 22 19 When she saw him I. as if he were de  
 31 3 Which I. nearly bordering upon the sea  
 32 36 Neither must ye I. aside your faith  
 50 32 Would I. a foundation for serious conse  
 Hela 5 26 Ye cannot I. your hands on us to slay  
 13 34 We I. a tool here, and on the morrow I  
 3 Nep 13 19 L. not up for yourselves treasures upon  
 22 11 And I. thy foundations with sapphires  
 Mor 5 4 Could not get into the country wch I.  
 6 15 Bones, and blood I. upon the face of the  
 7 8 And I. hold upon the gospel of Christ  
 Eth 14 1 If a man should I. his tool or his sword  
 Mero 7 20 That ye can I. hold upon every good th  
 21 Whereby ye may I. hold on every good  
 10 30 And I. hold upon every good gift

## LAYETH.

2 Nep 2 8 The Holy Messiah, who I. down his life  
 26 24 Even that he I. down his own life

## LAYING.

2 Nep 3 12 L. down of contentions, and establish  
 Alma 6 1 Ordained, elders, by I. on his hands  
 10 17 Ye are I. the foundations of the dead  
 17 17 Ye are I. traps and snares to catch the  
 18 18 Ye are I. plans to pervert the ways of  
 22 13 The creation of Adam, I. the fall of man  
 42 11 The plan of redemption, (I. it aside) as  
 53 17 Into the I. down of their lives  
 Hela 7 4 L. aside the commandments of God  
 8 25 Instead of I. up, treasures in heaven  
 Eth 12 33 Into the I. down of thy life for the wo

## LAZINESS.

Mos 11 6 Thus they were supported in their I.

## LAZY.

Mos 9 12 They were I. and an idolatrous people

## LEAD.

Lead away the hearts—see Lead away the hearts.

## LEAD AWAY—

1 Nep 14 3 He might I. away the souls of men  
 16 28 He may I. us away into some strange  
 Jac 2 33 Shall not I. away captive the daughters  
 3 4 God will I. away the righteous  
 7 3 That he did I. away many hearts  
 Alma 1 7 He might I. away the people of the ch  
 30 16 Traditions of your fathers, which I. you  
 away  
 27 Thus ye I. away this people  
 39 11 Suffer not the devil to I. away your hen  
 56 36 We did I. away the most powerful army  
 3 Nep 2 2 To I. away and deceive the hearts

## LEAD THEM—

1 Nep 15 24 To I. them away to destruction  
 17 24 That he (Moses) should I. them out of  
 31 According to his word, he did I. them  
 21 10 He that hath mercy on them shall I.  
 them  
 2 Nep 21 6 And a little child shall I. them  
 30 12 And a little child shall I. them  
 Alma 2 14 To I. them to war against their brethr  
 17 29 That I may I. them to believe in my wo  
 31 22 He did not I. them away after the tra  
 58 1 No way that we could I. them out of  
 24 A plan laid to I. them on to destruction  
 Hela 4 16 He did venture to I. them forth  
 3 Nep 2 12 L. them away to believe that the doctr  
 LEAD—  
 1 Nep 16 38 He may I. us away into some strange  
 2 Nep 13 12 They who I. thee cause thee to err  
 Mos 10 13 He took the I. of their journey in the  
 27 10 And to I. astray the people of the Lord  
 Alma 4 11 The example of the church began to I.  
 31 5 To I. the people to do that which was  
 17 17 Doth I. the hearts to wander far from  
 50 32 Would I. the man of the overthrow of their libe  
 Hela 3 29 L. the man of Christ in a straight, cou  
 3 Nep 13 12 And I. us not into temptation

## LEADER.

## THEIR LEADER—

Omni 1 28 Their I. being a strong and mighty man  
 Mos 7 3 One Ammon, and he was also their I.  
 Alma 17 38 But he slew none save it were their I.  
 31 1 Zoram, who was their I., was leading  
 43 5 A man by the name of Zerahemnah  
 was their I.  
 47 19 The L. appointed Amalekiah to be  
 their I.  
 52 20 To their I., whose name was Jacob  
 22 They ran and told it unto Jacob, their  
 leader  
 33 Jacob, being their I., being also a Zora  
 53 19 Would that Helaman should be their I.  
 56 5 And would that I should be their I.  
 Hela 1 17 Did appoint Coriantumr to be their I.  
 3 Nep 4 28 Their I. Zemnaribah was taken  
 Mor 2 1 Their I., or the leader of their armies

## LEADER—

Mos 23 32 Now the name of the L. was Amulon  
 Alma 43 16 Now the I. of the N. was Moroni  
 44 By Zerahemnah, their chief I.  
 46 3 Now the I. of those who were wroth  
 47 6 Appointed a man to be, a I. over them  
 10 The I. of those who were upon the mo  
 12 Make him (Amalekiah) a second I.  
 17 Among the L., if their chief I. was kf  
 17 Appoint the second I. to be their chief  
 leader  
 54 14 I am Moroni; I am a I. of the people  
 56 9 Antipus, whom ye had appointed a I.  
 Hela 2 4 He became the I. of the band of Kishk  
 3 Nep 3 1 Received an epistle from the I. of this  
 4 17 Had appointed unto themselves another  
 leader  
 7 3 Every tribe did appoint a chief, or a I.  
 Mor 2 1 Their I., or the I. of their armies  
 3 11 To be a commander and a I. of this peo

## LEADERS.

2 Nep 19 16 The I. of this people cause them to err  
 Jar 1 7 Our I. were mighty men in the faith  
 Mos 27 1 Complain to their I. concerning the ma  
 Alma 2 14 He also appointed, I. over his people  
 43 44 The Amalekites, who were their I.  
 49 6 Now the I. of the L. had supposed  
 11 19 Those of their I. who were not slain  
 56 51 Many of his I., because of their wearin  
 51 Confused, because of the fall of their I.  
 Hela 11 8 To plead with their chief judges and  
 their I.  
 3 Nep 6 6 And those who had been appointed I.  
 7 3 Thus they became tribes and I. of trib  
 11 Their I. did establish their laws  
 14 The minds of those who were, their I.  
 Mor 8 28 Even in a day when I. of churches

## LEADETH.

1 Nep 12 17 And I. them away into broad roads  
 17 38 He I. away the righteous into precious  
 20 17 Who I. thee by the way thou shouldst  
 2 Nep 26 22 He I. them by the neck with a flaxen  
 28 12 L. them away carefully down to hell  
 Hela 15 7 Which I. them to faith on the Lord  
 3 Nep 14 13 Broad is the way, which I. to destruct  
 14 Narrow is the way, which I. unto life  
 Eth 4 12 I am the same that I. men to all goal  
 6 23 Surely this thing I. into captivity

## LEADING.

1 Nep 17 30 Going before them, I. them by day  
 Alma 30 18 L. away the hearts of man  
 18 L. away many women, and also men  
 31 Accusing them of I. away the people  
 45 L. away the hearts of this people?  
 31 1 Was I. the hearts of the people to bow  
 52 24 While Teancum was thus I. away the  
 3 Nep 2 3 Satan did go about I. away the hearts  
 Eth 8 17 L. them away by fair promises to do

## LEADS.

2 Nep 31 18 And narrow path which I. to eternal li  
 33 9 In the straight path, which I. to life  
 Alma 7 19 The path, which I. to the kingdom of  
 3 Nep 27 33 And narrow is the way that I. to life  
 33 And broad the way which I. to death

## LEAH.

Alma 11 17 And a I. is the half of a shilbim

LEANED.

Eth 15 30 When Coriantumr had I. upon his awo

LEANNESS.

2 Nep 20 16 Send among his fat ones: I.

LEAPED.

Alma 15 11 Zezrom I. upon his feet, and began to

LEARN.

YE MAY LEARN—

2 Nep 6 4 Ye may I. and glorify the name of yo  
Mos 2 17 Tell you these things that ye may I.  
17 That ye may I. that when ye are in  
Alma 32 12 And that ye may I. wisdom  
38 9 I have told you this that ye may I. wi  
9 That ye may I. of me that there is no  
Mor 9 31 That ye may I. to be more wise than

LEARN—

2 Nep 12 4 Nether shall they I. war any more  
25 4 Plainness unto my people, that they  
may I.  
27 35 They that murmured shall I. doctrine  
28 30 Unto my counsel, for they shall I. wi  
Jac 4 3 May I. with joy and not with sorrow  
Alma 20 27 Therefore he was desirous to I. them  
32 12 It is necessary that ye should I. wisd  
36 3 Wilt hear my words, and I. of me  
37 35 My son, and I. wisdom in thy youth  
35 L. in thy youth to keep the command

LEARNED.

1 Nep 18 2 After the manner which was I. by men  
2 Nep 7 4 God hath given me the tongue of the I  
4 He waketh mine ear to hear as the I.  
9 28 When they are I. they think they are  
29 But to be I. is good, if they hearken  
42 The wise, and the I., and they that are  
27 15 That he may show them unto the I.  
15 The I. shall say, Bring hither the book  
18 Then shall the I. say, I cannot read it  
19 The words thereof to him who is not I.  
19 That is not I. shall say, I am not I.  
20 The I. shall not read them, for they  
26 The wisdom of their wise and I. shall  
28 15 O the wise, and the I., and the rich,  
Jac 7 4 He was I. that he had a perfect know  
Alma 10 15 These lawyers were I. in all the arts  
32 2 He had I. of the faithfulness of Amm  
32 23 Which confound the wise and the I.  
1 2 And I began to be I. somewhat  
Mor 8 5 For I. the truth, there has  
7 After I had I. these things of you

LEARNER.

Alma 1 26 Nether was the teacher any better  
than the I.

LEARNING.

1 Nep 1 1 Taught somewhat in all the I. of my  
2 Which consists of the I. of the Jews  
19 23 That it might be for our profit and I.  
2 14 These things, for your profit and I.  
4 15 Writeth them for the I. of my childr  
9 42 Who are puffed up because of their I.  
26 20 Their own I., that they may get gain  
28 4 Teach with their I., and deny the Ho  
Mos 21 28 Joy on I. from the mouth of Ammon  
3 Nep 6 12 According to...their chances for I.  
Mor 1 2 After the manner of the I. of my peop

LEAST.

Alma 42 30 Do not endeavor to excuse yourself in  
the I.  
45 16 The Lord cannot look upon sin with  
the I. degree of allowance  
Hela 7 4 And not in the I. right before him  
3 Nep 5 1 Who did doubt in the I. the words of

LEATHERN.

Mos 10 8 With a I. girdle about their loins

LEAVE.

1 Nep 2 11 To I. the land of their inheritance  
3 26 We were obliged to I. behind our prop  
7 16 That they might I. me in the wildern  
2 Nep 1 21 My heart might I. this world with gl  
28 Hearken unto him, I. unto you a ble  
4 5 Save I should I. a blessing upon you

2 Nep 4 6 Behold, I I. my blessing upon you  
9 Behold, I I. unto you the same blessing  
20 3 And where will ye I. your glory?  
Mos 12 8 Yet they shall I. a record behind them  
19 11 That all the men should I. their wives  
12 There were many that would not I. th  
Alma 17 6 Having taken I. of their father, Mosiah  
31 6 Him I. did I. in the church in Zarah  
57 4 The people of Antiparah did I. the city  
60 25 I will I. a part of my freemen to main  
25 I will I. the strength and the blessings  
61 15 And I. the remainder in the charge of  
3 Nep 25 1 I shall I. them neither root nor branch  
Mor 1 4 The remainder shall ye I. in the place

LEAVES.

2 Nep 16 13 Substance is in them when they cast  
their I.

LEAVING.

Alma 1 1 L. none to reign in his stead  
43 25 Meroni, I. a part of his army  
51 25 L. men in every city to maintain...it  
56 33 L. the remainder to maintain the city  
62 14 L. a large body of men in...Zarahemla  
Hela 10 1 And went their ways, I. N. alone  
Eth 14 22 L. the bodies...strewed upon...the land.

LEBANON.

The Mount Lebanon of the Bible.  
2 Nep 12 13 Day of the Lord shall come upon all  
the cedars of L.  
20 34 And L. shall fall by a mighty one  
24 8 And also the cedars of L.  
28 L. shall be turned into a fruitful field

LED.

LED AWAY—

1 Nep 16 38 After he has I. us away he has thought  
17 20 L. away by the foolish imaginations of  
22 Hath I. us away because we would be  
23 L. away out of the hands of Egyptians?  
43 Who shall be I. away into captivity  
22 4 The more part of all the tribes have  
been I. away  
4 Save that we know that they have been  
I. away  
5 And since they have been I. away  
2 Nep 10 22 God has I. away from time to time  
29 12 The house of Israel, which I have...aw  
Jac 7 4 Ye have I. away much of this people  
Alma 3 10 To be I. away by the L. were called  
31 17 Not be I. away after the foolish tradit  
34 39 That ye may not be I. away by the te.  
31 17 Suffer not yourself to be I. away  
46 6 Thus they were I. away by Amalekiah  
8 And to be I. away by the evil one  
10 He I. away the hearts of many people  
58 22 To be I. away into the wilderness  
61 4 They have I. away the hearts of many  
3 Nep 1 29 L. away by some who were Zoramites  
15 15 Whom the Father hath I. away  
18 15 Ye are I. away captive by him  
21 26 The Father hath I. away out of Jerusa  
27 32 They are I. away captive by him

LED BY—

1 Nep 4 6 I was I. by the Spirit, not knowing  
8 20 It also I. by the head of the fountain  
Enos 1 20 They were I. by their evil nature  
Omni 1 13 Were I. by many preachings and prop  
13 Were I. by the power of his arm, thro  
Mos 22 11 Being I. by Ammon and his brethren  
Alma 9 9 They were all I. by him through the w  
12 11 L. by his will down to destruction  
13 28 And thus be I. by the Holy Spirit  
21 16 Whithersoever they were I. by the Spl  
22 1 He was I. by the Spirit to the land of  
30 59 Being I. hy a man whose name was Zo  
43 35 Which was I. by a man whose name  
46 5 They had been I. by the flatterers of  
50 28 Were I. by a man whose name was Mo  
34 The narrow pass which I. by the sea in  
35 Was I. by a man whose name was Tea  
Hela 1 15 L. by a man whose name was Coriant  
7 10 The garden gate which I. by the high  
13 29 Suffer yourselves to be I. by foolish...  
1 34 They were I. by many priests and fal  
Mor 6 12 Of my people who were I. by my son

## LED INTO—

- Alma 32 9 The narrow pass which I. into the land  
 63 5 The narrow neck which I. into the land  
 3 Nep 18 25 Suffereth himself to be I. into temptati  
 Mor 2 29 Narrow passage which I. into the land  
 3 5 Narrow pass which I. into the land sout

## LED OUT—

- 1 Nep 5 15 And they were also I. out of captivity  
 17 24 That they would have been I. out of bon  
 19 16 Our fathers, who were I. out of Egypt  
 2 Nep 1 5 Those who should be I. out of other cou  
 Jac 2 32 This people, which I have I. out of the

## LED THEM—

- 1 Nep 2 11 Had I. them out of the land of Jerusa  
 20 21 He I. them through the deserts  
 Omni 1 6 After he had I. them out of the land of  
 Alma 36 14 Or rather I. them away unto destruction  
 28 He I. them by his power into the promis  
 Mor 3 12 I had I. them, notwithstanding their wi  
 12 I had I. them many times to battle  
 Moro 6 9 The Holy Ghost I. them whether to pre

## LED TO—

- 1 Nep 2 20 And shall be I. to a land of promise  
 19 And I. to the tree by which I stood  
 22 Commence in the path which I. to the tr  
 11 25 Which I. to the fountain of living wa  
 15 22 What meaneth the rod, that I. to the tr  
 2 Nep 10 20 But we have been I. to a better land  
 Mos 23 36 Show them the way which I. to the la  
 37 Show them the way that I. to be had  
 Hela 7 7 And slow to be led to do iniquity  
 10 By the highway which I. to the chief  
 15 7 And are I. to believe the holy scriptures  
 Eth 12 4 Abounding in good works, being I. to gl

## LED US—

- 1 Nep 5 2 Thou hast I. us forth from the land of  
 16 Which I. us in the more fertile parts of  
 28 After he has I. us away, he has thought  
 17 20 He hath I. us out of the land of Jerusa  
 22 Hath I. us away because we would hear

## THEY WERE LED—

- 1 Nep 17 42 Ye know that they were I. forth by his  
 Enos 1 20 They were I. by their evil nature  
 Omni 1 13 They were I. by many preachings and  
 13 They were I. by the power of his arm  
 Hela 1 15 And they were I. by a man whose name  
 4 Nep 1 34 For they were I. by many priests and  
 Mor 5 17 They were I. even by God the Father

## LED—

- 1 Nep 8 21 Which I. unto the tree by which I stood  
 10 13 Should be I. with one accord into the la  
 17 13 Ye shall be I. towards the promised la  
 13 Ye shall know that it is by me that ye  
 are I.  
 30 Notwithstanding they being I., the Lord  
 22 24 That the righteous must be I. up as cal  
 2 Nep 1 18 Are I. according to the will, of the dev  
 4 20 He hath I. me through mine afflictions  
 19 16 They that are I. of them are destroyed  
 28 14 L., that in many instances they do err  
 Jac 2 25 Thus saith the Lord, I have I. this peo  
 4 15 I, Jacob, am I. on by the Spirit unto pr  
 Mos 1 16 Bail or director, which led our fathers  
 16 The Lord, that thereby they might be I.  
 15 6 He shall be I., yea, even as Israh said  
 7 He shall be I., crucified, and slain  
 24 20 Because he I. their way in the wildern  
 8 Therefore he I. many of the people to  
 Alma 40 13 Being I. captive by the will of the devil  
 43 23 He I. his army forth and encircled the  
 52 23 He I. the L. forth to battle with excee  
 Hela 6 28 That same being who I. on the people  
 3 Nep 6 8 Which I. from city to city, and from la  
 Mor 5 18 They are I. about by Satan, even as ch  
 6 11 Were hewn down, being I. in the front

## LEFT.

Lehi left Jerusalem—see Lehi left Jerusalem.

Left hand—see Left hand.

- 1 Nep 2 4 He I. his house, and the land of his inh  
 3 16 He I. gold and silver, and all manner  
 10 4 600 years from the time that my father  
 I. Jerusalem  
 19 8 600 years from the time my father I. Je  
 21 21 I was I. alone; these, where have they

## 2 Nep 1 24 From the time that we I. Jerusalem

- 4 9 Which I I. unto the sons and daughters  
 5 28 Passed away from the time we I. Jerus  
 14 3 That are left in Zion, and remain in Je  
 17 22 Honey shall every one eat that is I. in  
 20 14 As one gathereth eggs that are I.

- 21 11 His people, which shall be I. from Assy  
 16 His people, which shall be I. from Assy  
 25 10 Immediately after my father I. Jerusa  
 19 From the time that my father I. Jerusa

- Mos 32 7 I am I. to mourn because of the unheli  
 1 6 Our fathers from the time they I. Jerus  
 7 1 From the time they I. the land of Zara  
 8 5 From the time that they I. the land of  
 9 14 From the time they I. the land of Zara

- 19 12 The rest I. their wives and their childr  
 20 12 Been wounded and I. upon the ground  
 13 Among the dead, and they have I. him  
 22 7 The secret pass on the I. of the camp  
 23 28 Children of the guards who had been I.

- Alma 25 5 From the time they I. the land of Zara  
 6 From the time they I. the land of Zara  
 1 26 When the priests I. their labor, to lupa  
 26 The people also I. their labors to hear  
 7 20 Turning from the right to the I.

- 13 3 Being I. to choose good or evil  
 16 10 Behold, in one day it was I. desolate  
 17 20 Thus it was I. to the pleasure of the ki  
 24 23 Turn aside to the right hand or to the  
 left

- 48 24 Had I. them and had gone to destroy  
 52 13 Those whom he had I. to possess the cl  
 25 Those who had been I. to protect the cl  
 27 Had been I. to protect the city Bounti  
 56 37 They did not turn to the right nor to the  
 I.

- 40 They durst not turn to the right nor to  
 the I.  
 40 Neither would I turn to the right or to the  
 I.  
 58 17 Gid., on the right, and the others on  
 the I.

- Hela 21 Fell upon the guards who were I. to gn  
 4 13 They were I. in their own strength  
 15 1 Your houses shall be I. unto you desol  
 2 Be trodden down, and shall be I. to pe

- 3 Nep 4 1 And the cities which had been I. desola  
 3 For the N. had I. their lands desolate  
 11 Among all the people of Lehi since he I.  
 8 14 And the places were I. desolate  
 22 3 Break forth on the right hand and on  
 the I.

- 29 9 Turn the right hand of the Lord unto  
 the I.  
 Mor 2 26 We were I. to ourselves, that the Spirit  
 6 15 Being I. by the hands of those who sl  
 9 20 They cast into pits, and I. them to per

- Eth 14 22 There was none I. to bury the dead  
 Moro 9 16 L. them to wander whithersoever they  
 2 Nep 13 20 The bonnets, and the ornaments of the  
 legs  
 Alma 49 24 Their wounds were upon their I.

## LEHI.

A Hebrew Prophet of the tribe of Manasseh whom the Lord led out of Jerusalem B. C. 600, with his family and others, and brought them to America. He became the ancestor of the Nephte and Lamanite races.

## LEHI LEFT JERUSALEM—

- Jac 1 1 55 years had passed away from the  
 time that L. left Jerusalem  
 Enos 1 25 From the time our father L. left J.  
 Mos 2 24 Down to the time our father, L. left J.  
 6 4 About 476 years from the time that L.  
 left Jerusalem

- 28 20 Handed down from the time that L.  
 left Jerusalem  
 29 46 599 years from the time L. left Jerusa  
 Alma 18 36 To the time that their father, L. left  
 Jerusalem

- 38 From the time that L. left Jerusalem  
 28 2 From the time L. left Jerusalem  
 3 Nep 1 1 It was 600 years from the time that L.  
 left Jerusalem



- 3 Nep 2 6 609 years had passed away, since L. left Jerusalem  
5 15 From the time that L. left Jerusalem

## LEHI—

- 1 Nep 1 Hd An account of L. and his wife Sariah  
Hd The Lord warns L. to depart  
4 L., having dwelt at Jerusalem in all his  
5 L., as he went forth, prayed unto the  
18 Shown so many marvelous things unto  
my father, L.  
2 1 And said unto him, Blessed art thou L.  
5 6 Did my father L., comfort my mother  
10 My father, L., took the records  
14 L., also found upon the plates of brass,  
16 L., did discover the genealogy of his fa-  
7 1 After my father, L., had made an end  
1 Was not meet for him, L., that he sho  
18 17 L., had said many things unto them  
2 Nep 1 Hd An account of the death of L.  
1 L., also spake many things unto them  
6 Wherefore, I, L., prophesy  
9 Wherefore, I, L., have obtained a prom  
2 17 I, L., according to the things which I  
4 12 After, L., had spoken unto all his hon  
Jac 2 34 These commandments were given to  
our father, L.  
Mos 1 4 Not possible that L. could have reme  
Alma 9 9 L., was brought out of Jerusalem  
13 The words which he spake unto L.  
10 3 L., who came out of the land of Jerusa  
36 22 As our father L. saw, God sitting upon  
49 8 Never had been known among the chil-  
dren of L.  
50 19 Which he spake unto L., saying  
56 3 Who was the eldest son of our father  
Lehi  
Hela 6 10 And L. into the land south  
8 22 Our father L. was driven out of Jerus  
3 Nep 1 Hd Nephi, who was the son of L.  
2 From the departure of L. out of Jerusa  
4 11 So great a slaughter among all the  
people of L.  
5 20 I am Mormon, and a pure descendant  
of L.  
22 Inasmuch as the children of L. have be  
10 17 The plates of brass which our father  
L. brought?  
Mor 4 12 So great wickedness among all the  
children of L.  
Eth 13. 5 The Jerusalem from whence L. should

## LEHI.

One of the greatest of Nephtie military commanders of the days of the Republic, and the associate of Moroni and Teancum, both of whom he survived many years.

- Alma \*16 5 Zoram, and he had two sons, L. and  
43 35 Which was led by a man whose name  
was L.  
36 And began to contend with the army  
of L.  
40 They were pursued by L. and his men  
40 They were driven by L. into the waters  
40 L. retained his armies upon the bank  
32 On the east were the men of L.  
53 When Zarahemnah saw the men of L.  
49 16 Moroni had appointed L. to be chief ca  
16 It was that same L. who fought with  
17 When the L. had found that L. comm  
17 For they feared L. exceedingly  
52 27 Then they were met by L. and a small  
28 Chief captains of the L. had beheld L.  
28 Obtain Mulek, before L. should overta  
28 And the men of L. were fresh  
29 And all they feared was L. and his men  
30 Now L. was not desirous to overtake  
31 Moroni on one hand, and the men of L.  
36 And L. pressed upon their rear  
53 2 Moroni went to the city of Mulek with  
Lehi  
2 Took command of the city, and gave it  
unto L.  
2 This L. was a man who had been with

- Alma 61 15 Leave the remainder in the charge of  
Lehi  
18 We may obtain more food to send forth  
unto L.  
21 See that ye strengthen L. and Teancum  
62 3 And gave L. and Teancum command  
13 Food, should be sent to the armies of  
Lehi  
32 Until they were met by L. and Teanc  
32 The L. fled from L. and Teancum  
34 L., and Teancum, did encamp with th  
37 When L. and Moroni knew that Teanc  
Hela 1 28 He immediately sent forth L. with an

## LEHI.

The son of Helaman, a Nephtie prophet who lived in the latter half of the first century B. C. He, with his elder brother Nephi, was the instrument in the hands of God of bringing many thousand Lamanites to the knowledge of the Savior.

- Hela 3 21 And unto the youngest, the name of L.  
4 14 Nephi and L., who were the sons of He  
5 4 His brother L. also, all the remainder  
18 Nephi and L. did preach unto the L.  
20 Nephi and L. did proceed from thence  
23 Nephi and L. were encircled about as  
23 Nevertheless, Nephi and L. were not hu  
26 Nephi and L. did stand forth  
36 Through the cloud of darkness the  
faces of N. and L.  
37 They did behold the faces of Nephi and  
Lehi  
44 And Nephi and L. were in the midst of  
6 6 Also Nephi and L. went into the land  
11 19 L., his brother, was not a whit behind  
23 N. and L., and many of their brethren,  
Eth 12 14 The faith of N. and L., that wrought

## LEHI, City of.

A city on the Atlantic seaboard of South America, apparently near the Carribean Sea. It is described as lying "in the north, by the borders of the sea shore."

- Alma 50 15 One in a particular manner which they  
called L.  
51 24 And also the people of the city of L.  
26 Taking possession of many cities, the  
city of L.  
59 5 Gathered together from the city of..  
Lehi

## LEHI, Land of.

The name by which the whole of South America was known to the Nephties.

- Hela 6 10 Now the land south was called L.

## LEHI, Land of.

A small region of South America, on the Atlantic seaboard, immediately surrounding the city of Lehi, and adjoining the land of Morianton.

- Alma 50 25 Took place among them concerning the  
land of L.  
25 Morianton, which joined upon the bor-  
ders of L.  
26 Did claim a part of the land of L.  
27 The people who possessed the land of  
L., fled  
62 30 From the land of Nephtibah to the land  
of L.

## LEHI, People of.

- The residents of the land or city of Lehi.  
Alma 50 28 Found that the people of L. had fled  
36 Unloso took place between them and  
the people of L.  
51 1 Having established peace between the  
people of L.

## LEHI-NEPHI, City of.

The capital city of the land occupied by the Nephties, for a period of uncertain length, immediately preceding the exodus of the righteous portion of the race to Zarahemla, under Mosiah.

- Mos 7 1 Or in the city of L.-Nephi  
21 Or even the city of L.-Nephi  
9 8 Even the walls of the city of L.-Nephi

## LEHI-NEPHI, Land of.

A small division of the land of Nephi, originally

\*Note—It is not absolutely certain that this is the same Lehi.

settled by the Nephites, but after their departure it was taken possession of by the Lamanites, and by them made the chief center of their government. It appears to have been simply the valley in which the city of Lehi-Nephi stood, but because it, at one time, comprised all the territory occupied by the Nephites, whence they spread out and colonized, it is more often called the land of Nephi; but it must not be confounded with the larger land of Nephi which grew out of it. This smaller land of Nephi is supposed to have been situated in the country now called Ecuador.

- Mos 7 1 Who went up to dwell in the land of L-Nephi  
2 Might go up to the land of L-Nephi  
4 To go up to the land of L-Nephi  
9 6 That I might possess the land of L-Nephi

**LEHONTI.**

A Lamanite officer, chosen by the opponents of the war policy of the reigning sovereign as their leader in their armed resistance to the royal proclamation (B. C. 73).

- Alma 47 10 Whose name was L.  
11 When L. received the message, he dur  
11 L. would not, and he sent again the th  
12 When Amalekiah found that he could  
not get L.  
12 He went up into the mount, nearly to  
L's camp  
12 He sent again the fourth time his  
message unto L.  
13 When L. had come down with his gua  
13 That he would deliver them up into  
L's hands  
14 L. came down with his men  
14 They were surrounded by the armies  
of L.  
18 Should administer poison by degrees to  
Lehont  
19 Now when L. was dead, the L. appoint

**LEMUEL.**

The second son of Lehi and Sarah, born in Jerusalem, about B. C. 620 or 625. He appears in history as the shadow of his elder brother, Laman; where the latter led, he followed, but lacked, to some extent, the active, aggressive malignity of Laman's turbulent and vindictive character.

- 1 Nep 1 Hd And his four sons, being called, Laman, L.  
2 5 My elder brothers, who were Laman, L., and Sam  
10 He also spoke unto L.: O that thou  
11 Because of the stiffneckedness of Laman and L.  
12 Thus Laman and L., being the eldest  
18 Behold Laman and L. would not heark  
3 28 Also was L.; for he hearkened unto..  
28 Wherefore L. and L. did speak many  
31 Laman and L. again began to murmur  
4 28 Was exceedingly frightened, and also  
L. and Sam  
7 6 In the wilderness, behold Laman and L.  
8 Saying, yea, even unto Laman and up-  
to L.  
8 4 Laman and L., I fear exceedingly beca  
17 I was desirous that Laman and L. sho  
35 And Laman and L. partook not of the  
36 He exceedingly feared for Laman and  
Lemuel  
16 20 Laman and L., and the sons of Ishmael  
37 And Laman said unto L., let us slay  
18 11 Laman and L. did take me and bind  
2 Nep 1 28 Now my son Laman, and also L. and  
4 8 He caused the sons and daughters of  
Lemuel  
13 Not many days after his death, Laman  
and L.  
Alma 3 7 A mark upon them, yea, upon Laman  
and L.  
18 38 Concerning the rebellions of Laman  
and L.  
24 29 Actual descendants of Laman and L.  
43 13 Who were a compound of Laman and  
Lemuel

**LEMUEL, City of.**

A city of the Lamanites, whose inhabitants were converted to the Lord by the preaching of the sons of Mosiah, and became a portion of the people of Anti-Nephi-Lehi.

Alma 23 12 And in the city of L.

**LEMUEL, Valley of.**

After three days' journey through the desert, bordering the upper waters of the Red Sea (Gulf of Akaba), Lehi and his colony reached a small valley wherein they camped and built an altar to the Lord. To this valley they gave the name of Lemuel.

- 1 Nep 2 14 Did speak unto them in the valley of Lemuel  
9 1 He dwelt in a tent, in the valley of Lemuel  
10 16 As my father dwelt in a tent, in the valley of L.  
16 6 Dwelt in a tent, in the valley which he called L.

**LEMUELITES.**

The descendants of Lemuel. They formed a portion of the Lamanite Nation, but do not appear to have taken a prominent position in the conduct of its affairs.

- Jac 1 13 They were called Nephites, L.  
Alma 47 35 Who were composed of the L. and the Lemuelites  
4 Nep 1 38 Who rejected the gospel, were called.. Lemuelites  
Mor 1 8 This war was between the N...and the Lemuelites  
9 Now the Lamanites, and the L.

**LEND.**

- 2 Nep 28 30 Precepts, and I. an ear unto my couns  
Eth 14 2 Would not borrow, neither would he l.

**LENDING.**

- Mos 2 21 By L. you breath, that ye may live

**LENGTH.**

- Alma 57 10 At l, their provisions did arrive  
62 41 Great l. of the war between the N. and  
Eth 2 17 The l, thereof was the l. of a tree

**LENGTHEN.**

- 2 Nep 28 32 Notwithstanding I shall l. out mine arm  
Hela 7 24 Yea, he will l. out their days  
12 14 That it l. out the day for many hours  
3 Nep 22 2 L. thy cords and strengthen thy stakes

**LENGTHENED.**

- 2 Nep 2 21 Probation, and their time was l.  
28 32 Mine arm is l. out all the day long

**LEOPARD.**

- 2 Nep 21 6 The l. shall lie down with the kid  
30 12 The l. shall lie down with the kid

**LEPROUS.**

- 3 Nep 17 7 Have ye any that are lame..or l.

**LESS.**

- Mos 4 2 Even l. than the dust of the earth  
13 33 Have they not spoken more or l. couce  
Alma 48 19 Helaman and his brethren were no l.  
Hela 12 7 Even they are l. than the dust of  
3 Nep 2 1 And began to be l. and l. astonished  
11 40 Whoso shall declare more or l. than th  
18 13 Whoso among you shall do more or l.

**LESSER.**

- 2 Nep 17 25 Of oxen, and the treading of l. cattle  
Mos 19 3 The l. part began to breathe out threa  
29 26 It is common for the l. part of the peo  
Alma 11 14 This is the value of the l. portion of the word  
12 10 Receive th the l. portion of the word  
11 Is given the l. portion of the word  
Hela 16 10 The l. part walking more circumspectly  
3 Nep 28 8 Which are a l. part of the things which

**LEST.****LEST HE—**

- 2 Nep 1 25 Because of you, l. he shall suffer again  
28 28 Sandy foundation, trembleth l. he shall  
Jac 1 7 L. by any means he should swear in his  
Mos 8 13 L. he should look for that he ought not  
Alma 18 5 With fear l. he had done wrong in sla

Alma 42 3 L. he should put forth his hand and ta  
 Mor 5 24 L. he shall come out in justice against  
 8 17 L. he shall be in danger of hell fire  
 18 L. he commandeth that which is forbid  
 Eth 3 8 And I feared I. he should smite me  
 Moro 9 21 Unto God I. he should smite me

## LEST THEY—

1 Nep 4 36 L. they should pursue us and destroy  
 8 36 L. they should be cast off from the pre  
 17 52 L. they should wither before me  
 18 13 L. they should be drowned in the sea  
 2 Nep 16 10 L. they see with their eyes, and hear  
 Alma 27 23 Their brethren, they should commit  
 30 28 L. they should offend their priests  
 37 27 L. peradventure they should fall into  
 39 12 L. they lead away the hearts of many  
 42 2 Against the N. I. they should lose their  
 52 28 L. perhaps they should not obtain the  
 56 24 L. they should not be sufficiently stro  
 40 Nor to the left, I. they should be surr  
 40 Or to the left, I. they should overtake  
 46 L. they should overpower the army of  
 Hela 4 20 In great fear, I. they should be overpo  
 5 23 For fear I. they should be burned  
 6 25 L. they should be a means of bringing  
 8 4 L. they should cry out against them  
 15 9 L. by any means they should sin  
 3 Nep 14 6 Your pearls before swine, I. they tram  
 Eth 12 3 Unto repentance, I. they should be de  
 Moro 1 1 Known to the L., I. they should destroy

## LEST—

1 Nep 18 10 L. the Lord should be angry with us  
 20 5 L. thou shouldst say, mine idol hath  
 7 L. thou shouldst say, Behold I knew th  
 2 Nep 1 17 Feared, I. for the hardness of your he  
 5 14 Make many swords, I. by any means  
 Jac 5 65 L. the roots thereof should be too stro  
 7 19 I fear I. I have committed the unpardo  
 19 I greatly fear I. my case shall be awf  
 Mos 2 32 Beware I. there should arise contentio  
 9 11 L. by any means my people should wax  
 Alma 12 21 L. our first parents should enter and pa  
 22 21 there should some evil come upon  
 22 Feared I. that a multitude should asse  
 30 57 L. the same judgments would come un  
 34 40 L. ye become sinners like unto them  
 36 11 L. perhaps I should be destroyed, that  
 45 25 L. by any means a part of the L. sho  
 50 28 Fearful I. the army of Moroni should  
 51 36 Stand in readiness, I. the L. had awoke  
 52 9 Northward, I. the L. should obtain that  
 53 15 Helaman feared I. by so doing, they sh  
 56 55 Fearing I. there were many of them sl  
 58 9 L. by any means the judgments of God  
 24 L. there was a plan to lead them on  
 Hela 2 11 He feared I. that he should be destroy  
 9 5 L. all the judgments which N. had spo  
 11 8 Turn away, this famine I. all the wor  
 14 19 L. by knowing these things and not do  
 15 9 L. by any means they should sin  
 3 Nep 1 7 Sorrowful, I. by any means those thin  
 4 6 L. the N. should come upon them and  
 12 25 L. at any time he shall get thee, and th  
 18 15 Pray always, I. ye be tempted by the  
 18 Pray always, I. ye enter into temptati  
 25 6 L. I come and smite the earth with a  
 Mor 5 24 L. a remnant of the seed of Jacob sha  
 Eth 12 25 I fear I. the Gentiles should mock at  
 Moro 8 28 I fear I. the Spirit hath ceased striving  
 9 3 I fear I. the L. shall destroy this peop  
 4 I fear I. the Spirit of the Lord hath ce

## LET.

Let him, etc.—see Let him—us.

Mos 27 4 L. no pride nor haughtiness disturh th  
 Alma 34 27 L. your hearts be full, drawn out in pr  
 42 30 But do you I. the justice of God  
 62 21 Ladders, to be I. down from the top of  
 22 L. themselves down into that part of  
 23 They were a I. down into the city by  
 Hela 8 7 L. this man alone, for he is a good man

## LETTING.

Hela 7 5 L. the guilty and the wicked go unpun

## LEVEL.

Alma 51 17 Their nobility, and I. them with the ea  
 8 Nep 8 13 And the I. roads were spoiled

## LEVELED.

Alma 51 18 Were hewn down and I. to the earth

## LEVI.

The son of the Patriarch Jacob.

3 Nep 24 3 And he shall purify the sons of L.

## LEVI.

A Jaredite prince, the son of Kim. His father was driven from the throne and held in captivity for the remainder of his days. Levi was born in captivity and so remained until 42 years after the death of his father; when he rose in rebellion against his uncle, who occupied the throne, deposed him, and reigned in his stead.

Eth 1 20 And Corum was the son of L.

21 And L. was the son of Kim

10 14 In his old age he begat L., and he died

15 L. did serve in captivity after the dea

## LIAHONA.

Alma 37 38 A ball, or director; for our fathers called it L.

## LIAR.

2 Nep 9 34 Wo unto the I.; for he shall be thrust

Alma 5 25 Except ye make our Creator a I.

25 Or suppose that he is a I. from the beg

39 Whosoever denieth this, is a I.

12 23 Making God a I.: for he said, If thou

20 10 This N., who is one of the children of a

13 Deliver these N., who are sons of a I.

Eth 8 25 That same I. who beguiled our first pa

25 That same I. who hath caused man to

## LIARS.

Alma 1 17 For fear of the law, for I. were punish

## LIB.

A righteous king of the Jaredites, in whose reign the nation prospered and multiplied greatly. He was the son and successor of Kish.

Eth 1 17 And Hearthorn was the son of L.

18 And L. was the son of Kish

10 18 Kish passed away also, and L. reigned

19 L. also did that which was good

19 Days of L. the poisonous serpents were

19 L. also himself became a great hunter

29 L. did live many years

## LIB.

A commander opposed to Coriantumr, in the great series of wars that ended in the destruction of the Jaredite race.

Eth 14 10 Obtained the kingdom; and his name was L.

10 And L. was a man of great stature

11 In the first year of L., Coriantumr ca

11 And gave battle unto L.

12 He fought with L.

12 In which L. did smite upon his arm

12 The army of Coriantumr did press for-

ward upon L.

13 L. gave battle unto him upon the sea

14 L. did smite the army of Coriantumr

15 L. did pursue him until he came to the

15 As he fled before L. in that quarter of

16 He gave battle unto L.

16 The brother of L. did come against Co

16 Coriantumr fled again before the...

brother of L.

17 The name of the brother of L. was eni

## LIBERAL.

Alma 1 30 Therefore they were I. to all

6 5 The word of God was I. unto all

## LIBERALLY.

2 Nep 4 35 God will give I. to him that asketh

## LIBERATE.

Jac 2 19 Feed the hungry, and to I. the captive

## LIBERATED.

Alma 55 24 Caused that all the prisoners should be

liberated

Hela 9 18 The five were I. on the day of the buri

## LIBERTIES.

Alma 43 26 Battle against the L., to defend their

liberties

Alma 43 45 Were fighting for their homes and their liberties

## LIBERTY.

2 Nep 1 7 It shall be a land of l. unto them  
2 27 They are free to choose l. and eternal  
10 11 Shall be a land of l. unto the Gentiles  
Mos 23 13 That ye should stand fast in this l.  
26 Grant unto them their lives and their l.  
29 32 I desire that this land be a land of l.  
39 Because of the l. which had been gran  
Alma 8 17 That they may destroy the l. of thy pe  
21 22 They might have the l. of worshiping  
43 9 Also their l. that they might worship  
20 Desire of the N. to preserve, their l.  
48 The thoughts of their lands, their l.,  
49 Unto the Lord their God, for their l.,  
44 5 By that l. which binds us to our lands  
46 10 To destroy the foundation of l. which  
13 (And he called it the title of l.)  
13 Blessings of l. to rest upon his brethren  
17 A chosen land and the land of l.  
24 Let us preserve our l. as a remnant  
28 Who were desirous to maintain their l.  
36 That he caused the title of l. to be hois  
36 Thus Moroni planted the standard of l.  
48 10 He was preparing to support their l.  
11 A man whose soul did joy in the l.  
50 32 Would lead to the overthrow of their l.  
51 7 Pahom, and also many of the people  
of l.  
13 Chief Judge, and also with the people  
of l.  
17 Take up arms and support the cause of  
liberty  
20 Yielded to the standard of l., and were  
20 Compelled to fight the title of l.  
53 17 A covenant to hoist for the l. of the N.  
17 That they never would give up their l.  
56 47 Did think more upon the l. of their fat  
58 12 Our children and the cause of our l.  
40 They stand fast in that l. wherewith  
61 9 That I may preserve, the l. of my peop  
9 My soul standeth fast in that l.  
21 All those who stand fast in that l.  
62 4 He did raise the standard of l.  
34 A true friend to l.; and he had suffered  
Hela 1 8 And sought to destroy the l. of the peo  
9 38 The five were set at l. and also was N.  
3 Nep 2 12 Worship, and their freedom, and their  
liberty  
3 2 Ye suppose to be your right and l.  
2 Hand of a God, in the defence of your  
liberty  
5 4 They would murder no more, were set  
at l.  
6 30 That the land should no more be at l.

## LICK.

1 Nep 21 23 And l. up the dust of thy feet  
2 Nep 6 7 And l. up the dust of thy feet  
13 Shall l. up the dust of their feet

## LIE.

1 Nep 18 18 Be brought down to l. low in the dust  
2 Nep 7 11 Ye shall l. down in sorrow  
8 20 They l. at the head of all the streets  
21 6 The leopard shall l. down with the kid  
7 Their young ones shall l. down together  
23 21 But wild beasts of the desert shall l. th  
24 18 L. in glory, every one of them in his  
30 And the needy shall l. down in safety  
26 32 Men should not murder; that they  
should not l.  
28 8 Committing a little sin; yea, l. a little  
30 12 The leopard shall l. down with the kid  
13 Their young ones shall l. down together  
Enos 1 6 I, Enos, knew that God could not l.  
Omni 1 30 And I am about to l. down in my grave  
Alma 1 17 They durst not l., if it were known,  
5 17 That ye can l. unto the Lord in that  
12 4 To l. and to receive this people  
24 23 But that they would l. down and perish  
37 37 L. down unto the Lord, that he may  
Hela 8 24 And cannot deny them, except ye shall  
lie  
9 3 Had fallen to the earth, and did l. in

Eth 3 12 Thou art a God of truth, and canst  
not l.  
8 16 To l. and to commit all manner of wick  
Moro 10 26 According to the words of Christ, and I  
l. not  
27 Time, cometh that ye shall know that  
l. not

## LIED.

Jac 7 19 For I have l. unto God; for I denied  
19 Because I have thus l. unto God  
Mos 12 14 This man has l. concerning you  
Alma 10 28 Child of the devil, for he hath l. unto  
11 25 Thou hast l. before God unto me  
36 Thou hast l., for thou sayest that I  
12 3 For thou hast not l. unto men only  
3 But thou hast l. unto God  
14 2 They also said that Amulek had l. unto

## LIES.

1 Nep 16 38 But behold, we know he l. unto us  
2 Nep 2 18 The devil, who is the father of all l.  
9 9 To remain with the father of l. in mis  
19 15 The prophet that teacheth l. be is the  
Eth 8 25 The devil, who is the father of all l.

## LIEST.

Alma 37 37 When thou l. down at night, lie down

## LIETH.

2 Nep 9 41 But it l. in a straight course before him  
Jac 4 13 The Spirit speaketh the truth and l.  
not  
Hela 8 27 Your judge is murdered, and he l. in  
3 Nep 27 18 Words which he hath given, and he l.  
not

## LIFE.

## ETERNAL LIFE.—

1 Nep 14 7 The convincing of them unto .J. etern  
2 Nep 2 27 Are free to choose liberty and eternal l.  
28 Choose eternal l., according to the will  
9 39 To be spiritually minded is l. eternal  
10 23 Everlasting death, or the way of eter  
nal l.  
31 18 And narrow path, which leads to eternal  
life  
20 Saith the Father, Ye shall have eternal  
life  
33 4 To endure to the end, which is l. eterna  
Jac 6 11 Is narrow, until ye shall obtain eter  
nal l.  
Enos 1 3 My father speak concerning eternal l.  
Mos 5 15 Have everlasting salvation and eternal  
life  
15 23 Thus they have eternal l. through Chris  
24 In the first resurrection, or have eter  
nal l.  
25 Little children also have eternal l.  
18 9 Resurrection, that ye may have eternal  
life  
13 And may he grant unto you eternal l.  
26 20 That thou shalt have eternal l.  
28 7 And they shall have eternal l.  
Alma 4 1 In the end, all men should have eternal  
life  
5 28 And such an one hath not eternal l.  
7 10 Said unto him, he shall have eternal l.  
11 40 These are they that shall have eternal  
life  
13 29 Having a hope that ye shall receive  
eternal l.  
22 15 What shall I do that I may have this  
eternal l.  
Hela 5 8 May have that precious gift of eternal  
life  
3 Nep 9 14 Will come unto me ye shall have eter  
nal l.  
15 9 Endureth to the end, will I give eter  
nal l.  
Moro 7 41 To be raised unto l. eternal  
9 25 And the hope of his glory and of eter  
nal l.

## EVERLASTING LIFE.—

Alma 19 6 The light of everlasting l. was lit up  
32 41 A tree springing up unto everlasting l.  
33 23 Springing up in you unto everlasting l.  
Hela 12 26 Have done good, shall have everlasting  
life

Hela 14 8 The same shall have everlasting l.  
 3 Nep 5 13 That they might have everlasting l.  
 26 3 Good, to the resurrection of everlasting l.

## HIS LIFE—

1 Nep 1 Hd and they seek to destroy his l.  
 20 And they also sought his [Lehi's] l.  
 4 32 Unto our words, we would spare his l.  
 17 44 The Jews also sought to take away his l.  
 44 Ye also have sought to take away his life  
 2 Nep 1 24 Ye sought to take away his l.  
 2 8 The Holy Messiah, who layeth down his l.  
 Mos 4 6 Continue in the faith even unto the end of his l.  
 11 26 Wroth with him and sought to take away his l.  
 19 8 Nevertheless, Gideon did spare his l.  
 Alma 20 21 Ammon, that he would spare his l.  
 23 The king fearing that he should lose his life  
 25 The king began to rejoice because of his l.  
 Eth 8 6 They did grant unto him his l.  
 14 The same should lose his l.

## MY LIFE—

1 Nep 7 16 For they sought to take away my l.  
 19 Did cease striving to take away my l.  
 2 Nep 5 2 That they did seek to take away my l.  
 4 That they did seek to take away my l.  
 19 The time they sought to take away my life  
 Alma 2 30 O Lord, have mercy and spare my l.  
 26 36 For this is my l. and my light, my joy  
 Hela 9 24 Angry with me, and seek to destroy my l.  
 3 Nep 9 22 For such I have laid down my l.  
 Mor 6 10 That they did not put an end to my l.

## THIS LIFE—

Alma 9 15 More tolerable for them in this l.  
 12 24 Therefore this l. became a probationary  
 30 17 But every man fared in this l. accord  
 34 32 This l. is the place for men to prepare  
 32 The day of this l. is the day for men to  
 33 If we do not improve our time while in this l.  
 34 At the time that ye go out of this l.  
 41 3 If their works were good in this l.

## THY LIFE—

1 Nep 2 1 They seek to take away thy l.  
 Mos 12 10 He also prophesied evil concerning thy life  
 10 Saith that thy l. shall be as a garment  
 Alma 20 2 For behold, the king will seek thy l.  
 Hela 9 26 Also we will grant unto thee thy l.  
 Etn 12 33 Unto the laying down of thy l. for the  
 Moro 9 22 I pray unto God that he would spare thy l.

## TREE OF LIFE—

1 Nep 11 25 Fountain of living waters, & to the tree of l.  
 25 The tree of l. was a representation of  
 15 22 It was a representation of the tree of l.  
 28 Separated the wicked from the tree of life  
 36 And also from that tree of l., whose fr  
 2 Nep 2 15 Forbidden fruit in opposition to the tree of l.  
 Alma 5 34 Ye shall partake of the fruit of the tree of l.  
 62 Be partakers of the fruit of the tree of life  
 12 21 Partake of the fruit of the tree of l.  
 23 Partaken of the fruit of the tree of l.  
 26 And partaken of the tree of l.  
 32 40 Can never pluck of the fruit of the tree of l.  
 42 2 Turned every way to keep the tree of l.  
 3 Take also of the tree of l. and eat and  
 5 Partook of the tree of l. he would have  
 6 As they were cut off from the tree of l.

## LIFE—

1 Nep 1 17 Then will I make an account of mine own l.

1 Nep 2 13 Sought to take away the l. of my father  
 4 11 He sought to take away mine own l.  
 7 14 Sought to take away the l. of my father  
 7 17 Convincing of them unto peace and l. et  
 2 Nep 2 11 Having no l. neither death  
 9 15 Have passed from this first death unto life  
 39 To be spiritually minded is l. eternal  
 25 27 Look forward unto that l. which is in  
 26 24 Even that he layeth down his own l.  
 33 4 To endure to the end, which is l. etern  
 9 Walk in the straight path, which leads to l.

Mos 4 6 I mean the l. of the mortal body  
 22 To God, to whom also your l. belongeth  
 12 3 The l. of king Noah will be valued even  
 16 9 He is the light and the l. of the world  
 9 A l. which is endless, that there can be  
 11 To the resurrection of endless l. and ha  
 19 8 As he was about his own l.  
 Alma 5 34 Eat and drink of the bread and the waters of l.  
 58 Names . . . shall be written in the book of life

11 45 Even from the first death unto l.  
 26 32 Than even to take the l. of their enemy  
 28 14 Because of the light of Christ unto l.  
 29 4 Whether he desireth good or evil, l. or  
 34 11 Will our law . . . take the l. of his brother  
 12 Law requireth the l. of him who hath  
 33 For after this day of l., which is given  
 38 9 He is the l. and the light of the world  
 40 11 Home to that God who gave them l.  
 42 16 Which was eternal as the l. of the soul  
 16 Which was as eternal also as the l. of  
 27 Come, and partake of the waters of l. fr  
 44 6 By all the desires which ye have for l.  
 54 12 Shall be blood for blood; yea, l. for l.  
 Hela 8 15 Even unto that l. which is eternal  
 10 4 And hast not sought thine own l.

3 Nep 9 18 I am the light and the l. of the world  
 11 11 I am the light and the l. of the world  
 13 25 Take no thought for your l., what ye sh  
 25 is not the l. more than meat?  
 14 14 Narrow is the way, which leadeth unto life  
 21 10 The l. of my servant shall be in my ha  
 27 33 Narrow is the way that leads to l.

Mor 8 39 Adorn yourselves with that which hath no l.  
 Eth 4 12 I am the light, and the l., and the truth  
 9 5 Akish sought the l. of his father-in-law  
 14 2 In defense of his property and his own life  
 15 32 Fell, . . . and became as if he had no l.  
 Moro 1 3 For the safety of mine own l.  
 7 41 To be raised unto l. eternal

## LIFT.

## LIFT UP—

1 Nep 21 18 L. up thine eyes round about and beho  
 22 1 I will l. up mine hand to the Gentiles  
 2 Nep 4 35 Therefore I will l. up my voice unto th  
 6 6 I will l. up mine hand to the Gentiles  
 8 6 L. up your eyes to the heavens, and lo  
 9 3 Rejoice, and l. up your heads for ever  
 11 8 May l. up their hearts and rejoice for  
 4 Nation shall not l. up sword against ba  
 15 26 He will l. up an ensign to the nations  
 20 15 Or as if the staff should l. up itself as  
 24 A rod, and shall l. up his staff against  
 30 L. up the voice, O daughter of Gallim  
 Jac 3 2 L. up your heads and receive the pleas  
 Mos 7 18 L. up your heads and be comforted for  
 19 L. up your heads, and rejoice, and put  
 12 22 Thy watchman shall l. up the voice  
 15 29 Thy watchmen shall l. up their voice  
 24 13 L. up your heads and be of good comfo  
 Alma 1 4 They might l. up their heads and rejo  
 8 15 L. up thy head and rejoice, for thou ha  
 30 18 Causing them to l. up their heads in th  
 23 That they may not l. up their heads  
 1 13 L. up your head and be of good cheer  
 3 Nep 16 18 Thy watchmen shall l. up the voice  
 20 32 Then shall their watchmen l. up their



## LIFT—

- 2 Nep 20 15 Shake itself against them that I, it up  
 26 So shall be I, it up after the manner of  
 23 2 L. ye up a banner upon the high mount  
 Alma 51 18 As they did I, their weapons of war to  
 Hela 5 36 That they did I, their eyes to heaven  
 13 28 Ye will I, him up, and ye will give unto  
 15 9 And will not I, their swords against th  
 3 Nep 4 8 And did I, their cries to the Lord their  
 Mor 8 36 Who do not I, themselves up in the pri  
 Moro 9 25 But may Christ I, thee up

## LIFTED.

## LIFTED UP—

- 1 Nep 11 33 I, N., saw that he was I, up upon the cr  
 13 30 Have been I, up by the power of God ab  
 37 They shall be I, up at the last day  
 16 2 That they should be I, up at the last  
 18 9 They were I, up unto exceeding rudene  
 19 10 To be I, up according to the words of  
 22 6 The Lord has I, up his hand upon the  
 2 Nep 12 12 And upon every one who is I, up  
 13 Cedars of Lebanon, for they are high  
 and I, up  
 14 And upon all the nations which are I, up  
 16 1 Sitting upon a throne high and I, up  
 20 Gentiles are I, up in the pride of their  
 28 12 Corrupted, and their churches are I, up  
 Jac. 1 16 And began to be I, up somewhat in pri  
 2 13 Ye are I, up in the pride of our hearts  
 Mos 11 5 Such as were I, up in the pride of their  
 19 They were I, up in the pride of their be  
 17 12 But the priests I, up their voices  
 23 22 The same shall be I, up at the last day  
 Alma 1 6 He began to be I, up in the pride of his  
 32 Being I, up in the pride of their own ey  
 4 6 Were they I, up in the pride of their ey  
 8 Began to be I, up in the pride of their  
 6 3 Who were I, up in the pride of their be  
 7 6 Ye are not I, up in the pride of your he  
 13 29 That ye may be I, up at the last day  
 31 25 Hearts were I, up unto great boasting  
 26 He I, up his voice to heaven, and cried  
 36 3 And shall be I, up at the last day  
 37 37 Ye shall be I, up at the last day  
 38 5 Ye shall be I, up at the last day  
 11 See that ye are not I, up unto pride  
 45 24 Grew proud, being I, up in their hearts  
 52 49 They were not I, up in the pride of their  
 Hela 3 34 And they were I, up in pride  
 6 17 That they might be I, up one above ano  
 8 14 As he I, up the brazen serpent in the wi  
 14 So shall be I, up, who should come  
 12 5 Yea, how quick to be I, up in pride  
 3 Nep 12 6 10 And some were I, up unto pride  
 13 Some were I, up in pride  
 16 10 Shall be I, up in the pride of their hear  
 20 17 Thy hand shall be I, up upon thine adv  
 21 13 Their hand shall be I, up upon their ad  
 27 14 That I might be I, up upon the cross  
 14 After that I have been I, up upon the cr  
 14 That as I have been I, up by men  
 14 Even so shall men be I, up by the Fa  
 15 And for this cause have I been I, up  
 22 For ye shall be I, up at the last day  
 28 6 Before I was I, up by the Jews  
 4 Nep 1 24 Among them those who were I, up in pr  
 Mor 2 19 I know that I shall be I, up at the last  
 8 28 Shall be I, up in the pride of their hear  
 Eth 4 1 That he should be I, up upon the cross  
 19 He shall be I, up to dwell in the kingd

## LIFTED—

- Mos 24 22 L. their voices in the praises of their  
 Alma 17 37 Every man that I, his club to smite Am  
 38 As many of their arms as were I, again  
 19 22 As he I, the sword to smite him, behold  
 24 Fallen dead, who I, the sword to slay  
 Hela 24 25 Mercies of those whose arms were I, to  
 7 26 That pride, which has I, you up beyond

## LIFTING.

- 2 Nep 19 18 Shall mount up like the I, up of smoke  
 Alma 4 12 Some I, themselves up with their pride  
 Hela 5 36 Talking or I, their voices to some being

## LIFT.

## A LIGHT—

- 1 Nep 21 6 It is a I, thing that thou shouldst be

- 1 Nep 21 6 I will also give thee for a I, to the Gen  
 2 Nep 8 4 My judgment to rest for a I, for the pe  
 10 14 And I will be a I, unto them for ever  
 20 29 Set themselves up for a I, unto the wor  
 Mos 16 9 A I, that is endless, that can never be  
 3 Nep 15 12 And ye are a I, unto this people

## NO LIGHT—

- 2 Nep 7 10 That walketh in darkness and hath no I.  
 18 20 It is because there is no I, in them  
 Hela 14 20 There shall be no I, upon the face of th  
 3 Nep 8 21 There shall be no I, because of the darkness  
 23 Three days, that there was no I, seen  
 Eth 2 19 Behold, O Lord, in them there is no I.  
 22 And behold there is no I, in them

## THE LIGHT—

- 2 Nep 7 11 Walk in the I, of your fire, and in the  
 12 5 Come ye and let us walk in the I, of the  
 15 30 The I, is darkened in the heavens there  
 19 2 Shadow of death, upon them hath the I.  
 20 17 And the I, of Israel shall be for a fire  
 30 17 Save it shall be made manifest in the I.  
 32 4 Wherefore ye are not brought into the I.  
 Jac 8 5 Extended towards you in the I, of the  
 Mos 16 9 He is the I, and the life of the world  
 Alma 5 7 Illuminated by the I, of the everlasting  
 9 23 Transgress contrary to the I, and know I  
 19 6 And the I, which did I, up his mind  
 6 Which was the I, of the glory of God  
 6 The I, of everlasting life was lit up in  
 28 14 Because of the I, of Christ unto life  
 39 8 He is the life and the I, of the world  
 39 6 Whosoever murdereth against the I,  
 56 41 When the I, of the morning came, we  
 3 Nep 9 18 I am the I, and the life of the world  
 11 1 I am the I, and the life of the world  
 12 14 I give unto you to be the I, of this peo  
 13 22 The I, of the body is the eye  
 23 Therefore, the I, that is in thee be dark  
 15 9 I am the law, and the I, look unto me  
 18 16 I am the I, I have set an example for  
 24 I am the I, which ye shall hold up  
 Eth 19 25 The I, of his countenance did shine up  
 2 23 For ye shall not go by the I, of fire  
 4 12 I am the I, and the life, and the truth  
 Moro 7 18 Ye know the I, by which ye may judge  
 18 Which I, is the I, of Christ  
 19 Ye should search diligently in the I, of

## TO LIGHT—

- Mos 8 17 And hidden things shall come to I.  
 Alma 37 25 I will bring to I, all their secrets  
 Mor 8 14 Whoso shall bring it to I, him will the  
 15 None can have power to bring it to I.  
 16 To him that shall bring this thing to I.

## LIGHT—

- 1 Nep 17 13 I will also be your I, in the wilderness  
 30 And giving I, unto them by night  
 2 Nep 3 5 Bringing of them out of darkness unto  
 light  
 9 9 Transformeth himself nigh unto an angel  
 of I.  
 15 20 Put darkness for I, and I, for darkness  
 19 2 Walked in darkness, have seen a great I.  
 23 10 Constellations thereof shall not give  
 their I.  
 10 The moon shall not cause her I, to shi  
 26 10 Choose works of darkness rather than I.  
 31 3 The Lord God giveth I, unto the under  
 Mos 18 8 Bear one another's burdens, that they  
 may be I.  
 24 15 The burdens, I, laid upon Alma, were  
 made I.  
 27 29 But now I behold the marvelous I, of  
 Alma 9 19 After having had so much I, and, know  
 19 6 Which was a marvelous I, of his goodn  
 6 This I, had infused such joy into his so  
 26 3 Brought to behold the marvelous I, of  
 15 Has brought them into his everlasting I.  
 36 This is my life and my I, my joy  
 32 35 I say unto you, yea, because it is I.  
 35 And whatsoever is I, is good  
 35 After ye have tasted this I, is your?  
 33 23 Grant unto you that your burdens may  
 be I.  
 36 20 What marvelous I, I did behold  
 37 23 Shall shine forth in darkness unto I.

Alma 37 25 I will bring forth out of darkness unto light  
 45 12 Shall sin against so great l. and knowle  
 Hela 13 29 Will ye choose darkness rather than l.  
 14 20 And refuse to give his l. unto you  
 3 Nep 1 19 But it was as l. as though it was mid-d  
 8 21 So that they could not be any l. at all  
 22 And there was not any l. seen  
 12 15 Do men l. a candle and put it under?  
 15 And it giveth l. to all that are in the ho  
 16 Therefore let your l. so shine before  
 13 22 Thy whole body shall be full of l.  
 18 24 Hold up your l. that it may shine  
 Mor 8 16 Shall be brought out of darkness unto l.  
 Eth 2 16 Small, and they were l. upon the water  
 23 That ye may have l. in your vessels?  
 25 I should prepare for you that ye may have l.  
 3 4 That ye may have l. while we shall cro  
 14 In me shall all mankind have l.  
 6 2 They did give l. unto the vessels there  
 3 To give l. unto men, women, and childr  
 10 And they did have l. continually

**LIGHTED.**

2 Nep 19 8 His word unto Jacob, and it hath l. upon

**LIGHTLY.**

2 Nep 19 1 When at first he l. afflicted the land of  
 Jac 1 2 I should not touch, save it were l.

**LIGHTNESS.**

Eth 2 16 Like unto the l. of a fowl upon the wa

**LIGHTNING.**

Hela 14 27 While the thunder and the l. lasted

**LIGHTINGS.**

1 Nep 12 4 I saw l. and I heard thunderings  
 19 11 Thunderings and the l. of his power  
 2 Nep 26 6 Shall be visited with thunderings, and l.  
 Hela 14 21 And l. for the space of many hours  
 26 There should be thunderings and l.  
 3 Nep 8 7 And there were exceeding sharp l.  
 12 And the thunderings, and the l.  
 17 And the thunderings, and the l.  
 19 When the thunderings, and the l.

**LIGHTS.**

Hela 14 3 There shall be great l. in heaven

**LIKE.**

Like unto a dish—see *Like unto a dish.*

**BE LIKE UNTO—**

1 Nep 2 9 O that thou mightest be l. unto this riv  
 10 O that thou mightest be l. unto this val  
 2 Nep 3 15 And he shall be l. unto me; for the thi  
 10 18 They shall be l. unto a father to them  
 Alma 48 17 Were, and ever would be, l. unto Moro  
 3 Nep 3 7 Our brethren, that ye may be l. unto us  
 Eth 13 9 New earth; and they shall be l. unto the Ja  
 Moro 9 23 If they perish, it will be l. unto the Ja

**BECOME LIKE UNTO—**

2 Nep 5 21 That they had become l. unto a flint  
 9 9 Our spirits must have become l. unto  
 24 10 Art thou become l. unto us?  
 Jac 5 46 They have become l. unto the wild olive  
 Alma 45 14 Among the L. and shall become l. unto  
 3 Nep 29 7 Shall become l. unto the son of perdit

**EVEN LIKE UNTO—**

1 Nep 12 11 White, even l. unto the Lamb of God  
 17 2 Were strong, yea, even l. unto the men  
 2 Nep 4 11 Thou shalt be even l. unto thy brother  
 Hela 4 22 They were wicked, even l. unto the L.  
 12 10 Become smooth, yea, even l. unto a val  
 Eth 2 16 Even l. unto the lightness of a fowl up  
 10 17 Even l. unto the rest of the earth

**WAS LIKE UNTO—**

1 Nep 11 8 It was l. unto the tree which my fath  
 15 30 Brightness thereof was l. unto the brig  
 2 Nep 5 16 Construction was l. unto the temple of  
 Jac 5 17 The fruit thereof was l. unto the natur  
 Enos 1 18 For their faith was l. unto thine

**LIKE UNTO THEM—**

1 Nep 17 44 Murderers in your hearts, and ye are l.  
 unto them  
 2 Nep 25 5 Which were spoken unto the Jews, l.  
 unto them

Jac 2 26 That this people shall do l. unto them  
 33 Not commit whoredoms l. unto them of  
 Alma 34 40 Lest ye become sinners l. unto them  
 45 14 Among the L., and shall become l. un-  
 to them

3 Nep 13 8 Be not ye therefore l. unto them

**LIKE UNTO—**

1 Nep 2 13 They were l. unto the Jews  
 16 1 I did not rebel against him l. unto my  
 4 2 Let us be strong l. unto Moses  
 33 He should be a free man l. unto us  
 10 12 Should be compared l. unto an olive tree  
 11 35 L. unto the building which my father  
 13 15 L. unto my people before they were sia  
 23 L. unto the engravings which are upon  
 17 20 But thou art l. unto our father, led aw  
 22 Yea, and our brother is l. unto him  
 45 L. unto the voice of thunder  
 22 20 Prophet shall the Lord. raise up. l. un-  
 to me

2 Nep 2 27 Men might be miserable l. unto himself  
 3 9 And he shall be great l. unto Moses  
 4 11 Inherit the land l. unto thy brother  
 11 And thy seed l. unto his seed  
 5 16 Could not be built l. unto Solomon's te  
 8 12 Son of man, who shall be made l. unto  
 9 9 With the father of lies, in misery, l.  
 unto himself

13 Having a perfect knowledge, l. unto us  
 27 Has all the commandments of God, l.  
 unto us  
 26 28 Privileged the one l. unto the other  
 27 3 Or l. unto a thirsty man, which dream  
 29 8 I remember one nation l. unto another  
 8 Same words unto one nation l. unto an

31 12 The Father give the Holy Ghost, l. unto  
 33 1 Neither am I mighty in writing, l. unto  
 Jac 1 15 Wicked practices, such as l. unto Davi  
 2 17 Think of your brethren, l. unto yourself  
 17 That they may be rich l. unto you  
 3 3 The L., which are not filthy l. unto you  
 5 3 O house of Israel, l. unto a tame olive  
 25 1 I have nourished this tree l. unto the ot  
 74 And they became l. unto one body

Mos 1 3 We should have been l. unto our brethr  
 13 They become weak, l. unto their brother

Alma 3 4 Had not shorn their heads l. unto the  
 48 18 He was a man l. unto Ammon, the son  
 51 21 To humble themselves l. unto their bre  
 53 2 And he was a man l. unto Moroni

Hela 4 24 They had become weak, l. unto. the L.  
 14 23 Mountains laid low, l. unto a valley

3 Nep 2 15 Their skin became white l. unto the N.  
 20 23 Raise up unto you of your brethren, l.  
 unto me

4 Nep 1 43 Become vain, l. unto their brethren, the  
 45 Had become exceeding wicked one l. un-  
 to another

Mor 2 26 We had become weak l. unto our brethr  
 Eth 2 16 L. unto the lightness of a fowl upon the

3 6 As the finger of a man, l. unto flesh and  
 6 7 They were tight l. unto the ark of Noah

12 24 Mighty in writing l. unto the brother of  
 13 8 City unto the Lord, l. unto the Jerusal

Moro 9 10 They devour their flesh, l. unto wild be

**LIKE—**

1 Nep 21 2 He hath made my mouth l. a sharp sw

2 Nep 7 8 Therefore have I set my face l. a flint

7 He will make her wilderness l. Eden

3 And her desert l. the garden of the Lo

6 The heavens shall vanish away l. smoke

6 And the earth shall wax old l. a garne

6 They that dwell therein, shall die in l.

8 The moth shall eat them up l. a garne

8 And the worm shall eat them l. wool

12 6 Harken unto soothsayers l. the Philisti

13 18 Canls, and round tiers l. the moon

15 28 Their horses hoofs shall be counted l. fl

28 Their wheels l. a whirlwind

28 Their roaring l. a lion

29 They shall roar l. young lions

30 They shall roar against them l. the roa

19 18 Shall mount up l. the lifting up of smo

20 6 Tread them down l. the mire of the stre

13 Put down the inhabitants l. a valiant

16 Shall kindle a burning l. the burning of

- 2 Nep 21 7 And the lion shall eat straw l. the ox  
16 L. as it was to Israel in the day that he  
23 4 In the mountains, l. as of a great people  
24 14 I will be l. the Most High  
19 Cast out of thy grave l. an abominable  
30 13 And the lion shall eat straw l. the ox  
Jac 5 75 Good, even l. as it was in the beginning  
7 26 L. as it were unto us a dream  
Mos 2 11 But I am l. as yourselves, subject to all  
38 Anguish, which is l. an unquenchable  
12 5 They shall be driven before l. a dumb  
14 6 All we, l. sheep, have gone astray  
20 19 For they fought l. lions for their prey  
11 And l. dragons did they fight  
21 12 The third time, and suffered in the l.  
27 27 This I know because I was l. to be cast  
Alma 7 18 The state of dilemma l. your brethren  
25 12 Be put to death, in the l. manner as he  
3 Nep 7 8 From their righteousness, l. the dog to  
8 Or l. the sow to her wallowing in the  
13 8 Be not ye therefore l. unto them  
29 Solomon, in all his glory, was not ar-  
rayed l.  
24 2 He is l. a refiner's fire, and l. fuller's so  
28 15 Seem unto them l. a transfiguration  
Moro 7 48 When he shall appear, we shall be l.  
9 11 Can a people l. this, that are without el  
13 Can a people l. this, whose delight is in  
10 27 L. as one crying from the dead?

**LIKEN.**

- 1 Nep 19 23 Isalah; for I did l. all scriptures unto  
24 House of Israel, and l. them unto your  
2 Nep 11 2 For I will l. his words unto my people  
8 Ye may l. them unto you and unto all  
Jac 5 3 I will l. thee, O house of Israel, like  
3 Nep 14 24 I will l. him unto a wise man, who hui

**LIKENE.**

- 1 Nep 22 8 L. unto their being nourished by the Ge  
2 Nep 6 5 May be l. unto you, for ye are of Isra  
5 May be l. unto you, because ye are of  
Jac 6 1 House of Israel, in which he l. them un  
3 Nep 14 26 Shall be l. unto a foolish man, who hui

**LIKENESS.**

- Mos 12 36 Or any l. of anything in heaven above  
13 12 Or any l. of things which are in heaven  
Alma 32 31 Every seed bringeth forth unto its own  
likeness  
Eth 3 17 And in the l. of the same body

**LIKEWISE.**

- 2 Nep 30 1 Commandments of God, ye shall all l.  
3 Nep 11 22 Lord called others, and said unto them  
likewise  
Moro 7 9 L. also it is counted evil unto a man

**LILIES.**

- 3 Nep 13 28 Consider the l. of the field how they gr

**LIMB.**

- Alma 11 43 Both l. and joint shall be restored  
40 23 Every l. and joint shall be restored

**LIMBS.**

- 2 Nep 1 14 A trembling parent, whose l. ye must so  
Mos 27 22 That his l. might receive their strength  
23 The l. of Alma received their strength  
Alma 36 10 Neither had I the use of my l.  
23 My l. did receive their strength again

**LIMBAH.**

A Nephite general, who commanded a corps of ten thousand men in the last great struggle between the Nephites and the Lamanites.

- Nep 6 14 And L. had fallen with his 10,000

**LIMHER.**

A Nephite military officer of the early days of the Republic. He, with Ammor, Manti and Zeram, and their commands, was sent to watch the retreating Amlicites after their defeat by Alma. (B. C. 87).

- Alma 2 22 Were called Zeram, and Ammor, and Manti, and L.

**LIMLI.**

The son of Noah, and the third king over the colony, which left Zarahemla and returned to Lehi-Nephi. His reign was little more than a nominal one,

as his people were in bondage to the Lamanites, to whom they paid one-half of all they possessed.

- Mos 7 9 Behold, I am L., the soo of Noah

14 After L. had heard the words of Amm

16 Now, king L. commanded his guards

17 L. sent a proclamation among all his pe

8 1 After king L. had made an end of speak

4 King L. dismissed the multitude

19 16 Those that were taken captive, whose

name was L.

17 L. was desirous that his father should

17 L. was not ignorant of the iniquities of

26 And also L., being the son of the king

27 L. began to establish the kingdom

29 King L. did have continual peace

20 8 Now L. had discovered them from the

13 And brought him before L.

14 L. said unto them, ye shall not slay him

14 L. said unto him, What cause have ye?

16 L. had heard nothing concerning this

23 L. told the king all the things

21 1 L. and his people returned to the city

3 The oath which their king had made

unto L.

17 King L. commanded that every man sh

25 L. had sent, previous to the coming of

28 Now L. was again filled with joy

32 L. had also entered into a covenant w

33 L. and many of his people were desiro

36 L. and his people were to deliver them

22 1 L. began to consult with the people

10 L. caused that his people should gather

10 The wine which king L. did send

25 17 L. was desirous that he might be baptiz

28 11 Were delivered to him by the hand of L.

Hela 5 21 Were cast by the servants of L.

**LIMHI—People of.**

- Mos 8 3 And explained them to the people of

king L.

19 28 That he might keep the people of L. n

20 6 They were angry with the people of L.

6 For they thought it was the people of

Limhi

7 To destroy the people of L.

9 The people of L. began to fall upon th

11 The people of L. began to drive the l.

25 Did plead in behalf of the people of L.

26 When the L. saw the people of L.

21 9 Mourning and lamentation among the

people of L.

11 Did stir up the remainder of the people

of L.

18 The people of L. kept together in a bo

22 Between the L. and the people of L.

22 2 Impossible for the people of L. to conte

11 The people of king L. did depart by nig

14 Records which had been found by the

people of L.

15 Found that the people of L. had depart

23 30 Which had followed after the people of

king L.

25 16 He did exhort the people of L.

28 11 Which had been found by the people of

Limhi

Alma 1 8 In delivering the people of L. out of bo

Eth 1 2 The 24 plates which were found by the

people of L.

15 33 In a manner that the people of L. did

**LIMNAH.**

Alma 11 5 A shun of gold, and a l. of gold

10 A l. of gold was the value of them all

**LIME.**

2 Nep 28 30 L. upon l., precept upon precept, here.

Alma 22 32 Day and a half's journey, on the l. Bo

50 11 Fortifying the l. between the N. and the

13 South by the l. of the possessions of the

Hela 4 7 Journey for a N., on the l. which they

3 Nep 3 23 To the l. which was between the land

**LINEN.**

1 Nep 13 7 Silks, and scarlets, and fine twined l.

8 Silks, and the scarlets, and the fine

twined l.

2 Nep 13 23 The glasses, and the fine l., and hoods

Mos 10 5 And work all manner of fine l.; yea

- Alma 1 29 Abundance of silk and fine twined l.  
 4 6 Their fine silks, and their fine twined l.  
 Hela 6 13 All manner of cloth, of fine twined l.  
 Eth 17 17 Of silks, and of fine l., and of gold  
 10 24 They did have silks and fine twined l.

## LINGER.

- 2 Nep 4 26 And my soul l. in the valley of sorrow  
 2 Nep 15 28 Their roaring like a l.  
 21 6 The calf and the young l. and falling to  
 7 And the l. shall eat straw like the ox  
 30 12 The calf, and the young l., and the fat  
 13 And the l. shall eat straw like the ox  
 3 Nep 20 16 Ye shall be among them as a l. among  
 16 As a young l. among the flocks of sheep  
 21 12 In the midst of them as a l. among the  
 12 As a young l. among the flocks of sheep  
 Mor 5 24 Seed of Jacob shall go forth among you  
 as a l.

## LIONS.

- 2 Nep 15 29 They shall roar like young l.  
 Mos 20 10 For they fought like l. for their prey  
 Alma 14 29 As a goat leeth . . . from two l.

## LIPS.

- 2 Nep 16 5 I am undone, because I am a man of  
 unclean l.  
 5 I dwell in the midst of a people of un-  
 clean l.  
 7 And said, Lo, this has touched thy l.  
 21 4 With the breath of his l. shall he slay  
 27 25 With their l. do honor me, but have rem  
 30 9 With the breath of his l. shall he slay

## LIQUORS.

- Alma 55 32 And thus they did try all their l.

## LIST.

- Mos 2 32 And ye l. to obey the evil spirit

## LISTED.

- Alma 3 26 According to the spirit which they l. to

## LISTEN.

- 1 Nep 21 1 L., O isles, unto me, and hearken ye pe  
 Jac 2 16 Ye would l. unto the words of his com  
 Mos 22 4 I desire that thou wouldst l. to my wor  
 Moro 8 8 L. to the words of Christ, your Redeem  
 21 L. unto them and give heed, or they sta

## LISTENED.

- Mos 22 4 If thou hast hitherto l. to my words

## LISTETH.

- Mos 2 33 Upon him who l. to obey that spirit  
 33 For if he l. to obey him, and remaineth  
 37 Therefore he l. to obey the evil spirit  
 Alma 3 27 Wings of him whom he l. to obey  
 26 6 Whithersoever the enemy l. to carry th

## LIT.

- Alma 19 6 The light of everlasting life was l. up

## LITTLE.

*Little children*—see *Little children*.

## LITTLE ONES—

- Alma 60 29 Defence of your country and your l. ones  
 3 Nep 17 23 Saith unto them, behold your l. ones  
 24 Came down and encircled those l. ones

## LITTLE—

- 1 Nep 8 14 I saw the head thereof a l. way off  
 2 Nep 3 25 Joseph, Behold, thou art l.  
 20 25 A very l. while and the indignation sha  
 21 6 And a l. child shall lead them  
 27 28 Yet a very l. while and Lebanon shall  
 28 8 He will justify in committing a l. sin  
 8 Lie a l.; take the advantage of one bee  
 30 Here a l. and there a l.  
 12 And a l. child shall lead them  
 Jac 4 1 (And I cannot write but a l. of my wor  
 5 6 It began to put forth somewhat a l.  
 27 Dig about it, and nourish it a l. longer  
 50 The servant said, Spare it a l. longer  
 51 The Lord said, Yea, I will spare it a l.

- Jar 1 2 It must needs be that I write a l.  
 Mos 18 27 More abundantly, and he that had but  
 little

- 27 But l. should be required  
 Alma 45 21 The many l. dissensions and disturban  
 56 17 You may well suppose that this l. force  
 19 Might have perhaps destroyed our l. ar  
 30 With my l. sons to a neighboring city  
 33 Until I had gone forth with my l. army  
 39 I would not suffer that my l. sons shou  
 57 6 Join their brethren, my l. hand of 2,000  
 8 A l. before they were to receive a supp  
 19 My l. hand of 2,000 fought most despar  
 58 5 Behold, this did not profit us but l.

- Hela 3 1 A l. pride which was in the church  
 1 Which did cause some l. dissensions  
 7 But l. timber upon the face of the land  
 16 12 There was but l. alteration in the affa  
 3 Nep 9 22 Repenteth and cometh unto me as a l.  
 11 37 Ye must repent, and become as a l. ch  
 38 Baptized in my name, and become as a  
 l. child  
 13 30 So will he clothe you, if ye are not of l.  
 17 5 Ask him to tarry a l. longer with them  
 19 19 Went a l. way off from them and bow  
 27 Went a l. way off, and bowed himself  
 31 He went again a l. way off and prayed  
 22 8 In a l. wrath I hid my face from thee  
 Eth 9 7 Kept him upon l. of rest food until  
 12 24 That we could write but l.  
 15 30 Rested a l. he, he smote off the head of Sh  
 Moro 9 8 No water, save a l., do they give unto

## LIVE.

- 1 Nep 3 15 As the Lord liveth, and as we l.  
 4 32 As the Lord liveth, and as I l.  
 17 2 While we did l. upon raw meat in the  
 21 18 As I l., saith the Lord, thou shalt sure  
 2 Nep 16 6 Having a l. coal in his hand, which he  
 Mos 2 20 Has granted that ye should l. in peace  
 21 Breath, that ye may l. and move, and  
 43 To l. peaceably, and to render to every  
 13 Confess, who l. without God in the wor  
 29 32 That we may l. and inherit the land  
 49 That ye shall l. in your families  
 Alma 12 21 Fruit of the tree of life, and l. for ever  
 21 No possible chance that they should l.  
 33 19 Whosoever would look upon it might l.  
 19 And many did look and l.  
 34 38 And that ye l. in thanksgiving daily  
 37 46 If they would look, they might l.  
 46 If we will look, we may l. for ever  
 47 Yea, see that ye look to God and l.  
 42 3 Take also of the tree of life, and l. for  
 48 10 That they might l. unto the Lord their  
 60 31 The Lord will not suffer that ye shall l.  
 Hela 8 15 Should look upon the serpent should l.  
 15 With faith, having a contrite spirit,  
 might l.

- 13 10 Those of the fourth generation, who  
 shall l.  
 3 Nep 15 9 Endure to the end, and ye shall l.  
 28 7 Ye shall l. to behold all the doings  
 Mor 8 5 How long the Lord will suffer that I  
 may l.  
 Eth 10 4 Shee did l. to an exceeding old age  
 13 Morianton did l. to an exceeding great  
 16 And he did l. to a good old age  
 29 Lib did l. many years  
 13 21 He should only l. to see the fulfilling

## LIVED.

- 2 Nep 5 27 We l. after the manner of happiness  
 Omni 1 23 Mosiah; and I have l. to see his death  
 Mos 6 5 King Benjamin l. three years and he d  
 29 45 Having l. to fulfil the commandments of  
 Alma 22 28 Idle part of the L. l. in the wilderness  
 42 5 He would have l. for ever  
 3 Nep 28 2 That after we have l. unto the age of  
 Eth 9 22 And anointed Coriantum, he l. four ye  
 24 He l. until he was 142 years old  
 10 31 Heth l. in captivity all his days  
 11 4 He l. to a good old age, and begat Shib

## LIVELY.

- Mos 2 38 Awaken his immortal soul to a l. sense

## LIVES.

## OUR LIVES.—

- Jac 7 26 Our l. passed away like...a dream  
 Mos 7 22 King of the L. doth exact of us, or our  
 lives  
 20 22 In bondage, than that we should lose  
 our l.  
 Alma 22 3 And now, O king, if thou wilt spare our  
 lives  
 Hela 16 21 Yield ourselves unto them all the days  
 of our l.

## THEIR LIVES.—

- 1 Nep 4 28 Sought to take away their l. also  
 2 Nep 1 2 The mercies of God in sparing their l.  
 Mos 19 15 The L. did spare their l., and took them  
 20 11 But they fought for their l., and for th  
 23 36 They would grant unto them their l.  
 Alma 26 32 They had rather sacrifice their l.  
 34 Many of these have laid down their l.  
 44 19 If they would spare the remainder of  
 their l.  
 47 2 Against the N., lest they should lose  
 their l.  
 48 14 Except it were to preserve their l.  
 24 Could not suffer to lay down their l.  
 53 17 Unto the laying down of their l.  
 56 47 Of their fathers than they did upon  
 their l.  
 57 15 That we should put an end to their l.  
 60 9 Many have fought and bled out their l.  
 Hela 12 2 Sparing their l., and delivering them  
 3 Nep 2 12 Were compelled, for the safety of their  
 lives  
 Mor 2 14 Would struggle with the sword for their  
 lives  
 5 2 But did struggle for their l.  
 Eth 15 28 They were about to flee for their l.

## YOUR LIVES.—

- Mos 2 23 And granted unto you your l.  
 4 21 Oo whom you are dependent for your l.  
 20 Even unto the end of your l.  
 5 8 Should be obedient unto the end of your  
 lives  
 13 11 Taught iniquity the most part of your l.  
 Alma 18 4 Came down at this time to preserve  
 your l.  
 22 3 Arise, for I will grant unto you your l.  
 44 6 But we will spare your l.  
 Hela 13 38 Ye have sought all the days of your l.

## LIVES.—

- Omni 1 10 I. have taken the l. of many of the L.  
 Alma 10 5 In the preservation of the l. of this peo  
 24 18 They would give up their own l.  
 28 10 The destruction of many thousand l.  
 Eth 15 4 For the sake of the l. of the people  
 5 That he would spare the l. of the people  
 18 Take the kingdom and spare the l. of  
 the people

## LIVEST.

- Alma 19 13 As thou l., I have seen my Redeemer  
 22 8 As thou l., O king, there is a God

## LIVETH.

As the Lord liveth—see As the Lord liveth.

- 2 Nep 25 20 As the Lord God l., that brought Israel  
 20 As the Lord God l., there is none other  
 Alma 7 7 The Redeemer l., and cometh among his  
 Moro 7 26 As sure as Christ l., he spake these wo

## LIVING.

Living God, etc.—see Living God—true and living God.

- 1 Nep 11 25 Which led to the fountain of l. waters  
 2 Nep 9 13 Immortal, and they are l. souls  
 21 Yea, the pains of every l. creature  
 14 3 That is written among the l. in Jerusa  
 18 19 For the l. to hear from the dead?  
 Mos 11 14 Spent his time in riotous l. with his wi  
 14 8 He was cut off out of the land of the l.  
 Alma 16 9 Every l. soul of the Ammoniahites we  
 3 Nep 5 1 There was not a l. soul among all the  
 L.  
 1 Nep 21 12 And l., these from the north and from  
 2 Nep 16 7 And said, L., this has touched thy lips  
 Mos 3 7 And l., he shall suffer temptations  
 9 And l., he cometh unto his own, that sa

## LOADING.

- 1 Nep 18 6 Go down into the ship, with all our l.

## LOATHSOME.

- 1 Nep 12 23 They became a dark, and l. people  
 2 Nep 5 22 That they shall be l. unto thy people  
 Mor 5 15 Become a dark, a filthy, and a l. people

## LODGING.

- 2 Nep 20 29 They have taken up their l. at Geba

## LOFTINESS.

- 2 Nep 12 17 The l. of man shall be bowed down  
 Jac 5 48 Is it not the l. of thy vineyard?

## LOFTY.

- 2 Nep 12 11 The l. looks of man shall be humbled  
 12 Upon the proud and l., and upon every  
 15 15 And the eyes of the l. shall be humbled

## LOINS.

Fruit of. loins—see Fruit of. loins.

## MY LOINS.—

- 1 Nep 4 19 I did gird on his armor about my l.  
 21 And also the sword girded about my l.  
 2 Nep 3 4 Behold, thou art the fruit of my l.  
 6 A choice seed unto the fruit of my l.  
 14 Of the fruit of my l., shall be fulfilled

## ABOUT THEIR LOINS.—

- Enos 1 20 With a short skin girdle about their l.  
 Mos 10 8 With a leathern girdle about their l.  
 Alma 3 5 Skin, which was girded about their l.  
 43 20 A skin which was girded about their l.  
 46 13 Girded on his armor about his l.  
 21 With their armors girded about their l.  
 3 Nep 4 7 They had a lamb-skin about their l.

## LOINS.—

- 2 Nep 3 11 Bring forth my word unto the seed of  
 thy l.  
 18 And the spokesman of thy l. shall decl  
 15 27 Neither shall the girdle of their l. be lo  
 21 5 Righteousness shall be the girdle of his  
 loins  
 30 11 Righteousness shall be the girdle of his  
 loins

## LONESOME.

- Jac 7 26 We being a l. and a solemn people

## LONG.

All the day long—see All the day long.

Long suffering, etc.—see Long suffering—time.

## HOW LONG.—

- 2 Nep 16 11 Then said I, O Lord, how l?  
 Mos 8 20 And how l. doth he suffer with his p  
 Alma 14 26 How l. shall we suffer these great affl  
 31 26 Oh, how l., O Lord, wilt thou suffer th  
 Hela 9 21 Do ye know how l. the Lord your God  
 13 29 How l. will ye suppose that the Lord  
 29 How l. will ye suffer yourselves to be  
 29 How l. will ye choose darkness rather  
 Mor 8 5 How l. the Lord will suffer that I may

## LONG.—

- 1 Nep 17 55 That thy days may be l. in the land  
 2 Nep 1 31 In prosperity, l. upon the face of this  
 10 8 Be gathered in from their l. dispersion  
 25 21 Never perish as l. as the earth should  
 22 To generation as l. as the earth shall  
 Jac 5 35 So l. as it shall bring forth evil fruit  
 Enos 1 11 I prayed unto him with many l. struggl  
 Mos 13 20 That thy days may be l. upon the land  
 29 32 So l. as the Lord sees fit  
 32 As l. as any of our posterity remains  
 Alma 9 11 L. before this period of time  
 36 22 Yea, and my soul did l. to be there  
 39 17 Things should be known so l. before<sup>a</sup>  
 44 4 So l. as we are faithful unto him  
 46 13 So l. as there should be a band of Chri  
 47 36 Not l. after their dissensions they beca  
 48 25 So l. as there were any who should ke  
 51 2 They did not l. maintain an entire pea  
 52 31 L. were wearied, because of their l. m  
 56 50 Because of their l. march in so short  
 Hela 6 17 The Lord had blighted them so l. with  
 3 Nep 4 18 Lay siege sufficiently l. to have any eff  
 30 So l. as they shall call on the name  
 21 1 That I shall gather in from their l. o's  
 Mor 8 15 L. dispersed covenant people of the Lo  
 Eth 14 21 So l. had been the scene of bloodshed



Moro 7 36 So I, as time shall last, or the earth sh  
45 Charity suffereth I., and is kind  
10 19 Even as I, as the world shall stand

LONGER.

NO LONGER—

2 Nep 4 28 Awake my soul! No I. droop in sin  
Mos 2 29 I can no I. be your teacher, nor your ki  
7 18 Shall no I. be in subjection to our enem  
22 16 They could no I. follow their tracks  
25 12 They would no I. be called by the nam  
Alma 2 20 Alma could pursue the Amlicites no I.  
51 4 Desired that he should no I. be Chief Ju  
Hela 13 8 I will suffer them no I., and I will tu  
3 Nep 29 6 Say the Lord no I. worketh by revelati  
Eth 3 19 And he had faith no I., for he knew  
12 21 For he could no I. be kept without the  
Moro 9 20 I dwell no I. upon this horrible scene

LONGER—

Jac 5 27 Dig about it, and nourish it a little I.  
50 The servant said, I spare it a little I.  
51 The Lord said, Yea, I will spare it a  
little I.  
Alma 34 31 And harden not your hearts any I.  
3 Nep 17 5 As if they would ask him to tarry a lit-  
tle I.  
29 4 Not any I. spurn at the dolings of the  
8 Ye need not any I. hiss, nor spurn  
Mor 8 41 For he will not suffer their cries any I  
9 3 Then will ye I. deny the Christ?  
Moro 9 18 I cannot any I. enforce my commands

LOOK.

LOOK FORWARD—

2 Nep 25 18 Need not I. forward any more for a Me  
24 L. forward with steadfastness unto Chr  
27 L. forward unto that life which is in  
26 8 But I. forward unto Christ with steadf  
Jar 1 11 Persuading them to I. forward unto the  
Mos 18 21 They should I. forward with one eye  
29 10 Let us be wise and I. forward to these  
Alma 5 15 Do ye I. forward with an eye of faith?  
7 6 L. forward for the remission of your si  
13 2 L. forward to his Son for redemption  
16 Thereby the people might I. forward on  
16 They might I. forward to him for a rem  
25 15 They did I. forward to the coming of  
30 16 Ye I. forward and say that ye see a re

LOOK INTO.

1 Nep 15 3 They did not I. unto the Lord as they  
18 16 Nevertheless I did I. unto my God  
2 Nep 8 1 L. unto the rock from whence ye are  
2 L. unto Abraham, your father, and un  
15 30 If they I. unto the land, behold, darkn  
18 22 They shall I. unto the earth; and beho  
Jac 3 1 L. unto God with a firmness of mind  
3 Nep 15 9 I am the law, and the light; I. unto me  
Mor 8 33 Behold, I. ye unto the revelations of Go

LOOK UPON.

1 Nep 11 12 And I looked as if to I. upon him  
16 26 The Lord said unto him, L. upon the ba  
2 Nep 8 6 The heavens, and I. upon the earth ben  
9 48 Not holy, and ye I. upon me as a teach  
24 16 They that see thee shall narrowly, I.  
upon thee  
Jac 4 3 L. upon them that they may learn with  
Mos 29 40 They did not I. upon him as a tyrant  
Alma 13 12 Could not I. upon sin save, with abhor  
27 28 They did I. upon shedding the blood  
28 They never did I. upon death with any  
33 19 Whosoever would I. upon it might live  
45 16 The Lord cannot I. upon sin with the le  
60 23 Do ye suppose that God will I. upon  
Hela 8 15 As many as should I. upon that serpent  
15 As many as should I. upon the Son of  
Eth 3 3 O Lord, I. upon me in pity, and turn

LOOK—

1 Nep 11 8 The Spirit said unto me, L!  
12 He (The Spirit) said unto me, L!  
19 The angel spake unto me, saying, L!  
24 These words he said unto me, L!  
26 L., and behold the condescension of God  
30 The angel spake unto me again, saying,  
Look!  
31 He spake unto me again, saying, L!

1 Nep 11 32 The angel spake unto me again, saying.  
Look!

12 1 The angel said unto me, L!  
13 The angel said unto me, L!  
14 The angel spake unto me, saying, L!  
19 He said unto me, L., and behold that  
18 The angel spake unto me, saying, L!  
17 41 Labor which they had to perform, was  
to I.

2 Nep 2 28 Ye should I. to the great Mediator  
6 2 My brother N., unto whom ye I. as a ki  
18 17 The house of Jacob, and I will I. for  
21 Curse their king, and their God, and I.  
25 16 L. not forward any more for another  
26 Source they may I. for a remission of

Jac 5 16 Said unto his master, Behold, I. here;  
23 Said unto his servant, L. hither; beho  
24 Said again unto his servant, L. hither  
25 Said unto the servant, L. hither and be  
Mos 8 13 For he has wherewith that he can I.  
13 Interpreters, and no man can I. in them  
13 Let he should I. for that he ought not  
13 Whosoever is commanded to I. in them

11 12 Could even I. over all the land round  
Alma 5 19 Can ye I. up to God at that day?  
19 Can ye I. up, having the image of God  
12 14 Ye shall not dare to I. up to our God  
14 21 How shall we I. what we are damned?  
26 31 We can I. forth and see the fruits of  
30 13 Why do ye I. for a Christ?

27 That they durst not I. up with boldness  
33 19 And many did I. and live  
20 Were so hardened that they would not  
look  
20 Now the reason they would not I., is  
34 16 If they would I., they might live  
46 If we will I., we may live for ever  
47 Yea, see that ye I. to God and live

38 2 Commenced in your youth, to I. to the  
Hela 5 37 The multitude, that they might turn  
and I.  
37 That they did turn and I.; and they did  
9 33 Then shall he tremble and shall I. pale

3 Nep 8 3 The people began to I. with great ear  
11 5 They did I. steadfastly towards heaven  
17 5 Were in tears, and did I. steadfastly up

LOOKED.

I LOOKED AND BEHELD—

1 Nep 11 8 Look! and I I. and beheld a tree  
13 I I. and beheld, Jerusalem  
20 I I. and beheld the virgin again  
24 I I. and I beheld the Son of God  
27 I I. and beheld the Redeemer  
30 I I., and I beheld the heavens open  
81 I I., and I beheld the Lamb of God  
32 I I. and beheld the Lamb of God  
12 1 I I. and beheld the land of promise  
11 I I. and beheld three generations  
15 1 I I. and beheld the people of my seed  
13 1 I I. and beheld many nations and king  
10 1 I. and beheld many waters  
12 1 I I. and beheld a man among the Gen  
14 11 I I. and beheld the whore of all the ear  
19 I I. and beheld a man, and he was

I LOOKED—

1 Nep 8 14 1 I. to behold from whence it came  
11 12 I I. as if to look upon him  
2 Nep 15 4 When I I. that it should bring forth

LOOKED—

2 Nep 15 2 He I. that it should bring forth grapes  
7 He I. for judgment, and behold oppress  
Mos 15 11 L. forward to that day for a remission  
Alma 60 8 They who have I. up to you for protect  
Hela 8 22 Coming of Christ, and have I. forward  
3 Nep 13 25 He I. upon the twelve men whom he  
17 1 He I. round about again on the multitu  
24 As they I. to behold, they cast their ey  
Mor 5 1 They I. upon me as though I could del

LOOKETH.

Alma 18 32 He I. down upon all the children of me  
3 Nep 12 28 Whosoever I. on a woman, to lust after

LOOKING.

Jac 4 14 Blindness came by I. beyond the mark  
Alma 4 14 L. forward to that day, thus retaining

Alma 32 40 L. forward with an eye of faith to the  
41 L. forward to the fruit thereof, it shall  
40 14 L. for the fiery indignation of the wrath

**LOOKS.**

2 Nep 12 11 The lofty l. of man shall be humbled  
20 12 King of Assyria, and the glory of his  
high l.  
Eth 3 5 Which l. small unto the understanding.

**LOOSE.**

1 Nep 18 13 Nevertheless they did not l. me  
19 Harts of my brethren, that they would  
l. me  
2 Nep 3 17 Yet I will not l. his tongue  
8 25 O Jerusalem, l. thyself from the hands  
Jac 3 11 L. yourselves from the pains of hell  
Alma 7 12 That he may l. the bands of death  
11 42 The death of Christ shall l. the bands  
Hela 10 7 Whatsoever ye shall l. on earth  
3 Nep 20 37 L. thyself from the bands of thy neck  
26 14 He did l. their tongues, and they did sp

**LOOSED.**

1 Nep 7 18 The bands were l. from off my hands  
18 15 L. the bands which were upon my wrists  
20 Inasmuch that they l. me [Nephil]  
21 After they had l. me, I took the compa  
22 26 He cannot be l. for the space of many  
2 Nep 8 14 Exile hasteneth, that he may be l.  
15 27 Neither shall the girdle of their loins  
be l.  
30 17 Nothing... sealed... save it shall be l.  
Mos 7 8 Before the king, and their bands were  
loosed

Alma 5 9 The chains of hell... were they l?  
9 I say unto you, yea, they were l.  
10 What is the cause of their being l?  
14 28 And they were l. from their bands  
17 24 Caused that his hands should be l.  
26 13 Our brethren, has he l. from the pains  
14 Has l. our brethren from the chains of  
Hela 10 7 Loose on earth, shall be l. in heaven  
3 Nep 26 14 And l. their tongues that they could ut  
Mor 9 13 And l. from this eternal band of death

**LOOSING.**

Alma 11 41 Except it be the l. of the bands of d-a

**LOR.**

2 Nep 20 33 The Lord of Hosts shall l. the bough w

**LORD.**

Angel, etc., of the Lord—see *An angel—the angel—anger* of the Lord.

Lord God, etc.—see *Lord God—God Almighty—God of Hosts—their God.*

The Lord of the vineyard—see *The Lord of the vineyard.*

When the Lord—see *When the Lord.*

**BEHOLD, O LORD—**

Alma 31 35 Behold, O L., their souls are precious  
Eth 2 19 Behold, O L., in them there is no light  
22 Behold, O L., wilt thou suffer that we  
3 2 Now behold, O L., and do not be angry  
3 Behold, O L., thou hast smitten us  
5 Behold, O L., thou canst do this

**SAYING, O LORD—**

1 Nep 7 17 Saying, O L., according to my faith wh  
Mos 18 12 Saying, O L., pour out thy Spirit upon  
Alma 2 30 Saying, O L., have mercy and spare my  
15 10 Saying, O L. our God, have mercy on  
18 41 Saying, O L., have mercy; according to  
Eth 2 22 He cried again unto the L., saying, O  
Lord

**O LORD—**

2 Nep 4 30 O L., I will praise thee for ever  
31 O L., wilt thou redeem my soul?  
32 O L., wilt thou not shut the gates?  
33 O L., wilt thou encircle me around?  
33 O L., wilt thou make a way for mine  
34 O L., I have trusted to thee  
12 6 O L., thou hast forsaken thy people  
22 1 O L., I will praise thee  
Jac 7 14 Thy will, O L., be done, and not mine  
Alma 14 26 How long shall we suffer... afflictions, O  
Lord?  
26 O L., give us strength according to our

Alma 31 26 Oh, how long, O L., wilt thou suffer?  
30 O L., wilt thou give me strength  
31 O L., my heart is exceeding sorrowful  
31 O L., wilt thou grant... I may have strength  
32 O L., wilt thou comfort my soul?  
32 All these wilt thou comfort, O L.?  
34 O L., wilt thou grant unto us... success  
35 Give unto us, O L., power and wisdom?  
37 O L., acc. prayed unto thee, thou didst  
16 Thou art angry, O L., with this people  
38 14 But rather say, O L., forgive my unwor  
Hela 11 4 O L., do not suffer that this people  
4 But O L., rather let there be a famine  
10 O L., behold, this people repenteth  
11 Now, O L., because of their humility  
12 O L., wilt thou turn away thine anger  
13 O L., wilt thou hearken unto me  
14 O L., thou didst hearken unto my word  
15 O L., and thou seest that they have rep  
16 O L., wilt thou turn away thine anger?  
16 If so, O L., thou canst bless them  
13 37 O L., canst thou not turn away thine  
Eth 2 18 O L., I have performed the work  
3 2 O L., thou hast said that we must be  
3 O L., look upon me in pity  
4 I know, O L., that thou hast all power  
4 Touch these stones, O L., with thy fing  
12 29 O L., thy righteous will be done

**AGAINST THE LORD—**

1 Nep 16 20 My father began to murmur against the  
Lord  
20 They did murmur against the L.  
22 Complaining against the L. their God  
25 Because of his murmuring against the L.  
Lord  
18 16 I did not murmur against the L.  
2 Nep 13 8 Their doings have been against the L.  
Mos 10 14 They hardened their hearts against the  
Lord  
Mor 3 3 Did harden their hearts against the L.

**AS THE LORD LIVETH—**

1 Nep 3 15 As the L. liveth, and as we live  
4 32 As the L. liveth, and as I live  
2 Nep 9 16 As the L. liveth, for the L. God hath  
27 31 As the L. liveth they shall see that the  
Omni 1 26 As the L. liveth, ye will be saved  
Alma 10 10 As the L. liveth, even so has he sent  
23 6 As sure as the L. liveth, so sure as man  
6 As the L. liveth, as many of the L. as  
44 11 As the L. liveth, ye shall not depart, ex  
54 10 As the L. liveth, our armies shall com  
Hela 13 26 As the L. liveth, if a prophet come am  
15 17 As the L. liveth, shall these things be  
3 Nep 3 15 As the L. liveth, except ye repent of all  
21 As the L. liveth, if we do this, he will  
5 24 As the L. liveth will he gather in from  
26 As the L. liveth, so shall it be. Amen  
Mor 8 23 As the L. liveth, he will remember the

**BEFORE THE LORD—**

1 Nep 13 16 Did humble themselves before the L.  
15 20 Did humble themselves before the L.  
16 5 Did humble themselves before the L.  
32 Did humble themselves before the L.  
18 4 They did humble themselves again be-  
fore the L.  
Omni 1 25 A just man before the L.  
Alma 13 28 Would humble yourselves before the L.  
22 17 The king did bow down before the L.  
3 Nep 11 19 And bowed himself before the L.  
24 14 Walked mournfully before the L. of Ho  
Mor 2 12 Their mourning and their sorrow be-  
fore the L.  
8 40 Widows should mourn before the L.  
40 And also orphans to mourn before the  
Lord  
Eth 4 6 And become clean before the L.  
6 12 And did humble themselves before the  
Lord  
12 And did shed tears of joy before the L.  
17 Were taught to walk humbly before the  
Lord  
30 Orihab did walk humbly before the L.  
9 35 Humbled themselves sufficiently before the  
the L.

Eth 11 14 Moron did that which was wicked before the LORD—

# BEHOLD, THE LORD—

1 Nep 4 11 Behold the L. hath delivered him into  
13 Behold the L. slayeth the wicked  
17 35 Behold, the L. esteemeth all flesh in  
36 Behold, the L. hath created the earth  
2 Nep 1 15 But behold, the L. hath redeemed my  
6 8 For behold, the L. has shown me  
10 22 Behold, the L. God has led away  
22 Now behold, the L. remembereth all  
13 1 For behold, the L., the L. of Hosts  
18 7 Behold, the L. bringeth up upon them  
20 33 Behold, the L., the L. of Hosts shall  
26 30 Behold, the L. hath forbidden this thi  
27 5 For behold, the L. hath poured out  
Jac 7 8 Behold, the L. God poured in his Spirit  
Mos 7 29 Behold, the L. hath said, I will not su  
Alma 14 11 For behold the L. receiveth them  
26 27 Behold, the L. comforted us, and said,  
29 8 For behold, the L. doth grant unto all  
37 22 Behold, the L. saw that his people  
38 7 Behold, the L. in his great mercy sent  
60 31 For behold, the L. will not suffer  
33 Behold, the L. saith unto me  
Hela 6 17 Behold, the L. had blessed them so lo  
7 22 Behold the L. will not grant strength  
15 10 Behold the L. shall bless them  
3 Nep 29 3 For behold, the L. will remember his  
8 Behold the L. remembereth his cove  
Mor 5 19 Behold, the L. hath reserved their bles  
8 34 Behold, the L. hath shown unto me  
Eth 3 6 Behold, the L. stretched forth his ha  
13 Behold, the L. showed himself unto him

# FROM THE LORD—

2 Nep 27 27 To hide their counsel from the L.  
28 9 To hide their counsels from the L.  
Jac 1 17 Having firstly obtained mine errand  
from the L.  
Omni 1 25 Good, save it comes from the L.  
Nep 7 14 Their hearts were turned from the L.  
4 Nep 1 12 Commandments which they had re-  
ceived from the L.  
Mor 1 14 And there were no gifts from the L.  
Eth 7 23 Prophets, who were sent from the L.

# IN THE LORD—

1 Nep 5 22 Wisdom in the L. that we should carry  
8 3 I have reason to rejoice in the L.  
19 23 Persuade them to believe in the L.  
2 Nep 27 30 And their joy shall be in the L.  
Mos 1 11 My faith began to be unshaken in the  
LORD  
Mos 4 6 To him that should put his trust in the  
LORD  
10 19 Putting their trust in the L.  
28 2 Be brought to rejoice in the L.  
Alma 15 18 And strengthened him in the L.  
17 2 They were still his brethren in the L.  
13 Trusting in the L. that they should me  
25 6 And to believe in the L.  
26 16 We will glory in the L.  
16 Who can glory too much in the L.?  
37 36 Whithersoever thou goest, let it be in  
the L.  
56 2 Beloved brother, Moroni, as well in the  
LORD  
61 21 Strengthen Lehi and Teancum in the L.

# KEEPING THE COMMANDMENTS OF THE LORD—

1 Nephi 2:40; 3:16; 4:1, 34; Mosiah 1:11; Alma 50:22.  
COMMANDMENT OF THE LORD—  
1 Nep 3 5 It is a commandment of the L.  
9 3 I have received a commandment of the  
LORD  
Jac 3 5 Not forgotten the commandment of the  
LORD  
Mor 5 13 According to the commandment of the  
LORD  
8 14 Because of the commandment of the L.  
Eth 4 5 According to the commandment of the  
LORD

# THE COMMANDMENTS OF THE LORD—

1 Nep 3 16 Because of the commandments of the  
LORD

1 Nep 4 11 Would not hearken unto the command-  
ments of the L.  
15 They could not keep the command-  
ments of the L.

5 21 We could preserve the commandments  
of the L.

8 38 Keep the commandments of the L.

15 10 Ye do not keep the commandments of  
the L.?

16 4 Diligence to keep the commandments  
of the L.

8 Fulfilled all the commandments of the  
LORD

17 15 Did strive to keep the commandments  
of the L.

19 4 Until further commandments of the L.

2 Nep 1 32 If ye shall keep the commandments of  
the L.

5 10 The commandments of the L. in all thi  
19 Teacher, according to the command-  
ments of the L.

31 To be obedient to the commandments  
of the L.

Jac 5 72 They did obey the commandments of  
the L.

74 According to the commandments of the  
LORD

Omni 1 2 The commandments of the L. as I oug  
Mos 2 13 Should keep the commandments of the  
LORD

Alma 30 3 Did observe to keep the commandments  
of the L.

60 20 Have ye forgot the commandments of  
the L.?

63 2 To keep the commandments of the L.

3 Nep 6 14 To keep the commandments of the L.

DAY OF THE LORD—

2 Nep 12 12 The day of the L. of Hosts soon come  
13 Yea, and the day of the L. shall come

23 6 How! ye; for the day of the L. is at ha  
9 The day of the L. cometh, cruel both

Alma 31 12 Which day they did call the day of the  
LORD

3 Nep 25 5 The great and dreadful day of the L.

FAVORED OF THE LORD—

1 Nep 1 1 Having been highly favored of the L.

3 6 Thou shalt be favored of the L.

Mos 19 13 Therefore he was favored of the L.

Alma 48 20 They were highly favored of the L.

56 19 Thus were we favored of the L.

Eth 1 34 A man highly favored of the L.

10 13 Wherefore he was not favored of the L.

FEAR OF THE LORD—

2 Nep 12 10 The fear of the L., and the glory of his  
19 For the fear of the L. shall come upon  
21 For the fear of the L. shall come upon

21 2 Spirit of knowledge, and of the fear of  
the L.

3 Of quick understanding in the fear of  
the L.

Enos 1 23 To keep them in the fear of the L.

Mos 4 1 The fear of the L. had come upon th  
29 30 Do these things in the fear of the L.

Alma 19 15 For the fear of the L. had come upon  
36 7 For the fear of the L. came upon us

THE HAND OF THE LORD—

1 Nep 5 14 Who was preserved by the hand of the  
LORD

2 Nep 1 5 Led out of other countries by the hand  
of the L.

6 Save they shall be brought by the hand  
of the L.

10 So great blessings from the hand of  
the L.

5 12 Prepared for my father by the hand of  
the L.

8 17 O Jerusalem, which hast drunk at the  
hand of the L.

28 6 A miracle wrought, by the hand of the  
LORD

Omni 1 16 And were brought by the hand of the  
LORD

Mos 1 2 Delivered them by the hand of the L.

16 Which was prepared by the hand of  
the L.

- Mos 2 11 Was suffered by the hand of the L.  
 28 15 Preserved by the hand of the L.  
 29 25 Given them by the hand of the L.  
 Alma 2 28 The N. being strengthened by the hand  
 of the L.  
 9 22 Out of Jerusalem by the hand of the  
 Lord  
 23 So many blessings from the hand of the  
 Lord  
 26 7 They die in the hands of the L.  
 37 4 Kept and preserved by the hand of the  
 Lord  
 45 19 Buried by the hand of the L.  
 46 7 Their deliverance by the hands of the  
 Lord  
 Mor 6 6 Entrusted to me by the hand of the L.  
 8 8 It is the hand of the L. which hath do  
 26 By the hand of the L., and none can st  
 Eth 1 1 Who were destroyed by the hand of  
 the L.  
 2 6 Directed continually by the hand of  
 the L.  
 10 28 More prospered by the hand of the L.

## INQUIRE OF THE LORD—

- 1 Nep 15 3 Give a man should inquire of the L.  
 16 24 He did inquire of the L.  
 Alma 27 7 I will go and inquire of the L.  
 10 The king said unto him, Inquire of the  
 Lord  
 43 23 Desiring him that he should inquire of  
 the L.  
 Eth 1 38 Go and inquire of the L.

## INQUIRED OF THE LORD—

- 1 Nep 15 8 Have ye inquired of the L.?  
 Jac 2 11 As I inquired of the L., thus came the  
 Mos 26 13 Inquired of the L. what he should do  
 28 6 Mosiah went and inquired of the L.  
 Alma 16 6 Alma inquired of the L. concerning the  
 27 11 Ammon went and inquired of the L.  
 3 Nep 28 37 I have inquired of the L.  
 Moro 8 7 I inquired of the L. concerning the

## KNOWLEDGE OF THE LORD—

- 2 Nep 21 9 Earth shall be full of the knowledge of  
 the L.  
 30 15 Earth shall be full of the knowledge of  
 the L.  
 Mos 28 2 To the knowledge of the L. their God  
 Alma 25 5 Brought to the knowledge of the L.  
 37 9 They brought them to the knowledge  
 of the L.  
 47 36 Instructed in the same knowledge of  
 the L.  
 3 Nep 5 23 The seed of Joseph to the knowledge  
 of the L.  
 20 13 Shall be brought to the knowledge of  
 the L.

## THE NAME OF THE LORD—

- 1 Nep 20 1 Who swear by the name of the L.  
 2 Nep 26 32 They should not take the name of the  
 Lord  
 Mos 4 11 Calling on the name of the L. daily  
 18 10 Being baptized in the name of the L.  
 Alma 19 16 They did call on the name of the L.  
 24 21 Began to call on the name of the L.  
 Eth 2 14 Remembered not to call upon the name  
 of the L.

## PEOPLE OF THE LORD—

- 1 Nep 14 14 Upon the covenant people of the L.  
 15 14 They are the covenant people of the L.  
 22 14 They digged to ensnare the people of  
 the L.  
 2 Nep 1 19 A favored people of the L.  
 6 13 Against Zion and the covenant people  
 of the L.  
 13 The people of the L. shall not be asha  
 13 The people of the L. are they who wa  
 30 2 Are the covenant people of the L.  
 Mos 1 13 If this highly favored people of the L.  
 18 34 Alma and the people of the L.  
 19 1 Searched in vain for the people of the  
 Lord  
 23 Hd Alma and the people of the L.  
 27 10 To lead astray the people of the L.  
 Alma 9 20 Such a highly favored people of the L.

- Alma 24 29 Those who joined the people of the L.  
 27 5 Gather together this people of the L.  
 14 Ya, all the people of the L.  
 30 A highly favored people of the L.  
 54 8 Have fought against the people of the  
 Lord

Hela 15 3 They have been a chosen people of the  
 Lord

16 23 Wrought among the people of the L.

3 Nep 6 29 Did combine against the people of the  
 Lord

Mor 3 21 The Jews, the covenant people of the  
 Lord

8 15 And long dispersed covenant people of  
 the L.

21 And against the covenant people of the  
 Lord

POWER OF THE LORD—

1 Nep 13 16 And the power of the L. was with th

17 55 We know that it is the power of the L.

2 Nep 3 15 The power of the L. shall bring my pe

Jac 7 15 The power of the L. came upon him

Mor 9 26 Against the almighty power of the L.?

## PRESENCE OF THE LORD—

1 Nep 2 21 They shall be cut off from the presence  
 of the L.

8 36 Should be cast off from the presence of  
 the L.

2 Nep 5 20 They shall be cut off from the presence  
 of the L.

9 6 They were cut off from the presence of  
 the L.

26 7 Consumeth me before the presence of  
 the L.

Mos 2 38 Cause him to shrink from the presence  
 of the L.

3 25 Cause them to shrink before the pres-  
 ence of the L.

Alma 9 13 Ye shall be cut off from the presence  
 of the L.

14 They have been cut off from the pres-  
 ence of the L.

42 7 Cut off from the presence of the L.

9 Were cut off from the presence of the  
 Lord

11 Being cut off from the presence of the  
 Lord

50 20 Shall be cut off from the presence of  
 the L.

Hela 12 25 Who shall be cast off from the pres-  
 ence of the L.

14 15 May be brought into the presence of  
 the L.

16 Being cut off from the presence of the  
 Lord

17 Bringeth them back into the presence  
 of the L.

Mor 9 13 They are brought back into the pres-  
 ence of the L.

Eth 2 15 Ye shall be cut off from the presence  
 of the L.

4 1 Out of the mount from the presence of  
 the L.

10 11 Wherefore he was cut off from the  
 presence of the L.

## PROMISES OF THE LORD—

2 Nep 10 9 Promises of the L. are great unto the

21 Great are the promises of the L.

Alma 3 17 These were the promises of the L. un

9 24 The promises of the L. are extended to

17 15 The promises of the L. were extended

28 11 According to the promises of the L.

12 According to the promises of the L.

Hela 15 12 The promises of the L. hath been exte

4 Nep 1 49 The prophecies and promises of the L.

## REST OF THE LORD—

Alma 12 36 Ye shall not enter into the rest of the  
 Lord

13 12 Entered into the rest of the L.

16 That they might enter into the rest of  
 the L.

16 17 That they might enter into the rest of  
 the L.

60 13 They do enter into the rest of the L.

Moro 7 3 Ye can enter into the rest of the L.

## SIGHT OF THE LORD—

- Mos 11 2 Abominable in the sight of the L.  
 23 9 Abominable in the sight of the L.  
 Alma 39 5 An abomination in the sight of the L.  
 Eth 10 5 Not...right in the sight of the L.  
 16 That which was right in the sight of the L.  
 17 That which was good in the sight of the L.  
 19 That which was good in the sight of the L.

## THE SPIRIT OF THE LORD—

- 1 Nep 1 12 He was filled with the Spirit of the L.  
 7 14 The Spirit of the L. ceaseth soon to str  
 15 Thus the Spirit of the L. constraineth  
 11 1 I was caught away in the Spirit of the Lord  
 11 I knew that it was the Spirit of the L.  
 13 15 I beheld the Spirit of the L.  
 15 12 By the Spirit of the L., in our fathers  
 2 Nep 1 27 The Spirit of the L. which was in him  
 4 12 The Spirit of the L. which was in him  
 21 2 The Spirit of the L. shall rest upon  
 26 11 The Spirit of the L. will not always st  
 1 7 The workings of the Spirit of the L.  
 WdM Mos 2 36 Withdraw yourselves from the Spirit of the L.  
 4 3 The Spirit of the L. came upon them  
 5 2 Because of the Spirit of the L. Omnip  
 13 5 For the Spirit of the L. was upon him  
 18 13 The Spirit of the L. was upon him  
 13 May the Spirit of the L. be poured out  
 21 34 Waiting upon the Spirit of the L.  
 28 4 Thus did the Spirit of the L. work up  
 Alma 4 15 Nevertheless the Spirit of the L. did  
 11 22 If it be according to the Spirit of the Lord  
 22 Nothing which is contrary to the Spirit of the L.  
 19 14 Ammon seeing the Spirit of the L. pou  
 21 16 Whithersoever they were led by the Spirit of the L.  
 22 4 The Spirit of the L. has called him and  
 5 Ye have said concerning the Spirit of the L.  
 32 28 That ye will resist the Spirit of the L.  
 34 35 The Spirit of the L. hath withdrawn fr  
 39 12 Now the Spirit of the L. doth say unto  
 40 13 No part nor portion of the Spirit of the Lord  
 Hela 24 24 The Spirit of the L. did no more prese  
 24 24 The Spirit of the L. doth not dwell in  
 6 35 Spirit of the L. began to withdraw fr  
 16 2 But the Spirit of the L. was with him  
 Mor 2 26 The Spirit of the L. did not abide in  
 5 16 The Spirit of the L. hath already ceas  
 Eth 12 2 The Spirit of the L. was in him  
 15 19 The Spirit of the L. had ceased striv  
 Moro 9 4 I fear, lest the Spirit of the L. hath ce

## STRENGTH OF THE LORD—

- 1 Nep 4 31 Having received much strength of the Lord  
 WdM 1 14 In the strength of the L. they did con  
 Mos 9 17 In the strength of the L. did we go fo  
 10 10 We did go up in the strength of the L.  
 11 Nor the strength of the L.  
 Alma 20 4 In the strength of the L. thou canst  
 46 20 Let them come forth in the strength of the L.  
 60 16 Against them in the strength of the L.  
 61 18 Against them in the strength of the L.  
 3 Nep 4 10 In the strength of the L. they did rec  
 Mor 2 26 The strength of the L. was not with

## THE VOICE OF THE LORD—

- 1 Nep 16 9 The voice of the L. spake unto my fa  
 25 The voice of the L. came unto my fath  
 26 The voice of the L. said unto him  
 39 Yea, even the voice of the L. came  
 39 They were chastened by the voice of the L.  
 17 7 The voice of the L. came unto me  
 18 5 The voice of the L. came unto my fath  
 2 Nep 16 8 Also I heard the voice of the L.  
 Jac 7 5 I had heard the voice of the L. speak  
 Enos 1 10 The voice of the L. came into my mind

- Omni 1 12 Many as would hearken unto the voice of the L.  
 13 Many as would hearken unto the voice of the L.

- Mos 16 2 They would not hearken unto the voice of the L.  
 24 13 The voice of the L. came to them  
 16 The voice of the L. came unto them ag  
 26 14 The voice of the L. came to him  
 Alma 5 16 That ye hear the voice of the L.  
 9 21 Spoken unto by the voice of the L.  
 13 22 The voice of the L., by the mouth of  
 20 2 The voice of the L. came to Ammon  
 Hela 12 23 Harken unto the voice of the L.  
 13 3 The voice of the L. came unto him  
 3 Nep 1 12 The voice of the L. came unto him, sa  
 7 15 By angels, and also the voice of the L.  
 Mor 3 14 The voice of the L. came unto me  
 Eth 11 7 Harkened not unto the voice of the L.

## WAY OR WAYS OF THE LORD—

- 1 Nep 10 7 To prepare the way of the L.  
 8 Prepare ye the way of the L.  
 13 27 They might pervert the right ways of the L.  
 16 29 Understanding concerning the ways of the L.  
 22 14 Perverted the right ways of the L.  
 2 Nep 28 15 And pervert the right way of the L.  
 Jar 1 7 They taught the people the ways of the L.  
 Moa 6 6 Moshah did walk in the ways of the L.  
 12 26 Wo he unto you for perverting the ways of the L.  
 26 Ye have perverted the ways of the L.  
 29 7 Perverting the way of the L.  
 43 Alma did walk in the ways of the L.  
 Alma 7 3 Prepare the way of the L.  
 9 28 Prepare ye the way of the L.  
 10 5 I never have known much of the ways of the L.  
 25 14 They did walk in the ways of the L.  
 30 22 Why do ye go about perverting the ways of the L.  
 60 The end of him who perverteth the ways of the L.  
 31 1 Zoramites were perverting the ways of the L.  
 11 They did pervert the ways of the L.  
 Hela 14 9 Repent and prepare the way of the L.  
 Mor 6 17 Departed from the ways of the L.  
 Eth 9 28 They must prepare the way of the L.  
 10 2 He did walk in the ways of the L.  
 Moro 8 16 Shall pervert the ways of the L.

## WORD OR WORDS OF THE LORD—

- 1 Nep 2 3 He was obedient unto the word of the Lord  
 4 14 I remembered the words of the L.  
 7 4 We did speak unto him the words of the L.  
 9 Ye have not hearkened unto the word of the L.  
 13 That the word of the L. shall be fulfill  
 10 13 Unto the fulfilling of the word of the L.  
 15 25 To give heed unto the word of the L.  
 17 23 They had not hearkened unto the words of the L.  
 18 4 According to the word of the L.  
 2 Nep 5 19 The words of the L. had been fulfilled  
 20 The word of the L. was fulfilled  
 12 3 And the word of the L. from Jerusalem  
 18 1 The word of the L. said unto me  
 Jac 2 4 Ye have been obedient unto the word of the L.  
 27 Harken to the word of the L.  
 5 10 Did according to the word of the L.  
 Jar 1 9 The word of the L. was verified  
 Mos 11 29 Noah hardened his heart against the word of the L.  
 18 32 Together to hear the word of the L.  
 20 21 Would not hearken unto the words of the L.  
 21 4 That the word of the L. might be fulfil  
 26 34 According to the word of the L.  
 Alma 9 14 The word of the L. has been verified  
 43 24 The word of the L. came unto Alma  
 Hela 7 7 To hearken unto the words of the L.



Hela 10 12 Began to declare unto them the word of the L.  
 13 And did not hearken unto the words of the L.  
 14 Did declare unto them the word of the Lord  
 13 5 I, Samuel, a L., do speak the words of the L.  
 26 Declareth unto you the word of the L.  
 36 In the day that the word of the L. ca  
 3 Nep 29 2 Ye may know that the words of the L.  
 4 Nep 1 12 Both to pray and to hear the word of the L.  
 Mor 4 12 According to the words of the L.  
 9 27 But they regard not the words of the L.  
 Eth 1 33 According to the word of the L.  
 4 8 Contend against the word of the L.  
 13 20 The word of the L. came to Ether  
 14 24 The word of the L. which came to Eth  
 15 33 The words of the L. had all been fulfil  
 Moro 8 7 The word of the L. came to me

## WORK OF THE LORD—

2 Nep 15 12 But they regard not the work of the L.  
 Alma 19 26 Thus the work of the L. did commence  
 Hela 3 26 The work of the L. did prosper  
 Mor 8 21 Wrath and strifes against the work of the L.

21 We will destroy the work of the L.

## WORKS OF THE LORD—

2 Nep 1 10 Works of the L. from the creation  
 Jac 4 8 Marvelous are the works of the L.  
 Mos 8 20 O how marvelous are the works of the Lord  
 Alma 18 39 All the works of the L. did he make kn  
 Mor 9 26 Who can stand against the works of the L.  
 26 Who will despise the works of the L.  
 26 Ye who are despisers of the works of the L.

## OF THE LORD—

1 Nep 1 20 The tender mercies of the L.  
 3 8 He knew that I had been blessed of the L.  
 10 3 According to the own due time of the Lord  
 19 The course of the L. is one eternal rou  
 13 24 The plainness of the gospel of the L.  
 14 26 In the own due time of the L.  
 16 8 I, Nephi, had been blessed of the L.  
 17 2 So great were the blessings of the L.  
 5 All these things were prepared of the Lord  
 18 Believe that I was instructed of the L.  
 22 They kept the statutes and judgments of the L.  
 26 Moses was commanded of the L.  
 18 12 The compass, which had been prepared of the L.  
 19 2 That I should be commanded of the L.  
 17 All the earth shall see the salvation of the L.  
 22 The dolings of the L. in other lands  
 21 5 Yet shall I be glorious in the eyes of the L.  
 7 Because of the L. that is faithful  
 22 The covenant of the L. with our fath  
 2 Nep 1 16 The statutes and judgments of the Lord  
 3 5 He obtained a promise of the L.  
 14 Promise, which I have obtained of the Lord  
 4 13 Because of the admonitions of the L.  
 16 My soul delighteth in the things of the Lord  
 17 The great goodness of the L.  
 8 3 Her desert like the garden of the L.  
 9 Put on thy strength, O arm of the L.  
 11 The redeemed of the L. shall return  
 20 They are full of the fury of the L.  
 12 2 Mountain of the L. house shall be esta  
 3 Let us go up to the mountain of the L.  
 8 Let us walk in the light of the L.  
 14 2 Shall the branch of the L. be beautiful  
 17 Ask thee a sign of the L. thy God  
 24 2 The land of the L. shall be for the aer  
 26 9 Foretold them by the prophets of the L.

2 Nep 26 33 None of these iniquities come of the L.  
 27 10 Until the own due time of the L.  
 Jac 2 11 As I inquired of the L.  
 5 2 Hear the words of me, a prophet of the L.  
 10 The servant of the L. of the vineyard  
 28 The servant of the L. of the vineyard  
 6 2 The servants of the L. shall go forth  
 Enos 1 1 In the nurture and admonition of the L.  
 Jar 1 7 Leaders were mighty men in the faith of the L.  
 10 The prophets of the L. did threaten  
 Omni 1 12 He being warned of the L.  
 22 The severity of the L. fell upon them  
 Mos 2 35 Which was commanded them of the L.  
 7 26 A prophet of the L. have they slain  
 32 The promise of the L. is fulfilled  
 10 14 They understood not the dealings of the L.  
 13 18 The seventh day, the Sabbath or the L.  
 14 1 To whom is the arm of the L. revealed?  
 10 The pleasure of the L. shall prosper in  
 15 11 Prophesied concerning the coming of the L.  
 28 The salvation of the L. shall be declar  
 16 1 All shall see the salvation of the L.  
 17 15 Believe in the salvation of the L.  
 23 1 Alma, having been warned of the L.  
 24 15 With patience to all the will of the L.  
 27 24 And have been redeemed of the L.  
 Alma 9 19 So much knowledge given unto them of the L.  
 10 7 Thou shalt feed a prophet of the L.  
 7 The blessing of the L. shall rest upon  
 11 The blessing of the Lord hath rested  
 14 13 Be it according to the will of the L.  
 28 14 To labor in the vineyards of the L.  
 37 30 They murdered all the prophets of the Lord  
 40 9 I have inquired diligently of the L.  
 41 7 These are they that are redeemed of the L.  
 45 14 Who shall be called the disciples of the Lord  
 48 25 For the promise of the L. was, If they  
 50 19 Merciful and just are all the dealings of the L.  
 Hela 11 4 Stir them up in remembrance of the L.  
 34 Stir them up again in remembrance of the L.  
 13 30 The anger of the L. is already kindled  
 39 I pray that the anger of the L. be turn  
 3 Nep 6 25 Condemned the prophets of the L. unto  
 29 41 Be ye clean, that bear the vessels of the L.  
 22 13 All thy children shall be taught of the Lord  
 17 This is the heritage of the servants of the L.  
 26 12 Which have been commanded me of the Lord  
 29 4 Spurn at the dolings of the L.  
 5 Spurneth at the dolings of the L.  
 6 Shall deny the revelations of the L.  
 9 Ye can turn the right hand of the L.  
 Mor 1 15 Therefore I was visited of the L.  
 12 Mercies and the long suffering of the L.  
 5 2 The judgments of the L. which should  
 6 6 Having been commanded of the L.  
 8 18 That which is forbidden of the L.  
 19 Shall be smitten again of the L.  
 22 The eternal purposes of the L. shall  
 Eth 2 16 According to the instructions of the L.  
 3 6 He saw the finger of the L.  
 8 I saw the finger of the L.  
 19 He knew that it was the finger of the Lord  
 12 2 Ether was a prophet of the L.  
 21 Had beheld the finger of the L.  
 13 2 A chosen land of the L.  
 3 The Holy Sanctuary of the L.  
 5 And become a holy city of the L.  
 15 34 I suffer the will of the L. in the flesh  
 Moro 1 4 According to the will of the L.  
 6 6 In remembrance of the Lord Jesus  
 7 31 Unto the chosen vessels of the L.

## THUS SAITH THE LORD—

1 Nep 20 17 And thus saith the L., thy Redeemer,  
 21 7 Thus saith the L., the Redeemer of Isr  
 8 Thus saith the L., in an acceptable tim  
 22 Thus saith the L. God, Behold I will H  
 25 But thus saith the L., even the captiv  
 2 Nep 3 7 Thus saith the Lord unto me: A choice  
 5 22 Thus saith the L. God, I will cause th  
 6 6 Thus saith the L. God: Behold, I will  
 17 But thus saith the L.: Even the capti  
 17 For thus saith the L.: I will contend  
 7 1 For thus saith the L.: Have I put the  
 1 For thus saith the L.: Where is the bill  
 8 22 Thus saith thy L., the L. and thy God  
 10 7 Thus saith the L. God: When the day  
 17 7 Thus saith the L. God: It shall not sta  
 20 24 Thus saith the Lord God of Hosts, O  
 26 17 Thus saith the L. God: They shall wri  
 18 Thus saith the L.: It shall be at an in  
 27 33 Thus saith the L., who redeemed Abra  
 28 30 Thus saith the L. God, I will give unto  
 29 4 Thus saith the L. God: O fools, they sh  
 Jac 2 23 Thus saith the L., This people begin to  
 25 Thus saith the Lord, I have led this pe  
 28 Abomination before me, thus saith the  
 Lord  
 5 3 Thus saith the L., I will liken thee  
 Mos 3 24 And thus saith the L.: They shall stan  
 11 20 Prophecy, saying, Behold, thus saith  
 the L.  
 20 Say unto this people, thus saith the L.  
 25 Thus saith the L., and thus hath he co  
 12 2 Thus saith the L.: It shall come to pa  
 23 7 For thus saith the L.: Ye shall not est  
 Alma 8 17 Liberty of thy people (for thus saith  
 the L.)  
 29 Saying, Repent ye, for thus saith the  
 Lord  
 45 16 Thus saith the L. God: Cursed shall be  
 Hela 7 23 Thus saith the L., I will not show unto  
 10 11 Thus saith the L. God, who is the Alma  
 14 Except ye repent, thus saith the L., ye  
 13 8 Thus saith the L., because of the hard  
 11 Thus saith the L., Blessed are they  
 3 Nep 20 38 For thus saith the L., Ye have sold yo  
 SAITH THE LORD  
 1 Nep 17 53 But I will shock them, saith the L.  
 19 16 Israel, will I gather in, saith the L.  
 20 15 Also, saith the L.: I the L., yea I have  
 22 There is no peace, saith the L., unto  
 21 5 Now, saith the L., that formed me  
 18 As I live, saith the L., thou shalt sure  
 2 Nep 3 11 Bringing forth my word only, saith the  
 Lord  
 12 Knowledge of my covenants, saith the  
 Lord  
 13 Restoring thee, O house of Israel, saith  
 the L.  
 13 15 Grind the faces of the poor, saith the L.  
 24 22 Rise up against them, saith the L. of  
 22 Remnant, and son, and nephew, saith  
 the L.  
 24 23 Besom of destruction, saith the L. of  
 26 4 Day that cometh shall burn them up,  
 saith the L.  
 5 The earth shall swallow them up, saith  
 the L.  
 6 That cometh shall consume them, saith  
 the L.  
 27 27 I will show unto them, saith the L. of  
 28 Saith the L. of Hosts, I will show unto  
 28 15 Wo be unto them, saith the L. God Al  
 17 They shall not be destroyed, saith the  
 Lord  
 32 Wo be unto the Gentiles, saith the L.  
 32 I will be merciful unto them, saith the  
 Lord  
 32 Lengthened out all the day long, saith  
 the L.  
 Jac 2 24 Was abominable before me, saith the L.  
 29 Shall keep my commandments, saith  
 the L.  
 30 For if I will, saith the L. of Hosts, I  
 32 I will not suffer, saith the L. of Hosts  
 32 Against the men of my people saith the  
 Lord  
 33 Like unto them of old, saith the L.,

Jac 5 8 Behold, saith the L. of the vineyard, I  
 Alma 45 19 The scriptures saith the L. took Moses  
 Hela 13 10 Surely come, except ye repent, saith  
 the L.  
 11 I will turn away mine anger, saith the  
 Lord  
 12 I perceive, saith the L., that there are  
 12 Harden their hearts against me, saith  
 the L.  
 14 The time cometh saith the L., that wh  
 17 Curse shall come upon the land, saith  
 the L.  
 18 It shall come to pass, saith the L. of  
 19 For I will, saith the L., that they shall  
 20 In that day they shall be smitten, saith  
 the L.  
 32 Weep and howl in that day, saith the  
 Lord  
 15 16 Saith the L., I will not utterly destroy  
 16 They shall return again unto me, saith  
 the L.  
 17 Saith the L., concerning the people of  
 17 I will utterly destroy them, saith the  
 Lord  
 3 Nep 22 17 Shall these things be, saith the L.  
 1 Than the children of the married wife,  
 saith the L.  
 8 Will I have mercy on thee, saith the L.  
 10 Saith the L. that hath mercy on thee  
 17 Their righteousness is of me, saith the  
 Lord  
 24 1 Behold, he shall come, saith the L., of  
 5 And fear not me, saith the L. of Hosts  
 7 I will return unto you, saith the L. of  
 10 Prove me now herewith, saith the L.  
 11 Cast her fruit before the time, saith  
 the L.  
 12 Be a delightsome land, saith the L. of  
 13 Have been stout against me, saith the  
 Lord  
 17 They shall be mine, saith the L. of Ho  
 25 1 Shall burn them up, saith the L.  
 3 In the day that I shall do this, saith  
 the L.  
 Mor 8 20 For judgment is mine, saith the L.  
 Eth 4 7 Shall exercise faith in me, saith the L.  
 9 20 For upon such, saith the L., I will pour  
 THAT THE LORD—  
 1 Nep 2 1 That the Lord spake unto my father  
 2 That the Lord commanded my father  
 19 It came to pass that the L. spake unto  
 3 7 I know that the L. giveth no command  
 29 Know ye not that the L. hath chosen  
 31 How is it possible that the L. will del  
 4 17 I knew that the L. had delivered Laban  
 5 5 I know that the L. will deliver my sons  
 8 I know of a surety that the L. hath co  
 8 I also know of a surety that the L. ha  
 7 1 It came to pass that the L. spake unto  
 2 It came to pass that the L. commanded  
 5 That the L. did soften the heart of Ish  
 12 Ye have forgotten that the L. is able  
 11 1 Believing that the L. was able  
 15 17 That the L. may show his power  
 16 38 He says that the L. has talked with  
 39 It came to pass that the L. was with  
 39 Inasmuch that the L. did bless us again  
 18 8 It came to pass that the L. spake unto  
 10 That the L. told me whither I should  
 53 It came to pass that the L. said unto  
 55 We know of a surety that the L. is  
 19 1 It came to pass that the L. command  
 22 12 They shall know that the L. is their  
 5 1 It came to pass that the L. did warn  
 6 15 They shall know that the L. is God  
 17 18 That the L. shall hiss for the dy  
 21 11 That the L. shall set his hand agai  
 24 3 In that day that the L. shall give tunc  
 32 That the L. hath founded Zion  
 24 24 That the L. shall say unto him  
 Jac 5 16 That the L. of the vineyard, and also  
 17 That the L. of the vineyard looked and  
 19 That the L. of the vineyard said unto  
 23 That the L. of the vineyard said unto  
 24 That the L. of the vineyard said again  
 26 That the L. of the vineyard said unto  
 28 That the L. of the vineyard, and the

Jac 5 30 That the L. of the vineyard and the se  
31 That the L. of the vineyard did taste  
35 That the L. of the vineyard said unto  
38 That the L. of the vineyard said unto  
41 The L. of the vineyard wept  
49 That the L. of the vineyard said unto  
70 That the L. of the vineyard sent his se  
Mos 1 13 That the L. will deliver them up  
12 29 That the L. has cause to send me to pr  
15 11 That the L. would redeem his people  
23 29 That the L. did soften the hearts of  
27 37 Did declare unto the people that the L.  
Alma 8 31 Was done that the L. might show forth  
9 33 That the L. did not suffer them  
14 24 Then we will believe that the L. will  
17 9 They fasted much that the L. would gr  
10 That the L. did visit them with his Sp  
35 Knew not that the L. had promised Mo  
21 17 That the L. began to bless them  
24 27 Thus we see that the L. worketh in ma  
25 17 Seeing that the L. had granted unto the  
29 8 We see that the L. doth counsel in wis  
11 I surely do know that the L. did deliv  
38 4 Thou knowest that the L. did deliver  
43 Now ye behold that the L. is with us  
58 11 That the L. our God did visit us with  
41 That the L. our God, who has redeem  
60 21 Do ye suppose that the L. will still  
32 Can you suppose that the L. will spare  
62 51 Inasmuch that the L. did bless them  
Hela 3 27 We may see that the L. is merciful un  
5 10 That the L. surely should come to red  
6 36 We see that the L. began to pour out  
12 1 That the L. in his great infinite goodn  
6 They do not desire that the L. their  
13 29 How long will ye suppose that the L.?  
3 Nep 1 19 It was the day that the L. should he  
11 13 That the L. spake unto them saying  
20 13 That the L. truly did teach the people  
29 2 Ye need not say that the L. delays his  
Mor 1 13 That the L. did take away his beloved  
3 2 That the L. did say unto me, Cry unto  
8 10 That the L. would not suffer them to  
25 Him that the L. should suffer to bring  
Eth 1 40 That the L. did hear the brother of Ja  
2 5 That the L. commanded them  
5 5 That the L. did go before them  
13 That the L. did bring Jared and his br  
14 At the end of four years that the L. ca  
3 8 I knew not that the L. had flesh and  
21 That the L. said unto the brother of  
26 He knew that the L. could show him  
28 That the L. commanded him that he sh  
7 27 The great things that the L. had done  
9 33 That the L. did cause the serpents  
11 12 Did prophesy that the L. would utter  
12 37 That the L. said unto me, If they have  
14 25 Thus we see that the L. did visit them

## THEREFORE THE LORD—

2 Nep 13 17 Therefore the L. will smite with a sea  
14 Therefore, the L. himself shall give  
18 7 Therefore, behold, the L. bringeth up  
19 11 Therefore the L. shall set up the adve  
14 Therefore will the L. cut off from Isra  
17 Therefore the L. shall have no joy in  
Mos 2 37 Therefore the L. has no place in him  
16 2 Therefore the L. redeemeth them not  
Alma 2 28 Therefore the L. did hear their cries  
9 16 Therefore the L. will be merciful unto  
37 22 Therefore the L. said if they did not re  
Hela 4 25 Therefore the L. did cease to preserve  
7 24 Therefore the L. will be merciful unto  
3 Nep 3 21 Therefore, as the L. liveth, if we do th  
Eth 3 26 Therefore the L. could not withhold an  
12 22 Therefore the L. hath commanded me,

## TO THE LORD—

1 Nep 11 6 Hosanna to the L., the most high God  
Mos 2 4 That they might give thanks to the L.  
7 33 If ye will turn to the L. with full pur  
9 17 My people did cry mightily to the L.  
11 21 Except they repent, and turn to the L.  
25 And cry mightily to the L., their God  
18 23 Every day they should give thanks to  
the L.  
24 12 Alma did not raise their voices to the  
Lord

Mos 27 22 They began to fast, and to pray to the  
Lord  
Alma 19 17 Thus having been converted to the L.  
20 18 His blood would cry, from the ground  
to the L.  
29 10 My brethren truly penitent, and com-  
ing to the L.  
38 2 Commenced in your youth, to look to  
the L.  
39 13 That ye turn to the L. with all your  
3 Nep 4 8 Did lift up their cries to the L. their  
UNTO THE LORD—  
1 Nep 1 5 Lehi, as he went forth, prayed unto  
the L.  
6 As he prayed unto the L., there came a  
14 He did exclaim many things unto the L.  
2 7 Made an offering unto the L.  
7 And gave thanks unto the L.  
16 Wherefore I did cry unto the L.  
18 I cried unto the L. for them  
5 9 Offer sacrifice and burnt offerings unto  
the L.  
7 1 That they might raise up seed unto the  
Lord  
17 I prayed unto the L., saying, O Lord  
21 I did exhort them that they would pray  
unto the L.  
21 After they had done praying unto the  
Lord  
22 They did give thanks unto the L. their  
8 8 I began to pray unto the L.  
9 After I had prayed unto the L.  
15 3 They did not look unto the L. as they  
17 7 Up into the mountain, and cried unto  
the L.  
18 3 I did pray oft unto the L.  
21 I prayed unto the L. and after I had  
19 3 Which purposes are known unto the L.  
2 Nep 4 30 Rejoice, O my heart, and cry unto the  
L.  
5 1 I, Nephi, did cry much unto the L.  
9 41 My beloved brethren, come unto the L.  
22 5 Sing unto the L.; for as bath done ex  
28 3 Churches which are built up, and not  
unto the L.  
3 Built up churches and not unto the L.  
30 3 Sealed up again unto the L.  
32 9 Ye must not perform anything unto the  
Lord  
Jac 1 19 We did magnify our office unto the L.  
5 50 The servant said unto the L. of the vin  
1 5 The Sabbath day holy unto the L.  
Jar 11 23 Repent, and turn unto the L. their  
Mos 23 28 And began to cry unto the L.  
Alma 5 17 That ye can lie unto the L. in that day  
15 10 Then Alma cried unto the L., saying,  
O Lord  
12 Alma baptized Zeezrom unto the L.  
13 To baptize unto the L. whosoever were  
18 41 He began to cry unto the L., saying  
19 16 Abish, she having been converted unto  
the L.  
23 Therefore, Mosiah trusted him unto the  
Lord  
31 Believed, and were converted unto the  
Lord  
22 23 His whole household were converted  
unto the L.  
23 3 For the king had been converted unto  
the L.  
6 Converted unto the L., never did fall  
8 These are they who were converted  
unto the L.  
13 Lamanites which were converted unto  
the L.  
24 6 All the people who had been converted  
unto the L.  
30 58 Were all converted again unto the L.  
34 27 When you do not cry unto the L.  
37 16 For you must appeal unto the L.  
30 Those whom they murdered, did cry  
unto the L.  
36 Let all thy doings be unto the L.  
36 Let thy thoughts be directed unto the  
Lord  
37 Lie down unto the L.  
38 8 Until I did cry out unto the L. Jesus

Alma 43 49 They cried with one voice unto the L.  
50 That they cried unto the L. for their  
45 1 Therefore they gave thanks unto the L.  
43 7 To be faithful unto the L. their God  
10 That they might live unto the L. their  
53 10 They had been converted unto the L.  
62 45 And to be baptized unto the L. their  
51 And they did pray unto the L. their  
Hela 3 21 And they began to grow up unto the  
4 25 Except they should cleave unto the L.  
7 17 Turn ye, turn ye unto the L. your God  
11 3 In this year, N. did cry unto the L.  
8 Therefore cry unto the L. our God  
9 He cried again unto the L. saying  
13 11 Repent and return unto the L. your  
18 And shall hide it up unto the L.  
22 Your hearts are not drawn out unto the  
Lord  
32 Ye shall cry unto the L.; and in vain  
16 1 They might be baptized unto the L.  
3 Nep 1 12 He cried mightily unto the L., all the  
22 And were converted unto the L.  
2 12 Who had become converted unto the L.  
3 12 His people should cry unto the L.  
15 Repent of all your iniquities, and cry  
unto the L.  
20 Pray unto the L., and let us go up  
25 Did put up their prayers unto the L.  
7 21 But few who were converted unto the  
Lord  
10 10 Praise and thanksgiving unto the L.  
12 33 But shall perform unto the L. thine ca.  
20 19 I will consecrate their gain unto the L.  
19 And their substance unto the L.  
24 3 Offer unto the L. an offering in righte  
4 Be pleasant unto the L., as in the da  
28 23 And they were converted unto the L.  
4 Nep 1 2 The people were all converted unto the  
Lord  
49 He did hide them up unto the L.  
Mor 1 2 Ammaron hid up the records unto the  
Lord  
3 There have I deposited unto the L.  
2 17 Ammaron had deposited the records  
unto the L.  
4 23 Which Ammaron had hid up unto the  
Lord  
5 12 They are to be hid up unto the L.  
8 14 Who hideth up this record unto the L.  
23 From the dust will they cry unto the  
Lord  
27 Blood of saints shall cry unto the L.  
40 To cry unto the L. from the ground?  
9 6 O then ye unbelieving, turn ye unto  
the L.  
27 Come unto the L. with all your heart  
Eth 1 34 Cry unto the L., that he will not confu  
35 The brother of Jared did cry unto the  
Lord  
36 Cry again unto the L., and it may be  
37 The brother of Jared did cry unto the  
Lord  
38 Let us be faithful unto the L.  
39 The brother of Jared did cry unto the  
Lord  
2 18 The brother of Jared cried unto the L.  
22 And he cried again unto the L., saying  
3 1 The mount and cried again unto the L.  
8 He saith unto the L., I saw the finger  
6 4 Commending themselves unto the L. th  
7 They did cry unto the L., and he did  
9 They did sing praises unto the L.  
9 Brother of Jared did sing praises unto  
the L.  
9 20 The land, should possess it unto the L.  
34 To repent of their iniquities and cry  
unto the L.  
11 1 Except they should repent and turn  
unto the L.  
12 36 I prayed unto the L. that he would gl  
13 5 A holy city unto the L.  
8 A holy city unto the L.  
15 11 Mormon did hide up the records unto  
the L.

## UPON THE LORD.

2 Nep 18 17 I will wait upon the L.

Mos 16 12 Having never called upon the L.  
26 4 For they would not call upon the L. th  
Alma 37 36 Affections of thy heart be placed upon  
the L.  
WITH THE LORD—  
1 Nep 3 1 I, Nephi, returned from speaking with  
the L.  
21 4 Surely my judgment is with the L.  
Mos 13 5 While speaking with the L.  
THE LORD COMMANDED—  
1 Nep 2 2 The L. commanded my father, even in  
3 Wherefore he did as the L. commanded  
7 2 The L. commanded him that I, Nephi  
17 44 The L. commanded my father that he  
19 1 The L. commanded me, wherefore I did  
2 Nep 26 28 Hath the L. commanded any that they  
33 15 Thus hath the L. commanded me, and  
Mos 3 27 Thus hath the L. commanded me, Am  
12 1 Thus has the L. commanded me, sayi  
Hela 14 9 Thus hath the L. commanded me  
3 Nep 11 20 The L. commanded him that he should  
Eth 3 28 The L. commanded him that he should  
4 1 The L. commanded the brother of Jar  
THE LORD DID—  
1 Nep 17 14 I, the L., did deliver you from destruc  
35 The L. did curse the land against them  
54 But the L. did shake them  
18 1 The L. did show me from time to time  
11 Nevertheless the L. did suffer it  
Omni 1 7 The L. did visit them in great judge  
Mos 21 15 Nevertheless the L. did hear their cries  
15 The L. did not see fit to deliver them  
23 2 And the L. did strengthen them  
10 After much tribulation, the L. did hear  
24 15 The L. did strengthen them  
25 24 The L. did pour out his Spirit upon th  
27 7 The L. did visit them and prosper th  
Alma 2 15 The L. did strengthen the hand of the  
28 The L. did hear their cries and did str  
5 5 The L. did deliver them out of bonda  
16 16 The L. did pour out his Spirit on all  
4 25 Therefore the L. did cease to preserve  
Hela 11 17 The L. did turn away his anger from  
4 Nep 1 7 The L. did prosper them exceedingly  
18 The L. did bless them in all their dol  
Eth 7 26 The L. did spare them  
9 20 Thus the L. did pour out his blessings  
35 The L. did show forth his power  
11 8 The L. did have mercy on them  
THE LORD HAD—  
1 Nep 1 15 Which the L. had shown unto him  
18 The L. had shown so many marvels  
2 17 The things which the L. had manifes  
5 20 Wherewith the L. had commanded us  
21 The records which the L. had comman  
16 11 Provisions which the L. had given up  
17 12 For the L. had not hitherto suffered  
24 If the L. had not commanded Moses?  
18 2 After the manner which the L. had sh  
6 According to that which the L. had co  
2 Nep 1 1 How great things the L. had done for  
3 How merciful the L. had been in warn  
Jac 5 70 The servant went and did as the L.  
had commanded  
74 The L. had preserved unto himself  
Omni 1 14 The L. had sent the people of Mosiah  
Mos 10 16 Into the wilderness as the L. had com  
27 21 Witness what the L. had done for his  
Alma 1 4 For the L. had created all men  
8 32 And power which the L. had given th  
14 28 For the L. had granted unto them pow  
19 23 For the L. had said unto Mosiah, his  
27 13 All the words which the L. had said  
43 46 For the L. had said unto them  
45 1 Because the L. had again delivered th  
Hela 6 17 The L. had blessed them so long  
10 2 The things which the L. had shown up  
12 When the L. had spoken these words  
4 Nep 1 11 The promises which the L. had made  
Mor 1 18 Because the L. had cursed the land  
3 16 I did even as the L. had commanded  
Eth 1 35 The L. had compassion upon Jared  
37 The L. had compassion upon their frie  
2 21 According as the L. had commanded  
3 8 I knew not that the L. had flesh and  
18 Which the L. had showed unto him

- Eth 3 25 When the L. had said these words  
6 2 After the L. had prepared the stones  
30 How great things the L. had done  
30 How great things the L. had done  
10 2 What the L. had done in bringing Jar  
28 For the L. had spoken it

## THE LORD HAS—

- 1 Nep 17 51 If the L. has such great power  
22 6 The L. has lifted up his hand upon the  
2 Nep 6 8 For behold, the L. has shown me  
9 The L. has shown unto me that they  
10 20 For the L. has made the sea our path  
Mos 2 27 Therefore the L. has no place in him  
12 29 That the L. has cause to send me to pr  
Alma 9 35 The L. has sent his angel to visit ma  
29 10 I remember what the L. has done for  
43 47 The L. has said, That ye shall defend  
60 21 The means which the L. has provided

## THE LORD HATH COMMANDED—

- 1 Nep 3 2 The L. hath commanded me that thou  
4 The L. hath commanded me that thou  
7 The L. hath commanded, for I know  
15 The thing which the L. hath com-  
manded us  
4 34 Surely the L. hath commanded us to  
5 8 The L. hath commanded my husband  
8 The thing which the L. hath com-  
manded them  
9 5 The L. hath commanded me to make  
2 Nep 26 32 The Lord God hath commanded that  
Mos 3 22 The things which the L. hath com-  
manded thee  
23 Words which the L. God hath com-  
manded me

- Alma 29 9 That which the L. hath commanded me  
9 That which the L. hath commanded me  
Hela 14 10 The words which the L. hath com-  
manded me

- Eth 4 5 The L. hath commanded me to write  
12 22 Therefore the L. hath commanded me

## THE LORD HATH—

- 1 Nep 4 11 Behold, the L. hath delivered him into  
12 Slay him, for the L. hath delivered him  
7 11 What great things the L. hath done for  
13 For all things which the L. hath spok  
15 11 The things which the L. hath said  
17 36 The L. hath created the earth  
20 14 The L. hath loved him  
20 The L. hath redeemed his servant Jac  
21 1 The L. hath called me from the womb  
13 For the L. hath comforted his people  
14 Zion hath said, the L. hath forsaken  
2 Nep 1 5 The L. hath covenanted this land unto  
15 The L. hath redeemed my soul from he  
32 The L. hath consecrated this land  
3 16 For the L. hath said unto me  
17 The L. hath said, I will raise up a Mo  
18 18 I and the children whom the L. hath  
20 12 When the L. hath performed his whole  
24 5 The L. hath broken the staff of the wi  
26 30 The L. hath forbidden this thing  
27 5 The L. hath poured out upon you  
Mos 1 10 Whom the L. our God hath given us  
2 11 Strength which the L. hath granted me  
3 4 For the L. hath heard thy prayers  
7 29 The L. hath said, I will not succor  
12 12 He pretendeth the L. hath spoken it  
23 For the L. hath comforted his people  
24 The L. hath made bare his holy arm  
14 6 The L. hath laid on him the iniquities  
15 27 For the L. hath redeemed none such  
30 For the L. hath comforted his people  
31 The L. hath made bare his holy arm  
27 13 The L. hath said, This is my church  
14 The L. hath heard the prayers of his  
Alma 29 3 The things which the L. hath allotted  
34 36 The L. hath said, He dwelleth not in  
61 20 The L. hath also commanded you  
3 Nep 16 19 For the L. hath comforted this people  
20 The L. hath made bare his holy arm  
22 6 The L. hath called thee as a woman fo  
Mor 5 9 The L. hath said should scatter thy pe  
19 The L. hath reserved their blessings  
8 26 For the L. hath spoken it  
34 The L. hath shown unto me great  
Moro 10 3 How merciful the L. hath been

## THE LORD SAID UNTO ME—

- 1 Nep 13 24 The angel of the L. said unto me, Thou  
17 53 The L. said unto me, Stretch forth th  
2 Nep 3 18 The L. said unto me also, I will raise  
18 1 The word of the L. said unto me, Take  
Enos 1 12 The L. said unto me, I will grant unto  
18 The L. said unto me, Thy fathers have  
Mos 12 2 The L. said unto me, Stretch forth thy  
27 25 The L. said unto me, Marvel not that  
Eth 4 8 For the L. said unto me, They shall  
12 37 The L. said unto me, If they have not

## THE LORD SAID—

- 1 Nep 16 26 The voice of the L. said unto him, Lo  
17 14 The L. said also, that after ye have ar  
Jac 5 51 The L. said, Yea, I will spare it a little  
Mos 24 23 The L. said unto Alma, Haste thee and  
28 7 The L. said unto Mosiah, Let them go  
Alma 17 11 The L. said unto them also, Go forth  
21 And the L. said unto him, Get this peo  
37 22 Therefore the L. said, If they did not  
23 The L. said, I will prepare unto my se  
3 Nep 11 21 The L. said unto him, I give unto you  
27 4 The L. said unto them, Verily, verily I  
Eth 2 15 And the L. said unto him, I will forgiv  
16 And the L. said unto him, I will forgiv  
29 And the L. said unto the brother of Ja  
23 The L. said unto the brother of Jared  
3 7 The L. said unto him, Arise, why hast  
9 The L. said unto him, because of thy  
11 The L. said unto him, beleevest thou  
21 The L. said unto the brother of Jared,  
27 The L. said unto him, Write these thi

## THE LORD SHALL—

- 2 Nep 3 15 The thing which the L. shall bring fo  
8 3 For the L. shall comfort Zion  
14 4 When the L. shall have washed away  
17 17 The L. shall bring upon thee  
19 11 The L. shall set up the adversaries of  
17 The L. shall have no joy in their you  
21 15 The L. shall utterly destroy the tongu  
12 22 When the L. shall bring again Zion  
Mos 15 29 When the L. shall bring again Zion  
Alma 45 8 The L. shall prosper thee in this land  
Hela 12 18 And the L. shall say, let it be accur  
19 And if the L. shall say, let it be accur  
20 If the L. shall say unto a man, becaus  
15 If the L. shall say, because of thine in  
15 10 The L. shall bless them and prolong  
11 The L. shall prolong their days  
12 The L. shall be merciful unto them  
3 Nep 16 18 When the L. shall bring again Zion  
29 1 When the L. shall see fit, in his wisdom  
Mor 9 2 When the L. shall come

## THE LORD SPAKE—

- 1 Nep 2 1 The L. spake unto my father, reea, ev  
19 The L. spake unto me, saying, Blessed  
7 1 The L. spake unto him again, saying,  
16 9 The voice of the L. spake unto my fa  
17 8 The L. spake unto me, saying, Thou sh  
2 Nep 5 23 And the L. spake it, and it was  
17 10 The L. spake again unto Abaz, sayin  
18 5 The L. spake also unto me again, sayi  
11 The L. spake thus to me with a strong  
3 Nep 11 13 The L. spake unto them, saying, Aris  
24 16 They that feared the L. spake often  
Eth 12 26 The L. spake unto me, saying, Flee  
15 33 The L. spake unto Ether, and said un

## THE LORD WILL—

- 1 Nep 3 29 The L. will deliver Laban unto your  
22 20 The L. will surely prepare a way  
2 Nep 6 11 The L. will be merciful unto them  
13 14 The L. will enter into judgment  
17 The L. will smite with a scab  
17 The L. will discover their secret parts  
18 The L. will take away the bravery  
14 5 The L. will give mercy on Jacob  
24 1 The L. will have mercy on Jacob  
25 17 The L. will set his hand again the see  
Mos 13 15 The L. will not hold him guiltless  
Alma 9 16 Therefore the L. will be merciful unto  
17 For the L. will be merciful to all who  
16 6 There the L. will deliver unto thee thy  
30 55 It shall be unto thee, even as the L.  
will  
60 31 The L. will not suffer that ye shall live  
Hela 7 22 The L. will not grant unto you strenz



Hela 7 24 Therefore the L. will be merciful unto  
 3 Nep 20 42 For the L. will go before you  
 23 The L. will remember his covenant  
 Mor 5 21 Also the L. will remember the prayers  
 8 5 How long the L. will suffer that I may  
 21 The L. will not remember his covenant  
 31 For the L. will uphold such at the last  
 Eth 1 38 Who knoweth but the L. will carry us  
 8 22 For the L. will not suffer that the bio  
 15 34 Whether the L. will that I be transla

## THE LORD OF HOSTS—

1 Nep 20 2 The L. of Hosts; yea, the L. of Hosts  
 2 Nep 8 15 The L. of Hosts is my name  
 12 12 The day of the L. of Hosts soon com  
 13 1 The L. of Hosts doth take away from  
 15 7 The vineyard of the L. of Hosts is the  
 9 Said the L. of Hosts, of a truth many  
 16 But the L. of Hosts shall be exalted  
 24 They have cast away the law of the  
 L. of Hosts  
 16 3 Holy, holy, holy, 'Is the L. of Hosts  
 5 Mine eyes have seen the King, the L.  
 of Hosts  
 18 13 Sanctify the L. of Hosts himself  
 18 Wonders in Israel from the L. of Hosts  
 19 7 The zeal of the L. of Hosts will perfo  
 13 Neither do they seek the L. of Hosts  
 19 Through the wrath of the L. of Hosts  
 20 16 The L. of Hosts, send among his fat  
 26 The L. of Hosts shall stir up a scourge  
 33 The L. of Hosts shall lop the bough  
 23 4 The L. of Hosts mustereh the hosts  
 13 In the wrath of the L. of Hosts  
 24 22 I will rise up against them, saith the  
 L. of Hosts  
 23 With the besom of destruction, saith  
 the L. of Hosts  
 24 The L. of Hosts hath sworn, saying,  
 27 For the L. of Hosts hath purposed  
 26 4 Saith the L. of Hosts, for they shall  
 5 Shall swallow them up, saith the L. of  
 Hosts  
 6 Shall consume them, saith the L. of  
 Hosts  
 27 2 They shall be visited of the L. of Hosts  
 27 I will show unto them, saith the L. of  
 Hosts  
 28 Saith the L. of Hosts, I will show unto  
 28 17 Shall not be destroyed, saith the L. of  
 Hosts

Jac 2 28 Abomination before me; thus saith the  
 L. of Hosts  
 29 Shall keep my commandments, saith  
 the L. of Hosts  
 30 If I will, saith the L. of Hosts, raise  
 32 I will not suffer, saith the L. of Hosts  
 32 Against the men of my people, saith  
 the L. of Hosts  
 33 Like unto them of old, saith the L. of  
 Hosts

Hela 13 17 Acurse shall come, saith the L. of  
 Hosts  
 18 Saith the L. of Hosts, whose shall bl  
 32 Weep and howl in that day, saith the  
 L. of Hosts

3 Nep 22 5 Thy husband, the L. of Hosts is his  
 24 1 He shall come, saith the L. of Hosts  
 5 And fear not me, saith the L. of Hosts  
 7 I will return unto you, saith the L. of  
 Hosts  
 10 Prove me now herewith, said the L. of  
 Hosts  
 11 Before the time in the fields, saith the  
 L. of Hosts  
 12 Shall be a delightful land, saith the  
 L. of Hosts  
 14 We have walked mournfully before the  
 L. of Hosts?  
 17 They shall be mine, saith the L. of  
 Hosts  
 25 1 Shall burn them up, saith the L. of  
 Hosts  
 3 Day that I shall do this, saith the L. of  
 Hosts

## THE LORD GOD OMNIPOTENT or LORD OMNIPOTENT—

Mos 3 5 The L. Omnipotent who reigneth

Mos 3 17 Through the name of Christ, the L.  
 Omnipotent  
 18 The atoning blood of Christ, the L.  
 Omnipotent  
 21 Faith in the name of the L. God Omnipotent  
 5 2 Because of the Spirit of the L. Omnipotent  
 15 That Christ, the L. God Omnipotent

## WHEREFORE THE LORD—

1 Nep 3 4 Wherefore, the L. hath commanded me  
 9 5 Wherefore, the L. hath showed unto me gr  
 22 11 Wherefore, the L. God will proceed to  
 2 Nep 2 16 Wherefore, the L. God gave unto mau  
 26 30 Wherefore, the L. God hath given a co  
 27 14 Wherefore, the L. God will proceed to  
 Omni 1 7 Wherefore the L. did visit them in gr  
 Mos 13 19 Wherefore the L. blessed the sabbath  
 Eth 4 5 Wherefore the L. hath commanded me  
 8 24 Wherefore the L. commanded you, wh  
 13 2 Wherefore the L. would have that all  
 7 Wherefore the L. brought a remnant of

## THE LORD—

1 Nep 1 Hd The L. warns Lehi to depart out..of  
 4 3 Let us go up; the L. is able to deliver  
 8 37 Perhaps the L. would be merciful to  
 9 6 But the L. knoweth all things  
 15 9 For the L. maketh no such thing kno  
 18 Which covenant the L. made to our fa  
 16 29 The L. can bring about great things  
 17 14 Ye shall know that I, the L., am God  
 41 The L. straightened them because of  
 45 Slow to remember the L. your God  
 55 Worship the L. thy God  
 55 Thy days may be long in the land  
 which the L. thy God  
 18 1 They did worship the L.  
 10 Lest the L. should be angry with us  
 19 18 They would remember the L. their Re  
 20 Had not the L. been merciful  
 20 15 Saith the Lord; I the L., yea, I have  
 17 The I thy God who teacheth thee to  
 21 23 Thou shalt know that I am the L.  
 26 All flesh shall know that I the L. am  
 22 20 A prophet shall the L. your God raise  
 2 Nep 1 Hd The L. warns Nephi to depart into the  
 17 The L. your God should come out  
 3 2 May the L. consecrate also unto thee  
 3 May the L. bless thee for ever  
 6 A seer shall the L. my God raise up  
 14 Behold, that seer will the L. bless  
 4 26 If the L. in his condescension unto the  
 5 11 And the L. was with us  
 6 7 Thou shalt know that I am the L.  
 18 All flesh shall know that I, the L. am  
 7 8 The L. is near, and he justifieth me  
 10 Who is among you to me, fear the L.?  
 8 13 And forgets the L. thy Maker  
 15 But I am the L. thy God  
 22 The L. and thy God pleadeth the cause  
 10 14 I, the L., the king of heaven, will be  
 12 11 The L. alone shall be exalted in that  
 17 The L. alone shall be exalted in that  
 13 13 The L. stand up to plead the L.  
 16 The L. saith, Because the daughters  
 16 1 I saw also the L. sitting upon a throne  
 12 The L. have removed men far away  
 17 3 Then said the L. unto Isaiah  
 12 Neither will I tempt the L.  
 20 The L. shave with a razor that is hired  
 18 3 Then said the L. to me, Call his name  
 19 The L. sent his word unto Jacob  
 14 The L. cut off from Israel head and ta  
 20 16 Therefore shall the L., the L. of Hosts,  
 20 But shall stay upon the L., the Holy  
 22 2 For the L., Jehovah is my strength  
 4 Praise the L., call upon his name  
 23 5 The L. and the weapons of his indigna  
 28 3 Shall say unto the other, Behold, I am  
 the L.'s  
 3 The others shall say, I, I am the L.'s  
 5 The L. and the Redeemer hath done  
 29 7 I, the L. your God, have created all  
 30 2 For the L. covenanteth with none  
 31 4 That prophet which the L. showed un

Jac 2 31 I, the L., have seen the sorrow  
 4 10 Seek not to counsel the L.  
 Omnl 1 6 For the L. would not suffer, after he  
 12 He did according as the L. had comma  
 22 At the time the L. confounded the lan  
 WdM 1 7 The L. knoweth all things which are  
 1 7 The promises which the L. made unto  
 Mos 3 5 Not far distant, that with power, the  
 L. Omnipotent  
 12 Through repentance and faith on the  
 L. Jesus Christ  
 17 Through the name of Christ, the L. Om  
 18 The atoning blood of Christ, the L. Om  
 19 Through the atonement of Christ the  
 Lord  
 19 All things which the L. seeth fit to Infr  
 22 Taught thy people the things which  
 the L.  
 4 9 All the things which the L. can compr  
 7 25 The L. would not have suffered that th  
 9 3 We were slow to remember the L. our  
 10 11 The Lamanites knew nothing concern  
 ing the L.  
 13 The L. heard his prayers and answered  
 22 And may the L. bless my people  
 11 23 None shall deliver them except it be  
 the L.  
 26 But the L. delivered him out of their  
 27 Who is the L., that shall bring upon  
 12 3 For he shall know that I am the L.  
 33 Commandments which the L. delivered  
 34 I am the L. thy God  
 13 3 The message which the L. sent me to  
 13 For I the L., who has redeemed his pe  
 15 Thou shalt not take the name of the  
 Lord  
 19 In six days the L. made heaven and ea  
 20 Long upon the land which the L. thy  
 26 If ye had, the L. would not have caus  
 14 10 Yet it pleased the L. to bruise him  
 15 18 Even the L., who has redeemed his pe  
 24 Thus the L. bringeth about the restor  
 24 Eternal life, being redeemed by the L.  
 26 For the L. redeemeth none such that  
 27 Neither can the L. redeem such  
 16 15 Redemption cometh through Christ the  
 Lord  
 18 7 Repentance, and redemption, and faith  
 on the L.  
 20 Repentance and faith on the L.  
 21 15 The L. was slow to hear their cry  
 21 21 The L. seeth fit to chasten his people  
 24 19 In the morning the L. caused a deep  
 25 15 Repentance and faith on the L.  
 16 It was the L. that did deliver them  
 27 28 The L. in mercy hath seen fit to snatch  
 28 4 The L. saw fit in his infinite mercy to  
 17 At the time the L. confounded the lan  
 29 20 Thus doth the L. work with his power  
 32 So long as the L. sees fit  
 Alma 7 2 The L. in much mercy hath granted  
 25 May the L. bless you  
 9 24 For has not the L. expressly promised?  
 10 20 Well doth the L. judge of your iniquit  
 23 Then will not the L. stay his hand  
 12 37 That we provoke not the L. our God to  
 13 29 Having faith on the L.  
 30 May the L. grant unto you repentance  
 16 5 Whether the L. would that they shon  
 21 The L. pouring out his blessings  
 17 35 Neither did they know anything concern  
 ing the L.  
 19 36 The L. did begin to pour out his Spirit  
 27 8 If the L. saith unto us go, we will go  
 28 8 May the L. Redeemer of all men,  
 31 38 And the L. provided for them  
 36 25 The L. doth give me exceeding great  
 37 7 Very small means the L. doth confou  
 16 According to that which the L. doth co  
 33 Repentance, and faith on the L. Jesus  
 33 With thy faith on the L. Jesus Christ  
 37 Counsel the L. in all thy doings  
 38 A compass; and the L. prepared it  
 38 4 Because the L. was with thee  
 15 May the L. bless your soul  
 39 19 For the L. to send his ancel  
 44 4 Never will the L. suffer that we shall

Alma 45 16 The L. cannot look upon sin with the  
 19 The scriptures saith the L. took Moses  
 46 21 Take upon them the name of Christ,  
 the L.  
 39 Their souls were redeemed by the L.  
 48 16 By so doing, the L. would deliver them  
 58 39 The L. has supported them  
 60 13 For the L. suffereth the righteous to be  
 62 50 They did remember how great things  
 the L.  
 Hela 4 22 Which the L. commanded him to give  
 6 10 For the L. did bring Mulek into the la  
 9 21 Do you know how long the L., your  
 12 3 Except the L. doth chasten his people  
 13 4 Whatsoever things the L. put into his  
 6 Repentance and faith on the L. Jesus  
 21 Hearken unto the words which the L.  
 22 Ye do not remember the L. your God  
 22 Remember your riches, not to thank  
 the L.  
 33 O that we had remembered the L. our  
 14 10 The words which the L. hath comma  
 15 4 For this intent hath the L. prolonged  
 7 Which leadeth them to faith on the L.  
 3 Nep 3 21 Giddihadon saith unto them, the L. fo  
 The L. would deliver us into their han  
 21 25 May the L. preserve his people  
 6 20 The redemption which the L. would ma  
 7 16 Remission of sins through faith on the  
 L.  
 18 So great was his faith on the L.  
 11 22 Again the L. called others  
 20 23 A prophet shall the L. your God raise  
 24 1 And the L. whom ye seek shall sude  
 6 For I am the L., I change not  
 16 And the L. hearkened and heard  
 16 For them that feared the L.  
 26 11 But the L. forbid it  
 28 25 But the L. forbade, therefore I write  
 36 Those whom the L. had chosen  
 29 6 The L. no longer worketh by revelatio  
 Mor 2 13 The L. would not always suffer them  
 3 3 They did not realize that it was the L.  
 5 20 Then will the L. remember the cove  
 8 14 Whoso shall bring it to light, him will  
 the L. bless  
 9 34 The L. knoweth the things which we  
 37 May the L. Jesus Christ grant that the  
 Eth 1 33 At the time the L. confounded the lan  
 2 4 The L. talked with the brother of Ja  
 7 The L. would not suffer that they sho  
 14 Three hours did the L. talk with the  
 3 6 The brother of Jared fell down before  
 the L.  
 7 The L. saw that the brother of Jared  
 28 Until the L. should show them  
 6 3 Thus the L. caused the stones to shine  
 9 He did thank and praise the L. all the  
 9 They did not cease to praise the L.  
 8 19 The L. worketh not in secret combinat  
 9 2 The L. was merciful unto Omer  
 3 The L. warned Omer in a dream  
 16 The L. began to take the curse  
 12 21 The L. could not withhold any thing  
 41 The Father, and also the L. Jesus Chr  
 13 20 The L. would give unto him his kingd  
 LORD—  
 1 Nep 10 14 Messiah, their L. and their Redeemer  
 17 9 L., whither shall I go that I may find  
 21 14 And my L. hath forgotten me  
 2 Nep 8 22 Thus saith the L., the L. and thy God  
 16 11 Then said I, L., how long?  
 31 13 By following your L. and your Savior?  
 17 That your L. and your Redeemer shou  
 Enos 1 7 And I said, L., how is it done?  
 Mos 4 30 Ye have heard concerning the coming  
 of our L.  
 15 29 Yea, L., thy watchmen shall lift up th  
 Alma 5 17 And say, L., our works have been righ  
 3 Nep 14 21 Not every one that saith unto me, L.,  
 Lord  
 22 Many will say unto me in that day, L.,  
 19 They did pray unto Jesus, calling him  
 their L.  
 23 10 Yea, L., Samuel did prophesy accord  
 27 3 L., we will that thou wouldst tell us  
 Mor 3 14 Forbidden them, by our L. and Savior

Mor 8 6 400 years..since the coming of our L.  
 Eth 3 10 Nay; L., show thyself unto me  
 12 Yea, L., know that thou speakest the  
 12 23 L., the Gentiles will mock at these thi  
 23 For, L., thou hast made us mighty in  
 Moro 7 2 By the grace of God., and our L. Jesus  
 8 2 That your L. Jesus Christ hath been  
 8 Listen to the words of Christ., your L.  
 9 26 Our L. Jesus Christ, who sitteth on the

## LOSE.

1 Nep 8 23 Commenced in the path, did I. their  
 Jac 5 7 It grieveth me that I should I. this tr  
 11 It grieveth me that I should I. this tr  
 13 It grieveth me that I should I. this tr  
 32 It grieveth me that I should I. this tr  
 46 It grieveth me that I should I. them  
 51 It grieveth me that I should I. the tr  
 65 Shall perish, and I I. the trees of my  
 66 It grieveth me that I should I. the tre  
 Mos 20 22 In bondage, than that we should I. our  
 Alma 20 18 And perhaps thou wouldst I. thy soul  
 23 The King fearing he should I. his life  
 47 2 Against the N, lest they should I. their  
 53 Lest by so doing they should I. their so  
 55 29 In these attempts they did I. many pri  
 57 12 Before the L. began to I. all hopes of  
 Hela 13 33 Become slippery, that we should I. th  
 3 Nep 12 13 But if the salt shall I. its savor, where  
 Eth 8 14 Assistance which Akish required,  
 should I. his head  
 14 The same should I. his life

## LOSS.

1 Nep 16 18 Angry with me, because of the I. of  
 21 With my brethren because of the I. of  
 25 Mourn., because of the I. of their fath  
 2 Nep 26 7 For the I. of the slain of my people!  
 Mos 21 11 Were driven back, suffering much I.  
 Alma 4 2 Greatly afflicted for the I. of their bre  
 2 Also for the I. of their flocks and herds  
 2 Also for the I. of their fields of grain  
 18 43 The manner of the L., greatly lament-  
 ing his I.  
 25 6 After having suffered much I., and so  
 27 2 The Amalekites, because of their I. I.  
 28 11 Are mourning for the I. of their kindr  
 12 Others truly mourn for the I. of their  
 4 Means of great I. on the part of the N.  
 43 38 The N., by their swords and the I. of  
 48 13 And his religion, even to the I. of his  
 49 25 Was a N. by birth, concerning their  
 great I.  
 51 11 Notwithstanding their great I., Amalec  
 57 23 Nevertheless, we had suffered great I.  
 25 Who had fainted because of the I. of  
 60 28 Iniquity that we have suffered so  
 much I.  
 62 26 Nephiah., without the I. of one soul  
 63 15 Driven., to their own lands, suffering  
 great I.  
 Hela 4 11 Now this great I. of the N., and the  
 3 Nep 10 2 Howling for the I. of their kindred  
 8 Howl again because of the I. of their ki  
 Mor 6 18 Behold, ye are fallen, and I mourn  
 your I.  
 Eth 8 7 Sorrowful because of the I. of the kin  
 14 31 Now the I. of men, women and childr  
 15 9 And he fainted with the I. of blood  
 16 A lamentation for the I. of the slain  
 17 Their mournings, for the I. of the slain  
 27 And they fainted with the I. of blood  
 29 Behold Shiz had fainted with I. of blo

## LOST.

1 Nep 8 23 That they wandered off and were I.  
 28 Fell away into forbidden paths and  
 were I.  
 32 And many were I. from his view  
 10 6 All mankind were in a I. and ..fallen  
 12 17 Into broad roads, that they perish, and  
 are I.  
 16 21 Their bows having I. their springs  
 21 20 Shall have, after thou hast I. the first  
 21 Begotten me these, seeing I have I. my  
 4 There are many who are already I.  
 2 Nep 2 21 Showed unto all men that they were I.  
 25 17 Restore his people from their I...state

2 Nep 29 13 Have the words of the I. tribes of Isra  
 13 L. tribes of Israel shall have the wor  
 Jac 2 35 And I. the confidence of your children  
 7 12 No atonement made, all mankind must  
 be I.

Mos 8 8 They were I. in the wilderness for  
 16 4 Thus all mankind were I.  
 4 They would have been endlessly I.  
 4 God redeemed his people from the I. I.  
 21 25 And they were I. in the wilderness  
 22 16 Therefore they were I. in the wildern  
 23 30 Had been I. in the wilderness for many  
 Alma 9 30 Seeing that ye are a I. and a fallen pe  
 32 That they were a I. and a fallen people  
 11 44 Not so much as a hair of their heads  
 be I.

12 22 All mankind became a I. and fallen pe  
 16 8 Not one soul of them who had been I.  
 24 11 (As we were the most I. of all mankind)  
 26 36 Been I. from its body in a strange land  
 30 47 It is better that thy soul should be I.  
 34 9 All are fallen and are I., and must pe  
 40 23 Even a hair of the head shall not be I.  
 42 6 And man became I. for ever; yea  
 52 4 Any cities save they had I. much blood  
 15 In retaking the cities which they had I.  
 59 1 In obtaining those lands which were I.  
 11 Moroni saw that the city of Nephiah  
 was I.

60 13 Ye need not suppose that the righteous  
 are I.

Hela 4 13 Had I. possession of almost all their

3 Nep 16 15 Shall be as salt that hath I. its savor

17 4 Show myself unto the I. tribes of Isra  
 4 For they are not I. unto the Father

21 26 Even the tribes which have been I.  
 27 30 This generation; for none of them are  
 lost

31 This generation; and none of them are  
 lost

Eth 14 30 Coriantumr having I. his blood, fainted

Moro 9 2 We have I. a great number of our choi  
 5 They have I. their love, one towards

## LOT.

1 Nep 3 11 The I. fell upon Laman

Alma 20 30 It was their I. to have fallen into the

## LOTS.

1 Nep 3 11 We cast I. who of us should go

## LOUD.

LOUD VOICE--

1 Nep 8 15 I also did say unto them with a I. voice

11 6 The Spirit cried with a I. voice, saying

Alma 19 29 Cried with a I. voice, saying, O blessed

31 14 Hands towards heaven, and cry with a  
 I. voice

44 13 Saying unto them with a I. voice

46 19 And crying with a I. voice, saying

Hela 13 4 Stretched forth his hand and cried  
 with a I. voice

3 Nep 4 9 They began to shout with a I. voice, be

28 And did cry with a I. voice, saying

11 3 Not a harsh voice, neither was it a I.  
 voice

## LOVE.

Love of God--see Love of God.

2 Nep 1 15 Encircled about eternally in the arms  
 of his I.

4 21 He hath filled me with his I.

9 40 For they I. the truth, and are not sha

26 30 Men should have charity, which charity  
 is I.

Jac 3 2 Pleading word of God, and feast upon  
 his I.

7 Their husbands I. their wives

7 And their wives I. their husbands

7 And their wives I. their children

Mos 2 4 Be filled with I. towards God and all

3 19 Full of I., willing to submit to all thin

4 11 Have tasted of his I., and have receiv

15 Ye will teach them to I. one another

13 14 Mercy unto thousands of them that I.

18 21 Their hearts knit together in unity and  
 in I.

23 15 Every man should I. his neighbor as hi

- Mos 29 40 They did wax strong in l. towards Mos  
Alma 5 9 And redemption I did I. and redemption I.  
26 Have felt to sing the song of redeeming  
love  
13 28 Meek, submissive, patient, full of l.  
20 26 When he saw the great l. he had for  
26 13 They are brought to sing redeeming l.  
15 With the matchless bounty of his l.  
31 Because of their l. towards their brethren  
32 Because of their l. towards their brethren  
33 Has there been so great l. in all the la  
34 Have gone to their God because of  
their l.  
38 12 Passions, that ye may be filled with l.  
53 11 The pity and the exceeding l. which A  
60 32 Is for the cause of your l. of glory?  
3 Nep 12 43 Thou shalt l. thy neighbor and hate  
44 But, I say unto you, l. your enemies  
13 5 For they l. to pray, standing in the syn  
24 Either he will hate the one, and l. the  
Mor 8 27 Ye do l. money, and your substances  
37 More than ye l. the poor and the needy  
Eth 12 34 Now I know that this l. is charity  
38 Yea, and also unto my brethren whom  
I l.  
Moro 7 13 Enticeth to do good, and to l. God  
47 But charity is the pure l. of Christ  
48 That ye may be filled with this l.  
8 16 For perfect l. casteth out all fear  
17 Charity, which is everlasting l.  
17 I l. little children with a perfect l.  
26 Which Comforter filleth with hope and  
perfect l.  
26 Which l. endureth by diligence unto pr  
9 5 They have lost their l. one towards an  
10 32 L. God with all your might, mind and

**LOVED.**

- 1 Nep 17 40 Their God, Behold, he l. our fathers!  
20 14 The Lord hath l. him; Yea, and he will  
Jac 1 10 The people having l. N. exceedingly  
Jar 1 6 L. murder and would drink the blood  
Alma 1 16 Many who l. the vain things of the wo  
42 27 Whosoever l. the king, let him go forth  
28 When all they who l. the king  
Hela 15 3 The people of N. hath he l.  
Mor 3 12 Led them many times to battle and had  
l. them  
Eth 12 33 Thou hast said that thou hast l. the wo

**LOVEST.**

- Alma 11 24 But thou l. that lucre more than him

**LOVETH.**

- 1 Nep 11 17 I know that he l. his children  
17 40 L. those who will have him to be their  
2 Nep 26 24 He l. the world, even that he layeth do  
Alma 24 14 Because he l. our souls  
14 As well as he l. our children  
Hela 15 3 Hath he chastened them, because he l.

**LOVING.**

- 1 Nep 19 9 He suffereth it, because of his l. kindn

**LOW.**

- 1 Nep 18 18 Be brought down to He l. in the dust.  
22 23 Those who must be brought l. in the du  
2 Nep 4 32 I may walk in the path of the l. valley  
12 12 Who is lifted up, and he shall be  
brought l.  
17 The haughtiness of men shall be made  
low  
26 15 Have been brought down l. in the dust  
16 Their speech shall be l. out of the dust  
Alma 15 5 Being very l. with a burning fever  
28 11 Many thousands are laid l. in the earth  
Hela 14 23 There shall be many mountains laid l.

**LOWER.**

- Mos 29 29 A small number of your l. judges  
Alma 46 4 The greater part of them the l. judges

**LOWLINESS.**

Lowliness of heart—see Lowliness of heart.

**LOWLY.**

Lowly in (or of) heart—see Lowly in (or of) heart.

**LUCIFER.**

A Son of the Morning Satan.

- 2 Nep 24 12 How art thou fallen from heaven, O L.!

**LUCRE.**

- Mos 29 40 For that l. which doth corrupt the soul  
Alma 11 24 But thou lovest that l. more than him

**LULL.**

- 2 Nep 28 21 And l. them away into carnal security

**LURAM.**

- A Nephtie officer under Mormon, killed in battle  
with the Lamanites.  
Moro 9 2 Has fallen by the sword, and also L.

**LUST.**

- 1 Nep 3 25 Laban saw our property, he did l. after  
3 Nep 12 28 Looketh on a woman, to l. after her,

**LUSTRE.**

- 1 Nep 1 9 His l. was above that of the sun at no  
Mos 13 5 And his face shone with exceeding l.

**LUSTS.**

- 1 Nep 22 23 Those who seek the l. of the flesh  
Alma 39 9 Go no more after the l. of your eye  
Mor 9 28 That ye may consume it on your l.

**LYING.**

- Mos 10 18 King Laman, by his cunning, and l. er  
11 11 While they should speak l. and vain wo  
Alma 1 32 L. thieving, robbing, committing whor  
12 1 That Amulek had caught him in his l.  
3 That thou hast been taken in thy l.  
14 6 Had caused among the people by his l.  
30 42 But thou art possessed with a l. spirit  
47 By thy l., and by thy flattering words  
47 27 And found the king l. in his gore  
Hela 4 12 Murdering, plundering, l. stealing  
Mor 8 31 There shall be murders, and robbing,  
and l.

**LYINGS.**

- Alma 16 18 Did preach against all l., and deceitin  
20 13 By their cunning and their l. deceive  
3 Nep 1 23 There began to be l. sent forth among  
22 Notwithstanding these l. and deceivings  
29 Zoramites, by their l. and their flatter  
10 Shall be filled with all manner of l.  
16 18 That all l., shall be done away  
30 2 Repent of your evil doings, of your l.  
4 Nep 1 16 There were no envyings, nor l., nor mu

**M****MACHINERY.**

- Jar 1 8 Fine workmanship of wood, in m.

**MAD.**

- Mos 13 1 What have we to do with him, for he la  
mad  
4 Ye have judged me that I am m.

**MADE.**

Made known, etc.—see Made known—it known.  
Had made an end of speaking—see Had made an end  
of speaking.

**BE MADE—**

- 1 Nep 2 22 Thou shalt be m. a ruler, over thy bre  
13 41 The words of the Lamb shall be m. kn  
15 11 These things shall be m. known unto  
17 46 Cause the rough places to be m. smooth  
2 Nep 3 5 The Messiah should be m. manifest un  
13 Out of weakness he shall be m. strong  
8 12 Son of Man, who shall be m. like unto  
12 17 The haughtiness of men shall be m. low  
30 16 The things of all nations shall be m.  
16 All things shall be m. known unto  
17 Save it shall be m. manifest in the lig  
33 4 In weakness, will be m. strong unto th  
Mos 5 8 No other head whereby ye can be m.  
7 18 Remaineth an effectual struggle to be  
made  
8 17 Shall secret things be m. manifest  
17 Things which are not known shall be  
m. known  
17 Things shall be m. known by them wh  
20 16 He caused a search to be m. among his  
Alma 13 26 It shall be m. known unto just and ho  
24 14 The plan of salvation might be m. kno

- Alma 34 9 It is expedient that an atonement should be m.  
 9 Atonement which It is expedient should be m.  
 36 of their garments should be m. white.  
 37 Secret works may be m. manifest un  
 21 Abominations may be m. manifest un  
 39 18 Redemption should be m. known un  
 42 15 Except an atonement should be m.  
 45 9 What I prophesy shall not be m. kno  
 21 A regulation should be m. throughout  
 55 4 That a search should be m. among his  
 62 44 A regulation should be m. again in the  
 3 Nep 16 7 These things shall be m. known un  
 21 2 Shall be m. known unto the Gentiles  
 3 These things shall be m. known unto  
 26 9 The greater things be m. manifest unto  
 Mor 5 8 That these things must surely be m.  
 Eth 4 2 Commanded that they should be m. ma  
 14 It shall be m. manifest unto you how  
 16 The time is at hand that they shall be made  
 12 37 Wherefore thy garments shall be m. cl  
 37 Seen thy weakness, thou shalt be m. c
- BEEN MADE—  
 Jac 1 5 It truly had been m. manifest unto us  
 7 12 It has been m. manifest unto me  
 12 It also has been m. manifest unto me  
 Mos 15 10 When his soul has been m. an offering  
 23 13 Liberty wherewith ye have been m. fr  
 Alma 7 20 I perceive that it has been m. known  
 26 3 That we have been m. instruments in  
 40 11 It has been m. known unto me, by an  
 48 2 Having been m. king over the L., he so  
 Hela 15 8 Thing wherewith they have been m. fr  
 16 5 That they had been m. known unto th  
 3 Nep 4 24 The great slaughter which had been m.  
 Eth 8 20 It hath been m. known unto me that

## HAD MADE AN END—

- 1 Nep 7 1 After J. Lehi, had m. an end of prophe  
 2 Nep 1 1 After J. N., had m. an end of teaching  
 Mos 1 9 After king Benjamin had m. an end of  
 15 After king Benjamin had m. an end of  
 6 3 When king Benjamin had m. an end of  
 13 25 After Abinadi had m. an end of these  
 25 7 When Mosiah had m. an end of reading  
 14 When Mosiah had m. an end of speaki  
 Alma 24 17 When the king had m. an end of these  
 35 1 After Amulek had m. an end of these  
 3 Nep 17 18 When Jesus had m. an end of praying  
 18 36 When Jesus had m. an end of these sa  
 19 35 When Jesus had m. an end of praying

## HAD MADE—

- 1 Nep 4 37 When Zoram had m. an oath unto us  
 17 11 After I had m. a bellows, that I might  
 40 Remembered the covenants which he had m.  
 19 3 After I had m. these plates by way of  
 2 Nep 5 29 Records upon my plates, which I had made  
 Enos 1 17 According to the covenant which he had made  
 Wdm 1 3 After I had m. an abridgement from  
 Mos 2 1 Had m. a proclamation throughout all  
 6 Remembrance of the oath which they had m.  
 21 3 The oath which their king had m. unto  
 23 1 And had m. it known to his people  
 Alma 1 1 Obligated to abide by the laws which he had m.  
 6 7 When Alma had m. these regulations.  
 19 1 Lay it in a sepulchre which they had m.  
 17 Converted to the Lord, never had m. it  
 47 32 It was in vain, and they had m. their  
 52 12 Had m. known unto the queen concerni  
 53 14 To break the oath which they had m.  
 56 7 To break the covenant which they had made  
 8 Should break this covenant which they had m.  
 3 Nep 4 12 The oaths which Giddianhi had m.  
 17 18 When Jesus had m. an end of praying  
 4 Nep 1 11 The promises which the Lord had m.  
 Mor 5 1 And did repent of the oath which I had made

## HATH MADE—

- 1 Nep 13 23 Which he hath m. unto the house of Is  
 23 Which he hath m. unto the house of Is  
 14 17 Covenants, which he hath m. to his pe  
 21 2 He hath m. my mouth like a sharp swo  
 2 Nep 8 19 That hath m. the depths of the sea a  
 11 5 Covenants of the Lord which he hath made  
 12 20 Which he hath m. for himself to wors  
 31 18 Fulfilling of the promise which he hath made  
 Enos 1 8 Go to, thy faith hath m. thee whole  
 Mos 12 24 The Lord hath m. bare his holy arm  
 15 19 Redemption which he hath m. for his  
 31 The Lord hath m. bare his holy arm  
 Alma 5 46 The Lord God hath m. them manifest  
 11 31 An angel hath m. them known unto me  
 54 21 But that he hath m. us as well as us  
 61 9 That liberty, in which God hath m. us  
 21 That liberty wherewith God hath m. th  
 Hela 14 30 A knowledge and he hath m. you free  
 3 Nep 16 5 Covenant which the Father hath m.  
 20 The Lord hath m. bare his holy arm  
 20 12 Covenant which the Father hath m.  
 35 The Father hath m. bare his holy arm  
 21 7 The covenant which he hath m. unto  
 28 37 And he hath m. it manifest unto me  
 29 1 The covenant which the Father hath made  
 3 Will remember his covenant which he hath m.  
 9 Fulfilling of the covenant which he hath m.  
 Mor 8 5 My father hath m. this record, and he  
 21 Remember his covenant which he hath made  
 23 Remember the covenant which he hath made  
 9 31 Thanks unto God that he hath m. mani  
 37 Remember the covenant which he hath made  
 Moro 7 31 Which he hath m. unto the children of  
 32 Which he hath m. unto the children of  
 10 31 Which he hath m. unto thee, O house
- I HAVE MADE—  
 1 Nep 1 17 Plates which I have m. with mine own  
 2 Nep 3 7 Covenants which I have m. with thy  
 10 15 Covenants may be fulfilled which I have m.  
 17 1 I will fulfil my promises which I have made  
 25 6 I have m. mention unto my children  
 29 1 Covenants which I have m. unto thee  
 2 Promises which I have m. unto thee  
 Alma 60 34 Covenant which I have m. to keep the  
 3 Nep 1 14 To fulfil all things which I have m.  
 5 10 I have m. my record of these things  
 11 On plates which I have m. with mine  
 15 8 Covenant which I have m. with my  
 16 11 Remember my covenant which I have m. unto  
 20 29 Remember the covenant which I have made  
 Eth 2 18 I have m. the barges according as thou  
 HAVE MADE—  
 2 Nep 12 8 That which their own fingers have m.  
 Mos 5 6 Which ye have m. is a righteous coven  
 20 22 We fulfil the oath which we have m.  
 24 13 The covenant which ye have m. unto  
 Alma 19 4 Servants of my husband have m. it kno  
 HE MADE—  
 1 Nep 4 35 He also m. an oath unto us, that he  
 19 15 The covenants which he m. to their fa  
 21 1 Hath he m. mention of my name  
 2 Nep 3 4 The covenants, which he m. unto Jose  
 27 27 He m. me not?  
 Mos 14 9 And he m. his grave with the wicked  
 Alma 12 30 This he m. known unto them according  
 18 39 He also m. known unto them concerni  
 51 10 His promise which he m. was rash  
 3 Nep 20 27 The covenant which he m. with Abrah  
 Mor 5 20 Remember the covenant which he m.  
 Eth 4 15 Remembered the covenant which he m.
- I MADE—  
 1 Nep 19 1 Upon the plates which I m., I did engr  
 2 I knew not at the time when I m. them



1 Nep 19 2 Which transpired before I m. these pl  
 2 Nep 3 21 My covenant which I m. unto thy fath  
 Mos 20 14 Have not broken the oath that I m. un  
 Alma 20 9 Day when I m. a feast unto my sons  
 3 Nep 20 22 Covenant which I m. with your father  
 Mor 6 6 I m. this record out of the plates of N.

## MADE US

Alma 24 15 Imparted his word, and has m. us cle  
 54 21 That he hath m. us as well as you  
 58 41 God, who has redeemed us and m. us  
 61 9 Liberty, in the which God hath m. us  
 Eth 12 23 Thou hast m. us mighty in word by fal  
 23 Thou hast not m. us mighty in writing  
 24 Thou hast m. us that we could write  
 24 Thou hast not m. us mighty in writing

## MADE—

1 Nep 2 7 M. an offering unto the Lord, and gave  
 12 10 Their garments are m. white in his blo  
 11 These are m. white in the blood of the  
 15 18 Covenant the Lord m. to. Abraham  
 16 18 Break my bow, which was m. of fine st  
 19 2 More particularly m. mention upon the  
 21 2 And m. me a polished shaft  
 17 And they that m. these plates, shall go  
 2 Nep 5 31 Went and m. these plates upon which  
 6 12 Covenants which he has m. unto his ch  
 10 20 For the Lord has m. the sea our path  
 15 2 And also m. a wine-press therein  
 24 3 Boudage wherein thou wast m. to ser  
 16 Is this the man that m. the earth to tr  
 17 And m. the world as a wilderness?  
 25 25 And we are m. alive in Christ  
 27 27 For shall the work say of him that m.  
 Jac 3 14 And they were m. by the hand of N.  
 7 12 No atonement m., all mankind must be  
 1 12 Moshiah, who was m. king over .Zarah  
 Omni 1 7 The promises which the Lord m. unto  
 Mos 8 8 And under this head, ye are m. free  
 7 9 Who was m. a king by the voice of the  
 21 Zeniff, who was m. king over this peop  
 10 1 Be weapons of war m. of every kind  
 11 15 Built wine presses, and m. wine in abu  
 13 19 For in six days the Lord m. heaven and  
 14 12 And m. intercession for the transgresso  
 16 5 Is as though there was no redemption m.  
 19 25 The king of the L. m. an oath unto th  
 26 M. oath unto the king of the L. that  
 20 14 Why should ye break the oath which  
 ye m.?

23 10 And has m. me an instrument in his  
 24 15 The burdens, laid upon Alma, were m.  
 Alma 2 7 That he was not m. king over the peo  
 10 When Amlici was m. king over them,  
 5 27 Garments have been cleansed and m.  
 11 41 As though there had been no redemp-  
 tion m.  
 12 18 As though there had been no redemp-  
 tion m.  
 13 12 Having their garments m. white, being  
 12 Exceeding great many, who were m.  
 19 Of him they have more particularly m.  
 24 14 M. these things known unto us, that  
 14 M. these things known unto us beforeh  
 15 And our swords are m. bright, let us  
 20 The L. m. preparation for war, and ca  
 30 17 Could be no atonement m. for the sin  
 34 9 There must be an atonement m., or else  
 36 5 Angel, m. these things known unto  
 37 17 Promises which he has m. unto our fa  
 43 4 Therefore they m. preparations for war  
 46 22 Now this was the covenant which they  
 made

51 24 People of the city of Lohi—m. prepara  
 52 17 Teanum m. preparations to make an  
 55 10 Only m. them more desirous to drink  
 56 6 The covenant which their fathers m.  
 58 40 Liberty wherewith God has m. them  
 62 47 And regulations were m. concerning  
 Hela 9 20 Agreement which thou hast m. with  
 13 32 And your destruction is m. sure  
 38 And your destruction is m. sure  
 3 Nep 6 8 Many roads m., which led from city to  
 8 2 If there was no mistake m. by this man  
 9 8 These have I caused to be sunk, and m.  
 1 3 But they were all m. free  
 Mor 2 28 In the 350th year, we m. a treaty with

Eth 4 4 There never was greater things m. ma  
 4 Than that which was m. manifest unto  
 7 9 And m. swords out of steel for those  
 12 23 For thou hast m. all this people that  
 25 Thou hast also m. our words powerful  
 13 11 Covenant which God m. with their fath  
 Moro 1 11. Moroni, after having m. an end of  
 7 38 As though there had been no redemp-  
 tion m.

## MADEST.

Eth 12 24 For thou m. him that the things which

## MADMEVAH.

A Benjaminites village, north of Jerusalem.

2 Nep 20 31 M. is removed

## MAGIC.

Mor 2 10 The m. art, and the witchcraft..in the

## MAGICS.

Mor 1 19 There were sorceries, and witchcrafts, and m.

## MAGNIFY.

2 Nep 20 15 Shall the saw m. itself against him th  
 25 13 And my heart doth m. his holy name  
 Jac 1 19 And we did m. our office unto the Lord  
 2 2 To m. mine office with soberness  
 Eth 3 24 These stones shall m. to the eyes of

## MAHAH.

One of the sons of Jared, apparently the third.  
 Eth 6 14 Jared had four sons; and they were  
 called..and M.

## MAHER SHALAH-HASH-BAZ.

A son of the Prophet Isaiah.

2 Nep 18 1 Write in it with a man's pen, concern-  
 ing M.  
 3 Thou said the Lord to me, Call his  
 name, M.

## MAID.

Eth 9 24 Coriantum took to wife..a young m.

## MAID-SERVANT.

Mos 13 18 Thy mau-servant, nor thy m., nor  
 24 His man-servant, nor his m., nor

## MAID-SERVANTS.

Alma 50 30 He was angry with one of his m.

## MAINED.

3 Nep 17 7 Have ye any..blind, or halt, or m.?

## MAIN.

Jac 5 6 But behold, the m. top thereof began  
 7 We will pluck off those m. branches wh

## MAINTAIN.

Alma 27 24 To assist us, that we may m. our arm  
 46 20 Whosoever will m. this title upon the  
 20 A covenant that they will m. their right  
 28 Who were desirous to m. their liberty  
 35 That they might m. a free government  
 37 Thus they did m. peace in the land  
 38 The High Priests did also m. order  
 48 10 That they might m. that which was  
 50 39 To support and m. the cause of God all  
 51 2 They did not long m. an entire peace  
 6 Or covenanted to m. their rights  
 7 Were obliged to m. the cause of freed  
 25 In every city to m. and defend it  
 52 4 That his people should m. those cities  
 5 The L. were determined to m. those elt  
 54 10 We will m. our religion and the cause  
 24 And to m., and to obtain their rights  
 55 27 Also m. all the ground and the advanta  
 56 16 And toiled by night to m. their eties  
 20 Commanded by Ammoron to m. those  
 26 They were determined to m. those cit  
 33 Leaving the remainder to m. the city  
 57 11 Were still determined to m. the city  
 58 12 Conquer our enemies, and to m. our la  
 28 Our armies are small to m. so great  
 59 3 Might with ease m. that part of the  
 9 Assistance of the people to m. that city  
 9 That they would easily m. that city  
 10 Retained all his force to m. those plac  
 60 25 Leave a part of my freemen to m. this  
 61 8 He hath agreed to m. the city of Zarah  
 Hela 1 26 Their strong armies should m. those

3 Nep 2 12 To m. their rights, and their privileges  
 Mor 5 4 Against us again, and we did m. the el  
 Eth 11 15 He did m. the half of the kingdom, for

## MAINTAINED.

Mor 5 4 Other cities which were m. by the N.

## MAINTAINING.

Alma 52 10 Would be faithful in m. that quarter  
 58 3 To the m. those parts of the land  
 Hela 4 19 In m. those parts which he had taken  
 3 Nep 3 2 In m. that which ye suppose to be your

## MAINTENANCE.

Alma 44 5 By the m. of the sacred word of God  
 61 8 Which m. he supposeth will enable the

## MAJESTY.

2 Nep 12 10 And the glory of his m. shall smite th  
 19 And the glory of his m. shall smite th  
 21 And the m. of his glory shall smite th  
 Alma 5 50 In his might, m., power, and dominion  
 12 15 In his might, m., and dominion, and ac

## MAKE.

I will make—see I will make.

Make an end—see Make an end—known.

## DID MAKE—

1 Nep 14 20 The angel of the Lord did m. them kn  
 16 23 I, N., did m. out of wood a bow  
 17 11 I, N., did m. a bellows wherewith to bl  
 16 I did m. tools out of the ore which I  
 32 He did m. them mighty unto the driv  
 19 1 Wherefore I did m. plates of ore  
 4 I, N., did m. a record upon the other  
 2 Nep 5 14 After the manner of it did m. many sv  
 Alma 50 2 He did m. it known unto all his people  
 Hela 6 13 And did m. all manner of cloth; of fine  
 11 27 These robbers did m. great havoc  
 3 Nep 1 7 They did m. a great uproar throughout  
 Mor 2 18 I did m. a full account of all the wick  
 4 6 The L. did m. preparations to come aga  
 8 3 And did m. him serve in captivity  
 Eth 10 15 He did m. him against the king of the  
 23 And they did m. gold, and silver, and  
 25 And they did m. all manner of tools to  
 26 And they did m. all manner of tools w  
 27 And they did m. all manner of weapons

## I MAKE—

1 Nep 1 1 Therefore I m. a record of my proceed  
 2 I m. a record in the language of my  
 3 I know that the record which I m. is tr  
 3 And I m. it with mine own hand  
 3 And I m. it according to my knowledge  
 17 I m. an abridgement of the record of  
 17 Then will I m. an account of mine own  
 9 2 Not the plates upon which I m. a full  
 2 For the plates upon which I m. a full  
 14 30 And now I m. an end of speaking  
 22 29 I, N., m. an end; for I durst not speak  
 2 Nep 3 21 Weakness of their words will I m. sto  
 7 2 I m. their rivers a wilderness  
 3 And I make sack-cloth their covering  
 31 1 Now I, N., m. an end of my prophesy  
 2 22 Now I m. an end of speaking unto you  
 3 14 And I m. an end of speaking these wo  
 7 27 And I m. an end of writing upon  
 Omni 1 3 Upon my son Amaron. And I m. an  
 9 Commandments of our fathers. And I  
 m. an end  
 11 Sufficient is written. And I m. an end  
 36 And I m. an end of my speaking  
 Wdm 1 9 And I m. according to the knowledge  
 3 Nep 5 18 I know the record which I m. to be ju  
 19 Now I m. an end of my saying  
 10 19 Therefore for this time I m. an end of  
 24 17 In that day when I m. up my jewels  
 26 12 Now I, Mormon, m. an end of my say  
 28 24 Now I, Mormon, m. an end of speaking  
 1 1 Now I, Mormon, m. a record of the thi  
 8 13 I m. an end of speaking concerning th  
 Eth 12 27 Then will I m. weak things become st  
 Moro 1 1 I m. not myself known to the L. lest

## NOT MAKE—

1 Nep 1 16 I, N., do not m. a full account of the  
 16 Of which I shall not m. a full account  
 2 Nep 3 17 For I will not m. him mighty in speak  
 Mos 12 36 Thou shalt not m. unto thee any graven

Mos 13 12 Thou shalt not m. unto thee any graven  
 Alma 30 28 They durst not m. use of that which is  
 29 They would not m. any reply to his wo  
 45 9 I prophesy unto thee, ye shall not m.  
 60 21 Do not m. use of the means which the  
 3 Nep 12 36 Thou canst not m. one hair black or wh  
 Eth 3 17 As I Moroni, said I could not m. a full

## SHALL MAKE—

1 Nep 1 17 But I shall m. an account of my proce  
 13 40 Shall m. known the plain and precious  
 20 15 And he shall m. his way prosperous  
 21 17 Shall m. haste against thy destroyers  
 22 10 As he shall m. intercession for all  
 2 Nep 20 23 The Lord God of Hosts shall m. a cong  
 21 3 And shall m. him of quick understand  
 Mos 13 28 The atonement which God himself  
 shall m.

Alma 37 17 Will fulfil all his promises which he  
 shall m.  
 Hela 9 30 He shall m. as if he were innocent  
 3 Nep 20 27 Blessing upon the Gentiles, shall m. th

## SHOULD MAKE—

1 Nep 9 3 That I should m. these plates, for the  
 10 11 Should m. himself manifest, by the Ho  
 17 12 Not, suffered that we should m. much  
 Mos 1 10 I would that ye should m. a proclama  
 2 13 Nor that ye should m. slaves one of an  
 9 2 I would that our ruler should m. a tre  
 Alma 20 6 That his servants should m. ready his  
 34 3 He should m. known unto you what ye  
 53 5 When he should m. an attack upon the  
 3 Nep 3 26 Did cause that they should m. weapons  
 5 14 Should m. a record of these things whi

## TO MAKE—

1 Nep 1 20 To m. them mighty even unto the pow  
 8 10 Whose fruit was desirable to m. one ha  
 9 5 The Lord hath commanded me to m. th  
 1 The Lord was able to m. them known  
 16 28 He has thought to m. himself a king  
 18 9 Began to m. themselves merry, inso mu  
 19 2 Commanded of the Lord to m. these pl  
 22 11 Lord God will proceed to m. bare his  
 2 Nep 2 8 The importance to m. these things kno  
 Mos 15 8 To m. intercession for the children of  
 20 1 To dance, and to m. themselves merry  
 Alma 2 15 There they began to m. war with the  
 10 10 He sent his angel to m. these things ma  
 24 4 The L. began to m. preparations for wa  
 35 11 The L. began to m. preparations for wa  
 52 16 Orders to m. an attack upon the city of  
 17 Preparations to m. an attack upon. Mu  
 55 33 Expedient for Moroni to m. preparatio  
 26 21 Were not desirous to m. an attack upon  
 22 2 To m. an attack upon our other cities  
 57 3 We began to m. preparations to go aga  
 58 15 They began to m. preparations to come  
 Mor 2 18 I did forbear to m. a full account of th  
 Moro 7 22 To m. manifest concerning the coming

## WILL MAKE—

2 Nep 8 3 He will m. her wilderness like Eden  
 Mos 27 30 He will m. himself manifest unto all  
 29 10 Which will m. for the peace of this pe

## MAKE—

1 Nep 10 8 Way of the Lord, and m. his paths str  
 17 9 That I may m. tools to construct the sh  
 10 Go to find ore, that I might m. tools  
 11 Two stones together, that I might m. a  
 20 1 And m. mention of the God of Israel  
 2 Nep 4 31 Wilt thou m. me that I may shake at  
 33 O Lord, wilt thou m. a way for my esc  
 33 Wilt thou m. my path straight before  
 5 30 The Lord God said unto me, M., open  
 13 7 Nor clothing; m. me not a ruler of the  
 15 19 That say, let him m. speed, hasted his  
 16 10 M. the heart of this people fat  
 10 And m. their ears heavy, and shut their  
 17 6 And let us m. a breach therein for us  
 21 15 And m. men go over dry shod  
 22 4 M. mention that his name is exalted  
 23 20 Neither shall the shepherds m. their to  
 27 22 They that m. a man an offender for a  
 Jac 6 8 M. a mark of the great plan of redemp  
 Mos 14 10 When thou shalt m. his soul an offering  
 29 26 M. it your law to do your business by

- Alma 2 25 Except ye m. haste, they obtain posse  
5 25 Except ye m. our Creator a liar from  
30 One among you that doth m. a mock of  
10 13 To the crime which they could m. appe  
16 That thereby they might m. him cross  
18 39 Works of the Lord did he m. known un  
22 18 God, wilt thou m. thyself known unto  
24 6 They would not even m. any preparatio  
46 5 That he would m. them rulers over the  
47 13 If he wrong m. (Almalickiah) a see  
48 16 That God would m. it known unto them  
56 40 Be slau, and they would m. their esca  
3 Nep 5 11 I do m. the record on plates which I  
16 I do m. my record from the accounts  
17 I do m. a record of the things which I  
6 20 The redemption which the Lord would  
make  
22 3 And m. thy desolate cities to be inhabit  
29 8 Noc spurn, nor m. name of the Jews  
Mor 2 4 And m. preparations to defend ourself  
17 M. a record according to the words of  
8 12 I would m. all things known unto you  
Eth 2 20 Thou shalt m. a hole in the top thereof  
12 4 Which would m. them sure and steadfast

## MAKER.

- 2 Nep 8 13 And forgettest the Lord thy M.  
9 40 I have spoken the words of your M.  
Jac 2 6 Shrink with shame before the presence  
of my M.  
Enos 1 4 And I kneeled down before my M.  
Hela 1 11 Swearing by their everlasting M.  
3 Nep 22 5 For thy M., thy husband, the Lord of

## MAKETH.

- 1 Nep 15 9 The Lord m. no such thing known unto  
2 Nep 4 34 Putteth his trust in man, or m. flesh  
28 31 Putteth his trust in man, or m. flesh  
33 4 It m. known unto them of their fathers  
Jar 1 4 Which m. manifest unto the children of  
Alma 38 6 In me, which m. these things known un  
3 Nep 12 45 For he m. his sun to rise on the evil  
Eth 12 4 Hope cometh of faith, m. an anchor

## MAKING.

- 1 Nep 2 17 Unto Sam, m. known unto him the thin  
19 5 An account of my m. these plates shall  
22 9 Unto the m. known of the covenants  
2 Nep 13 16 And m. a tunkling with their feet  
Jar 1 8 M. all manner of tools of every kind  
Wdm 1 1 Deliver up the record which I have  
been m.  
Mos 6 4 M. in the whole, about 476 years from  
29 46 M. in the whole, 509 years from the ti  
Alma 7 49 I perceive that ye are m. his paths str  
13 23 Would have been void, m. God a liar  
19 17 By m. known unto the people what had  
17 House to house, m. it known unto the  
50 1 Moroni did not stop m. preparations for  
51 22 M. regulations to prepare for war agal  
52 6 As if m. preparations for war  
53 7 In m. fortifications to guard against the  
58 16 They were m. preparations to come out  
59 5 Moroni was thus m. preparations to go  
Hela 4 12 M. a mock of that which was sacred  
Mor 3 4 M., in the whole, 360 years from the co

## MALACHI.

The prophet of the Jews of that name. His prophesies, as contained in the third and fourth chapters of his book, were quoted to the Nephites by Jesus during his ministrations to them. As Malachi lived between two and three hundred years after Lehi left Jerusalem, the Nephites knew nothing of the glorious things that the Father had revealed to him until Jesus repeated them.

3 Nep 24 Hd (See Malachi 3).

1 The words which the Father had given unto M.

1 Thus said the Father unto M., Behold I

25 Hd (See Malachi 4).

## MALE AND FEMALE.

- 1 Nep 8 27 Both old and young, both m. and female  
2 Nep 10 16 Both bond and free, both m. and female  
26 33 White, bond and free, m. and female

- Alma 1 30 Both bond and free, both m. and female  
11 44 Both bond and free, both m. and female

- Eth 1 41 Gather...thy flocks, both m. and female  
2 1 Flocks which they had gathered..m. and female

## MALICE.

- 2 Nep 26 21 Which cause envyings, and strifes, and malice  
32 That they should not have m.  
Alma 4 9 There were envyings, and strife, and malice  
16 18 Strifes, and m., and revillings, and ate  
Hela 13 22 Envyings, strifes, m., persecutions  
Mor 8 36 Unto envying, and strifes, and m., and

## MAMMON.

- 3 Nep 13 24 Ye cannot serve God and M.

## MAN.

Man of God—see Man of God.

Man who—see Man who.

A MAN—

- 1 Nep 4 7 I beheld a m., and he had fallen to the  
31 I, N., being a m., large in stature  
8 5 I saw a m., and he was dressed in a wh  
11 7 Thou shalt also behold a m. descending  
11 For I spake unto him as a m. speaketh  
11 For I beheld that he was in the form  
of a m.  
11 He spake unto me as a m. speaketh  
13 12 Beheld a m. among the Gentiles who  
14 19 I looked and beheld a m. and he was  
15 3 Save a m. should inquire of the Lord  
19 10 As a m., into the hands of wicked men  
22 29 They testify that a m. must be obdite  
2 Nep 12 20 In that day a m. shall cast his idols  
16 6 When a m. shall take hold of his broth  
13 5 Undone because I am a m. of unclean  
17 21 A m. shall nourish a young cow and two  
18 1 Great roll and write in it with a m. pen  
23 12 I will make a m. more precious than  
12 Even a m. than the golden wedge of Op  
27 9 The book shall be delivered unto a m.  
32 That that make a m. an offender for a  
31 16 That unless a m. shall endure to the  
32 8 The Spirit which teacheth a m. to pray  
8 For the evil spirit teacheth not a m. to  
33 1 When a m. speaketh by the power of  
Jac 1 1 Hd He confoundeth a m. who seeketh to  
9 He anointed a m. to be a king and a ru  
5 3 Unto a tame olive tree, which a m. to  
7 1 There came a m. among the people of  
Mos 3 9 They shall consider him a m., and say  
4 27 It is not requisite that a m. should run  
5 13 How knoweth a m. the master whom he  
14 Doth a m. take an ass which belongeth?  
8 13 Of a m. who can translate the rec rds  
16 Yet a m. may have great power given  
11 20 Was a m. among them whose name was  
12 9 We have brought a m. before thee who  
14 3 A m. of sorrows, and acquainted with  
19 4 Was a m. among them whose name was  
23 14 Your minister, except he be a m. of  
27 8 And he was a m. of many words  
29 12 It is better that a m. should be judged  
Alma 1 2 Was a m. brought before him to be jud  
2 A m. who was large, and was noted for  
7 He met a m. who belonged to the chur  
13 Yea, a m. who has done much good am  
2 30 Alma, being a m. of God, being exerci  
5 41 Therefore, if a m. bringeth forth good  
8 19 Hungered, and he said to a m., Will ye  
10 4 I am also a m. of no small reputation  
11 2 If a m. owed another, and he would not  
21 Now Zeezrom was a m. who was exre  
18 2 And said, Surely, this is more than a m.  
3 Whether he be the Great Spirit or a m.  
3 We do not believe that a m. has such  
17 Behold, I am a m., and am thy servant  
34 Ammon said unto him, I am a m.  
29 3 Behold, I am a m., and do sit in my w  
30 6 The 17th year, there came a m. into, Z  
7 There was no law against a m. belief  
9 Now if a m. desired to serve God, it  
11 There was no law against a m. belief

- Alma 30 11 A m. was punished only for the crimes  
17 And whatsoever a m. did was no crime  
18 Telling them that when a m. was dead  
19 Being led by a m. whose name was Zo  
32 13 For a m., sometimes, if he is compelled  
18 For if a m. knoweth a thing he hath no  
34 11 Now if a m. murdereth, will our law?  
42 17 How could a m. repent, except he shou  
19 Law given—if a m. murdered he should  
43 5 A m. by the name of Zerahemnah was  
35 Which was led by a m. whose name was  
38 Now and then a m. fell among the N.  
46 10 Because he was a m. of cunning device  
10 And a m. of many flattering words, th  
34 Moroni being a m. who was appointed  
47 6 They had appointed a m. to be a klug  
48 11 He was a m. of perfect understanding  
11 Yea, a m. that did not delight in blood  
11 A m. whose soul did joy in the liberty  
12 A m. whose heart did swell with thank  
12 A m. who did labor exceedingly for the  
13 He was a m. who was firm in the faith  
18 He was a m. like unto Ammon, the son  
2 Timbers built up to the height of a m.  
50 28 Led by a m. whose name was Moriant  
30 Morianton, being a m. of much passion  
35 Was led by a m. whose name was Tean  
53 2 Lehi was a m. who had been with Mor  
2 And he was a m. like unto Moroni  
54 11 That ye will deliver up a m., and his w  
55 4 Might find a m. who was descending  
62 37 He had been a m. who had fought val  
Hela 1 15 Led by a m. whose name was Coriantu  
5 1 To a m. whose name was Cezoram  
9 28 Ye say that I have agreed with a m., th  
24 Ye say that I have agreed with a m. th  
11 8 Behold we know that thou art a m., of  
18 They did esteem him as, a m. of God  
12 18 If a m. hide up a treasure in the earth  
20 If the Lord shall say unto a m., becau  
13 27 If a m. shall come among you and shall  
27 If a m. shall come among you and say  
3 Nep 7 9 Their head, a m. whom they did call Ja  
11 8 They saw a m. descending out of heav  
18 29 If ye saw that a m. is unworthy to  
20 18 As a m. gathereth his sheaves into the  
21 9 Although a m. shall declare it unto th  
8 Will a m. rob God? Yet ye have robb  
17 As a m. spareth his own son that serv  
26 15 And raised a m. from the dead  
27 8 Or if it be called in the name of a m.  
8 Then it be the church of a m.  
Mer 8 17 If there be faults, they be the faults of  
a m.  
Eth 1 34 And being a m. highly favored of the  
3 6 And it was as the finger of a m. like un  
7 8 Became mighty, as to the strength of a  
man  
12 30 Even as a m. telleth another in mine  
14 1 If a m. should lay his tool or his sword  
10 And Lih was a m. of great stature  
15 22 Anger, even as a m. who is drunken w  
Moro 7 6 A m. being evil cannot do that which  
8 If a m. being evil, giveth a gift, he do  
9 Is it counted evil unto a m., if he shall  
10 A m. being evil, cannot do that which  
11 A m. being a servant of the devil, cann  
42 If a m. have faith, he must needs  
44 If a m. be meek and lowly in heart  
9 18 Behold, I am but a m., and  
18 I have but the strength of a m.  
ANY MAN—  
2 Nep 25 28 Are sufficient to teach any m. the right  
Jac 2 27 There shall not any m. among you ha  
Mos 13 32 That there could not any m. be saved,  
Alma 1 17 Could have no power on any m. for his  
21 Should not any m., belonging to the ch  
8 31 Neither were it possible that any m. co  
34 11 There is not any m. that can sacrifice  
37 30 There cannot any m. work after the ma  
3 Nep 6 24 That any m. should be put to death, ex  
8 1 There was not any m. who could do a  
12 40 And if any m. will sue thee at the law  
17 17 Neither can there be written by any m.  
18 22 Ye shall not forbid any m. from coming  
20 44 His visage was so marred, more than  
any m.  
3 Nep 26 16 That there should not any m. write th  
EVERY MAN—  
2 Nep 19 20 Shall eat every m. the flesh of his own  
23 7 Be faint, every m. heart shall melt  
14 And they shall every m. turn to his own  
29 11 Judge, every m. according to their wor  
Mos 2 5 Every m. according to his family, cons  
6 Every m. having his tent with the door  
3 24 Judged, every m. according to his wor  
4 13 To render to every m., that which is  
36 Every m. according to that which he ha  
10 9 In their ranks, every m. according to  
21 17 Every m. should impart to the sapient  
23 15 That every m. should love his neighbor  
27 4 That every m. should esteem his neigh  
29 32 Every m. may enjoy his rights and pri  
34 That every m. might bear his part  
38 That every m. should have an equal ch  
38 Every m. expressed a willingness to an  
Alma 1 26 Labor, every m. according to his stren  
27 Impart of their substance, every m. ac  
33 Every m. suffering according to that  
2 5 Every m. according to his mind, whet  
3 19 Even so doth every m. that is cursed  
27 For every m. receiveth wages of him  
5 48 The sins of every m. who steadfastly  
11 1 Every m. who was a judge of the law  
12 15 He has all power to save every m. that  
17 17 Went forth among them, every m. also  
37 Every m. that lifted his club to smite  
30 17 But every m. feared in this life accordi  
17 Therefore every m. prospered accordi  
17 And that every m. conquered according  
31 20 Every m. did go forth and offer up the  
22 Did offer up, every m., the self same pr  
32 20 It shall be unto every m. according to  
51 31 For every m. of Teanum did exceed  
3 Nep 6 1 In the 26th year, every m., with his fa  
7 2 Tribes, every m. according to his family  
14 Into tribes, every m. according to his  
17 25 Did see and hear, every m. for he had  
19 1 Every m. did take his wife and his chil  
26 19 Every m. dealing justly, one with anot  
4 Nep 1 2 Every m. did deal justly one with anot  
Eth 13 25 Every m. with his band fighting for th  
14 2 Every m. did cleave unto that which  
2 Every m. kept the hilt of his sword  
Moro 7 16 The Spirit of Christ is given to every  
man  
10 17 Unto every m. severally according as  
MIGHTY MAN—  
1 Nep 3 31 He is a mighty m., and he can comma  
2 Nep 13 2 The mighty m., and the m. of war  
15 15 And the mighty m. shall be humbled  
Omni 1 28 Their leader being a strong and mighty  
man  
Mos 7 3 Ammon, he being a strong and mighty  
man  
Alma 48 11 Moroni was a strong and a mighty m.  
Hela 1 15 And he was a large and a mighty m.  
16 Coriantumr, being a mighty m., could  
Eth 1 34 The brother of Jared being a .mighty  
man  
11 15 There arose a mighty m. among them in  
17 There arose another mighty m.; and he  
NO MAN—  
2 Nep 7 2 Wherefore, when I came, there was no  
man  
19 19 No m. shall spare his brother  
23 14 And as a sheep that no m. taketh up  
25 7 In the which I know that no m. can err  
32 5 No m. will be angry at the words which  
Jac 4 8 No m. knoweth of his ways, save it be  
7 7 For no m. knoweth of such things, for  
Mos 8 13 No m. can look in them except he be  
16 And a gift which is greater can no m.  
16 Possess the power of God, which no m.  
34 That ye trust no m. to be your king w  
Alma 5 25 No m. be saved except at his garments  
30 13 For no m. can know of anything which  
Hela 1 10 Kishkumen, that no m. could overtake  
11 Tell no m. that Kishkumen had murde  
12 19 That no m. shall find thee from this ti  
19 No m. getteth it henceforth and for ev  
3 Nep 1 3 And whither he went no m. knoweth  
7 4 There was no m. among them, save he

- 3 Nep 8 16 And whither they went no m. knoweth  
 13 24 No m. can serve two masters, for eith  
 27 33 The night cometh, wherein no m. can  
 Mor 2 16 No m. could keep that which was his  
 8 10 Be upon the face of the land no m. ka  
 Eth 3 21 Have heard and seen, and show it to  
 no m.  
 6 25 They should constrain no m. to be their  
 Moro 7 17 For be persuadeth no m. to do good, no  
 38 For no m. can be saved, according to

## THE MAN—

- 1 Nep 13 12 It came down and wrought upon the m.  
 2 Nep 24 16 Is this the m. that made the earth to tr  
 27 12 When the book shall be delivered unto  
 the m.  
 17 The m. shall say, I cannot bring the bo  
 19 The m. that is not learned shall say, I  
 Mos 2 37 The m. that doeth this, the same com  
 4 7 This is the m. who receiveth salvation  
 17 The m. has brought upon himself his  
 22 If ye judge the m. who putteth up his  
 8 14 Is the m. that is commanded to do the  
 12 16 Here is the m., we deliver him unto thy  
 Alma 1 7 But the m. withstood him, admonishing  
 8 Now the name of the m. was Gideon  
 10 The m. who slew him was taken by the  
 2 1 After the order of the m. that slew Gid  
 6 7 Called after the m. who was slain by  
 8 20 The m. said unto him, I am a N., and I  
 20 For thou art the m. whom an angel sa  
 21 The m. received him into his house  
 21 And the m. was called Amulek  
 10 8 I found the m. whom the angel said un  
 11 2 That the m. should be brought before  
 2 And he judged the m. according to the  
 2 Thus the m. was compelled to pay that  
 19 24 The multitude beheld that the m. had  
 21 8 And the m. said unto him, We do not  
 42 He drew out the m., and he placed at  
 3 Now we see that the m. had become as  
 43 16 Leader of the N., or the m. who had be  
 Hela 3 29 And lead the m. of Christ in a straight  
 38 They said unto the m., Behold, what  
 39 Now the m. name was Aminadab

## THIS MAN—

- Mos 12 13 Be condemned of God or judged of this  
 man?  
 14 Therefore, this m. has lied concerning  
 Alma 4 17 Now this m. name was Nephiam  
 10 8 Behold it was this same m. who has be  
 24 This m. doth revile against our laws wh  
 28 We know that this m. is a child of the  
 15 10 O Lord our God, have mercy on this m.  
 18 8 Where is this m. that has such great po  
 10 That has been so faithful as this m.  
 30 19 Now this m. went over to the land of  
 Hela 63 7 In the 38th year, this m. built other sh  
 5 37 This m. did cry unto the multitude, th  
 8 1 Why do ye not seize upon this m.?  
 2 Why seest this m., and hearest him re  
 5 Why do you suffer this m. to revile ag  
 7 Let this m. alone, for he is a good m.  
 12 17 If God gave unto this m. such power?  
 13 The words which were spoken by this  
 man  
 9 2 A surety, whether this m. be a prophet  
 15 As for the murder of this m., we know  
 17 We will detect this m., and he shall co  
 20 Who is this m. that hath done this mur  
 3 Nep 29 Even as this m. hath been fell to the  
 8 2 If there was no mistake made by this  
 man  
 Eth 3 17 Jesus showed himself unto this m. In  
 18 That this m. might know that he was  
 19 Because of the knowledge of this m.,  
 Moro 10 27 Words unto you, which were written  
 by this m.?

## UNTO MAN—

- 2 Nep 2 16 The Lord God gave unto m. that he sh  
 27 Given them which are expedient unto  
 man  
 9 5 To become subject unto m. In the flesh  
 6 Needs come unto m. by reason of the  
 11 4 All things, given, unto m. are the trul  
 Alma 12 24 There was a space granted unto m. In  
 27 It was appointed unto m. that they mn

- Alma 12 28 Appointed that these things should  
 come unto m.  
 40 10 All the times which are appointed unto  
 man  
 42 4 There was a time granted unto m. to  
 6 Behold it was appointed unto m. to die  
 18 Which brought remorse of conscience  
 unto m.  
 Hela 12 15 It appeareth unto m. that the sun sta  
 14 3 It shall appear unto m. as if it was day  
 Eth 3 15 Never have I showed myself unto m.  
 9 19 All of which were useful unto m.

## WICKED MAN—

- Jac 7 23 Hearkened no more to . . . this wicked m.  
 Omnl 1 2 1. of myself am a wicked m.  
 Alma 2 4 He, [Amlici] being a wicked m.  
 24 27 There was not a wicked m. slain amo  
 35 8 Ruler of the Zoramites being a very  
 wicked m.  
 46 9 Wickedness one very wicked m. can ca

## MAN—

- 1 Nep 2 11 Their father, because he was a vision-  
 ary m.  
 4 10 Never at any time have I shed the  
 blood of m.  
 13 It is better that one m. should perish  
 33 That he should be a free m. like unto  
 5 2 Telling him that he was a visionary m.  
 4 Saying, I know that I am a visionary  
 man  
 10 20 Remember, O m., for all thy doings  
 17 30 Which were expedient for m. to receive  
 21 7 His Holy One, to him whom m. despis  
 2 Nep 2 4 The way is prepared from the fall of m.  
 15 His eternal purposes in the end of m.  
 16 Wherefore m. could not act for himself  
 4 17 Exclaimeth, O wretched m. that I am  
 25 Great things; yea, even too great for m.  
 34 Cursed is he that putteth his trust in  
 man  
 8 12 That thou shouldst be afraid of m., who  
 12 And of the Son of M., who shall be ma  
 9 6 And because m. became fallen, then we  
 7 The first judgment which came upon m.  
 41 The way for m. is narrow, but it lieth  
 12 9 And the mean m. boweth not down  
 9 And the great m. humbleth himself not  
 17 The lofty looks of m. shall be humbled  
 17 The loftiness of m. shall be bowed do  
 22 Cense ye from m., whose breath is in  
 13 2 The mighty m., and the m. of war  
 3 The captain of 50, and the honorable m.  
 14 1 Seven women shall take hold of one m.  
 15 15 And the mean m. shall be brought do  
 15 And the mighty m. shall be humbled  
 16 11 The houses without m., and the land be  
 20 13 Put down the inhabitants like a valiant  
 man  
 25 20 This Jesus Christ, whereby m. can be  
 26 11 The Spirit, will not always strive with  
 man  
 11 When the Spirit ceaseth to strive with  
 man  
 27 3 As unto a hungry m., which dreameth  
 3 Or like unto a thirsty m., which dream  
 28 31 Cursed is he that putteth his trust in  
 man  
 29 9 Neither shall it be, until the end of m.  
 31 21 Whereby m. can be saved in the king  
 4 8 It is impossible that m. should find out  
 9 By the power of his word, m. came up  
 9 And to speak, and m. was created, O  
 Enos 1 1 Knowing my father that he was a just  
 man  
 Omnl 1 25 Knowing king Benjamin to be a just m.  
 28 And a stiffnecked m., wherefore he cau  
 Wdm 1 17 For behold, king Benjamin was a holy  
 man  
 Mos 2 4 A just m. to be their king, who had est  
 10 That I, of myself, am more than a mortal  
 m.  
 38 Therefore if that m. repenteth not  
 39 That mercy hath no claim on that m.  
 3 7 Even more than m. can suffer, except  
 19 For the natural m. is an enemy to God  
 19 Putteth off the natural m., and become



Mos 4 8 Conditions whereby m. can be saved  
 9 Believeth that m. doth not comprehend  
 18 I say unto you, O m., whosoever doeth  
 23 Wo be unto that m., for his substance  
 30 And now, O m., remember, and perish  
 7 26 A prophet slain; yea a chosen m. of  
 27 He should take upon him the image of  
 man  
 27 The image after which m. was created  
 27 That m. was created after the image of  
 8 18 Thus God has provided a means that m.  
 9 2 But he being an austere and a blood-  
 thirsty m.  
 13 34 Take upon him the form of m. and go  
 17 2 He was a young m., and he believed the  
 19 4 He being a strong m., and an enemy to  
 17 His father, he himself being a just m.  
 23 7 One m. shall not think himself above an  
 27 8 A very wicked and an idolatrous m.  
 29 12 M. should be judged of God than of m.  
 12 The judgments of m. are not always ju  
 40 They did esteem him more than any  
 other m.  
 Alma 1 13 Thou hast shed the blood of a right-  
 eous m.  
 2 1 For a certain m., being called Amlici  
 1 He being a very cunning m., yea, a  
 wise m.  
 4 16 He selected a wise m. who was among  
 9 2 We shall believe the testimony of one  
 man  
 6 That sendeth no more authority than  
 one m.  
 10 7 Yea, a holy m., who is a chosen m. of  
 9 The angel said unto me, He is a holy m.  
 9 Wherefore I know he is a holy m., beca  
 12 20 Hast said, that m. should rise from the  
 28 It was expedient that m. should know  
 18 34 And m. in the beginning was created af  
 36 Told him all the things concerning the  
 fall of m.  
 20 18 Slay thy son (the being an innocent m.)  
 22 12 How God created m. after his own ima  
 12 Because of transgression, m. had fallen  
 13 Of Adam, laying the fall of m. before  
 14 Since m. had fallen, he could not merit  
 24 17 Were used for the shedding of m. blood  
 18 Weapons again for the shedding of m.  
 26 21 What natural m. is there that knoweth  
 28 13 Thus we see how great the inequality  
 of m.  
 34 10 Not a sacrifice of m., neither of beast  
 38 9 No other . . . means whereby m. can be  
 41 2 The soul of m. should be restored to  
 42 6 M. became lost for ever  
 6 Yea, they became fallen m.  
 8 It was not expedient that m. should be  
 12 This fallen state which m. had brought  
 45 19 This we know, that he was a righteous  
 man  
 46 3 A strong m.; and his name was Amalek  
 47 4 Amalekiah, being a very subtle m.  
 63 2 He was a just m., and he did walk  
 5 Hagob, he being an exceeding curious  
 man  
 Hela 4 26 As great as their strength, even m. for  
 man  
 5 9 No other way nor means whereby m.  
 23 Words which cannot be uttered by m.  
 6 29 Brought it forth from the beginning of  
 man  
 8 7 Let this m. alone, for he is a good m.  
 11 God gave power unto one m., even Mo  
 9 16 He might raise himself to be a great m.  
 36 Then shall ye know that I am an hon-  
 est m.  
 13 18 Save he be a righteous m., and shall bi  
 3 Nep 3 12 Laeboneus the governor, was a just m.  
 8 1 It was a just m. who did keep the rec  
 14 9 What m. is there of you, whom, if his  
 13 32 Neither can be written by m. the wor  
 34 Be written, neither can they be uttered  
 by m.  
 28 2 That after we have lived unto the age  
 of man  
 30 Unto whatsoever m. it seemeth them

Mor 2 18 Been sufficient to behold the days of  
 man  
 4 11 Or for m. to write a perfect description  
 7 6 Whereby m. must be raised to stand be  
 8 20 M. shall not smite, neither shall he ju  
 9 12 And by Adam came the fall of m.  
 12 And because of the fall of m., came Je  
 12 Because of Jesus Christ came the re-  
 demption of m.  
 13 Because of the redemption of m., whi  
 17 M. was created of the dust of the earth  
 Eth 2 5 That quarter where there never had m.  
 15 My Spirit will not always strive with  
 man  
 3 4 Do whatsoever thou wilt for the bene-  
 fit of m.  
 9 Never has m. come before me with su  
 15 For never has m. believed in me as thou  
 16 M. have I created after the body of my  
 8 19 Neither doth he will that m. should sh  
 19 Hath forbidden it, from the beginning  
 of m.  
 25 Liar who hath caused m. to commit  
 9 18 Animals which were useful for the food  
 of m.  
 12 24 Unto the overpowering of m. to read  
 32 Said that thou hast prepared a house  
 for m.  
 32 In which m. might have a more excelle  
 32 Wherefore m. must hope, or he cannot  
 13 2 Of all things, from the beginning of m.  
 14 10 More than any other m. among all the  
 Moro 7 36 Be one m. upon the face thereof to be  
 38 Ceased also; and awful is the state of  
 man  
 8 16 I fear not what m. can do

## MANAGE.

Alma 60 1 To govern and m. the affairs of this

## MANAGEMENT.

Alma 30 17 According to the m. of the creature  
 49 11 Altered the m. of affairs among the N.  
 Hela 6 39 Obtain the sole m. of the government

## MANASSEH.

The son of Joseph, or the half tribe of Israel of  
 that name.

2 Nep 19 21 M., Ephraim; and Ephraim, M.

Alma 10 3 Who was a descendant of M.

## MANGLED.

Alma 16 10 The carcasses were m. by dogs and

## MANIFEST.

## MANIFEST HIMSELF—

1 Nep 10 17 That he should m. himself unto . . . men  
 13 42 He shall m. himself unto all nations  
 42 He shall m. himself unto the Gentiles  
 14 1 He shall m. himself unto them in word  
 2 Nep 6 9 M. himself unto them in the flesh  
 9 After he should m. himself, they  
 14 He will m. himself unto them in power  
 25 12 Shall m. himself unto them in the flesh  
 32 6 After he shall m. himself unto you  
 6 When he shall m. himself unto you  
 Enos 1 8 Before he shall m. himself in the flesh  
 Alma 45 10 Jesus Christ shall m. himself unto th  
 Hela 8 23 And he did m. himself unto them  
 3 Nep 10 18 He did truly m. himself unto them

## MANIFEST—

1 Nep 10 11 Make himself m., by the Holy Ghost  
 13 35 I will m. myself unto thy seed  
 22 2 They were m. unto the prophet, by the  
 2 Nep 3 5 The Messiah should be made m. unto  
 30 17 Save it shall be made m. in the light  
 Jac 1 5 Made m. unto us concerning our people  
 7 12 It has been made m. unto me  
 12 It also has been made m. unto me  
 Jar 1 4 Which maketh m. unto the children of  
 Mos 8 17 Rather, shall secret things be made m  
 27 30 He will make himself m. unto all  
 Alma 5 46 God hath made them m. unto me by his  
 10 10 Angel to make these things m. unto me  
 36 25 Did m. unto the people that I had been  
 37 21 Destroyed, may be made m. unto this  
 21 Abominations, may be made m. unto th  
 3 Nep 7 22 Did truly m. unto the people that they

- 3 Nep 15 23 That I should not m. myself unto them  
 26 9 The greater things he made m. unto th  
 28 37 And he hath made it m. unto me  
 Mor 3 16 As an idle witness to m. unto the wor  
 29 These things do the Spirit m. unto me  
 9 31 Thanks unto God that he hath made m.  
 Eth 4 2 Commanded that they should be made  
 manifest  
 4 There never was greater things made  
 manifest  
 4 Than that which was made m. unto  
 7 Then will I m. unto them the things  
 14 It shall be made m. unto you how gre  
 16 Time is at hand that they shall be  
 made m.  
 12 31 For thus didst thou m. thyself unto thy  
 Moro 7 22 To make m. concerning the coming of  
 24 Were divers ways that he did m. thin  
 8 9 The Holy Ghost m. the word of God un  
 10 4 He will m. the truth of it unto you

## MANIFESTATION.

- Alma 5 47 By the m. of the Spirit of God  
 7 17 By the m. of the Spirit which is in me

## MANIFESTATIONS.

- Mos 5 3 Of God, and the m. of his Spirit  
 Mor 3 16 According to the m. of the Spirit  
 Eth 4 11 Him will I visit with the m. of my Sp  
 Moro 10 8 They are given by the m. of the Spirit

## MANIFESTED.

- 1 Nep 1 19 M. of the coming of a Messiah  
 2 17 Things which the Lord had m. unto me  
 13 42 After he has m. himself unto the Je  
 15 13 After the Messiah shall be m. in body  
 2 Nep 25 14 And hath m. himself unto his people  
 Jac 4 13 These things are m. unto us plainly  
 3 Nep 16 2 Neither have I at any time m. myself  
 4 And shall be m. unto the Gentiles  
 Eth 2 12 M. by the things which we have writ

## MANIFESTETH.

- 2 Nep 26 13 He m. himself unto all those who  
 Jac 4 11 Before he m. himself in the flesh

## MANIFESTING.

- 2 Nep 1 26 M. boldly concerning four iniquities

## MANKIND.

## ALL MANKIND—

- 1 Nep 10 6 Wherefore all m. were in a lost..state  
 2 Nep 2 18 He sought also the misery of all m.  
 25 16 The atonement, which is infinite for all  
 mankind  
 Jac 7 12 No atonement made, all m. must be lo  
 Mos 4 7 From the foundation of the world for  
 all m.  
 15 19 Were it not for this, all m. must have  
 16 3 Was the cause of all m. becoming carn  
 4 Thus all m. were lost; and behold, th  
 25 Marvel not that all m. must be born  
 1 4 That all m. should be saved at the la  
 Alma 12 22 All m. became a lost and fallen people  
 19 13 He shall redeem all m. who believe  
 24 11 (As we were the most lost of all m.)  
 34 9 Else all m. must unavoidably perish  
 42 9 Had brought upon all m. a spiritual de  
 14 Thus we see that all m. were fallen  
 Hela 14 16 And redeemeth all m. from the first de  
 16 For all m. by the fall of Adam, being  
 17 Yea, even all m., and bringeth them ba  
 Eth 3 14 In me shall all m. have light, and that  
 MANKIND—  
 Alma 12 24 And we see that death comes upon m.  
 21 7 Shall come to redeem m. from their si  
 9 There could be no redemption for  
 42 9 Was expedient that m. should be recla  
 Hela 14 17 The resurrection of Christ redeemeth  
 mankind

## MANNA.

- 1 Nep 17 28 Ye also know that they were fed with  
 manna

- Mos 7 19 Fed them with m., that they might not

## MANNER.

- After this manner of language did—see After this  
 manner of language did.

All manner of afflictions, etc.—see All manner of af-  
 flictions—iniquity—wickedness.

## AFTER THE MANNER—

- 1 Nep 11 18 The Son of God, after the m. of the fle  
 12 3 After the m. of wars and contentions  
 17 8 Thou shalt construct a ship after the m  
 9 After the m. which thou hast shown un  
 18 2 After the m. which was learned by men  
 2 Neither did I build the ship after the m.  
 2 After the m. which the Lord had sho  
 2 It was not after the m. of men  
 2 Nep 5 14 After the m. of it did make many s  
 16 After the m. of the temple of Solomon,  
 27 We lived after the m. of happiness  
 6 2 After the m. of his holy order  
 20 24 His staff against thee, after the m. of  
 26 So shall he lift it up after the m. of Eg  
 25 5 Taught after the m. of the things of  
 6 Not taught my children after the m. of  
 Jar 1 13 After the m. of wars, and contentions  
 Mos 25 18 He did baptize them after the m.  
 27 8 To do after the m. of his iniquities  
 28 16 Is called seer, after the manner of old  
 29 23 Laws after the m. of his own wickedn  
 Alma 1 6 A church, after the m. of his preaching  
 3 4 Red in their foreheads, after the m. of  
 11 4 Did not reckon after the m. of the Jews  
 4 Neither did they measure after the m.  
 16 13 Synagogues, built after the m. of the Je  
 18 43 Mourned over him, after the m. of the  
 30 58 An end to the iniquity after the m. of  
 37 39 After the m. of so curious a workman  
 49 8 After the m. of the instructions of Mo  
 51 27 After the m. of the fortifications of Mo  
 3 Nep 3 26 After the m. of instruction  
 4 7 Glided about after the m. of robbers  
 Mor 1 2 (.After the m. of the learning of my  
 Eth 2 16 And built, after the m. of barges  
 16 Barges after the m. which they had bu  
 3 17 Even after the m. and in the likeness  
 10 33 Administered onths after the m. of  
 12 21 After the m. which he brought their fa  
 15 15 And being clothed after the m. of war  
 Moro 6 9 After the m. of the workings of the Sp

## AFTER THIS MANNER—

- 1 Nep 1 15 After this m. was the language of my  
 16 38 After this m. did my brother Laman st  
 19 24 After this m. has the prophet written  
 2 Nep 3 22 After this m. did my father of old prop  
 28 9 Shall teach after this m.  
 31 3 For after this m. doth the Lord work  
 Jac 7 7 After this m. did Shereem contend  
 Enos 1 23 After this m. do I write concerning th  
 Jar 1 11 After this m. did they teach them  
 Omel 1 9 After this m. we keep the records  
 Mos 18 16 After this m. he did baptize every one  
 Alma 5 44 For I am called to speak after this m.  
 13 8 They were ordained after this m.  
 16 These ordinances were given after this  
 manner  
 30 12 After this m. did he [Korihor] preach  
 31 23 All offered up thanks after this m.  
 51 32 And after this m. were they driven  
 57 11 Cut off from their support after this m.  
 3 Nep 11 27 After this m. shall ye baptize  
 13 9 After this m. therefore pray ye  
 17 16 After this m. do they bear record  
 Mor 5 12 They are written after this m.  
 Moro 3 4 After this m. did they ordain priests  
 7 1 After this m. did he speak unto the pe  
 17 After this m. doth the devil work  
 32 After this m. bringeth to pass the Fath  
 8 9 After this m. did the Holy Ghost mani  
 16 Pervert the ways of the Lord after this  
 manner

## ALL MANNER OF—

- 1 Nep 3 16 Gold and silver, and all m. of riches  
 8 1 We had gathered, all m. of seeds  
 11 31 Who were afflicted with all m. of disea  
 12 4 And all m. of tumultuous noises  
 23 Full of idleness and all m. of abominat  
 13 7 And all m. of precious clothing  
 18 25 And all m. of wild animals  
 25 We did find all m. of ore  
 2 Nep 5 15 To work in all m. of wood

- 2 Nep 9 9 And all m. of secret works of darkness  
26 6 Earthquakes, and all m. of destructions  
27 1 And all m. of abominations  
Jac 2 12 And all m. of precious ores  
Enos 1 21 And raise all m. of grain  
21 And flocks of all m. of cattle  
Jar 1 8 Making all m. of tools  
Mos 2 11 Subject to all m. of infirmities  
3 5 And curing all m. of diseases  
9 Even with all m. of seeds  
9 With seeds of all m. of fruits  
16 And with all m. of weapons  
10 4 And raise all m. of grain, and  
4 All m. of fruit of every kind  
5 And work all m. of fine linen  
11 8 Of all m. of precious things  
10 All m. of fine work within the walls  
17 16 Ye shall be afflicted with all m. of dise  
29 36 Whoredoms, and all m. of iniquities  
40 Be delivered from all m. of bondage  
Alma 1 20 And afflict them with all m. of words  
29 And all m. of good homely cloth  
2 12 With all m. of weapons of war  
14 With all m. of weapons of war  
4 And all m. of precious things  
5 22 Stained with blood and all m. of filth  
9 22 All m. of diseases of every kind  
22 Until they are rich in a m. of things  
11 20 Riotings, and all m. of disturbances  
14 22 All m. of such things did they say  
16 18 Adultery, and all m. of lasciviousness  
22 31 Filled with all m. of wild animals  
31 24 And upon all m. of fine goods  
43 18 And all m. of weapons of war  
45 12 Lasciviousness, and all m. of iniquities  
47 36 Indolence, and all m. of lasciviousness  
60 2 And all m. of weapons of war  
62 29 Raising all m. of grain  
Hela 1 14 With all m. of shields of every kind  
3 9 And all m. of their buildings  
14 All m. of abominations and whoredoms  
6 9 All m. of precious metals  
11 There was all m. of gold  
13 Did make all m. of cloth  
10 3 Plunderings, and all m. of iniquities  
12 2 In all m. of precious things  
3 With all m. of pestilences  
5 Do all m. of that which is iniquity  
13 22 Murders, and all m. of iniquities  
26 Seek all m. of ways to destroy him  
3 Nep 12 11 Shall say all m. of evil  
16 10 Filled with all m. of lyings  
10 And all m. of hypocrisy, and murders  
26 15 Had done all m. of cures among them  
4 Nep 1 5 All m. of miracles did they work  
24 Costly apparel, and all m. of fine pear  
41 Adorn them with all m. of precious thi  
46 And did traffic in all m. of traffic  
Mor 6 9 And with all m. of weapons of war  
8 31 Whoredoms, and all m. of abominations  
36 Persecutions, and all m. of iniquities  
Eth 2 3 Bees, and all m. of that which was  
6 4 When they had prepared all m. of food  
17 Having all m. of fruit, and of grain  
18 All m. of cattle, of oxen, and cows and  
10 7 And all m. of fine workmanship  
23 They did work in all m. of ore  
23 Iron, and brass, and all m. of metals  
23 They did work all m. of fine work  
24 They did work all m. of cloth  
25 They did make all m. of tools  
26 They did make all m. of tools  
27 They did make all m. of weapons of  
27 They did work all m. of work

## ANY MANNER—

- Mos 2 12 Nor silver, nor any m. of riches of you  
13 Ye should commit any m. of wickedness  
29 14 Nor murdering, nor any m. of iniquity  
Alma 23 3 Nor to commit any m. of wickedness  
34 10 Neither of any m. of fowl; for it shall  
3 Nep 17 7 Are deaf, or that are afflicted in any m.  
9 All they that were afflicted in any m.  
4 Nep 1 16 Murders, nor any m. of lasciviousness  
17 Neither were there L. nor any m. of it

## MANNER—

- 1 Nep 8 27 And their m. of dress was exceeding

- 1 Nep 18 1 After what m. I should work the time  
2 Nep 5 16 The m. of the construction was like un  
8 6 They that dwell therein, shall die in  
like m.  
15 17 Then shall the lambs feed after their m.  
25 1 The m. of prophesying among the Jews  
2 2 Many things concerning the m. of the  
Mos 21 12 The third time, and suffered in the like  
manner  
Alma 13 2 In a m., that thereby the people might  
2 In what m. to look forward to his Son  
3 This is the m. after which they were or  
25 12 Put to death, in the like m. as he was  
27 29 Suffer death in the most, distressing m.  
30 30 Go on in the same m. as he did in. Gi  
31 12 Did worship after a m., which Alma  
23 All offered up thanks after this m.  
23 To offer up thanks after their m.  
38 They should suffer no m. of afflictions  
32 27 Until ye believe in a m., that ye can gi  
33 1 In what m. they should begin to exerci  
40 17 Resurrection which is spoken of in this  
manner  
49 8 In a m., which never had been known  
9 Astonished at their m. of preparation  
50 15 One in a particular m., which they call  
51 5 Law should be altered in a m. to overt  
Hela 1 12 In a m., that they did not be fou  
24 In this m., they did fall upon them  
6 4 The N. the m. of their conversion  
3 Nep 7 14 Their laws, and their m. of governme  
27 27 Therefore what m. of men had ye oug  
Mor 9 32 Altered by us, according to our m. of sp  
Eth 2 17 They were built after a m., that they  
8 20 I, Moroni, do not write the m. of their  
15 33 In a m., that the people of Limhi did  
Moro 3 1 The m. which the disciples, who were  
4 1 The m. of their Elders and Priests adm  
1 Wherefore we know the m. to be true  
5 1 The m. of administering the wloe  
9 10 They did murder them in a most cruel  
manner

## MAN-SERVANT.

- Mos 13 18 Thy m., nor thy maid-servant, nor  
24 His m., nor his maid-servant, nor

## MANSON.

- Enos 1 27 Prepared for you in the m. of my Fat  
Eth 12 32 Even among the m. of thy Father  
34 Thou hast prepared in the m. of thy Fa  
37 I have prepared in the m. of my Father

## MANTI.

A Nephite military officer of the early days of the Judges. He with three others—Zerem, Amnor and Limber, and their men,—were sent out by Alma to watch the Amlicites after their defeat by the Nephites. (B. C. 87).

- Alma 2 22 Sent out to watch...the Amlicites were called...M.

## MANTI, City of.

The chief city of the land of Manti. It was situated near the head waters of the Sidon, and was the most southerly city of importance in that region.

- Alma 56 14 The land of M., or the city of M.  
57 22 They were driven back to the city of M.  
58 1 Our next object was to obtain the city of M.

- 13 The L. who were in the city of M.  
25 Took no thought concerning the city of Manti

- 27 We did arrive before them to the city of M.  
28 We did take possession of the city of M.  
39 Are with me in the city of M.

## MANTI, HILL.

A hill near the city of Zarahemla, upon which Nabor, the murderer of Gideon, was executed. B. C. 91.  
Alma 1 15 They carried him upon the top of the hill M.

## MANTI, Land of.

This land was situated contiguous to the wilderness at the head waters of the Sidon. It was the most southerly of all the lands inhabited by the Nephites, in the western half of the South American

continent, after they had moved from the land of  
Neph.

- Alma 16 6 Beyond the borders of the land of M.  
7 Marched away beyond the borders of M.  
17 1 Southward away to the land of M.  
22 27 Through the borders of the land of M.  
23 22 That they might come into the land of  
Manti  
24 They might come over into the land of  
Manti  
25 Marched over into the land of M.  
32 Down into the borders of the land of M.  
42 Did flee again, towards the land of M.  
56 14 The land of M., or the City of M.  
58 26 By another way towards the land of M.  
59 6 Had been compelled to flee from the  
land of M.

## MANTLES.

- 2 Nep 13 22 The m., and the wimples, and the cris

## MANY.

Great many, etc.—see *Great*—not many.  
Many afflictions, etc.—see *Many afflictions—cities—days*  
—generations—of the Lamanites—more—of the peo-  
ple—people—prisoners—prophecies—thousands—times—  
waters—years.

Space of many years—see *Space of many years*.

## AS MANY AS—

- 1 Nep 8 34 For as m. as heeded them, had fallen  
12 1 In number, as m. as the sand of the sea  
2 Nep 25 14 Unto as m. as will believe in Christ, shall  
30 7 As m. as shall believe in Christ, shall  
Jac 6 4 But as m. as will not harden their hear  
Jer 1 4 And as m. as are not stiffnecked, and  
Omni 1 12 As m. as would hearken unto the voice  
13 As m. as would hearken unto the voice  
WDM 1 4 And as m. as go beyond this day, must  
Mos 18 3 As m. as would hear his word be did te  
4 As m. as did believe him, went forth  
6 As m. as believed him, went thither to  
25 18 As m. as be did baptize did belong to  
Alma 16 14 As m. as would hear their words, unto  
19 31 And as m. as heard his words, believed  
35 And as m. as did believe, were baptized  
23 6 As the Lord liveth, so sure as m. as be  
6 Or as m. as were brought to the knowl  
35 14 And as m. as were brought to repenta  
44 15 As m. as entered into a covenant  
46 1 As m. as would not hearken to the wo  
53 16 As m. as were able to take up arms  
55 17 As m. as were able to use a weapon of  
62 28 As m. as were desirous, unto them it  
Hela 1 12 As m. as were found, were condemned  
5 51 As m. as were convicted did lay down  
8 15 As m. as should look upon that serpent  
15 As m. as should look upon the Son of  
15 8 Therefore as m. as have come to this  
16 1 As m. as believed on his word, went fo  
2 As m. as there were who did not belie  
5 As m. as believed on the words of Sam  
3 Nep 5 4 As m. as would repent of their sins and  
5 As m. as there were who did not enter  
5 As m. as were found breathing out thir  
7 21 As m. as were converted, did truly sig  
22 As m. as had devils cast out from them  
9 17 As m. as have received me, to them ha  
17 Even so will I to as m. as shall believe  
15 6 For as m. as could come for the multitude  
17 10 As m. as have spoken, have testified of  
20 24 As m. as have spoken, have testified of  
26 17 To teach as m. as did come unto them  
17 And as m. as were baptized in the na  
28 18 As m. as were baptized, did receive the  
1 1 As m. as did come unto them and did  
4 Nep 2 3 On as m. as they laid their hands, fell  
Moro 9 17 As m. as have fled to the army of Aa

## HOW MANY—

- Mos 7 24 How m. of our brethren have been sla  
Alma 9 10 How m. times be delivered our fathers  
26 3 How m. of them are brought to behold  
13 How m. thousands of our brethren has  
34 How m. of these have laid down their  
Moro 8 12 For how m. little children have died

## MANY OF THEM—

- 1 Nep 10 15 I have written as m. of them as were

- Enos 1 20 M. of them did eat nothing save raw  
WDM 1 4 Knowing that m. of them have been fo  
Mos 21 8 Drove them back, and slew m. of them  
27 32 Unbelievers, being smitten by m. of  
them

- Alma 4 7 M. of them were sorely grieved for the  
9 17 M. of them will be saved, for the Lord  
14 1 M. of them did live on his words  
18 6 For he had slain m. of them, because  
25 6 M. of them, after having suffered much  
6 Were m. of them converted in the wild  
13 M. of them came over to dwell in the  
26 3 How m. of them are brought to behold  
31 35 And m. of them are our brethren  
56 55 Fearing lest there are our brethren  
62 15 Men of the L., and slew m. of them  
Hela 6 5 Bringing down m. of them into the dep  
15 7 As m. of them as are brought to the ku  
3 Nep 26 18 M. of them saw and heard unspeakable  
Moro 1 11 Beat the L., and did slay m. of them  
Eth 9 32 There were m. of them which did per

## MANY OF—

- 1 Nep 8 3 And also m. of their seed, will be say  
12 1 People; m. of whom were pressing for  
12 12 I, N., also saw m. of the fourth gene  
13 23 It also containeth m. of the prophecies  
19 12 M. of the kings of the isles of the sea  
2 Nep 4 14 M. of the raptures which are engraven  
15 M. of the raptures which are engraven  
9 4 Searched much, m. of you, to know of  
10 2 Been shown unto me that m. of our ch  
25 1 For m. of my people to understand  
29 3 M. of the Gentiles shall say, A Hallelu! A  
30 2 That as m. of the Gentiles will not repe  
2 As m. of the Jews as if not all, may be saved  
32 12 That m. of us, if not all, may be saved  
Jac 2 7 M. of whose feelings were exceeding tend  
3 13 But m. of their proceedings are written  
5 8 I take away m. of these, tender brauc  
7 27 Hoping that m. of my brethren shall be  
WDM 1 3 King Benjamin; and also m. of the wor  
Mos 7 24 How m. of our brethren have been sla  
11 17 And drove m. of their flocks out of the  
21 21 Carried off, m. of their precious things  
29 Because so m. of their brethren had be  
32 Also m. of his people, to serve him and  
33 Limb and m. of his people were gain  
23 10 In bringing so m. of you to a knowl  
25 2 There were not so m. of the children of  
2 Or so m. of those who were descendant  
3 There were not so m. of the people of  
26 1 There were m. of the rising generation  
Alma 2 17 N. of the N. did fall before the Anulci  
3 2 Also m. of their flocks and their herds  
2 Also m. of their fields of grain were de  
3 As m. of the L. and Amalekites who had  
9 25 Sent his angel to visit m. of his people  
14 23 M. of the teachers and their lawyers  
17 15 M. of whom did worship idols  
38 He smote off as m. of their arms as we  
19 27 Who had destroyed so m. of their bret  
21 4 For m. of the Amalekites and the their sin  
17 Yea, they did convince m. of their sins  
22 23 Presence of the Aaron, and m. of the se  
23 16 Consulted with the Aaron, and m. of the se  
24 28 Those of the L. who slew so m. of the  
25 8 This martyrdom caused that m. of the  
26 34 How m. of these have laid down their  
35 14 Bringing m. of the Zoramites to reme  
36 14 And I had murdered m. of their children  
37 8 Convinced m. of the error of their wa  
43 44 And m. of the N. were slain by their  
44 They did smite in two m. of their head  
44 They did smite m. of their breast-plate  
44 They did smite off m. of their brethren out of  
48 23 Sending so m. of their brethren out of  
49 24 Wounds, m. of which were very severe  
56 13 The blood of so m. of our valiant men  
51 Fallen by the sword, and m. of his lea  
60 12 Because so m. of your brethren have be  
62 30 Having retained m. of the N. who had  
63 6 There were m. of the N. who did enter  
Hela 3 13 Of this people, by m. of this people  
34 To the persecution of m. of their brethren  
5 17 They did confound m. of those dissen

Hela 6 2 There were m. of the N. who had beco  
 11 23 N. and Lehi, and m. of their brethren.  
 14 25 And shall yield up m. of their dead  
 3 Nep 6 23 M. of those who testified of the things  
 unto them  
 10 14 Fulfilling of the prophecies of m. of the  
 21 23 As m. of the house of Israel as shall co  
 4 Nep 1 14 M. of that generation which had passed  
 Mor 4 2 City Desolation, and did slay m. of the  
 Moro 9 9 M. of the daughters of the L. have they  
 24 We know that m. of our brethren have  
**MANY THINGS UNTO THEM—**  
 1 Nep 16 24 I did say m. things unto them in the  
 18 17 Lehi, had said m. things unto them  
 19 23 And I did read m. things unto them  
 2 Nep 1 1 Our father Lehi, also spake m. things  
 unto them  
 4 14 For I had spake m. things unto them  
 Mos 8 1 For he spake m. things unto them  
 Hela 4 14 Did prophesy m. things unto them  
 7 2 Did prophesy m. things unto them  
 3 Nep 7 17 He did minister m. things unto them

**MANY THINGS—**

1 Nep 1 13 M. things did my father read concern  
 14 He did exclaim m. things unto the Lo  
 16 Written m. things which he saw in visi  
 16 And he also hath written m. things  
 2 11 They did murmur in m. things against  
 5 19 He prophesied m. things concerning his  
 8 38 Also prophesied unto them of m. things  
 13 35 They shall write m. things which I sa  
 14 21 Yea, and also m. things which have be  
 24 Are m. things which thou hast seen  
 18 38 He worketh m. things by his cunning  
 17 32 I, Nephi, said m. things unto my breth  
 19 22 I did read m. things to them, which we  
 3 30 Thou shalt engraven m. things upon th  
 2 Nep 6 2 I have spoken unto you exceeding m. th  
 5 There are m. things which have been  
 25 1 Isalah spake m. things which were ha  
 2 1 N., have not taught them m. things  
 33 2 Wherefore, they cast m. things away  
 Jac 4 14 Delivered unto them m. things which  
 7 2 He preached m. things which were dat  
 5 And the m. things which I had seen  
 WdM 1 4 I also know that as m. things as have  
 Mos 7 16 For they had suffered m. things  
 26 Prophesied of m. things which are to  
 12 8 M. things did Abner prophesy against  
 23 9 And did m. things that were about ab  
 25 17 After Alma had taught the people m.  
 things  
 Alma 7 7 I say unto you, there be m. things to co  
 8 1 Of Gideon m. things which cannot be  
 21 14 Were cast into prison suffered m.  
 things  
 21 And he did teach them m. things  
 Hela 4 14 Moronibah did preach m. things unto  
 14 The sons of Helaman, did preach m.  
 things  
 5 13 He did teach them m. things which are  
 13 And also m. things which are written  
 8 3 M. things did N. speak which cannot be  
 13 6 Shall suffer m. things, and shall be sla  
 3 Nep 5 8 There had m. things transpired which,  
 18 M. things which, according to our lau  
 Eth 11 3 And they prophesied unto Com m.  
 things

**MANY WERE—**

1 Nep 8 32 M. were drowned in the depths of the  
 32 M. were lost from his view, wandering  
 Alma 1 24 For the hearts of m. were hardened  
 4 4 M. were baptized in the waters of Sid  
 17 4 M. were brought before the altar of Go  
 62 41 M. were softened, because of their aff  
 Hela 1 30 M. were slain, and among the number  
 3 Nep 8 14 And m. were burned  
 14 And m. were shook till the buildings th  
 20 44 As w. were astonished at thee

**THERE WERE MANY—**

1 Nep 17 41 Easiness of it, there were m. who peri  
 WdM 1 17 And there were m. holy men in the la  
 Mos 19 12 There were m. that would not leave th  
 26 1 There were m. of the rising generation  
 9 For there were m. witnesses against th  
 Alma 1 16 There were m. who loved the vain thi  
 22 There were m. among them who began  
 13 10 There were m. who were ordained. . . .

Alma 13 12 Were with abhorrence; and there were  
 many

19 Now, there were m. before him, and al  
 19 There were m. afterwards, but none w  
 15 14 They were m.; for they did flock in fr  
 19 25 There were m. among them who said th  
 32 But there were m. among them who wo  
 35 There were m. that did believe in their  
 29 24 There were m. L. on the east by the se  
 24 24 There were m. whose hearts had swel  
 25 6 Thus there were m. of them converted  
 33 20 But there were m. who were so harden  
 44 15 There were m., when they heard these  
 46 7 There were m. in the church who belie  
 39 There were m. who died, firmly believ  
 41 But there were m. who died with out  
 52 35 And there were m. slain on both sides  
 39 Behold, there were m. that would not  
 56 55 Fearing lest there were m. of them sla  
 62 26 There were m. of the L. who were sla  
 63 6 There were m. of the N. who did enter  
 9 There were m. people who went forth  
 Hela 3 12 There were m. of the people of Ammon  
 4 1 In the 54th year there were m. discuss  
 6 2 There were m. of the N. who had beco  
 18 There were m. even among the N., of  
 18 But there were m. before the days of  
 16 1 There were m. who heard the words of  
 3 There were m. more who did believe  
 3 Nep 1 16 There were m., who had not believed  
 28 Because there were m. dissenters of the  
 4 27 There were m. thousands who did yield  
 6 7 There were m. cities built anew  
 7 And there were m. old cities repaired  
 8 There were m. highways cast up, and  
 many

11 For there were m. merchants in the la  
 21 Now there were m. of the people  
 23 There were m. of those who testified of  
 26 There were m. in the commencement of  
 8 15 And there were m. in them who were  
 19 3 They sent forth, that there were m.  
 23 9 There were m. saints who should arise  
 4 Nep 1 9 There were m. cities which had been  
 27 There were m. churches in the land;  
 27 There were m. churches which profess  
 Mor 9 18 There were m. mighty miracles wrought  
 Eth 9 22 There were m. them which did not  
 12 19 There were m. whose faith was so exc  
 13 15 There were m. who rose up who were

**WERE MANY—**

1 Nep 8 36 Words of his dream, which were m.  
 Alma 35 6 And they were m.; and they came over  
 Eth 6 6 They were m. times buried in the dept

**MANY—**

1 Nep 1 4 In that same year there came m. prop  
 13 M. should perish by the sword, and  
 13 M. should be carried away captive into  
 14 Read and saw m. great and marvelous  
 18 The Lord had shown so m. marvelous  
 3 28 Laman and Lemuel did speak m. bard  
 5 13 M. prophecies which have been spoken  
 8 8 Traveled for the space of m. hours in  
 10 3 M. be carried away captive into Baby  
 12 24 I saw m. fall down at his feet and wor  
 11 4 I saw m. that they were burned with  
 4 I saw m. that did tumble to the earth  
 13 1 I looked and beheld m. nations and kin  
 2 I said, I beheld m. nations and kingdo  
 7 Precious clothing; and I saw m. harlots  
 14 I beheld m. multitudes of the Gentiles  
 23 Plates of brass, save there are not so  
 many  
 26 M. parts which are plain and most pre  
 13 26 M. covenants of the Lord have they tak  
 28 Are m. plain and precious things taken  
 29 Because of the m. plain and precious thi  
 15 3 He truly spake m. great things unto th  
 17 51 Has wrought so m. miracles among.  
 19 1 M. of mine own prophecies have I engr  
 21 He did show unto m. concerning us  
 22 4 There are m. who are already lost from  
 1 8 For behold, m. nations would overrun  
 5 14 After the manner of it did make m. sw  
 16 It were not built of so m. precious thin  
 6 11 M. shall be afflicted in the flesh  
 10 2 God will be merciful unto m.  
 15 9 Of a truth m. houses shall be desolate



2 Neph 18 7 The waters of the river, strong and m.  
15 M. among them shall stumble and fall  
9 M. of the 4th generation shall have pas  
26 20 That they have built up m. churches  
21 There are m. churches built up which  
27 14 In the mouth of as m. witnesses as see  
28 7 There shall be m. which shall say, Eat,  
8 There shall also be m. which shall say,  
9 There shall be m. which shall teach aft  
14 That in m. instances they do err, becau  
29 1 There shall be m. at that day, when I  
9 I do this that I may prove unto m., th  
30 3 There shall be m. which shall believe  
33 2 There are m. that harden their hearts  
7 That I shall meet m. souls spotless at  
Jac 1 6 We also had m. revelations, and the Sp  
15 Like unto David of old, desiring m. wi  
2 13 That you have obtained m. riches  
24 David and Solomon truly had m. wives  
35 M. hearts died, pierced with deep woun  
4 4 His glory m. hundred years before his  
6 And we have m. revelations, and the Sp  
6 8 Christ, after so m. have spoken concern  
7 3 Inasmuch that, he did lead away m. be  
5 Notwithstanding the m. revelations  
7 Ye say shall come m. hundred years, be  
24 M. means were devised to reclaim the  
Enos 1 11 I prayed unto him with m. long strugg  
21 Goats, and wild goats, and also m. hors  
22 There were exceeding m. prophets amo  
Jar 1 4 Are m. among us who have m. revelatio  
Omni 1 3 And we had m. seasons of peace  
3 And we had m. seasons of serious war  
13 They were led by m. preachings and pr  
17 They had had m. wars and serious cont  
WdM 1 2 It is m. hundred years after the coming  
16 Been much contentions and m. dissensi  
Mos 2 2 So m. that they did not number them  
3 15 And m. signs, and wonders, and types  
4 20 Even so m. that I cannot number them  
7 18 Notwithstanding our m. strugglings, wh  
9 3 Collected as m., as were desirous to go  
10 20 Slaughter, even so m. that we did not  
11 2 And he had m. wives and concubines  
8 Noah built elegant and spacious bul  
13 He caused m. buildings to be built in  
14 11 Knowledge shall my righteous servant  
justify m.  
12 And he bear the sins of m.  
15 6 After working m. mighty miracles amo  
17 15 Thy seed shall cause that m. shall su  
18 3 And m. did believe his words  
21 10 There were a great m. widows in the la  
30 Caused the people to commit so m. sins  
25 9 And even shed m. tears of sorrow  
22 Notwithstanding there being m. church  
26 6 Did deceive m. with their flattering wo  
6 Did cause them to commit m. sins  
11 Here are m. whom we have brought be  
37 Before God; receiving m., and baptizing  
many  
27 36 Bringing m. to the knowledge of the tr  
28 7 For m. shall believe in their word  
Alma 1 1 So much, that m. did believe on his vo  
5 Even so m. that they began to support  
24 M. withdrew themselves from among th  
2 38 M. died in the wilderness of their wou  
3 2 M. women and children had been slain  
3 Are in the depths of the sea, and they  
are m.  
4 6 And because of their m. docks and her  
5 59 Shepherd is there among you having m.  
8 11 Thou hast established in m. parts of the  
9 16 There are m. promises, extended to the  
21 The Spirit of revelation, and also, m. gi  
23 This people who have received so m. bl  
10 4 Behold, I have m. kindreds and friends  
12 9 It is given unto m. to know the myster  
13 12 Exceeding great m., who were made pu  
24 Angels are declaring it unto m. at this  
14 5 M. such things did the people testify ag  
18 Prison three days, and there came m. la  
20 M. came forth also, and smote them, sa  
21 And m. such things did they say unto  
22 And m. such things, yea, all manner of  
15 3 His m. other sins did barrow up his ml  
17 4 Bringing m. to the knowledge of the tr  
11 In my hands, unto the salvation of m.  
27 Scattered them, that they fled m. ways

Alma 18 7 Drive away m. that were scattered unto  
19 4 Thou hast power to do m. mighty wor  
24 M. did declare it unto the people that  
21 11 They contended with m. about the word  
12 They did preach the word unto m., and  
17 Brought m. to the knowledge of the tru  
24 9 Of the m. murders which we have com  
10 He hath forgiven us of those our m. si  
1 Repent of all our sins, and the m. murd  
27 The Lord worketh in m. ways to the sa  
25 3 After that, they had m. battles with the  
11 Meant, that m. should suffer death by  
12 Their seed should cause m. to be put to  
26 12 M. mighty miracles we have wrought in  
31 I say unto you, Nay, they are m.  
27 1 After their m. struggles to destroy th  
6 Because of the m. murders and sins we  
8 Until we repair unto them the m. mur  
23 On account of their m. murders, and th  
28 19 The destruction of m. thousand lives  
29 19 When I see m. of my brethren truly pen  
30 18 Leading away the hearts of m., causing  
18 Yea, leading away m. women, and also  
20 They were more wise than m. of the N.  
32 Notwithstanding my m. travels round  
33 Notwithstanding the m. labors which I  
47 Be the means of bringing m. souls  
31 11 The ways of the Lord in very m. instan  
32 17 Yea, there are m. who do say, If thou  
33 19 And m. did look and live  
34 6 Has proven unto you, in m. instances  
30 After ye have received so m. witnessed  
33 As ye have had so m. witnesses, theret  
38 For the m. mercies, which he doth best  
35 9 He breathed out m. threatenings again  
26 17 Harrowed up by the memory of my m.  
26 M. have been horn of God, and have  
37 6 Small means in m. instances, doth conf  
6 Bringer about the salvation of m. souls  
40 Also m. other miracles wrought by the  
39 4 Yea, she did steal away the hearts of m  
40 3 There are m. mysteries, which are kept,  
44 15 M. came forth and threw down their  
45 21 Wars with the L. and the m. little dis  
46 1 As m. as would not hearken to the wor  
10 A man of m. flattering words, that he  
23 Coat was rent by his brethren into m.  
40 Excellent qualities of the m. plants and  
48 12 Thanksgiving to his God, for the m. pr  
51 23 Amalekiah did drive them, slaying m.  
28 Driving the N. before them, and slaying  
many  
52 19 M. of the chief captains, held a council  
53 13 Danger, and the m. afflictions, which  
16 They had m. sons, who had not entered  
54 3 The L. had taken m. women and child  
59 19 Ye have breathed out m. threatenings  
27 There was brought unto us m. provisio  
57 9 Camp round about the city for m. niga  
25 Who had not received m. wounds  
28 Also the dead of the L. who were m.  
58 5 From day to day, and also m. provisio  
7 Different circumstances, for m. month  
30 Carried with them m. women and child  
40 Behold, they have received m. wounds  
60 9 Inasmuch that m. have fought and bled  
12 There are m. who have fallen by the sw  
61 5 With as m. men as it were possible  
62 25 March forth against them, and slew m.  
25 And surrounded m. others, and took th  
37 Suffered very m. exceeding sore afflict  
41 M. had become hardened, because of the  
44 For because of so m. wars and content  
63 6 Provisions, and also m. women and ch  
Hela 1 10 Also the prophecies of m. holy proph  
4 Sons of Eabam, (for he had m.)  
27 Possession of m. cities and m. strength  
3 2 There was much contention and m. d s  
3 M. who departed out of the land of Za  
4 To large bodies of water, and m. rivers  
5 Because of the m. inhabitants who ha  
13 There are m. records kept of the proce  
15 There are m. books and m. records  
25 So m. the blessings which were poured  
26 Unting to the church of God, m. souls  
4 9 In obtaining m. parts of the land  
6 5 M. did preach with exceeding great po  
12 Raise m. docks and herds, yea, m. fath  
14 Much preaching and m. prophecies con

Hela 8 8 They are m., and he knoweth as well  
 18 A great m. thousand years before his co  
 19 Been m. prophets that have testified th  
 24 Notwithstanding so m. evidences which  
 11 23 Having m. revelations daily  
 30 Against this band of robbers, and did  
 destroy m.  
 33 For they did visit m. parts of the land  
 33 Destruction unto them; yea, did kill m.  
 12 14 That it lengthen out the day for m. hou  
 13 12 There are m., that will harden their he  
 14 6 There shall be m. signs and wonders in  
 21 And lightnings for the space of m. hou  
 23 There shall be m. mountains laid low  
 23 M., valleys, which shall become mount  
 24 And m. highways shall be broken up  
 25 And m. graves shall be opened  
 25 And m. saints shall appear unto m.  
 26 And lightnings for the space of m. bou  
 28 M. shall see greater things than these  
 15 6 Are m. who do add to their numbers da  
 11 By .Zenos, and m. other prophets, con  
 17 Notwithstanding the m. mighty works  
 16 2 Also m. shot arrows at him, as he stood  
 16 May have guessed right, among so m.  
 23 And the m. miracles which they did, Sa  
 3 Nep 1 23 N. went forth, and also m. others, bap  
 27 Therefore they did commit m. murders  
 29 They had m. children who did grow up  
 2 18 And their m. contentions and dissensio  
 18 The Gaditan robbers did gain m. adv  
 3 3 That ye can stand against so m. brave  
 4 Because of the m. wrongs which ye ha  
 4 33 With joy, unto the gushing out of m. te  
 5 Because of the m. signs which had be  
 6 Much wickedness, and so m. murders  
 6 8 M. roads were made, which led from ci  
 11 And also m. lawyers, and m. officers  
 27 Those judges had m. friends and kindr  
 7 4 Save he had much family and m. kindr  
 12 That there would be m. dissenters  
 8 1 He truly did m. miracles in the name  
 4 Notwithstanding so m. signs had been  
 13 And m. smooth places became rough  
 14 And m. great and notable cities were su  
 9 12 And m. great destructions have I caus  
 10 1 Silence in the land for the space of m.  
 2 Silence in all the land for the space of  
 m. hours  
 15 M. have testified of these things at the  
 14 13 And m. there be who go in thereat  
 22 M. will say to me in that day, Lord, Lo  
 22 And in thy name done m. wonderful wo  
 20 16 In the midst of them, who shall be m.  
 45 So shall he sprinkle m. nations  
 23 5 For m. there be that testify of these th  
 9 M. saints who should arise from the de  
 9 And should appear unto m.  
 11 Written this thing, that m. saints did  
 11 And appear unto m., and did minister?  
 27 33 To death, and m. there be that travel  
 18 Unto us m. to the church as would  
 29 Shall bring out of them unto Jesus m.  
 4 Nep 1 27 There were m. churches in the land;  
 27 There were m. churches which profess  
 29 Because of the m. miracles which were  
 34 They were led by m. priests and false  
 34 To build up m. churches, and to do all  
 Mor 8 31 When there shall be m. who shall say,  
 9 18 Say, Christ did not do m. mighty mira  
 Eth 3 18 Because of the m. great works which  
 6 16 And therefore they began to be m.  
 7 1 Orinab, whose days were exceeding m.  
 12 Shule also begat m. sons and daughters  
 13 Corthor repented of the m. evils which  
 14 Corthor had m. sons and daughters  
 9 18 Also m. other kind of animals which we  
 21 And he [Emer] begat m. sons and dau  
 23 Coriantumr did build m. mighty cities  
 10 5 For he did have m. wives and concubi  
 5 Taxes he did build m. spacious buildin  
 6 He did build m. prisons, and whoso wo  
 11 Because of his m. whoredoms  
 17 And he begat m. sons and daughters  
 11 1 Came also m. the days of Com m. prop  
 7 And also m. famines and pestilences  
 12 In the days of Ethem, there came m. pr  
 20 Days of Coriantor there also came m.  
 14 80 That he gave him m. deep wounds

Moro 9 16 There are m. widows and their daugh  
 16 And m. old women do faint by the way  
 10 8 Deny not the gifts of God, for they are  
 many

## MAR.

Eth 6 10 Neither whale that could m. them

## MARCH.

## MARCH FORTH—

Alma 47 27 Commanded that his armies should m.  
 forth  
 51 18 The armies did m. forth against them  
 52 17 M. forth with his army against the L.  
 23 The L. did m. forth against Teancum  
 24 Should m. forth into the city [Mulek]  
 39 To m. forth into the land Bountiful  
 56 30 Antipus ordered that I should m. forth  
 32 We did m. forth, as if with our provisi  
 33 Andrus did m. forth, with a part of  
 33 But he did not m. forth, until I had go  
 62 22 Moroni caused that his men should m.  
 forth  
 25 He did cause that his men should m.  
 forth  
 Hela 1 19 Coriantumr did m. forth at the head  
 20 Did m. forth with his whole army into  
 23 But he did m. forth with a large army  
 24 Therefore he did m. forth, giving them  
 3 Nep 3 22 And did m. forth by thousands  
 Mor 6 1 We did m. forth before the L.  
 4 We did m. forth to the land of Cumor  
 Eth 14 5 The brother of Shared did m. forth  
 22 They did m. forth from the shedding of  
 15 They did m. forth one against another

## MARCH—

Alma 49 15 Therefore they would m. thither to ba  
 52 15 Began his m. towards the land Bounti  
 22 And m. down near the sea shore  
 28 For they were wearied because of their  
 march  
 31 L. were wearied, because of their long  
 march  
 34 Moroni being in their course of m.  
 39 They were compelled to m. with their  
 53 22 Helaman did m. at the head of his two  
 56 9 Helaman, did m. at the head of these  
 25 Neither durst they m. down against the  
 31 We were to m. near the city of Antipa  
 37 But pursued their m. in a straight cour  
 38 Antipus did speed the m. of his army  
 39 Therefore we did continue our m.  
 39 And we took our m. into the wilderness  
 50 Because of their long m. in so short a  
 51 Occasioned by the speed of their m.  
 57 Took our m. back to the city of Judea  
 57 34 M. with speed towards the city of Cum  
 58 25 That the N. were weary because of  
 their m.  
 26 But that they should m. forward by an  
 27 Because of this our m. in the night tim  
 61 17 Whatsoever force ye can upon your m.  
 62 3 Took his m. towards the land of Gide  
 4 In all his m. towards the land of Gide  
 6 Whatsoever men he could in all his m.  
 14 Took their m. with a large body of men  
 18 Pursued their m. towards the land of  
 35 Weary because of the greatness of the  
 march  
 Hela 1 17 Should m. down to the land of Zarah  
 19 Their m. was with such exceeding gre  
 25 This m. of Coriantumr through the cen  
 3 Nep 4 23 And m. into the furthestmost parts of  
 25 And got on their m. beyond the robbe  
 25 When the robbers began their m., they  
 7 13 So speedy was their m., that it could  
 Mor 4 14 Also m. forward against the city Tan

## MARCHED.

Alma 16 7 M. away beyond the borders of Mantl  
 43 25 And m. over into the land of Mantl  
 46 31 M. out into the wilderness, to cut off  
 32 M. forth into the wilderness, and head  
 47 20 Amalekiah m. with his armies  
 49 12 And m. towards the land of Noah  
 13 They m. forward to the land of Noah  
 28 28 They m. to the borders of the land Bo  
 52 12 Had m. forth against the N.  
 22 Moroni and his army..m. in the wild.  
 26 While he m. with the remainder to me

Alma 53 3 They were m. back into the land Boun  
56 35 Forth with their army, and m. against  
62 38 Moroni m. forth on the morrow, and ca  
Mor 2 6 We m. forth and came to the land of

**MARCHING.**

Alma 43 24 The armies of the L. were m. round ab  
51 30 Was m. forth with his numerous army  
52 2 Their design in m. into the land northw  
57 31 The L. were m. towards the city of Cu  
58 24 They were m. towards the land of Zar  
62 15 As they were m. towards the land  
Hela 1 27 Were m. through the most capital par  
3 Nep 4 21 The N. were continually m. out by day  
Mor 6 7 Behold the armies of the L. m. towar

**MARK.**

Jac 4 14 Blindness came by looking beyond the  
mark  
Alma 3 6 The L. were dark, according to the m.  
7 And the Lord God set a m. upon them  
10 And there was a m. set upon him  
13 Amlicites, for they also had a m. set  
13 Yea, they set the m. upon themselves,  
13 Even a m. of red upon their foreheads  
14 The L. have I cursed, and I will set a  
mark  
15 I will set a m. upon him that minglieth  
16 I will set a m. upon him that fighteth  
18 When they began to m. themselves in

**MARKED.**

Alma 3 4 For they had m. themselves with red

**MARKET.**

Hela 7 10 By the highway which led to the chief  
market

**MARRIED.**

3 Nep 20 44 (His visage was so m., more than any  
21 10 Although he shall be m. because of th

**MARRIAGE.**

4 Nep 1 11 They were married and given in m.

**MARRIED.**

3 Nep 22 1 Than the children of the m. wife  
4 Nep 1 11 They were m. and given in marriage

**MARRY.**

3 Nep 12 32 Whoso shall m. her who is divorced, co

**MARTYRDOM.**

Alma 14 9 And carried them forth to the place of  
martyrdom  
25 8 This m. caused that many of their br

**MARVEL.**

Jac 4 12 M. not that I tell you these things  
Mos 27 25 M. not that all mankind. must be born  
Alma 19 24 They began to m. again among themse  
39 17 You m. why these things should be  
Hela 5 49 They were bid to go forth and m. not  
7 15 Gathered yourselves together, and do  
marvel  
15 Yea, and ye have great need to m.  
15 Yea, ye had ought to m., because ye  
3 Nep 15 3 M. not that I said unto you, that old

**MARVELED.**

Alma 18 18 Had heard these words, he m. again  
22 23 They greatly m., and began to fear  
59 12 They doubted and m. also, because  
3 Nep 15 2 There were some among them who m.

**MARVELING.**

3 Nep 11 1 They were m., and wondering one with

**MARVELINGS.**

Alma 18 16 Is it this that causeth thy m.  
17 What is it, that thy m. are so great?

**MARVELOUS.**

Great and marvelous—see *Great and marvelous.*  
*Marvelous things—see Marvelous things—work—works.*  
Mos 13 13 Will no more preserve them, by his m.  
8 20 O how m. are the works of the Lord  
27 29 But now I behold the m. light of God  
Alma 10 5 Lord, and his mysteries and m. power  
5 Much of his mysteries and his m. po  
19 6 Which was a m. light of his goodness

Alma 26 3 Brought to behold the m. light of God?  
36 20 And what m. light I did behold  
57 26 Should be preserved by his m. power  
Hela 5 26 God that has shown unto you his m.  
33 And did speak unto them m. words  
45 They could speak forth m. words  
Mor 9 16 God hath wrought, m. in our eyes?

**MARY—The Mother of Jesus Christ.**

Mos 3 8 And his mother shall be called M.  
Alma 7 10 He shall be born of M., at Jerusalem

**MASS.**

Hela 14 21 Or the more part of it is one solid m.

**MASSACRE.**

Alma 49 7 And m. them according to their pleasu

**MASSACRED.**

Alma 48 24 Their wives and their children should  
be m.

**MASTER.**

1 Nep 4 21 He supposed me to be his m. Laban  
22 He knowing that his m. Laban had be  
Jac 5 4 The m. of the vineyard went forth, and  
7 The m. of the vineyard saw it, and he  
16 The servant said unto his m., Behold  
20 Whither the m. had hid the natural br  
21 The servant said unto his m., How co  
34 The servant said unto his m., Behold  
48 The servant said unto his m., Is it not  
Mos 4 14 And serve the devil, who is the m. of  
5 13 How knoweth a man the m. whom he

**MASTERS.**

3 Nep 13 24 No man can serve two m., for elther

**MATCHLESS.**

1 Nep 17 42 They were led forth by his m. power  
Mos 1 13 Will no more preserve them by his m..  
2 11 Kept and preserved by his m. power  
4 6 The goodness of God, and his m. power  
Alma 9 11 If it had not been for his m. power  
26 15 Encircled, with the m. bounty of his  
49 28 Because of his m. power in delivering  
Hela 4 25 To preserve them by his m. power

**MATHONI.**

One of the twelve Disciples called and chosen by  
Jesus to minister to the Nephites, at the time of his  
visit to that people. (A. C. 34).  
3 Nep 19 4 Also M. these were the names of the

**MATHONIAH.**

One of the twelve Disciples called and chosen by  
Jesus to minister to the Nephites at the time of his  
visit to that people. (A. C. 34).  
3 Nep 19 4 And M. these were the names of the

**MATTER.**

CONCERNING THE MATTER—  
Mos 22 1 Have the voice of the people concerning  
the m.  
27 1 Complain to their leaders concerning  
the m.  
Alma 2 6 To cast in their voices concerning the  
matter  
16 6 Alma inquired of the Lord concerning  
the m.  
18 1 Which they had seen concerning the m.  
24 7 The words which he said, concerning  
the m.  
50 31 Told Moroni all things concerning the  
matter  
51 4 Arose a warm dispute concerning the  
matter  
Hela 9 13 The judges inquired, concerning the m  
36 That I, N., know nothing concerning  
the m.  
Moro 8 7 I inquired of the Lord concerning the  
matter

**MATTER—**

Mos 20 16 Limbi had heard nothing concerning  
this m.  
26 13 What he should do concerning this m.  
Alma 13 20 Now I need not rehearse the m.  
51 7 This m. of their contention was settled  
57 16 It became a very serious m. to determi

Alma 60 18 Why should I say much concerning this matter?  
 Hela 9 16 The judges did expound the m. unto  
 3 Nep 27 3 Are disputations, concerning this m.

## MATTERETH.

## IT MATTERETH NOT—

1 Nep 6 3 It m. not to me that I am paricular  
 Jac 5 8 And it m. not that if it so be, that the  
 13 Whithersoever I will, it m. not  
 Alma 40 5 It m. not; for God knoweth all these th  
 8 It m. not; for all do not die at once  
 58 37 It m. not; we trust God will deliver us  
 61 9 But it m. not, I am not angry, but do  
 Mor 8 4 And whither I go it m. not  
 31 Say, do this, or do that, and it m. not  
 Eth 12 37 Have not charity, it m. not unto thee  
 15 34 I suffer the will of the Lord..it m. not

## MATTERETH NOT—

Alma 40 8 This m. not; all is as one day, with Go  
 54 22 But behold these things m. not

## MATTERS.

Mos 13 9 And then it m. not whither I go  
 Alma 5 58 If ye speak against it, it m. not

## MATTHEW.

The Jewish Apostle. He is not mentioned in the text of the Book of Mormon; but reference is made to him in the headings of chap. 12, 13 and 14 of 3 Nephi: as much that appears in these chapters is also found in Matthew, Chap. 5, 6 and 7.

## MATTOCK.

2 Nep 17 25 All hills that shall be digged with the m

## MAYEST—MAYST.

1 Nep 21 6 Gentiles, that thou m. be my salvation  
 9 That thou m. say to the prisoners, Go  
 Mos 26 11 That thou mayst judge them according

## ME.

The angel, etc., said unto me—see *The angel*—he said—the *Lord*—the *Spirit*—they said unto me.

The angel spake unto me—see *The angel* spake unto me.

Angry with me—See *Angry* with me.  
 Came, etc., unto me—see *Came—come—hearken—said—shout* unto me.

Given, etc., me—see *Given—hear—sufficeth* me.

It grieveth me that I—see *It grieveth* me that I.

Unto me again—see *Unto me again*.

Ye have seen me—see *Ye have seen* me.

## AGAINST ME—

1 Nep 2 23 In that day that they shall rebel against m.  
 23 Except they shall rebel against m. also  
 24 If it so be that they rebel against m.  
 7 20 Forgive..the thing that they done against m.  
 16 36 Murmur against my father, and also against m.  
 17 17 They began to murmur against m., say  
 18 And thus my brethren did complain against m.  
 52 And could not contend against m.  
 2 Nep 5 2 Their anger did increase against m.  
 3 Yea, they did murmur against m., say  
 4 All the words which they murmured against m.  
 10 14 He that raiseth up a king against m.  
 16 For they who are not for me are against m.  
 Jac 7 7 After this manner did Sherem contend against m.  
 Mos 26 20 Go; and whosoever transgresseth against m.  
 30 Will I forgive them their trespasses against m.  
 Alma 54 19 Breathed out many threatenings against m.  
 61 3 They have risen up in rebellion against m.  
 Hela 13 12 That will harden their hearts against m., saith  
 3 Nep 20 28 If they shall harden their hearts against m., I  
 24 13 Your words have been stout against m.

Moro 9 4 They tremble and anger against m.; and

## BEFORE ME—

1 Nep 4 7 He had fallen to the earth before m.  
 30 Was about to flee from before m.  
 20 They did bow down before m.  
 8 5 He came and stood before m.  
 11 14 An angel came down and stood before m  
 17 52 Lest they should wither before m.  
 54 And they did not wither before m.  
 55 And they fell down before m.  
 20 19 Nor destroyed from before m.  
 21 16 Thy walls are continually before m.  
 2 Nep 4 22 Causing of them to quake before m.  
 32 The gates of hell be shut continually before m.  
 32 The gates of thy righteousness before m  
 33 Make my path straight before m.  
 33 Clear my way before m.  
 Jac 2 24 Which thing was abominable before m.  
 28 Whoredoms are an abomination before me  
 Mos 3 2 I awoke, and behold he stood before m.  
 12 35 Thou shalt have no other God before m.  
 26 25 Come forth and shall stand before m.  
 3 Nep 5 16 Given by those who were before m.  
 19 Things which have been before m.  
 24 1 He shall prepare the way before m.  
 27 14 Stand before m., to be judged  
 20 May stand spotless before m. at the last  
 Mor 2 9 With my army, that he died before m.  
 8 23 Those slints who have gone before m.  
 Eth 3 9 Never has man come before m. with sin  
 12 27 For all men that humble themselves before m.  
 27 For if they humble themselves before m

## COMMANDED ME—

1 Nep 3 2 In the which the Lord hath commanded me  
 4 Wherefore the Lord hath commanded m  
 9 5 The Lord hath commanded m. to make  
 17 49 For God hath commanded m. that I sho  
 50 If God had commanded m. to do all thi  
 19 1 The Lord commanded m., wherefore I  
 2 Nep 35 15 Thns hath the Lord commanded m., and  
 Jac 7 27 Things which my brother N. had commanded m.  
 Mos 2 27 Whereof he hath commanded m. concer  
 30 And hath commanded m. that I should  
 3 23 Words which the Lord God hath commanded m.  
 27 Thus hath the Lord commanded m. Am  
 11 20 Thus hath he commanded m., saying,  
 25 And thus hath he commanded m.  
 12 1 Thus has the Lord commanded m., say  
 13 4 Wherewith God has commanded m.  
 Alma 5 61 In the language of him who hath commanded m.  
 29 9 That which the Lord hath commanded me  
 9 That which the Lord hath commanded me  
 Hela 14 9 Behold, thus hath the Lord commanded me  
 10 The words which the Lord hath commanded m.  
 3 Nep 15 19 The Father hath commanded m., and I  
 16 16 Thus hath the Father commanded m..  
 18 14 Which the Father hath commanded m.  
 20 10 Which the Father hath commanded m.  
 14 And the Father hath commanded m. th  
 46 Even as the Father hath commanded m.  
 26 12 Write the things which have been commanded m.  
 12 Write the things which have been commanded m.  
 30 1 Which he hath commanded m. that I sh  
 Mor 1 5 The things which Ammoron commanded me  
 3 16 I did even as the Lord had commanded me  
 Eth 2 18 The work which thou hast commanded me  
 22 I have done even as thou hast commanded m.  
 4 5 The Lord hath commanded m. to write  
 5 He commanded m. that I should seal th

Eth 5 1 Have written the words which were  
commanded m.  
12 22 Therefore the Lord hath commanded m.  
Moro 8 21 I speak it boldly, God hath commanded  
me

## FROM ME—

1 Nep 17 49 Neither should they withhold their la-  
bor from m.  
2 Nep 8 4 For a law shall proceed from m.  
26 25 Cry unto any, saying, Depart from m.?  
27 25 But have removed their hearts far from  
me  
Alama 11 25 Had it in thy heart to retain them from  
me  
33 11 Hast turned thy judgments away from  
me  
61 4 To take away the judgment seat from m  
3 Nep 14 23 Depart from m, ye that work iniquity

## GIVE ME—

1 Nep 7 35 Give m. strength that I may burst these  
2 Nep 4 35 My God will give m., if I ask not amiss  
Alma 31 30 O Lord, wilt thou give m. strength, that  
36 25 The Lord doth give m. exceeding great

## WHICH IS IN ME—

1 Nep 19 6 But because of the weakness which is  
in m.  
2 Nep 1 6 The workings of the Spirit which is in  
me  
25 4 According to the Spirit which is in m.  
11 Because of the Spirit which is in m.  
Jac 4 15 The workings of the Spirit which is in  
me  
WdM 1 7 Workings of the Spirit of the Lord  
which is in m.  
Alma 5 46 This is the Spirit of revelation which is  
in m.  
47 To the Spirit of prophecy which is in  
me  
7 5 According to the Spirit of God which is  
in m.  
13 This is the testimony which is in m.  
17 By the manifestation of the Spirit  
which is in m.  
11 22 According to the Spirit, which is in m.  
17 29 I will show forth my power, which is  
in m.  
38 6 But it is the Spirit of God which is in  
me  
45 10 The Spirit of revelation which is in m.

## IN ME—

2 Nep 10 7 When the day cometh that they shall  
believe in me  
WdM 1 7 He worketh in m. to do according to his  
Alma 7 16 The Holy Spirit, which testifieth in m.  
26 According to the Spirit which testifieth  
in m.  
17 11 Show forth good examples unto them in  
me  
18 35 A portion of that Spirit dwelleth in m.  
37 6 May suppose that this is foolishness in  
me  
3 Nep 9 15 I am in the Father and the Father in m  
15 And in m. hath the Father glorified his  
17 And in m. is the law of Moses fulfilled  
20 Because of their faith in m. at the time  
11 27 I am in the Father, and the Father in  
me  
32 All men...to repent and believe in m.  
33 Whoso believeth in m., and is baptized  
34 Whoso believeth not in m., and is not  
35 Whoso believeth in m., believeth in the  
12 1 Blessed are ye if ye shall believe in m.  
18 The law, but in m. it hath all been ful  
19 That ye shall believe in m., and that ye  
46 Which were under the law in m., are  
15 5 Therefore, the law in m. is fulfilled  
6 As many as have not been fulfilled in  
me  
8 Law...given unto Moses, hath an end in  
me  
16 6 Gentiles, because of their belief in m.  
7 Behold, because of their belief in m.  
19 20 It is because of their belief in m., that  
22 The Holy Ghost, because they believe  
in m.  
22 And thou seest that they believe in m.

3 Nep 19 23 On their words, that they may believe  
in m.

23 I may be in them, as thou, Father, art  
in m.  
28 That they may be purified in m., throu  
28 On their words, even as they are puri-  
fied in m.  
29 Their faith, that they may be purified  
in m.  
29 That I may be in them as thou, Father,  
art in m.  
30 31 They shall believe in m., that I am Jesus  
23 9 That the Father should glorify his  
name in m.

Moro 3 12 According to the love of God which was  
in m.

Eth 3 14 In m. shall all mankind have light, and  
15 For never has man believed in m. as thou  
4 7 In that day that they shall exercise  
faith in m.

7 That they may become sanctified in m.  
12 27 And have faith in m., then will I make

Moro 7 33 Christ hath said, If ye will have faith  
in m.

33 To do whatsoever thing is expedient in  
me

34 And have faith in m., that ye may be sa  
8 8 The curse of Adam is taken from them  
in m.

8 The law of circumcision is done away  
in m.

## OF ME—

2 Nep 5 25 To stir them up in remembrance of m.  
10 8 The Gentiles shall be great in the eyes  
of m.

Jac 5 2 Hear the words of m., a prophet of the  
Ethos 1 18 Thy fathers have also reared on m. this

Moro 12 25 Desire to know of m. what these things  
26 19 Because thou hast inquired of m., conce  
Alma 18 15 Ammon said, What desirest thou of m.  
21 Whatsoever thou desirest of m., I will

32 24 As ye have desired to know of m. what  
36 3 Thou wilt hear my words, and learn  
of m.

38 9 Ye may learn of m. that there is no oth  
3 Nep 1 14 Of the Father, because of m., and of  
11 29 The spirit of contention is not of m.  
32 And the Father beareth record of m.  
35 Unto him will the Father bear record of  
me

36 And thus will the Father bear record of  
me

15 10 The prophets, for they truly testified of  
me

16 4 Or may be brought to a knowledge of m.  
6 Which witness unto them, of m. and of  
20 24 As many as have spoken, have testified  
of m.

22 17 Their righteousness is of m., saith the Lo  
28 1 What is it that ye desire of m., after  
3 Blessed are ye, because ye have desired  
this thing of m.

6 I was lifted up by the Jews, desired of  
me

9 Because of the thing which ye have de-  
sired of m.

11 The Father giveth the Holy Ghost...be-  
cause of m.

Eth 4 12 Thing persuadeth men to do good, is of  
me

12 For good cometh of none, save it be of  
me

ON ME—

1 Nep 8 8 Pray unto the Lord that he would have  
mercy on m.

Alma 9 7 They stood forth to lay their hands on  
me

36 18 O Jesus, thou Son of God, have mercy  
on m.

TO ME—

1 Nep 6 3 It mattereth not to me that I am partic  
21 20 Give place to me, that I may dwell

2 Nep 18 3 Then said the Lord to m., Call his name  
11 The Lord spake thus to m. with a stro

Alma 3 14 Except they repent...and turn to m.  
19 5 But as for myself, to m. he doth not stink



Alma 32 28 Yea, It beginneth to be delicious to m.  
33 4 Mine enemies, and thou didst turn them  
to m.  
3 Nep 14 22 Many will say to m. in that day, Lord,  
Mor 6 6 Been entrusted to m. by the hand of the  
Moro 18 1 An epistle of my father Mormon, writ-  
ten to m.  
7 The word of the Lord came to m. by the  
KNOWN UNTO ME—  
1 Nep 11 1 The Lord was able to make known unto  
me  
14 29 The Lord did make them known unto m.  
Mos 3 2 Made known unto m., by an angel from  
Alma 5 46 They are made known unto m. by the  
11 31 An angel hath made them known unto  
me  
19 4 Have made it known unto m. that thou  
22 18 God, wilt thou make thyself known un-  
to m.  
36 5 Angel made these things known unto m  
37 11 Are not yet fully made known unto m.  
38 6 In me, which maketh these things  
known unto m.  
40 11 It has been made known unto m., by an  
Hela 7 29 The Lord God has made them known  
unto m.  
Eth 8 20 For it hath been made known unto m.  
SPAKE UNTO ME—  
1 Nep 2 19 Lord spake unto m., saying, Blessed art  
3 2 He spake unto m., saying: Behold I ha-  
4 14 The words of the Lord which he spake  
unto m.  
22 He spake unto m. concerning the elders  
27 He spake unto m. many times concern-  
8 6 He spake unto m., and bade m. follow  
11 11 He spake unto m. as a man speaketh  
23 He spake unto m., saying, Yea, and the-  
31 He spake unto m. again, saying, Look!  
35 The angel of the Lord spake unto m. as  
36 The angel of the Lord spake unto m. as  
13 34 The angel of the Lord spake unto m.  
17 8 The Lord spake unto m., saying, Thou  
2 Nep 5 20 The Lord was fulfilled which he spake  
unto m.  
10 3 (For in the last night the angel spake  
unto m.  
18 5 The Lord spake also unto m. again, as  
Eth 12 26 The Lord spake unto m., saying, Fools  
UNTO ME—  
1 Nep 2 17 Things which the Lord had manifested  
unto m.  
11 31 Spake and showed all things unto m.  
18 3 The Lord showed unto m. great things  
19 20 Had not the Lord been merciful, to  
show unto m.  
20 16 Come ye near unto m.: I have not spo-  
21 1 Listen, O Isles, unto m., and hearken ye  
22 20 A prophet shall the Lord..raise up..  
like unto m.  
2 Nep 1 5 The Lord hath covenanted this land un-  
to m.  
3 7 Thus saith the Lord unto m.: A choice  
15 And he shall be like unto m.: for the  
4 24 And angels came down and adminis-  
tered unto m.  
6 9 The words of the angel, who spake it  
unto m.  
8 4 And give ear unto m., O my nation  
9 51 Hearken diligently unto m., and remem-  
10 19 It is a choice land, saith God unto m.  
16 5 Then said I, We is unto m.! for I am  
6 Then few one of the seraphims unto m..  
18 2 And I took unto m. faithful witnesses  
25 21 Cause hath the Lord God promised un-  
to m.  
27 22 Seal up the book again, and hide it up  
unto m.  
25 Forasmuch as this people draw near un-  
to m.  
29 4 Palms of the Jews and their diligence  
unto m.  
31 4 That prophet which the Lord showed  
unto m.  
12 The voice of the Son came unto m., say!  
12 The Father give the Holy Ghost, like  
unto m.

2 Nep 31 14 Thus came the voice of the Son unto m.  
33 10 Christ, and he hath given them unto m.  
Jac 2 5 Hearken ye unto m., and know that by  
5 Which sin appeareth very abominable  
unto m.  
11 Thus came the word unto m., saying, Ja-  
25 I might raise up unto m. a righteous br  
30 For if I will..raise up seed unto m., I  
32 Shall come up unto m., against the men  
5 7 A wild olive tree, and bring them hither  
unto m.  
43 Which was chosen unto m., above all of  
54 They may bring forth good fruit unto m  
75 Have brought unto m. again the natural  
7 5 Seen angels, and they had ministered  
unto m.  
5 Heard the voice of the Lord speaking  
unto m.  
6 Did he speak unto m., saying, Brother  
12 It has been made manifest unto m., for  
12 It also has been made manifest unto m.  
22 This thing was pleasing unto m., Jacob.  
Enos 1 5 There came a voice unto m., saying, En  
27 He will say unto m., Come unto m., ye  
Omni 1 9 In the day that he delivered them unto  
me  
Wdm 1 6 Remains of my record, for they are  
choice unto m.  
Moa 2 11 Strength which the Lord hath granted  
unto m.  
11 24 When they shall cry unto m., I will be  
17 15 Even as ye have done unto m., so shall  
24 13 The covenant which ye have made unto  
me  
Alma 5 46 God hath made them manifest unto m.  
47 That it has thus been revealed unto m.  
51 And also the Spirit saith unto m., yea  
51 Crieth unto m. with a mighty voice, say  
7 4 Hath given unto m. the exceeding great  
9 The Spirit hath said this much unto m.  
8 20 I know that thou wilt be a blessing un-  
to m.  
10 7 An angel of the Lord appeared unto m.  
10 To make these things manifest unto m.  
11 25 And now thou hast lied before God un-  
to m.  
25 Thou saidst unto m., Behold these six  
18 11 I would desire him that he come in un-  
to me  
20 4 Whose name is Antionio, is a friend  
unto m.  
22 I will smile thee except thou wilt grant  
unto m.  
22 3 In that ye shall administer unto m.  
25 10 What ye shall do unto m., shall be a ty  
29 3 Things which the Lord hath allotted  
unto m.  
30 43 God, yea, show unto m. that he hath po  
44 Will ye say, Show unto m. a sign, when  
53 He appeared unto m. in the form of an  
31 31 O Lord, wilt thou grant unto m. that I  
32 Comfort my soul, and give unto m. succ  
33 5 O God, and thou wast merciful unto m.  
9 O God, thou hast been merciful unto m.  
11 That thou hast been thus merciful unto  
me  
36 11 And the angel spake more things unto m  
26 The word which he has imparted unto  
me  
38 7 Mercy sent his angel to declare unto m  
39 3 Thou didst do that which was grievous  
unto m.  
12 Now the Spirit of the Lord doth say  
unto m.  
55 3 Ammoron would not grant unto m. mine  
56 48 They rehearsed unto m. the words of th  
60 25 And show unto m. a true spirit of freed  
32 The Lord saith unto m., If those whom  
34 Send speedily unto m. of your provisio  
Hela 8 12 Say that he hath given unto m. no pow  
9 36 Save it were given unto m. by the pow  
13 7 An angel of the Lord hath declared it  
unto m.  
11 They who will repent and turn unto m.  
19 They shall bide up their treasures unto  
me

Meia 13 19 They who hide not up their treasures  
 unto m.  
 19 For none hideth up their treasures unto  
 me  
 19 He that hideth not up his treasures un-  
 to m.  
 20 Because they will not hide them up un-  
 to m.  
 14 26 Thus hath the angel spoken unto m.  
 15 16 They shall return again unto m., saith  
 3 Nep 3 3 It seemeth a pity unto m., most noble  
 9 5 Shall not come any more unto m. again  
 7 Shall not come up any more unto m. ag  
 8 Should not come up any more unto m.  
 9 Should not come up unto m., any more  
 11 Might not cry unto m. from the ground  
 13 Will ye not now return unto m., and re  
 19 Ye shall offer up unto m. no more the  
 20 Offer for a sacrifice unto m. a broken be  
 20 Whoso cometh unto m. with a broken  
 22 Whoso... cometh unto m. as a little child  
 10 6 And return unto m. with full purpose of  
 11 14 Arise and come forth unto m., that ye  
 32 Doctrine which the Father hath given  
 unto m.  
 14 21 Not every one that saith unto m., Lord,  
 15 9 I am the law and the light look unto m  
 me  
 16 13 If the Gentiles will repent and return  
 unto m.  
 15 But if they will not turn unto m., and  
 19 22 Then hearest them, and they pray unto  
 me  
 22 And they pray unto m. because I am  
 20 23 Prophet, like unto m., him shall ye be  
 22 9 For this, the waters of Noah, unto m.,  
 24 7 Return unto m., and I will return unto  
 27 14 The cross, that I might draw all men  
 unto m.  
 15 The Father I will draw all men unto m  
 28 9 That ye might bring the souls of men  
 unto m.  
 26 And they have ministered unto m.  
 37 He hath made it manifest unto m., that  
 Mor 2 15 My sorrow did return unto m. again,  
 3 2 The Lord did say unto m., Cry unto th  
 4 The king of the L. sent an epistle unto  
 me  
 4 Which gave unto m. to know that they  
 20 These things do the Spirit manifest un-  
 to m.  
 6 3 The king of the L. did grant unto m.  
 8 18 He that saith, show unto m., or ye sha  
 35 Jesus Christ hath shown you unto m.  
 Eth 1 43 And raise up unto m. of thy seed, and  
 43 Nation which I will raise up unto m. of  
 43 Because this long time ye have cried  
 unto m.  
 3 10 He answered, Nay; Lord, show thyself  
 unto m.  
 8 10 If ye will bring unto m. the head of my  
 11 He said unto Jared, give her unto m. to  
 12 If ye will bring unto m. the head of my  
 13 Said unto them, Will ye swear unto m.?  
 13 That ye will be faithful unto m.?  
 12 28 That faith, hope, and charity, bringeth  
 unto m.  
 Moro 7 2 Because of the gift of his calling unto  
 me  
 8 1 It was written unto m. soon after my  
 1 On this wise did he write unto m., say  
 9 Holy Ghost manifest the word of God  
 unto m.  
 17 Wherefore all children are alike unto m.  
 10 23 Ye can do all things, which is expedient  
 unto m.  
 HANDS UPON ME—  
 1 Nep 7 16 They did lay their hands upon m.  
 19 And sought to lay hands upon m.  
 17 48 They came forth to lay their hands  
 upon m.  
 48 Whoso shall lay their hands upon m.  
 52 Neither durst they lay their hands upon  
 me  
 Mos 13 3 Smite you if ye lay your hands upon m.  
 Alma 9 32 And sought to lay their hands upon m.

## UPON ME—

2 Nep 8 5 The isles shall wait upon m.  
 9 48 And ye look upon m. as a teacher  
 Jac 1 8 I, Jacob, take it upon m. to fulfil the  
 Moa 2 27 That your blood should not come upon  
 me  
 9 15 City of N., and did call upon m. for pro  
 26 23 It is I that taketh upon m. the sins of  
 Alma 18 41 Hast had upon the people of the N.,  
 have upon m.  
 30 52 Power of God, could bring this upon m.  
 53 Until I have brought this great curse  
 upon m.  
 31 31 These afflictions which shall come upon  
 me  
 3 Nep 11 11 In taking upon m. the sins of the wor  
 Mor 5 1 For they looked upon m. as though I co  
 Eth 3 3 O Lord, look upon m. in pity, and turn  
 9 Seem that I shall take upon m. flesh

## WITH ME—

1 Nep 4 20 He should go with m. into the treasury  
 7 20 Did plead with m. that I would forgive  
 18 1 Worship the Lord, and did go forth  
 with m.  
 2 Nep 1 5 Which the Lord God hath covenanted  
 with m.  
 5 5 And all those who would go with m.  
 6 And all those who would go with m.  
 6 And all those who would go with m.  
 5 9 And all those who were with m.  
 7 8 Who will contend with m.? Let us sta  
 25 4 To the plainness which hath been with  
 me  
 Jac 5 71 If ye labor with your mights with m.,  
 75 Ye have been diligent in laboring with  
 me  
 75 Behold, ye shall have joy with m., beca  
 Enos 1 16 He covenanted with m., that he would  
 Mos 9 6 He covenanted with m., that I might go  
 13 10 What you do with m., after this, shall  
 Alma 8 20 Therefore, go with m. into my house,  
 9 1 They began to contend with m., saying  
 31 The people with m. were with m., beca  
 31 32 And also my fellow-laborers who were  
 with m.  
 37 1 Records which have been entrusted  
 with m.  
 38 7 Seen an angel face to face; and he  
 spake with m.  
 56 17 This little force which I brought with m  
 55 Those young men who had fought with  
 me  
 58 18 My men, those who were with m., shou  
 39 Are with m. in the city of Mantl  
 3 Nep 16 4 Seen m., and been with m. in my minis  
 28 3 In my kingdom, and with m. ye shall  
 6 John, my beloved, who was with m. in  
 Mor 6 10 Hewn down, yea, even my 10,000 who  
 were with m.  
 15 Save it were those 24 who were with m.  
 Eth 12 39 He hath talked with m. face to face  
 Moro 9 17 The army which is with m. is weak

## ME—

1 Nep 2 16 He did visit m., and did soften my heart  
 19 For thou hast sought m. diligently  
 4 4 They did follow m. up until we came  
 21 He supposed m. to be his master Laban  
 25 I also bade him that he should follow m  
 26 Laban whom I had slain, he did follow  
 me  
 28 When Laman saw m., he was exceeding  
 28 It was Laban, and that he had slain m.  
 7 15 Thus the Spirit of the Lord constrain-  
 eth m.  
 16 And they did bid m. with cords  
 16 Leave m. in the wilderness to be devon  
 17 Wilt thou deliver m. from the hands of  
 8 6 Spake unto me, and bade m. follow him  
 33 They did point the finger of scorn at m.  
 10 15 As were expedient for m. in mine other  
 15 11 Not harden your hearts, and ask m. in  
 17 10 The Lord told m. whither I should go  
 13 Ye shall know that it is by m. that ye  
 19 Inasmuch that they did rejoice over m.  
 48 Were desirous to throw m. into the dep  
 48 I command you that ye touch m. not

1 Nep 17 50 If he should command m. that I should  
 51 How is it that he cannot instruct m.?  
 52 Nor touch m. with their fingers  
 55 And were about to worship m.  
 18 1 And the Lord did show m. from time to  
 11 Laman and Lemuel did take m. and  
 hind m.  
 11 They did treat m. with much harshness  
 12 After they had bound m., inasmuch that  
 13 Nevertheless they did not loose m.  
 17 Against any one that should speak for m.  
 19 My brethren, that they would loose m.  
 20 Inasmuch that they loosed m.  
 21 After they had loosed m., behold, I took  
 19 20 Workings in the Spirit, which doth  
 weary m.  
 20 16 The Lord God, and his Spirit, hath sent  
 21 1 The Lord hath called m. from the womb  
 2 In the shadow of his hand hath he hid  
 me  
 2 And made m. a polished shaft  
 2 In his quiver hath he hid m.  
 5 Now, saith the Lord, that formed m.  
 14 Zion hath said, The Lord hath forsaken  
 me  
 14 And my Lord hath forgotten m.  
 20 Say, the place is too straight for m.  
 21 Who hath begotten m. these, seeing I  
 23 They shall not be ashamed that wait  
 for m.  
 2 Nep 3 15 And his name shall be called after m.  
 4 17 In showing m. his great and marvelous  
 18 And the sins which doth so easily beset  
 me  
 20 He hath led m. through mine afflictions  
 20 He hath preserved m. upon the waters  
 21 He hath filled m. with his love  
 31 Wilt thou deliver m. out of the hands?  
 31 Wilt thou make m. that I may shake?  
 33 Wilt thou encircle m. around in the re  
 5 5 The Lord did warn m., that I, N., sho  
 14 For I knew their hatred towards m.  
 25 Inasmuch as they will not remember m.  
 6 7 They shall not be ashamed that wait  
 for m.  
 8 The Lord has shown m. that those who  
 7 7 For the Lord God will help m.  
 8 And the Lord is near, and he justifieth  
 me  
 8 Who is mine adversary? Let him come  
 near m.  
 9 For the Lord God will help me  
 9 And all they who shall condemn m.  
 9 44 That he view m. with his all-searching  
 46 And the devil hath obtained m., that I  
 10 16 They who are not for m. are against m.  
 19 That they shall worship m., saith God  
 13 7 Nor clothing; make m. not a ruler of  
 13 3 Judge, I pray you, betwixt m. and my  
 16 8 Then I said, here am I; send m.  
 18 11 And instructed m. that I should not wa  
 20 4 Without m. they shall bow down under  
 22 1 Anger is turned away, and thou com  
 fortdest m.  
 26 7 Seen it, and it well nigh consumeth m.  
 27 25 And with their lips do honor m.  
 25 And their fear towards m. is taught by  
 27 Work say unto him that made it, He  
 made m. not?  
 28 1 According as the Spirit hath constrained  
 me  
 32 Unto them from day to day, they will  
 deny m.  
 31 10 Said unto the children of men, Follow  
 thou m.  
 12 Holy Ghost, like unto m.; wherefore,  
 follow m.  
 14 After this should deny m., it would ha  
 14 Been better for you, that ye had not  
 known m.  
 Jac 1 1 Wherefore, N. gave m., Jacob, a comm  
 2 He gave m., Jacob, a commandment  
 2 6 And canst thou to shrink with shame  
 8 It supposeth m. that they have come up  
 23 But the word of God burthens m. beca  
 5 22 Counsel m. not; I knew that it was a

Jac 5 32 Bad fruit; and it profiteth m. nothing  
 35 Said unto his servant, The tree profit  
 eth m. nothing  
 35 And the words thereof profiteth m. noth  
 7 5 He had hope to shake m. from the faith  
 13 Show m. a sign by this power of the Ho  
 Enos 1 1 For he taught m. in his language  
 WdM 1 2 It supposeth m. that he will witness  
 4 Things which are upon these plates  
 pleasing m.  
 7 Wise purpose for thus I whispereth m.  
 Mos 2 10 To come up hither that ye should fear  
 me  
 18 Ye have called m. your king; and if I.  
 30 But the Lord God doth support m., and  
 30 Hath suffered m. that I should speak  
 3 4 Hath sent m. to declare unto thee that  
 7 13 If ye had known m. ye would not have  
 19 Laman by his fair promises deceived m.  
 12 20 The Lord has cause to send m. to prop  
 13 3 Touch m. not, for God shall smite you  
 3 The message which the Lord sent m. to  
 4 Ye have judged m. that I am mad  
 7 Ye see that ye have not power to slay  
 13 And fourth generations of them that  
 hate m.  
 14 Showing mercy unto thousands of them  
 that love m.  
 26 The Lord would not have caused m. to  
 17 8 Hast spoken evil concerning m. and my  
 10 If ye slay m., ye will shed innocent blo  
 19 7 Saying, Gideon, spare m., for the L. are  
 22 4 O king, if thou has not found m. to be  
 23 9 Of the Lord, which caused m. sore rep  
 10 And has made m. an instrument in his  
 24 14 Ye may stand as a witness for m. herca  
 26 20 Shalt have eternal life; and thou shalt  
 serve m.  
 24 And if they know m. they shall come fo  
 25 Then shall they that never knew m. con  
 29 If he confess his sins before thee and  
 me  
 27 15 And can ye not also behold m. before?  
 28 To snatch m. out of an everlasting burn  
 Alma 8 24 In this land, and they would not receive  
 me  
 24 But they cast m. out, and I was about  
 26 And now Amulek, because thou hast  
 fed m.  
 26 And took m. in, thou art blessed; for I  
 9 32 That they might cast m. into prison  
 33 Lord did not suffer them that they  
 should take m.  
 33 At that time and cast m. into prison  
 10 4 No small reputation among all those  
 who know m.  
 11 He hath blessed m., and my women,  
 11 21 Will ye answer m., a few questions whl  
 23 O thou child of hell, why tempt ye m.?  
 25 That thou mightest have cause to de  
 stroy m.  
 14 11 The Spirit constraineth m. that I must  
 18 20 Thou mayest speak boldly, and tell m.  
 20 Also tell m. by what power ye slew  
 21 If thou wilt tell m. concerning these thi  
 35 Portion of that Spirit, which giveth m.  
 19 29 O blessed Jesus, who has saved m. from  
 20 5 Ammon said unto him, no one hath told  
 me  
 23 Said, If thou wilt spare m., I will grant  
 22 5 This is the thing which doth trouble m.  
 11 I desire that ye should tell m. concernl  
 18 O God, Aaron hath told m. that there is  
 29 10 I remember what the Lord has done for  
 me  
 10 Merciful arm which he extended to  
 wards m.  
 13 That same God hath called m. by a ho  
 30 43 Said unto Alma, If thou wilt show m.  
 43 I will deny, except ye shall show m. a  
 48 Except ye show m. a sign, I will not be  
 53 But behold, the devil hath deceived m.  
 53 And he taught m. that which I should  
 33 10 Thou hast also heard m. when I have  
 36 27 God has delivered m. from prison, and  
 27 Trust in him, and he will still deliver  
 me

Alma 36 28 I know that he will raise m. up at the  
37 23 I may discover unto my people who  
serve m.  
54 11 It supposeth m. that I talk to you come  
11 It supposeth m. that thou art a child of  
56 40 Lest they should overtake m., and we  
61 5 They have driven m. out before them  
9 Now in your epistle you have censured  
me  
Hela 9 25 See if ye will in this thing seek to de-  
stroy m.  
13 7 But behold ye would not receive m.  
14 10 And have cast m. out from among you  
3 Nep 9 16 I came unto my own, and my own re-  
ceived m. not  
17 And as many as have received m., to th  
17 For behold, by m. redemption cometh  
11 32 The Holy Ghost beareth record of the  
Father and m.  
36 Bear record unto him of the Father and  
me  
14 4 Let m. pull the mote out of thine eye  
15 16 This much did the Father command m.  
22 They understood m. not for they suppos  
23 They understood m. not that I said they  
23 They understood m. not that the Gentil  
24 Ye have both heard my voice and seen  
me  
16 4 People at Jerusalem, they who have  
seen m.  
18 7 Unto the Father, that ye do always re-  
member m.  
7 And if ye do always remember m., ye  
11 Unto the Father that ye do always re-  
member m.  
11 And if ye do always remember m., ye  
20 26 The Father having raised m. up unto  
26 And sent m. to bless you, in turning  
27 The pouring out of the Holy Ghost  
through m.  
22 15 Gather ye together against thee, not by m  
24 5 Turn aside the stranger, and fear not  
me  
8 Will a man rob God? Yet ye have rob-  
bed m.  
9 Cursed with a curse for ye have robbed  
me  
10 Prove m. now herewith, saith the Lord  
27 13 Will of my Father, because my Father  
sent m.  
14 My Father sent m. that I might be lift  
32 It sorroweth m. because of the fourth  
32 They will sell m. for silver and for gold  
28 11 Holy Ghost beareth record of the Fath-  
er and m.  
30 1 He commandeth m. that I should write  
Mor 12 1 The people of N. appointed m., their le  
12 My heart did begin to rejoice within m.  
19 And we is m., because of their wickedn  
5 1 They gave m. command again of their  
6 10 They passed by m. that they did not  
11 Who were hewn down, being led in the  
front by m.  
8 3 And whether they will slay m. I know  
9 31 Condemn m. not because of mine Imper  
Eth 2 18 The harges according as thou hast di-  
rected m.  
3 8 And I feared lest he should smite m.  
4 12 Will not believe my words will not be-  
lieve m.  
12 And be that will not believe m.  
12 Will not believe the Father who sent m  
5 6 That I have authority when ye shall see  
me  
8 10 Pledge him that he will desire m. to vi  
10 That ye shall give unto him m. to wife  
12 39 And that he told m. in plain humility,  
Moro 1 1 Known to the L., lest they should de-  
stroy m.  
8 4 Concerning that which grieveth m. exc  
4 For it grieveth m. that there should be  
9 5 It seemeth m. that they have no fear of  
17 Armies of the L. are betwixt Sherizah  
and m.

Moro 9 21 Recommend them unto God lest he  
should smite m.  
10 1 I, Moroni, write somewhat as seemeth  
m. good.  
27 For ye shall see m. at the bar of God

## MEAN.

1 Nep 15 31 Doth this thing m. the torment of the  
31 Or doth it m. the final state of the soul?  
2 Nep 12 9 And the m. man boweth not down  
13 15 What m. ye? Ye beat my people to pic  
15 And the m. man shall be brought down  
29 4 Yea, what do the Gentiles m.? Do th  
33 8 I say Jew, because I m. them from whe  
Mos 4 6 I m. the life of the mortal body  
24 I m. all you who deny the beggar, beca  
12 25 Desire to know of me what these things  
mean?  
15 13 I m. all the holy prophets ever since  
Alma 6 3 I m. those who were lifted up in the  
12 8 What doth this m. which Amulek hath  
21 What does the scripture m., which sal  
19 24 Or what all these things could m.  
32 24 Suppose that I m. to judge you only acc  
25 For I do not m. that ye shall say you have  
Hela 2 14 I do not m. at the end of the book of  
14 But I m. at the end of the book of N.,  
5 38 Behold what do all these things m.?  
3 Nep 27 31 For I m. them who are now alive of th

## MEANETH.

## WHAT MEANETH—

1 Nep 15 21 What m. this thing which our father sa  
21 What m. the tree which he saw?  
23 What m. the rod of iron which our fa  
26 What m. the river of water which our  
22 1 What m. these things which ye have re  
Mos 12 20 What m. the words which are written?

## MEANETH—

1 Nep 15 13 Now, the thing which our father m.  
17 And this is what our father m.  
17 He m. that it will not come to pass  
17 He m. that it shall come by way of the  
22 6 And it m. us in the days to come  
7 And it m. that the time cometh that  
2 Nep 20 7 Howbeit he m. not so, neither doth his  
Alma 18 25 Said, I do not know what that m.  
40 17 Ye cannot suppose that this is what it  
meaneth  
18 Nay; but it m. the re-uniting of the so

## MEANING.

1 Nep 11 17 I do not know the m. of all things  
21 Knowest thou the m. of the tree which?  
13 21 Knowest thou the m. of the book?  
Alma 33 20 Few understood the m. of those things  
34 14 This is the whole m. of the law  
41 12 Is the m. of the word restoration, to ta  
13 But the m. of the word restoration, is

## MEANS.

## ANY MEANS—

2 Nep 5 4 Did make many swords, lest by any m  
Jac 1 7 Lest by any m. he should swear in his  
4 18 If I do not, by any m., get shaken  
Enos 1 13 And by any m. be destroyed, and the L.  
Mos 9 11 Lest by any m. my people should wax  
Alma 43 25 Lest by any m. a part of the L. should  
58 9 Lest by any m. the judgments of God  
Hela 15 9 Lest by any m. they should sin  
3 Nep 1 7 Lest by any m. those things which had

## MEANS—

1 Nep 16 29 Thus we see that by small m., the Lord  
17 3 Provide m. whereby they can accomplish  
3 Did provide m. for us while we did soj  
Jac 7 24 Many m. were devised to reclaim, the  
Mos 3 17 Name given, nor any other way nor m.  
4 8 This is the m. whereby salvation come  
29 Sin; for there are divers ways and m.  
8 18 Thus God has provided a m. that man  
21 19 Fearing that he might by some m. fall  
20 That by some m. they might take those  
13 Translated them by the m. of those two  
Alma 26 30 We might be the m. of saving some so  
30 Perhaps we could be the m. of saving  
30 47 Thou shouldst be the m. of bringing ma  
31 4 Be the m. of great loss on the part of  
34 15 Bringeth about m. unto men that they  
37 6 Small m. in many instances, doth conf

Alma 37 7 God doth work by m. to bring about his  
 7 By very small m. the Lord doth confound  
 10 Be the m. of bringing many thousands  
 41 Those miracles were worked by small m.  
 38 9 Way or m. whereby men can be saved,  
 42 12 No m. to reclaim men from this fallen  
 48 23 They were sorry to be the m. of sendi  
 49 14 By the m. of Moroni, become strong  
 52 19 They might by some m. flatter them out  
 58 23 Gid and Teomner by this m. had obtain  
 60 21 The m. which the L. has provided for  
 62 23 By the m. of their strong cords and th  
 Hela 5 9 There is no other way nor m. whereby  
 6 20 They did use every m. in their power  
 25 Lest they should be a m. of bringing do  
 3 Nep 12 26 Thou shalt by no m. come out thence  
 18 32 Ye shall be the m. of bringing salvation  
 Mor 9 34 He hath prepared m. for the interpreta  
 Eth 7 9 By which m. he obtained the kingdom  
 9 11 By which m. they drew away the more

## MEANT.

Alma 12 11 This is what is m. by the chains of hell  
 25 11 Now this is what he m., that many sho  
 3 Nep 11 8 And wist not what it m., for they thou

## MEASURE.

2 Nep 15 14 And opened her mouth without m.  
 Mos 28 12 For they were desirous beyond m., to  
 29 40 Esteem him yea exceedingly beyond m  
 Alma 11 4 Neither did they m. after the manner  
 4 They altered their reckoning and their  
 measure  
 7 And either for a m. of barley, and  
 7 Also for a m. of every kind of grain  
 15 A shiblon for half a m. of barley  
 31 19 They were astonished beyond all m.  
 49 22 They were filled up in a m. with their  
 Hela 3 25 Were themselves astonished beyond m.  
 3 Nep 14 2 With what m. ye mete, it shall be mea

## MEASURED.

Alma 40 8 And time only is m. unto men  
 3 Nep 14 2 With what measure ye mete, it shall be  
 measured

## MEAT.

1 Nep 17 2 We did live upon raw m. in the wilder  
 18 6 Much fruits, and m. from the wilderne  
 Enos 1 29 Did eat nothing save it was raw m.  
 Alma 8 21 And he brought forth bread and m.  
 Hela 7 19 Ye shall become m. for dogs and wild  
 3 Nep 4 19 Nothing save it was m. for their subs  
 19 Which m. they did obtain in the wilder  
 13 25 Is not the life more than m., and the  
 24 10 That there may be m. in my house

## MEDES.

The people of Medea, a country of western Asia,  
 lying to the Northwest of Persia.

2 Nep 22 17 I will stir up the M. against them

## MEDIATION.

2 Nep 2 27 Through the great m. of all men

## MEDIATOR.

2 Nep 2 28 I would that I should look to the great  
 Mediator

## MEEK.

2 Nep 9 30 Despise the poor, and they persecute  
 the m.  
 21 4 Reprove with equity for the m. of the  
 27 30 The m. also shall increase, and their joy  
 28 13 They persecute the m., and the poor in  
 30 9 Reprove with equity, for the m. of the  
 Mos 3 19 M., humble, patient, full of love  
 Alma 13 28 M., submissive, patient, full of love  
 37 33 Teach them...to be m. and lowly in heart  
 34 Teach them...to be m. and lowly in heart  
 Hela 6 39 Turn their backs upon the poor, and  
 the m.  
 3 Nep 12 5 Blessed are the m., for they shall inherit  
 Eth 12 26 And my grace is sufficient for the m.  
 Moro 7 43 Save he shall be m., and lowly of heart  
 44 None is acceptable before God, save the  
 meek  
 44 And if a man be m. and lowly in heart  
 MEKKNESS.  
 Moro 7 39 Have faith in Christ because of your m.  
 8 26 The remission of sins bringeth m.  
 26 Because of m. and lowliness of heart

## MEET (FIG.).

1 Nep 7 1 Saying, that it was not m. for him, Le  
 Alma 5 54 Bring forth works which are m. for rep  
 9 30 Bring forth works which are m. for rep  
 12 15 And bringeth forth fruit m. for repenta  
 13 13 And bring forth fruit m. for repentance  
 Moro 6 1 Brought forth fruit m. that they were

## MEET.

1 Nep 18 18 Be carried out of this time to m. their  
 2 Nep 17 3 Unto isalah, Go forth now to m. Ahaz  
 24 9 Hell from beneath is moved, to m. th  
 33 7 That I shall m. many souls spotless at  
 Jac 6 13 Farewell, until I shall m. you before  
 Jar 1 9 Thus being prepared to m. the L., they  
 Mos 20 24 Let us go forth and m. my people, wit  
 25 And went forth without arms to m. the  
 25 They did m. the L., and the king of the  
 Alma 2 12 Therefore they did prepare to m. them  
 13 Thus they were prepared to m. the Am  
 5 28 If ye are not, ye are not prepared to m.  
 12 24 A time to prepare to m. God  
 16 6 There shall ye m. them, on the east of  
 17 13 Should m. again the close of their ha  
 20 29 When Ammon did m. them, he was ex  
 24 21 They went out to m. them, and prostra  
 34 32 The time for men to prepare to m. God  
 43 15 Prepared to m. them in the land of Jer  
 33 To his desire, he was prepared to m. th  
 47 21 The king came out to m. him with his  
 22 As the king came out to m. him, Amal  
 22 His servants should go forth to m. the  
 48 23 Into an eternal world unprepared to m.  
 50 35 Teancum, did m. the people of Moriant  
 52 29 With his armies to m. them upon the  
 20 With his army to m. them upon the pi  
 26 Marched with the remainder to m. the  
 30 Till they should m. Moroni and his ar  
 56 23 They were not sufficiently strong to m.  
 57 30 We did m. the spies of our armies, who  
 58 29 Saw that we were prepared to m. them  
 62 7 Against the city, and did m. the men of  
 3 Nep 4 10 Upon them, they were prepared to m.  
 18 22 Behold, ye shall m. together oft  
 22 From coming unto you when ye shall m  
 Mor 2 26 Did m. them again, and did bent them  
 Eth 14 2 There will I m. thee, and I will go bef  
 12 38 Until we shall m. before the judgment  
 13 27 And they did m. in great anger  
 27 And they did m. him in the valley of Gi  
 Moro 6 5 And the Church did m. together oft  
 6 And they did m. together oft to partake  
 8 30 Write unto you, or shall m. you again  
 10 34 To m. you before the pleasing bar of

## MEETING.

Alma 24 22 Thus without m. any resistance, they  
 27 16 And behold, this was a joyful m.  
 19 The joy of Alma in m. his brethren was  
 52 21 Moroni, having no hopes of m. them up  
 4 Nep 1 12 Fasting and prayer, and in m. together

## MEETINGS.

Moro 6 9 Their m. were conducted by the Church

## MELCHIZEDEK.

The great high priest, who was king of Salem, and  
 to whom Abraham paid tithes.

Alma 13 14 Even as the people in the days of M.  
 15 The same M. to whom Abraham paid ti  
 17 M. was a king over the land of Salem  
 18 M., having exercised mighty faith  
 18 M. did establish peace in the land

## MELEK.

A land of the Nephites, west of the River Sidon.  
 Alma 5 3 Took his journey over into the land of  
 Melek  
 4 To teach the people in the land of M.  
 4 To teach the people throughout all the  
 land of M.  
 6 When he had finished his work at M.  
 6 Three days journey on the north of the  
 land of M.  
 31 6 Also Amulek and Zezrom, who were  
 at M.  
 35 13 And came over into the land of M.  
 45 18 As if to go into the land of M.

## MELODY.

2 Nep 8 3 Thanksgiving and the voice of m.



## MELT.

- 2 Nep 23 7 Be faint, every man's heart shall m.  
 3 Nep 26 3 The elements should m. with fervent he  
 Mor 9 2 The elements shall m. with fervent he

## MEMORY.

- Omni 1 18 General say of his fathers, according to  
 his m.  
 Alma 36 17 Harrowed up by the m. of my many si  
 19 Harrowed up by the m. of my sins no  
 37 8 They have enlarged the m. of this peo  
 46 12 Wrote upon it, in m. of our God, our  
 Eth 5 1 Which were commanded me, according  
 to my m.

## MEN.

All, etc., the children of men—see All—among—for—  
 hearts of—unto—upon—the children of men.  
 Men, women and children—see Men, women and chil-  
 dren.

King men—see King men.

## ALL MEN—

- 1 Nep 10 18 And the way is prepared for all m.  
 13 40 And that all m. must come unto m.  
 14 23 And easy to the understanding of all m.  
 22 5 And shall be hated of all m.  
 2 Nep 1 10 The creation of the earth, and all m.  
 2 10 Intercession for all, all m. come unto  
 21 He gave commandment that all m. mu  
 21 He showed unto all m. that they were  
 27 Through the great mediation of all m.  
 27 He seeketh that all m. might be misera  
 9 5 Unto man in the flesh and die for all m  
 5 That all m. might become subject unto  
 6 As death hath passed upon all m.  
 13 All m. become incorruptible and immor  
 15 When all m. shall have passed from th  
 21 Unto the world that he may save all m.  
 21 Behold, he suffereth the pains of all m.  
 22 That the resurrection might pass upon  
 all m.  
 23 He commandeth all m. that they must  
 44 The last day when all m. shall be judg  
 10 19 I will have all m. that dwell thereon  
 11 6 Save Christ should come, all m. must  
 8 Lift up their hearts and rejoice for all  
 men  
 8 May I liken them unto you and unto all  
 men  
 26 24 That he may draw all m. unto him  
 27 Nay; but he hath given it free for all m  
 27 They should persuade all m. to repent  
 28 All m. are privileged the one like unto  
 30 All m. should have charity, which char  
 29 7 I, the Lord your God, have created all  
 men  
 11 For I command all m., both in the east  
 31 20 Hope, and a love of God and of all m.  
 33 10 They teach all m. that they should do  
 Jac 1 8 That we could persuade all m. not to  
 8 But that all m. would believe in Christ  
 Omni 1 25 Exhorting all m. to come unto God  
 Mos 2 4 Filled with love towards God and all m.  
 27 3 There should be an equality among all  
 men  
 31 When all m. shall stand to be judged of  
 29 16 Because all m. are not just, it is not  
 Alma 1 4 For the Lord had created all m.; and  
 4 And had also redeemed all m.; and  
 4 In the end, all m. should have eternal  
 5 33 Behold he sendeth an invitation unto  
 all m.  
 9 28 That all m. shall reap a reward of their  
 21 6 We do believe that God will save all m.  
 28 8 May the Lord, the Redeemer of all m.,  
 29 5 Good and evil have come before all m.  
 30 11 Therefore all m. were on equal grounds  
 32 5 For they were despised of all m. becau  
 33 22 All m. shall stand before him, to be ju  
 40 11 That the spirits of all m., as soon as  
 11 The spirits of all m., whether they be  
 41 All m. that are in a state of nature, or  
 48 17 If all m. had been, and were, like unto  
 18 Alma and his sons, for they were all m.  
 19 They did baptize unto repentance all m  
 Hela 12 25 And I would that all m. might be sav  
 3 Nep 11 32 The Father commandeth all m., everyw  
 27 14 The cross, that I might draw all m. un  
 15 I will draw all m. unto me  
 Mor 9 13 This is wherein all m. are redeemed

- Mor 9 13 From which sleep all m. shall be awoke  
 Eth 3 15 All m. were created in the beginning  
 12 27 And my grace is sufficient for all m.  
 38 Where all m. shall know that my garm  
 13 2 The Lord would have that all m. should

## HIS MEN—

- Alma 2 14 Amlici did arm his m. with all manner  
 43 40 They were pursued by Lehi and his m.,  
 54 Moroni, commanded his m. that they sh  
 46 33 Amalekiah fled with a small number of  
 his m.  
 47 14 Lehi came down with his m.  
 10 He delivered his m., contrary to the co  
 51 31 By being repulsed by Teancum and his  
 men  
 32 Teancum and his m. did pitch their ten  
 35 His m. were asleep and he awoke them  
 52 6 But he kept his m. round about, as if  
 15 That he might assist Teancum with his  
 men  
 29 All they feared was Lehi and his m.  
 32 Moroni commanded his m. that they sh  
 34 Moroni and his m. were more powerful  
 53 7 But he did employ his m. in preparing  
 55 4 A search should be made among his m.  
 6 That Laman and a small number of his  
 men  
 15 When Laman and his m. saw that they  
 16 Moroni had prepared his m. with weap  
 56 15 I found Antipus and his m. toiling with  
 58 17 Now Gid and his m. were on the right  
 60 3 Also Helaman and his m. have suffered  
 62 8 Pacbus was slain, and his m. were tak  
 22 Moroni caused that his m. should mar  
 25 He did cause that his m. should march  
 Eth 15 28 Shiz arose, and also his m., and he aw  
 MY MEN—  
 Mos 9 5 I went again with four of my m.  
 Alma 44 7 I will command my m. that they shall  
 54 20 I may preserve my food for my m. of  
 56 43 But I said unto my m., behold, we kn  
 57 24 I immediately gave orders that my m.  
 58 18 I caused that my m., those who were  
 56 1 I caused that my m. should not sleep  
 60 3 I say unto you that myself, and also  
 my m.

- Mor 6 10 My m. were hewn down, yea, even my  
 OF MEN—

- 1 Nep 14 3 That he might lead away the souls of m  
 3 Hath been digged for the destruction of  
 men  
 15 35 Wherefore the final state of the souls of  
 men  
 18 2 Did I build the ship after the manner  
 of m.  
 2 Wherefore it was not after the manner  
 of m.  
 25 Animals which were for the use of m.  
 2 Nep 8 7 Fear ye not the reproach of m.  
 9 12 The bodies and the spirits of m. will be  
 28 The frailties and the foolishness of m.  
 12 11 The haughtiness of m. shall be bowed  
 17 The haughtiness of m. shall be made  
 27 25 Fear towards me is taught by the pre-  
 cepts of m.  
 28 14 Because they are taught by the pre-  
 cepts of m.  
 26 That hearkeneth unto the precepts of m  
 31 Or shall hearken unto the precepts of m  
 32 7 The ignorance, and the stiff-neckedness  
 of m.  
 4 13 Prophecy to the understanding of m.  
 Jac 8 8 A land which was covered with the  
 bones of m.  
 10 11 A strong people, as to the strength of  
 men  
 14 3 He is despised and rejected of m.; a  
 21 17 Of women, there were there as m.  
 25 A small number of m. to search for the  
 Alma 3 2 They were trodden down by the hosts  
 of m.  
 28 13 Hath devised to ensnare the hearts of  
 men  
 14 We see the great call of diligence of m.  
 30 17 He no atonement made for the sins of  
 men  
 33 8 To be heard of thee, and not of m.  
 34 29 Cast out, and is trodden underfoot of  
 men

Alma 38 13 Have seen that they pray to be heard of m.  
 40 7 Inquire what becometh of the souls of men  
 9 What becometh of the souls of m., is  
 42 13 Only on conditions of repentance of m.  
 26 Thus cometh about the redemption of men  
 48 9 He did place the greater number of m.  
 52 7 Until Moroni had sent a large number of m.  
 12 Gathered together a large number of m.  
 22 Teancum should take a small number of m.  
 55 7 Caused that a small number of m. sho  
 57 17 And also a numerous army of m.  
 58 16 I caused that Gid, with a small number of m.  
 16 Teomner should, with a small number of m.  
 62 3 Moroni took a small number of m.  
 14 Leaving a large body of m. in. Zarahemla  
 14 Took their march with a large body of men  
 15 They took a large body of m. of the L.  
 63 4 There was a large company of m., even  
 Hela 1 14 Had gathered, an innumerable army of m.  
 7 21 Is to get gain, to be praised of m.  
 8 28 Who seeketh to destroy the souls of m.  
 3 Nep 11 29 He stirreth up the hearts of m. to con  
 30 To stir up the hearts of m. with anger.  
 12 13 Cast out, and to be trodden under foot of m.  
 13 2 In the streets, that they may have glory of m.  
 5 Of the streets, that they may be seen of m.  
 17 17 Neither can the hearts of m. conceive  
 25 They did consist of m., women, and ch  
 20 44 And his form more than the sons of m.  
 27 11 And is built upon the works of m.  
 27 Therefore what manner of m. had ye  
 28 9 That ye might bring the souls of m. un  
 35 Who hath been trampled under feet of men  
 Mor 1 11 The N. had gathered, a great number of m.  
 5 8 Do not desire to harrow up the souls of men  
 Eth 3 5 Looks small unto the understanding of m.  
 24 These stones shall magnify in the eyes of m.  
 8 25 Who hath hardened the hearts of m.  
 9 9 Nimrah gathered together a small number of m.  
 12 4 Maketh an anchor to the souls of m.  
 8 But because of the faith of m., he has  
 14 31 Now the loss of m., women and childr  
 15 26 Large and mighty m., as to the strength of m.  
 Moro 7 32 God prepareth the way that the residue of m.  
 UNTO MEN—  
 1 Nep 22 18 It cometh unto m., according to the fle  
 2 Nep 2 3 He cometh to bring salvation unto m.  
 5 And the law is given unto m.  
 28 5 And he hath given his power unto m.  
 31 3 He speaketh unto m., according to the  
 Alma 12 3 For thou hast not lied unto m., only,  
 31 Wherefore he gave commandments unto m.  
 29 4 For I know that he granteth unto m.,  
 4 Yea, I know that he alloteth unto m.,  
 32 23 He imparteth his word by angels, unto men  
 34 15 Bringeth about means unto m., that th  
 40 8 And time only is measured unto m.  
 9 Therefore, there is a time appointed unto m.  
 42 16 Now repentance could not come unto m  
 Hela 16 14 Angels did appear unto m., wise men  
 3 Nep 13 16 Faces, that they may appear unto m.  
 18 That thou appear not unto m., to fast

3 Nep 27 25 By them shall their works be known unto m.  
 Eth 6 3 To give light unto m., women, and chi  
 12 27 I give unto m. weakness, that they may  
 Moro 3 4 The gifts and callings of God unto m.  
 7 37 By faith that angels appear and minister unto m.  
 10 8 Manifestations of the Spirit of God unto m.  
 MEN—  
 1 Nep 6 4 I may persuade m. to come unto the  
 17 2 Were strong, yea, even like unto the m.  
 18 2 After the manner which was learned by m.  
 19 6 I would excuse myself because of other men  
 7 For the things which some m. esteem  
 7 The very God of Israel do m. trample  
 10 As a man, into the hands of wicked m.  
 2 Nep 1 21 Arise from the dust, my sons, and be m  
 2 5 And m. are instructed sufficiently  
 5 Or, by the law, m. shall cut off  
 25 Adam fell that m. might be  
 25 And m. are, that they might have joy  
 27 M. are free according to the flesh  
 4 26 Hath visited m. in so much mercy  
 9 21 Palms of every living creature, both m.,  
 13 25 Thy m. shall fall by the sword  
 15 3 M. of Judah, judge, I pray you, betw  
 7 And the m. of Judah his pleasant pla  
 13 And their honorable m. are famished  
 22 And m. of strength to mingle strong dr  
 16 12 And the Lord have removed m. far aw  
 17 13 Is it a small thing for you to weary m.  
 24 Arrows and with bows shall m. come  
 19 3 And as m. rejoice when they divide the  
 17 The Lord shall have no joy in their young m.  
 21 15 The seven streams, and make m. go ov  
 23 18 Bows shall also dash the young m. to  
 25 7 Shall be fulfilled, m. shall know of a  
 26 29 Priest-crafts are that m. preach, get g  
 32 Commanded that m. should not murder  
 27 The poor among m. shall rejoice in the  
 2 32 Come up unto me, against the m. of my  
 Jar 1 7 Our kings and our leaders were mighty men  
 WdM 1 17 There were many holy m. in the land  
 Mos 1 2 They might become m. of understand  
 4 Had appointed just m. to be their ten  
 40 O all ye old m., and also ye young m.  
 3 5 Shall go forth amongst m., working mi  
 18 But m. drink damnation to their own  
 7 2 Mosiah granted that 16 of their strong men  
 10 4 I did cause that the m. should till the  
 8 M. armed with bows, and with arrows  
 9 Caused that all my old m. that could  
 11 All my young m. that were able to be  
 19 11 That all the m. should leave their wiv  
 18 Gideon sent m. into the wilderness see  
 22 To the land of N., and they met the m.  
 22 M. of Gideon told them of all that had  
 23 The people told the m. of Gideon that  
 23 8 Could always have just m. to be your  
 17 None were consecrated except they were just m.  
 24 22 They gave thanks to God, yea, all their men  
 27 25 Marvel not that all mankind, yea, m.  
 29 11 For we will appoint wise m. to be jud  
 13 That you could have just m. to be your  
 13 If ye could have m. for your kings, who  
 Alma 2 22 With their m. to watch the camp of  
 3 6 And Sam, who were just and holy m.  
 10 14 It was those m. who sought to destroy  
 12 29 Who caused m. to behold of his glory  
 30 Therefore God conversed with m.  
 33 But God did call on m. in the name of  
 12 26 Be made known unto just and holy m.  
 14 7 And these m. are spotless before God  
 7 And sent m. to cast stones at them  
 17 2 For they were m. of a sound understa  
 28 Scattered by the wickedness of these m  
 33 Those m. again stood to scatter their  
 33 Contend with these m. who do scatter

Alma 17 35 They supposed that one of their m. co  
19 21 They were also rebuked by those m.  
20 15 For I know that they are just m., and  
22 20 Commandest thou that we should slay  
these m.?  
24 18 A testimony to God, and also to m., th  
26 35 There never were m. that had so great  
27 27 Zeal towards God, and also towards m.  
28 14 Because of death and destruction  
among m.  
30 7 A law which should bring m. on to une  
11 A law, that m. should be judged accor  
18 Leading away many women and also m  
32 23 Yea, not only m., but women also  
34 32 This life is the time for m. to prepare  
32 This life is the day for m. to prepare  
40 5 That m. shall come forth from the dead  
8 More than one time appolated for m. to  
41 3 M. should be judged according to their  
42 12 There was no means to reclaim m. fr  
20 Against sin, m. would not be afraid to  
21 And if there was no law given if m. sl  
23 The resurrection of the dead bringeth  
back m.  
43 23 Alma, sent certain m. unto him, desiri  
48 When the m. of Moroni saw the fierce  
52 For behold, on the east were the m. of  
43 When Zerahemnah saw the m. of Lehi  
44 1 That we do not desire to be m. of blo  
46 40 Diseases, to which m. were subject by  
47 13 And surround those m. in their camps  
14 And surrounded the m. of Amalickiah  
48 1 He did appoint m. to speak unto the L  
49 16 Lehi to be chief captain over the m. of  
20 A body of their most strong m., with  
51 13 When the m. who were called klag-m.,  
18 Of war to fight against the m. of Moro  
25 Leaving m. in every city to maintain  
52 28 And the m. of Lehi were fresh  
31 By the m. of Moroni on one hand  
34 And the m. of Lehi on the other, all of  
36 Lehi pressed upon their rear, with his  
strong m.  
38 Commanded their m. that they should  
53 1 Moroni placed m. over them to guard  
18 There were 2,000 of those young m. wh  
20 They were all young m., and they were  
20 They were m. who were true at all tim  
21 Yea, they were the m. of truth and sober  
55 21 Then he caused the m. who were with  
56 3 Behold 2,000 of the sons of those m.  
5 I tell you that 2,000 of these young m.  
9 March at the head of these 2,000 young  
men  
10 Their forces had slain a vast number  
of our m.  
13 The blood of so many of our valliant m.  
28 There was sent 2,000 m. unto us from  
28 We were prepared with 10,000 m., and  
51 Therefore the m. of Antipus being con  
53 They gathered together their m., and  
55 I numbered those young m. who had fo  
56 Never were m. known to have fought  
57 Those m. who were not slain of Antip  
57 6 To the number of 6,000 m., besides 60  
16 Therefore we selected a part of our m.  
18 Those m. whom we sent with the pris  
22 Those m. who had been selected to con  
28 We had thus taken care of our wound  
ed m.  
58 3 Expedient that we should employ our m  
8 Was guarded to us by an army of 2,000  
men  
34 Neither do those m. who came up unto  
36 That they do not send more m. to our  
59 3 Desiring that he should cause m. to be  
9 Moroni had supposed that there should  
be m.  
60 2 Have been appolated to gather together  
men  
19 And also m. to strengthen our armies?  
24 And send forth food and m. unto us  
34 Send speedily unto me, of your m.  
61 5 With as many m. as it were possible  
15 Come unto me speedily with a few of  
your m.

Alma 62 6 Gathered together whatsoever m. he co  
6 Even stronger than the m. of such  
7 Against the city, and did meet the m.  
9 And the m. of Pachus received their tr  
9 Yea, those m. of Pachus, and those kin  
12 And also an army of 6,000 m. should be  
13 Caused that an army of 6,000 m., with  
63 4 To the amount of 5,400 m., with their  
Hela 5 12 A foundation, whereon if m. build, th  
38 Who is it with whom these m. do conv  
7 11 There were certain m. passing by and  
8 1 There were m. who were judges, who  
9 1 Certain m. who were among them ran  
7 They saw those five m. who had fallen  
8 These m. are they who have murdered  
11 11 In the destruction of those wicked m.  
28 They sent an army of strong m. into  
12 23 That m. might be saved, hath repenta  
24 That m. might be brought unto repent  
14 15 Thereby m. may be brought into the pr  
16 14 And angels did appear unto m., wise m.  
3 Nep 2 2 That it was wrought by m., and by the  
16 Their young m. and their daughters be  
3 3 That ye can stand against so many  
brave m.  
6 20 There began to be m. inspired from he  
7 7 There were but few righteous m. amo  
25 There were ordained of N., m. unto th  
12 11 Blessed are ye when m. shall revile you  
15 Do m. light a candle and put it under  
13 1 Take heed that ye do not your alms be  
fore m.  
14 If ye forgive m. their trespasses, your  
15 If ye forgive not m. their trespasses,  
14 12 Whatsoever ye would that m. should  
16 Do m. gather grapes of thorns, or figs?  
27 14 That as I have been lifted up by m.,  
14 Even so should m. be lifted up by the  
Eth 4 11 Are true: for I persuadeth m. to do go  
12 Whatsoever thing persuadeth m. to do  
12 I am the same that leadeth m. to do go  
10 5 Did lay that upon m. shoulders which  
12 27 If m. come unto me, I will show unto  
20 Wherefore then wastest after m. have  
34 Except m. shall have charity, they can  
13 15 Many who rose up who were mighty m.  
15 2 Had been slain two millions of mighty  
men  
26 And they were large and mighty m.  
28 When the m. of Coriantumr had receiv  
Moro 7 17 Whatsoever thing persuadeth m. to do  
24 Cometh of Christ, otherwise m. were  
25 M. began to exercise faith in Christ  
26 M. also were saved by faith in his na  
31 Their ministry is, to call m. unto repen  
9 2 We have lost a great number of our  
choice m.

## MEND.

Hela 11 36 In the 84th year they did not m. their

## MENTION.

1 Nep 19 2 Particularly made m. upon the first pl  
20 1 And make m. of the God of Israel  
21 1 Hath be made m. of my name  
2 Nep 21 4 Make m. that his name is exalted  
25 6 I have made m. unto my children con  
Alma 13 19 Of him they have more particularly  
made m.

## MERCHANTS.

3 Nep 6 11 For there were many m. in the land

## MERCIES.

1 Nep 1 20 Will show unto you that the tender m.  
8 8 According to the multitude of his tender m.  
2 Nep 1 2 The m. of God in sparing their lives  
9 25 The m. of the Holy One of Israel have  
Alma 24 25 Relying upon the m. of those whose ar  
26 28 Relying upon the m. of the world  
28 Not upon the m. of the world alone  
28 But upon the m. of God  
27 9 Go down and rely upon the m. of our  
33 16 They will not understand of thy m. wh  
34 38 For the many m. and blessings which  
3 Nep 16 9 Because of the m. of the Father unto  
22 7 But with great m. will I gather thee

Mor 2 12 Knowing the m. and the longsuffering  
Eth 6 12 Because of the multitude of his tender  
mercies  
Moro 8 19 Awful wickedness to deny the pure m.  
20 Children need baptism, deneth the m.  
23 Mockery before God, denying the m. of

MERCIFUL.

MERCIFUL UNTO THEM—

2 Nep 6 11 The Lord will be m. unto them  
28 32 I will be m. unto them, saith the Lord  
Jac 3 6 Destroy them but will be m. unto them  
1 3 God is exceding m. unto them, and  
Mos 24 21 Because he had been m. unto them  
Alma 9 16 Therefore the Lord will be m. unto them  
Hela 7 24 The Lord will be m. unto them  
15 12 The Lord shall be m. unto them  
Mor 2 12 Supposing that he would be m. unto  
them

MERCIFUL—

1 Nep 1 14 Because thou art m., thou wilt not  
8 37 Perhaps the Lord would be m. to them  
13 33 I will be m. unto the Gentiles  
34 I will be m. unto the Gentiles  
19 20 For had not the Lord been m., to show  
2 Nep 1 3 How m. the Lord had been in warning  
7 1 Wherefore, he will be m. unto you  
6 To fulfil the m. plan of the great Crea  
9 2 Nevertheless, God will be m. unto na  
10 2 Seeing that our m. God has given us  
23 22 Yea, for I will be m. unto my people  
Jac 6 4 And how m. is our God unto us  
Alma 9 17 For the Lord will be m. unto all who  
12 15 That he is m. unto the children of men  
24 15 Oh how m. is our God!  
26 17 Our God would have been so m. as to?  
35 He is a m. Being, even unto salvation  
29 10 Then I do remember his m. arm which  
32 22 Remember that God is m. unto all who  
33 4 Thou art m., O God, for thou hast hea  
4 Thou wast m. when I prayed concerni  
Thou wast m. unto me when I did cry  
8 Thou art m. unto thy children when  
9 O God, thou hast been m. unto me  
11 That thou hast been thus m. unto me  
41 13 Which is just; m. for that which is m.  
14 See that ye are m. unto your brethren  
42 15 Be a perfect, just God, and a m. God  
50 19 How m. and just are all the dealings  
Hela 3 27 Thus we may see that the Lord is m.  
3 Nep 5 21 And hath been m. unto the seed of Jo  
12 7 Blessed are the m., for they shall obta  
Eth 3 3 Nevertheless, thou hast been m. unto  
9 2 Nevertheless, the Lord was m. unto  
13 7 That he might be m. unto the seed of  
7 Even as he was m. unto the father of  
Moro 10 3 Remember how m. the Lord hath been

MERCY.

HAVE MERCY—

1 Nep 8 8 Unto the Lord that he would have m.  
21 13 And will have m. upon his afflicted  
2 Nep 19 1 Neither shall have m. on their father!  
24 1 For the Lord will have m. on Jacob  
Mos 4 2 Saying, O have m., and apply the aton  
Alma 2 30 Saying, O Lord, have m., and spare my  
3 14 That I may have m. upon them  
12 33 Then will I have m. upon you through  
17 10 O Lord our God, have m. on this man  
18 1 To cry unto the Lord, saying: O Lord,  
have m.  
19 20 blessed God, have m. on this people  
34 17 That he would have m. upon you  
36 18 O Jesus, thou Son of God, have m. ou  
41 14 Ye shall have m. restored to you again  
3 Nep 22 8 Everlasting kindness will I have m. on  
Eth 11 8 As they did, the Lord did have m. on

HIS MERCY—

2 Nep 9 8 O the wisdom of God! his m. and grace  
Alma 5 6 Sufficiently retained in remembrance  
his m.  
9 11 If it had not been for .his m.  
24 14 In his m. he doth visit us by his angels  
26 16 Who can say too much of .his m.  
42 30 Let the justice of God, and his m., and  
Hela 12 6 His great goodness and his m. towards

Moro 8 19 They are all alive in him because of  
his m.  
9 25 May .his m. and long suffering .rest

MERCY—

1 Nep 1 14 M. are over all the inhabitants of the  
21 10 For he that hath m. on them shall be  
2 Nep 2 8 Save it be through the merits, and m.  
12 Power, and the m., and the justice of  
4 26 Hath visited men in so much m.  
9 19 O the greatness of the m. of our God!  
53 Because of his greatness, and his m.  
11 5 In his justice, and power, and m.  
Jac 4 10 Justice, and in great m., over all his  
6 5 While his arm of m. is extended towar  
Mos 2 39 M. hath no claim on that man  
3 26 M. could have claim on them no more  
5 15 M. of him, who created all things, in  
13 14 Showing the bowels of m., being filled  
15 9 Having the arms of m. were extended  
16 12 While the arms of m. were extended tow  
12 For the arms of m. were extended tow  
27 28 The Lord in m. hath seen fit to snatch  
28 4 The Lord saw fit in his infinite m. to  
29 20 Extending the arm of m. towards them  
Alma 5 4 King Noah, by the m. and power of  
33 The arms of m. are extended towards  
48 Begotten of the Father, full of grace,  
and m.  
7 2 And the Lord in much m. hath granted  
12 That his bowels may be filled with m.  
9 26 Full of patience, m., and long suffering  
12 34 He shall have claim on m. through mi  
18 41 According to thy abundant m. which  
24 14 And the great God has had m. on us  
26 20 But in his great m. hath brought us  
37 His bowels of m. are over all the earth  
32 13 Whosoever repenteth, shall find m.  
13 And he that findeth m. and endureth  
34 15 To bring about the bowels of m.  
16 Thus m. can satisfy the demands of  
18 Cry unto him for m.; for he is mighty  
38 7 The Lord in his great m. sent his ang  
8 Cry out unto the Lord Jesus Christ for  
mercy  
14 And remember my brethren in m.  
42 13 M. could not take effect except it shou  
15 The plan of m. could not be brought ab  
15 To bring about the plan of m. to appe  
21 What could justice do, or m. either?  
22 Which repentance, m. claimeth; other  
23 And m. claimeth the penitent  
23 And m. cometh because of the atonem  
24 Also m. claimeth all which is her own  
25 Do ye suppose that m. can rob justice?  
31 That the great plan of m. may have ei  
55 23 Cast them at the feet of the N., plead  
ing for m.  
3 Nep 9 14 Mine arm of m. is extended towards  
12 7 Blessed are the merciful, for they shall  
obtain m.  
17 7 M. bowels are filled with m.  
22 10 Salth the Lord that hath m. on thee  
26 5 According to the m., which is in Christ  
29 7 Son of perdition, for whom there was  
no m.  
Mor 6 22 Doeth with you according to his jus  
tice and m.  
Moro 7 27 To claim of the Father his rights of m.  
9 18 They are without order and without m.

MERELY.

Alma 33 21 If ye could be healed by m. casting

MERIT.

Mos 2 19 Your king .doth m. any thanks from  
Alma 22 14 He could not m. anything of himself

MERITS.

2 Nep 2 8 Save it be through the m., and mercy  
31 19 Relying wholly on the m. of him who  
Alma 24 10 From your hearts, through the m. of  
Hela 14 13 Have a remission of them through his  
merits  
Moro 6 4 Relying alone upon the m. of Christ

MERRY.

1 Nep 18 9 Began to make themselves m.

- 2 Nep 28 7 Eat, drink, and be m., for tomorrow  
8 Eat, drink, and be m.; nevertheless, fe  
Mos 30 1 To dance, and to make themselves m.  
Alma 55 14 They did drink and were m.

## MESSAGE.

- Mos 13 3 I have not delivered the m. which the  
7 To slay me, therefore I finish my m.  
9 But I finish my m.; and then it matte  
Alma 8 15 From the time that thou received thy  
first m.

- 18 After Alma had received his m. from  
15 4 He sent a m. immediately unto them  
5 Obeying the m. which he had sent  
43 24 Went and delivered the m. unto Moroni  
47 11 When Lehi had received the m., he durst  
12 Again the fourth time his m. unto Lehi  
33 When the queen had received this m.

## MESSENGER.

- 3 Nep 24 1 Behold I will send my m., and he  
1 Even the m. of the covenant, whom ye

## MESSENGERS.

- 2 Nep 24 32 What shall thou answer the m. of the  
Alma 43 24 Alma informed the m. of Moroni that  
24 M... delivered the message unto Moroni

## MESSIAH.

- 1 Nep 1 19 Manifested plainly of the coming of a  
Messiah  
10 4 Even a M.; or, in other words, a Savior  
5 Concerning this M., of whom he had sp  
7 A prophet who should come before the  
Messiah  
9 He should baptize the M. with water  
10 After he had baptized the M.  
11 After they had slain the M.  
14 Come to the knowledge of the true M.  
17 Son of God was the M. who should co  
12 18 The M. who is the Lamb of God  
13 Many generations after the M. shall be  
13 The fulness of the gospel of the M.  
2 Nep 1 10 The true M., their Redeemer and their  
2 6 Redemption cometh in and through the  
Holy M.  
8 Merits, and mercy, and grace of the  
Holy M.  
26 The M. cometh in the fulness of time.  
3 5 Not the M., but a branch which was to  
5 The M. should be made manifest unto  
6 13 They still wait for the coming of the M  
14 The M. will set himself again the seco  
25 14 After the M. hath risen from the dead  
16 Look not forward any more for another  
Messiah  
18 Convincing them of the true M.  
18 Need not look forward any more for a  
Messiah  
18 Save it should be a false M.  
18 For there is save one M.  
18 M. is he who should be rejected of the  
19 The M. cometh in 600 years from the ti  
26 3 After the M. shall come, there shall be  
Jar 1 11 To look forward unto the M.  
Mos 13 33 Concerning the coming of the M.  
Hela 8 13 Concerning the coming of the M.

## MET.

- Mos 7 7 They m. the king of the people who  
19 18 They m. the people in the wilderness,  
22 To the land of N. and they m. the men  
Alma 1 7 He m. a man who belongs to the ch  
2 37 They were m. on every hand, and slain  
3 20 Same place, where the first army m.  
17 1 He m. with the sons of Mosiah, Journ  
20 8 They m. the father of Lamoni, who was  
24 5 Midian, and there Ammon m. all his  
27 16 He and his brethren m. Alma, over in  
43 18 He m. the L. in the borders of Jericho  
41 Moroni and his army m. the L. in the  
42 They were m. again by the armies of  
51 29 They were m. by Teancum, who had sl  
31 But behold he m. with a disappointment  
37 Bountiful, and then they were m. by  
56 23 At the same time they were m. in the  
62 32 Until they were m. by Lehi and Teanc  
Hela 2 7 He m. Kishkumen, and he gave unto  
3 Nep 4 25 They were m. by the armies of the N.,

## METALS.

- Hela 6 9 Silver, and of all manner of precious m  
Eth 10 23 Iron, and brass, and all manner of m.

## METE.

- 3 Nep 14 2 With what measure ye m., it shall be

## METHOUGHT.

- 1 Nep 8 4 M. I saw in my dream, a dark, wilder  
Alma 36 22 M. I saw, even as our father Lehi saw

## MICHAMASH.

- A town belonging to the tribe of Benjamin, about  
nine miles north of Jerusalem.  
2 Nep 20 28 At M. he hath laid up his carriages

## MID-DAY.

- Alma 34 21 Both morning, m., and evening  
3 Nep 1 19 But it was as light as though it was m.

## MIDDLE.

- Alma 5 49 Also the m. aged, and the rising gener

## MIDDONI.

- A land of the Lamanites. Here Aaron, Mukoli,  
and Ammah were imprisoned, and were treated with  
great cruelty by its sin-hardened inhabitants. Though  
they had at first so cruelly treated the Nephite mis-  
sionaries, the Lamanites of this land were among  
those who were converted to the Lord by their mis-  
tristrations.

- Alma 20 2 But thou shalt go to the land of M.  
3 My brother and brethren are in prison  
at M.  
4 I will go with thee to the land of M.  
4 The king of the land of M., whose na  
4 Therefore I go to the land of M.  
5 They are in prison in the land of M.  
7 I will go with thee down to the land  
of M.  
14 He should not go to the land of M.  
15 But I go to M.  
28 Proceeded on their journey towards the  
land of M.  
30 Until they had arrived to the land of M  
21 12 And came over into the land of M.  
13 The remainder of them fled out of the  
land of M.  
18 Ammon and Lamoni returned from the  
land of M.  
22 1 He departed from the land of M.  
3 Why he has not come up out of M. w  
23 10 The L. who were in the land of M.

## MIDIAN.

- The Midianites, descendants of Midian, the son of  
Abraham and Keturah.  
2 Nep 20 26 The slaughter of M. at the rock of Or

## MIDIAN.

- A land of the Lamanites; east of Lehi-Nephi.  
Alma 24 5 They came forth to the land of M.

## MIDST.

- 1 Nep 1 9 Saw one descending out of the m. of he  
2 Nep 14 4 The blood of Jerusalem from the m. th  
15 2 And built a tower in the m. of it  
8 Be placed alone in the m. of the earth!  
25 Carcasses were torn in the m. of the  
16 5 I dwell in the m. of a people of unclean  
12 Be a great forsaking in the m. of the la  
12 And set a king in the m. of it, yea  
22 6 Great is the Holy One, in the m. of th  
27 34 The work of my hands, in the m. of  
Mos 11 9 Palaces, and a throne in the m. thereof  
Alma 5 7 Behold, they were in the m. of darkness  
22 26 Should stand forth in the m. of the m  
33 9 Heard my cries in the m. of thy congr  
44 From before them into the m. of his so  
58 19 We did pass by in the m. of God and  
Hela 1 32 Plunged the L. into the m. of the N.  
5 23 They were standing in the m. of fire  
44 N. and Lehi were in the m. of them  
44 They were as if in the m. of a flaming  
10 1 N. alone, as he was standing in the m.  
16 And conveyed away out of the m. of th  
3 Nep 11 8 He came down and stood in the m. of  
17 12 Round about him, and Jesus stood in  
the m.



- 3 Nep 17 13 Had all been brought, and Jesus stood  
in the m.  
24 Descending out of heaven, in the m. of  
19 4 And stood in the m. of the multitude  
15 Jesus came and stood in the m.  
19 Jesus departed out of the m. of them  
20 16 Ye shall be in the m. of them, who sha  
22 Heaven shall be in the m. of this peop  
22 Yea, even I will be in the m. of you  
41 Is unclean; go ye out of the m. of her  
21 12 In the m. of them as a lion among the  
14 I will cut off thy horses out of the m.  
17 And thy standing images out of the m.  
18 I will pluck up thy groves out of the  
m. of thee  
25 And I also will be in the m.  
27 2 And Jesus came and stood in the m. of  
Mor 6 10 And I fell wounded in the m.  
13 10,000 of Giddidonnah had fallen, and  
he also in the m.  
Eth 2 24 Ye shall be as a whale in the m. of the

## MIGHT.

- 1 Nep 22 24 The Holy One of Israel must reign in .  
might  
2 Nep 21 2 Understanding, the spirit of counsel  
and m.  
25 29 Worship him with all your m., mind  
Jac 7 25 With their armies, and with all their  
might  
WdM 1 18 By laboring with all the m. of his bo  
Mos 2 11 To serve thee with all the m., mind and  
9 18 And we did go forth in his m.; yea  
10 19 Stimulate them to go to battle with  
their m.  
Alma 2 36 The N. did pursue them with their m.  
50 Son of God cometh in his glory, in his  
might  
12 15 We must stand before him, in his m.  
19 16 Did call on the name of the Lord, in  
their m.  
32 25 In whatsoever circumstances they m.  
39 13 Turn to the Lord with all your mind,  
might  
58 13 Did go forth with all our m. against  
Hela 9 3 They ran in their m., and came in unto  
3 Nep 16 They did exert themselves in their m.  
Mor 4 8 They went forth in their own m., and  
Moro 10 32 Love God with all your m., mind, and

## MIGHTIER.

- 1 Nep 4 1 Behold he is m. than all the earth  
1 Then why not m. than Laban?  
10 8 He is m. than I, whose shoe's latchet  
Alma 10 25 Cried the m. unto them, saying: O ye  
22 20 Behold one of them is m. than us all?

## MIGHTILY.

- Mos 9 17 For I and my people did cry m. to  
11 25 And cry m. to the Lord their God  
21 10 And they did cry m. from day to day  
14 And they did cry m. to God; yea, even  
3 Nep 10 That they began to cry m. to God  
24 10 And because they cried m. unto him  
Alma 2 28 Having prayed m. to him that he woul  
29 They did contend m., one with another  
9 25 They must go forth and cry m. unto th  
14 11 And cry m. against them at the last  
27 The earth shook m., and the walls of  
22 17 Upon the earth, and cried m., saying  
47 19 Cried m. unto Moroni, promising that  
46 13 And he prayed m. unto his God for the  
3 Nep 1 11 Upon the earth, and cried m. to his  
12 He cried m. unto the Lord, all the day  
Mor 9 6 Cry m. unto the Father in the name of

## MIGHTS.

- Jac 1 19 Wherefore, by laboring with our m.  
5 61 That we may labor diligently with our  
mights  
62 Let us go to and labor with our m.  
71 Go to, and labor, with your m.  
71 And if ye labor with your m. with me  
72 Servants did go, and labor with their  
mights  
Alma 26 5 In the sickle and did reap with your m.  
44 17 L. did contend with their swords and  
their m.

- Alma 56 15 Telling with their m. to fortify the ci  
37 Antinous pursuing them, with their m.  
Mor 2 4 We did fortify the city with our m.  
Eth 15 24 Contended in their m. with their sword

## MIGHTY.

Mighty man, etc.—see *Mighty man—miracles—prayer.*

## THE MIGHTY ONE OF ISRAEL—

- 1 Nep 22 12 Know that the Lord is, the m. One of  
Israel

## THE MIGHTY ONE OF JACOB—

- 1 Nep 21 26 Shall know that I, am., the m. One of  
Jacob  
2 Nep 6 18 Shall know that I, am., the m. One of  
Jacob

## MIGHTY—

- 1 Nep 1 20 To make them m. even unto the power  
17 32 He did make them m. unto the driving  
21 24 For shall the prey be taken from the m  
25 The captives of the m. shall be taken  
22 7 God will raise up a m. nation among  
2 Nep 3 17 For I will not make him m. in speak  
24 There shall rise up one m. among them  
24 Exceeding faith, to work m. wonders  
4 24 I waxed bold in m. prayer before him  
6 16 Shall the prey be taken from the m?  
17 The captives of the m. shall be taken  
10 4 For should the m. miracles be wrought  
35 Fall by the sword, and thy m. in the  
15 22 Wo unto the m. to drink wine  
20 21 The remnant of Jacob, unto the m. God  
34 And Lebanon shall fall by a m. one  
21 15 With his m. word he shall shake his ha  
23 3 I have also called my m. ones  
13 23 Working m. miracles, signs, and wond  
31 19 Upon the merits of the m. works  
33 Neither am I m. in writing, like unto  
Enos 1 4 And I cried unto him in m. prayer  
Jar 1 7 Our kings and our leaders were m. men  
Mos 3 5 Working m. miracles, such as healing  
5 2 Which has wrought a m. change in us  
8 18 Through faith might work m. miracles  
13 34 Go forth in m. in the m. of the Lord  
15 6 After working many m. miracles among  
23 24 He did show forth his m. power unto  
Alma 5 12 There was a m. change wrought in his  
13 A m. change was also wrought in their  
14 Have ye experienced this m. change in  
51 Crete unto me with a m. voice, saying,  
6 6 And join in fasting and m. prayer  
7 14 Who is m. to save and to cleanse from  
8 10 Wrestling with God in m. prayer, that  
13 18 Melchizedek having exercised m. faith  
21 Cried with a m. voice, saying, Now is  
17 36 With m. power he did sling stones amo  
19 4 Power to do many m. works in his na  
26 12 Many m. miracles we have wrought in  
15 With m. threatenings to destroy his ch  
34 18 For mercy; for he is m. to save  
56 56 With such m. power did they fall upon  
Hela 5 12 When the devil shall send forth his m.  
12 When all his hail and his m. storm  
10 5 I will make thee m. in word and in de  
15 Had the m. works been shown unto th  
17 Notwithstanding the many m. works  
3 Nep 20 27 The Gentiles shall make them m. above  
27 1 Were united in m. prayer and fasting  
4 Nep 1 13 But there were m. miracles wrought  
30 Went forth doing m. miracles among th  
Mor 9 18 Christ did not do many m. miracles?  
18 There were many m. miracles wrought  
Eth 2 1 Nimrod, being called after the m. hun  
8 Shule waxed strong, and became m.  
8 He was also m. in judgment  
9 23 Coriantum, did build many m. cities  
10 23 Did cast up m. heaps of earth to get  
12 23 Thou hast made us m. in word by faith  
25 But thou hast not made us m. in writi  
24 Thou hast not made us m. in writing  
24 Things which he wrote, were m. even  
13 15 Many who rose up who were m. men  
15 2 Had been slain 2,000,000 of m. men  
26 And they were large and m. men  
Moro 2 2 Call on the Father in my name, in m.  
10 12 Another, that he may work m. mirac

## MIGRON.

A place disturbed by Sennacherib's approach to Jerusalem. Its exact situation is not known.  
2 Nep 20 28 He is passed to M.

## MILDNESS.

Hela 5 30 It was a still voice of perfect m.  
31 Notwithstanding the m. of the voice

## MILE.

3 Nep 12 41 Whosoever shall compel the to go a m.

## MILK.

2 Nep 9 50 Come buy wine and m. without money  
17 22 For the abundance of m. they shall gl  
26 25 Buy m. and honey, without money and

## MILLIONS.

Eth 15 2 Slain by the sword already nearly two millions  
2 There had been slain two m. of mighty

## MINCING.

2 Nep 13 16 Wanton eyes, walking and m. as they

## MIND.

1 Nep 15 27 So much was his m. swallowed up in  
2 Nep 1 21 Be men, and be determined in one m.  
25 29 Worship him with all your might, m.  
Jac 3 1 Look unto God with firmness of m.  
Enos 1 10 The voice of the Lord came into my m.  
Mos 2 11 All manner of infirmities in body and m.  
11 To serve thee with all the might, m.  
4 13 Ye will not have a m. to injure one an  
7 33 And serve him with all diligence of m.  
Alma 2 5 Every man according to his m.  
15 3 Caused by the great tribulations of his mind

3 His many other sins, did harrow up his mind  
5 His m. also was exceeding sore becau  
17 5 Did suffer much, both in body and in mind  
19 6 Unbelief being cast away from his m.  
3 And the light which did light up his m.  
22 3 For I have been somewhat troubled in m.  
30 16 But behold, it is the effect of a frenzied m.

53 Because they were pleasing unto the carnal m.

32 34 Enlightened, and your m. doth begin to  
36 4 Not of the carnal m., but of God  
18 As my m. caught hold of this thought,  
39 13 That ye turn to the Lord with all your mind

17 I will ease your m. somewhat on this  
40 1 I perceive that thy m. is worried conc  
41 1 I perceive that thy m. has been worri  
42 1 Somewhat more which doth worry your mind

Mor 1 15 And being somewhat of a soher m.  
Eth 4 15 And hardness of heart, and blindness of m.

Moro 7 30 Unto them of a strong faith and a firm mind

9 25 Eternal life, rest in your m. forever  
10 32 Love God with all your might, m. and

## MINDED.

2 Nep 9 39 Remember, to be carnally m. is death  
39 To be spiritually m. is life eternal

## MINDFUL.

Alma 26 36 My God, who has been m. of this peop  
37 My God, who has been m. of us wande  
37 We see that God is m. of every people  
Moro 8 2 Your Lord Jesus Christ hath been m.  
3 I am m. of you always in my prayers

## MINDS.

1 Nep 7 8 Hard in your hearts, and so blind in your m.  
14 7 Hearts and the blindness of their m.  
17 30 Hardened their hearts, and blinded their m.

2 Nep 9 47 Harrow up your souls, if your m. were  
Jac 2 9 Pierce their souls, and wound their delicate m.

3 2 For ye may, if your m. are firm, for ev

Jar 1 3 The blindness of their m., and the sti  
Mos 2 9 Your m. into the mysteries of God  
Alma 11 4 Altered. their measure, according to their m.

13 1 I would cite your m. forward to the tl  
4 Of their hearts and blindness of their m.

14 6 Knew concerning the blindness of the m. which

16 16 To prepare the m. of the children of  
17 6 Also this was the m. of the people

30 16 This derangement of your m. comes be  
31 5 Powerful effect upon the m. of the peo

34 3 Somewhat unto you to prepare your m.  
5 The great question which is in your m.

35 5 Found out privily the m. of all the peo  
6 After they had found out the m. of all

39 16 Tidings unto this people, to prepare their m.

16 That they may prepare the m. of their  
47 6 Fixed in their m. with a determined re

48 3 Hearts of the L. and blinded their m.  
7 Preparing the m. of the people to be fa

57 27 They are young, and their m. are firm  
3 Nep 2 1 Hard in their hearts, and blind in their minds

7 14 According to the m. of. their chiefs  
16 Being grieved for. the blindness of their m.

17 3 And prepare your m. for the morrow  
Eth 15 19 And the blindness of their m. that they

## MINE.

Nine afflictions—see Mine afflictions—anger—arm—enemies—epistle—eyes—hand—own.  
Upon mine—see Upon mine.

1 Nep 6 4 For the fullness of m. latent is, that I

7 8 Behold ye are mine elder brethren  
10 1 Wherefore to proceed with m. account

15 As were expedient for me in m. other  
11 1 As I sat pondering in m. heart

18 15 Also m. ankles were much swollen  
20 5 Shouldst say, m. idol hath done them

2 Nep 4 17 My soul grieveth because of m. iniqui  
27 Why am I angry because of m. enemy

33 O Lord, wilt thou make a way for m.  
33 Hedge not up my way, but the ways of m. enemy

35 Unto thee, my rock and m. everlasting  
5 6 Sam, m. elder brother, and his family

32 They will be pleased with m. engravi  
33 They must search m. other plates

6 3 Yea, m. anxiety is great for you  
7 4 He waketh m. ear to hear as the lea

5 The Lord God hath opened m. ear  
8 Who is m. adversary? let him come ne

9 46 And my transgressions are m.  
15 9 In m. ears, saith the Lord of Hosts, of

29 4 From the Jews, m. ancient covenant  
32 7 The Spirit stoppeth m. utterance, and

Jac 2 2 I am under to God, to magnify m. offi  
7 14 Thy will, O Lord, be done, and not m.

Mos 26 18 Shall they be called; and they are m.  
Alma 10 11 For behold, he hath blessed m. house

12 33 Mercy upon you, through m. only beg  
34 Claim on mercy through m. only begot

29 1 And could have the wish of m. heart  
31 30 That I may bear with m. infirmities?

Hela 56 17 Those sons of m., gave them great ho  
3 17 And now I return again to m. account

10 6 Declare it unto thee in the presence of m. angels

3 Nep 14 24 Whoso heareth these sayings of m.  
26 Every one that heareth these sayings of m.

15 1 Whom remembereth these sayings of mine

24 7 Ye are gone away from m. ordinances  
17 They shall be m. saith the Lord of

Mor 2 15 Vengeance is m., and I will repay  
8 20 For judgment is m., saith the Lord

20 And vengeance is m. also, and I will  
9 31 Condemn me not because of m. imperf

Eth 1 2 I take m. account from the 24 plates  
Moro 2 2 My name shall ye give it, for thus do m. apostles

**MINGLE.**

- 2 Nep 15 22 And men of strength to m strong drink  
 Alma 3 9 Whosoever did m. his seed with that of  
 50 22 To dwell in unbelief, and m. with  
 Hela 1 12 Did m. themselves among the people

**MINGLED.**

- Alma 5 57 The names of the wicked shall not be  
 m. with

**MINGLETH.**

- Alma 3 15 I will set a mark upon him that m.

**MINISTER.****MINISTER UNTO THEM—**

- 1 Nep 11 30 And they did m. unto them  
 13 35 Many things which I shall m. unto them  
 Alma 22 23 The king.. began to m. unto them  
 22 He did m. unto them, inasmuch that  
 35 7 Alma and his brethren did m. unto t  
 3 Nep 11 Hd Bountiful, and did m. unto them  
 17 24 And the angels did m. unto them  
 19 14 Out of heaven, and did m. unto them  
 23 9 Appear.. and should m. unto them  
 11 Appear.. and did m. unto them?

**MINISTER—**

- 1 Nep 12 8 Who are chosen to m. unto thy seed  
 2 Nep 2 4 Unto which he call m. in the flesh  
 Mos 23 14 Your teacher, nor your m., except he  
 Hela 5 50 Did go forth, and did m. unto the peo  
 3 Nep 7 17 And he did m. many things unto them  
 17 And N. did m. with power and with gr  
 18 That angels did m. unto him daily  
 12 1 I have chosen from among you to m.  
 13 25 Ye are they whom I have chosen to m.  
 16 1 Round about, whither I have been to  
 minister  
 18 28 Blood unworthily, when ye shall m. it  
 30 But ye shall m. unto him, and shall pr  
 30 And shall m. unto him of my flesh  
 32 Unto such shall ye continue to m.  
 26 14 He did teach and m. unto the children  
 19 They taught, and did m. one to anothe  
 28 18 They did again m. upon the face of the  
 16 They did not m., which they had heard  
 18 Did m. unto all the people, uniting as  
 29 They shall m. unto all the scattered tr  
 Eth 3 20 He saw Jesus, and he did m. unto him  
 Moro 4 1 And the Elder or Priest did m. it  
 7 22 He sent angels to m. unto the children  
 29 Neither have angels ceased to m.  
 30 To m. according to the word of his co  
 37 It is by faith that angels appear and m

**MINISTERED.**

- 1 Nep 15 14 Which was m. unto their fathers by  
 16 38 Also that angels have m. unto him  
 2 Nep 4 24 Angels came down and m. unto me  
 Jac 4 1 I, Jacob, having m. much unto my peo  
 7 5 Seen angels, and they had m. unto me  
 Hela 5 48 Angels came down, and m. unto them  
 3 Nep 19 2 Seen Jesus, and that he had m. unto th  
 7 They arose and m. unto the people  
 8 When they had m. these same words  
 15 Stood in the midst, and m. unto them  
 28 26 Seen them and they have m. unto me  
 Mor 8 11 Seen them, and they have m. unto us  
 Eth 3 18 And he m. unto them  
 18 Even as he m. unto the N.

**MINISTERING.**

- 1 Nep 11 28 I beheld that he went forth m.  
 Jac 7 17 The Holy Ghost, and the m. of angels  
 Omni 1 25 In revelations, and in the m. of angels  
 3 Nep 10 19 Showing his body.. and m. unto them  
 19 15 While the angels were m. unto the dis  
 Moro 7 25 By the m. of angels, and by every wo  
 10 14 The beholding of angels and m. spirits

**MINISTERS.**

- 1 Nep 12 9 The 12 m. of thy seed shall be judged  
 10 These 12 m. whom thou beholdest, shall

**MINISTRY.**

- 1 Nep 1 Hd The First Book of Nephi, his reign  
 and m.  
 9 3 Account engraven of the m. of my peo  
 4 These plates are for the more part of  
 the m

- 1 Nep 10 1 My proceedings, and my reign und m.  
 19 3 I, N., received a commandment that  
 the m.  
 Alma 39 3 For thou didst forsake the m., and did  
 4 Thou shouldst have tended to the m.  
 16 Was the m. unto which ye were called  
 3 Nep 7 15 He might know concerning the m. of  
 25 Were ordained of N., men unto this m.  
 10 19 An account of his m. shall be given he  
 16 4 Seen me, and been with me in my m.  
 28 2 That our m.. may have an end, that  
 6 John.. who was with me in my m., bef  
 Moro 7 31 Their m. is, to call men unto repentan  
 8 1 Soon after my calling to the m.  
 2 And hath called you to his m.

**MINON.**

A land of the Nephites, on the west bank of the  
 Sidon, and a day and a half's journey south of the  
 city of Zarahemla.

Alma 2 24 In the land of M., above the land of Zar

**MIRACLE.**

- 2 Nep 28 6 There is a m. wrought.. believe it not  
 Alma 37 40 Therefore they had this m., and also  
 Hela 10 13 Notwithstanding that great m. which  
 3 Nep 8 1 Man who could do a m. In the name of  
 29 7 That there can be no m. wrought by  
 Mor 9 17 Who shall say that it was not a m.?  
 Eth 12 12 God can do no m. among them  
 15 Which wrought so great a m. among

**MIRACLES.**

A God of Miracles—see A God of Miracles.

**MIGHTY MIRACLES—**

- 2 Nep 10 4 For should the mighty m. be wrought  
 26 13 Working mighty m. signs, and wonde  
 Mos 3 5 Working mighty m., such as healing  
 8 18 Man, through faith, might work mighty  
 m.  
 15 6 After working many mighty m. among  
 Alma 26 12 Many mighty m. we have wrought in  
 4 Nep 1 13 But there were mighty m. wrought am  
 30 Went forth doing mighty m. among th  
 Mor 9 18 Christ did not do many mighty m.?  
 18 There were many mighty m. wrought  
 Moro 10 12 To another, that he may work mighty  
 miracles

**MIRACLES—**

- 1 Nep 17 51 Has wrought so many m. among.. men  
 2 Nep 26 20 They put down the power and m. of  
 Alma 23 6 And the power of God working m. in  
 37 49 Many other m. wrought by the power  
 41 Because those m. were worked by sma  
 Hela 16 4 Working m. among the people, that th  
 23 And the many m. which they did Satau  
 3 Nep 1 4 And greater m. wrought among the pe  
 7 20 And he did also do many more m.  
 22 And did do some m. among the people  
 8 1 He truly did many m. in the name of  
 19 35 I could not show unto them so great m  
 4 Nep 1 5 All manner of m. did they work among  
 5 In nothing did they work m. save it  
 29 Because of the many m. which were wr  
 31 Notwithstanding all these m., the peop  
 Mor 1 13 The work of m. and of healing did cea  
 8 26 It shall be said that m. are done away  
 9 15 Unto yourselves a god who can do no m  
 17 Of his word, hath m. been wrought?  
 19 If there were m. wrought then, why  
 20 The reason why he ceaseth to do m. am  
 Eth 12 16 All they who wrought m., wrought th  
 18 Neither at any time hath any wrought  
 miracles  
 Moro 7 27 Hath m. ceased, because Christ hath as  
 29 Because he hath done this.. hath m. ce  
 35 If they are true, has the day of m. cea  
 37 For it is by faith that m. are wrought

**MIRACULOUS.**

- Alma 9 Hd And delivered by the m. power of God  
 56 56 To have fought with such m. strength  
 26 Justly ascribe it to the m. power of G.  
 Hela 4 25 To preserve them by his m..power

**MIRACULOUSLY.**

- Alma 59 3 Been so m. prospered in retaining

**MIRE.**

- 2 Nep 20 6 To tread them down like the m. of the  
3 Nep 7 8 Or like the sow to her wallowing in the m.

**MISCHIEF.**

- 2 Nep 5 24 Did become an idle people, full of m.

**MISCHIEFS.**

- 3 Nep 16 10 Of m., and all manner of hypocrisy

**MISERABLE.**

- 2 Nep 2 5 Which is good, and become m. for ever  
18 From heaven, and had become m. for  
27 Men might be m. like unto himself  
Alma 12 26 They would have been for ever m.  
42 11 As soon as they were dead, their souls were m.

- Mor 9 4 Ye would be more m. to dwell with a

**MISERY.**

- 2 Nep 1 13 Are carried down to the eternal gulf of m.  
2 11 Neither holiness nor m.; neither good  
11 Neither holiness nor m., neither sen  
13 There be no punishment nor m.  
18 He sought also the m. of all mankind  
23 Having no joy, for they knew no m.  
9 9 To remain with the father of lies, in m.  
46 That I am a prey to his awful m.  
Mos 3 25 Into a state of m. and endless torment  
4 17 The man has brought upon himself his misery  
Alma 3 26 To reap eternal happiness or eternal misery  
9 11 Consigned to a state of endless m. and  
26 20 That everlasting gulf of death and m.  
40 15 This state of m. of the soul, before the  
15 Their consignment to happiness or m.  
17 Their consignment to happiness or m.  
21 State of the soul in happiness or in m.  
41 4 Or to endless m., to inherit the kingdom  
42 1 Sinner should be consigned to a state of m.  
26 Men, and also their destruction and m.  
Hela 3 29 Across that everlasting gulf of m. whi  
5 12 To drag you down to the gulf of m.  
7 16 Down to everlasting m. and endless woe  
12 26 Be consigned to a state of endless m.  
Mor 8 38 Than that which never dies?

**MISsing.**

- Mos 20 6 When the L. found that their daughters had been m.

**MIST.**

- 1 Nep 8 23 There arose a m. of darkness; yea  
23 Even an exceeding great m. of darkness  
24 Did press forward through the m. of  
12 4 I saw a m. of darkness on the face of

**MISTAKE.**

- Alma 10 5 I m., for I have seen much of his mys  
3 Nep 8 2 If there was no m. made by this man

**MISTRESS.**

- Alma 19 17 Had fallen to the earth, and also her m

**MISTS.**

- 1 Nep 12 17 The m. of darkness are the temptations  
3 Nep 8 22 For so great were the m. of darkness

**MISUNDERSTAND.**

- 2 Nep 25 28 Plain unto you, that ye cannot m.

**MIX.**

- Alma 3 8 That they might not m. and believe in  
35 10 And they began to m. with the L., and

**MIXED.**

- Hela 3 16 M. with the L. until they were no more

**MIXETH.**

- 2 Nep 5 23 Cursed shall be the seed of him that m.

**MIXTURE.**

- 1 Nep 13 30 Will utterly destroy the m. of thy seed

**MOAB.**

The Moabites, descendants of Lot. Their home was the country east of the valley of the Dead Sea.

- 2 Nep 21 14 They shall lay their hand upon Edom and M.

**MOCK.**

- 1 Nep 1 19 The Jews did m. him, because of the  
Jac 6 8 Make a m. of the great plan of redemption  
Alma 5 30 Is there one among you that doth make a m.  
14 22 And thus they did m. them, for many  
21 10 Were angry with him, and began to m. him  
Hela 4 12 Making a m. of that which was sacred  
13 24 Cast out the prophets, and do m. them  
Eth 7 24 Revile against the prophets, and did m.  
12 23 Lord, the Gentiles will m. at these th  
25 1 I fear lest the Gentiles shall m. at our  
26 Saying, Fools m., but they shall mourn

**MOCKED.**

- Mos 15 5 But suffereth himself to be m.  
Alma 26 29 We have been cast out, and m.

**MOCKERY.**

- Moro 8 9 I know that it is solemn m. before God  
23 But it is m. before God, denying the

**MOCKING.**

- 1 Nep 8 27 And they were in the attitude of m.

**MOCUM.**

A sin-stained city, destroyed at the time of the crucifixion of the Savior. It sank into the earth, and water came up in its place.

- 3 Nep 9 7 The city of M., and the inhabitants the

**MOISTURE.**

- Jac 5 18 The wild tree hath taken hold of the m

**MOLES.**

- 2 Nep 12 20 Himself to worship, to the m. and to

**MOLEST.**

- 2 Nep 1 9 And there shall be none to m. them  
Mos 19 29 The L. did not m. them nor seek to des

**MOLTEN.**

- 1 Nep 17 9 Whither shall I go that I may find ore to m.  
16 I did make tools of the ore which I did m.  
20 5 And my m. image hath commanded th

**MOMENT.**

- Mos 2 21 Supporting you from one m. to another  
3 Nep 22 7 For a small m. have I forsaken thee  
8 I hid my face from thee for a m.

**MONARCHY.**

- Alma 43 45 They were not fighting for m. nor pow

**MONEY.**

- 2 Nep 9 50 He that hath no m., come buy and eat  
50 Come buy wine and milk without m.  
51 Do not spend m. for that which is of no  
26 25 Buy milk and honey, without m. and  
31 For if they labor for m., they shall per  
Alma 1 5 Began to support him and give him m.  
20 One with another, without m. and with  
11 20 That they might get m. according to  
Hela 7 5 Wicked go unpunished, because of their m.  
9 20 Here is m.; and also we will grant unto  
3 Nep 20 38 And ye shall be redeemed without m.  
Mor 8 32 For your money you shall be forgiven of your sins  
37 Ye do love m., and your substances  
Eth 9 11 The sons of Akish did offer them m.

**MONSTER.**

- 2 Nep 9 10 Escape from the grasp of this awful m  
10 That m. death and hell, which I call  
19 Delivereth his saints from that awful monster  
26 That they are delivered from that awful m.

- Alma 19 26 Saying, that he was a m., who had be  
Eth 6 10 And no m. of the sea could break them

**MONTH.**

- Alma 10 6 Even until the fourth day of this seventh m.  
14 23 On the 12th day, in the 10th m., in the

- Alma 16 1 On the 5th day of the 2nd m., there ha  
1 Unto the 5th day of the 2nd m., in the  
49 1 In the 11th month of the 10th year  
1 On the tenth day of the m., the armies  
52 1 When the L. awoke on the 1st morning  
of the 1st m.  
56 1 The 30th year..in the 2nd day, on the  
first m.  
27 In the 2nd m. of this year, there was  
42 The morning of the 3rd day, on the 7th  
month  
3 Nep 3 8 On the morrow m., I will command  
4 7 Come up to battle; and it was in the  
sixth m.  
11 The battle commenced in this the 6th  
month  
8 5 In the 34th year, in the first m.  
5 In the 4th day of the m., there arose

## MONTHS.

- Alma 58 7 Circumstances, for the space of many  
months

## MOON.

- 2 Nep 13 18 Cauts, and round tiers like the m.  
23 10 And the m. shall not cause her light to  
Hela 14 20 Refuse, his light unto you; and also  
the m.  
3 Nep 8 22 Neither the sun, nor the m., nor the st

## MOONS.

- Omni 1 21 Coriantumr..dwelt with them for .nine  
moons

## MORE.

Go no more out—see Go no more out.  
More numerous, etc.—see More numerous—part—things.

## ANY MORE—

- 1 Nep 5 19 Neither should they be dimmed any m.  
2 Nep 12 4 Neither shall they learn war any m.  
25 16 Look not forward any m. for another  
18 Need not look forward any m. for a Me  
3 And there cannot be any m. Bihis  
29 7 They did not fight against God any m.  
Alma 23 7 That thou shalt never open thy mouth  
30 47 That thou shalt not deceive this people  
any m.  
32 26 Any m. than faith is a perfect knowled  
46 30 That the L. should have any m. streng  
55 2 Shall have any m. power than what he  
57 15 Our provisions were not any m. than su  
3 Nep 2 3 There should be any m. signs or wonde  
9 5 Shall not come any m. unto me against  
7 Shall not come up any m. unto me agai  
8 Should not come up any m. unto me ag  
9 Should not come up unto me any m. ag  
22 4 The reproach of thy widowhood any m.  
4 Nep 1 12 Did not walk any m. after the perform  
Eth 2 15 But thou shalt not sin any m.  
7 19 They did not gain power any m. over  
Moro 1 4 I had supposed not to have written any  
more

## MANY MORE—

- 1 Nep 9 1 Also a great many m. things, which ea  
10 15 Also many m. things, which I do not  
2 Nep 11 1 Jacob spake many m. things to my peo  
Jac 3 12 I, Jacob, spake many m. things unto  
Mos 1 8 And many m. things did king Benjamin  
7 19 And many m. things did he do for them  
28 And many m. things did he do, to whi  
29 23 And many m. things did king Mosiah  
Alma 13 31 Alma spake many m. words unto the pe  
15 15 Also many m. who had been chosen for  
30 17 Many m. things did he say unto  
63 7 Return, and many m. people did enter  
Hela 14 1 The L., did prophesy a great many m.  
16 3 There were many m. who did believe  
22 Many m. things did the people imagine  
3 Nep 7 20 He did also do many m. miracles  
Moro 9 24 Many m. will also dissent over unto th

## MORE THAN—

- 1 Nep 16 1 Hard things, m. than we are able to be  
2 Nep 10 21 Ies, there must needs be m. than this  
Jar 1 2 What could I write m. than my fathe  
Mos 2 10 That I, of myself, am m. than a mortal  
3 7 Fatigue, even m. than man can suffer

- Mos 21 17 Of women, m. than there was of men  
29 40 They did esteem him m. than any other  
Alma 10 12 Seeing there was m. than one witness  
11 24 But thou lovest that lucer m. than him  
18 2 And said, Surely this is m. than a man  
24 26 M. than the number who had been slain  
27 There were m. than a thousand broug  
29 6 Why should I desire m. than to perf  
32 26 Any m. than faith is a perfect knowle  
27 If ye can no m. than desire to believe  
40 8 Whether there is m. than one time app  
43 51 By m. than double the number of the  
49 23 M. than a thousand of the L. were sla  
52 40 M. than the number of those who had  
40 M. than those who had been slain on  
57 15 Provisions were not any m. than suffice  
Hela 7 23 Of my strength, to one m. than the oth  
3 Nep 12 37 Whatsoever cometh of m. than these  
20 44 (His visage was so marred, m. than any  
44 And his form m. than the sons of men)  
Eth 3 9 Sawest thou m. than this?  
14 19 M. than any other man among all the  
Moro 10 1 M. than 420 years have passed away si

## MORE WICKED—

- 2 Nep 10 3 Who are the m. wicked part of the world  
Omni 1 5 The m. wicked part of the N. were sla  
Alma 43 6 As the Amalekites were of a m. wicked  
47 36 And m. wild, wicked and ferocious than  
Hela 6 18 Were m. numerous among the m.  
wicked  
37 The word of God among the m. wicked  
38 Support them, beginning at the m.  
wicked  
11 6 Did perish by thousands in the m.  
wicked parts

- 4 Nep 1 40 The m. wicked part of the people did  
MUCH MORE—

- 2 Nep 31 5 How much m. need have we, being un  
Jac 2 2 3 And wicked do not will m. than m. desire  
Mos 4 22 How much m. just will be your cond  
Alma 32 15 Much m. blessed than they who are co  
19 How much m. cursed is he that knowe  
58 2 They were so much m. numerous than  
3 Nep 14 11 How much m. shall your Father who is  
NO MORE—  
1 Nep 5 2 My sons are no m., and we perish  
2 They shall no m. be brought down into  
14 2 House of Israel shall no m. be confoun  
15 20 Restored, they should no m. be confoun  
17 49 Should murmur no m. against their fa  
19 15 That they no m. turn aside their hearts  
21 13 For they shall be smitten no m.  
22 15 Satan shall have no m. power over  
2 Nep 1 24 Rebel no m. against your brother  
4 28 Give place no m. for the enemy of my  
8 22 My fury; thou shalt no m. drink it aga  
24 Henceforth there shall no m. come in  
9 7 Crumble to its mother earth, to rise no  
more

- 8 If the flesh should rise no m., our spiri  
8 And beel the devil, to rise no m.  
29 20 Jacob, shall no m. again stay upon him  
29 27 We have received, and we need no m.  
29 And we need no m. of the word of God  
29 6 Got a Bible, and we need no m. Bible  
30 18 Power over .meo no m., for a long ti  
32 6 And there will be no m. doctrine given  
3 9 That ye revile no m. against them  
Jac 5 75 And that his vineyard was no m. corr  
75 That my vineyard is no m. corrupted  
7 20 He could say no m., and he gave up the  
23 Hearkened no m. to the words of this  
Mos 1 1 There was no m. contention in all the  
13 And he will no m. preserve them  
3 22 Found no m. homeless in the sight of  
25 Torment, from whence they can no m.  
26 Which justice could no m. deny unto th  
26 Mercy could have claim on them no m.  
5 2 We have no m. disposition to do evil  
7 16 That they should no m. bind Ammon  
10 22 Upon one of my sons; therefore, I say  
no m.

- 13 27 Shall no m. be expedient to keep the  
16 9 Is endless, that there can be no m. de  
21 22 There was no m. disturbance between  
27 16 And seek to destroy the church no m.



Mos 27 29 I am snatched, and my soul is pained  
no m.  
28 2 That there should be no m. contentions  
29 2 I desire that this inequality should be  
no m.  
Alma 1 24 They were remembered no m. among  
3 17 Shall no m. be called thy seed  
24 Being troubled no m. for a time with  
9 6 Who is God, that sendeth no m. author  
11 45 Death unto life, that they can die no  
more  
45 That they can no m. see corruption  
12 18 Seeing there is no m. corruption  
15 3 Supposed that Alma and Amulek were  
no m.  
19 33 That they had no m. desire to do evil  
20 26 For ever; and I will govern him no m.  
22 33 Should have no m. possession on the no  
33 The L. could have no m. possessions on  
23 17 Called by this name, and were no m. ca  
18 And the curse of God did no m. follow  
24 12 Let us stain our swords no m. with the  
13 They can no m. be washed bright throu  
25 1 They do no m. attempt to slay the peo  
30 40 Struck dumb, that ye shall no m. have  
32 7 He did say no m. to the other multitu  
27 Even if ye can no m. than desire to be  
34 37 Ye should no m. deny the coming of  
38 That ye contend no m. against the Ho  
36 9 Seek no m. to destroy the church of  
11 Seek no m. to destroy the church of  
11 I fell to the earth, and I did hear no m.  
19 I could remember my pains no m.  
19 By the memory of my sins no m.  
39 9 And go no m. after the lusts of your ey  
13 That ye lead away the hearts of no m.  
42 29 Ye should let these things trouble you  
no m.  
30 Ye should deny the justice of God no  
more  
43 2 We shall say no m. concerning their pr  
45 13 Shall no m. be numbered among the pe  
53 7 He did no m. attempt a battle with the  
54 18 Weapons, and shall be at war no m.  
60 24 Expedient that we contend no m. with  
30 Inasmuch that ye can have no m. pow  
62 16 That they would no m. take up their  
Hela 3 16 With the L. until they are no m. called  
16 Moronihah could obtain no m. possessi  
24 Spirit of the Lord did no m. preserve  
5 29 And seek no m. to destroy my servants  
32 And seek no m. to destroy my servants  
9 35 Deny no m. that he has done this mur  
11 18 And they did no m. seek to destroy N  
13 18 In the earth, shall find them again no  
more  
3 Nep 1 24 Was no m. expedient to observe the  
5 4 Would murder no m., were set at liber  
6 30 That the land should no m. be at liber  
9 19 Offer up unto me no m. the shedding of  
15 18 I was commanded to say no m. of the  
20 36 No m. come unto thee the unclean  
21 16 And thou shalt have no m. soothsayers  
17 And thou shalt no m. worship the wor  
22 9 Waters of Noah should no m. go over  
27 17 Whence they can no m. return, because  
4 Nep 1 25 Their substance no m. common among  
Mor 5 1 I had made that I would no m. assist  
7 4 And delight no m. in the shedding of bl  
8 7 Until they are no m.; and great has be  
9 I say no m. concerning them, for there  
Eth 7 27 There were no m. wars in the days of  
9 33 Serpents that they should pursue them  
no m.  
13 8 And they shall no m. be confounded  
Moro 10 31 That thou mayest no m. be confounded  
MORE—  
1 Nep 16 16 Led us in the m. fertile parts of the wil  
17 34 Would have been m. choice than they?  
19 2 M. particularly made mention upon the  
3 The m. plain and precious parts of th  
5 I do that the m. sacred things m. be  
10 M. especially given unto those who are  
23 I might m. fully persuade them to bell  
2 Nep 1 14 Few m. days, and I go the way of all  
4 14 For a m. history part are written upon

2 Nep 5 3 We may not be afflicted m. because of  
33 Know the m. particular part of the his  
9 54 My brethren, I would speak unto you  
more  
11 2 1. N., write m. of the words of Isaiah  
3 Nevertheless, God sendeth m. witnesses  
15 4 What could have been done m. to my vi  
19 1 And afterwards did m. grievously affli  
23 12 I will make a man m. precious than fi  
28 20 Unto him that receiveth, I will give m.  
29 7 Know ye not that there are m. nations  
8 Because that ye shall receive m. of my  
10 That I have not caused m. to be writt  
30 1 Suppose that ye are m. righteous than  
3 Prophecy somewhat m. concerning the  
32 7 Now I, N., cannot say m.: the Spirit st  
2 13 Some of you have obtained m. abundan  
3 5 The L., and m. righteous than you  
5 41 What could I have done m. for my vin  
47 What could I have done m. in my viney  
49 What could I have done m. for my vin  
64 And dung them once m., for the last ti  
6 12 O be wise; what can I say m.?  
Jar 1 14 I, Jarom, do not write m., for the plat  
Wdm 1 18 Did once m. that I perceived the  
Mos 3 7 I had have somewhat m. to speak unto  
10 13 All this because that N. was m. faithf  
13 33 Have they not spoken m., or less concer  
17 3 The king was m. wroth, and caused th  
18 10 Pour out his Spirit m. abundantly upon  
27 If he have m. abundantly  
27 He should impart m. abundantly  
21 16 And began to raise grain m. abundant  
22 10 He also sent m. wine, as a present un  
Alma 1 31 Did prosper and become far m. wealt  
33 They became m. still and durst not co  
4 4 They began to establish the church m.  
7 7 There is one thing which is of m. impo  
8 28 The people did wax m. gross in their in  
9 15 It shall be m. tolerable for them in the  
15 Even m. tolerable for them in this life  
23 It would be far m. tolerable for the L.  
10 24 The people were m. angry with Amul  
11 20 Wickedness, that they might have m.  
28 Zezrom said, Is there m. than one God  
12 7 Zezrom began to tremble m. exceedin  
7 He was convinced m. and m. of the  
8 That he might know m. concerning the  
19 The people began to be m. astonished  
13 19 Of him they have m. particularly made  
17 2 And what added m. to his joy, they we  
18 10 He was m. astonished because of the  
21 I know that thou art m. powerful than  
20 30 To have fallen into the hands of a m.  
30 And a m. stiffnecked people; therefore  
22 28 The m. idle part of the L. lived in the  
24 30 They become m. hardened, and thus th  
25 1 Those L. were m. angry, because they  
29 2 Not be m. sorrow upon all the face of  
14 But my joy is m. full because of the su  
30 29 They were m. wise than many of the  
51 You a sign; and now will ye dispute m.  
31 5 It had had m. powerful effect upon the  
32 5 Yea, and m. especially by our priests:  
14 They are m. blessed who truly humble  
35 3 After the m. popular part of the Zoram  
39 1 My son, I have somewhat m. to say up  
40 1 My son, here is somewhat m. I would  
41 9 My son, do not risk one m. offence ag  
15 The word restoration m. fully condemn  
42 1 My son, I perceive that there is some-  
what m.  
43 37 But it was m. dreadful on the part of  
38 Shleided from the m. vital parts of the  
38 The m. vital parts of the body he knew th  
44 16 Anger, to contend m. powerfully again  
45 18 He [Alma] was never heard of m.  
47 36 They became m. hardened and impenit  
52 34 Moroul and his men were m. powerful  
53 11 That they never would shed blood m.  
54 13 If ye seek to destroy us m., we will se  
55 1 He was m. angry, because he knew th  
10 Made them m. desirous to drink of the  
13 Therefore they took of it m. freely  
56 8 Inasmuch that we should not suffer m.  
47 They did think m. upon the liberty of

Alma 58 3 That we might receive m. strength fr  
9 The cause why they did not send m. st  
34 The government does not grant us m.  
36 That they do not send m. men to our  
60 10 Stirred yourselves m. diligently for the  
16 18 That we may obtain m. food to send fo  
62 42 There was once m. peace established  
63 8 They were never heard of m. And we  
Hela 2 12 M. of this Gadianton, shall be spoken  
3 23 Established, in the m. settled parts of  
34 Cause the m. humble part. to suffer gr  
4 19 Impossible for the N. to obtain m. pow  
5 8 I have somewhat m. to desire of you  
6 21 Stir up the hearts of the m. parts of  
7 5 That they might the m. easy commit  
24 Behold, they are m. righteous than you  
8 11 He was constrained to speak m. unto  
11 33 M. especially their women and their ch  
14 2 I give unto you a sign; for five years m.  
16 8 He was never heard of m., among the  
10 Walking m. circumspectly before God  
12 The people began to be m. hardened in  
12 And do m. and m. of that which was  
3 Nep 1 4 The prophecies. began to be fulfilled  
m. fully  
5 9 A m. short but a true account was giv  
7 7 That the m. righteous part of the peop  
8 12 Was a m. great and terrible destructi  
9 13 Spared because ye were m. righteous  
10 12 It was the m. righteous part of the pe  
11 40 Whoso shall declare m. or less than th  
12 2 M. blessed are they who shall believe  
13 25 Is not the life m. than meat, and the  
18 13 Whoso among you shall do m. or less  
22 1 For m. are the children of the desolate  
28 7 M. blessed are ye, for ye shall never tr  
4 Nep 1 27 Yet they did deny the m. parts of his  
Mor 2 11 And m. especially among the people of  
3 1 Battle again until ten years m. had pa  
5 1 Seed of this people may m. fully belle  
6 15 There were ten m. who did fall by the  
8 37 M. than ye love the poor and the nee  
9 4 That ye would be m. miserable to dwe  
31 That ye may learn to be m. wise than  
Eth 9 19 Useful unto man, and m. especially the  
10 28 And never could be a people m. blessed  
28 And m. prospered by the hand of the  
12 11 Hath God prepared a m. excellent way  
32 In which man might have a m. excell  
35 Give unto them who shall have m. abu  
13 13 I was about to write m., but I am for  
Moro 1 1 I had supposed not to have written m.

**MOREOVER.**

2 Nep 13 16 M., the Lord saith, Because the daught  
17 10 M., the Lord spake again unto Abaz  
18 1 M., the word of the Lord said unto me  
Mos 1 14 M., I shall give this people a name  
13 13 M., I say unto you, that if this highly  
16 M., he also gave him charge concerning  
2 29 M., I say unto you, that I have caused  
41 M., I would desire that ye should consi  
3 17 M., I say unto you, that there shall be  
20 M., I say unto you, that the time shall  
13 28 M., I say unto you, that salvation doth  
Alma 5 6 M., have ye sufficiently retained in  
47 M., I say unto you, that it has been th  
26 25 M. they did say, Let us take up arms  
32 11 M., I would ask, Do ye suppose that ye  
Hela 7 5 M. to be held in office at the head of  
5 M. that they might the more easy com  
3 Nep 13 16 M., when ye fast, be not as the hypoc

**MORIANCUMER, Land of.**

The place on the shore of the great ocean where  
Jared and his people tarried four years before cross-  
ing to America.

Eth 2 13 They called the name of the place M.

**MORIANTON.**

A king of the Jaredites.  
Eth 1 22 And Kim was the son of M.  
23 And M. was a descendant of Riplakish  
10 9 After the space of many years, M.  
12 M. built up many cities  
13 M. did live to an exceeding great age

**MORIANTON.**

The founder of the city called by his name, and  
the leader of its citizens.

Alma 50 28 Were led by a man whose name was M.  
29 M. put it into their hearts that they sh  
30 Behold M., being a man of much passi  
32 Feared that they would hearken to the  
words of M.  
35 In the which Teancum did slay M.  
51 29 Met by Teancum, who had slain M.

**MORIANTON, Land of.**

A small section of the Nephtie possessions in the  
neighborhood of the Carribbean Sea. It was settled  
by a man named Morianton in the days of the Judges  
(about B. C. 72.)

Alma 50 25 Concerning the land of Lehi, and the  
land of M.  
26 The people who possessed the land of  
Morianton  
36 They were restored to the land of M.

**MORIANTON, City of.**

The city built by Morianton in the land of the  
same name.

Alma 51 26 The city of M., and the city of Omner  
55 33 Make preparations to attack the city M.  
33 Fortified the city M. until it had beco  
59 5 And the city of M., were attacked by

**MORIANTON, People of.**

Alma 50 26 The people of M., took up arms  
28 When the people of M., who were lead  
32 To head the people of M., to stop their  
35 Teancum, did meet the people of M.  
35 So stubborn were the people of M.  
36 Thus was the people of M. brought ba  
51 1 And the people of M. concerning their

**MORIAMTUM, Land of.**

A land of the Nephties, only mentioned once, and  
then in Mormon's second epistle to his son.

Moro 9 9 It doth not exceed that of our people  
in M.

**MORMON.**

The father of Mormon, and grandfather of Moroni.  
Mor 1 5 (And my father's name was M.)

**MORMON.**

The last great prophet-general of the Nephtie race,  
but better known to us as the custodian and com-  
piler of the records of his people, and the writer of  
the greater portion of the work named after him,  
and known as the Book of Mormon.

Wdm 1 1 I, M., being about to deliver up the rec  
9 I, M., proceed to finish out my record  
11 I, M., pray to God that they may be pr  
3 Nep 5 12 And behold, I am called M.  
20 I am M., and a pure descendant of Le  
26 12 Therefore I, M., do write the things  
12 Now, I, M., make an end of my sayings  
28 24 Now I, M., make an end of speaking  
4 Nep 1 23 Now I, M., would that ye should know  
Mor 1 1 Now I, M., make a record of the things  
1 And call it the Book of M.  
5 I, M., being a descendant of Nepht  
2 12 When I, M., saw their lamentation  
3 11 I, M., did utterly refuse from this time  
4 23 Now I, M., seeing that the L.  
5 8 I, M., do not desire to harrow up  
6 21 M., wrote an epistle unto the king  
6 Behold, I, M., began to be old  
8 1 I, Moroni, do finish the record of my  
father, M.  
13 I am the son of M.  
Eth 15 11 Where my father M. did hide up the re  
Moro 7 1 A few words of my father M.  
2 Now I, M., speak unto you  
8 I An epistle of my father M.  
9 Hd The 2nd epistle of M. to his son Moro

**MORMON, Forest of.**

The thicket of trees near the waters of Mormon,  
in which the persecuted believers in Abinadi's mis-  
sion and Alma's teachings sought refuge from the  
persecutions of king Noah and their fellow citizens  
of Lehi-Nepht (about, B. C. 150).

Mos. 18 30 The forest of M., how beautiful are th

**MORMON, Land of.**

The region near the city of Lehi-Nephi, where Alma, the elder, gathered and ministered to those who accepted his gospel teachings. (Say B. C. 150.)

- Mos 18 1 Did go to a place which was called M.  
5 There was in M., a fountain of pure wa  
7 Gathered together to the place of M.  
16 That went forth to the place of M.  
30 All this was done in M.  
30 Yea, in the place of M.  
Alma 5 3 The land which was called the land of

- 21 1 It was away joining the borders of M.  
3 Nep 5 12 Being called after the land of M.

**MORMON, Waters of.**

The fountain of pure water, in the land of Mormon in which Alma, the elder, baptized the penitent believers from Lehi-Nephi who accepted the teachings of the Gospel

- Mos 18 8 Behold, here are the waters of M.  
16 They were baptized in the waters of M.  
30 Yea, by the waters of M.  
30 In the forest that was near the waters of M.  
30 The waters of M., the forest of M.  
25 18 He did his brethren in the waters of M.  
26 15 They who were baptized in the waters of M.  
Alma 5 3 Did baptize his brethren in the waters of M.

**MORNING.**

- 1 Nep 16 10 As my father arose in the m., and went  
2 Nep 7 4 Are weary, he waketh m. by m.  
15 11 Wo unto them that rise up early in the morning  
24 12 From heaven, O Lucifer, son of the m. !  
Mos 24 19 In the m. the Lord caused a deep sleep  
Alma 34 21 Over all your household, both m., mid  
37 37 When thou risest in the m., let thy heart  
52 1 When the L. awoke on the first m. of  
55 22 So that when the L. awoke in the m.,  
56 39 Before the dawn of the m., behold, the  
41 When the light of the m. came, we saw  
42 It was in the m. of the 3rd day, on the  
62 23 When the m. came, they were all with  
3 Nep 1 19 The sun did rise in the m. again  
10 9 It was in the m. and the darkness disp  
Eth 12 3 For he did cry from the m., even until

**MORON.**

One of the last and most wicked kings of the Jaredites.

- Eth 1 7 Coriantor was the son of M.  
8 And M. was the son of Ethem  
11 14 And he [Ethem] begat M.  
14 M. did reign in his stead  
14 M. did that which was wicked before  
15 And gave battle unto M.  
16 M. did overthrow him  
18 He did overthrow M. and obtain the ki  
18 M. dwelt in captivity all the remainder

**MORON.**

The land where the Jaredites made their first settlements. It was north of the land called Desolation by the Nephites, and consequently in some part of the region which we know as Central America.

- Eth 7 5 He came up unto the land of M.  
6 The land of M. where the king dwelt  
17 And carried him away captive into M.  
14 6 He came forth to the land of M.  
11 Coriantumr came up unto the land of

**MORONI.**

One of the greatest Nephite prophets and military commanders. He was born in Zarahemla, about B. C. 100. At the age of twenty-five he had risen to the supreme command of the forces of the commonwealth. He died B. C. 46.

**WHEN MORONI—**

- Alma 44 12 When M. has said these words, Zerah  
46 11 When M. . . heard of these dissensions  
19 When M. had said these words, he we  
21 When M. had proclaimed these words  
28 When M. had said these words, he we

- Alma 50 9 When M. had driven all the L. out  
51 14 When M. saw this, and also saw that  
55 1 When M. had received this epistle, he  
4 When M. said these words, he caused  
17 When M. had armed all those prisoners  
59 4 When M. had sent this epistle to the la  
11 When M. saw that the city of Nephih  
62 1 When M. had received this epistle  
6 When M. had gathered . . . whatsoever  
25 When M. saw that they were fleeing be

**MORONI—**

- Alma 43 16 And his name was M.  
17 And M. took all the command  
19 M. had prepared his people with breast  
22 M. would know whither they had gone  
23 M. sent spies into the wilderness  
23 M. also knowing of the prophecies of  
24 Alma informed the messengers of M.  
24 Delivered the message unto M.  
25 Now M., leaving a part of his army  
27 M. caused that his army should be ac  
28 And M. placed spies round about  
29 As M. knew the intention of the L.  
34 Where a part of the army of M. was co  
41 M. and his army met the L.  
42 They were met again by the armies of  
Moroni  
48 When the men of M. saw the fierceness  
48 And M. perceiving their intent  
52 The armies of M. encircled them about  
53 The armies of M. on the west of the ri  
54 Now M., when he saw their terror  
44 1 M. said unto Zerahemnah  
8 And his bowmen into the hands of M.  
10 M. returned the sword and the weapo  
12 And he was angry with M.  
12 He rushed forward that he might slay  
Moroni  
12 One of M. soldiers smote it even to the  
15 Threw down their weapons of war at  
the feet of M.  
17 M. was angry, because of the stubborn  
18 Even as the soldier of M. had prophes  
19 Cried mightily unto M., promising that  
20 M. caused that the work of death shou  
23 The armies of the Nephites, or of M.,  
46 16 M. prayed that the cause of the Christ  
22 They cast their garments at the feet  
of M.  
23 M. said unto them, behold, we are a re  
29 Saw that the people of M. were more  
30 Now M. thought it was not expedient  
31 Therefore M. thought it was expedient  
33 Were delivered up into the hands of M.  
34 M. being a man who was appointed by  
36 Thus M. planted the standard of liber  
48 7 M., on the other hand, had been prepar  
11 And M. was a strong and a mighty man  
16 This was the faith of M.; and his heart  
17 Were, and ever would be, like unto M.  
19 No less serviceable unto the people  
than was M.  
49 2 M. had stationed an army by the borde  
8 After the manner of the instructions of  
Moroni  
11 M. had altered the management of affa  
13 M. had fortified or had built forts of  
14 Had now, by the means of M., become  
15 And now behold, this was wisdom in M.  
16 M. had appointed Lehi to be chief cap  
27 He did curse God, and also M.  
27 Because M. had kept the commandmen  
50 1 M. did not stop making preparations  
6 Thus M. did prepare strongholds  
17 M. caused that his armies should go fo  
12 M., with his armies, which did increa  
23 Never was a happier time . . . than in the  
days of M.  
27 Fled to the camp of M., and appealed  
28 The people of Lehi had fled to the  
camp of M.  
28 They were exceedingly fearful lest the  
army of M.  
31 She fled, and came over to the camp of  
Moroni  
31 And told M. all things concerning the

Alma 50 32 M., feared that they would hearken to  
33 Therefore M. sent an army  
35 The army which was sent by M.  
35 And returned to the camp of M.  
51 9 For he had sworn to drink the blood of

Moroni

15 And given him (M.) power to compel  
17 M. commanded that his army should  
18 To fight against the men of M.  
21 Thus M. put an end to those king-men  
22 M. was thus breaking down the wars  
27 After the manner of the fortifications

of M.  
52 7 Until M. had sent a large number of  
8 M. also sent orders unto him, that he  
10 And M. also sent unto him, desiring  
15 (Teancum, by the command of) M.  
17 To wait for the coming of M.  
18 M. did arrive with his army to the la  
19 In the commencement of the 28th year,

M. and Teancum

21 M., having no hopes of meeting them  
22 M. and his army, by night, marched  
24 M. commanded that a part of his army  
26 M. had obtained possession of the city  
29 Did not know that M. had been in the  
30 Till they should meet M. and his army  
31 By the men of M. on the one hand  
32 M. commanded his men that they sho  
33 Forth to battle, with exceeding fury

against M.

34 M. being in their course of march  
34 M. and his men were more powerful  
35 M. was wounded and Jacob was killed  
37 Now M. seeing their confusion  
38 Threw down their weapons of war at  
the feet of M.

53 1 M. placed men over them to guard th  
2 M. went to the city of Mulek with Le  
2 Lehi was a man who had been with M.  
2 He was a man like unto M.  
3 Teancum, by the orders of M.  
5 M. was compelled to cause the Laman  
6 M. had thus gained a victory over one  
8 The West sea, south, while in the ab-

sence of M.

54 1 In the 29th year, that Ammoron sent  
unto M.  
2 M. felt to rejoice exceedingly at this  
3 A woman nor a child among all the  
prisoners of M.  
3 Or the prisoners whom M. had taken  
3 Therefore M. resolved upon a stratag  
4 The same who had brought an epistle

to M.

14 Now I close my epistle. I am M.  
15 He wrote another epistle unto M.  
24 And I close my epistle to M.

55 6 M. caused that Laman and a small nu  
7 Therefore M. appointed Laman  
15 They returned to M. and told him all  
16 This was according to the design of M.  
16 M. had prepared his men with weapo  
19 But behold this was not the desire of

Moroni

24 Now behold, this was the desire of M.  
24 Did join the army of M., and were a  
33 It was expedient for M. to make prepa  
56 1 M. received an epistle from Helaman  
2 Saying, My dearly beloved brother, M.  
45 Now I say unto you, my beloved broth-

er M.

58 41 And now, my beloved brother M.  
59 1 After M. had received and had read  
5 While M. was thus making preparatio  
8 They came even and joined the army

of M.

9 As M. had supposed that there should  
13 M. was angry with the government  
60 34 I, M., am constrained, according to the

36 Behold, I am M., your chief captain  
61 1 Soon after M. had sent his epistle  
2 I, Pahoran, do send these words unto

Moroni

Alma 61 2 Behold, I say unto you, M.  
14 My beloved brother, M., let us resist  
19 M., I do joy in receiving your epistle  
21 Now I close mine epistle to my beloved

brother M.

62 3 M. took a small number of men  
7 M. and Pahoran went down with their  
11 M. and Pahoran having restored peace  
12 M. immediately caused that provisions  
14 M. and Pahoran, leaving a large body  
19 M. was desirous that the L. should co  
20 M. went forth in the darkness of the  
21 M. returned to his army, and caused  
22 M. caused that his men should march  
24 Saw that the armies of M. were within  
26 Thus had M. and Pahoran obtained the  
30 M., after he had obtained possession of  
30 Which did strengthen the army of M.  
30 M. went forth from the land of Nephi  
31 When the Lamanites saw that M. was  
31 and fled before the army of M.  
32 M. and his army did pursue them from  
34 M., and Lehi, and Teancum, did enca  
37 When Lehi and M. knew that Teancum  
38 M. marched forth on the morrow  
42 After M. had fortified those parts of  
43 M. yielded up the command of his ar  
63 3 M. died also

#### MORONI, Son of Mormon.

The last of the Nephites, and the custodian of their sacred records.

Wdm 1 1 Into the hands of my son M.  
Mor 6 6 These few plates which I gave unto  
my son M.

11 (Among whom was my son M.)

12 The 10,000 of my people who were led  
by my son M.

8 1 I, M., do finish the record of my fath  
12 I am M., and were it possible  
Eth 1 1 I, M., proceed to give an account of  
3 17 As I, M., said I could not make a full  
5 1 I, M., have written the words which  
6 1 I, M., proceed to give the record of Ja  
8 20 I, M., do not write the manner of their  
26 1, M., am commanded to write these  
9 1 Now I, M., proceed with my record  
12 6 Now I, M., would speak somewhat co  
29 I, M., having heard these words  
38 I, M., bid farewell unto the Gentiles

13 1 I, M., proceed to finish my record  
Moro 1 1 Now I, M., after having made an end  
3 And I, M., will not deny the Christ  
7 1 I, M., write a few words of my father  
8 1 Epistle of my father Mormon, written  
to me, M.

2 My beloved son, M., I rejoice exceedin  
9 Hd The 2nd Epistle of Mormon to his Son  
Moroni

10 1 I, M., write somewhat as seemeth me

#### MORONI, City of.

An important city on the Atlantic coast, in the extreme southeast of the Nephite possessions.

Alma 50 13 They called the name of the city M.

14 Between the city of M. and the city of

14 Joining the borders of Aaron and M.

51 23 Not sufficiently strong in the city of M.

24 Those who fled out of the city of M.

59 5 Who were gathered together from the

city of M.

3 Nep 8 9 City of M. did sink into the depths of

9 4 That great city M. have I caused to

#### MORONI, Land of.

The district immediately surrounding the city of the same name. It had for its eastern boundary the Atlantic Ocean, and the great wilderness that separated the Nephites from the Lamanites lay along its southern edge.

Alma 51 22 The Lamanites had come into the land  
of M.

62 25 The land of M., which was in the bor

32 Until they came to the land of M.

33 They were all in one body, in the land

of M.

Alma 62 34 Round about in the borders of the land of M.

## MORONIHAH.

A great Nephite general and prophet, of the days of the republic. He succeeded his father, Moroni, in the command of the Nephite armies, B. C. 60.

Alma 62 43 His son, whose name was M.  
63 15 To war against the people of M.  
15 Or against the army of M.  
Hela 1 25 Gave M. great advantages over them  
26 M. had supposed that the Lamanites  
26 Therefore M. had caused that their str  
28 When M. had discovered this  
30 M. did head them in their retreat  
33 M. took possession of the city of Zarah  
2 1 After M. had established again peace  
4 6 The Nephites, and the armies of M.  
9 M. did succeed with his armies, in obt  
14 M. did preach many things unto the  
16 When M. saw that they did repent  
18 M. could obtain no more possessions  
19 M. did employ all his armies in maint

## MORONIHAH.

A Nephite general who commanded a corps of ten thousand men in the last great struggle between the Nephites and Lamanites.

Mor 6 14 M... had fallen with their ten thousand

## MORONIHAH, City of.

One of the great and iniquitous cities of the Nephites destroyed at the time of the Savior's crucifixion. The earth, during the great convulsions that then occurred, was carried up upon the city; it and its people were buried, and in its place stood a great mountain.

3 Nep 8 10 The earth was carried up upon the city of M.  
25 Been buried up in that great city M.  
9 5 That great city M. have I covered with

## MORROW.

1 Nep 16 9 On the m., he should take his journey  
18 6 On the m., after we had prepared all  
2 Nep 9 54 On the m. I will declare unto you the  
Jac 2 11 Get thou up into the temple on the m.  
7 46 Gather, on the m., for I shall die  
17 On the m. the multitude were gathered  
Mos 1 10 On the m. I shall proclaim unto this  
7 3 On the m. they started to go up, hav  
14 On the m., I will cause that my people  
17 On the m., that king Limhi sent a pro  
24 16 On the m. I will deliver you out of bo  
Alma 2 23 The m. they returned into the camp  
14 20 Went their ways, but came again on the m.  
19 8 And on the m. he shall rise again  
11 Time on the m. which Ammon had ap  
47 31 On the m., he entered the city Nepht  
52 22 On the m., when the guards of the L.  
57 17 That on the m. they did return  
58 14 On the m., that when the L. saw that  
27 On the m. we were beyond the L.  
62 38 Moroni marched forth on the m., and  
Hela 9 10 On the m., the people did assemble  
34 Lay a tool here, and on the m. it is go  
3 Nep 1 13 And on the m. come I into the world  
3 8 On the m. month, I will command that  
4 25 On the m., when the robbers began th  
13 34 Take therefore no thought for the m.  
34 For the m. shall take thought for the  
17 3 And prepare your minds for the m.  
19 2 Show himself on the m. unto the mult  
3 They might be on the m. in the place  
4 On the m., when the multitude gathered  
26 16 On the m., that the multitude gathered  
6 11 On the m., when the L. had returned  
Mor 14 1 Upon the m. he could not find it  
Eth 15 8 On the m. they did come to battle  
17 On the m. they did go again to battle  
21 On the m. they fought even until the  
23 And on the m. they fought again  
24 And on the m. they fought again  
26 And prepared for death on the m.  
29 And on the m. he did overtake them

## MORTAL.

Enos 1 27 When my m. shall put on immortality  
Moa 2 10 I, of myself, am more than a m. man  
26 Yield up this m. frame to its mother  
4 6 I mean the life of the m. body  
16 46 Even this m. shall put on immortality  
18 13 Until you are dead, as to the m. body  
Alma 5 15 View this m. body raised in immortality  
15 Deeds which have been done in the m.  
7 8 The time of his dwelling in his m. tab  
11 45 Concerning the death of the m. body  
45 Concerning the resurrection of the m.  
45 I say unto you that this m. body is ra  
12 20 Changed from this m. to an immortal  
40 2 That this m. does not put on immortality  
11 Soon as they are departed from this m.  
3 Nep 28 17 Whether they were m. or immortal, fr  
Mor 6 21 That your m. must put on immortality

## MORTALITY.

Alma 12 12 Raised from this m. to a state of Imm  
41 4 M. raised to immortality; corruption to  
3 Nep 28 8 Twinkling of an eye from m. to immo  
36 They were cleansed from m. to immor

## MOSES.

The great lawgiver to Israel.

1 Nep 4 2 Let us be strong like unto M.  
5 11 They did contain the five books of M.  
17 24 If the Lord had not commanded M.?  
26 Ye know that M. was commanded of  
29 Ye also know that M., by his word  
30 Blinded their minds, and reviled against M.  
42 They did revile against M., and also ag  
19 23 Which were written in the book of M.  
22 20 Unto the fulfilling of the words of M.  
21 That this prophet of whom M. spake  
2 Nep 3 9 He shall be great like unto M.  
10 M. will I raise up, to deliver thy peop  
16 Even as I am sure of the promise of M.  
17 The Lord hath said, I will raise up a M  
25 20 Gave unto M. power that he should be  
30 The law shall be fulfilled which was given unto M.  
Mos 12 33 The commandments which the Lord delivered unto M.  
13 5 Even as M. did while in the mount of  
33 Did not M. prophesy unto them?  
Alma 33 19 Behold, he was spoken of by M.  
34 7 And also he had appealed unto M.  
45 19 Or buried by the hand of the Lord, even as M.  
19 The Scriptures saith the Lord took M.  
Hela 8 11 God gave power unto one man, even M.  
13 The words which were spoken by this man, M.  
16 M. did not only testify of these things  
3 Nep 15 4 The law is fulfilled that was given unto Moses  
20 23 I am he of whom M. spake, saying  
21 11 (It shall be done even as M. said)  
27 8 For if a Church be called in M.'s name  
8 Then it be M.'s church

## LAW OF MOSES—

1 Nep 4 15 According to the law of M., save they  
17 22 All his commandments according to the law of M.  
2 Nep 5 10 In all things, according to the law of M  
11 4 For this end hath the law of M. been  
25 24 We believe in Christ, we keep the law of M.  
Jac 4 5 For this intent we keep the law of M.  
7 7 Keep not the law of M., which is the  
7 Convert the law of M. into the worsht  
Jar 1 5 They observed to keep the law of M.  
11 Teaching the law of M., and the inte  
Mos 2 3 Burnt offerings, according to the law of M.  
3 14 Appointed unto them a law, even the law of M.  
15 That the law of M. availeth nothing  
12 28 They said, We teach the law of M.  
29 If ye teach the law of M. why do ye  
31 Ye have said that ye teach the law of Moses



- Mos 12 31 What know ye concerning the law of Moses?  
 31 Doth salvation come by the law of M.?  
 32 Said, That salvation did come by the law of M.  
 13 27 Salvation cometh by the law of M.  
 27 Ye should keep the law of M. as yet  
 27 Shall no more be expedient to keep the law of M.  
 28 Unavoidably perish, notwithstanding the law of M.  
 16 14 Therefore, if ye teach the law of M.  
 24 5 Teach them anything, neither the law of M.  
 Alma 25 15 And they did keep the law of M.  
 15 It was expedient that they should keep the law of M.  
 15 But notwithstanding the law of M.  
 15 The law of M. was a type of his coml  
 16 Not suppose that salvation came by the law of M.  
 16 The law of M. did serve to strengthen  
 30 3 The ordinances of God, according to the law of M.  
 3 They were taught to keep the law of M  
 31 9 And his statutes, according to the law of M.  
 34 13 Then shall the law of M. be fulfilled  
 Hela 13 1 Commandments of God, according to the law of M.  
 15 5 And his judgments according to the law of M.  
 3 Nep 1 24 No more expedient to observe the law of M.  
 9 17 And in me is the law of M. fulfilled  
 15 2 Wondered what he would concerning the law of M.  
 25 4 Remember ye the law of M. my serva  
 4 Nep 1 12 The performances and ordinances of the law of M.  
 Eth 12 11 By faith, was the law of M. given

**MOSIAH.**

A prophet who led the more righteous part of the Nephites from the land of Nephi to Zarahemla, where he was recognized as king.

- Omni 1 12 I will speak unto you somewhat concerning M.  
 14 Because the Lord had sent the people of M.  
 16 Into the land where M. discovered th  
 16 Into the land where M. discovered th  
 17 At the time that M. discovered them  
 17 M., nor the people of M., could underst  
 18 M. caused that they should be taught  
 18 They were taught in the language of M.  
 19 The people of Zarahemla, and of M.,  
 19 And M. was appointed to be their king  
 20 In the days of M., there was a large  
 23 1, Amaleki, was born in the days of M.  
 Mos 1 10 And the people of M. who dwell in  
 2 32 Which was spoken of by my father M.

**MOSIAH.**

The third king of the Nephites in the land of Zarahemla, where he was born B. C. 154; he was consecrated king by his father, Benjamin, B. C. 125, and died in Zarahemla B. C. 91, aged 63 years.

- Mos 1 2 Had three sons; and he called their names M;  
 10 He had M. brought before him  
 18 M. went and did as his father had com  
 2 1 After M. had done as his father had co  
 30 My son, king and ruler over you  
 6 3 Had consecrated his son M., to be a ru  
 4 M. began to reign in his father's stead  
 6 King M. did walk in the ways of the  
 7 M. did cause his people that they shou  
 7 1 After king M. had had continual peace  
 2 King M. granted that 16 of their stru  
 21 28 King M. gave a gift from God  
 22 14 M. received them with joy  
 24 25 King M. did also receive them with joy  
 25 1 M. caused that all the people should be  
 5 M. did read, and cause to be read  
 7 When M. had made an end of reading

- Mos 25 14 When M. had made an end of speaking  
 19 M. granted unto Alma, that he might  
 26 5 In the reign of M., they were not half  
 8 M. had given Alma the authority over  
 12 M. said unto Alma, Behold, I judge th  
 27 1 Alma laid the case before their king M.  
 1 And M. consulted with his priests  
 2 M. sent a proclamation throughout the  
 8 Sons of M. were numbered among the  
 10 Did go about secretly with the sons of Mosiah  
 34 Four of them were the sons of M.  
 34 These were the names of the sons of M.  
 35 Who were under the reign of king M.  
 28 1 After the sons of M. had done all  
 6 M. went and inquired of the Lord  
 7 The Lord said unto M., Let them go up  
 8 M. granted that they might go  
 10 M. had no one to confer the kingdom  
 17 After M. had finished translating  
 18 Did cause the people of M. to mourn  
 20 After king M. had done these things  
 29 1 Now when M. had done this, he sent  
 3 Neither were any of the sons of M. wil  
 4 M. sent again among the people  
 33 Many more things did king M. write  
 37 After king M. had sent these things fo  
 40 They did work strong in love towards Mosiah  
 46 M. died also, in the 33rd year of his re  
 Alma 1 1 King M. having gone the way of all the  
 14 The law which has been given us by M.  
 10 19 Well did M. say, who was our last king  
 11 1 Now it was in the law of M. that every  
 4 They having been established by king Mosiah  
 17 6 Having taken leave of their father, M.  
 35 They knew not that the Lord had promised M.  
 19 23 For the Lord had said unto M., his fa  
 23 Therefore M. trusted him unto the Lo  
 48 18 A man like unto Ammon, the son of M.  
 18 Yea, and even the other sons of M.  
 Hela 4 21 The prophecies of Alma, and also the words of M.  
 22 Trampled under their feet the laws of Mosiah  
 3 Nep 2 5 100 years had passed away, since the days of M.  
 Eth 4 1 For this cause did king M. keep them

**MOSIAH, Sons of.**

The four sons of the second Mosiah, who accomplished the great and successful mission to the Lamanites (B. C. 91 to B. C. 78). Their names were Aaron, Ammon, Omner and Himni.

- Mos 27 8 Sons of M. were numbered among the  
 10 Did go about secretly with the sons of Mosiah  
 34 And four of them were the sons of M.  
 34 These were the names of the sons of M.  
 28 1 After the sons of M. had done all  
 29 3 Neither were any of the sons of M. wil  
 Alma 17 1 He [Alma] met with the sons of M.  
 2 These sons of M. were with Alma at the  
 12 The hearts of the sons of M. took com  
 16 The sons of M. had undertaken the wo  
 36 6 For I went about with the sons of M.  
 48 18 A man like unto Ammon, the son of M.  
 18 Yea, and even the other sons of M.

**MOST.**

Most abominable, etc.—see *Most abominable*—High God—precious.

- 1 Nep 8 11 I beheld that it was m. sweet, above  
 11 15 A virgin, m. beautiful and fair  
 22 It is the m. desirable above all things  
 23 Yea, and the m. joyous to the soul  
 13 34 Because of the m. plain and precious  
 15 36 And m. desirable above all other fruits  
 16 14 Keeping in the m. fertile parts of the  
 Jac 2 12 Precious ores, doth abound m. plentiful  
 13 Hath smiled upon you m. pleasantly  
 5 52 Tree those branches whose fruit is m.  
 57 Save it be those which are m. bitter  
 Mos 13 11 And taught iniquity the m. part of yo

- Alma 10 31 He being one of the m. expert among  
 24 11 (As we were the m. lost of all mankind  
 27 29 Would suffer death in the m. aggravati  
 32 5 The one who was the m. foremost amo  
 38 8 Three days and three nights in the m.  
 44 5 And by all that is m. dear unto us  
 48 5 The m. acquainted with the strength  
 49 20 A body of their m. strong men, with  
 50 38 Esteemed by Alma. to be m. sacred  
 53 9 Were placed in the m. dangerous circu  
 56 34 Army of the L.; yea, the m. numerous  
 56 Did lead away the m. powerful army  
 57 19 Little band of 2,000, fought m. despera  
 62 42 Parts. .m. exposed to the L.  
 Hela 1 27 Were marching through the m. capital  
 16 15 All save it were the m. believing part  
 3 Nep 3 2 Lachoneus, m. noble and Chief Govern  
 3 A pity unto me, m. noble Lachoneus,  
 19 9 They did pray for that which they m.  
 Mor 5 14 Father may bring about, through his  
 m. beloved  
 Moro 9 9 That which was m. dear and precious  
 10 Did murder them in the m. cruel man

## NOTE.

- 3 Nep 14 3 Why beholdest thou the m. that is in  
 4 Let me pull the m. out of thine eye  
 5 See clearly to cast the m. out of thy

## MOTH.

- 2 Nep 7 9 And the m. shall eat them up  
 8 8 The m. shall eat them up like a garme  
 3 Nep 13 19 Upon earth, where m. and rust doth co  
 20 Heaven, where neither m. nor rust do  
 27 32 And for that which m. doth corrupt

## MOTHER.

## MY MOTHER—

- 1 Nep 2 5 His family which consisted of my m.,  
 5 1 He was filled with joy, and also my m.  
 3 Had my m. complained against my fath  
 6 Lehi, comfort my m. Sariah, concerni  
 7 Their joy was full, and my m. was co  
 21 1 From the bowels of my m. hath be ma  
 2 Nep 18 4 Knowledge to cry, my father and my m

## MOTHER—

- 1 Nep 7 19 Also her m., and one of the sons of Ish  
 8 14 I beheld your m. Sariah, and Sam, and  
 11 18 Thou seest, is't the m. of the Son of God  
 13 17 I beheld that their m. Gentiles were  
 24 Is the m. of harlots, saith the Lamb  
 14 9 Church, which is the m. of abominatio  
 10 Church, which is the m. of abominatio  
 13 The great m. of abominations did gath  
 16 Which belougred to the m. of abominati  
 16 The wrath of God is poured upon the m. of ha  
 17 The wrath of God is poured out upon  
 the m. of harlots  
 17 55 And honor thy father and thy m.  
 18 19 Because of the afflictions of their m.  
 2 Nep 3 1 Greatest sorrow, did thy m. bear thee  
 7 1 Where is the bill of your m.'s divorcem  
 1 For your transgressions is your m. put  
 9 7 To rot and to crumble to its m. earth  
 Jac 5 54 Graft in unto them the branches of  
 their m. tree  
 56 Become wild, and grafted into their m.  
 60 The natural branches again into their  
 m. tree  
 60 Have preserved the roots of their m. tr  
 Mos 2 26 Yield up this mortal frame to its m. ea  
 3 8 And his m. shall be called Mary  
 13 20 Honor thy father and thy m., that thy  
 Mor 6 15 To crumble and to return to their m.

## MOTHERS.

- 1 Nep 21 23 And their queens thy nursing m.  
 2 Nep 6 7 And their queens thy nursing m.  
 10 9 Their queens shall become nursing m.  
 Almz 56 47 Yea, they had been taught by their m.  
 48 Rehearsed unto me the words of their  
 mothers  
 48 Saying, we do not doubt our m. knew  
 57 21 Said unto me that their m. had taught  
 3 Nep 8 25 Then would our m. and our fair daugh  
 Mor 6 19 O ye fair sons and daughters, ye fath  
 ers and m.

## MOTION.

- Alma 30 44 Upon the face of it, yea, and its m.

## MOTIONS.

- Alma 32 28 When you feel these swelling m., ye

## MOULDER.

- Mor 6 15 Those who slew them, to m. upon the

## MOULDERING.

- Alma 28 11 The bodies of many thousands are m.  
 Mor 6 21 These bodies which are now m. in cor

## MOULTEN.

- Eth 3 1 Did m. out of a rock 16 small stones  
 3 Things which I have m. out of the ro  
 7 9 He did m. out of the hill, and made sw

## MOUNT.

- 1 Nep 18 3 And L. N., did go into the m. oft  
 2 Nep 14 5 Create upon every dwelling place of  
 m. Zion

- 18 18 Lord of Hosts, which dwelleth in m. Zi  
 19 18 They shall m. up like the lifting up of  
 20 12 Performed his whole work upon m. Zi  
 32 Against the m. of the daughter of Zion  
 24 13 I will sit also upon the m. of the cong  
 26 15 Have laid siege against them with a m.  
 27 3 The nations be that fight against m. Zi

- Mos 12 33 Delivered unto Moses in the m. of Sin  
 13 5 Even as Moses did while in the m. of

- Alma 47 7 Gathered themselves. upon the top of  
 the m.

- 9 In the valley which was near the m.

- 10 Sent a secret embassy into the m. Ant

- 10 The leader of those who were upon the  
 mount

- 10 He should come down to the foot of  
 the m.

- 11 He durst not go down to the foot of  
 the m.

- 12 Leboni to come down off from the m.

- 12 He went up into the m., nearly to Leb

- Eth 3 1 Brother of Jared. .went forth unto the  
 mount  
 1 Which they called the m. Shelem, bee  
 1 He did carry them. .upon the top of  
 the m.

- 4 1 To go down out of the m. from the pr

- 6 2 Brother of Jared had carried up into  
 the m.

- 2 Brother of Jared came down out of the  
 mount

## MOUNTAIN.

- 1 Nep 11 1 Yea, into an exceeding high m.  
 16 30 Go forth up into the top of the m.  
 17 7 Arise, and get thee into the m.  
 7 I arose and went up into the m.

- 2 Nep 12 2 When the m. of the Lord's house shall  
 3 Let us go up to the m. of the Lord

- 21 9 Not hurt nor destroy in all my holy m.

- 23 2 Lift ye up a banner upon the high m.

- 30 15 Not hurt nor destroy in all my holy m.

- Hela 10 9 If ye shall say unto this m., be thou ca  
 12 17 If he say unto this m., be thou raised

- 3 Nep 8 10 City thereof, there became a great m.

- Eth 2 24 For the m. waves shall dash upon yea

- 6 6 Of the m. waves which broke upon th

- 12 30 Brother of Jared said unto the m. Zer

## MOUNTAINS.

- 1 Nep 12 4 And I saw m. tumbling into pieces  
 19 11 And by m. which shall be carried up  
 21 11 I will make all my m. a way  
 13 And break forth into singing, O m.

- 2 Nep 4 25 Carried away upon exceeding high m.

- 12 2 Shall be established in the top of the  
 mountains

- 14 Upon all the high m., and upon all

- 23 4 The noise of the multitude in the m.

- 24 25 And upon my m. tread him under foot

- 26 5 M. shall cover them, and whirlwinds

- Jac 4 6 The very trees obey us, or the m., or

- Alma 12 14 Command. the m. to fall upon us, to

- Hela 11 25 They would retreat back into the m.

- 28 Upon the m. to search out this band

- 31 Out of the mountains, unto their own

- 31 Those robbers who infested the m.

- 12 9 At his voice. the m. tremble and quake

Hela 14 23 There shall be many m. laid low  
23 Valley, which shall become m.  
3 Nep 1 27 Gadlanton robbers, who dwelt upon the  
mountains  
2 17 Did drive them back. into the m.  
3 20 And let us go up upon the m.  
4 1 And out of the m., and the wilderness  
22 10 For the m. shall depart, and the hills  
Mor 8 24 For in his name could they remove m.

## HOW BEAUTIFUL UPON THE MOUNTAINS—

1 Nep 13:37; Mosiah 12:21; 15:15, 16, 17, 18; 3  
Nep 20:40.

## MOURN.

1 Nep 16 35 Daughters of Ishmael did m. exceeding  
2 Nep 13 26 And her gates shall lament and m.  
32 7 And I am left to m. because of the un  
Jac 7 28 Wherefore, we did m. out our days  
Mos 7 23 How great reason we have to m.  
24 Great are the reasons which we have  
to m.

18 9 Are willing to m. with those that m.  
21 30 They also did m. for the death of Abin  
31 They did m. for their departure, for th  
28 18 Cause the people of Mosiah to m. exce  
Alma 4 3 Afflictions, that every soul had cause  
to m.

5 36 The same have cause to wall and m.  
28 12 Many thousands of others truly m. for  
56 10 For which cause we have to m.  
62 2 But he did also m. exceedingly, becau  
Hela 9 10 To m. and to fast, at the burial of the  
22 0 ye had ought to begin to howl and m.  
15 2 Your women shall have great cause to  
mourn

3 Nep 8 25 They were heard to cry and m., saying,  
12 4 Blessed are all they that m., for they  
Mor 6 18 Behold, ye are fallen, and I m. your lo  
8 40 Cause that widows should m. before  
40 And also orphans to m. before the Lo  
Eth 12 26 Saying, Fools mock, but they shall m.

## MOURNED.

1 Nep 5 1 For she truly had m. because of us  
Alma 18 43 His sons, and his daughters m. over  
Eth 11 13 The prophets m. and withdrew from  
15 3 His soul m., and refused to be comfort

## MOURNFULLY.

3 Nep 24 14 We have walked m. before the Lord?

## MOURNING.

2 Nep 8 11 Sorrow and m. shall flee away  
Jac 2 31 Heard the m. of the daughters of my  
Mos 21 9 Now there was a great m. and lamenta  
9 The widow m. for her husband  
9 The daughter m. for their father  
Alma 19 14 The cause of so much m. among the  
28 4 Was a great m. and lamentation heard  
5 The cry of widows m. for their husba  
5 And also of fathers m. for their sons  
5 The cry of m. was heard among every  
5 M. for their kindreds who had been si  
11 Many thousands are m. for the loss  
30 2 After the days of fasting, and m., and  
Hela 7 11 Might know the cause of so great m.  
15 Because of my m. and lamentation, ye  
3 Nep 8 28 And there was great m., and howling  
10 And the m., and the weeping... did cea  
10 And their m. was turned into joy  
Mor 2 11 Thus there began to be a m.  
12 1, Mormon, saw their lamentation, and  
their m.

## MOURNINGS.

Eth 15 17 Their m., for the loss of the slain

## MOUTH.

## HIS MOUTH—

2 Nep 1 27 Which opened his m. to utterance  
9 17 They have gone forth out of his m.  
21 4 Shall smite the earth with the rod of  
his m.  
30 9 Shall smite the earth with the rod of  
his m.  
Mos 4 4 King Benjamin again opened his m.  
14 7 He was afflicted, yet he opened not his  
mouth  
7 Shearers is dumb, so he opened not his  
mouth

Mos 14 9 No evil, neither was any deceit in his  
mouth  
15 6 Shearer is dumb, so he opened not his  
mouth

13 Every one that has opened his m. to pr  
27 19 Dumb, that he could not open his m.  
12 1 He opened his m. and began to speak  
Alma 18 18 King Lamoni did open his m., and said  
Hela 7 13 He opened his m. and said unto them  
3 Nep 14 1 Did open his m. unto them again, say!

## MY MOUTH—

1 Nep 20 3 And they went forth out of my m.  
21 2 He hath made my m. like a sharp swo  
2 Nep 3 21 Words shall proceed forth out of my m.  
7 8 I will smite him with the strength of  
my m.  
16 7 And he laid it upon my m. and said, Lo  
29 2 Proceed forth out of my m. unto your  
Alma 7 1 Spoken unto you by the words of my m  
36 10 That I could not open my m.  
Mor 1 16 My m. was shut, and I was forbidden  
Eth 2 24 The winds have gone forth out of my  
mouth

## BY THE MOUTH—

1 Nep 3 20 Spoken by the m. of all the holy probh  
6 13 Have been spoken by the m. of Jeremi  
2 Nep 9 2 Unto the Jews, by the m. of his holy  
25 1 Which have been spoken by the m. of  
Mos 4 11 Which was spoken by the m. of the an  
18 19 Been spoken by the m. of the holy pro  
25 21 As it was delivered to him by the m.  
Alma 5 11 Which were delivered by the m. of Abi  
13 22 By the m. of angels, doth declare it  
25 News declared unto us by the m. of an  
26 Unto just and holy men, by the m. of  
36 5 God has, by the m. of his holy angel  
3 Nep 1 13 To be spoken by the m. of my holy pro  
1 39 Which had been spoken by the m. of  
15 3 Spoken by the m. of all the prophets

## FROM THE MOUTH—

1 Nep 13 24 Book proceeded forth from the m. of a  
24 When it proceeded forth from the m.  
38 Had proceeded forth from the m. of the  
Mos 21 28 Joy on learning from the m. of Amm  
Alma 19 31 Which he had heard from the m. of Am

## OUT OF THE MOUTH—

1 Nep 13 23 It proceedeth out of the m. of a Jew  
14 23 Beheld proceeding out of the m. of the  
23 Time they proceeded out of the m. of  
23 The book proceeded out of the m. of the  
2 Nep 33 14 Shall proceed... out of the m. of the La  
Moro 7 25 Which proceeded forth out of the m.  
10 28 Proceed forth out of the m. of the ever

## MOUTH—

1 Nep 2 8 Was in the borders near the m. thereof  
2 Nep 8 16 And I have put my words in thy m.  
15 14 And opened her m. without measure  
19 12 And they shall devour Israel with open  
mouth  
17 An avenger and every m. speaketh fo  
20 14 Moved the wing, or opened the m., or  
27 14 In the m. of as many witnesses as seem  
25 This people draw near unto me with  
their m.

Mos 1 10 Unto this my people out of mine own  
mouth  
27 22 God, that he would open the m. of Al  
Alma 7 1 By my own m., seeing that it is fir  
30 47 Thou shalt never open thy m. any more  
Eth 5 4 In the m. of three witnesses shall the  
Moro 7 23 By his own m., that Christ should co

## MOUTHS.

Wdm 1 15 False Christs, and their m. had been  
Mos 1 2 Been spoken by the m. of their fathers  
4 20 Causeth that your m. should be stopped  
Alma 31 27 O God, they cry unto thee with their m  
40 22 Have been spoken by the m. of the pro  
24 Has been spoken by the m. of the prop  
3 Nep 11 8 And they durst not open their m., even  
20 45 The kings shall shut their m. at him  
21 8 That kings shall shut their m.; for th  
26 16 Even babes did open their m., and utt

## MOVE.

1 Nep 18 12 Bound me, inasmuch that I could not m

Mos 2 21 Lending you breath, that ye may live and m.  
27 19 Even that he could not m. his hands  
Alma 30 44 The planets which m. in their regular  
Hela 12 13 If he say unto the earth, m, it is mov

MOVED.

2 Nep 16 4 And the posts of the door m. at the vo  
17 2 His heart was m., and the heart of h  
2 As the trees of the wood are m. with  
20 13 And I have m. the borders of the peo  
14 And there was none that m. the whig  
24 9 Hell from beneath is m.  
Alma 27 4 Destruction, they were m. with compa  
48 6 And m. forth towards the land of Zara  
53 13 They were m. with compassion, and we  
Hela 12 13 If he say unto the earth, move, it is m.  
Eth 12 30 If he had not had faith it would not have m.

MOVEMENT.

Mos 18 32 Having discovered a m. among the peo

MOVEMENTS.

Alma 56 22 Round about, to watch the m. of the L.

MOVETH.

Hela 12 8 The dust of the earth m. hither and th  
15 It is the earth that m., and not the sun

MUCH.

Much fruit, etc.—see *Much fruit*—more.

AS MUCH AS—

Jac 1 4 Touch upon them as m. as it were pos  
Mos 2 25 Ye cannot say that ye are even as m. as  
21 18 Kept together in a body as m. as it was  
Alma 24 15 Since it has been as m. as we could do  
38 5 As m. as ye shall put your trust in God  
52 10 L. in that quarter, as m. as was in his  
13 Their lands, as m. as it was in their po  
Mor 2 21 Gather in our people as m. as it were

HOW MUCH—

2 Nep 31 5 How m. more need have we, being unh  
Jac 3 7 How m. better are you than they  
Mos 4 22 How m. more just will be your conde  
29 17 How m. iniquity doth one wicked kng  
Alma 32 19 How m. more cursed is he that know  
3 Nep 14 11 How m. more shall your Father who is

OF MUCH—

1 Nep 18 19 Being young, having need of m. nouris  
Jac 1 6 Revelations, and the spirit of much pr  
Jar 1 13 Dissensions, for the space of m. of the  
Mos 9 2 I was rescued by the shedding of m. bl  
29 21 And the shedding of m. blood  
Alma 1 23 It was a cause of m. affliction to the  
23 It was the cause of m. trial with the  
4 7 This was the cause of m. affliction to  
28 6 And a time of m. fasting and prayer  
3 Nep 1 29 There was also a cause of m. sorrow  
Eth 11 10 By which he did cause the shedding of m. blood

SO MUCH—

1 Nep 15 27 So m. was his mind swallowed up in  
17 6 Even so m. that we cannot write them  
2 Nep 4 26 Hath visited men in so m. mercy  
Jac 2 7 It grieveth me that I must use so m.  
5 37 That it hath brought forth so m. evil  
7 13 Holy Ghost, in the which ye know so much  
Mos 7 25 Even so m. that they did shed blood  
19 8 The king was not so m. concerned also  
20 22 Let us put a stop to the shedding of so m. blood  
Alma 1 5 He did teach these things so m., that  
2 2 So m. that they began to be very pow  
7 5 Should come by the cause of so m. affli  
6 Ye are not in a state of so m. unbelief  
9 19 Had so m. light and so m. knowledge  
11 44 There shall not so m. as a hair of their  
19 14 The cause of so m. mourning among  
30 33 I have never received so m. as even  
34 4 That ye would have so m. faith as even  
38 5 Even so m. ye shall be delivered out of  
39 2 Thou didst not give so m. heed unto  
43 21 Their number being so m. greater than  
46 40 But not so m. so with fevers, because  
51 14 Labored with so m. diligence to prese  
58 2 They were so m. more numerous than

Alma 60 16 These king-men, who caused so m. bio  
16 Which was the cause of so m. bloodsh  
28 Your iniquity that we have suffered so m. loss

62 35 Which had been the cause of so m. war  
35 And bloodshed, yea, and so m. famine  
Hela 1 18 That because of so m. contention  
18 And so m. difficulty in the government  
27 Has N., who doth prophesy so m. evil?  
3 Nep 2 11 And did spread so m. death and carn  
5 6 In the which there was so m. wickedn  
20 He hath given...my people so m. know  
Eth 8 9 Whereby hath my father so m. sorrow?  
Mor 9 13 Whose delight is in so m. abomination

SPAKE OR SPEAK MUCH—

1 Nep 10 12 My father spake m. concerning the  
15 19 I, N., spake m. unto them concerning  
16 22 I, N., did speak m. unto my brethren  
2 Nep 3 17 Not loose his tongue, that he shall speak m.  
Eth 12 23 Made all this people that they could speak m.

WITH MUCH—

1 Nep 18 9 To sing, and to speak with m. rudeness  
10 I, N., began to speak to them with m.  
11 They did treat me with m. harshness  
Jac 2 3 Am weighed down with m. more desire  
Mos 27 14 For he has prayed with m. faith coocer  
Alma 1 11 And pleaded for himself with m. boldn  
2 19 And they did slay them with m. slaugh  
23 Astonished, and struck with m. fear, sa  
30 Alma, being exercised with m. faith, cr  
17 32 They rushed forth with m. swiftness  
32 37 If ye nourish it with m. care, it will  
62 45 Did declare the word of God with m. po  
63 6 Did sail forth with m. provisions  
Hela 11 30 They were also visited with m. destruc

MUCH—

1 Nep 1 6 Rock before him; and he saw and heard m.  
4 31 Also having received m. strength of the  
10 8 M. spake my father concerning this th  
13 34 M. of my gospel, which shall be plain  
16 19 Being m. fatigued, because of their jou  
19 They did suffer m. for the want of food  
35 We have wandered m. in the wilderness  
35 We have suffered m. affliction, hunger  
17 1 Wade through m. affliction in the wild  
6 Suffered many afflictions, and m. diffie  
12 Not...suffered that we should make m.  
18 6 M. fruits and meat from the wilderness  
15 Also mine ankles were m. swollen  
17 They did breathe out m. threatenings  
17 Having suffered m. grief because of th  
18 Because of their grief, and m. sorrow  
2 Nep 1 24 Hath suffered m. sorrow because of  
2 1 Hast suffered afflictions and m. sorrow  
3 24 Mightily among them, who shall do m.  
24 Unto the bringing to pass m. restorati  
5 1 I, N., did cry m. unto the Lord my God  
3 We have had m. trial because of him  
9 4 For I know that ye have searched m.  
Jac 1 1 Jacob, having ministered m. unto my  
18 Root thereof hath brought forth m. str  
18 Because of the m. strength of the root  
36 Because of their m. strength, they have  
37 Thereof, it hath brought forth m. evil  
7 3 He sought m. opportunity that he mig  
4 Wherefore he could use m. flattery  
18 And m. power of speech, according to  
6 Brother Jacob, I have sought m. oppor  
6 Know, that thou goest about m. preac  
7 And ye have led away m. of this peop  
Jar 1 3 It is expedient that m. should be done  
6 They were scattered upon m. of the...la  
Omni 1 2 I fought m. with the sword to preserve  
10 I saw m. war and contention between  
24 And m. bloodshed, between the N. and  
24 The N. did obtain m. advantage over th  
Wdm 1 16 After there having been m. contentio  
17 They did use m. sharpness because of  
4 30 But this m. I can tell you, that if ye do  
Mos 13 10 But this m. I tell you; what ye do with  
21 11 They were driven back again, suffering m. loss  
23 10 After m. tribulation, the Lord did hear  
26 They were m. frightened because...of

Mos 27 5 Save it were in sickness, or in m. want  
6 There began to be m. peace again in  
8 And did speak m. flattery to the people  
9 Causing m. dissension among the peop  
28 After wandering through m. tribulation  
32 Preaching the word of God in m. tribu  
33 They did impart m. consolation to the  
33 Exhorting them with m. travail, to ke  
28 4 They suffered m. anguish of soul, beca  
1 Suffering m., fearing that they should  
18 Nevertheless it gave them m. knowled  
29 7 Would be the cause of shedding m. blo  
9 Cause. this people to consult m. sin  
21 Save it be through m. contention  
Alma 1 2 Large, and was noted for his m. streng  
13 A man who has done m. good among th  
33 There was m. peace among the people  
2 2 Cunning, drawn away m. people afte  
5 Having m. dispute and wonderful con  
8 This did cause m. joy in the hearts of  
1 Having had m. business that I could  
2 The Lord in m. mercy hath granted th  
3 Come having great hopes and m. desire  
5 After wading through m. affliction and  
8 But this m. I do know, that the Lord  
9 The Spirit hath said this m. unto me  
18 I had m. desire that ye were not in  
8 10 Alma labored m. in the Spirit, wrestl  
14 Wading through m. tribulation and an  
10 4 Acquired m. riches by the hand of my  
5 I never have known m. of the ways of  
5 I said I never had known m. of these  
5 I mistake, for I have seen m. of his my  
31 Having m. business to do among the pe  
16 1 There having been m. peace in the land  
17 3 They had given themselves to m. pray  
4 Having had m. success in bringing ma  
5 They did suffer m., both in body and in  
5 Fatigue, and also m. labor in the Spirit  
9 They fasted, that the Lord would gr  
24 King Lamoni was m. pleased with Am  
18 3 This m. we do know, that he cannot be  
25 6 After having suffered m. loss and so  
26 16 Who can glory too m. in the Lord?  
16 Yea, who can say too m. of his great  
29 13 And hath given me m. success, in the  
30 21 And here he did not have m. success  
53 Taught them, even until I had m. succ  
32 2 After m. labor among them, they began  
15 M. more blessed than they who are co  
38 11 Your w. wisdom, nor of your m. stre  
40 21 But this m. I say, that there is a space  
45 1 And they did fast m. and pray m.  
46 38 For. four years did they have m. pea  
48 22 With the L., notwithstanding their m.  
50 30 Morianton, being a man of m. passion  
30 He fell upon her and beat her m.  
51 7 Which caused m. rejoicing among the  
33 Overpowered them, because of their m.  
52 4 Taken any cities save they had lost m.  
28 Coming against them, they died in m. co  
36 The remainder of them being m. confu  
56 17 Souls of mine, gave them great hopes  
58 23 After having travelled m. in the wilde  
60 18 Why should I say m. concerning this  
63 7 They also took m. provisions, and set  
Hela 3 2 Neither was there m. contention in the  
3 In the 46th, yea, there was m. content  
10 Did send forth m., by the way of shipp  
34 And to war through m. affliction  
4 1 Inasmuch that there was m. bloodshed  
6 14 Have great joy and peace; yea, m. prea  
9 15 Only this m. we know, we ran and cam  
10 3 Being m. cast down because of the wic  
11 23 In the 39th year, there began to be m.  
16 22 They were m. disturbed, for Satan did  
3 Nep 1 27 Did do m. slaughter among the people  
28 Which did cause m. sorrow unto those  
2 10 Notwithstanding the m. preaching and  
4 14 Being weary because of his m. fighting  
18 Their m. provision which they had laid  
7 4 Save he had m. family and many kindr  
7 That they shall be heard for their m.  
26 Are ye not better than they?  
15 16 This m. did the Father command me  
28 18 But this m. I know, according to the  
Eth 10 34 Now Com did fight against them m.

Lith 13 19 Sons of Coriantumr fought m. and bled much

## MUFFLERS.

2 Nep 13 19 The chains and the bracelets, and the m

## MULEK.

The infant son of Zedekiah, king of Judah, who was preserved when the rest of his brothers were slain (11 King 25:7) by the king of Babylon. Eleven years after Lehi left Jerusalem the Lord led another colony from that city to America, among whom was Mulek.

Mos 25 2 Zarahemla, who was a descendant of M  
Hela 6 10 For the Lord did bring M. into the land  
8 21 Were not slain, all except it were M.?

## MULEK, City of.

A city of the Nephites on the east borders by the sea shore, about a day's journey south of the city Bountiful, and therefore in the northernmost part of South America.

Alma 51 26 The city of M., on the east borders by  
52 2 Retreated with all their army into the city of M.

16 To make an attack upon the city of M.

17 To make an attack upon the city of M.

20 Which protected the city of M.

22 In the wilderness, on the west of the city M.

26 Thus Moroni had obtained possession of the city M.

28 Lest perhaps they should not obtain the city M.

34 And cut his way through to the city of Mulek

53 2 Moroni went to the city of M. with Le

6 Had obtained possession of the city of Mulek

Hela 5 15 From the city of Gld to the city of M.

## MULEK, Land of.

The name given by the Nephites to the whole of North America, because Mulek landed on this continent.  
Hela 6 10 And the land north was called M.

## MULOKI.

A prominent Nephite Elder who accompanied the sons of Mosiah on their mission to the Lamanites.

Alma 20 2 Aaron, and also M. and Ammah are in

21 Hd account of the preaching of Aaron, and M.

11 There he found M. preaching the word

## MULTIPLIED.

2 Nep 19 3 Thou hast m. the nation, and increased

Jar 1 8 We m., exceedingly, and spread upon

Mos 2 2 For they had m. exceedingly

4 Nep 1 23 Ye should know that the people had m.

## MULTIPLY.

2 Nep 5 13 Prosper exceedingly, and to m. in the

Mos 9 9 We did begin to m. and prosper

Alma 23 20 They did m. and prosper exceedingly

58 18 They did m., and were strong in the la

62 48 Began to m. and to wax exceeding stro

Hela 3 8 They did m. and spread, and did go fo

6 12 They did m. and wax exceeding strong

11 20 And began to m. and spread, even until

3 Nep 19 24 They did not m. many words, for it was

4 Nep 1 10 People of N. did wax strong, and did m.

28 And this church did m. exceedingly

Eth 6 13 And to m. and to till the earth

## MULTITUDE.

1 Nep 8 8 According to the m. of his tender merc

23 Great was the m. that did enter into

11 25 And the m. of the earth was gathered

2 Nep 15 13 And their m. dried up with thirst

14 And their m., and their pomp, and he

23 4 The noise of the m. in the mountains

26 18 The m. of their terrible ones, shall be

27 3 So shall the m. of all the nations be th

Jac 7 17 On the morrow the m. were gathered

21 When the m. had witnessed that he

Mos 2 7 The m. being so great, that king Benja

8 Because of the greatness of the m.

4 1 Cast his eyes round about on the m.

6 3 He dismissed the m., and they returned

8 2 Ammon should stand up before the m.



- Mos 8 4 King Limbi dismissed the m.  
 Alma 27 21 He caused that a m. should be gathered  
 12 2 The m. was great, and he spake on this  
 19 18 There was a m., and to their astonish  
 24 When the m. beheld that the man had  
 28 Who had caused the m. to be gathered  
 28 Saw the contention which was among  
 the m.  
 22 22 Feared lest that a m. should assemble  
 24 There was a m., and to their astonish  
 26 Should stand forth in the midst of the m.  
 32 4 There came a great m. unto him, who  
 7 He did say no more to the other m.  
 35 1 They withdrew themselves from the m.  
 Hela 5 37 This man did cry unto the m.  
 9 8 The people knew nothing concerning  
 the m.  
 19 Bound and brought before the m.  
 10 17 Go forth in the Spirit, from m. to m.  
 3 Nep 11 11 Hd People of N., as the m. were gathered  
 1 There were a great m. gathered togeth  
 8 The eyes of the whole m. were turned  
 12 The whole m. fell to the earth  
 15 The m. went forth, and thrust their ha  
 18 (For N. was among the m.)  
 12 1 He stretched forth his hand unto the m.  
 14 1 He turned again to the m., and did op  
 15 1 He cast his eyes round about on the m.  
 17 1 He looked round about again on the m.  
 5 He cast his eyes round about again on  
 the m.  
 9 When he had thus spoken, all the m.,  
 10 For the m. did kiss his feet  
 12 The m. gave way till they had all been  
 13 He commanded the m. that they should  
 15 And the m. did bear record who heard  
 18 Joy of the m. that they were overcome  
 21 He wept, and the m. bear record of it  
 23 And he spake unto the m., and saith  
 25 And the m. did see and hear and bear  
 18 2 He commanded the m. that they should  
 4 Commanded that they should give unto  
 the m.  
 5 When the m. had eaten and were filled  
 8 That they should also give unto the m.  
 9 They gave unto the m., and they did dr  
 17 He turned again unto the m., and said  
 37 The m. heard not the words which he  
 38 Came a cloud and overshadowed the m.  
 19 1 Into heaven, the m. did disperse  
 2 That the m. had seen Jesus, and that  
 2 Show himself on the morrow unto the  
 multitude  
 3 Where Jesus should show himself unto  
 the m.  
 4 Morrow, when the m. was gathered tog  
 4 And stood in the midst of the m.  
 5 The m. was so great, that they did cau  
 6 And the twelve did teach the m.  
 6 They did cause that the m. should kne  
 10 Water's edge, and the m. followed them  
 14 From heaven, and the m. did witness it  
 16 He spake unto the m., and commanded  
 33 The m. did hear, and do bear record  
 20 1 He commanded the m. to cease to pray  
 4 Break bread, and give unto the m.  
 5 When they had given unto the m.  
 5 That they should give unto the m.  
 6 Brought by the disciples, neither by  
 the m.  
 9 When the m. had all eaten and drunk  
 26 1 He expounded them unto the m.  
 14 And minister unto the children of the  
 multitude  
 16 That the m. gathered themselves togeth  
 4 Nep 1 11 According to the m. of the promises  
 Mor 9 22 In the hearing of the m., Go ye into all  
 Eth 6 12 Because of the m. of his tender merc  
 Moro 2 8 The m. heard it not, but the disciples

## MULTITUDES.

- 1 Nep 8 30 He saw other m. pressing forward  
 31 He also saw other m. feeling their way  
 11 28 The m. were gathered together to hear  
 31 I beheld a m. of people who were sick  
 34 I saw the m. of the earth, that they  
 12 1 I beheld m. of people, yea, even as it  
 2 I beheld m. gathered, to battle

- 1 Nep 12 5 I saw m. who had fallen, because  
 13 I saw the m. of the earth gathered  
 15 My seed gathered together in m.  
 18 They went forth in m. upon the face  
 21 I saw them gathered together in m.  
 13 14 I beheld many m. of the Gentiles  
 14 13 Did gather together m. upon the face  
 Alma 14 29 Came running together by m., to know  
 Hela 7 11 The people came together in m. that  
 12 When N. arose, he beheld the m. of pe  
 10 12 Own house, but did return unto the m.

## MURDER.

- 2 Nep 9 9 Men unto secret combinations of m.  
 26 22 The foundation of m., and works of dar  
 32 Commanded that men should not m.  
 Jar 1 6 They loved m. and would drink the blo  
 Mos 2 13 Or that ye should m., or plunder, or ste  
 10 17 Hate them, and that they should m. th  
 Alma 1 18 Neither durst they rob, nor m.: for he  
 23 3 That they ought not to m., nor to plun  
 42 19 He be afraid he would die if he should  
 murder?  
 54 13 Ye have sought to m. us, and we have  
 55 19 Moroni, he did not delight in m. or bl  
 Hela 2 4 To carry on the secret work of m.  
 7 Judgment seat, that he m. m. Hela  
 8 How that it was his object to m.  
 8 Those who belonged to his band, to m.  
 6 19 They who did m. the Chief Judge Cezor  
 23 Thus they might m., and plunder, and  
 27 Calm, that if he would m. his brother  
 29 The work of darkness, and of secret m.  
 30 He doth carry on his works of secret  
 murder  
 7 21 For the which ye do m., and plunder  
 9 6 Raising the cry of m. among them  
 15 As for the m. of this man, we know not  
 29 Who is this man that hath done the m.  
 23 That he should m. Seezoram, our Chief  
 25 Deny no more that he has done this m.  
 11 25 And they did commit m. and plunder  
 3 Nep 4 5 Save it were to plunder, and rob, and m  
 5 4 They would m. no more, were set at li  
 6 29 Deliver those who were guilty of m. fr  
 7 1 Yea, did m. the Chief Judge of the land  
 Mor 8 8 This land is one continual round of m.  
 Eth 8 16 To gain power, and to m., and to plun  
 25 Liar who hath caused men to commit m.  
 Moro 9 10 They did m. them in a most cruel mann

## MURDER.

- Alma 1 18 For be that m. was punished unto dea  
 30 10 If he m., he was punished unto death  
 34 12 Requirth the life of him who hath m.  
 36 14 And I had m. many of his children  
 37 30 They m. all the prophets of the Lord  
 30 The blood of those whom they m., did  
 42 19 Law given,—if a man m., he should die  
 54 16 The brother of Amalekiah whom ye  
 have m.  
 22 With my brother whom ye have m.  
 55 22 Of the King who was m. by Amalekiah  
 Hela 1 9 M. Pahoran as he sat upon the judge  
 11 Man that Kishkumen had m. Pahoran  
 12 Disguise at the time that he m. Pahor  
 2 3 Kishkumen, who had m. Pahoran, did  
 3 16 Into transgression and have been m.  
 6 15 Cezoram was m. by an unknown hand  
 15 Appointed. In his stead, was also m.  
 8 27 Your judge is m., and he leth in his  
 27 And he hath been m. by his brother  
 9 6 Immediately when the Judge had been  
 murdered  
 8 These men are they who have m. the  
 27 In the which ye have m. Seezoram?  
 29 Say unto him, Have ye m. your brother  
 3 Nep 7 6 Kindreds of those who m. the prophets  
 Eth 8 25 That they have m. the prophets  
 9 6 Therefore Jared was m. upon his throne  
 14 9 His High Priest was m. as he sat upon  
 10 One of the secret combinations m. him

## MURDER.

- 2 Nep 9 35 Wo unto the m. who deliberately kille  
 Hela 9 17 Known unto us the true m. of this Jud  
 38 Prove that he himself was the very m.  
 41 Knowledge the true m. of our Chief Ju  
 Eth 8 15 Calm, who was a m. from the beginning

**MURDERERS.**

- 1 Nep 17 44 Wherefore, ye are m., in your hearts  
 Alma 5 23 Will they not testify that ye are m.?  
 37 30 Vengeance upon those who were their murderers  
 54 7 Awaits to receive such m. as thou  
 Hela 2 10 This band of robbers and secret m.  
 6 18 Those m. and plunderers were a bad  
 18 Were called Gadlanton's robbers and m.  
 9 9 And that the m. had been taken, and  
 12 But there are five who are the m.  
 4 Nep 1 17 There are no robbers, nor m., neither  
 Mor 2 10 The robbers and the m., and the magle

**MURDERETH.**

- Alma 34 11 Now if a man m., behold will our law?  
 39 6 Whosoever m. against the light and kn

**MURDERING.**

- Mos 29 14 Nor m., nor any manner of iniquity  
 Alma 1 32 Committing whoredoms, and m., and all  
 16 18 Plundering, m., committing adultery  
 17 14 A people who delighted in m. the N.  
 14 Sought to obtain these things by m.  
 60 7 While they are m. thousands of your  
 17 They are m. our people with the sword  
 Hela 4 12 M., plundering, lying, stealing, commit

**MURDERINGS.**

- Alma 50 21 Yea, their m., and their plunderings  
 Hela 10 3 Their m., and their plunderings, and all

**MURDEROUS.**

- Alma 43 6 More wicked and m. disposition than  
 54 7 Repent and withdraw your m. purposes  
 Eth 8 23 Suffer not that these m. combinations

**MURDERS.**

Secret murders—see *Secret murders*.

- 2 Nep 10 15 Secret works of darkness, and of m.,  
 Alma 18 2 Upon this people, because of their m.?  
 24 9 The many m. which we have committed  
 10 Sins and m. which we have committed  
 11 The many m. which we have committed  
 25 Stung for the m. which they had comm  
 27 6 Because of the many m. and sins we  
 8 Until we repair unto them the many m.  
 23 On account of their many m., and the  
 47 21 All their m., and robberies, and their pl  
 29 Their m., and their abominations, shall  
 29 Such wickedness, and abominations,  
 and m.  
 29 Wickedness, and abominations, and  
 their m.  
 62 40 And there had been m., and contentio  
 Hela 3 14 Their wickedness, and their m., and th  
 6 21 That they should not suffer for their m.  
 8 26 Ye are ripening, because of your m.,  
 13 22 Strifes, malice, persecutions, and m.  
 3 Nep 1 27 Therefore they did commit many m.  
 5 6 Much wickedness, and so many m. com  
 16 10 M., and priestcrafts, and whoredoms  
 30 2 Of your m., and your priestcrafts  
 4 Nep 1 16 Nor whoredoms, nor briues, nor m., nor  
 Mor 8 31 There shall be m., and robbing, and ly  
 Eth 11 1 And forsake their m. and wickedness

**MURMUR.**

- 1 Nep 2 11 They did m. in many things against th  
 12 The eldest, did m. against their father  
 12 They did m. because they knew not  
 3 5 Thy brothers m., saying, It is a hard  
 3 Laman and Lemuel again began to m.  
 4 Yet wroth, and did still continue to m.  
 16 3 Ye would not m. because of the truth  
 20 Sons of Ishmael, did begin to m.  
 20 My father began to m. against the Lo  
 20 Even that they did m. against the Lord  
 35 And they did m. against my father  
 36 Thus they did m. against my father  
 17 17 They began to m. against me, saying,  
 22 My brethren m. and complain against  
 49 Should m. no more against their father  
 18 16 I did not m. against the Lord  
 2 Nep 5 3 They did m. against me, saying: Our br  
 29 8 Wherefore m. ye, because that ye shall  
 Mos 21 6 The people began to m. with the king  
 27 1 So great, that the church began to m.  
 Alma 17 28 The servants of the king began to m.  
 19 19 The people began to m. among themse

- Alma 58 35 If so, we do not desire to m.  
 60 4 We would not m. nor complain  
 3 Nep 27 4 Why is it that the people should m.?

**MURMURED.**

- 1 Nep 3 6 Because thou hast not m.  
 2 Nep 1 26 Ye have m. because he hath been plain  
 5 4 All the words which they m. against  
 27 35 And they that m. shall learn doctrine

**MURMURING.**

- 1 Nep 16 25 Truly chastened because of his m.

**MURMURINGS.**

- 1 Nep 17 2 To bear their journeyings without m.  
 Mos 29 35 And also all the m. of the people to  
 Alma 22 24 There began to be great m. among th

**MUST.**

He, etc., *must*—see *He—I must*—it must needs be.  
*Must be*—see *Must be—come—needs—needs be—perish—*  
*repent.*

**THERE MUST—**

- 1 Nep 15 34 There m. needs be a place of filthiness  
 2 Nep 9 6 There m. needs be a power of resurrec  
 19 21 Says isles, that m. needs be more than  
 Alma 34 9 There m. needs be an atonement made  
 40 6 There m. needs be a space betwixt the  
 3 Nep 28 37 There m. needs be a change wrought  
 Moro 10 20 Wherefore, there m. be faith; and if  
 20 There m. be faith, there m. also be ho  
 20 And if there m. be hope  
 20 There m. also be charity

**THEY MUST—**

- 1 Nep 1 4 Unto the people that they m. repent  
 13 41 And they m. come, according to the wo  
 15 4 Knew they m. unavoidably come to pa  
 32 That they m. be judged of their works  
 33 Die in their wickedness, they m. be ca  
 33 They m. be brought to stand before God  
 33 Filthiness, they m. needs be filthy  
 17 43 That they m. be destroyed, save a few  
 18 15 They m. perish, save that they should  
 22 15 The day cometh that they m. be burned  
 2 Nep 2 22 They m. have remained for ever  
 5 25 They m. search mine other plates  
 9 15 They m. appear before the judgment se  
 15 Then m. they be judged according to  
 23 Commandeth all men that they m. repe  
 24 Endure to the end, they m. be damned  
 10 Therefore they m. go down to hel  
 28 1 Know that they m. surely come to pa  
 23 Whence they m. go into the place prep  
 Jac 4 14 Beyond the mark, they m. needs fall  
 Mos 1 14 They m. have fallen into the hands of  
 13 28 His people, that they m. unavoidably  
 27 27 Unless this be the case, they m. be ca  
 29 19 They m. unavoidably remain in bonda  
 Alma 5 49 That they m. repent and be born aga  
 9 25 They m. go forth and cry mightily un  
 12 27 Was appointed unto man that they m.  
 27 And after death, they m. come to judg  
 25 15 They m. keep those outward performa  
 30 27 They m. speedily repent, lest the same  
 37 5 If they are kept they m. retain their br  
 Hela 4 25 Unto the Lord, they m. unavoidably  
 3 Nep 5 1 It m. needs be that they m. be fulfilled  
 28 37 It needs be that they m. taste of death  
 Eth 9 28 That they m. prepare the way of the  
 24 When the people saw that they m. per  
 Moro 8 10 Teach parents that they m. repent and  
 29 They m. perish soon, unto the fulfilling  
 9 22 They m. perish, except they repent and

- WE MUST—  
 1 Nep 16 35 After all these sufferings we m. perish  
 2 Nep 1 24 We m. have perished with hunger  
 Mos 1 3 We m. have suffered in ignorance, pe  
 20 20 Both pacify them towards us, we m. pe  
 Alma 12 15 We m. come forth and stand before  
 Eth 3 2 We m. be encompassed about by the  
 2 A commandment that we m. call upon

- WE MUST—  
 1 Nep 16 35 After all these sufferings we m. perish  
 2 Nep 1 24 We m. have perished with hunger  
 Mos 1 3 We m. have suffered in ignorance, pe  
 20 20 Both pacify them towards us, we m. pe  
 Alma 12 15 We m. come forth and stand before  
 Eth 3 2 We m. be encompassed about by the  
 2 A commandment that we m. call upon

- WE MUST—  
 1 Nep 16 35 After all these sufferings we m. perish  
 2 Nep 1 24 We m. have perished with hunger  
 Mos 1 3 We m. have suffered in ignorance, pe  
 20 20 Both pacify them towards us, we m. pe  
 Alma 12 15 We m. come forth and stand before  
 Eth 3 2 We m. be encompassed about by the  
 2 A commandment that we m. call upon

- WE MUST—  
 1 Nep 16 35 After all these sufferings we m. perish  
 2 Nep 1 24 We m. have perished with hunger  
 Mos 1 3 We m. have suffered in ignorance, pe  
 20 20 Both pacify them towards us, we m. pe  
 Alma 12 15 We m. come forth and stand before  
 Eth 3 2 We m. be encompassed about by the  
 2 A commandment that we m. call upon

- 2 Nep 32 9 I say unto you, that ye m. pray always  
 Jac 6 9 That ye m. not perform anything unto  
 7 Ye m. be hewn down and cast into the  
 10 Ye m. go away into that lake of fire  
 Mos 4 10 Believe that ye m. repent of your sins  
 30 Unto the end of your lives, ye m. peri  
 Alma 5 28 Behold, ye m. prepare quickly; for the  
 7 14 That ye m. repent, and be born again  
 32 11 Do ye suppose that ye m. not worship  
 20 Now of this thing ye m. judge  
 33 Ye m. needs know that the seed is go  
 35 Therefore ye m. know that it is good  
 33 13 If ye do, ye m. believe what Zenos sa  
 34 26 Ye m. pour out your souls in your clos  
 37 16 Things whatsoever ye m. do with them  
 Hela 5 12 The Son of God, that ye m. build your  
 3 Nep 11 37 Ye m. repent, and become as a little ch  
 38 Ye m. repent, and be baptized in my na  
 18 15 Ye m. watch and pray always, lest ye  
 18 Ye m. watch and pray always, lest ye  
 19 Ye m. all days pray unto the Father in  
 27 5 Scriptures, which say ye m. take upon  
 21 Ye know the things that ye m. do in  
 Mor 3 20 Ye m. all stand before the judgment se  
 20 And ye m. stand to be judged of your  
 6 21 Then ye m. stand before the judgment  
 7 3 Know ye that ye m. come unto repenta  
 4 Know ye that ye m. lay down your we  
 5 Know ye that ye m. come to the know

## MUST—

- 1 Nep 1 4 The great city Jerusalem m. be destroy  
 3 17 He knew that Jerusalem m. be destroy  
 7 13 The destruction of Jerusalem m. be ful  
 17 43 I know that the day m. surely come  
 19 12 And all these things m. surely come  
 12 And the rocks of the earth m. rend  
 22 18 That these things m. shortly come  
 24 The Holy One of Israel m. relgn  
 2 Nep 2 13 All things m. have vanished away  
 22 M. have remained in the same state  
 9 4 Ye know that our flesh m. waste away  
 7 This flesh m. have laid down to rot  
 8 Our spirits m. become subject to that  
 9 Our spirits m. have become like unto  
 12 Death and hell m. deliver up their dead  
 12 And hell m. deliver up its captive spir  
 12 And the grave m. deliver up its captive  
 13 The paradise of God m. deliver up the  
 15 Then m. they be judged according to  
 28 18 Whore of all the earth, m. tumble to  
 18 And great m. be the fall thereof  
 19 For the kingdom of the devil m. shake  
 23 M. stand before the throne of God, and  
 31 1 Things, which I know m. surely come  
 2 Save it be a few words which I m. spe  
 Jac 2 14 His judgments m. speedily come unto  
 4 1 Things which we write upon plates m.  
 6 1 Unto a tame olive tree, m. surely come  
 1 4 Go beyond this day, m. surely come to  
 WdM 1 4 Go beyond this day, m. surely come to  
 Mos 15 19 Not for this, all mankind m. have peri  
 Alma 1 14 Therefore, this people m. abide by the  
 5 21 His garments m. be purified until they  
 42 Whosoever doeth this m. receive his wa  
 19 Holding forth things which m. shortly  
 31 14 M. go forth and stand upon the top th  
 32 36 Nay, neither m. ye lay aside your faith  
 34 9 Or else all mankind m. unavoidably pe  
 37 16 (For you m. appeal to the Lord for all  
 Hela 16 4 Might know that the Christ m. shortly  
 5 Telling them of things which m. short  
 3 Nep 1 17 That the Son of God m. shortly appear  
 28 33 Know that these things m. surely come  
 Mor 5 8 These things m. surely be made known  
 6 21 Cometh that your mortal m. put on Im  
 21 In corruption m. soon become incorrupt  
 8 33 That day when all these things m. be  
 34 Concerning that which m. shortly come  
 Eth 12 52 Wherefore man m. hope, or he cannot  
 Moro 7 46 Greatest of all, for all things m. fall  
 8 13 These m. have gone to an endless hell

## MUSTERETH.

- 2 Nep 23 4 The Lord of Hosts m. the hosts of batt

## MUTTER.

- 2 Nep 18 19 And unto wizards that peep and m.

## MY.

All, etc., *my*—see *All—because of—before—behold—in—upon—wherefore—yea my*.

Behold *my*, etc., beloved brethren—see Behold my—  
 beloved *brethren—brother—son*.  
 According to *my*, etc., words—see According to—hear  
 —hearken unto *my words*.

Against, etc., *my father*, etc.—see Against, etc., *my father—my people*.

Among my people—see Among *my people*.

Keep *my commandments*—see Keep *my commandments*.

*My armies*, etc.—see *My armies*—beloved *brethren—brother—brother—children—church—days—doctrine—epistle—face—fathers—first—flesh—glory—God—gospel—hand—hands—heart—house—joy—life—lains—man—mother—mouth—name—sun—prayer—presence—record—righteousness—salvation—seed—servant—servants—sheep—sins—son—sons—soul* delightheth—*soul—spirit—strength—vineyard—voice—word—words*.

## ACCORDING TO MY—

- 1 Nep 1 3 I make it according to m. knowledge  
 7 17 According to m. faith which is in these  
 2 Nep 25 7 Mine own prophecy, according to m. pl  
 10 According to m. prophecy, they have be  
 Jac 5 75 I have done according to m. will  
 Alma 18 35 According to m. faith and desires whl  
 Eth 5 1 Commanded me, according to m. memo

## MY—

- 1 Nep 1 1 Therefore I make a record of m. proce  
 17 But I shall make an account of m. pr  
 2 8 M. elder brothers, who were to, I learn  
 16 I did not rebel, like unto m. brothers  
 24 Carry, plates of brass to m. elder bret  
 5 8 The Lord hath commanded m. husband  
 8 4 I saw in m. dream, a dark and dreary  
 12 Desirous that m. family should partake  
 13 And as I cast m. eyes round about  
 13 That perhaps I might discover m. fami  
 26 I also cast m. eyes round about, and be  
 10 1 An account upon these plates, of m. pr  
 1 M. reign and ministry; wherefore, to pr  
 11 1 Upon which I never had before set m.  
 13 37 They who shall seek to bring forth m.  
 15 11 With diligence in keeping m. command  
 16 18 I did break m. bow, which was made  
 18 And after I did break m. bow  
 18 Because of the loss of m. bow, for we  
 21 Because of the loss of m. bow; and th  
 17 47 Inasmuch that m. frame has no streng  
 18 17 And m. parents being stricken in years  
 19 Also m. wife with her tears and praye  
 19 5 An account of m. making these plates  
 20 5 M. graven image, and m. molten image  
 9 And for m. praise will I refrain from th  
 12 Hearken unto me, and Israel m. called  
 13 M. right hand hath spanned the heave  
 18 Thon hadst hearkened unto m. comma  
 21 4 Surely m. judgment is with the Lord  
 4 And m. work with m. God  
 11 And m. highways shall be exalted  
 14 And m. Lord hath forgotten me  
 22 And set up m. standard to the people  
 2 Nep 1 29 Even m. blessing, and it shall rest upon  
 2 30 In the last days of m. probation  
 3 1 I speak unto you, Joseph, m. last born  
 1 In the days of m. greatest sorrow, did  
 3 Now, Joseph, m. last born, whom I ha  
 8 Great in mine eyes; for he shall do m.  
 12 To the knowledge of m. covenants, sai  
 13 In that day when m. work shall comm  
 17 But I will write unto him m. law  
 19 The words which are expedient in m.  
 21 Unto the remembering of m. covenant  
 4 5 To m. grave, save I should leave a bles  
 6 I leave m. blessing upon you  
 9 Sons and the daughters of m. second  
 23 He hath heard m. cry by day  
 25 Wings of his Spirit hath m. body been  
 26 M. flesh waste away and m. strength sl  
 27 To destroy m. peace and afflict m. soul?  
 32 And m. spirit is contrite?  
 33 Wilt thou make m. path straight before  
 33 Not place a stumbling block in m. way?  
 33 But thou wouldst clear m. way  
 33 And hedge not up m. way  
 34 I will not in m. trust in the arm of  
 35 M. rock and mine everlasting God  
 5 6 I, N., did take m. family, and also Zor  
 6 And Jacob and Joseph, m. younger bre

2 Nep 5 6 Also m. sisters, and all those who wou  
18 According to that which was in m. po  
30 Things upon them which are good in  
m. sight  
6 And set up m. standard to the people  
7 1 To which of m. creditors have I sold  
2 At m. rebuke, I dry up the sea  
6 I gave m. back to the smiter, and  
6 M. cheeks to them that smuck off the  
8 And give ear unto me, O m. nation  
4 I will make m. judgment to rest for a  
7 In whose heart I have written m. law  
22 The dregs of the cup of m. fury  
9 44 I take off m. garments, and I shake th  
46 But I know m. guilt  
46 And m. transgressions are mine  
10 15 That m. covenants may be fulfilled whi  
17 I will fulfil m. promises which I have  
11 2 For he verily saw m. Redeemer, even  
15 1 And then will I sing to m. well beloved  
A song of m. well beloved, touching his  
1 M. well beloved hath a vineyard in a  
16 Seal the law among m. disciples  
20 6 Against the people of m. wrath will I  
8 Are not m. princes altogether kings?  
21 9 Not hurt nor destroy in all m. holy mo  
22 2 Jehovah is m. strength and m. song  
23 3 I have commanded m. sanctified ones  
3 1 I have also called m. mighty ones, for  
3 Is not upon them that rejoice in m. hi  
24 13 I will exalt m. throne above the stars  
28 6 Harken ye unto m. precept; if they sh  
30 Blessed are those who hearken unto m.  
30 And lend an ear unto m. counsel  
29 1 That I may remember m. covenants  
9 For m. work is not yet finished  
30 15 Not hurt nor destroy in all m. holy mo  
18 I must make an end of m. sayings  
31 1 Now I, Nephi, make an end of m. prop  
2 According to the plainness of m. prop  
15 Yea, the words of m. Beloved are true  
33 3 Mine eyes water m. pillow by night  
3 And I know that he will hear m. cry  
4 God will consecrate m. prayers, for the  
6 I glory in truth: I glory in m. Jesus  
Jac 2 11 Write these things, notwithstanding m.  
2 That I might be unshaken in m.  
3 Been diligent in the office of m. calling  
6 With shame before the presence of m.  
4 17 M. beloved, how is it possible that th  
18 Not, by any means, get shaken from m.  
6 1 This is m. prophecy: That the things  
7 14 Nevertheless, lest m. will be done  
19 I greatly fear lest m. case shall be awf  
22 For he heard m. cry and answered m.  
26 Written according to the best of m. kn  
27 I, Jacob, saw that I must soon go down  
to m. grave  
27 I make an end of m. writing upon these  
Enos 1 10 The voice of the Lord came into m. mi  
11 M. faith began to be unshaken in m.  
16 I saw that I must soon go down to m.  
27 I soon go to the place of m. rest  
27 Which is with m. Redeemer  
27 The day when m. mortal shall put on  
Jar 1 2 I shall not write the things of m. prop  
2 Nor of m. revelations. For what could  
Omni 1 30 I am about to lie down in m. grave  
30 And I make an end of m. speaking  
Mos 2 28 That I might rid m. garments of your  
28 When I am about to go down to m. gra  
28 And m. immortal spirit may join the ch  
30 M. whole frame doth tremble exceedin  
4 4 M. friends and m. brethren  
4 M. kindred and m. people  
17 And will not give unto him of m. food  
17 Nor impart unto him of m. substance  
7 10 Myself, was with m. guards without  
11 Caused that m. guards should have put  
9 14 In the 13th year of m. reign in the land  
10 2 Thus I did guard m. people and m. flo  
10 I, in my old age, did go up to battle  
12 1 Therefore I will visit them in m. anger  
1 Yea, in m. fierce anger will I visit th  
13 To slay me, therefore I finish m. mess  
9 But I finish m. messenger and then it  
20 15 In m. anger I did cause m. people to  
23 The Lord did hear m. cries

Mos 23 10 And did answer m. prayers  
26 23 Believesth unto the end, a place at  
24 Shall have a place eternally at m. right  
27 30 I rejected m. Redeemer and denied th  
Alma 5 58 Will I grant an inheritance at m. right  
7 1 Therefore I attempt to address you in  
m. language  
2 Been given to another, to reign in m.  
18 I have found that m. desires have been  
8 20 And I will impart unto thee of m. food  
24 I was about to set m. back towards th  
29 Yea, and I will not thru m. fierce ang  
10 4 Acquired much riches by the hand of  
m. industry  
11 He hath blessed me and m. women  
11 And m. children, and m. father  
11 And m. kinsfolks; yea, even all m. kind  
12 34 And these shall enter into m. rest  
35 Behold, I swear in m. wrath that  
35 He shall not enter into m. rest  
13 25 Would to God that it might be in m.  
17 29 For, said he, I will show forth m. pow  
29 Unto these, m. fellow-servants, or the  
29 I may win the hearts of these m. fellow  
18 20 Arms of m. brethren that scattered m.  
19 4 The servants of m. husband have made  
5 That ye should go in and see m. hush  
13 Behold, I have seen m. Redeemer; and  
20 27 Thy brethren may come unto me, in m.  
22 15 Having this wicked spirit rooted out  
of m. breast  
15 I will forsake m. kingdom, that I may  
24 8 I thank m. great God that he has given  
26 36 So will I boast; for this is m. light and  
m. life  
36 M. joy and m. salvation, and m. redem  
37 Now this is m. joy, and my great than  
29 3 I am a man and do sin in m. wish  
4 I ought not to harrow up in m. desira  
30 32 Labored, with mine own hands, for m.  
32 Notwithstanding m. many travels round  
33 So much as even one soul for m. la  
32 Give unto me success, and also m. fel  
32 28 It beginneth to enlighten m. understand  
33 5 When I did cry unto thee in m. field  
7 And when I did turn unto m. closet  
9 Heard m. cries in the midst of thy co  
10 Thou didst hear my cries, and wast an  
11 Because of mine afflictions and m. sin  
34 3 As ye have desired of m. beloved broth  
36 10 Neither had I the use of m. limbs  
14 In fine, so great had been m. iniquities  
15 To be judged of m. deeds  
17 Harrowed up by the memory of m. ma  
18 As m. mind vaught hold upon this tho  
19 I could remember m. pains so more  
20 As exceeding as was m. pain  
21 Nothing so exquisite and so bitter, as  
was m. pains  
25 Great joy in the fruit of m. labors  
27 I do put m. trust in him, and he will  
38 14 Rather say, O Lord, forgive m. unwor  
54 12 I will arm m. women and m. children  
13 Behold I am in m. anger, and also m.  
56 2 Wrote, saying, M. dearly beloved broth  
2 M. beloved brother, I have somewhat  
10 And I did join m. 2,000 sons, to the ar  
33 Until I had gone forth with m. little ar  
45 I say unto you, m. beloved brother, Mo  
49 I did return with m. 2,000, against the  
50 And had I not returned with m. 2,000,  
54 I with m. 2,000 did surround the L.  
56 To m. great joy, there had not one soul  
57 And joined them to m. siripling Amma  
57 6 Come to join thy brethren, m. little  
19 M. little hand of 2,000, fought most des  
25 There were 200, out of m. 2,000, who had  
58 17 I remained with the remainder of m.  
41 Now, my beloved brother, Moroni, that  
60 25 I will leave a part of m. freemen to ma  
28 According to his commandments that I  
do take m. sword  
28 To defend the cause of m. country  
36 And the freedom and welfare of m. cou  
61 9 Save only to retain m. judgment seat,  
14 M. beloved brother, Moroni, let us rea  
21 I close mine epistle to m. beloved brot

Hela 5 47 Because of your faith in m. well Belo  
 10 4 Thine own life, but have sought m. will  
 5 Shalt not ask that which is contrary to  
 m. will  
 13 10 I will visit them in m. fierce anger  
 15 16 I will cause that in the day of m. wisdom  
 17 Will not repent, and observe to do m.  
 3 Nep 1 13 To be spoken by the mouth of m. holy  
 3 3 So many brave men, who are at m. co  
 16 Before me, until the commencement of  
 m. day  
 19 And now I make an end of m. saying  
 19 And proceed to give m. account of the  
 20 I have reason to bless m. God and m.  
 9 16 The scriptures concerning m. coming  
 10 19 For this time I make an end of m. say  
 11 14 Ye may thrust your hands into m. side  
 14 The prints of the nails in m. hands and  
 in m. feet  
 12 11 All manner of evil against you falsely,  
 for m. sake.  
 15 12 Ye are m. disciples; and ye are a light  
 16 4 Seen me, and been with me in m. mhm  
 11 Then will I remember m. covenant whi  
 12 And I will remember m. covenant unto  
 17 7 M. bowels are filled with mercy  
 18 7 This shall ye do in remembrance of m.  
 10 For this is fulfilling m. commandments  
 11 Ye shall do it in remembrance of m. bi  
 20 8 He that eateth this bread, eateth of m.  
 8 He that drinketh of this wine, drinketh  
 of m. blood  
 20 The sword of m. justice shall hang ov  
 21 1 Shall establish among them m. Zion  
 9 For m. sake shall the Father work a  
 10 For I will show unto them that m. wis  
 20 Will not repent and come unto m. Bel  
 22 10 But m. kindness shall not depart from  
 24 1 Unto Matthei, Behold, I will send m.  
 17 In that day when I make up m. Jewels  
 26 12 Now I, Mormon, make an end of m. say  
 27 7 That he will bless the church for m. sa  
 19 Who have washed their garments in m.  
 28 3 Ye shall come unto me in m. kingdom  
 6 Ye have desired the thing which John,  
 m. beloved  
 6 Who was with me in m. ministry  
 Mor 2 2 In m. 16th year I did go forth at the  
 9 I beat him with m. army, that he fled  
 15 M. sorrow did return unto me again  
 6 10 Even m. 10,000 men who were with me  
 20 And m. sorrows cannot bring your ret  
 Eth 2 15 These are m. thoughts upon the land  
 3 9 Ye could not have seen m. finger  
 4 7 To the unfolding unto them all m. reve  
 9 At m. command the heavens are open  
 9 At m. command, the inhabitants thereo  
 6 10 Believest not m. disciples; and if it so  
 16 Then shall m. revelations which I have  
 9 20 I will pour out the fulness of m. wrath  
 12 26 And m. grace is sufficient for the meek  
 27 And m. grace is sufficient for all men  
 38 That m. garments are not spotted with  
 Moro 8 1 Soon after m. calling to the ministry  
 3 I am mindful of you always in m. pray  
 9 18 I cannot any longer enforce m. comma  
 10 34 Until m. spirit and body shall again re  
 MYSELF.  
 1 Nep 8 7 I beheld m. that I was in a dreary wa  
 13 35 I will manifest m. unto thy seed  
 16 23 I did arm m. with a bow and an arrow  
 19 6 Not that I would excuse m. because of  
 6 According to the flesh, I would excuse  
 myself  
 2 Nep 25 6 1. of m., have dwelt at Jerusalem  
 Jac 5 8 I may preserve the fruit thereof unto  
 myself  
 11 That I might preserve them unto m.  
 12 That I might preserve unto m. the nat  
 13 Fruit thereof against the season unto m  
 31 I have laid up unto m. against the sea  
 53 I may preserve unto m. the roots there  
 71 The fruit which I shall lay up unto m.  
 77 And the good will I preserve unto m.  
 Omni 1 2 Behold, I, of m., am a wicked man  
 Mos 2 10 That I, of m., am more than a mortal  
 14 I m. have labored with mine own haw

Mos 7 10 When I, m., was with my guards?  
 9 19 I, m., with mine own hands, did help  
 17 9 I have suffered m. that I have fallen  
 23 9 And I m. was caught in a snare  
 11 For I am unworthy to glory on m.  
 29 14 I m. have labored with all the power  
 Alma 5 45 Suppose that I know of these things m.  
 46 I might know these things of m.  
 46 Now I do know of m. that they are tr  
 48 I know of m. that whatsoever I shall  
 19 5 But as for m., to me he doth not stink  
 26 12 I will not boast of m., but I will boast  
 29 9 I do not glory of m., but I glory in that  
 34 8 I will testify unto you of m. that these  
 36 4 I would not that ye think that I know  
 of m.  
 5 Unto me, not of any unworthiness of m  
 38 6 Think that I know these things of m.  
 60 3 I say unto you that m., and also my  
 Hela 7 29 Not say that these things shall be of  
 myself  
 29 Because it is not of m. that I know  
 3 Nep 5 19 Which is of m., and proceed to give  
 15 23 That I should not manifest m. unto th  
 16 2 Neither have I at any time manifested m  
 3 Therefore I go to show m. unto them  
 17 4 To show m. unto the lost tribes of Isr  
 21 2 I shall declare unto you hereafter of m.  
 Eth 3 13 My presence; therefore I show m. un  
 15 Never have I showed m. unto man  
 Moro 1 1 And I make not m. known to the L.

## MYSTERIES.

The mysteries of God—see The mysteries of God.  
 Jac 4 8 How unsearchable are the depths of  
 the m.  
 Mos 1 5 We might read and understand of his  
 mysteries  
 8 19 Unfolding all such m. to m.  
 Alma 10 5 Much of the ways of the Lord, and his  
 mysteries  
 5 1 mistake, for I have seen much of his  
 mysteries  
 12 11 Until they know nothing concerning his  
 mysteries  
 30 28 Their visions, and their pretended m.  
 37 4 Shall know of the m. contained there  
 11 These m. are not yet fully made kno  
 21 That the m. and the works of darkness  
 40 3 There are many m., which are kept, th

## MYSTERIOUS.

Hela 16 21 By the... m. arts of the evil one, work

## MYSTERY.

Jac 4 18 I will unfold this m. unto you  
 Mos 8 19 Doubtless a great m. is contained with  
 Alma 40 3 Now, I unfold unto you a m.; neverthe  
 Hela 16 21 Arts of the evil one, work some great  
 mystery

## N

## NAHOM.

A place on the line of travel of Lehi and his com  
 pany through the Arabian desert. Here Ishmael died  
 and was buried.  
 1 Nep 16 34 Ishmael... was buried in the place....  
 called N.

## NAKED.

Jac 2 19 To clothe the n., and to feed the hung  
 Mos 4 14 Your children, that they go hungry or n  
 26 Such as feeding the hungry, clothing  
 the n.  
 10 8 Had their heads shaved, that they were  
 naked  
 18 28 Yea, and to every needy, n. soul  
 Alma 1 30 They did not send away any who were  
 naked  
 3 5 They were n. save it were skin, which  
 4 12 Turning their backs upon the needy,  
 and the n.  
 14 22 Take... their clothes, that they were n.  
 20 29 They were n., and their skins were wo



Alma 34 28 If ye turn away the needy, and the n.  
43 30 But they were n., save it were a skin  
20 All were n., save it were the Zoramit  
Hela 44 18 Their n. skins and their bare heads  
4 12 Withholding their clothing from the n.  
Mor 8 39 Suffer .the n., to pass by you

## NAKEDNESS.

2 Nep 9 14 Guilt, and our uncleanness, and our n.  
Mos 10 5 That we might clothe our n.  
Alma 43 37 For their n. was exposed to the heavy  
49 6 Very thick garments to cover their n.  
Hela 6 13 Cloth of every kind to clothe their n.  
Mor 9 5 Ye shall be brought to see your n. bef  
Eth 10 24 Might clothe themselves from their n.

## NAILS.

3 Nep 11 14 Feel the prints of the n. in my hands  
15 Feel the prints of the n. in his hands

## NAME.

The name of Christ, etc.—see The name of Christ—of the Lord.  
In the name of Jesus—see In the name of Jesus.

## HIS NAME—

1 Nep 20 2 Yea, the Lord of Hosts is his n.  
19 His n. should not have been cut off  
2 Nep 3 15 And his n. shall be called after me  
9 23 Must repent and be baptized in his n.  
24 Will not repent, and believe in his n.  
24 And be baptized in his n.  
41 For the Lord God is his n.  
52 And give thanks unto his holy n. by n  
10 3 Spake unto me that this should be his name  
17 14 Bear a son, and shall call his n. Imma  
18 3 Call his n., Maher-shalal-hash-baz.  
19 6 And his n. shall be called Wonderful  
22 4 Praise the Lord, call upon his n.  
4 Make mention that his n. is exalted  
25 13 All those who shall believe on his n., sh  
13 My heart doth magnify his holy n.  
14 Unto as many as will believe on his n.  
16 Christ, and worship the Father in his n.  
19 His n. shall be Jesus Christ, the Son of  
Jac 1 11 Desirous to retain in remembrance his name  
4 5 Christ, and worshipped the Father in his n.  
5 Also we worship the Father in his n.  
Mos 3 9 Even through faith on his n.  
4 20 Ye have been calling on his n.  
5 7 Hearts are changed through faith on his n.  
13 15 Him guiltless that taketh his n. In vain  
Alma 1 15 And his n. was Nebor; and they carried  
5 38 And in his own n. he doth call you n.  
48 Man who steadfastly believeth on his n.  
9 17 Be merciful unto all who call on his n.  
27 Unto repentance, through faith on his name  
11 40 Transgressions of those who believe on his n.  
12 15 Every man that believeth on his n.  
30 From that time forth to call on his n.  
13 28 Call on his holy n., and watch and pray  
16 5 And his n. was Zoram, and he had two  
17 4 To call on his n., and confess their sins  
21 Land of Ishmael; and his n. was Lum  
19 4 Power to do many mighty works in his name  
13 Redeem all mankind who believe on his name  
36 All people who will repent and believe on his n.  
22 13 All whosoever would believe on his n.  
16 Before God, and call on his n. In faith  
24 3 His son, and be called his n.  
26 8 Yea, let us give thanks to his holy n.  
12 For which we will praise his n. for ever  
35 Who will repent and believe on his n.  
31 7 Took not with him; and his n. was Hel  
32 23 Merciful unto all who believe on his n.  
34 15 To all those who shall believe on his n.  
17 That ye begin to call upon his holy n.  
43 16 The armies of the N., and his n. was  
46 3 A strong man; and his n. was Amalleki

Alma 50 40 Now behold, his n. was Pahoran  
52 3 And his n. was Ammoron; thus king A.  
Hela 3 27 Of their hearts, call upon his holy n.  
14 2 All those who shall believe on his n.  
12 Intent that ye might believe on his n.  
13 And if ye believe on his n., ye will rep  
3 Nep 3 18 Was appointed, and his n. was Gidgidd  
9 15 In me hath the Father glorified his n.  
22 5 Thy husband, the Lord of Hosts is his name  
23 9 The Father should glorify his n. In me  
24 16 Feared the Lord, and that thought upon his n.  
27 2 They were praying unto the Father, in his n.  
Mor 2 9 The L. had a king and his n. was Aaron  
8 24 In his n. could they remove mountains  
24 In his n. could they cause the earth to  
Eth 6 25 And his n. was Pagaz  
9 8 Suffered death, (and his n. was Nimrah)  
14 10 Himself the kingdom; and his n. was  
Mor 3 3 By the endurance of faith on his n.  
7 26 Men also were saved by faith in his n.  
38 Save they shall have faith in his n.  
8 3 Endurance of faith on his n. to the end

## HOLY NAME—

2 Nep 9 49 I will praise the holy n. of my God  
52 Give thanks unto his holy n. by night  
25 13 My heart doth magnify his holy n.  
Alma 13 28 Before the Lord and call on his holy n.  
20 8 Yea, let us give thanks to his holy n.  
34 17 That ye begin to call upon his holy n.  
Hela 3 27 Merciful unto all who .call upon his holy n

## IN THE NAME—

1 Nep 17 48 Saying, In the n. of the Almighty God  
2 Nep 31 11 Be baptized in the n. of my beloved  
32 9 Pray unto the Father in the n. of Chri  
33 12 And I pray the Father in the n. of Chri  
Enos 1 15 Believing that ye will receive in the n.  
Mos 18 10 Baptized in the n. of the Lord, as a wi  
Alma 12 33 God did call on men, in the n. of his  
30 49 I say, that in the n. of God, ye shall  
3 Nep 11 23 I baptize you in the n. of the Father  
27 8 Or if it be called in the n. of a man  
Mor 9 21 Shall ask the Father in the n. of Christ  
29 Do it in the n. of Jesus Christ, the Son  
Moro 3 2 Prayed unto the Father in the n. of Ch  
3 In the n. of Jesus Christ I ordain you  
4 2 And pray to the Father in the n. of Ch  
5 2 We ask thee in the n. of thy Son, Jesus  
8 3 In the n. of his holy child Jesus  
10 4 Ask God .in the n. of Christ, if these

## MY NAME—

1 Nep 20 9 Nevertheless for my n. sake will I  
11 For I will not suffer my n. to be pollut  
21 1 Hath he made mention of my n.  
2 Nep 8 15 The Lord of Hosts is my n.  
27 34 Midst of him, they shall sanctify my n.  
31 12 He that is baptized in my n.  
Mos 36 15 People, who are willing to bear my n.  
18 For in my n. shall they be called; and  
20 Thou shalt serve me, and go forth in my n.  
22 Whosoever ye receive shall believe in my n.  
24 For behold, in my n. are they called  
3 Nep 9 17 To as many as shall believe on my n.  
11 7 In whom I have glorified my n.  
23 And desireth to be baptized in my n.  
23 And in my n. shall ye baptize them  
27 After this manner shall ye baptize in my n.  
37 And be baptized in my n., or ye can in  
38 Ye must repent, and be baptized in my name  
12 10 They who are persecuted for my n. sa  
16 4 Do not ask the Father in my n.  
17 3 And ask of the Father, in my n. that  
18 5 Who shall believe and be baptized in my n.  
11 Who repent and are baptized in my n.  
16 Who do repent and are baptized in my name

- 3 Nep 18 19 Must always pray unto the Father in my n.  
 20 Whatsoever ye shall ask the Father in my n.  
 21 Unto the Father, always in my n.  
 23 Pray for them unto the Father, in my n.  
 30 Pray for him unto the Father, in my n.  
 30 That he repenteth, and is baptized in my n.  
 20 31 Shall pray unto the Father in my n.  
 39 That my people shall know my n.  
 21 6 Come unto me, and be baptized in my name  
 27 That they may call on the Father in my name  
 25 2 Unto you that fear my n., shall the Son  
 27 5 The name of Christ, which is my name?  
 6 And whoso taketh upon him my n.  
 7 Whatsoever ye shall do, ye shall do it in my n.  
 7 Therefore ye shall call the church in my n.  
 7 Ye shall call upon the Father in my n.  
 8 How be it my church save it be called in my n.?  
 8 But if it be called in my n., then it is  
 9 Call whatsoever things ye do call, in my n.  
 9 If it be in my n., the Father will hear  
 16 Whoso repenteth and is baptized in my name  
 20 Come unto me and be baptized in my n.  
 28 Things ye shall ask the Father, in my n.  
 30 2 Come unto me, and be baptized in my name  
 Mor 9 24 In my n. shall they cast out devils  
 25 And whosoever shall believe in my n.  
 Eth 3 14 Even they who shall believe on my n.  
 21 The time cometh that I shall glorify my n.  
 4 15 Ye shall call upon the Father in my n.  
 18 And be baptized in my n.  
 18 Signs shall follow them that believe in my n.  
 19 He that is found faithful unto my n.  
 Moro 2 2 Ye shall call of the Father in my n.  
 2 And in my n. shall ye give it, for thus  
 7 26 Ye shall ask the Father in my n.  
 34 Come unto me, and be baptized in my name

## ON THE NAME—

- Mos 3 21 Repentance and faith on the n. of the  
 4 11 Calling on the n. of the Lord daily  
 Alma 19 16 Did call on the n. of the Lord in their  
 24 21 And began to call on the n. of the Lord  
 Hela 3 28 To those who will believe on the n. of th  
 3 Nep 4 30 Long as they shall call on the n. of th  
 Mor 9 37 Through faith on the n. of Jesus Chri

## OTHER NAME—

- 2 Nep 25 20 There is none other n. given under hea  
 Mos 3 17 There shall be no other n. given  
 5 8 Is no other n. given whereby salvation  
 10 Must be called by some other n.

## THY NAME—

- 2 Nep 14 1 Be called by thy n. to take away our  
 3 Nep 13 9 Who art in heaven, hallowed be thy n.  
 14 22 Have we not prophesied in thy n.?  
 22 And in thy n. have cast out devils?  
 22 And in thy n. done many wonderful wo  
 Eth 12 31 After they had faith, and did speak in thy n.

## WHOSE NAME WAS—

- Mos 11 20 A man among them whose n. was Abi  
 17 2 One among them whose n. was Alma  
 19 4 Man among them whose n. was Gideon  
 16 Taken captive, whose n. was Limhi  
 Alma 10 31 One among them whose n. was Zezzer  
 19 16 One of the L. women, whose n. was Ab  
 30 12 This anti-Christ, whose n. was Korihor  
 59 Being led by a man whose n. was Zora  
 43 35 Was led by a man whose n. was Lehi  
 47 10 The leader, whose n. was Lehi  
 50 28 Led by a man whose n. was Morianton  
 35 Led by a man whose n. was Teancum  
 52 20 Their leader, whose n. was Jacob, desi  
 55 3 They found one, whose n. was Laman

- Alma 62 43 Hands of his son, whose n. was Moron  
 Hela 1 15 Led by a man whose n. was Coriantu  
 16 King of the L. whose n. was Tubaloth  
 5 1 Judgment seat to a man whose n. was Cezoram  
 3 Nep 4 17 Another leader, whose n. was Zennari  
 17 4 And his brother, whose n. was Timothy  
 39 4 And also his son, whose n. was Jonas  
 Eth 7 14 Corihor there was one whose n. was No  
 10 3 His eldest son, whose n. was Shez  
 14 8 Brother of Shared, whose n. was Gile  
 NAME WAS—  
 Alma 1 15 And his n. was Nehor  
 4 17 Now this man's n. was Nephihah  
 16 5 (And his n. was Zoram, and he had two  
 17 21 And his n. was Lamoni  
 30 23 Now the High Priest's n. was Giddonah  
 31 7 Eldest of his sons, his n. was Helaman  
 43 16 Armies of the N., and his n. was Moroni  
 46 3 And his n. was Amalekiah  
 50 40 Now behold, his n. was Pahoran  
 52 3 And his n. was Ammoron  
 Hela 5 39 Now the man's n. was Aminadab  
 3 Nep 3 18 Commander, of the N., his n. was Gidg  
 Mor 1 5 (And my father's n. was Mormon)  
 2 9 The L. had a king, and his n. was Aar  
 Eth 6 25 And his n. was Pagan  
 9 8 (And his n. was Nimrah)  
 14 10 And his n. was Lib  
 NAME—  
 1 Nep 2 8 He called the n. of the river, Laman  
 4 35 Now Zoram was the n. of the servant  
 9 2 For the plates, I have given the n. of  
 2 Called the plates of N., after mine own name  
 14 27 The n. of the Apostle of the Lamb was John  
 16 13 We did call the n. of the place Shazer  
 20 1 Who are called by the n. of Israel  
 2 Nep 3 15 And it shall be after the n. of his fath  
 5 8 That we should call the n. of the place  
 6 4 We may learn and glorify the n. of yo  
 24 22 Cut off from Babylon the n., and remn  
 31 1 None other give nor n. given under hea  
 Jac 1 11 Let them be of whatever n. they would  
 1 7 1 Man among the people of N., whose n.  
 Emos 1 1 And blessed be the n. of my God for it  
 Moa 1 11 Moreover, I shall give this people a n.  
 12 I give unto them a n. that never shall  
 5 9 He shall know the n. by which he is ca  
 11 This is the n. that I said I should give  
 11 That the n. be not blotted out of your  
 12 Retain the n. written always in your  
 12 Also, the n. by which he shall call you  
 14 If ye know not the n. by which ye are  
 15 Thou shalt not take the n. of the Lord  
 18 4 Mormon, having received its n. from the  
 23 32 The n. of the leader of those priests  
 24 3 Now the n. of the king of the L. was L.  
 3 Being called after the n. of his father  
 25 12 They took upon themselves the n. of N.  
 Alma 1 8 Now the n. of the man was Gideon  
 2 11 Were distinguished by the n. of Amlici  
 5 38 To the n. by which ye are called  
 7 4 But blessed be the n. of God, that he  
 8 7 Villages, after the n. of him who first  
 19 12 Blessed be the n. of God, and blessed  
 20 4 King of Midmoni, whose n. is Antiom  
 23 16 Were desirous that they might have a name  
 16 Concerning the n. that they should take  
 17 They were called by this n., and were  
 24 1 Not taken upon them the n. of Anti-Ne  
 26 8 Blessed be the n. of our God; let us slog  
 36 Yea, blessed is the n. of my God, who  
 36 I say, blessed be the n. of my God, who  
 27 26 They were distinguished by that n. ever  
 43 5 A man by the n. of Zerahemnah was th  
 44 5 In the n. of that all powerful God, who  
 50 13 They called the n. of the city Moroni  
 14 And they called the n. of the city N.  
 51 6 Took upon them the n. of freemen  
 57 25 And blessed is the n. of our God  
 63 11 Being called after the n. of his father  
 Hela 3 21 He gave unto the eldest the n. of N.  
 21 And unto the youngest, the n. of Lehi

- He'la 11 24 And took upon themselves the n. of L.  
 3 Nep 4 32 Blessed be the n. of the Lord God Almi  
 11 17 Blessed be the n. of the Most High God  
 24 Words which ye shall say, calling them  
 by n.  
 27 3 Tell us the n. whereby we shall call th  
 5 For by this n. shall ye be called at the  
 8 For if the church be called in Moses' n.  
 4 Nep 1 20 And took upon them the n. of L.  
 Eth 2 1 (And the n. of the valley was Nimrod  
 13 They called the n. of the place Morlan  
 12 8 And glorified the n. of the Father  
 14 17 The n. of the brother of Lih was called  
 Moro 2 2 And be called them by n., saying, Ye  
 4 3 Are willing to take upon them the n. of

## NAMED.

Alma 23 15 We have n. all the cities of the L. in

## NAMES.

## THEIR NAMES—

- Moa 1 2 He called their n. Moslah and Heloram  
 7 6 Their n. were Amaleki, Helem and Hem  
 26 36 And their n. were blotted out  
 27 34 Their n. were Ammon, and Aaron, and  
 Alma 1 24 Hardened and their n. were blotted out  
 5 57 And behold, their n. shall be blotted  
 6 3 Were rejected, and their n. were blott  
 3 That their n. were not numbered amo  
 23 17 They called their n. Anti-Nephi-Lehies  
 He'la 1 3 These are their n., who did contend  
 Moro 6 4 Their n. were taken, that they might  
 7 Confessed not, their n. were blotted out

## NAMES—

- Jac 1 14 Not hereafter distinguish them by these  
 names  
 Moa 6 1 He should take the n. of all those who  
 25 12 No longer be called by the n. of their  
 27 34 These were the n. of the sons of Moa  
 Alma 5 57 That the n. of the wicked shall not be  
 57 Numbered among the n. of the righteo  
 57 Which saith, the n. of the wicked shall  
 57 Not be mingled with the n. of my peop  
 58 For the n. of the righteous shall be wri  
 11 4 These are the n. of the, pieces of their  
 4 And the n. are given by the N.: for th  
 23 13 These are the n. of the cities of the L.  
 31 7 But the n. of those whom he took with  
 7 These are the n. of those who went wi  
 He'la 5 6 Given unto you the n. of our first pare  
 6 That when you remember your n., that  
 3 Nep 19 4 These were the n. of the disciples wh  
 28 25 I was about to write the n. of those

## NAPHTALI, Land Of.

The country inhabited by the tribe of Naphtali, in  
 Canaan, afterwards known as Galilee.  
 2 Nep 19 1 He lightly afflicted, the land of N.

## NARROW.

- 1 Nep 8 20 I also beheld a straight and n. path  
 21 19 Be too narrow by reason of the inhabit  
 2 Nep 9 41 Behold, the way for man is n.  
 31 18 Then are ye in this straight and n. path  
 19 Ye have gotten into this straight and n.  
 3 9 Unto Christ, and enter into the n. gate  
 Jac 6 11 And continue in the way which is n.  
 Alma 22 27 Zarachemia by a n. strip of wilderness  
 50 34 By the n. pass which led by the sea  
 52 9 Secure the n. pass which led into the  
 63 5 By the n. neck which led into the land  
 He'la 3 29 Man of Christ in a straight and n. cou  
 3 Nep 14 14 Straight is the gate, and n. is the way  
 27 33 N. is the way that leads to life, and  
 Mor 2 29 To the n. passage which led into the  
 3 5 By the n. pass which led into the land  
 Eth 10 20 Built a great city by the n. neck of la

## NARROWLY.

2 Nep 24 16 They that see that shall n. look upon

## NARROWNESS.

2 Nep 31 9 The n. of the gate, by which they sho

## NATION.

Nation kindred tongue and people—see Nation kindred  
 tongue and people.

## EVERY NATION—

- 1 Nep 19 17 Saith the prophet, every n., kindred, to  
 22 14 And every n. which shall war against  
 2 Nep 26 13 Unto every n., kindred, tongue and peo  
 Moa 3 20 Of a Saviour shall spread throughout  
 every n.  
 15 28 Shall be declared to every n., kindred  
 16 1 When every n. shall see eye to eye  
 Alma 37 4 Until they should go forth unto every  
 nation  
 25 Unto every n. that shall hereafter pos  
 45 16 Yes, this land, unto every n., kindred

## NATION—

- 1 Nep 4 13 That that a n. should dwindle and per  
 17 37 And be raised up a righteous n.  
 22 7 God will raise up a mighty n. among  
 2 Nep 8 4 And give ear unto me, O my n.  
 10 3 None other n. on earth that would cru  
 12 4 N. shall not lift up sword against n.  
 18 3 Thou hast multiplied the n., and increa  
 20 6 I will send him against a hypocritical n.  
 29 8 Remember one n. like unto another?  
 8 The same words unto one n. like unto  
 Moa 3 13 Declare these things unto every kindred,  
 n., and  
 Alma 9 20 Having been favored above every other  
 nation  
 20 8 Of their own n. and tongue, to teach  
 3 Nep 24 9 For ye have robbed me, even this whole  
 nation  
 Eth 1 43 Raise up unto me of thy seed... a great  
 nation  
 43 There shall be none greater than the n.  
 2 9 Whatsoever n. shall possess it, shall ser  
 12 Whatsoever n. shall possess it, shall be  
 8 22 Whatsoever n. shall uphold such secret  
 22 Until they shall spread over the n.  
 Moro 8 27 The pride of this n., or the people of  
 the N.

## NATIONS.

## ALL NATIONS—

- 1 Nep 5 18 Unto all n., kindred, tongues, and peo  
 11 36 Of all n., kindred, tongues, and people  
 13 42 He shall manifest himself unto all n.  
 14 11 Among all n., kindred, tongues, and pe  
 19 14 A by-word, and be hated among all n.  
 22 3 Will be scattered, among all n.  
 5 They shall be scattered among all n.  
 28 All n., kindred, tongues, and people  
 2 Nep 10 6 Shall be scattered among all n.  
 12 2 The hills, and all n. shall flow unto it  
 12 Day of the Lord, soon cometh upon all  
 nations  
 24 26 Hand that is stretched out upon all n.  
 25 3 Judgments, that they come upon all n.  
 15 The Jews shall be scattered among all  
 nations  
 29 12 I shall also speak unto all n. of the ear  
 30 8 Among all n., kindred, tongues, and pe  
 16 The things of all n. shall be made kn  
 Moa 27 25 Men and women, all n., kindred, tong  
 Alma 13 22 Mouth of angels, doth declare it unto  
 all n.  
 29 8 The Lord doth grant unto all n., of th  
 3 Nep 16 10 In the pride of their hearts above all n.  
 21 28 Commence with the Father, among all n.  
 29 And they shall go out from all n.  
 24 12 And all n. shall call you blessed  
 26 4 All n. and tongues shall stand before G.  
 28 29 Unto all n., kindred, tongues, and peo

## ALL OTHER NATIONS—

- 1 Nep 13 19 Out of the hands of all other n.  
 30 Above all other n. upon the face  
 2 Nep 1 9 Shall be kept from all other n.  
 10 12 Fortify this land against all other n.  
 Eth 2 12 And from all other n. under heaven

## ALL THE NATIONS—

- 1 Nep 13 29 It goeth forth unto all the n. of the Ge  
 29 It goeth forth unto all the n. of the Ge  
 13 Among all the n. of the Gentiles, to us  
 15 Wars among all the n. and kindred of  
 16 Wars among all the n. which belonged  
 22 11 Make bare his arm in the eyes of all  
 the n.

- 2 Nep 12 14 Upon all the n. which are lifted up  
 27 1 Yea, behold all the n. of the Gentiles  
 3 And all the n. that fight against Zion  
 3 So shall the multitude of all the n. be  
 29 7 Yea, even upon all the n. of the earth?  
 Mos 12 24 Bare his holy arm in the eyes of all  
 the n.  
 15 31 Bare his holy arm in the eyes of all  
 the n.  
 3 Nep 16 20 His holy arm in the eyes of all the n.  
 20 20 Yea, even upon all the n. of the Gentil  
 35 His holy arm in the eyes of all the n.

## MANY NATIONS—

- 1 Nep 13 1 I looked and beheld many n.  
 2 And I said, I behold many n. and king  
 2 Nep 1 8 Behold, many n. would overrun the la  
 3 Nep 20 45 So shall he sprinkle many n.; the kings

## OTHER NATIONS—

- 2 Nep 1 8 Kept as yet from the knowledge of  
 other n.  
 11 Yea, he will bring other n. unto them  
 10 4 Miracles be wrought among other n.  
 25 15 The Jews shall be scattered by other n.  
 16 God hath scourged them by other n.  
 Mos 12 8 For other n. which shall possess the la  
 8 Abominations of this people to other n.

## NATIONS—

- 1 Nep 13 3 These are the n. and kingdoms of the  
 4 I saw among the n. of the Gentiles  
 17 37 And destroyeth the n. of the wicked  
 21 7 To him whom the n. abhorreth  
 22 10 Shall make bare his arm in the eyes of  
 the n.  
 2 Nep 10 8 The n. of the Gentiles shall be great  
 12 4 And he shall judge among the n.  
 15 26 He will lift up an ensign to the n. fr  
 19 1 Beyond Jordan in Galilee of the n.  
 20 7 It is to destroy and cut off n. not a few  
 12 12 He shall set up an ensign for the n.  
 23 4 Noise of the kingdoms of n. gathered  
 6 He that ruleth the n. in anger, is pers  
 9 Up from their thrones all the kings of  
 the n.  
 12 Down to the ground, which did weaken  
 the n.  
 18 All the kings of the n. . . lie in glory  
 32 What shall then answer the messengers  
 of the n.?  
 25 20 Unto Moses power that he should heal  
 the n.  
 22 And the n. who shall possess them, sh  
 29 7 Know ye not that there are more n. th  
 8 The testimony of two n. is a witness  
 8 And when the two n. shall run togeth  
 8 The testimony of the two n. shall run  
 Eth 8 25 Overthrow the freedom of all lands, u.

## NATIVITY.

- Alma 21 1 Calling it after the land of their fath-  
 ers' n.  
 Hela 7 3 Returned again unto the land of his n.

## NATURAL.

Natural Branches, etc.—see Natural branches—fruit—  
 tree.

- 1 Nep 15 16 Being a n. branch of the olive tree  
 Jac 5 55 And grafted in unto the n. trees, whi  
 56 They also took of the n. trees which  
 Mos 3 19 For the n. man is an enemy to God  
 19 Holy Spirit, and putteth off the n. man  
 Alma 19 6 Knew that this had overcome his n. fr  
 26 21 What n. man is there that knoweth th  
 41 4 Everything to its n. frame; mortality  
 12 To take a thing of a n. state, and place

## NATURE.

- 1 Nep 19 12 Wrought upon . . . to exclaim, The God of  
 suffers  
 Enos 1 20 They were led by their evil n. that th  
 Mos 3 16 As in Adam, or by n. they fall, even so  
 16 5 That he that persists in his own carnal  
 nature  
 Alma 41 11 Al men that are in a state of n., or 1  
 11 They have gone contrary to the n. of  
 11 Are in a state contrary to the n. of hn  
 12 To place it in a state opposite to its n.  
 42 10 Become carnal, sensual and devilish, by  
 nature

- Alma 46 40 Men were subject by the n. of the clim  
 Hela 13 38 Contrary to the n. of that righteousness

## NATURES.

- Eth 3 2 The fall, our n. have become evil

## NAUGHT.

- 1 Nep 17 48 He shall be as n. before the power  
 19 7 Others set at n. and trample under th  
 7 They set him at n., and hearken not  
 9 Shall judge him to be a thing of n.  
 21 4 I have spent my strength for n.  
 2 Nep 2 12 Have been created for a thing of n.  
 18 10 Take counsel together, and it shall  
 come to n.  
 26 10 And they sell themselves for n.; for,  
 27 31 See that the upright one is brought ca n  
 32 And turn aside the just for a thing of n.  
 28 16 Turn aside the just for a thing of n.  
 33 2 Are written, and esteem them as things  
 of n.

## NAY.

- Behold 1 say unto you, Nay—see Behold 1 say unto  
 you, Nay.

1 say unto you, Nay—see 1 say unto you, Nay.

## NAY—

- 2 Nep 29 5 N.; but ye have cursed them, and ha  
 Jac 5 47 N., I have nourished it, and I have d  
 Mos 2 25 Say ought for yourselves? I answer  
 you, Nay  
 4 20 N.; he has poured out his Spirit upon  
 Alma 17 25 Ammon said unto him, . . . but I will be  
 24 6 N., they would not ever make any pr  
 30 38 And he answered, N. (39) Now Alma  
 34 34 N., ye cannot say this; for that same sp  
 56 45 So great courage, n., not amongst al  
 Hela 9 28 And behold he shall say unto you, N.  
 3 Nep 12 15 N., but on a candlestick, and it giveth  
 37 Let your communication be, yea, yea;  
 n., n.  
 Eth 3 10 He answered, N.; Lord show thyself

## NAZARETH.

The city where Jesus spent his childhood.

- 1 Nep 11 13 And I beheld the city of N.  
 13 And in the city of N., I beheld a virgin

## NEAR.

- 1 Nep 2 5 By the borders n. the shore of the Red  
 8 Valley was in the borders n. the mouth  
 4 7 As I came n. unto the house of Laban  
 8 13 It was n. the tree of which I was par  
 16 14 Which were in the borders n. the Red  
 18 18 They were brought n. even to be carri  
 38 They were n. to be cast into the water  
 20 16 Come ye, n. unto me: I have not spoken  
 2 Nep 7 8 The Lord is n., and he justifieth me  
 8 Who is mine adversary, let him come  
 n. me  
 8 5 My righteousness is n.; my salvation is  
 23 22 And her time is n. to come, and her  
 27 25 This people draw n. unto me with their  
 Jac 5 29 The time draweth n., and the end soon  
 Mos 7 10 Were so bold as to come n. the walls  
 9 4 Which was n. to the land of our father  
 11 12 He built a tower n. the temple  
 18 5 There being n. the water a thicket of  
 30 In the forest that was n. the waters  
 19 5 Got upon the tower which was n. the  
 Alma 10 7 As I was journeying to see a very n.  
 27 14 And came over n. the borders of the la  
 42 27 Valley which was n. the bank of the ri  
 47 9 Valley which was n. the Mount Antip  
 50 5 Attempt to approach n. the walls of  
 52 22 And march down n. the seashore  
 27 Until they came n. the city Bountiful  
 56 31 We were to march n. the city of Anti  
 33 Army, and the city of Antipar  
 58 13 Wilderness side, which was n. to the  
 14 By the wilderness, which was n. the  
 29 The armies of the L. did arrive n. the  
 62 18 Which is n. the city of Nephihah  
 36 Which did pierce him n. the heart  
 Hela 4 5 The land which was n. the land Bount  
 5 25 Neither durst they come n. unto them  
 7 10 Which tower was also n. unto the gar  
 3 Nep 22 14 From terror, for it shall not come n. th  
 24 5 And I will come n. to you to judgment  
 Mor 2 17 Jashon was n. the land where Ammaron

Mor 4 3 It was also n. the City Desolation  
 Eth 7 6 N. the land which is called Desolation  
 14 28 The valley of Shurr was n. the hill Co  
 15 8 Shiz also pitched his tents n. unto them

## NEARER.

1 Nep 2 5 In the borders which are n. the Red

## NEARLY.

1 Nep 16 13 We traveled, n. south, southeast dir  
 33 Traveling n. the same course as in the  
 17 1 We did travel n. eastward, from that  
 43 Become wicked, yea, n. unto ripeness  
 Alma 22 29 Thus the N. were n. surrounded by  
 32 Zarahemla, were n. surrounded by wa  
 31 3 Which lay n. bordering upon the sea sh  
 43 14 Were as numerous, n., as were the N.  
 46 37 Untl n. the end of the nineteenth ye  
 47 12 Up into the mount, n. to Lehonti's ca  
 3 Nep 7 7 Although they had n. all become wick  
 9 12 Unto the destruction of n. all the peo  
 15 2 Had been slain, n. 2,000,000 of his

## NEAS.

Mos 9 9 With n., and with sheum, and with see

## NEAT.

Alma 1 27 Costly apparel, yet they were n. and

## NECESSARILY.

Alma 32 12 For ye are n. brought to be humble

## NECESSARY.

Alma 32 12 It is n. that ye should learn wisdom  
 39 18 Is it not as n. that the plan of redemp  
 48 14 To the shedding of blood, if it were n.

## NECK.

1 Nep 20 4 And thy d. was an iron sinew  
 2 Nep 8 25 Loose thyself from the bands of thy n.  
 18 8 Go over, he shall reach even to the n.  
 20 27 Thy shoulder, and his yoke from off  
 thy n.  
 26 22 He leaeth them by the n. with a flax  
 Alma 22 32 There being a small n. of land between  
 63 5 By the narrow n. which led into the n.  
 3 Nep 20 37 Loose thyself from the bands of thy n.  
 Eth 10 20 Built a great city by the narrow n. of

## NECKS.

2 Nep 6 10 Stiffened their n. against the Holy One  
 10 5 They at Jerusalem will stiffen their n.  
 13 16 Haughty, and walk with stretched  
 forth n.  
 25 12 Of their hearts, and the stiffness of  
 their n.  
 28 14 They wear stiff n. and high heads  
 Jac 2 13 And wear stiff n. and high heads  
 Jar 1 3 Of their minds, and the stiffness of  
 their n.

## NEED.

## IN NEED—

Mos 4 16 Will succor those that stand in n.  
 16 Your substance unto him that standeth  
 in n.  
 18 9 Comfort those who stand in n. of com  
 28 And to those priests that stood in n.  
 Alma 1 29 Of all things whatsoever they stood in n.  
 30 No respect, as to those who stood in  
 need  
 4 13 Succoring those who stood in n.  
 7 23 Asking for whatsoever things ye stand  
 in n.  
 34 28 If ye have, to those who stand in n.  
 39 10 Ye stand in n. to be nourished by your  
 Mor 9 27 For what things soever ye shall stand  
 in n.

## NEED NOT—

1 Nep 4 33 Even with an oath that he n. not fear  
 22 17 Wherefore, the righteous n. not fear  
 22 And the righteous n. not fear, for they  
 31 Ye n. not suppose that I and my father  
 2 Nep 25 18 Not look forward any more for a Me  
 27 They n. not harden their hearts against  
 29 9 Ye n. not suppose that I cannot speak  
 10 Ye n. not suppose that it contains all  
 30 1 Ye n. not suppose that the Gentiles are  
 Alma 1 4 That they n. not fear nor tremble, but  
 13 20 Now I n. not rehearse the matter

Alma 56 4 Now I n. not rehearse unto you con  
 60 13 Ye n. not suppose that the righteous  
 3 Nep 29 2 Ye n. not say that the Lord delays his  
 3 Ye n. not imagine in your hearts that  
 4 Ye n. not any longer spurn at the do  
 8 Ye n. not any longer hiss, nor spurn  
 9 Ye n. not suppose that ye can turn the

## NEED—

1 Nep 7 8 That ye have n. that I, your younger  
 18 19 Being young, having n. of much nouris  
 22 23 Are they who n. fear, and tremble  
 2 Nep 28 27 Saith, We have received, and we n. no  
 29 Received the word of God, and we n.  
 29 6 We have got a Bible, and we n. no mo  
 10 Neither n. ye suppose that I have not  
 31 5 Should have n. to be baptized by wat  
 5 O then, how much more n. have we, be  
 Hela 7 15 Yea, and ye have great n. to marvel  
 3 Nep 13 8 Father knoweth what things ye have n.  
 32 Father knoweth that ye have n. of all  
 Mor 8 26 No one n. say, They shall not come, for  
 Moro 8 8 The whole n. no physician, but they th  
 11 And their little children n. no repent  
 14 He that supposeth that little children n  
 20 He that saith, That little children n.

## NEEDED.

Alma 18 21 If it were o. I would guard thee with

## NEEDS.

It must needs be—see It must needs be.  
 Must needs be—see Must needs be.

## MUST NEEDS—

2 Nep 2 11 One body, it must n. remain as dead  
 12 It must n. have been created for a thi  
 12 This thing must n. destroy the wisdom  
 17 Must n. suppose, that an angel of God  
 9 6 And the resurrection must n. come un  
 7 Must n. have returned to an endless  
 10 15 I must n. destroy the secret works of  
 Jac 4 14 Looking beyond the mark, they must n.  
 Alma 32 30 Then you must n. say that the seed is  
 33 Ye must n. know that the seed is good  
 46 41 Happy in him, as we must n. suppose  
 Moro 7 42 If a man have faith, he must n. have  
 44 Jesus is the Christ, he must n. have ch  
 44 Wherefore he must n. have charity

## NEEDS—

Mos 18 29 Imparting, according to their n. and th  
 3 Nep 28 37 Else it n. be that they must taste of

## NEEDY.

2 Nep 20 2 To turn away the n. from judgment  
 24 30 And the n. shall lie down in safety  
 Mos 18 28 And to every n., naked soul  
 Alma 1 27 To the poor, and the n., and the sick  
 4 12 Turning their backs upon the n.  
 13 Such as imparting their substance to..  
 the n.  
 5 55 Turning your backs upon the poor, and  
 the n.?

34 28 If ye turn away the n., and the naked  
 Mor 8 37 More than ye love the poor and the n.  
 39 And yet suffer the hungry, and the n.

## NEGLECT.

Alma 32 38 But if ye n. the tree, and take no tho  
 60 5 Great has been your n. towards us  
 6 Know the cause of this exceeding great  
 neglect  
 9 Because of your exceeding great n.  
 14 Their exceeding great n. towards their

## NEGLECTED.

Alma 60 10 Ye have n. them, inasmuch that the blo  
 19 Or is it that ye have n. us because ye?

## NEHOR.

A Nephite Apostate of the latter years of the Nephite Monarchy. In the first year of the judges he slew Gideon, and was tried and executed for his crime the same year, B. C. 91.

Alma 1 15 They took him; and his name was N.  
 2 20 That Gideon who was slain by the hand of N.  
 6 7 The man who was slain by the hand of Nehor  
 14 16 This judge was after the order and faith of N.



- Alma 14 18 Teachers, who were of the profession of N.  
 15 15 For they were of the profession of N.  
 16 11 It was called Desolation of N.  
 11 For they were of the profession of N.  
 21 4 Built synagogues after the order of the Nehors  
 4 The Amulonites were after the order of the Nehors  
 24 28 Were after the order of N.  
 29 Or who were of the order of N.

**NEHOR, Land of.**

The land to which Corihor first retired when he rebelled against his father Kib, who reigned in the land of Moron.

- Eth 7 4 Went over and dwelt in the land of N.

**NEHOR, City of.**

- A city of the Jaredites.  
 Eth 7 9 He returned to the city N. and gave ba

**NEIGHBOR.**

- 2 Nep 13 5 Ry another, and every one by his n.  
 28 8 Dig a pit for thy n.; there is no harm  
 Jac 2 20 You which have afflicted your n.  
 4 28 Among you that borroweth of his n.  
 28 Shalt cause thy n. to commit sin also  
 5 14 Take an ass which belongeth to his n.?  
 13 28 Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy n.  
 24 Thou shalt not covet thy n.'s house  
 24 Thou shalt not covet thy n.'s wife  
 24 Nor anything that is thy n.'s  
 23 15 Every man should love his n., as himse  
 26 31 He that forgiveth not his n.'s trespass  
 27 4 Every man should esteem his n. as him  
 Hela 7 21 And bear false witness against your n.  
 3 Nep 12 43 Shalt love thy n. and hate thy enemy

**NEIGHBORING.**

- Alma 56 30 With my little sons to a n. city  
 30 Carrying provisions to a n. city

**NEITHER.**

Neither durst—see *Neither durst*.

**NEITHER CAN—**

- 2 Nep 9 51 Perisheth not, n. can be corrupted  
 31 1 N. can I not be a few of the words  
 Mos 15 27 N. can the Lord redeem such; for he  
 Alma 7 21 N. can filthiness, or anything which is  
 18 3 N. can they scatter the king's flocks  
 3 Nep 17 17 Speak, n. can there be written by any  
 17 N. can the hearts of men conceive so  
 19 32 N. can be written by man the words  
 34 N. can they be uttered by man  
 Moro 7 11 N. can a good fountain bring forth bitt  
 9 19 Tongue cannot tell, n. can it be written  
 10 21 N. can ye be saved in the kingdom of  
 21 N. can ye if ye have no hope

**NEITHER DID—**

- 1 Nep 2 13 N. did they believe that Jerusalem  
 18 2 N. did I build the ship after the manna  
 Jar 1 5 They profaned not; n. did they blasphem  
 Mos 24 5 N. did the brethren of Amulon teach  
 26 2 N. did they believe concerning the com  
 Alma 11 4 N. did they measure after the manner  
 17 35 N. did they know anything concerning  
 56 38 N. did Antipus overtake them  
 Hela 5 44 N. did it take hold upon the walls of  
 3 Nep 4 15 N. did they come again in the 20th year  
 Moro 6 2 N. did they receive any unto baptism

**NEITHER DO—**

- 2 Nep 19 13 N. do they seek the Lord of Hosts  
 32 4 Will be because ye ask not, n. do ye kn  
 Mos 2 15 N. do I tell these things that thereby I  
 8 20 N. do they desire that she should rule  
 Alma 21 8 N. do we believe that thy fathers, and  
 44 2 N. do we desire to bring any one to the  
 54 21 We know not such a being; n. do ye  
 58 34 N. do those men who came up unto us  
 3 Nep 13 26 N. do they reap, nor gather into barns  
 28 They grow; they toil not, n. do they s  
 Moro 7 17 N. do they who subject themselves un

**NEITHER HAVE—**

- Mos 2 13 N. have I suffered that ye should be  
 13 3 N. have I told you that which ye requ  
 3 Nep 16 2 N. have I at any time manifested mys  
 19 36 N. have they heard so great things as

- Moro 7 29 N. have angels ceased to minister unto

**NEITHER SHALL—**

- 1 Nep 21 10 N. shall the heat nor the sun smite  
 2 Nep 12 4 N. shall they fear war any more  
 15 27 N. shall the girdle of their loins be loos  
 17 7 It shall not stand, n. shall it come to  
 19 17 N. shall have mercy on their fatherless  
 23 20 Never be inhabited, n. shall it be dwelt  
 20 N. shall the Arabian pitch tent there  
 20 N. shall the shepherds make their fold  
 27 10 N. shall he deliver the book  
 33 N. shall his face now wax pale  
 29 9 N. shall it be, until the end of man  
 Jac 3 9 N. shall ye revile against them because  
 Alma 26 6 N. shall they be barrowed up by  
 6 N. shall they be driven with fierce win  
 32 42 That ye hunger not, n. shall ye thirst  
 3 Nep 11 28 N. shall there be disputations among  
 22 10 N. shall the covenant of my people be  
 24 11 N. shall your vine cast her fruit before  
 Mor 8 20 Man shall not smite, n. shall be judge  
 Eth 2 23 N. shall ye take fire with you

**NEITHER SHOULD—**

- 1 Nep 3 19 N. should they be dimmed any more  
 15 20 N. should they be scattered again  
 17 49 N. should they withhold their labor  
 Mos 29 8 N. should we have a right to destroy  
 Alma 23 2 N. should they spit upon them, nor smi  
 2 N. should they cast stones at them  
 31 38 Should hunger not, n. should they thirst  
 Hela 5 49 And marvel not, n. should they doubt

**NEITHER WOULD—**

- 1 Nep 17 18 N. would they believe that I was instr  
 Mos 26 4 N. would they join the church  
 29 3 N. would Aaron take upon him the kin  
 Alma 24 23 N. would they turn aside to the right  
 31 10 N. would they observe the performance  
 56 40 N. would I turn to the right or to the  
 Eth 6 27 N. would the sons of Jared, even all,  
 14 2 Would not borrow, n. would he lend

**NEITHER—**

- 1 Nep 6 1 N. at any time shall I give it  
 13 31 N. will he suffer that the Gentiles  
 32 N. will the Lord God suffer that the  
 15 24 N. could the temptations and the fiery  
 2 Nep 2 11 N. wickedness, n. holiness nor  
 11 N. good nor bad. Wherefore, all things  
 11 Having no life, n. death, nor corruption  
 11 N. sense nor insensibility  
 13 No God, we are not, n. the earth  
 13 N. to act nor to be acted upon  
 7 5 Not rebellious, n. turned away back  
 8 7 N. be ye afraid of their revilings  
 18 N. that taketh her by the hand  
 12 7 N. is there any end of their treasures  
 7 N. is there any end of their chariots  
 13 7 In my house there is n. bread nor cloth  
 15 12 N. consider the operation of his hands  
 14 4 Fear not, n. be faint-hearted for the  
 12 I will not ask, n. will I tempt the Lord  
 18 12 N. fear ye their fear, nor be afraid  
 20 7 N. doth his heart think so  
 21 3 N. reprove after the hearing of his ea  
 29 9 N. from that time henceforth and for  
 10 N. need ye suppose that I have not can  
 Jac 33 1 N. am I mighty in writing  
 4 3 N. with contempt, concerning their fir  
 7 9 There is no Christ, n. has been, nor ev  
 Omni 1 11 I know of no revelation, n. prophecy  
 Mos 4 8 N. are there any conditions whereby  
 14 N. will ye suffer that they transgress  
 11 25 N. will I deliver them out of their afflict  
 14 9 N. was any deceit in his mouth  
 24 5 N. the law of Moses; nor did they tea  
 25 20 N. could they all bear the word of God  
 29 3 N. were any of the sons of Mosiah will  
 40 N. had he delighted in the shedding of  
 Alma 1 26 N. was the teacher any better than the  
 7 20 N. doth he vary from that which he ha  
 20 N. hath he a shadow of turning from  
 8 31 N. were it possible that any man could  
 14 15 N. has God saved them, because they  
 20 15 N. will I return to the land of Ishmael  
 23 7 Against God, n. against any of their br  
 14 N. were any of the Amulonites; but th  
 30 2 N. were the dead of the N. numbered  
 33 N. has any of my brethren, save it

Alma 32 36 N. must ye lay aside your faith  
 39 N. is it because the fruit thereof would  
 34 10 Not a sacrifice of man, n. of beast  
 10 N. of any manner of fowl; for it shall  
 26 10 N. had I the use of my limbs  
 43 46 Not guilty of the first offense, n. the se  
 49 4 N. could they come upon them, save it  
 57 25 N. was there one soul among them who  
 62 49 N. were they slow to remember the Lo  
 Hela 1 31 N. on the north, nor on the south  
 2 2 N. was there much contention in the  
 5 30 N. was it a voice of a great tumultuo  
 16 2 Hit him with their stones, b. with their  
 3 Nep 8 21 N. candles, n. torches; n. could there be  
 22 Any light seen; n. fire, nor glimmer  
 22 N. the sun, nor the moon  
 10 13 N. were they fallen upon and crushed  
 13 N. were they overpowered by the vapor  
 11 3 Not a harsh voice, n. was it a loud voi  
 12 34 Swear not at all; n. by heaven, for it  
 26 N. shalt thou swear by the head, becau  
 13 15 N. will your Father forgive your trespass  
 20 Where n. moth nor rust doth corrupt  
 14 6 N. cast your pearls before swine  
 18 N. a corrupt tree bring forth good fruit  
 15 15 N. at any time hath the Father given  
 16 1 This land; n. of the land of Jerusalem  
 1 N. in any parts of that land round abo  
 17 16 Eye hath never seen, n. hath the ear he  
 20 6 Now there had been no bread, n. wine  
 6 Brought by the disciples, n. by the mul  
 22 4 N. be thou confounded, for thou shalt  
 25 1 It shall leave them, n. root nor branch  
 28 9 N. sorrow, save it be for the sins of the  
 14 N. was it given unto them power that  
 4 Nep 1 17 No robbers, nor murderers, n. were the  
 Mor 8 24 N. wild beasts, nor poisonous serpents  
 9 9 No variableless n. shadow of changing?  
 31 N. my father, because of his imperfect  
 31 N. them who have written before him  
 Eth 6 10 N. whale that could mar them  
 8 19 N. doth he will that man should shed  
 12 18 N. at any time hath any wrought mira  
 13 17 Repeated not, n. his fair sons nor daug  
 17 N. the fair sons and daughters of Coh  
 17 N. the fair sons and daughters of Cori  
 22 Coriantumr repeated not, n. his house  
 22 N. the people; and the wars ceased not  
 Moro 7 10 N. will he give a good gift  
 17 To do good, no not one; n. doth his ang  
 8 11 Children need no repentance, n. bapti  
 14 For he bath b. faith, hope, nor charity  
 18 Not a partial God, n. a changeable Bei  
 9 19 Sparing none, n. old nor young

## NEPHEW.

2 Nep 24 22 Remnant, and son, and n. saith the Lo

## NEPHI.

The son of Lehi. One of the most conspicuous characters in the history of God's Church, a great prophet, teacher and leader, and the father of the Nephite race. He left Jerusalem for the promised land (America) with his father's family B. C. 600, and, by reason of his faith, zeal and faithfulness, he soon became the actual leader of the colony. After his father's death, when the two parties divided, Nephi led his followers to a new home, where he became their king and high priest, and where also he built a temple.

## OF NEPHI—

1 Nep 1 Hd This is according to the account of N.  
 8 3 I have reason to rejoice in the Lord be-  
 cause of N.  
 9 2 I have given the name of N.  
 2 Nep 1 28 If ye will hearken unto the voice of N.  
 6 1 The words of Jacob, the brother of N.  
 Jac 1 18 Teachers of this people, by the hand of  
 Nephi  
 2 1 The words which Jacob, the brother of  
 Nephi  
 1 Spake unto the people of N., after the  
 death of N.  
 3 14 They were made by the hand of N.  
 Wdm 1 3 And also many of the words of N.  
 Mos 10 17 An eternal hatred towards the children  
 of N.  
 11 13 Had been a resort for the children of N  
 12 Alma, he also being a descendant of N.

Mos 24 4 Thus the language of N. began to be  
 25 2 There were not so many of the children  
 of N.  
 2 Of those who were descendants of N.  
 12 They took upon themselves the name of  
 Nephi  
 12 That they might be called the children  
 of N.  
 13 None but those who were descendants  
 of N.  
 Alma 3 6 Who consisted of N., Jacob, and Jose  
 19 3 Amiadai was a descendant of N.  
 47 35 From the reign of N. down to the pres  
 50 23 Among the people of N. since the days  
 of N.  
 Hela 2 14 I mean the end of the book of N.  
 3 Nep 5 40 According to the record of N.  
 4 Nep 1 21 It was also written in the book of N.  
 39 Were taught to hate the children of N.  
 Mor 1 5 I, Mormon, being a descendant of N.  
 8 13 My father was a descendant of N.

## NEPHI—

1 Nep 1 Hd And his four sons, Lamani, Lemuel,  
 Sam and N.  
 Hd N. taketh his brethren and returns to  
 Hd N.'s brethren rebelled against him  
 Hd In other words, I, N., wrote this reco  
 1 I, N., having been born of goodly pare  
 16 Now I, N., do not make a full account  
 20 1 N., will show unto you that the tend  
 2 16 I, N., being exceedingly young  
 19 Blessed art thou, because of thy fa  
 3 1 1 N., returned from speaking with the  
 7 1 N., said unto my Father, I will go  
 9 1 N., and my brethren took our journa  
 4 5 1 N., crept into the city  
 14 When I, N., had heard these words  
 31 I, N., being a man large in stature  
 6 1 N., do not give the genealogy of my  
 7 2 That I, N., and my brethren, should ag  
 3 1 N., did again, with my brethren, go  
 6 Did rebel against us; yea, against I, N.  
 8 1 N., being grieved for the hardness of  
 16 When I, N., had spoken these words  
 8 14 I beheld your mother Sarah, and Sam,  
 and N.  
 29 I, N., do not speak all the words of my  
 10 1 Now I, N., proceed to give an account  
 17 1 N., having heard all the words of  
 17 1 N., was desirous also, that I might  
 11 6 Blessed art thou N., because thou belie  
 14 He said unto me, N., what beholdest  
 33 I, N., saw that he was lifted up  
 12 12 I, N., also saw many of the fourth gen  
 13 16 I, N., beheld that the Gentiles who had  
 19 1 N., beheld that the Gentiles that had  
 26 1 N., beheld that they did prosper in  
 23 1 N., beheld it; and he said unto me,  
 14 5 The angel spake unto me, N., saying  
 14 1 N., beheld the power of the Lamb of  
 27 1 N., heard and bear record, that the  
 28 1 N., am forbidden that I should write  
 15 1 I, N., had been carried away in the Sp  
 4 1 N., was grieved because of the hardn  
 19 1 N., spake much unto them concerning  
 25 1 N., did exhort them to give heed  
 16 1 After I, N., had made an end of speaki  
 4 1 N., did exhort my brethren  
 7 1 N., took one of the daughters of Ish  
 8 N., had been blessed of the Lord exc  
 18 As I, N., went forth to slay food  
 21 I, N., having been afflicted with my br  
 22 1 N., did speak much unto my brethr  
 23 1 N., did make out of wood a bow  
 28 1 N., beheld the pointers which were  
 3 1 N., did go forth up into the top of  
 37 Let us slay our father, and also our  
 brother N.  
 17 7 After I, N., had been in the land of Bo  
 11 1 N., did make a bellows  
 15 1 N., did strive to keep the commandm  
 19 1 N., was exceedingly sorrowful  
 23 1 N., spake unto them, saying, Do ye  
 49 1 N., said unto them, that they should  
 52 1 N., said many things unto my brethr  
 18 2 Now I, N., did not work the timbers  
 3 1 N., did go into the mount oft  
 10 1 N., began to fear exceedingly

- 1 Nep 18 10 Wherefore, I, N., began to speak to th  
22 I, N., did guide the ship  
19 3 I, N., received a commandment that the  
4 I, N., did make record upon the other  
18 I, N., have written these things  
22 I, N., did teach my brethren these thi  
22 1 After I, N., had read these things  
2 I, N., said unto them, Behold, they  
21 I, N., declare unto you, that this prop  
27 I, N., say unto you, That all these thi  
29 And now I, N., make an end
- 2 Nep 1 1 Hd N.'s brethren rebelleth against him  
Hd The Lord warns N., to depart into the  
1 After I, N., had made an end of teachi  
30 Thou art a true friend unto my son,  
N., for ever  
3 25 Harken unto the words of thy brother,  
Nephi  
4 1 I, N., speak concerning the prophecies  
11 Inherit the land like unto thy brother N  
14 For I, N., was constrained to speak  
5 1 I, N., did cry much unto the Lord my  
5 I, N., should depart from them  
6 I, N., did take my family  
8 We should call the name of the place N  
8 Therefore we did call it N.  
12 I, N., had also brought the records  
14 I, N., did take the sword of Laban  
16 I, N., did build a temple  
17 I, N., did cause my people to be indus  
18 I, N., was desirous that they should ba  
26 I, N., did consecrate Jacob and Joseph  
29 I, N., had kept the records upon my pl  
31 I, N., to be obedient to the commandm  
6 2 Having been consecrated by my brother  
Nephi  
11 2 I, N., write more of the words of Isalah  
25 1 I, N., do speak somewhat concerning  
2 I, N., have not taught them many thin  
6 I, N., have not taught my children aft  
26 7 I, N., have seen it, and it well high con  
29 2 The promises which I have made unto  
thee, N.  
30 1 I, N., would not suffer that ye should  
31 1 Now I, N., make an end of my prophe  
32 7 Now I, N., cannot say more  
33 1 Now I, N., cannot write all the things  
3 I, N., have written what I have written
- Jac 1 1 N. gave me Jacob, a commandment  
8 To fulfil the commandment of my  
brother N.  
9 Now N. began to be old  
10 The people having loved N., exceeding  
11 Were called by the people, second N.,  
third N.  
12 And it came to pass that N. died  
14 And those who are friendly to N.  
Mos 7 27 The things which my brother N. had  
10 13 Because that N. was more faithful  
Alma 3 14 These are the words which he said to N  
17 These were the promises of the Lord  
unto N.  
Hela 7 7 In the days when my father, N. first  
8 22 N. also testified of these things  
3 Nep 1 1 Hd Alma, being a descendant of N.

## NEPHI, Son of Helaman.

One of the greatest prophets of the Nephite race. He was chief judge of the republic from B. C. 39 to B. C. 30. The great events that mark his life are the conversion of the Lamanites (B. C. 30) under his preaching and that of his brother Lehi; his announcement of the assassination of the chief judge Seezoram, B. C. 23; his prayers to heaven for a famine to bring the people to their senses, which prayers were answered (B. C. 19); and his later intercession through which the famine stopped (B. C. 10). He was translated B. C. 1.

- Hela 3 21 He gave unto the eldest the name of N.  
31 His eldest son N., began to reign in hi  
4 14 N. and Lehi, who were the sons of Hel  
5 1 N. delivered up the judgment seat to a  
4 N. had become weary, because of their  
18 N. and Lehi did preach unto the Laman  
20 N. and Lehi did proceed..to the land  
of N.  
23 N. and Lehi were encircled about as if  
23 Nevertheless, N. and Lehi were not bu  
26 N. and Lehi did stand forth

- Hela 5 36 Through the cloud of darkness the faces  
of N. and Lehi  
37 They did behold the faces of N. and Le  
44 And N. and Lehi were in the midst of  
6 6 Also N. and Lehi went into the land  
7 Hd The prophecy of N., the son of Helam  
1 N., the son of Helaman returned to the  
10 A tower, which was in the garden of N  
10 N. had bowed himself upon the tower  
11 There were certain men passing by and  
saw N.  
8 3 N. had spoken unto them concerning  
3 Yea, many things did N. speak  
7 They did stir up the people to anger  
against N.  
10 Those people who sought to destroy N.  
9 4 They had not believed the words which  
N. had spoken  
5 Lest all the judgments which N. had sp  
8 Gathered together at the garden of N.  
11 Those judges who were at the garden  
of N.  
14 We saw all things, even as N. had test  
15 He was dead according to the words of  
Nephi  
16 And they did cry out against N., saying  
16 Behold we know that this N. must ha  
18 The words which they had spoken  
against N.  
19 They caused that N. should be taken  
21 But N. said unto them, O ye fools  
27 Has N., the promised prophet, who do  
36 1 N., know concerning the matter  
37 Did, even according as N. had said un  
38 The five were set at liberty; as also  
was N.  
39 Some of the Nephites who believed on  
the words of N.  
40 Who said that N. was a prophet  
10 1 Leaving N. alone, as he was standing  
2 N. went his way towards his own house  
4 Blessed art thou N. for those things  
6 Behold, thou art N., and I am God  
12 When the Lord had spoken these words  
unto N.  
13 That great miracle which N. had done  
14 N. did declare unto them the word of  
11 3 In this year N., did cry unto the Lord  
5 So it was done, according to the words  
of N.  
7 They began to remember the words of N  
8 Say unto N., we know that thou art a  
9 The judges did say unto N., according  
18 They did no more seek to destroy N.  
23 N. and Lehi, and many of their breth  
16 1 Went forth and sought for N.  
3 They went away unto N. to be baptiz  
4 N. was baptizing, and prophesying  
3 Nep 1 1 Hd The son of N., who was the son of He  
2 N., the son of Helaman, had departed  
10 When N., the son of N., saw this wick  
2 9 And N., who was the father of N.  
Fth 12 14 The faith of N. and Lehi, that wroug

## WHEN NEPHI—

- Hela 7 6 When N. saw it, his heart was swollen  
12 When N. arose, he beheld the multitud  
8 1 When N. had said these words, behold  
9 1 When N. had spoken these words, cert  
10 15 When N. had declared unto them the  
11 9 When N. saw that the people had repen

## NEPHI, The Disciple.

The son of Nephi, the son of Helaman. He succeeded his father in the custody of the sacred records, etc. shortly before the advent of the Savior, and until the time of the latter's visit to the Nephites he was the leading spirit of the church. When Jesus appeared He chose Nephi first of all his race to be one of His Twelve Disciples. How long Nephi lived to minister in this holy calling does not appear in the Book of Mormon.

- 3 Nep 1 2 Giving charge unto his son N.  
3 His son N. did keep the records in his  
10 When N., the son of N., saw this wick  
15 The words which came unto N., were fu  
23 N. went forth among the people  
2 9 N., who was the father of N., who had

- 3 Nep 5 9 A short but a true account was given by N.  
 10 According to the record of N., which  
 7 15 N., having been visited by angels  
 17 N. did minister with power and with  
 23 N. did cry unto the people in the comm  
 25 Were ordained of N., men unto this mi  
 11 18 He [Jesus] spake unto N.  
 18 (For N. was among the multitude)  
 19 N. arose and went forth, and bowed hi  
 12 1 When Jesus had spoken these words  
 unto N.  
 19 4 When the multitude was gathered to-  
 gether, behold, N.  
 11 N. went down into the water, and was  
 23 7 He said unto N., bring forth the record  
 8 When N. had brought forth the records  
 12 N. remembered that this thing had not  
 4 Nep 1 Hd The son of N., one of the disciples of

**NEPHI, (Son of N., the Disciple).**

- 4 Nep 1 19 N., he that kept this last record

**NEPHI, City of, (or Lehi-Nephi).**

- Mos 9 15 Into the city of N., and did call upon  
 20 3 Being ashamed to return to the city of  
 Nephi  
 21 1 Lihmli and his people returned to the  
 city of N.  
 12 Those...not slain returned again to the  
 city of N.  
 Alma 23 11 The Lamanites who were in the city of  
 Nephi  
 47 20 To the city of N., which was the chief  
 31 He entered the city N. with his armies

**NEPHI, Land of.**

The greater portion of South America, named after Nephi, the son of Lehi. It was inhabited by the Nephites until about B. C. 200 and from that time to the days of Christ by the Lamanites.

- Omni 1 12 He should flee out of the land of N.  
 27 To return to the land of N.  
 Wdm 1 13 Came down out of the land of N.  
 Moa 7 6 And they went down into the land of N  
 7 King of the people, who was in the  
 land of N.  
 9 1 Having had a knowledge of the land of  
 Nephi  
 14 In the 13th year of my reign in the  
 land of N.  
 19 15 Carried them back to the land of N.  
 19 They would return to the land of N.  
 22 They were about to return to the land  
 of N.  
 24 They returned to the land of N., rejoice  
 20 7 To the land of N., to destroy the peop  
 21 21 They had come into the land of N. by  
 26 Returned to the land of N., having arri  
 23 35 Traveling in the wilderness in search  
 of the land of N.  
 36 Show them the way which led to the  
 land of N.  
 37 The way that led to the land of N.  
 38 The remainder of them went to the  
 land of N.  
 27 16 In the land of Helam, and in the land  
 of N.  
 28 1 Go up to the land of N., that they mlg  
 5 That they might go up to the land of N.  
 29 3 Now Aaron had gone up to the land of  
 Nephi  
 Alma 2 24 In the course of the land of N.  
 5 3 In the land which was in the borders  
 of N.  
 17 Hd Went up to the land of N., to preach  
 8 Selected, to go up to the land of N., to  
 18 9 And conduct him forth to the land of N.  
 9 A great feast appointed at the land of  
 Nephi  
 20 1 Ammon should go with him to the land  
 of N.  
 2 Thou shalt not go up to the land of N.  
 22 1 He was led by the Spirit to the land of  
 Nephi  
 28 Through the wilderness, on the west, in  
 the land of N.  
 28 And on the west, in the land of N.  
 32 Thus the land of N., and the land of Za

- Alma 22 34 In the land of N., and the wilderness  
 24 20 Preparations for war, and came up to  
 the land of N.  
 25 13 Dwell in the land of Ishmael and the  
 land of N.  
 26 23 We will go up to the land of N., to pre  
 27 1 They returned again to the land of N.  
 14 The wilderness which divided the land  
 of N.  
 20 Had happened unto them in the land  
 of N.  
 23 Armies between the land Jereshon and  
 the land N.  
 28 8 Their journeyings in the land of N.  
 29 14 My brethren, who have been up to the  
 land of N.  
 46 29 And departed into the land of N.  
 47 1 Went up in the land of N. among..  
 20 Amalicklah marched with his armies..  
 to the land of N.  
 49 10 Amalicklah had come down out of the  
 land of N.  
 25 Returned to the land of N., to inform  
 50 8 The land of N. did run in a straight co  
 11 Between the land of Zarahemla and the  
 land of N.  
 53 6 Strongest holds of the L. in the land  
 of N.  
 54 6 The lands of your possession, which is  
 the land of N.  
 56 3 Whom Ammon brought down out of  
 the land of N.  
 12 They are now at this time in the land  
 of N.  
 58 38 The L. have fled to the land of N.  
 Hela 4 12 Deserting away into the land of N.,  
 5 20 Did proceed from thence to go to the  
 land of N.

**PEOPLE OF NEPHI.****YEAR OF THE REIGN OF THE JUDGES OVER****THE PEOPLE OF NEPHI—**

- Alma 1:1; 4:1, 5, 20; 8:2, 3; 14:23; 15:19; 16:1, 12,  
 21; 28:7; 30:2, 4; 35:12; 44:24; 45:2, 20; 49:29; 50:17,  
 35; 51:1, 37; 52:1, 14, 18; 53:24; 55:33; 59:1; 62:1,  
 12, 39, 52; 63:1, 16; Helaman 1:1; 2:12; 3:22; 6:32,  
 41; 7:1; 10:19; 11:24, 29; 16:9, 24.

**PEOPLE OF NEPHI—**

- 2 Nep 5 9 Take upon them to call themselves the  
 people of N.  
 Jae 1 Hd Concerning the history of the people  
 of N.  
 2 This people which are called the peo-  
 ple of N.  
 14 That seek to destroy the people of N.  
 14 I shall call Nephites, or the people of  
 Nephi  
 15 People of N., under the reign of the  
 2 1 Words which Jacob...spake unto the  
 people of N.  
 3 12 I, Jacob, spake many more things unto  
 the people of N.  
 7 1 There came a man among the people  
 of N.  
 25 The people of N. did fortify against th  
 Enos 1 19 I, Enos, went about among the people  
 of N.  
 20 People of N. did seek diligently to res  
 21 The people of N. did till the land  
 Jar 1 5 The people of N. had waxed strong in  
 10 Prophets of the Lord did threaten the  
 people of N.  
 Mos 25 3 There were not so many of the people  
 of N.  
 4 Now all the people of N. were assembl  
 29 47 Ended the reign of the kings over the  
 people of N.  
 Alma 1 Hd Alma, Chief Judge over the people of  
 Nephi  
 1 The reign of the judges over the people  
 of N.  
 33 There was much peace among the peo-  
 ple of N.  
 2 16 Alma being governor of the people of  
 Nephi  
 26 The people of N. took their tents, and  
 3 11 The N., or the people of N., from that  
 20 The L. came in upon the people of N.

- Alma 4 19 Go forth, among the people of N.  
 8 7 It was the custom of the people of N.  
 9 19 All his people who are called the people of N.  
 16 12 Three years did the people of N. have  
 18 41 Mercy which thou hast had upon the people of N.  
 27 27 They were among the people of N.  
 28 3 A tremendous slaughter among the people of N.  
 3 And the people of N. returned again to  
 4 Throughout all the land, among all the people of N.  
 43 19 Armies of the L. saw that the people  
 45 Hd Account of the people of N., in the da  
 1 The people of N. were exceedingly rejo  
 11 Until the people of N. shall become ext  
 of N.  
 13 Are now numbered among the people  
 of N.  
 13 No more be numbered among the people  
 of N.  
 22 All the land which was possessed by  
 the people of N.  
 46 7 Thus were the affairs of the people of  
 Nephi  
 47 1 To anger against the people of N.  
 48 1 The hearts of the L. against the people  
 of N.  
 49 28 The people of N. did thank the Lord  
 50 17 Prosperous circumstances were the  
 people of N.  
 21 Promises have been verified to the people  
 of N.  
 23 Never was a happier time among the  
 people of N.  
 25 Also have been peace among the people  
 of N.  
 32 Serious consequences among the people  
 of N.  
 37 The people of N. had peace restored  
 40 The end of the 24th year, over the people  
 of N.  
 51 9 Contentions to be among the people of  
 Nephi  
 53 2 Also beloved by all the people of N.  
 55 1 To wage a war against the people of N.  
 56 54 We, the people of N., the people of An  
 62 40 All manner of iniquity, among the people  
 of N.  
 42 Peace established among the people of  
 Nephi  
 48 The people of N. began to prosper aga  
 Helai 1 5 Chief Judge and a Governor over the  
 people of N.  
 12 Kishkumen was not known among the  
 people of N.  
 2 13 Almost the entire destruction of the  
 people of N.  
 3 1 No contention among the people of N.  
 17 Wars, and dissensions, among the people  
 of N.  
 5 14 To teach the word of God among all  
 the people of N.  
 16 Gone forth among all the people of N.  
 7 Hd God threatens the people of N.  
 Hd God smiteth the people of N. with pes  
 11 1 All the land among all the people of N.  
 5 Famine upon the land, among all the  
 people of N.  
 20 The people of N. began to prosper aga  
 24 The dissenters from the people of N.  
 27 Even great destruction among the people  
 of N.  
 15 3 This people who are called the people  
 of N.  
 3 Yea, the people of N. hath he loved  
 3 Nep 2 17 War between the robbers and the people  
 of N.  
 17 People of N. did gain some advantage  
 18 Did come forth against the people of N.  
 18 Because of the wickedness of the people  
 of N.  
 4 16 To lay siege round about the people of  
 Nephi  
 16 Should cut off the people of N. from th  
 7 13 Thus were the affairs of the people of  
 Nephi

- 3 Nep 10 18 I will show unto you that the people of  
 Nephi  
 11 Hd Jesus Christ sheweth himself unto the  
 people of N.  
 1 Multitude gathered together, of the people  
 of N.  
 28 23 They did go forth among all the people  
 of N.  
 4 Nep 1 Hd An account of the people of N., accor  
 10 The people of N. did wax strong  
 43 Who were called the people of N.  
 45 When 300 years had passed away, both  
 the people of N.  
 Mor 2 1 The people of N. appointed me, theif  
 11 More especially among the people of N.  
 20 The people of N. again were hunted  
 Eth 8 21 Also the destruction of the people of N.

## PLATES OF NEPHI.

- 1 Nep 9 2 Wherefore they are called the plates of  
 Nephi  
 2 These plates also are called the plates  
 of N.  
 Jac 7 26 Being kept on the other plates of N.  
 Jar 1 14 Ye can go to the other plates of N.  
 WDM 1 3 I had made an abridgement from the  
 plates of N.  
 5 My record I shall take from the plates  
 of N.  
 9 My record which I take from the plates  
 of N.  
 Mos 1 6 The plates of N., which contain the re  
 16 The plates of brass; and also the plates  
 of N.  
 28 11 The plates of N., and all the things wh  
 Alma 37 2 Upon the plates of N., and kept all th  
 44 24 Which was written upon the plates of N.  
 3 Nep 5 10 Which were called the plates of N.  
 26 7 The plates of N. do contain the more  
 11 Which were engraven upon the plates  
 of N.  
 4 Nep 1 19 (And he kept it upon the plates of N.)  
 19 He kept it upon the plates of N. also  
 21 He also kept it upon the plates of N.  
 Mor 1 4 Ye shall take the plates of N.  
 4 Ye shall engrave on the plates of N.  
 2 17 And taken the plates of N., and did ma  
 18 Upon the plates of N. I did make  
 6 6 I make this record out of the plates of  
 Nephi

## NEPHIAH.

The second chief judge of the Nephtie Republic. Of his birth and early life nothing is said, but at the time of his elevation to the chief judgeship he is called "a wise man who was among the elders of the Church."

- Alma 4 17 Now this man's name was N.  
 18 He [Alma] delivered the judgment seat  
 unto N.  
 20 Alma delivered up the judgment seat  
 to N.  
 8 12 Thou hast delivered up the judgment  
 seat unto N.  
 50 37 N., the second Chief Judge, died  
 39 Son of N. was appointed to fill the judge

## NEPHIAH, City of.

We opine there were two cities of this name; one situated on the southern frontier, some distance east of Manti and the Sidon; the other on the Atlantic seaboard, north of Moroni.

- Alma 50 14 They called the name of the city or the  
 land, N.  
 51 24 Fled out of the city of Moroni, came to  
 the city of N.  
 25 Would not suffer the L. to go against  
 the city of N.  
 26 Taking possession of many cities; the  
 city of N.  
 56 25 Cross, the Sidon, over to the city of N.  
 59 9 There should be men sent to the city  
 of N.  
 11 When Moroni saw that the city of N.  
 62 18 When they had come to the city of N.  
 18 Which is near the city of N.  
 26 Obtained the possession of the city of N.  
 30 After he had obtained possession of the  
 city of N.



**NEPHIHAIH, Land of.**

The region on the Atlantic seaboard immediately surrounding the city of the same name. It appears to have been bounded by the land of Moroni on the South.

- Alma 50 14 They called the name of the city or the land, N.  
62 14 A large body of men towards the land of N.  
18 Pursued their march towards the land of N.  
30 Moroni went forth from the land of N.

**NEPHIHAIH, People of.**

- The residents of the city or land of Nephihah.  
Alma 50 5 The people of N., who were gathered  
7 Came forth against the people of N.  
8 The people of N. were obliged to flee

**NEPHIHAIH, Plains of.**

- Plains near the city of Nephihah.  
Alma 62 18 Did pitch their tents in the plains of N.

**NEPHITES.**

- Alma 8 20 The man said unto him, I am a N.  
19 18 They also saw Ammon, and behold, he was a N.  
19 He had suffered that the N. should rem  
20 10 Walther art thou going with this N.?  
22 22 A day and a half's journey for a N.  
49 25 Amalekiah, who was a N. by birth  
55 32 It would also poison a N.  
Hela 4 7 It being a day's journey for a N.  
5 35 One among them who was a N by birth  
Moro 1 2 They put to death every N. that will

**NEPHITES.**

Armies of the Nephites—see Armies of the Nephites.

**AGAINST THE NEPHITES—**

- Mos 21 2 Stirred up in anger against the N.  
Alma 16 12 The L. did not come again to war against the N.  
27 1 Had gone to war against the N.  
35 11 And also against the N.  
43 8 To stir up the L. to anger against the N  
22 They durst not come against the N.  
44 16 To contend more powerfully against the N.  
47 1 To go to battle against the N.  
2 Feared to go to battle against the N.  
6 Would not be subjected to go against the N.  
21 To go against the N. to battle  
48 1 Unto the L. from their towers, against the N.  
2 Did inspire their hearts against the N.  
3 To go to battle against the N.  
49 12 For them to come against the N.  
51 10 To come to battle against the N.  
52 12 Had marched forth against the N.  
35 10 Keep of our wine till we go against the Nephites  
11 Will strengthen us to go against the N.  
62 16 Their weapons of war against the N.  
38 Did not return at that time against the Nephites  
63 14 Stirred up again to anger against the N.  
Hela 1 15 They might pitch battle against the N.  
16 Could stand against the N.  
17 Land of Zarahemla, to battle against the N.  
4 3 Endeavor to stir up the L. to war against the N.  
4 Stirring them up to anger against the Nephites  
5 They did come down against the N. to  
3 Nep 4 4 To come up in open battle against the Nephites  
5 Should go up to battle against the N.  
6 Should go up to battle against the N.  
Mor 4 16 Did not come again against the N., un  
17 In this year they did come down against the N.

**AMONG THE NEPHITES—**

- Alma 19 14 Cause of so much mourning among the Nephites  
26 33 Nay, there has not even among the N.  
28 9 The wars and contentions among the N

- Alma 43 38 Now and then a man fell among the N.  
46 36 Planted the standard of liberty among the N.  
49 11 The management of affairs among the Nephites  
Hela 1 15 He was a dissenter from among the N.  
6 7 Whether among the N. or the L.  
8 Among the Lamanites, or among the N.  
18 Many, even among the N., of Gadlanto  
11 6 Among the Lamanites, as well as among the N.  
16 8 He was never heard of more among the Nephites  
3 Nep 2 14 Were numbered among the N.  
16 Were numbered among the N.  
3 14 Were numbered among the N.  
Mor 5 1 I did go forth among the N.

**BEHOLD THE NEPHITES—**

- Omni 1 24 Behold, the N. did obtain much advan  
Alma 27 6 Behold, the N. will destroy us  
49 4 Behold, the N. had dug up a ridge of  
55 31 Behold, the N. were not slow to remem  
62 35 Behold, the N. and L. also, were wea  
3 Nep 4 12 Behold, the N. did beat them  
Mor 8 2 Behold, the N. who had escaped into

**BETWEEN THE NEPHITES AND THE LAMANITES—**

- Enos 1 24 I saw wars between the N. and the L.  
Omni 1 24 Much bloodshed, between the N. and the L.  
Alma 1 14 Account of a war between the N. and the L.  
28 9 Also the wars between the N and the L  
43 3 The wars between the N. and the L.  
50 11 Fortifying the line between the N. and the L.  
62 41 Great length of the war between the N. and the L.  
Hela 2 1 Peace between the N. and the L.  
Mor 1 8 There began to be a war between the N and the L.  
8 This war was between the N. and the L  
2 1 To be a war again between the N. and the L.

**BY THE NEPHITES—**

- Alma 11 4 The names are given by the N.  
27 26 They were called by the N. the people  
43 53 They were encircled about by the N.  
46 36 All the land, which was possessed by the N.  
48 9 The land which was possessed by the Nephites  
50 1 The land which was possessed by the Nephites  
52 31 They were surrounded by the N.  
53 10 Had ever since been protected by the N Nephites  
12 They ever had been protected by the N.  
55 22 They were surrounded by the N. witho  
Hela 1 31 They were surrounded on every hand by the N.  
3 15 Have been kept chiefly by the N.  
16 From one generation to another by the Nephites  
31 All the land which was possessed by the N.  
13 16 Which are possessed by the N.  
3 Nep 4 1 The lands which had been deserted by the N.  
2 Those lands which had been deserted by the N.  
Mor 4 8 They were repulsed and driven back by the N.  
5 4 Other cities which were maintained by the N.  
Eth 7 6 The land which is called Desolation by the N.  
9 31 Which was called by the N. Zarahemla

**PEOPLE OF THE NEPHITES—**

- Alma 2 12 The people of the N. were aware of the  
16 15 Among all the people of the N.  
19 10 Among all the people of the N.  
43 4 The people of the N. saw that the L.  
51 9 The L. against the people of the N.  
54 14 I am a leader of the people of the N.

- Hela 1 1 A serious difficulty among the people of the N.  
 3 22 Among the people of the N., in the lat  
 6 4 Did declare unto the people of the N.  
 7 1 The Judges over the people of the N.  
 10 3 The wickedness of the people of the N.  
 13 8 Hardness of the hearts of the people of the N.  
 15 17 Concerning the people of the N.  
 3 Nep 2 5 Who was king over the people of the N.  
 5 1 Not a living soul among all the people of the N.  
 6 1 The people of the N. did all return to  
 Mor 5 6 Did tread the people of the N. under  
 Moro 8 27 The pride of this nation, or the people of the N.

## OF THE NEPHITES—

- 2 Nep 29 13 The Jews shall have the words of the Nephites  
 Jar 1 13 Shall have the words of the N. and the Nephites  
 1 6 More numerous than were they of the Nephites  
 Omni 1 5 The more wicked part of the N. were  
 Mos 9 1 Taught in all the language of the N.  
 21 5 The afflictions of the N. were great  
 Alma 2 17 Many of the N. did fall before the Am  
 18 The Lord did strengthen the hand of the N.  
 19 There was slain of the N., 6562 souls  
 23 Returned into the camp of the N. in  
 23 5 To believe in the traditions of the N.  
 25 4 They were slain by the hands of the N.  
 30 2 Neither were the dead of the N. numbe  
 20 Were more wise than many of the N.  
 31 4 Means of great loss on the part of the Nephites  
 43 9 The design of the N. was to support th  
 16 The leader of the N., was Moroni  
 30 It was the only desire of the N. to pre  
 37 Exposed to the heavy blows of the N.  
 44 Many of the N. were slain  
 51 More than double the number of the N.  
 44 18 Exposed to the sharp swords of the N.  
 18 Fall exceeding fast before the swords of the N.  
 47 35 Ishmaelites, and all the dissenters of the N.  
 36 The same information of the N.  
 48 5 Acquainted with the strength of the N.  
 25 Rejoice over the blood of the N.  
 49 5 The wisdom of the N. in preparing the  
 23 Not a single soul of the N. which was  
 51 11 Slain by the hand of the N.  
 53 1 The dead of the N. who were slain  
 3 After the L. had finished burying, the dead of the N.  
 17 To fight for the liberty of the N.  
 54 3 To obtain as many prisoners of the N.  
 55 20 He had armed those prisoners of the N.  
 23 And cast them at the feet of the N.  
 62 30 Having retained many of the N.  
 63 6 Many of the N. who did enter therein  
 Hela 1 1 Had An account of the N.  
 1 Had The wickedness and abominations of the N.  
 25 The number of the N. who were slain  
 32 Plunged the L. into the midst of the N.  
 32 Inasmuch that they were in the power of the N.  
 32 Yield themselves into the hands of the Nephites  
 3 14 The account of the L., and of the N.  
 4 8 The dissenters of the N., with the help  
 8 Had obtained all the possession of the Nephites  
 11 Now this great loss of the N.  
 6 1 Their righteousness did exceed that of the N.  
 2 Many of the N. who had become harder  
 21 The hearts of the more parts of the N.  
 31 Great hold upon the hearts of the N.  
 38 Had overspread all the land of the N.  
 9 39 There were some of the N. who believ  
 15 4 Through the preaching of the N.  
 16 15 The most believing part of them, both of the N.  
 3 Nep 1 28 There were many dissenters of the N.  
 3 11 Possession of the land of the N.

- 3 Nep 3 14 Armies, both of the N. and of the L.  
 Mor 1 8 The N., who consisted of the N.  
 2 2 At the head of an army of the N.  
 8 Both on the part of the N., and also on  
 4 2 And did slay many of the N.  
 11 Both of the N. and of the L.  
 13 Their number did exceed the number of the N.

## OVER THE NEPHITES—

- Alma 43 8 That he might gain power over the N.  
 16 Appointed to be chief captain over the Nephites  
 49 22 Found that they could not obtain power over the N.  
 26 Because he had not obtained his desire over the N.  
 53 8 Had gained some ground over the N.  
 55 6 Go forth unto the guards who were over the N.  
 8 Laman went to the guards who were over the N.

## TO THE NEPHITES—

- Hela 1 16 Forth he should gain power over the N.  
 Mos 7 15 It is better that we be slaves to the N.  
 Alma 53 19 Never had, been a disadvantage to the Nephites  
 55 30 To administer of their wine to the N.  
 Hela 5 17 Immediately returned to the N.  
 13 Had The prophecy of Samuel, the L., to the N.  
 3 Nep 4 18 This was an advantage to the N.

## UNTO THE NEPHITES—

- 2 Nep 29 12 I shall also speak unto the N.  
 Alma 25 6 He gave great power unto the N.  
 43 13 The people of Ammon did give unto the N.

- Hela 5 52 They did yield up unto the N., the laa  
 7 Had Samuel, a Lamanite, prophesies unto the N.

- 3 Nep 2 15 Their skin became white like unto the Nephites  
 4 27 Did yield themselves up prisoners unto the N.

- Eth 3 17 Even as he showed himself unto the N.  
 18 Even as he ministered unto the N.

## UPON THE NEPHITES—

- Alma 25 1 They swore vengeance upon the N.  
 Hela 7 6 Great iniquity had come upon the N.  
 3 Nep 3 8 Go down upon the N. and destroy them  
 4 18 To have any effect upon the N.  
 Mor 4 10 The L. came again upon the N. to batt

## THE NEPHITES—

- 2 Nep 29 13 The N. shall have the words of the Je  
 13 The N. and the Jews shall have the wo  
 Enos 1 9 A desire for the welfare of my brethren, the N.

- 13 The N., should fall into transgression  
 13 Preserve a record of my people, the N.

- Jar 1 7 Came many times against us, the N., to  
 Omni 1 2 To preserve my people, the N., from fa  
 10 Much war, between my people, the N.

- Wdm 1 1 The destruction of my people, the N.  
 Mos 19 28 The tribute which he did receive from the N.

- 25 13 People of Zarahemla were numbered with the N.

- 28 2 Cure them of their hatred towards the Nephites

- 29 44 Among all the people who were called the N.

- Alma 2 15 There they began to make war with the Nephites

- 17 The Amlicites did contend with the N.

- 19 The N. did pursue the Amlicites all th

- 20 In this valley the N. did pitch their re

- 28 The N. being strengthened by the hand

- 36 Fled before the N. towards the wilder

- 36 The N. did pursue them with their mig

- 3 1 The N. who were not slain by the wea

- 4 The Amlicites were distinguished from the N.

- 11 Of God, and kept them, were called the Nephites

- 16 3 Before the N. could raise a sufficient ar

- 4 The N. were desirous to obtain those

- 17 14 A people who delighted in murdering the N.

Alma 17 20 As was their custom to bind all the N.  
 19 26 Monster, sent from the N. to torment  
 27 The Great Spirit that had always at-  
 tended the N.  
 22 27 Thus were the L. and the N. divided  
 29 Seashore, whither the N. had driven th  
 20 Thus the N. were nearly surrounded by  
 29 The N. had taken possession of all the  
 33 The N. and inhabited the land Bountif  
 33 Thus the N. in their wisdom, with the  
 34 Now this was wisdom in the N.  
 23 18 They were friendly with the N.  
 24 7 Sent these our brethren, the N., unto  
 8 A correspondence with these brethren,  
 the N.  
 25 3 They had many battles with the N.  
 13 They could not overpower the N.  
 27 2 They could not seek revenge from the  
 Nephites  
 5 Let us go down to the land of Zarahemla to the N.  
 30 59 Had separated themselves from the N.  
 31 2 The separation of the Zoramites from  
 the N.  
 4 The N. greatly feared that the Zorami  
 8 Now the Zoramites were dissenters  
 from the N.  
 35 13 Thus commenced a war betwixt the L.  
 and the N.  
 37 10 Many thousands of our stiffnecked  
 brethren, the N.  
 43 7 Might preserve their hatred towards  
 the N.  
 12 The N. would not suffer that they sh  
 13 The N. were compelled, alone, to with  
 13 All those who had dissented from the N.  
 14 Were as numerous nearly, as were the  
 Nephites  
 14 Thus the N. were obliged to contend  
 21 Number being so much greater than  
 the N.  
 36 When they saw the N. coming upon th  
 38 Thus the N. did carry on the work of  
 45 The N. were inspired by a better cause  
 47 For this cause were the N. contending  
 44 21 Both on the N. and on the L.  
 45 10 I perceive that this very people, the N.  
 47 23 Which custom they had taken from the  
 Nephites  
 48 2 In the land, the N. as well as the L.  
 4 Overpower the N., and to bring them  
 14 The N. were taught to defend themse  
 49 10 Attacked the N. at the city of Ammon  
 11 Durst not attack the N. at the city of  
 19 Thus were the N. prepared to destroy  
 21 Began to contend with the N., to get  
 23 The N. had all power over their enem  
 23 The L. did attempt to destroy the N.  
 50 11 The N. possessing all the land northwa  
 13 The N. began the foundation of a city  
 51 23 The N. were not sufficiently strong  
 28 Driving the N. before them, and slay  
 52 13 Endeavoring to harass the N. and to dr  
 13 Harass the N. on the borders by the ea  
 14 The N. in those dangerous circumstanc  
 53 8 On account of some intrigue amongst  
 the N.  
 13 Tribulations which the N. bore for th  
 17 They would fight in all cases to prot  
 the N.  
 54 20 The subjecting the N. to our authority  
 55 7 The N. were guarded in the city of Gid  
 8 We have escaped from the N.  
 18 And the N. could have slain them  
 23 They saw that the N. had power over  
 23 They should fight with the N.  
 28 The N. began again to be victorious  
 56 45 So great courage, nay, not amongst all  
 the N.  
 58 25 The L. had supposed that the N. were  
 62 29 Thus were the N. relieved from a great  
 Hela 1 19 No time for the N. to gather together  
 22 Saw that the N. had fled before them  
 3 16 They are no more called the N.  
 4 4 Dissenters who went up from the N.  
 6 The N. and the armies of Moroniah,  
 19 Impossible for the N. to obtain more po  
 20 The N. were in great fear, lest they sh

Hela 5 17 Dissenters who had gone over from the  
 Nephites  
 6 7 The N. did go into whatsoever part of  
 9 Exceeding high, both the L. and the N.  
 34 The N. did begin to dwindle in unbelief  
 35 Spirit of the Lord began to withdraw  
 from the N.  
 38 The N. did build them up and support  
 11 21 The more part of the people both the N  
 13 1 The 86th year, the N. did still remain  
 3 Nep 2 8 The N. began to reckon their time from  
 11 Expedient that all people, both the N.  
 12 Did unite with their brethren, the N.  
 13 The N. were threatened with utter desol  
 14 Those L. who had united with the N.  
 3 19 It was the custom among all the N.  
 4 3 For the N. had left their lands desola  
 4 And the N. being in one body  
 6 Lest the N. should come upon them  
 9 They had supposed that the N. had fa  
 10 For the N. did not fear them  
 21 The N. were continually marching out  
 4 Nep 1 36 There arose a people who were called  
 the N.  
 Mor 1 11 The N. had gathered together a great  
 11 In which the N. did beat the L.  
 2 10 The N. began to repent of their iniqui  
 16 In the 345th year, the N. did begin to  
 3 1 I had employed my people, the N., in  
 9 The N., had done, they began to boast  
 4 1 In the 363rd year, the N. did go up wi  
 8 When the N. saw that they had driven  
 9 Both the N. and the L.  
 10 Yet the N. repented not of the evil  
 15 In the 367th year, the N. being angry  
 18 From this time forth did the N. gain no  
 19 In the which they did beat the N.  
 21 The N. were driven and slaughtered  
 22 The N. did again flee from before them  
 6 1 Concerning the destruction of my peo-  
 ple, the N.  
 8 7 The L. have hunted my people, the N.  
 7 Marvelous is the destruction of my  
 people, the N.  
 Eth 9 3 Came over by the place where the N.

## NEPHITES—

Jac 1 13 The people which were not L. were N.  
 13 Nevertheless, they were called N., Jac  
 14 I shall call N., or the people of Nephi  
 Mos 25 12 Numbered among those who were  
 called N.  
 Alma 2 11 The remainder were called N., or the  
 20 13 Thou art going to deliver these N.  
 53 16 And they called themselves N.  
 55 24 Prisoners should be liberated, who  
 were N.  
 57 10 And we instead of being L., were N.  
 Hela 5 27 In the prison were L. and N. who were  
 3 Nep 1 28 Did cause much sorrow unto those N.  
 2 16 Numbered among the N. and were called  
 Nephites  
 3 24 Many thousand people, who were called  
 Nephites  
 4 Nep 1 2 Upon all the face of the land, both N.  
 37 The true worshippers of Christ, were  
 called N.  
 Mor 1 9 The two parties were N. and L.

## NEST.

2 Nep 20 14 My hand hath found as a n. the riches  
 NET.  
 2 Nep 8 20 Head of all the streets, as a wild bull  
 in a n.

## NEHERMOST.

Jac 5 13 These will I place in the n. part of  
 14 In the n. parts of the vineyard  
 19 Let us go to the n. parts of the vineya  
 38 Let us go down into the n. parts of  
 39 They went down into the n. parts of  
 52 Which I have planted in the n. parts

## NEUM.

A Hebrew prophet, quoted by Nephi.  
 1 Nep 19 10 To be crucified, according to the words  
 of N.

## NEVER.

## THEY NEVER—

Alma 24 18 That they a. would use weapons again

Alma 27 28 They n. could he prevailed upon to ta  
 28 They n. did look upon death with any  
 53 11 That they n. would shed blood more  
 17 They covenanted that they n. would gi  
 19 They n. had hitherto been a disadvanta  
 56 47 Now they n. had fought, yet they did  
 15 15 They n. could again have dwindled in  
 Helia  
 NEVER-  
 1 Nep 4 10 N., have I shed the blood of man  
 5 19 These plates of brass should n. perish  
 11 1 High mountain, which I n. had before  
 1 Upon which I n. had before set my fo  
 15 24 Hold fast unto it, they would n. perish  
 1 7 They shall n. be brought down into cap  
 2 Nep 23 20 It shall n. be inhabited, neither shall it  
 24 20 The seed of evil-doers shall n. be reno  
 25 9 N. hath any of them been destroyed sa  
 21 Unto Joseph, that his seed should n. pe  
 Enos 1 8 Whom thou hast n. before heard nor  
 12 I give unto them a name which n. shall  
 Mos 2 22 He n. doth vary from that which he ha  
 5 11 The name, that n. should be blotted  
 16 9 A light that is endless, that can n. be  
 12 Having n. called upon the Lord while  
 26 25 Then shall they that n. knew me come  
 27 Confess unto me that I n. knew them  
 Alma 15 1 n. have known much of the ways of  
 5 I said I n. had known much of these  
 11 45 Uniting with their bodies, n. to be div  
 12 20 Immortal state, that the soul can n. die  
 19 17 Converted to the Lord, n. had made it  
 23 6 Converted unto the Lord, n. did fall aw  
 24 16 As a testimony that we have n. used th  
 30 Than thought they had n. known these  
 26 22 Reveal things which n. have been reve  
 35 N. were men that had so great reason  
 28 2 Even such an one as n. had been known  
 30 28 God; a being who n. has been seen  
 28 Who n. has never will be  
 23 I have n. received so much as even one  
 47 Thou shalt n. open thy mouth any mo  
 31 12 Which Alma and his brethren had n. be  
 23 N. speaking of their God again until th  
 32 40 Ye can n. pluck of the fruit of the tree  
 37 34 Teach them to n. be weary of good wo  
 38 8 And n., until I did cry out unto the Lo  
 41 10 Wickedness n. was happiness  
 42 9 Therefore, as the soul could n. die  
 43 43 N. had the L. been known to fight with  
 44 4 N. will the Lord suffer that we shall be  
 19 N. would come to war again against the  
 45 18 He [Alma] n. heard of more  
 48 14 They were also taught n. to give an of  
 14 Yea, and n. to raise the sword, except  
 17 The devil would n. have power over the  
 22 Their wars n. did cease for, many yea  
 49 8 In a manner which n. had been known  
 50 28 There n. was a happier time among the  
 56 45 That n. had I seen so great courage  
 56 N. were men known to have fought wi  
 63 8 They were n. heard of more  
 Helia 4 5 Such an one as ye n. have beheld  
 16 8 He was n. heard of more among the N.  
 4 11 There n. was known so great a slaug  
 3 Nep 8 5 Storm, such an one as n. had been kno  
 7 Lightnings, such as n. had been known  
 14 23 Then will I profess unto them, I n. kn  
 17 16 The eye hath n. seen, neither hath the  
 19 35 So great faith have I n. seen among all  
 20 8 His soul shall n. hunger nor thirst such  
 28 7 Blessed are ye, for ye shall n. taste of  
 8 And ye shall n. endure the pains of de  
 25 Names of those who were n. to taste of  
 Mor 4 12 There n. had been so great wickedness  
 8 38 Than that misery which n. dies  
 5 That quarter where there n. had man  
 2 9 N. has man come before me with such  
 15 N. has I showed myself unto man wh  
 15 For n. has man believed in me as thou  
 4 4 There n. was greater things made man  
 6 8 The wind did n. cease to blow towards  
 10 28 N. could be a people more blessed than  
 11 6 Such an one as n. had been upon the  
 7 Such an one as n. had been known up  
 Moro 7 46 Ye are nothing for charity n. falleth  
 10 19 Which are spiritual, n. will be done aw  
 NEVER-ENDING.  
 2 39 His final doom is to endure a n. tormen

Mos 2 41 Dwell with God in a state of n. happin  
 5 5 Not bring upon ourselves a n. torment  
 Alma 28 12 Of God, in a state of n. happiness

## NEVERTHELESS.

## NEVERTHELESS HE—

Omni 1 7 N., he did spare the righteous, that  
 Mos 23 39 N., he should have no power to do any  
 27 8 N., he became a very wicked .man  
 13 N., he cried again, saying, Alma, arise  
 Alma 1 1 N. he established laws, and they were  
 50 38 N., he had refused Alma to take  
 51 19 N., he did prepare himself and his  
 Helia 9 30 N., he shall declare unto you that he  
 Eth 10 34 N., he did not prevail against them

## NEVERTHELESS, I—

1 Nep 4 7 N., I went forth, and as I came  
 9 3 N., I have received a commandment  
 11 11 N., I knew that it was the Spirit of  
 17 N., I do not know the meaning of all  
 14 12 N., I beheld that the church of the La  
 18 16 N., I did look unto my God  
 19 6 N., I do not write anything upon plates  
 2 Nep 4 19 N., I know in whom I have trusted  
 5 18 N., I did for them according to  
 6 3 N., I speak unto you again; for I  
 10 18 N., I will soften the hearts of the Gent  
 28 32 N., I will be merciful unto them, saith  
 Jac 5 36 N., I know that the roots are good  
 Alma 7 5 N., I do not desire that my joy over  
 9 15 N., I say unto you, that it shall be  
 10 6 N., I did harden my heart, for I was  
 19 9 N., I believe that it shall be according  
 54 20 N., I will grant to exchange prisoners  
 Mor 2 19 N., I know that I shall be lifted up  
 Eth 2 24 N., I will bring you up again out

## NEVERTHELESS, THE LORD OR GOD—

1 Nep 18 11 N., the Lord did suffer it, that he  
 2 Nep 6 9 N., the Lord has shown unto me  
 11 N., the Lord will be merciful unto  
 10 2 N., God will be merciful unto many  
 11 3 N., God sendeth me witnesses  
 Jac 4 7 N., the Lord God sheweth us our  
 Jar 1 3 N., God is exceeding merciful unto  
 Mos 21 15 N., the Lord did hear their cries  
 23 21 N., the Lord seeth fit to chasten  
 Alma 2 18 N., the Lord did strengthen the hand  
 Mor 8 17 N., God knoweth all things  
 Eth 9 2 N., the Lord was merciful unto Omer

## NEVERTHELESS, THEY—

1 Nep 4 4 N., they did follow me up until  
 13 23 N., they contain the covenants of the  
 18 13 N., they did not loose me  
 20 2 N., they call themselves of the holy city  
 2 Nep 25 4 N., they are plain unto all those that  
 10 N., they hardened their hearts  
 26 20 N., they put down the power of God  
 28 14 N., they are led, that in many instance  
 Jac 1 13 N., they were called N. Jacobites  
 3 3 (N.), they are cursed with a sore curse  
 Omni 1 17 N., they had had many wars  
 Mos 21 26 N., they did find a land which had  
 35 N., they did prolong the time  
 24 5 N., they knew as God neither did  
 28 4 N., they suffered much anguish of soul  
 Alma 1 17 N., they durst not lie, if it were known  
 25 N., they were steadfast and immovable  
 3 4 N., they had not shorn their heads  
 18 N., they had come out in open rebellion  
 8 11 N., they hardened their hearts, saying  
 31 N., they did not exercise their power  
 12 9 N., they are laid under a strict comman  
 17 7 N., they departed out of the land of Z.  
 36 N., they were angry because of the sla  
 20 29 N., they were patient in all their suf  
 49 51 N., they were driven insomuch that they  
 48 24 N., they could not suffer to lay down  
 51 2 N., they did not long maintain  
 58 40 N., they stand fast in that liberty  
 Helia 3 25 N., they did fast and pray oft  
 8 4 N., they durst not lay their own hands  
 9 18 N., they did rebuke the judges  
 19 N., they caused that N. should be taken  
 3 Nep 5 8 N., they cannot all be written in that  
 book  
 7 11 N., they were enemies  
 14 N., they had come to an agreement

3 Nep 19 26 N. they did not cease to pray  
 28 16 N. they did not minister of the things  
 Mor 2 14 N. they must struggle with the sword  
 Eth 7 19 N. they did not gain power any more  
 15 17 N. they conquered not, and when the

## NEVERTHELESS WE--

2 Nep 10 20 N. we have been driven out of the la  
 Alma 56 11 N. we may console ourselves in this pol  
 57 16 N. we did resolve to send them  
 23 N. we had suffered great loss  
 58 6 N. we could not come to battle

## NEVERTHELESS--

1 Nep 1 1 N. having been highly favored  
 2 16 N. being large in stature  
 13 30 N. thou beholdest that the Gentiles  
 17 42 N. ye know that they were led forth  
 19 15 N. when that day cometh, saith the  
 20 9 N. for my name's sake will I defer  
 22 6 N. after they shall be nursed by  
 30 N. ye sought to take away his life  
 2 Nep 1 30 N. thou hast been brought out  
 2 2 N. Jacob, my first born in the wildern  
 3 5 N. to be remembered in the covenants  
 4 17 N. the great goodness of the Lord  
 9 4 N. in our bodies he shall see God  
 11 1 N. only these things have I caused to  
 19 1 N. the blindness shall not be such as was  
 25 7 N. in the days that the prophecies  
 28 8 N. fear God, he will justify in com  
 7 14 N. not my will be done; but if God  
 9 4 N. after many days' wandering in  
 19 8 N. Gideon did spare his life  
 17 N. Limhi was not ignorant of the  
 23 8 N. if it were possible that ye could  
 10 N. after much tribulation, the Lord  
 11 N. in this I do not glory, for I am  
 22 N. whosoever putteth his trust in him  
 27 28 N. after wandering through much trib  
 28 18 N. it gave them more knowledge  
 29 11 N. let us appoint judges, to judge

Alma 1 16 N. this did not put an end to the sprea  
 22 N. there were many among them  
 32 N. the law was put in force upon all  
 2 28 N. the N. being strengthened by the  
 4 15 N. the Spirit of the Lord did not fail  
 5 7 N. their souls were limined by the  
 37 N. have gone astray, as sheep having  
 6 6 N. the children of God were commanded  
 7 13 N. the Son of God suffereth according  
 8 10 N. Alma labored much in the Spirit  
 9 34 N. a part of his words are written in  
 10 5 N. after all this, I never have known  
 13 N. there were some among them who  
 12 24 N. there was a space granted unto man  
 16 11 N. after many days, their dead bodies  
 18 5 N. Lamoni began to fear exceedingly  
 21 N. whatsoever thou desirest of me, I  
 17 N. it were better that he should fall  
 21 13 N. Aaron, and a certain number of  
 22 29 N. the N. had taken possession of all  
 28 3 N. the L. were driven and scattered  
 30 11 N. there was no law against a man's  
 32 29 N. it hath not grown up to a perfect  
 37 41 N. because those miracles were worked  
 40 3 N. there are many mysteries, which are  
 43 45 N. the N. were inspired by a better ca  
 46 25 N. my soul hath joy in my son  
 47 36 N. it is strange to relate, not long  
 49 17 N. their chief captains had sworn  
 57 25 N. according to the goodness of God  
 62 40 N. for this righteous' sake, ye  
 63 13 N. these things were to be kept

Hela 1 5 N. it came to pass that Pahoran  
 3 7 N. the people who went forth  
 20 N. Helaman did fill the judgment seat  
 5 23 N. N. and Lehi were not burned.  
 6 3 N. the people of the Church did have con  
 9 2 N. if this thing which he has said con  
 14 4 N. the night shall not be darkened  
 16 15 N. the people began to harden their  
 2 17 N. the people of N. did gain some  
 5 18 N. there are many things which  
 7 14 N. their hearts were turned from the  
 8 19 N. all these great and terrible things  
 11 3 N. it being a small voice, it did  
 18 30 N. ye shall not cast him out from amo  
 22 N. ye shall not cast him out of your

3 Nep 19 34 N., so great and marvelous were  
 20 28 N., when they shall have received  
 4 Nep 1 31 N., and notwithstanding all these  
 34 N. the people did harden their hearts  
 Mor 2 26 N. the strength of the Lord was not  
 3 12 N. It was without faith, because  
 Eth 3 2 N., O Lord, thou hast given us a  
 3 N. thou hast been merciful unto us  
 7 7 N. Kib begat Shule in his old age  
 9 14 N. in his old age he begat Emer  
 32 N. there were some which fled into  
 10 3 N. Shiz was smitten by the hand of  
 14 12 N. the army of Coriantumr did press  
 16 N. the brother of Lib did come against  
 24 N. Shiz did not cease to pursue Cori

## NEW.

1 Nep 16 29 A n. writing, which was plain to be re  
 20 6 I have showed these n. things from this  
 2 Nep 31 14 Holy Ghost, and can speak with a n.  
 Mos 11 5 And consecrated n. ones in their stead  
 27 26 And thus they became n. creatures  
 Alma 55 34 They were continually bringing n. fore  
 34 And also b. supplies of provisions  
 57 17 Sent to their support a n. supply of pro  
 58 3 And also n. supplies of provisions  
 Hela 14 5 There shall a n. star arise, such an one  
 3 Nep 1 21 A n. star did appear, according to the  
 12 47 Done away, and all things have become  
 new  
 15 2 Away and that all things had become n  
 3 Away, and that all things had become  
 new  
 Mor 9 24 They shall speak with n. tongues  
 Eth 13 9 There shall be a n. heaven and a n. ea  
 9 Passed away, and all things have become  
 n.

## NEWLY.

Mos 29 11 We will n. arrange the affairs of this

## NEWS.

Alma 13 25 We only wait to hear the joyful n. decl

## NEXT.

Alma 49 12 Supposing that to be the n. best place  
 58 1 Our n. object was to obtain the city of

## NIGH.

2 Nep 9 9 Transformeth himself n. unto an angel  
 15 19 Let the council of the Holy One... draw  
 nigh  
 26 7 Seen it, and it well n. consumeth me  
 Jac 5 47 All the day long, and the end draweth n  
 62 Last time, for behold the end draweth n  
 64 For the last time, for the end draweth n  
 71 For the end is n. at hand, and the seas  
 Mos 27 28 Much tribulation, repeating n. unto de  
 Alma 9 25 For the kingdom of heaven is n. at ha  
 13 21 Repeat, for the day of salvation draweth n.

## NIGHT.

Night time--see Night time.

## BY NIGHT--

1 Nep 4 5 It was by n.: and I caused that they  
 22 Laban had been out by n. among them  
 16 9 The Lord spake unto my father by n.  
 17 30 And giving light unto them by n.  
 2 Nep 9 52 Give thanks unto his holy name by n.  
 14 5 And the shining of a flaming fire by n.  
 33 3 And mine eyes water my pillow by n.  
 Mos 22 21 They had come into the land of N. by n.  
 22 6 The guards of the L., by n., are drun  
 6 May drive them into the wilderness by n  
 11 Limhi did depart by n. into the wildern  
 15 Limhi had departed out of the land by n  
 Alma 51 33 Servant stole forth and went out by n.  
 52 22 Moroni and his army, by n., marched in  
 52 L. attempt to overthrow them about by n.  
 56 16 Fought valiantly by day and toiled by n  
 22 Might not pass us by n. nor by day  
 57 8 We did surround, by n., the city Cum  
 9 The L. could not come upon us by n.  
 10 They were about to enter the city by n.  
 62 23 They were all let down into the city by  
 night  
 Hela 2 6 Of Helaman, having been out by  
 3 Nep 4 21 Marching out by day and by n.



- 3 Nep 4 22 Destruction which came upon them by n  
 Eth 7 18 Shale crept into the house of Noah by n  
 8 5 They did give battle unto him by n.  
 13 And by n. he went forth viewing the th  
 14 Destructions which came upon the people by n.  
 14 5 March forth out of the wilderness by n.  
 23 People became troubled by day and by night

## IN THE NIGHT—

- 2 Nep 4 23 Given me knowledge by visions in the n. time  
 Mos 24 18 Alma and his people, in the n. time, ga  
 Alma 47 13 To come down with his army in the n.  
 55 22 Behold this was done in the n. time  
 58 27 Because of this our march in the n. ti  
 62 35 Not resolve upon any stratagem in the n. time  
 Hela 14 3 In the n. before he cometh there shall  
 3 Nep 4 24 He did send out his armies in the n. ti  
 25 And this did they do in the n. time

## WHEN THE NIGHT CAME—

- Enos 1 4 When the n. came, I did still raise my  
 Alma 62 20 When the n. came, Moroni went forth  
 3 Nep 1 15 There was no darkness when the n. ca  
 Eth 6 9 When the n. came they did not cease  
 15 17 When the n. came again, they did rend  
 20 When the n. came they slept upon their  
 22 When the n. came they were drunken  
 23 When the n. came they had all fallen  
 25 When the n. came there were 32 of the

## THE NIGHT—

- Mos 24 18 All the n. time were they gathering th  
 Alma 2 20 Valley the N. did pitch their tents for the n.  
 34 33 Then cometh the n. of darkness, wher  
 41 5 Have his reward of evil when the n. co  
 51 33 When the n. had come, Teancum and  
 56 38 Therefore we did camp for the n.  
 62 20 In the darkness of the n., and came up  
 35 And thus they did encamp for the n.  
 Hela 14 4 Nevertheless, the n. shall not be darke  
 4 And it shall be the n. before he is born  
 3 Nep 1 15 There was no darkness when the n. ca  
 19 3 Even all the n. it was noised abroad  
 27 33 Until the n. cometh, wherein no man  
 Eth 15 21 They fought even until the n. came

## NIGHT—

- 2 Nep 10 3 (For in the last n. the angel spake unto  
 15 11 That continue until n., and wine inda  
 27 3 Distress her, shall be as a dream of a n. vision  
 Mos 9 18 In one day and a n., we did slay 3043  
 Alma 37 57 When thou flest down at n., lie down  
 41 7 Delivered from that endless n. of darkn  
 47 10 When it was n., he sent a secret emb  
 56 38 It was n.; therefore they did not overt  
 58 25 It was n., and they did pitch their ten  
 26 When it was n., that I caused that my  
 Hela 14 4 Therefore there shall be one day and a n  
 4 As if it were one day, and there were no n.  
 4 That there shall be two days and a n.  
 3 Nep 1 8 That n., and that day, which shall be  
 8 As one day, as if there were no n.  
 13 And on this n. shall the sign be given  
 14 And on this n. shall the sign be given  
 19 There was no darkness in all that n.  
 31 14 Guard themselves from the robbers, day and n.  
 5 3 Serve God with all diligence day and n.  
 19 3 Number did labor exceedingly all that n.  
 Eth 15 16 When it was n., they were weary  
 24 They slept upon their swords that n.  
 Moro 7 15 As the day-light is from the dark n.

## NIGHTS.

- Mos 27 23 Fasted and prayed for .2 days and 2 n.  
 Alma 18 43 Were dead for the space of 2 days and 2 n.  
 19 1 After two days and 2 n., they were ab  
 5 Upon his bed for the space of 2 days and 2 n.  
 36 10 It was for the space of 3 days and 3 n.  
 16 For 3 days and 3 n. was I racked, even

- Alma 38 8 1 was 3 days and 3 n. in the most blit  
 57 9 Camp round about the city for many n.

## NIMRAH.

- A Jaredite, the son of Akish.  
 Eth 9 8 (And his name was N.)  
 9 N. gathered together a small number of

## NIMROD.

- An early Jaredite prince, the son of Cohor.  
 Eth 7 22 Cohor had a son who was called N.  
 22 N. gave up the kingdom of Cohor unto

## NIMROD, Valley of.

A valley in Mesopotamia, in the adjacent regions, called after the mighty hunter who founded the Assyrian empire.

- Eth 2 1 (And the name of the valley was N.  
 4 When they had come down into the valley of N.

## NINE.

- Omni 1 21 He dwelt with them for the space of n.  
 3 Nep 2 7 N. years had passed away, from the ti  
 8 Therefore, n. years had passed away

## NINETEENTH.

- Alma 45 2 In the n. year of the reign of the Judg  
 20 In the commencement of the n. year  
 46 37 Until nearly the end of the n. year of  
 48 2 In the latter end of the n. year of the  
 21 In the latter end of the n. year, ye  
 49 1 In the eleventh month of the n. year  
 29 Thus ended the n. year of the reign of  
 3 Nep 4 5 In the n. year Giddianhi found that it  
 15 This n. year did pass away, and the ro

## NINETIETH.

- Hela 16 13 In the n. year of the reign of the judg  
 24 Thus ended the n. year of the reign of

## NINETY.

## NINETY-EIGHTH—

- 3 Nep 2 4 And also the n. and eighth year

## NINETY-FIFTH—

- 3 Nep 2 1 Thus passed away the n. and fifth year

## NINETY-FIRST—

- 3 Nep 1 1 The n. and first year had passed away

## NINETY-FOURTH—

- 3 Nep 1 28 In the n. and fourth year, they began

## NINETY-NINTH—

- 3 Nep 2 4 And also the n. and ninth year

## NINETY-SECOND—

- 3 Nep 1 4 In the commencement of the n. and second year

26 Thus the n. and second year did pass

## NINETY-SEVENTH—

- 3 Nep 2 4 And also the n. and seventh year

## NINETY-SIXTH—

- 3 Nep 2 4 Thus did pass away the n. and sixth ye

## NINETY-THIRD—

- 3 Nep 1 27 The n. and third year did also pass aw

## NINTH.

- Alma 4 11 In the commencement of the n. year  
 20 In the commencement of the n. year of  
 8 2 Thus ended the n. year of the reign of  
 Hela 4 8 Was done in the 58th and n. years of

## NO.

Go no more out—see Go no more out.

No Christ, etc.—see No Christ—end—God—law—light—longer—man—more—one—place—power—time—wise.

There, etc., is no—see There is no—is no God—was no.

## NO OTHER—

- Mos 3 17 There shall be n. other name given.  
 5 8 There is n. other head whereby ye can  
 8 There is n. other name given whereby  
 12 35 Thou shalt have n. other God before

- Alma 38 9 There is n. other way or means where

- Hela 5 9 Remember that there is no other way no

## THERE WERE NO—

- Alma 4 1 There were n. contentions nor wars in

- Hela 14 4 It were one day, and there were n. ni

- 3 Nep 1 8 Be as one day, as if there were n. nig

- 24 And there were n. contentions

- 4 2 There were n. wild beasts, in those la

- 7 5 There were n. wars as yet among them

4 Nep 1 2 There were n. contentions and disput  
16 And there were n. envyings, nor strifes  
17 There were n. robbers, nor murderers  
Mor 1 14 And there were n. gifts from the Lord  
Eth 7 27 There were n. more wars in the days of  
NO—  
1 Nep 3 7 I know that the Lord giveth n. comma  
10 21 And n. unclean thing can dwell with  
15 9 The Lord maketh n. such thing known  
16 18 Loss of my bow, for we did obtain n.  
21 Inasmuch that we could obtain a. good  
17 47 Inasmuch that my frame has n. streng  
2 Nep 1 14 From whence n. traveller can return  
2 5 And by the law, n. flesh is justified  
11 It must needs remain as dead, having  
n. life  
12 Been n. purpose in the end of its crea  
13 And if there be n. righteousness  
13 There be n. happiness  
13 And if there be n. righteousness nor hn  
13 There be n. punishment nor misery  
13 For there could have been n. creation  
23 And they would have had n. children  
23 Having n. joy, for they knew n. misery  
23 Doing n. good, for they knew n. sin  
5 18 I, N., was desirous that they should  
have n. king  
9 41 And he employeth n. servant there  
50 He that hath n. money, come buy and  
51 Spend money for that which is of n. wo  
10 11 And there shall be n. kings upon the  
11 7 For there would have been n. creation  
15 6 Command the clouds that they rain n.  
13 Into captivity, because they have n. kn  
19 17 The Lord shall have n. joy in their y  
20 15 Staff should lift up itself as if it were  
n. wood  
23 18 They shall have n. pity on the fruit of  
24 8 Art laid down, n. feller is come up ag  
26 29 He commandeth that there shall be n.  
27 27 Of him that framed it, He had n. uode  
28 16 Which is good, and say, That is of n.  
22 He saith unto them, I am n. devil  
31 13 Acting n. hypocrisy and n. deception  
Jac 5 46 That they bring forth n. good fruit  
46 They are of a. worth but to be hewn do  
7 12 I know, if there should be n. atoneme  
Omni 1 11 I know, of n. revelation, save that wh  
17 And they had brought n. records with  
25 I began to be old; and, having n. seed,  
Mos 2 26 I... your king, am n. better than ye you  
39 That mercy hath n. claim on that man  
4 18 And hath n. interest in the kingdom of  
22 Yet ye put up n. petition, nor repent  
14 2 He hath n. form nor comeliness, and  
9 Because he had done n. evil, neither  
15 26 They that have n. part in the first res  
16 6 There could have been n. redemption  
7 That the grave should have n. victory  
7 And that death should have n. sting  
7 There could have been n. resurrection  
8 Therefore the grave hath n. victory  
18 21 That there should be n. contention  
22 2 They could find n. way to deliver them  
23 15 There should be n. contention among  
24 23 They come n. further in pursuit of this  
27 3 Churches, that there should be n. pers  
4 That they should let n. pride nor haug  
29 8 For we have n. right to destroy my son  
14 That there should be n. wars nor cont  
14 N. stealing, nor plundering, nor murde  
30 To do these things, and that ye have n.  
Alma 1 21 Should be n. persecution among them  
26 The preacher was n. better than the be  
30 Having n. respect to persons as to tho  
4 19 Seeing n. way that he might reclaim  
5 37 Gone astray, as sheep, having n. sheph  
60 Ye suffer n. ravenous wolf to enter am  
10 4 I am also a man of n. small reputation  
11 23 The righteous yieldeth to n. such temp  
29 And he answered, N.  
37 He hath said that n. unclean thing can  
41 As though there had been n. redempti  
12 18 As though there had been n. redempti  
21 N. possible chance that they should li  
23 There would have been n. death, and  
26 There could have been n. resurrection

Alma 12 26 For ever miserable, having n. preparat  
15 3 Become exceeding sore, having n. dilly  
16 1 There having been n. wars nor conten  
19 9 I have n. witness save thy word, and  
20 26 When he saw that Ammon had n. desi  
21 9 There could be n. redemption for man  
22 14 That the grave shall have n. victory  
23 3 That the word of God might have n. ob  
24 26 Therefore we have n. reason to doubt  
25 12 Even as a sheep among n. shepherds  
30 4 Thus the people did have n. disturban  
12 (And the law could have n. hold upon  
17 There could be n. atonement made for  
35 Thyself, knowest that we receive n. ga  
31 37 Taking n. thought for themselves what  
38 They should suffer n. manner of afflict  
32 18 He hath n. cause to believe, for he kno  
38 Tree, and take n. thought for itsouri  
38 Because it hath n. root, it withers aw  
34 16 While he that exercises n. faith unto re  
29 (It being of a. worth) and is trodden  
33 Wherein there can be n. labor perform  
39 For behold, he rewardeth you a. good  
40 13 They have n. part nor portion of the  
26 N. unclean thing can inherit the kingd  
42 5 Word of God, having n. space for repe  
21 They would have n. claim upon the cr  
43 30 He thought it n. sin that he should def  
43 Courage, n., not even from the beginn  
49 Helaman and his brethren were n. less  
52 21 Moroni, having n. hopes of meeting th  
55 32 Cautious that n. poison should be adm  
58 25 Took n. thought concerning the city of  
Hela 2 11 To take them, they could n. where he fo  
3 6 Now n. part of the land was desolate  
7 4 Doing n. justice unto the children of  
14 3 Before he cometh, there shall be n. dar  
4 As if it were one day, and there were  
n. night  
28 That there should be n. cause for unhe  
3 Nep 2 9 And could n. where be found in all the  
3 11 The wrongs of those that had received  
n. wrong  
11 22 There shall be n. disputations among  
28 There shall be n. disputations among  
12 20 Ye shall in n. case enter into the kingd  
26 Thou shalt by n. means come out then  
13 1 Otherwise, ye have n. reward of your  
25 Take n. thought for your life, what ye  
31 Take n. thought, sayung, What shall  
34 Take therefore n. thought for the morn  
17 17 N. tongue can speak, neither can there  
18 34 Blessed are ye if ye have n. disputatio  
20 6 Now there had been o. bread, neither  
22 17 N. weapon that is formed against thee  
27 19 N. unclean thing can enter into his ki  
28 21 Cast into a furnace, and received n. hn  
22 With a sucking lamb, and received n.  
4 Nep 7 7 That there can be n. miracle wrought  
1 32 And they came forth receiving n. harm  
33 Forth from among them, receiving n.  
Mor 8 14 The plates thereof are of n. worth, be  
17 But behold, we know n. fault  
39 Adorn yourselves with that which hath  
n. life  
9 7 That there are n. revelations nor prop  
15 Imagined, a god who can do n. mirac  
28 Unshaken, that ye will yield to n. tem  
33 Would have had n. imperfection in our  
Eth 4 8 For unto them will I show n. greater  
5 6 If I have n. authority for these things  
10 And n. manner of the sea could break  
9 7 Little or n. food until he had suffered  
23 He had n. children, even until he was  
12 6 Ye receive n. witness until after the tr  
12 For if there be n. faith among the chl  
12 God can do n. miracle among them  
26 They shall take n. advantage of your  
15 32 Fell to the earth, and became as if he  
had n. life  
Moro 6 7 Observe that there should be n. iniqui  
7 17 N. not one; neither doth his angels  
24 There could n. good thing come unto  
38 As though there had been n. redempti  
45 Thinketh n. evil, and rejoiceth not in  
8 8 The whole world a physician, but they  
11 Their little children need n. repentance

- Moro 8 15 The other must perish, because he hath  
 22 He that is under n. condemnation, can  
 9 4 When I use n. sharpness, they harden  
 5 It seemeth me that they have n. fear  
 8 N. water, save a little, do they give un  
 10 21 Neither can ye if ye have n. hope  
 22 And if ye have n. hope, ye must needs  
 25 None that doth good among you, n. not

## NOAH.

The son of Zeniff and second king over the Nephite Colony which returned from Zarahemla to the land of Lehi-Nephi. Unlike his father, he was not a righteous man, but gave way to drunkenness and harlotry.

- Mos 7 9 Behold, I am Limhi, the son of N.  
 11 1 Zeniff conferred the kingdom upon N.  
 1 Therefore N. began to reign in his site  
 6 The taxes which king N. had put upon  
 8 N. built many elegant and spacious bu  
 17 N. sent guards round about the land  
 18 King N. sent his armies against them  
 27 When king N. had heard of the words  
 29 N. hardened his heart against the word  
 12 3 Life of king N. shall be valued even  
 17 N. caused that Abinadi should be cast  
 13 5 People of king N. durst not lay their  
 17 N. caused that Abinadi should be cast  
 18 1 Alma, who had died from the servants  
 of king N.  
 19 15 Deliver up king N. into the hands of  
 20 3 The priests of king N., being ashamed  
 21 23 Supposing them to be the priests of N.  
 23 Had they been the priests of N., he wo  
 30 N. and his priests had caused the peop  
 23 Hd Driven into the wilderness by the  
 people of king N.  
 1 That the armies of king N. would come  
 1 Departed into the wilderness before  
 the armies of king N.  
 2 That the people of king N. could not  
 9 Remember the iniquity of king N. and  
 12 Ye have been oppressed by king N.  
 13 Even out of the hands of king N., and  
 31 They had found those priests of king N.  
 29 15 Remember king N., his wickedness  
 Alma 5 4 Delivered out of the hands of the peo  
 ple of king N.  
 25 4 Amulon and his brethren, who were the  
 priests of N.  
 12 He said unto the priests of N., that th  
 43 13 And the descendants of the priests of N.

## NOAH, The Bible Patriarch.

- Alma 10 22 Not be by flood, as were the people in  
 the days of N.  
 3 Nep 22 9 For this, the waters of N. unto me  
 9 The waters of N. should no more go ov  
 Eth 6 7 They were tight, like unto the ark of N.

## NOAH.

An early Jaredite leader, the son of Corihor and the father of Cohor. Noah rebelled against king Shule, and against his own father, drawing from their allegiance all his brothers and many of the people.

- Eth 7 14 The sons of Corihor there was one  
 whose name was N.  
 15 N. rebelled against Shule, the king  
 18 The sons of Shule crept into the house  
 of N.  
 19 The son of N. did build up his kingdom  
 20 The kingdom of Cohor, the son of N.  
 21 Cohor, the son of N. caused that his pe

## NOAH, Land of.

A region in the land of Zarahemla, contiguous to Ammonihah, between the river Sidon and the Pacific Ocean.

- Alma 16 3 Also some around the borders of N.  
 49 12 And marched towards the land of N.  
 13 They marched forward to the land of N.

## NOAH, City of.

One of the western cities of the Nephites, not far from Ammonihah.

- Alma 49 14 The city of N., which had hitherto be  
 15 As the city of N. had hitherto been the

## NOB.

A sacerdotal city in the tribe of Benjamin, situated not far from Jerusalem.

- 2 Nep 20 32 As yet shall he remain at N. that day

## NOBILITY.

- Alma 51 17 To pull down their pride and their n.  
 18 Did pull down their pride and their n.  
 21 Those people who professed the blood  
 of n.

## NOBLE.

- 3 Nep 3 2 Lachoneus, most n. and Chief Govern  
 3 Seemeth a pity unto me, most n. Lach  
 5 And your n. spirit in the field of battle

## NOBLES.

- 2 Nep 23 2 That they may go into the gates of  
 the n.

## NOISE.

- 2 Nep 19 5 Every battle of the warrior with con  
 fused n.  
 23 4 The n. of the multitude in the mounta  
 24 11 The n. of thy viols is not heard; the  
 27 2 With earthquake, and with a great n.  
 Alma 14 29 The people having heard a great n., ca  
 Hela 5 30 Neither was there a voice of a great tu  
 multuous n.

## NOISED.

- 3 Nep 19 2 And it was n. abroad among the peop  
 3 Even all the night it was n. abroad

## NOISES.

- 1 Nep 12 4 And all manner of tumultuous n.  
 3 Nep 10 9 And all the tumultuous n. did pass aw

## NONE.

## NONE OF—

- 1 Nep 22 4 And whither they are, n. of us knowe  
 2 Nep 26 32 That they should do n. of these things  
 33 For n. of these iniquities come of the  
 Jac 33 9 For n. of these can I hope, except th  
 5 32 And there is n. of it which is good  
 7 11 N. of the prophets have written, save  
 3 Nep 9 19 For I will accept n. of your sacrifices  
 12 29 Suffer n. of these things to enter into  
 18 25 Commanded that n. of you should go  
 19 36 There are n. of them that have seen so  
 27 30 And this generation; for n. of them are  
 31 Alive of this generation; and n. of th  
 Eth 13 17 There was n. of the fair sons and dau

## NONE SHALL—

- 2 Nep 15 26 N. shall be weary nor stumble among  
 27 N. shall slumber nor sleep  
 29 Shall carry away safe, and n. shall deli  
 24 31 N. shall be alone in his appointed tim  
 27 12 N. shall behold it save it be that three  
 Mos 3 21 N. shall be found blameless before God  
 11 23 Into bondage; and n. shall deliver th  
 Alma 34 13 Jot and tittle, and n. shall have passed  
 Hela 13 19 N. shall redeem it because of the curse

## NONE SUCH—

- Mos 3 12 For salvation cometh to n. such, exce  
 15 26 For the Lord redeemeth n. such that re  
 27 For salvation cometh to n. such  
 27 For the Lord hath redeemed n. such  
 Moro 7 9 For God receiveth n. such

## THERE IS NONE—

- 2 Nep 28 22 I am no devil, for there is n.  
 Jac 5 32 There is n. of it which is good  
 Alma 26 21 There is n. that knoweth these things  
 Mor 5 24 Tear you in pieces, and there is n. to  
 Eth 4 3 There is n., save it be the L., and they

## THERE IS NONE OTHER—

- 2 Nep 9 41 And there is n. other way  
 10 3 There is n. other nation on earth that  
 25 5 There is n. other people that understa  
 20 There is n. other name given under be  
 27 13 There is n. other which shall view it  
 31 21 There is n. other way nor name given  
 Mos 4 8 There is n. other salvation, save this

## NONE OTHER—

- 2 Nep 2 30 I have n. other object, save it be the  
 3 8 And he shall do n. other work  
 Alma 56 12 For n. other have they spared alive  
 60 25 N. other power can operate against th  
 Mor 9 34 N. other people knoweth our language

## THERE WAS NONE—

- 2 Nep 7 2 When I called, yea, there was n. to an  
 20 14 And there was n. that moved the wing  
 Mos 21 33 There was n. in the land that had auth  
 Eth 13 17 There was n. of the fair sons and dau  
 31 And there was n. to restrain them  
 14 22 That there was n. left to bury the de

## NONE—

- 2 Nep 1 6 There shall n. come into this land  
 9 And there shall be n. to molest them  
 2 7 Unto n. else can the ends of the law be  
 6 14 N. will he destroy that believe in him  
 8 18 And n. to guide her among all the sons  
 26 6 Is persecuted, and n. hindereth  
 26 24 He commandeth n. that they shall not  
 33 One like unto the other, and n. are for  
 33 And he denieth n. that come unto him  
 30 2 For the Lord covenanteth with n., save  
 Jac 2 27 And concubines he shall have n.  
 3 5 And concubines they should have n.  
 Mos 23 17 N. received authority to preach or to  
 17 N. were consecrated except they were  
 23 N. could deliver them but the Lord th  
 24 21 N. could deliver them, except it were  
 25 13 N. but those who were descendants of  
 Alma 1 1 Leaving n. to reign in his stead  
 6 5 N. were deprived of the privilege of as  
 11 40 Eternal life, and salvation cometh to n.  
 12 26 Would have been void, taking n. effect  
 13 19 Were many afterwards, but n. were gt  
 17 38 But he slew n., save it were their lead  
 24 29 There were n. who were Amalekites or  
 27 18 This is joy which n. receiveth save it  
 30 40 Ye have n., save it be your word only  
 36 2 N. could deliver them except it was the  
 42 24 N. but the truly penitent are saved  
 Hela 13 19 For n. hideth up their treasures unto  
 3 Nep 5 4 N. did escape who were not slain  
 7 24 There were n. who were brought unto  
 9 11 That there were n. righteous among th  
 20 16 And tereath in pieces, and n. can deli  
 21 12 And tereath in pieces, and n. can deli  
 4 Nep 1 46 There were n. that were righteous, sa  
 Mor 8 5 And ore I have n., for I am alone  
 9 For there are n., save it be the L. and  
 10 There are n. that do know the true God  
 15 For n. can have power to bring it to li  
 26 By the hand of the Lord, and n. can  
 36 There are n., save a few only, who do  
 Eth 1 43 There shall be n. greater than the nati  
 4 12 For good cometh of n., save it be of  
 Moro 6 3 N. were received unto baptism, save th  
 7 44 N. is acceptable before God, save the  
 9 19 They are like brutal, sparing n., neit  
 10 25 For there shall be n. that doeth good

## NOON-DAY.

- 1 Nep 1 9 Lustre was above that of the sun at n.

## NORTH.

- 1 Nep 21 12 Lo, these from the n. and from the we  
 2 Nep 24 13 Mount of the congregation, in the sides  
 of the n.  
 31 For there shall come from the n. a sm  
 Mos 29 11 The west, and in the n., and in the sou  
 7 5 A hill, which is n. of the land of Shil  
 16 Go to the hill which was n. of Shilom  
 10 8 Come up upon the n. of the land of Sh  
 11 13 To be built on the hill n. of the land  
 27 6 On the n. and on the south, on the ea  
 Alma 2 36 The wilderness which was west and n.  
 37 Scattered on the west and on the n., un  
 8 6 Travelled 3 days' journey on the n. of  
 22 7 The wilderness which was on the n., of  
 29 On the n., even until they came to the  
 33 Should have no more possession on the  
 north  
 43 34 The L. came up on the n. of the hill wh  
 46 17 All the land, both on the n. and on the  
 50 9 East wilderness, which was n. of the  
 15 Same year, to build many cities on the n  
 15 Called Lehi, which was in the n., by  
 Hela 1 23 That he might obtain the n. parts of  
 31 Not retreat either way, neither on the n  
 3 8 From the sea south, to the sea n., from  
 4 7 Stationed their armies to defend their  
 n. country  
 6 9 In the land south, and in the land n.

- Hela 6 10 And the land n. was called Mulek  
 10 The Lord did bring Mulek into the land  
 north  
 12 Did raise grain in abundance, both in  
 the n.  
 3 Nep 12 12 Flourish exceedingly, both in the n.  
 17 Both in the land n. and in the land so  
 4 1 Land south and which was in the land n.  
 6 2 Both on the n. and on the south, both  
 20 13 And from the south, and from the n.;  
 Mor 2 3 They began to retreat towards the n.  
 Eth 1 1 Who were destroyed, upon, this n. co  
 9 35 There began to be fruit in the n. corn  
 13 11 And from the n. countries, and are par

## NORTHERN.

- Alma 22 29 N. had taken possession of all the n.

## NORTHERNMOST.

- 3 Nep 7 12 Take their flight into the n. part

## NORTHWARD.

## LAND NORTHWARD—

- Omni 1 22 Their bones lay scattered in the land n.  
 Alma 22 31 Which had come from the land n. for  
 32 Neck of land between the land n. and  
 33 They might not overrun the land n.  
 46 22 Even as our brethren in the land n.  
 50 11 The N. possessing all the land n.  
 31 Intentions to flee into the land n.  
 33 To stop their flight into the land n.  
 34 Pass which led, into the land n.  
 51 30 Land Bountiful, and also the land n.  
 52 2 Design in marching into the land n.  
 9 Pass which led into the land n.  
 63 5 Narrow neck which led into the land n.  
 7 And set out again to the land n.  
 9 People who went forth into the land n.  
 10 Corianton had gone forth to the land n.  
 Hela 3 3 And went forth into the land n.  
 8 The land southward to the land n.  
 9 The people who were in the land n.  
 10 Timber was exceeding scarce in the  
 land n.  
 11 Did enable the people in the land n.  
 6 6 Many of the L. did go into the land n.  
 6 Also N. and Lehi went into the land n.  
 7 1 Land of Zarahemla, from the land n.  
 2 Among the people who were in the land  
 northward  
 3 Nep 3 24 Great curse which was upon the land n.  
 4 23 Into the furthestmost parts of the land n  
 6 2 Both on the land n. and on the land so  
 8 12 Terrible destruction in the land n.  
 Mor 2 29 The L. did give unto us the land n.  
 Eth 10 21 The land n. was covered with inhabita

## NORTHWARD.

- Alma 22 30 Called Desolation; it being so far n. th  
 31 The land on the n. was called Desolat  
 50 11 Land which was n. of the land Bountif  
 29 Should flee to the land which was n.  
 29 Take possession of the land which was  
 northward  
 52 23 To retreat down by the sea shore, n.  
 56 22 Our other cities which were on the n.  
 36 We did flee before them, n.  
 63 4 Zarahemla, into the land which was n.  
 6 And they took their course n.  
 Hela 11 20 Both on the n. and on the southward  
 Mor 2 20 Until we had come n. to the land  
 Eth 1 42 Down into the valley, which is n.  
 2 1 Down into the valley which was n.

## NOSE.

- 2 Nep 13 21 The rings, and the n. jewels

## NOSTRILS.

- 2 Nep 12 22 Cense ye from man, whose breath is in  
 his n.

## NOT.

Are not, etc.—see *Are—art—be—do—do ye—do—they*  
*durst—durst—harden—hath—I do—I have—I will—I*  
*would—Is—it is—know ye—I matterth—need—ought*  
*—repented—they should—thou hast—understood—*  
*were it—ye have—ye may—ye will—why not.*  
 Cannot be, etc.—see *Cannot be—could not be—may not*  
*be—might not be—shall not be—should not be—*  
*would not be.*

Can not understand—see Can not (or not) understand.  
For all this his anger is not turned away—see For all this his anger, etc.

Not be, etc.—see Not be—be destroyed—been—believe—come—died—desire—destroy—do—fallen—lay their hands—have—hear—heard—his—make—one soul—perish—receive—remember—repent—return—slain—suffer—write—written.

This is not all—see This is not all.

Those who do not belong—see Those who do not belong.

We do not believe—see We do not believe.

Will not, etc., hearken—see Will not hearken—would not hearken.

#### THEY COULD NOT—

1 Nep 4 15 They could n. keep the commandments  
Jac 4 14 Sought for things that they could n. do  
Mos 2 8 And they could n. all hear his words  
3 16 Children could sin, they could n. be saved  
9 11 They could n. overpower them and bring  
21 25 Zarahemla; but they could n. find it  
25 20 They could n. all be governed by one  
26 3 They could n. understand the word of  
28 3 For they could n. bear that any human

Alma 2 35 So numerous that they could n. be numbered  
31 Inasmuch that they could n. be confined  
17 36 Seeing that they could n. hit him with  
25 13 When the L. saw they could n. overpower  
27 2 When they saw that they could n. seek  
48 25 They could n. hear that their brethren  
49 11 Retreat, and they could n. come upon  
22 When they found that they could n. obey  
55 31 They could n. be taken in their snares  
1 12 In a manner that they all could n. be  
5 3 They could n. be governed by the law  
9 8 God has smitten them that they could n. flee

Hela 10 16 They could n. take him to cast him in  
11 25 That they could n. be discovered  
16 2 That they could n. hit him with their st  
3 When they saw, they could n. hit him  
6 When they saw that they could n. hit  
3 Nep 18 28 That they could n. see Jesus  
28 15 They could n. tell; for it did seem  
20 Therefore they could n. dig pits suffice  
Mor 1 18 They could n. hold them nor retain th  
5 4 That they could n. get into the country

#### COULD NOT—

1 Nep 17 19 We knew that ye could n. construct a  
45 Past feeling that ye could n. feel his  
52 Confounded and could n. contend again  
18 12 Bonnd me, inasmuch that I could n. mo  
2 Nep 1 26 Which is in God, which he could n. re  
27 Mouth to utterance, that he could n. sh  
2 16 Wherefore man could n. act for himself  
9 7 This corruption could n. put on incurr  
17 1 But could n. prevail against us

Enos 1 6 I, Enos, knew that God could n. lie  
Mos 2 7 That king Benjamin could n. teach th  
4 20 Stopped, that ye could n. find utterance  
8 6 And Ammon told him that he could n  
13 32 Understood n. that there could n. any  
23 2 People of king Noah could n. overtake  
26 1 The rising generation that could n. und  
27 19 Dumb, that he could n. open his mouth  
19 Weak, even that he could n. move his

Alma 7 1 Business that I could n. come unto you  
2 I could n. have come now at this time  
13 12 Could n. look upon sin, save it were  
16 9 City, which they said God could n. dest  
10 17 In thine anger, thy soul could n. be sa  
20 Smote his arm that he could n. use it  
22 14 He could n. merit anything of himself  
30 50 Struck dumb, that he could n. have ut  
33 2 Said that ye could n. worship your God  
36 19 Three nights that I could n. open my  
37 9 Ammon could n. have convinced so ma  
42 13 Mercy could n. take effect except it sh  
16 Now repentance could n. come unto

43 1 Alma, also, himself, could n. rest, and  
47 12 He could n. get Lehi to come down  
48 24 They could n. suffer to lay down their  
49 4 So high that the L. could n. cast their  
38 The L. could n. get into their forts of  
50 4 And the arrows of the L. could n. hin  
56 40 And we could n. stand against them

Alma 57 9 That the L. could n. come upon us by  
34 Had fled and we could n. overtake them  
58 1 We could n. decoy them away from the

Hela 6 We could n. come to battle with them  
16 Saw that he could n. obtain the judgm  
12 In a manner that they all could n. be  
31 Behold, the L. could n. retreat either  
5 34 The L. could n. flee because of the clo  
7 3 That he could n. stay among them, but  
8 9 He could n. have testified concerning  
13 38 Your lives for that which ye could n.

3 Nep 4 3 The robbers could n. exist, save it were  
19 35 I could n. show unto them so great mir  
28 19 The prisons could n. hold them, for th  
39 Over them, that he could n. tempt th  
39 The powers of the earth could n. hold  
Mor 8 24 Even the fiery furnace could n. harm  
Eth 3 17 I, Moroni, said I could n. make a full  
9 33 That the people could n. pass

12 20 Could n. hide it from the sight of the  
21 The Lord could n. withhold any thing  
14 1 He could n. find it, so great was the eu

#### THEY DID NOT—

1 Nep 15 3 They did n. look unto the Lord as they  
17 18 For they did n. believe that I could bui  
54 My brethren, and they did n. wither be  
18 13 Nevertheless they did n. loose me

Jar 1 9 Meet the L., they did n. prosper again  
10 If they did n. keep the commandments

Mos 1 17 They did n. prosper nor progress  
2 2 So many that they did n. number them  
13 32 Nay, they did n. all understand the law  
21 16 That they did n. suffer with hunger

34 They did n. at that time form themselves  
1 They did n. believe the tradition of th  
2 They did n. believe what had been said  
20 40 For they did n. look upon him as a tyr

Alma 1 27 And they did n. wear costly apparel  
30 They did n. send away any who were  
30 They did n. set their hearts upon riches  
8 33 They did n. lose their power until  
9 7 Hands on me; but behold, they did n.

11 4 They did n. reckon after the manner of  
14 4 They did n.; but they took them and bo  
17 35 Therefore they did n. fear Ammon  
23 7 They did n. fight against God any more  
25 16 Now they did n. suppose that salvation

33 20 Is because they did n. believe that it  
35 9 Therefore they did n. cast them out  
37 22 Therefore the Lord saith, If they did n.  
26 My son, we see that they did n. repent

41 They did n. progress in their journey  
43 Give heed to this compass, they did n.  
43 22 They did n. suppose that the armies of  
48 23 Because they did n. delight in the shed

58 2 They did n. long maintain an empire  
52 34 Therefore they did n. give way before  
56 37 They did n. turn to the right nor to the  
38 Therefore they did n. overtake us, neit  
42 They did n. pursue us far, before they  
47 Yet they did n. fear death

47 That if they did n. doubt that God won  
58 9 Why they did n. have more strength  
62 19 Therefore they did n. come to battle in  
35 Therefore they did n. resolve upon to  
38 They did n. return at that time against

Hela 4 13 Therefore they did n. prosper  
14 If they did n. repent of their sins  
5 27 But behold they did n. fall  
8 19 That they did n. lay their hands on him  
10 12 Their destruction if they did n. repent

11 36 In the 84th year, they did n. mend the  
3 Nep 2 3 They did n. believe that there should  
4 16 In the 21st year they did n. come up to  
6 18 Now they did n. sin ignorantly

7 1 They did n. establish a king over the  
18 37 Therefore they did n. bear record  
19 24 And they did n. multiply many words  
26 Nevertheless they did n. cease to pray  
28 16 Nevertheless they did n. minister of the  
4 Nep 1 12 They did n. walk any more after the  
38 And they did n. dwindle in unbelief

Mor 2 8 They did n. repeat of their evil doings  
14 They did n. repeat unto Jesus with brok  
24 That they did n. flee from before the L.



Mor 3 3 They did n. realize that it was the Lo  
5 3 They did n. take the city at that time  
6 10 They passed by me that they did n.  
Eth 6 9 They did n. cease to praise the Lord  
7 19 They did n. gain power any more over  
23 Be destroyed, if they did n. repent  
9 28 Be destroyed, if they did n. repent  
12 5 Which they did n. believe

## DID NOT—

1 Nep 2 16 I did n. rebel against him like unto my  
3 27 The servants of Laban did n. overtake  
12 3 Cities, yea, even that I did n. number  
16 39 Bless us again with food, that we did  
n. perish  
18 2 Now I, N., did n. work the timbers aft  
16 And I did n. murmur against the Lo  
19 Did n. soften the hearts of my brethr  
Jac 1 19 If we did n. teach them the word of  
Mos 10 20 Even so many that we did n. number  
11 1 And he did n. walk in the ways of his  
2 He did n. keep the commandments of  
17 But he did not send a sufficient number  
29 And he did n. repent of his evil doings  
13 33 Did n. Moses prophesy unto them conc  
18 15 He did n. bury himself again in the wa  
19 29 The L. did n. molest them nor seek to  
21 15 Yet the Lord did n. see fit to deliver  
23 34 Did n. destroy them, because of their  
24 12 Alma and his people did n. raise their  
Alma 1 16 This did n. put an end to the spreadin  
19 Whosoever did n. belong to the church  
21 Persecute those who did n. belong to  
3 22 Alma himself, did n. go up to battle at  
4 8 Began to persecute those that did n.  
15 The Spirit of the Lord did n. fall him  
18 And did n. grant unto him the office  
5 11 Did n. my father Alma believe in the  
6 2 That whosoever did n. belong to the ch  
3 That did n. repent of their wickedness  
9 33 The Lord did n. suffer them that they  
14 27 Did n. obtain the outer door of the pr  
15 15 Of Nebor, and did n. believe in the re  
16 11 That the people did n. go in to posses  
12 The L. did n. come again to war again  
20 12 That he did n. go unto his father, to  
26 20 He did n. exercise his justice upon us  
30 9 But if he did n. believe in him, there  
21 And here he did n. have much success  
31 22 Did n. lead them away after the tradi  
35 5 Did n. let the people know concern  
9 The people of Ammon did n. fear their  
36 11 Heard by my brethren, but I did n. be  
48 11 A man that did n. delight in bloodshed  
49 10 He did care n. for the blood of his pe  
11 Amalekiah did n. come down himself  
50 1 Moroni did n. stop making preparations  
51 3 He did n. hearken to those who had se  
34 That he did n. awake his servants  
52 29 The L. did not know that Moroni had  
55 19 He did n. delight in murder or bloodsh  
56 33 But he did n. march forth, until I had  
57 17 We did n. inquire of them concerning  
26 Whosoever did n. doubt, that they sho  
58 5 This did n. profit us but little, for he  
62 22 Where the L. did n. camp with their  
Hela 1 23 He did n. tarry in the land of Zarah  
5 31 The cloud of darkness, did n. disperse  
6 26 Covenants did n. come forth unto Gad  
8 16 Moses did n. only testify of these thin  
10 12 And did n. go unto his own house  
13 Did n. hearken unto the words of the  
11 6 And did n. yield forth grain in the sea  
16 2 But as many as there were who did n.  
6 Did n. believe in the words of Samuel  
3 Nep 2 9 The father of N., did n. return to the  
3 12 He did n. hearken to the epistle of Gid  
4 10 The N. did n. fear them, but they did  
15 The robbers did n. come again to bat  
5 5 As many as did n. enter into a coven  
11 3 Their frame that it did n. cause to qua  
28 19 Cast into prison by them who did n.  
4 Nep 1 34 But the people of Jesus did n. smite  
Mor 1 14 And the Holy Ghost did n. come upon  
2 26 The Spirit of the Lord did n. abide in  
3 1 The L. did n. come to battle again un  
4 16 The L. did n. come again against the

Mor 4 20 The L. did n. beat them until they had  
5 7 And those whose flight did n. exceed  
9 18 Say that Jesus Christ did n. do many  
Eth 1 35 He did n. confound the language of Ja  
9 2 His daughters, who did n. seek his des  
10 5 Riplakish did n. do that which was ri  
13 Kin did n. reign in righteousness  
34 Nevertheless, he did n. prevail against  
13 31 He did n. go to battle again for, two  
14 24 Shiz did n. cease to pursue Coriantumr  
Moro 9 2 With the L., in which we did n. conq  
16 The provisions which the L. did n. car

## DOTH NOT—

Mos 4 22 Which doth n. belong to you but to God  
13 28 That salvation doth n. come by the  
14 1 Yea, even doth n. Isaiah say, Who ha  
27 15 Doth n. my voice shake the earth?  
28 23 Whosoever doth n. obey his laws, he  
Alma 5 39 Having many sheep, doth n. watch ov  
7 21 And be doth n. dwell in unholy templ  
19 5 But as for myself, to me he doth n. st  
61 13 He doth n. command us that we shall  
Hela 4 24 Spirit of the Lord doth n. dwell in un  
Moro 9 9 It doth n. exceed that of our people

## FEAR NOT—

2 Nep 17 4 Fear n., neither be faint hearted for  
Alma 7 15 Yea, I say unto you, come and fear n.  
54 16 With my armies, for I fear n. your th  
19 But behold we fear u. your threatenin  
55 8 Fear n.; behold, I am a L.  
61 21 Tell them to fear n., for God will deli  
Hela 5 26 Saying, Fear n., for behold, it is God  
3 Nep 22 4 Fear n., for thou shalt not be ashamed  
24 5 And fear n. me, saith the Lord of Hos

## HAD IT NOT—

Alma 50 25 Had it n. been for a contention which  
53 11 Had it n. been for the ply and the ex  
60 16 Had it n. been for the war which bro  
16 Had it n. been for the desire of power  
Hela 4 11 Had it n. been for their wickedness

## THEY HAD NOT—

1 Nep 17 23 If they had n. hearkened unto the wor  
Alma 3 4 They had n. shorn their heads like un  
52 4 For they had n. taken any cities, save  
Hela 1 13 They had n. kept sufficient guards  
6 17 They had n. been stirred up to anger  
4 4 They had n. believed the words which  
3 Nep 6 2 They had n. eaten up all their provisio  
2 All that they had n. devoured  
16 They had n. enjoyed peace but a few  
20 43 That which they had n. heard shall th  
21 8 Which they had n. heard shall they co  
28 35 Better for them if they had n. been bo

## WHO HAD NOT—

Alma 2 3 To all those who had n. been drawn  
24 1 Who had n. been converted  
53 16 Who had n. entered into a covenant  
57 25 Who had n. received many wounds  
62 17 About 4,000, who had n. been slain  
3 Nep 1 16 Were many who had n. believed the  
8 20 The inhabitants thereof, who had n. fa  
10 12 And it was they who had n. shed the  
Eth 15 12 Who had n. been slain, save it was Et

## HAD NOT—

1 Nep 5 4 If I had n. seen the things of God in  
17 12 The Lord had n. hitherto suffered that  
24 If the Lord had n. commanded Moses?  
19 20 For had n. the Lord been merciful, to  
2 Nep 2 22 Behold, if Adam had n. transgressed  
31 14 Been better for you, that ye had n. kn  
Jac 5 18 If we had n. grafted in these branches  
Mos 1 14 That if he had n. extended his arm in  
2 18 Then had n. ye ought to labor to serve  
7 25 If this people had n. fallen into transg  
16 6 If Christ had n. come into the world  
17 1 If Christ had n. risen from the dead  
18 27 And to him that had n. should be giv  
20 10 There had n. any such thing happened  
29 40 For he had n. exacted riches of them  
Alma 1 30 Were sick, or that had n. been nouris  
9 11 If it had n. been for his matchless po  
12 25 If it had n. been for the plan of rede  
13 4 If it had n. been for this, they might  
14 15 Ye see that ye had n. power to save

Alma 24 1 Had n. taken upon them the name of  
 Alma 24 1 Had n. taken upon them the name of Anti  
 36 5 If I had n. been born of God  
 13 That I had n. kept his holy commandm  
 38 6 For if I had n. been born of God  
 39 7 I would to God that ye had n. been guil  
 46 24 Remnant of the coat of Joseph. had n.  
 49 26 He had n. obtained his desire over the  
 26 He had n. subjected them to the yoke  
 52 10 Which had n. fallen into the hands of  
 56 56 There had n. one soul of them fallen  
 Hela 3 5 Whatever parts it had n. been rendered  
 8 9 Behold if he had n. been a prophet  
 13 23 O that I had repented, and had n. kill  
 3 Nep 1 8 Know that their faith had n. been vain  
 7 8 Thus six years had n. passed away, sin  
 8 25 And had n. killed and stoned the proph  
 20 45 That which had n. been told them shall  
 21 8 For that which had n. been told them  
 23 12 N. remembered that this thing had n.  
 26 2 These scriptures, which ye had n. with  
 Mor 5 11 Sorrow that this people had n. repent  
 6 18 If ye had n. done this ye would not have  
 Eth 12 30 If he had n. had faith, it would n. have

## HAS NOT—

Jac 5 48 Has n. the branches thereof overcome?  
 Jar 1 3 Has n. as yet swept them off from  
 Mos 5 13 The master whom he has n. served  
 15 13 That has n. fallen into transgression  
 Alma 9 24 For has n. the Lord expressly promised  
 10 28 Now he says that he has n. spoken against  
 12 13 Inasmuch that it has n. been found in  
 18 10 Surely there has n. been any servant  
 19 10 There has n. been such great faith among  
 22 3 Why he has n. come up out of Middoni  
 26 33 Nay, there has n. even among the N.  
 42 23 To do evil, and has n. repented in his  
 58 39 That even one soul has n. been slain  
 Mor 9 8 Yea, he has n. read the scriptures

## HATH NOT—

1 Nep 15 18 Our Father hath n. spoken of our seed  
 21 14 But he will show that he hath n.  
 2 Nep 1 25 He hath n. sought for power nor author  
 Jac 5 19 The tree hath n. brought forth much fr  
 Alma 5 28 And such an one hath n. eternal life  
 7 8 The Spirit hath n. said unto me that th  
 32 29 It hath n. grown up to a perfect knowl  
 3 Nep 12 18 One little hath n. passed away from the  
 Eth 4 14 It hath n. come unto you, because of

## THEY HAVE NOT—

Jac 3 5 They have n. forgotten the commandm  
 5 34 And they have n. perished; wherefore  
 Alma 61 4 Daunted our freemen that they have n.  
 Hela 7 24 For they have n. sinned against that g  
 3 Nep 21 21 The heathen, such as they have n. heard  
 Eth 12 8 For those things which they have n. seen  
 37 If they have n. charity, it mattereth n.

## HAVE NOT—

1 Nep 15 9 And they said unto me. We have n.  
 2 Nep 9 26 All those who have n. the law given to  
 17 17 Days that have n. come, from the day  
 25 2 I, N., have n. taught them many things  
 6 I, N., have n. taught my children after  
 29 5 Hated them, and have n. sought to see  
 Jac 2 9 And those who have n. been wounded  
 5 26 Pluck off the branches that have n. bro  
 Jar 1 2 For have n. they revealed the plan of  
 Mos 2 12 And have n. sought gold, nor silver, nor  
 34 That have n. been taught concerning the  
 4 24 Ye who have n. and yet have sufficient  
 20 14 My people have n. broken the oath w  
 9 14 As the L. have n. kept the command  
 Alma 24 15 We have n. stained our swords in the  
 44 2 We have n. come out to battle against  
 58 34 Know why we have n. received greater  
 Hela 13 21 Have n. hearkened unto the words of  
 3 Nep 15 6 For as many as have n. been fulfilled in  
 16 2 They who have n. as yet heard my voi  
 27 4 From mine ordinances and have not kept  
 them  
 Eth 12 35 Said, that if the Gentiles have n. chari  
 Moro 7 39 If ye have n. faith in him, then ye are  
 not fit  
 44 If he have n. charity he is nothing

## KNEW NOT—

1 Nep 2 12 Because they knew n. the dealings of  
 8 14 As if they knew n. whither they should  
 18 13 They knew n. whither they should steer  
 19 2 I knew n. at the time when I made th  
 Mos 7 4 They knew n. the course they should trav  
 21 31 For they knew n. whither they had fled  
 24 5 Nevertheless they knew n. God; neither  
 25 8 For they knew n. what to think  
 Alma 3 18 The Amlicites knew n. that they were  
 6 6 Welfare of the souls of those who knew  
 n. God  
 9 3 They knew n. that the earth should pass  
 5 They know n. that God could do such  
 10 17 They knew n. that Amulek could know  
 17 35 For they knew n. that the Lord had pr  
 18 14 For he knew n. what he should say un  
 49 13 They knew n. that Moroni had fortified.  
 52 36 Confused, knew n. whether to go or to  
 56 43 They were overtaken by Antipus, we  
 knew n.  
 58 9 We knew n.; therefore we were grieved  
 3 Nep 28 36 That I knew n. whether they were cle  
 Eth 3 8 For I knew n. that the Lord had flesh

## KNOW NOT—

1 Nep 9 5 Purpose in him which purpose I know n.  
 10 8 Standeth one among you whom ye  
 know n.  
 13 22 And I said unto him, I know n.  
 17 43 I know n., but they are at this day abo  
 2 Nep 25 1 They know n. concerning the manner  
 Mos 5 14 If ye know n. the name by which ye  
 Alma 9 18 They shall come in a time when you  
 know n.  
 13 25 For the time cometh, we know n. how  
 18 3 He be the Great Spirit or a man, we  
 know n.  
 45 18 As to his death or burial we know n.  
 54 21 We know n. such a being; neither do  
 21 We know n. but that he hath made us  
 56 43 We know n. but they have hated  
 60 18 For we know n. but what ye yourself  
 18 We know n. but what ye are also trai  
 63 8 And whither she did go we know n.  
 Hela 9 12 Five whom we say ye have sent, we  
 know n.  
 15 15 For the murder of this man, we know n.  
 16 20 Far distant, a land that we know n.  
 3 Nep 15 19 Because of their iniquity, that they  
 know n. of you  
 20 Because of their iniquity, that they  
 know n. of them  
 16 4 Other tribes whom they know n. of  
 18 32 For ye know n. but what they will ret  
 28 17 Day of their transfiguration, I know n.  
 Mor 8 3 Whether they will slay me I know n.  
 5 Lord will suffer that I may live, I  
 know n.  
 9 20 Know n. the God in whom they should

## MAY NOT—

Jac 5 9 May n. cumber the ground of my viney  
 53 This will I do that the tree may n. pe  
 Mos 4 17 Impart, my substance that he may n. p  
 5 5 That we may n. bring upon ourselves a  
 5 We may n. drink of the cup of the wr  
 Alma 30 23 That they may n. lift up their heads  
 34 39 Devil, that he may n. overpower you  
 61 16 That they may n. perish until ye can  
 3 Nep 18 31 That he may n. destroy my people  
 29 9 That he may n. execute judgment unto  
 Eth 1 34 That we may n. understand our words  
 Moro 9 25 May n. the things which I have written

## THEY MIGHT NOT—

1 Nep 17 18 Were desirous that they might n. labor  
 2 Nep 5 21 That they might n. be enticing unto my  
 Mos 7 19 That they might n. perish in the wilder  
 10 7 That they might n. come upon my peop  
 18 31 That they might n. come to the knowle  
 19 28 They might n. depart into the wilderne  
 21 17 That they might n. perish with hunger  
 Alma 3 8 That they might n. mix and believe in  
 9 22 That they might n. be destroyed  
 16 17 They might n. be hardened against the  
 17 That they might n. be unbelieving  
 17 14 That they might n. labor for them  
 22 33 That they might n. overrun the land

Alma 31 10 That they might n. enter into temptat  
 47 15 That they might n. be destroyed  
 56 22 That they might n. pass us by night  
 37 They might n. be surrounded by our pe  
 62 5 That they might n. come into bondage  
 3 Nep 1 22 To the intent that they might n. belle  
 28 38 That they might n. taste of death, the  
 38 That they might n. suffer pain nor sor  
 Mor 2 17 Records, that they might n. be destroy  
 3 6 That they might n. get possession of  
 Eth 6 3 They might n. cross the great waters

## MIGHT NOT—

1 Nep 4 10 And would that I might n. slay him  
 36 That the Jews might n. know concern  
 17 5 Prepared of the Lord, that we might n.  
 2 Nep 1 19 That these things might n. come upon  
 Jac 1 19 Their blood might n. come upon our ga  
 Mos 6 7 Thereby he might n. become burthenso  
 10 2 That the L. might n. come upon us aga  
 3 That it might n. come to the knowled  
 Alma 18 4 I might n. slay you as I did your breth  
 24 14 Known unto us, that we might n. per  
 55 19 He might n. bring upon him injustice  
 57 36 Preserving us, that we might n. all per  
 3 Nep 1 7 Which had been spoken might n. come  
 9 11 Blood of the prophets, might n. cry un  
 Mor 5 9 That ye might n. have too great sorrow

## NOT MANY—

2 Nep 4 2 He wrote, there are n. many greater  
 13 N. many days after his death, L. and  
 Alma 3 20 N. many days after the battle which  
 9 26 N. many days hence the Son of God sh  
 57 12 N. many days had passed away before  
 Hela 4 26 Transgression, in the space of n. many  
 6 32 Come unto them, in the space of n.  
 many years  
 7 6 Upon the N., in the space of n. many  
 11 26 In the space of n. many years, they be

## IT SHALL NOT—

2 Nep 15 6 I will lay it waste; it shall n. be prun  
 17 7 It shall n. stand, neither shall it come  
 10 Speak the word, and it shall n. stand  
 Alma 34 10 For it shall n. be a human sacrifice  
 3 Nep 22 14 And from terror, for it shall n. come  
 Mor 9 24 Any deadly thing, it shall n. hurt them

## THEY SHALL NOT—

1 Nep 6 6 They shall n. occupy these plates with  
 17 53 And they shall n. wither before thee  
 21 10 They shall n. hunger nor thirst, neither  
 23 They shall n. be ashamed that wait for  
 2 Nep 6 7 They shall n. be ashamed that wait for  
 19 20 On the left hand, and they shall n. be  
 21 9 They shall n. hurt nor destroy in a l  
 23 17 Gold, nor they shall n. delight in it  
 26 24 That they shall n. partake of his salva  
 28 17 They shall n. be destroyed, saith the  
 30 15 They shall n. hurt nor destroy in all  
 2 33 For they shall n. lead away captive the  
 Jac 33 For they shall n. commit whoredoms,  
 5 49 They shall n. cumber the ground of my  
 Alma 12 9 They shall n. impart only according  
 6 They shall n. be beaten down by the  
 3 Nep 3 8 And they shall n. stay their hand  
 21 10 Therefore they shall n. hurt him  
 29 And they shall n. go out in haste  
 Mor 8 26 They shall n. come, for they surely sha  
 Eth 4 6 They shall n. go forth unto the Gentil

## YE SHALL NOT—

2 Nep 1 28 Harken unto the voice of N., ye shall  
 n. perish  
 2 18 The forbidden fruit, and ye shall n. die  
 17 9 Surely ye shall n. be established  
 Jac 5 65 Ye shall n. clear away the bad thereof  
 Omel 1 6 Ye shall n. prosper in the land  
 Mos 20 14 Limb said unto them, Ye shall n. slay  
 23 7 Ye shall n. esteem one flesh above ano  
 Alma 5 35 Ye shall n. be hewn down and cast in  
 12 35 Ye shall n. enter into the rest of the  
 48 46 Ye shall n. suffer yourselves to be slain  
 44 11 As the Lord liveth, ye shall n. depart  
 45 9 I prophesy, ye shall n. make known  
 Hela 13 27 Do that and ye shall n. suffer  
 3 Nep 3 8 Ye shall n. be destroyed; but if ye will  
 12 39 I say unto you, that ye shall n. recast

3 Nep 18 22 And ye shall n. forbid any man from  
 23 Ye shall n. suffer any one knowingly  
 30 Nevertheless ye shall n. cast him out  
 32 Nevertheless ye shall n. cast him out  
 20 42 For ye shall n. go out with haste  
 28 9 Ye shall n. have palm while ye shall dw  
 2 23 For ye shall n. go by the light of fire

## Eth

## SHALL NOT—

1 Nep 1 16 Of which I shall n. make a full accou  
 22 19 For behold, the righteous shall n. per  
 2 Nep 3 3 For thy seed shall n. utterly be destru  
 12 4 Nation shall not lift up sword against  
 17 25 There shall n. come thither the fear of  
 18 4 The child shall n. have knowledge to  
 21 3 He shall n. judge after the sight of his  
 13 Ephraim shall n. envy Judah  
 13 And Judah shall n. vex Ephraim  
 23 10 Constellations thereof shall n. give the  
 10 The moon shall n. cause her light to sh  
 17 Medes against them, which shall n. reg  
 18 Their eyes shall n. spare children  
 26 8 They are they which shall n. perish  
 17 Dwindled in unbelief, shall n. have th  
 24 None that they shall n. partake of his  
 27 10 The words which are sealed he shall n.  
 20 Say unto him, I feared shall n. re  
 30 6 Many generations shall n. pass away  
 15 They shall n. hurt nor destroy in all my  
 Jac 1 14 But I, Jacob, shall n. hereafter disting  
 Jar 2 1 shall n. write the things of my pr p  
 Mos 5 10 Shall n. take upon them the name of Ch  
 12 15 We are strong, we shall n. come into  
 20 24 That my people shall not slay thy peo

## Alma

11 34 I say unto you he shall n., for it is im  
 35 But he shall n. save his people, as tho  
 36 I said he shall n. save his people in th  
 44 There shall n. so much as a hair of th  
 12 14 Condemn us; we shall n. be found sp  
 44 We shall n. dare to look up to our God  
 35 In my wrath, we shall n. come in  
 45 12 The fourth generation shall n. all pass  
 46 18 Said, Surely God shall n. suffer that we,  
 Hela 13 9 And 400 years shall n. pass away, befo  
 3 Nep 9 5 Blood of, the saints shall n. come any  
 7 Blood of, the saints shall n. come up  
 11 39 The gates of hell shall n. prevail again  
 16 12 The Gentiles shall n. have power over  
 18 23 Pray for them, and shall n. cast them  
 22 10 But my kindness shall n. depart from  
 24 11 He shall n. destroy the fruits of your  
 Mor 8 12 This record, and shall n. condemn it  
 20 Man shall n. smite, neither shall he ju

## THOU SHALT NOT—

1 Nep 14 25 Shalt see hereafter, thou shalt n. write  
 2 Nep 4 9 Wherefore, thou shalt n. utterly be des  
 24 20 Thou shalt n. be joined with them in  
 Moa 12 36 Thou shalt n. make unto thee any gra  
 13 12 Thou shalt n. make unto thee any gra  
 13 Thou shalt n. bow down thyself unto  
 15 Thou shalt n. take the name of the Lo  
 18 Thou shalt n. do any work, thou, nor  
 21 Thou shalt n. have power over  
 22 Thou shalt n. commit adultery  
 22 Thou shalt n. steal  
 23 Thou shalt n. bear false witness again  
 24 Thou shalt n. covet thy neighbor's house  
 24 Thou shalt n. covet thy neighbor's wife  
 Alma 20 2 Thou shalt n. go up to the land of N.  
 17 Behold, thou shalt n. sin the second  
 20 47 Thou shalt n. deceive thy people any  
 Hela 10 5 Thou shalt n. ask that which is contra  
 3 Nep 12 21 Written, that thou shalt n. kill  
 27 Written, that thou shalt n. commit ad  
 33 Written, thou shalt n. forswear thyself  
 13 5 Prayest, thou shalt n. do as the hypoc  
 22 Fear not, thou shalt n. be scorned  
 4 For thou shalt n. be put to shame  
 4 Shalt n. remember the reproach of thy  
 4 Shalt n. remember the reproach of thy  
 14 Far from oppression, for thou shalt n.  
 Eth 2 15 But thou shalt n. sin any more  
 3 21 Thou shalt n. suffer these things which

## SHOULD NOT—

1 Nep 4 31 And hold him, that he should n. flee  
 5 4 I should n. have known the goodness  
 20 19 His name should n. have been ent off

1 Nep 21 15 That she should n. have compassion on  
 2 Nep 4 25 I was hidden that I should n. write th  
 8 14 And that he should n. die in the pit  
 18 11 I should n. walk in the way of this pe  
 19 Should n. a people seek unto their God  
 25 18 For there should n. any come, save it  
 1 2 Most precious; that I should n. touch  
 Jac 2 27 That your blood should n. come upon  
 Mos 19 25 That his people should n. slay them  
 27 2 There should n. any unbeliever persec  
 Alma 1 21 There should n. any man, belonging to  
 14 5 The people, but he should n. save them  
 20 14 That he should n. go to the land of M  
 36 5 I should n. have known these things  
 38 6 I should n. have known these things  
 42 3 That he should n. partake of the fruit  
 46 29 Fearing that he should n. gain the poi  
 56 8 We should not suffer more because of  
 58 26 I caused that my men should n. sleep  
 63 12 Commanded by Alma should n. go for  
 Hela 5 10 He should n. come to redeem them n. go  
 6 25 Alma commanded his son should n. go  
 2 Nep 1 25 One lot nor little should n. pass away  
 3 Nep 7 14 One tribe should n. trespass against an  
 9 8 Blood of. the saints should n. come up  
 9 Blood of. the saints should n. come up  
 15 23 Should n. at any time hear my voice  
 23 That I should n. manifest myself unto  
 26 16 That there should n. any man write th  
 Mor 6 6 I should n. suffer that the records whi  
 Eth 14 24 Coriantumr should n. fall by the sword

## IT WAS NOT—

1 Nep 7 1 I was n. meet for him, Lehi, that he  
 18 2 It was n. after the manner of men  
 2 Nep 1 27 It was n. him, but it was the Spirit  
 Alma 12 27 But behold, it was n. so; but it was ap  
 25 15 For it was n. all fulfilled  
 42 8 It was n. expedient that man should  
 46 30 Moroni thought it was n. expedient th  
 47 8 It was n. Amalekiah's intention to gl  
 52 5 It was n. expedient that he should att  
 55 1 Ammoron knew that it was n. a just ca  
 23 They found that it was n. expedient  
 Hela 5 30 Behold that it was n. a voice of thun  
 3 Nep 11 3 And it was n. a harsh voice  
 Mor 9 17 Who shall say it was n. a miracle  
 TIERIE WAS NOT—  
 1 Nep 17 31 There was n. anything done, save it we  
 Mos 6 2 There was n. one soul, except it we  
 Alma 16 8 There was n. one soul of them who had  
 24 6 There was n. one soul among all the pe  
 27 There was n. a wicked man slain amo  
 49 23 There was n. a single soul of the N. wh  
 54 3 There was n. a woman nor a child  
 57 25 There was n. one soul of them who did  
 3 Nep 5 1 There was n. a living soul among all th  
 8 1 There was n. any man who could do  
 22 And there was n. any light seen

## WAS NOT—

1 Nep 20 8 From that time thine ear was n. opened  
 2 Nep 7 5 And I was n. rebellious, neither turned  
 Mos 19 8 Now the king was n. so much concern  
 17 Limhi was n. ignorant of the iniquities  
 20 Yet he was n. dead, having been won  
 28 10 There was n. any of his sons who won  
 Alma 1 9 Therefore he was n. able to withstand  
 2 7 Against Amulek, that he was n. made ki  
 19 7 And he knew that he was n. dead  
 27 18 Now was n. this exceeding joy?  
 19 Their joy was n. that to exceed their st  
 30 56 The curse was n. taken off of Korih  
 32 39 This is n. because the seed was n. good  
 39 The army of Zerahemnah was n. prepar  
 48 23 This was n. all; they were sorry to be  
 52 30 Now Lehi was n. desirous to overtake  
 53 20 This was n. all; they were men who we  
 55 19 This was n. the desire of Moroni  
 62 1 Of Pahoran, that he was n. also a trai  
 Hela 1 12 Therefore, Kishkumen was n. a  
 5 3 This was n. all; they were a stiffnecked  
 11 19 Lehi, his brother, was n. a whit behind  
 3 Nep 1 25 That the law was n. yet fulfilled  
 13 29 Solomon, in all his glory, was n. array  
 28 29 This change was n. equal to that which  
 Mor 2 13 For their sorrowing was n. unto rope

Mor 2 26 The strength of the Lord was n. with  
 Eth 10 6 Whoso was n. able to pay taxes he did  
 13 Wherefore he was n. favored of the Lord

## THEY WERE NOT—

2 Nep 1 2 Lives, that they were n. swallowed up  
 5 16 For they were n. to be found upon the  
 Mos 20 11 They were n. half so numerous as the  
 21 24 But when he found that they were n.  
 25 3 Yea, they were n. half so numerous  
 26 5 They were n. half so numerous as the  
 Alma 1 20 Because they were n. proud in their  
 5 8 Behold, I say unto you, nay, they were  
 not  
 14 28 Out of the prison, and they were n. hu  
 17 37 And they were n. few in number  
 38 Lifted against him, and they were n. a  
 43 21 They were n. armed with breast-plates  
 45 For they were n. fighting for monarchy  
 56 23 They were n. sufficiently strong to meet  
 58 19 That they were n. discovered by the L.  
 62 49 They were n. lifted up in the pride of  
 3 Nep 7 11 They were n. so strong in number as  
 11 Notwithstanding they were n. a righte  
 14 But they were n. united as to their ca  
 10 13 They were n. drowned in the depths of  
 13 They were n. burned by fire  
 13 They were n. carried away in the whirl  
 4 Nep 1 3 Therefore they were n. rich and poor  
 Mor 4 17 They were n. numbered because of the  
 Eth 1 37 That they were n. confounded  
 Moro 6 1 And they were n. baptized, save they  
 7 They were n. numbered among the peo

## WERE NOT—

2 Nep 5 16 It were n. built of so many precious th  
 1 13 The people which were n. L. were N.  
 Mos 1 4 It were n. possible that our father, Le  
 2 8 That were n. under the sound of his vo  
 9 15 They fled, all that were n. overtaken.  
 18 26 The priests were n. to depend upon the  
 19 24 Their wives and their children were n. sl  
 21 12 Those that were n. slain returned again  
 25 2 There were n. so many of the children  
 3 There were n. so many of the people of  
 26 36 Were n. numbered among the people  
 Alma 2 8 Anger against those who were n. in his  
 3 1 The N. who were n. slain by the weapo  
 1 The number of the slain were n. numbe  
 6 3 Their names were n. numbered among  
 7 3 Find that ye were n. in the awful dile  
 18 That ye were n. in the state of dilemma  
 10 22 If it were n. for the prayers of the rig  
 17 9 Traditions of their fathers, which were  
 n. correct  
 19 30 Speaking many words which were n. un  
 23 14 And the Amalekites were n. converted  
 30 2 Their dead were n. numbered because  
 31 22 Their hearts were n. stolen away to be  
 32 3 They were n. permitted to enter into th  
 39 7 Your soul, if it were n. for your good  
 42 11 If it were n. for the plan of redemption  
 44 21 The number of their dead were n. num  
 47 5 Sought to gain favor of those who were  
 n. obedient  
 50 27 For behold, they were n. in the wrong  
 51 11 His armies were n. so great as they had  
 19 Those of their leaders who were n. sla  
 21 There were n. any known by the appell  
 23 The N. were n. sufficiently strong in  
 52 38 Chief captains, all those who were n. sl  
 55 31 The N. were n. slow to remember the  
 56 21 For we were n. desirous to make an at  
 39 We were n. sufficiently strong to come  
 57 A part of those men who were n. slain  
 57 15 Our provisions were n. any more than  
 23 And were n. all destroyed by the sword  
 58 15 When they saw that they were n. true  
 62 11 Death upon all those who were n. strong  
 Hela 1 27 The L. were n. frightened according to  
 3 23 Which at that time were n. known unto  
 23 Therefore they were n. destroyed out of  
 5 23 Nevertheless N. and Lehi were n. burn  
 28 Standing in the midst of fire, and were  
 n. burned  
 6 19 Judgment was; and behold, they were  
 n. found  
 8 21 That the sons of Zedekiah were n. slain

Heia 13 13 If it were n. for the righteous. In this  
 3 Nep 5 4 None did escape who were n. slain  
 7 18 It were n. possible that they could disb  
 12 Repentance, who were n. baptized with  
 10 13 They were spared and were n. sunk and buri  
 Mor 5 5 And the inhabitants thereof were n. ga  
 Eth 1 35 Jared and his brother were n. confoun

## THEY WILL NOT—

2 Nep 5 20 Inasmuch as they will n. hearken unto  
 25 Inasmuch as they will n. remember me  
 9 24 If they will n. repent and believe in his  
 32 7 For they will n. search knowledge  
 Mos 8 20 For they will n. seek wisdom  
 Alma 33 16 Because they will n. understand of thy  
 50 20 Inasmuch as they will n. keep my com  
 Hela 12 3 They will n. remember him  
 6 They will n. that he should be their gul  
 13 20 Because they will n. hide them up unto  
 15 17 The N., if they will n. repent, and obse  
 3 Nep 16 15 But if they will n. turn unto me  
 21 6 If they will n. harden their hearts  
 26 10 If it so be that they will n. believe th

## WILL NOT—

1 Nep 3 15 We will n. go down unto our father in  
 13 30 The Lord God will n. suffer that the Ge  
 15 17 He meaneth that it will n. come to pa  
 18 10 We will n. that our younger brother sh  
 22 16 He will n. suffer that the wicked shall  
 20 All those who will n. hear that prophet  
 2 Nep 4 7 God will n. suffer that ye shall perish  
 5 3 We will n. have him to be our ruler  
 31 31 We unto the dead that will n. hear  
 9 32 We unto the blind that will n. see  
 42 Depths of humility, he will n. open up  
 26 11 The Spirit of the Lord will n. always  
 30 2 As many of the Jews as will n. repent,  
 33 14 And you that will n. partake of the go  
 Jac 2 26 I the Lord God, will n. suffer that this  
 3 6 The Lord God will n. destroy the, but  
 4 6 But as many as will n. harden their he  
 6 14 And will n. give unto him of my food  
 Mos 5 14 He will n. even suffer that he shall fe  
 13 3 God will n. suffer that I shall be destro  
 15 For the Lord will n. hold him guiltless  
 26 28 That he will n. hear my voice  
 32 And will n. repent of his sl  
 29 6 And will n. take upon him the kingdom  
 Alma 9 4 They said also, We will n. believe thy  
 12 In his fierce anger he will n. turn away  
 19 He will n. suffer you that ye shall live  
 10 23 Then will n. the Lord stay his hand  
 12 10 And he that will n. harden his heart  
 17 31 Flocks unto the king, and he will n. sl  
 36 80 The devil will n. support his children  
 32 38 Behold, it will n. get any root  
 40 Thus, if ye will n. nourish the word  
 33 16 Because they will n. understand of thy  
 42 27 Life freely; and whosoever will n. come  
 4 8 We will n. suffer ourselves to take an  
 56 46 He will n. suffer that ye shall fall  
 60 51 The Lord will n. suffer that ye shall li  
 53 God will n. suffer that we should perish  
 Hela 7 22 The Lord will n. grant unto you streng  
 14 29 That whosoever will n. believe, a right  
 15 9 And will n. lift their swords against th  
 3 Nep 3 21 And we will n. go against them, but  
 23 Every soul who will n. hear that proph  
 21 9 Be aware who will n. believe it  
 11 That whosoever will n. believe in my  
 20 Whosoever will n. repent and come un  
 28 34 Therefore he will n. receive them at the  
 Mor 5 12 Wickedness will n. bring them forth un  
 8 21 The Lord will n. remember his cove  
 41 For he will n. suffer their cries any lo  
 Eth 1 34 Cry unto the Lord that he will n. conf  
 2 15 My spirit will n. always strive with man  
 4 12 He that will n. believe my words  
 12 Will n. believe me, that I am  
 12 And he that will n. believe me  
 12 Will n. believe the Father who sent  
 8 22 The Lord will n. suffer that the blood  
 Moro 1 2 Put to death every N. that will n. de  
 3 I, Moroni, will n. deny the Christ

## THEY WOULD NOT—

1 Nep 8 18 But they would n. come unto me  
 2 Nep 26 30 They would n. suffer the laborer in Zion

Mos 7 25 They would n. hearken unto his words  
 16 2 Because they would n. hearken unto the  
 12 Extended towards them; and they  
 would n.  
 12 Yet they would n. depart from them  
 And yet they would n. repent  
 19 13 Plead with the L., that they would n.  
 26 4 And they would n. be baptized  
 4 For they would n. call upon the Lord  
 26 But they would n. be redeemed  
 Alma 8 9 Therefore they would n. hearken unto  
 24 And they would n. receive me  
 20 30 They would n. hearken unto their wor  
 21 10 They would n. hear the words which he  
 11 They would n. hear his words, he depar  
 22 34 They would n. suffer their afflictions on  
 24 2 They would n. that he should be their  
 6 They would n. even make any prepara  
 25 And they would n. take them again  
 26 34 They would n. suffer themselves to be  
 30 29 They would n. make any reply to his  
 31 9 For they would n. observe to keep the  
 33 20 Who were so hardened that they would  
 n. look  
 20 Now the reason they would n. look  
 35 3 They would n. hearken unto the words  
 39 11 They would n. believe in my words  
 43 11 Ammon; and they would n. take up ar  
 11 And they would n. break it; therefore  
 45 23 They would n. give heed to the words  
 46 21 Covenant that they would n. forsake  
 47 2 They would n., or the more part of th  
 6 They would n. be subjected to go agai  
 51 13 That they would n. take up arms  
 53 16 Covenant that they would n. take up  
 55 31 They would n. partake of their wine  
 56 6 They would n. take up their weapons  
 61 11 If they would n. rise up in rebellion  
 Hela 4 3 They would n. hearken to the words  
 10 18 They would n. hearken unto his words  
 13 4 They would n. suffer that he should en  
 33 33 Then they would n. have become slipp  
 6 14 And they would n. depart from it  
 7 14 That they would n. go to war one with  
 8 24 And they would n. have been burned  
 Mor 2 3 Therefore they would n. fight  
 Eth 6 26 The brothers of Pagag, and they would  
 not  
 8 6 Plead with them that they would n. sl

## WOULD NOT—

1 Nep 3 13 He would n. that he should have the re  
 16 3 Then ye would n. murmur because of  
 2 Nep 2 22 He would n. have fallen, but he would  
 26 30 Would n. suffer the laborer in Zion to  
 30 1 I, N., would n. suffer that ye should sn  
 Omni 1 6 For the Lord would n. suffer, after he  
 6 Would n. suffer that the words should  
 n. be verified  
 Mos 7 13 Ye would n. have suffered that I shou  
 25 The Lord would n. have suffered that  
 13 The Lord would n. have caused me to  
 15 26 Commandments of God, and would n.  
 17 2 That he would n. be angry with Abina  
 20 Because he would n. deny the command  
 19 12 There were many that would n. leave  
 23 37 The L. would n. keep their promise  
 26 36 Those that would n. confess their sins  
 Alma 3 11 Whosoever would n. believe in the trid  
 2 And he would n. pay that which he did  
 13 5 For such as would n. harden their hear  
 19 32 Among them who would n. hear his wo  
 21 19 Lamoni would n. suffer that Ammon sho  
 24 23 The L. saw that their brethren would  
 n. flee  
 32 29 Behold, would n. this increase your fal  
 33 17 The people would n. understand his wo  
 21 That ye would n. cast about your eyes?  
 42 12 The N. would n. suffer that they shou  
 45 24 And would n. give heed to their words,  
 46 35 The Amalicklahites that would n. enter  
 47 2 The more part of them would n., obey  
 11 Lehi would n.; and he sent again the  
 3 Paharna would n. alter, nor suffer the  
 25 Amalicklah would n. suffer the L. to go  
 52 20 Jacob, who was a Zoramite, would n.  
 25 Those who would n. yield up their wea



Alma 52 39 Behold, there were many that would n.  
39 Those who would n. deliver up their sw  
55 3 As Ammoron would n. grant unto me  
19 He would n. fall upon the L. and destr  
56 46 We would n. slay our brethren, if they  
57 3 For he would n. exchange prisoners  
60 4 We would n. murmur nor complain  
61 10 We would n. shed the blood of the L.  
11 We would n. shed the blood of our bre  
62 9 Whosoever would n. take up arms in  
Hela 4 11 The great slaughter, would n. have ha  
13 7 But behold ye would n. receive me  
25 Ye would n. have slain the prophets  
25 Ye would n. have stoned them, and ca  
3 Nep 6 13 And would n. turn and revile again  
7 17 And a part of them would n. suffice  
10 5 Men gathered her chickens, and ye  
would n.  
Mor 2 13 The Lord would n. always suffer them  
6 18 Had n. done this, ye would n. have fal  
8 10 The Lord would n. suffer them to rema  
Eth 2 7 The Lord would n. suffer that they sho  
6 25 Constrain him; but his father would n.  
12 30 It [Mount Zerin] would n. have moved  
14 2 Would n. borrow, neither would he lend  
27 All they that would n. join them  
15 18 Desiring that he would n. come again

## NOT—

1 Nep 4 6 N. knowing beforehand the things whi  
8 33 The fruit also; but ye heeded them n.  
35 L. and Lemuel partook n. of the fruit  
37 Be merciful to them, and n. cast them  
10 8 Whose shoe's latchet I am n. worthy  
22 I should speak these things, and deny  
them n.  
11 12 As if to look upon him, and I saw him n  
29 From before my face, and I saw them n.  
14 3 N. the destruction of the soul, save it  
5 That whose repenteth n. must perish  
10 Whoso belongeth n. to the church of  
15 12 Are we n. broken off from the house of  
12 Are we n. a branch of the house of Isr  
15 Then at that day will they n. rejoice?  
17 He beheld n. the filthiness of the water  
17 12 Thy food become sweet, that ye cook  
it n.  
19 Thou canst n. accomplish so great a wo  
48 I command you that ye touch me n.  
19 6 N. that I would excuse myself because  
7 And hearken n. to the voice of his coun  
1 They swear n. in truth nor in righteous  
20 6 Heard all this; and will ye n. declare  
6 Hidden things, and thou didst n. know  
7 They are created now, and n. from the  
7 Before the day when thou hearest  
them n.  
8 Yea, and thou hearest n.  
8 Yea, thou knowest n.  
9 I refrain from thee, that I eat thee n.  
21 They thirsted n.; he led them through  
21 15 They may forget, yet will I n. forget  
22 1 According to the Spirit and n. the flesh  
9 N. only unto the Gentiles, but unto all  
2 Nep 2 11 If n. so, my first born in the wilderne  
29 And because eternal death, according  
3 5 N. the Messiah, but a branch which was  
11 And n. to the bringing forth my word  
4 32 O Lord, wilt thou n. shut the gates of  
33 Wilt thou n. place a stumbling block  
33 Hedge n. up my way, but the ways of  
35 My God will give me, if I ask n. amiss  
6 12 That they shall repent and fight n. aga  
15 They that believe n. in him, shall be  
7 6 I hid n. my face from shame and spitt  
8 7 Fear ye n. the reproach of men  
9 Art thou n. he that hath cut Rahab?  
10 Art thou n. he who hath dried the sea?  
21 Thou afflicted and drunken, and n. wi  
9 28 They hearken n. unto the counsel of  
23 Wisdom is foolishness, and it profiteth  
them n.  
40 Uncleanness; but the righteous fear  
them n.  
51 And feast upon that which perisheth n.  
10 24 N. to the will of the devil and the flesh  
12 9 And the mean man boweth n. down

2 Nep 12 9 The great man humbleth himself n.  
9 Therefore forgive him n.  
13 6 Let n. this ruin come under thy hand  
7 Make me n. a ruler of the people  
15 12 And they regard n. the work of the Lo  
16 9 See ye indeed, but they perceived n.  
18 12 Say ye n. a confederacy, to all to wh  
20 If they speak n. according to this word  
19 13 For the people turneth n. unto him th  
20 7 Howbeit he meaneth n. so, neither doth  
7 To destroy and cut off nations n. a few  
11 Shall I n., as I have done up? Samaria  
24 17 And opened n. the house of his prison  
20 Rejoice n. thou, whole Palestina, becau  
25 16 Look n. forward any more for another  
28 Is to believe in Christ and deny him n.  
29 Is to believe in Christ, and deny him n.  
26 8 Words of the prophets, and destroy  
them n.  
23 That the Lord God worketh n. in dark  
16 He doeth n. anything, save it be for the  
29 But they seek n. the welfare of Zion  
27 4 Ye shall be drunken, but n. with wine  
4 Ye shall stagger, but n. with strong dr  
16 They say this and n. for the glory of  
19 N. learned shall n. be, I say, and  
21 Touch n. the things which are sealed  
23 I work n. among the children of men,  
27 Say of him that made it, He made me  
not?  
28 3 Churches which are built up, and n. un  
3 Built up churches, and n. unto the Lord  
6 By the hand of the Lord, believe it n.  
29 5 For I the Lord hath n. forgotten my pe  
32 4 It will be because ye ask n., neither do  
8 The evil spirit teacheth n. a man to pr  
8 But teacheth him that he must n. pray  
9 Ye must pray always, and n. faint  
9 Ye must n. perform anything unto the  
33 10 If ye believe n. in these words, believe  
12 That many of us, if n. said, may be sav  
Jac 1 8 Could persuade all men n. to rebel aga  
2 16 Let n. this pride of your hearts destroy  
23 They understand n. the scriptures, for  
27 N. any man among you have save it be  
4 3 They may learn with joy and n. with  
4 N. only we ourselves had a hope of his  
8 Despise n. the revellings of God  
10 Brethren, seek n. to counsel the Lord  
12 Marvel n. that I tell you these things  
13 The Spirit speaketh the truth and lieth n.  
5 4 Young and tender branches, and it per  
ish n.  
11 Preserve the roots thereof that they  
perish n.  
22 Counsel me n.: I knew that it was a po  
45 Because that I plucked n. the branches  
48 Is it n. the loftiness of thy vineyard?  
57 Pine n. the wild branches from the tr  
66 That they cumber n. the ground of my  
7 7 And keep n. the law of Moses, which  
14 Nevertheless, n. will be done by sa  
14 Thy will, O Lord, be done, and n. mine  
Enos 1 10 I curse it n., save it be for the cause  
Jar 1 5 They profaned n.; neither did they bla  
Omni 1 18 Are written, but n. in these plates  
Mos 1 3 N. knowing the mysteries of God  
2 37 For he dwelleth n. in unholy temples  
38 Therefore, if that man repenteth n.  
3 11 N. knowing the will of God concerning  
18 And the infant perisheth n. that cloth  
4 19 For behold, are we n. all beggars?  
19 Do we n. all depend upon the same Bel  
22 To you for your substance that he per  
ish n.  
30 And now, O man, remember, and per  
ish n.  
7 29 Hedge up their ways, that they pros  
per n.  
8 8 And found n. the land of Zarahemla  
12 1 In disguise, that they knew him n.  
14 And thou, O king, hast n. sinned  
13 3 Touch me n., for God shall smite you  
9 And then it matters n. whether I go  
23 Have they n. spoken more or less come  
34 Have they n. said that God himself sh  
35 Have they n. said also, that he should

Mos 14 3 He was despised, and we esteemed him not  
 15 24 N. having salvation declared unto them  
 27 Therefore had ye n. ought to tremble?  
 16 2 Therefore the Lord redemeth them n.  
 13 Had ye n. ought to tremble and repeat  
 17 4 And bid himself that they found him n.  
 20 17 And lay n. this thing to their charge  
 18 And are they n. in the wilderness?  
 20 N. many days before the coming of Am  
 26 12 Moshah said unto Alma..I judge them not  
 27 15 'an ye n. also behold me before you?  
 25 Lord said unto me, Marvel n. that all  
 29 26 The people to desire that which is n. ri  
 Alma 1 12 Thou art n. only guilty of priestcraft  
 26 N. esteeming himself above his hearers  
 5 11 And was he n. a holy prophet?  
 11 Did he n. speak the words of God?  
 23 Will they n. testify that ye are murder  
 29 He knoweth n. when the time shall co  
 36 Whosoever bringeth forth n. good fruit.  
 36 Whosoever doeth n. the works of right  
 52 Every tree that bringeth n. forth good  
 57 And touch n. their unclean things.  
 58 It matters n., for the word of God must  
 59 That the wolves enter n. and devour  
 59 Wolf enters his flock, doth he n. drive  
 8 12 Therefore thou art n. the chief judge  
 9 18 L. shall be sent upon you; and if ye  
 12 34 Whosoever repenteth, and hardeneth n.  
 37 That we provoke n. the Lord our God  
 13 27 And n. procrastinate the day of your  
 14 11 That I must n. stretch forth mine hand  
 13 Therefore they burn us n.  
 17 33 EnIRCLE the flocks round about that  
 34 And they were in number n. a few  
 18 14 The king answered him n. for..an hour  
 15 But the king answered him n.  
 19 Ammon answered and said unto him, I  
 19 8 He shall rise again; therefore bury him not  
 26 13 Therefore have we n. great reason to re  
 19 Why did he n. consign us to an awful  
 19 Why did he n. let the sword of his jus  
 26 N. with the intent to destroy our breth  
 28 N. upon the mercies of the world alone  
 35 Now have ye n. reason to rejoice?  
 29 5 He that knoweth n. good from evil is  
 30 15 Ye cannot know of things which ye do  
 40 There is no God, or that Christ cometh not?  
 31 7 The eldest of his sons he took n. with  
 38 That they should hunger n., neither sh  
 32 11 Do ye suppose that ye must n. worship  
 19 He that knoweth the will of God and doeth it n.  
 23 Yea, n. only men, but women also  
 32 But if it groweth n., it is n. good  
 42 That ye hunger n., neither shall ye (th)  
 33 8 To be heard of thee, and n. of men  
 21 Be healed, would ye n. behold quickly  
 22 But if n. so, then cast about your eyes  
 34 10 N. a sacrifice of man, neither of beast  
 28 And visit n. the sick and afflicted  
 36 Said, He dwelleth n. in unholy temples  
 36 4 N. of the temporal, but of the spiritual  
 4 N. of the carnal mind, but of God  
 5 Known unto me, n. of any worthiness  
 37 27 From this people, that they know them n.  
 32 Trust n. those secret plans unto this  
 45 I say, Is there n. a type in this thing?  
 38 12 Use boldness, but n. overbearance  
 39 1 Have ye n. observed the steadiness of  
 1 Has he n. set a good example for thee?  
 2 For thou didst not give so much heed  
 11 Suffer n. thyself to be led away by  
 11 Suffer n. the devil to lead away your  
 14 Seek n. after riches, n. the vain things  
 18 Is it n. as necessary that the plan of re  
 19 Is it n. as easy at this time, for the L  
 40 2 This mortal does n. put on immortality

Alma 40 2 This corruption does n. put on incorrup  
 41 15 The sinner, and justifieth him n. at all  
 42 22 If n. so, the works of justice would be  
 23 But God ceaseth n. to be God  
 25 I say unto you, Nay; n. one whit. If  
 43 43 Courage, no, n. even from the beginni  
 44 6 And we will seek n. your blood  
 6 And come n. again to war against us  
 46 40 But n. so much so with fevers, becau  
 47 34 Does n. this testify against them?  
 36 N. long after their dissensions they be  
 48 16 N. in the shedding of blood, but in doi  
 49 23 N. a single soul of the N. which was sl  
 51 4 Concerning the matter; but n. unto blo  
 11 He feared n. to come down to the land  
 54 22 Will he n. send you there to dwell with  
 56 55 So great courage, nay, n. amongst all  
 50 And had I n. returned with my 2,000,  
 58 34 Government does n. grant us more sir  
 60 36 I seek n. for power, but to pull it down  
 36 I seek n. for honor of the world, but  
 61 9 I am n. angry, but do rejoice in the gre  
 3 33 N. into the church of God, but into the  
 5 Which is eternal, and which fadeth n.  
 24 With a pillar of fire, that it burned them n.  
 44 A flaming fire, yet it did harm them n.  
 49 They were bid to go forth and marvel not  
 6 24 Tried, n. according to the laws of their  
 7 4 God, and n. in the least aright before  
 8 11 Have ye n. read that God gave power  
 13 Ye n. only deny my words, but ye also  
 14 Did he n. bear record, that the Son of  
 18 Abraham n. only knew of these things,  
 9 30 Stand with fear, and wist n. what to  
 32 Do we n. know that this is the blood of  
 12 15 It is the earth that moveth, and n. the  
 13 5 And 400 years past n. any sawe the  
 11 But we unto him that repenteth n.  
 37 Canst thou n. turn away thine ang-r  
 14 18 But whosoever repenteth n. is hewn d  
 19 By knowing these things and n. doub  
 16 1 Confessed unto him their sins and denie  
 18 Why will he n. show himself unto us  
 19 Why will he n. show himself to this in  
 20 N. among us, but in a land which is far  
 3 Nep 1 24 Did err, having n. understood the scrip  
 3 7 N. our slaves, but our brethren, and ra  
 8 And shall spare n., but shall slay you  
 5 8 This book can n. contain even a hundre  
 6 23 Knowledge of their death came n. unto  
 25 Condemned, unto death n. according to  
 8 25 And n. have been buried up in. Moroni  
 9 13 Will ye n. now return unto me, and re  
 16 Unto my own and my own received me not  
 20 With the Holy Ghost and they knew it n  
 10 7 But if n. O house of Israel, the places  
 12 Received the prophets and stoned them not  
 11 4 Heard the voice, and they understood it n.  
 8 And wist n. what it meant  
 34 And whose believeth n. in me  
 12 17 Think n. that I am come to destroy the  
 34 Verily I say unto you, swear n. at all  
 42 That would borrow of their turn thou n.  
 13 3 Let n. thy left hand know what thy ri  
 7 When ye pray, use n. vain repetitions  
 12 And lead us n. into temptation, but del  
 15 But if ye forgive n. men their trespass  
 18 That thou appear n. unto men to fast  
 19 Lay n. up for yourselves treasures upon  
 26 Behold the fowls of the air, for they sow n.  
 26 Are ye n. much better than they?  
 28 Consider the hills, how they grow; they toil n.  
 14 3 But considerest n. the beam that is in  
 6 Give n. that which is holy unto the do  
 19 Every tree that bringeth n. forth good  
 21 N. everyone that saith unto me Lord, Lo  
 22 Have we n. prophesied in thy name  
 25 And heat upon that house and it fell n.

3 Nep 14 26 These sayings of mine, and doeth them not

15 3 Marvel n. that I said unto you, that old  
14 N. at any time hath the Father given  
22 They understood me n., for they supp  
23 They understood me n. that I said they  
23 They understood me n. that the Gentil  
18 22 May come unto you, and forbid them n.  
31 But if he repent n. he shall n. be num  
33 That ye come n. under condemnation  
37 The multitude heard n. the words whi  
19 29 Father, I pray n. for the world, but for  
20 41 Touch n. that which is unclean  
22 1 Sing, O barren, thou that didst n. bear  
1 Cry aloud, thou that didst n. travail  
2 Spare n., lengthen thy cords, and streu  
11 Tossed with tempest, and n. comforted  
15 Gather together against thee, n. by me  
24 6 For I am the Lord, I change n.  
18 Serveth God, and him that serveth him  
not

27 5 Have they n. read the scriptures, whi  
17 And he that endureth n. unto the end  
18 He leeth n., but fulfilleth all his words  
28 25 I write them n., for they are bld from  
27 And the Gentiles knoweth them n.  
28 And the Jews shall know them n.  
34 For whoso receiveth n. the words of Je  
34 Those whom he hath sent, receiveth n.  
Mor 5 9 During n. give a full account of the  
7 4 And take them n. again, save it be that  
8 Be set before you, n. only in this reco  
38 Why do you n. think that greater is  
39 Afflicted to pass by you, and notice  
them n.?

9 8 Knoweth n. the gospel of Christ  
9 For do we n. read that God is the same  
15 God has ce ceased to be a God of mira  
19 Behold, I say unto you he be changeth n.  
19 And he ceaseth n. to be God, and is a  
23 But he that believeth n., shall be dam  
27 O then despise n., and wonder n.  
27 Doubt n., but be believing, and beglo  
28 Ask n., that ye may consume it on your  
29 See that ye partake n. of the sacram  
31 Condemn me n. because of mine imper

Eth 1 5 I give n. the full account, but a part  
30 Our friends, that he confound n. their  
2 4 And the brother of Jared saw him n.  
11 And n. continue in your iniquities  
14 He remembered n. to call upon the na  
3 3 Suffer n. that they should go forth acr  
12 Thou art a God of truth, and canst n.  
25 He withheld them n. from his sight  
28 Show them n., until the Lord should  
4 10 And he that believeth n. my words  
10 Believeth n. my disciples  
18 But he that believeth n., shall be damn  
5 1 I have sealed up; therefore touch them  
not

8 9 Hath he n. read the record which our  
9 Is there n. an account concerning them  
The Lord worketh n. in secret combina  
22 Vengeance upon them, and yet he  
avenge them n.  
23 Suffer n. that these murderous combin  
9 29 The people believed n. the words of the  
10 11 Justice unto the people, but n. unto hi  
11 7 They hearkened n. unto the voice of  
12 5 Because they saw them n.  
8 Faith is things which are hoped for and  
n. seen

6 Wherefore, dispute n. because ye see n.  
7 And he showed n. himself unto them  
7 For he showed himself n. unto the wor  
12 He showed n. himself until after their  
17 They obtained n. the promise until aft  
13 7 Seed of Joseph that they should perish  
7 The father of Joseph, that he should  
perish n.  
22 And the wars ceased n.  
15 15 They fought all that day, and con-  
quered n.

Moro 1 17 Nevertheless, they conquered n., and  
1 1 I had supposed n. to have written more  
1 I make n. myself known to the L.  
4 For I had supposed n. to have written

Moro 2 3 Multitude heard it n., but the disciples  
6 7 If they repented n. and confessed n.  
7 9 Shall pray, and n. with real intent of  
17 Persuadeth men to do evil, and believe  
n. in Christ  
17 Deny him, and serve n. God, then ye  
17 He persuadeth no man to do good, no n.  
19 Upon every good thing, and condemn  
it n.  
45 Suffereth long, and is kind, and envieth  
not  
45 Is p. puffed up, seeketh n. her own  
45 Rejoiceth n. in iniquity, but rejoiceth  
8 8 I came into the world n. to call the rig  
12 If n. so, God is a partial God, and also  
27 If I go n. out soon against the L.  
9 24 And I shall perish and n. see thee  
10 7 Exhort you, that ye deny n. the power  
8 Exhort you, that ye deny n. the gifts  
25 None that doeth good among you, no n.  
26 According to the words of Christ, and  
I lie n.  
27 Cometh that ye shall know that I lie n.  
27 Did I n. declare my words unto you?  
30 Touch n. the evil gift, nor the unclean

## NOTABLE.

3 Nep 8 14 Many great and n. cities were sunk

## NOTED.

Alma 1 2 Large, and was n. for his much streng  
NOTHING.

## THERE WAS NOTHING—

1 Nep 18 20 There was n., save it were the power  
Enos 1 23 There was n. save it was exceeding ha  
23 There was n. short of these things  
Mos 25 22 There was n., preached in all the chure  
27 18 They knew that there was n. save the  
3 Nep 6 5 There was n. in all the land, to hinder

## NOTHING—

1 Nep 2 4 Took n. with him, save it were his fam  
2 Nep 1 31 And n., save it shall be iniquity  
26 30 They should have charity they were n.  
33 And he doeth n. save it be plain  
30 17 There is n. which is secret, save it sha  
17 There is n. which is sealed upon the  
Jac 5 32 It profiteth me n., notwithstanding all  
35 Said unto his servant, The tree profit-  
eth me n.  
35 And the roots thereof profiteth me n.  
42 All the trees of my vineyard are good  
for n.

Enos 1 20 Did eat n. save it was raw meat  
Omni 1 25 There is n. which is good, save it com

Mos 1 5 The L., who know n. concerning these  
2 14 N. come upon you which was grievous  
3 15 That the law of Moses availeth n., exce  
7 For his people and hence n. from them  
10 11 Now, the L. knew n. concerning the Lo  
18 19 They should teach n. save it were the  
20 Should preach n. save it were repentant  
20 16 Limh had heard n. concerning this ma  
27 13 I will establish it; and n. shall overth  
Alma 11 22 I shall say n. which is contrary to the  
12 11 They know n. concerning his mysteries  
14 17 Alma and Amulek answered him n.  
18 But they answered them n.  
19 Them to speak; but they answered n.  
26 12 I know that I am n.; as to my strength  
30 32 I know that n., save it were the power  
31 22 Things to come, which they knew n. ab  
34 12 N. which is short of an infinite atone  
28 Your prayer is vain, and availeth you n.  
36 21 Could be n. so. bitter, as was my pai  
21 Can he n. so. sweet as was my joy  
45 19 We know n. concerning his death and  
60 11 Could do n., and he would deliver you?

Helu 8 3 N. did he speak which was contrary  
25 Treasures in heaven, where n. doth cer  
25 And where n. can come which is unce  
9 8 The people knew n. concerning the mul  
36 1. N., know n. concerning the matter  
6 N. can save this people, save it be re pe  
3 Nep 4 19 They had n. save it were meat  
12 13 The salt shall be thenceforth good for n.  
16 15 Its savor, which is thenceforth good for  
nothing

3 Nep 19 8 N. varying from the words which Jesus  
 25 There could be n. upon earth so white  
 27 19 Therefore n. entereth into his rest, sa  
 4 Nep 1 5 Ia n. did they work miracles save it we  
 Mor 9 21 Whose believeth in Christ, doubting n.  
 25 Shall believe in us name, doubting n.  
 Eth 3 19 Faith no longer, for he knew, n. doubt  
 Moro 7 6 Do it with real intent, it profiteth him  
 nothing  
 9 Yea, and it profiteth him n.; for God  
 44 For if he have not charity he is n.  
 46 If ye have not charity, ye are n.  
 8 22 And unto such baptism availeth n.  
 10 6 N. that is good denieth the Christ

**NOTHINGNESS.**

Mos 4 5 Awakened you to a sense of your n.  
 11 The greatness of God, and your own n.  
 Hela 12 7 O how great is the n. of the children

**NOTICE.**

Mor 8 39 The afflicted to pass by you, and n. th

**NOTWITHSTANDING.**

1 Nep 17 6 N. we had suffered many afflictions  
 30 N. they being led, the Lord their  
 20 22 N. he hath done all this  
 2 Nep 1 5 But, said he, n. our afflictions  
 25 11 N. they have been carried away  
 24 N. we believe in Christ, we keep  
 26 8 Signs which are given, n. all persecut  
 10 N. the pains of my soul, I have seen it  
 28 22 N. I shall lengthen out mine arm  
 31 7 N. he being holy, he sheweth unto  
 33 11 Write these things, n. my weakness  
 2 10 N. the greatness of the task, I must  
 Jac 5 32 N. all our labor; and now it grieveth  
 46 N. all the care which we have  
 7 5 N. the many revelations  
 Mos 7 18 N. our many strugglings  
 12 28 Perish, n. the law of Moses  
 25 22 N. there being many churches  
 27 33 But n. all things they did impart  
 Alma 1 28 Peace again, n. all their persecutions  
 2 25 N. they were so numerous that  
 5 37 n. a shepherd hath called after you  
 17 15 N. the promises of the Lord were  
 18 5 N. they believed in a Great Spirit  
 13, 18 N. this king Lamoni did open his mouth  
 25 15 N. the law of Moses, they did look  
 30 32 N. my many travels round about  
 33 N. the many labors which I have  
 43 21 N. their number being so much greater  
 46 6 N. the preaching of Helaman and his  
 6 N. their exceeding great care over  
 7 N. their great victory which they had  
 48 21 N. their peace amongst themselves  
 22 N. their much reluctance  
 51 11 N. their great loss Amalekiah  
 55 27 N. all the intrigues of the L.  
 57 11 N. the L. being cut off from their  
 13 N. the enormity of our numbers  
 15 N. that which we had taken from  
 58 37 N. the weakness of our armies  
 62 49 N. their riches, or their strength  
 Hela 1 25 N. the greatness of the number  
 5 31 N. the mildness of the voice  
 8 24 N. so many evidences which ye  
 10 13 N. that great miracle which N.  
 12 6 N. his great goodness and his mercy  
 15 10 Prolong their days, n. their iniquity  
 12 N. the many afflictions which  
 12 N. they shall be driven  
 17 N. the many mighty works which  
 16 23 N. the signs and the wonders  
 3 Nep 1 22 N. these lyings and deceivings  
 2 40 N. the much preaching and prophesying  
 4 12 N. the threatenings and the oaths  
 7 11 N. they were not a righteous people  
 8 4 N. so many signs had been given  
 11 3 N. it being a small voice, it did  
 16 8 N. they had come forth upon the face  
 4 Nep 1 31 N. all these miracles, the people  
 Mor 2 1 N. I being young, was large in stature  
 4 N. all our fortifications the L.  
 8 N. the great destruction which hung  
 3 12 N. their wickedness, I had led  
 Eth 9 10 N. they had sworn unto him to do all

Moro 9 6 N. their hardness, let us labor  
 9 N. this great abomination of the L.

**NOUGHT.**

Hela 4 21 They had set at n. the commandments  
 12 6 They do set at n. his counsels  
 3 Nep 20 38 Ye have sold yourselves for n.  
 Mor 5 9 This people should be counted as n.  
 Eth 13 13 Of Ether, but they esteemed him as n.  
 Moro 8 20 And setteth at n. the atonement

**NOURISH.**

1 Nep 17 3 He doth n. them, and strengthen them  
 2 Nep 17 21 A man shall n. a young cow and two  
 Jac 5 4 I will prune it and dig about it, and n.  
 12 Go thy way; watch the tree, and n. it  
 27 Dig about it, and n. it a little longer  
 28 Did n. all the fruit of the vineyard  
 58 We will n. again the trees of the viney  
 71 The last time that I shall n. my vineya  
 6 2 His power, to n. and prune his vineya  
 Mos 23 18 Did n. them with things pertaining to  
 Alma 32 37 Ye will say, Let us n. it with great ca  
 37 If ye n. it with much care, it will get  
 39 Barren, and ye will not n. the tree  
 40 If ye will not n. the word looking forw  
 41 But if ye will n. the word, ye  
 41 N. the tree as it begetteth to grow  
 33 23 To swell, even so n. it by your faith  
 35 9 They did n. them and did clothe them

**NOURISHED.****NOURISHED IT—**

Jac 5 5 And n. it according to his word  
 20 This long time have I n. it  
 22 I have n. it this long time  
 33 I have n. it this long time  
 24 Behold, that I have n. it also  
 25 I have n. it this long time  
 47 That I have not n. it?  
 47 Nay, I have n. it

**NOURISHED—**

1 Nep 22 8 Likened unto their being n. by the Gen  
 Jac 5 3 Which a man took and n. in his vineya  
 11 Be digged about, and pruned, and n.  
 25 I have n. this tree like unto the others  
 31 This long time have I n. this tree  
 34 They have n. the roots that they are  
 63 May be n. once again for the last time  
 75 This last time have we n. my vineyard  
 76 For the last time have I n. my vineya  
 6 7 After ye have been n. by the good wo  
 7 15 He was n. for the space of many days  
 Alma 1 30 Were sick, or that had not been n.  
 39 10 Ye stand in need to be n. by your brot  
 3 Nep 10 4 Chickens under her wings, and have n.  
 Moro 6 4 And n. by the good word of God

**NOURISHING.**

Alma 32 42 Your patience with the word in n. it

**NOURISHMENT.**

1 Nep 15 15 Strength and n. from the true vine  
 18 Being young, having need of much n.  
 Alma 32 38 And take no thought for its n.

**NOW.**

(Now not tabulated when used simply as an idiom).

1 Nep 20 7 They are created n., and not from the  
 21 19 Shall even n. be too narrow by reason  
 2 Nep 5 14 The people who are n. called L. should  
 8 21 Therefore hear n. this, thou afflicted.  
 17 3 Lord unto Isaiah, Go forth n. to meet  
 13 He said, Hear ye n., O House of David.  
 27 33 Jacob shall not n. be ashamed  
 33 Neither shall his face n. wax pale  
 Jac 1 9 To be a king and a ruler over his peo-  
 ple n.  
 3 13 This people, which n. began to be name  
 5 42 N. these which have once brought for  
 42 N. all the trees of my vineyard are zo  
 Mos 1 6 From the time they left Jerusalem un-  
 til n.  
 2 35 That has been spoken of by our fathers  
 until n.  
 7 20 Kept and preserved his people, even  
 until n.  
 20 13 Brought him before you; and n. let us

Mos 27 29 But n. I behold the marvelous light of  
30 But n. that they may foresee that he wi  
29 19 Must unavoidably remain in bondage  
until n.

Alma 5 26 Love, I would ask, can ye feel so n.?  
7 2 I could not have come n. at this time  
9 22 Having been kept and preserved until n.  
10 22 Prayers of the righteous, who are n. in  
22 That ye would even n. be visited with  
28 N. he says that he has not spoken aga  
11 43 Proper frame, even as we n. are at th  
43 Knowing even as we know n.  
44 Restored to its perfect frame, as it is n.  
13 21 N. is the time to repent, for the day  
32 23 And n., he imparteth his word by ange  
36 24 From that time, even until n., I have  
37 10 The N., who are n. hardening their hea  
45 13 Time very soon cometh that those who  
are n.

13 Or the seed of those who are n. numbe  
49 14 Had n., by the means of Moroni, beco  
59 19 They became n. at this period of time  
56 12 They are n. at this time in the land of  
60 29 The time is n. at hand, that except ye  
Hela 14 23 Be many places, which are n. called va  
3 Nep 3 3 Who do n. at this time stand in their  
9 13 Will ye not n. return unto me, and rep  
17 30 And n. behold, my joy is full  
20 10 N. I finish the commandment which the  
24 10 Meet in my house; and prove me n. be  
27 30 And n. behold, my joy is great, even un  
31 For I mean them who are n. alive of  
Mor 6 21 These bodies which are n. mouldering  
Eth 3 16 This body, which ye n. behold, is the  
8 21 Destruction of this people of whom I  
am n., speaking  
12 41 I would commend you to seek this  
13 1 N. I, Moroni, proceed to finish my reco

## NOW AND THEN.

Alma 43 38 There was n. and then a man fell amo  
NUMBER.

## SMALL NUMBER—

Mos 20 2 Was one day a small n. of them gather  
21 25 Limbi had sent, a small n. of men to  
28 1 They took a small n. with them  
29 20 Ye shall cause that a small n. of your

Alma 46 33 Amalekiah died with a small n. of his  
52 22 Teaneum should take a small n. of men  
55 6 Moroni caused that L. and a small n.  
7 Caused that a small n. of men should  
58 16 Gid., with a small n. of men, should see  
16 Teaneum should, with a small n. of me  
62 3 Moroni took a small n. of men accordi  
Eth 9 9 Nimrah gathered together a small n. of

## NUMBER—

1 Nep 10 5 How great a n. had testified of these th  
12 1 In n., as many as the sand of the sea  
3 Cities, yea, even that I did not n. them

Jac 5 31 The fruit, even sort according to its n.  
Omni 1 27 A certain n. who went up into the wild  
27 There was a large n. who were desirous  
29 Took others to a considerable n.

Mos 2 2 And there were a great n., even  
2 So many that they did not n. them  
4 29 Even so many that I cannot n. them  
9 2 Until the great n. of our army was  
10 20 Even so many that we did not n. them  
11 17 But he did not send a sufficient n.  
18 7 There were a goodly n. gathered togeth  
16 They were in n. about 204 souls  
18 Every fifty of their n. did he ordain  
35 They were in n. about 450 souls  
20 12 King of the great n. of our army of their  
21 17 Now there was a great n. of women

17 Because of the greatness of their n. th  
26 35 He did not n. among the people of the  
Alma 3 1 Now the n. of the slain were not numb  
1 Because of the greatness of their n.

11 18 Now this is their n., according to the'r  
16 1 Nor contentions for a certain n. of ye  
17 27 A certain n. of the L. who had been wi  
34 Sebuz; and they were in n. not a few  
36 And thus he slew a certain n. of them  
37 Yea, and they were not a few in n.  
19 21 Because of the n. which he had slain of

Alma 21 13 Aaron, and a certain n. of his brethren

24 26 By more than the n. who had been sla  
28 The greatest n. of those of the L. who  
28 The greatest n. of whom were after the  
26 5 And behold the n. of your sheaves  
43 21 Notwithstanding that n. being so much  
51 By more than double the n. of the N.  
44 21 The n. of their dead were not numbered  
21 Because of the greatness of the n.; yea  
21 The n. of their dead were exceeding gra  
48 4 The n. of his people, to overpower the  
9 He did place the greater n. of men  
52 5 And also seeing the enormity of their n.  
12 Had gathered together a large n. of men  
40 Now the n. of prisoners who were tak  
40 Exceeded more than the n. of those wh  
53 8 Obtained possession of a n. of their cit  
56 10 Their forces had slain a vast n. of our  
57 6 To the n. of 6,000 men, beside 60 of  
33 The greater n. of them were slain  
62 14 Discover the n. and the strength of our  
32 To maintain so great a n. of cities

Hela 62 17 Ammon, and they were in n. about 4000  
1 25 The n. of the N. who were slain  
30 Among the n. who were slain, Coriantu  
40 Because of the greatness of the n. of  
11 24 There were a certain n. of the disscute  
24 Also a certain n. who were real descend  
3 Nep 4 4 In one body, and having so great a n.  
7 11 They were not so strong in n. as the tri  
12 1 (Now the n. of them who had been call  
17 25 They were in n. about 2500 souls  
19 3 Great n. did labor exceedingly all that  
Mor 1 11 The N. had gathered, a great n. of men  
11 Even to exceed the n. of 30,000  
11 Did have in this same year a n. of batt  
3 8 And did slay a great n. of them  
4 13 Their n. did exceed the n. of the N.  
17 Because of the greatness of their n.

Eth 3 1 (Now the n. of the exceedingly all that  
6 16 Were in n. about 22 souls  
29 Gather, our people that we may n. th  
20 The n. of the sons and daughters of the  
20 The n. of the sons and daughters of Jar  
21 They did n. their people; and after that  
Moro 9 2 We have lost a great n. of our choice

NUMBERED.

1 Nep 14 2 They shall be n. among the seed of  
2 They shall be n. among the house of  
2 Nep 4 11 Thy seed shall be n. with his seed  
10 18 The Gentiles shall be n. among the ho  
19 They who shall be n. among thy seed  
Moa 14 12 And he was n. with the transgressors  
15 9 Be n. with those of the first resurrect  
28 12 And he n. among those who are call  
13 People of Zarahemla were n. with the  
26 32 Shall not be n. among my people  
36 The same were not n. among the people  
27 8 The sons of Mosiah were n. among the  
8 One of the sons of Alma was n. among  
Alma 2 35 So numerous that they could not be n.  
3 1 The number of the slain were not n.  
5 57 The names of the wicked shall not be n.  
6 3 Their names were not n. among these  
27 27 People of N., and also n. among the  
30 2 Now the dead were not n. because of  
2 Neither were the dead of the N. n.  
44 21 The number of the dead were not n.  
45 13 Who are now n. among the people of  
13 Shall no more be n. among the people  
14 Shall be n. among the L., and shall be  
56 55 I n. those young men who had fought  
Hela 15 13 True Shepherd, and he n. among his sh  
3 Nep 2 14 United with the N., were n. among the  
16 Were n. among the N., and were call  
3 14 All them who were n. among the N.  
15 24 Ye are n. among those whom the Fatb  
16 3 And shall be n. among my sheep  
13 They shall be n. among my people  
18 31 If he repent not, he shall not be n. am  
21 I know my sheep, and they are n.  
21 6 That they may be n. among my people  
22 Be n. among this the remnant of Jacob  
30 2 That ye may be n. with my people  
Mor 4 17 That they were not n. because of the



Mor 7 10 Ye are n. among the people of the first  
 Eth 6 21 After that they had n. them, they did  
 13 10 Who are n. among the remnant, of Jos  
 Moro 6 4 Were n. among the people of the Chur  
 7 7 Were not n. among the people of Chrl  
 7 39 To be n. among the people of his chur

## NUMBERETH.

1 Nep 22 25 He n. his sheep, and they know him  
 Alma 26 37 He n. his people, and his bowels of me

## NUMBERLESS.

1 Nep 1 8 Surrounded with n. concourses of ange  
 8 21 I saw n. concourses of people  
 Alma 36 22 Surrounded with n. concourses of ange  
 51 27 So many cities, by their n. hosts

## NUMBERS.

1 Nep 14 12 Church of God, and its n. were few  
 Mos 11 16 The L. began to come in, upon small n  
 Alma 2 13 And chief captains, according to their n  
 11 14 Now this is the value of the lesser n.  
 17 8 Departed into the wilderness with  
 their n.  
 30 2 Because of the greatness of their n.  
 49 6 Because of the greatness of their n.  
 52 23 By their power to overpower Teancum  
 23 Because of the smallness of his n.  
 57 13 Notwithstanding the enormity of our n.  
 14 They would break out in great n.  
 58 15 We were not strong, according to our n  
 62 19 Beholding the greatness of their n.  
 Hela 11 25 Receiving daily an addition to their n.  
 51 Greatness of the n. of those robbers  
 15 6 Are many who do add to their n. daily  
 3 Nep 6 3 Remain L., lands, according to their n  
 Mor 6 6 So great were their n. that they did  
 6 8 Because of the greatness of their n.

## NUMEROUS.

## MORE NUMEROUS—

Jar 1 6 Exceeding more n. than were, the N.  
 Mos 26 5 The brethren, they became more n.  
 Alma 43 51 Now the L. were more n., yea, by more  
 46 29 Were more n. than the Amalickabites  
 58 2 They were so much more n. than was  
 36 We know that they were more n. than  
 Hela 4 25 Saw that the L. were more exceeding n.  
 5 2 They who chose evil were more n. than  
 6 15 They were more n. among the more w  
 3 Nep 7 12 Seeing that their enemies were more n.  
 4 Nep 1 40 Became exceeding more n. than were

## NUMEROUS—

Jac 3 13 This people, which now began to be n.  
 Omni 1 17 They had become exceeding n.  
 Mos 8 8 Who were as n. as the hosts of Israel  
 9 14 A n. host of the L. came upon them  
 10 8 Shilom, with their n. hosts, men armed  
 20 11 Yet they were not half so n. as the L.  
 20 Behold, they come with their n. hosts  
 22 2 The L. being so n. that it was impossib  
 24 3 And he was king over a n. people  
 25 3 Of the L.; yea, they were not half so  
 numerous  
 26 5 Reign of Mosiah, they were not half so  
 numerous  
 27 6 And the people began to be very n.  
 Alma 2 24 Land of N., we saw a n. host of the L.  
 27 The L. and the Amlicites, being as n.  
 35 They were so n. that they could not be  
 38 But he sent up a n. army against them  
 43 14 Those descendants were as n., nearly  
 48 3 He had gathered, together, a n. host  
 51 30 He was marching forth with his n. ar  
 56 34 Army of the L.; yea, the most n.  
 57 13 That our prisoners were so n.  
 17 Provisions, and also a n. army of men  
 58 15 Easily destroy us with their n. hosts  
 18 Come with their n. army against us  
 59 7 Thus being exceeding n., yea, and recei  
 8 Their armies were so n. that the rema  
 61 3 Those who have risen up are exceeding  
 numerous  
 63 15 They came down with a n. army to  
 Hela 1 19 March forth at the head of his n. host  
 4 8 With the help of a n. army of the L.  
 19 For so n. were the L. that it became

3 Nep 2 11 The Gadianton robbers had become so  
 numerous  
 Mor 1 7 N. almost, as it were the sand of the  
 Eth 7 11 For the people had become exceeding n.

## NURSED.

1 Nep 22 6 After they shall be n. by the Gentiles

## NURSING.

1 Nep 21 23 And kings shall be thy n. fathers  
 23 And their queens their n. mothers  
 2 Nep 6 7 And kings shall be thy n. fathers  
 7 And their queens thy n. mothers  
 10 9 The kings of the Gentiles shall be n. fa  
 9 Their queens shall become n. mothers

## NURTURE.

Enos 1 1 In the n. and admonition of the Lord

## O

## OAK.

2 Nep 16 13 As an o. whose substance is in them

## OAKS.

2 Nep 12 13 And upon all the o. of Bashan

## OATH.

1 Nep 4 33 I spake unto him, even with an o.  
 35 He also made an o. unto us, that be  
 37 When Zoram had made an o. unto us  
 Mos 6 3 Stir them up in remembrance of the o.  
 19 25 The king of the L. made an o. unto th  
 26 Made o. unto the king of the L., that  
 20 14 My people have not broken the o.  
 14 Why should ye break the o. which ye  
 15 The king said, I have broken the o.  
 22 Pacify the king, and we fulfil the o.  
 24 And I swear unto you with an o.  
 21 3 Because of the o. which their king had  
 Alma 44 8 We will not suffer ourselves to take an  
 oath  
 11 Except ye depart with an o. that ye wi  
 48 13 He had sworn with an o., to defend bla  
 49 13 Took an o. that they would destroy the  
 17 Had sworn with an o., to attack the el  
 27 Swearing with an o. that he would dri  
 50 39 With an o. and sacred ordinance to jud  
 53 11 Because of the o., that they had been  
 11 Taken an o., that they never would sh  
 11 According to their o., they would have  
 14 About to break the o. which they had  
 56 8 The fulfilling the o. which they had  
 3 Nep 3 8 I swear unto you, if ye will do this,  
 with an o.  
 8 If ye will not do this, I swear unto you  
 with an o.  
 Mor 5 1 And did repent of the o. which I had  
 Eth 9 5 He had sworn by the o. of the ancients

## OATHS.

Alma 37 27 I command you that ye retain all their  
 oaths  
 29 Keep these secret plans of their o.  
 Hela 6 21 Did enter into their covenants, and  
 their o.  
 25 It is these secret o. and covenants whi  
 26 Those secret o. and covenants did not  
 30 Doth hand down their plots, and their  
 oaths  
 3 Nep 4 12 Notwithstanding, the o. which Giddian  
 12 33 But shall perform unto the Lord thine o.  
 4 Nep 1 42 Again to build up the secret o. of Gad  
 Eth 8 15 Akish did administer unto them the o.  
 16 Power of the devil to administer these o.  
 20 I, Moroni, do not write the manner of  
 their o.  
 10 33 Administered o. after the manner of—

## OBEDIENCE.

Jac 7 27 He promised o. unto the commands

## OBEDIENT.

1 Nep 2 3 He was o. unto the word of the Lord  
 22 20 A man must be o. to the commandmen  
 31 If ye shall be o. to the commandments  
 2 Nep 5 31 I, N., to be o. to the commandments  
 31 7 Unto the Father that he would be o.  
 Jac 2 4 Ye have been o. unto the word of the  
 4 5 To be o. unto the commands of God  
 Mos 5 5 To be o. to his commandments in all

Mos 5 8 Ye should be o. unto the end of your  
Alma 47 3 That part of his army which was o.  
5 Sought to gain favor of those who were  
not o.

**OBEY.**

1 Nep 4 18 Therefore I did o. the voice of the Spirit  
2 Nep 1 27 His commanding you, that ye must o.  
21 14 And the children of Ammon shall o. th  
33 15 The Lord commanded me, and I must  
obey

Jac 4 6 In the name of Jesus, and the very  
trees o. us  
5 72 They did o. the commandments of the  
Mos 2 32 And ye list to o. the evil spirit  
33 Upon him who listeth to o. that spirit  
33 For if he listeth to o. him, and remain  
37 Therefore he listeth to o. the evil spirit  
23 Whosoever doth not o. his laws, he ca  
Alma 3 26 According to the spirit which they list-  
ed to o.  
27 Receiveth wages of him whom he list-  
eth to o.  
47 2 Would not o. the commandments of the  
57 21 They did o. and observe to perform ev

**OBEYED.**

Alma 10 8 I o. the voice of the angel, and return

**OBEYETH.**

2 Nep 7 10 That o. the voice of his servant?

**OBEYING.**

Alma 15 5 They went immediately, o. the message

**OBJECT.**

2 Nep 2 30 I have none other o., save it be the ev  
Alma 10 32 Now the o. of these lawyers was to get  
58 1 Our next o. was to obtain the city of  
Hela 2 7 Kishkumen made known unto him the  
o. of his  
8 How 'till it was his o. to murder  
8 It was the o. of all those who belonged

**OBLIGED.**

1 Nep 3 26 We were o. to leave behind our property  
Alma 1 1 They were o. to abide by the laws  
43 14 Thus the N. were o. to contend with th  
51 7 But were o. to the cause of  
57 13 We were o. to employ all our force  
59 8 The people of Nephihah were o. to flee  
Hela 11 31 They were again o. to return out of the

**OBSCURITY.**

1 Nep 22 12 Brought out of o., and out of darkness  
2 Nep 1 23 Come forth out of o., and arise from  
27 29 The blind shall see out of o. and out

**OBSERVANCE.**

Jac 3 6 Because of this o., in keeping this comma

**OBSERVE.**

2 Nep 1 16 Remember to o. the statutes. of the Lo  
5 10 We did o. to keep the judgments, and  
32 6 Things which he shall say. shall ye o.  
Jac 3 6 This commandment they o. to keep  
Mos 4 30 O. the commandments of God, and con  
6 6 Ways of the Lord, and did o. his inig  
13 25 That they should o. to do all these th  
30 A law which they were to o. strictly  
18 23 That they should o. the sabbath day  
29 26 This shall ye o., and make it your law  
Alma 5 61 That ye o. to do the words which I ha  
25 14 Did o. to keep his commandments  
30 3 Did o. to keep the commandments of  
31 9 Not o. to keep the commandments of  
10 Neither would they o. the performances  
57 21 They did obey and o. to perform every  
58 40 Yea, they do o. to keep his statutes  
63 2 And he did o. to do good continually  
Hela 3 20 He did o. to keep the statutes, and the  
13 1 While the L. did o. strictly to keep  
15 5 And they do o. to keep his commandme  
17 17 Will not repent, and o. to do my will  
3 Nep 1 24 Was no more expedient to o. the law  
18 6 And this shall ye always o. to do  
Mor 1 2 Thou art a sober child, and art quick to  
cserve  
Moro 6 7 Strict to o. that there should be no ini

**OBSERVED.**

Jar 1 5 They o. to keep the law of Moses  
Mos 26 32 This shall be o. from this time forward  
Alma 39 1 Have ye not o. the steadiness of thy  
62 10 This law should be strictly o. for the  
Mor 1 3 Remember the things that ye have o.  
4 Plates of N., all the things that ye have  
observed

**OBSERVING.**

Alma 30 3 Were strict in o. the ordinances of God

**OBSTINATE.**

1 Nep 20 4 Because I knew that thou wert o.

**OBSTRUCTION.**

Alma 23 3 That the word of God might have no o.

**OBTAIN.**

1 Nep 3 19 Wisdom in God that we should o. these  
25 To slay us that he might o. our property  
4 17 That I might o. the records according  
5 6 Jerusalem, to o. the record of the Jews  
7 11 Also that we should o. the record?  
13 Faithful to him, we shall o. the land of  
8 21 Might o. the path which led unto the tree  
13 15 Prosper, and o. the land for their inher  
16 17 Rest ourselves and o. food for our fami  
18 Loss of my bow, for we did o. no food  
21 Inasmuch that we could o. no food  
23 Whither shall I go to o. food?  
31 Inasmuch that I did o. food for our fam  
19 19 If it so be that they should o. these th  
2 Nep 8 11 And they shall o. gladness and joy  
Jac 2 19 Ye shall o. riches, if ye seek them  
4 6 Having all these witnesses we o. a hope  
11 And ye may o. a resurrection, according  
6 11 Until ye shall o. eternal life  
Omni 1 24 The N. did o. much advantage over th  
Alma 2 25 Make haste, they o. possession of our  
14 27 Did not o. the outer door of the prison  
16 4 The N. were desirous to o. those who  
17 14 They sought to o. these things by mur  
33 1 That they might o. this fruit of which  
39 6 It is not easy for him to o. forgiveness  
6 It is not easy for him to o. a forgiveness  
46 30 Would do, that he might o. his purposes  
49 22 Found that they could not o. power over  
2 That they might o. a pass to their armi  
50 32 Thus he would o. possession of those pa  
52 9 Lest the L. should o. that point  
28 Perhaps they should not o. the city Mul  
54 3 A stratagem to o. as many prisoners of  
24 And to o. their rights to the government  
58 1 Our next object was to o. the city of  
61 4 Lay a plan that he might o. the remain  
Hela 1 6 When he saw that he could not o. the  
23 That he might o. the north parts of the  
4 18 Moronihah could o. no more possessions  
19 Did abandon their design to o. the rema  
19 Impossible for the N. to o. more power  
6 39 And thus they did o. the sole managem  
13 38 For that which ye could not o.  
3 Nep 4 4 For the robbers to plunder and o. to food  
17 Which meant they did o. in the wildern  
12 7 The merciful, for they shall o. mercy  
Eth 7 16 He did o. the land of their first inheri  
8 9 They by their secret plans did o. kingd  
10 7 Wherefore he did o. all his fine work  
15 15 By which he did o. unto himself the ki  
11 10 Aha, his son, did o. the kingdom  
11 And Esham, did o. the kingdom  
16 Overthrow him, and did o. the kingdom  
18 Did overthrow Moron and o. the kingd  
13 18 That they might o. the kingdom  
24 Did o. the kingdom again unto their fa

**OBTAINED.**

Obtained possession—see Obtained possession.

1 Nep 5 5 I have o. a land of promise  
21 We had o. the records which the Lord  
16 32 When they beheld that I had o. food  
2 Nep 1 3 Land of promise, which they had o.  
5 We have o. a land of promise  
9 Wherefore, I, Lehi, have o. a promise  
3 5 He o. a promise of the Lord, that out  
14 Promise, which I have o. of the Lord  
9 46 And the devil hath o. me, that I am a

- 2 Nep 10 2 The promises which we have o., are pr  
 27 22 O, the witnesses which I have promised  
 29 6 Have ye o. a Bible, save it were by the  
 Jac 1 17 Having firstly o. mine errand from the  
 2 13 That you have o. many riches  
 13 Some of you have o. more abundantly  
 19 After ye have o. a hope in Christ  
 4 11 And o. a good hope of glory in him  
 Mos 11 13 Which he o. by the taxation of his peo  
 Alma 4 6 Which they had o. by their industry  
 47 35 His cunning servants, he o. the kingdom  
 48 1 As soon as Amalickiah had o. the king  
 49 26 Because he had not o. his desire over  
 51 27 Thus had the L. o. so many cities  
 55 20 But he had o. his desires; for he had  
 56 50 They would have o. their purpose  
 58 33 Inasmuch that we have o. these cities  
 Hela 2 6 Having o., through disguise, a knowled  
 4 8 The L. had o. all the possession of the  
 Eth 7 9 By which means he o. the kingdom  
 9 5 And they o. the head of his father-in  
 10 16 After he had o. unto himself the kingd  
 32 O. power over the remainder of the kin  
 12 17 Faith that the 3 disciples o. a promise  
 17 O. not the promise until after their fa  
 20 Which would he had o. by faith  
 21 Which the brother of Jared had o. by  
 22 By faith that my fathers have o. the  
 14 10 And o. unto himself the kingdom  
 Moro 7 3 And that have o. a sufficient hope

**OBTAINING.**

- 1 Nep 17 35 Our fathers, unto their o. power over it  
 Alma 48 7 Amalickiah had thus been o. power  
 57 12 Accomplished our designs, in o. . . Come  
 58 41 Ye may have success in o. the possessi  
 59 1 In o. those lands which were lost  
 Hela 4 5 They succeeded in o. possession of. Za  
 9 Did succeed. in o. many parts of the la

**OCCASIONED.**

- Alma 56 51 Which was o. by the speed of their ma

**OCCUPY.**

- 1 Nep 6 6 They shall not o. these plates with thi

**OFFENCE.**

- 2 Nep 18 14 A rock of o. to both the houses of Isr  
 Alma 41 9 My son, do not risk one more o.  
 43 46 Ye are not guilty of the first o.  
 48 14 Were also taught never to give an o.

**OFFEND.**

- Alma 20 11 Whither he was going, for he feared to  
 o. him  
 30 28 Lest they should o. their priests, who  
 28 O. some unknown being, who they say

**OFFENDED.**

- Alma 35 15 Began to be o. because of the strictness  
 3 Nep 28 35 Ye can get rid of the justice of an o.

**OFFENDER.**

- 2 Nep 27 32 They that make a man an o. for a wo

**OFFER.**

- 1 Nep 5 9 O. sacrifice and burnt offerings unto the  
 7 22 Did o. sacrifice and burnt offerings un  
 Omni 1 26 And o. your whole souls as an offering  
 Mos 2 3 That they might o. sacrifice and burnt.  
 Alma 31 20 Did go forth and o. up the same pr-  
 22 Did o. up, every man, the self same pr  
 23 To o. up thanks after their manner  
 3 Nep 9 19 Ye shall o. up unto me no more the sh  
 20 Ye shall o. for a sacrifice unto me a br  
 24 3 May o. unto the Lord an offering in ric  
 Mor 4 14 O. them up as sacrifices unto their idol  
 Eth 9 11 The sons of Akish did o. them money

**OFFERED.**

- Alma 31 23 After all the people had o. up thanks

**OFFERETH.**

- 2 Nep 2 7 Behold, he o. himself as a sacrifice for  
 Moro 7 6 For if he o. a gift, or prayeth unto God

**OFFERING.**

- 1 Nep 2 7 Built an altar of stones, and made an o.  
 Jac 4 5 In o. up his son Isaac  
 Omni 1 26 Offer your whole souls as an o. unto  
 Mos 14 10 Thou shalt make his soul an o. for sin

- Mos 15 10 When his soul has been made an o. for  
 3 Nep 24 3 May offer unto the Lord an o. in righte  
 4 Then shall the o. of Judah and Jerusa

**OFFERINGS.**

- 1 Nep 5 9 Offer sacrifice and burnt o. unto the Lo  
 7 22 Did offer sacrifice and burnt o. unto  
 Mos 2 3 That they might offer sacrifice and  
 burnt o.  
 3 Nep 9 19 Your burnt o. shall be done away  
 19 I will accept none of your . . . burnt o.  
 24 8 Wherein have we robbed thee? In  
 tithes and o.

**OFFICE.**

- Jac 1 19 We did magnify our o. unto the Lord  
 2 2 To magnify mine o. with soberness  
 3 Been diligent in the o. of my calling  
 Mos 29 42 His father having conferred the o. upon  
 Alma 4 18 Alma did not grant unto him the o.  
 18 He retained the o. of High Priest  
 13 18 And received the o. of the High Priesth  
 Hela 7 5 To be held in o. at the head of the go  
 Moro 7 31 The o. of their ministry is, to call men

**OFFICERS.**

- Alma 11 2 Sent forth o. that the man should be br  
 14 17 Delivered them to the o. to be cast into  
 30 29 Delivered him up into the hands of the  
 officers  
 3 Nep 6 11 And also many lawyers, and many o.

**OFFSPRING.**

- 1 Nep 20 19 The o. of thy bowels like the gravel

**OFFT.**

- 1 Nep 18 3 I, N., did go into the mount o.  
 3 And I did pray o. unto the Lord  
 Alma 6 6 That they should gather themselves to-  
 gether o.  
 Hela 3 35 Nevertheless they did fast and pray o.  
 3 Nep 10 4 How o. have I gathered you as a hen ga  
 5 How o. would I have gathered you as a  
 5 How o. would I have gathered you as a  
 6 How o. will I gather you as a hen gath  
 18 22 Ye shall meet together o.  
 23 If it so be that they come unto you o.  
 26 13 He did show himself unto them o.  
 13 And did break bread o., and bless it  
 4 Nep 1 12 In meeting together o., both to pray and  
 Moro 6 6 The church did meet together o., to fa  
 6 They did meet together o. to partake of  
 8 But as o. as they repented and sought

**OPEN.**

- Enos 1 3 Words which I had o. heard my father  
 Mos 18 25 As o. as it was in their power, to assem  
 26 30 As o. as my people will repent, will I  
 3 Nep 24 16 That feared the Lord spake o. one to an

**OGATH.**

- A place in North America not far from the hill  
 Ramah (Cumorah), and consequently in the modern  
 state of New York.  
 Eth 15 10 Hith their tents in a place which was  
 called O.

**OLD.**

- Both old and young—see *Both* old and young.  
 1 Nep 1 20 Angry with him . . . as with the prophets  
 of o.  
 10 17 Diligently seek him, as well in times of  
 o. as  
 19 As well in these times as in times of o.  
 19 As well in times of o. as in times to co.  
 19 6 If I do err, even did they err of o.  
 20 Concerning them, even as he had proph-  
 ets of o.  
 21 He surely did show unto the prophets  
 of o.  
 22 The doings of the Lord . . . among people  
 of o.  
 2 Nep 2 18 He said unto Eve, yea, even that o. ser  
 3 22 After this manner did my father of o.  
 4 12 He [Lehi] waxed o. that he died  
 7 9 All they shall wax o. as a garment  
 8 6 The earth shall wax o. like a garment  
 26 22 Secret combinations, even as in times of  
 old  
 Jac 1 9 Now N. began to be o., and he saw that

- Jac 1 15 Like unto David of o, desiring many w  
 2 26 This people shall do like unto them of o.  
 33 Not commit whoredoms, like unto them of o.  
 4 13 For God also spake them unto prophets of o.  
 5 3 It grew, and waxed o., and began to dec  
 7 26 I, Jacob, began to be o.; and the record  
 Enos 1 25 I began to be o., and 179 years passed  
 Ommi 1 25 I began to be o; and, having had no seed  
 Mos 1 9 He waxed o., and he saw that he must  
 2 26 Ye behold that I am o., and am about to  
 40 O all ye o. men, and also ye young men  
 10 9 Caus'd that all my o. men that could be  
 10 1, in my o. age, did go up to battle aga  
 22 Now I, being o., did confer the kingdom  
 16 3 That o. serpent, that did beguile our first  
 28 16 Is called seer, after the manner of o. ti  
 29 45 His father died, being 82 years o.  
 Alma 40 Mosiah died also, being 65 years o.  
 20 24 Saw that he had wrought upon the o. ki  
 33 3 Read what Zenos, the prophet of o., has  
 12 Scriptures which have been written by  
 them of o.?  
 17 Ye see that a second prophet of o. has  
 43 17 He was only 25 years o. when he was  
 46 11 But there were many who died with o.  
 Heia 13 24 Iniquity unto them, even as they did of  
 o. time  
 25 If our days had been in the days of our  
 fathers of o.  
 3 Nep 6 7 And there were many o. cities repaired  
 28 That covenant which was given by them  
 of o.  
 12 21 It hath been said by them of o. time  
 27 Behold it is written by them of o. time  
 46 Therefore those things which were of o.  
 47 O. things are done away, and all things  
 15 2 Understood not the saying that o. things  
 3 I said unto you, that o. things had pass  
 7 I said unto you that o. things hath pass  
 24 4 Be pleasant unto the Lord, as in the  
 days of o.  
 28 3 Therefore after that ye are 72 years o.  
 Mor 1 3 When ye are about 24 years o.  
 6 1, being 11 years o., was carried by my  
 6 6 Behold I, Mormon, began to be o., and  
 9 27 Begin, as in times of o., and come unto  
 Eth 6 19 And the brother of Jared began to be o.  
 7 3 That he also begat Kib in his o. age  
 4 When Corihor was 32 years o., he rebell  
 7 Until he [Kib] became exceeding o.  
 7 Nevertheless Kib begat Shule in his o.  
 26 Shule begat sons and daughters in his o.  
 8 9 Is there not an account concerning them  
 of o.?  
 15 The oaths which were given by them of o  
 17 Into his heart, to search up these things  
 of o.  
 18 Formed a secret combination, even as  
 they of o.  
 9 14 Omer began to be o., nevertheless  
 14 In his o. age he begat Emer  
 23 No children, even until he was exceeding  
 old  
 24 His wife died, being 102 years o.  
 24 Coriantum took to wife, in his o. age, a  
 24 He lived until he was 142 years o.  
 26 To embrace the secret plans again of o.  
 10 4 Shez did live to an exceeding o. age  
 14 In his o. age he begat Levi, and he died  
 16 And he did live to a good o. age  
 33 They adopt the o. plans, and adminis  
 11 4 He lived to a good o. age, and begat Shi  
 12 10 It was by faith that they of o. were cal  
 13 5 New Jerusalem, for it had been in a  
 time of o.  
 8 Unto the Lord, like unto the Jerusalem  
 of o.  
 9 New earth; and they shall be like unto  
 the o.  
 9 Save the o. have passed away, and all th  
 11 Then also cometh the Jerusalem of o.  
 Moro 9 16 Many o. women do faint by the way and  
 19 Brutal, sparing none, neither o. nor you  
 OLIVE.  
 Jac 5 17 In the which the wild o. branches had

## OLIVE TREE.

- 1 Nep 10 12 They should be compared like unto an  
 o. tree  
 14 The natural branches of the o. tree, or  
 15 7 Concerning the natural branches of the  
 o. tree  
 12 Israel was compared unto an o. tree  
 16 Grafted in, being a natural branch of  
 the o. tree  
 16 Into the true o. tree  
 Jac 5 3 I will liken thee, unto a tame o. tree  
 4 He saw that his o. tree began to decay  
 7 Pluck the branches from a wild o. tree  
 9 Take thou the branches of the wild o. tr  
 10 Grafted in the branches of the wild o.  
 tree  
 14 Hid the natural branches of the tame o.  
 tree  
 34 Graft in the branches of the wild o. tree  
 46 They have become like unto the wild o.  
 tree  
 6 1 He likened them unto a tame o. tree

## OMEGA.

- 3 Nep 9 18 I am Alpha and O., the beginning and  
 OMER.  
 A righteous, but unfruitful, king of the early Ja-  
 redites. He was the son of Shule.  
 Eth 1 29 And Emer was the son of O.  
 30 And O. was the son of Shule  
 8 1 He [Shule] begat O.  
 1 And O. reigned in his stead  
 1 And O. begat Jared  
 4 In the days of the reign of O., he was in  
 11 Now O. was a friend to Akish  
 9 1 They did overthrow the kingdom of O.  
 2 The Lord was merciful unto O.  
 3 And the Lord warned O. in a dream  
 3 Wherefore O. departed out of the land  
 9 Came over and dwelt with O.  
 12 And they who fled with the house of O.  
 13 O. was restored again to the land of his  
 14 O. began to be old.

## OMNER.

- One of the sons, apparently the third, of King Mo-  
 shlah II. In B. C. 91 he formed one of the party who  
 went to the land Nephi to preach to the Lamanites.  
 Mos 27 34 Their names were Ammon, and Aaron,  
 and O., and Himni  
 Alma 22 35 Return again to the account of Ammon  
 and Aaron, O.  
 23 1 They should not lay their hands on .O.  
 25 17 Now behold, .O., did rejoice exceedingly  
 27 19 Also the joy of Aaron, of O., and Himni  
 31 6 He took Ammon, and Aaron, and O.  
 32 My fellow laborers who are with me;  
 yea Ammon, .O.

## OMNER, City of.

- A city of the Nephites on the east borders by the  
 sea shore, in other words, a seaport town on the  
 South Atlantic Ocean or Caribbean Sea.  
 Alma 51 26 The city of O., on the east borders by

## OMNI.

- A Nephite prophet, son of Jarom, and a descendant  
 of Jacob, the younger brother of Nephi.  
 Jar 1 15 I deliver these plates into the hands of  
 my son O.  
 The Lord Omnipotent—see The Lord God Omnipotent.  
 Ommi 1 1 I, O., being commanded by my father,

## OMNIPOTENT.

- The Lord God Omnipotent—see The Lord God Omnipotent.  
 The Lord Omnipotent—see The Lord God Omnipotent.

## ONCE.

- Jac 5 42 These which have o. brought forth good  
 63 Be nourished o. again for the last time  
 64 Prune them, and dung them o. more  
 65 Shall not clear away the bad thereof all  
 at o.  
 69 Only this o. will I prune my vineyard  
 Wdm 1 8 That they may o. again come to the kno  
 8 That they may o. again be a delightful  
 18 The prophets, did o. more establish pea  
 Alma 15 16 Being rejected by those who were o. his  
 24 30 Have been o. enlightened by the Spirit

Alma 30 10 Of Ammon, who were o. the people of  
32 11 Ye must not worship God only o. in a  
39 6 When it o. has had a place in you  
40 8 For all do not die at o.  
49 19 Shall all be re-united at o., the wicked  
48 24 Cruelty of those who were o. their breth  
49 3 Because the L. had destroyed it o. been  
62 42 And there was o. more peace established  
Hela 5 35 Who had o. belonged to the church of  
15 10 Their firmness when they are o. enlighte  
Mor 5 17 They were o. a delightsome people, and

## ONE.

Every one, etc.—see Every—Erel—Holy—such an one.  
Holy One of Israel—see Holy One of Israel.  
Not one soul—see Not one soul.

One another, etc.—see One another—with another—day—  
generation—God—half—hand.

## BE ONE—

1 Nep 22 25 There shall be o. fold and one shepherd  
2 Nep 2 11 If it should be o. body, it must needs re-  
Jac 5 68 The natural fruit, and they shall be o.  
Alma 40 5 Now whether there shall be o. time  
Hela 14 4 Therefore there shall be o. day and no  
3 Nep 1 8 Shall be o. day, as if there were no  
15 17 And there shall be o. fold, and one shep  
21 And there shall be o. fold, and one shep  
16 3 That there may be o. fold, and one shep  
19 23 As thou, Father, art in me, that we may  
be o.  
29 As thou, Father, art in me that we may  
be o.

Moro 7 36 Or there shall be o. man..to be saved?

## IN ONE—

1 Nep 13 41 They both shall be established in o.  
17 35 The Lord esteemeth all flesh in o.  
2 Nep 1 21 And be determined in o. mind  
21 And in o. heart united in all things  
2 11 All things must needs be a compound in  
one  
19 14 Head and tail, branch and rush in o. day  
20 17 Devour his thorns and his briars in o.  
29 14 My word also shall be gathered in o.  
Jac 5 14 Parts of the vineyard; some in o., and  
Mos 25 20 Neither could they all hear..in o. assem  
Alma 3 26 In o. year were thousands and tens of  
16 10 In o. day it was left desolate  
33 1 Whether they should believe in o. God  
43 51 Were gathered together in o. body in  
62 33 L. were all gathered..that they were all  
in o. body  
3 Nep 3 25 They did dwell in o. land, and in o. bo  
4 3 Their substance, and they were in o. bo  
1 The N. being in o. body, and having so  
8 24 In o. place they were heard to cry, say  
23 14 Jesus had expounded all the scriptures  
in o.  
4 Nep 1 17 But they were in o., the children of Ch  
Mor 2 7 That we might get them together in o.  
6 6 Gathered in all our people in o. to the

## IS ONE—

1 Nep 10 19 The course of the Lord is o. eternal ro  
13 41 For there is o. God and one Shepherd  
2 Nep 31 21 Which is o. God, without end. Amen  
Alma 7 7 There is o. thing which is of more imp  
20 Therefore, his course is o. eternal round  
11 44 And the Holy Spirit, which is o. eternal  
20 10 This N., who is o. of the children of a  
37 12 And his course is o. eternal round  
56 9 Here is o. thing in which we may have  
Hela 14 21 Earth..or the more part of it is o. solid

## NO ONE—

Mos 8 11 There is no o. in the land that is able  
23 14 Also trusting no o. to be your teacher  
28 10 King Mosiah had no o. to confer the ki  
Alma 10 19 The kingdom, having no o. to confer it  
20 5 No o. hath told me, save it be God  
40 3 No o. knoweth them, save God himself  
4 When this time cometh, no o. knows  
Hela 2 1 There was no o. to fill the judgment se  
3 That no o. should know of his wickedu  
3 Nep 5 20 (And no o. knew save it were himself  
17 17 No o. can conceive of the joy which fill  
Mor 8 8 And no o. knoweth the end of the war  
14 That no o. shall have them to get gain  
26 No o. need say, They shall not come,

Eth 3 22 Seal them up, that no o. can interpret

## THERE WAS ONE—

Mos 17 2 There was o. among them whose name  
18 25 There was o. day in every week that  
19 16 There was o. of the sons of the king  
20 2 There was o. glance of his eye, he can smite  
Alma 10 31 There was o. among them whose name  
12 20 There was o. Antionah  
Hela 2 4 For there was o. Gadianton  
5 53 There was o. among them who was a  
13 2 In this year, there was o. Samuel, a L.  
Eth 7 14 There was o. whose name was Noah

## WITH ONE—

1 Nep 10 13 Be led with o. accord unto the land of  
Jac 2 15 With o. glance of his eye, he can smite  
Mos 4 2 They all cried aloud with o. voice, sayi  
5 2 They all cried with o. voice, saying,  
18 21 They should look forward with o. eye  
Alma 43 49 They cried with o. voice unto the Lord  
3 Nep 4 30 They did rejoice and cry again with o.  
11 16 They did cry out with o. accord, saying  
17 9 The multitude, shall as one, cry out  
20 9 They did cry out with o. voice, and ga

## ONE—

1 Nep 1 9 He saw o. descending out of..heaven  
4 13 It is better that o. man should perish,  
7 19 O. of the daughters of Ishmael, yea, and  
19 Her mother, and o. of the sons of Isbm  
8 10 Whose fruit was desirable to make o.  
10 8 There standeth o. among you whom ye  
12 2 Gathered..to battle, o. against the other  
14 10 The o. is the church of the Lamb of  
20 Behold o. of the twelve apostles of the  
16 7 I, N., took o. of the daughters of Ishma  
10 The o. pointed the way whither we sho  
18 17 Breathe out much threatenings against  
any o.  
19 4 Or from o. prophet to another  
22 14 Shall be turned o. against another  
2 Nep 2 15 The o. being sweet and the other bitter  
16 He was enticed by the o. or the other  
3 24 There shall rise up o. mighty among th  
9 12 The spirits of men will be restored o. to  
39 Of yielding to the enticings of that cunning o.  
14 1 Seven women shall take hold of o. man  
15 10 Ten acres of vineyard shall yield o. ha  
16 2 The seraphims; each o. had six wings  
3 And o. cried unto another, and said, Ho  
6 Then flew o. of the seraphims unto me  
14 As o. gathereth eggs that are left  
34 And Lehnnon shall fall by a mighty o.  
23 8 They shall be amazed o. at another; th  
25 18 There is save o. Messiah spoken of by  
26 16 Their voice shall be as o. that hath a  
28 All men are privileged the o. like unto  
27 31 See that the terrible o. is brought to na  
28 3 When any o. shall say unto another,  
8 Take the advantage of o. because of his  
29 7 Know ye not that there are more nations than o.?  
8 I remember o. nation like unto another?  
8 The same words unto o. nation like unto  
9 Because that I have spoken o. word, ye  
3 13 As the voice of o. crying from the dust  
Jac 2 21 O. being as precious in his sight as  
27 Nnt any man among you have save it be  
o. wife  
3 5 They should have, save it were o. wife  
5 74 And they became like unto o. body  
1 21 They gave an account o. Coriantumr  
Omni 1 9 Should confer the kingdom upon o. of  
Mos 2 5 Every family being separate o. from an  
19 Nor that ye should make slaves o. of an  
21 Supporting you from o. moment to anot  
4 21 Impart of the substance that ye have o.  
7 5 With them o. Ammon, he being a strc  
8 Knowest thou of any o. that can transd  
10 22 Did confer the kingdom upon o. of my  
11 1 Zeniff conferred the kingdom upon  
Noah, o. of his sons  
3 He laid a tax of o. fifth part of all they  
12 20 O. of them said unto him, What meanest  
18 12 Alma took Helim, he bring o. of the fr  
18 Even o. priest to every fifty of their nu  
21 Having o. faith and o. baptism



Mos 18 21 In unity and in love, o. towards another  
 23 7 Ye shall not esteem o. flesh above anoth  
 7 Or o. man shall not think himself above  
 24 6 That they might write o. to another  
 9 Alma, that he had been o. of the king's  
 25 15 He went from o. body to another, yea  
 20 They could not all be governed by o. to  
 22 All o. church; yea, even the church of  
 27 8 O. of the sons of Alma was numbered  
 28 2 That they might become friendly to o.  
 29 17 How much iniquity doth o. wicked king  
 Alma 1 7 O. of their teachers; and he began to co  
 3 26 Whether it be a good spirit or a bad o.  
 4 8 They began to be scornful, o. towards  
 11 From o. piece of iniquity to another  
 5 29 Is there o. among you who is not stripp  
 30 Is there o. among you who doth make  
 54 Supposing that ye are better o. than an  
 9 2 That we shall believe the testimony of o  
 6 That sendeth no more authority than o.  
 10 12 Seeing there was more than o. witness  
 31 He bring o. of the most expert among  
 13 15 Abraham paid tithes of o. tenth part  
 17 13 They separated... and departed o. from  
 17 They separated themselves o. from ano  
 24 Ammon should take o. of his daughters  
 25 They supposed that o. of their men con  
 18 13 And o. of the king's servants said man  
 19 16 Fullen, save it were o. of the Lamanit  
 22 O. of them, whose brother had been ala  
 21 5 As Aaron entered into o. of their synag  
 22 20 Behold, o. of them is mightier than us  
 23 4 And from o. house of worship to anoth  
 14 Annakites were not converted, save  
 30 33 Never received so much as even o. sent  
 31 13 The top thereof would only admit o. pe  
 37 37 Did separate themselves o. from anoth  
 32 5 The o. who was the most foremost am  
 36 17 Concerning the coming of o. Jesus Chri  
 37 19 Now behold, o. purpose hath he fulfilled  
 3 1 show unto you o. thing, which I have  
 8 Now whether o. be more than o. I  
 41 5 The o. raised to happiness according to  
 9 My son, do not risk o. more offense  
 42 25 I say unto you, Nay; not o. whit  
 4 2 Desire to bring any o. to the yoke of  
 12 O. of Moroni's soldiers smote it even to  
 46 9 Wickedness o. very wicked man can ca  
 47 18 Amulekiah caused that o. of his serva  
 50 15 O. in a particular manner which they ca  
 30 He was angry with o. of his maid-serv  
 53 6 Victory over o. of the greatest armies  
 6 Mulek, which was o. of the strongest  
 54 11 Man, and his wife and his children for o  
 55 5 They found o., whose name was Laman  
 5 He was o. of the servants of the king  
 57 25 Neither was there o. soul among them  
 58 39 Inasmuch that even o. soul has not be  
 62 26 Nephihah, without the loss of o. soul  
 63 8 O. other ship also did sail forth  
 Hele 1 9 They sent forth o. Kishkumen  
 2 4 There was o. Gadlanton who was excee  
 6 O. of the servants of Holaman, having  
 5 16 Even from o. city to another, until they  
 6 17 That they might be lifted up o. above  
 7 23 Of my strength, to o. more than the o  
 8 11 Read that God gave power unto o. man,  
 9 16 N. must have agreed with some o. by o.  
 18 N., and did contend with them o. by o.  
 13 2 In this year, there was o. Samuel, a L.  
 14 5 Such an o. as ye never have beheld  
 3 Nep 1 25 That o. jot nor tittle should not pass  
 3 13 Save it were their land, unto o. place  
 19 Some o. that had the Spirit of revelati  
 4 31 They did break forth, all as o., in singl  
 6 22 Could have power to condemn any o. to  
 7 2 The people were divided o. against ano  
 2 And they did separate o. from another  
 10 And he was o. of the chiefest who had  
 14 Laws that o. tribe should not trespass  
 11 1 Were showing o. to another the great  
 8 Hurst not open their mouths, even o. to  
 15 This they did do, going forth o. by o.,  
 27 Father and the Son, and the Holy  
 Ghost are o.

3 Nep 11 27 And the Father and I are o.  
 30 Hearts of men with anger, o. against  
 36 The Father, and I, and the Holy Ghost  
 are o.  
 12 18 O. jot nor o. tittle, hath not passed aw  
 26 While ye are in prison, can ye pay even  
 o. sentence?  
 36 Thou canst not make o. hair black or  
 13 24 For either he will hate the o., and love  
 24 Or else he will hold to the o., and despi  
 27 By taking thought can add o. enbit unto  
 29 Solomon... was not arrayed like o. of th.  
 17 21 He took their little children, o. by o.,  
 18 5 There shall o. be ordained among you,  
 28 Ye shall not suffer any o. knowingly,  
 36 Toucheth... the disciples, whom he had  
 chosen o. by o.  
 20 35 And the Father and I are o.  
 24 16 Peered the Lord spake often o. to anot  
 26 5 Being on a parallel, the o. on the o. a ha  
 19 They taught, and did minister o. to ano  
 28 1 He spake unto his disciples, o. by o.  
 10 And the Father and I are o.  
 4 Nep 1 11 Hid Son of N., o. of the disciples of Jesus  
 45 Became exceeding wicked o. like unto  
 Mor 2 8 It was o. complete revolution througho  
 8 This land is o. continual round of nur  
 26 Even as if o. should speak from the de  
 Eth 3 6 Touched the stones, o. by o., with his  
 6 2 Did put forth the stones... o. in each end  
 22 They should anoint o. of their sons to  
 27 Sons of Jared, even all, save it were o.  
 12 20 That o. of these was the brother of Jar  
 14 30 O. of the secret combinations murdered  
 15 15 They did march forth o. against anoth  
 Moro 7 17 He persuadeth no man to do good, no  
 not o.  
 8 15 That God saveth o. child because of ba  
 9 5 They have lost their love, o. towards an  
 10 9 To o. is given by the Spirit of God, th  
 25 None that doeth good among you, no  
 not o.  
 25 For if there be o. among you that doe  
 27 Like as o. crying from the dead?  
 27 Yea, even as o. speaking out of the du

## ONES.

1 Nep 22 31 Not suppose that I and my father are  
 the only o.  
 2 Nep 12 10 O ye wicked o., enter into the rock  
 15 17 The waste places of the fat o. shall at  
 20 16 Send among his fat o., leanness  
 33 The high o. of stature shall be hewn do  
 21 7 Their young o. shall lie down together  
 23 3 I have commanded my sanctified o.  
 3 I have also called my mighty o., for mi  
 24 9 Even all the chief o. of the earth  
 26 18 And the multitude of their terrible o.  
 30 13 Their young o. shall lie down together  
 Moa 11 5 And consecrated new o. in their stead  
 20 18 Are not they the o. who have stolen the  
 Alma 10 17 Laying snares to catch the holy o. of  
 33 18 These are not the only o. who have ap  
 60 23 In the defense of your country and your  
 little o.  
 3 Nep 5 14 Who have gone hence, who were the  
 holy o.  
 17 23 And saith unto them, behold your little  
 coes  
 24 Came down and encircled those little o.  
 Mor 6 17 O ye fair o., how could ye have depar  
 17 O ye fair o., how could ye have reject  
 19 Ye fair o., how is it that ye could have

## ONIDAH, HILL.

A hill in the land Antionum, from which Alma, the  
 younger, preached to the Zoramites (R. C. 75).  
 Alma 32 4 Speaking unto the people upon the hill  
 Onidah

## ONIDAH, PLACE.

The gathering place of the dissatisfied Lamanites,  
 led by Lehomli, who refused to give heed to the  
 king's proclamation of war against the Nephites  
 (R. C. 73).

Alma 47 5 He went forward to the place which  
 was called O.

Alma 47 5 Therefore they fled to O. to the place of

**ONIAH, City of.**

One of the wicked cities swallowed up in the earth during the great cataclysms that, on this continent, bore record of the death of the Redeemer.

3 Nep 9 7 The city of O., and the inhabitants the

**ONLY.**

Only Begotten of the Father, etc.—See Only Begotten of the Father—Son.

1 Nep 14 10 They are, save two churches o.: the one

17 43 They must be destroyed, save a few o.

22 9 Not o. unto the Gentiles, but unto all

2 Nep 3 11 And not to the bringing forth my word

only

10 24 It is o. in and through the grace of God

11 1 O. these things have I caused to be wri

14 1 O let us be culled by thy name

Jac 4 4 Not o. we ourselves had a hope of his

16 The last, and the o. sure foundation

5 25 O. a part of the tree hath brought for

Mos 2 16 For I have o. been in the service of

17 Ye are o. in the service of your God

3 17 O. in and through the name of Christ

21 O. through repentance and faith in the

22 O. according to the words which I have

Alma 8 1 O. a few of them have I written in this

16 13 O. in and through Christ ye can be saved

18 15 O. he did not bury himself again to the

1 12 Thou art not o. guilty of priestcraft o.

11 25 It was o. thy desire that I should deny

12 3 For thou hast not lied unto men o.

9 Impart o. according to the portion of

13 25 Now we o. wait to hear the joyful news

19 7 Queen desired of him, was his o. desire

22 32 It was o. the distance of a day and a

34 Have no more possessions o. in the la

23 14 Amlekites were not come to the city o.

30 11 A man was punished o. for the crimes

33 Have received o. according to law for

40 Ye have none, save it be your word o.

31 13 Top thereof would o. admit one person

32 10 Save it be in your synagogues o.?

11 Must not worship God o. once in a we

19 And death is not, than he that o. belie

19 Or o. hath cause to believe, and faith?

23 Yea, not o. men, but women also

24 Judge you o. according to that which is

36 For ye have o. exercised your faith to

33 18 These are not the o. ones who have sp

34 16 O. unto him that has faith unto repeat

37 12 If I o. they are preserved for a wi

29 O. your wickedness shall ye make kn

38 9 Can be saved, o. in and through Christ

40 8 And thine o. is measured unto men

42 13 O. on conditions of repentance of men

29 And o. let your sins trouble you

43 17 He was o. 25 years old when he was ap

20 They o. their sworn and their ci

50 It was the o. desire of the N. to preser

54 13 We have o. sought to defend ourselves

55 10 But this saying o. made them more de

57 2 We would o. deliver up our prisoners

58 22 Suffer their whole army, save a few

guards o.

Hela 6 19 Save o. to retain my judgment seat

8 13 Ye not o. deny my words, but ye also

16 Moses did not o. testify of these things

18 That Abraham not o. knew of these th

Mor 9 15 O. this much we know, we ran and ca

7 8 Not o. in this record, but also in the re

8 36 Save a few o., who do not lift themse

Eth 2 8 Should serve him, the true and o. God

12 40 O. a few have I written, because of my

13 21 He should o. live to see the fulfilling

Moro 9 12 (And o. a few years have passed away

10 19 O. according to the unbelief of the chil

**ONTI.**

Alma 11 6 An exom of silver, and an o. of silver

13 And an o. was as great as them all

**ONTIES.**

Alma 11 22 Behold, here is six o. of silver

Alma 11 25 Behold, these six o., which are of gre

**OPEN.**

1 Nep 1 8 A vision, even that he saw the heav-

11 14 I saw the heavens o.; and an angel co

27 I beheld the heavens o., and the Holy

30 I beheld the heavens o., again, and I

12 6 I saw the heavens o., and the Lamb of

2 Nep 9 42 And whoso knocketh, to him will be o.

42 Depths of humility, he will not o. unto

19 12 They shall devour Israel with o. mouth

Mos 2 9 And o. your ears that ye may hear

37 Cometh out in o. rebellion against God

27 19 Dumb, that he could not o. his mouth

22 That he would o. the mouth of Alma

Alma 3 18 They had come out in o. rebellion agai

18 18 King Lamoni did o. his mouth, and said

21 9 Aaron began o. of the Scriptures unto

23 18 They did o. a correspondence with them

30 47 Thou shalt never o. thy mouth any mo

Hela 3 28 We see that the gate of heaven is o.

5 48 They saw the heavens o.; and angels

3 Nep 4 4 Save it were to come up in o. battle

11 5 The voice, and did o. their ears to hear

8 And they durst not o. their mouths

40 The gates of hell standeth o. to receive

14 1 Did o. his mouth unto them again, sayi

17 24 They saw the heavens o., and they saw

18 13 The gates of hell are ready o. to recei

19 33 Their hearts were o., and they did un

24 10 If I will not o. you the windows of he

26 16 Yea, even babes did o. their mouths

Mor 2 15 Hewn down in o. rebellion against their

6 17 Who stood with o. arms to receive you!

**OPENED.**

1 Nep 20 8 From that time thine ear was not o.

2 Nep 1 27 Was the Spirit of the Lord, which o.

5 The Lord God hath o. mine ear

15 14 Hell hath enlarged itself, and o. have

20 14 None that moved the wing, or o. the

24 17 And o. not the house of his prisoners?

Mos 4 4 King Benjamin again o. his mouth

14 7 He was afflicted, yet he o. not his mo

7 Is dumb, so he o. not his mouth

15 6 Is dumb, so he o. not his mouth

13 Every one that has o. his mouth

27 22 That the eyes of the people might be o.

Alma 12 1 He o. his mouth and began to speak

24 8 That we have o. a correspondence with

Hela 7 13 He o. his mouth and said unto them,

14 25 Many graves shall be o., and shall yie

3 Nep 14 7 Knock, and it shall be o. unto you

8 To him that knocketh, it shall be o.

26 15 O. the eyes of the blind and unstopped

27 29 Knock, and it shall be o. unto you

29 Unto him that knocketh, it shall be o.

28 13 The heavens were o., and they were ca

Eth 4 9 At my command the heavens are o.

**OPENING.**

1 Nep 19 11 By the o. up of the earth, and by mon

Alma 24 9 That by o. this correspondence we ha

3 Nep 10 14 And by the o. of the earth to receive

**OPENLY.**

3 Nep 13 4 Seeth in secret; himself shall reward

thee o.

6 Father, who seeth in secret, shall re

ward thee o.

18 Father, who seeth in secret, shall re

ward thee o.

**OPERATE.**

Alma 60 25 That none other power can o. against

**OPERATION.**

2 Nep 15 12 Neither consider the o. of his hands

**OPINION.**

Alma 40 20 I give it as my o., that the soul's and

**OPHIR.**

The Bible land of gold. Its locality has not been determined.

2 Nep 23 12 Even a man than the golden wedge of O

**OPPORTUNITY.**

Jac 7 3 Sought much o...come unto me

Jac 7 6 I have sought much o. that I might  
Alma 19 17 Supposing that this o., by making kno  
52 10 Would seek every o. to scourge the L.

**OPPOSE.**

Alma 51 7 The king-men to silence, that they  
durst not o.  
Hela 1 20 Did slay every one who did o. them

**OPPOSED.**

Alma 57 19 Administer death unto all those who o.

**OPPOSITE.**

Alma 41 12 To place it in a state o. to its nature?  
42 16 Adixed o. to the plan of happiness

**OPPOSITION.**

2 Nep 2 10 Which punishment .is in o. to that hap  
11 Needs be, that there is an o. in all thi  
15 It must needs be that there was no o.  
15 The forbidden fruit in o. to the tree of

**OPPRESS.**

1 Nep 21 26 I will feed them that o. thee with .flc  
2 Nep 6 18 I will feed them that o. thee with .flc  
3 Nep 24 5 Those that o. the hireling in his wages

**OPPRESSOR.**

2 Nep 13 5 And the people shall be o.  
Mos 13 25 He, himself, should be o. and afflicted?  
12 7 He was o., and he was afflicted, yet he  
23 12 Ye have been o. by king Noah

**OPPRESSION.**

2 Nep 15 7 He looked for judgment, and behold o.  
Hela 4 12 It was because of their o. to the poor  
3 Nep 22 14 Thou shalt be far from o.

**OPPRESSIONS.**

Alma 21 21 Free from the o. of the king

**OPPRESSOR.**

2 Nep 8 13 Because of the fury of the o.  
13 And where is the fury of the o.?  
19 4 The staff of his shoulder, the rod of his  
oppressor  
24 4 And say, How hath the o. ceased!

**OPPRESSORS.**

2 Nep 13 12 And my people, children are their o.  
24 2 And they shall rule over their o.

**ORATOR.**

2 Nep 13 3 The cunning artificer, and the eloquent  
orator

**ORDAIN.**

Mos 18 18 One priest to every 50 of their number  
did he o.  
25 19 Gave him power to o. priests and teac  
Moro 3 3 In the name of Jesus Christ I o. you  
3 I o. you to be a Teacher, to preach  
4 After this manner did they o. Priests

**ORDAINED.**

1 Nep 12 7 They were o. of God, and chosen  
14 25 God hath o. the apostle of the Lamb  
2 Nep 6 2 O. after the manner of his holy order  
Mos 18 18 Alma, having authority from God, o. pr  
24 The priests whom he had o. should lab  
Alma 6 1 He o. priests and elders, by laying on  
13 1 Remember that the Lord God o. priests  
2 Those priests were o. after the order  
3 This is the manner after which they  
were o.  
6 And o. unto the High Priesthood of the  
8 Now they were o. after this manner  
8 And o. with a holy ordinance  
10 There were many who were o.  
49 30 Those who had been o. by the holy ord  
3 Nep 7 25 There were o. of N. men unto this mth  
18 5 There shall one be o. among you, and  
4 Nep 1 14 There were other disciples o. in their  
Moro 3 1 Elders of the church, o. Priests and Te  
4 They o. them by the power of the Holy

**ORDER.**

Holy order of God—see Holy order of God.

Holy order—see Holy order.

**AFTER THE ORDER—**

Alma 2 1 Being after the o. of the man that slew

Alma 13 1 Which was after the o. of his Son  
2 Were ordained after the o. of his Son  
7 This High Priesthood being after the o.  
9 High Priests for ever, after the o. of  
14 16 This Judge was after the o. of Nehor  
21 4 Built synagogues after the o. of the Ne  
4 The Amulonites were after the o. of the  
24 28 Were after the o. of the Nehors  
Hela 8 18 Even after the o. of his Son

**ORDER—**

2 Nep 19 7 Throne of David, and upon his kingdom  
to o. it

Mos 4 27 These things are done in wisdom and o.  
27 Therefore, all things must be done in o.

Alma 5 49 This is the o. after which I am called  
6 1 Laying on his hands according to the o.  
4 Began to establish the o. of the church  
8 1 Having established the o. of the church  
13 7 Which o. was from the foundation of  
14 Also a High Priest after this same o.  
16 It being a type of his o., or it being his  
order

18 16 In o. to defend thy flocks?

24 29 Or who were of the o. of Nehor

41 2 All things should be restored to their  
proper o.

4 All things shall be restored to their  
proper o.

46 38 Helaman .did also maintain o. in the  
Hela 8 18 Abraham who was called by the o. of

3 Nep 1 19 Rise in the morning, according to its  
proper o.

6 4 And there was great o. in the land

Eth 5 1 Touch them not, in o. that ye may tra

Moro 9 18 They were without o. and without mer

**ORDERED.**

Alma 56 30 Antipas o. that I should march forth

**ORDERS.**

Alma 52 8 And Moroni also sent a. unto him  
9 Sent o. unto him, that he should fortl

16 Teancum had received o. to make an at

53 3 Teancum, by the o. of Moroni, caused

56 18 They were compelled by the o. of Am

57 24 After the L. had fled I immediately  
gave o.

**ORDINANCE.**

Alma 13 8 And ordained with a holy o.  
8 Which calling, and o., is without begin

50 39 An oath and sacred o. to judge righte

3 Nep 24 14 What doth it profit that we have kept  
his o.?

**ORDINANCES.**

2 Nep 25 30 Keep the performances and o. of God

Mos 13 30 A law of performances and of o.

Alma 13 16 These o. were given after this manner  
30 3 Were strict in observing the o. of God

23 Bind themselves down under the foolish  
ordinances

3 Nep 24 7 Ye are gone away from mine o.  
4 Nep 1 12 The performances and o. of the law

**ORE.**

1 Nep 17 9 Whither shall I go that I may find o.?

10 Told me whither I should go to find o.

16 I did make tools of the o. which I did

18 25 We did find all manner of o., both of

19 1 Wherefore I did make plates of o.

Mos 21 27 And they were engraven on plates of o.

Hela 6 11 Of silver, and of precious o. of every

11 Workmen, who did work all kinds of o.

Mor 3 5 And o. I have none, for I am alone

Eth 10 23 And they did work in all manner of o.  
23 Did cast up mighty heaps of earth to  
get o.

**OREB, Rock of.**

The spot, east of the Jordan, where thousands of  
the Midianites fell by the hands of the Ephraimites.

2 Nep 20 26 The slaughter of Midian at the rock of  
Oreb

**ORES.**

2 Nep 5 15 Of gold and of silver, and of precious o

Jac 2 12 For silver and all manner of precious o

## ORIHAI.

The youngest of Jared's four sons and the first king of the Jaredites.

Eth 1 32 Kib was the son of O., who was the  
6 14 Jared had 4 sons: Jacon, and Gilgah,  
and Mahab and O.

27 O. was appointed to be king over the pe  
30 O. did walk humbly before the Lord  
7 1 O. did execute judgment upon the land

## ORNAMENT.

1 Nep 21 18 Clothe thee with them all, as with an o.  
Mos 11 11 Other sents, he did o. with pure gold

## ORNAMENTED.

Mos 11 8 He o. them with fine work of wood  
9 Was o. with gold and silver  
Alma 31 28 Things which they are o. with

## ORNAMENTS.

2 Nep 13 18 Take away the bravery of their tin-  
king o.  
20 The bonnets, and the o. of the legs  
Alma 31 28 Their bracelets, and their o. of gold

## ORPHANS.

Mor 8 40 And also o. to mourn before the Lord

## OTHER.

All other lands, etc.—see *All other lands—nations*.  
No other, etc.—see *No—none other*.  
Other cities, etc.—see *Other cities—hand—name—nations*  
—plates—way—wards.

There is none other—see *There is none other*.

1 Nep 7 6 His wife, and his three o. daughters  
8 12 I knew that it was desirable above all o.  
15 Which was desirable above all o. fruit  
26 On the o. side of the river of water, a  
30 He saw o. multitudes pressing forward  
31 Saw o. multitudes feeling their way  
10 15 As were expedient for me in mine o.  
11 15 Beautiful and fair above all o. virgins  
12 2 Gathered, to battle, one against the o.  
13 5 Most abominable above all o. churches  
12 Spirit of o. side that it wrought upon o.  
26 Most abominable above all o. churches  
30 I beheld o. books, which came forth  
14 7 Either on the one hand or on the o.  
10 And the o. is the church of the devil  
15 27 His mind swallowed up in o. things  
36 And most desirable above all o. fruits  
19 3 And also for o. wise purposes  
6 Excuse myself because of o. men  
22 The doings of the Lord in o. lands  
2 Nep 1 5 Led out of o. countries by the hand of  
2 15 The one being sweet and the o. bitter  
16 That he was enticed by the one or the o.  
9 12 The spirits of men will be restored one  
to the o.

26 28 Are privileged, the one like unto the o.  
27 1 And those who shall be upon o. lands  
28 3 When the one shall say unto the o.  
29 12 I shall also speak unto the o. tribes  
Jac 2 21 One being is as precious in his sight as  
the o.

5 25 The o. part of the tree hath brought fo  
43 Above all o. parts of the land of my vin  
31 And the most precious above all o. fruit  
70 Brought o. servants, and they were few  
Mos 11 11 Which were above all o. seats  
29 40 They did esteem him more than any o.

Alma 9 20 Having been favored above every o. na  
15 3 This great sh. and his many o. sins  
17 25 He was seen among o. servants, to watch  
32 7 He did say no more to the o. multitude  
20 On the one hand, even as it is on the o.  
37 40 Many o. miracles wrought by the power  
41 4 The one on the one hand the o. on the o  
5 The o. to evil according to his desires  
43 1 In the valley, on the o. side of the river  
45 15 He blessed him, and also his o. sons  
48 18 Ammon, and even the o. sons of Mosiah  
52 31 Moroni on the one hand, and, Lehi on  
the o.

53 2 And they rejoiced in each o. safety  
2 They were beloved by each o., and also  
63 7 In the 36th year, this man built o. ships  
8 One o. ship did also sail forth  
Hela 7 23 Of my strength to one more than the o.

Hela 15 11 The prophet Zenos, and many o. proph  
3 Nep 12 39 On thy right cheek, turn to him the o.  
13 24 Either he will hate the one and love the  
other

24 Or else he will hold to the one and de-  
spise the o.

15 15 Concerning the o. tribes of the house of  
17 O. sheep I have, which are not of this  
20 The o. tribes hath the Father separated  
21 O. sheep I have which are not of this  
16 1 I say unto you, that I have o. sheep,  
4 Also of the o. tribes whom they know  
18 27 That I may fulfil o. commandments wh  
23 6 O. scriptures I would that ye should wr  
26 5 And the o. on the o. hand

4 Nep 1 14 There were o. disciples ordained in the  
Mor 3 19 Shall be judged by the o. Twelve whom  
21 Shall have o. witness beside him whom  
Eth 9 10 Akish begat o. sons, and they won the  
18 Many o. kind of animals which were  
25 He also begat o. sons and daughters  
14 10 More than any o. man among all the pe  
Moro 8 15 The o. must perish because he hath no

## OTHERS.

1 Nep 1 10 He also saw twelve o. following him.  
8 24 I beheld o. pressing forward, and they  
11 29 I also beheld twelve o. following him  
12 7 Record, that the Holy Ghost fell upon  
twelve o.

14 26 Also o. who have been, to them hath  
19 7 O. set at nought and trample under th

11 O. with the bundelings and the licta  
2 Nep 28 3 And the o. shall say, I am the Lord's  
21 O. will be parity, and huli them away  
22 O. he flattereth away, and telleth them

Jac 5 25 Norrishd this tree like unto the o.  
Omni 1 29 Took o. to a considerable number

Alma 4 12 Despising o., turning their backs upon  
13 While o. were despising themselves

13 4 And the o. would reject the spirit of God  
16 3 And taken o. captive into the wilderness

18 16 And smote off the arms of o.  
19 5 But o. say that he is dead

20 But o. rebuked them, saying, The king  
25 And o. said he was sent by the Great

26 But o. rebuked them all, saying, that  
28 12 While many thousands of o. truly mou

30 51 Would ye that he should afflict o.  
31 28 A chosen people unto thee, while o. sha

58 17 Gid., on the right and the o. on the left  
62 25 Slew many and surrounded many o.

Hela 4 4 They succeeded with these o. in stirring  
9 41 Were o., who said, Behold, he is a God

11 33 Did carry away o. captive into the wild  
3 Nep 1 23 N. went forth, a. so many o., baptizing

6 12 O. did receive great learning because of  
13 And o. were exceeding humble

13 O. would receive railing and persecution  
11 22 Again the Lord called o., and said unto

Eth 1 33 With some o. and their families, from  
12 8 O. might be partakers of the Heavenly

## OTHERWISE.

Jac 1 19 O., their blood would come upon our  
2 20 O., they shall hearken unto these things

Mos 4 25 Remain guiltless, o. ye are condemned  
8 17 Which o. could not be known

Alma 5 18 O., can ye imagine yourselves brought  
20 24 O. I will smite thee to the earth

27 10 We will go: o. we will perish in the la  
42 22 O., justice claimeth the creature

44 8 O. we will retain our swords, and we  
60 5 Might have o. been if ye had rendered

3 Nep 13 1 O., ye have no reward of your Father  
Eth 13 21 O. they should be destroyed, and all

Moro 7 24 Cometh to Christ, o. men were fallen

## OUGHT.

## OUGHT NOT—

Jac 2 34 These things, which ye o. not to have  
Mos 8 13 Lest he should look for that he o. not

29 34 He told them that these things o. not  
36 Telling them that these things o. not to

Alma 1 3 And they o. not to labor with their ha  
16 18 Crying that these things o. not so to be  
23 3 They o. not to murder, nor to plunder

29 4 I o. not to harrow up in my desires

Moro 8 24 My son, this thing o. not to be  
 OI GHT  
 1 Nep 15 3 They did not look unto the Lord as  
     they o.  
 2 Nep 25 27 Against him, when the law o. to be do  
 Omri 1 2 Commandments of the Lord as I o. to  
 Mos 2 18 Had not ye o. to labor to serve one an  
 19 How had you o. to thank your heavenly  
 25 Now I ask, can ye say o. of yourselves?  
 21 How had ye o. to impart of the substa  
 12 30 And you o. to tremble before God  
 15 26 Tremble before God; for ye o. to tremb  
 27 Therefore had ye not o. to tremble?  
 16 13 Now had ye not o. to tremble?  
 Alma 1 3 Every priest and teacher o. to become  
     3 They o. to be supported by the people  
     9 30 Ye are my brethren, and ye had o. to  
     30 And ye had o. to bring forth works  
     19 5 And that he o. to be placed in the sepu  
     29 3 For I o. to be content with the things  
     33 2 And ye o. to search the scriptures  
     36 29 Ye also o. to retain in remembrance  
     30 For ye o. to know as I do know  
     30 And ye o. to know also, that inasmuch  
     60 10 Beloved brethren, for ye had o. to be  
     10 And ye had o. to have stirred yourself  
 Hela 7 15 Ye had o. to marvel, because ye are gl  
     9 22 O ye had o. to begin to howl and mou  
 3 Nep 12 23 Rememberest that thy brother hath o.  
     23 1 That ye had o. to search these things  
     27 27 Therefore what manner of men had ye o

## OUR.

All our—see All our.  
 Because of our—see Because of our.  
 Our brethren, etc.—see Our brethren—children—cities—  
*cuneus—cune—faith—families—father—fathers—God—  
 inheritance—iniquities—hands—hearts—journey—land—  
 lands—lives—own—first parents—people—prisoners—  
 seed—souls—swords—tents—wives—woman—words.*

## ACCORDING TO OUR—

2 Nep 25 26 We write according to o. prophecies  
 Mos 20 11 To judge this people according to a law  
 Alma 12 12 To be judged according to o. works  
 14 26 Give us strength according to o. faith  
 58 15 We were not strong, according to o. nu  
 3 Nep 5 18 According to o. language, we are not ab  
     8 1 That according to o. record  
 Mor 9 22 Written this record according to o. ka  
     32 According to o. manner of speech  
 Eth 3 2 From thee we may receive according to  
     o. desires

## BEHOLD OUR—

Mos 7 15 Behold, o. brethren will deliver us  
 Alma 14 13 But, behold, o. work is not finished  
 56 46 Father, behold o. God is with us  
 58 22 But behold, o. armies are small  
 Hela 13 33 For behold, o. riches are gone from us  
     34 Behold, o. swords are taken from us  
     37 Behold, o. iniquities are great  
 3 Nep 10 17 Behold, o. father Jacob also testified  
 Eth 12 25 We behold o. weakness, and stumble

## OUR ARMY OR ARMIES—

Mos 9 1 That o. armies might come upon them  
 2 Greatest number of o. army was destro  
 Alma 27 24 Guard them from their enemies with o.  
     armies  
     24 Assist us, that we may maintain o.  
     armies  
 54 10 As the Lord lyeth, o. armies shall come  
 56 19 They might have perhaps destroyed o.  
     little army  
 57 6 We received, also an addition to o. army  
 20 The remainder of o. army were about  
 25 And also the foes of o. whole army  
 26 Their preservation was astonishing to o.  
     whole army  
 30 We did meet the spies of o. armies  
 58 2 So much more numerous than was o. ar  
 14 Discover the number and the strength  
     of o. army  
 32 O. armies are small to maintain so gre  
 37 Notwithstanding the weakness of o. ar  
 60 5 Had rendered unto o. armies sufficient  
 19 And also men to strengthen o. armies?  
 25 Strive to strengthen and fortify o. arm  
 3 Nep 3 21 And we will gather all o. armies toget

Mor 2 26 We did pursue them with o. armies  
 3 6 We did place o. armies, that we might

## OUR—

1 Nep 3 22 And we did gather together o. gold  
     22 And o. silver, and o. precious things  
     24 O. gold, and o. silver, and all o. prelo  
     25 When Laban saw o. property, he did lu  
     25 To slay us, that he might obtain o. pro  
     26 We were obliged to leave behind o. pro  
 4 11 And he also had taken away o. property  
     36 Jews might not know concerning o. fi  
     37 Our fears did cease concerning him [Zo  
 16 11 O. provisions which the Lord had giv  
     14 We did take o. bows and o. arrows  
     15 Slaying food by the way, with o. bows  
     15 And o. arrows, and o. stones and our sl  
     37 Let us slay o. father, and also o. broth  
     37 Who has taken it upon him to be o. ru  
     37 And o. teacher, who are his elder breth  
 17 17 Saying, O. brother is a fool, for he thi  
     21 We might have enjoyed o. possessions  
     22 Yea, and o. brother is like unto him  
 18 6 Into the ship, with all o. loading and o.  
     8 And had taken with us o. provisions  
     10 We will not that o. younger brother sh  
 19 1 And also o. journeyings in the wilderne  
     2 Part of all o. proceedings in the wilder  
     23 That it might be for o. profit and lea  
 2 Nep 1 5 Notwithstanding o. afflictions, we have  
     3 5 Wherefore, Joseph truly saw o. day  
     2 Concerning us and o. future generations  
     5 3 O. younger brother thinks to rule over  
     3 We will not have him to be o. ruler  
     9 4 Ye know that o. flesh must waste away  
     4 Nevertheless, in o. bodies we shall see  
     8 O. spirits must become subject to that  
     9 O. spirits must have become like unto  
     10 Prepareth a way for o. escape from the  
     13 Save that it be that o. knowledge shall  
     14 We shall have a perfect knowledge of  
     all o. guilt  
     14 And o. uncleanness, and o. nakedness  
 10 20 Seeing that o. merciful God has given  
     20 Lay aside o. sins, and not hang down o.  
     20 For the Lord has made the sea o. path  
 13 6 Say, thou hast clothing, be thou o. rul  
     14 Called by thy name to take away o. rep  
     25 26 And we write according to o. prophecie  
     28 5 Harken unto us, and hear ye o. prece  
 Jac 1 19 We did magnify o. office unto the Lord  
     19 By laboring with o. mights  
     19 Their blood might not come upon o. ga  
     19 Their blood would come upon o. name  
     4 1 The difficulty of engraving o. words up  
     2 Also o. beloved brethren, a small degre  
     3 Hoping that o. beloved brethren  
     7 The Lord God showeth us o. weakness  
     5 61 We may labor diligently with o. mights  
     62 Go to and labor with o. mights this last  
     6 4 How many times o. God up to us  
     26 Wherefore, we did mourn unto o. days  
 Edo 1 14 O. strugglings were vain in restoring  
     14 They would destroy o. records and us  
     15 God was able to preserve o. records  
     20 But o. labors were vain; their hatred  
 Jar 1 1 My father, Edo, that o. genealogy may  
     7 But o. kings and o. leaders were mighty  
     14 Upon them the record of o. wars are en  
 Omni 1 1 Upon these plates, to preserve our gene  
 Mos 4 2 We may receive forgiveness of o. sins  
     30 Heard concerning the coming of o. Lo  
     5 4 The things which o. king has seen  
     5 Command us, all the remainder of o. d  
     7 15 O. brethren will deliver us out of o. bo  
     18 Notwithstanding o. many strugglings  
     22 One half of o. corn, and o. barley  
     22 Even all o. grain of every kind  
     22 One half of the increase of o. flocks  
     and o. herds  
     23 And is not this, o. affliction, great?  
     8 12 Records should be translated into o. lan  
     9 2 I would that o. ruler should make a trea  
     12 Feast themselves upon the flocks of o.  
     And God did hear o. cries, and did send  
     18 And did answer o. prayers  
     19 Behold, to o. great sorrow and lamenta  
     10 5 That we might clothe o. nakedness  
     14 1 Isalah say, Who hath believed o. report



Mos 14 3 And we hid as it were o. face from him  
 4 He has borne o. griefs, and carried o.  
 5 He was wounded for o. transgressions  
 5 He was bruised for o. iniquities  
 5 The chastisement of our peace was upon  
 20 21 Words of the Lord, and turn from o. iniquity  
 22 8 O. flocks, and o. herds into the wilderness  
 28 2 Aaron thy son should be o. king, and o.  
 32 As long as any of o. posterity remains  
 Alma 1 14 Law, given us by Moses, o. last king  
 2 24 To a great astonishment, in the land of  
 25 Towards o. city; and except we make  
 25 They obtain possession of o. city; and o.  
 25 And o. wives, and o. children be slain  
 5 17 And say, Lord, o. works have been high  
 25 Except ye make o. Greater a liar  
 7 10 Jerusalem, which is the land of o. fore  
 10 19 Well did Mosiah say, who was o. last ki  
 24 This man doth revile against o. laws  
 24 And o. wise lawyers whom we have sel  
 28 Lied unto us for he hath spoken against  
 o. law  
 29 Reviled against o. lawyers, and o. judg  
 12 13 Then will o. state be awful  
 14 And o. thoughts will also condemn us  
 15 And acknowledge to o. everlasting sha  
 13 23 Declared unto us in all parts of o. vine  
 14 20 Will ye stand again, and condemn o. la  
 17 28 Behold, o. flocks are scattered already  
 33 Contend with these men who do scatter  
 o. flocks  
 19 9 Save thy word, and the word of o. ser  
 20 13 That they again may rob us of o. prop  
 21 6 Knowest thou the thought and intent  
 of a heart?  
 22 3 O king, if thou wilt spare o. lives, we  
 24 7 That o. great God has in his goodness  
 7 Convince us of the traditions of o. wick  
 9 We have been convinced of o. sins  
 10 He hath forgiven us of those o. many  
 11 All that we could do, to repent of all o.  
 11 That he would take away o. stain  
 12 Since God hath taken away o. stains  
 13 Through the blood of the Son of o. gre  
 13 Which shall be shed for the atonement  
 of o. sins  
 15 Oh how merciful is o. God!  
 15 Do to get o. stains taken away from us  
 26 9 These o. dearly beloved brethren, who  
 16 Yes, we will rejoice, for o. joy is full  
 17 As to have snatched us from o. awful  
 28 And we have been patient in o. sufferi  
 29 Solt upon, and smote upon o. cheeks  
 30 We supposed that o. joy would be full  
 31 Can look forth and see the fruits of o.  
 30 33 Received only according to law for o.  
 34 If we do not receive anything for o. la  
 32 5 Yes, and more especially by o. priests  
 5 For they have cast us out of o. synagog  
 9 For we are cast out of o. synagogues  
 34 11 Will o. law which is just, take the li  
 33 If we do not improve o. time, while in  
 7 The whole earth did tremble beneath o.  
 36 3 Which have the genealogy of o. forefa  
 37 10 Many thousands of o. stiffnecked breth  
 4 4 And o. religion; and never will the Lo  
 5 God, who has strengthened o. arms th  
 5 By o. religion and by o. rites of wors  
 5 And by o. church, and by the sacred an  
 5 And o. country; yea, and also by the  
 8 Behold, here are o. weapons of war  
 8 But take o. weapons of war, and suffer  
 46 12 O. religion, and freedom, and o. peace  
 22 Even as we have cast o. garments at  
 23 O. o. garments shall be rent by o. brei  
 24 Yes, let us preserve o. liberty  
 47 1 Now we will return in o. record to Am  
 54 10 And we will maintain o. religion  
 12 Which is the land of o. first inheritan  
 13 We will seek o. land of o. first inheritan  
 20 To the subjecting the N. to o. authori  
 55 10 Let us keep o. wine till we go against  
 11 By and by we shall receive wine for o.  
 16 2 In the Lord as in the tribulations of o.  
 2 To tell you concerning o. warfare in th  
 5 We have come forth to defend o. coun  
 7 When they saw o. afflictions and o. tri  
 7 And take up their weapons of war in o.

Alma 56 10 Their forces had slain a vast number  
 of o. men  
 13 Shedding of the blood of so many of o.  
 19 For had they come upon us in this o.  
 20 We had prepared o. city and ourselves  
 22 To make an attack upon o. other cities  
 23 We were disappointed in this o. desire  
 29 The L., thus seeing o. forces increase  
 29 And provisions arrive for o. support  
 29 To put an end to o. receiving provisions  
 32 As if with o. provisions, to go to that  
 38 Antipus, beholding o. danger, did speed  
 39 Therefore we did continue o. march  
 39 And we took o. march into the wilderness  
 48 We do not doubt o. mothers knew it  
 57 And took o. march back to the city of  
 67 2 We were sure o. forces were sufficient  
 2 The city of Antiparah by o. force  
 7 It was o. desire to wage a battle with  
 8 That we soon accomplished o. desire;  
 8 With o. strong force, or with a part of o.  
 12 Accomplished o. designs in obtaining.  
 13 Notwithstanding the enormity of o. nu  
 15 And also o. provisions were not any mo  
 16 Therefore we selected a part of o. men  
 23 We retained o. city Cumani, and were  
 25 Goodness of God, and to o. great aston  
 28 After we had thus taken care of o. wo  
 28 And had buried o. dead  
 34 We took o. march with speed towards.  
 58 1 O. next object was to obtain the city of  
 1 Lead them out of the city by o. small  
 3 Expedient that we should employ o. men  
 3 Which we had retained of o. possessio  
 4 Did send an embassy to the governor of  
 o. land  
 5 Thus were o. circumstances at this perl  
 8 An army of 2,000 men, to o. assistance  
 8 To defend ourselves and o. country  
 9 The cause of these o. embarrassments  
 9 To o. overthrow and utter destruction  
 10 And o. lands, and o. possessions  
 11 That we should hope for o. deliverance  
 12 We did take courage with o. small force  
 12 And the cause of o. liberty  
 13 We did go forth with all o. might again  
 23 We took o. march towards the land of  
 27 Because of this o. march in the night ti  
 31 Are at this period of time in o. possess  
 36 They do not send more men to o. assis  
 41 The L. have taken from us, which was  
 for o. support  
 60 14 Even the sufficiency of o. government  
 15 The wickedness which first commenced  
 at o. head  
 16 If we had united o. strength as we hith  
 16 Had they been true to the cause of o.  
 19 Because ye are in the heart of o. count  
 24 Deliver us while we sit upon o. throne  
 24 That he may support those parts of o.  
 24 Also recover the remainder of o. posses  
 24 Until we have first cleansed o. inward  
 24 Even the great head of o. government  
 24 Except ye do administer unto o. relief  
 30 Progress of this people in the cause of a  
 61 4 They have withheld o. provisions  
 4 And have daunted o. freemen  
 6 Their freedom, and to avenge o. wrong  
 13 But that we should put our trust in him  
 14 That we may retain o. freedom, that  
 14 May rejoice in the great privilege of o.  
 14 And in the cause of o. Redeemer  
 Hele 5 12 Remember that it is upon the rock of o.  
 7 22 Great cities, which are in the land of o.  
 8 2 Him revile against this people and  
 against o. law  
 5 That these o. great cities shall be take  
 8 Testified aright unto us concerning o. in  
 8 Shall befall us as he knoweth of o. iniquity  
 9 14 When we were recovered from o. aston  
 23 He should murder Seozoram, o. Chief  
 41 And even he has brought unto o. grief  
 41 The true man against o. Chief Judge  
 11 8 Spoken concerning o. destruction be fulfilled  
 12 8 Asunder, at the command of o. everlasting  
 13 18 The Lord of Hosts, ye a. great and tr  
 25 Now when ye talk, ye say, if o. days ha  
 33 In the day that he gave us o. riches  
 36 Yes, we have hid up o. treasures, and

Hela 13 38 Righteousness which is in o. great and  
16 6 Cannot bit him with o. stones and o. ar  
3 Nep 3 7 Become acquainted with o. secret work  
7 Ye may be like unto us; not o. slaves  
7 And partners of all o. substance  
8 1 And we know o. record to be true  
2 Made by this man in the reckoning of o  
25 Then would o. mothers and o. fair dau  
13 11 Forgive ns o. debts, as we forgive o. deb  
28 2 That o. ministry...may have an end  
Mor 2 4 We did fortify the city [Angola] with o  
3 6 We did fortify against them with all o.  
14 Been foehidden them, by o. Lord and  
6 4 We did pitch o. tents round about the  
7 10 Following the example of o. Savior  
8 6 400 years have passed, since the com-  
ing of o. Lord  
9 31 Made manifest unto you o. Imperfectio  
33 And if o. plates had been sufficiently la  
33 Would have had no Imperfection in o.  
34 None other people knoweth o. language  
35 Are written, that we may rid o. garnes  
Eth 1 36 Away his anger from them who are o.  
3 2 O. natures have become evil continually  
6 19 Desire of ns before we go down to o. gr  
24 Choose ye out from among o. sons a ki  
Mor 7 2 Grace of God, the Father, and o. Lord  
8 29 As well as the words of o. Savior himse  
9 2 We have lost a great number of o. cho  
26 And o. Lord Jesus Christ, who sitteth  
**OURSELVES.**  
1 Nep 3 27 We hid a. in the cavity of a rock  
16 17 Might again rest o. and obtain food  
Jac 4 4 Not only we o. had a hope of his glory  
Mos 5 3 We, o., also, through the infinite goodn  
5 May not bring upon o. a never ending  
Alma 21 6 We do assemble a. together to worship  
30 32 Than knowest that we do not glut o.  
44 8 We will not suffer a. to take an oath  
54 13 And we only sought to defend a.  
56 11 We may console o. in this point  
56 20 We had prepared our city and o. for de  
57 2 We should suppose o. unwise  
58 8 To defend o. and our country from fall  
60 16 For the war which broke out among o.  
61 16 Who caused so much bloodshed among o.  
61 12 We would subject a. to the yoke of bo  
13 That we shall subject a. to our enemies  
16 At the time we were contending among  
ourselves  
16 The cause of so much bloodshed among o  
Hela 16 21 If we will yield a. unto them all the da  
3 Nep 3 21 We will prepare a. in the center of our  
Mor 2 4 Preparations to defend o. against the L  
26 We were left to o., that the Spirit

OUT.

Blotted out, etc.—see *Blotted—brought—came—cast him—  
cast them—cast—come—depart* (or departed)—*deliver*  
them—*delivered them—delivered—driven—go no more*  
—*go—led—pour—poured—stretched out*  
Flee out of the land—see *Flee out of the land*.  
Out of bondage—see *Out of bondage—captivity—dark-  
ness—the hands—heaven—the land—the mouth—  
prison*.  
**CRY OUT—**  
2 Nep 22 6 Cry a. and shout, thou inhabitant of Shon  
27 4 And wonder, for ye shall cry o. and  
Alma 58 8 Until I did cry o. unto the Lord Jesus  
4 Last they should cry o. against them  
Hela 8 7 There were some who did cry o. let th  
9 16 And did cry o. against N., saying, beho  
3 Nep 11 16 They did cry o. with one accord, sayi  
20 9 And they did cry o. with one voice  
**FORTH OUT OF—**  
1 Nep 13 13 And they went forth o. of captivity  
16 Gentiles who had gone forth o. of capti  
29 Gentiles who have gone forth o. of ca  
30 Gentiles who have gone forth o. of cap  
20 1 Are come forth o. of the waters of Jod  
3 And they went forth o. of my mouth  
2 Nep 1 23 Come forth o. of obscurity, and arise fr  
3 21 Their words shall proceed forth o. of  
9 17 Words, and they have gone forth o. of  
29 2 Proceed forth o. of my mouth unto yo  
33 14 Proceed forth o. of the mouth of the La  
Jac 2 25 Led this people forth o. of the land of  
Mos 18 14 They arose and came forth o. of the wa

Mos 20 5 They came forth o. of their secret pla  
Alma 14 28 Alma and Amulek came forth o. of the  
28 They straightaway came forth o. of the  
29 Saw Alma and Amulek coming forth o. of  
of the prison  
20 28 Brethren of common were brought forth  
o. of prison  
37 25 I will bring forth o. of darkness unto ll  
3 Nep 7 13 Had gone forth o. of the reach of the  
Mor 2 5 Did also drive ns forth o. of the land  
4 14 Did drive the inhabitants forth o. of  
8 16 And it shall shine forth o. of darkness  
Eth 2 24 The winds have gone forth o. of my mo  
14 5 Shared did march forth o. of the wilder-  
Moro 7 25 Which proceeded forth o. of the month  
10 28 Proceed forth o. of the month of the ev  
**OUT—**  
1 Nep 1 9 He saw one descending a. of the midst  
2 11 And had led them a. of the land of Jera  
3 13 Was angry, and thrust him a. from his  
14 Bnt L. fled a. of his presence, and told  
25 Inasmuch that he thrust us o.  
4 22 His master, Laban had been o. by night  
13 29 Things which have been taken o. of the  
29 Things which are taken away o. of the  
14 3 Time the house proceeded forth o. of the wo  
16 23 I, Nephi, did make o. of wood a bow  
23 And o. of a straight stick, an arrow  
35 Because he had brought them o. of the  
17 14 Bring you o. of the land of Jerusalem  
16 The ore which I did smelt o. of the ro  
32 Unto the driving o. of the children of  
40 He did bring them o. of the land of Ez  
18 17 They did breathe o. much threatenings  
18 To be carried o., to meet their God  
20 21 He caused the waters to flow o. of the  
21 Clave the rock also, and the waters  
gushed o.  
22 12 Brought o. of obscurity, and o. of dark  
2 Promise of the Lord, that o. of the fr  
2 Nep 3 5 O. of hidden darkness and o. of captivi  
7 Seer will I raise up o. of the fruit of  
11 Seer will I raise up a. of the fruit of  
13 O. of weakness he shall be made strong  
8 17 Drunken the dregs of the cup of trem-  
bling rage  
22 I have taken o. of thine hand the cup  
9 9 To be shut o. from the presence of our  
12 3 For o. of Zion shall go forth the law  
18 8 Stretching o. of his wings shall fill the  
19 17 Not turned away, but his hand stretch-  
eth o. still  
21 1 Shall come forth a rod o. of the stem  
1 And a branch shall grow o. of his roots  
16 In the day that he came up o. of the  
22 3 Draw water o. of the wells of salvation  
23 9 He shall destroy the sinners thereof o.  
13 The earth shall remove o. of her place  
24 29 O. of the serpent's root shall come for  
26 16 Shall speak unto them a. of the ground  
16 Their speech shall be low a. of the dust  
16 Whisper...even as it were o. of the gro  
16 And their speech shall whisper o. of the  
26 Synagogues, or a. of the houses of wick  
27 27 Blind shall see o. of obscurity and o.  
28 2 The things which shall be written o. of  
11 Yea, they have all gone o. of the way  
32 Notwithstanding I shall lengthen o. mi  
32 For mine arm is lengthened o. all the  
29 11 For o. of the books, which shall be writ  
Jac 3 4 Lead away the righteous a. from among  
8 Impossible that man should find o. all  
5 66 I will sweep away the bad a. of my vin  
69 Even a. of all the land of my vineyard  
74 The bad had been cast away o. of the  
26 Wherefore we did mourn a. our days  
Jar 1 7 The L., and swept them away a. of our  
Wdm 1 9 I, Mormon, proceed to finish o. my reco  
11 O. of which my people, shall be judged  
14 Driven them o. of all the lands of their  
Mos 1 10 Proclaim a. of mine own mouth, that  
2 37 The same cometh o. in open rebellion  
41 And if they hold o. faithful to the end  
3 26 They have drunk a. of the cup of the  
4 16 Pettition, in vain, and turn him o. to pe  
5 5 May not drink o. of the cup of the wa  
7 13 Whom Zeniff brought up o. of that land  
15 Our brethren will deliver us o. of our

Mos 9 1 Among the L., that I might spy o. their  
18 Until we had driven them o. of our land  
10 7 I had sent my spies o. round about the  
15 Taken the ruling of the people o. of th  
20 We did drive them again o. of our land  
11 26 But the Lord delivered him o. of their  
12 34 O. of the house of bondage  
14 2 A tender plant, and as a root o. of dry  
19 3 The lesser part began to breathe o. thr  
17 The king cried o. in the anguish of his  
28 He did support his guards o. of the tri  
21 5 They could deliver themselves o. of the  
7 Against the L. to drive them o. of their  
23 13 Delivered by the power of God o. of th  
24 23 Get thou and this people o. of this land.  
27 28 To snatch me o. of an everlasting burn  
29 1 He sent o. throughout all the land  
Alma 1 30 Whether o. of the church, or in the chu  
2 22 He sent o. to watch the camp of the A  
22 Who went o. with their men to watch  
3 23 Drove the remainder of them o. of the  
5 7 He awakened them o. of a deep sleep  
56 Come ye o. from the wicked, and be ye  
57 If a wolf enter his flock, doth he not  
drive him o.?  
7 13 That he might blot o. their transgressio  
8 24 Would not receive me, but they cast me  
ru  
10 24 They cried o., saying: This man doth re  
28 The people cried o. against him, saying  
12 4 Against us, to revile us and to cast us o.  
16 21 The Lord pouring o. his blessings upon  
17 35 He would deliver his sons o. of their ha  
18 12 He was about to return o. of his prese  
22 3 Why he has not come up o. of Middoni  
15 Having this wicked spirit rooted o. of  
24 21 They went o. to meet them, and prostr  
27 12 Get this people o. of this land  
12 Therefore get thee o. of this land  
32 5 For they have cast us o. of our synagog  
5 Have cast us o. because of our exceedin  
28 If ye do not cast it o. by ye, you unbelief  
38 It withers away and ye pluck it up and  
cast it o.  
34 27 Let your hearts be full; drawn o. in pra  
37 Work o. your salvation with fear befo  
40 Not revile against those who do cast  
ye o.  
35 5 Found o. privily the minds of all the pe  
6 After they had found o. the minds of al  
9 He breathed o. many threatenings agai  
36 28 For he has brought our fathers o. of Eg  
41 7 Yea, these are th<sup>ey</sup> that are taken o.  
15 That which ye do send o. shall return  
42 2 He drew o. the man; and he placed at  
46 31 Took his army, and marched o. into the  
39 Thus they went o. of the world rejoici  
48 23 O. of this world into an eternal world  
50 9 Driven all the L. o. of the east wind  
51 24 Those who fled o. of the city of Moroni  
33 Teancum and his servant, went o. by  
52 10 Cities which had been taken o. of their  
19 Flatter them o. of their strongholds  
21 He might decoy the L. o. of their stron  
23 As Teancum saw the armies of the L.  
comin<sup>g</sup> o.  
53 4 And they cast up dirt o. of the ditch  
54 19 Ye have breathed o. many threatenings  
56 3 Whom Ammon brought down o. of the  
22 We kept spies o. round about  
57 14 They would break o. in great numbers  
25 There were 200 o. of my 2060, who had  
30 Who had been sent o. to watch the cam  
58 1 Lead them o. of the city by our small  
14 They sent o. their spies round about us  
30 The L. did flee o. of all this quarter of  
60 9 That many have fought and bled o. their  
16 For the war which broke o. among ours  
61 5 They have driven me o. before them  
62 20 To spy o. in what part of the city the  
12 Insomuch that they did flee o. by the pa  
63 7 And set o. again to the land northward  
Hela 2 6 Servants of Helaman, having been o. by  
6 31 Had turned o. of the way of righteousness  
7 1 Saw N. as was pouring o. his soul un  
24 He will lengthen o. their days and incr  
8 1 They cried o. against him, saying unto  
10 16 And conveyed away o. of the midst of  
11 26 They did search o. all the secret plans

Hela 11 28 Upon the mountains to search o. this ba  
31 Were again obliged to return o. of the  
31 And o. of the mountains, unto their own  
12 14 That it lengthen o. the way for many hour  
14 10 Have cast me o. from among you  
16 7 And did flee o. of their lands, yea, even  
3 Nep 1 2 From the departure of Lehi o. of Jerusa  
11 He went o. and bowed himself down up  
2 17 They did drive them back o. of their la  
3 The robbers should come down o. of the  
4 1 Sally forth from the hills, and o. of the  
21 The N. were continually marching o. by  
24 He did send o. his armies in the night ti  
33 With joy, unto the gushing o. of many  
5 5 As many as were found breathing o. th  
9 10 Their wickedness in casting o. the prop  
9 11 And because they did cast them all o.  
11 11 I have drunk o. of that bitter cup which  
26 And come forth again o. of the water  
14 4 Let me pull the mote o. of thine eye?  
5 First cast the beam o. of thine own eye  
5 See clearly to cast the mote o. of thy  
19 12 And he came up o. of the water and be  
13 Were all baptized and had come up o.  
20 That I have chosen them o. of the world  
29 Those whom thou hast given me o. of  
20 27 The pouring o. of the Holy Ghost throu  
41 Depart ye, go ye o. from thence, touch  
41 Go ye o. of the midst of her  
21 14 I will cut off thy horses o. of the midst  
16 I will cut off witchcrafts o. of thy hand  
18 Pluck up thy groves o. of the midst of  
26 Which the Father hath led away o. of  
24 10 Pour you o. a blessing, that there shall  
27 25 Out of the books which have been writ  
26 Therefore o. of the books which shall  
28 15 Whether they were in the body o. of  
29 Shall bring o. of them unto Jesus many  
Mor 2 4 The L. did come, and did drive us o. of  
4 15 The L., and did drive them o. of their  
6 6 Therefore I made this record o. of the  
8 21 He that shall breathe o. wrath and stri  
26 For o. of the earth shall they come  
9 27 Work o. your own salvation with fear  
Eth 2 24 I will bring you up again o. of the dept  
3 1 Did moulten o. of a rock 16 small ston  
3 Which I have moulten o. of the rock  
4 1 Brother of Jared, go down o. of the  
6 2 Brother of Jared, come down o. of the  
24 Choose ye o. from among our sons a ki  
7 9 And he did moulten o. of the hill, and  
9 Made swords o. of steel for those whom  
10 23 Metals; and they did dig it o. of the earth  
Moro 8 16 For perfect love casteth o. all fear  
27 If I go not o. soon against the L.  
10 27 Yea, even as one speaking o. of the dust

## OUTCASTS.

2 Nep 21 12 And shall assemble the o. of Israel  
Eth 10 9 Morianton, gathered together an army  
of o.

## OUTER.

Alma 14 27 Did not obtain the o. door of the prison  
40 13 And these shall be cast out into o. dark  
60 23 Then shall the o. vessel be cleansed also

## OUTWARD.

Alma 25 15 They must keep those o. performances  
3 Nep 4 16 Cut them off from all their o. privileges

## OVEN.

3 Nep 13 30 Today is and tomorrow is cast into the o.  
25 1 The day cometh that shall burn as an o.

## OVER.

Came over, etc.—see *Came—go over*.  
Over all, etc.—see *Over all—the church—the hearts*  
—the land—the Lamanites—the Nephites—the people  
—the people—this people—us.  
Reign of the judges over the people—see *Reign of the*  
judges over the people.

## OVER THEM—

1 Nep 13 29 That Satan hath great power o. them  
2 Nep 13 4 And babes shall rule o. them  
12 And women rule o. them  
Omni 1 24 The N. did obtain much advantage o. th  
Mos 8 20 Desire that she should rule o. them  
16 3 And the devil has power o. them  
21 3 And exercise authority o. them

- Mos 24 9 Yet he exercised authority o. them  
 9 And put task masters o. them  
 11 He put task m. o. them to watch them  
 27 9 Enemy of God to exercise his power o. them  
 29 35 Having an unrighteous king to rule o. th  
 41 They did appoint judges to rule o. them  
 Alma 2 10 When Amlici was made king o. them  
 5 59 Having many sheep, doth not watch o. them  
 7 5 My joy cometh o. them, after wading th  
 21 21 He did rejoice o. them, and he did tenc  
 30 23 To usurp power and authority o. them  
 43 8 That he might usurp great power o. th  
 46 34 To establish and to exercise authority o. them  
 47 6 Appointed a man to be a king and a leader o. them  
 52 19 That they might gain advantage o. them  
 53 1 Moroni placed men o. them to guard th  
 55 23 They saw that the N. had power o. th  
 59 12 Because of the success of the L.o. them  
 61 8 They have appointed a king o. them  
 Hela 1 25 Gave Moronibah great advantages o. th  
 4 19 For the N. to obtain more power o. th  
 12 6 Created them, should rule and reign o. them  
 3 Nep 2 18 Robbers did gain many advantages o. th  
 19 The sword of destruction did hang o. th  
 7 3 Did appoint a chief, or a leader o. them  
 20 20 The sword of my justice shall hang o. them  
 28 39 That Satan could have no power o. the  
 Mor 4 4 The L. could have had no power o. them  
 Eth 6 12 The multitude of his tender mercies o. them  
 22 Anoint one of their sons to be a king o. them  
 Moro 8 8 The curse of Adam. hath no power o. them

## OVER YOU—

- 1 Nep 3 29 The Lord hath chosen him to be a ruler o. you  
 2 Nep 1 25 That he sought power and authority o. you  
 25 Hath not sought for power nor authority o. you  
 2 29 That he may reign o. you in his own kin  
 Mos 2 30 Mosiah is a king and a ruler o. you  
 31 Your enemies shall have no power o. yo  
 23 13 That ye trust no man to be a king o. yo  
 29 13 Ye should always have kings to rule o. you  
 16 Ye should have a king or kings to rule o. you.  
 Alma 7 5 That I shall also have joy o. you  
 5 I do not desire that my joy o. you  
 10 25 That he may have power o. you  
 30 42 But the devil hath power o. you  
 34 35 And the devil hath all power o. you  
 37 37 That he may watch o. you in your sleep  
 44 5 We have gained power o. you by our fal  
 54 6 His almighty wrath, which doth hang o. you  
 60 29 The sword of justice doth hang o. you  
 Hela 5 12 It shall have no power o. you, to drag  
 3 Nep 16 12 That the Gentiles shall not have power o. you  
 Mor 8 41 The sword of vengeance hangeth o. you  
 OVER—  
 1 Nep 2 22 Made a ruler and a teacher o. thy bret  
 23 They shall have no power o. thy seed  
 17 19 Inasmuch as they did not rejoice o. me  
 35 Unto their obtaining power o. th  
 22 23 Are built up to get power o. the flesh  
 2 Nep 8 10 The sea a way for the ransomed to pass over?  
 23 And as the street to them that went o.  
 20 29 They are gone o. the passage  
 21 15 He shall shake his hand o. the river  
 24 2 And they shall rule o. their oppressors  
 Jac 4 18 Stumble because of my o. anxiety for  
 Mos 12 11 Dry stalk, which is ran o. by the beasts  
 15 8 Having gained the victory o. death  
 20 The Sso reigneth, and hath power o. the  
 16 5 And the devil hath all power o. him  
 23 18 Therefore they did watch o. their people

- Mos 23 37 But they set guards. o. Alma and his br  
 24 3 And he was king o. a numerous people  
 8 Amulon began to exercise authority o.  
 25 19 To ordain priests and teachers o. every  
 Alma 2 14 Appointed rulers and leaders o. his peop  
 6 7 Went o. upon the east of the river Sid  
 8 3 Took his journey o. into the land of Mel  
 16 5 Appointed chief captain o. the armies of  
 7 Zorim. crossed o. the river Sidon  
 21 Having got the victory o. the devil  
 18 43 His sons and his daughters mourned o.  
 19 11 She watched o. the bed of her husband  
 25 2 Went o. into the borders of the land of  
 26 20 Brought us o. that everlasting gulf of de  
 27 16 Met Alma o. in the place which has been  
 28 To them by the victory of Christ o. it  
 30 19 This man went o. to the land of Jershon  
 20 Who was a High Priest o. that people  
 34 24 Cry unto him o. the crops of your fields  
 25 Cry o. the flocks of your fields that they  
 35 8 Sent o. unto the people of Ammon, desi  
 17 Appointed chief captain o. the armies of  
 24 That they might come o. into the land  
 25 Army and marched o. into the land of  
 31 Brought a part o. into the valley  
 47 13 O. whom the king had given him comm  
 13 (Amalicklah), a second leader o. the wh  
 48 5 Appointed them to be chief captains o.  
 17 The devil would never have power o.  
 25 Brethren should rejoice o. the blood of  
 49 16 Lehi to be chief captain o. the men of  
 19 By casting o. stones and arrows at them  
 23 Thus the N. had all power o. their ene  
 53 1 They did set guards o. the prisoners  
 6 Victory o. one of the greatest armies  
 56 25 Cross the head of the Sidon. o. to. Nep  
 57 16 And gave them charge o. our prisoners  
 29 Now Gid was the chief captain o. the  
 58 33 God who has given us victory o. those  
 59 6 Had come o. and joined the L. in this  
 61 2 Unto Moroni, the chief captain o. the  
 62 3 Command o. the remainder of his army  
 36 Did let himself down o. the walls of the  
 Hela 5 17 Dissenters who had gone o. from the N.  
 11 24 Who had some years before gone o. unto  
 12 17 Come o. and fall upon that city, that it  
 3 Nep 1 6 And they began to rejoice o. their breth  
 7 10 Therefore he became a king o. this wic  
 8 3 Darkness for. three days o. the land  
 4 Nep 1 30 Did exercise power and authority o. the  
 Mor 2 8 The great destruction which hung o. my  
 6 15 And a few who had dissented o. unto  
 7 5 He hath gained the victory o. the grave  
 Eth 7 4 Went o. and dwelt in the land of Nehor  
 16 And he became a king o. that part of  
 19 Did not gain power any more o. Shule  
 8 22 Until they shall spread o. the nation  
 10 9 And he gained power o. many cities  
 9 And he did gain power o. all the land  
 32 He reigned o. the half of the kingdom  
 32 During which time Com gained power o.  
 32 Obtained power o. the remainder of the  
 Moro 9 24 Our brethren have dissented o. unto

## OVERBEARANCE.

- Alma 38 12 Use boldness, but not o.

## OVERCOME.

- 1 Nep 1 7 Being o. with the Spirit and the things  
 8 Being thus o. with the Spirit, he was  
 12 20 My brethren, that they had o. my seed  
 15 5 I was o. because of my afflictions  
 Jac 5 37 The wild branches have o. the roots  
 40 Wild fruit of the last had o. that part  
 45 They have o. the good branch that it ha  
 48 Branches thereof o. the roots which are  
 48 Because the branches have o. the roots  
 59 That the good may o. the evil  
 66 Until the good shall o. the bad  
 7 21 Were o., that they fell to the earth  
 Alma 19 6 Knew that this had o. his natural frame  
 3 Nep 17 18 Joy of the multitude that they were o.

## OVERFLOW.

- 2 Nep 18 8 Judah; he shall o. and go over  
 20 22 Consumption decreed shall o. with right

## OVERLOOK.

- Mos 11 12 Top thereof and o. the land of Shilom

**OVERLOOKED.**

Alma 50 4 Towers to be erected that o. those wor

**OVERPOWER.**

1 Nep 12 19 The seed of my brethren did o. the peop

15 24 The fiery darts of the adversary o. them

Mos 9 12 That they could not o. them

19 5 The king saw that he was about to o.

Alma 25 13 The L. saw that they could not o. the

34 39 The devil, that he may not o. you

48 4 To o. the N., and to bring them into bo

49 7 Supposed that they could easily o. and

52 17 Impossible that he could o. them while

23 Supposing by their numbers to o. Teanc

56 23 We supposed that we could o. them

46 Lest they should o. the army of Antipus

57 18 As they were about to o. us

3 Nep 1 27 That the people could not o. them

**OVERPOWERED.**

Alma 19 13 Sun! down, being o. by the Spirit

14 And he was also o. with joy

51 33 And behold, sleep had o. them

53 14 Were o. by the persuasions of Helaman

Hela 4 20 In great fear, lest they should be o.

3 Nep 10 13 Neither were they o. by the vapor

**OVERPOWERETH.**

Alma 34 15 Which o. justice, and bringeth about

**OVERPOWERING.**

Eth 12 24 Unto the o. of man to read them

**OVERRAN.**

Jac 5 37 The wild branches, have o. the roots

**OVERRUN.**

2 Nep 1 8 For behold, many nations would o. the

Alma 22 33 That they might not o. the land northw

26 25 Lest they o. us and destroy us

**OVERSHADOW.**

Heta 5 34 The cloud of darkness which did o. th

**OVERSHADOWED.**

Alma 7 10 Who shall be o., and conceive

Hela 5 28 They were o. with a cloud of darkness

31 The cloud, which had o. them, did not

3 Nep 18 38 There came a cloud and o. the multitu

39 And while they were o., he departed

**OVERSHADOWING.**

Hela 5 40 Darkness may be removed from o. us?

41 Then it shall be removed from o. you

43 Darkness was dispersed from o. them

**OVERSPREAD.**

Hela 6 38 Until they had o. all the land of the N.

**OVERTAKE.****OVERTAKE THEM—**

Mos 19 10 The L. did pursue them, and did o. them

23 2 King Noah could not o. them

Alma 52 28 City Mulek, before Lehi should o. them

30 Now Lehi was not desirous to o. them

56 37 Before Antipus should o. them

38 Neither did Antipus o. them

57 34 And we could not o. them

Eth 15 29 On the morrow he did o. them

**OVERTAKE—**

1 Nep 3 27 And the servants of Lahan did not o.

Alma 56 38 Was night; therefore they did not o. us

40 Lest they should o. me, and we could

58 19 They were exceedingly desirous to o. us

Hela 1 10 Flight of Kishkumen, that no man could

o. him

3 Nep 29 4 He will cause that it shall soon o. you

Mor 4 5 The judgments of God will o. the wicked

**OVERTAKEN.**

Mos 9 15 Fled, all that were not o., even into the

Alma 56 43 Now whether they were o. by Antipus

49 The armies of Antipus had o. them

3 Nep 4 14 He [Giddianhi] was o. and slain

**OVERTHREW.**

2 Nep 23 19 Shall be as when God o. Sodom

**OVERTHROW.**

Jac 1 Hd Seeketh to o. the doctrine of Christ

7 2 That he might o. the doctrine of Christ

Mos 27 13 This is my church, and nothing shall o.

Alma 50 32 Would lead to the o. of their liberty

51 5 To a manner to o. the free government

58 9 Should come upon our land, to our o.

62 14 Being determined to o. the L. in that cl

Hela 2 13 This Gadainton did prove the o., yea

Mor 4 23 Seeing that the L. were about to o. the

Eth 8 23 God shall fall upon you to your o.

25 Seeketh to o. the freedom of all lands

9 1 They did o. the kingdom of Omer

11 15 In which he did o. the half of the kingd

16 Moron did o. him, and did obtain

18 He did o. Morop and obtain the kingd

14 17 He did o. many cities, and he did slay

**OVER-ZEALOUS.**

Mos 7 21 He being o.-zealous to inherit the land

9 3 I being o.-zealous to inherit the land

**OWE.**

Alma 11 2 He would not pay that which he did o.

44 5 The sacred support which we o. to our

5 Word of God, to which we o. all our ha

57 22 To whom we o. this great victory

**OWED.**

Alma 11 2 Now if a man o. another, and he would

2 2 Was compelled to pay that which he o.

43 46 Felt was the duty which they o. to their

**OWLS.**

2 Nep 23 21 O. shall dwell there, and satyrs shall da

**OWN.**

*Own eyes, etc.—see Own eyes—hand—hands—house—*

*land—due time, etc.—see Their own heads—lands.*

*Their own heads, etc.—see Their own heads—lands.*

**HIS OWN—**

1 Nep 1 7 He returned to his o. house at Jerusa

4 18 I smote off his head with his o. sword

19 After I had smitten, with his o. sword

2 Nep 2 29 He may reign over you in his o. kingd

11 7 And he cometh in the fulness of his o.

19 20 Shall eat every man the flesh of his o.

23 14 They shall every man turn to his o. pe

14 And flee every one into his o. land

24 18 Lie in glory, every one, in his o. house

26 24 Even that he layeth down his o. life

Enos 1 16 Bring them forth unto the L. in his o.

Omni 1 9 That he wrote it with his o. hand

Wdm 1 12 Had somewhat contentions among his o.

13 He did fight with the strength of his o.

Mos 2 33 Drinketh damnation to his o. soul

33 The law of God, contrary to his o. kno

38 Soul to a lively sense of his o. guilt

3 9 Lo, he cometh unto his o., that ansvai

7 33 According to his o. will and pleasure

8 4 Should return, every one unto his o. ho

11 2 Did walk after the desires of his o. hea

14 6 We have turned every one to his o. way

16 5 That he that persists in his o. carnal na

19 8 Concerned, as he was about his o. life

29 23 Laws after the manner of his o. wicked

38 A willingness to answer for his o. sins

Alma 3 19 Bring upon himself his o. condemnation

5 2 Zarahemla, according to his o. record,

38 And in his o. name he doth call you

7 Hd Words of Alma, according to his o. re

8 1 He returned to his o. house at Zarahem

14 6 Under a consciousness of his o. guilt

15 18 Zarahemla, and took him to his o. house

20 12 The cause of his tarrying in his o. king

24 Grant that he may do according to his o.

22 How God created man after his o. ima

27 20 Land of Zarahemla; even to his o. house

34 11 Not any man that can sacrifice his o.

35 16 He gave unto them according to his o.

42 12 Because of his o. disobedience

47 34 That the king was slain by his o. serva

51 22 Wars and contentions among his o. peo

25 He returned again privily to his o. ho

54 1 Found Amalicklah was dead in his o. t

2 The L. prisoners for the support of his o

2 Desired his o. people for the strengthen

62 43 He [Moroni] retired to his o. house

Hela 10 2 Went his way towards his o. house

12 Strep, and did not go unto his o. ho

13 2 And he was about to return to his o. la

16 7 Unto his o. country, and began to pre

7 And to prophesy among his o. people

3 Nep 5 25 House of Jacob, he fulfilled in his o. due



3 Nep 19 1 Every man, did return to his o. house  
24 17 As a man, search his o. son that serve  
27 10 Then will the Father show forth his o.  
Mor 2 10 No man could keep that which was his o.  
5 12 That they may come forth in his o. due  
Eth 7 18 Placed him upon his throne in his o. ki  
9 27 His father, for he slew him with his o.  
14 2 Did cleave unto that which was his o.  
2 2 In the defense of his property, and his o.  
5 5 That he might slay him with his o. sw  
Moro 7 23 By his o. mouth, that Christ should co

## MINE OWN—

1 Nep 1 3 Record...and I make it with mine o. ha  
17 Plates which I have made with mine o.  
17 Then will I make an account of mine o.  
4 11 He had sought to take away mine o. li  
19 And put them upon mine o. body  
9 2 Called the plates of N., after mine o. na  
13 34 Bring forth unto them in mine o. power  
19 1 Many of mine o. prophecies have I eak  
20 11 For mine o. sake, yea, for mine o. sake  
3 17 My law, by the finger of mine o. hand  
2 Nep 25 7 I proceed with mine o. prophecy  
8 And confine the words unto mine o. peo  
27 20 And I am able to do mine o. work  
21 I will bring them forth in mine o. due  
21 That I am able to do mine o. work  
22 Until I shall see fit in mine o. wisdom  
29 9 My words according to mine o. pleasure  
Jac 5 18 Lay up, against the season, unto mine o.  
19 Thereof against the season, unto mine o.  
20 That I may preserve it unto mine o. se  
23 That I may preserve it unto mine o. se  
29 Fruit, against the season, unto mine o.  
32 Again good fruit thereof unto mine o. se  
36 For mine o. purpose I have preserved th  
46 Thereof against the season, unto mine o.  
53 Unto myself the roots thereof for mine o.  
54 That I may preserve them also for mine o.  
purpose  
54 Preserve the roots also unto mine o. self  
76 The fruit of my vineyard unto mine o.  
76 I will lay up unto mine o. self of the fr  
Enos 1 4 Prayer and supplication for mine o. soul  
Mos 1 10 Unto this my people out of mine o. mou  
2 14 I, myself, have labored with mine o. ha  
9 19 I, myself, with mine o. hands, did help  
Alma 30 32 I have labored...with mine o. hands, for  
3 Nep 3 5 This epistle, sealing it with mine o. ha  
5 11 Plates which I have made with mine o.  
17 Things which I have seen with mine o.  
20 29 Gather them together in mine o. due ti  
Eth 3 15 Seest thou that ye are created after  
mine o. image?  
15 Created in the beginning, after mine o.  
27 I will show them in mine o. due time  
12 39 As a man telleth another in mine o. lan  
Moro 1 3 For the safety of mine o. life

## MY OWN—

Omni 1 10 I, with my o. sword, have taken the liv  
Alma 7 1 I address you, O my o. mo  
20 11 I do not boast in my o. strength  
11 Or in my o. wisdom; but behold my joy  
29 14 But I do not joy in my o. success alone  
3 Nep 1 14 I came unto my o., to fulfil all things  
9 16 I came unto my o., and my o. received  
Eth 3 24 Cause in my o. due time that these sto

## OUR OWN—

2 Nep 14 1 Eat our o. bread, and wear our o. appa  
Jac 1 19 Answering the sins of the people upon  
our o. heads  
Mos 10 21 We returned again to o. own land  
Alma 32 5 Labored abundantly to build with our o.  
46 18 Bring it upon us by our o. transgression  
57 15 Not as much as sufficient for our o.  
58 33 Cities and those lands, which were our o.  
Hela 16 20 For we cannot witness with our o. eyes

## IN THEIR OWN—

2 Nep 15 21 Wo unto the wise in their o. eyes  
21 And prudent in their o. sight!  
24 2 Israel, and set them in their o. land st  
Mos 4 2 Viewed themselves in their o. carnal st  
11 19 They did boast in their o. strength  
Alma 1 20 Because they were not proud in their o.  
45 24 Therefore they grew rich in their o. ey  
61 10 If they would stay in their o. land  
Hela 4 13 And their boastings in their o. strength

Hela 4 13 They were left in their o. strength  
3 Nep 3 20 And destroy them in their o. lands  
Mor 3 9 They began to boast in their o. strength  
4 8 And they went forth in their o. might

## OF THEIR OWN—

1 Nep 22 13 And the sword of their o. banda  
2 Nep 12 8 They worship the work of their o. han  
Mos 3 25 Are consigned to an awful view of their  
o. guilt  
18 28 Of their o. free will and good desires  
Alma 1 32 Lifted up in the pride of their o. eyes  
9 10 Even by the hands of their o. brethren?  
29 8 Of their o. nation and tongue, to teach  
40 13 And this because of their o. iniquity  
59 9 Was north of the lands of their o. posse

## TO THEIR OWN—

Mos 3 18 But men drink damnation to their o. so  
25 They have drunk damnation to their o.  
6 3 According to their families, to their o.  
16 12 Having gone according to their o. carnal  
20 26 With their king in peace to their o. land  
Alma 4 8 Believe according to their o. will and pi  
23 They returned again to their o. land  
63 15 And driven back again to their o. lands  
Hela 7 5 Kill and do according to their o. willa  
3 Nep 6 1 The N. did all return to their o. lands  
2 And they did return to their o. lands  
Mor 3 7 They did return to their o. lands

## WITH THEIR OWN—

1 Nep 21 26 Feed them that oppress thee with their  
o. flesh  
26 They shall be drunken with their o. blo  
22 13 They shall be drunken with their o. blo  
2 Nep 6 18 Feed them that oppress thee with their  
o. flesh  
18 They shall be drunken with their o. blo  
Mos 18 24 Ordained shid labor with their o. han  
27 4 Laboring with their o. hands for their  
5 Labor with their o. hands for their sup  
18 With their o. eyes they had beheld an  
Alma 17 14 Not labor for them with their o. hands  
53 5 Had caused them to build with their o.

## THEIR OWN—

2 Nep 12 8 That which their o. fingers have made  
20 Preach up unto themselves their o. wis  
20 And their o. hearing that they may get  
Jac 6 3 Who shall be cast into their o. place!  
Mos 10 11 They depended upon their o. strength  
24 7 Plunder, except it were among their o.  
Alma 10 19 This people should be governed by their  
o. voices  
18 7 Many that were scattered unto their o.  
24 18 They would give up their o. lives  
30 28 Durst not make use of that which is  
their o.  
41 7 They are their o. judges, whether to do  
42 7 Subjects to follow after their o. will  
62 11 Having restored peace, among their o.  
Hela 6 31 And did turn unto their o. ways  
8 4 They durst not lay their o. hands upon  
14 29 Bring upon themselves their o. condemn  
16 15 And began to depend upon their o. stren  
15 And upon their o. wisdom, saying

## THINE OWN—

Alma 10 7 And said, Amulek, return to thine o. bo  
4 And hast not sought thine o. life  
3 Nep 14 3 Considerest not the beam that is in  
thine o. eye?  
4 And behold, a beam is in thine o. eye?  
5 First cast the beam out of thine o. eye

## YOUR OWN—

2 Nep 1 25 Glory of God, and your o. eternal welf  
29 5 Return all these things upon your o. ben  
3 9 But ye shall remember your o. filthiness  
Mos 2 21 Move, and do according to your o. will  
4 11 Greatness of God, and your o. nothing  
Alma 13 20 Wrest them it shall be to your o. destr  
30 27 According to your o. desires; and ye ke  
38 11 See that ye do not boast in your o. wis  
54 0 Withdraw your armies into your o. lan  
7 And return with your armies to your o.  
12 I will follow you even into your o. land  
Hela 13 27 Will say, walk after the pride of your o.  
Mor 9 27 Work out your o. salvation with fear

## OWN—

Jac 5 77 The had will I cast away into its o. pla

Alma 32 31 Every seed bringeth forth unto its o. li  
42 24 Also mercy cometh all which is her o.  
Moro 7 45 And is not pulled up, seeketh not her o.

## OX.

1 Nep 18 25 Both the cow and the o., and the ass  
2 Nep 21 7 And the lion shall eat straw like the o.  
30 13 And the lion shall eat straw like the o.  
Mos 13 24 Nor his maid-servant, nor his o., nor his

## OXEN.

2 Nep 17 25 But it shall be for the sending forth of  
oxen  
Eth 9 18 All manner of cattle, of o., and cows

## P

## PAANCHI.

A son of Pahoran, the elder, who, upon the death of his father, aspired to the vacant judgment seat. When the choice of the Nephite people fell on his brother, Pahoran, the younger, Paanchi raised the standard of revolt, in which he was sustained by the sympathies of a large body of people. Before he could put his revolutionary intentions into action he was arrested, tried and condemned to death (B. C. 52).  
Hela 1 3 Did also cause the people to contend,

Pahoran, P.

7 P. and that part of the people that were

## PACE.

Alma 44 1 They did stop and withdraw a p. from  
55 21 To withdraw a p. from them, and surro

## PACHUS.

A leader of the insurgent royalists, B. C. 63, by whom he was chosen king. He was slain in battle with the republican troops the year following, and the insurrection, of which he was the head, was crushed.

Alma 62 6 P., who was the king of those dissenters  
7 And did meet the men of P.  
8 And behold P. was slain  
9 The men of P. received their trial  
9 Those men of P. and those king men

## PACIFIED.

1 Nep 15 20 Words unto my brethren, that they  
were p.

Mos 20 19 That they may be p. towards us  
24 The king was p. towards his people  
26 Had compassion on them, and were p.  
Alma 22 25 And they were p. towards Aaron  
26 When the king saw that the people  
were p.

## PACIFY.

2 Nep 28 21 Others will be p., and hurl them away  
Mos 20 20 Except the king doth p. them towards  
22 And now let us p. the king

## PACUMENI.

At the death of Pahoran, the elder, the Nephite Chief Judge, three of his sons contended for the succession. The people chose Pahoran, the younger. To this choice Pacumeni assented, while the other brother, Paanchi, rose in rebellion. Shortly after, Pahoran was assassinated by Kishkumen, a follower of Paanchi, when Pacumeni was chosen by the people to fill the vacant judgment seat. He was slain in battle with the Lamanites (B. C. 51).

Hela 1 3 Did also cause the people to contend,...

and P.  
6 P. when he saw that he could not obtain  
13 P. was appointed according to the voice  
21 P., who was the Chief Judge, did flee  
21 And thus ended the days of P.

## PAGAG.

The eldest son of the brother of Jared. When it was decided to establish a monarchy on the new land to which the Lord had led the Jaredites, Pagag was the first choice of the people for king; but he resolutely refused the honor.

Eth 6 25 First-born of the brother of Jared; and his name was P.  
26 They chose all the brothers of P.

## PAHORAN, the Elder.

The third chief judge of the Nephite Republic. He succeeded his father Nephihah, on the judgment seat, B. C. 68, and held that exalted position until his

death in B. C. 53, when he was succeeded by his son Pahoran.

Alma 50 40 Now behold his name was P.

40 And P. did fill the seat of his father

51 2 Contention among the people concerning the Chief Judge P.

3 P. would not alter, nor suffer the law to

5 Those who were desirous that P. should

6 Were desirous that P. should remain Ch

7 And P. retained the judgment seat, wh

7 Caused much rejoicing among the brethren of P.

12 Contentions concerning the Chief Judge Pahoran

50 3 He immediately sent an epistle to P.

60 1 Wrote again to the governor of the land, who was P.

1 Behold, I direct mine epistle to P.

61 1 He received an epistle from P.

2 I, P., who am the chief governor

9 I, P., do not seek for power

62 1 Because of the faithfulness of P.

2 Driven P. from the judgment seat

3 Small number of men, according to the desire of P.

6 Unting his forces with that of P.

7 Moroni and P. went down with their ar

8 And P. was restored to his judgment se

11 Moroni and P. having restored peace to

14 Moroni and P., leaving a large body of

23 P. obtained the possession of the city of

44 P. did return to his judgment seat

Hela 1 2 For behold, P. had died

2 Among the brethren, who were the sons of P.

4 Now these are not all the sons of P.

## PAHORAN, the Younger.

The fourth Chief Judge of the Nephites. He was murdered by Kishkumen, one of the Gadlanton Robbers, B. C. 52.

Hela 1 3 Who did also cause the people to contend: P.

5 P. was appointed by the voice of the pe

9 Sent forth one Kishkumen, even to the judgment seat of P.

9 And murdered P. as he sat upon the jud

10 He was pursued by the servants of P.

11 Tell no man that Kishkumen had murdered P.

12 He was in disguise at the time that he murdered P.

13 To reign in the stead of his brother P.

2 3 Kishkumen, who had murdered P.

## PAID.

Mos 2 24 Bless you; and therefore, he hath p. you  
Alma 13 15 Melchizedek to whom Abraham p. tithes

15 Yea, even our father Abraham p. tithes  
3 Nep 12 26 Until thou hast p. the uttermost senile

## PAIN.

2 Nep 26 7 O the p., and the anguish of my soul!

Mos 2 28 Doth all his breast with guilt, and p.

3 7 He shall suffer temptations, and p. of bo

25 11 They were filled with p. and anguish

Alma 13 27 With great anxiety, even unto p.

31 30 Wickedness among this people doth p.

36 20 Filled with joy as exceeding as was my pain

38 8 In the most bitter p. and anguish of soul

3 Nep 28 9 Ye shall not have p. while ye shall dwell

38 That they might not suffer p. nor sorrow

## PAINED.

1 Nep 17 47 My heart is p.; I fear lest ye shall be

Mos 27 29 And my soul is p. no more

Alma 14 10 Consuming in the fire, he also was p.

## PAINS.

2 Nep 9 21 He suffereth the p. of all men

21 Yea, the p. of every living creature

26 10 Notwithstanding the p. of my soul, I ha

29 4 Do they remember, the p. of the Jews

Jac 3 11 And loose yourselves from the p. of hell

Mos 17 15 Many shall suffer, even the p. of death

18 Shall suffer, as I suffer, the p. of death

Alma 7 11 He shall go forth, suffering p. and afflict

11 He will take upon him the p., of his peo

14 6 Begun to be encircled about by the p. of

- Alma 14 10 When Amulek saw the p. of the women  
26 13 Our brethren, has he loosed from the p.  
36 13 I was tormented with the p. of hell  
16 Racked, even with the p. of a damned  
19 I could remember my p. no more  
21 So exquisite and so bitter, as was my p.  
3 Nep 28 8 And ye shall never endure the p. of dea

**PALACE.**

- Mos 11 9 He also built him a spacious p.  
Alma 22 2 He went in unto him into the king's p.

**PALACES.**

- 2 Nep 23 22 And dragons in their pleasant p.

**PALE.**

- 2 Nep 27 33 Neither shall his face now wax p.  
Hela 9 33 Then shall he tremble, and shall look p.

**PALENESS.**

- Hela 9 34 Because of this fear and this p.

**PALESTINA.**

- A poetical name for the Holy Land.  
2 Nep 24 29 Rejoice not thou, whole P.  
31 Cry, O city; thou, whole P., art dissolv

**PALMS.**

- 1 Nep 21 16 I have given thee upon the p. of my ha

**PANGS.**

- 2 Nep 23 8 P. and sorrows shall take hold of them

**PARADISE.**

- 2 Nep 9 13 The p. of God must deliver up the spirit  
Alma 40 12 A state of happiness, which is called p.  
14 As well as the righteous in p.  
4 Nep 1 14 Had all gone to the p. of God, save it  
Moro 10 34 I soon go to rest in the p. of God

**PARALLEL.**

- 3 Nep 26 5 Resurrection of damnation, being on a p.

**PARENT.**

- 1 Nep 8 37 Exhort... with all the feeling of a tender  
parent  
2 Nep 1 14 And hear the words of a trembling p.  
Alma 30 25 Because of the transgression of a p.

**PARENTS.****OUR FIRST PARENTS—**

- 1 Nep 5 11 Adam and Eve, who were our first p.  
2 Nep 2 15 After he had created our first p.  
9 9 That being who beguiled our first p.  
Mos 16 3 That old serpent that did beguile our  
first p.  
Alma 12 21 Lest our first p. should enter and parta  
26 If it were possible that our first p.  
42 2 After the Lord God sent our first p.  
7 Our first p. were cut off both temporally  
Hela 5 6 Given unto you the names of our first p.  
6 26 That same being who did entice our  
first p.  
Eth 8 25 Same liar who beguiled our first p.

**FIRST PARENTS—**

- Jac 4 3 Neither with contempt, concerning their  
first p.  
Omni 1 22 His first p. came out from the tower

**PARENTS—**

- 1 Nep 1 1 I. N., having been born of goodly p.  
18 17 And my p. being stricken in years  
2 Nep 2 21 Because of the transgression of their p.  
4 6 And be answered upon the heads of your  
parents  
Alma 30 25 A child is not guilty because of its p.  
Moro 8 10 Teach p. that they must repent and be

**PART.**

Part of the land—people—see Part of the land—people.  
Wicked part—see Wicked part.

**MORE PART—**

- 1 Nep 9 4 These plates are for the more p. of the  
4 The other plates are for the more p. of  
19 2 And the more p. of all our proceedings  
22 4 The more p. of all the tribes have been  
2 Nep 4 14 For a more history p. are written upon  
5 33 Desire to know the more particular p. of  
10 3 Who are the more wicked p. of the wor  
Omni 1 5 The more wicked p. of the N. were dest  
Alma 14 2 But the more p. of them were desirous

- Alma 35 3 After the more popular p. of the Zoram  
43 24 An attack upon the more wicked p. of the  
47 2 Or the more p. of them would not obey  
53 2 With Moroni in the more p. of all his ba  
Hela 5 50 The more p. of the L. were convinced of  
6 1 The L. had become, the more p. of them,  
18 Numerous among the more wicked p. of  
31 The more p. of them had turned out of  
32 A more p. of them came unto them  
37 Did preach... among the more wicked p.  
38 Beginning at the more wicked p. of th  
38 Had seduced the more p. of the righteo  
11 21 The more p. of the people, both the N.  
13 12 Even the more p. of this great city that  
14 21 Or the more p. of it is one solid mass  
15 5 The more p. of them are in the path of  
6 The more p. of them are doing this, and  
16 6 The more p. of them did not believe in  
10 The more p. of the people remained in  
3 Nep 1 22 The more p. of the people did believe,  
7 7 Inasmuch that the more righteous p.  
8 Since the more p. of the people had tur  
26 Thus the more p. of the year did pass  
10 12 It was the more righteous p. of the peo  
23 7 Plates of N. do contain the more p. of  
4 Nep 1 40 The more wicked p. of the people did  
Eth 9 11 They drew away the more p. of the peo

**PART OF THEM—**

- Mos 23 38 A p. of them returned to the land of He  
Alma 14 2 But the more p. of them were desirous  
46 4 They were the greater p. of them the lo  
47 2 Or the more p. of them would not obey  
Hela 6 1 The L. had become, the more p. of them  
31 The more p. of them had turned out of  
37 Word of God among the more wicked p.  
of them  
38 Beginning at the more wicked p. of  
them  
15 5 The more p. of them are in the path of  
6 The more p. of them are doing this, and  
16 6 But the more p. of them did not believe  
15 Save it were the most believing p.  
of them  
3 Nep 7 17 And a p. of them would not suffice  
Eth 14 20 A p. of them fled to the army of Shiz  
20 A p. of them fled to the army of Corian

**PART—**

- 1 Nep 6 1 Genealogy of my fathers in this p. of  
14 28 But a small p. of the things which I saw  
2 Nep 2 30 And I have chosen the good p.  
17 18 The fly that is in the uttermost p. of Eg  
Jac 5 13 These will I place in the nethermost p.  
19 Come, let us go to the nethermost p.  
25 Only a p. of the tree hath brought forth  
25 The other p. of the tree hath brought fo  
40 Overcome that p. of the tree which bro  
45 That a p. thereof brought forth good fr  
45 And a p. thereof brought forth wild fru  
WdM 1 5 I cannot write the hundredth p. of the  
Mos 11 3 He laid a tax of one-fifth p. of all they  
3 A fifth p. of their gold and of their sil  
3 A fifth p. of their ziff, and of their copp  
3 A fifth p. of their fattenings  
3 And also a fifth p. of all their grain  
13 11 Taught iniquity the most p. of your liv  
15 14 Are those who have p. in the first resur  
24 And they have a p. in the first resurrect  
26 That have no p. in the first resurrection  
19 3 The lesser p. began to breathe out thre  
27 18 To tremble, as though it would p. asuo  
29 7 Be angry, and draw away a p. of this pe  
34 That every man might bear his p.  
Alma 9 34 Nevertheless a p. of his words are writ  
13 15 Paid tithes of one-tenth p. of all he pos  
27 I wish from the inmost p. of my heart  
22 The more idle p. of the L. lived in the  
31 Wild animals, a p. of which had come  
23 1 Place they should be, in any p. of their  
26 16 I cannot say the smallest p. which I fe  
31 4 Be the means of great loss on the p. of  
40 13 They have no p. nor portion of the Spir  
41 2 Every p. of the body should be restored  
43 25 Now Moroni, leaving a p. of his army  
25 Lest by any means a p. of the L. should  
25 Took the remainder p. of his army and  
31 His army, and brought a p. over into  
34 Where a p. of the army of Moroni was

- Alma 43 37 But it was more dreadful on the p. of  
46 24 He saw that a p. of the remnant of the  
25 Because that p. of his seed which shall  
47 3 Gave Amalekiah the command of that p  
49 3 That it was in p. rebuilt, and because  
52 13 Harass the N., and to draw away a p. of  
24 Moroni commanded that a p. of his army  
26 Possession of . Mulek with a p. of his ar  
56 24 Their whole army, neither durst they  
with a p.  
33 Antipus did march forth, with a p. of  
57 A p. of those men who were not slain  
57 8 With a p. of our strong force, we did su  
16 Therefore we selected a p. of our men  
59 2 Round about in that p. where he was  
3 That he might with ease maintain that  
part  
60 25 Behold I will leave a p. of my freemen  
25 To maintain this p. of our land  
62 20 To spy out in what p. of the city the L.  
21 From the top of the wall into the inner  
part  
22 Let themselves down into that p. of the  
Hela 3 14 A hundredth p. of the proceedings of th  
4 2 The rebellious p. were slain and driven  
16 10 The lesser p. walking more circumspect  
3 Nep 5 8 This book cannot contain even an hun-  
dredth p.  
11 3 There was no p. of their frame that it  
26 6 A hundredth p. of the things which Jes  
8 Which are a lesser p. of the things whi  
Mor 2 8 Face of the land, both an p. of the  
8 And also on the p. of the L.  
Eth 1 3 I suppose that the first p. of this record  
5 But a p. of the account I give  
14 5 And slew a p. of the army of Coriantu  
15 23 (And the hundredth p. I have not writt  
Moro 9 16 That p. of the provisions which the L.

## PARTAKE.

## PARTAKE OF THE FRUIT—

- 1 Nep 8 11 I did go forth, and p. of the fruit  
15 Come unto me, and p. of the fruit  
16 Come unto me, and p. of the fruit also  
17 Should come and p. of the fruit  
24 Come forth and p. of the fruit of the tr  
25 After they had p. of the fruit of the tr  
Alma 5 34 Ye shall p. of the fruit of the tree of li  
12 21 P. of the fruit of the tree of life  
42 3 That he should not p. of the fruit

## PARTAKE—

- 1 Nep 8 12 Desirous that my family should p. of it  
2 Nep 2 18 As he said, P. of the forbidden fruit  
26 34 That they shall not p. of his salvation  
27 That they should not p. of his salvation  
28 That they should not p. of his goodness?  
33 Come unto him and p. of his goodness  
33 14 That will not p. of the goodness of God  
Jac 1 7 Unto Christ, and p. of the goodness of  
Omni 1 26 Holy One of Israel, and p. of his salvat  
Alma 40 26 Consigned to p. of the fruits of their la  
42 27 Come, and p. of the waters of life free  
55 31 They would not p. of their wine, save  
Hela 6 26 Entice our first parents to p. of the for  
38 Believe in their works, and p. of their  
3 Nep 18 28 To p. of my flesh and blood unworthily  
Mor 9 29 P. not of the sacrament of Christ unw  
Moro 4 3 To the souls of all those who p. of it  
6 6 Did meet together oft to p. of bread

## PARTAKERS.

- 1 Nep 8 25 After they had p. of the fruit of the tr  
2 Nep 2 19 After Adam and Eve had p. of the forb  
Alma 12 23 Adam to have p. of the fruit of the tree  
26 Went forth, and p. of the tree of life

## PARTAKERS.

- Alma 5 62 Ye also may be p. of the fruit of the tr  
4 Nep 1 3 All made free, and p. of the heavenly gi  
Eth 12 8 Others might be p. of the heavenly gift  
9 Have hope and be p. of the gift  
13 11 Are p. of the fulfilling of the covenant  
Moro 8 17 They are all alike and p. of salvation

## PARTAKING.

- 1 Nep 8 13 Near the tree of which I was p. the fru  
27 Come at, and were p. of the fruit  
33 And those that were p. of the fruit also

- Alma 12 22 Adam did fall by the p. of the forbidden

## PARTED.

- Hela 8 11 The waters of the Red Sea, and they p.

## PARTIAL.

- Moro 8 12 If not so, God is a p. God, and also  
18 For I know that God is not a p. God

## PARTICLE.

- Alma 32 27 My words, and exercise a p. of faith

## PARTICULAR.

- 1 Nep 6 3 P. to give a full account of all the thin  
2 Nep 5 33 Desire to know the more p. part of the  
Alma 25 17 Verified his word unto them in every p.  
50 15 One in a p. manner which they called Le  
51 2 P. points of the law should be altered  
Hela 3 13 Records, . which are p. and very large

## PARTICULARLY.

- 1 Nep 19 2 More p. made mention upon the first  
2 Nep 25 8 Unto them will I speak p.  
Alma 13 19 Of him they have more p. made mention  
3 Nep 10 16 Because they testified p. concerning us

## PARTIES.

- Mor 1 9 And the two p. were N. and L.

## PARTNERS.

- 3 Nep 3 7 Brethren, and p. of all our substance

## PARTOOK.

- 1 Nep 8 12 As I p. of the fruit, it filled my soul  
30 Fell down and p. of the fruit of the tree  
33 Laman and Lemuel p. not of the fruit  
Alma 42 5 P. of the tree of life, he would have liv

## PARTS.

Parts of the land—see Parts of the land.

- 1 Nep 13 26 Many p. which are plain and most prec  
32 Most precious p. of the gospel of the La  
34 Most plain and precious p. of the gospel  
16 14 Keeping in the most fertile p. of the wl  
16 In the more fertile p. of the wilderness  
19 3 The prophecies, the more plain and pre-  
cious p.  
2 Nep 10 8 Isles of the sea, and from the four p. of  
13 17 The Lord will discover their secret p.  
Jac 5 14 Tame olive tree in the nethermost p.  
38 Into the nethermost p. of the vineyard  
39 Into the nethermost p. of the vineyard  
52 Planted in the nethermost p. of my vine  
Alma 13 23 Declared unto us in all p. of our viney  
43 38 Shielded from the more vital p. of the  
38 Or the more vital p. of the body being  
47 5 Had got the command of those p. of the  
48 5 And the weakest p. of their cities  
51 9 Gathering, . soldiers, from all p. of his la  
55 20 Possession of those p. . within the walls  
60 2 The L. in whatsoever p. they should co  
24 That he may support those p. of our co  
24 The remainder of our possessions in  
these p.

- 63 12 Save it were those p. which had been  
Hela 1 26 Maintain those p. round about by the  
3 5 Into whatever p. it had not been rende  
4 19 In maintaining those p. which he had ta  
6 21 Did stir up the hearts of the more p. of  
3 Nep 16 1 Neither in any p. of that land round ab  
4 Nep 1 27 Yet they did deny the more p. of his go

## PASS.

Brought—come to pass—see Brought—come to pass.

## BRING OR BRINGETH TO PASS—

- 2 Nep 2 8 That he may bring to p. the resurrect  
Mos 13 35 He should bring to p. the resurrection  
15 20 He bringeth to p. the resurrection of  
Alma 12 25 Which shall bring to p. the resurrection  
33 22 Which shall bring to p. the resurrection  
40 3 He bringeth to p. the resurrection of the  
42 23 The atonement bringeth to p. the resurrect  
Hela 14 15 Dieth, to bring to p. the resurrection  
16 This death bringeth to p. the resurrecti  
18 It bringeth to p. the condition of repent  
Mor 7 6 He bringeth to p. the resurrection of  
9 13 Death of Christ bringeth to p. the resur  
13 Which bringeth to p. a redemption from  
Eth 8 25 It bringeth to p. the destruction of all  
13 12 Bringeth to p. the scripture which saith.

Moro 7 32 After this manner bringeth to p. the Fa  
PASS AWAY—

1 Nep 12 3 1 beheld many generations p. away  
11 Beheld three generations p. away in rig  
21 I saw many generations p. away  
17 46 He can cause the earth that it shall p.  
away

2 Nep 9 16 His eternal word, which cannot p. awa  
26 2 Many generations shall p. away  
30 6 Many generations shall not p. away

Enos 1 8 And many years p. away, before he sha  
Alma 9 2 That the earth should p. away?  
3 Knew not that the earth should p. away

Hela 45 12 The 4th generation shall not all p. away  
6 13 The 64th year did p. away in peace  
13 9 400 years shall not p. away

3 Nep 1 25 Jot nor tittle should not p. away  
26 The 92nd year did p. away  
27 The 93rd year did also p. away in peace

2 4 Thus did p. away the 95th year  
4 4 Thus the eighteenth year did p. away  
15 This 19th year did p. away

7 21 The 31st year did p. away  
26 Thus the more part of the year did p.  
away

10 9 Thus did the three days p. away  
9 The tumultuous noises did p. away  
26 3 Heaveus and the earth should p. away

4 Nep 1 6 Thus did the 38th year p. away  
41 Thus did 250 years p. away

Eth 4 9 The inhabitants thereof shall p. away  
10 17 He did p. away, even like unto the rest  
13 8 And come, when the earth shall p. away

PASS—  
2 Nep 3 24 Unto the bringing to p. much restorati  
10 Sea a way for the ransomed to p. over?

9 22 That the resurrection might p. upon all  
18 8 And he shall p. through Judah  
21 They shall p. through it hardly bestead

Mos 22 6 Behold the back p., through the back  
7 And we will p. through the secret p.

Alma 40 19 Their resurrection cometh to p. before  
43 22 Not obtain power over the N. by the p.  
22 That they might obtain a p. to their ar  
24 Exposed to the arrows of the L. through  
the p.

50 34 By the narrow p. which led by the sea  
52 9 Secure the narrow p. which led into the la  
56 22 That they might not p. us by night nor  
23 If they should p. by us, to fall upon th

24 They durst not p. by us with their who  
58 19 We did p. by in the midst of Gid and Te  
62 24 Inasmuch that they did flee out by the p

Mor 3 5 By the narrow p. which led into the la  
8 39 The afflicted to p. by you, and notice th

Eth 8 25 It cometh to p. that whose buldeth it  
9 33 Hedge up the way that the people could  
not p.

33 That whose should attempt to p., might  
11 7 And all this came to p. in the days of Sh  
14 10 Combinations murdered him in a secret  
pass

PASSAGE.  
2 Nep 20 29 They are gone over the p.  
Mor 2 29 To the p. which led into the la

PASSED.  
Year—years had passed away—see Year—years had  
passed away.

PASSED AWAY—  
1 Nep 12 12 Who p. away in righteousness  
2 Nep 26 9 Untill three generations shall have p.  
away

9 Many of the fourth generation shall  
have p. away  
10 When these things have p. away

Jac 5 15 A long time p. away  
29 A long time had p. away  
7 26 The time p. away with us, and also

26 Our lives p. away like as it were  
Alma 34 13 Tittle, and none shall have p. away  
57 12 Not many days had p. away

Hela 6 14 Thus p. away the 65th year  
3 Nep 2 1 Thus p. away the 95th year  
10 Thus p. away the tenth year

10 The 11th year also p. away in Iniquity  
13 Before this 13th year had p. away

3 Nep 5 7 Thus had the 22nd year p. away  
7 Thus had 25 years p. away

6 4 The 26th and 7th years p. away  
9 Thus p. away the 28th year  
7 8 Six years had not p. away

23 Thus p. away the 32nd year  
8 2 The 33rd year had p. away  
12 18 One tittle hath not p. away

15 2 Old things had p. away  
3 Old things had p. away  
7 Old things hath p. away

4 Nep 1 1 The 34th year p. away  
4 The 37th year p. away also  
14 Till the 79th year had p. away

14 Many of that generation which had p.  
away  
18 The first generation from Christ had p.  
away

22 The second generation had all p. away  
Mor 3 1 Untill ten years more had p. away  
8 6 Behold, 400 years have p. away

Eth 10 18 Kish p. away also, and Lih reigned  
13 9 Save the old have p. away, and all this  
Moro 9 12 (And only a few years have p. away  
10 1 More than 420 years have p. away

PASSED—  
1 Nep 12 5 Darkness, that it p. from off the face  
17 26 And then p. through on dry ground

2 Nep 9 6 For as death hath p. upon all men, to  
15 Have p. from this first death unto life  
20 28 He is come to Alath, he is p. to Migron

Alma 43 35 As the L. had p. the hill Riplah  
58 20 When the L. had p. by  
20 Or when the army had p. by

Hela 3 17 P. after there had been great contentio  
Mor 2 15 I saw that the day of grace was p. with  
5 5 That whatsoever lands we had p. by  
6 10 They p. by me that they did not put

Eth 9 3 Came over p. by the bill of Shim  
PASSETH.

2 Nep 1 12 As one generation p. to another  
26 18 Terrible ones, shall be as chaff that p.

Hela 13 5 And 400 years p. not away save the swo  
PASSED.

Hela 7 11 There were certain men p. by and saw  
PASSED.

Alma 50 30 Morianton, being a man of much p.  
PASSED.

Alma 38 12 Also see that ye bride all your p.  
PAST.

1 Nep 17 45 Still small voice, but ye were p. feeling  
Moa 8 17 A seer can know of things which have p.

Hela 13 38 Behold, your days of probation are p.  
3 Nep 1 5 Say that the time was p. for the words  
6 The time is p., and the words of Samuct

Mor 9 15 Have all these things p., of which I ha  
Moro 9 20 They are without principle, and ye fell

PASTORS.  
1 Nep 21 1 Because of the wickedness of the p. of  
PASTURE.

1 Nep 22 25 His sheep, and in him they shall find p.  
Alma 17 39 Returned them to the p. of the king

PASTURES.  
1 Nep 21 9 And their p. shall be in all high places  
PATH.

1 Nep 8 20 I also beheld a straight and narrow p.  
21 That they might obtain the p. which led  
22 Commence in the p. which led to the tr

23 That they who had commenced in the p  
2 Nep 4 32 That I may walk in the p. of the low ra  
33 Will thou make my p. straight before  
10 20 For the Lord has made the sea our p.

31 9 The straightness of the p., and the narr  
18 Then are ye in this straight and narrow  
path

19 Gotten into this straight and narrow p.?  
33 9 Walk in the straight p., which leads ro  
9 Continue in the p. until the end of the

Alma 7 19 Ye are in the p. which leads to the king  
Hela 15 5 Part of them are in the p. of their duty  
PATHROS.

A region of opper Egypt.



2 Nep 21 11 His people, which shall be left from..P.

## PATHS.

1 Nep 8 28 Fell away into forbidden p. and were lo  
10 8 And make his p. straight; for there stan  
16 5 That they would walk in the p. of right  
2 Nep 9 41 Remember that his p. are righteous  
12 3 His ways, and we will walk in his p.  
13 12 And destroy the way of thy p.  
Mos 2 36 No place in you to guide you in wis-  
dom's p.  
Alma 7 9 Prepare the way of the Lord, and walk  
in his p.  
19 I perceive that ye are in the p. of righte  
19 I perceive that ye are making his p. str  
20 That he cannot walk in crooked p.  
37 12 His p. are straight, and his course is one  
Hela 12 5 Yea, how slow to walk in wisdom's p.!

## PATIENCE.

Mos 4 6 Matchless power, and his wisdom, and  
his p.  
23 21 He trieth their p. and their faith  
24 15 Submit.. with p. to all the will of the Lo  
16 So great was their faith and their p.  
Alma 1 25 They bore with p. the persecution which  
7 23 Easy to be entreated; full of p.  
9 26 Full of p., mercy, and long suffering  
26 27 And bear with p. thine afflictions  
31 31 That I may suffer with p. these afflictio  
32 41 With great diligence, and with p.  
42 Your p. with the word in nourishing it  
43 Your diligence, and p., and long sufferi  
34 3 Exhorted you unto faith and to p.  
40 I would exhort you to have p.  
41 But that ye have p., and bear with tho  
38 3 Faithfulness and thy diligence, and thy  
patience  
4 Thon didst bear all these things with p.  
60 26 And their p. in their tribulations

## PATIENT.

Mos 3 19 Submissive, meek, humble, p., full of lo  
Alma 13 28 Becoming humble, meek, submissive, p.  
17 11 Yet ye shall be p. in long suffering  
20 29 They were p. in all their sufferings  
26 28 And we have been p. in our sufferings

## PAY.

Mos 7 15 Be slaves to the N., than to p. tribute to  
22 We at this time do p. tribute to..the L.  
19 15 Thus they should p. tribute to the king  
26 That his people should p. tribute unto  
22 7 And p. the last tribute of wine to the L.  
Alma 11 2 He would not p. that which he did owe  
2 Thus the man was compelled to p. that  
3 Nep 12 26 While ye are in prison, can ye p. even  
Eth 10 6 Whoso was not able to p. taxes he did

## PAYING.

Mos 19 22 By p. a tribute to the L. of one half

## PEACE.

## CONTINUAL PEACE—

Mos 1 1 Had continual p. all the remainder of  
7 1 After king Mosiah had had continual p.  
10 5 Thus we did have continual p.. 22 years  
19 29 Now king Limhi did have continual p.  
29 43 There was continual p. through the land  
Alma 1 28 They began to have continual p. again  
4 5 There was continual p. in all that time  
16 12 For 3 years did the people of N. have  
continual p.  
30 2 Began to be continual p. throughout all  
5 In the 17th year..there was continual p.  
49 30 There was continual p. among them  
Hela 3 23 There was continual p. established in  
32 There was continual p. and great joy  
3 Nep 6 9 The 28th year, and the people had con-  
tinual p.

## ESTABLISH OR ESTABLISHED PEACE—

Wdm 1 18 Did once more establish p. in the land  
Mos 2 4 Who had established p. in the land of Za  
19 27 And to establish p. among his people  
29 14 And to establish p. throughout the land  
40 But he had established p. in the land  
Alma 3 24 And began to establish p. in the land  
13 18 Melchizedek did establish p. in the land

Alma 51 1 Having established p. between the peop  
Hela 2 1 After Moroni had established again  
peace  
3 Nep 6 3 Thus they did establish p. in all the la  
6 Who had established this great p. in the

## IN PEACE—

Mos 2 20 That ye should live in p. one with anot  
28 To my grave, that I might go down in p.  
9 5 With my people, and possess the land  
in p.  
10 1 We again began to possess the land in p.  
17 2 But suffer that he might depart in p.  
20 26 Returned with their king in p.  
21 1 Began to dwell in the land again in p.  
Alma 38 15 Last day into his kingdom, to sit down  
in p.  
50 24 The 22nd year..of the Judges also ended  
in p.  
51 1 Having commenced the 25th year in p.  
62 43 Spend the remainder of his days in p.  
Hela 1 33 Should depart out of the land in p.  
3 36 The 52nd year ended in p. also  
6 13 Thus the 64th year did pass away in p.  
11 21 The 76th year did end in p.  
21 And the 77th year began in p.  
3 Nep 1 27 The 93rd year did also pass away in p.  
Eth 9 22 Rejoice and glory in his day; and he  
died in p.

## PEACE—

1 Nep 13 37 Whoso shall publish p., yea, tidings  
14 7 Convincing of them unto p. and life etc  
20 18 Then had thy p. been as a river  
22 There is no p., saith the Lord, unto th  
22 Establishing p. among the fruit of thy is  
2 Nep 3 12 To destroy my p. and afflict my soul?  
4 27 To destroy my p. and afflict my soul?  
19 7 Of the increase of government and p.  
26 9 And they shall have p. with him  
7 23 P. and the love of God was restored aga  
Omni 1 3 And we had many seasons of p.  
Mos 4 3 Having p. of conscience, because of the  
12 21 That bringeth good tidings; that publish-  
eth p.  
14 5 The chastisement of our p. was upon  
15 14 And these are they who have published  
peace  
16 The feet of those who are still publish-  
ing p.  
17 The feet of those who shall hereafter  
publish p.  
18 Bringeth good tidings, that is the found-  
er of p.  
26 37 They began again to have p. and to pros  
27 4 Let no pride nor haughtiness distur  
their p.  
6 There began to be much p. again in the  
37 For they did publish p.  
29 10 Which will make for the p. of this peop  
Alma 1 33 There was much p. among the people of  
7 27 May the p. of God rest upon you  
13 18 Therefore he was called the prince of p.  
16 1 There having been much p. in the land  
24 19 We see that they buried their weapons  
of p.  
19 Or they buried the weapons of war, for  
peace  
38 8 Cry unto him, and I did find p. to my so  
40 12 Is called paradise..a state of p.  
44 14 And depart with a covenant of p.  
15 And entered into a covenant of p.  
20 Had entered into a covenant with him  
of p.  
46 12 In memory of our God..and our p.  
31 Entered into a covenant to keep the p.  
37 They began to have p. again in the land  
37 Thus they did maintain p. in the land  
38 Four years did they have much p.  
47 23 Custom with the L., as a token of p.  
48 10 Their wives, and their children, and  
their p.  
21 Notwithstanding their p. amongst them  
50 25 There would also have been p. among  
36 Upon their covenanting to keep the p.  
37 Same year that the people of N. had p.  
39 To keep the p., and the freedom of the  
51 2 They did not long maintain an entire p.  
22 And subjecting them to p. and civilizati

- Alma 55 3 Death among them, until they shall sue for p.  
 58 11 Inasmuch that he did speak p. to our son  
 62 11 Moroni and Pahoran having restored p.  
 42 And there was once more p. established  
 Hela 3 32 There was p. and exceeding great joy  
 33 In the 51st year. of the Judges there was p.  
 5 47 P. p. be unto you, because of your faith  
 6 7 Behold, there was p. in all the land  
 14 The 65th year they did also have great joy and p.  
 11 21 They did have exceeding great p. in the  
 22 Also they had p. in the 78th year  
 3 Nep 1 23 Thus the people began again to have p.  
 6 3 Entered into a covenant to keep the p.  
 16 They had not enjoyed p. but a few years  
 7 14 In some degree they had p. in the land  
 9 9 They that did destroy the p. of my peop  
 20 40 Good tidings unto them that publisheth peace  
 22 13 And great shall be the p. of thy children  
 4 Nep 1 4 There still continued to be p. in the la  
 20 And there was still p. in the land, save  
 Mor 1 12 And there was p. settled in the land  
 12 P. did remain for the space of about fo  
 Eth 9 15 Emer to be king, he saw p. in the land  
 22 He lived four years, and he saw p. in th  
 3 3 Which brought p. again unto his father

**PEACEABLE.**

- Moro 7 3 That are the p. followers of Christ  
 4 Because of your p. walk with the childr

**PEACEABLY.**

- Mos 4 13 To live p., and to render to every man  
 3 Nep 12 9 Blessed are all the p., for they shall be

**PEAKED.**

- Eth 2 17 And the ends thereof were p.

**PEARLS.**

- 3 Nep 14 6 Neither cast ye your p. before swine  
 4 Nep 1 24 Costly apparel, and all manner of fine p.

**PEEP.**

- 2 Nep 18 19 And unto wizards that p. and mutter

**PEEPED.**

- 2 Nep 20 14 Moved the wing, or opened the mouth or peeped

**PEKAH.**

The eighteenth king of the kingdom of Israel. He was originally a captain of King Pekahiah, but he murdered his master and seized the throne.

- 2 Nep 17 1 And P. the son of Remalia, king of Isra

**PEN.**

- 2 Nep 18 1 A great roll and write in it with a man's pen

**PENALTY.**

- Alma 12 32 The p. thereof being a second death

**PENETRATE.**

- Alma 26 6 That the storm cannot p. to them

**PENITENT.**

- Alma 26 21 Knoweth these things, save it be the p.  
 27 18 None receiveth save it be the truly p.  
 29 10 When I see many of my brethren truly p.  
 32 7 Those whom he beheld who were truly p.  
 42 23 And mercy claimeth the p.  
 24 None but the truly p. are saved  
 3 Nep 6 13 But were humble and p. before God

**PEOPLE.**

Behold, etc., the people—see Behold—the concerning—this covenant—declare unto the—righteous—when the people.

People of etc., the church—see People of the church—God—the Lamanites—the Lord—Nephi—the Nephites. Year of the reign of the judges over the people of Nephi—see Year, etc., people of Nephi.

**A PEOPLE—**

- 1 Nep 12 23 Became a dark, and loathsome, and a filthy p.  
 14 2 And they shall be a blessed p.  
 17 22 In the land of Jerusalem, were a righteous p.

- 1 Nep 17 22 We know that they are a righteous p.  
 2 Nep 1 19 A choice and a favored p. of the Lord  
 5 24 They did become an idle p.  
 16 5 1 dwell in the midst of a p. of unclean li  
 17 8 Shall Ephraim be broken, that it be not a p.  
 18 19 Should not a p. seek unto their God?  
 23 4 Noise of the multitude, as of a great p.  
 25 28 My p., ye are a stiffnecked p.  
 30 6 They shall be a white and delightsome p  
 7 Shall also become a delightsome p.  
 Jac 3 6 One day they shall become a blessed p.  
 4 14 The Jews were a stiffnecked p.  
 6 4 Are a stiffnecked and a gainsaying p.  
 7 26 We being a lonesome and a solemn p.  
 Enos 1 20 Wild and ferocious and a bloodthirsty p  
 22 And the p. were a stiffnecked p.  
 Omni 1 14 They discovered a p., who were called  
 Wdm 1 8 They may once again be a delightsome p  
 Mos 1 13 A diligent p. in keeping the commandm  
 13 Become a wicked and an audacious p.  
 3 14 His people were a stiffnecked p.  
 8 8 Peopled with a p. who were as numero  
 9 12 They were a lazy and an idolatrous p.  
 13 29 Strict law; for they were a stiffnecked p  
 24 3 He was king over a numerous p.  
 5 They were a p. friendly one with anoth  
 7 And began to be a cunning and a wise p  
 7 Yea, a very cunning p.  
 26 4 They were a separate p. as to their fai  
 27 7 And they became a large and wealthy p.  
 Alma 9 5 Were a hard-hearted and a stiffnecked p  
 20 After having been such a highly favored people  
 30 Seeing that ye are a lost and a fallen p.  
 31 Were a hard-hearted and a stiffnecked p  
 32 That they were a lost and a fallen p.  
 12 22 All mankind became a lost and fallen p.  
 15 15 Remained a hard-hearted and a stiffnecked p.  
 17 14 A wild and a hardened and a ferocious p.  
 14 A p. who delighted in murdering the N.  
 15 Thus they were a very indolent p.  
 19 35 And they became a righteous p.  
 20 30 Hardened and a more stiffnecked p.  
 21 6 How knowest thou that we are not a righteous p.?  
 21 Declare unto them that they were a p.  
 21 And that they were a free p.  
 23 7 For they became a righteous p.  
 24 19 They began to be a very industrious p.  
 25 30 After a p. have been once enlightened  
 25 14 And they began to be a righteous p.  
 26 24 As stiffnecked a p. as they are  
 27 30 They were a zealous and beloved p.  
 30 A highly favored p. of the Lord  
 30 24 Ye say that this p. is a free p.  
 25 This p. is a guilty and a fallen p.  
 59 Among a p. who had separated themsel  
 31 18 That we are a chosen and a holy p.  
 24 That they were a wicked and a perverse people  
 28 For we are a chosen p. unto thee  
 62 27 Join the p. of Ammon and became a free people  
 Hela 4 21 Saw that they had been a stiffnecked p.  
 22 And that they had become a wicked p.  
 5 3 Was not all; they were a stiffnecked p.  
 6 1 The L. had become, a righteous p.  
 3 Nep 15 3 They have been a chosen p. of the Lord  
 3 24 There were a great many thousand p.  
 7 11 Notwithstanding they were not a righteous p.  
 21 4 Set up as a free p. by the power of the  
 4 Nep 1 10 Became an exceeding fair and delightsome p.  
 16 Surely there could not be a happier p.  
 36 There arose a p. who were called the N.  
 Mor 2 12 They would again become a righteous p.  
 5 15 Became a dark, a filthy and a loathsome people  
 17 They were once a delightsome p.  
 Eth 2 7 God had preserved for a righteous p.  
 10 1 Shez began to build up again a broken p  
 28 Never could be a p. more blessed than  
 Moro 9 11 How can a p. like this, that are without  
 12 They were a civil and a delightsome p.)  
 13 How can a p. like this, whose delight?

## ALL PEOPLE—

- 1 Nep 19 13 They shall be scourged by all p.  
 Mos 28 19 It is expedient that all p. should know  
 Alma 19 36 We see that his arm is extended to all p.  
 3 Nep 24 4 Unto the great and last day, when all p.  
 28 23 Preach the gospel of Christ unto all p.  
 31 When all p. must surely stand before  
 Eth 8 20 Unto me that they are had among all p.  
 25 Bringeth to pass the destruction of all p

## AMONG HIS PEOPLE—

- Wdm 1 16 The holy prophets who were among his  
 people  
 Mos 19 27 To establish peace among his p.  
 20 16 He caused a search to be made among  
 his p.  
 29 23 Laws and sendeth them forth among his  
 people  
 Alma 4 19 That he himself might go forth among  
 his p.  
 19 The contentions which were among his  
 people  
 7 7 The Redeemer... cometh among his p.  
 17 22 Among the L. or among his p.?  
 19 31 Seeing the contention among his p.  
 31 2 To know of iniquity among his p.  
 38 7 Stop the work of destruction among his  
 people  
 3 Nep 5 13 Declare his word among his p.

## AMONG THE PEOPLE—

- 1 Nep 1 18 He went forth among the p.  
 22 20 Shall be cut off from among the p.  
 2 Nep 22 4 Declare his doings among the p.  
 30 10 Cause a great division among the p.  
 Jac 7 1 There came a man among the p. of Nep  
 2 He began to preach among the p.  
 23 The love of God was restored again  
 among the p.  
 Enos 19 1, Enos, went about among the p. of Nep  
 Omni 1 14 There was great rejoicing among the p.  
 Wdm 1 16 False teachers and preachers among the  
 people  
 Mos 18 1 Went about privately among the p.  
 32 Having discovered a movement among  
 the p.  
 21 9 Lamentation among the p. of Limhi.  
 26 35 Then he did number among the p. of th  
 36 Were not numbered among the p. of the  
 27 9 Causing much dissension among the p.  
 29 4 King Mosiah sent again among the p.  
 4 Even a written word sent he among the  
 people  
 37 Sent these things forth among the p.  
 Alma 1 Hd The wars and contentions among the p  
 3 He had gone about among the p.  
 21 There was a strict law among the p.  
 24 Were remembered no more among the p.  
 33 There was much peace among the p. of  
 2 1 There began to be a contention among  
 the p.  
 4 9 There began to be great contentions  
 among the p.  
 12 He saw great inequality among the p.  
 13 A great cause for lamentations among  
 the p.  
 19 Or among the p. of Nephi  
 8 30 Alma went forth, and also Amulek,  
 among the p.  
 10 31 Having much business, to do among the p  
 11 2 Or be cast out from among the p.  
 14 5 He should send his Son among the p.  
 6 Caused among the p. by his lying words  
 16 18 Priests who did go forth among the p.  
 19 14 Or among all the p. of God  
 27 27 And they were among the p. of Nephi  
 27 Numbered among the p. who were of th  
 28 3 There was a tremendous slaughter  
 among the p.  
 80 19 To preach these things among the p. of  
 59 As he went forth among the p.  
 38 3 Thy long suffering among the p. of the  
 39 2 As did thy brother, among the p. of the  
 43 1 The sons of Alma did go forth among  
 the p.  
 44 20 Death should cease again among the p.  
 45 13 Who are now numbered among the p. of  
 13 No more be numbered among the p. of  
 20 Helaman went forth among the p.

Alma 45 21 Disturbances which had been among the

- people  
 46 19 He went forth among the p., waving the  
 49 30 And sent forth to preach among the p.  
 50 23 There never was a happier time among  
 the p. of N.  
 25 Have been peace among the p. of Nephi  
 32 Serious consequences among the p. of Ne  
 51 2 Began to be a contention among the p.  
 9 Contentions to be among the p. of Nephi  
 16 Contentions and dissensions among the p  
 62 40 All manner of iniquity, among the p. of  
 42 Peace established among the p. of Nep  
 Hela 1 1 A serious difficulty among the p. of the  
 4 Did cause three divisions among the p.  
 12 Kishkumen was not known among the p  
 12 Did mingle themselves among the p.  
 2 1 To be a contention again among the p.  
 5 Placed in power and authority among  
 the p.  
 3 1 There was no contention among the p.  
 1 Cause some little dissensions among the  
 people  
 2 There was no contention among the p.  
 17 Dissensions, among the p. of Nephi  
 22 Contentions began to cease, among the p  
 4 1 Was also a contention among the p.  
 7 2 For he had been forth among the p.  
 9 12 They inquired among the p.  
 40 There were some among the p.  
 10 1 There arose a division among the p.  
 11 27 Great destruction among the p.  
 27 Also among the people of the L.  
 16 4 Working miracles among the p.  
 23 Wonders which were wrought among  
 the p.  
 3 Nep 1 4 Greater miracles wrought among the p.  
 22 To be lying sent forth among the p.  
 23 Nephi went forth among the p.  
 27 Did do much slaughter among the p.  
 5 12 Alma did establish the church among  
 the p.  
 6 10 Some disputations among the p.  
 20 Standing among the p. in all the land  
 7 22 Do some miracles among the p.  
 4 Doubtings and disputations among the p  
 8 2 It was noised abroad among the p.  
 20 23 Shall be cut off from among the p.  
 27 3 There are disputations among the p.  
 4 Nep 1 35 There was a great division among the p.  
 Mor 1 31 More especially among the p. of Nephi  
 4 11 Carnage which was among the p.  
 7 10 Numbered among the p. of the 1st cove  
 Eth 7 23 There came prophets among the p  
 11 13 Mourned and withdrew from among the  
 people  
 15 There arose a rebellion among the p.  
 13 15 He was cast out from among the p.  
 15 Began to be a great war among the p.  
 Moro 6 4 They were numbered among the p. of  
 7 They were not numbered among the p.  
 7 39 Not fit to be numbered among the p. of

## AMONG THIS PEOPLE—

- 2 Nep 27 26 To do a marvelous work among this p.  
 Jar 1 3 Much should be done among this p.  
 Mos 26 17 Hast established a church among this p.  
 Alma 1 12 Priestcraft has been introduced among  
 this p.  
 12 Were priestcraft to be enforced among  
 this p.  
 13 A man who has done much good among  
 this p.  
 9 6 No more authority than one man among  
 this p.  
 17 23 Yea, I desire to dwell among this p.  
 31 30 And iniquity shall be among this p.?  
 30 Such wickedness among this p. doth pai  
 Hela 10 7 Thus shall ye have power among this p.  
 Mor 4 12 Wickedness... as were among this p.

## ALL HIS PEOPLE—

- Mos 6 7 There was no contention among all his p  
 7 17 Limhi sent a proclamation among all his  
 people  
 25 17 All his p. were desirous... be baptized  
 Alma 9 19 Suffer that the L. might destroy all his  
 people  
 13 22 Sound these glad tidings among all his p  
 22 27 Sent a proclamation... amongst all his p.

- Alma 23 1 Sent a proclamation among all his p.  
47 1 Sent a proclamation, among all his p.  
59 2 He did make it known unto all his p.

## FOR HIS PEOPLE—

- 1 Nep 22 20 Will surely prepare a way for his p.  
Mos 7 1 For his p. had heard nothing from them  
15 19 Redemption which he hath made for his people  
Hela 13 6 And shall be slain for his p.  
3 Nep 6 20 Redemption which the Lord would make for his p.

## OF HIS PEOPLE—

- 1 Nep 1 5 Prayed unto the Lord, in behalf of his p  
22 26 Because of the righteousness of his p.  
2 Nep 8 22 Thy God pleadeth the cause of his p.  
13 14 Into judgment with the ancients of his p  
17 2 Was moved, and the heart of his p.  
21 11 The second time to recover the remnant of his p.  
16 Re a highway for the remnant of his p.  
24 32 And the poor of his p. shall trust in it  
30 8 The restoration of his p. upon the earth  
Jac 1 3 He said that the history of his p. should  
Omni 1 21 One Corinthian, and the state of his p.  
Mos 3 7 His anguish for, the abominations of his p.  
5 1 Desiring to know of his p., if they be  
8 5 Plates which contained the record of his people  
9 Hd Zeniff—an account of his p.  
11 13 Which he obtained by the taxation of his p.  
13 28 Atonement, for the sins, of his p.  
20 12 So speedy was the flight of his p.  
21 32 Covenant with God, and also many of his p.  
33 Many of his p. were desirous to be bapt  
27 14 The Lord hath heard the prayers of his people  
28 12 Because of the great anxiety of his p.  
15 The iniquities and abominations of his p  
29 18 The wickedness and abominations of his people

- Alma 4 15 Heaped upon them by the remainder of his p.  
7 11 He will take upon him the pains, of his people  
13 He might take upon him the sins of his people  
9 25 Sent his angel to visit many of his p.  
26 Quick to hear the cries of his p.  
27 27 In many ways to the salvation of his p.  
34 8 To take upon him the transgressions of his p.  
35 15 Being grieved for the iniquity of his p.  
46 29 He took those of his p. who would  
48 4 The greatness of the number of his p.  
12 Did labor exceedingly for the welfare, of his p.  
49 10 He did not care for the blood of his p.  
27 Of God in preparing for the safety of his p.  
55 19 But he delighted in the saving of his p.  
Hela 12 2 For the welfare and happiness of his p.  
3 Nep 1 10 N., the son of N., saw this wickedness of his p.  
11 Cried mightily to his God, in behalf of his p.

- Eth 15 2 Slain, nearly two millions of his p.  
Moro 9 22 To witness the return of his p. unto him

## OVER HIS PEOPLE—

- Jac 1 9 Anointed a man to be a king, over his p  
Wdm 1 17 He did reign over his p. in righteousness  
Mos 6 3 To be a ruler and a king over his p.  
23 39 He should be a king and a ruler over his people

- 24 1 Should be appointed teachers over his p.

## REDEEM HIS PEOPLE—

- Mos 13 33 And that God should redeem his p.  
15 1 Children of men, and shall redeem his p.  
11 Believed that the Lord would redeem his p.  
Alma 5 21 Who should come to redeem his p.  
27 Christ, who will come to redeem his p.  
6 8 Who should come to redeem his p.  
11 40 Come into the world to redeem his p.

- Alma 33 22 That he will come to redeem his p.  
Hela 5 10 The Lord surely should come to redeem his p.

## THAT HIS PEOPLE—

- Mos 3 14 Yet the Lord God saw that his p.  
9 7 He also commanded that his p. should  
19 25 That his p. should not slay them  
26 That his p. should pay tribute unto him  
21 26 He caused that his p. should watch  
22 19 Limhi caused that his p. should gather  
Alma 2 20 He caused that his p. should pitch their  
21 20 Land of Ishmael; and he caused that his people  
23 3 That his p. might be convinced concerning  
37 22 That his p. began to work in darkness  
46 29 He also saw that his p. were doubtful  
52 4 Did command that his p. should maintain  
3 Nep 3 12 Cause that his p. should cry unto the Lord  
Eth 7 21 Cohor the son of Noah caused that his p

## TO HIS PEOPLE—

- 1 Nep 14 17 Covenants, which he hath made to his p.  
Mos 2 8 Began to speak to his p. from the tower  
5 1 King Benjamin had thus spoken to his p  
6 7 Might not become burthensome to his p  
8 1 Limhi had made an end of speaking to his p.  
11 11 Speak lying and vain words to his p.  
23 1 And had made it known to his p.  
25 5 To be read, the records of Zeniff to his p  
Eth 9 5 Upon his throne giving audience to his p

## UNTO HIS PEOPLE—

- 2 Nep 25 14 And hath manifested himself unto his p.  
Mos 15 18 Who has granted salvation unto his p.  
26 1 Children at the time he spake unto his p  
29 40 He hath granted unto his p. that they  
Alma 8 17 Commandments which he has given unto his p.  
10 20 Well doth he cry unto his p., by the vol  
13 18 Did preach repentance unto his p.  
23 3 He sent his proclamation, unto his p.  
39 15 Glad tidings of salvation unto his p.  
Hela 5 9 Which king Benjamin spake unto his p.  
3 Nep 20 12 Covenant which the Father hath made unto his p.  
29 3 Covenant which he hath made unto his p  
Eth 4 1 After Christ should show himself unto his p.  
2 Christ truly hath showed himself unto his p.  
9 23 Administer that which was good unto his p.

## WITH HIS PEOPLE—

- Mos 8 20 How long doth he suffer with his p.  
Alma 2 16 Therefore he went up with his p.  
43 26 He was exceeding angry with his p.  
50 32 Unite with his p., and thus he would ob  
3 Nep 20 46 Which the Father hath covenanted with his p.  
21 4 Which he hath covenanted with his p.

## HIS PEOPLE—

- 1 Nep 21 13 For the Lord hath comforted his p.  
2 Nep 15 25 Anger of the Lord kindled against his p.  
25 17 Again the second time to restore his p.  
26 27 He hath commanded his p. that they sh  
30 10 And he will spare his p.  
Jac 6 2 Again the second time to recover his p.  
Wdm 1 13 Out of the land of N., to battle against his p.  
Moa 2 7 That thereby his p. might bear the wor  
6 7 King Mosiah did cause his p. that they  
7 20 And has kept and preserved his p.  
8 1 He told his p. all the things concerning  
9 13 King Laman began to stir up his p.  
10 6 He began to stir his p. up in rebellion  
11 2 He did cause his p. to commit sin  
6 Taxes which king Noah had put upon his p.  
15 He became a wine bibber, and also his p  
16 The L. began to come in upon his p.  
12 23 For the Lord hath comforted his p.  
15 5 Cast out and disowned by his p.  
18 Even the Lord, who has redeemed his p.  
30 For the Lord hath comforted his p.  
16 4 Were it not that God redeemed his p.  
17 19 Vengeance upon those that destroy his p

- Mos 18 8 Into the fold of God, and to be called his p.  
20 Faith on the Lord, who had redeemed his p.  
19 8 King was not so much concerned about his p.  
20 7 The king himself went before his p.  
8 Therefore he gathered his p. together  
19 He may tell his p. that they may be pac  
24 The king was pacified towards his p.  
21 1 Limbi and his p. returned to the city of  
36 All the study of Ammon and his p.  
36 And king Limbi and his p. was to deliv  
22 13 Joined his p., and became his subjects  
23 6 Their king, for he was beloved by his p.  
13 Out of the hands of king Noah and his p  
15 Thus did Alma teach his p.  
21 The Lord seeth fit to chasten his p.  
24 4 Every land which was possessed by his people  
12 Alma and his p. did not raise their voice  
18 That Alma and his p. in the night time  
20 Alma and his p. departed into the wilder  
25 7 His p. who tarried in the land were stru  
Alma 2 21 He might preserve his p. from being des  
34 Thereby his p. might have room to cross  
3 8 Thereby the Lord God might preserve his p.  
7 12 Loose the hands of death which bind his people  
12 How to succor his p. according to their  
9 19 Ye shall live in your iniquities to destroy his p.  
11 34 Zezrom said again, Shall he save his p.  
35 But he shall not save his p., as though  
36 1 said, he shall not save his p. in their sl  
13 17 His p. had waxed strong in iniquity  
26 37 Yea, he numbereth his p., and his bowe  
43 18 His p. are armed with swords, and with  
19 Moroni had prepared his p. with breast-  
44 17 Commanded his p. that they should fall  
19 That he would covenant, and also his p.  
48 12 Blessings which he bestowed upon his p.  
13 Sworn with an oath to defend his p.  
16 But in doing good, in preserving his p.  
50 1 Or to defend his p. against the L.  
51 29 And had headed his p. in his flight  
60 31 Your iniquities to destroy his righteous p  
Hela 7 7 Then were his p. easy to be entreated  
12 2 At the very time when he doth prosper his p.  
3 That except the Lord doth chasten his p  
3 Nep 4 29 May the Lord preserve his p. in righteous  
7 12 He commanded his p. that they should ta  
16 19 For the Lord hath comforted his p.  
20 34 For the Father hath comforted his p.  
21 28 In preparing the way whereby his p.  
Eth 6 30 Taught his p. how great things the Lord  
7 7 And his p. under Corihor his son  
14 31 Was so great that Shiz commanded his p  
MANY PEOPLE—  
2 Nep 12 3 And many p. shall go and say, Come ye  
4 And shall rebuke many p.  
Mos 25 20 This was done because there were so many p.  
29 7 Yea, and destroy the souls of many p.  
31 The sins of many p. have been caused  
Alma 32 12 Lead away the hearts of many p. to dest  
46 10 Led away the hearts of many people to  
61 4 They have led away the hearts of many people  
62 45 The convincing of many p. of their wick  
63 7 And many more p. did enter into it [sh]  
9 Many p. who went forth into the land  
3 Nep 5 8 Done among so many p. in .25 years  
20 19 And thou shalt beat in pieces many p.  
Eth 7 4 Corihor drew away many p. after him  
8 2 That he did flatter many p.  
9 31 Came forth .serpents?.. and did poison many p.  
13 18 There was many p. who were slain  
AGAINST MY PEOPLE—  
2 Nep 39 14 Fight against my word and against my p  
Mos 10 1 The L. should come up again to war against my p.  
6 His p. in rebellion against my p.

- Mos 10 6 And to come up to battle against my p.  
20 14 Cause .to come up to war against my p?  
Alma 54 5 This war which ye have waged against my p.  
19 Many threatenings against me and my p  
AMONG MY PEOPLE—  
1 Nep 12 2 Great slaughters with the sword among my p.  
2 Nep 26 2 Be great wars and contentions among my p.  
33 1 All the things which were taught among my p.  
Mos 11 28 To raise contentions among my p.  
29 16 He said, I will search among my p.  
26 32 Shall not be numbered among my p.  
29 32 In this land, especially among this my p  
Alma 10 21 I will come down among my p., with eq  
3 Nep 16 13 They shall be remembered among my p.  
18 16 So shall ye pray in my church, among my p.  
31 He shall not be numbered among my p.  
21 6 That they may be numbered among my people  
11 They shall be cut off from among my p.  
20 Them will I cut off from among my p.  
OF MY PEOPLE—  
1 Nep 9 2 A full account of the history of my p.  
2 Upon which I make a full account of my p.  
3 Account engraven of the ministry of my people  
4 And the wars and contentions of my p.  
15 5 Because of the destructions of my p.  
19 1 Engraven upon them the record of my p  
3 Should keep for the instruction of my p.  
4 Contentions and destructions of my p.  
5 May be kept for the knowledge of my p.  
21 1 The wickedness of the pastors of my p.  
1 That are scattered abroad, who are of my p.  
2 Nep 5 26 1 Priests and teachers over the land of my people  
29 1, N., had kept the records .of my p.  
33 Part of the history of my p. they must  
11 8 That whoso of my p. shall see these wor  
20 2 To take away the right from the poor of my p.  
25 1 Were hard for many of my p. to unders  
26 7 Anguish .for the loss of the slain of my p.  
33 4 Consecrate my prayers, for the gain of my p.  
Jac 2 31 Heard the mourning of the daughters of my p.  
31 Yea, and in all the lands of my p.  
32 Come up unto me, against the men of my p.  
33 Lead away captive the daughters of my people  
Enos 1 13 God would preserve a record of my p.  
Wdm 1 1 Witnessed .the destruction of my p. the  
2 Will witness the entire destruction of my p.  
5 Write the hundredth part of the things of my p.  
Mos 8 7 Being grieved for the afflictions of my p  
7 I caused that 43 of my p. should take  
10 Children of my p. should be hid in the  
11 22 Jealous God, visiting the iniquities of my p.  
14 8 For the transgressions of my p. was he  
20 15 Did carry away the daughters of my p.  
27 13 Save it is the transgression of my p.  
Alma 5 57 Shall not be mingled with the names of my p.  
61 3 Also those of my p. who are freemen  
9 Preserve the rights and liberty of my p.  
3 Nep 9 2 Slain of the fair sons and daughters of my p.  
9 They did destroy the peace of my p.  
16 15 To be trodden under foot of my p.  
20 27 Unto the scattering of my p., O house  
21 26 Commence among all the dispersed of my p.  
27 Commence among all the dispersed of my p.



3 Nep 22 10 Neither shall the covenant of my p. be  
 26 11 Saying, I will try the faith of my p.  
 Mor 1 2 After the manner of the learning of my  
 (people)  
 2 27 Because of this the great calamity of  
 my p.  
 6 1 Concerning the destruction of my p., the  
 6 Knowing it to be the last struggle of  
 my p.  
 11 The ten thousand of my p. who were he  
 12 The ten thousand of my p. who were led  
 16 With anguish, because of the slain of  
 my p.  
 8 3 The sad tale of the destruction of my p.  
 7 Marvelous is the destruction of my p.,  
 Moro 9 18 O the depravity of my p.  
 UNTO MY PEOPLE—  
 1 Nep 13 15 Like unto my p. before they were slain.  
 19 18 I, N., have written these things unto my  
 people  
 2 Nep 5 21 That they might not be enticing unto  
 my p.  
 11 2 For I will liken his words unto my p.  
 4 My soul delighteth in proving unto my p  
 6 My soul delighteth in proving unto my p  
 23 22 For I will be merciful unto my p.  
 25 3 I write unto my p., unto all those that  
 4 My soul delighteth in plainness unto my  
 people  
 8 Confine the words unto mine own p.  
 26 3 Shall be signs given unto my p. of a bl  
 10 A speedy destruction cometh unto my p.  
 29 2 For a standard unto my p., which are of  
 33 3 Of great worth, and especially unto my  
 people  
 Jac 4 1 Having administered much unto my p.  
 Mos 1 10 I shall proclaim unto this my p.  
 10 19 Having told of these things unto my p.  
 12 1 Abinadi, go and prophesy unto this my p  
 20 14 Ye break the oath which ye made unto  
 my p.  
 Alma 20 9 That great day when I made a feast..  
 unto my p.  
 30 32 To declare the word of God unto my p.  
 37 23 That I may discover unto my p. who ser  
 3 Nep 3 6 That ye would yield up unto this my p.  
 16 11 My covenant which I have made unto  
 my p.  
 Mor 2 23 I did speak unto my p., and did urge  
 Eth 3 16 Spirit will I appear unto my p. in the fl  
 WITH MY PEOPLE—  
 Mos 9 5 Know if I might go in with my p. and  
 13 That they should contend with my p. and  
 24 13 I will covenant with my p., and deliver  
 3 Nep 15 5 I am he who covenanted with my p. Isr  
 8 The covenant which I have made with  
 my p.  
 20 29 The covenant which I have made with  
 my p.  
 46 Jerusalem be inhabited again with my p  
 30 2 That ye may be numbered with my p.  
 MY PEOPLE—  
 1 Nep 19 4 Commanded my p. what they should do  
 2 Nep 3 9 To deliver my p., O house of Israel  
 13 Among all my p., unto the restoring th  
 15 Shall bring my p. unto salvation  
 5 8 My p. would that we should call the na  
 14 My children, and those who were called  
 my p.  
 15 I did teach my p., to build buildings  
 17 I, N., did cause my p. to be industrious  
 32 If my p. are pleased with the things of  
 33 If my p. desire to know the more partic  
 8 4 Harken unto me, my p., and give ear  
 16 Say unto Zion, Behold, thou art my p.  
 11 1 Jacob spake many more things to my p.  
 13 And my p., children are their oppressors  
 12 O my p., they who lead thee cause thee  
 15 Ye heat my p. to pieces, and grind  
 15 13 Therefore, my p. are gone into captivity  
 29 24 O my p., that dwellest in Zion, be not af  
 25 4 Wherefore hearken, O my p., which are  
 28 My p., ye are a stiffnecked p.  
 21 Again the second time to recover my p.  
 5 For I the Lord hath not forgotten my p.  
 14 My p. which are of the house of Israel.

2 Nep 33 7 I have charity for my p.  
 Jac 2 30 Raise up seed unto me, I will command  
 my p.  
 Enos 1 13 My p., the N., should fall into transgress  
 Omni 1 2 Fought much with the sword to preserve  
 my p.  
 10 Much war and contention between my p  
 1 11 Out of which my p., shall be judged  
 2 32 O my p., beware lest there shall arise  
 4 4 My p., I would again call your attention  
 7 14 I will cause that my p. shall rejoice also  
 18 Saying, O ye, my p., lift up your heads  
 29 I will not succor my p. in the day  
 30 If my p. shall sow filthiness, they shall  
 31 If my p. shall sow filthiness, they shall  
 9 7 I and my p. went into the land, possess  
 10 Craftiness of king Laman, to bring my p  
 11 Lest by any means my p. should wax st  
 14 When my p. were watering, their flocks  
 16 I and my p. did go forth against the L.  
 17 I and my p. did cry mightily to the Lord  
 10 1 Thereby I might have weapons for my p  
 2 Thus I did grieve my p. and my flocks  
 7 They might not come upon my p. and de  
 18 I have brought this to my p. up into this la  
 21 My p. again began to tend their flocks  
 22 And may the Lord bless my p.  
 11 27 Who is Abinadi, that I and my p. should  
 27 Bring upon my p. such great affliction?  
 28 That he might stir up my p. to anger  
 12 4 I will smite this my p. with sore afflicti  
 17 8 Hast spoken evil concerning me and my  
 people  
 19 7 Yea, they will destroy my p.  
 20 14 My p. have not broken the oath that I  
 15 Therefore, in my anger I did cause my p  
 24 Let us go forth to meet my p.  
 24 That my p. shall not slay thy p.  
 24 14 I, the Lord God, do visit my p. in their  
 26 17 Shall be established, and they shall be  
 my p.  
 30 As often as my p. repent, will I forgive  
 29 5 O ye my p., or my mother, for I esteem  
 Alma 18 4 Mercy, have upon me and my p.  
 24 7 I thank my God, my beloved p.  
 54 13 I am in my anger, and also my p.  
 18 Then will I cause that my p. shall lay  
 55 3 The place where the L. doth guard my p  
 3 16 That this my p. may recover their rights  
 3 Nep 3 20 Given me and my p. so much knowledge  
 16 4 That if it so be that my p. at Jerusalem  
 8 Have scattered my p., who are of the ho  
 8 And my p. who are of the house of Isra  
 9 The judgments of the Father upon my p  
 9 I have caused my p. who are of the hou  
 14 I will not suffer my p., who are of the  
 15 I will suffer my p., O house of Israel  
 18 31 That he may not destroy my p.  
 20 15 Receive, after they have scattered my p.  
 18 I will gather my p. together, as a man  
 19 I will make my p. with whom the Fath  
 21 I will establish my p., O house of Israel  
 39 That my p. shall know my name  
 21 1 From their land dispersion, my p., O hou  
 2 And concerning this my p., who shall be  
 12 And my p. who are a remnant of Jacob  
 23 They shall assist my p., the remnant of  
 24 Then shall they assist my p. that they  
 23 2 As touching all things concerning my p.  
 Mor 2 8 The great destruction which hung over  
 my p.  
 3 1 I had employed my p., the N., in prepar  
 5 I did cause my p. that they should gath  
 9 Because of this great thing which my p.  
 6 7 My p., with their wives and children,  
 9 They did fall upon my p. with the swo  
 11 Gone through and down down all my p.  
 15 Even all my p., save it were those 24  
 8 7 The L. have hunted my p., the N., do  
 Eth 2 22 And I have prepared the vessels for my  
 people  
 3 14 The foundation of the world to redeem  
 my p.  
 OF PEOPLE—  
 1 Nep 8 21 I saw numberless concourses of p.  
 11 31 I beheld multitudes of p. who were sick  
 12 1 And I beheld multitudes of p.

Alma 32 2 To have success among the poor class of people  
Hela 7 12 N. arose, he beheld the multitudes of p.

## OUR PEOPLE—

Jac 1 4 For Christ's sake, and for the sake of our p.  
5 Made manifest unto us concerning our p  
7 We labored diligently among our p.  
Alma 50 37 That they might not be surrounded by our p.  
57 15 Not any more than sufficient for our own p.  
31 Fall upon them, yea, and will destroy our p.  
58 4 Acquaint him concerning the affairs of our p.  
10 Our possessions, for the support of our people  
60 5 Great has been the slaughter among our people  
17 They are murdering our p. with the sword  
Mor 2 7 We did gather in our p. as fast as it  
21 We did gather in our p. as much as it  
6 2 Might gather together our p. unto  
5 Remains of our p. unto the land of  
6 When we had gathered in all our p. in  
11 We having survived the dead of our p.  
Eth 6 19 Let us gather together our p. that we  
Moro 9 9 It doth not exceed that of our p.

## AGAINST THE PEOPLE—

2 Nep 20 6 Against the p. of my wrath will I give  
25 14 That fight against God and the p. of his  
Alma 2 2 Took up arms against the p. of Anti-Ne  
4 Preparations for war against the p. of  
27 2 Against their brethren the p. of Anti-Ne  
35 10 Zoramites to anger against the p. of Am  
11 Preparations for war against the p. of A  
47 1 Stir up the L. to anger against the p. of  
51 9 The L. against the p. of the N.  
54 8 And lay fought against the p. of the  
63 15 Army to war against the army of Moro  
3 Nep 6 20 They did combine against the p. of the  
Eth 15 6 Stirred up to anger against the p. of Sh  
6 To anger against the p. of Coriantumr

## ALL THE (OR THIS) PEOPLE—

1 Nep 19 16 All the p. who are of the house of Isra  
2 Nep 19 9 And all the p. shall know, even Ephra  
Mos 1 1 Among all the p. who belonged to king  
10 Among all this p., or the p. of Zarahem  
11 Distinguished above all the p. which the  
18 Proclaimed unto all the p. who were in  
22 1 Did cause that all the p. should gather  
6 Did send a proclamation among all this people  
24 4 To be taught among all the p. of the L.  
25 1 Moshiah caused that all the p. should be  
4 All the p. of Nephi were assembled  
4 And also all the p. of Zarahemla  
13 All the p. of Zarahemla were numbered  
27 32 Publishing to all the p. the things  
35 Among all the p. who were under the re  
29 1 Among all the p., desiring to know their  
34 That the burden should come upon all the p.  
44 Among all the p. who were called the N  
Alma 8 24 To preach the word of God among all this p.  
14 5 Also of all the p. that were in the land  
15 1 There they found all the p. who had de  
11 Done to the great astonishment of all the p.  
19 10 Not been such great faith among all the people  
14 Among the N., or among all the p. of Go  
24 6 There was not one soul among all the p.  
1 And all the p. were assembled together  
27 14 Yea, all the p. of the Lord, and did gat  
28 2 As never had been known among all the people  
30 57 Sent forth by the Chief Judge to all the people  
35 4 Gathered... all the p., and consulted with  
5 Found out privily the minds of all the p  
6 After they had found out the minds of all the p.  
15 Sent to declare the word among all the p

Alma 43 26 He caused that all the p. in that quart  
28 Gathered together all the p. who were  
47 35 All the land, among all the p. of the L.  
48 2 All the p. who were in the land, the N.  
53 2 Also beloved by all the p. of N.  
Hela 8 5 He doth condemn all this p., even unto  
10 17 Or sent it forth among all the p.  
3 Nep 1 17 All the p. upon the face of the whole ea  
11 That it became expedient that all the p.  
3 13 He sent a proclamation among all the p.  
16 Did cause fear to come upon all the p.  
4 11 So great a slaughter among all the p. of  
8 23 And weeping among all the p. continual  
10 1 All the p. of the land did hear these sa  
3 All the p. did hear, and did witness of  
16 5 Which the Father hath made unto all the p.  
10 And above all the p. of the whole earth  
28 18 Did minister unto all the p., uniting as  
4 Nep 1 13 There was no contention among all the p  
16 Among all the p. who had been created  
Eth 4 16 Be unfolded in the eyes of all the p.  
9 6 Had corrupted the hearts of all the p.  
12 Unto the destruction of nearly all the p.  
12 23 For thou hast made all this p., that they  
13 31 In which time all the p. upon all the fa  
14 10 More than any other man among all the people  
15 Coriantumr had taken all the p. with hi  
15 12 That they did gather together all the p.

## BY THE PEOPLE—

1 Nep 11 32 Lamb of God, that he was taken by the people  
Jac 1 11 Were called by the p., second N., third  
11 And thus they were called by the p.  
Mos 19 26 The kingdom conferred upon him by the people  
22 14 Records which had been found by the p  
23 14 Driven into the wilderness by the p. of  
Alma 1 1 Laws, and they were acknowledged by the p.  
3 That they ought to be supported by the people  
10 The man who slew him was taken by the p.  
12 2 The words that Alma spake... were heard by the p.  
22 30 Which was discovered by the p. of Zara  
30 1 Their dead were buried by the p. of the  
Hela 6 15 Had been appointed by the p. in his st  
3 Nep 6 26 The law which had been given by the p  
7 19 Stoned and suffered death by the p.  
9 9 Inhabited by the p. of the king of Jacob  
Eth 1 2 Plates which were found by the p. of  
11 2 The prophets were rejected by the p.

## FOR THE PEOPLE—

2 Nep 6 13 For the p. of the Lord are they who wa  
8 4 My judgment to rest for a light for the p  
19 13 For the p. turneth not unto him  
Moa 19 1 Having searched in vain for the p. of  
22 2 Was impossible for the p. of Limhi to  
Eth 10 19 To hunt for the p. of the land  
11 2 For the p. sought to destroy them

## HEARTS OF THE PEOPLE—

1 Nep 22 26 Hath no power over the hearts of the p.  
Jac 7 3 That he might lead away the hearts of the p.  
Mos 27 9 Stealing away the hearts of the p.  
Alma 8 9 The hearts of the p. of the city of Am  
22 22 Knowing the hardness of the hearts of the p.  
31 1 Was leading the hearts of the p. to bow  
35 15 Seeing that the hearts of the p. began  
47 30 By his fraud, gained the hearts of the p.  
51 9 Stirred up the hearts of the p. of the L.  
Hela 3 33 But into the hearts of the p. who conf  
36 Which had gotten into the hearts of the people  
6 28 Into the hearts of the p. to build a tower  
16 22 That he might harden the hearts of the people  
23 Get great hold upon the hearts of the p.  
3 Nep 2 2 Lead away and deceive the hearts of the people  
2 Satan get possession of the hearts of the people

- 3 Nep 2 3 Leading away the hearts of the p.  
6 16 Satan did lead away the hearts of the p.  
4 Nep 1 15 Which did dwell in the hearts of the p.  
Eth 15 19 Full power over the hearts of the p.

## MANY OF THE PEOPLE—

- Mos 27 8 He led many of the p. to do iniquities  
Alma 4 7 Many of the p. whom Alma had consecr  
16 20 Many of the p. did inquire concerning  
51 7 And also many of the p. of liberty  
Hela 3 12 There were many of the p. of Ammon.  
3 Nep 2 11 Slay so many of the p., and did lay wa  
6 21 Many of the p. who were exceeding ang  
Eth 7 15 Also all his brethren and many of the p.

## PART OF THE PEOPLE—

- Mos 29 26 It is common for the lesser part of the p  
Alma 43 24 Attack upon the more weak part of the  
people  
51 2 There were a part of the p. who desired  
Hela 1 7 Panchi, and that part of the p. that we  
3 34 Did cause the more humble part of the p  
11 21 The more part of the p., both the N. and  
16 10 The more part of the p. remaining in  
3 Nep 1 22 The more part of the p. did believe  
7 7 That the more righteous part of the p.  
8 Since the more part of the p. had turn  
10 12 Righteous part of the p. who were say  
4 Nep 1 20 A small part of the p. who had revolted  
40 The more wicked part of the p. did wax  
42 The wicked part of the p. began again  
Eth 9 11 They drew away the more part of the p.

## THE VOICE OF THE PEOPLE—

- Mos 7 9 Who was made a king by the voice of  
the p.  
22 1 That they might have the voice of the p.  
23 2 The voice of the p. came, saying: We  
26 It is not common that the voice of the p.  
26 Do your business by the voice of the p.  
27 If the time comes that the voice of the  
people  
29 Higher judges, according to the voice of  
the p.  
Alma 2 3 Must be established by the voice of the  
people  
4 That Amlici should gain the voice of the  
people  
7 The voice of the p. came against Amlici  
4 16 Power according to the voice of the p.  
27 21 Destrining the voice of the p. concerning  
22 The voice of the p. came, saying: Beho  
48 34 Appointed by the Chief Judges and the  
voice of the p.  
51 7 Contention was settled by the voice of  
the p.  
7 Voice of the p. came in favor of the fr  
15 Sent a petition, with the voice of the p.  
16 Was granted, according to the voice of  
the p.  
Hela 1 5 Pahoran was appointed by the voice of  
the p.  
6 Pacumeli. did unite with the voice of  
the p.  
8 Tried according to the voice of the p.  
13 Appointed, according to the voice of the  
people  
2 2 Fill the judgment seat, by the voice of  
the p.  
5 2 Were established by the voice of the p.

## OF THE PEOPLE—

- 1 Nep 3 17 Destroyed, because of the wickedness of  
the p.  
21 8 Give thee my servant for a covenant of  
the p.  
2 Nep 13 7 Nor clothing; make me not a ruler of  
the p.  
20 13 I have moved the borders of the p.  
14 Found as a nest the riches of the p.  
21 10 Which shall stand for an ensign of the p  
27 8 The wickedness and abominations of the  
people  
Jsc 1 19 Answering the sins of the p. upon our  
7 4 A perfect knowledge of the language of  
the p.  
Omni 1 22 The Lord confounded the language of  
the p.  
WdM 1 17 Because of the stiffneckedness of the p.  
Mos 7 7 They met the king of the p., who was

- Mos 8 12 Give us a knowledge of a remnant of  
the p.  
14 The king of the p. who is in the land of  
10 15 Taken the ruling of the p. out of their  
11 29 Now the eyes of the p. were blinded  
18 2 And the redemption of the p.  
19 2 Be a division among the remainder of  
the p.  
20 25 Did plead in behalf of the p. of Limhi  
21 11 Did stir up the remainder of the p. of  
27 A record of the p. whose bones they had  
25 5 Yes, he read the records of the p. of Ze  
27 22 That the eyes of the p. might be opened  
28 17 It gave an account of the p. who were  
17 The Lord confounded the language of  
the p.  
20 And also keep a record of the p.  
29 33 All the murmurings of the p. to their kl  
Alma 3 12 Kept the records. of the p. of the L.  
4 11 Thus bringing on the destruction of the  
people  
16 According to the crimes of the p.  
5 4 Our of the hands of the p. of king Noah  
8 14 Because of the wickedness of the p.  
10 14 Or at the trials of the crimes of the p.  
15 Learned in all the arts and cunning of  
the p.  
11 4 According to the circumstances of the  
people  
17 6 And also this was in the minds of the p.  
18 7 Waters of Sebus, to scatter the flocks  
of the p.  
36 Records and the holy scriptures of the p  
30 31 For the sake of glutting in the labors of  
the p.  
31 1 To sicken, because of the iniquity of  
the p.  
5 Powerful effect upon the minds of the p.  
48 7 Preparing the minds of the p. to be fal  
49 3 Destroyed, because of the iniquity of  
the p.  
50 39 Keep the peace, and the freedom of the  
people  
53 22 To the support of the p. in the borders  
54 14 Moroni; I am a leader of the p. of the  
56 1 Stating the affairs of the p. in that qua  
58 39 And those sons of the p. of Ammon, of  
59 9 To the assistance of the p. to maintain  
11 Because of the wickedness of the p.  
12 Because of the wickedness of the p.  
Hela 1 8 And sought to destroy the liberty of the  
people  
3 6 The greatness of the destruction of the  
people  
7 11 Great mourning for the wickedness of  
the p.  
10 3 Because of the wickedness of the p. of  
13 17 Because of the p. sake who are upon the  
16 8 And thus were the affairs of the p.  
12 But little alteration in the affairs of the  
people  
3 Nep 4 22 It became the desire of the p. of Zemn  
6 15 Now the cause of this iniquity of the p.  
18 Stirring up of the p. to do all manner of  
20 Testifying boldly of the iniquities of  
the p.  
7 11 Strong in number as the tribes of the p.  
12 Strong to contend with the tribes of the  
people  
13 Gone forth out of the reach of the p.  
20 In the sight of the p. in the name of Je  
8 23 Yea, great were the groanings of the p.  
25 Thus were the howlings of the p. great  
10 2 For so great was the astonishment of  
the p.  
10 The wailing of the p. who were spared  
17 14 I am troubled because of the wickedness  
of the p.  
4 Nep 1 40 And thus were the affairs of the p.  
Mor 1 13 Healing did cease because of the in-  
iquity of the p.  
8 10 Until the wickedness of the p. was so  
16 And came unto the knowledge of the p.  
Eth 1 33 The Lord confounded the language of  
the p.  
7 23 Idolatry of the p. was bringing a curse  
9 10 Sons, and they won the hearts of the p.

- Eth 10 10 He did ease the burden of the p.  
 10 He did gain favor in the eyes of the p.  
 11 5 Destruction of the p., should be put to  
 13 1 Record concerning the destruction of the  
 people  
 14 1 Because of the iniquity of the p.  
 15 4 For the sake of the lives of the p.  
 5 That he would spare the lives of the p.  
 13 Ether did behold all the doings of the p.  
 18 And spare the lives of the p.  
 23 Save it were 52 of the p. of Coriantumr  
 23 And 69 of the p. of Shiz  
 25 There were 32 of the p. of Shiz  
 25 And 27 of the p. of Coriantumr  
 Moro 1 1 Abridging the account of the p. of Jar  
 8 27 The pride of this nation, or the p. of the

## OVER THE PEOPLE—

- Mos 24 1 Over the p. who were in the land of Sh  
 Alma 1 Hd First, and Chief Judge over the p. of  
 2 2 To establish Amlici to be a king over  
 the p.  
 7 Against Amlici, was not made king over  
 the p.  
 4 4 The High Priest over the p. of the chur  
 21 21 Over the p. who were in the land of Is  
 44 7 Will see who shall have power over this  
 people  
 46 5 That he would make them rulers over  
 the p.  
 50 39 Chief Judge and governor over the p.  
 40 In the end of the 24th year, over the p.  
 51 8 Sought power and authority over the p.  
 52 3 Brother of Amalickiah was appointed  
 king over the p.  
 56 9 Had appointed a leader over the p. of th  
 Hela 1 5 Pahoran was appointed, governor over  
 the p.  
 13 To be a Chief Judge and a Governor  
 over the p.  
 3 Nep 2 5 Mosiah, who was king over the p. of the  
 Eth 6 27 Oriniah was anointed to be king over  
 the p.  
 9 4 Jared was anointed king over the p.  
 11 10 And he did reign over the p. all his days

## TO THE PEOPLE—

- 1 Nep 21 22 And set up my standard to the p.  
 2 Nep 6 6 And set up my standard to the p.  
 Mos 1 1 After having finished speaking to the p.  
 25 14 Made an end of speaking and reading to  
 the p.  
 14 Desired that Alma should also speak to  
 the p.  
 27 8 And did speak much flattery to the p.  
 Alma 1 15 What he had taught to the p. was contr  
 2 3 This was alarming to the p. of the chur  
 5 Hd Delivered to the p. in their cities and  
 7 He spake to the p. in the church which  
 Hd Which he delivered to the p. in Gideon  
 15 15 But as to the p. that were in the land of  
 16 13 Went forth preaching repentance to the  
 people  
 25 15 And did join themselves to the p. of God  
 27 25 He returned to the p. of Anti-Nephi-Le

## PREACH UNTO THE PEOPLE—

- Alma 5 16 And preach again unto the p. of the city  
 27 Before he began to preach unto the p.  
 15 12 Began from that time forth to preach  
 unto the p.  
 21 5 Their synagogues to preach unto the p.  
 23 Ammon did preach unto the p. of king  
 30 6 For he began to preach unto the p. aga  
 12 Preach unto the p. that there should be  
 32 1 Began to preach the word of God unto  
 the p.  
 62 44 Take upon him again to preach unto the  
 people  
 He's 4 14 Moronihah did preach many things unto  
 the p.  
 14 Heleman did preach many things unto  
 the p.  
 6 6 Into the land northward, to preach unto  
 the p.  
 11 23 Therefore they did preach unto the p.  
 13 2 Zarnhemla, and began to preach unto  
 the p.

## UNTO THE PEOPLE—

- 1 Nep 1 Hd Prophesied unto the p. concerning the  
 4 Many prophets, prophesying unto the p.  
 11 25 He went forth ministering unto the p.  
 2 Nep 25 5 And they say unto the p. Hearken unto  
 Jac 7 2 Things which were flattering unto the p.  
 16 He said unto the p. Gather together on  
 16 1 desire to speak unto the p. before I sh  
 Mos 11 27 Words which Abinadi had spoken unto  
 the p.  
 25 15 Preaching unto the p. repentance and fa  
 Alma 1 3 Declaring unto the p. that every pris  
 4 He also testified unto the p. that  
 26 To impart the word of God unto the p.  
 5 1 To deliver the word of God unto the p.  
 6 1 An end of speaking unto the p. of the  
 8 32 Began to preach and to prophesy unto  
 the p.  
 9 Hd Words of Amalek which were declared  
 unto the p.  
 29 The voice of the angel, crying unto the p  
 10 1 The words which Amalek preached unto  
 the p.  
 11 35 Now Zezrom said unto the p., See that  
 13 1 To teach these things unto the p.  
 31 Alma spake many more words unto the  
 people  
 14 1 Made an end of speaking unto the p.  
 7 He began to cry unto the p., saying  
 19 17 By making known unto the p. what had  
 17 Honse to house, making it known unto  
 the p.  
 24 7 He said unto the p. concerning the matt  
 32 4 Speaking unto the p. upon the hill Gaid  
 25 8 Sent over unto the p. of Ammon desire  
 36 17 Heard my father prophesy unto the p.  
 23 Did assist unto the p. that I had bee  
 48 19 Were no less sorrowful unto the p. h  
 63 10 To carry forth provisions unto the p.  
 Hela 4 22 The Lord commanded him to give unto  
 the p.  
 5 50 He feared, and did minister unto the p.  
 8 1 Saying unto the p., Why do ye not seize  
 5 Therefore they did cry unto the p., sayi  
 15 Shown unto the p. a great many things  
 9 16 The judges did expound the matter unto  
 the p.  
 11 32 Did cause great fear to come unto the p.  
 34 This great avenger came unto the p.  
 13 2 Preach away this repentance unto the  
 people  
 3 Should return again, and prophesy unto  
 the p.  
 4 With a loud voice, and prophesied unto  
 the p.  
 16 4 Preach, crying repentance unto the p  
 13 There were great signs given unto the p.  
 26 Bringing good things unto the p. be an  
 3 Nep 1 23 Zemaariah did give command unto the  
 people  
 7 21 Signify unto the p. that they had been  
 22 Manifest unto the p. that they had been  
 23 N. said unto the p. in the resemblance  
 25 A testimony before God, and unto the p.  
 10 3 There came a voice again unto the p.  
 11 9 Stretched forth his hand and spake unto  
 the p.  
 18 5 Bread, and I bless it, and give it unto the  
 people  
 19 3 Inasmuch that they did send forth unto  
 the p.  
 7 They arose and ministered unto the p.  
 20 28 They shall be a scourge unto the p.  
 21 7 The covenant which he hath made unto  
 the p.  
 26 6 Which Jesus did truly teach unto the p.  
 14 Greater than he had revealed unto the p.  
 8 16 To administer these things unto the p.  
 10 9 Went forth and gave battle unto the p.  
 11 He did do justice unto the p.  
 11 12 Prophets, and prophesied again unto the  
 people  
 20 Cried repentance unto the p., and except  
 12 2 Ether came, and began to prophesy un  
 to the p.  
 5 Great and marvelous things unto the p.

Eth 15 6 Give battle unto the p. of Coriantumr  
 Moro 7 1 After this manner did he speak unto the people

## UPON THE PEOPLE—

Moa 18 26 The priests were not to depend upon the people  
 Alma 8 10 He would pour out His Spirit upon the p. who  
 16 21 Pouring out his blessings upon the p.  
 25 2 Fell upon the p. who were in Ammonih  
 Hela 3 25 Blessings which were poured out upon the p.  
 9 5 Which N. had spoken should come upon the p.  
 3 Nep 7 5 All this iniquity had come upon the p.  
 9 Had brought so great iniquity upon the people  
 4 Nep 1 34 They did smite upon the p. of Jesus  
 Eth 11 6 Come upon the land, and also upon the p  
 13 13 Things which should come upon the p.  
 14 The destructions which came upon the p

## WITH THE PEOPLE—

Mos 20 6 They were angry with the p. of Limhi  
 22 1 King Limhi began to consult with the p.  
 Alma 35 8 With the p. of Ammon who were in Jer  
 61 13 They were so wroth. with the p. of Ibb  
 62 17 They sent them to dwell with the p.  
 Mor 8 10 Would not suffer them to remain with the p.

## THE PEOPLE BEGAN TO—

Mos 20 9 The p. of Limhi began to fall upon them  
 21 6 The p. began to murmur with the king  
 27 6 And the p. began to be very numerous  
 Alma 4 6 The p. of the church began to wax pro  
 8 The p. of the church began to be lifted  
 11 46 The p. began again to be astonished  
 12 19 The p. began to be more astonished  
 19 19 The p. began to murmur among themselves  
 Hela 6 16 The p. began to grow exceedingly wicked  
 11 8 The p. began to plead with their chief  
 16 12 Save it were the p. began to be more ha  
 15 Nevertheless the p. began to harden the  
 3 Nep 1 7 The p. who believed began to be very so  
 15 And the p. began to be astonished  
 23 Thus the p. began again to have peace  
 2 1 And the p. began to forget those signs  
 3 The p. began to wax strong in wickedn  
 6 12 The p. began to be distinguished by ran  
 8 3 The p. began to look with great earnest  
 Eth 6 28 And the p. began to prosper  
 9 35 And the p. began to revive again  
 10 4 The p. began again to spread over all  
 11 8 The p. began to repent of their iniquity  
 14 19 The p. began to flock together in armies  
 27 The p. began to be frightened, and beg

## THE PEOPLE DID—

Mos 22 11 The p. of king Limhi did depart by nig  
 Alma 8 28 The p. did wax more gross in their iniquity  
 16 11 The p. did not go in to possess. Ammon  
 20 And this the p. did hear with great joy  
 30 3 The p. did observe to keep the commandment  
 4 Thus the p. did have no disturbance  
 35 9 The p. of Ammon did not fear their war  
 43 13 The p. of Ammon did give unto the N. a  
 48 20 The p. did humble themselves because  
 57 4 But the p. of Antiparah did leave the ci  
 Hela 9 7 The p. did gather themselves together  
 10 The p. did assemble themselves together  
 11 18 The p. did rejoice, and glorify God  
 3 Nep 2 10 The p. did still remain in wickedness  
 6 1 The p. of the N. did all return to their  
 4 Nep 1 31 The p. did harden their hearts, and did  
 34 The p. did harden their hearts, for they  
 34 But the p. of Jesus did not smite again  
 47 (And the p. did still remain in wickedn  
 Eth 7 24 The p. did revile against the prophets  
 26 Because the p. did repent of their iniquity  
 34 The p. did follow the course of the beasts  
 10 8 The p. did raise up in rebellion against  
 16 And the p. did prosper in the land  
 15 6 Wherefore the p. of Shiz did give battle

## THE PEOPLE HAD—

Mos 18 11 When the p. had heard these words  
 22 15 When the L. had found that the p. of Limhi had

Alma 8 13 The p. had said this, and withstood all  
 21 2 The p. of Amulon had built a great city  
 31 23 After the p. had all offered up thanks  
 Hela 11 9 When N. saw that the p. had repented  
 3 Nep 6 9 The 28th year, and the p. had continual  
 10 8 After the p. had heard these words, be  
 4 Nep 1 23 The p. had multiplied, insomuch that th  
 Eth 7 11 For the p. had become exceeding numer  
 9 26 The p. had spread again over all the fa

## THE PEOPLE SAW—

Alma 14 26 When the p. saw this, they began to flee  
 23 21 When the p. saw that they were coming  
 44 4 The p. of the N. saw that the L. were  
 56 53 When the p. of Antipah saw that the L.  
 Hela 11 7 The p. saw that they were about to per  
 3 Nep 7 20 The p. saw it, and did witness of it  
 Eth 9 34 When the p. saw that they must perish

## THE PEOPLE SHALL—

2 Nep 6 13 And the p. of the Lord shall not be ash  
 13 5 And the p. shall be oppressed.  
 19 19 And the p. shall be as the fuel of the  
 24 2 And the p. shall take them and bring th

## PEOPLE WHO—

Mos 1 1 All the p. who belonged to king Benjamin  
 7 Behold, they met the king of the p. who  
 25 7 His p. who tarried in the land were  
 Alma 17 14 A p. who delighted in murdering the N.  
 37 23 I may discover unto my p. who serve me  
 46 29 He took those of his p. who would  
 50 26 The p. who possessed the land of Moria  
 27 The p. who possessed the land of Lehi  
 61 2 The p. who desired that a few particu  
 21 P. who professed the blood of nobility  
 63 9 Many p. who went forth into the land  
 Hela 3 7 The p. who went forth, became exceedi  
 9 40 Among the p., who said that N. was a

## THE PEOPLE WERE—

Jac 1 11 The p. were desirous to retain in reme  
 13 Now the p. which were not L. were N.  
 Enos 1 22 And the p. were a stiffnecked p.  
 Mos 18 34 Alma and the p. of the Lord were appr  
 23 6 The p. were desirous that Alma should  
 Alma 2 11 The p. of Amlici were distinguished by  
 12 The p. of the N. were aware of the iniquity  
 4 2 But the p. were afflicted, yea, greatly  
 9 31 The p. were wroth with me, because I  
 10 24 The p. were more angry with Amulek  
 15 17 Seeing that the p. were checked as to  
 16 9 And the p. of Ammonihab were destroy  
 22 26 When the king saw that the p. were pa  
 24 26 The p. of God were joined that day by  
 28 1 After the p. of Ammon were established  
 30 1 After the p. of Ammon were established  
 35 8 Now the p. of the Zoramites were aug  
 50 8 The p. of Nephiab were obliged to flee  
 3 Nep 7 7 The p. were divided one against anoth  
 4 Nep 1 2 In the 36th year the p. were all convert  
 Mor 1 7 The p. were as numerous almost as .the  
 Eth 1 33 The word of the Lord the p. were scatt  
 6 20 Accordingly the p. were gathered toget  
 7 25 The p. were brought unto repentance  
 9 11 The p. of Aish were desirous for gain  
 15 6 The p. of Coriantumr were stirred up  
 6 The p. of Shiz were stirred up to anger

## PEOPLE WHO WERE—

1 Nep 5 18 Tongues, and p. who were of his seed  
 11 31 I beheld multitudes of p. who were sick  
 Omni 1 14 P. who were called the p. of Zarahem  
 Mos 8 8 P. who were as numerous as the hosts  
 23 39 P. who were in the land of Helam  
 Alma 21 21 The p. who were under him  
 22 27 All his p. who were in all his land  
 46 4 Those p. who were wroth, were also de  
 Hela 1 9 Those p. who were desirous that he sho  
 3 Nep 3 24 Many thousand p. who were called N.  
 Mor 6 11 The 10,000 of my p. who were hewn do  
 12 The 10,000 of my p. who were led by

## THE PEOPLE WHO WERE—

1 Nep 17 22 They knew that the p. who were in the la  
 2 Nep 5 14 By any means the p. who were now cal  
 Mos 1 18 The p. who were in the land of Zarah  
 24 1 Over the p. who were in the land of Sh  
 27 25 All the p. who were under the reign  
 28 17 An account of the p. who were destroy  
 29 44 All the p. who were called the N.  
 Alma 8 10 His Spirit upon the p. who were in the



- Alma 8 14 The p. who were in the city of Ammonihah  
 9 Hd P. who were in the land of Ammonihah  
 10 1 Or the p. who were in the city of Amm  
 10 1 The p. who were in the land of Ammoui  
 16 3 Had destroyed the p. who were in .Am  
 21 20 Or the p. who were under his reign  
 21 The p. who were in the land of Ishmael  
 23 9 The p. of the L. who were in .Ishmael  
 10 The p. of the L. who were in .Middoni  
 11 The p. of the L. who were in .Nephi  
 12 The p. of the L. who were in .Shilom  
 25 2 Fell upon the p. who were in the land  
 27 27 The p. who were of the church  
 30 19 P. of Ammon who were once the p. of  
 46 28 P. who were desirous to maintain their  
 48 2 All the p. who were in the land, the N.  
 50 32 The p. who were in the land Bountiful  
 Hela 3 9 The p. who were in the land northward  
 7 2 The p. who were in the land northward  
 3 Nep 6 21 Many of the p. who were exceeding an  
 7 11 All the tribes of the p. who were united  
 10 10 Walling of the p. who were spared alive  
 12 Righteous part of the p. who were spar  
 4 Nep 1 36 There arose a p. who were called the N.  
 43 The p. who were called the p. of Nephi  
 7 19 The p. who were under the reign of Sh  
 15 13 He beheld that the p. who were for Cor  
 13 And the p. who were for Shiz, were ga

## THE PEOPLE—

- 1 Nep 12 15 I looked and beheld the p. of my seed  
 19 Did overpower the p. of my seed  
 20 Saw the p. of the seed of my brethren  
 22 14 Digged to ensnare the p. of the Lord  
 2 Nep 8 5 And mine arm shall judge the p.  
 7 The p. in whose heart I have written  
 13 13 And standeth to judge the p.  
 2 The p. that walked in darkness have se  
 19 6 He who smote the p. in wrath with a co  
 25 18 A false Messiah, which should deceive  
 the p.  
 Jac 1 2 This p. which are called the p. of N.  
 10 The p. having loved N. exceedingly, he  
 Enos 1 20 I hear record that the p. of N. did seek  
 Jar 1 17 They taught the p. the ways of the Lo  
 11 Exhorting .the p. to diligence  
 Mos 2 1 That the p. gathered themselves togeth  
 6 3 Had appointed priests to teach the p.  
 7 1 Was desirous to know concerning the p.  
 11 6 Thus did the p. labor exceedingly  
 13 5 That the p. of king Noah durst not lay  
 18 25 Gather themselves together to teach the  
 people  
 33 Alma was stirring up the p. to rebellion  
 19 9 King commanded the p. that they shou  
 18 They met the p. in the wilderness  
 23 The p. told the men of Gideon that they  
 28 That he might keep the p. of Limhi in  
 20 3 Fearing that the p. would slay them  
 6 For they thought it was the p. of Limhi  
 7 Land of N., to destroy the p. of Limhi  
 26 When the L. saw the p. of Limhi  
 21 18 The p. of Limhi kept together in a body  
 22 Disturbance between the L. and the p.  
 30 Had caused the p. to commit so many  
 30 Alma and the p. that went with him  
 23 Hd An account of Alma and the p. of the  
 2 The p. of king Noah could not overtake  
 30 The L. which had followed after the p.  
 25 16 He did exhort the p. of Limhi and his  
 17 After Alma had taught the p. many thin  
 26 9 The p. stood and testified of their iniqui  
 33 That he might judge the p. of that chu  
 27 10 And to lead astray the p. of the Lord  
 32 Alma began from this time .to teach  
 the p.  
 28 18 This account did cause the p. of Mosiah  
 Alma 1 8 In delivering the p. of Limhi out of bon  
 26 The p. also left their labors to hear  
 2 5 The p. assembled themselves together  
 4 17 To judge and to govern the p.  
 8 1 Taught the p. of Gideon many things  
 4 He began to teach the p. in the land of  
 4 He began to teach the p. throughout all  
 5 The p. came to him throughout all the  
 10 22 As were the p. in the days of Noah  
 28 The p. cried out against him, saying  
 11 20 Therefore they did stir up the p. to riot  
 29 Therefore they did stir up the p. again  
 13 2 In a manner that thereby the p. might

- Alma 13 14 As the p. in the days of Melchizedek  
 15 Thereby the p. might look forward on  
 14 5 The p. went forth and witnessed again  
 5 Many such things did the p. testify  
 11 That the p. may do this thing unto id.  
 19 Now the p. having heard a great noise  
 16 2 City of Ammonihah, and began to slay  
 the p.  
 21 12 They saw that the p. would harden th  
 22 1 As Ammon was thus teaching the p. of  
 21 Call the p., that they might slay Aaron  
 24 20 Of destroying the p. of Anti-Nephi-Lehi  
 28 Among those who joined the p. of the  
 25 13 Who were the p. of Anti-Nephi-Lehi  
 27 2 They began to stir up the p. in anger  
 21 Who were the p. of Anti-Nephi-Lehi  
 26 They were called by the N. the p. of Am  
 30 31 Accusing them of leading away the p.  
 31 5 To lead the p. to do that which was ju  
 37 Because the p. would not understand  
 35 5 Did not let the p. know .their desires  
 13 The p. of Ammon departed out of the la  
 43 11 Brethren, who were the p. of Anti-Nep  
 11 Who were called the p. of Ammon  
 46 29 When Amalekiah saw that the p. of Mo  
 30 He thought to cut off the p. of Amalek  
 47 29 Zarahemla and joined the p. of Ammon  
 33 That he would spare the p. of the city  
 49 13 They would destroy the p. of that city  
 50 26 Inasmuch that the p. of Morianton, took  
 28 Found that the p. of Lehi had fled to  
 33 Sent an army .to head the p. of Morian  
 35 Teancum, did meet the p. of Morianton  
 35 And so stubborn were the p. of Moriant  
 36 Thus was the p. of Morianton brought  
 36 A union .between them and the p. of Le  
 51 1 Having established peace between the p.  
 1 And the p. of Morianton, concerning th  
 24 Also the p. of the city of Lehi gathered  
 53 10 Somewhat to say concerning the p. of A  
 56 54 We, the p. of N., the p. of Antipus, and  
 62 27 Were desirous to join the p. of Ammon  
 29 Prisoners of the L. did join the p. of  
 Hela 1 3 Who did also cause the p. to contend  
 27 Slaying the p. of the city of Lehi gathered  
 3 Nevertheless the p. who went forth  
 11 Did enable the p. in the land northward  
 6 3 The p. of the church did have great joy  
 25 Bringing down the p. unto destruction  
 28 Who led on the p. who came from that  
 28 While he dragged the p. down to an ent  
 7 2 The p. in a state of such awful wickedn  
 11 Ran and told the p. what they had seen  
 11 The p. came together in multitudes  
 8 4 For they feared the p., lest they should  
 7 Thus they did stir up the p. to anger ag  
 9 6 And the servants ran and told the p.  
 11 17 The Lord did turn away his anger from  
 the p.  
 27 P. of N., and also among the p. of the  
 13 21 Behold ye, the p. of this great city, and  
 16 22 Many more things did the p. imagine up  
 1 27 That the p. could not overpower them  
 2 19 Thus were the p. in a state of many af  
 3 11 Also of threatening the p. and avenging  
 20 Now the p. said unto Gidgiddoni, Pray  
 6 5 Nothing .to hinder the p. from prosper  
 17 The p. having been delivered up for the  
 19 Lachonous [2nd.], did govern the p. th  
 10 18 I will show unto you that the p. of N.  
 26 7 Part of the things which he taught the  
 people  
 8 Part of the things which he taught the  
 people  
 13 That the Lord truly did teach the p.  
 27 4 Why is it that the p. should murmur?  
 28 23 Thus the p. of that generation were bles  
 4 Nep 1 34 But the p. of Jesus did not smite again  
 6 22 The p. desired of them that they should  
 25 The p. would that his father should con  
 9 29 The p. believed not the words of the pr  
 23 The w. said that the p. could not resist  
 10 7 Did afflict the p. with his whoredoms  
 12 The p. became exceeding rich under his  
 11 13 The p. hardened their hearts, and would  
 12 3 Exhorting the p. to believe in God  
 13 20 Give unto him his kingdom, and spare  
 the p.  
 22 Neither his household, neither the p.

- Eth 14 23 Wherefore the p. became troubled by  
15 4 Shiz, desiring him that he would spare  
the n.  
6 The p. repented not of their iniquity  
7 He died again before the p. of Shiz  
14 Space of four years, gathering together  
the p.

## THEIR PEOPLE—

- Mos 23 18 Therefore they did watch over their p.  
29 33 Yea, all the travails of soul for their p.  
Alma 3 12 Kept the records which are true of their  
people  
4 7 Which they saw had begun to be among  
their p.  
27 14 And they gathered together all their p.  
59 10 Secure, their p. from the hands of their  
62 11 Having restored peace, among their  
own p.  
Eth 6 21 They did number their p.; and after th  
15 16 For the loss of the slain of their p.  
17 For the loss of the slain of their p.

## AGAINST THIS PEOPLE—

- Mos 3 24 Stand as a bright testimony against this  
people  
12 8 Things did Ahinadi prophesy against  
this p.  
29 To send me to prophesy against this p.?  
29 Even a great evil against this p.?  
Hela 8 2 Hearer him revile against this p.?

## OF THIS PEOPLE—

- 2 Nep 16 10 Make the heart of this p. fat, and make  
18 11 I should not walk in the way of this p.  
19 16 For the leaders of this p. cause them to  
Jac 2 2 History of this p. which are called the  
p. of N.  
18 Consecrated priests, and teachers of this  
people  
2 32 The cries of the fair daughters of this p.  
3 13 Part of the proceedings of this p.  
7 And ye have led away much of this p.  
26 The record of this p. being kept on the  
Omni 1 11 The record of this p. is engraven upon  
Mos 8 12 Give us a knowledge of this very p. who  
12 8 I may discover the abominations of this  
people  
24 23 That they come no further in pursuit of  
this p.  
29 7 Be angry, and draw away a part of this  
people  
10 Which will make for the peace of this p.  
11 We will newly arrange the affairs of  
this p.  
25 Choose you, by the voice of this p., judg  
Alma 10 5 In the preservation of the lives of this p  
7 Fasted many days because of the sins  
of this p.  
18 Even to the utter destruction of this p.  
19 That the voice of this p. should choose  
27 The foundation of the destruction of  
this p.  
14 19 Why do ye not answer the words of this  
people?  
26 36 My God, who has been mindful of this p  
30 32 Not elut ourselves upon the labors of  
this p.  
45 Leading away the hearts of this p.  
55 Again lead away the hearts of this p.  
31 31 Because of the iniquity of this p.?  
33 Because of the iniquities of this p.?  
37 2 Command you that ye keep a record of  
this p.  
8 They have enlarged the memory of this  
people  
60 9 Which they had for the welfare of this p  
10 For the welfare and the freedom of this  
people  
30 No, power to impede the progress of  
this p.  
Hela 3 13 Records kept of the proceedings of this  
people  
13 By many of this p., which are particul  
14 Hundredth part of the proceedings of  
this p.  
10 6 According to the wickedness of this p.  
3 Nep 1 3 In his stead, yea, the record of this p.  
5 Do contain all the proceedings of this p.  
12 14 I give unto you to be the light of this p.

- 3 Nep 20 22 Powers of heaven shall be in the midst  
of this p.  
21 26 Be preached among the remnant of this  
people  
27 24 Write the works of this p., which shall  
27 Know ye that ye shall be judges of this  
people  
Mor 3 11 To be a commander and a leader of  
this p.  
19 I write also unto the remnant of this p.  
5 9 Because of the wickedness of this p.  
11 Will sorrow for the destruction of this  
people  
15 The seed of this p. may more fully bell  
7 1 Unto the remnant of this p. who are sp  
Eth 8 21 Have caused the destruction of this p.  
Moro 9 7 I write, concerning the sufferings of  
this p.  
20 Thou knowest the wickedness of this p.

## OVER THIS PEOPLE—

- 2 Nep 5 3 It belongs unto us...to rule over this p.  
Mos 1 10 Thou art a king...over this p.  
2 11 I should be...a king over this p.  
7 21 That Zeniff who was made king over  
this p.  
Alma 44 7 Will see who shall have power over  
this p.  
61 8 He shall be placed king over this p.  
Hela 10 6 That ye shall have power over this p.  
13 5 The sword of justice hangeth over this  
people

## UNTO THIS PEOPLE—

- 1 Nep 2 1 Been faithful and declared unto this p.  
Jac 2 11 The word which I shall give thee unto  
this p.  
Enos 1 26 I must preach and prophesy unto this p  
Mos 11 20 Say unto this p., thus saith the Lord  
20 We be unto this p., for I have seen the  
Alma 5 44 Testify unto this p. the things which  
53 Go forth and say unto this p. Repent  
7 9 Cry unto this p., saying, Repent ye  
8 25 Turn again and prophesy unto this p.  
29 Go forth and prophesy unto this p.  
9 1 Go forth and preach again unto this p.  
25 Go forth and cry mightily unto this p.  
14 14 Will ye preach again unto this p., that  
18 34 To teach these things unto this p.  
29 13 A holy calling, to preach the word unto  
this p.  
30 35 That we preach unto this p. to get ga  
37 21 May be made manifest unto this p.  
21 May be made manifest unto this p.  
32 Trust not those secret plans unto this p  
47 Go unto this p., and declare the word  
38 15 Go, my son, and teach the word unto  
this p.  
39 16 To declare these glad tidings unto this p  
18 Should be made known unto this p.?  
42 31 Called of God to preach the word unto  
this p.  
Hela 10 4 Which I have given unto thee, unto  
this p.  
11 Ye shall go and declare unto this p.  
13 5 Put it into my heart to say unto this p.  
6 And it surely cometh unto this p.  
24 Yea, we unto this p., because of this t  
14 9 Cry unto this p., repent and prepare  
15 3 Yea, we unto this p., who are called the  
p. of N.  
3 Nep 9 2 Wo, wo, we unto this p.; we unto the  
11 41 Go forth unto this p., and declare  
13 25 Whom I have chosen to minister unto  
this p.  
15 12 And ye are a light unto this p.  
16 16 I should give unto this p. this land  
23 9 The L., that he should testify unto this  
people  
26 8 Brought again unto this p., from the Ge  
Mor 1 16 I did endeavor to preach unto this p.  
3 2 Cry unto this p., repent ye, and come  
3 I did cry unto this p., but it was in va  
Moro 9 15 My heart cries, Wo unto this p.  
UPON THIS PEOPLE—  
Alma 18 2 Doth send such great punishments upon  
this p.?  
60 14 Judgments of God will come upon this p  
Hela 13 5 Save the sword of justice falleth upon  
this p.

3 Nep 9 12 Upon this p., because of their wickedness  
**THIS PEOPLE**  
 1 Nep 17 35 This p. had rejected every word of God  
 2 Nep 16 9 He said, Go and tell this p., hear ye  
 18 6 Forasmuch as this p. refuseth the wate  
 12 To all to whom this p. shall say, a cou  
 27 25 Forasmuch as this p. draw near unto  
 23 This p. began to wax in iniquity  
 21 I have led this p. forth out of the land  
 26 God, will not suffer that this p. shall  
 29 This p. shall keep my commandments  
**Mos** 1 11 I shall give this p. a name  
 11 If this highly favored p. of the Lord  
 11 Yet as I have been chosen by this p.  
 2 22 Purpose of bringing this p. into subjec  
 25 If this p. had not fallen into transgressi  
 11 Except this p. repent, and turn unto  
 12 Are you priests, and pretend to teach  
 this p.?  
 27 Therefore, What teach ye this p.?  
 29 Yea, and cause this p. to commit sin  
 37 Have ye taught this p. that they should  
 13 25 Have ye taught this p. that they should  
 20 17 Forbear, and do not search this p.  
 18 Priests, whom this p. sought to destroy  
 22 4 And deliver this p. out of bondage  
 23 Yea, and thus it was with this p.  
 24 17 Said unto Alma, Thou shalt go before  
 this p.  
 17 And deliver this p. out of bondage  
 23 Haste thee, and get thou and this p.  
 26 18 Blessed is this p., who are willing to be  
 29 9 Cause him and also this p. to consult  
 11 Let us appoint judges, to judge this p.  
 11 Will appoint judges, that will judge  
 this p.  
 13 Judge this p. according to his command  
 13 As my father Benjamin did for this p.  
**Alma** 1 14 And they have been acknowledged by  
 this p.  
 14 Therefore, this p. must abide by the  
 2 30 Instrument in thy hands to preserve  
 this p.  
 8 29 I will visit this p. in mine anger  
 9 25 If this p., who have received so many  
 10 19 Causeth that this p. should be governed  
 19 That this p. should fall into transgressi  
 12 4 For to lie and to deceive this p.  
 6 Which he has laid to catch this p.  
 14 20 Will ye stand again and judge this p.?  
 24 Will believe that the Lord will destroy  
 this p.  
 19 29 O blessed God, have mercy on this p.  
 21 5 Are not this p. as good as thy p.?  
 27 3 This p. again refused to take their arms  
 5 Let us gather together this p. of the Lo  
 12 Get this p. out of this land, that they  
 12 Blessed are this p. in this generation,  
 30 22 Why do ye teach this p. that there sha  
 23 Because I do not teach this p. to bind  
 24 Ye say that this p. is a free people  
 25 Ye say that this p. is a guilty p.  
 27 Thus ye lead away this p. after the foo  
 35 Believest thou that we deceive this p.?  
 47 Thou shalt not deceive this p. any mo  
 53 Said unto me, Go and reclaim this p.  
 33 16 Thou art angry, O Lord, with this p.  
 37 27 Their wonders ye shall retain from this  
 people  
 28 I desire that this p. might not be destr  
 29 Oaths and their covenants from this p.  
 45 10 I perceive that this very p. repenteth  
 58 41 Yea, and that he may favor this p.  
 60 1 Who have been chosen by this p. to gov  
**Hela** 8 5 He doth condemn all this p., even unto  
 10 10 If ye shall say, that God shall smite  
 this p.  
 11 4 O Lord, do not suffer that this p.  
 10 O Lord, behold this p. repenteth  
 14 If this p. repent, I will spare them  
 13 6 Yea, heavy destruction awaiteth this p.  
 6 And nothing can save this p., save it be  
 3 Nep 4 30 God of Jacob, protect this p. in righteo  
 21 I give unto you power that ye shall  
 baptize this p.  
 12 16 Let your light so shine before this p.  
 20 22 This p. will I establish in this land  
 27 25 Be written, shall this p. be judged

**Mor** 3 15 Because this p. repented not after I had  
 5 9 The Lord hath said should scatter this  
 people  
 9 And this p. should be counted as nong  
 11 They will sorrow that this p. had not  
 15 For this p. shall be scattered, and shall  
**Eth** 12 23 For thou hast made all this p. that th  
**Moro** 9 3 I fear lest the L. shall destroy this p.  
**THOSE PEOPLE—**  
**Mos** 25 12 Concerning those p. who had been dest  
 Alma 37 21 The secret works of those p., who have  
 46 4 Those p. who were wroth, were also de  
 51 14 Because of the stubbornness of those p.  
 21 Those p. who professed the blood of no  
**Hela** 1 7 Flatter away those p. to rise up in reb  
 9 When those p. who were desirous that  
 8 10 Those p. who sought to destroy N. were  
**THY PEOPLE—**  
 1 Nep 17 8 That I may carry thy p. across these  
 2 Nep 3 10 To deliver thy p. out of the land of Eg  
 5 22 That they shall be loathsome unto thy p  
 30 Good in my sight, for the profit of thy p  
 12 6 O Lord, thou hast forsaken thy p.  
 17 17 The Lord shall bring upon thee, and  
 upon thy p.  
 20 22 For though thy p. Israel be as the sand  
 24 20 Thou hast destroyed thy land, and slain  
 thy p.  
**Mos** 3 4 That thou mayest declare unto thy p.  
 22 Taught thy p. the things which the Lo  
 12 9 Who has prophesied evil concerning  
 thy p.  
 13 Or what great sins have thy p. commit  
 20 15 I have broken the oath, because thy p.  
 15 To come up to war against thy p.  
 24 That my p. shall not slay thy p.  
**Alma** 8 17 That they may destroy the liberty of  
 thy p.  
 21 5 Are not this p. as good as thy p.?  
 3 Turn away thine anger from this thy p.  
**YE PEOPLE—**  
 1 Nep 21 1 And hearken ye p. from far  
 2 Nep 18 9 Associate yourselves O ye p., and ye  
**Hela** 9 21 Ye stiffnecked p., do ye know how long  
 13 29 Ye hardened and ye stiffnecked p.  
 39 O ye p. of the land, that ye would hear  
 3 Nep 10 4 O ye p. of these great cities which have  
 5 O ye p. of the house of Israel, who ha  
 5 O ye p. of the house of Israel, ye that  
**Mor** 8 33 O ye wicked and perverse p., why ha  
**PEOPLE—**  
 1 Nep 8 27 It was filled with p., both old and you  
 19 22 Doings of the Lord, among p. of old  
 2 Nep 12 14 Nations which are lifted up, and upon  
 every p.  
 25 5 There is none other p. that understand  
 10 11 Yet they were a strong p., as to the str  
**Mos** 12 12 They were a blood-thirsty p.  
 29 7 Yea, and destroy the souls of many p.  
 30 That if these p. commit sins and iniqui  
**Alma** 2 2 Amiel had drawn away much p. after  
 15 15 A hard-hearted and a stiff-necked p.  
 24 26 Those who had been slain were righteo  
 ous p.  
 26 37 We see that God is mindful of every p.  
 29 1 And cry repentance unto every p.  
 30 20 Ammon, who was a High Priest over  
 that p.  
 37 29 That these p. were destroyed on accou  
 3 Nep 3 2 Also the firmness of your p. in malitia  
**Mor** 5 9 Must come unto the remnant of these p.  
 9 34 None other p. knoweth our language  
**Eth** 11 1 Prophesied of the destruction of that  
 great p.  
 21 God would bring forth another p. to  
 13 21 Been spoken concerning another p. rece  
**NATION, KINDRED TONGUE AND PEOPLE—**  
 1 Nep 19:17; 2 Nep 26:13; Mos 3:20; 15:28; 16:1;  
 Alma 9:20; 37:4; 45:16.  
**NATIONS, KINDREDS, TONGUES AND PEOPLE—**  
 1 Nep 5:18; 11:36; 13:40\*; 14:11; 22:28; 2 Nep 30:8;  
 Mos 27:25; 3 Nep 28:29.  
 \*"Nations" omitted.  
**PEOPLED.**  
**Mos** 8 8 P. with a people who had been as num  
 21 26 They did find a land which had been p.

Mos 21 26 Yea, a land which had been p.  
Alma 22 30 Came into the land which had been p.

**PERADVENTURE.**

Alma 37 27 Lest p. they should fall into darkness

**PERCEIVE.****1 PERCEIVE—**

2 Nep 32 8 I p. that ye ponder still in your hearts  
Jac 4 15 For I p. by the workings of the Spirit  
Mos 13 7 I p. that it cuts you to your hearts  
11 I p. that they are not written in your  
11 I p. that ye have studied and taught in  
Alma 7 19 I p. that ye are in the paths of righteo  
19 I p. that ye are in the path which leads  
19 I p. that ye are making his paths strai  
20 I p. that it has been made known  
40 I I p. that thy mind is worried concern  
41 I I p. that thy mind has been worried al  
42 I I p. there is somewhat more which doth  
45 I I p. that this very people, the N.  
Hela 13 12 I p., saith the Lord, that there are ma  
3 Nep 17 2 I p. that ye are weak, that ye cannot  
8 I p. that ye desire that I should show  
Mor 1 2 I p. that thou art a sober child

**PERCEIVED.**

2 Nep 16 9 See ye indeed, but they p. not  
Alma 10 17 He p. their thoughts, and he said  
18 He p. the thoughts of the king  
3 Nep 15 2 He p. that there were some among th

**PERCEIVING.**

Alma 43 48 Moroni p. their intent, sent forth

**PERDITION.**

3 Nep 27 32 Captive by him, even as was the son of  
perdition  
29 7 Shall become like unto the son of p.

**PERFECT.**

*Perfect knowledge—see Perfect knowledge.*

2 Nep 9 13 Save it be that our knowledge shall be p  
23 Having p. faith in the Holy One of Isr  
31 20 Having a p. brightness of hope, and a  
Alma 5 18 A p. remembrance of all your wickedne  
11 43 Body shall be re-united again in its p.  
44 All things shall be restored to its p. fra  
32 34 Now behold is your knowledge p.  
34 Yea, your knowledge is p. in that thing  
35 Tasted this light, is your knowledge p.  
40 23 All things shall be restored to their . p.  
42 15 That God might be a p., just God  
48 11 He (Moroni) was a man of a p. underst  
50 37 Filled the judgment seat with p. uprig  
Hela 5 30 It was a still voice of p. mildness  
3 Nep 12 48 Therefore I would that ye should be p.  
48 As I, or your Father who is in heaven  
is p.

Mor 4 11 Write a p. description of the horrible  
Moro 8 16 For p. love casteth out all fear  
17 Wherefore I love little children with a p  
26 Which Comforter filleth with hope and  
p. love  
10 32 That by his grace ye may be p. in Chri  
32 And if by the grace of God ye are p. in Ch  
33 If ye by the grace of God are p. in Chr

**PERFECTED.**

Moro 10 32 Come unto Christ, and be p. in him

**PERFECTION.**

Alma 32 26 Ye cannot know of their surety at first,  
unto p.

**PERFECTLY.**

Mos 8 10 Brought breast-plates which . are p. so  
Alma 27 27 For they were p. honest and upright

**PERFECTNESS.**

2 Nep 9 46 May not remember your awful guilt in p

**PERFORM.**

1 Nep 17 41 The labor which they had to p., was to  
2 Nep 19 7 The zeal of the Lord of Hosts will p.  
32 9 Ye must not p. anything unto the Lord  
Alma 29 6 Why should I desire more than to p. the  
34 32 Life is the day for men to p. their labo  
53 1 Guard them while they should p. their  
57 21 And observe to p. every word of com  
3 Nep 12 33 But shall p. unto the Lord thine oaths

Moro 9 6 Have a labor to p. whilst in this taber

**PERFORMANCE.**

2 Nep 32 9 That he will consecrate thy p.  
9 That thy p. may be for the welfare

**PERFORMANCES.**

2 Nep 25 30 Ye must keep the p. and ordinances  
Mos 13 30 Yea, a law of p. and ordinances  
Alma 25 15 They must keep those outward p.  
20 23 P. which are laid down by ancient prie  
31 10 Neither . observe the p. of the church  
4 Nep 1 12 Did not walk any more after the p.

**PERFORMED.**

2 Nep 20 12 When the Lord hath p. his whole work  
Alma 8 1 Rest . from the labors which he had p.  
30 33 Labors which I have p. in the church  
34 33 Wherein there can be no labor p.  
Eth 2 18 O Lord I have p. the work which thou

**PERHAPS.**

1 Nep 8 13 That p. I might discover my family  
17 That p. I might see them  
37 P. the Lord would be merciful to them  
16 38 Thinking, p. that he may lead us away  
19 18 P. I might persuade them that they wo  
Jac 5 4 That p. it may shoot forth young . bra  
11 That p. I might preserve the roots  
27 That p. it may bring forth good fruit  
53 That, p. I may preserve unto myself  
54 P. they may bring forth good fruit  
59 P., the roots thereof may take strength  
60 P., the trees of my vineyard may bring  
60 P., that I may rejoice exceedingly  
Enos 1 13 P., they might be brought unto salvati  
WdM 1 2 That p. some day it may profit them  
Mos 4 17 P. thou shalt say, the man has brought  
28 P. thou shalt cause thy neighbor to co  
8 12 P., they will give us a knowledge  
28 2 P., they might bring them to the knowl  
2 P. they might ease them from their hat  
Alma 9 11 P., been consigned to a state of endless

14 12 Behold, p., they will burn us also  
17 16 That p. they might bring them unto re  
16 That p. they might bring them to kn  
23 Yea, and p. until the day I die  
19 20 P. she might ease her from the ground  
20 18 And p. thou wouldst lose thy soul  
24 13 For p. if we should stain our swords ag  
26 26 P. we might save some few of their so  
30 P. we might be the means of saving so  
50 P. we could be the means of saving so  
29 9 P. I may be an instrument in the han  
36 11 Lest p. I should be destroyed  
49 10 P. he would have caused the L. to have  
52 10 P. he might take again by stratagem  
28 Lest p. they should not obtain the city  
55 4 P. he might find a man who was a des  
56 19 Might have p. destroyed our little ar  
Hela 11 4 And p. they will repent and turn unt  
Moro 2 21 P. we might save them from destrueti  
9 6 That p. ye may be found spotless, pure  
Moro 1 4 P. they may be of worth unto my bre

**PERIOD.**

1 Nep 7 13 And ye shall know at some future p.  
Mos 2 28 At this p. of time when I am about to  
Alma 9 11 Been cut off, long before this p. of ti  
37 At some p. of time they will be bro  
51 19 Was no time for their trials at this p.  
53 19 Became now at this p. . a great support  
58 5 Thus were our circumstances at this p.  
31 All of them are at this p. . in our poss  
3 Nep 2 8 The N. began to reckon their time  
from this p.

**PERISH.****MUST PERISH—**

1 Nep 14 5 Heard that those repenteth not must p  
16 35 We must p. in the wilderness with hun  
18 15 They must p., save that they should re  
2 Nep 11 6 Save Christ should come, all men must  
perish  
32 4 Into the light, but must p. in the dark  
Jac 4 2 Any thing, save it be upon plates, must p.  
5 58 Branches which are ripened, that must p  
perish  
Mos 4 30 Unto the end of your lives, ye must p  
13 28 They must unavoidably p., notwithstanding

Mos 20 20 Pacify them towards us, we must p.  
 Alma 34 9 Else all mankind must unavoidably p.  
 9 Must p. except it be through the atone  
 Hela 4 25 Their God, they must unavoidably p.  
 Eth 9 34 When the people saw that they must p.  
 Moro 8 15 The other must p. because he hath no  
 29 They must p. soon, unto the fulfilling  
 9 22 I know that they must p., except they

**NOT PERISH—**  
 1 Nep 16 39 Bless us again with food, that we did  
 not p.  
 17 5 Prepared of the Lord, that we might  
 not p.  
 23 19 For behold, the righteous shall not p.  
 2 Nep 1 28 Harken unto the voice of N., ye shall  
 not p.  
 26 8 Behold they are they which shall not p.  
 Jac 5 53 This will I do, that the tree may not p.  
 Omni 1 7 Spare the righteous, that they should  
 not p.  
 Mos 7 19 That they might not p. in the wilderness  
 21 17 That they might not p. with hunger  
 Alma 24 14 Known unto us, that we might not p.  
 57 36 Preserving us, that we might not all p.  
 61 16 They may not p. until ye can come un  
 Eth 2 20 Hole thereof, that ye may not p. in the

**THEY SHALL PERISH—**  
 1 Nep 1 14 Who come unto thee that they shall p.  
 2 Nep 9 28 And they shall p.  
 31 Deaf, that will not hear, for they shall  
 perish  
 32 Blind, that will not see, for they shall  
 perish  
 13 11 Wo unto the wicked! for they shall p.  
 26 3 Be unto the wicked; for they shall p.  
 31 If they labor for money, they shall p.  
 28 16 Are fully ripe in iniquity, they shall p.  
 Moro 8 16 For they shall p., except they repent

**SHALL PERISH—**  
 1 Nep 7 15 Jerusalem, ye shall also p. with them  
 2 Nep 4 7 God will not suffer that ye shall p.  
 9 30 Their treasure shall p. with them also  
 10 2 Many of our children shall p. in the fle  
 13 He that fighteth against Zion shall p.  
 14 Raiseth up a king against me shall p.  
 16 He that fighteth against Zion, shall p.  
 23 22 But the wicked shall p.  
 26 32 These things; for whoso doeth them,  
 shall p.  
 27 26 The wisdom of their wise and learned  
 shall p.  
 30 1 Commandments of God ye shall all  
 likewise p.  
 Jac 5 65 And the graft thereof shall p.  
 Mos 4 23 For his substance shall p. with him  
 20 16 Whosoever has done this thing shall p.  
 Alma 21 6 Sayest, except we repent, we shall p.  
 31 28 Chosen people unto thee, while others  
 shall p.  
 46 24 The remainder of the seed of Joseph  
 shall p.  
 27 Seed of Joseph, which shall p. as his  
 Hela 7 28 And except ye repent ye shall p.  
 Eth 2 19 We shall p., for in them we cannot bre  
 19 Alr which is in them; therefore we  
 shall p.  
 Moro 9 24 And I shall p. and not see thee

**SHOULD PERISH—**  
 1 Nep 1 13 Many should p. by the sword  
 4 13 It is better that one man should p.  
 13 Than that a nation should dwindle and  
 perish  
 Mos 8 13 Look for that he ought not, and he  
 should p.  
 28 3 Could not bear that any human soul  
 should p.  
 Alma 25 5 Caused that many of the L. should p.  
 60 35 God will not suffer that we should p.  
 Eth 13 7 Seed of Joseph, that they should p. not  
 7 Father of Joseph, that he should p. not

**TO PERISH—**  
 1 Nep 2 11 Their precious things, to p. in the wil  
 2 Nep 1 11 And shall not be suffered to p.  
 26 30 Would not suffer the laborer in Zion to  
 perish  
 Jac 5 6 The main top thereof began to p.  
 37 Thou beholdest that it beguneth to p.

Mos 4 16 Petition to you in vain, and turn him  
 out to p.  
 Alma 13 10 Work righteousness, rather than to p.  
 59 22 Consigned to bondage, or to p. by the  
 58 7 Until we were about to p. from the  
 69 9 And they were about to p. with hunger  
 Hela 11 7 Saw that they were about to p. by fam  
 15 2 Be trodden down, and shall be left to p  
 3 Nep 4 26 That the robbers were about to p. with  
 Eth 9 29 They cast into pits, and left them to p.

**PERISH—**  
 1 Nep 3 18 Flee out of the land, he would also p.  
 5 2 My sons are to me, and we p. in the  
 19 These plates of brass should never p.  
 7 15 I speak unto you, that if ye go ye will  
 also p.  
 12 17 Away into broad roads, that they p.  
 15 10 How is it that ye will p., because?  
 24 Hold fast unto it, they would never p.  
 19 14 They shall wander in the flesh, and p.  
 2 Nep 2 5 By the spiritual law they p. from that  
 25 21 His seed should never p. as long as the  
 26 3 And they p. because they cast out the  
 28 19 And they be stirred up to anger, and it p.  
 Jac 5 4 Shoot forth tender branches, and it p.  
 8 So be, that the root of the tree will p.  
 11 Preserve the roots, that they p. not  
 Mos 4 22 For your substance, that he p. not  
 30 Now, O man, remember, and p. not  
 19 12 But had rather stay and p. with them  
 19 Seek revenge, and also p. with them  
 Alma 24 23 They would lie down and p., and prala  
 27 10 Otherwise we will p. in the land  
 12 Get this people out, that they p. not  
 33 21 Cast about your eyes, that ye might p.?  
 44 8 And we will p. or conquer  
 57 25 Was not one soul of them who did n.  
 Hela 11 6 They did p. by thousands in the more  
 Moro 9 26 The Lord, for ye shall wonder and p.  
 Eth 9 32 Many of them which did p. by the way  
 15 28 Slay Coriantumr, or he would p. by the  
 Moro 9 23 If they p., it will be like unto the Jare  
 24 If it so be that they p., we know that

**PERISHED.**  
 1 Nep 5 2 For she had supposed that we had p.  
 4 Had tarried at Jerusalem, and had p.  
 17 41 Easiness of it, there were many who p.  
 Moro 9 26 Prophets of old, I should have p. also  
 2 Nep 1 4 In Jerusalem, we should also have p.  
 24 We must have p. with hunger  
 Jac 5 18 The tree thereof would have p.  
 34 Nourished the roots that they have  
 not p.  
 Mos 8 11 Brought sword, the hilts thereof have p  
 15 19 Not for this, all mankind must have p.  
 26 All those that have p. in their sins  
 Alma 33 20 They would not look, therefore they p.  
 53 11 According to their oath they would  
 have p.  
 Eth 10 1 For Heth had p. by the famine  
 Moro 1 1 Written more, but I have not as yet p

**PERISHED.**  
 2 Nep 9 51 And feast upon that which p. not  
 Mos 3 14 The infant p. not that dieth in his inf  
 4 18 He p. for ever, and hath no interest in  
 Hela 14 30 Whosoever p., perisheth unto himself

**PERISHING.**  
 1 Nep 5 14 All his household from p. with famine  
 Alma 24 23 In the very act of p. under the sword

**PERMITTED.**  
 Mos 7 8 Were p. answer the questions which he  
 11 Ye are p. to speak  
 12 When Ammon saw he was p. to speak  
 12 I am yet alive, and am p. to speak  
 Alma 7 1 Seeing that I have been p. to come  
 32 3 Were not p. to enter into their synago  
 Hela 14 30 Ye are free; ye are p. to act for yourse  
 Moro 7 2 That I am p. to speak unto you

**PERSECUTE.**  
 2 Nep 9 30 They p. the meek, and their hearts  
 28 13 They p. the meek, and the poor in heart  
 Jac 2 13 P. your brethren, because ye suppose  
 Mos 24 8 Authority over Alma, and began to p.  
 8 Cause that his children should p. their  
 27 2 There should not any unbeliever p. any



- Alma 1 19 Began to p. those that did belong to the  
 20 They did p. them, and afflict them  
 21 Should not .p. those that did not belo  
 4 8 Began to p. those that did not believe  
 3 Nep 12 11 Blessed are ye when men shall .p.  
 44 Pray for them who despitefully use you  
 and p. you  
 4 Nep 1 29 They did p. the true church of Christ

**PERSECUTED.**

- 2 Nep 24 6 He that ruleth the nations in anger is p  
 Jac 2 20 And p. him because ye were proud  
 Mos 26 38 Being p. by all those who did not belo  
 27 32 P. by those who were unbelievers  
 3 Nep 12 10 Blessed are all they who are p.  
 12 For so p. they the prophets who were

**PERSECUTETH.**

- Mos 27 13 For why p. thou the church of God?

**PERSECUTION.**

- Alma 1 21 There should be no p. among themself  
 25 They bore with patience the p. which  
 5 54 Will ye persist in the p. of your brethr  
 Hela 3 34 Even to the p. of many of their brethr  
 3 Nep 6 13 While others would receive railing and  
 persecution

**PERSECUTES.**

- 2 Nep 26 8 Steadfastness, notwithstanding all p.  
 Mos 27 1 The p. which were inflicted on the chu  
 3 That there should be no p. among them  
 Alma 1 28 Peace again notwithstanding all their p  
 4 9 Strife, and malice, and p., and pride  
 15 The p. which were heaped upon them  
 5 30 Or that heareth upon him p.?  
 Hela 3 34 Part of the people to suffer great p.  
 13 22 Envyings, strifes, malice, p.  
 3 Nep 6 10 Yea, even unto great p.  
 Mor 8 36 And p., and all manner of iniquities

**PERSIST.**

- Jac 2 14 If ye p. in these things, his judgment  
 Alma 5 53 Will ye still p. in the wearing of costly  
 54 Will ye p. in supposing that ye are bett  
 54 Will ye p. in the persecution of your br  
 55 Will you p. in turning your backs upon  
 56 All ye that will p. in your wickedness  
 9 18 If ye p. in your wickedness, that your

**PERSISTED.**

- Mor 4 10 P. in their wickedness continually

**PERSISTS.**

- Mos 16 5 That he that p. in his own carnal natu

**PERSON.**

- Mos 21 19 Did not trust his p. without the walls  
 Alma 31 13 The top thereof would only admit one p

**PERSONS.**

- Alma 1 30 Having no respect to p., as to those who  
 16 14 Impart the word, without any respect  
 of p.  
 Moro 8 12 A changeable God, and a respecter to p.

**PERSUADE.**

- 1 Nep 3 21 Language did I p. my brethren  
 6 4 That I may p. men to come unto the Go  
 19 18 That perhaps I might p. them that they  
 23 P. them to believe in the Lord their Re  
 2 Nep 25 23 To write, to p. our children, and also ou  
 26 27 They should p. all men to repentance  
 Jac 1 7 That we might p. them to come unto Ch  
 8 We would to God that we could p. all  
 Mor 3 22 I would that I could p. all ye ends  
 Moro 7 16 And to p. to believe in Christ

**PERSUADED.**

- 2 Nep 25 16 Until they shall be p. to believe in Chri  
 Mor 5 14 May be p. that Jesus is the Christ  
 Eth 8 26 But that they may be p. to do good

**PERSUADETH.**

- 2 Nep 33 4 For it p. them to do good  
 4 Speakech of Jesus, and p. them to belie  
 Eth 4 11 Are true: for it p. men to do good  
 12 Whatsoever thing p. men to do good  
 Moro 7 17 Whatsoever thing p. men to do evil  
 17 For he p. no man to do good

**PERSUADING.**

- Jar 1 11 P. them to look forward unto the Mess

**PERSUASIONS.**

- Alma 2 3 Drawn away after the p. of Amleh  
 53 14 Were overpowered by the p. of Heliam

**PERTAINING.**

- 1 Nep 15 33 Spiritual, which are p. to righteousness  
 22 3 P. to things both temporal and spiritual  
 Mos 4 23 Rich, as p. to the things of this world  
 18 Things p. to the kingdom of God  
 23 18 Nourish them with things p. to righteo

- Alma 5 42 As to things p. unto righteousness  
 12 16 Die as to things p. unto righteousness  
 32 Death as to things p. unto righteousness  
 21 23 Concerning things p. to righteousness  
 24 30 Knowledge of things p. to righteousness as  
 35 16 Concerning the things p. unto righteous  
 40 26 Die as to things p. to righteousness  
 Hela 11 19 Not, behind him as to things p. to right  
 14 18 Again as to things p. to righteousness  
 3 Nep 6 23 Who testified of the things p. to Christ

**PERVERSE.**

- Alma 9 8 O ye wicked and p. generation  
 10 17 O ye wicked and p. generation  
 25 O ye wicked and p. generation  
 31 24 They were a wicked and p. people  
 Hela 13 29 O ye wicked and ye p. generation  
 Mor 8 23 O ye wicked and p. people

**PERVERSION.**

- Moro 9 19 They have become strong in their p.

**PERVERT.**

- 1 Nep 13 27 That they might p. the right ways  
 2 Nep 28 15 And p. the right way of the Lord  
 Jac 7 7 That they p. the right way of God  
 Mos 29 23 An unrighteous king doth p. the ways  
 Alma 10 18 Laying plans to p. the ways of the rich  
 31 11 They did p. the ways of the Lord  
 Moro 8 16 We be unto him that shall p. the ways

**PERVERTED.**

- 1 Nep 22 14 Who hath p. the right ways of the Lord  
 Mos 12 26 Therefore, ye have p. the ways of the

**PERVERTETH.**

- Alma 30 60 See the end of him who p. the ways

**PERVERTING.**

- Mos 12 26 We be unto you for p. the ways of the  
 29 7 And p. the way of the Lord  
 Alma 70 22 Why do we go about in the ways of the  
 31 1 Tidings that the Zoramites were p. the

**PESTER.**

- Mos 12 6 And insects shall p. their land also

**PESTILENCE.**

- 2 Nep 6 15 By bloodsheds, and by p., and by famin  
 Mos 12 4 Yea, with famine and with p.  
 7 They shall be smitten with a great p.  
 Alma 10 22 By famine, and by p., and the sword  
 Hela 7 11 Did God smite the people of Nepht with  
 pestilence  
 10 6 Smite the earth with famine, and with p  
 11 14 That the p. of the sword might cease  
 15 Repented because of the famine, and  
 the p.  
 13 9 The sword, and with famine, and with  
 pestilence

**PESTILENCES.**

- 2 Nep 10 6 P. shall come upon them  
 Alma 45 11 Then shall they see wars and p.  
 Hela 12 3 With famine and with all manner of p.  
 Eth 11 7 Also many famines and p., insomuch

**PETITION.**

- Mos 4 16 Suffer that the beggar putteth up his p.  
 22 Judge the man who putteth up his p.  
 22 Yet ye put up no p., nor repent of the  
 Alma 51 15 He sent a p. with the voice of the peo

**PETITIONS.**

- Alma 51 3 Who had sent in their voices with their  
 petitions

**PHARAOH.**

The title of the supreme ruler of ancient Egypt.  
 The individual monarch spoken of in the Book of  
 Mormon is the one in whose reign the Hebrews, under  
 Moses and Aaron, were delivered from the bondage  
 of the Egyptians.

- 1 Nep 4 2 The armies of P. did follow and were dr  
17 27 Who were the armies of P.

**PHILISTINES.**

The Bible people of that name. They had settled in Palestine as early as the days of Abraham.

- 2 Nep 12 6 Harken unto soothsayers like the P.  
19 12 The Syrians before and the P. behind  
21 14 Shall dig upon the shoulders of the P.

**PHYSICIAN.**

- Moro 8 8 The whole need no p., but they that are

**PICKETS.**

- Alma 50 3 Be a frame of p. built upon the timbers  
4 Towers, that overlooked those works of pickets

**PICTURES.**

- 2 Nep 12 16 Ships of Tarshish, and upon all pleasant pictures

**PIECE.**

- Alma 4 11 On from one p. of iniquity to another  
46 12 He rent his coat; and he took a p. there

**PIECES.**

- 1 Nep 12 4 And I saw mountains tumbling into p.  
2 Nep 13 15 What mean ye? Ye beat my people to p.  
18 9 And ye shall be broken in p.  
9 And ye shall be broken in p.  
23 16 Their children also shall be dashed to p.  
18 Their bows shall also dash the young men to p.

- 26 5 Crush them to p. and grind them to po  
Alma 11 4 These are the names of the different p.  
46 23 Rent by his brethren into many p.  
3 Nep 20 16 Both treadeth down and tearth in p.  
19 And thou shalt beat in p. many people  
21 12 Both treadeth down and tearth in p.  
Mor 5 24 Among you as a lion, and tear you in p.  
Eth 2 23 Cannot have windows, for they will be dashed in p.

**PIERCE.**

- Jac 2 9 Have dazgers placed to p. their souls  
15 He would show you that he can p. you  
Alma 43 44 They did p. many of their breast-plates  
62 56 Which did p. him near the heart  
Hela 5 30 Whisper, and it did p. even to the very  
3 Nep 11 3 Being a small voice, it did p. them  
3 It did p. them to the very soul

**PIERCED.**

- Jac 2 35 Many hearts died, p. with deep wounds  
Alma 44 18 Yea, behold they were p. and smitten

**PIERCING.**

- Jac 2 10 The glance of the p. eye of the Almighty

**PILLAR OF FIRE.**

- 1 Nep 1 6 There came a p. of fire and dwelt upon  
Hela 5 24 They were encircled about with a p. of fire  
49 Encircled about, yea, every soul, by a p. of fire.

**PILLOW.**

- 2 Nep 33 3 And mine eyes water my p. by night

**PIPE.**

- 2 Nep 15 12 The tabret, and p., and wine are in their

**PIT.**

- 1 Nep 14 3 That great p. which hath been digged  
3 That great p. which hath been digged  
22 14 They shall fall into the p. which they  
2 Nep 8 1 Hole of the p. from whence ye are dig  
14 And that he should not die in the p.  
24 15 Brought down to hell, to the sides of the p.  
19 That go down to the stones of the p.  
28 8 Dig a p. for thy neighbor; there is no

**PITCH.**

*Pitch*, etc., tents—see *Pitch our tents—their tents*.

We did *pitch*—see *We did pitch*.

- 2 Nep 23 20 Neither shall the Arabian p. tent there  
Alma 51 32 Amalekiah did p. his tents in the herd  
Hela 1 15 That they might p. battle against the

**PITCHED.**

*Pitched* their tents—see *Pitched their tents*.

- 1 Nep 2 6 He p. his tent in a valley by the side  
Moro 9 4 We p. our tents in the place where our

- Alma 58 17 Place where we had first p. our tents  
Eth 9 3 Abloom, by the sea shore, and there he  
p. his tent  
14 28 Coriantumr p. his tents in the valley of  
15 8 And Shiz also p. his tents near unto th

**PITS.**

- 3 Nep 28 20 They could not dig p. sufficient to hold  
Eth 9 29 And some of them they cast into p.

**PITY.**

- 2 Nep 23 18 They shall have no p. on the fruit of  
Alma 53 11 Had it not been for the p., which Am  
3 Nep 3 3 It seemeth a p. unto me, that a noble  
Eth 3 3 O Lord, look upon me in p., and turn

**PLACE.****A PLACE—**

- 1 Nep 15 34 There must needs be a p. of filthiness  
35 There is a p. prepared, that awful hell  
2 Nep 14 6 For a p. of refuge, and a covert from  
Enos 1 27 Ye blessed; there is a p. prepared for  
Mos 18 4 Did go forth to a p. which was called  
29 1 There was a p. in Shennan, where the  
23 31 In a p. which they called Amulon  
26 23 Believesth unto the end, a p. at my right  
24 Shall have a p. eternally at my right ha  
Alma 5 24 Can have a p. to sit down in the kingd  
31 13 For they had a p. built up in the  
13 Centre of their synagogues, a p. for sta  
49 14 Noah, which had hitherto been a weak p.  
Eth 9 3 And came to a p. which was called Abi  
12 4 Yea, even a p. at the right hand of God  
33 To prepare a p. for the children of men  
15 10 Pitch their tents in a p. which was call

**FIRST PLACE—**

- 2 Nep 12 9 In the first p. ye shall pray unto the  
Mos 2 23 In the first p. he hath created you  
Alma 13 3 In the first p. being left to choose  
5 In the first p. they were on the same  
32 22 He desireth, in the first p., that ye sho

**NO PLACE—**

- 2 Nep 1 8 There would be no p. for an inheritance  
8 House to house, till there can be no p.  
33 2 Holy Spirit, that it hath no p. in them  
Mos 2 36 That it may have no p. in you to guide  
37 Therefore the Lord has no p. in him  
Alma 20 42 Spirit of God that it may have no p.  
22 5 And we have no p. to worship our God  
24 35 Hath no p. in you, and the devil hath  
56 57 As we had no p. for our prisoners  
Hela 7 22 That ye shall have no p. in them  
8 5 That we shall have no p. in them  
15 2 And there shall be no p. for refuge  
12 Scattered abroad, having no p. for refu

**IN THE PLACE—**

- 1 Nep 16 34 Buried in the p. which was called Nah  
Mos 9 4 In the p. where our brethren were slain  
Alma 22 28 In the p. of their fathers' first inherit  
27 16 Met Alma, over in the p. of which  
3 Nep 8 10 In the p. of the city, a great mountain  
19 3 In the p. where Jesus should show him  
Mor 1 4 The remainder shall ye leave in the p.  
Eth 12 32 Inheritance in the p. which thou hast  
37 Sitting down in the p. which I have pr

**TO THE PLACE—**

- 1 Nep 16 14 Return, to our families—to the p. of  
Enos 1 27 And I soon go to the p. of my rest  
Mos 18 7 Gathered together to the p. of Mormon  
16 Every one that went forth to the p. of  
Alma 14 9 Carried them forth to the p. of martyrdom  
17 26 With their flocks to the p. of water  
32 Gather them together again to the p. of  
47 5 Went forward to the p. which was call  
5 They led to Onidah to the p. of arms  
62 42 Helaman returned to the p. of his inher  
Hela 9 14 We ran and came to the p. of judgment  
3 Nep 3 22 Gone, to the p. which had been appoint

**THE PLACE—**

- 1 Nep 1 11 He did call the p. Bountiful  
16 13 We did call the name of the p. Shazer  
17 6 We called the p. Bountiful, because of  
21 20 Say, The p. is too straight for me  
2 Nep 5 8 That we should call the name of the p.  
28 23 They must go into the p. prepared for  
Mos 18 30 The p. of Mormon, the waters of Morm  
Alma 16 20 Inquire concerning the p. where the Son  
17 31 And bring them back unto the p. of wa  
18 6 Scattered their flocks at the p. of water  
22 30 Zarahemla; it belug the p. of their first

Alma 31 21 The p. was called by them Rameumpt  
47 34 Unto the queen, unto the p. where she  
49 21 Brought up their armies before the p.  
55 3 1 know the p. where the L. doth guard  
Hela 9 7 Did gather. unto the p. of the Judgme  
3 Nep 22 2 Enlarge the p. of thy tent, and let th  
Eth 2 13 They called the name of the p. Moriane  
9 3 Came over by the p. where the N. were  
10 20 By the p. where the sea divides the la  
13 3 That it was the p. of the New Jerusal  
14 1 Or upon the p. whither he would keep  
Moro 7 1 Which they had built for the p. of wor

PLACE—

1 Nep 4 34 To my father, thou shalt have p. with  
21 20 Give p. to me that I may dwell  
2 Nep 4 27 That the evil one have p. in my heart  
28 Give p. no more for the enemy of my  
33 Wilt thou not p. a stumbling block in  
17 23 Every p. shall be, where there were  
23 13 And the earth shall remove out of her p.  
24 2 Take them, and bring them to their p.  
Jac 5 13 These will I p. in the nethermost part  
77 The bad will I cast away into its own p.  
6 3 They who shall be cast out into their  
own p.!

Jar 1 7 Or whatsoever p. of our inheritance  
Mos 10 9 1 did p. them in their ranks, every man  
Alma 5 25 That such can have p. in the kingdom  
17 27 Driving forth their flocks to this p. of  
20 30 Had driven them. from p. to p.  
21 22 In whatsoever p. they were in  
23 7 In whatsoever p. they should be, in any  
24 20 The king, and p. another in his stead  
26 6 They shall be gathered together in their  
place

32 27 Ye can give p. for a portion of my wor  
28 If ye give p., that a seed may be plant  
38 Worship God in whatsoever p. ye may  
35 13 And gave p. in the land of Jershon  
39 6 Holy Ghost when it once has had p. in  
41 12 And p. it in an unnatural state?

12 P. it in a state opposite to its nature?  
46 9 Can cause it to take p. among the child  
47 8 That he might p. himself at their head  
48 9 He did p. the greater number of men  
49 4 Save it was by their p. of entrance  
12 Next best p. for them to come against  
20 Their p. of security by the p. of entranc  
21 With the p., to get into their p. of secu

50 25 A contention which took p. among them  
36 And a union took p. between them and  
54 22 Have hinted that he hath gone to such  
a p.?

56 17 Determined to conquer in this p. or die  
58 17 In that same p. where we had first pite  
62 4 In whatsoever p. he did enter

36 He went forth with a cord, from p. to p.  
Hela 2 5 That if they would p. him in the judg  
4 16 Did venture to lead them forth from p.  
to p.

3 Nep 3 13 Save it were their land, unto one p.  
4 15 The N. did return again to their p. of  
17 Did cause that this siege should take p.  
24 Did p. his armies in the way of their  
taken p.

6 8 From land to land, and from p. to p.  
7 9 Did p. at their head, a man. did call Ja  
8 24 In one p. they were heard to cry, sayi  
25 In another p. they were heard to cry  
11 1 The great and marvelous change which  
had taken p.

21 1 When these things shall be about to take  
place  
28 39 Change was not equal to that which  
should take p.

Mor 3 6 We did p. our armies, that we might sit  
8 7 Down from city to city, and from p. to  
place

Eth 12 34 They cannot inherit that p. which thou  
Moro 7 32 That the Holy Ghost may have p. in th

PLACED.

2 Nep 15 8 P. alone in the midst of the earth  
Jac 2 9 Have dangers p. to pierce their souls  
Mos 11 14 He p. his heart upon his riches  
Alma 12 21 God p. cherubims and a flaming sword  
31 Or being p. in a state to rest according  
19 5 That he ought to be p. in the sepulchre  
37 36 Affections of thy heart be p. upon the

Alma 42 2 He p. at the east end of the garden  
3 God p. cherubim and the flaming sword  
43 28 And Moroni p. spies round about

33 Having p. his army according to his de  
50 10 And he also p. armies on the south  
53 1 And Moroni p. men over them to guard  
9 They were p. in the most dangerous clu

57 7 The army which was p. to protect. Cu  
61 8 P. you in a situation that ye might  
61 8 He shall be p. king over this people

Hela 2 5 To his hand that they should be p. in  
6 21 Whosoever. circumstances they should  
be p.

3 Nep 3 14 The N., should be p. as guards round  
Eth 7 18 And p. him upon his throne in his own  
14 6 P. himself upon the throne of Coriantu

PLACES.

SECRET PLACES—

Mos 20 5 They came forth out of their secret p.  
Alma 34 26 Pour out your souls in. your secret p.  
58 20 Toomorrow did rise up from their secret p.  
Hela 11 25 Into the wilderness and secret p., hid  
3 Nep 1 27 So strong were their holds, and their  
secret p.

2 17 Into the mountains, and into their secret  
places

4 1 To sally forth from. their secret p.

WASTE PLACES—

2 Nep 8 3 Zion, he will comfort all her waste p.  
15 17 Waste p. of the fat ones shall strange  
Mos 12 23 Sing together ye waste p. of Jerusalem  
15 30 Sing together, ye waste p. of Jerusalem  
Hela 11 20 And began to build up their waste p.  
3 Nep 16 19 Sing together, ye waste p. of Jerusalem  
20 34 Sing together, ye waste p. of Jerusalem

PLACES—

1 Nep 17 46 He can cause the rough p. to be made  
46 And smooth p. shall be broken up  
21 9 And their pastures shall be in all high  
places

19 For thy waste and thy desolate p.

Mos 18 9 And in all p. that ye may be in  
20 9 To fall upon them from the broken up

Alma 48 5 Strength of the N., and their p. of res  
48 5 And erecting small forts, or p. of resort  
9 5 Of the N. in preparing their p. of secu

11 The L. were disappointed in their p. of  
4 P. of security to be built upon those of

52 6 And preparing p. of resort  
59 10 To maintain those p. which he had rec

Hela 14 23 Shall be many p., which are now call  
3 Nep 4 26 Were also cut off in their places of ret

8 13 And many smooth p. became rough  
14 Were slain, and the p. were left desola

9 8 Made hills and valleys in the p. thereof  
10 7 The p. of your dwellings shall become

18 32 Shall not cast him out of. your p. of  
Mor 8 30 Rumors of wars, and earthquakes in  
divers p.

PLACING.

Alma 12 31 P. themselves in a state to act

Eth 12 25 Stumble because of the p. of our wor

PLAIN.

PLAIN UNTO YOU—

2 Nep 1 26 Because he hath been p. unto you  
9 47 Would I be p. unto you according to

25 4 The words of Isaiah are not p. unto you  
28 Wherefore I have spoken p. unto you

Mos 2 40 (For I have spoken p. unto you, that

PLAIN—

1 Nep 13 29 Which were p. unto the understanding  
32 P. and most precious parts of the gosp

16 23 A new writing, which was p. to be re  
2 Nep 4 32 That I may be strict in the p. road?

25 4 They are p. unto all those that are fill  
20 1 have spoken p., that ye cannot err

26 33 He doeth nothing save if he be p. unto the  
32 7 In plainness, even as p. as word can

Alma 5 43 I have spoken unto you p., that ye ca  
13 23 They are made known unto us in p. ter

Hela 8 4 Were angry with him because he spake  
plain

Eth 12 39 He told me in p. humility, even as a  
Moro 7 15 The way to judge is as p., that ye may

PLAIN AND PRECIOUS.

1 Nep 13 26 Many parts which are p. and most  
precious

- 1 Nep 13 28 There are many p. and precious things  
 29 After these p. and precious things were  
 30 Because of the many p. and precious th  
 32 Because of the p. and most precious pa  
 34 Because of the most p. and precious pa  
 34 Which shall be p. and precious, saith  
 35 Things, which shall be p. and precious  
 40 Shall make known the p. and precious  
 14 23 Were p. and pure, and most precious  
 19 3 Tae prophecies, the more p. and pre-  
 cious parts

## PLAINLY.

- 1 Nep 1 19 Manifested p. of the coming of a Mess  
 2 Nep 31 2 Wherefore I shall speak unto you p.  
 Jac 4 13 These things are manifested unto us p.  
 7 17 He spake p. unto them and denied  
 18 He spake p. unto them, that he had  
 Alma 12 12 Amulek hath spoken p. concerning dea  
 14 3 Testified so p. against their wickedness  
 24 30 Thus we can p. discern, that after a

## PLAINNESS.

- 1 Nep 13 24 It contained the p. of the gospel of the  
 29 According to the p. which is in the La  
 2 Nep 9 47 According to the p. of the truth, if ye  
 25 4 According to the p. which hath been  
 4 My soul delighteth in p. unto my people  
 7 Mine own prophecy, according to my p.  
 31 2 According to the p. of my prophesying  
 3 For meeth in p.  
 32 7 When it is given unto them in p.  
 33 5 According to the p. of the truth  
 6 I glory in p.; I glory in truth  
 Jac 2 11 According to the p. of the word of God  
 4 14 And they despised the words of p.  
 14 God hath taken away his p. from them  
 Enos 1 23 And exceeding great p. of speech  
 Alma 14 2 Because of the p. of his words unto Zee

## PLAIN.

- 1 Nep 12 4 The p. of the earth, that they were bro  
 Alma 52 20 To meet them upon the p., between the  
 20 With his army to meet them upon the p.  
 62 18 Did pitch their tents in the p. of Nephi  
 19 Should come out to battle, upon the p.  
 Eth 13 28 Pursue him until he came to the p. of  
 29 Shared gave him battle again upon the p.  
 14 15 Pursue him until he came to the p. of  
 16 When he had come to the p. of Agosh

## PLAN.

Plan of redemption—see Plan of redemption.

- 2 Nep 9 6 To fulfil the merciful p. of the great  
 13 O how great the p. of our God!  
 28 O that cunning p. of the evil one!  
 11 5 The eternal p. of deliverance from de  
 Jar 1 2 For have not they revealed the p. of  
 Alma 12 4 Thy p. was a very subtle p.  
 5 Now this was a p. of thine adversary  
 24 14 That the p. of salvation might be ma  
 34 9 According to the great p. of the etern  
 41 2 The p. of restoration is requisite with  
 42 5 P. of salvation would have been frustr  
 8 Would destroy the great p. of happine  
 15 The p. of mercy could not be brought  
 15 To bring about the p. of mercy  
 16 Affixed opposite to the p. of happiness  
 31 That the great p. of mercy may have  
 47 4 He laid the p. in his heart to dethrone  
 50 30 They would have carried this p. into de  
 52 21 He resolved upon a p. that he might de  
 58 24 Least there was a p. laid to lead them  
 59 4 He began again to lay a p. that he mig  
 Hela 2 8 (This was their secret p., and their co  
 3 Nep 1 16 They knew that the great p. of destru  
 Eth 8 8 To devise a p. whereby she could red

## PLANETS.

- Alma 30 44 All the p., which move in their regular

## PLANS.

## SECRET PLANS.—

- Alma 37 29 Ye shall keep these secret p. of their  
 32 Trust not those secret p. unto this peo  
 Hela 11 10 Have concealed their secret p. in the  
 26 Did search out all the secret p. of Gadi  
 Eth 8 9 They by their secret p. did obtain kin  
 9 26 Heth began to embrace the secret p.  
 13 5 Sought to destroy Coriantumr by their  
 secret p.

## PLANS.—

- Alma 2 21 That he might know their p.

- Alma 10 18 Ye are laying p. to pervert the ways  
 28 13 The cunning p. which he hath devised  
 Hela 2 6 Having obtained... a knowledge of those  
 plans  
 Eth 6 30 Their covenants, and their p. of awful  
 10 33 They adopted the old p., and administe

## PLANT.

- 1 Nep 18 24 And we began to p. seeds  
 2 Nep 8 16 Mine hand, that I may p. the heavens  
 15 7 And the men of Judah his pleasant p.  
 Jac 5 21 How comest thou hither to p. this tree?  
 43 This last... I did p. in a good spot of  
 44 That I might p. this tree in the stead  
 Mos 14 2 He shall grow up before him as a ten-  
 der p.  
 Alma 32 36 Ye have only exercised your faith to p.  
 33 1 How they should p. the seed, or the  
 23 I desire that ye shall p. this word  
 34 4 Faith as even to the p. the word in your

## PLANTED.

- 2 Nep 15 2 And p. it with the choicest vine  
 Jac 5 23 I have p. another branch of the tree  
 24 Another branch also, which I have p.  
 25 This have I p. in a good spot of ground  
 52 Branches of these which I have p.  
 54 Which I p. whithersoever I would  
 Mos 11 15 He p. vineyards round about in the land  
 Alma 32 28 That a seed may be p. in your heart  
 33 And p. the seed, and it sweleth  
 31 1 Which he said must be p. in their hear  
 46 36 Thus Moroni p. the standard of liberty

## PLANTS.

- Alma 46 40 The excellent qualities of the many p.

## PLATES.

Breast plates—see Breast plates.  
 Engraven on (or upon) the plates of brass—see En-  
 graven, etc., plates of brass.  
 Plates of brass, etc.—see Plates of brass—of Nephi.

## OTHER PLATES.—

- 1 Nep 9 4 Upon the other p. should be engraved  
 4 The other p. are for the more part of  
 19 4 I, N., did make a record upon the  
 other p.  
 2 Nep 4 14 Sayings, are written upon mine other p.  
 14 History part are written upon mine  
 other p.  
 5 30 The Lord God said unto me, Make  
 other p.  
 33 History... they must search mine other p.  
 Jac 1 3 Should be engraven upon his other p.  
 7 26 Record of this people being kept on the  
 other p.  
 Jar 1 14 Ye can go to the other p. of N.  
 Wdm 1 10 Took them and put them with the  
 other p.

## UPON PLATES.—

- 1 Nep 1 17 Upon p., which I have made with mine  
 19 6 I do not write anything upon p., save  
 Jac 4 1 Difficulty of engraving our words upon  
 plates  
 1 Things which we write upon p. must re  
 2 Save it he upon p., must perish and va  
 2 But we can write a few words upon p.  
 3 Diligently to engraven these words  
 upon p.  
 Omni 1 11 Record of this people is engraven upon  
 plates

## UPON THE OR THESE PLATES.—

- 1 Nep 3 24 Which were engraven upon the p. of br  
 4 16 The law was engraven upon the p. of  
 24 Engravings which were upon the p. of  
 5 14 Lehi, also found upon the p. of brass, a  
 6 1 Upon these p., which I am writing  
 3 For they cannot be written upon these  
 plates  
 9 1 Things which cannot be written upon  
 these p.  
 10 1 Proceed to give an account upon these  
 plates  
 13 23 The engravings which are upon the p.  
 19 1 And upon the p. which I made, I did  
 3 The prophecies... should be written  
 upon these p.  
 22 Which were engraven upon the p. of br  
 1 Which were engraven upon the p. of br  
 30 Been written upon the p. of brass are  
 2 Nep 4 2 And they are written upon the p. of br

- 2 Nep 4 15 Scriptures which are engraven upon the plates  
 5 4 1 do not write upon these p., all the wo  
 12 Records which were engraven upon the plates  
 32 Mine engravings which are upon these p  
 Jac 1 2 1 should write upon these p., a few  
 4 Engraven the heads of them upon these plates  
 5 13 Cannot be written upon these p.  
 7 27 I make an end of my writing upon these p.  
 Omni 1 1 1 should write somewhat upon these p.  
 WdM 1 4 Things which are upon these p. pleas  
 Alma 37 2 As I have done, upon the p. of N.  
 44 24 Which was written upon the p. of N.  
 3 Nep 10 17 Are they not written upon the p. of br  
 11 Which were engraven upon the p. of N.  
 4 Nep 1 19 (And he kept it upon the p. of N.)  
 19 He kept it upon the p. of N. also  
 21 And he also kept it upon the p. of N.  
 Mor 2 18 Upon the p. of N., I did make a full  
 18 But upon these p. I did forbear to ma  
 8 5 If I had room upon the p.; but I have  
 Eth 1 4 But they are had upon the p.  
 4 4 I have written upon these p. the very

## THESE PLATES.—

- 1 Nep 6 6 They shall not occupy these p. with thi  
 2 As I have spoken concerning these p.  
 3 A commandment, that I should make these p.  
 4 These p. are for the more part of the  
 5 To make these p. for a wise purpose in  
 19 2 Commanded of the Lord to make these plates  
 2 Which transpired before I made these p  
 3 I had made these p. by way of comma  
 4 And that these p. should be handed do  
 5 An account of my making these p. sha  
 2 Nep 5 31 Went and made these p. upon which I  
 Jac 1 3 That I should preserve these p. and ha  
 3 14 These p. are called the plates of Jacob  
 7 17 I said unto my son Enos, take these p.  
 Jar 1 2 As these p. are small, and as these p. sha  
 15 I deliver these p. into the hands of my  
 Omni 1 3 282 years had passed, and I had kept these p.  
 18 They are written, but not in these p.  
 25 I shall deliver up these p. unto him  
 30 Down in my grave; and these p. are full  
 WdM 1 3 I found these p. which contained this  
 6 I shall take these p., which contain the  
 10 After Amaleki had delivered up these p.  
 Mos 1 3 Were it not for these p., which contain  
 4 Except it were for the help of these p.  
 8 19 A great mystery is contained within these p.  
 Alma 37 9 Records do contain, which are on these plates  
 Mor 2 18 But upon these p. I did forbear to make  
 6 Save it were these few p. which I gave

## PLATES.—

- 1 Nep 9 2 They are not the p. upon which I make  
 2 For the p. upon which I make a full acc  
 19 1 Wherefore I did make p. of ore  
 2 Engraven upon those p. of which I have  
 2 first made mention upon the p.  
 2 Nep 5 29 I, N., had kept the records upon my p.  
 Jac 1 1 A commandment concerning the small p.  
 3 13 Proceedings are written upon the larger plates  
 Jar 1 14 Do not write more, for the p. are small  
 Omni 1 8 I did deliver the p. unto my brother Ch  
 Mos 8 5 Caused that the p., which contained the  
 9 They have brought 24 plates which are  
 11 Or the engravings that are on the p.  
 21 27 And they are engraven on p. of ore  
 11 The records which were on the p. of go  
 Alma 37 5 Also shall all the p. which do contain th  
 21 Speak unto you concerning those 24 p.  
 3 Nep 5 10 The record of N., which was engraven on the p.  
 11 I do make the record on p. which I ha  
 Mor 8 14 The p. thereof are of no worth, because  
 9 33 If our p. had been sufficiently large  
 Eth 1 2 The 24 p. which were found by the peo  
 5 2 Ye may show the p. unto those who sh

## PLAY.

- 2 Nep 21 8 Child shall p. in the hole of the asp  
 30 14 Child shall p. in the hole of the asp  
 3 Nep 28 22 They did p. with the beasts, as a child  
 4 Nep 1 33 They did p. with the wild beasts, even

## PLEAD.

- 1 Nep 7 19 One of the sons of Ishmael did p. with  
 20 Did p. with me, that I would forgive th  
 2 Nep 13 13 The Lord standeth up to p., and stand  
 Jac 3 1 And he will p. your cause  
 Mos 17 2 Therefore he began to p. with the king  
 19 13 Should stand forth and p. with the L.  
 20 25 And did p. in behalf of the people of  
 23 33 Amulon did p. with the L.  
 33 Daughters of the L., to p. with their br  
 28 5 They did p. with their father many da  
 Alma 14 7 He began to p. for them, from that ti  
 20 7 Middled, and there I will p. with the  
 21 Stay him, he began to p. with Ammon  
 22 29 They p. with the king, saying, Why  
 47 15 They p. with Amalekiah that he would  
 Hela 11 8 The people began to p. with their chief  
 Eth 8 6 He p. with them that they would not

## PLEADED.

- Alma 1 11 And p. for himself with much boldness

## PLEADETH.

- 2 Nep 8 22 And thy God p. the cause of his people

## PLEADING.

- Alma 55 23 Cast them at the feet of the N., p. for

## PLEASANT.

- 2 Nep 12 16 Ships of Turshish, and upon all p. plet  
 15 7 And the mirth of Jusha his p. plant  
 23 22 And dragons in their p. palace  
 Mos 23 4 Even a very beautiful and p. land  
 Alma 55 13 Wine freely, and it was p. to their taste  
 Hela 5 46 A p. voice, as if it were a whisper, say  
 3 Nep 22 12 And all thy borders of p. stones  
 24 4 Then shall the offering of Judah, be p.

## PLEASE.

- 2 Nep 12 6 They p. themselves in the children of  
 9 Now this p. p. Kishkumen exceedingly  
 Eth 3 10 I will dance before him, and I will p.

## PLEASED.

- 2 Nep 5 32 If my people are p. with the things of  
 32 They will be p. with mine engravings  
 Mos 14 10 Yet it p. the Lord to bruise him  
 Alma 17 24 King Lamoni was much p. with Ammon  
 3 Nep 11 7 My beloved Son, in whom I am well p.  
 Eth 8 11 Danced before him, that she p. him

## PLEASING.

- 1 Nep 6 5 The things which are p. unto the world  
 5 But the things which are p. unto God  
 2 Nep 5 32 I engraved that which is p. unto God  
 Jac 2 7 Which thing is p. unto God  
 8 Come up hither to hear the p. word of  
 9 Instead of feasting upon the p. word of  
 3 2 Lift up your heads and receive the p.  
 6 13 Before the p. bar of God, which bar  
 7 22 The things which are upon these plates p.  
 WdM 1 4 Things which are upon these plates p.  
 Alma 30 53 Because they were p. unto the carnal  
 Moro 10 34 Before the p. bar of the great Jehovah

## PLEASEINGLY.

- Jac 2 13 Providence hath smiled upon you most p

## PLEASURE.

- 1 Nep 16 38 Do with us according to his will and p.  
 20 14 And he will do his p. on Babylon  
 2 Nep 10 22 Israel, according to his will and p.  
 25 22 Shall go according to the will and p. of  
 29 9 My words according to mine own p.  
 Jac 4 9 According to his will and p.?  
 5 14 According to his will and p.  
 Enos 1 27 Then shall I see his face with p.  
 Mos 7 33 Will, according to his own will and p.  
 14 10 The p. of the Lord shall prosper in his  
 Alma 4 8 Not believe according to their own will  
 and p.  
 17 20 Thus it was left to the p. of the king to  
 20 Out of his land, according to his will  
 and p.  
 35 Could slay him according to their p.  
 49 7 And massacre them according to their p.  
 50 5 According to their p. and their strength



Alma 50 11 Land Bountiful, according to their p.

# PLEASURES.

Alma 12 31 Act according to their willa and p.

# PLENTIFULLY.

Jac 2 12 Precious ores..dth abound most p.

# PLENTY.

1 Nep 17 2 Our women did give p. of suck for their

Alma 57 6 Had also a p. of provisions brought up

Hela 6 9 Did have an exceeding p. of gold, and

# PLOT.

Hela 6 27 Yea, that same being who did p. with

27 And he did p. with Cain and his fellow

# PLOTS.

Alma 2 21 That he might know of their..p.

Hela 6 30 And doth hand down their p., and their

# PLOW.

Eth 10 25 Both to p. and to sow, to reap and to

# PLOW-SHARES.

2 Nep 12 4 They shall beat their swords into p.

# PLUCK.

Jac 5 7 P. the branches from a wild olive-tree

7 And we will p. off those main branches

26 P. off the branches that have not brou

52 Let us p. from the tree those branches

57 P. not the wild branches from the trees

58 We will p. from the trees those branch

Alma 32 38 It withers away and ye p. it up

40 Ye can never p. of the fruit of the tree

42 By and by ye shall p. the fruit thereof

3 Nep 21 18 I will p. up thy groves out of the midst

# PLUCKED.

2 Nep 7 6 My cheeks to them that p. off the hair

Jac 5 9 These which I have p. off, I will cast

45 Because that I p. not the branches ther

73 The wild branches began to be p. off

# PLUNDER.

Mos 2 13 Or that ye should murder, or p.

10 17 That they should rob and p. them

24 7 Delighting in all manner of wickedness

and p.

Alma 18 7 It belag a practice of p. among them

23 3 They ought not to murder, nor to p.

Hela 6 17 To rob and to p., that they might get

23 And thus they might murder, and p.

7 21 For the which ye do murder, and p.

11 25 And they did commit murder and p.

3 Nep 4 4 There was no chance for the robbers to

plunder

5 Could subsist, save it were to p., and

Eth 8 16 To murder, and to p., and to lie

# PLUNDERED.

Hela 3 16 Have been murdered, p., and hunted

# PLUNDERERS.

Hela 6 18 Those murderers and p. were a band

# PLUNDERING.

Mos 29 14 No stealing, nor p., nor murdering

36 Bloodshed, and the stealing, and the p.

Alma 16 18 P., murdering, committing adultery

17 14 Murdering the N., and robbing, and p.

14 Obtain these things by murdering and p

Hela 3 14 Murders, and their robbings, and their p

4 12 Murdering, p., lying, stealing, commit

# PLUNDERINGS.

Alma 37 21 Robbings, and their p., and all their w

50 21 Their p., their idolatry, their whored

Hela 6 21 Murders, and their p., and the steal

10 3 Their p., and all manner of iniquities

# PLUNGED.

Hela 1 32 Thus had Corinthum p. the L. Into the

# POINT.

1 Nep 8 33 They did p. the finger of scorn at me

Alma 37 40 Cause that those spindles should p. the

44 Which will p. to you a straight course

44 Which would p. unto them a straight

42 30 In the least p., because of your sins

44 13 Hair, and led it upon the p. of his wo

46 20 Fearing that he should not gain the p.

52 9 Let the L. should obtain that p.

56 11 We may console ourselves in this p.

# POINTED.

1 Nep 16 10 The one p. the way whither we should

Jar 1 8 Sharp p. arrow, and the quiver and the

# POINTERS.

1 Nep 16 28 I, N., beheld the p. which were in the

# POINTING.

1 Nep 8 27 Mocking and p. their fingers towards

15 18 P. to the covenant which should be ful

Jac 4 5 Law of Moses, it p. our souls to him

Alma 34 14 Every whit p. to that great..sacrifice

# POINTS.

1 Nep 15 14 Redeemer, and the very p. of his doct

Alma 41 9 Against your God upon those p. of doct

51 2 Particular p. of the law should be alter

Hela 11 22 A few contentions, concerning the p. of

23 Who knew concerning the true p. of

3 Nep 11 28 Among you concerning the p. of my do

21 6 And know of the true p. of my doctrine

# POISON.

Mos 7 30 In the whirlwind, and the effects there-

of is p.

Alma 47 18 Should administer p. by degrees to Len

55 30 Wine to the N., that they might destroy

them with p.

32 Cautious that no p. should be administ

32 For if their wine would p. a L.

Eth 9 31 It would also p. a N.

9 31 Upon the face of the land, and did p.

# POISONOUS.

2 Nep 25 20 After they had been bitten by the p.

Mos 8 24 Neither wild beasts nor p. serpents

Eth 9 31 There came forth p. serpents also

31 Began to fire before the p. serpents

33 To pass, might fall by the p. serpents

10 19 Days of Lib the p. serpents were destro

# POLE.

Alma 46 12 And he fastened it upon the end of a p.

13 And he took the p., which had on the

# POLISHED.

1 Nep 21 2 And made me a p. shaft

# POLLUTED.

1 Nep 20 11 For I will not suffer my name to be p.

Mos 25 11 When they thought upon the L...and p

Alma 26 17 From our awful, sinful, and p. state?

Mos 8 36 P. because of the pride of your hearts

33 Why have ye p. the holy church of God

# POLLUTIONS.

Mos 8 31 In a day when there shall be great p.

38 O ye p., ye hypocrites, ye teachers

# POMP.

2 Nep 15 14 Glory, and their multitude, and their p.

24 11 Thy p. is brought down to the grave

# PONDER.

2 Nep 32 1 I suppose that ye p. somewhat in your

1 Why do ye p. these things in your hea

8 I perceive that ye p. still in your hearts

3 Nep 17 3 And p. upon the things which I have sa

Moro 10 3 Receive these things, and p. it in your

# PONDERETH.

2 Nep 4 15 In the scriptures and my heart p. them

16 My heart p. continually upon the things

# PONDERING.

1 Nep 11 1 As I sat p. in mine heart, I was caught

Hela 10 2 P. upon the things which the Lord had

3 As he was thus p.—being much cast do

3 As he was thus p. in his heart

# POOL.

2 Nep 17 3 The conduit of the upper p. in the high

# POOLS.

2 Nep 24 23 A possession for the bitter, and p. of

# POOR.

2 Nep 9 30 Because they are rich, they despise the

poor

13 14 And the spoil of the p. in your houses

15 And gird the faces of the p.

20 2 Take away the right from the p. of my

30 O p. Amnhoth

21 4 With righteousness shall be judge the p.

24 30 And the first born of the p. shall feed

- 2 Nep 24 32 And the p. of his people shall trust in  
26 20 And grind upon the face of the p.  
27 30 The p. among men shall rejoice in the  
28 13 They rob the p. because of their fine aa  
13 They rob the p. because of their fine cl  
13 They persecute the meek, and the p. in  
30 9 Righteousness shall the Lord God judge  
the p.  
Jac 5 22 I knew that it was a p. spot of ground  
Mos 4 24 Again I say unto the p., Ye who have  
26 Impart of your substance to the p.  
Alma 1 27 According to that which he had, to the  
poor  
4 13 Imparting their substance to the p.  
5 55 Persist in turning your backs upon the  
poor?  
32 2 They began to have success among the  
poor  
3 Esteemed as filthiness, therefore they  
were p.  
3 Therefore they were p. as to the things  
3 And also they were p. in heart  
4 Of whom were p. in heart, because of  
35 9 Did receive all the p. of the Zoramites  
Hela 4 12 It was because of their oppression to  
the p.  
6 39 And turn their backs upon the p., and  
3 Nep 12 3 Blessed are the p. in spirit who come  
13 1 I would that ye should do alms unto  
the p.  
4 Nep 1 3 Therefore they were not rich and p., ho  
Mor 8 37 More than ye love the p. and the needy

**POORER.**

- Jac 5 23 This spot of ground was p. than the first  
**POOREST.**  
Jac 5 21 It was the p. spot in all..the vineyard

**POULAR.**

- 1 Nep 22 23 Those who are built up to become p.  
Alma 1 3 Every priest and teacher ought to be-  
come p.  
35 3 For the more p. part of the Zoramites

**PORE.**

- Mos 3 7 For behold, blood cometh from every p.

**PORTION.**

- Mos 14 12 Therefore will I divide him a p. with  
Alma 12 9 Impart only according to the p. of his  
10 The same receiveth the lesser p. of the  
10 To him is given the greater p. of the  
11 To them is given the lesser p. of the  
17 9 Would grant unto them a p. of his Spir  
18 35 And a p. of that Spirit dwelleth in me  
24 8 That he has given us a p. of his Spirit  
27 24 Give us a p. of their substance to assist  
32 27 Ye can give place for a p. of my words  
40 13 They have no part nor p. of the Spirit  
43 13 Give unto the N. a large p. of their sub  
p. it

**POSSESS.**

- Possess* the land—see Possess the land.  
1 Nep 10 3 Should p. again the land-of their inheri  
17 36 Created his children, that they should p.  
2 Nep 1 9 That they may p. this land unto them  
24 2 And the house of Israel shall p. them  
25 22 And the nations who shall p. them  
Mos 2 20 Which your whole souls has power to p.  
7 22 Even one-half of all we have or p.  
8 16 Except he should p. the power of God  
9 7 Went into the land that we might p. it  
10 He yielded up the land that we might  
p. it  
Alma 7 27 Flocks, and herds, and all that you p.  
16 8 Brought by their brethren to p. their  
22 15 Said he, I will give up all that I p.  
34 34 That same spirit which doth p. your bo  
34 Will have power to p. your body in that  
52 13 Those whom he had left to p. the cities  
Eth 2 8 That who should p. this land of prom  
9 Whatsoever nation shall p. it, shall ser  
10 He that doth p. it shall serve God  
12 Whatsoever nation shall p. it, shall be  
9 20 Should p. it unto the Lord, or they sho

**POSSESSED.**

- 1 Nep 15 25 With all the faculty which I p.  
Mos 11 3 Laid a tax of one-fifth part of all they  
possessed

- Mos 11 12 Shemlon, which was p. by the L.  
19 15 Even one-half of all they p.  
22 Tribute to the L. of one-half of all they  
possessed  
26 Even one-half of all they p.  
23 35 Helam, which was p. by Alma and his  
24 4 In every land which was p. by his pro  
29 14 The power of faculties which I have p.  
Alma 8 7 After the name of him who first p. th  
13 15 Tithes of one-tenth part of all he p. th  
14 7 Art thou also p. with the devil?  
22 But thou art p. with a lying spirit  
45 22 The land which was p. by the people of  
46 36 In all the land, which was p. by the N.  
48 9 Strengthen the land which was p. by  
50 1 Throughout all the land..p. by the N.  
26 The people who p. the land of Moriant  
27 The people who p. the land of Lehi  
56 15 These are the cities which they p.  
Hela 3 31 In all the land which was p. by the N.  
13 16 All the cities, which are p. by the N.  
Mor 8 23 Who have p. this land, shall cry  
Moro 7 47 Whoso is found p. of it at the last day

**POSSESSING.**

- Alma 50 11 The N. p. all the land northward

**POSSESSION.****OBTAINED POSSESSION.**

- Alma 52 5 The land which they had obtained p.  
26 Thus Moroni had obtained p. of..Mulek  
53 6 Had obtained p. of the city of Mulek  
8 Had obtained p. of a number of their cl  
56 13 The cities which the L. have obtained p.  
58 23 Had obtained p. of their strongholds  
62 26 Moroni and Pahoran obtained the p. of  
30 After he had obtained p. of..Nephiah  
Hela 1 22 He had obtained the p. of the strongest

**TAKE POSSESSION.**

- Alma 40 13 And take p. of their house  
43 22 Land of Manti, and take p. of the land  
25 That land and take p. of the city  
47 8 And take p. of the kingdom  
50 29 Take p. of the land which was north  
38 Refused Alma to take p. of these record  
51 30 He might take p. of the land Bountiful  
52 13 And should take p. of their lands  
24 Into the city, and take p. of it  
58 21 And did take p. of the city  
28 By this stratagem we did take p. of..M  
61 18 We will take p. of..Zarahemla  
Hela 1 20 They did take p. of the whole city  
3 Nep 4 1 And began to take p. of the lands  
1 And began to take p. of all the lands  
Mor 2 4 Angola, and we did take p. of the city  
4 2 The L. did take p. of the city Desolati  
7 They might take p. of the city Teancum  
13 The L. did take p. of the city Desolati

**TOOK POSSESSION.**

- Mos 23 29 The L. took p. of the land of Helam  
Alma 27 26 And took possession of the land of Jers  
47 31 His armies, and took p. of the city  
51 23 Amalekiah took p. of the city [Moroni]  
55 24 Took p. of the city, and caused that all  
63 1 Shiblon took p. of those sacred things  
Hela 1 33 Moronihah took p. of..Zarahemla  
Mor 4 8 And took p. again of the city Desolation

**POSSESSION.—**

- 2 Nep 24 23 I will also make it a p. for the bitter  
Mos 24 2 The L. had taken p. of all these lands  
Alma 2 25 Make haste, they obtain p. of our city  
22 29 The N. had taken p. of all the northern  
33 They should have no more p. on the no  
50 12 Have no power upon the lands of their  
possession  
32 Thus he would obtain p. of those parts  
51 23 Yea, p. of all their fortifications  
26 He went on, taking p. of many cities  
55 20 Power to gain p. of those parts  
57 4 Other cities which they had p. of, to fo  
58 4 Are at this period of time in our p.  
58 And we are in the p. of our lands  
41 The p. of all that which the L. have ta  
60 17 Taking p. of our lands  
61 8 They have got p. of the land..Zarahem  
62 6 And had taken p. of the land  
63 12 Engravings which were in the p. of He

- Hela 1 22 That he was in p. of the city of Zarahem  
 27 Taking p. of many cities  
 4 5 In obtaining p. of the land of Zarahem  
 8 Had obtained all the p. of the N.  
 13 Until they had lost p. of almost all the  
 5 52 Yield up unto the N., the lands of their  
 possession  
 7 22 Which are in the land of our p.  
 3 Nep 2 2 Sataun get p. of the hearts of the people  
 3 11 Demanding the p. of the land of the N.  
 Mor 2 27 Until we had again taken p. of the lan  
 3 6 The L., that they might not get p. of

**POSSESSIONS.**

- 1 Nep 17 21 We might have enjoyed our p.  
 2 Nep 1 11 Take away from them the lands of  
 their p.  
 29 14 Be gathered home unto the lands of  
 their p.  
 Mos 7 21 Yielded up into his hands the p. of a pa  
 Alma 22 34 The L. could have no more p. only  
 50 9 North of the lands of their own p.  
 10 On the south, in the borders of their p.  
 12 Of the L., from off the lands of their p.  
 13 South by the line of the p. of the L.  
 54 6 Own lands, or the lands of your p.  
 58 3 Which we had retained of our p.  
 10 Our cities, and our lands, and our p.  
 12 And to maintain our lands, and our p.  
 32 So great a number of cities, and so  
 great p.  
 59 4 Might obtain the remainder of those p.  
 60 24 May also recover the remainder of our p  
 Hela 4 10 Retaining even the half of all their p.  
 18 Could obtain no more p. over the L.  
 3 Nep 3 6 Yield up... your lands, and your p.  
 10 Will deliver up your lands, and your p.  
 6 2 Did return to their own lands and their  
 possessions

**POSSIBLE.**

- 1 Nep 3 31 How is it p. that the Lord will deliver  
 2 Nep 5 7 Take... whatsoever things were p. for us  
 Jac 1 4 Touch upon them as much as it were p.  
 4 17 How is it p. that these, after having re  
 Enos 1 14 If it were p., they would destroy our re  
 Mos 1 4 For it were not p. that our father, Lehi  
 3 16 Even if it were p. that little children  
 21 18 Together in a body as much as it were p.  
 23 8 If it were p. that ye could always have  
 29 14 If it were p. that ye could have just  
 Alma 1 32 Law was put in force... inasmuch as it  
 were p.  
 2 4 If it were p. that Amlici should gain.  
 8 31 Neither were it p. that any man could  
 9 19 If it were p. that they could fall into sl  
 12 21 No p. chance that they should live for  
 23 If it had been p. for Adam to have part  
 26 If it were p. that our first parents cou  
 17 9 To bring, if it were p., their brethren,  
 52 16 Mulek, and re take it if it were p.  
 54 3 Many prisoners of the N. from the L.  
 as it were p.  
 56 29 If it were p. to put an end to our revely  
 61 5 With as many men as it were p. that I  
 3 Nep 7 18 Not p. that they could disbelieve his wo  
 Mor 2 7 Gather in our people as fast as it were  
 possible  
 16 Before it was p. to stop them in their  
 21 Our people as much as it were p.  
 8 12 Were it p., I would make all things kno  
 Eth 15 14 Receive all the strength which it was p.  
 Moro 7 20 How is it p. that ye can lay hold?

**POSTERITY.**

- Mos 29 32 As long as any of our p. remains

**POSTS.**

- 2 Nep 16 4 The p. of the door moved at the voice

**POTTER'S.**

- 2 Nep 27 27 Upside down shall be esteemed as the p.

**POUR.****POUR OUT—**

- Enos 1 9 I did p. out my whole soul unto God for  
 Mos 18 10 That he may p. out his Spirit more abu  
 12 O Lord, p. out thy Spirit upon thy sers  
 24 12 God, but did p. out their hearts to him  
 25 24 The Lord did p. out his Spirit upon th

- Alma 8 10 Prayer, that he would p. out his Spirit  
 16 16 The Lord did p. out his Spirit on all the  
 19 14 And began to p. out his soul in prayer  
 36 The Lord did begin to p. out his Spirit  
 34 26 Ye must p. out your souls in your close  
 68 10 We did p. out our souls in prayer to  
 Hela 6 36 The Lord began to p. out his Spirit up  
 7 14 That I might p. out my soul unto my  
 3 Nep 24 10 P. you out a blessing, that there shall  
 Eth 9 20 The Lord did p. out his blessings upon  
 20 I will p. out the fulness of my wrath

**POURED.****POURED OUT—**

- 1 Nep 14 15 I beheld that the wrath of God was p.  
 out  
 17 The wrath of God is p. out upon the mo  
 22 16 The fulness of the wrath of God shall  
 be p. out  
 2 Nep 27 5 The Lord hath p. out upon you the spir  
 Mos 4 20 Nay; he has p. out his Spirit upon you  
 14 12 Because he hath p. out his soul unto de  
 18 13 May the Spirit of the Lord be p. out up  
 24 21 In the valley of Alma they p. out their  
 14 After he had p. out his whole soul to  
 Alma 19 14 Ammon seeing the Spirit of the Lord p.  
 out  
 46 17 When he had p. out his soul to God  
 Hela 3 25 Blessings which were p. out upon the  
 3 Nep 10 18 And great blessings p. out upon their he  
 Mor 3 12 My soul had been p. out in prayer

**POURED—**

- Jac 7 8 God p. in his Spirit into my soul

**POURING.**

- Alma 16 21 The Lord p. out his blessings upon the  
 Hela 7 11 Saw N., as he was p. out his soul unto  
 3 Nep 20 27 Unto the p. out of the Holy Ghost th

**POVERTY.**

- Alma 32 4 Because of their p. as to the things  
 5 Despised of all men because of their p.  
 5 'Tis out because of our exceeding p.  
 12 Your brethren, because of your exceed  
 ing p.  
 15 Be humble, because of their exceeding p  
 34 40 Cast you out because of your exceeding  
 poverty  
 Hela 13 31 In the days of your p. ye cannot retain  
 32 In the days of your p. ye shall cry unto  
 3 Nep 6 12 Some were ignorant because of their p.

**POWDER.**

- 2 Nep 26 5 Crush them to pieces and grind them  
 to p.

**POWER.**

*Power and authority—see Power and authority.*

*Power of the devil, etc.—see Power of the devil—God—the Holy Ghost—the Lord—his word.*

**ACCORDING TO THE POWER—**

- 1 Nep 17 29 According to the p. of God which was  
 Jac 4 11 According to the p. of the resurrection  
 6 10 And according to the p. of justice  
 7 4 According to the p. of the devil  
 Alma 7 13 According to the p. of his deliverance  
 9 28 According to the p. and deliverance of  
 28 According to the p. and captivity of  
 12 6 According to the p. of his captivity  
 17 According to the p. and captivity of Sa  
 37 28 According to the p. of God  
 41 2 According to the p. and resurrection of  
 52 12 According to the p. of their armies  
 3 Nep 27 15 According to the p. of the Father  
 Moro 7 32 In their hearts, according to the p. ther

**ALL POWER—**

- 1 Nep 9 6 He hath all p. unto the fulfilling of all  
 Mos 4 9 That he has all wisdom, and all p.  
 16 5 And the devil hath all p. over him  
 Alma 12 15 That he has all p. to save every man  
 26 35 My God; for he has all p., all wisdom  
 34 35 And the devil hath all p. over you  
 49 23 Thus the N. had all p. over their enem  
 Mor 5 23 God? Know ye not that he hath all p.?  
 Eth 3 4 I know, O Lord, that thou hast all p.  
 Moro 8 28 Seeking to put down all p. and authori

**BY THE POWER—**

- 1 Nep 11 31 They were healed by the p. of the Lamb

- 1 Nep 13 39 Which came forth by the p. of the La  
17 46 By the p. of his almighty word, he can  
2 Nep 2 8 Taketh it again by the p. of the Spirit  
9 12 And it is by the p. of the resurrection  
9 25 For they are delivered by the p. of him  
10 25 From death by the p. of the resurrecti  
25 From .death by the p. of the atoneme  
Jac 2 25 Jerusalem, by the p. of mine arm  
4 9 By the p. of his word, man came upon  
9 Which earth was created by the p. of  
7 18 He had been deceived by the p. of the  
24 Sought by the p. of their arms to destr  
Enos 1 13 If it so be, by the p. of his holy arm  
Omni 1 13 They were led by the p. of his arm  
Moa 18 17 Baptized by the p. and authority of God  
Alma 5 5 Deliver them out of bondage by the p.  
17 4 By the p. of their words many were br  
53 10 Or rather by the p. and word of God  
Hela 12 10 By the p. of his voice they are broken  
11 By the p. of his voice doth the whole ea  
12 By the p. of his voice, doth the foundati  
3 Nep 2 2 And by the p. of the devil, to lead away  
7 21 Been visited by the p. and Spirit of God  
21 4 Set us up as a free people by the p. of  
4 Nep 1 30 By the p. of the word of God. In them  
Mor 7 5 By the p. of the Father he hath risen  
8 24 By the p. of his word did they cause pr  
9 17 By the p. of his word, man was created  
17 By the p. of his word hath miracles bee  
Eth 8 16 They were kept by the p. of the devil  
Moro 7 16 Is sent forth by the p. and gift of Chr  
10 25 Doeth good, he shall work by the p. and

## GAIN POWER—

- Alma 43 8 Also that he might gain p. over the N.  
Hela 1 16 He should gain p. over the N.  
2 8 To murder, and to rob, and to gain p.  
Eth 7 19 They did not gain p. any more over Sh  
8 16 To help such a sinner, to gain p.  
10 9 And he did gain p. over all the land

## GET POWER—

- 1 Nep 22 23 All those who are built up to get p.  
Eth 8 22 Secret combinations, to get p. and gain  
23 Which are built up to get p. and gain  
11 15 Which was built up to get p. and gain

## GREAT POWER—

- 1 Nep 13 29 That Satan hath great p. over them  
17 51 Now, if the Lord has such great p.  
Mos 8 16 Yet a man may have great p. given him  
Alma 14 20 If ye have such great p., why do ye not  
18 3 Not believe that a man has such great  
8 Where is this man that has such great  
power?  
19 15 Testified, concerning the great p. of A  
24 What could be the cause of this great p.  
25 6 And that he gave great p. unto the N.  
26 16 Who can say too much of his great p.  
43 8 That he might usurp great p. over them  
Hela 5 17 They did preach with great p.  
18 Preach unto the L. with such great p.  
6 5 Many did preach with exceeding great p.  
13 Moses, who had such great p. given un  
11 18 And a man of God, having great p.  
3 Nep 6 15 Satan hath great p., unto the stirring  
Mor 2 3 L. did come upon us with exceeding  
great p.  
Eth 3 5 Thou art able to show forth great p.  
12 31 Didst show thyself unto them in great p

## HAVE POWER—

- 2 Nep 30 18 Satan shall have p. over the hearts of  
Jac 4 7 That we have p. to do these things  
Mos 2 20 Which your whole souls has p. to poss  
Alma 4 16 That he might have p. to enact laws  
10 25 That he may have p. over you to blind  
14 19 Know ye not that I have p. to deliver  
34 4 Same spirit will have p. to possess ye  
44 7 Will see who shall have p. over this pe  
48 17 The devil would never have p. over the  
52 9 Should have p. to harass them on eve  
Hela 10 6 That ye shall have p. over this people  
7 And thus shall ye have p. among this pe  
3 Nep 6 22 Could have p. to condemn any one to  
16 12 That the Gentiles shall not have p. over  
8 15 For none can have p. to bring it to lig  
Eth 1 4 The same will have p. that he may get  
Moro 2 2 Ye shall have p. that on him whom ye  
7 33 Ye shall have p. to do whatsoever thing

## HIS POWER—

- 1 Nep 15 17 The Lord may show his p. unto the Ge  
17 42 They were led forth by his matchless p.  
18 11 Suffer it, that he might show forth his p  
19 11 The thunders and the lightnings of  
his p.  
22 17 He will preserve the righteous by his p.  
2 Nep 28 5 And he hath given his p. unto men  
Jac 6 2 The servants of the Lord shall go forth  
in his p.  
Moa 1 13 By his matchless and marvelous p.  
2 11 Kept and preserved by his matchless p.  
4 6 Goodness of God, and his matchless p.  
23 24 He did show forth his mighty p. unto  
25 10 Goodness of God, and his p. in deliveri  
27 9 For the enemy of God to exercise his p.  
29 20 Thus doth the Lord work with his p.  
Alma 8 31 That the Lord might show forth his p.  
9 11 If it had not been for his matchless p.  
10 5 Much of his mysteries and his marvel-  
ous p.  
12 5 And he hath exercised his p. in thee  
15 Stand before him in his glory, and in  
his p.  
17 36 They began to be astonished at his p.  
18 2 Of his great p. in contending against th  
36 28 Led them by his p. into the promised la  
29 By his everlasting p., delivered them  
37 14 Show forth his p. unto future generatio  
18 Might show forth his p. unto future gen  
19 He hath shown forth his p. in them  
19 Will also still show forth his p. in them  
49 28 Because of his matchless p. in deliveri  
50 10 Scourge the L., as much as was in his p.  
57 26 Should be preserved by his marvelous p.  
3 Nep 7 20 And were angry with him because of  
his p.  
21 6 That he may show forth his p. unto the  
25 And had shown forth his p. unto them  
28 20 Inasmuch that by his p. they were deliv  
Eth 9 35 The Lord did show forth his p. unto th  
11 21 Another people to possess the land, by  
his p.  
Moro 9 26 Christ, who sitteth on the right hand of  
his p.  
10 33 Deny not his p., then are ye sanctified

## NO POWER—

- 1 Nep 2 23 They shall have no p. over thy seed  
22 26 Righteousness of his people, Satan has  
no p.  
2 Nep 7 26 For he hath no p. over the hearts  
2 31 It cannot redeem, or have I no p. to de  
Mos 2 31 And your enemies shall have no p. ov  
23 39 He should have no p. to do anything co  
1 17 The law could have no p. on any man  
Alma 8 12 We know that thou hast no p. over us  
12 32 The plan of redemption could have no p.  
37 16 No p. of earth or hell can take them  
50 12 That they should have no p. upon the la  
60 15 That they could have gained no p. over  
5 12 It shall have no p. over you, to drag  
Hela 8 6 Therefore our enemies can have no p.  
12 Say that he hath given unto me no p.  
3 Nep 28 39 Inasmuch that Satan could have no p.  
Mor 4 4 The L. could have no p. over them  
18 Time forth did the N. gain no p. over  
Eth 8 26 That Satan may have no p. upon the lie  
Moro 8 8 That it hath no p. over them; and the

## WITH POWER—

- 1 Nep 2 14 With p., being filled with the Spirit  
2 Nep 33 11 Show unto you, with great glory  
WdM 1 17 They did speak the word of God, with p.  
Mos 3 5 That with p., the Lord Omnipotent, sh  
13 6 He spake with p. and authority from G  
18 26 That they might teach with p., from G  
Alma 17 3 They taught with p. and authority of  
36 With might and power, did they slay stone  
62 45 Did declare the word of God with much  
power  
Hela 5 17 They did preach with great p.  
18 N. and Lehi did preach, with such  
great p.  
6 5 Many did preach with exceeding great p  
3 Nep 7 17 N. did move with p. and with great  
Mor 2 8 The L. did come upon us with exceed-  
ing great p.  
Moro 7 35 God will show unto you with p. and gr

## POWER—

- 1 Nep 14 Thy p., and goodness, and mercy are ov  
20 Mightily even unto the p. of deliverance  
5 8 Gave them p. whereby they could acco  
10 17 Which p. be received by faith on the  
11 28 Ministering unto the people, in p.  
13 34 Bring forth unto them in mine own p.  
35 Unto the Gentiles, by the gift and p. of  
14 1 Manifest himself. in word, and also in  
power  
14 1 N., beheld the p. of the Lamb of God  
17 35 Our fathers, unto their obtaining p. ov  
48 Touch me not, for I am filled with the p  
18 9 They did forget by what p. they had be  
19 13 And p. and glory of the God of Israel  
22 15 Satan shall have no more p. over the be  
24 In dominion, and might, and p., and gr  
2 Nep 1 10 Having p. given them to do all things  
11 And he will give unto them p.  
25 I know that he hath not sought for p.  
26 Was the sharpness of the p. of the wo  
2 12 The p., and the mercy, of God  
29 Giveth the spirit of the devil p. to capt  
3 5 In the latter days, in the Spirit of p.  
11 Unto him will I give p. to bring forth  
17 Moses; and I will give p. unto him in a  
18 According to that which was in my p.  
6 14 He will manifest himself unto them in p.  
9 6 There must needs be a p. of resurrecti  
11 5 And in his justice, and p., and mercy  
25 20 Gave unto Moses p. that he should heal  
26 Gave him p. that he should smite the ro  
26 16 For the Lord God will give unto him p.  
29 They put down the p. and miracles of  
27 11 And they shall be read by the p. of Chr  
Jac 6 9 That the p. of the redemption. In Chr  
7 4 He could use...much p. of speech  
Omni 1 26 His salvation and the p. of his redempt  
Mos 5 15 Through the wisdom, and p., and just  
12 7 Ye see that ye have not p. to slay me  
34 Go forth in mighty p. upon the face of?  
15 8 Giving the Son p. to make Intercession  
20 The Son reigne, and hath p. over the  
16 3 And the devil has p. over them  
18 2 Brought to pass through the p., and de  
25 As often as it was in their p. to asse  
25 19 Gave him p. to ordain priests and teach  
29 14 I labored with all the p. of faculties  
Alma 4 14 Will; and p., and deliverance of Jesus  
16 Gave him p. according to the voice of  
5 50 In his night, majesty, p., and dominion  
7 8 God hath p. to do all things which are  
8 31 They had p. given unto them, inasmuch  
31 Nevertheless, they did not exercise their  
power  
32 The Spirit and p. which the Lord had gi  
10 5 And his mysteries and marvelous p.  
12 7 For p. was given unto them that they  
14 10 And exercise the p. of God which is in  
15 Ye see that ye had not p. to save those  
28 For the Lord had granted unto them p.  
15 2 Themselves, and of their p. of delivera  
6 Believest thou in the p. of Christ unto  
15 Ascribing all the p. of Alma and Amul  
17 29 For, said he, I will show forth my p.  
29 My fellow servants, or the p. which is  
18 20 Tell me by what p. ye slew...my brethr  
22 If I tell thee by what p. I do these thin  
35 Which giveth me knowledge and also p.  
19 4 That thou hast p. to do many mighty  
26 Through p. and wisdom of God we  
30 42 But the devil has p. over you  
43 God, yea, show unto me that he hath p.  
31 25 Give unto us, O Lord, p. and wisdom  
34 22 Cry unto him against the p. of your en  
43 45 Were not fighting for monarchy nor p.  
50 Began to stand against the L. with p.  
4 2 That we might shed your blood for p.  
5 We have gained p. over you by our fal  
46 4 And they were seeking for p.  
34 Therefore he had p. according to his wi  
48 7 Thus been obtaining p. by fraud and de  
49 22 They could not obtain p. over the N.  
50 12 To cut off the strength and the p. of the  
51 15 And gave him (Moroni) p. to compel th  
52 13 Their lands as much as was in their p.  
55 2 Shall have any more p. than what he

- Alma 55 20 Gave them p. to gain possession of the  
23 They saw that the N. had n. over them  
56 50 With such mighty p. did they fall upon  
60 25 That none other p. can operate against  
28 I do not fear your p. nor your authority  
30 Have no more p. to impede the progress  
38 I seek not for p., but to pull it down  
61 9 L. Pahoran, do not seek for p.  
15 Give unto them p. to conduct the war  
1 32 Inasmuch that they were in the p. of  
4 19 Impossible for the N. to obtain more p.  
25 Cease to preserve them by his...match-  
less p.  
5 11 He hath p. given unto him from the Fa  
11 Which bringeth unto the p. of the Re  
37 There was p. given unto them, that th  
6 20 They did use every means in their p.  
8 11 God gave p. unto one man, even Moses  
12 If God gave unto this man such p.?  
10 7 I give unto you p., that whatsoever ye  
3 Nep 4 29 Who shall seek to slay them because of  
power  
6 24 Except they had p. from the governor  
7 5 Did yield themselves unto the p. of Sat  
15 Having had p. given unto him that he  
18 Even because he had greater p. than th  
11 21 I give unto you p., that ye shall baptize  
22 And he gave unto them p. to baptize  
12 1 Unto them I have given p., that they  
13 13 For time is the kingdom, and the p.  
18 5 To him will I give p. that he shall bre  
37 That he gave them p. to give the Holy  
21 11 And shall give unto him p. that he shall  
25 Then shall the p. of heaven come down  
28 14 Neither was it given unto them p., that  
4 Nep 1 28 Because of the p. of Satan who did get  
Mor 1 19 The p. of the evil one was wrought up  
Eth 7 13 Wherefore Shule gave him p. in his k  
25 A law...which gave p. unto the prophets  
8 15 Given by them of old, who also sought  
power  
16 To help such as sought p., to gain p.  
9 11 For gain, even as Akish was desirous  
for p.  
10 9 He gained p. over many cities  
32 During which time Com gained p. over  
32 Obtained p. over the remainder of the  
15 10 And Satan had full p. over the hearts  
Moro 7 41 Atonement of Christ and the p. of his re  
8 20 Atonement of him and the p. of his re  
22 For the p. of redemption cometh on all  
23 Mercies of Christ and the p. of his Holy  
10 7 For he worketh by p., according to the  
24 If the day cometh that the p. and gifts

## POWERFUL.

- 1 Nep 17 32 With before me, so p. was the Spirit  
Jac 2 5 By the help of the all-p. Creator  
Alma 2 2 So much that they began to be very p.  
18 13 Rabbanah, which is, being interpreted p  
13 Considering their kings to be p.  
21 I know that thou art more p. than all  
31 5 It had had more p. effect upon the min  
37 16 God is p. to the fulfilling of all his wo  
44 5 In the name of that all-p. God  
52 34 Behold, Moroni and his men were more  
powerful  
56 36 Did lead away the most p. army of the  
Hela 3 29 The word of God, which is quick and p.  
8 6 We are p., and our cities great, therefore  
Eth 12 25 Thou hast also made our words p.

## POWERFULLY.

- Alma 44 16 To contend more p. against the N.

## POWERS.

- Alma 48 17 The very p. of hell would have been sh  
3 Nep 20 22 The p. of heaven shall be in the midst  
28 7 I shall come in my glory, with the p.  
39 That the p. of the earth could not hold  
Mor 4 17 Come down against the N. with all their  
powers

## PRACTICE.

- Alma 18 7 It was the p. of the L. to stand by the  
7 It being a p. of plunder among them

## PRACTICES.

- Jac 1 15 Indulge...somewhat in wicked p.



## PRAISE.

- 1 Nep 13 9 For the p. of the world, do they destr  
15 15 Will they not rejoice and give p.?  
18 16 And I did p. him all the day long  
20 9 And for my p. will I refrain from thee  
2 Nep 4 39 O Lord, I will p. thee for ever  
9 49 I will p. the holy name of my God  
10 25 That ye may p. him through grace divi  
22 1 Thou shalt say, O Lord, I will p. thee  
4 In that day shall ye say, p. the Lord  
26 20 That they may get gain, and p. of the  
Mos 2 20 If you should render all the thanks and  
praise  
18 30 For they shall sing to his p. for ever  
Alma 26 8 Our God; let us sing to his p., yea  
12 For which we will p. his name for ever  
14 Yea, we have reason to p. him for ever  
16 Yea, we will p. our God for ever  
29 17 But that they may p. him for ever  
36 28 Yea, and I will p. him for ever  
3 Nep 3 2 Do give unto you exceeding great p.  
10 10 And their lamentations into the p.  
Mor 8 38 Never dies, because of the p. of the wo  
Eth 6 9 He did thank and p. the Lord all the  
9 Night came, they did not cease to p. the

## PRAISED.

- Alma 24 23 And p. God even in the very act of per  
38 13 And to be p. for their wisdom  
Hela 7 21 It is to get gain, to be p. of men

## PRAISES.

- 2 Nep 31 13 And shout p. unto the Holy One of Isra  
Mos 22 28 Chorus above in singing the p. of a just  
24 22 Lifted their voices in the p. of their  
Mor 7 7 In his kingdom, to sing ceaseless p.  
Eth 6 9 And they did sing p. unto the Lord  
9 The brother of Jared did sing p. unto

## PRAISING.

- 1 Nep 1 8 In the attitude of singing and p. their  
15 Language of my Father in the p. of his  
Alma 36 22 In the attitude of singing and p. their  
3 Nep 4 31 All as one, in singing, and p. their God

## PRAY.

Pray unto him—see Pray unto him.

## 1 PRAY—

- 2 Nep 9 44 I p. the God of my salvation that he  
15 3 Judge, I p. you, betwixt me and my vi  
27 15 The learned, saying, Read this, I p. th  
33 3 For I p. continually for them by day  
12 I p. the Father in the name of Christ  
Mos 2 40 I p. that ye should awake to a remem  
20 17 I p. thee forbear, and do not search  
Hela 13 39 I p. that the anger of the Lord be turn  
3 Nep 19 21 Father, I p. thee that thou wilt give  
23 Father, I p. unto thee for them  
28 Because of their faith, I p. for them  
29 Father, I p. not for the world, but for  
Moro 9 22 And I p. unto God that he would spare

## PRAY—

- 1 Nep 7 21 Would p. unto the Lord. for forgiveness  
8 8 I began to p. unto the Lord that he wo  
18 3 I N... did p. unto the Lord  
2 Nep 32 8 The Spirit which teacheth a man to p.  
8 Ye would know that ye must p.; for  
8 The evil spirit teacheth not a man to p.  
8 But teacheth him that he must not p.  
9 I say unto you, that ye must p. always  
9 P. unto the Father in the name of Chri  
Wdm 1 11 I, Mormon, p. to God that they may p.  
Mos 26 39 Being commanded of God to p. without  
27 22 They began to fast and to p. to the Lo  
Alma 13 28 Call on his holy name, and watch and p  
30 54 He besought that Alma should p. unto  
38 13 Do not p. as the Zoramites do  
13 Ye have seen that they p. to be heard  
45 1 And they did fast and p. much  
62 51 Did p. unto the Lord their God continu  
Hela 3 35 Nevertheless they did fast and p. oft  
3 Nep 3 20 People said unto Giddigdoni, p. unto  
12 44 P. for them who despitefully use you  
13 5 As the hypocrites, for they love to p.  
6 When thou hast shut thy door, to p. thy  
7 But when ye p., use not vain repetitio  
9 After this manner therefore p. ye  
17 17 At the time we heard him p. for us  
18 15 Ye must watch and p. always, lest ye

- 3 Nep 18 16 Even so shall ye p. in my church  
18 Ye must watch and p. always  
19 Ye must always p. unto the Father in  
21 P. in your families unto the Father  
22 But ye shall p. for them, and shall not  
23 Ye shall p. for them unto the Father  
20 And shall p. for him unto the Father  
19 6 Should p. unto the Father in the name  
7 The disciples did p. unto the Father al  
9 They did p. for that which they most  
17 Commanded his disciples that they  
should p.  
18 And behold, they began to p.  
18 And they did p. unto Jesus  
22 Thou hearest them, and they p. unto me  
22 And they p. unto me because I am with  
24 It was given unto them what they  
should p.  
26 And Jesus said unto them, p. on  
26 Nevertheless they did not cease to p.  
30 And behold they did p. steadfastly  
20 1 The multitude that they should cease to  
pray  
1 They should not cease to p. in their he  
31 And shall p. unto the Father in my na  
28 30 If they shall p. unto the Father in the  
4 Nep 1 12 Both to p. and to hear the word of the  
Moro 4 2 P. to the Father in the name of Christ  
6 5 Did meet together oft, to fast and to p.  
9 Whether to preach, or exhort, or to p.  
7 9 If he shall p., and not with real intent  
48 P. unto the Father with all the energy  
8 28 P. for them, my son, that repentance

## PRAYED.

- 1 Nep 1 5 Behl, as he went forth, p. unto the Lo  
5 As he p. unto the Lord, there came a  
7 17 P. unto the Lord, saying, O Lord  
8 9 After I had p. unto the Lord, I beheld  
18 21 It came to pass that I p. unto the Lo  
21 And after I had p., the winds did cea  
Enos 1 11 I p. unto him with many long struggl  
12 After I had p., and labored with all dil  
Mos 27 14 He has p. with much faith concerning  
23 After they had fasted and p. two da  
Alma 2 28 Having p. mightily to him that he wo  
5 46 I have fasted and p. many days  
31 38 Alma, and this because he p. in faith  
33 4 Yea, thou wast merciful when I p.  
1 And p. unto thee thou didst hear me  
46 12 And he p. mightily unto his God  
16 Moroni! p. that the cause of the Christ  
3 Nep 17 15 And behold he p. unto the Father, and  
15 The things which he p. cannot be writ  
21 And blessed them, and p. unto the Fa  
18 16 As I have p. among you, even so shall  
24 Ye see that I have p. unto the Father  
19 8 They knelt again and p. to the Father  
10 And when they had thus p., they went  
24 When Jesus had thus p. unto the Fath  
27 And he p. again unto the Father, sayi  
31 A little way off, and p. unto the Fath  
32 Tongue cannot speak the words which  
he p.  
32 Can be written by man the words  
which he p.  
33 Understand in their hearts the words  
which he p.  
34 So, marvelous were the words which  
he p.  
Eth 12 36 I p. unto the Lord that he would give  
Moro 3 2 After they had p. unto the Father in

## PRAYER.

## MIGHTY PRAYER—

- 2 Nep 4 24 By day have I waxed bold in mighty p.  
Enos 1 4 I cried unto him in mighty p.  
Alma 6 6 And join in fasting and mighty p.  
8 10 Wrestling with God in mighty p.  
3 Nep 27 1 And were united in mighty p. and fasti  
Moro 2 2 Call on the Father in my name, in  
mighty p.

## MY PRAYER—

- Jac 7 22 For he had heard my cry and answered  
my p.  
Wdm 1 8 My p. to God is concerning my brethren  
Alma 29 10 Yea, even that he hath heard my p.

Alma 33 4 Merciful, O God, for thou hast heard my p.  
5 When I did cry unto thee in my p.  
6 Thou didst hear me in my p.

## PRAYER—

Alma 17 3 They had given themselves to much p.  
19 14 And began to pour out his soul to p.  
28 6 And a time of much fasting and p.  
30 2 After the days of fasting, and mourning, and p.  
31 10 To continue in p. and supplication to God  
22 Every man, the self same p. unto God  
38 Now this was according to the p. of Al  
33 3 Zenos, .haa said concerning p.?  
34 19 And continue in p. unto him  
27 Drawn out in p. unto him continually  
28 Your p. is valp. and avaleth you notul  
39 Be watchful unto p. continually  
58 10 We did pour out our souls in p. to God  
4 Nep 1 12 Continuing in fasting and p., and in  
Mor 3 12 And my soul has been poured out in p.  
Moro 6 4 To keep them continually watchful unto p.  
8 26 Which love endureth by diligence unto p.

## PRAYERS.

1 Nep 18 19 My wife with her tears and p.  
2 Nep 6 11 Not, perish, because of the p. of the fa  
26 15 And the p. of the faithful shall be heard  
33 4 God will consecrate my p., for the gain  
Mon 3 4 For the Lord hath heard thy p.  
9 18 Hear our cries and did answer our p.  
10 13 For the Lord heard his p. and answered  
11 25 I will not hear their p.  
23 10 Did hear my cries, and did answer my p  
27 14 The Lord hath heard the p. of his peop  
14 And also the p. of his servant, Alma  
14 That the p. of his servants might be an  
14 That their p. may be answered  
Alma 9 20 According to their desires, and p.  
26 Cries of his people and to answer their p  
10 22 If it were not for the p. of the righteous  
23 But it is by the p. of the righteous  
19 14 Poured out according to his p. upon the  
25 17 Granted unto them according to their p.  
31 19 Brethren and his sons had heard these p.  
20 Every man did offer up the same p.  
62 40 Because of the p. of the righteous, they  
3 Nep 3 25 And they did put up their p. unto the  
5 14 That the p. of those who have gone be  
Mor 5 21 The Lord will remember the p. of the ri  
8 24 He knoweth their p., that they were in  
25 Their p. were also in behalf of him that  
9 36 Is according to the p. of all the saints  
37 Christ grant that their p. may be ans  
Moro 8 3 I am mindful of you always in my p.

## PRAYEST.

3 Nep 13 5 When thou p., thou shalt not do as  
6 When thou p., enter into thy closet

## PRAYETH.

Alma 26 22 And p. continually without ceasing  
Moro 7 6 If he offereth a gift, or p. unto God

## PRAYING.

1 Nep 7 21 After they had done p. unto the Lord  
Omni 1 26 Continue in fasting and p., and endure  
Alma 15 17 Before the altar, watching and p. conti  
3 Nep 17 18 When Jesus had made an end of p.  
19 35 When Jesus had made an end of p.  
27 2 They were p. unto the Father, in his na  
Moro 8 3 Continually p. unto God the Father in

## PREACH.

Preach the word—see Preach the word.

Preach unto the people—unto them—see Preach unto the people—unto them.

## DID PREACH—

1 Nep 8 37 Yea, my father did p. unto them  
Mos 18 7 And did p. unto them repentance  
Alma 13 18 Did p. repentance unto his people  
16 18 Did p. against all lyings, and deceivings  
21 12 They did p. the word unto many  
23 Amma did p. unto the people of king  
32 1 Even they did p. the word in their str  
48 19 For they did p. the word of God  
Hela 4 14 Moroni had did p. many things unto the  
14 The sons of Helaman, did p. many thin

Hela 5 17 They did p. with great power  
18 Nephi and Lehi did p. unto the L.  
6 5 Many did p. with exceeding great pow  
37 And they did p. the word of God among  
7 2 Land northward, and did p. the word of  
11 23 Therefore they did p. unto the people  
13 2 He did p. many days, repentance unto  
3 Nep 7 23 Did p. unto them repentance and results  
25 23 And did p. the gospel of Christ unto all

## SHOULD PREACH—

Mos 18 20 They should p. nothing save it were rep  
Alma 9 2 Although he should p. unto us that the  
22 26 That they should p. the word unto them  
Mor 1 16 I was forbidden that I should p. unto t

## BEGAN TO PREACH—

Jac 7 2 He [Sherem] began to p. among the peo  
Alma 8 8 He began to p. the word of God unto  
27 Before he began to p. unto the people  
32 They went forth and began to p.  
9 1 As I began to p. unto them, they began  
34 Amulek, began to p. unto them also  
21 4 Firstly began to p. to the Amalekites  
4 He began to p. to them in their synagog  
30 6 For he began to p. against the prophec  
12 26 To p. there should be no Christ  
21 Into the land of Gideon, and began to p.  
32 1 And began to p. the word of God  
Hela 13 2 Samuel, a Lamanite, began to p.  
7 16 Began to p. and to prophesy  
3 Nep 1 24 A few that began to p.

## TO PREACH—

Mos 18 18 Did he ordain to p. unto them  
22 And thus he commanded them to p.  
23 17 None received authority to p. or to tea  
28 6 His sons go up among the L. to the p.  
9 To go up to p. the word among the L.  
Alma 1 7 As he was going to p. to those who bell  
17 They pretended to p. according to their.  
5 49 Yea, to p. unto my beloved brethren  
49 Yea, to p. unto all, both old and young  
8 24 I have been called to p. the word of Go  
15 12 He began from that time forth to p.  
16 15 To p. the word throughout all the land  
17 14 And went up to the land of N., to the  
8 To p. the word of God unto the L.  
14 To v. the word of God to a wild, .people  
21 5 Aaron entered, to p. unto the people  
24 4 Among the L., to p. and to teach the  
7 God has, sent these our brethren, .to p  
26 23 The land of N., to p. unto our brethren  
29 13 A holy calling to p. the word unto this p  
30 10 To p. these things among the people of  
31 7 The Zoramites, to p. unto them the wo  
11 Went into the land to p. the word  
42 31 Ye are called of God to p. the word  
49 30 And sent forth to p. among the people  
62 44 Helaman did take upon him again to p.  
Hela 5 4 And took it upon him to p. the word of  
6 N., and Lehi went into the land north-  
ward, to p.

Mor 1 16 I did endeavor to p. unto this people  
17 But I was forbidden to p. unto them  
Moro 3 3 To p. repentance and remission of sins  
6 9 The Holy Ghost led them whether to p.

## PREACH—

2 Nep 25 26 We rejoice in Christ, we p. of Christ  
26 20 P. up unto themselves their own wild  
29 Men p., and set themselves up for a lig  
25 15 And all those who p. false doctrines  
Enos 1 28 That I must p. and prophesy  
Mos 28 1 To the land of N., that they might p.  
Alma 4 10 That he might p. the word of God unto  
8 16 Yea, p. unto them  
9 Take Amulek and go forth and p. again  
14 14 Will ye p. again unto this people, that  
23 3 P. the word according to their desires  
30 12 After this manner did he p., saying  
18 Thus did he p. unto them, leading away  
35 That we p. unto this people to get gain  
37 33 P. unto them repentance and faith  
Mor 9 22 And p. the gospel to every creature

## PREACHED.

Preached unto them—see Preached unto them.

1 Nep 10 11 Gospel which should be p. among the Je  
Jac 7 2 He p. many things which were scattered  
Mos 25 22 There was nothing p. in all the church

- Alma 5 13 He p. the word unto your fathers  
 10 1 These are the words which Amulek p.  
 16 21 The word of God being p. in its purity  
 25 6 Words which Aaron and his brethren  
 had p.  
 35 2 After they had p. unto the Zoramites  
 43 2 They p. the word, and the truth  
 2 And they p. after the holy order of God  
 3 Nep 21 26 When this gospel shall be p. among the

## PREACHER.

- Alma 1 26 For the p. was no better than the hear  
 PREACHERS.

- WDM 1 16 False prophets and false teachers and p  
 PREACHING.

- Jac 1 11d The words of his p. unto his brethren  
 4 If there were p. which was sacred  
 7 6 P. that which ye call the gospel  
 Enos 1 23 I, and prophesying of wars  
 Mos 25 15 P. unto the people repentance and faith

- Alma 1 3 P. the word of God in much tribulation  
 27 3 P. to them that which he termed to be  
 6 Establish a church, after the manner of  
 his p.

- 16 And they went forth p. false doctrines  
 9 21 Speaking with tongues and the gift of p  
 16 13 Amulek went forth p. repentance  
 21 Hd An account of the p. of Aaron, and Mu  
 11 And there he found Muloki p. the word  
 16 P. the word of God in every synagogue

- 23 1 Brethren, we should go forth p.  
 6 Through the p. of Ammon and his bret  
 6 As many of the L. as believed in their p  
 31 5 The p. of the word had a great tendency  
 2 We shall say no more concerning their p  
 43 6 Notwithstanding the p. of Helaman

- Hela 3 14 Discussions, and their p., and their pro  
 6 2 Did not the word of God and all the p  
 14 Much p. and many prophecies concerni  
 15 4 Come unto them, through the p. of the  
 16 4 N. was baptizing, and prophesying and  
 preaching

- 3 Nep 2 10 Notwithstanding the much p. and prop  
 6 29 P. and testifying boldy of the aims  
 15 22 Should be converted through their p.  
 27 1 Disciples of Jesus were journeying and  
 preaching

- 28 18 To the church as would believe in their  
 preaching

## PREACHINGS.

- Omni 1 13 They were led by many p. and prophes  
 PRECARIOUS.

- Alma 46 7 Affairs of the people of N. were ex-  
 ceeding p.

## PRECEPT.

- 2 Nep 28 5 Hearken unto us, and hear ye our p.  
 6 Hearken ye unto my p.; if they shall sa  
 30 Line upon line, p. upon p., here a little

## PRECEPTS.

- 2 Nep 27 25 Fear towards me is taught by the p. of  
 28 14 Because they are taught by the p. of  
 26 Him that hearkeneth unto the p. of me  
 30 Blessed are those who hearken unto my  
 precepts

- 31 Or shall hearken unto the p. of men  
 31 Save their p. shall be given by the pow

## PRECIOUS.

Plain and precious—see Plain and precious.

## MOST PRECIOUS—

- 1 Nep 4 9 Blade... was of the most p. steel  
 13 26 Many parts which are plain and most p  
 32 Because of the plain and most p. parts  
 14 23 Were plain and pure, and most p.  
 15 36 Tree of life, whose fruit is most p.

- 2 Nep 3 2 This land, which is a most p. land  
 Jac 1 2 Things which I considered to be most p  
 5 61 And the most p. above all other fruit  
 74 The natural fruit, which was most p.  
 Alma 32 42 Pluck the fruit thereof, which is most p.

## PRECIOUS—

- 1 Nep 11 9 The tree which is p. above all  
 13 7 And all manner of p. clothing  
 8 P. clothing, and the harlots, are the de

- 1 Nep 17 38 Leadeth away the righteous into p. lan  
 2 Nep 1 10 Infinite goodness in this p. land of pr  
 5 15 Of gold, and of silver, and of p. ores  
 23 12 Make a man more p. than fine gold

- Jac 2 12 And all manner of p. ores  
 21 The one being is as p. in his sight as

- Alma 7 10 She being a virgin, a p. and chosen ves  
 17 14 Or upon gold and silver, and p. stones

- 31 35 Behold, O Lord, their souls are p.  
 39 17 Is not a soul at this time as p. unto Go

- Hela 5 8 Ye may have that p. gift of eternal life  
 6 Of silver, and of p. metals

- 11 Of silver, and of p. ore of every kind  
 Moro 9 9 Which was most dear and p. above all

## PRECIOUS THINGS—

- 1 Nep 2 4 His gold, and his silver, and his p. thin  
 1 To leave... their silver and their p. thin

- 3 22 Our gold, and our silver, and our p. thi  
 24 Our gold and our silver and all our p.  
 things

- 13 28 There are many plain and p. things tak  
 29 After these plain and p. things were ta

- 29 Because of the many plain and p. things  
 40 Shall make known the plain and p. thi

- 2 Nep 5 16 Save it were not built of so many p. th  
 Mos 11 8 And of all manner of p. things, of gold

- 9 With gold and silver, and with p. things  
 19 15 Their silver, and all their p. things

- 21 21 Their grain, and many of their p. things  
 22 12 Gold, and silver, and their p. things

- Alma 1 29 Gold, and of silver, and of p. things  
 4 6 And their silver, and all manner of p.  
 things

- 15 16 Forsaken all his gold... and his p. things  
 31 28 P. things which they are ornamented

- Hela 12 2 In all manner of p. things of every kin  
 3 Nep 6 2 And their silver, and all their p. things

- 4 Nep 1 41 And adorn them with all manner of p.  
 things

- Eth 9 17 Gold, and of silver, and of p. things

## PREPARATION.

- Alma 32 6 That they were in a p. to hear the word  
 47 7 Mount... called Antipus, in p. to battle

- 49 9 Astonished at their manner of p. for war  
 PREPARATIONS.

- Preparations for war—see Preparations for war.  
 Mos 10 7 That I might discover their p.

- Alma 24 5 Saw the p. of the L. to destroy  
 51 24 Made p., and were ready to receive the

- 52 17 Teanum made p. to make an attack  
 55 23 Moroni to make p. to attack... Morianton

- 57 3 To make p. to go against... Antiparah  
 58 15 To make p. to come out against us

- 16 Were making p. to come out against us  
 59 5 Was thus making p. to go against the L.

- Mor 2 4 P. to defend ourselves against the L.  
 4 6 The L. did make p. to come against

## PREPARATORY.

- Alma 12 26 Ever miserable, having no p. state  
 13 3 A p. redemption for such

- 42 10 It became a p. state  
 13 Yea, this p. state; for except it were

## PREPARE.

- Prepare a, or the, way—see Prepare a, or the, way  
 1 Nep 10 8 P. ye the way of the Lord, and make

- 2 Nep 9 46 P. your souls for that glorious day  
 24 21 P. slaughter for his children, for the in

- Mos 10 6 Therefore they began to p. for war  
 Alma 2 12 Therefore they did p. to meet them

- 5 28 Ye must p. quickly; for the kingdom of  
 29 I would that he should p. quickly, for

- 9 28 Therefore p. ye the way of the Lord  
 12 24 A time to p. to meet God

- 24 16 To p. the minds of the children of men  
 16 Or to p. their hearts to receive the wo

- 18 9 They should p. his horses and chariots  
 34 3 Spoken somewhat unto you to p. your

- 32 This life is the time for men to p. to  
 33 Life, which is given us to p. for eternal

- 37 21 I will p. unto my servant Gazelem, a st  
 39 16 To p. their minds; or rather that salva

- 16 That they may p. the minds of their ch  
 42 10 Became a state for them to p.

- Alma 48 15 Warn them to flee, or to p. for war  
 50 6 Thus Moroni did p. strong holds against  
 51 10 Did p. himself and his armies to come  
 22 Regulations to p. for war against the L.  
 62 21 They should p. in haste strong cords  
 3 Nep 3 21 We will p. ourselves in the center of  
 17 3 And p. your minds for the morrow  
 Mor 3 17 Ye shall be about to p. to return to the  
 22 And p. to stand before the judgment se  
 Eth 2 2 They did also p. a vessel, in which they  
 25 Behold, I p. you against these things  
 25 Save I p. you against the waves of the  
 25 What will ye that I should p. for you?  
 3 4 P. them that they may shine forth  
 9 28 That they must p. the way of the Lord  
 12 33 To p. a place for the children of men

## PREPARED.

## PREPARED FROM THE FOUNDATION OF THE WORLD.—

2 Nep 9:18; Mos 4:6, 7; 15:19; 18:13; Alma 12:30; 13:3, 5; 18:39; 22:13; 42:26; Eth 3:14; 4:19.

## HAD PREPARED.—

- 1 Nep 18 6 After we had p. all things, much fruit  
 Alma 20 12 As to the feast, which he had p.  
 43 10 Moroni had p. his people with breast-  
 46 40 Plants and roots, which God had p.  
 55 16 Moroni had p. his men with weapons  
 56 20 We had p. our city and ourselves for de  
 3 Nep 4 1 Those armies of robbers had p. for batt  
 Eth 6 2 After the Lord had p. the stones  
 4 When they had p. all manner of food  
 14 25 Had p. a way for their everlasting dest

## WAS PREPARED.—

- 1 Nep 15 29 Which the angel said, .was p. for the  
 2 Nep 5 12 Compass, which was p. for my father  
 9 18 Kingdom of God which was p. for them  
 Mos 1 16 Which was p. by the hand of the Lord  
 4 7 Through the atonement which was p.  
 Alma 13 3 With that holy calling which was p.  
 5 The only begotten Son, who was p.  
 37 39 It was p. to show unto our fathers  
 43 33 His desire, he was p. to meet them  
 Eth 3 14 I am he who was p. from the foundati

## WERE PREPARED.—

- 1 Nep 17 5 All these things were p. of the Lord  
 Mos 28 14 These things were p. from the beginn  
 Alma 2 13 Thus they were p. to meet the Anhel  
 37 24 These directors were p. to the word  
 43 15 The armies of the N. were p. to meet  
 26 Therefore they were p. against the time  
 49 8 They were p. for them, in a manner wh  
 8 They were p. for the L., to battle, after  
 20 Thus they were p.; yea, a body of their  
 50 5 They were p., that they could cast sto  
 56 28 Thus we were p. with 10,000 men  
 58 29 And saw that we were p. to meet them  
 3 Nep 4 10 They were p. to meet them. In the str  
 Eth 6 2 The stones into the vessels which were  
 prepared

## PREPARED.—

- 1 Nep 2 30 Even a land which I have p. for you  
 10 18 And the way is p. for all men  
 15 34 There must needs be a place of filthi-  
 ness p.  
 35 There is a place p., that awful hell  
 17 41 He p. a way that they might be healed  
 18 12 The compass, which had been p. of the  
 2 Nep 9 16 Away into everlasting fire, p. for them  
 43 That happiness which is p. for the snin  
 28 23 They must go into the place p. for them  
 Enos 1 27 There is a place p. for you in the mans  
 Jar 1 9 And thus being p. to meet the L.  
 Mos 4 6 The atonement which has been p.  
 8 19 These interpreters were doubtless p.  
 26 27 Everlasting fire, p. for the devil and  
 Alma 5 28 If ye are not, ye are not p. to meet God  
 29 I say unto you, that such an one is  
 not p.  
 31 Wo unto such an one, for he is not p.  
 12 37 Rest, which is p. according to his wo  
 13 7 Being p. from all eternity to all etern  
 37 38 A compass; and the Lord p. it  
 46 Our fathers; for so was it p. for them  
 46 The way is p., and if we will look  
 41 8 Unalterable, therefore, the way is p.  
 43 20 The army of Zerahemnah was not p.

- Alma 49 6 They had also p. themselves with shield  
 6 Also p. themselves with garments of sk  
 7 And being thus p., they supposed that  
 19 Thus were the N. p. to destroy all such  
 20 Thus were they p. to defend themselves  
 54 9 Behold, we are p. to receive you; yea  
 55 13 Wine, having been p. in its strength  
 Hela 3 29 Misery which is p. to engulf the wick  
 Mir 9 34 He hath p. means for the interpretation  
 Eth 2 22 I have p. the vessels for my people  
 3 1 Number of the vessels which had been p  
 4 In the vessels which we have p.  
 4 19 Be lifted up to dwell in the kingdom p  
 12 8 And p. a way whereby others might be  
 11 His Son, hath God p. a more excellent  
 32 That thou hast p. a house for man  
 32 Inheritance in the place which thou  
 hast p.  
 34 Thou hast p. in the mansions of thy Fa  
 37 Sitting down in the place which I have  
 prepared  
 15 26 Ate and slept, and p. for death

## PREPARETH.

- 1 Nep 9 6 He p. a way to accomplish all his wor  
 2 Nep 9 10 Our God, who p. a way for our escape  
 Moro 7 32 God p. the way that the residue of men

## PREPARING.

- 1 Nep 14 17 In p. the way for the fulfilling of his  
 Mos 20 19 They are already p. to come against us  
 Alma 13 24 For the purpose of p. the hearts of the  
 18 10 Heard that Ammon was p. his horses  
 48 7 P. the minds of the people to be faithf  
 10 Thus he was p. to support their liberty  
 49 5 Wisdom of the N., in p. their places of  
 27 Of God in p. for the safety of his peop  
 51 9 Arming them, and p. for war, with all  
 52 6 Was p. to defend himself against them  
 6 Walls round about, and p. the places of  
 7 He kept thus p. for war, until Moroni  
 53 7 He did employ his men in p. for war  
 Hela 4 4 And they were all that year p. for war  
 3 Nep 21 28 In p. the way whereby his people  
 Mor 3 1 Employed my people, the N., in p. their  
 4 They were p. to come again to battle

## PRESCRIBED.

- 2 Nep 20 1 Write grievousness which they have p.

## PRESENCE.

Presence of the Lord—see Presence of the Lord.

## HIS PRESENCE.—

- 1 Nep 3 13 Laban, thrust him out from his p.  
 14 But Laman fled out of his p., and told  
 2 Nep 5 20 Behold, they were cut off from his p.  
 Alma 9 14 The L. have been cut off from his p.  
 12 14 To fall upon us, to hide us from his p.  
 18 12 He was about to return out of his p.  
 36 30 God, ye shall be cut off from his p.  
 37 13 Ye shall be cut off from his p.  
 38 1 God, ye shall be cut off from his p.  
 42 14 For ever to be cut off from his p.  
 23 38 Restored into his p., to be judged  
 58 41 May keep you continually in his p.

## MY PRESENCE.—

- 1 Nep 4 28 And they fled from before my p.  
 29 Wherefore they did cease to flee from  
 my p.  
 11 12 For he had gone from before my p.  
 2 Nep 1 20 Ye shall be cut off from my p.  
 4 4 Ye shall be cut off from my p.  
 Hela 12 21 Thou shalt be cut off from my p.  
 Eth 3 13 Therefore ye are brought back into my  
 presence

## PRESENCE.—

- 2 Nep 2 8 No flesh that can dwell in the p. of God  
 10 They stand in the p. of him, to be judg  
 9 8 Fell from before the p. of the eternal  
 9 To be shut out from the p. of our God  
 Jac 2 6 Shrink with shame before the p. of my  
 10 In the p. of the pure in heart  
 Alma 14 1 And fled from the p. of Alma and Amu  
 29 Did flee from the p. of Alma and Amu  
 22 23 Now this was done in the p. of the que  
 36 14 Thoughts of coming into the p. of my  
 15 Be brought to stand in the p. of my God  
 42 23 Bringeth back men into the p. of God  
 Hela 10 6 I declare it unto thee in the p. of mine

Mor 7 7 To dwell in the p. of God in his kingd

## PRESENT.

Presnt time—see Present time.

Enos 1 14 At the p. our strugglings were vain  
Mos 22 10 He also sent wine as a p. unto th  
Alma 36 29 Time to time, even down to the p. day  
Mor 8 35 I speak unto you as if ye were p.

## PRESENTED.

Jac 4 11 Be p. as the first-fruits of Christ

## PRESERVATION.

Mos 1 14 Extended his arm in the p. of our faith  
Alma 10 5 In the p. of the lives of this people  
57 26 Their p. was astonishing to our whole

## PRESERVE.

I MAY PRESERVE—

2 Nep 27 22 That I may p. the words which thou ha  
Jac 5 8 I may p. the fruit thereof unto myself  
20 That I may p. it unto mine own self  
23 That I may p. it unto mine own self  
33 That I may p. again god fruit thereof?  
53 Perhaps, I may p. unto myself the roo  
54 That I may p. them also for mine own  
54 That I may p. the roots also unto mine  
Alma 54 20 That I may p. my food for my men of  
61 9 That I may p. the rights and the liberty

PRESERVE THEM—

2 Nep 9 53 Flesh, but that he would p. them  
Jac 5 11 That I might p. them unto myself  
54 I may p. them also for mine own purp  
Mos 1 13 He will no more p. them, by his matchl  
12 8 I will p. them for other nations  
28 20 That he should keep and p. them  
Alma 27 12 In this generation, for I will p. them  
43 9 Might p. them from the hands of their  
Hela 4 24 Spirit of the Lord did no more p. them  
25 Therefore the Lord did cease to p. them

PRESERVE—

1 Nep 3 19 That we may p. unto our children the  
20 That we may p. unto them the words  
5 14 That he might p. his father, Jacob  
21 That we could p. the commandments  
21 8 And I will p. these, and give these  
22 17 He will p. the righteous by his power  
2 Nep 3 16 Said unto me, I will p. thy seed forever  
Jac 1 3 That I should p. these plates  
5 11 That perhaps I might p. the roots there  
13 That I might p. unto myself the natur  
37 We should do something for it to p. it  
46 And these I had hoped to p.  
77 And the good will I p. unto myself

Enos 1 13 That the Lord God would p. a record  
15 The Lord God was able to p. our recor  
16 Cry unto the Lord that he would p. the

Omni 1 1 Upon these plates, to p. our genealogy  
2 I fought much with the sword to p. my

Alma 2 21 He might p. his people from being dest  
30 An instrument in thy hands to, p. this  
3 8 Thereby the Lord God might p. his peo  
17 31 Thus we will p. the docks unto the king  
14 4 He has come down, to p. your lives  
14 He will keep and p. for a wise purpose  
37 21 Yea, and that ye p. these directors

43 7 He might p. their hatred towards the  
9 Also that they might p. their rights  
30 Only desire of the N. to p. their lands  
44 4 God will support, and keep, and p. us  
46 24 Let us p. our liberty, as a remnant  
48 14 Except it were to p. their lives

51 14 Labored with so much diligence to p.  
Hela 6 21 That they would protect and p. one an  
3 Nep 4 29 May the Lord p. his people in righteous  
Eth 10 21 They did p. the land southward for

## PRESERVED.

1 Nep 5 14 Who was p. by the hand of the Lord  
15 By the same God who had p. them  
19 10 Also were p. in the wilderness by him  
21 6 And to restore the p. of Israel  
22 17 And the righteous be p., even unto

2 Nep 4 20 He hath p. me upon the waters  
25 21 Things which I write, shall be kept  
and p.

Jac 5 36 For mine own purpose I have p. them  
60 Because that I have p. the natural bra  
60 And have p. the roots of their mother  
60 I have p. the roots and the branches

Jac 5 74 The Lord had p. unto himself, that he  
74 The Lord of the vineyard had p. unto hi  
75 And I have p. the natural fruit, that it

Omni 1 6 P. them from falling into the hands  
Wdm 1 11 I, Mormon, pray to God that they may  
be p.

Mos 1 1 I know that they will be p.  
11 5 Been kept and p. by the hand of God  
13 As he has hitherto p. our fathers

2 11 Kept and p. by his matchless power  
20 Created you, and has kept and p. you  
36 May be blessed, prospered, and p.  
7 11 I suffered that ye should be p.

20 Has kept and p. this people, even until  
28 11 All the things which he had kept and p.  
15 Kept, and p. by the hand of the Lord

Alma 9 10 And p. them from being destroyed?  
22 Having been kept and p. until now  
37 4 Be kept and p. by the hand of the Lo  
8 That these things should be p.

12 They are p. for a wise purpose  
19 Therefore they shall be p.  
44 9 It is your cunning that has p. you  
9 And your shields that has p. you

46 24 The remnant of the coat of Joseph was  
preserved  
24 Garment of my son's hath been p.  
24 A remnant of the seed of my son's be p.

56 19 Our little army; but thus we were p.  
57 26 They should be p. by this marvelous po  
Eth 2 7 The Lord God had p. for a righteous

## PRESERVING.

Mos 2 21 And art p. you from day to day  
Alma 18 2 The faithfulness of Ammon in p. his fo  
48 16 But in doing good, in p. his people  
57 34 We might assist our brethren in p. the  
36 Because of the goodness of God in p. us

62 12 Unto Helaman to assist in p. that part  
3 Nep 4 31 In p. them from falling into the hands  
Eth 9 35 Unto them, in p. them from famine

## PRESIDE.

Alma 6 1 Order of God, to p. and watch over the

## PRESS.

1 Nep 8 24 They did p. forward through the mist  
30 They did p. their way forward contin  
2 Nep 31 20 Ye must p. forward with a steadfastne  
20 If ye shall p. forward, feasting upon  
Eth 14 12 The army of Coriantumr did p. forward  
15 10 The armies of Coriantumr did p. upon

## PRESSED.

Alma 52 36 Lehi p. upon their rear with such fury  
54 23 A descendant of Zoram, whom your  
fathers p.

## PRESSES.

Mos 11 15 And he built wine p., and made wine

## PRESSING.

1 Nep 8 21 People; many of whom were p. forward  
24 I beheld others p. forward  
30 He saw other multitudes p. forward

## PRETEND.

Mos 12 25 Are you priests, and p. to teach this pe

## PRETENDED.

Alma 1 17 They p. to preach according to their be  
30 28 Their visions and their p. mysteries  
47 27 Amalekiah p. to be wroth, and said  
Hela 9 27 Has N., the p. prophet, who doth prop

## PRETENDED.

Mos 12 12 And he p. the Lord hath spoken it  
PREVAIL.

2 Nep 17 1 But could not p. against it  
3 Nep 11 39 The gates of hell shall not p. against th  
Mor 1 13 Wickedness did p. upon the face of the  
Eth 10 34 Nevertheless, he did not p. against th

## PREVAILED.

Alma 27 28 Never could be p. upon to take up arms  
PREVIOUS.

Mos 21 25 Had sent, p. to the coming of Ammon  
Alma 18 9 P. to the time of the watering of their

## PREY.

1 Nep 21 24 For shall the p. be taken from the mi



- 1 Nep 21 25 The p. of the terrible shall be delivered  
 2 Nep 5 24 Did seek in the wilderness for beasts  
 of p.  
 6 16 For shall the p. be taken from the miz  
 17 The p. of the terrible shall be delivered  
 9 46 That I am a p. to his awful misery  
 15 29 They shall roar, and lay hold of the p.  
 20 2 That widows may be their p.  
 6 A charge to take the spoil, and to take  
 the p.  
 Enos 1 20 Feeding upon beasts of p.  
 Mos 20 10 For they fought like lions for their p.  
 Alma 49 3 That it would again become an easy p.  
 Eth 14 22 To become a p. to the worms of the fle

**PRICE.**

- 2 Nep 9 50 Buy..without money and without p.  
 26 25 Buy..without money and without p.  
 Alma 1 20 Impart..without money and without p.

**PRICK.**

- Jar 1 12 They did p. their hearts with the word

**PRIDE.****PRIDE OF..HEARTS—**

- 2 Nep 28 15 Rich, that are puffed up in the p. of  
 their hearts  
 Jac 2 13 Ye are lifted up in the p. of your hearts  
 16 Let not this p. of your hearts destroy  
 Mos 11 5 Were lifted up in the p. of their hearts  
 19 Were lifted up in the p. of their hearts  
 Alma 5 53 Can ye be puffed up in the p. of your  
 hearts  
 6 3 Who were lifted up in the p. of their  
 hearts  
 7 6 Are not lifted up in the p. of your  
 hearts  
 15 17 Were checked as to the p. of their  
 hearts  
 Hela 3 36 P. which had gotten into the hearts of  
 12 It was because of the p. of their hearts  
 13 27 Walk after the p. of your own hearts  
 3 Nep 16 10 Shall he lifted up in the p. of their  
 hearts  
 Mor 8 28 Shall be lifted up in the p. of their  
 hearts  
 28 And teachers, in the p. of their hearts  
 36 Ye do walk in the p. of your hearts  
 36 Do not lift themselves up in the p. of  
 their hearts  
 36 Become polluted because of the p. of  
 your hearts

**PRIDE—**

- 1 Nep 11 36 Spacious building was the p. of the wor  
 12 18 Imaginations and the p. of the children  
 19 And because of the p. of my seed  
 2 Nep 19 9 That say in the p. and stoutness of hea  
 26 10 For the reward of their p., and their  
 20 Gentiles are lifted up in the p. of their  
 28 12 Because of p., and because of false tea  
 12 Because of p., they are puffed up  
 13 Because in their p. they are puffed up  
 14 Because of p., and wickedness, and abo  
 Jac 1 16 And began to be lifted up somewhat in  
 pride  
 2 20 I have spoken unto you concerning p.  
 22 Of speaking unto you concerning this p.  
 Mos 27 4 Let no p. nor haughtiness disturb their  
 29 9 If my son should turn again to his p.  
 Alma 1 6 Began to be lifted up in the p. of his he  
 32 Being lifted up in the p. of their own  
 4 6 Were they lifted up in the p. of their  
 8 Began to be lifted up in the p. of their  
 9 Strife, and malice, and persecutions,  
 and p.  
 9 To exceed the p. of those who did not  
 12 Some lifting themselves up in their p.  
 19 Pull down, by the word of God, all the  
 pride  
 5 28 Behold, are ye stripped of p.? I say un  
 31 25 Lifted up unto great boasting, in their p  
 27 Their hearts are swallowed up in their p  
 38 11 See that ye are not lifted up into p.  
 51 17 Against those king-men, to pull down  
 their p.  
 18 They did pull down their p. and their  
 21 Thus he put an end to..the p. of those  
 62 49 They were not lifted up in the p. of the  
 Hela 3 1 Save it were a little p. which was in

- Hela 3 33 Save it were the p. which began to ent  
 34 And they were lifted up in p.  
 7 26 Wo shall come unto you because of that  
 pride  
 11 37 Did wax stronger and stronger in their p  
 12 5 Yea, how quick to be lifted up in p.  
 13 22 But they do swell with great p., unto  
 27 Walk after the p. of your eyes, and do  
 16 10 The people remaining in the p. and wi  
 3 Nep 6 10 And some were lifted up unto p.  
 3 Some were lifted up in p. and others we  
 15 To the pulling them up with p., tempti  
 4 Nep 1 24 Among them those who were lifted up  
 in p.  
 Moro 8 27 Behold the p. of this nation, or the peo

**PRIEST.****HIGH PRIEST—**

- Mos 23 16 Now Alma was their high p., he being  
 26 7 Before Alma, who was the high p.  
 29 42 He [Alma] being also the high p.  
 Alma 1 10 And also the High P. over the church  
 4 4 Alma, who had been consecrated the  
 High P.  
 18 The office of being High P. over the ch  
 18 He retained the office of High P.  
 5 10 The words which Alma, the High P.,  
 3 Consecrated by my father Alma to be  
 a High P.  
 8 11 We know that thou art High P. over  
 23 I am Alma, and am the High P. over  
 13 14 Melchizedek, who was also a High P.  
 16 5 Knowing that Alma was High P. over  
 30 20 Ammon, who was a High P. over that  
 21 Bound and carried before the High P.  
 22 The High P. said unto him, Why do ye  
 23 Now the High P.'s name was Giddonah  
 29 When the High P. and the Chief Judge  
 3 Nep 6 22 Was no lawyer, nor judge, nor high p.  
 Eth 14 9 His High P. murdered him as he sat up

**PRIEST—**

- 2 Nep 18 2 Faithful witnesses to record, Uriah the  
 priest  
 Mos 18 18 One p. to every fifty of their number  
 25 21 Every p. preaching the word according  
 Alma 1 3 That every p., ought to become popul  
 26 When the p., had imparted unto them  
 26 The p., not esteeming himself above  
 Moro 3 3 Name of Jesus Christ, I ordain you to  
 be a P.  
 4 1 And the Elder or P. did minister it

**PRIESTCRAFT.**

- Alma 1 12 This is the first time that p. has been  
 12 Thou art not only guilty of p.  
 12 Were p. to be enforced among this peop  
 16 This did not put an end to the spread-  
 ing of p.

**PRIESTCRAFTS.**

- 2 Nep 10 5 But because of p. and iniquities  
 26 29 He commandeth that there shall be no  
 priest-crafts  
 29 P. are that men preach and set themself  
 3 Nep 16 10 Murders, and p., and whoredoms  
 21 19 P., and whoredoms, shall be done away  
 30 2 Your p., and your engravings, and your st

**PRIESTHOOD.****HIGH PRIESTHOOD—**

- Alma 4 20 Confined himself wholly to the High P.  
 13 6 Ordained unto the High P. of the holy  
 7 This High P., being after the order of  
 8 Taking upon them the High P. of the  
 8 High P., is without beginning or end  
 10 Concerning the holy order of this High  
 Priesthood  
 14 Took upon him the High P. for ever  
 18 And received the office of the High P.

**PRIESTS.****HIGH PRIESTS—**

- Mos 11 11 Seats which were set apart for the high  
 priests.  
 Alma 13 9 Thus they became High P. for ever  
 10 Ordained and became High P. of God  
 46 6 For they were High P. over the church  
 38 Helaman and the High P. did also mai  
 Hela 3 25 Even the high p..were themselves asto

3 Nep 6 21 And they who had been high p. and law  
27 The lawyers and the high p. did gather

## HIS PRIESTS—

Mos 11 4 His p., and their wives, and their conc  
14 Also his p., spent their time with harlo  
13 1 He said unto his p., Away with this fel  
17 6 After three days, having counselled with  
his p.  
19 18 All save the king and his p.  
23 His p. had fled from them farther into  
21 30 King Noah and his p. had caused the pe  
23 9 The iniquity of king Noah and his p.  
12 Have been in bondage to him and his p.  
27 1 And Mosiah consulted with his p.

## THEIR PRIESTS—

2 Nep 28 4 Their p. shall contend one with another  
Mos 11 19 Because of the wickedness of their king  
and p.  
23 17 Therefore he consecrated all their p.  
25 21 Every church having their p. and their  
27 5 All their p. and teachers should labor  
Alma 23 16 The king consulted with many of their  
priests  
30 28 Lest they should offend their p., who  
35 5 Their p., and their teachers, did not let  
Moro 4 1 The manner of their Elders and P. ad

## THOSE PRIESTS—

Mos 18 28 And to those p. that stood in need  
21 20 Take those p. that fled into the wildern  
23 31 They had found those p. of king Noah  
32 The name of the leader of those p. was  
Alma 13 2 Those p. were ordained after the order  
16 18 Now those p. who did go forth

## PRIESTS—

2 Nep 5 26 Jacob and Joseph that they should be p  
Jac 1 18 1, Jacob, and Joseph, had been conse  
crated p.  
Jar 1 11 The prophets, and the p., did labor dilig  
Mos 6 3 Had appointed p. to teach the people  
5 He put down all the p. that had been  
7 Flattering words of the king and p.  
12 17 The p. should gather themselves togeth  
25 Are you p., and pretend to teach this  
17 1 The king commanded that the p. should  
12 But the p. raised up their voices against  
18 Alma, having authority from God, ord  
ained p.  
24 The p. whom he had ordained should la  
26 The p. were not to depend upon the pe  
19 21 They were about to take the p. also  
20 3 The p. of king Noah, being ashamed to  
18 Do ye not remember the p. of thy fath  
23 And the p. that had fled into the wilder  
21 23 And supposing them to be p. of Noah  
23 And had they been the priests of Noah  
24 9 That he had been one of the king's p.  
25 19 Gave him power to ordain p. and teach  
26 7 They were brought before the p.  
7 And delivered up unto the p. by the tea  
7 And the p. brought them before Alma  
27 22 He caused that the p. should assem  
Alma 1 26 When the p. left their labor, to impart  
4 7 To be teachers and p. and elders over  
6 1 He ordained p. and elders, by laying on  
13 1 The Lord God ordained p., after his ho  
14 18 There came many lawyers, and judges,  
and p.  
27 P., and teachers, who smote upon Alma  
15 13 Consecrated p. and teachers in the land  
23 Establishing churches, and consecrat  
ing p.  
25 4 Ammon and his brethren, the p. of No  
9 Abinadi, said concerning the seed of  
the p.  
12 He said unto the p. of Noah, that their  
30 23 Performances which are laid down by  
ancient p.  
31 Did revile against the p. and teachers  
32 5 Yea, and more especially by our p.  
43 13 And the descendants of the p. of Noah  
45 22 They did appoint p. and teachers thro  
23 Appointed p. and teachers over the chu  
4 Nep 1 34 They were led by many p. and false pr  
Moro 3 1 Elders of the church, ordained p. and  
4 After this manner did they ordain p.  
6 1 Elders, P., and Teachers were baptized

## PRINCE OF PEACE.

2 Nep 19 6 His name shall be called, The P. of P.  
Alma 13 18 Therefore he was called the p. of p.

## PRINCES.

1 Nep 21 7 Kings shall see and arise, p. also shall  
2 Nep 13 4 Give children unto them to be their p.  
14 The ancients of his people, and the p.  
20 8 He saith, Are not my p. altogether ki

## PRINCIPLE.

Moro 9 20 Thou knowest that they are without p.

## PRINTS.

3 Nep 11 14 That ye may feel the p. of the nails  
15 And did feel the p. of the nails in his

## PRISON.

Cast Into Prison—see Cast into Prison.

## IN PRISON—

Mos 7 8 When they had been in p. two days  
Alma 14 22 Bound with strong cords, and confined  
in p.  
20 2 Also Mulocki and Ammah are in p.  
3 My brother and brethren are in p. at  
4 Who told thee that thy brethren were  
in p?  
5 For they are in p. in the land of Midd  
30 And kept in p. for many days  
Hela 5 27 That they were in the p. were L. and  
9 39 Had been converted while they were in  
prison  
3 Nep 12 26 While ye are in p., can ye pay even  
Eth 9 7 Therefore he shut him up in p., and ke  
10 7 Fine gold he did cause to be refined in p  
7 He did cause to be wrought in p.

## INTO PRISON—

Mos 17 5 And they bound him and cast him into  
prison  
Alma 9 32 That they might cast me into p.  
33 At that time and cast me into p.  
17 20 In captivity, or to cast them into p.  
23 2 To bind them, or to cast them into p.  
Hela 9 9 And bound them and cast them into p.  
14 Our astonishment, behold they cast us  
into p.  
10 15 That they might cast him into p.  
16 They could not take him to cast him  
into p.  
3 Nep 5 4 They did cast their prisoners into p.  
4 Nep 1 30 And they did cast them into p.

## OUT OF PRISON—

Alma 14 28 Alma and Amulek came forth out of  
the p.  
28 They straightway came forth out of the  
prison  
29 Alma and Amulek coming forth out of  
the p.  
20 4 He will cast thy brethren out of p.  
7 That he will cast thy brethren out of p.  
22 That my brethren may be cast out of p  
24 That my brethren may be cast out of p  
27 That thy brethren may be cast out of p  
28 Brethren of Ammon were brought  
forth out of p.  
21 15 Were delivered for the first time out  
of p.  
22 2 Whom thou hast delivered out of p.

## PRISON—

Mos 7 7 Were bound, and were committed to p.  
14 8 He was taken from p. and from judg  
Alma 14 18 They came in unto the p. to see them  
23 Went in unto the p. where Alma and  
27 Did not obtain the outer door of the p.  
27 And the walls of the p. were rent in tw  
28 And the p. had fallen to the earth  
36 27 Yea, God has delivered me from p.  
Hela 5 21 In that same p. in which Ammon and  
22 They went forth into the p. to take th  
27 And the walls of the p. did shake  
31 And the walls of the p. trembled again  
44 Neither did it take hold upon the walls  
of the p.  
Eth 7 18 Broke down the door of the p. and bro  
12 13 That caused the p. to tumble to the ea

## PRISONER.

Alma 54 11 His wife, and his children, for one p.

**PRISONERS.**

*Prisoners of war—see Prisoners of war.*

**ALL THE PRISONERS—**

- Alma 52 8 Retain all the p. who fell into his han  
8 Retain all the p. of the L.  
54 3 Woman nor a child among all the p.  
55 24 Caused that all the p. should be libera  
27 Keep and protect all the p.  
62 29 All the p. of the L. did join  
29 Relieved from all the p. of the L.

**MANY PRISONERS—**

- Alma 52 8 For as the L. had taken many p.  
54 3 To obtain as many p. of the N. from  
55 29 In these attempts they did lose many p.  
56 12 The L. had also retained many p.  
62 30 City of Nephihah, having taken many p.  
Mor 4 2 And did take many p.  
14 And did take many p., both women and  
Moro 9 7 The L. have many p., which they took

**OUR PRISONERS—**

- Alma 56 57 And as we had no place for our p.  
57 2 We would only deliver up our p. on ex  
11 Send .our p. to the land of Zarahemla  
13 Our p. were so numerous, that  
16 And gave them charge over our p.  
30 To go down to .Zarahemla with our p.  
32 Our p. did hear their cries, which cau

**PRISONERS—**

- 1 Nep 21 9 That thou mayest say to the p., Go for  
2 Nep 20 4 They shall bow down under the p.  
24 17 And opened not the house of his p.  
Alma 50 35 Took them p., and returned to the ca  
52 40 Now the number of p. who were taken  
53 1 Did set guards over the p. of the L.  
5 They did guard the p. of the L.  
6 Also built a strong hold to retain his p.  
54 1 Destrining that he would exchange p.  
2 Imparted for the support of the L. p.  
3 Or the p. whom Moroni had taken  
11 I will not exchange p. save it be on  
20 I will grant to exchange p. according  
55 2 I will not exchange p. with Ammoron  
3 Guard my people whom they have  
taken p.  
16 Cast in the weapons. In unto the p.  
17 When Moroni had armed all those p.  
20 For he had armed those p. of the N.  
22 And that their p. were armed within  
25 Cause the L., whom he had taken p.  
26 Caused that his p. should be taken to  
31 Had firstly given to some of the L. p.  
57 2 By delivering up the p. for that city  
3 For he would not exchange p.  
17 We did not inquire .concerning the p.  
18 Those men whom we sent with the p.  
22 Who had been selected to convey the p.  
28 Did inquire of Gid concerning the p.  
63 31 Save it he those who have been taken p.  
63 Pashus was slain, and his men were  
taken p.  
25 Surrounded many others, and took  
them p.  
27 Many of the L. that were p., were des  
30 Many of the N. who had been taken p.  
Hela 1 33 That the L. who had been taken p. sh  
3 Nep 4 27 Did yield themselves up p. unto the N.  
5 4 When they had taken all the robbers p.  
9 4 They did cast their p. into prison  
Moro 9 9 Daughters of the L. have they taken p.

**PRISONS.**

- Alma 62 50 Delivered them from death. and from p  
3 Nep 28 19 And the p. could not hold them, for th  
4 Nep 1 30 The p. were rent in twain, and they we  
Mor 8 24 Did they cause p. to tumble to the ear  
Eth 10 6 And he did build many p., and woso

**PRIVATELY.**

- Moa 18 1 And went about p. among the people  
3 And he taught them p., that it might

**PRIVATION.**

- Alma 26 28 And we have suffered every p.

**PRIVILEGE.**

- Alma 6 5 None were deprived of the p. of assem  
13 4 They might had as great p. as their br  
80 9 If a man desired to serve God, it was  
his p.

- Alma 30 9 Believed in God, it was his p. to serve  
61 14 May rejoice in the great p. of our chu

**PRIVILEGED.**

- 2 Nep 26 28 All men are p. the one like unto the ot  
Alma 49 6 They should be p. to come upon them  
Eth 5 2 Be p. that ye may show the plates

**PRIVILEGES.**

- Moa 29 32 Every man may enjoy his .p. alike  
Alma 2 4 Would deprive them of their rights  
and p.  
30 27 They durst not enjoy their rights and p  
43 9 Might preserve their rights and their p.  
48 12 For the many p. .which he bestowed  
50 39 Grant unto them their sacred p. to wo  
51 6 The p. of their religion by a free gove  
55 28 To reclaim their rights and their p.  
3 Nep 2 12 To maintain their rights, and their p.  
4 16 Cut them off from all their outward p.

**PRIVILY.**

- Alma 14 3 They sought to put them away p.  
35 5 Found out p. the minds of all the peo  
51 34 Teancum stole p. into the tent of the  
35 He returned again p. to his own camp

**PRIZE.**

- Moa 4 27 Diligent, that thereby he might win  
the p.

**PROBATION.**

- 1 Nep 10 21 Do wickedly in the days of your p.  
15 31 Torment of the body in the days of p.  
32 By the temporal body in their days of p  
2 Nep 2 21 Wherefore, their state became a state  
of p.  
30 My sons, in the last days of my p.  
9 27 That wasteth the days of his p., for aw  
33 9 In the path until the end of the day of  
probation  
Hela 13 38 Behold, your days of p. are past  
Mor 9 28 Be wise in the days of your p.

**PROBATIONARY.**

- Alma 12 24 This life became a p. state  
42 4 A p. time, a time to repent and serve  
10 This p. state became a state for them  
13 Repentance of men in this p. state

**PROCEED.**

- 1 Nep 10 1 I, N., p. to give an account upon these  
1 Wherefore, to p. with mine account, I  
19 5 I p. according to that which I have spo  
22 8 Lord God will p. to do a marvelous wo  
11 Lord God will p. to make bare his arm  
2 Nep 3 21 Their words shall p. forth out of my  
8 4 For a law shall p. from me  
25 7 I p. with mine own prophecy  
17 He will p. to do a marvelous work  
27 14 Lord God will p. to bring forth the wor  
26 I will p. to do a marvelous work  
29 1 I shall p. to do a marvelous work  
2 Words. should p. forth out of my mou  
4 And it shall p. forth from the Jewa  
33 14 The words which shall p. forth out of  
Wdm 1 9 I, Mormon, p. to finish up my record  
Hela 5 20 Nephi and Lehi did p. from thence to  
3 Nep 5 19 And p. to give my account of the thin  
26 12 And p. to write the things which have  
Eth 1 1 Now I, Moroni, p. to give an account  
2 13 And now I p. with my record  
6 1 Now I, Moroni, p. to give the record  
9 1 And now I, Moroni, p. with my record  
13 1 Now I, Moroni, p. to finish my record  
Moro 7 25 Which p. forth out of the mouth of God

**PROCEEDED.****PROCEEDED FORTH—**

- 1 Nep 13 24 Rook p. forth from the mouth of a Jew  
24 When it p. forth from the mouth of  
38 Which had p. forth from the mouth of  
Moro 7 25 Which p. forth out of the mouth of

**PROCEEDED—**

- 1 Nep 14 23 The time they p. out of the mouth of  
23 At the time the book p. out of the mou  
Alma 20 28 Ammon and Lamoni p. on their journey

**PROCEEDETH.**

- 1 Nep 13 23 It p. out of the mouth of a Jew

**PROCEEDING.**

1 Nep 14 23 The book which thou beheld p. out

**PROCEEDINGS.**

1 Nep 1 1 Therefore I make a record of my p.  
17 But I shall make an account of my p.  
10 1 My p., and my reign and ministry  
19 2 And the more part of all our p.  
14 A hundredth part of the p. of this peop  
13 But many of their p. are written  
Mos 28 9 Give an account of their p. hereafter  
Hela 13 2 Records kept of the p. of this people  
14 A hundredth part of the p. of this peop  
3 Nep 5 9 There are records which do contain all  
the p.

**PROCLAIM.**

Mos 1 10 On the morrow I shall p. unto this my

**PROCLAIMED.**

Mos 1 18 P. unto all the people who were  
Alma 46 21 When Moroni had p. these words

**PROCLAMATION.**

Mos 1 10 I would that ye should make a p.  
2 1 Had made a p. throughout all the land  
7 1 Limhi sent a p. among all his people  
22 6 Let us send a p. among all this people  
27 2 King Mosiah sent a p. throughout  
Alma 22 27 The king sent a p. throughout all  
23 1 The king of the L. sent a p. among  
3 He sent his p. throughout the land  
4 When the king had sent forth this p.  
27 21 The Chief Judge sent a p. throughout  
30 57 The p. was sent forth by the Chief Jud  
47 1 The king of the L. sent a p. throughout  
2 When the p. had gone forth among th  
61 6 I have sent a p. throughout this part  
Hela 9 9 There was a p. sent abroad  
3 Nep 3 13 He sent a p. among all the people  
22 The p. of Lachoneus had gone forth

**PROCRISTINATE.**

Alma 13 27 And not p. the day of your repentance  
34 33 Do not p. the day of your repentance

**PROCRISTINATED.**

Alma 34 35 If ye have p. the day of your repent  
Hela 13 38 Ye have p. the day of your salvation

**PROFANED.**

Jar 1 5 They p. not; neither did they blasphem

**PROFESS.**

3 Nep 14 23 Then will I p. unto them, I never knew

**PROFESSED.**

Alma 5 37 Ye that have p. to have known the way  
51 21 Those people who p. the blood of nobil  
Hela 3 33 People who p. to belong to the church  
4 11 Those also who p. to belong to the chu  
4 Nep 1 27 Many churches which p. to know the

**PROFESSION.**

Alma 10 15 That they might be skilful in their p.  
14 18 Teachers, who were of the p. of Nehor  
15 15 The devil; for they were of the p. of Ne  
16 11 For they were of the p. of Nehor who

**PROFIT.**

1 Nep 19 23 That it might be for our p. and learn  
20 17 The Lord thy God who teacheth thee  
to p.

2 Nep 2 14 These things, for your p. and learning  
4 15 Writeth them for the .p. of my childr  
5 30 Engraven many things. for the p. of

WdM 1 2 That perhaps some day it may p. them  
Mos 1 7 Search them diligently, that ye may p.  
Alma 59 34 What doth it p. us to labor in the chr  
58 5 This did not p. us but little; for the L.  
3 Nep 24 14 What doth it p. that we have kept his  
Moro 10 8 Of the Spirit of God unto me, to p. th

**PROFITETH.**

2 Nep 9 28 Wisdom is foolishness, and it p. them  
Jac 5 32 All kinds of bad fruit, and it p. me not  
35 Saith unto his servant, The tree p. me  
35 And the roots thereof p. me nothing  
Moro 7 6 With real intent, it p. him nothing  
9 It p. him nothing; for God receiveth no

**PROFOUND.**

Mos 24 19 All their task-masters were in a p. sleep

Alma 55 17 All those things were done in a p. sle

**PROGRESS.**

Mos 1 17 They did not prosper nor p. in their jou  
Alma 4 10 Thus the church began to fall in its p.  
37 41 And they did not p. in their journey  
60 30 No more power to impede the p. of this

**PROLONG.**

Mos 14 10 He shall see his seed, he shall p. his da  
21 35 Nevertheless they did p. the time  
Alma 9 16 And p. their existence in the land  
Hela 15 10 The Lord shall bless them and p. their  
11 The Lord shall p. their days until the ti

**PROLONGED.**

2 Nep 2 21 The days of the children of men were p  
23 22 And her days shall not be p.  
Alma 9 18 That your days shall not be p. in the la  
Hela 15 4 This intent hath the Lord p. their days

**PROMISE.**

**PROMISE (LAND OF)—**

1 Nep 2 20 And shall be led to a land of p.  
4 14 They shall prosper in the land of p.  
5 5 Behold, I have obtained a land of p.  
22 As we journeyed. towards the land of p  
7 1 Raise up seed unto the Lord in the land  
of p.

13 We shall obtain the land of p.  
10 13 Led with one accord into the land of p.  
12 1 And I looked and beheld the land of p.  
4 Darkness on the face of the land of p.  
13 14 Multitudes of the Gentiles upon the  
land of p.  
17 33 Who were in the land of p., who were  
42 By his matchless power into the land of  
promise

18 25 We did find upon the land of p. beasts  
2 Nep 1 3 Spake unto them concerning the land of  
promise

5 We have obtained a land of p.  
10 Brought. into this precious land of p.  
24 In bringing us forth into the land of p.  
Jac 2 12 This land, which is a land of p. unto yo  
Alma 37 45 Vale of sorrow, into a far better land of  
promise

Eth 2 7 Should come forth even unto the land  
of p.  
8 That whoso should possess this land of  
promise  
9 This land, that it is a land of p.

**PROMISE—**

2 Nep 1 9 I, Lehi, have obtained a p.  
3 5 He obtained a p. of the Lord, that out  
14 This p., which I have obtained of the  
14 I am sure of the fulfilling of this p.  
16 Even as I am sure of the p. of Moses  
9 2 Be established in all their lands of p.  
24 2 They shall return to their lands of p.  
25 21 That the p. may be fulfilled unto Joseph  
31 18 Unto the fulfilling of the p. which he

Mos 7 32 Behold, the p. of the Lord is fulfilled  
23 37 The L. would not keep their p.  
Alma 48 25 For the p. of the Lord was, if they sho  
51 10 We shall see that his p. which he made  
Mor 9 21 This p. is unto all, even unto the ends  
Eth 12 17 By faith that the three disciples ob  
tained a p.

17 They obtained not the p. until after the  
21 Because of the p. which the brother of  
22 That my fathers have obtained the p.  
Moro 7 41 Your faith in him according to the p.

**PROMISED.**

**The Promised Land—see The Promised Land.**

1 Nep 4 35 And he p. that he would go down into  
2 Nep 9 53 He has p. unto us that our seed  
25 21 For this cause hath the Lord God p.  
27 22 Obtained the witnesses which I have p.  
Jac 7 27 And he p. obedience unto the commands  
Mos 2 22 He has p. you, that if ye would keep  
23 36 The L. p. unto Alma and his brethren  
Alma 9 24 For has not the Lord expressly p.  
17 35 P. Mosiah that he would deliver his so  
37 18 He p. unto them that he would reserve

**PROMISES.**

**Promises of the Lord—see Promises of the Lord.**

2 Nep 10 2 The p. which we have obtained

2 Nep 10 2 Are p. unto us according to the flesh  
17 For I will fulfil my p. which I have ma  
29 2 I may remember the p. which I have  
Mos 9 16 According to the p. which the Lord ma  
10 18 Craftiness, and his fair p., deceived me  
Alma 9 16 There are many p. which are extended  
37 17 For he will fulfil all his p.  
17 For he has fulfilled his p. which he  
50 21 We see that these p. have been verified  
4 Nep 1 11 The p. which the Lord had made unto  
Mor 8 22 Roll on, until all his p. shall be fulfilled  
Eth 8 17 Leading them away by fair p. to do

**PROMISING.**

Alma 44 19 Unto Moroni, p. that he would covenant  
**PRONOUNCED.**  
Mos 2 23 There is a wo p. upon him who listeth

**PROPER.**

Alma 11 43 Limb and joint shall be restored to its  
p. frame  
40 23 All things shall be restored to their p.  
41 2 All things should be restored to their p.  
4 All things shall be restored to their p.  
3 Nep 1 19 The sun did rise...according to its p. or

**PROPERTY.**

1 Nep 3 25 When Laban saw our p...he did lust  
25 To slay us, that he might obtain our p.  
26 We were obliged to leave behind our p.  
4 11 And he also had taken away our p.  
Mos 19 15 Hands of the L. and deliver up their p.  
Alma 20 13 That they again may rob us of our p.  
Hela 4 16 They had retained the one-half of their  
property  
3 Nep 3 2 In the defence of your liberty, and your  
property  
Eth 14 2 In the defence of his p. and his own H

**PROPHESIES.**

1 Nep 5 13 Also the p. of the holy prophets.  
13 Also many p., of Jeremiah  
13 23 Many of the p. of the holy prophets  
19 1 Did engraven...the p. of my father  
1 Many of mine own p. have I engraven  
2 Nep 4 3 The p., the more plain and precious par  
1 L. N., speak concerning the p. of which  
3 The p. which he wrote, there are not  
3 Speaking concerning the p. of Joseph  
25 7 In the days that the p. of Isalah shall  
26 And we write according to our p.  
Wdm 1 4 Because of the p. of the coming of Chr  
Mos 1 2 They might know concerning the p.  
2 24 Concerning the records which contain  
the p.  
27 35 Explaining the p. and the scriptures to  
Alma 23 5 They were taught the records and the p.  
30 6 Against the p. which had been spoken  
14 These things which ye call p.  
22 Against all the p. of the holy prophets?  
24 Ye say that those ancient p. are true  
43 23 Knowing of the p. of Alma, sent certa  
58 40 And their faith is strong in the p.  
Hela 1 Hd And also the p. of many holy prophets  
3 Their preaching, and their p., and their  
21 They began to remember the p. of Alma  
6 14 Much preaching and many p. concern  
15 7 Yea, the p. of the holy prophets  
3 Nep 1 4 The p. of the prophets began to be fulfil  
3 16 Marvelous were the words and p. of La  
10 14 Things are not unto the fulfilling of the  
prophecies  
4 Nep 1 49 According to the p. and the promises  
Mor 8 23 Search the p. of Isalah  
9 7 That there are no revelations, nor p.  
Eth 13 13 Great and marvelous were the p. of Et  
21 Live to see the fulfilling of the p.  
Moro 8 29 Perish soon, unto the fulfilling of the p.  
10 23 These things unto the fulfilling of the p

**PROPHET.**

The Spirit of Prophecy—see The Spirit of Prophecy.  
According to the Spirit of Prophecy—see According to  
the Spirit of Prophecy.

2 Nep 25 4 But I give unto you a p., according  
7 Behold, I proceed with mine own p.  
10 According to my p., they have been des  
Jac 6 1 Behold, this is my p.: That the things  
Omni 1 11 I know of no revelation, neither p.  
Alma 4 20 According to the spirit of revelation  
and p.

Alma 8 24 According to the spirit of revelation  
and p.  
23 6 According to the spirit of revelation  
and of p.  
45 9 Even until the p. is fulfilled  
14 Because of iniquity this p. shall be ful  
Hela 7 Hd The p. of N., the son of Helaman  
8 20 The son of God come, according to his p  
13 Hd The p. of Samuel, the L., to the N.  
15 13 And this is according to the p., that th  
3 Nep 1 26 Words of p. of all the holy prophets  
3 19 Had the Spirit of revelation, and also p.  
29 6 Say the Lord no longer worketh...by p.

**PROPHESIED.**

1 Nep 1 16 Hath written many things which he p.  
5 19 He p. many things concerning his seed  
8 38 Also p. unto them of many things  
22 5 These things have been p. concerning  
2 Nep 3 14 Thus p. Joseph, saying: Behold, that  
16 Thus p. Joseph, I am sure of this thing  
4 2 He truly p. concerning all his seed  
2 He p. concerning us, and our future  
Jac 7 11 None of the prophets have written, nor  
propheesied  
Wdm 1 4 As many things as have been p.  
Mos 7 26 P. of many things which are to come  
12 9 Who has p. evil concerning thy people  
14 Lied concerning you, and he has p. in  
13 33 Who have p. ever since the world beg  
15 11 Who have p. concerning the coming  
20 21 Abinadi fulfilled, which he p. against  
Alma 37 4 It has been p. by our fathers that they  
4 18 Even as the soldier of Moroni had p.  
Hela 13 4 P. unto the people whatsoever things  
3 Nep 11 12 They remembered that it had been p.  
14 22 Lord, have we not p. in thy name?  
Mor 2 10 As had been p. by Samuel the prophet  
Eth 11 1 P. of the destruction of that great peo  
3 And they p. unto Com many things  
5 Who p. of the destruction of the people  
12 Prophets, and p. again unto the people  
20 P. of great and marvelous things

**PROPHESIES.**

Hela 7 Hd Samuel, a L., p. unto the N.

**PROPHESIEETH.**

1 Nep 1 Hd Because he p. unto the people concern  
Jac 4 Hd He that p., let him prophesy to the  
Mos 12 10 He also p. evil concerning thy life

**PROPHESY.**

1 Nep 1 18 He went forth...and began to p.  
5 17 Began to p. concerning his seed  
10 15 Language did my father p. and speak  
1 6 1. Lehi, p. according to the workings  
2 Nep 3 22 After this manner did my father of old  
prophecy  
25 4 I shall p. according to the plainness  
13 My soul delighteth to p. concerning him  
26 We preach of Christ, we p. of Christ  
26 14 I p. unto you concerning the last days  
30 3 P. somewhat more concerning the Jewa  
Jac 4 13 Let him p. to the understanding of me  
6 1 I said unto you that I would p.  
Enos 1 26 I must preach and p. unto this people  
Mos 5 3 Were it expedient, we could p. of all th  
11 20 Went forth among them, and began to  
prophecy  
12 1 And began to p. among them, saying  
1 Abinadi, go and p. unto this my people  
2 Stretch forth thy hand and p., saying  
8 And many things did Abinadi p.  
29 The Lord has cause to send me to p.  
13 26 And to p. evil concerning this people  
33 Did not Moses p. unto them concerning  
15 13 Every one that has opened his mouth to  
prophecy  
Alma 8 25 That I should turn again and p.  
29 Go forth and p. unto this people  
32 Began to preach and to p. unto the peo  
9 4 If thou shouldst p. that this great city  
36 17 To have heard my father p. unto the pe  
45 9 I have somewhat to p. unto thee  
9 What I p. unto thee, ye shall not make  
9 What I p. unto thee shall not be made  
Hela 4 14 Did p. many things unto their concern  
7 2 And did p. many things unto them  
9 2 God hath commanded him to p. such  
27 Who doth p. so much evil concerning



Hela 13 3 Return again, and p. unto the people  
 14 1 Samuel, the L., did p. a great many mo  
 9 He hath commanded that I should p.  
 7 Preach and p. among his own people  
 3 Nep 23 10 Yea, Lord, Samuel did p. according to  
 Eth 11 12 Did p. that the Lord would utterly des  
 12 2 And began to p. unto the people  
 5 Ether did p. great and marvelous things  
 13 20 He should go and p. unto Coriantumr  
 Moro 10 13 That he may p. concerning all things

## PROPHECYING.

1 Nep 1 4 P. unto the people that they must repe  
 7 1 Lehi, had made an end of p.  
 2 Nep 25 1 The manner of p. among the Jews  
 31 1 I, N., make an end of my p. unto you  
 2 According to the plainness of my p.  
 Jac 1 4 Revelation which was great, or p.  
 4 15 Am led on by the Spirit unto p.  
 Enos 1 19 Among the people of N., of my things  
 23 Preaching and p. of wars  
 Jar 1 2 I shall not write the things of p.  
 Omni 1 25 Believe in p., and in revelations  
 Mos 12 25 And to understand the Spirit of p.  
 Hela 6 2 And p. which did come among them  
 16 4 N. was baptizing, and p., and preaching  
 3 Nep 2 10 And p. which was sent among them  
 Eth 7 23 P. that the wickedness and idolatry

## PROPHECYINGS.

Omn 1 13 Were led by many preachings and p.  
 Wdm 1 6 These plates, which contain these p.

## PROPHET.

## ACCORDING TO THE WORDS OF THE PROPHET—

1 Nep 19 16 According to the words of the p. Zeno  
 22 23 This is according to the words of the p.  
 2 Nep 2 30 According to the words of the p.  
 6 14 According to the words of the p.

## SAITH THE PROPHET—

1 Nep 19 12 Must surely come, saith the p. Zeno  
 13 Those who are at Jerusalem, saith the p.  
 14 Turn their hearts aside, saith the p.  
 15 When that day cometh, saith the p.  
 17 See the salvation of the Lord, saith the prophet  
 22 15 Behold, saith the p., the time cometh  
 17 For thus saith the prophet, they shall

## PROPHET—

1 Nep 10 4 A p. would the Lord God raise up  
 7 A p. who should come before the Messi  
 11 27 I also beheld the p., who should prepa  
 19 4 Or from one p. to another  
 11 Thus spake the p., The Lord God saith  
 23 That which was written by the p. Isai  
 24 Hear ye the words of the p., ye who  
 24 Hear ye the words of the p., which we  
 24 For after this manner has the p. writt  
 22 They were manifested unto the p., by  
 20 A p. shall the Lord your God raise up  
 20 All those who will not hear that p.  
 21 This p. of whom Moses spake, was the  
 2 Nep 6 12 Gentiles, they of whom the p. has writt  
 12 For this cause the p. has written these  
 13 2 The p., and the prudent, saith the anc  
 19 15 The p., that teacheth lies, he is the tall  
 31 4 That p., which the Lord showed unto  
 Jac 5 1 To have read the words of the p. Zeno  
 2 Hear the words of me, a p. of the Lord  
 6 1 The things which this p. Zeno spake  
 Mos 7 26 And a p. of the Lord have they slain  
 8 15 That a seer is greater than a p.  
 16 That a seer is a revelator and a p. also  
 Alma 5 11 And was he [Abinadi] not a holy p.?  
 8 20 I know thou art an holy p. of God  
 10 7 For thou shalt feed a p. of the Lord  
 19 4 That thou art a p. of a holy God  
 33 3 Read what Zeno, the p. of old, has sa  
 17 Ye see that a second p. of old has test  
 Hela 8 9 If he had not been a p., he could not  
 19 The p. Zeno did testify boldly; for the  
 20 Jeremiah being that same p. who testi  
 9 2 We will know, whether this man be a p  
 2 We do not believe that he is a p.  
 16 Be a great man, chosen of God, and a p  
 27 Has N., the pretended p., who doth pr  
 40 Among the people who said that N. was  
 a p.

Hela 11 18 N., but they did esteem him as a great p  
 13 26 If a p. come among you, and declareth  
 26 You will say that he is a false p.  
 27 Will receive him, and say that he is a p  
 15 11 By the p. Zeno, and many other proph  
 3 Nep 1 9 Which had been given Samuel the p.  
 3 19 Giddidoni was a great p. among them  
 8 3 Sign which had been given by the p.  
 10 16 The p. Zeno did testify of these things  
 16 17 When the words of the p. Isaiah shall  
 20 23 A p. shall the Lord your God raise up  
 23 That every soul who will not hear that  
 prophet  
 25 5 I will send you Elijah the p. before  
 Mor 2 10 As had been prophesied by Samuel the p  
 Eth 12 2 And Ether was a p. of the Lord

## PROPHETS.

## ALL THE HOLY PROPHETS—

1 Nep 3 20 Spoken by the mouth of all the holy p.  
 Jac 4 4 Also all the holy p. which were before  
 Mos 15 11 All the holy p. who have prophesied  
 13 All the holy p. ever since the world be  
 Alma 5 24 With Absham., and also all the holy p.  
 30 44 And also all the holy p.?  
 Hela 8 16 But also all the holy p.  
 3 Nep 1 26 The prophecy of all the holy p.  
 5 1 The words of all the holy p.

## ALL THE PROPHETS—

Mos 13 33 All the p. who have prophesied ever si  
 15 22 Now, the resurrection of all the p.  
 Alma 37 30 They murdered all the p. of the Lord  
 3 Nep 20 24 All the p. from Samuel, and those that  
 Eth 11 5 All the p. who prophesied of their dest  
 15 3 Been spoken by the mouth of all the p.

## BY THE PROPHETS—

2 Nep 25 9 Save it they were foretold them by the p.  
 18 Save one Mesiah spoken of by the p.  
 Alma 18 36 Which had been spoken by the p.  
 30 6 Prophecies which had been spoken by  
 the p.  
 3 Nep 2 7 Sign., which was spoken of by the p.  
 10 11 Fulfilled which had been spoken by the  
 prophets  
 11 15 Was written by the p. that should come  
 Moro 8 29 Prophecies which were spoken by the p

## HOLY PROPHETS—

1 Nep 5 13 Also the prophecies of the holy p.  
 13 23 Many of the prophecies of the holy p.  
 2 Nep 9 2 By the mouth of his holy p.  
 Wdm 1 16 With the assistance of the holy p.  
 Mos 2 34 Which have been spoken by the holy p.  
 13 God hath sent his holy p. among all  
 15 Holy p. spake unto them concerning  
 18 19 Spoken by the mouth of the holy p.  
 Alma 7 25 Isaac, and Jacob, and the holy p.  
 20 15 Just men, and holy p. of the true God  
 30 14 Which ye say are handed down by  
 holy p.  
 22 Against all the prophecies of the holy p  
 Hela 1 Hd Also the prophecies of many holy p.  
 15 7 Yea, the prophecies of the holy p.  
 3 Nep 1 13 Spoken by the mouth of my holy p.  
 10 14 The prophecies of many of the holy p.  
 29 2 Which have been spoken by the holy p.

## MANY PROPHETS—

1 Nep 1 4 That same year there came many p.  
 Enos 1 22 There were exceeding many p. among  
 Hela 8 19 There have been many p. that have tes  
 Eth 11 1 Came also in the days of Com many p.  
 12 In the days of Ethem, there came  
 many p.  
 20 Days of Coriantor there also came  
 many p.

## BLOOD OF THE PROPHETS—

3 Nep 9 5 That the blood of the p., shall not co  
 7 That the blood of the p., shall not co  
 8 That the blood of the p., should not co  
 9 That the blood of the p., should not co  
 11 That the blood of the p., whom I sent

## ACCORDING TO THE WORDS OF THE PROPHETS—

1 Nep 2 13 Destroyed according to the words of  
 the p.  
 2 Nep 25 19 According to the words of the p.

- 2 Nep 25 19 According to the words of the p.  
 3 Nep 1 20 According to the words of the p.  
 5 2 According to the words of the p.

## WORDS OF THE PROPHETS—

- 1 Nep 3 18 They have rejected the words of the p.  
 2 Nep 26 8 Righteous, that hearken unto the words of the p.  
 Jac 6 8 Will ye reject the words of the p.?  
 Mos 15 11 Whosoever has heard the words of the p.  
 Hela 16 13 The words of the p. began to be fulfill  
 3 Nep 1 16 Who had not believed the words of the prophets  
 16 Those who believed in the word of the p.  
 Eth 9 29 The people believed not the words of the p.  
 11 22 They did reject all the words of the p.

## OF THE PROPHETS—

- 1 Nep 13 39 That the records of the p. are true  
 2 Nep 25 5 The Jews do understand the things of the p.  
 WdM 1 3 Contained this small account of the p.  
 Alma 40 22 Been spoken by the mouths of the p.  
 24 Been spoken by the mouths of the p.  
 3 Nep 1 4 The prophecies of the p. began to be fu  
 20 25 Ye are the children of the p.; and ye

## PROPHETS—

- 1 Nep 1 20 As with the p. of old, whom they had  
 7 14 They have rejected the p., and Jeremi  
 10 5 He also spake concerning the p., how  
 19 20 Even as he had p. of old, I should  
 21 Did show unto the p. of old all things  
 22 2 Are all things made known unto the p.  
 2 Nep 25 28 Ye also deny the p., and the law  
 26 3 They perish because they cast out the p.  
 5 They that kill the p., and the saints  
 27 5 Ye have rejected the p.; and your rule  
 Jac 4 6 Wherefore, we search the p.  
 13 God also spake them unto p. of old  
 14 The Jews, killed the p., and sought  
 7 11 That none of the p. have written, nor  
 Jar 1 10 P. of the Lord did threaten the people  
 11 Wherefore, the p., and the priests, did  
 WdM 1 16 And after that had been false p.  
 18 Also the p. did once more establish pea  
 Mos 15 13 Are not the p., every one that has ope  
 Hela 13 24 Ye do cast out the p., and do mock th  
 25 Ye would not have slain the p.  
 33 And had not killed the p.  
 15 11 The prophet Zenos, and many other p.  
 3 Nep 1 18 For they knew that the p. had testified  
 6 25 These judges who had condemned the p.  
 7 6 Kindreds of those who had murdered the p.  
 10 Who had given his voice against the p.  
 14 And they did stone the p., and did cast  
 8 25 And had not killed and stoned the p.  
 9 10 Their wickedness in casting out the p.  
 10 12 And it was they who rejected the p.  
 11 10 I am Jesus Christ, whom the p. testifi  
 12 So persecuted they the p. who were be  
 17 Think not I am come to destroy... the p.  
 14 12 For this is the law and the p.  
 15 Beware of false p., who come to you in  
 15 6 I do not destroy the p., for as many as  
 10 And this is the law and the p.  
 23 5 Search the p., for many there be that  
 4 Nep 1 34 They were led by many priests and false p.  
 Eth 7 23 In the reign of Shule there came p.  
 24 The people did revile against the p.  
 24 All those who did revile against the p.  
 25 Which gave power unto the p. that th  
 8 25 They had murdered the p., and stoned  
 9 28 And there came p. in the land again  
 11 2 The p. were rejected by the people  
 13 And the p. mourned and withdrew  
 12 41 Jesus of whom the p. and apostles have  
 Moro 7 23 God also declared unto p., by his own

## PROPHETESS.

- 2 Nep 18 3 I went unto the p.; and she conceived

## PROPOSED.

- Alma 44 11 Submit to the conditions to which I have p.

## PROSPER.

Ye shall prosper in the land—see Ye shall prosper in the land.

## PROSPER EXCEEDINGLY—

- 2 Nep 5 11 And we did p. exceedingly  
 13 We began to p. exceedingly, and to mu  
 Mos 23 19 That they began to p. exceedingly  
 20 They did multiply and p. exceedingly  
 26 37 To have peace and to p. exceedingly  
 Alma 50 18 And they did p. exceedingly  
 4 Nep 1 7 The Lord did p. them exceedingly  
 Eth 7 19 Did p. exceedingly and wax great  
 9 16 The house of Emar did p. exceedingly

## PROSPER—

- 1 Nep 2 20 Keep my commandments, ye shall p.  
 4 14 Keep my commandments, they shall p.  
 13 15 They did p., and obtain the land  
 20 I, N., beheld that they did p. in the la  
 2 Nep 1 9 They shall p. upon the face of this la  
 Jar 1 9 Meet the L. they did not p. against us  
 Omni 1 6 Not keep my commandments ye shall not p.

- Mos 1 7 Commandments of God, that ye may p.  
 17 Were unfaithful, they did not p.  
 2 22 Keep his commandments, ye should p.  
 22 Keep his commandments he doth... p.  
 7 29 I will hedge up their ways, that they p.  
 9 9 We did begin to multiply and p. in the  
 10 5 And thus we did p. in the land  
 12 15 And thou shalt also p.  
 14 10 The pleasure of the Lord shall p. in his  
 21 16 They began to p. by degrees in the land  
 27 7 The Lord did visit them and p. them  
 Alma 1 31 And thus they did p.  
 34 24 Your fields, that ye may p. in them  
 37 43 Heed to this compass, they did not p.  
 45 8 And the Lord shall p. thee in this land  
 48 15 By so doing, God could p. them in the  
 15 God, that he would p. them in the land  
 25 Keep his commandments they should p.  
 50 20 Keep my commandments they shall p.  
 62 48 The people of N. began to p. again  
 51 50 So that they did wax strong and p.  
 Hela 3 20 Inasmuch that he did p. in the land  
 26 The work of the Lord did p. unto the  
 4 13 Therefore they did p. p. but were afill  
 15 As they did repent they did begin to p.  
 11 20 The people of N. began to p. again in  
 12 1 P. those who put their trust in him  
 2 At the very time what he doth p. his pe  
 3 Nep 6 4 They began again to p. and to wax gr  
 22 17 No weapon that is formed against thee shall p.  
 4 Nep 1 7 And the Lord did p. them exceedingly  
 Eth 6 28 To reign, and the people began to p.  
 7 26 And they began to p. again in the land  
 10 16 And the people did p. in the land

## PROSPERED.

- Mos 2 31 Have p. and have been kept from falli  
 36 That ye may be blessed, p., and preser  
 12 15 Yea, and thou hast p. in the land  
 25 24 They were blessed, and p. in the land  
 Alma 9 22 They have been p. until they are rich  
 30 17 Every man p. according to his genius  
 59 3 Had been so miraculously p. in retain  
 3 Nep 5 22 And p. them according to his word  
 4 Nep 1 18 They were blessed and p., until 110 yea  
 Eth 10 28 And more p. by the hand of the Lord

## PROSPERETH.

- 2 Nep 28 21 Zion p., all is well; and thus the devil

## PROSPERING.

- 3 Nep 6 5 To hinder the people from p. continual

## PROSPERITY.

- 2 Nep 1 31 That they dwell in p. long upon the fa  
 31 Shall harm or disturb their p., for ever  
 Mos 27 9 Hindrance to the p. of the church of  
 Alma 40 30 And exceedingly great p. in the church  
 62 49 Notwithstanding their riches, or their p.  
 Hela 3 24 There was exceeding great p. in the ch  
 25 So great was the p. of the church  
 36 Their exceeding great riches and their p.  
 12 2 Their ease, and their exceeding great p.  
 4 Nep 1 23 Exceeding rich, because of their p. in

**PROSPEROUS.**

- 1 Nep 20 15 And he shall make his way p.  
Alma 1 30 Thus, in their p. circumstances, they  
50 17 In these p. circumstances were the peo

**PROSTRATE.**

- Alma 19 17 Ammon lay p. upon the earth  
18 And their servants p. upon the earth  
22 17 He did p. himself upon the earth

**PROSTRATED.**

- Alma 24 21 And p. themselves before them

**PROTECT.**

- Alma 27 23 We may p. our brethren in the land Je  
52 15 Who had established armies to p. the  
25 All those who had been left to p. the  
27 Which had been left to p. the city Bou  
53 17 To p. the land unto the laying down  
17 To p. the N. and themselves from bond  
55 27 P. all the prisoners whom they had ta  
57 7 The army which was placed to p. Cum  
Hela 6 21 That they would p. and preserve one  
3 Nep 4 30 God of Jacob, p. this people in righteou

**PROTECTED.**

- 1 Nep 5 8 That the Lord hath p. my sons  
Alma 52 20 Army of the L., which p. the city of  
53 10 And had ever since been p. by the N.  
12 And they ever had been p. by the N.

**PROTECTION.**

- Mos 9 15 And did call upon me for p.  
Alma 50 12 Increase daily because of the assurance  
of p.  
52 2 And sought p. in their fortifications  
60 8 Who have looked up to you for p.  
3 Nep 4 10 God, and did supplicate him for p.  
50 Shall call on the name of their God for p  
Eth 11 2 And they fled unto Com for p.

**PROTECTOR.**

- 2 Nep 6 2 N., unto whom ye look as a king or a p.  
Jac 1 10 He having been a great p. for them

**PROUD.**

- 1 Nep 22 15 That all the p. and they who do wicked  
2 Nep 12 12 Upon the p. and lofty, and upon every  
23 11 I will cause the arrogance of the p. to  
15 Every one that is p. shall be thrust th  
26 4 All those who are p., and that do wick  
Jac 2 20 Because ye were p. in your hearts  
Alma 1 20 Because they were not p. in their own  
22 Many among them who began to be p.  
4 6 The people of the church began to wax p  
45 24 But they grew p., being lifted up  
3 Nep 24 15 And now we call the p. happy; yea  
25 1 And all the p., yea, and all that do w  
4 Nep 1 43 The people of N., began to be p. in the

**PROUDLY.**

- 2 Nep 13 5 The child shall behave himself p. agai

**PROVE.**

- 2 Nep 11 3 To p. unto them what my words are tr  
29 9 I do this that I may p. unto many  
Alma 1 12 It would p. their entire destruction  
3 8 Traditions which would p. their destru  
34 7 Unto Moses, to p. that these things are  
Hela 2 13 See that this Gaditand did p. the over  
9 38 To p. that he himself was the very mu  
3 Nep 1 24 Endeavoring to p. by the scriptures  
24 10 P. me now herewith, saith the Lord of  
Eth 12 35 Our weakness, that thou wilt p. them

**PROVED.**

- 3 Nep 3 4 Having p. them in the field of battle

**PROVEN.**

- Alma 34 6 My brother has p. unto you, that the  
Moro 8 27 The pride of, the N., hath p. their des

**PROVERB.**

- 2 Nep 24 4 Take up this p. against the king of Ba

**PROVETH.**

- 2 Nep 11 3 God sendeth more witnesses, and he p.

**PROVIDE.**

- 1 Nep 17 3 P. means whereby they can accomplish  
3 He did p. means for us while we did so  
Alma 17 7 They might p. food for themselves whi

**PROVIDED.**

- Mos 8 18 Thus God has p. a means that mau  
Alma 31 38 And the Lord p. for them  
60 21 The means which the Lord has p. for

**PROVIDENCE.**

- Jac 2 13 The hand of p. hath smiled upon you

**PROVIDING.**

- Alma 53 7 And p. food for their armies

**PROVING.**

- 2 Nep 11 4 My soul delighteth in p. unto my peop  
6 My soul delighteth in p. unto my peop

**PROVISION.**

- 3 Nep 4 18 Upon the N., because of their much p.

**PROVISIONS.**

- 1 Nep 2 4 Save it were his family, and p., and ten  
16 11 And all the remainder of our p.  
18 6 P. according to that which the Lord had  
8 Ship, and had taken with us our p.  
Mos 22 12 Could carry; and also their p. with th  
Alma 54 2 He desired the p. which were imparted  
55 34 And also unto supplies of p.  
56 27 There was brought unto us many p.  
28 Were prepared with 10,000 men, and p.  
29 Daily, and p. arrive for our support  
29 To put an end to our receiving p.  
30 Were carrying p. to a neighboring city  
32 We did march forth, as if with our p.  
57 6 The 28th year we received a supply of p.  
6 Had also a plenty of p. brought unto us  
8 Before they were to receive a supply of  
provisions  
10 At length their p. did arrive  
10 We did take them and their p.  
11 Expedient that we should take those p.  
15 Our p. were not any more than suffice  
17 Sent to their support a new supply of p  
58 3 And also a new supply of p.  
4 We did wait to receive p. and strength  
5 From day to day, and also many p.  
60 9 Ye have withheld your p. from them  
34 Send speedily unto me of your p.  
61 4 They have withheld our p.  
16 I have sent a few p. unto them  
62 12 Moroni immediately caused that p. shou  
15 Took their p. and their weapons of war  
63 6 And did sail forth with much p.  
7 They also took much p., and set out  
10 In a ship, to carry forth p. unto the peo  
3 Nep 4 4 Having reserved for themselves p.  
19 Because of the sententious of p. among  
6 2 That they had not eaten up all their p.  
Moro 9 16 The p. which the L. did not carry away

**PROVOCATION.**

- Jac 1 7 As in the p. in the days of temptation  
Alma 12 36 Wrath upon you as in the first p.  
36 According to his word in the last p.

**PROVOKE.**

- 2 Nep 13 8 Against the Lord, to p. the eyes of his  
Jac 1 8 Not to rebel against God, to p. him to  
Alma 12 37 That we p. not the Lord our God

**PROVOKED.**

- Hela 7 18 Yea, ye have p. him to anger against  
Moro 7 45 Is not easily p., thinketh no evil

**PROVOKETH.**

- Alma 12 36 Therefore your iniquity p. him

**PRUDENT.**

- 2 Nep 9 43 But the things of the wise and the p.  
13 2 The prophet, and the p., and the angel  
15 21 Wo unto, the p. in their own sight!  
20 13 I have done these things; for I am p.  
27 26 The understanding of their p. shall be

**PRUDENTLY.**

- 3 Nep 20 43 Behold, my servant shall deal p.

**PRUNE.**

- Jae 5 4 Said, I will p. it, and dig about it  
27 Let us p. it, and dig about it  
62 The last time that I shall prune my vin  
64 Wherefore, dig about them, and p. them  
69 Only this once will I p. my vineyard  
6 2 His power, to nourish and p. his vine

**PRUNED.**

- 2 Nep 15 6 It shall not be p. nor digged  
 Jac 5 5 He p. it, and digged about it  
 11 That it should be digged about, and p.  
 47 I have p. it, and I have dunged it  
 76 I nourished my vineyard, and p. it

**PRUNING-HOOKS.**

- 2 Nep 12 4 And their speurs into p.

**PUBLISH.**

- 1 Nep 13 37 Whoso shall p. peace, yea, tidings of gr  
 Mos 15 17 Feet of those who shall hereafter p. pea  
 27 37 For they did p. peace  
 37 They did p. good tidings of good

**PUBLISHED.**

- Mos 15 14 These are they who have p. peace  
 14 Who have p. salvation, and said unto Zi  
 Alma 30 57 Happened unto Korihor was immedi-  
 ately p.

**PUBLISHETH.**

- Mos 12 21 That bringeth good tidings; that p. pea  
 21 Good tidings of good; that p. salvation  
 3 Nep 20 40 Good tidings unto them that p. pea  
 40 Tidings unto them of good, that p. salu

**PUBLISHING.**

- Mos 15 16 Feet of those that are still p. peace!  
 27 32 P. to all the people the things which th  
 35 P. all the things which they had seen

**PUFFED UP.**

- 2 Nep 9 42 Who are p. up because of their learning  
 28 9 And shall be p. up in their hearts  
 12 Because of pride they are p. up  
 13 Because in their pride they are p. up  
 15 That are p. up in the pride of their hea  
 Alma 5 37 Ye that are p. up in the vain things  
 53 Can ye be p. up in the pride of your  
 31 27 While they are p. up, even to greatness  
 Moro 7 45 Is not p. up, secketh not her own

**PUFFING.**

- 3 Nep 6 15 And to the p. them up with pride

**PULL.**

- Alma 4 19 That he might p. down...all the pride  
 12 37 To p. down his wrath upon us  
 51 17 Against those king-men, to p. down the  
 18 They did p. down their pride and their  
 54 9 Ye will p. down the wrath of that God  
 60 36 I seek not for power, but to p. it down  
 3 Nep 14 4 Let me p. the mote out of thine eye?

**PULLING.**

- Alma 49 22 Their ditches by p. down the banks of

**PUNISH.**

- 2 Nep 20 12 I will p. the fruit of the stout heart of  
 23 11 And I will p. the world for evil  
 Mos 21 21 To take them, that they might p. them  
 Alma 30 9 Not believe in him, there was no law  
 to p. him

**PUNISHED.**

- WdM 1 15 And they p. according to their crimes  
 16 Having been p. according to their crim  
 Mos 29 15 Him have I p. according to the law  
 Alma 1 17 For fear of the law, for liars were p.  
 18 For fear of the law; for such were p.  
 18 He that murdered was p. unto death  
 30 10 If he murdered, he was p. unto death  
 10 If he robbed, he was also p.  
 10 If he stole, he was also p.  
 10 If he committed adultery, he was also p.  
 10 For all this wickedness, they were p.  
 11 A man was p. only for the crimes which  
 3 Nep 5 5 Were condemned and p. according to th  
 Mor 4 5 It is by the wicked that the wicked  
 are p.

**PUNISHMENT.**

- 2 Nep 2 10 The inflicting of the p. which is affixed  
 10 Which p. that is affixed is in opposition  
 13 There be no p. nor misery  
 26 Save it be by the p. of the law  
 9 25 Where there is no law given, there is  
 no p.

- 2 Nep 9 25 Where there is no p., there is no cond  
 Jac 7 18 He spake of hell...and of eternal p.  
 Mos 2 33 Receiveth for his wages an everlasting  
 punishment  
 27 31 The judgment of an everlasting p. is ju  
 Alma 42 1 Justice of God, in the p. of the sinner  
 16 Come unto men, except there were a p.  
 17 How could there be a law, save there  
 was a p.?  
 18 Now there was a p. affixed  
 22 There is a law given, and a p. affixed  
 22 And the law inflicteth the p.

**PUNISHMENTS.**

- Mos 4 17 May not suffer, for his p. are just  
 Alma 18 2 The Great Spirit who doth send such  
 great p.

**PURE.**

- Pure in heart*—see *Pure in heart*.  
 1 Nep 4 9 And the hilt thereof was of p. gold  
 14 23 Written, were plain and p. and most pr  
 2 Nep 9 47 Harrow up your souls if your minds  
 were p.  
 25 16 Worship the Father in his name with p  
 Mos 8 9 Brought 24 plates...and they are of p.  
 11 Other seats, he did ornament with p. go  
 18 5 There was in Mormon a fountain of p.  
 23 4 Pleasant land, a land of p. water  
 Alma 4 19 Bearing down in p. testimony against  
 5 19 At that day with a p. heart and clean  
 24 Cleansed, and are spotless, p. and whi  
 13 12 Being p. and spotless before God  
 12 Exceeding great many who were made p  
 32 42 Yea, and p. above all that is p.  
 3 Nep 5 20 I am Mormon, and a p. descendant of  
 Mor 9 6 I, fair and white, having been cleans  
 Moro 7 47 But charity is the p. love of Christ  
 48 May be purified, even as he is p.  
 8 19 Wickedness to deny the p. mercies of

**PURGE.**

- 3 Nep 24 3 Purify the sons of Levi, and p. them as

**PURGED.**

- 2 Nep 14 4 And shall have p. the blood of Jerusale  
 16 7 Thine iniquity is taken away, and thy  
 sin p.

**PURIFIED.**

- Mos 4 2 And our hearts may be p.; for we belie  
 Alma 5 21 His garments must be p. until they are  
 3 Nep 19 28 That thou hast p. those whom I have  
 28 That they may be p. in me, through fa  
 28 Even as they are p. in me  
 29 That they may be p. in me, that I may  
 Moro 7 48 That we may be p. even, as he is pure

**PURIFIER.**

- 3 Nep 24 3 He shall sit as a refiner and p. of silv

**PURIFY.**

- 3 Nep 24 3 And he shall p. the sons of Levi, and

**PURIFYING.**

- Helsa 3 35 P. and the sanctification of their hearts

**PURITY.**

- 1 Nep 13 25 These things go forth from the Jews in  
 purity  
 14 26 They are sealed up to come forth in  
 their p.  
 2 Nep 9 14 Their righteousness being clothed with  
 purity  
 Alma 16 21 The word of God being preached in its  
 purity

**PURPOSE.**

*Full purpose of heart*—see *Full purpose of heart*.

**WISE PURPOSE.**

- 1 Nep 9 5 Make these plates for a wise p. in him  
 WdM 1 7 And I do this for a wise p.  
 Alma 37 2 It is for a wise p. that they are kept  
 12 They are preserved for a wise p.  
 14 Preserve for a wise p. in him  
 18 Reserve these things for a wise p. to  
 PURPOSE—  
 1 Nep 9 3 Make these plates for the special p.  
 5 Which p. I know not  
 2 Nep 2 12 Been no p. in the end of its creation

2 Nep 24 26 This is the p. that is purposed upon  
 25 18 Be given them for the p. of convincing  
 Jac 5 36 For mine own p. I have preserved them  
 53 Preserve the roots thereof for mine  
 own p.

54 Preserve them also for mine own p.  
 Mos 7 22 For the sole p. of bringing this people  
 8 19 Prepared for the p. of unfolding  
 27 14 For this p. have I come to convince the  
 28 14 For the p. of interpreting languages  
 Alma 11 20 It was for the sole p. to get gain  
 13 24 For the p. of preparing the hearts  
 19 1 Made for the p. of hurrying their dead  
 24 20 For the p. of destroying the king  
 37 12 Which p. is known unto God  
 19 One p. hath he fulfilled, even to the  
 55 2 Ammoron, save he will withdraw his p.  
 56 43 For the p. that we should come against  
 50 They would have obtained their p.  
 Mor 6 14 His great and eternal p., in restoring

## PURPOSED.

2 Nep 24 24 As I have p., so shall it stand  
 26 The purpose that is p. upon the whole  
 27 For the Lord of Hosts hath p., and who

## PURPOSES.

ETERNAL PURPOSES.  
 2 Nep 2 12 The wisdom of God, and his eternal p.  
 15 And to bring about his eternal p.  
 Alma 37 7 To bring about his great and eternal p.  
 42 26 God bringeth about his eternal p.  
 Mor 8 22 For the eternal p. of the Lord shall

## PURPOSES—

1 Nep 4 13 To bring forth his righteous p.  
 19 3 And also for other wise p.  
 3 Which p. are known unto the Lord  
 Alma 46 30 Would do, that he might obtain his p.  
 54 7 Repent and withdraw your murderous p.  
 9 Yea, and except you withdraw your p.

## PURSUE.

## PURSUE THEM—

Mos 19 10 The L. did p. them, and did overtake th  
 22 15 An army into the wilderness to p. them  
 Alma 2 26 The N. did p. them with their might  
 56 52 The L. took courage, and began to p.  
 them  
 62 32 Moroni and his army did p. them  
 3 Nep 4 13 Commanded that his armies should p.  
 them  
 13 And thus they did p. them.  
 Mor 2 26 When they had fled, we did p. them  
 Eth 9 33 They should p. them no more  
 15 29 Wherefore he did p. them

## PURSUE—

1 Nep 4 36 Lest they should p. us and destroy us  
 Mos 24 23 For the L. have awoke and do p. thee  
 Alma 2 19 The N. did pursue the Amlicites all that  
 20 When Alma could p. the Amlicites no lo  
 45 14 And them shall the L. p., even until th  
 47 27 And p. his servants that they may be sl  
 52 27 The L. did p. Teancum until they came  
 56 42 They did not p. us far, before they bait  
 52 36 They did p. Teancum, and slew him  
 Eth 18 23 Did p. him until he came to the plains  
 14 3 And did p. him to the wilderness of Ak  
 15 Lib did p. him until he came to the pla  
 24 Shiz did not cease to p. Coriantumr  
 26 Shiz did p. Coriantumr eastward  
 31 They should not p. the armies of Corian

## PURSUED.

Mos 19 6 Gideon p. after him, and was about to  
 22 12 Into the wilderness; and they p. their jo  
 16 After they had p. them two days  
 Alma 43 40 And they were p. by Lehi and his men  
 47 28 Came forth and p. after the servants of  
 30 The army which p. after them, return  
 30 Having p. after them in vain  
 32 That he had p. them with his army  
 52 24 They took courage and p. them with vig  
 56 37 P. their march in a straight course after  
 49 With my 2,000, against these L. who  
 had p. us  
 62 18 They p. their march towards .Nephlihab  
 Hela 1 10 He was p. by the servants of Pahoran  
 3 Nep 4 14 Giddianhi... was p. as he fled, and being

Mor 2 16 Flee before the L., and they were p. unt  
 Eth 14 13 Coriantumr p. him; and Lib gave battle  
 17 Shiz p. after Coriantumr, and he did ove

## PURSUING.

Alma 47 29 The servants of the king saw an army p  
 52 24 Leading away the L. who were p. them  
 56 37 When they saw the army of Antipus p  
 39 The morning, behold, the L. were p. us  
 52 Thus were the L. p. them with great vig

## PURSUIT.

Mos 24 23 They come no further in p. of this peop  
 Alma 52 26 Should return from the p. of Teancum

## PUT.

Put—an end—to death—see Put an end—to death.

## DID PUT—

1 Nep 18 8 We did p. forth into the sea, and were  
 24 We did p. all our seeds into the earth  
 Mos 7 28 Because he said this, they did p. him to  
 Hela 11 23 That they did p. an end to their strife  
 3 Nep 3 25 And they did p. up their prayers unto  
 5 6 Thus they did p. an end to all those wic  
 Eth 6 2 He did p. forth the stones into the vess

## SHALL PUT—

2 Nep 21 8 Child shall p. his hand on the cockatrice  
 30 14 Child shall p. his hand on the cockatrice  
 Enos 1 27 When my mortal shall p. on his mortality  
 Mos 16 10 Even this mortal shall p. on immortality  
 10 This corruption shall p. on incorruption  
 Alma 11 21 Will ye answer the questions which I  
 shall p.?  
 36 3 That whosoever shall p. their trust in  
 38 5 As much as ye shall p. your trust in God  
 3 Nep 12 31 Whosoever shall p. away his wife, let  
 32 Whosoever shall p. away his wife, awei  
 13 25 Nor yet for your body, what ye shall p.

## SHOULD PUT—

Mos 4 6 Come to him that should p. his trust in  
 Alma 31 37 Drink, or what they should p. on  
 42 3 Lest he should p. forth his hand, and ta  
 57 15 That we should p. an end to their lives  
 61 13 But that we should p. our trust in him

## TO PUT—

Mos 21 3 Began to p. heavy burdens upon their ba  
 Alma 4 16 And to p. them [the law] in force  
 14 3 They sought to p. them away privily  
 51 15 Defend their country, or to p. them to  
 16 His first care was to p. an end to such  
 56 29 To p. an end to our receiving provisions  
 57 13 To keep them or to p. them to death  
 Eth 7 18 As he was about to p. him to death  
 Moro 8 28 Seeking to p. down all power and autho

## PUT FORTH—

1 Nep 18 8 We did p. forth into the sea  
 Jac 5 6 It began to p. forth somewhat a little  
 Alma 19 24 They durst not p. forth their hands to  
 22 22 He p. forth his hand and raised the king  
 30 51 He p. forth his hand and wrote unto  
 52 Korihor p. forth his hand and wrote  
 42 3 And lest he should p. forth his hand  
 5 If Adam had p. forth his hand immediat  
 47 23 The king p. forth his hand to raise them  
 Eth 6 2 He did p. forth the stones into the vess  
 12 20 That when God p. forth his finger

## PUT—

1 Nep 4 19 Garments... and p. them upon mine own  
 2 Nep 1 23 My sons, p. on the armour of righteousness  
 4 34 I will not p. my trust in the arm of flesh  
 7 1 To whom have I p. thee away?  
 1 For your transgressions is your mother  
 p. away  
 8 9 Awake! P. on strength, O arm of the  
 16 And I have p. my words in thy mouth  
 23 But I will p. it into the hand of them  
 24 Awake, awake, p. on thy strength, O Zi  
 24 P. on thy beautiful garments, O Jerusa  
 9 7 This corruption could not p. on incorrup  
 15 20 That p. darkness for light, and light for  
 20 That p. bitter for sweet, and sweet for  
 20 13 I have p. down the inhabitants like a va  
 26 20 They p. down the power and miracles of  
 Wdm 1 6 And p. them with the remainder of my  
 10 Took them and p. them with the other



- Mos 4 22 And yet ye p. up no petition, nor repent  
7 11 My guards should have p. you to death  
19 Rejoice and p. your trust in God  
33 P. your trust in him, and serve him  
11 5 For he p. down all the priests that had  
6 Taxes which king Noah had p. upon his  
14 10 He hath p. him to grief  
19 21 Take the priests also and p. them to do  
20 22 Let us p. a stop to the shedding of so  
21 7 P. on their armor, and went forth again  
24 9 P. tasks upon them, and p. task-masters  
11 He p. guards over them to watch them  
14 Ease the burdens which are p. upon yo  
29 20 Mercy towards them that p. their trust  
Alma 1 32 The law was p. in force upon all those  
5 15 And p. their trust in the true and living  
10 30 The lawyers p. it into their hearts, that  
30 42 And ye have p. off the Spirit of God  
36 27 Yea, and I do p. my trust in him  
40 2 This mortal does not p. on immortality  
2 This corruption does not p. an incorrupt  
46 30 Bring them back, and p. Amalicklah to  
50 29 Maronant p. it into their hearts that th  
51 7 Who also p. the king-men to silence  
34 Tent of the king, and p. a javelin to his  
57 27 They do p. their trust in God continual  
Hela 6 26 They were p. into the heart of Gadiant  
28 It is the same being who p. it into the  
19 It is that same being who p. it into the  
11 28 Be a stop p. to this work of destruction  
12 1 Prosper those who p. their trust in him  
13 4 Whatsoever things the Lord p. into his  
5 Words of the Lord which he doth p. in  
5 He hath p. it into my heart to say unto  
3 Nep 12 15 Do men light a candle and p. it under a  
20 36 And p. on thy strength, O Zion  
36 11 on thy beautiful garments, O Jerusa  
22 4 For thou shalt not be p. to shame  
Mor 5 21 Which have been p. up unto him for th  
6 21 That your mortal must p. on immortal  
Eth 8 17 The daughter of Jared who p. it into his  
17 And Jared p. it into the heart of Akish  
Moro 10 31 P. on thy beautiful garments, O daught

## PUTTETH.

- 2 Nep 4 34 Cursed is he that p. his trust in the arm  
34 Cursed is he that p. his trust in man  
28 31 Cursed is he that p. his trust in man  
Mos 3 19 P. off the natural man, and become  
4 16 Suffer that the hegan p. up his petition  
22 If ye judge the man who p. up his petit  
23 22 Whosoever p. his trust in him

## PUTTING.

- Mos 10 19 P. their trust in the Lord  
Moro 9 23 And p. trust in dead works

## Q

## QUAKE.

- 1 Nep 1 6 He did q. and tremble exceedingly  
22 23 Are those who need fear, and tremble,  
and q.  
2 Nep 4 22 Unto the causing of them to q. before  
Mos 27 31 They shall q. and tremble, and shrink  
28 3 Did cause them to q. and tremble  
Hela 9 5 They did q., and had fallen to the earth  
12 9 The hills and the mountains tremble and  
quake  
3 Nep 11 3 No part of their frame that it did not  
cause to q.

## QUAKING.

- 1 Nep 12 4 Tumble to the earth, because of the q.  
3 Nep 8 12 The exceeding great q. of the whole ear  
17 The lightnings, and the q. of the earth

## QUAKINGS.

- 3 Nep 8 19 And the q. of the earth did cease

## QUALITIES.

- Alma 46 40 Because of the .q. of the many plants

## QUANTITY.

- Alma 62 13 6000 men, with a sufficient q. of food

## QUARREL.

- Mos 4 14 And fight and q. one with another

## QUARRELS.

- Alma 50 21 It has been their q. and their contentio

## QUARTER.

Quarter of the land—see Quarter of the land.

- Alma 52 1 Opportunity to manage the l. in that q.  
Eth 2 5 Into that q. where there never had man

## QUARTERS.

- 1 Nep 19 16 Gather in, from the 4 q. of the earth  
22 25 Gathereth his children from the 4 q. of  
Mos 27 6 Cities and villages in all q. of the land  
3 Nep 5 24 Will he gather in from the 4 q. of the ea  
26 Be gathered in from the 4 q. of the ear  
16 5 Will I gather them in from the 4 q. of  
Eth 13 11 And gathered in from the 4 q. of the ea

## QUEEN.

- Alma 19 2 The q. having heard of the fame of Am  
3 Ammon, went in unto the q., and desir  
7 Therefore, what the q. desired of him  
7 See the king according as the q. had des  
8 He said unto the q., He is not dead, but  
13 The q. also sunk down, being overpowered  
17 The q., and the king, and Ammon lay pr  
18 They beheld the king, and the q., prost  
29 She went and took the q. by the hand  
29 11 His servants ran and told the q. all that  
20 And they pleased with the q., saying, Wh  
21 When the q. saw the fear of the servan  
22 When Aaron saw the determination of  
the q.  
23 This was done in the presence of the q.  
24 Gathered, because of the commandment  
of the q.  
47 32 The q., when she heard that the king  
32 Amalicklah had sent an embassy to the  
queen  
33 When the q. had received this message  
34 Went in unto the q., unto the place wh  
34 Satisfied the q. concerning the death of  
35 Amalicklah sought the favor of the q.  
32 12 Made known unto the q. concerning the

## QUEENS.

- 1 Nep 21 23 And their q. thy nursing mothers  
2 Nep 6 7 And their q. thy nursing mothers  
10 9 And their q. shall become nursing mothe

## QUENCH.

- 1 Nep 17 29 Children of Israel might q. their thirst  
Jac 6 8 Q. the Holy Spirit? and make a mock

## QUESTION.

- Mos 12 18 Bring him hither that we may q. him  
19 And they began to q. him  
Alma 10 13 Some among them who thought to q. th  
16 They began to q. Amulek  
17 As they began to q. him, he perceived  
11 21 This Zeezrom began to q. Amulek  
34 5 The great q. which is in your minds  
Hela 9 19 They began to q. him in divers ways

## QUESTIONED.

- Alma 14 18 And they q. them about many words

## QUESTIONS.

- Mos 7 8 That they should answer the q. which  
12 19 Boldly, and withstood all their q.  
19 Did withstand them in all their q.  
Alma 11 21 Will ye answer me a few q.?  
21 Will ye answer the q. which I shall put?

## QUICK.

- 2 Nep 21 3 And shall make him of q. understanding  
Mos 13 29 A stiff-necked people, q. to do iniquity  
Alma 9 26 Q. to hear the cries of his people  
46 8 We see how q. the children of men do  
8 How q. to do iniquity, and to be led aw  
Hela 3 29 The word of God, which is q. and power  
7 7 Were q. to hearken unto the words of  
12 4 How q. to do iniquity, and how slow to  
How q. to hearken unto the words of  
5 How q. to be lifted up in pride  
5 Yea, how q. to boast, and to do all man  
3 Nep 7 15 Witness their q. return from righteousness  
Mor 1 2 Art a sober child, and art q. to perceive  
Moro 10 34 The eternal judge of both q. and dead

## QUICKLY.

- Alma 5 28 Ye must prepare q.; for the kingdom  
29 I would that he should prepare q.  
39 21 Be healed, would ye not behold q.  
3 Nep 12 25 Agree with thine adversary q. while

QUIET.

- 2 Nep 17 4 Say unto him, Take heed, and be q.  
24 7 The whole earth is at rest, and is q.

QUIVER.

- 1 Nep 21 2 In his q. hath he bid me  
Jar 1 8 The sharp pointed arrow, and the q.

R

RABBANAH.

- Alma 18 13 R., which is..powerful or great king  
13 R., the king desreth thee to stay

RACA.

- 3 Nep 12 22 Whosoever shall say to his brother, R.

RACK.

- Alma 36 14 Did r. my soul with inexpressible horror

RAGGED.

- Mos 27 29 My soul was r. with eternal torment  
Alma 26 9 Would still have been r. with hatred  
36 12 But I was r. with eternal torment  
12 My soul was..r. with all my sins  
16 For three days and for three nights was  
1 r.  
17 As I was thus r. with torment, while I  
Mor 9 3 When your souls are r. with a conscious

RAGE.

- 2 Nep 28 20 At that day shall be r. in the hearts of

RAGGED.

- 2 Nep 12 21 To go..into the tops of the r. rocks

RAGING.

- Eth 3 3 Go forth across thia r. deep in darkness

RAHAB.

Said to be a poetical name for Egypt.

- 2 Nep 8 9 Art thou not he that hath cut R.?

RAILING.

- 3 Nep 6 13 Some did return r. for r.  
13 While others would receive r. and perse

RAIMENT.

- Mos 4 19 For both food and r., and for gold  
3 Nep 13 25 Life more than meat, and the body than  
raiment?  
28 And why take ye thought for r.?

RAIN.

- 2 Nep 14 6 And a covert from storm and from r.  
15 6 Command the clouds that they r. no r.  
Hela 11 13 Send forth r. upon the face of the earth  
17 Caused that r. should fall upon the ear  
3 Nep 14 25 And the r. descended, and the floods ca  
27 And the r. descended, and the floods ca  
18 13 When the r. descends, and the floods co  
Eth 9 30 There was no r. upon the face of the ea  
35 He did send r. upon the face of the ear

RAINS.

- Eth 2 24 The r. and the floods have I sent forth

RAISE.

RAISE UP—

- 1 Nep 7 1 To wife, that they might r. up seed  
10 4 A prophet would the Lord God r. up  
21 6 Be my servant to r. up the tribes of Jac  
22 7 God will r. up a mighty nation among  
20 A prophet shall the Lord your God r. up  
2 Nep 3 5 God would r. up a righteous branch unto  
6 A seer shall the Lord my God r. up  
7 A choice seer will I r. up out of the fr  
9 Moses, whom I have said I would r. up  
10 Moses will I r. up, to deliver thy people  
11 A seer will I r. up out of the fruit of  
17 The Lord hath said, I will r. up a Moses  
18 I will r. up unto the fruit of thy loins  
10 11 No kings..who shall r. up unto the Gent  
25 20 Unto the serpent which he did r. up  
Jac 2 25 I might r. up unto me a righteous bran  
30 If I will..r. up seed unto me, I will  
3 Nep 15 1 Him will I r. up at the last day  
20 23 A prophet shall the Lord your God r. up  
Eth 1 43 And r. up unto me of thy seed, and of  
43 Greater than the nation which I will r.  
up  
10 8 The people did r. up in rebellion against  
14 His brother did r. up in rebellion against

RAISE—

- 2 Nep 5 11 And he began to r. flocks, and herds  
10 25 May God r. you from death by the powe  
Enos 1 4 I did still r. my voice high that it  
21 Till the land, and r. all manner of grain  
Mos 10 4 Till the ground and r. all manner of gr  
11 28 And to r. contentions among my people  
21 And began to r. grain more abundantly  
24 12 Alma and his people did not r. their vol  
25 10 They did r. their voices, and give thanks  
Alma 16 3 Before the N. could r. a sufficient army  
19 29 Perhaps she might r. her from the grou  
26 7 And he will r. them up at the last day  
36 28 I know that he will r. me up at the last  
47 23 The king put forth his hand to r. them  
48 14 Never to r. the sword, except it were  
62 4 He did r. the standard of liberty in wh  
Hela 6 12 They did r. grain in abundance  
12 And they did r. many flocks and herds  
9 16 That he might r. himself to be a great  
3 Nep 4 6 Inasmuch that they could r. grain  
7 19 His brother did he r. from the dead  
4 Nep 1 5 They did heal the sick and r. the dead  
Eth 8 5 Inasmuch that they did r. an army

RAISED.

- 2 Nep 24 9 It hath r. up from their thrones all  
26 15 With a mount, and r. forts against them  
Mos 15 23 They are r. to dwell with God who has  
Alma 5 15 View this mortal body r. in immortality  
15 And this corruption r. in incorruption  
11 42 All shall be r. from this temporal death  
45 This mortal body is r. to an immortal  
12 12 Being r. from this mortality to a state  
20 22 But Ammon r. his sword, and said unto  
22 18 And that I may be r. from the dead  
22 He put forth his hand and r. the king  
28 12 They are r. to dwell at the right hand  
33 19 A type was r. up in the wilderness  
41 4 Mortality r. to immortality; corruption  
4 R. to endless happiness, to inherit the  
5 The one r. to happiness according to his  
44 12 Might slay Moroni; but as he r. his swo  
47 24 When he had r. the first from the grou  
25 The servants of Amalekiah r. a cry  
Hela 1 8 For he had r. up in rebellion  
8 7 Against N., and r. contentions among  
12 17 Say unto this mountain, be thou r. up  
3 Nep 19 4 N. and his brother whom he had r. from  
20 26 The Father having r. me up unto you fir  
26 15 And r. a man from the dead  
Mor 7 6 Whereby man must be r. to stand before  
Eth 15 31 Shiz r. upon his hands and fell  
Moro 7 41 His resurrection, to be r. unto life eter

RAISETH.

- 1 Nep 17 37 And he r. up a righteous nation  
2 Nep 10 14 For he that r. up a king against me

RAISING.

- Mos 3 5 Such as healing the sick, r. the dead  
Alma 40 15 The r. of the spirit or the soul  
62 29 Tilling the ground, r. all manner of gra  
Hela 9 6 R. the cry of murder among them  
Eth 10 12 In r. grain, and in flocks, and herds

RAHAB, HILL.

- The Jaredite name for the Hill Cumerah.  
Eth 15 11 Coriantumr did pitch their tents by the  
hill R.

RAMATH.

- A city of the tribe of Simeon.  
2 Nep 20 29 R. is afraid: Gibeab of Saul is fled

RAMEUMPT.

- The name given by the Zoramite apostates to the  
elevated place in their synagogues, whence they of-  
fered up their vain-glorious and hypocritical prayers.  
Alma 31 21 The place was called by them R.

RAN.

- 1 Nep 8 13 I beheld a river of water; and it r. along  
Mos 12 11 Dry stalk..which is r. over by the bees  
19 5 He fled and r. and got upon the tower  
Alma 2 15 River Sidon, which r. by the land Zora  
19 17 Therefore she r. fled from house to ho  
22 19 His servants..and told the queen all  
27 Wilderness, which r. from the sea east  
52 22 They r. and told it unto Jacob, their le  
58 21 They r. to the city, and fell upon the

Hela 2 9 He r. and told Helaman all the things  
 7 11 They r. and told the people what they  
 9 1 Certain men. r. to the judgment seat  
 3 They r. in their might and came in unto  
 6 And the servants r. and told the people  
 14 We r. and came to the place of the judg  
 15 We r. and came according as ye desired

**RANKS.**

Mos 10 9 I did place them in their r., every man  
 3 Nep 6 12 The people began to be distinguished  
 by r.

**RANSOM.**

Alma 52 8 As a r. for those whom the L. had tak

**RANSOMED.**

2 Nep 8 10 A way for the r. to pass over?

**RASH.**

Alma 51 10 His promise which he made was r.

**RASHLY.**

Mor 8 19 For behold, the same that judgeth r.  
 19 Shall be judged r. again

**RATHER.****RATHER THAN—**

2 Nep 26 16 Choose works of darkness r. than light  
 Alma 13 10 Work righteousness r. than to perish  
 24 18 R. than shed the blood of their brethren  
 18 R. than take away from a brother, they  
 18 R. than spend their days in idleness  
 19 Suffer even unto death, r. than commit  
 40 13 They choose evil works r. than good  
 51 20 E. than he smote down to the earth  
 Hela 13 29 Will ye choose darkness r. than light?  
 3 Nep 3 6 R. than that they should visit you

**RATHER—**

Moa 7 8 Permitted, or r. commanded that they  
 8 17 Or, r., shall secret things he made man  
 19 12 But had r. stay and perish with them  
 Alma 1 15 Or r. did acknowledge, between the hea  
 2 34 He cleared the ground, or r. the bank  
 9 19 He would r. suffer that the L. might de  
 17 18 Or r. he did administer unto them  
 26 32 They had r. sacrifice their lives, than  
 30 9 Or r., if he believed in God, it was his  
 32 16 Or r., blessed is he that believeth in  
 33 21 Or would ye r. harden your hearts in un  
 36 14 Or r. led them away unto destruction  
 38 14 But r. say, O Lord, forgive my unworthi  
 39 13 But r. return unto them, and acknowledged  
 16 Or r. that salvation might come unto  
 50 32 People who were in.. Bountiful, or r. Mo  
 53 10 Or r. by the power and word of God  
 54 5 Or r. which thy brother hath waged  
 Hela 11 4 R. let there be a famine in the land  
 3 Nep 18 25 E. have commanded that ye should come  
 Mor 2 13 It was r. the sorrowing of the damned  
 9 31 But r. give thanks unto God that he ha

**RATIONS.**

Alma 55 11 By and by we shall receive wine for our  
 rations

**RAVENING.**

3 Nep 14 15 But inwardly they are r. wolves

**RAVENOUS.**

Alma 2 37 Which was infected by.. r. beasts  
 5 60 Suffer no r. wolf to enter among you

**RAVISHED.**

2 Nep 23 16 Shall be spoiled, and their wives r.

**RAW.**

1 Nep 17 2 We did live upon r. meat in the wilder  
 Enos 1 20 Did eat nothing save it was r. meat

**RAZOR.**

2 Nep 17 20 The Lord shave with a r. that is bled

**REACH.**

2 Nep 18 8 He shall reach even to the neck  
 3 Nep 7 13 Had gone forth out of the r. of the peo

**REACHED.**

Enos 1 4 My voice high that it r. the heavens  
 Alma 2 37 Until they had r. the wilderness

**READ.**

1 Nep 1 11 A book, and bade him that he should r.  
 12 As he r., he was filled with the Spirit  
 13 He r., saying, Wo, wo unto Jerusalem!  
 13 Many things did my father r. concerning  
 14 When my father had r. and saw many  
 18 And also the things which he r. in the  
 16 29 New writing, which was plain to be r.  
 22 And I did r. many things to them  
 23 I did r. many things unto them, which  
 23 I did r. unto them that which was writ  
 22 1 After I, N., had r. these things which  
 1 What meaneth these things which ye  
 have r.?

3 The things of which I have r., are thin  
 2 Nep 2 17 According to the things which I have r.  
 6 4 I will r. you the words of Isaiah  
 5 The words which I shall r. are they  
 9 1 I have r. these things that ye might kn  
 27 11 Were sealed shall be r. upon the house  
 11 And they shall be r. by the power of Ch  
 15 Learned, saying, R. this I pray thee  
 15 Bring hither the book, and I will r. the  
 18 Then shall the learned say, I cannot r.  
 20 The learned shall not r. them, for they  
 20 Therefore thou shalt r. the words which  
 22 When thou hast r. the words which I ha  
 22 Preserve the words which thou hast not  
 read

24 Say unto him that shall r. the words th  
 Jac 5 1 To have r. the words of the prophet Zen  
 7 27 That many of my brethren may r. my  
 Mos 1 4 Therefore he could r. these engravings  
 5 Might r. and understand of his mystery  
 8 5 Before Ammon, that he might r. them  
 6 As soon as Ammon had r. the record  
 13 11 Now I r. unto you the remainder of the  
 25 5 Mosiah did r., and caused to be r., the  
 5 He r. the records of the people of Zeni

6 He also r. the account of Alma  
 Alma 33 3 Do ye remember to have r. what Zenos?  
 14 I would ask if ye have r. the scriptures?  
 51 15 A petition, desiring that he should r. it  
 59 1 After Moroni had.. Helaman's epistle  
 Hela 8 11 Have ye not r. that God gave power un  
 12 25 But we r. that in that great and last da  
 3 Nep 27 5 Have they not r. the scriptures, which  
 Mor 9 8 Yea, he has not r. the scriptures  
 9 For do we not r. that God is the same  
 Eth 3 22 In a language that they cannot be r.  
 8 9 Hath he not r. the record which our fat  
 12 24 Unto the overpowering of man to r. the  
 Moro 10 3 That when he shall r. these things, if it  
 3 Wisdom in God that ye should r. them

**READER.**

Jac 7 27 And to the r. I bid farewell

**READING.**

Moa 25 7 When Mosiah had made an end of r.  
 14 When Mosiah had made an end of.. r.  
 Alma 22 12 R. the scriptures unto the king

**READETH.**

3 Nep 10 14 Now, whoso r., let him understand

**READINESS.**

Alma 51 36 Armies should stand in r., lest the L.

**READY.**

2 Nep 8 13 Oppressor, as if he were r. to destroy  
 Alma 18 12 When Ammon had made r. the horses  
 20 6 His servants made r. his horses  
 51 24 And were r. to receive the L. to battle  
 52 1 Teancum was r. to give them battle  
 3 Nep 18 13 The gates of hell are r. open to receive

**REAL.**

2 Nep 31 13 But with r. intent, repenting of your sin  
 Alma 32 35 O then is not this r. I say unto you, Ye  
 Hela 11 24 Number who were r. descendants of the  
 Moro 6 8 Sought forgiveness, with r. intent, they  
 7 6 Except he shall do it with r. intent  
 9 If he shall pray, and not with r. intent  
 10 4 Ask with a sincere heart, with r. intent

**REALLY.**

Jac 4 13 It speaketh of things as they r. are  
 13 And of things as they r. will be

**REALITY.**

2 Nep 9 47 Awake you to an awful r. of these thin

**REALIZE.**

Mor 3 3 They did not r. that it was the Lord th  
5 10 R. and know from whence their blessing

**REAP.**

2 Nep 5 11 For we did sow seed, and we did r. aga  
26 10 Their foolishness they shall r. destructi  
Mos 7 30 They shall r. the chaff thereof in the wh  
31 They shall r. the east wind, which bring  
Alma 3 26 That they might r. their rewards  
26 To r. eternal happiness or eternal miser  
9 28 All men shall r. a reward of their works  
28 They shall r. the salvation of their souls  
28 They shall r. the damnation of their son  
26 5 Thrust in the sickle, and did r. with yo  
32 43 Ye shall r. the rewards of your faith  
3 Nep 13 26 The fowls. they sow not, neither do  
they r.

Eth 10 25 Both to plough and to sow, to r. and to

**REAR.**

Alma 43 35 Encircled the L. about on the east in  
their r.  
36 Saw the N. coming upon them in their r.  
52 29 Moroni had been in their r. with his r.  
36 Lehi pressed upon their r. with such fu  
36 The L. in the r. delivered up their weap  
56 23 Pass by us, to fall upon them in their r.  
23 And thus bring them up in the r.  
52 When Helaman came upon their r. with  
53 And came again upon the r. of the L.  
3 Nep 4 25 Both in their front and in their r.

**REARWARD.**

3 Nep 20 42 The God of Israel shall be your r.  
21 29 Saith the Father, and I will be their r.

**REASON.**

1 Nep 8 3 I have r. to rejoice in the Lord because  
3 I have r. to suppose that they, and also  
21 19 Be too narrow by r. of the inhabitants  
2 Nep 9 6 Needs come unto man by r. of the fall  
6 And the fall came by r. of transgression  
Mos 7 23 Behold, how great r. we have to mourn  
26 We have no r. to doubt but what they  
Alma 26 1 How great r. have we to rejoice  
13 Therefore have we not great r. to rejoy  
14 We have r. to praise him for ever  
35 Now have we not r. to rejoice?  
35 Never were men that had so great r. to  
28 11 Because they have r. to fear  
14 Thus we see the great r. of sorrow  
33 20 Now the r. they would not look, is  
Hela 5 8 Which we have r. to suppose hath been  
16 17 They began to r. and contend among  
3 Nep 5 20 I have r. to bless my God and my Savior  
Mor 9 20 The r. why he ceaseth to do miracles

**REASONABLE.**

Hela 16 18 Is not r. that such a being as Christ

**REASONS.**

Mos 7 24 Great are the r. which we have to mou

**REBEL.**

1 Nep 2 16 I did not r. against him like unto my br  
21 Inasmuch as thy brethren shall r. again  
23 In that day that they shall r. against me  
23 Except they shall r. against me also  
24 If it so be that they r. against me  
7 6 Did r. against us; yea, against I, N.  
2 Nep 1 24 R. no more against your brother  
Jac 8 8 Persuade all men not to r. against God  
Mos 15 26 The Lord redeemeth none such that r.  
29 23 Whosoever doth r. against him, he will  
Alma 9 24 If ye will r. against him, that ye?  
24 2 That they began to r. against their king  
3 Nep 6 18 Therefore they did willfully r. against Go  
4 Nep 1 38 Did willfully r. against the gospel of Ch  
Eth 10 3 Shez, did r. against him.

**REBELLED.**

Mos 15 26 That have willfully r. against God  
Alma 36 13 I saw that I had r. against my God  
62 2 Because of those who had r. against  
Hela 8 25 And r. against your holy God  
Mor 1 16 They had willfully r. against their God

Eth 7 4 He [Corihor] r. against his father  
15 Noah r. against Shule, the king  
8 2 And Jared r. against his father  
11 4 Brother of Shiblom r. against him

**REBELLETH.**

1 Nep 1 Hd Nepht's brethren r. against him  
2 Nep 1 Hd Nepht's brethren r. against him  
Mos 3 12 We unto him who knoweth that be r.

**REBELLING.**

Mos 27 11 As they were going about r. against God  
Alma 10 6 Therefore I went on r. against God

**REBELLION.**

1 Nep 7 7 In the which r., they were desirous  
Mos 2 37 Cometh out in open r. against God  
10 6 He began to stir his people up in r.  
16 5 And goes on in the ways of sin and r.  
18 33 That Alma was stirring up the people to  
rebellion  
Alma 3 6 Curse upon them because of their. r.  
18 Come out in open r. against God  
23 7 They did lay down the weapons of their  
rebellion  
13 That laid down the weapons of their r.  
57 32 And they did rise up in r. against us  
33 Because of their r., we did cause that  
61 3 They have risen up in r. against me  
7 Who have risen up in r. against us  
11 If they would not rise up in r. and  
Hela 1 7 To rise up in r. against their brethren  
8 For he had raised up in r.  
Mor 2 15 In open r. against their God  
Eth 10 8 The people did raise up in r. against  
14 His brother did raise up in r. against  
11 15 There arose a r. among the people

**REBELLIONS.**

2 Nep 1 2 Concerning their r. upon the waters  
Alma 18 38 Rehearsed unto them concerning the r.  
38 All their r. did he relate unto them  
61 14 Yea, such as r. and dissensions

**REBELLIOT'S.**

2 Nep 7 5 Opened mine ear, and I was not r.  
Hela 4 2 And the r. part were slain

**REBUILT.**

Alma 49 2 The city had been r. and Moroni had  
3 That the city of Ammonihab had been r.  
3 It was in part r., and because the L.

**REBUKE.**

2 Nep 7 2 At my r., I dry up the sea  
8 20 The fury of the Lord, the r. of thy God  
12 4 Nations, and shall r. many people  
Alma 19 31 Went forth and began to r. them  
Hela 9 18 Nevertheless, they did r. the judges  
3 Nep 24 11 I will r. the devourer for your sakes

**REBUKED.**

Alma 19 20 But others r. them, saying, The king  
21 They were also r. by those men who  
26 But others r. them all, saying that  
26 10 His brother Aaron r. him, saying

**RECALL.**

Mos 17 8 Put to death, unless thou wilt r. all  
9 I will not r. the words which I have spo  
10 I will not r. my words, and they shall  
29 8 He would r. the things which he had sa

**RECEDED.**

Eth 13 2 After the waters had r. from off the fa

**RECEIVE.**

Receive them—see Receive them.

**DID RECEIVE—**

Mos 19 28 The tribute which he did r. from the N  
24 25 King Mosiah did also r. them with joy  
Alma 35 9 But they did r. all the poor of the Zora  
26 23 My limbs did r. their strength again  
38 8 For mercy, did I r. a remission of my si  
58 8 We did r. food, which was guarded to us  
8 Is all the assistance which we did r.  
3 Nep 4 10 In the strength of the Lord they did r.  
6 12 Others did r. great learning because of  
28 18 As were baptized, did r. the Holy Ghost  
4 Nep 1 1 And they did also r. the Holy Ghost  
27 They did r. all manner of wickedness  
Eth 14 7 He did r. great strength to his army

## MAY RECEIVE—

- Mos 4 2 That we may r. forgiveness of our sins  
 Alma 22 15 That I may r. this great joy  
 3 Nep 16 4 That they may r. a knowledge of you  
 30 2 That ye may r. a remission of your sins  
 Eth 1 38 That we may r. it for our inheritance  
 3 2 We may r. according to our desires

## MIGHT RECEIVE—

- Mos 2 8 That they might also r. his words  
 3 13 Same might r. remission of their sins  
 27 22 That his limbs might r. their strength  
 Alma 16 17 But that they might r. the word with  
 52 17 That he might r. strength to his army  
 58 3 That we might r. more strength from  
 Eth 15 14 That they might r. all the strength

## NOT RECEIVE—

- 1 Nep 15 15 Will they not r. the strength and nourish  
 Mos 26 28 The same shall ye not r. into my church  
 28 For him will I not r. at the last day  
 Alma 8 24 And they would not r. me  
 30 34 If we do not r. anything for our labors?  
 Hela 13 7 But behold ye would not r. me  
 3 Nep 28 34 He will not r. them at the last day  
 Eth 12 32 Or he cannot r. an inheritance in the

## SHALL RECEIVE—

- 1 Nep 15 11 Ask me in faith, believing that ye shall r.  
 3 Those that shall r. heretofore these things  
 29 Because that ye shall r. more of my wo  
 Enos 1 15 Ask in faith, believing that ye shall r.  
 15 In the name of Christ ye shall r. it  
 Mos 4 21 In faith, believing that ye shall r.  
 Alma 13 29 Having a hope that ye shall r. eternal li  
 22 16 Believing that ye shall r.  
 55 11 By and by we shall r. wine for our rat  
 3 Nep 12 2 And shall r. a remission of their sins  
 18 20 Ask the Father, believing that ye shall r.  
 20 15 After the blessing which they shall r.  
 27 29 Therefore, ask and ye shall r.  
 Eth 4 17 Therefore when ye shall r. this record  
 Moro 7 23 Ask, in faith, believing that ye shall r.  
 10 3 Until the time that ye shall r. these thi  
 4 And when ye shall r. these things, I

## TO RECEIVE—

- 1 Nep 17 30 Which were expedient for man to r.  
 Mos 3 5 The blind to r. their sight  
 18 26 For their labor they were to r. the grace  
 Alma 13 24 The children of men to r. his word  
 16 16 To prepare their hearts to r. the word  
 51 24 Were ready to r. the L. to battle  
 54 7 That awful hell that awaits to r. such  
 9 Now behold, we are prepared to r. you  
 8 Before they were to r. a supply of provi  
 58 4 We did wait to r. provisions and streng  
 3 Nep 10 14 By the opening of the earth to r. them  
 11 40 The gates of hell standeth open to r. su  
 18 13 Gates of hell are stand open to r. them  
 24 10 There shall not be room enough to r. it  
 28 40 Day they were to r. a greater change  
 4 Nep 1 5 And the blind to r. sight  
 Mor 6 7 Fear of death, did they await to r. the  
 17 Jesus, who stood with open arms to r.

## RECEIVE—

- 2 Nep 29 4 For the Bible which they r. from them?  
 31 13 Then shall ye r. the Holy Ghost  
 18 If ye entered in by the way, ye should r.  
 32 5 Enter in by the way, and r. the Holy  
 Jac 3 2 And r. the pleasing word of God  
 Mos 1 19 O God, r. my soul  
 26 21 And him shall ye r. into the church  
 21 And him will I also r.  
 22 Whosoever ye r. shall believe in my nam  
 Alma 5 33 He saith, Repent, and I will r. you  
 42 Whosoever doeth this must r. his wages  
 7 23 Into God for whatsoever things ye do r.  
 8 20 An angel said in a vision, thou shalt r.  
 10 7 And thou shalt r. him into thy house  
 8 Angel said, .thou shalt r. into thy house  
 11 1 Should r. wages according to the time  
 22 15 And r. his Spirit, that I may be filled?  
 16 Then shalt thou r. the hope which thou  
 30 35 When thou, .knowest that we r. no gain  
 34 38 Holy Ghost, but that ye r. it, and take  
 38 15 R. you at the last day into his kingdom  
 41 14 Then shall ye r. your reward  
 Hela 13 27 Ye will r. him, and say that he is a pro  
 3 Nep 6 13 While others would r. railing and perse

- 3 Nep 9 14 Whosoever will come, him will I r.  
 22 Unto me as a little child, him will I r.  
 11 37 Or ye can in no wise r. these things  
 12 24 Full purpose of heart, and I will r. you  
 18 30 Baptized in my name, then shall ye r.  
 Eth 2 20 Thou shalt unstop the hole, .and r. air  
 12 6 Ye r. no witness until after the trial  
 13 21 Coriantumr should r. a burial by them  
 15 14 Which it was possible that they could r.  
 Moro 6 2 Neither did they r. any unto baptism

## RECEIVED.

## BE RECEIVED—

- 2 Nep 10 25 That ye may be r. into the eternal king  
 Alma 7 21 Unclean be r. into the kingdom of God  
 3 Nep 28 40 To be r. into the kingdom of the Father  
 Eth 5 5 They shall be r. into the kingdom of Go

## HAD RECEIVED—

- 1 Nep 10 14 After the Gentiles had r. the fulness  
 15 6 After I had r. strength I spake  
 2 Nep 32 2 That after ye had r. the Holy Ghost  
 Alma 8 18 After Alma had r. his message from the  
 18 5 Tradition, .which he had r. from his fat  
 44 10 Which he had r., unto Zerahemnah  
 47 33 When the queen had r. this message  
 52 16 Teancum had r. orders to make an attac  
 54 15 Tomorrow, when he had r. this epistle  
 55 1 When Moroni had r. this epistle, he wa  
 56 18 Antipus had r. a greater strength to  
 58 12 Our small force which we had r.  
 59 1 After Moroni had r. Helaman's epistle  
 62 1 When Moroni had r. this epistle  
 Hela 3 50 The evidences which they had r.  
 3 Nep 3 11 Writings of those that had r. no wrong  
 23 6 Scriptures unto them which they had r.  
 4 Nep 1 12 Commandments which they had r. from  
 Eth 3 28 Seal up the two stones which he had r.  
 15 5 When Shiz had r. his epistle, he wrote  
 28 Men of Coriantumr had r. sufficient

## HAVE RECEIVED—

- 1 Nep 9 3 I have r. a commandment of the Lord  
 2 Nep 3 10 After they have r. so great blessings  
 28 27 We have r. and we need no more  
 29 We have r. the word of God, and we  
 31 14 And have r. the baptism of fire  
 18 And ye have r. the Holy Ghost  
 Jac 2 9 Commandment which I have r. from Go  
 Mos 4 11 And have r. a remission of your sins  
 Alma 9 23 People, who have r. so many blessings  
 30 33 We have r. only according to law  
 34 30 After ye have r. so many witnesses  
 58 40 Behold, they have r. many wounds  
 Hela 7 24 That great knowledge which ye have r.  
 8 24 So many evidences which ye have r.  
 24 Yea, even ye have r. all things  
 3 Nep 9 17 And as many as have r. me, to them  
 16 3 I have r. a commandment of the Father  
 20 28 When they shall have r. the fulness of  
 26 9 And when they shall have r. this  
 Mor 5 8 The commandment which I have r.  
 13 The commandment which I have r.  
 19 Blessings which they might have r.  
 Eth 12 35 Their talent, .which they have r.  
 Moro 9 7 Knowledge which I have r. from Amor

## RECEIVED—

- 1 Nep 4 31 Having r. much strength of the Lord  
 10 17 Which power he r. by faith on the Son  
 19 3 I, N., r. a commandment that the minis  
 Enos 1 2 Before I r. a remission of my sins  
 Mos 2 41 To the end, they are r. into heaven  
 4 3 Having r. a remission of their sins  
 25 For ye covet that which ye have not r.  
 18 4 Mormon, having r. its name from the ki  
 20 13 King of the L., he having r. a wound  
 22 14 Mosiah r. them with joy of his sins  
 14 And he also r. their records  
 23 17 None r. authority to preach or to teach  
 27 23 The limbs of Alma r. their strength  
 Alma 5 14 Have ye r. his image in your counten?  
 6 2 Repentance, and were r. into the Church  
 7 22 God, after which ye have been r.  
 8 15 Time which I have r. by my first message  
 21 The man r. him into his house  
 11 3 The judge r. for his wages according  
 20 They r. their wages according to their  
 13 18 And r. the office of the High Priesthood  
 30 33 I have never r. so much as even one  
 31 1 Alma having r. tidings that the Zoram



Alma 40 12 Righteous, are r. into a state of happin  
 45 19 He has also r. Alma in the Spirit, unto  
 47 11 When Lehoui r. the message, he durst  
 55 9 L. heard these words, they r. him with  
 56 1 Moroni r. an epistle from Helaman  
 57 1 I r. an epistle from Ammoron  
 6 We r. a supply of provisions  
 25 Who had not r. many wounds  
 58 34 Know why we have not r. greater stren  
 61 1 He r. an epistle from Pahoran  
 1 These are the words which he r.  
 62 9 And the men of Pachus r. their trial  
 3 Nep 3 1 Lachoneus, r. an epistle from the leader  
 11 When Lachoneus r. this epistle, he was  
 7 25 Repented and r. a remission of their si  
 9 16 I came unto my own, and my own r. me  
 10 12 And it was they who r. the prophets  
 12 1 And r. power and authority to baptize  
 28 21 Cast into a furnace, and r. no harm  
 22 With a suckling lamb, and r. no harm  
 Eth 18 8 Gilead, also r. great strength to his  
 Moro 6 3 None were r. unto baptism, save they  
 4 After they have been r. unto baptism

## RECEIVETH.

2 Nep 28 28 Built upon the rock, r. it with gladness  
 30 For unto him that r., I will give more  
 Mos 2 23 He r. for his wages an everlasting punis  
 4 7 This is the man who r. salvation  
 Alma 3 27 For every man r. wages of him  
 5 42 For his wages he r. death  
 12 10 The same r. the lesser portion of the wo  
 14 11 The Lord r. them up unto himself, in gl  
 27 18 This is the joy which none r. save it be  
 3 Nep 14 8 For every one that asketh, r.  
 27 29 For he that asketh, r.  
 28 34 For whom r. not the words of Jesus  
 34 Those whom he hath sent, r. not him  
 Mor 8 12 Whoso r. this record, and shall not con  
 Moro 7 9 For God r. none such

## RECEIVING.

Mos 26 37 R. many, and baptizing many  
 Alma 22 22 Stood upon his feet, r. his strength  
 56 29 To put an end to our r. provisions  
 58 5 For the L. were also r. great strength  
 59 7 And r. strength from day to day  
 61 19 Moroni, I do joy in r. your epistle  
 Hela 11 25 R. daily an addition to their numbers  
 4 Nep 1 32 Fire, and they came forth r. no harm  
 33 Forth from among them, r. no harm  
 Eth 13 21 Concerning another people, r. the land

## RECEPTION.

Alma 28 8 And the r. and safety of the brethren  
 3 Nep 27 20 Be sanctified by the r. of the Holy Gho

## RECKON.

Alma 11 4 They did not r. after the manner of  
 3 Nep 2 8 The N. began to r. their time from this

## RECKONING.

Alma 11 4 They altered their r. and their measure  
 5 Now the r. is thus: a senline  
 14 Value of the lesser numbers of their r.  
 18 Their number, according to their r.  
 3 Nep 8 2 Made by this man in the r. of our time

## RECLAIM.

Jac 7 24 Many means were devised to r... the L.  
 Alma 4 19 Seeing no way that he might r. them  
 30 53 Said unto me, Go and r. this people  
 42 12 There was no means to r. men from  
 55 28 To r. their rights and their privileges

## RECLAIMED.

Alma 42 8 Man should be r. from this temporal  
 9 Mankind should be r. from this spir

## RECOLLECTION.

Alma 11 43 And have a bright r. of all our guilt

## RECOMMEND.

Moro 9 21 My son, I cannot r. them unto God  
 22 My son, I r. thee unto God

## RECONCILE.

2 Nep 10 24 R. yourselves to the will of God

## RECONCILED.

2 Nep 10 24 Remember after ye are r. unto God  
 25 23 Believe in Christ, and to be r. to God

2 Nep 33 9 Except they shall be r. unto Christ  
 Jac 4 11 Be r. unto him through the atonement  
 3 Nep 12 24 And first be r. to thy brother

## RECORD.

Bear record—see Bear record.

## A RECORD—

1 Nep 1 2 I therefore I make a r. of my proceedin  
 2 I make a r. in the language of my faith  
 5 12 Also a r. of the Jews from the beginin  
 13 23 The book... is a r. of the Jews  
 23 It is a r. like unto the engravings  
 19 4 I, N., did make a r. upon the other pl  
 Enos 1 13 God would preserve a r. of my people  
 Mos 12 8 Yet they shall leave a r. behind them  
 21 27 And they brought a r. with them  
 27 Even a r. of the people whose bones  
 28 20 And also keep a r. of the people  
 Alma 37 2 I also command you that ye keep a r.  
 3 Nep 5 14 A r. of these things which have been do  
 15 A small r. of that which hath taken pla  
 17 I do make a r. of the things which I  
 18 Which I make to be a just and a true r.  
 Mor 1 1 I, Mormon, make a r. of the things whi  
 2 17 A r. according to the words of Ammor

## ACCORDING TO THE RECORD—

Alma 1 Hd According to the r. of Alma the first  
 9 Hd According to the r. of Alma  
 17 Hd According to the r. of Alma  
 45 Hd According to the r. of Helaman  
 Hela 1 Hd According to the record of Helaman  
 16 25 According to the record of Helaman  
 3 Nep 28 18 According to the r. which hath been gl

## MY RECORD—

1 Nep 6 1 Genealogy of my fathers in this part of  
 my r.  
 WdM 1 5 I chose these things to finish my r.  
 5 Which remainder of my r. I shall take  
 6 Put them with the remainder of my r.  
 9 I, Mormon, proceed to finish out my r.  
 3 Nep 5 10 I have made my r. of these things  
 16 I do make my r. from the accounts whi  
 Mor 6 1 I finish my r. concerning the destruction  
 Eth 2 13 And now I proceed with my r.  
 9 I now, I, Moroni, proceed with my r.  
 13 I now, I, Moroni, proceed to finish my r.

## THIS RECORD—

1 Nep 1 Hd In other words, I, N., wrote this r.  
 Jac 7 26 I conclude this r., declaring that I have  
 3 Nep 18 37 Show unto you hereafter that this r. is  
 Mor 6 6 I made this r. out of the plates of N.  
 7 8 Be set before you, not only in this r.  
 8 My father hath made this r.  
 12 Whoso receiveth this r., and shall not co  
 14 I am the same who hideth up this r. un  
 9 32 We have written this r. according  
 Eth 1 3 The first part of this r., which speaka  
 6 He that wrote this r., was Ether  
 4 17 Therefore when ye shall receive this r.  
 12 29 We have seen in this r., that on  
 13 14 Rock, he made the remainder of this r.

## RECORD—

1 Nep 1 Hd Returns to, Jerusalem after the r. of  
 3 I know that the r. which I make is true  
 17 I make an abridgment of the r. of my  
 17 After I have abridged the r. of my faith  
 3 Behold, Laban hath the r. of the Jews  
 6 Jerusalem, to obtain the r. of the Jews  
 6 1 It is given in the r. which has been kept  
 7 11 And also that we should obtain the r.  
 12 18 Of whom the Holy Ghost beareth r.  
 19 1 Engraven upon them the r. of my people  
 1 I did engraven the r. of my father  
 2 The r. of my father and the genealog  
 2 Nep 18 2 I took unto me faithful witnesses to r.  
 28 The r. of this people being kept on the  
 Jar 1 14 Upon them the r. of our wars are engra  
 Ombl 1 11 The r. of this people is engraven upon  
 14 Which contained the r. of the Jews  
 WdM 1 1 Deliver up the r. which I have been  
 Mos 8 5 The plates which contained the r. of  
 6 As soon as Ammon had read the r.  
 9 Hd The R. of Zeniff—An account of his pe  
 24 6 Taught them that they should keep their  
 record  
 Alma 5 2 Zarahemla, according to his own r.

Alma 7 Hd In Gldcon. according to his own r.  
 35 15 Gave unto them according to his own r.  
 44 24 Thus ended the r. of Alma, which was  
 47 1 We will return to our r., to Amalicklah  
 3 Nep 1 3 Yea, the r. of this people  
 5 10 According to the r. of N., which was en  
 11 Behold, I do make the r. on plates  
 18 1 I know the r. which I make to be a just  
 8 1 It cannot to pass that according to our r.  
 1 And we know our r. to be true  
 1 It was a just man who did keep the r.  
 11 32 And the Father beareth r. of me  
 32 The Holy Ghost beareth r. of the Father  
 17 25 And they know that their r. is true  
 23 7 He said unto N., bring forth the r. while  
 28 11 The Holy Ghost beareth r. of the Fath  
 4 Nep 1 Hd Account of the people of N., according  
 to his r.  
 19 N. he that kept this last r.  
 21 And his son Amos kept the r. in his ste  
 47 Brother Ammaron, did keep the r. in his  
 47 Thus is the end of the r. of Ammaron  
 8 But also in the r. which shall come  
 Mor 7 8 Which r. shall come from the Gentiles  
 8 1 l, Moroni, do finish the r. of my father  
 14 But the r. thereof is of great worth  
 9 33 Would have had no Imperfection in our r  
 Eth 5 4 Son, and the Holy Ghost beareth r.  
 1 l, Moroni, proceed to give the r. of Jar  
 6 9 Hath he not read the r. which our fath  
 12 41 Holy Ghost, which beareth r. of them  
 15 33 And he finished his r.

## RECORDS.

## ALL THE RECORDS—

Alma 18 38 He expounded unto them all the r. and  
 3 Nep 1 2 And all the r. which had been kept  
 4 Nep 1 48 Yea, even all the sacred r.  
 Mor 4 23 Did take up all the r. which Ammaron  
 6 6 Hid up in the hill Cumorah, all the r.

## THESE RECORDS—

1 Nep 3 19 Wisdom, we should obtain these r.  
 13 40 These are the r. which thou hast seen  
 Wdm 1 2 I deliver these r. into the hands of my  
 Mos 1 3 These plates, which contain these r.  
 6 And also, that these r. are true  
 8 12 That these r. should be translated  
 12 Destroyed, from whence these r. came  
 28 17 Mosiah had finished translating these r.  
 Alma 37 9 For these things that these r. do contain  
 9 These r. and their words brought them  
 Moro 10 2 And I seal up these r.

## RECORDS—

1 Nep 3 4 The house of Laban, and seek the r.  
 12 And he desired of Laban the r.  
 13 He would not that he should have the r.  
 24 He would give unto us the r. which  
 47 That I might obtain the r. with them  
 10 Lehi took the r. which were engraven  
 16 He and his fathers had kept the r.  
 21 We had obtained the r. which the Lord  
 13 39 That the r. of the prophets and of  
 41 Be made known in the r. of thy seed  
 41 As well as in the r. of the twelve apost  
 12 l, N., had also brought the r. which  
 29 l, N., had kept the r. upon my plates  
 Enoa 1 14 They would destroy our r. and us  
 13 Knowing..God was able to preserve  
 our r.  
 16 Unto God that he would preserve the r.  
 Omni 1 9 And after this manner we keep the r.  
 17 They had brought no r. with them  
 Wdm 1 3 I searched among the r. which had been  
 10 R. which had been handed down by the  
 Mos 1 3 He also taught them concerning the r.  
 6 The plates of N., which contain the r.  
 2 Gave him charge concerning the r.  
 2 24 The r. which contain the prophecies  
 8 13 Of a man that can translate the r.  
 13 Translate all r. that are of ancient date  
 10 Took the r. which were engraven on  
 22 14 And he also received their r.  
 14 And also the r. which had been found  
 25 5 And caused to be read, the r. of Zeniff  
 5 He read the r. of the people of Zeniff  
 7 Mosiah had made an end of reading the  
 records

Mos 28 11 He took the r. which were engraven  
 11 Caused to be read, the r. which were  
 Alma 3 11 But believed those r. which were bro  
 12 It is they who have kept the r.  
 14 8 They also brought forth their r. which  
 14 Also the r. which were cast in with th  
 18 36 And laid before him the r. and the proph  
 23 5 They were taught the r. and the proph  
 37 1 I command you that ye take the r.  
 3 Which have the r. of the holy scriptur  
 45 2 Concerning those r. which have been ke  
 50 38 Refused Alma to take possession of  
 those r.  
 Hela 1 Hd According to the r. of Helaman  
 Hd According to the r. of his sons, even do  
 3 13 There are many r. kept of the proceedi  
 15 There are many books and many r. of  
 6 26 Not come forth unto Gadianton from  
 the r.  
 3 Nep 1 3 His son N. did keep the r. in his stead  
 2 9 Father of N., who had the charge of  
 the r.  
 5 9 There are r. which do contain all the pr  
 23 8 And when N. had brought forth the r.  
 4 Nep 1 48 Ammaron..did hide up the r.  
 Mor 1 2 The time that Ammaron hid up the r.  
 2 17 Land where Ammaron had deposited the  
 records  
 6 6 I should not suffer that the r. which  
 8 4 Write and hide up the r. in the earth  
 Eth 15 11 Mormon did hide up the r. unto the Lo  
 Moro 9 24 I have sacred r. that I would deliver

## RECOVER.

2 Nep 6 14 Again the second time to r. them  
 21 11 Again the second time to r. the remnant  
 29 1 Again the second time to r. my people  
 5 And have not sought to r. them  
 Jac 6 2 Again the second time to r. his people  
 Alma 60 24 We may also r. the remainder of our  
 3 Nep 3 30 That this my people may r. their rights  
 Mor 9 24 Lay hands on the sick and they shall r.

## RECOVERED.

Alma 59 10 Maintain those places which he had r.  
 Hela 9 14 When we were r. from our astonishme  
 Eth 15 1 When Coriantumr had r. of his wounds

## RED.

Alma 3 4 Marked themselves with r. in their fore  
 13 Even a mark of r. upon their foreheads

## REDEEM.

Redeem his people—see Redeem his people.

2 Nep 2 26 May r. the children of men from the fa  
 4 31 O Lord, wilt thou r. my soul?  
 7 2 My hand shortened at all that it cannot  
 redeem?

Mos 15 12 To r. them from their transgressions  
 27 Neither can the Lord r. such  
 Alma 9 27 He cometh to r. those who will be bap  
 19 13 He shall r. all mankind who believe on  
 21 7 The Son of God shall come to r. manki  
 Hela 5 9 Remember that he cometh to r. the wo  
 10 Should not come to r. them in their si  
 10 But to r. them from their sins  
 11 He hath power..to r. them from their  
 13 19 None shall r. it because of the curse  
 14 2 Then cometh the Son of God to r. all  
 Eth 3 14 Foundation of the world to r. my people  
 8 8 A plan whereby she could r. the kingd

## REDEEMED.

1 Nep 20 20 The Lord hath r. his servant Jacob  
 2 Nep 1 15 The Lord hath r. my soul from hell  
 2 3 Wherefore, I know that thou art r.  
 26 Because that they are r. from the fall  
 8 11 The r. of the Lord shall return  
 27 33 The Lord, who r. Abraham  
 Mos 35 6 For he hath r. my soul from hell  
 12 23 He hath r. Jerusalem  
 15 9 Having r. them, and satisfied the dema  
 18 Even the Lord, who has r. his people  
 23 To dwell with God who has r. them  
 24 Eternal life, being r. by the Lord  
 27 For the Lord hath r. none such  
 30 He hath r. Jerusalem  
 16 4 Were it not that God r. his people  
 18 9 That ye may be r. of God

Mos 18 20 The Lord, who had r. his people  
26 29 But they would not be r.  
17 24 And have been r. of the Lord  
25 Being r. of God, becoming his sons  
29 My soul hath been r. from the gall  
Alma 1 4 Created all men, and had also r. all  
12 18 For they cannot be r. according to God's  
41 7 These are they that are r. of the Lord  
46 39 Fully believing that their souls were r.  
58 41 God, who has r. us and made us free  
Hela 8 23 That they were r. by him  
3 Nep 16 19 Comforted his people, he hath r. Jerusa  
20 13 The Lord their God, who hath r. them  
34 He hath r. Jerusalem  
38 And ye shall be r. without money  
Mor 9 13 Yea, this is wherein all men are r.  
13 R. and loosed from this eternal band  
Eth 3 13 Because thou knowest these things, ye  
are r.

REDEEMER.

OF THEIR REDEEMER—

1 Nep 15 14 Also to the knowledge of the gospel of  
their R.  
14 They shall come to the knowledge of  
their R.  
2 Nep 6 11 Shall come to the knowledge of their R  
10 2 Give them the true knowledge of their  
Redeemer  
Mos 18 30 Came to the knowledge of their R.  
27 36 Yea, to the knowledge of their R.  
Alma 37 10 To the knowledge of their R.  
Hela 15 13 Which is the knowledge of their R.

THEIR REDEEMER—

1 Nep 10 14 The true Messiah, their Lord and their  
Redeemer  
17 30 Their R. going before them  
19 18 They would remember the Lord their R.  
23 Persuade them to believe in the Lord  
their R.  
22 12 And their R., the mighty one of Israel  
2 Nep 1 10 Their R. and their God  
Mos 26 26 That I am their R.; but they would not  
Alma 37 9 To rejoice in Jesus Christ their R.  
3 Nep 5 26 Then shall they know their R.  
10 10 Unto the Lord Jesus Christ, their R.  
16 4 Brought to a knowledge of me, their R.

REDEEMER—

1 Nep 10 5 Or this R. of the world  
6 Save they should rely on this R.  
11 27 I looked and beheld the R. of the world  
20 17 Thus saith the Lord, thy R.  
21 7 Thus saith the Lord, the R. of Israel  
26 And thy R., the Mighty One of Jacob  
2 Nep 2 3 Because of the righteousness of thy R.  
6 18 And thy R., the mighty One of Jacob  
11 2 He verily saw my R., even as I have se  
28 5 The R. hath done his work  
31 17 That your Lord and your R. should do  
Enos 1 27 My redemption which is with my R.  
Mos 27 30 I rejected my R.  
Alma 7 7 The R. liveth and cometh among his pe  
19 13 As thou livest...I have seen my R.  
28 8 The R. of all men, bless their souls for  
61 14 In the cause of our R. and our God  
Hela 5 11 Which bringeth unto the power of the R  
12 Remember that it is upon the rock of  
our R.  
3 Nep 22 5 And thy R., the Holy One of Israel  
8 Mercy on thee, saith the Lord thy R.  
Moro 8 8 Listen to the words of Christ, your R.

REDEEMETH.

Mos 15 26 For the Lord r. none such  
16 2 Therefore the Lord r. them not  
Hela 14 16 R. all mankind from the first death  
17 The resurrection of Christ r. mankind

REDEEMING.

Alma 5 9 And they did sing r. love  
26 Felt to sing the song of r. love  
26 13 They are brought to sing r. love

REDEMPTION.

PLAN OF REDEMPTION—

Jac 6 8 To make a mock of the great plan of r.  
Alma 12 25 If it had not been for the plan of r.

Alma 12 25 But there was a plan of r. laid  
26 The plan of r. would have been frustra  
30 And made known unto them the plan  
of r.  
32 Having made known unto them the plan  
of r.  
32 For on such the plan of r. could have  
25 (This being the plan of r. which was la  
17 16 Bring them to know the plan of r.  
18 39 Expounded unto them the plan of r.  
22 13 Their carnal state and also the plan of r  
29 2 Repentance, and the plan of r.  
34 16 About the great and eternal plan of r.  
31 The great plan of r. be brought about  
39 18 Necessary that the plan of r. should be  
42 11 If it were not for the plan of r.  
13 The plan of r. could not be brought

REDEMPTION—

1 Nep 1 19 And also the r. of the world  
2 Nep 2 6 R. cometh in and through the Holy Mos  
Jac 6 9 That the power of the r. and the res  
Omni 1 26 Salvation, and the power of his r.  
Wdm 1 8 Yea, the r. of Christ is the  
Mos 13 32 Except it were through the r. of God  
15 19 Were it not for the r. which he hath  
16 5 As though there was no r. made  
6 There could have been no r.  
15 R. cometh through Christ the Lord  
18 2 And the r. of the people  
7 Proach unto them repentance and r.  
13 Life, through the r. of Christ  
Alma 5 15 Do ye exercise faith in the r.?  
11 41 As though there had been no r. made  
12 18 As though there had been no r. made  
13 2 To look forward to his Son for r.  
3 A preparatory r. for such  
15 8 If thou believest in the r. of Christ  
21 9 There could be no r. for mankind  
26 36 And my r. from everlasting wo  
34 7 K. cometh through the Son of God  
42 26 Thus cometh the r. of men  
Hela 8 18 That even r. should come unto them  
3 Nep 6 20 Testifying unto them concerning the r.  
9 17 By me cometh, and in me is the law  
21 To bring r. unto the world  
Mor 7 7 Brought to pass the r. of the world  
9 12 Because of Jesus Christ came the r.  
13 Because of the r. of man, which came  
19 Bringeth a r. from an endless sleep  
Moro 7 38 As though there had been no r. made  
8 29 Atonement of him and the power of his  
redemption  
22 For the power of r. cometh on all

REDOUBLED.

Alma 60 32 Been r. by those who have dissented

RED SEA.

This sea is mentioned by name thirteen times in the Book of Mormon. Of these thirteen, eight passages are associated with the destruction of the armies of Pharaoh in the days of Moses, the other five occur in connection with the travels of Lehi and his company from Jerusalem (R. C. 600).

1 Nep 2 5 By the borders near the shore of the R. Sea  
5 In the borders which are nearer the R. Sea  
8 The river, Laman, and it emptied into the R. Sea  
9 Emptied into the fountain of the R. Sea.  
4 2 He truly spake unto the waters of the R. Sea  
2 Were drowned in the waters of the R. Sea  
16 14 Which were in the borders near the R. Sea  
17 26 By his word, the waters of the R. Sea  
27 The Egyptians were drowned in the R. Sea  
2 Nep 19 1 Did more grievously afflict by way of the R. Sea  
Mos 7 19 Caused that they should walk through the R. Sea  
Alma 36 28 He has swallowed up the Egyptians in the R. Sea?  
Hela 8 11 Moses, to smite upon the waters of the R. Sea

**REDUCE.**

Alma 62 30 Which did r. the armies of the L. exce

**REDUCED.**

Mos 19 2 Forces. were small, having been r.

Alma 56 10 His army had been r. by the L.

**REED.**

1 Nep 17 48 Upon me, shall wither even as a dried r.

**REFINE.**

Hela 6 11 Work all kinds of ore, and did r. it

**REFINED.**

1 Nep 20 10 I have r. thee, I have chosen thee

Eth 10 7 Fine gold he did cause to be r. in prison

**REFINER.**

3 Nep 24 2 He is like a r. fire, and like fuller's soap

3 He shall sit as a r. and purifier of aliver

**REFINERS.**

Alma 34 29 As dross, which the r. do cast out

**REFORMED.**

Mor 9 32 Called among us the r. Egyptian

**REFRAIN.**

1 Nep 20 9 And for my praise will I r. from thee

Alma 38 12 See that ye r. from idleness

39 12 Fear of God, that ye r. from your iniqui

**REFUGE.**

2 Nep 14 6 For a place of r. and a covert from

Hela 15 2 And there shall be no place for r.

12 Scattered abroad, having no place for r.

**REFUSE.**

2 Nep 17 1b That he may know to r. the evil

16 Before the child shall know to r. the ev

Hela 14 20 The sun shall r. to give his light unto

Wor 3 11 I, Mormon, did utterly r. from this tl

**REFUSED.**

Alma 17 6 Having r. the kingdom which their fath

27 3 This people again r. to take their arms

50 28 He had r. Alma to take possession of

51 13 And they r. to take up arms

57 3 And Ammoron r. mine epistle

3 Nep 22 6 A wife of youth, when thou wast r.

Mor 3 16 I uttery r. to go up against mine enemy

Eth 6 25 He r. and would not be their king

10 6 Whoso r. to labor, he did cause to be

15 3 His soul mourned, and r. to be comfort

**REFUTETH.**

2 Nep 18 6 Forasmuch as this people r. the waters

**REGARD.**

2 Nep 15 12 But they r. not the work of the Lord

23 17 Which shall not r. silver and gold

**REGION.**

Alma 15 14 From all the r. round about Sidom

16 15 In all the r. round about, among all

**REGIONS.**

2 Nep 25 6 I know concerning the r. round about

Alma 21 13 Middoni, unto the r. round about

22 27 Who were in all the r. round about

Hela 3 31 Zarabemla, and in all the r. round about

5 50 Declaring throughout all the r. round

**REGULAR.**

Alma 30 44 The planets which move in their r. form

**REGULATE.**

Mos 26 37 Alma did r. all the affairs of the church

**REGULATION.**

Alma 45 21 That a r. should be made throughout

62 44 Expedient that a r. should be made

**REGULATIONS.**

Alma 6 7 When Alma had made these r.?

51 22 R. to prepare for war against the L.

62 47 And r. were made concerning the law

3 Nep 7 6 The r. of the government were destroy

**REHEARSE.**

1 Nep 15 20 I did r. unto them the words of Isaiah

Mos 8 2 R. unto them all that had happened

Alma 13 20 Now I need not r. the matter

56 4 I need not r. unto you concerning

**REHEARSED.**

Mos 8 3 He also r. unto them the last words

27 20 They r. unto his father all that had

Alma 18 36 R. and laid before him the records

37 He also r. unto them...all the journey

38 He also r. unto them concerning the reb

20 11 Lamoni r. unto him whither he was goi

13 When Lamoni had r. unto him all

56 48 R. unto me the words of their mothers

**REIGN.**

Year of the *rrign*—See Year of the reign of the *Judges*

—over the people of *Nephi*.

**REIGN IN HIS STEAD—**

Jac 1 11 Whoso should r. in his stead, were cal

Mos 10 6 L. died, and his son began to r. in his

stead

11 1 Therefore Noah began to r. in his stead

Alma 1 1 Leaving none to r. in his stead

52 3 Amalekiah, was appointed to r. in his

stead

Hela 3 37 His eldest son N. began to r. in his

stead

Eth 9 14 Anointed Emer to r. in his stead

15 Emer did r. in his stead

21 Anointed Coriantum to r. in his stead

22 Anointed Coriantum to r. in his stead

27 And he did r. in his stead

11 14 Moron did r. in his stead

**REIGN—**

1 Nep 1 11d The first book of N., his r. and minist

4 The first year of the r. of Zedekiah

5 12 The commencement of the r. of Zedeki

13 The commencement of the r. of Zedeki

9 4 An account of the r. of the kings

4 The more part of the r. of the kings

10 1 My proceedings, and my r. and ministry

22 24 Holy One of Israel must r. in dominion

2 Nep 2 29 He may r. over you in his own kingdom

Jae 1 15 People of N., under the r. of the second

WdM 1 3 Down to the r. of this king Benjamin

3 Down to the r. of this king Benjamin

17 He did r. over his people in righteousness

Mos 6 4 Mosiah began to r. in his father's stead

4 And he began to r. in the 30th year of

9 14 In the 13th year of my r., in the land

26 5 In the r. of Mosiah, they were not half

27 35 Who were under the r. of king Mosiah

29 44 Thus commenced the r. of the judges

46 Mosiah died also, in the 33d year of h's

reign

47 Thus ended the r. of the kings over the

Alma 1 11d An account of the r. of the Judges

2 In the first year of the r. of Alma

23 This was in the second year of the r. of

2 1 Commencement of the fifth year of

their r.

7 2 Been given to another, to r. in my ste

11 4 Every generation, until the r. of the ju

13 18 And he did r. under his father

21 20 Or the people who were under his r.

21 He might r. over the people who were

22 Which was under the r. of king Lamoni

30 32 From the commencement of the r. of

47 35 From the r. of N. down to the present

48 2 He sought also to r. over all the land

50 40 And did commence his r. in the end of

Hela 1 13 To r. in the stead of his brother Pah

12 6 Their God, should rule and r. over th

3 Nep 1 11d In the first year of the r. of Zedekiah

6 28 He began to r., and the people began

7 10 He began to r. in the stead of his fath

23 The people who were under the r. of

8 14 In the days of the r. of Omer, he was

9 16 Prosper exceedingly under the r. of Em

10 12 People became exceeding rich under his

reign

13 And Kim did r. in the stead of his fath

13 He did r. eight years and his father d

13 Kim did not r. in righteousness

11 10 He [Abah] did r. over the people all his

**REIGNED.****REIGNED IN HIS STEAD—**

Eth 7 3 Kib r. in his stead

8 1 And Omer r. in his stead

Eth 9 6 And Aklsh r. in his stead  
25 And Cem r. in his stead  
10 4 And Riplaksh r. in his stead  
17 And Kish r. in his stead  
18 And Lib r. in his stead  
11 4 And Shblom r. in his stead

REIGNED—

Mos 29 22 Those who have r. in righteousness bef  
Eth 9 25 And he r. forty and nine years  
10 8 When he had r. for the space of 42 yea  
30 Hearthom r. in the stead of his father  
30 And when Hearthom had r. 24 years  
32 He r. over the half of the kingdom

REIGNETH.

1 Nep 22 26 And the Holy One of Israe! r.  
Omni 1 23 And Benjamin, h.s. son, r. in his stead  
Mos 3 5 The Lord Omnipotent who r.  
12 21 That saith unto Zion, thy God r.  
15 14 And said unto Zion, thy God r.  
20 Death shall be broken, and the Son r.  
27 37 Declare unto the people that the Lord r.  
3 Nep 20 40 That saith unto Zion, thy God r.

REIGNS.

Jac 1 9 According to the r. of the kings  
11 According to the r. of the kings  
4 According to the r. of the kings  
3 13 Contentions, and the r. of their kings

REINS.

2 Nep 21 5 And faithfulness the girdle of his r.  
30 11 And faithfulness the girdle of his r.

REJECT.

2 Nep 1 10 That they will r. the Holy One of Isra  
25 12 They will r. him, because of their inq  
Jac 4 15 They will r. the stone upon which they  
6 8 Behold, will ye r. these words?  
8 Will ye r. the words of the prophets?  
Alma 13 4 While others would r. the Spirit of God  
Hela 6 2 That they did r. the word of God  
7 3 And they did r. all his words  
3 Nep 16 10 And shall r. the fulness of my gospel  
Eth 11 22 They did r. all the words of the prop

REJECTET.

1 Nep 3 18 They have r. the words of the p.  
7 14 They have r. the prophets, and Jeremi  
15 17 Cause that he shall be r. of the Jews  
36 The wicked are r. from the righteous  
17 35 This people had r. every word of God  
2 Nep 25 18 The true Messiah, who was r. by them  
18 Messiah is he who should be r. of the  
27 5 And ye have r. the prophets  
20 Not read them, for they have r. them  
Jac 4 17 After having r. the sure foundation  
Mca 14 3 He is despised and r. of men  
27 30 I r. my Redeemer, and denied that whi  
Alma 6 3 Were r. and their names were blotted  
15 16 R. by those who were once his friends  
17 18 Sons of Moshin, who r. their rights  
54 8 But as ye have r. these things  
9 The wrath of God whom you have r.  
21 That God whom ye say we have r.  
Hela 8 24 Sinned, for ye have r. all these things  
25 Ye have r. the truth, and rebelled  
4 Nep 1 38 They who r. the gospel, were called L.  
Mor 6 17 How could you have r. that Jesus?  
Eth 4 3 And they have r. the gospel of Christ  
11 2 The prophets were r. by the people.  
13 2 They r. the words of Ether

REJECTETH.

2 Nep 27 14 Wo be unto him that r. the word

REJECTING.

1 Nep 19 13 Hearts aside, r. signs and wonders  
Moro 8 29 And after r. so great a knowledge

REJOICE.

REJOICE EXCEEDINGLY—  
1 Nep 5 9 They did r. exceedingly, and did offer  
Jac 2 22 My heart would r. exceedingly, because  
5 60 That I may r. exceedingly that I have  
Omni 1 14 Also Zarahemla did r. exceedingly  
Alma 1 2 Therefore Alma did r. exceedingly  
25 17 And their brethren did r. exceedingly  
64 2 Moroni felt to r. exceedingly

Alma 56 10 Antipus did r. exceedingly  
Moro 8 2 I r. exceedingly that your Lord Jesus

REJOICE—

1 Nep 1 15 For his soul did r., and his whole heart  
5 5 Land of promise, in the which things I  
do r.  
8 3 I have reason to r. in the Lord  
15 15 Then at that day, will they not r.?  
17 19 Inasmuch that they did r. over me  
2 Nep 4 19 When I desire to r., my heart groweth  
28 R. O my heart, and give place no more  
30 R. O my heart, and cry unto the Lord  
30 My soul will r. in thee, my God  
9 3 I speak, these things that ye may r.  
32 Let your hearts r.  
11 8 Lift up their hearts and r. for all men  
18 6 And r. in Rezin, and Remalia's son  
19 3 And as men r. when they divide the sp  
23 3 Not upon them that r. in my highness  
24 8 Yea, the fir-trees r. at thee  
29 R. not thou, whole Palestina  
25 26 We talk of Christ, we r. in Christ  
27 30 Poor among men shall r. in the Holy  
30 6 Then shall they r.; for they shall know  
Jac 4 3 Now in this thing we do r.  
Enos 1 27 I r. in the day when my mortal shall  
Mos 2 4 That they might r., and be filled with  
20 And has caused that ye should r.  
3 4 Declare unto thee that thou mayest  
13 And r. with exceeding great joy  
4 12 If ye do this, ye shall always r.  
5 4 Great knowledge, whereby we do r.  
7 14 Now, I will r., and on the morrow  
14 I will cause that my people shall r.  
19 Therefore, lift up your heads, and r.  
21 28 Yea, and Ammon also did r.  
28 2 Might also be brought to r. in the Lord  
18 Knowledge, in the which they did r.  
Alma 1 4 They might lift up their heads, and r.  
7 26 And my soul doth exceedingly r.  
8 15 Therefore, lift up thy head and r.  
15 For thou hast great cause to r.  
13 25 Let it be sooner or later, in it I will r.  
20 25 The king began to r., because of his life  
21 21 And he did r. exceedingly  
22 8 Aaron heard this, his heart began to r  
26 1 How great reason have we to r.  
4 Thousands of them do r., and have been  
11 And I will r. in my God  
13 Have we not great reason to r.?  
16 Yea, we will r., for our joy is full  
35 Now have we not reason to r.?  
35 Never were men that had so great reason  
to r.  
28 12 Yet they r. and exult in the hope  
37 9 And to r. in Jesus Christ their Redeem  
48 25 Brethren should r. over the blood of the  
59 2 Known unto all his people, that they  
might r.  
61 9 But do r. in the greatness of your heart  
14 May r. in the great privilege of our chu  
Heia 6 3 And did r. one with another  
8 14 And was filled with gladness and did r.  
11 18 The people did r. and glorify God  
3 Nep 1 6 And they began to r. over their brethr  
4 30 They did r. and cry again with one vol  
9 2 And his angels r. because of the elsin  
Mor 2 12 My heart did begin to r. within me  
Eth 9 22 And did r. and glory in his day

REJOICED.

1 Nep 17 6 R. when we came to the sea-shore  
Enos 1 26 I have declared it, and have r. in it  
Mos 8 19 The king r. exceedingly, and gave than  
27 20 His father r., for he knew that it was  
29 30 They were exceedingly r. because of  
Alma 45 1 The people of N. were exceedingly r.  
53 2 And they r. in each other's safety  
59 8 He was exceedingly r. because of the  
Hela 8 22 And have r. in his day which is to co

REJOICETH.

2 Nep 15 14 He that r. shall descend into it  
3 Nep 27 30 The Father r., and also all the holy an  
Moro 7 45 Thinketh no evil, and r. not in iniquity  
45 But r. in the truth

REJOICING.

Omni 1 14 There was great r. among the people



- Mos 11 18 They returned r. in their spoil  
 18 14 And came forth out of the water r.  
 19 24 They returned to the land of N. r.  
 Alma 28 14 Great reason of sorrow, and also of r.  
 46 38 Have much peace and r. in the church  
 39 Thus they went out of the world r.  
 51 7 R. among the brethren of Pahoran  
 Hela 3 31 There was continual r. in, Zarahemla  
 11 18 The whole face of the land was filled  
 with r.

**REJOICINGS.**

- Mos 23 24 And great were their r.  
 Alma 30 22 Be no Christ to interrupt their r.?  
 Alma 34 24 That we may have r. in the joy of our?  
 46 7 Their great r., which they had had

**RELATE.**

- Mos 9 2 To r. that tale to their wives and their  
 Alma 18 38 All their rebellions did be r. unto them  
 47 36 It is strange to r., not long after their

**RELATED.**

- Alma 15 2 They r. unto them all that had happened  
 27 25 Alma also r. unto them his conversion

**RELEASE.**

- Mos 17 11 Now king Noah was about to r. him  
 Alma 20 15 That I may r. the brethren of Ammon  
 26 Desired, that I would r. thy brethren

**RELIEF.**

- Jac 2 19 Administer r. to the sick and the aff  
 Mos 4 26 The sick, and administering to their r.  
 Alma 60 30 Except ye do administer unto our r.

**RELIEVED.**

- Alma 62 29 Thus were the N. r. from a great burthen  
 29 They were r. from all the prisoners of

**RELIGION.**

- Alma 43 47 Country, and their rights, and their r.  
 44 2 Ye are angry with us because of our r.  
 3 Because of our r. and our faith in Chri  
 4 So long as we are faithful unto our r.  
 5 Command you, by our r., and by our  
 46 12 Wrote upon it, in memory of our r.  
 20 Will maintain their rights, and their r.  
 48 13 He had sworn, to defend, his r.  
 51 6 The privileges of their r. by a free gov  
 54 10 We will maintain our r. and the cause

**RELINQUISHED.**

- Mos 29 38 They r. their desires for a king

**RELUCTANCE.**

- Alma 48 22 The L., notwithstanding their much r.

**RELUCTANTLY.**

- Alma 48 21 Compelled r. to contend with their bret

**RELY.**

- 1 Nep 10 6 Save they should r. on this Redeemer  
 Alma 27 9 And r. upon the mercies of our brethren

**RELYING.**

- 2 Nep 31 19 R. wholly upon the merits of him  
 Alma 24 25 R. upon the mercies of those whose arms  
 25 16 R. upon the Spirit of prophecy, which  
 26 28 R. upon the mercies of the world  
 Moro 6 4 R. alone upon the merits of Chrlt

**REMAIN.**

- 1 Nep 13 32 Ever r. in that awful state of blindness  
 2 Nep 2 11 One body, it must needs r. as dead  
 9 9 To r. with the father of lies, in misery  
 38 Behold his face, and r. in their sins  
 14 3 Are left in Zion, and r. in Jerusalem  
 20 32 As yet shall he r. at Nob that day  
 Jac 4 1 Things which we write upon plates must  
 remain

- Mos 2 6 Thereby they might r. in their tents  
 4 24 Sufficient, that ye r. from day to day  
 25 Say this in your hearts, ye r. guiltless  
 Alma 29 19 They must unavoidably r. in bondage  
 7 21 Who is filthy shall r. in his filthiness  
 9 15 Than for you, if ye r. in your sins  
 16 Caused them to r. in their state of igno  
 11 41 The wicked r. as though there had been  
 19 19 Because he had suffered that the N.  
 should r.  
 27 15 Ye shall r. here until we return  
 40 14 Thus they r. in this state, as well as

- Alma 46 13 As there should a band of Christians r.  
 51 6 Desirous that Pahoran should r. Chief Jud  
 Hela 13 1 In the 86th year, the N. did still r. in wi  
 3 Nep 1 28 Sorrow upon those N. who did r. in the  
 2 10 The people did still r. in wickedness  
 6 3 The band who were desirous to r. L.  
 28 40 In this state they were to r. until the ju  
 4 Nep 1 47 (And the people did still r. in wickedne  
 Mor 1 12 Peace did r. for the space of about 4 ye  
 17 But I did r. among them  
 8 3 I even r. alone to write the sad tale  
 10 Not suffer them to r. with the people  
 Eth 4 15 Cause you to r. in your awful state  
 10 14 He did r. in captivity all his days  
 Moro 9 16 Their daughters, who r. in Sherizab

**REMAINDER.****REMAINDER OF THEM—**

- Mos 23 38 The r. of them went to the land of N.  
 Alma 3 23 Drove the r. of them out of the borders  
 21 13 The r. of them fled out of the land  
 52 36 The r. of them being much confused  
 57 33 The r. of them broke through and fled  
 62 25 The r. of them fled into the land  
 Hela 8 10 Fear the r. of their soldiers  
 3 Nep 4 27 And the r. of them were slain

**REMAINDER—**

- 1 Nep 14 21 And write the r. of these things  
 24 And behold the r. shalt thou see  
 28 Write the r. of the things which I saw  
 16 11 And all the r. of our provisions  
 2 Nep 9 54 Declare unto you the r. of my words  
 WdM 1 5 Which r. of my record I shall take  
 6 Put them with the r. of my record  
 Mos 1 1 Continual peace all the r. of his days  
 4 4 And understand the r. of my words  
 5 5 Command us, all the r. of our days  
 13 11 I read unto you the r. of the command  
 19 2 A division among the r. of the people  
 21 11 Did stir up the r. of the people of Limhi  
 22 11 I will be your king the r. of my days  
 Alma 2 11 The r. were called N., or the people of G  
 4 15 Heaped upon them by the r. of his peop  
 25 5 The r. having fled into the east wildern  
 43 25 Took the r. part of his army and march  
 32 The r. he concealed in the west valley  
 44 16 He did stir up the r. of his soldiers  
 19 If they would spare the r. of their lives  
 46 24 While the r. of the seed of Joseph shall  
 33 The r. were delivered up into the hands  
 51 20 The r. of those dissenters, rather than  
 52 26 Marched with the r. to meet the L.  
 56 33 Leaving the r. to maintain the city  
 57 The r. I took and joined them to my  
 57 20 The r. of our army were about to give  
 58 17 I remained with the r. of my army  
 59 4 That he might obtain the r. of those  
 8 The r. of the people of Nephiliah were  
 24 May also recover the r. of our possession  
 61 8 The L., to conquer the r. of the land  
 15 And leave the r. in the charge of Lehi  
 62 3 Teancum command over the r. of his ar  
 43 Might spend the r. of his days in peace  
 Hela 3 32 Great joy in th r. of the 49th year  
 4 19 Abandon their design to obtain the r.  
 5 4 French the word of God all the r.  
 4 Lehi also, all the r. of his days  
 15 6 May bring the r. of their brethren  
 3 Nep 6 27 And the r. did gather themselves  
 Mor 1 4 And the r. shall ye leave in the place  
 4 3 And the r. did flee and join the inhabit  
 5 5 Gathered in all the r. of our people  
 Eth 10 30 In captivity, all the r. of his days  
 32 Obtained power over the r. of the kingd  
 11 3 Was blessed in all the r. of his days  
 18 Moron dwelt in captivity all the r. of  
 13 14 He made the r. of this record

**REMAINED.**

- 2 Nep 1 4 Had we r. in Jerusalem, we should also  
 2 22 He would have r. in the garden of Eden  
 22 Must have r. in the same state which  
 22 Must have r. for ever, and had no end  
 23 They would have r. in a state of inno  
 9 7 Must needs have r. to an endless durati  
 Mos 26 4 Their faith, and r. so ever after  
 Alma 15 15 They yet r. a hard-hearted and a stiff  
 16 11 And their lands r. desolate

Alma 58 17 I r. with the remainder of my army  
2 Nep 8 15 And there were some cities which r.

## REMAINETH.

Mos 2 33 And r. and dieth in his sins  
38 And r. and dieth an enemy to God  
7 18 I trust there r. an effectual struggle  
16 5 Against God, r. in his fallen state  
Alma 45 14 Whosoever r., and is not destroyed

## REMAINING.

Alma 60 27 If there be even a spark of freedom r.  
Hela 16 10 Part of the people r. in their pride

## REMAINS.

Mos 29 32 Posterity r. upon the face of the land

## REMAIA.

The father of Pekah, king of Israel.

2 Nep 17 1 And Pekah, the son of R., king of Israel  
4 And of the son of R.  
5 Ephraim, and the son of R., have taken  
9 And the head of Samaria is R. son  
18 6 And rejoice in Rezin and R. son

## REMARKABLE.

Alma 19 16 An account of a r. vision of her father

## REMEMBER.

## ALWAYS REMEMBER—

Hela 13 22 But ye do always r. your riches  
3 Nep 18 7 Unto the Father, that ye do always r.  
7 And if ye do always r. me, ye shall  
11 Unto the Father that ye do always r.  
11 And if ye do always r. me, ye shall  
Moro 4 3 Name of thy Son, and always r. him  
5 2 That they do always r. him

## I WOULD THAT YE SHOULD REMEMBER—

2 Nep 31:4; Mos 1:3, 6, 7; 4:11, 28; 5:11, 12; Alma  
9:14; 12:5; 13:1; 32:22; 38:5; 60:23; Mor 1:3.

## NOT REMEMBER—

1 Nep 15 11 Do ye not r. the things which the Lord?  
2 Nep 5 25 Inasmuch as they will not r. me  
9 46 That ye may not r. your awful guilt  
32 2 Do ye not r. that I said unto you?  
Jac 5 1 Do ye not r. to have read the words?  
Mos 20 18 Do ye not r. the priests of thy father?  
Alma 9 9 Do ye not r. that our father, Lehi?  
9 Do ye not r. that they were all led?  
13 Do ye not r. the words which he spake?  
34 20 If ye do not r. to be charitable  
Hela 12 3 Pestilences, they will not r. him  
13 22 Ye do not r. the Lord your God  
3 Nep 22 4 Shalt not r. the reproach of thy youth  
4 Shalt not r. the reproach of thy widow  
Mor 8 21 The Lord will not r. his covenant

## SHOULD REMEMBER—

2 Nep 1 16 I desire that ye should r. to observe  
Mos 1 7 Should r. to search them diligently  
23 27 But that they should r. the Lord  
25 16 They should r. that it was the Lord  
Alma 10 30 They should r. these things against him  
34 37 I desire that ye should r. these things

## TO REMEMBER—

1 Nep 17 45 But slow to r. the Lord your God  
Mos 6 3 We were slow to r. the Lord our God  
13 29 Slow to r. the Lord their God  
Alma 55 31 The N. were not slow to r. the Lord  
58 40 They are strict to r. the Lord their God  
62 49 Neither were they slow to r. the Lord  
Hela 4 21 They began to r. the prophecies of Alma  
11 7 And they began to r. the Lord their God  
7 And they began to r. the words of N.  
12 5 And how slow are they to r. the Lord  
3 Nep 7 24 Now I would have you to r. also  
Eth 15 1 He began to r. the words which Ether  
3 He began to r. the things which had  
Moro 10 27 I exhort you to r. these things

## WILL REMEMBER—

Alma 7 16 The same will r. that I say unto him  
16 He will r. that I have said unto him  
3 Nep 16 11 Then I will r. my covenant  
12 But I will r. my covenant unto you  
20 29 I will r. the covenant which I have  
29 3 The Lord will r. his covenant which  
Mor 5 20 Then will the Lord r. the covenant  
21 The Lord will r. the prayers of the  
8 23 He will r. the covenant which he

## WOULD REMEMBER—

1 Nep 19 18 That they would r. the Lord their Re

2 Nep 1 12 My sons, I would that ye would r.  
29 2 That I would r. your seed  
14 That I would r. his seed for ever

## REMEMBER THE WORDS—

1 Nep 7 15 R. the words which I speak unto you  
2 Nep 3 25 R. the words of the dying fathers  
9 51 R. the words which I have spoken  
52 R. the words of your God

Alma 9 13 Do ye not r. the words which he spake?  
46 24 Yea, let us r. the words of Jacob  
57 21 I did r. the words which they said  
Hela 11 7 They began to r. the words of N.  
3 Nep 13 25 R. the words which I have spoken  
Eth 15 1 He began to r. the words which Ether  
3 He began to r. the words which had

## REMEMBER—

1 Nep 10 20 R., O man, for all thy doings, thou  
15 25 R. to keep his commandments always  
19 15 Then will he r. the covenants which  
16 Then will he r. the isles of the sea  
2 Nep 9 39 R. the awfulness in transgressing  
39 11, to be carnally minded is death  
40 R. the greatness of the Holy One of Isr  
41 R. that his paths are righteous  
44 My beloved brethren, r. my words  
10 20 Let us r. him and lay aside our sins  
23 R. that ye are free to act for your  
24 R. after ye are reconciled unto God  
29 1 I may r. my covenants which I have  
2 That I may r. the promises which I  
4 Do they r., the pains of the Jews?  
7 I r. those who are upon the isles of  
8 I r. one nation like unto another?  
Jac 3 9 But ye shall r. your own filthiness  
9 That their filthiness came because  
9 Ye shall r. your children, how that  
10 R. that ye may, because of your filthiness  
Mos 2 41 O r., r. that these things are true  
4 30 Now, O man, r., and perish not  
13 12 Ye r. that I said unto you, Thou  
16 R. the sabbath day, to keep it holy  
16 5 R. that he that persists in his own  
13 R. only in and through Christ ye?  
23 9 But r. the iniquity of king Noah  
27 16 Go, and r. the captivity of thy fathers  
16 And r. how great things he has done  
29 18 Yea, r. King Noah, his wickedness  
Alma 5 52 R., the Holy One hath spoken it  
11 35 See that ye r. these things  
18 10 He doth r. all my commandments to exe  
26 23 Do ye r., my brethren, that we said?  
24 Ye r. that this was their language  
29 10 Then do I r. his merciful arm  
11 I also r. the captivity of my fathers  
33 3 Do ye r. to have read what Zenos?  
36 13 I did r. all my sins and iniquities  
19 I could r. my pains no more  
37 15 O r., r., my son Helaman, how strait are  
14 11, my sons, that God has straitened you  
32 R. the words which I have spoken  
35 Oh r., my son, and learn wisdom in  
38 14 And r. my brethren in mercy  
39 9 Oh, r., and take it upon you, and cross  
42 11 R., my son, if it were not for the plan  
46 23 Let us r. to keep the commandments  
20 But r., inasmuch as ye will not keep  
62 50 They did r. how great things the Lord

Hela 5 6 R. to keep the commandments of God  
6 That when you r. your names  
6 That ye may r. them; and when  
6 Ye r. them, ye may r. their works  
6 And when ye see their works, ye may  
9 O r., r., my sons, the words which king  
9 R. that he cometh to redeem the world  
10 R. also the words which Amulek spake  
12 R., r., that it is upon the rock of our  
14 And they did r. his words  
14 30 R., r., my brethren, that whosoever per  
16 5 Know ye at the time of their coming  
3 Nep 20 11 Ye r., that I spake unto you  
25 4 R. ye the law of Moses, my servant  
27 12 R. the things that I have told you  
Mor 9 37 May God the Father r. the covenant  
Eth 2 15 R. that my Spirit will not always strive  
4 16 R., when ye see these things, ye shall  
6 30 Did r. how great things the Lord

Eth 10 2 Shez did r. the destruction of his father  
12 32 I also r. that thou hast said  
33 Again I r. that thou hast said  
Moro 7 31 R. the word of God, which saith  
10 3 R. how merciful the Lord hath been  
13 R. that every good gift cometh of 'Christ  
19 R. that he is the same yesterday

## REMEMBERED.

1 Nep 4 14 I r. the words of the Lord  
15 16 They shall be r. again among the house  
17 40 He r. the covenants which he  
2 Nep 3 5 R. in the covenants of the Lord  
29 5 O ye Gentiles, have ye r. the Jews?  
Moa 1 4 Lohi, could have r. all these things  
Alma 1 24 They were r. no more among the people  
29 12 I have always r. the captivity of my  
36 17 I r. also to have heard my father pro  
58 1 They r. that which we had hitherto  
Hela 5 5 They r. the words which their father  
13 39 O that we had r. the Lord our God  
3 Nep 11 12 They r. that it had been prophesied  
23 12 N. r. that this thing had not been wri  
Mor 1 5 I r. the things which Ammaron comma  
Eth 2 14 Because he r. not to call upon the name  
4 15 The Father hath r. the covenant  
7 27 He r. the great things that the Lord  
10 2 He r. what the Lord had done in  
Moro 6 4 They might be r. and nourished

## REMEMBEREST.

1 Nep 12 9 Thou r. the twelve apostles?  
14 8 R. thou the covenants of the Father?  
3 Nep 12 23 And r. that thy brother hath ought

## REMEMBERETH.

2 Nep 10 22 The Lord r. all they who have been  
22 Wherefore he r. us also  
26 33 He r. the heathen, and all are alike  
Jac 6 4 For he r. the house of Israel  
20 30 He r. every creature of his creating  
Moa 13 1 Whoso r. these sayings of mine  
3 Nep 15 8 The Lord r. his covenant unto them

## REMEMBERING.

2 Nep 3 21 Unto the r. of my covenant which I  
Alma 36 2 In r. the captivity of our fathers

## REMEMBRANCE.

1 Nep 2 24 To stir them up in the ways of r.  
2 Nep 5 25 To stir them up in r. of me  
Jac 1 11 Desirous to retain in r. his name  
Mos 1 17 To stir them up in r. of their duty  
2 40 Awake to a r. of the awful situation  
4 11 Always retain in r. the greatness  
6 3 To stir them up in r. of the oath  
9 17 Awakened to a r. of the deliverance  
13 30 To keep them in r. of God  
Alma 4 3 Were awakened to a r. of their duty  
19 Stir them up in r. of their duty  
5 6 Retained in r. the captivity of?  
6 Retained in r. his mercy and long?  
6 Retained in r. that he has delivered?  
18 Having a r. of all your guilt?  
18 A perfect r. of all your wickedness?  
18 A r. that ye have set at defiance?  
25 6 Began to be stirred up in r. of the war  
36 29 I have always retained in r. their captiv  
Hela 11 4 To stir them up in r. of the Lord  
34 Stir them up again in r. of the Lord  
3 Nep 18 7 This shall ye do in r. of my body  
11 And ye shall do it in r. of my blood  
24 16 And a book of r. was written  
Moro 4 3 They may eat in r. of the body  
5 2 They may do it in r. of the blood  
6 6 Bread and wine, in r. of the Lord

## REMINDING.

Enos 1 23 And continually r. them of death

## REMISSION.

2 Nep 25 26 Source they may look for a r. of  
31 17 Then cometh a r. of your sins by fire  
Enos 1 2 Before I received a r. of my sins  
3 13 Same might receive a r. of their sins  
Mos 4 3 Having received a r. of their sins  
11 And have received a r. of your sins  
12 And always retain a r. of your sins  
20 And begging for a r. of your sins  
26 Sake of retaining a r. of your sins  
16 11 To that day for a r. of their sins

Alma 4 14 Thus retaining a r. of their sins  
7 6 Look forward for the r. of your sins  
12 34 Only begotten Son, unto a r. of his sins  
13 16 Forward to him for a r. of their sins  
30 16 And say that ye see a r. of your sins  
38 8 Did I receive a r. of my sins  
Hela 14 13 Thereby ye may have a r. of them  
3 Nep 1 23 There were a great r. of sins  
7 16 R. of sins through faith on the Lord  
15 16 Let preach .repentance and r. of sins  
25 Repented and received a r. of their sins  
12 2 And shall receive a r. of their sins  
30 2 That ye may receive a r. of your sins  
Moro 3 3 To preach repentance and r. of sins  
8 11 The commandments unto the r. of sins  
25 Commandments bringeth r. of sins  
26 And the r. of sins bringeth meekness  
10 33 Unto the r. of your sins, that ye become

## REMNANT.

1 Nep 13 33 Unto the visiting of the r. of the house  
34 1 have visited the r. of the house of Isr  
34 This r. of whom I speak, is the seed of  
38 I beheld the r. of the seed of my brethr  
38 Unto the r. of the seed of my brethren  
39 And the r. of the seed of my brethren  
15 13 From the Gentiles unto the r. of our se  
24 At that day shall the r. of our seed kn  
19 24 Ye who are a r. of the house of Israel  
2 Nep 20 20 The r. of Israel, and such as are escap  
21 The r. shall return, yea, even  
21 The r. of Jacob, unto the mighty God  
22 Yet a r. of them shall return  
21 11 The 2nd time to recover the r. of his pe  
16 Shall be a highway for the r. of his peo  
24 10 And the r. of those that are slain  
22 Cut off from Babylon the name, and r.  
30 And he shall slay thy r.  
28 2 Which is a r. of the house of Israel  
30 3 Carry them forth unto the r. of our seed  
4 Then shall the r. of our seed know  
Moa 8 12 Give us a knowledge of the r. of the  
Alma 2 21 Alma sent spies to follow the r.  
25 7 Were the r. of the children of Amulon  
46 23 We are a r. of the seed of Jacob; yea  
23 We are a r. of the seed of Joseph  
24 Preserve our liberty, as a r. of Joseph  
24 A part of the r. of the coat of Joseph  
24 As this r. of garment of my son's  
24 So shall a r. of the seed of my son's  
24 Perish, even as the r. of his garment  
27 But what the r. of the seed of Joseph  
3 Nep 5 23 Again bring a r. of the seed of Joseph  
24 All the r. of the seed of Jacob, who  
10 16 Us, who are the r. of their seed  
17 Concerning a r. of the seed of Joseph  
17 Are not we a r. of the seed of Joseph?  
15 12 Who are a r. of the house of Joseph  
16 4 The r. of their seed who shall be scatte  
20 10 Who are a r. of the house of Israel  
16 Who are a r. of the house of Jacob  
21 2 Who are a r. of the house of Jacob  
4 Forth from them unto a r. of your seed  
12 My people who are a r. of Jacob  
22 Be numbered among this r. of Jacob  
23 Assist my people, the r. of Jacob  
26 Be preached among the r. of this people  
29 8 Nor any of the r. of the house of Israel  
4 Nep 1 49 Come again unto the r. of the house of  
Mor 3 19 I write also unto the r. of this people  
5 9 These things must come to the r. of  
12 These things are written unto the r. of  
24 Lest a r. of the seed of Jacob shall  
7 1 I would speak somewhat unto the r.  
11 I speak unto you, ye r. of the house  
10 Ye are a r. of the seed of Jacob  
Eth 13 6 Unto the r. of the seed of Joseph  
7 Brought a r. of the seed of Joseph  
8 Wherefore the r. of the house of Joseph  
10 Among the r. of the seed of Joseph

REMNANTS.

1 Nep 10 14 Or the r. of the house of Israel.  
3 Nep 20 13 Then shall the r. which shall be scatter  
Alma 5 18 With your souls filled with guilt and r.  
29 5 Life or death, joy or r. of conscience  
42 18 Which brought r. of conscience unto

## REMNANTS.

REMOUSE.

**REMOVE.**

- 2 Nep 23 13 And the earth shall r. out of her place  
 Alma 46 40 Prepared to r. the cause of diseases  
 Mor 8 24 In his name could they r. mountains  
 Eth 12 30 Said unto the mountain Zerin, r.

**REMOVED.**

- 2 Nep 16 12 The Lord have r. men far away  
 20 31 Madmen is r.  
 27 25 But have r. their hearts far from me  
 Hela 5 40 That this cloud, may be r.?  
 41 It shall be r. from overshadowing  
 3 Nep 22 10 Mountains shall depart and the hills be removed  
 10 Neither shall the covenant of my people be r.  
 Eth 12 30 Mountain Zerin, remove, and it was r.  
 Moro 8 6 That this gross error should be r.

**REMOVING.**

- 1 Nep 21 21 A captive, and r. to and fro?

**REND.**

- 1 Nep 19 12 And the rocks of the earth must r.  
 Alma 46 21 R. them even as they had rent their gar  
 Hela 6 39 Smitte, and r., and turn their backs up  
 3 Nep 10 9 And the rocks did cease to r.  
 14 6 Under their feet, and turn again and r.  
 Eth 4 15 When ye shall r. the veil of unbelief  
 15 16 Lamentations, that it did r. the air exce  
 17 They did r. the air with their cries

**RENDER.**

- Mos 2 20 If you should r. all the thanks  
 34 To r. to him all that you have and are  
 4 13 To r. to every man according to that

**RENDERED.**

- Alma 60 5 If ye had r. unto our armies sufficient  
 Hela 3 5 Parts it had not been r. desolate

**RENDING.**

- Alma 46 21 R. their garments in token, or as a cov

**RENEWED.**

- 4 Nep 1 9 Therefore these cities could not be r.

**RENEWED.**

- 2 Nep 24 20 The seed of evil-doers shall never be r.

**RENT.**

- 1 Nep 12 4 I saw the earth and the rocks that they rent  
 17 47 My soul is r. with anguish because of  
 2 Nep 13 24 And instead of a girdle, a r.  
 Alma 14 27 The walls of the prison were r. in twain  
 46 12 He r. his coat, and he took a piece there  
 13 Which had on the end thereof his r. co  
 19 Waving the r. of his garment in the air  
 19 The writing which he had wrote upon the r.  
 21 Rend them even as they had r. their zn  
 23 Joseph, whose coat was r. by his brethr  
 23 Our garments shall be r. by our brethr  
 Hela 10 8 Into this temple, it shall be r.  
 14 22 Yea, they shall be r. in twain  
 3 Nep 8 18 Behold, the rocks were r. in twain  
 28 19 Could not hold them, for they were r. in  
 4 Nep 1 30 Prisons were r. in twain, and they went  
 Mor 6 16 And my soul was r. with anguish, beca

**REPAIR.**

- Mos 9 8 And to r. the walls of the city  
 27 35 Striving to r. all the injuries which  
 Alma 27 8 Re their slaves until we r. unto them  
 Hela 5 17 To r. unto them the wrongs which they

**REPAIRED.**

- 3 Nep 6 7 And there were many old cities r.

**REPAV.**

- Mor 3 15 Vengeance is mine, and I will r.  
 8 20 Vengeance is mine also, and I will r.

**REPEAT.****DID REPEAT—**

- 1 Nep 16 39 Their anger, and did r. of their sins  
 Alma 13 18 They did r.; and Melchizedek did establish  
 23 15 Cities of the L., in which they did r.  
 Hela 4 15 It came to pass that they did r., and  
 15 Inasmuch as they did r. they did begin  
 16 For when Moroni had saw that they did repeat  
 3 Nep 3 25 Inasmuch that they did r. of all their st  
 4 Nep 1 1 Did truly r. of their sins, were baptized  
 Mor 5 1 Did r. of the oath which I had made

Eth 7 26 Because the people did r. of their iniqu

**MUST REPEAT—**

- 1 Nep 1 4 They must r., or the great city Jerusa  
 2 Nep 2 21 Gave commandment that all men must r  
 9 23 Commandeth all men that they must r.  
 Mos 4 10 Believe that ye must r. of your sins  
 Alma 5 31 The time is at hand that he must r.  
 49 To cry unto them that they must r.  
 7 14 I say unto you, that ye must r.  
 30 57 Korihor, that they must speedily r.  
 Hela 5 41 You must r., and cry unto the voice  
 3 Nep 11 37 Again I say unto you, Ye must r.  
 28 Again I say unto you, Ye must r.  
 Moro 8 10 Teach parents that they must r.

**NOT REPEAT—**

- 2 Nep 9 24 If they will not r., and believe  
 30 2 As many of the Jews as will not r.  
 Mos 11 29 And he did not r. of his evil doings  
 16 12 And yet they would not r.  
 26 11 And they do not r. of their iniquities  
 32 Whosoever will not r. of his sins  
 Alma 6 3 That did not r. of their wickedness  
 22 6 If ye will not r., ye shall be cast off  
 37 22 If they did not r., they should be destr  
 26 My son, we see that they did not r.  
 Hela 60 33 Your governors do not r. of their sins  
 4 14 If they did not r. of their sins  
 7 22 For if ye will not r., behold this great  
 10 12 Their destruction, if they did not r.  
 15 17 Concerning the people of the N., if they will not r.

3 Nep 20 15 If the Gentiles do not r., after the bles

21 20 At that day whosoever will not r.

Eth 2 8 They did not r. of their evil doings

Mor 7 23 Should be destroyed, if they did not r.

9 28 They should be destroyed if they did not r.

Moro 9 3 For they do not r., and Satan stirreth

**SHALL REPEAT—**

- 2 Nep 5 22 Save they shall r. of their iniquities  
 6 12 If it so be that they shall r.  
 28 17 If the inhabitants of the earth shall r.  
 Jac 3 8 Unless ye shall r. of your sins that  
 Hela 7 22 We shall come unto you except ye shall repeat  
 23 Better for the L., except ye shall r.  
 9 22 Which doth await you, except ye shall repeat  
 15 1 Except ye shall r., your houses shall be  
 3 Wo unto this people, except they shall repeat

3 Nep 9 2 Of the whole earth, except they shall r.

12 19 Ye shall r. of your sins, and come unto

Mor 5 22 Except ye shall r. and turn from your

Eth 4 6 Gentiles, until the day that they shall r.

**SHOULD REPEAT—**

- 1 Nep 18 15 Save that they should r. of their iniqu  
 Alma 29 2 They should r. and come unto our God  
 39 9 My son, I would that ye should r.  
 Eth 11 1 Except they should r. and turn unto  
 6 Except they should r. of their wickedn  
 20 Except they should r., the Lord God  
 Moro 8 27 Their destruction, except they should r.

**REPEAT YE**

- 2 Nep 31 11 R. ye, r. ye, and be baptized in the na  
 Jac 6 11 R. ye, and enter in at the straight gate  
 Alma 7 9 R. ye, and prepare the way of the Lord  
 8 29 Prophecy unto this people, saying, R. ye  
 9 25 R. ye, for the kingdom of heaven is n  
 10 20 R. ye, r., for the kingdom of heaven  
 Hela 5 20 R. ye, r. ye, and seek no more to dest  
 32 R. ye, r. ye, for the kingdom of heaven  
 7 17 O r. ye, r. ye! Why will ye die?  
 14 19 Therefore r. ye, r. ye, lest by knowing  
 Mor 3 2 Cry unto this people, r. ye, and come  
 5 24 R. ye, and humble yourselves before

**EXCEPT THEY REPEAT—**

- Mos 11 20 Except they r., I will visit them in mi  
 21 Except they r., and turn to the Lord  
 25 Except they r. in sackcloth and ashes  
 12 8 Except they r., I will utterly destroy  
 Alma 3 14 Except they r. of their wickedness  
 8 16 Except they r., the Lord God will destr  
 37 25 Except they r., I will destroy them  
 51 Except they r., before they are fully rd  
 61 20 But ye have said, Except they r.

Hela 7 Hd Except they r. of their wickedness  
13 8 Except they r. I will take away my wo  
3 Nep 20 Except they r., it shall fall upon them  
21 14 Wo be unto ye Gentiles, except they r.  
Moro 8 16 For they shall perish, except they r.  
9 22 Except they r. and return unto him

THEY REPENT—

1 Nep 10 18 That they r. and come unto him  
Alma 5 56 Cast into the fire except they speedily r  
Hela 7 Hd They r. and turn unto him  
Eth 5 5 If it so be that they r. and come unto

TO REPENT—

Mos 4 18 The same hath great cause to r.  
16 12 And they were commanded to r.  
13 Had ye not ought to tremble and r. of?  
Alma 7 15 That ye are willing to r. of your sins  
9 12 That he commanded you to r.  
12 He has commanded you to r., or he will  
13 10 They choosing to r. and work righteous  
21 Now is the time to r., for the day of sa  
14 1 Began to r. and to search the Scriptur  
21 6 How knowest thou that we have cause  
to r.?  
24 11 Has been all that we could do. to r.  
11 For it was all we could do to r. suffice  
42 4 Was a time granted unto man to r.  
4 A time to r. and serve God  
62 45 Which did cause them to r. of their st  
3 Nep 11 32 Everywhere, to r. and believe in me  
Mor 2 10 The N. began to r. of their iniquity  
3 22 Persuade all ye ends of the earth to r.  
Eth 9 24 They began to r. of their iniquities  
11 8 And the people began to r. of their inlq  
15 3 He began to r. of the evil which he had

WILL REPENT—

1 Nep 22 28 If it so be that they will r.  
2 Nep 28 32 If they will r. and come unto me  
30 2 That as many of the Gentiles as will r  
Alma 19 36 Arm is extended to all people who will r  
22 6 If ye will r. ye shall be saved  
26 25 Unto salvation to them who will r.  
34 31 If ye will r. and harden not your hearts  
24 Ye cannot say. that I will r., that I  
Hela 7 19 Except ye will r., behold he shall scatt  
11 4 Perhaps they will r. and turn unto thee  
12 23 Blessed are they who will r. and heark  
13 11 But if ye will r. and shall stand as a test  
11 Blessed are they who will r. and turn  
13 But blessed are they who will r.  
14 13 Ye will r. of all your sins, that thereby  
3 Nep 10 6 If ye will r. and return unto me  
16 13 But if the Gentiles will r., and return  
21 22 But if they will r. and hearken unto

EXCEPT YE REPENT—

Jac 3 3 For except ye r., the land is cursed  
4 That except ye r., they shall possess  
Alma 5 51 Except ye r. ye can in no wise inherit  
8 29 Except ye r., I will visit this people in  
9 12 Except ye r., ye can in no wise inherit  
15 In this life, than for you, except ye r.  
10 23 The time is soon at hand, except ye r.  
39 8 They will stand as a test  
54 6 Except ye r. and withdraw your armies  
7 Except ye r. and withdraw your murde  
Hela 7 22 Wo shall come unto you except ye. r.  
28 And except ye r. ye shall perish  
8 12 Shall come upon you except ye r.?  
20 Except ye r., it will come unto you so  
10 11 Except ye r. ye shall be smitten  
14 Except ye r., thus saith the Lord, ye  
13 10 This shall surely come, except ye r.  
15 2 Except ye r., your women shall have  
14 Better for them than for you, except ye  
repent  
3 Nep 3 15 Except ye r. of all your iniquities

REPENT—

1 Nep 14 5 Thou hast beheld that if the Gentiles r.  
2 Nep 2 21 That they might r. while in the flesh  
10 4 Miracles he wrought, they would r.  
30 2 Save it be with them that r. and belie  
Jac 6 5 R., and come with full purpose of hea  
Mos 4 22 Nor r. of the thing which thou hast do  
11 23 Except this people r., and turn unto him  
12 12 This shall come upon thee except thou  
repent  
26 30 Yea, and as often as my people r.  
36 Not confess their sins and r. of their in

Alma 5 32 R., for the Lord God hath spoken it  
33 He saith, R., and I will receive you  
30 Thus saith the Spirit, R., all ye ends of  
9 18 And if ye r. not they shall come in a ti  
12 24 Granted unto man in which he might r.  
33 If ye will r., and harden not your hearts  
37 Let us r., and harden not our hearts  
21 6 Sayest, except we r., we shall perish  
22 16 Yea, if thou wilt r. of all thy sins  
24 10 Hath granted unto us that we might r.  
17 How could a man r. except he should  
60 24 Except ye do r. of that which ye have  
Hela 7 23 Save it be unto those who r. of their st  
24 Utterly destroyed, except thou shalt r.  
8 7 Will surely come to pass except we r.  
11 14 If this people r., I will spare them  
33 39 And that ye would r. and be saved  
14 9 R. and prepare the way of the Lord  
3 Nep 5 4 And as many as would r. of their alna  
9 13 And r. of your sins, and be converted?  
22 Therefore r., and come unto me ye ends  
18 11 This shall ye always do to those who r.  
16 Pray, among my people who do r.  
31 If he r. not, he shall not be numbered  
32 Know not but what they will return  
and r.

21 6 That they may r. and come unto me  
27 20 Now this is the commandment, r., all ye  
30 2 Turn, all ye Gentiles, and r. of your ev  
Mor 7 5 And r. of all your sins and iniquities  
8 R., and be baptized in the name of Jes  
Eth 2 11 Know the decrees of God, that ye may r  
4 18 Therefore, r. all ye ends of the earth  
5 5 If it so be that they r. and come unto  
8 23 That thereby ye may r. of your sins  
13 20 Unto Coriantumr, that if he would r.  
Moro 7 34 He hath said, R. all ye ends of the ear  
8 19 Little children cannot r.  
22 He that is under no condemnation, can  
not r.

REPENTANCE.

FOR REPENTANCE—

Alma 5 54 Bring forth works which are meet for r  
9 30 Bring forth works which are meet for r  
12 15 Bringeth forth fruit meet for r.  
13 13 And bring forth fruit meet for r.  
42 5 Word of God, having no sin for r.  
Mor 3 3 And granted unto them a chance for r.  
TO REPENTANCE—  
2 Nep 26 27 They should persuade all men to r.  
Alma 26 22 To bring thousands of souls to r.  
22 To bring these our brethren to r.  
29 9 Instrument, to bring some soul to r.  
35 14 Bringing many of the Zoramites to r  
14 As many as were brought to r.  
Moro 8 8 Call the righteous, but sinners to r.

UNTO REPENTANCE—

2 Nep 28 19 It must needs be stirred up unto r.  
Jar 1 12 Continually stirring them up unto r.  
Mos 26 22 Shall be baptized unto r.  
Alma 5 62 Come and be baptized unto r.  
6 2 Of their sins, were baptized unto r.  
7 14 Come and be baptized unto r.  
8 10 He might baptize them unto r.  
9 27 Those who will be baptized unto r.  
17 16 Perhaps they might bring them unto r.  
34 15 That they may have faith unto r.  
16 He that exercises no faith unto r.  
16 Only unto him that has faith unto r.  
17 Begia to exercise your faith unto r.  
30 Come forth and bring fruit unto r.  
36 24 That I might bring souls unto r.  
37 9 Their words brought them unto r.  
42 29 Which shall bring you down unto r.  
31 Thou mayest bring souls unto r.  
48 19 They did baptize unto r. all men  
49 30 Being baptized unto r., and sent  
Hela 3 24 And were baptized unto r.  
5 17 And were baptized unto r.  
19 And round about baptized unto r.  
12 24 That men might be brought unto r.  
15 7 Which leaders them, unto r.  
3 Nep 1 23 N. went forth, baptizing unto r.  
7 24 Were none who were brought unto r.  
26 Many, that were baptized unto r.  
Mor 2 13 For their sorrowing was not unto r.  
7 3 Know ye that ye must come unto r.



Eth 7 25 This cause the people were brought unto r.  
12 3 The people to believe in God unto r.  
Moro 7 31 Their ministry is, to call men unto r.  
6 11 Baptism is unto r. to the fulfilling

REPENTANCE—

2 Nep 3 20 Cry from the dust, r. unto their breth  
31 17 Gate by which ye should enter, is r.  
Mos 3 12 Except it be through r. and faith  
21 Only through r. and faith on the name  
18 7 And did preach unto them r.  
20 Preach nothing save it were r.  
23 9 Which caused me sore r.  
25 15 Preaching unto the people r.  
22 Except it were r. and faith in God  
26 19 And this because of their sincere r.  
Alma 12 30 According to their faith and r.  
13 10 Account of their exceeding faith and r.  
18 Did preach r. unto his people  
27 And not procrastinate the day of your r  
30 And may the Lord grant unto you r.  
15 15 Nebor, and did not believe in the r.  
16 18 Amulek went forth preaching r.  
17 15 Unto them on the conditions of r.  
22 14 Atoneth for their sins, through faith and r.  
27 23 Fear came, because of their sore r.  
29 1 And cry r. unto every people  
22 I would declare unto every soul, r.  
32 13 Compelled to be humble, seeketh r.  
24 33 Do not procrastinate the day of your r  
35 Ye have procrastinated the day of your repentance

27 23 Preach unto them r. and faith on  
42 13 Only on conditions of r. of men  
16 R. could not come unto men, except  
22 Punishment affixed, and a r. granted  
22 Which r., mercy claimeth  
Hela 5 11 To redeem them, because of r.  
11 The tidings of the conditions of r.  
6 4 And did exhort them to faith and r.  
12 22 Men might be saved, hath r. been decl  
3 2 He did preach many days, r. unto the  
6 Save it be r. and faith on the Lord  
14 11 That ye might know the conditions of r  
18 Bringeth to pass the condition of r.  
13 7 Which faith and r. bringeth a change  
16 4 Preaching, crying r. unto the people  
3 Nep 4 23 They knew it was because of their r.  
7 16 R. and remission of sins through faith  
23 He did preach unto them r.  
27 19 Faith, and the r. of all their sins  
Erb 9 28 Came prophets in the land again, crying r.  
11 20 And cried r. unto the people  
Moro 3 3 To preach r. and remission of sins  
6 10 Teach, r. and baptism unto those  
11 Their little children need no r.  
24 R. is unto them that are under con  
25 The first fruits of r. is baptism  
25 Pray, that r. may come unto them

REPENTED.

REPENTED NOT—

Mos 12 1 They have r. not of their evil doings  
Alma 15 15 And they r. not of their sins  
Mor 3 13 And they have r. not of their sins  
15 Because this people r. not after I had  
4 10 Yet the N. r. not of the evil they had  
5 2 For they r. not of their iniquities  
Eth 13 17 But he r. not, neither his fair sons  
22 Coriantum r. not, neither his househo  
15 6 The people r. not of their iniquity  
Moro 6 7 If they r. not and confessed not

REPENTED—

1 Nep 15 20 They r. of the thing which they had do  
2 Nep 21 14 After ye have r. of your sins  
Mos 18 1 Alma, r. of his sins and iniquities  
26 25 And whosoever r. of their sins  
27 24 For, said he, I have r. of my sins  
Alma 6 2 Did not belong to the church who r.  
20 17 Behold, he has r. of his sins  
24 24 For they r. of the things which they  
41 6 If he had r. of his sins, and desired  
42 28 And has not r. in his days  
Hela 11 9 When N. saw that the people had r.  
15 And thou seest that they have r.  
13 22 O that I had r. and had not killed

Hela 13 36 O that we had r. in the day that  
3 Nep 7 25 That they had r. and received a rem  
8 24 O that we had r. before this great  
25 O that we had r. before this great  
Mor 5 11 Sorrow that this people had not r.  
6 22 O that ye had r. before this great  
Eth 2 15 The brother of Jared r. of the evil whi  
7 13 Coribor r. of the many evils which he  
11 12 Except they r. of their iniquities  
13 17 There was none, who r. of their sins  
Moro 6 2 That they truly r. of all their sins  
7 If they r. not, and confessed not  
8 But as oft as they r., and sought forgiv

REPENTETH

1 Nep 14 5 That whoso r. not, must perish  
Mos 2 38 Therefore, if that man r. not  
4 18 Except he r. of that which he hath  
26 20 And r. in the sincerity of his heart  
Alma 12 34 Whosoever r. and hardeneth not his he  
26 22 Yea, he that r., and exerciseth faith  
32 13 Whosoever r., shall find mercy  
15 R. of his sins, and endureth to the end  
Hela 11 10 Lord, behold this people r.  
13 11 But we unto him that r. not  
14 18 Whosoever r., the same is not hewn  
15 Whosoever r. not, is hewn down  
3 Nep 9 22 Whoso r. and cometh unto me as  
11 23 Whoso r. of his sins through your  
18 30 If it so be that he r., and is baptized  
23 5 Will hearken unto my words and r.  
27 16 Whoso r. and is baptized in my name

REPENTING.

2 Nep 31 13 But with real intent, r. of your sins  
Mos 27 28 Tribulation, r. unto death  
Hela 16 5 They came r. and confessing their sins

REPENTS.

Mos 26 31 When he says that he r., the same hath

REPENTITIONS

3 Nep 13 7 But when ye pray, use not vain r.

REPLENISHED

2 Nep 12 6 Because they r. from the east

REPLY.

Alma 30 29 They would not make any r. to his wor

REPORT.

Mos 14 1 Who hath believed our r., and to whom

REPRESENTATION

1 Nep 11 25 Waters are a r. of the love of God  
25 Tree of life was a r. of the love of God  
15 22 It was a r. of the tree of life  
29 It was a r. of that awful hell  
32 It was a r. of the things both temporal

REPROACH.

2 Nep 5 7 Fear ye not the r. of men  
14 1 Called by thy name to take away our r.  
3 Nep 22 4 Shalt not remember the r. of thy youth  
4 Shalt not remember the r. of thy widow

REPROVE.

2 Nep 21 3 Neither r. after the hearing of his ears  
4 R. with equity for the meek of the car  
30 9 R. with equity, for the meek of the car

REPROVETH

2 Nep 27 32 Lay a snare for him that r. in the gate

REPUGNANT.

Mos 29 30 Were expressly r. to the commandments

REPULED

Alma 51 31 By being r. by Teancum and his men  
Mor 4 8 They were r. and driven back by the N.

REPUTATION

Alma 10 4 I am also a man of no small r.

REQUEST.

Mos 28 8 Might go, and do according to their r.  
Alma 54 2 Felt to rejoice exceedingly at this r.  
20 Exchange prisoners according to your r.

REQUESTED.

Jae 7 22 For I had r. it of my Father  
Mos 13 3 That which ye r. that I should tell

REQUIRE.

Mos 2 24 He doth r. that ye should do as he

**REQUIRED.**

1 Nep 3 5 It is I hard thing which I have r.  
5 Behold I have not r. it of them  
Enos 1 18 Thy fathers have also r. of me this thi  
Mos 18 27 Had but little, but little should be r.

**REQUIRES.**

Mos 2 22 All that he r. of you is to keep his

**REQUIRETH.**

Alma 34 12 But the law r. the life of him

**REQUISITE.**

Mos 4 27 For it is not r. that a man should run  
Alma 41 2 Plan of restoration is r. with the justice  
2 It is r. that all things should be restor  
2 It is r. and just, according to the power  
3 It is r. with the justice of God  
61 12 If it were r. with the justice of God

**RESCUED.**

Mos 9 2 But I was r. by the shedding of much

**RESERVE.**

Alma 37 18 He would r. these things for a wise pur

**RESERVED.**

3 Nep 4 4 Having r. for themselves provisions  
Mor 5 19 The Lord hath r. their blessings which

**RESIDE.**

Moro 7 32 That the r. of men may have faith in

**RESIST.**

Alma 30 46 Ye will still r. the Spirit of the truth  
32 28 That ye will r. the Spirit of the Lord  
61 10 We will r. wickedness even unto blood  
14 Beloved brother, Moroni, let us r. evil  
14 And whatsoever evil we cannot r.  
14 Let us r. them with our swords  
3 Nep 12 39 I say unto you that ye shall not r. evil

**RESISTANCE.**

Alma 24 22 Thus without meeting any r., they

**RESISTING.**

Alma 48 16 His heart did glory in...r. iniquity

**RESOLUTION.**

Alma 47 6 With a determined r. that they would

**RESOLVE.**

Alma 57 16 We did r. to send them down to, Zarah  
62 35 They did not r. upon any stratagem in

**RESOLVED.**

Alma 52 21 R. upon a plan that he might decoy the  
54 3 Moroni r. upon a stratagem to obtain as

**RESOLVING.**

Alma 58 6 R. by stratagem, to destroy us

**RESORT.**

Mos 11 13 Shilom, which had been a r. for the ch  
Alma 48 5 Strength of the N., and their places of r  
8 And erecting small fort., or places of r  
52 6 Casting up walls, and preparing places  
of r.

**RESORTED.**

Mos 18 5 Pure water, and Alma r. thither

**RESPECT.**

2 Nep 33 14 You that will not...r. the words of  
Alma 1 30 Having no r. to persons as to those  
16 14 Word of God, without any r. of persons

**RESPECTER.**

Moro 8 12 A changeable God, and a r. of persons

**RESPONSIBILITY.**

Jac 1 19 Taking upon us the r. answering  
2 2 The r. which I am under to God

**REST.**

*Rest of the Lord—see Rest of the Lord.*

1 Nep 16 17 That we might again r. ourselves and  
2 Nep 1 10 Judgments of him that is just shall r.  
23 My blessing and it shall r. upon him  
8 4 My judgment to r. for a light for the pe  
17 19 Shall r. all of them in the desolate vall  
20 19 The r. of the trees of his forest shall be  
21 2 The Spirit of the Lord shall r. upon him  
10 The Gentiles seek; and his r. shall be gl  
24 3 In that day that the Lord shall give  
thee r.

2 Nep 24 7 The whole earth is at r., and is quiet  
Jac 1 7 That they might enter into his r.  
Enos 1 17 Wherefore my soul did r.  
27 And I soon go to the place of my r.  
27 For I know that in him I shall r.  
Mos 7 16 R. themselves from the labors of their  
11 11 Night r. their bodies and their arms up  
19 12 The r. left their wives and their childr  
Alma 7 27 May the peace of God r. upon you  
8 1 To r. himself from the labors which he  
10 7 The blessing of the Lord shall r. upon  
12 34 And these shall enter into my r.  
35 Wrath that he shall not enter into my r  
37 But let us enter into the r. of God  
13 6 That they also might enter into his r.  
13 That ye may also enter into that r.  
29 Lifted up at the last day, and enter in-  
to his r.

34 41 Ye shall one day r. from all your afflicti  
35 2 The r. of the brethren, after they had  
37 34 For such shall and r. to their souls  
40 12 Which is called paradise; a state of r.  
12 Where they shall r. from all their troubl  
43 1 And Alma, also, himself, could not r.  
49 13 Blessings of liberty to r. upon his breth  
57 36 Have entered into the r. of their God  
3 Nep 27 19 Therefore nothing entereth into his r.  
28 3 And with me ye shall and r.  
Eth 10 17 He did pass away, even like unto the r.  
Moro 7 3 Until ye shall r. with him in heaven  
9 6 And r. our souls in the kingdom of God  
25 Eternal life, r. in your mind for ever  
10 34 I soon go to r. in the paradise of God

**RESTED.**

Alma 10 11 The blessing of the Lord hath r. upon  
Eth 15 30 R. a little, he smote off the head of Sh

**RESTORATION.**

1 Nep 15 19 Concerning the r. of the Jews  
20 Who spake concerning the r. of the Je  
2 Nep 3 24 Bringing to pass much r. unto the hou  
20 8 To bring about the r. of his people  
Mos 15 24 Lord bringeth about the r. of these  
Alma 11 44 Now this r. shall come to all  
37 19 To the r. of many thousands of the L.  
40 22 Bringeth about the r. of those things  
24 This is the r. of which has been spoken  
41 1 Concerning the r. of which has been sp  
2 Plan of r. is requisite with the justice  
10 Because it has been spoken concerning r  
12 Is the meaning of the word r. to take?  
13 But the meaning of the word r. is to  
15 The word r. more fully condemneth  
42 28 Unto him, according to the r. of God  
Hela 15 11 Concerning the r. of our brethren  
3 Nep 29 1 Concerning their r. to the lands of  
Mor 9 36 Their r. to the knowledge of Christ

**RESTORE.**

1 Nep 21 6 And to the preserved of Israel  
2 Nep 25 17 Again the second time to r. his people  
Jac 7 24 Means were devised to...r. the L.  
Enos 1 20 Of N. did seek diligently to r. the L.

**RESTORED.**

**SHALL BE RESTORED—**  
2 Nep 9 2 They shall be r. to the true church  
10 2 And our children shall be r.  
7 That they shall be r. in the flesh  
25 11 Shall be r. again to the land of their in  
30 5 Shall be r. unto the knowledge of their  
Alma 11 43 Both limb and joint shall be r. to its  
44 All things shall be r. to its perfect  
40 23 The soul shall be r. to the body  
23 Limb and joint shall be r. to its body  
23 All things shall be r. to their proper  
41 4 Evil, they shall be r. to him for evil  
4 All things shall be r. to their proper ord  
10 That ye shall be r. from sin to happine  
42 27 It shall be r. unto him, according to

**RESTORED—**  
1 Nep 15 20 After they were r., they should no more  
2 Nep 9 12 Bodies and the spirits of men will be r.  
13 The spirit and the body is r. to itself  
Jac 7 26 They are r. to that God who gave them  
The love of God was r. again among the  
Alma 41 2 All things should be r. to their proper  
2 The soul of man should be r. to its bo  
2 Every part of the body should be r. to

Alma 41 3 Good, be r. unto that which is good  
 14 Ye shall have justice r. unto you again  
 14 Ye shall have a righteous judgment r.  
 15 Shall return unto you again and be r.  
 42 23 Thus they are r. into his presence  
 50 36 They were r. to the land of Morianton  
 36 They were also r. to their lands  
 37 The people of N. had peace r. unto th  
 62 8 And Pahoran was r. to his judgment se  
 11 Moroni and Pahoran having r. peace  
 Hela 12 24 That they might be r. unto grace  
 14 31 Ye can, be r. unto that which is good  
 31 Or have that which is good r. unto you  
 31 And have that which is evil r. unto  
 Eth 7 9 Kingdom, and r. it unto his father Kib  
 9 13 Wherefore Omer was r. again to the la  
 10 12 And such things which had been r.

## RESTORING.

2 Nep 3 13 Unto the r., thee, O house of Israel  
 Enos 1 14 Vain in r. them to the true faith  
 Alma 17 29 In r. these flocks unto the king  
 3 Nep 5 25 Unto the r. all the house of Jacob  
 Mor 5 14 His eternal purpose, in r. the Jews

## RESTRAIN.

2 Nep 1 26 Was the truth, which he could not r.  
 Eth 13 31 And there was none to r. them

## RESTRAINED.

Eth 12 2 For he could not be r. because of

## RESURRECTION.

*Resurrection of Christ, etc.—see Resurrection of Christ  
 —the dead.*

## CONCERNING THE RESURRECTION—

Mos 18 2 Also concerning the r. of the dead  
 26 2 Said concerning the r. of the dead  
 Alma 11 45 Concerning the r. of the mortal body  
 12 8 Spoken concerning the r. of the dead  
 21 9 Concerning the r. of the dead  
 40 1 Worried concerning the r. of the dead  
 3 That is concerning the r.

## FIRST RESURRECTION—

Mos 15 21 Cometh a r., even a first r.  
 22 Shall come forth in the first r.  
 23 Therefore, they are the first r.  
 24 Are those who have part in the first r.  
 24 And they have a part in the first r.  
 26 That have no part in the first r.  
 18 9 Numbered with those of the first r.  
 Alma 40 15 Before the r., was a first r.  
 16 There is a first r.; a r. of all those  
 17 We do not suppose that this first r.

## OF THE RESURRECTION—

2 Nep 9 12 It is by the power of the r. of  
 10 25 From death by the power of the r.  
 Jac 4 11 According to the power of the r.  
 Alma 4 14 Joy, because of the r. of the dead

## RESURRECTION—

2 Nep 9 6 Must needs be a power of the r. the Holy  
 6 And the r. must needs come  
 22 That the r. might pass upon all  
 26 3 Birth, and also of his death and r.  
 Jac 4 11 That ye may obtain a r.  
 12 To attain to the knowledge of a r.  
 6 And the r. which is in Christ  
 Mos 15 21 And there cometh a r.  
 21 Even a r., and those that have been  
 22 The r. of all the prophets, and all  
 16 7 There could have been no r.  
 8 But there is a r., therefore the grave  
 11 If they be good, to the r. of endless  
 11 If they be evil, to the r. of endless  
 18 2 And his r. and ascension into heaven  
 Alma 16 20 Appear unto them after his r.  
 27 28 Hope and views of Christ and the r.  
 32 Which shall bring to pass the r.  
 40 2 There is no r.; or, I would say  
 3 Behold, my son, the r. is not yet  
 6 Time of death, and the time of the r.  
 7 To the time appointed for the r.  
 9 Is a space between, death and the r.  
 11 State of the soul between death and the  
 resurrection  
 14 In paradise, until the time of their r.  
 15 I admit it may be termed a r.  
 16 A r. of all those who have been  
 17 Can be the r. of the souls

Alma 40 19 Their r. cometh to pass  
 19 Before the r. of those who die  
 20 I do not say that their r.  
 21 But whether it be at his r.  
 21 Is a space between death and the r.  
 Hela 14 16 Death bringeth to pass the r.  
 3 Nep 26 5 If they be good, to the r. of everlasting  
 5 If they be evil, to the r. of damnation  
 Mor 9 13 Death of Christ bringeth to pass the r.  
 Moro 7 41 Atonement of Christ and the power of  
 his r.

## RETAIN.

Jac 1 11 Desirous to r. in remembrance his na  
 Mos 4 11 And always r. in remembrance the gre  
 12 And always r. a remission of your sins  
 5 12 R. the name written always in your he  
 11 25 Had it in thy heart to r. them from me  
 17 20 Slay them, or to r. them in captivity  
 20 24 Also that Lamoni may r. his kingdom  
 26 That my son Lamoni should r. his king  
 26 Grant, that my son may r. his kingdom  
 24 13 Let us r. our swords, that they be not  
 25 16 Thus they will r. a hope through faith  
 36 20 Ye also ought to r. in remembrance, as  
 37 5 They must r. their brightness; yea  
 5 And they will r. their brightness  
 27 I command you that ye r. all their oat  
 27 Their wonders ye shall r. from this peo  
 39 13 And r. that wrong which ye have done  
 44 8 Otherwise we will r. our swords  
 11 I cannot r. the words which I have spo  
 52 8 R. all the prisoners which fell into his  
 8 He should r. all the prisoners of the L.  
 53 6 Built a strong hold to r. his prisoners  
 54 10 For we will r. our cities and our lands  
 58 10 Strength that we might r. our cities  
 61 9 Save only to r. my judgment seat  
 14 That we may r. our freedom  
 Hela 13 31 Days of your poverty ye cannot r. them  
 Mor 1 18 They could not hold them, nor r. them

## RETAINED.

Alma 4 18 But he r. the office of High Priest  
 5 6 Have you sufficiently r. in remembran  
 6 Have you sufficiently r. in remembran  
 6 Have ye sufficiently r. in remembrance?  
 26 29 I have always r. in remembrance their  
 43 40 Lehi r. his armies upon the bank of the  
 44 12 Zarahemnah r. his sword, and he was  
 51 7 And Pahoran r. the judgment seat  
 50 12 The L. had also r. many prisoners  
 57 23 And we r. our city Cumorah  
 58 3 Which we had r. of our possessions  
 59 10 He r. all his force to maintain those pl  
 60 24 Those parts of our country which he  
 has r.

62 30 Having r. many of the N. who had been  
 Hela 4 9 They r. many cities which had fallen  
 16 Until they had r. the one-half of their  
 Moro 7 8 The same as if he had r. the gift

## RETAINING.

Mos 4 26 For the sake of r. a remission of your  
 Alma 4 14 Thus r. a remission of their sins  
 59 3 Been so miraculously prospered in r.  
 Hela 4 10 They succeeded in r. even the half  
 3 Nep 3 10 In r. from them the rights of governme

## RETAKE.

Alma 52 16 Mulek, and r. it if it were possible  
 59 9 Falling into the hands of the L. than to  
 retake

## RETAKEN.

Alma 55 27 And the advantage which they had r.

## RETAKING.

Alma 52 15 In r. the cities which they had lost

## RETIRED.

Alma 62 43 He r. to his own house that he might  
 Eth 15 16 They were weary, and r. to their camp  
 16 And after they had r. to their camps

## RETREAT.

Alma 49 11 The L. were disappointed in their  
 places of r.  
 52 23 He began to r. down by the sea shore  
 58 18 My men, should r. into the wilderness  
 24 They began to r. into the wilderness  
 Hela 1 29 They began to r., towards, Zarahemla  
 30 Moroni had beat them in their r.

**Hela** 1 31 Behold, the L. could not r. either way  
 11 25 They would r. back into the mountains  
 3 **Nep** 4 24 And did cut off the way of their r.  
 24 Place his armies in the way of their r.  
 26 Were also cut off in their places of r.  
**Mor** 2 3 They began to r. towards the north cou  
 16 Before it was possible to stop them in  
 their r.

**RETREATED.**

**Alma** 49 12 Therefore they r. into the wilderness  
 52 2 R. with all their army into. Mulek  
 31 Before the L. had r. far, they were

**RETREATS.**

**Alma** 58 6 Because of their r. and their stronghold

**RETURN.**

*Return again—see Return again.*

**DID RETURN—**

1 **Nep** 16 14 We did r. again to our families  
 19 We did r. without food to our families  
 32 I did r. to our tents, hearing the heasts  
**Alma** 56 49 I did r. with my 2000, against these L.  
 57 17 On the morrow they did r.  
 62 44 And Pahoran did r. to his judgment se  
 63 7 And the first ship did also r.  
**Hela** 10 12 But did r. unto the multitudes who we  
 3 **Nep** 4 15 The armies of the N. did r. again to th  
 6 1 The people of the N. did r. unto to their  
 2 And they did r. to their own lands  
 13 Some did r. railing for railing  
 19 1 And did r. to his own home  
**Mor** 2 15 My sorrow did r. unto me again  
 3 7 They did r. to their own lands again

**NOT RETURN—**

**Mos** 19 20 Commanded them that they should not r  
 20 3 They durst not r. to their wives and  
**Alma** 44 11 Depart with an oath that ye will not r.  
 58 20 That they should not r. to the city  
 62 28 Did not r. at that time against the N.  
**Hela** 2 11 Found that Kishkumen did not r.  
 3 **Nep** 2 9 N. did not r. to the land of Zarahemla  
 9 13 Will ye not now r. unto me?

**SHALL RETURN.**

1 **Nep** 3 2 Thou and thy brethren shall r. to Jerus  
 2 **Nep** 8 11 The redeemed of the Lord shall r.  
 9 38 For they shall r. to God, and behold his  
 13 There shall be a tenth, and they shall r.  
 20 21 The remnant shall r., yea, even the re  
 22 Yet a remnant of them shall r.  
 24 2 They shall r. to their lands of promise  
 25 11 They shall r. again, and possess the la  
**Alma** 41 15 That which ye do send out shall r. unto  
**Hela** 15 16 They shall r. again unto me, saith the

**SHOULD RETURN—**

1 **Nep** 7 2 Should again r. unto the land of Jerusa  
 10 3 Due time of the Lord, they should r.  
 2 **Nep** 6 9 Has shown unto me that they should r.  
**Mos** 1 28 Should r. the thing that he borroweth  
 8 4 And caused that they should r.  
**Alma** 20 14 Should r. with him to the land of Ishm  
 52 26 Should r. from the pursuit of Teancum  
**Hela** 13 3 That he should r. again, and prophesy

**ABOUT TO RETURN—**

1 **Nep** 3 14 My brethren were about to r.  
**Mos** 19 22 Were about to r. to the land of Nephi  
**Hela** 18 12 He was about to r. out of his presence  
**Hela** 13 2 He was about to r. to his own land

**TO RETURN—**

1 **Nep** 7 7 Desirous to r. unto the land of Jerusa  
 16 36 Were desirous to r. again to Jerusalem  
**Omni** 1 27 Into the wilderness, to r. to the land of  
**Mos** 20 3 Priests of .Noah, being asbamed to r.  
**Hela** 11 31 They were again obliged to r. out of  
**Mor** 3 17 Prepare to r. to the land of your inher  
 6 15 To crumble and to r. to their mother ea

**RETURN—**

1 **Nep** 4 30 Before me, and r. to the city of Jerusa  
 7 15 That if we will r. unto Jerusalem  
 2 **Nep** 1 14 From whence no traveler can r.  
 29 5 I will r. all these things upon your own  
**Mos** 3 25 Torment, from whence they can no  
 more r.  
 19 19 Sworn, they would r. to the land of N.  
**Alma** 8 16 That thou r. to the city of Ananias  
 10 7 Said, Amulek, r. to thine own house

**Alma** 20 15 Neither will I r. to the land of Ishmael  
 22 1 We will r. to the account of Aaron and  
 27 15 And ye shall remain here until we r.  
 34 34 That I will r. to my God, Xay, ye  
 39 13 Rather r. unto them, and acknowledge  
 43 3 Now I r. to an account of the wars  
 47 1 We will r. in our record, to Amalekiah  
 54 7 R. with your armies to your own lands  
**Hela** 13 11 If ye will repent and r. unto the Lord  
 3 **Nep** 7 15 Witness to their quick r. from righteous  
 10 6 And r. unto me with full purpose of he  
 16 13 If the Gentiles will repent, and r. unto  
 18 32 For ye know not but what they will r.  
 20 28 I will r. their iniquities upon their own  
 24 7 R. unto me and I will r. unto you  
 7 But ye said, wherein shall we r.?  
 18 Then shall ye r. and discern between  
 27 1 Into the fire, from whence there is no r.  
 17 Into the fire, from whence they can no  
 more r.

**Mor** 6 20 And my sorrows cannot bring your r.  
**Moro** 9 22 To witness the r. of his people, so I him  
 22 Perish, except they repent and r. unto

**RETURNED.****THEY RETURNED AGAIN OR THEY RETURNED—**

**Omni** 1 28 They r. again to the land of Zarahemla  
**Mos** 6 3 They r., every one according to their fa  
 11 18 Therefore they r. rejoicing in their spoil  
 19 24 They r. to the land of N. rejoicing  
 25 5 Until they r. again  
 6 Until the time they r. again  
**Alma** 2 23 On the morrow they r. into the camp  
 3 24 Then they r. again, and began to eat  
 25 13 They r. again to their own land  
 27 1 They r. again to the land of N.  
 31 23 They r. to their homes, never speaking  
 49 1 R. to the land of N. and the army of N.  
 55 15 They r. to Moroni, and told him all  
 57 17 They r. in season to save us from falli  
**Eth** 14 31 Wherefore they r. to their camp

**RETURNED AGAIN—**

**Mos** 10 21 We r. again to our own land  
 21 12 R. again to the city of Nephi  
**Alma** 1 26 They all r. again diligently unto their  
 28 3 The people of Nephi r. again to their la  
 51 25 He r. again privily to his own camp  
 52 17 And r. again to the city Bountiful  
**Hela** 7 3 Could not stay among them, but r. aga

**RETURNED—**

1 **Nep** 1 7 He r. to his own house at Jerusalem  
 3 1 I, N., r. from speaking with the Lord  
 5 7 When we had r. to the tent of my father  
 15 1 r. to the tent of my father  
**Mos** 8 8 Found not, Zarahemla, but r. to this  
 9 2 We r., those of us that were spared  
 19 1 The army of the king r., having search  
 20 26 R. with their king in peace to their own  
 21 1 Limhi and his people r. to the city of N  
 25 1 R. to the land of N. having arrived in  
 23 28 A part of them r. to the land of Helam  
 28 1 And r. to their father, the king  
**Alma** 3 1 They all r. to their lands, and to their  
 8 1 Alma r. from the land of Gideon  
 1 He r. to his own house at Zarahemla  
 18 He r. speedily to the land of Ammonih  
 10 8 The angel, and r. towards my house  
 16 6 Alma r. and said unto them, the L.  
 17 39 When he had driven them far off, he r.  
 29 Flocks, and r. them to the pasture  
 21 18 Ammon and Lamoni r. from Middoni  
 27 25 He r. to the people of Anti-Nephi-Lehi  
 35 14 Sons of Alma, r. to the land of Zarahem  
 44 10 Moroni r. the sword and the weapons  
 23 The armies of the N., or of Moroni, r.  
 47 30 The army which pursued after them, r.  
 50 25 Prisoners, and r. to the camp of Moroni  
 56 50 Had I not r. with my 2,000, they  
 62 21 Now Moroni r. to his army, and caused  
 42 Moroni, r. to the city of Zarahemla  
 42 Helaman r. to the place of his inherit  
**Hela** 5 17 And immediately r. to the N., to endeavor  
 7 1 N. the son of Helaman r. to the camp  
**Mor** 6 11 When the L. had r. unto their camps  
**Eth** 7 9 He r. to the city Nechor and gave battle

**RETURNING.**

**Alma** 7 23 Always r. thanks unto God for whatso  
 58 31 Are r. to their homes, all save it be

RETURNS.

1 Nep 1 Hd N...r. to the land of Jerusalem

RE-UNITE.

Moro 10 34 Until my spirit and body shall again r.

RE-UNITED.

Alma 11 43 The spirit and the body shall be r.  
40 19 Shall all be r. at once, the wicked as  
20 That the souls and the bodies are r.  
21 And be r., both soul and body

RE-UNITING.

Alma 40 18 It meaneth the r. of the soul with

REVEAL.

2 Nep 27 10 They r. all things from the foundation  
22 To r. all things unto the children of  
Alma 26 22 Unto such it shall be given to r. things  
Hela 6 24 Should r. unto the world of their wicked

REVEALED.

2 Nep 27 11 All things shall be r. unto the children  
20 17 Nothing which is secret, save it shall be  
revealed

18 All things which have been r. unto  
18 Shall at that day be r.

Jac 4 8 No man knoweth his ways, save it be r.  
Jar 1 2 Have not they r. the plan of salvation?  
Mos 8 17 And by them shall all things be r.  
Alma 5 47 That it has thus been r. unto me  
25 15 Time that he should be r. unto them  
26 22 Revealed things which never have been r.  
3 Nep 26 14 Greater than he had r. unto the people  
Mor 5 8 All things which are hid must be r.

REVELATION.

2 Nep 27 7 In the bc k shall be a r. from God  
10 The r. which was sealed shall be  
Jac 1 4 R. which was great, or prophesying  
Omni 1 11 I know of no r., save that which has  
Alma 4 20 According to the spirit of r.  
5 46 And this is the spirit of r.  
6 8 According to the r. of the truth  
8 24 According to the Spirit of r.  
9 21 Prophecy, and the Spirit of r.  
17 3 Prophecy and the Spirit of r.  
23 6 According to the Spirit of r. and of pr  
43 2 According to the Spirit of prophecy  
and r.  
45 10 According to the Spirit of r. which is in  
Hela 4 12 Denying the Spirit of prophecy and of r  
23 Began to disbelieve, in the Spirit of r.  
3 Nep 3 19 Some one that had the Spirit of r.  
20 6 Say the Lord no longer worketh by r.

REVELATIONS.

2 Nep 5 6 In the warnings and the r. of God  
Jac 1 6 And we also had many r.  
4 6 We have many r., and the Spirit  
8 Dispel not the r. of God  
Jar 7 5 Notwithstanding the many r.  
1 2 But I shall not write, my r.  
4 Many among us who have many r.  
Omni 1 25 Believe in prophesying, and in r.  
Wdm 1 6 Which contain these prophesying and r  
Hela 11 23 Having many r., daily  
3 Nep 29 6 Wo unto him that shall deny the r.  
Mor 8 33 Look ye unto the r. of God r.  
9 7 I speak unto you, who deny the r.  
7 Done away, that there are no r.  
Eth 4 7 Unfolding unto them all my r.  
16 Then shall my r. which I have caused

REVELATOR.

Mos 8 16 Ammon said that a seer is a r.

REVENGE.

Mos 19 19 Would seek r. and also perish with th  
Alma 27 2 That they could not seek r. from the X.  
Moro 9 5 They thirst after blood and r. continual  
23 Willfulness of their hearts, seeking for  
.. revenge

REVERENCE.

Alma 47 22 Before the king as if to r. him

REVILE.

1 Nep 17 42 And they did r. against Moses  
2 Nep 9 40 If ye do, ye will r. against the truth  
28 16 And r. against that which is good

Jac 3 9 That ye r. no more against them  
9 Neither shall ye r. against them because  
Alma 10 24 This man doth r. against our laws  
12 4 Mightest set them against us, to r. us  
20 29 Saw that he would r. even against God  
31 Did r. against the priests and teachers  
34 40 Do not r. against those who do cast you  
Hela 8 2 And hearest him r. against this people?  
5 Why do you suffer this man to r. again  
10 15 Therefore they did r. against him  
3 Nep 6 13 And would not turn and r. again  
12 11 Blessed are ye when men shall r. you  
Eth 7 24 The people did r. against the prophets  
24 Judgment against all those who did r.

REVILED.

1 Nep 17 30 R. against Moses, and against the true  
Mos 17 12 Accuse him, saying, He has r. the king  
Alma 8 13 And r. him, and spit upon him  
10 20 He has r. against our lawyers  
14 2 Amulek. had r. against their law  
5 Testifying that they had r. against the  
7 But they r. him, saying, Art thou?

REVILINGS.

2 Nep 8 7 Neither be ye afraid of their r.  
Alma 16 18 Strifes, and malice, and r., and stealth

REVIVE.

Eth 9 35 And the people began to r. again

REVOLTED.

4 Nep 1 20 The people who had r. from the church

REVOLUTION.

Mor 2 8 It was one complete r. throughout

REWARD.

2 Nep 13 11 The r. of their hands shall be upon th  
15 33 Who justify the wicked for r!  
26 10 For the r. of their pride, they shall re  
Alma 9 28 All men shall reap a r. of their works  
11 25 For this great evil thou shalt have thy r  
20 15 And how great shall be their r.  
41 5 So shall he have his r. of evil when  
14 Then shall ye receive your r.  
3 Nep 12 12 For great shall be your r. in heaven  
13 1 Otherwise ye have no r. of your father  
2 Verily I say unto you, they have their r.  
4 Seeth in secret, himself shall r. thee up  
5 Verily I say unto you, they have their r.  
6 Who seeth in secret, shall r. thee open  
16 Verily, I say unto you, they have their r  
18 Who seeth in secret, shall r. thee open

REWARDED.

2 Nep 13 9 For they have r. evil unto themselves  
Alma 41 6 So shall he be r. unto righteousness  
14 Ye shall have good r. unto you again

REWARDETH.

Alma 34 39 For behold, he r. you no good thing

REWARDS.

Alma 3 26 That they might reap their r.  
32 43 Ye shall reap the r. of your faith

REZIN.

A king of Damascus, contemporary with Pekah,  
king of Israel.

2 Nep 17 1 R., king of Syria, and Pekah the son of  
4 For the fierce anger of R. with Syria  
8 Syria is Damascus, and the head of  
Damascus, R.

18 6 And rejoice in R. and Rem'sin's son  
19 11 The Lord shall set up the adversaries of  
Rezin

RICH.

EXCEEDING RICH—

Jar 1 8 And became exceeding r. in gold  
Alma 1 29 The church, they began to be exceed-  
ing r.  
50 18 And they became exceeding r.  
62 48 They began to grow exceeding r.  
Hela 6 9 Became exceeding r., both the L. and  
1 23 That they had become exceeding r.  
Eth 6 28 And they became exceeding r.  
9 16 Inasmuch that they became exceeding r.  
10 12 And the people became exceeding r.

RICH—

2 Nep 9 30 Wo unto the r., who are r. as to the th



2 Nep 9 30 Because they are r., they despise the po  
42 They that are r., who are puffed up  
28 13 O the wise...and the r., that are puffed  
Jac 2 17 That they may be r. like unto you  
Mos 4 23 I say these things unto those who are r.  
14 9 The wicked, and with the r. in his death  
Alma 9 22 They have been prospered until they  
are r.  
45 24 Therefore they grew r. in their own ey  
Hela 6 11 And thus they did become r.  
4 Nep 1 3 Therefore they were not r. and poor, bo

**RICHES.**

1 Nep 3 16 Gold and silver, and all manner of r.  
2 Nep 9 42 Learning, and their wisdom, and their r.  
18 4 Before the r. of Damaseus and the spoil  
20 14 Hath found as a nest the r. of the peop  
Jac 2 13 That you have obtained many r.  
18 But before ye seek for r., seek ye  
19 Ye shall obtain r., if ye seek them  
Mos 2 12 Silver, nor any manner of r. of you  
4 19 All the r. which we have of every kind?  
11 13 R. which he obtained by the taxation  
14 He placed his heart upon his r.  
12 29 Why do ye set your hearts upon r.?  
21 7 Thus the L. began to increase in r.  
29 40 For he had not exacted r. of them  
Alma 1 16 And this they did for the sake of r.  
30 They did not set their hearts upon r.  
4 6 Wax proud, because of their exceeding r  
8 And to set their hearts upon r.  
5 53 And setting your hearts, upon your r.  
7 6 Ye have not set your hearts upon r.  
10 4 And I have also acquired much r.  
17 14 And their hearts were set upon r.  
39 14 Seek not after r., nor the vain things  
45 24 Lifted up...because of their exceeding  
great r.  
62 49 But notwithstanding their r., or their st  
Hela 3 36 Was because of their exceeding great r.  
4 12 Their hearts, because of their exceed-  
ing r.  
6 17 Blessed them so long with the r. of the  
17 Began to set their hearts upon their r.  
7 21 Ye have set your hearts upon the r.  
26 Good because of your exceeding great r.  
13 20 Because they have set their hearts upon  
riches  
20 They have set their hearts upon their r.  
21 Ye are cursed because of your r.  
21 And also are your r. cursed because ye  
22 But ye do always remember your r.  
23 Caused that a curse should come...upon  
your r.  
31 The time cometh that he curseth your r.  
33 In the day that he gave us our r.  
33 For behold, our r. are gone from us  
3 Nep 6 10 Because of their exceeding great r.  
12 Distinguished by ranks; according to  
their r.  
12 Did receive great learning because of  
their r.  
15 And r., and the vain things of the world  
4 Nep 1 43 Proud...because of their exceeding r.  
Eth 10 3 Of a robber, because of his exceeding r.

**RID.**

2 Nep 2 44 Before him, and am r. of your blood  
Jac 2 2 That I might r. my garments of your si  
16 O that he would r. you from this iniqu  
Mos 2 28 That I might r. my garments of your bl  
3 Nep 28 35 Do ye suppose that ye can get r. of the  
Mor 9 35 That we may r. our garments of the blo

**RIDGE.**

Alma 49 4 The N. bad dug up a r. of earth round

**RIDGES.**

Alma 50 2 Upon the top of these r. of earth he ca

**RIGHT.**

Right hand, etc.—see *Right hand—way.*

1 Nep 13 27 Might pervert the r. ways of the Lord.  
22 14 Hath perverted the r. ways of the Lord  
2 Nep 20 2 And to take away the r. from the poor  
25 28 Sufficient to teach any man the r. way  
Mos 4 21 Grant unto you whatsoever ye ask that  
is r.  
29 8 For we have no r. to destroy my son  
8 Neither should we have a r. to destroy

Mor 29 9 And claim his r. to the kingdom  
26 Anything contrary to that which is r.  
26 People to desire that which is not r.  
Alma 7 20 Shadow of turoing from the r. to the le  
20 Or from that which is r. to that which  
18 5 Supposed that whatever they did, was r  
17 Whatsoever thou desirest which is r.,  
54 17 Did rob them of their r. to the governm  
56 37 They did not turn to the r. nor to the  
40 They durst not turn to the r. nor to the  
40 Neither would I turn to the r. or to the  
58 17 Now Gid and his men were on the r.  
Hela 1 13 Pahoran; and it was accordlog to his r.  
30 Do that which was r. in the sight of  
16 16 Some things they may have guessed r.  
3 Nep 3 2 That which ye suppose to be your r.  
5 Firmness in that which ye believe to be  
right  
12 39 Whosoever shall smite<sup>o</sup> thee on thy r.  
18 20 Ask the Father in my name, which is r.  
Eth 10 5 It pldkish did not do that which was r.  
16 He did that which was r. in the sight  
Moro 6 4 Word of God, to keep them in the r.

**RIGHTEOUS.**

**RIGHTEOUS PEOPLE—**

1 Nep 17 22 Who were in .Jerusalem, were a r. peo  
22 We know that they are a r. people  
Alma 19 25 And they became a r. people  
6 Knowest thou that we are not a r. peop  
7 For they became a r. people  
24 26 Those who had been slain were r. peo  
25 14 And they began to be a r. people  
60 31 Your iniquities to destroy his r. people  
Hela 6 1 The more part of them, a r. people  
3 Nep 7 11 Notwithstanding they were not a r. peo  
2 Mor 2 12 Mor 2 12 Mor 2 12 Mor 2 12 Mor 2 12  
Eth 2 7 God had preserved for a r. people

**FOR THE RIGHTEOUS—**

Alma 45 15 Also blessed the earth for the r. sake  
46 10 Upon the face of the land for the r. sa  
62 40 Nevertheless for the r. sake, yea  
Hela 13 13 If it were not for the r. who are in  
14 Behold, it is for the r. sake

**OF THE RIGHTEOUS—**

2 Nep 9 13 Must deliver up the spirits of the r.  
13 Grave must deliver up the body of the r.  
15 23 The righteousness of the r. from him!  
26 15 Yet the words of the r. shall be written  
Alma 5 57 Be numbered among the names of the r.  
58 For the names of the r. shall be written  
6 3 Not numbered among those of the r.  
10 18 Plans to pervert the ways of the r.  
22 If it were not for the prayers of the r.  
23 But it is by the prayers of the r.  
34 36 In the hearts of the r. doth he dwell  
40 20 And the bodies are re-united, of the r.  
62 40 Because of the prayers of the r.  
Hela 6 23 Great sorrow and lamentation of the r.  
58 Had seduced the more part of the r.  
Mor 5 21 The Lord will remember the prayers of  
the r.

**THE RIGHTEOUS—**

1 Nep 15 30 Also divide the wicked from the r.  
36 The wicked are rejected from the r.  
16 2 And the r. have I justified  
17 38 He leadeth away the r. into precious  
22 16 That the wicked shall destroy the r.  
17 He will preserve the r. by his power  
17 Wrath must come, and the r. be pres  
17 Wherefore, the r. need not fear  
19 Behold, the r. shall not perish  
22 And the r. need not fear  
24 The r. must be led up as calves  
2 Nep 1 7 Unto the r. it shall be blessed for ever  
9 14 The r. shall have a perfect knowledge  
18 The r. shall inherit the kingdom of God  
40 But the r. fear them not  
46 When justice shall be administered unto  
the r.  
13 10 Say unto the r., that it is well with thee  
26 8 The r., that hearken unto the words  
Jac 3 4 Lead away the r. out from among you  
Omni 1 7 Nevertheless, he did spare the r.  
Alma 10 23 If ye will cast out the r. from among  
11 23 Knowest thou that the r. yieldeth?  
44 Both the wicked and the r.  
34 26 The r. shall sit down in his kingdom

Alma 40 14 As well as the r. in paradise  
19 The wicked as well as the r.  
25 Then shall the r. shine forth in the  
60 13 The Lord suffereth the r. to be slain  
13 Ye need not suppose that the r. are lo  
Hela 7 5 Condemning the r. because of their rig  
13 14 When ye shall cast out the r. from  
19 Treasures unto me save it be the r.  
3 Nep 24 18 Discern between the r. and the wicked  
Moro 8 8 I came into the world not to call the r.

RIGHTEOUS—

1 Nep 4 13 Wicked to bring forth his r. purposes  
12 10 And, behold they are r. for ever  
16 3 If ye were r. and were willing  
17 33 Do ye suppose that they were r.?  
34 Choice than they, if they had been r.?  
35 He that is r. is favored of God  
37 And he raiseth up a r. nation  
2 Nep 3 5 God would raise up a r. branch  
9 16 They who are r., shall be r. still  
41 Remember that his paths are r.  
53 They shall become a r. branch unto  
10 1 This r. branch of which I have spoken  
30 1 Suppose that ye are more r. than  
2 25 I might raise up unto me a r. branch  
3 5 Upon their skins, are more r. than you  
Mos 3 10 That a r. judgment might come  
5 6 Which ye have made is a r. covenant  
14 11 By his knowledge shall my r. servant  
29 29 Higher judges do not judge r. judgment  
33 The trials and troubles of a r. king  
43 And he did judge r. judgments  
Alma 1 13 Thou hast shed the blood of a r. man  
5 17 Lord our works have been r. works?  
9 28 If they have been r., they shall reap  
40 12 The spirits of those who are r., are  
41 13 R. for that which is r.  
14 Ye shall have a r. judgment restored  
45 19 This we know, that he was a r. man  
Hela 7 24 They are more r. than you, for they  
13 12 It is because of those who are r.  
18 Curse of the land, save he be a r. man  
14 29 A r. judgment might come upon them  
3 Nep 7 7 That the more r. part of the people  
7 There were but few r. men among them  
9 11 There were none r. among them  
13 Are spared because ye were more r.  
10 12 It was the more r. part of the people  
4 Nep 1 46 There were none that were r., save it  
Mor 6 21 If it so be that ye are r., then are ye  
9 14 He that is r., shall be r. still  
Eth 10 2 And he did build up a r. kingdom  
12 29 Said, O Lord, thy r. will be done

RIGHTEOUSLY.

Alma 41 14 Deal justly, judge r., and do good  
50 39 Oath and sacred ordinance to judge r.

RIGHTEOUSNESS.

ALL RIGHTEOUSNESS—

1 Nep 2 9 Running into the fountain of all r.  
2 Nep 31 5 Baptized by water, to fulfil all r.  
6 The Lamb of God did fulfil all r.  
Mos 2 37 Becometh an enemy to all r.  
4 14 He being an enemy to all r.  
29 23 Doth pervert the ways of all r.  
Alma 34 23 Who is an enemy to all r.  
3 Nep 6 28 The devil, to combine against all r.  
Eth 8 26 Come unto the fountain of all r.  
12 28 Unto me—the fountain of all r.  
Moro 9 6 We may conquer the enemy of all r.

IN RIGHTEOUSNESS—

1 Nep 12 11 Three generations pass away in r.  
12 Generation, who have passed away in r.  
20 1 Swear not in truth nor in r.  
22 1 He shall execute judgment in r.  
26 For they dwell in r.  
2 Nep 9 49 And my heart delighted in r.  
15 16 And God, shall be sanctified in r.  
26 9 Generation shall have passed away in r.  
Wdm 1 17 He did reign over his people in r.  
Mos 29 22 Who have reigned in r. before him  
Hela 7 8 My soul have had joy in the r.  
3 Nep 22 14 In r. shalt thou be established  
24 3 Offer unto the Lord an offering in r.  
Eth 7 1 Executioner upon the land in r.  
11 He did execute judgment in r.  
27 He did execute judgment in r.

Eth 9 21 Emer did execute judgment in r.  
10 13 Kim did not reign in r.

MY RIGHTEOUSNESS—

2 Nep 4 35 My God, the rock of my r.  
8 5 My r. is near  
6 And my r. shall not be abolished  
8 But my r. shall be for ever

OF RIGHTEOUSNESS—

1 Nep 16 5 They would walk in the paths of r.  
2 Nep 1 23 Put on the armor of r.  
9 14 Yea, even with the robe of r.  
26 9 But the Son of R. shall appear  
Mos 27 25 From their fallen state, to a state of r  
Alma 5 16 Your works have been the works of r.?  
35 And bring forth works of r.  
36 Whosoever doeth not the works of r.  
37 Professed to have known the ways of r  
7 19 Ye are in the paths of r.  
40 26 Pertaining to things of r.  
Hela 6 31 Had turned out of the way of r.  
3 Nep 25 2 Shall the Son of R. arise with healing  
Eth 9 22 And he even saw the Son of R.

THEIR RIGHTEOUSNESS—

1 Nep 19 11 His voice, because of their r.  
2 Nep 9 14 A perfect knowledge of .their r.  
Alma 13 10 And their r. before God  
Hela 3 14 Their r., and their wickedness  
6 1 Their r. did exceed that of the N.  
7 5 Condemning the righteous because of  
their r.  
3 Nep 1 30 Began to decrease as to their faith and r  
7 8 The people had turned from their r.  
22 17 Their r. is of me, saith the Lord

RIGHTEOUSNESS—

1 Nep 14 14 And they were armed with r.  
15 33 Which are pertaining to r.  
20 18 And thy r. as the waves of the sea  
22 26 Because of the r. of his people  
2 Nep 1 19 For his ways are r. for ever  
2 3 Because of the r. of thy Redeemer  
11 R. could not be brought to pass  
13 Ye shall also say there is no r.  
13 If there be no r., there be no  
13 If there be no r., nor happiness  
4 32 Not shut the gates of thy r.  
8 3 Encircle me, in the robe of thy r.?  
8 1 Ye that follow after r.  
7 Hearken unto me, ye that know r.  
15 7 Looked .for r., but behold a cry  
23 Take away the r. of the righteous!  
20 22 Consumption decreed shall overflow  
with r.  
21 4 With r. shall he judge the poor  
5 R. shall be the girdle of his loins  
30 9 With r. shall the Lord God judge  
11 R. shall be the girdle of his loins  
Jac 4 5 It is sanctified unto us for r.  
Mos 3 4 And hath judged of thy r.  
23 18 With things pertaining to r.  
Alma 5 42 Death, as to things pertaining unto r.  
7 4 Established again in the way of his r.  
12 16 Die as to things pertaining unto r.  
32 Death as to things pertaining unto r.  
13 16 Choosing to repent and work r.  
19 34 Things of God and of his r.  
21 23 Concerning things pertaining to r.  
24 20 Knowledge of things pertaining to r.  
26 8 For he doth work r. for ever  
35 16 The things pertaining unto r.  
38 9 He is the word of truth and r.  
41 6 Desired r., until the end of his days  
6 So he shall be rewarded unto r.  
Hela 1 11 An account of the r. of the L.  
11 19 Behind him as to the things pertaining  
to r.  
13 38 Contrary to the nature of that r.  
14 18 As to things pertaining to r.  
3 Nep 4 29 May the Lord preserve his people in r.  
30 God of Jacob, protect this people in r.  
7 15 Their quick return from r. unto  
12 6 Who do hunger and thirst after r.  
13 33 Kingdom of God and his r.  
Moro 7 7 It is not counted unto him for r.

RIGHTLY.

Moro 29 6 He to whom the kingdom doth r. belong  
Alma 54 17 When it r. belonged unto them  
18 To whom the government doth r. belong

## RIGHTS.

- Mos 29 32 Every man may enjoy his r. and privilage  
 Alma 2 4 Would deprive them of their r. and priv  
 17 14 Sons of Mosiah, who rejected their r.  
 30 27 Durst not enjoy their r. and privileges  
 43 9 Also that they might preserve their r.  
 26 Their country, their r. and their liberti  
 47 Country, and their r., and their religion  
 46 20 Covenant that they will maintain their r.  
 48 13 An oath to defend his people, his r.  
 51 6 Sworn or covenanted to maintain their r.  
 54 24 And to obtain their r. to the government  
 55 28 And to reclaim their r. and their privilage  
 61 9 That I may preserve the r. and the liber  
 3 Nep 2 12 And also to maintain their r.  
 3 10 That this my people may recover their r  
 10 Retaining from them their r. of govern  
 6 30 Did set at defiance, the r. of their coun  
 Moro 7 27 To claim of the Father his r. of mercy?

## RIMS.

- Mos 28 13 Were fastened into the two r. of a bow

## RINGLETS.

- Alma 31 28 Their costly apparel, and their r.

## RINGS.

- 2 Nep 13 21 The r., and nose jewels

## RIOTINGS.

- Alma 11 20 They did stir up the people to r.

## RIOTOUS.

- Mos 11 14 And he spent his time in r. living

## RIPE.

- 1 Nep 17 35 And they were r. in iniquity  
 2 Nep 28 16 Day that they are fully r. in iniquity  
 Mos 12 12 A thistle, which, when it is fully r., if  
 Alma 10 19 They would be r. for destruction  
 26 5 The field was r., and blessed are ye  
 37 28 Power of God, when they are fully r.  
 31 Except they repent before they are  
 45 16 Which do wickedly, when they are  
 fully r.  
 Hela 13 14 Then shall ye be r. for destruction  
 Eth 2 15 If ye will sin until ye are fully r.

## RIPENESS.

- 1 Nep 17 43 Become wicked, yea, nearly unto r.

## RIPENED.

- Jac 5 37 And it will soon become r.  
 58 Pluck, those branches which are r.  
 Eth 2 9 Upon them when they are r. in iniquity  
 9 20 Destroyed when they were r. in iniqui

## RIPENING.

- Hela 5 2 Therefore they were r. for destruction  
 6 40 And r. for an everlasting destruction  
 8 26 Ye are r., because of your murders  
 11 37 Thus they were r. again for destruction

## RIPLAII, HILL.

A hill on the east side of the Sidon River, in the neighborhood of the land of Manti. Here a severe battle was fought between the Nephites and the Lamanites (H. C. 75).

- Alma 43 31 And on the south of the hill R.  
 35 As the Lamanites had passed the hill R.

## RIPLAKISH.

An unrighteous king of the Jaredites. He greatly afflicted his people by imposing upon them grievously heavy taxes.

- Eth 1 23 And Morianton was a descendant of R.  
 24 And R. was the son of Shiez  
 10 4 He begat R., and he died  
 4 And R. reigned in his stead  
 5 R. did not know that which was right  
 8 Inasmuch that R. was killed  
 9 (He being a descendant of R.)

## RIPLANCIUM.

Supposed by some to be Lake Ontario, but evidently one of that great chain of lakes.

- Eth 15 8 He came to the waters of R.

## RISE.

## RISE UP—

- 2 Nep 3 24 There shall r. up one mighty among th  
 15 11 Wo unto them that r. up early in the

- 2 Nep 24 22 For I will r. up against them, saith the  
 Alma 30 31 He did r. up in great swelling words  
 37 32 And they did r. up in rebellion against  
 58 20 Gid and Teomner did r. up from their  
 61 11 If they would not r. up in rebellion  
 Hela 1 7 Flatter, those people to r. up in rebel  
 Mor 9 26 Who will r. up against the almighty po

## RISE—

- 1 Nep 10 11 Had been slain, he should r. from the  
 2 Nep 2 8 The dead, being the first that should r.  
 9 7 (I trouble to his mother earth, to r. no  
 8 If the flesh should r. no more, our spiri  
 8 And became the devil, to r. no more  
 24 21 That they do not r., nor possess the la  
 25 13 Of three days, he shall r. from the de  
 Mos 3 10 He shall r. the third day from the dead  
 29 7 I fear there would r. contentions among  
 Alma 11 41 The day cometh that all shall r. from  
 12 8 All shall r. from the dead, both the just  
 20 Man should r. from the dead and be ch  
 19 8 And on the morrow he shall r. again  
 11 Ammon had appointed that he should r.  
 33 22 And that he shall r. again from the dead  
 40 5 A time appointed that all shall r. from  
 8 More than one time appointed for men  
 to r.  
 9 Unto men that they shall r. from the de  
 10 When the time cometh when all shall r.  
 Hela 14 20 The time that he shall r. again from  
 3 Nep 1 19 The sun did r. in the morning again  
 12 45 He maketh his sun to r. on the evil and  
 22 17 Every tongue that shall r. against thee  
 Moro 8 4 There should disputations r. among you

## RISEN.

- 2 Nep 25 14 After the Messiah bath r. from the de  
 26 1 After Christ shall have r. from the de  
 Mos 16 7 If Christ had not r. from the dead  
 Alma 61 3 They have r. up in rebellion against me  
 3 Those who have r. up are exceeding nu  
 7 Those who have r. up in rebellion agai  
 Mor 7 5 By the power of the Father he hath r.  
 Eth 12 7 After he [Christ] had r. from the dead

## RISEST.

- Alma 37 37 When thou r. in the morning, let thy

## RISING.

- Mos 7 12 R. again he said, O king, I am very th  
 26 1 There were many of the r. generation  
 Alma 5 49 Also the middle aged, and the r. gener  
 Hela 4 12 R. up in great contentions, and deserti  
 14 4 For ye shall know of the r. of the sun  
 3 Nep 1 30 Because of the wickedness of the r. ge

## RISK.

- Alma 41 9 Do not r. one more offense against your

## RISKED.

- Alma 41 9 Which ye have hitherto r. to commit

## RITES.

- Alma 43 45 For their r. of worship and their chur  
 44 5 By our r. of worship, and by our chur

## RIVER.

- 1 Nep 2 6 Pitched his tent in a valley by, .a r.  
 8 He called the name of the r., Laman  
 9 Saw that the waters of the r. emptied  
 9 O that thou mightest be like unto this r  
 8 13 I beheld a r. of water; and it ran along  
 17 Cast mine eyes towards the head of  
 the r.  
 19 It extended along the bank of the r.  
 26 Beheld, on the other side of the r.  
 12 16 Yea, even the r. of which he spake  
 15 26 What meaneth the r., which our father  
 17 32 After they had crossed the r. Jordan  
 20 18 Then had thy peace been as a r.  
 2 Nep 17 20 Is hired, by them beyond the r.  
 18 7 Up upon them the waters of the r.  
 21 15 He shall shake his hand over the r.  
 Alma 43 52 Moroni encircled them..on both sides  
 of the r.

## RIVERS.

- 2 Nep 7 2 I make their r. a wilderness  
 Hela 3 4 To large bodies of water, and many r.  
 Mor 6 4 It was in a land of many waters, r.

## ROAD.

- 2 Nep 4 32 That I may be strict in the plain r.?

**ROADS.**

- 1 Nep 8 32 Lost from his view, wandering in strange r.  
 12 17 And leadeth them away into broad r.  
 3 Nep 6 8 Highways cast up, and many r. made  
 8 13 And the level r. were spoiled

**ROAR.**

- 2 Nep 15 29 They shall r. like young lions, yea  
 29 They shall r., and lay hold of the prey  
 30 In that day they shall r. against them

**ROARED.**

- 2 Nep 8 15 I am the Lord thy God, whose waves r

**ROARING.**

- 2 Nep 15 28 Like a whirlwind, their r. like a lion  
 30 Roar against them like the r. of the sea

**ROB.**

- 2 Nep 20 2 And that they may r. the fatherless!  
 28 13 They r. the poor because of their ine  
 13 They r. the poor because of their fne  
 Mos 10 17 And that they should r. and plunder th  
 Alma 1 18 Neither durst they r., nor murder  
 20 13 That they again may r. us of our prope  
 42 25 Do ye suppose that mercy can r. just  
 54 17 Did r. them of their right to the govern  
 Hela 2 8 Belonged to his hand, to murder, and  
 to r.  
 6 17 Began to commit secret murders, and  
 to r.  
 3 Nep 4 5 No way that they could subsist, save  
 to r.  
 24 8 Will a man r. God? Yet ye have robb

**ROBBED.**

- 2 Nep 20 13 And have r. their treasures  
 Mos 10 16 For they said that he r. them  
 Alma 20 13 He r. our fathers; and now his children  
 30 10 And if he r., he was also punished  
 3 Nep 24 8 Will a man rob God? Yet ye have r.  
 8 But ye say, wherein have we r. thee?  
 9 Ye are cursed with a curse, for ye have  
 robbed

**ROBBER.**

- 1 Nep 3 13 Thou art a r., and I will slay thee  
 Alma 11 2 From among the people as a thief and  
 a r.  
 3 23 Which Gadianton the r. had established  
 3 Nep 3 12 Not be frightened by the demands..of  
 a r.  
 4 14 Thus was the end of Giddianhi the r.  
 Eth 10 13 Shez was smitten by the hand of a r.

**ROBBERS.**

Gadianton Robbers—see Gadianton Robbers.

**BAND OF ROBBERS—**

- Hela 2 10 Send forth to take this band of r.  
 6 37 The L. did bunt the band of r. of Gadl  
 37 That this band of r. was utterly destr  
 11 2 It was this secret band of r. who did  
 26 They became an exceeding great band  
 of r.  
 28 The mountains to search out this band  
 of r.  
 30 Go forth again against this band of r.  
 3 Nep 3 1 Epistle from the leader..of this band  
 of r.

**ROBBERS—**

- Hela 6 20 When the L. found that there were r.  
 21 They did unite with those bands of r.  
 11 26 And thus they became r. of Gadianton  
 27 These r. did make great havoc  
 31 Numbers of those r. who infested the  
 32 The r. did still increase and wax strong  
 3 Nep 2 17 The war between the r. and the people  
 17 N. did gain some advantage of the r.  
 3 11 Unto those wicked and abominable r.  
 12 Epistle of Giddianhi, the governor of  
 the r.  
 12 Against the time that the r. should co  
 14 To guard them from the r., day and nig  
 17 At the time that the r. should come  
 20 We may fall upon the r. and destroy th  
 4 1 Those r. of r. had prepared for ha  
 2 And there was no game for the r.  
 3 The r. could not exist, save if were  
 4 There was no chance for the r. to plun

- 3 Nep 4 4 They did hope to destroy the r. from off  
 7 Were girded about after the manner of  
 robbers

- 15 The r. did not come again to battle  
 18 It was impossible for the r. to lay siege  
 19 Scantiness of provisions among the r.  
 20 The r. were about to perish with hung  
 25 And so! on their march beyond the r.  
 25 When the r. began their march, they  
 26 And the r. who were on the south

- 5 4 When they had taken all the r. prison  
 6 3 They granted unto those r. who had

- 4 Nep 1 17 There were no r., nor murderers  
 36 The r. of Gadianton did spread over all  
 Mor 2 8 The land was filled with r. and with L.  
 10 The r., and the murderers, and the mag  
 27 Go forth against the L., and the r. of  
 28 We made a treaty with the L. and the r.  
 8 9 There are none, save it be the L. and r.  
 Eth 10 33 In the days of Com there began to be r  
 13 26 There were r., and in fine, all manner

**ROBBERY.**

- Hela 2 4 The secret work of murder and of r.

**ROBBING.**

- Alma 1 32 R., committing whoredoms, and mur  
 16 18 Stealing, r., plundering, murdering  
 17 14 Delighted in murdering the N. and r.  
 Mor 8 31 There shall be murders, and r., and lyl

**ROBBINGS.**

- Alma 37 21 All their murders, and r., and their pl  
 Hela 3 14 Their murders, and their r., and their

**ROBE.**

- 1 Nep 8 5 And he was dressed in a white r.  
 14 19 And he was dressed in a white r.  
 2 Nep 4 33 Encircle me around in the r. of thy rl  
 9 14 Yea, even with the r. of righteousness  
 3 Nep 11 8 And he was clothed in a white r.

**ROCK.**

- 1 Nep 1 6 Came a pillar of fire and dwelt upon a r  
 3 27 And we hid ourselves in the cavity of  
 a r.  
 13 36 Saith the Lamb, and my r. and my sal  
 15 15 Everlasting God, their r. and their saiv  
 17 16 The ore which I did molten out of the r  
 21 Smote the r., and there came forth wa  
 20 21 He caused the waters to flow out of the  
 rock

- 21 He clave the r. also, and the waters gu  
 2 Nep 4 30 My God, and the r. of my salvation  
 35 My God, the r. of my righteousness  
 35 My r. and mine everlasting God  
 8 1 Look unto the r. from whence ye are  
 9 45 I'nto that God who is the r. of your sal  
 12 10 O ye wicked ones, enter into the r.  
 18 14 For a r. of offense to both the houses of  
 20 26 Slaughter of Midian at the r. of Oreb  
 25 20 Gave him power that he should smite  
 the r.

- 28 28 He that is built upon the r., receiveth  
 Jac 7 25 Trusting in the God and r. of their sal  
 Hela 5 12 It is upon the r. of our Redeemer  
 12 Because of the r. upon which ye are bu  
 12 12 Power of his voice, doth the founda-  
 tions r.

- 3 Nep 11 39 Buildeth upon this, buildeth upon my r  
 40 And is not built upon my r.  
 14 24 A wise man, who built his house upon  
 a r.  
 25 It fell not; for it was founded upon a r.  
 18 12 Blessed are ye, for ye are built upon  
 my r.  
 13 Or less than these are not built upon  
 my r.

- Eth 3 1 Did molten out of a r. 16 smaf. stones  
 3 Which I have molten out of the r.  
 13 13 He hid himself in the cavity of a r.  
 14 And as he dwelt in the cavity of a r.  
 18 That Ether dwelt in the cavity of a r.  
 22 And hid again in the cavity of the r.

**ROCKS.**

- 1 Nep 12 4 I saw the earth and the r. that they re  
 19 12 And the r. of the earth must rend  
 2 Nep 12 19 They shall go into the holes of the r.  
 21 To go into the clefts of the r.

2 Nep 12 21 And into the tops of the ragged r.  
17 19 Shall rest. in the holes of the r.  
Alma 12 14 Be glad if we could command the r.  
Hela 14 21 The r. which are upon the face of this  
3 Nep 8 15 Behold, the r. were rent in twain  
10 9 And the r. did cease to read

**ROD.**

Rod of iron—see Rod of iron.

1 Nep 3 28 And they did smite us even with a r.  
29 As they smote us with a r. an angel  
20 Smite your younger brother with a r.?  
17 41 He did straighten them. with his r.  
2 Nep 3 17 I will give power unto him in a r.  
19 4 Thou hast broken. the r. of his oppres  
20 5 O Assyria, the r. of mine anger  
15 As if the r. should shake itself against  
24 He shall smite thee with a r.  
26 And as his r. was upon the sea  
21 1 There shall come forth a r. out of the  
4 Smite the earth with the r. of his mount  
24 29 Because the r. of him that smote thee  
30 9 Smite the earth with the r. of his mount

**ROE.**

2 Nep 23 14 And it shall be as the chased r.

**ROLL.**

2 Nep 18 1 Take thee a great r. and write in it  
Mor 8 22 The eternal purpose of the Lord shall r.

**ROLLED.**

2 Nep 19 5 Confused noise, and garments r. in blo  
Alma 5 23 The earth shall be r. together as a sc  
9 2 The earth shall be r. together as a sc

**ROOM.**

1 Nep 6 3 For I desire the r. that I may write  
Alma 2 34 Thereby his people might have r. to er  
3 Nep 24 10 There shall not be r. enough to receive  
Mor 8 5 If I had r. upon the plates

**ROOT.**

2 Nep 15 24 Their r. shall be rottenness  
21 10 There shall be a r. of Jesse, which shall  
24 29 For out of the serpent's r. shall come fo  
30 And I will kill thy r. with famine  
Jac 5 8 If it so be, that the r. of this tree will  
18 Hath taken hold of the moisture of the r  
18 The r. thereof hath brought forth muc  
18 Because of the much strength of the r.  
66 That the r. and the top may be equal  
73 Did keep the r. and the top thereof, eq  
Mos 14 2 Tender plant, and as a r. out of dry gr  
Alma 5 52 The axe is laid at the r. of the tree  
32 37 Let us nourish it, that it may get r.  
37 If ye nourish it with much care, it will  
get r.

28 Behold it will not get any r.  
28 Scorseth it, because it hath no r., it  
24 To the fruit thereof, it shall take r.  
42 Nourishing it, that it may take r.,  
3 Nep 25 1 It shall leave them neither r. nor bran

**ROOTED.**

Alma 22 15 Having this wicked spirit r. out of my

**ROOTS.**

**ROOTS THEREOF—**

Jac 5 11 Perhaps I might preserve the r. thereof  
35 The r. thereof profiteth me nothing  
37 And have overran the r. thereof  
37 Wild branches have overcome the r. th  
48 The branches have overcome the r. the  
53 I may preserve unto myself the r. ther  
59 The r. thereof may take strength  
60 The natural branches and the r. there  
63 Lest the r. thereof should be too stro

**ROOTS—**

2 Nep 21 1 And a branch shall grow out of his r.  
Jac 5 34 Have nourished the r. that they are al  
36 I know that the r. are good  
48 Branches. overcome the r. which are  
48 Grew faster than the strength of the r  
54 The r. of the natural branches of the  
54 That I may preserve the r. also unto  
60 Have preserved the r. of their mother  
60 Rejoice, that I have preserved the r.  
6 4 Remembereth the house of Israel both r  
Alma 46 40 R. which God had prepared to remove

**ROPE.**

2 Nep 15 18 And sin as it were with a cart r.

**ROSE.**

Alma 14 25 And they r. and stood upon their feet  
Eth 13 15 There were many who r. up who were

**ROT.**

2 Nep 9 7 This flesh must have laid down to r.

**ROTTEENESS.**

2 Nep 15 24 Their roots shall be r.

**ROUGH.**

1 Nep 17 46 Cause the r. places to be made smooth  
3 Nep 8 13 And many smooth places became r.

**ROUND.**

**ROUND ABOUT THE LAND—**

Mos 16 2 I set guards r. about the land  
5 Sent my spies r. about the land  
11 17 King Noah sent guards r. about the lan  
19 28 The L. set guards r. about the land  
22 11 They went r. about the land of Shilom  
23 37 Set guards r. about the land of Helam  
Alma 30 32 My many travels r. about the land  
48 8 Ye are all r. about the land  
53 3 In digging a ditch r. about the land

**ROUND ABOUT—**

1 Nep 8 13 As I cast my eyes r. about  
26 And I also cast my eyes r. about  
21 18 Lift up thine eyes r. about  
2 Nep 25 6 I know concerning the regions r. about  
26 15 Shall have camped against them r. about  
Mos 2 5 They pitched their tents r. about  
6 They pitched their tents r. about the te  
4 1 He cast his eyes r. about on the multiti  
7 21 Shilom; and the land r. about  
11 12 Look over all the land r. about  
15 He planted vineyards r. about  
19 6 The king cast his eyes r. about  
21 2 Into the borders of the land r. about  
20 Should watch the land r. about  
23 25 While tilling the land r. about  
27 2 A proclamation throughout the land r. ab  
32 Traveling r. about through all the land  
Alma 12 2 Where heard by the people r. about  
15 14 Flock in from all the region r. about  
16 15 In all the region r. about  
17 33 Encircle the flocks r. about  
21 13 Middool, into the regions r. about  
21 Ishmael, and in all the land r. about  
22 27 Who were in all the regions r. about  
27 R. about on the borders of the sea shor  
29 R. about on the wilderness side  
34 Land of N., and the wilderness r. about  
24 1 In fine, in all the land r. about  
28 1 The armies of the N. were set r. about  
1 In all the borders r. about the land of  
43 22 Took their journey r. about in the wild  
24 The L. were marching r. about in the  
28 Moroni placed spies r. about  
48 8 Throwing up banks of earth r. about  
8 Walls of stone to encircle them. r. abo  
49 2 They did cast up dirt r. about  
4 Dug up a ridge of earth r. about them  
13 For every city in all the land r. about  
18 The ditch which had been dug r. about  
50 1 Digging up heaps of earth r. about all  
2 To the height of a man, r. about the el  
3 Pickets built upon the timbers r. about  
6 R. about every city in all the land  
9 Zarahemla, and in the land r. about  
52 6 But he kept his men r. about  
6 By casting up walls r. about  
10 Fortify and strengthen the cities r. abo  
53 4 Encircled the city of Bonafitful r. about  
55 25 The fortifications r. about the city Gid  
56 22 We kept spies out r. about  
57 6 Zarahemla, and from the land r. about  
59 7 We did camp r. about the city for man  
58 14 Sent out their spies r. about us  
59 2 In all the land r. about  
6 Manti, and from the land r. about  
60 22 Thousands r. about in the borders  
62 34 R. about in the borders of Moroni  
Hela 1 26 Attack the cities r. about in the borde  
26 Maintain those parts r. about by the bo  
28 Sent forth Lehi with an army r. about  
3 31 And in all the regions r. about



- Hela 5 19 In the land of Zarahemia and r. about  
50 Throughout all the regions r. about  
7 22 Those great cities which are r. about  
13 16 Cities which are in the land r. about  
3 Nep 3 14 Fortifications should be built r. about  
14 Placed as guards r. about to watch  
4 16 Lay siege r. about the people of N.  
11 1 R. about the temple. in. Bountiful  
3 They cast their eyes r. about  
15 1 He cast his eyes r. about  
16 1 Parts of the land r. about  
17 1 He looked r. about again  
5 He cast his eyes r. about again  
12 Down upon the ground r. about him  
4 Nep 1 1 Church of Christ in all the lands r. ab  
Mor 6 4 Pitch our tents r. about the hill Cumor  
Eth 9 35 And in all the countries r. about

ROUND—

- 1 Nep 10 19 The course of the Lord is one eternal r.  
16 10 He beheld upon the ground a r. hall  
2 Nep 13 18 Cains, and r. tiers like the moon  
Alma 7 20 Therefore, his course is one eternal r.  
37 12 And his course is one eternal r.  
Mor 8 8 Land is one continual r. of murder

RUDENESS.

- 1 Nep 18 9 To sling, and to speak with much r.  
9 They were lifted up unto exceeding r.  
2 Nep 2 1 Sorrow, because of the r. of thy brethren

RUIN.

- 2 Nep 13 6 Let not this r. come under thy hand

RUINED.

- 2 Nep 13 8 For Jerusalem is r., and Judah is fallen

RUINS.

- Mos 8 8 Covered with r. of buildings of every

RULE.

- 2 Nep 5 3 Our younger brother thinks to r. over  
3 It belongs unto us. .to r. over this peop  
13 4 And babes shall r. over them  
12 And women r. over them  
2 And they shall r. over their oppressors  
29 7 And that I r. in the heavens above  
Mos 8 20 Neither do they desire that she should r.  
29 13 Ye should always have kings to r. over  
16 Ye should have a king or kings to r. ov  
35 Having an unrighteous king to r. over  
41 They did appoint judges to r. over them  
Hela 7 5 To r. and do according to their wills  
12 6 Their God. .should r. and reign over th

RULER.

- 1 Nep 2 22 Thou shalt be made a r. and a teacher  
3 29 The Lord hath chosen him to be a r. ov  
16 37 Who has taken it upon him to be our r.  
38 Thought to make himself a king and a r  
18 10 Our younger brother shall be a r. over  
2 Nep 5 3 We will not have him to be our r.  
19 I should be their r. and their teacher  
19 I had been their r. and their teacher  
13 6 Thou hast clothing, be thou our r.  
7 Make me not a r. of the people  
Jac 1 9 He anointed a man to be a king and a r  
Mos 1 19 Thou art a king and a r. over this peop  
2 11 I should be a r. and a king over this pe  
30 My son Mosiah is a king and a r. over  
6 3 Mosiah, to be a r. and a king over his  
9 2 For I would that our r. should make a  
23 39 Ammon that he should be a king and a  
ruler  
2 2 Aaron thy son should be our r.  
Alma 12 20 Antionah, who was a chief r. among th  
35 8 The chief r. of the Zoramites being a

RULERS.

- 1 Nep 21 7 To servant of r. kings shall see  
2 Nep 24 5 The Lord hath broken. the sceptres of  
the r.  
27 5 Your r., and the seers hath he covered  
Alma 2 14 He also appointed r. and leaders over  
25 7 Those r. who were the remnant of the  
35 5 Their r., and their priests, and their te  
46 5 He would make them r. over the people

RULETH.

- 1 Nep 17 39 He r. high in the heavens  
2 Nep 24 6 He that r. the nations in anger

RULING.

- Mos 10 15 He had taken the r. of the people out

RUMORS.

- Wars and rumors of wars—see Wars.  
Hela 16 22 He did go about spreading r.

RUN.

- 2 Nep 29 8 When the two nations shall r. together  
8 The testimony of the two nations shall  
r. together  
Mos 4 27 Not requisite that a man should r. fast  
Alma 30 59 He was r. upon and trodden down, even  
50 8 The land of N. did r. in a straight cour  
57 33 They did in a body r. upon our swords

RUNG.

- 2 Nep 8 17 The dregs of the cup of trembling r. ou

RUNNING.

- 1 Nep 2 9 R., into the fountain of all righteousness  
Alma 14 29 The people. .came r. together by multiti  
22 27 R. from the east towards the west  
46 21 The people came r. together with their  
50 11 R. by the head of the River Sidon

RUSH.

- 2 Nep 19 14 Head and tail, branch and r. in one da  
3 Nep 4 10 The armies of Giddianhi did r. upon th

RUSHED.

- Alma 17 32 And they r. forth with much swiftness  
44 12 Zerahemnah. r. forward that he might

RUST.

- Mos 8 11 The blades thereof were cankered with r  
3 Nep 13 19 Earth, where moth and r. doth corrupt  
20 Heaven, where neither moth nor r. doth

S

SABRATH.

- Jar 1 5 They observed, the S. day holy  
Mos 13 16 Remember the s. day, to keep it holy  
18 The seventh day, the s. of the Lord  
19 The Lord blessed the s. day, and hallo  
18 23 That they should observe the s. day

SACK CLOTH.

- 2 Nep 7 3 And I make s. their covering  
13 24 Instead of a stomacher, a girding of s.  
Mos 11 25 Except they repent in s. and ashes  
Hela 11 9 Repented, and did humble themselves  
in s.

SACRAMENT.

- Mor 9 29 Partake not of the s. of Christ unwor

SACRED.

- 1 Nep 19 5 That the more s. things may be kept  
6 Save it be that I think it be s.  
Jac 1 4 If there were preaching which was s.  
Alma 37 2 Keep all these things s. which I have  
14 Entrusted you with these things, which  
are s.  
14 Which he has kept s.  
15 These things which are s. shall be tak  
16 Do with these things which are s., acc  
47 See that ye take care of these s. things  
44 5 By the s. support which we owe to our  
5 The maintenance of the s. word of God  
50 38 Esteemed by Alma, to be most s.  
39 With an oath and s. ordinance  
39 And to grant unto them their s. privile  
63 1 Shiblon took possession of those s. thu  
11 Expedient for Shiblon to confer those s  
13 These things were to be kept s., and ha  
Hela 4 12 Making a mock of that which was s.  
3 Nep 1 2 All those things which had been kept s.  
4 Nep 1 27 Did administer that which was s. unto  
48 Did hide up the records which were s.  
48 All the s. records which had been hand  
48 Which were s. even until the 320th ye  
Mor 1 3 All the s. engravings concerning this pe  
6 6 Not suffer that the records. .which  
were s.  
Eth 15 11 The records unto the Lord, which were  
sacred  
Moro 9 24 I have s. records which I could deliver

SACRIFICE.

- 1 Nep 5 9 And did offer s. and burnt offerings  
2 Nep 2 22 They did offer s. and burnt offerings  
2 Nep 2 7 He offered himself a s. for sin s.  
Mos 2 3 That they might offer s. and burnt off  
Alma 26 32 They had rather s. their lives, than  
34 10 That there should be a great and last s.

Alma 34 10 Yea, not a s. of man  
 10 For it shall not be a human s.  
 10 But it must be an infinite and eternal s  
 11 Not any man that can s. his own blood  
 13 That there should be a great and last s.  
 14 Every whit pointing to that great s.  
 14 That great and last s. will be the Son  
 15 This being the intent of this last s.  
 3 Nep 9 20 Ye shall offer for a s. unto me a broken

**SACRIFICED.**

Mor 4 15 Angry because the L. had s. their wo  
 21 Women and their children were again s

**SACRIFICES.**

3 Nep 9 19 Your s. shall be done away  
 19 For I will accept none of your s.  
 Mor 4 14 Offer them up as s. unto their idol gods

**SAD.**

3 Nep 13 16 Be not as the hypocrites, of a s. counte  
 Mor 8 3 To write the s. tale of the destruction

**SAFE.**

2 Nep 15 29 Lay hold of the prey, and shall carry  
 Jac 4 15 They might build, and have s. foundati

**SAFELY.**

1 Nep 22 28 Shall dwell s. in the Holy One of Israel  
 2 Nep 1 9 And they shall dwell s. for ever  
 2 3 Thou shalt dwell s. with thy brother N

**SAFETY.**

2 Nep 6 2 Protector and on whom ye depend for s  
 24 30 And the needy shall lie down in s.  
 Alma 28 8 S. of the brethren in the land of Jeresh  
 34 16 And encircles them in the arms of s.  
 48 12 Labor exceedingly for the s. of his pe  
 49 27 In preparing for the s. of his people  
 53 2 And they rejoiced in each other's s.  
 62 10 Strictly observed for the s. of their cou  
 3 Nep 2 12 Were compelled, for the s. of their live  
 Moro 1 3 I wander. for the s. of mine own life

**SAID.**

The angel, etc., said unto me—see *The angel—the Lord*  
 —the *Spirit* said unto me.

I said unto him, etc., see I said unto him—*you*.

The King, etc., said—see *The King—the Lord—the*  
*servant* said.

Said again, etc., see Said again—unto him—unto the  
 King—unto the *servant*.

Had said these words—see Had said these words.

HAD SAID—

1 Nep 18 17 My father, Lehi, had s. many things un  
 Enos 1 15 He had said unto me, Whatsoever thin  
 Mos 29 9 Would recall the things which he had s  
 Alma 8 13 Now when the people had s. this, and  
 18 40 After he had s. all these things, and ex  
 42 When he had s. this, he fell unto the ea  
 19 25 For the Lord had s. unto Mosiah, his  
 30 When she had s. this, she clasped her  
 27 13 All the words which the Lord had s. un  
 30 54 When he had s. this, he besought that  
 43 46 For the Lord had s. unto them, and al  
 45 15 After Alma had s. these things to Hela  
 Hela 9 37 For the words which he had s., were true  
 Eth 3 26 For he has s. unto him in times before  
 12 26 When I had s. this, the Lord spake un

THOU HAST SAID.

2 Nep 24 13 For thou hast s. in thy heart, I will  
 Mos 17 8 For thou hast s. that God himself sho  
 Alma 19 9 For he should be according as thou hast s.  
 Hela 11 16 According to thy words which thou  
 hast s.  
 Eth 3 2 O Lord, thou hast s. that we must be  
 12 35 I know by this thing which thou hast s

HATH SAID.

1 Nep 15 11 The Lord hath s., If ye will not harden  
 21 14 Zion hath s., The Lord hath forsaken  
 2 Nep 1 20 He hath s., That inasmuch as ye shall  
 3 16 For the Lord hath s. unto me, I will pr  
 17 For the Lord hath s., I will raise up a  
 4 4 The Lord God hath s., That inasmuch  
 11 3 God hath s., I will establish my word  
 27 13 For the Lord God hath s., That the wo  
 Mos 2 22 Never doth vary from that which he  
 hath s.  
 7 29 The Lord hath s., I will not succor my  
 27 13 For the Lord hath s., This is my chure

Alma 7 9 The Spirit hath s. this much unto me  
 20 Both he vary from that which he hath s  
 11 37 He hath s. that no unclean thing can in  
 32 9 Thy brother hath s., What shall we do  
 34 36 Because the Lord hath s., He dwelleth  
 Hela 14 9 He hath s. unto me, Cry unto thy peo  
 Mor 5 9 Gentiles, which the Lord hath s. shoul  
 Moro 7 6 God hath s., A man being evil cannot  
 33 Christ hath s., If ye will have faith in  
 34 He hath s., Repent all ye ends of the

**I HAVE SAID—**

2 Nep 3 9 Moses, whom I have s., I would raise  
 Jac 5 57 Graft according to that which I have s  
 Enos 1 10 Visit thy brethren according as I have s  
 Mos 4 11 I say unto you, as I have s. before  
 Alma 7 16 He will remember that I have s. unto  
 22 I have s. these things unto you, that I  
 13 20 What I have s. may suffice  
 45 16 And as I have s., so shall it be  
 48 21 As I have s. in the latter end of the 19  
 3 Nep 17 3 Ponder upon the things which I have s.

**HAVE SAID—**

2 Nep 8 23 Who have s. to thy soul, Bow down, th  
 Mos 12 31 Ye have s. that ye teach the law of Mo  
 13 27 Ye have s. that salvation cometh by th  
 Alma 22 5 Have s. concerning the Spirit of the Lo  
 35 2 Ye have s. that ye could not worship  
 61 20 But ye have s., except they repent  
 3 Nep 24 14 Ye have s., it is vain to serve God

**HE SAID UNTO ME—**

1 Nep 11 10 And he s. unto me, What desirest thou  
 12 He s. unto me, Look! and I looked as if  
 14 And he s. unto me, N., what beholdest  
 16 He s. unto me, Knowest thou the cond  
 18 He s. unto me, Behold the virgin whom  
 24 He s. unto me, Look! and I looked  
 12 9 He s. unto me, Thou rememberest the  
 13 3 He s. unto me, These are the nations  
 23 He s. unto me, The book that thou beh  
 14 8 He s. unto me, Rememberest thou the  
 9 He s. unto me, Look, and behold that  
 10 He s. unto me, Behold there are, saye  
 Jac 7 13 He s. unto me, Show me a sign be  
 Enos 8 10 He s. unto me, Because of thy faith in  
 Mos 3 2 He s. unto me, Awake; and I awoke  
 3 He s. unto me, Awake, and hear the  
 Alma 20 5 He s. unto me, Go and deliver thy bre  
 30 53 And he s. unto me, There is no God  
 36 9 And he s. unto me, If thou wilt of thy  
 Hela 14 26 He s. unto me, that there should be th  
 27 He s. unto me that while the thunder

**HE SAID UNTO THEM—**

Mos 5 6 He s. unto them, Ye have spoken the  
 7 9 He s. unto them, Behold, I am Limbi  
 27 Because he s. unto them, That Christ  
 12 29 He s. unto them, If ye teach the law  
 13 25 He s. unto them, Have ye taught this  
 18 8 He s. unto them, Behold, here are the  
 20 This he s. unto them, Having been com  
 20 24 He s. unto them, Let us go forth to me  
 23 7 But he s. unto them, Behold, it is not  
 Alma 10 17 He s. unto them, O ye wicked and per  
 18 4 He s. unto them, Now I know that it  
 25 10 For he s. unto them, What ye shall do  
 52 37 For he s. unto them, If ye will bring forth  
 Hela 13 5 He s. unto them, Behold, I, Samuel, a  
 14 2 He s. unto them, Behold, I give unto  
 3 Nep 3 15 He s. unto them, as the Lord liveth  
 11 22 And he s. unto them, On this wise saal  
 15 3 He s. unto them, Marvel not that I said  
 17 1 He s. unto them, Behold my time is at  
 6 He s. unto them, Behold, my bowels ar  
 20 He s. unto them, Blessed are ye becaus  
 20 8 He s. unto them, he that eateth this br  
 23 6 He s. unto them again, after he had ex  
 6 He s. unto them, behold, other scrip  
 9 And he s. unto them, Were it not so?  
 28 3 He s. unto them, Behold, I know you  
 6 He s. unto them, Behold, I know you  
 Eth 6 24 He s. unto them, Choose ye out from

**HE SAID—**

1 Nep 3 13 He s. unto him, Behold thou art a rob  
 5 19 He s. that these plates of brass shall  
 8 36 Words of his dream, many, he s. unto  
 10 9 He also s. he should baptize with wate  
 13 He s. that it must needs be that we sh

1 Nep 13 23 And he s., Behold, it proceedeth out of  
 17 12 For he s., I will make the food become  
 21 6 And he s., It is a light thing that thou  
 2 Nep 2 18 Wherefore, he s. unto Eve, yea, even  
 18 Wherefore, he s., Partake of the forbid  
 16 9 He s., Go, and tell this people, hear ye  
 11 And he s., until the cities be wasted  
 17 13 And he s., Hear ye now, O house of Da  
 31 10 He s. unto the children of men, Follow  
 Jac 3 1 For he s., that the history of his people  
 5 4 And he s., I will prune it, and dig abo  
 7 He s. unto his servant, It grieveth me  
 18 He s. unto the servant, Behold the bra  
 20 He s. unto the servant, Behold these  
 20 He s. unto the servant, Take of the fr  
 25 He s. unto the servant, Look hither  
 7 9 He s., If there should be a Christ, I  
 10 Believest thou the scriptures? And he s  
 16 He s. unto the people, Gather together  
 10 He s., I fear lest I have committed  
 Mos 7 12 On rising again, he s., O king, I am ye  
 27 He s., that man was created after the  
 28 Because he s., this, they put him to dea  
 27 And he s., Who is Abinadi, that I and  
 13 1 He s. unto his priests, Away with this  
 17 7 He s. unto him, Abinadi, we have fou  
 18 He s., Helm, I baptize thee having an  
 29 16 He s., I will search among my people  
 24 17 He s. unto Alma, Thou shalt go before  
 26 11 He s. unto the king, Behold, here are  
 Alma 3 14 These are the words which he s. to N.  
 8 19 And he s. to a man, Will ye give to an  
 23 He s. unto Amulek, I am Alma  
 11 21 Therefore, he s. unto Amulek, Will ye?  
 31 And he s., An angel hath made them  
 33 And he s. unto him, Yea  
 35 For he s., There is but one God  
 12 8 He s. unto Alma, What does this mean  
 23 For he s., If thou eat, thou shalt surely  
 14 10 He s. unto Alma, How can we witness  
 15 9 And he s., Yea, I believe according to  
 18 13 Thus he s. unto him, Rabbanah, the ki  
 16 And he s. unto him, Is it because thou  
 22 He s. unto Lamoni, Wilt thou hearken?  
 27 And he s., Yea  
 29 And he s., Yea, I believe that he creat  
 19 8 He s. unto the queen, He is not dead  
 20 3 He s. unto Lamoni, Behold, my brother  
 7 He s. unto Ammon, Come, I will go wi  
 10 He also s., Whither art thou going?  
 24 He s., unto him, if thou wilt grant that  
 22 8 He s., Behold, assuredly as thou livest  
 11 And he s., yea I believe that the Great  
 24 7 These are the words which he s. unto  
 25 9 Which he s., concerning the seed of the  
 12 He s. unto the priests of Noah  
 30 45 And he s., Yea, I will deny, except ye  
 33 1 Which he s., must be planted in their  
 4 1 For he s., Thou art merciful, O God  
 13 He s., Thine hand turned away thy judg  
 16 He s., thou art angry, O Lord, with th  
 37 13 He s., If ye will keep my commandmen  
 45 5 And he s., Yea, I believe all the words  
 7 And he s., Yea, I will keep thy comma  
 16 And he s., Thus saith the Lord God: Cu  
 46 18 He s., Surely God will not suffer that  
 24 And he s., Even as this remnant of ar  
 52 11 He also s. unto him, I would come unto  
 22 2 And he s., I will not exchange prisoner  
 Hela 5 10 He s., unto him, that the Lord surely  
 3 Nep 15 11 He s. unto these twelve whom he had  
 18 5 He s. unto the disciples, behold there sh  
 8 When he s., these words, he commanded  
 19 19 Bowd himself to the earth, and he s.,  
 23 7 He s. unto N., bring forth the record  
 Eth 6 19 Wherefore he s. unto Jared, Let us  
 8 11 He s. unto Jared, give her unto me

## I SAID UNTO THEM—

1 Nep 3 15 I s. unto them, That as the Lord liveth  
 15 8 I s. unto them, have ye inquired of the  
 10 I s. unto them, How is it that ye do no  
 22 I s. unto them, It was a representation  
 24 I s. unto them, that it was the word of  
 27 I s. unto them, That the water which  
 28 I s. unto them, That it was an awful  
 29 I s. unto them, That it was a represent  
 30 I s. unto them, That our father also an

1 Nep 15 32 I s. unto them, That it was a represen  
 16 2 I s. unto them, that I knew that I had  
 17 49 I, N., s. unto them, That they should  
 50 I s. unto them, If God had commanded  
 22 2 I, N., s. unto them, Behold, they were  
 Alma 9 31 Because I s. unto them that they were  
 32 Because I s. unto them that they were

## I SAID—

1 Nep 3 7 I, N., s. unto my father, I will go and  
 4 10 But I s. in my heart, Never at any tim  
 11 3 I s., I desire to behold the things which  
 5 I s., Yea, thou knowest that I believe  
 9 I s. unto the Spirit, I behold thou hast  
 13 2 I s., I behold many nations and kingd  
 16 23 I s. unto my father, Whither shall I go  
 17 9 And I s., Lord, Whither shall I go that  
 21 4 Then I s., I have labored in vain  
 3 Nep 16 8 Then I s., here am I; send me  
 Jac 5 22 Wherefore, I s. unto thee, I have nour  
 7 27 I s. unto my son Enos, take these plat  
 Enos 1 7 And I s., Lord, How is it done?  
 Mos 5 11 This is the name that I s., I should give  
 8 11 Therefore I s. unto thee, Canst thou tr  
 Alma 10 5 I s., I never had known much of these  
 11 36 Because I s., he shall not save his peop  
 13 10 Now as I s., concerning the holy order  
 15 18 As I s., Alma having seen all these thin  
 32 21 As I s. concerning faith; Faith, is not  
 26 As I s. concerning faith, that it was no  
 38 1 As I s. unto Helaman, That inasmuch  
 39 1 Say unto thee than what I s. unto thy  
 49 3 I s., that the city of Ammonihah had be  
 56 43 But I s. unto my men, Behold, we kno  
 Hela 11 14 When I s., let there be a famine, that  
 3 Nep 15 21 I s., other sheep I have which are not  
 23 I s., they shall hear my voice  
 Eth 3 17 As I, Moroni, s., I would not make a fu  
 12 23 I s. unto him Lord, the Gentiles will  
 Moro 7 21 That Faith, of which I s., I would spea

## SAID UNTO ME—

1 Nep 21 3 And s. unto me, Thou art my servant  
 22 1 My brethren came unto me and s. unto  
 me  
 2 Nep 3 16 For the Lord hath s. unto me, I will pr  
 5 25 The Lord God s. unto me, they shall be  
 30 The Lord God s. unto me, Make other  
 Enos 1 15 He had s. unto me, whatsoever thing ye  
 Alma 7 8 The Spirit hath sp. unto me that ye  
 30 53 And s. unto me, Go and reclaim this pe  
 36 8 But behold, the voice s. unto me, Arise  
 57 36 Are the words which Gid s. unto me  
 Hela 14 9 He hath s. unto me, Cry unto this peop

## SAID UNTO THEM—

2 Nep 4 3 S. unto them, Behold, my sons and my  
 Jac 5 71 The Lord of the vineyard s. unto them,  
 75 He called up the servants and s. unto  
 them  
 Mos 12 25 Abinadi s. unto them, Are you priests?  
 33 Abinadi s. unto them, I know if ye keep  
 37 Abinadi s. unto them, Have ye done  
 13 2 But he withstood them and s. unto them  
 15 1 Abinadi s. unto them, I would that ye  
 20 14 But Limhi s. unto them, ye shall not sl  
 14 18 S. unto them, After what ye have seen,  
 24 S. unto them, If ye have the power of  
 16 6 And Alma returned and s. unto them  
 17 10 His Spirit, and s. unto them, Be comfo  
 11 The Lord s. unto them also, Go forth  
 22 3 The king s. unto them, Arise, for I will  
 14 The king s. unto them, What is this th  
 27 6 But the king s. unto them, behold the  
 15 Ammon s. unto them, I and my brethr  
 32 7 Who were truly penitent, and s. unto  
 them  
 33 2 Alma s. unto them, behold ye have said  
 12 Alma s. unto them, do ye believe those  
 43 46 For the Lord had unto them  
 46 23 Moroni s. unto them, behold, we are a  
 55 10 Laman s. unto them, let us keep of our  
 12 Laman s. unto them, you may do acce  
 Hela 5 39 Aminadab s. unto them, They do conve  
 41 Aminadab s. unto them, You must repe  
 7 31 He opened his mouth and s. unto them, Be  
 9 21 But N. s. unto them, O ye fools, ye unc  
 37 Did, even according as N. had s. unto  
 them

3 Nep 11 6 Voice which they heard; and it s. unto them  
 22 The Lord called others and s. unto them  
 13 25 s. unto them. Remember the words wh  
 15 1 s. unto them, Behold ye have heard the  
 18 10 Jesus s. unto them, Blessed are ye  
 17 Unto the multitude, and s. unto them  
 26 Disciples whom he had chosen, and s.  
 unto them  
 19 26 And Jesus s. unto them, pray on  
 35 To the disciples, and s. unto them, so  
 23 11 Jesus s. unto them, How be it that ye?  
 27 4 The Lord s. unto them, Verily, verily I  
 28 3 He s. unto them, Blessed are ye, becau  
 4 s. unto them, What will ye that I sho  
 Eth 6 23 But the brother of Jared s. unto them,  
 8 13 s. unto them, Will ye swear unto me

THEY SAID UNTO ME—

1 Nep 15 9 They s. unto me, We have not; for the  
 23 They s. unto me, What meaneth the rod  
 26 They s. unto me, What meaneth the riv  
 31 They s. unto me, Doth this thing mean?  
 16 1 They s. unto me, Thou hast declared un  
 Alma 56 46 They s. unto me, father, behold our God  
 57 21 I did remember the words which they  
 s. unto me

THEY SAID—

1 Nep 2 11 This they s. he had done because of the  
 15 7 They s., Behold, we cannot understand  
 17 55 They s., we know of a surety that the  
 Mos 10 15 Because they s. that he had taken the  
 16 For they s. that he had robbed them  
 12 18 They s. unto the king, Bring him hither  
 28 And they s., We teach thee the law of Moses  
 32 They answered and s. that salvation  
 Alma 9 4 They s. also, We will not believe thy  
 6 And they s., Who is God, that sendeth  
 14 2 They also s. that Amulek had lied unto  
 16 9 City, which they s. God could not dest  
 18 9 They s. unto him, Behold, he is feeding  
 19 27 They s. it was this Great Spirit who  
 26 24 They s. unto us, Do ye suppose that ye  
 24 And they s. unto the king, Let us gath  
 47 34 They s. also, They have fled; does not?  
 55 9 They s. unto him, give us of your wine  
 Hela 5 38 They s. unto the man, Behold, what do  
 9 1 And they s. among themselves, these men  
 8 They s. among themselves, these men  
 3 Nep 27 3 They s. unto him, Lord, we will that

SAID—

1 Nep 8 35 L. and Lemuel partook not of the fruit,  
 s. my father  
 10 9 My father s., he should baptize in Beth  
 16 6 All these things were s. and done, as  
 37 L. s. unto Lemuel, and also unto the so  
 2 Nep 1 8 s. he, I have seen a vision, in which I  
 5 s. he, notwithstanding our afflictions,  
 3 7 Joseph truly s., Thus saith the Lord un  
 15 9 In my ears, s. the Lord of Hosts, of a  
 16 3 Cried unto another, and s., Holy, holy  
 5 Then s. I, Who is unto me for I am un  
 7 He laid it upon my mouth, and s., Lo,  
 11 Then s. I, Lord, how long?  
 17 3 Then s. the Lord unto Isaiah, Go forth  
 12 But Ahaz s., I will not ask, neither  
 18 3 Then s. the Lord to me, Call his name  
 31 11 The Father s., Repeat ye, repeat ye  
 Jac 5 15 The Lord of the vineyard s. unto his se  
 20 Behold, s. he, this long time have I no  
 7 19 And s. that I believed the scriptures  
 Mos 7 14 S., Now, I know of a surety that my br  
 27 And s. that he should take upon him  
 8 9 The things that they have s. are true  
 16 Ammon s., that a seer is a revelator  
 11 28 He has s. these things that he might st  
 12 32 They answered and s., That salvation  
 13 24 Have they not s. that God himself sho  
 35 Have they not s. also, that he should  
 16 6 As Isaiah s., As a sheep before the she  
 14 And s. unto Zion, Thy God reigneth!  
 15 1 He stretched forth his hand and s., The  
 20 13 And s., Behold, here is the king of the  
 26 2 They did not believe what had been s.  
 12 But King Mosiah s. unto Alma, Behold,  
 27 14 The angel s., Behold, the Lord hath be  
 24 For, s. he, I have repented of my sins  
 Alma 3 14 For these are the words which he s. to

Alma 8 20 The man whom an angel s. in a vision  
 9 13 Again it is s., that inasmuch as ye will  
 10 7 The Lord appeared unto me and s., Am  
 9 Because it was s. by an angel of God  
 11 23 Amulek s., O thou child of hell, why te  
 27 Amulek s., Yea, there is a true and livi  
 28 Zeezrom s., Is there more than one  
 35 Zeezrom s. unto the people, See that ye  
 12 20 What is this that thou hast s., that man  
 12 Amulek s. unto Alma, Behold, pass ups  
 13 Alma s., Be it according to the will of  
 19 The Judge stood before them, and s.,  
 15 7 He answered and s., Yea, I believe all  
 8 Alma s., If thou believest in the redem  
 17 29 S. he, I will show forth my power unto  
 33 Ammon s. unto his brethren, enclinde  
 2 And s., Surely, this is more than a man  
 3 S., Whether he be the Great Spirit or a  
 23 The king answered him, and s., Yea, I  
 26 Then Ammon s., Believest thou that th  
 28 And Ammon s., this is God  
 31 And king Lamoni s., Is it above the ea  
 32 And Ammon s., Yea, and he looketh do  
 33 King Lamoni s., I believe all these thin  
 19 9 And Ammon s. unto her, Believest thou  
 10 Ammon s. unto her, Blessed art thou be  
 12 And s., Blessed be the name of God  
 25 Who s. that Ammon was the Great Spl  
 27 There were some who s. that Ammon  
 24 4 Now Lamoni s. unto Ammon, I know  
 13 Angry with him, and s., Lamoni, thou  
 23 S., If thou wilt spare me, I will grant  
 26 S., because this is all that thou hast de  
 23 6 What is this that Ammon s.—If ye will?  
 15 S. he, I will give up all that I possess  
 35 I, after having s. this, return again to  
 26 23 We s. unto our brethren in the land of  
 27 The Lord comforted us, and s., Go am  
 27 7 Ammon s., I will go and inquire of the  
 30 43 Korihor s. unto Alma, If thou wilt show  
 33 3 What Zeezrom s. concerning urryer?  
 13 If ye do, ye must believe what Zeezrom s.  
 34 36 He has also s., That the righteous shall  
 43 47 The Lord has s. that ye shall defend yo  
 44 1 Moroni s. unto Zerahemnah, Behold Ze  
 47 27 s. whosoever loved the king, let him go  
 11 For, s. they, we are weary, therefore  
 60 23 Remember that God has said that he w  
 Hela 5 6 Ye may know how that it is s., and also  
 7 That it may be s. of you, and also writ  
 7 Even as it has been s. and written of  
 8 1 When N. had s. these words, behold th  
 9 2 S., concerning the Chief Judge he true  
 12 S., concerning this five whom ye say ye  
 40 Were some, who s. that N. was a prop  
 41 Were others who s., behold, he is a God  
 3 Nep 3 20 The people s. unto Giddiddoni, Pray  
 8 19 Was s. by some that the time was grea  
 12 1 It hath been s. by them of old time  
 20 11 S. that when the words of Isaiah sho  
 21 11 (It shall be done even as Moses s.)  
 23 8 He cast his eyes upon them and s.,  
 10 His disciples answered him and s., Yea  
 24 1 Thus s. the Father unto Malachi, Beho  
 7 But ye s., wherein shall we return?

Mor 1 2 Ammaron s. unto Alma, I perceive that  
 8 26 It shall be s. that miracles are done av  
 Eth 1 26 Then Jared s. unto his brother, Cry ag  
 3 13 S., Because thou knowest these things,  
 24 But Jared s. unto his brother, Suffer  
 12 29 S., O Lord, thy righteous will be done  
 30 The brother of Jared s. unto the mount  
 32 I also remember that thou hast s. that  
 33 Again I remember that thou hast s. th  
 Moro 3 2 They laid their hands upon them, and s  
 5 1 Behold, they took the cup, and s., O Go  
 10 23 Christ truly s. unto our fathers, If ye

SAIDST.

Alma 11 25 Thou s. unto me, Behold these 6 onties  
 Hela 11 14 Thou s., that if this people repent, I

SAILED.

Alma 63 6 And did s. forth with much provisions  
 8 One other ship also did s. forth  
 Mor 5 18 Is tossed about on the waves, without s

SAILED.

1 Nep 18 22 We s. again towards the promised land  
 23 After we had s. for the space of many

## SAINT.

Mos 3 19 Becometh a s., through the stonement

## SAINTS.

1 Nep 13 5 A church, which saleyeth the s. of God  
9 Praise of the world, do they destroy the s.

14 12 Church of the Lamb, who were the s. of  
14 12 descended upon the strength of my hand  
15 28 Separated the wicked, from the s. of Go

2 Nep 9 18 The righteous, the s. of the Holy One  
19 For he delivereth his s. from that awful  
43 Happiness which is prepared for the s.  
26 3 They cast out the prophets, and the s.  
3 The cry of the blood of the s. shall

5 They that kill the prophets and the s.  
28 10 The blood of the s. shall cry from the  
Enos 1 3 Speak concerning, the joy of the s.

Hela 14 25 And many s. shall appear unto many

3 Nep 9 5 The blood of, the s. shall not come any

7 The blood of, the s. shall not come up

8 The blood of, the s. should not come up

9 The blood of, the s. should not come up

11 The blood of, the s. whom I have sent

10 12 Who had not shed the blood of the s.

23 9 Many s. who should arise from the dead

11 Many s. did arise and appear unto man

Mor 8 23 That those s. who have gone before me

27 In a day when the blood of s. shall cry

41 He avengeth the b. of the saints upon

9 36 Is according to the prayers of all the s.

Eth 8 22 Will not suffer that the blood of his s.

Moro 8 26 When all the s. shall dwell with God

## SAITH.

Saith the Father, etc.—see Saith the Father—the Lord  
—the Prophet.

Thus saith the Lord—see Thus saith the Lord.

Behold saith—see Behold saith.

AGAIN HE SAITH—

Mos 7 30 Again, he s., If my people shall sow

31 Again, he s., If my people shall sow

12 11 Again, he s., That thou shalt be as a s

12 Again, he s., Thou shalt be as the bloss

HE SAITH—

2 Nep 20 8 He s., Are not my princes altogether ki

13 For, he s., By the strength of my hand

26 25 But he s., Come unto me, all ye ends of

28 22 And he s. unto them, I am no devil

Mos 12 12 He s., all this shall come upon these ex-

Alma 5 33 And he s., Repent, and I will receive

34 He s., Come unto me and ye shall part

11 35 Yet he s., that the Son of God shall co

27 10 And if he s. unto us, Go, we will go

55 8 But he s. unto them, fear not, I am a

Hela 8 7 Those things which he s. will surely co

13 21 He s. that ye are cursed because of yo

28 And he s. that all is well

3 Nep 20 10 He s. unto them, Behold now I finish

29 2 He s., these scriptures which ye had no

27 33 He s. unto his disciples, Enter ye in at

Mor 8 14 For he truly s., that no one shall have

18 And he that s., show unto me, or ye sh

Eth 3 8 He s. unto the Lord, I saw the finger

Moro 8 20 He that s., That little children need

THUS SAITH—

1 Nep 22 17 For thus s. the prophet, they shall be

2 Nep 6 11 For thus s. the angel, Many shall be a

10 18 Thus s. our God, I will afflict thy seed

31 20 Thus s. the Father, Ye shall have etern

Alma 5 50 Yea, thus s. the Spirit, Repent, all ye

30 8 For thus s. the scripture, Choose ye th

SAITH—

1 Nep 13 33 Wherefore, s. the Lamb of God, I will

34 Which is the mother of harlots, the

34 He plain and precious, s. the Lamb

36 Written my gospel, s. the Lamb, and

14 3 Unto their utter destruction, s. the La

7 The time cometh, s. the Lamb of God.

2 Nep 10 8 Shall be great in the eyes of me, s. Go

10 This land, s. God, shall be a land of th

13 Fighteth against Zion shall perish s. God

16 Not for me are against me, s. our God

19 It is a choice land, s. God, unto me

19 That they shall worship me, s. God

13 16 The Lord s., Because the daughters of

28 27 We be unto him that s., We have rec

Mos 12 9 People, and s. that God will destroy th

Mos 12 10 S. that thy life shall be as a garment

21 That s. unto Zion, Thy God reigneth

Alma 5 50 I say unto you, that the Spirit s., Beh

51 Also the Spirit s. unto me, yea, crieth

52 Again I say unto you, the Spirit s., Be

57 Which s., The names of the wicked sh

7 11 Word might be fulfilled which s., He

14 For the Spirit s., If ye are not born ag

11 36 Now Amulek s. again unto him, Behold

38 Now Zeezrom s. again unto him, Is the

12 21 Which s. that God places cherubim

27 8 If the Lord s. unto us so, we will go

60 33 The Lord s. unto me, If those whom ye

Hela 2 8 The servant of Helaman s. unto Kishk

13 21 Hearken unto the words which the Lord

3 Nep 3 21 Giddidoni s. unto them, The Lord forbi

14 21 Not every one s. unto me, Lord, Lord

17 14 S., Father, I am troubled because of

23 S. unto them, behold your little ones

20 40 That s. unto Zion, thy God reigneth!

22 6 When thou wast refused, s. thy God

27 2 S. unto them, What will ye that I sha

Mor 9 22 Thus s. Jesus Christ, the Son of God,

Eth 4 7 Unfolding, all my revelations, s. Jesus

8 Will I show no greater things, s. Jesus

13 12 Bringeth to pass the scripture which s.

Moro 7 5 Word of God, which s. by their works

## SAKE.

1 Nep 20 9 For my name's s. will I defer mine ang

11 For mine own s., yea, for mine own s.

Jac 1 4 Much as it were possible, for Christ's s

4 And for the s. of our people

Mos 4 26 For the s. of these things which I have

Alma 1 16 This they did for the s. of riches and

4 13 All manner of afflictions, for Christ's s.

30 31 For the s. of glutting in the labors of

38 4 That thou wast stoned for the world's s.

45 15 He also blessed the earth for the right-

eous' s.

46 10 Upon the face of the land for the right-

eous' s.

62 40 Nevertheless for the righteous s., yea,

Hela 13 14 It is for the righteous' s., that I sh ap

17 Because of the people's s. who are up

3 Nep 12 10 Who are persecuted for my name's s.

11 Manner of evil against you falsely, for

my s.

21 9 For my s. shall the Father work a work

22 15 Together against thee shall fall for thy

sake

27 7 That he will bless the church for my s.

Mor 1 17 The land was cursed for their s.

Eth 15 4 Kingdom for the s. of the lives of the

## SAKES.

1 Nep 17 38 Cursest the land unto them for their s.

2 Nep 1 7 Cursed shall be the land for their s.

6 4 And I speak unto you for your s.

Jac 2 29 Or cursed be the land for their s.

3 3 Repent, the land is cursed for your s.

3 Nep 18 35 I should go unto the Father, for your s.

24 11 I will rebuke the devourer for your s.

## SALEM.

The city or country over which Melchizedek

reigned.

Alma 13 17 Melchizedek was a king over the land

of S.

18 For he was the king of S.

## SALLY.

Alma 56 29 Began to be fearful, and began to s.

3 Nep 4 1 Come down and to s. forth from the hi

## SALLYING.

Alma 58 6 The L. were s. forth against us

## SALT.

3 Nep 12 13 I give unto you to be the s. of the earth

13 But if the s. shall lose its savor?

13 The s. shall be thereof good for no

16 15 Shall be as s. that hath lost its savor

## SALTED.

3 Nep 12 13 Wherewith shall the earth be s.?

## SALVATION.

HIS SALVATION—

2 Nep 26 24 That they shall not partake of his s.



2 Nep 26 27 That they should not partake of his s.  
Omni 1 26 Come unto Christ, and partake of his s

## MY SALVATION—

1 Nep 13 26 Saith the Lamb, and my rock and my s  
21 6 That thou mayest be my a unto the ends

2 Nep 4 30 My God, and the rock of my s.

5 My s, I go forth  
8 But my s, shall be for ever  
8 And my s, from generation to genera  
9 41 I pray the God of my s, that he view  
22 2 Behold, God is my s.

Alma 26 36 My life and my light, my joy and my s.

## THE SALVATION—

1 Nep 19 17 All the earth shall see the s. of the Lor  
Jac 4 13 For the s. of our souls

Moa 12 24 The earth shall see the s. of our God  
15 28 The s. of the Lord shall be declared  
31 The earth shall see the s. of our God

Alma 16 1 When all shall see the s. of the Lord  
17 15 Because they believe in the s. of the Lo  
9 28 They shall reap the s. of their souls

17 11 An instrument, unto the s. of many so  
24 27 In many ways to the s. of his people  
26 20 Even to the s. of our souls

37 7 Bringeth about the s. of many souls  
8 Knowledge, unto the s. of their souls  
42 26 Thus cometh about the s., of men

Hela 5 11 Redeemer, unto the s. of their souls

3 Nep 5 20 Much knowledge unto the s. of our son  
26 20 Ends of the earth shall see the s. of  
20 25 The earth shall see the s. of the Father

## SALVATION—

1 Nep 15 15 Everlasting God, their rock and their s.  
19 11 Righteousness unto their great joy and  
salvation

2 Nep 2 8 In a day of s, have I helped thee  
3 He cometh to bring s, unto men  
4 From the fall of man, and s, is free

3 15 The Lord shall bring my people unto s.  
9 45 That God who is the rock of your s.  
22 3 Draw water out of the wells of s.

Jac 29 4 In bringing forth s, unto the Gentiles?  
25 Trusting in the rock of their s.

Enos 1 13 Perhaps they might be brought unto s.  
Jar 1 2 Have not they revealed the plan of s.?

Mos 3 9 That s, might come unto the children  
12 For s, cometh to none such, except  
17 Nor any other way nor means, where-  
by s.

18 S, was, and is, and is to come, in and  
4 6 S, might come to him that should put  
7 This is the man who receiveth s.

8 This is the means whereby s, cometh  
8 And there is none other s., save this  
5 8 No other name given whereby s, cometh

15 That ye may have everlasting s.  
12 21 Tidings of good; that publisheth s.  
31 Doth s, come by the law of Moses?

32 S, did come by the law of Moses  
13 27 That s, cometh by the law of Moses  
28 That s, doth not come by the law alone

Alma 15 14 Tidings of good, who have published s.  
18 Who has granted s, unto his people  
24 Not having s, declared unto them

27 For s, cometh to none such  
28 3 They were desirous that s, should be  
Alma 5 10 What grounds had they to hope for s.?

11 40 And s, cometh to none in vain  
13 21 For the day of s, draweth nigh  
15 6 Believest thou in the power of Christ  
unto s.?

24 14 The plan of s, might be made known  
25 16 They did not suppose that s, came  
16 Hope through faith, unto eternal s.

26 15 He has brought to declare unto everlasting s.  
35 Unto s, to those who will repent  
29 4 Whether they be unto s, or unto des

34 6 That the word is in Christ unto s.  
15 Thus he shall bring s, to all those  
31 Now is the time, and the day of your s.  
37 Work out your s, with fear before God

39 15 He cometh to declare unto tidings of s.  
16 Or rather that s, might come unto them  
42 5 Plan of s, would have been frustrated

Hela 13 28 Ye have procrastinated the day of your  
salvation

Hela 14 15 He surely must die, that s, may come  
15 4 S, bath come unto them, through the  
3 Nep 18 32 Be the means of bringing s, unto them  
20 40 That publisheth s.; that saith unto Zion  
28 35 That thereby s, might come?  
Mor 9 27 Work out your own s, with fear and tr  
Moro 8 17 They are all alike and partakers of s.

## SAME.

An Israelite of the tribe of Manasseh. He was the  
third son of Lehi and Sarah, and was born and  
brought up in Jerusalem. He accompanied his pa-  
rents in their exodus from that city (B. C. 600), and  
was privileged, with them, to reach the promised  
land.

1 Nep 2 1 Hd And his four sons: Laman, Lemuel, S.  
2 5 My elder brothers, who were L., Lem-  
uel and S.

17 1 Spake unto S making known unto him  
4 28 Exceedingly frightened, and also Lem-  
uel and S.

7 6 Did rebel against us; yea, against I,  
N., and S.  
8 3 I have reason to rejoice, because of S.

14 1 beheld your mother Sarah, and S.  
2 Nep 1 28 Now my son Laman, and also Lemuel  
and S.

4 11 He spake unto S., saying: Blessed art  
6 And S., mine elder brother and his fam  
Alma 3 6 Who consisted of N., Jacob, and Jo-  
seph, and S.

## SAMARIA.

The chief city of the kingdom of Israel, and figur-  
atively the people of that kingdom.

2 Nep 17 9 And the head of Ephraim is S.  
9 And the head of S, is Remaliah's son  
18 4 And the spoil of S, shall be taken away

19 9 Even Ephraim and the inhabitants of S  
20 9 Is not S, as Damascus?  
10 Images did excel them of Jerusalem  
and of S.

11 Shall I not, as I have done unto S.?

## SAME.

Same God—see Same God.  
The same yesterday, to-day and for ever—see The  
same yesterday, etc.

## THE SAME SHALL—

2 Nep 31 15 Endureth to the end, the s, shall be sa  
Mos 23 22 The s, shall be lifted up at the last day  
26 28 The s, shall ye not receive into my ch

32 The s, shall not be numbered among my  
Alma 32 13 Endureth to the end, the s, shall be sa  
15 Endureth to the end, the s, shall be ble

Hela 14 8 The s, shall have everlasting life  
3 Nep 11 33 And is baptized, the s, shall be saved  
23 5 And is baptized, the s, shall be saved

27 6 Endureth to the end, the s, shall be sa  
Mor 8 12 The s, shall know of greater things th

## SAME YEAR—

1 Nep 1 4 In that s, year there came many proph  
Alma 24 4 The king died in that self s, year  
50 15 Began in that s, year, to build many ci

37 17 In the s, year that the people of N, had  
63 15 In this s, year, they came down with a  
Hela 3 24 In this s, year there was exceeding gre

5 1 In this s, year, behold, N, delivered up  
6 15 In the s, year that his son, was also  
11 23 Did put an end to their strife in that s,  
year

29 19 In that s, year, they were driven back  
3 Nep 1 25 In this s, year, were they brought to a  
7 1 In this s, year, yea, the 30th year, they

16 Went forth among them in that s, year  
Mor 1 11 Did have in this s, year a number of ba  
2 1 That s, year, there began to be a war

Eth 13 15 In that s, year which he was cast out  
SAME—  
1 Nep 16 14 Wilderness, following the s, direction

33 Traveling nearly the s, course as in the  
2 Nep 2 22 All things, must have remained in the  
same state

4 9 I leave unto you the s, blessing  
5 23 Be cursed even with the s, cursing  
17 20 In the s, day shall the Lord shave with

29 8 I speak the s, words unto one nation  
Omni 1 9 I write, in the s, book with my brother

Mos 2 23 The s. drieth damnation to his own  
37 The s. cometh out in open rebellion  
3 13 The s. might receive remission of their  
4 18 The s. hath great cause to repent  
19 Do we not all depend upon the s. Bel  
8 13 To look in them, the s. is called seer  
26 31 The s. hath brought himself under con  
36 The s. were not numbered among the pe  
Alma 3 9 Idd bring the s. curse upon his seed  
20 In the s. place where the first army  
5 26 The s. have cause to wail and mourn  
41 The s. becometh a child of the devil  
6 3 The s. were rejected, and their names  
7 16 The s. will remember that I say unto  
10 2 It was that s. Abinadi who interpreted  
8 This s. man who has been speaking un  
12 10 The s. receiveth the lesser portion of  
27 That s. judgment of which we have sp  
13 5 They were on the s. standing with thei  
14 Was also a High Priest after this a, or  
15 It was the s. Melchizedek to whom Abr  
14 25 Saying the s. words, even until the last  
30 30 He did go on in the s. manner as he did  
57 Lest the s. judgments would come upon  
31 20 Every man did offer up the s. prayers  
34 34 That s. spirit which doth possess your  
34 That s. spirit will have power to posse  
42 27 Whosoever will not come, the s. is not  
47 34 Amalekiah took the s. servant that si  
36 These dissenters having the s. instructi  
36 And the s. information of the N., yea  
26 Having been instructed in the s. knowl  
49 16 It was that s. Lehi who fought with the  
51 12 At the s. time that they had began to  
52 28 Commanded, that they should do the s  
54 4 The a, who had brought an epistle to  
56 23 At the s. time they were met in the fo  
38 17 My arms in that s. place where we had  
24 Back by the s. way which they had co  
Hela 5 21 In that s. prison in which Ammon and  
6 26 By that s. being who did entice our fir  
27 Yea, that s. being who did plot with Ca  
28 It is that s. being who put it into the  
28 It was that s. being, who led on the pe  
29 It is that s. being who put it into the  
8 20 Jeremiah being that s. prophet who tea  
14 18 The s. is not hewn down and cast into  
3 Nep 11 40 The s. cometh of evil, and is not built  
19 8 Had misleaded those s. words which Je  
27 17 The s. is he that is also hewn down and  
Mor 8 14 I am the a. who hideth up this record  
19 The s. that judgeth rashly, shall be ju  
21 The s. is in danger to be hewn down  
Eth 1 4 The s. will have power that he may get  
3 17 And in the likeness of the s. body  
4 12 I am the s. that leadeth men to all go  
8 14 Should divulge, the s. should lose his li  
25 That s. liar who beguiled our first pare  
25 That s. liar who hath caused man to co  
15 11 Ramah, and it was that s. hill where  
Moro 7 8 The a. as if he had retained the gift  
18 That s. judgment, which ye judge, ye  
10 7 The s. today and tomorrow, and for ev  
10 The word of knowledge by the s. Spirit  
11 The gifts of healing by the s. Spirit

## SAMUEL.

The Israelitish prophet.  
3 Nep 20 24 All the prophets from S., and those th

## SAMUEL.

A Lamanite prophet, who came to Zarahemla B. C.  
6, and uttered many marvelous prophecies.  
Hela 7 Hd S., a Lamanite, prophecies unto the N.  
13 Hd The prophecy of S., the L. to the N.  
2 S., a L., came into the land of Zarahem  
5 1. S., a L. to speak the words of the  
14 1 S., the L., did prophesy a great many  
16 1 Many who heard the words of S., the  
2 Who did not believe in the words of S.  
5 As many as believed in the words of S.  
6 Did not believe in the words of S.  
5 Which were spoken by S. the L.  
3 Nep 1 6 And the words of S. are not fulfilled  
9 Which had been given by S. the prophet  
8 3 The sign which had been given by the  
prophet S.  
23 9 I say unto you, I commanded my ser  
vant S.

3 Nep 23 10 Yea, Lord, S. did prophesy according to  
Mor 1 19 All the words of Abinadi, and also S.  
2 10 Begun to cry even as had been prophes  
sied by S.

## SANCTIFICATION.

Hela 3 35 To the s. of their hearts  
35 Which s. cometh because of their yield

## SANCTIFIED.

2 Nep 15 16 That is holy shall be s. in righteousness  
23 3 I have commanded my s. ones  
Jac 4 5 For this cause it is s. unto us  
Alma 5 54 Having been s. by the Holy Spirit  
13 11 Were s., and their garments were wa  
12 After being s. by the Holy Ghost  
3 Nep 27 20 That ye may be s. by the reception  
28 39 And they were s. in the flesh  
Eth 4 7 That they may become s. in me  
Moro 10 33 Then are ye s. in Christ by the gr

## SANCTIFY.

2 Nep 18 13 S. the Lord of Hosts himself  
27 34 Bildst of him, they shall s. my name  
34 And s. the Holy One of Jacob  
Moro 4 3 S. this bread to the souls of all those  
5 2 S. this wine to the souls of all those

## SANCTUARY.

2 Nep 18 14 And he shall be for a s.  
Eth 13 3 Of heaven, and the Holy S. of the Lord

## SANCTUARIES.

2 Nep 28 13 Rob the poor because of their fine s.  
Alma 15 17 Assemble, at their a., to worship God  
16 13 Preaching repentance, in their s.  
21 6 We have built s., and we do assemble  
22 7 Granted, that they should build s.  
23 2 And also their temples, and their s.  
Hela 3 9 And their synagogues, and their s.  
14 Temples, and of synagogues, and their s

## SAND.

1 Nep 12 1 In number, as many as the s. of the sea  
20 19 Thy seed also had been as the s.  
2 Nep 20 22 Though, Israel be as the s. of the sea  
3 Nep 14 26 Foolish man, who built his house upon  
the s.  
Mor 1 7 Numerous almost, as it were the s. of

## SANDS.

Alma 2 27 Numerous almost, as the s. of the sea

## SANDY.

2 Nep 28 28 And he that is built upon a s. foundati  
3 Nep 11 40 But he buildeth upon a s. foundation  
18 13 But are built upon a s. foundation

## SAPPHIRES.

3 Nep 22 11 And lay thy foundations with s.

## SARAH.

The wife of the Patriarch Abraham.

2 Nep 8 2 And unto S., she that bare you

## SARIAH.

The wife of Lehi. She was the mother of six sons  
and some daughters.

1 Nep 1 Hd An account of Lehi and his wife S.  
2 5 With his family which consisted of my  
mother, S.  
5 1 He was filled with joy, and also my  
mother S.  
6 Did my father Lehi, comfort my  
mother S.  
8 14 I beheld your mother S., and Sam and

## SAT.

1 Nep 3 11 He talked with him as he s. in his hou  
11 1 As I s., pondering in mine heart, I was  
14 11 And she s. upon many waters  
12 The whore who s. upon many waters  
Alma 4 17 And he s. in the judgment seat, to jud  
8 21 Bread and meat, and s. before Alma  
34 1 He s. down upon the ground, and Amu  
47 34 Unto the queen, unto the place where  
she s.  
Hela 1 9 Murdered Pahoran as he s. upon the ju  
6 15 Cezoram was murdered, as he s. upon  
3 Nep 17 12 S. them down upon the ground round  
Eth 9 5 As he s. upon his throne, giving audien  
14 9 Murdered him as he s. upon his throne

## SATAN.

- 1 Nep 13 29 Inasmuch that S. hath great power over  
22 15 S. shall have no more power over the  
26 Righteousness of his people, S. has no  
2 Nep 30 18 S. shall have power over the hearts  
Alma 8 9 Now S. had gotten great hold upon the  
10 25 Why hath S. got such great hold?  
12 17 According to the power and captivity  
of S.  
15 17 That they might be delivered from S.  
27 12 S. has great hold on the hearts of the  
37 15 And ye shall be delivered up unto S.  
Hela 6 21 S. did stir up the hearts of the more pa  
16 22 For S. did stir them up to do iniquity  
23 S. did get great hold upon the hearts  
3 Nep 1 22 Lying sent forth among the people,  
by S.  
2 2 Thus did S. get possession of the hearts  
3 S. did go about, leading away the hear  
6 15 S. had great power, unto the stirring  
16 S. did lead away the hearts of the peo  
7 5 Did yield themselves unto the power of  
Satan  
18 18 For S. desireth to have you; that he ma  
28 39 That S. could have no power over them  
4 Nep 1 28 Because of the power of S. who did get  
Mor 5 15 They were led about by S., even as ch  
Eth 8 26 S. may have no power upon the hearts  
15 19 S. had full power over the hearts of  
Moro 9 3 S. stirreth them up continually to anger

## SATISFIED.

- 2 Nep 19 20 Left hand, and they shall not be s.  
Mos 14 11 The travail of his soul, and shall be s.  
15 9 And s. the demands of justice  
Alma 47 34 Thus they s. the queen concerning the

## SATISFIETH.

- 2 Nep 9 26 The atonement s. the demands of his

## SATISFY.

- 2 Nep 9 51 Nor your labor for that which cannot s  
Alma 34 16 Thus mercy can s. the demands of just

## SATYRS.

- 2 Nep 23 21 And s. shall dance there

## SAUL.

- The first king of Israel.

- 2 Nep 20 29 Gileah of S. is fled.

## SAVE.

## SAVE IT BE—

- 1 Nep 14 3 S. it be the casting of it into that hell  
19 6 S. it be that I think it be sacred  
2 Nep 2 8 S. it be through the merits, and mercy  
26 S. it be by the punishment of the law  
30 S. it be the everlasting welfare of your  
9 13 S. it be that our knowledge shall be ne  
41 Is none other way s. it be by the gate  
5 S. it be that they are taught after the  
10 S. it be those which are carried away  
20 Under heaven, s. it be this Jesus Christ  
26 24 S. is he for the benefit of the world  
33 S. it be plain unto the children of men  
27 12 S. it be that three witnesses shall beho  
13 S. it be a few according to the will of  
23 S. it be according to their faith  
28 14 They have all gone astray, s. it be a  
30 2 S. it be with them that repent and bell  
31 2 S. it be a few words which I must spe  
Jac 2 27 Not any man among you have s. it be  
4 2 Write upon any thing, s. it be upon plat  
8 No man knoweth of his ways, s. it be  
5 42 S. it be to be hewn down and cast into  
57 S. it be those which are most bitter  
Enos 1 10 S. it be for the cause of iniquity  
Mos 29 21 King, s. it be through much contention  
Alma 20 5 No one hath told me, s. it be God  
28 21 Knoweth these things, s. it be the penit  
17 Joy which none receiveth s. it be the tr  
30 40 Ye have none, s. it be your word only  
32 10 Worship God, s. it be in your synagogu  
39 5 S. it be the shedding of innocent blood  
45 14 S. it be a few, who shall be called the  
54 11 S. it be on conditions that ye will deliv  
58 31 All s. it be those who have been taken  
Hela 7 23 S. it be unto those who repent of their  
13 6 Nothing can save this people, s. it be re  
19 Their treasures unto me s. it be the rig

- 3 Nep 27 8 My church, s. it be called in my name?  
19 S. it be those who have washed their ga  
23 S. it be those which are forbidden  
28 9 Sorrow, s. it be for the sins of the wor  
Mor 7 4 S. it be that God shall command you  
8 9 S. it be the L. and robbers, that do exi  
10 S. it be the disciples of Jesus, who did  
15 Bring it to light, s. it be given him of  
Eth 4 3 There is none, s. it be the L., and they  
12 For good cometh of none, s. it be of me

## SAVE IT SHALL—

- 2 Nep 1 31 S. it shall be iniquity among them  
30 17 Nothing which is secret, s. it shall be  
17 No work of darkness, s. it shall be  
17 Is sealed upon the earth, s. it shall be

## SAVE IT WERE—

- 1 Nep 2 4 Nothing with him, s. it were his family  
17 20 Suffered all things, s. it were death  
23 S. it be nothing done, s. it were by his wo  
18 20 Was nothing, s. it were the power of  
2 Nep 5 16 S. it were not built of s many precious  
25 9 S. it were foretold them by the people  
29 6 Obtained a Bible, s. it were by the Je  
31 19 Thus far, s. it were by the word of Chr  
32 2 Tongue of angels, s. it were by the Ho  
Jac 1 2 I should not touch, s. it were lightly  
3 5 They should have, s. it were one wife  
5 42 S. it were these, had become corrupted  
Mos 18 19 Teach nothing s. it were the things wh  
20 Should preach nothing s. it were repent  
5 Support, in all cases s. it were in sickn  
Alma 3 5 Were naked, s. it were skin, which was  
4 19 S. it were in bearing down in pure testi  
13 12 Look upon sin, s. it were with abhorre  
14 28 S. it were Alma and Amulek, were sin  
17 38 But we slew none s. it were their lead  
19 16 All fallen, s. it were one of the L. wo  
21 9 S. it were through the death and suffer  
22 1 All the land, s. it were the land of Ish  
30 33 S. it were in the judgment seat  
34 S. it were to declare the truth, that we  
52 Nothing, s. it were the power of God,  
31 38 S. it were swallowed up in the joy of  
43 20 S. it were a skin which was girded ab  
20 All were naked, s. it were the Zorami  
49 18 Dug round about, s. it were by the ent  
62 35 S. it were Teacum, for he was exco  
62 12 S. it were those parts which had been  
Hela 1 24 Assemble, s. it were in small bodies  
3 1 S. it were a little pride which was in  
6 Land was desolate, s. it were for timb  
23 All s. it were the secret combinations  
33 S. it were the pride which began to en  
36 S. it were the exceeding great pride  
5 3 Nor justice, s. it were to their destruct  
9 36 S. it were given unto me by the power  
11 23 S. it were a few contentions concern  
16 12 S. it were the people began to be more  
15 All s. it were the most believing  
3 Nep 1 24 S. it were a few that began to perch  
27 In peace, s. it were for the Gadianton  
31 1 S. it were they had wronged themselv  
13 Gather, their substance, s. it were the  
19 S. it were in their times of wickedness  
4 2 No game for the robbers, s. it were in  
Robbers could not exist, s. it were in  
4 S. it were to come up in open battle ag  
5 S. it were to plunder, and rob, and mu  
19 Nothing s. it were meat for their subs  
5 20 (And no one knew it, s. it were himself  
6 14 S. it were among a few of the L.  
7 11 S. it were their leaders did establish  
15 23 S. it were by the Holy Ghost  
28 2 And they all spake, s. it were three  
12 S. it were the three who were to tarry  
38 Sorrow, s. it were for the sins of the  
4 Nep 1 5 Miracles s. it were in the name of Jes  
14 S. it were the three who should tarry  
20 S. it were a small part of the people  
22 Had all passed away, s. it were a few  
46 Righteous, s. it were the disciples of  
Mor 6 6 S. it were these few plates which I ga  
11 Hewn down all my people, s. it were 24  
15 S. it were those 24 who were with me  
Eth 6 27 Sons of Jared, even all, s. it were one  
9 3 His household, s. it were Jared and his  
12 Even all, s. it were thirty souls, and  
10 1 And all his household, s. it were Shez

Eth 13 21 S. it were himself, and he should only  
21 Should be destroyed, s. it were Corlan  
15 23 S. it were s2 of the people of Corlan  
20 S. it were Corlanum and Shiz.

## SAVE THEY.

1 Nep 4 15 Law of Moses, a. they should have the  
10 6 S. they should rely on this Redeemer  
2 Nep 1 6 S. they shall be brought by the hand  
5 22 S. they shall repent of their iniquities  
9 42 And s. they shall cast these things aw  
30 6 S. they shall be white and delights  
Jac 7 11 S. they have spoken concerning this  
Alma 52 4 S. they had lost much blood  
55 31 S. they had firstly given to some of the  
3 Nep 8 16 S. they know that they were carried  
Moro 6 1 S. they brought forth fruit meet that  
4 S. they came forth with a broken heart  
3 S. they took upon them the name of  
7 38 Christ, s. they should have faith in his

## SAVE—

1 Nep 3 7 S. he shall prepare a way for them that  
13 23 Plates of brass, s. there are not so ma  
14 10 Behold there are, s. two churches only  
15 3 S. a man should inquire of the Lord  
17 43 They must be destroyed, s. a few only  
18 15 S. that they should repent of their in  
21 25 And I will s. thy children  
22 4 S. that we know that they have been  
2 Nep 2 16 S. it should be that he was enticed by  
3 S. the work which I shall command him  
4 S. I should leave blessing upon you  
8 20 Thy sons have fainted, s. these two  
9 7 S. it should be an infinite atonement  
20 Is not any thing, s. he knows it  
21 Into the world that he may s. all men  
11 6 S. Christ should come, all men must pe  
15 S. it should be a false Messiah  
18 For there is s. one Messiah spoken of  
28 31 S. their precepts shall be given by the  
31 10 S. we shall be willing to keep the co  
19 The merits of him who is mighty in s.  
32 9 S. in the first place ye shall pray unto  
5 S. he shall be of the spirit of the devil  
2 33 S. I shall visit them with a sore curse  
Jac Enos 1 20 Did eat nothing s. it was raw meat  
23 Nothing, s. it was exceeding harshness  
Omni 1 11 No revelation, s. that which has been  
25 Is good, s. it comes from the Lord  
28 Were all slain, s. fifty, in the wilderne  
Mos 4 8 Salvation, s. this which hath been spok  
19 18 Met, all s. the king and his priests  
27 13 S. it is the transgression of my people  
18 There was nothing s. the power of God  
Alma 2 30 Instrument in thy hands to s. this pe  
5 17 Of the earth, and that he will s. you?  
7 14 Who is mighty to s. and to cleanse fro  
11 34 Shall he s. his people in their sins?  
35 Son of God shall come, but he shall  
not s.

36 I said he shall not s. his people in their  
37 That he cannot s. them in their sins  
12 15 He has all power to s. every man that  
5 But he should not s. them; and many  
10 Let us...s. them from the flames  
15 Ye see that ye had not power to s. th  
19 9 I have had no witness s. thy word  
21 6 We do believe that God will s. all men  
23 14 Amalekites were not converted, s. only  
26 Perhaps we might s. some few of them  
27 4 They were angels sent from God to s.  
24 18 For mercy; for he is mighty to s.  
40 3 No one knoweth them, s. God himself  
42 17 Be a law, s. there was a punishment?  
49 4 S. it was by their place of entrance  
18 By no other way s. by the entrance  
55 2 S. he will withdraw his purpose, as I  
57 17 Returned in season to s. us from fallin  
58 22 The L. did suffer their whole army, s.  
61 9 S. only to retain my judgment seat  
Hela 13 5 S. the sword of justice falleth upon th  
6 Nothing can s. this people, s. it be rep  
18 Curse of the land, a. he be a righteous  
3 Nep 6 22 S. their condemnation was signed by  
7 4 S. he had much family and many kind  
8 1 S. he were cleansed every whit from  
9 21 Unto the world...to s. the world from  
Mor 2 21 Perle might s. them from destru  
8 36 There are none, s. a few only, who do

Eth 2 19 Cannot breathe, a. it is the air which  
25 S. I prepare you against the waves of  
13 9 Like unto the old, s. the old have pass  
15 12 Who had not been slain, s. it was Eth  
Moro 7 40 Attain unto faith, a. ye shall have hope  
43 S. he shall be meek, and lowly of heart  
44 Acceptable before God, s. the meek  
9 8 No water, a. a little, do they give unto  
19 Delight in everything s. that which is

## SAVED.

## CAN BE SAVED—

2 Nep 25 20 None other name...whereby man can  
be s.  
31 21 Name given...whereby man can be s.  
Mos 4 8 Any conditions whereby man can be s.  
16 13 Only in and through Christ ye can be s.  
Alma 5 21 There can no man be a. except his gar  
11 37 How can ye be s., except ye inherit th  
38 9 No other...means whereby man can be s.  
Hela 5 9 No other way...whereby man can be s.  
Moro 7 38 No man can be s., according to the wo  
10 21 Ye can in no wise be s. in the kingdom  
21 Neither can ye be s. in the kingdom of

## CANNOT BE SAVED—

1 Nep 13 40 Come unto him, or they cannot be s.  
2 Nep 9 23 Or they cannot be s. in the kingdom of  
31 16 The Son of the living God, he cannot  
be s.  
Alma 5 21 Know at that day, that ye cannot be s.  
31 He must repent, or he cannot be s.  
11 37 Therefore, ye cannot be s. in your sins  
Hela 12 22 Will do iniquity, and he cannot be s.  
Mor 7 3 Come unto repentance or ye cannot be s.  
Moro 10 26 And they cannot be s. in the kingdom

## SHALL BE SAVED—

1 Nep 13 37 Shall be s. in the everlasting kingdom  
22 17 They shall be s., even if it so be as by  
31 Ye shall be s. at the last day  
2 Nep 2 9 And they that believe in him shall be s.  
6 12 Not unite...abominable church, they  
shall be s.  
25 13 Shall be s. in the kingdom of God  
28 8 At last we shall be s. in the kingdom of  
31 15 Endureth to the end the same shall be a  
Jac 6 4 Their hearts, shall be s. in the kingdom  
Mos 12 33 Keep the commandments of God ye  
shall be s.

Alma 22 6 If ye will repent, ye shall be s.?  
24 16 We shall go to our God and shall be s.  
21 17 Thou hast elected us, that we shall be s.  
32 13 Endureth to the end, the same shall be s.  
Hela 12 23 For these are they that shall be s.  
3 Nep 11 33 Is baptized, the same shall be s.  
23 6 And is baptized, the same shall be s.  
27 6 The same shall be s. at the last day  
Mor 9 23 That believeth and is baptized shall be s.  
Eth 4 18 That believeth and is baptized shall be s.  
Moro 8 10 Shall all be s. with their little children

## BE SAVED—

1 Nep 6 4 Come unto...the God of Jacob, and he s.  
8 3 And also many of their seed, will he s.  
15 14 Know how to come unto him and be s.  
2 Nep 33 12 That many of us, if not all, may be s.  
Omni 1 26 And as the Lord liveth, ye will be s.  
Mos 3 16 Children could sin, they could not be s.  
13 32 There could not any man be s., except  
Alma 1 4 All mankind should be s. at the last day  
9 17 Many of them will be s., for the Lord  
20 17 In thine anger, thy soul could not be s.  
22 18 Raised from the dead, and be s. at the  
41 8 Whosoever will, may walk therein,  
and be s.  
Hela 12 22 For this cause, that men might be s.  
25 And I would that all men might be s.  
13 39 And that ye would repent and be s.  
14 29 That whosoever will believe might be s.  
3 Nep 9 22 Come unto me, ye ends of the earth,  
and be s.  
Eth 8 26 Fountain of all righteousness and he s.  
Moro 7 34 And have faith in me that ye may be s.  
8 13 If little children could not be s. without  
9 22 I trust in Christ that thou wilt be s.  
10 21 Charity, ye may be s. in no wise be s.  
21 Neither can ye be s. in the kingdom

## SAVED—

2 Nep 10 24 Through the grace of God that ye are s.  
25 23 That it is by grace that we are s.

Mos 13 9 Whither I go, if it so be that I am s.  
Alma 5 9 I say unto you, that they are s.  
10 On what conditions are they s.?  
13 Faithful unto the end; therefore they were s.

20 Can ye think of being s., when you ha  
9 22 Having been s. from famine, and from  
14 15 Neither has God s. them, because they  
19 29 O blessed Jesus, who has s. me from  
24 26 No reason to doubt but what they were saved

42 24 Thus, none but the truly penitent are s  
60 8 Have s. thousands of them from falling  
Hela 13 12 Because of those who are righteous, that it is s.

3 Nep 10 12 Righteous part of the people who were s  
12 20 Therefore come unto me and be ye s.  
Eth 15 34 If it so be that I am s. in the kingdom  
Moro 7 26 Men also were s. by faith in his name

## SAVETH.

Moro 8 15 That God s. one child because of bapti

## SAVING.

Alma 26 30 We might be the means of s. some sou  
30 11 Perhaps ye could be the means of s.  
55 19 But he delighted in the s. of his people  
3 Nep 12 32 S. for the cause of fornication, canst

## SAVIOR.

1 Nep 10 4 In other words, a S. of the world  
13 40 The Lamb of God is..the S. of the wor  
21 26 All flesh shall know that I the Lord am thy S.

22 12 They shall know that the Lord is their S  
2 Nep 6 18 All flesh shall know that I the Lord am thy S.

31 13 By following your Lord and your S. do  
Mos 3 20 When the knowledge of a S. shall spr  
3 Nep 5 20 To bless my God and my S. Jesus Chris  
Mor 3 14 By our Lord and S. Jesus Christ

10 10 Following the example of our S.  
8 6 Since the coming of our Lord and S.  
Moro 8 29 As well as the words of our S. himself

## SAVOR.

3 Nep 12 13 But if the salt shall lose its s., wherew  
16 15 Shall be as salt that hath lost its s.

## SAW.

Saw and heard—see Saw and heard.

Saw them—see Saw them.

The people saw—see The people saw.

When the Lamanites saw—see When the Lamanites saw.

## FATHER SAW—

1 Nep 2 9 When my father s. that the waters of  
5 17 When my father s. all these things, he  
11 3 I desire to behold the things which my father s.

4 Believest thou that thy father s. the tr  
21 The meaning of the tree which thy father s.?

35 Like unto the building which my father s.  
12 16 Fountain of filthy water which thy father s.

18 Spacious building which thy father s.,  
14 29 I saw the things which my father s.  
15 21 What meaneth this thing which our father s.?

23 What meaneth the rod of iron which our father s.?

26 What meaneth the river..which our father s.?

27 The water which my father s., was fit  
30 Our father also s. that the justice of

## HE SAW—

1 Nep 1 6 And he s. and heard much; and  
6 Because of the things which he s. and  
8 Even that he s. the heavens open, and  
8 He thought he s. God sitting upon his  
9 He s. one descending out..of heaven  
10 He also s. twelve others following him  
16 He hath written many things which he saw

19 He testified that the things which he s.  
8 30 He s. other multitudes pressing forward  
31 He also s. other multitudes feeling their  
36 Because of these things which he s.

1 Nep 10 17 Concerning the things which he s. in a  
15 21 What meaneth the tree which he s.?

2 Nep 11 2 For he verily s. my Redeemer

Jac 1 9 And he s. that he must soon die; wher

5 4 He s. that his olive tree began to decay

Mos 1 9 And he s. that he must very soon go

Alma 4 11 He s. also that the example of the chu

12 He s. great inequality among the peop

12 28 Then he s. that it was expedient that

15 5 When he s. them he stretched forth his

17 30 Ammon, when he s. the afflictions of

12 He s. that the countenance of the king

19 7 And he s. the king, and he knew that

20 26 When he s. that Ammon had no desire

26 And when he also s. the great love he

21 11 When he s. that they would not hear

31 24 For he s. that they were a wicked and

24 He s. that their hearts were set upon

25 He also s. that their hearts were lifted

43 54 Moroni, when he s. their terror, comma

44 19 When he s. they were all about to be

46 24 He s. that a part of the remnant of the

29 He also s. that his people were doubtf

52 17 Against the L.; but he s. that it was

Hela 1 6 Inasmuch, when he s. that he could

5 36 He s. through the cloud of darkness

Eth 1 6 And he s. the finger of the Lord

19 And he s. the finger of Jesus

19 Which, when he s., he fell with fear

20 Therefore he s. Jesus

15 He s. peace in the land for the space of

22 He lived four years, and he s. peace

22 And he even s. the Son of Righteousne

15 2 He s. that there had been slain by the

3 And he s. them that they were fulfilled

## I SAW—

1 Nep 4 9 I s. that the blade thereof was of the

20 I s. the servant of Laban who had the

8 4 Methought I s. in my dream a dark and

5 I s. a man and he was dressed in a wh

14 And I s. the head thereof was a little

18 I s. them, but they would not come un

21 I s. numberless concourses of people

11 12 And I s. him not; for he had gone

14 I s. the heavens open and an angel ca

24 I s. many fall down at his feet

29 From before my face, and I s. them not

30 I s. angels descending upon the children

32 And I s. and hear record

33 I. N., s. that he was lifted up upon the

34 After he was slain I s. the multitudes

36 I s. and bear record, that the great

12 4 I s. a mist of darkness on the face

4 I s. lightnings, and I heard thunderings

4 I s. the earth and the rocks that they

4 I s. mountains tumbling into pieces

4 I s. the plains of the earth, that they

4 I s. many cities, that they were sunk

4 I s. many that they were burned

4 I s. many that they did tumble to the

5 After I s. these things, I s. the vapor

5 I s. multitudes who had fallen

6 I s. the heavens open, and the Lamb

7 I also s. and bear record, that the Holy

12 I. N., also s. many of the fourth gener

13 I s. the multitudes of the earth gather

19 I. s. that the seed of my brethren did

20 I. s. the people of the seed of my breth

21 I s. them gathered together in multitu

21 I s. wars and rumors of wars among th

21 I s. many generations pass away

13 4 I s. among the nations of the Gentiles

6 I s. the devil, that he was the foundati

7 And I also s. gold, and silver

7 And I s. many harlots

14 12 Wickedness of the great whore whom I saw

28 Remainder of the things which I s. and

28 But a small part of the things which I s.

29 I bear record, that I s. the things whi

30 Concerning the things which I s. are not wri

30 If all the things which I s. are not wri

2 Nep 16 1 I s. also the Lord sitting upon a throne

Jac 7 27 I. Jacob, s. that I must soon go down

Enos 1 24 I s. wars between the N. and L. in the

26 As I s. that I must soon go down to my

Omni 1 9 I s. the last which he wrote



Omni 1 10 I s. much war and contention between  
Mos 9 1 But when I s. that which was good  
Alma 36 13 I s. that I had rebelled against my God  
22 Methought I s., even as our father Le  
Mor 2 12 When s. Mormon s. their lamentation  
15 I s. that the day of grace was passed  
15 I s. thousands of them hewn down in  
3 16 Manifest unto the world the things  
which I s.

Eth 3 8 I s. the finger of the Lord

## WHEN THEY SAW—

1 Nep 17 19 When they s. that I began to be sorrow  
18 29 When they s. that they were about to  
Alma 14 29 When they s. Alma and Amulek coming  
22 23 When they s. it, they greatly marveled  
27 2 When they s. that they could not seek  
30 29 When they s. that he would revile even  
39 11 When they s. your conduct, they would  
43 36 The L., when they s. the N. coming up  
47 15 When they s. that they were surround  
53 13 When they s. the danger, which the N.  
56 7 When they saw our afflictions and our  
37 When they s. the army of Antipus pms  
58 15 When they s. that we were not strong  
Hela 5 24 When they s. that they were encircled  
9 4 When they s. this, they were astonished  
5 But now when they s. they believed  
16 3 When they s. this that they could not  
6 When they s. that they could not hit  
3 Nep 4 8 When they s. the appearance of the ar

## THEY SAW—

Alma 4 7 Wickedness which they s. had begun to  
8 For they s., with great sorrow that the  
19 18 They also s. Ammon, and behold, he  
21 12 They s. that the people would harden  
52 1 They also s. that Teancum was ready to  
65 8 They s. him coming, and they hailed  
23 Thus they s. that the N. had power ov  
Hela 4 21 They s. that they had been a stiffneck  
24 They s. that they had become weak, it  
25 They s. that the L. were more, nume  
26 They s. that the strength of the L. was  
5 25 For they s. that the L. durst not lay th  
43 They s. that they were encircled about,  
48 They s. the heavens open; and angels  
9 7 To their astonishment they s. those five  
3 Nep 11 8 They s. a man descending out of heav  
17 24 And they s. the heavens open  
24 And they s. angels descending out of  
20 9 Glory to Jesus, whom they both s. and  
26 16 And they both s. and heard these child  
28 14 Titter the things which they s. and hea  
Mor 3 21 Other witness besides him when they s.  
Eth 12 5 Did not believe, because they s. them

## WE SAW—

Alma 2 24 Land of N., we s. a numerous host of  
56 30 When we s. that the L. began to grow  
41 When, morning came, we s. the L. up  
Hela 9 14 When we s. all things, even as N. had  
3 Nep 17 16 Marvellous things as we s. and heard Je  
17 Marvellous things as we both s. and hea

## SAW—

1 Nep 1 14 When my father had read and s. s. many  
3 25 When Laban s. our property, and that  
4 28 When L. s. me, he was exceedingly fri  
17 17 When my brethren s. that I was about  
2 Nep 3 5 Wherefore, Joseph truly s. our day  
12 1 Word that Isaiah, the son of Amos, s.  
Jac 5 7 The master of the vineyard s. it, and  
75 When the Lord of the vineyard s. that  
Mos 3 14 The Lord God s. that his people were a  
7 12 When Ammon s. that he was permitted  
19 5 When the king s. that he was about to  
28 4 The Lord s. fit in his infinite mercy to  
Alma 4 11 Alma s. the wickedness of the church  
14 10 When Amulek s. the pains of the wom  
17 29 When Ammon s. this, his heart was sw  
19 17 When she s. that all the servants of La  
28 When she s. the contention which was  
20 21 When the king s. that Ammon could sl  
24 When Ammon s. that he had wrought  
22 12 When Aaron s. that the king would bel  
19 When she s. him lay as if he were dead  
21 When the queen s. the fear of the serv  
22 When Aaron s. the determination of the  
26 When the king s. that the people were  
24 5 S. the preparations of the L. to destroy

Alma 27 4 When Ammon and his brethren s. this  
4 When Ammon and his brethren s. this  
30 29 The Chief Judge s. the hardness of his  
51 When the Chief Judge s. this, he put fo  
31 24 When Alma s. this his heart was griev  
36 22 Our father Lehi s. God sitting upon his  
37 22 The Lord s. that his people began to wo  
43 4 The N. s. that the L. were coming up  
48 The men of Moroni s. the fierceness  
53 When Zerahemnah s. the men of Lehi  
45 When they heard these words and s.  
46 29 When Amalekiah s. that the people of  
47 29 When the servants of the king s. an ar  
51 14 When Moroni s. this, and also s. that  
52 5 Teancum s. that the L. were determin  
23 As Teancum s. the armies of the L. co  
55 15 When L. and his men s. that they were  
56 53 Antipus s. that the L. had turned them  
58 29 And s. that we were prepared to meet  
59 11 When Moroni s. that the city of Nephi  
62 24 When the L. awoke, and s. that the ar  
25 When Moroni s. that they were feeling  
Hela 1 9 S. that he was condemned unto death  
22 When Coriantum s. that he was in po  
22 And s. that the N. had fled before them  
4 16 For when Moronibah s. that they did re  
5 43 S. that the cloud of darkness was dispe  
49 There were about 300 souls who s. and  
6 When N. s. it, his heart was swollen wi  
7 There were certain men passing by and  
s. N.

8 17 Abraham s. of his coming, and was fill  
11 9 When N. s. that the people had repen  
3 Nep 1 10 When N., the son of N., s. this wickedn  
4 9 When the armies of Giddianhi s. this, th  
18 39 And the disciples s. and did bear record  
Mer 4 8 When the N. s. that they had driven  
Eth 2 4 Cloud, and the brother of Jared s. him  
3 7 The Lord s. that the brother of Jared  
4 4 The very things which the brother of  
Jared s.  
7 The things which the brother of Jared s.  
6 19 S. that he had seen and heard down to the gr  
12 19 But truly s. with their eyes the things  
13 4 Ether s. the days of Christ  
15 7 When Coriantum s. that he was about

## SAW (noun).

2 Nep 20 15 Shall the s. magnify itself against him?

## SAWEST.

Eth 3 9 S. thou more than this?

## SAY.

Again I say—see Again I say.

I would say—see I would say.

Say unto him, etc.—see Say unto him—you.

Verily I say unto you—see Verily I say unto you.

BEHOLD I SAY UNTO YOU, SAY—

1 Nep 17:33; 2 Nep 26:25, 26, 27, 28; 31:19; Jac 2:14;  
Alma 5:8; 24:13; 26:33; 32:15, 26; 40:18; 60:23; Mor  
9:15; Moro 7:29, 37.

BEHOLD, I SAY UNTO YOU—

1 Nep 7 15 Behold, I s. unto you, That if ye will  
15 12 Behold, I s. unto you, that the house of  
15 Behold, I s. unto you, Ye; they shall  
24 Behold, I s. unto you, the kingdom  
22 27 Behold, I, N., s. unto you, that all these  
2 Nep 25 20 Behold I s. unto you, that as these thi  
26 2 Behold, I s. unto you, That I have beh  
30 2 Behold, I s. unto you, That as many  
32 6 Behold, I s. unto you, that ye must pra  
Jac 7 11 Behold, I s. unto you, that none  
Mos 2 16 Behold, I s. unto you, that because I sa  
13 31 Behold, I s. unto you, that all these thin  
15 10 Behold, I s. unto you, that when his so  
11 Behold I s. unto you, that whosoever  
38 Behold, I s. unto you, this is not all  
29 24 Behold I s. unto you, that ye must pra  
31 Behold I s. unto you, the sins of many  
Alma 5 3 Behold, I s. unto you, that he began  
4 Behold, I s. unto you, they were delive  
6 Behold, I s. unto you, my brethren  
12 Behold I s. unto you, that this is all tr  
28 Behold, I s. unto you, my brethren  
38 Behold, I s. unto you, that the good sh  
39 Behold, I s. unto you, that the devil  
39 Behold, I s. unto you, whosoever denie  
46 Behold, I s. unto you, they are made kn  
7 7 Behold, I s. unto you, there be many th

Alma 7 17 Behold, I s. unto you, yea, I know that  
 9 18 Behold, I s. unto you, that if ye persist  
 23 Behold I s. unto you, that if this peop  
 10 10 Behold I s. unto you, that as the Lord  
 27 Behold, I s. unto you, that the foundat  
 12 6 Behold I s. unto you all, that this was  
 16 Behold I s. unto you, these cometh a de  
 23 Behold, I s. unto you, that if it had bee  
 36 Behold I s. unto you, that if ye will ha  
 26 1 Behold I s. unto you, how great reason  
 16 Behold, I s. unto you, I cannot s.  
 33 Behold I s. unto you, has there been?  
 30 39 Behold, I s. unto you, I know there is a  
 32 10 Behold I s. unto you, Do ye suppose?  
 20 Behold, I s. unto you, that it is on the  
 22 Behold, I s. unto you; and I would  
 33 2 But behold I s. unto you, if ye suppose  
 34 8 Behold I s. unto you, that I do know  
 36 5 Behold I s. unto you, If I had not heep  
 37 6 Behold I s. unto you, that by small, th  
 39 15 Behold, I s. unto you, that it is he  
 17 Behold, I s. unto you, Is not a soul?  
 40 2 Behold, I s. unto you, that there is no  
 41 10 Behold, I s. unto you, wickedness never  
 60 3 Now behold, I s. unto you, that myself  
 14 Behold, I s. unto you, I fear exceedingly  
 61 2 Behold, I s. unto you, Moral, that I do  
 Hela 8 18 Behold, I s. unto you, that Abraham  
 9 23 But behold, I s. unto you, that this is  
 26 Behold I s. unto you, Go to the house  
 3 Nep 10 15 Behold I s. unto you, yea  
 12 44 Behold I s. unto you, love your enemies  
 15 4 Behold I s. unto you, that the law  
 23 1 Now behold I s. unto you, that ye had  
 29 1 Behold, I s. unto you, that when the Lo  
 Mor 8 9 Now behold, I s. no more concerning th  
 23 Behold I s. unto you, that those saints  
 9 4 Behold I s. unto you, that ye would be  
 8 Behold I s. unto you, he that denieth  
 19 Behold I s. unto you, ye be changeth not  
 21 Behold I s. unto you, That whoso belle  
 Moro 7 41 Behold I s. unto you, that ye shall  
 43 Behold I s. unto you, that he cannot  
 8 10 Behold I s. unto you, That this thing  
 14 Behold I s. unto you, That he that sup

I SAY UNTO YOU, NAY—

1 Nep 17:34; Mos 5:14; 12:37, 37; 13:26, 32; Alma  
 5:25; 9:19; 11:24; 26:31; 34:11; 42:25; 3 Nep 12:26.

I SAY UNTO YOU—

1 Nep 15 16 I s. unto you, Yea, they shall be remem  
 34 I s. unto you, the kingdom of God is th  
 22 18 My brethren, I s. unto you that these th  
 2 Nep 25 29 I s. unto you, That the right way is to  
 26 23 I s. unto you, That the Lord God work  
 32 5 Again I s. unto you, that if ye will ent  
 Jar 1 2 I s. unto you, Yea; and this sufficeth  
 Mos 1 5 I s. unto you, my sons, were it not for  
 13 I s. unto you, that if this highly favor  
 14 I s. unto you, that if he had not exten  
 2 12 I s. unto you, that as I have been suffe  
 20 I s. unto you, my brethren, that if you  
 21 I s. unto you, that if ye should serve  
 28 I s. unto you, that I have caused that  
 29 I s. unto you, that I have caused that  
 34 I s. unto you, that there are not any am  
 36 I s. unto you, my brethren, that after  
 37 I s. unto you, that the man that doeth  
 39 I s. unto you, that mercy hath no claim  
 3 16 But I s. unto you, they are blessed  
 17 I s. unto you, that there shall be no oth  
 20 I s. unto you, that the time shall come  
 4 6 I s. unto you, if ye have come to a kno  
 11 I s. unto you, as I have said before, th  
 12 I s. unto you, that if ye do this, ye sha  
 18 I s. unto you, O man, whosoever doeth  
 23 I s. unto you, We be unto that man, for  
 5 12 I s. unto you, I would that ye should re  
 14 I s. unto you, that even so shall it be  
 7 24 I s. unto you, great are the reasons  
 12 26 I s. unto you, We be unto you for perva  
 13 27 I s. unto you, that it is expedient that  
 27 I s. unto you, that the time shall come  
 28 I s. unto you, that salvation doth not  
 29 I s. unto you, that it was expedient tha  
 15 10 I s. unto you, Who shall declare his gen  
 11 I s. unto you, that all those who have  
 11 I s. unto you, that these are his seed  
 13 I s. unto you that they are his seed

Mos 15 19 I s. unto you, were it not for this  
 28 I s. unto you, that the time shall come  
 17 9 I s. unto you, I will not recall the word  
 18 10 I s. unto you, if this be the desire of  
 23 7 I s. unto you, it is not expedient that  
 12 I s. unto you, ye have been oppressed  
 26 28 I s. unto you, that he will not hear  
 29 1 s. unto you, Go; and whosoever trans  
 32 I s. unto you, Go; and whosoever will  
 27 27 I s. unto you, unless this be the case  
 29 8 I s. unto you, Let us be wise and cons  
 13 I s. unto you, If this could always be  
 16 I s. unto you, that because all men are  
 21 I s. unto you, ye cannot dethrone an lu  
 Alma 5 5 I s. unto you, they were in captivity  
 9 I s. unto you, Yea, they were loosed  
 9 And I s. unto you, that they are saved  
 16 I s. unto you, can you imagine to yours  
 19 I s. unto you, can ye look up to God?  
 19 I s. unto you, can you look up, having?  
 20 I s. unto you, can ye think of being sa  
 21 I s. unto you, ye will know at that day  
 28 I s. unto you, if ye are not, ye are not  
 29 I s. unto you, that such an one is not pr  
 30 I s. unto you, Is there one among you  
 34 I s. unto you, that whatsoever is good  
 47 I s. unto you, that it has thus been rev  
 48 I s. unto you, that I know of myself  
 48 I s. unto you, that I know that Jesus  
 49 I s. unto you, that this is the order aft  
 50 I s. unto you, the aged, and also the m  
 51 I s. unto you, that the Spirit saith  
 52 I s. unto you, the Spirit saith, Behold  
 53 I s. unto you, can ye withstand these  
 56 I say unto you, that these are they who  
 57 I s. unto you, all you that are desirous  
 58 I s. unto you, if ye speak against it, it  
 60 I s. unto you, that the good shepherd  
 7 14 I s. unto you, that ye must repent  
 15 I s. unto you, come and fear not  
 21 I s. unto you, the time shall come, yea  
 9 12 I s. unto you, that he commandeth you  
 15 I s. unto you, that it shall be more tole  
 23 I s. unto you, that if this be the case  
 10 20 I s. unto you, that well doth the Lord  
 22 I s. unto you, that if it were not for  
 11 34 I s. unto you, he shall not, for it is  
 37 And I s. unto you again, that he cannot  
 45 I s. unto you that this mortal body  
 12 18 I s. unto you, that shall be as though  
 18 I s. unto you, what is it, that they mar  
 23 6 I s. unto you, as the Lord liveth, as ma  
 26 21 I s. unto you, there is none that knowe  
 35 I s. unto you, there never were men th  
 30 40 I s. unto you that ye have none, save it  
 32 12 I s. unto you, It is well that ye are cast  
 29 I s. unto you, Yea; nevertheless it bala  
 31 I s. unto you, Yea; for every seed bring  
 35 I s. unto you, Yea; because it is light  
 34 28 I s. unto you, do not suppose that this  
 28 I s. unto you, if ye do not any of these  
 36 21 I s. unto you, my son, that there could  
 21 I s. unto you, my son, that on the other  
 37 9 I s. unto you, were it not for these thi  
 38 1 I s. unto you, even as I said unto Hela  
 3 I s. unto you, my son, that I have had  
 39 6 I s. unto you, my son, that it is not ea  
 41 10 I s. unto you, my son, that there could  
 45 12 I s. unto you, that because they shall  
 12 I s. unto you, that from that day  
 49 3 I s. unto you, yea, that it was in part  
 56 45 I s. unto you, my beloved brother Moro  
 60 12 I s. unto you, if ye have supposed this  
 12 I s. unto you, that if ye have supposed  
 Hela 8 18 I s. unto you, that Abraham not only  
 15 6 I s. unto you, that the more part of th  
 12 I s. unto you, that in the latter times  
 14 I s. unto you, it shall be better for the  
 3 Nep 11 37 I s. unto you, ye must repent, and beco  
 38 Again I s. unto you, Ye must repent  
 12 22 But I s. unto you, that whosoever is an  
 28 But I s. unto you, that whosoever looke  
 39 But I s. unto you, that ye shall not resi  
 13 25 I s. unto you, take no thought for your  
 29 Yet I s. unto you, that even Solomon, in  
 20 15 I s. unto you, That if the Gentiles do  
 21 1 I s. unto you, I give unto you a sign

BEHOLD, I SAY—

2 Nep 1 10 Behold, I s., If the day shall come

Jac 5 48 Behold, I s., is not this the cause?  
 Alma 5 29 Behold, I s., is there one among you?  
 30 24 Behold, I s., they are in bondage  
 24 Behold, I s., that ye do not know that th  
 25 Behold, I s., that a child is not guilty  
 26 Behold, I s., that ye do not know that th  
 Mor 8 9 Now behold, I s. no more concerning the

## I SAY—

1 Nep 19 7 I s., trample under their feet, but I wou  
 2 Nep 33 8 I s., Jew, because I mean them from wh  
 Enos 1 23 I s., there was nothing short of these th  
 Mos 2 21 I s., if ye should serve him with all your  
 4 7 I s., that this is the man who receiveth  
 25 I s., these things unto those who are rich  
 8 12 I s., unto thee again, Knowest thou of  
 10 22 One of my sons; therefore, I s. no more  
 27 16 I s., unto thee, Go, and remember the  
 16 I s., unto thee, Alma, go thy way  
 Alma 7 16 The same will remember that I s. unto  
 12 5 That what I s. unto thee, I s. unto all  
 10 I s., unto thee, woman, There has not be  
 26 36 I s., blessed be the name of my God, wh  
 30 48 I s., also, that ye do not know that ther  
 I s., that in the name of God, ye shall  
 37 12 Suffice, if I only s., they are preserved  
 45 Now I s., is there not a type in this th  
 40 19 Let it suffice, that I s., that they all co  
 21 But this much I s., that there is a spac  
 41 2 I s., unto thee, my son, that the plan  
 60 18 But why should I s., much concerning th  
 26 1 I s., unto thee, Thou shalt by no means  
 3 Nep 13 1 I s., that I would that ye should do alms

## SAY UNTO THEM—

1 Nep 8 15 I also did s. unto them with a loud voice  
 Alma 8 16 Yea, s. unto them, Except they repent  
 14 21 Many such things did they s. unto them  
 22 All manner of such things did they s.  
 unto them  
 30 17 Many more such things did he s. unto  
 them  
 60 2 I have somewhat to s. unto them by the

## SHALL SAY—

1 Nep 22 20 All things whatsoever he shall s. unto  
 2 Nep 2 13 And if ye shall s., there is no law  
 13 Ye shall also s., there is no sin  
 13 If ye shall s., there is no sin  
 13 Ye shall also s., there is no righteousness  
 13 6 Shall s., thou hast clothing, be thou our  
 18 12 This people shall s., a confederacy  
 19 When they shall s. unto you, seek unto  
 24 16 And shall s., is this the man that made?  
 27 15 The Lord God shall s. unto him to wh  
 15 The learned shall s., Bring bitter the  
 17 The man shall s., I cannot bring the bo  
 19 The man that is not learned shall s., I  
 24 The Lord shall s. unto him that shall re  
 28 3 When the one shall s. unto the other,  
 3 The others shall s., I, I am the Lord's  
 6 If they shall s., There is a miracle work  
 7 Shall be many which shall s., Eat, drink  
 8 Also be many which shall s., Eat, drink  
 29 Wo be unto him that shall s., We have  
 30 From them that shall s., We have enou  
 29 3 Many of the Gentiles shall s., A Bible  
 6 Thou fool that shall s., A Bible, we ha  
 32 6 Things which he shall s. unto you  
 Alma 5 48 Whatsoever I shall s. unto you, concern  
 11 22 For I shall s., nothing which is contrary  
 43 2 We shall s. no more concerning their pr  
 45 9 Therefore write the words which I shall  
 say  
 Hela 9 28 And behold, he shall s. unto you, Nay  
 29 Ye shall s. unto him, Have ye murdered  
 32 Ye shall s., From whence cometh this  
 8 If ye shall s., unto this temple, it shall  
 9 If ye shall s., unto this mountain, be th  
 10 If ye shall s., that God shall smite thi  
 12 18 And the Lord shall s., let it be accused  
 19 If the Lord shall s., be thou accused  
 20 If the Lord shall s., unto a man, becaus  
 21 If the Lord shall s., because of thine in  
 22 And wo unto him to whom he shall say  
 13 27 Come among you and shall s., do this  
 33 In that day ye shall s., O that we had  
 5 Nep 11 24 These are the words which ye shall s.  
 12 11 Persecute and shall s., all manner of evil  
 22 Whosoever shall s. to his brother, Race  
 22 Whosoever shall s., Thou fool, shall be

3 Nep 20 23 In all things whatsoever he shall s. un  
 29 7 Wo unto him that shall s., at that day  
 Mor 8 21 And shall s., We will destroy the work  
 32 Shall be churches built up that shall s.  
 9 17 Who shall s., that it was not a miracle?  
 18 Who shall s., that Jesus Christ did not

## THEY SAY—

2 Nep 27 16 And to get gain will they s., this  
 27 They s., who seeth us, and who knowet  
 27 They also s., Surely, your turning of th  
 28 5 They s., unto the people, Harken unto  
 Alma 14 21 Many such things did they s. unto them  
 53 10 All manner of such things did they s.  
 20 28 Some unknown being, who they s., is Go  
 31 29 And they s., that thou hast made it kno  
 3 Nep 20 40 Then shall they s., How beautiful upon

## TO SAY—

1 Nep 6 2 It sufficeth me to s., that we are a deac  
 2 Nep 5 4 But it sufficeth me to s., that they did  
 34 It sufficeth me to s., that forty years  
 Alma 5 38 What have ye to s. against this?  
 32 28 Ye will begin to s. within yourselves, It  
 37 38 I have somewhat to s. concerning the  
 39 1 I have somewhat more to s. unto thee  
 41 1 I have somewhat to s. concerning the re  
 53 10 I have somewhat to s. concerning the re  
 60 2 I have somewhat to s. unto thee by  
 Hela 9 30 Stand with fear, and wist not what to s.  
 13 5 He hath put it into my heart to s. unto  
 3 Nep 1 5 Some who began to s., that the time wa  
 15 18 I was commanded to s., no more of the  
 Eth 3 17 It sufficeth me to s., that Jesus showed

## YE SAY—

2 Nep 1 26 Ye s., that he hath used sharpness  
 26 Ye s., that he hath been angry with you  
 22 4 I that day shall ye s., praise the Lord  
 Jac 7 7 A being, which ye s. shall come many  
 Mos 2 25 Now I ask, can ye s., ought of yourself  
 4 24 I would that ye s. in your hearts, that  
 25 If ye s., this in your hearts, ye remain  
 5 7 For ye s., that your hearts are changed  
 Alma 5 27 Could ye s., if ye were called to die at  
 10 26 Ye s., that I have spoken against you  
 30 14 Which ye s., are handed down by holy  
 24 Ye s., that this people is a free people  
 24 Ye s., that those ancient prophecies are  
 25 Ye s., that this people is a guilty, peop  
 26 And ye also s., that Christ shall come  
 26 Ye s., also, that she shall be slain for th  
 44 Will ye s., Show unto me a sign?  
 Hela 5 21 That God whom ye s., we have rejected  
 8 21 Will ye s., that the sons of Zedekiah we  
 9 12 Concerning this five whom ye s. ye hav  
 23 Ye s., that I have agreed with a man, th  
 24 Ye s., that I have agreed with a man th  
 34 Then shall ye s., Because of this fear  
 25 Ye s., if our days had been in the days  
 3 Nep 24 8 But ye s., wherein have we robbed thee  
 13 Yet ye s., What have we spoken again  
 Mor 9 2 Then will ye s., that there is, no God?  
 Eth 8 10 Then shall ye s., I will give her if ye

## SAY

1 Nep 16 3 And s., Thou speakest hard things agal  
 24 For I did s., many things unto them  
 17 50 I should s. unto this water, be thou ear  
 50 And if I should s., it, it would be done  
 20 5 For fear lest thou shouldst s., mine idol  
 7 Lest thou shouldst s., Behold, I knew  
 20 S. ye, the Lord hath redeemed his, sev  
 21 9 Thou mayest s., to the prisoners, Go for  
 20 Shall again in thine ears s., The place  
 21 Then shalt thou s., in thine heart, Who  
 2 Nep 4 20 Cry unto the Lord, and s., O Lord, I  
 8 16 S. unto Zion, Behold, thou art my peop  
 40 Do not s., that I have spoken bad thin  
 12 3 Many people shall go and s., Come ye  
 13 10 S. unto the righteous, that it is well wi  
 15 19 That s., let him make speed, hasten hi  
 18 12 S. ye not, a confederacy, to all to whom  
 19 That s., in the pride and stoutness of ye  
 22 1 In that day thou shalt s., O Lord, I wi  
 24 4 Proverb against the king of Babylon,  
 and s.  
 10 And they shall speak and s. unto thee,  
 27 18 Then shall the learned s., I cannot read  
 27 Shall the work s. of him that made it,  
 27 Shall the thing framed s. of him that fr  
 28 3 Thus shall every one s. that hath built

2 Nep 28 16 And s., That is of no worth; for the  
 21 That they will say, All is well in Zion  
 Jac 32 7 And now I, N., cannot s. more  
 2 20 God hath given you, what s. ye of it?  
 6 12 O he wise; what can I s. more?  
 7 20 He could s. no more, and he gave up  
 Enos 1 23 I s. there was nothing short of these th  
 2 He will s. unto me, come unto me, ye  
 Mos 2 25 Ye cannot s. that ye are even as much  
 3 9 S., that he hath a devil, and shall scour  
 4 17 Perhaps thou shalt s., the man has bro  
 11 20 S. unto this people, thus saith the Lord  
 12 31 Come by the law of Moses? What s. ye?  
 14 1 Yea, even doth not Isaiah s., Who hath  
 15 10 Now what s. ye? And who shall be his  
 Alma 5 17 And s., Lord, our works have been righ  
 51 S. unto this people, Repent, for except  
 7 8 I do not s., that he will come among us  
 8 29 S. unto my servant Amulek, go forth  
 10 19 Well did Mosiah s., who was our last kl  
 19 Well did he s., that if the time should  
 14 15 And asked, What s. ye for yourselves?  
 19 5 And some s., that he is not dead  
 5 But others s., that he is dead  
 22 7 The Amalekites s., there is a God  
 26 1 Words of Ammon to his brethren, which  
 say  
 16 Who can s., too much of his great power  
 16 I cannot s., the smallest part which I fe  
 25 They did s., Let us take up arms again  
 27 7 If he s., unto us, go down unto our bret  
 30 16 And s., that ye see a remission of your  
 28 Some unknown being, who they s., is  
 53 And he taught me that which I should  
 say  
 31 28 They cry unto thee, and s., we thank  
 32 7 He did s., no more to the other multitu  
 17 There are many who do s., If thou wilt  
 30 Then you must needs s., that the seed is  
 37 Ye will s., Let us nourish it with great  
 34 24 Ye cannot s., when ye are brought to  
 34 Ye cannot s., this; for that same spirit  
 38 14 Do not s., O God, I thank thee that we  
 14 But rather s., O Lord, forgive my unwor  
 39 12 The Spirit of the Lord doth s. unto me  
 40 19 Wicked as well as the righteous, I do  
 not s.  
 20 I do not s., that their resurrection come  
 21 Be at his resurrection, or after, I do not  
 say  
 56 44 What s., ye, my sons, will ye go against  
 Hela 7 29 Now I do not s., that these things shall  
 8 12 And s., that he hath given unto me no  
 11 8 They would s., unto N., behold, we kn  
 9 The judges did s., unto N., according to  
 12 13 If he s., unto the earth, move, it is mov  
 14 If he s., unto the earth, thou shalt go ha  
 16 If he s., unto the waters of the great de  
 17 If he s., unto this mountain, he thou ral  
 36 Fulfilling the words which s., they that  
 13 25 You will s., that he is a false prophet  
 27 He will s., walk after the pride of your  
 27 If a man shall come among you and s.,  
 27 Ye will receive him, and s., that he is a  
 32 And then shall ye lament and s., O that  
 3 Nep 14 4 Or how wilt thou s., to thy brother, let  
 22 Many will s., to me, in that day, Lord,  
 16 10 Thus commandeth the Father that I  
 should s.  
 17 The prophet Isaiah shall be fulfilled,  
 which s.  
 27 5 Have ye not read the Scriptures, which  
 s. ye not?  
 29 2 Ye need not s., that the Lord delays his  
 6 S., the Lord no longer worketh by revel  
 Mor 3 2 The Lord did s., Cry unto this people  
 8 26 No one need s., They shall not come  
 31 There shall be many who will s., do th  
 9 7 Revelations of God, and s., that they  
 Moro 10 27 God will s., unto you, did I not declare

## SAYEST.

Alma 11 26 Thou s., there is a true and living God?  
 36 Hast lied, for thou s., that I spake as  
 21 6 Thou also s., except we repent, we shall  
 22 7 If now thou s., there is a God, behold I  
 30 25 Then why s., thou that we preach unto

## SAYING.

Naying O Lord—see Saying O Lord.

## SAYING, BEHOLD—

1 Nep 3 2 S., Behold I have dreamed a dream  
 5 2 S., Behold thou hast led us forth from  
 8 2 S., Behold, I have dreamed a dream  
 11 35 The Lord spake unto me again, s., Behold  
 12 8 The angel spake unto me, s., Behold the  
 16 The angel spake unto me, s., Behold the  
 13 8 The angel spake unto me, s., Behold the  
 14 16 The angel spake unto me, s., Behold the  
 2 Nep 3 14 S., Behold, that seer will the Lord be  
 Mos 11 20 S., Behold, my sons and my daughters  
 Alma 14 7 S., Behold, I am guilty, and these men  
 17 28 S., Behold, our flocks are scattered  
 27 22 S., Behold, we will give up, Jerushon  
 44 10 S., Behold, we will end the conflict  
 57 31 S., Behold, the armies of the L. are ma  
 60 1 S., Behold, I direct mine epistle to Pah  
 Hela 8 11 S., Behold, my brethren, have ye not re  
 9 16 S., Behold, we know that this N. must  
 20 S., Behold, here is money; and also we  
 3 Nep 1 6 S., Behold the time is past, and the wor  
 11 9 Spake unto the people, s., Behold, I

## SAYING, I—

1 Nep 5 4 S., I know that I am a visionary man  
 17 55 S., I am thy brother, yea, even thy you  
 2 Nep 13 7 He swear, s., I will not be a healer  
 Enos 1 10 S., I will visit thy brethren, according  
 Alma 20 19 S., I know that if I should slay my son  
 20 32 S., I know that I am dumb, for I cannot  
 3 Nep 26 11 S., I will try the faith of my people

## SAYING, THAT—

1 Nep 4 14 S., That inasmuch as thy seed shall ke  
 7 1 S., That it was not meet for him, Lehi  
 2 Nep 5 20 S., That inasmuch as they will not bea  
 Jac 7 26 By s., that the time passed away with  
 Jar 1 9 S., That inasmuch as ye will keep my  
 Omni 1 6 S., That inasmuch as ye will not keep  
 Mos 11 10 S., that their affliction could not again  
 Alma 9 13 Words which he spake unto Lehi, s.,  
 That inasmuch  
 19 19 Some s., that it was a great evil that  
 26 S., that he was a monster, who had been  
 3 Nep 15 2 Understood not the s. that old things

## SAYING, UNTO—

Jac 5 11 S., unto his servant, It grieveth me that  
 Alma 5 16 S., unto you, in that day, I will visit me  
 8 11 S., unto him, I know that thou art  
 44 13 S., unto them with a loud voice  
 Hela 8 1 S., unto the people, Why do ye not seize  
 9 20 S., unto him, Thou art confederate; who  
 3 Nep 20 25 S., unto Abraham, and in thy seed shall  
 28 1 S., unto them, What is it that ye desire?  
 Eth 12 3 S., unto them, that by faith, all things

## SAYING, YEA—

1 Nep 7 8 S., yea, even unto L. and unto Lemuel  
 11 22 S., Yea, it is the love of God  
 23 S., Yea, and the most joyous to the soul  
 2 Nep 21 15 S., Yea, the words of my Beloved are tr  
 Mos 5 2 S., Yea, we believe all the words which

## SAYING—

1 Nep 1 13 He read, s., Wo, wo unto Jerusalem!  
 2 9 S., O that thou mightest be like unto th  
 15 S., Blessed art thou N., because of thy  
 3 5 S., It is a hard thing which I have requ  
 29 S., Why do ye smite your younger brot  
 31 S., How is it possible that the Lord will  
 4 1 S., Let us go up again unto Jerusalem  
 34 S., Surely the Lord hath commanded us  
 5 8 S., Now I know of a surety that the Lo  
 11 6 Hosanna to the Lord, the most high  
 19 The angel spake unto me, s., Look!  
 30 The angel spake unto me again, s., Lo  
 31 And he spake unto me again, s., Look!  
 32 The angel spake unto me again, s., Lo  
 36 The angel, spake unto me again, s., Th  
 13 1 The angel spake unto me, s., Look!  
 34 The angel of the Lord spake unto me, s.  
 40 The angel spake unto me, s., These last  
 14 5 The angel spake unto me, N., s., Thou  
 18 The angel spake unto me, s., Look!  
 15 18 Abraham, s., In thy seed shall all  
 21 S., What meaneth this thing which our  
 16 35 Jerusalem, O, Our father is dead  
 17 7 S., Arise, and get thee into the mounta  
 8 S., thou shalt construct a ship

1 Nep 17 17 S., Our brother is a fool, for he thinks  
18 S., we know that ye could not construct  
23 1 N., spake unto them, s., Do ye belie  
48 I spake unto them, s., In the name of  
18 10 S., We will not that our younger brother  
19 24 S., hear ye the words of the prophet,  
22 9 S., In thy seed shall all the kindreds of  
20 8.: A prophet shall the Lord your God  
2 Nep 3 6 S.: A seer shall the Lord my God raise  
4 11 S.: Blessed art thou, and thy seed  
5 3 S.: Our younger brother thinks to rule  
14 1 Take hold of one man, s., we will eat  
16 8 I heard the voice of the Lord, s.  
17 2 It was told the house of David, s.  
5 Have taken evil counsel against thee, s.  
10 The Lord spake again unto Abaz, s.,  
18 5 The Lord spake also unto me again, s.  
11 I should not walk in the way of this  
people, s.  
24 8 Cedars of Lebanon, s., Since thou art  
24 S., Surely as I have thought, so shall it  
26 25 Doth he cry unto any, s., Depart from  
27 15 Learned, s., Read this, I pray thee  
31 12 S., He that is baptized in my name, to  
14 S., After ye have repented of your sins  
Jac 2 11 S., Jacob, get thou up into the temple  
5 1 He spake unto the house of Israel, s.,  
7 6 S.: Brother Jacob, I have sought much  
Enos 1 5 S., Enos, thy sins are forgiven thee  
Mos 1 3 S., my sons, I would that ye should re  
10 S.: My son, I would that ye should ma  
2 9 S.: My brethren, all ye that have assem  
4 2 S., O have mercy, and apply the aton  
4 S., My friends and my brethren, my ki  
7 18 S., O ye, my people, lift up your heads  
8 19 S., doubtless a great mystery is contain  
11 20 S., Go forth, and say unto this people  
12 1 S., Thus has the Lord commanded me  
1 S., Abinadi, go and prophesy unto this  
2 Prophecy, s., Thus saith the Lord, It  
20 Which have been taught by our fathers,  
saying  
23 Unto Moses in the Mount of Sinai, s.  
13 6 And he continued his words, s.  
17 12 Began to accuse him, s., He has reviled  
14 To scorch him he cried unto them, s.  
19 7 S., Gideon, spare me, for the L. are up  
24 13 S., Lift up your heads and be of good  
16 S., Be of good comfort, for on the morn  
14 The voice of the Lord came to him, s.  
27 13 S., Alma, arise and stand forth, for  
29 2 S., We are desirous that Aaron thy son  
4 These were the words that they were writ  
ten:—s.  
Alma 2 23 Astonished, and struck dumb with much  
fear, s.  
2 According to his own record, s.: I, Alma  
51 S., Go forth and say unto this people,  
62 S., Come and be baptized unto repenta  
7 9 S.: Cry unto this people, s., Repent  
8 14 Angel of the Lord appeared unto him, s.  
29 And the word came to Alma, s., Go  
29 S., Repent ye, for thus saith the Lord  
9 1 They began to contend with me, s.  
7 I did boldly testify unto them, s.  
25 S., Repent ye, for the kingdom of heav  
10 1 People, in the land of Ammonihah, s.  
24 Cried out, s.: This man doth revile  
25 S.: O ye wicked and perverse generation  
28 S., Now we know that this man is a chl  
11 21 Zezrom began to question Amulek, s.  
12 9 S., It is given unto many to know the  
33 S., If ye will repent, and harden not ye  
13 21 S., Now is the time to repent, for the  
14 7 S.: Art thou also possessed with the de  
20 S., Will ye stand again and judge this  
21 S., How shall we look when we are da  
25 S., the same words, even until the last  
26 S., How long shall we suffer these great  
17 28 S., Now, the king will slay us, as he has  
31 S., My brethren, be of good cheer  
13 8 S., where is the man that has such, po  
10 S., Surely there has not been any serra  
19 20 S., The king hath brought this evil up  
20 S., O blessed Jesus, who has saved me  
20 2 S., Thon shalt not zo up to the land of  
21 S., What is that thou hast testified?  
22 17 The king did bow down before the Lord  
..saying

Alma 22 29 S., Why commandest thou that we?  
26 10 S., Ammon, I fear that thy joy doth  
20 12 After this manner did he preach, s.  
51 Wrote unto Korihor, s.: Art thou convl  
31 14 And cry with a loud voice, s.: Holy  
26 S., Oh, how long, O Lord, wilt thou  
34 1 Amulek arose, and began to teach them,  
saying  
37 24 Might be fulfilled which he spake, s.  
45 19 The s. went abroad in the church  
46 19 The rent, and crying with a loud voice,  
saying  
22 S., we covenant with our God, that we  
47 25 The servants of Amalekiah raised a  
cry, s.  
50 19 Which he spake unto Lehi, a., Blessed  
54 4 Words which he wrote unto Ammoron, s.  
15 These are the words which he wrote, s.  
55 10 This s., only made them more desirous  
56 2 S., My dearly beloved brother, Moroni  
48 S., we do not doubt our mothers knew it  
Hela 5 26 S., Fear not, for behold, it is God that  
29 S., Repeat ye, repeat ye, and seek no  
32 S., Repeat ye, repeat ye, for the kingd  
46 A pleasant voice, as if it were a whis  
per, s.  
8 5 S., Why do you suffer this man to revile  
9 12 S., Where are the five who were sent to  
13 They told them all that they had done, a  
10 3 Behold, a voice came unto him, s., Bles  
14 S., Except ye repent, thus saith the Lo  
11 3 In this year, N. did cry unto the Lord s  
9 He cried again unto the Lord, s.  
16 6 S., Take this fellow and bind him  
15 To depend upon their own wisdom, s.  
17 Began, to contend among themselves, s.  
3 Nep 1 6 S., Behold, the time is past, and the vo  
12 The voice of the Lord came unto him, s.  
3 1 Were the words which were written, s.  
4 28 And did cry with a loud voice, s.  
30 S., May the God of Abraham, and the  
5 19 And now I make an end of my s.  
8 24 S., O that we had repented before this  
25 S., O that we had repented before this  
10 3 People did hear, and did witness of it, s.  
11 13 The Lord spake unto them, s., Arise  
16 They did cry out with one accord, s.  
24 Ye shall say, calling them by name, s.  
12 1 S., Blessed are ye if ye shall give heed  
13 1 No thought, s., What shall we eat?  
14 1 S., Verily, verily, I say unto you, judge  
19 27 He prayed again unto the Father, s.  
20 23 I am he of whom Moses spake, s.  
27 S., In thy seed shall all the kindreds  
24 1 S., Thus saith the Father unto Mntsch  
31 He commandeth me that I should write,  
saying  
Mor 3 14 The voice of the Lord came unto me, s.  
Eth 1 38 Jared spake again unto his brother, s.  
2 18 Brother of Jared cried unto the Lord, s.  
3 1 And cried again unto the Lord, s.  
7 5 Which brought to pass the s. of the bro  
12 26 S., Fools mock, but they shall mourn  
2 2 S., Ye shall call on the Father in my na  
4 2 To the Father in the name of Christ, s.  
7 26 S., whatsoever thing ye shall ask  
8 1 On this wile did he write unto me, s.  
7 Came to me by the power of the Holy  
Ghost, s.

## SAVINGS.

2 Nep 4 14 Many of which s., are written upon  
18 I must make an end of my s.  
Mos 1 6 Remember that these s. are true  
6 Which contain, the s. of our fathers  
15 Benjamin had made an end of these s.  
12 25 Abinadi had made an end of these s.  
17 1 When Abinadi had finished these s.  
Alma 5 53 I say unto you, can ye withstand these s  
24 17 When the king had made an end of  
these s.  
44 8 When Zorobannah had heard these s.  
3 Nep 10 1 All the people of the land did hear  
these s.  
1 After these s., there was silence in the  
29 For this time I make an end of my s.  
14 24 Whoso heareth these s. of mine, and do  
26 That heareth these s. of mine, and doe  
15 1 When Jesus had ended these s., he cast  
1 Whoso remembereth these s. of mine



3 Nep 16 4 I command you that ye shall write these s.  
 4 These s., which ye shall write shall be  
 18 33 Keep these s., which I have commanded  
 36 When Jesus had made an end of these s.  
 26 12 Now I, Mormon, make an end of my s.  
 27 33 When Jesus had ended these s., be saith  
 29 1 These s. shall come unto the Gentiles  
 4 When ye shall see these s. coming  
 Mor 9 26 Who can deny his s.?

## SAYS.

1 Nep 16 38 He s. that the Lord had talked with him  
 2 Nep 10 21 As it s. isles, there must needs be more  
 26 31 When he s. that he repents  
 Alma 10 28 Now he s. that he has not spoken agai  
 Mor 8 20 Behold what the scripture s., man

## SCAB.

2 Nep 13 17 The Lord will smite with a s. the cro

## SCALES

2 Nep 30 6 Their s. of darkness shall begin to fall

## SCALP.

Alma 44 12 Smote Zerahemnah that he took off his a  
 13 Soldier, who smote off the s. of Zerahem  
 13 Took up the s. from off the ground by  
 14 Even as this s. has fallen to the earth  
 14 Which is the s. of your chief  
 15 Saw the s. which was upon the sword

## SCANTINESS.

3 Nep 4 19 Because of the s. of provisions among

## SCARCE.

Hela 3 16 As timber was exceeding s. in the land  
 3 Nep 4 20 The wild game became s. in the wildern

## SCARLETS.

1 Nep 13 7 I also saw gold, and silver, and silks, and s.  
 8 Behold, the silver, and the silks, and the s.

## SCATTER.

Mos 27 6 Numerous, and began to s. abroad  
 Alma 17 33 Those men who stood to s. their flocks  
 35 Contend with these men who do s. our  
 35 They stood to s. the flocks of the king  
 18 3 Neither can they s. the king's flocks  
 7 Jesus, to s. the flocks of the people  
 Hela 7 19 He shall s. you forth that ye shall beco  
 Mor 5 9 The Gentiles, should a. this people

## SCATTERED.

1 Nep 10 12 Should be s. upon all the face of the ea  
 13 Should be s. upon all the face of the ea  
 14 After the house of Israel should be s.  
 13 14 And they were s. before the Gentiles  
 39 Who were s. upon all the face of the ea  
 14 Who were s. upon all the face of the ea  
 15 17 Until after they are s. by the Gentiles  
 20 Neither should they be s. again  
 21 1 All ye that are broken off that are s.  
 22 5 House of Israel, sooner or later, will be scattered  
 4 They are s. to and fro upon the isles  
 5 All those who shall hereafter be s.  
 5 They shall be s. among all nations  
 7 All the house of Israel have been s.  
 7 And by them shall our seed be s.  
 8 And after our seed is s., the Lord  
 2 Nep 1 11 He will cause them to be s. and smitten  
 6 11 They will be s., and smitten, and hated  
 10 6 Who shall not be destroyed, shall be s.  
 25 15 The Jews shall be s. among all nations  
 15 The Jews shall be s. by other nations  
 16 After they have been s., and the Lord  
 30 7 The Jews which are s., also shall begin  
 Jar 1 6 They were s. upon much. of the land  
 Omni 1 22 Their bones lay s. in the land northward  
 Mos 17 17 And shall be driven and s. to and fro  
 28 17 They were s. abroad upon the face of  
 Alma 2 37 Until they were s. on the west  
 13 22 To them that are s. abroad upon the  
 16 8 The L. were s. and driven lant the wil  
 17 27 Stood and s. the flocks of Ammon  
 27 They s. them inasmuch that they died  
 28 Because their flocks were a. by the

Alma 17 28 Behold, our flocks are s. already  
 18 6 Because their brethren had s. their floc  
 6 Because they had had their flocks s.  
 7 Drive away many that were s. into  
 20 Arms of my brethren that s. my flocks  
 19 20 Had their flocks s. at the waters of Se  
 21 8 The flocks which belonged to the kil  
 25 12 They should be s. abroad and slain  
 28 2 Thousands of the L. were slain and s.  
 3 Nevertheless the L. were driven and s.  
 Hela 3 16 Hunted, and driven forth, and slain, and s.

10 12 The multitudes who were s. about  
 15 12 And shall be smitten and s. abroad  
 3 Nep 5 24 The seed of Jacob, who are s. abroad  
 16 4 Remnant of their seed who shall be s.  
 8 s. my people, who are of the house of  
 20 13 The remnants which shall be s. abroad  
 15 After they have s. my people  
 21 2 My people who shall be s. by them  
 24 Who are s. upon all the face of the la  
 28 29 Minister unto all the s. tribes of Israel  
 Mor 5 15 For this people shall be s.  
 20 Shall be driven and s. by the Gentiles  
 20 After they have been driven and s. by  
 Eth 1 23 They should be s. upon all the face of  
 33 According to the word, the people were scattered  
 13 11 They are they who were a. and gather

## SCATTERETH.

Mos 8 21 As a wild flock which. s., and are driv

## SCATTERING.

1 Nep 17 32 Yea, unto the s. them to destruction  
 3 Nep 20 27 Unto the s. of my people, O house of Isr

## SCENE.

Alma 14 10 How can we witness this awful s.?  
 19 17 By beholding this s., it would cause th  
 28 10 Brought to pass an awful s. of bloodsh  
 Mor 2 18 A continual s. of wickedness and abom  
 4 11 Write a perfect description of the horri  
 5 8 Such an awful s. of blood and carnage

Eth 14 21 So long had been the s. of bloodshed  
 Moro 9 20 I dwell no longer upon this horrible a.

## SCENT.

Alma 16 11 So great was the s. thereof, that the pe  
 Eth 14 23 The s. thereof went forth upon the fa  
 23 Became troubled, because of the s. the

## SCEPTRES.

2 Nep 24 5 Staff of the wicked, the s. of the rulers

## SCOFFING.

1 Nep 8 28 Because of those that were a. at them

## SCORCH.

Mos 17 14 When the flames began to s. him

## SCORCHED.

Alma 15 3 He began to be s. with a burning heat

## SCORCHETH.

Alma 32 38 The heat of the sun cometh and s. it

## SCORE.

2 Nep 17 8 Within three s. and five years shall Eph

## SCORN.

1 Nep 8 33 They did point the finger of s. at me  
 Alma 26 23 The L., and they laughed us to s.?

## SCORNER.

2 Nep 27 31 And the s. is consumed

## SCORNFUL.

Alma 4 8 They began to be s., one toward another

## SCOURGE.

1 Nep 2 24 They shall be a s. unto thy seed  
 19 9 They s. him, and he suffereth it  
 2 Nep 5 25 They shall be a s. unto thy seed  
 25 They shall s. them even unto destructi  
 6 9 They should s. him and crucify him  
 20 26 The Lord of Hosts shall stir up a s.  
 Jac 3 3 The L. shall s. you even unto destructi  
 Mos 3 9 And shall s. him, and shall crucify him  
 Alma 25 2 Neither should they, smite them, nor s  
 52 10 Seek every opportunity to s. the L.  
 3 Nep 20 28 And they shall be a s. unto the people

## SCOURGED.

- 1 Nep 19 13 They shall be s. by all people  
 2 Nep 25 16 God bath s. them by other nations  
 Mos 15 5 Suffereth himself to be mocked, and s.  
 17 13 Took him, and s. his skio with faggots

## SCRIPTURE.

- Alma 12 21 What does the s. mean, which saith?  
 30 8 For thy saith the s., Choose ye this  
 Mor 8 20 Behold what the s. says, man shall  
 Eth 13 12 Bringeth to pass the s. which saith

## SCRIPTURES.

## HOLY SCRIPTURES—

- Alma 14 8 Their records which contained the Holy  
 Scriptures  
 18 36 The records and the holy s. of the peop  
 34 30 Seeing that the holy s. testify  
 37 3 Which have the records of the holy s.  
 Hela 15 7 And are led to believe the holy s.

## SCRIPTURES—

- 1 Nep 19 23 For I did liken all s. unto us  
 2 Nep 4 15 Many of the s. which are engraven  
 15 For my saith liketh in the s.  
 Jac 2 23 They understand not the s.  
 4 16 According to the s., this stone shall  
 7 10 I said unto him, Believest thou the s.?  
 19 And said that I believed the s.  
 23 They searched the s., and hearkened  
 Mos 27 35 Explaining the prophecies and the s.  
 Alma 12 1 Or to unfold the S. beyond that  
 13 20 Behold, the S. are before you  
 14 1 Began to repent, and to search the S.  
 17 2 They had searched the S. diligently  
 18 38 He expounded unto them all the s.  
 21 9 Aaron began to open the s. unto them  
 22 12 Reading the s. unto the king  
 13 Aaron did expound unto him the s.  
 30 44 The s. are laid before thee  
 33 2 And ye ought to search the s.  
 12 Do ye believe those s. which have?  
 14 I would ask if ye have read the s.?  
 41 1 Some have wrested the s., and have  
 45 19 The s. saith the Lord took Moses  
 Hela 16 14 In this year the s. began to be fulfilled  
 3 Nep 1 24 Endeavouring to prove by the s.  
 9 12 Err, having not understood the s.  
 9 16 The s. concerning my coming are fulfill  
 10 11 And thus far were the s. fulfilled  
 14 He that bath the s. let him search them  
 23 6 After he had expounded all the s.  
 6 Other s. I would that ye should write  
 14 Jesus had expounded all the s. in one  
 26 2 These s. which ye had not with you  
 27 5 Have they not read the s., which say?  
 28 33 If ye had all the s. which give an accou  
 Mor 9 8 Yea, has he not read the s.

## SCROLL.

- 3 Nep 26 3 The earth should be wrapt together as  
 a s.  
 Mor 5 23 The earth shall be rolled together as a s.  
 9 2 The earth shall be rolled together as a s.

## SEA.

## DEPTHS OF THE SEA—

- Isles of the Sea—see *Isles of the Sea*.  
 1 Nep 17 48 To throw me into the depths of the s.  
 18 10 Be swallowed up in the depths of the s.  
 20 Be swallowed up in the depths of the s.  
 Alma 3 3 Their bones are in the depths of the s.  
 44 22 And are buried in the depths of the s.  
 63 8 Were drowned up in the depths of the s.  
 3 Nep 8 9 Moroni did sink into the depths of the s.  
 9 4 I caused to be sunk in the depths of  
 the s.  
 10 13 Were not drowned in the depths of the s.  
 Eth 2 24 You up again out of the depths of the s.  
 25 Ye are swallowed up in the depths of  
 the s.  
 6 6 Many times buried in the depths of  
 the s.

## EAST SEA or SEA EAST—

- Alma 22 27 Ran from the s. east, even to the s. west  
 50 8 Straight course from the east s. to the  
 13 City Moroni; and it was by the east s.

- Alma 52 13 Harass the N. on the borders by the  
 east s.

- Hela 3 8 From the s. west to the s. east  
 11 20 Southward from the s. west to the s. ea

## WEST SEA or SEA WEST—

- Alma 22 27 Ran from the s. east, even to the s. we  
 33 Desolation, from the east to the west s.  
 33 Bountiful, even from the east unto the  
 west s.

- 50 11 From the west s., running by the head  
 52 11 The L. are upon us in the land by the  
 west s.

- 12 Against the N., on the borders by the  
 west s.

- 53 8 The armies of the L., on the west s., so  
 22 The land on the south by the west s.

- 63 5 And launched it forth into the west s.  
 Hela 3 8 From the s. west, to the s. east

- 4 7 Fortify against the L., from the west s.  
 11 20 Southward, from the s. west to the s. ea

## SEA—

- 1 Nep 12 1 In number as many as the sand of the s.  
 17 5 We beheld the s., which we called Ira

- 18 8 We did put forth into the s.  
 13 Let they should be drowned in the s.

- 20 18 And thy righteousness as the waves of  
 the s.

- 2 Nep 1 2 That they were not swallowed up in  
 the s.

- 7 2 Behold, at my rebuke, I dry up the s.  
 8 10 Art thou not he who hath dried the s.?

- 10 10 Hath made the depths of the s. a way  
 10 20 For the Lord has made the s. our path

- 20 And we are upon an isle of the s.  
 12 16 And upon all the ships of the s.

- 15 30 Shall roar against them like the roaring  
 of the s.

- 20 22 Thy people Israel be as the sand of the s.  
 26 And as his rod was upon the s.

- 21 9 Knowledge of the Lord, as the waters  
 cover the s.

- 11 Hamath, and from the islands of the s.  
 15 Utterly destroy the tongue of the Egyp-  
 tian s.

- 29 11 In the south, and in the islands of the s.  
 30 15 Knowledge of the Lord, as the waters  
 cover the s.

- Jac 4 6 Or the mountains or the waves of the s.  
 Mos 10 12 Were also wronged while crossing the s.

- 13 19 Lord made heaven and earth, and the s.  
 13 27 Numerous almost, as the sands of the s.

- Alma 22 27 Which was bordering even to the s.  
 22 27 Jerushon, which is on the east by the s.

- 50 34 Which led by the s. into the land north  
 34 Yea, by the s., on the west, and on the s.

- Hela 3 8 Whole earth, from the s. south to the s.  
 Mor 1 7 Numerous almost, as the sand of the s.

- 3 8 And their dead were cast into the s.  
 2 7 Stop beyond the s. In the wilderness

- Eth 13 13 Even to that great s., which divideth th  
 13 As they came to the s., they pitched th

- 24 Be as a whale in the midst of the s.  
 25 Prepare ye against the waves of the s.

- 3 4 We may have light while we cross the s.  
 6 4 Set forth into the s., commending them

- 5 Tossed upon the waves of the s. before  
 10 And no monster of the s. could break

- 10 20 By the place where the s. divides the la

## SEASHORE.

## BORDERS BY (or of) THE SEASHORE—

- Alma 22 27 Round about on the borders of the s.  
 28 Zarahemla, in the borders by the s.

- 50 9 Wilderness even to the borders by the s.  
 15 In the north, by the borders of the s.

- 25 Which were on the borders by the s.  
 51 22 Moroni, which was in the borders by  
 the s.

- 26 Which were on the east borders by the s.  
 56 31 City beyond, in the borders by the s.

- 62 25 Moroni, which was in the borders by  
 the s.

- 32 Even down upon the borders by the s.  
 Mor 4 3 Teancum lay in the borders by the s.

- Eth 14 12 He fled to the borders upon the s.  
 26 Eastward, even to the borders of the s.

## SEASHORE—

- 1 Nep 17 6 We did pitch our tents by the s.  
 6 Rejoiced when we came to the s.  
 Alma 22 28 And thus bordering along by the s.  
 29 There were many l on the east by the s  
 31 Which lay nearly bordering upon the s.  
 51 25 Battle, but kept them down by the s.  
 32 In the borders on the beach by the s.  
 52 22 And march down near the s.  
 23 He began to retreat down by the s.  
 Mor 2 6 Was in the borders west by the s.  
 Eth 5 13 And dwelt in tents upon the s.  
 9 3 Which was called Ahlom, by the s.  
 14 13 Lib gave battle unto him upon the a.

## SEAL.

- 2 Nep 18 16 Bind up the testimony, s. the law  
 27 22 Then shalt thou s. up the book again  
 33 15 What I s. on earth, shall he brought ag  
 Mos 5 15 The Lord God Omnipotent, may s. you  
 Alma 34 35 The devil, and he doth s. you his  
 Hela 10 7 Whatsoever ye shall s. on earth, shall  
 Eth 3 22 Ye shall write them, and shall s. them  
 23 And ye shall s. them up also  
 27 Write these things and s. them up  
 28 He should s. up the two stones which  
 4 5 Commanded me that I should s. them  
 5 Commanded that I should s. up the int  
 Moro 10 2 And I s. up these records

## SEALED.

## SEALED UP—

- 1 Nep 14 26 They are s. up to come forth in their pu  
 2 Nep 23 17 They shall be written and s. up in a bo  
 29 8 Because of the things which are s. up  
 37 3 Written unto the Gentiles, and s. up ag  
 4 5 Wherefore I have s. up the interpreters  
 Eth 5 1 Told you the things which I have s. up

## SEALED—

- 2 Nep 27 7 And behold the book shall be s.  
 8 The things which are s. shall not be del  
 10 The words which are s. he shall not do  
 10 The book shall be s. by the power of  
 10 And the revelation which was s. shall  
 11 The words of the book which were s.  
 15 Take these words which are not s.  
 17 I cannot bring the book, for it is s.  
 21 Touch not the things which are s.  
 30 17 There is nothing which is s. upon the  
 Mos 17 20 Having s. the truth of his words by his  
 Hela 10 7 Ye shall seal on earth, shall be s. in he

## SEALING.

- 3 Nep 3 5 Epistle, s. it with mine own hand

## SEAMS.

- Hela 14 22 And shall ever after be found in s.

- 3 Nep 8 18 Found in broken fragments, and in s.

## SEANTUM.

A Nephite of importance, who belonged to the Gadianton bands. His brother, Sezoram, also a Gadianton, was chief Judge, and Seantum, in his conscienceless ambition, with his own hand slew his brother, in order that he might attain to this dignity (B C. 23).

- Hela 9 26 I say unto you, Go to the house of S.

## SEARCH.

- 1 Nep 5 10 And he did s. them from the beginni  
 2 Nep 5 33 They must s. mine other plates  
 32 7 For they will not s. knowledge  
 Jac 1 16 And they also began to s. much gold  
 2 12 Many of you have begun to s. for gold  
 4 6 Wherefore, we s. the prophets  
 Mos 1 7 Ye should remember to s. them dilige  
 19 18 To s. for the king, and those... with him  
 20 16 He said, I will s. among my people  
 16 He caused a s. to be made among his  
 17 Do not s. this people, and lay not this  
 21 25 Nep to s. for the land of Zarahemla  
 23 25 In the wilderness in s. of the land of  
 Alma 14 1 Began to repent, and to s. the Scripture  
 16 5 Into the wilderness in s. of their bret  
 17 31 And let us go in s. of the flocks  
 32 They went in s. of the flocks, and they  
 32 And ye ought to s. the scriptures  
 55 4 He caused that a s. should be made am  
 Hela 8 27 Go ye in unto the judgment seat, and s  
 11 26 They did a, out all the secret plaus

- Hela 11 28 Upon the mountains to a, out this band  
 3 Nep 10 14 He that hath the scriptures, let him s.  
 20 11 Ye have them before you, therefore a.  
 23 1 That ye had ought to s. these things  
 1 That ye s. these things diligently  
 5 S. the prophets, for many there be that  
 Mor 8 23 S. the prophecies of Isaiah  
 Eth 8 17 Into his heart, to s. up these things of  
 Moro 7 19 Should s. diligently in the light of Chr

## SEARCHED.

- 1 Nep 5 21 S. them and found that they were desi  
 2 Nep 9 4 For I know that ye have s. much  
 Jac 7 23 They s. the scriptures, and bearkened  
 WdM 1 3 I s. among the records which had been  
 Mos 19 1 Having s. in vain for the people of the  
 Alma 17 2 They had s. the scriptures diligently

## SEARCHES.

- Mos 18 5 In the day-time, from the s. of the ki

## SEARCHING.

- 2 Nep 9 44 That he view me with his all-s. eye  
 Mos 27 31 Beneath the glance of his all-s. eye

## SEASON.

- 2 Nep 7 4 I should know how to speak a word  
 in s.  
 Jac 5 13 I may lay up the fruit thereof, against  
 the s.  
 18 Fruit thereof I shall lay up, against  
 the s.  
 19 Lay up the fruit thereof, against the s.  
 20 Fruit thereof, and lay it up, against  
 the s.  
 23 Gather it, and lay it up, against the s.  
 27 That thou canst lay it up against the a  
 29 I must lay up fruit, against the s.  
 31 Laid up unto myself, against the s.,  
 46 Laid up fruit thereof against the s.  
 71 Nigh at hand, and the s. speedily com  
 76 I lay up of the fruit, against the s.  
 77 And then cometh the s. and the end  
 Alma 57 17 In s. to save us from falling into their  
 18 Did arrive in s. to check them  
 Hela 11 6 Did not yield forth grain in the s. of  
 13 Her fruit and her grain in the s. of kr  
 17 Bring forth her fruit in the s. of her  
 17 Bring forth her grain in the s. of her  
 3 Nep 27 11 They have joy in their works for a s.

## SEASONS.

- Omni 1 3 And we had many s. of peace  
 3 And we had many s. of serious war  
 Mos 18 4 Infested, at s., by wild beasts  
 Alma 46 40 Fevers, which at some s. of the year

## SEAT.

- Judgment Seat—see Judgment Seat.  
 Alma 50 40 And Pahoran did all the s. of his fath  
 3 Nep 6 19 For Lachoneus did fill the s. of his fath

## SEBUS, Waters of.

A watering place in the Land of Ishmael, which, in the time of Lamoni, was used to water the king's flocks.

- Alma 17 26 Which was called the water of S.  
 34 Content with those who stood by the  
 waters of S.  
 18 7 Stand by the waters of S., to scatter  
 19 20 Had their flocks scattered at the wa-  
 ters of S.  
 21 By those men who had stood at the  
 waters of S.  
 21 Had slain of their brethren at the wa-  
 ters of S.

## SEATS.

- Mos 11 11 And the s., for the high priests  
 11 Which were above all the other s.  
 Hela 7 4 Gadianton robbers filling the judgment s

## SECOND.

## SECOND TIME—

- 2 Nep 6 14 Messiah will set himself again the s. tim  
 21 11 Set his hand again the s. time to reco  
 25 17 Lord will set his hand again the s. time  
 29 1 Set my hand again the s. time to reco  
 Jac 6 2 Again the s. time to recover his people  
 Mos 18 15 Went forth a s. time into the water  
 Alma 40 5 Or a s. time, or a third time

Alma 47 11 Amalekiah sent again the s. time  
 3 Nep 26 15 Ascended by heaven the s. time  
 Mor 4 29 Until they had come again the s. time  
 Eth 14 21 When they had come the s. time, the  
 Eth 14 29 And they came the s. time  
 29 And they were driven again the s. time

## SECOND—

2 Nep 4 9 Sons and the daughters of my s. son  
 Jac 1 11 Were called by the people, s. N., third  
 15 The people of N., under the reign of  
 the s. king  
 3 11 Fire and brimstone which is the s. dea  
 5 39 The first and the s., and also the last  
 Mos 26 25 When the s. trump shall sound, then  
 Alma 1 23 This was in the s. year of the reign of  
 12 16 Then cometh a death, even a s. death  
 32 The penalty thereof being a s. death  
 37 In these his s. commandments which he  
 13 30 That ye may not suffer the s. death  
 16 1 On the fifth day of the s. month  
 1 Even unto the fifth day of the s. mon  
 33 17 Ye see that a s. prophet of old hast tes  
 43 46 Not guilty of the first offense, neither  
 the s.  
 47 13 Make him (Amalekiah) a s. leader over  
 17 To appoint the s. leader to be their chl  
 50 37 That Nephihah, the s. Chief Judge, di  
 56 1 In the s. day, on the first month, Mor  
 27 In the s. month of this year, there was  
 Hela 14 18 Again a spiritual death, yea, a s. death  
 19 Ye are brought down unto this s. death  
 4 Nep 1 22 And the s. generation had all passed  
 Eth 13 20 In the s. year, the word of the Lord ca  
 Moro 9 Hd The s. epistle of Mormon to his son

## SECONDLY.

Mos 2 24 S.: He doth require that ye should do

## SECRECY.

Hela 0 6 Stabbed by his brother by a garb of s.

## SECRET.

Secret abominations, etc.—see Secret abominations—  
 hand—combinations—places—plans—works.

## SECRET MURDER—

Alma 37 22 Work s. murders and abominations  
 Hela 6 17 Therefore they began to commit s.  
 murders  
 29 The work of darkness and a murder  
 30 His works of darkness and s. murder  
 38 To join with them in their s. murders  
 3 Nep 5 5 To have those s. murders in their hear  
 9 9 Because of their s. murders and comb

## SECRET—

1 Nep 20 16 Come ye near unto me: I have not  
 spoken in s.  
 2 Nep 13 17 The Lord will discover their s. parts  
 39 17 There is nothing which is s., save it sh  
 Mos 8 17 Rather, shall s. things be made manife  
 22 7 We will pass through the s. pass  
 Alma 47 10 He sent a s. embassy into the Mount  
 Hela 2 8 This was their s. plan, and their comb  
 10 Take this band of robbers and s. murd  
 11 Took their flight out of the land, by a  
 s. way  
 6 22 They did have their signs, yea, their s.  
 22 And their s. words  
 25 It is these s. oaths and covenants, whi  
 26 Those s. oaths and covenants did not  
 3 Nep 3 9 I am the governor of this the s. socie  
 7 6 Because of the s. combination of the fr  
 9 This s. combination which had brought  
 13 4 That thine alms may be in s.  
 4 And thy Father who seeth in s., himse  
 6 Pray to thy Father, who is in s.  
 6 And thy Father, who seeth in s., shall  
 18 Fast, but unto thy Father, who is in s., shall  
 18 And thy Father who seeth in s., shall  
 4 Nep 1 42 Begin again to build up the s. oaths  
 Eth 8 18 They formed a s. combination, even as  
 24 Awful situation, because of this s. com  
 9 9 Spreading of this wicked and s. society  
 11 15 Because of this s. combination which  
 22 Because of their s. society and wicked  
 14 10 Murdered him in a s. pass

## SECRETE.

Alma 58 16 Gld. should s. himself in the wilderness  
 16 Tecmner should, s. themselves also in

## SECRETED.

Alma 43 27 Moroni caused that his army should be a  
 58 17 And when they had thus s. themselves

## SECRETLY.

Mos 19 18 Gideon sent men into the wilderness s.  
 27 10 Go about s. with the sons of Mosiah  
 3 Nep 6 23 Taken and put to death s. by the judg

## SECRETS.

Alma 37 25 I will bring to light all their s.

## SECURE.

Alma 50 10 That they might s. their armies and  
 52 9 S. the narrow pass which led into the

## SECURED.

Mos 21 18 And s. their grain and their flocks

## SECURITY.

2 Nep 1 32 Consecrated this land for the s. of thy  
 3 2 With thy brethren, for thy s., for ever  
 28 21 And null them away into carnal s.  
 Alma 49 5 Wisdom of the N. in preparing their  
 places of s.  
 13 Moroni. had built forts of s. for every  
 18 The L. could not get into their every  
 security  
 20 Attempt to come into their place of s.  
 21 The N., to get into their place of s.  
 50 4 He caused places of s. to be built  
 60 19 And ye are surrounded by s.  
 3 Nep 4 15 Did return again to their place of s.

## SEDUCED.

Hela 6 38 The N. and had s. the more part of the

## SEE.

## SEE THAT YE—

Mos 4 10 Believe all these things s. that ye do  
 Alma 7 24 S. that ye have faith, hope, and charity  
 11 35 S. that ye remember these things  
 37 47 My son, s. that ye take care of these  
 47 Yea, s. that ye look to God and live  
 38 11 S. that ye are not lifted up unto pride  
 11 S. that ye do not boast in your own wi  
 12 S. that ye bridle all your passions  
 12 S. that ye refrain from idleness  
 41 14 S. that ye are merciful unto your broth  
 60 35 Now s. that ye fulfil the word of God  
 61 21 S. that ye strengthen Lehi and Teanc  
 Mor 9 29 S. that ye are not baptized unworthily  
 29 S. that ye partake not of the sacram  
 29 But s. that ye do all things in worthin  
 Moro 7 18 S. that ye do not judge wrongfully

## SHALL SEE—

1 Nep 14 21 He shall s. and write the remainder of  
 19 17 All the earth shall s. the salvation of  
 21 7 Kings shall s. and arise, precisely also  
 2 Nep 9 4 In our bodies we shall s.  
 11 8 Whoso of my people shall s. these wor  
 27 22 Until I shall s. fit in mine own wisdom  
 27 The eyes of the blind shall s. out of ob  
 31 They shall s. that the terrible one is  
 Mos 12 22 For they shall s. eye to eye when the  
 24 All the ends of the earth shall s. the  
 14 2 When we shall s. him, there is no bean  
 10 He shall s. his seed, he shall prolong  
 11 He shall s. of the travail of his soul,  
 15 10 An offering for sin, he shall s. his aed  
 29 For they shall s. eye to eye, when the  
 31 The earth shall s. the salvation of our  
 16 1 When all shall s. eye to eye, when the  
 1 Every nation, and people shall s. eye  
 Alma 51 10 We shall s. that this promise, was ra  
 Hela 2 13 Ye shall s. that this Gadianton did pro  
 14 28 Many shall s. greater things than these  
 15 3 When they shall s. all these signs and  
 3 Nep 12 8 The pure in heart, for they shall s. God  
 18 18 For they shall s. eye to eye, when the  
 20 All the ends of the earth shall s. the  
 20 32 For they shall s. eye to eye  
 35 The earth shall s. the salvation of the  
 29 1 When the Lord shall s. fit, in his wia  
 4 When ye shall s. these sayings coming  
 Mor 5 13 Shall come forth, when he shall s. "I  
 Eth 5 6 Know, I have authority when ye shall  
 a. ne

Eth 8 24 When ye shall s. these things come am  
 Moro 7 48 Be like him; for we shall s. him as he  
 10 27 For ye shall s. me at the bar of God

TO SEE—  
 1 Nep 18 15 My brethren began to s. that the judg  
 Omni 1 23 Mosiah; and I have lived to s. his do  
 Mos 27 22 Eyes of the people might be opened to s  
 Alma 10 7 As I was journeying to s. a very near  
 14 18 They came in unto the prison to s. th  
 17 2 Alma did rejoice exceedingly to s. his  
 19 7 He went in to s. the king according  
 20 27 For I shall greatly desire to s. thee  
 Mor 9 5 When ye shall be brought to s. your  
 Eth 13 21 He should only live to s. the fulfilling

THUS WE SEE—  
 1 Nep 16 26 Thus we s. that, by small means, the  
 17 3 Thus we s. that the commandments of  
 Alma 12 21 Thus we s. that there was no possible  
 22 Thus we s., that by his fall, all mankind  
 24 19 Thus we s. that when these L. were br  
 19 Thus we s. that they buried their wea  
 27 Thus we s. that the Lord worketh in  
 28 13 Thus we s. how great the inequality of  
 14 Thus we s. the great call of diligence  
 14 Thus we s. the great reason of sorrow  
 30 60 Thus we s. the end of him who pervert  
 69 Thus we s. that the devil will not sup  
 42 4 Thus there was a time gran  
 7 And thus we s. that they became subjects  
 14 And thus we s. that all mankind were  
 46 8 Thus we s. how quick the children of  
 50 19 Thus we s. how merciful and just are  
 Hela 3 28 Thus we s. that the gate of heaven is  
 6 34 Thus we s. that the N. did begin to d  
 35 Thus we s. that the Spirit of the Lord  
 36 Thus we s. that the Lord began to pour  
 40 Thus we s. that they were in an awful  
 12 3 Thus we s., that except the Lord doth  
 Eth 14 25 Thus we did s. that the Lord did visit

WE SEE—  
 Alma 9 14 We s. that the word of the Lord has  
 14 We s. that Adam did fall by the p  
 22 We s. that death came upon mankind  
 19 23 We s. that Ammon could not be slain  
 36 We s. that his arm is extended to all  
 26 37 We s. that God is mindful of every peo  
 28 8 We s. that the Lord doth counsel in wi  
 37 36 My son, we s. that they did not repent  
 42 3 Now we s. that the man had become a  
 7 Now we s. by this, that our first paren  
 46 9 We also s. the great wickedness one v  
 10 We s. that Amalekiah, because he was  
 50 21 We s. that these promises have been ver  
 Hela 3 29 We s. that whosoever will lay hold

YE SEE—  
 Mos 13 7 Ye s. that ye have not power to slay me  
 Alma 14 15 Ye s. that ye had not power to save th  
 30 16 Say that ye s. a remission of your sins  
 33 17 Ye s. that a second prophet of old has  
 44 3 Ye s. that ye cannot destroy this our fa  
 4 Ye s. that this is the true faith of God  
 4 Ye s. that God will support, and keep  
 3 Nep 18 24 Ye s. that I have prayed unto the Fath  
 25 Ye s. that I have commanded that none  
 Eth 4 16 When ye s. these things, ye shall know

SEE—  
 1 Nep 8 17 The river, that perhaps I might s. them  
 9 1 All these things did my father s., and  
 10 17 I, N., was desirous also, that I might s.  
 14 24 And behold, the remainder shalt thou s.  
 25 But the things which thou shalt s. here  
 2 Nep 9 32 We are blind, that we cannot see  
 15 19 Hasten his work, that we may s. it  
 16 9 S. ye indeed, but they perceived not  
 10 Lest they s. with their eyes and hear  
 23 1 Which Isaiah the son of Amos did s.  
 24 16 They that s. thee shall narrowly look  
 Enos 1 27 Thou shalt s. his face with pleasure  
 Mos 4 27 S. that all these things are done in wis  
 20 14 But bring him hither, that I may s. him  
 21 15 Yet the Lord did not s. fit to deliver  
 Alma 3 19 I would that ye should s. that they  
 11 45 That they can no more s. corruption  
 19 5 Ye should go in and s. my husband  
 26 31 Look forth and s. the fruits of our lab  
 29 10 When I s. many of my brethren truly

Alma 30 15 Ye cannot know of things which ye do  
 not s.  
 44 7 Then we will s. who shall have power  
 7 We will s. who shall be brought into be  
 45 11 Then shall they s. wars and pestilences  
 46 19 That all might s. the writting which he  
 47 26 They have fled; behold, come and s.  
 27 And s. that had happened to the king  
 Hela 3 27 Thus we may s. that the Lord is merc  
 9 25 S. if ye will in this thing seek to destr  
 12 1 We can s. that the Lord in his great  
 2 We may s. at the very time when he  
 15 9 Yea, ye can s. that they fear to sin  
 15 Ye can s. of yourselves, that they never  
 3 Nep 10 14 S. and behold if all these deaths and  
 11 15 Did s. with their eyes, and did feel wi  
 12 16 That they may s. your good works and  
 14 5 Thou s. clearly to cast the mote out of  
 17 8 For I s. that your faith is sufficient th  
 25 The multitude did s. and hear and hear  
 25 For they all of them did s. and hear  
 18 25 Come unto me, that ye might feel and s  
 38 Came a cloud, that they could not s.  
 20 45 Which had not been told them shall  
 they s.  
 21 8 Which had not been told them shall  
 they s.  
 Eth 12 6 Wherefore, dispute not because ye s.  
 Moro 9 24 And I shall perish and not s. thee  
 24 But I trust that I may s. thee soon

## SEED.

The seed of my brethren, etc.—see The seed of my  
 brethren—of Joseph.

## HIS SEED—

1 Nep 5 17 And began to prophesy concerning his s  
 18 Tongues, and people who were of his s.  
 19 Prophesied many things concerning his  
 seed  
 7 1 An end of prophesying concerning his s  
 13 30 His s. should have for the land of their  
 2 Nep 1 31 Thy seed shall be blessed with his s.  
 4 2 He truly prophesied concerning all his s  
 11 Thy s. shall be numbered with his s.  
 11 And thy seed like unto his s.  
 25 21 Joseph, that his s. should never perish  
 29 14 That I would remember his s. for ever  
 Mos 14 10 He shall see his s., he shall prolong his  
 15 10 Made an offering for sin, he shall see  
 his s.  
 10 Now what say ye? And who shall be  
 his s.?  
 11 I say unto you, that these are his s.  
 12 And now, are they not his s.?  
 13 I say unto you that they are his s.  
 Alma 3 9 Whosoever did mingle his s. with that  
 9 Did bring the same curse upon his s.  
 15 Set a mark upon him that mingle his s  
 17 Promises of the Lord unto N., and to  
 his s.  
 46 25 Part of his s. which shall be taken un  
 MY SEED—  
 1 Nep 6 6 I shall give commandment unto my s.  
 12 15 I, behold the people of my s. gathered  
 12 Did contend against my s.  
 19 And because of the pride of my s.  
 19 Did overpower the people of my s.  
 20 That they had overcome my s.  
 2 Nep 1 5 Be a land for the inheritance of my s.  
 25 21 Preserved and banded down unto my s.  
 26 15 After my s. and the s. of my brethren  
 Jac 1 3 Hand them down unto my s., from gen  
 OUR SEED—  
 1 Nep 15 13 When our s. shall have dwelled in unh  
 13 From the Gentiles unto the remnant of  
 our s.  
 14 At that day shall the remnant of our s.  
 18 Our father hath not spoken of our s. al  
 7 And by them shall our s. be scattered  
 8 And after our s. is scattered, the Lord  
 8 Which shall be of great worth unto our  
 seed  
 2 Nep 9 53 That our s. shall not utterly be destroy  
 28 Especially unto our s., which is a rem  
 30 3 Carry them forth unto the remnant of  
 our s.  
 4 Then shall the remnant of our s. know



## THE SEED—

- 1 Nep 12 1 And also the s. of thy brethren!
- 13 12 Behold thy seed, and also the s. of thy
- 31 13 Wrath of God is upon the s. of thy bre
- 31 31 Gentiles shall destroy the s. of thy bre
- 34 31 Of whom I speak, is the s. of thy fath
- 35 34 Unbelief, and also the s. of thy bret
- 14 2 Be numbered among the s. of thy fath
- 2 Nep 1 32 The security of thy seed with the s. of
- 3 31 To bring forth my word unto the s. of
- 24 Restoration, unto the s. of thy brethr
- 5 23 Cursed shall be the s. of him
- 15 10 The s. of a homer shall yield an ephah
- 16 13 The holy s. shall be the substance ther
- 24 20 The s. of evil doers shall never be rno
- 3 8 Distinguished from the s. of their bret
- Alma 25 4 Sisin, were almost all the s. of Amulon
- 8 The L. began to hunt the s. of Amulon
- 9 He said concerning the s. of the priests
- 32 30 As the s. swelleth, and sprouteth
- 30 You must needs say that the s. is good
- 33 Planted the s., and it swelleth and spr
- 33 Ye must needs know that the s. is good
- 36 Only exercised your faith to plant the s.
- 36 The experiment to know if the s. was
- 39 This is not because the s. was not good
- 33 1 Or how they should plant the s.
- 45 13 Or the s. of those who are now numbe
- 46 23 We are a remnant of the s. of Jacob
- 24 A remnant of the s. of my son's be pre
- Hela 8 21 Do ye not behold that the s. of Zedeck
- 3 Nep 5 24 Remnant of the s. of Jacob, who are se
- Mor 5 15 That the s. of this people may more fu
- 24 Lest a remnant of the s. of Jacob shall
- 7 10 Know that ye are a remnant of the s.
- Eth 1 41 Also of the s. of the earth of every ki
- 43 And of the s. of thy brother, and they

## THEIR SEED—

- 1 Nep 8 3 And also many of their s. will be saved
- 2 Nep 5 22 That mixed with their s.
- Alma 3 8 Done that their s. might be distinguis
- 14 They and their s. may be separated fr
- 25 12 Priests of Noah, that their s. should ca
- Hela 7 24 Lengthen out their days and increase
- their s.
- 3 Nep 16 16 U's, who are the remnant of their s.
- 16 4 The remnant of their s. who shall be se
- Mor 5 10 This I speak unto their s., and also to

## THY SEED—

- 1 Nep 2 23 And they shall have no power over thy s
- 24 They shall be a scourge unto thy s.
- 4 14 Inasmuch as thy s. shall keep my com
- 12 1 Said unto me, Look, and behold thy s.!
- 8 Who are chosen to minister unto thy s.
- 9 The twelve ministers of thy s. shall be
- 10 These twelve ministers, shall judge thy
- seed
- 14 Behold thy s., and also the seed of thy
- 13 30 Will utterly destroy the mixture of thy
- seed
- 35 I will manifest myself unto thy s.
- 35 And after thy s. shall be destroyed
- 41 He made known in the records of thy s.
- 15 18 In thy s. shall all the kindreds of the
- 20 19 Thy s. also had been as the sand
- 22 9 In thy s. shall all the kindreds of the
- 2 Nep 1 31 Thy s. shall be blessed with his seed
- 32 The security of thy s. with the seed of
- 3 2 The inheritance of thy s. with thy last
- 3 For thy s. shall not utterly be destroy
- 16 I will preserve thy s. for ever
- 23 For thy s. shall not be destroyed
- 4 9 But in the end thy s. shall be blessed
- 11 Sam, saying: Blessed art thou, and
- thy s.
- 11 Thy s. shall be numbered with his seed
- 11 Thy brother, and thy s. like unto his se
- 5 25 They shall be a scourge unto thy s.
- 10 18 I will afflict thy s. by the hand of the
- 19 I will consecrate this land unto thy s.
- 19 They who shall be numbered among
- thy s.
- Mos 17 15 Thy s. shall cause that many shall suff
- Alma 3 14 And thy s., from this time henceforth
- 16 A mark upon him that fighteth against
- ..thy s.

- Alma 3 17 Departeth, shall no more be called thy s
- 17 And whosoever shall be called thy s.
- 3 Nep 20 25 In thy s. shall all the kindreds of the
- 27 In thy s. shall all the kindreds of the
- 21 7 That thy s. shall begin to know these
- 22 3 And thy s. shall inherit the Gentiles
- Eth 1 43 And there will I bless thee and thy s.
- 43 And raise up unto me of thy s.
- 43 Which I will raise up unto me of thy s.

## YOUR SEED—

- 2 Nep 4 7 Merciful unto you, and unto your s. for
- 29 2 That I would remember your s.; and
- 2 That the words of your s. should proce
- 2 Forth out of my mouth unto your s.
- Jac 2 12 Land of promise unto you, and to your s
- 3 Nep 21 4 From them unto a remnant of your s.
- 5 Unto your s., which shall dwindle in

## SEED—

- 1 Nep 7 1 That they might raise up s. unto the
- 16 11 And we did take s. of every kind
- 2 Nep 5 11 For we did sow s., and we did reap ag
- Jac 2 30 For if I will, saith the Lord, I raise up s
- Omni 1 25 I began to be old; and, having no s.
- Alma 32 28 Now we will compare the word unto a s
- 28 That a s. may be planted in your heart
- 28 If it be a true s., or a good s.
- 28 It must needs be that this is a good s.
- 31 Are ye sure that this is a good s.?
- 31 Every s. bringeth forth unto its own li
- 32 Therefore if a s. groweth, it is good

## SEEDS.

- 1 Nep 8 1 We had gathered, all manner of s.
- 1 Also of the s. of fruit of every kind
- 18 6 Ship, with all our loading and our a.
- 24 And we began to plant s.; yea
- 24 We did put all our s. into the earth
- Mos 9 9 Till the ground, with all manner of s.
- 9 With s. of corn, and of wheat, and of
- 9 And with s. of all manner of fruita
- Eth 2 3 Upon the face of the land, s. of every

## SEEING.

- 1 Nep 21 21 S. I have lost my children, and am des
- 2 Nep 20 20 S. that our merciful God has given us
- Alma 4 15 Alma, s. all their inequality, began to
- 19 S. no way that he might reclaim them
- 7 1 S. that I have been permitted to come
- 18, that it is the first time that I have
- 9 30 S. that your hearts have been grossly
- 30 S. that ye are a lost and a fallen peop
- 10 12 S. there was more than one witness
- 12 1 Alma, s. that the words of Amulek had
- 1 And s. that he began to tremble under
- 3 Zeezrom, s. that thou hast been taken
- 18 Cannot die, s. there is no more corrupt
- 37 S. we know these things, and they are
- 15 17 The church at Sidon, s. a great clerk
- 17 Yea, s. that the people were checked as
- 17 36 S. that they could not hit him with
- 19 14 Ammon, s. the Spirit of the Lord pour
- 31 He immediately s. the contention
- 25 17 S. that the Lord had granted unto them
- 29 6 S. that I know these things, why shou
- 34 30 S. that the holy scriptures testify of
- 35 18 S. that the hearts of the people began
- 52 5 S. the enormity of their number, Teanc
- 37 Moroni s. their confusion, he said
- 56 29 The L., thus s. our forces increase dai
- Hela 4 22 S. that their laws had become corrupt
- 7 4 S. the people in a state of such awfu
- 8 10 S. that he had gained favor in the eyes
- 24 S. ye know these things, and cannot de
- 3 Nep 7 12 Jacob, s. that their enemies were more
- Mor 4 23 S. Mormon, s. that the L. were about
- Eth 8 8 And s. the sorrows of her father
- Moro 7 18 S. that ye know the light by which ye

## SEEK.

Seek to destroy—see Seek to destroy.

- 1 Nep 2 1 Behold, they s. to take away thy life
- 3 4 Go unto the house of Laban, and s. the
- 10 17 Unto all those who diligently s. him
- 13 37 Blessed are they who shall s. to bring
- 22 25 And those who s. the lusts of the flesh
- 2 Nep 5 2 They did s. to take away my life
- 4 They did s. to take away my life
- 24 And did s. in the wilderness for beasta

2 Nep 18 19 S. unto them that have familiar spirits  
 19 Should not a people s. unto their God?  
 21 13 Neither do they s. the Lord of Hosts  
 21 10 To it shall the Gentiles s.; and his rest  
 26 29 But they s. not the welfare of Zion  
 27 27 Wo unto them that s. deep to hide their  
 28 9 S. deep to hide their counsels from the  
 Jac 2 18 But before ye s. for riches  
 18 S. ye for the kingdom of God  
 19 Ye shall obtain riches, if ye s. them  
 19 And ye will s. them, for the intent to  
 23 For they s. to exense themselves in co  
 3 1 Justice upon those who s. your destruct  
 4 10 Brethren, s. not to counsel the Lord  
 Enos 1 20 The people of N. did s. diligently to res  
 Mos 8 20 For they will not s. wisdom, neither do  
 19 19 They would s. revenge, and also perish  
 29 The L. did not .s. to destroy them  
 Alma 20 2 For behold, the king will s. thy life  
 27 1 It was in vain to s. their destruction  
 2 They could not s. revenge from the N.  
 36 9 S. no more to destroy the church of God  
 11 S. no more to destroy the church of God  
 39 14 S. not after riches, nor the vain things  
 44 6 And we will s. not your blood  
 50 12 They did s. to cut off the strength .of  
 52 10 S. every opportunity to scourge the L.  
 64 13 We will s. our land of our first inheri  
 55 3 I will s. death among them, until they  
 60 36 I s. not for power, but to pull it down  
 36 I s. not for honor of the world, but for  
 61 9 I, Pahoran, do not s. for power, save  
 Hela 5 29 And s. no more to destroy my servants  
 32 And s. no more to destroy my servants  
 6 17 They began to s. to get gain, that they  
 10 15 And did s. to lay their hands upon him  
 13 26 And s. all manner of ways to destroy  
 3 Nep 4 29 Fell to the earth all who shall s. to sl  
 6 15 Tempting them to s. for power and au  
 13 33 But s. ye first the kingdom of God  
 14 7 S., and ye shall find; knock, and it  
 24 1 The Lord whom ye s. shall suddenly co  
 4 Nep 1 31 Harden their hearts, and did s. to kill  
 Eth 9 2 And daughters, who did not s. his deat  
 12 41 I would commend you to s. this Jesus

## SEEKER.

Alma 27 18 Truly penitent and humble s. of happin

## SEEKETH.

1 Nep 10 19 For he that diligently s. shall find  
 2 Nep 2 27 For he s. that all men might be mts  
 Jac 1 1 Hd A man who s. to overthrow the doctri  
 Alma 22 13 Compelled to be humble, s. repentance  
 Hela 8 27 Who s. to sit in the judgment seat  
 28 The evil one who s. to destroy the sou  
 3 Nep 14 8 And he that s. findeth  
 Eth 8 25 S. to overthrow the freedom of all lan  
 Moro 7 45 Is not puffed up, s. not her own

## SEEKING.

Enos 1 20 They were continually s. to destroy us  
 Mos 27 10 S. to destroy the church, and to lead  
 29 40 As a tyrant, who was s. for gain  
 Alma 36 6 S. to destroy the church of God  
 45 4 And they were s. for power  
 60 17 Wickedness of those who are s. for po  
 18 But what ye yourselves are s. for auth  
 Hela 7 16 Him who is s. to hurl away your souls  
 Moro 8 28 S. to put down all power and authority  
 9 28 S. for blood and revenge

## SEEM.

3 Nep 28 15 Did s. unto them like a transfiguration

## SEEMETH.

2 Nep 27 14 Of as many witnesses as s. him good  
 Mos 12 16 May I see with him as s. thee good  
 3 Nep 3 3 It s. a pity unto me, most noble Lachon  
 28 30 Unto whatsoever man it s. them good  
 Moro 9 5 It s. me that they have no fear of dea  
 10 1 I, Moroni, write somewhat as s. me go

## SEEN.

Seen and heard—see Seen and heard.

## HAD SEEN—

1 Nep 1 7 Overcome with .the things which he  
 had s.  
 15 Because of the things which he had s.  
 18 Concerning the things which he had  
 both s.

1 Nep 8 11 Exceed all the whiteness that I had  
 ever s.  
 11 1 To know the things that my father  
 had s.  
 1 Mountain, which I never had before s.  
 8 Like unto the tree which my father  
 had s.  
 9 After I had s. the tree, I said unto the  
 25 The rod of iron which my father had s.  
 15 4 Because of the things which I had s.  
 Jac 7 5 Which I had s. concerning these things  
 5 For I truly had s. angels  
 Mos 27 35 All the things which they had s.  
 Alma 15 1 Which they had s. concerning the matt  
 2 Testified to the things which they had s.  
 19 15 When the servants of the king had s.  
 34 Unto the people that they had s. angels  
 22 26 The servants had s. the cause of the ki  
 Hela 2 9 Told Helaman all the things which he  
 had s.  
 7 11 Ran and told the people what they had  
 seen  
 3 Nep 1 22 Those signs and wonders which they  
 had s.  
 19 2 Noised abroad .that the multitude had  
 s. Jesus  
 Eth 4 1 And wrote the things which he had s.  
 10 17 After he had s. many days, he did pasa

## THOU HAST SEEN—

1 Nep 13 29 Across the many waters which thou  
 hast s.  
 32 Church, whose formation thou hast s.  
 40 These last records which thou hast s.  
 14 24 Ye many things which thou hast s.  
 20 6 Thou hast s. and heard all this  
 Eth 3 9 Thou hast s. that I shall take upon me  
 12 37 Because thou hast s. thy weakness, th

## I HAVE SEEN—

1 Nep 1 13 Jerusalem! for I have s. thine abomina  
 8 2 Or, in other words, I have s. a vision  
 3 Because of the thing which I have a.  
 2 Nep 1 4 I have s. a vision, in which I know  
 4 16 The things which I have s., and heard  
 26 0 then, if I have s. so great things  
 11 2 My Redeemer even as I have s. him  
 3 Jacob also has seen him as I have s.  
 25 13 For I have s. his day, and my heart  
 26 10 I have s. it [Destruction of the N.]  
 31 17 Things which I have told you I have s.  
 Jac 2 31 The Lord, have s. the sorrow, and he  
 Omni 1 24 I have s., in the days of king Benjamin  
 Mos 11 26 For I have s. their abominations  
 Alma 10 5 For I have s. much of his mysteries  
 19 13 Behold, I have s. my Redeemer  
 36 26 And have seen eye to eye, as I have a.  
 37 7 And I have s. an angel face to face  
 3 Nep 5 17 Things which I have s. with mine own  
 28 26 I have s. them, and they have ministe  
 Mor 1 1 The things which I have both s. and he  
 5 9 A full account of the things which I  
 have s.

8 11 Behold, my father and I have s. them  
 Eth 12 39 Then shall ye know that I have s. Jes

## YE HAVE SEEN ME.

2 Nep 3 12 And do the things which ye have s. me  
 3 Nep 12 1 After that ye have s. me and know th  
 2 Ye shall testify that ye have s. me  
 18 24 Hold up—that which ye have s. me do  
 27 21 For the works which ye have s. me do, even  
 21 For that which ye have s. me do, even

## YE HAVE SEEN—

1 Nep 7 10 That ye have s. an angel of the Lord?  
 17 45 Ye have s. an angel, and he spake unto  
 Alma 14 14 After what ye have s., will ye preach  
 38 13 Ye have s. that they pray to be heard  
 Hela 9 32 When ye have s. this, ye shall say, Pr  
 3 Nep 19 36 Have s. so great things as ye have s.  
 27 23 Write the things which ye have s.  
 Eth 3 21 Things which ye have s. and heard  
 21 Which ye have s. and heard, and show

## HAVE SEEN—

2 Nep 16 5 For mine eyes have s. the king, the La  
 19 2 Walked in darkness have s. a great li  
 26 7 For I, N., have s. it, and it will nigh co  
 3 Nep 16 4 They who have s. me, and been with  
 19 36 There are none of them that have s. so  
 Eth 3 9 Ye could not have s. my finger

Eth 12 20 We have s. in this record, that one of  
HAVING SEEN—

1 Nep 1 1 Having s. many afflictions in the cour  
Alma 4 15 Alma, having s. the afflictions of the  
15 18 Alma having s. all these things, thereof  
3 Nep 7 15 Having s. angels, and being eye witness  
Kth 9 15 He died, having s. exceeding many da  
SEEN—

1 Nep 5 4 If I had not s. the things of God in a  
15 1 Away in the Spirit, and s. all these th  
Jac 7 12 For I have heard and s.; and it also has  
Enos 1 8 Whom thou hast never before heard

nor s.  
19 Testifying of the things which I had..s  
Moa 27 28 The Lord in mercy hath s. fit to snatch  
32 The things which they had heard and s  
Alma 21 5 Hast thou s. an angel?  
30 28 God; a being who never has been s. or  
32 21 Ye hope for things which are not s.  
49 1 The L. were s. approaching..Ammonih  
56 15 Never had I s. so great courage  
Hela 5 50 All the things which they had heard

and s.  
3 Nep 2 1 To disbelieve all which they had heard

and s.  
8 22 And there was not any light s.  
23 Three days, that there was no light s.  
13 1 Do not your alms before men to be s. of  
5 That they may be s. of men  
15 24 Ye have both heard my voice and s. me  
17 16 The eye hath never s. neither hath the  
19 35 So great faith have I never s. among  
27 1 Things which they had both heard and  
seen  
21 For the works which ye have s. me do  
28 16 The things which they had heard and s  
Eth 12 6 Things which are hoped for and not s.  
8 Hope for those things which they have  
not s.

## SEER.

2 Nep 3 6 A s. shall the Lord my God raise up  
6 Who shall be a choice s. unto the fruit  
7 A choice s. will I raise up out of the  
11 But a s. will I raise up out of the fruit  
34 That s. will the Lord bless; and they th  
Mos 8 13 To look in them, the same is called s.  
15 Said, that a s. is greater than a prophet  
16 Ammon said, that a s. is a revelator  
17 But a s. can know of things which ha  
28 16 Whosoever has these things is called s.

## SEERS.

2 Nep 27 5 The s. hath he covered because of your  
SEES

Mos 29 32 Privileges alike, so long as the Lord s.

## SEEST.

THOU SEEST—

1 Nep 11 18 The virgin whom thou s., is the mother  
13 26 Thou s. the foundation of a great..chu  
28 Thou s. that after the book hath gone  
29 Thou s. because of the many plain and  
30 Thou s. that the Lord God will not suf  
14 16 And behold, thou s. all these things  
Alma 12 3 Thou s. that thy thoughts are made kn  
4 Thou s. that we know that they thn  
Hela 11 15 And thou s. that they have repented  
3 Nep 19 22 And thou s. that they believe In me  
SEEST—

Hela 8 2 Why s. this man, and hearest him rev  
Eth 3 15 S. thou that ye are created after mine

## SEETH.

2 Nep 27 27 Say, Who s. us and who knoweth us  
34 But when s. his children, the work  
Mos 3 19 Things which the Lord s. fit to inflict  
23 21 The Lord s. fit to chasten his people  
Alma 29 8 All that be s. fit that they should have  
3 Nep 13 4 And thy Father, who s. in secret, shall  
6 And thy Father, who s. in secret, shall  
18 And thy Father, who s. in secret, shall  
28 29 When the Lord s. fit in his wisdom, th

## SEEZORAM.

A member of the Gadianton band, elected by the  
Nephites, during the times of their degeneracy, to  
be their Chief Judge. The date of his election is not  
given, but he probably succeeded the son of Cezoram,  
who was assassinated (B. C. 26).

Hela 9 23 That he should murder S., our Chief Ju  
26 Go to the house of Seantum, who is the  
brother of S.  
27 In the which ye have murdered S.

## SEIZE.

1 Nep 4 31 I did s. unto the servant of Laban  
Hela 8 1 Why do ye not s. upon this man?

## SEIZED.

2 Nep 28 23 Devil, and all that have been s. therew

## SELECTED.

Mos 28 1 With these whom they had s., go up  
Alma 4 16 He s. a wise man who was among  
10 24 Our wise lawyers, whom we have s.  
17 8 With their numbers which they had s.  
57 16 We s. a part of our men, and gave th  
22 Those men who had been s. to couvey

## SELF.

Jac 5 18 Lay up, against the season, unto mine  
own s.  
19 Thereof, against the season, unto mine  
own s.  
20 That I may preserve it unto mine own s  
23 That I may preserve it unto mine own s  
29 Fruit, against the season, unto mine  
own s.  
33 Preserve, good fruit thereof unto mine  
own s.  
46 Thereof against the season, unto mine  
own s.  
54 May preserve the roots also unto mine  
own s.  
76 The fruit of my vineyard unto mine  
own s.  
76 I will lay up unto mine own s. of the

## SELFAME.

Jac 2 21 And for the s. end hath he created th  
Alma 19 33 Declare unto the people the s. thing  
24 4 The king died in that s. year  
31 22 Did offer up, every man, the s. prayer  
43 50 In that s. hour that they cried unto the

## SELL.

2 Nep 26 10 And they s. themselves for nought  
Hela 6 3 To buy and to s., and to get gain  
3 Nep 27 32 For they will s. me for silver and for  
Mor 8 35 Who s. yourselves for that which will  
Eth 10 22 They did buy and s., and traffic one wi

## SEND.

## SEND FORTH—

Mos 12 6 That I will s. forth hail among them  
Alma 60 2 And s. forth against the L.  
24 And s. forth food and men unto us  
61 18 Food to s. forth unto Lehi and Teanc  
Hela 2 10 Helaman did s. forth to take this band  
3 10 Did s. forth much by the way of shipp  
5 12 The devil shall s. forth his mighty wi  
11 13 And s. forth rain upon the face of the  
3 Nep 19 3 Did they s. forth unto the people

## SEND—

2 Nep 11 2 1 will s. them forth unto all my child  
3 1 will s. their words forth unto my ch  
16 8 Voice of the Lord, saying, Whom shall  
I s?  
8 Then I said, here am I; s. me  
20 6 I will s. him against a hypocritical nat  
16 8 s. among his fat ones, leanness  
Jac 3 1 S. down justice upon those who seek yo  
Mos 11 17 But he did not s. a sufficient number  
12 29 The Lord has cause to s. me to prophe  
22 6 Let us s. a proclamation among all this  
10 The vine which king Limhi did s. unto  
29 23 He will s. his armies against them to  
Alma 1 20 They did not s. away any who were na  
14 5 That he should s. his Son among the pe  
18 2 Great Spirit who doth s. such great pu  
39 19 Is it not as easy..for the Lord to s. his  
41 15 That which ye do s. out shall return un  
54 22 Will he not s. s. ye there to dwell with  
57 11 Take those provisions and s. them to  
16 We did resolve to s. them down to..Za  
58 4 I thus did s. an embassy to the govern  
9 Why they did not s. more strength unto  
36 That they do not s. more men to our as  
60 54 S. speedily unto me of your provisions

Alma 61 2 I, Pahoran...do s. these words unto Mo  
 3 Nep 4 24 He did s. out his armies in the night  
 9 10 Stoning those whom I did s. to declare  
 11 I did s. down fire and destroy them  
 24 1 I will s. my messenger, and he shall pr  
 25 5 I will s. you Elijah the prophet before  
 Eth 8 10 Let my father s. for Akish, the son  
 9 35 He did s. rain upon the face of the ear  
 11 21 God would s. ...another people to possess

## SENDETH.

2 Nep 11 3 Nevertheless, God s. more witnesses  
 Mos 29 23 He enacteth laws, and s. them forth  
 Alma 5 33 He s. an invitation unto all men  
 9 9 Who is God, that s. no more authority?  
 12 36 That he s. down his wrath upon you

## SENDING.

2 Nep 17 25 But it shall be for the s. forth of oxen  
 Alma 48 23 The means of s. so many of their brethren  
 Hela 1 16 By s. him forth, he should gain power

## SENINE.

Alma 11 3 A s. of gold for a day, or  
 3 A senum of silver which is equal to a s.  
 5 The reckoning is thus: a s. of gold  
 7 A senum of silver was equal to a s. of  
 8 A senon...was twice the value of a s.  
 30 23 Never received so much as even one s.  
 3 Nep 12 26 'Till thou hast paid the uttermost s.  
 26 Are in prison, can ye pay even one s.?

## SENSE.

2 Nep 2 11 Neither s. nor insensibility  
 Mos 2 38 His, sent to a lively s. of his own guilt  
 4 5 Awakened you to a s. of your nothing  
 Alma 7 22 I might awaken you to a s. of your du  
 Eth 8 24 Awake to a s. of your awful situation

## SENSUAL.

Mos 16 3 All mankind becoming carnal, s.  
 Alma 42 10 As they had become carnal, s., and dev

## SENT.

## HAD SENT—

But because the Lord had s. the people of  
 Mos 10 7 But I had s. my spies out round about  
 21 25 King Limhi had s., previous to the com  
 23 37 After king Mosiah had s. these things  
 Alma 2 22 Those whom he had s. out to watch the  
 15 5 Obeying the message which he had s.  
 46 10 Which blessing God had s. upon the fa  
 47 32 Amalickiah had s. an embassy to the qu  
 51 3 Who had s. in their voices, with their  
 52 7 'Till Moroni had s. a large number of  
 57 17 Ammoron had s. to their support a new  
 59 4 When Moroni had s. this epistle to the  
 61 1 Soon after Moroni had s. his epistle  
 62 18 When they had s. them away they purs  
 Eth 8 11 Wherefore when Jared had s. for Akish

## HE SENT—

1 Nep 17 41 He s. fiery-flying serpents among them  
 Mos 5 1 He s. among them, desiring to know  
 18 33 He s. his army to destroy them  
 22 10 And he s. the tribute of wine to the L.  
 10 He also s. more wine, as a present  
 33 He also s. forth their wives who were  
 21 He s. out throughout all the land  
 Alma 3 23 But he s. up a numerous army against  
 10 Even so has he s. his angel to make th  
 12 29 He s. angels to converse with them  
 15 4 He s. a message immediately unto them  
 23 2 Yea, he s. a decree among them  
 3 Therefore he s. his proclamation  
 47 10 He s. a secret embassy into the Mount  
 11 And he s. again the third time  
 12 He s. again the fourth time his message  
 51 15 He s. a petition...unto the governor  
 55 16 He s. to the city Gid, while the L. were  
 Hela 1 28 He immediately s. forth Lehi with an  
 3 Nep 3 13 He s. a proclamation among all the peo  
 Moro 7 22 He s. angels to minister unto the chil

## HAVE SENT—

1 Nep 20 17 I have s. him, the Lord thv God who  
 Alma 58 36 More numerous than that which they  
 have s.  
 60 8 Yea, ye might have s. armies unto th  
 61 6 I have s. a proclamation throughout th  
 16 I have s. a few provisions unto them

Hela 5 29 My servants whom I have s. unto you  
 9 12 This five whom ye say ye have s.

## SENT AGAIN—

Mos 29 4 King Mosiah s. again among the people  
 Alma 47 11 Amalickiah s. again the second time  
 11 And he s. again the third time  
 12 And he s. again the fourth time

## THEY SENT—

Mos 20 7 Therefore they s. their armies forth  
 22 15 They s. an army into the wilderness to  
 Alma 33 1 They s. forth unto him desiring to kn  
 35 4 They s. and gathered together througho  
 52 20 They s. embassies to the army of the  
 58 14 They s. and their spies in and about us  
 62 17 They s. them to dwell with the people  
 Hela 1 9 They s. forth one Kishkumen, even to  
 11 28 They s. an army of strong men unto the

## SENT FORTH—

Mos 2 8 He spake, should be written and s.  
 forth  
 23 33 And he also s. forth their wives  
 Alma 11 2 S. forth officers that the man should  
 23 4 When the king had s. forth this procla  
 30 57 Proclamation was s. forth by the Chief  
 33 1 They s. forth unto him desiring to kn  
 43 48 S. forth and inspired their hearts with  
 46 28 And also s. forth in all the parts  
 49 30 And s. forth to preach among the peop  
 63 12 Written and s. forth among the childr  
 Hela 1 9 They s. forth one Kishkumen  
 28 He immediately s. forth Lehi with an  
 2 11 When Helaman s. forth to take them,  
 3 Nep 1 22 To be lyings s. forth among the people  
 6 20 S. forth standing among the people  
 Eth 2 24 The rains and the floods have I s. forth  
 Moro 7 16 Is s. forth by the power and gift of Ch

## SENT—

1 Nep 3 25 And s. his servants to slay us  
 20 16 The Lord God, and his Spirit, hath s.  
 2 Nep 4 24 Yea, my voice have I s. up on high  
 19 8 The Lord s. his word unto Jacob and It  
 Jac 5 70 The Lord of the vineyard s. his servant  
 Mos 3 4 And hath s. me to declare unto thee th  
 13 God hath s. his holy prophets among al  
 7 17 Limhi s. a proclamation among all his  
 9 1 Having beep s. as a spy among the L.  
 11 17 King Noah s. guards round about the la  
 18 King Noah s. his armies against them  
 13 3 Message which the Lord s. me to deliv  
 8 his servants after him, that they mi  
 18 2 S. his servants to watch them  
 19 18 Gideon s. men into the wilderness secr  
 27 2 Mosiah s. a proclamation throughout the  
 15 And I am s. from God  
 Alma 29 4 Even a written word s. he among the  
 21 Alma s. spies to follow the remnant  
 32 And s. his guards to contend with Alma  
 3 21 There was an army s. to drive them out  
 26 Thousands...of souls s. to the eternal wo  
 4 3 It was the judgments of God s. upon  
 8 16 I am s. to command thee that thou retu  
 9 18 For the L. shall be s. upon you  
 25 The Lord s. his angel to visit many  
 14 7 And s. men to cast stones at them  
 18 33 Art thou s. from God  
 19 2 She s. and desired that he should come  
 25 Others said he was s. by the Great Spi  
 26 A monster, who had been s. from the  
 27 Said that Ammon was s. by the Great  
 22 27 The king s. a proclamation throughout  
 23 1 The king of the L. s. a proclamation  
 27 1 Our great God has in goodness s. these  
 27 4 As though they were angels s. from God  
 21 The Chief Judge s. a proclamation thr  
 29 And s. him to the land of Zarahemla  
 35 8 s. over unto the people of Ammon desir  
 15 Or s. to declare the word, among all the  
 36 8 S. his holy angel to stop us by the way  
 38 7 The Lord to his great mercy s. his ang  
 42 2 God s. our first parents forth from the  
 43 23 Moroni s. spies into the wilderness to  
 23 Moroni s. certain men unto him, desir  
 47 1 The king of the L. s. a proclamation  
 33 He s. unto Amalickiah, desiring him  
 50 33 Therefore Moroni s. an army, with the  
 35 The army which was s. by Moroni...did  
 52 8 Moroni also s. orders to him, that he sh

Alma 52 9 S. orders unto him, that he should fort  
10 Moroni also s. unto him, desiring him  
54 1 Ammoran s. unto Moroni, desiring that  
4 An epistle, and s. it by the servant  
56 28 There was s. 2,000 men unto us from  
57 We s. then to the land of Zarahemla  
57 2 1 s. an epistle unto the king, that we  
18 Those men whom we s. with the prison  
30 Who had been s. out to watch the camp  
59 3 He immediately s. an epistle to Pahor  
9 Should be men s. to the city of Nephi  
60 19 Ye do not cause food to be s. unto us?  
62 12 Moroni. caused that provisions should  
be s.  
12 Army of 6000 men should be s. unto He  
13 Food, should be s. to the armies of Lehi  
Hela 1 11 He went unto those that s. him, and th  
5 11 He hath s. his angels to declare the ti  
9 9 There was a proclamation s. abroad  
12 Where are the five who were s. to inqu  
13 Behold they were the five who were s.  
36 And that I am s. unto you from God  
10 17 Or s. it forth among all the people  
13 7 I was s. unto you to declare it unto you  
2 10 And prophesying which was s. among  
3 Nep 9 11 Prophets and the saints whom I s. amo  
20 26 S. me to bless you, in turning away ev  
27 13 Will of my Father, because my Father  
s. me  
14 My Father s. me that I might be lifted  
34 Whom he hath chosen and s. among th  
38 And the words of those whom he hath s.  
Mor 3 4 The king of the L. s. an epistle unto me  
Eth 4 12 Will not believe the Father who s. me  
7 23 Came prophets. who were s. from the

SENUM.

Alma 11 3 A s. of silver, which is equal to a seni  
6 A s. of silver, an annor of silver  
7 A s. of silver was equal to a senine of  
15 A shiblon is half of a s.

SENUMS

Alma 11 11 An annor of silver was as great as two  
senums  
12 An ezrom of silver was as great as four  
senums

SEON.

Alma 11 5 A senine of gold, a s. of gold, a shum  
8 A s. of gold, was twice the value of a  
9 A shum of gold was twice the value of  
a s.

SEPARATE.

Mos 2 5 Every family being s. one from another  
26 4 They were a s. people as to their faith  
Alma 2 5 For or against Amlici, in s. bodies  
5 57 Be ye s., and touch not their unclea  
21 57 They did s. themselves one from anoht  
3 Nep 7 2 Did s. one from another into tribes

SEPARATED.

1 Nep 13 12 A man among the Gentiles who was s.  
13 28 An awful gulf, which s. the wicked  
Alma 3 14 Their seed may be s. from thee  
17 12 They s. themselves, and departed  
17 They s. themselves one from another  
21 1 When Ammon and his brethren s.  
20 59 People who had s. themselves from the  
31 16 We believe that thou hast s. us  
3 Nep 15 19 Ye were s. from among them because of  
20 The other tribes hath the Father s.  
19 5 They should be s. into twelve bodies

SEPARATELY.

Alma 35 16 Give unto them every one his charge, s

SEPARATION.

Alma 29 16 Even to the s. of it from the body  
31 2 Because of the s. of the Zoramites

SEPULCHRE.

1 Nep 19 10 And to be buried in a s.  
2 Nep 25 13 After he is laid in a s., three days  
Alma 19 1 1 To take his body and lay it in a s.  
5 That he ought to be placed in the s.

SERAPHIMS.

2 Nep 16 2 Above it stood the s.  
6 Then flew one of the s. unto me

SERIOUS.

Omni 1 3 We had many seasons of s. war  
17 They had many wars and s. contentions  
24 In the days of king Benjamin, a s. war  
Alma 50 32 Lay a foundation for s. consequences  
57 16 It became a very s. matter to determine  
Hela 1 1 There began to be a s. difficulty among  
2 There began to be a s. contention conc

SERPENT.

2 Nep 2 18 Said unto Eve, yea, even that old s.  
24 29 Out of the s.'s root shall come forth  
29 His fruit shall be a fiery flying s.  
25 20 If they would cast their eyes unto the s  
Mos 16 3 That old s. that did beguile our first  
Hela 8 14 As he lifted up the brazen s. in the  
15 As many as should look upon that s.  
3 Nep 14 10 Or if he ask a fish, will ye give him a s?

SERPENTS.

1 Nep 17 41 He sent fiery flying s. among them  
2 Nep 25 20 Had been bitten by the poisonous s.  
Mor 8 24 Neither wild beasts nor poisonous s.  
9 24 They shall take up s.  
Eth 9 31 And there shall be forth poisonous s.  
31 Begun to flee before the poisonous s.  
33 The Lord did cause the s. that they sho  
33 Might fall by the poisonous s.  
10 19 In the days of Lib the poisonous s. we

SERVANT.

HIS SERVANT—

1 Nep 20 20 The Lord hath redeemed his s. Jacob  
5 21 That I should be his s., to bring Jacob  
2 Nep 7 10 That obeyeth the voice of his s.  
Jac 5 7 He said unto his s., It grieveth me  
11 Saying unto his s., It grieveth me that  
15 Said unto his s., Come, let us go down  
27 22 Said unto his s., Look hither, behold  
24 Said again unto his s., Look hither  
29 Said unto his s., Come, let us go down  
35 Said unto his s., The tree propheth me  
38 Said unto his s., Let us go down into  
40 The Lord of the vineyard sent his s.  
Mos 27 14 Also the prayers of his s., Alma, who  
Alma 21 19 Would not suffer that Ammon should..  
be his s.  
51 33 Teancum and his s. stole forth  
62 36 King did awake his s. before he died

MY SERVANT—

1 Nep 21 3 Thou art my s., O Israel, in whom I  
6 That thou shouldst be my s., to raise  
8 And give thee my s. for a covenant  
Mos 14 11 Knowledge shall my righteous s. justify  
26 15 Faith in the words alone of my s. Abin  
20 Thou art my s., and I covenant with th  
Alma 8 29 Say unto my s., Amulek, go forth and  
37 23 I will prepare unto my s., Gazelem, a st  
3 Nep 20 43 Behold, my s., shall deal prudently  
21 10 The life of my s. shall be in my hand  
23 9 I commanded my s. Samuel, the L., th  
25 4 Remember ye the law of Moses my s.  
4 16 I have caused to be written by my s.

SAID UNTO THE SERVANT—

Jac 5 18 He said unto the s., Behold the branches  
19 Said unto the s., Come, let us go to  
20 Said unto the s., Behold these; and he  
20 Said unto the s., Take of the fruit  
25 He said unto the s., Look hither  
26 Said unto the s., Pluck off the branches  
33 Said unto the s., What shall I do?  
41 Said unto the s., What could I have do  
49 Said unto the s., Let us go to and heve  
57 Said unto the s., Pluck not the wild br

THE SERVANT SAID—

Jac 5 16 That the s. said unto his master, Behold  
21 The s. said unto his master, Behold  
27 The s. said unto him, Let us frame it  
34 The s. said unto his master, Behold  
48 The s. said unto his master, Is it not?  
50 The s. said unto the Lord of the vineya

THY SERVANT—

Mos 18 12 Pour out thy Spirit upon thy s.  
22 4 I will be thy s., and deliver this people  
Alma 17 23 Ammon said, Nay, but I will be thy s.  
18 17 Behold, I am a man, and am thy s.  
Eth 3 2 Do not be angry with thy s. because of

SERVANT—

1 Nep 4 20 I saw the s. of Laban who had the keys  
30 When the s. of Laban beheld my breth



- 1 Nep 4 31 I did seize upon the s. of Laban, and  
35 Now Zoram was the name of the s.  
28 We took the plates, and the s. of Lab  
21 7 The nations abhorreth, to s. of rulers  
2 Nep 1 30 Behold, thou art the s. of Laban  
9 41 And he employeth no s. there  
Jac 5 10 The s. of the Lord of the vineyard, did  
16 Also the s. went down into the vineyard  
28 The s. of the Lord of the vineyard, did  
30 Lord of the vineyard, and the s., went  
70 And the s. went and did as the Lord  
Mos 21 33 Considering himself an unworthy s.  
22 4 Not found me to be an unprofitable s.  
Alma 8 13 Will ye give to an humble s. of God so  
17 25 Therefore Ammon became a s. to king  
18 10 There has not been any s. among all my  
19 28 The woman s., who had caused the mnl  
47 34 Amalickiah took the same s. that slew  
54 4 And sent it by the s. of Ammon  
Hela 2 8 When the s. of H-elaman had known all  
8 The s. of Helaman saith unto Kishkum  
9 The s. of Helaman, did stab Kishkum  
Moro 7 11 A man being a s. of the devil cannot  
11 He cannot be a s. of the devil

## SERVANTS.

Servants of the king—see Servants of the king.

## HIS SERVANTS—

- 1 Nep 3 25 And sent his s. to slay us  
Jac 5 75 He called up his s., and said unto them  
Mos 17 3 Sent his s. after him that they might  
18 32 The people, sent his s. to watch them  
27 14 The prayers of his s. might be answer  
Alma 18 1 Lamoni caused that his s. should stand  
5 He had done wrong in slaying his s.  
8 Lamoni inquired of his s., saying  
9 The king had commanded his s., prevl  
12 The chariots for the king and his s.  
37 (For it was unto the king and to his s.  
43 His s. took him and carried him  
19 20 Because he slew his s., who had had th  
20 6 He caused that his s. should make rea  
29 19 His s. ran and told the queen all that  
47 18 Amalickiah caused that one of his s.  
22 Amalickiah caused that his s. should go  
27 Pursue his s.; and that they may be slain  
32 That the king had been slain by his s.  
34 That the king was slain by his own s.  
35 By the assistance of his cunning s.  
50 30 He was angry with one of his maid s.  
51 34 That he did not awake his s.

## MY SERVANTS—

- Alma 18 10 Not been any servant among all my s.  
22 3 I will not suffer that ye shall be my s.  
Hela 5 29 And seek no more to destroy my s.  
32 And seek no more to destroy my s.

## THY SERVANTS—

- Alma 18 16 Heard that I defended thy s. and thy?  
16 In order to defend thy books and thy s.  
22 3 Wilt spare our lives, we will be thy s.  
31 26 Wilt thou suffer that thy s. shall dwell

## SERVANTS—

- 1 Nep 3 26 We did flee before the s. of Laban  
27 The s. of Laban did not overtake us  
2 Nep 24 2 The land of the Lord shall be for s.  
Jac 5 61 Go to, and call s., that we may labor  
70 Brought other s.; and they were few  
72 The s. did go, and labor with their  
6 2 Last time, that the s. of the Lord shall  
Mos 2 21 Yet ye would be unprofitable s.  
18 1 Who had fled from the s. of king Noah  
Alma 17 25 He was set among other s., to watch  
26 As he was with the L., going forth  
18 13 One of the king's s. said unto him  
19 4 The s. of my husband have made it  
9 Save thy word, and the word of our s.  
17 When she saw that all the s. of Lamoni  
18 And their s. prostrate upon the earth  
33 And also did all the s. of Lamoni  
22 19 And commanded that her s.  
20 Now the s. had seen the cause of the ki  
21 When the queen saw the fear of the s.  
21 She commanded her s. that they should  
23 Presence of the queen and many of  
the s.  
47 25 Now the s. of the king fled  
25 And the s. of Amalickiah raised a cry  
Hela 1 10 He was pursued by the s. of Laban  
2 6 One of the s. of Helaman, having been  
5 21 His brethren were cast by the s. of Li

- Hela 9 6 And the s. ran and told the people  
16 21 Will keep us down to be s. of their wor  
21 And also s. unto them  
3 Nep 12 1 To minister unto you, and to be your s.  
22 17 This is the heritage of the s. of the Lord

## SERVE.

Serve God, etc.—see Serve God—him.

- 2 Nep 24 3 Bondage wherein thou wast made to s.  
Mos 2 11 To s. thee with all the might, mind  
14 With mine own hands, that I might s.  
18 If I, your king, do labor to s.  
18 Ye ought to labor to s. on another?  
4 14 And s. the devil, who is the master of  
15 To love one another, and to s. one anot  
13 Not bow down thyself unto them, nor s  
26 20 Thou shalt s. me, and go forth in my  
Alma 21 19 Would not suffer that Ammon should s.  
25 16 Law of Moses did s. to strengthen their  
30 8 Choose ye this day, whom ye will s.  
87 23 I may discover unto my people who s.  
Hela 11 16 Anger, and try again if they will s. th  
3 Nep 13 24 No man can s. two masters  
Mor 9 20 But that ye will s. the true and living  
Eth 2 12 If they will but s. the God of the land  
8 3 And did make him s. in captivity  
10 15 Levi did s. in captivity after the death  
Moro 7 13 And to s. him, is inspired of God  
17 And s. not God, then ye may know

## SERVED.

- Mos 2 27 As I said unto you that I had s. you  
5 13 A man the master whom he has not s.  
Eth 10 30 And he s. many years in captivity

## SERVETH.

- 3 Nep 24 17 As a man spareth his own son that s.  
18 Between him that s. God  
18 And him that s. him not

## SERVICABLE.

- Alma 48 19 And his brethren were no less s.

## SERVICE.

- 2 Nep 2 3 Thy days shall be spent in the s. of thy  
Mos 2 12 Been suffered to spend my days in your  
service  
16 That I had spent my days in your s.  
16 For I have only been in the s. of God  
17 When ye are in the s. of your fellow be  
17 Ye are only in the s. of your God  
19 Who has spent his days in your s.  
19 And yet has been in the s. of God  
22 4 And they have been of s. to thee  
Alma 17 26 After he had been in the s. of the king

## SET.

## SET UP—

- 1 Nep 21 22 And s. up my standard to the people  
2 Nep 6 6 And s. up my standard to the people  
19 11 The Lord shall s. up the adversaries of  
21 12 He shall s. up an ensign for the nations  
3 Nep 21 4 And be s. up as a free people by the po  
24 15 They that work wickedness are s. up

## SET—

- 1 Nep 7 8 Yea, and s. an example for you?  
11 1 Upon which I never had before s. my  
7 Others s. at naught and trample under  
7 They s. him at naught and hearken not  
22 6 The Gentiles and s. them up for a stan  
2 Nep 6 14 Messiah will s. himself again the seco  
7 Therefore have I s. my face like a flint  
9 28 The counsel of God, for they s. it aside  
13 24 And instead of well s. hair, baldness  
17 6 And s. a king in the midst of it  
21 11 The Lord shall s. his hand again the se  
21 1 Israel, and s. them in their own land  
25 17 The Lord will s. his hand again the se  
26 29 S. themselves up for a light unto the  
21 1 That I may s. my hand again the seco  
31 9 He having s. the example before s.  
Jac 3 10 The example which ye have s. before th  
2 In the day that ye shall s. his hand aga  
Mos 10 2 I s. guards round about the land  
11 11 Seets which were s. apart for the high  
12 29 Why do ye s. your hearts upon riches?  
18 25 One day in every week was s. apart  
19 28 The king of the L. s. guards round abo  
23 37 They s. guards about the hand of  
Alma 1 30 They did not s. their hearts upon riches  
3 6 The mark which was s. upon their fath

Alma 3 7 And the Lord God s, a mark upon them  
 10 And there was a mark s, upon him  
 13 For they also had a mark s, upon them  
 14 Yea, they s, the mark upon themselves  
 14 The L. have I cursed, and I will s, a  
 15 I will s, a mark upon him that mingeth  
 16 I will s, a mark upon him that fighteth  
 4 8 And to s, their hearts upon riches  
 5 18 Ye have s, at defiance the commandment  
 7 6 I trust that ye have not s, your hearts  
 8 24 I was about to s, my back towards this  
 12 4 That thou mightest s, them against us  
 17 14 And their hearts were s, upon riches  
 25 He was s, among other servants, to wa  
 27 23 We will s, our armies between the land  
 28 1 The armies of the N. were s, round also  
 31 24 He saw that their hearts were s, upon  
 28 Behold, their hearts are s, upon them  
 39 1 Has he not s, a good example for thee?  
 53 1 They did s, guards over the prisoners  
 61 7 In rebellion against us are s, at defian  
 63 7 And s, out again to the land northward  
 4 27 They had s, at naught the commandment  
 6 17 They began to s, their hearts upon their  
 7 21 Ye have s, your hearts upon the riches  
 9 38 Inasmuch that the five were s, at liber  
 12 4 To s, their hearts upon the vain things  
 6 They do s, at naught his counsels  
 13 20 Because they have s, their hearts upon  
 20 They have s, their hearts upon their ri  
 21 Because ye have s, your hearts upon th  
 3 Nep 1 9 There was a day s, apart by the unbel  
 5 4 Would murder no more, were s, at libe  
 6 30 And they did s, at defiance the law  
 12 14 A city that is s, on a hill cannot be hid  
 18 16 I am the light; I have s, an example  
 7 8 Gospel of Christ, which shall be s, befo  
 Mor 4 6 Got aboard of their vessels, and s, befo  
 Eth 6 12 When they had s, their feet upon the  
 8 7 For he had s, his heart upon the kingd  
 Moro 7 27 Hath s, down on the right hand of God

## SETH.

A Jaredite prince, the son of king Shiblom, who, in the war in which his father was slain, was brought into captivity, and so held all the rest of his life. His son Abah begat the kingdom.

Eth 1 10 And Abah was the son of S.  
 11 And S. was the son of Shiblom  
 11 9 And Shiblom was slain, and S. was bro

## SETTETH

Moro 8 20 S. at naught the atonement of him

## SETTING.

Alma 5 53 S. your hearts upon the vain things  
 Hela 14 4 Of the rising of the sun, and also of its s.

## SETTLE.

Alma 51 12 Time that they had begun to s. the affair

## SETTLED.

Alma 51 7 Their contention was s. by the voice of  
 Hela 3 1 Which affairs were s. in the ending of  
 23 In the more s. parts of the land  
 Mor 1 12 And there was peace s. in the land

## SEVEN.

2 Nep 14 1 S. women shall take hold of one man  
 21 15 River, and shall smite it in the s. strea  
 Mos 25 23 There were s. churches in the land of Za  
 Alma 18 16 And slew s. of their brethren with the  
 3 Nep 4 4 They might subsist for the space of s.

## SEVENTH.

Mos 13 18 But the s. day, the sabbath of the Lord  
 Alma 4 5 In the s. year of the reign of the Judges  
 5 Thus ended the s. year of the reign of  
 10 6 Until the fourth day of this s. month  
 56 42 Morning of the third day, on the s. mo  
 3 Nep 6 4 The twenty and sixth and s. years pass

## SEVENTENTH.

Alma 30 5 In the s. year of the reign of the Judges  
 6 In the latter end of the s. year  
 35 12 Thus ended the s. year of the reign  
 3 Nep 3 22 In the s. year, in the latter end of

## SEVENTY-EIGHTH.

Hela 11 22 Also they had peace in the 78th year

## SEVENTY-FIFTH.

Hela 11 6 Destruction did also continue in the 75th year

## SEVENTY-FIRST.

Hela 10 19 Thus ended the 71st year of the reign  
 4 Nep 1 14 The 71st year passed away

## SEVENTY-FOURTH.

Hela 11 5 In the 74th year the famine did continue

## SEVENTY-NINTH.

Hela 11 23 In the 79th year, there began to be nu  
 4 Nep 1 14 In nine, till the 79th year had passed aw

## SEVENTY-SECOND.

Hela 11 1 In the 72nd year of the reign of the Jud  
 4 Nep 1 14 Passed away, and also the 72nd year

## SEVENTY-SEVENTH.

Hela 11 21 And the 77th year began in peace  
 21 And thus ended the 77th year

## SEVENTY-SIXTH.

Hela 11 17 In the 76th year, the Lord did turn aw  
 21 The 76th year did end in peace

## SEVENTY-THIRD.

Hela 11 2 In the 73rd year it did also last

## SEVENTY-TWO.

3 Nep 28 3 After that ye are 72 years old, ye shall

## SEVERAL.

Alma 17 18 Blessed them according to their s. staff  
 18 Thus they took their s. journeys thron

## SEVERALLY.

Moro 10 17 And they come unto every man s.

## SEVERE.

Alma 49 24 Wounds, many of which were very s.

## SEVERITY.

Omni 1 22 And the s. of the Lord fell upon them

## SHADOW.

1 Nep 21 2 In the s. of his hand hath he hid me  
 2 Nep 8 16 Have covered thee in the s. of mine ha  
 14 6 A tabernacle for a s. in the day time  
 19 2 That dwell in the land of the s. of death  
 Mos 13 10 Shall be as a type and a s. of things  
 16 14 It is a s. of those things which are to  
 Alma 7 20 Neither hath he a s. of turning  
 37 43 These things are not without a s.  
 Mor 9 9 No variableness neither s. of changing?  
 10 And in him there is s. of changing

## SHADOWS.

Mos 3 15 Types, and s. showed he unto them

## SHAFT.

1 Nep 21 2 And made me a polished s.

## SHAFTS.

Hela 5 12 The devil shall send, .his s. in the whirl

## SHAKE.

1 Nep 2 14 Until their frames did s. before him  
 17 45 Thunder, which did cause the earth to s  
 54 But the Lord did s. them  
 2 Nep 1 13 S. off the awful chains by which ye are  
 23 S. off the chains with which ye are bon  
 4 31 That I may s. at the appearance of sin  
 8 25 S. thyself from the dust, arise  
 9 44 I take off my garments, and I s. them  
 45 S. off the chains of him that would bind  
 12 19 When he ariseth to s. terribly the earth  
 21 When he ariseth to s. terribly the earth  
 20 15 As if the rod should s. itself against  
 32 He shall s. his hand against the mount  
 21 15 With his mighty wind he shall s. his ha  
 23 2 S. the land, that they may go into the  
 13 Therefore, I will s. the heavens  
 24 16 The earth to tremble, that did s. kingdo  
 28 19 For the kingdom of the devil must s.  
 Jac 3 11 S. yourselves that ye may awake from  
 7 5 He had hope to s. me from the fath  
 Mos 27 11 Thunder, which caused the earth to s.  
 15 Doth not my voice s. the earth?  
 18 Power of God that could s. the earth  
 Alma 29 1 Trump of God, with a voice to s. the ea  
 Hela 5 27 And the walls of the prison did s.

Hela 12 11 By .his voice doth the whole earth s.  
 14 21 And the earth shall s. and tremble  
 3 Nep 8 6 It did s. the whole earth as if it was  
 20 37 S. thyself from the dust; arise, sit down  
 Mor 8 24 In his name could they cause the earth  
 to s.  
 Eth 4 9 And at my word, the earth shall s.

**SHAKEN.**

1 Nep 17 55 Is the power of the Lord that has s. us  
 2 Nep 9 40 For they love the truth, and are not s.  
 Jac 4 18 Get s. from my firmness in the Spirit  
 7 5 Wherefore, I could not be s.  
 Alma 48 17 Very powers of hell would have been s.

**SHAKETH.**

2 Nep 20 15 Magnify itself against him that s. it

**SHALLOW.**

Alma 16 11 They were covered with a s. covering

**SHALT.**

Thou shalt be, etc.—see Thou shalt *be—have—not.*

**THOU SHALT—**

1 Nep 2 22 Inasmuch as thou s. keep my command  
 11 6 Wherefore thou s. behold these things  
 7 Thou s. also behold a man descending  
 14 25 But the things which thou s. see hereaf  
 17 8 Thou s. construct a ship, after the man  
 21 18 Thou s. surely clothe thee with them all  
 23 And thou s. know that I am the Lord  
 2 Nep 2 3 Thou s. dwell safely with thy brother,  
 4 11 For thou s. inherit the land, like unto th  
 5 30 Thou s. engraven many things upon th  
 6 7 And thou s. know that I am the Lord  
 8 22 Cup of my fury; thou s. no more drink  
 22 1 Thou s. say, O Lord, I will praise thee  
 24 4 Thou s. take up this proverb against the  
 27 20 Thou s. read the words which I shall gi  
 Mos 4 17 Perhaps thou s. say, the man has wrong  
 28 Or else thou s. commit sin, and perhaps  
 28 Thou s. cause thy neighbor to commit  
 12 15 And thou s. also prosper  
 14 10 When thou s. make his soul an offering  
 24 17 Unto Alma, Thou s. go before this peop  
 26 20 Thou s. serve me, and go forth in my na  
 Alma 8 20 Angel said in a vision, thou s. receive  
 10 7 For thou s. feed a prophet of the Lord  
 7 And thou s. receive him into thy house  
 8 Unto me, thou s. receive into thy house  
 12 23 If thou eat, thou s. surely die  
 20 2 But thou s. go to the land of Middoni  
 30 47 Therefore if thou s. deny again, behold  
 47 God shall smite thee, that thou s. beco  
 47 That thou s. never open thy mouth any  
 Hela 7 24 Except thou s. repent  
 12 14 If he say unto the earth, thou s. go ba  
 3 Nep 12 26 Thou s. by no means come out thence  
 43 That thou s. love thy neighbor  
 20 19 And thou s. beat in pieces many people  
 21 17 And thou s. no more worship the works  
 22 3 For thou s. break forth on the right  
 4 For thou s. forget the shame of thy you  
 17 Against thee in judgment thou s. conde  
 Eth 1 42 Thou s. go at the head of them down  
 2 20 Thou s. make a hole in the top thereof  
 20 And when thou s. suffer for air  
 20 Thou s. unstop the hole thereof

**SHAME.**

2 Nep 7 6 I hid not my face from s. and spitting  
 9 18 The world, and despised the s. of it  
 Jac 1 8 And bear the s. of the world  
 2 6 With s. before the presence of my Mak  
 6 9 Bring you to stand with s. and awful  
 Alma 12 15 And acknowledge to our everlasting s.  
 3 Nep 22 4 Thou shalt not be put to s.  
 4 For thou shalt forget the s. of thy youth

**SHARED.**

A Jaredite military commander opposed to Coriantumr during a part of the great series of wars which ended in the destruction of that race.

Eth 13 23 There arose up S.  
 24 The sons of Coriantumr . . did beat S.  
 27 Coriantumr was exceeding angry with S  
 28 S. fought against him for . . three days  
 29 S. gave him battle again upon the plain  
 30 Coriantumr gave S. battle again

Eth 13 30 In which he beat S. and slew him  
 31 And S. wounded Coriantumr in his thigh  
 14 3 And after the death of S., behold  
 3 There arose the brother of S.  
 4 The brother of S. did give battle unto  
 S. The brother of S. did march forth out  
 8 The brother of S. whose name was Gile

**SHARP.**

1 Nep 21 2 He hath made my mouth like a s. sword  
 2 Nep 15 28 Whose arrows shall be s., and all their  
 Jar 1 8 The s. pointed arrow and the quiver  
 Alma 19 28 The contention began to be exceeding s  
 44 18 Heads were exposed to the s. swords  
 3 Nep 8 7 And there were exceeding s. lightnings

**SHARPLY.**

Alma 1 7 He began to contend with him s.

**SHARPNESS.**

2 Nep 1 26 Ye say that he hath used s.  
 26 His s. was the s. of the power of the wo  
 Wdm 1 17 They did use much s. because of  
 Moro 9 4 When I speak the word of God with s.  
 4 And when I use no s., they harden

**SHAVE.**

2 Nep 17 20 The Lord s. with a razor that is hired

**SHAVED.**

Mos 10 8 And they had their heads s.

**SHAVEN.**

Enos 1 20 And their heads s.

**SHAZER.**

A place in the Arabian desert, where Lehi and his colony rested while the hunters of the party procured a supply of food. (B. C. 600).

1 Nep 16 13 We did call the name of the place S.  
 14 In the wilderness, to the place of S.

**SHE.****WHEN SHE—**

Alma 19 17 When s. saw that all the servants of La  
 28 When s. saw the contention which was  
 30 When s. said this, she clasped her han  
 30 When s. saw this, she took the ki  
 22 19 When s. saw him lay as it he were dea  
 47 32 When s. had heard that the king was sl

**SHE—**

1 Nep 5 1 For s. truly had mourned because of us  
 2 For s. had supposed that we had peris  
 2 S. also had complained against my fath  
 8 Spake, saying, now I know of a sure  
 8 After this manner of language did she  
 11 13 A virgin, and s. was exceedingly fair  
 19 I beheld that s. was carried away in th  
 19 After s. had been carried away in the  
 14 10 And s. is the whore of all the earth  
 11 And s. sat upon many waters  
 11 And s. had dominion over all the earth  
 15 That s. should not have compassion on  
 2 Nep 8 2 Look . . unto Sarah, she that bear you  
 18 Among all the sons s. hath brought for  
 18 Of all the sons s. hath brought up  
 13 26 S. shall be desolate, and shall sit upon  
 18 3 Prophetess; and s. conceived and bare  
 Mos 8 20 Neither do they desire that s. should ru  
 Alma 7 10 Born of Mary, at Jerusalem . . s. being a  
 19 2 S. sent and desired that he should come  
 3 Desired to know what s. would that he  
 4 S. said unto him, The servants of my  
 9 S. said unto him, I have had no witness  
 11 S. watched over the bed of her husband  
 16 S. having been converted unto the Lord  
 17 S. knew that it was the power of God  
 17 S. ran forth from house to house  
 28 She was exceeding sorrowful  
 29 S. went and took the queen by the han  
 29 That perhaps s. might raise her  
 29 As soon as s. touched her hand s. arose  
 22 19 And s. came in unto the king  
 19 S. was angry with them, and command  
 21 S. also began to fear exceedingly  
 21 S. commanded her servants that they sh  
 39 4 Yea, s. did steal away the hearts of ma  
 47 23 S. sent unto Amalekiah, desiring him  
 33 S. also desired him that he should com  
 33 S. also desired him that he should briu

Alma 47 34 The queen, unto the place where s. sat  
50 31 S. fled, and came over to the camp of  
63 8 And whither s. did go, we know not  
Hela 11 13 S. may bring forth her fruit and her gr  
Mor 5 18 To steer her; and even as s. is, so are  
Eth 8 8 Plan whereby s. could redeem the king  
9 S. did talk with her father, and said  
11 Danced before him, that s. pleased him

**SHEARJASHUB.**

The son of Isaiah, the prophet.

2 Nep 17 3 Thou, and S., thy son, at the 'end of

**SHEARER.**

Mos 15 6 As a sheep before the s. is dumb

**SHEARERS.**

Mos 14 7 And as a sheep before her s. is dumb

**SHEATH.**

1 Nep 4 9 And I drew it forth from the s.

**SHEAVES.**

Alma 26 5 And behold the number of your s.

3 Nep 20 18 As a man gathereth his s. into the floor

**SHED.**

1 Nep 4 10 Never at any time have I s. the blood of  
Mos 7 25 That they did s. blood among themselves  
17 10 If ye slay me, ye will s. innocent blood  
25 9 And even s. many tears of sorrow

Alma 1 13 Thou hast s. the blood of a righteous

20 19 I know, that I should s. innocent blood

24 13 Which shall be s. for the atonement of

18 Rather than s. the blood of their brethren

44 2 That we might s. your blood for power

53 11 That they never would s. blood more

56 6 Weapons, against their brethren to s.

61 10 We would not s. the blood of the L. If

11 We would not s. the blood of our brethren

3 Nep 10 12 They who had not s. the blood of the sa

18 11 Of my blood, which I have s. for you

Mor 1 12 About four years, that there was no

Eth 6 12 And did s. tears of joy before the Lord

8 19 Neither doth he will that any man

22 Blood of his saints, which shall be s. by

Moro 5 2 Blood of thy Son, which was s. for th

**SHEDETH.**

1 Nep 11 22 Love of God, which s. itself abroad

**SHEDDING.**

*Shedding of Blood—see Shedding of Blood.*

Mos 9 2 I was rescued by the s. of much blood

11 19 And the s. of the blood of their brethren

20 22 That a stop to the s. of so much blood

29 7 Would be the cause of s. much blood

21 Contention, and the s. of much blood

Alma 24 17 Were used for the s. of man's blood

18 Use weapons again for the s. of man's

27 28 They did look upon s. the blood of their

39 5 Save it be the s. of innocent blood

43 54 That they should stop s. their blood

52 37 Behold we will forbear s. your blood

56 13 Obtained possession by the s. of the blo

Eth 11 10 He did cause the s. of much blood

13 31 All the face of the land were s. blood

Moro 10 33 Through the s. of the blood of Christ

**SHEEP.****MY SHEEP—**

Mos 26 20 And shalt gather together my s.

21 He that will hear my voice shall be my

3 Nep 15 24 And ye are my s. and ye are numbered

16 3 And shall be numbered among my s.

18 31 I know my s., and they are numbered

**SHEEP—**

1 Nep 22 25 He numbereth his s., and they know hi

23 He shall feed his s. and in him they

2 Nep 17 21 A man shall nourish a young cow and

23 14 And as s. that no man taketh up

Mos 14 6 All we, like s., have gone astray

7 And as s. before her shearers is dumb

15 6 As s. before the shearers is dumb

Alma 5 37 Gone astray, as s. having no shepherd

38 Ye are not the s. of the good shepherd

Alma 5 39 If ye are not the s. of the good shepherd

59 Is there among you having many s.?

60 Bring you into his fold, and ye are his s.

25 12 Even as a s. having no shepherd is dri

Hela 15 13 True Shepherd, and be numbered among

his s.

3 Nep 14 15 False prophets, who come unto you in s.

15 17 Other s. I have, which are not of this

21 Other s. I have, which are not of this

16 1 I have other s., which are not of this

20 16 As a young lion among the flocks of s.

21 12 As a young lion among the flocks of s.

Eth 9 18 Also all manner of cattle, and of s.

**SHELEM.**

A mountain to which the Jaredites gave this name because of its exceeding height, situated not far from the great ocean which they were about to cross.

Eth 3 1 Unto the mount, which they called the

Mount S.

**SHELF.**

Eth 14 1 Lay his tool or his sword upon his s.

**SIEM.**

A Nephite general slain at Cumorah, who commanded a corps of ten thousand men in the last great struggle between the Nephites and the Lamanites.

Mor 6 14 And S., and Josh., had fallen with their

**SIEM, City Of.**

A city on the northern continent, north of Antum and Jashon. To this city the Nephites, under Mormon, were driven by the Lamanites and Gaditanous (A. C. 345).

Mor 2 21 We did fortify the city of S.

**SIEM, Land Of.**

The region immediately surrounding the city of Siem. It appears to have been situated considerably to the north.

Mor 2 20 Northward to the land which was called

Siem

**SIEMILON, Land Of.**

A region contiguous to Lehi-Nephi, apparently a neighboring valley.

Mos 10 7 Round about the land of S.

11 12 And also the land of S., which was pos

19 6 Round about towards the land of S.

20 1 Now there was a place in S., where th

24 1 Over the people who were in the land

of S.

Alma 23 12 And who were in the land of S.

**SIEMNON.**

One of the Twelve Nephite Disciples, called and chosen by Jesus at the time of His visit to that people. (A. C. 34).

3 Nep 19 4 And S., the disciples whom Jesus had

**SHEPHERD.****THE GOOD SHEPHERD—**

Alma 5 38 That the good s. doth call you

38 Not hearken unto the voice of the good

shepherd

38 Ye are not the sheep of the good s.

39 If ye are not the sheep of the good s.?

41 Harkeneth unto the voice of the good s.

57 To follow the voice of the good s.

60 The good shepherd doth call after you

Hela 7 18 Not hearken unto the voice of the good

shepherd

**SHEPHERD—**

1 Nep 13 41 For there is one God and one S. over all

22 25 There shall be one fold and one s.

Mos 8 21 As a wild flock which fleeth from the s.

Alma 5 37 Gone astray as sheep having no s.

37 Notwithstanding a s. hath called

39 The devil is your s., and ye are of his

59 For what s. is there among you?

25 12 As a sheep having no s. is driven

Hela 15 13 Redeemer, and their great and true S.

3 Nep 15 17 And there shall be one fold, and one s.

21 And there shall be one fold, and one s.

16 3 That there may be one fold, and one s.

Mor 5 17 And they had Christ for their s.

**SHEPHERDS.**

2 Nep 23 20 Neither shall the s. make their fold th

**SHEREM.**

The first of the many Anti-Christ's, who, at various times, appeared among the Nephites and endeavored by their teachings to lead the people from the principles of the Gospel. He appeared in the land of Nephi towards the close of the life of Jacob, the son of Lehi, and openly taught that there would be no Christ nor necessity for repentance.

Jac 7 1 A man among the people of Nephi, whose name was S.

7 I, S., declare unto you that this is blas  
7 After this manner did S. contend again

**SHERRIZAH.**

A fortified city mentioned by Mormon in his second epistle to his son Moroni. It was the scene of horrible brutalities during the great war between the Nephites under Mormon and the Lamanites commanded by King Aaron.

Moro 9 7 Prisoners, which they took from the tower of S.

16 And their daughters, who remain in S.  
17 The armies of the L. are betwixt S. and

**SHEUM.**

Mos 9 9 With s., and with seeds of all manner

**SHEZ.**

A king of the Jaredites, the son of Heth. By reason of the great wickedness of the Jaredites in the days of Heth, the Lord permitted a severe famine to come upon them, by which the far greater portion of the people were destroyed. Of the royal family, all perished except Shez, who, when the crops again began to grow, commenced to build up this desolate race.

Eth 1 24 And Riplakish was the son of S.

25 And S. was the son of Heth  
10 1 S., who was a descendant of Heth  
1 And all his household, save it were S.  
1 S. began to build up again a broken pe  
2 S. did remember the destruction of his  
4 S. did live to an exceeding old age

**SHEZ.**

A Jaredite prince, the eldest son of the king of the same name. He rose in rebellion against his father, but while thus traitorously engaged, a robber killed him in the endeavor to obtain some of his riches.

Eth 10 3 His eldest son, whose name was S.  
3 S. was smitten by the hand of a robber

**SHIBLON.**

A Nephite general slain at Cumorah, who commanded a corps of ten thousand men in the last great struggle between the Nephites and the Lamanites.

Mor 6 14 And S., and Shem., had fallen with the

**SHIBLON or SHIBLOM.**

The son of Com; one of the later monarchs of the Jaredites.

Eth 1 11 And Seth was the son of S.  
12 And S. was the son of Com  
11 4 He [Com] lived to a good old age, and begat S.  
4 And S. reigned in his stead  
4 And the brother of S. rebelled against  
5 The brother of S. caused that all the pr  
7 All came to pass in the days of S.  
9 S. was slain

**SHIBLON.**

The son of Alma the younger.

Alma 31 7 Those whom he took with him were S.  
38 Hd the commandments of Alma to his son Shiblon

5 My son, S., I would that ye should rem  
49 30 Which was declared unto them by S.  
63 1 S. took possession of those sacred thin  
10 In the 39th year of the reign of the Judges, S. died  
11 Expedient for S. to confer those sacred  
13 Conferred upon Helaman, before the death of S.  
17 And also S., who was his son

**SHIBLON.**

Alma 15 15 A s. is the seed of a sem; therefore

Alma 11 15 A s. for half a measure of barley  
16 And a shiblon is a half of a s.

**SHIBLUM.**

Alma 11 16 And a s. is a half of a shiblon  
17 And a leah is the half of a s.

**SHIELD.**

Alma 49 2 To s. them from the arrows, of the L.

**SHIELDED.**

Alma 43 38 They being s. from the more vital parts  
38 The more vital parts of the body being s  
49 24 But they were s. by their shields

**SHIELDS.**

Alma 43 19 And also s. to defend their heads  
21 Not armed with breast-plates, nor s.  
44 9 And your s. that has preserved you  
46 13 He fastened on his breast-plate, and his s.  
49 6 Had also prepared themselves with s.  
24 But they were shielded by their s.  
Hela 1 14 And with all manner of s. of every kin  
3 Nep 3 26 Should be strong with armor and with s  
Eth 15 15 Armed with weapons of war, having s  
24 Swords, and with their s., all that day

**SHILOAH, Waters of.**

A stream mentioned in a quotation from the writings of Isalah.

2 Nep 18 6 As this people refuseth the waters of S

**SHILOM, City of.**

The chief, and, possibly, only city in the land of Shilom. It was built by the Nephites before the exodus under Mosiah I.

Mos 7 21 Even the city of Lehi-Nephi, and the city of S.  
9 8 Walls of the city of Lehi-Nephi, and the city of S.

**SHILOM, Land of.**

A small district, probably a valley, contiguous to the land of Lehi-Nephi, and apparently immediately north of it.

Mos 7 5 Came to a hill, which is north of the land of S.  
7 In the land of Nephi, and in the land of S.

16 Should go to the hill which was north of S.

9 6 The land of Lehi-Nephi, and the land of S.

14 Away on the south of the land of S.

10 8 They came up upon the north of the land of S.

11 12 And overlook the land of S.

13 Caused many buildings to be built in the land S.

13 To be built on the hill north of the land S.

22 8 We will travel around the land of S.

24 1 And in the land of S.

Alma 23 12 The L. who were in the land of S.

**SHIM, Hill.**

A hill in the land Antum (in North America), where in Ammaron deposited unto the Lord all the sacred writings of the Nephites. (A. C. 321).

Mor 1 3 Unto a hill, which shall be called S.  
4 23 Therefore I did go to the hill S.

**SHIM, Hill.**

Probably the same as mentioned Mormon 1:3, and 4:23.

Eth 9 3 And passed by the hill of S.

**SHIMNILON.**

A Lamanite City in the land of Nephi; its locality is not given. Many of its citizens were converted to the Lord under the teachings of the sons of Mosiah.

Alma 23 12 The L. who were in the city of S.

**SHINAR.**

Supposed to be the name by which the Hebrews originally designated Lower Mesopotamia.

2 Nep 21 11 From S., and from Hamath, and from S.  
2 Nep 23 10 The moon shall not cause her light to s.



Alma 5 50 The King of heaven shall very soon s.  
 37 23 A stone which shall s. forth in darkness  
 40 25 Then shall the righteous s. forth in the  
 Hela 5 36 They did s. exceedingly, even as the fa  
 3 Nep 12 16 Let your light so s. before this people  
 18 24 Hold up your light that it may s.  
 19 25 Light of his countenance did s. upon th  
 Mor 8 16 And it shall s. forth out of darkness  
 Eth 3 4 That they may s. forth in darkness  
 4 They shall s. forth unto us in the vesse  
 6 3 The Lord caused stones to s. in darkne

**SHINED.**

2 Nep 19 2 Upon them hath the light s.

**SHINING.**

2 Nep 14 5 And the s. of a flaming fire by night

**SHIP.**

1 Nep 1 1 Hd He confoundeth them, and bulideth a s  
 17 8 Thou shalt construct a s., after the man  
 9 That I may make tools to construct the a  
 17 Brethren saw that I was about to build  
 a s.  
 17 For he thinketh that he can build a s.  
 18 They did not believe that I could build  
 a s.  
 19 We knew that ye could not construct a s.  
 49 Had commanded me that I should build  
 a s.  
 51 Canno' instruct me, that I should build  
 a s.?

18 1 Manner I should work the timbers of

the s.  
 2 Neither did I build the s., after the man  
 4 After I had finished the s., according to  
 5 Should arise and go down into the s.  
 6 We did go down into the s. with all our  
 6 We did all go down into the s.  
 8 After we had all gone down into the s.  
 13 Knew not whether they should steer the  
 ship

22 1. s. did guide the s., that we sailed ag  
 Alma 63 5 And built him an exceeding large s.  
 7 And the first s. did also return  
 8 One other s. also did sail forth  
 10 Corianton had gone. In a s., to carry

**SHIPPING.**

Hela 3 10 Did send forth much by the way of s.;  
 14 Their a., and the building of ships

**SHIPS.**

2 Nep 12 16 And upon all the s. of the sea  
 16 And upon all the s. of Tarshish  
 Alma 63 7 In the 38th year, this man built other s.  
 Hela 3 14 Their shipping and their building of s.

**SHIZ.**

The last of the great military commanders opposed to Coriantumr in the final war between the Jaredite factions.

Eth 14 17 The brother of Lib was called S.  
 17 S. pursued after Coriantumr  
 18 There went a fear of S. throughout all  
 18 Who can stand before the army of S.?  
 20 A part of them fled to the army of S.  
 24 S. did not cease to pursue Coriantumr  
 26 S. did pursue Coriantumr eastward  
 26 Gave battle unto S. for the space of th  
 27 Terrible was the destruction among the  
 armies of S.  
 28 Did sound a trumpet unto the armies of  
 Shiz  
 30 S. smote upon Coriantumr  
 31 Was so great that S. commanded his pe  
 15 4 He wrote an epistle unto S.  
 5 When S. had received his epistle  
 6 Were stirred up to anger against the  
 people of S.  
 6 The people of S. were stirred up to ang  
 6 S. did give battle unto the people of Co  
 7 He fled again before the people of S.  
 8 S. also pitched his tents near unto them  
 10 Did press upon the armies of S.  
 13 The people who were for S.  
 13 Were gathered together to the army of S  
 18 Coriantumr wrote again an epistle unto  
 Shiz

Eth 15 23 And 69 of the people of S.  
 25 There were 32 of the people of S.  
 28 S. arose, and also his men  
 29 All fallen by the sword, save. Corian-  
 tumr and S.  
 29 Behold S. had fainted with loss of blood  
 30 He smote off the head of S.  
 31 After he had smote off the head of S.  
 31 S. raised upon his hands and fell

**SHOCK.**

1 Nep 17 53 But I will a. them, saith the Lord

**SHOD.**

2 Nep 21 15 Seven streams and make men go over  
 dry s.

**SHOE.**

1 Nep 10 8 Whose s.'s latchet I am not worthy to

**SHOES.**

2 Nep 15 27 Nor the latchet of their s. he broken

**SHOVE.**

Mos 13 5 And his face s., with exceeding lustre

**SHOOK.**

2 Nep 9 44 That I s. your iniquities from my soul  
 Mos 27 18 Voice was as thunder, which s. the ear  
 Alma 14 27 The earth s. mightily, and the walls  
 38 7 Was as thunder, and it s. the whole ear  
 Hela 5 27 The earth s. exceedingly, and the walls  
 31 The earth s. exceedingly, and the walls  
 32 The earth s. again, and the walls trembl  
 33 The earth s. as if were about to divide  
 42 Unto the voice of him who had s. the ea  
 3 Nep 8 14 Many were s. till the buildings thereof

**SHOOT.**

Jac 5 4 Perhaps it may s. forth young. branch

**SHORE.**

1 Nep 2 5 By the borders near the s. of the Red  
 Eth 6 12 Land upon the s. of the promised land

**SHORES.**

Eth 6 12 Set their feet upon the s. of the promis

**SHORN.**

Alma 3 4 Had not s. their heads like unto the L.  
 5 Now the heads of the L. were s.  
 3 Nep 4 7 Dyed in blood, and their heads were s.

**SHORT.**

1 Nep 8 30 But to be s. in writing, behold, he saw  
 Enos 1 20 With a s. skin girdle about their loins  
 23 I say there was nothing s. of these thin  
 Alma 34 12 Nothing which is s. of an infinite atone  
 55 50 Their long march in so s. a space of ti  
 3 Nep 5 9 A more s. but a true account was given

**SHORTLY.**

Shortly come—see Shortly com.

3 Nep 1 17 Know that the Son of God must s. appe

**SHORTENED.**

2 Nep 7 2 Is my hand s. at a! that it cannot?

**SHOT.**

Hela 16 2 Also many a. arrows at him [Samuel]

**SHOULD.**

3 Nep 6 17 Whatsoever iniquity he desired they s.

**SHOULDER.**

2 Nep 19 4 The staff of his s., the rod of his oppre  
 6 The government shall be upon his s.  
 20 27 Shall be taken away from off thy s.

**SHOULDERS.**

1 Nep 21 22 Daughters shall be carried upon their s.  
 22 6 Daughters have been carried upon their  
 shoulders

8 Carried in their arms and upon their s.  
 2 Nep 6 6 Daughters shall be carried upon their s.  
 21 14 Shall fly upon the s. of the Philistines  
 24 25 His burden depart from off their s.  
 Mos 24 14 Burdens which are put upon your s.  
 Eth 10 5 Did lay that upon men's a. which was

**SHOUT.**

2 Nep 22 6 Cry out and s., thou inhabitant of Sion  
 31 13 And s. praises unto the Holy One of Isr  
 3 Nep 4 9 They began to s. with a loud voice

## SHOW.

I will *show*—see I will show.

## SHOW FORTH—

- 1 Nep 18 11 That he might s. forth his power  
 Mos 23 24 He did s. forth his mighty power unto  
 Alma 8 31 That the Lord might s. forth his power  
 17 11 S. forth good examples unto them in me  
 29 1 will s. forth my power unto these my  
 30 51 Desire that Alma should s. forth his si  
 37 14 That he may s. forth his power  
 18 That he might s. forth his power  
 19 He will also s. forth his power in them  
 3 Nep 7 22 And they did s. forth signs also  
 21 6 That he may s. forth his power  
 27 10 The Father s. forth his own works in it  
 Eth 3 5 Thou art able to s. forth great power  
 9 35 The Lord did s. forth his power unto th

## SHOW HIMSELF—

- 2 Nep 9 5 In the body he shall s. himself unto  
 26 1 He shall s. himself unto you, my childr  
 Hela 16 18 Why will he not s. himself unto us?  
 19 Why will he not s. himself in this land  
 3 Nep 11 Hd On this wise did he s. himself unto th  
 12 That Christ should s. himself unto them  
 19 2 He would also s. himself on the morrow  
 3 In the place where Jesus should s. him-  
 self  
 26 13 He did s. himself unto them oft  
 Eth 4 1 After Christ should s. himself unto his

## SHOW THEM—

- 1 Nep 20 3 I did s. them suddenly  
 2 Nep 27 15 That he may s. them unto the learned  
 Mos 23 36 If they would s. them the way which  
 Eth 3 27 I will s. them in mine own due time  
 28 Seal up the two stones... and s. them not  
 28 Until the Lord should s. them unto

## SHOW UNTO YOU—

- 1 Nep 1 20 I, N., will s. unto you that the tender  
 2 Nep 32 5 It will s. unto you all things what ye  
 33 11 For Christ will s. unto you, with power  
 Mos 23 23 I will s. unto you that they were broug  
 Alma 40 3 But I s. unto you one thing, which I  
 57 8 I will s. unto you that we soon accompl  
 Hela 9 25 I will s. unto you another sign  
 3 Nep 7 1 I will s. unto you that they did not est  
 16 18 I will s. unto you that the people of N.  
 17 8 Ye desire that I should s. unto you  
 18 37 I will s. unto you hereafter that this re  
 Mor 9 11 I will s. unto you a God of miracles  
 Eth 4 13 And I will s. unto you the greater thin  
 Moro 7 16 Wherefore I s. unto you the way to jud  
 35 And God will s. unto you with power  
 10 29 God shall s. unto you, that that which I

## SHOW UNTO—

- 1 Nep 19 20 Merciful, to s. unto me concerning them  
 21 He surely did s. unto the prophets of  
 22 Also he did s. unto many concerning us  
 2 Nep 27 21 For I will s. unto the children of men  
 23 I will s. unto the world that I am the  
 27 I will s. unto them, saith the Lord of  
 28 I will s. unto the children of men that it  
 29 14 I will s. unto them that fight against  
 Jac 7 14 Should tempt God to s. unto thee a sign  
 Alma 7 15 S. unto your God that ye are willing to  
 40 43 Yea, s. unto me that he hath power  
 44 Will ye say, S. unto me a sign, when ye?  
 51 Should afflict others, to s. unto thee a  
 32 17 If thou wilt s. unto us a sign from heav  
 37 29 Prepared to s. unto our fathers the cou  
 41 It did s. unto them marvelous works  
 60 25 S. unto your God that ye are willing to  
 Hela 7 23 I will not s. unto the wicked of my stre  
 3 Nep 1 13 To s. unto the world that I will fulfil  
 16 12 I will s. unto thee, O house of Israel  
 19 35 I could not s. unto them so great mirac  
 21 10 I will s. unto them that my wisdom is  
 Mor 8 18 S. unto me, or ye shall be smitten  
 Eth 3 26 That he could s. unto him all things  
 12 6 I will s. unto the world that faith  
 27 I will s. unto them their weakness  
 28 I will s. unto the Gentiles their weakne  
 28 I will s. unto them that faith, hope

## SHOW—

- 1 Nep 15 17 That the Lord may s. his power unto

- 1 Nep 17 8 After the manner which I shall s. thee  
 18 1 The Lord did s. me from time to time  
 21 9 To them that sit in darkness, S. yourself  
 14 But he will s. that he hath not  
 2 Nep 13 9 The s. of their countenance doth witne  
 Jac 2 15 O that he would s. you that he can pler  
 7 13 S. me a sign by this power of the Holy  
 Alma 20 1 That he might s. him unto his father  
 30 43 Korihor said, If thou wilt s. me a sign  
 45 1 will deny, except ye shall s. me a sign  
 48 Except ye s. me a sign, I will not belie  
 3 Nep 16 3 Therefore I go to s. myself unto them  
 17 4 To s. myself unto the lost tribes of Isra  
 28 30 They can s. themselves unto whatsoever  
 Eth 3 10 He answered, Nay; Lord, s. thyself un  
 13 Therefore I s. myself unto you  
 21 Have seen and heard, and s. it to no  
 26 That the Lord could s. him all things  
 4 1 Until after Christ should s. himself  
 8 For unto them will I s. no greater thin  
 5 2 Ye may s. the plates unto those who  
 12 31 Thou didst s. thyself unto them in great

## SHOWED.

## SHOWED HIMSELF—

- 1 Nep 12 6 He came down and s. himself unto them  
 3 Nep 26 15 The second time that he s. himself  
 17 Jesus s. himself unto this man in the sp  
 Eth 3 13 The Lord s. himself unto him, and said  
 17 Jesus s. himself unto this man in the sp  
 17 Even as he s. himself unto the N.  
 4 2 After Christ truly had s. himself  
 12 7 It was by faith that Christ s. himself  
 7 He s. himself not unto the world

## SHOWED—

- 1 Nep 11 31 Spake and s. all these things unto me  
 18 3 The Lord s. unto me great things  
 20 3 Forth out of my mouth, and I s. them  
 5 Before it came to pass I s. them thee  
 5 And I s. them for fear lest thou  
 6 And that I have s. thee new things  
 2 Nep 2 21 He s. unto all men that they were lost  
 31 4 That prophet which the Lord s. unto me  
 Mos 3 15 And shadows s. he unto them, concern  
 Alma 30 51 Behold, he has s. unto you a sign  
 Hela 9 24 Because I s. unto you this sign, ye are  
 15 3 Wonders which shall he s. unto them  
 Eth 3 15 Never have I s. myself unto man  
 18 Great works which the Lord had s. unto  
 25 He s. unto the brother of Jared all the  
 12 7 He s. not himself unto them, until after  
 12 He s. not himself until after their faith  
 21 Wherefore he s. him all things

## SHOWETH.

- 2 Nep 31 7 Being holy, he s. unto the children  
 9 It s. unto the children of men the strai  
 Jac 4 7 The Lord God s. us our weakness  
 3 Nep 11 Hd Jesus Christ s. himself unto the people

## SHOWING.

- 2 Nep 4 17 In s. me his great and marvelous works  
 Mos 13 14 S. mercy unto thousands of them that  
 Hela 16 4 S. signs and wonders; working miracles  
 3 Nep 19 18 S. his body unto them, and ministering  
 11 1 S. one to another the great... change  
 Moro 7 30 S. themselves unto them of strong faith  
 9 25 And the s. his body unto our fathers

## SHOWN.

## SHOWN UNTO ME—

- 1 Nep 11 9 I behold thou hast s. unto me the tree  
 17 9 The manner which thou hast s. unto me  
 18 2 The manner which the Lord had s. unto  
 me  
 2 Nep 6 9 The Lord has s. unto me that they sho  
 9 He also has s. unto me, that the Lord  
 10 2 As it has been s. unto me that many of  
 31 17 For this cause have they been s. unto  
 Mor 8 34 The Lord hath s. unto me great... things

## SHOWN UNTO YOU—

- Hela 5 26 God that has s. unto you this marvelo  
 26 In the which is s. unto you that ye can  
 15 15 Unto them which have been s. unto you  
 3 Nep 18 7 My body, which I have s. unto you  
 Eth 8 23 That these things should he s. unto you

## SHOWN—

- 1 Nep 1 15 Yea, which the Lord had s. unto him  
 18 After the Lord had s. so many marvel  
 14 26 To them hath he s. all things  
 2 Nep 6 8 The Lord has s. me that those who we  
 Mos 23 37 After Alma had s. them the way that  
 Alma 37 19 And he hath s. forth his power in them  
 Hela 8 18 It should be s. unto the people a great  
 10 2 Things which the Lord had s. unto him  
 15 15 Had the mighty works been s. unto the  
 3 Nep 10 18 Did have great favors s. unto them  
 26 15 And had s. forth his power unto them  
 Mor 8 35 Jesus Christ hath s. you unto me  
 Eth 3 26 All things—it should be s. unto him  
 5 3 And unto three shall they be s.  
 4 In the which shall be s. forth the pow  
 12 8 He has s. himself unto the world

## SHRINK.

- 2 Nep 9 46 That ye may not s. with awful fear  
 Jac 2 6 And causeth me to s. with shame before  
 Mos 2 28 Doth cause him to s. from the presence  
 3 25 Doth cause them to s. from the presence  
 27 31 S. beneath the glance of his all-searching  
 Alma 43 48 Anger of the L., they were about to s.

## SHRINK.

- 1 Nep 4 10 I s. and would that I might not slay him

## SHUBLONS.

- Alma 11 19 An antion of gold is equal to three s.

## SHULE.

One of the early kings of the Jaredites. He was the son of Kib, born to him in his old age, while he was in captivity, he having been deposed by an elder son named Corihor.

- Eth 1 30 And Omer was the son of S.  
 31 And S. was the son of Kib  
 7 7 Kib begat S. in his old age  
 8 S. was angry with his brother; and  
 8 S. waxed strong, and became mighty  
 10 Because of the thing which S. had done  
 12 S. also begat many sons and daughters  
 13 Wherefore S. gave him power in his kin  
 15 Noah rebelled against S., the king  
 16 He gave battle unto S., the king  
 17 He gave battle again unto S., the king  
 17 He took S. the king, and carried him  
 18 The sons of S. crept into the house of  
 19 They did not gain power any more over  
 Shule  
 19 The people who were under the reign  
 of S.  
 20 There were two kingdoms, the kingdom  
 of S.  
 21 His people should give battle unto S.  
 21 In which S. did beat them  
 22 Nimrod gave up the kingdom of Cohor  
 unto S.  
 22 He did gain favor in the eyes of S.  
 22 Wherefore S. did bestow great favors  
 22 He did do in the kingdom of S. accordi  
 23 In the reign of S. there came prophets  
 24 King S. did execute judgment against  
 26 S. begat sons and daughters in his old  
 27 There were no more wars in the days  
 of S.

## SHUM.

- Alma 11 5 A seon of gold, a s. of gold, and a limn  
 9 A s. of gold was twice the value of a

## SHURR, Valley Of.

A valley in North America, described as being near the hill Cumorah. It was here that three desperate battles were fought between Shiz and Coriantumr, towards the close of the final war which resulted in the utter destruction of the Jaredite race.

- Eth 14 28 Coriantumr pitched his tents in the valley  
 of S.

28 Now the valley of S. was near the hill

## SHUT.

- 2 Nep 1 27 Mouth to utterance, that he could not s  
 4 2 May the gates of hell be s. continually  
 23 O Lord, wilt thou not s. the gates  
 9 9 To be s. out from the presence of our  
 16 10 Make their ears heavy, and s. their ey  
 WdM 1 15 False Christs, and their mouths had  
 been s.

- 3 Nep 13 6 When thou hast s. thy door, pray to thy  
 29 45 The kings shall s. their mouths at him  
 21 8 That kings shall s. their mouths  
 Mer 1 16 My mouth was s., and I was forbidden  
 Eth 2 17 When it was s., was tight, like unto a  
 4 9 The heavens are opened and are s.  
 9 7 Therefore he s. him up in prison

## SICK.

- 1 Nep 11 31 I beheld multitudes of people who were s  
 18 17 Brought down, yea, even upon their s.  
 Jac 2 19 Administer relief to the s., and the afli  
 Mos 3 5 Mighty miracles, such as healing the s.  
 4 26 Visiting the s., and administering to the  
 Alma 1 27 The needy, and the s., and the afflicted  
 30 That were s., or that had not been nou  
 4 12 And those who were s. and afflicted  
 15 3 And also Zeezrom lay s. at Sidom  
 5 And they found him upon his bed s.  
 34 28 And visit not the s. and afflicted  
 3 Nep 17 7 Have ye any that are s. among you?  
 9 With one accord, did go forth with their  
 sick  
 26 15 After having healed all their s.  
 4 Nep 1 5 Inasmuch that they did heal the s.  
 Mor 8 37 Ye love the poor and the needy, the s.  
 39 Yet suffer, the s., and the afflicted to  
 9 24 They shall lay hands on the s., and they  
 Moro 8 8 Need no physician, but they that are s.

## SICKEN.

- Alma 31 1 His heart again began to s., because

## SICKLE.

- Alma 26 5 For ye did thrust in the s., and did

## SICKNESS.

- Mos 27 5 In all cases save it were in s.  
 Alma 9 22 Been saved from famine, and from s.

## SICKNESSES.

- Alma 7 11 Will take upon him, the s. of his peop  
 3 Nep 7 22 And were healed of their s.

## SIDE.

- 1 Nep 2 6 His tent in a valley by the s. of a river  
 8 26 And beheld, on the other s. of the river  
 Mos 21 1 The L. had surrounded them on every s.  
 22 6 The back wall, on the back s. of the cir  
 Alma 2 34 Amuleites, on the west s. of the river  
 8 5 Which was by the wilderness s.  
 16 2 The L. had come in on the wilderness s.  
 7 Which was on the east s. of the river  
 22 29 Round about on the wilderness s.  
 43 41 Valley, on the other s. of the river Sido  
 52 9 Have power to harass them on every s.  
 58 13 Did pitch our tents by the wilderness s.  
 3 Nep 4 16 And should hem them in on every s.  
 11 14 That ye may thrust your hands into my  
 side  
 15 Went forth, and thrust their hands into  
 his s.

## SIDES.

- 2 Nep 24 13 Of the congregation, in the s. of the nor  
 15 Brought them to hell, to the s. of the river  
 Alma 43 37 The work of death commenced on both s.  
 52 52 Moroni encircled them... on both s. of th  
 52 35 And there were many slain on both s.  
 40 More than those who had been slain on  
 both s.

- 3 Nep 4 16 But they came up on all s. to lay siege  
 Mor 4 9 Had been thousands slain on both s.  
 Eth 2 17 The s. thereof were tight like unto a di  
 14 31 The loss of men... on both s., was so gre

## SIDOM.

This place is only mentioned in the 15th chap. of Alma. When the persecuted members of the true church were driven out of Ammonihah by its vicious citizens, they fled to Sidom. (B. C. 82).

- Alma 15 1 Came out even into the land of S.

3 Zeezrom lay sick at S.

- 4 Alma and Amulei were in the land of S

- 11 Went forth throughout all the land of S

- 13 Alma established a church in the land

- of S.

- 14 Did flock in from all the region round

about S.

Alma 15 17 Alma, having established the church at Sidon

### SIDON, Nepher.

The most important river in Nephi History; known to-day as the Magdalena. It runs northward through the United States of Colombia and empties into the Caribbean Sea.

Alma 2 15 Hill Amnihu, which was the east of the river S.

17 Began to slay the Amlicites upon the hill east of S.

27 As they were crossing the river S.

34 The bank, which was on the west of the river S.

34 Who had been slain into the waters of S

34 On the west side of the river S.

35 When they had all crossed the river S.

3 Who had been slain upon the bank of the river S.

3 Were cast into the waters of S.

4 Many were baptized in the waters of S

6 Went over upon the east of the river S

8 3 The land of Melch, on the west of the river S.

16 6 The L. will cross the river S. in the so

6 There shall ye meet them, on the east of the river S.

7 Zoram and his sons crossed over the river S.

7 Which was on the east side of the river Sidon

22 27 The borders of Manti, by the head of the river S.

29 The wilderness, at the head of the river Sidon

43 22 The wilderness, away by the head of the river S.

27 The valley which was near the bank of the river S.

27 On the west of the river S. in the wilde

32 Valley, on the west of the river S.

35 And began to cross the river S.

39 They began to flee towards the river S.

40 They were driven by Lehi into the waters of S.

40 And they crossed the waters of S.

40 Lehi retained his arunes upon the bank of the river S.

41 In the valley, on the other side of the river S.

50 They fled even to the waters of S.

51 In the valley, upon the bank by the river S.

53 The men of Lehi on the east of the river S.

53 The armies of Moroni on the west of the river S.

44 22 They did cast their dead into the waters of S.

49 16 In the valley, on the east of the river S

50 11 Running by the head of the river S.

56 25 Neither durst they cross the head of S.

Mor 1 10 In the borders of Zarahemia, by the waters of S.

### SIEGE.

2 Nep 26 15 Have laid s. against them with a mount

3 Nep 4 16 To lay s. round about the people of N.

17 That did cause that this s. should take

18 It was impossible for the robbers to lay siege

Eth 24 23 Should withdraw themselves from the s.

Eth 14 5 Coriantumr did lay s. to the wilderness

### SIFT.

Alma 37 15 Satan, that he may s. you as chaff

3 Nep 18 18 To have you; that he may s. you as wh

### SIGHT.

Sight of the Lord—see *Sight of the Lord*.

1 Nep 7 4 We did gain favor in the s. of Ishmael

2 Nep 3 24 Thing which is great in the s. of God

5 30 Things upon them which are good in my s.

15 21 We unto the prudent in their own s. I

21 3 Shall not judge after the s. of his eyes

Jac 2 21 Being is as precious in his s. as the oth

3 7 Than they, in the s. of your great Crea

Mos 3 5 The blind to receive their s.

22 Found no more blameless in the s. of

26 13 That he should do wrong in the s. of

Hela 3 20 Do that which was right in the s. of Gd

3 Nep 7 20 Do many more miracles, in the s. of the

4 Nep 1 5 The blind to receive s., and the deaf to

Eth 3 25 And he withheld them not from his s.

8 18 And wicked above all, in the s. of God

12 20 He could not hide it from the s. of the

21 Could not withhold anything from his s

### SIGN.

1 Nep 11 7 Shall be given unto thee for a s.

19 10 Which should be a s. given of his death

2 Nep 17 11 Ask thee a s. of the Lord thy God

14 The Lord himself shall give you a s.

Jac 7 13 Show me a s. by this power of the Holy

14 Should tempt God to show unto thee a s

14 Let that be a s. unto thee that he has

Alma 30 43 Korihor said, If thou wilt show me a s

44 Will ye say, Show unto me a s., which

45 I will deny, except ye shall show me a s.

48 Except ye show me a s., I will not belie

49 This will I give unto thee for a s.

51 Desire that Alma should show forth his sign?

51 Should afflict others, to show unto thee a s?

51 Behold, he has showed unto you a s.

32 17 If thou wilt show unto us a s. from he

Hela 2 7 Met Kishkumen, and he gave unto him a s.

9 24 Because I showed unto you this s., ye

25 will show unto you other s.

14 2 Behold, I give unto you a s.; for five

3 This will I give unto you for a s. at the

4 And this shall be unto you for a s.

5 And this also shall be a s. unto you

14 Behold, again another s. I give unto yo

14 Yea, a s. of his death

20 I said unto you concerning another s.

20 A s. of his death, behold, in that day

3 Nep 1 9 Except the s. should come to pass while

13 And on this night shall the s. be given

14 And this night shall the s. be given

18 The s. which had been given was already

19 Because of the s. which had been given

2 1 Began to be less and less astonished at a s.

7 From the time when the s. was given

8 From this period when the s. was given

8 3 Began to look with great earnestness for the s.

11 2 Christ, of whom the s. had been given

21 1 I give unto you a s., that ye may know

2 The thing which I will give unto you for a s.

7 It shall be a s. unto them, that they ma

Moro 10 1 Since the s. was given of the coming of

### SIGNAL.

3 Nep 1 16 For the s. which had been given was

### SIGNED.

3 Nep 6 22 Save their condemnation was s. by the

### SIGNIFY.

3 Nep 7 21 Did truly s. unto the people that they

### SIGNS.

### SIGNS, WONDERS—

1 Nep 19 13 Rejecting s. and wonders, and power

2 Nep 18 18 Are for s. and for wonders in Israel

26 13 Working mighty miracles, s., and won

Mos 3 15 Many s., and wonders, and types

Alma 37 27 All their s. and their wonders ye shall

Hela 14 6 Shall be many s. and wonders in heav

28 s., and these wonders should come to pa

15 3 Signs and wonders which shall be shov

16 4 Showing s. and wonders; working mira

23 Notwithstanding the s. and the wonder

3 Nep 1 22 Might not believe in those s. and wond

2 1 People began to forget those s. and wo

3 There should be any more s. or wond

SIGNS—

2 Nep 26 3 There shall be s. given unto my people

8 With steadfastness for the s. which are

Alma 30 44 Alma said unto him, Thou hast had s.

Hela 6 22 They did have their s., yea

- Hela 6 22 Their secret s., and their secret works  
 14 12 That ye might know of the s. of his co  
 16 13 There were great s. given unto the peo  
 3 Nep 1 4 For there began to be greater s.  
 26 Glad tidings unto the people because of  
 the signs  
 5 2 Because of the many s. which had bee  
 7 22 And they did show forth s. also  
 8 4 Notwithstanding so many s. had been  
 Mor 9 24 These s. shall follow them that believe  
 Eth 4 18 And s. shall follow them that believe

## SILENCE.

- Alma 51 7 Who also put the kng men to s.  
 55 17 Those things were done in a profound s  
 3 Nep 10 1 There was s. in the land for the space  
 2 There was s. in all the land for the sp

## SILENCED.

- Alma 12 1 The words of Amulek had s. Zeezrom

## SILENT.

- 2 Nep 1 14 Soon lay down in the cold and s. grave

## SILK.

- Alma 1 29 And abundance of s. and fine twined li

## SILKS.

- 1 Nep 13 7 I also saw gold, and silver, and s., and  
 8 The gold, and the silver, and the s., and  
 Alma 4 6 Their fine s., and their fine twined lin  
 Eth 9 17 Having all manner of s., and of fine  
 10 24 They did have s., and fine twined linen

## SILLY.

- Alma 30 31 Leading away the people after the s. tr

## SILVER.

- 1 Nep 2 4 Gold, and his s., and his precious thing  
 11 Their gold, and their s., and their price  
 3 16 He left gold and s., and all manner of  
 22 Gather together our gold, and our s.  
 24 Would give unto him our gold and our s.  
 13 7 I also saw gold, and s., and silks and se  
 8 Behold the gold, and the s., and the sil  
 18 25 Ore, both of gold, and of s., and of cop  
 2 Nep 5 15 Gold, and of s., and of precious ores  
 12 7 Their land also is full of s. and gold  
 20 In that day a man shall cast his idols  
 of s.  
 23 17 Against them, which shall not regard s.  
 Jac 1 16 Also began to search much gold and s.  
 2 12 Began to search for gold, and for s.  
 Jar 1 8 Exceeding rich in gold, and in s.  
 Mos 2 12 And have not sought gold nor s.  
 4 10 Do we not all depend, for s., and for  
 11 3 A fifth part of their gold and of their s.  
 8 He ornamented them with s.  
 9 Was ornamented with gold and s.  
 19 15 One half of their gold, and their s.  
 22 12 They had taken all of their gold and s.  
 Alma 1 29 Abundance of grain, and of gold, and  
 of s.  
 4 6 Their s., and all manner of precious thi  
 11 3 A senu of s., which is equal to a seni  
 4 Different pieces of their gold, and of  
 their s.  
 6 A senu of s., an annor of s.  
 6 An ezrom of s., and an ont of s.  
 7 A senu of s. was equal to a senine  
 11 An annor of s. was as great as two sen  
 12 An ezrom of s. was as great as 4 senu  
 22 Here is six ontles of s., and all these  
 15 Having forsaken all his gold, and s.  
 17 14 Their hearts were set upon gold and s  
 24 24 Hearts were set upon gold, and upon s.  
 Hela 6 9 An exceeding plenty of gold, and of s.  
 11 Of s., and of precious ore of every kind  
 31 Idols of their gold and their s.  
 7 21 And that ye might get gold and s.  
 12 2 In gold, and in s., and in all manner  
 13 28 Ye will give unto him of your s.  
 3 Nep 6 2 Their s., and all their precious things  
 24 3 He shall sit as a refiner and purifier of s  
 3 Sons of Levi, and purge them as gold  
 and s.  
 27 32 For they will sell me for s. and for gold  
 4 Nep 1 46 Gold and s. did they lay up in store  
 Eth 9 17 Having all manner of gold, and of s.

- Eth 10 12 People became exceeding rich..in gold,  
 and s.  
 23 And they did make gold, and s., and lro  
 23 Mighty heaps of earth to get ore..of s.

## SIMILITUDE.

- Jac 4 5 Is a s. of God and his only begotten Son

## SILVERLINGS.

- 2 Nep 17 23 A thousand vines at a thousand a.

## SIMPLE.

- Alma 37 6 By small and s. things, are great thlng

## SIMPLENESS.

- 1 Nep 17 41 Because of the s. of the way  
 2 Nep 3 20 According to the s. of their words

## SIN.

- 2 Nep 2 7 He offereth himself a sacrifice for s.  
 13 Ye shall also say there is no s.  
 13 If ye shall say there is no s.  
 23 Doing no good, for they knew no s.  
 4 27 Why should I yield to s., because of?  
 28 Awake my soul! No longer droop in s.  
 31 That I may shake at the appearance of  
 sin?  
 9 47 The truth, if ye were freed from s.?  
 48 I teach you the consequences of a.  
 49 Behold, my soul abhorreth s.  
 13 9 Both declare their s. to be even as Sod  
 15 18 And s. as it were with a cart rope  
 16 7 Iniquity is taken away, and thy s. purg  
 28 8 He will justify in committing a little s.  
 33 5 And it speaketh harsh against s.  
 Jac 2 5 How that ye are beginning to labor in s.  
 5 Which sin appeareth very abominable  
 3 12 Against lasciviousness, and every kind  
 of s.  
 7 19 I have committed the unpardonable s.  
 Mos 3 16 Were possible that little children could s  
 4 14 Serve the devil, who is the master of s.  
 28 Or else thou shalt commit s., and perha  
 28 Thou shalt cause thy neighbor to com-  
 mit s.  
 29 All the things whereby ye may commit s  
 11 2 He did cause his people to commit s.  
 12 29 Yea, and cause this people to commit s.  
 14 10 Thou shalt make his soul an offering for  
 sin  
 15 10 When his soul has been made an offer-  
 ing for s.  
 16 5 And goes on in the ways of s. and rebell  
 6 Expedient that those who committed s.  
 29 9 Cause, this people to commit much s.  
 Alma 7 15 Lay aside every s., which easily doth be  
 13 12 Could not look upon s., save it were wi  
 15 3 This great s. and his many other sins,  
 24 19 Suffer even unto death, rather than com-  
 mit s.  
 30 Have fallen away into s. and transgress  
 26 34 Because of their love, and of their  
 hatred to s.  
 27 23 Fear to take up arms..lest they should  
 commit s.  
 28 13 The inequality of man is because of s.  
 29 3 Behold, I am a man, and do s. in my wi  
 37 10 The N., who are now hardening their  
 hearts in s.  
 32 Teach them an everlasting hatred  
 against s.  
 39 6 This is a s., which is unpardonable  
 41 9 Which ye have hitherto risked to com-  
 mit s.  
 10 Ye shall be restored from s. to happiness  
 42 17 How could a man repent, except he  
 should s.?  
 17 How could he s., if there was no law?  
 20 If there was no law given against s.  
 20 Men would not be afraid to s.  
 43 30 He thought it no s. that he should defe  
 45 12 Because they shall s. against so great il  
 16 The Lord cannot look upon s. with the  
 Hela 6 30 It is he who is the author of all s.  
 9 21 That ye shall go on in this your way of  
 sin?  
 15 9 Lest by any means they should s.  
 9 Yea, ye can see that they fear to s.  
 3 Nep 6 18 Now they did not s. ignorantly



- 3 Nep 9 21 I have come...to save the world from s.  
 16 10 When the Gentiles shall s. against my  
 Mor 2 13 Not...suffer them to take happiness in s.  
 Eth 2 15 But thou shalt not s. any more  
 15 If ye will s. until ye are fully ripe  
 Moro 7 12 And inviteth and enticeth to s.  
 8 8 For they are not capable of committing  
 10 Accountable and capable of committing  
 sin

## SINAI.

The mountain where the Lord delivered unto Moses  
 the Ten Commandments.

- Mos 12 33 The Lord delivered unto Moses, in the  
 mount of S.  
 13 5 Even as Moses did while in the mount of  
 Sinai

## SINCE.

- 1 Nep 3 20 Words...spoken by...prophets...s. the wo  
 22 5 S. they have been led away, these things  
 2 Nep 24 8 S. thou art laid down, no feller is come  
 Omni 1 30 I have not s. known concerning them  
 Mos 4 7 All mankind...ever s. the fall of Adam  
 13 35 Have prophesied ever s. the world beg  
 15 13 All the holy prophets ever s. the world  
 26 Perished in their sins ever s. the world  
 21 32 Now s. the coming of Ammon king Lam  
 Alma 7 25 Prophets, who have been ever s. the wo  
 22 14 S. man had fallen, he could not merit  
 24 11 S. it has been all that we could do...to  
 12 S. God hath taken away our stains  
 15 S. it has been as much as we could do  
 15 8, he imparted his word unto us  
 26 35 Reason to rejoice as we s. the world be  
 50 23 Never was a happier time...s. the days  
 53 10 Had ever s. been protected by the N.  
 Hela 8 19 Even s. the days of Abraham, there ha  
 3 Nep 2 5 An hundred years...s. the days of Mosi  
 And 600 years...s. Lehi left Jerusalem  
 4 11 All the people of Lehi s. he left Jerusalem  
 7 8 S. the more part of the people had turn  
 28 37 S. I wrote, I have inquired of the Lord  
 Mor 2 18 Ever s. I have been sufficient to behold  
 8 6 Four hundred years have passed away s.  
 Moro 10 1 More than 420 years have passed away s.

## SINCE.

- Mos 29 19 And this because of their s. repentance  
 Moro 10 4 And if ye shall ask with a s. heart

## SINCERITY.

- Mos 4 10 Ask in s. of heart that he would forgive  
 26 29 And repenteth in the s. of his heart  
 Alma 26 31 And we can witness of their s.  
 33 11 Because of mine afflictions and my s.  
 Hela 3 27 In the s. of their hearts, call upon his

## SINEW.

- 1 Nep 20 4 Obstinate, and thy neck was an iron s.

## SINFUL.

- Mos 25 11 The L...of their s. and polluted state  
 26 4 Even in their carnal and s. state  
 Alma 26 17 Snatched us from our awful, s...state?

## SING.

- 1 Nep 18 9 Inasmuch that they began to dance,  
 and to s.  
 21 13 S., O heavens; and be joyful, O earth  
 2 Nep 15 1 Then will I s. to my well-beloved a song  
 22 5 S. unto the Lord; for he shall done exc  
 Mos 12 22 With the voice together shall they s.  
 23 S. together ye waste places of Jerusalem  
 15 29 With the voice together shall they s.  
 30 S. together, ye waste places of Jernsal  
 18 30 For they shall s. to his praise for ever  
 20 1 Daughters of the L. did gather...to s.  
 2 One of a small number...gathered...to s  
 Alma 5 9 And they did s. redeeming love  
 26 If ye have felt to s. the song of redeem  
 26 8 Name of our God; let us s. to his praise  
 13 And they are brought to s. redeeming lo  
 3 Nep 16 18 With the voice together shall they s.  
 19 Break forth into joy, s. together  
 20 32 And with the voice together shall they s  
 34 S. together, ye waste places of Jernsal  
 22 1 S., O barren, thou that didst not bear

- Mor 7 7 To s. ceaseless praises with the choirs  
 Eth 6 9 And they did s. praises unto the Lord  
 9 Yea, the brother of Jared did s. praises  
 Moro 6 9 To pray, or to supplicate, or to s.

## SINGING.

- 1 Nep 1 8 In the attitude of s. and praising  
 20 20 With a voice of s. declare ye  
 21 13 Break forth into s. O mountains  
 2 Nep 8 11 And come with s. unto Zion  
 24 7 And is quiet; they break forth into s.  
 Mos 2 28 Join the choirs above in s. the praises  
 Alma 36 22 In the attitude of s. and praising  
 3 Nep 4 31 They did break forth, all as one, in s.  
 22 1 Break forth into s., and cry aloud

## SINGLE.

- Alma 49 23 Was not a s. soul of the N. which was  
 3 Nep 13 22 If therefore thine eye be s., thy glory  
 Mor 8 15 Shall be done with an eye s. to his glory

## SINIM.

A land supposed by some to be the southern part of  
 China.

- 1 Nep 21 12 And these from the land of S.

## SINK.

- 3 Nep 8 9 The city of Moroni did s. into the dept

## SINNED.

- Mos 3 11 Or who have ignorantly s.  
 12 14 And thou, O king, hast not s.  
 Alma 42 21 If there was no law given if men s.  
 Hela 7 24 They have not s. against that great kno  
 8 24 Therefore in this ye have s.

## SINNER.

- Alma 41 15 Restoration more fully condemneth the s  
 42 1 Justice of God in the punishment of the  
 sinner

- 1 The s. should be consigned to a state of  
 Hela 13 26 You will say that he is a s.

## SINNERS.

- 2 Nep 23 9 He shall destroy the s. thereof out of it  
 Mos 28 4 For they were the very vilest of s.  
 Alma 34 40 Let ye become s. like unto them  
 Moro 8 8 Call the righteous, but s. to repentance

## SINS.

Sins and Iniquities—see Sins and Iniquities.

## HIS SINS—

- Mos 2 33 And remaineth and dieth in his s.  
 18 1 Alma...repented of his s. and iniquities  
 26 29 If he confess his s. before thee and me  
 32 Whosoever will not repent of his s.  
 39 By the word of God, according to his s.  
 29 38 A willingness to answer for his own s.  
 Alma 12 16 Is a time that whosoever dieth in his s.  
 34 Only begotten Son, unto a remission of  
 his s.  
 20 17 Behold, he has repented of his s.  
 32 15 Repenteth of his s., and endureth to the  
 41 6 If he hath repented of his s., and desi

## MY SINS—

- 2 Nep 12 19 My heart groweth because of my s.  
 Enos 1 2 Before I received a remission of my s.  
 Mos 27 24 For, said he, I have repented of my s.  
 Alma 22 18 I will give away all my s. to know thee  
 36 12 Greatest degree, and racked with all my  
 sins  
 13 I did remember all my s. and iniquities  
 17 Harrowed up by the memory of my  
 many s.  
 19 Harrowed up by the memory of my s.  
 28 8 For mercy, did I receive a remission of  
 my s.

## THE SINS OF THE WORLD—

- 1 Nep 10 10 Who should take away the s. of the  
 world  
 11 33 Cross, and slain for the s. of the world  
 2 Nep 31 4 Should take away the s. of the world  
 Mos 26 23 Taketh upon me the s. of the world  
 Alma 5 48 Cometh to take away the s. of the world  
 7 14 Who taketh away the s. of the world  
 30 26 He shall be slain for the s. of the world  
 34 8 That he shall atone for the s. of the  
 world

- Alma 34 12 Which will suffice for the s. of the world  
 36 17 Son of God, to atone for the s. of the world  
 39 15 Shall come, to take away the s. of the world  
 42 15 God himself atoneth for the s. of the world  
 3 Nep 11 11 In taking upon me the s. of the world  
 14 And have been slain for the s. of the world  
 28 9 Sorrow, save it be for the s. of the world  
 38 Sorrow, save it were for the s. of the world  
 4 Nep 1 44 Disciples began to sorrow for the s. of the world

## THE SINS—

- 2 Nep 4 18 And the s. which doth so easily beset  
 Jac 1 13 Answering the s. of the people upon our  
 Mos 3 11 His blood atoneth for the s. of those  
 13 28 Atonement which God himself shall make for the s.  
 14 12 And he bear the s. of many  
 26 29 Him shall ye judge according to the s.  
 39 Or to the s. which he had committed  
 29 31 The s. of many people had been caused  
 Alma 5 48 Yea, the s. of every man who steadfast  
 7 13 Might take upon him the s. of his people  
 10 7 Fasted, because of the s. of this people  
 27 6 Because of the many, s. we have commi  
 30 17 Be no atonement made for the s. of men  
 34 11 Blood, which will atone for the s. of an  
 3 Nep 6 20 Testifying boldly of the s. and iniquities

## IN THEIR SINS—

- 2 Nep 9 38 We unto all those who die in their s.  
 38 Behold his face, and remain in their s.  
 Mos 15 26 Rebel against him, and die in their s.  
 26 All those that have perished in their s.  
 Alma 11 34 Shall he save his people in their s.?  
 36 He shall not save his people in their s.  
 37 That he cannot save them in their s.  
 Hela 5 10 Should not come to redeem them in their s.  
 Moro 10 26 For they die in their s., and they cannot

## OF THEIR SINS—

- 1 Nep 16 39 And did repent of their s. inasmuch  
 2 Nep 25 26 Source they may look for a remission of their s.  
 Mos 3 13 The same might receive a remission of their s.  
 4 3 Having received a remission of their s.  
 15 11 Forward to that day for a remission of their s.  
 26 35 Whosoever repented of their s. and did  
 Alma 4 14 Thus retaining a remission of their s.  
 6 2 Belong to the church who repented of their s.  
 13 16 Forward to him for a remission of their s.  
 15 15 And they repented not of their s.  
 15 Did not believe in the repentance of their s.  
 21 17 Yea, they did convince many of their s.  
 60 33 Your governors do not repent of their s.  
 62 45 Which did cause them to repent of their sins  
 Hela 4 14 If they did not repent of their s.  
 7 23 Be unto those who repent of their s.  
 3 Nep 5 4 As many as would repent of their s.  
 7 25 Repented and received a remission of their s.  
 9 9 Be burned with fire because of their s.  
 12 2 Shall receive a remission of their s.  
 4 Nep 1 1 Did truly repent of their s., were bapti  
 Mor 3 13 And they have repented not of their s.  
 Eth 2 15 Forgive thee and thy brethren of their s.  
 13 17 The whole earth, who repented of their sins

## THEIR SINS—

- Jac 3 10 And their s. be heaped upon your heads  
 Mos 3 16 The blood of Christ atoneth for their s.  
 26 36 Those that would not confess their s.  
 27 35 Confessing all their s., and publishing  
 Alma 5 21 Come to redeem his people from their s.  
 27 Come to redeem his people from their s.  
 6 8 Come to redeem his people from their s.

- Alma 17 4 Call on his name, and confess their s.  
 21 7 Shall come to redeem mankind from their s.

- 22 14 Death of Christ, atoneth for their s.  
 33 22 He shall suffer and die to atone for their s.

- Hela 5 10 But to redeem them from their s.  
 11 Power, to redeem them from their s.  
 17 They came forth and did confess their s.

- 16 1 They confessed unto him their s. and de  
 5 They came repenting and confessing their s.

- 3 Nep 3 25 Inasmuch that they did repent of all their s.

- 5 3 Therefore they did forsake all their s.

- 27 19 Faith, and the repentance of all their s.

- Moro 6 2 That they truly repented of all their s.  
 9 15 Out in judgment, O God, and hide their sins

## YOUR SINS—

- 2 Nep 9 45 Beloved brethren, turn away from your sins

- 31 13 But with real intent, repenting of your s.  
 14 After ye have repented of your s.

- Jac 2 2 That I might rid my garments of your s.  
 3 8 That unless ye shall repent of your s.

- Mos 4 10 Believe that ye must repent of your s.

- 11 And have received a remission of your s.  
 12 And always retain a remission of your s.

- 20 And begging for a remission of your s.

- 26 Sake of retaining a remission of your s.

- 16 13 Ought to tremble and repent of your s.?

- Alma 7 6 Look forward for the remission of your s.

- 14 That ye may be washed from your s.

- 15 That ye are willing to repent of your s.

- 9 15 Than for you, if ye remain in your s.

- 11 37 Therefore, ye cannot be saved in your s.  
 13 27 Hearken unto my words, and cast off your s.

- 36 16 Say that ye see a remission of your s.

- 39 9 Ye should repent and forsake your s.

- 42 29 And only let your s. trouble you

- 20 Because of your s., by denying the Jus

- Hela 13 26 Which testified of your s. and iniquity

- 14 13 Ye will repent of all your s.

- 3 Nep 5 13 Return unto me, and repent of your s.?

- 12 19 And that ye shall repent of your s.

- 30 2 That ye may receive a remission of your sins

- Mor 7 5 And repent of all your s. and iniquities

- 8 32 For your money ye shall be forgiven of your s.

- Eth 8 23 That thereby ye may repent of your s.

- Moro 10 33 The Father, unto the remission of your sins

## SINS—

- 2 Nep 10 20 Let us remember him, and lay aside our sins

- Enos 1 5 Saying, Enos, thy s. are forgiven thee

- Mos 4 2 We may receive forgiveness of our s.

- 12 13 Or what great s. have thy people com

- 15 12 For these are they whose s. he has bor

- 26 6 Did cause them to commit many s.

- Alma 9 19 Possible that they could fall into s.

- 15 3 His many other s., did barrow up his mi

- 22 16 If thou wilt repent of all thy s.

- 24 9 We have been convinced of our s.

- 10 He hath forgiven us of those our many

- 11 To repent of all our s. and the many mu

- 13 Shall be slain for the repentment of their s.

- 27 8 Repair unto them the many, s. which

- 39 5 Yea, most abominable above all s.

- 3 Nep 1 23 There were a great remission of s.

- 7 16 Testify boldly, repentance and remission of s.

- 23 Preach unto them repentance and remission of s.

- Moro 3 2 To preach repentance and remission of s.

- 8 11 The commandments unto the remission of s.

- 25 Commandments bringeth remission of s.

- 26 And the remission of s. bringeth meekn

## SION.

- 2 Nep 22 6 Cry out and shout, thou inhabitant of S.

**SIRON. Land of.**

The home of Isahel, the harlot. Its meaning is the land of the deserters or apostates. It was situated at the extreme edge of the Nephite possessions, and on the borders of the Lamanites, beyond (that is south or southeast) of Antionum, the headquarters of the Zoramites.

Alma 39 3 And did go over into the land of S.

**SISTERS.**

2 Nep 5 6 My younger brethren, and also my s.

**SIT.**

1 Nep 21 9 To them that s. in darkness, Show you  
2 Nep 8 25 Arise, s. down, O Jerusalem, loose thy  
13 26 Be desolate and shall s. upon the ground

24 13 I will s. also upon the monument of the co  
Alma 5 24 Can have a place to s. down in the king  
7 25 That ye may at last be brought to s. do  
29 17 That they may s. down in the kingdom  
34 36 The righteous shall s. down in his king  
15 5 Last day into his kingdom, to s. down  
60 7 Can ye think to s. upon your thrones?  
11 Could ye suppose that ye could s. upon  
21 Still deliver ye s. while ye s. upon th  
22 Will ye s. in idleness while ye are sur  
22 Tens of thousands, who do also s. in id  
23 Look upon you as guiltless while ye s.

Hela 3 30 Heaven, to s. down with Abraham, and  
8 27 Who seeketh to s. in the judgment seat

3 Nep 18 2 They should s. themselves down upon  
20 27 Arise, s. down, O Jerusalem; loose thy  
24 3 And he shall s. as a refiner and purifier  
28 10 Ye shall s. down in the kingdom of my

**SITETH.**

Moro 9 26 Who s. on the right hand of his power

**SITTING.**

1 Nep 1 8 Thought he saw God s. upon his throne  
2 Nep 16 1 I saw also the Lord s. upon his throne  
Alma 36 22 As our father Lehi saw, God s. upon  
Eth 12 37 Unto the s. down in the place which I

**SITUATION.**

Mos 2 40 A remembrance of the awful s.  
Alma 60 8 Placed you in a s. that ye might  
Eth 8 24 Awake to a sense of your awful s.

**SIX.**

2 Nep 16 2 Seraphims; each one had s. wings  
Mos 13 17 S. days shalt thou labor, and do all thy  
19 For in s. days the Lord made heaven an  
Alma 11 22 Here is s. onties of silver, all these will  
25 Behold these s. onties which are of gre  
17 38 Now s. of them had fallen by the slin  
3 Nep 7 8 Thus s. years had not passed away, sin

**SIXTEEN.**

Mos 7 2 Mosiah granted that s. of their strong  
Eth 3 1 Moulten out of a rock s. small stones

**SIXTEENTH.**

Alma 20 2 It was in the s. year of the reign  
4 Have no disturbance in all the s. year  
3 Nep 3 1 In the s. year from the coming of Chris  
Mor 2 2 In my s. year I did go forth at the he

**SIX HUNDRED.**

1 Nep 10 4 Even 600 years from the time that my  
19 8 In 600 years from the time my father  
2 Nep 25 19 The Messiah cometh in 600 years from  
3 Nep 1 1 It was 600 years from the time that Le

**SIX HUNDRED AND NINE.**

3 Nep 2 6 And 600 years had passed away, since

**SIXTH.**

Alma 4 1 In the s. year of the reign of the Judg  
3 Nep 4 7 Come up to battle and it was in the s.  
11 The battle commenced in this the s. mo

**SIX THOUSAND.**

Alma 57 6 An addition to our army... of 6000 men  
62 12 Also an army of 6000 men should be se  
13 Caused that an army of 6000 men, with

**SIXTIETH.**

Hela 4 9 In the s. year of the reign of the Judg  
**SIX THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED AND SIXTY-TWO.**

Alma 2 19 There was slain of the N. 6562 souls

**SIXTY.**

Alma 57 6 Besides s. of the sons of the Ammonites

**SIXTY-THREE.**

Mos 29 46 Mosiah died also... being s. years old

**SIXTY-EIGHTH.**

Hela 6 33 Grow in their iniquities, in the s. year  
41 Thus ended the s. year of the reign of

**SIXTY-FIFTH.**

Hela 6 14 In the s. year they did also have great  
14 And thus passed away the s. year

**SIXTY-FIRST.**

Hela 4 10 In the s. year of the reign of the Judg  
17 Thus ended the s. year of the reign of

**SIXTY-FOURTH.**

Hela 6 13 Thus the s. year did pass away in peace

**SIXTY-NINE.**

Eth 15 23 And s. of the people of Shiz

**SIXTY-NINTH.**

Hela 7 1 In the s. year of the reign of the Judg

**SIXTY-SECOND.**

Hela 4 18 In the s. year of the reign of the Judg  
6 1 When the s. year of the reign of the Ju

**SIXTY-SEVENTH.**

Hela 6 16 In the commencement of the s. year  
32 In the s. year of the reign of the Judg

**SIXTY-SIXTH.**

Hela 6 15 In the s. year of the reign of the Judg  
15 And thus ended the s. year

**SIXTY-THIRD.**

Hela 6 6 And thus ended the s. year

**SIXTY-TWO.**

Eth 9 16 In... s. years, they had become exceedi

**SIZE.**

Jac 5 65 The strength of the good and the s. the

**SKILFUL.**

Alma 10 15 That they might be s. in their professi

**SKILL.**

Enos 1 20 Their s. was in the bow, and in the clim  
Alma 51 31 Teancum did exceed the L... in their s.

**SKIN.**

2 Nep 5 21 The Lord God did cause a s. of blackne  
Enos 1 20 With a short s. girdle about their loins  
Mos 17 13 And scourged his s. with faggots  
Alma 3 5 They were naked, save it were s. which  
43 20 Save it were a s. which was girded abo  
3 Nep 2 15 And their s. became white like unto the

**SKINS.**

1 Nep 17 11 Make a bellows... of the s. of beasts  
Jac 3 5 Cursings which hath come upon their s.  
8 That their s. will be whiter than yours  
9 Because of the darkness of their s.  
Alma 3 6 And the s. of the L. were dark, accordi  
20 29 And their s. were worn exceedingly  
44 18 Their naked s. and their bare heads we  
49 6 Also prepared themselves with garments  
of s.

**SKIRTS.**

Hela 9 31 Ye shall lid blood upon the s. of his cl

**SLACKEN.**

2 Nep 4 26 My strength s., because of mine afflicti  
29 Do not s. my strength, because of mine

**SLACKENED.**

Jac 5 47 Have I s. mine hand, that I have?

**SLAIN.****BE SLAIN.**

Mos 9 2 He... commanded that I should be s.  
12 2 Shall be driven by men, and shall be s.  
17 12 He delivered him up, that he might be s.  
Alma 2 25 And our wives, and our children be s.  
10 13 That they might be s. or cast into pris  
18 3 He cannot be s. by the enemies of the  
3 For we know he cannot be s.  
19 23 Now we see that Ammon could not be s.  
26 34 They would not suffer themselves to be  
slain  
27 3 And they suffered themselves to be s.  
30 26 He shall be s. for the sins of the world

Alma 43 46 Ye shall not suffer yourselves to be s.  
46 23 Be cast into prison, or be sold, or be s.  
47 27 Pursue his servants that they may be s.  
56 40 We could not stand against them, but  
be s.

60 13 The Lord suffereth the righteous to be s  
Hela 13 6 And shall be s. for his people  
3 Nep 16 9 And to be afflicted, and to be s.

## WHO HAD BEEN SLAIN—

Mos 25 9 Brethren, who had been s. by the L.  
Alma 2 34 Throwing the bodies of the L. who had  
been s.

3 1 Having buried those who had been s.  
4 The Amlicites who had been s. upon the  
24 26 More than the number who had been s.  
26 Those who had been s. were righteous  
28 5 Mourning for their kindred who had  
been s.

51 11 Thousands who had been s. by the hand  
52 40 Exceeded, those who had been s.; yea  
40 More than those who had been s. on ho

Hela 9 10 The great chief Judge who had been s.  
3 Nep 10 2 Loss of their kindred who had been s.  
Mor 3 9 Their brethren who had been s. by the  
Eth 14 24 The blood of his brother, who had been  
slain

## BEEN SLAIN—

1 Nep 10 11 After he had been s., he should rise  
2 Nep 6 8 Have been s. and carried away captive  
Mos 7 24 How many of our brethren have been s.  
21 17 Greatness of their number that had  
been s.

29 80 many of their brethren had been s.  
Alma 3 2 Many women and children had been s.  
15 3 And he supposed that they had been s.  
22 One of them, whose brother had been s.  
47 32 That the king had been s. by his servan  
57 36 The souls of them who have been s.  
58 39 That even one soul has not been s.

60 14 Towards those who have been s.  
62 17 About 4000, who had not been s.  
3 Nep 11 14 And have been s. for the sins of the wo  
Mor 8 5 My father hath been s. in battle  
Eth 8 24 The blood of them who have been s.  
15 2 He saw that there had been s. by the  
2 There had been s. 2,000,000 of mighty  
12 Who had not been s., save it were Eth

## HAD SLAIN—

1 Nep 4 26 I was truly that Lahan whom I had s.  
28 It was Lahan, and he had s. me  
10 11 After they had s. the Messiah, who sho  
16 14 And after we had s. food for our famili  
32 Bearing the beasts which I had s.

Wdm 1 14 Until they had s. many thousands of the  
Mos 19 23 Told, Gideon that they had s. the king  
Alma 18 6 For he had s. many of them

19 21 Number which he had s. of their brethr  
25 1 Angry, because they had s. their brethr  
51 29 Met by Teancum, who had s. Morianton  
56 10 Their forces had s. a vast number of our  
Eth 8 6 When they had s. the army of Jared, th

## NOT SLAIN—

Mos 19 24 Their wives and their children were not  
slain  
21 12 Those that were not s. returned again

Alma 3 1 The N. who were not s. by the weapons  
51 19 Those of their leaders who were not s.  
52 38 All those who were not s. came forth  
56 12 In the land of N.; it is so if they are  
not s.

57 Those men who were not s. of Antipus  
Hela 8 21 Will ye say that the sons of Zedekiah  
were not s.?

3 Nep 5 4 That none did escape who were not s.

## WAS SLAIN—

1 Nep 11 34 After he was s. I saw the multitudes  
Alma 1 9 Therefore he was s. by the sword  
2 19 There was s. of the Amlicites 12,532 so  
19 There was s. of the N. 6,542 souls  
20 That Gideon who was s. by, Nehor

6 7 Called after the man who was s. by, N  
47 32 When she had heard that the king was  
slain

24 That the king was s. by his own servan  
49 23 Not a single soul of the N. which was s.  
62 8 And behold Pachus was s.

Hela 1 32 He himself was s., and the L. did yield  
8 19 Testify boldly, for the which he was s.  
9 9 Proclamation sent abroad that the judge  
was s.

Mor 7 5 And that he was s. by the Jews  
Eth 11 9 Shilom was s., and Seth was brought

## WHO WERE SLAIN—

Alma 16 11 Of the profession of Nehor who were s.  
25 4 Among the L. who were s., were almost  
53 1 Also the dead of the N. who were s.  
57 26 Was a thousand of our brethren who  
were s.

62 26 There were many of the L. who were s.  
Hela 1 25 Greatness of the number of the N. who  
were s.

30 Among the number who were s., Corian  
3 Nep 8 15 And there were many in them who were  
slain

Eth 13 18 Who were s. by the sword of those s  
WERE SLAIN—

1 Nep 13 15 Like unto my people before they were s.  
Mos 9 4 In the place where our brethren were s.

19 Lamentation, 279 of our brethren were s.  
19 19 If their wives and their children were s.

Alma 14 27 The lawyers, were s. by the fall there  
28 Save it were Alma and Amulek, were s.  
18 6 Had their flocks scattered, they were s.

25 4 They were s. by the loss of the s. of the N.  
28 2 Tens of thousands of the L. were s.  
43 44 And many of the N. were s. by their h

49 21 They were s. with an immense slaught  
23 Until their chief captains were all s.  
23 More than a thousand of the L. were s.  
25 The L. saw that their chief captains

57 33 The greater number of them were s.  
Hela 1 22 The N. had fed before them, and were s  
30 Exceeding bloody battle, yea, many  
were s.

3 Nep 4 27 The rebellious part were s. and driven  
4 27 And the remainder of them were s.  
14 And the inhabitants thereof were s.

10 15 Were s. because they testified of these  
SLAIN—

1 Nep 1 20 They had cast out, and stoned, and s.  
11 33 He was lifted up upon the cross, and s.  
2 Nep 20 4 And they shall fall under the s.

24 19 And the remnant of those that are s.  
20 Hast destroyed thy land and s. thy peo  
26 7 My soul for the loss of the s. of my peo

Omni 1 21 Coriantumr, and the s. of his people  
28 They were all s., save fifty, in the wild  
Mos 7 26 And a prophet of the Lord have they s.

Alma 15 7 Even so he shall be led, crucified, and s.  
23 37 They were met on every hand, and s.  
3 1 The s. were not numbered, because of

17 29 Wept because of the fear of being s.  
36 They were angry because of the s. of th  
24 27 There was not a wicked man s. among  
25 3 In the which they were driven and s.

12 They should be scattered abroad and s.  
12 As a sheep having no shepherd is driven  
and s.

52 35 And there were many s. on both sides  
55 18 Drunken, and the N. could have s. them  
56 55 Fearing lest there were many of them s.  
60 13 The righteous are lost because they are  
slain

Hela 3 16 Hunted, and driven forth, and s.  
4 20 Trodden down, and s., and destroyed  
13 25 Ye say, ye would not have s. the proph

15 9 Be trodden down and s. by their enem  
3 Nep 4 14 Giddianhi, was overtaken and s.  
9 2 Because of the s. of the fair sons and

Mor 4 9 There had been thousands s. on both si  
4 16 Anguish, because of the s. of my people  
Eth 13 16 A lamentation for the loss of the s.

17 Their mournings, for the loss of the s.  
Moro 9 8 Of those women and children they have  
slain

## SLAUGHTER.

2 Nep 20 26 According to the s. of Midian  
24 21 Prepare s. for his children  
Mos 10 20 And we slew them with a great s.

14 7 He is brought as a lamb to the s.  
Alma 2 18 They slew the Amlicites with a great s.

Alma 2 19 And did slay them with much s.  
 28 3 There was a tremendous s. among  
 49 21 They were slain with an immense s.  
 59 7 To slay them with an exceeding great s.  
 62 28 They did slay them with a great s.  
 Hela 1 27 Slaying the people with a great s.  
 4 11 And the great s. which was among them  
 3 Nep 1 27 And did do much s. among the people  
 4 11 Great and terrible was the s. thereof  
 11 There never was known so great a s.  
 24 And the great s. which had been made  
 Mor 4 21 Slaughtered with an exceeding great s.

## SLAUGHTERED.

Mor 4 21 S. with an exceeding great slaughter

## SLAUGHTERS.

1 Nep 12 2 Great s. with the sword among my peo

## SLAVERY.

Alma 48 11 And his brethren from bondage and s.

## SLAVES.

Mos 2 13 Nor that ye should make s.  
 7 15 Hands of the L., and we will be their s.  
 15 For it is better that we be s. to the N.  
 Alma 27 8 We will be their s. until we repair  
 9 That there should be any s. among th  
 3 Nep 3 7 That ye may be like unto us; not our s.

## SLAY.

Began to slay—see Begun to slay.

## SLAY HIM—

1 Nep 4 10 I shrunk and would that I might not s.  
 him  
 12 S. him, for the Lord hath delivered him  
 2 Nep 5 3 Let us s. him, that we may not be afflicted  
 Mus 11 28 Bring Abinadi hither, that I may s. him  
 28 Therefore I will s. him  
 13 1 Away with this fellow, and s. him  
 17 3 Sent his servants, that they might s.  
 him  
 20 13 Brought him before you; and now let  
 us s. him  
 14 Limhi said unto them, Ye shall not s.  
 him  
 Alma 17 35 One of their men could s. him according  
 36 They came forth with clubs to s. him  
 39 The arms. of those who sought to s.  
 him  
 18 2 Contending against those who sought to  
 s. him  
 19 22 Might let it fall upon Ammon, to s. him  
 20 21 When the king saw that Ammon could  
 s. him  
 50 5 And s. him who should attempt to appr  
 Eth 8 6 Jared, they were about to s. him also  
 6 Plead with them that they would not s.  
 him  
 15 5 That he might s. him with his own swo

## SLAY THEM—

2 Nep 26 3 They cast out the prophets, and s. them  
 Mos 9 14 L. came upon them and began to s.  
 them  
 18 We did s. them, even until we had driv  
 11 16 And to s. them in their fields  
 19 10 Did overtake them, and began to s.  
 them  
 13 Plead with the L. that they would not  
 s. them  
 25 That his people should not s. them  
 20 3 Fearing that the people would s. them  
 9 Their waiting places, and began to s.  
 them  
 21 3 Now they durst not s. them, because of  
 Alma 2 19 And did s. them with much slaughter  
 36 Pursue them with their might, and did  
 s. them  
 8 31 Neither possible that any man could  
 s. them  
 17 20 Left to the pleasure of the king to s.  
 them  
 22 19 Commanded servants of the king. s.  
 them  
 24 21 The L. began to s. them with the swo  
 25 Those whose arms were lifted to s.  
 them  
 25 8 Began to s. them, and they fled into the

Alma 27 12 Anger against their brethren to s. them  
 43 41 Began to fall upon them and to s. them  
 44 17 They should fall upon them and s. them  
 17 They began to s. them; yea, and the L.  
 46 2 That they were determined to s. them  
 50 26 Were determined by the sword to s.  
 them  
 51 32 That they did s. them even until it was  
 52 34 Therefore Jacob was determined to s.  
 them  
 56 52 And began to s. them exceedingly  
 54 Did surround the L. and did s. them  
 59 7 They did begin to s. them with an excee  
 62 38 They did s. them with a great slaughter  
 Hela 5 22 To take them that they might s. them  
 13 24 Cast stones at them, and do s. them  
 3 Nep 4 6 N. should come upon them and s. them  
 13 They did pursue them and did s. them  
 29 Fell to the earth all who shall seek to  
 s. them

## SLAY US—

1 Nep 3 25 And sent his servants to s. us  
 Alma 17 28 The king will s. us, as he has our breth  
 31 Flocks unto the king, and he will not s.  
 us  
 56 37 It was their intent to s. us before Anti  
 57 9 The L. could not come upon us. and s.  
 us  
 58 19 Desirous to overtake us that they might  
 s. us  
 Hela 5 26 Ye cannot lay your hands on us to s. us

## SLAY—

1 Nep 3 13 Thou art a robber, and I will s. thee  
 31 He can s. a fifty; then why not us?  
 16 14 And go forth into the wilderness to s. fo  
 18 As I, N., went forth to s. food  
 31 I did s. wild beasts, inasmuch that I did  
 37 Let us s. our father, and also our broth  
 2 Nep 21 4 With the breath of his lips shall he s.  
 24 30 And he shall s. thy remnant  
 30 9 The breath of his lips shall be s. the wi  
 Mos 9 18 We did s. 3043  
 13 7 Ye see that ye have not power to s. me  
 17 10 If ye s. me, ye will shed innocent blood  
 19 4 Swore in his wrath that he would s. the  
 6 To get upon the tower to s. the king  
 20 24 That my people shall not s. thy people  
 Alma 2 17 He began to s. the Amlicites upon the hill  
 18 4 I might not s. you as I did your brethr  
 19 24 Fallen dead, who lifted the sword to s.  
 20 14 Commanded him that he should s. Am  
 15 Lamoni said unto him, I will not s. Am  
 17 Said unto him, thou shalt not s. thy  
 18 For if thou shouldst s. thy son  
 20 He stretched forth his hand to s. Amm  
 22 20 Why commandest thou should s. these  
 21 That they might s. Aaron and his breth  
 24 22 They did s. 1005 of them  
 25 1 Attempt to s. the people of Anti-Nephi-  
 44 1 Yet we do not desire to s. you  
 12 He rushed forward that he might s. Mo  
 7 Or s. them according to their pleasure  
 50 35 In the which Teneum did s. Morianton  
 56 46 We would not s. our brethren, if they  
 57 14 We did s. upwards of 2000 of them  
 Hela 1 20 They did s. every one who did oppose  
 9 16 Have agreed with some one to s. the Ju  
 3 Nep 2 11 And did s. so many of the people  
 3 8 And shall spare not, but shall s. you  
 Mor 1 11 N. did beat the L., and did s. many of  
 3 8 Beat them again, and did s. a great an  
 2 City Desolation, and did s. many of the  
 8 3 And whether they will s. me, I know  
 7 21 Shule did beat them and did s. Cohor  
 Eth 14 17 And he did s. both women and children  
 15 25 Swore in his wrath that he would s. Co

## SLAYETH.

1 Nep 4 13 The Lord s. the wicked to brag forth  
 13 5 A church, which s. the saints of God

## SLAYING.

1 Nep 16 15 Space of many days, a food by the way  
 Alma 18 5 He had done wrong in s. his servants  
 24 24 When the L. saw this, they did forbear  
 from s.



- Alma 51 25 Amalekiah did drive them s. many  
28 Driving forth before them, and s. ma  
Hela 1 27 s. the people with a great slaughter

**SLEEP.**

- 2 Nep 1 13 That ye would awake; awake from a  
deep s.  
17 37 Yea, even from the s. of hell  
15 27 None shall slumber nor s.; neither shall  
27 5 Poured out upon you the spirit of deep s.  
Mos 24 19 The Lord caused a deep s. to come up  
19 All their task-masters were in a pro-  
found s.  
Alma 5 7 Yea, he awaked them out of a deep s.  
37 37 That he may watch over you in your s.  
51 33 And behold, s. had overpowered them  
55 15 Were all drunken, and were in a deep s.  
16 While the L. were in a deep s., and dr  
57 9 But we did s. upon our swords  
58 26 I caused that my men should not s.  
Mor 9 13 A redemption from an endless s.  
13 From which all men shall be awake

**SLEEPETH.**

- Alma 19 8 He is not dead, but he s. in God  
55 8 We have escaped from the N., and they  
sleepeth

**SLEPT.**

- Eth 15 20 When the night came they s. upon their  
22 And they s. again upon their swords  
24 They s. upon their swords that night  
26 They ate and s., and prepared for death

**SLEW.**

- Mos 10 20 And we s. them with a great slaughter  
21 8 Drove them back, and s. many of them  
Alma 1 10 The man who s. him was taken by the  
2 1 After the order of the man that s. Glde  
18 They s. the Amulekites with a great slan  
21 Insomuch that he s. Amulek with the sw  
33 Until he s., and drove them back  
3 23 And they went up and s. many of the L.  
14 16 Order and faith of Nehor, who s. Glde  
17 36 Thus he s. a certain number of them  
38 He s. none save it were their leader  
18 16 s. seven of their brethren with the sl  
39 Tell me what power ye s. and smote  
20 Because he s. his servants who had had  
24 28 Those of the L. who s. so many of their  
47 34 Amalekiah took the same servant that s  
52 25 And s. all those who had been left to pr  
62 15 A large body of men of the L., and s.  
25 s. many, and surrounded many others  
36 They did pursue Teancum, and s. him  
Mor 7 21 Jesus whom they s., was the very Chri  
6 15 Left by the hands of those who s. them  
Ela 7 18 Into the house of Noah by night and s.  
9 27 I'de dethrone his father; for he s.  
13 30 In which he bent Shered, and s. him  
14 5 And s. a part of the army of Coriantu

**SLING.**

- 1 Nep 16 23 An arrow with a s., and with stones  
26 Began to cast stones at them with his s.  
26 With mighty power he did s. stones  
28 Now six of them had fallen by the s.  
18 16 Slew seven of their brethren with the s.

**SLINGS.**

- 1 Nep 16 15 Our arrows, and our stones and our s.  
Mos 9 16 I did arm them with bows, and with s.  
10 8 Men armed with bows, and with s.  
Alma 2 12 With arrows, and with stones, and with  
slings  
3 5 Their arrows, and their stones, and  
their s., &c.  
17 7 Bows, and their arrows, and their s.  
43 20 They had only their swords, and their s.  
49 20 With their swords and their s., to smite

**SLIPPED.**

- Hela 13 35 Treasures, and they have s. away from

**SLIPPERY.**

- Hela 13 31 Cursedth your riches, and it becometh s.  
33 Then they would not have become s.  
36 Is cursed, and all things are become s.  
Mor 1 18 Treasures in the earth; and they be-  
came s.

**SLOTHFUL.**

- Alma 33 21 Or would ye rather, he s., that ye?  
37 41 They were s., and forgot to exercise  
43 As our fathers were s. to give heed  
46 Do not let us be s. because of the

**SLOTHFULNESS.**

- Alma 60 14 Because of their exceeding s.; yea  
14 Even the s. of our government

**SLOW.**

- 1 Nep 17 45 But s. to remember the Lord your God  
Mos 9 3 For we were s. to remember the Lord  
11 24 I will be s. to hear their cries  
13 29 And s. to remember the Lord their God  
21 15 Now the Lord was s. to hear their cry  
Alma 55 31 The N. were not s. to remember the Lo  
62 49 Neither were they s. to remember the  
Hela 7 7 And s. to be led to do iniquity  
12 4 Quick to do iniquity; and how s. to do  
5 How s. are they to remember the Lord!  
5 How s. to walk in wisdom's paths!

**SLUMBER.**

- 2 Nep 15 27 None shall s. nor sleep  
Jac 3 11 That ye may awake from the s. of dea

**SLUMBERED.**

- 2 Nep 27 6 Be the words of them which have s.  
9 Are the words of those who have s.

**SMALL.**

*Small number*—see *Small number*.

- 1 Nep 14 12 Their dominions upon, the earth were s.  
28 But a s. part of the things which I  
16 29 By s. means, the Lord can bring about  
17 45 He hath spoken unto you in a still s. vo  
2 Nep 17 13 Is it a s. thing for you to weary men?  
Jac 1 1 A commandment concerning the s. plat  
4 2 A s. degree of knowledge concerning us  
7 27 Those plates, which writing has been s.  
Jar 1 2 And as these plates are s.  
14 Do not write more, for the plates are s.  
Wdm 1 3 Which contained this s. account of the  
Mos 11 16 The L. began to come in, upon s. numb  
18 5 Near the water a thicket of s. trees  
19 2 Behold, the forces of the klug were s.  
Alma 8 7 Call, all their s. villages, after the na  
10 4 I am also a man of no s. reputation  
22 32 Being a s. neck of land between the la  
37 6 By s. and simple things, are great thin  
6 And s. means, in many instances, doth  
7 By very s. means the Lord doth confu  
41 Those miracles were worked by s. mea  
48 8 And erecting s. forts, or places of reso  
52 27 They were met by Lehi, and a s. army  
58 1 Lead them out of the city by our s. ban  
12 We did take courage with our s. force  
32 Our armies are s. to maintain so great  
Hela 1 24 No time to assemble, save it were in s.  
3 22 Contentions began to cease, in a s. deg  
3 Nep 15 15 A s. record of that which hath taken pl  
11 3 Notwithstanding it being a s. voice  
22 7 For a s. moment have I forsaken thee  
26 1 Exposed all things, both great and s.  
4 Nep 1 20 A s. part of the people who had revolt  
Mor 5 9 Therefore I write a s. abridgment  
9 13 They shall come forth, both s. and gre  
2 16 They were s., and they were light upon  
3 1 Mouten out of a rock sixteen s. stones  
5 Which looks s. unto the understanding

**SMALLEST.**

- Alma 26 16 I cannot say the s. part which I feel

**SMALLNESS.**

- Alma 52 23 Teancum, because of the s. of his num

**SMELL.**

- 2 Nep 13 24 Instead of sweet s., there shall be stink

**SMILE.**

- 3 Nep 19 25 And his countenance did s. upon them  
30 And he did s. upon them again

**SMILED.**

- Jac 2 13 The hand of providence hath s. upon

**SMITE.**

**SMITE HIM**—

- 1 Nep 17 48 Shall wither, for God shall s. him  
19 9 And they s. him, and he suffereth it

2 Nep 7 8 I will s. him with the strength of my  
Alma 1 9 Drew his sword and began to s. him  
19 22 As he lifted the sword to s. him, behold  
20 16 He drew his sword that he might s. him  
Hela 1 21 Coriantumr did s. him against the wall

## SMITE THEM—

2 Nep 12 10 The glory of his majesty shall s. thee  
20 24 The Assyrian; he shall s. thee with a  
Jac 7 14 Not my will be done; but if God shall  
s. thee

Alma 20 22 I will s. thee, except thou wilt grant  
24 Otherwise I will s. thee to the earth  
30 47 God shall s. thee; that thou shalt beco  
3 Nep 12 39 Whosoever shall s. thee on the right ch

## SMITE THEM—

1 Nep 21 10 Neither shall the heat nor the sun s.  
them  
2 Nep 9 33 Their iniquities shall s. them at the last  
19 The glory of his majesty shall s. them  
21 The majesty of his glory shall s. them  
Mos 12 9 Hail among them, and it shall s. them  
13 3 But they would s. them on their cheeks  
Alma 23 2 Neither should they spit upon them, nor  
s. them  
27 29 Before they would take the sword, to s.  
them

## SMITE—

1 Nep 3 28 And they did s. us even with a rod  
20 Why do ye s. your younger brother?  
17 11 I did s. two stones together  
18 10 Lord should be angry with us, and s. us  
2 Nep 13 17 The Lord will s. with a scab the crown  
21 4 He shall s. the earth with the rod of his  
15 River, and shall s. it in the seven strea  
25 Gave him power that he should s. the  
30 9 He shall s. the earth with the rod of his  
Jac 2 15 Glance of his eye, he can s. you to the  
Mos 12 4 I will s. this my people with sore afflict  
13 3 For God shall s. you if you lay your  
Alma 1 22 Would s. one another with their fists  
17 37 Every man that lifted his club to s. A  
43 44 Did s. in two many of their head-pieces  
44 And many of their arms  
44 Thus the L. did s. in their fierce anger  
49 20 To s. down all who should attempt to  
60 30 Zarahemla, and s. you with the sword  
Hela 6 29 Trample under their feet, and s., and re  
8 11 Moses, to s. upon the waters of the Red  
10 6 And shall s. the earth with famine  
10 God shall s. this people, it shall come  
3 Nep 25 6 Lest I come and s. the earth with a cur  
28 20 They did s. the earth with the word of  
4 Nep 1 34 And they did s. upon the people of Jes  
34 But the people of Jesus did not s. again  
Mor 8 20 Man shall not s., neither shall he judge  
Eth 3 8 And I feared lest he should s. me  
14 12 In which Lib did s. upon his arm  
14 Lib did s. the army of Coriantumr  
Moro 9 21 Them unto God, lest he should s. me

## SMITER.

2 Nep 7 6 I gave my back to the s.

## SMITETH.

2 Nep 19 13 Turneth not unto him that s. them  
Hela 7 14 God s. the people of N. with pestilence  
Mor 8 19 He that s., shall be smitten again

## SMITH.

3 Nep 22 16 I have created the s. that bloweth the

## SMITING.

Alma 17 27 S. their arms with the edge of his swo  
Hela 4 12 S. their humble brethren upon the che

## SMITTEN.

1 Nep 4 19 After I had s. off his head  
13 14 Scattered before the Gentiles, and were  
smitten  
34 And s. them by the hand of the Gentil  
21 13 For they shall be s. no more  
2 Nep 1 11 He will cause them to be scattered and s  
6 10 They shall be s. and afflicted  
11 They shall be scattered and s.  
15 25 Hand against them, and hath s. them  
26 15 And shall have been s. by the Gentiles  
19 Shall be s. by the hand of the Gentiles  
Mos 1 17 They were s. with famine and sore aff  
7 28 That they are s. with sore afflictions?

Mos 7 32 The promise, is fulfilled; and ye are s.  
9 3 But we were s. with famine and sore aff  
11 24 That they be s. by their enemies  
12 2 And shall be s. on the cheek  
6 They shall also be s. with the east wind  
7 They shall be s. with a great pestilence  
31 Ye shall be s. for your iniquities  
14 4 We did esteem him stricken, s. of God  
17 17 And ye shall be s. on every hand  
21 13 Submitting themselves to be s.  
27 32 Unbelievers, being s. by many of them  
Alma 20 23 Then ye shall be s. by famine  
20 30 They had cast them out and had s. them  
25 12 And they were hunted, and they were s.  
44 18 Behold, they were pierced and s.  
Hela 4 13 But were s. and driven before the L.  
9 8 God has s. them that they could not dee  
10 11 Ye shall be s., even unto destruction  
14 Ye shall be s., even unto destruction  
11 6 For the earth was s. that it was dry  
6 The whole earth was s., even among the  
6 They were s. that they did perish by th  
13 9 Before I will cause that they shall be s.  
20 In that day shall they be s., saith the  
15 12 Be hunted, and shall be s. and scattered  
3 Nep 12 19 Inasmuch that they were about to be s.  
16 9 I have caused my people, to be s.  
Mor 4 4 'Up unto the L. that they began to be s.  
8 18 Show unto me, or ye shall be s.  
19 He that smiteth, shall be s. again  
Eth 3 3 O Lord, thou hast s. us because of our  
10 3 Shew was s. by the hand of a robber

## SMOKE.

1 Nep 19 11 By fire, and by s., and vapor of darkness  
22 18 Blood, and fire, and vapor of s. must co  
2 Nep 8 6 The heavens shall vanish away like s.  
5 Her assemblies, a cloud and s. by day  
16 4 And the house was filled with s.  
19 18 Shall mount up like the lifting up of s.  
24 31 For there shall come from the north a s.  
Jac 6 10 Whose s. ascendeth up for ever and ev  
Mos 3 27 Whose s. ascendeth up for ever and ev  
3 Nep 10 15 Neither were they overpowered by the  
s. smoke

14 Deaths and destructions by fire, and by s  
Mor 8 29 And vapors of s. in foreign lands

## SMOKING.

2 Nep 17 4 For the two-tails of these s. fire-brands

## SMOOTH.

1 Nep 17 46 Cause the rough places to be made s.  
46 And the s. places shall be broken up  
Hela 10 9 Be thou cast down and become s.  
12 10 Become s., yea, even like unto a valley  
3 Nep 8 13 And many s. places became rough

## SMOTE.

1 Nep 3 29 As they s. with a rod, an angel  
4 18 I s. off his head with his own sword  
17 29 Moses, s. the rock, and there came forth  
2 Nep 20 No more again stay upon him that s. th  
24 6 He who s. the people in wrath with  
29 Because the rod of him that s. thee is  
Alma 14 14 He s. them with his hand upon their ch  
15 The Judge s. them again upon their che  
17 He s. them again, and delivered them  
20 The Judge also s. them again on their  
20 Many came forth also, and s. them, say  
24 The Chief Judge, s. them again, and sa  
25 They all went forth and s. them, saying  
27 Who s. upon Alma and Amulek, were sl  
17 37 He s. off their arms with his sword  
38 He s. off as many of their arms as were  
29 Bearing the arms which had been s. off  
18 16 S. off the arms of others, in order to de  
20 Slew and s. off the arms of my brethren  
20 Also s. his arm that he could not use it  
26 29 Spit upon, and s. upon our cheeks  
44 12 One of Moroni's soldiers s. it even to  
12 He also s. Zorobabab, that he took  
13 Who s. off the scalp of Zorobabab  
51 20 Those dissenters, rather than he s. do  
Eth 14 16 And he s. upon him until he died  
30 Shiz s. upon Coriantumr that he gave  
15 30 He s. off the head of Shiz  
31 After he had s. off the head of Shiz

## SNARE.

- 2 Nep 18 14 Gln and a s. to the inhabitants of Jerus  
27 32 Lay a s. for him that reproveth in the  
Mos 23 9 And I myself was caught in a s.  
Alma 12 6 This was a s. of the adversary, which  
56 43 That they might catch us in their s.

## SNARED.

- 2 Nep 18 15 Be broken, and be s., and be taken

## SNARES.

- Alma 10 17 Ye are laying s. to catch the holy ones  
53 31 They could not be taken in their s.  
Hela 3 29 The s. and the wiles of the devil  
Eth 2 2 They did also lay s. and catch fowls

## SNATCH.

- 2 Nep 19 20 He shall s. on the right hand and be  
Mos 27 28 The Lord in mercy hath seen fit to s.

## SNATCHED.

- Mos 27 29 But I am s., and my soul is pained no  
Alma 26 17 So merciful as to have s. us from our?

## SNOW.

- 1 Nep 11 8 Did exceed the whiteness of the driven  
snow

## SO.

If so—see If so.

If it so be—see If it so be.

Even so—see Even so.

So much—see So much.

## SOAP.

- 3 Nep 24 2 He is like a refiner's fire, and like ful-  
ler's s.

## SOBRINGS.

- Jac 2 35 The s. of their hearts ascend up to God

## SOBER.

- Alma 37 47 Declare the word, and be s. My son, fa  
38 15 Teach the word unto this people. Be s.  
Mor 1 2 I perceive that thou art a s. child  
15 And being somewhat of a s. mind

## SOBERNESS.

- 1 Nep 18 10 Began to speak to them with much s.  
Jac 2 2 To magnify mine office with s.  
6 5 I beseech you in words of s.  
Mos 4 15 To walk in the ways of truth and s.  
Alma 42 31 Declare the word with truth and s.  
53 21 Yea, they were men of truth and s.

## SOCIETY.

- 3 Nep 3 9 Governor of this the secret s. of Gadlan  
9 Which s., and the works thereof, I kn  
Eth 9 6 Spreading of this wicked and secret s.  
11 22 Because of their secret s. and wicked

## SODOM.

- The city destroyed by fire from heaven.  
2 Nep 13 9 Doth declare their sin to be even as S.  
23 19 As when God overthrew S. and Gomor

## SOEVER.

- Mor 9 27 For what things s. ye shall stand in ze

## SOFTEN.

- 1 Nep 2 16 Did s. my heart that I did believe all  
7 5 The Lord did s. the heart of Ishmael  
19 Inasmuch that they did s. their hearts  
18 19 Did not s. the hearts of my brethren  
20 With destruction, could s. their hearts  
2 Nep 10 18 I will s. the hearts of the Gentiles  
Mos 21 15 Began to s. the hearts of the L.  
23 28 That he would s. the hearts of the L.  
29 The Lord did s. the hearts of the L.  
Alma 24 8 A portion of his Spirit to s. our hearts

## SOFTENED.

- Alma 62 41 Many were s., because of their afflictio

## SOFTENING.

- Hela 12 2 S. the hearts of their enemies, that

## SOFTLY.

- 2 Nep 18 6 The waters of Shiloah that go s.

## SOJOURN.

- 1 Nep 17 3 While we did s. in the wilderness  
4 We did s. for the space of many years

## SOLD.

- 1 Nep 5 14 That Joseph, who was s. into Egypt  
2 Nep 7 1 To which of my creditors have I s. you  
1 Yea, to whom have I s. you?  
1 For your iniquities have ye s. yourselfe  
Alma 10 3 Son of Joseph, who was s. into Egypt  
46 23 And we be cast into prison, or be s.  
3 Nep 20 38 Ye have s. yourselves for naught

## SOLDIER.

- Alma 44 13 The s. who stood by, who smote off  
18 Even as the s. of Moroni had prophesied

## SOLDIERS.

- Alma 44 12 One of Moroni's s. smote it even to  
12 Zarahemnah withdrew... into the midst  
of his s.  
16 He did stir up the remainder of his s.  
51 9 And he was gathering together s.  
53 22 At the head of 2,000 stripping s.

## SOLE.

- Mos 7 22 For the s. purpose of bringing this peo  
Alma 11 20 It was for the s. purpose to get gain  
Hela 6 39 Did obtain the s. management of the go

## SOLENN.

- Jac 7 26 We being a lonesome and a s. people  
Hela 5 28 An awful s. fear came upon them  
Moro 8 9 I know that it is s. mockery before God

## SOLENNITY.

- Alma 28 6 A time of s., and a time of much fast!

## SOLES.

- 3 Nep 25 3 Shall be ashes under the s. of your feet

## SOLID.

- Hela 14 21 Beneath, which we know at this time  
are s.  
21 Or the more part of it is one s. mass

## SOLOMON.

- The king of Israel.  
2 Nep 5 16 After the manner of the temple of S.  
16 It could not be built like unto S.'s tem  
16 The construction was like unto the tem-  
ple of S.  
Jac 1 15 Many wives and concubines, and also S.  
2 23 Which was written concerning David,  
and S.  
24 David and S. truly had many wives  
3 Nep 13 29 Even S., in all his glory, was not array

## SOME.

## THERE WERE SOME.

- Alma 10 13 There were s. among them who thought  
19 27 There were s. who said that Ammon  
46 40 There were s. who died with fevers  
63 14 There were s. dissenters who had gone  
Hela 8 7 There were s. who did cry out, let this  
9 39 There were s. of the N. who believed on  
39 There were s. also, who believed, beca  
40 There were s. among the people, who  
3 Nep 1 5 There were s. who began to say that  
8 15 And there were s. cities which remaine  
16 And there were s. who were carried aw  
15 2 There were s. among them who marvel  
Eth 9 32 There were s. which fled into the land

## SOME—

- 1 Nep 16 38 Lead us away into s. strange wildernes  
19 7 For the things which s. men esteem  
11 8, with his voice, because of their righ  
2 Nep 11 8 Now I write s. of the words of Isalah  
Jac 2 13 Because s. of you have obtained more  
5 14 Vineyard; s. in one and s. in another  
7 17 After s. years had passed away, there  
Enos 1 13 Brought forth at s. future day unto the  
WDM 1 2 That perhaps s. day it may profit them  
Mos 5 10 Christ, must be called by s. other name  
21 19 By s. means fall into the hands of the  
20 By s. means they might take those pri  
Alma 4 12 S. lifting themselves up with their pri  
9 17 At s. period of the time they will be br  
16 3 And also s. around the borders of Noah  
19 5 And s. say that he is not dead  
19 8, saying that it was a great evil  
22 21 Lest there should s. evil come upon her  
26 26 Perhaps we might save s. few of their  
30 We might be the means of saving s. so  
30 Perhaps we could be the means of sav-  
ing s.

Alma 29 9 Hands of God, to bring s. soul to repen  
30 28 Offend s. unknown being, who they say  
32 25 There are s. among you who would hum  
40 15 There are s. that have understood that  
41 1 S. have wrested the scriptures, and ha  
46 40 Which at s. seasons of the year was ve  
52 10 Take again by stratagem or s. other wa  
19 Or that they might by s. means flatter  
53 8 On account of s. intrigue amongst the  
8 The L., had gained s. ground over the  
55 31 Had firstly given to s. of the L. prison  
58 36 We fear that there is s. faction in the  
Hela 3 1 Which did cause s. little dissensions  
5 36 Lifting their voices to s. belong whom th  
8 10 He had gained favor in the eyes of s.  
9 16 Have agreed with s. one to slay the Ju  
11 24 Had s. years before gone over unto the  
12 25 There are s. who shall be cast out; yea  
16 16 S. things they may have guessed right  
20 We should believe in s. marvelous thi  
21 Arts of the evil one, work s. great myst  
3 Nep 1 29 Were led away by s. who were Zoramit  
2 2 Imagining up s. vain thing to their hear  
17 The people N. did gain s. advantage  
3 19 S. one that had the spirit of revelation  
5 8 Which, in the eyes of s., would be great  
10 Began to be s. disputings among the pe  
10 And s. were lifted up unto pride  
12 S. were ignorant because of their pover  
13 S. were lifted up in pride  
13 S. did return railing for railing  
7 14 In s. degree they had peace in the land  
22 Did do s. miracles among the people  
8 19 Was said by s. that the time was great  
18 1 Bring forth s. bread and wine unto him  
Eth 1 33 With s. others and their families, from  
9 29 And s. of them they cast into pits  
12 7 It must needs be that s. of them had fa  
Moro 1 4 Worth unto my brethren, the L., in s.

## SOMETHING.

Jac 5 37 Should do so for it to preserve it  
Alma 8 19 Humble servant of God s. to eat?

## SOMETIMES.

Alma 32 13 For a man s., if he is compelled

## SOMEWHAT.

1 Nep 1 1 I was taught s. in all the learning  
1 I must speak s. of the things of my fat  
2 Nep 6 8 I, Jacob, would speak s. concerning  
25 1 I, N., do speak s. concerning the wo  
20 3 Prophecy s. more concerning the Jews  
32 1 I suppose that ye ponder s. in your hea  
Jac 1 15 Indulge themselves s. in wicked practi  
16 And began to be lifted up s. in pride  
5 6 It began to put forth s. a little, young  
Omni 1 1 I should write s. upon these plates  
12 I speak unto you s. concerning Mosiah  
27 Speak s. concerning a certain number  
Wdm 1 2 He may write s. concerning them  
2 And s. concerning Christ that perhaps  
3 I speak s. concerning that which I  
12 He had s. contentions among his own  
Mos 3 1 For I have s. more to speak unto you  
Alma 22 3 For I have been s. troubled in mind  
34 3 He hath spoken s. unto you to prepare  
37 28 My son, I have s. to say concerning  
39 1 My son, I have s. more to say unto thee  
15 My son, I would say s. unto you  
17 I will ease your mind s. on this subject  
40 1 Here is s. more I would say unto thee  
41 1 I have s. to say concerning the restor  
42 1 I perceive there is s. more which doth  
45 9 I have s. to prophesy unto thee  
53 10 I have s. to say concerning the people  
54 5 Written on you s. concerning this war  
6 Tell you s. concerning the justice of G  
56 2 I have s. to tell you concerning our war  
60 2 I have s. to say unto them by the way  
61 19 For I was s. worried concerning what  
Hela 5 8 I have s. more to desire of you  
Mor 1 2 I began to be learned s. after the man  
15 And being s. of a sober mind  
2 24 My words did arouse them s. to vigor  
7 1 I would speak s. unto the remnant  
Eth 12 6 I, Moroni, would speak s. concerning  
Moro 9 1 I write s. that which is grievous  
7 I write s. concerning the sufferings

Moro 9 24 Wherefore, I write s. a few things  
10 1 I, Moroni, write s. as seemeth me good  
SON.

## MY BELOVED SON—

2 Nep 31 11 Be baptized in the name of my beloved  
Son  
3 Nep 11 7 Behold my-beloved S., in whom I am  
21 20 Repeat, and come unto my beloved S.

## ONLY BEGOTTEN SON—

Jac 4 5 A similitude of God and his only begot-  
ten S.  
11 The atonement of Christ, his only be-  
gotten S.  
Alma 12 23 Through mine only begotten S.  
34 Through mine only begotten S.  
13 5 Through the atonement of the only be-  
gotten S.

## THE SON OF GOD—

1 Nep 10 17 Which power he received by faith on  
the S. of God  
17 The S. of God was the Messiah who sho  
11 7 Ye shall hear record that it is the S. of  
God  
18 Is the mother of the S. of God  
24 I beheld the S. of God going forth  
2 Nep 25 16 To believe in Christ, the S. of God  
19 His name shall be Jesus Christ, the S.  
of God  
Mos 3 8 He shall be called Jesus Christ, the S.  
of God  
4 2 We believe in Jesus Christ, the S. of Go  
15 2 He shall be called the S. of God  
Alma 5 50 The S. of God cometh in his glory  
6 8 The testimony of Jesus Christ, the S. of  
God  
7 9 The S. of God cometh upon, the earth  
10 Bring forth a son, yea, even the S. of  
13 The S. of God suffereth according to a  
9 26 The S. of God shall come in his glory  
11 32 Is it the S. of God?  
25 Yet he saith that the S. of God shall co  
38 Is the S. of God the very eternal Fathe  
13 16 Look forward on the S. of God  
16 19 Holding forth the coming of the S. of  
God  
20 The place where the S. of God should co  
21 7 Believest thou that the S. of God shall  
33 14 How can ye disbelieve on the S. of God  
17 Has testified of the S. of God  
18 Who have spoken concerning the S. of  
God  
22 Begin to believe in the S. of God  
34 2 Who is taught by us to be the S. of God  
5 Whether the word be in the S. of God  
7 Redemption cometh through the S. of  
God  
14 That great and last sacrifice will be the  
S. of God  
36 17 The coming of one Jesus Christ, a S. of  
God  
Hela 18 O Jesus, thou S. of God, have mercy on  
3 28 Jesus Christ, who is the S. of God  
5 12 Our Redeemer, who is Christ, the S. of  
God  
8 14 Bear record that the S. of God should  
15 As many as should look upon the S. of  
God  
20 O then why not the S. of God come  
14 2 Then cometh the S. of God to redeem  
8 Whosoever shall believe on the S. of Go  
12 The coming of Jesus Christ, the S. of  
God  
16 18 If so, and he be the S. of God  
3 Nep 1 17 The S. of God must shortly appear  
5 13 I am a disciple of Jesus Christ, the S.  
of God  
26 Who is Jesus Christ, the S. of God  
9 15 Behold, I am Jesus Christ the S. of God  
20 31 That I am Jesus Christ, the S. of God  
Mor 7 5 Believe in Jesus Christ, that he is the S.  
of God  
9 22 Thus saith Jesus Christ, the S. of God  
4 7 Saith Jesus Christ, the S. of God  
12 18 They first believed in the S. of God  
THE SON OF RIGHTEOUSNESS—  
2 Nep 26 9 The S. of Righteousness shall appear un

3 Nep 25 2 Shall the S. of Righteousness arise with  
Eth 9 22 He even saw the S. of Righteousness

# THE SON OF THE ETERNAL FATHER—

1 Nep 11 21 Lamb of God, the S. of the Eternal Fa  
13 40 Lamb of God is the S. of the Eternal  
Father

# THE SON OF THE EVERLASTING GOD—

1 Nep 11 32 The S. of the everlasting God was Jud

# HIS SON (Jesus)—

2 Nep 30 2 With them that repent and believe in  
his S.

Alma 12 33 God did call on men, in the name of  
his S.

13 1 Which was after the order of his S.

2 Ordained after the order of his S.

2 To look forward to his S. for redemption

7 High Priesthood being after the order  
of his S.

14 5 That he should send his S.

24 10 Through the merits of his S.

33 23 Through the joy of his S.

Eth 12 11 But in the gift of his S.

Moro 7 48 All who are true followers of his S. Jes

# HIS SON—

Jac 1 15 Like unto David, and also Solomon, his  
son

2 23 Written concerning David, and Solomon,  
his s.

4 5 Commands of God in offering up his s.

Omni 1 23 Benjamin, his s., reigneth in his stead

Mos 1 15 Had made an end of these sayings to  
his s.

6 3 Had consecrated his s., Mosiah, to be a

10 6 King L. died, and his s. began to reign

27 21 Witness what the Lord had done for  
his s.

Alma 20 26 The great love he had for his s. Lamoni

27 Words which had been spoken by his s.

24 3 The king conferred the kingdom upon  
his s.

36 Had the commandments of Alma to his s.

38 Had the commandments of Alma to his s.

39 Had Commandments of Alma to his s. Coria

45 2 Alma came unto his s. Helaman and sa

50 28 Alma had conferred them upon his s.

62 43 Command of his armies into the hands  
of his s.

63 17 Account of Alma, and Helaman his s.

17 And also Shiblon, who was his s.

Hela 3 37 Helaman died, and his eldest s., N. beg

6 15 His s. was also murdered

10 Murder the Chief Judge Cezoram, and  
his s.

3 Nep 1 25 Which Alma commanded his s. should

2 Giving charge unto his s., Nephi

2 Who was his eldest s.

3 And his s. N. did keep the records

14 9 If his s. ask bread, will give him a ston

4 And also his s., whose name was Jonas

24 17 As a man spareth his own s. that servet

4 Nep 1 19 And his s. Amos kept it in his stead

21 And his s. Amos kept the record in his

Eth 7 7 Captivity, and his people under Corihor

his s.

9 7 Akish began to be jealous of his s.

10 3 And his eldest s., whose name was Shez

11 10 Ahab, his s., did obtain the kingdom

Moro 9 10 Had The Second Epistle of Mormon to his s

# BEHOLD MY SON—

2 Nep 3 22 Behold, my S. Joseph, after this manner

Alma 40 3 But behold, my s., the resurrection is no

41 9 Behold, my s., do not risk one more offe

42 2 Now behold, my s., I will explain this

Moro 8 24 Behold, my s., this thing ought not to

27 Behold, my s., I will write unto you ag

9 21 Behold, my s., I cannot recommend the

22 But behold, My s., I recommend thee

# MY SON—

1 Nep 3 6 Go, my s., and thou shalt be favored

2 Nep 1 28 Now my s. L., and also Lemuel and Sa

70 Thou art a true friend unto my s., N.

32 Security of thy seed with the seed of  
my s.

4 9 The sons and the daughters of my sec-

ond s.

Jac 7 27 I said unto my s. Enos, take these plat

Jar 1 15 Deliver those plates into the hands of  
my s.

Omni 1 31 I conferred them upon my s. Amaron

Wdm 1 1 Into the hands of my s., Moroni

2 I deliver these records into the hands  
of my s.

Mos 1 10 My s., I would that ye should make s

2 30 That my s. Mosiah is a king, over you

31 If ye shall keep the commandments of  
my s.

29 7 Who knoweth but what my s., to whom

8 For we have no right to destroy my s.

9 If my s. should turn again to his pride

Alma 20 19 I know that if I should slay my s., that

26 Suffer that my s. Lamoni should retain

26 That my s. may retain his kingdom fro

36 1 My s., give ear to my words

3 O my s. Helaman, behold thou art in

21 I say unto you, my s., there could be no

21 I say unto you, my s., that on the other

25 O my s., the Lord doth give me succed

30 My s., this is not all; for ye ought to kn

37 1 Now my s. Helaman, I command you th

13 Remember, my s. Helaman, how strict

14 Remember, my s., that God hath entrus

20 I command you, my s. Helaman, that

24 Now my s., these directors were prepar

26 Now, my s., we see that they did not re

27 Now, my s., I command you that ye re

32 Now, my s., remember the words which

35 Oh remember, my s., and learn wisdom

38 My s., I have somewhat to say concern

43 Now my s., I would that ye should un

46 O my s., do not let us be slothful been

47 My s., see that ye take care of these

47 Be sober. My s., farewell

38 1 My s., give ear to my words, for I say

2 Now, my s., I trust that I shall have gr

3 I say unto you, my s., that I have had

5 Now, my s. Shiblon, I would that ye sh

6 Now, my s., I would not that ye should

9 Now, my s., I have told this that ye my

15 Now go, my s., and teach the word unto

15 Be sober. My s., farewell

39 1 Now, my s., I have somewhat more to

3 This is not all, my s. Thou didst do th

4 But this was no excuse for thee, my s.

5 Know ye not, my s., that these things

6 I say unto you, my s., that it is not ea

7 Now, my s., I would to God that ye had

9 My s., I would that ye should repent

11 O my s., how great iniquity ye brought

12 I command you, my s., in the fear of

15 Now, my s., I would say somewhat unto

16 Now, my s., this was the ministry unto

40 1 Now, my s., here is somewhat more I

20 My s., I do not say that their resurrec

24 My s., this is the restoration of which

41 1 My s., I have somewhat to say concern

3 My s., that the plan of restoration is re

11 My s., all men that are in a state of pa

13 O, my s., this is not the case, but the

14 My s., see that ye are merciful unto yo

42 1 My s., I perceive there is somewhat mo

11 My s., if it were not for the plan of re

27 O my s., whosoever will come, may co

29 My s., I desire that ye should let these

30 My s., I desire that ye should deny the

31 O my s., ye are called of God to preach

31 My s., go thy way, declare the word

46 24 As this remnant of garment of my s. ha

24 So shall a remnant of the seed of my s.

25 Nevertheless my soul has joy in my s.

6 Few plates which I gave unto my s. Mo

11 (Among whom was my s. Moroni)

12 10,000 of my people, led by my s. Moro

Moro 8 2 My beloved s., Moroni, I rejoice

4 Now, my s., I speak unto you concern

6 Now, my s., I know that ye should lab

9 My beloved s., I know that it is seldom

28 Pray for that my s., that repentance

29 After rejecting so great a knowledge,  
my s.

30 Farewell, my s., until I shall write un

9 1 My beloved s., I write unto you again

3 My s., I fear lest the L. shall destroy th



Moro 9 6 My beloved s., notwithstanding their ha  
11 0 my beloved s., how can a people like  
13 But O my s., how can a people like this  
16 My s., there are many widows and the  
20 My s., I dwell no longer upon this horri  
25 My s., be faithful in Christ

## THE SON. [Of God].

1 Nep 11 6 Because thou believest in the S. of the  
2 Nep 31 12 The voice of the S. came unto me  
13 I know that if ye shall follow the S.  
14 Thus came the voice of the S. unto me  
16 In following the example of the S.  
18 The commandments of the Father and  
the S.  
18 Which witnesses of the Father and the  
Son  
21 True doctrine of the Father, and of the  
Son

Moa 15 2 Being the Father and the S.  
3 And the S. because of the flesh  
3 Thus becoming the Father and S.  
5 Or the S. to the Father  
7 The will of the S. being swallowed up  
8 Giving the S. power to make intercessi  
20 The S. reigneth, and hath power over

Alma 5 48 The S., the only begotten of the Father  
11 44 Arraigned before the bar of Christ the  
Son  
13 9 High Priests for ever, after the order of  
the S.  
24 13 Washed bright through the blood of the  
Son

3 Nep 1 14 Do the will, both of the Father, and of  
the S.  
14 And of the S., because of my flesh  
11 25 I baptize you in the name of the Father,  
and of the S.,

Mor 5 14 Jesus is the Christ, the S. of the living  
7 7 Unto the Father, and unto the S.  
9 12 Even the Father and the S.  
29 Jesus Christ, the S. of the living God

Eth 3 14 I am the Father and the S.  
5 4 Of which the Father, and the S., beare

## OF THY SON—

Alma 33 11 Because of thy S. that thou hast been  
11 Judgments away from me, because of  
thy S.  
13 Turned away thy judgments because of  
thy S.

Moro 4 3 Restored upon them because of thy S.  
3 We ask thee in the name of thy S. Jes  
3 Eat in remembrance of the body of thy  
Son

5 3 Take upon them the name of thy S.  
2 We ask thee, in the name of thy S. Jes  
2 Do it in remembrance of the blood of  
thy S.

## THY SON—

2 Nep 17 3 Meet Ahaz, thou, and Shearjashub thy  
son

Mos 13 18 Any work, thou, nor thy s., nor thy da  
29 2 Desires that Aaron, thy s., should be  
Alma 20 17 Behold, thou shalt not slay thy s.  
18 For if thou shouldst slay thy s.

## WHO WAS THE SON OF—

1 Nep 5 14 That Joseph who was the s. of Jacob  
Mos 7 9 Noah, who was the s. of Zeniff

28 20 Upon Alma, who was the s. of Alma  
Alma 1 1 Hd Account of Alma, who was the s. of Al  
10 2 Giddonah, who was the s. of Ishmael  
3 A descendant of N., who was the s. of  
3 Who was the s. of Joseph, who was so

56 3 L, who was the eldest s. of our father  
Hela 1 Hd Helaman, who was the s. of Helaman  
16 Tubaloth, who was the s. of Ammoron

2 2 Helaman, who was the s. of Helaman  
3 Nep 1 Hd The s. of N., who was the s. of Helam  
Hd Helaman, who was the s. of Alma,  
Hd Who was the s. of Alma

Hd Descendant of N., who was the s. of  
Eth 1 16 Heth, who was the s. of Hearthum  
32 Orihah who was the s. of Jared

## WAS THE SON—

3 Nep 1 Hd And Helaman was the s. of Helaman

3 Nep 27 32 Captive by him, even as was the s. of  
Eth 1 7 Coriantum was the s. of Coran  
8 And Moron was the s. of Ethem  
9 And Ethem was the s. of Abah  
10 And Abah was the s. of Seth  
11 And Seth was the s. of Shiblon  
12 And Shiblon was the s. of Com  
13 And Com was the s. of Coriantum  
14 And Coriantum was the s. of Amnigadd  
15 And Amnigaddah was the s. of Aaron  
17 And Hearthum was the s. of Lib  
18 And Lib was the s. of Kish  
19 And Kish was the s. of Corum  
20 And Corum was the s. of Levi  
21 And Levi was the s. of Kim  
22 And Kim was the s. of Morianton  
24 And Riplakish was the s. of Shez  
25 And Shez was the s. of Heth  
26 And Heth was the s. of Com  
27 And Com was the s. of Coriantum  
28 And Coriantum was the s. of Emer  
29 And Emer was the s. of Omer  
30 And Omer was the s. of Shule  
31 And Shule was the s. of Kib  
32 And Kib was the s. of Orihah

## SON—

1 Nep 21 15 Not have compassion on the s. of her  
2 Nep 8 12 And of the s. of man, who shall be ma  
12 1 The word that Isaiah, the s. of Amos,  
17 1 In the days of Ahaz the S. of Jotham,  
the s.

1 And Pekah the s. of Remalia, king of  
4 Rezin with Syria, and of the s. of Rem  
5 Because of Syria, Ephraim, and the s.  
6 Set a king in the midst, the s. of Tabe  
9 And the head of Samaria is Remalia's s.  
14 A virgin shall conceive, and shall bear  
a s.

18 2 And Zachariah the s. of Zeberechiah  
3 Prophetess, and she conceived and bear  
a s.  
6 And rejoice in Rezin and Remalia's s.

19 6 Unto us a child is born, unto us a s. is  
23 1 Which Isaiah the s. of Amos did see  
24 12 From heaven, the s. of Lucifer, s. of the morn  
22 Remnant, and s., and nephew, saith the

Omni 1 10 I, Abinadom, am the s. of Chemish  
12 I am Amaleki, the s. of Abinadom

Mos 7 9 Behold, I am Limhi, the s. of Noah  
19 26 Limhi, being the s. of the king, having  
21 9 The s. and the daughter mourning for

Alma 7 10 Of the Holy Ghost, and bring forth a s.  
10 2 I am Amulek: I am the s. of Giddonah  
48 18 A man like unto Ammon, the s. of Mosi  
50 29 The s. of Nephiah was appointed to fill  
58 41 I am Helaman, the s. of Alma

62 11 Confer those sacred things, upon the s.  
Hela 7 Hd The prophecy of N., the s. of Helaman  
1 That N., the s. of Helaman returned to

3 Nep 1 Hd The s. of N., who was the s. of Helam  
2 And N., the s. of Helaman, had departed  
10 When N., the s. of N., saw this wicked

6 19 Days of Lachoneus, the s. of Lachoneus  
29 7 Shall become like unto the s. of perdit  
4 Nep 1 Hd Who is the s. of N., one of the discipl  
Mor 8 13 I am the s. of Mormon, and my father

Eth 7 19 Wherefore the s. of Noah did build up  
20 And the kingdom of Cohor, the s. of No  
21 And Cohor, the s. of Noah, caused that  
22 Cohor had a s. who was called Nimrod

8 10 Send for Akish, the s. of Kinnor

## SONG.

2 Nep 15 1 Then will I sing to my well-beloved a s.  
22 2 Jehovah is my strength and my s.  
Alma 5 26 Have felt to sing the s. of redeeming

## SONS.

Sons of Ishmael, etc.—see Sons of Ishmael—Moshiah.

## BEGAT SONS AND DAUGHTERS—

Eth 6 15 The brother of Jared also begat s. and  
daughters

16 And they also begat s. and daughters

7 2 And he begat s. and daughters

4 And he begat s. and daughters

12 Shule also begat many s. and daughters

26 Shule begat s. and daughters in his old

- Eth 8 1 And Jared begat s. and daughters  
4 He begat s. and daughters, among wh  
9 21 And he begat many s. and daughters  
24 A young maid, and begat s. and daugh-  
ters  
10 2 And he [Shez] begat s. and daughters  
14 He begat s. and daughters in captivity  
16 A good old age, and begat s. and  
daughters  
17 And he begat many s. and daughters  
29 Live many years and begat s. and  
daughters

## SONS AND DAUGHTERS—

- 2 Nep 4 3 Who are the s. and daughters of  
8 Speaking to the s. and daughters of La  
8 He caused the s. and daughters of Lem  
9 Who are the s. and daughters of  
9 Which I left unto the s. and daughters  
Mos 27 25 Redeemed of God, becoming his s. and  
daughters  
3 Nep 9 2 Because of the slain of the fair s. and  
daughters  
Mor 6 19 O ye fair s. and daughters, ye fathers  
Eth 6 20 The s. and daughters of the brother  
20 Number of s. and daughters of Jared we  
7 14 Corihor had many s. and daughters  
9 25 He also begat other s. and daughters  
13 17 Neither the fair s. and daughters of Co  
17 Neither the fair s. and daughters of Co  
17 There was none of the fair s. and  
daughters

## HIS SONS—

- 1 Nep 1 Hd Lehi and his wife Sariah, and his four  
sons  
7 1 His s. should take daughters to wife  
2 Nep 4 3 Children of L., his s. and his daughters  
Mos 1 8 Things did king Benjamin teach his  
9 Benjamin had made an end of teaching  
his s.  
9 Confer the kingdom upon one of his s.  
2 5 His family, consisting of his wife, and  
his s.  
5 7 He called the children of Christ, his s.  
7 And have become his s. and his daughter  
11 1 The kingdom upon Noah, one of his s.  
27 25 Becoming his s. and daughters  
28 6 If he would let his s. go up among the  
10 There was not any of his s. who would  
Alma 16 5 Now Zoram and his two s., knowing th  
7 Zoram and his s. crossed over the river  
17 35 He would deliver his s. out of their ha  
18 43 His wife, and his s., and his daughters  
31 6 And he also took two of his s.  
7 The eldest of his s. he took not with  
19 After Alma, and his brethren, and his s.  
35 16 He caused that his s. should be gather  
45 15 He blessed him, and also his other s.  
48 18 Yea, and also Alma and his s.  
Hela 1 11d Also according to the records of his s.  
Hd According to the record of Helaman  
and his s.  
5 13 The words which Helaman taught to  
his s.  
16 25 According to the record of Helaman  
and his s.  
Eth 9 2 Omer, and also to his s., and to his da  
3 Also his s. and his daughters, and all  
13 17 But he repented not, neither his fair s.

## MY SONS

- 1 Nep 5 2 My s. are no more, and we perish  
5 I know that the Lord will deliver my s.  
8 Know, that the Lord hath protected  
my s.  
2 Nep 1 12 My s., I would that ye would remember  
19 My s., that these things might not come  
21 Arise from the dust, my s., and be men  
27 Awake, my s.; put on the armor of rig  
28 And also my s. who are the s. of Ishma  
2 14 Now, my s., I speak unto you these thi  
28 My s., I would that ye should look to  
30 Spoken these few words unto you all,  
my s.  
4 3 My s. and my daughters, who are the s.  
5 My s. and my daughters, I cannot go  
9 My s. and my daughters, who are the s.  
Mos 1 3 My s., I would that ye should rememb  
5 My s., were it not for these things

- Mos 1 6 O my s., I would that ye should rememb  
7 My s., I would that ye should rememb  
10 22 Confer the kingdom upon one of my s.  
Alma 20 9 I made a feast unto my s., and unto my  
31 32 Amulek and Zeezrom, and also my two s  
34 10 I did join my 2000 s., to the army of  
27 Provisions from the fathers of those  
my 2000 s.  
30 That I should march forth with my  
little s.  
39 I would not suffer that my little s. sho  
44 What say ye, my s., will ye go against  
46 For as I had ever called them my s.  
57 22 It was these my s., and those men who  
Hela 5 6 My s., I desire that ye should rememb  
7 My s., I would that ye should rememb  
8 My s., behold I have somewhat more to  
9 Remember, my s., the words which I  
12 My s., remember, remember that it is  
Eth 3 14 Shall become my s. and my daughters

## SONS—

- 1 Nep 18 7 My father had begat two s. in the wild  
21 22 They shall bring thy s. in their arms  
2 Nep 6 6 They shall bring thy s. in their arms  
8 18 None to guide her among all the s. she  
18 Of all the s. she hath brought up  
19 These two s. are come unto thee  
20 Thy s. have fainted, save these two  
Mos 1 2 He had three s., and he called their na  
5 And their s., and their daughters, from  
16 There was one of the s. of the king am  
27 8 Also one of the s. of Alma was number  
28 7 I will deliver thy s. out of the hands  
Alma 16 5 Zoram, and he had two s., Lehi and A  
20 13 To deliver these N., who are s. of a liar  
5 And also of fathers mourning for their s  
25 14 The two s. of Alma returned to Zarah  
43 1 The s. of Alma did go forth among the  
53 16 They had many s., who had not entered  
56 3 Two thousand of the s. of those men  
10 For they are worthy to be called s.  
17 Those s. of mine gave them great hop  
57 6 Besides sixty of the s. of the Ammonit  
58 30 Those s. of the people of Ammon, of wh  
Hela 1 2 The brethren, who were the s. of Paho  
4 Now these are not all the s. of Pahorah  
3 21 He [Helaman] had two s.  
4 14 N. and Lehi, who were the s. of Helam  
6 10 Called Mulek, after the s. of Zedeekiah  
8 21 Will ye say that the s. of Zedeekiah  
3 Nep 9 17 To them have I given to become the S.  
20 44 And his form more than the s. of men  
24 3 And he shall purify the s. of Levi  
6 Therefore ye s. of Jacob are not consu  
Eth 6 14 And Jared had four s.  
20 He [Jared] having four s.  
22 Should anoint one of their s. to be a kl  
24 Choose ye out from among our s. a king  
27 Neither would the s. of Jared  
7 2 Among whom were twenty and three s.  
14 Among the s. of Corihor there was one  
18 The s. of Shule crept into the house of  
9 10 Akish begat other s., and they won the  
11 The s. of Akish did offer them money  
12 War between the s. of Akish and Akish  
13 19 The s. of Coriantumr fought much and  
24 The s. of Coriantumr, in the fourth ye  
Moro 7 26 And by faith, they become the s. of  
48 That ye may become the s. of God

## SOON.

Soon cometh—see Soon cometh.

- 1 Nep 7 14 The Spirit of the Lord ceaseth s. to str  
2 Nep 1 14 Whose limbs ye must s. lay down in  
Jac 1 9 Now N., say that he must s. die  
5 37 And it will s. become ripened  
71 Against the time which will s. come  
7 27 I, Jacob, saw that I must s. go down  
Enos 1 26 As I saw that I must s. go down to my  
27 And I s. go to the place of my rest  
Mos 1 9 He saw that he must s. go the way  
8 6 As s. as Ammon had read the record  
Alma 5 28 For the kingdom of heaven is s. at hand  
50 For the kingdom of heaven is s. at hand  
50 Also the king of heaven shall very s. sh  
9 8 How s. ye have forgotten the command  
10 Have ye forgotten so s. how many tim

- Alma 10 23 The time is s. at hand, except ye repe  
13 25 The time cometh, we know not how s.  
19 20 And as s., as she touched her hand she  
40 11 As s., as they are departed from this  
42 11 As s., as they were dead, their souls we  
43 23 As s., as they had departed into the wil  
48 1 As s., as Amalekiah had obtained the  
54 10 And ye shall s., be visited with death  
57 8 That we s., accomplished our desire  
61 1 s., after Moroni had sent his epistle  
Hela 8 26 Except ye repent, it will come unto  
you s.  
3 Nep 1 25 They s., became converted, and were co  
10 18 That s., after the ascension of Christ  
29 4 He will cause that it shall s., overtake  
Mor 6 21 Must s., become incorruptible bodies  
Eth 6 19 Saw that he must s., go down to the gr  
Moro 8 1 If it was written unto me s., after my cal  
27 If I go not out s., against the L.  
29 They must perish s., unto the fulfilling  
9 24 But I trust that I may see thee s.  
10 34 I s., go to rest in the paradise of God

## SOONER.

- 1 Nep 22 3 Israel, s., or later, will be scattered  
Alma 13 25 But let it be s., or later, in it I will rej

## SOOTHSAVERS.

- 2 Nep 12 6 Hearken unto s., like the Phillistines  
3 Nep 21 16 And thou shalt have no more s.

## SORCERIES.

- Alma 1 32 Did indulge themselves in s.  
Mor 1 19 There were s., and witchcrafts

## SORCERERS.

- 3 Nep 24 5 I will be a swift witness against the s.

## SORE.

Sore afflictions—see Sore afflictions.

## EXCEEDING SORE—

- 1 Nep 18 14 The tempest began to be exceeding s.  
Mos 20 10 The battle became exceeding s., for th  
Alma 15 3 His mind until it did become exceeding  
sore  
5 His mind also was exceeding s., because  
24 2 And their hatred became exceeding s.  
62 37 Suffered very many exceeding sore affl  
3 Nep 2 13 This war, which had become exceeding  
sore  
17 Continue, and did become exceeding s.  
Mor 4 19 There was an exceeding s., battle fought  
Eth 10 9 And the war became exceeding s.  
13 27 Gilgal, and the battle became exceeding  
sore  
14 4 Akish; and the battle became exceeding  
sore  
16 Agosh, and the battle became exceed-  
ing s.  
29 Third time, and the battle became ex-  
ceeding s.  
15 9 That they fought an exceeding s., battle

## SORE—

- 1 Nep 2 23 I will curse them even with a s., curse  
2 Nep 1 22 That ye may not be cursed with a s., cu  
5 21 Even a s., cursing, because of their iniqu  
2 33 Save I shall visit them with a s., curse  
3 3 Nevertheless they are cursed with a s.  
Mos 23 9 Which caused me s., repentance  
Alma 27 23 Great fear came, because of their s., re  
61 4 Which will be the cause of s., affliction  
Hela 11 5 Destruction, became s., by famine  
Mor 4 2 They had a s., battle, inasmuch that the  
Moro 9 2 I have had a s., battle with the L.

## SORELY.

- Mos 21 6 Did afflict the king s., with their comp  
Alma 4 7 Were s., grieved for the wickedness wh

## SORENESS.

- 1 Nep 15 15 And great was the s., thereof

## SORROW.

Filled with Sorrow—see Filled with sorrow.

- 1 Nep 16 25 He was brought down into the depths  
of s.  
18 Because of their grief, and much s.  
2 Nep 1 17 My heart hath been weighed down with  
sorrow  
21 Not be brought down with grief and s.

- 2 Nep 1 24 He hath suffered much s., because of  
2 1 Hast suffered afflictions and much s.  
3 1 Yea, in the days of my greatest s.  
4 26 And my soul linger in the valley of s.?  
7 11 Ye shall lie down in s.  
8 11 S., and mourning shall flee away  
15 30 Look unto the land, behold, darkness  
and s.  
24 3 The Lord shall give thee rest, from thy  
sorrow  
Jac 2 31 I, the Lord, have seen the s., and hea  
4 3 May learn with joy and not with s.  
Enos 1 10 Will I bring down with s., upon their  
Mos 9 19 To our great s., 279 of our brethren  
9 19 And even shed many tears of s.  
Alma 4 8 They saw and beheld with great s.  
7 5 The cause of so much afflictions and s.  
5 After wading through much affliction  
and s.  
8 14 Being weighed down with s.  
14 Alma was thus weighed down with s.  
28 14 And thus we see the great reason of s.  
14 S., because of death and destruction  
29 2 That there might not be more s., upon  
31 2 For it was the cause of great s., to Al  
37 45 Carry us beyond this vale of s., into a  
40 12 Troubles and from all care, and s., etc.  
46 25 Behold, this giveth my soul s.  
Hela 6 33 Iniquities, to the great s., of the right  
7 6 When N. saw it, his heart was swollen  
with s.  
3 Nep 1 28 Which did cause much s., unto those N.  
29 Was also a cause of much s., among the  
28 9 S., save it be for the sins of the world  
38 S., save it were for the sins of the wor  
4 Nep 1 44 The disciples began to s., for the sins  
Mor 2 12 Their mourning and their s., before the  
15 My s., did return unto me again  
27 My heart did s., because of this the gre  
5 9 That ye might not have too great s.  
11 I know that such will s., for the calam  
11 They will s., for the destruction of this  
11 They will s., that this people had not re  
Eth 8 9 Whereby hath my father so much s.?  
9 15 Many days, which were full of s.  
15 2 And he began to s., in his heart

## SORROWED.

- 3 Nep 28 5 And they s., in their hearts

## SORROWETH.

- 2 Nep 4 17 My heart s., because of my flesh  
3 Nep 27 32 It s., me because of the fourth

## SORROWFUL.

## EXCEEDING SORROWFUL—

- 1 Nep 3 14 And we began to be exceeding s.  
16 20 Yea, and they were all exceeding s.  
17 19 I, Nephi, was exceeding s., because of  
Alma 19 28 She was exceeding s., even unto tears  
20 29 Ammon did meet them, he was exceed-  
ing s.  
31 2 Therefore his heart was exceeding s.  
31 O Lord, my heart is exceeding s.  
25 15 His heart was exceeding s.  
59 11 Nephibah was lost, he was exceeding s.  
62 37 Dead, they were exceeding s.  
Hela 6 29 Among them, they were exceeding s.  
3 Nep 1 10 His heart was exceeding s.  
3 26 They were exceeding s., because  
Eth 8 7 Now Jared became exceeding s.

## SORROWFUL—

- 1 Nep 7 20 They were s., because of their wickedn  
17 19 When they saw that I began to be s.  
Alma 4 15 Their inequality, began to be very s.  
28 6 And now surely this was a s., day  
3 Nep 1 7 Who believed, began to be very s.

## SORROWING.

- Mor 2 13 Their s., was not unto repentance  
13 It was rather the s., of the damned

## SORROWS.

- 2 Nep 23 8 Pangs and s., shall take hold of them  
Mos 14 3 A man of s., and acquainted with grief  
4 Has borne our griefs, and carried our s.  
Alma 28 8 Their sufferings in the land, their s.  
Mor 6 20 And my s., cannot bring your return

Eth 8 8 Seeing the s. of her father, thought to  
SORRY.

2 Nep 8 19 These two sons, shall be s. for thee  
Alma 48 23 They were s. to take up arms against  
23 They were s. to be the means of sendi

SORT.

Jac 5 31 The fruit, every s. according to its nu

SORTS.

Jac 5 30 Behold all s. of fruit did cumber the tr  
SOUTH.

THEY SOUGHT—

1 Nep 7 16 For they s. to take away my life  
2 Nep 5 19 The time they s. to take away my life  
Jac 7 24 They s. by the power of their arms to  
Mos 10 15 And they s. to kill him (N.)  
11 29 They s. from that time forward to take  
Alma 14 3 They s. to put them away privily  
17 14 They s. to obtain these things by murd  
51 8 High birth; and they s. to be kings  
Eth 13 22 They s. to kill Ether, but he fled from

WHO SOUGHT—

1 Nep 2 13 Who s. to take away the life of my fath  
Alma 10 14 It was those men who s. to destroy th  
17 29 The arms, of those who s. to slay him  
18 2 Contending against those who s. to slay  
51 8 Were supported by those who s. power  
Hela 8 10 Those people who s. to destroy N. were  
Eth 13 16 Gave battle unto them who s. to destr

SOUGHT—

1 Nep 1 20 And they also s. his life  
2 19 For thou hast s. me diligently  
4 11 He had s. to take away mine own life  
28 And had s. to take away their lives also  
7 14 S. to take away the life of my father  
19 And s. to lay hands upon me  
10 21 Wherefore if ye have s. to do wickedly  
17 4 The Jews also s. to take away his life  
44 Ye also have s. to take away his life  
2 Nep 1 24 Nevertheless, ye s. to take away his life  
25 Ye have accused him that he s. power  
25 I know that he hath not s. for power  
25 But he hath s. the glory of God  
27 Having s. that which was evil before  
18 He s. also the misery of all mankind  
29 5 And have not s. to recover them  
Jac 4 14 S. for things that they could not underst  
7 3 S. much opportunity that he might come  
6 Jacob, I have s. much opportunity  
Mos 2 12 And have not s. gold nor silver  
11 26 And s. to take away his (Abinadi) life  
20 18 The priests, whom this people s. to des  
Alma 3 7 And their brethren s. to destroy them  
9 32 And s. to lay their hands upon me  
20 19 It is thou that hast s. to destroy him  
47 5 He s. to gain favor of those who were  
35 Amalekiah s. the favor of the queen  
48 2 He s. also to reign over all the land  
2 And s. protection in their fortifications  
54 13 Ye have s. to murder us  
13 And we have only s. to defend ourself  
61 4 S. to take away the judgment seat from  
Hela 1 8 And s. to destroy the liberty of the peo  
2 5 Kishkumen s. to destroy Holman  
10 4 And hast not s. thine own life  
4 But have s. my will, and to keep my co  
13 34 In the day we have s. them for battle  
37 Of him who hath s. to destroy our souls  
38 For ye have s. all the days of your lives  
38 And ye have s. for happiness in doing in  
16 1 Went forth and s. for N.  
4 Nep 1 31 As the Jews at Jerusalem s. to kill Jes  
Eth 8 15 Given by them of old who also s. power  
9 5 Akish s. the life of his father-in-law  
10 33 And s. again to destroy the kingdom  
11 2 For the people s. to destroy them  
13 15 S. to destroy Coriantumr by their secret  
Moro 6 8 As oft as they repented, and s. to forgi

SOUL.

EVERY SOUL—  
Mos 18 28 Yea, and of every needy, naked s.  
Alma 4 3 That every s. had cause to mourn  
14 28 And every s. who were in the walls

Alma 16 9 Every living s. of the Ammoniahites  
29 2 Yea, I would declare unto every s.  
Hela 5 43 Encircled, every s., by a pillar of fire  
3 Nep 20 23 Every s. who will not hear that prophet  
Mor 3 20 Every s. who belongs to the whole num  
6 8 And every s. was filled with terror  
Eth 13 21 Every s. should be destroyed save it we

HIS SOUL—

1 Nep 1 15 For his s. did rejoice, and his whole hea  
2 Nep 27 3 Eateth, but he awaketh and his s. is em  
3 He is faint, and his s. hath appetite  
Wdm 1 18 And the faculty of his whole s.  
Mos 2 33 Drinketh damnation to his own s.  
38 Doth awaken his immortal s. to a lively  
14 10 When thou shalt make his s. an offering  
11 He shall see the travail of his s.  
12 Because he hath poured out his s. unto  
15 10 When his s. has been made an offering  
19 7 The king cried out in the anguish of his  
soul

26 14 After he had poured out his whole s. to  
Alma 14 6 His s. began to be harrowed up, and a  
19 6 This light had infused such joy into his  
soul  
6 Light of everlasting life was lit up in  
his s.  
14 And began to pour out his s. in prayer  
46 17 When he had poured out his s. to God  
51 14 His s. was filled with anger against th  
Hela 7 6 He did exclaim in the agony of his s.  
11 As he was pouring out his s. unto God  
3 Nep 18 29 Eateth and drinketh damnation to his s.  
20 8 This bread, eateth of my body to his s.  
8 This wine, drinketh of my blood to his s.  
8 And his s. shall never hunger nor thirst  
Eth 15 3 His s. mourned, and refused to be comf

MY SOUL DELIGHTETH—

2 Nep 4 15 For my s. delighteth in the scriptures  
11 2 Isaiah, for my s. delighteth in his words  
4 My s. delighteth in proving unto my pe  
5 My s. delighteth in the covenants of the  
5 My s. delighteth in his grace, and in his  
6 My s. delighteth in proving unto my pe  
25 4 My s. delighteth in plainness unto my  
5 My s. delighteth in the words of Isaiah  
13 My s. delighteth to prophesy concerning  
31 3 For my s. delighteth in plainness

MY SOUL—

1 Nep 8 12 It filled my s. with exceeding great joy  
15 25 Exhort them with all the energies of my  
soul  
16 24 Say many things, in the energy of my s.  
17 17 My s. is rent with anguish because of  
2 Nep 1 15 The Lord hath redeemed my s. from he  
15 This hath been the anxiety of my s.  
21 Now that my s. might have joy in you  
4 15 Upon these I write the things of my s.  
17 My s. grieveth because of mine iniquity  
26 And my s. linger in the valley of sorrow  
27 To destroy my peace and afflict my s.  
28 Awake, my s. No longer droop in sin  
28 Give place no more for the enemy of my  
s. s.

30 My s. will rejoice in thee, my God  
31 O Lord, wilt thou redeem my s.?  
9 44 That I shook your iniquities from my s.  
49 Behold, my s. abhorreth sin  
26 7 The anguish of my s. for the loss of the  
10 Notwithstanding the pains of my s., I  
11 Speedy destruction, and this grieveth  
my s.

33 6 Jesus, for he hath redeemed my s. from  
Jac 2 6 It grieveth my s. and causeth me to shr  
9 I hardened my s., that I should be con  
7 8 God poured in his Spirit into my s.  
Enos 1 4 My s. hungered; and I kneeled down  
9 I did pour out my whole s. unto God  
17 Wherefore my s. did rest

Mos 17 19 O God, receive my s.  
27 29 My s. hath been redeemed from the gall  
29 My s. was racked with eternal torment  
29 And my s. is pained no more  
Alma 5 43 For I speak in the energy of my s.  
7 26 And my s. doth exceedingly rejoice  
26 20 O my s., almost as it were, fleeth at the

Alma 29 10 Then is my s. filled with joy  
 16 My s. is carried away, even to the separ  
 31 30 Wickedness among this people doth pain  
 my s.  
 31 Wilt thou comfort my s. in Christ?  
 32 O Lord, wilt thou comfort my s.?  
 32 For it beginneth to enlarge my s.  
 36 12 For my s. was harrowed up to the great  
 14 Did rack my s. with inexpressible horr  
 20 My s. was filled with joy as exceeding  
 22 Yea, and my s. did long to be there  
 38 8 And I did find peace to my s.  
 46 25 Now behold, this giveth my s. sorrow  
 25 Nevertheless, my s. hath joy in my son  
 61 2 Your great afflictions; yea, it grieves  
 my s.  
 9 My s. standeth fast in that liberty  
 Hela 7 8 Then would my s. have had joy  
 9 That my s. shall be filled with sorrow  
 —14 I might pour out my s. unto my God  
 13 7 And he did bring glad tidings to my s.  
 Mor 3 12 And my s. had been poured out in pray  
 6 16 And my s. was rent with anguish  
 NOT ONE SOUL—  
 Mos 6 2 There was not one s., except it were lit  
 Alma 16 8 There was not one s., who had been lo  
 24 6 There was not one s. among all the peo  
 56 56 There had not one s. of them fallen  
 57 25 There was not one s. of them who did  
 THE SOUL—  
 1 Nep 11 23 Yea, and the most joyous to the s.  
 14 3 Not the destruction of the s., save it be  
 15 31 Both it mean the final state of the s.?  
 Jac 2 8 Yea, the word which healeth the  
 wounded s.  
 Mos 29 40 For that lucre which doth corrupt the s.  
 Alma 12 20 Immortal state, that the s. can never  
 40 11 Concerning the state of the s. between  
 15 This state of misery of the s. before the  
 18 The raising of the spirit or the s., and  
 18 It meaneth the reuniting of the s. with  
 21 A state of the s. in happiness or in mis  
 23 The s. shall be restored to the body  
 23 And the body to the s.  
 41 2 The s. of man shall be restored to its ho  
 42 9 As the s. could never die, and the fall  
 16 Was eternal as the life of the s. should  
 16 Was as eternal also as the life of the s.  
 Hela 5 30 And it did pierce even to the very s.  
 3 Nep 11 3 Yea, it did pierce them to the very s.  
 THY SOUL—  
 2 Nep 2 3 Wherefore, thy s. shall be blessed  
 8 23 Who have said to thy s., Bow down  
 32 9 Performance may be for the welfare of  
 thy s.  
 Alma 29 17 In thine anger, thy s. could not be sav  
 18 And perhaps thou wouldst lose thy s.  
 30 46 That thy s. may be destroyed  
 47 It is better that thy s. should be lost  
 SOUL—  
 1 Nep 19 7 Great worth, both to the body and s.  
 2 Nep 1 22 The eternal destruction of both s. and  
 9 51 And let your s. delight in fatness  
 25 29 And worship him with .your whole s.  
 Jac 3 11 Arouse the faculties of your s.; shake  
 Enos 1 4 Prayer and supplication for mine own s.  
 Mos 28 3 Not bear that any human s. should per  
 3 That any s. should endure endless torm  
 4 They suffered much anguish of s.  
 Alma 29 33 All the travails of s. for their people  
 8 14 Much tribulation and anguish of s.  
 26 30 We might be the means of saving some  
 soul  
 29 9 Hands of God, to bring some s. to reпе  
 36 15 And home extinct both s. and body  
 16 Racked even with the pains of a damned  
 soul  
 38 8 In the most bitter pain and anguish of  
 soul  
 15 And may the Lord bless your s.  
 39 7 Upon your crimes, to harrow up your s.  
 17 Is not a s. at this time as precious unto  
 17 As a s. will be at the time of his comi  
 48 11 A man whose s. did joy in the liberty  
 49 23 Not a single s. of the N. which was sla  
 57 25 Neither was there one s. among them

Alma 58 29 That even one s. has not been slain  
 62 26 Nephibah, without the loss of one s.  
 3 Nep 5 1 There was not a living s. among all the  
 SOULS.

## OUR SOULS—

Jac 4 5 Law of Moses, it pointing our s. to him  
 13 Are manifested .for the salvation of our  
 souls  
 Alma 24 14 He loveth our s. as well as he loveth  
 26 20 Even to the salvation of our s.  
 58 10 We did pour out our s. in prayer  
 11 That he did speak peace to our s.  
 Hela 13 37 Of him who hath sought to destroy our  
 souls  
 3 Nep 5 20 Much knowledge unto the salvation of  
 our s.  
 17 17 Can conceive of the joy which filled our  
 souls  
 Moro 9 6 And rest our s. in the kingdom of God

## THE SOULS—

1 Nep 14 3 Lead away the s. of men down to hell  
 15 25 The final state of the s. of men is to dw  
 Mos 29 7 Yea, and destroy the s. of many people  
 Alma 6 6 In behalf of the welfare of the s. of th  
 40 7 I would inquire what becometh of the s.  
 9 What becometh of the s. of men, is it  
 14 This is the state of the s. of the wicked  
 17 Can be the resurrection of the s.  
 19 Whether the s. and bodies of those  
 20 That the s. and the bodies are reunited  
 57 36 The s. of them who have been slain  
 Hela 8 28 Who seeketh to destroy the s. of men  
 Mor 5 8 Do not desire to harrow up the s. of  
 9 4 To dwell with the damned s. in hell!  
 Eth 12 4 Faith, maketh an anchor to the s. of  
 Moro 4 3 Sanctify this bread to the s. of all those  
 5 2 Sanctify this wine to the s. of all those

## OF THEIR SOULS—

Mos 25 11 Pain and anguish, for the welfare of  
 their s.  
 Alma 9 28 They shall reap the salvation of their s.  
 28 They shall reap the damnation of their s.  
 26 26 Perhaps we might save some few of  
 their s.  
 37 8 Unto the salvation of their s.  
 Hela 5 11 Redeemer, unto the salvation of their s.  
 Moro 6 5 Concerning the welfare of their s.

## THEIR SOULS—

2 Nep 13 9 We unto their s. for they have reward  
 14 And thus the devil cheateth their s.  
 Jac 2 9 Have daggers placed to pierce their s.  
 Mos 3 18 Men drink damnation to their own s.  
 25 Have drunk damnation to their own s.  
 Alma 5 6 That he has delivered their s. from hell  
 7 Their s. were illuminated by the light of  
 9 Were loosed, and their s. did expand  
 28 8 May the Lord, bless their s. for ever  
 31 32 Wilt thou comfort their s. in Christ?  
 35 Behold, O Lord, their s. are precious  
 37 34 For such shall find rest to their s.  
 42 11 They were dead, their s. were miserable  
 46 39 Believing that their s. were redeemed  
 53 15 Lest by so doing, they should lose their  
 souls

Hela 3 30 Land their s., yea, their immortal s.  
 35 Unto the filling their s. with joy

## YOUR SOULS—

2 Nep 2 30 Save it to be the everlasting welfare of  
 your s.  
 6 3 Am desirous for the welfare of your s.  
 9 46 Prepare your souls for that glorious day  
 47 Would I harrow up your s., if your min  
 Jac 2 3 And anxiety for the welfare of your s.  
 16 Let not this pride, destroy your s.  
 Omni 1 26 Offer your whole s. as an offering unto  
 Mos 2 20 The thanks and praise which your  
 whole s.  
 21 Ye should serve him with all your whole  
 souls  
 4 11 Causeth such exceeding great joy in  
 your s.  
 Alma 5 18 With your s. filled with guilt and remorse  
 12 36 To the everlasting destruction of your s.  
 32 34 Ye know that the word hath swelled  
 your a.



Alma 34 26 Ye must pour out your s. in your close  
Hela 7 16 Who is seeking to hurl away your s. do  
Mor 8 33 Ye might bring damnation upon your s.  
9 3 When your s. are racked with a conselo

## SOULS—

2 Nep 9 13 They are living s., having a perfect kno  
3 7 That I shall meet many s. spotless at  
Mos 18 16 And they were in number about 204 s.  
35 And they were in number about 450 s.  
Alma 2 19 There was slain of the Amlicites 12,532  
souls  
19 There was slain of the N. 6,562 s.  
3 26 Thousands of s. sent to the eternal wor  
4 5 About 3,500 s. that united themselves to  
17 11 My hands, unto the salvation of many s.  
26 22 To bring thousands of s. to repentance  
30 47 Be the means of bringing many s. down  
36 24 That I might bring s. unto repentance  
37 7 Bringeth about the salvation of many s.  
42 31 That thou mayest bring s. unto repenta  
Hela 3 26 U'nting to the church of God, many s.  
5 49 There were about 300 s. who saw  
3 Nep 17 25 They were in number about 2,500 s.  
28 9 That ye might bring the s. of men unto  
29 Bring out of them unto Jesus many s.  
Eth 6 16 Were in number about 22 s.  
20 Daughters of the brother of Jared were  
22 s.  
9 12 Save it were thirty a., and they who fled

## SOUND.

Mos 2 8 That were not under the s. of his voice  
8 10 Breast-plates, which..are perfectly s.  
26 25 That when the second trump shall s.  
Alma 13 22 He doth s. these glad tidings among all  
17 2 For they were men of a s. understand  
3 Nep 11 5 Their eyes were towards the s. thereof  
3 Towards heaven, from whence the s. or  
13 2 Do your alms, do not s. a trumpet befo  
Mor 9 13 Power of God when the trump shall s.  
Eth 14 28 S. a trumpet unto the armies of Shiz

## SOURCE.

Nep 25 26 S. they may look for a remission of the

## SOUTH.

1 Nep 16 13 We travelled..four days, nearly a s.  
2 Nep 29 11 I command all men..north, and in the s  
Mos 9 14 Away on the s. of the land of Shilom  
27 6 Begun to scatter abroad..on the s., on  
Alma 8 18 By the way which is on the s. of the cl  
16 6 The L. will cross the river Sidon in the s.  
7 Beyond the borders of Manti, into the s.  
22 31 They came from there up into the a. will  
33 Had hemmed in the L. on the s.  
27 22 Which is on the a. of the land Bountiful  
31 3 Which was s. of the land of Jerushon,  
3 Also bordered upon the wilderness s.  
43 31 On the east, and on the s. of the hill Ri  
35 Army..concealed on the s. of the hill  
46 17 Land which was s. of the land Desolati  
17 The land, both on the north, and on the  
south  
50 7 Lands, which were s. of the land of Zar  
10 And he also placed armies on the s.  
13 City Moroni..was on the s. by the line  
52 15 Had established armies to protect the s.  
53 8 Armies of the L. on the west sea, s., wh  
22 Borders of the land on the s. by the we  
62 34 In the borders by the wilderness on the  
south  
Hela 1 31 Neither on the north, nor on the s., nor  
3 8 Whole earth, from the sea s., to the sea  
6 9 Precious metals, both in the land a.,  
10 Now the land s. was called Lehi  
12 The Lord did bring..Lehi into the land s  
12 Abundance, both in the north and in  
the s.  
12 Flourish..both in the north, and in the  
south  
3 Nep 1 17 Both in the land north and in the land a  
4 1 Both which was in the land s., and whi  
26 And the robbers who were on the s.  
6 2 Possessions, both on the north and on  
the s.  
20 13 West, and from the s., and from the nor  
Mor 6 15 A few who had escaped into the s. coun

## SOUTH, SOUTHEAST.

1 Nep 16 13 We travelled..nearly a s., a direction

## SOUTHWARD.

Alma 17 1 Gideon, s., away to the land of Manti  
22 31 The land on the s. was called Bountiful  
32 Between the land northward and the  
land s.  
Hela 3 8 Did go forth from the land a. to the  
4 8 Possession of the N. which was in the  
land s.  
5 16 People of N. who were in the land s.  
11 20 Both on the northward and on the a.  
3 Nep 3 24 They should gather..in the land s.  
6 2 On the land northward and on the land  
southward  
8 11 Terrible destruction in the land a.  
Mor 1 6 Carried by my father into the land a.  
2 29 Narrow passage which led into the  
land s.  
29 We did give unto the L. all the land a.  
3 5 Narrow pass which led into the land s.  
8 2 Who had escaped into the country s.  
Eth 9 31 Poisonous serpents towards the land s.  
12 Were some which fled unto the land s.  
10 19 They did go into the land s., to bury  
21 They did preserve the land s. for a wild  
15 10 They did flee s., and did pitch their ten

## SOW.

2 Nep 5 11 For we did s. seed, and we did reap age  
Mos 7 30 He saith, If my people shall s. filthiness  
31 He saith, If my people shall s. filthiness  
3 Nep 13 26 Behold the fowls of the air, for they s.  
Eth 10 25 Both to plough and to s., to reap and

## SOW (Swine).

3 Nep 7 8 Or like the s., to her wallowing in the ml

## SPACE.

Space of many years—see Space of many years.

## SPACE OF..DAYS—

1 Nep 16 13 We traveled for the s. of four days  
15 We did travel for the s. of many days  
17 We had traveled for the s. of many days  
33 We had traveled for the s. of many days  
17 7 Land of Bountiful for the s. of many days  
52 Nor touch me..for the s. of many days  
18 9 Before the wind, for the a. of many days  
13 Upon the waters for the s. of three days  
15 Upon the waters for the s. of four days  
23 After we had sailed for the a. of many  
days  
2 Nep 5 7 In the wilderness for the s. of many days  
7 We had journeyed for the s. of many days  
25 13 Laid in a sepulchre for the s. of three  
days  
Jae 7 15 Was nourished for the s. of many days  
Mos 8 8 In the wilderness for the s. of many days  
27 23 Prayed for the s. of two days and two  
Alma 18 43 Lay as if he were dead for the s. of two  
days  
19 5 Been laid upon his bed for the s. of two  
days  
36 10 It was for the s. of three days and three  
Hela 14 20 Suffer death for the s. of three days  
27 The whole earth for the s. of three days  
3 Nep 8 3 For the s. of three days over the face of  
23 It did last for the s. of three days  
26 13 Teach the people for the s. of three days  
Eth 13 28 Shared fought against him for the s. of  
three days  
14 26 Gave battle unto Shiz for the s. of three  
days

## SPACE—

1 Nep 8 8 After I had traveled for the s. of many  
11 19 Away in the Spirit for the s. of a time  
16 17 We did pitch our tents for the s. of a  
33 That we might tarry for the s. of a time  
2 Nep 1 18 Come upon you for the s. of many gen  
25 16 For the s. of many generations  
Jar 1 13 Dissensions, for the s. of much of the  
Omni 1 21 He dwelt with them for the s. of nine  
Mos 6 7 Was no contention..for the s. of three  
1 Continual peace, for the s. of three years  
9 11 Dwelt in the land for the s. of 12 years  
10 3 We did inherit the land..for the s. of 22  
5 Have continual peace..for the s. of 22

Mos	12	1	After the s. of two years, that Abinadi
	19	29	Limhi did have continual peace. for the s. of two years
Alma	12	24	There was a s. granted unto man in which
	17	4	Teaching the word. for the s. of 14 years
	18	14	King answered him not for the s. of an
	40	6	There must needs be a s. betwixt the time
	9		There is a s. between the time of death
	9		And now concerning this s. of time
	21		There is a s. between death and the resur
	42	5	Having no s. for repentance
	46	38	For the s. of four years did they have mu
	20		Free from wars. for the s. of four years
	56	50	Their long march in so short a s. of time
	58	7	We did wait. for the s. of many months
Hela	4	26	Transgression, in the s. of not many years
	6	32	Iniquities. in the s. of not many years
	7	6	Upon the N. in the s. of not many years
	11	26	Yea, even in the s. of not many years
	14	21	And lightnings for the s. of many hours
	26		And lightnings for the s. of many hours
	4		Might subsist for the s. of seven years
3 Nep	4	1	Done among so many people, in the s. of
	6	17	Delivered up for the s. of a long time
	8	19	Did last for about the s. of three hours
	19		Were done in about the s. of three hours
	10	1	Silence in the land for the s. of many hou
	2		Silence in all the land for the s. of many
Mor	1	12	Peace did repain for the s. of about 4 ye
Eth	2	13	Tents upon the sea shore for the s. of 4 y
	14		For the s. of three hours did the Lord
	9		Peace in the land for the s. of 10 years
	16		In the s. of 62 years, they had become
	10	8	He had reigned for the s. of 42 years
	15		Levi did serve. for the s. of 12 years
	13	31	Not go to battle again for the s. of 2 year
	14		Now after the s. of two years
	7		In the wilderness, for the s. of two years
	14		Were for the s. of four years, gathering
	27		They fought for the s. of three hours

## SPACIOUS.

1 Nep	8	9	1 beheld a large and s. field
	20		Unto a large and s. field, as if it had been
	26		River of water, a great and s. building
	21		Feeling their way towards that s. buildin
	11	35	1 beheld that they were in a s. building
	36		The s. building was the pride of the wor
	12	18	S. building which thy father saw, is vain
Mos	11	8	Noah built many elegant and s. buildings
	9		He also built him a s. palace
Eth	10	5	Taxes he did build many s. buildings

## SPAKE.

The angel spake unto me—see The angel spake unto me.  
The angel, etc., spake—see The angel—the Lord spake.  
Spake unto him, etc.—see Spake unto him—me—them.

## HE SPAKE—

1 Nep	2	9	He s. unto Laman, saying, O that thou
	10		He also s. unto Lemuel; O that thou
	11		This he s. because of the stiffneckedness
	3	2	He s. unto me, saying: Behold I have
			dreamed
	29		And he [an angel] s. unto them, saying
	4	2	He truly s. unto the waters of the Red Sea
	14		Which he s. unto me in the wilderness
	22		He s. unto me concerning the elders
	27		He s. unto me many times concerning
	8	2	He s. unto us, saying, I have dreamed
	6		He s. unto me, and bade me follow him
	10	2	He s. unto them concerning the Jews
	5		He also s. concerning the prophets
	7		He s. also concerning a prophet who shou
	11		He s. concerning the gospel which shoul
	17		The things which he s. by the power of
	11	11	He s. unto me as a man speaketh with
	23		He s. unto me saying, Yea, and the most
	31		He s. unto me again, saying, Look!
	12	16	Yea, even the river of which he s.
	15	3	He truly s. many great thing unto them
	17	45	Ye have seen an angel and he s. unto you
	19	10	Which he s. concerning the three days of
	22	20	Words of Moses, which he s., saying: A
2 Nep	1	2	And he s. unto them concerning their
	2		He also s. unto them concerning the land
	4		And he s. unto them, saying: Behold, my
	10		Behold he s. unto the sons of Ishmael
	11		He s. unto Sam, saying: Blessed art thou
	5	19	Which he s. concerning them

2 Nep	5	20	Was fulfilled which he s. unto me
	6	1	Words of Jacob. which he s. unto the
Jac	6	1	Zenos, which he s. unto the house of Israel
	7	17	He s. plainly unto them and denied
	13		And he s. plainly unto them, that he
	18		And he s. of bell, and of eternity
	21		Had witnessed that he s. these things
Jar	1	9	Was verified which he s. unto our fathers
Omni	1	6	Which he s. unto our fathers, saying,
Mos	2	10	These are the words which he s.
	2	8	He caused the words which he s.
	9		And these are the words which he s.
	7	18	He s. unto them in this wise, saying, O
	8	1	For he s. many things unto them
	3		Understand all the words which he s.
	13	6	And he s. with power and authority
	26	1	Children at the time he s. unto his people
	27	11	And he s. as it were with a voice of thund
	12		Understood not the words which he s.
Alma	5	2	These are the words which he s. to the
	9	13	The words which he s. unto Lehi, saying
	10	11	According to the words which he s.
	12	2	And he [Alma] s. on this wise
	21	10	They would not hear the words which
			he s.
	36	7	He s. unto us, as it were the voice of thu
	37	24	Word of God might be fulfilled, which
			he s.
	38	7	An angel face to face; and he s. with me
	50	19	Words. which he s. unto Lehi, saying
Hela	5	5	And these are the words which he s.
	8	4	Were angry with him because he s. plain
	1		Which he s. upon the walls of the city
3 Nep	11	18	He s. unto N. (for N. was among the
	17	23	And he s. unto the multitude, and saith un
	18	37	Multitude heard not the words which
			he s.
	19	16	He s. unto the multitude, and commanded
	23	2	Surely he s. as touching all things
	3		All things that he s. hath been and shall be
	3		Even according to the words which he s.
	1		He s. unto his disciples, one hy one
Eth	13	4	He s. concerning a new Jerusalem
	5		He s. also planning the house of Israel
Moro	2	1	The words of Christ, which he s. unto
	7	1	Mormon, which he s. concerning Faith
	26	8	He s. these words unto our fathers

## 1 SPAKE—

1 Nep	2	17	1 s. unto Sam, making known unto him
	4		1 s. unto my brethren, saying, Let us go
	25		1 s. unto him as if it had been Laban
	24		1 also s. unto him that I should carry
	26		That I s. of the brethren of the church
	32		1 s. with him, that if he would hearken
	33		1 s. unto him, even with an oath, that he
	34		1 also s. unto him, saying, Surely the Lord
	35		Did take courage at the words which I s.
	7	8	1 s. unto them, saying, yea, even unto
	18		And I s. unto them again
	11	11	For I s. unto him as a man speaketh
	15	6	1 s. unto my brethren, desiring to know
	19	1	N., s. much unto them, concerning
	19	1	s. unto them concerning the restoration
	36		And thus I s. unto my brethren. Amen
	17	23	1, N., s. unto them, saying, Do ye believe
	48		1 s. unto them, saying, In the name of the
	24		Wherefore I s. unto them, saying, Hear
2 Nep	26	12	As I s. concerning the convincing of the J.
Jac	3	12	Now I, Jacob, s. many more things unto
Alma	11	36	Thou sayest that I s. as though I had
	45	2	Which I s. unto thee concerning those
			records
3 Nep	20	11	Ye remember that I s. unto you
Mor	9	30	As I s. concerning those whom the Lord
	1		I speak unto you as though I s. from

## SPAKE—

1 Nep	1	16	He prophesied and s. unto his children
	5	4	My father s. unto her, saying, I know
			She s., saying, Now I know of a surety
	10	8	Much s. my father concerning this thing
	12		My father s. much concerning the Gentiles
	20		Isaiah, who s. concerning the restoration
	19	11	For thus s. the prophet, The Lord God
	22	21	This prophet of whom Moses s., was the
2 Nep	1	1	Lehi, also s. many things unto them
	4	14	For I had s. many things unto them
	6	5	Which Isaiah s. concerning all the house
			The words of the angel, who s. it unto me

- 2 Nep 11 1 Jacob s. many more things to my peop  
25 1 Isaiiah s. many more things which were hard  
Jac 2 1 The words which Jacob, the brother of  
N. s.  
4 13 For God also s. them unto prophets of  
6 1 The things which this prophet Zenos s.  
Omni 1 22 It also s. a few words concerning his  
Wdm 1 3 King Benjamin, of whom Amulek s.  
Mos 2 35 They s. that which was commanded  
3 15 Also holy prophets s. unto them concer  
Alma 9 3 Understood not the words which they s.  
12 2 The words which Alma s. unto Zeezrom  
13 31 Alma s. many more words unto the peo  
21 8 Things which they s., of that which is  
25 16 Prophecy, which s. of those things to  
33 15 Written that Zenos alone s. of these thi  
15 But Zenock also s. of these things  
Hela 5 5 The words which their father Hela-  
man s.  
9 The words which king Benjamin s. unto  
10 The words which Amulek s. unto Zeezr  
3 Nep 10 16 Also Zenock s. concerning these things  
11 9 He stretched forth his hand and s. unto  
17 19 Jesus s. unto them, and bade them arise  
18 36 And s. unto them as he touched them  
20 23 I am he of whom Moses s., saying  
28 2 And they all s., save it were three, We  
Eth 1 38 Jared s. again unto his brother, saying  
Moro 2 3 Now Christ s. these words unto them

## SPANNED.

- 1 Nep 20 13 And my right hand hath s. the heavens

## SPARE.

- 1 Nep 4 32 If he would hearken, we would s. his  
2 Nep 19 19 No man shall s. his brother  
23 18 Their eyes shall not s. children  
30 10 And he will s. his people  
Iac 5 50 The servant said, S. in a little longer  
51 The Lord said, Yea, I will s. it a little  
Omni 1 7 Nevertheless, he did s. the righteous  
Mos 19 7 Saying, Gideon, s. me, for the L. are up  
8 Nevertheless, Gideon did s. his life  
15 Therefore the L. did s. their lives  
23 28 Soften the hearts of the L. that they  
would s.  
28 4 Saw we in his infinite mercy to s. them  
Alma 1 13 Were we to s. thee, his blood would co  
2 30 O Lord, have mercy and s. my life  
19 23 Said unto Mosiah, his father, I will s.  
20 21 Plead with Ammon, that he would s.  
23 If thou wilt s. me, I will grant unto th  
24 Then wilt I s. thee; otherwise I will sm  
22 3 Now, O king, if thou wilt s. our lives  
44 6 We will s. your lives, if ye will go your  
19 If they would s. the remainder of their  
47 33 That he would s. the people of the city  
60 32 Can you suppose that the Lord will s.  
Hela 11 14 That if this people repent, I will s. th  
13 13 They who will repent, for them will I s.  
3 Nep 3 8 Shall not stay their hand, and shall s.  
4 8 He would s. them, and deliver them out  
13 They should not s. any that should fall  
22 2 S. not, lengthen thy cords, and strengt  
24 17 I will s. them, as a man spareth his  
Eth 7 26 The Lord did s. them, and they began  
13 29 Give unto him his kingdom and s. the  
15 4 Desiring him that he would s. the peop  
5 That he would s. the lives of the people  
18 The Kingdom, and s. the lives of the pe  
Moro 9 22 I pray unto God that he would s. thy

## SPARED.

- Mos 9 2 We returned, those of us that were s.  
Alma 10 23 Prayers of the righteous that ye are s.  
56 12 For none other have they s. alive  
57 26 They should be s., while there was a  
62 40 The prayers of the righteous, they were  
spared  
Hela 13 14 It is for the righteous sake, that it is s.  
3 Nep 8 24 Then would our brethren have been s.  
25 Daughters, and our children have been s.  
9 13 O all ye that are s. because ye were  
10 4 O ye house of Israel whom I have s.  
10 Wailing of the people who were s. alive  
12 Not shed the blood of the saints, who  
were s.  
13 They were s. and were not sunk

- 3 Nep 10 18 That the people of N. who were s.  
18 Who had been called L., who had been s.  
Mor 3 2 Build up again my church, and ye shall  
be s.  
3 That it was the Lord that had s. them  
7 1 The remnant of this people who are s.  
Moro 9 24 Write somewhat a few things, if thou  
art s.

## SPARETH.

- 3 Nep 24 17 As a man s. his own son that serveth

## SPARING.

- 2 Nep 1 2 And the mercies of God in s. their lives  
Hela 12 2 8. their lives, and delivering them  
Moro 9 19 S. none, neither old nor young

## SPARK.

- Alma 60 27 If there be even a s. of freedom remain

## SPARKS.

- 2 Nep 7 11 That compass yourselves about with s.  
11 And in the s. which ye have kindled

## SPEAK.

Speak unto them, etc.—see Speak unto them—you.

## COULD SPEAK—

- 2 Nep 32 2 Ye could s. with the tongue of angels?  
Mos 24 22 And all their children, that could s., lift  
Alma 29 7 That I could s. unto all the ends of the  
Hela 5 45 They could s. forth marvelous words  
Eth 12 23 Made all this people that they could s.

## DID SPEAK

- 1 Nep 2 14 My father did s. unto them in the valley  
3 28 L. and Lemuel did s. many hard words  
7 4 We did s. unto him the words of the Lo  
15 20 I did s. many words unto my brethren  
21 They did s. unto me again, saying, Wh  
16 39 The Lord came and did s. many words  
Wdm 1 17 And they did s. the word of God  
Mos 11 7 For they did s. dattering things unto th  
25 15 And Alma did s. unto them  
27 8 And did s. much flattery to the people  
Alma 58 11 Inasmuch that he did s. peace to our so  
Hela 5 19 They did s. unto the great astonishment  
33 And did s. unto them marvelous words  
Mor 2 23 I did s. unto my people, and did urge  
Eth 12 31 They had faith, and did s. in thy name

## I SPEAK—

- 1 Nep 7 15 And remember the words which I s.  
13 34 This remnant of whom I s., is the seed  
19 19 I s. unto all the house of Israel  
2 Nep 1 30 Now, Zoram, I s. unto you  
2 1 And now, Jacob, I s. unto you  
3 14 I s. unto you these things, for your  
3 1 s. unto you, Joseph, my last born  
4 1 Now I, N., s. concerning the prophecies  
6 3 Nevertheless, I s. unto you again  
4 And I s. unto you for your sakes  
9 3 I s. unto you these things that ye may  
10 11, Jacob, s. unto you again, my beloved  
25 8 Unto them, and I will I s. the truth?  
11 Now this I s., because of the Spirit  
29 8 I s. the same words unto one nation  
9 That I s. forth my words according to  
11 They shall write the words which I s.  
33 13 I s. unto you, as the voice of one crying  
Wdm 1 3 I s. somewhat concerning that which  
Mos 12 30 Know ye not that I s. the truth?  
30 Yea, ye know that I s. the truth  
Alma 5 43 For I s. in the energy of my soul  
62 I s. by way of command unto you  
62 I s. by way of invitation, saying, Come  
3 Nep 16 2 For they of whom I s., are they who  
Mor 5 10 This I s. unto their seed, and also to  
7 1 s. unto you, ye remnant of the house  
1 And these are words which I s.  
8 35 I s. unto you as if ye were present  
9 1 I s. also concerning those who do not  
7 Again I s. unto you, who deny the revel  
30 I s. unto you as though I spake from  
Moro 6 1 And now I s. concerning baptism  
7 21, Mormon, s. unto you, my beloved here  
8 1 I s. unto you concerning that which gri  
16 I s. with boldness, having authority  
21 I s. it boldly, God hath commanded me  
4 When I s. the word of God with sharpn  
10 24 Now I s. unto all the ends of the earth

Moro 10 26 I s. it according to the words of Christ  
 SHALL SPEAK—

2 Nep 3 17 Not loose his tongue, that he shall s.  
 24 10 All they shall s. and say unto thee, Art  
 26 1 The words which he shall s. unto you  
 16 Shall s. unto them out of the ground  
 29 12 I shall s. unto the Jews, and they shall  
 12 I shall also s. unto the N., and they sha  
 12 I shall also s. unto the other tribes of  
 12 I shall also s. unto all nations of the  
 31 2 Wherefore, I shall s. unto you plainly  
 Mos 2 9 Words which I shall s. unto you this  
 9 To trifle with the words which I shall s.  
 4 4 My words which I shall s. unto you  
 Mor 9 24 They shall s. with new tongues  
 Eth 3 11 Believest thou the words which I shall  
 speak

SHOULD SPEAK—

1 Nep 7 8 I, your younger brother, should s. unto  
 15 Constraine me that I should s.  
 10 22 Authority that I should s. these things  
 18 17 Against any one that should s. for me  
 2 Nep 6 4 My brother has desired that I should s.  
 27 13 The faithful should s. as if it were from  
 Mos 1 18 Words which his father should s.  
 2 1 Words which king Benjamin should s.  
 6 Words which king Benjamin should s.  
 7 Words which he should s. unto them  
 30 Hath suffered me that I should s.  
 7 17 The words which he should s. unto th  
 11 11 While they should s. lying and vain wo  
 25 14 That Alma should also s. to the people  
 Alma 10 16 Or contradict the words which he  
 should s.  
 Hela 5 18 Had what they should s. given unto th  
 3 Nep 30 1 Commanded me that I should a. concern  
 Mor 8 26 Even as if one should s. from the dead

TO SPEAK—

1 Nep 18 9 To sing, and to s. with much rudeness  
 10 I. N., began to s. to them with much so  
 2 Nep 4 14 For I. N., was constrained to a. unto th  
 7 4 I should know how to s. a. word in sens  
 Jac 4 9 If God being able to s. did the world  
 9 And to s., and man was created  
 7 16 I desire to s. unto the people before I  
 Mos 2 8 Began to s. to his people from the tow  
 30 While attempting to s. unto you  
 3 1 I have somewhat more to s. unto you  
 4 4 And began to s. unto them, saying  
 7 11 Ye are permitted to s.  
 12 Ammon saw that he was permitted to s.  
 12 I am yet alive, and am permitted to s.  
 12 I will endeavor to s. with boldness  
 27 23 He stood up and began to s. unto them  
 Alma 5 44 For I am called to s. after this manner  
 12 1 Opened his mouth and began to s. unto  
 14 16 He commanded them to s.; but they an  
 18 24 Ammon began to s. unto him with bold  
 47 10 For he desired to s. with him (Lehoui)  
 48 1 He did appoint men to s. unto the L.  
 Hela 5 26 Began to s. unto them, saying, Fear not  
 8 11 He was constrained to s. more unto th  
 3 Nep 17 2 I am commanded of the Father to s.  
 Moro 6 5 To s. one with another concerning the  
 7 2 I am permitted to s. unto you at this

I WOULD SPEAK—

1 Nep 19 7 But I would s. in other words  
 2 Nep 6 4 I would s. unto you concerning things  
 8 1. Jacob, would s. somewhat concerning  
 9 48 I would s. unto you of holiness  
 54 I would s. unto you more; but on the  
 30 1 I would s. unto you, for I. N., would  
 Jac 3 1 I. Jacob, would s. unto you that are  
 Omni 1 27 I would s. somewhat concerning a cert  
 Mor 7 1 I would s. somewhat unto the remnant  
 Eth 12 6 I. Moroni, would s. somewhat concern  
 Moro 7 3 I would s. unto you that are of the chu  
 21 Faith, of which I said I would s.  
 40 I would s. unto you concerning hope

SPEAK—

1 Nep 5 8 After this manner of language did she s.  
 8 29 I. N., do not s. all the words of my Faith  
 9 1 These things did my father. s., as be  
 10 1 I must s. somewhat of the things of my

1 Nep 10 15 Father prophesy, and s. unto my brethr  
 15 31 Or doth it s. of the things which are te  
 22 29 For I durst not s. further as yet  
 2 Nep 18 10 S. the word, and it shall not stand  
 20 And if they s. not according to this wo  
 26 1 I. N., do s. somewhat concerning the  
 27 Wherefore we s. concerning the law  
 29 9 Ye need not suppose that I cannot s.  
 31 2 Save it be a few words which I must s.  
 13 Then can ye s. with the tongue of ange  
 14 And can s. with a new tongue  
 32 2 How could ye s. with the tongue of ang  
 3 Angels s. by the power of the Holy Gho  
 3 Wherefore, they s. the words of Christ  
 8 It grieveth me that I must s. concern  
 Jac 4 12 For why not s. of the atonement of Chr  
 7 6 And on this wise did he s. unto me  
 Enos 1 3 Heard my father s. concerning eternal  
 Mos 22 5 King granted unto him that he might s.  
 27 22 Open the mouth of Alma, that he might  
 speak  
 Alma 5 11 Did he not s. the words of God?  
 58 If ye s. against it, it matters not  
 18 20 Thou mayest s. boldly, and tell me con  
 21 1 Might go forth and s. with the trump of  
 30 27 Why do ye s. against all the prophecies  
 52 I know that I cannot s. for I cannot s.  
 Hela 5 18 Authority given unto them that they  
 might s.  
 8 3 Many things did N. speak which cannot  
 3 Nothing did he s. which was contrary  
 13 5 I. Samuel, a L., do s. the words of the  
 3 Nep 17 16 And heard Jesus s. unto the Father  
 17 No tongue can s. neither can there be  
 17 As we both saw and heard Jesus s.  
 19 32 And tongue cannot s. the words which  
 20 29 Shall know that I am he that doth s.  
 23 2 That he must s. also to the Gentiles  
 26 14 They did s. unto their fathers great  
 28 5 For they durst not s. unto him the thin  
 Eth 4 10 If it so be that I cannot s., judge ye  
 Moro 7 1 After this manner did he s. unto the pe

SPEAKEST.

1 Nep 16 3 Say, Thou a. hard things against us  
 Eth 3 12 Lord, I know that thou s. the truth

SPEAKETH.

1 Nep 11 11 For I spake unto him as a man s.  
 11 He spake unto me as a man s. with  
 2 Nep 19 17 And every mouth s. folly  
 31 3 He s. unto men according to their  
 33 1 When a man s.; by the power of the Ho  
 4 It s. of Jesus, and persuadeth them  
 5 And it s. harsh against sin  
 Jac 4 13 For the Spirit s. the truth and leth not  
 13 It s. of things as they really are  
 Hela 13 28 Because he s. flattering words unto you  
 Eth 4 8 Saith Jesus Christ; for I am he who s.  
 10 Ye shall know that it is I that s.

SPEAKING.

HAD MADE AN END OF SPEAKING—

1 Nep 10 2 Had made an end of s. the words  
 16 1 After I. N., had made an end of s.  
 2 Nep 4 3 After my father had made an end of s.  
 8 After my father had made an end of s.  
 10 When my father had made an end of s.  
 11 And after he had made an end of s.  
 Mos 4 1 King Benjamin had made an end of s.  
 8 1 After king Limhi had made an end of s.  
 19 When Ammon had made an end of s.  
 25 14 When Mosiah had made an end of s.  
 17 And had made an end of s. to them  
 Alma 6 1 After Alma had made an end of s.  
 12 19 When Alma had made an end of s.  
 14 1 After he had made an end of s.  
 44 10 When Zerahemnah had made an end of  
 speaking

SPEAKING—

1 Nep 3 1 I. N. returned from s. with the Lord  
 8 38 And he did cease s. unto them  
 14 30 Now I make an end of s. concerning  
 2 Nep 3 17 For I will not make him mighty in s.  
 33 1 Neither am I mighty in writing, like  
 unto s.  
 Jac 2 22 Now I make an end of s. unto you

- Jac 3 14 And I make an end of s. these words  
 Omni 7 5 I had heard the voice of the Lord s.  
 1 25 In the gift of s. with tongues  
 30 And I make an end of my s.  
 Mos 6 1 After having finished s. to the people  
 13 5 Sinai, while s., with the Lord  
 16 6 S. of things to come, as though they  
 Alma 9 21 The gift of s. with tongues  
 10 8 This same man who has been s.  
 19 30 S. many words which were not under-  
 21 5 As he was s. unto them, behold there  
 31 23 Never s. of their God again until they  
 32 4 As Alma was teaching and s. unto the  
 4 Who were those of whom we have been  
 speaking  
 3 Nep 13 7 That they shall be heard for their much  
 speaking  
 28 24 I, Mormon, make an end of s. concern  
 Mor 8 13 I make an end of s. concerning this peo  
 9 7 Nor healing, nor s. with tongues  
 Eth 8 21 This people of whom I am now s.  
 Moro 10 27 Yea, even as one s. out of the dust?

## SPEAKS.

- Eth 1 3 Record, which s. concerning the creati  
 2 Nep 12 4 And their s. into pruning hooks  
 Alma 17 7 And took their swords, and their s.

## SPECIAL.

- 1 Nep 9 3 Make these plates, for the s. purpose  
 SPEECH.  
 2 Nep 26 16 And their s. shall be low out of the dust  
 16 And their s. shall whisper out of the du  
 Jac 2 7 That I must use so much boldness of s.  
 7 4 He could use .much power of s.  
 Enos 1 23 And exceeding great plainness of s.  
 Mor 9 32 Altered by us, according to our manner  
 of s.

## SPEED.

- 2 Nep 15 19 That say, let him make s., hasten his  
 26 Behold, they shall come with s. swiftly  
 Alma 56 38 Antipus, beholding our danger, did s.  
 51 Occasioned by the s. of their march  
 57 34 Took our march with s. towards . Cum  
 58 19 The L. did follow after us with great s.  
 Hela 1 19 March was with such exceeding great s

## SPEEDILY.

*Speedily cometh—see Speedily cometh.*

- 1 Nep 22 15 The time cometh s., that Satan shall ha  
 23 For the time s. shall come, that all ch  
 24 The time cometh s., that the righteous  
 2 Nep 23 22 For I will destroy her s.  
 26 18 Been destroyed, have been destroyed s.  
 28 16 God will s. visit the inhabitants of the  
 Jac 2 14 His judgments must s. come unto you  
 Enos 1 23 From going down s. to destruction  
 Alma 5 56 Cast into the fire, except they s. repent  
 8 18 He returned s. to the land of Ammonih  
 30 57 They must s. repent, lest the same jud  
 60 But doth s. drag them down to hell  
 60 34 Send s. unto me of your provisions  
 35 If ye will not do this I come unto you s.  
 61 15 Come unto me s. with a few of your  
 17 We will go s. against those dissenters  
 62 10 Was s. executed according to the law  
 3 Nep 28 2 That we may s. come unto thee, in thy

## SPEEDY.

- 2 Nep 26 10 A s. destruction cometh upon my people  
 11 Then cometh s. destruction  
 Mos 20 12 So s. was the flight of his people  
 Alma 33 10 Visit them in thine anger with s. destr  
 Hela 1 10 So s. was the flight of Kishkumen  
 3 Nep 7 13 So s. was their march, that they could not  
 Eth 14 22 So swift and s. was the war, that there

## SPEND.

- 2 Nep 9 51 Do not s. money for that which is of no  
 Mos 2 12 I have been suffered to s. my days  
 11 14 Also his priests s. their time with harlo  
 12 29 And s. your strength with harlots?  
 Alma 24 18 Rather than s. their days in idleness,  
 62 43 Might s. the remainder of his days in pe

## SPENT.

- 1 Nep 21 4 I have s. my strength for nought

- 2 Nep 2 3 Thy days shall be s. in the service of  
 Mos 2 16 That I had s. my days in your service  
 19 King, who has s. his days in your serv  
 11 14 And he s. his time in riotous living  
 Alma 26 24 Whose days have been s. in the grossest

## SPIES.

- Mos 10 7 But I sent my s. round about  
 Alma 2 21 Alma sent s. to follow the remnant of  
 43 23 Moroni sent s. into the wilderness to  
 28 Moroni placed s. round about  
 30 He found by his s., which course the L.  
 56 22 We kept s. out round about, to watch  
 35 When they had been informed by their s  
 57 30 We did meet the s. of our armies, who  
 58 14 They sent out their s. round about us  
 20 And did cut off the s. of the L., that th

## SPILL.

- Alma 44 11 We will s. your blood upon the ground

## SPILT.

- Mos 7 24 And their blood has been s. in vain  
 Alma 57 9 As they attempted this, their blood was  
 spilt

## SPIN.

- Mos 10 5 I did cause that the women should s.  
 Hela 6 13 Behold their women did toil and s.  
 3 Nep 13 28 They toil not, neither do they [the Ill-  
 les] s.

## SPINDLES.

- 1 Nep 16 10 Within the ball were two s.  
 Alma 37 40 God could cause that those s. should pol

## SPIRIT.

*The Spirit of God, etc.—see The Spirit of God—the Lord.*

*Workings of the Spirit—see Workings of the Spirit.*

## A SPIRIT—

- Alma 31 15 Art holy, and that thou wast a s.  
 15 And that thou art a s.  
 15 And that thou wilt be a s. for ever

## CONTRITE SPIRIT—

- 2 Nep 2 7 Unto all those who have .a contrite s.  
 Hela 8 15 With faith, having a contrite s., might  
 3 Nep 9 20 A broken heart and a contrite s.  
 20 A broken heart and a contrite s.  
 12 19 A broken heart and a contrite s.  
 Eth 4 15 With a broken heart and a contrite s.  
 Moro 6 2 With a broken heart and a contrite s.

## EVIL SPIRIT—

- 2 Nep 32 8 The evil s. teacheth not a man to pray  
 Mos 2 32 And ye list to obey the evil s.  
 37 Therefore he listeth to obey the evil s.  
 4 14 Who is the evil s. which hath been spo

## GREAT SPIRIT—

- Alma 18 2 Is not this the Great S. who doth send  
 3 Whether he be the Great S. or a man,  
 4 Now I know that it is the Great S.  
 4 Now this is the Great S. of whom our  
 5 From his father, that there was a Great  
 Spirit  
 5 Notwithstanding they believed in a  
 Great S.  
 11 I surely know that this is the Great S.  
 18 Art thou that Great S., who knows all  
 26 Believest thou that there is a Great S.?  
 28 Believest thou that this Great S., who  
 19 25 Who said that Ammon was the Great S.  
 25 Others said he was sent by the Great S.  
 27 Ammon was sent by the Great S. to affl  
 27 It was the Great S. that had always  
 27 They said that it was this Great S. who  
 22 9 Is God that Great S. that bright  
 10 Yea, he is that Great S., and he created  
 11 I believe that the Great S. created all

## HIS HOLY SPIRIT—

- 1 Nep 2 17 The Lord had manifested unto me by  
 his Holy S.  
 2 Nep 2 28 According to the will of his Holy S.  
 Alma 5 46 Made them manifest unto me by his  
 Holy S.  
 18 34 I am called by his Holy S. to teach  
 Moro 8 23 And the power of his Holy S.



## OF THE HOLY SPIRIT—

- Mos 3 19 If he yields to the enticings of the Holy Spirit  
 Alma 7 16 According to the testimony of the Holy Spirit

## WITH THE HOLY SPIRIT—

- Jar 1 4 Have communion with the Holy S.  
 Alma 31 36 They were filled with the Holy S.

## THE HOLY SPIRIT—

- 2 Nep 33 2 Many that harden their hearts against the Holy S.  
 Jac 6 8 And quench the Holy S.?  
 Alma 5 46 Made known unto me by the Holy S., of  
 54 Having been sanctified by the Holy S.  
 11 44 And the Holy S., which is one eternal  
 13 28 And thus be led by the Holy S.  
 Hela 5 45 The Holy S. of God did come down fr

## HIS SPIRIT—

- 1 Nep 20 16 And the Lord God, and his S., hath sent  
 2 Nep 4 25 Upon the wings of his S. hath my body  
 Jac 7 8 Lord God poured in his S. into my soul  
 Mos 4 20 He has poured out his S. upon you  
 5 3 And the manifestations of his S.  
 18 10 He may pour out his S. more abundant  
 25 24 The Lord did pour out his S. upon them  
 Alma 8 10 That he would pour out his S. upon the  
 12 3 Thy thoughts are made known unto us  
 by his S.  
 16 16 The Lord did pour out his S. on all the  
 17 9 A portion of his S. to go with them  
 10 The Lord did visit them with his S.  
 19 36 Lord did begin to pour out his S. upon  
 22 15 Receive his S. that I may be filled with  
 24 8 He has given us a portion of his S.  
 Hela 6 36 The Lord began to pour out his S. upon  
 Moro 4 3 That they may always have his S. to be  
 5 2 That they may have his S. to be with

## IN SPIRIT (Not relating to Deity)—

- 2 Nep 27 35 They also that erred in s. shall come  
 Alma 34 38 And worship God, in s. and in truth  
 43 10 Should worship God, in s. and in truth  
 56 16 Depressed in body as well as in s.  
 3 Nep 12 3 Blessed are the poor in s., who come un  
 22 6 As a woman forsaken and grieved in s.

## MY SPIRIT—

- Hela 13 8 And I will withdraw my S. from them  
 3 Nep 18 7 Ye shall have my S. to be with you  
 11 Ye shall have my S. to be with you  
 Eth 2 15 My S. will not always strive with man  
 3 16 This body, is the body of my S.  
 16 Man have I created after the body of  
 my S.  
 4 11 Visit with the manifestations of my S.  
 11 For because of my S., he shall know

## BEHOLD THE SPIRIT—

- 1 Nep 7 13 Behold, the S. of the Lord ceaseth soon  
 Alma 7 8 Behold, the S. hath not said  
 9 Behold, the S. hath said this much  
 22 4 Behold, the S. of the Lord has called  
 Mor 5 16 Behold, the S. of the Lord hath already  
 Eth 15 19 But behold, the S. of the Lord had cea  
 Moro 7 16 For behold, the S. of Christ is given

## BY THE SPIRIT—

- 1 Nep 3 20 Delivered, by the S. and power of God  
 4 6 I was led by the S.  
 10 I was constrained by the S.  
 19 12 Wrought upon by the S. of God, to er  
 22 2 For by the S. are all things made kno  
 Jac 4 15 Led on by the S. unto prophesying  
 Alma 9 21 Having been visited by the S. of God  
 19 15 Sunk down, being overpowered by the S.  
 21 16 Whithersoever they were led by the S.  
 22 1 He was led by the S. to the land of Nep  
 24 30 Once enlightened by the S. of God  
 45 19 That he was taken up by the S.  
 Hela 10 16 He was taken by the S., and conveyed  
 3 Nep 7 22 They had been wrought upon by the S.  
 Moro 10 9 To one is given by the S. of God  
 17 All these gifts come by the S. of Christ

## OF THE SPIRIT—

- 1 Nep 4 18 Therefore I did obey the voice of the S.  
 17 47 Behold, I am full of the S. of God  
 22 2 Manifested unto the prophet by the  
 voice of the S.

- 2 Nep 2 8 Taketh it again by the power of the S.  
 25 11 I speak because of the S. which is in me  
 Mos 5 2 Because of the S. of the Lord Omnipote  
 27 24 Behold, I am born of the S.  
 Alma 3 27 This according to the words of the S.  
 5 47 By the manifestation of the S. of God  
 7 17 Is by the manifestation of the S. which  
 40 13 No part nor portion of the S. of the Lo

## IN THE SPIRIT—

- 1 Nep 11 1 I was caught away in the S. of the Lo  
 19 1 Behold that she was carried away in  
 the S.  
 19 After she had been carried away in the  
 Spirit  
 29 They were carried away in the S.  
 14 30 While I was carried away in the S.  
 15 1 After I, N., had been carried away in  
 the S.  
 2 Nep 3 5 In the latter days, in the S. of power  
 Jac 4 18 Get shaken from my firmness in the S.  
 Mos 18 26 That they might wax strong in the S.  
 Alma 45 19 He has also received Alma in the S.  
 Hela 10 17 That thus he did go forth in the S.  
 Eth 3 16 As I appear unto thee to be in the s.  
 17 Jesus showed himself unto this man in  
 the s.

## IN THE SPIRIT (Not relating to Deity)—

- 1 Nep 19 20 For behold, I have workings in the S.  
 Enos 1 10 While I was thus struggling in the S.  
 Alma 8 10 Alma labored much in the Spirit  
 17 5 Fatigue, and also much labor in the S.  
 Hela 4 23 Disbelieve in the S. of prophecy  
 23 And in the S. of revelation

## OF THE SPIRIT—

- Mor 3 16 According to the manifestations of the  
 Spirit  
 Eth 12 2 Not be restrained because of the S. of  
 Moro 10 8 By the manifestations of the S. of God

## ACCORDING TO THE SPIRIT—

- 1 Nep 22 1 According to the S. and not the flesh?  
 2 Nep 25 4 According to the S. which is in me  
 Alma 3 26 According to the S. which they listed to  
 4 20 According to the S. of revelation  
 7 5 I trust, according to the S. of God  
 26 According to the S. which testifieth in  
 8 24 According to the S. of revelation  
 32 According to the S. and power  
 11 22 If it be according to the S. of the Lord  
 23 6 According to the S. of revelation  
 45 10 The S., according to the S. of revelation  
 61 15 According to the S. of God, which is

## ACCORDING TO THE SPIRIT OF PROPHECY—

- Alma 4 13 Should come according to the s. of  
 prophecy  
 5 47 Even so according to the s. of prophecy  
 6 8 According to the s. of prophecy which  
 10 12 According to the s. of prophecy which  
 12 7 These things according to the s. of  
 prophecy  
 13 26 According to the s. of prophecy which  
 43 2 According to the s. of prophecy and rev

## THE SPIRIT OF PROPHECY—

- 2 Nep 25 4 Those that are filled with the s. of  
 prophecy  
 Jac 1 6 Revelations, and the s. of much proph  
 4 6 Many revelations, and the s. of proph  
 4 6 Many revelations, and the s. of proph  
 Alma 3 27 According to the words of the s. of  
 prophecy  
 9 21 Having the s. of prophecy, and the S.  
 16 5 Having heard that he had the s. of  
 prophecy  
 17 3 Therefore they had the s. of prophecy  
 25 16 Relying upon the s. of prophecy, which  
 37 15 I tell you by the s. of prophecy, that if  
 Hela 4 12 Denying the s. of prophecy and of reve  
 23 Begin to disbelieve in the s. of proph  
 ecy

## FILLED WITH THE SPIRIT—

- 1 Nep 1 12 He was filled with the S. of the Lord  
 2 14 My father did speak, being filled with  
 the S.

- 1 Nep 5 17 My father, was filled with the S.  
 2 Nep 25 4 Those that are filled with the S. of prop  
 Mos 18 14 Water rejoicing, being filled with the S.  
 Alma 18 16 Ammon, being filled with the S. of God  
 31 36 They were filled with the Holy S.  
 3 Nep 20 9 Behold they were filled with the S.

## THE SPIRIT SAID UNTO ME—

- 1 Nep 4 11 The S. said unto me again, Behold the  
 12 The S. said unto me again, Slay him  
 11 2 The S. said unto me, Behold, what desi  
 4 The S. said unto me, Believest thou th  
 8 The S. said unto me, Look! and I looked

## THE SPIRIT—

- 1 Nep 1 7 Overcome with the S. and the things  
 8 And being thus overcome with the S.  
 11 6 The S. cried with a loud voice  
 9 Affir I had seen the tree, I said unto  
 the S.  
 2 Nep 2 4 For the S. is the same yesterday, today,  
 26 11 When the S. ceaseth to strive with man  
 28 1 According as the S. hath constrained me  
 32 7 The S. stoppeth mine utterance  
 8 Hearken unto the S. which teacheth a  
 Jac 4 13 For the S. speaketh the truth and lieth  
 Mos 15 5 Thus the flesh becoming subject to the  
 Spirit

- Alma 5 50 Saith the S., Repent, all ye ends of the K  
 50 The S. saith, Behold the glory of the K  
 51 Also the S. saith unto me, yea, crieth  
 52 The S. saith, Behold the axe is laid at  
 7 13 Now the S. knoweth all things  
 14 The S. said, If ye are not born again  
 9 21 Having the S. of prophecy and the S.  
 11 22 Nothing which is contrary to the S. of  
 14 11 Alma said unto him, The S. constraineth  
 3 20 These things do the S. manifest unto  
 Mor 8 28 I fear lest the S. hath ceased striving  
 Moro 9 4 I fear lest the S. of the Lord hath cea

## THE SPIRIT (Not relating to Deity)—

- 2 Nep 2 29 Which glieth the s. of the devil power  
 9 10 The body, and also the death of the S.  
 13 The s. and the body is restored to itself  
 14 4 The midst thereof by the s. of judgme  
 4 And by the s. of burning  
 21 2 The s. of wisdom and understanding  
 2 The s. of council and might  
 2 The s. of knowledge and of the fear of  
 27 5 Poured out upon you the s. of deep sle  
 23 5 Save he shall be of the s. of the devil  
 Mos 12 25 And to understand the s. of prophes  
 26 13 Now the s. of Alma was again troubled  
 Alma 3 26 According to the s. which they listed to  
 5 46 This is the s. of revelation which is  
 11 43 The s. and the body shall be re-united  
 17 3 And the s. of revelation, and when they  
 20 46 That ye will still resist the S. of the Ir  
 34 35 Have become subjected to the s. of the  
 40 13 The s. of the devil did enter into them  
 15 The raising of the s. or the soul, and th  
 61 15 Which is also the s. of freedom which  
 3 Nep 3 19 Some one that had the s. of revelation  
 11 29 He that hath the s. of contention is not

## SPIRIT (of God)

- Mos 18 12 O Lord, pour out thy S. upon thy serva  
 Alma 18 25 A portion of that S. dwelleth in me  
 3 Nep 7 21 Visited by the power and S. of God  
 Moro 10 10 The word of knowledge by the same S.  
 11 The gifts of healing by the same S.

## SPIRIT (Not relating to Deity)—

- 2 Nep 4 32 My heart is broken and my s. is contri  
 26 16 Shall be as one that hath a familiar s.  
 Mos 2 28 My Immortal s. may join the choirs  
 33 Him who listeth to obey that s.  
 26 10 Therefore Alma was troubled in his s.  
 Alma 3 26 Whether it be a good s. or a bad one  
 22 15 Having this wicked s. rooted out of my  
 20 42 But thou art possessed with a lying s.  
 34 34 That same s. which doth possess your  
 52 33 A Zoramite, and having an unconquer-  
 able s.  
 60 25 And show unto me a true s. of freedom  
 3 Nep 3 4 And I, knowing of their unconquerable  
 spirit  
 5 And your noble s. in the field of battle  
 Moro 10 34 Until my s. and body shall again re-unite

## SPIRITS.

- 1 Nep 11 31 Afflicted, with devils, and unclean s.  
 31 The devils and the unclean s. were cast  
 2 Nep 9 8 Our s. must become subject to that ang  
 9 Our s. must have become like unto him  
 12 Hell must deliver up its captive s.  
 12 The bodies and the s. of men will be  
 13 Paradise of God must deliver up the s.  
 18 19 Seek unto them that have familiar s.  
 Mos 3 6 Or the evil s. which dwell in the hearts  
 Alma 11 45 Their s. uniting with their bodies  
 40 11 The s. of all men, as soon as they are  
 11 The s. of all men, whether they be  
 12 The s. of those who are righteous, are.  
 13 The s. of the wicked, yea, who are evil  
 3 Nep 7 19 In the name of Jesus did he cast out...  
 unclean s.  
 Mor 2 14 Unto Jesus with broken hearts and con-  
 trite s.  
 Moro 10 14 Beholding of angels and ministering s.

## SPIRITUAL.

Both temporal and spiritual—see *Both temporal and spiritual*.  
*Spiritual death*—see *Spiritual death*.

## SPIRITUAL—

- 1 Nep 15 33 Cast off also, as to the things which are  
 spiritual  
 22 1 According to things which are s.  
 2 Nep 2 5 By the s. law they perish from that  
 Alma 7 23 Things ye stand in need, both s.  
 11 45 The whole becoming s. and immortal  
 36 4 Not of the temporal, but of the s.  
 37 42 So it is with things which are s.  
 Hela 14 16 To things temporal and to things s.  
 Moro 10 19 All these gifts, which are s., never

## SPIRITUALLY.

- 1 Nep 14 7 Destruction, both temporally and a.  
 2 Nep 9 39 To be s. minded is life eternal  
 Mos 4 26 Their relief, both s. and temporally  
 5 7 This day he hath s. begotten you  
 18 29 One another, both temporally and s.  
 Alma 5 14 Have ye s. been born of God?  
 42 7 Were cut off both temporally and s.  
 Mor 2 15 Passed with them, both temporally and  
 spiritually

## SPIT.

- 1 Nep 19 9 They s. upon him, and he suffereth it  
 Alma 8 13 And reviled him, and s. upon him  
 14 7 And they s. upon him, and cast him out  
 23 2 Neither should they s. upon them, nor  
 26 29 We have been cast out, and s. upon

## SPITTING.

- 2 Nep 7 6 I did not my face from shame and s.  
 Alma 14 21 S. upon them, and saying, How shall I?

## SPOIL.

- 2 Nep 13 14 And the s. of the poor to your houses  
 18 4 And the s. of Samaria shall be taken aw  
 19 3 As men rejoice when they divide the s.  
 20 61 I give him charge to take the s.  
 21 14 They shall s. them of the east together  
 Mos 11 18 They returned rejoicing in their s.  
 14 12 He shall divide the s. with the strong

## SPOILED.

- 2 Nep 23 16 Their houses shall be s., and their wiv  
 3 Nep 8 13 And the level roads were s.

## SPOILS.

- Hela 6 38 Partake of their s., and to join with th

## SPOKEN.

*Spoken unto them, etc.*—see *Spoken unto them—you*.  
 When Jesus had *spoken* these words—see *When Jesus*  
 had *spoken* these words.

Had *spoken* these words—see *Had spoken these words*.

## BEEN SPOKEN—

- 1 Nep 2 16 Words which had been s. by my father  
 3 20 Words which had been s. by the mon  
 5 13 Have been s. by the mouth of Jeremiah  
 2 Nep 6 5 Things which have been s. by Isaiah  
 25 1 Which have been s. by the mouth of Isa  
 30 1 Because of the words which have been s.  
 Jac 6 8 Which have been s. concerning Christ  
 Mos 1 2 The prophecies which had been s.  
 2 34 The prophecies which have been s.  
 35 All that has been s. by our fathers

Mos 2 36 Go contrary to that which has been s.  
 4 8 Salvation, save this which hath been s.  
 14 Which hath been s. of by our fathers  
 5 5 Torment, as has been s. by the angel  
 18 19 Been s. by the mouth of the holy prop  
 21 30 The words which had been s. by Abina  
 27 30 Denied that which had been s. of by  
 Alma 5 21 Blood of him of whom it has been s.  
 44 Things which have been s. by our fath  
 47 Words which have been s. by our fathe  
 6 8 The word which had been s. by his fath  
 9 21 Having been s. unto by the voice of the  
 12 24 The death which has been s. of by Amu  
 24 Endless state, which has been s. of by  
 25 Resurrection of the dead, of which has  
 been s.  
 14 6 Astonished at the words which had been  
 spoken  
 7 Believed in the words which had been s.  
 18 36 Which had been s. by the prophets  
 29 27 At the words which had been s. by his  
 27 16 In the place of which has been s.  
 30 6 Against the prophecies which had been  
 spoken  
 34 2 Been s. concerning the coming of Christ  
 35 4 Concerning the words which had been s.  
 6 The words which had been s. by Alma  
 40 15 According to the words which have been  
 spoken  
 16 Again it hath been s., that there is a fir  
 19 Bodies of those of whom have been s.  
 22 Which have been s. by the mouths of  
 24 Which has been s. by the mouths of the  
 41 1 The restoration of which has been s.  
 10 Because it has been s. concerning resto  
 Hela 8 13 Words which hath been s. by our fathe  
 10 12 The word of the Lord which had been s.  
 15 11 Time shall come which hath been s. of  
 16 16 Cannot come to pass, of which has been  
 spoken  
 18 Of heaven and of earth, as it has been s.  
 3 Nep 1 7 Any means those things which had been  
 spoken  
 15 Fulfilled, according as they had been s.  
 3 25 Did fear the words which had been s.  
 5 2 According to that which had been s.  
 10 11 Which had been s. by the prophets  
 15 7 I do not destroy that which hath been s.  
 6 14 The multitude of whom hath been s.  
 29 2 Which have been s. by the holy prophe  
 3 The words which have been s. as rain  
 Eth 1 29 Which had been s. by the mouth of Jar  
 13 15 Wickedness, of which hath been s.  
 21 Prophecies which had been s. concerni  
 15 3 Remember the words which had been s.

## HAD SPOKEN—

1 Nep 3 30 After the angel had s. unto us, he dep  
 8 36 After my father had s. all the words  
 10 5 This Messiah of which he had s.  
 11 27 Redeemer, of whom my father had s.  
 16 2 Things which my father had s. unto th  
 12 1 knew that I had s. hard things  
 17 54 According to the word which he had s.  
 18 11 Fulfilling of his word which he had s.  
 2 Nep 4 12 After my father, Lehi, had s. unto all  
 Mos 4 3 The words which king Benjamin had s.  
 5 1 If they believed the words which he  
 had s.  
 11 27 Heard of the words which Abinadi had  
 spoken  
 17 2 Believed the words which Abinadi had s.  
 4 Write all the words which Abinadi had  
 spoken  
 Alma 14 25 When the last had s. unto them  
 20 27 Astonished at the words which he had s.  
 33 1 Obtain this fruit of which he had s.  
 1 The seed, or the word of which he had s.  
 Hela 8 3 N. had s. unto them concerning the cor  
 9 4 Not believed the words which N. had s.  
 5 Lest all the judgments which N. had s.  
 18 The words which they had s. against N.  
 3 Nep 5 1 Words of all the holy prophets who had  
 spoken  
 17 5 When Jesus had thus s., he cast his ey  
 9 When he had thus s., all the multitude  
 19 8 Those same words which Jesus had s.  
 8 From the words which Jesus had s.  
 28 4 When he had s. unto them, he turned

Eth 10 28 Above all lands, for the Lord had s. it  
 12 20 His word which he had s. unto him  
 15 1 Remember the words which Ether had s.

## HAS SPOKEN—

1 Nep 17 45 He has s. unto you like unto the voice  
 2 Nep 9 2 He has s. unto the Jews by the mouth  
 24 God, the Holy One of Israel has s. it  
 Mos 5 4 The things which our king has s. unto  
 Hela 9 2 Other words which he has s. are true

## THOU HAST SPOKEN—

Mos 5 2 We believe all the words which thou  
 hast s.  
 17 8 Recall all the words which thou hast s.  
 26 16 Faith in the words alone which thou  
 hast s.  
 Alma 18 33 I believe all these things which thou  
 hast s.  
 22 15 This eternal life of which thou hast s.?  
 45 5 I believe all the words which thou hast  
 spoken  
 Hela 11 8 Lest all the words which thou hast s.  
 HATH SPOKEN IT—  
 2 Nep 9 16 For the Lord God hath s. it  
 10 9 He hath s. it, and who can dispute?  
 Mos 11 1 For the Lord God hath s. it  
 12 12 He pretendeth the Lord hath s. it  
 Alma 5 32 Repent, for the Lord God hath s. it  
 52 Remember, the Holy One hath s. it  
 34 8 For the Lord God hath s. it  
 Mor 8 26 Surely shall, for the Lord hath s. it  
 Eth 4 19 And behold it is I that hath s. it

## HATH SPOKEN—

1 Nep 4 3 Know that an angel hath s. unto you  
 7 13 Things which the Lord hath s. concerni  
 11 4 Father saw the tree of which he hath s.  
 15 7 Our father hath s. concerning the natu  
 17 45 He hath s. unto you in a still small voi  
 1 1 Prophecies of which my father hath s.  
 2 Nep 25 2 According to the word which he hath s.  
 6 According to all that which Isaiah hath  
 spoken  
 Alma 10 28 For he hath s. against our law  
 12 8 What does this mean which Amulek  
 hath s.  
 12 Amulek hath s. plainly concerning deat  
 34 3 He hath s. somewhat unto you to pron  
 Hela 8 13 The words which he hath s. concerni  
 3 Nep 26 8 According to the words which Jesus  
 hath s.

## I HAVE SPOKEN—

1 Nep 9 2 As I have s. concerning these plates  
 10 16 All these things of which I have s., wer  
 14 7 Captivity of the devil, of which I have s.  
 15 35 That awful hell of which I have s.  
 35 Because of that justice of which I  
 have s.  
 19 2 Upon those plates of which I have s.  
 5 According to that which I have s.  
 20 15 I have s.; yea, I have called him to dee  
 2 Nep 2 30 I have s. these few words unto you  
 3 25 According to the words which I have s.  
 6 2 I have s. unto you exceeding many thi  
 3 I have s. unto you concerning all things  
 9 11 This death, of which I have s.  
 12 This death, of which I have s.  
 40 Say that I have s. hard things against  
 40 For I have s. the words of your Maker  
 51 Remember the words which I have s.  
 10 1 This righteous branch of which I have s.  
 25 20 I have s. plain, that ye cannot err  
 29 This Jesus Christ of which I have s.  
 28 Wherefore, I have s. plain unto you  
 28 The words which I have s., shall stand  
 27 12 Delivered unto the man of whom I  
 have s.  
 28 1 I have s. unto you, according as the Sp  
 29 Because that I have s. one word, ye  
 30 3 Book of which I have s. shall come  
 31 4 Remember that I have s. unto you  
 32 4 Now after I have s. these words, if  
 2 20 I have s. unto you concerning pride  
 5 76 According to that which I have s.  
 Mos 2 14 Of all these things which I have s., ye  
 49 For I have s. plain unto you  
 3 22 According to the words which I have s.  
 21 I have s. the words which the Lord  
 4 26 Sake of these things which I have s.

Mos 13 4 Because I have s. the word of God  
17 9 I will not recall the words which I  
have s.  
Alma 5 43 I have s. unto you plain, that ye  
45 These things whereof I have s., are true  
61 Observe to do the words which I have s.  
7 1 It is the first time I have s. unto you  
17 Concerning the things which I have s.  
26 I have s. these words unto you accordi  
27 And thus I have s. Amen  
10 26 Ye say that I have s. against your law  
26 But I have s. in favor of your law  
11 45 I have s. unto you, concerning the death  
13 14 After this same order which I have s.  
29 17 God grant that it may be done. as I  
have s.  
36 26 Know of these things of which I have s.  
37 32 Remember the words which I have s.  
44 11 I cannot retain the words which I have  
spoken  
57 27 The faith of these of whom I have s.  
58 29 Of Ammon, of whom I have so highly s.  
Hela 3 17 What I have s. had passed after there  
3 Nep 11 41 Declare the words which I have s.  
13 25 Remember the words which I have s.  
Mor 9 15 All these things past, of which I have s.  
Eth 4 11 Believesth these things which I have s.  
Moro 7 25 These things are true which I have s.  
10 2 After I have s. a few words by way of  
19 That all these gifts of which I have s.

## HAVE SPOKEN—

Jac 6 8 After so many have s. concerning him  
7 11 Save they have s. concerning this Christ  
Mos 5 6 Ye have s. the words that I desired  
Alma 5 43 Or have s. according to the commandm  
12 27 That same judgment of which we have  
spoken  
13 26 According to that which they have s.  
18 4 Great Spirit of whom our fathers have s.  
22 30 Destroyed, of whose bones we have s.  
33 18 Who have s. concerning the Son of God  
Hela 14 10 Because I am a L., and have s. unto yo  
3 Nep 20 24 As many as have s., have testified of

## SPOKEN—

1 Nep 15 18 Our father hath not s. of our seed alone  
20 16 I have not s. in secret from the beginni  
16 The time that it was declared have I s.  
22 6 These things of which are s., are temp  
5 Understand the things which were s. un  
18 For there is save one Messiah s. of by  
Mos 2 32 Which was s. of by my father Mosiah  
4 11 Which was s. by the mouth of the angel  
5 1 When king Benjamin had thus s.  
13 33 Have they not s. more or less concernin  
Alma 10 25 Not understand the words which are s.  
28 Now he says that he has not s. against  
33 19 Behold, he was s. of by Moses  
40 17 This first resurrection which is s. of in  
Hela 2 12 More of this Gadianton, shall be s. here  
8 13 Also the words which were s. by this  
14 26 Thus hath the angel s. unto me  
3 Nep 1 5 Which were s. by Samuel, the L.  
13 Which I have caused to be s. by the mo  
2 7 Which was s. of by the prophets  
24 13 Yet ye say, What have we s. against  
Moro 8 29 Fulfilling of the prophecies which were  
spoken.

## SPOKESMAN.

2 Nep 3 17 And I will make a s. for him  
18 And I will make for him a s.  
18 The s. of thy loins shall declare it

## SPOT.

Jac 5 21 The poorest s. in all the land of the vi  
12 I knew that it was a poor s. of ground  
22 Thou knowest that this s. of ground  
25 This have I planted in a good s. of gro  
43 This last . I did plant in a good s. of  
44 That which cumbered this s. of ground  
Alma 47 27 When they had come to the s., and fo  
Moro 10 33 That ye become holy without s.

## SPOTLESS.

2 Nep 33 7 Meet many souls s. at his judgment se  
Jac 1 19 We would not be found s. at the last  
Alma 5 24 Whose garments are cleansed, and are s.  
7 25 And keep your garments s., that ye

Alma 7 25 Having your garments s., even  
25 As their garments are s. in the kingdom  
12 14 We shall not be found s.  
13 12 Garments made white, being pure and s.  
14 7 I am guilty, and these men are s. befo  
3 Nep 27 20 That ye may stand s. before me at the  
Mor 9 6 Ye may be found s., pure, fair, and wh

## SPOTTED.

Eth 12 38 My garments are not s. with your blood

## SPRING.

Jac 5 17 It had s. forth and began to bear fruit

## SPREAD.

2 Nep 24 11 The word is s. under thee  
Jar 1 8 And s. upon the face of the land  
Mos 3 20 The knowledge of a Savior shall s.  
Alma 22 28 And they were s. through the wilderne  
Hela 3 5 They did s. forth into all parts of the la  
8 They did multiply and s., and did go fo  
8 Lid s. inasmuch that they began to cov  
6 28 Who s. the works of darkness and abo  
11 20 Began to multiply and s., even until th  
21 The church did s. throughout the face  
3 Nep 2 11 And did s. so much death and carnage  
4 6 They durst not s. themselves upon the  
4 Nep 1 23 They were s. upon all the face of the  
2 46 Robbers of Gadianton did s. over all  
Mor 2 8 There was blood and carnage s. throuz  
Eth 6 18 They began to s. upon the face of the  
7 11 He did s. his kingdom upon all the face  
8 22 Until they shall s. over the nation  
9 26 The people had s. again over all the fa  
10 4 The people began again to s. over all

## SPREADING.

Alma 1 16 Not put an end to the s. of priestcraft  
60 7 While your enemies are s. the work of?  
Hela 16 22 He did go about s. rumors and conten  
Eth 9 6 So great had been the s. of this wicked

## SPRING.

Hela 3 9 Whatsoever tree should s. up upon the

## SPRINGING.

Alma 32 41 Be a tree s. up unto everlasting life  
33 23 Become a tree, s. up in you unto ever

## SPRINGS.

1 Nep 16 21 And their bows having lost their s.  
21 10 By the s. of water shall he guide them

## SPRINKLE.

3 Nep 20 45 So shall be s. many nations

## SPROUTED.

Alma 32 34 Ye also know that it hath s. up

## SPROUTETH.

Alma 32 30 As the seed swelleth, and s.  
30 It swelleth, and s., and beginneth to gr  
33 It swelleth and s., and begneth to gro

## SPURN.

3 Nep 29 4 Not any longer s. at the doings of the  
4 At that day, if ye shall s. at his doings  
8 Nor s., nor make game of the Jews

## SPURNETH.

3 Nep 29 5 Wo unto him that s. at the doings

## SPY.

Mos 9 1 Having been sent as a s. among the L.  
1 That I might s. out their forces  
Alma 62 20 Came upon the top of the wall to s. out

## STAB.

Hela 2 9 Did s. Kishkumen, even to the heart

## STABBED.

Alma 47 24 Behold, he s. the king to the heart  
26 The servants of the king have s. him  
Hela 9 6 He being s. by his brother by a garb

## STAFF.

2 Nep 13 1 Take away . from Judah, the stay and  
the s.  
1 The whole s. of bread and the whole  
19 4 The s. of his shoulder, the rod of his op  
20 6 The s. in their hand is their indignation

2 Nep 20 15 As if the s. should lift up itself  
 24 And shall lift up his s. against thee  
 24 5 The Lord hath broken the s. of the wicked

**STAGGER.**

2 Nep 27 4 Ye shall s., but not with strong drink

**STAIN.**

Alma 5 21 Until they are cleansed from all s.  
 24 11 God, that he would take away our s.  
 12 Then let us s. our swords no more  
 13 If we should s. our swords again

**STAINED.**

Alma 5 22 Having your garments s. with blood?  
 24 13 That they be not s. with the blood  
 15 That we have not s. our swords in the

**STAINS.**

Alma 24 12 Since God hath taken away our s.  
 15 As much as we could do to get our s. ta

**STAKES.**

3 Nep 22 2 Lengthen out thy cords and strengthen  
 they s.  
 Moro 10 31 Strengthen thy s. and enlarge thy borde

**STALK.**

Mos 12 11 He saith, That thou shalt be as a s.  
 11 Even as a dry s. of the field

**STALL.**

3 Nep 25 2 Go forth and grow up as calves in the s.

**STAND.****DID STAND—**

WdJ 1 13 His armies, and he did s. against them  
 Alma 1 25 Was a great trial to those that did s. fa  
 Hela 5 26 N. and Lehi did s. forth, and began to  
 Mor 2 24 But did s. with boldness against them  
 25 We did s. before them with such firm  
 3 16 I did s. as an idle witness to manifest  
 4 20 They did s. against the L. with exceedi  
 5 6 And we did s. against them boldly

**SHALL STAND—**

2 Nep 21 10 Root of Jesse, which shall s. for an en  
 25 22 To generation as long as the earth shall  
 stand  
 28 Shall s. as a testimony against you  
 33 11 You and I shall s. face to face before him  
 Enos 1 27 On immortality, and shall s. before him  
 Mos 2 27 When I shall s. to be judged of God  
 3 24 They shall s. as a bright testimony  
 17 10 They shall s. as a testimony against yo  
 10 Shall also s. as a testimony against yo  
 26 25 Come forth and shall s. before me  
 27 31 When all men shall s. to be judged of  
 Alma 5 22 If ye shall s. before the bar of God  
 14 11 The blood of the innocent shall s. as a  
 33 22 All men shall s. before him, to be judg  
 Hela 9 30 And he shall s. with fear, and wist not  
 3 Nep 21 2 And who shall s. when he appeareth?  
 26 4 All nations and tongues shall s. before  
 27 16 That day when I shall s. to judge the  
 28 9 Men unto me, while the world shall s.  
 Mor 9 13 And all shall s. before his bar  
 27 What things soever ye shall s. in need  
 Eth 5 4 All this shall s. to a testimony against  
 6 And we shall s. before God at the last  
 Moro 7 36 As time shall last, or the earth shall s.  
 10 19 Even as long as the world shall s.

**SHOULD STAND—**

2 Nep 25 21 Never perish as long as the earth should  
 stand  
 Mos 8 2 He caused that Ammon should s. up  
 19 13 Their fair daughters should s. forth and  
 23 13 I desire that ye should s. fast in this li  
 Alma 18 1 Lamoni caused that his servants should  
 stand  
 22 26 That Aaron and his brethren should s.  
 45 17 All those who should s. fast in the fait  
 51 36 Caused his armies should s. in readiness

**TO STAND—**

1 Nep 15 33 They must be brought to s. before God  
 Jac 6 9 To s. with shame, before the bar of Go  
 Mos 16 10 Be brought to s. before the bar of God  
 18 9 And to s. as a witness of God at all tim

Alma 5 15 Raised in incorruption, to s. before God  
 44 1 I am commanded to s. and testify  
 11 43 We shall be brought to s. before God  
 12 8 And are brought to s. before God?  
 18 7 It was the practice of the L. to s. by  
 24 15 We shall be brought to s. before him  
 36 15 Brought to s. in the presence of my God  
 40 21 Be brought to s. before God, and be jud  
 43 50 They began to s. against the L. with po  
 46 28 Their liberty, to s. against Amalickiah  
 3 Nep 27 14 To s. before me, to be judged of their  
 Mor 3 22 Prepare to s. before the judgment seat  
 7 6 Be raised to s. before his judgment sea  
 9 2 Ye shall be brought to s. before the La

**STAND—**

1 Nep 20 13 I call unto them, and they s. up together  
 2 Nep 2 10 They s. in the presence of him, to be  
 7 8 Who will contend with me? let us s. tog  
 8 17 Awake, awake, s. up, O Jerusalem  
 9 22 That all might s. before him at the gre  
 44 That I s. with brightness before him  
 17 7 Thus saith the Lord God, It shall not s.  
 18 10 Speak the word, and it shall not s.  
 24 24 And as I have purposed, so shall it s.  
 28 23 Must s. before the throne of God, and  
 Mos 4 16 Will succor those that s. in need  
 11 12 So high that he could s. upon the top  
 19 Their fifty could s. against thousands of  
 18 9 Comfort those that s. in need of comfo  
 24 14 That ye may s. as witnesses for me here  
 27 13 Saying, Alma, arise and s. forth, for wh  
 Alma 7 23 Asking for whatsoever things ye s. in  
 11 41 Rise from the dead and s. before him  
 12 15 We must come forth and s. before him  
 14 20 Will ye s. again and judge this people?  
 22 22 King from the earth, and said unto him,  
 Stand

31 14 Worship, must go forth and s. upon the  
 21 Which, being interpreted, is the Holy S.  
 Now, from this s., they did offer up, ev  
 22 Had assembled, again to the Holy S.  
 34 28 Impart of your substance, to those who  
 s. in need  
 39 8 They will s. as a testimony against you  
 10 Ye s. in need to be nourished by your  
 41 7 Night of darkness; and thus they s. or  
 46 27 If we do not s. fast to the faith of Chr  
 56 40 And ye could not s. against them  
 58 40 Nevertheless they s. fast in that liberty  
 61 21 All those who s. fast in that liberty  
 Hela 1 16 Being a mighty man, could s. against  
 3 Nep 3 2 Ye do s. well, as if ye were supported  
 3 That ye can s. against so many brave  
 3 Who do now at this time s. in their arm  
 11 23 Ye shall go down and s. in the water  
 29 2 Should arise and s. up upon their feet  
 27 20 That ye may s. spottless before me at  
 28 31 Surely s. before the judgment seat of  
 Mor 2 23 They would s. boldly before the L. and  
 3 20 Ye must all s. before the judgment seat  
 20 Ye must s. to be judged of your works  
 5 22 How can ye s. before the power of God!  
 6 21 Ye must s. before the judgment seat of  
 26 Who can s. against the works of the Lo  
 Eth 14 18 Who can s. before the army of Shiz?  
 Moro 8 21 Or they s. against you at the judgment

**STANDARD.**

1 Nep 21 22 And set up my s. to the people  
 22 6 The Gentiles and set them up for a s.  
 2 Nep 6 6 And set up my s. to the people  
 29 2 For a s. unto my people, who are of  
 Alma 46 26 Thus Moroni planted the s. of liberty  
 51 20 Yielded to the s. of liberty, and were  
 62 4 And he did raise the s. of liberty  
 5 Thousands did flock unto his s., and

**STANDARD-BEARER.**

2 Nep 20 18 They shall be as when a s. faineth

**STANDETH.**

1 Nep 10 8 S. one among you whom ye know not  
 2 Nep 13 13 The Lord s. up to plead  
 13 And s. to judge the people  
 Mos 3 10 Behold, he s. to judge the world  
 4 16 Your substance unto him that s. in need



Alma 61 9 My soul s. fast in that liberty  
Hela 12 15 Appareth unto man that the sun s. sti  
3 Nep 11 40 The gates of hell s. open to receive suc

**STANDING.**

Mos 4 11 And s. steadfastly in the faith  
15 9 S. betwixt them and justice  
Alma 13 5 Were on the same s. with their brethren  
22 19 Aaron and his brethren s. as though the  
31 13 A place for s., which was high  
Hela 5 23 They were as s. in the midst of fire  
10 1 As he was s. in the midst of them  
3 Nep 6 20 S. among the people in all the land  
13 5 They love to pray, s. in the synagogues  
21 17 Thy s. images out of the midst of these

**STAR.**

Hela 14 5 And behold there shall a new s. arise  
3 Nep 1 21 A new s. did appear, according to the

**STAR.**

Hela 4 23 Judgments of God did s. them in the fa

**STARS.**

1 Nep 1 10 Their brightness did exceed that of the  
stars  
2 Nep 23 10 For the s. of heaven and the constellati  
24 13 I will exalt my throne above the s. of  
Hela 14 20 Refuse to give his light, and the s.  
3 Nep 8 22 Neither the sun nor the moon nor the s

**START.**

Alma 57 30 We did s. to go down to .Zarahemla

**STARTED.**

Mos 7 3 On the morrow they s. to go up  
9 3 S. again on our journey into the wilder  
Alma 26 1 When we s. from the land of Zarahem  
57 28 Prisoners whom they had s. to go

**STATE.****FALLEN STATE—**

1 Nep 10 6 All mankind were in a lost and in a  
fallen s.  
2 Nep 25 17 To restore his people from their fallen s  
Mos 4 5 And your worthless and fallen s  
16 4 Redeemed his people from their fallen s  
5 Against God remaineth in his fallen s.  
25 Changed from their carnal and fallen s.  
Alma 42 12 To reclaim men from this fallen s.

**STATE—**

1 Nep 13 32 Ever remain in that awful s. of blindne  
15 31 Or doth it mean the final s. of the soul?  
35 The final s. of the souls of men is to dw  
2 Nep 2 21 Their s. became a s. of probation  
22 Must have remained in the same s. whi  
23 They would have remained in a s. of in  
9 27 Days of his probation, for awful is his s  
Mos 2 41 Should consider on the blessed and  
happy s.

41 Dwell with God in a s. of never-ending  
3 25 Into a s. of misery and endless torment  
4 2 Viewed themselves in their own carnal s  
25 11 When they thought, of their sinful and  
polluted s.

26 4 Even in their carnal and sinful s.  
Alma 7 6 I trust that ye are not in a s. of so muc  
18 That ye were not in the s. of dilemma  
9 11 Been consigned to a s. of endless misery  
16 To remain in their s. of ignorance

12 12 Raised from this mortality to a s. of im  
33 Then will our s. be awful, for then we  
14 In this awful s. we shall not dare to lo  
20 Changed from this mortal to an immor  
tal s.

24 This life became a probationary s.  
24 A time to prepare for that endless s.  
26 Ever miserable, having no preparatory s  
31 Placing themselves in a s. to act  
31 Or being placed in a state to act accord  
22 13 Their carnal s. and also the plan of re  
24 30 Thus their s. becomes worse than thou  
26 17 From our awful sinful and polluted s.  
28 11 They are consigned to a s. of endless  
12 In a s. of never-ending happiness  
34 25 And this is the final s. of the wicked  
40 11 Concerning the s. of the soul between

Alma 40 12 Righteous, are received into a s. of hap  
12 A s. of rest, a s. of peace, where they  
14 This is the s. of the souls of the wicked  
14 A s. of awful, fearful, looking for the  
14 Thus they remain in this s., as well as  
15 Some that have understood that this s.  
15 And this s. of misery of the soul, before  
21 And a s. of the soul in happiness or in  
41 11 All men that are in a s. of nature  
11 Or, I would say, in a carnal s., are in  
11 They are in a s. contrary to the nature  
12 To take a thing of a natural s.?  
12 And place it in an unnatural s., or?  
12 To place it in a s. opposite to its nature  
42 1 Sinner should be consigned to a s. of mi  
10 This probationary s. became a s. for th  
10 It became a preparatory s.  
13 Repentance of men in this probationary  
state

13 Yea, this preparatory s.  
60 6 To know the cause of your thoughtless s  
7 Thrones in a s. of thoughtless stupor?

Hela 4 25 For they had fallen into a s. of unbelief  
6 40 Thus we see that they were in an awful  
state

7 4 Seeing the people in a s. of such awful  
12 26 Who shall be consigned to a s. of endle

3 Nep 2 10 Thus were the people in a s. of many af  
6 17 They were in a s. of awful wickedness  
28 15 This body of flesh into an immortal s.

40 In this s. they were to remain until the  
Mor 6 22 Eternal Father of heaven, knoweth your  
state

7 7 In a s. of happiness which hath no end  
Eth 4 15 To remain in your awful s. of wickedne  
Moro 7 38 And awful is the s. of man

**STATED.**

Alma 55 2 As I have s. in my epistle

**STATING.**

Alma 56 1 S. the affairs of the people in that quar  
57 1 S. that if I would deliver up those pris

**STATIONED.**

Alma 49 2 Moroni had s. an army by the borders  
56 34 Were s. the strongest army of the L.  
Hela 4 7 S. their armies to defend their north

**STATIONS.**

Alma 17 18 Blessed them according to their several  
stations

**STATURE.**

1 Nep 2 16 Nevertheless being large in s., and also  
4 31 Now I, N., being a man large in s.  
2 Nep 20 33 The high ones of s. shall be hewn down  
3 Nep 13 27 Thought can add one cubit unto his s.  
Mor 2 1 Notwithstanding I being young, was  
large in s.  
Eth 14 10 And Lib was a man of great s.

**STATUTES.**

1 Nep 17 22 For they kept the s. and the judgments  
2 Nep 1 16 Ye should remember to observe the s.  
5 10 Observe to keep the judgments and the s  
Omni 1 2 I have not kept the s. and the comman  
Mos 6 6 Did observe his judgments and his s.  
Alma 8 17 Which is contrary to the s. and judge  
25 14 To keep his commandments and his s.  
31 9 Would not observe to keep his s.  
58 40 Yea, they do observe to keep his s.

Hela 3 20 Yea, he did observe to keep the s.  
6 34 They did begin to keep his s. and comm  
15 5 Keep his commandments, and his s.  
3 Nep 25 4 Law of Moses, with the s. and judgment

**STAY.**

1 Nep 20 2 They do not s. themselves upon the God  
2 Nep 13 1 Both take, from Judah, the s. and the

1 And the whole s. of water  
20 No more again upon him that smote  
20 But shall s. upon the Lord, the Holy

27 4 Do iniquity, s. yourselves and wonder  
Mos 4 17 Therefore I will s. my hand, and will  
19 12 But had rather s. and perish with them

Alma 10 23 Then will not the Lord s. his hand  
18 13 Rabbannah, the king desireth thee to s.

- Alma 61 10 The L., if they would s. in their own la  
 Hela 7 3 Inasmuch that he could not s. among th  
 3 Nep 8 8 And they shall not s. their hand  
 Mor 8 26 By the hand of the Lord, and none can s  
 Moro 9 14 How can we expect that God will s. his

**STEAD.**

Reign, etc., in his *stead*—see *Reign*—reigned in his *stead*.

- Jac 5 9 And graft them in, in the s. thereof  
 44 1 I might plant this tree in the s. thereof  
 52 Natural branches of the tree in the s. th  
 Omni 1 23 Benjamin, his son, reigneth in his s.  
 Mos 6 4 Mosiah began to reign in his father's s.  
 11 5 And consecrated new ones in their s.  
 29 7 Should be another appointed in his s.  
 8 If he should be appointed in his s.  
 Alma 7 2 Been given to another, to reign in my s.  
 24 20 And to place another in his s.  
 50 39 Fill the judgment seat, in the s. of his  
 Hela 1 13 To reign in the s. of his brother, Pahor  
 6 15 Been appointed by the people in his s.  
 3 Nep 1 3 His son X. did keep the records in his s.  
 9 7 Waters have I caused to come up in the *stead*  
 4 Nep 1 9 Sunk, and waters came up in the s. the  
 14 There were other disciples ordained in their s.  
 19 And his son Amos kept it in his s.  
 21 And his son Amos kept the record in his *stead*  
 47 Brother Ammaron, did keep the records in his s.  
 Eth 7 10 He began to reign in the s. of his fath  
 19 Noah did build up his kingdom in his s.  
 10 13 Kim did reign in the s. of his father  
 16 Corom, whom he anointed king in his s.  
 30 Hearthom reigned in the s. of his fath  
 14 16 Against Coriantumr in the s. thereof

**STEADFAST.**

- 1 Nep 2 10 Be like unto this valley, firm and s.  
 Mos 5 13 I would that ye should be s.  
 Alma 1 25 They were s. and immovable in keep  
 Hela 15 8 Are firm and s. in the faith  
 3 Nep 6 14 For they were firm, and s., and immova  
 Eth 12 4 Which would make them sure and s.

**STEADFASTNESS.**

- 2 Nep 25 24 Look forward with s. unto Christ  
 26 8 Look forward unto Christ with s.  
 31 20 Press forward with a s. in Christ  
 Hela 15 10 Because of their s. when they do belie

**STEADFASTLY.**

- Mos 4 11 Standing s. in the faith of that  
 Alma 5 48 The sins of every man who s. believe  
 3 Nep 1 8 They did watch s. for that day  
 11 5 They did look s. towards heaven  
 17 5 In tears, and did look s. upon him  
 19 30 They did pray s., without ceasing

**STEADINESS.**

- Alma 1 29 Now because of the s. of the church  
 38 2 Joy in you, because of your s.  
 39 1 Have ye not observed the s. of thy bro  
 Hela 6 1 Their firmness and their s. in the faith

**STEAL.**

- 2 Nep 25 32 Hath commanded that men..should not steal  
 Mos 2 13 Nor that ye should..plunder, or s.  
 13 22 Thou shalt not s.  
 Alma 1 18 They durst not s., for fear of the law  
 23 3 Ought not to murder, nor to plunder, nor to s.  
 39 4 Yea, she did s. away the hearts of many  
 Hela 6 23 They might murder, and plunder, and s.  
 7 5 Might the more easy commit adultery, and s.  
 21 Which ye do murder, and plunder, and s  
 3 Nep 13 19 And thieves break through and s.  
 20 Where thieves do not break through nor steal  
 27 32 Which thieves can break through and s.

**STEALING.**

- Mos 27 9 S. away the hearts of the people

- Mos 29 14 There should be..no s., nor plundering  
 36 The s., and the plundering, and the com  
 Alma 16 18 Did preach against all..revilings, and s.  
 Hela 4 12 Lying, s., committing adultery, rising

**STEALINGS.**

- Hela 6 21 Murders, and their plunderings, and their s.

**STEEL.**

- 1 Nep 4 9 Blade thereof was of the most precious  
 16 18 My bow, which was made of fine s.  
 2 Nep 5 15 To work in all manner of wood..and of steel  
 Jar 1 8 Also in iron and copper, and brass and s  
 Eth 7 9 And made swords out of s. for those

**STEER.**

- 1 Nep 18 13 They knew not whither they should s.  
 Mor 5 18 Without anything wherewith to s. her  
 Eth 2 19 There is no light, whither shall we s.?

**STEM.**

- 2 Nep 21 1 Come forth a rod out of the s. of Jesse

**STEPS.**

- Eth 9 15 And did fill the s. of his father  
 23 Coriantumr did walk in the s. of his fa

**STICK.**

- 1 Nep 16 23 Did make..out of a straight s., an arr

**STIFF.**

- 2 Nep 28 14 They wear s. necks and high heads  
 Jac 2 13 And wear s. necks and high heads

**STIFFEN.**

- 2 Nep 10 5 They at Jerusalem will s. their necks

**STIFFENED.**

- 2 Nep 6 10 Hardened their hearts and s. their necks

**STIFFNECKED.**

- 2 Nep 25 28 My people, ye are a s. people  
 Jac 4 14 The Jews were a s. people  
 6 4 They are a s. and a gainsaying people  
 Enos 1 22 The people were a s. people  
 Jar 1 4 For they are not all s.  
 4 And as many as are not s.  
 Omni 1 28 Their leader being..a s. man  
 Mos 3 14 Saw that his people were a s. people  
 13 29 For they were a s. people  
 Alma 9 5 Were a hard hearted and a s. people  
 31 Were a hard hearted and a s. people  
 15 15 Renounced a hard hearted and a s. peop  
 20 30 More hardened and a more s. people  
 26 24 As s. a people as they are  
 37 10 Many thousands of our s. brethren  
 Hela 4 21 Saw that they had been a s. people  
 5 3 Was not all; they were a s. people  
 9 21 Ye s. people, do ye know how long?  
 19 29 Ye hardened and ye s. people  
 Mor 8 33 O ye wicked..and s. people

**STIFFNECKEDNESS.**

- 1 Nep 2 11 Because of the s. of L. and Lemuel  
 2 Nep 32 7 Ignorance, and the s. of men  
 WdM 1 17 Because of the s. of the people  
 3 Nep 15 18 And now because of s. and unbellef

**STIFFNESS.**

- 2 Nep 25 12 And the s. of their necks  
 Jar 1 3 And the s. of their necks

**STILL.**

- 1 Nep 4 4 Wroth, and did s. continue to murmur  
 17 45 Hath spoken unto you in a s. small vol  
 2 Nep 6 13 For they s. wait for the coming of the  
 9 16 They who are righteous, shall be righte-  
 ous s.  
 16 They who are filthy, shall be filthy s.  
 15 25 But his hand stretched out s.  
 19 12 But his hand is stretched out s.  
 17 But his hand stretcheth out s.  
 21 But his hand stretched out s.  
 20 4 But his hand stretched out s.  
 32 8 I perceive that ye ponder s. in your hea  
 Enos 1 4 I did s. raise my voice high that it  
 Mos 2 24 And ye are s. indebted unto him  
 15 16 Feet of those that are s. publishing pea

Alma 1 33 They became more s., and durst not co  
5 37 And art s. calling after you, but ye will  
53 Will ye s. persist in the wearing of cos  
17 2 They were s. his brethren in the Lord  
21 3 And the Amulonites were s. harder  
26 9 Would s. have been racked with hatred  
30 46 That ye will s. resist the spirit of the  
36 27 My trust in him, and he will s. deliver  
37 19 He will also s. show forth his power in  
54 5 Which ye are s. determined to carry on  
57 11 Were s. determined to maintain the city  
60 21 Suppose that the Lord will s. deliver us  
23 Look upon you as guiltless while ye sit  
still?

Hela 3 19 There was s. great contentions in the la  
5 30 It was a s. voice of perfect mildness  
6 29 To s. carry on the work of darkness  
10 15 Behold, they did s. harden their hearts  
11 32 The robbers did s. increase and wax str  
12 15 Appareth unto man that the sun stand-  
eth a

13 1 The N. did s. remain in wickedness  
3 Nep 2 10 The people did s. remain in wickedness  
5 5 Did s. continue to have those secret mu  
19 24 They did s. continue, without ceasing,  
4 Nep 1 4 The children s. continued to be peace in the la  
20 And there was s. peace in the land  
41 They did s. continue to build up chnrch  
47 (And the people did s. remain in wicked  
Mor 9 14 He that is filthy shall be filthy s.  
14 He that is righteous shall be righteous s  
14 He that is happy shall be happy s.  
14 He that is unhappy shall be unhappy s.

**STIMULATE.**

Mos 10 19 I did s. them to go to battle

**STING.**

Mos 16 7 And that death should have no s.  
8 The s. of death is swallowed up in Chr  
Alma 22 14 The s. of death should be swallowed up  
Mor 7 5 Also in him is the s. of death swallowed

**STINK.**

2 Nep 7 2 Their rivers a wilderness, and their fish  
Lo  
13 24 Instead of sweet smell, there shall be s.  
Alma 19 5 But as for myself, to me he doth not s.

**STINKETH.**

Alma 19 5 Others say that he is dead, and that he  
stinketh

**STIR.****STIR THEM UP—**

1 Nep 2 24 To s. them up in the ways of remembra  
2 Nep 5 25 To s. them up in remembrance of me  
28 20 S. them up to anger against that which  
Mos 1 17 To s. them up in remembrance of their  
6 3 To s. them up in remembrance of the oa  
Alma 4 19 S. them up in remembrance of their du  
35 10 To s. them up also to anger against th  
Hela 1 17 Therefore he did s. them up to anger  
11 4 To s. them up in remembrance of the Lo  
34 Did s. them up again in remembrance  
16 22 For Satan did s. them up to do iniquity

**STIR UP—**

1 Nep 16 38 Did my brother L. s. up their hearts to  
2 Nep 29 28 The Lord of s. up the people against Alma  
23 17 I will up the Medes against them  
Mos 9 13 King Laman began to s. up his people  
10 6 He began to s. his people up in rebelli  
11 28 That he might s. up my people to anger  
21 11 Their continual cries did s. up the rema  
Alma 2 8 Amlici did s. up those who were in his  
11 20 They did s. up the people to riotings  
20 They did s. up the people against Alma  
27 2 They began to s. up the people in anger  
12 The Amalekites, who do s. up the L. to  
35 10 This did s. up the Zoramites to anger  
43 8 His designs were to s. up the L. to ang  
44 16 He did s. up the remainder of his soldi  
46 30 For he knew that he would s. up the L.  
47 1 He did s. up the L. to anger against  
60 27 I will s. up insurrections among you  
Hela 4 3 They did endeavor to s. up the L. to

Hela 6 21 Satan did s. up the hearts of the more  
8 7 Did s. up the people to anger against N.  
3 Nep 11 30 To s. up the hearts of men with anger  
Mor 4 5 It is the wicked that s. up the hearts of

**STIRRED.****STIRRED UP—**

2 Nep 28 19 Must needs be s. up unto repentance  
19 And they he s. up to anger, and perish  
Mos 17 12 The king was s. up in anger against him  
21 2 The L. began again to be s. up in anger  
Alma 24 1 Were s. up by the Amalekites and by  
25 6 Began to be s. up in remembrance of  
8 Their brethren should be s. up to anger  
51 9 Amalekiah had again s. up the hearts  
63 14 Were s. up again to anger against the  
Hela 6 17 That they had not been s. up to anger  
11 24 Descendants of the L., being s. up to an  
Eth 15 6 People of Coriantumr were s. up to ang  
6 The people of Shiz were s. up to anger

**STIRRED—**

Alma 48 3 Blinded their minds, and s. them up to  
60 9 Ought to have s. yourselves more dilige

**STIRRETH.**

2 Nep 9 9 S. up the children of men unto secret  
24 9 It s. up the dead for thee  
3 Nep 11 29 He s. up the hearts of men to contend  
Moro 9 3 Satan s. them up continually to anger

**STIRING.**

Enos 1 23 All these things s. them up continually  
Jar 1 12 Continually s. them up unto repentance  
Mos 18 33 The king said that Alma was s. up  
Hela 4 4 In s. them up to anger against the N.  
3 Nep 6 15 S. up of the people to do all manner of

**STOLE.**

Alma 30 10 And if he s., he was also punished  
51 33 Teancum and his servant s. forth  
34 Teancum s. privily into the tent of the

**STOLEN.**

Mos 20 18 Ones who have s. the daughters of the  
21 30 Priests, who had s. the daughters of  
Alma 31 22 Their hearts were not s. away to belie

**STOMACHER.**

2 Nep 13 24 Instead of a s., a girding of sackcloth

**STONE.**

2 Nep 18 14 But for a s. of stumbling  
26 3 They cast out the prophets, and s. them  
Jac 4 15 They will reject the s. upon which they  
16 This s. shall become the great found-  
Omni 1 20 There was a large s. brought unto him  
Alma 77 23 Prepare unto my servant, Gazelem, a s.  
48 8 Building walls of s. to encircle them ab  
3 Nep 7 14 And they did s. the prophets  
14 9 If his son ask a head, will give him a s.?

**STONED.**

1 Nep 1 20 Whom they had cast out, and s.  
Alma 15 1 The people, who had been cast out and  
stoned  
26 29 We have been s., and taken and bound  
33 17 They s. him [Zenock] to death  
38 4 Thou wast s. for the world's sake  
Hela 13 25 The prophets; ye would not have a th  
35 Had not killed the prophets and s. them  
3 Nep 7 19 Raise from the dead, after he had been  
stoned  
8 25 And had not killed and s. the prophets  
10 12 Received the prophets and s. them not  
Eth 8 25 S. them, and cast them out from the be

**STONES.**

1 Nep 2 7 He built an altar of s.  
16 15 Our arrows, and our s. and our slings  
23 An arrow, with a sling and with s.  
17 11 I did smite two s. together, that I  
2 Nep 15 2 He fenced it, and gathered out the s.  
19 10 But we will build with hevn s.  
24 19 That go down to the s. of the pit  
Mos 10 8 Men armed with bows, and with s.  
28 13 By the means of those two s. which we  
Alma 2 12 They did arm, with arrows, and with s.  
3 5 Their arrows, and their s., and their sl

- Alma 14 7 And sent men to cast s. at them  
 17 14 Or upon gold and silver, and precious s.  
 36 Ammon, began to cast s. at them  
 36 With mighty power he did sling s. s.  
 36 They could not hit him with their s.  
 23 2 Neither should they cast s. at them  
 43 20 Their arrows, their s. and their slings  
 49 2 Shield them from the arrows and the s.  
 2 They fought with s. and with arrows  
 4 The L. could not cast their s. and their  
 19 By casting over s. and arrows at them  
 22 The s. and arrows which were thrown  
 50 4 That the s. and the arrows of the L. co  
 5 They could cast s. from the top thereof  
 57 14 And would fight with s., and with clubs  
 Hela 13 24 Do mock them, and cast s. at them  
 16 2 And they cast s. at him upon the wall  
 2 That they could not hit him with their s.  
 6 That they could not hit him with their s.  
 6 We cannot hit him with our s.  
 3 Nep 22 11 I will lay thy s. with fair colors  
 12 And all thy borders of pleasant s.  
 Eth 3 1 Did smitten out of a rock sixteen small  
 stones  
 4 Therefore touch these s., O Lord  
 6 Touched the s., one by one, with his fin  
 23 These two s. will I give unto thee  
 24 These s. shall magnify to the eyes of  
 28 That he should seal up the two s.  
 6 2 After the Lord had prepared the s.  
 2 He did put forth the s. into the vessels  
 3 Thus the Lord caused s. to shine

## STONING.

- 3 Nep 9 10 And s. those whom I did send

## STOOD.

## STOOD BEFORE—

- 1 Nep 1 11 The first came and s. before my father  
 3 29 An angel of the Lord came and s. before  
 7 18 I s. before my brethren, and I spoke  
 8 5 White robe, and he came and s. before  
 11 14 An angel came down and s. before me  
 Mos 3 2 I awoke, and behold he s. before me  
 7 8 And they s. before the king  
 Alma 1 11 He s. before Alma, and pleaded for him  
 14 14 The Chief Judge, came and s. before A  
 19 The Judge s. before them, and said  
 24 The Chief Judge s. before them, and sm  
 19 15 It was they who had s. before the king  
 3 Nep 11 20 And he arose and s. before him

## STOOD FORTH—

- Mos 13 2 They s. forth and attempted to lay the  
 18 12 Went and s. forth in the water  
 Alma 9 7 They s. forth to lay their hands on me  
 34 Amulek went and s. forth, and began to  
 17 26 Ammon s. forth and began to cast ston  
 20 17 But Ammon s. forth and said unto him  
 22 23 The king s. forth, and began to minister  
 25 The king s. forth among them, and adun

## STOOD IN—

- Mos 18 28 And to those priests that s. in need  
 Alma 1 29 All things whatsoever they s. in need  
 20 To persons as to those who s. in need  
 4 13 Those who s. in need of their succor  
 3 Nep 11 8 He came down and s. in the midst of  
 17 12 Round about him, and Jesus s. in the  
 13 All been brought, and Jesus s. in the ml  
 19 4 And s. in the midst of the multitude  
 15 Jesus came and s. in the midst  
 27 2 Jesus came and s. in the midst of them  
 Eth 2 5 Did talk with them as he s. in a cloud  
 14 S. in a cloud and talked with him

## STOOD UPON—

- Alma 14 25 They rose and s. upon their feet  
 19 29 She arose and s. upon her feet  
 30 He arose and s. upon his feet  
 22 He s. upon his feet, receiving his stren  
 36 23 I s. upon my feet, and did manifest  
 3 Nep 20 2 They arose up and s. upon their feet

## STOOD—

- 1 Nep 8 14 They s. as if they knew not whether th  
 19 And led to the tree by which I s.  
 20 Even to the tree by which I s.

- 1 Nep 8 21 Path which led unto the tree by which  
 I s.  
 26 And it s. as it were in the air  
 2 Nep 16 2 Above it s. the seraphims  
 Mos 22 3 Gideon went forth and s. before the Ki  
 23 27 Alma went forth and s. among them  
 26 9 The people s. and testified of their inq  
 27 11 The earth to shake upon which they s.  
 23 He s. up and began to speak unto them  
 Alma 9 7 I s. with boldness to declare unto them  
 17 27 8 And scattered the flocks of Ammon  
 33 Those men again s. to scatter their floc  
 34 Those who s. by the waters of Sebus  
 34 Went forth and s. to contend with tho  
 35 For this cause they s. to scatter the floc  
 19 21 Men who had s. at the waters of Sebus  
 36 8 I arose and s. up, and beheld the angel  
 45 The soldier who s. by, who smote wi  
 Hela 16 2 But s. as if they were struck dumb wi  
 16 2 Shot arrows at him, as he s. upon the  
 3 Nep 4 14 Giddianhi, who had s. and fought with  
 10 Earth did cleave together again, that it  
 stood  
 Mor 6 17 Jesus, who s. with open arms to receive

## STOP.

- Mos 20 22 Let us put a s. to the shedding of so  
 24 11 Ammon commanded, they should s. th  
 23 And I will s. the L. in this valley  
 Alma 34 13 Should he, a s. to the shedding of blood  
 36 6 God sent his holy angel to s. us by the  
 38 7 I must s. the work of destruction amo  
 43 54 That they should s. shedding their blo  
 44 1 They did s. and withdrew a pace from  
 50 1 Moroni did not s. making preparations  
 23 To s. their flight into the land northwa  
 Hela 10 12 Lord had spoken these words unto N.,  
 he did s.

- 11 28 Be a s. put to this work of destruction  
 Mor 2 16 Before it was possible to s. them in the  
 6 That we might s. the armies of the L.  
 Eth 2 7 Would not suffer that they should s. be  
 20 Behold ye shall s. the hole thereof

## STOPPED.

- Mos 4 20 Caused that your months should be s.

## STOPPETH.

- 2 Nep 32 7 The Spirit s. mine utterance

## STORE.

- 3 Nep 4 18 Provision which they had laid up in s.  
 4 Nep 1 46 Silver did they lay up in s. in abundan

## STOREHOUSE.

- 3 Nep 24 10 Bring ye all the tithes into the s.

## STORM.

- 1 Nep 18 17 Inasmuch that there arose a great s.  
 21 The s. did cease, and there was a great  
 2 Nep 14 6 And a covert from s. and from rain  
 27 2 And with a great noise, and with s.  
 Alma 26 6 They shall not be beaten down by the s.  
 6 When the s. cometh, they shall be gath  
 6 That the s. cannot penetrate to them  
 Hela 5 12 And his mighty s. shall beat upon you  
 3 Nep 8 5 There arose a great s., such an one as  
 19 The lightnings, and the s. did cease

## STOUT.

- 2 Nep 20 12 Fruit of the s. heart of the king of As  
 3 Nep 24 13 Your words have been s. against me, as

## STOUTNESS.

- 2 Nep 19 9 They say in the pride and s. of heart

## STRAIGHT.

- 1 Nep 8 20 I also beheld a s. and narrow path  
 10 8 Way of the Lord, and make his paths s.  
 16 23 And out of a s. stick, an arrow  
 21 20 The place is too s. for me; give place  
 2 Nep 4 23 Wilt thou make my path s. before me?  
 9 41 But it lieth in a s. course before him  
 31 18 Then are ye in this s. and narrow path  
 19 After ye have gotten into this s., path  
 23 9 Walk in the s. path, which leads to life  
 Jac 6 11 Repent ye, and enter in at the s. gate  
 Alma 7 9 And walk in his paths, which are s.

Alma 7 19 Perceive that ye are making his paths s  
 37 12 His paths are s., and his course is  
 44 Which will point to you a s. course  
 44 Would point unto them a s. course to  
 50 8 The land of N. did run in a s. course fr  
 56 37 Pursued their march in a s. course aft  
 Hela 3 29 Lead the man of Christ in a s. and nar  
 3 Nep 14 13 Enter ye in at the s. gate  
 14 Because s. is the gate, and narrow is  
 27 33 Enter ye in at the s. gate  
 33 For s. is the gate, and narrow is the

**STRAIGHTEN.**

1 Nep 17 41 And he did s. them in the wilderness

**STRAIGHTENED.**

1 Nep 17 41 The Lord s. them because of their iniq

**STRAIGHTNESS.**

2 Nep 31 9 It sheweth . the s. of the path

**STRAIGHTWAY.**

Alma 14 28 They a. came forth out of the prison  
 28 They s. came forth into the city

**STRANGE.**

1 Nep 8 32 Lost from his view, wandering in s. ro  
 33 Multitude that did enter into that s. hu  
 16 38 Lead us away into some s. wilderness  
 Alma 13 23 Because of our being wanderers in a s.  
 26 36 Been lost from its body in a s. land  
 36 Mindful of us wanderers in a s. land  
 47 36 It is s. to relate, not long after their di

**STRANGER.**

Mos 5 13 And who is a s. unto him  
 13 18 Nor thy s., that is within thy gates  
 3 Nep 24 5 Turn aside the s., and fear not me

**STRANGERS.**

2 Nep 12 6 They please themselves in the children  
 of s.  
 15 17 Waste places of the fat ones shall s. eat  
 24 1 The s. shall be joined with them

Alma 26 9 They would also have been s. to God

**STRATAGEM.**

Alma 43 30 No sin that he should defend them by s  
 52 10 Perhaps he might take again by s.  
 54 3 Therefore Moroni resolved upon a s.  
 56 30 We were desirous to bring a s. into effe  
 6 Resolving by s. to destroy us  
 28 By this s. we did take possession  
 62 35 They did not resolve upon any s.

**STRAW.**

2 Nep 21 7 And the lion shall eat s. like the ox  
 30 13 And the lion shall eat s. like the ox

**STREAMS.**

2 Nep 21 15 River, and shall smite it in the seven s.

**STREET.**

2 Nep 8 23 And as the s. to them that went over

**STREETS.**

2 Nep 8 20 They lie at the head of all the s.  
 15 25 Carcasses were torn in the midst of the  
 streets

20 6 Tread them down like the mire of the s.  
 Alma 26 29 And we have taught them in their s.  
 32 1 They did preach the word in their s.  
 3 Nep 13 2 In the s., that they may have glory of  
 5 Love to pray . in the corners of the s.

**STRENGTH.**

*Strength of the Lord—see Strength of the Lord.*

**GREAT STRENGTH—**

Alma 2 17 Did contend with the N. with great s.  
 18 3 Because of his expertness and great s.  
 55 24 And were a great s. to his army  
 58 5 For the L. were also receiving great s.  
 Eth 14 7 He did receive great s. to his army  
 8 Glend, also received great s. to his ar

**HIS STRENGTH—**

Alma 1 26 Labor, every man according to his s.  
 22 22 He stood upon his feet, receiving his s.  
 26 12 For in his s. I can do all things  
 27 17 Even to the exhausting of his s.

Alma 30 17 Every man conquered according to his s.  
 Hela 1 16 Stand against the N., inasmuch with  
 his s.

**MY STRENGTH—**

1 Nep 21 4 I have spent my s. for nought  
 5 And my God shall be my s.  
 2 Nep 4 26 My flesh waste away and my s. slacken  
 29 Do not slacken my s. because of mine  
 22 2 Jehovah is my s., and my song

Alma 26 12 As to my s. I am weak  
 Hela 7 23 I will not show unto the wicked of my s

**WITH THE STRENGTH—**

2 Nep 7 8 Will smite him with the s. of my mouth  
 Wdm 1 13 He did fight with the s. of his own arm  
 Alma 48 5 Most acquainted with the s. of the N.

**THE STRENGTH—**

1 Nep 15 15 Will they not receive the s. and nouris.  
 2 Nep 20 13 He saith, By the s. of my hand  
 Jac 5 18 Because of the much s. of the roots  
 48 Grew faster than the s. of the roots  
 65 Fruit, according to the s. of the good  
 73 Equal, according to the s. thereof

Mos 9 17 In the s. of the Lord did we go forth  
 10 10 We did go up in the s. of the Lord to  
 11 The L. knew nothing concerning . the s.  
 11 Were a strong people, as to the s. of

Alma 21 30 Formed a church of God through the s.  
 20 4 I know, in the s. of the Lord thou can  
 46 20 Let them come forth in the s. of the Lo  
 49 14 To exceed the s. of the city Ammonih  
 50 12 They did seek to cut off the s. of the  
 56 56 They had fought as if with the s. of God  
 58 14 Discover the number and the s. of our  
 60 16 Gone forth against them in the s. of the  
 25 I will leave the s. and the blessings of  
 61 17 Against those dissenters in the s. of our  
 18 Forth against them in the s. of the Lo

Hela 4 26 They saw that the s. of the L. was as  
 3 Nep 3 14 The s. thereof should be exceeding gre  
 4 10 In the s. of the Lord they did receive  
 Mor 2 26 The s. of the Lord was not with us  
 Eth 7 8 Mightly, as to the s. of a man

15 14 They might receive all the s. which  
 26 Mightly men, as to the s. of men  
 Moro 9 18 And I have but the s. of a man

**THEIR STRENGTH—**

Jac 5 36 And because of their much s.  
 Mos 10 11 They depended upon their own s.  
 11 19 They did boast in their own s., saying  
 22 22 That his limbs might receive their s.  
 23 The limbs of Alma received their s.

Alma 27 19 Joy was not that to exceed their s.  
 36 23 My limbs did receive their s. again  
 50 5 According to their pleasure and their s.  
 51 31 Tanzeum did exceed the L. in their s.  
 62 49 Notwithstanding their riches, or their a.

Hela 1 24 Supposing that their greatest s. was  
 4 13 And their hoastings in their own s.  
 13 They were left in their own s.

26 As great as their s., even man for man  
 16 15 And began to depend upon their own s.  
 Mor 3 9 They began to boast in their own s.  
 4 8 They did again boast of their a.

**STRENGTH—**

1 Nep 7 17 Give me s., that I may burst these band  
 15 6 After I had received a, I spake unto  
 17 47 Inasmuch that my frame has no s.

2 Nep 8 9 Put on s., O arm of the Lord  
 24 Awake, awake, put on thy s., O Zion

16 22 And men of s. to mingle strong drink  
 25 29 Worship him with all your s.  
 Jac 5 18 Root thereof hath brought forth much s

48 Taking s. unto themselves  
 50 The roots thereof may take s. because  
 66 Root and the top may be equal in s.

Mos 2 11 S. which the Lord hath granted unto  
 4 27 Man should run faster than he has a.  
 12 29 And spend with s. with hatlots.

Alma 1 2 And was noted for his much s.  
 14 26 O Lord, give us s. according to our fal  
 17 37 Caused them to flee by the s. of his arm  
 26 11 I do not boast in my own s.  
 31 30 O Lord, wilt thou give me s.?



Alma 31 31 Grant unto me that I may have s.  
 33 Grant unto them that they may have s.  
 38 He also gave them s. that they  
 38 11 Do not boast . . of your much s.  
 39 2 Didst go on unto boasting in thy s.  
 13 With all your mind, might and s.  
 43 43 Known to fight with such exceeding  
 great s.  
 46 20 That the L. should have any more s.  
 52 17 That he might receive s. to his army  
 31 All of whom were fresh and full of s.  
 53 20 Courage, and also for s. and activity  
 55 13 Having been prepared in its s.  
 56 10 In which s. Antipus did rejoice  
 18 That Antipus had received a greater s.  
 29 End to our receiving provisions and s.  
 56 To have fought with such miraculous s.  
 58 3 That we might receive more s. from  
 4 We did wait to receive provisions and a  
 9 The cause why they did not send more s.  
 10 Give us s. that we might retain our citi  
 34 The government does not grant us more  
 strength  
 34 Why we have not received greater s.  
 50 7 And receiving s. from day to day  
 60 5 Rendered unto our armies sufficient s.  
 16 If we had united our s., as we hitherto  
 Hela 7 22 The Lord will not grant unto you s.  
 3 Nep 3 12 Cry unto the Lord for s. against  
 20 36 And put on thy s., O Zion  
 Eth 15 28 Men of Coriantumr had received suffi-  
 cient s.  
 Moro 10 32 Love God with all your might, mind  
 and s.

**STRENGTHEN.**

1 Nep 17 3 He doth enrich them and s. them  
 Mos 23 2 And the Lord did s. them  
 24 15 Yes, the Lord did s. them that they  
 Alma 2 18 The Lord did s. the hand of the N.  
 28 The Lord did hear their cries, and did s.  
 25 16 Did serve to s. their faith in Christ  
 48 9 Thus he did fortify and s. the land  
 52 7 A large number of men to s. his army  
 10 He also would fortify and s. the cities  
 55 11 Will s. us to go against the N.  
 56 8 Supposing that God would s. us  
 58 10 That he would s. us and deliver us  
 59 3 Cause men to be gathered . . to s. Helam  
 60 19 And also men to s. our armies?  
 25 Strive to s. and fortify our armies  
 61 21 See that ye s. Lehi and Teancum  
 62 30 Which did s. the army of Moroni excee  
 3 Nep 22 2 Lengthen thy cords and s. thy stakes  
 Moro 10 31 S. thy stakes and enlarge thy borders

**STRENGTHENED.**

Alma 2 28 The N. being s. by the hand of the Lo  
 31 S., inasmuch that he slew Amlici  
 15 18 And s. him in the Lord  
 44 5 God, who has s. our arms that we  
 60 8 Armies unto them, to have s. them

**STRENGTHENING.**

Alma 48 8 He had been s. the armies of the N.  
 54 2 Own people for s. of his army  
 55 25 Labor in s. the fortifications

**STRETCH.**

1 Nep 17 53 S. forth thine hand again  
 Mos 12 2 S. forth thy hand and prophecy  
 Alma 14 10 Let us s. forth our hands, and exer-  
 11 That I must not s. forth mine hand  
 31 14 The ten thereof, and s. forth his hands  
 3 Nep 22 2 Let them s. forth the curtains of thy

**STRETCHED.****STRETCHED FORTH HIS HAND—**

Mos 16 1 He s. forth his hand and said  
 Alma 10 25 But Amulek s. forth his hands  
 13 21 He s. forth his hand unto them  
 15 5 He s. forth his hand, and besought  
 19 12 S. forth his hand unto the woman  
 20 20 S. forth his hand to slay Ammon  
 32 7 But he s. forth his hand, and cried  
 Hela 13 4 And s. forth his hand and cried  
 3 Nep 11 9 He s. forth his hand and spake unto

3 Nep 12 1 He s. forth his hand unto the multitude  
 Eth 3 6 The Lord s. forth his hand and touched

**STRETCHED FORTH—**

1 Nep 17 54 I s. forth my hand unto my brethren  
 2 Nep 8 13 That hath s. forth the heavens  
 13 16 And walk with s. forth necks  
 15 25 Hath s. forth his hand against  
 Jac 5 47 I have s. forth mine hand almost  
 Alma 44 13 Sword and s. it forth unto them

**STRETCHED OUT—**

2 Nep 15 25 But his hand s. out still  
 19 12 But his hand is s. out still  
 21 But his hand s. out still  
 20 4 But his hand s. out still  
 24 26 The hand that is s. out upon all nations  
 27 And his hand s. out, and who shall turn

**STRETCHES.**

Jac 6 4 And he s. forth his hands unto them

**STRETCHETH.**

2 Nep 19 17 But his hand s. out still

**STRETCHING.**

2 Nep 18 8 And the s. out of his wings shall fill

**STREWED.**

Eth 14 22 Leaving the bodies . . s. upon . . the land

**STRICKEN.**

1 Nep 18 17 And my parents being s. in years  
 Mos 14 4 Yet we did esteem him s.  
 8 Transgressions of my people was he s.  
 Alma 1 9 Now Gideon being s. with many years

**STRICT.**

2 Nep 4 32 That I may be s. in the plain road?  
 Jac 2 9 Constrained because of the s. command  
 10 Must do according to the s. commands  
 Jar 1 5 The laws of the land were exceeding s.  
 Mos 13 29 Given to the children of Israel . . a very  
 s. law

Alma 27 3 There was a s. command throughout all  
 121 There was a s. law among the people  
 12 9 They are laid under a s. command, that  
 30 3 They were s. in observing the ordinance  
 37 13 How s. are the commandments of God  
 58 40 And they are s. to remember the Lord  
 3 Nep 7 14 But they did establish very s. laws  
 Moro 6 7 They were s. to observe that there sho

**STRICTLY.**

Mos 13 20 A law which they were to observe s.  
 Alma 30 7 It was s. contrary to the commands  
 62 10 That this law should be s. observed  
 Hela 13 1 While the L. did observe s. to keep the

**STRICTNESS.**

Jac 2 25 Because of the s. of the word of God  
 Alma 35 15 Offended because of the s. of the word

**STRIFE.**

Alma 1 32 And in babblings, and in envyings and s.  
 4 9 There were envyings, and s., and malice  
 Hela 11 23 In the 79th year, there began to be  
 much s.  
 23 They did put an end to their s. in that

**STRIFES.**

2 Nep 26 21 Churches built up which cause s.  
 Alma 16 18 Did preach against all lyings, and s.  
 Hela 13 22 S. malice, persecutions, and murders  
 3 Nep 21 10 Envyings, and s. shall be done away  
 30 2 Repeat of your evil doings, and your s.  
 4 Nep 1 16 There were no envyings, nor s.  
 Mor 8 21 He that shall breathe out wrath and s.  
 36 Unto envying, and s., and malice

**STRIKE.**

Alma 53 36 Knew not whether to go or to s.

**STRIKETH.**

Jac 6 13 Which bar s. the wicked with awful dr

**STRIP.**

Alma 22 27 By a narrow s. of wilderness, which ra  
 Mor 9 23 S. yourselves of all uncleanness

**STRIPES.**

2 Nep 28 8 God will beat us with a few s.

Mos 14 5 And with his s. we are healed

**STRIPLING.**

Alma 53 22 March at the head of his 2,000 s. soldier  
56 57 And joined them to my s. Ammonites

**STRIPPED.**

Alma 5 28 Behold, are ye s. of pride?  
29 One among you who is not s. of envy?  
11 2 Pay that which he owed or be s.

**STRIVE.**

1 Nep 7 14 The Spirit of the Lord ceaseth soon to s  
17 15 I, N., did s. to keep the commandments  
2 Nep 26 11 The Spirit of the Lord will not always s  
11 And when the Spirit ceaseth to s. with  
Alma 60 25 S. to strengthen and fortify our armies  
Mor 5 16 Hath already ceased to s. with their fa  
Eth 2 15 My spirit will not always s. with man

**STRIVING.**

1 Nep 7 19 They did cease s. to take away my life  
Mos 27 35 Zealously s. to repair all the injuries  
Hela 15 6 They are s. with unwearied diligence  
Eth 15 19 The Spirit of the Lord had ceased s. w  
Moro 8 28 Lest the Spirit hath ceased s. with the  
9 4 Lest the Spirit of the Lord hath ceased  
striving

**STROKE.**

2 Nep 24 6 The people in wrath with a continual s.  
Alma 43 37 Which brought death almost at every s.

**STROKES.**

Alma 43 38 Being shielded from the s. of the L.,

**STRONG.**

*Strong cords—see Strong cords.*

**STRONG HOLD—**

Alma 53 5 This city became an exceeding s. hold  
6 Also built a s. hold to retain his prison  
53 33 Until it had become an exceeding s. hold

**STRONG HOLDS—**

Alma 50 6 Thus Moroni did prepare s. holds  
11 Thus he cut off all the s. holds of the  
51 27 All of which afforded s. holds for the L.  
52 19 Flatter them out of their s. holds  
21 Decoy the L. out of their s. holds  
56 21 An attack upon them in their s. holds  
58 1 Not decoy them away from their s. holds  
2 Durst not .attack them in their s. holds  
6 Because of their retreats and their s. hol  
23 Had obtained possession of their s. holds  
Hela 1 27 Taking possession of many s. holds  
3 Nep 1 27 For so s. were their holds, and their see  
4 1 Their s. holds and their secret places  
21 15 And throw down all thy s. holds  
Mor 5 4 Which s. holds did cut them off that

**WAX STRONG—**

Mos 9 11 Lest by any means my people should  
wax s.  
18 26 That they might wax s. in the Spirit  
29 40 They did wax s. in love towards Mosia  
Alma 21 3 That they should wax s. in wickedness  
60 31 Suffer that ye shall .wax s. in your ini  
62 51 So that they did wax s., and prosper  
Hela 11 32 The robbers did still increase and wax s  
36 In the 83rd year they began to wax s.  
3 Nep 1 29 Grow up and began to wax s. in years  
2 3 The people began to wax s. in wickedness  
4 Nep 1 10 The people of N. did wax s., and did  
40 More wicked part of the people did wax  
strong  
Eth 6 18 And they did wax s. in the land

**STRONG—**

1 Nep 4 2 Let us be s., like unto Moses  
17 2 Our women .were s., like unto the men  
2 Nep 3 13 Out of weakness he shall be made s  
21 Weakness of their words will I make s  
15 11 In the morning, that they may follow s.  
22 And men of strength to mingle s. drink  
18 7 The waters of the river, s. and many  
11 The Lord spake thus to me with a s. ha  
27 4 Ye shall stagger, but not with s. drink  
33 4 Written in weakness will be made s.  
Jac 5 54 That when they shall be sufficiently s.

Jas 5 65 Roots thereof should be too s. for the gr  
Jar 1 5 The people of N. had waxed s. in the la  
Omni 1 28 Their leader being a s. and mighty man  
Mos 2 2 Mosiah granted that 16 of their s. men  
3 One Ammon, he being a s. and mighty  
10 11 Yet they were a s. people as to the stre  
12 15 We are s., we shall not come into bond  
14 12 He shall divide the spoil with the s.  
Alma 19 4 Gideon, and he being a s. man  
7 17 Because your faith is s. concerning that  
9 22 They having been waxed s. in battle  
13 17 And his people had waxed s. in iniquity  
2 Wax ed s. in the knowledge of the truth  
46 3 A s. man; and his name was Amalekia  
48 11 And Moroni was a s. and a mighty man  
49 14 Now, by the means of Moroni, become s.  
20 A body of their most s. men, with their  
50 3 Timbers .and they were s. and high  
18 They did multiply, and were s. in the la  
51 23 The N. were not sufficiently s. in the cl  
52 36 Lehi pressed .with such fury with his s.  
53 4 Encircled .Bountiful .with a s. wall  
55 13 It was s., having been prepared in its  
26 Guarded that city with an exceeding s.  
56 23 They were not sufficiently s. to meet th  
24 Lest they should not be sufficiently s.  
39 We were not sufficiently s. to contend  
57 6 We were s., yea, and we had also a ple  
8 Our desire; yea, with our s. force  
8 Or with a part of our s. force, we did  
58 15 When they saw that we were not s.  
40 And their faith is s. in the prophecies  
62 6 Of Pahoran, they became exceeding s.  
42 To the L., until they were sufficiently s.  
48 To wax exceeding s. again in the land  
Hela 1 26 Moronihah had caused that their s. arm  
6 12 Multiply and wax exceeding s. in the la  
11 28 Sent an army of s. men into the wilder  
3 Nep 1 27 For so s. were their holds, and their see  
3 26 And they should be s. with armor  
7 11 They were not so s. in number as the tr  
12 They became sufficiently s. to contend  
Eth 7 8 And Shule waxed s., and became might  
9 16 In .62 years, they had become exceed-  
ing s.  
12 19 Many whose faith was so exceeding s.  
27 Will I make weak things become s.  
37 Thy weakness, thou shalt be made s.  
Moro 7 30 Showing themselves unto them of s. fal  
9 19 They have become s. in their perversion

**STRONGER.**

Alma 62 6 Even s. than the men of Pachus  
Hela 3 35 Did wax s. and s. in their humility  
11 37 Did wax s. and s. in their pride

**STRONGEST.**

Alma 53 6 Was one of the s. holds of the L.  
56 34 Were stationed the s. army of the L.  
Hela 1 22 Possession of the s. hold in all the land

**STRONGLY.**

Alma 51 27 All of which were a. fortified

**STRUCK.**

Mos 25 7 His people .were s. with wonder and  
Alma 2 23 Astonished, and s. with much fear  
14 29 They were s. with great fear, and fled  
22 18 He was s. as if he were dead  
30 49 For a sign, that thou shalt be s. dumb  
49 In the name of God, ye shall be s. dumb  
60 Said these words, Korihor was s. dumb  
36 11 I was s. with such great fear  
43 53 By the N., they were s. with terror  
44 15 That were s. with fear, and many came  
58 29 Astonished exceedingly and s. with gre  
Hela 5 25 As if they were s. dumb with amazement  
Eth 3 6 Before the Lord, for he was s. with fea

**STRUGGLE.**

Mos 7 18 Remaineth an effectual a. to be made  
Mor 2 14 They would s. with the sword for their  
5 2 But did s. for their lives  
6 6 Knowing it to be the last s. of my peop

**STRUGGLED.**

Eth 15 31 After he had s. for breath, he died

**STRUGGLES.**

Alma 27 1 After their many s. to destroy them

**STRUGGLING.**

Enos 1 10 While I was thus s. in the Spirit

**STRUGGLINGS.**

Enos 1 11 I prayed unto him with many long s.

14 Our s. were vain in restoring them

Mos 7 18 Notwithstanding our many s., which

**STUBBLE.**

1 Nep 22 15 Who do wickedly, shall be as s.

23 Are those who must be consumed as s.

2 Nep 15 24 As the fire devoureth the s., and the fln

26 4 Saith the Lord, for they shall be as s.

6 They shall be as s., and the day that

3 Nep 25 1 All that do wickedly, shall be s.

**STUBBORN.**

Alma 50 35 So s. were the people of Morianton

**STUBBORNNESS.**

Alma 32 16 Is baptized without s. of heart

44 17 Angry, because of the s. of the L.

51 14 Wroth, because of the s. of those people

21 Thus he put an end to the s. and the

**STUDIED.**

Mos 13 11 I perceive that ye have s. iniquity

Eth 13 16 Coriantumr, having s. himself in all

**STUDY.**

Mos 21 36 Now all the s. of Ammon and his people

Alma 8 17 They do s. at this time that they may

**STUMBLE.**

1 Nep 13 29 An exceeding great many do s.

34 After the Gentiles do s. exceedingly

2 Nep 15 26 None shall be weary nor s. among them

18 15 Many among them shall s. and fall

Jac 4 14 God hath done it, that they may s.

18 S. because of my over anxiety for you

Eth 12 25 S. because of the placing of our words

**STUMBLING.**

2 Nep 26 20 S., because of the greatness of their stu

**STUMBLING.**

1 Nep 14 1 Unto the taking away of their s. blocks

2 Nep 14 23 Whi thou not place a s. block to my

18 14 But for a stone of s.

26 20 Because of the greatness of their s. blo

Jac 4 15 By the s. of the Jews, they will reject

Mos 7 29 Their doings shall be as a s. block

Alma 4 10 Wickedness, church was a great s. bloc

**STUNG.**

Alma 24 25 They were s. for the murders, commit

**STUPOR.**

Alma 60 7 Thrones in a state of thoughtless s.

**SUBJECT.**

2 Nep 9 5 Suffereth himself to become s. unto ma

5 That all men might become s. unto him

8 Our spirits must become s. to that ang

Mos 2 11 S. to all manner of infirmities in body

15 5 Thus the flesh becoming s. to the Spirit

7 The flesh becoming s., even unto death

24 9 Wroth with him, for he was s. to king

Alma 2 10 That he might s. them to him

39 17 I will ease your mind somewhat on this

**subject.**

43 29 To s. them and bring them into bondage

46 40 To which men were s. by the nature of

49 7 Easily overpower and s. their brethren

54 18 S. yourselves to be governed by those

61 12 We would s. ourselves to the yoke of ho

13 That we shall s. ourselves to our enemy

2 Nep 6 30 But should he s. unto kings

Eth 10 6 Whoso would not be s. unto taxes

Moro 7 17 Neither do they who s. themselves unto

30 They are s. unto him, to minister

6 26 Until all things shall become s. unto hi

**SUBJECTED.**

Mos 15 2 Having s. the flesh to the will of

16 11 To the devil, who hath s. them

Alma 12 17 He having s. them according to his will

34 25 Become s. to the spirit of the devil

Alma 47 6 They would not be s. to go against the

49 26 He had not s. them to the yoke of bond

**SUBJECTING.**

Mos 16 3 S. themselves to the devil

21 13 S. themselves to the yoke of bondage

Alma 51 22 The s. them to peace and civilization

54 20 Either to the s. the N. to our authority

**SUBJECTION.**

Mos 7 18 We shall no longer be in s. to our ene

22 Purpose of bringing this people into s.

Alma 12 6 Might bring you into s. unto him

43 7 That he might bring them into s.

**SUBJECTS.**

Mos 22 13 Joined his people, and became his s.

Alma 5 20 Yielded, to become s. to the devil?

34 39 That ye may not become his s. at the

42 7 Thus we see they became s. to follow

**SUBMISSIVE.**

Mos 3 19 Becometh as a child, s. meek

Alma 7 23 Ye should be humble, and be s.

13 28 Becoming humble, meek, s.

**SUBMIT.**

Mos 3 19 Willing to s. to all things which the L.

19 Even as a child doth s. to his father

24 15 They did s. cheerfully and with patience

Alma 44 11 Or ye shall s. to the conditions to whi

**SUBMITTING.**

Mos 21 13 S. themselves to be smitten

**SUBSIST.**

3 Nep 4 4 They might s. for the space of seven ye

5 For there was no way that they could s.

6 3 Might have, wherewith to s. upon

Eth 6 4 Thereby they might s. upon the water

**SUBSISTENCE.**

3 Nep 4 19 Nothing save it were meat for their s.

**SUBSTANCE.**

2 Nep 16 13 As an oak whose s. is in them

13 So the holy seed shall be s. thereof

Jac 2 17 And free us from way that they may

Mos 4 16 Ye will administer of your s.

17 Nor impart unto him of my s.

19 God, for all the s. which we have

21 Impart of the s. that ye have one to ano

22 His petition to you for your s.

22 Your condemnation for withholding

your s.

22 For his s. shall perish with him

26 Should impart of your s. to the poor

18 27 The church should impart of their s.

28 Thus they should impart of their s.

Alma 1 27 They did impart of their s. every man

4 13 Imparting their s. to the poor

5 55 In withholding your s. from them?

27 24 Will give us a portion of their s.

34 28 Afflicted, and impart of your s.

43 13 Give unto the N. a large portion of

their s.

Hela 13 28 Ye will give unto him of your s.

3 Nep 3 7 Brethren, and partners of all our s.

15 Flocks and their herds, and all their s.

22 Herds, and their grain, and all their s.

4 3 Flocks, and their herds, and all their s.

20 19 Their s. unto the Lord of the whole ear

4 Nep 1 25 Did have, their s. no more common

**SUBSTANCES.**

Moro 8 37 Ye do love money, and your s.

**SURTLE.**

Alma 12 4 Know that thy plan was a very s. plan

47 4 Amalekiah; for he being a very s. man

**SUBTLETY.**

2 Nep 5 24 Idle people, full of mischief and s.

Alma 12 4 Subtle play, as to the s. of the devil

**SUCCEEDED.**

Hela 4 9 Moronihah did s. with his armies

**SUCCEEDED.**

Hela 4 4 They s. with those others in stirring

5 They s. in obtaining possession of

Hela 4 10 They s. in retaining even the half

**SUCCESS.**

Alma 17 4 Among the L., having had much s.  
23 4 Thus they begin to have great s.  
25 17 S., which they had had among the L.  
26 27 And I will give unto you s.  
29 13 And hath given me much s.  
14 And I do not joy in my own s., alone  
14 But my joy is more full because of the s.  
16 When I think of the s., of these my br  
30 21 And here he did not have much s.  
53 1 I taught them, until I had much s.  
31 32 Comfort my soul, and give unto me s.  
34 We may have s., in bringing them again  
32 2 They began to have s., among the poor  
58 41 That ye may have s. in obtaining  
59 1 The exceeding s., which Helaman had  
12 This because of the s. of the L. over th

**SUCCESSOR.**

Mos 4 16 Ye yourselves will s. those  
16 That stand in need of your s.  
7 29 I will not s. my people in the day  
Alma 13 13 Those who stood in need of their s.  
7 12 How to s. his people according to their  
57 12 The L. began to lose all hopes of s.  
60 5 Rendered unto our armies sufficient. s.

**SUCCESSORING.**

Alma 4 13 S., those who stood in need

**SUCCESSOR.**

Alma 60 8 Situation that ye might have s. them

**SUCH.**

*Such great—see Such great.*  
*None such—see None such.*

**SUCH AN ONE.**

Alma 5 24 Do ye suppose that s., an one can have?  
28 And s., an one hath not eternal life  
29 That s., an one is not prepared  
29 For s., an one is not found guiltless  
31 Wo unto s., an one, for he is not prepar  
28 2 Battle, s., an one as never had been kn  
3 Nep 8 5 Storm, s., an one as never had been kn  
Eth 11 6 S., an one as never had been upon the  
7 S., an one as never had been known

**SUCH AS—**

1 Nep 1 14 S., as, Great and marvelous are thy wor  
2 Nep 19 1 Dimness shall not be s., as was in her  
20 20 S., as are escaped of the house of Jacob  
Jac 1 15 Wicked practices, s., as like unto David  
Mos 3 5 Mighty miracles, s., as healing the sick  
4 26 S., as feeding the hungry, clothing the  
11 5 S., as were lifted up in the pride of  
Alma 4 13 S., as imparting their substance to the  
13 5 For s., as would not harden their hearts  
17 5 S., as hunger, thirst and fatigue  
61 14 S., as rebellions and dissensions, let us  
3 Nep 7 25 All s., as should come unto them, should  
8 7 Lightnings, s., as never had been known  
21 21 Execute vengeance, s., as they have not  
4 Nep 1 24 Pride, s., as the wearing of costly appar

**SUCH THING—**

1 Nep 15 9 The Lord maketh no s., thing known un  
Mos 26 10 There had not any s., thing happened be  
Alma 21 8 Not believe that thou knowest any s.  
thing  
43 20 Zerahemnah was not prepared with any  
s., thing

**SUCH THINGS—**

Jac 2 21 That s., things are abominable unto him  
7 7 For no man knoweth of s., things  
Alma 2 3 S., things must be established by the vo  
14 5 Many s., things did the people testify a  
21 Many s., things did they say unto them  
22 Many s., things, yea, all manner  
22 Of s., things did they say unto them  
30 13 Ye yoke yourselves with s., foolish thing  
17 Many more s., things did he say unto th  
3 Nep 11 30 That s., things should be done away  
Eth 10 12 S., things which had been restored unto

**SUCH—**

Mos 5 4 Do rejoice with s., exceeding great joy  
8 19 For the purpose of unfolding all s., myst  
15 27 Yea, neither can the Lord redeem s.

Mos 21 28 Whereby he could interpret s., engrav  
29 5 Or my brethren, for I esteem you as s.  
24 It is not expedient that s., abominations

Alma 1 18 Fear of the law, for s., were punished  
5 25 Ye cannot suppose that s., can have pla  
8 11 We do not believe in s., foolish tradition  
9 6 Declare unto them the truth of s., great  
20 After having been s., a highly favored  
11 23 The righteous yieldeth to no s., temptat  
12 32 On s., the plan of redemption could have  
13 3 A preparatory redemption for s.  
19 6 This light had infused s., joy into his ao  
26 22 Unto s., it is given to know the mystery  
22 Unto s., it shall be given to reveal th  
22 It shall be given unto s., to bring thous  
30 35 That causes s., joy in their hearts?  
31 26 To behold s., gross wickedness among th  
30 How long wilt thou suffer that s., wicke  
30 S., wickedness among this people doth  
37 29 Ye shall teach them to abhor s., wicked  
24 For s., shall find rest to their souls  
49 13 Thus were the N., prepared to destroy  
all s.

51 9 This was a critical time for s., contentio  
16 His first care to put an end to s., conten  
52 36 Lehi pressed upon their rear with s., fur  
54 7 Hell that awaits to receive s., murderers  
21 We know not s., a being; neither do ye  
21 But if it so be that there is s., a being  
22 Hinted that he hath gone to s., a place?  
56 56 To have fought with s., miraculous stre  
56 And with s., mighty power did they fall

Hela 7 4 The people in a state of s., awful wicke  
8 12 If God gave unto this man s., power the  
9 2 To prophesy s., marvelous things unto  
10 5 Hast done this with s., unbeliefiness  
16 18 Not reasonable that s., a being as a Chr

3 Nep 9 22 For of s., is the kingdom of God  
22 For s., I have laid down my life

11 40 Gates of hell standeth open to receive s.

18 32 For unto s., shall ye continue to minis

Mor 2 25 We did stand before them with s., firm

5 8 Casting before them with s., a staff scene

11 I know that s., will sorrow for the evil

8 31 For the Lord will uphold s., at the last

31 But wo unto s., for they are in the gall

Eth 3 9 With s., exceeding faith as thou hast

8 16 To help s., as sought power, to gain po

22 Whosoever nation shall uphold s., secr

20 Upon s., said the Lord, I will never rest

Moro 8 21 Wo unto s., for they are in danger of de

22 And unto s., baptism availeth nothing

**SUCK.**

1 Nep 17 2 Our women did give plenty of s., for th

Hela 15 2 To mourn in the day that they shall

**SUCKING.**

1 Nep 21 15 Can a woman forget her s., child?

2 Nep 21 8 The s., child shall play on the hole of

30 14 The s., child shall play on the hole of

**SUCKLING.**

3 Nep 28 22 Play, as a child with a s., lamb

**SUDDENLY.**

1 Nep 26 3 I did show them s.

2 Nep 26 18 It shall be at an instant, s.

3 Nep 24 1 The Lord, shall s., come to his temple

**SUE.**

Alma 55 3 Until they shall s., for peace

3 Nep 12 40 And if any man will s., thee at the law

**SUFFER.**

*Suffer death, etc.—see Suffer death—them.*

**NOT SUFFER—**

1 Nep 1 14 Thou wilt not s., those who come unto

13 30 The Lord God will not s., that the Gent

17 35 Worship me, but I would not s., them

20 11 I will not s., my name to be polluted

22 16 He will not s., that the wicked shall de

2 Nep 4 7 God will not s., that ye shall perish

26 30 Would not s., the laborer in Zion to per

30 1 For I, N., would not s., that ye should

Jac 2 26 I the Lord God, will not s., that this pe

32 I will not s., with the Lord of Hosts,

Omni 1 6 For the Lord would not s., after he had  
6 He would not s. that the words should  
Mos 4 14 Ye will not s. your children, that they  
16 Ye will not s. that the beggar putteth  
17 Of my substance that he may not s.  
5 14 He will not even s. that he shall feed  
13 3 God will not s. that I shall be destroyed  
21 16 That they did not s. with hunger  
Alma 9 19 He will not s. you that ye shall live in  
33 The Lord did not s. them that they sho  
33 30 That ye may not s. the second death  
21 19 Lamoni would not s. that Ammon shou  
22 3 I will not s. that ye shall be my serv  
34 They would not s. their afflictions on  
26 34 They would not s. themselves to be slai  
43 12 The N. would not s. that they should be  
46 Ye shall not s. yourselves to be slain  
44 8 We will not s. ourselves to take an o  
46 18 Surely God shall not s. that we, who ar  
48 24 They could not a. to lay down their liv  
51 3 Pahoran would not s. the law to be alt  
25 Amalickiah would not s. the L. to go ag  
56 8 I would not s. them that they should be  
8 Inasmuch that we should not s. more  
39 I would not s. that my little sons shou  
46 And he will not s. that they shall fall  
60 31 The Lord will not s. that ye shall live  
35 God will not s. that we should perish  
Hela 6 21 That they should not s. for their murd  
11 4 O Lord, do not s. that this people shall  
13 4 They would not s. that he should enter  
27 Do that and ye shall not s.  
3 Nep 10 14 I will not s. my people, who are of  
18 28 Ye shall not s. any one knowingly  
28 38 That they might not s. pain nor sorrow  
Mor 2 13 The Lord would not always s. them to  
6 6 I should not s. that the records which  
8 10 The Lord would not s. them to remain  
41 For he will not s. their cries any longer  
Eth 2 7 The Lord would not s. that they should  
3 21 Thou shalt not s. these things which ye  
8 22 For the Lord will not s. that the blood

## SHALL SUFFER—

3 Nep 1 25 I. tremble. lest he shall s. again  
Mos 7 5 And lo, he shall s. temptations  
17 15 Thy seed shall cause that many shall s.  
18 Then ye shall s., as I s., the pains  
Alma 33 22 He shall s. and die to atone for their  
Hela 13 6 Shall come into the world, and shall s.  
14 19 Ye shall s. yourselves to come under co  
20 In that day that he shall s. death  
20 From the time that he shall s. death  
Eth 8 23 Destruction, if ye shall s. these things

## SHOULD SUFFER—

Mos 19 29 Caused that he should s., even unto de  
Alma 25 9 Who caused that he should s. death by  
11 That many should s. death by fire  
21 38 They should s. no manner of afflictions  
60 17 That they should s. all manner of afflic  
Mor 8 25 The Lord should s. to bring these things

## WILL SUFFER—

Mos 11 24 I will s. them that they be smitten  
17 10 Yea, and I will s. even unto death  
Hela 9 21 God will s. you that ye shall go on in  
15 8 And I will s. them no longer  
29 Will ye suppose that the Lord will s. ye  
15 9 They will s. themselves that they be  
3 Nep 16 15 I will s. them, yea, I will s. my people  
Mor 8 5 How long the Lord will s. that I may

## SUFFER—

1 Nep 13 31 Neither will he s. that the Gentiles sha  
32 Neither will the Lord God s. that the  
16 19 They did s. much for the want of food  
18 11 Nevertheless the Lord did s. it  
Jac 1 8 S. his cross and bear the shame of the  
Mos 3 7 Even more than man can s.  
4 14 Neither will ye s. that they transgress  
8 20 And how long doth he s. with his peop  
17 2 But s. that he might depart in peace  
Alma 5 60 That ye s. no ravenous wolf to enter  
9 19 He would rather s. that the L. might  
14 11 He doth s. that they may do this thing  
26 How long shall we s. these great afflict  
17 5 They did s. much, both in body and in

Alma 20 26 S. that my son Lamoni should retain  
31 26 Wilt thou s. that thy servants shall dw  
30 How long wilt thou s. that such wick  
31 That I may s. with patience these afflic  
39 11 S. not yourself to be led away  
8 11 S. not the devil to lead away your heart  
44 4 Never will the Lord s. that we shall be  
8 8 S. that we may depart into the wilder  
47 15 Plead with Amalickiah that he would s.  
58 22 Done because the L. did s. their woe  
Hela 3 9 They did s. whatsoever tree should spr  
34 Part of the people to s. great persecuti  
8 5 Why do you s. this man to revile again  
13 29 How long will ye s. yourselves to be led  
3 Nep 12 29 S. none of these things to enter into yo  
Mor 8 39 Yet s. the hungry. to pass by you  
Eth 2 20 When thou shalt s. for air thou shalt  
22 O Lord, wilt thou s. that we shall cross  
3 3 S. not that that they shall go forth acro  
8 23 S. not that these murderous combinations  
15 34 Or that I s. the will of God in the flesh

## SUFFERED.

Suffered death—see Suffered death.

1 Nep 16 55 We have s. much afflictions, hunger  
17 6 We had s. many afflictions and much  
12 The Lord had not hitherto s. that we  
20 And s. all things, save it were death  
20 Then to have s. these afflictions  
21 Many years we had s. in the wilderness  
17 17 Having s. much grief because of de  
2 Nep 1 24 He hath s. much sorrow because of de  
2 1 In thy childhood thou hast s. afflictions  
6 11 Shall not be s. to perish, because of  
Mos 1 3 We must have s. in ignorance  
2 11 Was s. by the hand of the Lord that I  
12 As I have been s. to spend my days  
15 Neither have I s. that ye should be  
30 Or even I have not s. that ye should  
30 Hath s. me that I should speak unto  
4 20 Has he s. that ye have begged in vain?  
7 11 For this cause have I s. that ye should  
13 Ye would not have s. that I should  
16 For they had s. many things  
16 They had s. hunger, thirst and fatigue  
25 The Lord would not have s. that this  
10 18 We have s. this many years in the land  
17 9 I have s. myself that I have fallen ino  
21 12 Third time, and s. in the like manner  
28 4 They s. much anguish of soul, because  
Alma 1 15 And there he s. an ignominious death  
3 10 Whomsoever s. himself to be led away  
14 23 After they had this s. for many days  
19 19 Because he had s. that the N. should  
20 29 They also had s. hunger, thirst  
21 14 Who were cast into prison s. many thin  
15 Out of prison; and thus they had s.  
25 6 After having s. much loss and so many  
11 Suffer death by fire. as he had s.  
26 28 And we have I s. every private  
50 We have s. all manner of afflictions  
3 3 They s. themselves to be slain accordin  
44 15 Entered into a covenant they s. to depa  
20 They were s. to depart into the wildern  
53 11 Would have s. themselves to have fall  
56 16 Thus they had s. great afflictions  
57 23 Nevertheless, we had s. great loss  
60 Helaman and his men have s. exceedin  
4 Were this all we had s. we would not  
28 Your iniquity that we have s. so much  
62 37 He had s. very many. sore afflictions  
Hela 7 26 Pride, which ye have s. to enter you  
3 Nep 11 11 In the which I have s. the will of the

## SUFFERETH.

1 Nep 19 9 They scourge him, and he s. it  
9 They smite him, and he s. it  
9 They spit upon him, and he s. it  
2 Nep 9 5 He s. himself to become subject  
21 Behold, he s. the pains of all men  
22 He s. this, that the resurrection  
Mos 15 5 Being one God, a temptation  
5 But s. himself to be mocked  
Alma 7 13 The Son of God s. according to the flesh  
60 13 The Lord s. the righteous to be slain  
3 Nep 18 25 S. himself to be led into temptation  
Moro 7 45 Charity s. long, and is kind



## SUFFERING.

## LONG SUFFERING—

- 1 Nep 19 9 Because of his loving kindness and his long s.
- Jar 1 11 Exhorting with all long s.
- Mos 4 6 His long s. towards the children of men
- 11 His goodness and long s. towards you
- 27 33 And exhorting them with long s.
- Alma 5 6 Retained in remembrance his, long s.
- 7 23 Full of patience and long s.
- 9 11 His mercy, and his long s. towards us
- 26 Full of patience, mercy, and long s.
- 13 28 Patient, full of love and all long s.
- 17 11 Yet ye shall be patient in long s.
- 26 16 Of his long s. towards the children of
- 32 43 Your diligence, and patience, and long s.
- 38 3 Thy long s. among the . Zoramites
- 42 30 God, and his mercy, and his long s.
- 2 12 The mercies and the long s. of the Lord
- Moro 9 25 His mercy and long s., and the hope

## SUFFERING—

- Mos 21 11 Were driven back again, s. much loss
- 26 38 S. all manner of afflictions
- 28 4 S. much, fearing that they should be
- Alma 1 33 Every man s. according to that which
- 4 13 And s. all manner of afflictions
- 7 11 He shall go forth, s. pains and afflictio
- 63 15 Again to their own lands, s. great loss

## SUFFERINGS.

- 1 Nep 1 11 Had the account of their s.
- 11 Had their s. and afflictions in the wildern
- 16 20 Mourned exceedingly because of their s.
- 35 After all these s., we must perish
- Mos 18 2 Power, and s., and death of Christ
- Alma 16 19 Coming of the Son of God, his s.
- 17 11 Had their s. and deliverance
- 18 37 All their s. with hunger and thirst
- 20 29 They were patient in all their s.
- 21 9 Through the death and s. of Christ
- 22 14 But the s. and death of Christ
- 26 28 And we have been patient in our s.
- 28 8 Journeys in the land of N., their s.
- 60 3 Men, have suffered exceeding great s.
- 10 Unto God were all their cries, and all their s.
- 3 Nep 6 20 Did testify boldly of his death and s.
- Moro 9 7 I write somewhat concerning the s.
- 19 The s. of our women and our children
- 25 May Christ lift thee up, and may his s.

## SUFFERS.

- 1 Nep 19 12 To exclaim, The God of nature s.

## SUFFICE.

- Alma 13 20 What I have said may s.
- 34 12 Which will s. for the sins of the world
- 37 12 It may s., if I only say, they are prese
- 40 19 Let it s., that I say that they all come
- 3 Nep 7 17 And a part of them would not s.

## SUFFICETH.

## SUFFICETH ME—

- 1 Nep 6 2 It s. me to say, that we are a descend
- 14 28 The things which I have written s. me
- 2 Nep 5 4 It s. me to say, that they did seek
- 34 It s. me to say, that 40 years
- 11 1 Things which I have written s. me
- 33 2 Things which I have written, s. me
- Jar 1 2 I say unto you, Yea; and this s. me
- Alma 40 5 It s. me to know that this is the case
- 56 5 It s. me that I tell you that 2,000 of
- Eth 3 17 It s. me to say, that Jesus showed

## SUFFICIENT.

- 2 Nep 25 28 For they are s. to teach any man
- Omni 1 11 That which is s. is written
- Mos 4 24 Ye who have not and yet have s.
- 11 17 But he did not send a s. number
- Alma 16 3 Before the N. could raise a s. army
- 57 2 Our forces were s. to take. Antiparah
- 15 Provisions were not any more than s.
- 60 5 If ye had rendered unto our armies s.
- 62 13 6000 men, with a s. quantity of food
- Hels 1 18 They had not kept s. guards in the land
- 3 Nep 13 34 S. is the day unto the evil thereof
- 17 8 Your faith is s. that I should heal you

- 3 Nep 28 20 Could not dig pits s. to hold them
- 2 18 Ever since I have been s. to behold
- Mor 12 26 And my grace is s. for the neck
- Eth 27 27 And my grace is s. for all men
- 15 28 Men of Cortantum had received s.
- Moro 7 3 And that have obtained a s. hope
- 10 32 Then is his grace s. for you

## SUFFICIENTLY.

- 2 Nep 2 5 And meo are instructed s.
- Jac 5 54 That when they shall be s. strong
- Alma 5 6 Have you s. retained in remembrance
- 6 Have you s. retained in remembrance
- 6 Have ye s. retained in remembrance
- 27 That ye have been s. humble?
- 21 3 The L. of themselves were s. hardened
- 24 11 It was all we could do to repent s.
- 51 23 The N. were not s. strong in the city
- 56 23 In those cities they were not s. strong
- 24 Lest they should not be s. strong
- 39 We were not s. strong to contend with
- 62 42 Fortified, until they were s. strong
- Hels 6 28 To build a tower s. high that they mig
- 3 Nep 4 18 The robbers to lay siege s. long
- 7 12 They become s. strong to contend
- Mor 9 33 If our plates had been s. large
- Eth 9 35 When they had humbled themselves s.

## SUITS.

- 2 Nep 13 22 The changeable s. of apparel
- Alma 11 20 Get money according to the s. which we

## SUN.

- 1 Nep 1 9 Lustre was above that of the s. at noon
- 21 10 Neither shall the heat nor the s. smite
- 2 Nep 23 10 The s. shall be darkened in her going
- Alma 32 38 When the heat of the s. cometh and se
- Hels 12 15 It appeareth unto man that the s. stan
- 15 It is the earth that moveth, and not the sun
- 14 4 For ye shall know of the rising of the s.
- 20 The s. shall be darkened and refuse to
- 3 Nep 1 15 Behold, at the going down of the s., th
- 19 The s. did rise in the morning again
- 8 22 Neither the s., nor the moon, nor the st
- 12 45 He maketh his s. to rise on the evil and
- Mor 4 18 Swept off by them even as a dew before the s.
- Eth 12 3 Even until the going down of the s.

## SUNK.

- 1 Nep 12 4 I saw many cities, and they were s.
- Enos 1 3 The joy of the saints, s. deep into my
- Alma 19 13 Swollen within him, and he s. again w
- 13 The queen also s. down, being overpow
- 14 Thus they all three had s. to the earth
- 3 Nep 8 14 Many great and notable cities were s.
- 9 4 Moroni have I caused to be s., in the de
- 6 Gligal have I caused to be s., and the
- 8 All these have I caused to be s., and
- 10 13 And they were spared and were not s.
- 4 Nep 1 9 There were many cities which had been sunk

## SUPPLICATE.

- 3 Nep 4 10 And did s. him for protection
- Moro 6 9 Exhort, or to pray, or to s.

## SUPPLICATING.

- Alma 7 3 Continued in the s. of his grace

## SUPPLICATION.

- Enos 1 4 Cried unto him in mighty prayer and s.
- Alma 31 10 In prayer and s. to God daily

## SUPPLIES.

- Alma 55 34 And also new s. of provisions

## SUPPLY.

- Alma 57 6 The 29th year, we received a s. of provi
- 8 Before they were to receive s. of prov
- 17 Sent to their support a new s. of provi
- 58 3 And also a new s. of provisions

## SUPPORT.

- 2 Nep 4 20 My God hath been my s.
- Mos 2 30 But the Lord God doth s. me
- 11 4 All this did he take to s. himself
- 6 The people labor exceedingly to a. iniqu

Mos 18 24 Should labor with their own hands for their support  
26 Not to depend upon the people for their support

19 28 He did s. his guards out of the tribute  
21 17 Should impart to the s. of the widows  
27 4 Laboring with their own hands for their support

Alma 1 5 Labor with their own hands for their s.  
30 32 Labored., with mine own hands, for my support

58 House to house, begging food for his s.  
60 The devil will not s. his children at the

87 36 Yea, and cry unto God for all thy s.  
43 9 The design of the N. was to s. their lan

13 Portion of their substance to s. their ar  
44 4 Ye see that God will s., and keep... s.  
5 By the sacred s., which we owe to our

46 5 If they would s. him, and establish him  
35 Would not enter into a covenant to s.

48 10 Thus he was preparing to s. their liber  
50 39 To s. and maintain the cause of God

61 17 Take up arms, and s. the cause of liber  
63 19 At this period of time also a great s.

22 To the s. of the people in the borders  
54 2 Imparted for the s. of the L. prisoners  
2 For the s. of his own people

56 29 And provisions arrive for our s.  
57 11 The L. being cut off from their s. after

17 Ammonon had sent to their s. a new sup  
58 10 Our possessions, for the s. of our people

15 We should cut them off from their s.  
41 The L. have taken., which was for our support

60 24 Unto Helaman, that he may s. those pa  
25 And grant unto them food for their s.

Hela 6 38 The N. did build them up and s. them  
Eth 10 6 Should labor continually for their s.

## SUPPORTED.

Mos 11 6 Thus they were s. in their laziness  
Alma 1 3 That they ought to be s. by the people

36 3 Trust in God, shall be s. in their trials  
27 1 Have been s. under trials and troubles

81 5 Were s. by those who sought power  
58 39 And the Lord has s. them  
3 Nep 3 2 As if ye were s. by the hand of a God

## SUPPORTING.

Mos 2 21 S. you from one moment to another

## SUPPOSE.

## DO YE SUPPOSE—

1 Nep 17 24 Do ye s. that they would have been led  
33 Do ye s. that the children of this land?

83 Do ye s. that they were righteous?  
34 Do ye s. that our fathers would have?

Jac 2 14 Do ye s. that God justifieth you?  
Alma 5 24 Do ye s. that such an one can have?

45 How do ye s. that I know of their sure  
26 24 Do ye s. that ye can bring the L.?

24 Do ye s. that ye can convince the L.?  
82 10 Do ye s. that ye cannot worship God?

11 Do ye s. that ye must not worship?  
42 25 Do ye s. that mercy can rob justice?

60 12 Do ye s. that, because so many of your  
21 Or do ye s. that the Lord will still?

23 Do ye s. that God will look upon you?  
3 Nep 28 35 Do ye s. that ye can get rid of the jus

Mor 9 3 Do ye s. that ye shall dwell with him?  
3 Do ye s. that ye could be happy to?

## NOT SUPPOSE—

1 Nep 22 31 Ye need not s. that I and my father  
2 Nep 29 9 Ye need not s. that I cannot speak

30 1 Ye need not s. that it contains all my  
1 Ye need not s. that the L. knows are

Jac 2 21 Do ye not s. that such things are?  
Alma 5 25 Ye cannot s. that such can have place

45 Do ye not s. that I know of these things  
25 16 They did not s. that salvation came

32 14 Do ye not s. that they are more blessed  
34 28 I say unto you, do not s. that this is all

40 17 We do not s. that this first resurrection  
17 Ye cannot s. that this is what it mean

41 10 Do not s., because it has been spoken  
43 22 They did not s. that the armies of Moro

Alma 60 13 Ye need not s. that the righteous are lo  
3 Nep 29 9 Ye need not s. that ye can turn the rig

## SUPPOSE—

1 Nep 8 3 For I have reason to s., that they  
2 Nep 2 17 Must needs s., that an angel of God

20 10 Neither need ye s. that I have not caus  
30 1 Should s. that ye are more righteous

Jac 2 32 I s. that ye ponder somewhat in your  
Alma 5 23 Because ye s. that ye are better than th

9 25 Or s. that he is a liar from the beginn  
9 2 S. ye that we shall believe the testimo

32 24 I do not desire that ye should s. that I  
33 2 If ye s. that ye cannot worship God

37 6 If ye s. that they have taught you this  
37 6 Ye may s. that this is foolishness in me

42 1 For ye do try to s. that it is injustice  
45 19 We s. that he has also received Alma

46 41 Are happy in him, as we must needs su  
56 12 We s. that they are now at this time in

17 You may well s. that this little force  
37 As we s., it was their intent to slay us

57 2 We should s. ourselves unwise  
60 11 Could ye s. that ye could slt upon you?

32 Can you s. that the Lord will spare you?  
63 8 We s. that they were drowned up in the

Hela 2 9 He did s. that whatsoever they did was  
5 8 Reason to s. hath been given to our fa

13 29 How long will ye s. that the Lord will?  
3 Nep 3 2 That which ye s. to be your right

3 Vain as to s. that ye can stand against  
4 16 For they did s. that if they should cut

Eth 1 3 As I s. that the first part of this record  
Moro 8 15 Awful is the wickedness to s. that God

## SUPPOSED.

## THEY SUPPOSED—

1 Nep 4 28 For they s. it was Laban  
Alma 17 13 For they s. that great was the work

35 For they s. that one of their men could  
18 5 They s. that whatsoever they did was

49 3 They s. that it would again become an  
6 They s. that they should be privileged

7 They s. that they should easily overpower  
3 Nep 15 22 For they s. it had been the Gentiles

## SUPPOSED—

1 Nep 4 21 He s. me to be his master Laban  
5 2 She had s. that we had perished

Mos 21 26 They having s. it to be the land of Zar  
Alma 15 3 For he s. that Alma and Amulek were

3 And he s. that they had been slain  
28 1 For could we have s., when we started?

17 Who could have s. that our God would  
30 And we s. that our joy would be full

47 21 For he s. that Amalekiah had fulfilled  
49 6 The leaders of the L. had s. because of

15 He had s. that they would be frightened  
56 23 We s. that we could overpower them

58 25 The L. had s. that the N. were weary  
59 9 As Moroni had s. that there should be

9 He s. that they could easily maintain  
60 11 If ye have s. this, ye have s. in vain

12 If ye have s. this, ye have s. in vain  
Hela 1 18 They had s. that the L. durst not come

26 Moroni had s. that the L. durst  
3 Nep 4 9 For they had s. that the N. had fallen

Moro 1 1 I had s. not to have written more  
4 Contrary to that which I had s.

4 For I had s. not to have written

## SUPPOSETH.

2 Nep 25 8 He that s. that they are not  
Jac 2 8 It s. me that they have come up

Wdm 1 2 It s. me that he will witness  
Alma 54 11 It s. me that I talk to you concerning

11 It s. me that thou art a child of hell  
61 8 He s. will enable the L. to conquer

Moro 8 14 He that s. that little children need

## SUPPOSING.

1 Nep 4 26 He s. that I spake of the brethren  
2 Nep 9 28 Set it aside, s. they know of themself

Mos 21 23 And s. them to be priests of Noah  
Alma 5 54 Will ye persist in s. that ye are better?

17 18 If s. that this opportunity, by making  
47 5 S. that they were coming to destroy

49 12 S. that to be the next best place for  
52 23 S. by their numbers to overpower Tean

Alma 56 8 S. that God would strengthen us  
 58 15 S. that they could easily destroy us  
 23 S. that they had driven the whole army  
 Hela 1 16 S. that Coriantumr. could stand  
 24 S. that their greatest strength was in  
 Mor 2 12 S. that he would be merciful unto them

## SUPREME.

Alma 11 22 Wilt deny the existence of a S. Being  
 12 32 According to the s. goodness of God  
 30 44 Doth witness that there is a S. Creator

## SURE.

2 Nep 3 14 I am s. of the fulfilling of this promise  
 16 I am s. of this thing, even  
 16 As I am a, of the promise of Moses  
 Jac 4 16 The last, and the only s. foundation  
 17 After having rejected the s. foundation  
 Alma 19 13 For as a, as thou livest, behold, I have  
 23 6 And us s. as the Lord liveth  
 6 So s. as many as believed, or as many  
 32 31 Are ye s. that this is a good seed?  
 57 2 We were s. our forces were sufficient  
 Hela 5 12 The rock, which is a s. foundation  
 12 15 S. it is the earth that moveth and not  
 13 32 And your destruction is made s.  
 38 And your destruction is made s.  
 Eth 12 4 Which would make them s. and steadfast  
 Moro 7 26 As s. as Christ liveth, he spake these

## SURELY.

Surely come—see Surely come.

1 Nep 4 34 S. the Lord hath commanded us  
 15 11 S. those things shall be made known  
 19 11 The Lord God s. shall visit all the hou  
 21 He s. did show unto the prophets of old  
 21 4 S. my judgment is with the Lord  
 18 Thou shalt s. clothe thee with them  
 22 19 The time s. must come, that all they  
 20 The Lord will s. prepare a way for his  
 2 Nep 17 9 S. ye shall not be established  
 24 24 S. as I have thought, so shall it come  
 27 27 S. your turning of things upside down  
 Mos 14 4 S. he has borne our griefs, and carried  
 Alma 12 23 If thou eat, thou shalt s. die  
 18 2 Said s., there is more than a man  
 10 S. there has not been any servant  
 11 I s. know that this is the great Spirit  
 28 6 And now s. this was a sorrowful day  
 29 11 S. do know that the Lord did deliver  
 32 13 Now s., whosoever repenteth, shall find  
 36 2 He s. did deliver them in their affliction  
 37 45 For just as s. as this director did bring  
 39 15 That it is he that s. shall come  
 46 18 S. God shall not suffer that we, who are  
 Hela 5 10 The Lord s. should come to redeem his  
 13 6 And it s. cometh unto this people  
 6 Christ, who s. shall come into the world  
 14 15 He s. must die, that salvation may come  
 5 21 S. he hath blessed the house of Jacob  
 3 Nep 23 8 S. shall be again bring a remnant of the  
 24 As s. as the Lord liveth will he gather  
 22 15 They shall s. gather, against thee  
 23 2 For s. he spake as touching all things  
 28 31 Must s. stand before the judgment seat  
 4 Nep 1 16 S. there could not be a happier people  
 Mor 5 8 These things must s. be made known  
 8 26 They shall not come, for they s. shall  
 Eth 6 23 S. this thing leadeth into captivity

## SURETY.

1 Nep 5 8 Now I know of a s. that the Lord hath  
 8 I also know of a s. that the Lord hath  
 17 55 We know of a s. that the Lord is with  
 2 Nep 25 7 Men shall know of a s., at the times  
 Mos 1 6 Are true; and we can know of their s.  
 5 2 We know of their s. and truth  
 7 14 I know of a s. that my brethren who  
 17 9 And that ye may know of their s.  
 24 14 Ye may know of a s. that I, the Lord  
 Alma 5 45 How do ye suppose that I know of their  
 surety?  
 30 15 How do ye know of their s.?  
 32 17 A sign, then we shall know of a s.  
 26 Ye cannot know of their s. at first  
 Hela 9 2 We will know of a s., whether this man  
 14 4 They shall know of a s. that there shall  
 3 Nep 11 15 Did know of a s., and did bear record

Eth 5 3 Know of a s. that these things are true  
 12 4 Might with s. hope for a better world

## SURRENDERED.

Alma 56 55 When they had s. themselves up into  
 57 14 After they had s. themselves prisoners

## SURROUND.

Mos 17 5 That his guards should s. Abinadi  
 Alma 47 13 S. those men in their camps over whom  
 55 21 Pace from them, and s. the armies of  
 56 54 I with my 2000, did s. the L., and did al  
 57 8 We did s., by night, the city Cumeni

## SURROUNDED.

1 Nep 1 8 S. with numberless concourses of angels.  
 Mos 7 7 They were s. by the king's guard  
 21 5 For the L. had s. them on every side  
 Alma 22 29 Thus the N. were nearly s. by the L.  
 32 Zarahemla, were nearly s. by water  
 36 22 S. by numberless concourses of angels  
 47 14 And s. the men of Amalekiah  
 14 They were s. by the armies of Leihonti  
 15 When they saw that they were s.  
 52 31 Retreated far, they were s. by the N.  
 55 22 That they were s. by the N. without  
 56 37 They might not be s. by our people  
 40 Nor to the left, lest they should be s.  
 60 19 And ye are s. by security  
 22 Idleness while ye are s. with thousands  
 62 25 S. many others, and took them prisoner  
 Hela 1 31 They were s. on every hand by the N.  
 13 37 Behold, we are s. by demons

## SURVIVE.

WDM 1 2 May God grant that he may s. them

## SURVIVED.

Mor 6 11 We having s. the dead of our people

## SWALLOW.

2 Nep 26 5 The depths of the earth shall s. them

## SWALLOWED.

## SWALLOWED UP—

1 Nep 15 27 So much was his mind s. up in the  
 18 10 Be s. up in the depths of the sea  
 15 Be s. up in the depths of the sea  
 20 Be s. up in the depths of the sea  
 21 19 They that s. thee up shall be far away  
 2 Nep 1 2 That they were not s. up in the sea  
 Mos 15 7 Being s. up in the will of the Father  
 16 8 The sting of death is s. up in Christ  
 Alma 22 14 Sting of death should be s. up in the  
 27 14 He was s. up in the joy of his God  
 28 Death was s. up to them by the victory  
 31 27 Yet their hearts are s. up in their pride  
 38 Save it were s. up in the joy of Christ  
 36 28 And he has s. up the Egyptians  
 Hela 8 11 Armies of the Egyptians and s. them up  
 Mor 7 5 In him is the sting of death s. up  
 Eth 2 25 When ye are s. up in the depths of the

## SWARE.

Mos 20 24 I s. unto you with an oath, that my pe

## SWARMS.

Eth 2 3 They did carry with them s. of bees

## SWAY.

Alma 42 30 His long suffering have full s. in your

## SWEAR.

1 Nep 20 1 Of Judah, who s. by the name of the  
 1 Yet they s. not in truth nor in righteou  
 2 Nep 13 7 In that day shall be s., saying, I will  
 Jac 1 7 Lest by any means he should s. in his  
 Alma 12 35 I s. in my wrath, that he shall not eat  
 36 1 For I s. unto you, that inasmuch as ye  
 3 Nep 3 8 I s. unto you, if ye will do this, with an  
 8 I s. unto you, with an oath, that on the  
 12 24 Verily, I say unto you, s. not at all  
 36 Neither shall thou s. by the head  
 Mor 3 9 And began to s. before the heavens  
 10 And they did s. by the heavens, and al  
 Eth 1 33 S. in his wrath that they should be sen  
 8 13 Will ye s. unto me that ye will be faith  
 14 They all s. unto him, by the God of hea

## SWEARING.

Alma 49 27 S. with an oath that he would drink

Hela 1 11 S. by their everlasting Maker, that

**SWEARERS.**

3 Nep 24 5 A swift witness, against false s.

**SWEET.**

2 Nep 24 23 I will s. it with the besom of destructi  
Jac 5 66 Thus will I s. away the bad out of my

**SWEETETH.**

Eth 14 18 He s. the earth before him!

**SWEET.**

1 Nep 8 11 And I beheld that it was most s.  
17 12 I will make thy food become s.  
21 26 Drunken with their own blood as with s  
2 Nep 2 15 The one being s. and the other bitter  
6 12 Drunken with their own blood, as with s  
13 24 Instead of s. smell, there shall be stink  
15 20 That put bitter for s., and s. for bitter!  
Alma 32 42 Which is s. above all that is s.  
36 21 Nothing so exquisite and s. as was my

**SWELL.**

Alma 72 28 It will begin to s. within your breasts  
33 23 As it beginneth to s., even so nourish it  
48 12 A man whose heart did s. with thanksg  
Hela 13 22 But they do s. with great pride unto ho

**SWELLED.**

Alma 32 34 Ye know that the word hath s. your so

**SWELLETH.**

Alma 32 30 As the seed s. and sprouteth  
30 For behold, it s. and sprouteth  
33 The seed, and it s. and sprouteth

**SWELLING.**

Alma 30 31 He did rise up in great s. words  
32 28 And when you feel these s. motions  
Hela 13 22 Unto boasting and unto great s.

**SWEPT.**

Enos 1 6 Wherefore, my guilt was s. away  
Jar 1 3 Has not as yet s. them off from the fa  
7 The L., and s. them away out of our la  
Alma 44 18 They began to be s. down, even as the  
49 22 They were s. off by the stones and arro  
Hela 11 10 They have s. away the band of Gadian  
Mor 4 18 But began to be s. off by them even as  
5 7 Flight did not exceed the L. were s. do  
Eth 2 8 Or they should be s. off when the fulne  
9 Or they shall be s. off when the fulness  
10 Shall serve God, or shall be s. off  
10-Children of the land, that they are s. off  
14 27 Land of Corihor, and s. off the inhabita

**SWIFT.**

1 Nep 17 45 Ye are s. to do iniquity, but slow to re  
3 Nep 24 5 I will be a s. witness against the sorcer  
Eth 14 22 And so s. and speedy was the war

**SWIFTER.**

Mor 5 7 Whose flight was s. than the L. did ese

**SWIFTLY.**

2 Nep 15 26 Behold, they shall come with speed s.

**SWIFTNESS.**

Alma 17 32 And they rushed forth with much s.

**SWINE.**

3 Nep 14 6 Neither cast ye your pearls before s.  
Eth 9 18 Cows, and of sheep, and of s., and of

**SWOLLEN.**

1 Nep 18 15 Wrists, and behold they had s. exceedi  
15 And also mine ankles were much s.  
Alma 17 29 His heart was s. within him with joy  
19 13 His heart was s. within him, and he  
24 24 Many whose hearts had s. in them  
Hela 7 6 His heart was s. with sorrow within  
3 Nep 4 33 And their hearts were s. with joy

**SWORD.**

**BY THE SWORD—**

1 Nep 1 13 Many should perish by the s.  
2 Nep 13 25 Thy men shall fall by the s.  
23 15 Is joined to the wicked, shall fall by  
the s.  
Omni 1 17 Had fallen by the s. from time to time  
Mos 22 2 Deliver themselves out of bondage by  
the s.

Alma 1 9 Therefore he was slain by the s.  
12 Hast endeavored to enforce it by the s.  
2 1 The man that slew Gideon by the s.  
10 23 Famine, and by pestilence, and by the s  
17 39 Had been smote off by the s. of Ammon  
50 22 Consigned to bondage, or to perish by  
the s.

26 They were determined by the s. to slay  
51 19 Dissenters who were hewn down by the  
sword

20 To be smote down to the earth by the s.  
56 51 For Antipus had fallen by the s.  
57 23 And were not all destroyed by the s.  
58 39 And kept them from falling by the s.  
60 5 Yea, thousands have fallen by the s.  
8 Saved thousands of them from falling  
by the s.

12 There are many who have fallen by the  
sword

22 Borders of the land, who are falling by  
the s.

35 Of your food, even if it must be by the  
sword

Hela 11 4 This people shall be destroyed by the s.

5 Work of destruction did cease by the s.

Mor 6 15 Did fall by the s., with their 10,000 each

Eth 13 18 Many people who were slain by the s.

14 4 And many thousands fell by the s.

24 That Coriantumr should not fall by the  
sword

15 2 He saw that there had been slain by the  
sword

23 When the night came they had all fall-  
en by the s.

28 Coriantumr, or he would perish by the s

29 When they had all fallen by the s.

Moro 9 2 And Archantus has fallen by the a.

**WITH THE SWORD—**

1 Nep 12 2 Great slaughters with the s. among my

Omni 1 2 I fought much with the s. to preserve

WJM 1 13 Strength of his own arm, with the s. of

Alma 2 20 Slain by the hand of Nehor with the s.

29 Alma fought with Amlici with the s.

31 Inasmuch that he slew Amlici with the s.

3 2 And children had been slain with the s.

6 7 Slain by the hand of Nehor with the s.

18 16 Brethren with the sling and with the s.

19 22 Brother had been slain with the s. of

20 14 That he should slay Ammon with the s.

24 21 And began to slay Ammon with the s.

58 18 Were about to fall upon us with the s.

60 17 They are murdering our people with the  
sword

30 Zarahemla, and smite you with the s.

Hela 1 23 And cut his way through with the s.

10 18 And began to slay one another with the  
sword

13 9 Yea, I will visit them with the s.

3 Nep 3 6 That they should visit you with the s.

Mor 2 14 Would struggle with the s. for their liv

6 9 They did fall upon my people with the a

Eth 15 29 And they fought again with the s.

**HIS SWORD—**

1 Nep 4 9 I beheld his s., and I drew it forth

18 I smote off his head with his own s.

19 Smitten off his head with his own s.

Mos 19 4 He drew his s., and swore in his wrath

Alma 1 9 He was wroth with Gideon and drew  
his s.

17 37 He smote off their arms with his s.

37 Smitten their arms with the edge of his  
sword

38 Save it were their leader, with his s.

19 22 Angry with Ammon, drew his s., and

20 16 He drew his s. that he might smite him

22 But Ammon raised his s., and said

44 8 He came forth and delivered up his s.

12 Zarahemnah retained his s., and he was

12 Shy Moroni, but as he raised his s.

13 And laid it upon the point of his s.

Eth 9 27 Father; for he slew him with his own s

14 1 If a man should lay his tool or his s.

2 Every man kept the hilt of his s. there

15 5 That he might slay him with his own s.

30 When Coriantumr had leaned upon his s

## SWORD—

- 1 Nep 21 And also the s. girded about my loins  
21 2 He hath made my mouth like a sharp s.  
22 13 And the s. of their own hands shall fall  
2 Nep 18 And ye are visited by s., and by famine  
5 14 I, N., did take the s. of Laban, and  
8 19 Destruction, and the famine and the  
12 4 Nation shall not lift up s. against nati  
24 19 Are slain, thrust through with a s.  
10 10 Having wielded the s. of Laban in their  
Omni 10 I, with my own s., have taken the lives  
Mos 16 The plates of N.; and also, the s. of La  
Alma 10 22 Famine, and by pestilence, and the s.  
12 21 God placed cherubims and a flaming s.  
19 22 And as he lifted the s. to smite him  
24 24 Dead, who lifted the s. to slay Ammon  
24 23 Their brethren would not flee from the s.  
23 23 In the very act of perishing under the s.  
24 24 Brethren who had fallen under the s.  
26 19 Why did he not let the s. of his justice  
27 29 Would take the s., or cimeter to smite th  
31 5 Upon the minds of the people than the s.  
42 2 Cherubim, and a flaming s., which turn  
3 God placed Cherubim and the flaming s.  
44 10 Moroni returned the s. and the weapons  
15 8 Saw the seal which was upon the s.  
48 14 Never to raise the s., except it were aga  
54 6 And the s. of his almighty wrath  
57 15 Or guard them, s. in hand, down to the  
60 28 I do take my s. to defend the cause  
29 The s. of justice doth hang over you  
61 11 Rise up in rebellion and take the s.  
Hela 11 14 That the pestilence of the s. might cea  
13 5 The s. of justice hangeth over this peo  
5 Passeth not away save the s. of justice  
Nep 2 19 The s. of destruction did hang over th  
3 8 And shall let fall the s. upon you  
20 20 The s. of my justice shall hang over th  
29 4 For the s. of his justice is in his right  
Mor 8 41 The s. of vengeance hangeth over you  
Eth 8 23 The s. of the justice of the eternal God

## SWORDS.

## OUR SWORDS—

- Alma 24 12 And our s. have become bright  
12 Then let us stain our s. no more  
13 I say unto you, may, let us retain our s.  
13 If we should stain our s., again  
15 And our s. are made bright  
15 We have not stained our s. in the blood  
16 We will hide away our s., yea  
44 8 Otherwise we will retain our s.  
9 Cunning that has preserved you from  
our s.  
57 9 But we did sleep upon our s.  
33 We did cause that our s. should come  
33 They did in a body run upon our s.  
61 14 Let us resist them with our s.  
Hela 13 34 Our s. are taken from us in the day

## THEIR SWORDS—

- 2 Nep 12 7 They shall beat their s. into plough  
Alma 17 7 Zarahemla, and took their s., and their  
24 17 They took their s., and all the weapons  
43 20 They had only their s. and their cimeter  
37 Heavy blows of the N. with their s.  
38 Then a man fell among the N. by their s.  
44 17 The L. did contend with their s.  
49 20 Their most strong men, with their s.  
52 39 Those who would not deliver up their s.  
60 16 Instead of taking up their s. against us  
62 5 Did take up their s. in the defense  
Hela 15 9 And will not lift their s. against them  
Eth 15 20 When the night came they slept upon  
their s.  
22 And they slept again upon their s.  
24 They slept upon their s. that night  
24 Contended in their might with their s.

## SWORDS—

- 2 Nep 5 14 After the manner of it did make many s.  
Mos 8 11 They have brought s., the hilts thereof  
9 16 I did arm them with bows, with s.  
10 8 Men armed with bows, and with s.  
Alma 2 12 They did arm themselves with s., and  
43 18 And his people were armed with s.  
44 18 Were exposed to the sharp s. of the N.

- Alma 44 18 Fall exceeding fast before the s. of the  
60 2 Arm them with s., and with cimeters  
Hela 1 14 Armed them with s., and with cimeters  
Eth 7 9 Made s., out of steel for those whom he  
8 And after he had armed them with a s.

## SWORE.

- Enos 1 14 They s. in their wrath, that if it were  
Mos 19 4 S. in his wrath that he would slay the  
Alma 25 1 Therefore they s. vengeance upon the N  
Eth 15 28 He s. in his wrath that he would slay

## SWORN.

- 2 Nep 24 24 The Lord of Hosts hath s., saying, Sure  
Mos 19 19 They had s. in their hearts that they  
Alma 48 13 He had s. with an oath, to defend his  
49 17 Chief captains had s. with an oath, to  
51 6 The freemen had s., or covenanted to  
9 For he had s. to drink the blood of Mor  
3 Nep 22 9 As I have s. that the waters of Noah  
9 So have I s. that I would not be wroth  
29 8 According to that which he hath a.  
Mor 3 14 When they had s. by all that had been  
Eth 2 8 He had s. in his wrath unto the brother  
9 5 He had s. by the oath of the ancients  
10 They had s. unto him to do all manner  
14 24 He had s. to avenge himself upon Corla

## SYCAMORES.

- 2 Nep 19 10 The s. are cut down, but we will chan

## SYNAGOGUE.

- Alma 21 11 He departed out of their s., and came  
16 Word of God in every s. of the Amaleki  
31 13 Built up in the centre of their s.  
Moro 7 1 As he taught them in the s., which they

## SYNAGOGUES.

- 2 Nep 26 26 That they should depart out of the a.  
Alma 16 13 Also in their s., which were built  
21 4 Began to preach to them in their s.  
4 They had built s. after the order of  
5 Aaron entered into one of their s.  
20 He s. built in the land of Ishmael  
23 2 Nor cast them out of their s.  
26 29 Entered into their temples and their s.  
31 12 Found that the Zoramites had built a.  
32 1 Entering into their s., and into  
2 They were cast out of the s.  
3 Not permitted to enter into their s.  
5 They have cast us out of our s.  
9 For we are cast out of our s.  
10 Worship God, save it be in your s.?  
12 Well that ye are cast out of your s.  
33 2 Because ye are cast out of your s.  
Hela 3 9 Their temples, and their s., and their  
14 Building of temples, and of s.  
3 Nep 13 2 As will hypocrites do in the s.  
5 They love to pray, standing in the s.  
18 32 Ye shall not cast him out of your a.

## SYRIA.

A country of western Asia, of which Palestine now forms part.

- 2 Nep 17 1 That Rezin, king of S.  
2 S. is confederate with Ephraim  
4 For the fierce anger of Rezin with S.  
5 Because S., Ephraim, and the son of Re  
8 For the head of S. is Damascus.

## SYRIANS.

- The people of Syria.  
2 Nep 19 12 The S. before and the Philistines behind

## T

## TABAEI, Son of.

A warrior who is not identified. He lived in the days of Ahab, king of Judah.

- 2 Nep 17 6 Set a king in the midst of it, yea, the son of T.

## TABERNACLE.

- 2 Nep 14 6 And there shall be a t. for a shadow  
Mos 3 5 And shall dwell in a t. of clay  
Alma 7 8 Time of his dwelling in his mortal t.  
Moro 9 6 Labor to perform whilst in this t.

## TABLETS.

- 2 Nep 13 20 Head-bands, and the t., and the ear-rings



## TABRET.

2 Nep 15 12 The harp, and the viol, the t., and pipe

## TAIL.

2 Nep 19 14 The Lord will cut off from Israel head and t.  
15 The prophet that teacheth lies, he is the tail

## TAILS.

2 Nep 17 4 For the two t. of these smoking fire-bra

## TAKE.

Take, etc., up arms—see Take up arms—possession.

## TAKE AWAY—

1 Nep 2 1 Behold they seek to t. away thy life  
13 Who sought to t. away the life of my fa  
4 11 He had sought to t. away mine own life  
28 Had sought to t. away their lives also  
7 14 Sought to t. away the life of my father  
16 For they sought to t. away my life  
19 They did cease striving to t. away my li  
10 10 Who should t. away the sins of the wor  
17 14 The Jews also sought to t. away his life  
44 Ye also have sought to t. away his life  
2 Nep 1 9 Nor to t. away the land of their inherit  
11 He will t. away from them the lands  
24 Ye sought to t. away his life  
20 I t. away my first blessing  
5 2 They did seek to t. away my life  
4 They did seek to t. away my life  
19 Until the time they sought to t. away  
13 1 Lord of Hosts, doth t. away from Jerus  
18 T. away the bravery of their tinkling or  
14 1 Called by thy name to t. away our repro  
15 5 I will t. away the hedge thereof  
23 And t. away the righteousness of the rig  
20 2 To t. away the right from the poor  
31 4 Which should t. away the sins of the ri  
Jac 5 8 I t. away many of these young and tend  
Mos 11 26 And sought to t. away his life  
Alma 5 48 Cometh to t. away the sins of the world  
24 11 That he would t. away our stain  
18 Rather than a way from a brother  
39 15 Shall come, to t. away the sins of the  
61 4 Sought to t. away the judgment seat fr  
Hela 13 8 I will t. away my word from them  
3 Nep 12 40 And t. away thy coat, let him have thy  
Mor 1 13 The Lord did t. away his beloved discip  
Eth 12 35 Prove them, and t. away their talent

## TAKE THEM—

2 Nep 24 2 The people shall t. them, and bring the  
2 They shall t. them captives unto whom  
Mos 21 23 For they were desirous to t. them  
Alma 22 19 Her servants, should t. them and slay  
24 11 To get God to t. them away from our he  
25 And they would not t. them again  
37 16 No power of earth or hell can t. them  
46 30 Or to t. them and bring them back  
57 10 We did t. them and their provisions  
Hela 2 11 When Helaman sent forth to t. them  
5 22 To t. them that they might slay them  
15 9 They fear to t. them up, lest by any me  
Mor 7 4 T. them not again, saye it be that God

## TAKE UP—

2 Nep 24 4 T. up this proverb against the king of  
Alma 56 6 They would not t. up their weapons  
7 T. up their weapons of war in our defe  
62 5 Did t. up their swords in the defense  
16 They would no more t. up their weapons  
3 Nep 12 30 Wherein ye will t. up your cross, than  
Mor 4 23 I did go to the hill Shm, and did t. up  
9 24 They shall t. up serpents

## TAKE UPON THEM—

2 Nep 5 9 T. upon them to call themselves the pe  
Mos 5 10 Shall not t. upon them the name of Chri  
25 23 Desirous to t. upon the name of Christ  
29 3 Mosiah willing to t. upon them the kin  
Alma 23 16 The name that they should t. upon them  
46 21 Ashamed to t. upon them the name of  
Moro 4 3 Are willing to t. upon them the name of

## TAKE UPON—

2 Nep 31 13 Are willing to t. upon you the name of  
Mos 5 8 Ye should t. upon you the name of Chri  
7 27 He should t. upon him the image of man  
27 And t. upon him flesh and blood

Mos 13 34 And t. upon him the form of man?  
29 3 Neither would Aaron t. upon him the kl  
6 And will not t. upon him the kingdom  
Alma 7 11 He will t. upon him the pains and the sl  
12 And he will t. upon him death to pra  
12 He will t. upon him their infirmities  
13 He might t. upon him the sins of his pe  
11 40 He shall t. upon him the transgressions  
34 8 To t. upon him the transgressions of his  
38 And t. upon you the name of Christ  
46 18 Because we t. upon us the name of Chri  
42 44 Helaman did t. upon him death to pra  
3 Nep 27 3 Ye must t. upon you the name of Chri  
Mor 8 38 Ashamed to t. upon you the name of Ch  
Eth 3 9 1 shall t. upon me flesh and blood

## WE DID TAKE—

1 Nep 16 11 And we did t. seed of every kind  
12 We did t. our tents and depart into  
14 We did t. our bows and our arrows  
Alma 57 10 We did t. them and their provisions  
58 12 And we did t. courage  
28 We did t. possession of the city of Man  
Mor 2 4 We did t. possession of the city

## THEY SHOULD TAKE—

Alma 2 10 They should t. up arms against their br  
9 33 That they should t. me at that time  
23 16 Concerning the name that they should t.  
51 17 Or they should t. up arms and support  
3 Nep 7 12 They should t. their flight into the nort  
18 8 Commanded his disciples that they should t.

## TAKD—

1 Nep 1 11 Did They t. the daughters of Ishmael to w  
11 Did they t. their families and depart into  
20 Sought his life that they might t. it aw  
2 2 He should t. his family and depart into  
4 35 Zoram did t. courage at the words whic  
7 1 T. his family into the wilderness alone  
1 But that his sons should t. daughters to  
16 9 He should t. his journey into the wilder  
33 We did again t. our journey, traveling  
17 We did again t. our journey in the wilde  
18 11 Laman and Lemuel did t. me and bind  
2 Nep 5 6 1, N., did t. my family, and also Zoram  
7 We did t. our tents and whatsoever thin  
14 1, N., did t. the sword of Laban, and af  
9 44 I t. off my garments, and I shake them  
13 6 When a man shall t. hold of his brother  
1 Seven women shall t. hold of one man  
17 4 Say unto him, T. heed and be quiet  
18 1 T. thee a great roll, and write in it  
10 T. counsel together, and it shall come to  
20 6 Will I give him a charge to t. the spoil  
6 And to t. the prey, and to tread them do  
23 8 Pangs and sorrows shall t. hold of them  
26 32 They should not t. the name of the Lord  
27 15 T. these words which are not sealed and  
28 8 T. the advantage of one because of his  
Jac 1 8 I, Jacob, t. it upon me to fulfil the com  
4 10 The Lord, but to t. counsel from his ha  
5 8 I will t. these young and tender branch  
9 T. thou the branches of the wild olive  
20 T. of the fruit thereof, and lay it up aga  
52 Let us t. the branches of the tree which I  
54 I will t. of the branches of this tree  
59 The roots thereof may t. strength beca  
7 27 I said unto my son Enos, t. these plates  
Wdm 1 5 My record I shall t. from the plates of  
6 I shall t. these plates, which contain  
9 My record, which I t. from the plates of  
Mos 5 11 Therefore, t. heed these do not trans  
14 Both a man and the priests should t. hi  
6 1 He should t. the names of all those who  
8 7 I caused that 43 of my people should t.  
9 14 To slay them, and to t. off their flocks  
11 4 All this did he t. to support himself  
29 Sought from that time forward to t. him  
13 15 Thou shalt not t. the name of the Lord  
17 1 Commanded the priests should t. hi  
5 Should surround Abinadi, and t. him  
19 21 And they were about to t. the priests al  
21 20 By some means they might t. those prie  
22 2 Except it were to t. their women and ch  
Alma 9 1 I should t. Amulek and go forth  
14 22 They also did t. from them their clothes

Alma 15 4 Land of Sidom, his heart began to t. co  
17 24 Almon should t. one of his daughters  
19 1 They were about to t. his body and lay  
26 32 Than even to t. the life of their enemy  
27 3 This people again refused to t. their ar  
29 Before they would t. the sword or cime  
32 38 And t. no thought for its nourishment  
41 It shall t. root. It shall be a tree  
42 That it may t. root in you  
34 4 Will our law, t. the life of his brother?  
37 1 I command you that ye t. the records  
47 See that ye t. care of these sacred thin  
39 9 T. it upon you, and cross yourself  
10 I command you to t. it upon you  
41 12 Restoration, to t. a thing of a natural st  
42 3 Forth his hand, and t. also of the tree  
13 Mercy could not t. effect except it shoul  
43 30 By his spies, which course the L. were  
to t.  
44 8 We will not suffer ourselves to t. an oa  
8 But t. our weapons, and suffer that we  
46 9 One very wicked man can cause to t. pl  
31 Expedient that he should t. his armies  
49 4 Arrows as them that they might t. effec  
52 10 Perhaps he might t. again by stratagem  
19 And t. again the city of Mulek  
22 Caused that Teancum should t. a small  
53 14 As they were about to t. their weapons  
16 They would not t. their weapons of war  
55 11 Weary, therefore let us t. of the wine  
13 They did t. of the wine freely  
57 2 Were sufficient to t. the city of Antipar  
11 Expedient that we should t. those prov  
32 Cries, which caused them to t. courage  
60 28 I do t. my sword to defend the cause  
61 11 In rebellion and t. the sword against us  
62 1 His heart did t. courage  
Hela 2 10 Helaman did send forth to t. this band  
24 Burned their hearts and t. co  
44 Neither did it t. hold upon the walls  
10 16 They could not t. him to cast him into  
16 6 Saying, T. this fellow and bind him  
6 Therefore t. him and bind him, and aw  
5 Nep 4 17 Did cause that this siege should t. place  
6 2 They did t. with them all that they had  
8 And the city of Zarahemla did t. fire  
13 1 T. heed that we do not your alms before  
25 T. no thought for your life, what ye sh  
28 And why t. ye thought for raiment?  
31 Therefore t. no thought, saying, What  
34 T. therefore no thought for the morrow.  
The morrow shall t. thought for the th  
19 1 Every man did t. his wife and his child  
21 1 When these things shall be about to t.  
28 39 That which should t. place at the last  
Mor 1 4 Ye shall t. the plates of N. unto yourse  
2 13 Not. suffer them to t. happiness in sin  
4 2 Slay many of the N., and did t. many pr  
14 And did t. many prisoners both women  
5 3 They did not t. the city at that time  
7 We did agree to fight, and did those  
Eth 1 2 I t. mine account from the 24 plates  
2 23 Neither shall ye t. fire with you  
9 16 The Lord began again to t. the curse fro  
12 26 They shall t. no advantage of your weak  
33 That thou mightest t. it again to prepa  
15 18 But that he would t. the kingdom  
Moro 7 14 Wherefore t. heed, my beloved brethren

## TAKEN.

## BE TAKEN—

1 Nep 21 24 For shall the prey be t. from the migh  
25 The captives of the mighty shall be t.  
2 Nep 4 6 That the cursing may be t. from you  
6 16 For shall the prey be t. from the mighty  
17 The captives of the mighty shall be t.  
18 4 The spoil of Samaria shall be t. away be  
15 And be broke, and be soared, and be t.  
20 27 His burden shall be t. away from off th  
28 30 From them shall be t. away even that  
12 15 Or be t. captive by our enemies  
Mos 17 18 Ye shall be t. by the hand of your enem  
21 23 He caused that they should be t.  
Alma 30 54 That the curse might be t. from him  
55 If this curse should be t. from thee  
46 24 Be t. unto himself, while the remaloder

Alma 46 25 His seed which shall be t. unto God  
55 26 Prisoners should be t. to the city Bouu  
51 They could not be t. in their snares  
57 24 Wounded should be t. from among the  
Hela 7 22 Those great cities, shall be t. away  
28 Even your lands shall be t. from us  
8 5 Our great cities shall be t. from us  
9 19 They caused that Nephi should be t. and  
BEEN TAKEN—  
1 Nep 13 29 Precious things which have been t. out  
40 Precious things which have been t. awa  
Mos 26 11 They have been t. in divers iniquities  
34 And judged those who had been t. in in  
Alma 12 3 Seeing that thou hadst been t. in thy lyl  
16 5 Who had been t. captive by the L.  
6 Brethren who have been t. captive by th  
8 Brethren who had been t. captive by the  
52 10 Cities which had been t. out of their ha  
58 31 Those cities which had been t. by the L.  
31 Been t. prisoners and carried off by the  
62 9 Those king-men who had been t.  
30 Many of the N. who had been t. prisone  
Hela 1 23 Caused that the L. who had been t. pris  
9 9 And that the murderers had been t.

## THEY HAD TAKEN—

Mos 22 12 And they had t. all their gold  
Alma 47 23 Which custom they had t. from the N.  
52 4 Maintain those cities which they had t.  
5 Maintain those cities which they had t.  
53 1 For they had t. an oath, that they never  
55 27 Whom they had t., and also maintain  
56 8 Fulfilling the oath which they had t.  
20 To maintain those cities which they had  
taken  
26 To maintain those cities which they had  
taken  
62 16 After they had t. them, they caused th  
3 Nep 3 22 They had t. their horses and their cha  
5 4 When they had t. all the robbers prison

## HAD TAKEN—

1 Nep 4 11 And he also had t. away our property  
18 8 And had t. with us our provisions  
2 Nep 16 6 Which he had t. with the toons from off  
Mos 6 2 And had t. upon them the name of Chri  
10 15 He had t. the ruller of the people out of  
24 2 For the L. had t. possession of all these  
25 12 Who had t. to wife the daughters of the  
Alma 1 19 Had t. upon them the name of Christ  
22 29 The N. had t. possession of all the north  
47 1 He had t. those who went with him  
52 8 For as the L. had t. many prisoners  
8 A ransom for those whom the L. had t.  
13 Left to possess the cities which he had t.  
54 3 The L. had t. many women and children  
3 Or the prisoners whom Moroni had t.  
55 15 He did cause the L. whom he had t. pris  
57 1 Those prisoners of war whom we had t.  
15 That which we had t. from the L.  
28 After we had t. care of our wound  
59 4 Cities which the L. had t. from them  
62 6 And had t. possession of the land  
Hela 1 27 And had t. the capital city, Zarahemla  
4 19 Maintaining those parts which he had t.  
6 22 His band, who had t. this covenant  
3 Nep 11 1 Marvelous change which had t. place  
Mor 2 27 Until we had again t. possession of  
Eth 14 15 Coriantumr had t. all the people with

## HAVE TAKEN—

1 Nep 13 26 They have t. away from the Gospel of  
26 Covenants of the Lord have they t. aw  
2 Nep 8 22 I have t. out of thine hand the cup of tr  
17 5 Have t. evil counsel against thee  
20 29 They have t. up their lodging at Geba  
Jac 5 46 The care which we have t. of, my vineya  
1 10 I. have t. the lives of many of the L.  
Omni 35 14 They have t. up arms to defend themse  
Alma 55 3 My people, whom they have t. prisoners  
9 We are glad that ye have thus t. wine  
56 5 These young men have t. their weapons  
58 41 All that which the L. have t. from us  
Hela 2 14 I have t. all the account which I have  
3 Nep 9 22 Down my life, and have t. it up again

## WERE TAKEN—

Mos 7 7 Surrounded by king's guard, and were t

- Mos 19 16 Among those that were t. captive  
 Alma 16 8 Who had been lost, that were t. captive  
 29 30 They were t. and cast into prison  
 21 13 His brethren were t. and cast into pris  
 42 2 The ground from whence they were t.  
 46 33 Were t. back into the land of Zarahemla  
 51 19 Not slain, were t. and cast into prison  
 52 29 Not deliver up their swords, were t. and  
 39 Their weapons of war were t. from them  
 40 Now the number of prisoners were t.  
 62 8 Pachus was slain, and his men were t.  
 Hela 1 22 Were t., and were cast into prison  
 5 21 They were t. by an army of the L.  
 3 Nep 6 23 Who were t. and put to death secretly  
 26 They were t. and brought up before  
 Mor 1 16 The beloved disciples were t. away out  
 Moro 6 4 Their names were t., that they might be

## TAKEN AWAY—

- 1 Nep 4 11 He also had t. away our property  
 13 26 Have t. away from the Gospel of the La  
 26 Many covenants of the Lord have they  
 t. away  
 28 Many plain and precious things t. away  
 29 Plain and precious things were t. away  
 29 Things which are t. away out of the gos  
 40 Precious things which have been t. awa  
 21 25 The captives of the mighty shall be t.  
 away  
 2 Nep 6 17 The captives of the mighty shall be t.  
 away  
 16 7 Thine iniquity is t. away  
 18 4 The spoil of Samaria shall be t. away  
 20 27 His burden shall be t. away  
 28 30 From them shall be t. away  
 4 14 For God hath t. away his plainness  
 Jac 24 12 Since God hath t. away our stains  
 Alma 15 15 To get our stains t. away from us  
 37 15 These things which are sacred shall be  
 t. away  
 Hela 7 22 Land of our possession, shall be t. away  
 Mor 1 16 The beloved disciples were t. away out  
 Eth 10 30 The kingdom was t. away from him

## TAKEN—

- 1 Nep 11 32 Lamb of God, that he was t. by the peo  
 16 37 Who has t. it upon him to be our ruler  
 Jac 5 18 Branches of the wild tree bath t. hold  
 Mos 14 8 He was t. from prison and from judgm  
 15 9 T. upon himself their iniquity and their  
 27 19 He was t. by those that were with him  
 Alma 1 10 The man who slew him was t. by the  
 12 11 Then they are t. captive by the devil  
 16 3 And t. others captive into the wilderne  
 16 Having t. leave of their father, Mosiah  
 24 1 Had not t. upon them the name of Anti  
 26 29 And t. and bound with strong cords  
 30 21 For he was t. and bound and carried  
 56 The curse was not t. off of Korihor  
 40 11 Are t. home to that God that gave them  
 41 7 These are they that are t. out, that are  
 45 19 That he was t. up by the Spirit  
 52 4 For they had not t. any cities, save they  
 62 30 City of Nephihah, having t. many priso  
 Hela 1 8 He was t., and was tried according to  
 10 16 For he was t. by the Spirit, and convey  
 13 24 Our swords are t. from us in the day  
 3 Nep 2 15 And their curse was t. from them  
 4 28 Zennarahab, was t. and hanged upon  
 5 15 Small record of that which hath t. place  
 17 4 For he knoweth whither he hath t. them  
 Mor 2 17 I had gone, and t. the plates of N.  
 Eth 3 6 The veil was t. from off the eyes of N.  
 Moro 8 8 The curse of Adam is t. from them in  
 9 9 Daughters of the L. have they t. prison

## TAKETH.

- 1 Nep 1 1 Hd He t. three days' journey into the wild  
 Hd N. t. his brethren and returns to the la  
 16 2 The guilty t. the truth to be hard  
 2 Nep 2 8 And t. it again by the power of the Spl  
 8 18 Neither that t. her by the band, of all  
 23 14 And as a sheep that no man t. up  
 Mos 13 15 Hold him guiltless that t. his name in  
 26 27 It is I that t. upon me the sins of the  
 Alma 7 14 Who t. away the sins of the world  
 3 Nep 27 6 And whoso t. upon him my name

## TAKING.

- 1 Nep 14 1 The t. away of their stumbling blocks  
 Jac 1 19 T. upon us the responsibility, answering  
 5 48 Of the roots, t. strength unto themselves  
 Alma 12 26 And the word of God, t. none effect  
 13 8 And t. upon them the High Priesthood  
 15 6 Alma said unto him, t. him by the hand  
 31 37 T. no thought for themselves  
 51 26 T. possession of many cities  
 53 11 They had been kept from t. up arms  
 60 16 Instead of t. up their swords against us  
 17 T. possession of our lands, and also  
 Hela 1 27 T. possession of many cities  
 3 Nep 11 11 Glorified the Father in t. upon me  
 13 27 Which of you hy t. thought can add?  
 Mor 4 22 T. all the inhabitants with them

## TALE.

- Mos 9 2 To relate that t. to their wives and their  
 Mor 8 3 To write the sad t. of the destruction

## TALENT.

- Eth 12 35 Prove them, and take away their t.

## TALK.

- 2 Nep 25 26 And we t. of Christ, we rejoice in Christ  
 Alma 54 11 t. to you concerning these things in va  
 Hela 13 25 Now when ye t., ye say, If our days had  
 Eth 2 5 Did t. with them as he stood in a cloud  
 14 Three hours did the Lord t. with the br  
 8 9 She did t. with her father, and said

## TALKED.

- 1 Nep 3 11 And he t. with him as he sat in his hou  
 16 38 He says that the Lord has t. with him  
 Eth 2 4 The Lord came down and t. with the br  
 14 And stood in a cloud and t. with him  
 12 39 That he bath t. with me face to face

## TALKING.

- Hela 5 36 They were in the attitude as if t.

## TAME.

- Jac 5 3 Israel, like unto a t. olive tree, which a  
 14 The natural branches of the t. olive tree  
 18 Wild branches have brought forth t. fru  
 25 Part of the tree hath brought forth t. fr  
 6 1 He likened them unto a t. olive tree

## TARRIED.

- 1 Nep 5 4 But had t. at Jerusalem, and had peris  
 2 While my father t. in the wilderness  
 Mos 19 13 Those who t. with their wives and their  
 19 Also those that had t. with them  
 20 4 Having t. in the wilderness, and having  
 25 7 T. in the land were struck with wonder  
 Alma 8 27 Alma t. many days with Amulek before  
 37 42 Therefore they t. in the wilderness

## TARRY.

- 1 Nep 4 35 He would t. with us from that time for  
 36 We were desirous that he should t. with  
 16 33 That we might t. for the space of a time  
 Hela 2 23 He did not t. in the land of Zarahemla  
 3 Nep 17 5 As if they would ask him to t. a little  
 28 12 Save it were the three who were to t.  
 4 Nep 1 14 Save it were the three who should t.  
 30 The disciples of Jesus who did t. with  
 37 (The three disciples of Jesus who should  
 tarry)  
 Mor 8 10 Disciples of Jesus who did t. in the land  
 9 22 Saith Jesus, unto his disciples who  
 should t.

## TARRYING.

- Alma 20 12 He also told him all the cause of his t.

## TARSHISH.

- A country or city, mentioned in the Bible, whose  
 locality is undetermined.  
 2 Nep 12 16 And upon all the ships of T.

## TASK.

- Jac 2 10 Notwithstanding the greatness of the t.

## TASK-MASTERS.

- Mos 24 9 And put t. over them  
 19 All their t. were in a profound sleep

## TASKS.

- 1 Nep 17 25 Ye know that they were laden with t.

Mos 24 9 Authority over them, and put t. upon th

## TASTE.

Jac 5 31 Lord of the vineyard did t. of the fruit  
Alma 36 24 Kring them to t. of the exceeding joy  
53 13 Wine freely, and it was pleasant to  
their t.  
3 Nep 28 7 Blessed are ye, for ye shall never t. of  
25 Names of those who were never to t. of  
37 It needs be that they must t. of death  
38 That they might not t. of death, there  
Eth 12 17 Promise that they should not t. of dea

## TASTED.

1 Nep 8 11 Most sweet, above all that I ever before  
tasted  
28 After they had t. of the fruit they were  
11 7 Which bore the fruit which thy father  
tasted  
Moa 4 11 Of his goodness, and have t. of his love  
Alma 32 25 After ye have t. this light, is your know  
36 26 Have t. as I have t., and have seen  
Mor 1 15 T., and knew of the goodness of Jesus

## TAUGHT.

## BE TAUGHT—

Omni 1 18 That they should be t. in his language  
Mos 1 2 They should be t. in all the language of  
24 4 Language of N. began to be t. among  
Alma 16 16 To receive the word which should he t.  
3 Nep 22 13 All thy children shall be t. of the Lord

## BEEN TAUGHT—

Mos 1 4 He having been t. in the language of  
2 24 Have not been t. concerning these thin  
36 And have been t., concerning the records wh  
9 11, Zeniff, having been t. in all the langu  
12 20 Words which have been t. by our fathe  
Alma 14 8 Reen t. to believe in the word of God  
53 21 They had been t. to keep the command  
56 47 Yea, they had been t. by their mothers  
57 26 In that which they had been t. to belie  
3 Nep 6 18 For it had been t. unto them

## HAD TAUGHT—

Jac 7 17 Denied the things which he had t. them  
Mos 2 4 Who had t. them to keep the commandm  
8 3 Last words which king Benjamin had t.  
18 19 Save it were the things which he had t.  
25 17 After Alma had t. the people many thin  
Alma 1 15 What he had t. to the people was contr  
57 21 The words, that their mothers had t. th

## HAVE TAUGHT

2 Nep 6 3 I have t. you the words of my father  
Mos 1 4 These things, to have t. them to his chi  
2 13 Have t. you that ye should keep the co  
3 22 When thou shalt have t. thy people  
10 17 And thus they have t. their children  
Alma 26 29 And we have t. them in their streets  
29 And we have t. them upon their hills  
30 53 And I have t. his words  
33 2 If ye suppose that they have t. you this  
3 Nep 15 1 Things which I have t. before I ascend

## HE TAUGHT

Enos 1 1 For he t. me in his language  
Mos 1 3 He also t. them concerning the records  
18 3 He t. them privately, that it might not  
Alma 30 53 And he t. me that which I should say  
3 Nep 26 7 Part of the things which he t. the peo  
8 Part of the things which he t. the peo  
Moro 7 1 As he t. them in the synagogue which

## TAUGHT THEM—

1 Nep 22 31 Ones that have testified and also t. them  
2 Nep 25 2 For I, N., have not t. them many things  
Jac 1 17 These words as I t. them in the Temple  
7 17 Denied the things which he had t. them  
Mos 1 3 He also t. them concerning the records  
4 To have t. them to his children, except  
5 Even do not believe them when they are t.  
them  
2 4 Who had t. them to keep the command  
8 3 Words which king Benjamin had t.  
them  
12 26 These things ye have not t. them  
24 6 But they t. them that they should keep  
Alma 26 29 Entered into their houses and t. them

Alma 26 29 And we have t. them in their streets  
29 And we have t. them upon their hills  
29 And their synagogues and t. them  
30 53 I t. them, because they were pleasing un  
53 I t. them, even until I had much success  
57 21 That their mothers had t. them  
Moro 7 1 As he t. them in the synagogue

## THEY TAUGHT—

Jar 1 7 They t. the people in the wars of the  
Mos 24 6 They t. t. them that they should keep the  
Alma 17 3 Spirit of revelation, and when they t.  
3 They t. with power and authority of  
21 12 Few believed on the words which they t  
3 Nep 26 19 They t., and did minister one to another

## THEY WERE TAUGHT—

Omni 1 18 They were t. in the language of Mosiah  
Alma 16 20 They were t. that he would appear unto  
23 5 They were t. the records and the proph  
30 3 For they were t. to keep the law of Mo  
4 Nep 1 39 They were t. to hate the children of God  
Eth 6 17 They were t. to walk humbly before  
17 They were also t. from on high

## WERE TAUGHT—

2 Nep 33 1 All the things which were t. among my  
Alma 34 2 I know that these things were t. unto  
48 14 The N. were t. to defend themselves  
14 They were also t. never to give an offen  
4 Nep 1 39 As the L. were t. to hate the children of

## TAUGHT—

1 Nep 1 1 I was t. somewhat in all the learning  
2 Nep 25 5 Save it be that they are t. after the ma  
6 I, N., have not t. my children after the  
27 25 Fear towards me is t. by the precepts of  
28 14 Because they are t. by the precepts of  
Mos 12 37 Have ye t. this people that they should  
13 11 And t. iniquity the most part of your li  
25 Have ye t. this people that they should  
Alma 8 1 After having t. the people of Gideon ma  
15 7 I believe all the words that thou hast t.  
34 2 Who is t. by us to be the Son of God  
Hela 5 13 Words which Helaman t. to his sons  
41 Christ, who was t. unto you by Alma  
Eth 6 30 Also t. his people how great things

## TAX.

Mos 7 15 And are taxed with a t. which is grievous  
11 3 He laid a t. of one-fifth part of all they  
Eth 10 5 He did t. them with heavy taxes

## TAXATION.

Mos 11 13 Riches which he obtained by the t.

## TAXED.

Mos 7 15 And are t. with a tax which is grievous

## TAXES.

Mos 2 14 And that ye should not be laden with t.  
11 6 By the t. which king Noah had put upon  
Eth 10 5 He did tax them with heavy t., and  
5 With the t. he did build many spacious  
6 Whoso would not be subject unto t.  
6 Whoso was not able to pay t. he did ca

## TEACH.

## TEACH THEM—

Jac 1 19 If we did not t. them the word of God  
Jar 1 11 And after this manner did they t. them  
Mos 1 4 Engravings, and t. them to his children  
4 Thereby they could t. them to their chi  
2 7 King Benjamin could not t. them all wi  
4 15 But ye will t. them to walk in the ways  
15 Ye will t. them to love one another  
16 15 T. them that redemption cometh throu  
18 7 And he did t. them, and did preach  
18 And to t. them concerning the things  
24 5 Neither did the brethren of Amulon t.  
them  
5 Nor did they t. them the words of Abin  
Alma 19 31 And to t. them the words which he had  
21 21 And he did t. them many things  
23 He did t. them all things concerning  
34 1 Amulek arose and began to t. them  
37 29 Ye shall t. them to abhor such wicked  
29 Ye shall also t. them, that these people  
32 T. them an everlasting hatred against  
33 T. them to humble themselves

Alma 37 33 T. them to withstand every temptation  
34 T. them to never be weary of good work  
Hela 5 13 Yea, he did t. them many things

## TEACH-

1 Nep 19 22 I, N., did t. my brethren these things  
2 Nep 5 15 I did t. my people to build buildings  
9 48 Expedient that I t. you the consequences  
12 3 And he will t. us of his ways  
25 28 Are sufficient to t. any man the right  
28 4 And they shall t. with their learning  
9 Be many which shall t. after this manner  
33 10 They t. all men that they should do go

Mos

1 8 Things did king Benjamin t. his sons  
6 3 Had appointed priests to t. the people  
12 25 Are you priests, and pretend to t. this  
27 Therefore, what t. ye this people?  
28 And they said, We t. the law of Moses  
29 If ye t. the law of Moses, why do ye  
31 Ye have said that ye t. the law of Mos  
14 Therefore, if ye t. the law of Mos  
14 T. that it is a shadow of those things  
18 1 And began to t. the words of Abinadi  
3 Many as would hear his word, he did t.  
19 They should t. nothing save it were  
25 Should gather themselves together to t.  
26 That they might t. with power .from  
23 15 Thus did I t. his people  
17 Received authority to preach or to t.  
27 32 Alma began .to t. the people  
29 14 To t. you the commandments of God

Alma

1 5 He did t. these things so much, that  
8 4 He began to t. the people in the land  
4 He began to t. the people throughout all  
13 1 To t. these things unto the people  
6 To t. his commandments unto the childr  
18 34 To t. these things unto this people  
22 4 He has gone .to t. the people of Lamo  
24 4 To t. the word of God among them  
29 8 Of their own .tongue, to t. his word  
30 22 Why do ye t. this people that there sha  
23 Because I do not t. the foolish traditio  
23 Because I do not t. the things which he had  
38 10 Now, as ye have begun to t. the word  
10 I would that ye should continue to t.  
15 Go, my son, and t. the word unto this pe

Hela

5 14 To t. the word of God among all the pe  
16 21 For we depend upon them to t. us the  
3 Nep 19 6 And the twelve did t. the multitude  
23 14 They should t. the things which he had  
26 6 Which Jesus did truly t. unto the people  
13 The Lord truly did t. the people, for the  
14 He did t. and minister unto the children  
17 To baptize and to t. as many as did co  
4 Nep 1 38 They did t. their children that they sho  
Moro 8 10 This thing shall ye t. repentance and  
10 T. parents that they must repent  
10 9 That he may t. the word of wisdom  
10 That he may t. the word of knowledge

## TEACHER.

1 Nep 2 22 Thou shalt be made a ruler and a t.  
16 37 To be our ruler and our t. who are  
2 Nep 5 19 That I should be their ruler and their t  
19 Wherefore, I had been their ruler and  
their t.  
9 48 And ye look upon me as a t.  
Mos 2 29 I can no longer be your t., nor your kl  
23 14 Also trusting no one to be your t.  
25 26 They could not all be governed by one t  
Alma 1 3 Every .t. ought to become popular  
26 Neither was the t. any better than the  
Moro 3 3 (Or if he be a T.)  
3 I ordain you to be a T.

## TEACHERS.

2 Nep 5 26 That they should be priests and t. over  
28 12 Because of pride, and because of false t  
Jac 1 18 Consecrated priests, and t. of this peop  
Jar 1 11 The priests and the t. did labor diligenc  
Wdm 1 16 False t. and preachers among the people  
Mos 2 4 Had appointed just men to be their t.  
23 17 Consecrated all their priests, and all  
their t.  
24 1 They should be appointed t. over his pe  
4 He appointed t. of the brethren of Amu  
25 19 Ordain priests and t. over every church

Mos 25 21 Every church having their priests and..

26 7 Delivered up unto the priests by the t.  
27 5 And all their priests and t. should labor  
Alma 1 7 Met a man .even one of their t.  
4 7 Whom Alma had consecrated to be t.  
14 18 T., who were of the profession of Nehor  
23 Many of their t. and their lawyers went  
27 T., who smote upon Alma and Amulek  
15 13 Consecrated priests and t. in the land  
23 4 Consecrating priests and t. throughout  
30 31 And did revile against the priests and t.  
35 5 Their t. did not let the people know  
45 22 They did appoint priests and t.

Hela 3 23 Appointed priests and t. over the church  
Mor 8 25 The t. were themselves astonished  
28 And t., in the pride of their hearts  
38 Ye t., who sell yourselves for that whi  
Moro 3 1 Elders of the Church, ordained Priests  
and T.  
4 This manner did they ordain Priests  
and T.  
6 1 Elders, Priests and T. were baptized

## TEACHETH.

1 Nep 20 17 The Lord thy God who t. thee to profit  
2 Nep 19 15 And the prophet that t. lies, he is the ta  
32 8 Unto the Spirit which t. a man to pray  
8 For the evil spirit t. not a man to pray  
8 But t. him that he must not pray

## TEACHING.

2 Nep 1 1 I, N., had made an end of t. my brethren  
Jar 1 11 T. the law of Moses, and the latent  
Mos 1 9 Benjamin had made an end of t. his so  
26 38 T. the word of God in all things  
Alma 17 4 They had been t. the word of God for  
22 1 T. the people of Lamoni continually  
32 4 Now as Alma was t. and speaking

## TEANCUM.

One of the bravest, most disinterested and most illustrious soldiers who served the Nephite Commonwealth.

Alma 50 35 Led by a man whose name was T.  
35 In the which T. did slay Morianton  
51 29 They were met by T.  
31 Being repulsed by T. and his men  
31 Every man of T. did exceed the L.  
32 T. and his men did pitch their tents  
35 T. and his servant stole forth  
34 T. stole privily into the tent of the king  
52 1 Saw that T. was ready to give them ba  
5 T. saw that the L. were determined  
5 T. thought that it was not expedient  
15 (T., by the command of Moroni)  
15 That he might assist T. with his men  
16 T. had received orders to make an atta  
17 T. made preparations to make an attack  
19 In the commencement of the 28th year,  
Moroni and T.

22 T. should take a small number of men  
22 When the guards of the L. had discover  
ed T.  
23 The L. did march forth against T.  
23 Supposing by their numbers to over  
power T.  
23 As T. saw the armies of the L. coming  
24 While T. was thus leading away the L.  
26 When they should return from the pur  
suit of T.  
27 The L. did pursue T.  
53 3 T., by the orders of Moroni, caused  
61 15 Leave the remainder in the charge of  
Lehi and T.  
18 Food to send forth unto Lehi and T.  
21 Strengthen Lehi and T. in the Lord  
62 3 Gave Lehi and T. command over the re  
13 Food should be sent to the armies of  
Lehi and T.  
32 Until they were met by Lehi and T.  
32 And the L. fled from Lehi and T.  
34 Lehi, and T., did exclaim with their ar  
ms T.; for he was exceedingly angry with Am  
36 T. in his anger did go forth unto the ca  
36 They did pursue T. and slew him  
37 When Lehi and Moroni know that T.



**TEANCUM, City of.**

A city mentioned only in connection with the final struggle between the Nephites and Lamanites.

- Mor 4 3 And join the inhabitants of the city T.  
3 The city T. lay in the borders by the sea  
6 Did make preparations to come against the city T.  
7 The L. did come against the city T.  
7 Take possession of the city T. also  
14 March forward against the city T.

**TEAR.**

- Mor 5 24 T. you in pieces, and there is none to de

**TEARETH.**

- Mos 29 22 He t. up the laws of those who have rei  
3 Nep 20 16 Both treadeth down and t. in pieces  
21 12 Both treadeth down and t. in pieces

**TEARS.**

- 1 Nep 18 19 Also my wife with her t. and prayers  
Mos 25 9 And even shed many t. of sorrow  
Alma 19 28 She was exceeding sorrowful, even unto tears  
3 Nep 4 33 Joy, unto the gnashing out of many t.  
17 5 They were in t., and did look steadfastly  
10 They did bathe his feet with their t.  
Eth 6 12 And did shed t. of joy before the Lord

**TEASINGS.**

- Mos 7 1 Therefore, they wearied him with their t

**TEETH.**

- Mos 16 2 Weep, and wail, and gnash their t.  
Alma 14 21 Gnashing their t. upon them, and spitt  
40 13 Weeping, and wailing, and gnashing of t

**TEEL-TREE.**

- 2 Nep 16 13 As a t., and as an oak whose substance

**TELL.****TELL YOU—**

- 2 Nep 15 5 I will t. you what I will do to you viney  
32 3 The words of Christ will t. you all thin  
Jac 2 5 I can t. you concerning your thoughts  
10 And t. you concerning your wickedness  
11 I must t. you the truth according to the  
4 12 Marvel not that I t. you these things  
Enos 1 2 I will t. you of the wrestle which I had  
2 15 But I t. you these things, that ye may  
17 I t. you these things that ye may learn  
3 1 I have things to t. you concerning that  
2 The things which I shall t. you are ma  
4 29 I cannot t. you all the things whereby  
30 But this much I can t. you, that if ye  
13 7 I t. you the truth concerning your inl  
10 But this much I t. you, what ye do wi  
Alma 5 11 Behold, I can t. you; Did not my father  
27 15 I t. you by the Spirit of prophecy, that  
54 6 I would t. you somewhat concerning the  
7 I would t. you these things if ye were  
7 I would t. you concerning that awful he  
56 2 I have somewhat to t. you concerning 5  
t. you that 2,000 of these young men  
Hela 7 13 That I may t. you of your iniquities?  
Moro 7 21 I will t. you the way whereby ye may

**TELL—**

- 1 Nep 20 20 T. this, utter to the end of the earth:  
2 Nep 16 9 Said, Go, and t. this people, hear ye Iud  
Jac 7 7 For he cannot t. of things to come  
Mos 2 15 Neither do I t. these things that thereby  
3 3 Hear the words which I shall t. thee  
13 I can assuredly t. thee, O king, of a  
13 3 That which ye requested that I should t.  
20 19 Behold, and t. the king of these things  
19 That he may t. his people that they may  
Alma 18 20 T. me concerning these things  
20 And also t. me by what power ye slew  
21 If thou wilt t. me concerning these thin  
22 If I t. thee by what power I do these thi  
22 3 That which ye requested that I should t.  
26 2 Blessings have he bestowed upon us?  
Can ye t.?  
61 21 T. them to fear not, for God will deliv  
Hela 1 11 They would t. no man that Kishkumen  
9 20 Now t. us, and acknowledge thy fault  
20 If thou wilt t. us, and acknowledge the  
14 9 I should come and t. this thing unto you

- 3 Nep 15 14 I should t. it unto your brethren at Jeru  
15 Given me commandment, that I should t  
16 Command me, that I should t. unto them  
19 Hath commanded me, and I t. it unto  
24 1 Unto Malachi, which he should t. unto  
1 These are the words which he did t.  
27 3 T. us the name whereby we shall call th  
28 15 In the body, or out of the body, they  
could not t.  
Moro 9 19 Tongue cannot t., neither can it be wri

**TELLETH.**

- 2 Nep 28 22 And t. them there is no hell  
Eth 12 39 As a man t. another in mine own langu

**TELLING.**

- 1 Nep 5 2 T. him that he was a visionary man  
Jac 3 12 T. them the awful consequences of them  
Mos 29 36 T. them that these things ought not to  
Alma 30 17 T. them that there could be no atoneme  
18 T. them that when a man was dead, th  
54 11 I will close my epistle by t. you  
Hela 10 13 In t. them concerning the death of the  
16 5 T. them of things which must shortly

**TELLS.**

- 1 Nep 16 38 He lies unto us; and he t. us these thin

**TEMPERATE.**

- Alma 7 23 Belng t. in all things  
38 10 Ye would be diligent and t. in all things

**TEMPEST.**

- 1 Nep 18 13 There arose .a great and terrible t.  
14 The t. began to be exceeding sore  
2 Nep 6 15 Be destroyed, both by fire, and by t.  
27 2 With t. and with the flame of devouring  
Hela 14 27 And the lightning lasted, and the t.  
3 Nep 8 6 There was also a great and terrible t.  
12 The land was changed, because of the t.  
19 Lightnings, and the storm, and the t.  
22 11 O thou afflicted, tossed with t.!

**TEMPESTS.**

- 1 Nep 19 11 By t., by fire, and by smoke, and vapor  
Hela 14 23 Behold, there shall be great t.  
3 Nep 8 17 Became deformed because of the t.  
10 14 Destructions by fire, and by t.  
Mor 8 29 There shall be heard of fires and t.  
Eth 6 6 Terrible t. which were caused by the

**TEMPLE.**

- 2 Nep 5 16 I, N., did build a t.; and I did construct  
16 It after the manner of the t. of Solomon  
16 It could not be built like unto Solomon's  
temple  
16 Construction was like unto the t. of Sol  
16 1 Lifted up, and his train filled the t.  
Jac 1 17 These words as I taught them in the t.  
2 2 I come up into the t. this day, that I  
11 Get thou up into the t. on the morrow  
18 To go up to the t. to hear the words  
Mos 1 2 I Might go up to the t. to hear the words  
5 When they came up to the t., they pitch  
6 Pitched their tents round about the t.  
6 With the door thereof towards the t.  
7 Teach them all within the walls of the t.  
7 17 Might gather themselves together to the  
temple  
11 10 Fine work within the walls of the t.  
12 He built a tower near the t.  
19 5 Got upon the tower which was near the  
temple  
Alma 10 2 Writing which was upon the wall of the  
temple  
Hela 10 8 If ye shall say unto this t., it shall be  
3 Nep 11 1 About the t. which was in .Bountiful  
24 1 Ye seek shall suddenly come to his t.  
**TEMPLES.**  
Mos 2 37 For he dwelleth not in unholy t.  
Alma 7 21 And he doth not dwell in unholy t.  
16 13 Repentance to the people in their t.  
23 2 And also their t., and their sanctuaries  
26 29 We have also entered into their t.  
34 36 Said, He dwelleth not in unholy t.  
Hela 3 9 Timber to build .their cities, and their  
14 And their building of t.  
4 24 The Lord doth not dwell in unholy t.

**TEMPORAL.**

Both *temporal* and *spiritual*—see *Both temporal and spiritual*.

*Temporal* death—see *Temporal death*.

- 1 Nep 15 31 Soul after the death of the t. body?  
 31 Both it speak of the things which are t.?  
 32 Works which were done by the t. body  
 22 6 These things of which are spoken, are t.  
 2 Nep 2 5 Yea, by the t. law, they were cut off  
 9 11 This death, which is t., shall deliver  
 Alma 12 31 Commandments as to things which were t.  
 36 4 Not of the t., but of the spiritual  
 37 43 (Now these things were t.)  
 42 9 A spiritual death as well as a t.  
 Hela 14 16 As dead, both as to things t., and to th

**TEMPORALLY.**

- 1 Nep 14 7 Destruction, both t. and spiritually  
 Mos 4 26 To their relief, both spiritually and t.  
 18 29 One another, both t. and spiritually  
 Alma 42 7 Were cut off both t. and spiritually  
 Mor 2 15 Passed with them, both t. and spiritual

**TEMPT.**

- 2 Nep 17 12 I will not ask, neither will I t. the Lord  
 Jac 7 14 What am I that I should t. God?  
 Alma 11 23 O thou child of hell, why t. ye me?  
 30 44 Alma said, will ye t. your God?  
 3 Nep 24 15 They that t. God are even delivered  
 28 39 No power over them, that he could not t

**TEMPTATION.**

- Jac 1 7 In the provocation in the days of t.  
 Mos 15 5 Being one God, suffereth t.  
 5 And yieldeth not to the t.  
 Alma 31 10 That they might not enter into t.  
 34 39 Not he led away by the t. of the devil  
 37 33 Teach them to withstand every t.  
 3 Nep 13 12 And lead us not into t.  
 18 18 Pray always, lest ye enter into t.  
 25 Suffereth himself to be led into t.  
 Mor 9 28 That ye will yield to no t.

**TEMPTATIONS.**

- 1 Nep 12 17 Mists of darkness are the t. of the devil  
 19 Pride of my seed, and the t. of the devil  
 15 24 Neither could the t. of the adversary  
 2 Nep 4 18 Because of the t. and the sins which  
 27 Yea, why should I give way to t.  
 Mos 3 7 Lo, he shall suffer t., and pain  
 Alma 7 11 Suffering pains and afflictions, and  
 11 23 The righteous yieldeth to no such t.?  
 3 Nep 6 17 Carried about by the t. of the devil

**TEMPTED.**

- Alma 13 28 Not be t. above that which ye can bear  
 3 Nep 18 15 Pray always, lest ye be t. by the devil

**TEMPTING.**

- 3 Nep 2 3 T. them, and causing them that they  
 6 15 T. them to seek for power

**TEN.**

- 2 Nep 15 10 Yea, t. acres of vineyard shall yield one  
 Mor 2 1 (I being about t. years of age  
 3 1 The L. did not come to battle again  
 until t. years  
 6 15 There were t. more who did fall by the

**TEND.**

- Mos 10 21 My people again began to t. their flocks

**TENDED.**

- Alma 39 4 Thou shouldst have t. to the ministry

**TENDENCY.**

- Alma 31 5 Had a great t. to lead people to do

**TENDER.**

- 1 Nep 1 20 The t. mercies of the Lord are over all  
 8 8 According to the multitude of his t. me  
 37 With all the feeling of a t. parent  
 Jac 2 7 Many of whose feelings are exceeding t.  
 35 Ye have broken the hearts of your t. wi  
 5 4 It may shoot forth young and t. branch  
 6 Somewhat a little, young and t. branch  
 8 Away many of these young and t. bran  
 8 I will take these young and t. branches  
 Mos 14 2 He shall grow up before him as a t. pl

- Eth 6 12 The multitude of his t. mercies over th

**TENDERNESS.**

- Jac 2 33 Because of their t., save I shall visit

**TENDING.**

- Mos 11 16 And while they were t. their flocks

**TENS OF THOUSANDS.**

- 1 Nep 4 1 Yea, or even than his t. of thousands  
 Alma 3 26 T. of thousands of souls sent to the et  
 28 2 T. of thousands of the L. were slain  
 60 22 T. of thousands, who do also sit in idle  
 Hela 3 26 Many souls; yea, even t. of thousands  
 3 Nep 3 22 Did march forth by t. of thousands  
 4 21 Cutting them off by t. of thousands

**TENT.**

- 1 Nep 2 6 He pitched his t. in a valley by the si  
 15 And my father dwelt in a t.  
 3 1 I, N., returned, to the t. of my father  
 4 38 And journeyed into the t. of our father  
 5 7 When we had returned to the t. of my  
 7 5 Into the wilderness to the t. of our fath  
 21 On our journey towards the t. of our fa  
 22 We did come down unto the t. of our  
 22 Had come down unto the t. of my fath  
 9 1 As he dwelt in a t., in the valley of Le  
 10 16 My father dwelt in a t., in the valley of  
 15 1 I returned to the t. of my father  
 16 6 As my father dwelt in a t. in the valley  
 10 Went forth to the t. door, to his great  
 2 Nep 23 20 Neither shall the Arabian pitch t. there  
 Mos 2 6 Every man having his t. with the door  
 Alma 51 34 Teancum stole privily into the t. of his  
 52 1 Found Amalickiah was dead in his own  
 tent  
 3 Nep 22 2 Enlarge the place of thy t.  
 Eth 9 3 Sea shore, and there he pitched his t.

**TENTH.**

- 2 Nep 16 13 Yet there shall be a t., and they shall  
 Alma 8 3 In the commencement of the t. year of  
 10 6 Which is in the t. year of the reign of  
 14 23 It was on the twelfth day, in the t. mo  
 23 To be the t. year of the reign of the judg  
 15 19 Thus ended the t. year of the reign of  
 49 1 The 19th year, on the t. day of the mo  
 3 Nep 2 10 And thus passed away the t. year also  
 Mor 3 4 After this t. year had passed away

**TEN THOUSAND.**

- Alma 56 28 Thus we were prepared with 10,000 men  
 Mor 6 10 Even my 10,000 who were with me  
 11 The 10,000 of my people who were led  
 13 The 10,000 of Gidgiddonah had fallen  
 14 And Lamah had fallen with his 10,000  
 14 And Gilgal had fallen with his 10,000  
 14 And Limbah had fallen with his 10,000  
 14 And Joneam had fallen with his 10,000  
 Alma 48 10 Shem and Josh. had fallen with their  
 10,000 each  
 15 Did fall by the sword, with their 10,000

**TENTS.****DID PITCH OUR TENTS—**

- 1 Nep 16 13 And we did pitch our t. again  
 17 We did pitch our t. for the space of a  
 33 We did pitch our t. again, that we mig  
 17 6 We did pitch our t. by the sea-shore  
 18 23 Went forth upon the land, and did  
 pitch our t.  
 2 Nep 5 7 After we had journeyed, we did pitch  
 our t.  
 Alma 58 13 We did pitch our t. by the wilderness  
 Mor 6 4 We did pitch our t. round about the hill

**OUR TENTS—**

- 1 Nep 3 9 Our journey in the wilderness with our  
 tents  
 16 12 We did take our t., and depart into the  
 32 I did return to our t., hearing the bees  
 2 Nep 5 7 We did take our t. and whatsoever thin  
 Mos 9 4 We pitched our t. in the place where  
 Alma 58 17 Place where we had first pitched our t.

**PITCH THEIR TENTS—**

- Alma 2 20 Should pitch their t., in the valley of G  
 20 In this valley the N. did pitch their t.

Alma 47 9 He caused his army to pitch their t. in  
51 32 Teancum and his men did pitch their t.  
58 25 It was night, and they did pitch their t.  
62 18 They did pitch their t. in the plains of  
Eth 15 10 Did pitch their t. in a place, called Og  
11 Coriantumr did pitch their t. by the hi

## THEY PITCHED THEIR TENTS—

Mos 2 5 The temple they pitched their t. round  
6 They pitched their t. round about the te  
7 5 Shilom, and there they pitched their t.  
23 5 They pitched their t. and began to till  
24 20 They pitched their t. in a valley, and th  
Alma 27 25 Wilderness, whence they had pitched  
their t.  
Eth 2 13 As they came to the sea, they pitched  
their t.  
14 28 They pitched their t. in the valley of  
15 8 Came to these waters, they pitched  
their t.

## THEIR TENTS—

Mos 2 6 Thereby they might remain in their t.  
18 24 They took their t. and their families  
22 2 Their t., and depart into the wilderness  
Alma 2 26 The people of N. took their t. and depa

## TENTS—

1 Nep 2 4 And t., and departed into the wilderne  
Enos 1 20 Dwelling in t., and wandering about  
Alma 22 28 More idle part of the L., dwell in t.  
51 32 Amalicklah did pitch his t. in the bord  
Hela 3 9 Did dwell in t., and in houses of ceme  
Eth 2 13 Moriancumer; and they dwell in t.  
13 And dwell in t. upon the sea shore  
12 28 Coriantumr pitched his t. in the valley  
15 8 Shiz also pitched his t. near unto them

## TEOMNER.

A prominent Nephite military officer in the days of the Judges.

Alma 58 16 T. should, with a small number of men  
19 We did pass by in the midst of Gid.  
and T.  
20 Gid and T. did rise up from their secret  
23 Gid and T. by this means had obtained

## TERMED.

Alma 1 3 Which he t. to be the word of God  
17 30 Of those whom he t. to be his brethren  
40 15 I admit it may be t. a resurrection

## TERMS.

Alma 13 23 They are made known unto us in plain  
terms

## TERRIBLE.

Great and terrible—see Great and terrible.

1 Nep 21 25 The prey of the t. shall be delivered  
2 Nep 6 17 The prey of the t. shall be delivered  
23 11 Will lay down the haughtiness of the t.  
26 18 Their t. ones, shall be as chaff that pa  
27 31 See that the t. one is brought to nought  
Alma 56 49 And a t. battle had commenced  
3 Nep 8 6 And there was t. thunder  
Eth 14 27 So t. was the destruction among the

## TERRIBLY.

2 Nep 12 19 When he ariseth to shake t. the earth  
21 When he ariseth to shake t. the earth

## TERROR.

2 Nep 20 33 The Lord of Hosts shall lop the bough  
with t.  
Alma 27 28 Look upon death with any degree of t.  
43 53 By the N., they were struck with t.  
54 Now Menoni, when he saw their t.  
Hela 12 3 Doth visit them with death, and with t.  
3 Nep 4 9 With fear, because of the t. of their ar  
22 14 And from t., for it shall not come near  
Mor 6 8 And every soul was filled with t.

## TESTIFIED.

TESTIFIED OF THESE THINGS—

1 Nep 10 5 How great a number had t. of these th  
Hela 8 19 Many prophets that have t. these thin  
22 Lehi, because he t. of these things  
22 N. also t. of these things  
3 Nep 1 18 Had t. of these things for many years  
6 21 Those who t. of these things  
21 Angry with those who t. of these thin

3 Nep 10 15 Many have t. of these things at the  
15 Slain because they t. of these things

## TESTIFIED—

1 Nep 1 19 Because of the things which he t.  
19 For he truly t. of their wickedness  
19 He t. that the things which he saw  
16 2 And t. that they should be lifted up  
22 31 I and my father are the only ones that  
have t.

2 Nep 3 6 For Joseph truly t., saying: A seer sha  
Mos 17 2 Iniquity which Abinadi had t. against  
26 9 T. of their iniquity in abundance

Alma 1 4 He also t. unto the people that all man  
10 The things whereof he hath t. are true  
12 T. of the things whereof they were acc  
24 Behold, have I t. against your law?

14 3 Because they had t. so plainly against  
5 Also t. that there was but one God  
18 2 When they had all t. to the things  
19 15 Stood before the king, and t. unto him  
21 5 Saying, What is that thou hast t.?

33 17 Prophet of old has t. of the Son of God  
47 34 All t. unto him, that the king was slain

Hela 8 8 Judgments will come, which he has t.  
8 For we know that he has t. aright  
9 He could not have t. concerning those  
20 Jeremiah being that same prophet who  
testified

9 11 They have t. of the coming of Christ  
13 We saw all things, even as N. had t.

23 This is because I have t. unto you  
3 Nep 6 23 Many of those who t. of the things  
23 Who t. boldly, who were taken

7 10 Against the prophets who t. of Jesus  
10 16 They t. particularly concerning us  
17 Our father Jacob also t. concerning  
11 10 Whom the prophets t. should come

15 10 The prophets, for they truly t. of me  
20 24 As many as have spoken, have t. of me  
Mor 3 16 Spirit which had t. of things to come

Eth 11 6 For they had t. that a greater curse

## TESTIFIETH.

Alma 7 16 Of the Holy Spirit, which t. in me  
26 According to the Spirit which t. in me  
Hela 13 26 Word of the Lord, which t. of your sl  
26 Because he t. that your deeds are evil

## TESTIFY.

1 Nep 22 30 And they t. that a man must be obedie  
2 Nep 27 12 And they shall t. to the truth of the bo  
Jac 2 6 I might t. unto you concerning the wic  
7 11 For they truly t. of Christ  
19 And they truly t. of him

Alma 5 22 What will these things t. against you?  
23 Will they not t. that ye are murderers  
44 T. unto this people the things which  
45 1 t. unto you, that I do know that

8 25 To t. against them concerning their in  
9 7 Yea, I did boldly t. unto them, saying  
14 5 Many such things did the people t. aga  
18 1 That his servants should stand forth  
and t.

34 8 I will t. unto you of myself that these  
30 The holy scriptures t. of these things  
47 33 To t. concerning the death of the king  
34 Does not this t. against them?

Hela 7 28 Therefore I t. that they shall be  
8 16 Moses did not only t. of these things  
19 The prophet Zenos did t. boldly

3 Nep 6 20 And they did t. boldly of his death  
7 16 Began to t. boldly, repentance and  
10 16 The prophet Zenos did t. of these thin  
17 And these things which did t. of us,  
22 Ye shall t. that ye have seen and

23 5 Many there be that t. of these things  
9 That he should t. unto this people

## TESTIFYING.

Enos 1 16 T. of the things which I had heard  
Alma 14 5 T. that they had reviled against the  
30 45 T. unto them there is no God?

3 Nep 6 20 T. boldly of the sins and iniquities  
20 T. unto them concerning the redempti

## TESTIMONY.

2 Nep 18 16 Bind up the t., seal the law among my

2 Nep 18 20 To the law and unto the t.; and if they  
 25 28 The word stand as a t. against  
 27 13 To bear t. of his word unto the children  
 29 8 Know ye not that the t. of two nations  
 8 The t. of the two nations shall run tog  
 Mos 3 24 Stand as a bright t. against this people  
 8 9 For a t. that the things that they have  
 17 10 They shall stand as a t. against you  
 10 Shall also stand as a t. against you  
 18 13 As a t. that ye have entered into a cov  
 21 35 Be baptized, as a witness and a t.  
 Alma 4 19 Bearing down in pure t. against them  
 20 To the t. of the word, according  
 6 8 According to the t. of Jesus Christ  
 7 13 This is the t. which is to me  
 16 According to the t. of the Holy Spirit  
 20 Known unto you by the t. of his word  
 9 2 That we shall believe the t. of one man  
 17 39 Carried in unto the king for a t.  
 24 15 As a t. to our God at the last day  
 16 As a t. that we have never used them  
 18 A t. to God, and also to men, that they  
 30 41 I have all things as a t. that these  
 41 Ye also have all things as a t.  
 44 When ye have the t. of all these thy  
 39 8 They will stand as a t. against you  
 9 39 Because of the t. of the five  
 3 Nep 7 25 As a witness and a t. before God  
 18 7 And it shall be a t. unto the Father  
 Eth 5 4 And the t. of three, and this work  
 4 Stand as a t. against the world  
 Moro 7 31 That they may bear t. of him

## THAN.

Better *than*, etc.—see *Better*—*greater*—*more*—*rather*

1 Nep 4 13 T. that a nation should dwindle and pe  
 10 8 He is mightier t. I, whose shoe's latch  
 17 20 T. to have suffered these afflictions  
 34 Fathers would have been more choice t.  
 2 Nep 23 12 I will make a man more precious t. fine  
 12 Even a man t. the golden wedge of Op  
 29 7 Know ye not that there are more na-  
 tions t. one?  
 30 1 Are more righteous t. the Gentiles shall  
 Jac 2 3 Welfare of your souls t. I have bitter  
 13 More abundantly t. that of your brethr  
 35 Ye have done greater iniquities t. the  
 3 5 Their skins are more righteous t. you  
 8 That their skins shall be whiter t. you  
 5 23 This spot of ground was poorer t. the  
 48 Grew faster t. the strength of the roots  
 Jnr 1 6 More numerous t. were they of the N.  
 Mos 3 26 T. it could deny that Adam should fall  
 4 2 Even less t. the dust of the earth  
 27 Man should run faster t. he has streng  
 7 15 T. to pay tribute to the king of the L.  
 20 22 In bondage, t. that we should lose our  
 29 12 Should be judged of God t. of man  
 Alma 1 31 T. those who did not belong to their ch  
 7 7 Which is of more importance t. they all  
 9 6 Sendeth no more authority t. one man  
 15 It shall be more tolerable for them t.  
 23 More tolerable for the L. t. for them  
 18 21 I know that thou art more powerful t.  
 20 17 It were better that he should fall t. th  
 22 20 When, one of them is mightier t. us all  
 24 30 T. though they had never known these  
 26 32 T. even to take the life of their enemy  
 30 20 They were more wise t. many of the N.  
 47 T. that thou shouldst be the means of  
 31 5 Upon the minds of the people t. the sw  
 32 15 T. they who are compelled to be humb  
 19 Doeth it not, he that only believeth  
 39 1 More to say unto thee t. what I said  
 46 29 More, murderous disposition t. the L.  
 46 29 Were more numerous t. the Amalekiah  
 47 36 More wild, wicked and ferocious t. the  
 48 19 Serviceable unto the people t. was Moro  
 50 23 Happier time, t. in the days of Moroni  
 55 2 Shall have any more power t. what he  
 56 47 Their fathers t. they did upon their liv  
 58 2 So much more numerous t. was our ar  
 36 More numerous t. that which they have  
 59 9 The hands of the L. t. to retake it  
 62 6 Even stronger t. the men of Pachus  
 Hela 4 25 The L. were more numerous t. they  
 5 2 More numerous t. they who choose good  
 7 24 They are more righteous t. you

Hela 12 7 They are less t. the dust of the earth  
 13 26 Behold ye are worse t. they  
 3 Nep 7 12 Their enemies were more numerous t.  
 9 13 Because ye were more righteous t. they  
 11 40 Whoso shall declare more or less t. this  
 12 30 T. that ye should be cast into hell  
 18 13 Do more or less t. these are not built  
 22 1 The children of the desolate t. the child  
 4 Nep 1 40 More numerous t. were the people of  
 Mor 8 37 More t. ye love the poor and the needy  
 38 T. that misery which never dies?  
 9 4 T. ye would to dwell with the damned  
 Eth 4 4 T. that which was made manifest unto  
 10 28 Be a people more blessed t. were they

## THANK.

## THANK THEE—

Alma 31 17 For the which holiness, O God, we t.  
 thee  
 17 We also t. thee that thou hast elected  
 18 We t. thee, O God, that we are a chos  
 28 We t. thee, O God, for we are a chosen  
 38 14 O God, I t. thee that we are better  
 3 Nep 19 20 I t. thee that thou hast given the Holy  
 28 1 t. thee that thou hast purified those

## THANK—

2 Nep 29 4 And what t. they the Jews for the Rib  
 Mos 2 19 O how had you ought to t. your heaven  
 Alma 24 7 I t. my God, my beloved people, that  
 8 I t. my great God that he has given us  
 9 I also t. my God, that by opening this  
 10 I also t. my God, yea, my great God, th  
 49 28 The people of N. did t. the Lord their  
 Hela 13 22 Remember your riches, not to t. the Lo  
 Eth 6 9 He did t. and praise the Lord all the

## THANKFUL.

Jac 4 3 Will receive them with t. hearts  
 Mos 7 12 I am very t. before God this day

## THANKING.

Alma 31 22 T. their God that they were chosen of

## THANKS.

Gave *thanks*, etc.—see *Gave*—*give*—*thanks*.

1 Nep 5 10 After they had given t. unto the God of  
 Mos 2 19 Your king, doth merit any t. from you  
 20 If you should render all the t.  
 24 21 They poured out their t. to God  
 Alma 7 23 Always returning t. unto God  
 31 23 After the people had all offered up t.  
 23 Holy Stand, to offer up t. after their  
 37 37 Let thy heart be full of t. unto God

## THANKSGIVING.

2 Nep 8 3 T. and the voice of melody  
 Alma 19 14 Pour out his soul in prayer and t.  
 26 37 This is my joy, and my great t.  
 34 38 And that ye live in t. daily  
 48 12 A man whose heart did swell with t.  
 3 Nep 10 10 And t. unto the Lord Jesus Christ

## THEE.

Before *thee*—see *Before*—*bless*—*get*—*give*—*smite*—*thank*  
*thee*.

## AGAINST THEE—

1 Nep 2 21 As thy brethren shall rebel against t.  
 22 14 And every nation which shall war  
 against t.  
 2 Nep 17 5 Have taken evil counsel against t., say I  
 20 24 And shall lift up his staff against t.  
 Mos 17 7 We have found an accusation against t.  
 Alma 3 16 That fighteth against t. and thy seed  
 29 23 This is what I have against t.  
 3 Nep 12 23 That thy brother hath ought against t.  
 22 15 Shall surely gather together against t.  
 15 Gather together against t. shall fall fow  
 17 No weapon that is formed against t. sh  
 17 Every tongue that shall rise against t.  
 24 13 Say, What have we spoken against t.?

## ASK THEE—

2 Nep 17 11 Ask t. a sign of the Lord thy God  
 Moro 4 3 We ask t. in the name of thy Son Jesus  
 5 2 We ask t. in the name of thy Son Jesus

## FOR THEE—

2 Nep 8 19 Who shall be sorry for t.  
 24 9 Hell from beneath is moved for t.  
 9 It stirreth up the dead for t.

Alma 18 14 What wilt thou that I should do for t. I  
39 1 Has he not set a good example for t.?  
4 But this was no excuse for t., my son

## FROM THEE—

1 Nep 20 9 For my praise will I refrain from t.  
Alma 3 14 May be separated from t. and thy seed  
17 He that departeth from t., shall no mo  
30 55 If this curse should be taken from t.  
31 17 Loth lead our hearts to wander far  
from t.

3 Nep 22 8 To a little wrath I bid my face from t.  
10 But my kindness shall not depart from  
thee

Eth 3 2 That from t. we may receive according  
IN THEE—

1 Nep 7 17 According to my faith which is in t.  
2 Nep 4 30 My soul will rejoice in t., my God  
34 O Lord, I have trusted in t.

Alma 12 5 He hath exercised his power in t.  
33 11 For in t. is my joy

38 3 I have had great joy in t. already  
3 Nep 13 23 The light that is in t. be darkness

## OF THEE—

1 Nep 21 17 Shall go forth of t.  
2 Nep 22 6 Great is the Holy One. In the midst of  
thee

Alma 17 11 I will make an instrument of t. In my  
18 22 And this is the thing that I desire of t.  
33 8 They cry unto thee to be heard of t.  
36 3 I beseech of t. that thou wilt hear my

3 Nep 12 42 To him that would borrow of t. turn th  
21 14 I will cut off thy horses out of the  
midst of t.

17 Thy standing images out of the midst  
of t.

18 Pluck up in thy groves out of the midst  
of t.

## PRAY THEE—

2 Nep 27 15 Learned, saying, Read this, I pray t.  
Mos 20 17 I pray t. forbear, and do not search  
3 Nep 19 21 I pray t. that thou wilt give the Holy

## SEE THEE—

2 Nep 24 16 They that see t., shall narrowly look  
Alma 20 27 For I shall greatly desire to see t.  
Moro 9 24 And I shall perish and not see t.  
24 But I trust that I may see t. soon

## TO THEE—

1 Nep 20 5 I have, even from the beginning de-  
clared to t.

21 18 And they shall come to t.

23 They shall bow down to t. with their

2 Nep 6 7 They shall bow down to t. with their

Mos 22 4 And they have been of service to t.

## UNTO THEE—

1 Nep 1 14 Thou wilt not suffer those who come  
unto t.

11 7 This thing shall be given unto t. for a

20 7 Heardest them not they were declared  
unto t.

2 Nep 3 2 May the Lord consecrate also unto t. th  
25 Thy brother, N., and it shall be done  
unto t.

4 35 Therefore I will lift up my voice unto t.

35 Yea, I will cry unto t., my God, the ro

35 My voice shall for ever ascend up unto  
thee

7 4 How to speak a word in season unto t.

8 19 These two sons are come unto t.

24 10 All they shall speak and say unto t.,

27 20 Read the words which I shall give unto  
thee

22 Witnesses which I have promised unto t.

29 2 The promises which I have made unto t.

32 9 He will consecrate thy performance un-  
to t.

Jac 5 13 Whithersoever I will, it mattereth not  
unto t.

22 I said unto t., I have nourished it this

27 It may bring forth good fruit unto t.

7 14 I should tempt God to show unto t. a si

14 Let that be a sign unto t. that he has

Enos 1 12 I will grant unto t. according to thy de

Mos 3 4 The Lord hath sent me to declare unto t.

22 The words which I have spoken unto t.

8 11 Therefore, I said unto t., canst thou tra

Mos 8 12 I say unto t. again, knowest thou of  
12 36 Thou shalt not make unto t. any graven

13 12 Thou shalt not make unto t. any graven

27 16 Now I say unto t., Go and remember

16 Now I say unto t., Alma, go thy way

Alma 8 20 I will impart unto t. of my food

11 25 Which are of great worth, I will give  
unto t.

12 5 Should remember that what I say unto t.

16 6 The Lord will deliver unto t. thy breth

18 21 Whatsoever thou desirest I will give  
unto t.

21 Desirest of me, I will grant it unto t.

19 10 I say unto t., woman, There has not be

20 23 I will grant unto t. whatsoever thou w

27 1 I will also grant unto t. that thy breth

30 49 This will I give unto t. for a sign

51 Afflict others to show unto t. a sign?

55 It shall be unto t., even as the Lord w

31 27 Behold, O God, they cry unto t., and

27 Behold, O God, they cry unto t. with th

28 They cry unto t. and say, We thank th

28 O God, for we are a chosen people un-  
to t.

34 Have success in bringing them again  
unto t.

35 Bring these, our brethren, again unto t.

33 5 When I did cry unto t. in my field

5 When I did cry unto t. in my prayer

7 And prayed unto t., thou didst hear me

8 When they did cry unto t. to be heard

11 I will cry unto t. in all mine afflictions

39 1 I have somewhat more to say unto t.

40 1 Is somewhat more I would say unto t.

41 1 But behold, I will explain it unto t.

2 I say unto t., my son, that the plea of

42 2 I will explain this thing unto t.

45 2 Believest thou the words which I spake  
unto t.

9 I have somewhat to prophesy unto t.

9 What I prophesy unto t., ye shall not

9 What I prophesy unto t. shall not be

Heb 9 20 And also we will grant unto t. thy life

10 4 The word which I have given unto t.

5 All things shall be done unto t. accordi

6 I declare it unto t. In the presence of

11 4 Perhaps they will repent and turn unto  
thee

3 Nep 12 26 I say unto t., thou shalt by no means

16 12 And I will show unto t., O House of Is

19 23 Now, Father, I pray unto t. for them

20 36 No more come unto t. the unclean

28 2 That we may speedily come unto t., in

Eth 1 43 Thus I will do unto t. because this long

3 16 As I appear unto t. to be in the spirit

23 These two stones will I give unto t.

12 37 Not charity, it mattereth not unto t.

Moro 4 3 And witness unto t., O God, the Etern

5 2 They may witness unto t., O God, the

9 24 Records that I would deliver up unto t.

10 31 Eternal Father which he hath made un-  
to t.

## UPON THEE—

2 Nep 17 17 The Lord shall bring upon t., and upon

24 16 Look upon t. and shall consider t.

Mos 12 12 All this shall come upon t. except thou

Alma 10 7 The blessing of the Lord shall rest up-  
on t.

20 18 His God, for vengeance to come upon t.

Eth 2 20 If it be so that the water come in up-  
on t.

3 2 Commandment that we must call upon t

## WITH THEE—

1 Nep 17 55 Know of a surety that the Lord is with  
thee

21 25 Contend with him that contendeth with  
thee

2 Nep 6 17 Contend with them that contendeth  
with t.

Mos 24 17 I will go with t., and deliver this peop

26 20 Thou art my servant, and I covenant  
with t.

Alma 20 4 I will go with t. to the land of Middoni

7 1 I will go with t. down to the land of Mi

22 3 Why he has not come up out of Mid-  
doni with t.

38 4 Patience, because the Lord was with t.



Hela 9 27 Agreed with t., in the which ye have  
3 Nep 22 9 Sworn that I should not be wrath with t.  
Eth 1 43 They who shall go with t., a great nat

## THREE—

1 Nep 2 1 And declared, the things which I com-  
manded t.  
3 13 Thou art a robber, and I will slay t.  
10 5 After the manner which I shall show t.  
27 8 Before it came to pass I showed them t.  
6 1 I have showed t. new things from this  
9 That I cut t. not off  
10 For behold I have refined t.  
10 I have chosen t. in the furnace of affliction  
17 The Lord thy God who teacheth t. to pr  
17 Who leadeth t. by the way thou should  
21 8 In an acceptable time have I helped t.  
8 And I will preserve t.  
15 They may forget yet will I not forget t.  
16 I have graven t. upon the palms of my  
17 Make haste against, they that made t.  
18 Thou shalt surely clothe t. with them all  
19 They that swallowed t. my shall be far  
26 I will feed them that oppress t. with th  
2 Nep 3 1 Of my greatest sorrow, did thy mother  
bear t.  
13 Unto the restoring t., O house of Israel,  
4 30 O Lord, I will praise t. for ever  
18 I will feed them that oppress t., with th  
7 1 Thus saith the Lord: Have I put t. aw  
1 Or have I cast t. off for ever?  
1 To whom have I put t. away, or to whi  
8 16 Have covered t. in the shadow of mine  
19 And by whom shall I comfort t.?  
23 Put it into the hand of them that af-  
flict t.  
24 Henceforth there shall no harm come  
unto t.  
12 10 Enter into the rock and hide t. In the  
12 12 They who lead t. cause t. to err  
18 1 The Lord said unto me, Take t. a great  
21 Thou shalt say, O Lord, I will praise t.  
24 8 The fir-trees rejoice at t., and also the  
9 To meet t. at thy coming  
11 The worm is spread under t.  
11 And the worms cover t.  
16 Shall consider t., and shall say, Is this?  
27 The rod of him that smote t. is broken  
27 22 Read the words which I have com-  
manded t.  
Jac 5 3 1 I will liken t., O house of Israel, like  
Enos 1 5 Saying, Enos, thy sins are forgiven t.  
8 Go to, thy faith hath made t. whole  
Mos 2 11 To serve t. with all the might, mind  
3 3 And hear the words which I shall tell t.  
22 The Lord thy God hath commanded t.  
8 13 I can assuredly tell t., O king, of a ma  
12 16 Thou mayest do with him as seemeth t.  
34 Who hast brought t. out of the land of  
13 20 Land which the Lord thy God giveth t.  
18 13 Said, Hela, I baptize t., by the author  
24 23 The Lord said unto Alma, Hasten t.  
23 The L. have awoke and do pursue t.  
27 14 He has prayed with much faith con-  
cerning t.  
Alma 1 14 Have I come to convince t. of the power  
1 13 Were we to spare t., his blood would co  
8 16 I am sent to command t. that thou retur  
15 13 Rabbanah, the king desireth t. to stay  
21 Needed, I would guard t. with my armie  
22 If I tell t. by what power I do these th  
20 4 Who told t. that thy brethren were in  
17 It were better that he should fall than t.  
24 Thing he thinketh, then will I spare t.  
22 18 And I will give away all my sins to  
know t.  
26 10 Ammon, I fear that thy joy doth carry t  
37 37 And he will direct t. for good  
38 4 Knowest that the Lord did deliver t.  
45 8 The Lord shall prosper t. in this land  
Hela 10 5 And I will make t. mighty in word  
11 16 And try again if they will serve t.?  
12 19 That no man shall find t. from this time  
3 Nep 12 40 If any man will sue t. at the law  
41 Whosoever shall compel t. to go a mile  
42 Give to him that asketh t.  
13 4 In secret, himself shall reward t. openly  
6 Seeth in secret, shall reward t. openly

3 Nep 13 18 Seeth in secret, shall reward t. openly  
20 44 As many were astonished at t.  
22 6 The Lord hath called t. as a woman for  
7 For a small moment have I forsaken t.  
7 But with great mercies will I gather t.  
8 Kindness will I have mercy on t., saith  
10 Saith the Lord that hath mercy on t.  
14 From terror, for it shall not come near t.  
24 8 But ye say, wherein have we robbed t.?  
1 42 And there will I meet t.  
2 15 I will forgive t. and thy brethren of th  
Moro 9 22 My son, I recommend t. unto God  
25 Things which I have written grieve t.  
25 To weigh t. down unto death  
25 But may Christ lift t. up

## THEIR.

About their loins—see About their loins.  
According to their, etc.—see According to their—desires  
—faith—works.  
Account of their, etc.—see Account of their—on account  
of their.  
Against their brethren, etc.—see Against their brethren—  
enemies.  
All their, etc.—see All—after—among—because of—upon  
—yea their.  
Arms against their brethren—see Arms against their  
brethren.  
Because of their, etc., exceeding—see Because of their  
exceeding—faith—iniquities—iniquity—wickedness.  
Cast their eyes—see Cast their eyes.  
For their inheritance—see For their inheritance  
Land, etc., of their inheritance—see Land—lands of  
their inheritance.  
Lord their God—see Lord their God.  
Not lay their hands—see Not lay their hands.  
In, etc., their own—see In—of—on—to—with their own.  
Of their brethren, etc.—see Of their brethren—country  
enemies—fathers—God—heads—iniquities—iniquity—  
lands—Redeemer—sins—souls—wickedness—works.  
Traditions of their fathers—see Traditions of their  
fathers.  
Their abominations, etc.—see Their abominations—af-  
flictions—armies—arms—blood—brethren—children—  
church—cities—cries—daughters—days—dead—d sire—  
destruction—enemies—eyes—faith—families—Father—  
fathers—fear—feet—flocks—God—hands—heads—own  
heads—arts—iniquity—iniquity—journey—king—  
land—lands—own lands—leader—lives—names—own  
people—priests—Redeemer—righteousness—seed—sins—  
souls—strength—swords—tents—treasures—time—way—  
weapons of war—weapons—wickedness—wives—words  
—works—women.

## AGAINST THEIR—

1 Nep 2 11 Murmur in many things against t. faith  
12 The eldest, did murmur against t. faith  
17 49 Should murmur no more against t. faith  
Alma 14 2 And had reviled against t. law, and  
2 Also against t. lawyers and judges  
3 Testified so plainly against t. wicked  
24 2 That they began to rebel against t. kl  
62 2 Those who had rebelled against t. coun  
Mor 2 15 In open rebellion against t. God

## BEHOLD THEIR—

1 Nep 5 7 Behold t. joy was full, and my mother  
2 Nep 5 2 Behold t. anger did increase against me  
9 30 Behold t. treasure shall perish with th  
Jac 3 7 Behold t. husbands love t. wives  
Alma 3 3 Behold t. bones are in the depths of  
5 57 Behold t. names shall be blotted out  
27 19 Behold t. joy was not that to exceed t.  
31 28 Behold t. hearts are set upon them  
44 18 Behold t. naked skins and t. hare bea  
53 15 Were compelled to behold t. brethren  
Hela 6 13 Behold t. women did toll and spin  
Mor 8 25 Behold t. prayers were also in behalf  
Moro 1 2 Behold t. wars are exceeding fierce

## CONCERNING THEIR—

1 Nep 1 14 He prophesieth, concerning t. iniquity  
2 Nep 1 2 Concerning t. rebellions upon the wate  
Jac 4 2 Knowledge, concerning t. fathers  
3 With contempt, concerning t. first pare  
Mos 7 2 To inquire concerning t. brethren  
Alma 35 5 The people know concerning t. desires  
37 30 Declare unto them concerning t. iniqui  
43 2 Shall say no more concerning t. preach

Alma 49 25 Concerning t. great loss  
51 1 People of Morianton, concerning t. lan  
56 4 Rehearse unto you concerning t. tradit  
Hela 4 14 Things unto them concerning t. iniquit  
8 4 Concerning t. secret works of darkness  
10 12 Spoken unto him concerning t. destruct  
3 Nep 9 10 Concerning wickedness and t. abom  
29 1 Children of Israel, concerning t. restor

## FOR THEIR—

1 Nep 17 2 Did give plenty of suck for t. children  
38 Curseth the land unto them for t. sak  
2 Nep 1 7 Cursed shall be the land for t. sakes  
23 11 For evil, and the wicked for t. iniquity  
25 8 For t. good have I written them  
Jac 1 10 Having labored in all his days for t.  
2 29 Or cursed be the land for t. sakes  
Enos 1 18 For t. faith was like unto thine  
Mos 3 16 So the blood of Christ atoneth for t.  
18 24 Labor with t. own hands for t. support  
26 But for t. labor they were to receive  
20 10 For they fought like Lions for t. prey  
11 But they fought for t. lives  
11 And for t. wives, and for t. children  
21 9 The daughter mourning for t. father  
9 And the brothers for t. brethren  
31 They did mourn for t. departure  
27 4 Laboring with t. own hands for t. sup  
5 Labor with t. own hands for t. support  
29 33 Yea, all the travails of soul for t. peop  
Alma 22 14 Death of Christ atoneth for t. sins  
27 27 Also distinguished for t. zeal towards  
28 For t. hope and views of Christ  
28 5 Cry of widows mourning for t. husband  
5 Also of fathers mourning for t. sons  
5 Mourning for t. kindred who had been  
33 22 He shall .die to atone for t. sins  
38 13 And to be praised for t. wisdom  
43 45 But they were fighting for t. homes  
45 For t. rites of worship and t. church  
49 Unto the Lord t. God, for t. liberty  
50 That they cried unto the Lord for t. fr  
51 19 Was no time for t. trials at this period  
21 And to fight valiantly for t. freedom  
53 7 And providing food for t. armies  
56 28 And also for t. wives and t. children  
60 25 And grant unto them food for t. suppo  
Hela 4 11 Had it not been for t. wickedness  
6 21 That they should not suffer for t. mur  
3 Nep 3 19 The Nephites, to appoint for t. chief ca  
4 19 Save it were meat for t. subsistence  
13 7 Shall be heard for t. much speaking  
Mor 1 17 The land was cursed for t. sake  
2 14 Struggle with the sword for t. lives  
23 Before the L. and fight for t. wives  
5 2 Did struggle for t. lives, without call  
17 And they had Christ for t. shepherd  
Eth 6 4 And also food for t. flocks and herds  
30 Great things the Lord had done for t.  
10 6 Should labor continually for t. support  
13 21 Receiving the land for t. inheritance  
14 25 Had prepared a way for t. everlasting  
15 28 They were about to flee for t. lives

## FROM THEIR—

2 Nep 10 8 Be gathered in from t. long dispersion  
24 9 It hath raised up from t. thrones all  
25 And his burden depart from off t. sho  
25 17 Restore his people from t. lost and fall  
30 6 Darkness shall begin to fall from t. ey  
Mos 15 12 Died, to redeem them from t. transgre  
20 8 Began to fall upon them from t. wall  
23 26 The brethren of Alma died from t. fields  
27 25 Changed from t. carnal and fallen state  
Alma 5 21 Come to redeem his people from t. sins  
27 Come to redeem his people from t. sins  
6 8 Come to redeem his people from t. sins  
14 28 And they were loosed from t. bands  
21 7 Shall come to redeem mankind from t.  
23 16 Might be distinguished from t. brethren  
27 24 And we will guard them from t. enem  
48 1 Men to speak unto the L. from t. tow  
24 And had dissembled from t. church  
57 11 The L. being cut off from t. support  
58 1 Not decay away from t. strong hold  
15 Should cut them off from t. support  
20 Teomer did rise up from t. secret place  
Hela 5 10 But to redeem them from t. sins  
11 Father, to redeem them from t. sna  
3 Nep 4 16 Cut off the people of N. from t. lands

3 Nep 4 22 Zeminarihab to withdraw from t. design  
7 8 The people had turned from t. righteous  
21 1 Shall gather in from t. long dispersion  
4 Nep 1 12 Had received from t. Lord and t. God  
Mor 5 1 I could deliver them from t. afflictions  
Eth 10 24 Might clothe themselves from t. naked

## IN THEIR—

1 Nep 14 26 They are sealed up to come forth in t.  
21 22 They shall bring thy sons in t. arma  
22 6 And t. children have been carried in t.  
8 Being carried in t. arms and upon t. sh  
2 Nep 6 6 And they shall bring thy sons in t. ar  
15 12 Tabret, and pipe, and wine are in t. fea  
19 17 The Lord shall have no joy in t. young  
20 5 And the staff in t. hand is t. indignati  
25 25 Shall cease, and mine anger in t. destr  
23 22 Beasts of the islands shall cry in t. deso  
22 Houses, and dragons in t. pleasant pal  
28 13 Because in t. pride they are puffed up  
22 And thus he whispereth in t. ears  
Jac 1 10 Having wielded the sword of Laban in  
t. defence  
Moa 1 17 They did not .progress in t. journey  
2 6 Thereby they might remain in t. tents  
4 2 Viewed themselves in t. own carnal sta  
10 9 I did place them in t. ranks, every man  
11 5 And consecrated new ones in t. stead  
6 Thus they were supported in t. laziness  
6 And in t. idolatry, and in t. whoredoms  
16 And to slay them in t. fields  
18 They returned rejoicing in t. spoil  
12 1 Anger will I visit them in t. iniquities  
15 22 And all those that have believed in t.  
18 25 As often as it was in t. power, to asse  
24 13 Voice of the Lord came to them in t. af  
26 4 Even in t. carnal and sinful state  
29 39 To cast in t. voices concerning who sh  
Alma 1 30 Thus, in t. prosperous circumstances  
2 To cast in t. voices concerning the mat  
3 4 Marked themselves with red in t. fore  
18 Began to mark themselves in t. forehe  
5 Hd Words, delivered to the people in t.  
8 28 People did wax more gross in t. iniqu  
10 15 That they might be skillful in t. profes  
16 13 Preaching repentance to the people in t.  
13 And in t. sanctuaries  
13 And also in t. synagogues  
17 5 Which attended them in t. journeyings  
19 35 Were many that did believe in t. wor  
21 3 That they should wax strong in .t. abo  
23 6 Many of the L. as believed in t. preach  
24 18 It belag in t. view a testimony to God  
25 6 Aaron, had preached to them in t. land  
26 6 They shall be gathered together in t.  
29 We have taught them in t. streets  
30 18 To lift up t. heads in t. wickedness  
44 The planets, which move in t. regular  
31 25 Unto great boasting, in t. pride  
27 Yet t. hearts are swallowed up in t. pri  
36 2 He surely did deliver them in t. afflict  
3 Shall be supported in t. trials  
37 27 T. agreements in t. secret abominations  
43 35 Encircled the L. about, in t. rear  
36 Saw the Nephites coming upon them in  
t. rear  
44 Thus the Lamanites did smite in t. fier  
47 6 Being fixed in t. minds with a determi  
13 Surround those men in t. camps over  
48 9 In t. weakest fortifications, he did place  
49 11 Disappointed in t. place of retreat  
51 3 Sent in t. voices with t. petitions  
20 And in t. cities, and to take up arma  
31 Teancum did exceed the L. in t. streng  
31 And in t. skill of war  
52 2 And sought protection in t. fortificatio  
53 13 Attempt to attack them in t. for  
13 As much as it was in t. power  
17 While they were in t. fortifications  
29 Not know that Moroni had been in t.  
34 Moroni being in t. course of march  
55 19 The L. and destroy them in t. drunken  
31 They could not be taken in t. snare  
56 21 Make an attack upon them in t. strong  
23 To fall upon them in t. rear  
43 That they might catch us in t. snare  
60 26 And t. patience in t. tribulations  
Hela 1 30 Moronihah did head them in t. retreat  
3 35 Wax stronger and stronger in t. humil

Hela 6 20 They did use every means in t. power  
 33 And they did grow in t. iniquities  
 38 Had come down to believe in t. works  
 38 With them in t. secret murders  
 9 3 They ran in t. night, and came in  
 11 37 Did was stronger and stronger in t. pr  
 37 And in t. wickedness  
 16 10 The people remaining in t. pride  
 3 Nep 2 1 And blind in t. minds  
 3 3 Who do now at this time stand in t. ar  
 16 They did exert themselves in t. might  
 19 Saye it were in t. times of wickedness  
 4 25 The N., both in t. front and in t. rear  
 26 South were also cut off in t. places of  
 19 21 Unto all them that shall believe in t.  
 27 11 They have joy in t. works for a season  
 28 18 As many, as would believe in t. preach  
 4 Nep 1 14 Were other disciples ordained in t. ste  
 Mor 2 16 Possible to stop them in t. retreat  
 4 10 But persisted in t. wickedness continua  
 Eth 15 24 And they contended in t. mights  
 Moro 9 19 They have become strong in t. perversi  
 OF THEIR—  
 1 Nep 1 1 Had the course of t. travels  
 8 3 They, and also many of t. seed, will be  
 14 1 Unto the taking away of t. stumbling  
 7 And the blindness of t. minds  
 15 6 To know of them the cause of t. disput  
 14 Come to the knowledge of t. forfeiture  
 16 35 Mourn, because of the loss of t. father  
 18 18 Because of t. grief, and much sorrow  
 19 Grieved because of the afflictions of t.  
 2 Nep 1 11 Take away from them the lands of t.  
 2 21 Because of the transgression of t. pare  
 20 According to the simplicity of t. words  
 21 Of t. words will I make strong in t. fa  
 6 13 Shall lick up the dust of t. feet  
 8 7 Neither be ye afraid of t. revilings  
 9 14 Have a perfect knowledge of t. enjoym  
 12 7 Neither is there any end of t. treasures  
 7 Neither is there any end of t. chariots  
 13 9 The show of t. countenance doth witi  
 10 For they shall eat the fruit of t. dolings  
 11 The reward of t. hands shall be upon  
 18 Take away the bravery of t. tinkling  
 15 27 Neither shall the girdle of t. loins be lo  
 27 Nor the latchet of t. shoes be broken  
 25 12 And the stiffness of t. necks  
 26 10 The reward of t. pride shall be foolishe  
 18 The multitude of t. terrible ones, shall  
 20 Gentiles are lifted up in the pride of t.  
 20 Because of the greatness of t. stumbl  
 27 26 The wisdom of t. wise and learned sha  
 26 The understanding of t. prudent shall  
 29 14 Gathered home unto the lands of t. pos  
 2 31 Wickedness and abominations of t. bus  
 Jac 3 13 Many of t. proceedings are written up  
 13 And the reigns of t. kings  
 5 14 In unto them the branches of t. mother  
 6 Have preserved the roots of t. mother  
 7 24 They sought by the power of t. arms to  
 25 Trusting in t. God and rock of t. salv  
 Jar 1 3 The deafness of t. ears, and the blindn  
 3 Of t. minds and the stiffness of t. nec  
 Omnl 1 17 And they denied the being of t. Creat  
 Mos 1 6 We can know of t. surety  
 7 To stir them up in remembrance of t.  
 12 3 They also took of the firstlings of t. flo  
 5 2 We know of t. surety and truth  
 7 2 Mosiah granted that sixteen of t. stro  
 16 Rest themselves from the labors of t.  
 29 Succeed my people in the day of t. trans  
 12 Desirous to know the cause of t. destr  
 9 14 And the corn of t. fields  
 10 13 He took the lead of t. journey in the wi  
 15 Taken the ruling of the people out of t.  
 11 3 A fifth part of t. gold and of t. silver  
 3 A fifth part of t. ziff and of t. copper  
 3 And of t. brass and t. iron  
 3 And a fifth part of t. fettleings  
 3 Also a fifth part of all t. grain  
 17 Drove many of t. flocks out of the land  
 19 This because of the wickedness of t. ki  
 25 Neither will I deliver them out of t. af  
 26 But the Lord delivered him out of t.  
 12 1 They have repented not of t. evil doin  
 16 3 First parents, which was the cause of t  
 17 9 And that ye may know of t. surety  
 18 18 One priest to every fifty of t. number

Mos 18 27 The church should impart of t. substan  
 28 And thus they should impart of t. subs  
 19 14 Charmed with the beauty of t. women  
 15 One half of t. gold and t. silver  
 20 5 They came forth out of t. secret places  
 13 King of the N., among the number of t.  
 23 The carrying away of t. daughters to  
 21 5 They could deliver themselves out of t.  
 7 Against the L. to drive them out of t.  
 14 He would deliver them out of t. afflict  
 17 The greatness of t. number that had  
 21 And many of t. precious things  
 35 An account of t. baptism shall be given  
 23 16 He [Alma] being the founder of t. chu  
 24 12 And he did know the thoughts of t. hea  
 18 And also of t. grain  
 25 11 Of t. sinful and polluted state  
 3 Because of t. unbelief they could not  
 26 2 Cure them of t. hatred towards the N.  
 29 19 The interposition of t. all-wise Creator  
 31 Been caused by the iniquities of t. kin  
 31 Answered upon the heads of t. kings  
 47 Of Alma, who was the founder of t. ch  
 Alma 1 20 And this because of t. humility  
 27 They did impart of t. substance every  
 2 1 Commencement of the fifth year of t.  
 4 Wicked man, would deprive them of t.  
 13 Meet the Amlicites at the time of t. co  
 21 That he might know of t. plans and t.  
 38 Many died in the wilderness of t. von  
 3 1 Because of the greatness of t. number  
 2 Also many of t. flocks and t. herds  
 2 Many of t. fields of grain were destroy  
 12 The records which are true of t. people  
 21 An army sent to drive them out of t.  
 23 Remainder of them out of the borders  
 of t. land  
 4 2 Also for the loss of t. flocks and herds  
 2 Also for the loss of t. fields of grain  
 3 Awakened to a remembrance of t. duty  
 6 Were they lifted up in the pride of t.  
 8 Began to be lifted up in the pride of t.  
 12 Those who stood in need of t. succor  
 19 Stir them up in remembrance of t. duty  
 5 10 What is the cause of t. being loosed?  
 45 How do ye suppose that I know of t.  
 8 13 That he should be cast out of t. city  
 9 14 From the beginning of t. transgressions  
 10 17 That Amulek could have seen of t. design  
 11 4 Names of the different pieces of t. gold  
 4 And of t. silver  
 14 Value of the lesser numbers of t. reck  
 44 Not so much as a hair of t. heads be lo  
 13 4 And blindness of t. minds  
 14 23 Many of t. teachers and t. learners, we  
 15 2 Themselves, and of t. power of deliver  
 4 By the power of t. words, many were  
 6 Having taken leave of t. father, Mosiah  
 13 Meet again at the close of t. harvest  
 35 He would deliver his sons out of t. han  
 38 He smote off as many of t. arms as we  
 18 9 Previous to the time of the watering  
 of t. flocks  
 19 27 Who had ever delivered them out of t.  
 21 1 Calling it after the land of t. father's  
 5 As Aaron entered into one of t. synago  
 11 He departed out of t. synagogues, and  
 22 30 It being the place of t. first landing  
 23 1 Place they should be, in any part of t.  
 2 Nor cast them out of t. synagogues  
 7 They did lay down the weapons of t.  
 13 That laid down the weapons of t. rebel  
 16 Consisted with Aaron and many of t.  
 25 5 L. should perish by fire because of t.  
 26 31 And we can witness of t. sincerity  
 32 Than even to take the life of t. enemy  
 34 Because of t. love, and of t. hatred to  
 27 24 They will give us a portion of t. subst  
 28 11 Are mourning for the loss of t. kindred  
 12 Others truly mourn for the loss of t. ki  
 20 17 All those who are the fruit of t. labors  
 30 2 Because of the greatness of t. numbers  
 15 How do ye know of t. surety?  
 27 Gilt yourselves with the labors of t.  
 31 13 Built up in the centre of t. synagogues  
 32 2 Because of the greatness of t. apparel  
 26 Ye cannot know of t. surety at first  
 35 8 That they should cast out of t. land all  
 13 Account shall be given of t. wars here

Alma 35 14 Repentance, were driven out of t. land  
 37 8 Convinced many of the error of t. ways  
 29 Keep these secret plans of t. oaths  
 30 16 That they may prepare the minds of t.  
 40 13 And take possession of t. house  
 14 In Paradise, until the time of t. resurre  
 43 13 Give unto the N. a large portion of t.  
 17 Moroni took... the government of t. wa  
 44 Smite in two many of t. head-plates  
 44 They did place many of t. breast-plate  
 44 They did smite off many of t. arms  
 44 19 They would spare the remainder of t.  
 21 Number of t. dead were not numbered  
 21 Number of t. dead were exceeding gre  
 46 7 Because of t. deliverance by the hands  
 15 Were called, because of t. belief in Chr  
 47 3 King was wroth because of t. disobedi  
 48 5 And the weakest parts of t. cities  
 20 Humble yourselves because of t. words  
 49 6 Because of the greatness of t. numbers  
 20 A body of t. most strong men  
 50 10 South, to the borders of t. possessions  
 12 The L. from off the lands of t. possess  
 12 Have no power upon the lands of t. po  
 32 Would lead to the overthrow of t. libe  
 51 6 And the privileges of t. religion  
 7 This matter of t. contention was settled  
 12 To settle the affairs of their contentio  
 19 Those of t. leaders who were not slain  
 52 5 Seeing the enormity of t. number  
 10 Cities which had been taken out of t.  
 13 And to draw away a part of t. forces  
 13 According to the power of t. armies  
 19 Means batter them out of t. stronghold  
 21 Might decoy the L. out of t. stronghold  
 28 For they were wearied because of t.  
 31 L. were wearied, because of t. long ma  
 53 8 Obtained possession of a number of t.  
 17 Unto the laying down of t. lives  
 54 17 They did rob them of t. right to the go  
 55 8 We have taken of t. wine, and brought  
 17 And all those of t. children, as many  
 30 To administer of t. wine to the N.  
 31 They would not partake of t. wine, sa  
 56 48 Rehearsed unto me the words of t. mo  
 51 Occasioned by the speed of t. march  
 51 Confused the fall of t. leaders  
 62 5 T. swords in the defense of t. freedom  
 19 The L., knowing of t. exceeding great  
 19 And beholding the greatness of t. num  
 23 Means of t. strong cords and t. ladder  
 49 Convincing of many people of t. wicke  
 49 Not lifted up in the pride of t. eyes  
 Zeia 3 9 And all manner of t. buildings  
 4 16 Retained the one half of t. property  
 5 52 Yield up unto the N. the hands of t. pos  
 6 4 Declare unto... the N. the manner of t.  
 31 Idols of t. gold and t. silver  
 78 And partake of t. spells, and to join  
 8 3 Concerning the corruptness of t. law  
 12 2 Increase of t. fields, t. flocks, and t.  
 15 5 Part of them are in the path of t. duty  
 16 5 And remember at the time of t. coming  
 8 Nep 1 25 Brought to a knowledge of t. error  
 2 12 Were compelled for the safety of t. liv  
 12 And t. privileges of t. church  
 12 And of t. worship  
 3 4 1. knowing of t. unconquerable spirit  
 4 And knowing of t. everlasting hatred  
 4 9 Fear, because of the terror of t. armies  
 24 Gideon being aware of t. design  
 24 And knowing of t. weakness  
 24 And did cut off the way of t. retreat  
 24 Place his armies in the way of t. retr  
 6 23 Knowledge of t. death came not unto  
 7 16 And the blindness of t. minds  
 22 Healed of t. sicknesses and t. infirmi  
 9 20 At the time of t. conversion, were hap  
 10 2 Howling for the loss of t. kindred  
 8 Howl again because of the loss of t. ki  
 16 Us, who are the remnant of t. seed  
 11 3 No part of t. frame that it did not cau  
 16 4 Remnant of t. seed who shall be scatt  
 10 Shall be lifted up in the pride of t. he  
 26 15 And opened the eyes of t. blind  
 28 17 From the day of t. transfiguration  
 Mor 2 1 Or the leader of t. armies  
 8 They did not repent of t. evil doings  
 4 They did again boast of t. strength

Mor 4 17 Because of the greatness of t. number  
 5 1 They gave me command again of t. ar  
 6 8 Because of the greatness of t. numbers  
 Eth 6 8 They got aboard of t. vessels or barges  
 22 Should anoint one of t. sons to be a ki  
 7 16 Did obtain the land of t. first inherita  
 8 20 1. Moroni, do not write the manner of t.  
 15 16 Lamentation for... the slain of t. people  
 17 T. mournings, for... the slain of t. peop  
 19 And the blindness of t. minds  
 Moro 7 31 The office of t. ministry is to call men  
 9 8 Feed the women upon the flesh of t. hu

## TO BE THEIR—

1 Nep 17 40 Those who will have him to be t. God  
 2 Nep 13 4 Give children unto them to be t. princes  
 Omni 1 19 And Mosiah was appointed to be t. king  
 Mos 2 4 Had appointed just men to be t. teache  
 4 And also a just man to be t. king  
 Alma 2 9 And did consecrate Amlici to be t. king  
 46 5 And establish him to be t. king  
 47 17 To appoint the second leader to be t. ch  
 19 The L. appointed Amalekiah to be t. ch  
 Eth 6 25 They should constrain no man to be t.  
 10 They did anoint him to be t. king

## TO THEIR—

1 Nep 15 15 The covenants which he made to t. fath  
 2 Nep 24 2 Take them and bring them to t. place  
 2 They shall return to t. lands of promi  
 Mos 1 4 Thereby they could teach them to t. ch  
 14 The L., and become victims to t. hatred  
 4 26 The sick, and administering to t. relief  
 9 2 Relate that tale to t. wives and t. chil  
 12 19 Yea, to t. astonishment; for he did  
 19 22 Had happened to t. wives and t. childr  
 20 3 Burst not return to t. wives and t. chil  
 17 People, and lay not this thing to t. char  
 26 11 Mayst judge me according to t. c  
 27 1 Murmur, and complain to t. leaders  
 28 1 And returned to t. father, the king  
 1 Might impart the word of God to t. br  
 29 33 All the murmurings of the people to t.  
 Alma 1 31 Than those who did not belong to t. ch  
 22 For those whom he did not belong to t. chu  
 3 1 All returned to t. lands and to t. homs  
 10 13 They might deliver them to t. judges  
 19 18 To t. astonishment, they beheld the ki  
 23 2 They should have free access to t. hou  
 28 3 The people of N. returned again to t. la  
 31 12 To t. astonishment, they found that the  
 23 They returned to t. homes, never speak  
 37 34 For such shall find rest to t. souls  
 38 10 And give heed to t. counsel  
 40 23 Be restored to t. proper and perfect fra  
 41 2 Things should be restored to t. proper  
 4 3 Things shall be restored to t. proper or  
 43 46 Was the duty which they owed to t.  
 44 23 And came to t. houses and t. lands  
 45 24 And would not give heed to t. words  
 49 8 To t. uttermost astonishment, they we  
 14 To t. astonishment, they found that the  
 22 That they might obtain a pass to t. arm  
 50 26 And they were also restored to t. lands  
 52 20 To t. leader, whose name was Jacob  
 55 13 And it was pleasant to t. taste  
 17 Yea, even to their women, and all tho  
 57 4 Leave the city, and fled to t. other citi  
 15 That we should put an end to t. lives,  
 17 Ammoron had sent to t. support a new  
 58 31 Our children, are returning to t. homes  
 6 21 They are flocking to us daily, to t. arma  
 5 3 Save it were t. destruction  
 Helo 6 24 Of those who belonged to t. hand  
 7 Had visit them... to t. utter destruction  
 5 Kill, and do according to t. own wills  
 11 23 They did put an end to t. strife in that  
 25 Receiving daily an addition to t. numbe  
 6 Many who do add to t. numbers daily  
 16 21 Keep us down to be servants to t. war  
 3 Nep 4 15 The N. did return again to t. place of  
 7 14 But they were not united as to t. laws  
 Mor 6 15 To crumble and to return to t. mother  
 8 28 Of them who belong to t. churches  
 6 21 No before they went down to t. graves  
 Eth 11 20 Judgment against them to t. utter dest  
 14 31 Wherefore they returned to t. camp  
 15 16 They were weary and retired to t. cam  
 16 And after they had retired to t. camps  
 Moro 9 17 Have fallen victims to t. awful brutal

## UNTO THEIR—

- 1 Nep 14 3 Who digged it, unto t. utter destruction  
 15 15 Give praise unto t. everlasting God  
 17 35 Curse it against them unto t. destructi  
 35 35 Unto t. obtaining power over it  
 19 11 Unto t. great joy and salvation  
 22 8 Likened unto t. being nourished by the  
 30 20 Yea, even repentance unto t. brethren  
 2 Nep 21 21 Forth out of my mouth unto t. brethren  
 13 9 Wo unto t. sons! for they have reward  
 18 19 Should not a people seek unto t. God?  
 31 3 T. language, unto t. understanding  
 Mos 1 13 They became weak, like unto t. brethren  
 8 2 All that had happened unto t. brethren  
 15 11 All those who have hearkened unto t.  
 Alma 15 2 All that had happened unto their wives  
 18 7 Many that were scattered unto t. own  
 39 18 This people, as well as unto t. children  
 43 46 Said unto them, and also unto t. fathers  
 51 21 To humble themselves like unto t. bret  
 Hela 4 24 Weak, like unto t. brethren, the L.  
 6 31 And did turn unto t. own ways  
 11 31 Out of the mountains, unto t. own lan  
 16 6 They cried unto t. captains, saying, Ta  
 3 Nep 7 15 Unto t. wisdoms and abominations  
 26 10 Withheld from them unto t. condemnat  
 14 They did speak unto t. fathers great, th  
 4 Nep 1 43 Became vain, like unto t. brethren, the  
 Mor 3 14 They would go up unto t. enemies to ba  
 4 14 Offer them up as sacrifices unto t. idol  
 6 11 The L. has returned unto t. camps  
 Eth 11 13 And would not hearken unto t. word  
 12 22 Come unto t. brethren through the Ge  
 13 24 Obtain the kingdom again unto t. fath

## WAS THEIR—

- 1 Nep 16 32 I had obtained food, how great was t.  
 Mos 23 16 Now Alma was t. High Priest  
 24 16 So grt it was t. faith and t. patience  
 27 12 So great was t. astonishment, that they  
 18 For great was t. astonishment  
 Alma 14 27 So great was t. fear, that they fell  
 17 20 As was t. custom to bind all the N. who  
 43 5 Zerahemnah was t. leader  
 49 4 How great was t. disappointment  
 3 Nep 7 13 So speedy was t. march, that it could

## WITH THEIR—

- 1 Nep 17 52 Nor touch me with t. fingers, even for  
 21 23 They shall bow down to thee with t. fa  
 2 Nep 5 17 Be industrious and to labor with t. ha  
 23 Cursed, seed of him that mixeth with t  
 7 Down to thee with t. faces towards the  
 16 7 Then have I covenanted with t. fathers  
 13 16 And making a tinking with t. feet  
 16 10 Lest they see with t. eyes  
 10 And hear with t. ears  
 10 And understand with t. hearts  
 27 25 This people draw near unto me with t.  
 28 And with t. lips do honor me  
 Jac 5 72 Servants did go, and labor with t. mig  
 7 25 N. did fortify against them, with t. arm  
 Mos 7 1 They wearied him with t. teachings  
 10 8 Land of Shilom with t. numerous hosts  
 19 Stimulate them to go to battle with t.  
 19 9 Wilderness, with t. women and t. child  
 13 Who tarried with t. wives and t. childr  
 20 20 Behold, they come with t. numerous ho  
 21 6 Afflict the king sorely with t. convulsin  
 22 11 Wilderness with t. flocks and t. herds  
 23 33 Of the Lamanites to plead with t. breth  
 28 5 They did plead with t. father many da  
 Alma 1 3 They ought not to labor with t. hands  
 22 Begun to contend warmly with t. adver  
 27 They would smite one another with t.  
 2 22 Who went out with t. men to watch the  
 25 They are fleeing before them with t. flo  
 36 The N. did pursue them with t. might  
 3 24 Troubled no more for a time with t. en  
 4 12 Some lifting themselves up with t. pride  
 11 45 T. spirits uniting with t. bodies  
 13 5 They were on the same standing with t.  
 16 7 Crossed over the river Sidon with t. ar  
 17 8 Departed into the wilderness with t. nu  
 26 Going forth with t. flocks to the place  
 27 Number of the L. who had been with t.  
 33 They could not hit him with t. stones and t.  
 24 18 They would labor abundantly with t. ha  
 22 They have gone to dwell with t. God  
 31 27 O God, they cry unto thee with t. mout

- Alma 27 33 With t. faith on the Lord Jesus Christ  
 43 5 The Lamanites came with t. thousands  
 44 17 Did contend with t. swords and t. migh  
 47 15 Suffer them to fall in with t. brethren  
 49 20 With t. swords and t. slings  
 22 With t. dead and wounded bodies  
 50 33 Moroni sent an army, with t. camp  
 51 3 Sent in t. petition with t. petitions  
 52 39 Were compelled to march with t. breth  
 56 15 Tolling with t. mights to fortify the ci  
 24 Durnst not pass by us with t. whole ar  
 26 Thus, with t. forces they were determin  
 37 Antipus pursuing them, with t. mights  
 58 15 Easily destroy us with t. numerous hos  
 18 The L. did come out with t. numerous  
 62 7 Moroni and Pahoran went down with t.  
 20 Part of the city the L. did camp with t.  
 22 Where the L. did not camp with t. arm  
 34 Lehi, and Teacum, did encamp with t.  
 63 4 Men, with t. wives and t. children  
 Hela 11 8 The people began to plead with t. chief  
 24 They commenced a war with t. brethr  
 16 2 That they could not hit him with t. sto  
 2 Neither with t. arrows  
 3 And hit him with t. stones and t. arro  
 3 Nep 6 3 Have, with t. labors, wherewith to sub  
 8 21 Fire kindled with t. exceeding dry wo  
 11 15 Gone forth, and did see with t. eyes  
 17 And did feel with t. hands  
 19 9 Go forth with t. sick, and t. afflicted  
 15 Fall by the sword, with t. ten thousand  
 10 They did bathe his feet with t. tears  
 Mor 4 1 The Nephites did go up with t. armies  
 5 16 Already ceased to strive with t. fathers  
 6 7 My people with t. wives and t. children  
 14 And Josh, had fallen with t. ten thousa  
 Eth 2 1 Went down into the valley, with t. do  
 12 19 But truly saw with t. eyes the things  
 13 11 Which God made with t. father Abrah  
 15 15 Gathered, with t. wives and t. childre  
 17 Rend the air with t. cries and t. howl  
 24 With t. swords, with t. shields  
 Moro 8 10 They shall all be saved with t. little ch

## THEIR—

- 1 Nep 1 11 D. sufferings and afflictions in the wil  
 10 T. brightness did exceed that of the st  
 2 11 And t. gold and t. silver, and  
 11 T. precious things to perish in the wild  
 14 T. t. flames did shake before him  
 3 28 Hard words unto us, younger brothe  
 8 27 T. manner of dress was exceeding fine  
 27 Pointing t. fingers towards those who  
 12 10 T. garments were made white in his bl  
 13 17 I beheld that t. mother Gentiles were  
 14 7 Unto t. being brought down into captiv  
 12 T. dominions upon, the earth were sin  
 15 5 Destructions of my people for I had be  
 held t. fall  
 15 T. rock and t. salvation?  
 16 21 T. bows having lost t. springs  
 39 They did turn away t. armies  
 17 2 Bear t. journeying, without murmurin  
 27 The children of Israel might quench t.  
 30 And blinded t. minds, and reviled agai  
 49 Neither should they withhold t. labor fr  
 21 9 And t. pastures shall be in all high pla  
 22 And t. queens thy nursing mothers  
 22 12 They shall know that the Lord is t. Sa  
 2 Nep 1 31 Shall harm or disturb t. prosperity  
 2 21 T. state became a state of probation  
 3 20 It shall come to pass that t. cry shall go  
 5 14 For I knew t. hatred towards me and  
 19 I should be t. ruler and t. teacher  
 19 I had been t. ruler and t. teacher  
 6 7 And t. queens thy nursing mothers  
 7 2 I make t. rivers a wilderness  
 2 And t. fish to stink, because the waters  
 9 16 T. torment is as a lake of fire and brim  
 18 And t. joy shall be full for ever  
 28 Wherefore, t. wisdom is foolishness  
 42 And t. wisdom, and t. riches  
 10 5 They at Jerusalem will stiffen t. necks  
 9 T. queens shall become nursing mothers  
 12 4 And t. spears unto pruning hooks  
 13 3 Because t. tongues and t. doings have  
 9 Both declare t. sin to be even as Sodom  
 12 And my people, children are t. oppresso  
 17 And the Lord will discover t. secret par



2 Nep 15 13 And t. honorable men are faulshed  
 13 And t. multitude dried up with thlrst  
 14 And t. glory, and t. multitude  
 14 And t. pomp and he that rejoiceth  
 24 T. root shall be rottenness  
 24 And t. blossoms shall go up as dust  
 25 T. carcasses were torn in the midst  
 26 T. horses hoofs shall be counted like fil  
 28 T. wheels like a whirlwind, t. roaring  
 16 13 Substance is in them when they cast t.  
 19 17 Neither shall have mercy on t. fatherle  
 20 2 Poor of my people, that widows may  
 be t. prey  
 29 They have taken up t. lodging at Geba  
 21 7 T. young ones shall lie down together  
 14 They shall lay t. hand upon Edom and  
 23 8 One at another; t. faces shall be as flam  
 10 Constellations thereof shall not give t.  
 20 Neither shall the shepherds make t. fo  
 21 T. houses shall be full of doleful creatu  
 24 2 And they shall rule over t. oppressors  
 25 2 And t. doings were doings of abominati  
 26 16 T. speech shall be low out of the dust  
 16 T. voice shall be as one that hath a fam  
 16 T. speech shall whisper out of the dust  
 27 27 Seek deep to hide t. counsel from the  
 30 And t. joy shall be in the Lord  
 28 9 Seek deep to hide t. counsels from the  
 12 T. churches have become corrupted  
 12 And t. churches are lifted up  
 31 Save t. precepts shall be given by the  
 29 4 Pains of the Jews, and t. diligence un  
 30 6 T. scales of darkness shall begin to fall  
 13 T. young ones shall lie down together  
 Jac 9 Instead of consoling and healing t. wou  
 9 And wound t. delicate minds  
 3 7 T. husbands love t. wives  
 7 And t. wives love t. husbands  
 7 T. husbands and t. wives love t. childr  
 7 T. unbelief and t. hatred towards you  
 8 That t. skins shall be whiter than you  
 9 T. filthiness came because of t. fathers  
 13 And t. wars and t. contentions  
 5 56 Became wild, and grafted into t. moth  
 60 Natural branches again into t. mother tr  
 7 25 With all t. night, trusting in the God  
 1 10 And t. transgressions will I bring down  
 Enos 20 Our labors were vain; t. hatred was fix  
 20 And they were led by t. evil nature  
 20 Girdle about t. loins and t. heads shav  
 20 And t. skill was in the how, and in the  
 Ouml 1 17 And t. language had become corrupted  
 22 T. bones lay scattered in the land north  
 WdM 1 15 T. months had been shut, and they pun  
 Mos 3 5 The blind to receive t. sight, and the de  
 27 And t. torment is as a lake of fire  
 7 8 And t. hands were loosed  
 15 Hands of the L., and we will be t. sla  
 29 I will hedge up t. ways, that they pros  
 29 T. doings shall be as a stumbling block  
 9 1 Among the L., that I might spy out t.  
 10 7 That I might discover t. preparations  
 21 Putting t. trust in the Lord  
 21 People again began, to till t. ground  
 11 3 A fifth part of t. brass and t. iron  
 4 Priests and t. wives, and t. concubines  
 11 That they might rest t. bodies and t.  
 17 And to exercise t. hatred upon them  
 19 T. fifty could stand against thousands  
 20 And t. wickedness, and t. whoredoms  
 25 I will not hear t. prayers  
 12 2 The wild beasts, shall devour t. flesh  
 6 And devour t. grain  
 19 Did withstand them in all t. questions  
 13 30 Remembrance of God, and t. duty towa  
 9 Himself t. iniquity and t. transgressio  
 29 They watchmen shall lift up t. voice  
 16 2 Weep and wail, and gnash t. teeth  
 4 His people from t. lost and fallen state  
 17 12 The priests lifted up t. voices against  
 19 13 Caused that t. fair daughters should sta  
 15 Of the L., and deliver up t. property, ev  
 20 8 All t. preparations for war did he disc  
 21 3 But they would smite them on t. cheeks  
 7 They gathered, again, and put on t. ar  
 11 T. continual cries did stir up the remal  
 15 The Lord was slow to hear t. cry  
 15 That they began to ease t. burdens  
 21 Land of N. by night, and carried off t.

Mos 22 11 Bent t. course towards the land of Zara  
 12 And t. precious things, which they  
 12 And also t. provisions with them  
 14 And he also received t. records  
 16 They could no longer follow t. tracks  
 23 1 And took of t. grain, and departed  
 21 He trieth t. patience and t. faith  
 24 And great were t. rejoicings  
 28 Therefore they hushed t. fears  
 33 That they should not destroy t. hushan  
 36 Grant unto them t. lives and t. liberty  
 37 The L. would not keep t. promise  
 24 6 That they should keep t. record  
 12 Alma and his people did not raise t. vol  
 15 Could bear up t. burdens with ease  
 16 So great was t. faith and t. patience  
 19 All t. task-masters were in a profound  
 20 Alma, because he led t. way in the wil  
 21 They poured out t. thanks to God  
 22 Merciful unto them, and eased t. burde  
 22 Give thanks to God, yea, all t. men  
 22 That could speak, lifted t. voices  
 25 10 Did raise t. voices, and give thanks to  
 21 Every church having t. priests and t. te  
 26 30 Will I forgive them t. trespasses again  
 27 4 No pride nor haughtiness disturb t. pea  
 16 That t. prayers may be answered  
 29 1 All the people, desiring to know t. will  
 20 Towards them that put t. trust in him  
 38 They relinquished t. desires for a king  
 39 Concerning who should be t. judges  
 Alma 1 7 One of t. teachers; and he began to con  
 12 It would prove t. entire destruction  
 26 When the priests left t. labor to impart  
 26 The people also left t. labors to hear  
 26 Returned again diligently unto t. labors  
 2 38 T. bones have been found, and have be  
 3 2 Also many of t. flocks and t. herds  
 5 T. armor, which was girded about them  
 5 And t. bows, and t. arrows  
 4 And t. stones, and t. darts, etc.  
 26 That they might reap t. rewards  
 4 3 So great were t. afflictions, that every  
 6 And t. fine silks and t. fine twined linen  
 6 And t. gold and t. silver, and all  
 6 Which they had obtained by t. industry  
 12 Turning t. backs upon the needy  
 13 As imparting t. substance to the poor  
 5 13 Put t. trust in the true and living God  
 57 Separate, and touch not t. unclean thin  
 7 12 He will take upon him t. iniquities  
 13 That he might blot out t. transgressio  
 25 As t. garments are spotless in the king  
 8 7 And t. cities and t. villages, yea  
 31 They did not exercise t. power until th  
 9 16 Caused them to remain in t. state of ig  
 16 And prolong t. existence in the land  
 26 Cries of his people and to answer t. pr  
 10 13 By t. cunning devices they might catch  
 14 Administer the law at t. times of trials  
 17 He perceived t. thoughts, and he said  
 11 4 But they altered t. reckoning  
 4 And t. measure, according to the minds  
 18 Now this is t. manner, according to t.  
 12 17 When t. torments shall be as a lake  
 30 Faith and repentance, and t. holy wor  
 13 11 And t. garments were washed white  
 12 Holy Ghost, having t. garments made  
 14 5 Had reviled against the law, and t. law  
 8 They also brought forth t. records  
 20 They departed and went t. ways  
 20 The Judge also smote them again on t.  
 22 Also did take from them t. clothes  
 15 17 At t. sanctuaries to worship God befo  
 16 9 Were destroyed, and also t. great city  
 17 17 Had the sons of Manah, who selected t. rig  
 Hd T. sufferings and deliverance, accordi  
 7 And t. spears, and t. bows  
 7 And t. arrows, and t. slings  
 18 Thus they took t. several journeys thro  
 37 For he did withstand t. blows  
 18 13 Considering t. king, who he powerful  
 37 And thirst, and t. travel, etc.  
 38 All t. rebellions did he relate unto th  
 19 14 And t. traditions, he fell upon his kne  
 16 Call on the name of the Lord, in t. mil  
 18 And the queen, and t. servants prostra  
 23 By t. cunning and t. lyings, deceive us  
 29 And t. skins were worn exceedingly

Alma 20 29 They were patient in all t. sufferings  
30 It was t. lot to have fallen into the ha  
22 13 T. carnal state and also the plan of re  
33 West sea, and thus the N. in t. wisdom  
23 With t. guards and t. cruises  
23 2 And also t. temples, and t. sanctuaries  
24 2 And t. hatred became exceeding sore  
30 Thus t. state became worse than thou  
25 12 T. seed should cause many to be put to  
26 24 Ye remember that this was t. language  
29 We have entered into t. houses and tau  
29 We have also entered into t. temples  
29 And t. synagogues and taught them  
27 3 This people again refused to take t. arms  
8 We will be t. slaves until we repair  
23 And this t. great fear came  
8 T. journeyings in the land of N.  
8 T. sufferings in the land  
8 T. sorrows and t. afflictions  
8 And t. incomprehensible joy  
29 15 How great shall be t. reward  
30 22 Be no Christ to interrupt t. rejoicings?  
27 That they durst not enjoy t. rights  
28 Have brought them to believe by t. tra  
28 And t. dreams and t. whims  
28 And t. visions and t. pretended mystic  
31 28 Behold, O my God, t. costly apparel  
28 And t. ringlets, and t. bracelets  
28 And t. ornaments of gold  
32 1 Entering into t. synagogues  
1 And into t. houses; yea, and even  
1 They did preach the word in t. streets  
3 3 Were not permitted to enter into t. syn  
34 32 The day for men to perform t. labors  
36 But t. garments should be made white  
35 3 The word, for it did destroy t. craft  
5 And t. teachers did not let the people  
36 3 Whosoever shall put t. trust in God  
3 And t. troubles, and t. afflictions  
29 Always retained in remembrance t. cap  
37 5 If they kept they must retain t. bri  
5 Yea, and they will retain t. brightness  
21 The works of darkness, and t. secret  
26 T. secret abominations have been brou  
27 And t. agreements in t. secret abomina  
27 And all t. signs and t. wonders  
29 And t. covenants from this people  
29 And t. abominations shall ye make kno  
29 And only t. wickedness and t. murders  
29 And abominations, and t. murders  
30 Upon those who were t. murderers  
45 Words of Christ, if we follow t. course  
39 16 Tidings unto this people, to prepare t.  
40 15 T. consignment to happiness or misery  
19 T. resurrection cometh to pass before  
20 T. resurrection cometh at the resurrec  
43 7 He might preserve t. hatred towards  
9 And t. houses, and t. wives  
9 Might preserve t. rights and t. privilege  
9 Yea, and also t. liberty  
20 They had only t. swords and t. cimeter  
20 T. bows and t. arrows  
20 T. stones and t. slings  
21 T. number being so much greater than  
23 Moroni sent spies, to watch t. camp  
26 To defend t. lands and t. country  
26 T. rights and t. liberties  
30 And t. liberty and t. church  
27 T. nakedness was exposed to the heavy  
27 The N., with t. swords and t. cimeters  
28 Strokes of the L., by t. breast-plates  
38 And t. arm shields and t. head-plates  
44 The Amalekites, who were t. chief capt  
44 Zarahemnah, who was t. chief captain  
44 Or t. chief leader and commander  
45 And t. liberties t. wives, and t. all  
47 And t. lands, t. country  
47 And t. rights, and t. religion  
48 And Moroni perceiving t. intent  
48 Yea, t. freedom from bondage  
49 For t. liberty, and t. freedom from bon  
54 When he saw t. terror, commanded  
44 17 The L. did contend with t. might  
45 Hd People of Nephi, and t. wars and diss  
46 6 T. exceeding great care over the church  
7 Notwithstanding t. great victory which  
7 And t. great rejoicings which they had

Alma 46 20 Covenant that they will maintain t. rights  
20 And t. religion that the Lord God may  
21 Rending t. garments in token  
21 Rend them even as they had rent t. gar.  
22 Cast t. garments at the feet of Moroni  
28 Who were desirous to maintain t. liber  
47 8 That he might place himself at t. head  
17 Among the L., if t. chief leader was ki  
19 Amalickiah to be t. chief commander  
32 Was in vain, and they had made t. esca  
48 3 Hearts of the L. and blinded t. minds  
5 Strength of the N. and t. places of res  
6 They took t. camp, and moved forth  
10 He was preparing to support t. liberty  
10 T. wives, and t. peace  
21 Notwithstanding t. peace amongst them  
22 T. wars never did cease for t. many years  
22 Notwithstanding t. much reluctance  
49 4 High, that the L. could not cast t. sto  
4 And t. arrows at them  
4 Save it was by t. place of entrance  
5 The N., in preparing t. places of securi  
6 Very thick garments to cover t. naked  
9 Astonished at t. manner of preparation  
12 Took t. camp and marched towards  
17 T. chief captains had sworn with an oath  
18 The L. could not get into t. forts  
20 Attempt to come into t. place of securi  
21 To get into t. place of security  
22 They began to dig down t. banks of ea  
22 Instead of filling up t. ditches by pulli  
23 Until t. chief captains were all slain  
24 But they were shielded by t. shields  
24 And t. breast plates and t. head-plates  
24 Inasmuch that t. wounds were upon t. legs  
25 Saw that t. chief captains were all sla  
50 21 For it has been t. quarrellings  
21 And t. contentions, yea, t. murderings  
21 And t. plunderings, t. idolatry  
21 T. whoredoms, and t. abominations  
21 Brought upon t. wars and t. dest  
21 T. intention to flee into the land north  
33 To stop t. flight into the land northwa  
36 Upon t. covenanting to keep the peace  
39 To grant unto them t. sacred privileges  
51 6 Covenanted to maintain t. rights  
11 Notwithstanding t. great long t. Amalickiah  
13 Would not take up arms to defend t.  
15 Compel those dissenters to defend t. co  
17 Pull down t. pride and t. nobility  
18 Pull down t. pride and t. nobility  
23 Yea, possession of all t. fortifications  
27 So many cities, by t. numberless hosts  
52 2 They abandoned t. design in marching  
2 Retreated with all t. army into the city  
23 Supposing by t. numbers to overpower  
37 Moroni, seeing t. confusion, he said  
38 T. chief captains, all those who were  
38 Commanded t. men that they should do  
39 And those who would not deliver up t.  
39 T. weapons of war were taken from th  
53 1 While they should perform t. labors  
5 Easy to guard them while at t. labor  
15 In t. dangerous circumstances, at this  
17 That they never would give up t. liber  
18 Took t. weapons, to defend t. country  
54 20 To our authority, or to t. eternal extinc  
24 War hath been waged to avenge t. wron  
24 And to obtain t. rights to the governme  
55 22 And that t. prisoners were armed within  
28 To reclaim t. rights and t. privileges  
32 If t. wine would poison a L., it would  
33 The L. had, by t. labors, fortified the ci  
56 4 Or t. unbelief, for thou knowest  
10 Because t. forces had slain a vast number  
35 When they had been informed by t. spies  
37 But pursued t. march in a straight cour  
37 It was t. intent to slay us before Antipa  
40 And they would make t. escape  
47 They had been taught by t. mothers  
50 Would have obtained t. purpose  
53 They gathered together t. men, and came  
57 10 At length t. provisions did arrive  
10 We did take them and t. provisions  
21 Said unto them that t. mothers had taught  
24 Caused that t. wounds should be dressed  
26 T. preservation was astonishing to them  
27 They are young and t. minds are firm  
27 They do put t. trust in God continually

Alma 58 2 Go forth and attack them in t. strongholds  
6 Because of t. retreats and t. strongholds  
14 They sent out t. spies round about us  
22 Because the L. did suffer t. whole army  
25 Supposing that they had driven t. whole  
60 Government, and t. exceeding great negli  
26 And t. patience in t. tribulations  
32 The tradition, that has caused t. hatred  
61 6 In the defence of t. country and t. free  
62 9 The man of Pachus received t. trial  
10 Whosoever was found denying t. freedom  
14 Took t. march with a large body of men  
18 They pursued t. march towards t. Nephih  
23 Means of t. strong cords and t. ladders  
47 T. judges and t. chief judges were chos  
49 But notwithstanding t. riches  
49 Or t. strength or t. prosperity  
6 And they took t. course northward  
Hela 1 Hid the N. T. wars and contentions  
Hid And t. dissensions  
7 Desirous that he should be t. governor  
9 Desirous that he should be t. governor  
11 Yea, swearing by t. everlasting Maker  
19 T. march was with such exceeding grea  
19 No time for the N. to gather, their arm  
26 T. strong armies should maintain those  
2 8 T. secret plan, and t. combination  
11 They took t. flight out of the land  
3 9 Might have timber to build t. houses  
9 Yea, t. cities and t. temples  
9 And t. synagogues, and t. sanctuaries  
14 Account of the L., and of the N., and t.  
14 And t. preaching, and t. prophecies  
14 T. shipping, and t. building of ships  
14 And t. building of temples and of synag  
14 And t. sanctuaries, and t. wickedness  
14 And t. murders and t. robberies  
14 And t. plundering, and all manner of ab  
36 And t. prosperity in the land  
4 7 Stationed t. armies to defend t. north  
11 And t. abomination which was among  
12 Withholding t. food from the hungry  
12 Withholding t. clothing from the naked  
12 And smiting t. humble brethren  
13 T. boastings in t. own strength  
19 They did abandon t. design  
22 Seeing that t. laws had become corrupt  
5 2 T. laws and t. governments were establi  
36 Lifting t. voices to some being whom th  
51 Also t. hatred, and the tradition of t.  
6 1 T. firmness and t. steadiness in the fait  
13 Cloth of every kind, to clothe t. nakedn  
21 Enter into t. covenants, and t. oaths  
21 And t. plunderings, and t. stealings  
22 They did have J. signs, yea  
22 T. secret signs and t. secret words  
30 And doth hand down t. plots  
30 And t. oaths, and t. covenants  
30 And t. plans of awful wickedness  
31 Build up, idols of t. gold and t. silver  
39 And turn t. backs upon the poor  
10 1 Divided hither and thither, and went t.  
3 The N., t. secret works of darkness  
3 T. murderings, and t. plunderings  
11 8 And t. leaders, that they would say un  
10 Have concealed t. secret plans in the ea  
11 O Lord, because of this, t. humility, wil  
20 And began to build up t. waste places  
36 In the 84th year they did not mend t.  
12 1 Prosper those who put t. trust in him  
2 And t. exceeding great prosperity  
6 That he should be t. guide  
15 4 T. deeds have been evil continually  
13 And t. great and true shepherd  
16 6 Could not hit him with t. arrows  
3 Nep 1 18 Fear because of t. iniquity and t. unbel  
25 And did confess t. faults  
27 For so strong were t. holds  
27 And t. secret places, that the people  
29 By t. lyings and t. flattering words  
2 12 And also to maintain t. rights  
12 And t. privileges of t. church  
12 And t. freedom and t. liberty  
15 And t. curse was taken from them, and  
15 T. skin became white like unto the N.  
16 T. young men and t. daughters became  
17 And into t. secret places  
18 And t. many contentions and dissensions  
3 8 And they shall not stay t. hand

3 Nep 3 10 This my people may recover t. rights  
10 In retaining from them t. rights of gove  
10 I will avenge t. wrongs, I am Giddianhi  
13 T. flocks and t. herds  
22 They had taken t. horses, and t. chariot  
22 And t. cattle, and all t. flocks, and  
22 T. herds, and t. grain and all t. substan  
4 1 T. strongholds and t. secret places  
25 And got on t. march beyond the robbers  
25 When the robbers began t. march  
33 And t. humility that they had been deli  
5 They did cast t. prisoners into prison  
6 2 And t. gold and t. silver  
2 And t. possessions both on the north  
4 They had formed t. laws according to eq  
12 And t. chances for learning; yea  
22 Save t. condemnation was signed by the  
23 Until after t. death  
7 4 Therefore t. tribes became exceeding gr  
9 Did place at t. head a man whom they  
11 T. leaders did establish t. laws  
12 Take t. flight into the northernmost pa  
14 And t. manner of government  
14 Those who were t. chiefs and t. leaders  
15 To t. quick return from righteousness  
22 Healed of t. sicknesses and t. infirmities  
10 And t. mourning was turned into joy  
10 And t. lamentations into the praise  
11 5 The voice, and did open t. ears to hear  
8 And they durst not open t. mouths  
13 2 Verily I say unto you, they have t. rew  
5 Verily I say unto you, they have t. rew  
14 For if ye forgive men t. trespasses  
15 But if ye forgive not men t. trespasses  
16 For they disfigure t. faces, that they ma  
16 Verily I say unto you, they have t. rew  
14 16 Ye shall know them by t. fruits  
20 By t. fruits ye shall know them  
15 22 Should be converted through t. preachi  
17 9 And t. afflicted, and t. lame  
11 That t. little children should be brought  
12 So they brought t. little children  
21 And he took t. little children  
25 And they know that t. record is true  
19 18 Calling him t. Lord and t. God  
20 19 I will consecrate t. gain unto the Lord  
19 And t. substance to the Lord of the wh  
32 Then shall t. watchman lift up t. voice  
45 The kings shall shut t. mouths at him  
21 8 That kings shall shut t. mouths  
13 T. hand shall be lifted up upon t. adver  
29 Saith the Father, and I will be t. rearw  
26 14 And he did loose t. tongues, and  
14 Loosed t. tongues that they could utter  
15 Having healed all t. sick and t. lame  
16 Even babes did open t. mouths  
27 19 Who have washed t. garments in my bl  
19 And t. faithfulness unto the end  
4 Nep 1 18 The Lord did bless them all, doings  
25 That time forth they did have t. goods  
25 And t. substance no more common  
29 T. humility, and t. belief in Christ  
Mor 1 12 The L. withdrew t. design  
2 1 That I should be t. leader  
12 When t. Mormon, saw t. lamentation  
12 And t. mourning, and t. sorrow  
13 For t. sorrowing was not unto repentant  
23 T. children, and t. houses and t. homes  
4 13 Because t. number did exceed, the N.  
5 5 T. towns, and villages, and cities were  
6 So great were t. numbers that they did  
10 And know from whence t. blessings co  
19 The Lord hath reserved t. blessings  
6 15 Had fallen, and t. flesh and bones  
8 7 And great has been t. fall  
24 And he knoweth t. prayers  
25 T. prayers were also in behalf of him  
26 The blood of t. fathers and t. husbands  
9 36 T. restoration to the knowledge of Chris  
37 Lord Jesus Christ grant that t. prayers  
Eth 1 36 That he confound not t. language  
6 7 T. vessels being tight like unto a dish  
8 5 Because of the doings of Jared, t. breth  
9 They by t. secret plans did obtain t. king  
10 26 Tools with which they did work t. beis  
11 1 And forsake t. murders and wickedness  
6 T. bones should become as heaps of ear  
12 27 I will show unto them t. weakness  
28 I will show unto the Gentiles t. weakn

- Eth 12 35 And take away t. talent  
 13 15 Destroy Coriantumr by v. secret plans  
 15 17 And t. howlings and t. mournings  
 Moro 6 9 T. meetings were conducted by the chur  
 8 10 And humble themselves as t. little child  
 11 And t. little children need no repentan  
 9 5 And they have lost t. love  
 6 Notwithstanding t. hardness, let us lab  
 10 Torturing t. bodies even unto death  
 10 They devour t. flesh like unto wild bea  
 22 People unto him, or t. utter destruction

## THEIRS.

- 3 Nep 12 3 For t. is the kingdom of heaven  
 10 For t. is the kingdom of heaven

## THEM.

After them, etc.—see *After—among—beat—before—bless—bring—brought—carry—cast—cause—concerning—deliver—deliverd—destroy—driven—gather—gave—given—guard—hald—keep—lead—led—over—overtake—preserve—pur—sac—show—slay—smite—take—taught—teach—told—look—towards—visit* them.

All of them, etc.—see *All—many—part—remainder* of them.

Come, etc., unto them—see *Come—declare—gave—give—given—grant—granted—like—many things—merciful—minister—said—say—so* unto them.

Came, etc., upon them—see *Come—come—fall—take* upon them.

Cast them out, etc.—see *Cast* them out—cast them into the fire.

Deliver, etc., them out—see *Deliver—delivered* them out. He, etc., said unto them—see *He said—I* said unto them.

Stir them up—see *Stir* them up. Unto them again—see *Unto* them again.

## AGAINST THEM—

- 1 Nep 13 17 Upon the land also, to battle against t.  
 18 Gathered together against t. to battle  
 17 35 The Lord did curse the land against t.  
 35 Yea, he did curse it against t. unto their  
 2 Nep 13 9 Their countenance doth witness against  
 them  
 15 25 He hath stretched forth his hand against  
 them  
 30 And in that day they shall roar against t.  
 20 15 As if the rod should shake itself against  
 them  
 23 17 I will stir up the Medes against t.  
 24 22 For I will rise up against t., saith the  
 26 3 Ascend up to God from the ground  
 against t.  
 6 Anger of the Lord shall be kindled  
 against t.  
 15 And Lord God shall have camped  
 against t.  
 15 And shall have laid siege against t. with  
 15 Mount, and raised forts against t.  
 28 10 Saints shall cry from the ground against  
 them  
 Jac 3 9 That ye revile no more against t.  
 9 Neither shall ye revile against t. because  
 7 25 The people of N. did fortify against t.  
 Wdm 1 13 His armies, and he did stand against t.  
 Mos 10 7 Preparations that I might guard against  
 them  
 11 18 King Noah sent his armies against t.  
 17 2 Which Abinadi had testified against t.  
 21 6 To be desirous to go against t. to battle  
 26 9 For there were many witnesses against  
 them  
 29 23 He will send his armies against t. to  
 Alma 2 21 Whereby he might guard himself  
 against t.  
 3 23 But he sent up a numerous army  
 against t.  
 4 19 Bearing down in pure testimony against  
 them  
 8 25 To testify against t. concerning their in  
 10 13 That they might find witness against t.  
 13 Make appear, or witness against t.  
 14 5 Went forth and witnessed against t.  
 11 Innocent shall stand as a witness  
 against t.  
 11 And cry mightily against t. at the last  
 24 2 Their hatred became exceeding sore  
 against t.  
 21 People saw that they were coming  
 against t.

- Alma 26 25 Say, Let us take up arms against t.  
 27 6 And also we have committed against t.  
 8 Sins which we have committed against t.  
 35 9 Breathed out many threatnings against  
 them  
 10 To stir them up also to anger against t.  
 44 19 Never would come to war again against  
 them  
 46 30 Would stir up the L. to anger against t.  
 30 And cause them to come up to battle  
 against t.  
 47 34 Fled; does not this testify against t.?  
 51 13 The L. were coming down to battle  
 against t.  
 14 His soul was filled with anger against t.  
 18 The armies did march forth against t.  
 52 6 Was preparing to defend himself  
 against t.  
 11 I go against t., therefore I cannot come  
 19 Cause the L. to come out against t. to  
 28 Lehi with is army coming against t.  
 54 5 Which thy brother hath waged against t.  
 56 40 And we could not stand against t.  
 43 Purpose that we should come against t.  
 44 My sons, will ye go against t. to battle?  
 60 16 If we had gone forth against t. in the  
 25 None other power can operate against t.  
 33 Ye shall go up to battle against t.  
 61 18 Yea, we will go forth against t.  
 20 Commanded you that ye should go  
 against t.  
 62 19 The L. should come out to battle  
 against t.  
 19 They durst not come out against t.  
 25 That his men should march forth  
 against t.  
 31 The L. saw that Moroni was coming  
 against t.  
 Hela 8 4 People lest they should cry out against t.  
 12 2 They should not declare wars against t.  
 13 8 Turn the hearts of their brethren  
 against t.  
 15 9 Will not lift their swords against t.  
 3 Nep 2 11 N., and the L., should take up arms  
 against t.  
 3 12 That the robbers should come down  
 against t.  
 17 Come down out of the wilderness  
 against t.  
 21 For if we should go up against t., the  
 21 And we will not go against t., but we  
 25 Should come down against t. to battle  
 9 5 Not come any more unto me against t.  
 7 Not come up any more unto me against t.  
 8 Not come up any more unto me against t.  
 9 Not come up unto me any more against t.  
 11 Not cry unto me from the ground  
 against t.  
 11 29 Gates of hell shall not prevail against t.  
 2 24 But did stand with boldness against t.  
 Mor 3 6 We did fortify against t. with all our  
 5 6 And we did stand against t. boldly  
 Eth 10 34 Now Com did fight against t. much  
 34 Nevertheless he did not prevail against t.  
 11 20 God would execute judgment against t.

## AT THEM.

- 1 Nep 8 28 Because of those that were scoffing at t.  
 Alma 14 7 And sent men to cast stones at t.  
 17 26 Began to cast stones at t. with his sling  
 23 2 Neither should they cast stones at t.  
 40 4 Cast their stones and their arrows at t.  
 19 By casting over stones and arrows at t.  
 22 The stones and arrows which were  
 thrown at t.  
 Hela 13 24 Cast stones at t., and do slay them  
 BY THEM—  
 1 Nep 20 14 His word which he hath declared by t.  
 22 7 And by t. shall our seed be scattered  
 2 Nep 3 20 After many generations have gone by t.  
 17 20 Razor that is hired, by t. beyond the ri  
 25 18 The true Messiah who was rejected by t.  
 Mos 8 17 By t. shall all things be revealed  
 17 Not known shall be made known by t.  
 17 Also things shall be made known by t.  
 23 12 Have been brought into unity by t.  
 Alma 31 21 The place was called by t. Rameumpto  
 33 12 Scriptures which have been written by t.  
 Hela 11 24 The L., being stirred up to anger by t.  
 3 Nep 6 28 Covenant which was given by t. of old

8 Nep 12 21 It hath been said by t. of old time  
 27 It has been written by t. of old time, th  
 16 8 Have been trodden under feet by t.  
 9 And to become hated by t.  
 21 2 My people who shall be scattered by t.  
 27 25 For by t. shall their works be known  
 28 19 They were cast into prison by t.  
 31 Marvelous works shall be wrought by t.  
 32 Great and marvelous work wrought by t.  
 Mor 4 18 The L., but began to be swept off by t.  
 8 3 And my father also was killed by t.  
 Eth 8 15 The oaths which were given by t. of  
 22 Blood of the saints.. shed by t.  
 13 21 Coriantanur should receive a burial by t.

## COMMANDED THEM—

1 Nep 5 8 The thing which the Lord had com-  
 manded t.  
 17 3 The thing which he has commanded t.  
 20 5 My molten image hath commanded t.  
 Mos 2 35 They spake that which was commanded  
 t. of the Lord  
 18 24 He also commanded t. that the priests  
 19 11 The king commanded t. that all the men  
 20 The king commanded t. that they shou  
 24 11 Ammon commanded t. that they should  
 Alma 17 34 They did as Ammon commanded t.  
 24 6 Also their king commanded t. that they  
 3 Nep 19 16 Committed t. that they should kneel do  
 20 5 Committed t. that they should give un  
 26 20 Even as Jesus had commanded t.  
 Eth 2 5 The Lord commanded t. that they shou

## FOR THEM—

1 Nep 2 18 I cried unto the Lord for t.  
 3 7 Save he shall prepare a way for t.  
 14 3 Great pit which hath been digged for t.  
 17 25 It must needs be a good thing for t.  
 30 Doing all things for t. which were expe  
 31 His word he did do all things for t.  
 20 21 The waters to flow out of the rock for t.  
 2 Nep 1 1 How great things the Lord had done for  
 them  
 5 18 I did for them...that which was in my  
 9 16 Away into everlasting fire prepared for t.  
 18 Prepared for t. from the foundation of  
 28 23 Must go into the place prepared for t.  
 33 3 For I pray continually for t. by day  
 Jac 1 10 He having been a great protector for t.  
 5 64 Prepare the way for t., that they may  
 Enos 1 9 Pour out my whole soul unto God for t.  
 Mos 7 19 And many more things did he do for t.  
 20 8 Laid wait for t. in the fields, and in the  
 21 21 Therefore they laid wait for t.  
 22 16 How great things he has done for t.  
 Alma 9 15 It shall be more tolerable for t. in the  
 15 Even more tolerable for t. in this life  
 23 Be far more tolerable for the L. than  
 for t.  
 14 7 He began to plead for t. from that time  
 17 14 Might not labor for t. with their own ha  
 31 38 And the Lord provided for t.  
 37 40 It did not work for t. according to their  
 46 For so was it prepared for t.  
 42 16 Became a state for t. to prepare  
 49 3 It would again become an easy prey for  
 them  
 8 They were prepared for t., in a manner  
 12 Next best place for t. to come against  
 53 11 Ammon and his brethren had had for t.  
 13 Tribulations which the L. bore for t.  
 56 7 Our afflictions and our tribulations for t.  
 28 With 10,000 men and provisions for t.  
 60 5 Sufficient strength and succor for t.  
 62 50 Great things the Lord had done for t.  
 Hela 15 13 Who will repent, for t. will I spare  
 22 Not to thank the Lord your God for t.  
 15 14 It shall be better for t. than for you  
 3 Nep 4 31 The great thing which he had done for t  
 12 44 Pray for t. who desperately use you  
 17 21 And prayed unto the Father for t.  
 18 23 But ye shall pray for t.  
 23 Ye shall pray for t. unto the Father  
 19 23 Now Father, I pray unto thee for t.  
 28 Because of their faith, and I pray for t.  
 28 And also for t. who shall believe on the  
 24 Before him for t. that feared the Lord  
 28 35 And it would be better for t.  
 Mor 3 12 In prayer..all the day long, for t.  
 5 21 Which have been put up unto him for t.  
 Moro 5 2 Blood of thy Son, which was shed for t.

Moro 8 28 Pray for t., my son, that repentance

## FROM THEM—

1 Nep 13 40 Things which have been taken away  
 from t.  
 2 Nep 1 11 He will take away from t. the lands  
 5 5 Warn me, that I, N., should depart  
 from t.  
 9 43 Shall be hid from t. for ever: yea  
 27 8 Wherefore the book shall be kept from t  
 28 30 From t. that shall say, We have enough  
 30 From t. shall be taken away even that  
 29 4 For the Bible which they receive from t  
 Jac 4 14 God hath taken away his planness  
 from t.  
 Mos 7 1 For his people had heard nothing from  
 them  
 16 12 And yet they would not depart from t.  
 19 23 His priests had fled from t. farther  
 Alma 5 55 In withholding your substance from t.?  
 6 7 These regulations, he departed from t.  
 14 22 They did withhold food from t., that th  
 22 They also did take from t. their clothes  
 17 18 He departed from t., after having bles  
 35 8 Who came over from t. into their land  
 43 48 They were about to shrink and flee  
 from t.  
 1 4 I did stop and withdraw a pace from t.  
 52 39 Their weapons..were taken from t.  
 55 21 To withdraw a pace from t., and surro  
 59 4 And cities which the L. had taken from  
 them  
 9 Hands of the L., than to retake it from  
 them  
 60 9 Ye have withheld your provisions from  
 them  
 Hela 5 35 But had dissented from t.  
 13 8 I will take away my word from t.  
 8 And I will withdraw my Spirit from t.  
 3 Nep 2 15 And their curse was taken from t.  
 3 10 Retaining from t. their rights of gover  
 7 22 As many as had devils cast out from t.  
 15 20 Tribes hath the Father separated from t.  
 18 39 He departed from t., and ascended into  
 19 13 And went a little way off from t.  
 27 And he turned from t. again  
 21 3 Come forth of the Father, from t. unto  
 4 That these things might come forth  
 from t.  
 26 10 The greater things he withheld from t.  
 Eth 1 36 He will turn away his anger from t.  
 Moro 7 36 Withheld the power of the Holy Ghost  
 from t.?  
 8 8 Curse of Adam is taken from t. in me  
 IN THEM—  
 1 Nep 13 36 And in t. shall be written my gospel  
 2 Nep 2 14 The earth, and all things that in t. is  
 9 37 The devil of all devils delighteth in t.  
 16 13 As an oak whose substance is in t.  
 18 20 It is because there is no light in t.  
 33 2 Holy Spirit, that it hath no place in t.  
 Jac 5 57 In t. ye shall graft according to that  
 Mos 8 13 Interpreters, and no man can look in t.  
 13 Commanded to look in t., is called seer  
 13 19 Earth, and the sea, and all that in t. is  
 Alma 8 31 The Lord might show forth his power  
 in t.  
 9 Had Miraculous power of God which was  
 in t.  
 10 12 To the Spirit of prophecy which was in t  
 11 39 And all things which in t. is; he is  
 23 6 The power of God working miracles in t  
 24 24 Many whose hearts had swollen in t.  
 34 24 Your fields, that ye may prosper in t.  
 37 19 He hath shown forth his power in t.  
 19 Also still show forth his power in t.  
 61 15 Also the spirit of freedom which is in t  
 Hela 7 8 If my days could have been in t. days  
 22 That ye shall have no place in t.  
 8 5 That we shall have no place in t.  
 13 16 Abominations which are in t.  
 3 Nep 8 15 And there were many in t. who were sl  
 9 15 The earth, and all things that in t. are  
 19 23 That I may be in t. as thou, Father, art  
 29 That I may be in t. as thou, Father, art  
 29 That I may be in t. as thou, Father, art  
 27 31 And in t. I have fullness of joy.  
 28 29 Convincing power of God which is in t.  
 4 Nep 1 30 Power of the word of God, which was  
 in t.



Mor 9 11 The earth, and all things that in t. are  
 Eth 2 19 O Lord, in t. there is no light  
 19 For in t. we cannot breathe  
 19 Save it be the air which is in t.  
 22 Behold there is no light in t.  
 4 7 The earth, and all things that in t. are  
 Moro 3 4 Power of the Holy Ghost, which was  
 in t.

OF THEM—  
 1 Nep 1 19 Because of the things which he testified  
 of t.  
 3 5 It is a hard thing which I have re-  
 quired of t.  
 5 But behold I have not required it of t.  
 12 9 Ministers of thy seed shall be judged of  
 them  
 14 7 To the convincing of t. unto peace and  
 7 Or unto the deliverance of t. to the bar  
 15 6 Desiring to know of t. the cause of the  
 16 5 That I had joy and great hopes of t.  
 19 3 The more plain and precious parts of t.  
 2 Nep 3 5 Unto the bringing of t. out of darkness  
 7 Even to the bringing of t. to the knowl  
 4 22 Unto the causing of t. to quake before  
 8 23 But I will put it into the hand of t. th  
 19 16 And they that are led of t. are destroy  
 17 For every one of t. is a hypocrite  
 20 22 Yet a remnant of t. shall return  
 23 8 Pangs and sorrows shall take hold of t.  
 24 18 All the kings of the nations, yea, all of  
 them  
 18 Lie in glory, every one of t. in his own  
 25 9 Never hath any of t. been destroyed  
 18 The convincing of t. that they need not  
 22 Shall be judged of t. according to the  
 27 6 Shall be the words of t. which have sin  
 33 3 Eyes water my pillow by night because  
 of

Jac 1 4 Engraven the heads of t. upon these  
 3 12 Telling t. the awful consequences of t.  
 Mos 5 6 Words which king Benjamin desired of  
 them

8 1 Only a few of t. have I written in this  
 12 20 One of t. said unto him, What meanest  
 13 13 Third and fourth generation of t. that  
 14 Mercy unto thousands of t. that love me  
 18 30 How beautiful are they to the eyes of t  
 20 2 One day a small number of t. gathered  
 5 When there were but few of t. gather  
 27 34 And four of t. were the sons of Mosiah  
 29 40 For he had not exacted riches of t.  
 Alma 11 10 A limnah of gold was the value of t. all  
 12 8 Zezrom began to inquire of t. diligent  
 16 8 There was not one soul of t. who had  
 17 36 Thus he slew a certain number of t.  
 38 Now six of t. had fallen by the sling  
 19 22 One of t. whose brother had been slain  
 20 20 When . . . one of t. is mightier than us  
 24 2 They did slay a thousand and five of t.  
 26 4 Thousands of t. do rejoice, and have be  
 28 5 Mourning was heard among every one  
 of t.  
 37 10 The means of bringing many thousands  
 of t.  
 56 56 There had not one soul of t. fallen  
 57 14 We did slay upwards of 2,000 of t.  
 17 We did not enquire of t. concerning  
 25 There was not one soul of t. who did  
 33 The greater number of t. were slain  
 33 The remainder of t. broke through and  
 36 I trust that the souls of t. who have be  
 60 8 Saved thousands of t. from falling by  
 12 15 Men of the L., and slew many of t.  
 Hela 5 7 Even as it has been said and written  
 of t.  
 44 N. and Lehi were in the midst of t.  
 13 The judges inquired of t. to know  
 9 1 As he was standing in the midst of t.  
 16 Conveyed away out of the midst of t.  
 14 13 Thereby ye may have a remission of t.  
 3 Nep 11 8 Came down and stood in the midst of t.  
 12 1 Now the number of t. who had been ea  
 13 1 Your aims before men, to be seed of t.  
 15 20 Their iniquity, that ye know not of t.  
 19 19 Jesus departed out of the midst of t.  
 36 There are none of t. that have seen so  
 20 16 And ye shall be in the midst of t.  
 21 10 Although he shall be marred because of  
 them  
 12 In the midst of t. as a lion among

3 Nep 27 2 Jesus came and stood in the midst of t.  
 30 This generation; for none of t. are lost  
 31 This generation; and none of t. are lost  
 28 12 He touched every one of t. with his an  
 15 Seem . . . like a transfiguration of t.  
 29 29 Shall bring out of t. unto Jesus many  
 Mor 2 15 I saw thousands of t. hewn down  
 8 And did slay a great number of t.  
 8 28 Even of the enquiring of t. who belong  
 Eth 1 42 Thou shalt go at the head of t. down  
 6 19 Know of t. what they will desire of us  
 21 They did desire of t. the things which  
 22 The people desired of t. that they shou  
 8 24 The blood of t. who have been slain  
 9 29 And some of t. they cast into pits  
 34 Did devour the carcasses of t. which  
 12 41 Holy Ghost, which beareth record of t.

RECEIVE THEM—  
 Jac 4 3 Our children, will receive t. with thank  
 Mos 2 25 King Mosiah did also receive t. with joy  
 3 Nep 4 10 In the strength of the Lord they did re-  
 ceive t.  
 10 14 By the opening of the earth to receive t.  
 18 13 Gates of hell are ready open to receive t.  
 Mor 6 7 Did they await to receive t.

SAW THEM—  
 1 Nep 8 18 I saw t., but they would not come unto  
 11 29 From before my face, and I saw t. not  
 12 21 I saw t. gathered together in multitudes  
 Alma 15 5 When he saw t., he stretched forth his  
 Eth 12 5 Did not believe, because they saw t.  
 15 3 He saw t. that they were fulfilled thus

SUFFER THEM—  
 1 Nep 17 55 To worship me, but I would not suffer t.  
 Mos 11 24 I will suffer t. that they smitten by the  
 Alma 9 33 The Lord did not suffer t. that they sh  
 56 8 But I would not suffer t. that they  
 Hela 13 8 And I will suffer t. no longer  
 3 Nep 16 15 I will suffer t. yea, I will suffer my pe  
 18 22 But suffer t. that they may come unto  
 Mor 2 13 The Lord would not always suffer t.  
 8 10 The Lord would not suffer t. to remain  
 Eth 6 24 Suffer t. that they may have a king

TO THEM—  
 1 Nep 8 37 Perhaps the Lord would be merciful to  
 them  
 14 26 To t. hath he shown all things, and they  
 18 10 I, N., began to speak to t. with much  
 19 22 I did read many things to t. which we  
 21 9 To t. that sit in darkness. Show yourse  
 2 Nep 7 6 My cheeks to t. that plucked off the ha  
 8 23 And as the street to t. that went over  
 9 26 All those who have not the law given  
 to t.  
 10 18 They shall be like unto a father to t.  
 14 2 Comely to t. that are escaped of Israel  
 Mos 20 23 The carrying off of their daughters to t.  
 24 13 The voice of the Lord came to t. in th  
 25 17 Had made an end of speaking to t.  
 Alma 1 3 Preaching to t. that which he termed to  
 12 11 To t. is given the lesser portion of the  
 13 22 To t. that are scattered abroad upon the  
 21 4 He began to preach to t. in their synag  
 22 34 As the L. were an enemy to t.  
 25 6 Aaron and his brethren had preached to  
 them  
 26 6 That the storm cannot penetrate to t.  
 27 28 Swallowed up to t. by the victory of Ch  
 31 16 Handed down to t. by the childlessness  
 3 Nep 9 17 To t. have I given to become the Sons  
 14 4 Do good to t. that hate you  
 14 11 Give good things to t. that ask him?  
 12 Should do to you, do ye even so to t.  
 28 34 To t. whom he hath chosen and sent

FORTH UNTO THEM—  
 1 Nep 13 34 I will bring forth unto t. in mine own  
 39 And after it had come forth unto t.  
 Alma 44 13 His sword, and stretched it forth unto t.  
 50 13 Which his works did bring forth unto t.  
 Hela 11 25 Dissenters that went forth unto t.  
 Mor 5 12 Will not bring them forth unto t.  
 15 His gospel, which shall go forth unto t.

HIMSELF UNTO THEM—  
 1 Nep 12 6 He came down and showed himself unto  
 them  
 14 1 He shall manifest himself unto t. in wo  
 2 Nep 6 9 Manifest himself unto t. in the flesh  
 14 He will manifest himself unto t. in pow

2 Nep 25 12 Shall manifest himself unto t. in the fle  
Hela 8 23 And he did manifest himself unto t.  
3 Nep 10 18 He did truly manifest himself unto t.  
11 11 Did this wise did he show himself unto t.  
12 That Christ should show himself unto t.  
26 13 He did show himself unto t. oft  
15 Second time that he showed himself un-  
to t.  
Eth 12 7 And he showed not himself unto t.

## KNOWN UNTO THEM—

2 Nep 33 4 It maketh known unto t. of their father  
Alma 9 20 Having had all things made known un-  
to t.  
12 30 Made known unto t. the plan of redemp  
30 Made known unto t. according to their  
32 Having made known unto t. the plan of  
18 39 Made known unto t. the coming of Chr  
39 Works of the Lord did he make known  
unto t.  
27 25 Made known unto t. all these things  
31 29 Say that thou hast made it known unto  
them  
37 20 Abominations, shall ye make known un-  
to t.  
48 16 That God would make it known unto t.  
Hela 16 5 Becu made known unto t. beforehand  
3 Nep 1 25 For it was made known unto t. that the  
16 7 These things shall be made known unto  
them  
21 3 These things shall be made known unto  
them

Eth 8 14 Akish made known unto t. the same sh

## PREACH OR PREACHED UNTO THEM—

1 Nep 8 37 Yea, my father did preach unto t.  
38 And after he had preached unto t.  
Mos 18 7 And did preach unto t. repentance  
18 Number did he ordain to preach unto t.  
Alma 8 8 Began to preach the word of God unto t.  
16 People of the city; yea, preach unto t.  
9 1 As I began to preach unto t., they beg  
34 Amulek began to preach unto t. also  
30 18 Thus he did preach unto t., leading aw  
21 Land of Gideon, and began to preach  
unto t.  
31 7 The Zoramites, to preach unto t. the wo  
3 They had the word of God preached un-  
to t.  
85 3 The words which had been preached  
unto t.  
37 33 Preach unto t. repentance, and faith on  
3 Nep 5 4 Cause the word of God to be preached  
unto t.  
7 23 He did preach unto t. repentance  
20 30 My gospel shall be preached unto t.  
Mor 1 16 Forbidden that I should preach unto t.  
17 But I was forbidden to preach unto t.

## SPEAK UNTO THEM—

1 Nep 3 29 And be spake unto t., saying, Why do  
7 8 Therefore I spake unto t., saying, yea,  
18 And I spake unto t. again  
10 2 He spake unto t. concerning the Jews  
15 3 He truly spake many great things unto t.  
19 1 N., spake much unto t. concerning th  
19 1 spake unto t. concerning the restorati  
17 23 I, N., spake unto t., saying, Do ye belie  
48 1 spake unto t., saying, In the name of  
19 24 Wherefore I spake unto t., saying, Hear  
2 Nep 1 2 He spake unto t. concerning their rebel  
3 He also spake unto t. concerning the la  
4 9 He spake unto t., saying: Behold, my so  
Jac 7 17 He spake plainly unto t. and denied the  
18 He spake plainly unto t., that he had be  
Mos 3 15 And also holy prophets spake unto t.  
7 18 He spake unto t. in this wise, saying  
27 12 Not the words which he spake unto t.  
Hela 5 5 Which their father Helaman spake unto  
them  
8 4 Angry with him because he spake plain  
unto t.  
3 Nep 11 13 The Lord spake unto t., saying: Arise  
17 19 Jesus spake unto t., and bade t. arise  
18 26 And spake unto t. as he touched t.

## SPEAK UNTO THEM—

1 Nep 2 14 My father did speak unto t. in the vall  
16 29 Came and did speak many words unto t.  
2 Nep 4 14 For I, N., was constrained to speak unto  
them  
26 16 Those destroyed shall speak unto t. out

2 Nep 29 11 Write the words which I speak unto t.  
Mos 1 18 Words which his father should speak  
unto t.  
2 1 King Benjamin should speak unto t.  
6 Which king Benjamin should speak unto  
them  
7 The words which he should speak unto t  
4 4 And began to speak unto t., saying, My  
7 17 Hear the words which he should speak  
unto t.  
11 7 They did speak flattering things unto t.  
25 15 Alma did speak unto t., when they were  
27 23 He stood up and began to speak unto t.  
Hela 26 Began to speak unto t., saying, Fear not  
33 And did speak unto t. marvelous words  
8 10 Therefore he began again to speak unto  
them  
11 Was constrained to speak more unto t.

## SPOKEN UNTO THEM—

1 Nep 15 2 Things which my father had spoken  
unto t.  
Mos 4 3 Which king Benjamin had spoken unto t  
5 1 The words which he had spoken unto t.  
26 16 Words alone which thou hast spoken  
unto t.  
Alma 14 25 When the last had spoken unto t., the  
Hela 8 3 N. had spoken unto t. concerning the co  
3 Nep 24 When he had spoken unto t., he turned  
UNTO THEM—  
1 Nep 3 20 That we may preserve unto t. the words  
20 Which have been delivered unto t. by  
8 15 It came to pass that I beckoned unto t.  
38 And also prophesied unto t. of many  
38 And he did cease speaking unto t.  
10 19 Mysteries of God shall be unfolded unto  
them  
13 39 Came forth, from the Gentiles unto t.  
15 3 He truly spake many great things unto  
them  
20 I did rehearse unto t. the words of Isaiah  
17 30 Giving light unto t. by night  
38 Cursest the land unto t. for their sakes  
19 23 I did read unto t. that which was writt  
20 13 I call unto t., and they stand up togeth  
14 Who hath declared these things unto t.  
2 Nep 1 1 It shall be a land of liberty unto t.  
11 He will bring other nations unto t.  
3 5 The Messiah should be made manifest  
unto t.  
7 Which shall be of great worth unto t.  
19 Thy loins had cried unto t. from the du  
4 10 Had made an end of speaking unto t.  
11 Had made an end of speaking unto t.  
9 42 Depths of humility, he will not open  
unto t.  
10 9 Gentiles shall be nursing fathers unto t.  
14 And I will be a light unto t. for ever  
15 I will do unto t. while they are in the  
17 I will do unto t. while they are in the  
11 3 To prove unto t. that my words are true  
13 4 I will give children unto t. to be their  
15 26 Will hiss unto t. from the end of the ea  
18 19 Seek unto t. that have familiar spirits  
23 2 Exalt the voice unto t.  
25 8 Unto t. will I speak particularly  
8 Shall be of great worth unto t. in the la  
18 He shall bring forth his words unto t.  
26 9 Son of righteousness shall appear unto t.  
27 3 It shall be unto t., even as unto a hung  
27 I will show unto t., saith the Lord  
28 15 Wo be unto t., saith the Lord God  
22 And he saith unto t., I am no devil  
32 I shall lengthen out mine arm unto t.  
29 14 I will show unto t. that fight against my  
30 6 Shall know that it is a blessing unto t.  
33 4 To weakness, shall be made strong unto  
them

Jac 1 5 People, what things should happen unto  
them  
4 14 And delivered unto t. many things  
5 54 And I will graft t. in unto them  
54 Yea, I will graft t. in unto t. the branches  
6 4 And he stretches forth his hands unto t.  
Enos 1 18 It shall be done unto t. according to th  
Mos 3 14 And he appointed unto t. a law  
15 Types, and shadows showed he unto t.  
26 Which justice could no more deny unto t  
8 2 Rehearse unto t. all that had happened  
3 Rehearsed unto t. the last words which

Mos 11 26 Abinadi had spoken these words unto t.  
 13 Then shalt not bow down thyself unto t.  
 33 Did not Moses prophesy unto t. concern  
 15 24 Not having salvation declared unto t.  
 17 14 Began to scorch him, he cried unto t.  
 19 25 The king of the L. made an oath unto t.  
 22 10 Also sent more wine as a present unto t.  
 10 The wine which king Limhi did send  
 unto t.  
 23 24 He did show forth his mighty power  
 unto t.  
 26 27 Then will I confess unto t. that I never  
 27 11 The angel of the Lord appeared unto t.  
 20 Rehearsed, all that had happened unto t  
 52 At the time the angel appeared unto t.  
 29 33 More things did king Mosiah write unto  
 them  
 33 Unfolding unto t. all the trials and trou  
 23 And he explained it all unto t.  
 35 Unfolded unto t. all the disadvantages  
 1 26 When the priest had imparted unto t.  
 Alma 1 19 He might preach the word of God unto t  
 5 49 To cry unto t. that they must repent  
 58 Unto t. will I grant an inheritance at  
 8 20 To declare the words of God unto t.  
 9 7 Yea, I did boldly testify unto t. saying  
 25 Declaring unto t. that they must go for  
 10 25 Cried the mightier unto t., saying: O ye  
 12 28 The things whereof he had appointed  
 unto t.  
 13 21 When Alma had said these words unto t  
 21 He stretched forth his hand unto t.  
 14 2 They also said that Amulek had lied  
 unto t.  
 11 Or that the people may do this thing  
 unto t.  
 15 2 They related unto t. all that had happen  
 4 He sent a message immediately unto t.  
 5 Obeying the message which he had sent  
 unto t.  
 16 14 Unto t. did they impart the word of God  
 20 Were taught that he would appear unto  
 them  
 17 11 Show forth good examples unto t. In me  
 15 Promises of the Lord were extended un  
 to t.  
 18 Or rather he did administer unto t.  
 18 Having imparted the word of God unto t  
 18 Or administered unto t. before his depar  
 18 37 He also rehearsed unto t., all the jour  
 38 He also rehearsed unto t. concerning the  
 38 All their rebellions did he relate unto t.  
 38 He expounded unto t. all the records.  
 39 He expounded unto t. the plan of redem  
 19 33 Ammon arose, he also administered unto  
 them  
 21 5 As he was speaking unto t., behold the  
 9 Aaron began to open the Scriptures unto  
 them  
 10 As he began to expound these things un  
 to t.  
 11 Found Muloki preaching the word unto t  
 22 He also declared unto t., that they mig  
 22 25 But the king stood...and administered  
 unto t.  
 26 That they should preach the word unto t  
 25 Time that he should be revealed unto t.  
 17 That he had also verified his word unto t  
 27 8 Slaves until we repair unto t. the many  
 20 All the things that had happened unto t.  
 25 Alma also related unto t. his conversion  
 30 45 Testifying unto t. there is no God?  
 31 5 Anything else, which had happened unto  
 them  
 11 Went into the land to preach the word  
 unto t.  
 34 1 After Alma had spoken these words un  
 to t.  
 35 9 The Zoramites that came over unto t.  
 37 18 He promised unto t. that he would rese  
 23 Discover unto t. the words of their bret  
 41 It did show unto t. marvelous works  
 44 Would point unto t. a straight course  
 59 13 Rather return unto t., and acknowledge  
 43 1 To declare the word unto t.  
 44 13 Saying unto t. with a loud voice  
 45 10 Christ shal' manifest himself unto t.  
 20 Among the people to declare the word  
 unto t.

Alma 49 30 Declared unto t. by Helaman, and Shibl  
 50 37 The people of N. had peace restored un  
 to t.  
 54 7 If ye were capable of hearkening unto t.  
 17 Government, when it rightly belonged  
 unto t.  
 55 8 He saith unto t., fear not; I am a L.  
 57 21 According to their faith it was done un  
 to t.  
 60 8 Yea, ye might have sent armies unto t.  
 61 16 I have sent a few provisions unto t.  
 62 28 As were desirous, unto t. it was granted  
 5 17 Repair unto t. the wrongs which they  
 48 Out of heaven, and ministered unto t.  
 7 2 Did preach the word of God unto t.  
 10 15 When N. had declared unto t. the word  
 17 Until he had declared it unto t. all  
 11 33 And did do great destruction unto t.  
 13 24 And do all manner of iniquity unto t.  
 15 3 Wonders which shall be showed unto t.  
 7 Bringeth a change of heart unto t.  
 15 Had the mighty words been shown unto  
 them  
 15 Unto t. who have dwindled in unbelief  
 16 18 As unto t. who shall be at Jerusalem?  
 21 Their words, and also servants unto t.  
 21 If ye will yield yourselves unto t. all the  
 3 28 Dissenters of the N. who did flee unto t.  
 3 4 Wrongs which ye have done unto t.  
 21 But Giddiddi saith unto t., the Lord  
 6 1 All things whatsoever did belong unto t.  
 18 For it had been taught unto t.  
 20 Testifying unto t. concerning the redem  
 10 18 Did have great favors shown unto t.  
 19 Showing his body unto t.  
 19 And ministering unto t.  
 11 8 It was an angel that had appeared unto  
 them  
 12 1 And cried unto t., saying, Blessed are  
 And unto t. I have given power, that  
 14 23 Then will I profess unto t. I never  
 15 15 That I should tell unto t. concerning the  
 16 Command me, that I should tell unto t.  
 18 Say...concerning this thing unto t.  
 23 I should not manifest myself unto t.  
 16 2 I at any time manifested myself unto t.  
 3 That I shall go to t., and that they  
 3 Therefore I go to show myself unto t.  
 6 In and of the Holy Ghost, which witness  
 unto t.  
 11 And I will bring my gospel unto t.  
 17 23 And saith unto t., behold your little on  
 13 The means of bringing salvation unto t.  
 12 2 And that he had ministered unto t.  
 15 In the midst, and ministered unto t.  
 35 Could not show unto t. so great mirac  
 20 29 Which is the promised land unto t. for  
 40 Him that bringeth good tidings unto t.  
 40 That bringeth good tidings unto t. of go  
 21 7 It shall be a sign unto t., that they may  
 9 Although a man shall declare it unto t.  
 10 For I will show unto t. that my wisdom  
 23 6 Expounded all the scriptures unto t.  
 14 Things which he had expounded unto t.  
 24 Malachi, which he should tell unto t.  
 1 These are the words which he did tell  
 unto t.  
 26 1 And he did expound all things unto t.  
 9 The greater things he made manifest  
 unto t.  
 15 And had shown forth his power unto t.  
 27 2 Jesus again showed himself unto t.  
 2 Saith unto t., What will ye that I shall?  
 28 1 Saying unto t., What is it that ye desire  
 15 It did seem unto t. like a transfiguration  
 29 8 Remembereth his covenant unto t.  
 8 And he will do unto t. according to that  
 4 Nep 1 11 Promises which the Lord had made un  
 to t.  
 4 7 Then will I manifest unto t. the things  
 7 Unfolding unto t. all my revelations  
 8 For unto t. will I show no greater thing  
 6 23 Now behold, I will show unto t. the things  
 8 15 Alksh did administer unto t. the oaths  
 9 28 Came prophets, crying repentance unto  
 them  
 35 The Lord did show forth his power unto  
 them  
 10 12 Things which had been restored unto t.

- Eth 12 3 Saying unto t., that by faith all things  
27 I will show unto t. their weakness  
27 Make weak things become strong unto t.  
28 I will show unto t. that faith, hope  
31 Thou didst show thyself unto t. in great  
13 16 Wherefore he gave battle unto t., who so  
15 8 Shiz also pitched his tents near unto t.  
Moro 2 3 Now Christ spake these words unto t.  
7 30 Showing themselves unto t. of strong fai  
8 19 To deny the pure mercies of God unto t.  
21 Listen unto t. and give heed  
24 For repentance is unto t. that are under  
9 24 Many more will also dissent over unto t.

## UPON THEM—

- 1 Nep 16 29 There was also written upon t., a new  
17 35 Fulness of the wrath of God was upon t.  
52 Spirit of God; and thus it had wrought  
upon t.  
18 15 See that the judgments of God were up-  
on t.  
19 1 That I might engraven upon t. the reco  
1 Mine own prophecies have I engraven  
upon t.  
2 Nep 1 10 Judgments of him that is just shall rest  
upon t.  
5 24 Because of their cursing which was up-  
on t.  
30 Thou shalt engraven many things upon t.  
9 25 Mercies of the Holy One.. have claim  
upon t.  
13 11 The reward of their hands shall be upon  
them  
18 7 The Lord bringeth up upon t. the waters  
19 2 Shadow of death, upon t. hath the light  
23 3 Mine anger is not upon t. that rejoice in  
Jac 1 4 Touch upon t. as much as it were possib  
4 3 Look upon t., that they may learn with  
1 14 Upon t. the record of our wars are engr  
Omni 1 22 The severity of the Lord fell upon t.  
WDM 1 5 These things, to finish my record upon t.  
11 For there are great things written upon  
them  
Mos 1 17 Incurred the displeasure of God upon t.  
6 2 And had taken upon t. the name of Chr  
7 28 Brought down the wrath of God upon t.  
11 17 And to exercise their hatred upon t.  
24 9 I'nt tasks upon t., and put task masters  
25 24 The Lord did pour out his Spirit upon t.  
27 31 An everlasting punishment is just upon t.  
28 4 Thus did the Spirit of the Lord work  
upon t.  
Alma 1 19 Had taken upon t. the name of Christ  
25 The persecution which was heaped upon  
them  
33 That by thus exercising the law upon t.  
27 The L., came upon t. to destroy t.  
3 6 A curse upon t. because of their transgr  
7 And the Lord God set a mark upon t.  
13 For they also had a mark set upon t.  
14 That I may have mercy upon t.  
4 3 Was the judgments of God sent upon t.  
15 Persecutions which were heaped upon t.  
13 8 Taking upon t. the High Priesthood  
14 11 Judgments which he shall exercise upon  
them  
21 Gnashing their teeth upon t.  
21 And spitting upon t., and saying, How?  
17 6 Their father was desirous to confer up-  
on t.  
15 The curse of God had fallen upon t.  
19 36 Did begin to pour out his Spirit upon t.  
23 2 Neither should they spit upon t.  
24 1 Had not taken upon t. the name of An  
31 28 Their hearts are set upon t., and yet th  
36 He clapped his hands upon all t., who we  
36 As he clapped his hands upon t., they  
33 16 Thou hast bestowed upon t. because of  
37 3 The records of the holy scriptures upon  
them  
40 14 Indignation of the wrath of God upon t.  
42 31 Plan of mercy may have claim upon t.  
43 4 The N. saw that the L. were coming up-  
on t.  
36 When they saw the N. coming upon t.  
46 15 Took upon t., gladly, the name of Christ  
50 21 Which brought upon t. their wars  
51 6 Took upon t. the name of freeman  
56 21 Were not desirous to make an attack  
upon t.

- Alma 56 20 Bring a stratagem into effect upon t.  
60 25 I will leave the strength, of God upon t.  
Hela 3 26 And it did grow upon t. from day to day  
5 23 They durst not lay their hands upon t.  
25 The L. durst not lay their hands upon t.  
13 21 Because ye have set your hearts upon t.  
14 18 There cometh upon t. again a spiritual  
16 21 For we depend upon t. to teach us the  
3 Nep 4 7 And they had head-plates upon t.  
10 The armies of Giddianhi did rush upon t.  
11 40 Floods come and the winds beat upon t.  
18 13 And the winds blow, and beat upon t.  
19 25 His countenance did smile upon t.  
25 Light of his countenance did shine upon  
them  
30 And he did smile upon t. again  
21 21 I will execute vengeance and fury upon  
them  
23 8 He cast his eyes upon t. and said  
28 39 There was a change wrought upon t.  
4 Nep 1 20 And took upon t. the name of L.  
Mor 9 14 The judgment of the Holy One upon t.  
Eth 2 9 Fulness of his wrath cometh upon t. wh  
6 6 The mountain waves which broke upon t.  
8 22 From the ground for vengeance upon t.  
Moro 2 1 Had chosen, as he laid his hands upon t.  
3 2 They laid their hands upon t., and said  
6 3 Save they took upon t. the name of Chr

## WITH THEM—

- 1 Nep 7 14 Spirit of the Lord ceaseth soon to strive  
with t.  
15 Unto Jerusalem, ye shall also perish  
with t.  
13 16 And the power of the Lord was with t.  
18 I beheld that the power of God was  
with t.  
14 5 Gentiles repent, it shall be well with t.  
40 He covenanted with t., yea, even Abrah  
21 18 Thou shalt surely clothe thee with t. all  
2 Nep 6 17 Contend with t., that contendeth with t.  
9 30 Their treasure shall perish with t. also  
13 10 Say unto the righteous, that it is well  
with t.  
24 1 And the strangers shall be joined with t.  
20 Thou shalt not be joined with t. in buri  
30 2 Save it he with t., that repent and belie  
Jac 3 8 Be brought with t. before the throne of  
5 72 Lord of the vineyard labored also with t.  
Omni 1 17 They had brought no records with t.  
21 He dwelt with t. for the space of nine  
30 Had a brother, who also went with t.  
Mos 7 3 Started to go up, having with t. one Am  
9 2 That our ruler should make a treaty  
with t.  
19 19 We did contend with t., face to face  
12 17 That he might hold a council with t.  
19 12 But had rather stay and perish with t.  
19 Also those that had tarried with t.  
19 Seek revenge, and also perish with t.  
21 27 And they brought a record with t.  
31 They would have gladly joined with t.  
22 2 For the people of Limhi to contend with  
them  
12 Also their provisions with t., into the wl  
23 38 And also brought with t. the wives  
28 1 They took a small number with t.  
Alma 12 29 Therefore he sent angels to converse  
with t.  
14 14 The records which were cast in with t.  
17 9 A portion of his Spirit to go with t.  
9 And abide with t., that they might be  
12 Sons of Mosiah, and also those who  
were with t.  
19 34 Seen angels, and had conversed with t.  
22 19 She was angry with t., and commanded  
23 18 They did open a correspondence with t.  
35 4 Consulted with t., concerning the words  
37 16 All things whatsoever ye must do with t.  
44 19 Would covenant, and also his people  
with t.  
56 39 Not sufficiently strong to contend with t.  
57 Men who were not slain of Antipus,  
with t.  
58 6 We could not come to battle with t.  
30 They have carried with t. many women  
62 33 Ammonon, the king of the L., was also  
with t.  
Hela 6 28 Join with t. in their secret murders  
8 23 He is God, and he is with t., and he did

- Hela 9 18 And did contend with t. one by one  
 3 Nep 5 25 Covenant which he hath covenanted with  
 6 2 They did take with t. all that they had  
 17 5 Ask him to tarry a little longer with t.  
 19 22 They pray unto me because I am with t.  
 20 29 People, and I have covenanted with t.  
 4 Nep 1 30 The disciples of Jesus who did tarry with  
 Mor 2 15 The day of grace was passed with t.  
 4 22 Taking all the inhabitants with t.  
 8 23 Covenant which he hath made with t.  
 Eth 2 2 Did carry with t. the fish of the waters  
 3 And they did also carry with t. Deseret  
 3 Thus they did carry with t. swarms of  
 5 Did talk with t. as he stood in a cloud  
 6 4 Or fowl that they should carry with t.  
 8 6 Plead with t. that they would not slay  
 15 19 Spirit of the Lord had ceased striving with t.  
 Moro 4 3 May always have his Spirit to be with t.  
 5 2 They may have his Spirit to be with t.  
 7 47 At the last day it shall be well with t.  
 8 28 The Spirit hath ceased striving with t.  
 9 4 I am laboring with t. continually  
 4 The Spirit of the Lord hath ceased striving with t.

## WRITE THEM—

- 1 Nep 14 25 Apostle of the Lamb..that he should write t.  
 17 6 So much that we cannot write t. all  
 2 Nep 4 25 I was hidden that I should not write t.  
 20 19 Shall be few, that a child may write t.  
 25 6 Isaiah hath spoken, and I do not write t.  
 3 Nep 28 11 I were about to write t. all which were  
 16 There should not any man write t.  
 28 25 Lord forbade, therefore I write t. not  
 Mor 8 23 Isaiah. Behold, I cannot write t.  
 Eth 3 25 Ye shall write t. and shall seal t. up  
 22 Ye shall write t. in a language that they  
 4 5 The Lord hath commanded me to write t.  
 12 25 Great, even that we cannot write t.

## THEM—

- 1 Nep 1 1 Hd He confoundeth t., and bulldeth a ship  
 20 To make t. mighty even unto the power  
 2 Dealings of that God who had created t.  
 14 And he did confound t.  
 23 I will curse t. even with a sore curse  
 4 19 I took the garments of Laban and put t.  
 6 10 He did search t. from the beginning  
 15 By that same God who had preserved t.  
 21 Searched t. and found that they were de-  
 7 20 Tant I would forgive t. of the thing th  
 21 I did frankly forgive t. all that they and  
 21 And I did exhort t. that they would pr  
 8 17 The river, that perhaps I might see t.  
 33 But we heeded t. not  
 84 As many as bewed t., had fallen away  
 37 He did exhort t. then with all the feeli  
 38 He bade t. to keep the commandments  
 10 2 Also of exhorting t. to all diligence  
 11 1 The Lord was able to make t. known un  
 12 17 And leadeth t. away into broad roads  
 18 A great and a terrible evil divideth t.  
 13 5 Fortureth t. and bindeth t. down  
 5 And yoketh t. with a yoke of iron  
 5 And bringeth t. down into captivity  
 34 After I have visited t. in judgment  
 34 And smitten t. by the hand of the Gent  
 14 26 Shown all things, and they have written them  
 20 The angel of the Lord did make t. kno  
 15 24 Adversary overpower t. unto blindness  
 25 1 N., did exhort t. to give heed unto the  
 25 Yea, I did exhort t. with all the energi  
 16 2 For it cutteth t. to the very centre  
 39 And did chasten t. exceedingly  
 17 3 Commandments of God, he doth nourish them  
 3 And strengthen t., and provide means  
 22 And our father hath judged t.  
 32 He did make t. mighty unto the driving  
 32 Yea, unto the scattering t. to destructi  
 41 He did straighten t. in the wilderness  
 41 Straightened t. because of their iniquity  
 50 Commanded me to do all things, I could do t.  
 53 But I will shock t., saith the Lord  
 54 But the Lord did shake t.  
 1 Nep 18 20 Which threatened t. with destruction  
 19 2 I knew not at the time when I made t.  
 18 That perhaps I might persuade t.  
 23 That I might more fully persuade t.  
 24 House of Israel, and liken t. unto yours  
 20 3 Forth out of my month, and I showed t.  
 5 Before it came to pass I showed t. thee  
 5 And I showed t. for fear lest thou  
 5 Shouldst say, mine idol that done t.  
 6 Heard all this; and will not declare t.?  
 6 Hidden things, and thou didst not know them  
 7 Before the day when thou heardest t.  
 7 Lest thou shouldst say, Behold I knew t  
 21 10 Even by the springs of water shall he guide t.  
 18 An ornament, and bind t. on even as a  
 26 I will feed t. that oppress thee with th  
 22 6 The Gentiles and set t. up for a standa  
 2 Nep 1 1 In bringing t. out of the land of Jerusa  
 9 And there shall be none to molest t., nor  
 3 11 But to the convincing t. of my word  
 12 Bringing t. to the knowledge of their fa  
 4 15 The scriptures, and my heart pondereth them  
 15 And writeth t. for the learning and the  
 5 25 To stir t. up in remembrance of me  
 25 They shall scourge t. even unto destruct  
 6 14 Himself again the second time to re- cover t.  
 18 I will feed t. that oppress thee, with th  
 7 9 And the moth shall eat t. up  
 8 8 And the moth shall eat t. up like a gar  
 8 And the worm shall eat t. like wool  
 9 27 That transgresseth t., and that wasteth  
 28 Wisdom is foolishness, and it profiteth t.  
 40 But the righteous fear t. not, for they  
 44 My garments; and I shake t. before you  
 12 Give t. the true knowledge of their Re  
 8 Carrying t. forth to the heads of their Re  
 11 2 I will send t. forth unto all my children  
 8 Ye may liken t. unto you and unto all  
 14 3 T. that are left in Zion, and remain in  
 15 11 Continue until night, and wine inflame t  
 25 His hand against t., and hath smitten t  
 19 10 But we will change t. into scorns  
 13 Turneth not unto him that smiteth t.  
 20 6 To tread t. down like the mire of the st  
 10 Whose graven images did excel t. of Je  
 20 No more again stay upon him that smote t.  
 21 14 They shall spoil t. of the east together  
 14 And the children of Ammon shall obey t.  
 24 1 Israel, and set t. in their own land  
 2 And the house of Israel shall possess t.  
 25 Then shall his yoke depart from off t.  
 25 8 For in that day shall they understand t.  
 8 Wherefore, for their good have I written them  
 9 Save it were foretold t. by the prophets  
 16 And the Lord God hath scourged t. by  
 18 Which words shall judge t. at the last  
 18 Of convincing t. of the true Messiah  
 22 And the nations who shall possess t.  
 26 3 They cast out the saints, and stone t.  
 4 The day that cometh shall burn t. up  
 5 Depths of the earth shall swallow t. up  
 5 And mountains shall cover t. to powd  
 5 Crush t. to pieces and grind t. to powd  
 6 The day that cometh shall consume t.  
 9 He shall heal t., and they shall have pea  
 17 Dwindled in unbelief, shall not have t.  
 22 He leadeth t. by the neck with a flaxen  
 22 Until he bindeth t. with his strong cords  
 32 For whose doeth t., shall perish  
 33 And he inviteth t. all to come unto him  
 27 15 Bring hither the book, and I will read t.  
 20 The learned shall not read t.  
 20 For they have rejected t., and I am able  
 28 19 Or the devil will grasp t. with his...cha  
 21 Pacify, and will t. away into carnal sec  
 21 And leadeth t. away carefully down to  
 22 And telleth t. there is no hell  
 22 Until he grasps t. with his awful chains  
 20 5 Ye have cursed t., and have hated t.  
 5 And have not sought to recover t.  
 32 4 These words ye cannot understand t.  
 33 2 Are written, and esteem t. as things of  
 4 For it pursuadeth t. to do good



2 Nep 33 4 And persuadeth t. to believe in him  
 8 Jew, because I mean t. from whence I  
 Jac 1 3 These plates and band t. down unto my  
 7 We might persuade t. to come unto Chr  
 11 Let t. be of whatever name they would  
 14 I, Jacob, shall not hereafter distinguish  
 them  
 14 I shall call t. L. that seek to destroy  
 2 19 Ye shall obtain riches, if ye seek t.  
 19 And ye will seek t., for the intent to do  
 21 For the self-same God hath created t.  
 34 Wherefore ye have known t. before  
 3 12 People of N., warning t. against fornic  
 12 Telling t. the awful consequences of t.  
 4 13 For God also spake t. unto prophets of  
 5 8 And I will graft t. whithersoever I will  
 8 And I will graft t. whithersoever I will  
 9 And graft t. in, in the stead thereof  
 9 Turn t., that they may not cumber the  
 36 For mine own purpose I have preserved  
 them  
 46 And it grieveth me that I should lose t.  
 52 Let us graft t. into the tree from whence  
 54 And I will graft t. in unto t.  
 64 Wherefore, dig about t., and prune t.  
 64 And dung t. once more, for the last ti  
 6 1 He likened t. unto a tame olive tree  
 7 11 Then ye do not understand t.; for they  
 Enos 1 14 Were vain in restoring t. to the true fal  
 22 And continually reminding t. of death  
 22 All these things stirring t. up continually  
 Jar 1 3 Has not as yet swept t. off from, the la  
 7 The L., and sweet t. away out of our la  
 11 Persuading t. to look forward unto the  
 12 By so doing they kept t. from being des  
 12 Continually stirring t. up unto repentan  
 Onni 1 3 And I conferred t. upon my son Amaron  
 6 Preserved t. from falling into the hands  
 16 Into the land where Mosiah discovered t.  
 17 At the time that Mosiah discovered t.  
 17 Nor the people of Mosiah, could under  
 stand t.  
 24 King Benjamin did drive t. out of the la  
 Wdm 1 2 May God grant that he may survive t.  
 2 That perhaps some day it may profit t.  
 Mos 6 1 Put t. with the remainder of my record  
 5 Even do not believe t. when they are  
 taught t.  
 6 Because we have t. before our eyes  
 7 Ye should remember to search t. diligen  
 2 2 So many that they did not number t.  
 3 26 Mercy could have elaim on t. no more  
 4 10 Must repent of your sins and forsake t.  
 10 Believe all these things see that ye do t.  
 29 Even so many, that I cannot number t.  
 7 8 Answer the questions which he should  
 ask t.  
 8 3 And explained t. to the people of king  
 9 11 Not overpower t. and bring t. into bond  
 16 I did arm t. with bows, and with arrow  
 10 9 I did place t. in their ranks, every man  
 13 The Lord heard his prayers and an  
 swered t.  
 16 For they said that he robbed t.  
 17 Taught their children that they should  
 hate t.  
 17 And that they should murder t., and  
 17 That they should rob and plunder t., and  
 19 I did stimulate t. to go to battle  
 20 We did drive t. again out of our land  
 20 And we slew t. with a great slaughter  
 20 Even so many that we did not number t.  
 11 8 He ornamented t. with fine work of woo  
 17 The L. came upon t. and killed t.  
 18 Or they drove t. back for a time  
 12 8 Yet they shall leave a record behind t.  
 19 Accuse him; but he answered t. boldly  
 19 He did withstand t. in all their questio  
 19 And did confound t. in all their words  
 13 2 But he withstood t., and said unto t.  
 13 Bow down thyself unto t., nor serve t.  
 15 9 Standing betwixt t. and justice  
 9 Having redeemed t., and satisfied the de  
 12 Died to redeem t. from their transgress  
 23 To dwell with God who has redeemed t.  
 22 Therefore the Lord redeemeth t. not  
 11 To the devil, who hath subjected t.  
 18 32 The people, sent his servants to watch t.  
 19 12 There were many that would not leave t.

Mos 19 14 The L. had compassion on t., for they  
 15 And carried t. back to the land of N.  
 21 Take the priests also and put t. to death  
 20 Two years, that the L. did not molest t.  
 20 4 Daughters of the L., they laid and  
 watched t.  
 5 Took t. and carried t. into the wilderness  
 8 Limbi had discovered t. from the tower  
 20 Except the king doth pacify t. towards  
 26 Without arms, they had compassion on t.  
 21 8 And drive t. as they would a dumb ass  
 5 The L. had surrounded t. on every side  
 7 Against the L. to drive t. out of their la  
 8 And drove t. back, and slew many of t.  
 21 That they might punish t.  
 23 And supposing t. to be priests of Noah  
 22 6 They may drive t. into the wilderness  
 14 Mosiah received t. with joy  
 16 After they had pursued t. two days  
 23 2 And the Lord did strengthen t., that  
 18 Did nourish t. with things pertaining to  
 27 And exhorted t. that they should not  
 28 Hearts of the L. that they would spare t.  
 28 But after Alma had shown t. the way  
 24 14 Even you cannot feel, upon your backs  
 15 The Lord did strengthen t. that they co  
 25 18 Into the water, and did baptize t.  
 18 He did baptize t. after the manner  
 26 11 That thou mayst judge t. according to  
 12 Mosiah said unto Alma, I judge t. not  
 23 For it is I that hath created t.  
 27 Confess unto t. that I never knew t.  
 30 Often as my people repeat, will I for  
 give t.  
 33 Alma had heard these words he wrote t.  
 33 That he might have t., and that he might  
 35 Repented of their sins and did con  
 fess t.  
 35 T. he did number among the people of  
 27 7 The Lord did visit t. and prosper t.  
 23 Bidding t. to be of good comfort  
 33 Exhorting t. with long suffering  
 35 Scriptures to all who desired to hear t.  
 28 2 Convince t. of the iniquity of their faith  
 2 Might cure t. of their hatred towards  
 4 Saw fit in his infinite mercy to spare t.  
 7 The Lord said unto Mosiah, Let t. pass  
 13 He translated by the means of those  
 20 And conferred t. upon Alma  
 20 The interpreters, and conferred t. upon  
 20 Handing t. down from one generation  
 29 23 Laws, and sendeth t. forth among his pe  
 36 Telling t. that these things ought not  
 39 Who should be their judges, to judge t.  
 41 Or to judge t. according to the law  
 Alma 1 20 Yea, they did persecute t.  
 20 And afflict t., with all manner of words  
 2 4 Wicked man, would deprive t. of their  
 10 That he might subject t. to him  
 12 Therefore they did prepare to meet t.  
 24 Behold, the Amlicites have joined t.  
 28 Hear their cries and did strengthen t.  
 33 The L., until he slew and drove t. back  
 3 5 Armor, which was girded about t.  
 11 The commandments of God, and kept t.  
 14 And I will set a mark on t.  
 21 Was an army sent to drive t. out of the  
 4 16 Been given, and to put t. in force  
 5 7 Yea, he awakened t. out of a deep sleep  
 7 An everlasting destruction did await t.  
 9 The chains of hell which encircled t. ab  
 11 Words of God, and my father Alma be  
 lieve t.?  
 46 The Lord God hath made t. manifest  
 7 17 Yea, I know that ye believe t.  
 17 And the way that I know that ye be  
 lieve t.  
 8 7 After the name of him who first pos  
 sessed t.  
 10 Grant that he might baptize t. unto rep  
 9 10 And preserved t. from being destroyed  
 16 Their fathers that caused t. to remain  
 10 13 To question t., by their cunning devices  
 13 They might catch t. in their words  
 25 To enable t., be skillful in their profess  
 11 13 And an outi was as great as t. all  
 25 It in thy heart to retain t. from me  
 31 An angel hath made t. known unto me

Alma 11 37 That he cannot save t. in their sins  
 12 4 That thou mightest set t. against us  
 10 Mysteries of God, until they know t. in  
 17 He having rejected t., according to his  
 13 20 If ye will wrest t., it shall be to your ow  
 14 3 They sought to put t. away privily  
 4 They took t. and bound t. with strong  
 5 Among the people, but he should not  
 save t.  
 9 Carried t. forth to the place of martyrdom  
 10 And save t. from the flames  
 11 The Lord receiveth t. up unto himself  
 14 He smote t. with his hand upon their ch  
 15 Neither has God saved t., because they  
 15 The judge smote t. again upon their ch  
 17 And he smote t. again, and delivered t.  
 18 They came in unto the prison to see t.  
 18 And they questioned t. about many wor  
 18 But they answered t. nothing  
 20 The judge also smote t. again on their  
 20 Many came forth also, and smote t.  
 22 And thus they did mock t., for many da  
 24 The Chief Judge stood, and smote t. ag  
 25 They all went forth and smote t., sayin  
 15 4 Desiring t. to come unto him  
 5 And besought t. that they would heal  
 16 3 Raise a sufficient army to drive t. out of  
 6 There shall ye meet t., on the east of  
 17 5 These are the circumstances which at  
 tended t.  
 14 Murdering the N., and plundering t.  
 18 After having blessed t., according to  
 20 Or to retain t. in captivity  
 27 They scattered t., inasmuch that they fle  
 31 He flattered t. by his words, saying, My  
 36 Mighty power be did sling stones  
 amongst t.  
 37 He caused t. to flee by the strength of  
 39 They watered their flocks and returned t.  
 18 10 Remember all my commandments to ex  
 ecute t.  
 40 These things, and expounded t. to the kl  
 19 20 But others rebuked t., saying, The king  
 26 But others rebuked t. all, saying, that  
 27 Ammon was sent by the Great Spirit to  
 afflict t.  
 31 Went forth and began to rebuke t.  
 32 Many among t., who would not hear  
 20 27 Lamoni, therefore he was desirous to  
 learn t.  
 29 When Ammon did meet t., he was exce  
 29 Had cast t. out, and had smitten t.  
 21 21 He did rejoice over t., and did teach t.  
 23 He did exhort t. daily, with all diligenc  
 23 2 Not lay their hands on t. to bind t.  
 2 Nor scourge t.  
 18 The curse of God did no more follow t.  
 24 15 Let us hide t. away that they may be  
 18 Even we will bury t. deep in the earth  
 16 As a testimony that we have never used  
 them  
 17 They did bury t. up deep in the earth  
 21 They went out to meet t., and prostra  
 24 They did forbear from slaying t.  
 25 2 Land of Ammonihah, and destroyed t.  
 8 And began to slay t., and they fled into  
 26 7 And he will raise t. up at the last day  
 28 We have come and been forth amongst t.  
 27 4 Among those who had so dearly be  
 loved t.  
 4 Were angels sent from God to save t.  
 30 17 Telling t. that there could be no atonem  
 18 Causing t. to lift up their heads in their  
 18 Telling t. that when a man was dead,  
 28 Who do ye seek t., according to their desir  
 31 Accusing t. of leading away the people  
 41 That they are true; and will ye deny t.?  
 50 As he went forth amongst t., behold, he  
 60 But doth speedily drag t. down to hell  
 31 17 Which doth bind t. down to a belief of  
 34 Have success in bringing t. again unto  
 32 6 That their afflictions had truly humbled  
 them  
 25 Let t. be in whatsoever circumstances  
 33 2 Taught you this, ye do not understand t.  
 4 Mine enemies, and thou didst turn t. to  
 8 And not of men, and thou wilt hear t.  
 20 Did not believe that it would heal t.  
 34 16 And encircled t. in the arms of safety

Alma 35 8 Desiring t., that they should cast out  
 9 They did nourish t., and did clothe t.  
 36 11 I did not hear t.; for when I heard  
 37 2 Even as I have kept t.  
 27 This people, that they know t. not  
 40 3 Which are kept, that no one knoweth t.  
 13 The spirit of the devil did enter into t.  
 42 14 Which consigned t., for ever to be out off  
 43 8 Over the N., by bringing t. into bondage  
 23 Armies of the N. were prepared to meet t.  
 23 To subject t., and bring t. into bondage  
 20 No sin that he should defend t., by strat  
 31 Into the valley, and concealed t. on the  
 33 He was prepared to meet t.  
 36 Turned t. about, and began to contend  
 52 The armies of Moroni encircled t. about  
 45 14 And t. shall the L. pursue, even until th  
 46 5 He would make t. rulers over the people  
 20 Let t. come forth in the strength of the  
 21 The Lord should rend t., even as they ha  
 30 Cause t. to come to battle against t.  
 47 3 Should go forth and compel t. to arms  
 8 Not Amalickiah's intention to drive t. bat  
 23 King put forth his hand to raise t.  
 32 That he had pursued t., with his army  
 48 3 And stirred t. up to anger  
 5 He appointed t. to be chief captains  
 8 Building walls of stone to encircle t. abo  
 15 God would prosper t. in the land  
 15 He would prosper t. in the land  
 15 Waro t. to flee, or to prepare for war  
 24 Dissented from their church, and had  
 left t.  
 24 Had gone to destroy t., by joining the L.  
 49 2 To shield t. from the arrows, of the L.  
 4 Dug up a ridge of earth round about t.  
 7 Massacre t., according to their pleasure  
 26 He had not subjected t. to the yoke  
 28 His matchless power in delivering t.  
 50 4 And the arrows of the L. could not  
 hurt t.  
 10 And caused t. to erect fortifications  
 26 Began to be a warm contention be  
 tween t.  
 34 They did not need t., until they had com  
 34 Desolation; and there they did head t.  
 25 That a battle commenced between t.  
 36 A union took place between t. and the  
 28 Alma had conferred t. upon his son Hela  
 51 9 Arming t. and preparing for war  
 15 Defend their country, or to put t. to dea  
 17 Level t. with the earth, or they should  
 22 Subjecting t. to peace and civilization  
 29 Amalickiah did drive t., slaying many  
 25 But kept t. down by the sea shore  
 32 They did harass t., inasmuch that  
 33 Sleep had overpowered t.  
 35 11 His men were asleep, and he awoke t.  
 52 1 Tencum was ready to give t. battle  
 5 He should attempt to attack t. in their  
 9 Have power to harass t. on every side  
 17 Impossible that he could overpower t.  
 19 They might by some means flatter t. out  
 20 Would come out with his armies to  
 meet t.  
 20 Ont with his army to meet t. upon the  
 21 Moroni, having no hopes of meeting t.  
 24 Took courage and pursued t. with vigor  
 24 The L. who were pursuing t. in vain  
 53 1 I did compel t. to go forth and bury  
 5 A wall, which they had caused t. to build  
 8 Which caused dissensions amongst t.  
 54 17 Did rob t. of their right to the governm  
 55 10 Made t. more desirous to drink of the wi  
 18 Drunken, and the N. could have slain t.  
 29 Many times did the L. attempt to en  
 circle t.  
 30 That they might destroy t. with poison  
 56 23 Were not sufficiently strong to meet t.  
 23 We supposed that we could overpower t.  
 37 They saw the army of Antipus pursuing  
 them  
 46 For as I had ever called t. my sons  
 46 The armies of Antipus had overtaken t.  
 52 And thus were the L. pursuing t. with  
 53 Antipus saw that the L. had turned t.  
 56 Fall upon the L. that they did frighten t.  
 57 We sent t. to the land of Zarahemla  
 57 The remainder I took and joined t.

Alma 57 4 Which they had possession of, to fortify them

11 Take those provisions and send t. to Ju  
13 To keep t. or to put t. to death  
16 To send t. down to the land of Zarahem  
18 Did arrive in season to check t.  
19 Death unto all those who opposed t.

22 Their cries, which caused t. to take con  
58 1 Therefore we could not decoy t. away  
2 We durst not go forth and attack t.  
15 And fearing that we should cut t. off  
21 When they had cut t. off, they ran to  
29 Saw that we were prepared to meet t.  
39 And the Lord has supported t., yea  
39 And kept t. from falling by the sword

40 Liberty wherewith God has made t. free  
60 2 Arm t. with swords, and with cimeters  
8 That ye might have succored t.

8 Sent armies, to have strengthened t.  
10 But behold, ye have neglected t.  
17 And also carrying t. away captive  
17 Causing t. that they should suffer

33 Know that ye do trample t. under your  
61 14 Let us resist t. with our swords  
21 Tell t. to fear not for God will deliver t.

21 Liberty wherewith God hath made t. fr  
62 16 After they had taken t.  
16 They caused t. to enter into a covenant  
17 They sent t. to dwell with the people of  
18 When they had sent t. away they pursu

35 This great and lasting war between t.  
38 They did drive t. out of the land  
Hela 1 14 Army of men, and armed t. with swords  
20 Did slay every one who did oppose t.

24 Giving t. no time to assemble them  
24 Fall upon t. and cut t. down to the ea  
28 With an army round about to head t.  
29 He did head t., before they came to the  
30 Moronihah did head t. in their retreat

2 5 Therefore he did flatter t.  
4 4 In stirring t. up to anger against the N.  
23 Judgments of God did stare t. in the fa

5 6 Your names, that ye may remember t.  
6 And when ye remember t., ye may rem  
10 Should not come to redeem t. in their si  
10 But to redeem t. from their sins  
11 Father, to redeem t. from their sins  
19 Astonishment of the L., to the convinc

ing t.  
24 A pillar of fire and that it burned t. not  
31 Darkness, which had overshadowed t.  
34 Darkness which did overshadow t.  
43 Darkness was dispersed from overshad

owing t.  
44 A flaming fire, yet it did harm t. not  
6 4 Did exhort t. to faith and repentance  
7 The Lord had blessed t. so long with the  
38 The N. did build t. up and support t.

7 29 God has made t. known unto me  
8 11 Armies of the Egyptians and swallowed  
them up?

9 8 God has smitten t. that they could not  
9 They laid hold on t., and bound t.  
18 Inasmuch that they did confound t.

10 4 Thou hast not feared t., and hast not so  
13 Telling t. concerning the death of the Ch  
11 10 The hand of Gadainton from amongst t.  
14 If this people repent, I will spare t.

2 Delivering t. out of the hands of their en  
6 Not desire, God, who hath created t.  
13 Shall find t. again no more  
20 Because they will not hide t. up unto me

24 Do cast out the prophets, and do mock t.  
31 Days of your poverty ye cannot retain t.  
33 Become slippery, that we should lose t.

34 In the day we have sought t. for battle  
14 17 Bringeth t. back into the presence of the  
19 Knowing these things and not doing t.

15 3 He loved, and also hath he chastened t.  
3 Days of their iniquity hath he chastened  
t. because he loveth t.

7 Which leadeth t. to faith on the Lord  
16 5 Telling t. of things which must shortly  
3 Nep 1 27 That the people could not overpower t.

2 3 Tempting t. and causing t. that they  
17 Inasmuch that they did drive t. back  
3 4 Having proved t. in the field of battle

14 Fortifications should be built round  
about t.

3 Nep 3 14 All t. who were numbered among the N.  
14 Placed as guards round about to watch t.

17 To command t. at the time that the roh  
20 Robbers and destroy t. in their own lan  
4 8 Cries to t., their God, that he would spare  
them

10 For the N. did not fear t.  
19 They were prepared to meet t.: yea  
16 And should hem t. in on every side  
16 And if they should cut t. off from all

16 Could cause t. to yield themselves up  
21 Cutting t. off by thousands and by tens  
31 In preserving t. from falling into the ha  
33 In delivering t. out of the hands of their

5 22 He hath blessed t. and prospered t.  
6 15 And to puffing t. up with pride  
15 Tempting t. to seek for power

7 12 (For he flattered t. that there would be  
10 12 Received the prophets and stoned t. not  
14 Hath the scriptures, let him search t.

11 3 It did pierce t. that did hear it to the ce  
3 It did pierce t. to the very soul  
23 On this wise shall ye baptize t.

23 And in my name shall ye baptize t.  
3 Words which ye shall say, calling t.  
26 Then shall ye immerse t. in the water

13 26 Yet your heavenly Father feedeth t.  
14 6 Lest they trample t. under their feet  
16 Ye shall know t. by their fruits

20 By their fruits ye shall know t.  
24 These sayings of mine, and doeth t., I  
26 These sayings of mine, and doeth t. not

15 1 These sayings of mine, and doeth t., h  
17 Not of this fold, t. also I must bring  
21 Not of this fold, t. also I must bring

16 14 And tread t. down saith the Father  
15 Go through among t., and shall tread t.  
17 4 For he knoweth whither he hath taken t.

7 And I will heal t., for I have compas  
9 And he did heal t. every one  
12 Little children, and sat t. down upon

19 Jesus spake unto t., and bade t. arise  
12 Little children, one by one, and blessed t.  
22 And forbid t. not

32 And I shall heal t., and ye shall be  
36 Even until he had touched t. all  
36 And spake unto t. as he touched t.

38 When Jesus had touched t. all  
19 10 Water's edge, and the multitude fol  
lowed t.

20 I have chosen t. out of the world  
21 All t. that shall believe in their words  
22 Thou hearest t., and they pray unto me

25 Jesus blessed t., as they did pray unto  
20 11 They are written, ye have t. before you  
11 Therefore search t.

11 Lord their God, who hath redeemed t.  
27 Gentiles shall make t. mighty above all  
21 20 T. will I cut off from among my people

22 2 Let t. stretch forth the curtains of thy  
24 1 After they were written he expounded t.  
3 Purify the sons of Levi, and purge t. as

7 Nine ordinances, and have not kept t.  
17 I will spare t., as a man spareth his  
25 1 The day that cometh shall burn t. up  
1 It shall leave t. neither root nor branch

26 1 He expounded t. unto the multitude  
8 I have written t. to the intent that they  
27 12 For their works do follow t.

31 For I mean t. who are now alive  
28 14 It was forbidden t. that they should utt  
18 Believe in their preaching; baptizing t.

26 1 I have seen t., and they have ministered  
27 And the Gentiles knoweth t. not  
28 And the Jews shall know t. not

30 Whatsoever man it seemeth t. good  
34 He will not receive t. at the last day  
39 That he could not tempt t.

4 Nep 1 7 And the Lord did prosper t. exceedingly  
2 They did desire t., because of the ma  
31 Harden their hearts, and did seek to  
kill t.

41 Adorn t. with all manner of precious th  
49 He did hide t. up unto the Lord  
Mor 1 18 Could not hold t., nor retain t. again

2 7 We might get t. together in one body  
16 Jashon, before it was possible to stop t.  
21 Perhaps we might save t. from destruct  
23 And did urge t. with great energy

- Mor** 2 24 My words did arouse t., somewhat  
26 With our armies, and did meet t. again  
3 3 It was the Lord that had spared t.  
10 And would cut t. off from the face of  
12 And had loved t., according to the love  
14 Sworn by all that had been forbidden t.  
4 14 Did offer t. up as sacrifices unto their id  
15 Again the L., and drive t. out of their  
5 1 Made that I would no more assist t.  
2 Calling upon that Being who created t.  
4 Which strongholds did cut t. off that  
2 C'norah, and there we could give t. but  
15 Left by the hands of those who slew t.  
8 11 Behold, my father and I have seen t.  
14 That no one shall have t. to get gain  
24 Even the fiery furnace could not harm t.  
39 Afflicted to pass by you, and notice t.  
9 8 If so, he does not understand t.  
24 These signs shall follow t., that believe  
24 Drink any deadly thing, it shall not  
hurt t.  
31 Neither t., who have written before him  
**Eth** 1 4 Whoso findeth t., the same will have po  
4 Prepare t. that ye may shall forth in  
3 7 Ye shall write t. and shall seal t. up  
22 That no one can interpret t.; for  
23 And ye shall seal t. up also  
27 Write these things and seal t. up, and  
4 3 That I should hide t. up again in the ea  
5 Commanded me that I should seal t. up  
18 Signs shall follow t., that believe in my  
5 1 Touch t., not, in order that ye may tran  
6 7 There was no water that could hurt t.  
10 No monster of the sea could break t.  
10 Neither whale that could mar t.  
19 One people that we may number t.  
21 After that they had numbered t.  
7 9 And after he had armed t. with swords  
24 Revile against the prophets, and did  
mock t.  
26 The Lord did spare t., and they began  
27 Had done for his fury in bringing t.  
8 17 Lending t. away by fair promises to do  
22 And yet he avenge t. not  
25 Murdered the prophets, and stoned t.  
9 11 The sons of Akish did offer t. money  
11 The more part of the people after t.  
29 Cast into pits and left t. to perish  
34 Until they had devoured t. all  
25 In preserving t. from famine  
10 5 He did tax t. with heavy taxes  
11 8 The Lord did have mercy on t.  
12 4 Which would make t. sure and steadfast  
16 Wrought miracles, wrought t. by faith  
16 Before Christ, and also t., who were aft  
24 The overpowering of man to read t.  
25 Thou wilt prove t., and take away their  
13 11 And there was none to restrain t.  
14 27 All they that would not join t.  
28 Armies of sliz, to invite t. forth to bat  
15 10 They caused t. to flee before t.  
23 Finished his record, and he hid t.  
23 That the people of Limbi did find t.  
**Moro** 2 2 He called t. by name, saying, Ye shall  
2 2 They ordained t. by the power of the Ho  
6 7 Did condemn t. before the elders  
7 5 By their works ye shall know t.  
3 3 Satan stirrth t. up continually to anger  
9 After depriving t. of that which was mo  
16 Left t. to wander whithersoever they ca  
21 I cannot recommend t. unto God  
10 3 Wisdom in God that ye sh<sup>d</sup> read t.  
8 Manifestations of the Spirit, to profit t.

## THEMSELVES.

Among, etc., themselves—see Among—defend—deliver—  
humble themselves.  
Assemble, etc., themselves together—see Assemble—as-  
semble—gather—gathered themselves together.  
They did humble themselves—see They did humble  
themselves.

## UPON THEMSELVES.—

- Mos** 25 12 Therefore they took upon t. the name of  
**Alma** 3 15 Yea, they set the mark up<sup>n</sup> t.  
19 See that they brought upon t. the curse  
**Hela** 11 24 And took upon t. the name of L.  
14 20 They bring upon t. their own condemn

## UNTO THEMSELVES.—

- 2 Nep** 1 9 That they may possess this land unto t.

- 2 Nep** 13 9 For they have rewarded evil unto t.  
26 20 P'each up unto t., their own wisdom  
**Jac** 5 48 Of the roots, taking strength unto t.  
**Alma** 43 29 They might establish a kingdom unto t.  
6 31 And did build up unto t. idols  
**3 Nep** 4 17 Had appointed unto t. another leader  
7 12 And there build up unto t. a kingdom  
**4 Nep** 1 26 They began to build up churches unto t.  
41 Continue to build up churches unto t.

## THEMSELVES.—

- 1 Nep** 4 5 t. caused that they should hide t.  
5 After they had hid t., I, N., crept  
16 24 They had humbled t., because of my  
18 9 Began to make t. merry, insomuch  
20 2 Call t. of the holy city, but they do not  
2 But they do not stay t., upon the God of  
**2 Nep** 2 26 To act for t., and not to be acted upon  
5 9 Take upon them to call t. the people of  
6 12 Do not unite t. to that great and abomin  
9 28 Supposing they know of t.  
42 And consider t., fools before God  
12 6 They please t. in the children of strang  
18 21 They shall fret t., and curse their king  
26 10 And they sell t. for naught  
29 Men preach and set, t. up for a light  
**Jac** 1 15 Indulge t. somewhat in wicked practices  
2 23 Excuse t. in committing wickedness  
**Mos** 4 2 They had viewed t. in their own carnal  
7 16 Rest t. from the labors of their journey  
9 12 Glut t. with the labors of our hands  
12 Feast t. upon the flocks of our fields  
16 3 From good, subjecting t. to the devil  
18 32 They were assembling t. together to be  
20 1 To dance, and to make t. merry  
11 Therefore they exerted t., and like drag  
21 13 Subjecting t. to the yoke of bondage  
13 Submitting t. to be sullied  
31 They t. had entered into a covenant  
34 They did not form t. into a church  
23 29 And delivered t. up into their hands  
**Alma** 1 24 Many withdrew t. from among them  
32 Did indigne t. in sorceries  
2 12 They did arm t. with swords, and with  
3 4 Marked t. with red in their foreheads  
18 Began to mark t. in their foreheads  
4 5 About 3,500 souls that united t. to  
12 Some lifting t. up with their pride  
13 While others were abasing t.  
5 13 They humbled t. and put their trust  
6 5 Deprived of the privilege of assembling t.  
13 1 Placing t. in a state to act, or  
15 2 Also concerning t., and of their power  
17 3 They had given t. to much prayer  
7 That they might provide food for t.  
13 They separated t., and departed  
17 They separated t. one from another  
21 1 Ammon and his brethren separated t.  
3 Now the L. of t. were sufficiently  
24 21 Prostrated t. before them  
25 13 Did join t. to the people of God  
26 34 They would not suffer t. to be slain  
27 3 And they suffered t. to be slain  
29 23 I do not teach this people to bind t.  
59 Who had separated t. from the N.  
59 And called t. Zoramites  
31 37 They did separate t. one from another  
37 Taking no thought for t., what they  
25 1 They withdrew t. from the multitude  
43 6 T'ian the L. were, in and of t.  
46 31 Armed t., and entered into a covenant  
47 22 Went and bowed t. before the king  
48 21 Notwithstanding their peace am<sup>g</sup>st t.  
49 6 They had also prepared t. with shields  
6 They had also prepared t. with garments  
53 9 Because of iniquity amongst t.  
11 Would have suffered t. to have fallen  
16 Take up arms; and they called t. N.  
17 To protect the N and t. from bondage  
50 54 And also t., as prisoners of war  
55 When they had surrendered t. up  
57 14 After they had surrendered t. prisoners  
58 16 Secrete t. also in the wilderness  
17 When they had thus secreted t.  
**Hela** 62 22 Let t. down into that part of the city  
1 12 Did mingle t. among the people  
32 The L. did yield t. into the hands  
34 Thousands who did join t. unto the chu  
25 The teachers were t. astonished  
10 18 They were divided against t.

Hela 11 25 Hiding t. that they could not be discov  
 3 Nep 1 29 They became for t., and were led  
 3 11 Save it were they had wronged t.  
 16 They did exert t. in their might  
 25 They did fortify t. against their enemies  
 4 Having reserved for t. provisions  
 6 They durst not spread t. upon the face  
 16 Could cause them to yield t. up  
 23 Should withdraw t. from the siege  
 27 Thousands who did yield t. up  
 7 5 Did yield t. unto the power of Satan  
 11 16 Gave forth and had witnessed for t.  
 18 2 They should sit t. down upon the earth  
 28 30 They can show t. unto whatsoever man  
 Mor 3 9 They would avenge t. of the blood of  
 14 Battle, and avenge t. of the blood of  
 8 36 Who do not lift t. up in the pride of th  
 Eth 6 4 Commending t. unto the Lord their God  
 12 They bowed t. down upon the face  
 9 35 When they had humbled t. sufficiently  
 10 24 Cloth, that they might clothe t.  
 Moro 7 17 Neither do they who subject t. unto him  
 30 Showing t. unto them of strong faith

THEN.

Now and then—see Now and then.

Then cometh, etc.—see Then cometh—shall ye—will I.

THEN SHALL THEY.

1 Nep 15 14 T. shall they know and come to the kno  
 2 Nep 30 6 T. shall they rejoice; for they shall kn  
 Mos 26 25 T. shall they that never knew me come  
 26 T. shall they know that I am the Lord  
 27 31 T. shall they confess that he is God  
 Alma 40 10 T. shall they confess who live without  
 45 11 T. shall they see wars and pestilences  
 3 Nep 5 26 And t. shall they know their Redeemer  
 26 And t. shall they be gathered in from  
 20 34 T. shall they break forth into joy  
 40 T. shall they say, How beautiful upon  
 21 24 T. shall they assist my people that

THEN SHALL—

1 Nep 15 13 T. shall the fulness of the gospel of the  
 2 Nep 15 17 T. shall the lambs feed after their manna  
 24 25 T. shall his yoke depart from off them  
 27 18 T. shall the learned say, I cannot read  
 20 T. shall the Lord God say unto him, The  
 30 4 T. shall the remnant of our seed know  
 12 and t. shall the wolf dwell with the la  
 Enos 1 27 T. shall I see his face with pleasure  
 Mos 16 2 T. shall the wicked be cast out  
 Alma 34 13 T. shall there be, or it is expedient the  
 13 T. shall the law of Moses be fulfilled  
 40 13 T. shall it come to pass that the spirits  
 25 T. shall the righteous shine forth in the  
 60 23 T. shall the outer vessel be cleansed al  
 Hela 9 33 T. shall he tremble and look pale  
 75 T. shall greater fear come upon him  
 75 T. shall he confess unto you, and deny  
 36 T. shall he say unto you, that I, N., kn  
 3 Nep 20 13 T. shall the remnants which shall be se  
 32 T. shall their watchmen lift up their vo  
 36 T. shall be brought to pass that which  
 41 T. shall a cry go forth, Depart ye  
 46 T. shall this covenant which the Father  
 46 T. shall Jerusalem be inhabited again  
 21 25 T. shall the power of heaven come down  
 26 T. shall the work of the Father commen  
 22 1 T. shall that which is written come to  
 24 4 T. shall the offering of Judah and Jerus  
 26 9 T. shall the greater things be made ma  
 10 T. shall the greater things be withhold  
 Eth 4 15 T. shall the great and marvelous things  
 16 T. shall my revelations which I have

THEN THEY—

Alma 3 24 T. they returned again, and began to ea  
 12 11 T. they are taken captive by the devil  
 52 27 T. they were met by Lehi, and a small  
 Hela 11 25 T. they would retreat back into the mo  
 13 33 T. they would not have become slippery  
 3 Nep 24 16 T. they that feared the Lord spake oft

THEN WILL—

1 Nep 19 15 T. will he remember the covenants w  
 16 T. will he remember the isles of the sea  
 Alma 10 23 T. will not the Lord stay his hand  
 12 15 T. will I state be awful  
 Hela 9 2 T. will we believe that the other words  
 3 Nep 20 33 T. will the Father gather them together

Mor 5 20 T. will the Lord remember the covenants  
 9 2 T. will ye say that there is no God?  
 3 T. will ye longer deny the Christ?

THEN YE—

1 Nep 10 21 T. ye are found unclean before the judg  
 16 3 T. ye would not murmur because of the  
 Jac 7 11 T. ye do not understand them; for they  
 Mos 17 18 T. ye shall suffer, as I suffer the pains  
 Alma 10 23 T. ye shall be smitten by famine  
 Hela 13 28 T. ye will not find fault with him  
 3 Nep 29 1 T. ye may know that the covenant  
 4 T. ye need not any longer spurn at the  
 Mor 5 22 And t., O ye Gentiles, how can ye sta  
 6 21 T. ye must stand before the judgment  
 9 6 O t., ye unbelieving, turn ye unto the Lo  
 Moro 7 17 T. ye may know with a perfect knowle

THEN—

1 Nep 3 31 Yea, even he can slay fifty; t. why nor  
 8 37 He did exhort them t. with all the feel  
 14 17 T., at that day, the work of the Father  
 15 15 T., at that day, will they not rejoice?  
 19 5 T., behold, I proceed according to that  
 20 18 T. had thy peace been as a river  
 21 4 T. I said I have labored in vain  
 12 And t., O house of Israel, behold, these  
 2 T. shalt thou say in thine heart, Who?  
 4 26 O t., if I have seen so great things  
 9 15 T. must they be judged according to the  
 41 O t., my beloved brethren, come unto the  
 10 7 T. have I covenanted with their fathers  
 16 5 T. said I, wo is unto me for I am undo  
 6 T. flew one of the seraphims unto me  
 8 T. I said, here am I, send me  
 11 T. said I, Lord, how long? And he said  
 17 3 T. saith the Lord unto Isalah, Go forth  
 18 3 T. said the Lord to me, Call his name  
 24 32 What shall t. answer the messengers of  
 25 16 T., at that time, the day will come that  
 27 22 T. shalt thou seal up the book again  
 31 5 O t., how much more need have we, bej  
 13 T. can ye speak with the tongue of an  
 18 T. are ye in this straight and narrow pa  
 Jac 4 9 O t., why not able to command the ear  
 6 11 O t., my beloved brethren, repent ye  
 2 18 T. had not ye sought to labor to serve  
 Moa 3 22 T. are they found no more blameless in  
 4 21 O t., how had ye ought to impart of the  
 13 9 And t. It matters not whither I go  
 19 13 T. it would be expedient that ye should  
 27 T. is the time that the judgments of Go  
 27 T. is the time that he will visit you with gre  
 Alma 7 24 And t. ye will always abound in good  
 12 13 T. if our hearts have been hardened  
 13 For t. we shall be condemned  
 16 T. is a time that whosoever dieth in his  
 17 T. is the time when their torments shall  
 17 T. is the time that they shall be chained  
 18 T. I say unto you, they shall be as thou  
 28 T. he saw that it was expedient that  
 14 24 T. we will believe that the Lord will de  
 15 10 T. Alma cried unto the Lord, saying, O  
 17 39 T. went in unto the king, hearing the ar  
 18 26 T. Ammon said, Believest thou that the  
 22 16 T. shalt thou receive the hope which th  
 24 12 T. let us stain our swords no more  
 30 And t. have fallen away into sin  
 26 19 O t., why did he not consign us to an  
 29 10 T. is my soul filled with joy  
 10 T. do I remember what the Lord has do  
 10 T. do I remember his merciful arm  
 30 33 T. we have received only according to  
 35 T. why sayest thou that we preach  
 37 T. Alma said unto him, Believest thou?  
 32 17 T. we shall know of a surety  
 17 T. we shall believe  
 30 T. you must needs say that the seed is  
 35 O t., is not this real?  
 43 T., my brethren, ye shall reap the rewa  
 33 22 T. canst about your eyes and begin to be  
 23 T. may God grant unto you that, from  
 37 11 And t. those marvelous works ceased  
 44 7 T. we will see who shall have power  
 45 8 T. Alma said unto him, Blessed art thou  
 55 21 T. he caused the men who were with  
 56 46 T. let us go forth; we would not slay  
 Hela 5 41 T. it shall be granted from overshadow  
 7 T. were his people easy to be entreated  
 8 T. would my soul have had joy in the ri  
 8 12 T. why should ye dispute among yourse



Hela 8 20 O t. why not the Son of God come?  
 9 16 T. he might declare unto us, that he mi  
 12 2 T. is the time that they do harden their  
 3 Nep 1 3 T. he departed out of the land  
 8 19 T. behold, there was darkness upon the  
 24 T. would our brethren have been spared  
 25 T. would our mothers... have been spared  
 12 24 T. come unto me with full purpose of the  
 14 5 T. shalt thou see clearly to cast the mo  
 11 If ye t. being evil know how to give go  
 16 11 And t. I will remember my covenant  
 20 12 T. is the fulfilling of the covenant which  
 27 T. fulfilleth the Father the covenant  
 28 T. if they shall harden their hearts agai  
 27 8 In Moses' name, t. it be Moses' church  
 8 In the name of a man, t. it be the chur  
 8 Called in my name, t. it is my church  
 28 12 Touched every one... and t. he departed  
 Mor 6 21 T. are ye blessed with your fathers who  
 7 10 T. with fire and with the Holy Ghost  
 9 10 T. have ye imagined up unto yourselves  
 19 If there were miracles wrought t., why?  
 27 O t., despise not, and wonder not  
 Eth 1 26 T. Jared said unto his brother, Cry aga  
 10 13 Great age, and t. he begat Kim  
 13 11 And t. also cometh the Jerusalem of old  
 Moro 7 5 If their words be good, t. they are good  
 38 T. has faith ceased also  
 39 T. ye are not fit to be numbered among  
 10 32 T. is his grace sufficient for you  
 33 T. are ye sanctified in Christ by the gra

THENCE.

Alma 5 1 And from t., throughout all the land  
 8 3 Alma departed from t., and took his  
 6 His work at Melek, he departed t.  
 13 Be cast out of their city, he departed t.  
 24 5 T. they came to the land of Ishmael  
 Hela 5 15 And from t. forth to the city of Gld  
 16 T. into the land of Zarahemla  
 20 T. to go to the land of Nepht  
 3 Nep 12 26 Thou shalt by no means come out t.  
 20 41 Depart ye, go ye out from t., touch not  
 Eth 9 3 T. eastward, and came to... Abloom

THENCEFORTH.

Alma 7 16 Commandments of God from t.  
 3 Nep 12 13 The set shall be t. good for nothing  
 16 15 Savior, which is t. good for nothing

THERE.

Behold there, etc.—see *Behold there—arc.*  
 If there be—see *If there be.*  
 Inasmuch that, etc., *there—see Inasmuch that—there—*  
*for there.*  
 There are, etc.—see *There are—arose—be—began to be—*  
*had been—came—must—shall be—should be.*  
 There is, etc.—see *There is—Is no—a God—no God.*  
 There was, etc.—see *There was—a great—no—not—noth—*  
*ing—one.*  
 There were, etc.—see *There were—no—many—some.*

IS THERE—

2 Nep 12 7 Neither is t. any end of their treasures  
 7 Neither is t. any end of their charlots  
 Alma 5 29 Is t. one among you who is not stripped  
 20 t. one among you that doth make a  
 59 For what shepherd is t. among you have  
 11 28 Zezrom said, Is t. more than one God?  
 26 21 What natural man is t. that knoweth th  
 37 45 I say, is t. not a type in this thing?  
 3 Nep 14 9 Or what man is t. of you, whom, if his  
 Eth 8 9 Is t. not an account concerning them of

THERE CAN—

2 Nep 15 8 Join house to house, till t. can be no pl  
 Mos 16 9 That t. can be no more death  
 Alma 5 21 T. can no man be saved except his garm  
 34 33 Wherein t. can be no labor performed  
 26 21 T. can be nothing so exquisite

3 Nep 29 7 T. can be no miracle wrought by Jesus

THERE CANNOT—

1 Nep 15 34 T. cannot any unclean thing enter into  
 2 Nep 29 3 Got a Bible, and t. cannot be any more  
 Alma 37 39 T. cannot any man work after the man  
 3 Nep 26 6 T. cannot be written in this book even  
 Moro 7 42 For without faith t. cannot be any hope

THERE COULD—

2 Nep 2 13 The earth for t. could have been no cre  
 11 7 For t. could have been no creation  
 Mos 13 32 That t. could not any man be saved  
 16 6 T. could have been no redemption

Mos 16 7 T. could have been no resurrection  
 Alma 12 25 T. could have been no resurrection  
 21 9 T. could be no redemption for mankind  
 29 17 T. could be no atonement made for the  
 36 21 T. could be nothing so exquisite  
 3 Nep 8 21 T. could be no light, because of the dar  
 21 So that t. could not be any light at all  
 19 25 T. could be nothing upon earth so white  
 4 Nep 1 16 Surely t. could not be a happier people  
 7 24 T. could no good thing come unto them

THERE HAD—

Mos 26 10 T. had not any such thing happened bef  
 Alma 56 56 T. had not one soul of them fallen  
 3 Nep 5 8 T. had many things transpired

THERE HAS—

Alma 18 10 T. has not been any servant among all  
 19 10 T. has not been such great faith among  
 26 33 Nay, t. has not even among the N.  
 Eth 13 6 For which things t. has been a type  
 Moro 8 5 T. has been disputations among you

THERE SHALL—

2 Nep 1 6 T. shall none come unto this land, save  
 3 24 T. shall rise up one mighty among them  
 8 24 Henceforth t. shall no more come into  
 15 6 But t. shall come up briars and thorns  
 17 25 T. shall not come thither the fear of bri  
 22 31 For t. shall come from the north a sma  
 2 27 T. shall not any man among you have  
 Jac 2 32 Beware lest t. shall arise contentions  
 Mos 11 44 T. shall not so much as a hair of their  
 16 6 And behold t. shall ye meet them  
 Hela 14 5 And behold t. shall a new star arise  
 3 Nep 20 36 Henceforth t. shall no more come into  
 24 10 That t. shall not be room enough to rec

THERE SHOULD—

2 Nep 25 18 For t. should not any come, save it sho  
 Jac 3 5 T. should not be whoredoms committed  
 Mos 2 14 T. should nothing come upon you which  
 27 2 T. should not any unbeliever persecute  
 Alma 1 21 T. should not any man, belonging to  
 22 21 Lest t. should some evil come upon her  
 46 13 Long as t. should a band of Christians  
 3 Nep 26 16 That t. should not any man write them  
 Eth 6 5 God caused that t. should a furious wi  
 9 28 Or t. should come a curse upon the face  
 Moro 7 22 In Christ t. should come every good thi

THERE WILL—

2 Nep 32 6 T. will be no more doctrine given, until  
 Alma 29 13 Middoni, and I will plead with the kl  
 3 Nep 13 21 Your treasure is, t. will your heart be sl  
 Eth 1 42 T. will I meet thee, and I will go befo  
 43 T. will I bless thee and thy seed

THERE WOULD—

2 Nep 1 8 That t. would be no place for an inheri  
 12 Therefore t. would have been no purpose  
 Mos 29 7 If fear t. would rise contentions among  
 Alma 12 23 At that time, t. would have been no dea  
 50 25 T. would also have been peace among  
 3 Nep 7 12 That t. would be many dissenters

THERE—

1 Nep 10 8 T. standeth one among whom ye know  
 2 Nep 9 41 And he employeth no servant t.  
 23 20 Neither shall the Arabian pitch tent t.  
 20 Neither shall the shepherds make their  
 fold t.  
 21 But wild beasts of the desert shall lie t.  
 21 Owls shall dwell t., and satyrs shall  
 dance t.

28 30 Here a little and t. a little  
 Omni 1 16 They had dwelt t. from that time forth  
 Wdm 15 16 After t. having been much contentions  
 Mos 4 8 Neither are t. any conditions whereby  
 7 5 Shilom and t. they pitched their tents  
 18 Yet I trust t. remaineth an effectual  
 15 21 And t. cometh a resurrection, even a fir  
 18 5 T. being near the water a thicket of sm  
 25 22 Notwithstanding t. being many churches  
 Alma 1 15 T. he was caused, or rather did acknow  
 15 And t. he suffered an ignominious death  
 2 15 T. they began to make war with the N.  
 6 7 Gideon, t. having been a city built whi  
 16 1 T. having been much peace in the land  
 1 T. having been no wars nor contentions  
 6 T. the Lord will deliver unto thee thy  
 19 18 They all lay t. as though they were de  
 20 30 T. they were taken and cast into prison  
 21 11 T. he found Muloki preaching the word

Alma 22 31 They came from t. up into the south wil  
32 T. being a small neck of land between  
24 5 Midian, and t. Ammon met all his bret  
26 33 Has t. been so great love in all the land  
35 T. never were men that had so great re  
29 2 That t. might not be more sorrow upon  
36 22 Yea, and my soul did long to be t.  
50 34 Desolation, and t. they did lead them  
54 22 Will he not send you t. to dwell with  
Hela 3 2 Neither was t. much contention in the  
7 T. being but little timber upon the face  
4 7 And t. they did fortify against the L.  
8 10 T. have been many prophets that have  
14 15 T. cometh upon them again a spiritual  
3 Nep 6 14 Thns t. became a great inequality  
7 12 And t. build up unto themselves a kingd  
8 10 City thereof, t. became a great mounta  
11 28 As t. hath hitherto been  
16 3 T. may be one fold, and one shepherd  
24 10 That t. may be meat in my house  
4 Nep 1 4 T. still continued to be peace in the la  
17 Neither were t. L. nor any manner of it  
Mor 1 3 Shm; and t. have I deposited unto the  
3 6 And t. we did place our arules  
4 12 T. never had been so great wickedness  
20 And t. they did stand against the L.  
6 2 Cumorah, and t. we could give them ba  
2 5 Quarter where t. never had man been  
4 4 T. never was greater things made man  
9 3 The sea shore, and t. he pitched his te  
11 20 Days of Choriantor t. also came many pr  
13 7 Into the land of Egypt, even so he died  
there  
14 18 T. went a fear of Shiz throughout all  
26 T. he gave battle unto Shiz for the spa

## THEREAT.

3 Nep 14 13 And many there he who go in t.

## THEREBY.

## THEREBY THEY—

Mos 1 2 T. they might become men of understand  
4 T. they could teach them to their child  
10 That t. they may be gathered together  
11 That t. they may be distinguished above  
13 That t. they become weak, like unto th  
16 That t. they might be led, every one ac  
18 That t. they might gather themselves to  
2 6 That t. they might remain in their tents  
41 That t. they may dwell with God in a  
6 3 That t. they might bear and know  
7 16 That t. they might eat, and drink  
17 That t. they might gather themselves  
8 7 T. they might find the land of Zarahem  
12 18 T. they might have wherewith to accuse  
Alma 10 16 That t. they might make him cross his  
18 7 That t. they might drive away many  
22 33 That t. they should have no more posse  
23 16 That t. they might be distinguished  
Eth 6 4 T. they might subsist upon the water  
THEREBY—  
Mos 1 7 Search them diligently, that ye may  
profit t.  
2 7 That t. his people might hear the words  
15 These things that t. I might accuse you  
3 13 That t. whosoever should believe that  
4 6 That t. salvation might come to him  
27 That t. he might win the prize  
6 7 T. he might not become burthensome  
10 1 T. I might have weapons for my people  
Alma 2 34 That t. his people might have room to  
3 8 That t. the Lord God might preserve his  
13 2 T. the people might know in what mann  
16 T. the people might look forward on the  
24 15 His made us clean t.  
Hela 14 13 T. ye may have a remission of them  
15 T. men may be brought into the presen  
3 Nep 28 25 Of men, that t. salvation might come?  
Eth 8 23 That t. ye may repent of your sins  
12 8 That t. others might be partakers of

## THEREFORE.

Therefore they were—see Therefore they were.  
Therefore the Lord—see Therefore the Lord.

## THEREFORE HE—

Mos 1 4 T. he could read these engravings  
9 T. he thought it expedient that he  
10 T. he had Mosiah brought before him  
2 7 T. he caused a tower to be erected

Mos 2 8 T., he caused that the words which he  
24 T., he hath paid you. And ye are still  
37 T. he listeth to obey the evil spirit  
5 6 T. he said unto them, Ye have spoken  
8 10 T. he findeth himself on the left hand  
8 18 T. he becometh a great benefactor to his fe  
10 13 T. he was favored of the Lord  
11 15 T. he became a wine bibber  
15 20 T., he bringeth to pass the resurrection  
16 5 T. he is as though there was no redem  
17 2 T. he began to plead with the king  
18 35 T. he sent his army to destroy them  
19 4 T. he drew his sword, and swore in his  
20 8 T. he gathered his people together  
16 T. he said, I will search among my peo  
16 T. he caused a search to be made  
21 6 T. he granted unto them that they  
23 T. he caused that they should be taken  
23 17 T. he consecrated all their priests  
24 3 T. he was called king Laman  
9 T. he was wroth with him, for he was  
27 8 T. he led many of the people to do  
19 T. he was taken by those who were wi  
28 11 T. he took the words which were engr  
Alma 1 9 he was not able to withstand his hie  
9 T. he was slain by the sword  
2 16 T. he went up with his people  
11 21 T. he said unto Amulek, Will ye answer  
12 10 And t. he that will harden his heart  
29 T. he sent angels to converse with them  
15 18 T. he was called the prince of peace  
15 3 T. he began to be scorched with a burn  
18 T. he took Amulek and came over  
16 5 T., he that had been appointed chief  
18 12 T. he was about to return out of his  
16 T. he perceived the thoughts of the king  
19 7 T. he went in to see the king according  
20 27 T. he was desirous to learn them  
22 22 T. he put forth his hand and raised  
23 3 T. he sent his proclamation throughout  
31 6 T. he took Ammon, and Aaron, and Om  
82 7 T. he did say no more to the other mult  
22 T. he desired, in the first place, that  
35 16 T., he caused that his sons should be  
43 30 T. he thought it no sin that he should  
30 T. he found by his spies, which course  
31 T. he divided his army, and brought  
44 17 T. he commanded his people that they  
46 30 T. he thought to cut off the people of  
34 T. he had power according to his will  
3 T. he gave Amalekiah the command  
4 T. he laid the plan in his heart  
5 T. he went forward to the place  
45 3 T. he had accomplished his design  
5 T. he appointed them to be chief captai  
50 30 T. he was angry with one of his maid se  
51 3 T., he did not hearken to those who had  
52 17 T. he abandoned his designs  
21 T. he resolved upon a plan  
22 T. he caused that Teancum should take  
54 4 T. he wrote to Enos  
59 10 T. he retained all his force to maintain  
60 25 T. he will give unto us of your food  
63 5 T. he went forth and built him .ship  
Hela 1 7 T. he was about to flatter away  
17 T. he did stir them up to anger  
24 T. he did make forth, giving them  
2 4 T. he became the leader of the band  
5 T. he did flatter them  
11 T. he caused that his band should foll  
6 11 T. he hath sent his angels to declare  
8 10 T. he began again to speak unto them  
11 T. he was constrained to speak more  
13 4 T. he went and got upon the wall  
3 Nep 3 12 T. he did not hearken to the epistle  
4 24 T. he did send out his armies  
7 10 T. he became a king over this wicked  
8 T. he commanded his people that they  
28 34 T. he will not receive them at the last  
Mor 8 12 T. he that condemneth, let him be awa  
19 T. he that smiteth, shall be smitten  
9 34 T. he hath prepared means for the lut  
Eth 1 35 T. he did not confound the language  
3 20 T. he saw Jesus, and he did minister  
6 24 T. he said unto them, Choose ye out  
7 10 T. he began to relen in the stead of  
9 7 T. he shut him up in prison

## THEREFORE I—

1 Nep 1 1 T. I was taught somewhat in all

- 1 Nep 1 1 T., I make a record of my proceedings  
18 T., I would that ye should know, that  
4 18 T., I did obey the voice of the Spirit  
51 T., I did seize upon the servant of Lab  
7 8 T., I spake unto them, saying, yea, even  
2 Nep 4 25 T., I was bidden that I should not write  
35 T., I will lift up my voice unto thee  
23 13 T., I will shake the heavens, and the  
27 26 T., I will proceed to do a marvelous wo  
4 17 T., I will stay my hand, and will not  
8 T., I would that ye should take upon you  
15 T., I would that ye should be steadfast  
8 11 T., I said unto thee, Canst thou translate  
9 2 T., I contended with my brethren  
10 22 T., I say no more  
11 28 T., I will slay him [Abinadi]  
12 1 T., I will visit them in my anger, yea  
13 7 T., I finish my message  
23 7 T., I say unto you, it is not expedient  
26 12 T., I deliver them into thy hands  
28 T., I say unto you, that he that will  
29 T., I say unto you, Go; and whosoever  
29 11 T., I will be your king the remainder  
Alma 7 1 T., I attempt to address you in my lang  
21 T., I say unto you, the time shall come  
10 6 T., I knew concerning these things  
6 T., I went on rebelling against God  
20 4 T., I go to the land of Middoni  
26 12 T., I will not boast of myself  
33 11 T., I will cry unto thee in all mine affl  
34 33 T., I beseech of you, that ye do not pr  
36 3 T., I beseech of thee that thou wilt hear  
37 11 Made known unto me; t. I shall forbear  
20 T., I command you, my son Helaman  
28 T., I desire that this people might not  
39 12 T., I command you, my son, in the fear  
52 11 T., I cannot come unto you  
54 11 T., I will close my epistle by telling you  
60 34 T., I would that ye should adhere  
Hela 7 23 T., I would that ye should behold  
29 T., I testify that they shall be  
15 14 T., I say unto you, It shall be better  
3 Nep 3 5 T., I have wrote this epistle, sealing it  
6 T., I write unto you desiring that ye  
5 16 T., I have made my record of these  
16 T., I do make my record from the accoun  
9 9 T., I did cause them to be burned  
12 48 T., I would that ye should be perfect  
13 25 T., I say unto you, take no thought  
15 18 T., I was commanded to say no more  
16 3 T., I go to show myself unto them  
26 12 T., I, Mormon, do write the things whi  
13 T., I would that ye should behold  
28 25 T., I write them not, for they are hid  
Mor 1 15 T., I was visited of the Lord and tasted  
3 17 T., I write unto you, Gentiles, and also  
20 T., I write unto you all  
4 23 T., I did go to the hill Shm, and did  
5 9 T., I write a small abridgement  
6 6 T., I made this record out of the plates  
8 4 T., I will write and hide up the records  
Eth 1 4 T., I do not write those things  
3 13 T., I show myself unto you  
4 3 T., I am commanded that I should

## THEREFORE IT—

- Mos 9 11 T., It came to pass, that after we had  
13 T., It came to pass that king Laman  
26 6 T., It became expedient that those who  
29 39 T., It came to pass that they assembled  
Alma 3 18 T., It was expedient that the curse  
39 55 T., It shall be unto thee, even as the Lo  
32 32 T., It is not good, t. It is cust away  
34 13 T., It is expedient that there should be  
56 5 T., It sufficeth me that I tell you  
57 11 T., It became expedient that we  
15 T., It became expedient for us, that  
58 3 T., It became expedient that we  
63 11 T., It became expedient for Shilhon  
3 Nep 4 17 T., It was Zennabiah that did cause  
15 19 T., It is because of their iniquity  
21 11 T., It shall come to pass, that whosoever  
23 2 T., It must needs be that he must speak  
13 T., It was when according as he had  
Mor 2 2 T., It came to pass in my 16th year  
Eth 3 17 T., It sufficeth me to say, that Jesus

## THEREFORE SHALL—

- 2 Nep 7 7 T., shall I not be confounded  
20 16 T., shall the Lord, the Lord of Hosts  
23 7 T., shall all hands be faint, every

## THEREFORE THERE—

- Mos 9 13 T., there began to be wars and contentio  
13 30 T., there was a law given them  
Alma 1 33 T., there was much peace among the peo  
34 12 T., there can be nothing which is short  
40 9 T., there is a time appointed unto men  
50 26 T., there began to be a warm contention  
51 4 T., there arose a warm dispute concerni  
Hela 1 2 T., there began to be a serious contentio  
2 1 T., there began to be a contention  
14 4 T., there shall be one day and a night  
15 6 T., there are many who do add to their  
3 Nep 4 4 T., there was no chance for the robbers  
7 25 T., there were ordained of N., men unto  
10 2 T., there was silence in all the land  
4 Nep 1 20 T., there began to be L. again in the lan  
Mor 2 8 T., there was blood and carnage spread

## THEREFORE THEY DID—

- 1 Nep 15 3 T., they did not look upon the Lord as  
Mos 21 34 T., they did not at that time form  
23 18 T., they did watch over their people  
25 21 T., they did assemble themselves togeth  
29 40 T., they did esteem him, yea exceedingly  
Alma 2 12 T., they did prepare to meet them  
11 20 T., they did stir up the people to riotin  
17 34 T., they did as Ammon commanded them  
35 T., they did not fear Ammon  
21 3 T., they did cause the L. that they  
23 18 T., they did open a correspondence  
35 9 T., they did not cast them out  
50 12 T., they did seek to cut off the strength  
52 34 T., they did not give way before the L.  
53 16 T., they did assemble themselves  
56 38 T., they did not prosper us  
58 19 T., they did follow us into the wilderness  
62 19 T., they did not come to battle  
35 T., they did not resolve upon any strata  
Hela 1 4 T., they did cause three divisions  
4 15 T., they did build houses of cement  
4 17 T., they did not prosper  
19 19 T., they did abandon their design  
5 19 T., they did speak unto the great aston  
8 5 T., they did cry unto the people, saying  
9 5 T., they did quake, and had fallen  
16 15 T., they did rise against him  
11 23 T., they did prepare unto the people  
3 Nep 1 27 T., they did commit many murders  
5 3 T., they did forsake all their sins  
6 2 T., they did take with them all that they  
18 T., they did wilfully rebel against God  
18 37 T., they did not bear record  
4 Nep 1 30 T., they did exercise power and authorit

## THEREFORE THEY—

- 2 Nep 26 10 T., they must go down to hell  
Mos 2 35 T., they are just and true  
3 25 T., they have drunk damnation to their  
26 T., they have drunk out of the cup of  
7 1 T., they wearied him with their teasings  
4 T., they wandered many days in the wi  
10 6 T., they began to prepare for war  
11 T., they depended upon their own streng  
17 T., they have an eternal hatred towards  
11 18 T., they returned rejoicing in their spoil  
29 T., they hardened their hearts against  
22 11 T., they are the first resurrections  
18 34 T., they took their tents and their fami  
20 3 T., they durst not return to their wives  
7 T., they sent their armies forth  
11 T., they exerted themselves, and like  
21 21 T., they laid wait for them  
23 1 T., they gathered together their flocks  
28 T., they hushed their fears  
25 12 T., they took upon themselves the name  
29 38 T., they relinquished their desires  
Alma 1 17 T., they pretended to preach according  
8 9 T., they would not hearken unto the wor  
11 20 T., they did stir up the people against  
13 3 T., they having chosen good, are called  
14 13 T., they burn us not  
16 5 T., they went unto him and desired  
17 3 T., they had the spirit of prophecy  
17 T., they separated themselves one from  
35 T., they delighted in the destruction  
19 32 Hear his words; t. they went their way  
20 30 T., they would not hearken unto the wor  
21 12 T., they departed and came over into  
22 20 T., they durst not lay their hands on Aa  
24 2 T., they took up arms against the people

- Alma 25 1 T. they swore vengeance upon the N.  
 6 T. they began to disbelieve the traditio  
 27 2 T. they began again to destroy them  
 29 T. they would suffer death in the most  
 31 8 T. they had the word of God preached  
 33 20 They would not look, t. they perished  
 35 3 T. they would not hearken unto the wor  
 5 T. they found out privily the minds of  
 36 26 T. they do know of these things  
 37 19 T. they shall be preserved  
 26 Not repent; t. they have been destroyed  
 40 T. if they had faith to believe that God  
 40 T. they had this miracle, and also many  
 42 T. they tarried in the wilderness  
 41 11 T., they are in a state contrary to the  
 43 4 T. they made preparations for war  
 11 T. if they should fall into the hands  
 12 T. they gave them lands for their inheri  
 22 T. they departed out of the land of Au  
 45 1 T. they gave thanks unto the Lord  
 24 T. they grew rich in their own eyes  
 46 7 T. they dissented even from the church  
 47 5 T. they fled to Onidah to the place of  
 49 12 T. they retreated into the wilderness  
 13 T. they marched forward to..Noah  
 15 T. they would march thither  
 17 T. they brought up their armies  
 55 13 T. they took of it more freely  
 57 12 T. they yielded up the city into our  
 58 15 T. they began to make preparations  
 24 T. they began to retreat into the wilder  
 25 T. they took no thought concerning  
 62 19 T. they durst not come out against  
 Hela 5 2 T. they were ripening for destruction  
 4 T. they went forth keeping the command  
 6 17 T. they began to set their hearts upon  
 17 T. they began to commit secret murders  
 9 8 T. they said among themselves  
 11 24 T. they commenced a war with their br  
 28 T. they sent an army of strong men  
 14 4 T. they shall know of a surety  
 15 2 T. they shall be trodden down  
 16 20 T. they can keep us in ignorance  
 3 Nep 3 4 1 T. if they should come down against you  
 6 16 T. they had not enjoyed peace  
 7 17 T. they are not written in this book  
 21 10 T. they shall not hurt him, although he  
 28 20 T. they could not dig pits sufficient  
 Mor 2 3 T. they would not fight, and they began  
 Eth 6 16 And t. they began to be many

## THEREFORE WE—

- Mos 10 19 T., we did contend with them  
 26 11 T. we have brought them before thee  
 Alma 13 23 T., we are thus highly favored  
 18 3 T., we know that he is a friend to the  
 22 20 T. we shall fall before them  
 23 15 T., we have named all the cities of the  
 24 26 T. we have no reason to doubt but what  
 29 8 T. we see that the Lord doth counsel  
 56 23 T. we were desirous, if they should pass  
 38 T. we did camp for the night  
 39 T. we did continue our march  
 57 T. we sent them to the land of Zarahē  
 3 T. we began to make preparations  
 10 T. we did take them and their proviso  
 16 T. we selected a part of our men  
 58 1 T. we could not destroy them away  
 9 T. we were grieved, and also filled  
 10 T. we did pour out our souls in prayer  
 3 Nep 3 21 T. we will prepare ourselves in the  
 Mor 2 26 T. we had become weak like unto our  
 3 6 T. we did fortify against them with all  
 Eth 2 19 We cannot breathe, t. we shall perish

## THEREFORE YE—

- Mos 2 22 T., if ye do keep his commandments  
 5 7 T. ye are born of him, and have become  
 12 26 T. ye have perverted the ways of the  
 27 T. ye have not been wise  
 15 27 T. had ye not ought to tremble?  
 16 14 T., if ye teach the law of Moses  
 23 12 T. ye were bound with the hands of inl  
 Alma 10 23 T. if ye will cast out the righteous  
 11 57 T., ye cannot be saved in your sins  
 30 15 T. ye cannot know that there shall be a  
 32 21 T. if ye have faith, ye hope for things  
 35 T. ye must know that it is good  
 39 T. ye cannot have the fruit thereof  
 34 29 T., if ye do not remember to be charita  
 31 T., if ye will repent and harden not

- Alma 37 29 T. ye shall keep these secret plans  
 60 13 T. ye need not suppose that the right  
 3 Nep 12 23 T., if ye shall come unto me, or shall  
 13 2 T., when ye do your alms, do not sound  
 18 19 T. ye must always pray unto the Father  
 20 T. if ye know that a man is unworthy  
 24 6 T. ye sons of Jacob are not consumed  
 27 7 T. ye shall call the church in my name  
 9 T. ye shall call whatsoever things ye  
 9 T. if ye call upon the Father, for the  
 22 T. if ye do these things, blessed are ye  
 29 9 T. ye need not suppose that ye can  
 Mor 7 10 T. ye are numbered among the people  
 Eth 3 13 T. ye are brought back into my presence  
 THEREFORE—  
 1 Nep 3 6 T. go, my son, and thou shalt be favor  
 16 T. let us go down to the land of our fa  
 4 2 T. let us go up; let us be strong  
 10 20 T. remember, O man, for all thy doings  
 11 6 T., wo, be unto the Gentiles, if it so be  
 2 Nep 7 7 T. have I set my face like a flint  
 8 11 T., the redeemed of the Lord shall retu  
 21 T. hear now this, thou afflicted  
 10 23 T. cheer up your hearts, and remember  
 12 6 T., O Lord, thou hast forsaken thy peo  
 9 I humbled myself not, t. forgive me him  
 15 13 T., my people are gone into captivity  
 14 T. he'll hath enlarged herself  
 24 T., as the fire devoureth the stubble  
 25 T., is the anger of the Lord kindled  
 20 24 T., thus saith the Lord God of Hosts, O  
 22 3 T., with joy shall ye draw water out  
 27 33 T., thus saith the Lord, who redeemed  
 28 24 T., wo be unto him that is at ease in Zi  
 Juc 5 23 T., gather it, and lay it up, against  
 Mos 2 24 T., of what have ye to boast?  
 27 T., as I said unto you that I had  
 38 T. if that man repenteth not  
 39 T., his final doom is to endure  
 3 26 T., mercy could have claim on them no  
 4 27 T., all things must be done in order  
 5 11 T., take heed that ye do not transgress  
 7 19 T., lift up your heads, and rejoice  
 21 T. being deceived by the cunning, and  
 28 T., who wondereth that they are in bond  
 11 1 T. Noah began to reign in his stead  
 12 14 T., this man has lied concerning you  
 27 T., What teach ye this people?  
 15 3 T., God will not suffer that I shall  
 14 19 T. will I divide him a portion with  
 16 8 T., the grave hath no victory  
 17 12 T. the king was stirred up in anger  
 18 32 T. on the day that they were assemblin  
 19 15 T. the L. did spare their lives, and took  
 20 14 T., why should ye break the oath?  
 15 T., in my anger I did cause my people  
 22 T. let us put a stop to the shedding  
 21 17 T. king Limhi commanded that every  
 22 6 T., let us send a proclamation among  
 24 2 T. the king of the L. granted unto him  
 25 T. the king of the L. had appointed  
 23 T. get thee out of this land  
 25 18 T. Alma did go forth into the water  
 26 10 T. Alma was troubled in his spirit  
 27 14 T., for this purpose have I come  
 29 3 T. the king could not confer the kingdo  
 T. king Mosiah sent again among the pe  
 13 T. if it were possible that you could  
 25 T. choose you by the voice of this people  
 26 T. this shall ye observe, and make it  
 31 T. their inquiries are answered upon  
 Alma 1 14 T., thou art condemned to die  
 14 T., this people must abide by the law  
 2 T. if it were possible that Amlici should  
 12 T. the people of the N. were aware of  
 3 10 T., whosoever suffered himself to be  
 27 T. let it be according to the truth  
 5 41 T., if a man bringeth forth good works  
 42 T., for his wages he receiveth nothing  
 52 T. every tree that bringeth not forth  
 7 14 T. come and be baptized unto repentan  
 20 T. his course is one eternal round  
 8 12 T. thou art not the chief judge over us  
 15 T. lift up thy head and rejoice  
 21 T. go with me into my house  
 9 28 T. prepare ye the way of the Lord  
 11 15 T., a sabbion for half a measure of barl  
 37 T., how can ye be saved except ye abide  
 41 T. the wicked remain as though

Alma 12 24 T. this life became a probationary state  
 30 T. God conversed with men, and made  
 32 T. God gave unto them commandments  
 34 T. whoseever repenteth, and hardeneth  
 36 T. your iniquity provoketh him  
 36 T. according to his word, unto the last  
 13 19 T., of him they have more particularly  
 14 10 T., let us stretch forth our hands  
 15 17 T., after Alma having established  
 17 2 T. Alma did rejoice exceedingly to see  
 16 T. this was the cause for which the sons  
 25 T. Ammon became a servant to king  
 27 T. as Ammon and the servants of the king  
 36 T., seeing that they could not hit him  
 18 14 T. Ammon turned himself unto the king  
 17 T. whatsoever thou desirest which is  
 19 2 T. she sent and desired that he should  
 5 T., if this is the case, I would that ye  
 7 T., what the queen desired of him  
 8 He shall rise again; therefore bury him  
 17 T. when she saw all that the servants  
 17 T. she ran forth from house to house  
 23 T. Mosiah trusted him unto the Lord  
 20 28 T., the brethren of Ammon were brought  
 21 5 T., as Aaron entered into one of their  
 11 T. when he saw that they would not  
 22 34 T. the Lord could have no more possession  
 23 16 T. the king consulted with Aaron  
 24 14 T. in his mercy he doth visit us  
 26 13 T. have we not great reason to rejoice?  
 16 T., let us glory, yea, we will glory  
 27 4 T., when Ammon and his brethren saw  
 9 T. let us go down and rely upon  
 12 T. get thee out of this land  
 28 T., death was swallowed up to them  
 30 11 T., a man was punished only for the cry  
 11 T. all men were on equal grounds  
 17 T., every man prospered according to his  
 47 T., if thou shalt deny again, behold God  
 31 2 T. his heart was exceeding sorrowful  
 5 T. Alma thought it was expedient that  
 11 T., for this cause, Alma and his brethren  
 14 T., whoseever desired to worship, must  
 35 T., give unto us, O Lord, power  
 32 16 T. blessed art thou who humbleth himself  
 32 T., if a seed groweth it is good  
 34 16 T. only unto him that has faith unto  
 17 T. may God grant unto you, my brethren  
 35 T., the Spirit of the Lord hath withdrawn  
 40 13 T. the spirit of the devil did enter  
 41 4 T., all things shall be restored to their  
 8 T., the way is prepared  
 14 T., my son, see that ye are merciful  
 15 T., the word restoration more fully  
 42 9 T., as the soul could never die  
 10 T., as they had become carnal, sensual  
 13 T., according to justice, the plan of red  
 15 T. God himself atoneth for the sins  
 27 T., O my son, whoseever will come, may  
 43 4 T. in the commencement of the 18th year  
 6 T., Zerahemnah appointed chief captains  
 47 T., for this cause were the Nephites  
 52 T. the army of Moroni encircled them  
 53 T. when Zerahemnah saw the men of Lehi  
 44 11 T., as the Lord liveth, ye shall not depart  
 45 9 T. write the words which I shall say  
 19 T., for this cause, we know nothing  
 22 T. Helaman and his brethren went  
 46 16 T., at this time, Moroni prayed that  
 29 T., fearing that he should not gain the  
 31 T. Moroni thought it was expedient  
 47 33 T. when the queen had received this message  
 50 29 T., Morianton put it into their hearts  
 33 T. Moroni sent an army, with their camp  
 38 T. Alma had defended them upon his son  
 51 4 T., those who were desirous that the law  
 23 T. Amalekiah did drive them, slaying  
 52 34 T. Jacob was determined to slay them  
 53 15 T. all those who had entered into  
 54 3 T. Moroni resolved upon a stratagem  
 55 7 T. Moroni appointed Lamoni  
 11 T. let us take of the wine  
 23 T. their chief captains demanded their  
 56 17 T. you may well suppose that this little  
 30 T. Antipus ordered that I should march  
 44 T. what say ye, my sons, will ye go?  
 46 T. let us go, lest they should overpower  
 51 T. the men of Antipus being confused  
 61 14 T., my beloved brother, Moroni, let

Alma 61 15 T., come unto me speedily with a few  
 62 29 T., all the prisoners of the L. did join  
 30 T. Moroni went forth from the land  
 45 T. therefore Helaman and his brethren  
 63 13 T., in this year, they had been countered  
 Hela 1 12 T. Kishkumen was not known  
 16 T. the king of the L. whose name was  
 20 T. Coriantumr did cut down the watch  
 26 T. Moronibab had caused that their  
 2 5 T. Kishkumen sought to destroy Helaman  
 7 T. Kishkumeu made known unto him  
 3 17 T. what I had spoken had passed  
 4 19 T. Moronibab did employ all his armies  
 5 7 T., my sons, I would say that ye should  
 7 16 T. N. had bowed himself upon the tower  
 8 6 T., our enemies can have no power  
 24 T., in this ye have sinned  
 10 14 T. N. did declare unto them the word  
 11 8 T., cry unto the Lord our God; that he  
 12 22 T., for this cause, hath repentance  
 23 T., blessed are they who will repent  
 17 8 T., thus saith the Lord, because  
 14 19 T. repent ye, repent ye, lest by know  
 15 8 T., as many as have come to this  
 16 T., saith the Lord, I will not utterly  
 16 5 T., as many as believed on the words  
 15 T. when they saw that they could not  
 6 T. take him and bind him, and away  
 3 Nep 1 6 T., your joy and your faith concerning  
 25 T. in this same year, were they brought  
 2 8 T., nine years had passed away  
 12 T. all the L. who had become converted  
 3 T. this Giddianhi was a great prophet  
 4 6 T., Giddianhi gave commandment unto  
 10 T. when the armies of Giddianhi did  
 6 25 T., a complaint came up unto the land  
 7 4 T. their tribes became exceeding great  
 12 T. Jacob seeing that their enemies  
 15 T. having seen angels, and being eye  
 16 T. being grieved for the hardness  
 9 22 T. whose repenteth and cometh unto me  
 22 T. repent, and come unto me ye ends  
 10 19 T. for this time, I make an end of my  
 12 11 T. go forth unto this people, and declare  
 12 T. blessed are they who shall believe in  
 16 T. let your light so shine before this  
 20 T. come unto me and be ye saved  
 46 T. those things which were of old time  
 13 8 Be not ye, like unto them, for your  
 9 After this manner I pray ye, Our Faith  
 22 If I, thine eye be single, thy whole body  
 23 If I, the light that is in thee be dark  
 31 Take no thought, saying, What?  
 34 Take it, no thought for the morrow  
 14 12 T., all things whatsoever ye would  
 24 T., whose heareth these sayings of mine  
 15 1 T., whose remembereth these sayings of  
 5 T., the law in me is fulfilled  
 5 To fulfil the law, therefore it hath an  
 10 T. keep my commandments  
 17 3 T., go ye unto your homes, and ponder  
 14 T., blessed are ye if ye shall keep my  
 21 T. hold up your hearts that it may be  
 33 T. keep these sayings which I have  
 20 11 Ye have them before you, I search  
 21 5 T., when these works, and the works  
 23 4 T. give heed to my words, write the  
 27 T., whatsoever ye shall do, ye shall  
 12 T. remember the things that I have told  
 15 T., according to the power of the Father  
 19 T. nothing entereth into his rest, save  
 26 T. out of the books which shall be writ  
 27 T. what manner of men had ye ought to  
 28 T. ask, and ye shall receive; knock  
 2 T. after that ye are 72 years old, ye  
 7 T. more blessed are ye, for ye shall  
 31 T. great and marvelous works shall be  
 38 T. that they might not taste of death  
 4 Nep 1 9 T. these cities could not be renewed  
 37 T. the true believers in Christ  
 Mor 1 3 T. when ye are about 24 years old  
 2 1 T. the people of N. appointed me that I  
 2 T. 326 years had passed away  
 12 T. supposing that he would be merciful  
 5 24 T. repent ye, and humble yourselves  
 8 T. repent and be baptized in the same  
 Eth 7 25 T. what will ye that I should prepare  
 8 4 T. touch these stones, O Lord, with  
 4 17 T. when ye shall receive this record



Eth 4 18 T., repent all ye ends of the earth  
5 1 T. touch them not, in order that ye  
6 7 T. when they were encompassed about  
8 10 T., let thy father send for Akish  
9 1 T. behold, it came to pass that because  
6 T. Jared was murdered upon his throne  
15 8 T. on the morrow they did come to batt

## THEREIN.

2 Nep 2 29 Will of the flesh and the evil which is t.  
8 3 Joy and gladness shall be found t.  
6 They that dwell t., shall die in like man  
15 2 And also made a wine-press t.  
17 6 And let us make a breach t. for us  
27 12 To the truth of the book and the things t.  
Alma 41 8 Whosoever will, may walk t. and be sav  
63 6 There were many of the N. who did enter t.  
3 Nep 27 33 Death, and many there be that travel t.  
Eth 13 10 And blessed are they who dwell t.

## THEREOF.

End, etc., thereof—see *End-fruit-inhabitants-roots* thereof.

1 Nep 2 8 Was in the borders near the mouth t.  
4 9 I drew it forth from the sheaf t.  
9 And the hill t. was of pure gold  
9 The workmanship t. was exceeding fine  
9 The blade t. was of the most precious  
8 14 I saw the head t., a little way off  
14 And at the head t., I beheld your moth  
11 8 The beauty t. was far beyond, yea, exce  
8 The whiteness t. did exceed the whiten  
11 To know the Interpretation t.; for I spa  
35 Behold the world and the wisdom t.  
36 And the fall t. was exceeding great  
12 4 Tumble to the earth because of the quaking t.  
16 And the depths t., are the depths of hell  
15 30 The brightness t. was like unto the brig  
18 4 The workmanship t. was exceeding fine  
15 Swollen, and great was the soreness t.  
20 19 The offspring of thy bowels like the grave t.  
2 Nep 5 16 The workmanship t. was exceeding fine  
13 14 Ancients of his people, and the princes t.  
14 4 Blood of Jerusalem from the midst t.  
15 2 Fenced t., and gathered onto the stones t.  
5 I will take away the hedge t., and it  
5 And I will break down the wall t.  
30 The light is darkened in the heavens t.  
16 13 So the holy seed shall be the substance t.  
23 9 He shall destroy the sinners t. out of it  
10 Stars of heaven and the constellations t.  
24 17 As a wilderness, and destroyed the cities thereof  
27 7 From the beginning of the world to the ending t.  
19 Deliver again the book and the words t.  
28 18 And great must be the fall t.

Jac

5 6 The main top t. began to perish  
9 And graft them in, in the stead t.  
18 Taken hold of the moisture of the root t.  
18 That the root t. hath brought forth mu  
18 The much strength of the root t.  
18 The tree t. would have perished  
18 Which the tree t. hath brought forth  
44 That I may plant this tree in the stead thereof  
45 A part t. brought forth good fruit  
45 I plucked not the branches t.  
46 The trees t. hath become corrupted  
48 Has not the branches t. overcome the  
52 Natural branches of the tree in the stead t.  
58 And we will trim up the branches t.  
65 The strength of the good and the size t.  
65 Clear away the bad t. all at once  
65 And the graft t. shall perish  
73 They did keep the root and the top t.  
73 Equal, according to the strength t.  
Mos 2 6 With the door t. towards the temple  
7 30 Rep the chaff t. in the whirlwind  
20 And the effects t. is poison  
8 11 Swords, the hilts t., have perished  
11 And the blades t. were cankered  
11 9 Palace, and a throne in the midst t.  
12 That he could stand upon the top t.  
Alma 12 32 The penalty t. being a second death

Alma 14 27 Teachers . . . were slain by the fall t.  
28 Every soul who were in the walls t.  
29 The walls t. had fallen to the earth  
16 11 So great was the scent t., that  
31 13 The top t. would only admit one person  
14 Must go forth and stand upon the top t.  
46 12 He took a piece t., and wrote upon it  
12 Fastened it upon the end of a pole t.  
50 5 They could cast stones from the top t.  
Hela 13 4 He went and got upon the wall t.  
13 2 Mountains, whose height t., is great  
3 Nep 3 9 The works t., I know to be good  
14 The strength t. should be exceeding gr  
4 11 Terrible was the battle thereof, yea  
11 Great and terrible was the slaughter t.  
28 Upon the top t. until he was dead  
8 10 In the place of the city t., there became  
14 Shook till the buildings t. had fallen  
15 But the damage t. was exceeding great  
9 7 I caused to come up in the stead t.  
8 Made hills and valleys in the places t.  
11 5 Their eyes were towards the sound t.  
13 14 Sufficient is the day unto the evil t.  
19 25 The whiteness t. did exceed all the wh  
25 Upon earth so white as the whiteness t.  
4 Nep 1 9 And waters came up in the stead t.  
Mor 8 5 And he hath written the intent t.  
14 The plates t. are of no worth, because  
14 But the record t. is of great worth  
9 34 Prepared means for the interpretation thereof

Eth 2 17 And the bottom t. was tight like unto  
17 And the sides t. were tight like unto  
17 And the ends t. were peaked  
17 And the top t. was tight like unto  
17 The length t. was the length of a tree  
17 And the door t., when it was shut, was  
20 Thou shalt make a hole in the top t.  
20 And also in the bottom t.  
20 Thou shalt unstop the hole t.  
20 Behold ye shall stop the hole t.  
4 5 I should see t. in the interpretation t.  
6 2 They did give light unto the vessels t.  
13 2 Serve him who dwell upon the face t.  
14 2 Hilt of his sword t., in his right hand  
16 Come against Coriantumr in the stead t.  
17 And he did burn the cities t.  
23 And the scent t. went forth upon  
23 Troubled, because of the scent t.  
Moro 7 32 Holy Ghost, according to the power t.  
36 Or there shall be one man upon the face t.?

## THEREON.

2 Nep 10 19 I will have all men that dwell t.  
Alma 37 4 Shall know of the mysteries contained t.  
2 Nep 20 15 Boast itself against him that heweth t.  
28 23 Devil, and all that have been seized t.

## THERewith.

After they had—have—see *After* they, etc.  
After they, etc.—see *After—all-because-before-behold*  
—except—inasmuch that—*I at—nevertheless—save—*  
—then—thereby—thus—until—*what—when—wh* refore  
—whether—*which—whom—yea—and—yea—yet* they.  
Behold they are—did—had—have—shall—were—will—  
see *Behold* they, etc.  
Blessed are they—see *Blessed* are they.  
Except they repent—shall—should—see *Except* they, etc.  
Inasmuch that they did—see *Inasmuch* that they d'd.  
Therefore they did, etc.—see *Therefore* they did—were.  
They all—see *They all—are—be—became—began to be—*  
—began—beheld—believe—brought—call—d—*came—*  
—came—cry—could—not—did—not—d—*sir—d—durst—not—*  
—fed—fought—found—gave—knew—know—must—never—  
—pitched their tents—repent—returned—returned again  
—said—unto me—said—say—say—*said—sought—sup—*  
—posed—took—thought—went forth—went.  
They did, etc., come—see *They did come—cry—humble*  
themselves.  
They had, etc., all—see *They had all—began—come—done*  
—not—taken.  
They have, etc., become—see *They have become—began*  
—not.  
They may, etc., be—see *They may be—know*  
They might, etc., be—see *They might be—have—know—*  
—not.

*They* shall, etc., come—see *They shall come—have—know—not—perish.*

*They* should, etc., be—see *They should be—do—go—have—take.*

*They* were, etc.—see *They were—about—all—angry—brought—called—dear—driven—excited—filled—led—not—taught.*

*They* will, etc., be—see *They will be—not.*

*They* would have—see *They would have.*

*They* who, etc., are—see *They who are—who have—who shall—who were.*

*Thus they* did—were—see *Thus they* did, etc.

*Whither they* be—see *Whither they be.*

*When they* had—shall—shall be—were—see *When they* had, etc.

*When they* saw, etc.—see *When they saw—had come.*

#### THEY CAN—

- 1 Nep 17 3 Means whereby t. can accomplish his  
Mos 3 25 Torment, from whence t. can no more  
27 26 T. can in no wise inherit the kingdom  
Alma 11 45 Unto life, that t. can die no more  
45 Immortal, that t. can no more see cor-  
24 13 T. can no more be washed bright thro-  
3 Nep 27 17 Whence t. can no more return, because  
28 30 T. can show themselves unto whatsoever  
Moro 9 16 Wander whithersoever t. can for food

#### THEY CANNOT—

- 1 Nep 6 3 T. cannot be written upon these plates  
13 40 Men must come unto him, or t. cannot  
15 33 That t. cannot dwell in the kingdom of  
2 Nep 9 23 Or t. cannot be saved in the kingdom of  
Jac 4 14 Many things which t. cannot understa-  
Alma 12 18 T. cannot be redeemed according to Go-  
12 T. cannot die, seeing there is no more  
Hela 5 12 Whereon if men build, t. cannot fall  
3 Nep 5 8 T. cannot all be written in this book  
19 34 Which he prayed, that t. cannot be wri-  
Eth 3 22 In a language that t. cannot be read  
12 24 T. cannot inherit that place which thou  
Moro 10 16 T. die in their sins, and t. cannot be as

#### THEY CAST—

- 1 Nep 7 14 And Jeremiah have t. cast into prison  
11 28 I beheld that t. cast him out  
2 Nep 16 13 Is in them when t. cast their leaves  
Alma 8 24 But t. cast me out, and I was about  
14 7 T. cast them out, and sent men to cast  
46 22 T. cast their garments at the feet of M  
53 4 T. cast up dirt out of the ditch against  
Hela 5 48 T. cast up their eyes as if to behold  
9 14 Behold t. cast us into prison  
16 2 And t. cast stones at him upon the wall  
3 Nep 11 3 And t. cast their eyes round about, for  
8 As t. understood, t. cast their eyes up  
17 24 T. cast their eyes towards heaven  
28 22 And twice were t. cast into a den of  
4 Nep 1 33 T. also cast them into dens of wild be  
Mor 9 24 In my name shall t. cast out devils  
Eth 9 29 Words of the prophets, but t. cast th  
29 And some of them t. cast into pits

#### THEY COULD—

- 1 Nep 5 8 Gave them power whereby t. could acc  
1 4 Thereby t. could teach them to their ch  
Mos 17 4 And do all t. could to destroy them  
21 5 No way that t. could deliver themself  
22 2 T. could find no way to deliver themself  
12 Their precious things, which t. could ca  
16 T. could no longer follow their tracks  
24 15 That t. could hear up their sinners vi  
Alma 9 19 T. could fall into sins and transgressio  
10 13 The crime which t. could make appear  
21 16 Assembly of the L. where t. could be  
50 5 That t. could cast stones from the top  
57 14 Whatsoever thing t. could get into the  
58 15 T. could easily destroy us with their nu  
60 15 T. could have gained no power over us  
Hela 2 11 T. could no where be found  
5 45 T. could speak forth marvelous words  
3 Nep 4 5 There was no way that t. could subsist  
16 That t. could cause them to yield them  
7 18 Were not possible that t. could disbeli  
26 14 Loosed their tongues that t. could utter  
28 14 That t. could utter the things which t.  
15 That t. could behold the things of God  
Eth 12 23 All this people that t. could speak mu  
15 14 It was possible that t. could receive  
28 Received strength, that t. could walk

#### THEY DID CAST—

- 1 Nep 8 25 T. did cast their eyes about  
Alma 44 22 T. did cast their dead into the waters  
Hela 13 2 T. did cast him out, and he was about  
3 Nep 5 4 T. did cast their prisoners in prison  
9 11 And because t. did cast them all out  
4 Nep 1 30 And t. did cast them into prison  
32 And t. did cast them into furnaces of  
Eth 10 23 T. did cast up mighty heaps of earth

#### THEY DID COME—

- 1 Nep 8 16 T. did come unto me, and partake of  
22 T. did come forth, and commence in the  
24 Until t. did come forth and partake of  
Alma 62 7 Inasmuch that t. did come to battle  
Hela 4 5 T. did come down against the N. to ba  
3 Nep 2 18 In the 15th year t. did come forth  
4 7 T. did come up to battle  
7 Terrible was the day that t. did come  
4 Nep 1 33 T. did come forth from among them, re  
Mor 3 8 In the 362nd year, t. did come down ag  
4 17 T. did come down against the N.  
Eth 15 8 Therefore on the morrow t. did come

#### THEY DID GO—

- Alma 32 1 T. did go forth, and began to preach  
Hela 4 2 And t. did go unto the king of the L.  
5 50 T. did go forth, and did minister  
11 30 T. did go forth again against this band  
3 Nep 28 18 T. did go forth upon the face of the la  
Mor 4 15 T. did go against the L. with exceeding  
Eth 10 19 Wherefore t. did go into the land sout  
15 17 On the morrow t. did go again to batt

#### THEY DID—

- 1 Nep 2 12 T. did murmur because t. knew not  
3 28 And t. did smite us even with their end  
4 4 Nevertheless t. did follow me up until  
29 I called after them, and t. did hear me  
5 9 T. did rejoice exceedingly, and did off  
11 T. did contain the five books of Moses  
7 16 T. did lay their hands upon me  
16 And t. did bind me with cords  
19 And t. did cease striving to take away  
20 T. did bow down before me, and did pl  
21 And I came to pass that t. did so  
22 T. did give thanks unto the Lord their  
22 And t. did offer sacrifice and burnt off  
8 24 T. did press forward through the mist  
30 And t. did press their way forward  
33 And after t. did enter into that buildi  
33 T. did point the finger of scorn at me  
11 30 And t. did minister unto them  
13 15 That t. did prosper, and obtain the la  
14 I. N., beheld that t. did prosper in the  
15 21 T. did speak unto me again, saying, Wh  
16 19 T. did suffer much for the want of fo  
20 Even that t. did murmur against the  
28 Ball, that t. did work according to the  
35 And t. did murmur against my father  
39 T. did turn away their anger, and did  
17 42 T. did harden their hearts from time to  
42 And t. did revile against Moses, and al  
18 1 T. did worship the Lord, and did go fo  
9 Even that t. did forget by what power  
11 And t. did treat me with much harshn  
24 T. did grow exceedingly wherefore we  
2 Nep 5 3 Yea, t. did murmur against me, saying  
4 That t. did seek to take away my life  
6 Wherefore t. did hearken unto my wor  
24 T. did become an idle people, full of ml  
Jac 5 72 And t. did obey the commandments of  
73 T. did keep the root and the top the  
Jar 1 12 T. did prick their hearts with the word  
WdM 1 14 In the strength of the Lord t. did conte  
14 T. did contend against the L. until t.  
17 T. did speak the word of God with po  
17 T. did use much sharpness because of  
Mos 7 25 That t. did shed blood among themself  
25 Because he said this, t. did put him to  
11 2 And t. did commit whoredoms and all  
7 For t. did speak flattering things unto  
19 T. did boast to their own strength  
18 29 And t. did walk uprightly before God  
19 9 And t. did go into the wilderness  
29 25 T. did meet the L.; and the king of the  
21 6 And t. did afflict the king sorely  
17 This t. did because of the greatness of Abi  
26 Nevertheless t. did find a land  
30 T. also did mourn for the death of Abi  
31 T. did mourn for their departure

Moa 21 35 Nevertheless t. did prolong the time  
 22 1 T. did cause that all the people should  
 1 This t. did that t. might have the voice  
 10 And t. did drink freely of the wine  
 23 20 T. did multiply and prosper exceedingly  
 24 15 T. did submit cheerfully and with pati  
 25 10 T. did raise their voices and give than  
 23 Or of God. t. did join the churches of  
 26 6 T. did deceive many with their flattery  
 39 T. did admonish their brethren  
 27 1 And t. did complain to Alma  
 5 T. did abound in the grace of God  
 33 T. did impart much consolation to the  
 37 For t. did publish peace  
 37 T. did publish good tidings of good  
 37 And t. did declare unto the people  
 28 5 T. did plead with their father many da  
 18 Knowledge, in the which t. did rejoice  
 40 T. did wax strong in love towards Mo  
 40 Therefore t. did esteem him  
 41 T. did appoint judges to rule over them  
 41 And this t. did throughout all the land  
 Alma 1 16 This t. did for the sake of riches and  
 20 T. did persecute them, and afflict them  
 20 Because t. did impart the word of God  
 26 And t. did all labor, every man accord  
 27 And t. did impart of their substance  
 2 12 Yea, t. did arm themselves with swords  
 25 T. did contend mightily, one with anot  
 5 9 And t. did sing redeeming love  
 11 20 T. did stir up the people to riotings  
 20 Therefore t. did stir up the people aga  
 14 22 And t. did withhold food from them  
 22 T. also did take from them their cloth  
 15 For t. did flock in from all the region  
 16 14 Unto them, t. did impart the word of  
 17 5 T. did suffer much, both in body and in  
 7 This t. did that t. might provide food  
 32 And t. did follow Ammon  
 18 5 T. supposed that whatsoever t. did,  
 19 16 T. did call on the name of the Lord  
 33 T. did all declare unto the people the  
 35 And t. did establish a church among th  
 21 12 And t. did preach the word unto many  
 17 Yea, t. did convince many of their sins  
 23 7 T. did lay down the weapons of their  
 14 Amulonites, t. did hinder their hea  
 15 Cities of the L. in which t. did repent  
 24 17 And t. did bury them up deep in the ea  
 18 This t. did, it being in their view  
 18 This t. did, vouching and covenanting  
 22 Without resistance, t. did slay 1005  
 24 L. saw this, t. did forbear from slaying  
 25 1 And t. did no more attempt to slay  
 14 T. did also bury their weapons of war  
 14 And t. did walk in the ways of the Lo  
 15 Yea, and t. did keep the law of Moses  
 15 T. did look forward to the coming of  
 26 23 Moreover t. did say, Let us take up ar  
 27 28 And t. did look upon shedding the blo  
 30 28 If t. did not do according to their wor  
 31 11 T. did pervert the ways of the Lord  
 12 T. did gather themselves together on  
 12 Which day t. did call the day of the Lo  
 22 T. did worship in a manner which Al  
 22 From this stand t. did offer up, every  
 37 After that, t. did separate themselves  
 32 1 Even t. did preach the word in their st  
 35 9 But t. did receive all the poor  
 9 T. did nourish them, and did clothe th  
 9 T. did administer unto them according  
 43 44 Yea, t. did fight like dragons  
 44 T. did smite in two many of their head  
 44 T. did pierce many of these breastplat  
 44 And t. did smite off many of their arms  
 44 1 T. did stop and withdraw a pace  
 45 1 T. did fast much and pray much, and  
 1 T. did worship God with exceeding gre  
 22 T. did appoint priests and teachers  
 48 19 T. did preach the word of God  
 19 And t. did baptize unto repentance all  
 50 18 And t. did prosper exceedingly  
 18 And t. did multiply, and were strong  
 34 There t. did head them, by the narrow  
 51 18 And t. did pull down their pride  
 18 T. did lift their weapons, to fight agai  
 32 T. did harass them, inasmuch  
 53 1 T. did set their guards over the prison  
 5 T. did guard the prisoners of the L.

Alma 55 13 T. did take of the wine freely  
 14 T. did drink and were merry  
 24 And t. did join the army of Moroni  
 27 T. did, keep and protect all the prison  
 29 In these attempts t. did lose many pris  
 56 47 And t. did think more upon the liberty  
 47 Of their fathers, than t. did upon their  
 56 That t. did frighten them  
 57 17 On the morrow t. did return  
 21 T. did obey and observe to perform ev  
 32 And t. did rise up in rebellion against  
 33 T. did in a body run upon our swords  
 58 25 It was night, and t. did pitch their ten  
 59 7 And t. did begin to slay them  
 62 18 T. did pitch their tents in the plains  
 38 T. did drive them out of the land  
 38 And t. did flee, even that t. did not re  
 46 T. did establish again the church of Go  
 50 T. did remember how great things the  
 51 T. did pray unto the Lord their God  
 51 So that t. did wax strong and prosper  
 Heia 1 20 T. did slay every one who did oppose  
 24 In this manner t. did fall upon them  
 3 4 T. did travel to an exceeding great dist  
 5 T. did spread forth into all parts  
 7 In the which t. did dwell  
 8 T. did multiply and spread  
 9 T. did suffer whatsoever tree should sp  
 10 T. did send forth much by, continuing  
 35 Nevertheless t. did fast and pray oft  
 4 3 That t. did endeavor to stir up the L.  
 5 And t. did commence the work of dea  
 7 There t. did fortify against the L.  
 15 It came to pass that t. did repent  
 15 And inasmuch as t. did repent  
 15 T. did begin to prosper  
 16 When Moroni had saw that t. did repent  
 5 14 And t. did remember his words  
 17 T. did breach with great power  
 36 T. did lift their eyes to heaven  
 37 That t. did turn and look, and  
 37 T. did behold the faces of N. and Lehi  
 42 T. all did begin to cry unto the voice  
 52 T. did yield up unto the N. the lands  
 6 3 T. did fellowship one with another  
 9 T. did have an exceeding plenty of go  
 12 T. did raise again in abundance  
 12 T. did flourish exceedingly  
 12 T. did multiply and wax exceeding str  
 12 T. did raise many flocks and herds  
 14 In the 65th year t. did also have great  
 20 T. did use every means in their power  
 22 T. did have their signs  
 33 And t. did grow in their iniquities  
 34 T. did begin to keep his statutes  
 37 T. did preach the word of God among  
 39 T. did obtain the sole management  
 7 3 And t. did reject all his words  
 9 18 Nevertheless t. did rebuke the Indee  
 10 13 T. did harden their hearts and did not  
 11 6 T. did perish by thousands in the more  
 18 And t. did no more seek to destroy N.  
 18 But t. did esteem him as a great prob  
 20 Until t. did cover the whole face of the  
 23 T. did have a great and great nether  
 25 T. did commit murder and plunder  
 26 T. did search out all the secret plans  
 32 T. did cause great fear to come unto  
 33 T. did visit many parts of the land  
 37 In the 85th year t. did wax stronger  
 13 24 Even as t. did of old time  
 16 23 And the many miracles which t. did  
 3 Nep 1 7 T. did make a great uproar throughout  
 24 Now in this thing t. did err  
 3 16 That t. did cause fear to come upon all  
 16 And t. did exert themselves in their mi  
 16 T. did fortify themselves against their  
 25 And t. did dwell in one land  
 25 And t. did fear the words which had  
 25 And t. did put up their prayers  
 4 4 In the which time t. did hope to destr  
 10 But t. did fear their God  
 10 In the strength of the Lord t. did recei  
 16 T. did suppose that if they should cut  
 19 Which meat t. did obtain in the wilder  
 28 T. did fall the tree to the earth  
 30 T. did rejoice and cry again with one  
 31 T. did break forth, all as one, in singi  
 6 2 And t. did return to their own lands

3 Nep 6 20 And t. did testify boldly of his death  
 28 T. did enter into a covenant one with  
 29 T. did combine against the people of  
 30 And t. did set at defiance the laws  
 30 And t. did covenant one with another  
 7 1 T. did destroy upon the judgment seat  
 2 T. did separate one from another  
 5 Because t. did yield themselves unto  
 7 T. did cause a great contention in the  
 9 Their head, a man whom t. did call Jac  
 10 And t. did call him their king  
 12 With the tribes of the people and t. did  
 14 But t. did establish very strict laws  
 14 And t. did stone the prophets  
 22 And t. did show forth signs also  
 10 2 That t. did cease lamenting and howl  
 11 5 The third time t. did hear the voice  
 5 T. did look steadfastly towards heaven  
 6 The third time t. did understand  
 13 This t. did do, going forth one by one  
 17 And t. did fall down at the feet of Jes  
 10 T. did all, both t. who had been healed  
 10 T. did bathe his feet with their tears  
 23 And t. did consist of men, women, and  
 18 5 T. did not drink of the wine  
 9 T. did drink, and they were filled  
 19 5 Multitude was so great that t. did cau  
 9 T. did pray for that which t. most desi  
 18 And t. did pray unto Jesus  
 23 Jesus blessed them, as t. did pray  
 23 T. did understand in their hearts  
 26 14 T. did speak unto their fathers great  
 16 The things which t. did utter were forb  
 20 T. did do all things, even as Jesus had  
 28 16 T. did again minister upon the face  
 20 But t. did smite the earth with the wo  
 4 Nep 1 1 And t. did also receive the Holy Ghost  
 25 From that time forth t. did have their  
 27 T. did deny the more parts of his Gosp  
 29 T. did persecute the true church of Chr  
 30 T. did despise them, because of the ma  
 33 And t. did play with the wild beasts  
 34 And t. did smite upon the people of Je  
 38 But t. did wilfully rebel against the go  
 38 T. did teach their children that t. shou  
 41 T. did still continue to build up church  
 Mor 1 11 T. did have in this same year a number  
 2 5 T. did also drive us forth out of the la  
 14 But t. did curse God, and wish to die  
 25 Firmness, that t. did flee from before  
 30 And t. did swear by the heavens  
 4 8 T. did again boast of their strength;  
 14 T. did also march forward against the  
 19 Desolation, in the which t. did beat the  
 20 And there t. did stand against the L  
 5 6 T. did tread the people of the N. under  
 6 9 T. did fall upon the people with the sv  
 Eth 2 2 T. did also lay snares and catch fowls  
 2 And t. did also prepare a vessel  
 2 In which t. did carry with them the fish  
 3 T. did also carry with them Deseret  
 6 T. did travel in the wilderness  
 6 In which t. did cross many waters  
 6 9 And t. did sing praises unto the Lord  
 10 And t. did have light continually  
 12 T. did land upon the shore of the prom  
 18 And t. did wax strong in the land  
 21 T. did number their people  
 21 T. did desire of them the things  
 8 5 T. did give battle unto him by night  
 6 T. did grant unto him his life  
 10 6 T. did anoint him to be their king  
 10 T. did preserve the land southward for  
 22 And t. did buy and sell, and traffic  
 23 And t. did work in all manner of ore  
 23 And t. did make gold and silver  
 23 And t. did dig it out of the earth  
 23 T. did work all manner of fine work  
 24 T. did have silks and fine twined linen  
 24 T. did work all manner of cloth  
 25 T. did make all manner of tools to till  
 26 T. did make all manner of tools  
 26 With which t. did work their beasts  
 27 T. did make all manner of weapons  
 27 T. did work all manner of work of exce  
 11 8 Inasmuch as t. did, the Lord did have  
 12 T. did prophesy that the Lord would ut  
 22 T. did reject all the words of the prop  
 13 27 And t. did meet in great anger  
 27 And t. did meet him in the valley of Gi

Eth 14 22 T. did march forth from the shedding  
 15 10 And t. did flee southward  
 12 T. did gather together all the people  
 15 T. did march forth one against another  
 17 T. did rend the air with their cries  
 Moro 4 2 And t. did kneel down with the church  
 6 6 T. did meet together oft to partake of  
 7 25 T. did lay hold upon every good thing  
 9 10 T. did murder them in a most cruel ma  
 THEY DO  
 1 Nep 20 2 But t. do not stay themselves upon the  
 2 Nep 24 21 That t. do not rise, nor possess the land  
 28 14 That in many instances t. do err  
 Mos 7 23 And many more things did t. do  
 26 11 And t. do not repent of their iniquities  
 27 26 And unless t. do this t. can in no wise  
 29 28 T. do not judge you according to the  
 Alma 5 54 T. do bring forth fruits which are meet  
 9 23 The light and knowledge which t. do ha  
 57 27 And t. do put their trust in God contin  
 58 36 That t. do not send more men to our as  
 61 7 Inasmuch that t. do fear us  
 Hela 5 39 T. do converse with the angels of God  
 12 2 The time that t. do harden their hearts  
 16 T. do set at naught his counsel  
 13 22 But t. do swell with great pride  
 15 5 T. do walk circumspectly before God  
 5 And t. do observe to keep his command  
 10 In that thing which t. do believe  
 3 Nep 4 25 And this did t. do in the night time  
 Moro 5 2 T. do always remember him  
 9 3 For t. do not repent, and Satan stirreth  
 10 And t. do it for a token of bravery  
 IF THEY HAD—  
 1 Nep 17 23 If t. had not hearkened unto the words  
 24 Choice than t. if t. had been righteous?  
 Alma 37 40 If t. had faith to believe that God cou  
 3 Nep 28 35 Better for them if t. had not been born  
 THEY HAD—  
 1 Nep 12 20 That t. had overcome my seed  
 16 22 Because t. had hardened their hearts  
 24 T. had humbled themselves because of  
 17 20 Would have been better that t. had di  
 41 And the labor which t. had to perform  
 2 Nep 1 3 The land of promise, which t. had obta  
 5 5 T. had hardened their hearts against  
 21 That t. had become like unto a filth  
 Jac 7 5 Seen angels, and t. had ministered unto  
 24 And t. had an eternal hatred against  
 Omd 1 16 T. had dwelt there from that time for  
 17 T. had exceeded exceeding numerous  
 17 T. had had many wars and serious con  
 17 T. had brought no records with them  
 WdM 1 14 Until t. had slain many thousands of  
 14 Until t. had driven them out of all the  
 Mos 2 2 For t. had multiplied exceedingly  
 4 2 And t. had viewed themselves in their  
 3 Exceeding faith which t. had in Jesus  
 6 3 Remembrance of the oath which t. had  
 7 5 And when t. had wandered forty days  
 16 For t. had suffered many things  
 16 T. had suffered hunger, thirst, and fati  
 18 When t. had gathered themselves toget  
 10 8 And t. had their heads shaved  
 15 When t. had arrived to the promised la  
 19 19 Now t. had sworn in their hearts  
 23 Told, that t. had slain the king  
 20 26 Without arms, t. had had compassion on th  
 21 27 Record of the people whose bones t.  
 had found  
 31 For t. knew not whither t. had fled  
 23 31 And t. had begun to possess the land  
 20 20 And t. had traveled all day  
 27 18 With their own eyes t. had beheld an  
 27 35 Publishing, things which t. had seen  
 28 1 Whom t. had selected to go up to the  
 1 Which t. had heard, and that t. might  
 Alma 4 3 For t. had marked themselves with red  
 13 For t. also had a mark set upon them  
 4 6 Which t. had obtained by their indust  
 8 21 And t. had power given unto them  
 14 5 Because t. had testified so plainly again  
 6 Testifying that t. had reviled against  
 16 3 T. had destroyed the people who were  
 17 2 T. had waxed strong in the knowledge  
 2 T. had searched the Scriptures diligent  
 3 T. had given themselves to much pray  
 6 Therefore t. had the Spirit of prophecy  
 6 Journeys, for t. had many afflictions

Alma 17 8 With their numbers which t. had select  
 13 When t. had arrived in the borders of  
 13 The work which t. had undertaken  
 14 For t. had undertaken to preach the wo  
 1 Testify to all the things which t. had  
 18 2 To the things which t. had seen  
 6 Because t. had had their flocks scatter  
 19 1 In a sepulchre which t. had made  
 15 Of the king had seen that t. had fallen  
 33 That t. had no more desire to do evil  
 34 Declare unto the people that t. had se  
 34 And thus t. had told them things of  
 20 1 When t. had established a church in th  
 29 T. also had suffered hunger, thirst  
 30 And t. had cast them out  
 30 Until t. had arrived to the land of Mid  
 21 4 For t. had built synagogues after the or  
 24 25 For the murders which t. had commit  
 30 Than though t. had never known these  
 25 1 Angry, because t. had slain their breth  
 3 After that, t. had many battles with  
 17 Success which t. had had among the L.  
 27 23 Because of their sore repentance which  
 t. had  
 25 Whence t. had pitched their tents  
 31 8 T. had the word of God preached unto  
 9 But t. had fasted into great errors  
 13 For t. had place built up in the cent  
 37 4 Therefore t. had this miracle wrought  
 42 10 Therefore as t. had become carnal  
 43 11 T. had entered into a covenant and t.  
 20 T. had only their swords and the elm  
 22 Moroni would know whether t. had go  
 23 As soon as t. had departed into the will  
 46 7 Great victory which t. had had over the  
 7 Their great rejoicings which t. had had  
 21 Even as t. had rent their garments  
 29 Justice of the cause in which t. had un  
 47 6 T. had appointed a man to be king  
 7 T. had gathered themselves together up  
 32 In vain, and t. had made their escape  
 40 2 T. had cast up dirt round about  
 6 Come upon them as t. had hitherto do  
 6 T. had also prepared themselves with  
 6 T. had also prepared themselves with  
 51 11 Armies were not so great as t. had hith  
 12 T. had began to settle, their contentio  
 52 4 Save t. had lost much blood  
 5 The land which t. had obtained possess  
 15 In retaking the cities which t. had lost  
 32 Until t. had given up their weapons of  
 53 4 Until t. had encircled the city of Bount  
 5 Which t. had caused them to build  
 8 T. had obtained possession of a number  
 14 About to break the oath which t. had  
 16 T. had many sons, who had not entered  
 55 27 And the advantage which t. had retak  
 31 Save t. had firstly given to some of the  
 56 7 Which t. had made, and take up their  
 8 Break this covenant which t. had made  
 16 For t. had fought valiantly by day  
 16 Thus t. had suffered great afflictions  
 55 When t. had surrendered themselves up  
 56 T. had fought as if with the strength  
 57 4 Other cities, which t. had possession of  
 28 Prisoners whom t. had started to, Zara  
 34 When t. had fled, and we could not ov  
 58 17 When t. had thus secreted themselves  
 21 That when t. had cut them off, t. ran  
 25 Supposing that t. had driven their who  
 60 9 Desires which t. had for the welfare  
 62 17 When t. had entered into this covenant  
 18 When t. had sent them away  
 39 T. had had wars, and bloodsheds  
 Hela 1 14 For t. had supposed that the L. durst  
 26 In the borders as t. had hitherto done  
 4 7 On the line which t. had fortified  
 15 Until t. had lost possession of almost  
 16 Until t. had one half of the  
 21 T. had set at nought the commandmen  
 22 T. had altered and trampled under the  
 22 That t. had become a wicked people  
 24 And t. saw that t. had become weak  
 25 For t. had fallen into a state of unbel  
 5 16 Until t. had gone forth among all the  
 18 For t. had power and authority given  
 18 And t. also had said t. should speak  
 27 When t. had said these words, the ear  
 50 All the things which t. had heard and  
 50 The evidences which t. had received

Hela 6 31 T. had become exceedingly wicked  
 38 T. had overspread all the land of the N.  
 9 18 In the words which t. had spoken agai  
 39 T. had been converted while t. were in  
 11 22 T. had peace in the 78th year  
 3 Nep 1 16 Which t. had laid for those who believ  
 22 Those signs and wonders which t. had  
 2 1 Signs and wonders which t. had heard  
 1 Disbelieve all which t. had heard  
 3 11 Save it were t. had wronged themselves  
 4 7 T. had a lamb-skin about their loins  
 7 And t. had head-plates upon them  
 9 For t. had supposed that the N. had  
 13 Until t. had fulfilled the commandment  
 17 T. had appointed unto themselves a not  
 18 Provision which t. had laid up in store  
 28 When t. had banged him until he was  
 6 4 T. had formed their laws according to  
 24 Except t. had power from the governor  
 7 7 Although t. had nearly all become wick  
 13 Until t. had gone forth out of the reach  
 14 In some degree t. had peace in the land  
 25 That t. had repented and received a re  
 17 14 When t. had knelt upon the ground  
 18 4 And when t. had eat, and were filled  
 18 When t. had ministered the same wo  
 10 And when t. had thus prayed, t. went  
 20 4 When t. had eaten, he commanded  
 them that t.  
 5 When t. had given unto the multitude  
 23 6 All the scriptures, which t. had receiv  
 14 Scriptures in one, which t. had written  
 21 The things which t. had both heard and  
 28 16 T. did again minister upon the face  
 4 Nep 1 12 Which t. had received from their Lord  
 23 That t. had become exceeding rich  
 Mor 2 26 When t. had fled, we did pursue them  
 3 14 When t. had sworn by all that had be  
 4 2 T. had a sore battle, inasmuch that the  
 8 When the N. saw that t. had driven the  
 5 17 And t. had Christ for their shepherd  
 6 11 When t. had gone through and hewn do  
 Eth 2 1 With their flocks which t. had gathered  
 16 Barages after that manner which t. had  
 6 4 When t. had prepared all manner of fo  
 12 When t. had set their feet upon the sh  
 21 And after that t. had numbered them  
 8 6 When t. had slain the army of Jared  
 9 10 Notwithstanding t. had sworn unto him  
 16 T. had become exceedingly strong  
 19 And t. also had horses, and asses  
 35 When t. had humbled themselves suff  
 11 6 T. had testified that a greater curse sh  
 12 7 Until after t. had faith in him  
 19 Which t. had beheld with an eye of fal  
 IF THEY HAVE—  
 Alma 9 28 If t. have been righteous, t. shall reap  
 28 If t. have been evil t. shall reap the  
 Eth 12 37 If t. have not charity, it mattereth not  
 THEY HAVE—  
 1 Nep 7 14 T. have sought to take away the life of  
 14 T. have driven him out of the land  
 14 26 Shown all things, and t. have written  
 2 20 T. have borne children in the wilderness  
 2 20 And t. have brought forth children  
 9 17 And t. have gone forth out of his mon  
 13 9 For t. have rewarded evil unto themse  
 15 13 Into captivity, because t. have no kno  
 24 Because t. have cast away the law of  
 20 1 Write grievousness which t. have pres  
 29 T. have taken up their lodgings at Seba  
 26 20 That t. have built up many churches  
 27 20 For t. have rejected them, and I am ab  
 28 11 Yea, t. have all gone out of the way  
 14 T. have all gone astray save it be a few  
 30 Be taken away even that which t. have  
 8 It supposeth me that t. have come up  
 5 34 T. have nourished the roots that t. are  
 36 T. have hitherto brought forth from the  
 7 11 Save t. have spoken concerning this Ch  
 1 11 Until t. have fallen into my hands  
 WDM 3 26 Therefore t. have drunk out of the cup  
 8 9 That the things which t. have said are tr  
 9 T. have brought 24 plates which are fil  
 11 And again, t. have brought swords, the  
 10 17 And thus t. have taught their children  
 17 Therefore t. have an eternal hatred tow  
 12 1 For t. have hardened their hearts again  
 1 T. have repented not of their evil doin



Mos 15 23 Thus t. have eternal life through Christ  
 24 And t. have a part in the first resurrec  
 20 13 Among their dead, and t. have left him  
 Alma 13 19 Of him t. have more particularly made  
 22 Wherefore t. have come unto us  
 24 That which t. have spoken concerning him  
 26 For t. have gone to dwell with their God  
 28 T. have buried their weapons of war deep  
 34 We know that t. have gone to their God  
 28 11 Kindred, because t. have reason to fear  
 30 53 T. have all gone astray after an unknown  
 32 5 For t. have cast us out of our synagogues  
 5 And t. have cast us out because of our  
 33 2 If ye suppose that t. have taught you  
 35 14 But t. have lands for their inheritance  
 14 T. have taken up arms to defend them  
 41 11 T. have gone contrary to the nature of  
 44 22 T. have gone forth and are buried  
 46 38 Four years did t. have much peace  
 47 26 And he has fell and t. have fled  
 34 And t. said also, t. have fled  
 55 3 My people, whom t. have taken prisoners  
 56 11 T. have died in the cause of their country  
 43 T. have halted for the purpose that we  
 58 30 T. have carried with them many women  
 36 Than that which t. have sent  
 40 Behold, t. have received many wounds  
 60 9 This t. have done when t. were about  
 61 3 T. have risen up in rebellion against me  
 4 For t. have used great flattery  
 4 And t. have led away the hearts of many  
 4 T. have withheld our provisions  
 5 T. have driven me out before them  
 7 And t. have come unto us  
 8 T. have got possession of . Zarahemla  
 8 T. have appointed a King over them  
 Hela 3 16 Until t. have fallen into transgression  
 8 22 T. have testified of the coming of Christ  
 11 10 T. have swept away the band of Gadia  
 10 And t. have concealed their secret plans  
 15 And thou seest that t. have repented  
 13 20 Because t. have set their hearts upon rich  
 20 Because t. have set their hearts upon rich  
 35 And t. have shipped away from us  
 15 9 Know also that t. have buried their weapon  
 2 Nep 13 2 I say unto you, t. have their reward  
 5 I say unto you, t. have their reward  
 16 8 For notwithstanding t. have come forth  
 27 11 T. have joy in their works for a season  
 28 26 And t. have ministered unto me  
 Mor 3 13 T. have repented not of their sins  
 11 Seen them, and t. have ministered unto  
 Eth 4 3 T. have all dwindled in unbelief  
 3 T. have rejected the gospel of Christ  
 8 21 T. have caused the destruction of this  
 25 T. have murdered the prophets  
 12 35 Even that which t. have received  
 Moro 9 5 That t. have no fear of death  
 5 And t. have lost their love, one towards  
 8 Of those women and children t. have slain

## THEY MAY—

1 Nep 3 7 That t. may accomplish the thing which  
 21 15 T. may forget, yet t. do not forget thee  
 2 Nep 10 1 T. may possess this land unto them  
 10 2 T. may come to that which will give th  
 15 11 Morning, that t. may follow strong drink  
 20 2 And that t. may rob the fatherless!  
 23 2 That t. may go into the gates of the noble  
 25 4 Plainness unto my people, that t. may  
 26 Source t. may look for a remission of  
 26 20 That t. may get gain and grind upon  
 29 A light unto the world, that t. may get  
 27 10 Time of the Lord, that t. may come forth  
 4 3 T. may learn with joy, concerning their  
 14 God hath done it, that t. may stumble  
 5 9 That t. may not cumber the ground  
 54 Perhaps t. may bring forth good fruit  
 64 Prepare the way for them, that t. may  
 Wdm 1 8 T. may once again come to the knowledge  
 8 T. may once again be a delightful people  
 Mos 2 41 That thereby t. may dwell with God  
 3 4 T. may also be filled with joy  
 10 18 Into this land, that t. may destroy them  
 22 6 T. may drive them into the wilderness  
 27 30 That t. may foresee that he will come  
 8 17 That t. may destroy the liberty of thy  
 13 22 That t. may have glad tidings of great  
 14 11 He doth suffer that t. may do this thing

Alma 17 26 Their flocks hither that t. may have water  
 20 13 That t. may by their cunning, deceive us  
 22 7 That t. may assemble themselves together  
 27 24 Brethren, that t. may inherit the land  
 29 17 That t. may sit down in the kingdom  
 17 That t. may go no more out  
 17 But that t. may praise him for ever  
 30 23 That t. may not lift up their heads  
 31 33 Grant unto them that t. may have strength  
 33 That t. may bear their afflictions  
 34 15 That t. may have faith unto repentance  
 25 Cry over the flocks, that t. may increase  
 39 16 That t. may prepare the minds of their  
 61 16 That t. may not perish until ye can come  
 Hela 15 6 T. may bring the remainder of their brethren  
 16 Some things t. may have guessed right  
 3 Nep 4 29 T. may cause to be felt to the earth all  
 12 1 That t. may baptize you with water  
 16 That t. may see your good works and  
 13 2 In the streets, that t. may have glory  
 16 They disfigure their faces, that t. may  
 16 4 That t. may receive a knowledge of you  
 18 22 But suffer them that t. may come unto  
 19 23 Their words, that t. may believe in me  
 21 2 That t. may shine forth in darkness  
 23 23 That t. may build a city, which shall be  
 27 The way whereby t. may come unto me  
 27 That t. may call on the Father in my name  
 24 3 That t. may offer unto the Lord an offering  
 Mor 5 12 That t. may come forth in his own due  
 Eth 3 4 That t. may shine forth in darkness  
 4 7 That t. may become sanctified in me  
 6 24 Suffer them that t. may have a king  
 8 26 That t. may come unto the fountain of  
 Moro 4 3 That t. may eat in remembrance of the  
 3 That t. may always have his spirit to be  
 5 2 That t. may do it in remembrance of the  
 2 That t. may witness unto thee, O God  
 2 That t. may have his Spirit to be with  
 7 31 That t. may bear testimony of him

## THEY MIGHT—

1 Nep 7 10 Sought his life that t. might take it away  
 7 1 That t. might raise up seed unto the Lord  
 16 That t. might leave me in the wilderness  
 8 21 T. might obtain the path which led unto  
 13 27 That t. might pervert the right ways  
 27 That t. might blind the eyes and harden  
 2 Nep 2 2 That t. might, while t. are in the flesh  
 Jac 1 7 That t. might enter into his rest, lest  
 4 15 The stone upon which t. might build  
 Mos 1 2 T. might become men of understanding  
 18 Thereby t. might gather themselves together  
 2 1 That t. might go up to the temple to hear  
 3 That t. might offer sacrifices and burnt  
 4 That t. might give thanks to the Lord  
 4 That t. might rejoice and be filled with  
 6 That thereby t. might remain in their tents  
 8 That t. might also receive his words  
 3 Thereby t. might hear and know the com  
 16 That thereby t. might eat  
 17 That thereby t. might gather themselves  
 8 3 So that t. might understand all the words  
 7 Thereby t. might find the land of Zarahem  
 9 12 Bondage, that t. might glaze themselves  
 13 That t. might feast themselves upon the  
 11 11 That t. might rest their bodies and their  
 12 19 That t. might cross him, that thereby  
 17 3 Servants after him that t. might slay him  
 18 26 That t. might wax strong in the Spirit  
 26 That t. might teach with power, from God  
 19 15 Granted, that t. might possess the land  
 22 Granted, that t. might possess the land  
 21 20 By some means t. might take those priests  
 21 That t. might punish them  
 24 6 That t. might write one to another  
 27 21 That t. might witness what the Lord  
 28 Would grant, that t. might  
 1 That t. might preach the things which  
 1 T. might impart the word of God to their  
 2 That perhaps t. might bring them to the  
 2 That perhaps t. might cure them of their  
 2 That t. might become friends to one  
 2 That t. might go up to the land of N.  
 8 Mosiah granted that t. might go  
 Alma 1 4 But that t. might lift up their heads  
 3 26 That t. might reap their rewards, according  
 9 32 That t. might cast me into prison  
 10 13 Cunnings, that t. might catch them  
 13 That t. might find witness against them  
 13 That t. might deliver them to their judges

Alma 10 16 Thereby t. might make him cross his wo  
 11 20 That t. might get money according to  
 13 4 T. might bad as great privilege as the  
 6 That t. also might enter into his rest  
 16 T. might look forward to him for a re  
 16 T. might enter into the rest of the Lo  
 14 2 Desirous that t. might destroy Alma  
 9 That t. might witness the destruction  
 22 That t. might hunger  
 22 And water, that t. might thirst  
 16 17 That t. might receive the word with joy  
 17 That t. might enter into the rest of the  
 17 7 That t. might provide food for them  
 16 Perhaps t. might bring them unto re  
 16 That perhaps t. might bring them to kn  
 18 7 That thereby t. might drive away many  
 22 21 That t. might slay Aaron and his bre  
 34 Whither t. might feed according to the  
 23 3 Thus t. might go forth and preach  
 24 5 T. might hold a council with Lamoni  
 32 25 Be in whatsoever circumstances t.  
 might  
 33 1 That t. might obtain this fruit  
 35 13 T. might contend with the armies of  
 37 46 T. might live; even so it is with us  
 43 9 That t. might preserve them from the  
 3 That t. might preserve their rights  
 9 That t. might worship God according  
 22 That t. might come into the land of  
 24 That t. might come over into the land  
 24 That t. might commence an attack up  
 46 35 That t. might maintain a free governm  
 48 10 T. might live unto the Lord their God  
 10 T. might maintain that which was call  
 49 4 Arrows at them, that t. might take eff  
 22 That t. might obtain a pass to their ar  
 50 10 That t. might secure their armies  
 52 19 Or that t. might by some means flatter  
 19 That t. might gain advantage over th  
 55 30 That t. might destroy them with poison  
 56 19 T. might have perhaps destroyed our li  
 43 That t. might catch us in their snare  
 58 14 T. might discover the number of our  
 19 T. might slay us; therefore they did fo  
 59 2 That might rejoice also  
 Hela 1 15 T. might pitch battle against the N.  
 3 11 That t. might build many cities  
 5 18 Given unto them that t. might speak  
 22 To take them that t. might slay them  
 27 That t. might turn and look  
 6 17 Rob and to plunder, that t. might get  
 22 That t. might distinguish a brother  
 23 Thus t. might murder, and plunder  
 28 Tower, that t. might get to heaven  
 7 5 T. might get glory and glory of the wo  
 5 That t. might the more easily commit ad  
 9 19 That t. might cross him  
 19 That t. might accuse him to death  
 10 15 That t. might cast him into prison  
 14 28 That t. might believe that these signs  
 16 5 To the intent that t. might believe  
 3 Nep 4 4 T. might subvert for the space of seven  
 18 8 That t. might drink of it  
 4 Nep 1 49 That t. might come again unto the rem  
 Mor 4 7 T. might take possession of the city Te  
 Eth 6 4 Thereby t. might subsist upon the wa  
 10 22 That t. might get gain  
 24 That t. might clothe themselves  
 12 8 That t. might hope for those things  
 13 18 That t. might obtain the kingdom  
 15 14 T. might get all who were upon the fa  
 14 T. might receive all the strength which  
 THEY SHALL BE  
 1 Nep 2 21 T. shall be cut off from the presence of  
 24 T. shall be a scourge unto thy seed  
 13 37 T. shall be lifted up at the last day  
 41 Wherefore t. both shall be established  
 14 2 T. shall be numbered among the seed  
 2 T. shall be numbered among the house  
 2 T. shall be blessed people upon the  
 2 T. shall be no more brought down into  
 15 16 T. shall be remembered again among  
 16 T. shall be grafted in, being a natural  
 13 T. shall be scourged by all people  
 19 23 For t. shall be smitten no more; for  
 26 T. shall be drunken with their own blo  
 22 5 Wherefore, t. shall be scattered among  
 6 After t. shall be nursed by the Gentiles  
 12 T. shall be gathered together to the lan  
 12 And t. shall be brought out of obscurity

1 Nep 22 13 And t. shall be drunken with their own  
 17 T. shall be saved, even if it so be as  
 2 Nep 1 6 T. shall be brought by the hand of the  
 9 And t. shall be kept from all other eat  
 9 T. shall be blessed upon the face of th  
 5 20 T. shall be cut off from the presence of  
 22 I will cause that t. shall be loathsome  
 23 T. shall be cursed even with the same  
 25 T. shall be a scourge unto thy seed  
 6 10 That t. shall be smitten and afflicted  
 11 T. shall be scattered and smitten, and  
 11 T. shall be gathered together again to  
 12 Abominable church, t. shall be saved  
 18 And t. shall be drunken with their own  
 9 2 That t. shall be restored to the true ch  
 2 When t. shall be gathered home to the  
 16 T. who are righteous, shall be righteous  
 16 T. who are filthy, shall be filthy still  
 36 Whoredoms, for t. shall be thrust down  
 10 7 T. shall be restored in the flesh, upon  
 8 T. shall be gathered in from their long  
 18 T. shall be like unto a father to them  
 18 21 When t. shall be hungry, they shall fr  
 19 21 T. together shall be against Judah  
 20 18 T. shall be as when a standard-bearer  
 23 8 T. shall be afraid; pangs and sorrows  
 8 T. shall be amazed one at another  
 25 5 For I know that t. shall be of great wo  
 11 T. shall be restored again to the land  
 16 Until t. shall be persuaded to believe  
 18 For t. shall be given them for the purp  
 26 4 Saith the Lord, for t. shall be as stub  
 6 T. shall be visited with thunderings and  
 6 And t. shall be as stubble  
 17 T. shall be written and sealed up in a  
 27 2 T. shall be visited of the Lord of Hos  
 6 T. shall be the words of them which ha  
 11 T. shall be read by the power of Christ  
 28 13 T. shall be thrust down to hell  
 30 5 T. shall be restored unto the knowled  
 6 T. shall be a white and delightsome pe  
 33 9 Except t. shall be reconciled unto Chri  
 Jac 5 54 That when t. shall be sufficiently strong  
 And t. shall be one  
 Mos 3 24 Whereof t. shall be judged, every man  
 11 21 And t. shall be brought into bondage  
 21 And t. shall be afflicted by the hand  
 23 T. shall be brought into bondage  
 12 5 T. shall be driven before like a dumb  
 6 T. shall also be smitten with the east  
 5 T. shall be smitten with a great pestile  
 26 17 This people; and t. shall be established  
 17 And t. shall be my people  
 29 30 T. shall be answered upon their own he  
 Alma 5 23 But t. shall be cast out  
 12 17 The time that t. shall be chained down  
 18 T. shall be as though there had been  
 14 14 T. shall be cast into a lake of fire  
 26 5 T. shall be gathered into the garners  
 6 T. shall be gathered together in their  
 19 Therefore t. shall be preserved  
 31 1 T. shall be restored unto him for evil  
 50 20 Thou and thy children; and t. shall be  
 20 T. shall be cut off from the presence  
 61 8 When t. shall be conquered under the  
 Hela 7 29 Therefore I testify that t. shall be  
 9 Before I will cause that t. shall be sm  
 14 22 Yea, t. shall be rent in twain  
 15 2 Are with child, for t. shall be heavy  
 2 Therefore t. shall be trodden down  
 12 T. shall be driven to and fro upon the  
 13 T. shall be brought to the true knowle  
 2 For t. shall be tested with fire and wi  
 4 They that mourn, for t. shall be comfort  
 6 For t. shall be filled with the Holy Gh  
 9 For t. shall be called the children of  
 13 7 For they think that t. shall be heard  
 16 13 T. shall be numbered among my people  
 15 T. shall be as seed that hath lost its sav  
 20 12 When t. shall be fulfilled, then is the  
 13 T. shall be brought to the knowledge of  
 28 T. shall be a scourge unto the people  
 21 11 T. shall be cut off from among my peo  
 24 17 And t. shall be mine, saith the Lord  
 25 3 For t. shall be scattered under the seas  
 Mor 3 15 T. shall be cut off from the face of the  
 19 T. shall be judged by the other Twelve  
 5 20 T. shall be driven and scattered by the  
 Eth 2 9 Or t. shall be swept off when the fuln  
 4 16 That t. shall be made manifest in very

Eth 5 5 T. shall be received into the kingdom  
13 9 New earth; and t. shall be like unto  
THEY SHALL—  
1 Nep 2 23 In that day that t. shall rebel against  
4 14 T. shall prosper in the land of promise  
13 35 T. shall write many things which I sha  
19 14 T. shall wander in the flesh and perish  
21 9 T. shall feed in the ways, and their pa  
22 T. shall bring thy sons in their arms  
23 T. shall bow down to thee with their  
23 13 For t. shall war among themselves  
14 T. shall fall into the pit which they di  
25 His sheep, and in him t. shall find pas  
2 2 Nep 1 7 If it so be that t. shall serve him accor  
7 T. shall never be brought down into ca  
9 T. shall prosper upon the face of this  
9 If it so be that t. shall keep his comm  
9 And t. shall dwell safely for ever  
10 When the time cometh that t. shall dwi  
3 20 And t. shall cry from the dust; yea  
23 T. shall hearken unto the words of the  
5 22 Save t. shall repent of their iniquities  
25 T. shall scourge them even unto destru  
6 6 T. shall bring thy sons in their arms  
7 T. shall bow down to thee with their  
11 When t. shall come to the knowledge of  
12 If it so be that t. shall repeat  
14 Day cometh when t. shall believe in  
7 9 All t. shall wax old as a garment  
8 11 And t. shall obtain gladness and joy  
9 16 They s. go away into everlasting fire  
18 T. shall inherit the Kingdom of God  
23 Die in their sins, for t. shall return to  
42 Save t. shall cast these things away  
53 T. shall become a righteous branch unto  
10 3 And t. shall crucify him  
7 Day cometh that t. shall believe in me  
19 Dwell thereon, that t. shall lordship me  
12 4 T. shall beat their swords into plough  
19 And t. shall go into the holes of the ro  
13 10 For t. shall eat the fruit of their doings  
15 29 T. shall roar like young lions; yea  
29 T. shall roar, and lay hold of the prey  
70 T. shall roar against them like t. roar  
16 13 Yet there shall be a tenth, and t. shall  
17 22 For the abundance of milk t. shall give  
18 19 When t. shall say unto you, seek unto  
21 T. shall pass through it hardly bestead  
21 T. shall fret themselves, and curse their  
22 And t. shall look unto the earth  
19 12 And t. shall devour Israel with open ma  
18 T. shall mount up like the lifting up of  
20 T. shall eat every man the flesh of his  
20 4 T. shall bow down under the prisoners  
4 And t. shall fall under the slain  
21 14 But t. shall fly upon the shoulders of  
14 T. shall spoil them of the east together  
14 T. shall lay their hand upon Edom and  
23 14 T. shall every man turn to his own pe  
24 1 And t. shall cleave to the house of Jac  
2 And t. shall return to their lands of pr  
And t. shall take them captives  
2 And t. shall rule over their oppressors  
10 All t. shall speak and say unto thee  
25 11 T. shall return again, and possess the  
16 Day shall come that t. shall believe in  
22 T. shall go according to the will. of Go  
26 10 T. shall reap destruction  
17 T. shall write the things which shall be  
27 12 T. shall testify to the truth of the book  
31 T. shall see that the terrible one is bro  
34 T. shall sanctify my name  
28 4 And t. shall contend one with another  
4 T. shall teach with their learning, and  
6 If t. shall say, There is a miracle wron  
30 For t. shall learn wisdom; for unto him  
29 11 T. shall write the words which I speak  
12 Speak unto the Jews, and t. shall write  
12 Speak unto the N. and t. shall write it  
12 Speak unto the other tribes. t. shall wr  
12 Speak unto all nations. and t. shall wr  
30 3 T. shall carry them forth unto the rem  
7 T. shall begin to gather in upon the fa  
Jac 2 30 Otherwise t. shall bearken unto these  
3 4 T. shall possess the land of your inher  
6 One day t. shall become a blessed peop  
5 68 That t. shall bring forth the natural fr  
Mos 3 9 T. shall consider him a man  
24 T. shall stand as a bright testimony ag  
7 30 T. shall reap the chaff thereof in the

Mos 7 31 T. shall reap, the east wind, which bri  
11 24 When t. shall cry unto me, I will be sl  
12 4 Cause that t. shall dwell all the day lo  
8 Yet t. shall leave a record behind them  
22 For t. shall see eye to eye when the Lo  
15 29 For t. shall see eye to eye, when the Lo  
17 10 T. shall stand as a testimony against yo  
18 30 For t. shall slug to his praise for ever  
26 27 And t. shall depart into everlasting fire  
27 31 And t. shall quake, and tremble  
29 29 And t. shall judge your higher judges  
Alma 9 28 T. shall reap the salvation of their soul  
28 T. shall reap the damnation of their sou  
40 9 Unto men, that t. shall rise from the  
12 Where t. shall rest from all their trou  
44 7 Command my men that t. shall fall up  
45 12 Because t. shall dwindle in unbelief  
12 Because t. shall sin against so great  
14 Even until t. shall become extinct  
50 20 Inasmuch as t. shall keep my command  
20 T. shall prosper in the land  
55 3 Until t. shall sue for peace  
Hela 13 19 T. shall hide up their treasures unto me  
20 Come that t. shall hide up their treasur  
20 When t. shall flee before their enemies  
15 2 Mourn in heart, for t. shall see God  
3 Except t. shall repent when t. shall see  
16 T. shall return again unto me, saith  
3 Nep 4 30 As t. shall call on the name of their  
12 5 Meek, for t. shall inherit the earth  
7 The merciful, for t. shall obtain mercy  
7 The pure in heart, for t. shall see God  
15 17 For t. shall hear my voice, and there  
21 And t. shall hear my voice, and there  
23 That I said t. shall hear my voice  
16 3 And that t. shall hear my voice  
10 And if t. shall do all those things  
15 That t. shall go through among them  
19 For t. shall see eye to eye, when the  
18 13 T. shall fall, and the gates of hell are  
20 15 After the blessing which t. shall receive  
28 Then if t. shall harden their hearts  
31 T. shall believe in me, that I am Jesus  
32 For t. shall see eye to eye  
21 23 And t. shall assist my people  
29 And t. shall go out from all nations  
23 4 T. shall go forth unto the Gentiles  
26 9 If it shall so be that t. shall believe  
28 29 T. shall minister unto all the scattered  
30 If t. shall pray unto the Father in the  
Mor 9 24 T. shall speak with new tongues  
24 T. shall take up serpents, and if t.  
24 T. shall lay hands on the sick, and t.  
shall recover  
Eth 3 3 Suffer not that t. shall go forth across  
4 T. shall shine forth unto us in the vass  
14 And t. shall become my sons and my da  
4 6 Until the day that t. shall repent  
7 In that day that t. shall exercise faith  
8 22 Until t. shall spread over the nation  
12 26 Saying, Fools mock, but t. shall mourn  
26 T. shall take no advantage of your we  
13 8 T. shall build up a holy city unto the  
8 And t. shall triumph more be confounded  
Moro 8 10 T. shall all be saved with their little ch  
IF THEY SHOULD—  
1 Nep 15 33 If t. should die in their wickedness  
2 Nep 26 30 If t. should have charity t. would not  
Alma 9 23 That if t. should fall into transgression  
43 10 If t. should fall into the hands of the  
11 If t. should fall into the hands of the  
46 21 If t. should transgress the commandme  
48 25 If t. should keep his commandments  
56 23 If t. should pass by us, to fall upon th  
Hela 15 11 If t. should dwindle in unbelief, the Lo  
3 Nep 3 4 If t. should come down against you  
4 16 If they should cut off the people of N  
16 If t. should cut them off from all their  
THEY SHOULD NOT—  
2 Nep 26 27 That t. should not partake of his salva  
28 That t. should not partake of his goodn  
32 That t. should not lie  
32 That t. should not steal  
32 That t. should not take the name of the  
32 That t. should not envy  
32 That t. should not have malice  
32 That t. should not contend one with an  
32 That t. should not commit whoredoma

Jac 1 7 Swear in his wrath t. should not enter  
 Omni 1 7 T. should not perish, but did deliver  
 Mos 9 1 Desirous that t. should not be destroyed  
 19 20 Commanded them that t. should not re  
 23 27 That t. should not be frightened  
 33 That t. should not destroy their husba  
 Alma 12 32 T. should not do evil, the penalty there  
 23 1 T. should not lay their hands on Amm  
 2 T. should not lay their hands on them  
 24 6 King commanded them that t. should  
 not  
 43 40 River Sidon that t. should not cross  
 52 28 Perhaps t. should not obtain the city  
 56 24 Lest t. should not be sufficiently strong  
 58 20 That t. should not return to the city  
 59 11 Whether t. should not fall into the han  
 6 21 That t. should not suffer for their mur  
 Hela 12 2 T. should not declare wars against th  
 3 Nep 4 13 T. should not spare any that should fa  
 20 1 T. should not cease to pray in their he  
 4 Nep 1 38 Teach their children that t. should not  
 Eth 4 1 That t. should not come into the world  
 12 17 Promise that t. should not taste of dea  
 14 31 T. should not pursue the armies of Cor  
**THEY SHOULD—**  
 1 Nep 4 5 I caused that t. should hide themselves  
 26 Lest t. should pursue us and destroy us  
 8 15 That t. should come unto me and parta  
 10 3 Due time of the Lord t. should return  
 3 T. should possess again the land of the  
 6 Save t. should rely on this Redeemer  
 15 20 T. should no more be confounded  
 17 26 Created his children, that t. should pos  
 49 T. should murmur no more against the  
 52 Lest t. should wither before me  
 18 13 T. knew not whither t. should steer  
 15 Save that t. should repent of their iniq  
 19 19 If it so be that t. should obtain these  
 2 Nep 6 9 Shown unto me that t. should return  
 9 T. should scourge him and crucify him  
 25 16 Expedient that t. should believe these  
 26 26 That t. should depart out of the synag  
 27 That t. should persuade all men to repe  
 31 9 Narrowness of the gate, by which t. sh  
 Jac 2 21 Created them, that t. should keep his  
 Moa 7 4 Cause his people that t. should till the  
 8 Course t. should travel in the wilderne  
 8 Commanded that t. should answer the  
 16 That t. should no more bind Ammon  
 19 That t. should walk through the Red  
 8 4 Caused that t. should return, every one  
 9 13 That t. should contend with my people  
 10 17 That t. should hate them  
 17 And that t. should murder them  
 17 And that t. should rob and plunder  
 11 11 While t. should speak lying and vain  
 13 25 T. should observe to do all these things  
 18 19 T. should teach nothing save it were  
 20 T. should preach nothing save it were  
 21 T. should look forward with one eye  
 23 T. should observe the sabbath day, and  
 25 T. should gather themselves together to  
 28 And thus t. should impart to their sub  
 19 9 Commanded—t. should flee before the L  
 15 Thus t. should pay tribute to the king  
 22 1 How t. should deliver themselves out  
 23 27 But that t. should remember the Lord  
 24 6 But t. taught them that t. should keep  
 11 Commanded—t. should stop their cries  
 25 16 T. should remember that it was the Lo  
 27 4 T. should let no pride nor haughtiness  
 Alma 6 6 Commanded that t. should gather them  
 10 30 T. should remember these things again  
 12 21 No possible chance that t. should live  
 13 Trusting in the Lord that t. should me  
 18 9 That t. should prepare his horses  
 21 3 That t. should cast stones in wickedne  
 22 7 That t. should build sanctuaries  
 26 That t. should preach the word unto th  
 23 2 Neither should t. suit upon them  
 2 Neither should t. cast stones at them  
 25 Expedient that t. should keep the law  
 27 23 Take heed lest t. should commit sin  
 29 2 T. should repent and come unto our God  
 30 9 Lest t. should offend their priests  
 28 That t. should, if t. did not do accordi  
 31 5 T. should try the virtue of the word of  
 37 Taking no thought... what t. should eat

Alma 31 37 Or what t. should drink  
 37 Or what t. should put on  
 38 Provided for them that t. should hung  
 38 T. should suffer no manner of afflictio  
 53 1 Whether t. should believe in one God  
 1 Or how t. should plant the seed  
 1 T. should begin to exercise their faith?  
 35 8 T. should cast out of their land all  
 37 27 Lest peradventure t. should fall  
 39 The course which t. should travel  
 41 3 T. should also, at the last day, be resto  
 43 54 T. should stop shedding their blood  
 44 17 T. should fall upon them and slay them  
 47 1 T. should gather themselves together  
 2 Lest t. should lose their lives  
 48 25 T. should prosper in the land  
 49 7 T. supposed that t. should easily overp  
 50 1 T. should commence in digging up hea  
 29 T. should flee to the land which was  
 52 13 T. should also harass the N. on the bor  
 26 When t. should return from the pursuit  
 30 Till t. should meet Moroni and his army  
 32 His men that t. should fall upon them  
 53 1 While t. should perform their labors  
 3 T. should commence laboring in digging  
 4 T. should build a breastwork of time  
 15 By so doing t. should lose their souls  
 53 23 That t. should fight with the N.  
 25 T. should commence a labor in strengt  
 56 8 I would not suffer them that t. should  
 24 And t. should fall  
 40 The left, lest t. should overtake me  
 46 Lest t. should overpower the army of  
 58 26 T. should march forward by another  
 60 2 Against the L. in whatsoever parts t.  
 should come  
 17 That t. should suffer all manner of affl  
 62 21 T. should prepare in haste strong cord  
 Hela 1 17 T. should march down to the land of  
 28 Before t. should come to the land Bon  
 8 4 Lest t. should cry out against them  
 15 9 Lest by any means t. should sin  
 3 Nep 3 6 Rather than that t. should visit you w  
 15 T. should gather together their women  
 22 That t. should gather themselves toget  
 24 T. should gather themselves together  
 26 Giddiddoni did cause that t. should ma  
 4 23 T. should withdraw from the siege  
 6 17 Whatsoever iniquity he desired t. should  
 17 13 Commanded the multitude that t. should  
 18 1 T. should bring forth some bread and  
 2 Commanded the multitude that t. should  
 3 And commanded that t. should eat  
 4 He commanded that t. should give unto  
 8 That t. should also give unto the multi  
 19 16 Commanded them that t. should kneel  
 17 Commanded his disciples that t. should  
 24 Given unto them what t. should pray  
 20 1 Commanded—that t. should cease to pr  
 2 He commanded them that t. should ar  
 4 Commanded them that t. should break  
 5 That t. should give unto the multitude  
 14 Commanded them that t. should teach  
 24 1 Commanded them that t. should write  
 28 14 Forbidden them that t. should strid  
 Mor 3 5 That t. should gather themselves toget  
 1 33 T. should be scattered upon all the face  
 2 5 Gave directions whither t. should travel  
 7 Lord would not suffer that t. should st  
 7 But he would that t. should come forth  
 6 4 Fowl that t. should carry with them  
 22 T. should smite one of their sons to be  
 25 T. should constrain no man to be their  
 9 33 That t. should pursue them no more  
 33 But that t. should hedge up the way  
 10 6 Cause that t. should labor continually  
 13 7 Seed of Joseph, that t. should perish no  
 Moro 1 1 Known to the L. lest t. should destroy  
 10 1 T. should know that more than 420 rea  
**THEY UNDERSTOOD—**  
 Jac 2 23 T. understood not the scriptures  
 Mos 13 32 T. understood not that there could not  
 Alma 9 3 T. understood not the words which t.  
 3 Nep 11 3 T. understood not the voice which t. he  
 4 And t. understood it not  
 8 As t. understood, t. cast their eyes up  
 15 2 For t. understood not the saying that  
 18 And unbelieve, t. understood not my wo

3 Nep 15 22 And t. understood me not  
 22 For t. understood not that the Gentiles  
 23 And t. understood me not that I said  
 23 Add t. understood me not that the Gen

## IF THEY WILL—

2 Nep 9 21 Save all men, if t. will hearken unto  
 24 If t. will not repent and believe in his  
 28 32 If t. will repent and come unto me  
 Hela 15 17 The N., if t. will not repent, and obser  
 3 Nep 16 15 If t. will turn unto me, and heark  
 21 6 If t. will not harden their hearts  
 22 If t. will repent, and hearken unto my  
 Eth 2 12 If t. will but serve the God of the land

## THEY WILL—

1 Nep 22 18 If it so be that t. will harden their he  
 28 If it so be that t. will repent  
 2 Nep 1 10 If the day shall come that t. will reject  
 28 That t. will say, All is well in Zion

Jae 4 15 T. will reject the stone upon which t.  
 Mos 8 12 Perhaps, t. will give us a knowledge of  
 12 Perhaps, t. will give us a knowledge of  
 19 7 The L. are upon us, and t. will destroy  
 7 Yea, t. will destroy my people

Alma 14 12 Behold, t. will let us also  
 27 15 Whether t. will that ye shall come into  
 24 On conditions that t. will give us a por  
 32 16 Compelled to know, before t. will belie  
 37 5 Yea, and t. will retain their brightness

39 8 T. will stand as a testimony against you  
 20 Covenant that t. will maintain their ri  
 31 Cumber; and behold, t. will fall upon  
 Hela 11 4 Perhaps t. will repent and turn unto  
 16 And try again if t. will serve thee?

16 21 And t. will, by the cunning and the mys  
 3 Nep 18 32 For ye know not but what t. will retu  
 27 32 For t. will sell me for silver, and for  
 5 11 T. will sorrow for the destruction of th  
 11 T. will sorrow that this people had not

8 3 Whether t. will slay me, I know not  
 Eth 6 19 What t. will desire of us before we go

## THEY WILL—

1 Nep 8 37 That t. would hearken to his words  
 15 25 That t. would give heed to the word of  
 16 5 T. would walk in paths of righteousness  
 18 19 Hearts of my brethren, that t. would  
 19 18 That t. would remember the Lord their

5 18 T. would t. should be their king  
 10 4 T. would repent, and know that he be  
 Jae 1 11 Let them be of whatever name t. wou  
 Enos 1 14 T. would destroy our records and us

Mos 15 15 The conditions that t. would deliver up  
 19 That t. would return to the land of N.  
 19 That t. would seek revenge, and also

21 3 But t. would smite them on their cheek  
 3 And drive them as t. would a dumb ass  
 23 28 That t. would spare them, and their wi  
 26 If t. would show them the way

36 T. would grant unto them their lives  
 12 T. would no longer be called by the na  
 1 22 T. would smite one another with their  
 Alma 10 19 T. would be ripe for destruction

15 5 And besought them that t. would heal  
 24 18 T. would give up their own lives  
 18 From a brother, they would give unto  
 18 T. would labor abundantly with their

23 But that t. would be down and perish  
 25 20 If t. would cast their eyes unto the se  
 26 9 T. would also have been strangers to  
 34 T. would take up arms against their br

27 29 T. would suffer death in the most agr  
 29 Before t. would take up the sword or  
 37 46 Prepared for them, that if t. would look  
 43 11 T. would be destroyed

44 19 T. would spare the remainder of their  
 46 5 If t. would support him and establish  
 49 13 T. would destroy the people of that city  
 15 T. would be frightened at the city Am

50 32 T. would hearken to the words of Mori  
 33 17 But t. would fight in all cases to prote  
 19 T. would that Holman should be their  
 56 40 And t. would make their escape

46 If t. would let us alone  
 57 14 T. would not speak out in great numbers  
 61 10 Blood of the L., if t. would stay in the  
 62 16 That t. would no more take up their

Hela 1 11 T. would tell no man that Kishkumen  
 26 That t. would attack the cities round  
 2 5 If t. would place him in the judgment  
 6 7 Whatsoever part of the land t. would  
 8 The L. did also go whithersoever t.

21 T. would protect and preserve one anot  
 11 8 T. would say unto N., behold, we know  
 25 Then t. would retreat, into the mounta  
 3 Nep 3 4 T. would visit you with utter destructi  
 15 That t. would in no wise be delivered

5 4 Covenant that t. would murder no mo  
 17 5 As if t. would ask him to tarry  
 Mor 2 12 That t. would again become a righteous  
 14 T. would struggle with the sword for

23 That t. would stand boldly before the  
 3 9 That t. would avenge themselves of the  
 10 That t. would go up to battle against  
 14 That t. would go up unto their enemies

Eth 2 17 That t. would hold water like unto a  
 6 21 Which t. would that t. should do  
 5 That t. would be brought into captivity  
 7 25 T. should go whithersoever t. would

## THEY WHO—

1 Nep 8 23 Inasmuch that t. who had commenced  
 22 15 That all the proud and t. who do wick  
 19 All t. who fight against Zion shall be  
 23 To the kingdom of the devil, are t. who

2 Nep 6 13 The people of the Lord are t. who wait  
 13 12 O my people, t. who lead thee, cause  
 Alma 2 22 These were t. who went out with their  
 19 15 It was t. who had stood before the ki

32 16 Blessed are t. who humble themselves  
 28 When all t. who loved the king  
 57 22 For it was t. who did beat the L.; ther  
 Hela 1 4 T. who did contend for the judgment

5 2 T. who chose evil were more numerous  
 2 Than t. who chose good  
 6 19 Was t. who did murder the Chief Judge

12 23 Blessed are t. who will repent  
 13 13 Blessed are t. who will repent, for them  
 19 Cursed be t. who hide not up their tre  
 3 Nep 6 21 T. who had been high priests and lawy

10 12 And it was t. who received the prophe  
 12 And it was t. who had not shed the blo  
 6 16 Blessed are all t. who do hunger and th  
 2 2 Are t. who have not as yet heard

4 Nep 1 38 T. who rejected the gospel, were called  
 Eth 9 12 And t. who fled with the house of  
 12 16 All t. who wrought miracles, wrought  
 13 10 And blessed are t. who dwell therein

Moro 7 17 Neither do t. who subject themselves  
 IF THEY—  
 1 Nep 8 14 As if t. knew not whither t. should go

23 Cast their eyes about as if t. were ash  
 13 37 If t. endure unto the end, t. shall be lif  
 14 2 If t. harden not their hearts against  
 15 33 And if t. be filthy, it must needs be

2 Nep 9 29 If t. hearken unto the counsels of God  
 15 39 If t. look unto the land, behold, darkne  
 15 29 And if t. speak not according to this wo  
 25 10 If t. would cast their eyes unto the ser

26 31 If t. labor for money, t. shall perish  
 28 6 If t. shall say, There is a miracle wrou  
 Jar 33 11 If t. are not the words of Christ, judge  
 1 10 If t. did not keep the commandments

Mos 2 41 If t. hold out faithful to the eod  
 3 25 If t. be evil, they are assigned to  
 5 1 If t. believed the words which he had  
 16 11 If t. be good, to the resurrection of

11 If t. be evil, to the resurrection of  
 23 36 If t. would show them the way which  
 28 24 If t. know me, t. shall come forth  
 Alma 30 28 If t. did not do according to their wor

37 5 If t. are kept t. must retain their briga  
 22 If t. did not repent, t. should be destro  
 46 That if t. would look, t. might live  
 44 19 If t. would spare the remainder of their

46 5 Amalekiah, that if t. would support  
 48 19 If t. were faithful in keeping the com  
 56 12 Land of N.; it is so if t. are not slain  
 46 Not slay our brethren, if t. would let us

47 17 If t. did not doubt that God would deli  
 61 30 The L. if t. would stay in their own la  
 11 If t. would not rise up in rebellion  
 Hela 2 14 If t. would place him in the judgment



Hela 5 27 Shake, as if t. were about to tumble  
 10 12 Their destruction, if t. did not repent  
 14 29 If t. are condemned, t. bring upon the  
 3 Nep 1 16 Fell, and became as if t. were dead  
 16 10 And if t. shall do all those things  
 17 5 As if they would ask him to tarry a lit  
 20 28 Then if t. shall harden their hearts  
 26 5 If t. be good, to the resurrection of ev-  
 5 If t. be evil, to the resurrection of d. a  
 28 30 If t. shall pray unto the Father in the  
 Mor 9 24 If t. drink any deadly thing, it shall  
 Eth 7 23 Should be destroyed, if t. did not repent  
 9 28 Should be destroyed the thing that t. d. one  
 12 27 For if t. humble themselves before me  
 Moro 6 7 If t. repented not, and confessed not  
 7 23 If t. are true, has the day of miracles  
 9 23 If t. perish, it will be like unto the Jar

## THEY—

1 Nep 1 1 Hid T. seek to destroy his life  
 Hid T. take the daughters of Ishmael to  
 Hid T. take their families and depart into  
 Hid T. call the place Bountiful  
 Hid T. cross the large waters into the pro  
 20 And t. also sought his life  
 2 24 If it so be that t. rebel against me  
 3 29 As t. smote us with a rod, an angel  
 7 12 If it so be that t. exercise faith in him  
 20 Forgive them the thing that t. d. one  
 8 3 I have reason to suppose that t. will  
 23 That t. wandered off and were lost  
 28 T. fell away into forbidden paths and  
 12 4 I saw the earth and the rocks that t. re  
 17 Into broad roads, that t. perish, and  
 13 9 Praise of the world, do t. destroy the  
 10 Many waters, and t. divided the Genti  
 24 T. bear record according to the truth  
 26 Covenants of the Lord have t. taken  
 27 All this have they done  
 14 6 If it so be that t. harden their hearts  
 23 T. proceeded out of the mouth of the  
 15 3 And t. being hard in their hearts, ther  
 15 Then at that day, will t. not rejoice?  
 15 Yea, at that day will t. not receive the  
 15 Will t. not come unto the true fold of  
 17 22 For t. kept the statutes and the judgm  
 26 And t. passed through on dry ground  
 20 Notwithstanding, t. being led, the Lord  
 30 T. hardened their hearts, and blinded  
 34 Fathers would have been more chide  
 than t.?  
 41 For t. hardened their hearts, even as ye  
 49 Neither should t. withhold their labor  
 52 Neither durst t. lay their hands upon  
 55 T. fell down before me, and were about  
 18 20 T. repented of the thing which t. had  
 19 6 If I do err, even did t. err of old  
 7 T. set him at naught, and hearken not  
 9 And t. smite him, and he suffereth it  
 15 That t. no more turn aside in their hea  
 20 13 I call unto you, and t. stand up toget  
 21 T. thirsted not; he led them through  
 21 T. that made thee waste, shall go forth  
 19 T. that swallowed thee up shall he far  
 21 I was left alone; these, where have t.  
 22 1 Are t. to be understood according to thi  
 5 For against him will t. harden their he  
 14 T. shall fall into the pit which t. dig  
 26 For t. dwell in righteousness, and the  
 30 T. testify that a man must be obedient  
 2 Nep 1 31 That t. dwell in prosperity long upon  
 2 4 Thou art blessed even as t. unto whom  
 5 By the spiritual law t. perish from that  
 9 And t. that believe in him shall be co  
 3 14 T. that seek to destroy him, shall be co  
 5 4 All the words which t. murmured agai  
 6 5 Are t. which Isaiah spake concerning  
 12 Gentiles, t. of whom the prophet has  
 13 T. still wait for the coming of the Mes  
 15 T. that believe in him, shall be des  
 7 2 And t. die because of thirst  
 8 5 And on mine arm shall t. trust  
 6 T. that dwell therein, shall die in like  
 20 T. lie at the head of all the streets  
 9 28 Wise, and t. hearken not unto the coun  
 28 For t. set it aside  
 30 And t. persecute the meek, and their  
 40 For t. love the truth, and are not shak  
 42 And t. that are rich, who are puffed up

2 Nep 10 5 T. at Jerusalem will stiffen their necks  
 12 4 Neither shall t. learn war any more  
 6 T. please themselves in the children of  
 8 T. worship the work of their own han  
 13 16 Wanton eyes, walking and minding as t  
 15 6 Command the clouds that t. rain no ra  
 12 But t. regard not the work of the Lord  
 16 9 Hear ye indeed, but t. understood not  
 9 And see ye indeed, but t. perceived not  
 19 2 That t. dwell in the land of the shadow  
 3 T. joy before thee according to the joy  
 3 And as men rejoice when t. divide the  
 13 Neither do t. seek the Lord of hosts  
 16 And t. that are led of them are destro  
 24 7 And is quiet; t. break forth into singing  
 16 T. that see thee shall narrowly look  
 25 8 For in that day shall t. understand th  
 9 Of iniquity, even so have t. been destro  
 18 T. need not look forward, for a Mess  
 27 And t., by knowing the deadness of the  
 27 That t. need not harden their hearts  
 26 5 T. that kill the prophets and the saints  
 10 And t. sell themselves for nought  
 17 For t. seek to destroy the things of God  
 29 But t. seek not the welfare of Zion  
 27 32 T. that make a man an offender for a  
 35 T. also that erred in spirit shall come  
 35 And t. deny the power of God  
 28 5 And t. deny the power of God  
 13 T. rob the poor because of their fine sa  
 13 T. rob the poor because of their fine sa  
 13 T. persecute the meek, and the poor in  
 14 T. wear stiff necks and high heads  
 19 T. which belong to it must needs be sti  
 29 4 And what thank t. the Jews?  
 4 For the Bible which t. receive from th  
 4 Do t. remember the travels, and the la  
 31 17 For this cause have t. been shown unto  
 Jac 2 13 Because ye suppose that ye are better  
 than t.  
 23 For t. seek to excuse themselves in co  
 3 6 Now this commandment t. observe  
 7 How much better are you than t.?  
 4 13 It speaketh of things as t. really are  
 13 And of things as t. really will be  
 14 And t. despised the words of plainness  
 5 11 Preserve the roots, that t. perish not  
 46 That t. bring forth no good fruit  
 48 T. grew faster than the strength of the  
 65 As t. begin to grow, ye shall clear aw  
 66 That t. cumber not the ground of my  
 7 7 That t. pervert the right way of God  
 11 For t. truly testify of Christ  
 19 The scriptures; and t. truly testify of  
 21 T. were overcome, that t. fell to the ea  
 23 T. searched the scriptures, and hearke  
 24 For t. delighted in wars and bloodshed  
 Enos 1 14 T. swore in their wrath, that if it we  
 Jar 1 2 Have not t. revealed the plan of salva  
 3 T. observed to keep the law of Moses  
 5 T. profaned not; neither did t. blasphem  
 6 Than were t. of the N.; and  
 6 T. loved murder, and would drink the  
 11 After this manner did t. teach them  
 15 T. kept them from being distressed on  
 15 T. departed out of the land into the w  
 17 T. discovered a people, who were called  
 16 And t. journeyed in the wilderness  
 17 T. denied the being of their Creator  
 29 T. also took others to a considerable  
 WdM 1 15 And t. punished according to their crim  
 Mos 1 6 Our fathers from the time t. left Jerus  
 2 35 T. spake that which was commanded th  
 3 16 As in Adam, or by nature t. fall, even  
 14 Not suffer your children that t. go hun  
 14 Neither will ye suffer that t. transgress  
 7 1 From the time t. left Zarahemla  
 3 On the morrow t. started off to go up  
 4 Even forty days did t. wander  
 8 And t. stood before the king  
 26 A prophet of the Lord have t. slain  
 29 Hedge up their ways that t. prosper not  
 8 5 From the time that t. left the land of  
 26 Neither do t. desire that she should la  
 9 Hid From the time t. left the land of Zara  
 11 3 Tax of one-fifth part of all t. possessed  
 18 Or t. drove them back for a time  
 12 22 With the voice together shall t. sing

Mos 13 2 T. stood forth and attempted to lay  
32 And now, did t. understand the law?  
33 Have t. not spoken more or less conceer  
34 Have t. not said that God himself?  
35 Have t. not said also, that he should?  
15 12 These are t. whose sins he has borne  
12 These are t. for whom he has died  
12 And now, are t. not his seed?  
24 Are t. that have died before Christ ca  
26 T. that have no part in the first resurrect  
29 With the voice together shall t. sing  
16 12 T. being warned of their iniquities  
17 5 And t. bound him and cast him into pri  
18 11 Heard these words, t. clapped their han  
14 T. arose and came forth out of the wat  
30 How beautiful are t. to the eyes of th  
15 Property, even one half of all t. posses  
18 T. met the people in the wilderness  
22 And t. met the men of Gilead  
22 A tribute to the L. of one half of all t.  
26 Even one half of all t. possessed  
20 4 Daughters of the L., t. laid and watch  
5 Daughters of the L., t. carried into the  
6 For t. thought it was the people of Lim  
7 T. went up to the land of N., to destroy  
11 And like dragons did t. fight  
18 Are t. not in the wilderness?  
18 And are not t. the ones who have stol  
25 T. followed the king, and went forth  
7 T. gathered themselves together again  
21 23 And had t. been the priests of Noah  
26 T. having supposed it to be the land  
31 For t. themselves had entered into a co  
22 6 T. gather together their flocks and her  
12 Wilderness; and t. pursued their journa  
13 T. arrived in the land of Zarahemla and  
23 1 Therefore t. gathered together their floc  
20 And t. built a city, which t. called  
37 But t. set guards round about the land  
5 Nor did t. teach them the words of Abi  
21 in the valley of Alma t. poured out the  
24 T. departed out of the valley, and took  
25 T. arrived to the land of Zarahemla  
25 5 From the time t. left the land of Zarah  
6 From the time t. left the land of Zarah  
26 4 Neither would t. join the church  
27 11 The earth to shake upon which t. stood  
12 Astonishment, that t. fell to the earth  
20 T. rehearsed unto his father all that had  
35 T. traveled throughout all the land of  
29 35 All the disadvantages t. labored under  
39 T. assembled themselves together in bo  
Alma 1 3 T. ought not to labor with their hands  
3 But that t. ought to be supported by  
4 That t. need not fear nor tremble  
15 T. carried him upon the top of the hill  
18 Neither durst t. rob, nor murder  
25 T. bore with patience the persecution  
29 All things whatsoever t. stood in need  
2 18 T. slew the Amlicites with a great sla  
25 T. obtain possession of our city  
3 14 That t. and their seed may be separat  
26 According to the spirit which t. listed  
4 3 T. believed that it was the judgments  
5 7 Out of a deep sleep, and t. awoke unto  
8 Now I ask of you, Were t. destroyed?  
9 The chains of hell, were t. loosed?  
10 On what conditions are t. saved?  
10 What grounds had t. to hope for salvat  
13 T. humbled themselves, and put their tr  
23 Will t. not testify that ye are murderers  
8 11 T. hardened their hearts, saying unto  
9 7 And t. stood forth to try their hands on  
22 T. having been waxed strong in battle  
10 24 T. cried out, saying: This man doth rev  
32 And t. got gain according to their enm  
11 1 T. labored to judge those who were bro  
4 Neither did t. measure after the manner  
4 But t. altered their reckoning and their  
4 T. having been established by king Mos  
40 These are t. that shall have eternal life  
12 9 Diligence which t. give unto him  
11 T. that will harden their hearts, to th  
31 T. having first transgressed the first co  
13 12 Now t., after being sanctified by the Ho  
14 7 But t. reviled him, saying: Art thou al  
7 T. spit upon him and cast him out  
8 T. caused that t. should be cast into

Alma 14 8 T. also brought forth their records  
9 T. took Alma and Amulek, and carried  
18 And t. questioned them about many wo  
18 But t. answered them nothing  
19 To speak; but t. answered nothing  
20 T. departed and went their ways  
25 And t. rose and stood upon their feet  
26 Ann t. brake the cords with which t.  
27 So great was their fear, that t. fell  
27 Kent in twain, so that t. fell to the ea  
28 T. straightway came forth out of the pr  
28 And t. straightway came forth into the  
15 1 To depart out of that city, and t. depart  
2 T. related unto them all that had happ  
15 T. yet remained a hard-hearted and a st  
15 And t. repented not of their sins  
17 9 T. journeyed many days in the wilderne  
9 T. fasted much that the Lord would gr  
13 T. separated themselves, and departed  
27 T. scattered them inasmuch that t. died  
32 And t. rushed forth with much swiftn  
32 Encircle the flocks round about that t.  
35 T. stood to scatter the flocks of the ki  
39 T. watered their flocks and returned th  
18 3 T. answered the king, and said, Wheth  
3 Neither can t. scatter the king's flocks  
5 Notwithstanding t. believed in a Great  
19 15 T. also began to cry unto God  
18 T. beheld the king, and the queen, and  
20 8 T. met the father of Lamoni, who was  
13 That t. again may rob us of our prop  
21 8 Things which t. spake, of that which is  
11 T. contended with many about the wo  
22 20 T. plead with the queen, saying, Why?  
23 3 And that t. ought not to murder  
13 These are t. that laid down the weapo  
14 That part of the land wheresoever t. dw  
24 19 See that t. buried their weapons of pea  
19 or t. buried the weapons of war, for pe  
23 Neither would t. turn aside to the right  
24 T. repented of the things which t. had  
25 T. threw down their weapons of war  
30 Transgression, t. become more hardened  
26 23 And t. laughed us to scorn?  
25 Lest t. overrun us and destroy us  
31 The fruits of the tree which  
27 3 T. suffered themselves to be slain acco  
4 Among those who t. so dearly beloved  
12 Get this people out, that t. perish not  
14 T. gathered together all their people  
30 29 And t. delivered him up into the hands  
31 10 Neither would t. observe the performan  
38 Neither should t. thirst  
37 17 T. stoned him [Zenock] to death  
35 1 T. withdrew themselves from the mult  
38 13 Ye have seen that t. pray to be heard  
40 26 For t. die as to things pertaining to th  
26 And t. drink of the dregs of a bitter  
41 7 These are t. that are redeemed of the  
3 T. These are t. that are taken out  
43 2 T. preached the word, and the truth  
2 T. preached after the holy order of God  
38 T. being shielded from the more vital  
40 And t. crossed the waters of Sidon  
46 T. were doing that which t. felt  
46 Was the duty which t. owed to their  
49 Came to pass that t. turned upon the  
49 And t. cried with one voice unto the Lo  
50 In that self-same hour that t. cried  
44 15 T. suffered to depart into the wilderne  
19 That t. never would come to war again  
45 24 But t. grew proud, being lifted up  
46 22 Now this was the covenant which t. ma  
47 2 T. also feared to go to battle against  
5 For t. discovered the army coming  
15 T. plead with Amalekiah that he would  
48 5 T. being the most acquainted with the  
49 17 For t. feared exceedingly  
20 Thus were t. prepared to defend them  
51 1 T. having established peace between the  
13 And t. refused to take up arms  
28 T. marched to the borders of, Bountful  
32 And after this manner were t. driven  
52 2 T. abandoned their design in marching  
20 T. sent embassies to the army of the L.  
22 T. ran and told it unto Jacob, their lea  
53 2 And t. rejoiced in each other's safety  
12 And t. ever had been protected by the

Alma 53 17 T. entered into a covenant to fight  
 55 8 T. saw him coming, and t. hailed him  
 8 We have escaped from the N. and t. sle  
 9 Heard these words, t. received him with  
 11 For, said t., we are weary  
 18 But had t. awoke the L., behold t. were  
 23 T. brought them forth and cast them  
 30 Did t. attempt to administer of their wine  
 56 12 For none other have t. spared alive  
 15 These are the cities which t. possessed  
 24 Neither durst t. with a part  
 25 Neither durst t. march down against  
 25 Neither durst t. cross the head of Sidon  
 48 And t. rehearsed unto me the words of  
 53 T. gathered together their men and ca  
 56 Such mighty power did t. fall upon the  
 57 9 Slay us, which t. attempted many times  
 9 As many times as t. attempted this, their  
 31 T. cried unto us, saying, Behold the ar  
 58 21 T. ran to the city, and fell upon the gu  
 59 12 T. doubted and marvelled also  
 60 16 Had t. been true to the cause of our fr  
 62 17 T. sent them to dwell with the people  
 18 T. pursued their march towards, Nephi  
 49 Neither were t. slow to remember  
 Hela 4 4 T. succeeded with those others in stirri  
 5 T. succeeded in obtaining possession of  
 10 T. succeeded in retaining even the half  
 25 The L. were more exceeding numerous  
 than t.  
 5 5 T. remembered the words which their  
 49 Neither should t. doubt  
 8 1 And t. cried out against him, saying  
 4 For t. feared the people  
 11 Red Sea, and t. parted hither and thith  
 9 1 T. said among themselves as t. went  
 3 T. ran in their might, and came in unto  
 5 But now when t. saw t. believed  
 9 T. laid hold on them, and bound them  
 12 T. enquired among the people, saying  
 12 T. answered and said, concerning this  
 13 T. told them all that t. had done  
 12 5 How slow are t. to remember the Lord  
 23 For these are t. that shall be saved  
 26 T. that have done good, shall have ever  
 26 T. that have done evil, shall have ever  
 13 20 Cursed be t., and also their treasures  
 26 Behold ye are worse than t.  
 14 29 T. bring upon themselves their own conde  
 15 9 And t. fear to take them up  
 9 Yea, ye can see t. far to sin  
 16 1 T. confessed unto him their sins  
 6 T. cried unto their captains, saying, Take  
 21 Thus will t. keep us in ignorance  
 3 Nep 1 17 Astonished, that t. fell to the earth  
 25 T. soon became converted, and were co  
 6 3 T. granted unto those robbers who had  
 7 12 Their enemies were more numerous  
 than t.  
 12 And t. become sufficiently strong to con  
 9 9 For it was t. that did destroy the peace  
 13 Because ye were more righteous than t.  
 10 13 Neither were t. fallen upon and crushed  
 13 Neither were t. overpowered by the vap  
 15 Were slain because t. testified of these  
 16 T. testified particularly concerning us  
 17 Are t. not written upon the plates of br  
 11 3 T. heard a voice as if it came out of he  
 4 Again t. heard the voice  
 6 The voice which t. heard; and it said  
 8 For t. thought it was an angel  
 12 T. remembered that it had been proph  
 12 4 Again, blessed are all t. that mourn  
 12 For so persecuted t. the prophets who  
 13 5 For t. love to pray standing in the syn  
 7 For t. think that t. shall be heard for  
 25 Ye are t. whom I have chosen to minist  
 26 For t. sow not, neither do t. reap  
 26 Are ye not much better than t.?  
 28 Consider the lilies of the field how t. gr  
 18 T. toil not, neither do t. spin  
 10 Prophets, for t. truly testified of me  
 21 Ye are t. of whom I said, other shee I  
 16 2 For t. of whom I speak, are t. who have  
 18 With the voice together shall t. sing  
 17 16 After this manner do t. bear record  
 20 And t. arose from the earth  
 24 And as t. looked to behold

3 Nep 18 9 And t. gave unto the multitude, and t.  
 19 3 Insomuch did t. send forth unto the pe  
 7 T. arose and ministered unto the people  
 9 Pray for that which t. most desired  
 22 Thou hearest them, and t. pray unto me  
 22 And t. pray unto me because I am with  
 36 Neither have t. heard so great things  
 20 2 And t. arose up and stood upon their fe  
 32 With the voice together shall t. sing  
 45 Had not been told them shall t. see  
 21 8 Which had not been told them shall t..  
 26 16 T. both saw and heard these children  
 27 5 Have t. not read the scriptures, which  
 28 5 And t. sorrowed in their hearts  
 4 Nep 1 5 All manner of miracles did t. work  
 26 In nothing did t. work miracles  
 8 Zarahemla did t. cause to be built again  
 18 How blessed were t., for the Lord did  
 46 Gold and silver did t. lay up in store  
 Mor 4 11 T. delighted in the shedding of blood  
 5 1 For t. looked upon me as though I could  
 2 For t. repented not of their iniquities  
 14 And for this intent shall t. go  
 18 And even as shall t. so are t.  
 6 7 With that awful fear of death, did t.  
 10 T. passed by me that t. did not put  
 8 24 In his name could t. remove mountains  
 24 In his name could t. cause the earth to  
 24 Power of his word did t. cause prisons  
 26 For t. surely shall, for the Lord hath sp  
 9 20 Is because that t. dwindle in unbelief  
 24 If t. drink any deadly thing, it shall not  
 Eth 2 13 And t. dwell in tents  
 6 4 T. got aboard of their vessels or barges  
 12 T. bowed themselves down upon the fa  
 16 And t. also begat sons and daughters  
 25 T. chose even the first born of the bro  
 26 T. chose all the brothers of Pagag.  
 8 9 T. by their secret plans did obtain king  
 18 T. formed a secret combination  
 18 Even as t. of old  
 9 5 T. obtained the head of his father-in-law  
 10 And t. won the hearts of the people more  
 11 By which means t. drew away the more  
 29 T. done all the things according to  
 10 20 T. built a great city by the narrow ne  
 28 Be a people more blessed than were t.  
 33 And t. adopted the old plans  
 11 3 And t. prophesied unto Com many things  
 7 T. hearkened not unto the voice of the  
 12 10 It was by faith that t. of old were called  
 17 T. obtained not the promise until after  
 13 10 For it is t. whose garments are white  
 13 But t. esteemed him as nought  
 15 10 Upon the armies of Shiz, that t. heat them  
 22 When the night came t. slept upon the  
 22 And t. slept again upon their swords  
 24 T. slept upon their swords that night  
 24 And t. contended in their mights  
 26 T. ate and slept, and prepared for death  
 27 And t. fainted with the loss of blood  
 Moro 1 2 T. put to death every N. that w. not  
 2 On as many as t. laid their hands, fell  
 3 T. laid their hands upon the heads of  
 4 After this manner did t. ordain Priests  
 4 T. ordained them by the power of the Hlo  
 4 1 T. administered it according to the com  
 6 2 Neither did t. receive any unto baptism  
 2 That t. truly repented of all their sins  
 2 But as oft as t. repented, and sought  
 7 26 By faith, t. became the sons of God  
 8 8 Need no physician, but t. that are sick  
 21 Or t. stand against you at the judgment  
 9 4 T. tremble and anger against me  
 4 T. harden their hearts against it  
 5 For so exceedingly do t. anger  
 5 T. thirst after blood and revenge conti  
 8 T. feed the women upon the flesh of th  
 8 No water, save a little do t. give unto  
 9 Daughters of the L. have t. taken pris  
 10 T. devour their flesh like unto wild bees  
 19 T. delight in everything save that whi  
 24 And if it so be that t. perish, we know  
 THICE.  
 Alma 43 19 Also they were dressed with t. clothing  
 49 6 Very t. garments to cover their nakedn  
 3 Nep 8 20 There was t. darkness upon all the face

**THICKET.**

Mos 18 5 Being near the water a t. of small trees

**THICKETS.**

2 Nep 19 18 And shall kinde in the t. of the forests  
20 34 He shall cut down the t. of the forests

**THIEF.**

Alma 11 2 Be cast out from among the people as a t.

**THIEVES.**

3 Nep 13 19 Corrupt, and t. break through and steal  
20 Where t. do not break through nor sie  
27 32 And which t. can break through and ste  
Mor 2 10 No man could keep .his own, for the t.

**THIEVING.**

Alma 1 32 Lying, t., committing whoredoms

**THIGH.**

Eth 13 31 Shared wounded Coriantumr in his t.

**THINE.**

*Thine anger, etc.—see Thine anger—own.*

1 Nep 1 13 Jerusalem, for I have seen t. abominat  
17 53 Stretch forth t. hand again unto thy br  
20 8 From that time t. ear was not opened  
21 18 Lift up t. eyes round about and behold  
20 Shall again in t. ears say, The place is too  
21 Then shalt thou say in t. heart, who?

2 Nep 2 2 He shall consecrate t. afflictions for thy  
3 2 Is a most precious land, for t. inherit  
8 22 Have taken out of t. hand the cup of tr  
10 10 Saith God, shall be a land of t. inherit  
16 7 T. iniquity is taken away, and thy sin

Enos 1 18 For their faith was like unto t.  
Mos 12 12 Repent; and this because of t. iniquities

Alma 12 5 Now this was a plan of t. adversary

26 27 And bear with patience t. afflictions

Hela 12 20 Because of t. iniquities, thou shalt be

21 Because of t. iniquities, thou shalt be

3 Nep 12 25 Agree with t. adversary quickly while

33 But shall perform unto the Lord t. oaths

13 4 That t. alma may be in secret, and thy

13 For t. is the kingdom, and the power

22 If therefore t. eye be single, thy whole

23 But if t. eye be evil, thy whole body sh

14 4 Let me pull the mote out of t. eye; and

20 17 Hand shall be lifted up upon t. adversa

17 And all t. enemies shall be cut off

**THING.**

*Any, etc., thing—see Any—concerning this—good—such thing.*

**THE THING—**

1 Nep 3 7 Accomplish the t. which he commande

15 Until we have accomplished the t. whi

8 8 Whereby they could accomplish the t.

7 20 That I would forgive them of the t.

8 3 Because of the t. which I have seen

15 13 The t. which our father meaneth conce

17 3 Whereby they can accomplish the t. wh

18 20 They repented of the t. which they had

3 15 For the t. which the Lord shall bring

27 27 Shall the t. framed say of him that fra

Jac 7 14 In the t. which thou knowest to be true

Mos 4 22 Nor repent of the t. which thou hast do

28 Should return the t. that he borroweth

Alma 12 22 This is the t. which I was about to exp

18 22 This is the t. that I desire of thee

22 5 Behold, this is the t. which doth troubl

38 28 The t. which our fathers call a ball

40 9 Is the t. which I have enquired diligent

9 And this is the t. of which I do know

47 16 Now this was the t. that Amalickiah de

Hela 15 8 Steadfast in the faith, and in the t.

3 Nep 21 2 This is the t. which I will give unto you

28 6 Durst not speak unto him the t. which

6 Ye have desired the t. which John, my

Mor 6 3 Did grant unto me the t. which I desired

Eth 7 16 Because of the t. which Shule had done

8 13 Faithful unto me in the t. which I sha

**THIS THING—**

1 Nep 4 34 The Lord hath commanded us to do

11 7 This t. shall be given unto thee for a si

15 21 What meaneth this t. which our father

31 Doth this t. mean the torment of the ho

2 Nep 2 12 This t. must needs destroy the wisdom

3 16 Prophesied Joseph, I am sure of this t.

26 30 The Lord hath forbidden this t.; where

Jac 2 14 Suppose that God justifieth you in this

4 3 Now in this t. we do rejoice

5 11 Preserve them unto myself, I have done

this t.

7 22 This t. was pleasing unto me, Jacob

Enos 1 18 Fathers have also required of me this t.

Mos 20 16 Whosoever has done this t., shall perish

17 And lay not this t. to their charge

21 33 And Ammon declined doing this t.

Alma 7 8 Now as to this t. I do not know

9 14 Word of the Lord has been verified in

this t.

14 11 He doth suffer that they may do this t.

11 Or that the people may do this t. unto th

22 16 But Aaron said, .If thou desirest this t.

32 20 Now of this t. ye must judge

37 45 I say, is there not a type in this t.?

41 1 Have gone far astray because of this t.

42 2 I will explain this t. unto thee

Hela 9 2 If this t., concerning the Christ, Judge be

24 Agreed with a man that he should do

this t.

25 See if ye will in this t. seek to destroy

14 9 I should come and tell this t. unto you

3 Nep 1 6 Faith concerning this t., hath been vain

27 Now in this t. ye have did err

4 10 But in this t. they were disappointed

18 10 Blessed are ye for this t. which ye have

23 11 How be it that ye have not written this

thing?

12 N. remembered that this t. had not be

27 4 Marmur and dispute because of this t.?

28 3 Blessed are ye, because ye desired this t.

Mor 8 16 Be him that shall bring this t. to light

Eth 6 23 Surely this t. leadeth unto captivity

12 35 I know by this t. which thou hast said

Moro 8 10 This t. shall ye teach, repentance and

24 This t. ought not to be; for repentance

9 10 After they had done this t., they did

**WHATSOEVER THING—**

1 Nep 18 6 Whatsoever t. we had brought with us

Enos 1 15 Whatsoever t. ye shall ask in faith

Alma 20 24 Desires in whatsoever t. he thinketh

53 20 In whatsoever t. they were entrusted

57 14 Whatsoever t. they could get into their

Eth 4 12 Whatsoever t. persuadeth men to do

8 14 Whatsoever t. Akish made known unto

17 Promises to do whatsoever t. he desired

Moro 7 17 Whatsoever t. persuadeth men to do ev

26 Whatsoever t. ye shall ask the Father

33 Power to do whatsoever t. is expedient

10 6 Whatsoever t. is good, is just and true

**THING—**

1 Nep 3 5 It is a hard t. which I have required

10 21 And no unclean t. can dwell with God

15 34 Cannot any unclean t. enter into the ki

19 9 Shall judge him to be a t. of naught

21 6 It is a light t. that thou shouldst be

2 Nep 2 12 Have been created for a t. of naught

3 24 Do that t. which is great in the sight

17 13 Is it a small t. for you to weary men?

27 32 And turn aside the just for a t. of nau

28 16 And turn aside the just for a t. of nau

Jac 2 7 Which t. is pleasing unto God

24 Which t. was abominable before me

Alma 7 7 There is one t. which is of more impor

11 37 No unclean t. can inherit the kingdom

19 33 All declare unto the people the self-

same t.

32 18 Nay; for if a man knoweth a t.

34 Your knowledge is perfect in that t.

39 11 Be led away by any vain or foolish t.

40 3 But I show unto you one t., which I

26 No unclean t. can inherit the kingdom

41 12 Restoration, to take a t. of a natural state

47 15 This was the very t., which Amalickiah

56 9 Here is one t. in which we may have

57 35 Yea, that has done this great t. for us

56 Shown unto you this marvelous t.

Hela 13 38 Which t. is contrary to the nature

15 10 Steadfastness when they do believe in

that t.

16 20 Believe in some great and marvelous t.

3 Nep 2 2 Imagining up some vain t.

- 3 Nep 2 2 Christ was a foolish and a vain t.  
 4 31 God for the great t. which he had done  
 27 19 No unclean t. can enter into his klud  
 Mor 3 9 Great t. which my people, the N., had  
 9 24 And if they drink any deadly t.  
 Eth 5 1 For that t. is forbidden you  
 Moro 7 13 Every t. which inviteth. to do good  
 16 Every t. which inviteth to do good, and  
 10 30 Touch not the evil gift, nor the unclean  
 thing

## THINGS.

Concerning, etc., the things—see *Concerning* (or  
 these)—*many—precious—such* things.  
 Many things unto them—see *Many* things unto them.  
 Testified of these things—see *Testified* of these things.  
 Things, etc., to come—see *Things to come—of God—of*  
 the world.

## ALL THE THINGS—

- 1 Nep 6 3 A full account of all the t. of my faith  
 14 30 If all the t. which I saw are not writ  
 2 Nep 33 1 I, Nepht, cannot write all the t.  
 Mos 4 9 Man doth not comprehend all the t.  
 29 1 I cannot tell you all the t.  
 8 1 He told his people all the t.  
 20 25 Lihai told the king all the t.  
 27 35 Publishing all the t. which they had se  
 28 11 All the t. which he had kept  
 20 All the t. which he had kept  
 Alma 18 1 Testify to all the t. which they had se  
 36 Told him all the t. concerning the fall  
 20 20 Went and told the Chief Judge all the t.  
 51 35 Told them all the t. that he had done  
 55 15 Returned to Moroni and told him all  
 the t.  
 Hela 2 9 Told Helaman all the t. which he had  
 5 50 All the t. which they had heard  
 Mor 1 4 All the t. that ye have observed.

## ALL THESE THINGS—

- 1 Nep 5 17 When my father saw all these t.  
 9 1 All these t. did my father see  
 10 16 All these t. of which I have spoken  
 11 31 The angel spake and shewed all these t  
 14 16 Behold, thou seest all these t.  
 15 1 In the Spirit, and seen all these t.  
 16 6 All these t. were said and done  
 17 5 All these t. were prepared of the Lord  
 43 After all these t. the time has come  
 19 12 All these t. must surely come  
 22 27 All these t. must come according to the  
 2 Nep 26 22 He is the foundation of all these t.  
 28 8 Do all these t. for to-morrow we die  
 29 5 Return all these t. upon your own heads  
 Enos 1 23 All these t. stirring them up continually  
 Mos 1 4 I could have remembered all these t.  
 14 Of all these t. which I have spoken  
 26 Have been taught all these t.  
 3 10 All these t. are done that a righteous  
 4 10 If you believe all these t., see that ye  
 27 All these t. are done in wisdom  
 6 3 Had made an end of all these t.  
 10 19 Having told all these t. unto my people  
 12 37 That they should do all these t.  
 13 25 They should observe to do all these t.?  
 31 All these t. were types of things to co  
 26 28 Now all these t. did Alma. do  
 28 1 After the sons of Mosiah had done all  
 these t.  
 Alma 3 25 Now all these t. were done  
 4 6 In all these t. were they lifted up  
 15 18 Alma having seen all these t.  
 18 33 Lamoni said I believe all these t.  
 40 After he had said all these t.  
 19 24 What all these t. could mean  
 20 13 When Lamoni had rehearsed unto him  
 all these t.  
 22 11 Tell me concerning all these t.  
 14 Aaron did expound all these t.  
 27 25 Made known unto them all these t.  
 34 28 After ye have done all these t.  
 37 2 Keep all these t. sacred which I have  
 38 4 Thou didst bear all these t. with patie  
 39 9 But cross yourselves in all these t.  
 40 5 For God knoweth all these t.  
 41 14 If ye do all these t., then shall ye rece  
 56 4 Thou knowest concerning all these t.  
 62 52 All these t. were done. And Helaman  
 Hela 5 38 What do all these t. mean?

- Hela 6 1 All these t. had happened, and the L.  
 8 24 Sinned, for ye have rejected all these t.  
 3 Nep 4 26 All these t. were done by command  
 10 14 All these t. are not unto the fulfilling  
 13 32 Ye have need of all these t.  
 33 All these t. shall be added unto you  
 20 46 All these t. shall surely come  
 Mor 4 9 And now all these t. had been done  
 8 33 That day when all these t. must be ful  
 9 15 Have all these t. past?  
 Eth 6 4 When they had done all these t.  
 9 29 They done all these t. according to

## ALL THINGS—

- 1 Nep 7 12 The Lord is able to do all t.  
 13 All t. which the Lord hath spoken  
 9 6 But the Lord knoweth all t.  
 11 17 I do not know the meaning of all t.  
 22 It is most desirable above all t.  
 14 26 To them hath he shewn all t.  
 15 25 To keep his commandments always in  
 all t.  
 17 20 Suffered all t., save it were death  
 30 Doing all t. for them which were expe  
 31 According to his word he did do all t.  
 50 If God had commanded me to do all t.  
 18 6 After we had prepared all t. concerning  
 19 21 Show, the prophets, all t. concerning  
 22 2 By the Spirit are all t. made known  
 2 Nep 1 10 Power given them to do all t. by faith  
 21 In one heart united in all t.  
 2 11 That there is an opposition in all t.  
 11 All t. must needs be a compound in one  
 13 All t. must have vanished away  
 14 He hath created all t.  
 14 The earth, and all t. that in them is  
 15 In fine all t. which are created  
 22 All t. which were created, must have re  
 24 All t. have been done in the wisdom  
 24 In the wisdom of him who knoweth  
 all t.  
 27 All t. are given them which are expedie  
 5 10 The commandments of the Lord in all t  
 6 3 I have spoken unto you concerning all t  
 9 20 For he knoweth all t.  
 11 4 All t. which have been given of God  
 27 10 They reveal all t. from the foundation  
 11 All t. shall be revealed  
 22 To reveal all t. unto the children of me  
 30 16 Yea, all t. shall be made known  
 18 All t. which have been revealed  
 32 3 Christ will tell you all t. that ye should  
 5 It will show unto you all t. that ye sh  
 Jac 5 72 Commandments of the Lord of the  
 vineyard, in all t.  
 Omni 1 25 And in all t. which are good  
 Wdm 1 7 And now I do not know all t.; but  
 7 The Lord knoweth all t. which are to  
 Mos 2 13 In all t. which he hath commanded you  
 41 They are blessed in all t.  
 3 8 The Creator of all t., from the beginin  
 15 Willing to submit to all t.  
 4 2 Who created heaven and earth and all t  
 9 Believe, that he created all t.  
 27 All t. must be done in order  
 5 3 We could prophesy of all t.  
 5 Obedient to his commandments in all t.  
 15 And mercy of him, who created all t.  
 6 6 Did keep his commandments in all t.  
 7 Which his father had done in all t.  
 7 27 Christ was the God, the Father of all t.  
 8 17 By them shall all t. be revealed  
 18 9 And in all t., and in all places  
 26 38 Teaching the word of God in all t.  
 39 And to give thanks in all t.  
 Alma 1 29 Having abundance of all t.  
 7 8 God hath power to do all t.  
 13 Now the Spirit knoweth all t.  
 22 Being temperate in all t.  
 9 20 Having had all t. made known unto th  
 11 39 And all t. which in them is  
 44 But all t. shall be restored  
 13 7 According to his foreknowledge of all t.  
 18 18 That Great Spirit, who knows all t.?  
 28 Created all t. which are in heaven?  
 29 Created all t. which are in earth  
 20 4 In the strength of the Lord thou canst  
 do all t.



Alma 21 23 He did teach them all t.  
 22 10 He created all t. both in heaven  
 11 I believe that the Great Spirit created  
 all t.  
 26 12 For in his strength I can do all t.  
 35 He comprehendeth all t.  
 27 27 Perfectly honest and upright in all t  
 30 41 I have all t. as a testimony  
 41 Ye also have all t. as a testimony  
 44 All t. denote there is a God  
 44 Even the earth, and all t. that are up  
 37 16 You must appeal unto the Lord for all t  
 38 10 Ye would be diligent and temperate in  
 all t.  
 40 23 But all t. shall be restored  
 41 2 All t. should be restored to their proper  
 41 All t. shall be restored to their proper  
 50 31 Told Moroni all t. concerning the matt  
 Hela 8 8 He knoweth as well all t.  
 24 Even ye have received all t.  
 24 All t. which are in the earth  
 9 14 When we saw all t., even as N. had tes  
 41 He could not know of all t.  
 10 5 That all t. shall be done unto thee  
 12 2 Doing all t. for the welfare .of his peo  
 13 36 All t. are become slippery  
 14 12 The Creator of all t., from the beginni  
 3 Nep 1 14 To fulfil all t. which I have made kno  
 20 All t., every whit, according to the wo  
 5 2 It must needs be that all t.  
 6 1 All t. whatsoever did belong unto them  
 9 15 I created .all t. that in them are  
 11 11 Suffered the will of the Father in all t.  
 12 47 All t. have become new  
 14 12 All t. whatsoever ye would that men  
 2 All t. had become new  
 3 All t. had become new  
 20 23 Him shall ye hear in all t. whatsoever  
 23 2 All t. concerning my people  
 3 All t. which he spake hath been  
 26 1 He did expound all t. unto them  
 3 He did expound all t.  
 3 Even all t. which should come  
 19 They had all t. common among them  
 20 They did do all t., even as Jesus had  
 27 26 All t. are written by the Father  
 28 7 Until all t. shall be fulfilled  
 3 They had all t. common among them  
 4 Nep 5 8 All t. which are hid must be revealed  
 Mor 8 12 I would make all t. known unto you  
 17 Nevertheless God knoweth all t.  
 9 11 And the earth, and all t. that in them  
 29 See that ye do all t. in worthiness  
 Eth 3 26 He could show unto him all t.  
 26 The Lord could show him all t.  
 4 7 The earth and all t. that in them are  
 8 19 Shed blood, but in all t. hath forbidden  
 12 3 That by faith all t. are fulfilled  
 21 Wherefore he showed him all t.  
 13 Ether; for he truly told them of all t.  
 9 Passed all t. have become  
 Moro 7 12 All t. which are good, cometh of God  
 22 God knowing all t., being from everlast  
 24 All t. which are good, cometh of Christ  
 45 Charity .beareth all t.  
 45 Charity .loveteth all t.  
 45 Charity .endureth all t.  
 46 For all t. must fail  
 9 9 Most dear and precious above all t.  
 26 Until all t. shall become subject unto  
 10 5 Ye may know the truth of all t.  
 13 That he may prophes concerning all t.  
 23 Ye can do all t. which is expedient un  
**GREAT THINGS—**  
 1 Nep 7 11 What great t. the Lord hath done for  
 15 3 He truly spake many great t. unto th  
 16 29 The Lord can bring about great t.  
 18 3 Wherefore the Lord showed unto me  
 great t.  
 2 Nep 1 1 How great t. the Lord had done for th  
 4 25 And mine eyes have beheld great t.  
 26 O then, if I have seen so great t.  
 Wdm 1 1 For there are great t. written upon th  
 Mos 27 16 Remember how great t. he has done  
 Alma 37 6 By small things, are great t. brought  
 62 50 They did remember how great t. the  
 3 Nep 19 36 None of them that have seen so great t

3 Nep 19 36 Neither have they heard so great t.  
 Eth 4 14 How great t. the Father had laid up  
 6 30 How great t. the Lord hath done for  
 30 How great t. the Lord hath done for  
 7 27 He remembered the great t. that the Lo

**MARVELOUS THINGS—**

1 Nep 1 14 Saw many great and marvelous t.  
 18 The Lord hath shown so many marvel-  
 ous t.  
 Alma 9 6 The truth of such great and marvelous  
 things?  
 Hela 9 2 To prophesy such marvelous t. unto us  
 3 Nep 17 16 So great and marvelous t. as we saw  
 17 So great and marvelous t. as we both  
 26 14 Did speak unto their fathers .marvel-  
 ous t.  
 16 Open their mouths, and utter marvel-  
 ous t.  
 Mor 8 34 The Lord hath shown unto me .mar-  
 velous t.  
 Eth 4 15 Marvelous t. which have been hid up  
 11 20 Prophesied of great and marvelous t.  
 12 5 Ether did prophesy great and marvel-  
 ous t.

**MORE THINGS—**

1 Nep 9 1 And also a great many more t.  
 10 15 Many more t. which I do not write in  
 2 Nep 11 1 Jacob spake many more t. to my peop  
 Jac 3 12 I, Jacob, spake many more t. unto the  
 Mos 1 8 Many more t. did king Benjamin teach  
 7 19 Many more t. did he do for them  
 28 Many more t. did they do, which bring  
 29 33 Many more t. did king Mosiah write  
 Alma 36 11 The angel spake more t. unto me  
 Hela 14 1 I did prophesy a great many more t.  
 16 22 Many more t. did the people imagine  
 Moro 1 4 Wherefore I write a few more t., contr  
 4 But I write a few more t., that perhaps

**OF THINGS—**

1 Nep 15 32 A representation of t. both temporal  
 2 Nep 2 13 There could have been no creation of t.  
 9 4 Many of you, to know of t. to come  
 27 27 Say, Surely, your turning of t. upside  
 Jac 4 13 It speaketh of t. as they really are  
 13 And of t. as they really will be  
 7 7 For he cannot tell of t. to come  
 Enos 1 19 People of N., prophesying of t. to come  
 Mos 8 17 A seer can know of t. which have past  
 17 And also of t. which are to come  
 13 10 A shadow of t. which are to come  
 12 Or any likeness of t. which are in hea  
 16 6 Speaking of t. to come, as though they  
 Alma 9 22 Until they are rich in all manner of t.  
 24 30 Knowledge of t. pertaining to righteous  
 25 10 Shall be a type of t. to come  
 30 15 Ye cannot know of t. which ye do not  
 16 Away into a belief of t. which are not  
 32 11 Is not to have a perfect knowledge of t.  
 Hela 16 3 Telling them of t. which must shortly  
 Mor 3 16 The Spirit which had testified of t. to

**BEHOLD THE THINGS—**

1 Nep 11 3 I desire to behold the t. which my fath  
 6 Thou shalt behold the t. which thou ha  
 14 24 Behold, the t. which this Apostle  
 16 26 Look upon the ball, and behold the t.  
 3 Nep 28 15 That they could behold the t. of God

**OF THE THINGS—**

1 Nep 1 6 Because of the t. which he saw and he  
 15 Because of the t. which he had seen  
 19 Because of the t. which he had testified  
 2 1 Because of the t. which thou hast done  
 6 3 Room that I may write of the t. of God  
 10 1 I must speak somewhat of the t. of my  
 14 28 Write the remainder of the t. which I  
 18 Written but a small part of the t. which  
 15 4 Because of the t. which I had seen  
 31 Doth it speak of the t. which are temp  
 2 Nep 2 17 According to the t. which I have read  
 25 5 Taught after the manner of the t. of the  
 27 8 Because of the t. which are sealed up  
 29 Of the t. which God hath given you  
 Jac 1 19 Testifying of the t. which I had heard  
 Wdm 1 5 Cannot write the hundredth part of  
 the t.  
 Mos 2 27 To be judged of God of the t. whereof

Alma 10 12 Testified of the t. whereof they were  
 12 Also of the t. which were to come  
 17 29 For a testimony of the t. which they  
 24 24 They repented of the t. which they had  
 3 24 2 Ignorant of the t. which have been spo  
 3 Nep 5 2 Because of the t. which had come to pa  
 19 Proceed to give my account of the t.  
 6 23 Testified of the t. pertaining to Christ  
 26 6 A hundredth part of the t. which Jesus  
 7 Contain the more part of the t.  
 8 A lesser part of the t. which he taught  
 28 16 They did not minister of the t. which  
 Mor 1 1 1, Mormon, make a record of the t.  
 5 9 Daring not to give a full account of  
 the t.  
 7 1 They may know of the t. of their faith

## WHEREFORE THE THINGS—

1 Nep 6 5 Wherefore, the t. which are pleasing  
 14 23 Wherefore, the t. which he shall write  
 23 Wherefore the t. which I have written  
 19 2 Wherefore, the t. which transpired befo  
 22 3 Wherefore, the t. of which I have read  
 2 Nep 30 16 Wherefore, the t. of all nations sha  
 31 2 Wherefore, the t. which I have written

## THE THINGS—

1 Nep 1 7 The Spirit and the t. which he had see  
 16 The t. which my father hath written  
 19 He testified that the t. which he saw  
 19 Also the t. which he read in the book  
 2 1 Declared, the t. which I commanded th  
 17 Sam, making known unto him the t.  
 3 7 I will go and do the t. which the Lord  
 14 Told the t. which Lahan had done  
 4 6 Not knowing beforehand the t. which I  
 6 5 The t. which are pleasing unto God  
 10 17 The t. which he spake by the power of  
 11 1 After I had desired to know the t. that  
 14 23 The t. which were written, were plain  
 25 The t. which thou shalt see hereafter  
 29 I saw the t. which my father saw  
 30 The t. which I have written are true  
 15 11 Do ye not remember the t. which the  
 23 As to the t. which are spiritual, which  
 16 27 When my father beheld the t. which  
 19 3 The t. which were written, should be  
 7 For the t. which some men esteem to  
 22 30 The t. which have been written upon  
 2 Nep 4 15 Upon these I write the t. of my soul  
 16 My soul delighteth in the t. of the Lord  
 16 My heart pondereth continually upon  
 the t.  
 9 43 But the t. of the wise and the prudent  
 11 1 The t. which I have written sufficeth  
 25 5 Mine eyes hath beheld the t. of the Jew  
 5 The Jews do understand the t. of the  
 5 None other people that understand the t.  
 26 17 They shall write the t. which shall be  
 27 8 The t. which are sealed shall not be dell  
 12 The truth of the book and the t. therein  
 21 Touch not the t. which are sealed, for I  
 28 2 The t. which shall be written out of the  
 11 12 Do the t. which ye have seen me do  
 17 Do the t. which I have told you  
 32 6 The t. which he shall say unto you

Jac 1 2 The t. which I considered to be most pr  
 2 23 The t. which are written concerning Da  
 4 1 We know that the t. which we write  
 6 1 The t. which this prophet Zenas spake  
 17 Denied the t. which he had taught  
 7 27 I told him the t. which my brother N  
 1 2 I shall not write the t. of my prophesy  
 Jar 1 2 Now I, Amaron, write the t. whatsoever  
 Omni 1 4 The t. which are upon these plates  
 Wdm 3 2 The t. which I shall tell you are made  
 Mos 1 4 Taught thy people the t. which the Lord  
 4 23 As pertaining to the t. of this world  
 5 4 Faith which we had on the t. which  
 8 9 That the t. that they have said are true  
 13 The t. are called interpreters, and no  
 18 19 Should teach nothing save it were the t.  
 27 32 The t. which they had heard and seen  
 28 1 That they might preach the t. which th  
 19 Expect that all people should know  
 the t.  
 29 9 He would recall the t. which he had sal

Alma 5 44 Testify unto this people the t. which  
 10 10 The t. whereof he hath testified are true  
 18 2 When they had all testified to the t.

Alma 29 3 I ought to be content with the t.  
 Hela 10 2 Pondering upon the t. which the Lord  
 13 22 Ye do not remember the Lord, in the t.  
 5 17 Make a record of the t. which I have se  
 3 Nep 13 34 The morrow shall take thought for the t  
 15 1 Ye have heard the t. which I have tang  
 17 3 Ponder upon the t. which I have said  
 15 The t. which he prayed cannot be writt  
 23 4 Write the t. which I have told you  
 14 They should teach the t. which he had  
 26 12 Therefore, 1, Mormon, do write the t. wh  
 12 Write the t. which have been command  
 16 And the t. which they did utter were  
 27 1 Preaching the t. which they had both he  
 12 Remember the t. that I have told you  
 21 Ye know the t. that ye must do in my  
 23 Write the t. which ye have seen and he  
 14 That they could utter the t. which they  
 Mor 1 3 I would that ye should remember the t.  
 5 1 I remembered the t. which Ammaron  
 3 16 Manifest unto the world the t. which I  
 9 16 Are not the t. which God hath wrought?  
 34 The Lord knoweth the t. which we have  
 12 Manifest by the t. which we have writ  
 3 21 Shall treasure up the t. which ye have  
 23 With the t. that ye shall write  
 4 1 Write the t. which he had seen  
 7 The t. which the brother of Jared saw  
 5 1 I have told you the t. which I have sea  
 6 21 They did desire of them the t. which th  
 12 19 But truly saw with their eyes the t.  
 24 Madest him that the t. which he wrote  
 13 13 By night he went forth viewing the t.

Moro 9 25 May not the t. which I have written gri  
 BEHOLD THESE THINGS—  
 1 Nep 13 35 Behold, these t. shall be hid up  
 22 6 Behold these t. of which are spoken  
 Alma 30 14 Behold, these t. which ye call prophet  
 37 15 Behold, these t. which are sacred  
 54 22 Behold these things, and not  
 60 23 While ye sit still and behold these t?  
 Mor 9 36 Behold, these t. which we have desired  
 Eth 3 3 Behold these t. which I have moun

## DO THESE THINGS—

Jac 4 7 That we have power to do these t.  
 6 9 Know ye not that if we will do these t.  
 Mos 8 14 Is the man that is commanded to do  
 these t.  
 29 30 I command you to do these t. in the fear  
 30 1 I command you to do these t. and that  
 Alma 5 3 Having authority from God to do these  
 things  
 18 22 If I tell you by what power I do these t  
 37 37 If ye do these t. ye shall be lifted up  
 Hela 5 8 May not do these t. that ye may boast  
 8 Ye may do these t. to lay up, a treasure  
 3 Nep 18 12 A commandment that ye shall do these t  
 12 If ye shall always do these t., blessed  
 27 22 Therefore if ye do these t., blessed are  
 Moro 10 26 Who shall do these t. away and die

## KNOW THESE THINGS—

1 Nep 10 17 That I might see, and know of these t.  
 Alma 5 45 Do ye not suppose that I know of these  
 things?  
 46 That I might know these t. of myself  
 12 7 That they might know of these t.  
 37 Seeing that we know these t., and they  
 29 6 Now seeing that I know these t.  
 24 2 I know that these t. were taught  
 26 Therefore they do know of these t.  
 38 6 Think that I know these t. of myself  
 Hela 7 29 It is not of myself that I know these t.  
 8 24 Now seeing ye know these t.  
 3 Nep 21 7 That thy seed shall begin to know these  
 things?  
 28 33 Know that these t. must surely come

## WHEN THESE THINGS—

2 Nep 26 10 When these t. have passed away  
 3 Nep 21 1 When these t. shall be about to take pl  
 2 When these t. which I declare unto you  
 3 When these t. shall be made known  
 7 When these t. shall come to pass, and  
 Mor 8 34 That day when they shall come, forth  
 Eth 13 12 When these t. come, bringeth to pass

## THESE THINGS ARE—

2 Nep 2 13 If these t. are not, there is no God

2 Nep 25 20 I say unto you, that as these t. are true  
 Jac 1 1 Plates, upon which these t. are engrave  
 4 13 These t. are manifested unto us plainly  
 Jar 1 2 As these t. are written for the intent  
 Mos 2 41 Remember that these t. are true  
 3 10 These t. are done that a righteous judg  
 4 27 All these t. are done in wisdom  
 Alma 30 41 As a testimony that these t. are true  
 41 Believeth thou that these t. are true?  
 34 7 To prove that these t. are true  
 8 Of myself that these t. are true  
 37 43 These t. are not without a shadow  
 39 5 These t. are an abomination  
 Hela 7 29 I know that these t. are true  
 3 Nep 10 14 These t. are not unto the fulfilling  
 Mor 5 12 These t. are written unto the remnant  
 9 35 These t. are written, that we may rid  
 Eth 4 11 He shall know that these t. are true  
 5 3 Shall know of a surety that these t. are true  
 Moro 7 35 If this be the case that these t. are true  
 10 4 If these t. are not true

## THESE THINGS—

1 Nep 1 20 When the Jews heard these t., they wer  
 3 23 After we had gathered these t. together  
 8 36 Because of these t., which he saw in a vi  
 10 22 Authority that I should speak these t.  
 12 5 After I saw these t., I saw the vapor  
 13 25 These t. go forth from the Jews in purit  
 29 Because of these t., which are taken aw  
 14 21 See and write the remainder of these t.  
 15 11 Surely these t. shall be made known unt  
 16 38 He lies unto us; and tells us these t.  
 19 18 I N. have written these t. unto my peop  
 19 If it so be that they should obtain these  
 things  
 22 1 Nephi did teach my brethren these t.  
 20 14 Who among them had declared these t.?  
 22 1 After I, Nephi, had read these t.  
 1 What meaneth these t., which ye have  
 5 These t. have been prophesied concern  
 18 That these t. must shortly come  
 2 Nep 1 19 That these t. might not come upon you  
 2 8 The importance to make these t. known  
 14 I speak unto you these t., for your profi  
 5 31 Upon which I have engraven these t.  
 6 12 For this cause the prophet has written  
 these t.  
 9 1 I have read these t., that ye might know  
 3 I speak unto you these t., that ye may re  
 42 Save they shall cast these t. away  
 47 Awake ye to an awful reality of these t.  
 11 1 Only these t. have I caused to be writt  
 20 13 By my wisdom I have done these t.  
 25 3 Those that shall receive hereafter these  
 things  
 16 Expedient that they should believe these  
 things  
 21 God promised unto me that these t.  
 22 These t. shall go from generation to gen  
 26 14 God shall bring these t. forth unto  
 32 That they should do none of these t.  
 32 1 Why do ye ponder these t. in your heart  
 33 11 Commanded of him to write these t.  
 Jac 2 14 If ye persist in these t., his judgments  
 30 Otherwise they shall hearken unto these  
 things  
 34 For ye have done these t., which ye  
 4 4 For this intent have we written these t.  
 12 Marvel not that I tell you these t.  
 13 We are not witnesses alone in these t.  
 7 21 Had witnessed that he spake these t.  
 Enos 1 23 There was nothing short of these t.  
 WDM 1 5 I choose these t., to finish my record  
 Mos 1 5 My sons, were it not for these t.  
 2 15 I have not done these t., that I  
 15 Neither do I tell these t., that thereby  
 15 But I tell you these t., that ye may kno  
 17 I tell you these t., that ye may learn  
 3 13 To declare these t., to every kindred  
 4 23 I say these t. unto those who are rich  
 26 For the sake of these t., which I have sa  
 11 28 He has said these t., that he might stir  
 12 25 Desire to know of me what these t. mea  
 36 For if ye understand these t., ye have  
 31 These t. were done in the borders of the  
 20 17 Now when Gideon had heard these t.  
 19 Tell the king of these t., that he may  
 27 5 Doing these t., they did abound in

Mos 28 14 These t. were prepared from the beginn  
 16 Whosoever has these t., is called secr  
 20 After king Mosiah had done these t.  
 29 8 Let us be wise and consider these t.  
 10 Be wise and look forward to these t.  
 34 Told them that these t. ought not to be  
 36 Telling them that these t. ought not to  
 37 After king Mosiah had sent these t. fort  
 Alma 1 5 He did teach these t. so much  
 5 22 What will these t. testify against you?  
 45 1 do know that these t. are true  
 53 Can ye lay aside these t.  
 7 17 Brethren, do you believe these t.?  
 22 Brethren, I have said these t. unto you  
 10 5 I never had known much of these t.  
 10 Angel to make these t. manifest unto  
 30 They should remember these t. against  
 11 30 How knowest thou these t.?  
 35 See that ye remember these t.  
 12 9 Alma began to expound these t.  
 28 After God had appointed that these t.  
 13 1 To teach these t. unto the people  
 16 18 Crying that these t. ought not so to be  
 17 14 Sought to obtain these t. by murdering  
 18 34 I am called by his Holy Spirit to teach  
 these t.  
 21 10 He began to expound these t. unto th  
 22 15 After Aaron had expounded these t.  
 24 10 That we might repent of these t.  
 14 Made these t. known unto us  
 14 Made these t. known unto us  
 30 Though they had never known these t.  
 25 7 Yea, all those that believed in these t.  
 26 21 Man is there that knoweth these t.?  
 21 There is none that knoweth these t.  
 30 19 To preach these t. among the people of  
 33 That Zenos alone spake of these t.  
 15 But Zenock also spake of these things  
 34 2 I know that these t. were taught  
 28 If ye do not any of these t.  
 30 The holy scriptures testify of these thi  
 37 Ye should remember these t.  
 36 5 I should not have known these t.  
 5 Holy angel, made these t. known unto  
 37 8 That these t. should be preserved  
 9 Where it not for these t., that these  
 14 God has entrusted you with these t.  
 16 Do with these t. which are sacred  
 18 Would reserve these t. for a wise purp  
 43 (Now these t. were temporal)  
 38 6 Which maketh these t. known unto me  
 6 I should not have known these t.  
 39 9 And cross yourself in these t.  
 17 You marvel why these t. should be kno  
 42 23 Let these t. trouble you no more  
 45 15 After Alma had said these t. to Helam  
 54 7 I would tell you these t. if ye were  
 8 But as ye have rejected these t.  
 63 15 These t. were to be kept sacred  
 Hela 5 49 About 300 souls who saw and heard  
 these t.  
 7 29 I do not say these t. shall be  
 8 16 Moses did not only testify of these t.  
 18 That Abraham did not only know of these t.  
 14 19 That I should prophesy these t. unto yo  
 19 Repeat ye, lest by knowing these t.  
 27 That these t. should be, and that darkn  
 15 17 As the Lord liveth, shall these t. be  
 3 Nep 5 10 I have made my record of these t.  
 14 Should make a record of these t.  
 10 16 The prophet Zenos did testify of these t.  
 17 These t., which testify of us, are they  
 11 37 Or ye can in no wise receive these t.  
 12 29 Suffer none of these t. to enter into you  
 20 Ye should deny yourselves of these t.  
 16 7 The fulness of these t. shall be made  
 23 1 That ye had ought to search these t.  
 1 That ye search these t. diligently  
 5 For many there be that testify of these  
 things  
 26 1 When Jesus had told these t.  
 8 And these t. have I written, which are  
 9 So that they shall believe these t.  
 10 If it so be that they will not believe  
 these t.  
 Mor 2 11 Lamentation in all the land because of  
 these t.  
 3 20 These t., do the Spirit manifest unto me

Mor 5 8 These t. must surely be made known  
 9 A knowledge of these t. must come  
 8 25 Should suffer to bring these t. forth  
 9 8 He that deneth these t., knoweth not  
 2 25 Behold, I prepare you against these t.  
 3 13 Because thou knowest these t., ye are  
 17 I could not make a full account of these  
 things

21 Not suffer these t. which ye have seen  
 24 These t. which ye shall write  
 27 Write these t. and seal them up, and I  
 4 8 He that shall deny these t. let him be  
 11 He that believeth these t. which I have  
 16 Remember, when ye see these t., ye sh  
 5 4 Mouth of three witnesses shall these t.  
 6 If I have no authority for these t., jud  
 8 17 Into his heart, to search up these t. of  
 23 It is wisdom in God that these t. should  
 23 Destruction, if ye shall suffer these t.  
 24 When ye shall see these t. come among  
 26 I, Moroni, am commanded to write  
 these t.

12 22 The promise that these t. should come  
 23 Lord, the Gentiles will mock at these t.  
 Moro 7 4 I judge these t. of you because of your  
 27 of these t., which were be unto the  
 38 If these t. have ceased, then has faith  
 8 7 After I had learned these t. of you I  
 10 3 That when ye shall read these t.  
 3 Until the time that ye shall receive  
 these t.

4 And when ye shall receive these t.  
 27 I exhort you to remember these t.  
 28 I declare these t. unto the fulfilling

## THOSE THINGS—

Mos 16 14 Is a shadow of those t. which are to co  
 Alma 25 16 Prophecy, which spake of those t. to co  
 35 20 Few understood the meaning of those t.  
 40 22 Bringeth about the restoration of those  
 things

50 28 Those t. which were esteemed by Alma  
 55 17 All those t. were done in a profound si  
 Hela 8 7 Those t. which he saith will surely co  
 9 Could not have testified concerning  
 those t.

10 4 Blessed art thou, Nephli, for those t.  
 3 Nep 1 2 All those t. which had been kept sacred  
 7 Let by any means those t. which had  
 12 46 Therefore those t. which were of old ti  
 16 10 And if they shall do all those t.

Eth 1 4 I do not write those t. which transpired  
 12 8 Hope for those t. which they have not

## TO THINGS—

1 Nep 22 1 Understood according to t. which are sp  
 3 Pertaining to t. both temporal and spiri  
 Alma 5 42 As to t. pertaining unto righteousness  
 12 16 Die as to t. pertaining unto righteousne  
 31 Commandments as to t. which are temp  
 32 Death as to t. pertaining unto righteou  
 40 26 They die as to t. pertaining to t.  
 Hela 11 19 Not a whit behind him as to t. pertaini  
 14 16 Considered as dead, both as to t. tempo  
 16 And to t. spiritual  
 18 Cut off again as to t. pertaining to righ

## VAIN THINGS—

Mos 29 9 Turn again to his pride and vain t.  
 Alma 1 16 Many who loved the vain t. of the world  
 4 8 Set their hearts, upon the vain t.  
 5 27 Ye that are puffed up in the vain t. of  
 53 Setting your hearts upon the vain t. of  
 7 6 Set your hearts upon riches, and the  
 vain t.  
 21 27 With the vain t. of the world  
 29 14 Nor the vain t. of this world  
 30 32 Love of glory, and the vain t. of the  
 Hela 7 21 Riches, and the vain t. of this world  
 12 4 Set their hearts upon the vain t. of the  
 3 Nep 6 15 Riches, and the vain t. of the world

## WHATSOEVER THINGS—

1 Nep 16 11 Whatsoever t. we should carry into  
 2 Nep 5 7 And whatsoever t. are possible for us  
 Jac 4 2 But whatsoever t. we write upon any  
 Alma 7 23 Asking for whatsoever t. ye stand in  
 23 Unto God for whatsoever t. ye do rec  
 Hela 13 3 Whatsoever t. should come into his hea  
 4 Whatsoever t. the Lord put into his hea  
 8 Nep 27 9 Ye shall call whatsoever t. ye do call

3 Nep 27 28 Whatsoever t. ye shall ask the Father  
 Eth 1 3 Whatsoever t. transpired among the chl

## THINGS SHALL BE—

2 Nep 27 11 And all t. shall be revealed  
 30 16 Yea, all t. shall be made known  
 Mos 8 17 T. shall be made known by them which  
 Alma 11 44 But all t. shall be restored  
 40 23 But all t. shall be restored  
 41 4 All t. shall be restored to their proper  
 Hela 7 29 I do not say these t. shall be, of myself  
 10 5 All t. shall be done unto thee  
 3 Nep 13 35 All these t. shall be added unto you  
 16 7 These t. shall be made known unto the  
 21 1 When these t. shall be about to take

## THINGS—

1 Nep 5 5 Land of promise, in the which t. I do re  
 6 6 They shall not occupy these plates with  
 things  
 15 27 Was his mind swallowed up in other t.  
 16 1 Thou hast declared unto us hard t.  
 2 1 knew that I had spoken hard t.  
 3 Say, Thou speakest hard t. against us  
 18 8 Had taken with us our provisions and t  
 19 5 That the more sacred t. may be kept  
 20 6 I have declared, for I have taken, from the  
 6 And I have showed these new t.  
 6 Hidden t., and thou didst not know th  
 22 3 Are t. pertaining to t. both temporal  
 2 Nep 2 14 Both t. to act, and t. to be acted upon  
 6 4 I would speak unto you concerning t.  
 9 40 Say that I have spoken hard t. against  
 22 5 For he hath done excellent t.  
 31 1 I cannot write but a few t.  
 33 2 And esteem them as t. of naught  
 Jac 1 5 What t. should happen unto them  
 4 14 Sought for t. that they could not unde  
 1 9 I, Chemish, write what few t. I write  
 Omni 3 1 I have t. to tell you concerning that  
 Mos 3 17 Shall secret t. be made manifest  
 17 And hidden t. shall come to light  
 17 T. which are not known shall be made  
 11 7 For they did speak flattering t. unto th  
 12 30 Or t. which are in the earth beneath  
 23 18 Xorish them with t. pertaining to high  
 Alma 5 57 Separate and touch not their unclean t.  
 12 1 And to explain t. beyond  
 16 19 Holding forth t. which must shortly co  
 21 23 Concerning t. pertaining to righteousne  
 26 22 Unto such it shall be given to reveal t.  
 30 13 Why do ye yoke yourselves with such  
 foolish t.?

Jac

32 21 If ye have faith, ye hope for t. which  
 37 6 That by small and simple t. are great  
 43 So it is with t. which are spiritual  
 47 See that ye take care of these sacred t.  
 63 1 Shiblon took possession of those sacred  
 things

11 For Shiblon to confer those sacred t.  
 Hela 8 24 Received all t., both t. in heaven  
 9 41 Thoughts of our hearts, and also has  
 had t.

14 28 Many shall see greater t. than these  
 16 16 Some t. they may have guessed right  
 3 Nep 8 19 All these great and terrible t. were do  
 12 47 Old t. are done away, and all t. have  
 13 8 Your Father knoweth what t. ye have  
 14 11 Give good t. to them that ask him?

15 2 The saying that old t. had passed away  
 3 I said unto you, that old t. had passed  
 7 I said unto you, that old t. had passed  
 7 Spoken concerning t. which are to come  
 26 9 Then shall the greater t. be made man  
 10 Then shall the greater t. be withheld  
 18 Saw and heard unspeakable t., which  
 28 13 Saw and heard unspeakable t., which

Mor 8 1 I have but few t. to write  
 1 Which t. I have been commanded by  
 12 The same shall know of greater t.  
 9 27 Ask, for what t. soever ye shall need

Eth 4 The very t. which the brother of Jared  
 4 There never was greater t. made manif  
 8 Unto them I will show no greater t.  
 13 I will show unto you the greater t.  
 12 2 Faith is t. which is hoped for, and not  
 27 Then I will make weak t. become stro

13 6 For which t. there has been a type  
 Moro 7 24 Divers ways that he did manifest t.  
 39 Brethren, I judge better t. of you

Moro 9 24 Wherefore, write somewhat a few t., if

**THINK.**

1 Nep 19 6 Upon place, save it he that I t. it be sa  
 2 Nep 9 28 They t. they are wise and they hearken  
 20 7 Not so, neither doth his heart t. so  
 Jac 2 17 T. of your brethren, like unto yourself  
 Mos 2 10 Or that ye should t. that I, of myself,  
 23 7 One man shall not t. himself above  
 25 8 For they knew not what to t.  
 Alma 5 20 Can ye t. of being saved when ye have  
 29 16 When I t. of the success of these my br  
 34 2 1 t. that it is impossible that ye should  
 36 4 1 would not that ye t. that I know of  
 38 6 1 would not that ye should t. that I kn  
 47 47 Did t. more upon the liberty of their fa  
 60 7 Can you t. to sit upon your thrones?  
 3 Nep 12 17 T. not that I am come to destroy the  
 13 7 For they t. they shall be heard for the  
 Mor 8 38 Why do you not t. that greater is the

**THINKETH.**

1 Nep 17 17 For he t. that he can build a ship  
 17 He also t. that he can cross these great  
 Alma 20 24 Desires in whatsoever thing he t.  
 Moro 7 45 Charity...t. no evil

**THINKING.**

1 Nep 16 38 T., perhaps, that he may lead us away  
 Mos 22 2 T. to deliver themselves out of bondage

**THINKS**

2 Nep 5 3 Our younger brother t. to rule over us

**THIRD.**

Third time—see Third time.

Jac 1 11 Called by the people, second N., t. N.  
 Mos 3 10 He shall rise the t. day from the dead  
 13 13 T. and fourth generations of them that  
 Alma 36 42 And it was in the morning of the t. day  
 Eth 13 23 In the t. year he did bring him into ca

**THIRST**

1 Nep 16 25 Suffered much affliction, hunger, t.  
 17 29 Children of Israel might quench their t.  
 21 10 They shall not hunger nor t., neither  
 2 Nep 7 2 Dried up, and they die because of t.  
 15 13 And their multitude dried up with t.  
 Mos 3 7 He shall suffer, hunger, t. and fatigue  
 7 16 They had suffered hunger, t. and fatigue  
 Alma 14 22 And water, that they might t.  
 17 5 Such as hunger, t., and fatigue, and also  
 18 27 All their sufferings with hunger and t.  
 20 29 They also had suffered hunger, t., and  
 21 28 Hunger not, neither should they t.  
 32 42 Ye hunger not, neither shall ye t.  
 37 42 And were afflicted with hunger and t.  
 60 3 His men, have suffered, hunger, t., and  
 3 Nep 12 6 Who do hunger and t. after righteousness  
 20 8 His soul shall never hunger nor t.  
 Moro 9 5 They t. after blood and revenge contin

**THIRSTED.**

1 Nep 20 21 And they t. not; he led them through

**THIRSTETH.**

2 Nep 9 50 Every one that t., come ye to the wage

**THIRSTY.**

2 Nep 27 3 Or like unto a t. man, which dreameth

**THIRTEENTH.**

Mos 9 14 In the t. year of my reign in the land  
 3 Nep 2 11 In the t. year, there began to be wars  
 13 Before this t. year had passed away,  
 16 And thus ended the t. year

**THIRTIETH.**

Mos 6 4 He began to reign in the t. year of his  
 Alma 56 1 In the commencement of the 30th year  
 59 1 In the 30th year of the reign of the Jud  
 62 11 Thus ended the 30th year of the reign  
 3 Nep 6 14 In the 30th year the church was broken  
 17 Thus in the commencement of the 30th  
 17 In the commencement of this, the 30th  
 7 1 The 30th year, they did destroy upon  
 13 And thus ended the 30th year

**THIRTY.**

2 Nep 5 28 T. years had passed away from the ti  
 Eth 9 12 Even all, save it were t. souls, and th

**THIRTY AND EIGHTH—**

Alma 63 7 In the 38th year, this man built other

Alma 63 9 And thus ended the 38th year

4 Nep 1 6 Thus did the 38th year pass away

**THIRTY AND FIFTH—**

Alma 62 52 Helaman died, in the 35th year of the

4 Nep 1 1 Also the 35th, and behold the disciples

**THIRTY AND FIRST—**

Alma 62 12 In the commencement of the 31st year

39 Thus ended the 31st year of the reign

3 Nep 7 14 In the 31st year, that they were divid

21 The 31st year did pass away

**THIRTY AND NINTH—**

Alma 63 10 In the 39th year of the reign of the Jud

16 Thus ended the 39th year of the reign

4 Nep 1 6 The 38th year pass away, and also the

39th

**THIRTY AND FOURTH—**

3 Nep 8 5 In the 34th year, in the 1st month, in

10 18 That in the ending of the 34th year, he

4 Nep 1 1 The 34th passed away

**THIRTY AND ONE—**

2 8 Sons and daughters; yea, he begat 31

3 Nep 7 23 Thus passed away the 32nd year also

**THIRTY AND SEVENTH—**

Alma 63 4 In the 37th year of the reign of the Jud

6 And thus ended the 37th year

4 Nep 1 4 The 37th year passed away also

**THIRTY AND SIXTH—**

Alma 63 1 In the commencement of the 36th year

3 Thus ended the 36th year of the reign

4 Nep 1 2 In the 36th year, the people were all co

**THIRTY AND THIRD—**

Mos 29 46 Moshiah died also, in the 33rd year of

3 Nep 7 23 In the commencement of the 33rd year

8 2 Of our time, the 33rd year had passed

**THIRTY AND TWO—**

Eth 7 4 When Coribor was 32 years old, he

15 25 When the night came there were 32 of

**THIRTY THOUSAND.**

Mor 1 11 Even to exceed the number of t.

2 25 We did contend with an army of t.

**THISTLE.**

Mos 12 12 Thou shalt be as the blossoms of a t.

**THISTLES.**

3 Nep 14 16 Do men gather grapes of thorns, or figs  
 of t.?

**THITHER.**

1 Nep 4 2 Red Sea, and they divided hither and t.

17 26 Of the Red Sea were divided hither

18 9 By what power they had been brought t

2 Nep 17 24 Arrows and with bows shall men come t

25 There shall not come t. the fear of bri

Mos 18 5 Fountain of pure water, and Alma re-

sorted t.

6 As many as believed him went t. to be

Alma 8 14 While he was journeying t., being wel

10 8 As I was going t., I found the man wh

20 8 As Ammon and Lamoni were journeying

thither

47 5 Onidah, for t. had all the L. fled

49 15 Therefore they would march t. to batt

Hela 8 11 Red Sea, and they parted hither and t.

10 1 That they divided hither and t.

12 8 Dust of the earth moveth hither and t.

**THORNS.**

2 Nep 15 6 But there shall come up briars and t.

17 19 And upon all t., and upon all bushes

23 Silverlings, which shall be for briars

and t.

24 All the land shall become briars and t.

25 Not come thither for fear of briars and

thorns

18 8 It shall devour the briars and t.

20 17 Shall burn and shall devour his t.

3 Nep 14 16 Do men gather grapes of t., or figs of th

**THOU.**

Art, etc., thou—see Art—hold—believed—blessed art—  
 because—if—knowest—when—wherefore—whom—will  
 thou.

Thou, etc.—see Thou art—art blessed—beholdest—



believest—didst—hast—knowest—seest—shalt—shalt be  
—shalt have—shalt not—wilt—wilt.  
Thou hast, etc., been—see Thou hast been—beheld—done  
—hast not—said—seen—spoken.

1 Nep 2 9 O that t. mightest be like unto this river  
10 O that t. mightest be like unto this vall  
3 2 T. and thy brethren shall return to Jeru  
4 T. and thy brethren should go unto the  
11 2 Said unto me, Behold, what desirest t.?  
10 And he said unto me, What desirest t.?  
14 And he said unto me, N., what beheld-  
est t.?  
12 9 T. remembrest the 12 apostles of the La  
14 8 Remembrest t. the covenants of the Pa  
23 Written in the book which t. beheld pr  
24 And behold, the remainder shall t. see  
16 3 T. speakest hard things against us  
17 50 I should say unto this water, Be t. ear  
20 4 Because I knew that t. wert obstinate  
5 For fear lest t. shouldst say, mine idol  
7 Lest t. shouldst say, Behold I knew th  
8 T. heardest not yea, t. knewest not  
8 I knew that t. wouldst deal very treach  
17 Who leadeeth thee by the way t. should  
18 O that t. badst hearkened to my comm  
21 6 It is a light thing that t. shouldst be  
6 That t. mayest be my salvation unto the  
9 That t. mayest say to the prisoners, Go  
21 Then shalt t. say in thine heart  
2 Nep 4 33 But that t. wouldst clear my way before  
4 21 T. afflicted and drunken, and not with  
13 6 Be t. our ruler, and let not this rule  
17 3 Go, to meet Abaz, t., and Shearjashub  
16 The land that t. abhorrest shall be fors  
1 1 turned away, and t. comforted me  
6 Cry out and shout, t. inhabitant of Sion  
24 29 Rejoice not t. whole Palestina, because  
31 Howl, O gate; cry, O city; t., whole Pal  
27 22 Then shalt t. seal up the book again  
29 6 T. fool, that shall say, A Bible, we ha  
31 19 Said unto the children of men, Follow t.  
Jac 2 11 Saying, Jacob, get t. up into the temple  
5 9 Take t. the branches of the wild olive  
21 How comest t. hither to plant this tree  
27 That t. canst lay it up against the seas  
4 T. beheldest that I also cut down that  
45 T. beheldest that a part thereof brought  
7 6 T. goest about much, preaching that wh  
9 Deniest t. the Christ who shouldst com  
Mos 3 4 To declare unto thee that t. mayest rei  
4 And that t. mayest declare unto thy pe  
8 11 Therefore I said unto thee, Canst t. tra  
12 12 All this shall come upon thee except t.  
13 O King, what great evil hast t. done?  
16 T. mayest do with him as seemeth thee  
13 17 Six days shalt t. labor, and do all thy  
18 T., nor thy son, nor thy daughter  
22 4 So I desire that t. wouldst listen to my  
24 23 Haste thee and get t. and this people  
26 11 T. mayest judge them according to the  
27 13 For why persecutest t. the church of  
14 That t. mightest be brought to the know  
Alma 8 15 From the time which t. received thy fir  
16 I am sent to command thee that t. retu  
11 23 Now Amulek said, O t. child of hell  
24 But t. lovest that lucre more than him  
25 T. saidst unto me, Behold these six out  
25 That t. mightest have cause to destroy  
26 T. sayest there is a true and living God?  
36 For t. sayest that I spoke as though I  
12 4 That t. mightest set them against us  
18 15 Into him again, what desirest t. of me?  
17 Whatsoever t. desirest which is right, th  
20 T. mayest speak boldly, and tell me  
21 Whatsoever t. desirest, I will give unto  
21 Whatsoever t. desirest of me, I will gr  
19 13 For as sure as I live, behold, I have  
20 4 In the strength of the Lord t. canst do  
18 It is expedient that t. shouldst forbear  
18 And perhaps t. wouldst lose thy soul  
27 T. and thy brethren may come unto me  
21 5 Hast t. seen an angel?  
6 T. also surely except we repent, we  
22 7 If now t. sayest there is a God, I will  
8 Assuredly as t. livest, O king, there is  
16 Then shalt t. receive the hope which t.  
20 Why commandest t. that we should sl

Alma 30 35 Then why sayest t. that we preach un  
47 That that t. shouldst be the means of  
55 T. wouldst again lead away the hearts  
36 18 O Jesus, t. Son of God, have mercy on  
37 36 Withersoever t. goest, let it be in the  
39 4 T. shouldst have tended to the ministry  
42 31 That t. mayest bring souls unto repentan  
54 7 Murderers such as t. and thy brother  
Hela 10 9 Say unto this mountain, be t. cast do  
11 14 For t. saidst, that if this people repent  
16 If so, O Lord, t. canst bless them  
12 16 The great deep, be t. dried up, it is do  
17 Say unto this mountain, be t. raised up  
19 If the Lord say, Be t. accused  
13 37 Canst t. not turn away thine anger?  
3 Nep 12 22 Whosoever shall say, I fool, shall be in  
36 Neither shalt t. swear by the head  
42 Borrow of these turn t. not away  
13 6 But t., when t. prayest, enter into thy  
17 But t., when t. fastest, anoint thy head  
18 That t. appear not unto men to fast  
14 5 T. hypocrite, first cast the beam out  
5 Then shalt t. say clearly to cast the mo  
19 23 In them as t., Father, art in me  
29 In them as t., Father, art in me  
22 4 Neither be t. confounded  
11 O t. afflicted, tossed with tempest  
14 In righteousness shall t. be established  
27 3 We will that t. wouldst tell us the na  
Eth 3 5 Behold, O Lord, t. canst do this  
7 Arise, why hast t. fallen?  
9 Sawest t. more than this?  
12 I know that t. speakest the truth  
12 Seest t. that ye are created for mine?  
12 24 For t. madest him that the things which  
29 I know that t. workest unto the childr  
30 Therefore t. workest after men have fa  
31 Thus didst t. manifest thyself unto thy  
33 That t. mightest take it again to prep  
Moro 10 31 That t. mayest no more be confounded

## THOUGHT.

1 Nep 21 5 T. Israel be not gathered, yet shall I  
2 Nep 20 22 For t. thy people Israel be as the sand  
22 1 T. thou wast angry with me, this ang  
Jar 1 11 Unto the Messiah, as t. he already was  
Mos 3 13 As t. he had already come among them  
16 5 He is as t. there was no redemption ma  
6 To come, as t. they had already come  
Alma 27 18 To tremble, as t. it would part assunder  
Alma 11 35 As t. he had authority to command God  
36 As t. I had authority to command God  
41 As t. there had been no redemption ma  
12 18 As t. there had been no redemption ma  
19 18 And they all lay there as t. they were  
22 19 As t. they had been the cause of his fa  
24 30 Worse than t. they had never known  
27 4 They were treated as t. they were ange  
3 Nep 1 19 But it was as light as t. it was mid-day  
Mor 5 1 Looked upon me as t. I could deliver th  
9 30 As t. I spake from the dead  
Eth 14 30 Carried away as t. he were dead  
Moro 7 38 As t. there had been no redemption

## THOUGHT.

Nep 1 8 He t. he saw God sitting upon his thro  
15 I also t. that they could not keep the  
16 38 He has t. to make himself a king and a  
2 Nep 24 24 Saying, Surely as I have t., so shall I  
Mos 1 9 He t. it expedient that he should confer  
6 1 Now king Benjamin t. it was expedient  
20 6 For they t. it was the people of Limhi  
25 9 When they t. of their brethren who had  
10 When they t. of the immediate goodness  
11 When they t. upon the L., who were th  
Alma 10 13 Some among them who t. to question  
21 6 How knowest thou the secret of our hea  
26 20 Soul, almost as I were, death at the sho  
31 5 Alma t. it was expedient that they sho  
37 Taking no t. for themselves what they  
32 38 Tree, and take no t. for its nourishme  
36 15 O. t. I, that I could be banished  
18 As my mind caught hold upon this t.  
19 When I t. this, I could remember my  
43 30 Therefore be t. it no sin that he should  
46 30 Now Moroni t. it was not expedient  
30 He t. to cut off the people of Amalek  
31 Therefore Moroni t. it was expedient

- Alma 52 5 Teancum t. it was not expedient that he  
58 24 Took the city of Manti  
3 Nep 11 8 For they t. it was no angel  
13 25 Take no t. for your life, what ye  
27 Which of you by taking t. can add?  
28 And why take ye t. for raiment?  
31 Therefore take no t., saying, What?  
34 Take therefore no t. for the morrow  
34 For the morrow shall take t. for the  
24 16 The Lord, and that t. upon his name  
Eth 8 8 T. to devise a plan whereby she could  
Moro 8 14 Should be cut off while in the t.

## THOUGHTLESS.

- Alma 60 6 Desire to know the cause of your t. sta  
7 Upon your thrones in a state of t. stup

## THOUGHTS.

- Jac 2 5 I can tell you concerning your t.  
Mos 4 30 If ye do not watch yourselves and your  
thoughts  
5 13 Far from the t. and intents of his hea  
24 12 He did know the t. of their hearts  
28 3 The very t. that my soul should endure  
Alma 10 17 He perceived their t., and he said unto  
12 3 For behold, he knows all thy t., and  
3 Thou seest that thy t. are made known  
7 They knew the t. and intent of his hea  
14 And our t. will also condemn us  
17 30 Now these were the t. of Ammon  
18 16 Therefore he perceived the t. of the ki  
18 Beheld that Ammon could discern his t.  
20 How knowest thou the t. of my heart?  
32 He knows all the t. of the heart  
36 14 Very t. of coming into the presence of  
27 36 Let thy t. be directed unto the Lord  
41 48 Inspired their hearts with these t.  
48 Yea, the t. of their lands, their liberty  
Hela 9 41 He has told us t. of our hearts  
3 Nep 28 6 I know your t., and ye have desired  
Esa 2 15 These are my t. upon the land which I

## THOUSAND.

- 2 Nep 17 23 A t. vines at a t. silverlings  
Alma 24 27 More than a t. brought to the knowled  
28 10 To pass the destruction of many t. lives  
49 23 More than a t. of the L. were slain  
57 26 Was a t. of our brethren who were sla  
Jeth 8 18 A great many t. years before his coming  
2 Nep 3 24 There were a great many t. people

## THOUSAND AND FIVE.

- Alma 24 22 They did slay 1005 of them.

## THOUSANDS.

Tens of thousands—see Tens of thousands.

## MANY THOUSANDS—

- Alma 1 14 Untill they had slain many t. of the L.  
Alma 26 13 How many t. of our brethren has he?  
28 11 The bodies of many t. are laid low  
11 The bodies of many t. are moulder  
11 And many t. are mourning for the loss  
12 While many t. of others truly mourn  
37 9 Not have convinced so many t. of the L.  
10 The means of bringing many t. of them  
10 Also many t. of our stiffnecked brethren  
19 To the restoration of many t. of the L.  
31 11 Because of the many t. who had been sl  
3 Nep 4 27 There were many t. who did yield  
Eth 14 4 And many t. fell by the sword

## TIT THOUSANDS—

- Mos 11 19 Their 50 could stand against t. of the L  
13 14 Showed mercy unto t. of them that  
Alma 3 26 In one year were t. and tens of thousa  
23 5 T. were brought to the knowledge  
5 T. were brought to believe in the  
20 4 T. of them do rejoice, and have been  
22 To bring t. of souls to repentance  
43 5 The L. came with their t., and they ca  
59 22 Whilst t. of their wicked brethren have  
60 5 Yea, t. have fallen by the sword  
7 They are murdering t. of your brethren  
8 Have saved t. of them from falling  
10 The blood of t. shall be upon your heads  
22 While ye are surrounded with t. of tho  
22 While the are t. round about in the ho  
62 5 T. did flock unto his standard  
Hela 3 24 There were t. who did join themselves

- Hela 11 6 They did perish by t. in the more wick  
3 Nep 3 22 And did march forth by t.  
4 21 And cutting them off by t.  
Mor 2 15 I saw t. of them hewn down in open re  
4 9 There had been t. slain on both sides

## THRASH.

- Eth 10 25 To reap and to hoe, and also to t.

## THREATEN.

- Jar 1 10 The prophets of the Lord did t. the peo

## THREATENED.

- 1 Nep 18 20 Were the power of God which t. them  
3 Nep 2 13 The N. were t. with utter destruction

## THREATENING.

- 3 Nep 3 11 T. the people and avenging the wrongs

## THREATENINGS.

- 1 Nep 18 17 Breathe out much t. against any one  
Mos 19 3 Breathe out t. against the king  
Alma 26 18 With mighty t. to destroy his church  
35 9 He breathed out many t. against them  
54 16 For I fear t. of the Lord  
19 Ye have breathed out many t.  
19 But behold we fear not your t.  
3 Nep 3 12 The demands and the t. of a robber  
4 12 Notwithstanding the t. and the oaths  
5 5 Breathing out t. against their brethren

## THREATENS.

- Hela 7 11 Did God t. the people of N.

## THREE.

Three days—see Three days.

- 1 Nep 7 6 And his wife, and his t. other daughters  
Mos 12 11 T. generations pass away in righteousness  
2 Nep 11 3 By the words of t., God hath said I will  
17 8 With t. score and five years shall I p  
26 9 Until t. generations shall have passed  
27 12 Save it be that t. witnesses shall behold  
Mos 1 2 He had t. sons; and he called their nam  
6 5 King Benjamin lived t. years and he di  
7 No contention among all his people for  
the space of t. years  
7 1 Continual peace, for the space of t. yea  
6 Ammon took t. of his brethren, and the  
Alma 11 19 An action of gold is equal to t. shubbons  
16 12 For t. years did the people of N. have  
19 14 Thus they all t. had sunk to the earth  
31 6 But the former t. he took with him  
36 10 For the space of t. days and t. nights  
16 For t. days and for t. nights was I  
38 8 I was t. days and t. nights in the most  
Hela 1 4 They did cause t. divisions among the  
3 Nep 8 19 They did last for about .t. hours  
19 Were done in about the space of t. hon  
28 2 They all spake, save it were t., we did  
4 He turned himself unto the t., and said  
12 Save it were the t. who were to tarry  
36 Even t. who were caught up into heaven  
4 Nep 1 14 Save it were the t. who should tarry  
37 (Among whom were the t. disciples of  
Eth 2 14 T. hours did the Lord talk with the bro  
5 3 Unto t. shall they be shown by the pow  
4 In the mouth of t. witnesses shall these  
4 And the testimony of t., and this work  
12 17 Was by faith that the t. disciples obtai  
15 27 They fought for the space of t. hours  
Moro 6 7 And t. witnesses of the Church did con  
THREE HUNDRED—  
Hela 5 49 There were about 300 souls who saw  
4 Nep 1 45 When 300 years had passed away  
THREE HUNDRED AND EIGHTIETH—  
Mor 5 6 In the 350th year, the L. did come  
THREE HUNDRED AND EIGHTY AND FOUR—  
Mor 6 5 When 384 years had passed away  
THREE HUNDRED AND FIFTIETH—  
Mor 2 28 In the 350th year, we made a treaty w  
THREE HUNDRED AND FIVE—  
4 Nep 1 47 After 305 years had passed away  
THREE HUNDRED AND FORTY AND FIFTH—  
Mor 2 16 In the 345th year, the N. did begin to  
THREE HUNDRED AND FORTY AND FOUR—  
Mor 2 15 And thus 344 years had passed away  
Eth 6 11 Were driven forth, 344 days upon the

THREE HUNDRED AND FORTY AND NINTH—  
 Mor 2 28 And the 349th year had passed away

THREE HUNDRED AND FORTY AND SIXTH—  
 Mor 2 22 In the 346th year, they began to come

THREE HUNDRED AND SEVENTY AND FIFTH—  
 Mor 4 16 Against the N., until the 375th year

THREE HUNDRED AND SEVENTY AND NINE—  
 Mor 5 5 And thus the 379 years passed away

THREE HUNDRED AND SIXTY—  
 Mor 3 4 Whole, 360 years from the coming of

THREE HUNDRED AND SIXTY AND FIRST—  
 Mor 3 7 In the 361st year, the L. did come do

THREE HUNDRED AND SIXTY AND FOURTH—  
 Mor 4 7 In the 364th year, the L. did come aga

THREE HUNDRED AND SIXTY AND SECOND—  
 Mor 3 8 In the 362nd year, they did come down

THREE HUNDRED AND SIXTY AND SEVENTH—  
 Mor 4 15 In the 367th year, the N. being angry

THREE HUNDRED AND SIXTY AND SIXTH—  
 Mor 4 10 The 366th year had passed away, and

THREE HUNDRED AND SIXTY AND THIRD—  
 Mor 4 1 In the 363rd year, the N. did go up wi

THREE HUNDRED AND THIRTY—  
 Mor 2 9 All this was done, and 330 years had

THREE HUNDRED AND TWENTIETH—  
 4 Nep 1 48 Until the 320th year from the coming

THREE HUNDRED AND TWENTY—  
 Omni 1 5 That 320 years had passed away  
 4 Nep 1 48 When 320 years had passed away

THREE HUNDRED AND TWENTY AND SEV-  
 ENTH—  
 Mor 2 3 In the 327th year the L. did come upon

THREE HUNDRED AND TWENTY AND SIX—  
 Mor 2 2 Therefore 326 years had passed away

THREE THOUSAND AND FORTY-THREE—  
 Mos 9 18 In one day and a night, we did slay  
 3043

THREE THOUSAND AND FIVE HUNDRED—  
 Alma 4 5 There were about 3500 souls that united

## THREW.

Alma 24 25 They t. down their weapons of war  
 44 15 T. down their weapons. the feet of Mo  
 52 28 T. down their weapons. the feet of Mo

## THRICE.

3 Nep 28 21 And t. they were cast into a furnace  
 22 T. were they cast into a den of wild  
 Mor 3 13 T. have I delivered them out of the ha

## THRIVE.

Jac 5 73 Natural branches began to grow and t.

## THRONE.

1 Nep 1 8 He thought he saw God sitting upon his  
 throne  
 14 Thy t. is high in the heavens  
 17 39 High in the heavens, for it is his t.  
 2 Nep 16 1 I saw also the Lord sitting upon a t.  
 19 7 Upon the t. of David, and upon his kin  
 24 13 I will exalt my t. above the stars of God  
 28 23 Stand before the t. of God, and be judg  
 Jac 3 8 Be brought with them before the t. of  
 Mos 11 9 Palace, and a t. in the midst thereof  
 Alma 36 22 Lehi saw God sitting upon his t.  
 3 Nep 12 34 Neither by heaven, for it is God's t.  
 Mor 2 10 They did swear, by the t. of God  
 Eth 7 18 Their father, and placed him upon his t  
 9 5 As he sat upon his t., giving audience  
 6 Therefore Jared was murdered upon his  
 throne  
 10 6 Did erect him an exceeding beautiful t.  
 14 6 Placed himself upon the t. of Coriantu  
 9 High Priest, murdered him as he sat up-  
 on his  
 Moro 9 26 Father, whose t. is high in the heavens

## THRONES.

2 Nep 24 9 Hath raised up from their t. all the kl  
 Alma 60 7 Can you think to sit upon your t.?  
 11 Suppose that ye could sit upon your t.?  
 21 Still deliver us while we sit upon our t.

## THROUGH.

Through the atonement, etc.—see Through the atone-  
 ment—Christ—faith.

1 Nep 4 2 And our fathers came t., out of captivi  
 8 24 They did press toward t. the mist  
 13 28 T. the hands of the, abominable church  
 16 13 Natural branches t. the fulness of the  
 17 1 We did travel and wade t. much afflict  
 26 And they passed t. on dry ground  
 20 21 He led them t. the deserts

2 Nep 2 6 Redemption cometh in and t. the Holy  
 8 Save it be t. the merits, and mercy, and i  
 27 T. the great mediation of all men  
 40 He hath led me t. mine afflictions in  
 10 24 T. the grace of God that we are saved  
 25 That ye may praise him t. grace divin  
 18 8 He shall pass t. Judah; he shall overc  
 21 They shall pass t. it hardly bestead  
 19 19 T. the wrath of the Lord of Hosts is  
 23 15 Every one that is proud shall be thrust  
 through  
 24 19 That are slain, thrust t. with a sword  
 Omni 1 13 T. the wilderness until they came do  
 Mos 12 12 Blotted out, except it be t. transgressi  
 16 Which led our fathers t. the wilderness  
 3 12 Except it be t. repentance and faith  
 17 Only in and t. the name of Christ  
 18 1a and t. the atoning blood of Christ  
 21 Only t. repentance and faith on the na  
 5 3 Also, t. the infinite goodness of God  
 11 Blotted out, except it be t. transgressi  
 15 T. the wisdom, and power, and justice  
 7 19 They should walk t. the Red Sea on  
 13 32 Except it were t. the redemption of  
 18 2 T. the power, and death of Christ  
 13 Eternal life, t. the redemption of Chi  
 21 30 T. the strength and power of God  
 22 6 Behold the back pass, t. the back wall  
 7 We will pass t. the secret pass  
 27 28 After wandering t. much tribulation  
 32 Travelling round about t. all the land  
 29 21 Save it be t. much contention  
 43 There was continual peace t. the land

Alma 1 16 The spreading of priestcraft t. the la  
 21 12 Cleansed, t. the blood of him of whom  
 27 Made white, t. the blood of Christ?  
 7 5 After wading t. much affliction and so  
 8 14 Wading t. much tribulation and angui  
 9 9 They were all led by him t. the wide  
 12 23 Mercy upon you, t. mine only begotte  
 34 Claim on mercy t. mine only begot n  
 13 11 Washed white, t. the blood of the La  
 21 9 Were t. the death and sufferings of Ch  
 22 27 T. the borders of Mantl, by the head  
 28 And they were spread t. the wilderness  
 23 6 T. the preaching of Ammon and his br  
 20 From our hearts, t. the merits of his  
 13 T. the blood of the Son of our great  
 26 29 T. the power and wisdom of God  
 33 23 May be light, t. the joy of his Son  
 34 7 Redemption cometh t. the Son of God  
 36 Made white, t. the blood of the Lamb  
 49 24 Exposed to the arrows of the L. t. the  
 52 34 Cut his way t. to the city of Mulek  
 53 15 Behold their brethren wade t. their aff  
 57 33 The remainder of them broke t. and d

Hela 1 23 And cut his way t. with the sword  
 25 March of Coriantumr t. the center  
 27 Marching t. the most capital parts  
 2 6 Having obtained, t. disguise, a know  
 3 34 And to wade t. much affliction  
 5 9 T. the atoning blood of Jesus Christ  
 36 He saw t. the cloud of darkness the fa  
 8 11 Our fathers, came t. upon dry ground  
 14 13 Have a remission of thou t. his merits  
 15 4 T. the preaching of the N. and sha

3 Nep 11 23 Repenteth of his sins t. your words  
 13 19 And thieves break t. and steal  
 20 And where thieves do not break t.  
 15 22 Should be converted t. their preaching  
 16 4 That t. the fulness of the Gentiles  
 14 To go t. among them, and tread them  
 15 They shall go t. among them, and sha  
 20 16 Who if he goeth t., both treadeth do  
 27 Pouring out of the Holy Ghost t. me  
 21 12 Who, if he go t. both treadeth down  
 27 32 Which thieves can break t. and steal

Mor 5 14 May bring about, t. his most beloved  
6 11 They had gone t. and hewn down all  
Eth 12 22 Come unto their brethren t. the Gentile  
13 10 Garments are white t. the blood of the  
Moro 8 3 T. his infinite goodness and grace  
3 T. the endurance of faith on his name  
10 33 T. the shedding of the blood of Christ  
34 Am brought forth triumphant t. the air

## THROUGHOUT.

Throughout all, etc.—see Throughout all—the land.  
Mos 3 20 Shall spread t. every nation, kindred  
Alma 5 5 Establish the Church of God t. this la  
45 21 Regulation should be made t. the chur  
61 6 1 have sent a proclamation t. this part  
Hela 11 21 The church did spread t. the face

## THROW.

1 Nep 17 48 Were desirous to t. me into...the sea  
3 Nep 21 15 And t. down all thy strongholds

## THROWING

Alma 2 34 T. the bodies of the L. who had been  
48 8 T. up banks of earth round about

## THROWN.

Alma 49 18 Highness of the bank had been t. up  
22 Stones and arrows which were t. at th

## THRIST.

1 Nep 3 13 Laban was angry, and t. him out  
25 He t. us out, and sent his servants to  
2 Nep 9 34 For he shall be t. down to hell  
36 For they shall be t. down to hell  
23 15 Every one that is proud shall be t. thr  
24 19 That are slain, t. through with a swor  
28 15 For they shall be t. down to hell  
Alma 26 5 For ye did t. in the sickle, and did rea  
3 Nep 11 14 That ye may t. your hands into my sil  
15 And t. their hands into his side

## THUNDER.

1 Nep 17 45 Spoken unto ye like unto the voice of t  
2 Nep 27 2 He visited of the Lord w. voice t.  
Mos 27 11 He spake as it were with a voice of t.  
18 And his voice was as t., which shook  
Alma 29 2 Declare...as with the voice of t., repent  
36 7 As it were the voice of t.  
38 7 His voice was as t., and it shook  
Hela 5 30 It was not a voice of t.  
14 27 While the t. and the lightning lasted  
3 Nep 8 6 And there was terrible t.

## THUNDERINGS.

1 Nep 12 4 I saw lightnings, and I heard t.  
19 11 Others with the t. and the lightnings  
2 Nep 26 6 And they shall be visited with t.  
Hela 14 21 There shall be t. and lightnings  
26 There should be t. and lightnings  
3 Nep 8 12 And the t., and the lightnings  
17 And the t., and the lightnings  
19 When the t., and the lightnings

## THUS.

Behold thus—see *Behold thus*.  
Thus ended—see Thus ended—saith—saith the Lord—  
we see—see.

## THUS HE—

2 Nep 28 22 And t. he whispereth in their ears  
Mos 11 4 T. he had changed the affairs of the kl  
13 T. he did do with the riches which he  
18 22 And t. he commanded them to preach  
Alma 2 34 T. he cleared the ground, or rather the  
17 36 T. he slew a certain number of them  
18 13 And t. he said unto him, Rabbanah  
23 And t. he was caught with guile  
30 18 T. he did preach unto them, leading aw  
34 15 T. he shall bring salvation to all those  
48 2 T. he did inspire their hearts again:  
5 T. he did appoint chief captains  
9 T. he did fortify and strengthen of the lan  
10 T. he was preparing to support their lib  
50 11 T. he cut off all the strong holds of the  
32 T. he would obtain possession of those  
51 21 T. he put an end to the stubbornness  
26 T. he went on, taking possession of ma  
52 13 T. he was endeavoring to harass the N.  
53 6 T. he had also built a strong hold  
Hela 1 29 And t. he did; and he did head them  
10 17 T. he did go forth in the Spirit, from

## AND THUS IT IS, AMEN—

1 Nep 9:6; 14:30; 22:31; Alma 13:9; Hela 12:26.

## THUS IT—

1 Nep 17 52 Spirit of God; and t. it had wrought up  
2 Nep 10 3 Crucify him: For t. it behooveth our  
Wdm 1 7 A wise purpose; for t. it whispereth me  
Mos 23 22 Yea, and t. it was with this people  
Alma 6 3 And t. it is written. Amen  
8 7 And t. it was with the land of Ammoni  
17 20 T. it was left to the pleasure of the kin  
49 15 And t. it was, according to his desrea  
62 10 T. it became expedient that this law  
Hela 11 20 T. it did come to pass that the people  
3 Nep 4 22 Thus it became the desire of the people  
21 6 For t. it behoorth the Father that it  
Moro 7 25 T. it was until the coming of Christ

## THUS THEY DID—

1 Nep 16 36 T. they did murmur against my father  
Mos 11 19 T. they did boast, and did delight in bl  
Alma 1 28 T. they did establish the affairs of the  
31 T. they did prosper and become far mo  
2 6 T. they did asseemble themselves togeth  
14 22 T. they did meet them for many days  
29 20 T. they did flee from the presence of Al  
25 16 T. they did retain a hope through faith  
46 37 T. they did maintain peace in the land  
52 25 T. they did, and slew all those who had  
53 4 T. they did cause the L. to labor until  
55 32 And thus they did try all their liquors  
62 35 And t. they did encamp for the night  
Hela 3 11 T. they did enable the people in the la  
6 8 T. they did have free intercourse one  
11 And t. they did become rich  
39 T. they did obtain the sole management  
8 7 T. they did stir up the people to anger  
3 Nep 4 13 And t. they did pursue them  
5 6 T. they did put an end to all those wic  
6 3 T. they did establish peace in all the la  
7 2 T. they did destroy the government  
28 23 T. they did go forth among all the peo  
4 Nep 1 34 T. they did dwindle in unbelief and wic  
Eth 2 3 T. they did carry with them swarms of  
8 15 T. they did agree with Akiah

## THUS THEY WERE—

Jac 1 11 And t. they were called by the people  
Mos 11 6 T. they were supported by their lazine  
27 36 T. they were instruments in the hands  
Alma 1 26 And t. they were all equal  
2 13 T. they were prepared to meet the Ami  
14 22 T. they were bound with strong cords  
17 15 T. they were a very indolent people  
21 15 T. they were delivered for the first time  
24 21 T. they were in this attitude when the  
27 30 T. they were a zealous and beloved peo  
46 6 T. they were led away by Amalekiah  
48 20 T. they were free from wars and conte  
49 20 T. they were prepared; yea, a body of  
Hela 11 37 T. they were ripening again for destruc  
Eth 6 5 T. they were tossed upon the waves  
8 T. they were driven forth before the wi  
10 T. they were driven forth; and no mona  
11 T. they were driven forth, 344 days

## THUS THEY—

Jac 5 74 T. they labored, with all diligence  
Mos 10 17 And t. they have taught their children  
15 23 T. they have eternal life through Christ  
18 22 And t. they became the children of God  
28 And t. they should impart of their sub  
19 15 And thus they should pay tribute to th  
27 26 And t. they become new creatures  
Alma 1 28 And t. they began to have continual pe  
6 4 And t. they began to establish the order  
13 4 T. they have been called to this holy ca  
9 T. they become High Priests for ever  
17 8 And t. they departed into the wilderness  
And thus they took their several home  
19 14 And t. they all three had sunk to the  
34 And t. they had told them things of  
21 15 Out of prison and t. they had suffered  
23 3 T. they might go forth and preach  
4 And t. they began to have great success  
40 14 T. they remain in this state, as the  
41 Night of darkness; and t. they stand or  
42 23 And t. they are restored into his pres  
46 39 T. they went out of the world rejoicing

Alma 47 34 T. they satisfied the queen concerning  
48 20 T. they went forth, and the people did  
55 23 T. they saw that the N. had power over  
56 16 And t. they had suffered great afflictio  
62 39 T. they had had war, and bloodsheds  
Hela 6 23 T. they might murder, and plunder  
11 26 And t. they became robbers of Gallant  
3 Nep 7 3 T. they became tribes and leaders of tr

THUS WE—

Mos 10 5 T. we did prosper in the land  
5 T. we did have continual peace in the  
22 8 T. we will depart with our women  
Alma 17 31 T. we will preserve the flocks unto the  
24 30 T. we can plainly discern that after  
56 28 T. we were prepared with 10,000 men  
36 T. we did lead away the most powerful  
40 T. we did flee all that day into the wild  
57 12 And t. we had accomplished our design  
58 13 T. we did go forth with all our might  
Hela 3 27 T. we may see that the Lord is mercif  
12 1 And t. we can behold how false

THUS—

1 Nep 2 12 T. Laman and Lemuel, being the eldest  
5 16 T. my father, Lehi, did discover the ge  
20 T. far I and my father had kept the co  
7 15 T. the Spirit of the Lord constraineth  
11 36 T. shall be the destruction of all natio  
15 36 And t. I spoke unto my brethren, Amen  
16 8 T. my father had fulfilled all the com  
17 18 T. my brethren did complain against  
19 11 T. spake the prophet, The Lord God au  
22 6 T. is the covenant of the Lord with our  
2 Nep 3 14 T. prophesied Joseph, saying: Behold,  
16 T. prophesied Joseph: I am sure of this  
5 29 Records. I had made, on my people, t.  
18 11 For the Lord spake t. to me with a  
28 3 T. shall every one any that hath built  
21 And t. the devil cheateth their souls  
31 14 T. came the voice of the Son unto me  
19 For ye have not come t. far save it wer  
33 15 For t. hath the Lord commanded me  
2 11 T. came the word unto me, saying, Jac  
5 66 T. will I sweep away the bad out of my  
68 T. will I bring them together again  
7 19 Because I have t. fled unto God, I grea

Enos 1 10 While I was t. struggling in the Spirit  
Jas 1 9 T. being prepared to meet the L., they  
3 27 T. hath the Lord commanded me, Ame  
5 1 When King Benjamin had t. spoken to m  
8 18 T. God has provided a means that man  
10 2 T. I did guard my people and my flocks  
11 6 T. did the people labor exceedingly to  
17 T. the L. began to destroy them  
20 And t. hath he commanded me, saying,  
25 Saith the Lord and t. hath he comman  
12 1 T. has the Lord commanded me, saying  
15 3 T. becoming the Father and Son  
5 T. the flesh becoming subject to the Sp  
8 T. God breaketh the hands of death  
24 T. the Lord bringeth about the restorat  
16 4 T. all mankind were lost; and behold  
17 19 T. God executeth vengeance upon those  
18 8 Waters of Mormon, for t. were they ca  
23 15 T. did Alma teach his people, that ever  
24 4 T. the language of N. began to be taug  
7 Thus the L. began to increase in riches  
25 22 T., notwithstanding there becom many  
28 4 T. did the Spirit of the Lord work upon  
29 20 And t. doth the Lord work with his po  
23 T. an unrighteous king doth pervert  
44 And t. commenced the reign of the judg

Alma 1 30 And t., in their prosperous circumstance  
33 That by t. exercising the law upon the  
3 14 T. the word of God is fulfilled, for then  
27 T. endeth the 5th year of the reign of th  
4 5 T. endeth the 7th year of the reign of th  
9 T. in this 8th year of the reign of th  
10 T. the church began to fall in its progr  
11 T. bringing on the destruction of the pe  
14 T. retaining a remission of their sins  
20 T. in the commencement of the sixth ye  
5 47 That it has t. been revealed unto me  
7 27 And t. I have spoken, Amen.  
8 14 While Alma was t. weighed down with  
11 2 T. the man was compelled to pay  
5 Now the reckoning is t.: a sennet of gn  
46 T. the whole becoming spiritual and im

Alma 12 26 T. the plan of redemption would have  
13 5 T. this holy calling being prepared from  
6 T. being called by this holy calling  
23 Therefore we are t. highly favored  
28 And t. be led by the Holy Spirit  
14 23 After they had t. suffered for many da  
16 12 T. for three years did the people of N.  
15 And thus did Alma and Amulek go forth  
17 21 And t. Ammon was carried before the  
18 6 T. because they had had their flocks  
19 17 T. having been converted to the Lord  
28 T. the contention began to be exceedi  
28 While they were t. contending the wo  
36 T. the work of the Lord did commence  
36 T. the Lord did begin to pour out his  
22 1 Aa Ammon was t. teaching the people  
28 And t. bordering along by the seashore  
29 T. the N. were nearly surrounded by  
31 T. the land on the northward was call  
32 T. the land of N., and the land of Zara  
33 T. the N. in their wisdom, with their  
24 22 T. without meeting any resistance  
30 T. their state becomes worse than  
25 6 T. there were many of them converted  
9 T. the words of Abinadi were brought  
28 2 And t. there was a tremendous battle  
5 T. the cry of mourning was heard  
7 T. endeth the 15th year of the reign of  
30 T. the people did have no disturbance  
27 T. ye lead away this people after the  
32 40 T., if ye will not nourish the word  
33 11 That thou hast been t. merciful unto me  
34 16 T. mercy can satisfy the demands of  
35 11 T. the Zoramites and the L. began  
33 T. commenced a war between the L. and  
26 17 Aa I was t. racked with torment  
27 28 T. far the word of God has been fulfill  
30 T. the judgments of God did come upon  
42 24 And t., none but the truly penitent are  
26 And t. God bringeth about his great..  
26 And t. cometh about the salvation and  
43 13 T. the N. were compelled, alone, to wit  
14 T. the N. were obliged to contend with  
33 T. having placed his army according  
38 T. the N. did carry on the work of dea  
44 T. the L. did smite in their fierce anger  
46 26 Thus Moroni plotted the stratum of il  
47 30 T. Amalekiah, by his fraud, gained  
35 T. by his fraud, and by the assistance  
48 2 He having accomplished his designs t.  
7 Amalekiah had t. been obtaining power  
9 And being t. prepared, they supposed  
23 T. the N. had all power over their ene  
23 T. the L. did attempt to destroy the N.  
50 6 T. Moroni did prepare strong holds agai  
12 T. Moroni, with his armies, which did  
36 T. was the people of Morianton brought  
51 6 And t. was the division among them  
21 T. Moroni put an end to those king-me  
22 While Moroni was t. breaking down the  
27 T. had the L. obtained, by the cunning  
37 T. endeth the 25th year of the reign of  
3 King Ammorog, who was appointed to rei  
7 He kept t. preparing for war  
22 T., on the morrow, when the guards of  
24 While Teancum was t. leading away the  
26 T. Moroni had obtained possession of  
53 6 Moroni had t. gained a victory over one  
9 T. because of iniquity amongst himself  
55 9 We are glad that ye have t. taken wine  
32 They were t. cautious that no poison  
56 23 And t. bring them up in the rear  
26 And t., with their force, they were det  
29 The L. t. seeing our force increase dall  
57 4 T. the city of Antipahra fell into our  
28 After we had t. taken care of our own  
58 4 I did send an embassy to the governo  
17 When they had t. secreted themselves  
28 T., by this stratagem we did take poss  
59 5 While Moroni was t. making preparatio  
7 T. being exceedingly numerous, yea  
66 And t. I close mine epistle  
62 6 And t. when Moroni had gathered toget  
23 T. when the morning came, they were  
26 T. had Moroni and Pahoran obtained  
Hela 1 32 T. had Coriantumr plunged the L.  
2 11 T. when Helaman sent forth to take th



Hela 4 S T. those dissenters of the X., with the  
22 T. seeing that their laws had become co  
26 T. had they fallen into this great trans  
26 T. had they become weak, because of th  
6 13 T. the 64th year did pass away in peace  
14 T. passed away the 65th year  
10 3 As he was t. pondering, being much ca  
3 As he was t. pondering in his heart, be  
7 T. shall ye have power among this peop  
8 And t., if ye shall say unto this temple  
11 5 T. in the 74th year the famine did conti  
26 And t. in time, yea, even in the space  
12 15 T. according to his word, the earth goe  
16 14 T. in this year the scriptures began to  
21 And t. will they keep us in ignorance  
8 Nep 1 23 T. the people began again to have peace  
26 And t. the 92d year did pass away  
30 And t. were the L. afflicted also  
2 1 T. passed away the 95th year also  
2 T. did Satan get possession of the hear  
4 And t. did pass away the 96th year  
10 And t. passed away the 10th year also  
4 4 And t. the 18th year did pass away  
14 And t. was the end of Giddianhi the rob  
5 7 And t. had the 22nd year passed away  
7 And t. had 25 years passed away  
6 9 And t. passed away the 28th year  
14 T. there became a great inequality in  
16 T. Satan did lead away the hearts  
17 And t. in the commencement of the 30th  
17 And t. in the commencement of this, the  
7 8 And t. 6 years had not passed away, sin  
23 T. passed away the 32nd year also  
26 And t. the more part of the year did pa  
17 And t. the face of the whole earth bec  
10 9 T. did the three days pass away  
11 And t. far were the scriptures fulfilled  
11 3 While they were t. conversing one with  
28 Commanded you t. shall ye baptize  
36 T. will the father bear record of me  
16 10 T. commandeth the Father that I should  
26 T. hath the Father commanded me  
5 5 When Jesus had t. spoken, he cast his  
9 When he had t. spoken, all the multitu  
19 10 When they had t. prayed, they went do  
24 When Jesus had t. prayed unto the Fath  
24 1 T. said the Father unto Malachi, Behold  
28 23 T. the people of that generation were  
1 6 T. did the 88th year pass away, and  
4 Nep 1 41 T. did 250 years pass away, and also 260  
49 T. is the end of the record of Ammaron  
Mor 2 11 T. there began to be a mourning  
15 And t. 344 years had passed away  
5 5 And t. the 379 years passed away  
9 22 T. saith Jesus Christ, the Son of God,  
1 43 T. I will do unto thee because this long  
Eth 6 3 T. the Lord caused stones to shine  
9 20 T. the Lord did pour out his blessings  
12 31 For t. didst thou manifest thyself  
15 3 They were fulfilled t. far, every whit  
Moro 2 2 Shall ye give it, for t. do mine apostles  
7 25 T. by faith they did lay hold upon every

THY.

According, etc., to thy—see, according to—all—because of—behold thy.

Fruit of thy Joins—see Fruit of Joins.

Of thy Son Jesus Christ—see Of thy Son.

Thy brethren, etc.—Thy brethren—brother—children—days—faith—Father (God)—father—fathers—God—hand—hands—life—name—people—seed—servant—scr—ants—son—soul—words—youth.

1 Nep 1 14 Great and marvelous are t. works  
14 T. throne is high in the heavens  
14 And t. power, and goodness, and mercy  
3 3 Jews, and also a genealogy of t. forefa  
4 Thou and t. brothers should go unto the  
17 12 I will make t. food become sweet, that  
55 T. brother, yea, even t. younger brother  
55 And honor t. father and t. mother  
20 4 Wert obstinate, and t. neck was in an  
4 And t. brow was  
17 And thus saith the Lord, t. Redeemer,  
18 Then had t. peace been as a river  
18 And t. righteousness as the waves of the  
19 The offspring of t. bowels like the grav  
21 16 T. walls are continually before me  
17 Against t. destroyers, and they that ma

1 Nep 21 19 For t. waste and t. desolate places  
19 And the land of t. destruction  
22 They shall bring t. sons in their arms  
22 And t. daughters shall be carried upon  
23 And kings shall be t. nursing fathers  
23 And their queens t. nursing mothers  
23 And lick up the dust of t. feet  
26 1 The Lord am t. Savior and t. Redeemer  
2 1 In t. childhood thou hast suffered afflicti  
2 He shall concentrate thine afflictions  
for t. gain  
3 Because of the righteousness of t. Rede  
1 My greatest sorrow, did t. mother bear  
2 For t. security for ever  
18 The spokesman of t. Joins shall declare  
25 Remember the words of t. dying father,  
4 32 Will thou not shut the gates of t. right  
33 Encircle me around in the robe of t. ri  
6 6 And they shall bring t. sons in their ar  
6 And t. daughters shall be carried upon  
7 And kings shall be t. nursing fathers  
7 And their queens t. nursing mothers  
7 And lick up the dust of t. feet  
18 1, the Lord, am t. Savior and thy Rede  
8 13 And forgettest the Lord t. Maker  
16 And I have put my words lo t. mouth  
19 Sorry for thee, t. desolation and destr  
20 T. sons have fainted, save these two  
22 Thus saith t. Lord, the Lord and t. God  
23 And thou hast laid t. body as the grou  
24 Awake, awake, put on t. strength, O Zi  
24 Put on t. beautiful garments, O Jerusal  
25 Loose thyself from the bands of t. neck  
9 46 But I know my guilt; I transgressed t.  
13 12 Cause thee to err, and destroy the way  
of t. paths  
25 T. men shall fall by the sword  
25 And t. mighty in the war  
16 7 And said, Lo, this has touched t. lips;  
7 Iniquity is taken away, and t. sin purg  
8 His wings shall fill the breadth of t. la  
20 27 Burden shall be taken away from off t.  
27 And his yoke from off t. neck  
24 3 Give thee rest from t. sorrow, and from  
t. fear  
9 Hell, is moved, to meet thee at t. com  
11 T. pomp is brought down to the grave  
11 The noise of t. viols is not heard  
13 For thou hast said in t. heart, I will as  
19 But thou art east out of t. grave like an  
20 Because thou has destroyed t. land  
30 And I will kill t. root with famine  
30 And he will slay t. remnant  
26 7 But I must cry unto my God, t. ways  
8 Dig a pit for t. neighbor, there is no ha  
32 9 Will consecrate t. performance unto the  
of t. soul  
Jac 5 12 Go t. way, watch the tree, and nourish  
48 Is it not the loftiness of t. vineyard?  
48 Not this the cause that the trees of t.  
7 14 T. will, O Lord, be done, and not mine  
Enos 1 5 Enos, t. sins are forgiven thee  
Mos 3 4 For the Lord hath heard t. prayers  
4 And hath judged of t. righteousness  
4 28 Thou shalt cause t. neighbor to commi  
12 22 T. watchman shall lift up the voice  
13 17 Six days shalt thou labor, and do all t.  
18 Nor t. daughter, t. man-servant  
18 Nor t. maid-servant, nor t. cattle  
18 Nor t. stranger that is within t. gates  
20 Honor t. father and t. mother  
23 Not bear false witness against t. neighb  
24 Thou shalt not covet t. neighbor's house  
24 Thou shalt not covet t. neighbor's wife  
24 Nor anything that is t. neighbor's  
15 29 T. watchmen shall lift up their voice  
27 16 Now I say unto thee, Alma, go t. way  
28 7 I will deliver t. sons out of the hands  
Alma 8 11 We are not of t. church, and we do not  
12 We know that because we are not of t.  
15 Alma; therefore, lift up t. head and rejo  
15 Thou receivedst t. first message from him  
10 7 And thou shalt receive him into t. house  
7 And he shall bless thee and t. house  
7 Blessing, shall rest upon thee and t. ho  
8 Said unto me, thou shalt receive into t.  
11 25 When thou hadst it in t. heart to retain

Alma 11 25 It was only t. desire that I should deny  
 25 For this great evil thou shalt have t. re  
 12 3 Seeing that thou hast been taken in t.  
 3 Thou seest that t. thoughts are made  
 4 Thou seest that we know that t. plan  
 18 9 Behold, he is feeding t. horses  
 16 That I defended t. servants and t. flocks  
 16 In order to defend t. flocks and t. serva  
 16 Is it this that causeth t. marvelings?  
 17 What is it, that t. marvelings are so gre  
 41 According to t. abundant mercy which  
 19 9 I have had no witness save t. word  
 22 16 If thou wilt repent of all t. sins, and wi  
 26 10 Ammon, I fear that t. joy doth carry  
 30 47 By t. lying and by t. flattering words  
 47 Thou shalt never open t. mouth any mo  
 31 16 Thou hast elected us to be t. holy childr  
 17 Elected to be cast by t. wrath down to  
 33 9 Heard my cries in the midst of t. congr  
 11 For thou hast turned t. judgments away  
 13 Thou hast turned away t. judgments be  
 16 Because they will not understand of t.  
 37 36 Let t. thoughts be directed unto the Lo  
 36 Let the affections of t. heart be placed  
 37 Counsel the Lord to all t. doings  
 37 Let t. heart be full of thanks unto God  
 38 3 Because of t. faithfulness and t. diligenc  
 3 And t. patience and t. long suffering  
 39 2 Boasting in t. strength and t. wisdom  
 41 1 I perceive that t. mind has been worried  
 42 31 Now, my son, go t. way, declare the wo  
 45 7 I will keep t. commandments with all  
 22 As we have cast our garments at t. feet  
 Hela 9 20 Now tell us, and acknowledge t. fault  
 11 12 Turn away thine anger, yea, t. fierce an  
 3 Nep 12 24 Go t. way unto t. brother, and first be  
 39 Whosoever shall smite thee on t. right  
 40 Take away t. coat, let him have t. cloak  
 43 Shalt love t. neighbor and hate t. enemy  
 13 6 And when thou prayest enter into t. clo  
 6 And when thou hast shut t. door  
 10 T. will be done on earth as it is in heav  
 17 Anoint t. head, and wash t. face  
 22 T. whole body shall be full of light  
 23 T. whole body shall be full of darkness  
 16 18 T. watchmen shall lift up the voice  
 20 19 Yea, I will make t. horn iron  
 19 And I will make t. hoofs brass  
 36 Awake, awake again, and put on t. jersal  
 36 Put on t. beautiful garments, O Jersal  
 37 Loose thyself from the bauds of t. neck  
 21 14 I will cut off t. horses out of the midst  
 14 And I will destroy t. chariots  
 15 And I will cut off the cities of t. land  
 17 T. graven images I will also cut off  
 17 And t. standing images out of the midst  
 18 I will pluck up t. groves out of the mid  
 18 So will I destroy t. cities  
 22 2 Enlarge the place of t. tent  
 2 Stretch forth the curtains of t. habitati  
 2 Lengthen t. cords and strengthen t. sta  
 4 Not remember the reproach of t. widow  
 5 For t. Maker, t. husband, the Lord of  
 5 And t. Redeemer, the Holy One of Isra  
 8 Mercy on thee, said the Lord, t. Rede  
 11 I will lay t. stones with fair colors  
 11 And lay t. foundations with sapphires  
 12 I will make t. windows of agates  
 12 And t. gates of carbuncles will be done  
 15 Gather, against thee shall fall for t. sa  
 28 2 May speedily come unto thee in t. kingd  
 Eth 1 41 Go to and gather together t. flocks  
 41 Go to and gather together...t. families  
 41 And also t. friends and their families  
 3 4 Touch these stones, O Lord, with t. fin  
 12 29 Said, O Lord, t. righteous will be done  
 31 Thou manifest thyself unto t. disciples  
 37 Wherefore t. garments shall be made cl  
 37 And because thou hast seen t. weakness  
 Moro 9 15 And abominations from before t. face  
 10 31 Put on t. beautiful garments, O daughter  
 31 And strengthen t. stakes  
 31 And enlarge t. borders for ever

THYSELF.

2 Nep 8 25 Shake t. from the dust; arise, sit down  
 25 Loose t. from the bands of thy neck, O  
 Mos 13 13 Thou shalt not bow down t. unto them

Mos 27 16 Even if thou wilt of t. be cast off  
 Alma 22 18 Wilt thou make t. known unto me  
 30 35 When thou, of t., knowest that we recei  
 36 9 If thou wilt of t. be destroyed  
 11 If thou wilt be destroyed of t.  
 3 Nep 12 33 Written, thou shalt not forswear t.  
 20 37 Shake t. from the dust; arise, sit down  
 37 Loose t. from the bands of thy neck, O  
 Eth 3 10 Answered, Nay; Lord, show t. unto me  
 12 31 For thus didst thou manifest t.  
 31 Thou didst show t. unto them in great

TIDINGS.

1 Nep 13 37 Publish peace, yea, t. of great joy  
 Mos 3 3 I am come to declare unto you the glad  
 tidings  
 12 21 Are the feet of him that bringeth good t.  
 21 Peace, that bringeth good t. of good  
 15 14 Who have brought good t. of good  
 18 The feet of him that bringeth good t.  
 27 27 They did publish good t. of good  
 Alma 13 22 That they may have glad t. of great joy  
 22 He doth sound these glad t. among all  
 23 For we have these glad t. declared  
 31 1 Alma having received t. that the Zoram  
 39 15 He cometh to declare glad t. of salvati  
 16 To declare these glad t. unto this people  
 19 Send his angel to declare the t.  
 Hela 5 11 Hath sent his angels to declare the t.  
 29 I have sent unto you to declare good t.  
 13 7 He did bring glad t. to my soul  
 7 That ye might have glad t.  
 16 14 Did declare unto them glad t. of great  
 3 Nep 1 26 The 32nd year did pass away, bringing  
 glad t.  
 20 40 That bringeth good t. unto them that pu  
 40 That bringeth good t. unto them of good

TIERS.

2 Nep 13 18 And cauls, and round t. like the moon  
 Eth 2 17 A manner that they were exceeding t.  
 17 Bottom thereof was t. like unto a osh  
 17 Sides thereof were t. like unto a dish  
 17 The top thereof was t. like unto a dish  
 17 Door thereof...was t. like unto a dish  
 6 7 Their vessels being t. like unto a dish  
 7 They were t. like unto the ark of Noah

TILL (Until).

2 Nep 15 8 Join house to house, t. there can be no  
 Alma 52 30 T. they should meet Moroni and his ar  
 55 10 Let us keep our wine t. we go against  
 3 Nep 1 25 Not pass away t. it should all be fulfill  
 3 21 We will wait t. they shall come against  
 8 14 Many were shook t. the buildings there  
 17 12 T. they had all been brought unto him  
 4 Nep 1 14 T. the 79th year had passed away

TILL (Cultivate).

1 Nep 18 24 We did begin to t. the earth  
 2 Nep 2 19 Out of the garden of Eden, to t. the ea  
 Enos 1 21 The people of N. did t. the land, and ra  
 Jar 1 8 Tools of every kind to t. the ground  
 Mos 6 7 Cause his people that they should t. the  
 7 And he also, himself, did t. the earth  
 9 9 And we began to t. the ground, yea, ev  
 10 4 Cause that the men should t. the ground  
 21 My people again began...to t. their gro  
 23 5 And began to t. the ground  
 31 Amulon, and had begun to t. the ground  
 Alma 42 2 From the garden of Eden, to t. the gro  
 Eth 6 13 They went forth...and began to t. the  
 18 And to multiply and to t. the earth  
 10 25 Make all manner of tools to t. the earth

TILLING.

Mos 9 14 Feeding thy flocks, and t. their lands  
 23 25 Helam, while t. the land round about  
 Alma 62 29 T. the ground, raising all manner

TIMBER.

Hela 3 5 Without t. because of the many inhabi  
 6 Desolate, save it were for t. etc.  
 7 There being but little t. upon the face  
 9 That in time they might have t. to build  
 10 As t. was exceeding scarce in the land

TIMBERS.

1 Nep 18 1 We did work t. of curious workmanship

- 1 Nep 18 1 Manner I should work the t. of the ship  
2 I, N., did not work the t. after the man  
Alma 50 2 He caused that there should be t.; yea  
2 Works of t. built up to the height of a  
3 He caused that upon those works of t.  
3 Be a frame of pickets built upon the t.  
53 4 They should build a breastwork of t.  
4 Cast up dirt, against the breastwork of  
timbers  
4 With a strong wall of t. and earth

## TIME.

Second time—see *Second time*.The time of his coming—see *The time of his coming*.

## A TIME—

- 1 Nep 11 19 Carried away in the spirit for the space  
of a t.  
16 17 We did pitch our tents for the space  
of a t.  
33 That we might tarry for the space of a  
time  
Mos 11 18 Or they drove them back for a t.  
Alma 3 24 Troubled no more for a t. with their en  
9 18 They shall come in a t. when you know  
12 16 Then is a t. that whosoever dieth in his  
24 A t. to prepare to meet God  
24 A t. to prepare for that endless state  
17 23 I desire to dwell among this people for  
a t.  
28 4 Was a t. that there was a great mournl  
6 A sorrowful day, yea, a t. of solemnity  
6 And a time of much fasting and prayer  
40 4 There is a t. appointed that all shall co  
5 There is a t. appointed that all shall  
9 Therefore there is a t. appointed unto  
42 4 There was a t. granted unto men to rep  
4 A t. to repent and serve God  
3 Nep 28 24 Speaking concerning these things for a t  
Eth 13 5 Jerusalem, for it had been in a t. of old

## ANY TIME—

- 1 Nep 4 10 Never at any t. have I shed the blood  
6 1 Neither at any t. shall I give it after  
† Nep 12 25 Lest at any t. he shall get thee  
15 14 Not at any t. hath the Father given me  
15 Neither at any t. hath the Father given  
23 The Gentiles should not at any t. hear  
Eth 16 2 Neither have I at any t. manifested my  
12 18 Neither at any t. hath any wrought mir

## AT THE TIME—

- 1 Nep 14 23 At the t. they proceeded out of the mou  
23 At the t. the brook proceeded out of the  
19 2 I knew not at the t. when I made them  
Omni 1 17 At the t. that Mosiah discovered them  
22 At the t. the Lord confounded the langu  
Mos 11 13 Children of N., at the t. they fled out of  
26 1 Being little children at the t. he spake  
27 32 Were with Alma at the t. the angel ap  
28 17 At the t. the Lord confounded the langu  
Alma 2 13 Meet the Amlicites at the t. of their co  
7 8 At the t. of his dwelling in this mortal  
13 24 His word at the t. of his coming in his  
26 By the mouth of angels at the t. of his  
16 16 Taught among them at the t. of his co  
17 2 With Alma at the t. the angel first app  
34 34 At the t. that ye go out of this life  
39 16 To hear the word at the t. of his coming  
17 As a soul will be at the t. of his coming  
60 16 At the t. we were contending among our  
Hela 1 12 For he was in disguise at the t. that he  
3 3 For a sign at the t. of his coming  
21 At the t. he shall yield up the ghost  
16 5 Remember at the t. of their coming that  
3 Nep 3 17 Command them at the t. that the robbe  
9 20 Faith in me at the t. of their conversion  
17 17 The joy which filled our souls at the t.  
Eth 1 33 At the t. the Lord confounded the langu  
Moro 2 3 At the t. of his first appearing

## FIRST TIME—

- Alma 1 13 This is the first t. that priestcraft  
7 1 It is the first t. that I have spoken unto  
21 15 Were delivered for the first t. out of pri

## FOR THE TIME—

- 1 Nep 14 7 For the t. cometh, saith the Lamb of  
22 16 For the t. soon cometh, that the fulness  
19 For the t. surely must come, that all th  
23 For the t. speedily shall come, that all

- 2 Nep 30 10 For the t. speedily cometh, that the Lo  
Alma 9 28 For the t. is at hand that all men shall  
13 25 For the t. cometh, we know not how so  
3 Nep 8 3 For the t. that there should be darkness  
Moro 10 27 For the t. speedily cometh that ye shall

## FROM THE TIME—

- 1 Nep 10 4 Even 600 years from the t. that my faith  
19 8 In 600 years from the t. my father left  
20 16 From the t. that it was declared have I  
2 Nep 1 24 From the t. that we left Jerusalem  
5 28 Passed away from the t. we left Jerusa  
25 4 From the t. that I came out from Jerus  
19 The Messiah cometh in 600 years from  
the t.  
Jac 1 1 From the t. that Lehi left Jerusalem  
Euos 1 25 From the t. that our father Lehi left Je  
Mos 1 6 Our fathers from the t. they left Jerusa  
6 4 About 476 years from the t. that Lehi  
7 1 From the t. they left the land of Zarah  
8 2 From the t. that Zeniff went up out of  
5 From the t. that they left the land of Za  
9 Hd From the t. they left the land of Zarah  
25 5 From the t. they left the land of Zarah  
6 From the t. they left the land of Zarah  
28 17 From the t. that they were destroyed,  
20 From the t. that Lehi left Jerusalem  
29 46 In the whole, 300 years from the t. Lehi  
Alma 8 15 From the t. which then received the  
18 38 From the t. that Lehi left Jerusalem  
28 2 From the t. Lehi left Jerusalem  
45 10 In 400 years from the t. that Jesus Chri  
Hela 14 20 From the t. that he shall suffer death  
3 Nep 1 1 It was 600 years from the t. that  
2 7 From the t. when the sign was given,  
5 15 From the t. that Lehi left Jerusaem

## THE TIME COMETH—

- 1 Nep 13 42 The t. cometh that he shall manifest hi  
14 7 For the t. cometh, said the Lamb of  
22 7 It meaneth that the t. cometh that aft  
15 Saith the prophet, the t. cometh speed  
24 The t. cometh speedily, that the righte  
2 Nep 1 10 When the t. cometh that they shall dw  
Jac 5 77 When the t. cometh that evil fruit sha  
Moro 3 5 The t. cometh, and is not far distant  
21 When that t. cometh, none shall be fou  
Alma 13 25 The t. cometh, we know not how soon  
40 4 When this t. cometh no one knows  
10 When the t. cometh when all shall rise  
Hela 13 14 The t. cometh, saith the Lord, that wh  
31 The t. cometh that he cureth your ri  
3 Nep 20 30 The t. cometh, when the fulness of mv  
Mor 8 33 The t. cometh at that day when all  
Eth 3 21 Until the t. cometh that I shall glorify

## THE TIME—

- 1 Nep 17 43 The t. has come that they have become  
Jac 3 4 The t. speedily cometh, that except ye  
5 29 The t. draweth near, and the end soon  
71 Against the t. which will soon come  
7 The t. passed away with us, as, a dre  
Jar 1 13 Dissensions, for the space of much of  
the t.  
3 Nep 3 12 For strength against the t. that the rob  
8 19 Said by some that the t. was greater  
21 1 A sign, that ye may know the t. when  
24 13 Your vine casteth her fruit before the t.  
Mor 1 2 About the t. that Ammaron hid up the  
3 1 And their arms against the t. of battle  
8 41 The t. soon cometh that he avengeth  
9 14 Then cometh the t. that he that is filt  
Eth 4 16 Ye shall know that the t. is at hand  
8 26 That the t. may come that Satan may

## FROM TIME TO TIME—

- 1 Nep 16 26 Was written and changed from t. to t.  
17 42 They did harden their hearts from t. to t  
45 Ye have heard his voice from t. to t.  
18 1 The Lord did show me from t. to t. aft  
2 Nep 1 17 Weighed down with sorrow from t. to t  
10 22 God has led away from t. to t. from  
Jac 7 5 Lord speaking unto me, from t. to t.  
Omni 1 17 Had fallen by the sword from t. to t.  
Alma 36 28 Bondage and captivity from t. to t.  
49 21 They were driven back from t. to t.  
58 6 Sallying forth against us, from t. to t.

## LAST TIME—

- Jac 5 62 Go to and labor with our mights this  
last t.

Jac 5 62 This is for the last t. that I shall prune  
63 Be nourished once again for the last t.  
64 And dung them once more for the last t  
71 This is the last t. that I shall nourish  
75 For this last t. have we nourished my  
76 For the last t. have I nourished my vi  
6 2 Is the day, yea, even the last t. that

## LONG TIME—

2 Nep 30 18 Shall have power...no more, for a long t.  
Jac 5 15 A long t. passed away, and the Lord  
20 Said he, this long t. have I nourished it  
22 I have nourished it this long t.  
23 I have nourished it this long t.  
25 I have nourished it this long t.  
29 A long t. had passed away, and the Lo  
31 This long t. have we nourished this tr  
76 For a long t. will I lay up the fruit of  
76 Unto mine own self of the fruit, for a  
long t.  
3 Nep 6 17 Delivered up for...a long t. to be carri.  
Eth 1 43 Because this long t. ye have cried unto

## NIGHT TIME—

2 Nep 4 23 Given me knowledge by visions in the  
night t.  
Mos 24 18 Alma and his people in the night t. ga  
18 All the night t. were they gathering th  
Alma 47 13 Come down with his army in the night  
time  
55 22 Behold, this was done in the night t.  
58 27 Because of this our march in the night t  
62 35 Resolve upon any stratagem in the  
night t.  
3 Nep 4 24 He did send out his armies in the night  
time  
25 And this they did do in the night t.

## NO TIME—

Alma 51 19 For there was no t. for their trials at  
Hela 1 19 That there was no t. for the N. to ga  
24 Giving them no t. to assemble themself

## OF TIME—

2 Nep 2 3 In the fulness of t. he cometh to bring  
26 The Messiah cometh in the fulness of t  
Mos 2 28 At this period of t. when I am about  
Alma 9 11 Of the earth, long before this period of  
time  
17 At some period of t. they will be broug  
40 9 And now concerning this space of t.  
53 19 They became now at this period of t.  
56 50 Their long march in so short a space of  
time  
58 5 Our circumstances at this period of t.  
31 Are at this period of t. in our possessi

## OWN DUE TIME—

1 Nep 10 3 According to the own due t. of the Lo  
14 26 In the Lamb. In the own due t. of the  
2 Nep 27 10 In the book until the own due t. of the  
21 I will bring them forth in mine own  
due t.  
Enos 1 16 Unto the L. in his own due t.  
3 Nep 5 25 Jacob, he fulfilled in his own due t.  
20 29 Gather them together in mine own due  
time  
Mor 5 12 That they may come forth in his own  
due t.  
Eth 3 24 Cause in mine own due t. that these st  
27 I will show them in mine own due t.

## PRESENT TIME—

1 Nep 3 20 World began, even down unto this  
present t.  
Mos 1 3 In ignorance, even at this present t.  
4 Even down to this present t.  
Alma 18 28 Down to the present t.  
23 5 Were handed down, even to the present  
time  
47 35 From the reign of N. down to the present  
t.  
3 Nep 5 15 Even down until the present t.

## FROM THAT TIME FORTH—

1 Nep 4 35 He would tarry with us from that t.  
forth  
17 1 Did travel nearly eastward, from that  
t. forth  
Omni 1 16 They had dwelt there from that t. forth  
Alma 3 11 Or the people of N. from that t. forth  
12 30 They began from that t. forth to call

Alma 14 7 To plead for them, from that t. forth  
15 12 He began from that t. forth to preach  
Hela 6 27 Cain and his followers from that t. forth  
3 Nep 26 17 Began from that t. forth to baptize  
4 Nep 1 25 From that t. forth they did have their

## THAT TIME—

1 Nep 20 8 From that t. thine ear was not opened  
2 Nep 11 1 Spake many more things to my people  
at that t.  
25 16 At that t. the day will come that it  
29 9 Neither from that t. henceforth and for  
Mos 3 21 When that t. cometh, none shall be fou  
11 29 Sought from that t. forward to take  
18 17 The church of Christ, from that t. for  
21 34 They did not at that t. form themself  
28 17 From that t. until the creation of Adam  
Alma 4 5 There was continual peace in all that t  
9 33 Take me at that t. and cast me into pr  
12 23 The fruit of the tree of life at that t.  
19 11 Over the bed of her husband, from that  
time  
11 Until that t. on the morrow which Am  
25 1 Slay the people of Anti-Nephi-Lehi at  
that t.  
36 24 From that t. even until now, I have  
45 17 Fast in the faith from that t. hencefor  
62 38 Did not return at that t. against the N.  
Hela 3 23 Which at that t. were not known  
Mor 5 3 That they did not take the city at that  
time  
Eth 1 3 From that t. even to the great tower  
3 Until that t., is had among the Jews  
4 From the days of Adam until that t.  
2 8 From that t. henceforth and forever

## BEHOLD THE TIME—

Jac 5 29 For behold, the t. draweth near  
Mos 3 5 Behold, the t. cometh, and is not far  
18 For behold, the t. is at hand  
Alma 5 36 For behold, the t. is at hand  
7 7 Behold, the t. is not far distant  
45 13 Behold, the t. very soon cometh  
Hela 13 14 Behold, the t. cometh, saith the Lord  
31 Behold, the t. cometh that he cursest  
3 Nep 1 6 Behold, the t. is past and known  
13 For behold, the t. is at hand  
14 Behold, the t. is at hand, and this nig  
Mor 8 33 Behold, the time cometh at that day

## TO THE TIME—

Mos 2 34 Down to the t. our father Lehi, left Je  
Alma 11 1 Receive wages according to the t. whi  
13 1 I would cite your minds forward to the  
time  
18 9 To the t. of the watering of their flocks  
36 Down to the t. that their father, Lehi,  
7 To the t. appointed for the resurrection  
Hela 14 20 To the t. that he shall rise again from  
3 Nep 23 4 According to the t. and the will of the

## UNTIL THE TIME—

2 Nep 5 19 Until the t. they sought to take away  
9 2 Until the t. comes that they shall be  
8 2 Until the t. that he himself came up  
9 Hd Until the t. that they were delivered  
21 22 Until the t. that Ammon and his brethren  
25 6 Until the t. they returned again  
Alma 25 15 Until the t. that he should be revealed  
40 14 Until the t. of their resurrection  
21 Until the t. which is appointed of God  
Hela 15 11 Lord shall prolong their days until the  
time  
3 Nep 10 7 Become desolate until the t. of the ful<sup>st</sup>  
26 3 Until the t. that he should come in his  
Eth 3 21 Until the t. cometh that I shall glorify  
Moro 10 3 Until the t. that ye shall receive these

## THE TIME SHALL COME—

Mos 3 20 The t. shall come, when the knowledge  
13 27 The t. shall come when it shall no mo  
15 28 The t. shall come that the salvation of  
16 1 The t. shall come when all shall see  
Alma 5 29 He knoweth not when the t. shall come  
7 21 The t. shall come, yea, and it shall be  
Hela 15 11 The t. shall come which hath been spo  
THE TIME—  
1 Nep 10 17 As in the t. that he should manifest hi  
Mos 1 19 Against the t. the L. should come up  
21 35 Nevertheless they did prolong the t.

- Mos 29 27 If the t. comes that the voice of the  
 27 Then is the t. that the judgments of  
 27 Then is the t. he will visit you with gr  
 Alma 5 31 The t. is at hand that he must repent  
 10 19 If the t. should come that the voice  
 19 If the t. should come that this people  
 23 The t. is soon at hand, except ye repent  
 12 17 Then is the t. when the torments shall  
 17 Then is the t. that they shall be chain  
 21 Saying, now is the t. to repent, for the  
 34 31 Now is the t., and the day of your salv  
 32 This life is the t. for men to prepare  
 40 4 But God knoweth the t. which is app  
 6 Needs be a space betwixt the t. of dea  
 6 And the t. of the resurrection  
 9 There is a space between the t. of dea  
 43 26 Against the t. of the coming of the L.  
 58 17 Against the t. that the L. should come  
 60 29 It is t., yea, the t. is now at hand  
 Hela 12 2 Then is the time that they do harden  
 3 Nep 1 5 Who began to say that the t. was past  
 6 The t. is past, and the words of Samuel  
 3 25 Deliver them in the t. that their enemy

## THEIR TIME—

- 2 Nep 2 21 Probation, and their t. was lengthened  
 Mos 11 14 Also his priests spent their t. with harl  
 Alma 18 14 Space of an hour according to their t.  
 53 31 Their God, in this their t. of affliction  
 3 Nep 2 8 The N. began to reckon their t. from

## THIRD TIME—

- Mos 21 12 They went again even the third t.  
 Alma 40 5 Be one t., or a second t., or a third t.  
 47 11 And he sent again the third t.  
 Hela 5 33 Again the third t. the voice came  
 3 Nep 11 5 Again the third t. they did hear the vo  
 6 The third t. they did understand the vo  
 Eth 14 29 They came again the third t., and the

## EVEN AT THIS TIME—

- Mos 2 30 For even at this t., my whole frame  
 3 22 And even at this t., when thou shalt  
 4 20 Even at this t., ye have been calling on  
 Alma 50 23 Yea, even at this t., in the 21st year  
 Hela 8 25 And even at this t., instead of laying  
 26 Yea, even at this t., ye are ripening  
 11 14 I know that thou wilt, even at this t.

## THIS TIME—

- 1 Nep 12 18 From the beginning of the world until  
 this t.  
 18 And from this t. henceforth and for ev  
 18 Be carried out of this t. to meet their  
 20 6 I have showed thee new things from  
 this t.  
 Jac 5 32 This t. it hath brought forth much fru  
 Wdm 1 11 May be preserved, from this t. hencefo  
 Mos 2 12 My days in your service, even up to  
 this t.  
 27 Even so I at this t. have caused that  
 4 5 Knowledge of the goodness of God at  
 this t.  
 7 22 We at this t. do pay tribute to the kl  
 13 3 Not suffer that I shall be destroyed at  
 this t.  
 15 17 From this t. henceforth and for ever!  
 22 4 Thou wouldst listen to my words at  
 this t.  
 26 32 This shall be observed from this t. fer  
 27 32 Alma began from this time forward  
 Alma 1 1 Judges over the people of N from this t  
 3 14 From this t. henceforth and for ever  
 22 Not go up to battle at this t. against  
 5 27 If ye were called to die at this t.  
 7 2 I could not have come now at this t.  
 27 From this t. forth and for ever  
 11 17 They do study at this t. that they may  
 8 43 Proper frame, even as we now are, at  
 this t.  
 13 24 Angels are declaring it unto many at  
 this t.  
 18 4 He has come down at this t. to preser  
 20 17 But if thou shouldst fall at this t.  
 26 My son may retain his kingdom from  
 this t.  
 39 17 Is not a soul at this t. as precious?  
 19 Is it not as easy at this t., for the Lord  
 40 4 Now when this t. cometh, no one kno

- Alma 40 7 Of the souls of men from this t. of de  
 46 16 At this t., Moroni prayed that the cau  
 49 5 At this t. the chief captains of the L.  
 50 19 His words are verified, even at this t.  
 53 15 Their dangerous circumstances at this t  
 16 Did assemble themselves together at  
 this t.  
 56 12 They are now at this t. in the land of  
 Hela 6 29 Beginning of man, even down to this t.  
 8 22 Almost all of our fathers, down to this  
 time  
 9 22 Destruction at this t. which doth await  
 12 19 From this t. henceforth and for ever  
 13 24 Because of this t. which hath arrived  
 14 21 Which ye know at this t. are solid  
 3 Nep 1 22 From this t. forth, there began to be  
 3 3 Who do now at this t. stand in their  
 10 19 For this t. I make an end of my sayin  
 12 20 Which I have commanded you at this t  
 17 2 Of the Father to speak unto you at  
 this t.  
 4 Nep 1 44 From this t., the disciples began to sor  
 Mor 3 11 I, Mormon, did utterly refuse from this  
 time  
 4 18 From this t. forth did the N. gain no  
 Moro 7 2 Permitted to speak unto you at this t.  
 3 Rest of the Lord, from this t. hencefor

## TIME—

- 1 Nep 5 19 Neither should they be dimmed, by t.  
 17 21 Which t. we might have enjoyed our  
 21 8 In an acceptable t. have I heard thee  
 2 Nep 11 7 And he cometh in the fulness of his  
 own t.  
 23 22 And her t. is near to come  
 Mos 11 14 He spent his t. in riotous living with  
 Alma 9 22 Brought out of bondage t. after t.  
 11 3 Received for his wages according to his  
 time  
 30 33 Received only according to law for our  
 time  
 34 33 If we do not improve our t. while in th  
 40 5 Now whether there shall be one t.  
 8 Whether there is more than one t. appo  
 8 And t. only is measured unto men  
 42 4 Yea, a probationary t., a t. to repent  
 47 12 And he sent again the fourth t.  
 50 23 There never was a happier t. among  
 51 9 This was a critical t. for such content  
 12 At the same t. that they began to sett  
 56 23 At the same t. they were met in the fr  
 57 34 We did arrive in t. that we might assi  
 60 29 It is t., yea, the t. is now at hand  
 Hela 3 9 That in t. they might have thiner  
 11 26 Thus in t., yea, even in the space of  
 12 2 We may see at the very t. when he doth  
 13 24 Iniquity unto them, even as they did of  
 old t.  
 3 Nep 4 4 In the which t. they did hope to destr  
 8 2 Reckoning of our t., the 33d year had  
 12 21 It hath been said by them of old t.  
 27 It is written by them of old t.  
 46 Therefore those things which were of  
 old t.  
 17 1 Said unto them, behold my t. is at ha  
 Eth 10 32 During which t. you gained power ov  
 13 31 Two years in which t. all the people  
 Moro 7 26 Or will he, so long as time shall last?

## TIMES.

## ALL TIMES—

- Mos 18 9 To stand as witnesses of God at all t.  
 Alma 7 23 Keeping the commandments of God at  
 all t.  
 38 14 Your unworthiness before God at all t.  
 40 10 That God knoweth all the t.  
 50 22 Were delivered at all t.  
 53 20 Who were true at all t. in whatsoever

## MANY TIMES—

- 1 Nep 4 27 He spake unto me many t. concerning  
 Jar 1 7 They came many t. against us, the N.,  
 Mos 22 3 Hearkened unto my words many t.  
 Alma 9 10 How many t. he delivered our fathers?  
 10 6 Harden my heart, for I was called  
 many t.  
 32 23 Have words given unto them many t.  
 55 29 Many t. did the L. attempt to enslave



Alma 55 30 Many t. did they attempt to administer  
57 9 Slay us, which they attempted many t.  
9 But as many t. as they attempted this  
60 20 Have ye forgot the many t. we have  
Mor 3 12 I had led them many t. to battle  
Eth 6 6 They were many t. buried in the dept

## TIMES—

1 Nep 10 17 As well in t. of old as in the time that  
19 As well in these t. as in t. of old  
19 As well in t. of old as in t. to come  
2 Nep 24 31 And none shall be alone in his appoint-  
ed t.  
25 7 At the t. when they shall come to pass  
26 22 Secret combinations, even as in t. of  
Mos 18 4 Infested, by t., or at seasons, by wild  
28 16 Called seer after the manner of old t.  
Alma 10 14 To administer the law at their t. of tri  
Hela 15 12 In the latter t., the promises of the Lo  
3 Nep 3 10 Save it were in their t. of wickedness  
Mor 9 27 Be believing, and begin as in t. of old  
Eth 3 26 For he had said unto him in t. before

## TIMOTHY.

A brother of Nepht, chosen by the Savior to be  
one of the Twelve Nephite Disciples.  
3 Nep 19 4 He had raised from the dead, whose  
name was T.

## TINKLING.

2 Nep 13 16 And making a t. with their feet  
18 Take away the bravery of their t. orna

## TITHES.

Alma 13 15 Melchizedek to whom Abraham paid t.  
15 Abraham paid t. of one tenth part of  
3 Nep 24 8 Have we robbed thee? In t. and offeri  
10 Bring ye all the t. into the storehouse

## TITLE.

Alma 46 13 (And he called it the t. of liberty)  
20 Whosoever will maintain this t. upon  
36 He caused the t. of liberty to be hoist  
51 20 Were compelled to hoist the t. of liber

## TITTLE.

Alma 34 13 Every jot and t., and none shall have  
3 Nep 1 25 That one jot nor t. should not pass aw  
12 18 One jot nor one t. hath not passed aw

## TO AND FRO.

Driven to and fro—see *Driven* to and fro.  
To and fro—see *To* and *fro*.

## TO-DAY.

Yesterday, *to-day* and for ever—see *Yesterday*, *to-day*  
and for ever.

2 Nep 28 5 There is no God t. for the Lord and  
Jac 6 6 If ye will hear his voice, harden not  
3 Nep 13 30 Clothe the grass of the field, which t.  
Mor 10 7 The same t., and to-morrow, and for

## TOGETHER.

Assemble, etc., themselves *together*—see *Assemble*—*as-  
sembled*—*gather*—*gathered* themselves *together*.  
Gather, etc., *together*—see *Gather*—*gathered* together.  
*Together* again—see *Together* again.

1 Nep 3 23 After we had gathered these things t.  
17 11 Smite two stones t., that I might make  
20 13 I call unto them, and they stand up t.  
2 Nep 3 12 Shall grow t., unto the confounding of  
7 8 Who will contend with me? let us stand  
together

18 10 Take counsel t., and it shall come to  
19 11 Rezin against him, and join his enemies  
together

21 Manasseh; they t. shall be against Jud  
21 6 The calf and the young lion and falling  
together

7 Their young ones shall lie down t.  
14 They shall spoil them of the east t.  
29 8 When the two nations shall run t.  
8 The testimony of the two nations shall  
run t.

30 12 Calf, and the young lion, and the fat-  
ling, t.  
13 Their young ones shall lie down t.

Omni 1 19 Of Zarahemla, and of Mosiah, did  
unite t.  
Mos 2 9 All ye that have assembled yourselves t

Mos 2 27 That ye should assemble yourselves t.  
28 That ye should assemble yourselves t.  
29 That ye should assemble yourselves t  
12 22 With the voice t., shall they sing  
23 Sing t., ye waste places of Jerusalem  
15 29 With the voice t. shall they sing  
30 Sing t., ye waste places of Jerusalem  
18 21 Having their hearts knit t. in unity  
22 Assembling themselves t. to hear the  
20 8 Therefore be gathered his people t.  
21 18 The people of Limhi kept t. in a body  
22 10 His people should gather their flocks t.  
24 18 The night time, gathered their flocks t.  
18 Were they gathering their flocks t.  
25 4 All the people of N. were assembled t.  
15 When they were assembled t. in large  
Alma 6 5 The privilege of assembling themselves  
together  
14 8 They brought their wives and children  
together  
20 Came running t. by multitudes  
17 21 The flocks, and we will gather them t.  
21 6 Do assemble ourselves t. to worship  
24 17 All the people were assembled t.  
35 3 Consulted t., concerning the words  
46 21 The people came running t. with their  
51 9 And he was gathering t. soldiers  
Hela 7 11 The people came t. in multitudes  
13 Why have ye gathered yourselves t.?  
15 Have gathered yourselves t. and do ma  
3 Nep 3 21 And we will gather all our armies t.  
7 11 Of the people who were united t.  
10 10 And the earth did cleave t. again  
16 18 With the voice t. shall they sing  
19 Break forth into joy, sing t.  
18 22 Behold ye shall meet t. oft  
22 22 Come! unto you when ye shall meet t.  
20 18 And I will gather my people t.  
29 I would gather them t. in mine own  
32 With the voice t. shall they sing  
34 They shall break forth into joy—sing t.  
26 3 The earth should be wrapt t. as a scro  
4 Nep 1 12 And prayer, and in meeting t. oft  
Mor 2 7 That we might get them t. in one body  
5 23 The earth shall be rolled t. as a scroll  
2 2 The earth shall be rolled t. as a scroll  
Eth 14 19 The people began to flock t. in armies  
28 Coriantumr did gather his armies t.  
15 14 Four years, gathering t. the people  
Moro 6 5 And the church did meet t. oft  
6 They did meet t. oft to partake of bre

## TOILE.

Mos 10 5 The women should spin, and t., and wo  
Hela 6 13 Behold their women did t. and spin  
3 Nep 13 28 Consider the lilies, they toll not, neith

## TOILED.

1 Nep 17 20 Our women have t., being big with chl  
Alma 56 16 Fought valiantly by day and t. by nig

## TOILING.

Alma 56 15 Antilps and his men t. with their mig

## TOKEN.

Alma 46 21 Rending their garments in t., or as a  
47 23 The custom with the L. as a t. of pea  
Moro 9 10 And they do it for a t. of bravery

## TOLD.

1 HAVE TOLD YOU—  
2 Nep 31 17 Things which I have t. you I have seen  
Mos 4 8 The conditions which I have t. you  
13 3 Neither have I t. you that which ye  
4 Because I have t. you the truth, ye are  
Alma 38 9 I have t. you this that ye may learn wi  
3 Nep 23 4 Write the things which I have t. you  
27 12 Remember the things that I have t.  
you

Eth 5 1 I have t. you the things which I have  
TOLD THEM—  
2 Nep 25 10 Beon t. them concerning the destructi  
Mos 7 28 Man of God, wh. t. them of their wic  
19 22 The men of Gideon t. them of all that  
29 34 He t. them that these things ought not  
Alma 19 34 And thus they had t. them things of  
51 35 And t. them all the things that he had  
Hela 9 13 They t. them all that they had done

3 Nep 29 45 That which had not been t. them shall  
21 8 That which had not been t. them shall  
Eth 13 2 For he truly t. them of all things

## TOLD—

1 Nep 3 14 And t. the things which Laban had do  
17 10 The Lord t. me whither I should go to  
2 Nep 17 2 It was t. the house of David, saying,  
Jac 7 27 I t. him the things which my brother  
Mos 8 1 He t. his people all the things concern  
10 19 I, Zenil, after having t. all these thin  
13 3 Neither have I t. you that which ye re  
19 23 The people t. the men of Gideon that  
24 They t. Gideon what they had done to  
20 23 Now Limhi t. the king all the things  
Alma 18 36 T. him all the things concerning the fa  
20 4 Who t. thee that thy brethren were in  
5 No one hath t. me, save it be God  
12 He also t. him all the cause of his tar  
22 18 O God, Aaron hath t. me that there is  
19 His servants ran and t. the queen all  
27 13 Ammon went and t. the king all the  
20 Went and t. the Chief Judge all the th  
50 31 She fled, to the camp of Moroni, and t.  
Moroni t. Moroni  
52 22 They ran and t. it unto Jacob, their le  
55 15 And t. him all the things that had hap  
Hela 2 9 He ran and t. Helaman all the things  
7 11 They ran and t. the people what they  
9 6 The servants ran and t. the people  
41 He has t. us the thoughts of our hearts  
41 And also has t. us things  
3 Nep 26 1 When Jesus had t. these things  
Eth 12 39 And that he t. me in plain humility

## TOLERABLE.

Alma 9 15 It shall be more t. for them in the day  
15 Even more t. for them in this life  
23 It would be far more t. for the L.

## TO-MORROW.

2 Nep 28 7 Eat, drink, and be merry, for t. we die  
8 And do all these things, for t. we die  
3 Nep 13 30 To-day is, and t. is cast into the oven  
Moro 10 7 The same to-day and t., and for ever

## TONGS.

2 Nep 16 6 He had taken with the t. from off the

## TONGUE.

NATION, KINDRED, TONGUE AND (OR)

## PEOPLE—

1 Nep 19:17; 2 Nep 26:13; Mosiah 3:20; 15: 23;  
16:1; Alma 9:20; 37:4; 45:16.

## TONGUE—

2 Nep 3 17 Yet I will not loose his t.  
7 4 God hath given me the t. of the learn  
21 15 The Lord shall utterly destroy the t. of  
31 13 Then can ye speak with the t. of ange  
14 Holy Ghost, and can speak with a new  
tongue  
14 Yea, even with the t. of angels  
32 2 Ye could speak with the t. of angels?  
2 How could ye speak with the t. of an  
Mos 3 13 Things to every kindred, nation and t.  
27 31 Bow, and every t. confess before him  
Alma 29 8 Of their own nation and t., to teach  
3 Nep 17 17 And no t. can speak, neither can there  
19 32 And t. cannot speak the words which  
22 17 Every t. that shall rise against thee  
Mor 4 11 It is impossible for the t. to describe  
Moro 9 19 T. cannot tell, neither can it be writt

## TONGUES.

ALL NATIONS, KINDREDS, TONGUES AND

## PEOPLE—

1 Nep 5:18; 11:36; 14:11; 22:28; 2 Nep 30:8; Mos  
27:25; 3 Nep 28:29.

## TONGUES—

1 Nep 13 40 Shall make known to all kindreds, t.  
2 Nep 13 8 Because their t. and their doings have  
Omni 1 25 In the gift of speaking with t.  
Alma 4 21 The gift of speaking with t., and the  
3 Nep 26 4 All nations and t. shall stand before  
14 He did loose their t., and they did spe  
14 And loosed their t. that they could utt  
29 6 Or by prophecy, or by gifts, or by t.  
Mor 9 7 Nor healing, nor speaking with t.

Mor 9 7 And the interpretation of t.  
24 They shall speak with new t.  
Moro 10 15 Again, to another, all kinds of t.  
16 Again, to another, the interpretation. .  
of t.

## TOO.

1 Nep 21 19 Be t. narrow by reason of the inhabitant  
20 The place is t. straight for me; give pl  
2 Nep 4 25 Beheld great things; yea, even t. great  
Jac 5 65 Let the roots, should be t. strong for  
Alma 26 16 Behold, who can glory t. much in the  
16 Yea, who can say t. much of his great  
Hela 13 38 Until it is everlastingly t. late  
Mor 5 9 That ye might not have t. great sorrow

## TOOK.

Took him, etc.—see Took him—possession.

## HE TOOK—

Wdm 1 19 He t. them and put them with the oth  
Mos 10 13 He t. the lead of their journey in the  
21 19 Unless he t. his guards with him  
28 11 He t. the records which were engraven  
20 He t. the plates of brass  
Alma 15 18 He t. Amulek and came over to the la  
31 6 He t. Ammon, and Aaron, and Omner  
6 But the former three he t. with him  
6 And he also t. two of his sons  
7 The eldest of his sons he t. not with  
7 Names of those whom he t. with him,  
44 12 That he t. off his scalp, and it fell  
20 He t. the weapons of war from the L.  
46 12 And he t. a piece thereof  
13 And he t. the pole, which had on the  
29 He t. those of his people who would  
31 He t. his army, and marched out into  
55 24 He t. them prisoners of war  
3 Nep 17 21 And he t. their little children one by  
18 3 He t. of the bread, and brake and bles  
Eth 7 17 He t. Shule the king, and carried him

## I TOOK—

1 Nep 4 19 I t. the garments of Laban and put th  
16 7 I, N., t. one of the daughters of Ishma  
18 21 I t. the compass, and it did work whit  
2 Nep 18 2 I t. unto me faithful witnesses to reco  
Alma 56 57 I t. and joined them to my . . Ammonites

## THEY TOOK—

1 Nep 7 5 They t. their journey with us down in  
Jac 5 53 They t. from the natural tree which  
56 They also t. of the natural tree which  
Mos 2 3 They also t. of the firstlings of their flo  
12 9 They t. him and carried him bound be  
17 13 They t. him, and scourged his skin  
18 34 They t. their tents and their families  
20 13 They t. him and bound up his wounds  
25 12 They t. upon themselves the name of  
28 1 They t. a small number with them  
9 They t. their journey into the wildern  
Alma 1 15 They t. him; and his name was Nehor  
14 4 But they t. them and bound them  
9 They t. Alma and Amulek, and carried  
16 8 They t. their brethren who had been  
17 18 And thus they t. their several journeys  
24 2 They t. up arms against the people of  
17 They t. their swords, and all the wea  
25 2 But they t. their armies and went over  
30 20 For they t. him, and bound him  
48 6 They t. their camp, and moved forth  
52 24 They t. courage and pursued them with  
53 19 A great support; for they t. their wea  
55 13 Therefore they t. of it more freely  
62 15 They t. a large body of the men of the  
63 6 And they t. their course northward  
7 And they also t. much provisions  
Hela 2 11 They t. their flight out of the land  
Eth 15 16 They t. up a howling and a lamentati  
Moro 5 1 Behold, they t. the cup, and said  
6 3 Save they t. upon them the name of  
7 Which they t. from the tower of Sher

## TOOK THEM—

Wdm 1 19 He t. them and put them with the oth  
Mos 19 15 The L. did spare their lives and t. them  
20 5 T. them and carried them into the wild  
Alma 14 4 They t. them and bound them with st  
4 And t. them before the Chief Judge of  
50 35 Defeat his army, and t. them prisoners

Alma 55 24 He t. them prisoners of war  
62 25 Surrounded many others, and t. them

## TOOK—

1 Nep 2 4 T. nothing with him, save it were his  
3 9 I. N., and my brethren t. our journey  
4 18 T. Laban by the hair of his head, and  
38 We t. the plates of brass and the serv  
5 10 My father, Lehi, t. the records which  
16 7 My brethren t. of the daughters of Ish  
7 And also Zoram t. the eldest daughter  
Jac 5 3 Olive tree, which a man t. and nouris  
Omni 1 29 Also t. others to a considerable number  
29 T. their journey again into the wildern  
Mos 7 6 And Ammon t. three of his brethren  
10 16 T. the records which were engraven on  
18 12 Alma t. Helam, he being one of the  
15 Again, Alma t. another, and went forth  
23 1 T. of their grain, and departed into the  
24 24 And t. their journey into the wilderness  
Alma 2 26 The people of N. t. their tents and de  
8 3 T. his journey over into the land of Me  
13 T. his journey towards the city.. Aaron  
26 Because thou hast fed me and t. me in  
13 14 T. upon him the High Priesthood for  
17 7 And t. their swords, and their spears  
12 T. courage to go forth unto the L.  
19 29 She went and t. the queen by the hand  
30 She t. the king, Lamoni, by the hand  
21 I Aaron t. his journey towards the land  
24 10 And t. away the guilt from our hearts  
43 16 The chief captain t. the command of  
17 And Moroni t. all the command  
22 T. their journey round about in the wll  
25 T. the remainder part of his army  
44 13 T. up the scalp from off the ground  
45 19 The scriptures saith the Lord t. Moses  
46 15 T. upon them, gladly, the name of Chr  
47 34 Amalekiah t. the same servants that sl  
35 The queen and t. her unto him to wife  
49 12 And t. their camp and marched towar  
13 T. an oath that they would destroy  
50 25 A contention which t. place among them  
26 T. up arms against their brethren  
36 And a union t. place between them  
51 6 T. upon them the name of freedom  
53 2 Moroni went to Mulek. And t. comma  
18 T. their weapons.. to defend their coun  
55 8 We have t. of their wine, and brought  
39 And we t. our march into the wilderne  
52 The L. t. courage, and began to pursue  
57 And t. our march back to the city of  
67 34 We t. our march with speed towards  
58 23 We t. our course.. towards. Zarahemla  
25 T. no thought concerning the city of  
62 3 Moroni t. a small number of men  
3 T. his march towards the land of Gide  
14 T. their march with a large body of  
15 And t. their provisions and their weap  
Hela 1 22 His [Coriantumr] heart t. courage  
5 4 T. it upon him to preach the word of  
11 24 And t. upon themselves the name of  
4 Nep 1 20 And t. upon the name of L.  
Mor 4 8 And t. possession again of the city De  
Eth 9 24 Coriantumr t. to wife, in his old age

## TOOL.

Hela 13 34 We lay a t. here, and on the morrow  
Eth 14 1 If a man should lay his t. or his sword

## TOOLS.

1 Nep 17 9 That I may make t. to construct the  
10 I should go to find ore, that I might  
make t.  
16 I did make t. of the ore which I did  
Jar 1 3 T. of every kind to till the ground  
Eth 10 23 All manner of t. to till the earth  
26 All manner of t. with which they did

## TOOTH.

3 Nep 12 38 An eye for an eye, and a t. for a t.

## TOP.

## UPON THE TOP—

Mos 11 12 He could stand upon the t. thereof  
Alma 1 15 They carried him upon the t. of the hl  
31 14 Must go forth and stand upon the t. th  
47 7 Upon the t. of the mount.. called Antl

Alma 50 2 Upon the t. of these ridges of earth he  
62 20 Came upon the t. of the wall to spy  
22 March forth and come upon the t. of  
3 Nep 4 28 Even upon the t. thereof until he was  
Eth 3 1 Did carry them.. upon the t. of the mo  
6 7 Forth again upon the t. of the waters

## TOP—

1 Nep 16 30 I. N., did go.. into the t. of the moun  
2 Nep 12 2 Shall be established in the t. of the mo  
Jac 5 6 The main t. thereof began to perish  
66 The root and the t. may be equal in st  
73 They did keep the root and the t. equ  
Alma 31 13 The t. thereof would only admit one  
50 5 They could cast stones from the t. the  
62 21 To be let down from the t. of the wall  
Mor 6 13 Their camps, from the t. of the hill  
Eth 2 17 And the t. thereof was tight like unto  
20 Thou shalt make a hole in the t. there

## TOPS.

2 Nep 12 21 And into the t. of the ragged rocks  
27 11 Were sealed shall be read upon the  
house t.

Mor 5 8 Must be revealed upon the house t.

## TORCHES.

3 Nep 8 21 There could be no light.. neither t.

## TORMENT.

## ENDLESS TORMENT—

2 Nep 9 16 Fire and brimstone, which is endless t.  
2 Nep 9 16 Fire and brimstone, which is endless t.  
28 23 Fire and brimstone, which is endless t.  
Jac 6 10 Lake of fire and brimstone, is endless t.  
Mos 3 25 Into a state of misery and endless t.  
28 3 That any soul should endure endless t.  
Moro 8 21 Danger of death, hell, and an endless t

## TORMENT—

1 Nep 15 31 Doth this thing mean the t. of the bo  
2 Nep 9 16 Their t. is as a lake of fire and brims  
Mos 2 39 Doom is to endure a never-ending t.  
3 27 And their t. is as a lake of fire and br  
5 5 Bring upon ourselves a never ending t.  
27 29 My soul was racked with eternal t.  
Alma 19 26 Who had been sent from the N. to t.  
36 12 But I was racked with eternal t.  
17 As I was thus racked with t.

## TORMENTED.

Alma 36 13 For which I was t. with the pains

## TORMENTS.

Alma 12 17 Their t. shall be as a lake of fire

## TORN.

2 Nep 15 25 Carcasses were t. in the midst of the

## TORTURETH.

1 Nep 13 5 Slayeth the slouts of God, yea, and t.

## TORTURING.

Moro 9 10 T. their bodies even unto death

## TOSSED.

3 Nep 22 11 O thou afflicted, t. with tempest  
Mor 5 18 Or as a vessel t. about upon the waves  
Eth 6 5 They were t. upon the waves of the sea

## TOUCH.

1 Nep 17 48 I command you that ye t. me not  
52 Nor t. me with their fingers  
2 Nep 27 21 T. not the things which are sealed  
Jac 1 4 T. upon them, as much as it were poss  
Mos 13 3 T. me not, for God shall smite you  
Alma 5 57 Separate, and t. not their unclean thin  
19 24 Durst not put forth their hands to t.  
3 Nep 20 41 T. not that which is unclean  
Eth 3 4 T. these stones, O Lord, with thy fing  
5 1 T. them not, in order that ye may tran  
Moro 10 30 T. not the evil gift, nor the unclean th

## TOUCHED.

2 Nep 16 7 And said, Lo, this has t. thy lips  
Alma 19 29 As soon as she t. her hand she arose  
3 Nep 18 36 He t. with his hand the disciples  
36 Even until he had t. them all  
36 And spake unto them as he t. them  
38 When Jesus had t. them all, there ca  
28 12 He t. every one of them with his finger  
Eth 3 6 T. the stones, one by one with his fin

## TOUCHING.

- 2 Nep 15 1 A song of my beloved, t. his vineyard  
3 Nep 23 2 For surely he spake as t. all things

## TOWARDS.

Towards you—see Towards you.

## TOWARDS THE LAND—

- 1 Nep 5 22 In the wilderness t. the land of promi  
17 13 Ye shall be led t. the promised land  
18 8 Before the wind t. the promised land  
22 We sailed again t. the promised land  
Mos 19 6 Eyes round about t. the land of Sheml  
22 11 Bent their course t. the land of Zarah  
Alma 8 24 About to set my back t. this land for  
17 1 Journeying t. the land of Zarahemla  
20 28 Proceeded on their journey t. the land  
21 1 Aaron took his journey t. the land. Je  
43 41 The L. did flee again t. the land of a  
48 6 Moved forth t. the land of Zarahemla  
49 1 The L. were seen approaching t. the la  
12 And marched t. the land of Noah  
52 15 Began his march t. the land Bountiful  
58 23 The wilderness, t. the land of Zarahem  
24 Were marching t. the land of Zarahem  
26 By another way t. the land of Nanti  
62 3 Took his march t. the land of Gideon  
4 In all his march t. the land of Gideon  
14 Body of men t. the land of Nephilab  
15 As they were marching t. the land  
18 Their march t. the land of Nephilab  
Hela 1 29 Retreat back t. the land of Zarahemla  
Eth 6 5 Face of the waters, t. the promised la  
8 Never cease to blow t. the promised la  
9 31 Poisonous serpents t. the land southwa

## TOWARDS THEM—

- Mos 16 12 Arms of mercy were extended t. them  
12 Arms of mercy were extended t. them  
20 26 Were pacified t. them, and returned  
29 20 Extending the arm of mercy t. them  
Alma 5 6 His mercy and long-suffering t. them?  
33 The arms of mercy are extended t. th  
60 9 Your exceeding great neglect t. them  
Hela 12 6 Great goodness and his mercy t. them  
Mor 6 7 Behold the armies of the L. marching  
t. them

## TOWARDS—

- 1 Nep 4 5 And went forth t. the house of Laban  
20 As I went forth t. the treasury  
7 21 On our journey t. the tent of our fath  
8 17 I cast mine eyes t. the head of the riv  
27 Pointing their fingers t. those who had  
31 Feeling their way t. that great, buildi  
19 9 Long suffering t. the children of men  
21 23 Down to thee with their face t. the ear  
2 Nep 5 14 For I knew their hatred t. me and my  
6 7 Down to thee with their faces t. the  
17 1 Went up t. Jerusalem to war against it  
21 14 Shoulders of the Philistines t. the west  
27 25 Their fear t. me is taught by the pree  
Mos 2 4 Be filled with love t. God and all men  
6 With the door thereof t. the temple  
4 6 His long suffering t. the children of  
10 17 Have an eternal hatred t. the children  
13 30 Remembrance of God, and their duty t.  
15 9 With compassion t. the children of men  
18 21 In unity and in love, one t. another  
28 Own free will and good desires t. God  
20 19 That they may be pacified t. us  
20 Except the king doth pacify them t. us  
24 The king was pacified t. his people  
28 2 Cure them of their hatred t. the N.  
29 49 They did be strong in love t. Mosiah  
Alma 2 23 They are feeling t. our city  
26 T. their city, which was, Zarahemla  
36 They fled before the N. t. the wildern  
4 8 Began to be scornful, one t. another  
8 13 Took his journey t. the city. Aaron  
9 11 His mercy, and his long suffering t. us  
10 8 Voice of the angel and returned t. my  
22 25 And they were pacified t. Aaron  
27 Running from the east t. the west  
26 16 His long suffering t. the children of  
31 Because of their love t. their brethren  
32 And also t. us  
32 Because of their love t. their brethren  
27 27 Also distinguished for their zeal t. God

- Alma 29 10 His merciful arm which he extended t.  
31 14 And stretch forth his hands t. heaven  
32 6 His face immediately t. him  
43 7 Might preserve their hatred t. the N.  
11 Extreme hatred of the L. t. their breth  
39 They began to flee t. the river Sidon  
57 31 The L. are marching t. the city of Cu  
34 March with speed to, the city of Cumen  
60 5 Great has been your neglect t. us  
14 Their exceeding great neglect t. their  
Yea, t. those who have been slain  
Hela 1 23 Army, even t. the city of Bountiful  
2 6 He went forth t. the judgment seat  
10 2 N. went his way t. his own house  
3 Nep 11 5 Their eyes were t. the sound thereof  
5 They did look steadfastly t. heaven  
8 Cast their eyes up again t. heaven  
17 24 They cast their eyes t. heaven  
Mor 2 3 They began to retreat t. the north  
Eth 6 5 Face of the waters, t. the promised la  
8 Never cease to blow t. the promised la  
Moro 9 5 They have lost their love, one t. anothe

## TOWER.

- 2 Nep 12 15 Upon every high t. and upon every fe  
15 2 And built a t. in the midst of it  
Omni 1 22 His first parents came out from the t.  
Mos 2 7 Therefore he caused a t. to be erected  
8 Began to speak to his people from the t  
11 12 He built a t. near the temple  
12 Yea, a very high t., even so high  
13 He caused a great t. to be built on the  
19 5 Got upon the t. which was near the te  
6 To get upon the t. to slay the king  
20 8 Limbi had discovered them from the t.  
28 17 Back to the building of the great t.  
Alma 46 36 Title of liberty to be hoisted upon  
every t.  
Hela 6 28 Into the hearts of the people to build a t.  
28 Led on the people who came from that  
tower  
7 10 Upon a t. which was in the garden of  
10 N. had bowed himself upon the t.  
10 Which t. was also near unto the gard  
11 Pouring out his soul unto God upon the  
tower  
14 Yea, because I have got upon my t.  
Eth 1 3 From that time even to the great t.  
5 From the t. down until they were desti  
33 From the great T., at the time the Lo  
Moro 9 7 Which they took from the t. of Sherri

## TOWERS.

- Alma 48 1 Men to speak unto the L. from their t.  
50 4 Caused t. to be erected that overlooked  
4 Places of security to be built upon  
those t.  
51 20 To hoist the title of liberty upon their t

## TOWNS.

- Mor 4 22 Inhabitants with them, both in t. and  
5 5 Their t., and villages, and cities were

## TRACKS.

- Mos 22 16 They could no longer follow their t.

## TRADE.

- Mos 24 7 And began to t. one with another

## TRADITION.

- Mos 10 12 Believing in the t. of their fathers  
26 1 Did not believe in the t. of their fath  
Alma 3 11 Would not believe in the t. of the L.  
11 And also in the t. of their fathers  
8 11 Parts of the land, according to your fa  
9 8 Have ye forgotten the t. of your fath  
18 5 Now this was the t. of Lamoni, which  
31 16 We do not believe in the t. of our bre  
22 He did not lead them away after the t.  
37 9 Of the incorrect t. of their fathers  
60 32 When it is the t. of their fathers  
Hela 5 53 Their hatred, and the t. of their fath  
9 4 The iniquity of the t. of their fathers  
16 20 We know that this is a wicked t.  
3 Nep 1 11 Their faith in the t. of their fathers

## TRADITIONS.

Traditions of their fathers—see Traditions of their fathers.

- Enos 1 14 And, also, all the t. of our fathers  
 Alma 3 8 Not mix and believe in incorrect t.  
 8 11 We do not believe in such foolish t.  
 19 14 Because of their iniquities and their t.  
 21 8 We do not believe in these foolish t.  
 23 5 Brought to believe in the t. of the N.  
 24 7 Convince us of the t. of our wicked  
 30 14 They are foolish t. of your fathers  
 16 Comes because of the t. of your father  
 23 1 do not teach the foolish t. of your fa  
 27 This people after the foolish t. of your  
 28 Have brought them to believe by their  
 traditions  
 31 17 Away after the foolish t. of our brethr  
 47 36 Drinking in with the t. of the L.  
 56 4 Rehearse unto you concerning their t.  
 3 Nep 1 9 All those who believed in those t.

**TRAFFIC.**

- 4 Nep 1 46 And did t. in all manner of t.  
 Eth 10 22 Buy and sell, and t. one with another

**TRAIN.**

- 2 Nep 16 1 Lifted up, and his t. filled the temple

**TRAITOR.**

- Alma 62 1 He was not also a t. to the freedom

**TRAITORS.**

- Alma 60 18 But what ye are also t. to your coun

**TRAMPLE.**

- 1 Nep 19 7 Set at naught and t. under their feet  
 7 God of Israel, do men t. under their fe  
 7 I say, t. under their feet, but I would  
 Alma 5 53 And t. the Holy One under your feet  
 60 33 Ye do t. them under your feet  
 Hela 6 31 Did t. under their feet the commandm  
 39 Did t. under their feet, and smite, and  
 12 2 Do t. under their feet the Holy One  
 3 Nep 14 6 Lest they t. them under their feet

**TRAMPLED.**

- Hela 4 22 T. under their feet the laws of Mosiah  
 3 Nep 28 35 Who hath been t. under feet of men

**TRAMPLETH.**

- Mos 29 22 T. under his feet the commandments

**TRANSFIGURATION.**

- 3 Nep 28 15 Did seem unto them like a t.  
 17 From the day of their t., I know not

**TRANSFIGURED.**

- Mor 8 33 Why have ye t. the holy word?

**TRANSFORMETH.**

- 2 Nep 9 9 Who t. himself high unto an angel

**TRANSGRESS.**

- Mos 2 36 If ye should t., and go contrary  
 4 14 Neither will ye suffer that they t.  
 5 11 Therefore, take heed that ye do not t.  
 Alma 1 32 In force upon all those who do t. it  
 9 23 Should t. contrary to the light  
 24 But they are not unto you, if ye t.  
 37 15 If ye t. the commandments of God  
 46 21 If they should t. the commandments  
 60 33 Ye know that ye do t. the laws

**TRANSGRESSED.**

- 2 Nep 2 22 If Adam had not t., he would not  
 9 46 I know my guilt; I t. thy law  
 Mos 2 33 Having t. the law of God  
 Alma 12 31 Having first t. the first commandments

**TRANSGRESSETH.**

- 2 Nep 9 27 The commandments, and that t. them  
 Mos 26 29 Whosoever t. against me, him shall ye

**TRANSRESSING.**

- 2 Nep 9 39 Awfulness in t. against that Holy God

**TRANSRESSION.****FALL INTO TRANSGRESSION—**

- Enos 1 13 My people, the N., should fall into t.  
 Jar 1 10 But should fall into t.  
 Mos 1 13 People of the Lord should fall into t.  
 Alma 9 23 If they should fall into t., it would  
 10 19 That this people should fall into t.  
 44 4 Except we should fall into t.  
 46 21 Or fall into t., and be ashamed  
 22 If we shall fall into t., yea  
 22 If we shall fall into t.

- 3 Nep 6 5 Except they should fall into t.

**TRANSGRESSION—**

- 2 Nep 2 21 Because of the t. of their parents  
 9 6 The fall came by reason of t.  
 Mos 1 12 Blotted out, except it be through t.  
 2 40 Situation of those that have fallen into  
 transgression  
 3 11 Who have fallen by the t. of Adam  
 5 11 Blotted out, except it be through t.  
 7 25 If this people had not fallen into t.  
 29 Succor my people in the day of their t.  
 15 13 That has not fallen into t.  
 27 13 Save it is the t. of my people  
 Alma 3 6 Curse upon them because of their t.  
 22 12 That because of t., man had fallen  
 24 30 Have fallen away into sin and t.  
 28 13 Inequality of man is because of t.  
 30 25 Fallen people, because of the t. of a  
 32 19 To believe, and falleth into t.  
 Hela 3 16 Until they have fallen into t.  
 4 26 Thus had they fallen into this great t.  
 26 Become weak, because of their t.  
 3 Nep 5 12 Established among them after their t.

**TRANSGRESSIONS.**

- 2 Nep 7 1 For your t. is your mother put away  
 9 46 Thy law, and my t. are mine  
 Enos 1 10 Their t. will I bring down with sorrow  
 Mos 14 5 But he was wounded for our t.  
 8 For the t. of my people was he strick  
 15 9 Himself their iniquity and their t.  
 12 To redeem them from their t.  
 Alma 7 13 That he might blot out their t.  
 9 14 Beginning of their t. in the land  
 19 They could fall into sins and t.  
 11 40 He shall take upon him the t. of those  
 34 8 To take upon him the t. of his people  
 37 42 Hunger and thirst, because of their t.  
 46 18 We bring it upon us by our own t.

**TRANSGRESSOR.**

- 1 Nep 20 8 And wast called a t. from the womb  
 Mos 26 19 Inquired of me concerning the t.  
 Alma 26 24 Been the ways of a t. from the beginn

**TRANSGRESSORS.**

- Mos 14 12 He was numbered with the t.  
 12 And made intercession for the t.

**TRANSLATE.**

- Mos 8 11 Therefore I said unto thee Canst thou t.  
 12 Knowest thou of any one that can t.?  
 13 Tell thee, O king, of a man that can t.  
 13 T. all records that are of ancient date  
 Eth 5 1 Touch them not, in order that ye may t

**TRANSLATED.**

- Mos 8 12 Records should be t. into our language  
 28 11 After having t. and caused to be writ  
 13 He t. them by the means of those two  
 Eth 15 34 Whether the Lord will that I be t.

**TRANSLATING.**

- Mos 28 17 Mosiah had finished t. these records

**TRANSLATION.**

- Alma 9 21 The Holy Ghost, and the gift of t.

**TRANSPARENT.**

- Eth 3 1 Were white and clear, even as t. glass

**TRANSPRED.**

- 1 Nep 19 2 Which t. before I made these plates  
 3 Nep 5 8 There had many things t. which  
 Eth 1 3 Things t. among the children of men  
 4 Things which t. from the days of Adam

**TRAPS.**

- Alma 10 17 Ye are laying t. and snares to catch

**TRAVAIL.**

- Mos 14 11 He shall see of the t. of his soul  
 27 33 With long suffering and much t.  
 3 Nep 22 1 Thou that didst not t. with child

**TRAVAILS.**

- Mos 29 33 All the t. of soul for their people

**TRAVEL.**

- 1 Nep 2 5 He did t. in the wilderness with his fa  
 7 21 We did again t. on our journey  
 16 15 We did t. for the space of many days



- 1 Nep 17 1 We did t. nearly eastward, from that ti  
 Mos 7 4 They knew not the course they should t  
 Alma 22 8 And we will t. around the land of Shil  
 37 39 Fathers the course which they should t  
 42 Wilderness, or did not t. a direct cou  
 Hela 3 4 They did t. to an exceeding great dista  
 3 Nep 27 33 Death, and many there be that t. there  
 Eth 2 5 Gave directions whither they should t.  
 6 They did t. in the wilderness, and did

**TRAVELED.**

- 1 Nep 2 5 He t. in the wilderness in the borders  
 6 When he had t. three days in the wild  
 8 After I had t. for the space of many  
 16 13 We t. for the space of four days  
 17 After we had t. for the space of many  
 33 After we had t. for the space of many  
 Mos 8 8 Having t. in a land among many wate  
 24 20 When they had t. all day, they pitched  
 27 35 They t. throughout all the land of Zora  
 Alma 8 6 T. 3 days' journey on the north of . . .  
 26 28 Yea, we have t. from house to house  
 58 23 After having t. much in the wilderness  
 Eth 9 3 Omer departed, . . . and t. many days

**TRAVELER.**

- 2 Nep 1 14 From whence no t. can return

**TRAVELING.**

- 1 Nep 16 33 T. nearly the same course as in the  
 Mos 23 35 They were t. in the wilderness in sear  
 27 32 T. round about through all the land

**TRAVELS.**

- 1 Nep 1 1 Hd The course of their t.  
 2 Nep 29 4 Do they remember the t., and the labo  
 Alma 30 32 Notwithstanding my many t. round ab

**TRACHEOUSLY.**

- 1 Nep 20 8 I knew that thou wouldst deal very t.

**TREAD.**

- 2 Nep 20 6 To t. them down like the mire of the  
 24 25 And upon my mountains t. him under  
 3 Nep 16 14 And t. them down, saith the Father  
 15 Among them, and shall t. them down  
 Mor 25 3 And ye shall t. down the wicked  
 5 6 Did t. the people of the N. under their

**TREADETH.**

- 3 Nep 20 16 Both t. down and teareth in pieces  
 21 12 Both t. down and teareth in pieces

**TREADING.**

- 2 Nep 17 25 Forth of oxen, and the t. of lesser catt

**TREASURE.**

- 2 Nep 9 30 Wherefore their t. is their God  
 30 Their t. shall perish with them also  
 Hela 5 8 Lay up for yourselves a t. in heaven  
 12 18 If a man hide up a t. in the earth  
 13 19 Cursed is he, and also the t., and none  
 3 Nep 13 21 For where your t. is, there will your  
 Eth 3 21 Ye shall t. up the things which ye

**TREASURES.****THEIR TREASURES.—**

- 2 Nep 9 30 And their hearts are upon their t.  
 12 7 Neither is there any end of their t.  
 20 13 And have robbed their t., and I have  
 Hela 13 19 They shall hide up their t. unto me  
 19 Be they who hide not up their t. unto  
 19 For none hideth up their t. unto me  
 20 Come that they shall hide up their t.  
 20 I will hide up their t.  
 Mor 20 Cursed be they, and also their t.  
 1 Nep 18 Began to hide up their t. in the earth

**TREASURES.—**

- Hela 8 25 Laying up for yourselves t. in heaven  
 13 18 Whose shall hide up t. in the earth  
 19 He that hideth not up his t. unto me  
 35 Yea, we have hid up our t.  
 3 Nep 13 19 Lay not up for yourselves t. upon earth  
 20 But lay up for yourselves t. in heaven

**TREASURY.**

- 1 Nep 4 20 I went forth unto the t. of Laban  
 20 As I went forth towards the t. of Lab  
 20 Servant of Laban who had the keys of  
 the t.

- 1 Nep 4 20 That he should go with me into the t.

**TREAT.**

- 1 Nep 18 11 And they did t. me with much harshoe

**TREATED.**

- Alma 27 4 They were t. as though they were ange

**TREATY.**

- Mos 7 21 Having entered into a t. with king Ze  
 9 2 That our ruler should make a t. with  
 Mor 2 28 We made a t. with the L. and the rob

**TREE.**

*Tree of Life*—see *Tree of Life*.  
*Olive tree*—see *Olive tree*.

**NATURAL TREE.—**

- Jac 5 55 They took from the natural t. which  
 67 And the branches of the natural t.  
 67 Will I graft in again into the natural t  
 68 And the branches of the natural t. will

**TREE.—**

- 1 Nep 8 10 1 beheld a t., whose fruit was desirable  
 13 It was near the t. of which I was part  
 19 River, and I beheld the t. by which I st  
 20 Rod of iron, even to the t. by which I  
 21 The path which led unto the t. by whi  
 22 Commence in the path which led to the  
 tree  
 24 Come forth and partake of the fruit of  
 the t.  
 25 After they had partaken of the fruit of  
 the t.  
 30 Fell down and partook of the fruit of  
 the t.  
 11 4 Thy father saw the t. of which he hath  
 7 After thou hast beheld the t. which bo  
 8 Look! and I looked and beheld a t.  
 8 It was like unto the t. which my fath  
 9 After I had seen the t., I said unto the  
 9 I behold thou hast shown unto me the t  
 21 Knowest thou the meaning of the t.?  
 15 21 What meaneth the t. which he saw?  
 23 What meaneth the rod of iron . . . that led  
 to the t.?

- Jac 5 7 It grieveth me that I should lose this t.  
 8 So be, that the root of this t. will per  
 11 It grieveth me that I should lose this t.  
 12 Watch the t., and nourish it, according  
 13 Preserve . . . the natural branches of the t  
 13 It grieveth me that I should lose this t.  
 16 Said unto his master, behold the t.  
 17 Lord of the vineyard looked and beheld  
 the t.  
 18 The branches of the wild t. hath taken  
 18 The t. thereof would have perished  
 18 Which the t. thereof hath brought forth  
 19 Of the t. hath not brought forth much  
 20 Master had hid the natural branches of  
 the t.  
 21 How comest thou hither to plant this t  
 21 Or this branch of the t. ? for behold it  
 23 I have planted another branch of the t.  
 23 But, behold the t. I have nourished it  
 25 Part of the t. hath brought forth tame  
 25 Part of the t. hath brought forth wild  
 25 I have nourished this t. like unto the  
 30 They came to the t. whose natural bra  
 30 All sorts of fruit did cumber the t.  
 31 This long time I have we nourished the t.  
 32 It grieveth me that I should lose this t  
 33 What shall we do unto the t., that I  
 35 Said unto his servant, The t. profiteth  
 40 Part of the t. which brought forth good  
 44 I might plant this t. in the stead there  
 52 Let us graft them into the t. from whe  
 52 Let us pluck from the t. those branch  
 52 Graft in the natural branches of the t.  
 53 This will I do that the t. may not per  
 54 The roots of the natural branches of  
 the t.  
 54 I will take of the branches of this t.,  
 54 Graft in . . . them the branches of  
 their mother t.  
 56 And grafted into their mother t.  
 60 The natural branches again into their  
 mother t.  
 60 Have preserved the roots of their moth  
 er t.

Jac 5 68 Graft into the natural branches of the t.  
 Alma 5 52 The axe is laid at the root of the t.  
 32 Therefore every t. that bringeth not  
 26 36 1 People, who the t. to bring forth fruit  
 32 37 As the t. beginneth to grow, ye will say  
 38 But if ye neglect the t., and take no  
 39 Barren, and ye will not nourish the t.  
 41 Yea, nourish the t. as it beginneth to  
 41 It shall be a t. springing up unto everl  
 43 Waiting for the t. to bring forth fruit  
 33 23 It will become a t., springing up in you  
 Hela 3 9 Did suffer whatsoever t. should spring  
 3 Nep 4 28 Zerahemnah, was...hanged upon a t.  
 28 They did fall the t. to the earth  
 14 17 Even so every good t. bringeth forth  
 17 But a corrupt t. bringeth forth evil fru  
 18 A good t. cannot bring forth evil fruit  
 18 Neither a corrupt t. bring forth good  
 19 Every t. that bringeth not forth good  
 Eth 2 17 The length thereof was the length of  
 a t.

## TREES.

2 Nep 17 2 As the t. of the wood are moved with  
 20 19 The rest of the t. of his forest shall be  
 Jac 4 6 Name of Jesus and the very t. obey us  
 42 All the t. of my vineyard are good for  
 46 The t. thereof hath become corrupted  
 47 I should hew down all the t. of my vine  
 48 Is not this the cause that the t. of thy  
 49 Let us go to and hew down the t. of thy  
 51 It grieveth me that I should lose the t.  
 55 Wild, and grafted in unto the natural t.  
 56 They also took of the natural t. which  
 57 Pluck not the wild branches from the t.  
 58 We will nourish again the t. of the vine  
 58 We will pluck from the t. those branch  
 60 Perhaps the t. of my vineyard may bri  
 63 Dig about the t., both old and young  
 65 Shall perish, and I lose the t. of my vi  
 66 It grieveth me that I should lose the t.  
 74 That the t. had become again the natur  
 Moa 18 5 Being near the water a thicket of small  
 trees

## TREMBLE.

1 Nep 1 6 He did quake and t. exceedingly  
 4 30 He began to t., and was about to flee  
 16 27 He did fear and t. exceedingly  
 22 23 Kingdom of the devil, are they who  
 need...t.  
 2 Nep 1 25 I exceedingly fear and t. because of you  
 15 25 The hills did t., and their carcasses we  
 24 16 Is this the man that made the earth  
 to t.?  
 28 28 Wo unto all those who t. and are angry  
 30 30 My whole frame doth t. exceedingly  
 12 30 And you ought to t. before God  
 15 26 Behold, and fear, and t. before God  
 26 26 For ye ought to t. for the Lord  
 27 Therefore had ye not ought to t.?  
 16 13 Had ye not ought to t. and repent!  
 27 18 Shake the earth and cause it to t.  
 31 They shall quake, and t., and shrink  
 28 3 Did cause them to quake and t.  
 Alma 1 4 And that they need not fear nor t.  
 11 46 And also Zeezrom began to t.  
 12 1 He began to t. under a consciousness  
 7 Zeezrom began to t. more exceedingly  
 36 7 The whole earth did t. beneath our feet  
 Hela 5 33 And the walls did t. again  
 9 33 Then shall he t., and shall look pale  
 12 9 And the mountains t. and quake  
 14 21 And the earth shall quake and t.  
 3 Nep 10 9 And the earth did cease to t.  
 Moro 9 4 They t. with anger against me

## TREMLED.

Hela 5 31 And the walls of the prison t. again  
 32 The earth shook again, and the walls t.

## TREMBLETH.

2 Nep 28 28 Sandy foundation, t. lest he shall fall

## TREMBLING.

2 Nep 1 14 And bear the words of a t. parent  
 8 17 The dregs of the cup of t. rung out  
 22 Taken out of thine hand the cup of t.  
 Mor 9 27 Your own salvation with fear and t.

## TREMENDOUS.

Alma 28 2 And thus there was a t. battle  
 3 And also there was a t. slaughter  
 Mor 8 2 Great and t. battle at Cumorah

## TRESPASS.

3 Nep 7 14 One tribe should not t. against another

## TRESPASSES.

Mos 26 30 Will I forgive them their t. against me  
 31 Also forgive one another your t.  
 31 He that forgiveth not his neighbor's t.  
 3 Nep 13 14 For, if ye forgive men their t., your  
 15 But if ye forgive not men their t.  
 15 Neither will your Father forgive your t

## TRIAL.

2 Nep 5 3 We have had much t. because of him  
 Alma 1 23 It was the cause of much t. with the  
 25 This was a great t. to those that did st  
 62 9 And the men of Pachus received their t.  
 Eth 12 6 No witness until after the t. of your fa

## TRIALS.

Mos 29 33 Unfolding unto them all the t. and tro  
 Alma 10 14 To administer the law at their times  
 of t.

14 Or at the t. of the crimes of the people  
 36 3 In God, shall be supported in their t.  
 27 And I have been supported under t.  
 38 5 Ye shall be delivered out of your t.  
 51 19 There was no time for their t. at this

## TRIBE.

3 Nep 7 3 And every t. did appoint a chief  
 11 Laws, every one according to his t.  
 14 That one t. should not trespass against

## TRIBES.

1 Nep 12 9 Who shall judge the twelve t. of Israel  
 21 6 Be my servant to raise up the t. of Ja  
 22 4 The more part of all the t. have been  
 2 Nep 29 12 I shall also speak unto the other t.  
 13 Jews shall have the words of the lost t.  
 13 And the lost t. of Israel shall have the  
 3 Nep 7 2 Did separate one from another into t.  
 3 Thus they became t. and leaders of t.  
 4 Therefore their t. become exceeding gr  
 11 Were not so strong in number as the t.  
 12 Sufficiently strong to contend with the t.  
 14 They were divided into t., every man  
 15 Concerning the other t. of the house of  
 20 The other t. hath the Father separated  
 16 4 The other t. whom they know not of  
 17 4 To show myself unto the lost t. of Isr  
 21 26 Even the t. which have been lost  
 28 28 Minister unto all the scattered t. of Is  
 Mor 3 18 Yea, unto you, twelve t. of Israel, who

## TRIBULATION.

2 Nep 2 1 In the days of my t. in the wilderness  
 Jac 7 26 Born in t., in a wilderness  
 Mos 23 10 After much t., the Lord did hear  
 27 28 After wandering through much t.  
 32 Preaching the word of God in much t.  
 Alma 8 14 Wading through much t. and anguish

## TRIBULATIONS.

Alma 15 3 Caused by the great t. of his mind  
 18 Did administer unto him in his t.  
 53 13 T. which the N. bore for them  
 56 2 In the Lord as to the t. of our warfare  
 7 Saw our afflictions and our t.  
 60 26 Faith, and their patience in their t.

## TRIBUNAL.

Alma 5 18 Yourselves brought before the t. of God

## TRIBUTE.

Mos 7 15 Than to pay t. to the king of the L.  
 22 We at this time do pay t. to the king  
 19 15 Thus they should pay t. to the king  
 22 By paying a t. to the L. of one-half  
 26 That his people should pay t. unto him  
 28 He did support his guards out of the t.  
 22 7 Pay the last t. of wine to the L.  
 10 He sent the t. of wine to the L.

## TRIED.

Alma 32 33 Because ye have t. the experiment  
 Hela 1 8 Was t. according to the voice of the pe  
 6 24 Should be t., not according to the laws

3 Nep 6 27 Who were to be t., according to the law

## TRIETH.

Mos 23 21 Yea, he t. their patience and their faith

## TRIFLE.

Mos 2 9 To t. with the words which I shall spe

## TRIM.

Jac 5 58 And we will t. up the branches thereof

## TRIUMPHANT.

Moro 10 34 And I am brought forth t.

## TRODDEN.

2 Nep 15 5 Wall thereof, and it shall be t. down

24 19 Stones of the pit; as a carcass t. under

Mos 12 11 Ran over by the beasts and t. under fo

Alma 3 2 For they were t. down by the hosts

4 2 Fields of grain, which were t. under fo

30 59 He was run upon and t. down

34 29 No worth, and is t. under foot of men

46 18 Shall be t. down and destroyed

22 At thy feet, to be t. under foot

Hela 4 20 Lest they should be t. down, and sin

15 2 They shall be t. down, and shall be

9 Suffer themselves that they be t. down

3 Nep 12 13 And to be t. under foot of men

16 8 And have been t. under feet by them

15 And to be t. under foot of my people

## TROUBLE.

2 Nep 18 22 T., and darkness, dimness of anguish

Alma 22 5 This is the thing which doth t. me

42 29 Let these things t. you no more

29 And only let your sins t. you

29 With that t. which shall bring you

## TROUBLED.

Mos 26 10 Therefore Alma was t. in his spirit

13 Now the spirit of Alma was again t.

Alma 3 24 T. no more for a time with their enem

22 3 For I have been somewhat t. in mind

3 Nep 17 14 Father, I am t. because of the wicked

Eth 14 23 The people became t. by day and by ni

## TROUBLES.

Mos 29 33 All the trials and t. of a righteous king

Alma 36 3 Supported in their trials, and their t.

27 I have been supported under trials and

troubles

38 5 Delivered out of your trials, and your t.

40 12 Where they shall rest from all their t.

## TRUE.

Just and true—see Just and true.

True and living God—see True and living God.

## ARE TRUE—

1 Nep 13 39 Of the 12 apostles of the Lamb are t.

14 30 The things which I have written are t.

22 30 Been written upon the plates of brass

are t.

2 Nep 11 3 Prove unto them that my words are t.

25 20 I say unto you, that as these things

are t.

31 15 Yea, the words of my Beloved are t.

Mos 1 6 Should remember that these sayings are

true

6 And also, that these records are t.

6 They are t.; and we can know of their

2 41 Remember that these things are t.

8 9 That the things that they have said

are t.

17 9 Concerning this people, for they are t.

Alma 3 12 Who have kept the records which are t.

5 45 These things whereof I have spoken

are t.

46 Now I do know of myself that they

are t.

47 Have been spoken by our fathers are t.

10 10 Things whereof he hath testified are t.

12 37 We know these things, and they are t.

20 24 Ye say that those ancient prophecies

are t.

24 I say that ye do not know that they

are t.

41 Believed thou that these things are t?

41 As a testimony unto you that they are t?

41 Believed thou that these things are t?

Alma 32 21 Things which are not seen, which are t

34 7 Unto Moses, to prove that these things

are t.

Hela 7 29 I will testify, that these things are t.

8 24 I know that these things are t.

8 24 As a witness that they are t.

9 2 Other words which he has spoken are t.

16 20 Witness with our own eyes that they

are t.

Eth 4 11 He shall know that these things are t.

5 3 Know of a surety that these things

are t.

Moro 7 35 These things are t. which I have spoken

35 They are t.; and if they are t.

48 Upon all who are t. followers of his Son

## IS TRUE—

1 Nep 1 3 I know that the record which I make

is t.

Alma 5 12 Behold, I say unto you, that this is

all t.

48 Concerning that which is to come, is t.

32 24 Judge you only according to that which

is t.

3 Nep 17 25 And they know that their record is t.

15 37 Show unto you hereafter that this rec-

ord is t.

Moro 10 29 That that which I have written is t.

## TRUE—

1 Nep 10 14 Or come to the knowledge of the t. Me

15 15 Strength and nourishment from the t.

15 15 Will they not come unto the t. fold of

16 16 They shall be grafted. into the t. olive

2 Nep 1 10 Reject the Holy one of Israel, the t.

50 1 I know that thou art a t. friend unto

9 2 Shall be restored to the t. church, of

10 2 Give them the t. knowledge of their Re

25 18 Purpose of convincing them of the t.

31 21 And the only t. doctrine of the Father

Jac 7 14 In the thing which thou knowest to

be t?

Enos 1 14 Vain in restoring them to the t. faith

20 Diligently to restore the L. unto the t.

Alma 16 17 And as a branch be grafted into the t.

20 15 Just men, and holy prophets of the t.

30 53 That I verily believed that they were t.

32 28 If it be a t. seed or a good seed

44 4 Ye see that this is the t. faith of God

46 14 Thus were all the t. believers of Christ

53 All those who were t. believers in Christ

53 20 They were men who were t. at all tim

60 16 Had they been t. to the cause of our

25 Show unto me a t. spirit of freedom

62 11 Who were not t. to the cause of freedo

37 He had been. a t. friend to liberty

Hela 9 2 Salt concerning the Chief Judge be t.

17 And make known unto us the t. murde

37 The words which he had said, were t.

41 Knowledge the t. murderer of our Chief

11 23 Who knew concerning the t. points of

13 18 The Lord of Hosts, yea, our great and

t. God

15 13 They shall be brought to the t. knowle

13 Redeemer, and their great and t. sheph

3 Nep 5 9 Short but a t. account was given by N.

6 14 The L. who were converted unto the t.

8 1 And we know our record to be t.

21 6 And know of the t. points of my doctri

4 Nep 1 26 And began to deny the t. church of Ch

29 They did persecute the t. church of Ch

36 And they were t. believers in Christ

37 Therefore the t. believers in Christ

38 And the t. worshippers of Christ

Mor 8 10 There were none that do know the t.

Eth 2 8 Should serve him, the t. and only God

Moro 4 1 Wherefore we know the manner to be t

10 4 Name of Christ, if these things are not t.

## TRULY

1 Nep 1 19 For he t. testified of their wickedness

4 2 He t. spake unto the waters of the Red

26 That I was t. that Laban whom I had

5 1 For she t. had mourned because of us

15 3 For he t. spake many great things

16 25 He was t. chastened because of his inu

2 Nep 3 5 Wherefore, Joseph t. saw our day

6 Joseph t. testified saying: A seer shall

- 2 Nep 3 7 Yea, Joseph t. said, Thus saith the Lo  
4 2 He t. prophesied concerning all his seed  
Jac 1 5 It t. had been made manifest unto us  
2 2 David and Solomon t. had many wives  
4 8 We t. can command in the name of Je  
7 5 For I t. had seen angels  
11 For they t. testify of Christ  
19 The scriptures; and they t. testify of  
Alma 27 18 None receiveth save it be the t. penite  
19 The joy of Alma in meeting, was t. gre  
28 12 While many thousands of others t. mo  
29 10 When I see many of my brethren t.  
32 6 Their afflictions had t. humbled them  
7 Whom he beheld, who were t. penitent  
14 More blessed who t. humble themselves  
15 He that t. humbleth himself, and repe  
42 24 Thus none but the t. penitent are sav  
52 6 T. he was preparing to defend himself  
3 Nep 7 21 Did t. signify unto the people that th  
22 Did t. manifest unto the people that th  
8 1 For he t. did many miracles in the na  
10 18 He did t. manifest himself unto them  
15 10 Prophets, for they t. testified of me  
20 7 But he t. gave unto them bread to eat  
26 6 Which Jesus did t. teach unto the peo  
13 The Lord t. did teach the people  
4 Nep 1 1 And did t. repent of their sins  
Mor 8 14 For he t. saith, that no one shall have  
Eth 4 2 After Christ t. had showed himself  
12 19 But t. saw with their eyes the things  
13 2 Either, for he t. told them of all things  
Moro 6 2 That they t. repented of all their sins  
10 23 Christ t. said unto our Fathers, If ye

## TRUMP.

- Mos 26 25 That when the second t. shall sound  
Alma 29 1 Go forth and speak with the t. of God  
Mor 9 13 Power of God when the t. shall sound

## TRUMPET.

- 3 Nep 13 2 Do not sound a t. before you  
Eth 14 28 Upon the hill Connor and did sound a t

## TRUST.

- I TRUST—  
7 18 I t. there remaineth an effectual strug  
Alma 7 5 I t. according to the Spirit of God wil  
6 1 t. that ye are not in a state of so mu  
6 1 t. that ye are not lifted up in pride  
6 1 t. that ye have not set your hearts  
38 6 I t. that ye do not worship idols  
2 1 t. that I shall have great joy in you  
57 36 I t. that the souls of them who have  
Moro 9 22 I t. in Christ that thou wilt be saved  
24 But I t. that I may see thee soon

## TRUST—

- 2 Nep 4 34 And I will t. in thee for ever  
34 I will not put my t. in the arm of flesh  
34 Cursed is he that putteth his t. in the  
34 Cursed is he that putteth his t. in man  
5 And on mine arm shall they t.  
22 2 God is my salvation; I will t., and not  
24 32 And the poor of his people shall t. in  
28 31 Cursed is he that putteth his t. in man  
4 6 To him that should put his t. in the Lo  
7 19 Rejoice, and put your t. in God  
33 Put your t. in him, and serve him  
10 19 Their right, putting their t. in the Lo  
21 19 The king himself did not t. his person  
23 13 That ye t. no man to be a king over  
22 Whosoever putteth his t. in him, the sa  
29 20 Mercy towards them that put their t.  
Alma 5 13 Put their t. in the true and living God  
36 3 That whosoever shall put their t. in  
27 Yea, and I do put my t. in him  
37 32 T. not those secret plans unto this peo  
38 5 As much as ye shall put your t. in God  
57 27 And they do put their t. in God contin  
58 33 We t. that our God who has given us  
37 It mattereth not; we t. God will deliv  
61 13 But that we should put our t. in him  
Hela 12 1 And prosper those who put their t. in  
Mor 9 20 Know not the God in whom they should  
trust  
Moro 8 23 And putting t. in dead works

## TRUSTED.

- 2 Nep 4 19 I know in whom I have t.  
34 O Lord, I have t. in thee  
Alma 19 23 Therefore, Mosiah t. him unto the Lord

## TRUSTING.

- Jac 7 25 T. in the God and rock of their salvati  
Mos 23 14 T. no one to be your teacher  
Alma 17 13 T. in the Lord that they should meet

## TRUTH.

## ACCORDING TO THE TRUTH—

- 1 Nep 13 24 They bare record according to the t.  
15 According to the t. which is in God  
16 According to the t. which is in the Lam  
26 2 Against the wicked, according to the t.  
2 Nep 2 10 Judged of many according to the t.  
Enos 1 26 According to the t. which is in Christ  
Alma 3 27 Let it be according to the t.

## TO THE KNOWLEDGE OF THE TRUTH—

- Jac 7 24 Restore the L. to the knowledge of the t  
Mos 27 14 Be brought to the knowledge of the t.  
36 Bringing many to the knowledge of the t  
Alma 17 4 Bringing many to the knowledge of the t  
9 Brethren, the L., to the knowledge of the t.  
21 17 Brought many to the knowledge of the t  
23 6 Were brought to the knowledge of the t.  
35 And come to the knowledge of the t.  
24 27 Thousand brought to the knowledge of  
the t.  
26 24 Ye can bring the L. to the knowledge  
of the t.  
37 19 The L. to the knowledge of the t.  
Hela 15 6 Their brethren to the knowledge of the  
truth  
7 As are brought to the knowledge of the  
truth  
11 The L. again, to the knowledge of the t

## TRUTH—

- 1 Nep 13 40 Shall establish the t. of the first  
16 2 The guilty touch the t. to be hard  
3 And were willing to hearken to the t.  
3 Ye would not murmur because of the t.  
19 2 Are of a t. more particularly made  
20 1 Yet they swear not in t. nor in righteous  
2 Nep 1 26 That which ye call anger, was the t.  
2 6 Messiah; for he is full of grace and t.  
9 40 For if ye do, of will revile against the t  
10 1 I know that the words of t. are hard  
40 For they love the t. and are not shaken  
47 According to the plainness of the t.  
11 4 In proving, the t. of the coming of Chr  
15 9 Of a t. many houses shall be desolate  
20 20 But shall stay upon the Lord, in t.  
27 12 They shall testify to the t. of the book  
28 And are angry because of the t. of God  
33 5 Harsh, according to the plainness of  
the t.  
6 I glory in t.; I glory in my Jesus  
Jac 2 11 I must tell you the t. according to  
4 13 For the Spirit speaketh the t. and fleth  
Mos 4 15 Will teach them to walk in the ways  
of t.  
5 2 We know of their surety and t., because  
12 30 Know ye not that I speak the t.  
30 Yea, ye know that I speak the t.  
13 4 Because I have told you the t., ye are  
7 Because I tell you the t. concerning you  
17 20 Rejoice the t. of his words by his death  
23 10 So many of you to a knowledge of his t.  
20 37 They were convinced of the t. of his  
Alma 5 48 Father, full of grace, and mercy, and t.  
6 8 According to the revelation of the t.  
9 6 To declare unto them the t. of such gre  
26 Of the Father, full of grace, equity and  
truth

- 10 25 Which are spoken, according to their t.  
13 9 Who is full of grace, equity and t.  
17 2 Wax'd strong in the knowledge of the t  
24 19 These L. were brought, to know the t.  
30 34 In the church, save it were to declare  
the t.  
43 Then will I be convinced of the t. of th  
46 That ye will still resist the Spirit of  
the t.  
53 For this cause, I withstood the t.  
34 38 Place ye may be in, in Spirit and in t.  
38 9 He is the word of t. and righteousness  
42 31 Declare the word with t. and soberness  
43 2 They preached the word, and the t.

Alma 43 10 Worship God, in Spirit and in t.  
53 21 They were men of t. and soberness  
Hela 6 34 To walk in t. and uprightness before  
8 25 Ye have rejected the t., and rebelled  
3 Nep 16 7 In the latter day shall the t. come unto  
Eth 3 12 Lord, I know that thou speakest the t.  
12 For thou art a God of t., and canst not  
4 12 I am the .life, and the t. of the world  
Moro 7 45 Rejoiceth not in iniquity, but rejoiceth  
in the t.  
8 5 For if I have learned the t., there has  
10 4 He will manifest the t. of I unto you  
5 Holy Ghost ye may know the t. of all

TRY.

Alma 27 15 And we will t. the hearts of our breth  
31 5 That they should t. the virtue of the  
32 36 That ye might t. the experiment to kno  
34 4 Ye may t. the experiment of its goodnes  
42 1 For ye do t. to suppose that it is unjust  
55 32 And thus they did t. all their liquors  
Hela 11 16 And t. again if they will serve thee?  
3 Nep 26 9 They should have first, to t. their faith  
11 Saying, I will t. the faith of my people

TUBALOTH.

A king of the Lamanites who waged war against the Nephites in the days of the Judges. He was of Nephite extraction, being the son of Ammoron, the brother of Amalickah, and a descendant of Zoram, the servant of Laban.

Hela 1 16 The king of the L., whose name was T.

TUMBLE.

TUMBLE TO THE EARTH—

1 Nep 12 4 And I saw many that did t. to the earth  
2 Nep 28 18 Where of all the earth, must t. to the earth  
Hela 5 27 As if they were about to t. to the earth  
31 As if it were about to t. to the earth  
Moro 8 24 They cause prisons to t. to the earth  
Eth 12 13 That caused the prison to t. to the earth

TUMBLE.

1 Nep 22 14 Abominable church shall t. to the dust

TUMBLING.

1 Nep 12 4 And I saw mountains t. into pieces

TUMULTS.

4 Nep 1 16 Were no enyings, nor strifes, nor t.

TUMULTUOUS.

1 Nep 12 4 And all manner of t. noises  
2 Nep 23 4 A t. noise of the kingdoms of nations  
Hela 5 30 A voice of a great t. noise  
3 Nep 10 9 And all the t. noises did pass away

TURN.

TURN AWAY—

1 Nep 16 30 They did t. away their anger  
2 Nep 9 45 Beloved brethren, t. away from your si  
20 2 To t. away the needy from judgment  
Alma 9 12 In his fierce anger he will not t. away  
34 28 If ye t. away the needy, and the naked  
Hela 11 8 That he t. away from us this famine  
11 Will thou t. away thine anger?  
12 Will thou t. away thine anger?  
16 Will thou t. away thine anger?  
17 The Lord did t. away his anger  
13 I will t. away mine anger  
37 Canst thou not t. away thine anger?  
Eth 1 36 That he will t. away his anger from the  
3 3 T. away thine anger from this thy peop

TURN—

1 Nep 19 13 Cruelly the God of Israel, and t. their  
14 Because they t. their hearts aside, saith  
15 They no more t. aside their hearts again  
22 13 The blood, shall t. upon their own hea  
2 Nep 23 14 They shall every man t. to his own peo  
24 27 His hand stretched out, and who shall  
t. it?  
27 32 And t. aside the just for a thing of non  
28 16 That t. aside the just for a thing of nau  
Mos 4 16 Petition to you in vain, and t. him out  
7 33 If ye will t. to the Lord with full purr  
11 21 Except they repent, and t. to the Lord  
23 Except this people repent, and t. unto  
20 21 Words of the Lord, and t. from our inl  
29 7 My son, should t. to be angry

Mos 29 9 If my son should t. again to his pride  
Alma 3 14 Repent of their wickedness and t. to me  
8 25 Been commanded that I should t. agai  
29 And I will not t. my fierce anger away  
24 23 Neither would I t. to the right nor to the  
26 27 And we were about to t. back  
33 4 Enemies, and thou didst t. them to me  
6 When I did t. to my house thou didst  
7 When I did t. unto my closet, O Lord  
39 13 That ye t. to the Lord with all your mi  
56 37 They did not t. to the right nor to the  
40 They durst not t. to the right nor to the  
40 Neither would I t. to the right nor to the

Hela 5 37 Cry unto the multitude that they  
might t.  
37 They did t. and look  
6 31 And did t. unto their own ways  
39 And t. their backs upon the poor  
7 114 They repent and t. unto him  
17 T. ye, t. ye unto the Lord your God  
11 4 Perhaps they will repent and t. unto  
13 8 I will t. the hearts of their brethren  
11 Blessed are they who will, t. unto me  
3 Nep 6 13 And would not t. and revile again  
12 33 Right cheek, t. to him the other also  
42 Would borrow of thee t. thou not away  
14 6 Under their feet, and t. again and rend  
16 15 But if they will not t. unto me  
24 5 That t. aside the stranger, and fear not  
25 6 He shall t. the heart of the fathers  
29 9 Ye need not suppose that ye can t. the  
30 2 T. all ye Gentiles, from your wicked  
Mor 5 22 Repent and t. from your evil ways!  
9 6 Ye unbelieving, turn ye unto the Lord  
Eth 11 1 Except they should repent and t. unto

TURNED.

For all this his anger is not turned away—see For all this his anger, etc.

1 Nep 22 14 Every nation, shall be t. one against an  
2 Nep 7 5 I will not be rebellious, neither t. away  
27 28 And Lehiann shall be t. into a fruitful  
Mos 14 6 We have t. every one to his own way  
Alma 18 14 Therefore Ammon t. himself unto the  
32 6 When Alma heard this, he t. him about  
33 11 For thou hast t. thy judgments away  
13 Thou hast t. away thy judgments  
42 2 A flaming sword which t. every way  
43 36 T. them about, and began to contend  
49 They t. upon the L. and they cried with  
56 52 Army of the L. halted, and t. upon Hel  
53 Antipus saw that the L. had t. them ab  
Hela 5 26 He t. him about, and behold he saw  
6 31 Had t. out of the way of righteousness  
12 39 Pray that the anger of the Lord be t.  
3 Nep 7 8 The people had t. from their righteous  
14 Their hearts were t. from the Lord  
10 10 And their mourning was t. into joy  
11 8 The eyes of the whole multitude were t  
14 1 He t. again to the multitude, and did  
18 17 He t. again unto the multitude  
26 He t. his eyes again upon the disciples  
19 27 He t. from them again, and went a litt  
28 4 He t. himself unto the three, and said

TURNETH.

2 Nep 19 13 For the people t. not unto him

TURING.

2 Nep 27 27 Your t. of things upside down shall be  
Alma 4 12 T. their backs upon the needy  
5 55 In t. your backs upon the poor?  
7 20 Neither bath he a shadow of t.  
3 Nep 20 26 In t. away every one of you from his in  
27 32 In t. their works upon their own heads

TWAIN.

2 Nep 16 2 With t. he covered his face  
2 And with t. he covered his feet  
2 And with t. he did fly  
Alma 14 27 The walls of the prison were rent in t.  
Hela 10 8 Say unto this temple, it shall be rent  
in t.  
14 22 They shall be rent in t. and shall ever  
3 Nep 8 18 Behold the rocks were rent in t.  
12 41 Compel thee to go a mile, go with him t  
28 19 Not hold them, for they were rent in t.  
4 Nep 1 30 The prisons were rent in t.



## TWELFTH.

Alma 14 23 It was on the t. day, in the tenth mont

## TWELVE.

*Twelve* Apostles—see *Twelve Apostles*.

1 Nep 1 10 He also saw t. others following him  
 11 29 I also beheld t. others following him  
 34 For thus were the t. called by the angel  
 12 7 That the Holy Ghost fell upon t. others  
 9 Behold the t. disciples of the Lamb  
 9 Are they who shall judge the t. tribes  
 9 The t. ministers of thy seed shall be ju  
 10 These t. ministers whom thou beholdest  
 Mos 9 11 Dwell in the land for the space of t. ye  
 24 25 They had been in the wilderness t. days  
 3 Nep 12 1 Received. authority to baptize, were t.  
 1 Words of these t. whom I have chosen  
 13 25 He looked upon the t. whom he had ch  
 15 11 Said unto those t. whom he had chosen  
 19 5 They should be separated into t. bodies  
 6 And the t. did teach the multitude  
 Mor 3 18 T. tribes of Israel, who shall be judged  
 18 By the T. whom Jesus chose to be his  
 19 Who shall also be judged by the T.  
 19 They shall be judged of the other T.  
 Eth 6 20 Sons and daughters of Jared were t.  
 Moro 2 1 Spake unto. the T. whom he had chos

## TWELVE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED THIRTY AND TWO.

Alma 2 19 There were slain of the Amlicites  
 12,532 souls

## TWENTYETH.

Alma 50 1 In the commencement of the 20th year  
 16 And thus ended the 20th year  
 3 Nep 4 15 Neither did they come again in the  
 20th year

## TWENTY AND EIGHTH—

Alma 52 19 In the commencement of the 28th year  
 53 23 Thus ended the 28th year of the reign  
 57 5 Thus ended the 28th year of the reign  
 3 Nep 6 9 Thus passed away the 28th year

## TWENTY AND FIRST—

Alma 50 17 In the commencement of the 21st year  
 23 In the 21st year of the reign of the Ju  
 3 Nep 4 16 In the 21st year they did not come up

## TWENTY AND FIVE—

Alma 43 17 He was only 25 years old when he was  
 3 Nep 5 7 And thus had 25 years passed away  
 8 Among so many people in the space of  
 25 years

## TWENTY AND FIFTH—

Alma 51 1 In the commencement of the 25th year  
 1 Having commenced the 25th year in pe  
 12 It was in the 25th year of the reign of  
 37 Thus endeth the 25th year of the reign  
 3 Nep 5 7 And the 24th, and the 25th, and thus

## TWENTY-FOUR—

Mos 8 9 They have brought 24 plates which are  
 20 5 Yes, 24 of the daughters of the L.  
 Alma 37 21 I will speak unto you concerning those  
 24 plates

Mor 1 3 When ye are about 24 years old  
 6 11 All my people save it were 24  
 15 All my people, save it were those 24  
 Eth 1 2 I take mine account from the 24 plates  
 10 30 When Hearthrum had reigned 24 years

## TWENTY AND FOURTH—

Alma 50 25 In the commencement of the 24th year  
 35 Thus ended the 24th year of the reign  
 40 Commence his reign in the end of the  
 24th year

3 Nep 5 7 The 23rd year also, and the 24th, and

## TWENTY AND NINTH—

Alma 54 1 In the 29th year of the Judges, that  
 55 35 Thus ended the 29th year of the reign  
 57 6 In the commencement of the 29th year,  
 58 38 This is the 29th year, in the latter end  
 3 Nep 6 10 But it came to pass in the 29th year

## TWENTY AND SEVEN—

Eth 15 25 And 27 of the people of Coriantumr

## TWENTY AND SEVENTH—

Alma 52 15 In the 27th year of the reign of the Ju  
 18 In the latter end of the 27th year of  
 56 20 In the commencement of the 27th year,

## TWENTY AND SECOND—

Alma 50 24 The 22nd year of the reign of the Jud  
 3 Nep 5 7 Thus had the 22nd year passed away

## TWENTY AND THIRD—

Alma 50 24 In peace; yea, and also the 23rd year  
 3 Nep 5 7 The 22nd year passed away, and the  
 23rd year also

## TWENTY AND SIXTH—

Alma 52 1 In the 26th year of the reign of the Ju  
 14 In the ending of the 26th year of the  
 56 7 But in the 26th year, when they saw  
 9 In the 26th year, I, Helaman, did mar  
 20 And thus ended the 26th year  
 3 Nep 6 1 In the 26th year, every man, with his  
 4 And the 26th and seventy years passed

## TWENTY AND THREE—

Eth 7 2 Among whom were 23 sons

## TWENTY AND TWO—

Mos 10 3 Yea, for the space of 22 years  
 5 Peace in the land for..22 years  
 Eth 6 16 Friends of Jared..were in number  
 about 22 sons  
 20 Sons and daughters of the brother of,  
 Jared were 22 souls

## TWICE.

Alma 11 8 Seed of gold was t. the value of a sen  
 9 A shum of gold was t. the value of a  
 3 Nep 28 22 T. were they cast into a den of wild be

## TWINED.

1 Nep 13 7 Fine t. linen, and all manner of pree  
 8 The scarlets, and the fine t. linen  
 Alma 1 29 Abundance of silk and fine t. linen  
 4 6 Fine silks, and their fine t. linen  
 Hela 6 13 Fine t. linen, and cloth of every kind  
 Eth 10 24 They did have silks, and fine t. linen

## TWINKLING.

3 Nep 28 8 Ye shall be changed in the t. of an eye

## TWO.

*Two days*—see *Two days*.

1 Nep 7 6 And t. of the daughters of Ishmael  
 6 And the t. sons of Ishmael and their  
 14 10 Behold there are, save t. churches only  
 16 10 And within the hall were t. spindles  
 17 11 Blow the fire, I did smite t. stones tog  
 18 7 My father had becat t. sons in the wil  
 2 Nep 8 19 These t. sons are come unto thee  
 20 Thy sons have fainted save these t.  
 17 4 For the t. tails of these smoking fire  
 21 A man shall nourish a young cow and  
 t. sheep  
 29 8 Know ye not that the testimony of t.  
 8 When the t. nations shall run together  
 8 The testimony of the t. nations shall  
 Mos 12 1 After t. years, that Abinadi came am  
 19 Peace in his kingdom for the space of t.  
 25 4 They were gathered together in t. bod  
 27 23 Prayed for the space of t. days and t.  
 28 13 Translated them by the means of those t.  
 stones

13 Which were fastened into the t. rims  
 Alma 11 11 An armor of silver was as great as t.  
 14 29 As a goat fleeth with her young from t.  
 16 5 Zoram, and he had t. sons, Lehi and  
 5 Now Zoram and his t. sons knowing th  
 18 43 As if he were dead for t. days and t.  
 19 1 After t. days and t. nights, they were  
 5 Laid upon his bed for..t. days and t.  
 31 6 And he also took t. of his sons  
 32 And Zezram, and also my t. sons  
 35 14 The t. sons of Alma, returned to, Zar  
 43 44 Did smite in t. many of their head-pla  
 52 20 Upon the plains, between the t. cities  
 Hela 3 21 He had t. sons (Nehi and Lehi)  
 3 Nep 13 24 No man can serve t. masters, for either  
 Mor 1 9 And the t. parties were N. and L.  
 Etn 3 23 These t. stones will I give unto thee  
 28 He should seal up the t. stones which  
 7 20 Country was divided; and there were t.  
 9 15 He saw peace in the land for..t. years  
 13 31 He did not go to battle again for..t.  
 14 3 After..t. years, and after the death of  
 7 Coriantumr dwelt..in the wilderness..  
 for the space of t. years

**TWO HUNDRED.**

Jar 1 5 Behold, 200 years had passed away  
 Alma 57 25 Were 200, out of my 2000, who had fai  
 4 Nep 1 22 That 200 years had passed away, and  
**TWO HUNDRED AND EIGHTY AND TWO—**  
 Omni 1 3 In fine, 282 years had passed away  
**TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY—**  
 4 Nep 1 41 Thus did 250 years pass away  
**TWO HUNDRED AND FIRST—**  
 4 Nep 1 24 In this 201st year, there began to be  
**TWO HUNDRED AND FOUR—**  
 Mos 18 16 They were in number about 204 souls  
**TWO HUNDRED AND FORTY AND FOUR—**  
 4 Nep 1 40 That 244 years had passed away  
**TWO HUNDRED AND SEVENTY-NINE—**  
 Mos 9 19 Lamentation, 279 of our brethren were  
**TWO HUNDRED AND SEVENTY AND SIX—**  
 Omni 1 3 That 276 years had passed away  
**TWO HUNDRED AND TEN—**  
 4 Nep 1 27 When 210 years had passed away  
**TWO HUNDRED AND THIRTY—**  
 4 Nep 1 34 Until 230 years had passed away  
**TWO HUNDRED AND THIRTY AND EIGHT—**  
 Jar 1 13 That 238 years had passed away  
**TWO HUNDRED AND THIRTY AND FIRST—**  
 4 Nep 1 35 In the 231st year, there was a great di  
**TWO HUNDRED AND SIXTY—**  
 4 Nep 1 41 Pass away, and also 260 years

**TWO MILLIONS.**

Eth 15 2 Slain by the sword already nearly  
 2,000,000  
 2 There had been slain 2,000,000 of migh

**TWO THOUSAND.**

Alma 53 18 There were 2000 of those young men  
 22 At the head of his 2000 stripling soldi  
 56 3 Behold, 2000 of the sons of those men  
 5 I tell you that 2000 of these young men  
 9 Did march at the head of these 2000  
 10 I did join my 2000 sons, to the army of  
 27 From the fathers of those my 2000 so  
 28 Sent 2000 men unto us from .Zarahem  
 49 I did return with my 2000, against th  
 50 And had I not returned with my 2000  
 52 Helaman came upon their rear with  
 his 2000  
 54 And I with my 2000, did surround the  
 57 6 Join their brethren, my little band of  
 2000  
 14 We did slay upwards of 2000 of them  
 58 8 Guarded to us by an army of 2000 men

**TWO THOUSAND AND FIVE HUNDRED—**

3 Nep 17 25 They were in number about 2500 souls

**TWO THOUSAND AND SIXTY—**

Alma 57 19 My little band of 2000 fought most de  
 20 Those 2000 were firm and undaunted.  
 25 Were 200 out of my 2000, who had fai

**TYPE.**

Mos 13 10 Shall be as a t. and a shadow of things  
 Alma 13 16 Son of God, it being a t. of his order  
 25 10 Do unto me, shall be a t. of things to  
 15 The law of Moses was a t. of his com  
 33 19 A t. was raised up in the wilderness  
 37 45 I say, is there not a t. in this thing?  
 Eth 13 6 For which things there has been a t.

**TYPES.**

Mos 3 15 And t., and shadows showed he unto  
 13 31 All these things were t. of things to co

**TYPEIFYING.**

2 Nep 11 4 All things...are the t. of him

**TYRANT.**

Mos 29 40 They did not look upon him as a t.

**U****UNALTERABLE.**

Alma 41 8 The decrees of God are u.

**UNAVOIDABLY.**

1 Nep 15 4 Knew they must u. come to pass

Mos 13 28 His people, that they must u. perish  
 29 19 They must u. remain in bondage  
 Alma 9 11 We should u. been cut off  
 34 9 Else all mankind must u. perish  
 Hela 4 25 Their God, they must u. perish

**UNAWARES.**

Mos 10 2 The L. might not come upon us again unawares

**UNBELIEF.**

Dwindle in unbelief, etc.—see Dwindle—dwindled in unbelief.

1 Nep 10 11 Concerning the dwindling of the Jews in u.

2 Nep 10 2 Shall perish in the flesh, because of u.

Jac 3 7 Their u. and their hatred towards you,

Mos 26 3 Because of their u. they could not and

Alma 7 6 State of so much u. as were your breth

19 6 The dark veil of u. being cast away

32 28 If ye do not cast it out by your u.

33 21 Would ye rather harden your hearts in unbelief?

56 4 Concerning their traditions or their u.

Hela 4 25 For they had fallen into a state of u.

14 28 There should be no cause for u.

15 17 Saith the Lord, because of their u.

3 Nep 1 18 Fear because of their iniquity and their u.

15 18 Now because of stiffneckedness and u.

16 4 Because of their u., may be brought in

7 Because of the u. of you, O house of

19 35 So great miracles, because of their u.

Mor 1 14 Because of their wickedness and u.

5 15 This because of their u. and idolatry

Eth 4 13 Knowledge which is hid up because of unbelief

14 Hath not come unto you, because of u.

15 When ye shall rend that veil of u.

Moro 7 37 For it is because of u., and all is vain

10 19 According to the u. of the children of

24 Done away. it shall be because of u.

**UNBELIEVER.**

Mos 27 2 There should not any u. persecute any

**UNBELIEVERS.**

Mos 27 1 Persecutions which were inflicted. by the u.

8 Mosiah were numbered among the u.

32 Persecuted by those who were u.

Alma 4 11 Began to lead those who were u. on

3 Nep 1 9 There was a day set apart by the u.

**UNBELIEVING.**

Alma 16 17 That they might not be u. and go on

3 Nep 16 8 Unto the u. of the Gentiles

Mor 5 14 They shall go unto the u. of the Jews

9 6 O then ye u. u., turn ye unto the Lord

**UNCHANGEABLE.**

Mor 9 19 Of miracles and yet be an u. Being?

Moro 8 18 But he is u. from all eternity to all

**UNCIRCUMCISED.**

2 Nep 8 24 No more come unto thee, the u.

9 23 Wo unto the u. of heart

Hela 9 21 O ye fools, ye u. of heart

3 Nep 20 36 No more come unto thee the u.

**UNCLEAN.**

1 Nep 10 21 U. before the judgment-seat of God

21 And no u. thing can dwell with God

11 31 Diseases, and with devils, and u. spiri

31 The devils and the u. spirits were cast

15 34 There cannot any u. thing enter into

2 Nep 8 24 Into thee the uncircumcised and the u.

16 5 Because I am a man of u. lips

5 I dwell in the midst of a people of u.

Alma 5 57 Separate, and touch not their u. things

7 21 Or anything which is u. be received in

11 37 No u. thing can inherit the kingdom of

40 26 For they are u., and

26 No u. thing can inherit the kingdom of

Hela 8 25 Where nothing can come which is u.

3 Nep 7 19 Did he cast out devils and u. spirits

20 36 Come unto thee the uncircumcised and the u.

41 Touch not that which is u.

3 Nep 27 19 No u. thing can enter into his kingdom  
 Moro 10 30 Touch not the evil gift, not the u. thl

## UNCLEANNES.

2 Nep 9 14 Have a perfect knowledge of. our u.  
 40 The words of truth are hard against  
 all u.  
 Mor 9 28 Strip yourselves of all u.

## UNCONQUERABLE.

Alma 52 33 Having an u. spirit he led the L.  
 3 Nep 3 4 I, knowing of their u. spirit

## UNDAUNTED.

Alma 57 20 Those 2060 were firm and u.

## UNDER.

1 Nep 19 7 Set at naught, and trample u. their feet  
 7 God of Israel, do men trample u. their  
 7 I say, trample u. their feet, but I would  
 2 Nep 13 46 And let not this ruin come u. thy hand  
 20 4 U. the prisoners, and they shall fall u.  
 16 U. his glory he shall kindle a burning  
 24 11 The worm is spread u. there, and the w  
 19 As a carcass trodden u. feet  
 25 And upon my mountains tread him u. fo  
 25 20 There is none other name given u. bea  
 31 21 Is none other way nor name given u. he  
 Jac 1 15 People of X., u. the reign of the second  
 2 2 The responsibility which I am u. to God  
 10 U. the glance of the piercing eye of the

Mos 2 8 Those that were not u. the sound of his  
 5 8 And u. this head ye are made free  
 12 11 Ran over by the beasts and trodden u.  
 13 12 Or which are in the water u. the earth  
 19 15 U. the conditions that they would do by  
 26 31 Hath brought himself u. condemnation  
 27 35 Who were u. the reign of king Mosiah  
 29 22 Trampleth u. his feet the commandmen  
 35 All the disadvantages they labored u.

Alma 3 10 Away by the L. were called u. that bea  
 4 2 Fields of grain, which were trodden u.  
 5 53 And trample u. the feet of your feet  
 12 1 To tremble u. a consciousness of his gu  
 9 They are laid u. a strict command, that  
 13 18 King of Salem; and he did reign u. his  
 14 6 U. a consciousness of his own guilt  
 6 That king Lamoni was u. the power of  
 21 20 Or the people who were u. his reign  
 21 They were a people who were u. him  
 22 Land which was u. the reign of Lamo

24 25 In the very act of perishing u. the swor  
 24 Their brethren who had fallen u. the  
 30 23 Blind themselves down u. the foolish or  
 34 29 Cast out. and is trodden u. foot of men  
 36 27 And I have been supported u. trials  
 46 22 Garments at thy feet, to be trodden u.

60 35 Know that ye do trample them u. your  
 61 8 When they shall be conquered under th  
 Hela 4 22 Trampled u. their feet the laws of Mos  
 6 31 Did trample u. their feet the command  
 39 Did trample u. their feet and smite, and  
 2 Do trample u. their feet the Holy One

3 Nep 10 12 1 Then gathereth her chickens u. her win  
 5 Then gathereth her chickens u. her win  
 12 13 And to be trodden u. foot of men  
 15 Do men light a candle and put it u. a

46 Which were u. the law in me, are all  
 14 6 Lest they trample them u. their feet  
 16 8 And have been trodden u. feet by men  
 15 And to be trodden u. foot of my people

18 33 That ye come not u. condemnation  
 25 3 They shall be ashes u. the soles of your  
 28 35 Who hath been trampled u. foot of men  
 Mor 5 6 Did tread the people of X. u. their feet

9 3 With him u. a consciousness of your gu  
 4 U. a consciousness of your filthiness be  
 Eth 2 12 And from all other nations u. heaven  
 6 10 Was above the water or u. the water

7 7 And his people u. Corihor his son  
 19 The people who were u. the reign of  
 9 16 Prosper exceedingly u. the reign of Shu  
 10 12 People became exceeding rich u. his re

Moro 8 22 Or he that is u. no condemnation  
 24 Is unto them that are u. condemnation  
 24 And u. the curse of a broken law  
 9 6 We should be brought u. condemnation

## UNDERSTAND.

## CANNOT OR NOT UNDERSTAND—

1 Nep 15 7 We cannot u. the words which our  
 2 Nep 32 4 These words, if ye cannot u. them  
 Jac 4 14 Sought for things that they could not u.  
 14 Many things which they cannot u.  
 11 Then ye do not u. them  
 Mos 26 1 Rising generation that could not u.  
 3 Because of their unbelief they could  
 not u.

Alma 10 26 Ye do not u.; ye say that I have spok  
 33 2 Taught you this, ye do not u. them  
 16 Because they will not u. of thy merces  
 17 The people would not u. his words  
 42 1 Worry your mind, which ye cannot u.  
 Hela 16 21 Great mystery, which we cannot u.  
 3 Nep 17 2 That ye cannot u. all my words  
 Mor 9 8 If so, he does not u. them  
 Eth 1 34 That we may not u. our words

## UNDERSTAND—

2 Nep 16 10 U. with their heart, and be converted  
 1 25 1 Were hard for many people to u.  
 5 I know that the Jews do u. the things  
 5 None other people that u. the things  
 8 For in that day shall they u. them  
 32 7 Nor u. great knowledge, when it is

Jac 2 23 They u. not the scriptures; for they  
 Enos 1 22 A stiffnecked people, hard to u.  
 Omni 1 17 Nor the people of Mosiah, could u.

Mos 1 5 Might read and u. of his mysteries  
 2 9 And your hearts that ye may u.  
 40 Little children, who can u. my words  
 40 (Spoken plau., that ye might u.)  
 4 Ye may hear and u. the remainder  
 8 3 So that they might u. all the words  
 12 25 To u. the spirit of prophesying?  
 26 For if ye u. these things ye have  
 13 32 Now, did they u. the law?

32 Nay, they did not all u. the law  
 15 1 U. that God himself shall come down  
 Alma 6 5 Now I would that ye should u.  
 10 25 Ye will not u. the words which are?

13 23 In plain terms, that ye may u.  
 37 43 I would that ye should u. that  
 44 3 Ye should u. that this is done unto us  
 3 Nep 10 14 Now, whoso readeth, let him u.

11 6 The third time they did u. the voice  
 17 3 That ye may u. and prepare your minds  
 19 33 They did u. in their hearts the words  
 27 31 Behold, I would that ye should u.

## UNDERSTANDING.

1 Nep 13 29 Book, which were plain unto the u.  
 14 23 And easy to the u. of all men  
 16 29 Which did give us u. concerning

2 Nep 21 2 Shall rest upon him, the spirit of. u.  
 3 Shall make him of quick u.  
 27 26 The u. of their prudent shall be hid  
 27 Him that framed it. He had no u.?

35 Ered in spirit shall come to u.  
 31 3 The Lord God giveth light unto the u.  
 3 According to their language, unto their  
 understanding

Jac 4 13 Let him prophesy to the u. of men  
 Wdm 1 9 The u. which God has given me  
 Mos 1 2 They might hear men of u.

12 27 Ye have not applied your hearts to u.  
 Alma 17 2 For they were men of a sound u.  
 26 35 My God; for he has all power. and all u.  
 32 28 It beginneth to enlighten my u.

34 Your u. doth begin to be enlightened  
 48 11 He was a man of a perfect u.  
 Eth 3 5 Looks small unto the u. of men

## UNDERSTANDINGS.

Mos 8 20 Blind and impenetrable are the u.

## UNDERSTOOD.

They understood—see *They understood.*

## UNDERSTOOD NOT—

2 Nep 16 9 Hear ye indeed, but they u. not  
 Mos 3 15 I, not that the law of Moses availeth  
 10 12 They u. not the dealings of the Lord  
 13 32 For they u. not that there could not  
 27 12 U. not the words which he spake

Alma 9 3 They u. not the words which they spak  
 3 Nep 11 3 They u. not the voice which they heard  
 15 2 They u. not the saying that old things

3 Nep 15 18 Because of u. unbelief, they u. not my  
22 They u. not that the Gentiles should

**UNDERTOOD—**

1 Nep 22 1 Are they to be u. according to things?  
Alma 19 30 Speaking many words which were not u  
33 20 Few u. the meaning of those things  
40 15 U. that this state of happiness  
3 Nep 1 24 Err, having not u. the scriptures

**UNDERTAKEN.**

Alma 17 13 Great was the work which they had u.  
14 They had u. to preach the word of God  
16 The sons of Mosiah had u. the work  
46 29 Justice of the cause in which they had u

**UNDERTAKINGS.**

Alma 39 10 Counsel your elder brothers in your n.

**UNDONE.**

2 Nep 16 5 Then said I, wo is unto me! for I am u.

**UNEASY.**

Mos 9 11 King Laman began to grow n., lest  
Alma 56 30 The L. began to grow u. on this wise,

**UNEQUAL.**

Alma 30 7 Should bring men on to u. grounds.

**UNFAITHFUL.**

Mos 1 17 As they were u., they did not prosper

**UNFOLD.**

Jac 4 18 I will u. this mystery unto you  
Alma 12 1 Or to u. the Scriptures beyond that  
40 3 Now I u. unto you a mystery

**UNFOLDED.**

1 Nep 10 19 Mysteries of God shall be u. unto them  
Mos 9 9 Mysteries of God may be u. to your vi  
29 35 He also u. unto them all the disadwant  
Eth 4 16 Be u. in the eyes of all the people

**UNFOLDING.**

Mos 8 19 For the purpose of u. all such mysteri  
29 33 U. unto them all the trials and troubles  
Eth 4 7 To the u. unto them all my revelations

**UNGODLINESS.**

Moro 10 32 And deny yourselves of all u.  
32 Deny yourselves of all u., and

**UNHAPPY.**

Mor 9 14 He that is u., shall be u. still

**UNHOLY.**

2 Nep 31 5 Need have we, being u., to be baptized  
Mos 2 37 For he dwelleth not in u. temples  
Alma 7 21 And he doth not dwell in u. temples  
34 36 Said, He dwelleth not in u. temples  
Hela 4 24 Of the Lord doth not dwell in u. temp

**UNION.**

Alma 50 36 And a u. took place between them.

**UNITE.**

2 Nep 6 12 Do not u. themselves to that great and  
Omni 1 19 People of Zarahemla, and of Mosiah,  
did u.

Alma 50 32 Words of Morianton, and u. with his pe  
Hela 1 6 He did u. with the voice of the people  
6 21 They did u. with those hands of robbe  
3 Nep 2 12 Lord, u. with thine brethren, the N.  
3 7 U. with us, and became acquainted with  
6 27 U. with the kindred of those judges wh

**UNITED.**

2 Nep 1 21 And in one heart u. in all things  
Alma 4 5 About 3500 souls that u. themselves to  
60 16 If we had u. our strength as we hither  
16 U. with us, and gone forth against our  
Hela 7 25 And ye have u. yourselves unto it  
3 Nep 2 14 Those L. who had u. with the N., were  
7 11 As the tribes of the people who were u.  
11 Yet they were u. in the hatred of those  
14 But they were not u. as to their laws  
27 1 And were u. in mighty prayer and fasti  
28 23 And were u. unto the church of Christ

**UNITING.**

Alma 11 45 Their spirits u. with their bodies, never  
62 6 U. his forces with that of Pahoran  
Hela 3 26 U. to the church of God, many souls  
3 Nep 28 18 U. as many to the church as would

**UNITY.**

Mos 18 21 Having their hearts knit together in u.

**UNJUST.**

Alma 12 8 Rise from the dead, both the just and  
the u.

**UNKNOWN.**

Alma 30 28 Offend some u., being, who they say is  
53 Have all gone astray after an u. God  
Hela 6 15 Cezoram was murdered by an u. hand

**UNLESS.**

1 Nep 22 10 U. he shall make bare his arm in the  
2 Nep 21 16 That u. a man shall endure to the end  
Jac 3 8 Brethren, I fear, that u. ye shall repent  
Mos 17 8 U. thou wilt recall all the words which  
21 19 U. he took his guards with him, fearin  
27 26 U. they do this, they can in no wise inh

**UNLOOSE.**

1 Nep 10 8 Whose shoe's latchet I am not worthy  
to u.

**UNNATURAL.**

Alma 41 12 And place it in an u. state?

**UNPARDONABLE.**

Jac 7 19 Lest I have committed the u. sin  
Alma 39 6 This is a sin which is u.

**UNPREPARED.**

Alma 48 23 Eternal world u. to meet their God

**UNPROFITABLE.**

Mos 2 21 Souls, yet ye would be u. servants  
22 4 Hast not found me to be an u. servant

**UNPUNISHED.**

Hela 7 5 Letting the wicked go u.

**UNQUENCHABLE.**

Jac 6 10 Whose flames are u., and whose  
Mos 2 38 Anguish, which is like an u. fire  
3 27 Whose flames are u., and whose  
Alma 5 52 Be consumed, even an u. fire  
Mor 9 5 It will kindle a flame of u. fire.

**UNRIGHTEOUS.**

2 Nep 20 1 Wo unto them that decree u. decrees  
Mos 29 23 An u. king doth pervert the ways  
33 By having an u. king to rule over them

**UNRIGHTEOUSNESS.**

Alma 7 14 Save and to cleanse from all u.  
10 27 Laid by the u. of your lawyers

**UNSEARCHABLE.**

Jac 4 8 How u. are the depths of the mysteries

**UNSHAKEN.**

2 Nep 31 19 Word of Christ with u. faith in him  
Jac 4 6 Obtain a hope, and our faith becometh  
unshaken  
Enos 1 11 My faith began to be u.  
Mor 9 25 But ask with a firmness u.

**UNSPEAKABLE.**

Hela 5 44 They were filled with that joy which is  
unspeakable  
3 Nep 26 18 Saw and heard u. things  
28 13 Saw and heard u. things

**UNSTEADINESS.**

Hela 12 1 The u. of the hearts of the children

**UNSTOP.**

Eth 2 20 Suffer for air, thou shalt u. the hole

**UNSTOPPED.**

3 Nep 26 15 And u. the ears of the deaf

**UNSUCCESSFUL.**

Alma 58 35 We do not know but what ye are u.

**UNTIL.**

Even until—see *Even* until.  
Until after, etc.—see *Until after—the end—the time.*

**UNTIL HE—**

2 Nep 26 22 U. he bindeth them with his strong co  
28 22 U. he grasps them with his awful chal  
Mos 27 19 U. he was laid before his father  
Alma 2 33 The L., u. he slew and drove them ba  
30 59 Trodden down, even u. he was dead

Hela 6 28 U. he dragged the people down to an  
 10 17 U. he had declared it unto them all  
 3 Nep 4 28 Upon cause to thereof u. he was dead  
 28 They had hanged him u. he was dead  
 18 36 Even u. he had touched them all  
 Eth 9 7 Little or no food u. he had suffered de  
 23 No children, even u. he was exceeding  
 24 Wherefore he lived n. he was 142 years  
 13 28 U. he came to the plains of Heshbon  
 14 15 U. to the plains of Agosh  
 16 And he smote upon him u. he died

## UNTIL I.—

2 Nep 27 22 I. I shall see fit in mine own wisdom.  
 Jac 6 13 U. I shall meet you before the pleasing  
 Alma 30 53 Taught them even u. I had much sacc  
 53 U. I have brought this great curse up  
 38 8 U. I did cry out, unto the Lord Jesus  
 56 33 U. I had gone forth with my little ar  
 8 30 Farewell, my son, u. I shall write

## UNTIL IT.

Alma 12 10 U. it was given unto him to know the  
 15 3 His mind, u. it did become exceeding  
 30 3 Law of Moses; u. it should be fulfilled  
 51 32 They did slay them even u. it was da  
 55 33 Morianton u. it had become strong  
 56 40 Into the wilderness, even u. it was da  
 Hela 13 28 U. it is everlastingly too late

## UNTIL THEY.—

1 Nep 8 24 U. they did come forth and partake of  
 30 U. they came forth and fell down and  
 2 Nep 25 16 U. they shall be persuaded to believe in  
 Omni 1 13 U. they came down unto the land whi  
 Wdm 1 11 U. they had fallen into my hands  
 14 U. they had slain many thousands of  
 14 U. they had driven them out of all the  
 Mos 25 5 Land of Zarahemla u. they returned  
 6 Zarahemla u. the time they returned  
 Alma 2 37 Driven, u. they were scattered on the  
 37 U. they had reached the wilderness, wh  
 5 21 U. they are cleansed from all stain  
 8 31 U. they were bound in hands, and cast  
 9 22 They have been prospered u. they are  
 12 10 U. they know them in full  
 11 U. they know nothing concerning him  
 19 16 Even u. they had all fallen to the earth  
 20 30 U. they had arrived to the land of Ml  
 22 29 U. they came to the land, called Boun  
 31 23 U. they had assembled themselves toge  
 37 4 U. they should go forth unto every nat  
 43 30 U. they began to flee towards the river  
 45 14 Even u. they shall become extinct  
 50 34 U. they had come to the borders of the  
 52 32 U. they had given up their weapons of  
 53 4 U. they had encircled the city of Boun  
 55 3 U. they shall sue for peace  
 62 32 U. they were met by Lehi and Teane  
 32 U. they came to the land of Moroni  
 42 U. they were sufficiently strong

Hela 3 16 U. they have fallen into transgression  
 16 U. they are no more called the N.  
 4 13 U. they had lost possession of almost  
 16 U. they had retained the one-half  
 5 16 U. they had gone forth among all  
 6 38 U. they had overspread all the land of  
 28 U. they had come down to believe in th  
 11 20 U. they did cover the whole face of the  
 3 Nep 3 22 U. they had all gone forth to the place  
 4 13 U. they had fulfilled the commandment  
 7 12 U. they were joined by dissenters  
 7 13 U. they had gone forth out of the rea  
 11 15 U. they had all gone forth, and did see

Mor 2 16 Pursued u. they came even to, Jashon  
 4 20 U. they had come again the second ti  
 8 2 Hunted by the L. u. they were all dest  
 7 Place to place, even u. they are no mor

Eth 1 5 From the tower down u. they were de  
 8 22 U. they shall spread over the nation  
 9 24 U. they had devoured them all

## UNTIL WE.—

1 Nep 3 15 U. we have accomplished the thing wh  
 4 10 U. we came without the walls of Jerus  
 Mos 9 18 Even u. we had driven them out of our  
 Alma 27 8 U. we repair unto them the many mur  
 15 And ye shall remain here u. we return  
 46 18 U. we bring it upon us by our own tr  
 58 7 U. we were about to perish for the wa

Alma 60 24 With the L. u. we have first cleansed  
 Mor 2 20 U. we had come northward to, Shemu  
 17 U. we had again taken possession of th  
 Eth 12 38 U. we shall meet before the judgment

## UNTIL YE.—

Jac 6 11 Is narrow, u. ye shall obtain eternal li  
 Alma 32 27 U. ye believe in a manner that ye can  
 42 Feast upon this fruit, even u. ye are fil  
 61 16 May not perish u. ye can come unto me  
 Hela 5 41 Even u. ye shall have faith in Christ  
 3 Nep 3 8 Even u. ye shall become extinct  
 Eth 2 15 If ye will sin u. ye are fully ripe  
 Moro 7 3 U. ye shall rest with him in heaven

## UNTIL—

1 Nep 2 14 U. their frames did shake before him  
 12 18 Beginning of the world u. this time  
 19 4 U. further commandments of the Lord  
 2 Nep 15 11 That continue u. night, and wine ind  
 16 11 He said, u. the cities he wasted witho  
 24 Unto Christ, u. the law shall be fulfill  
 25 30 U. the law shall be fulfilled which was  
 26 9 U. three generations shall have passed  
 27 10 Kept in the book u. the own due time  
 33 13 Farewell u. that great day shall come

Jac 5 66 U. the good shall overcome the bad  
 Wdm 1 10 To generation u. the days of king Ben  
 Mos 1 6 From the time they left Jerusalem u.  
 2 35 All that has been spoken by our fath  
 ers u. now

9 2 U. the greatest number of our army  
 28 17 From that time u. the creation of Ad  
 29 19 Must unavoidably remain in bondage u.  
 Alma 1 33 U. the fifth year of the reign of the Ja  
 9 22 Having been kept and preserved u. now  
 11 4 Every generation, u. the reign of the  
 16 12 U. the fourteenth year of the reign of  
 17 23 Yea, and perhaps u. the day I die  
 30 32 From the commencement of the reign  
 of the Judges u. now

46 37 U. nearly the end of the 19th year of  
 40 23 U. their chief captains were all slain  
 52 7 U. Moroni had sent a large number of  
 27 The L. did pursue Teancum u. they ca  
 3 Nep 5 15 Even down u. the present time

16 U. the commencement of my day  
 12 26 U. thou hast paid the uttermost penalty  
 27 33 U. the night cometh wherein no man  
 28 40 To remain u. the judgment day of Chr

4 Nep 1 18 Prospered, u. 110 years had passed aw  
 Mor 3 1 U. ten years more had passed away  
 4 16 Against the N., u. the 375th year  
 8 10 Who did tarry in the land u. the wick

Eth 1 3 U. all his promises shall be fulfilled  
 2 10 Is not u. the fulness of iniquity among  
 11 In your iniquities u. the fulness come  
 4 6 Gentiles u. the day that they shall rep

7 7 Kih dwelt in captivity, u. he became  
 Moro 7 25 And thus it was u. the coming of Chr  
 9 26 U. all the things shall become subject unto  
 10 34 U. my spirit and body shall again re-u

## UNWEARIED.

Hela 15 6 They are striving with u. diligence

## UNWEARINESS.

Hela 10 4 How thou hast with u. declared  
 5 Thou hast done this with such u.

## UNWISE.

Alma 57 2 We should suppose ourselves u.

## UNWORTHILY.

3 Nep 18 28 To partake of my flesh and blood u.  
 29 And drinketh my flesh and blood u.  
 Mor 9 29 See that ye are not baptized u.  
 29 Partake not of the sacrament of Christ  
 until

## UNWORTHINESS.

Alma 38 14 Rather say, O Lord, forgive me u.  
 14 Acknowledge your u. before God  
 4 Nep 1 27 Been forbidden because of u.

## UNWORTHY.

Mos 4 11 Long suffering towards you, u. creator  
 21 33 Considering himself an u. servant  
 23 11 For I am u. to glory of myself



3 Nep 18 29 If ye know that a man is u. to eat  
Eth 3 2 And that we are u. before thee

## UP.

(Up when forming part of a verb—see that verb.)  
Take up arms—see Take up arms.  
Up again—see Up again.

1 Nep 4 4 Nevertheless they did follow me u.  
5 6 In the wilderness u. to the land of Jeru  
16 30 I, N., did go forth u. into the top of the  
19 11 And by mountains which shall be car-  
ried u.  
20 13 I call unto them, and they stand u. tog  
21 23 And lick u. the dust of thy feet  
22 6 And set them u. for a standard  
24 The righteous must be led u. as calves  
2 Nep 4 24 Yea, my voice have I sent u. on high  
25 Hedge not u. my way, but the ways of  
35 My voice shall for ever ascend u. unto  
5 25 To stir them u. in remembrance of me  
6 7 And lick u. the dust of thy feet  
13 Shall lick u. the dust of thy feet  
7 2 Behold, at my rebuke I dry u. the sea  
2 Fish to stink, because the waters are  
dried u.  
9 And the moth shall eat them u.  
8 8 The moth shall eat them u. like a gar  
17 Awake, awake, stand u., O Jerusalem  
9 9 Stirreth u. the children of men unto sec  
10 23 Therefore cheer u. your hearts and re  
13 13 The Lord standeth u. to plead, and sta  
14 For ye have eaten u. the vineyard  
15 5 Away the edge thereof, and it shall be  
eaten u.  
13 And their multitude dried u. with thirst  
18 7 The Lord bringeth u. upon them the wa  
7 He shall come u. over all his channels  
16 Bind up the testimony, seal the law u.  
19 18 Shall mount u. like the lifting u. of sm  
20 15 Shake itself against them that lift it u.  
26 So shall he lift it u. after the manner.  
28 At Michmash he hath laid u. his carria  
29 They have taken u. their lodging at Ge  
23 2 Lift ye u. the banner upon the high mo  
14 And as a sheep that no man taketh u.  
24 9 It stirreth u. the dead for thee, even all  
9 It hath raised u. from their thrones all  
26 3 Cry of the blood of the saints shall asc-  
end u. to God  
4 The day that cometh shall burn them u.  
5 The depths of the earth shall swallow  
them u.  
20 Preach u. unto themselves their own w  
29 And set themselves u. for a light unto  
27 22 Then shalt thou seal u. the book again  
22 And hide it u. unto me, that I may pre  
Jac 2 11 Jacob, Get thou u. into the temple on  
35 Sobbing of their hearts ascend u. to  
5 Commands of God in offering u. his son  
5 20 Take of the fruit thereof, and lay it u.  
23 Gather it, and lay it u. against the sea  
27 That thou canst lay it u. against the se  
31 I have laid u. unto myself against the  
46 To have laid u. fruit thereof against the  
58 And we will trim u. the branches there  
75 He called u. his servants, and said unto  
7 20 He could say no more, and he gave u.  
Enos 1 23 All these things stirring them u. conti  
Jar 1 12 Continually stirring them u. unto repen  
Mos 1 13 People, that the Lord will deliver them  
up  
2 12 Spend my days in your service, even u.  
4 16 Putteth u. his petition to you, in vain  
22 If ye judge the man who putteth u. his  
22 Yet ye put u. no petition, nor repent  
7 29 But I will hedge u. their ways  
8 2 He caused that Ammon should stand u.  
10 6 He began to stir his people u. in rebell  
18 I have brought this my people u. into  
17 He delivered him u. that he might be sl  
13 33 That Alma was stirring u. the people  
20 13 They took him and bound u. his wounds  
23 29 Delivered themselves u. into their han  
24 15 They could bear u. their burdens with  
27 23 He stood u. and began to speak unto th  
29 3 Now Aaron had gone u. to the land of  
22 He teacheth u. the laws of those who ha

Alma 2 28 And have been heaped u. on the earth  
3 23 But he sent u. a numerous army again  
23 They went u. and slew many of the L  
4 12 Some lifting themselves u. with their  
5 19 Can ye look u. to God at that day?  
19 Can ye look u. having the image of  
12 14 We shall not dare to look u. to our God  
14 11 The Lord receiveth them u. unto himse  
19 I have power to deliver ye u. unto the  
16 6 Away u. beyond the borders of. Mantl  
11 Their dead bodies were heaped u. upon  
19 6 The light which did light u. his mind  
6 Light of everlasting life was lit u. in  
23 31 Came from there u. into the south wild  
24 2 They took u. arms against the people  
17 And they did bury them u. deep in the  
26 7 And he will raise them u. at the last  
29 14 My brethren, who have been u. to the  
30 27 That they durst not look u. with bold  
29 They delivered him u. into the hands of  
31 20 Go forth and offer u. the same prayers  
23 Now from this stand they did offer u.  
23 After the people had all offered u. than  
23 To offer u. thanks after their manner  
32 19 It hath not grown u. to a perfect knowl  
54 And ye also know that it hath sprouted  
up  
38 No root, it withers away and ye pluck  
it u.  
41 Be a tree springing u. unto everlasting  
33 19 A type was raised u. in the wilderness  
23 Tree, springing u. in you unto everlast  
25 14 They have taken u. arms to defend the  
36 8 I arose and stood u., and beheld the an  
28 He will raise me u. at the last day  
44 8 We will deliver them u. unto you  
13 Took u. the scalp from off the ground  
45 19 That he was taken u. by the Spirit  
47 14 He would deliver them u. into Lebont's  
48 3 Blinded their minds, and stirred them u.  
8 Throwing u. banks of earth round about  
49 2 And they had cast u. dirt round about  
4 The N. had dug u. a ridge of earth rou  
18 The bank which had been thrown u.  
19 Destroy all such as should attempt to  
climb  
22 Instead of filling u. their ditches by pu  
22 Were filled u. in a measure, with their  
50 1 Commence in digging u. heaps of earth  
26 Took u. arms against their brethren  
52 6 By casting u. walls round about  
32 Until they had given u. their weapons  
37 Bring forth your weapons, and deliver  
them u.  
53 4 They cast u. dirt out of the ditch agal  
11 They had been kept from taking u. arm  
56 23 And thus bring them u. in the rear  
53 Had surrendered themselves u. unto us  
7 2 By delivering u. the prisoners for that  
60 8 Who have looked u. to you for protect  
16 Instead of taking u. their swords again  
24 Begin to be u. and doing, and send for  
61 3 They have risen u. in rebellion against  
3 Who have risen u. are exceeding number  
7 Those who have risen u. in rebellion ag  
63 8 We suppose that they were drowned u.  
8 For he had raised u. in rebellion  
Hela 1 9 Suffer whatsoever tree should spring u.  
4 4 In stirring them u. to anger against the  
12 Rising u. in great contentions, and des  
5 48 They cast u. their eyes as if to behold  
6 38 The N. did build them u. and support  
7 23 Which was lifted u. beyond that  
8 11 Armies of the Egyptians and swallowed  
them u.  
25 Instead of laying u. for yourselves trea  
25 Ye are heaping u. for yourselves wra  
12 16 Waters of the great deep, be thou dried  
up  
17 Say unto this mountain, be thou raised  
up  
17 City, that it be buried u., behold it is  
18 Because of the iniquity of him who hath  
hid it u.  
13 18 And shall hide it u. unto the Lord  
19 Who hide not u. their treasures unto me  
19 None hideth u. their treasures unto me

- Hela 13 19 He that hideth not u. his treasures  
20 Because they will not hide them u. unto  
28 Yea, ye will lift him u., and ye will  
15 9 They fear to take them u., lest by any  
16 23 Many more things did the people imagine
- 3 Nep 2 2 Imagining u. some vain thing in their  
3 7 Yield yourselves u. unto us, and unite  
5 They did put u. their prayers unto the  
4 16 Yield themselves u. according to their  
16 Provision which they had laid u. in sto  
27 Did yield themselves u. prisoners unto  
6 2 They had not eaten u. all their provisi  
8 And there were many highways east u.  
15 Unto the stirring u. of the people  
15 And to the puffing them u. with pride  
8 10 Earth was carried u. upon the city of  
25 Buried u. in that great city Moroniha  
9 6 Be buried u. in the depths of the earth  
8 1 Buried u. in the depths of the earth  
19 Ye shall offer u. unto me no more the  
22 Down my life, and have taken it u. aga  
10 13 Were not sunk and buried u. in the ear  
11 29 He stirreth u. the hearts of men to con  
13 19 Lay not u. for yourselves treasures up  
18 24 Hold u. your light that it may shine  
24 1 I am the light which ye shall hold u.  
20 2 They should arise and stand u.  
2 2 They arose u. and stood upon their feet  
26 The Father having raised me u. unto yo  
21 18 I will pluck u. thy groves out of the mi  
24 17 In that day when I make u. my jewels  
25 1 The day that cometh shall burn them u.  
28 13 And they were caught u. into heaven  
36 Three who were caught u. into the heav  
4 Nep 1 49 He did hide them u. unto the Lord  
Mor 1 2 About the time that Ammaron hid u. th  
2 Heaped u. as dung upon the face of the  
4 14 Offer them u. as sacrifices unto their  
5 21 Which have been put u. unto him for th  
8 14 I am the same who hideth u. this rec  
36 Who do not lift themselves u. in the pr  
9 10 If ye have imagined u. unto yourselves  
10 Then have ye imagined u. unto yoursel  
15 Ye that have imagined u. unto yourself  
Eth 3 21 Ye shall treasure u. the things which  
22 Shall seal them u., that no one can in  
23 Ye shall seal them u. also, with the thi  
27 Write these things and seal them u.  
28 That he should seal u. the two stones  
4 5 Commanded me that I should seal them  
up  
5 I should seal u. the interpretation ther  
14 Great things the Father hath laid u. fo  
6 2 Brother of Jared had carried u. into th  
7 22 Nimrod gave u. the kingdom of Coho  
8 16 They were kept u. by the power of the  
17 Into his heart, to search u. these thing  
24 And also upon those who build it u.  
25 Whoso buildeth it u., seeketh to overth  
9 7 Therefore he shut him u. in prison  
33 But that they should hedge u. the way  
10 23 They did cast u. mighty heaps of earth  
13 15 Many who rose u. who were mighty  
23 They arose u. Shored, and he also gav  
15 5 If he would give himself u. that he mi  
16 They took u. a howling and a lamenta  
19 For they were given u. unto the bardne  
Moro 9 3 Satan stirreth them u. continually to  
25 But may Christ lift thee u.  
10 2 And I seal u. these records

## UPHELD.

- Hela 2 3 And he was u. by his hand

## UPHOLD.

- Mor 8 31 For the Lord will u. such at the last  
Eth 8 22 Whatsoever nation shall u. such secret

## UPON.

Bring, etc., upon—see *Bring—build—came—come—fall—look—stood—wrought* upon.  
Came upon them—see *Come* upon them.  
Come upon them—us—you—see *Come* upon them, etc.  
Fall upon them—see *Fall* upon them.  
Hands upon me—see *Hands* upon me.  
How beautiful upon the mountains—see *How beautiful* upon the mountains.

Upon all, etc.—see *Upon all—the earth—every—the face of the earth—the face of the land—the ground—him—his—the Lamanites—the (or this) land—the Lord—me—the people—plates—the (or these) plates—thee—them—themselves—the top—us—the waters—you*

Upon the face—see *Upon the face*.

## UPON MY OR MINE—

- 1 Nep 18 15 The hands which were u. my wrists  
2 Nep 4 14 Which sayings are written u. mine oth  
14 History part are written u. mine othe  
5 29 I, N., had kept the records u. my plat  
16 7 And he laid it u. my mouth, and said,  
24 25 And u. my mountains tread him under  
Omni 1 3 I conferred them u. my son Amaron  
Mos 10 7 Might not come u. my people and dest  
11 27 Shall bring u. my people such great aff  
Alma 32 27 Even to an experiment u. my words  
36 23 Strength again, and I stood u. my feet  
Hela 7 14 Because I have got u. my tower  
3 Nep 11 39 Whoso buildeth upon this, buildeth u.  
my rock  
40 Evil, and is not built u. my rock  
16 9 Judgments of the Father u. my people  
18 12 Blessed are ye, for ye are built u. my  
13 Or less than these, are not built u. my  
27 8 If it so be that they are built u. my Go  
9 I say unto you, that ye are built u. my  
10 Be that the church is built u. my Gos  
Mor 6 9 They did fall u. my people with the aw

## UPON THEIR—

- 1 Nep 18 17 Brought down, yea, even u. their sick  
21 23 Daughters shall be carried u. their sho  
22 6 Daughters have been carried u. their sh  
8 Carried in their arms and u. their sho  
13 The blood, shall turn u. their own hea  
13 The sword, shall fall u. their own hea  
2 Nep 6 6 Thy daughters shall be carried u. their  
8 11 Joy and holiness shall be u. their heads  
9 30 And their hearts are u. their treasures  
Jac 3 5 Cursings which hath come u. their ski  
Enos 1 10 Bring down with sorrow u. their own  
Mos 10 11 Therefore they depended u. their own  
12 5 Shall have burdens lashed u. their bac  
21 Began to put heavy burdens u. their ba  
20 They shall u. their own he  
Alma 3 6 The mark which was set u. their fathe  
14 1 A mark of red u. their foreheads  
15 Smote them with his hand u. their che  
15 Judge smote them again u. their cheeks  
25 And they rose and stood u. their feet  
26 20 And we have taught them u. their hills  
49 24 That their wounds were u. their legs  
51 20 Hoist the title of liberty u. their tow  
52 26 Lell pressed u. their rear with such fu  
56 47 Than they did u. their lives  
52 When Helaman came u. their rear  
Hela 6 17 Began to set their hearts u. their rich  
13 20 They have set their hearts u. their rich  
16 15 Began to depend u. their own strength  
15 And u. their own wisdom, saying  
3 Nep 4 21 By night, and falling u. their armiea  
10 18 Blessings poured out u. their heads  
20 2 Should arise and stand up u. their feet  
2 They arose up and stood u. their feet  
28 Return their iniquities u. their own he  
21 13 Hand shall be lifted u. their adversari  
27 32 In turning their works u. their own he  
28 37 Must needs be a change wrought u. their bodies  
38 There was a change wrought u. their  
4 Nep 1 28 Satan who did get hold u. their hearts  
Eth 1 37 The Lord had compassion u. their frien  
15 20 When the night came they slept u. their swords  
22 And they slept again u. their swords  
24 They slept u. their swords that night

## UPON WHICH—

- 1 Nep 9 2 They are not the plates u. which I ma  
2 For the plates u. which I make a full  
11 1 U. which I never had before set my fo  
2 Nep 5 31 Made these plates u. which I have en  
Jac 4 15 Relect the stone u. which they might  
16 Sure foundation u. which the Jews can  
Mos 27 11 Caused the earth to shake u. which th

## UPON—

- 1 Nep 1 6 A pillar of fire and dwelt u. a rock bef  
4 31 Therefore I did sieze u. the servant of  
9 4 U. the other plates should be engraven  
11 30 I saw angels descending u. the children  
33 L. N., saw that he was lifted up u. the  
12 7 The Holy Ghost fell u. twelve others  
13 11 The wrath of God is u. the seed of thy  
12 And he went forth u. the many waters  
13 And they went forth..u. the many wat  
15 Spirit of the Lord that it was u. the Gie  
14 2 Shall be a blessed people u. the promis  
12 The whore who sat u. many waters  
14 It descended u. the saints of the chur  
14 And u. the covenant people of the Lord  
15 The wrath of God was poured out u.  
16 The wrath of God is u. the mother of  
17 The wrath of God is poured out u. the  
16 27 The things which were written u. the  
30 The directions which were given u. the  
17 2 That while we did live u. raw meat in  
19 2 Are engraven u. those plates of which  
2 Particularly made mention u. the first  
20 2 They do not stay themselves u. the God  
21 16 I have graven them u. the palms of my  
22 4 Are scattered fro and fro u. the isles of  
6 The Lord has lifted up his hand u. the  
2 Nep 2 13 Neither to act nor to be acted u.  
14 Things to act, and things to be acted u.  
4 6 Be answered u. the heads of your pare  
16 U. the things which I have seen and he  
25 U. the wings of his Spirit hath my be  
25 Carried away u. exceeding high mount  
9 3 Blessings..God shall bestow u. your ch  
51 And feast u. that which perisheth not  
10 20 And we are u. an isle of the sea  
21 Unto they who are u. the isles of the  
12 12 Yea, u. the proud and lofty  
14 5 And u. her assemblies, a cloud and sm  
16 6 Command the clouds that they rain no  
rain u. it  
16 1 Sitting u. a throne high and lifted up  
17 And u. thy father's house, days that ha  
19 7 Peace, there is no end, u. the throne of  
8 Word unto Jacob and it hath lighted u.  
20 12 Whole work u. Mount Zion and u. Jer  
20 But shall stay u. the Lord, the Holy  
26 And as his rod was u. the sea, so shall  
21 14 They shall fly u. the shoulders of the  
14 They shall lay their hand u. Edom and  
23 2 Lift ye up a banner u. the high mount  
24 13 It will sit also u. the mount of the con  
26 Purpose that is purposed u. the whole  
27 1 And those who shall be u. other lands  
11 Were sealed shall be read u. the house  
28 20 Line u. line, precept u. precept  
29 5 I will return all these things u. your  
7 I will remember those who are u. the  
31 19 Relying wholly u. the merits of him  
20 Press forward, feasting u. the word of  
32 3 Feast u. the words of Christ  
Jac 1 1 Plates, u. which these things are engra  
19 The sins of the people u. our own hea  
2 9 Instead of feasting u. the pleasing wo  
3 1 Justice u. those who seek your destruc  
10 Their sins be heaped u. your heads at  
13 Proceedings are written u. the larger  
4 2 Whatsoever things we write u. any thi  
17 Sure foundation, can ever build u. it?  
Enos 1 20 Feeding u. beasts of prey: dwelling in  
Mos 1 9 Should confer the kingdom u. one of  
4 17 The man has brought u. himself his mi  
19 Do we not all depend u. the same? Bei  
9 12 Might feast themselves u. the flocks of  
10 8 They came up u. the north of, Shilom  
22 Confer the kingdom u. one of my sons  
11 1 Zeniff conferred the kingdom u. Noah  
11 Might rest their bodies and their arms u.  
16 U. small numbers, and to slay them  
12 Why do ye set your hearts u. riches?  
13 13 The iniquities of the fathers u. the chil  
15 9 Taken u. himself their iniquity and th  
17 Vengeance u. those that destroy his pe  
18 12 O Lord, pour out thy Spirit u. thy serv  
19 5 Got u. the tower which was near the  
6 Giet u. the tower to slay the king  
21 34 Waiting u. the Spirit of the Lord

## Mos

- 24 11 Whosoever should be found calling u.  
14 The burdens which are put u. your suc  
15 The burdens which were laid u. Alma  
25 13 U. none but those who were descendant  
28 10 Mosiah had no one to confer the king-  
dom u.  
20 And conferred them u. Alma  
29 31 Iniquities are answered u. the heads of  
Alma 1 30 They did not set their hearts u. riches  
2 17 They began to slay the Amlicites u. the  
25 They are u. our brethren in that land  
3 3 The Amlicites who had been slain u.  
7 Yea, u. Laman and Lemuel, and also  
20 Army of the L. came in u. the people  
4 8 And to set their hearts u. riches  
8 And u. the vain things of the world  
12 Turning their backs u. the needy  
5 19 Image of God engraven u. your counten  
33 Setting your hearts u. the vain things  
53 The world, u. your riches  
55 In turning your backs u. the poor?  
6 7 Went over u. the east of the river Sid  
7 6 Ye have not set your hearts u. riches  
27 U. your houses and lands, and u. your  
8 9 Satan had got great hold u. the hea  
10 2 Writing which was u. the wall of the  
7 The blessing of the Lord shall rest u.  
18 Bring down the wrath of God u. your  
19 Kingdom, having no one to confer it u.  
25 Satan got such great hold u. your hea  
12 24 And we see that death comes u. manki  
14 25 Power of God was u. Alma and Amulek  
27 Teachers, who smote u. Alma and Amu  
16 2 The L. had come in u. the wilderness  
17 14 Hearts were set u. riches, or u. gold  
18 2 Doth send such great punishments u. th  
41 Mercy which thou hast had u. the peo  
41 Have u. me, and my people  
43 Carried him and laid him u. a bed  
19 19 Or u. the king and his house, because  
24 25 Relying u. the mercies of those whose  
25 1 Therefore they swore vengeance u. the  
16 Relying u. the spirit of prophecy  
26 28 Relying u. the mercies of the world  
38 Not u. the mercies of the world alone  
28 But u. the mercies of God  
29 Been cast out, and mocked, and spit u.  
29 And smote u. our cheeks  
27 9 Go down and rely u. the mercies of our  
28 Never could be prevailed u. to take up  
30 32 We do not glut ourselves u. the labors  
59 He was run u. and trodden down  
31 3 Which lay nearly bordering u. the sea  
3 Which also bordered u. the wilderness  
5 Powerful effect u. the minds of the peo  
24 Hearts were set u. gold, and u. silver  
32 4 Speaking unto the people u. the hill On  
42 And ye shall feast u. this fruit  
34 7 Brother has called u. the words of Zen  
7 And also u. the words of Zenoch  
36 18 As my mind caught hold u. this thoug  
37 30 Vengeance u. those who were their mu  
39 7 I would not dwell u. your crimes, to  
11 How great iniquity ye brought u. the  
40 26 An awful death cometh u. the wicked  
41 9 Against your God u. those points of do  
42 12 State which man had brought u. hims  
21 They would have no claim u. the creat  
43 24 An attack u. the more weak part of  
40 Lehi retained his armles u. the bank  
51 The valley u. the bank by the river Si  
44 13 Hair, and laid it u. the point of his sw  
15 Saw the scalp which was u. the sword  
46 12 Wrote u. it, in memory of our God  
12 He fastened it u. the end of a pole  
19 Which he had wrote u. the rent  
47 10 The leader of those who were u. the  
50 3 He caused that u. those works of thub  
4 Places of security, to be built u. those to  
12 No power u. the hands of their possess  
25 Morianton, which joined u. the borders  
30 And he fell u. her and beat her much  
36 U. their covenanting to keep the peace  
52 16 To make an attack u. the city of Mulek  
17 To make an attack u. the city of Mulek  
20 With his army u. to meet them u. the  
20 With his army to meet them u. the p?

Alma 52 21 No hopes of meeting them u. fair grou  
 22 Resolved u. a plan that he might decoy  
 53 4 Timber u. the inner bank of the ditch  
 54 3 Moroni resolved u. a stratagem to obta  
 56 22 To make an attack u. our other cities  
 47 Think more u. the liberty of their faith  
 52 The L. halted, and turned u. Helaman  
 53 And came again u. the rear of the L.  
 57 9 But we did sleep u. our swords  
 33 They did in a hunc run u. our swords  
 58 21 Fell u. the guards who were left to gu  
 60 7 Can you think to sit u. your thrones?  
 11 Suppose that ye could sit u. your thro  
 21 Still deliver us while we sit u. our thro  
 61 17 Force ye can u. your march hither  
 62 19 To battle against them, u. the plains  
 32 Down u. the borders by the sea shore  
 35 Resolve u. any stratagem in the night  
 63 11 Before his death, u. the son of Helam  
 13 They had been conferred u. Helaman  
 Hela 1 9 Murdered Pahoran, u. the judgment se  
 3 29 Whosoever will lay hold u. the word of  
 42 Smiting their humble brother, u. the  
 5 12 It is u. the neck of our Redeemer  
 44 Neither did it take hold u. the walls  
 6 15 Unknown hand as he sat u. the judgme  
 30 Got hold u. the hearts of the children  
 31 Got great hold u. the hearts of the N.  
 79 And turn their backs u. the poor  
 7 10 It was u. a tower, which was in the ga  
 10 N. had bowed himself u. the tower  
 11 Pouring out his soul unto God u. the  
 15 Devil has got so great hold u. your he  
 21 Ye have set your hearts u. the riches  
 8 1 Why do ye not seize u. this man?  
 11 Our fathers came through u. dry grou  
 11 The waters closed u. the armies of the  
 9 31 Ye shall find blood u. the skirts of his  
 10 2 Pondering u. the things which the Lord  
 11 24 And took upon themselves the name of  
 28 U. the mountains to search out this ba  
 12 4 To set their hearts u. the vain things of  
 13 4 He went and got u. the wall thereof  
 5 Sword of justice falleth u. this people  
 20 They have set their hearts u. riches  
 23 And also u. your riches  
 14 11 For this intent I have come up u. the  
 16 1 Which he spake u. the walls of the cit  
 2 And they cast stones at him u. the wall  
 2 Shot arrows at him, as he stood u. the  
 23 Satan did get great hold u. the hearts  
 3 Nep 1 27 Gadlanton robbers, who dwell u. the  
 3 3 Go down upon the N. and destroy them  
 20 And let us go up u. the mountains  
 4 18 Sufficiently long to have any effect u.  
 28 Zenuarlah was, hanged u. a tree  
 6 3 Have, wherewith to subsist u.  
 7 1 They did destroy u. the judgment seat  
 8 10 Earth was carried up u. the city of Mo  
 9 12 U. this people, because of their wicked  
 10 13 Neither were they fallen u. and crush  
 11 39 Whoso buildeth u. this, buildeth u. my  
 40 But he buildeth u. a sandy foundation  
 13 19 Lay not up for yourselves treasures u.  
 27 He looked u. the twelve whom he had  
 14 24 Wise man, who built his house u. a ro  
 25 The winds blew, and beat u. that house  
 25 It fell not; for it was founded u. a rock  
 26 Man, who built his house u. the sand  
 27 The winds blew, and beat u. that house  
 17 3 Ponder u. the things which I have said  
 19 26 He turned his eyes again u. the discipl  
 18 25 There could be nothing u. earth so whl  
 20 17 Hand shall be lifted up u. thine advers  
 27 The Holy Ghost through me u. the Gen  
 27 Which blessing u. the Gentiles shall ma  
 21 21 Even as u. the heathen, such as they  
 27 And ye shall call u. the Father in my  
 9 Therefore if ye call u. the Father  
 11 Or u. the works of the devil, verily I  
 14 That I might be lifted up u. the cross  
 14 After I had been lifted up u. the cross  
 Mor 4 10 The L. came again u. the N. to battle  
 5 2 Without calling u. that Being who crea  
 8 Hid, must be revealed u. the house tons  
 18 Or as a vessel is tossed about u. the wa  
 7 8 And lay hold u. the gospel of Christ

Mor 8 33 That ye might bring damnation u. your  
 40 From the ground for vengeance u. your  
 Eth 1 1 U. the face of this north country  
 35 And the Lord had compassion u. Jared  
 2 13 Dwelt in tents u. the seashore for, .four  
 14 Remembered not to call u. the name of  
 15 And did call u. the name of the Lord  
 16 And they were light u. the water  
 16 Like, the lightness of a fowl u. the wa  
 20 If it so be that the water come in u.  
 3 2 Commandment that we must call u. th  
 4 1 He should be lifted up u. the cross  
 15 When ye shall call u. the Father in my  
 6 4 Thereby they might subsist u. the wate  
 5 Thus they were tossed u. the waves  
 11 Driven forth, 344 days u. the water  
 12 They did land u. the shore of the prom  
 12 When they had set their feet u. the sho  
 8 7 For he had set his heart u. the kingdom  
 7 And u. the glory of the world  
 24 They cry from the dust for vengeance  
 u. it  
 24 And also u. those who build it up  
 24 That Satan may have no power u. the  
 9 5 As he sat u. his throne, giving audience  
 7 And kept him u. little or no food  
 20 For u. such, saith the Lord, I will pour  
 10 5 Did lay that u. men's shoulders which  
 13 29 Shared gave him battle again u. the pla  
 14 1 Or u. the place whither he should keep  
 1 11, the morrow, he could not find it  
 6 Placed himself u. the throne of Corlan  
 12 Coriantumr did press forward u. Lib  
 12 That he fled to the borders u. the sea  
 15 Lib gave battle unto him u. the sea sho  
 24 Had sworn to avenge himself u. Corlan  
 28 Did gather his armies, u. the bill Com  
 30 Shiz smote u. Coriantumr that he gave  
 15 10 Coriantumr did press u. the armies of  
 Moro 4 4 Relying alone u. the merits of Christ  
 7 27 Mercy which he hath u. the children of  
 9 8 They feed the women u. the flesh of th  
 8 Children u. the flesh of their fathers  
 20 I dwell no longer u. this horrible scene

## UPPER.

2 Nep 17 3 The end of the conduit of the u. pool

## UPRIGHT.

Alma 27 27 For they were perfectly honest and u.

## UPRIGHTLY.

1 Nep 16 3 That ye might walk u. before God  
 Mos 18 29 And they did walk u. before God  
 Alma 1 1 Walking u. before God, leaving none  
 45 24 Give heed to their words, to walk u.  
 53 21 Of God, and to walk u. before him  
 63 2 And he did walk u. before God

## UPRIGHTNESS.

Alma 50 37 The judgment seat with perfect u.  
 Hela 6 34 To walk in truth and u. before him

## UPROAR.

3 Nep 1 7 They did make a great u. throughout th

## UPSIDE.

2 Nep 27 27 Your turning of things u. down shall be

## UPWARD.

2 Nep 18 21 Curse their king and their God, and  
 look u.

## UPWARDS.

Alma 57 14 We did slay u. of 2000 of them

## URGE.

Mor 2 23 My people, and did u. them with great

## URIAH.

A high priest in the reign of Abaz.  
 2 Nep 18 2 Faithful witnesses to record, U. the pri

## US.

Among us, etc.—see Among—come upon—deliver—give—  
 give—~~kd~~—made—slay us.

## AGAINST US—

1 Nep 7 6 And their families, did rebel against u.  
 16 3 Say, Thou speakest hard things against  
 us

- 1 Nep 17 22 My brethren murmur and complain against u.  
 2 Nep 24 8 Art laid down, no feller is come up against u.  
 Jac 7 24 They had an eternal hatred against u.  
 Jar 1 7 They came many times against u., the N. Meets the L., they did not prosper against u.  
 Mos 20 19 Already preparing to come against u.  
 Alma 12 21 Fulfilled which he prophesied against u.  
 12 4 That thou mightest set them against u.  
 26 9 Have been racked with hatred against u.  
 44 2 Very cause for which ye have come against u.  
 6 And come not again to war against u.  
 11 Ye will not return again against u. to  
 56 18 The city of Judea, or against u. to batt  
 35 Forth with their army, and marched against u.  
 57 32 They did rise up in rebellion against u.  
 58 6 The L. were sallying forth against u.  
 15 Except they should come out to battle against u.  
 15 Make preparations to come out against u.  
 16 Making preparations to come out against u.  
 18 The L. did come out against u.  
 60 16 Instead of taking up their swords against u.  
 61 7 Who have risen up in rebellion against u.  
 7 Durst not come out against u. to battle  
 11 In rebellion and take the sword against u.  
 Hela 8 5 Why do you suffer this man to revile against u.?  
 3 Nep 3 21 Will wait till they shall come against u.  
 Mor 2 9 And he came against u. with an army  
 3 4 Preparing to come again to battle against u.  
 7 To the city of Desolation to battle against u.  
 5 2 The L. did come against u. as we had  
 4 They came against u. again, and we did  
 6 The L. did come again against u. to ba  
 6 8 They come to battle against u. and  
 Moro 9 14 Will stay his band in judgment against u.?

## BEFORE US—

- Jac 4 4 Also all the holy prophets which were before u.  
 Mor 2 25 Firmness, that they did flee from before u.  
 5 4 Not get into the country which lay before u.

## CONCERNING US—

- 1 Nep 5 6 Comfort my mother Sariah, concerning u. while  
 19 21 Also he did show unto many concerning u.  
 2 Nep 4 2 He prophesied concerning u., and our  
 30 4 Then shall the remnant know concerning u.  
 Jac 4 2 A small degree of knowledge concerning u.  
 Wdm 1 4 Things as have been prophesied concerning u.  
 3 Nep 10 16 They testified particularly concerning u.

## COMMANDED US—

- 1 Nep 3 15 The thing which the Lord hath commanded u.  
 4 24 Surely the Lord hath commanded u. to  
 5 20 Wherewith the Lord had commanded u.  
 21 The records which the Lord had commanded u.  
 18 6 That which the Lord had commanded u.  
 8 And things which had been commanded u.  
 Mor 7 10 According to that which he hath commanded u.

## DESTROY US—

- 1 Nep 4 36 Lest they should pursue u. and destroy u.  
 2 Nep 5 14 Called L. should come upon u. and destroy u.

- Jac 7 24 Power of their arms to destroy u. cont  
 Enos 1 20 They were continually seeking to destroy u.  
 Mos 10 2 The L. might not come, and destroy u.  
 Alma 24 16 If our brethren seek to destroy u.  
 16 If our brethren destroy u., we shall go  
 26 25 Lest they overrun u. and destroy u.  
 27 6 The N. will destroy u., because of the  
 54 13 If ye seek to destroy u. more, we will  
 58 6 Resolving by stratagem, to destroy u.  
 15 Supposing that they could easily destroy u.

## FOR US—

- 1 Nep 7 11 What great things the Lord hath done for u.  
 17 3 He did provide means for u. while we  
 2 Nep 5 7 Whatsoever things were possible for u.  
 16 8 Whom shall I send, and who will go for u.?  
 17 6 And let u. make a breach therein for u.  
 Alma 57 15 Therefore it became expedient for u.  
 35 That has done this great thing for u.  
 60 21 Means which the Lord has provided for u.?  
 3 Nep 17 17 We heard him pray for u. unto the Fa  
 FROM US—  
 Alma 24 15 Do to get our stains taken away from u.  
 46 27 Are those who have dissented from u.  
 57 33 The remainder of them, fled from u.  
 58 41 That which the L. have taken from u.  
 60 32 By those who have dissented from u.  
 Hela 8 5 Our great cities shall be taken from u.  
 9 8 Smitten them that they could not flee from u.  
 11 8 That he turn away from u. this famine  
 13 33 For behold, our riches are gone from u.  
 34 Our swords are taken from u. in the  
 35 Treasures, and they have slipped away from u.  
 37 Thou not turn away thine anger from u.

## IN US—

- Mos 5 2 Which has wrought a mighty change in u.  
 Alma 12 13 Inasmuch that it has not been found in u.  
 14 10 Exercise the power of God which is in u.  
 26 13 Because of the power of his word which is in u.  
 61 17 According to the faith which is in u.  
 19 Whether it should be just in u. to go ag  
 Mor 2 26 The Spirit of the Lord did not abide in u.

## LET US—

- 1 Nep 3 16 Let u. be faithful in keeping the comm  
 16 Let u. go down to the land of our fath  
 4 1 Saying, Let u. go up again unto Jersal  
 1 And let u. be faithful in keeping the co  
 2 Therefore let u. go up  
 2 Let u. be strong like unto Moses  
 3 Let u. go up; the Lord is able to deliver u.  
 7 12 Wherefore let u. be faithful to him  
 16 37 Let u. slay our father, and also our bro  
 2 Nep 5 3 Wherefore, now let u. slay him  
 7 8 Who will contend with me? let u. stand  
 10 20 Let u. remember him and lay aside our  
 12 3 Let u. go up to the mountain of the Lo  
 5 Come ye and let u. walk in the light  
 14 1 Only let u. be called by thy name to ta  
 17 6 Let u. go up against Judah and vex it  
 6 And let u. make a breach therein for u.  
 Jac 5 15 Come, let u. go down into the vineyard  
 19 Let u. go to the nethermost part of the  
 27 Let u. prune it, and dig about it, and  
 29 Come, let u. go down into the vineyard  
 38 Let u. go down into the nethermost par  
 49 Let u. go to and hew down the trees of  
 52 Let u. take of the branches of these wh  
 52 Let u. graft them into the tree from wh  
 52 Let u. pluck from the tree those branc  
 62 Let u. go to and labor with our might  
 Mos 20 13 Brought him before you; and now let u.  
 22 And now let u. pacify the king  
 22 Let u. put a stop to the shedding of so  
 24 Let u. go forth to meet my people, wit



Mos	22	6	Let u. send a proclamation among all	1 Nep	16	1	Thou hast declared unto u. hard things	
	23	8	Let u. be wise and consider these things		11	1	Provisions which the Lord had given unto u.	
		10	Let u. be wise and look forward to the			38	But behold, we know that he lies unto u.	
Alma	12	37	Let u. appoint judges, to judge this pe		19	23	For I did liken all scriptures unto u.	
	37	37	But let u. enter into the rest of God	2 Nep	5	3	Him to be our ruler; for it belongs unto us	
	14	10	Let u. stretch forth our hands, and exe			9	13 Having a perfect knowledge like unto u.	
	31	And let u. go in search of the flocks				27	All the commandments of God, like unto u.	
	24	12	Then let u. stain our swords no more			53	He has promised unto u. that our seed	
	13	15	Let u. retain our swords, that they be		10	2	Are promises unto u. according to the	
	26	8	Name of our God; let u. sing to his pra		19	6	For unto u. a child is born	
	8	Yea, let u. give thanks to his holy na				6	Unto u. a son is given	
	16	Let u. glory, yea, we will glory in the			24	10	Art thou become like unto u.?	
	25	Did say, Let u. take up arms against			25	25	Wherefore the law hath become dead unto u.	
	27	5	Let u. gather together this people of the			28	5 Harken unto u., and hear ye our precept	
	5	And let u. go down to the land of Zara		Jac	1	5	Made manifest unto u. concerning u.	
	37	Let u. go down and rely upon the merc			4	5	It is sanctified unto u. for righteousness	
	32	37	Ye will say, Let u. nourish it with gre		13	These things are manifested unto u. pl		
	37	46	O my son, do not let u. be slothful		6	4	How merciful is our God unto u.	
	46	23	Let u. remember to keep the command		7	26	Lives passed away, were unto u. a dream	
	24	Let u. preserve our liberty, as a remna		Mos	5	2	All the words which thou hast spoken unto u.	
	55	10	Let u. keep our wine till we go against			4	Things which our king has spoken unto us	
	11	We are weary, therefore let u. take of		Alma	9	2	Although he should preach unto u. that	
	56	46	Then let u. go forth; we would not slay		10	28	Is a child of the devil, for he hath lied unto u.	
	46	Our brethren, if they would let u. alone			12	3	Thoughts are made known unto u. by	
	46	Therefore, let u. go, lest they should ov			37	Commandments which he has given unto u.		
	61	14	Beloved brother, Moroni, let u. resist ev		13	22	Wherefore they have come unto u.	
	14	Let u. resist them with our swords				23	They are made known unto u. in plain	
Hela	2	8	Let u. go forth unto the judgment seat		23	23	Declared unto u. in all parts of our vin	
3 Nep	3	20	And let u. go up upon the mountains		25	News declared unto u. by the mouth of		
Eth	1	38	If it so be, let u. be faithful unto the		21	5	Why do not angels appear unto u.?	
	6	19	Let u. gather together our people that		24	7	Sent these our brethren the N <sub>u</sub> . unto u.	
Moro	9	6	Notwithstanding their hardness, let u.			7	To preach unto u., and to convince u.	
OF US—					10	He hath granted unto u. that we might		
1 Nep	3	11	And we cast lots who of u. should go		14	And made these things known unto u.		
	5	1	For she truly had mourned because of u.		14	He has made these things known unto u.		
	22	4	Whither they are, none of u. knoweth		14	Salvation might be made known unto u.		
2 Nep	33	12	That many of u., if not all, may be sa		15	Since he imparted his word unto u.		
Mos	7	22	The king of the L <sub>u</sub> . doth exact of u., or		26	1	God would have granted unto u. such	
	9	2	We returned, those of u. that were sp		22	As it has been given unto u. to bring		
	14	6	Hath laid on him the iniquities of u. all		24	For they said unto u., Do ye suppose		
	20	19	And behold also, there are but few of u.		27	7	Inquire of the Lord, and if he say unto u., go	
Alma	26	36	God, who has been mindful of u. wand			8	If the Lord saith unto u. go, we will go	
3 Nep	10	17	These things which testify of u. are th		10	Inquire of the Lord, and if he saith unto u., go		
Mor	6	11	All my people save it were 24 of u.		31	16	Known unto u. that there shall be no Chri	
Eth	6	19	What they will desire of u. before we		34	Grant unto u. that we may have succ		
OVER US—					35	Give unto u., O Lord, power and wisd		
1 Nep	16	38	To make himself a king and a ruler over u.		32	17	If thou wilt show unto u. a sign from	
	18	10	Our younger brother shall be a ruler over u.		37	Grow up, and bring forth fruit unto u.		
2 Nep	5	3	Our younger brother thinks to rule over us		36	7	He spake unto u., as it were, the voice	
Alma	8	12	We know that thou hast no power over us		37	26	Out of darkness, and made known unto us	
	12	Therefore thou art not the chief judge over u.			39	19	Angel to declare these glad tidings unto us?	
	60	15	That they could have gained no power over u.		44	3	Should understand that this is done unto u.	
	16	Authority which those king-men had over u.				5	And by all that is most dear unto u.	
Hela	8	6	Therefore our enemies can have no power over u.			6	Deliver up your weapons of war unto u.	
TO US—					56	27	There was brought unto u. many provi	
Mos	29	15	Law which has been given to u. by our		28	There was sent 2,000 men unto u. from		
Alma	58	8	Guarded to u. by an army of 2,000 men		55	They had surrendered themselves up unto u.		
	61	6	Behold they are flocking to u. daily		57	1	Deliver up the city of Antiparah unto u.	
UNTO US—					6	A plenty of provisions brought unto u.		
1 Nep	3	14	Told the things which Laban had done, unto u.		31	They cried unto u., saying, Behold, the		
	24	That he would give unto u. the records		58	9	Why they did not send more strength unto u.		
	28	Lemuel did speak many hard words unto u.			11	And did grant unto u. great faith		
	4	33	After the angel had spoken unto u.		34	Neither do those men who came up unto u. know		
			That he should be a free man like unto us		60	19	Ye do not cause food to be sent unto u.?	
			And he also made an oath unto u.		24	And send forth food and men unto u.		
			When Zoram had made an oath unto u.		35	Therefore he will give unto u. of your		
			Bring them down again unto u. in the		61	7	And they have come unto u.	
			Yea, even of great worth unto u.	Hela	3	8	Judgments, which he has testified unto us	
			He spake unto u., saying, Behold, I ha			8	That he has testified aright unto u.	
			He said unto u., because of these thin			9	2	Prophecy such marvelous things unto u.
			The Lord maketh no such thing known unto u.					

- Hela 9 16 Then he might declare unto u., that he  
17 Make known unto us the true murderer  
13 36 Day that the word of the Lord came  
unto u.  
16 18 Why will he not show himself unto u.?  
20 Tradition, which has been handed down  
unto u.
- 3 Nep 3 7 Yield yourselves up unto u.  
7 That ye may be like unto u., not our  
9 And they have been handed down unto  
us
- Mor 2 29 The L. did give unto u. the land north  
6 2 Desired of him that he would grant  
unto u.  
8 11 Seen them, and they have ministered  
unto u.
- Eth 3 3 Thou shalt be merciful unto u.  
4 They shall shine forth unto u. in the
- UPON US—  
1 Nep 17 2 Great were the blessings of the Lord  
upon u.
- Jac 1 19 Taking upon u. the responsibility, ans  
Mos 19 7 For the L. are upon u., and they will  
Alma 10 11 The blessing of the Lord hath rested  
upon u.  
12 14 Rocks and the mountains to fall upon u.  
37 Our God to pull down his wrath upon u.  
26 2 Great blessings has he bestowed upon u.  
3 Blessing which hath been bestowed upon  
u.  
19 Not let the sword of his justice fall upon  
u.  
20 He did not exercise his justice upon u.  
36 7 For the fear of the Lord came upon u.  
46 18 Because we take upon u. the name of  
18 We bring it upon u. by our own transg  
52 11 The L. are upon u. in the borders of  
56 41 We saw the L. upon u., and we did flee  
57 17 The L. were upon u., and they returned  
58 18 They had come and were about to fall  
upon u.  
60 17 Behold, now the L. are coming upon u.
- WITH US—  
1 Nep 4 33 If he would go down in the wilderness  
with u.  
34 To my father, thou shalt have place  
with u.  
35 That he would tarry with u. from that  
36 We were desirous that he should tarry  
with u.  
5 22 That we should carry them with u.  
7 5 They took their journey with u. down  
16 28 That he may do with u. according to  
39 The Lord was with u., yea, even the  
18 6 whatsoever thing we had brought with  
us  
8 The ship, and had taken with u. our pr  
10 Lest the Lord should be angry with u.
- 2 Nep 5 11 And the Lord was with u.  
10 It shall not stand; for God is with u.  
28 7 To-morrow we die; and it shall be well  
with u.  
Jac 7 26 The time passed away with u., as...  
Alma 18 3 Scatter the king's docks when he is  
with u.  
37 46 They might live; even so it is with u.  
44 2 Ye are angry with u. because of our re  
3 Now ye behold that the Lord is with u.  
55 8 We have took of their wine, and  
brought with u.  
56 46 Our God is with u., and he will not suff  
60 16 United with u., and gone forth against  
Hela 8 21 The seed of Zedekiah are with u.?  
3 Nep 7 7 Unite with u. and become acquainted  
Mor 2 26 The strength of the Lord was not with  
us
- US—  
1 Nep 3 25 Inasmuch that he thrust u. out  
27 The servants of Laban did not overtake  
us  
28 And they did smite u., even with a rod  
29 As they smote u. with a rod, an angel  
31 He can slay fifty: then why not u.?  
4 36 Lest they should pursue u. and destroy  
us  
7 11 In delivering u. out of the hands of La  
16 38 He tells u. these things, and he worke
- 1 Nep 16 38 That he may lead u. away into some st  
38 After he has led u. away, he has (thoug  
17 55 It is the power of the Lord that has  
shaken u.  
18 10 The Lord should be angry with u. and  
smite u.  
22 6 And it meaneth u. in the days to come  
2 Nep 1 3 How merciful the Lord had been in  
warning u.  
24 In bringing u. forth into the land of Pr  
10 20 Merciful God has given u. so great kno  
22 Wherefore he remembereth u., also  
12 3 And he will teach u. of his ways, and  
27 27 They say, Who seeth u., and who  
knoweth u.?  
28 8 We are guilty, God will beat u. with a  
Jac 4 6 Name of Jesus, and the very trees obey  
us  
7 God showeth u. our weakness, that we  
Enos 1 14 They would destroy our records and, u  
Mos 5 4 That has brought u. to this great kno  
5 To all things that he shall command u.  
7 20 Abominations that has brought u. into  
9 12 They were desirous to bring u. into bo  
20 19 That they may be pacified towards u.  
Alma 9 11 Mercy, and his long suffering towards u.  
12 4 To revile u. and to cast u. out  
14 For our words will condemn u., yea  
14 All our works will condemn u.; we sha  
14 And our thoughts will also condemn u.  
14 To fall upon u., to hide u. from his pr  
24 Endless state, which has been spoken  
of by u.  
14 12 Behold, perhaps they will burn u. also  
13 Not finished; therefore they burn u. not  
19 26 Who had been sent from the N. to tor  
ment u.  
20 13 Now his children are also come amongst  
us  
13 They may, by their cunning, deceive u.  
13 That they again may rob u. of our prop  
22 20 Behold, one of them is mightier than u.  
24 7 To convince u. of the traditions of our  
10 That he hath forgiven u. of those our  
14 And the great God has had mercy on u.  
14 In his mercy he doth visit u. by his ang  
26 9 Brethren who have so dearly beloved u.  
17 So merciful as to have snatched u. from  
19 Why did he not consign u. to an awful  
19 And doom u. to eternal despair?  
20 In his great mercy hath brought u. ov  
23 Brethren the L., and they laughed u. to  
25 Lest they overrun u. and destroy u.  
27 The Lord comforted u., and said, Go am  
31 Love towards their brethren, and also  
towards u.  
27 24 To assist u., that we may maintain our  
30 34 What doth it profit u. to labor in the  
31 16 Thou hast separated u. from our breth  
16 Thou hast elected u. to be thy holy ch  
17 Thou hast elected u., that we shall be  
17 Whilst all around u. are elected to be  
17 We also thank thee that thou hast  
elected u.  
32 5 For they have cast u. out of our synag  
5 And they have cast u. out because of  
34 2 Christ, who is taught by u. to be the  
36 6 God sent his holy angel to stop u. by  
37 45 Carry u. beyond this vale of sorrow  
44 4 God will support, and keep, and pre  
serve u.  
5 By that liberty which blinds u. to our  
9 It is God that has delivered u. into yo  
46 22 He may cast u. at the feet of our enem  
27 Even it shall be u., if we do not stand  
54 18 Ye have sought to murder u.  
55 11 Which will strengthen u. to go against  
56 8 Supposing that God would strengthen u.  
22 That they might not pass u. by night  
23 If they should pass by u., to fall upon  
24 They durst not pass by u. with their  
37 Pursued their march in a straight  
course after u.  
37 It was their intent to slay u. before An  
38 They did not overtake u., neither did  
39 Before the dawn, the L. were pursuing  
us

- Alma 56 42 They did not pursue u. far, before they  
 43 That they might catch u. in their snare  
 49 My 2,000 against these L. who had pursued u.
- 57 17 They returned in season to save u. from  
 18 As they were about to overpower u.  
 35 Behold, it is he that has delivered u.  
 36 Because of the goodness of God in preserving u.
- 58 5 This did not profit u. but little  
 10 Prayer to God, that he would strengthen u.  
 11 God did visit u. with assurances  
 11 Did cause u. that we should hope for  
 14 They sent out their spies round about u.  
 15 Come out to battle against u., and kill u.  
 19 The L. did follow after u. with great  
 19 For they were exceedingly desirous to overtake u.
- 19 They did follow u. into the wilderness  
 34 Government does not grant u. more str  
 41 God, who has redeemed u. and made u.
- 60 5 Great has been your neglect towards u.  
 19 Or is it that ye have neglected u. because  
 4 Be the cause of sore affliction among u.  
 7 Inasmuch that they do fear u.  
 12 God, or if he should command u. so to do  
 13 He doth not command u. that we shall  
 Hela 5 26 Ye cannot lay your hands on u. to slay u.
- 40 May be removed from overshadowing u.  
 8 As well all things which shall befall u.  
 9 14 Behold, they cast u. into prison  
 16 That he might convert u. unto his faith  
 20 Now tell u., and acknowledge thy fault  
 20 Grant unto thee thy life if thou wilt tell u.
- 41 He has told u. the thoughts of our hearts  
 41 And also has told u. things
- 13 33 In the day that he gave u. our riches  
 16 20 To cause u. that we should believe in some  
 20 Therefore they can keep u. in ignorance  
 21 Which will keep u. down to be servants  
 21 We depend upon them to take care of u.  
 21 And thus will they keep u. in ignorance
- 3 Nep 13 11 Forgive u. our debts, as we forgive our  
 12 And lead u. not into temptation  
 27 3 Tell u. the name whereby we shall call  
 28 2 Our ministry, wherein thou hast called us
- Mor 2 4 The L. did come upon u., and did drive us  
 5 They did also drive u. forth out of . . . Da  
 5 15 Of that which ever hath been amongst us
- 9 32 Being handed down and altered by u.  
 33 But the Hebrew hath been altered by u.
- Eth 1 24 That he will not confound u.  
 33 Whether he will drive u. out of the la  
 38 And if he will drive u. out of the land  
 38 Who knoweth but the Lord will carry u.  
 3 3 Thou hast smitten u. because of our in  
 3 And hath driven u. forth, and for this
- USE.**
- 1 Nep 18 25 Wild animals, which were for the u. of  
 Jac 2 7 Grieveth me that I must u. so much ho  
 7 4 Wherefore he could u. much flattery
- WdM 1 17 They did u. much sharpness because of  
 Alma 20 20 Also smote his arm that he could not u.  
 24 18 They never would u. weapons again for  
 30 28 They durst not make u. of that which  
 36 10 Neither had I the u. of my limbs  
 38 12 U. boldness, but not overbearance  
 55 17 Children as many as were able to u. a  
 60 21 Do not make u. of the means which the  
 Hela 6 20 They did u. every means in their pow  
 3 Nep 12 44 Pray for them who despitefully u. you  
 13 7 When ye pray, u. not vain repetitions  
 Moro 9 4 When I u. no sharpness, they harden th
- USED.**
- 2 Nep 1 26 Ye say that he hath u. sharpness; ye  
 Alma 24 16 As a testimony that we have never u.  
 17 Weapons which were u. for the shedding  
 61 4 For they have u. a great flattery
- USEFUL.**
- Eth 9 18 Other kind of animals which were u.

Eth 9 19 All of which were u. unto man

**USURP.**

- Alma 30 23 To u. power and authority over them  
 43 8 That he might u. great power over them  
 60 27 Until those who have desired to u. pow

**USURPED.**

- Alma 25 5 U. the power and authority over the L.  
 Hela 7 4 Having u. the power and authority

**UTTER—Verb.**

- 1 Nep 2 14 That they durst not u. against him  
 20 20 Tell this, u. to the end of the earth  
 3 Nep 26 14 Loosed their tongues that they could u.  
 16 Open their mouths, and u. marvelous th  
 16 And the things which they did u. were  
 28 14 Was forbidden them that they should u.  
 14 Given unto them power that they could utter

Utter destruction—see Utter destruction.

**UTTERANCE.**

- 2 Nep 1 27 Which opened his mouth to u., that he  
 28 4 Deny the Holy Ghost, which giveth u.  
 32 7 The Spirit stoppeth mine u., and I am  
 Mos 4 20 Ye could not find u., so exceeding great  
 Alma 30 49 Dumb, that ye shall no more have u.  
 50 Dumb, that he could not have u.

**UTTERED.**

- Hela 5 33 Words which cannot be u. by man  
 3 Nep 19 34 Neither can they be u. by man

**UTTERLY.**

Utterly destroy—see Utterly destroy.

- 2 Nep 3 3 For thy seed shall not u. be destroyed  
 4 9 Wherefore, thou shalt not u. be destroy  
 9 53 That our seed shall not u. be destroyed  
 12 18 And the idols he shall u. abolish  
 16 11 Without man, and the land be u. desol  
 30 1 Not suppose that the Gentiles are u. de  
 Alma 9 24 Ye shall u. be destroyed from off the  
 Hela 6 37 This band of robbers was u. destroyed  
 7 24 Even when thou shalt be u. destroyed  
 Mor 3 11 I, Mormon, did u. refuse from this time  
 16 1 I u. refused to go up against mine ene

**UTTERMOST.**

- 2 Nep 17 18 The fly that is in the u. part of Egypt  
 Alma 49 8 To their u. astonishment, they were  
 3 Nep 12 26 Until thou hast paid the u. senate

**UZZIAH.**

- A wise and righteous king of Judah.  
 2 Nep 16 1 In the year that king U. died  
 17 1 Ahaz, the son of Jotham, the son of U.

**V****VAIL.**

- Eth 3 6 The v. was taken from off the eyes of  
 19 Not he kept from beholding within the vail  
 20 He could not be kept from within the v.  
 4 16 When ye shall rend the v. of unbelief  
 12 19 Who could not be kept from within the vail  
 21 He could no longer be kept without the vail

**VAILES.**

- 2 Nep 13 23 The fine linen, the hoods, and the v.

**VAIN.**

Vain things—see Vain things.

- 1 Nep 12 18 Spacious building. . . is v. imaginations  
 21 4 Then I said, I have labored in v.  
 4 I have spent my strength, in v.  
 2 Nep 26 32 Not take the name of the Lord. . . in v.  
 28 9 Teach after this manner. . . doctrines  
 Jac 7 24 But it all were v., for they delighted  
 Enos 1 14 Our strugglings were v. in restoring th  
 20 But our labors were v.; their hatred  
 Mos 4 16 Putterth up his petition to you in v.  
 20 Has he suffered that ye have begged in vain?  
 7 18 Many strugglings, which have been in v.  
 24 And their blood has been spilt in v.  
 11 7 They were deceived by the v. . . words of  
 11 While they should speak lying and v.  
 12 14 And he has prophesied in v.

- Mos 13 15 Not take the name of the Lord..in v.  
15 Not hold him guiltless that taketh his name in v.
- Alma 19 1 Having searched in v. for the people of  
27 1 That it was in v. to seek their destruct  
30 13 Bound down under a foolish and a v.  
34 28 Your prayer is v., and avaleth you no  
39 11 Suffer not yourself to be led away by any v.  
47 30 Returned, by having pursued after them in v.  
32 But it was in v., and they had made  
52 24 The L. who were pursuing them in v.  
54 11 I talk to you concerning these things in v.  
60 11 Have supposed this, ye have supposed in v.  
12 Have supposed this, ye have supposed in v.
- Hela 12 4 O how foolish, and how v., and how ev  
13 32 In v. shall ye cry, for your desolation  
16 22 Their hearts, which were foolish and v.
- 3 Nep 1 6 Faith concerning this thing, hath been vain  
8 Know that their faith had not been v.  
2 Imagining up some v. thing in their he  
2 Doctrine of Christ was a foolish and a v. thing  
3 Ye should be so foolish and v. as to su  
13 7 But when ye pray, use not v. repetitio  
24 14 Ye have said, it is v. to serve God  
29 3 The words which have been spoken are vain  
4 Nep 1 43 Their exceeding riches, and become v.  
Mor 2 13 But behold this my joy was v.  
3 3 I did cry unto this people, but it was in v.  
5 6 Stand against them boldly; but it was all in v.  
Moro 7 37 It is because of unbelief, and all is v.  
44 If so, his faith and hope is v.
- VAINNESS.**  
2 Nep 9 28 O the v., and the frailties..of men!
- VALE.**  
Alma 37 45 Carry us beyond this v. of sorrow
- VALIANT.**  
2 Nep 20 13 Put down the inhabitants like a v. man  
Alma 53 20 They were exceeding v. for courage  
56 13 The blood of so many of our v. men
- VALIANTLY.**  
Alma 51 21 Flight v. for their freedom from bondage  
56 16 For they had fought v. by day  
62 37 A man who had fought v. for his coun
- VALLEY.**  
1 Nep 2 6 He pitched his tent in a v. by the side  
8 The v. was in the borders near the mo  
16 O that thou mightest be like unto this v  
14 Did speak unto them in the v. of Lem  
9 1 As he dwelt in a tent in the v. of Lem  
16 6 In a tent in the v. which he called Le  
2 Nep 4 26 And my soul linger in the v. of sorrow  
32 I may walk in the path of the low v.  
Mos 24 20 They pitched their tents in a v.  
20 And they called the v. Alma  
21 In the v. of Alma they poured out their  
28 And I will stop the L. in this v.  
24 They departed out of the v., and took  
Alma 2 20 Should pitch their tents in the v. of Gi  
20 The v. being called after that Gideon  
20 In this v. the N. did pitch their tents  
6 7 East of the river Sidon, into the v. of  
7 Which was in the v. that was called Gi  
43 27 His army should be scattered in the v.  
31 And brought a part over into the v.  
32 The remainder be concealed in the west valley  
35 Passed the hill Riplah, and come into the v.  
41 Moroni and his army met the L. in the v  
51 Gathered together in one body in the v.  
47 9 In the v. which was near the mount An  
49 16 Same Lehi who fought with the L. in the v.
- Hela 12 16 Become smooth, yes, even like unto a v.

- Hela 14 23 Be many mountains laid low, like unto a v.  
Eth 1 42 Go at the head of them down into the v.  
2 1 (The Jaredites) Went down into the v.  
1 (And the name of the v. was Nimrod  
13 27 They did meet him in the v. of Gilgal  
29 Drove him back again to the v. of Gil  
30 Gave Sharrad battle again in the v. of Gi  
14 28 Pitched their tents in the v. of Corihor  
28 Pitched his tents in the v. of Shurr  
28 The v. of Shurr was near the hill

**VALLEYS.**

- 2 Nep 17 19 Shall rest all of them in the desolate v.  
Hela 14 23 Be many places, which are now called v.  
3 Nep 9 8 Made hills and v. in the places thereof

**VALUE.**

- Alma 11 4 Of their silver, according to their v.  
8 Seon of gold, was twice the v. of a sen  
9 Shum of gold, was twice the v. of a se  
10 A limnah of gold was the v. of them all  
14 This is the v. of the lesser numbers of  
Mor 8 35 Greater is the v. of an endless happiness

**VALUED.**

- Mos 12 3 The life of king Noah shall be v.

**VANISH.**

- 2 Nep 8 6 The heavens shall v. away like smoke  
Jac 4 2 Save it be upon plates, must..v. away

**VANISHED.**

- 2 Nep 2 13 All things shall have v. away

**VANITY.**

- 2 Nep 15 18 That draw iniquity with cords of v.

**VAPOR.**

- 1 Nep 12 5 I saw the v. of darkness, that it passed  
19 11 Fire and by smoke, and v. of darkness  
22 18 And fire, and v. of smoke must come  
3 Nep 8 20 The inhabitants..could feel the v. of  
10 13 Neither were they overpowered by the v

**VAPORS.**

- Mor 8 29 Tempests, and v. of smoke in foreign la

**VARIABLENESS.**

- Mor 9 9 In him there is no v. neither shadow?

**VARY.**

- Mos 2 22 He never doth v. from that which he  
Alma 7 20 Neither doth he v. from that which he  
Mor 9 10 Have imagined..a god who doth v.  
Eth 8 14 Whoso should v. from the assistance

**VARYING.**

- 3 Nep 19 8 Nothing v. from the words which Jesus

**VAST.**

- Alma 56 10 Their forces had slain a v. number of

**VEIL.**

- Alma 19 6 The dark v. of unbelief being cast away

**VENGEANCE.**

- Mos 17 19 Thus God executeth v. upon those  
Alma 1 13 His blood would come upon us for v.  
20 18 His blood would cry..for v. to come  
25 1 Therefore they swore v. upon the N.  
37 30 Cry unto the Lord their God for v.  
60 10 Come upon your heads for v.  
3 Nep 21 21 I will execute v. and fury upon them  
Mor 3 15 V. is mine, and I will repay  
8 20 V. is mine also, and I will repay  
40 From the ground, for v. upon your hea  
41 The sword of v. hangeth over you  
Eth 8 22 Cry unto him from the ground for v.  
24 For they cry from the dust for v. upon

**VENTURE.**

- Hela 4 16 He did v. to lead them forth

**VERIFIED.**

- Jar 1 9 But the word of the Lord was v.  
Omni 1 6 Suffer that the words should not be v.  
Alma 9 14 That the word of the Lord has been v.  
25 12 These words were v., for they were dri  
17 He had also v. his word unto them in  
50 19 We can behold that his words are v.  
21 We see that these promises have been v.

## VERILY.

## VERILY I SAY UNTO YOU—

- Mos 26 31 V. I say unto you, he that forgiveth not  
Alma 4 17 V. v. I say unto you, if all me  
3 Nep 9 14 Yea, v. I say unto you, if ye will come  
11 23 V. I say unto you, that whoso repent  
27 V. I say unto you that the Father, and  
29 V. v. I say unto you, he that hath  
31 V. v. I say unto you, I will declare  
35 V. v. I say unto you, that this is my  
39 V. v. I say unto you, that this is my  
12 13 V. v. I say unto you, I give unto you  
14 V. v. I say unto you, I give unto you  
18 For v. I say unto you, one jot nor one  
20 For v. I say unto you, that except ye  
26 V. v. I say unto you, Nay  
32 V. v. I say unto you, that whosoever  
34 V. v. I say unto you, swear not at all  
13 2 V. I say unto you, they have their rew  
5 V. I say unto you, they have their rewa  
16 V. I say unto you, they have their rew  
14 1 V. v. I say unto you, judge not  
16 6 In me, v. I say unto you, shall all be  
19 V. I say unto you, that the Father hath  
20 V. I say unto you again, that is other  
21 V. I say unto you, that ye are the of  
16 1 V. v. I say unto you, that I have  
9 V. v. I say unto you, that after all  
16 V. v. I say unto you, thus hath the  
18 15 V. v. I say unto you, Ye must watch  
18 V. v. I say unto you, Ye must watch  
27 V. v. I say unto you, I give unto you  
19 36 V. I say unto you, there are none of th  
20 12 V. v. I say unto you, that when they  
24 V. I say unto you, yea; and all the prop  
39 V. v. I say unto you, that my people  
46 V. v. I say unto you, all these things  
21 1 V. I say unto you, I give unto you a sig  
2 V. I say unto you, that when these thin  
3 V. v. I say unto you, when these thin  
26 V. I say unto you, at that day shall the  
23 9 V. I say unto you, I commanded my ser  
27 4 V. v. I say unto you, Why is it that?  
9 V. I say unto you, that ye are built upo  
11 V. I say unto you, they have joy in the  
21 V. v. I say unto you, this is my gospel  
27 V. I say unto you, even as I am  
28 V. I say unto you, whatsoever things ye

## VERILY—

- 2 Nep 11 2 For he v. saw my Redeemer, even as I  
Alma 20 53 That I v. believed that they were true  
32 25 For I v. believe that there are some  
3 Nep 12 26 V. v. I say unto thee, thou shalt  
13 1 V. v. I say that I would that ye should

## VERY.

- 1 Nep 14 1 In word, and also in power, in v. deed  
15 14 Redeemer, and the v. points of his doct  
17 For the v. cause that he shall be reject  
16 2 For it enteth them to the v. centre  
19 7 The v. God of Israel, do me transire  
20 8 I knew that thou wouldst deal v. treac  
2 Nep 15 1 Hath a vineyard in a v. fruitful hill  
20 25 Yet a v. little while, and the indignati  
26 12 That Jesus is the v. Christ  
27 28 It is yet a v. little while and Lebanon  
Jac 2 5 Which sin appeareth v. abominable unto  
4 6 Name of Jesus, and the v. trees obedi  
5 The Lord speaking unto me in v. word  
Mos 1 9 He must v. soon go the way of all the  
7 12 I am v. thankful before God this day  
8 12 Will give us a knowledge of this v. peo  
10 18 For this v. cause has king L., by his  
11 12 Near the temple; yea, a v. high tower  
13 29 Children of Israel, yea, even a v. strict  
15 4 The v. eternal Father of heaven and of  
16 15 Christ, who is the v. eternal Father  
23 4 Even a v. beautiful and pleasant land  
24 9 Yea, a v. cunning people; delighting in  
27 6 And the people began to be v. numerous  
8 He became a v., idolatrous man  
28 3 The v. thoughts that no soul should  
4 For they were the v. vilest of sinners  
Alma 1 6 And to wear v. costly apparel  
2 1 Amleli, he being a v. cunning man  
2 That they began to be v. powerful

- Alma 4 6 For they began to wear v. costly appa  
15 Alma, began to be v. sorrowful  
5 50 The king of heaven shall v. soon shine  
10 7 I was journeying to see a v. near kin  
11 28 Is the Son of God the v. eternal Father  
39 He is the v. eternal Father of heaven  
12 4 We know that the plan was a v. subtle  
15 5 Being v. low with a burning fever  
17 15 That they were a v. idolent people  
23 18 They began to be a v. industrious peopl  
24 23 Praised God even in the v. act of peris  
31 11 Pervert the ways of the Lord in v.  
35 8 Ruler of the Zoramites being a v. wick  
36 14 The v. thoughts of coming into the pre  
37 7 By v. small means the Lord doth confo  
44 2 The v. cause for which ye have come  
45 10 I perceive that this v. people, the N.  
13 The time v. soon cometh that those wh  
46 9 Great wickedness one v. wicked man  
40 Some seasons of the year was v. frequ  
47 4 Amalekiah; for he being a v. subtle  
15 This was the v. thing which Amalekiah  
48 17 The v. powers of hell would have been  
49 6 V. thick garments to cover their naked  
24 Wounds, many of which were v. severe  
56 46 (For they were all of them v. young)  
57 16 It became a v. serious matter to determ  
62 37 He had suffered v. many exceeding so  
33 Records, which are particular and v. la  
5 30 And it did pierce even to the v. soul  
7 20 Forgotten your God in the v. day that  
9 38 Prove that he himself was the v. murd  
12 2 We may see at the v. time when he dot  
12 The foundations rock, even to the v. ce  
3 Nep 1 7 Who believed, began to be v. sorrowful  
7 14 They did establish v. strict laws that  
11 3 Yea, it did pierce them to the v. soul  
20 43 Be exalted and extolled, and be v. high  
Mor 3 21 Slew, was the v. Christ, and the v. God  
8 36 Unto the wearing of v. fine apparel  
Eth 4 4 The v. things which the brother of Jar  
16 They shall be made manifest in v. deed

## VESSEL.

- Alma 7 10 A virgin, a precious and chosen v.  
60 23 The inward v. should be cleansed first  
23 Then shall the outer v. be cleansed also  
24 Until we have first cleansed our inward  
vessel  
Mor 5 18 Or a v. is tossed about upon the wa  
Eth 2 2 They did also prepare a v. in which th

## VEXELS.

- 3 Nep 20 41 Be re clean that hear the v. of the Lord  
Eth 2 22 I have prepared the v. for my people  
23 Do that ye may have light in your v.?  
3 1 (Now the number of the v. was eight)  
4 Shine forth unto us in the v. which we  
6 2 He did put forth the stones into the v.  
2 They did give light unto the v. thereof  
4 They got aboard of them to the v. bars  
7 Their v. being tight like unto a dish  
Moro 7 31 Word of Christ unto the chosen v. of th

## VEX.

- 2 Nep 17 6 Let us go up against Judah and vex it  
21 13 And Judah shall not vex Ephraim

## VEXATION.

- 2 Nep 19 1 Dimness shall not be such as was in  
her v.

## VICTIMS.

- Mos 1 14 The L., and become v. to their hatred  
Moro 9 17 Have fallen v. to their awful brutality

## VICTORIOUS.

- Alma 55 28 The N. began again to be v.

## VICTORY.

- Mos 11 19 Because of this great v., they were  
15 8 Having gained the v. over death  
16 7 That the grave should have no v.  
8 Therefore the grave hath no v.  
Alma 16 21 Having got the v. over the devil  
22 14 That the grave shall have no v.  
27 28 Swallowed up to them by the v. of Ch  
46 7 Great v. which they had had over the  
53 6 Moroni had thus gained a v. over one



Alma 57 22 To whom we owe this great v.  
 58 33 Our God, who has given us v. over  
 Mor 7 5 He hath gained the v. over the grave

## VIEW.

1 Nep 8 32 And many were lost from his v.  
 2 Nep 9 44 He v. me with his all-searching eye  
 27 13 There is none other which shall v. it  
 Jac 1 8 Christ, and v. his death, and suffer his  
 Mos 2 9 Mysteries of God may be unfolded to  
 your v.  
 3 25 There is upon an awful v. of their own  
 Alma 5 15 V. this mortal body raised in immortal  
 24 18 It being in their v. a testimony to God

## VIEWED.

Mos 4 2 They had v. themselves in their own

## VIEWING.

Eth 13 13 Night he went forth v. the things which  
 14 V. the destructions which came upon

## VIEWS.

2 Nep 1 24 Your brother, whose v. have been glori  
 Mos 5 3 Have great v. of that which is to come  
 Alma 27 28 For their hope and v. of Christ

## VIGOR.

Alma 32 24 Took courage and pursued them with v.  
 36 32 Thus were the L. pursuing them with  
 great v.

Mos 2 24 My words did arouse them somewhat  
 to v.

## VILEST.

Mos 28 4 For they were the very v. of sinners

## VILLAGE.

Alma 21 11 Over to a v. which was called Ani-Ani

## VILLAGES.

Mos 27 6 Building large cities and v.  
 Alma 5 14 Delivered to the people in their v.  
 8 7 To call their cities, and their v.  
 7 Even all their small v., after the name  
 23 14 And all their v. and all their cities  
 Mor 4 22 Inhabitants with them, both in towns  
 and  
 5 5 Towns, and v., and cities were burned

## VINE.

1 Nep 15 15 Will they not receive the strength,  
 from the true v.?

2 Nep 15 2 And planted it with the choicest v.  
 Alma 16 17 As a branch be grafted into the true v.  
 3 Nep 24 11 Neither shall your v. cast her fruit

## VINES.

2 Nep 17 23 A thousand v. at a thousand silverlings

## VINEYARD.

It came to pass that the Lord of the vineyard—see It  
 came to pass, etc.

## MY VINEYARD—

2 Nep 15 3 Judge, I pray you, betwixt me and my v.  
 4 What could have been done more to  
 my v.  
 Jac 5 1 I will tell you what I will do to my v.  
 9 May not cumber the ground of my v.  
 13 I place in the nethermost part of my v.  
 11 What could I have done more for my v?  
 42 Now all the trees of my v. are good for  
 43 Above all other parts of the land of  
 my v.  
 46 The care which we have taken of my v.  
 47 What could I have done more in my v.?  
 47 Hew down all the trees of my v.  
 47 Who is it that has corrupted my v.?  
 49 They shall not cumber the ground of  
 my v.  
 49 What could I have done more for my v?  
 51 That I should lose the trees of my v.  
 52 In the nethermost parts of my v.  
 54 Have glory in the fruit of my v.  
 60 The trees of my v. may bring forth ag  
 60 I may have joy again in the fruit of  
 my v.  
 62 The last time I shall prune my v.  
 65 And I lose the trees of my v.

Jac 5 66 That I should lose the trees of my v.  
 66 They cumber not the ground of my v.  
 66 Sweep away the bad out of my v.  
 69 Out of all the land of my v.  
 69 Only this once will I prune my v.  
 71 The last time that I shall nourish my v.  
 75 For this last time have I nourished  
 my v.  
 75 Diligent in laboring with me in my v.  
 75 That my v. is no more corrupted  
 75 Because of the fruit of my v.  
 76 Will I lay up of the fruit of my v.  
 76 The last time have I nourished my v.  
 77 Evil fruit shall again come into my v.  
 77 My v. will I cause to be burned

## LORD OF THE VINEYARD—

Jac 5 8 Saith the Lord of the v., I take away  
 10 The servant of the Lord of the v., did  
 10 According to the word of the Lord of  
 the v.  
 11 And the Lord of the v. caused that it  
 14 The Lord of the v. went his way  
 15 The Lord of the v. said unto his servant  
 16 The Lord of the v., and also the serv  
 17 The Lord of the v. looked and beheld  
 19 The Lord of the v. said unto the serv  
 22 The Lord of the v. said unto him, Coun  
 23 The Lord of the v. said unto his servant  
 24 The Lord of the v. said again unto his  
 26 The Lord of the v. said unto the serv  
 28 The Lord of the v., and the servant of  
 28 The Lord of the v. did nourish  
 29 The Lord of the v. said unto his servant  
 30 The Lord of the v. and the servant  
 31 The Lord of the v. did taste of the frui  
 31 The Lord of the v. said, Behold this lo  
 33 The Lord of the v. said unto the serva  
 35 The Lord of the v. said unto his serva  
 38 The Lord of the v. said unto his serva  
 41 The Lord of the v. wept, and said unto  
 49 The Lord of the v. said unto the serva  
 50 The servant said unto the Lord of the v  
 57 The Lord of the v. said unto the serva  
 70 The Lord of the v. sent his servant  
 71 The Lord of the v. said unto them  
 72 The Lord of the v. labored also  
 72 Commandments of the Lord of the v.  
 74 The commandments of the Lord of the v  
 74 The Lord of the v. had preserved unto  
 75 When the Lord of the v. saw that his

## IN OR INTO THE VINEYARD—

Jac 5 15 Come, let us go down into the v.  
 15 That we may labor in the v.  
 16 Went down into the v. to labor  
 29 Come, let us go down into the v.  
 29 That we may labor again in the v.  
 30 Went down into the v.  
 61 Diligently with our mights in the v.  
 71 Go to, and labor in the v.  
 73 The natural fruit again in the v.

## VINEYARD—

2 Nep 13 14 For ye have eaten up the v.  
 15 1 Song of my beloved, touching his v.  
 1 My well-beloved hath a v. in a very  
 7 The v. of the Lord of Hosts is the how  
 10 Ten acres of v. shall yield one bath  
 Jac 5 3 A man took and nourished in his v.  
 4 The master of the v. went forth  
 7 The master of the v. saw it, and he  
 14 In the nethermost parts of the v.  
 19 Go to the nethermost part of the v.  
 21 Poorest spot in all the land of the v.  
 28 All the fruit  
 28 Into the nethermost parts of the v.  
 39 Into the nethermost parts of the v.  
 42 I knew that all the fruit of the v.  
 48 Is it not the loftiness of thy v.?  
 48 The trees of thy v. have become corrupt  
 49 Let us, hew down the trees of the v.  
 49 We will nourish again the trees of the v  
 74 Had had been cast away out of the v.  
 75 That his v. was no more corrupt  
 6 2 Power to nourish and prune his v.  
 3 Who have labored diligently in his v.  
 Alma 13 23 Declared unto us in all parts of our v.

## VINEYARDS.

Mos 11 15 He planted v. round about in the land  
Alma 28 14 Of men to labor in the v. of the Lord

## VIOL.

2 Nep 15 12 And the harp, and the v., are in their

## VIOLS.

2 Nep 24 11 The noise of thy v. is not heard

## VIRGIN.

1 Nep 11 13 In the city of Nazareth I beheld a v.  
15 A v., most beautiful and fair  
18 The v. whom thou seest, is the mother  
20 Beheld the v. again, bearing a child in  
2 Nep 17 14 Behold, a v. shall conceive  
Alma 7 10 She being a v., a precious and chosen

## VIRGINS.

1 Nep 11 15 Most beautiful and fair above all other virgins

## VIRTUE.

Alma 31 5 They should try the v. of the word of  
Moro 9 9 Was most...precious...which is chastity and v.

## VISAGE.

3 Nep 20 44 (His v. was so marred, more than any

## VISION.

1 Nep 1 8 He was carried away in a v.  
5 4 Had not seen the things of God in a v.  
8 2 Or in other words, I have seen a v.  
36 All the words of his dream or v.  
36 Because of these things which he saw in a v.  
10 17 Concerning the things which he saw in a v.  
2 Nep 1 4 I have seen a v., in which I know that  
27 3 Shall he as a dream of a night v.  
Alma 8 20 Whom an angel said in a v. thou shalt  
19 16 On account of a remarkable v. of her

## VISIONARY.

1 Nep 2 11 Their father, because he was a v. man  
5 2 Telling him that he was a v. man  
4 Saying, I know that I am a v. man

## VISIONS.

1 Nep 1 16 Written many things which he saw in v.  
2 Nep 4 23 He hath given me knowledge by v.  
Alma 30 28 Their v., and their pretended visions

## VISIT.

## VISIT THEM—

Jac 2 33 Save I shall v. them with a sore curse  
Omni 1 7 The Lord did v. them in great judgment  
Mos 11 20 They repent, I will v. them in mine an  
12 1 Therefore I will v. them in my anger  
1 In my fierce anger will I v. them  
27 7 The Lord did v. them and prosper them  
Alma 17 10 The Lord did v. them with his Spirit  
33 10 And thou didst v. them in thine anger  
Hela 7 10 People of N., that he will v. them in  
12 3 Except he doth v. them with death  
13 9 Yea, I will v. them with the sword  
10 Yea, I will v. them in my fierce anger  
3 Nep 27 32 And in that day will I v. them  
Eth 14 25 The Lord did v. them in the fulness of

## VISIT YOU—

Mos 29 27 Then is the time he will v. you  
Alma 9 12 Yea, he will v. you in his anger  
60 29 v. you even to your utter destruction  
3 Nep 3 4 They would v. you with utter destruction  
6 Rather than that they should v. you with

## VISIT—

1 Nep 2 16 He did v. me, and did soften my heart  
19 11 God surely shall v. all the house of Isra  
2 Nep 28 16 God will speedily v. the inhabitants of  
10 1 I will v. thy brethren, according to  
10 I will v. thy brethren, according as I  
Mos 24 14, the Lord God, do v. my people in  
Alma 4 29 I will v. this people in mine anger  
9 25 The Lord has sent his angel to v. many  
24 14 In his mercy he doth v. us by his angel  
34 28 And v. not the sick and afflicted  
58 11 Our God did v. us with assurances  
Hela 11 33 For the third v. many parts of the land  
13 10 The fourth generation shall v. your des

3 Nep 11 35 For he will v. him with fire, and with  
Eth 4 11 Him will I v. with the manifestations

## VISITATION.

2 Nep 20 3 And what will ye do in the day of v.?  
Mor 9 2 Will ye believe in the day of your v.?  
Moro 8 26 Cometh the v. of the Holy Ghost

## VISITATIONS.

2 Nep 1 12 Shall be bloodsheds, and great v.

## VISITED.

1 Nep 13 34 I have v. the remnant of the house of  
34 After I have v. them in judgment  
2 Nep 1 18 And ye are v. by sword, and by famine  
4 26 If the Lord...hath v. men in so much  
26 6 And they shall be v. with thunderings  
27 2 They shall be v. of the Lord of Hosts  
Mos 29 27 Even as he has hitherto v. this land  
Alma 9 18 And ye shall be v. with utter destructi  
21 Having been v. by the Spirit of God  
10 22 Even now be v. with utter destruction  
54 10 And ye shall soon be v. with death  
Hela 11 30 They were also v. with much destruct  
3 Nep 7 15 N., having been v. by angels  
21 They had been v. by the power...of God  
12 2 For they shall be v. with fire and with  
Mor 1 15 Therefore I was v. of the Lord

## VISITING.

1 Nep 13 33 Unto the v. of the remnant of the house  
Mos 4 26 V. the sick, and administering to their  
11 22 A jealous God, v. the iniquities of my  
13 13 A jealous God, v. the iniquities of the

## VITAL.

Alma 43 38 Being shielded from the more v. parts  
38 Or the more v. parts of the body belong

## VOICE.

Voice of the Lord, etc.—see Voice of the Lord—people.  
Loud voice—see Loud voice.

## HIS VOICE—

1 Nep 17 45 Ye have heard his v. from time to time  
19 11 Some with his v., because of their right  
2 Nep 9 21 If they will hearken unto his v.  
Jac 6 6 Today if ye will hear his v., harden not  
Mos 2 8 Those that were not under the sound  
of his v.  
27 18 And his v. was as thunder, which shook  
Alma 5 37 But ye will not hearken unto his v.  
41 Hearkeneth unto his v., and doth follow  
60 If you will hearken unto his v., he will  
31 26 And he lifted up his v. to heaven, and  
38 7 He spake with me, and his v. was as th  
Hela 12 9 At his v. doth the mountains tremble  
10 By the power of his v. they are broken  
11 By the power of his v. doth the whole  
12 By the power of his v. doth the founda  
3 Nep 7 10 Who had given his v. against the probh

## MY VOICE—

2 Nep 4 24 Yea, my v. have I sent up on high  
35 Therefore I will lift up my v. unto thee  
35 My v. shall forever ascend up unto thee  
Enos 1 4 I did still raise my v. high  
Mos 26 21 He that will hear my v. shall be my  
28 He that will not hear my v., the same  
27 15 Behold, doth not my v. shake the earth  
3 Nep 15 17 And they [other sheep] shall hear my v.  
21 And they [other sheep] shall hear my v.  
23 That I said they shall hear my v.  
23 Gentiles should not at any time hear  
my v.  
24 Ye have both heard my v. and seen me  
16 2 They who have not as yet heard my v.  
3 They shall hear my v. and shall be num  
15 If they will not...hearken unto my v.

## VOICE—

1 Nep 4 18 Therefore I did obey the v. of the Spir  
20 And I commanded him in the v. of Lib  
17 45 He hath spoken unto you in a still  
small v.  
45 He has spoken unto you like unto the v  
19 7 And hearken not to the v. of his couns  
20 20 With a v. of singing declare ye, tell th  
22 2 Unto the prophet, by the v. of the Spirit  
2 Nep 1 28 If ye will hearken unto the v. of N.  
7 10 That obeyeth the v. of his servant

- 2 Nep 8 3 Thanksgiving and the v. of melody  
16 4 The posts of the door moved at the v.  
20 30 Lift up the v., O daughter of Gallim  
23 2 High mountain, exalt the v. unto them  
26 16 Their v. shall be as one that hath a fa  
31 12 Also, the v. of the Son came unto me  
14 Thus came the v. of the Son unto me  
15 I heard a v. from the Father, saying  
33 13 As the v. of one crying from the dust  
Enos 1 5 There came a v. unto me, saying, Enos  
Mos 4 2 They all cried aloud with one v., sayi  
5 2 They all cried with one v., saying, Yea  
13 Know the v. by which ye shall be call  
12 22 Thy watchman shall lift up the v.  
22 With the v. together shall they sing  
15 29 Thy watchman shall lift up their v.  
29 With the v. together shall they sing  
27 11 He spake as it were with a v. of thund  
29 25 Choose you by the v. of this people  
Alma 5 38 Not hearken unto the v. of the good sh  
41 Harkeneth unto the v. of the good sh  
51 Crieth unto me with a mighty v., sayin  
57 Desirous to follow the v. of the good sh  
9 29 This is the v. of the angel, crying unto  
10 8 I obeyed the v. of the angel  
19 The v. of this people should choose in  
20 Well doth he cry, by the v. of his ange  
21 Well doth he cry, by the v. of his ange  
13 21 Cried with a mighty v., saying, Now is  
29 1 Trump of God, with a v. to shake the  
2 As with the v. of thunder, repentance  
36 7 He spake unto us, as it were the v. of  
8 But behold, the v. said unto me, Arise  
43 49 And they cried with one v. unto the Lo  
Hela 5 29 There came a v., as if it were above the  
30 When they heard this v.  
30 And behold that it was not a v. of thun  
30 Neither was it a v. of great tumultuous  
30 It was a still v. of perfect mildness  
31 Notwithstanding the mildness of the v.  
32 The v. came again, saying, Repent ye  
33 Also again the third time the v. came  
41 You must repent, and cry unto the v.  
42 They all did begin to cry unto the v.  
46 There came a v. unto them, yea  
46 A pleasant v., as if it were a whisper  
48 As if to behold from whence the v. ca  
7 18 Ye will not hearken unto the v. of the  
3 Behold, a v. came unto him saying  
3 Nep 4 36 Cry again with one v., saying, May the  
9 1 There was a v. heard among all the in  
30 There came a v. again unto the people  
11 3 They heard a v., as if it came out of he  
3 They understood not the v. which they  
3 And it was not a harsh v.  
3 And notwithstanding it being a small v.  
4 Again they heard the v., and they unde  
6 Again the third time they did hear  
the v.  
6 The third time they did understand the  
voice  
16 18 Thy watchmen shall lift up the v.  
18 With the v. together shall they sing  
20 9 They did cry out with one v., and gave  
32 Then shall their watchmen lift up their  
voice  
32 And with the v. together shall they sing

## VOICES.

- Mos 17 12 The priests lifted up their v. against hi  
24 12 Alma and his people did not raise their  
voices  
22 Lifted their v. in the praises of their  
25 10 Did raise their v. and give thanks to Go  
29 39 To cast in their v. concerning who  
Alma 2 6 To cast in their v. concerning the mat  
10 19 People should be governed by their own  
voices  
51 3 Who had sent in their v. with their peti  
Hela 5 36 Lifting their v. to some being whom th  
Alma 12 23 The word would have been v.  
26 The word of God would have been v.  
42 5 The word of God would have been v.

## VOMIT.

- 3 Nep 7 8 Like the dog to his v., or like the sow

## VOUCHING.

- Alma 24 18 V. and covenanting with God, that

## VULTURES.

- Mos 12 2 Shall be slain; and the v. of the air  
Alma 2 38 Beasts, and also the v. of the air

## W

## WADE.

- 1 Nep 17 1 We did travel and w. through much affl  
Alma 53 15 Their brethren w. through their afflicti  
Hela 3 34 And to w. through much affliction

## WADING.

- Alma 7 5 After w. through much affliction  
8 14 W. through much tribulation and angui

## WAGE.

- Alma 54 29 We will w. a war which shall be etern  
55 1 Caused him to w. a war against the pe  
57 7 It was our desire to w. a battle with th

## WAGED.

- Alma 54 5 This war which ye have w. against my  
5 Which thy brother hath w. against the  
24 This war hath been w. to avenge their

## WAGES.

- Mos 2 33 He receiveth for his w. an everlasting  
Alma 3 27 W. of him whom he listeth to obey  
5 42 Whosoever doeth this must receive his  
wages  
42 For his w. he receiveth death  
11 1 Should receive w. according to the time  
3 The judge received for his w. according  
20 Received their w. according to their em  
3 Nep 24 5 Those that oppress the hireling in his  
Mor 8 19 According to his works shall his w. be

## WAIL.

- Mos 16 2 Shall have cause to howl and weep,  
and w.  
Alma 5 36 The same have cause to w. and mourn

## WAILING.

- Alma 40 13 There shall be weeping, and w., and gn  
3 Nep 10 10 The w. of the people who were spared

## WAIT.

- 1 Nep 21 23 They shall not be ashamed that w. for  
2 Nep 6 7 They shall not be ashamed that w. for  
13 People of the Lord are they who w. for  
13 They still w. for the coming of the Mes  
8 5 The Isles shall w. upon me  
18 17 And I will w. upon the Lord  
Mos 20 8 And laid w. for them in the fields  
21 21 Therefore they laid w. for them  
Alma 13 25 We only w. to hear the joyful news  
52 17 Bountiful, to w. for the coming of Mor  
58 3 It became expedient that we should w.  
4 We did w. to receive provisions and str  
7 We did w. in these difficult circumstances  
60 30 Behold, I w. for assistance from you  
Hela 2 3 Did lay w. to destroy Helaman also  
3 Nep 3 21 We will w. till they shall come against

## WAITING.

- Mos 20 9 Fall upon them from their w. places  
21 24 Church, w. upon the Spirit of the Lord  
Alma 32 43 W. for the tree to bring forth fruit

## WAKETH.

- 2 Nep 7 4 He w. morning by morning  
4 He w. mine ear to hear as the learned

## WALK.

- 1 Nep 16 3 That ye might w. uprightly before God  
5 They would w. in the paths of righteou  
2 Nep 4 22 I may w. in the path of the low valley  
7 11 With sparks, w. in the light of your fire  
12 3 His ways, and we will w. in his paths  
5 And let us w. in the light of the Lord  
13 16 W. with stretched forth necks and wai  
33 9 Narrow gate, and w. in the straight pa  
5 3 Causing the lame to w., the blind to re  
4 15 Teach them to w. in the ways of truth  
26 That ye may w. guiltless before God  
6 6 Mosiah did w. in the ways of the Lord  
7 19 Should w. through the Red Sea on dry

- Mos 11 1 And he did not w. in the ways of his fa  
2 But he did w. after the desires of his  
18 29 And they did w. uprightly before God  
29 43 Alma did w. in the ways of the Lord  
Alma 5 54 And do w. after the holy order of God  
7 9 The way of the Lord, and w. in his pat  
20 That he cannot w. in crooked paths  
22 That ye may w. blameless before him  
22 That ye may w. after the holy order of  
15 11 Zezeurum leaped, and began to w.  
25 14 They did w. in the ways of the Lord  
41 8 Whosoever will, may w. therein and be  
45 24 Heed to their words, to w. uprightly  
53 21 God, and to w. uprightly before him  
63 2 And he did w. uprightly before God  
Hela 3 20 He did w. after the ways of his father  
37 And did w. in the ways of his father  
6 34 To w. in truth and uprightness before  
12 5 Yea, how slow to w. in wisdom's paths!  
13 27 W. after the pride of your own hearts  
27 Yea, w. after the pride of your eyes  
15 5 They do w. circumspectly before God  
4 Nep 1 5 Rubie the dead and cause the lame to w.  
12 They did not w. any more after, the la  
12 They did w. after the commandments  
Mor 8 36 I know that ye do w. in the pride of yo  
Eth 6 17 They were taught to w. humbly before  
30 Orihah did w. humbly before the Lord  
23 Coriantum did w. in the steps of his fa  
10 2 And he [She] did w. in the ways of th  
15 28 Received sufficient strength that they  
could w.  
Moro 7 4 Your peaceable w. with the children of

**WALKED.**

- 2 Nep 19 2 The people that w. in darkness have se  
Alma 5 27 Have ye w., keeping yourselves blamele  
3 Nep 24 14 We have w. mournfully before the Lor

**WALKETH.**

- 2 Nep 7 10 That w. in darkness, and hath no light?

**WALKING.**

- 2 Nep 13 16 W. and mincing as they go  
Mos 2 27 W. with a clear conscience before God  
23 14 He be a man of God, w. in his ways  
26 37 W. circumspectly before God  
38 W. in all diligence; teaching the word  
Alma 1 1 W. uprightly before God, leaving no  
Hela 16 10 The lesser part w. more circumspectly

**WALL.**

- 2 Nep 12 15 High tower, and upon every fenced w.  
15 5 And I will break down the w. thereof.  
Mos 22 6 Through the back w., on the back side  
Alma 10 2 Writing which was upon the w. of the  
53 4 With a strong w. of timbers and earth  
5 Within a w., which they had caused th  
55 20 Who are within the w. of the city  
62 20 Came upon the top of the w. to spy out  
21 To be let down from the top of the w.  
21 Into the inner part of the w.  
22 March forth and come upon the top of  
the w.  
Hela 1 21 Coriantumr did smite him against the w.  
13 4 Therefore he went and got upon the w.  
16 2 They cast stones at him upon the w.  
2 Shot arrows at him as he stood upon  
the w.  
7 He did cast himself down from the w.

**WALLOWING.**

- 3 Nep 7 8 Or like the sow to her w. in the mire

**WALLS.**

*Walls of the City—see Walls of the City.*

- 1 Nep 4 4 We came without the w. of Jerusalem  
5 Should hide themselves without the w.  
24 My elder brethren, who were without  
the w.  
27 My brethren, who were without the w.  
21 16 Thy w. are continually before me  
Mos 2 7 Teach them all within the w. of the te  
11 10 Fine work within the w. of the temple  
Alma 14 27 The w. of the prison were rent in twai  
28 Every soul who were in the w. thereof  
29 And the w. thereof had fallen to the ea

- Alma 48 8 Building w. of stone to encircle them  
52 6 By casting about w. round about  
55 20 Those parts which were within the w.  
62 24 The armies of Moroni were within the w.  
Hela 5 27 And the w. of the prison did shake  
31 And the w. of the prison trembled agal  
32 The earth shook again, and the w. trem  
33 And the w. did tremble again  
44 Neither did it take hold upon the w. of

**WANDER.**

- 1 Nep 19 14 They shall w. in the flesh, and perish  
Mos 7 4 Even forty days they w.  
Alma 31 17 Lead their hearts to w. far from thee  
Moro 1 3 Wherefore, I w. whithersoever I can  
9 16 Left them to w. whithersoever they can

**WANDERED.**

- 1 Nep 8 23 That they w. off and were lost  
16 35 We have w. much in the wilderness  
Mos 7 4 They w. many days in the wilderness  
5 When they had w. forty days they came

**WANDERERS.**

- Jac 7 26 W., cast out from Jerusalem  
Alma 13 23 Because of our being w. in a strange la  
26 26 Been mindful of us, w. in a strange lan

**WANDERING.**

- 1 Nep 8 32 Lost from his view, w. in strange roads  
Enos 1 20 W. about in the wilderness with a  
Mos 9 4 After many days' w. in the wilder  
27 28 After w. through much tribulation

**WANT.**

- 1 Nep 16 19 They did suffer much for the w. of food  
Mos 27 5 Save it were in sickness, or in much w.  
Alma 58 7 We were about to perish for the w. of  
3 Nep 4 3 Robbers could not exist, for the w. of  
24 Their weakness because of their w. of

**WANTON.**

- 2 Nep 13 16 With stretched forth necks, and w. eye

**WANTS.**

- Mos 4 26 Temporarily, according to their w.  
18 29 According to their needs and their w.  
Alma 35 9 Administer, according to their w.

**WAR.**

*Weapons of War—see Weapons of war.*

*Their weapons of war—see Their weapons of war.*

**PREPARATIONS FOR WAR—**

- Jar 1 8 The javelin, and all preparations for w.  
Mos 20 8 All their preparations for w. did he di  
Alma 24 4 The L. began to make preparations for  
war  
6 Would not even make any preparations  
for w.  
20 The L. made preparations for w., and  
35 11 Preparations for w. against the people  
43 4 Therefore they made preparations for  
war  
50 1 Moroni did not stop making prepara  
tions for w.  
52 6 As if making preparations for w.

**PRISONERS OF WAR—**

- Alma 55 24 He took them prisoners of w., and took  
56 54 And also themselves as prisoners of w.  
56 The L. deliver themselves up as pris  
oners of w.  
57 1 If I would deliver up those prisoners of  
war  
14 Had surrendered themselves prisoners  
of w.  
16 To determine concerning these prison  
ers of w.

**WAR—**

- 1 Nep 22 13 For they shall w. among themselves  
14 Every nation which shall w. against th  
2 Nep 12 4 Neither shall they learn w. any more  
13 2 The mighty man, and the man of w.  
25 By the sword, and thy mighty in the w  
17 1 Went up towards Jerusalem to w. agai  
Omali 1 3 And we had many seasons of serious w.  
20 I saw much w. and contention between  
14 In the days of king Benjamin, a serious  
war  
Mos 10 1 The L. should come up agalo to w. aga

- Mos 10 6 Therefore they began to prepare for w.  
 20 14 What cause have ye to come up to w.  
 1 I did cause my people to come up to w.  
 Alma 1 Hd An account of a w. between the N.  
 2 14 To lead them to w. against their breth  
 15 There they began to make w. with the  
 16 1 There was a cry of w. heard through  
 12 The L. did not come again to w. against  
 27 1 Those L. who had gone to w. against  
 35 13 Thus commenced a w. betwixt the L.  
 41 6 If ye will go your way, and come not  
 again to w.  
 11 Ye will not return again against us to  
 war  
 19 Never would come to w. again against  
 48 15 Prepare for w., according to their dang  
 49 9 Astonished at their preparation for w.  
 51 9 Arming them, and preparing for w  
 22 Regulations to prepare for w. against  
 31 Did exceed the L...in their skill of w.  
 52 7 Kept thus preparing for w., until Moro  
 19 The chief captains, held a council of w.  
 53 7 He did employ his men in preparing  
 for w.  
 54 5 Concerning this w. which ye have wag  
 18 And shall be at w. no more  
 20 May preserve my food for my men of w  
 20 We will wage a w. which shall be etc  
 24 This w. hath been waged to avenge th  
 55 1 Caused him to wage a w. against the  
 60 1 To govern and manage the affairs of  
 this w.  
 16 Had it not been for the w. which bro  
 61 15 Give unto them power to conduct the w  
 62 35 Been the cause of this great and last-  
 ing w.  
 35 Been the cause of so much w. and bloo  
 41 Great length of the w. between the N.  
 41 Because of the exceeding great length  
 of the w.  
 63 15 To w. against the people of Moronibah  
 Hela 4 3 To stir up the L. to w. against the N.  
 4 They were all that year preparing for  
 war  
 11 2 And this w. did last all that year  
 24 They commenced a w. with their breth  
 3 Nep 2 13 Threatened with utter destruction, be-  
 cause of this w.  
 17 W. between the robbers and the people  
 7 14 They would not go to w. one with ano  
 Mor 1 8 There began to be a w. between the N.  
 8 This w. was between the N. and the L.  
 10 The w. began to be among them in the  
 2 1 There began to be a w. again between  
 8 The L. are at w. one with another  
 8 And no one knoweth the end of the w.  
 Eth 9 12 W. between the sons of Akish and Aki  
 10 8 There began to be w. again in the land  
 9 And the w. became exceeding sore  
 15 And he [Levi] did make w. against the  
 11 4 There began to be an exceeding great  
 w. in all the land  
 13 15 There began to be a great w. among the  
 16 Coriantumr, having studied. the arts of  
 war  
 25 There began to be a w. upon all the fa  
 14 21 So great and lasting had been the w.  
 22 And so swift and speedy was the w., th  
 15 15 Being clothed after the manner of w.

## WARFARE.

- Alma 1 1 Having warred a good w.  
 56 2 As in the tribulations of our w.  
 2 Somewhat to tell you concerning our w.

## WARM.

- Alma 50 26 There began to be a w. contention  
 51 4 There arose a w. dispute concerning

## WARMLY.

- Alma 1 22 Began to contend w. with their adver

## WARN.

- 2 Nep 5 5 The Lord did w. me., that I. N., should  
 Alma 48 15 W. them to flee, or to prepare for war

## WARNED.

- Omai 1 12 He being w. of the Lord that he should  
 Mos 16 12 They being w. of their iniquities

- Mos 23 1 Alma, having been w. of the Lord  
 Eth 9 3 And the Lord w. Omer in a dream

## WARNING.

- 2 Nep 1 3 How merciful the Lord had been in w.  
 Jac 3 12 W. them against fornication and lasc

## WARNINGS.

- 2 Nep 5 6 Those who believed in the w...of God

## WARS.

- 1 Nep 1 Hd The Lord w. Lehi to depart out of the  
 2 Nep 1 Hd The Lord w. N. to depart into the wil

## WARRED.

- Alma 1 1 Having w. a good warfare, walking up

## WARRIOR.

- 2 Nep 19 5 For every battle of the w. with confus

## WARRIORS.

- Alma 51 31 For they were great w.

## WARS.

Wars and contentions—see Wars and contentions.

## WARS AND RUMORS OF WARS.

- 1 Nep 12 2 And I beheld w. and rumors of w.  
 21 I saw w. and rumors of w. among them  
 21 And in w. and rumors of w., I saw uaa  
 14 15 There were w. and rumors of w. among  
 16 As there began to be w. and rumors of  
 wars  
 2 Nep 25 12 They shall have w., and rumors of w.  
 Mor 8 30 Shall also be heard of w., rumors of w.

## WARS—

- Jac 3 13 Their w. and their contentions, and the  
 7 24 For they delighted in w. with the L. and bloods  
 Enos 1 24 I saw w. between the N. and L. in the  
 Jar 1 14 Upon them the record of our w. are on  
 Omai 1 17 They had had many w. and serious con  
 Mos 20 14 That there should be no w. nor conten  
 Alma 4 1 There were no contentions nor w. in  
 16 1 There having been no w. nor contentio  
 28 9 Also the w. between the N. and the L.  
 53 13 An account shall be given of their w.  
 15 The w., and the bloodsheds, and the co  
 43 3 I return to an account of the w. betw  
 17 Moroni took all the command...of their  
 wars  
 45 Hd The account of the people of N., and  
 their w.  
 11 Then shall they see w. and pestilences  
 21 Because of their w. with the L. and th  
 48 22 Their w. never did cease for the space  
 50 21 Which brought upon them their w.  
 62 39 Thus they had had w., and bloodsheds  
 Hela 3 17 And w., and dissensions, among the pe  
 6 17 Had not been stirred up to anger, to w.  
 11 1 There were w. throughout all the land  
 12 2 They should not declare w. against th  
 3 Nep 7 5 There were no w. as yet among them  
 Eth 7 27 There were no more w. in the days of  
 13 22 And the w. ceased not  
 Moro 1 2 Their w. are exceeding fierce among th

## WAS.

(Was, when forming part of a verb, see that verb.)  
 Behold, he, etc., was—see Behold, *he—he—I—it*—whose

*name*—*name* was.

It was expedient, etc.—see It was *expedient*—*not*.

There was a great, etc.—see There was a *great*—*none*

—*not*—*nothing*—*one*.

Was about, etc.—see Was *about*—*angry*—the cause—*de-*  
*sirous*—*good*—*his*—*like* unto—*not*—*prepared*—the *son*

—*their*.

Who was, etc.—see Who was—the *son* of.

## THERE WAS NO—

- 2 Nep 7 2 Wherefore, when I came, there w. no  
 Mos 1 1 There w. no more contention in all the  
 6 7 There w. no contention among all his  
 16 5 He is as though there w. no redemption  
 21 5 There w. no way is, if they could deli  
 22 There w. no more disturbance between  
 Alma 12 21 Thus we see there w. no possible chan  
 16 16 And there w. no inequally among them  
 30 7 Now there w. no law against a man's  
 9 There w. no law to punish him  
 11 There w. no law against a man's belief  
 42 12 There w. no means to reclaim man fr  
 17 How could he sin, if there w. no law  
 19 If there w. no law given—if a man mur



Alma 42 20 If there w. no law given against sin,  
 21 And if there w. no law given if men si  
 51 19 For there w. no time for their trials  
 58 1 There w. no way that we could lead th  
 Hela 1 19 There w. no time for the N. to gather  
 2 1 There w. no one to fill the judgment se  
 3 1 There w. no contention among the peo  
 3 2 There w. no contention among the peo  
 3 Nep 1 15 Going down of the sun, there w. no da  
 15 There w. no darkness when the night  
 19 There w. no darkness in all that night  
 4 2 There w. no game for the robbers, save  
 4 There w. no chance for the robbers to  
 5 There w. no way that they could substi  
 6 22 Now there w. no lawyer, nor judge  
 7 4 There w. no man among them, save he  
 8 2 If there w. no mistake made by this  
 23 Three days, that there w. no light seen  
 3 Inasmuch that there w. no part of the  
 29 7 Son of perdition, for whom there w. no  
 4 Nep 1 13 There w. no contention among all the  
 13 There w. no contention in the land  
 18 There w. no contention in all the land  
 Mor 1 12 That there w. no blood shed  
 Eth 6 7 There w. no water that could hurt th  
 9 30 There w. no rain upon the face of the

## THERE WAS—

1 Nep 16 29 There w. also written upon them a new  
 2 Nep 2 15 Must needs be that there w. an opposi  
 Omni 1 14 There w. great rejoicing among the pe  
 20 There w. a large stone brought unto  
 27 There w. a large number who were de  
 Mos 11 20 There w. a man among them whose na  
 13 30 Therefore there w. a great joy among them  
 18 5 There w. in Mormon a fountain of pure  
 4 There w. a man, whose name w. Gideo  
 20 1 There w. a place in Shemlon where the  
 21 17 More than there w. of men  
 27 3 There w. a strict command throughout  
 29 43 There w. continual peace brought to  
 Alma 1 2 There w. a man brought before him to  
 21 There w. a strict law among the people  
 33 There w. much peace among the people  
 2 19 There w. slain of the Amlicites 12,532  
 19 There w. slain of the Nephites 6,562 so  
 3 10 And there w. a mark set upon him  
 20 There w. another army of the L. came  
 21 There w. an army sent to drive them th  
 4 5 There w. continual peace in all that ti  
 5 12 There w. a mighty change wrought in  
 10 12 Seeing there w. more than one witness  
 12 24 There w. a space granted unto man in  
 25 There w. a plan of redemption laid  
 14 5 Testified that there w. but one God  
 16 1 There w. a cry of war heard througho  
 22 24 Now there w. a multitude gathered  
 28 2 And thus there w. a tremendous battle  
 3 And also there w. a tremendous slaugh  
 30 5 In the 17th year, there w. continual pe  
 11 There w. a law, that men should be ju  
 52 And I also knew that there w. a God  
 4 4 There w. a time granted unto man to  
 17 How could there be a law save there w  
 18 Now there w. a punishment affixed  
 43 38 There w. peace and there a man fell amo  
 46 35 There w. but few who denied the cove  
 49 30 There w. continual peace among them  
 56 27 There w. brought unto us many provis  
 28 There w. sent 2,000 men unto us  
 57 25 Neither w. there one soul among them  
 26 While there w. a thousand of our breth  
 28 To believe that there w. a just God  
 58 24 Lest there w. a plan laid to lead them  
 62 42 There w. once more peace established  
 63 4 There w. a large company of men, even  
 Hela 3 3 There w. much contention and many di  
 19 There w. still great contentions in the  
 23 There w. continual peace established in  
 24 There w. exceeding great prosperity in  
 31 There w. continual rejoicing in the land  
 32 There w. peace and exceeding great joy  
 32 There w. continual peace and great joy  
 4 1 There w. also a contention among the  
 1 Inasmuch that there w. much bloodshed  
 5 37 There w. power given unto them, that  
 6 7 Behold, there w. peace in all the land  
 11 There w. all manner of gold in both th  
 9 9 There w. a proclamation sent abroad

Hela 16 12 There w. but little alteration in the aff  
 3 Nep 1 9 There w. a day so dark by the unbeli  
 29 There w. also a cause of much sorrow  
 5 6 In the which there w. so much wicked  
 6 4 And there w. great order in the land  
 8 6 And there w. terrible thunder  
 12 There w. a more great and terrible de  
 19 There w. darkness upon the face of the  
 20 There w. thick darkness upon all the  
 23 And there w. great mourning, and how  
 9 1 There w. a voice heard among all the  
 10 1 There w. silence in the land for .many  
 2 There w. silence in all the land for the  
 28 8 There w. a change wrought upon their  
 39 But there w. a change wrought upon  
 4 Nep 1 20 There w. still peace in the land  
 29 There w. another church which denied  
 Mor 1 12 And there w. peace settled in the land  
 2 Therefore there w. blood and carnage  
 4 19 There w. an exceeding song battle foug  
 Eth 11 6 There w. great calamity in all the land  
 13 18 There w. many people who were slain

## BEHOLD, THIS WAS—

Enos 1 13 Behold, this w. the desire which I des  
 Alma 27 16 Behold, this w. a joyful meeting  
 46 26 Behold, this w. the language of Jacob  
 47 4 Behold, this w. the desire of Amalek  
 49 15 Now behold, this w. wisdom in moral  
 51 9 Behold, this w. a critical time for such  
 53 20 Behold, this w. not all; they were men  
 55 19 Behold this w. not the desire of Moro  
 22 Behold this w. done in the night time  
 24 Behold, this w. the desire of Moroni  
 3 Nep 4 18 Behold, this w. an advancement to the N.  
 6 24 Behold this w. contrary to the laws  
 Eth 6 23 Now behold, this w. grievous unto them

## THIS WAS—

Alma 1 23 This w. in the 2nd year of the reign of  
 25 This w. a great trial to those that did  
 4 7 This w. the cause of much affliction to  
 13 Now this w. a day of cause for lamentat  
 10 15 This w. to enable them that they might  
 12 5 Now this w. a plan of thine adversary  
 6 That this w. a snare of the adversary  
 17 16 This w. the cause for which the sons  
 18 5 Now this w. the tradition of Lamoni  
 19 6 Now, this w. what Ammon desired  
 22 24 This w. wisdom in the N.; as the L. we  
 26 24 Ye remember that this w. their langua  
 28 6 And now surely this w. a sorrowful day  
 31 38 Now this w. according to the prayer of  
 39 4 But this w. no excuse for thee, my son  
 16 16 This w. the ministry unto which ye we  
 46 22 Now this w. the covenant which they  
 47 15 This w. the very thing which Amalek  
 16 This w. the thing that Amalekiah desi  
 48 15 This w. their faith, that by so doing,  
 16 And this w. the faith of Moroni  
 23 This w. not all; they were sorry to be  
 55 16 This w. according to the design of Mor  
 57 27 This w. the faith of these of whom I  
 59 12 This w. the ease with all his chief cap  
 Hela 2 8 (And this w. their secret plan)  
 3 34 Now this w. a great evil  
 5 3 This w. not all; they were a stiffnecked

## WHICH WAS—

1 Nep 8 15 Which w. desirable above all other tru  
 15 12 The Spirit of the Lord which w. in our  
 16 29 New writing, which w. plain to be read  
 17 29 According to the power of God which w  
 2 Nep 1 26 Power of the word of God, which w. in  
 27 The Spirit of the Lord which w. in him  
 2 17 Having sought that which w. evil befo  
 4 12 The Spirit of the Lord which w. in him  
 5 18 According to that which w. in my pow  
 24 Because of their cursing which w. upon  
 Jac 1 4 If there w. preaching which w. sacr  
 Or revelation which w. great  
 5 43 Even that which w. choice unto me  
 Mos 2 14 Nothing come upon you which w. griev  
 7 9 Which w. the land of their fathers  
 16 Go to the hill which w. north of Shil  
 9 1 When I saw that which w. good among  
 Which w. near the land of our fathers  
 11 2 And do that which w. abominable  
 9 All of which w. of fine wood  
 16 3 Which w. the cause of their fall  
 3 Which w. the cause of all mankind bec

Mos 19 5 Upon the tower which w. near the tem  
Alma 2 15 Amnihu, which w. the east of the river  
26 Their city which w. the city of Zara  
34 Which w. on the west of the river Sid  
36 The wilderness which w. west and nor  
3 6 Which w. a curse upon them because  
3 6 In the land which w. in the borders of  
6 7 The church which w. in the city of Za  
7 Which w. in the valley that w. called  
8 To the spirit of prophecy which w. in  
8 5 The land which w. by the wilderness  
9 Did The miraculous power of God which w  
10 2 The writing which w. upon the wall of  
12 To the spirit of prophecy which w. in  
11 21 He might destroy that which w. good  
12 32 Which w. an everlasting death as to th  
13 1 Which w. after the order of his Son  
26 Concerning him, which w. according to  
26 The spirit of prophecy which w. in th  
14 28 According to their faith which w. in Ch  
16 7 Which w. on the east side of the river  
19 6 Which w. the light of the glory of God  
6 Which w. a marvelous light of his go  
28 The contention which w. among the nu  
21 18 Ishmael, which w. the land of their in  
22 Which w. under the reigo of king Lam  
22 1 The king which w. over all the land  
27 Which w. bordering even to the sea  
27 Which w. on the north, by Zarahemla  
31 3 Which w. east of the land of Zarahem  
3 Which w. south of the land of Jerushon  
5 To lead the people to do that which w.  
13 Place, which w. high above the head  
39 3 Thou didst do that which w. grievous  
42 16 Which also w. eternal as the life of the  
16 Which w. as eternal also as the life of  
43 27 In the valley which w. near the bank  
27 Which w. on the west of the river Sid  
35 Which w. led by a man whose name  
44 15 Saw the scalp which w. upon the sword  
46 17 Land which w. south of the land Desol  
36 Upon every tower which w. in all the  
47 9 The valley which w. near the mount An  
20 To the city of N., which w. the chief  
49 4 Which w. so high that the L. could not  
23 Was not a single soul of the N which w  
50 9 Which w. north of the land of their  
11 Which w. northward of the land Boun  
15 They called Lehi, which w. in the north  
29 Should flee to the land which w. north  
29 Take possession of the land which w.  
61 22 Land of Moroni, which w. in the bord  
53 6 Mulek, which w. one of the strongest  
58 8 With an enemy which w. Innumerable  
13 Wilderness side, which w. near to the  
14 By the wilderness which w. near the cl  
41 Taken from us, which w. for our suppo  
60 16 Which w. the cause of so much bloods  
52 25 Land of Moroni, which w. in the borde  
63 4 Departed, into the land which w. nort  
Hela 1 27 Capital city, which w. the city of Zara  
3 1 Save it were a little pride which w. in  
4 He did do that which w. right in the  
4 5 The land which w. near the land Boun  
8 Possession of the N, which w. in the la  
11 The great slaughter which w. among th  
11 Their abomination which w. among th  
12 Making a mock of that which w. sacred  
6 10 Mulek, which w. after the sons of Zed  
7 10 Which w. in the garden of N.  
10 Which w. by the highway which led to  
10 Which w. in the city of Zarahemla  
16 10 Upon the tower which w. in his garden  
12 Which w. the power of the commandme  
22 The people against that which w. good  
3 Nep 3 23 The land which w. appointed, was Zar  
23 To the line which w. between the land  
24 Curse which w. upon the land northw  
4 1 Both which w. in the land south  
1 And which w. in the land north  
7 21 The Spirit of God, which w. in Jesus  
9 9 Which w. above all the wickedness of  
11 1 The temple which w. in the land Boun  
4 Nep 1 27 Did administer that which w. sacred  
30 Power of the word of God, which w. in  
Mor 2 6 Joshua, which w. in the borders west  
10 No man could keep that which w. his  
10 And the witchcraft which w. in the la

Mor 2 20 Northward to the land which w. called  
3 5 Desolation, to a city which w. in the  
12 According to the love of God which w.  
11 Blood and carnage which w. among the  
Eth 2 1 Down into the valley which w. northw  
3 All manner of that which w. upon the  
9 20 Which w. choice above all other lands  
23 Administer that which w. good unto his  
10 5 Riplakish did not do that which w. rig  
5 Which w. grievous to be borne  
16 He did that which w. right in the sig  
17 Corom did that which w. good in the  
19 Lib also did that which w. good in the  
11 11 He also did do that which w. wicked  
14 Moron did that which w. wicked before  
12 The Spirit of the Lord which w. in him  
14 2 Man did cleave unto that which w. his  
Moro 3 4 By the power of the Holy Ghost which  
w. in them

## WAS EXCEEDING—

1 Nep 4 9 The workmanship thereof w. exceeding  
5 1 My mother Sariuh, w. exceeding glad  
8 27 Their manner of dress w. exceeding fine  
11 36 And the fall thereof w. exceeding gre  
17 19 I, N., w. exceeding sorrowful because  
18 4 The workmanship thereof w. exceeding  
2 Nep 5 16 The workmanship thereof w. exceeding  
5 15 And his mind also w. exceeding sore  
19 28 She w. exceeding sorrowful, even unto  
35 15 His heart w. exceeding sorrowful  
46 16 Zarahemla w. exceeding wroth  
Hela 1 7 Paanchi, w. exceeding wroth  
3 10 As timber w. exceeding scarce in the la  
3 Nep 8 15 But the damage thereof w. exceeding  
Eth 8 9 Now the daughter of Jared w. exceed-  
ing fair  
13 27 Coriantumr w. exceeding angry with Sh

## WAS—

1 Nep 1 9 His lustre w. above that of the sun at  
15 After this manner w. the language of  
2 8 The valley, w. in the borders near the  
4 9 And the hill thereof w. of pure gold  
9 The blade thereof w. of the most precl  
35 Now Zoram w. the name of the serva  
5 7 Their joy w. full, and my mother w. co  
16 Laban also w. a descendant of Joseph  
8 10 Whose fruit w. desirable to make one  
11 I beheld that the fruit thereof w. white  
33 Great w. the multitude that did enter  
10 17 The Son of God w. the Messiah who  
17 I, N., w. desirous also, that I might see  
11 8 And the beauty thereof w. far beyond,  
13 A virgin, and she w. exceedingly fair  
25 The rod of iron, w. the word of God  
25 W. a representation of the love of God  
36 Spacious building w. the pride of the  
13 16 And the power of the Lord w. with th  
18 That the power of God w. with them  
18 The wrath of God w. upon all those th  
14 27 The name of the apostle of the Lamb w  
15 27 Water which my father saw, w. filthy  
16 39 The Lord w. with us, yea, even the vo  
17 35 Fulness of the wrath of God w. upon  
41 Labor which they had to perform, w. to  
52 So powerful w. the Spirit of God  
18 15 And great w. the soreness thereof  
20 4 And thy neck w. an iron shew  
22 21 Of whom Moses spake, w. the Holy One  
1 Nep 1 36 But behold, his wickedness w. the sharp  
26 That which ye call anger, w. the truth  
5 11 And the Lord w. with us  
16 W. like unto the temple of Solomon  
18 But I, N., w. desirous that they should  
17 The dimness shall not be such as w. in  
20 26 As his rod w. upon the sea, so shall be  
24 28 Year that king Abaz died w. this burd  
Jac 2 24 Which thing w. abominable before me  
4 9 Being able to speak, and the world w.  
5 23 This spot of ground w. poorer than th  
75 Lord of the vineyard saw that his fruit  
w. good  
75 And that his vineyard w. no more corr  
Enos 7 1 There came a man, whose name w. Sh  
1 1 Knowing my father that he w. a just  
20 Their skill w. in the bow, and in the  
Jar 1 11 Believe in him, as though he already w  
wDM 1 17 Behold, king Benjamin w. a holy man  
Mos 3 18 Believe that salvation w., and is, and

Mos 4 20 So exceeding great w. your joy  
 7 10 When I met w. with my guards, wi  
 27 Christ w. the God, the Father of all th  
 10 13 N. w. more faithful in keeping the com  
 13 5 For the Spirit of the Lord w. upon him  
 14 5 The chastisement of our peace w. upon  
 9 Neither w. any deceit in his mouth  
 3 But the king w. more wrath  
 18 13 The Spirit of the Lord w. upon him  
 30 In the forest that w. near the waters  
 20 12 So speedy w. the flight of his people  
 21 15 Now the Lord w. slow to hear their cry  
 36 W. to deliver themselves out of the ha  
 32 The leader of those priests w. Amulon  
 24 3 The name of the king of the L. w. L.  
 27 19 Now the astonishment of Alma w. so  
 29 44 And Alma w. the first and chief judge  
 Alma 1 8 Now the name of the man w. Gideon  
 15 To the people w. contrary to the word  
 26 The preacher w. no better than the he  
 25 Neither w. the teacher any better than  
 4 10 Wickedness, w. a great stumbling-block  
 5 11 Abinadi? And w. he not a holy proph  
 6 5 The word of God w. liberal unto all  
 10 3 And Abinadi w. a descendant of N.  
 32 The object of these lawyers w. to get  
 7 A scum of silver w. equal to a semine  
 8 A scum of gold, w. twice the value of  
 9 A shum of gold w. twice the value of  
 10 A limnah of gold w. the value of them  
 11 An amoor of silver w. as great as two  
 12 An ezrom of silver w. as great as four  
 13 And an ontu w. as great as them all  
 2 For the multitude w. great  
 4 Thy plan w. a very subtle plan  
 13 7 Which order w. from the foundation of  
 17 Melchizedek w. a king over the land of  
 14 16 This Judge w. after the order, of Neh  
 25 The power of God w. upon Alma and  
 16 5 Knowing that Alma w. High Priest  
 11 So great w. the scent thereof, that the  
 17 6 And also this w. the minds of the peop  
 13 Great w. the work which they had und  
 18 5 Supposed that whatever they did, w. ri  
 6 King Lamoni w. under the power of God  
 25 Who said that Ammon w. the great Sp  
 20 27 For the king w. greatly astonished at  
 25 11 Abinadi w. the first that suffered death  
 15 The law of Moses w. a type of his com  
 26 5 The field w. ripe, and blessed are ye  
 27 17 Now the joy of Ammon w. so great ev  
 19 The joy of Alma, w. truly great  
 30 17 And whatsoever a man did w. no crime  
 18 When a man w. dead, that w. the end  
 28 Who never w. nor ever will be  
 31 2 Therefore his heart w. exceedingly sorr  
 3 Which wilderness w. full of the L.  
 32 36 Experiment to know if the seed w. go  
 36 20 W. filled with joy as exceeding as w.  
 21 So exquisite and so bitter, as w. my pa  
 21 So exquisite and sweet as w. my joy  
 38 4 Patience, because the Lord w. with th  
 7 And his voice w. as thunder  
 40 15 Before the resurrection, w. a first resu  
 41 19 Wickedness never w. happiness  
 43 9 The design of the N. w. to support the  
 46 Doing that which they felt w. the duty  
 3 The leader, w. a large and a strong  
 47 3 The king w. wroth because of their dis  
 25 Raise them, as w. the custom with the  
 48 11 Moroni w. a strong and a mighty man  
 19 Serviceable unto the people than w.  
 25 The promise of the Lord w. If they sh  
 50 23 Never w. a happier time among the pe  
 51 6 And thus w. the division among them  
 10 His promise which he made w. rash  
 22 While Moroni w. thus breaking down  
 52 1 Teneum w. ready to give them battle  
 10 That quarter, as much as w. in his po  
 53 1 Lehi w. a man who had been with Mo  
 55 25 Neither w. there one soul among them  
 26 Their preservation w. astonishing to  
 29 Did w. the chief captain over the band  
 58 1 Our next object w. to obtain the city  
 2 So much more numerous than w. our  
 22 33 Ammoron, the king of the L. w. also  
 Heia 1 10 So speedy w. the flight of Kishkumen  
 19 Their march w. with such exceeding gr

Heia 1 24 Supposing that their greatest strength  
 w. in the number of their men  
 3 2 Neither w. there much contention in  
 6 Now no part of the land w. desolate  
 25 And so great w. the prosperity of the  
 33 In the 51st year of, the judges there w  
 4 36 Saw that the strength of the L. w. as  
 5 30 Neither w. it a voice of a great tumultu  
 10 Which tower w. also near unto the gar  
 9 28 W. the very murderer, insomuch that  
 38 The five were set at liberty; and also w  
 40 The people, who said that N. w. a pro  
 10 16 But behold, the power of God w. with  
 16 2 But the Spirit of the Lord w. with him  
 3 Nep 1 16 Signal which had been given w. alrea  
 18 The sign which had been given was alr  
 2 2 Doctrine of Christ w. a foolish and a  
 3 12 Lachonens the governor, w. a just man  
 19 Giddidoni w. a great prophet among  
 19 And also w. the chief judge  
 4 7 W. appointed w. the land of Zarahemla  
 2 7 Great and terrible w. the day that they  
 7 Great and terrible w. the appearance of  
 11 Great and terrible w. the battle there  
 11 Great and terrible w. the slaughter th  
 14 And thus w. the end of Giddianhi the  
 28 Zennarahab, w. taken and hanged upon  
 6 15 Cause of this iniquity, w. this, Satan  
 10 2 So great w. the astonishment of the pe  
 11 3 Neither w. it a loud voice  
 18 (For N. w. among the multitude)  
 14 27 And it fell, and great w. the fall of it  
 17 18 But so great w. the joy of the multitu  
 10 5 The multitude w. so great, that they  
 Mor 1 8 This war w. between the N. and the L.  
 2 1 I, being young, w. large in stature  
 13 But behold this my joy w. vain  
 17 City of Jashon w. near the land where  
 3 21 Jesus whom they slew, w. the very Chr  
 5 7 Those whose flight w. swifter than the  
 6 11 (Among whom w. my son Moroni)  
 8 10 Until the wickedness of the people w.  
 13 Mormon, and my father w. a descenda  
 Eth 1 6 He that wrote this record w. Ether  
 16 And Aaron w. a descendant of Eth  
 23 And Morianton w. a descendant of Rlp  
 2 1 (And the name of the valley w. Nimrod  
 17 The bottom thereof w. tight like unto  
 17 The top thereof w. like unto a dish  
 17 The length thereof w. the length of a  
 3 1 Now the number of the vessels, w. elz  
 4 4 When Corihor w. 32 years old, he rebel  
 6 W. near the land which is called Deso  
 8 11 And now Omer w. a friend to Akish  
 9 2 Nevertheless, the Lord w. merciful un  
 10 28 In a land that w. choice above all lands  
 12 3 And Coriantumr w. king over all the ia  
 2 And Ether w. a prophet of the Lord  
 11 Bv faith, w. the law of Moses given  
 19 Many whose faith w. so exceeding stro  
 20 One of these w. the brother of Jared  
 14 1 So great w. the curse upon the land  
 10 And Lih w. a type of great stature  
 22 And so swift and speedy w. the war  
 27 So terrible w. the destruction among  
 28 The valley of Shurr w. near the bl. Co  
 31 The loss, on both sides, w. so great th  
 15 17 To battle, and great and terrible w. th

## WASH.

3 Nep 13 17 Fastest, anoint thy head, and w. thy

## WASHED.

2 Nep 14 4 W. away the filth of the daughters of  
 Alma 5 21 Saved except his garments are w. white  
 7 14 That ye may be w. from your sins  
 13 11 Their garments were w. white, through  
 24 13 They can no more be w. bright  
 3 Nep 27 19 Who have w. their garments in my blo  
 Eth 13 11 They have been w. in the blood of the

## WAST.

## THOU WAST—

2 Nep 3 1 Thou w. born in the wilderness of mine  
 22 1 Though thou w. angry with me, thine  
 24 3 Hard bondage wherein thou w. made  
 Alma 31 15 And that thou w. a spirit  
 33 4 Thou w. merciful when I prayed conce

- Alma 33 5 Thou w. merciful unto me when I did  
 38 4 For I know that thou w. in bonds; yea  
 4 And I also knew that thou w. stoned  
 39 4 Ministry wherewith thou w. entrusted  
 3 Nep 12 6 When thou w. refused, saith thy God  
 WAST—  
 Alma 33 10 And w. angry with mine enemies

## WASTE.

- Waste places—see Waste places.  
 1 Nep 8 7 That I was in a dark and dreary w.  
 21 17 They that made thee w., shall go forth  
 19 For thy w., and thy desolate places  
 2 Nep 4 26 In the valley of sorrow, and my flesh w.  
 9 4 Ye know that our flesh must w. away  
 15 6 And I will lay it w.; it shall not be  
 3 Nep 2 11 And did lay w. so many cities

## WASTED.

- 2 Nep 16 11 Until the cities be w. without inhabit  
 Alma 26 5 Into the garners, that they are not w.

## WASTER.

- 3 Nep 22 16 And I have created the w. to destroy

## WASTETH.

- 2 Nep 9 27 That w. the days of his probation

## WATCH.

- 2 Nep 27 31 And all that w. for iniquity are cut off  
 Jac 5 12 W. the tree, and nourish it  
 Mos 4 30 That if ye do not w. yourselves  
 18 32 Sent his servants to w. them  
 21 26 His people should w. the land around  
 23 18 Therefore they did w. over their people  
 24 11 And he put guards over them to w.  
 Alma 2 22 Sent out to w. the camp of the Amlic  
 22 Their men to w. the camp of the Amlic  
 5 59 Having many sheep, doth not w. over  
 6 1 To preside and w. over the church  
 13 28 And w. and pray continually  
 17 25 Was set, to w. the flocks of Lamoni  
 37 37 That he may w. over you in your sleep  
 43 23 Spies into the wilderness to w. their ca  
 50 22 Spies, to w. the movements of the L.  
 57 30 Who had been sent out to w. the camp  
 Hela 1 20 Coriantumr did cut down the w. by the  
 3 Nep 1 8 They did w. steadfastly for that day  
 3 14 Be placed as guards round about ye  
 15 Ye must w. and pray always, lest ye be  
 18 Ye must w. and pray always, lest ye

## WATCHED.

- Mos 20 4 Daughters of the L., they laid and w.  
 Alma 19 11 She w. over the bed of her husband

## WATCHFUL.

- Alma 34 39 That ye be w. unto prayer continually  
 Moro 6 4 To keep them continually w. unto pray

## WATCHING.

- Alma 15 17 W. and praying continually

## WATCHMEN.

- Mos 12 22 Thy w. shall lift up the voice  
 15 29 Thy w. shall lift up their voice  
 3 Nep 16 18 Thy w. shall lift up the voice  
 20 32 Their w. shall lift up their voice

## WATER.

- 1 Nep 2 6 In a valley by the side of a river of w.  
 8 13 I beheld a river of w.; and it ran along  
 26 On the other side of the river of w.  
 10 9 He also said he should baptize with w.  
 9 He should baptize the Messiah with w.  
 10 After he had baptized the Messiah  
 with w.  
 12 16 The fountain of filthy w., which thy fath  
 15 26 What meaneth the river of w., which  
 27 The w., which my father saw, was filth  
 27 He beheld not the filthiness of the w.  
 17 29 Smote the rock, and there came forth w.  
 50 1 should say unto this w., be thou earth  
 2 10 By the springs of w. shall he guide th  
 2 Nep 13 1 Bread, and the whole stay of w.  
 22 3 With joy shall ye draw w. out of the  
 24 23 Possession for the bitters, and pools of  
 water  
 25 20 Smite the rock, and the w. should come  
 21 5 Should have need to be baptized by w.  
 5 To be baptized, yea, even by w.  
 6 Righteousness in being baptized by w.?

- 2 Nep 31 8 After he was baptized with w., the Ho  
 13 Following your Lord, down into the w.  
 14 My commandments, by the baptism of  
 water

- 17 Is repentance, and baptism by w.  
 3 And mine eyes w. my pillow by night  
 Mos 13 12 Or which are in the w. under the earth  
 18 5 Was in Mormon a fountain of pure w.  
 5 There being near the w. a thicket  
 12 Went and stood forth in the w.  
 14 Alma and Helam were buried in the w.  
 14 And came forth out of the w. rejoicing  
 16 Alma, went forth a second time into  
 the w.  
 15 He did not bury himself again in the w.  
 23 4 And they came to a land, of pure w.  
 25 18 Therefore Alma did go forth into the w  
 Alma 14 22 Withhold, w., that they might thirst  
 17 26 Which was called the w. of Sebus  
 26 (Flocks hither, that they may have w.)  
 27 Driving their flocks to this place of w.  
 27 The L. who had been with their flocks  
 to w.

- 31 Bring them back unto the place of w.  
 32 Gather them, again to the place of w.  
 18 6 Scattered their flocks at the place of w.  
 22 32 Zarahemla, were nearly surrounded by  
 water

- 50 29 Which was covered with large bodies  
 of w.

- Hela 3 4 That they came to large bodies of w.  
 3 Nep 7 24 Who were not baptized with w.  
 25 All such, should be baptized with w.  
 11 23 Ye shall go down and stand in the w.  
 26 Then shall ye immerse them in the w.  
 26 And come forth again out of the w.  
 12 1 That they may baptize you with w.  
 1 And after that ye are baptized with w.  
 19 10 They went down unto the w. edge  
 11 N. went down into the w., and was bap  
 12 And he came up out of the w.  
 13 Baptized, and had come up out of the  
 water

- Mor 7 10 And are baptized, first with w.  
 Eth 2 16 And they were light upon the w.  
 16 The lightness of a fowl upon the w.  
 17 They would hold w. like unto a dish  
 20 If it be so that the w. come in upon  
 22 That we shall cross this great w. In  
 6 4 Thereby they might subsist upon the w.  
 7 There was no w. that could hurt them  
 10 Whether it was above the w. or under  
 the w.

- 11 Driven forth, 344 days upon the w.  
 Moro 7 11 Bitter fountain cannot bring forth good  
 water

- 11 Neither can a good fountain bring forth  
 bitter w.

- 9 8 No w., save a little, do they give unto

- Alma 17 39 They w. their flocks and returned them

## WATERED.

- Mos 9 14 When my people were w., their flocks  
 Alma 18 9 Previous to the time of the w. of their

## WATERING.

- Waters of Mormon, etc.—see Waters of Mormon—Sebus.  
 Waters of Sidon—see River Sidon.

## MANY WATERS.—

- 1 Nep 13 10 I looked and beheld many w.  
 12 The seed of my brethren by the many  
 waters  
 12 And he went forth upon the many w.  
 13 Went forth out of captivity, upon the  
 many w.  
 29 Across the many w., which thou hast  
 11 11 Whore of all the earth, and she sat  
 upon many w.  
 12 Abominations of the whore who sat  
 upon many w.  
 17 5 Irreantum, which being interpreted, is,  
 many w.  
 Mos 8 8 Traveled in a land among many w.  
 Mor 6 4 Cumorah; and it was a land of many w.  
 Eth 2 6 Barges, in which they did cross many  
 waters

Eth 6 7 They were encompassed about by many waters  
 UPON THE WATERS—  
 1 Nep 13 17 Gentiles were gathered together upon the w.  
 18 13 We were driven back upon the w., thr  
 15 After we had been driven back upon the w.  
 2 Nep 1 2 Concerning their rebellions upon the w.  
 4 20 And he hath preserved me upon the w.  
 Mos 10 14 They were also wrath with him upon the w.  
 Hela 8 11 To sulte upon the w. of the Red Sea  
 Eth 6 8 Wind did never cease, while they were upon the w.

## WATERS—

1 Nep 1 Hd They come to the large w.  
 Hd They cross the large w. Into the prom  
 2 9 When my father saw that the w. of the  
 4 2 He truly spake unto the w. of the Red  
 2 And were drowned in the w. of the  
 11 25 Which led to the fountain of living w.  
 25 Which w. are a representation of the  
 17 8 I may carry thy people across these w.  
 17 Thinketh that he can cross these great waters  
 26 The w. of the Red Sea were divided  
 20 1 And are come forth out of the w. of  
 21 He caused the w. to flow out of the ro  
 21 He clave the rock also, and the w. gus  
 2 Nep 7 2 To stink, because the w. are died up  
 8 10 Dried the sea, the w. of the great deep  
 9 50 Every one that thirsteth, come ye to the w.  
 18 6 As this people refuseth the w. of Shilo  
 7 The Lord bringeth upon them the w. of  
 21 9 Knowledge of the Lord, as the w. cov  
 30 15 Knowledge of the Lord, as the w. cov  
 Omni 1 16 And were brought, across the great w.  
 Alma 5 34 Eat and drink of the bread and the w.  
 7 15 By going into the w. of baptism  
 42 27 Come, and partake of the w. of life fr  
 Hela 8 11 The w. closed upon the armies of the  
 12 16 If he say unto the w. of the great deep  
 3 Nep 9 7 W. have I caused to come up in the st  
 22 9 For this, the w. of Noah unto me  
 9 For as I have sworn that the w. of No  
 4 Nep 1 9 And w. came up in the stead thereof  
 Eth 2 2 Did carry with them the fish of the w.  
 6 3 Might my cross the great w. in darkness  
 5 Furious wind blow upon the face of the w.  
 7 Forth again upon the top of the w.  
 13 2 After the w. had receded from off the  
 15 8 He came to the w. of Ripliancum  
 8 When they came to these w., they pite

## WATERY.

1 Nep 18 18 Were near to be cast into the w. grave

## WAVES.

1 Nep 20 18 And thy righteousness as the w. of the  
 2 Nep 8 15 I am the Lord thy God, whose w. roar  
 Jac 4 8 Or the mountains, or the w. of the sea  
 Mor 5 18 Or as a vessel is tossed about upon the waves  
 Eth 2 24 For the mountain w. shall dash upon  
 25 Save I prepare you against the w. of  
 6 5 And thus they were tossed upon the w.  
 6 Because of the mountain w. which bro

## WAVING.

Alma 46 19 W. the rent of his garment in the air

## WAX.

Wax strong—see Wax strong.

2 Nep 7 9 All they shall w. old as a garment  
 8 6 And the earth shall be old like a gar  
 27 33 Neither shall his face now w. pale  
 Jac 8 23 This people began to w. in iniquity  
 Mos 24 7 To trade one with another, and w. gre  
 Alma 4 6 The people of the church began to w.  
 8 28 The people did w. more gross in their  
 35 15 The hearts of the people began to w.  
 62 48 And to w. exceeding strong again in the  
 Hela 3 35 Did w. stronger and stronger in their  
 6 12 They did multiply and w. exceeding st  
 11 37 Did w. stronger and stronger in their  
 8 Nep 6 4 They began again to prosper and to w.

Eth 7 19 Shule..did prosper exceedingly and w.

## WAXED.

2 Nep 4 12 He [Lehi] w. old..that he died  
 24 By day have I w. bold in mighty pray  
 Jac 5 3 It grew, and w. old, and began to dec  
 Jar 1 5 The people of N. had w. strong in the  
 Mos 9 15 He w. old, and he saw that he must  
 2 2 Multiplied exceedingly, and w. great  
 Alma 9 22 They having been w. strong in battle  
 13 17 His people had w. strong in iniquity  
 17 2 They had w. strong in the knowledge  
 Eth 7 8 And Shule w. strong

## WAY.

Way of the Lord—see Way of the Lord.

## OTHER WAV—

2 Nep 9 41 There is none other w., save it he by  
 31 21 And there is none other w. nor name  
 Mos 3 17 Nor any other w. nor means whereby  
 Alma 38 9 There is no other w. or means, where  
 49 18 By any other w. save by the entrance  
 19 Climb up to enter the fort by any other way  
 52 10 Take again by stratagem or some other way

Hela 5 9 Is no other w...whereby man can be

## PREPARE THE (A) WAY—

1 Nep 3 7 Save he shall prepare a w. for them  
 28 The Messiah, to prepare the w. of the  
 11 27 Who should prepare the w. before him  
 17 13 And I will prepare the w. before you  
 22 20 The Lord will surely prepare a w. for  
 Jac 5 61 In the vineyard, that we may prepare the w.  
 64 Then shall ye prepare the w. for them  
 Alma 7 9 Repent ye, and prepare the w. of the  
 Hela 14 9 Repent and prepare the w. of the Lord  
 3 Nep 21 27 To prepare the w. whereby they may  
 24 1 And he shall prepare the w. before me  
 Moro 7 31 To prepare the w. among the children

## RIGHT WAY—

2 Nep 25 28 Sufficient to teach any man the right w.  
 29 For the right w. is to be believe in Chr  
 20 That the right w. is to believe in Chr  
 28 15 And pervert the right w. of the Lord  
 Jac 7 7 That they pervert the right w. of God  
 7 The law of Moses which is the right w.  
 Mor 9 20 Unbelieve and depart from the right w.  
 Moro 6 4 Word of God to keep them in the right way

## BY THE WAY—

1 Nep 16 15 Slaying food by the w., with our bows  
 20 17 Who leadeth thee by the w. thou shoul  
 2 Nep 19 1 Grievously afflict by the w. of the Red  
 31 18 If ye entered in by the w., ye should  
 32 1 After ye have entered in by the w.  
 5 That if ye will enter in by the w.  
 Alma 8 18 By the w. which is on the south of the  
 36 6 God sent his holy angel to stop us by the w.  
 58 24 Back by the same w. which they had  
 60 2 Say unto them by the w. of condemnat  
 Hela 3 10 Did send forth much by the w. of ship  
 3 Nep 4 13 That should fall into their hands by the way  
 Eth 9 32 Many of them which did perish by the way  
 34 The carcasses of them which fell by the w.  
 Moro 9 16 Many old women do faint by the w.

## IN THE WAY—

1 Nep 4 5 If ye are brought up in the w. ye shou  
 18 11 I should not walk in the w. of this peo  
 Jac 6 11 And continue in the w. which is narr  
 Alma 7 4 Established again in the w. of his right  
 3 Nep 12 25 Agree..while thou art in the w. with  
 Moro 6 4 Word of God to keep them in the right way

## OF THE WAY—

1 Nep 17 41 And because of the simplicity of the w  
 2 Nep 9 11 Because of the w. of deliverance of our  
 28 11 Yea, they have all gone out of the w.  
 Alma 37 46 Slothful because of the easiness of the way  
 Hela 6 31 Had turned out of the w. of righteous



## THEIR WAY—

1 Nep 8 23 Commenced in the path, did lose their w.  
30 And they did press their w. forward  
34 Other multitudes feeling their w. towa  
Mos 24 20 Because he led their w. in the wildern  
Alma 19 32 Therefore they went their w.

## WAY—

1 Nep 8 14 I saw the head thereof a little w. off  
9 6 He prepareth a w. to accomplish all his  
10 18 And the w. is prepared for all men  
14 17 In preparing the w. for the fulfilling of  
15 17 That it shall come to the Gentils  
16 10 One pointed the w. whither we should  
17 41 He prepared a w. that they might be  
19 3 I had made these plates by w. of com  
20 15 And he shall make his w. prosperous  
21 11 And I will make all my mountains a w.  
1 14 And I go the w. of all the earth  
2 Nep 2 4 The w. is prepared from the fall of  
4 27 Yea, why should I give way to tempta  
33 O Lord, wilt thou make a w. for mine  
33 Wilt thou not place a stumbling block  
In my w.?  
33 But that thou wouldst clear my w. befo  
33 And hedge not up my w., but the ways  
8 10 The sea a w. for the ransomed to pass  
9 10 Prepareth a w. for our escape from the  
41 The w. for man is narrow, but it leeth  
10 23 To choose the w. of everlasting death  
23 Or the w. of eternal life  
13 12 To err, and destroy the w. of thy paths  
31 21 My beloved brethren, this is the w.  
Jac 5 12 Go thy w.; watch the tree, and nourish  
14 The Lord of the vineyard went his w.  
Mos 1 9 Must very soon go the w. of all the ea  
14 6 We have turned every one to his own w.  
21 5 No w. that they could deliver themse  
22 2 They could find no w. to deliver them  
23 26 Show them the w. which led to the land  
37 Show them the w. that led to the la  
27 16 Alma, go thy w., and seek to destroy  
Alma 1 1 Mosiah having gone the w. of all the ea  
4 19 Seeking w. that he might reclaim th  
5 62 I speak by w. of command unto you  
62 I speak by w. of invitation, saying, Co  
7 17 And the w. that I know that ye believe  
8 18 And he entered the city by another w..  
22 4 Spirit of the Lord has called him an  
other w.  
37 40 Those spindles should point the w. they  
46 The w. is prepared, and if we will look  
41 8 The w. is prepared, that whosoever wil  
42 2 A flaming sword which turned every w.  
31 My son, go thy w., declare the word wi  
44 6 If ye will go your w., and come not ag  
47 36 Traditions of the L., giving w. to Indo  
52 34 And cut his w. through to the city of  
34 They did not give w. before the L.  
56 51 Antipus began to give w. before the  
57 20 Our army were about to give w. before  
58 1 There was no w. that we could lead th  
26 By another w. towards the land of Ma  
62 37 Was dead, and had gone the w. of all  
Hela 1 2 Had died, and gone the w. of all the ea  
23 And cut his w. through with the sword  
31 The L. could not retreat either w.  
2 11 Their flight out of the land by a secret  
way  
9 21 That ye shall go on in this your w. of  
10 2 N. went his w. towards his own house  
3 Nep 4 5 There was no w. that they could subst  
24 And did cut off the w. of their retreat  
24 Did place his armies in the w. of their  
12 24 Go thy w. unto thy brother, and first  
14 13 Broad is the w., which leadeth to destr  
11 Narrow is the w., which leadeth unto ll  
17 12 The multitude gave w. till they had all  
19 Went a little w. off from them and ho  
27 Went a little w. off, and bowed himse  
31 He went again a little w. off and pray  
21 28 In preparing the w. whereby his people  
27 33 And narrow is the w. that leads to life  
33 And broad the w. which leads to death  
Eth 9 33 But that they should hedge up the w.  
12 8 Prepared a w. that thereby others mig  
11 Hath God prepared a more excellent w.  
14 25 Hath prepared a w. for their everlasting  
Moro 7 15 And the w. to judge is as plain

Moro 7 16 Wherefore I show unto you the w. to  
21 I will tell you the w. whereby ye may  
32 The Lord God prepareth the w.  
10 2 Spoken a few words by w. of exhortat

## WAYS.

Ways of the Lord—see Ways of the Lord.

1 Nep 2 24 To stir them up in the w. of remembra  
21 9 They shall feed in the w., and their pa  
2 Nep 1 19 For his w. are righteousness for ever  
4 33 Not up my way, but the w. of mine en  
12 3 He will teach us of his w., and we will  
5 All gone astray, every one to his wick  
ed w.  
26 7 I must cry unto my God, thy w. are ju  
Jac 4 8 That man should find out all his w.  
8 And no man knoweth of his w., save it  
Mos 4 15 Will teach them to walk in the w. of  
29 For there are divers w., and means  
7 23 But I will hedge up their w.  
11 1 He did not walk in the w. of his father  
16 5 Goes on in the w. of sin and rebellion  
23 14 Be a man of God, walking in his w.  
29 23 Doth pervert the w. of all righteousness  
Alma 5 37 Professed to have known the w. of righ  
10 18 Laying plans to pervert the w. of the  
14 20 They departed and went their w.  
17 27 Inasmuch that they fled many w.  
24 27 The Lord worketh in many w., to the  
26 24 Whose w. have been the w. of a trans  
37 8 Convinced many of the error of their w.  
Hela 3 20 He did walk after the w. of his father  
37 And did walk in the w. of his father  
6 31 God, and did turn unto their own w.  
9 19 They began to question him in divers w.  
10 1 Went their w., leaving N. alone  
11 36 In the 84th year, they did not mend  
their w.  
13 26 And seek all manner of w. to destroy  
3 Nep 30 2 Turn, all ye Gentiles from your wicked  
ways  
Mor 2 18 Been sufficient to behold the w. of man  
22 Except ye shall turn from your evil w.  
Moro 7 24 There were divers w. that he did mani  
10 8 There are different w., that these gifts

## WE.

Behold, etc., we—see Behold—except—if—inasmuch—that  
—therefore—thus—until—when—where  
—whom—yea—and we  
Thus we see—see we they we see  
We are, etc.—see We are—begin—believe—do not be  
lieve—knew—must—do not—saw—see—did take—  
went—were.

## WE CAN—

2 Nep 25 23 Grace w. are saved, after all w. can do  
Jac 4 2 But w. can write a few things upon pl  
6 W. truly can command in the name of  
Mos 1 6 And w. can know of their surety  
Alma 24 30 Thus w. can plainly discern, that after  
26 31 W. can look forth and see the fruits of  
31 And w. can witness of their sincerity  
50 19 Yea, w. can behold that if w. means are  
Hela 12 1 And thus w. can behold how false  
1 W. can see that the Lord in his great  
Eth 2 9 Now w. can behold the decrees of God

## WE CANNOT—

1 Nep 15 7 W. cannot understand the words which  
17 6 So much that w. cannot write them all  
Alma 13 28 W. may understand, that w. cannot err  
32 9 That w. cannot fellowship of God  
61 14 Whosoever evil w. cannot resist with  
Hela 13 36 Are become slippery, and w. cannot hol  
16 6 W. cannot hit him with our stones  
20 W. cannot witness with our own eyes  
21 Great mystery, which w. cannot under  
2 19 For in them w. cannot breathe, save it  
12 25 Great, even that w. cannot write them

## WE COULD—

1 Nep 5 21 W. could preserve the commandments  
16 21 Inasmuch that w. could obtain no food  
Jac 1 8 We would to God that w. could persua  
Mos 5 3 Expedient w. could prophesy of all th  
9 16 Manner of weapons which w. could inv  
Alma 12 14 We would fain be glad if w. could com  
24 11 Since it has been all that w. could do  
11 It was all w. could do to repent suffi  
15 It has been as much as w. could do to

Alma 26 30 If perhaps w. could be the means of aa  
 56 23 W. supposed that w. could overpower  
 40 And w. could not stand against hem  
 57 That w. could guard them  
 57 34 Had fled, and w. could not overtake th  
 58 1 That w. could lead them out of the city  
 1 Therefore w. could not decoy them awa  
 6 Nevertheless w. could not come to batt  
 60 15 W. could have withstood our enemies  
 Mor 6 2 And there w. could give them battle  
 9 33 If w. could have written in Hebrew  
 Eth 12 24 Made us that w. could write but little  
 WE DID GO—  
 1 Nep 16 14 W. did go forth again in the wilderness  
 18 6 W. did go down into the ship  
 6 W. did all go down into the ship  
 Mos 9 18 And w. did go forth in his might, yea  
 18 W. did go forth against the L., and  
 10 W. did go up to battle against the L.  
 10 W. did go up in the strength of the Lor  
 Alma 58 13 Thus w. did go forth with all our might  
 Mor 2 27 Behold, w. did go forth against the L.

## WE DID PITCH—

1 Nep 16 13 And w. did pitch our tents again  
 17 W. did pitch our tents for the space of  
 33 W. did pitch our tents again  
 17 6 W. did pitch our tents by the seashore  
 2 Nep 3 7 W. did pitch our tents  
 Alma 58 13 W. did pitch our tents by the wilderne  
 Mor 6 4 And w. did pitch our tents round about

## WE DID—

1 Nep 3 22 W. did gather together our gold, and  
 26 W. did flee before the servants of Lab  
 7 4 W. did gain favor in the sight of Ishma  
 4 W. did speak unto him the words of  
 21 W. did again travel on our journey tow  
 22 W. did come down unto the tent of our  
 16 11 W. did gather together whatsoever thin  
 13 And w. did call the name of the place  
 14 W. did return again to our families  
 15 W. did travel for the space of many da  
 16 W. did follow the directions of the bul  
 18 Loss of my bow, for w. did obtain no fo  
 19 W. did return without food to our fam  
 28 And heed which w. did give unto them  
 33 W. did again take our journey  
 39 Again with food, that w. did not perish  
 17 1 W. did again take our journey in the w  
 1 And w. did travel nearly eastward  
 1 And w. did travel and wade through  
 2 W. did live upon raw meat in the wild  
 3 For us while w. did sojourn in the wild  
 4 W. did sojourn for the space of many  
 5 W. did come to the land which w. call  
 18 1 W. did work timbers of curious work  
 8 W. did put forth into the sea  
 23 W. did arrive at the promised land  
 23 And w. did call it the promised land  
 24 W. did begin to till the earth  
 24 Yea, w. did put all our seeds into the  
 25 W. did find upon the land of promise  
 25 And w. did find all manner of ore  
 2 W. did take our tents and whatsoever  
 2 Nep 5 8 Wherefore w. did call it Nephi  
 10 W. did observe to keep the judgments,  
 11 And w. did prosper exceedingly  
 11 For w. did sow seed, and w. did reap  
 Jac 1 19 W. did magnify our office unto the Lor  
 19 If w. did not teach them, the words of  
 7 26 Wherefore w. did mourn our days  
 Mos 9 9 W. did begin to multiply and prosper  
 17 In the strength of the Lord did w. go  
 18 In one day and a night w. did slay 2043  
 18 W. did slay them, even until we had dr  
 10 3 W. did inherit the land of our fathers  
 5 And thus w. did prosper in the land of  
 5 Thus w. did have continual peace in the  
 19 W. did contend with them face to face  
 20 W. did drive them again out of our lan  
 20 Even so many that w. did not number  
 14 4 Yet w. did esteem him stricken, smitten  
 Alma 58 32 W. did march forth, as if with our pro  
 32 W. did flee before them, northward,  
 32 W. did lead away the most powerful ar  
 38 Therefore w. did camp for the night  
 39 Therefore w. did continue our march

Alma 56 40 Thus w. did flee all that day into the  
 11 And w. did flee before them  
 57 8 W. did stand, day night, the city Cu  
 9 W. did camp round about the city for  
 9 But w. did sleep upon our swords  
 14 W. did slay upwards of 2,000 of them  
 16 W. did resolve to send them down to th  
 17 W. did not inquire of them concerning  
 28 W. did inquire of Gid concerning the pr  
 33 W. did not meet the spies of our armies  
 30 W. did meet the spies of our armies  
 33 W. did cause that our swords should co  
 34 W. did arrive in time that we might as  
 58 4 W. did wait to receive provisions and  
 7 W. did wait in these difficult circumsta  
 8 W. did receive food, which was guarde  
 8 Is all the assistance which w. did recee  
 10 W. did pass out our souls in prayer to  
 19 W. did pass by in the midst of Gid and  
 27 W. did arrive before them to...Manti  
 Mor 2 4 W. did come to the city of Angola  
 4 W. did fortify the city with our mights  
 7 W. did gather in our people as fast as  
 21 W. did fortify the city of Shem  
 21 And w. did gather in our people  
 25 W. did contend with an army of 30,000  
 25 W. did stand before them with such dr  
 26 W. did pursue them with our armies  
 28 In which w. did get the land of our in  
 29 W. did give unto the L. all the land so  
 3 And there w. did place our armies  
 6 W. did fortify against them with all our  
 7 In that year, w. did beat them, insomuch  
 8 W. did beat them again and did slay  
 5 And w. did maintain the city [Jordan]  
 6 And w. did stand against them boldly  
 7 W. did again take to fight  
 6 1 W. did march forth before the L.  
 4 W. did march forth to the land of Cum  
 Moro 9 2 Battle with the L. in which w. did not

## WE DO—

Jac 4 3 Now in this thing w. do rejoice  
 5 33 What shall w. do unto the tree  
 Mos 5 4 Whereby w. do rejoice with such excee  
 Alma 18 3 But thus we do, we know, that we can  
 21 8 And w. do assemble, to worship God  
 6 W. do believe that God will save all  
 27 23 And this w. do for our brethren  
 24 This will w. do unto our brethren  
 32 5 And behold, what shall w. do?  
 9 Thy brother hath said, What shall w.  
 57 26 W. do justly ascribe it to the unrighte  
 Hela 5 40 The L. said unto him, What shall w. do

## AFTER WE HAD—

1 Nep 3 23 After w. had gathered these things tog  
 5 1 After w. had come down into the wide  
 16 14 After w. had slain food for our famili  
 17 After w. had travelled for many days  
 33 After w. had travelled for many days  
 18 6 After w. had prepared things  
 8 After w. had all gone down into the sb  
 9 After w. had been driven forth before  
 15 After w. had been driven back upon the  
 23 After w. had sailed for the space of ma  
 2 Nep 5 7 After w. had journeyed for many days  
 Mos 9 11 After w. had dwelt in the land for .12  
 Alma 57 28 After w. had thus taken care of our wo

## WE HAD—

1 Nep 3 10 When w. had come up to the land of  
 5 2 For she had supposed that w. had perli  
 7 When w. had returned to the tent of  
 21 W. had obtained the records which the  
 8 1 W. had gathered, all manner of seeds  
 17 6 Notwithstanding w. had suffered many  
 18 6 Whatsoever thing w. had brought with  
 14 Fourth day, which w. had been driven  
 24 Which w. had brought from the land of  
 2 Nep 5 34 W. had already had wars and contentio  
 Jac 1 6 W. also had many revelations  
 4 4 W. had a hope of his glory many hundr  
 4 Not only w. ourselves had a hope of his  
 5 18 If w. had not grafted in these branches  
 1 And w. had many seasons of peace  
 3 And w. had many seasons of serious  
 Alma 26 9 For if w. had not come up out of the  
 56 20 W. had prepared our city and ourselves

Alma 56 57 And as w. had no place for our prisone  
57 6 W. had also a plenty of "provisions bro  
12 And thus w. had accomplished our desi  
13 That which w. had taken from the L.  
23 Nevertheless, w. had suffered great loss  
58 1 Remembered that which w. had hither  
3 Which w. had retained of our possessi  
12 With out small force which w. had rece  
17 Place where w. had first pitched our te  
60 4 But behold, were this all w. had suffere  
16 If w. had united our strength  
16 If w. had gone forth against them in  
Hela 13 33 O, that w. had remembered the Lord  
36 O, that w. had repented in the day that  
3 Nep 8 24 To cry, saying, O that w. had repented  
25 Mourn, saying, O that w. had repented  
Mor 2 26 W. had become weak like unto our bre  
27 Until w. had again taken possession  
5 3 As w. had fled to the city of Jordan  
5 Whatsoever lands w. had passed by  
6 4 Here w. had hope to gain advantage ov  
5 W. had gathered in all the remainder  
6 When w. had gathered in all our people

## WE HAVE BEEN—

2 Nep 10 20 W. have been driven out of the land of  
20 Rut w. have been led to a better land  
Mos 22 3 When w. have been contending with  
Alma 24 9 W. have been convicted of our sins  
26 3 W. have been made instruments in the  
15 W. have been instruments in his hands  
28 W. have been patient in our sufferings  
29 And w. have been cast out and mocked  
29 And w. have been stoned, and taken  
29 Wisdom of God w. have been delivered  
32 4 Were those of whom w. have been spea  
60 20 Forgot the many times w. have been de  
Mor 9 31 Learn to be more wise than w. have  
been

Eth 3 3 Many years, w. have been in the wilder

## BEHOLD, WE HAVE—

Mos 12 9 Behold, w. have brought a man before  
20 13 Behold, w. have brought him before you  
Alma 26 28 Behold, w. have come, and been forth  
55 8 Behold, w. have escaped from the N.  
Mor 9 32 Now behold, w. have written this reco  
Eth 12 20 And behold, w. have seen in this record

## WE HAVE—

1 Nep 3 15 Until w. have accomplished the thing  
15 9 They said unto me, W. have not; for  
16 35 W. have wandered much in the wildern  
35 And w. have suffered much affliction  
17 20 W. have wandered in the wilderness for  
21 Many years, w. have suffered in the wil  
2 Nep 1 5 W. have obtained a land of promise  
5 3 W. have had much trial because of him  
10 2 The promises which w. have obtained  
28 27 W. have received and w. need no more  
29 W. have received the word of God  
29 Word of God, for w. have enough  
30 W. have enough, from them shall be ta  
29 3 W. have got a Bible, and there cannot  
6 Say, A Bible, w. have got a Bible  
Jac 4 6 And w. have many revelations  
7 That w. have power to do these things  
Mos 5 46 The care which w. have taken of my vi  
1 6 Because w. have them before our eyes  
4 19 For all the substance which w. have?  
19 For all the riches which w. have?  
5 2 W. have no more disposition to do evil  
4 Is the faith which w. have had on the  
7 22 Even one half of all w. have or possess  
23 Behold, how great reason w. have to no  
24 Great are the reasons which w. have to  
10 18 And w. have suffered this many years  
14 6 W. have turned every one to his own  
17 7 Abinadi, w. have found an accusation  
20 22 W. fulfil the oath which w. have made  
26 11 Many whom w. have brought before th  
20 8 For w. have no right to destroy my sou  
8 Neither should w. have a right to destr  
Alma 10 24 Our wise lawyers whom w. have select  
12 13 If w. have hardened our hearts against  
27 Same judgment of which w. have spok  
13 23 For w. have these glad tidings declared  
21 6 How knowest thou that w. have cause?

Alma 21 6 Behold w. have built sanctuaries  
22 30 Destroyed, of whom w. have come out  
23 15 W. have named all the cities of the L.  
24 8 W. have opened a correspondence with  
9 The many murders which w. have com  
10 Sins and murders which w. have comm  
11 Many murders which w. have commit  
15 W. have not stained our swords in the  
16 As a testimony that w. have never used  
26 W. have no reason to doubt but what  
26 1 For could w. have supposed, when w.  
12 Many mighty miracles w. have wrought  
14 W. have reason to praise him for ever  
28 And w. have suffered every privation  
28 Yea, w. have traveled from house to ho  
29 And w. have entered into their houses  
29 And w. have taught them in their stree  
29 And w. have taught them upon their hi  
29 W. have also entered into their temples  
30 W. have suffered all manner of afflictio  
27 6 And sins w. have committed against th  
8 And sins which w. have committed aga  
30 33 Then w. have received only accordin  
32 5 Which w. have labored abundantly to  
5 And w. have no place to worship our  
34 5 W. have beheld that the great question  
35 16 And w. have an account of his comman  
44 2 W. have not come out to battle against  
5 That w. have gained power over you  
46 22 As w. have cast our garments at thy fe  
54 13 And w. have only sought to defend our  
21 That God whom ye say w. have reject  
56 5 W. have come forth to defend our coun  
19 For which cause w. have to mourn  
58 33 Inasmuch that w. have obtained these  
34 Why w. have not received greater stren  
60 24 W. have first cleansed our inward vess  
28 Iniquity that w. have suffered so much  
Hela 5 8 Which w. have reason to suppose bath  
9 12 The murderers, whom w. have cast into  
13 34 In the day w. have sought them for ba  
35 W. have hid up our treasures, and they  
3 Nep 24 14 And what do it profit that w. have ke  
14 That w. have walked mournfully before  
28 2 W. have lived unto the age of man  
Mor 9 34 The Lord knoweth the things which w.  
have written  
36 These things which w. have desired  
Eth 2 12 Manifested by the things which w. have  
3 4 In the vessels which w. have prepared,  
Moro 9 2 W. have lost a great number of our ch  
6 For w. have a labor to perform whilst

## WE MAY—

1 Nep 3 19 That w. may preserve unto our children  
20 That w. may preserve unto them the wo  
2 Nep 5 3 That w. may not be afflicted more bec  
8 23 Said, Bow down, that w. may go over  
15 19 Let him, hasten his work, that w. may  
19 Draw nigh and come, that w. may kn  
Jac 4 7 That w. may know that it is by his gr  
5 15 That w. may labor in the vineyard  
29 That w. may labor again in the vineya  
61 Call servants that w. may labor diligen  
61 That w. may prepare the way  
Mos 4 2 That w. may receive forgiveness of our  
5 5 That w. may not bring upon ourselves  
5 Bring w. may not drink out of the cup  
12 18 That w. may labor again in the vineya  
20 32 That w. may live and inherit the land  
Alma 13 23 W. may understand that w. cannot err  
27 23 That w. may protect our brethren in  
24 Assist us, that w. may maintain our ar  
30 34 That w. may have rejoicings in the joy  
31 17 That w. may not be led away after the  
32 Grant unto us, that w. may have success  
35 That w. may bring these, our brethren,  
37 46 If w. will look, w. may live for ever  
44 8 Suffer that w. may depart into the wil  
55 9 Give us of your wine, that w. may dri  
56 9 One thing in which w. may have great  
11 Nevertheless, w. may console ourselves  
60 24 W. may also recover the remainder of  
61 14 That w. may retain our freedom  
14 That w. may rejoice in the great privl  
18 That w. may obtain more food to send  
Hela 3 27 Thus w. may see that the Lord is mer  
12 2 W. may see at the very time when he

3 Nep 3 20 That w. may fall upon the robbers and  
 19 23 As thou, Father, art in me, that w. may  
 29 As thou, Father, art in me, that w. may  
 28 2 That w. may speedily come unto thee  
 Mor 9 35 W. may rid our garments of the blood  
 Eth 1 34 That w. may not understand our words  
 38 That w. may receive it for our inheritance  
 3 2 W. may receive according to our desire  
 4 W. may have light while we shall cross  
 6 19 Our people that w. may anathematize them  
 19 That w. may know of them what they  
 Moro 7 48 That w. may have this hope  
 48 That w. may be purified, even as he is  
 9 6 That w. may conquer the enemy of all

## WE MIGHT—

1 Nep 16 11 That w. might carry into the wilderness  
 17 That w. might again rest ourselves  
 33 That w. might tarry for the space of  
 17 5 Prepared of the Lord, that w. might not  
 21 Which time w. might have enjoyed our  
 21 Yea, and w. might have been happy  
 Jac 1 7 That w. might persuade them to come  
 Mos 1 5 W. might read and understand of his  
 8 7 That w. might appeal unto our brethren  
 9 7 Went into the land that w. might possess  
 10 Yielded up the land that w. might possess  
 Alma 24 10 Hath granted unto us that w. might re-  
 14 Known unto us, that w. might not per-  
 26 Perhaps w. might save some few of the  
 30 Perhaps w. might be the means of saving  
 44 2 That w. might shed your blood for power  
 57 34 W. might assist our brethren in preser-  
 36 That w. might not all perish  
 58 3 That w. might receive more strength from  
 10 Strength that w. might retain our cities  
 2 7 W. might get them together in one body  
 Mor 21 Perhaps w. might save them from death  
 6 2 That w. might stop the armies of the  
 6 2 That w. might gather together our people

## WE SHALL BE—

2 Nep 28 8 And at last w. shall be saved in the kingdom  
 31 10 W. shall be willing to keep the commandments  
 Alma 11 43 And w. shall be brought to stand before  
 12 13 For them w. shall be condemned  
 24 15 At the day that w. shall be brought to  
 31 17 W. shall be saved, whilst all around us  
 44 4 Never will the Lord suffer that w. shall  
 be destroyed  
 46 22 That w. shall be destroyed, even as our  
 Moro 7 48 When he shall appear w. shall be like

## WE SHALL—

1 Nep 7 13 W. shall obtain the land of promise  
 2 Nep 9 4 In our bodies w. shall see God  
 14 W. shall have a perfect knowledge of  
 Mos 7 18 When w. shall no longer be in subjection  
 12 15 W. are strong, w. shall not come into  
 14 2 When w. shall see him, there is no healing  
 Alma 9 2 Suppose ye that w. shall believe the things  
 12 14 W. shall not be found spotless  
 14 W. shall not dare to look up to our God  
 21 6 Sayest, except w. repent, w. shall perish  
 22 Therefore w. shall fall before them  
 24 15 At the day that w. shall be brought to  
 16 W. shall go to our God and shall be saved  
 32 17 Sign from heaven, then w. shall know  
 17 Then w. shall believe  
 43 2 W. shall say no more concerning their  
 44 8 Which w. know that w. shall break  
 46 22 If w. shall fall into transgression  
 22 If w. shall fall into transgression  
 51 10 W. shall see that his promise... was rash  
 55 11 By and by w. shall receive wine for our  
 56 46 He will not suffer that w. shall fall  
 61 13 Doth not command us that w. shall sin  
 Hela 8 5 That w. shall have no place in them  
 3 Nep 27 3 The name whereby w. shall call this church  
 Eth 1 38 Cry unto him whither w. shall go  
 2 19 And also w. shall perish  
 2 The air which is in them, therefore w. shall  
 perish  
 22 That w. shall cross this great water in  
 3 4 W. may have light while w. shall cross  
 5 6 And w. shall stand before God at the  
 12 38 Until w. shall meet before the judgment  
 Moro 7 48 For w. shall see him as he is

## WE SHOULD BE—

1 Nep 10 13 It must needs be that w. should be led  
 13 W. should be scattered on all the face  
 18 10 W. should be swallowed up in the deep  
 Mos 12 13 That w. should be condemned of God  
 20 22 It is better that w. should be in bondage  
 Moro 9 6 W. should be brought under condemnation  
 WE SHOULD—  
 1 Nep 3 19 It is wisdom in God that w. should obtain  
 5 22 Wisdom, that w. should carry them with  
 11 And also that w. should obtain the reward  
 16 10 Way whither w. should go into the wilderness  
 11 W. should carry into the wilderness  
 17 12 Not... suffered that w. should make man  
 18 5 W. should arise and go down into the  
 2 Nep 1 3 W. should flee out of the land of Jerusalem  
 4 W. should also have perished  
 Jac 5 37 Except w. should do something for it to  
 Mos 1 5 W. should have been like unto our brethren  
 14 2 That w. should desire him  
 20 22 In bondage, than that w. should lose  
 23 7 Not expedient that w. should have a king  
 Alma 9 9 W. should have avoided having been cut  
 22 20 Why commandest thou that w. should  
 24 13 If w. should stain our swords again  
 44 4 Except w. should fall into transgression  
 56 8 W. should not suffer more because of  
 43 Purpose that w. should come against them  
 57 2 W. should suppose ourselves unwise  
 9 11 W. should take those provisions and see  
 15 That w. should put an end to their lives  
 58 3 Expedient that w. should employ our  
 3 Became expedient that w. should wait  
 11 W. should hope for our deliverance in  
 15 W. should cut them off from their support  
 60 16 W. should have dispersed our enemies  
 35 God will not suffer that w. should perish  
 61 13 But that w. should put our trust in him  
 19 Worried concerning what w. should do  
 Hela 13 33 Become slippery, that w. should lose them  
 16 20 That w. should believe in some great  
 3 Nep 3 21 For if w. should go up against them  
 Mor 9 33 W. should have been like unto him  
 Moro 9 6 For if w. should cease to labor

## WE WILL—

1 Nep 3 15 W. will not go down unto our father  
 18 10 W. will not that our younger brother  
 2 Nep 5 3 W. will not have him to be our ruler  
 12 3 Of his ways, and w. will walk in his path  
 14 1 One man, saying, w. will eat our own  
 19 10 But w. will build with hewn stones  
 10 But w. will change them into cedars  
 Jac 5 7 W. will pluck off those main branches  
 7 And w. will cast them into the fire  
 58 W. will nourish again the trees of the  
 58 W. will trim up the branches thereof  
 58 And w. will pluck from the trees those  
 Mos 7 15 Out of the hands of the Lord, and w. will  
 22 7 W. will pass through the secret pass  
 8 W. will depart with our women and our  
 8 W. will travel around the land of Shiloh  
 29 11 W. will newly arrange the affairs of the  
 11 For w. will appoint wise men to be judges  
 Alma 3 13 W. will return again to the Anabaptists  
 9 4 W. will not believe thy words, if thou  
 14 24 Then w. will believe that the Lord will  
 17 31 The flocks, and w. will gather them  
 31 And thus w. will preserve the flocks  
 22 1 W. will return to the account of Aaron  
 24 Spare our lives, w. will be thy servants  
 24 16 W. will hide away our swords, yea, even  
 16 W. will bury them deep in the earth  
 26 12 For which w. will praise his name for  
 16 Let us glory, yea, w. will glory in the  
 16 Yea, w. will rejoice, for our joy is full  
 16 Yea, w. will praise our God for ever  
 27 8 W. will go down unto our brethren  
 8 W. will be their slaves until w. repair  
 10 W. will go, otherwise w. will perish in  
 15 And w. will try the hearts of our brethren  
 22 W. will give up the land of Jereshon  
 22 Jereshon is the land which w. will give  
 22 W. will set our armies between the land  
 24 W. will guard them from their enemies  
 32 28 Now w. will compare the word unto you  
 37 46 And if w. will look, w. may live for

Alma 44	6	And w. will seek not your blood	2 Nep 31	10	Can w. follow Jesus, save we shall be		
	6	But w. will spare your lives	Jac 4	1	Things which w. write upon plates mu		
	7	Then w. will see who shall have power		2	Whatever things w. write upon anyt		
	8	W. will see who shall be brought into		3	And w. labor diligently to engraven th		
	8	W. will deliver them up unto you, and		4	For this intent have w. written these th		
	8	W. will not suffer ourselves to take an		5	Also w. worship the Father in his name		
	8	Otherwise w. will retain our swords		6	For this intent w. keep the law of Mos		
	8	And w. will perish or conquer		6	Having all these witnesses w. obtain a		
	10	Saying, behold, w. will end the conflict	5	31	This long time have w. nourished this		
	11	W. will spill your blood upon the grou		75	For this last time have w. nourished my		
47	1	W. will return in our record, to Amali	Jar 7	26	W. being a lonesome and a solemn peo		
52	27	Behold, w. will forbear shedding your	Omai 1	8	W. multiplied exceedingly and spread		
54	10	For w. will retain our cities and our la	Mos 4	9	After this manner w. keep the law of Mos		
	10	Yea, and w. will maintain our religion		19	For behold, are w. not all beggars?		
	13	W. will seek to destroy you; yea		19	Do w. not all depend upon the same Be		
	13	And w. will seek our land of our first	5	3	W., ourselves, also, through the infinite		
	20	W. will wage a war which shall be ete	7	15	For it is better that w. be slaves to the		
61	10	W. will resist wickedness even unto bl	9	2	W. returned, those of us that were spa		
	17	W. will go speedily against those disse	4	W.	pitched our tents in the place whe		
	18	W. will take possession of the city of	10	1	W. again began to establish the kindg		
	18	W. will go forth against them in the st		1	W. again began to possess the land in		
	18	W. will put an end to this great iniqui	20	And w.	slew them with a great slaught		
Hela 9	2	Now w. will know of a surety, whether	21	W.	returned again to our own land		
	17	W. will detect this man, and he shall	12	16	Here is the man, w. deliver him into		
	20	W. will grant unto thee thy life if thou	28	And they said, W.	teach the law of Mo		
16	21	If w. will yield ourselves unto them all	13	1	What have we to do with him, for he is		
3 Nep 3	21	W. will separate ourselves in the center	14	3	W. hid as it were our face from him		
	21	And w. will gather all our armies toge	3	He	was despised, and w. esteemed him		
	21	And w. will not go against them	6	All w.	like sheep, have gone astray		
	21	But w. will wait till they come against	Alma 1	13	Were w. to spare thee his blood would		
27	3	W. will that thou wouldst tell us the	2	25	Except w. make haste, they obtain pos		
Mor 8	21	Say, W. will destroy the work of the Lo	11	43	Even as w. now are at this time		
WE WOULD—			12	37	That w. provoke not the Lord our God		
1 Nep 3	24	For which w. would give unto him our	13	25	W. only wait to hear the joyful news		
	4	32	Hearken unto our words, w. would spa	14	10	How can w. witness this awful scene?	
	17	Because w. would hearken unto his wo	21	How	shall w. look when w. are damned		
Jac 1	1	8	W. would to God that we could persua	26	How	long shall w. suffer these great af	
	19	W. would not be found spotted at the	26	1	How	great reason have w. to rejoice	
Mos 20	21	Because w. would not hearken unto the	13	Have	w. not great reason to rejoice?		
Alma 56	46	W. would not slay our brethren, if they	23	W.	said unto our brethren in the land		
	57	2	W. would only deliver up our prisoners	23	W.	go up to the land of N., to preach	
	60	4	W. would not murmur nor complain	25	That	w. destroy them and their iniqui	
	61	10	W. would not shed the blood of the L.	26	W.	came into the wilderness not with	
	11	W. would not shed the blood of our bre	30	W.	supposed that our joy would be full		
	12	W. would subject ourselves to the yoke	35	Now	have w. not reason to rejoice?		
WE—			35	Had	so great reason to rejoice as w.		
1 Nep 3	11	And w. cast lots who of us should go	27	5	Hands	of our enemies, that w. be not	
	15	That as the Lord liveth, and as w. live	15	And ye	shall remain here until w. retu		
	27	W. fled into the wilderness, and the se	30	35	W.	preach unto this people to get gain?	
	27	W. hid ourselves in the cavity of a rock	35	Thou.	knowest that w. receive no gain		
	34	Shall w. not be diligent in keeping the	35	Believe	thou that w. deceive this peo		
	38	W. took the plates of brass and the se	31	17	O God, w. thank thee; and w. also tha		
5	2	My sons are no more, and w. perish in	18	W.	thank thee, O God, that w. are a ch		
	6	While w. journeyed in the wilderness	28	Cry	unto thee and say, w. thank thee,		
	22	As w. journeyed in the wilderness towa	36	7	W.	all fell to the earth, for the fear of	
	7	As w. journeyed in the wilderness, beh	44	2	Neither	do w. desire to bring any one	
	8	33	But w. heeded them not	5	Sacred	support which w. owe to our wi	
15	12	Are w. not broken off from the house	5	God,	to which w. owe all our happiness		
	12	Are w. not a branch of the house of Is	45	19	W.	suppose that he has also received	
16	13	W. traveled for the space of four days	46	18	Surely	God shall not suffer that w.	
	29	Faith and diligence which w. gave un		18	Who	are despised because w. take upon	
17	5	W. beheld the sea, which w. called irre		22	Saying,	w. covenant with our God	
	6	And w. called the place Bountiful		23	And w.	be cast into prison, or be sold	
	12	As w. journeyed in the wilderness		41	Happy	in him, as w. must needs suppo	
	12	W. sailed again towards the promised	53	10	Let	us keep of our sins till w. go agai	
	25	As w. journeyed in the wilderness	50	12	W.	suppose that they are now at this ti	
2 Nep 1	4	And had w. remained in Jerusalem	19	And	thus were w. favored of the Lord		
	24	From the time that w. left Jerusalem	19	Our	little army; but thus were w. pres		
	5	27	W. lived after the manner of happiness	23	W.	supposed that w. could overpower	
	28	Passed away from the time w. left Jer	37	As	w. suppose, it was their intent to sl		
	6	Were at Jerusalem, from whence w. ca	39	And	w. took our march with intent to w		
	9	Those at Jerusalem, from whence w. ca	54	W.	the people of N., the people of An		
	9	And w. become devils, angels to a devil	57	6	T.	26th year, w. received a supply of	
	24	10	Art thou also become weak as w.?	8	W.	soon accomplished our desire	
	25	23	For w. labor diligently to write	10	W.	instead of being L., were N.; ther	
	24	W. keep the law of Moses		16	Therefore	w. selected a part of our men	
	25	Yet w. keep the law because of the co		23	And	w. retained our city Cumeni	
	26	W. talk of Christ, w. rejoice in Christ		34	W.	took our march with intent towards	
	26	W. preach of Christ, w. prophecy of Ch	58	2	W.	durst not go forth and attack them	
	26	And w. write according to our prophet		23	W.	took our course, after having travel	
	28	7	Eat, drink, and be merry, for tomorrow		37	W.	trust God will deliver us
		8	Do all these things, for tomorrow w. die	60	16	As	w. hitherto have done
	29	And w. need no more of the word of		21	Deliver	us while w. sit upon our thron	
	30	And w. need no more Bible	Hela 63	8	And	w. suppose that they were draw	
	30	4	How that w. came out from Jerusalem	14	W.	ran and came to the place of judgm	
	31	5	How much more need have w., to be	15	W.	ran and came according as ye desir	
				32	Do	w. not know that this is the blood	



- Hela 12 25 But w. read that in that great and last  
 16 21 W. depend upon them to reach us the  
 3 Nep 10 17 Are not w. a remnant of the seed of Jo  
 13 11 Forgive us our debts, as w. forgive our  
 31 What shall w. eat? or, what shall w.  
 31 Or wherewithal shall w. be clothed?  
 14 22 Lord, have w. not propheesied in thy na  
 17 17 Marvelous things as w. both saw and  
 17 At the time w. heard him pray for us  
 24 7 But ye said, wherein shall w. return?  
 8 But ye say, wherein have w. robbed th  
 13 Yet ye say, What have w. spoken agai  
 15 And now w. call the proud happy  
 28 2 W. desire that after w. have lived unto  
 2 6 W. marched forth and came to the land  
 Mor 28 W. made a treaty with the L. and the  
 6 11 W. having survived the dead of our pe  
 12 W. also beheld the 10,000 of my people  
 9 9 For do w. not read that God is the sa  
 Eth 2 19 In them there is no light, whither shall  
 w. steer?  
 6 19 Of us before w. go down to our graves  
 12 25 When w. write, w. behold our weakne  
 Moro 4 3 W. ask thee in the name of thy Son Je  
 5 2 W. ask thee in the name of thy Son Je  
 9 14 How can w. expect that God will stay

## WEAK.

- 1 Nep 19 20 Even that all my joints are w.  
 2 Nep 24 10 Art thou also become w. as we?  
 Mos 1 13 Thereby they become w., like unto the  
 27 19 He became w., even that he could not  
 Alma 26 12 As to my strength I am w.  
 43 24 Commence an attack on the more w. pa  
 49 14 Noah, which had hitherto been a w. pl  
 Hela 4 24 And they saw that they had become w.  
 26 Yea, thus had they become w.  
 3 Nep 17 2 1 perceive that ye are w.  
 Mor 2 26 We had become w. like unto our brethr  
 Eth 12 27 Then will I make w. things become st  
 Moro 9 17 And the army which is with me is w.

## WEAKEN.

- 2 Nep 24 12 To the ground, which did w. the natio

## WEAKEST.

- Alma 48 5 And the w. parts of their cities  
 9 In their w. fortifications, he did place  
 49 15 Noah had hitherto been the w. part

## WEAKNESS.

- 1 Nep 19 6 But because of the w. which is in me  
 2 Nep 3 13 Out of w. he shall be made strong  
 21 The w. of their words will I make  
 33 4 The words which I have written in w.  
 11 Write these things, notwithstanding my  
 weakness  
 Jac 4 7 The Lord God sheweth us our w.  
 Alma 56 19 Had they come upon us in this our w.  
 58 37 Notwithstanding the w. of our armies  
 3 Nep 4 24 Their w. because of the want of food  
 Eth 3 2 Angry with thy servant because of his  
 weakness  
 12 23 Because of our w. in writing  
 25 We beheld our w., and stumble  
 26 They shall take no advantage of your w  
 27 I will show unto them their w.  
 27 I give unto men w., that they may be  
 28 I will show unto the Gentiles their w.  
 35 Have not charity, because of our w.  
 37 And because thou hast seen thy w.  
 40 Because of my w. in writing

## WEALTHY.

- Mos 27 7 And they became a large and w. people  
 Alma 1 31 Did prosper and become far more w.

## WEANED.

- 2 Nep 21 8 The w. child shall put his hand on  
 30 14 The w. child shall put his hand on

## WEAPON.

## WEAPON OF WAR—

- Alma 55 17 As many as were able to use a w. of  
 war

## WEAPON—

- 3 Nep 22 17 No w. that is formed against thee shall

## WEAPONS.

## THEIR WEAPONS OF WAR—

- Alma 23 13 Yea, all their w. of war

- Alma 24 25 They threw down their w. of war  
 25 14 They did also bury their w. of war  
 26 32 They have buried their w. of war deep  
 44 15 Threw down their w. of war at the feet  
 51 18 As they did lift their w. of war to fight  
 52 25 Those who would not yield up their w.  
 of war  
 32 Until they had given up their w. of war  
 36 The L. in the rear delivered up their w.  
 of war  
 38 Came forth and threw down their w. of  
 war  
 39 And their w. of war were taken from  
 53 14 As they were about to take their w. of  
 war  
 16 That they would not take their w. of  
 war  
 18 Took their w. of war to defend their  
 19 Great support; for they took their w. of  
 war  
 55 23 Chief captains demanded their w. of  
 war  
 56 5 These young men have taken their w.  
 of war  
 6 They would not take up their w. of war  
 7 Take up their w. of war in our defense  
 54 Were compelled to deliver up their w.  
 of war  
 62 15 Took their provisions and their w. of  
 war  
 16 They would no more take up their w. of  
 war  
 Hela 5 51 Were convinced did lay down their w.  
 of war  
 15 9 That they have buried their w. of war  
 THEIR WEAPONS—  
 Alma 24 19 That they buried their w. of peace, or  
 54 18 That my people shall lay down their w.

## WEAPONS OF WAR—

- Jar 1 8 Making all manner of tools... and w. of  
 war  
 Mos 10 1 There should be w. of war made of eve  
 Alma 2 12 And with all manner of w. of war  
 14 Men with all manner of w. of war  
 3 1 Were not slain by the w. of war  
 24 19 They buried the w. of war, for peace  
 43 18 Cimeters, and all manner of w. of war  
 44 6 Ye deliver up your w. of war unto us  
 8 Here are our w. of war; we will deliver  
 8 Take our w. of war, and suffer that we  
 10 Moroni returned... the w. of war which  
 14 Except ye will deliver up your w. of  
 war  
 20 And he took the w. of war from the L.  
 52 37 If ye will bring forth your w. of war  
 55 16 Had prepared his men with w. of war  
 16 Cast in the w. of war into the pri  
 60 2 Cimeters, and all manner of w. of war  
 3 Nep 3 26 Cause that they should make w. of war  
 Mor 6 9 And with all manner of w. of war  
 7 4 Ye must lay down your w. of war  
 Eth 10 27 They did make all manner of w. of war  
 15 15 Children being armed with w. of war  
 WEAPONS—  
 2 Nep 23 5 The Lord, and the w. of his indignati  
 Mos 9 16 All manner of w. which we could inve  
 10 1 I might have w. for my people  
 Alma 23 7 They did lay down the w. of their reb  
 13 They that laid down the w. of their reb  
 24 17 W. which were used for the shedding of  
 18 That they never would use w. again for

## WEAR.

- 2 Nep 14 1 Eat our own bread, and w. our own ap  
 28 14 They w. stiff necks and high heads  
 Jac 2 13 And w. stiff necks and high heads  
 Alma 1 6 And to w. very costly apparel  
 27 And they did not w. costly apparel  
 4 6 They began to w. very costly apparel

## WEARIED.

- Mos 7 1 They w. him with their teasings  
 Alma 52 28 They were w. because of their march  
 31 But the L. were w. because of their lo

## WEARINESS.

- Alma 56 51 Their w., which was occasioned by the

**WEARING.**

- Alma 1 32 In envyings and strife, w. costly apparel  
 5 53 Persist in the w. of costly apparel  
 4 Nep 1 24 Such as the w. of costly apparel  
 Mor 8 86 Unto the w. of very fine apparel

**WEARY.**

- 1 Nep 19 20 Workings in the Spirit, which doth w.  
 2 Nep 7 4 When ye are w., he waketh morning  
 15 26 None shall be w. nor stumble among th  
 17 13 Is it a small thing for you to w. men?  
 13 But will ye w. my God also?  
 Alma 37 34 Teach them to never be w. of good w  
 55 9 Thus taken wine with you, for we are w  
 11 We are w., therefore let us take of the  
 50 The army of Antipus being w., because  
 58 25 The N. were w. because of their march  
 62 35 The N. and the L. also, were w. becau  
 Hela 5 4 N. had become w., because of their inl  
 3 Nep 4 14 Being w. because of his much fighting  
 Mor 4 2 While they were yet w., a fresh army  
 Eth 15 16 When it was night they were w.

**WEDGE.**

- 2 Nep 23 12 Even a man than the golden w. of Oph

**WEEK.**

- Mos 18 25 And there was one day in every w.  
 Alma 31 12 Did gather, on one day of the w.  
 32 11 Not worship God only once in a w

**WEEP.**

- 2 Nep 4 26 Why should my heart w., and my soul?  
 Mos 16 2 They shall have cause to howl, and w.  
 Alma 17 28 And they began to w. exceedingly  
 Hela 13 32 And then shall ye w. and howl in that  
 3 Nep 10 8 Behold they began to w. and howl aga

**WEEPING.**

- Alma 40 13 There shall be w., and wailing, and  
 3 Nep 8 23 Howling, and w. among all the people  
 10 The w., and the wailing of the people

**WEIGH.**

- Moro 9 25 Grieve thee, to w. thee down unto dea

**WEIGHED.**

- 2 Nep 1 17 My heart hath been w. down with sorr  
 Jac 2 3 I this day am w. down with much mo  
 Alma 8 14 Being w. down with sorrow  
 14 While Alma was thus w. down with so

**WELFARE.**

- 2 Nep 1 25 Glory of God and your own eternal w.  
 2 Save it be the everlasting w. of your  
 6 3 I am desirous for the w. of your souls  
 26 29 But they seek not the w. of Zion  
 32 9 Performance may be for the w. of thy  
 Jac 1 10 Having labored in all his days for their  
 welfare  
 2 3 And anxiety for the w. of your souls  
 Enos 1 9 Feel a desire for the w. of my brethren  
 Mos 25 11 Anguish, for the w. of their souls  
 Alma 6 6 The w. of the souls of those who knew  
 34 27 Unto him continually for your w.  
 27 And also for the w. of those who are  
 48 12 Did labor, for the w., of his people  
 50 1 Was exceedingly rejoiced because of the  
 welfare  
 Alma 60 9 Desires which they had for the w. of  
 10 For the w. and freedom of this people  
 36 And the freedom and w. of my country  
 Hela 12 2 Doing all things for the w., of his peo  
 3 Nep 3 5 Feeling for your w., because of your fir  
 Mor 8 15 Or the w. of the ancient and long disp  
 Moro 6 5 Concerning the w. of their souls

**WELL-BELOVED.**

- 2 Nep 15 11 My w. hath a vineyard in a very fruitf  
 Hela 5 47 Because of your faith in my w.

**WELL.**

- 1 Nep 10 17 As w in times of old as in the time th  
 19 As w. in these times as in times of old  
 19 As w. in times of old as in times to co  
 13 41 As w. as in the records of the twelve  
 14 5 If the Gentiles repent, it shall be w.  
 19 24 Ye may have hope as w. as your breth  
 2 Nep 13 10 Say unto the righteous, that it is w. wi  
 24 And instead of w. set hair, baldness

- 2 Nep 26 7 And it w. nigh consumeth me  
 28 7 And it shall be w. with us  
 21 That they will say, all is w. in Zion  
 21 Yea, Zion prospereth, all is w.  
 25 Wo be unto him that crieth, All is w.  
 8 It would be w. for you to have a kug  
 Alma 10 19 W. did Mosiah say, who was our las  
 19 W. did he say, that if the time should  
 20 W. doth the Lord judge of your iniqui  
 20 W. doth he cry unto his people, by the  
 21 W. doth he cry, by the voice of his ang  
 12 36 In the last provocation, as w. as the fir  
 36 Unto the last death, as w. as the last  
 21 14 Loveth our souls as w. as he loveth our  
 14 Known unto us as w. as unto their  
 32 12 It is w. that ye are cast out of your syn  
 39 18 Unto this people, as w. as unto their  
 14 In this state, as w. as the righteous in  
 19 The wicked as w. as the righteous  
 42 9 A spiritual death as w. as a temporal  
 48 2 Who were in the land, the N. as w. as  
 54 21 But that he hath made us as w. as you  
 56 2 Brother, Moroni, as w. in the Lord as  
 16 Were depressed in body as w. as in spir  
 17 You may w. suppose that this little for  
 Hela 8 8 He knoweth as w. all things which sha  
 11 6 Even among the L. as w. as among the  
 13 28 And he saith that all is w.  
 16 As w. as unto them who shall be at Je  
 19 This land, as w. as in the land of Jerus  
 3 Nep 3 2 Ye do stand w., as if ye were supported  
 11 My beloved Son, in whom I am w. plea  
 Mar 7 10 It shall be w. with you in the day of ju  
 Moro 7 47 At the last day it shall be w. with th  
 8 29 As w. as the words of our Savior himse

**WELLS.**

- 2 Nep 22 3 Draw water out of the w. of salvation

**WENT.**

He went—see He went.

Went about, etc.—see Went about—again.

**WENT DOWN.**

- 1 Nep 3 22 We w. down to the land of our inherit  
 Jac 5 16 W. down into the vineyard to labor  
 30 The servant, w. down into the vineyard  
 39 They w. down into the nethermost par  
 Mos 7 6 And they w. down into the land of N.  
 Alma 27 26 They w. down into the land of Jershon  
 62 7 Moroni and Pahoran w. down with the  
 3 Nep 19 10 They w. down unto the water's edge  
 11 N. w. down into the water, and was ba  
 Eth 2 1 And their families w. down into the va  
 6 21 Do before they w. down to their graves

**THEY WENT.**

- Jac 5 39 They w. down into the nethermost par  
 Mos 7 6 And they w. down into the land of N.  
 21 11 And they w. again to battle  
 22 11 They w. round about the land of Shil  
 Alma 2 23 They w. up and slew many of the L.  
 15 5 They w. immediately, obeying the mess  
 5 They w. in unto the house unto Zeezrom  
 17 32 That they w. in search of the flocks  
 19 32 Hear his words; therefore they w. their  
 24 23 They w. out to meet them  
 27 20 They w. and took the Chief Judge al  
 26 They w. down into the land of Jershon  
 47 22 They w. and bowed themselves before  
 Hela 9 37 They w. and did, even according as N.  
 3 Nep 8 16 Whither they w., no man knoweth  
 19 10 They w. down unto the water's edge

**THEY WENT FORTH.**

- 1 Nep 12 20 And they w. forth in multitudes upon  
 13 13 And they w. forth out of captivity  
 29 3 And they w. forth out of my mouth  
 Jac 5 20 They w. forth whither the master had  
 Alma 1 16 They w. forth preaching false doctrines  
 8 32 They w. forth and began to preach  
 21 15 They w. forth again to declare the wo  
 16 They w. forth whithersoever they were  
 48 20 Thus they w. forth, and the people did  
 50 7 And they w. forth and drove all the L.  
 Hela 5 14 They w. forth keeping the commandme  
 22 They w. forth into the prison  
 16 7 As they w. forth to lay their hands on  
 3 Nep 19 4 They w. forth and stood in the midst  
 4 Nep 1 30 And they w. forth doing many miracles

Mor 4 8 They w. forth in their own might, and  
Eth 6 13 They w. forth upon the face of the land

## WENT FORTH—

1 Nep 1 5 Lehi, as he w. forth, prayed unto the  
11 They came down and w. forth upon  
18 He w. forth among the people, and beg  
4 5 And w. forth towards the house of Lab  
7 Nevertheless I w. forth, and as I came  
20 I w. forth unto the treasury of Laban  
20 As I w. forth towards the treasury  
27 I w. forth unto my brethren, who were  
11 27 The Lamb of God w. forth and was bap  
28 I beheld that he w. forth ministering  
13 12 The man; and he w. forth upon the ma  
16 10 And w. forth to the tent door  
18 As I, N., w. forth to slay food, behold, I  
18 23 And we w. forth upon the land  
Jac 5 4 The master of the vineyard w. forth  
Mos 7 12 He w. forth and bowed himself before  
11 29 Was Abinadi; and he w. forth among  
18 15 W. forth a second time into the water  
16 That w. forth to the place of Mormon  
20 17 He w. forth and said unto the king  
25 They followed the king, and w. forth  
21 7 Their armor, and w. forth against the  
22 3 Gideon w. forth and stood before the  
23 27 But Alma w. forth and stood among th  
29 Alma and his brethren w. forth and del  
Alma 8 30 Alma w. forth, and also Amulek  
12 26 W. forth and had partaken of the tree  
14 5 The people w. forth and witnessed aga  
25 They all w. forth and smote them  
15 11 Knowledge of this w. forth throughout  
16 13 Alma and Amulek w. forth preaching  
17 17 W. forth among them, every man alone  
34 He w. forth and stood to contend  
19 22 W. forth that he might let it fall upon  
31 W. forth and began to rebuke them  
23 4 Aaron and his brethren w. forth from  
26 18 We w. forth even in wrath, with might  
30 59 As he w. forth among the people, yea  
59 As he w. forth amongst them, behold  
43 1 And Alma, also w. forth  
45 20 Helaman w. forth among the people  
22 Helaman and his brethren w. forth to  
46 19 Moroni w. forth, waving the  
28 Moroni had said these words, he w.  
forth  
62 7 Zarahemla, and w. forth against the ci  
20 Moroni w. forth in the darkness  
30 Moroni w. forth from the land of Neph  
36 He w. forth with a cord, from place to  
45 Helaman and his brethren w. forth  
63 5 He w. forth and built him an exceedi  
9 There were many people who w. forth  
Hela 2 6 As he w. forth towards the judgment  
3 3 W. forth unto the land northward  
7 The people who w. forth, became exce  
11 25 Were dissenters that w. forth unto th  
16 1 Believed, w. forth and sought for N.  
5 W. forth unto him to be baptized  
3 Nep 1 23 N. w. forth among the people, and also  
7 16 W. forth among them in that same year  
11 15 The multitude w. forth, and thrust the  
19 And N. arose and w. forth, and bowed  
3 1 The brother of Jared, w. forth unto th  
10 9 W. forth and gave battle unto the peop  
13 13 By night he w. forth viewing the thin  
14 18 A cry w. forth throughout the land  
23 The scent thereof w. forth upon the fa  
15 33 He w. forth and beheld that the wor

## WE WENT—

1 Nep 3 22 We w. down to the land of our inherit  
23 We w. up again to the house of Laban  
24 We w. in unto Laban, and desired him  
7 4 We w. up unto the house of Ishmael  
18 23 And we w. forth upon the land  
Alma 26 18 Behold, we w. forth even in wrath

## WENT IN—

1 Nep 3 11 And Laman w. in unto the house of La  
24 We w. in unto Laban, and desired him  
Mos 9 6 I w. in unto the king, and he covenant  
Alma 14 23 W. in unto the prison where Alma and  
15 5 They w. in unto the house unto Zeer  
17 32 They w. in search of the flocks

Alma 17 39 W. in unto the king, bearing the arms  
18 12 He [Ammon] w. in unto the king, that  
19 3 W. in unto the queen, and desired to  
7 He w. in to see the king according as  
22 2 He w. in unto him into the king's pala  
47 34 W. in unto the queen, unto the place  
WENT INTO, or UNTO—  
2 Nep 18 3 And I w. unto the prophetess; and she  
Mos 17 1 And my people w. in unto the king  
Alma 16 5 They w. unto him and desired of him  
31 11 W. into the land to preach the word  
51 33 And w. into the camp of Amalekiah  
Hela 1 11 He w. unto those who sent him, and  
6 6 Also N. and Lehi w. into the land north

## WENT UP—

1 Nep 3 23 We w. up again to the house of Laban  
7 4 We w. up unto the house of Ishmael  
17 7 I arose and w. up into the mountain  
2 Nep 17 1 W. up towards Jerusalem to war agai  
22 Number who w. up into the wilderness  
28 Wherefore, they w. up into the wildern  
Mos 7 1 The people who w. up to dwell in, Le  
8 2 From the time that Zeniff w. up out  
29 7 And they w. up into the land of N.  
Alma 2 16 Therefore he [Alma] w. up with his pe  
3 23 And they w. up and slew many of the  
17 Hd W. up to the land of N., to preach to  
47 1 And w. up in the land of N. among the  
12 He w. up into the mount, nearly to Le  
Hela 4 4 Dissenters who w. up from the N. unto  
Mor 4 4 The armies of the N. w. up unto the L

## WENT—

2 Nep 5 31 Wherefore I, N., w. and made these pl  
8 23 And as the street to them that w. over  
Jac 5 14 The Lord of the vineyard w. his way  
70 The servant w. and did as the Lord had  
Enos 1 3 Behold, I w. to hunt beasts in the for  
Omni 1 30 I, Amalek, had a brother, who also w.  
Mos 1 18 Mosiah w. and did as his father had co  
18 6 Believed him, w. thither to hear his wo  
12 And w. and stood forth in the water  
20 7 The king himself w. before his people  
21 12 Yea, they w. again even the third time  
30 Alma and the people that w. with him  
23 38 The remainder of them w. to the land  
34 Alma w. and said that he had be  
28 6 King Mosiah w. and inquired of the Lo  
Alma 2 22 These were they who w. out with their  
6 7 W. over upon the east of the river Sid  
8 Alma w. and began to declare the word  
9 34 Amulek w. and stood forth  
6 Therefore I w. on rebelling against God  
14 20 They departed and w. their ways  
17 19 And Ammon w. to the land of Ishmael  
19 29 She w. and took the queen by the hand  
25 2 W. over into the borders of the land of  
27 11 Ammon w. and inquired of the Lord  
13 Ammon w. and told the king all the wo  
30 19 This man w. over to the land of Jorshon  
30 Yea, he w. on to blaspheme  
31 7 Those who w. with him among the Zor  
43 24 And those messengers w. unto Moroni  
45 19 The saying w. abroad in the church, th  
46 39 Thus they w. out of the world rejoic  
47 1 He had taken those who w. with him  
51 33 Teancum and his servant w. out by n.  
23 2 Moroni w. to the city of Mulek with  
55 8 L. w. to the guards who were over the  
Hela 9 1 Yea, even there were five who w.  
1 And they said among themselves, as  
they w.  
10 1 W. their ways, leaving N. alone, as he  
2 N. w. his way towards his own house  
16 3 That they w. away unto N. to be bapti  
3 Nep 19 19 Jesus, w. a little way off from them  
27 W. a little way off, and bowed himself  
31 He w. again a little way off and prayed  
Eth 7 4 W. over and dwelt in the land of Nehor  
14 18 There w. a fear of Shiz throughout all

## WEPT.

Jac 5 41 The Lord of the vineyard w., and said  
Alma 17 29 They w., because of the fear of being  
3 Nep 17 21 When he had said these words, he w.  
22 And when he had done this he w. again

## WERE.

(Were when forming part of a verb see that verb.)

As it were, etc.—see As it—behold they—except it—if it  
—it—the Lamanites—many—the people—save it—thus  
they—when they were.

There were many, etc.—see There were many—no—  
some.

They were about, etc.—see They were about—all—angry—  
brought—called—desirous—driven—exceeding—  
filled—led—not—taught.

Which were written—see Which were written.  
Were about, etc.—see Were about—angry—desirous—  
good—it not—many—not.

Brethren who, etc., were—see Brethren who—people  
who—they who—those who were.

Who were, etc.—see Who were—in the land—slain.

## THAT WERE—

Mos 13 18 The king, and those that w. with him  
26 6 Who committed sin that w. in the chur  
27 18 Now Alma and those that w. with him  
19 He was taken by those that w. with  
21 Son, and also for those that w. with  
29 4 These were the words that w. written

Alma 1 30 Or that w. hungry, or that were athir  
30 Or that w. sick, or that had not been  
14 5 Also of all the people that w. in the la  
15 15 The people that w. in the land of Amm  
62 27 Many of the L. that w. prisoners

Hela 5 27 Behold they that w. in the prison w. L.

## THERE WERE—

1 Nep 14 15 There w. wars and rumors of wars  
18 25 There w. beasts in the forests of every  
2 Nep 17 23 Where there w. a thousand vines at a  
Jac 1 4 If there w. preaching which was sacr

Enos 1 22 There w. exceeding many prophets amo  
Mos 2 2 There w. a great number, even so ma  
18 7 There w. a goodly number gathered  
20 5 When there w. but few of them gather  
21 10 There w. a great many widows in the  
25 2 There w. not so many of the children  
2 As there w. of the people of Zarahemla  
3 There w. not so many of the people of  
3 As there w. of the L.

20 Was done because there w. so many pe  
23 There w. seven churches in Zarahemla  
Alma 2 13 There w. appointed captains  
4 5 There w. about 3,500 souls that united  
9 There w. cattires, and stiffe, and and  
24 27 There w. more than a thousand brought  
29 There were none who w. Analekites  
42 16 Except there w. a punishment, which  
46 28 The parts of the land where there w.  
48 25 So long as there w. any who should ke  
49 24 There w. about fifty who w. wounded  
51 2 There w. a part of the people who desi  
19 There w. 4000 of those dissenters who  
were

21 There w. not any known by the appella  
53 18 There w. 2000 of those young men who  
57 25 There w. 200, out of my 2000, who had  
3 3 There w. an exceeding great many who  
Hela 24 There w. thousands who did join them  
4 4 There w. dissenters who went up from  
5 19 Inasmuch that there w. 8000 of the L.  
49 There w. about 300 souls who saw  
6 11 And there w. also curious workmen  
20 When the L. found that there w. robb  
7 11 There w. certain men passing by and  
8 1 Behold there w. men who were judges  
9 1 Yea, even there w. five who went  
41 There w. others who said, behold, he is  
11 1 There w. wars throughout all the land  
24 There w. a certain number of dissenters  
25 As there w. dissenters that went forth  
16 2 As many as there w. who did not beli  
13 There w. great signs given unto the pe

3 Nep 1 23 There w. a great remission of sins  
3 24 There w. a great many thousand people  
5 5 As many as there w. who did not enter  
7 7 There w. but few righteous men amo  
21 And there w. but few who w. convert  
24 There w. none who were brought unto  
25 There w. ordained of N. men unto this  
8 7 And there w. exceeding sharp lightning  
9 11 That there w. none righteous among th  
11 1 There w. a great multitude gathered  
15 2 He perceived that there w. some amo  
23 9 There w. many saints who should arise

4 Nep 1 5 There w. great and marvelous works

4 Nep 1 13 But there w. mighty miracles wrought  
14 There w. other disciples ordained in th  
17 Neither w. there L. or any manner of  
20 There w. those who were called by the L.  
46 And there w. none that w. righteous

Mor 1 19 There w. sorceries, and witchcrafts,  
5 4 There w. also other cities which w. ma  
6 15 There w. ten more who did fall by the  
9 19 If there w. miracles wrought then  
7 20 There w. two kingdoms, the kingdom

Eth 1 19 And there w. men, and righteous  
13 26 There w. robbers, and in line, all mann  
15 25 When the night came there w. 32 of  
Moro 7 24 There w. divers ways that he did man  
9 7 And there w. men, women, and children

## THEREFORE THEY WERE—

Mos 1 17 Therefore, as they w. unfaithful, they  
17 Therefore they w. smitten with famine  
9 12 Therefore they w. desirous to bring us  
22 16 Therefore they w. lost in the wilderne

Alma 1 1 Therefore they w. obliged to abide by  
30 Therefore they w. liberal to all  
3 7 Therefore they w. cursed; and the Lord  
4 3 Therefore they w. awakened to a reme  
13 13 Therefore they w. saved

13 11 Therefore they w. called after this holy  
27 26 Therefore, they w. distinguished by th  
30 58 Therefore they w. all converted again  
32 3 Therefore they w. not permitted to ent  
3 Therefore they w. poor

3 Therefore they w. poor as to the things  
42 6 Therefore as they w. cut off from the  
43 21 Therefore they w. exceeding afraid of  
26 Therefore they w. prepared against  
57 22 Therefore they w. driven back to .Ma

Hela 1 9 Unto death, therefore they w. angry  
3 23 Therefore they w. not destroyed out of  
4 Nep 1 3 Therefore they w. not rich and poor

## THEY WERE—

1 Nep 2 13 They w. like unto the Jews  
4 4 Spoken these words, they w. yet wroth  
5 15 And they w. also led out of captivity  
21 And found that they w. desirable

7 20 They w. sorrowful, because of their w  
8 25 Cast their eyes about us as if they w. w  
9 And they w. in the attitude of mocking  
28 They w. ashamed, because of those th  
11 29 They w. carried away in the Spirit  
31 They w. healed by the power of the La  
34 They w. gathered together to fight  
35 They w. in a large and spacious build

12 4 The plains of the earth, that they w.  
4 I saw many cities that they w. sunk  
4 I saw many that they w. burned with  
7 Twelve others; and they w. ordained of  
15 And they w. gathered together to battle  
13 14 And they w. scattered before the Genti  
15 And I beheld that they w. white  
15 Like unto my people before they w. sla

14 14 And they w. armed with righteousness  
15 2 And they w. disputing one with another  
20 House of Israel; and after they w. rest  
20 They w. pacified, and did humble them  
16 39 They w. chastened by the voice of the  
17 19 They w. glad in their hearts  
25 Ye know that they w. laden with tasks  
28 They w. fed with manna in the wilder  
33 Do ye suppose that they w. righteous?  
35 And they w. ripe in iniquity  
41 Among them, and after they w. bitten  
52 They w. confounded, and could not an  
18 9 They w. lifted up unto exceeding rud  
18 They w. near to be cast into the watery  
20 7 Hearerd them not, they w. declared un  
2 Nep 2 5 Yea, by the temporal law, they w. cut  
21 He showed unto all men that they w.  
22 Remained in the same state which they  
were

22 After they w. created; and they must  
5 21 As they w. white, and exceeding fair  
9 6 They w. cut off from the presence of  
24 2 Captives unto whom they w. captives  
26 30 Should have charity they w. nothing  
3 14 And they w. made by the hand of N.  
5 70 Brought other servants; and they w.  
21 Up the ghost, they w. astonished exce  
21 They w. overcome, that they fell to the

Enos 1 20 They w. continually seeking to destroy  
 Jar 1 6 They w. scattered upon much of the la  
 6 They w. exceeding more numerous than  
 Omni 1 13 They w. admonished continually by the  
 WdM 1 11 They w. handed down from king Benj  
 Mos 1 17 As they w. unfaithful, they did not pr  
 7 They w. surrounded by the king's guard  
 8 They w. again brought before the king  
 8 And they w. lost in the wilderness for  
 8 Yet they w. diligent, and found not  
 9 Hid Until the time that they w. delivered  
 12 They w. a lazy and an idolatrous peop  
 10 8 That they w. naked  
 8 And they w. girded with a leathern gir  
 11 Yet they w. a strong people  
 12 They w. a wild and ferocious, people  
 12 Believing that they w. driven out of the  
 12 That they w. wronged in the wilderness  
 12 And they w. also wronged while crossi  
 13 They w. wronged while in the land of  
 14 They w. also wroth with him upon the  
 15 Agala: they w. wroth with him when  
 16 They w. wroth with him, because he de  
 11 7 Because they w. deceived by the vain  
 16 And while they w. tending their flocks  
 19 They w. lifted up in the pride of their  
 26 They w. wroth with him, and sought to  
 13 29 For they w. stiff-necked people  
 30 A law which they w. to observe strictly  
 16 12 And they w. commanded to repent  
 18 16 They w. in number about 204 souls  
 16 They w. baptized in the waters of Mor  
 26 For their labor they w. to receive the  
 32 The day that they w. assembling thoms  
 32 They w. discovered unto the king  
 35 They w. in number about 450 souls  
 19 14 They w. charmed with the beauty of  
 20 26 People of Limhi, that they w. without  
 21 24 But that they w. his brethren  
 25 And they w. lost in the wilderness  
 27 And they w. engraven on plates of ore  
 35 Testimony that they w. willing to ser  
 23 5 They w. industrious, and did labor exce  
 17 None w. consecrated, except they w. ju  
 25 While they w. in the land of Helam  
 26 They w. much frightened because of  
 35 They w. traveling in the wilderness in  
 24 5 They w. a people friendly one with an  
 18 All the night time w. they gathering  
 21 They w. in bondage, and none could de  
 25 4 They w. gathered together in two hodi  
 24 They w. blessed and prospered in the  
 26 4 They w. a separate people as to their  
 30 And they w. also admonished  
 27 11 They w. going about rebelling against  
 16 For they w. in bondage, and he has del  
 36 Thus they w. instruments in the hands  
 28 4 For they w. the very vilest of sinners  
 17 From the time that they w. destroyed  
 17 They w. scattered abroad upon the fa  
 29 36 They w. expressly repugnant to the  
 37 They w. convinced of the truth of his  
 39 And they w. exceedingly rejoiced, beca  
 Alma 1 1 And they w. acknowledge by the people  
 24 They w. remembered no more among  
 25 They w. steadfast and immovable in ke  
 27 Not wear costly apparel, yet they w. ne  
 2 6 And they w. laid before the judges  
 27 As they w. crossing the river Sidon  
 35 They w. so numerous that they could  
 37 They w. met on every hand and slain  
 37 Until they w. scattered on the west  
 3 2 They w. trodden down by the hosts of  
 5 They w. naked, save if w. skin, which  
 18 Amlictes knew not that they w. fulfill  
 26 Whether they w. good or whether they  
 w. bad  
 4 4 They w. baptized by the hand of Alma  
 6 W. they lifted up in the pride of their  
 5 4 They w. delivered out of the hands of  
 5 I say unto you, they w. in captivity  
 7 They w. encircled about by the bands  
 9 I say unto you, yea, they w. loosed  
 8 5 They w. baptized throughout all the la  
 31 They w. bound in bands and cast into  
 9 5 They w. a hard-hearted and a stiff-neck  
 10 12 Of the things whereof they w. accused

Alma 13 3 This is the manner after which they w.  
 5 In the first place they w. on the same  
 8 Now they w. ordained after this mann  
 17 They w. full of all manner of wickedne  
 14 3 They w. also angry with Alma and Amu  
 14 Before Alma and Amulek, as they w.  
 15 God saved them, because they w. of  
 22 Take, their clothes, that they w. naked  
 26 Break the cords with which they w. ho  
 28 And they w. loosed from their bands  
 15 14 They w. many; for they did flock in  
 15 For they w. of the profession of Nehor  
 16 11 And they w. covered with a shallow co  
 11 For they w. of the profess of Nehor  
 17 2 They w. still his brethra in the Lord  
 2 They w. men of sound understanding  
 10 Be comforted; and they w. comforted  
 15 Thus they w. a very indolent people  
 34 And they w. in number not a few  
 36 They w. determined that he should fall  
 39 And they w. carried in unto the king  
 18 6 Had their flocks scattered, they w. sha  
 19 18 They all lay there as though they w.  
 21 They w. also rebuked by those men  
 28 While they w. thus contending, the wo  
 20 29 They w. naked, and their skins w. wo  
 29 They w. patient in all their sufferings  
 3 They w. taken, and cast into prison  
 21 14 And they w. delivered by the hand of  
 14 And they w. fed and clothed  
 16 Went forth whithersoever they w. led  
 21 They w. a people who w. under him  
 21 And that they w. a free people  
 21 That they w. free from the oppressions  
 22 In whatsoever place they w. in  
 23 They w. zealous for keeping the comm  
 22 25 And they w. pacified towards Aaron  
 28 And they w. spread through the wilder  
 23 18 And they w. friendly with the N.  
 24 19 They w. firm, and would suffer, death  
 21 When the people saw that they w. com  
 21 They w. in this attitude when the L.  
 25 They w. stung for the murders which  
 26 No reason to doubt but what they w.  
 29 But they w. actual descendants of L.  
 25 4 And they w. slain by the hands of the N  
 12 And they w. hated, and they w. smit  
 26 15 They w. encircled about with everlasti  
 27 4 They w. treated as though they w. ang  
 4 They w. moved with compassion  
 27 And they w. among the people of N.  
 27 And they w. also distinguished for their  
 27 For they w. perfectly honest and upri  
 27 And they w. firm in the faith of Christ  
 30 They w. a zealous and beloved people  
 30 3 They w. strict in observing the ordina  
 10 For all this wickedness, they w. punis  
 20 They w. more wise than many of the  
 53 Because they w. pleasing unto the carn  
 53 That I verily bawled that they w. true  
 31 19 They w. astonished beyond all measure  
 22 Thanking their God that they w. chos  
 24 They w. a wicked and a perverse people  
 32 3 As filthiness; therefore they w. poor  
 3 They w. esteemed by their brethren as  
 3 Therefore they w. poor as to things of  
 3 And also they w. poor in heart  
 6 They w. in preparation to hear the  
 35 6 Cast out of the land; and they w. many  
 36 2 Our fathers, for they w. in bondage  
 37 41 They w. slothful, and forgot to exercise  
 42 2 The ground from whence they w. taken  
 9 They w. cut off from the presence of  
 11 As soon as they w. dead, the souls w.  
 14 And they w. in the grasp of justice  
 43 19 Also they w. dressed with thick clothi  
 20 They w. naked, save it w. a skin  
 40 They w. pursued by Lehi and his men,  
 40 They w. driven by Lehi into the waters  
 40 They w. met again by the armies of  
 44 They w. inspired by the Zoramites  
 45 But they w. fighting for their homes,  
 46 They w. doing that which they felt  
 51 Nevertheless they w. driven  
 51 Inasmuch that they w. gathered togeth  
 53 That they w. encircled about by the N.  
 53 They w. struck with terror



Alma 44 20 They w. suffered to depart into the wil  
 46 2 They w. exceeding wroth, insomuch  
 1 That they w. determined to slay  
 4 They w. the greater part of them the  
 4 And they w. seeking for power  
 6 For they w. high priests over the chur  
 47 5 Supposing that they w. coming to dest  
 14 They w. surrounded by the armies of  
 15 When they saw that they w. surround  
 23 They w. fright again and fled into  
 48 14 They w. also taught never to give an of  
 15 They w. faithful in keeping the comma  
 20 Insomuch that they w. highly favored  
 21 They w. compelled reluctantly to cont  
 23 They w. sorry to take up arms against  
 25 They w. sorry to be the means of sendi  
 49 8 They w. prepared for them, in a man  
 8 They w. prepared for the L., to battle.  
 17 They w. again disappointed  
 21 They w. slain with an immense slaugh  
 22 They w. swept off by the stones and ar  
 24 But they w. shielded with their shields  
 50 5 Timbers round about; and they were  
 5 And they w. prepared, that they could  
 26 They w. determined by the sword to sl  
 36 They w. restored to the land of Morian  
 36 They w. also restored to their lands  
 51 8 And they w. supported by those who  
 13 They w. glad in their hearts, and they  
 13 For they w. so wroth with the Chief  
 18 They w. bewn down and leveled to the  
 29 They w. met by Teancum, who had sla  
 31 For they w. great warriors  
 52 2 When the L. saw this, they w. affright  
 17 While they w. in their fortifications  
 27 Then they w. met by Lehi, and a small  
 28 For they w. wearied because of their  
 31 Retreated far, they w. surrounded  
 39 They w. compelled to march with their  
 53 2 Yea, they w. beloved by each other  
 3 They w. marched back into the land  
 9 They w. placed in the most dangerous  
 13 They w. moved with compassion  
 14 They w. overpowered by the persuasio  
 20 They w. men who w. true at all times  
 20 In whatsoever thing they w. entrusted  
 21 They w. men of truth and soberness  
 55 2 They beheld that they w. surrounded  
 32 They w. the malicious that no poison  
 34 They w. continually bringing new fore  
 56 16 They w. depressed in body as well as  
 17 They w. determined to conquer in this  
 18 They w. compelled by the orders of Am  
 20 They were commanded by Ammoron to  
 23 At the same time they w. met in the  
 26 They were determined to maintain  
 43 Whether they w. overtaken by Antipus  
 54 They w. compelled to deliver up their  
 57 8 They w. to receive a supply of provisi  
 11 They w. still determined to maintain  
 19 Yea, they w. firm before the L.  
 58 2 They w. so much more numerous than  
 16 They w. making preparations to come  
 19 They w. exceedingly desirous to overta  
 24 When the L. saw that they w. marchi  
 29 They w. astonished exceedingly and st  
 62 9 They w. executed according to the law  
 15 As they w. marching towards the land  
 17 And they w. in number about 4000,  
 21 They w. on the east, by the entrance  
 24 They w. affrighted exceedingly  
 25 When Moroni saw that they w. feeli  
 29 They w. relieved from all the prisoners  
 31 They w. again frightened, and fled bef  
 32 Until they w. met by Lehi and Teancum  
 40 Prayers of the righteous, they w. spur  
 42 To the L., until they w. sufficiently str  
 63 8 They w. never heard of more  
 8 We suppose that they w. drowned  
 14 They w. stirred up again to anger  
 15 In the which they w. beaten  
 Hela 1 31 They w. surrounded on every hand by  
 32 Insomuch that they w. in the power of  
 2 9 As they w. going forth into the judgm  
 3 34 And they w. lifted up in pride, even  
 4 13 They w. left in their own strength  
 22 That they w. wicked even like unto the

Hela 5 2 Therefore they w. ripening for destruc  
 3 They w. a stiffnecked people  
 21 They w. taken up an army of the L.  
 23 They w. as standing in the midst of fire  
 25 But stood as if they w. struck dumb  
 28 They w. overshadowed with a cloud  
 34 They w. immovable because of the fear  
 36 They w. in the attitude as if talking  
 43 They saw that they w. encircled about  
 44 Yea, they w. encircled about, yea  
 44 They w. as if in the midst of a flaming  
 49 They w. bid to go forth and marvel not  
 6 40 We see that they w. in an awful state  
 7 They w. quick to hearken unto the wor  
 8 23 That they w. redeemed by him  
 9 39 Been converted while as if they w. in prison  
 10 18 They w. divided against themselves  
 11 6 As well as among the N., so that they  
 w. smitten  
 30 They w. also visited with much destruc  
 31 And they w. again obliged to return  
 16 22 And they w. much disturbed  
 3 Nep 1 16 Fell, and became as if they w. dead  
 25 Were convinced of the error which they  
 w. in  
 2 16 They w. numbered among the N., and w  
 4 3 And they w. in one body  
 7 They w. girded about after the manner  
 7 And they w. dyed in blood  
 10 But in this thing they w. disappointed  
 10 They w. prepared to meet them; yea  
 25 They w. met by the armies of the N.,  
 6 26 They w. taken and brought up before  
 7 11 Nevertheless they w. enemies  
 11 Yet they w. united in the hatred of th  
 12 Until they w. joined by dissenters  
 14 That they w. divided into tribes  
 14 For they w. established according to  
 8 16 Save they knew that they w. carried  
 18 They w. broken up upon the face of  
 18 That they w. found in broken fragmen  
 24 And in one place they w. heard to cry  
 25 In another place they w. heard to cry  
 10 13 They w. spared and w. not sunk  
 11 1 They w. marveling and wondering one  
 2 They w. also conversing about this Jes  
 3 While they w. thus conversing one with  
 17 5 And beheld they w. in tears, and did  
 18 Joy of the multitude that they w. over  
 2 And they w. encircled about with fire  
 25 And they w. in number about 2500 sou  
 18 2 While they w. gone for bread and wine  
 39 While they w. overshadowed, he depar  
 24 1 After they w. written he expounded  
 27 2 For they w. praying unto the Father  
 28 13 And they w. caught up into heaven  
 15 Whether they w. in the body or out of  
 15 They w. changed from this body of fle  
 17 Whether they w. mortal or immortal  
 19 They w. cast into prison by them who  
 19 Not hold them, for they w. rent in twa  
 19 And they w. cast down into the earth  
 20 By his power they w. delivered  
 21 And thrice they w. cast into a furnace  
 23 And they w. converted unto the Lord  
 36 That I knew not whether they w. clean  
 39 And they w. sanctified in the flesh  
 39 That they w. holy  
 40 In this state they w. to remain until  
 40 At that day they w. to receive a grea  
 4 Nep 1 11 They w. married and given in marriage  
 17 But they w. in one, the children of Ch  
 18 Even they w. blessed and prospered, in  
 23 They w. spread upon all the face of  
 36 The N., and they w. true believers in  
 Mor 2 16 They w. pursued until they came even  
 3 4 They w. preparing to come again to bat  
 4 2 While they w. yet weary, a fresh army  
 8 They w. repulsed and driven back by  
 5 17 They w. once a delightful people  
 8 24 Prayers, that they w. in behalf of the  
 1 5 From the tower down until they w. des  
 2 16 They w. small, and they w. light upon  
 17 They w. built after a manner that they  
 were  
 3 1 Small stones; and they w. white and cl  
 4 1 They w. forbidden to come unto the ch

- Eth 6 6 They w. many times buried in the dep  
7 When they w. buried in the deep  
7 They w. tight like unto the ark of Noah  
8 While they w. upon the waters  
17 And they w. also taught from on high  
8 5 They w. exceedingly angry because of  
10 They w. kept up by the power of the de  
10 28 They w. in a land that was choice abo  
12 14 That they w. baptized with fire and wi  
19 Beheld with an eye of faith, and they  
w. glad  
14 5 Army of Coriantumr, as they w. drunk  
20 And they w. divided, and a part of th  
15 3 He saw them that they w. fulfilled  
14 They w. for the space of four years, ga  
16 When it was night they w. weary  
19 For they w. given up unto the hardne  
22 When the night came they w. drunken  
26 And they w. large and mighty men  
Moro 6 1 Forth fruit meet that they w. worthy  
4 They w. numbered among the people of  
7 They w. strict to observe that there sh  
8 Forgiveness, with real intent, they w.  
9 12 They w. a civil and a delightful peo

## THUS WERE—

- 1 Nep 11 34 For thus w. the 12 called by the angel  
Alma 22 27 And thus w. the L. and the N. divided  
46 7 Thus w. the affairs of the people of N.  
14 Thus w. all the true believers of Christ  
49 19 Thus w. the N. prepared to destroy  
20 Thus w. they prepared to defend thems  
52 14 Thus w. the N. in those dangerous circ  
56 19 And thus w. we favored of the Lord  
19 But thus w. we preserved  
52 Thus w. the L. pursuing them with gre  
58 5 Thus w. our circumstances at this peri  
62 29 Thus w. the N. relieved from a great  
Hela 9 11 Thus w. also those judges who were at  
16 8 And thus w. the affairs of the people  
3 Nep 2 19 And thus w. the people in a state of  
7 13 Thus w. the affairs of the people of N.  
8 25 Thus w. the howlings of the people gre  
4 Nep 1 40 And thus w. the affairs of the people

## WE WERE—

- 1 Nep 3 26 We w. obliged to leave behind our prop  
4 36 We w. desirous that he should tarry wi  
17 6 We w. exceedingly rejoiced when we en  
18 13 And we w. driven back upon the wate  
15 We w. about to be swallowed up in the  
24 Wherefore we w. blessed in abundance  
Mos 9 3 But we w. smitten with famine  
3 For we w. slow to remember the Lord  
17 For we w. awakened to a remembrance  
Alma 5 5 And we w. brought into this land  
24 11 (As we w. the most lost of all mankind)  
26 27 Depressed, and we w. about to turn ba  
56 21 We w. desirous that the L. should co  
21 For we w. not desirous to make an att  
23 We w. desirous, if they should pass by  
28 Thus we w. prepared with 10,000 men  
30 We w. desirous to bring a stratagem in  
30 As if we w. carrying provisions to a ne  
31 We w. to march near the city of Antip  
31 As if we w. going to the city beyond  
39 We w. not sufficiently strong to conte  
57 2 We w. sure our forces were sufficient  
6 We w. strong, yea, and we had also a  
13 We w. obliged to employ all our force  
58 7 We w. about to perish for the want of  
9 We w. grieved, and also filled with fear  
14 When the L. saw that we w. in the bor  
15 When they saw that we w. not strong  
27 On the morrow we w. beyond the L.  
29 Saw that we w. prepared to meet th  
60 16 Time we w. contending among ourselv  
Hela 9 14 We w. astonished, inasmuch that we fe  
14 When we w. recovered from our astoni  
Mor 2 20 We w. driven forth until we had come  
26 Yea, we w. left to ourselves

## WHICH WERE—

- 1 Nep 4 24 Engravings which w. upon the plates  
8 36 The words of his vision, which w. ma  
13 29 Book, which w. plain unto the underst  
15 3 Things, which w. hard to be understo  
16 14 Which w. in the borders near the Red  
28 Beheld the pointers which w. in the ba

- 1 Nep 17 25 Tasks, which w. greyious to be borne  
30 Which w. expedient for man to receive  
18 15 Loosed the bands which w. upon my wr  
25 Wild animals, which w. for the use of  
2 Nep 5 15 Precious ores, which w. in great abund  
Jac 1 13 The people which w. not L. were N.  
4 All the holy prophets which w. before  
Mos 23 9 I myself, did many things which w. ab  
28 11 The records which w. on the plates of  
Alma 4 19 The contentions which w. among his pe  
10 12 Also of the things which w. to come  
12 31 Transgressed, as to things which w. te  
15 16 Things, which w. in the land of Amm  
17 9 Traditions of their fathers, which w.  
19 30 Speaking many words which w. not un  
21 17 Traditions of their fathers, which w.  
35 15 And the contentions which w. among  
49 24 Many of which w. very severe  
50 7 Lands, which w. south of the land of  
21 Abominations, which w. among themse  
27 Both of which w. on the borders by the  
51 26 Which w. on the east borders by the  
55 20 Those parts which w. within the walls  
56 22 Our other cities which w. on the north  
65 12 Engravings, which w. in the possession  
Hela 16 22 Many more things, which w. foolish  
3 Nep 8 22 Mists, which w. upon the face of the  
12 46 Therefore those things which w. of old  
46 Which w. under the law in me, are all  
Mor 6 6 Not suffer, the records, which w. sac  
Eth 9 15 Many days, which w. full of sorrow  
18 Animals which w. useful for the food  
19 All of which w. useful into man  
Moro 7 24 Things unto the children of men which  
w. good

## WERE—

- 1 Nep 10 6 All mankind w. in a lost and in a fall  
15 Written as many of them as w. expedi  
12 11 And their garments w. white as w  
14 12 The church, and its numbers w. few  
12 W. also upon all the face of the earth  
12 Their dominions upon, the earth w.  
15 5 I considered that mine afflictions w. gr  
3 Now my brethren, if ye w. righteous  
16 And within the ball w. two spindles  
17 2 So great w. the blessings of the Lord  
2 Suck for their children, and w. strong  
19 We knew that ye w. lacking in judgme  
22 W. a righteous people; for they kept  
25 Know that the chains, ye of Israel, in  
18 15 That the judgments of God w. upon th  
2 Nep 3 4 And great w. the covenants of the Lo  
5 6 W. those who believed in the warnings  
7 And whatsoever things w. possible for  
8 12 And if he w. ready to destroy?  
9 47 Hartow up your souls, if your minds w.  
48 If ye w. holy, I would speak unto you  
25 1 W. hard for many of my people to und  
2 For their works w. works of darkness  
2 And their dolours w. dolours of abominat  
Jac 1 7 While the children of Israel w. in  
2 20 And persecuted him because ye w. pro  
4 14 The Jews w. a stiffnecked people  
5 74 Unto one body; and the fruit w. equal  
7 24 Knowledge of the truth; but it all w.  
Enos 1 14 Our strugglings w. vain in restoring th  
29 But our labors w. vain; their hatred, in  
Jar 1 5 The laws of the land w. exceeding stri  
6 More numerous than w. they of the N.  
7 Our leaders w. mighty men in the faith  
Mos 3 14 His people w. a stiffnecked people  
7 7 Which w. ever since the fall of Adam  
5 3 And w. it expedient, we could prophesy  
7 6 Their names w. Amaleki, Helem and  
10 Know the cause whereby ye w. so bold  
13 31 All these things w. types of things to  
15 15 Beautiful upon the mountains w. their  
19 2 The forces of the king w. small  
6 The army which w. within the bord  
21 5 Now the afflictions of the N. w. great  
23 24 And great w. their rejoicings  
25 An army of the L. w. in the borders  
24 10 So great w. their afflictions, that they  
19 All their task-masters w. in a profound  
27 17 These w. the best words which the ang  
34 And four of them w. the sons of Mosi  
34 And their names w. Ammon, and Aar  
34 These w. the names of the sons of Mos

Mos 29 3 Neither w. any of the sons of Mosiah  
Alma 2 22 These w. they who went out with their  
5 And the skins of the L. w. dark  
17 These w. the promises of the Lord unto  
26 In one year w. thousands and tens of  
4 3 So great w. their afflictions, that every  
13 While others w. abasing themselves  
5 9 I ask, w. the bands of death broken?  
7 3 That I should find that ye w. blameless  
3 That our brethren w. in at Zarahemla  
6 So much unbelief as w. your brethren  
8 31 Neither w. it possible that any man  
9 31 Behold, the people w. wroth with me  
10 22 Flood, as w. the people in the days of  
13 But none w. greater  
15 3 Supposed that Alma and Amulek w. no  
4 Alma and Amulek w. in the land of Si  
17 2 Sons of Mosiah w. with Alma at the ti  
6 Now these w. their journeyings  
30 Now these w. the thoughts of Ammon  
20 4 Who told thee that thy brethren w. in  
21 3 And the Amulonites, w. still harder  
4 The Amulonites w. after the order of  
23 14 Neither w. any of the Amulonites  
24 26 Those who had been slain w. righteous  
28 Slew so many of their brethren, w. Am  
28 Whom w. after the order of the Nehors  
25 4 W. almost all the seed of Ammon  
26 35 There never w. men that had so great  
27 2 The Amalekites, w. exceeding angry  
29 1 O that I w. an angel  
30 2 Neither w. the dead of the N. numbered  
11 Therefore all men w. on equal grounds  
31 7 He took with him, w. Shiblon, and Co  
8 The Zoramites w. dissenters from the  
32 4 Of whom w. poor in heart, because of  
37 43 As our fathers w. slothful to give heed  
43 (Now these things w. temporal)  
42 11 Their souls w. miserable, being cut off  
43 6 As the Amalekites w. of a more wicked  
6 And murderous disposition than the L. w  
8 His designs w. to stir up the L. to an  
14 These descendants w. as numerous, as  
14 As w. the N., and thus the N. w. oblig  
52 For behold, on the east w. the men of  
44 21 The number of their dead w. exceeding  
46 15 Who did bring to the church w. faithful  
29 The people of Moroni w. more numerous  
29 He also saw that his people w. doubtful  
48 17 If all men had been, and w., like unto  
19 Helaman and his brethren w. no less se  
49 24 Their wounds w. upon their legs  
50 17 Prosperous circumstances w. the people  
18 They did multiply, and w. strong in th  
35 So stubborn w. the people of Morianton  
51 24 And w. ready to receive the L. to battle  
35 His men w. asleep, and he awoke them  
52 28 And the men of Lehi w. fresh  
31 All of whom were fresh and full of str  
34 Moroni and his men w. more powerful  
53 10 People of Ammon, who, in the begin-  
ning w. L.  
16 As many as w. able to take up arms  
54 7 If ye w. capable of hearkening unto th  
54 14 They did drink and w. merry  
15 W. all drunken, and w. in a deep sleep  
17 As many as w. able to use a weapon of  
24 And w. a great strength to his army.  
56 3 Known that these w. descendants of L.  
57 2 W. sufficient to take the city of Antipa  
10 We, instead of being L., w. N.  
20 Those 2060 w. firm and undaunted  
58 5 Thus w. our circumstances at this perio  
17 Now Gid and his men w. on the right  
33 Those cities and those lands which w.  
59 8 Their armies w. so numerous that the  
60 4 W. this all we had suffered, we would  
10 For known unto God w. all their cries  
62 24 The armies of Moroni w. within the wa  
35 The N. and the L. also, w. weary beca  
49 Neither w. they slow to remember the  
Hela 4 19 So numerous w. the L. that it became  
20 The N. w. in great fear  
5 2 They who chose evil w. more numerous  
13 These w. the words which Helaman ta  
44 And N. and Lehi w. in the midst of  
6 18 Those murderers and plunderers w. a  
7 7 Then w. his people easy to be entreated

Hela 8 21 W. not slain, all except it w. Mulek?  
9 37 The words which he had said, w. true  
16 11 And these w. the conditions also, in the  
3 Nep 1 27 So strong w. their holds, and their seek  
30 And thus w. the L. afflicted also  
3 16 Marvelous w. the prophecies of Lach  
6 12 Some w. ignorant because of their pov  
13 And others w. exceedingly humble  
13 But w. humble and penitent before God  
7 12 Seeing that their enemies w. more num  
8 22 For so great w. the mists of darkness  
23 Great w. the groanings of the people  
9 13 Are spared because ye were more right  
11 5 Their eyes w. towards the sound there  
12 1 (Power and authority to baptize, w. L.)  
19 4 These w. the names of the disciples wh  
33 Their hearts w. open, and they did und  
34 And marvelous w. the words which he  
4 Nep 1 18 And how blessed w. they  
37 (Among whom w. the three disciples of  
40 More numerous than w. the people of  
Mor 1 9 And the two parties w. N. and L.  
4 12 Words of the Lord, as w. among this  
5 6 So great w. their numbers that they did  
8 12 I am Moroni; and w. it possible, I woul  
25 Their prayers w. also in behalf of him  
Eth 2 17 The sides thereof w. tight like unto a  
6 16 Jared and his brother w. in number abo  
20 Daughters of the brother of Jared w.  
20 Sons and daughters of Jared w. twelve  
7 1 Oriah., whose days w. exceeding many  
2 Among whom w. twenty and three sons  
8 4 Among whom w. Esrom and Coriantum  
10 28 Be a people more blessed than w. they  
11 10 And few w. his (Abah's) days  
12 1 Days of Ether w. in the days of Coria  
24 Which he wrote, w. mighty even as th  
13 13 Marvelous w. the prophecies of Ether  
31 All the people, w. shedding blood  
15 11 Mormon did hide up the records, which  
w. sacred  
16 So great w. their cries, their howlings

## WERT.

1 Nep 20 4 Because I knew that thou w. obstinate

## WEST.

West sea—see West sea.  
1 Nep 21 12 Lo these from the north and from the  
west  
2 Nep 21 14 Shoulders of the Philistines towards the  
west  
29 11 All men, both in the east and in the w.  
Mos 27 6 And on the w., building large cities and  
Alma 2 34 Bank, which was on the w. of the riv  
34 Amlicites, on the w. side of the river Si  
36 The wilderness which was w. and nort  
8 3 Land of Melek, on the w. of the river  
3 On the w., by the borders of the wilder  
22 27 To the sea, on the east, and on the w.  
27 Running from the east towards the w.  
28 Spread through the wilderness, on the w  
28 Also on the w. of the land of Zarahemla  
28 By the seashore, and on the w., in the  
29 Head of the . . . Sidon, from the east to  
the w.  
43 27 Which w. on the w. of the river Sidon  
32 The remainder he concealed in the w.  
32 On the w. of the river Sidon  
53 The armies of Moroni on the w. of the  
50 8 A straight course from the east sea to  
the w.  
11 East wilderness; yea, and also on the w  
34 Yea, by the w. of the w. border  
52 12 To protect the south and the w. border  
22 Wilderness, on the w. of the city Mulek  
62 22 Let themselves down into . . . the city . .  
on the w.  
Hela 1 51 Nor on the w., for they were surrounde  
3 Nep 1 17 The whole earth from the w. to the eas  
20 13 Be gathered in from the east, and from  
the w.  
Mor 2 6 Joshua, which was in the borders w.  
Eth 2 24 Ye shall be as a w. in the midst of the  
6 10 Neither w. that could mar them

## WHAT.

What have, etc.—see What have—I—as—meaneth?

## WHAT COULD—

2 Nep 15 4 W. could have been done more to my vi  
 Jac 5 41 W. could I have done more for my vi  
 47 W. could I have done more in my vine  
 Jar 1 2 For w. could I write more than my fath  
 Alma 19 24 W. could be the cause of this great no

## WHAT HE—

Mos 12 17 Council with them w. he should do with  
 26 13 Inquired of the Lord w. he should do  
 Alma 18 14 For he knew not w. he should say unto  
 19 14 For w. he had done for his brethren  
 25 11 This is w. he meant, that many should  
 55 2 Shall have any more power than w. he  
 3 Nep 15 2 Wondered w. he would concerning the

## WHAT SHALL—

2 Nep 24 32 W. shall then answer the messengers  
 Jac 5 33 W. shall we do unto the tree?  
 Alma 22 15 W. shall I do that I may have this eter  
 15 W. shall I do, that I may be born of  
 32 5 Behold w. shall these my brethren do?  
 5 And behold, w. shall we do?  
 9 Thy brother hath said, W. shall we do?  
 Hela 5 40 W. shall we do that this cloud of dark  
 3 Nep 13 31 W. shall we eat? or, w. shall we drink?

## WHAT THEY—

1 Nep 19 4 W. they should do after I was gone  
 Mos 19 24 Told Gideon w. they had done to the kl  
 Alma 24 5 W. they should do to defend themselves  
 26 No reason to doubt but w. they were sa  
 31 37 No thought for themselves w. they sho  
 37 Or w. they should drink  
 37 Or w. they should put on  
 37 10 Who knoweth but w. they will be the  
 52 19 W. they should do to cause the L. to  
 Hela 5 18 Had w. they should speak given unto  
 7 11 Ran and told the people w. they had se  
 3 Nep 18 32 For ye know not but w. they will retur  
 19 24 It was given unto them w. they should

## WHAT WILL—

2 Nep 20 3 And w. will ye do in the day of visitat  
 Alma 5 22 W. will these things testify against you?  
 3 Nep 27 2 W. will ye that I shall give unto you?  
 28 4 W. will ye that I should do unto you?  
 Eth 2 23 W. will ye that I should do that ye may  
 25 W. will ye that I should prepare for vo

## WHAT YE—

2 Nep 32 5 Show unto you all things w. ye have  
 Mos 4 30 Continue in the faith of w. ye have bea  
 Alma 25 10 W. ye shall do unto me shall be a typ  
 32 24 Desired to know of me w. ye shall do  
 34 3 Make known unto you w. ye should do  
 58 35 We do not know but w. ye are unsee  
 3 Nep 13 25 W. ye shall eat, or w. ye shall drink  
 25 Nor yet for your body, w. ye shall put

## WHAT—

1 Nep 11 10 He said unto me, W. desirest thou?  
 14 He said unto me, N., w. beholdest thou  
 12 The angel said unto me, W. beholdest  
 15 And this is w. our father meaneth  
 18 1 After w. manner I should work the tim  
 9 Forget by w. power they had been bro  
 2 Nep 13 15 W. mean ye? Ye beat my people to  
 25 26 That our children may know to w. source  
 27 And know for w. end the law was given  
 29 4 W. thank they the Jews for the Bible?  
 4 Yea, w. do the Gentiles mean?  
 Jac 1 5 W. things should happen unto them  
 2 20 Which God hath given you, w. say ye  
 6 12 O be wise; w. can I say more?  
 7 14 W. am I that I should tempt God?  
 Mos 2 34 But w. knoweth that ye are eternally  
 6 2 But w. had entered into the covenant  
 12 13 Now, O King, w. great evil hast thou  
 13 Or w. great sins have thy people comm  
 25 Desire to know of me w. these things  
 27 Therefore, W. teach ye this people?  
 31 W. know ye concerning the law of Mos  
 41 Come by the law of Moses? W. say ye?  
 13 19 W. you do with me after this, shall he  
 15 10 W. say ye? And who shall be his seed?  
 20 14 W. cause have ye come up to war?  
 25 8 For they know not w. to think  
 26 2 They did not believe w. had been said  
 27 21 Witness w. the Lord had done for his  
 27 7 And who knoweth but w. my son, to

Mos 29 17 Yea, and w. great destruction!  
 18 W. great destruction did come upon th  
 Alma 1 15 W. he had taught to the people was con  
 5 10 I ask, on w. conditions are they saved?  
 10 W. grounds had they to hope for salvat  
 29 Of the good shepherd, of w. fold are ye  
 39 W. shepherd is there among you having  
 12 8 W. does this mean which Amulek hath  
 21 W. does the scripture mean, which sai  
 13 2 In w. manner to look forward to his So  
 17 2 W. added more to his joy, they were st  
 18 14 W. wilt thou that I should do for thee?  
 15 Ammon said, W. desirest thou of me?  
 20 Tell me by w. power ye slew and smote  
 25 I do not know w. that meaneth  
 19 3 Desired to know w. she would that he  
 6 Now this was w. Ammon desired  
 7 W. the queen desired of him, was his  
 17 Known unto the people w. had happene  
 24 Or w. all these things could mean  
 26 2 W. great blessings has he bestowed up  
 21 W. natural man is there that knoweth?  
 29 10 I remember w. the Lord has done for  
 20 24 W. doth it profit us to labor in the chur  
 40 W. evidence have ye that there is no  
 57 Of w. had happened unto Korihor  
 33 Or in w. manner they should begin to  
 3 Do ye remember to have read w. Zenos  
 13 If ye do, ye must believe w. Zenos said  
 36 20 Oh, w. joy, and w. marvelous light I  
 40 7 W. becometh of the souls of men from  
 17 W. becometh of the souls of men, is th  
 17 Ye cannot suppose that this is w. it me  
 42 21 W. could justice do, or mercy either?  
 25 W. do ye suppose that mercy can rob  
 46 27 Who knoweth but w. the remnant of th  
 47 27 And see w. had happened to the king  
 56 44 W. say ye, my sons, will ye go agains  
 61 19 Worried concerning w. we should do  
 4 14 W. should come unto them if they did  
 5 58 W. do all these things mean?  
 9 30 Stand with fear, and wist not w. to say  
 8 Nep 5 8 Even a hundredth part of w. was done  
 11 8 And wist not w. it meant  
 13 3 Let not thy left hand know w. thy rig  
 8 Your Father knoweth w. things ye hav  
 14 2 With w. judgment ye judge, ye shall be  
 2 And with w. measure ye mete, it shall  
 9 Or w. man is there of you, whom, if his  
 24 14 W. doth it profit that we have kept his  
 27 27 W. manner of men had ye ought to be?  
 Mor 8 20 Behold w. the scripture says, man shall  
 9 27 For w. things soever ye shall stand in  
 Eth 10 2 He remembered w. the Lord had done  
 Moro 8 16 And I fear not w. man can do

## WHATEVER.

Jac 1 11 Let them be of w. name they would?  
 Hela 3 5 W. parts it had not been rendered des

## WHATSOEVER.

Whatsoever thing, etc.—see *Whatsoever thing—things.*

## WHATSOEVER YE—

Mos 4 21 Grant unto you w. ye ask that is right  
 Alma 37 16 For all things w. ye must do  
 Hela 10 7 W. ye shall see on earth, shall be  
 7 W. ye shall loose on earth, shall be  
 3 Nep 14 12 W. ye would that men should do to  
 18 20 W. ye shall ask the Father in my name  
 27 7 W. ye shall do, ye shall do it in

## WHATSOEVER—

1 Nep 22 20 W. he shall say unto you  
 Jar 1 7 Or w. place of our inheritance  
 Omni 1 4 I, Amaron, write the things w. I  
 Mos 6 6 In all things w. he commanded him  
 Alma 1 29 Of all things w. they stood in need  
 5 40 W. is good, cometh from God, and  
 40 W. is evil, cometh from the devil  
 48 W. I shall say unto you, is true  
 18 5 Supposed that w. they did, was right  
 17 W. thou desirest which is right, that  
 21 W. thou desirest, he will give unto thee  
 21 W. thou desirest of me, I will grant  
 20 23 I will grant unto thee w. thou wilt ask  
 21 22 Desires, in w. place they were in  
 23 1 Preaching, in w. place they should be  
 26 27 People, in w. land they may be

Alma 30 17 And w. a man did was no crime  
 32 25 Be in w. circumstances they might  
 35 And w. is light, is good  
 34 38 Worship God, in w. place ye may be  
 60 2 Against the L., in w. parts they should  
 61 14 W. evil we cannot resist with our word  
 17 Gathered, w. force ye can upon your mar  
 62 4 Standard of liberty in w. place be  
 4 Gained w. force he could in all his  
 6 Gathered, w. men he could in all his  
 Hela 3 9 Did suffer w. tree should spring up  
 6 7 The N. did go into w. part of the land  
 21 In w. difficult circumstances they  
 22 W. wickedness his brother should do  
 13 27 And do w. your heart desireth  
 3 Nep 6 1 All things w. did belong unto them  
 17 To do w. iniquity he desired  
 12 37 W. cometh of more than these are evil  
 20 23 All things w. he shall say unto you  
 28 30 Unto w. man it seemeth them good  
 Mor 5 5 That w. lands we had passed by  
 9 21 W. he shall ask the Father in the name  
 Eth 2 9 W. nation shall possess it, shall serve  
 12 W. nation shall possess it, shall be free  
 3 4 W. thou wilt for the benefit of man  
 6 4 W. beast, or animal, or fowl that  
 8 22 W. nation shall uphold such secret comb

## WHEAT.

Mos 9 9 With seeds of corn, and of w.  
 3 Nep 18 18 To have you; that he may sift you as w

## WHEELS.

2 Nep 15 28 And their w. like a whirlwind

## WHEN.

When all, etc.—see When all—Alma (II.)—Ammon—my father—Jesus had—Jesus had spoken these words—Moroni—Nephi (son of Helaman)—she—these things, When the, etc., King—see When the King—Lamanites—Lamanites saw—night came. When they, etc., had come—see When they had come—saw.

## BEHOLD WHEN—

Mos 3 21 Behold, w. that time cometh  
 Alma 29 10 Behold, w. I see many of my brethren  
 36 19 Behold, w. I thought this I could  
 52 1 Behold, w. the L. awoke on the first mo  
 28 Behold, w. the chief captains of the L.  
 57 34 And behold, w. they had fled  
 Hela 2 11 But behold, w. Gadlanton had found  
 5 27 Behold, w. they said these words  
 9 4 Now behold, w. they saw this, they we  
 Mor 9 2 Behold, w. the Lord shall come  
 5 For behold, w. ye shall be brought  
 Eth 4 15 Behold, w. ye shall rend that veil

## WHEN HE—

1 Nep 2 6 W. he had traveled three days in the wi  
 2 Nep 12 19 W. he ariseth to shake terribly the ear  
 21 W. he ariseth to shake terribly the ear  
 27 34 But w. he seeth his children, the work  
 32 6 W. he shall manifest himself unto you  
 7 20 W. he had said these words, he could  
 Jac 18 13 W. he had said these words, the Spirit  
 Mos 21 24 W. he found that they were not, but  
 26 31 W. he says that he repents, the same  
 Alma 8 6 W. he had finished his work at Melek  
 10 19 W. he was about to deliver up the king  
 15 4 W. he heard that Alma and Amulek we  
 5 W. he saw them, he stretched forth his  
 17 20 W. he saw the afflictions of those wh  
 39 And w. he had driven them afar off  
 18 3 Scatter the king's flocks w. he is with  
 42 W. he had said this, he fell unto the ea  
 20 26 W. he saw that Ammon had desired  
 26 W. he also saw the great love he had  
 21 11 W. he saw that they would not hear his  
 30 30 W. he was brought before Alma  
 54 Now w. he had said this, he besought  
 43 17 Only 25 years old w. he was appointed  
 44 19 Zerahemnah, w. he saw that they were  
 46 17 W. he had poured out his soul to God  
 47 24 W. he had raised the first from the gro  
 53 5 W. he should make an attack upon the  
 54 15 Ammoron, w. he had received this epis  
 55 26 W. he had fortified the city Gid, accord  
 Hela 1 6 Pacumeni, w. he saw that he could not

Hela 12 2 At the very time w. he doth prosper  
 3 Nep 17 9 W. he had thus spoken, all the multitude  
 15 W. he had said these words, he himself  
 21 W. he had said these words, he wept  
 22 W. he had done this he wept again  
 18 8 W. he said these words, he commanded  
 24 And who shall stand w. he appeared?  
 4 W. he had spoken unto them, he turned  
 Mor 5 13 W. he shall see fit, in his wisdom  
 Eth 3 13 W. he had said these words, behold  
 19 Which, w. he saw, he fell with fear  
 7 5 W. he had gathered together an army.  
 8 3 W. he had gained the half of the kingdom  
 10 W. he had regained for the space of 42  
 14 16 And w. he had come to the plains of Ag  
 Moro 7 48 W. he shall appear, we shall be like him

## WHEN I—

1 Nep 4 4 W. I had spoken these words, they we  
 8 W. I came to him I found that it was  
 14 W. I, N., had heard these words, I rem  
 7 16 W. I, N., had spoken these words, unto  
 18 W. I had said these words, behold, the  
 11 6 W. I had spoken these words, the Spirit  
 17 48 W. I had spoken these words, they we  
 19 2 I knew not at the time w. I made them  
 2 2 Wherefore, w. I came there was no man  
 7 W. I called, yea, there was none to an  
 15 4 W. I looked that it should bring forth  
 29 1 W. I shall proceed to do a marvelous  
 Jac 7 15 W. I, Jacob, had spoken these words  
 Enos 1 9 W. I had heard these words, I began  
 Mos 2 27 W. I shall stand to be judged of God  
 28 W. I am about to go down to my grave  
 7 10 W. I myself, was with my guards, wit  
 9 But w. I saw that which was good amo  
 Alma 9 31 W. I, Alma, had spoken these words, be  
 20 9 W. I made a feast unto my sons?  
 29 10 W. I see many of my brethren truly pe  
 16 W. I think of the success of these my  
 33 4 Prayer, even w. I was in the wilderness  
 4 Thou wast merciful w. I prayed concern  
 5 Thou wast merciful unto me w. I did  
 5 W. I did cry unto thee in my prayer  
 6 W. I did turn to my house thou didst  
 7 W. I did turn unto my closet, O Lord  
 10 Also heard me w. I have been cast out  
 36 11 W. I heard the words, if thou wilt be  
 19 W. I thought that I should remember  
 56 15 Possessed w. I arrived at the city of Ju  
 57 38 W. I, Helaman, had heard these words  
 Hela 11 14 W. I said, let there be a famine  
 3 Nep 11 21 W. I am again ascended into heaven  
 24 17 In that day w. I make up my jewels  
 27 16 W. I shall stand to judge the world  
 28 4 W. I am gone unto the Father?  
 7 W. I shall come in my glory  
 8 W. I shall come in my glory  
 Mor 2 12 W. I, Mormon, saw their lamentation  
 Eth 12 26 W. I had said this, the Lord spake un  
 Moro 9 4 W. I speak the word of God with shar  
 4 W. I use no sharpness, they harden the

## WHEN IT—

1 Nep 13 24 W. it proceeded forth from the mouth  
 2 Nep 32 7 W. it is given unto them in plainness  
 Mos 32 27 W. it shall no more be expedient to ke  
 Alma 39 6 If ye deny the Holy Ghost w. it once  
 47 10 W. it was night, he sent a secret enba  
 17 Government, w. it rightly belonged unto  
 55 6 W. it was standing, L. went to the gua  
 28 26 W. it was night, that I caused that my  
 60 32 W. it is the tradition of their fathers  
 Mor 8 26 W. it shall be said that miracles are do  
 Eth 2 17 Door thereof, w. it was shut, was tig  
 15 16 W. it was night they were weary, and

## WHEN THE LORD—

2 Nep 14 4 W. the Lord shall have washed away  
 20 15 W. the Lord hath performed in w. he  
 26 14 Concerning the days w. the Lord God  
 Jac 5 75 W. the Lord of the vineyard said that  
 Mos 12 29 W. the Lord shall bring again Zion  
 15 22 W. the Lord shall bring again Zion  
 Alma 13 1 W. the Lord God gave these commandm  
 Hela 10 12 W. the Lord had spoken these words  
 3 Nep 16 18 W. the Lord shall bring again Zion  
 28 29 W. the Lord seeth fit in his wisdom



3 Nep 29 1 W. the Lord shall see fit, in his wisdom  
 Mor 9 2 In the day, w. the Lord shall come  
 Eth 3 25 W. the Lord had said these words, he

## WHEN THE PEOPLE

Mos 18 11 Now w. the people had heard these wo  
 Alma 8 13 W. the people had said this, and withst  
 14 26 W. the people saw that, they began to  
 24 21 W. the people saw that they were coml  
 50 28 W. the people of Morianton, who were  
 56 53 W. the people of Antipus saw that the  
 Eth 9 34 W. the people saw that they must per

## WHEN THEY HAD—

Mos 7 8 W. they had wandered forty days they  
 8 8 W. they had been in prison two days  
 18 W. they had gathered themselves toget  
 10 15 W. they had arrived at the promised la  
 24 20 W. they had traveled all day, they pilc  
 Alma 2 35 W. they had all crossed the river Sidon  
 14 18 W. they had been cast into prison thr  
 17 13 W. they had arrived in the borders of  
 18 2 W. they had all testified to the things  
 20 1 W. they had established a church in th  
 56 35 W. they had been informed by their spl  
 55 W. they had surrendered themselves up  
 57 34 W. they had fled, and we could not ove  
 58 17 W. they had thus secreted themselves  
 21 W. them off, they ran to  
 62 17 W. they had entered into this covenant  
 18 W. they had sent them away they purs  
 Hela 5 27 W. they had said these words, the ear  
 3 Nep 4 28 W. they had hanged him until he was  
 5 4 W. they had taken all the robbers pris  
 11 16 W. they had all gone forth, and had wit  
 17 13 W. they had all been brought, and Jes  
 14 W. they had knelt upon the ground, Je  
 18 4 W. they had eat, and were filled, he co  
 19 8 W. they had ministered those same wo  
 10 W. they had thus prayed, they went do  
 17 W. they had all knelt down upon the ea  
 20 4 W. they had eaten, he commanded them  
 5 W. they had given unto the multitude  
 10 W. they had all given glory unto Jesus  
 Mor 2 26 W. they had fled, we did pursue them  
 3 14 W. they had sworn by all that had been  
 6 11 W. they had gone through and hewn do  
 Eth 6 4 W. they had prepared all manner of fo  
 4 W. they had done all these things, they  
 12 W. they had set their feet upon the sh  
 8 6 W. they had slain the army of Jared  
 9 35 W. they had humbled themselves suffic  
 15 29 W. they had all fallen by the sword

## WHEN THEY SHALL BE—

2 Nep 9 2 W. they shall be gathered home to the  
 18 21 W. they shall be hungry, they shall fre  
 Jsc 5 54 That w. they shall be sufficiently stro  
 Alma 61 8 W. they shall be conquered under the  
 3 Nep 20 12 W. they shall be fulfilled, then is the fu

## WHEN THEY SHALL—

2 Nep 6 11 W. they shall come to the knowledge of  
 14 W. they shall believe in him  
 18 19 W. they shall say unto you, seek  
 25 7 At the times w. they shall come to pass  
 Mos 11 24 W. they shall cry unto me, I will be si  
 Hela 13 20 W. they shall flee before their enemies  
 15 3 Repent w. they shall see all these signs  
 3 Nep 20 28 W. they shall have received the fulness  
 26 9 W. they shall have received this, which

## WHEN THEY WERE—

Mos 25 15 W. they were assembled, in large bodi  
 Alma 60 9 W. they were about to perish with hun  
 3 Nep 19 13 W. they were all baptized, and had co  
 Eth 6 7 W. they were buried in the deep, there  
 7 W. they were encompassed about by ma  
 9 20 Be destroyed w. they were ripened in  
 15 15 W. they were all gathered, every one

## WHEN THEY—

1 Nep 16 32 W. they beheld that I had obtained fo  
 2 Nep 9 28 W. they are learned, they think they  
 Mos 1 5 Not believe them w. they are taught th  
 2 5 W. they came up to the temple, they  
 22 7 W. they are drunken and asleep  
 23 35 W. they discovered the land of Helam  
 25 8 W. they beheld those that had been del  
 9 W. they thought of their brethren who  
 10 W. they thought of the immediate good

Mos 25 11 W. they thought upon the L. who were  
 Alma 3 18 W. they began to mark themselves in  
 17 3 W. they taught they taught with power  
 3 Nep 8 8 Thy children w. they cry unto thee to  
 44 15 Maan, w. they heard these words, and  
 47 28 W. they heard these words, came forth  
 49 22 W. they found that they could not obta  
 52 26 To meet the L., w. they should return  
 Hela 5 30 W. they heard this voice, and beheld  
 43 W. they cast their eyes about, and saw  
 48 W. they heard this they cast up their  
 15 10 Steadfastness, w. they do believe in th  
 10 Their firmness w. they are once enlight  
 Eth 2 9 W. they are ripened in iniquity  
 15 8 W. they came to these waters, they pit

## WHEN THOU—

1 Nep 20 7 W. thou heardest them not they were  
 2 Nep 27 22 W. thou hast read the words which I  
 Mos 3 22 W. thou shalt have taught thy people  
 14 19 W. thou shalt make his soul offering  
 Alma 11 25 W. thou had it in thy heart to retain  
 30 35 W. thou, of thyself, knowest that we re  
 37 37 W. thou liest down at night, lie down  
 Hela 3 37 W. thou risest in the morning let thy  
 7 24 Even w. thou shalt be utterly destroyed  
 3 Nep 13 3 But w. thou doest thus, let not thy left  
 4 W. thou prayest, thou shalt not do so  
 6 But thou, w. thou prayest, enter into  
 6 And w. thou hast shut thy door, pray  
 17 But thou, w. thou fastest, anoint thy be  
 Eth 1 42 W. thou hast done this, thou shalt go  
 2 20 W. thou shalt suffer for airt, thou shalt

## WHEN WE—

1 Nep 3 10 W. we had come up to the land of Jeru  
 5 7 W. we had returned to the tent of my  
 Mos 7 18 W. we shall no longer be in subjection  
 14 2 W. we shall see him, there is no beau  
 22 3 W. we have been contending with our  
 Alma 14 21 How shall we look w. we are damned?  
 26 1 W. we started from the land of Zarahem  
 56 30 W. we saw that the L. began to grow  
 38 16 W. we saw that they were making prop  
 Hela 9 14 W. we saw all things, even as N. had  
 14 W. we were recovered from our astousis  
 Mor 6 6 W. we had gathered in all our people  
 Eth 12 25 W. we write, we behold our weakness

## WHEN YE—

2 Nep 7 4 W. ye are weary, he waketh morning  
 Jac 3 8 W. ye shall be brought with them befo  
 Mos 2 17 W. ye are in the service of your fellow  
 Alma 30 44 W. ye have the testimony of all these?  
 34 20 Cry unto him w. ye are in your fields  
 Hela 5 6 W. ye are brought to that awful crisis  
 6 W. ye remember them, ye may remem  
 6 W. ye remember their works, ye may  
 9 32 W. ye have seen this, ye shall say, Fr  
 13 14 That w. ye shall cast out the righteous  
 25 W. ye talk, ye say, If our days had be  
 3 Nep 13 2 W. ye shall do your alms, do not sound  
 7 But w. ye pray, use not vain repetition  
 16 W. ye fast, be not as the hypocrites  
 18 22 Man from coming unto you w. ye shall  
 28 Blood unworthily, w. ye shall ministr  
 Mor 29 4 W. ye shall see these sayings coming fo  
 1 3 W. ye are about 24 years old, I would  
 3 W. ye are of that age, go to the land  
 9 Day w. ye shall be brought to stand be  
 5 W. ye shall be brought to see your nak  
 Eth 2 25 W. ye are swallowed up in the depths?  
 3 22 W. ye shall come unto me, ye shall wri  
 4 15 W. ye shall rend the veil of unbelief  
 15 W. ye shall call upon the Father in my  
 16 Remember, w. ye see these things, ye  
 17 W. ye shall receive this record, ye may  
 5 6 That I have authority w. ye shall see  
 8 24 W. ye shall see these things come amo  
 Moro 10 3 Exhort you that w. ye shall read the  
 4 W. ye shall receive these things, I wou

## WHEN—

1 Nep 1 20 W. the Jews heard these things, they  
 3 25 W. Laban saw our property, and that it  
 4 28 W. L. saw me, he was exceedingly fri  
 30 W. the servants of Laban beheld my bre  
 37 W. Zoram had made an oath with us  
 14 8 W. the angel had spoken these words,

1 Nep 14 17 W. the day cometh that the wrath of  
 15 13 W. our seed shall have dwindled in un  
 17 17 W. my brethren say that I was about  
 19 15 W. that day cometh, saith the prophet  
 2 Nep 1 10 W. the time cometh that they shall dw  
 3 13 in that day w. my work shall commen  
 6 14 W. that day cometh w. they shall belie  
 9 46 W. justice shall be administered unto  
 10 7 W. the day cometh that they shall hell  
 12 2 W. the mountain of the Lord's house sh  
 13 6 W. a man shall take hold of his brother  
 19 1 W. at first be lightly afflicted the laud  
 20 18 Be as w. a standard-bearer fainteth  
 23 19 Be as w. God overthrew Sodom and Go  
 25 12 W. the day cometh that the Only Begot  
 26 16 W. that day shall come, that they sha  
 27 W. the law ought to be done away  
 36 11 And w. the Spirit ceaseth to strive with  
 27 2 W. that day shall come, they shall be  
 12 At that day w. the book shall be deliv  
 28 3 W. the one will say unto the other, Be  
 3 And w. the two nations shall run toget  
 33 1 For w. a man speaketh by the power of  
 5 7 W. the tiny cometh that evil fruit sha  
 Jac 7 21 W. the multitude had witnessed that he  
 Enos 1 27 W. my mortal shall put on immortality  
 Mos 3 20 W. the knowledge of a Savior shall sp  
 4 1 W. king Benjamin had made an end  
 5 1 W. king Benjamin had thus spoken  
 6 3 W. Ammon saw that he was permitted  
 7 12 W. Ammon had made an end of speaki  
 8 19 W. Ammon had made an end of speaki  
 9 14 W. my people were watering and feedi  
 11 26 W. Abinadi had spoken these words  
 12 7 W. king Noah had heard of the words  
 12 12 A thistle, which w. it is fully ripe  
 15 10 W. his soul has been made an offering  
 27 Cannot defy justice w. it has its claim  
 16 1 W. every nation, kindred, tongue  
 17 1 W. Abinadi had finished these sayings  
 14 Now w. the flames began to scorch him  
 20 Now w. Abinadi had said these words  
 20 5 W. there were but few of them gather  
 17 W. Gideon had heard these things, he  
 25 7 W. Moshiah had made an end of rejoin  
 14 W. Moshiah had made an end of speaki  
 26 25 W. the second trump shall sound  
 33 W. Alma had heard these words, he wr  
 29 1 W. Moshiah had done this, he sent out  
 Alma 1 26 W. the priests left their labor, to impa  
 20 W. the priest had imparted unto them  
 2 10 Now w. Amulek was made king over th  
 5 20 W. you have yielded yourself to become  
 29 He knoweth not w. the time shall come  
 9 18 They shall come in a time w. you know  
 10 12 Now w. Amulek had spoken these wor  
 28 W. Amulek had spoken these words, the  
 11 46 W. Amulek had finished these words,  
 12 17 W. their torments shall be as a lake of  
 19 W. Alma had made an end of speaking  
 14 10 W. Amulek saw the pains of the women  
 14 W. the bodies of those who had been ca  
 25 And w. the last had spoken unto them  
 15 4 W. he heard that Alma and Amulek we  
 18 10 W. king Lamoni heard that Ammon was  
 19 15 W. the servants of the king had seen  
 24 W. the multitude beheld that the man  
 20 6 W. Lamoni had heard this, he caused  
 13 W. Lamoni had rehearsed unto him all  
 16 W. his father had heard these words  
 22 8 W. Aaron heard this, his heart began  
 12 W. Aaron said that the king would hell  
 17 W. Aaron had said these words, the ki  
 20 W. behold one of them is mightier than  
 21 W. the queen saw the fear of the serv  
 22 W. Aaron saw the determination of the  
 26 6 W. the storm cometh, they shall be ga  
 27 W. our hearts were depressed, and we  
 27 1 W. those L. who had gone to war agai  
 30 18 W. a man was dead, that was the end  
 51 Now w. the Chief Judge saw this be  
 32 28 W. you feel these swelling motions  
 38 And w. the heat of the sun cometh  
 34 27 W. you do not cry unto the Lord, let  
 40 4 Now w. this time cometh, no one knows  
 10 And w. the time cometh w. all shall ri  
 41 5 Have his reward of evil w. the night c.

Alma 43 19 W. the armies of the L. saw that the  
 48 W. the men of Moroni saw the fierce  
 53 W. Zerahemnah saw the men of Lehi  
 44 8 W. Zerahemnah had heard these sayin  
 10 W. Zerahemnah had made an end of sp  
 45 13 W. that great day cometh, behold, the  
 46 29 W. Amalekiah saw that the people of  
 47 2 W. the proclamation had gone forth  
 11 W. Leonti received the message, he du  
 12 W. Amalekiah found that he could not  
 13 W. Leonti had come down with his gu  
 19 W. Leonti was dead, the L. appointed  
 29 W. the servants of the king saw an ar  
 33 W. the queen had received this messag  
 51 13 W. the men who were called king men  
 33 W. the night had come, Teancum and  
 52 22 W. the guards of the L. had discovered  
 55 15 W. L. and his men saw that they were  
 56 41 W. the light of the morning came, we  
 58 20 W. the army had passed by Gid and Te  
 29 W. the armies of the L. did arrive near  
 62 23 Thus w. the morning came, they were  
 25 W. Moroni saw that they were fleeing  
 37 W. Lehi and Moroni knew that Teane  
 Hela 1 9 W. those people who were desirous th  
 22 W. Coriantumr saw that he was in pos  
 28 But w. Moroni had discovered this  
 2 8 W. the servant of Helaman had known  
 11 W. Helaman sent forth to take them  
 4 16 W. Moroni had said that they did repent  
 5 6 W. you remember your names, that ye  
 12 W. the devil shall send forth his migh  
 6 1 W. the 62nd year of the reign of the Ju  
 9 6 W. the judge had been murdered  
 3 Nep 1 10 W. N. the son of N. saw this wicked  
 2 7 From the time w. the sign was given  
 8 From this period w. the sign was given  
 3 11 W. Lachoneus received this epistle, he  
 4 9 W. the armies of Giddianhi saw this  
 10 W. the armies of Giddianhi did rush  
 25 W. the robbers began their march, they  
 8 19 W. the thunders, and the lightnings,  
 11 40 W. the floods come and the winds beat  
 11 Blessed are ye w. men shall revile you  
 16 10 W. the devil shall send forth his migh  
 17 W. the words of the Prophet Isaiah sh  
 18 3 W. the disciples had come with bread  
 5 W. the multitude had eaten and were  
 10 W. the disciples had done this, Jesus sa  
 13 W. the rain descends and the floods co  
 19 4 The morrow, w. the multitude was gath  
 20 9 W. the multitude had all eaten and dru  
 11 W. the words of Isaiah should be fulfil  
 30 W. the fulness of my gospel shall be pr  
 21 5 W. these works, and the works which  
 8 W. that day shall come, it shall come to  
 26 W. this gospel shall be preached among  
 22 6 W. thou wast refused, saith thy God  
 23 8 W. N. had brought forth the records  
 4 Nep 1 27 W. 210 years had passed away  
 45 W. 300 years had passed away  
 48 W. 320 years had passed away  
 Mor 3 17 W. the work shall commence, that ye  
 8 W. the N. saw that they had driven the  
 6 5 W. 384 years had passed away, we had  
 8 27 W. the blood of saints shall cry unto  
 28 W. the power of God shall be denied  
 28 In a day w. leaders of churches, and te  
 29 In a day w. there shall be heard of fir  
 31 In a day w. there shall be great pollu  
 32 W. there shall be many who will say  
 32 In a day w. there shall be churches bu  
 9 2 Day w. the earth shall be rolled toget  
 3 W. your souls are racked with a consci  
 Eth 2 8 W. the fulness of his wrath should co  
 9 W. the fulness of his wrath shall come  
 3 6 W. the brother of Jared had said these  
 4 16 Remember, w. ye see these things, ye  
 7 4 W. Corihor was an old, the rebel  
 8 11 W. Jared had sent for Akish, the rough  
 10 30 W. Heatham had reigned 24 years  
 12 20 That w. God put forth his finger, he  
 13 8 End come, w. the earth shall pass away  
 15 1 W. Coriantumr had recovered of his w  
 5 W. Shiz had received his epistle, he wr  
 7 W. Coriantumr saw that he was about

Eth 15 28 W. the men of Coriantumr had received  
30 W. Coriantumr had leaned upon his sw

## WHENCE.

1 Nep 8 14 And I looked to behold from w. it came  
2 Nep 1 14 Grave from the traveler can return  
6 8 Were at Jerusalem, from w. we came  
8 1 Look unto the rock from w. ye are he  
1 The hole of the pit from w. ye are dig  
9 5 Those at Jerusalem, from w. we came  
28 22 Chains, from w. there is no deliverance  
23 W. they must go into the place prepar  
33 8 Because I mean them from w. I came  
Jac 5 52 Graft them into the tree from w. they  
Mos 3 25 Torment, from w. they can no more ret  
8 12 The people, w. these records came  
Alma 27 25 W. they had pitched their tents  
42 2 To till the ground, from w. they were  
Hela 45 48 As if to behold from w. the voice came  
9 32 Ye shall say, From w. cometh this blo  
3 Nep 5 26 Lands from w. they have been dispers  
11 5 Towards heaven, from w. the sound ca  
27 11 Into the fire, from w. there is no return  
17 Into the fire, from w. they can no more  
Mor 5 16 Know from w. their blessings come  
Eth 13 5 The Jerusalem from w. Lehi should co

## WHERE.

1 Nep 21 21 I was left alone; these, w. have they be  
2 Nep 7 1 W. is the bill of your mother's divorc-  
8 13 And w. is the fury of the oppressor?  
9 25 W. there is no law given, there is no pu  
25 W. there is no punishment, there is no  
25 W. there is no condemnation, the mere  
17 23 W. there were a thousand vines at a th  
20 3 And w. will ye leave your glory?  
Omni 1 16 Into the land w. Mosiah discovered th  
Mos 9 4 In the place w. our brethren were slain  
18 5 W. he did hide himself in the day time  
20 1 Shemlon, w. the daughters of the L. did  
Alma 3 20 W. the first army met the Amulekites  
14 23 The prison w. Alma and Amulek were  
16 20 The place w. the Son of God should co  
18 8 W. is this man that has such great pow  
20 The heavens is a place w. God dwells  
21 16 Assembly of the L., w. they could be ad  
42 12 W. they shall rest from all their troubl  
43 24 W. a part of the army of Moroni was  
46 28 Parts of the land w. there were dissen  
47 34 Unto the queen, unto the place w. she  
55 3 I know the place w. the L. doth guard  
58 17 Place w. we had first pitched our tents  
59 2 In all the land, in that part w. he was  
62 22 W. the L. did not camp with their arm  
Hela 2 11 To take them, they could no w. be fou  
8 25 Treasures in heaven, w. nothing doth co  
25 And w. nothing can come which is unl  
9 12 W. are the five who were sent to inquir  
3 Nep 2 9 Could no w. be found in all the land  
13 19 Upon earth, w. moth and rust doth cor  
20 In heaven, w. neither moth nor rust do  
20 W. thieves do not break through nor st  
21 W. your treasure is, there will your he  
19 3 In the place w. Jesus should show him  
4 Nep 1 7 Cities again w. there had been cities bu  
Mor 1 4 Remainder shall ye leave in the place w  
2 17 Jabes was near the land w. Ammaron  
Eth 2 5 That quarter w. there had never man  
7 6 The land of Moron w. the king dwelt  
9 3 By the place w. the N. were destroyed  
10 20 By the place w. the sea divides the land  
12 28 W. all men shall know that my garden  
15 11 Hill w. my father Mormon did hide up

## WHEREBY.

1 Nep 5 8 Power w. they could accomplish the th  
17 3 Provide means w. they can accomplish  
2 Nep 25 20 Is none other name, w. man can be sa  
31 21 Is none other way, w. man can be sav  
Mos 17 17 W. salvation can come unto the childre  
4 8 This is the means w. salvation cometh  
8 Any conditions w. man can be saved  
29 All the things w. ye may commit sin  
5 4 W. ye do rejoice with such exceeding  
8 No other head w. ye can be made free  
8 No other name given w. salvation come  
7 10 W. ye were so hold as to come near  
21 28 W. he could interpret such engravings

Alma 2 21 W. he might guard himself against th  
38 9 No other way, w. man can be saved, on  
Hela 5 9 No other, means w. man can be saved  
8 12 W. I may know concerning the judgme  
3 Nep 21 27 The way w. they may come unto me  
28 The way w. his people may be gathered  
27 3 The name w. we shall call this church  
Mor 7 5 W. he hath gained the victory over the  
6 Resurrection of the dead, w. man must  
7 W. he that is found guiltless before him  
Eth 8 8 A plan w. she could redeem the kind  
9 W. hath my father so much sorrow?  
Moro 7 21 Way w. ye may lay hold on every good

## WHEREFORE.

Wherefore, etc., I know—see Wherefore I know—I will  
—the Lord—the things.

## WHEREFORE ALL—

1 Nep 10 6 W. all mankind were in a lost  
2 Nep 2 11 W., all things must needs be a comp  
13 W., all things must have vanished away  
26 4 W., all those who are proud, and that  
30 18 W., all things which have been revealed  
Moro 7 12 W., all things which are good, cometh  
8 17 W. all children are alike unto me

## WHEREFORE HE—

1 Nep 2 3 W. he did as the Lord commanded him  
3 13 W., he said unto him, Behold thou art  
4 26 W. he [Zoram] did follow me  
5 14 W. he knew that he was a descendant  
16 W. he and his fathers had kept the rec  
19 W., he said that these plates of brass  
9 6 W., he prepareth a way to accomplish  
10 13 W., he said it must needs be that we  
17 3 W., he did provide means for us while  
40 W. he did bring them out of, Egypt  
45 W., he has spoken unto you like unto  
22 12 W. he will bring them again out of  
17 W. he will preserve the righteous by  
21 W., he shall execute judgment in right  
26 W. he cannot be loosed for, many years  
2 Nep 2 9 W. he is the first fruits unto God  
17 W. he became a devil  
18 W., he said unto Eve, yea, even that  
18 W., he said, Partake of the forbidden  
4 7 W., he will be merciful unto you  
6 14 W., he will manifest himself unto them  
9 25 W., he has given a law; and where the  
10 16 W., he that fighteth against Zion, both  
22 W., he remembereth us also  
25 17 W. he will proceed to do a marvelous  
18 W., he shall bring forth his words  
26 24 W. he commandeth none that they  
Jac 1 9 W., he anointed a man to be a king  
7 4 W., he could use much flattery  
Omni 1 28 W., he caused a contention among them  
WdM 1 7 W., he worketh in me to do according  
Alma 12 31 W., he gave commandments unto men  
2 10 W., he that doth possess it shall serve  
Eth 6 19 W., he said unto Jared, let us gather  
7 9 W., he came to the hill Ephraim  
27 W., he did execute judgment in righteo  
9 24 W., he lived until he was 142 years old  
10 7 W., he did obtain all his fine work  
11 W. he was cut off from the presence  
13 W., he was not favored of the Lord  
12 12 W., he showed not himself until after  
21 W., he showed him all things  
13 16 W., he gave battle unto them who sough  
15 29 W., he did pursue them  
Moro 7 8 W. he is counted evil before God  
28 W. he advocateth the cause of the chil  
44 W. he must needs have charity  
8 22 W., he that is not condemned, or he th

## WHEREFORE I—

1 Nep 2 16 W. I did cry unto the Lord  
16 W. I did not rebel against him  
6 1 W. I do not write it in this work  
6 W., I shall give commandment unto  
8 12 W., I began to be desirous that my fam  
17 W., I cast mine eyes towards the head  
15 25 W., I, N. did tell them to give heed  
16 23 W., I did arm myself with a bow  
17 15 W., I, N., did strive to keep the comma  
18 10 W., I, N., began to speak to them  
19 1 W. I did make plates of ore

1 Nep 19 4 W., I, N., did make a record upon the  
19 W., I speak unto all the house of Israel  
24 W., I spake unto them, saying, Hear ye  
2 Nep 1 6 W., I, Lehi, prophesy according to the  
9 W., I, Lehi, have obtained a promise  
5 19 W., I, had been their ruler and their  
31 W., I, N., to be obedient to the comma  
25 3 W., I, unto my people, unto all th  
4 W., I shall prophesy according to the pl  
28 W., I have spoken plain unto you  
29 8 W., I speak the same words unto one  
31 2 W., I shall speak unto you plainly  
4 W., I would that ye should remember  
32 3 W., I said unto you, I have spoken the wo  
Jae 1 8 W., I, Jacob, take it upon me to fulfil  
17 W., I, Jacob, gave unto them these wor  
2 11 W., I must tell you the truth  
26 W., I the Lord God, will not suffer  
5 22 W., I said unto thee, I have nourished  
29 W., I must lay up fruit, against  
7 5 W., I could not be shaken  
16 W., I desire to speak unto the people  
26 W., I conclude this record, declaring  
27 W., I said unto my son Enos, take  
Enos 1 9 W., I did pour out my whole soul  
15 W., I knowing that the Lord God was  
Omni 1 25 W., I shall deliver up these plates  
Wdm 1 5 W., I choose these things to be h  
Alma 10 9 W., I know he is a holy man  
3 Nep 19 35 W., I could not show unto them so gre  
Eth 4 5 W., I have sealed up the interpreters  
8 26 W., I, Moroni, am commanded to write  
Moro 1 3 W., I wander whithersoever I can  
4 W., I write a few more things  
7 3 W., I would speak unto you that are  
16 W., I show unto you the way to judge  
19 W., I beseech of you, brethren, that ye  
8 17 W., I love little children with a perfect  
9 4 W., I fear lest the Spirit of the Lord  
10 7 W., I would exhort you, that ye deny

## WHEREFORE IF—

1 Nep 3 18 W., if my father should dwell in the la  
10 21 W., if ye have sought to do wickedly  
15 33 W., if they should die in their wicked  
22 31 W., if ye shall be obedient to the com  
2 Nep 1 32 W., if ye shall keep the commandments  
2 11 W., if it should be one body, it must  
4 6 W., if ye are cursed, behold, I leave  
26 30 W., if they should have charity they  
31 20 W., if ye shall press forward, feasting  
Jae 4 9 W., if God being able to speak  
3 Nep 13 30 W., if God so clothe the grass of the fie  
Eth 2 15 W., if ye will sin until ye are fully ripe  
8 10 W., if he shall send of thee that ye  
Moro 7 37 W., if these things have ceased, wo be  
38 W., if these things have ceased, then  
42 W., if a man have faith, he must needs  
8 13 W., if little children could not be saved

## WHEREFORE IT—

1 Nep 3 18 W., it must needs be that he flee out  
5 22 W., it was wisdom in the Lord that  
11 22 W., it is most desirable above all  
18 2 W., it was not after the manner of men  
19 21 W., it must needs be that we know con  
22 8 W., it is likened unto their being nou  
2 Nep 2 12 W., it must needs have been created  
5 16 W., if ye shall be built like unto  
9 7 W., it must needs be an infinite atone  
20 12 W., it shall come to pass, that when the  
25 10 W., it hath been told them concerning  
Jae 2 9 W., it burdeneth my soul, that I  
4 13 W., it speaketh of things as they really  
Jar 1 2 W., it must needs be that I write  
13 7 W., it must needs be that some had  
Eth 13 5 W., it could not be a new Jerusalem  
Moro 7 8 W., it is counted unto him the same  
8 19 W., it is awful wickedness to deny the

## WHEREFORE MY—

1 Nep 22 30 W., my brethren, I would that ye shou  
2 Nep 1 12 W., my sons, I would that ye would  
10 18 W., my beloved brethren, thus saith  
24 W., my beloved brethren, reconcile  
25 13 W., my soul delighteth to prophesy  
31 10 W., my beloved brethren, can we follow  
13 W., my beloved brethren, I know that  
Jae 2 27 W., my brethren, hear me and hearken

Jae 6 5 W., my beloved brethren, I beseech  
Enos 1 6 W., my guilt was swept away  
17 W., my soul did rest  
Moro 7 27 W., my beloved brethren, hath miracles  
46 W., my beloved brethren, if ye have not  
48 W., my beloved brethren, pray unto  
8 9 W., my beloved son, I know that it is

## WHEREFORE THEY—

1 Nep 2 14 W., they did as he commanded them  
4 20 W., they did come to see from my pres  
9 2 W., they are called the plates of N.  
13 23 W., they are of great worth unto the Ge  
41 W., they both shall be established in  
15 14 W., they shall come to the knowledge of  
33 W., they must be brought to stand bef  
18 4 W., they did humble themselves again  
13 W., they know not whether they should  
15 W., they came unto me, and loosed  
19 9 W., they scourge him, and he suffereth  
22 5 W., they shall be scattered among  
2 Nep 1 7 W., they shall never be brought down  
2 10 W., they stand in the presence of him  
23 W., they would have remained in a sta  
5 6 W., they did hearken unto my words  
6 5 W., they may be likened unto you  
13 W., they that fight against Zion  
9 16 W., they who are filthy, are the devil  
25 8 W., they are of worth unto the children  
11 W., they shall be restored again to the  
30 5 W., they shall be restored unto the kno  
32 3 W., they speak the words of Christ  
33 2 W., they cast many things away which  
Jae 7 25 W., they became as yet, conquerors  
Omni 1 28 W., they went up into the wilderness  
Alma 13 22 W., they have come unto us  
Eth 5 3 W., they shall know of a surety that th  
10 19 W., they did go into the land southward  
23 W., they did cast up mighty heaps of  
12 18 W., they first believed in the Son of God  
14 31 W., they returned to their camp  
15 14 W., they were for the space of four ya  
19 W., they went again to battle

## WHEREFORE THOU—

1 Nep 11 6 W., thou shalt behold the things  
13 28 W., thou seest that after the book  
20 W., thou seest that the Lord God will  
17 19 W., thou canst not accomplish so great  
2 Nep 2 4 W., thou art blessed even as they  
4 9 W., thou shalt not be utterly destroyed  
27 20 W., thou shalt read the words which

## WHEREFORE WE—

1 Nep 17 22 W., we know that they are a righteous  
18 6 W., we did all go down into the ship  
24 W., we were blessed in abundance  
2 Nep 5 8 W., we did call it Nephi  
9 14 W., we shall have a perfect knowledge  
25 27 W., we speak concerning the law  
Jae 1 6 W., we knew Christ and his kingdom  
7 W., we labored diligently among our  
8 W., we would to God that we could  
4 6 W., we search the prophets  
7 26 W., we did mourn out our days  
Jar 1 7 W., we withstood the L., and swept  
Moro 4 1 W., we know the manner to be true

## WHEREFORE YE—

1 Nep 10 21 W., ye must be cast off for ever  
17 25 W., ye know that it must needs be a  
44 W., ye are murderers in your hearts  
22 31 W., ye need not suppose that I and  
9 44 W., ye shall know at the last day  
2 Nep 25 29 W., ye must bow down before him  
31 20 W., ye must press forward with a ste  
32 4 W., ye are not brought into the light  
Jae 2 34 W., ye have known them before  
3 10 W., ye shall remember your children  
5 66 W., ye shall elect away the bad  
Eth 3 21 W., ye shall treasure up the things whi  
12 9 W., ye may also have hope  
Moro 7 16 W., ye may know with a perfect knowl

## WHEREFORE—

1 Nep 1 5 W., my father Lehi, as he went forth  
17 W., after I have abridged the record  
36 W., let us be faithful in keeping the  
28 W., L. and Lemuel did speak many ha  
4 3 Spoken unto you, w. can ye doubt?

1 Nep 7 12 W. let us be faithful to him  
 9 4 W. these plates are for the more part  
 10 1 W., to proceed with mine account  
 19 W. the course of the Lord is one eternal  
 12 9 W., the twelve ministers of thy seed  
 13 25 W., these things go forth from the Je  
 33 W., saith the Lamb of God, I will be  
 34 W., after I have visited them in judgm  
 14 10 W., whose belongeth not to the church  
 15 18 W. our father hath not spoken of our  
 34 W. there must needs be a place of filth  
 35 W., the final state of the souls of men  
 36 W., the wicked are rejected from the  
 16 2 W., the guilty taketh the truth to be  
 17 13 W., inasmuch as ye shall keep my com  
 44 W., the Lord commanded my father  
 20 W., worship the Lord thy God, and hon  
 18 20 W., when they saw that they were abo  
 19 2 W., the record of my father, and the  
 22 17 W., the righteous need not fear  
 2 Nep 1 7 W., this land is consecrated unto him  
 31 W., because thou hast been faithful  
 2 3 W., thy soul shall be blessed  
 6 W., redemption cometh is and through  
 8 W., how great is the importance to make  
 10 W., the ends of the law which the Holy  
 12 W., there would have been no purpose  
 12 W., this thing must needs destroy the  
 16 W., man could not act for himself  
 21 W., their state became a state of proba  
 27 W., men are the accords to the flesh  
 3 5 W., Joseph truly saw our day  
 12 W., the fruit of thy loins shall write  
 23 W., because of this covenant thou art  
 25 W., hearken unto the words of thy br  
 4 3 W., after my father had made an end  
 6 W., because of my blessing, the Lord  
 5 2 W., now let us slay him  
 6 W., I, N., did take my family  
 20 W., the word of the Lord was fulfilled  
 21 W., as they were white, and exceeding  
 6 11 W., after they are driven to and fro  
 7 2 W., when I came, there was no man  
 9 7 W., the first judgment which came  
 12 W., death and hell must deliver up the  
 28 W., their wisdom is foolishness  
 30 W., their treasure is their God  
 51 W., do not spend money for that  
 10 2 W., as it has been shown unto me  
 3 W., as I said unto you, it must  
 6 W., because of their iniquities  
 9 W., the promises of the Lord are great  
 15 W., for this cause, that my covenants  
 18 W., the Gentiles shall be blessed and  
 21 W., as it says isles, there must needs  
 25 W., may God raise you from death  
 11 3 W., by the words of three, God hath  
 15 4 W., when I looked that it should bring  
 25 4 W., hearken, O my people, which are of  
 8 W., for their good have I written them  
 15 W., the Jews shall be scattered among  
 15 W., the Jews shall be scattered by oth  
 21 W., for this cause hath the Lord God  
 22 W., these things shall go from generat  
 25 W., the law hath become dead unto us  
 26 3 W., the cry of the blood of the saints  
 18 W., as those who have been destroyed  
 27 8 W., because of the things which are  
 8 W., the book shall be kept from them  
 12 W., at that day when the book shall  
 19 W., the Lord God will deliver again  
 22 W., when thou hast read the words  
 29 8 W., murmur ye, because that ye shall?  
 10 W., because that ye have a Bible, ye  
 31 8 W., after he was baptized with water  
 12 W., follow me, and do the things whi  
 17 W., do the things which I have told  
 32 4 W., now after I have spoken these wor  
 33 1 W., no man will be angry at the words  
 1 W., N. gave me, Jacob, a commandme  
 11 W., the people were desirous to retain  
 19 W., by laboring with our nights  
 2 25 W., thus saith the Lord, I have led  
 29 W., this people shall keep my comman  
 3 6 W., because of this observance, in  
 7 W., how much better are you than they  
 9 W., a commandment I give unto you

Jac 4 8 W., brethren, despise not the revelati  
 10 W., brethren, seek not to counsel  
 11 W., beloved brethren, be reconciled  
 13 W., these things are manifested unto  
 14 W., because of their blindness, which  
 5 7 W., go and pluck the branches from  
 11 W., that perhaps I might preserve  
 12 W., go thy way; watch the tree  
 34 W., thou beholdest that they are yet  
 52 W., let us take of the branches of  
 54 W., that I may preserve them also  
 61 W., go to, and call servants, that we  
 62 W., let us go and labor with our mights  
 64 W., dig about them, and prune them  
 7 25 W., the people of N. did fortify against  
 11 W., go to, thy faith hath made thee  
 Jar 1 11 W., the prophets, and the priests  
 Omnl 1 2 W., in my days, I would that ye shou  
 11 W., that which is sufficient is written  
 WdM 1 10 W., after Amaleki had delivered up  
 18 W., with the help of these, king Benja  
 3 Nep 14 20 W., by their fruits ye shall know them  
 Eth 3 20 W., having this perth in the days of  
 7 4 W., Corihor drew away many people  
 13 W., Shule gave him power in his king.  
 19 W., the son of Noah did build up  
 22 W., Shule did bestow great favors upon  
 8 11 W., when Jared had sent for Akish  
 17 W., Akish administered it unto his kin  
 23 W., O ye Gentiles, it is wisdom in God  
 9 3 W., Omer departed out of the land  
 11 W., the sons of Akish did offer them  
 13 W., Omer was restored again to the la  
 10 1 W., Shez began to build up again a brok  
 11 7 W., there began to be wars and conten  
 18 W., Moron dwelt in captivity all the  
 12 2 W., Ether came forth in the days of  
 4 W., whoso believeth in God might  
 6 W., dispute not because ye see not  
 11 W., by faith, was the law of Moses  
 25 W., when we write, we behold our re  
 30 W., thou workest after men have faith  
 32 W., man must have hope, or he cannot  
 34 W., except men shall have charity  
 37 W., thy garments shall be made clean  
 13 8 W., the remnant of the house of Joseph  
 18 W., in the first year that Ether dwelt  
 14 2 W., every man did cleave unto that whi  
 23 W., the people became troubled by day  
 28 W., Coriantumr did gather his armies  
 15 6 W., the people of Shiz did give battle  
 8 W., when they came to these waters  
 Moro 7 10 W., a man being evil, cannot do  
 11 W., a man being a servant of the devil  
 13 W., every thing which inviteth and  
 14 W., take heed, my beloved brethren  
 25 W., by the ministering of angels  
 46 W., cleave unto charity, which is the  
 8 8 W., little children are whole  
 8 W., the curse of Adam is taken from th  
 14 W., should he be cut off while in the th  
 9 24 W., write somewhat a few things, if th  
 10 6 W., nothing that is good denieth the  
 20 W., there must be faith

## WHEREIN.

2 Nep 12 22 For w. is he to be accounted of?  
 34 Bondage w. thou wast made to serve  
 31 6 W., the Lamb of God did fulfil it!  
 Alma 34 33 W. there can be no labor performed  
 3 Nep 12 30 W. you will take up your cross  
 24 7 But ye said, w. shall we return?  
 8 But ye say, w. have we robbed thee?  
 27 33 The night cometh, w. no man can work  
 28 2 W. thou hast called us, may have an  
 Mor 9 13 This is w. all men are redeemed

## WHEREOF.

Mos 3 27 The things w. he hath commanded me  
 3 24 W. they shall be judged, every man  
 Alma 5 45 These things w. I have spoken, are tr  
 10 10 The things w. he hath testified are true  
 12 The things w. they were accused  
 12 28 The things w. he had appointed unto

## WHEREON.

Hela 5 12 A foundation w. if men build, they can  
 Alma 23 14 In that part of the land w. they dwelt



WHEREWITH.

- 1 Nep 5 20 Commandments w. the Lord had comm  
17 11 A bellows w. to blow the fire  
11 That I might have w. to blow the fire  
Mos 8 12 W. that we can look, and transfe  
12 19 They might have w. to accuse him  
13 4 Commandments w. God has commanded  
23 13 Liberty w. ye have been made free  
Alma 5 54 W. they had been brought into this ch  
39 4 To the ministry w. thou wast entrusted  
58 40 Liberty w. God has made them free  
61 21 Liberty w. they should not fall into the hands  
Hela 15 8 The thing w. they have been made fr  
3 Nep 5 25 W. he hath covenanted with the house  
6 3 Might have, w. to subsist upon  
12 13 Savior, w. shall the earth be salted?  
Mor 5 18 Or without anything w. to steer her

WHEREWITHAL.

- 3 Nep 13 31 Or w. shall we be clothed?

WHETHER.

Whether they be—see Whether they be.

WHETHER THEY—

- Alma 3 26 W. they were good or w. they were bad  
27 15 W. they will that ye shall come into  
56 45 W. they were overtaken by Antipus, we  
59 11 W. they should not fall into the hands  
3 Nep 28 15 W. they were in the body or out of the  
17 W. they were mortal or immortal  
36 W. they were cleansed from mortality  
Mor 8 3 And w. they will slay me I know not

WHETHER—

- Alma 1 30 W. out of the church, or in the church  
2 5 W. it were for or against Amiel  
3 26 W. it be a good spirit or a bad one  
12 31 W. to do evil or to do good  
16 5 Desired of him to know w. the Lord  
18 3 W. he be the Great Spirit or a man  
29 5 W. he desireth good or evil, life or de  
33 1 Desiring to know w. they should  
34 5 Is w. the word be in the Son of God  
5 Or w. there shall be no Christ  
40 5 W. there shall be one time, or a second  
8 W. there is more than one time apptol  
19 W. the souls and the bodies of those  
21 But w. it be at his resurrection, or  
41 7 Own judges, w. to do good or do evil  
52 36 Confused, knew not w. to go or to strl  
61 19 W. it should be just in us to go against  
Hela 6 7 W. among the N. or the L.  
8 W. it were among the L. or among the  
9 2 Will know, w. this man be a prophet  
12 Sent to inquire, w. he was dead?  
Eth 1 38 Inquire of the Lord w. he will drive us  
6 10 W. it was above the water or under  
15 34 W. the Lord will that I be translated  
Moro 6 9 The Holy Ghost led them w. to preach

WHILE.

WHILE THEY—

- 2 Nep 10 15 I will do unto them w. they are in the  
Mos 11 11 W. they should speak lying and vain  
16 W. they were tending their flocks  
23 25 W. they were in the land of Helam  
Alma 19 28 W. they were thus contending, a wom  
31 27 W. they were puffed up, even to greate  
52 17 W. they were in their fortifications  
53 1 W. they should perform their labors  
60 7 W. they are murdering thousands of yo  
Hela 9 39 Had been converted w. they were in pr  
3 Nep 11 3 W. they were thus conversing one with  
18 2 W. they were gone for bread and wine  
39 W. they were overshadowed, he depart  
Mor 4 2 W. they were yet weary, a fresh army  
Eth 6 8 W. they were upon the waters

WHILE—

- 1 Nep 5 6 W. we journeyed in the wilderness  
8 2 W. my father tarried in the wilderness  
12 19 W. the angel spake these words, I beha  
14 30 W. I was carried away in the Spirit  
17 2 W. we did live upon raw meat in the  
3 W. we did sojourn in the wilderness  
2 Nep 2 21 That they might repent w. in the flesh  
20 25 Yet a very little w., and the indignati  
27 28 It is yet a very little w., and Lebanon sh  
Jac 1 7 W. the children of Israel were in the

- Jac 6 5 W. his arm of mercy is extended towa  
Enos 1 10 W. I was thus struggling in the Spirit  
Mos 2 30 W. attempting to speak unto you  
10 12 Were also wronged w. crossing the sea  
13 They were wronged w. in the land of  
13 5 As Moses did w. in the mount of Sinai  
5 W. speaking with the Lord  
16 12 W. the arms of mercy were extended  
23 25 W. tilling the land round about  
24 14 Even w. you are in bondage  
27 10 W. he was going about to destroy the  
4 13 W. others were abasing themselves  
Alma 8 14 W. he was journeying thither, being  
14 W. Alma was thus weighed down with  
10 10 He has done w. this Alma hath dwelt  
13 4 W. others would reject the Spirit of  
4 W., if it had not been for this, they mi  
17 7 Food for themselves w. in the wilderness  
19 21 W. defending the flocks of the king  
28 11 W. the bodies of many thousands are  
12 W. many thousands of others truly mo  
31 28 Chosen people unto thee, w. others sha  
34 16 W. he that exercises no faith unto repe  
53 20 Improve our time w. in this life  
36 17 W. I was moved up by the memory  
43 38 W. on the other hand there was now  
46 24 W. the remainder of the seed of Joseph  
48 7 W. Amalekiah had thus been obtaining  
49 23 W. on the other hand, there was not a  
51 22 W. Moroni was thus breaking down the  
52 13 W. he had commanded those whom he  
26 W. he marched with the remainder to  
53 5 Were easy to guard them w. at their la  
8 W. in the absence of Moroni, on accou  
55 16 City Gld. w. the L. were in a deep sle  
57 26 W. there was a thousand of our brethr  
59 5 W. Moroni was thus making preparati  
60 5 W. it might have otherwise been if ye  
7 W. your enemies are spreading the wo  
21 Deliver us x. we sit upon our thrones?  
22 W. ye are surrounded with thousands of  
22 W. there are thousands round about in  
23 Guiltless w. ye sit still and behold the  
32 W. your iniquity is for the cause of yo  
Hela 6 19 Murder the Chief Judge, w. in the jud  
34 W. the L. began to grow exceedingly  
13 1 W. the L. did observe strictly to keep  
14 27 W. the thunder and the lightning last  
3 Nep 6 13 W. others would receive railing and pe  
12 25 Adversary quickly w. thou art in the  
26 W. ye are in prison, can ye pay even  
19 15 W. the angels were ministering unto  
28 9 Not have pain w. ye shall dwell in the  
9 Souls of men unto me, w. the world sh  
Eth 3 4 We may have light w. we shall cross  
7 7 W. he [Kib] was yet in captivity  
Moro 8 14 Should he be cut off w. in the thought

WHILST.

- Alma 31 17 W. all around us are elected to be cast  
50 22 W. thousands of their wicked brethren  
Moro 9 6 Labor to perform w. in this tabernacle

WHIMS.

- Alma 30 28 Traditions, and their dreams and their  
whims

WHIRLWIND.

- 2 Nep 15 28 Their wheels like a w., their roaring  
Mos 7 30 Reap the chaff thereof in the w.  
Hela 5 12 Devil shall send, his shafts in the w.  
3 Nep 8 16 Some who were carried away in the w.  
10 13 They were not carried away in the w.

WHIRLWINDS.

- 2 Nep 26 5 And w. shall carry them away  
Alma 26 6 Neither shall they be harrowed up by  
the w.  
3 Nep 8 12 Land was changed, because of, the w.  
10 14 If all these deaths, by w.

WHISPER.

- 2 Nep 26 16 That he speak w. concerning them  
16 That their speech shall w. out of the dust  
Hela 5 30 Perfect mildness, as if it had been a w.,  
46 A pleasant voice, as if it were a w., sa

WHISPERETH.

- 2 Nep 28 22 And thus he w. in their ears  
Wdm 1 7 Wise purpose; for thus it w. me

## WHIT.

- 1 Nep 4 19 Upon mine own body; yea, even every whit  
 Alma 34 14 Every w. pointing to that great .sacri  
 42 25 I say unto you, Nay; not one w.  
 Hela 11 19 Lchi, his brother, was not a w. behind  
 3 Nep 1 20 Every w., according to the words of  
 25 That it must be fulfilled in every w.  
 8 1 Save he were cleansed every w. from  
 Eth 13 3 They were fulfilled thus far, every w.

## WHITE.

- 1 Nep 8 5 A man, and he was dressed in a w. ro  
 11 I beheld that the fruit thereof was w.  
 13 And she was exceedingly fair and w.  
 12 10 Their garments were made in his blo  
 11 Their garments were w., even like unto  
 11 These are made w. in the blood of the  
 13 15 And I beheld that they were w.  
 14 19 A man, and he was dressed in a w. ro  
 2 Nep 5 21 As they were w., and exceeding fair  
 26 33 Denieth none that come unto him, black  
 and w.  
 30 6 They shall be in a w. and delightful pe  
 Alma 5 21 Except his garments are washed w.  
 24 Cleansed, and are spotless, pure and w.  
 27 Garments .made w. through the blood  
 13 11 Their garments were washed w., thron  
 12 Having their garments made w., being  
 32 42 Which is w. above all this is w.  
 34 36 But their garments should be made w.  
 3 Nep 2 15 And their skin became w. like unto the  
 11 And he was clothed in a w. robe  
 12 36 Canst not make one hair black, or white  
 19 25 They were as w. as the countenance  
 25 Nothing upon earth so w. as the whiten  
 30 They were w., even as Jesus  
 Mor 9 6 May be found spotless, pure, fair and w.  
 Eth 3 1 Sixteen small stones; and they were w.  
 13 10 Garments are w. through the blood of

## WHITER.

- \* Jac 3 8 That their skins will be w. than yours  
 1 Nep 8 11 To exceed all the w. that I had ever se  
 11 8 And the w. thereof did exceed  
 8 The w. of the driven snow  
 3 Nep 19 25 W. thereof did exceed all the w.  
 25 Nothing upon earth so white as the w.

## WHITER.

- 1 Nep 8 14 As if they knew not w. they should go  
 16 10 Way w. we should go into the wildern  
 23 W. shall I go to obtain food?  
 17 9 W. shall I go that I may find ore?  
 10 The Lord told me w. I should go  
 18 13 They knew not w. they should steer  
 21 And it did work w. I desired it  
 22 4 W. they are, none of us knoweth  
 Jac 5 20 They went forth w. the master had hid  
 Mos 13 9 And then it matters not w. I go  
 21 31 They knew not w. they had fled  
 Alma 20 10 W. art thou going with this N.  
 11 Lamoni rehearsed unto him w. he was  
 22 29 Seashore, w. the N. had driven them  
 34 Have a country w. they might flee  
 43 22 Armies of Moroni would know w. they  
 23 Inquire of the Lord w. the armies of  
 46 16 W. they should go to defend themself  
 63 8 And w. she did go, we know not  
 3 Nep 1 3 And w. he went, no man knoweth  
 8 16 And w. they went, no man knoweth  
 16 1 Round about, w. I have been to minist  
 17 4 For he knoweth w. he hath taken them  
 Mor 8 4 And w. I go it mattereth not  
 5 I have not friends nor w. to go  
 Eth 1 38 Cry unto him w. we shall go  
 2 5 Gave directions w. they should travel  
 9 There is no light, w. shall we steer?  
 14 1 Or upon the place, w. he would keep it  
 15 in that quarter of the land w. he fled

## WHITHERSOEVER.

- Jac 5 8 And I will graft them w. I will  
 8 And I will graft them w. I will  
 13 W. I will it mattereth not unto thee  
 54 Which I planted w. I would  
 Alma 21 16 They went forth w. they were led

- Alma 26 6 Fierce winds w. the enemy Iisbeth  
 37 36 W. thou goest, let it be in the Lord  
 Hela 6 8 The L. did also go w. they would  
 3 Nep 6 17 Devil w. he desired to carry them  
 Eth 7 25 That they should go w. they would  
 Moro 1 3 Wherefore, I wander w. I can  
 9 16 Left them to wander w. they can for

## WHO.

- All those, etc., *who*—see *All those—being—people—they who*.  
 Father *who* is in heaven—see *Father who is in heaven*.  
 The people *who* were—see *The people who were—people who were*.  
 They *who* are—see *They who are*.  
 Those *who* did not belong—see *Those who did not belong*.  
*Who*, etc., are—see *Who are—shall believe—believed—have been—should come—was the son of—bought—were in the land—were slain*.  
*Who* had, etc., been—see *Who had been—not—been slain*.

## GOD WHO—

- 1 Nep 20 17 Thy God w. teacheth thee to profit  
 2 Nep 9 10 God, w. prepared a way for our escape  
 26 Restored to that God w. gave them br  
 Mos 4 2 The Son of God, w. created heaven and  
 12 24 I am the Lord thy God, w. hast broug  
 Alma 7 14 Lauch of God, w. taketh away the sins  
 40 11 Taken home to that God w. gave them  
 Mor 9 10 I p unto yourselves a god w. doth vary  
 10 A god w. is not a God of miracles  
 11 God w. created the heavens and the ea  
 15 Unto yourselves a god w. can do no mlt  
 Moro 10 8 Is the same God w. worketh all in all

## HIM WHO—

- 2 Nep 2 24 In the wisdom of him w. knoweth all  
 Jac 2 21 Abominable unto him w. created all fle  
 Mos 2 25 It belongeth to him w. created you  
 33 Unto him w. Iisteth to obey that spirit  
 3 12 We unto him w. knoweth that he rebel  
 5 15 Justice and mercy of him w. created  
 Alma 5 15 In the redemption of him w. created  
 8 7 The name of him w. first possessed th  
 18 18 Lamoni, said unto him, W. art thou?  
 30 60 Him w. perverteth the ways of the Lo  
 Hela 13 21 The words of him w. gave them unto  
 Eth 13 2 Serve him w. dwell upon the face ther

## MAN WHO—

- Jac 1 1 Did He confoundeth a man w. seeketh to  
 Mos 4 7 This is the man w. receiveth salvation  
 22 If ye judge the man w. putteth up his  
 Alma 1 7 He met a man w. belonged to the chur  
 10 The man w. slew him was taken by the  
 5 48 Every man w. steadfastly believeth on  
 3 Nep 8 1 There was not any man w. could do a  
 16 24 Wise man, w. built his house upon a  
 26 Foolish man, w. built his house upon

## THOSE WHO—

- 1 Nep 1 14 Those w. come unto thee that they sh  
 14 3 Pit, shall be digged by those w. digged  
 22 23 And those w. seek the lusts of the flesh  
 23 They are those w. must be brought low  
 23 They are those w. must be consumed as  
 2 Nep 5 5 And all those w. would go with me  
 28 30 Blessed are those w. hearken unto my  
 Jac 3 1 Justice upon those w. seek your destru  
 Mos 19 13 Those w. tarried with their wives and  
 25 2 Those w. came with him into the wild  
 26 6 Expedient that those w. committed sin  
 27 2 Persecute any of those w. belonged to  
 Alma 1 30 To persons as to those w. stood in ne  
 4 13 Those w. stood in need of their succor  
 6 6 Welfare of the souls of those w. knew  
 11 40 Transgressions of those w. believe on  
 17 34 Contend with those w. stood by the wa  
 24 29 Among those w. joined the people of  
 27 4 Among those w. they so dearly beloved  
 37 7 Those w. went with him among the Zo  
 34 28 If ye have, to those w. stand in need  
 40 19 Those w. die after the resurrection of  
 46 41 Those w. died in the faith of Christ  
 47 1 He had taken those w. went with him  
 51 24 Those w. fled out of the city of Moroni  
 53 39 Those w. would not deliver up their  
 Hela 2 5 Grant unto those w. belonged to his ba

Hela 6 24 Whosoever of those w. belonged to the  
7 23 Save it be unto those w. repent of  
12 1 And prosper those w. put their trust in  
3 Nep 6 21 Because of those w. testified of these th  
21 With those w. testified of these things  
23 Many of those w. testified of the thin  
7 6 Kindreds of those w. murdered the pro  
14 And blessed are those w. come unto  
18 13 This shall ye always do to those w. re  
Mor 6 15 Left by the hands of those w. slew th  
Eth 8 24 And also upon those w. build it up

## WHO DID—

Alma 1 32 Put in force upon all those w. did tran  
16 18 Those priests w. did go forth among  
48 12 A man w. did labor exceedingly for the  
57 22 For it was they w. did beat the L.  
25 Was not one soul of them w. did perish  
63 6 Many of the N. w. did enter therein  
Hela 1 3 These are their names w. did contend  
3 W. did also cause the people to contend  
4 W. did contend for the judgment seat  
20 Did slay every one w. did oppose them  
3 24 Were thousands w. did join. the chr  
6 11 Workmen, w. did work all kinds of ore  
19 It was they w. did murder the Chief  
22 Nor by those w. did belong to his hand  
26 That same being w. did entice our first  
8 7 There were some w. did cry out, let  
11 2 Robbers w. did carry on this work of  
16 2 As many as there were w. did not bell  
3 3 There were many more w. did believe  
3 Nep 1 27 Hadianon robbers, w. did infect the  
28 Many dissenters of the N. w. did flee  
28 Sorrow unto those N. w. did remain in  
29 Had many children w. did grow up and  
3 24 W. did gather themselves together in  
4 27 Thousands w. did yield themselves up  
5 1 People of the N., w. did doubt in the le  
5 As many as there were w. did not enter  
6 W. did till continue to have those sec  
8 1 It was a just man w. did keep the rec  
28 19 By them w. did not belong to the chr  
4 Nep 1 28 Satan, w. did get hold upon their hea  
30 The disciples of Jesus w. did tarry with  
Mor 6 15 Were ten more w. did fall by the swo  
8 10 Save it be the disciples of Jesus w. did  
Eth 7 24 All those w. did revile against the pro  
9 2 His daughters, w. did not seek his des

## WHO DO—

1 Nep 22 15 All the proud and they w. do wickedly  
Alma 5 62 Unto those w. do not belong to the ch  
17 33 Contend with these men w. do scatter  
27 12 The Amalekites, w. do stir up the L.  
30 28 W. do yoke them according to their de  
32 17 There are many w. do say, If thou wilt  
34 28 Are as hypocrites w. do deny the faith  
40 Not revile against those w. do cast you  
60 22 Tens of thousands w. do also sit in idle  
61 3 Those w. do joy in your afflictions  
Hela 15 6 Many w. do add to their numbers da  
3 Nep 3 3 W. do now at this time stand in their  
12 6 Blessed are all they w. do hunger and  
18 16 Pray in my church, among my people  
w. do repent  
Mor 8 36 Few only, w. do not lift themselves up  
9 1 Those w. do not believe in Christ

## WHO HAD—

1 Nep 2 12 The dealings of that God w. had creat  
4 20 The servant of Laban w. had the keys  
5 15 By that same God w. had preserved th  
8 23 That they w. had commenced in the pa  
27 W. had come at, and were partaking of  
12 5 I saw multitudes w. had fallen  
13 16 Gentiles w. had gone forth out of capt  
Mos 2 4 God, w. had brought them out of the  
4 W. had delivered them out of the han  
4 Their king, w. had established the wilder  
4 W. had taken them to keep the com  
6 1 Names of all those w. had entered into  
18 1 Alma, w. had fled from the servants of  
20 On the Lord, w. had redeemed his peo  
21 20 W. had stolen the daughters of the L.  
30 W. had formed a church of God thro  
34 Alma, w. had fled into the wilderness  
25 12 W. had taken to wife the daughters of  
Alma 15 1 People w. had departed out of. Amno

Alma 15 15 It was they w. had stood before the ki  
20 His servants w. had had their flocks se  
21 Those men w. had stood at the waters  
24 Touch him, or any of those w. had fall  
27 W. had ever delivered them out of the  
27 This Great Spirit w. had destroye2 so  
28 The woman servant w. had caused the  
24 And all those w. had come up with him  
24 Brothers w. had fallen under the sword  
27 1 Those L. w. had gone to war against  
4 Among those w. had so dearly beloved  
30 57 Those w. had believed in the words of  
59 A people w. had separated themselves  
43 13 W. had dissented from the N., w. were  
46 28 Against Amalekiah, and those w. had  
31 Should take his armies, w. had gather  
47 1 Amalekiah, and those w. had fled with  
51 3 To those w. had sent in their voices  
29 Teancum, w. had slain Morianton  
52 15 Moroni, w. had established armies to pr  
53 13 All those w. had entered into this cov  
54 4 The same w. had brought an epistle to  
56 49 Against these L. w. had pursued us  
55 Those young men w. had fought with  
57 6 Ammonites, w. had come to join their br  
25 W. had fainted because of the loss of  
62 2 W. had driven Pahoran from the judg  
2 W. had rebelled against their country  
6 W. had driven out the freemen out of  
37 He had been a man w. had fought val  
63 10 Provisions unto the people w. had gone  
14 Some dissenters w. had gone forth unto  
Hela 1 12 His oand, w. had covenanted with him  
2 3 Kishkumen, w. had murdered Pahoran  
3 3 Inhabitants w. had before inhabited  
6 The people w. had before inhabited the  
5 17 Dissenters w. had gone over from the  
35 W. had once belonged to the church of  
42 Unto the voice of him w. had shook the  
6 2 Many of the N. w. had become harden  
22 A brother w. had entered into the cov  
22 W. had taken this covenant  
7 12 The multitudes of people w. had gathe  
8 13 Moses, w. had such great power given  
9 7 Those five men w. had fallen to the ea  
8 Concerning the multitude w. had gathe  
11 24 W. had some years before gone over  
3 Nep 2 9 N., w. had the records of the  
12 All the L. w. had become converted un  
14 Those L. w. had united with the N.  
4 14 Giddianhi, w. had, fought with boldne  
5 1 Words of all the holy prophets w. had  
6 3 Those robbers w. had entered into a co  
6 W. had established this great pence  
25 Judges w. had condemned the prophets  
7 10 One of the chiefest w. had given his  
11 W. had entered into a covenant to destr  
4 Nep 1 20 The people w. had revolted from the  
Mor 6 15 Also a few w. had escaped into the so  
15 And a few w. had dissented over unto  
8 2 The N. w. had escaped into the country

## WHO HAS—

1 Nep 16 37 W. has taken it upon him to be our ru  
Mos 2 19 W. has spent his days in your service  
20 To that God w. has created you  
21 Ye should serve him w. has created you  
4 21 And now, if God, w. has created you  
8 14 And w. has this high gift from God  
12 9 W. has prophesied evil concerning thy  
15 18 The Lord, w. has redeemed his people;  
18 Him w. has granted salvation unto his  
23 To dwell with God w. has redeemed th  
23 Christ, w. has broken the bands of de  
Alma 1 13 A man w. has done much good among  
40 8 This same man w. has been speaking  
19 29 Jesus, w. has saved me from an awful  
26 36 God, w. has been mindful of this peop  
36 God, w. has been mindful of us wander  
44 5 God, w. has strengthened our arms  
58 33 We trust that our God w. has given us  
41 God, w. has redeemed us and made us  
Hela 9 15 We know not w. has done it

## WHO HATH—

1 Nep 21 21 W. hath begotten me these?  
21 And w. hath brought up these?  
22 14 Whore, w. hath perverted the right wa  
2 Nep 1 24 Your brother... w. hath kept the comma

2 Nep 1 24 W. hath been an instrument in the han  
8 10 Art thou not he w. hath dried the sea?  
Mos 14 1 W. hath believed our report, and to wh  
16 11 To the devil, w. hath subjected them  
Alma 5 61 Language of him w. hath commanded  
34 12 Require the life of him w. hath mad  
Hela 12 6 The Lord their God, w. hath created th  
18 The iniquity of him w. hath hid it up  
13 37 Him w. hath sought to destroy our sou  
3 Nep 20 13 The Lord their God, w. hath redeemed  
28 35 W. hath been trampled under feet of  
Eth 2 12 W. hath been manifested by the things  
8 25 That same liar w. hath caused men to  
25 W. hath hardened the hearts of men

## THEY WHO HAVE—

2 Nep 9 18 They w. have believed in the Holy One  
18 They w. have endured the crosses of  
10 22 The Lord remembereth all they w. have  
Jac 6 3 Blessed are they w. have labored  
Mos 15 14 These are they w. have published peace  
Alma 3 12 It is they w. have kept the records wh  
60 8 They w. have looked upon you for prot  
Hela 9 8 These men are they w. have murdered  
3 Nep 16 2 Are they w. have not as yet heard m  
4 They w. have seen me, and been with  
Moro 7 28 They w. have faith in him, will cleave

## WHO HAVE—

1 Nep 13 30 Gentiles, w. have gone forth out of ea  
2 Nep 2 7 Unto all those w. have a broken heart  
8 23 W. have said to thy soul, How down  
9 26 All those w. have not the law given to  
26 15 All those w. have dwindled in unbelief  
17 And those w. have dwindled in unbelief,  
19 Those w. have dwindled in unbelief, sha  
27 9 Words of those w. have slumbered in  
2 9 And those w. have not been wounded  
Jac 1 4 Many among us w. have many revelati  
Mos 3 11 W. have fallen by the transgression of  
11 W. have died not knowin'g the will of  
11 Or, w. have ignorantly sinned  
4 24 Ye w. have not and yet have sufficient  
13 33 All the prophets w. have prophesied  
15 11 All the holy prophets w. have prophes  
11 All those w. have hearkened unto their  
14 W. have brought good tidings of good  
14 W. have published salvation  
24 Those w. have part in the first resurrec  
18 W. have sinned the daughters of the L.  
29 22 Laws of those w. have reigned in right  
Alma 9 23 W. have received so many blessings fr  
26 9 Brethren, w. have so dearly beloved as  
33 18 W. have spoken concerning the Son of  
46 27 Are those w. have dissented from us  
60 12 There are many w. have fallen by the  
27 Unto those w. have desired to usurp po  
32 By those w. have dissented from us  
61 3 Those w. have risen up are exceeding  
4 It is those w. have sought to take away  
7 Those w. have risen up in rebellion aga  
Hela 15 15 Unto them w. have dwindled in unbelief  
3 Nep 3 19 W. have dissented away from you  
5 14 The prayers of those w. have gone hea  
10 5 People of the house of Israel, w. have  
27 19 W. have washed their garments in my  
Mor 5 10 Gentiles, w. have care for the house of  
6 21 Blessed with your fathers w. have gone  
8 23 That those saints w. have gone before  
23 W. have possessed this land, shall cry  
9 31 Neither them w. have written before  
35 Our brethren w. have dwindled in unbe  
36 All the saints w. have dwelt in the la  
Moro 7 28 Chalmeth all those w. have faith in him

## WHO IS—

1 Nep 12 18 The Messiah w. is the Lamb of God  
29 2 God of Israel, w. is the Lord of Hosts  
2 Nep 2 18 That old serpent, w. is the devil, w. is  
7 8 W. is mine adversary? let him come  
10 W. is among you that feareth the Lord?  
4 45 That God w. is the rock of your salvat  
12 12 Lofty, and upon every one w. is lifted  
30 2 His Son, w. is the Holy One who is here  
31 19 The man w. is mighty to save  
Jac 5 47 W. is it that has corrupted my vtaeya  
Omni 1 26 Come unto Christ, w. is the Holy One  
Mos 4 14 Serve the devil w. is the master of sin  
14 Or, w. is the evil spirit which hath be  
5 13 The master, w. is a stranger unto him

Mos 5 15 W. is God above all, Amen  
8 14 The people w. is in the land of Zarabe  
11 27 W. is Abinadi that I and my people?  
27 Or w. is the Lord that shall bring up  
16 15 The Lord, w. is the very eternal Father  
27 14 His servant, Alma, w. is my father  
Alma 5 29 Is there one, w. is not stripped of ea  
7 14 W. is mighty to save, and to cleanse fr  
21 He w. is filthy shall remain in his fil  
9 6 W. is God, that seadeth no more author  
10 7 A holy man, w. is a chosen man of God  
11 32 W. is he that shall come? Is it the  
13 9 W. is without beginning of days or end  
9 W. is full of grace, equity, and truth  
18 28 This Great Spirit, w. is God, created  
20 10 This N., w. is one of the children of a  
34 2 W. is taught by us to be the Son of  
23 Devil, w. is an enemy to all righteousness  
60 1 Pahoran, w. is the Chief Judge  
Hela 3 28 Name of Jesus Christ, w. is the Son of  
5 12 The rock of our Redeemer, w. is Christ  
38 W. is it with whom these men do conv  
6 30 It is he w. is the author of all sin  
7 16 Him w. is seeking to hurl away your so  
9 20 W. is this man who hath done this mur  
26 Scantum, w. is the brother of Seozoram  
27 Murdered Seozoram, w. is your brother?  
10 11 Thus saith the Lord God w. is the Al  
3 Nep 5 26 Know their Redeemer, w. is Jesus Chri  
11 29 The devil, w. is the father of contend  
12 32 Whoso shall marry her w. is divorced  
13 8 Pray to thy Father, w. is in secret  
18 Fast, but unto thy Father, w. is in sec  
4 Nep 1 11 Nephi, w. is the son of N., one of the  
Mor 9 10 A god w. is not a God of miracles  
Eth 2 12 Serve the God of the land, w. is Jesus  
8 25 By the devil, w. is the father of all ill  
15 22 Even as a man w. is drunken with w

## THEY WHO SHALL—

1 Nep 12 9 Behold they are they w. shall judge the  
13 37 Blessed are they w. shall seek to bring  
2 Nep 7 9 And all they w. shall condemn me, beh  
10 6 They w. shall not be destroyed, shall be  
19 They w. shall be numbered among thy  
Jac 6 3 How cursed are they w. shall be cast  
Alma 5 56 These are they w. shall be hewn down  
3 Nep 1 33 Are they w. shall inherit the kingdom  
12 2 More blessed are they w. shall believe  
2 Yea, blessed are they w. shall believe in  
Eth 1 43 And they w. shall go with thee  
3 14 Even they w. shall believe on my name

## WHO SHALL BE—

1 Nep 17 43 W. shall be led away into captivity  
2 Nep 3 6 God raise up, w. shall be a choice seer  
8 12 W. shall be made like unto grass  
10 Two sons, w. shall be sorry for thee  
10 19 They w. shall be numbered among thy  
26 16 For those w. shall be destroyed shall sp  
27 1 And those w. shall be upon other lands  
Jac 6 3 How cursed are they w. shall be cast  
Mos 15 10 And w. shall be his seed?  
21 And who are, and w. shall be, even  
Alma 5 56 These are they w. shall be hewn down  
7 10 A virgin, w. shall be overshadowed  
40 16 Who have been, or who are, or w.  
shall be  
44 7 We will see w. shall be brought into be  
45 14 Few w. shall be called the disciples of  
Hela 12 25 There are some w. shall be cast out;  
25 W. shall be cast off from the presence  
26 W. shall be consigned to a state of end  
16 18 Unto them w. shall be at Jerusalem?  
3 Nep 16 4 Remnant of their seed, w. shall be saved  
20 16 Be in the midst of them, w. shall be  
21 2 This my people w. shall be scattered  
Mor 3 18 W. shall be judged according to your.  
19 W. shall also be judged by the Twelve  
Eth 13 12 They who were first, w. shall be last  
12 They who were last, w. shall be first

## WHO SHALL—

1 Nep 22 5 All those w. shall hereafter be scatter  
22 They are those w. shall not be confound  
2 Nep 3 24 Mighty among them, w. shall do much  
8 12 Of man, w. shall die; and of the son of  
10 W. shall raise up unto the Gentiles  
24 27 Hath purposed, and w. shall disannul?  
27 His hand, stretched out, and w. shall tu

- 2 Nep 25 22 And the nations w. shall possess them  
 27 1 Both those w. shall come upon this land  
 Mos 4 2 W. shall come down among the children  
 14 8 And w. shall declare his generation?  
 15 10 W. shall declare his generation?  
 17 Those w. shall hereafter publish peace  
 Alma 44 7 We will see w. shall have power over  
 45 4 Believest thou that Jesus Christ, w. shall  
 Hela 5 9 Attoing blood of Jesus Christ, w. shall  
 13 6 Jesus Christ, w. surely shall come into  
 10 Those of the fourth generation, w. sha  
 3 Nep 4 29 All w. shall seek to slay them because  
 24 2 And w. shall stand when he appeareth?  
 Mor 5 19 For the Gentiles w. shall possess the  
 9 17 W. shall say that it was not a miracle?  
 18 W. shall say that Jesus Christ did not  
 Eth 5 2 Those w. shall assist to bring forth this  
 12 35 Give unto them w. shall have more ah  
 Moro 10 26 Wo unto them w. shall do these things

## WHO SHOULD—

- 1 Nep 10 10 W. should take away the sins of the wo  
 11 27 Prophet, w. should prepare the way bet  
 10 3 My people, w. should possess the land  
 16 W. should inhabit the isles of the sea  
 2 Nep 1 5 All those w. should be led out of other  
 25 18 That Messiah is he w. should be reject  
 Mos 28 15 To every creature w. should possess the  
 29 1 Their will concerning w. should be their  
 39 Voices, controlling w. should be their in  
 Alma 23 1 W. should go forth preaching the word  
 45 17 All those w. should stand fast in the  
 48 25 Any w. should keep the commandments  
 49 20 All w. should attempt to come into the  
 50 5 Slay him w. should attempt to appron  
 Hela 1 2 Concerning w. should have the judge  
 2 1 Concerning w. should all the judgment  
 3 Nep 23 9 There were many saints w. should ar  
 4 Nep 1 14 Save it were the three w. should tarry  
 37 The three disciples of Jesus w. should  
 Mor 9 22 Son of God, unto his disciples w. shon

## WHO WAS—

- 1 Nep 5 14 W. was sold into Egypt, and w. was  
 13 12 Man among the Gentiles w. was separa  
 2 Nep 3 4 Joseph, w. was carried captive into Eg  
 4 1 Concerning Joseph, w. was carried into  
 25 18 The true Messiah, w. was rejected by  
 Jac 7 22 Requested it of my Father w. was in  
 Omni 1 12 Mosiah, w. was made king over . Zarah  
 Mos 3 5 W. was, and is from all limits to all  
 7 King of the Pole, w. was in the land  
 9 W. was made a king by the voice of 'he  
 19 That God w. was the God of Abraham  
 21 Zeniff, w. was made king over this ne  
 25 2 Zarahemla, w. was a descendant of Mu  
 26 7 Before Alma, w. was the high priest  
 29 40 Not, as a tyrant, w. was seeking for  
 47 Alma, w. was the founder of their chur  
 Alma 1 2 A man w. was large, and was noted for  
 8 It was he w. was an instrument in the  
 2 1 W. was executed according to the law.  
 20 Called after that Gideon w. was slain  
 4 16 A wise man w. was among the elders  
 6 7 W. was slain by the hand of Nehor  
 10 2 W. was a descendant of Amnadi  
 3 W. was a descendant of Manasseh  
 19 Well did Mosiah say, w. was our last  
 11 1 That every man w. was a judge of the  
 21 Zeezrom was a man w. was expert in  
 12 20 Was an Antiochah, w. was a chief rul  
 13 5 The Only Begotten Son, w. was prepa  
 14 Melchizedek, w. was also a High Priest  
 17 21 The king w. was over the land of Ish  
 18 9 Father of Lamoni, w. was king over all  
 20 8 Father of Lamoni, w. was king over all  
 20 20 Ammon, w. was a High Priest over that  
 29 Chief Judge, w. was governor over all  
 31 1 Zoram, w. was their leader, was leading  
 32 5 The one w. was the most foremost amo  
 43 4 Zarahemnah, w. was their chief captain  
 46 11 Moroni was the chief commander of  
 34 Moroni being a man w. was appointed  
 48 13 He was a man w. was firm in the faith  
 49 25 King, Amalickiah, w. was a N. by birth  
 52 20 Jacob, w. was a Zoramite, would not  
 55 4 Find a man w. was a descendant of L.  
 5 The king w. was murdered by Amalick  
 56 3 L., w. was the eldest son of our father  
 57 29 Now Gld., w. was appointed to guard th

- Alma 60 1 To the governor of the land, w. was Pa  
 62 6 Pachus, w. was the king of those disse  
 63 11 The son of Helaman, w. was called He  
 17 And also Shiblon, w. was his son  
 Hela 1 21 'Acumen, w. was the chief Judge, did  
 2 4 One Gadanton, w. was exceeding expe  
 5 25 One among them w. was a N. by birth  
 41 Christ, w. was taught unto you by Al  
 47 W. was from the foundation of the wo  
 3 Nep 1 1 Hd Helaman, w. was the son of Alma,  
 w. was  
 2 Unto his son N., w. was his eldest son  
 2 5 Mosiah, w. was king over the people of  
 9 And N. w. was the father of N.  
 5 In Christ, w. was before the world beg  
 26 6 John, w. was with me in my ministry  
 Eth 3 14 I am he w. was prepared from the fou  
 7 22 Cohor had a son w. was called Nimrod  
 8 15 Cain w. was a murderer from the begi  
 10 1 Shez, w. was a descendant of Heth  
 Moro 6 4 W. was the author and the finisher of

## BRETHREN WHO WERE—

- 1 Nep 4 24 My elder brethren, w. were without the  
 25 1 Unto my brethren, w. were without the  
 13 10 My brethren, w. were in the prison  
 Mos 7 14 My brethren, w. were in the land of Za  
 8 1 Brethren, w. were in the land of Zaran  
 Alma 25 4 His brethren w. were the priests of No  
 27 21 Brethren, w. were the people of Anti  
 43 11 Brethren, w. were the people of Anti  
 57 26 Was a thousand of our brethren w.  
 were slain  
 Hela 1 2 The brethren, w. were the sons of Pah  
 Eth 2 15 The Lord for his brethren w. were with  
 THEY WHO WERE—  
 Mos 26 15 They w. were baptized in the waters of  
 Alma 23 8 These are they w. were converted unto  
 47 24 Slew the king, and all they w. were wi  
 3 Nep 17 10 And they w. were whole, bow down at  
 26 21 They w. were baptized in the name of  
 Eth 13 11 They are they w. were scattered and  
 12 They w. were first, who shall be last  
 12 They w. were last, who shall be first

## THOSE WHO WERE—

- 2 Nep 5 9 And all those w. were with me  
 14 And those w. were called my people  
 8 Shew me thine those w. were in the prison  
 Mos 25 2 So many of those w. were descendants  
 12 Those w. were the children of Amulon  
 12 Numbered among those w. were called  
 13 None but those w. were descendants of  
 27 32 Those w. were with Alma at the time  
 32 Persecuted by those w. were unbeliev  
 Alma 2 8 In the hearts of those w. were against  
 8 Amlici did stir up those w. were in his  
 8 To anger against those w. were not in  
 4 11 Began to lead those w. were unbeliev  
 12 The naked, and those w. were hungry  
 12 And those w. were athirst  
 12 And those w. were sick and afflicted  
 6 3 Those w. were lifted up in the pride of  
 11 1 Or those w. were appointed to be judg  
 1 Those w. were brought before them to  
 14 9 Destruction of those w. were consumed  
 15 16 Rejected by those w. were once his fr  
 12 Those w. were with them, took courage  
 21 14 Those w. were cast into prison suffered  
 22 25 Towards Aaron, and those w. were with  
 22 16 The king and those w. were converted  
 33 4 Concerning those w. were mine enemies  
 35 6 Those w. were in favor of the words  
 37 30 Vengeance upon those w. were wrath aga  
 46 3 The leader of those w. were with aga  
 15 All those w. were true believers in Chri  
 5 To gain favor of those w. were not obe  
 10 The leader of those w. were upon the  
 48 24 Cruelty of those w. were once their bre  
 50 22 Those w. were faithful in keeping the  
 51 4 Those w. were desirous that the law sh  
 5 Those w. were desirous that Pahoran sh  
 6 Those w. were desirous that Pahoran sh  
 8 Those w. were in favor of kings were  
 32 38 All those w. were not slain came forth  
 78 18 I caused that my men, these w.  
 62 11 Those w. were made true to the cause of  
 Hela 3 23 Those w. were at the head of the gove  
 3 Nep 1 11 Those w. were about to be destroyed



- 3 Nep 5 16 Have been given by those w. were bef  
6 21 And those w. were angry were chiefly  
21 All those w. were lawyers, were agry  
29 To deliver those w. were guilty of mur  
7 14 Those w. were their chiefs and their le  
28 25 Those w. were never to taste of death  
4 Nep 1 36 There were those w. were called by the  
Eth 12 16 Even those w. were before Christ

## WHO WERE—

- 1 Nep 2 5 My elder brothers, w. were L. Lemnel,  
13 Were like unto the Jews, w. were at Je  
5 11 Adam and Eve w. were our first paren  
11 31 And w. were afflicted with all manner  
13 30 W. were scattered upon all, the earth  
14 12 The church, w. were the saints of God  
14 W. were scattered upon all, the earth  
17 23 Our fathers, w. were the children of Is  
27 Egyptians, w. were the armies of Phar  
33 W. were driven out by our fathers  
19 10 Our fathers, w. were led out of Egypt  
Omni 1 27 There was a large number w. were desi  
Wdm 1 16 The holy prophets w. were among his  
Mos 23 Hd W. were driven into the wilderness by  
33 Their wives, w. were the daughters of  
25 11 Thought upon the L. w. were their bre  
26 6 Flattering words, w. were in the church  
38 Fellow laborers, do w. were over the ch  
Alma 1 50 They did not send away any w. were na  
3 1 The N. w. were not slain by the weapon  
6 Joseph, and Sam, w. were just and holy  
10 14 W. were lawyers, w. were hired  
11 4 Manner of the Jews w. were at Jernsa  
13 10 There were many w. were ordained, . . . Hi  
12 Exceeding great many w. were made pr  
14 10 Children w. were consuming in the fire  
16 Teachers, w. were of the profession of  
28 Every soul w. were in the walls thereof  
22 27 W. were in all the regions round about  
25 11 The L. w. were in the city of Nephi  
24 29 There were none w. were Amalekites  
29 7 W. were of the order of Nehor  
25 7 W. were the remnant of the children of  
13 W. were the people of Anti-Nephi-Lehi  
30 19 Ammon, w. were once the people of the  
31 6 Amulek and Zeezrom, w. were at Melek  
36 His hands upon all them w. were with  
32 4 W. were those of whom we have been  
7 Those w. he beheld, w. were truly  
33 20 Were many w. were so hardened that th  
35 8 With the people of Ammon w. were in  
43 11 W. were called the people of Ammon  
13 The L., w. were a compound of L. and  
13 W. were Amalekites and Zoramites, and  
44 Amalekites, w. were their chief captain  
46 28 W. were called Amalekiahites  
47 5 Parts of the L. w. were in favor of the  
35 W. were composed of the L. and the Le  
49 24 There were about fifty w. were wounde  
50 7 Drove all the L. w. were in the east wil  
28 W. were led by a man whose name wa  
51 13 When the men w. were called king-men  
19 Dissenters w. were hewn down by the  
19 Their leaders w. were not slain in batt  
52 24 The L. w. were pursuing them in vain  
24 A part of his army w. were with him  
40 The number of prisoners w. were taken  
53 20 They were men w. were true at all tim  
55 6 Go forth unto the guards w. were over  
8 L. went to the guards w. were over th  
20 Prisoners of the N. w. were within the  
21 He caused the men w. were with him  
24 Prisoners should be liberated, w. were  
56 57 Those men w. were not slain of Antipus  
57 28 Also the dead of the L., w. were many  
53 13 Against the L., w. were in the city of  
21 Fell upon the guards w. were left th  
59 5 The people of Nephihah, w. were gather  
Hela 3 12 The people of Ammon, w. were L. by  
4 14 N. and Lehi, w. were the sons of Hela  
5 19 Were 8,000 of the L. w. were baptiz  
27 In the prison were L. and N. w. were  
8 1 Behold there were men w. were judges  
11 The Israelites, w. were our fathers  
18 Many, w. were called by the order of  
9 1 Certain man w. were among them ran  
11 Those judges w. were at the garden of  
12 Where are the five w. were sent to in

- Hela 9 13 They were the five w. were sent  
10 12 The multitudes w. were scattered about  
24 24 Number w. were real descendants of th  
1 29 Were led away by some w. were Zorom  
3 14 All them w. were numbered among the  
4 26 The robbers w. were on the south were  
5 4 That none did escape w. were not slain  
14 W. have gone hence, w. were the holy  
6 3 Of the band w. were desirous to remain  
14 The L. w. were converted unto the true  
23 W. testified before w. were taken and  
27 Judges w. were to be tried according to  
7 21 There were but few w. were converted  
24 Were none w. were brought unto repen  
24 W. were not baptized with water  
8 16 And there were some w. were carried  
10 12 Not shed the blood of the saints w. wer  
18 Show, that the people of N. w. were sp  
12 12 Persecuted they the prophets w. were  
28 12 Save it were the three w. were to tarry  
36 Three w. were caught up into the heav  
Mor 1 18 Robbers, w. were among the L., did in  
6 10 Even my ten thousand w. were with me  
15 Save it were those 24 w. were with me  
Eth 1 1 W. were destroyed by the hand of the  
7 23 Came prophets, w. were sent from the  
12 16 And also them w. were after  
13 10 Joseph, w. were of the house of Israel  
15 Many w. rose up w. were mighty men  
15 14 Get all w. were upon the face of the la  
Moro 3 1 Disciples, w. were called the Elders of

## WHO WILL—

- 1 Nep 14 4 Upon all those w. will work wickednes  
17 40 Those w. will have him to be their God  
22 20 All those w. will not bear that prophet  
2 Nep 7 8 W. will contend with me? let us stand  
16 8 Whom shall I send, and w. will go for  
Alma 5 27 Christ, w. will come to redeem his peo  
9 27 To redeem those w. will be baptized  
19 36 Arm is extended to all people  
26 35 Salvation, to those w. will not believ  
Hela 3 27 W. will, in the sincerity of their hearts,  
28 W. will believe on the name of Jesus  
12 23 Therefore, blessed are they w. will rep  
13 11 Blessed are they w. will repent and tu  
13 But blessed are they w. will repent  
3 Nep 20 9 Every soul w. will not bear that prophe  
21 9 Shall he among them, w. will not believ  
Mor 8 31 There shall be many w. will say, do thi  
9 26 W. will rise up against the almighty po  
26 W. will despise the works of the Lord?  
26 W. will despise the children of Christ?

## WHO—

- 1 Nep 3 11 We cast lots w. of us should go in unto  
12 12 Generation, w. passed away in righteous  
14 12 The whore w. sat upon many waters  
15 20 W. spake concerning the restoration of  
17 41 Easiness of it, there were many w. peri  
20 1 W. swear by the name of the Lord  
14 W. among them hath declared these thi  
17 W. leadeth thee by the way thou should  
2 Nep 2 8 The Holy Messiah, w. thyself should  
6 9 The words of the angel, w. spake unt  
8 12 W. art thou, that thou shouldst be afra  
9 8 That angel w. fell from before the pres  
9 W. transformeth himself nigh unto an  
21 W. belong to the family of Adam  
35 Wo unto the murdereth, w. deliberately  
36 Wo unto them w. commit whoredoms  
10 9 For he hath spoken it, and w. can disp  
15 23 W. justify the wicked for reward!  
24 6 He w. smote the people in wrath with  
27 27 Say, W. seeth us, and w. knoweth us?  
33 Thus saith the Lord, w. redeemed Abra  
Omni 1 27 A certain number w. went up into the  
30 1 Amaleki, had a brother, w. also went  
Mos 1 5 The L., w. know nothing concerning th  
10 The people of Mosiah, w. dwell in the  
2 40 Little children, w. can understand my  
3 5 The Lord Omnipotent, w. reigneth  
4 7 W. are, or w. ever shall be, even unto  
24 I mean all you w. deny the beggar, bee  
7 1 W. went up to dwell in the land of Leb  
9 9 W. came up out of the land of Zarahem  
21 W., having entered into a treaty with  
26 W. told them of their wickedness and  
28 W. wondereth that they are in bondage

Mos 18 30 W. there came to the knowledge of thei  
27 31 Confess, w. live without God in the wo  
35 The scriptures to all w. desired to hear  
28 10 Not any of his sons w. would accept of  
29 7 And w. knoweth, but what my son to  
13 Kings, w. would establish the laws of  
13 W. would do even as my father Benjamin  
Alma 1 16 Many w. loved the vain things of the  
22 Many among them w. began to be proud  
3 6 W. consisted of N., Jacob and Josepha  
5 39 And now w. can deny this?  
54 Your brethren, w. humble themselves  
6 2 W. repented of their sins, were baptize  
9 2 W. art thou? Suppose ye that we shall?  
17 Be merciful unto all w. call on his name  
10 2 Aminadi w. interpreted the writing whi  
3 W. came out of the land of Jerusalem  
12 Was more than one witness w. testified  
13 There were some among them w. thoug  
12 29 W. caused men to behold of his glory  
13 14 W. also took upon him the High Priest  
14 16 After the order and faith of Nehor, w.  
27 Teachers, w. smote upon Alma and Am  
17 Hd The sons of Mosiah, w. rejected their  
19 The sons of Ishmael, w. also became L.  
20 Find all the N. w. fell into their hands  
18 2 Is not this the Great Spirit w. doth sen  
18 Art thou that Great Spirit w. knows all  
13 13 Redeem all mankind w. believe on his  
24 Dead, w. lifted the sword to slay Amm  
25 W. said that Ammon was the Great Spi  
27 W. said that Ammon was sent by the  
22 Many, w. would not hear his words  
20 4 W. told thee that thy brethren were in  
24 28 Those of the L. w. slew so many of th  
25 9 W. caused that he should suffer death  
26 16 W. can glory too much in the Lord?  
16 W. can say too much of his great powe  
17 W. could have supposed that our God  
29 12 That same God w. delivered them out  
30 28 W. never was nor ever will be  
32 14 Are more blessed w. truly humble them  
22 God is merciful unto all who believe on  
25 Some among you w. would humble the  
36 18 Mercy on me w. art in the gall of bitte  
37 10 W. knoweth but what they will be the  
44 13 The soldier w. stood by, w. smote off  
46 7 Many in the church w. believed in the  
14 W. belonged to the church of God  
27 W. knoweth but what the remnant of  
35 But few w. denied the covenant of free  
49 There were many w. died, firmly believ  
41 But there were some w. died with fever  
49 16 Same Lehi w. fought with the L. in the  
51 7 W. also put the king-men to silence  
52 8 Retain all the prisoners w. fell into his  
53 10 People of Ammon, w., in the beginning,  
18 Young men w. entered into this covenant  
58 24 Neither do those men w. came up unto  
16 16 King-men, w. caused so much bloodshed  
61 2 Pahoran, w. am the chief governor  
Hela 3 3 Many w. departed out of Zarahemla  
23 W. professed to belong to the church  
4 4 Were dissenters w. went up from the  
11 W. professed to belong to the church  
5 6 Parents, w. came out of Jerusalem  
49 Were about 300 souls w. saw and heard  
6 28 W. came from the tower into this land  
28 W. spread the works of darkness  
8 1 W. also belonged to the secret band  
20 Jeremiah being that same prophet w.  
27 Brother, w. seeketh to sit in the judgm  
28 Evil one, w. seeketh to destroy the sou  
9 1 Yea, even there were five w. were  
13 W. doth prophesy so much evil concern  
41 Were others w. said, behold, he is a God  
11 23 W. knew concerning the true points of  
31 Those robbers w. infested the mountain  
16 1 Many w. heard the words of Samuel  
3 Nep 1 1 Hd W. came out of Jerusalem in the first  
5 W. began to say that the time was past  
27 Gadianton robbers, w. dwelt upon the  
6 23 W. testified holdy, w. were, put to dea  
7 6 Kindreds of those w. murdered the pro  
10 His voice against the prophets w. testi  
2 3 Blessed are the poor in spirit w. come

3 Nep 12 44 Pray for them w. despitely use you  
13 4 Thy Father, w. seeth in secret, himself  
14 13 And many there be w. go in thereat  
15 False prophets, w. come to you in shee  
15 2 There were some among them w. marv  
5 1 am he w. covenanted with my people  
17 15 The multitude did bear record w. heard  
20 16 Lion, w., if he goeth through, both  
19 And behold, I am he w. doeth it  
21 11 Not believe in me, w. am Jesus  
12 Lion, w., if he goeth through both tra  
24 2 But w. may abide the day of his comin  
1 8 War between the N. w. consisted of the  
20 Every soul w. belongs to the whole hum  
6 17 That Jesus, w. stood with open arms to  
8 14 I am the same w. hideth up this record  
28 Envyng of them w. belong to their ch  
38 W. sell yourselves for that which will  
9 7 You, w. deny the revelations of God  
16 W. can comprehend the marvelous work  
26 W. can stand against the works of the  
28 W. can deny his sayings?  
Eth 1 38 W. knoweth but the Lord will carry us  
4 8 Jesus Christ; for I am he w. speaketh  
12 Will not believe the Father w. sent me  
8 15 Given by them of old, w. also sought  
17 Daughter of Jared, w. put it into his  
25 That same liar w. beguiled our first pare  
11 5 Shiblon caused that all the prophets w.  
12 19 W. could not be kept from within the  
13 15 There were many w. rose up w. were  
17 The whole earth, w. repented of their  
14 18 W. can stand before the army of Shiz?  
Moro 9 16 Their daughters, w. remain in Sherrizah  
20 Christ, w. sitteth on the right hand of

## WHOLE.

Whole army—see *Whole army*.Whole earth—see *Whole earth*.Whole face of the land—see *Whole face of the Land*.Face of the whole earth—see *Face of the whole earth*.

1 Nep 1 15 Did rejoice, and his w. heart was filled

2 Nep 13 1 Stay and the staff, the w. staff of bre

1 And the w. staff of water

20 12 When the Lord hath performed his w.

23 5 Of his indignation, to destroy the w. la

24 29 Rejoice not thou, w. Palestina

31 Howl, O gate; cry, O city; thou, w. Pal

25 29 Mind and strength, and your w. soul

Enos 1 8 Go to, thy faith hath made thee w.

9 1 I did pour out my w. soul unto God

Omni 1 26 Offer your w. souls as an offering

Wdm 1 18 Body and the faculty of his w. soul

Mos 2 20 Which your w. souls has power to poss

21 Ye should serve him with all your w. so

6 4 Making in the w., about 476 years from

26 14 He had poured out his w. soul to God

29 46 Making in the w., 509 years from the

Alma 11 45 The w. becoming spiritual and immor

22 23 That his w. household were converted

34 14 This is the w. meaning of the law

Hela 1 26 They did take possession of the w. city

11 32 They did defy the w. armies of the N.

3 Nep 11 8 The eyes of the w. multitude were turn

12 The w. multitude fell to the earth

13 22 Thy w. body shall be full of light

23 Thy w. body shall be full of darkness

17 10 Had been healed and they who were w.

24 9 Ye have robbed me, even this w. nation

Mos 1 13 Wickedness did prevail upon the face

of the w.

3 4 Making in the w., 360 years from the

20 Who belongs to the w., family of Adam

Moro 8 8 The w. need no physician any more

8 Wherefore, little children are w.

## WHOLLY.

2 Nep 31 19 Relying w. upon the merits of him who

Alma 4 20 Confined himself w. to the High Priest

7 1 I having been w. confined to the judgm

## WHOM.

Whom Jesus—see *Whom Jesus*.

WHOM HE—

1 Nep 1 20 Are over all those w. he hath chosen

10 5 This Messiah, of w. he had spoken

2 Nep 1 7 Consecrated unto him w. he shall bring  
 2 4 They unto w. he shall minister in the  
 9 42 Yea, they are they, w. he despiseth  
 27 15 Unto him to w. he shall deliver the bo  
 Mos 5 13 The master w. he has not served  
 15 12 These are they for w. he has died  
 18 13 W. he has prepared from the foundation  
 24 Priests w. he had ordained should inbo  
 Alma 2 22 Those w. he had sent out to watch  
 3 27 Wages of him w. he listeth to obey  
 17 30 Of those w. he termed to be his brethr  
 31 7 Names of those w. he took with him  
 32 7 And cried unto those w. he beheld  
 51 14 W. he had labored with so much diligence  
 52 13 While he had commanded those over w.  
 55 25 Cause the L., he had taken prisoners  
 Hela 12 22 Wo unto him to w. he shall say of that la  
 3 Nep 5 20 And those w. he brought out of that la  
 13 25 He looked upon the twelve w. he had ch  
 15 11 Said unto those twelve w. he had chose  
 18 26 Upon the disciples w. he had chosen  
 56 His hand the disciples w. he had chosen  
 19 4 Brother w. he had raised from the dead  
 28 34 And also to them w. he hath chosen  
 34 And the words of those w. he hath sent  
 4 Nep 1 14 The disciples of Jesus w. he had chosen  
 Eth 7 9 Swords, for those w. he had drawn aw  
 9 5 Those w. he had sworn by an oath  
 16 16 Corom, w. he had anointed king to his  
 2 1 The disciples, the twelve w. he had chose

## WHOM I—

1 Nep 4 26 I was truly that Laban w. I had slain  
 13 34 This remnant of w. I speak, is the seed  
 12 14 Wickedness of the great whore w. I saw  
 21 3 My servant, O Israel, in w. I will be gl  
 2 Nep 3 3 Joseph, my last born, w. I have brought  
 9 Moses, w. I have said would raise up  
 4 19 I know in w. I have trusted  
 27 12 Unto the man of w. I have spoken  
 Alma 57 27 The faith of these of w. I have spoken  
 58 29 People of Ammon, of w. I have so highl  
 60 28 But it is my God w. I fear  
 Hela 5 29 To destroy my servants w. I have sent  
 3 Nep 9 10 Siding those w. I did send to declare  
 11 Blood w. the saints w. I sent among th  
 10 6 O ye house of Israel w. I have spared  
 11 7 My beloved Son, in w. I am well pleased  
 7 In w. I have glorified my name; hear  
 12 1 These Twelve w. I have chosen from  
 13 25 Ye are they w. I have chosen to ministe  
 15 21 Ye are they of w. I said, other sheep  
 16 2 They of w. I speak, are these who  
 19 20 The Holy Ghost unto those w. I have ch  
 28 Thou hast purified these w. I have chose  
 21 22 Unto w. I have given this land for their  
 Eth 3 15 Unto man, w. I have created  
 8 21 This people of w. I am now speaking  
 12 28 And also unto my brethren w. I love  
 13 1 The people of w. I have been writing

## WHOM THEY—

1 Nep 1 20 The prophets of old, w. they had cast  
 2 Nep 24 2 Captives unto w. they were captives  
 Mos 28 1 With these w. they had selected  
 Alma 37 30 The blood of those w. they murdered  
 55 3 My people, w. they have taken prisoners  
 27 Protect all the prisoners w. they had ta  
 57 28 The prisoners w. they had started to go  
 Hela 5 36 Their voices to some being w. they beh  
 3 Nep 7 9 A man w. they did call Jacob  
 21 Was in Jesus Christ, in w. they believ  
 16 4 The other tribes w. they know not of  
 20 9 Glory to Jesus w. they both saw and he  
 Mor 3 21 Other witness besides him w. they saw  
 21 That Jesus w. thou hast already seen  
 9 20 Know not the God in w. they should

## WHOM THOU—

1 Nep 11 18 The virgin w. thou seest, is the mother  
 12 10 These twelve ministers w. thou beholde  
 21 20 The children w. thou shalt have, after  
 1 8 Christ, w. thou hast never before heard  
 Alma 2 2 Ammon, w. thou hast delivered out  
 Hela 11 11 Wicked men, w. thou hast already dest  
 3 Nep 19 29 But for those w. thou has given me ont

## WHOM WE—

Mos 26 11 Many w. we have brought before thee  
 Alma 10 24 Our wise lawyers w. we have selected

Alma 32 4 Were those of w. we have been spoken  
 37 1 Those prisoners of war w. we had taken  
 18 Those men w. we sent with the prisone  
 22 To w. we owe this great victory  
 Hela 9 12 Murderers, w. we have cast into prison  
 WHOM YE—  
 1 Nep 10 2 Standeth one among you w. ye know not  
 19 24 From w. ye have been broken off  
 2 Nep 6 6 N., unto w. ye look as a king or a prot  
 2 And on w. ye depend for safety  
 Jac 3 5 The L., your brethren, w. ye hate  
 Mos 2 18 If I, w. ye call your king, do labor  
 19 If I, w. ye call your king, who has  
 26 I, even I, w. ye call your king, am no  
 Alma 30 8 Choose ye this day w. ye will serve  
 54 16 Brother of Amalech, w. ye have murd  
 22 Dwelt with my brother w. ye have mur  
 22 W. ye have hinted that he hath gone?  
 56 9 Antipus, w. ye had appointed a leader  
 60 33 If those w. ye have appointed your gove  
 Hela 9 12 This five w. ye say ye have sent  
 3 Nep 24 1 The Lord w. ye seek shall suddenly co  
 Messenger of the covenant, w. ye delig  
 Eth 6 24 Among our sons a king, even w. ye will  
 Moro 2 2 On him w. ye shall lay your hands, ye

## WHOM—

1 Nep 8 21 People, many of w. we were pressing forw  
 11 27 Redeemer, of w. my father had spoken  
 12 18 Of w. the Holy Ghost beareth record  
 24 Of w. the twelve apostles bear record  
 21 7 His Holy One, to him w. man despiset  
 7 To him w. the nations abhorreth  
 22 21 This prophet of w. Moses spake, was  
 2 Nep 1 9 Those w. the Lord shall bring out  
 6 12 Gentiles, they of w. the prophet has wr  
 7 1 To w. have I put thee away?  
 1 Yea, to w. have I sold you?  
 8 19 And by w. shall I comfort thee?  
 16 8 W. shall I send, and who will go for us  
 18 12 To all w. this people shall say, a co  
 18 The children w. the Lord hath given me  
 20 3 To w. will ye flee for help?  
 27 12 Besides him to w. the book shall be del  
 WDM 1 King Benjamin, of w. Amaleki spake  
 Mos 1 10 W. the Lord our God hath given us  
 4 21 On w. you are dependent for your lives  
 22 To w. also your life belongeth  
 7 13 W. Zeniff brought up out of that land  
 14 To w. is the arm of the Lord revealed?  
 20 18 Priests, w. this people sought to destro  
 29 6 He to w. the kingdom doth rightly belo  
 7 My son, to w. the kingdom doth belong  
 Alma 4 7 W. Alma had consecrated to be teacher  
 5 21 Of, it has been spoken by our fathe  
 8 20 Thou art the man w. an angel said  
 10 8 I found the man w. the angel said  
 13 15 Melchizedek to w. Abraham paid tithes  
 17 15 Many of w. did worship idols  
 18 4 Great Spirit of w. our fathers have spo  
 24 28 Greatest number of w. were after the  
 30 51 In w. did ye desire that Alma should?  
 32 4 Of w. were poor in heart  
 40 19 Bodies of those of w. have been spoken  
 47 13 Over w. the king had given him comm  
 52 8 As a ransom for those w. the L. had ta  
 31 All of w. were fresh and full of streng  
 54 3 Or the prisoners w. Moroni had taken  
 9 Wrath of that God w. you have rejected  
 18 To w. the government doth rightly bel  
 23 W. your fathers pressed and brought on  
 56 3 Sons of those men w. Ammon brought  
 12 Many prisoners, all of w. are chief cap  
 Hela 5 38 Who is it with w. these men do conver  
 3 Nep 11 2 Jesus Christ, of w. the sign had been  
 10 I am Jesus Christ, w. the prophets test  
 15 It was he of w. it was written by the  
 14 9 What man, w. if his son ask bread, wi  
 15 15 W. the Father had led away out of the  
 24 Among those w. the Father hath given  
 18 33 Wo unto him w. the Father condemneth  
 20 19 My people, with w. the Father hath cov  
 21 I am he of w. Moses spake, saying  
 21 11 W. the Father shall cause him to bring  
 26 14 Children of the multitude of w. hath be  
 28 36 Concerning those w. the Lord had chose  
 29 7 Son of perdition, for w. there was no me

- 4 Nep 1 27 Sacred unto him to w. It had been forbi  
 37 Among w. were the three disciples of  
 Mor 6 11 (Among w. was my son Moroni)  
 Eth 7 2 Among w. were twenty and three sons  
 12 41 This Jesus of w. the prophets and apos

## WHOMSOEVER.

- Alma 3 10 W. suffereth himself to be led  
 17 And w. shall be called thy seed  
 46 35 W. of the Amalekiahites that

## WHORE.

- 1 Nep 14 10 And she is the w. of all the earth  
 11 1. beheld the w. of all the earth  
 12 The w. who sat upon many waters  
 22 13 Wickedness of the great w. whom I saw  
 23 Church, which is the w. of all the earth  
 14 That great w. who hath perverted the  
 2 Nep 10 16 Are they who are the w. of all the earth  
 28 18 Abominable church, the w. of all the ea

## WHOREDOMS.

- 2 Nep 9 36 W. unto them who commit w.  
 26 32 That they should not commit w.  
 28 14 Because of pride, and w. they  
 15 And all those who commit w.  
 Jac 2 23 Excuse themselves in committing w.  
 28 And w. are an abomination before me  
 37 For they shall not commit w.  
 Mos 3 5 There should not be w. committed  
 11 2 Yea, and they did commit w.  
 6 Were supported, in their w. by  
 20 I have seen, their wickedness, and their  
 whoredoms  
 12 29 Why do ye commit w.?  
 29 36 Plundering, and the committing of w.  
 Alma 1 32 Robbing, committing w., and murdering  
 30 18 Women, and also men, to commit w.  
 50 21 Their idolatry, their w., and their abo  
 Hela 3 14 All manner of abominations and w.  
 6 23 Plunder, and steal, and commit w.  
 3 Nep 5 3 Therefore they did forsake, their w.  
 16 10 And murderers, and priestcrafts, and w.  
 21 19 And strifes, and priestcrafts, and w.  
 30 2 Repent, of your w., and of your secret  
 4 Nep 1 16 There were no, tumults, and w.  
 Mor 8 31 And lying, and deceivings, and w.  
 Eth 8 16 Commit all manner of wickedness and w  
 10 7 He did afflict the people with his w.  
 11 Not unto himself, because of his many w

## WHOSE.

Whose name was—see Whose name was.

- 1 Nep 8 10 W. fruit was desirable to make one hap  
 10 8 W. shoe's latchet I am not worthy to  
 12 Olive tree, w. branches should be broke  
 13 32 Church, w. formation thou hast seen  
 14 9 Abominations, w. foundation is the devi  
 17 Of all the earth, w. foundation is the  
 15 36 Tree of life, w. fruit is most precious  
 2 Nep 1 14 Trembling parent w. limbs ye must soon  
 8 7 In w. heart I have written my law  
 15 I am the Lord thy God, w. waves roared  
 9 16 W. flame ascendeth up for ever and ever  
 12 22 From man, w. breath is in his nostrils  
 15 28 W. arrows shall be sharp, and all their  
 20 10 W. graven images did excel them of Je  
 Jac 2 7 Many of w. feelings are exceeding tend  
 5 43 This last, w. branch hath withered  
 52 Those branches w. fruit is most bitter  
 6 10 That lake, w. flames are unquenchable  
 10 And w. smoke ascendeth up for ever  
 Mos 3 38 Fire, w. flame ascendeth up for ever  
 3 27 W. flames are unquenchable, and  
 15 12 For these are they w. sins he has borne  
 21 27 The people w. bones they had found  
 Alma 5 24 Prophets, w. garments are cleansed  
 12 17 W. flame ascendeth up for ever and eve  
 19 22 Whose brother had been slain with the  
 22 30 Of w. bones we have spoken  
 24 24 Many w. hearts had swollen in them  
 25 Of those w. hearts were lifted to slay th  
 26 24 W. hearts delight in the shedding of bl  
 24 W. days have been spent in the grossnes  
 24 W. ways have been the ways of a trans  
 46 23 Joseph, w. coat was rent by his brethr  
 48 11 A man w. soul did joy in the liberty  
 12 A man w. heart did swell with thanks

- Hela 8 28 Your secret band, w. author is Gadiant  
 Mor 5 7 Those w. flight was swifter than the L.  
 7 T. whose flight did not exceed the L.  
 Eth 7 1 All his days, w. days were exceeding  
 12 19 There were many w. faith was so exce  
 13 10 It is they, w. garments are white throug  
 Moro 9 13 W. delight is in so much abomination  
 26 The Father, w. throne is high in the he

## WHOSO.

- 1 Nep 13 37 W. shall publish peace, how beautiful  
 4 5 That w. repenteth not, must perish  
 10 W. belongeth to the church of the Lamb  
 15 24 W. would hearken unto the word of God  
 17 48 W. shall lay their hands upon me, shall  
 2 Nep 9 42 And w. knocketh, to him will be open  
 11 8 W. of my people shall see these words  
 26 32 For w. doeth them, shall perish  
 Jac 2 11 W. should reign in his stead, were  
 Hela 13 18 W. cometh unto me with a broken hea  
 3 Nep 9 20 W. cometh unto me with a broken hea  
 22 W. repenteth and cometh unto me as a  
 10 14 Now, w. readeth, let him understand  
 11 23 W. repenteth of his sins through your  
 32 W. believeth in me, and is baptized  
 24 W. believeth in me, and is not baptiz  
 35 W. believeth in me, and is not bapt  
 39 W. buildeth upon this, buildeth upon  
 40 W. shall declare more or less than his  
 12 32 W. shall marry her who is divorced  
 14 24 W. heareth these sayings of mine  
 15 1 W. remembereth these sayings of mine  
 18 13 W. among you shall do more or less  
 29 W. eateth and drinketh my flesh  
 27 6 W. taketh upon him my name  
 16 W. repenteth and is baptized in my na  
 Mor 28 54 W. receiveth not the words of Jesus  
 8 12 W. shall bring it to light, him will  
 14 W. shall bring it to light, him will  
 Eth 9 21 W. believeth in Christ, doubting nothi  
 1 4 W. findeth them, the same will have  
 2 8 W. should possess this land of promise  
 8 14 W. should vary from the assistance  
 14 W. should divulge whatsoever thing Ak  
 25 W. buildeth up, seeketh to overthrow  
 9 20 Commanded them, w. should possess the  
 33 W. should attempt to pass, might fail  
 10 6 And w. would not be subject unto taxes  
 6 And w. was not able to pay taxes  
 6 And w. refused to labor, he did cause  
 12 4 W. believeth in God might with surety  
 Moro 6 7 W. was found to commit iniquity, and  
 7 47 W. is found possessed of it at the last

## WHOSOEVER.

- Mos 3 13 W. should believe that Christ should  
 4 18 W. doeth this, the same hath great can  
 28 W. among you that borroweth of his  
 5 9 W. doeth this, shall be found at the  
 10 W. shall not take upon them the name  
 8 13 W. is commanded to look in them  
 15 11 W. has heard the words of the prophets  
 18 17 W. was baptized by the power and aut  
 20 16 W. has done this thing shall perish  
 23 22 W. putteth his trust in him, the same  
 24 21 W. should be found calling upon God  
 25 25 W. were desirous to take upon them  
 26 22 W. is baptized, shall be baptized unto  
 22 W. ye receive shall believe in my name  
 29 W. transgresseth against me, him shall  
 32 W. will not repent of his sins, the same  
 28 35 W. repented of their sins and did con  
 16 W. has these things, it called seer  
 29 15 W. has committed iniquity, him have  
 23 W. doth not obey his laws, he  
 23 W. doth rebel against him, he  
 Alma 1 19 W. did not belong to the church  
 3 9 W. did mingle his seed with that  
 41 W. would not believe in the tradition  
 5 36 W. bringeth forth not good fruit  
 36 W. doeth not the works of righteous  
 39 W. denieth this, is a liar, he  
 41 W. bringeth forth evil works  
 42 W. doeth this must receive his wages  
 6 2 W. did not belong to the church  
 2 W. did belong to the church, that  
 7 16 W. doeth this and keepeth the com  
 12 16 W. dieth in his sins, as to a temporal  
 34 W. repenteth, and bardeneth not his

Alma 12 35 W. will harden his heart, and will  
 14 8 W. believed or had not been taught to  
 15 13 W. were desirous to be baptized and  
 22 13 All w. would believe on his name  
 31 14 W. desired to worship, must go  
 32 13 W. repenteth, shall find mercy  
 33 19 W. would look upon it might live  
 36 3 W. shall put their trust in God, shall  
 39 6 W. murdereth against the light, and  
 41 8 W. will, may walk therein and be saved  
 42 27 W. will come, may come, and partake  
 27 W. will not come, the same is not com  
 43 10 Hands of the L., that w. should worsh  
 45 14 W. remaineth and is not destroyed  
 46 20 W. will maintain this title upon the la  
 47 27 Said w. let him king, let him king  
 48 19 W. would hearken unto their words  
 57 26 W. did not doubt, should be preserved  
 62 9 W. would not take up arms in the def  
 10 W. was found denying their freedom  
 Hela 3 29 W. will lay hold upon the word of God  
 6 24 W. of those who belonged to their band  
 14 8 W. shall believe on the Son of God  
 18 W. repenteth, the same is not hewn  
 18 W. repenteth not, is hewn down  
 29 W. will believe, might be saved  
 29 W. will not believe, a righteous judg  
 30 W. perisheth, perisheth to himself  
 30 W. doeth iniquity, doeth it unto  
 3 Nep 9 14 W. will come, him will I receive  
 12 21 W. shall kill, shall be in danger  
 22 W. is angry with his brother, shall  
 22 W. shall say to his brother, Raca  
 22 W. shall say thou fool, shall he in dan  
 28 W. looketh on a woman to lust after  
 31 W. shall put away his wife, let him  
 32 W. shall put away his wife, saving,  
 39 W. shall smite thee on thy right cheek  
 41 W. shall compel thee to go a mile  
 18 25 W. breaketh this commandment, suff  
 21 11 W. will not believe in my words, who  
 20 W. will not repent and come unto my  
 22 15 W. shall gather together against thee  
 23 5 W. will hearken unto my words  
 Mor 9 25 W. shall believe in my name, doubting

## WHY.

Why do ye—see Why do ye.

## WHY NOT—

1 Nep 3 31 Even he can slay fifty; then w. not us?  
 4 1 Then w. not mightier than Laban and  
 Jac 4 9 O then, w. not able to command the ea  
 12 W. not speak of the atonement of Chr  
 Hela 8 20 O then, w. not the son of God come?

## WHY—

1 Nep 17 46 W. is it, that ye can be so hard in yo  
 2 Nep 4 26 W. should my heart weep and my soul?  
 27 And w. should I yield to sin?  
 27 Yea, w. should I give way to temptat  
 27 W. am I angry because of mine enemy?  
 Jac 6 6 Harden not your hearts: for w. will ye  
 Mos 20 14 W. should ye break the oath which ye  
 27 13 W. persecuteth thou the church of God?  
 Alma 10 25 W. hath Satan got such great hold up  
 25 W. will ye yield yourselves unto him?  
 11 23 O thou child of hell, w. tempt ye me?  
 20 9 W. did ye not come to the feast on th  
 21 5 W. do not angels appear unto us?  
 22 3 Know the cause w. he has not come up?  
 20 W. commandest thou that we should sl  
 26 19 W. did he not consign us to an awful  
 19 W. did he not let the sword of his just  
 29 6 W. should I desire more than to perfo  
 17 W. should I desire that I was an angel?  
 39 35 W. sayest thou that we preach unto th  
 39 17 You marvel w. these things should be  
 58 9 W. they did not send more strength un  
 34 W. we have not received greater stren  
 60 18 W. should I say much concerning this  
 Hela 7 13 W. have ye gathered yourselves togeth  
 17 O repent ye, repent ye! w. will ye die?  
 17 W. has he forsaken you?  
 8 2 W. seest this man, and bearest him rev  
 12 W. should ye dispute among yourselves?  
 16 18 W. will he not show himself unto us?  
 19 W. will he not show himself in this la  
 3 Nep 13 28 And w. take ye thought for raiment?  
 14 3 W. beholdest thou the mote that is in  
 27 4 W. is it that the people should murmur

Mor 8 33 W. have ye built up churches unto you  
 33 W. have ye transfigured the holy word?  
 38 W. have ye polluted the holy church of  
 38 W. are ye ashamed to take upon you th  
 9 19 W. has God ceased to be a God of mira  
 20 The reason w. he ceaseth to do miracle  
 Eth 3 7 Said unto him, Arise, w. hast thou fall

## WICKED.

Wicked man—see Wicked man.

More wicked—see More wicked.

## WICKED PART—

2 Nep 10 3 Who are the more w. part of the world  
 Omni 1 5 The more w. part of the N. were destr  
 Hela 6 38 Support them, beginning at the more  
 w. part  
 4 Nep 1 40 The more w. part of the people did wax  
 42 The w. part of the people began again  
 WICKED—  
 1 Nep 4 13 The Lord slayeth the w. to bring forth  
 15 28 An awful gulf, which separated the w.  
 29 Awful hell which, was prepared for the  
 wicked  
 30 Did also divide the w. from the righte  
 36 The w. are rejected from the righteous  
 16 2 I had spoken hard things against the w.  
 17 37 And destroyed the nations of the w.  
 28 And the w. he destroyeth  
 43 Has come that they have become w.  
 18 11 Which he had spoken concerning the w.  
 19 10 Yieldeth himself, into the hands of w.  
 20 22 Is no peace, saith the Lord, unto the w.  
 22 16 He will not suffer that the w. shall  
 2 Nep 12 5 Gone astray, every one to his w. ways  
 10 O ye w. one, enter into the rock  
 13 11 Wo unto the w. for they shall perish  
 15 23 Who justify the w. for reward  
 21 4 The breath of his lips shall he slay the  
 wicked  
 23 11 I will punish, the w. for their iniquity  
 15 And every one that is joined to the w.  
 22 But the w. shall perish  
 24 5 The Lord hath broken the staff of the w  
 26 3 Terrible shall that day be unto the w.  
 30 9 The breath of his lips shall he slay the  
 wicked  
 10 And the w. will be destroy  
 10 Be that he must destroy the w. by fire  
 Jac 1 15 Indulge, somewhat in w. practices  
 Mos 6 13 Which bar striketh the w. with awful  
 11 13 Become a w. and an adulterous people  
 14 9 And he made his grave with the w.  
 16 2 And then shall the w. be cast out  
 27 8 He became a very w. and an idolatrous  
 17 17 How much iniquity doth one w. king?  
 Alma 5 57 Come ye out from the w., and be ye sep  
 57 The names of the w. shall not be num  
 57 The names of the w. shall not be ming  
 9 8 O ye w. and perverse generation  
 10 17 O ye w. and perverse generation  
 25 O ye w. and perverse generation  
 11 41 The w. remain as though there had bee  
 44 Both the w. and the righteous  
 22 15 This w. spirit rooted out of my breast  
 23 3 Be convinced concerning the w. tradit  
 24 7 Convince us of the traditions of our w.  
 31 24 They were a w. and a perverse people  
 34 25 And this is the final state of the w.  
 39 11 Your heart again after those w. barlots  
 40 13 The spirits of the w., rea, who are evil  
 14 This is the state of the souls of the w.  
 19 At once, the w. as well as the righteous  
 26 An awful death cometh upon the w.  
 47 26 More wild, w. and ferocious than the  
 50 22 Thousands of their w. brethren have be  
 39 And to bring the w. to justice  
 60 13 And judgment may come upon the w.  
 Hela 3 16 No more called the N., becoming w.  
 29 Which is prepared to enslave the w.  
 4 2 That they had become a w. people  
 22 That they were w. like unto the  
 6 2 Hardened, and impenitent, and grossly  
 wicked  
 16 The people began to grow exceeding w.  
 18 Among the more w. part of the L.  
 31 Inasmuch that they had become exceed  
 ing w.  
 37 The word of God among the more w. pa



- Hela 7 5 Letting .the w. go unpunished  
 23 I will not show unto the w. of my stre  
 11 6 Thousands in the more w. parts of the  
 11 In the destruction of those w. men?  
 13 29 O ye w. and ye perverse generation  
 15 7 To know of the w. traditions of their  
 16 20 We know that this is a w. tradition  
 3 Nep 3 11 By dissenting away unto those w. robb  
 5 Put an end to all those w. combination  
 7 Although they had nearly all become w.  
 10 He became of king over this w. band  
 24 18 Discern between the righteous and the  
 wicked  
 25 3 And ye shall tread down the w.  
 30 2 Turn, all ye Gentiles, from your w. wa  
 4 Nep 1 45 People of N. and the L. had become ex-  
 ceeding w.  
 Mor 4 5 Judgment of God will overtake the w.  
 5 It is by the w., that the w. are punishe  
 5 For it is the w. that stir up the hearts  
 6 7 Which fills the breasts of all the w.  
 8 33 O ye w. and perverse, and stiffnecked  
 8 18 And w. above all, in the sight of God  
 9 6 The spreading of this w. and secret soc  
 11 7 Because of their w. combinations  
 11 Did do that which was w. in his days  
 14 Moron did that which was w. before th  
 22 Because of their secret society and w.

## WICKEDLY.

- 1 Nep 10 21 If ye have sought to do w. in the days  
 22 15 All the proud and they who do w.  
 2 Nep 26 4 Those w. are proud, and that do w.  
 Alma 39 13 Lead away the hearts of no more to do  
 wickedly  
 45 16 People, unto destruction, which do w.  
 46 10 The hearts of many people to do w.  
 3 Nep 25 1 And all that do w., shall be stubble

## WICKEDNESS.

Wickedness and abominations—see Wickedness and  
 abominations.

## ALL MANNER OF WICKEDNESS—

- Mos 11 2 Commit whoredoms and all manner of w  
 24 7 Delighting in all manner of w.  
 Alma 1 32 Murdering, and all manner of w.  
 5 23 Ye are guilty of all manner of w.  
 13 17 They were of all manner of w.  
 Hela 6 23 Whoredoms, and all manner of w.  
 4 Nep 1 27 They did receive all manner of w.  
 Eth 8 16 And to commit all manner of w.  
 13 26 Robbers, and in fine, all manner of w.

## BECAUSE OF THE WICKEDNESS—

- 1 Nep 3 17 Be destroyed, because of the w. of the  
 14 12 Numbers were few, because of the w.  
 12 Because of the w. of the great whore  
 21 1 Because of the w. of the pastors  
 Jac 2 31 Because of the w. of their husbands  
 Mos 11 19 Because of the w. of their king  
 Alma 8 14 Because of the w. of the people  
 59 11 Because of the w. of the people  
 12 Because of the w. of the people  
 Hela 6 35 Withdraw from the N., because of the  
 wickedness  
 10 3 Because of the w. of the people of the  
 13 14 Because of the w., which are in her  
 16 Because of the w., which are in them  
 3 Nep 1 30 Because of the w. of the rising generat  
 2 18 Because of the w. of the people of N.  
 17 14 I am troubled because of the w. of  
 4 Nep 1 39 It was because of the w. and abominat  
 Mor 5 9 Sorrow because of the w. of this people

## OF THE WICKEDNESS—

- 2 Nep 27 8 Not be delivered in the day of the w.  
 Hela 5 19 Were convinced of the w. of the traditi  
 9 23 That I did know of the w. and abom  
 BECAUSE OF THEIR WICKEDNESS—  
 1 Nep 7 20 Sorrowful, because of their w.  
 Alma 4 3 Sent upon them, because of their w.  
 60 12 It is because of their w.  
 Hela 13 17 Because of their w. and their abom  
 3 Nep 9 10 Because of their w. in casting out  
 12 Because of their w. and their abom  
 Mor 1 14 Because of their w. and unbelief  
 2 19 Wo is me, because of their w.  
 19 Sorrow because of their w.  
 27 Because of their w. and their abom

## Mor 3 11 Because of their w. and abomination

## OF THEIR WICKEDNESS—

- 1 Nep 1 19 For he truly testified of their w.  
 2 Nep 27 17 Of the earth shall repent of their w.  
 Mos 3 26 Man of God, who told them of their w.  
 Alma 3 14 Except they repent of their w. and tu  
 6 3 Whosoever, did not repent of their w.  
 37 29 Were destroyed on account of their w.  
 62 45 Convincing of many people of their w.  
 Hela 6 24 Reveal unto the world of their w.  
 24 But according to the laws of their w.  
 7 Hid Except they repent of their w.  
 Mor 2 18 To make a full account of their w.  
 Eth 11 6 Except they should repent of their w.

## THEIR WICKEDNESS—

- 1 Nep 15 33 If they should die in their w., they  
 Mos 11 20 I have seen their abominations, and  
 their w.  
 Alma 14 3 Testified so plainly against their w.  
 27 23 Many murders, and their awful w.  
 30 18 To lift up their heads in their w.  
 37 21 All their w., and abominations, may be  
 24 And their w., and abominations  
 29 Only their w., and their murders  
 Hela 3 14 And their righteousness, and their w.  
 4 11 Had it not been for their w. and  
 13 And because of this their great w.  
 11 37 Stronger in their pride, and in their w.  
 3 Nep 7 15 Return from righteousness unto their w.  
 9 7 To hide their w., and abominations  
 8 To hide their w., and their murders  
 9 Because of their sins and their w.  
 10 Declare unto them concerning their w.  
 11 I did, destroy them, that their w.  
 Mor 3 12 I led them, notwithstanding their w.  
 8 10 But persisted in their w. continually  
 Eth 14 25 Their w., had prepared a way for  
 Moro 9 20 Their w., doth exceed that of the L.

## THE WICKEDNESS—

- 2 Nep 32 7 Mourn because of the unbelief, and the  
 wickedness  
 Jac 2 6 Concerning the w. of your hearts  
 Mos 3 7 So great shall be his anguish for the w.  
 29 18 And also the w., of his people  
 Alma 4 7 Grieved for the w. which they saw  
 10 The w. of the church was a great stum  
 11 Alma saw the w. of the church  
 16 According to the w., of the people  
 10 6 Against God, in the w. of my heart  
 17 28 Scattered by the w. of these men  
 30 58 All convinced of the w. of Korihor  
 60 15 Were it not for the w. which first  
 Hela 1 Hid The w. and abominations of the N.  
 7 9 Because of this the w. of my brethren  
 11 Mourning for the w. of the people  
 10 6 According to the w. of this people  
 3 Nep 9 9 Which was above all the w. of the who-  
 Mor 2 18 I did make a full account of all the w.  
 8 10 Unto the w. of the people was so great  
 Eth 7 23 Prophesying that the w. and idolatry  
 Moro 8 15 For awful is the w. to suppose that  
 9 20 Thou knowest the w. of this people

## YOUR WICKEDNESS—

- Jac 2 10 Concerning your w. and abominations  
 Alma 5 18 Perfect remembrance of all your w.  
 56 Ye that will persist in your w.  
 9 18 That if ye persist in your w.  
 Hela 7 27 We be unto you because of your w.  
 3 Nep 3 30 Dissented, because of your w.  
 30 2 And from all your w. and abominations

## WICKEDNESS—

- 1 Nep 14 4 Upon all those who will work w.  
 2 Nep 2 11 Not be brought to pass; neither w.  
 19 18 For w. burneth as the fire  
 Mos 2 13 Ye should commit any manner of w.  
 29 18 Remember king Noah, his w.  
 23 After the manner of his own w.  
 Alma 1 33 Durst not commit any w. If it were  
 11 20 All manner of disturbances and w.  
 15 3 His mind, on account of his w.  
 21 3 They should wax strong in w.  
 23 3 Nor to commit any manner of w.  
 30 10 For all this w., they were punished  
 31 26 Such gross w. among the children of  
 30 How long wilt thou suffer that such w

- Alma 31 30 Such w. among this people doth pain  
 41 10 I say to you, w. never was happiness  
 46 9 We also see the great w. one  
 50 35 (Being inspired by his w.  
 60 17 Because of the great w. of those who  
 61 10 We will resist w. even unto bloodshed  
 Hela 2 3 Covenant that no one should know his  
 wickedness  
 4 25 They had fallen into a state of awful  
 wickedness  
 6 22 Whatsoever w. his brother should do  
 30 And their plans of awful w.  
 7 4 People in a state of such awful w.  
 8 26 And your fornication and w.  
 11 2 Robbers who did carry on this work of  
 wickedness  
 13 1 In the 86th year, the N. did still remain  
 in w.  
 1 Yea, in great w., while the L. did obse  
 16 10 People remaining in their pride and w.  
 3 Nep 1 10 When N., the son of N., saw this w. of  
 2 3 That they should do great w. in the la  
 10 The people did still remain in w.  
 3 19 Save it were in their times of w.  
 5 6 In the which there was so much w.  
 6 17 They were in a state of awful w.  
 24 15 They that work w. are set up  
 4 Nep 1 14 Thus they did dwindle in unbelief and  
 wickedness  
 47 (And the people did still remain in w.)  
 Mor 1 13 But w. did prevail upon the face of  
 4 12 There never had been so great w.  
 5 12 W. will not bring them forth unto  
 Eth 4 15 To remain in your awful state of w.  
 9 4 King over the people, by the hand of w.  
 26 Begin again to be an exceeding great w  
 11 1 And forsake their murders and w.  
 14 Ethem did execute judgment in w.  
 13 15 By their secret plans of w.  
 Moro 8 19 It is awful w. to deny the pure mercies

## WIDE.

- 3 Nep 14 13 For w. is the gate, and broad is the way  
 27 33 But w. is the gate and broad the way

## WIDOW.

- Mos 21 9 The w. mourning for her husband  
 3 Nep 24 5 Oppress the hireling in his wages, the  
 widow

## WIDOWHOOD.

- 3 Nep 22 4 Not remember the reproach of thy w.

## WIDOWS.

- 2 Nep 19 17 Have mercy on their fatherless and w.  
 20 2 That w. may be their prey  
 Mos 21 10 There were a great many w. in the la  
 17 Should impart to the support of the w.  
 Alma 28 5 The cry of w. mourning for their husba  
 Mor 8 40 Cause that w. should mourn before the  
 Moro 9 16 There are many w. and their daughters

## WIELDED.

- Jac 1 10 Having w. the sword of Laban

## WIFE.

## HIS WIFE—

- 1 Nep 1 11 An account of Lehi and his w. Sariah  
 7 6 Ishmael, and his w., and his three other  
 Mos 2 5 His family, consisting of his w., and  
 Alma 18 43 Took him and carried him in unto his w  
 43 His w., and his sons and daughters mo  
 54 11 That ye will deliver up a man, and his  
 wife  
 3 Nep 12 31 Whosoever shall put away his w., let  
 32 Whosoever shall put away his w., save  
 19 1 Every man did take his w. and his  
 Eth 9 24 His w. died, being 102 years old

## WIFE—

- 1 Nep 1 11 Hd They take the daughters of Ishmael to  
 wife  
 7 1 His sons should take daughters to w.  
 16 7 Took one of the daughters of Ishmael to  
 wife  
 7 Took of the daughters of Ishmael to w.  
 7 Took the eldest daughter of Ishmael to  
 wife  
 18 19 Also my w. with her tears and prayers

- Jac 2 27 Any man among you have save it be  
 one w.  
 3 5 They should have, save it were one w.  
 Mos 13 24 Thou shalt not covet thy neighbor's w.  
 25 12 Who had taken to w. the daughters of  
 Alma 17 24 Should take one of his daughters to w  
 47 35 The queen, and he took her unto him to  
 wife  
 3 Nep 22 1 Desolate than the children of the mar-  
 ried w.  
 6 A w. of youth when thou wast refused  
 Eth 8 10 Please him, that he will desire me to w  
 10 That ye shall give unto him me to w.  
 11 Inasmuch that he desired her to w.  
 11 He said unto Jared, give her unto me to  
 wife  
 9 4 He gave unto Akish his daughter to w.  
 24 Coriantum took to w., a young maid

## WILD.

Wild beasts, etc.—see *Wild beasts—branches.*

- 1 Nep 17 5 Because of its much fruit, and also w.  
 18 25 And the goat and the w. goat  
 25 And all manner of w. animals  
 2 Nep 8 20 Head of all the streets, as a w. bull in  
 15 2 And it brought forth w. grapes  
 Jac 5 7 Pluck the branches from a w. olive tree  
 9 Take thou the branches of the w. olive  
 10 Grafted in the branches of the w. olive  
 17 Which the w. olive branches had been  
 18 The branches of the w. tree hath taken  
 25 Part of the tree hath brought forth w.  
 34 Craft in the branches of the w. olive tr  
 40 The w. fruit of the last had overcome  
 45 A part thereof brought forth w. fruit  
 46 Have become like unto the w. olive tree  
 55 The natural tree which had become w.  
 55 Natural trees which also had become w.  
 56 The natural trees which had become w.  
 Euos 1 20 They became w., and ferocious, and a  
 21 Goats, and w. goats, and also many bor  
 Mos 8 21 They are as a w. flock which deeth  
 10 12 They were a w., and ferocious, people  
 17 17 As a w. flock is driven by w. beasts  
 Alma 2 37 Which was infested by w. and ravens  
 17 14 Preach the word of God to a w., people  
 22 31 Filled with all manner of w. animals  
 Hela 3 16 W., and ferocious, yea, even becoming  
 3 Nep 4 20 The w. game became scarce in the wil

## WILDERNESS.

Depart, etc., into the wilderness—see *Depart—departed*  
 —journey into the wilderness.

## IN THE WILDERNESS—

- 1 Nep 1 11 Hd Sufferings and afflictions in the w  
 2 5 And he traveled in the w. in the borde  
 5 And he did travel in the w. with his  
 6 When he had traveled three days in the  
 wilderness  
 11 Precious things to perish in the w.  
 3 9 My brethren took our journey in the w.  
 10 To return unto my father in the w.  
 15 Not go down unto our father in the w.  
 4 14 Which he spake unto me in the w.  
 33 He would go down in the w. with us  
 5 2 That we had perished in the w.  
 2 Are no more, and we perish in the w.  
 5 Bring them down again unto us in the  
 wilderness  
 6 While we journeyed in the w. up to  
 22 As we journeyed in the w. towards  
 7 6 As we journeyed in the w., behold, L.  
 16 That they might leave me in the w.  
 8 2 While my father tarried in the w.  
 10 8 Cry in the w., Prepare ye the way  
 16 14 Return again to our families in the w  
 14 We did go forth again in the w.  
 20 Sufferings and afflictions in the w.  
 35 Because of their afflictions in the w.  
 35 We have wandered much in the w  
 35 We must perish in the w. with hunger  
 17 1 Did again take our journey in the w.  
 1 Wade through much affliction in the w  
 1 Our women did bear children in the w.  
 2 We did live upon raw meat in the w.  
 3 While we did sojourn in the w.  
 4 Yea, even eight years in the w.

- 1 Nep 17 12 Fire, as we journeyed in the w.  
13 I will also be your light in the w.  
20 We have wandered in the w. for these  
21 They have borne children in the w.  
21 Many years we have suffered in the w.  
22 They were fed with manna in the w.  
41 He did straighten them in the w. with  
18 7 My father had begat two sons in the w.  
25 We did find, as we journeyed in the w.  
19 1 And also our journeyings in the w.  
2 More part of our proceedings in the w.  
10 Also were preserved in the w. by him  
2 Nep 1 11 He his journeyings in the w. etc.  
24 We must have perished, in the w.  
2 1 In the days of my tribulation in the w.  
2 Jacob my first born in the w.  
11 If not so, my first born in the w.  
3 1 Joseph, thou wast born in the w.  
4 20 Through mine afflictions in the w.  
5 7 Did journey in the w. for the space  
24 Did seek in the w. for beasts of prey  
Jac 1 7 While the children of Israel were in the wilderness  
4 5 It was accounted unto Abraham in the wilderness  
Enos 20 Wandering about in the w. with a  
Omni 1 16 And they journeyed in the w.  
28 Were all slain, save fifty, in the w.  
Jos 7 4 Course they should travel in the w.  
4 They wandered many days in the w.  
19 That they might not perish in the w.  
8 And they were lost in the w.  
9 2 I contended with my brethren in the w.  
2 Number of our army was destroyed in the w.  
4 After many days wandering in the w.  
10 9 Women and children, should be hid in the w.  
12 That they were wronged in the w.  
13 He took the lead of their journey in the wilderness  
19 18 They met the people in the w.  
20 4 And having tarried in the w.  
18 And are they not in the w.?  
21 25 And they were lost in the w.  
22 11 About the land of Shilom in the w.  
13 After being many days in the w.  
16 Therefore they were lost in the w.  
23 30 Had been lost in the w. for many days  
35 They were traveling in the w. in search  
24 20 Because he led their way in the w.  
25 After they had been in the w. 12 days  
Alma 2 38 Many died in the w. of their wounds  
5 5 Bondage by the hands of the L. in the wilderness  
17 7 Provide food, while in the w.  
9 They journeyed many days in the w.  
18 37 The journeyings of their fathers in the wilderness  
22 28 Idle part of the L. lived in the w.  
25 6 Were many of them converted in the w.  
8 Began to be contention in the w.  
33 4 Prayer, even when I was in the w.  
19 A type was raised up in the w.  
27 39 Course which they should travel in the wilderness  
42 Therefore they tarried in the w.  
43 22 Took their journey round about in the w.  
24 The L. were marching round about in the w.  
27 On the west of the river Sidon in the w.  
46 31 The course of Amalekiah in the w.  
48 6 Towards the land of Zarahemla in the wilderness  
52 22 Marched in the w., on the west of  
58 16 Gid., should secrete himself in the w.  
16 Men, secrete themselves also in the w.  
23 After having traveled much in the w.  
Hela 8 14 Lifted up the brazen serpent in the w.  
3 Nep 4 2 No game, save it were in the w.  
3 Not exist save it were in the w.  
19 Which meat they did obtain in the w.  
29 The wild game became scarce in the w.  
Eth 2 6 They did travel in the w., and did  
7 Stop beyond the sea in the w.  
3 3 Many years we have been in the w.  
14 4 Battle unto him in the w. of Akish

- Eth 14 7 Coriantumr dwelt with his army in the wilderness  
INTO THE WILDERNESS—  
1 Nep 3 4 Bring these down hither into the w.  
27 We fled into the w., and the servants  
4 34 If thou wilt go down into the w.  
35 He would go down into the w. unto my  
36 Concerning our flight into the w.  
5 1 After we had come down into the w.  
8 Commanded my husband to flee into the wilderness  
7 1 Should take his family into the w.  
2 Ishmael and his family into the w.  
3 Go forth into the w. to go up to Jerusa  
5 Into the w. to the tent of our father  
16 10 Way whither we should go into the w.  
11 Things we should carry into the w.  
11 That we might carry into the w.  
14 Go forth into the w. to slay food  
2 Nep 5 5 Depart from them, and flee into the w.  
Omni 1 12 Depart, with him into the w.  
13 Departed out of the land into the w.  
27 Certain number who went up into the w.  
28 Wherefore they went up into the w.  
Mos 19 9 And they did flee into the w.  
18 Gideon sent men into the w. secretly  
23 Fled from them farther into the w.  
20 5 Took them and carried them into the w.  
5 Daughters of the L. they carried into the w.  
23 Priests that had fled into the w.  
21 20 Those priests that fled into the w.  
34 Brethren, who had fled into the w.  
22 6 May drive them into the w. by night  
8 Our flocks, and our herds into the w.  
11 Did depart by night into the w.  
12 Their provisions with them, into the w.  
15 An army into the w. to pursue them  
23 Hd Who were driven into the w. by the  
25 2 Those who came with him into the w.  
Alma 16 3 Taken others captive into the w.  
4 Carried away captive into the w.  
5 They should go into the w. in search  
8 Were scattered and driven into the w.  
26 26 We came into the w. not with the inte  
27 14 Came into the w. which divided the  
25 Also Alma with him, into the w.  
28 1 The L. had followed their brethren into the w.  
43 22 Out of the land of Antiochum into the w.  
23 Moroni sent spies into the w. to watch  
46 31 Marched out into the w., to cut off  
32 Marched forth into the w., and headed  
47 1 Those who had fled with him into the w.  
29 Fled into the w., and came over in  
49 25 Were all slain they fled into the w.  
56 39 And we took our march into the w.  
40 We did flee all that day into the w.  
58 18 With me, should retreat into the w.  
19 They did follow us into the w.  
22 To be led away into the w.  
24 They began to retreat into the w.  
29 Inasmuch that they did flee into the w.  
Hela 2 11 Took their flight, by a secret way, into the w.  
11 25 Into the w. and secret places, hiding  
28 Sent an army of strong men into the w.  
33 Carry away others captive into the w.  
3 Nep 3 20 Go up upon the mountains, and into the wilderness  
Eth 2 5 That they should go forth into the w.  
WILDERNESS—  
1 Nep 8 4 I saw in my dream, a dark and dreary wilderness  
16 14 Keeping in the most fertile parts of the wilderness  
16 Led us in the more fertile parts of the wilderness  
38 Lead us away into some strange w.  
18 6 Much fruits and meat from the w.  
2 Nep 3 3 Whom I have brought out of the w.  
7 2 I make the rivers a w.  
8 3 He will make her w. like Eden  
24 17 And made the world as a w.  
Jee 7 26 Born in tribulation, in a wilderness  
Omni 1 13 Through the w., until they came

- Mos 1 16 Led our fathers through the w.  
 Alma 2 36 They fled before the N. towards the w.  
 37 The w. which was called Hermonunts  
 37 That part of the w. which was infested  
 8 3 On the west, by the borders of the w.  
 3 The land which was by the w. side  
 9 Were all led by him through the w.?  
 16 2 The L. had come in upon the w. side  
 6 Cross the river Sidon in the south w.  
 7 Borders of Mantl, into the south w.  
 10 Were mangled by dogs. of the w.  
 22 27 Zarachemla by a narrow strip of w.  
 27 The w. which was by the north  
 28 And they were spread through the w.  
 29 Bordering on the w., at the head of  
 29 Round about on the w. side  
 31 Came from there up into the south w.  
 31 It being the w. which is filled with  
 34 In the land of N., and the w. round  
 25 5 Having fled into the east w.  
 8 And they fled into the east w.  
 31 3 Also bordered upon the w. south  
 3 Which w. was full of the L.  
 34 26 Your secret places, and in your w.  
 50 7 Armies should go forth into the east w.  
 7 Drove all the L. who were in the east w.  
 9 Driven all the L. out of the east w.  
 9 Should go forth into the east w.  
 11 Strongholds of the L., in the east w.  
 58 13 We did pitch out tents by the w.  
 14 We were in the borders by the w.  
 62 34 Encircled about in the borders by the w.  
 34 In the borders by the w., on the east  
 Hela 11 31 Again obliged to return out of the w.  
 31 Who infested the mountains and the w.  
 3 Nep 2 17 Robbers should come down out of the w.  
 4 1 And out of the mountains, and the w.  
 13 Pursue them as far as the borders of  
 the w.  
 13 Did slay them, to the borders of the w.  
 Eth 10 21 Preserve the land southward for a w.  
 14 3 And did pursue him to the w. of Akish  
 5 Coriantunur did lay siege to the w.  
 5 Shared did march forth out of the w.  
 14 They fled again to the w. of Akish

## WILES.

- Hela 3 29 And the snares, and the w. of the devil

## WILFULLY.

- Mos 15 26 That have w. rebelled against God  
 3 Nep 6 18 Therefore they did w. rebel against God  
 4 Nep 1 38 But they did w. rebel against the gosp  
 Mor 1 16 They had w. rebelled against their God

## WILFULNESS.

- Moro 9 23 Because of the w. of their hearts

## WILL.

Will of God—see Will of God.

## ACCORDING TO HIS WILL—

- 1 Nep 7 12 Do all things according to his w.  
 16 38 That he may do with us according to  
 his w.  
 2 Nep 10 22 According to his w. and pleasure  
 Jac 4 9 According to his w. and pleasure?  
 5 14 According to his w. and pleasure  
 Wdm 1 7 He worketh in me to do according to  
 his w.  
 Alma 12 17 Subjected them according to his w.  
 17 20 According to his w. and pleasure  
 ACCORDING TO THE WILL—  
 2 Nep 1 18 Led according to the w. and captivity  
 2 21 According to the w. of God  
 28 According to the w. of his Holy Spirit  
 29 According to the w. of the flesh  
 25 22 According to the w. and pleasure of God  
 27 13 Save it be a few according to the w. of  
 Alma 4 14 According to the w., and power, of Je  
 14 13 Be it according to the w. of the Lord  
 3 Nep 5 14 According to the w. of God  
 28 7 According to the w. of the Father  
 Moro 1 4 According to the w. of the Lord  
 WILL—  
 2 Nep 10 24 And not to the w. of the devil  
 Jac 5 8 1 w. graft them whithersoever I w.  
 8 1 w. graft them whithersoever I w.  
 13 Part of my vineyard whithersoever I w.

- Jac 5 75 That I have done according to my w.  
 7 14 Nevertheless, not my w. be done  
 14 Thy w., O Lord, be done, and not mine  
 Mos 2 21 And do according to your own w.  
 5 5 A covenant with our God to do his w.  
 73 32 He w., according to his own w. and pl  
 15 2 Subjected the flesh to the w. of the Fa  
 7 The w. of the Son being swallowed up  
 7 In the w. of the Father  
 18 28 Of their own free w. and good desires  
 23 29 Contrary to the w. of the king of the L.  
 24 15 Submit. with patience to all the w. of  
 29 1 Desiring to know their w. concerning  
 Alma 4 8 Did not believe according to their own w.  
 12 11 And led by his w. down to destruction  
 27 15 Whether they w. that ye shall come in  
 30 55 It shall be unto thee, even as the Lord  
 will  
 33 23 And even all this can ye do if ye w.  
 40 13 Being led captive by the w. of the devil  
 41 8 Whosoever w., may walk therein and be  
 42 7 Become subjects to follow after their  
 own w.  
 46 34 According to his w. with the armies of  
 Hela 10 4 But have sought my w., and to keep my  
 5 Not ask that which is contrary to my w.  
 13 19 For I w., saith the Lord, that they sha  
 15 17 W. not repent, and observe to do my w.  
 3 Nep 1 14 Do the w., both of the Father, and of  
 11 11 In the which I have suffered the w. of  
 13 10 Thy w. be done on earth as it is in hea  
 14 21 But he that doeth the w. of my Father  
 23 4 According to the time and the w. of the  
 27 2 What w. ye that I shall give unto you?  
 3 We w. that thou wouldst tell us the na  
 13 I came into the world to do the w. of  
 Mor 5 11 For I know that such w. sorrow  
 11 They w. sorrow for the destruction of  
 11 They w. sorrow that this people had not  
 8 15 For God w. that it shall be done with  
 Eth 2 23 What w. ye that I should do that ye  
 25 What w. ye that I should prepare for  
 6 24 Among our sons a king, even whom ye  
 will  
 8 19 Neither doth he w. that man should sh  
 12 29 O Lord, thy righteous w. be done  
 15 34 Whether the Lord w. that I be transla  
 34 That I suffer the w. of the Lord in the  
 Moro 7 2 Our Lord Jesus Christ, and his holy w.  
 10 17 Every man severally, according as he w.

## WILLING.

- 1 Nep 16 3 If ye., were w. to hearken to the truth  
 2 Nep 31 10 Save we shall he w. to keep the comma  
 13 Are w. to take upon you the name of  
 14 That ye are w. to keep my commandme  
 Mos 3 19 W. to submit to all things which the Lo  
 5 5 We are w. to enter into a covenant  
 18 8 Are w. to bear one another's burdens  
 9 Are w. to mourn with those that mourn  
 21 25 Testimony that they were w. to serve  
 26 18 People, who are w. to bear my name  
 29 3 Neither were any of the sons of Mosiah  
 willing  
 Alma 7 15 That ye are w. to repent of your sins  
 3 Nep 6 14 W. with all the diligence to keep the co  
 18 10 Ye are w. to do that which I have com  
 Moro 4 3 That they are w. to take upon them the

## WILLINGNESS.

- Mos 29 38 Every man expressed a w. to answer  
 Hela 6 36 And w. to believe in his words

## WILLS.

- Mos 16 12 Gone according to their own carnal w.  
 Alma 12 31 To act according to their w. and pleasu  
 29 4 Allotthd unto men, according to their w  
 Hela 5 5 To rule and to do according to their w.  
 5 Kill, and do according to their own w.

## WILT.

## THOU WILT—

- 1 Nep 1 14 Thou w. not suffer those who come un  
 4 34 If thou w. go down into the wilderness  
 Jac 7 14 Yet thou w. deny it, because thou art  
 Mos 17 8 Unless thou w. recall all the words  
 27 16 Even if thou w. of thyself he cast off  
 Alma 8 20 I know that thou w. be a blessing unto

Alma 18 21 If thou w. tell me concerning these thi  
20 22 Except thou w. grant unto me that my  
23 If thou w. spare me, I will grant  
23 Unto thee, whatsoever thou w. ask  
24 If thou w. grant that my brethren may  
22 3 O king, if thou w. spare our lives, we  
16 If thou w. bow down before God, yea  
16 If thou w. repeat of all thy sins  
30 43 If thou w. show me a sign, that I may  
31 15 And that thou w. be a spirit for ever  
32 17 If thou w. show unto us a sign from he  
33 8 Not of men, and thou w. hear them  
36 3 I beseech, that thou w. hear my words  
9 If thou w. of thyself be destroyed  
11 If thou w. be destroyed of thyself, seek  
Hela 9 20 Unto thee thy life if thou w. tell us  
11 14 I know that thou w., even at this time  
3 Nep 19 21 I pray thee that thou w. give the Holy  
Eth 3 4 And can do whatsoever thou w. for the  
12 35 Thou w. prove them, and take away th  
Moro 9 22 I trust in Christ that thou w. be saved

## WILT THOU?

1 Nep 7 17 W. thou deliver me from the hands of  
2 Nep 4 31 O Lord, w. thou redeem my soul?  
31 W. thou deliver me out of the hands  
31 W. thou make me that I may shake at  
32 O Lord, w. thou not shut the gates of  
33 O Lord, w. thou encircle me around in  
33 O Lord, w. thou make a way for mine  
33 W. thou make my path straight before  
33 W. thou not place a stumbling block in  
Alma 18 14 What w. thou that I should do for thee  
22 W. thou hearken unto my words if I  
22 18 W. thou make thyself known unto me  
31 26 O Lord, w. thou suffer that thy servant  
30 How long w. thou suffer that such  
30 O Lord, w. thou give me strength, that  
31 W. thou comfort my soul in Christ  
31 W. thou grant unto me that I may ha  
32 O Lord, w. thou comfort my soul?  
32 Even all these w. thou comfort, O Lord  
32 Yea, w. thou comfort their souls in Chr  
33 W. thou grant unto them that they may  
33 W. thou grant unto us that we may ha  
Hela 11 11 W. thou turn away thine anger  
12 O Lord, w. thou turn away thine anger  
13 O Lord, w. thou hearken unto me, and  
16 O Lord, w. thou turn away thine anger  
3 Nep 14 4 Or how w. thou say to thy brother, let  
Eth 2 22 W. thou suffer that we shall cross this

## WIMPLES.

2 Nep 13 22 And the w., and the crisping-pins  
WIX.  
Mos 4 27 Diligent, that thereby he might w. the  
Alma 17 20 That I may w. the hearts of . . . my fellow

## WIND.

## BEFORE THE WIND—

1 Nep 18 8 Before the w. towards the promised la  
9 We had been driven forth before the w.  
Alma 37 15 That he may sift you as chaff before  
the w.  
Mor 5 16 They are driven about as chaff before  
the w.  
18 As chaff is driven before the w.  
Eth 6 5 Tossed upon the waves of the sea be-  
fore the w.  
8 They were driven forth before the w.

## WIND—

2 Nep 17 2 Trees of the wood are moved with the  
wind  
21 15 With his mighty w. he shall shake his  
Mos 7 31 They shall reap the east w., which bri  
12 6 They shall also be smitten with the east  
wind  
12 A thistle, which, if the w. bloweth  
Eth 6 5 God caused that there should a furious  
w. blow  
6 Which were caused by the fierceness of  
the w.  
8 The w. did never cease to blow towards

## WINDOWS.

3 Nep 22 12 And I will make thy w. of agates  
24 10 If I will not open you the w. of heaven  
Eth 2 23 Ye cannot have w., for they will be

## WINDS.

1 Nep 18 21 After I had prayed, the w. did cease  
Alma 26 6 Neither shall they be driven with fierce  
winds  
Hela 5 12 When the devil shall send forth his  
mighty w.  
3 Nep 11 40 When the floods come and the w. beat  
14 25 The floods came, and the w. blew, and  
27 The floods came, and the w. blew, and  
18 13 The floods come, and the w. blow, and  
Eth 2 24 For the w. have gone forth out of my  
25 And the w. which have gone forth

## WINE.

1 Nep 4 7 For he was drunken with w.  
21 26 With their own blood as with sweet w.  
2 Nep 6 18 With their own blood, as with sweet w.  
8 21 Afflicted, and drunken, and not with w.  
9 50 Come buy w. and milk without money  
15 11 Continue until night, and w. inflame th  
12 And pipe, and w. are in their feasts  
22 We unto the mighty to drink w.  
27 4 Ye shall be drunken, but not with w.  
Mos 11 15 He built w. presses and made w. in ab  
15 Therefore he became a w. bilber  
22 7 Pay the last tribute of w. to the L.  
10 And he sent the tribute of w. to the L.  
10 And he also sent more w., as a present  
10 They did drink freely of the w. which  
Alma 53 8 We have took of their w., and brought  
9 Give us of your w., that we may drink  
9 We are glad that ye have thus taken w.  
10 L. said unto them, let us keep our w.  
10 Made them more desirous to drink of  
the w.  
11 We are weary, therefore let us take of  
the w.  
11 By and by we shall receive w. for our  
13 They did take of the w. freely  
30 Attempt to administer of their w. to  
31 They would not partake of their w., sa  
32 For if their w. would poison a L., it wo  
3 Nep 18 1 I should bring forth some bread and w.  
2 And while they were gone for bread  
and w.  
3 When the disciples had come with  
bread and w.  
8 His disciples, that they should take of  
w. to drink  
20 5 He also gave them w. to drink  
6 There had been no bread, neither w., br  
7 Gave unto them bread to eat, and also  
w. to drink  
8 He that drinketh of this w., drinketh  
Eth 15 22 Even as a man who is drunken with  
Moro 5 1 The manner of adulterating the w.  
2 To bless and sanctify this w. to the sa  
6 2 To partake of bread and w., in remem

## WINE PRESS.

2 Nep 15 2 And also made a w. therein

## WINE-PRESSES.

Mos 11 15 He built w., and made wine in abunda

## WING.

2 Nep 20 14 There was none that moved the w.

## WINGS.

2 Nep 4 25 Upon the w. of his Spirit hath my body  
16 2 The seraphims; each one had six w.  
18 8 The stretching out of his w. shall fill  
25 13 From the dead, with healing in his w.  
3 Nep 10 4 As a hen gathereth her chickens under  
her w.  
5 As a hen gathereth her chickens under  
her w.  
6 As a hen gathereth her chickens under  
her w.  
25 2 Righteousness arise with healing in his  
wings

## WISDOM.

1 Nep 3 19 It is w. in God that we should obtain  
5 22 It was w. in the Lord that we should  
11 35 Behold the world and the w. thereof  
2 Nep 1 8 It is w. that this land should be kept  
2 12 Must needs destroy the w. of God  
24 All things have been done in the w. of  
3 19 The words which are expedient in my w



2 Nep 9 8 O the w. of God! his mercy and grace!  
 28 Their w. is holiness, and it profiteth  
 42 Who are puff'd up because of . their w.  
 20 13 By my w. have I done these things  
 21 2 The spirit of w. and understanding  
 26 20 Preach up unto themselves their own w  
 27 22 Until I shall see fit in mine own w  
 26 For the w. of their wise, shall perish  
 28 30 For their shall be w. as the w. of the

Jac  
 Mos 2 17 These things that ye may learn w.  
 36 In you to guide you in w. paths  
 4 6 God and his matchless power and his w  
 9 Believe that he has all w.  
 27 See that all these things are done in w.

5 15 Through the w., and power, and justice  
 8 20 Men; for they will not seek w.  
 24 7 Wise people, as to the w. of the world

Alma 2 1 A wise man, as to the w. of the world  
 22 33 Thus the N. in their w., with their gua  
 34 This was w. in the N.; as the L. were

26 11 In my own strength, or in my own w.  
 29 Through the power and w. of God we  
 33 God; for he has all power, all w.

29 8 To teach his word; yea, in w., all that  
 8 We see that the Lord doth counsel in w  
 31 35 Give unto us, O Lord, power and w.

-32 12 Be humble, that ye may learn w.  
 12 It is necessary that ye should learn w.  
 37 8 It has hitherto been w. in God that

12 He doth counsel in w. over all his wor  
 35 My son, and learn w. in thy youth  
 38 9 I have told you this that ye may learn  
 wisdom

11 See that ye do not boast in your own w  
 13 And to be praised for their w.  
 39 2 Unto boasting in thy strength and thy w

49 5 Because of the w. of the N. in prepari  
 15 This was w. in Moroni; for he had sup  
 Hela 1 16 With his great w., that by sending him

12 5 Yea, how slow to walk in w. paths  
 15 16 I will cause that in the day of my w.  
 16 15 Began to depend, upon their own w.

3 Nep 21 4 For it is w. in the Father that they  
 10 For I will show unto them that my w.  
 26 2 It was w. in him that they should be gl

28 29 When the Lord seest fit in his w., that  
 29 1 When the Lord shall see fit in his w.  
 Mor 5 13 The Lord, when he shall see fit, in his  
 wisdom

Eth 5 1 Except by and by, it shall be w. in  
 8 23 It is w. in God that these things should  
 Moro 10 3 If it be w. in God that ye should read  
 9 That he may teach the word of w.

## WISE.

Wise purpose—see *Wise purpose*.

## NO WISE—

2 Nep 25 29 If ye do this ye shall in no w. be cast  
 Mos 27 26 They can in no w. inherit the kingdom

Alma 5 51 Except ye repent ye can in no w. inher  
 9 12 Ye can in no w. inherit the kingdom of  
 39 9 Ye can in no w. inherit the kingdom of

3 Nep 3 15 They would in no w. be delivered out  
 11 37 Or ye can in no w. receive these thin  
 38 Ye can in no w. inherit the kingdom of

Mor 9 29 Endure to the end, ye will in no w. be  
 Moro 10 21 Ye can in no w. be saved in the kingd  
 32 Ye can in no w. deny the power of God

## ON (OR IN) THIS WISE—

Jac 7 6 On this w. did he speak unto me, sayi  
 Mos 7 15 He spake unto them in this w., saying  
 Alma 12 2 And he [Alma] spake on this w.

56 30 The L. began to grow uneasy on this w  
 3 Nep 11 11 Hid on this w. did he show himself unto  
 22 On this w. shall ye baptize

Eth 23 On this w. shall ye baptize them  
 Moro 1 6 And on this w. do I give the account  
 Moro 8 1 And on this w. did he write unto me

## WISE—

1 Nep 19 3 Also for other w. purposes, which purp  
 2 Nep 9 28 Are learned, they think they are w.  
 42 The w., and the learned, and they that

43 But the things of the w. and the pride  
 15 21 Wo unto the w. in their own eyes!  
 27 26 For the wisdom of their w... shall per  
 28 15 O the w., and the learned, and the rich

-Jac 6 12 O be w.: what can I say more?

Mos 12 27 Therefore, ye have not been w.  
 24 7 A w. people, as to the wisdom of the  
 29 8 Let us be w. and consider these things  
 10 Let us be w. and look forward to these  
 11 We will appoint w. men to be judges  
 19 The interposition of their all-w. Creator

-Alma 2 1 A w. man, as to the wisdom of the wor  
 4 16 A w. man who was among the elders  
 10 24 Our w. lawyers whom we have selected  
 18 22 Now Ammon being w., yet harmless, he

30 20 They were more w. than many of the  
 -32 23 Children do have words, which con-  
 found the w.

37 6 In many instances doth confound the w  
 7 Small means the Lord doth confound  
 the w.

Hela 16 14 Angels did appear unto men, w. men

3 Nep 14 24 1 will liken him unto a w. man, who bu

-Mor 9 28 Be w. in the days of your probation

31 Ye may learn to be more w. than we ha

## WISH.

Alma 13 27 I w. from the inmost part of my heart  
 29 1 Angel, and could have the w. of mine

Mor 2 14 But they did curse God, and w. to die

## WISHES.

3 Nep 4 16 To yield themselves up according to  
 their w.

## WIST.

Hela 9 30 Stand with fear, and w. not what to  
 3 Nep 11 8 W. not what it meant, for they thoug

## WITCHCRAFT.

Mor 2 10 The w. which was in the land

## WITCHCRAFTS.

3 Nep 21 16 I will cut off w. out of thy hand

Mor 1 19 There were sorceries, and w., and

## WITHDRAW.

Mos 2 26 Ye do w. yourselves from the Spirit

Alma 54 6 Except ye repent and w. your armies

7 Except ye repent and w. your murder

9 And except ye w. your purposes

10 Except ye w., and ye shall soon be vis

55 2 Ammon, save he will w. his purpose

21 Caused the men who were with him, to  
 withdraw

Hela 6 35 The Spirit of the Lord began to w. from'

13 8 And I will w. my Spirit from them

3 Nep 4 22 Desire of the people of Zemnariah to w

23 Should w. themselves from the siege

## WITHDRAWN.

Alma 34 35 The Spirit of the Lord hath w. from

Hela 4 24 It had w. from them because the Spirit

## WITHDREW.

Alma 1 24 Many w. themselves from among them

35 1 They w. themselves from the multitude

44 1 Did stop and w. a pace from them

12 Zerahemnah w. from before them into

Mor 1 12 The L. w. their design, and there was

Eth 11 13 Mourned and w. from among the people

## WITHER.

1 Nep 17 48 Shall w. even as a dried reed

52 Not do this, lest they should w. before

53 And they shall not w. before thee

54 And they did not w. before me

Jac 5 7 Main branches, which are beginning to  
 wither

## WITHERED.

Jac 5 40 Even that branch had w. away

43 Whose branch hath w. away

45 The good branch that it hath w. away

3 Nep 17 7 Maimed, or leprous, or that are w.?

## WITHERS.

Alma 32 38 Because it hath no root, it w. away

## WITHHELD.

Alma 60 9 Ye have w. your provisions from them

61 4 They have w. our provisions

3 Nep 26 10 Then shall the greater things be w.

Eth 3 25 He w. them not from his sight

Moro 7 36 Or has he w. the power of the Holy?

## WITHHOLD.

- 1 Nep 17 49 Neither should they w. their labor  
 Alma 14 22 And they did w. food from them  
 Eth 3 26 The Lord could not w. anything from  
 12 21 The Lord could not w. anything from

## WITHHOLDING.

- Mos 4 22 Condemnation for w. your substance  
 Alma 5 55 In w. your substance from them?  
 Hela 4 12 W. their food from the hungry  
 12 W. their clothing from the naked

## WITHIN.

- 1 Nep 16 10 And w. the ball were two spindles  
 2 Nep 17 8 W. three score and five years shall Eph  
 Mos 2 7 Could not teach them all w. the walls  
 5 39 Mystery is contained w. these plates  
 11 10 Fine work w. the walls of the temple  
 13 18 Nor thy stranger that is w. thy gates  
 19 6 Army of the L. were w. the borders of  
 Alma 5 27 Could ye say, w. yourselves, that ye ha  
 17 29 His heart was swollen w. him with joy  
 19 13 His heart was swollen w. him, and he  
 32 28 It will begin to swell w. your breasts  
 28 Ye will begin to say w. yourselves  
 36 18 I cried, O Jesus, thou Son  
 53 5 W. a wall, which they had caused th  
 55 20 The N. who were w. the wall of the ci  
 20 Those parts which were w. the walls  
 22 And that their prisoners were armed w.  
 62 23 They were all w. the walls of the city  
 24 The armies of Moroni were w. the walls  
 7 8 Heart was swollen with sorrow w. his  
 Hela 7 14 Jesus groaned w. himself, and saith  
 3 Nep 17 12 My heart did begin to rejoice w. me  
 Mor 2 12 Not be kept from beholding w. the wall  
 Eth 3 19 He could not be kept from w. the wall  
 12 19 Who could not be kept from w. the wall

## WITHOUT.

- 1 Nep 4 4 Until we came w. the walls of Jerusal  
 5 Should hide themselves w. the walls  
 24 My elder brethren who were w. the wa  
 27 Unto my brethren, who were w. the wa  
 16 19 We did return w. food to our families  
 17 2 To bear their journeyings w. murmurin  
 2 Nep 9 50 Wine and milk w. money and w. price  
 15 9 And great and fair cities w. inhabitant  
 14 And opened her mouth w. measure  
 16 11 Until the cities be wasted w. inhabitant  
 11 And the houses w. man  
 20 4 W. me they shall bow down under the  
 26 25 Honey, w. money and w. price  
 31 21 Holy Ghost, which is one God, w. end  
 Mos 7 10 I. was with my guards, w. the gate?  
 20 24 Go forth to meet my people w. arms  
 25 Went forth w. arms to meet the L.  
 26 People of Limhi, that they were w. ar  
 21 19 Did not trust his person w. the walls  
 23 The king having been w. the gates  
 26 39 Commanded of God to pray w. ceasing  
 27 21 Who live w. God in the world  
 Alma 1 20 W. money and w. price  
 13 7 W. beginning of days or end of years  
 8 High Priesthood, is w. beginning or end  
 9 Who is w. beginning of days or end of  
 16 14 Word of God, w. any respect of persons  
 24 22 Thus w. meeting any resistance, they  
 26 22 And prayeth continually w. ceasing  
 32 16 W. being compelled to be humble  
 16 Is babbled w. stubbornness of heart  
 16 W. being brought to know the word  
 36 24 I have labored w. ceasing  
 37 43 That these things are not w. a shadow  
 41 11 They are w. God in the world  
 55 22 They were surrounded by the N. w.  
 58 Mantl w. the shedding of blood  
 62 20 Nephites, w. the loss of one soul  
 Hela 2 9 And he fell dead w. a groan  
 3 5 Not been rendered desolate, and w. tim  
 5 22 Cast into prison many days w. food  
 3 Nep 3 10 Your possessions, w. the shedding of bl  
 19 24 They did still continue, w. ceasing, to  
 30 They did pray steadfastly w. ceasing  
 20 38 And ye shall be redeemed w. money  
 Mor 3 12 Nevertheless, it was w. faith, because  
 5 2 But behold, I was w. hopes, for I knew  
 2 W. calling upon that Being who created

- Mor 5 16 They are w. Christ and God in the wor  
 18 As a vessel is tossed, w. sail or anchor  
 18 Or w. anything wherewith to steer her  
 Eth 12 21 He could no longer be kept w. the vail  
 Moro 7 42 For w. faith there cannot be any hope  
 8 12 How many little children have died w.  
 13 If little children could not be saved w.  
 22 And also all the that are w. the law  
 9 11 A people like this, that are w. civilizati  
 18 They are w. order and w. mercy  
 20 Thou knowest that they are w. princip  
 10 23 That ye become holy w. spot

## WITHSTAND.

- Mos 12 19 He did w. them in all their questions  
 Alma 1 9 He was not able to w. his blows  
 5 53 Can ye w. these sayings  
 17 37 He did w. their blows by smiting  
 37 33 Teach them to w. every temptation  
 43 13 To w. against the L., who were a comp  
 Hela 7 22 To w. against your enemies

## WITHSTOOD.

- Jar 1 7 We w. the L., and swept them away  
 Mos 12 19 And w. all their questions  
 13 2 But he w. them, and said unto them  
 Alma 1 7 But the man w. him, admonishing  
 9 Because Gideon w. him with the words  
 8 13 W. all his words, and reviled him  
 20 20 But Ammon w. his blows  
 30 53 And for this cause, I w. the truth  
 60 15 We could have w. our enemies  
 Mor 2 9 And behold, I w. him with 42,000

## WITNESS.

- 1 Nep 11 7 Out of heaven, and him shall ye w.  
 2 Nep 9 44 The God of Israel did w. that I shook  
 13 9 Of their countenance doth w. against th  
 29 8 The testimony of two nations is a w.  
 WdM 1 2 He will w. the entire destruction of my  
 Mos 13 23 Thou shalt not bear false w. against  
 18 10 As a w. before him, that ye have enter  
 21 35 As a w. and a testimony that they we  
 27 21 They might w. what the Lord had do  
 Alma 7 15 And w. it unto him this day  
 10 12 Seeing there was more than one w.  
 13 That they might w. w. against them  
 13 Could make appear, or w. against them  
 14 9 That they might w. the destruction of  
 10 How can ye w. this awful scene?  
 11 Innocent shall stand as a w. against th  
 19 9 I have had no w. save thy word  
 26 31 Yea, and we can w. of their sincerity  
 30 44 Doth w. that there is a Supreme Creat  
 Hela 7 21 And hear false w. against your neighb  
 8 24 As a w. that they are true  
 9 23 For a w. unto you, that I did know of  
 16 20 For we cannot w. with our own eyes  
 3 Nep 7 15 Having seen angels, and being eye w.  
 15 Being eye w. to their quick return.  
 20 The people saw it, and did w. of it  
 25 Be baptized with water, and this as a  
 witness  
 10 1 Did hear these sayings, and did w. of it  
 3 All the people did hear, and did w. of  
 16 The Holy Ghost, which w. unto them,  
 18 10 This doth w. unto the Father that ye  
 11 That ye may w. unto the Father that ye  
 19 14 From heaven, and the multitude did w.  
 24 5 I will be a swift w. against the sorcere  
 Mor 3 16 I did stand as an idle w. to manifest  
 21 Shall have other w. besides him  
 Eth 12 6 For ye receive no w. until after the tr  
 Moro 4 3 Body of thy Son, and w. unto thee, O  
 5 2 That they may w. unto thee, O God,  
 9 22 To w. the return of his people unto him

## WITNESSED.

- 1 Nep 11 7 After ye have w. him, ye shall hear  
 2 Nep 31 14 W. unto the Father that ye are willing  
 Jac 7 21 When the multitude had w. that he  
 WdM 1 1 I have w. almost all the destruction  
 Alma 14 5 The people w. forth and w. against  
 Hela 15 7 Know of yourselves, for ye have w. it  
 3 Nep 11 16 All gone forth and had w. for them  
 18 24 Prayed unto the Father, and ye all  
 have w.  
 Moro 6 2 W. unto the church that they truly re

## WITNESSES.

- 2 Nep 11 3 God sendeth more w., and he proveth  
 18 2 I took unto me faithful w. to record  
 27 12 Save it be that three w. shall behold  
 14 As many w. as seemeth him good  
 22 And obtained the w. which I have pro  
 31 18 The Holy Ghost, which w. of the Fath  
 Jac 4 6 Having all these w. we obtain a hope  
 13 We are not w. alone in these things  
 Mos 2 14 Ye yourselves are w. this day  
 7 21 Ye all are w. this day, that Zeniff  
 18 9 To stand as w. of God at all times  
 24 14 That ye may stand as w. for me herea  
 26 9 For there were many w. against them  
 Alma 30 45 Yet will ye deny against all these w.?  
 34 30 After ye have received so many w.  
 33 As ye have had so many w., therefore  
 47 33 That he should bring w. with him  
 Eth 5 4 In the mouth of three w. shall these th  
 Moro 6 7 And three w. of the church did conde

## WITNESSETH.

- 2 Nep 31 7 W. unto the Father that he would be

## WITNESSING.

- 2 Nep 31 13 W. unto the Father, that ye are willi

## WIVES.

## OUR WIVES—

- 1 Nep 16 27 And the sons of Ishmael and our w.  
 18 6 Into the ship, with our w. and our chil  
 Alma 2 25 And our w., and our children be slain  
 41 5 Sacred support, which we owe to our w.  
 46 12 In memory of our God, .our peace, our  
 wives  
 58 12 To maintain our lands, .and our w.

## THEIR WIVES—

- 1 Nep 18 9 Also their w., began to make themself  
 2 Nep 23 16 Shall be spoiled, and their w. ravished  
 Jac 3 7 Behold, their husbands love their w.  
 7 And their husbands and their w. love  
 Mos 9 2 To relate that tale to their w. and  
 11 4 His priests, and their w., and their con  
 19 11 That all the men should leave their w.  
 12 The rest left their w. and their childr  
 13 Who tarried with their w. and their ch  
 19 And if their w. and their children were  
 22 All that had happened to their w.  
 24 Rejoicing because of their w. and their  
 20 3 Durst not return to their w. and their  
 11 Fought for their lives, and for their w.  
 23 28 They would spare them, and their w.  
 33 He also sent forth their w. who were  
 34 Did not destroy them, because of their  
 wives

- Alma 2 25 They are fleeing before them with  
 their w.  
 3 1 All returned to their lands, .and their w  
 14 8 They brought their w. and children to  
 15 2 All that had happened unto their w.  
 35 14 To defend themselves, and their w.,  
 43 9 The design of the N. was to support  
 their w.

- 45 Their w. and their children, and their  
 48 10 Support their liberty, their lands, their  
 wives  
 24 Their w. and their children should be  
 50 28 Provisions for them, and also for their  
 wives

- 63 4 Amount of 5400 men, with their w.  
 Mor 2 23 Stand boldly before the L. and fight for  
 their w.  
 6 7 My people, with their w. and their chil  
 Eth 15 2 Mighty men, and also their w. and th  
 15 Their w. and their children; both men,

## WIVES—

- Jac 1 15 David of old, desiring many w. and co  
 2 7 Boldness of speech, .before your w.  
 24 David and Solomon truly had many w  
 35 Ye have broken the hearts of your ten  
 der w.  
 Mos 11 2 And he had many w. and concubines  
 4 Support himself, and his w., and his co  
 14 In riotous living with his w. and his co  
 23 38 Also brought with them the w. and the  
 3 Nep 18 21 Pray in your families, .that your w.  
 Mor 6 19 Ye husbands and w., ye fair ones, how  
 Eth 10 5 For he did have many w. and concubin

- Eth 14 2 His own life, and of his w. and childr

## WIZARDS.

- 2 Nep 18 19 And unto w. that peep and mutter

## WO.

- Wo unto him, etc.—see Wo unto him—be unto him.  
 Yea wo—see Yea wo.

## WO BE UNTO—

- 1 Nep 14 6 Therefore, w., be unto the Gentiles  
 2 Nep 28 15 W. be unto them, saith the Lord God  
 32 W. be unto the Gentiles, saith the Lord  
 Mos 4 23 W. be unto that man, for his substan  
 11 20 W. be unto this people, for I have seen  
 12 2 Yea, w. be unto this generation  
 26 W. be unto you for perverting the wa  
 Hela 7 25 Yea, w. be unto you  
 27 Yea, w. be unto you because of your w  
 13 14 W. be unto this great city  
 15 W. be unto the city of Gideon  
 16 Yea, and w. be unto all the cities  
 3 Nep 21 14 Yea, w. be unto the Gentiles  
 Eth 8 24 Or w. be unto it, because of the blood  
 Moro 7 37 W. be unto the children of men  
 10 25 And w. be unto the children of men

## WO UNTO THEM—

- 2 Nep 9 36 W. unto them who commit whoredoms  
 15 8 W. unto them that join house to house  
 11 W. unto them that rise up early in the  
 18 W. unto them that draw iniquity with  
 20 W. unto them that call evil good, and  
 20 1 W. unto them that decree unrighteous  
 25 14 For w. unto them that fight against Go  
 27 27 W. unto them that seek deep to hide  
 28 16 W. unto them that turn aside the just  
 Hela 15 2 And w. unto them that are with child  
 Moro 10 26 W. unto them who shall do these thing

## WO UNTO—

- 1 Nep 1 13 He read, saying, W., w. unto Jerusalem  
 2 Nep 9 30 W. unto the rich, that are rich as to th  
 31 W. unto the deaf, that will not hear  
 32 W. unto the blind, that will not see  
 33 W. unto the uncircumcised of heart  
 34 W. unto the liar, for he shall be thrust  
 35 W. unto the murderer, who deliberately  
 37 Yea, w. unto those that worship idols  
 38 W. unto all those who die in their sins  
 13 9 W. unto their souls! for they have reav  
 11 W. unto the wicked! for they shall per  
 15 21 W. unto the wise in their own eyes  
 22 W. unto the mighty to drink wine  
 28 28 In fine, w. unto all those who tremble  
 Jac 3 3 W., wo., unto you that are not pure in  
 Alma 5 31 W. unto such an one, for he is not pre  
 32 Even, w. unto all ye workers of iniquit  
 Hela 13 12 Yea, w. unto this great city of Zarah  
 12 W. unto this great city, for I perceive  
 15 3 W. unto this people, because of this ti  
 23 3 W. unto this people who are called the  
 3 Nep 9 2 Wo, wo, w. unto this people; w. unto  
 Mor 8 21 But w. unto such, for they are in the  
 Moro 8 21 W. unto such, for they are in danger  
 9 15 Behold, my heart cries, W. unto this

## WO—

- 2 Nep 1 13 Down to the eternal gulf of misery  
 and w.  
 16 5 Then said I, w. is unto me! for I am  
 Mos 2 23 There is a w. pronounced upon him  
 Alma 9 11 Been consigned to a state of endless, .  
 wo  
 26 26 And my redemption from everlasting w  
 28 11 They are consigned to a state of end  
 less w.  
 33 22 If so, w. shall come upon you; but if  
 Hela 5 12 Down to the gulf of misery and end  
 less w.  
 7 16 Down to everlasting misery and end  
 less w.  
 22 For this cause w. shall come unto you  
 3 Nep 16 8 But w., saith the Father, unto the un  
 Mor 2 19 And w. is me, because of their wicked

## WOLF.

- 2 Nep 21 6 The w. also shall dwell with the lamb  
 30 12 Then shall the w. dwell with the lamb  
 Alma 5 39 If a w. enter his flock, doth he not?  
 60 That ye suffer no ravenous w. to enter

**WOLVES.**

- Alma 5 59 The w. enter not and devour his flock?  
3 Nep 14 15 But inwardly they are ravening w.

**WOMAN.**

- 1 Nep 21 15 For can a w. forget her suckling child?  
Alma 19 10 I say unto thee, w., There has not be  
12 He stretched forth his hand unto the w.  
13 Shall come forth, and be born of a w.  
28 The w. servant who had caused the mu  
54 3 There was not a w. nor a child among  
3 Nep 22 6 The Lord hath called thee as a w. fors

**WOMB.**

- 1 Nep 20 8 Wast called a transgressor from the w.  
21 1 The Lord hath called me from the w.  
5 The Lord, that formed me from the w.  
15 Not have compassion on the son of her  
womb?  
2 Nep 23 18 They shall have no pity on the fruit of  
the w.

**WOMEN.****MEN, WOMEN AND CHILDREN—**

- 2 Nep. 9:21; Hela 1:27; 3 Nep. 17:25; Eth. 6:3; 14:  
22, 31; 15:15; Moro 9:7.

**OUR WOMEN—**

- 1 Nep 17 1 Our w. did bear children in the wilder  
2 Our w. did give plenty of suck  
20 Our w. have toiled, being big with chl  
Mos 22 8 Depart with our w. and our children  
Alma 58 31 Our w., and our children, are returning  
60 17 Murdering our people...yea, our w.  
Moro 9 19 The sufferings of our w. and our child

**THEIR WOMEN—**

- Mos 19 9 Into the wilderness with their w. and  
14 Were charmed with the beauty of their  
women  
22 2 Except it were to take their w. and chl  
24 22 All their men, and all their w.  
Alma 53 7 Also delivering their w. and their chl  
55 17 To their w., and all those of their chl  
Hela 6 13 Behold their w. did toil and spln chl  
11 33 More especially their w. and their chl  
3 Nep 12 12 The sons of their lives, and their w.  
3 13 They should gather together their w.  
Mor 4 15 Because the L. had sacrificed their w.  
21 Their w...were again sacrificed unto id

**WOMEN—**

- 2 Nep 13 12 And my people...w. rule over them  
14 1 Seven w. shall take hold of one man  
Jac 2 28 God, delighteth in the chastity of w.  
Mos 10 5 I did cause that the w. should spin  
9 I caused that the w. and children of  
21 17 Now there was a great number of w.  
27 25 Men and w., all nations, kindreds  
Alma 3 2 Many w. and children had been slain  
7 The sons of Ishmael, and Ishmaelitish  
women  
7 27 May the peace of God rest upon...your w  
10 11 He hath blessed me, and my w.  
14 10 When Amulek saw the palms of the w.  
19 16 Save it were one of the L. w., whose  
30 18 Leading away many w., and also men  
32 23 Yea, not only men, but w. also  
54 3 The L. had taken many w. and childr  
12 Even I will arm my w. and my childr  
58 39 They have carried with them many w.  
63 6 Did sail forth...and also many w.  
Hela 15 2 Your w. shall have great cause to mou  
3 Nep 12 28 Whosoever looketh on a w. to lust  
Mor 4 14 Did take many prisoners both w.  
Eth 14 17 And he did slay both w. and children  
Moro 9 8 The husbands and fathers of those w.  
28 They feed the w. upon the flesh of th  
16 Many old w. to faint by the way and

**WON.**

- Eth 9 10 And they w. the hearts of the people

**WONDER.**

- 2 Nep 25 17 To do a marvelous work and a w.  
27 4 Do iniquity, stay yourselves and w.  
26 Yea, a marvelous work and a w.  
Mos 13 8 Yea, and my words fill you with w.  
25 7 His people...were struck with w.  
Hela 14 7 Ye shall all be amazed, and w.

- 3 Nep 2 1 Less astonished at a sign or w. from  
Mor 9 26 For ye shall w. and perish  
27 O then despise not, and w. not

**WONDERED.**

- 3 Nep 15 2 W. what he would concerning the law

**WONDERETH.**

- Mos 7 28 Who w. that they are in bondage?

**WONDERFUL.**

- 2 Nep 19 6 His name shall be called, W. Counsell  
Alma 2 5 W. contentions one with another  
51 11 Amalekiah had...a w. great army  
3 Nep 14 22 And in thy name done many w. works?

**WONDERING.**

- 3 Nep 11 1 Marveling and w. one with another

**WONDERS.**

Signs...Wonders—see *Signs*...Wonders.

- 2 Nep 3 24 Exceeding faith, to work mighty w.  
Hela 16 13 Great signs given unto the people, and  
wonders

**WOOD.**

- 1 Nep 16 23 I, N., did make out of w. a bow  
2 Nep 5 15 And to work in all manner of w.  
17 2 As the trees of the w. are moved with  
the wind  
20 15 Should lift up itself as if it were no w.  
Jar 1 8 In fine workmanship of w., in buildings  
Mos 11 8 He ornamented them with fine work of  
wood  
9 A throne...all of which was of fine w.  
10 Of fine w., and of copper, and of brass  
Hela 3 11 Build many cities, both of w. and of ce  
3 Nep 8 21 Kindled with their fire and exceeding  
dry w.

**WOOL.**

- 2 Nep 8 8 And the worm shall eat them like w.

**WORD.**

Declare the word—see *Declare* the word.

Word of Christ, etc.—see *Word of Christ—God—the  
Lord*.

**ACCORDING TO THE WORD OR WORDS OF****THE ANGEL—**

- 1 Nep 12 19 According to the w. of the angel  
14 27 Was John, according to the w. of the  
angel  
19 8 He cometh according to the w. of the  
angel  
10 Yieldeth himself, according to the w. of  
the angel  
2 Nep 6 9 Crucify him, according to the w. of the  
angel

**ACCORDING TO THE WORD OR WORDS—**

- 1 Nep 13 41 They must come according to the w.  
17 54 According to the w. which he had spok  
18 4 The ship according to the w. of the Lo  
19 10 To be lifted up according to the w. of  
10 To be crucified, according to the w. of  
10 Buried in a sepulchre, according to the  
w. of Zenos  
2 Nep 3 25 According to the w. which I have spok  
25 3 According to the w. which he hath spo  
22 According to the w. which are written  
Jac 5 10 According to the w. of the Lord of the  
Jar 1 10 According to the w. of God  
Wdm 1 11 According to the w. of God which is wr  
Mos 3 22 Only according to the w. which I have  
4 3 According to the w. which King Benja  
26 54 According to the w. of the Lord  
3 27 According to the w. of the Spirit of pr  
Alma 10 11 According to the w. which he spake  
12 22 According to the w. of God  
17 17 According to the w. and power of God  
19 12 He arose, according to the w. of Amm  
30 50 According to the w. of Alma  
40 15 According to the w. which have been  
42 5 Lived forever, according to the w. of  
Hela 8 20 Destroyed according to the w. of Jere  
9 15 Was dead according to the w. of N.  
37 For according to the w., he did deny  
37 According to the w. he did confess  
11 5 Done, according to the w. of Nephi  
9 According to the w. which had been de  
3 Nep 1 21 New star did appear, according to the w.

- 3 Nep 1 26 According to the w. of the prophecy  
 3 16 Do according to the w. of Lechaneus  
 5 2 According to the w. of the prophets  
 23 3 According to the w. which he spake  
 26 8 According to the w. which Jesus  
 28 23 Blessed, according to the w. of Jesus  
 33 According to the w. of Christ, know  
 29 7 Was no mercy, according to the w. of  
 Mor 2 17 I had gone according to the w. of Anna  
 17 4 record according to the w. of Anna  
 4 12 House of Israel, according to the w. of  
 8 16 According to the w. of God  
 Eth 1 33 According to the w. of the Lord the pe  
 Moro 7 30 Minister according to the w. of his com  
 38 Saved, according to the w. of Christ  
 10 26 I speak it according to the w. of Christ

## ACCORDING TO HIS WORD—

- 1 Nep 17 31 According to his w., he did destroy the  
 31 According to his w., he did lead them  
 31 According to his w. he did do all things  
 2 Nep 4 14 Speak unto them, according to his w.  
 18 20 If they speak not according to his w.  
 31 13 Into the water, according to his w.  
 Jac 5 5 And nourished it according to his w.  
 Alma 7 8 Do all things which are according to  
 his w.  
 12 36 According to his w. in the last provoca  
 36 According to his w., unto the last death  
 37 Which is prepared according to his w.  
 36 30 Now this is according to his w.  
 62 51 The Lord did bless them, according to  
 his w.  
 Hela 12 15 According to his w., the earth goeth  
 3 Nep 5 22 Prospered them according to his w.  
 29 1 Unto the Gentiles, according to his w.  
 4 Nep 1 31 Sought to kill Jesus, according to his w.

## POWER OF HIS WORD—

- Jac 4 9 By the power of his w., man came upo  
 9 Earth was created by the power of his  
 word  
 Alma 5 5 Out of bondage by the power of his w.  
 26 13 And this because of the power of his w.  
 Mor 8 24 By the power of his w. did they cause  
 24 Serpents because of the power of his w  
 9 17 By the power of his w., man was creat  
 17 By the power of his w., hath miracles

## HIS WORD—

- 1 Nep 17 26 Ye know that by his w., the waters of  
 29 Moses, by his w. according to the powe  
 31 Not anything done, save it were by his  
 word  
 46 By the power of his almighty w., he ca  
 46 By his w., he can cause the rough pla  
 18 11 Unto the fulfilling of his w., which he  
 20 14 He will fulfil his w., which he hath dee  
 2 Nep 9 16 It is his eternal w., which cannot pass  
 19 8 The Lord sent his w. unto Jacob  
 27 13 Will of God, to bear testimony of his w  
 14 Seemeth him good, will he establish his  
 word  
 Mos 17 11 About to release him, for he feared his  
 word  
 18 3 As many as would hear his w. he did  
 7 That believed on his w., to hear him  
 Alma 1 7 To preach to those who believed on his  
 word  
 7 20 Known unto you by the testimony of  
 his w.  
 9 17 They will be brought to believe in his w  
 11 24 It is impossible for him to deny his w.  
 37 For I cannot deny his w.  
 12 9 Only according to the portion of his w.  
 13 24 To receive his w. at the time of his co  
 21 23 And they gave heed unto his w.  
 24 15 Since he imparted his w. unto us  
 25 17 Verified his w. unto them in every par  
 29 8 Own nation and tongue, to teach his w.  
 32 22 That ye should believe, yea, even on  
 his w.  
 23 And now, he imparteth his w. by angel  
 60 16 Done according to the fulfilling of his w  
 Hela 16 1 As many as believed on his w., went fo  
 3 Nep 5 13 I have been called of him to declare his  
 word  
 Mor 9 17 Miracle, that by his w. the heaven and  
 Eth 5 4 Also his w., of which the Father, and

- Eth 12 20 Because of his w., which he had spoken  
 Moro 10 28 His w. shall hiss forth from generation

## MY WORD—

- 1 Nep 16 24 Had humbled themselves because of my  
 word  
 2 Nep 3 11 Will I give power to bring forth my w.  
 11 Not to the bringing forth my w. only  
 11 But to the convincing them of my w.  
 11 3 God hath said, I will establish my w.  
 29 7 I bring forth my w. unto the children  
 8 Because that ye shall receive more of  
 my w.  
 14 My w. also shall be gathered in one  
 14 Show unto them that fight against my w  
 Jac 3 11 O my brethren, hearken unto my w.  
 Alma 7 26 Heed which ye have given unto my w.  
 17 11 Go forth among the L., and establish  
 my w.  
 Hela 13 8 I will take away my w. from them  
 3 Nep 15 18 They understood not my w.; therefore I  
 Eth 4 9 At my w., the earth shall shake

## OF THE WORD—

- Alma 4 20 Confined himself, to the testimony of  
 the w.  
 5 7 Illuminated by the light of the ever-  
 lasting w.  
 6 8 To the revelation of the truth of the w.  
 12 10 Same receiveth the lesser portion of the  
 word  
 10 Is given the greater portion of the w.  
 11 Is given the lesser portion of the w.  
 31 5 As the preaching of the w. had a great  
 32 14 Truly humble themselves because of the  
 word?  
 35 3 They were angry because of the w.  
 15 Offended because of the strictness of  
 the w.  
 41 12 Is the meaning of the w. restoration, to  
 13 But the meaning the w. restoration, is

## PREACH THE WORD—

- Mos 28 6 Sons go up among the L. to preach the  
 word  
 9 Go up to preach the w. among the L.  
 Alma 16 15 To preach the w. throughout all the lan  
 21 12 And they did preach the w. unto many  
 22 26 That they should preach the w. unto th  
 23 3 Preach the w. according to their desir  
 29 13 To preach the w. unto this people  
 31 11 Into the land to preach the w. unto th  
 32 1 Even they did preach the w. in their st  
 42 31 Ye are called of God to preach the w.

## WORD—

- 1 Nep 12 18 The w. of the justice of the eternal God  
 14 1 Shall manifest himself unto them in w.  
 2 Nep 3 24 Shall do much good, both in w. and in  
 7 4 How to speak a w. in season unto thee  
 12 1 The w. that Isaiah, the son of Amos, sa  
 15 24 Despised the w. of the Holy One of Isr  
 18 10 Speak the w. and it shall not stand  
 20 And if they speak not according to this  
 word  
 25 19 And also the w. of the angel of God  
 27 32 That make a man an offender for a w.  
 29 9 Because I have spoken one w., ye need  
 32 7 In plainness, even as plain as w. can be  
 Jac 2 8 The w., which healeth the wounded soul  
 11 Thus came the w. unto me, saying, Jac  
 12 This is the w. which I declare unto you  
 16 9 That ye would listen unto the w. of  
 4 1 Ministered much unto my people in w.  
 7 5 The Lord speaking unto me in very w.  
 Jar 1 12 They did prick their hearts with the w.  
 Mos 25 21 Every priest preaching the w. accordin  
 29 4 Even a written w. sent be among the  
 Alma 5 13 He preached the w. unto your fathers  
 7 11 That the w. might be fulfilled which sa  
 8 29 And the w. came to Alma, saying, Go  
 12 13 Have hardened our hearts against the w  
 23 And the w. would have been void  
 16 16 To prepare their hearts to receive the w  
 17 They might not be hardened against  
 the w.  
 17 But that they might receive the w. with  
 19 9 I have no witness save thy w.  
 9 And the w. of our servants  
 21 11 Found Muloki preaching the w. unto th  
 11 They contended with many about the w.



- Alma 30 40 Ye have none, save it be your w. only  
 51 7 The Zoramites, to preach unto them the word  
 32 6 They were in a preparation to hear the word  
 16 Without being brought to know the w.  
 28 Now we will compare the w. unto a seed  
 34 This is a good seed, or that the w. is good  
 34 Ye know that the w. hath swelled your  
 40 Thus, if ye will not nourish the w.  
 41 But if ye will nourish the w.  
 42 Your patience with the w. in nourishing  
 33 1 The seed, or the w. of which he had sp  
 23 That ye shall plant this w. in your heart  
 34 1 As even to plant the w. in your hearts  
 5 is whether the w. be in the Son of God  
 6 That the w. is in Christ unto salvation  
 35 2 Had preached the w. unto the Zoramit  
 36 26 The w. which he has imparted unto me  
 38 4 That thou wast stoned for the w. sake  
 9 He is the w. of truth and righteousness  
 10 Now, as ye have begun to teach the w.  
 15 Go., and teach the w. unto this people  
 39 16 To hear the w. at the time of his comi  
 41 15 The w. restoration more fully condemn  
 43 2 They preached the w. and the truth, ac  
 57 21 Perform every w. of command with exa  
 Hela 10 4 With unweariness declared the w.  
 5 I will make thee mighty in w. and in de  
 5 Be done unto thee according to thy w.  
 15 When N. had declared unto them the w.  
 16 21 For we depend upon them to teach us  
 the w.  
 3 Nep 1 16 Those who believed in the w. of the pr  
 25 The w. came unto them that it must be  
 3 Do await with great anxiety, for the w  
 27 18 This is the w. which he hath given un  
 Eth 11 13 And would not hearken unto their w.  
 12 29 Which w. he had obtained by faith  
 23 Thou hast made us mighty in w. by fa  
 Moro 7 25 By every w. which proceedeth forth unt  
 30 Minister according to the w. of his com  
 10 9 That he may teach the w. of wisdom  
 10 That he may teach the w. of knowledge

## WORDS.

According to the words of the prophet, etc.—see According to the words of the prophet—prophets.  
 Heard, etc., these words—see *Heard* these—remember the words.  
 When Jesus had spoken these words—see When Jesus had spoken these words.  
 Words of Christ, etc.—see Words of Christ—God—the Lord—the prophets.

## ACCORDING TO MY WORDS—

- Jac 5 12 Tree, and nourish it, according to my w  
 Alma 29 17 That it may be done according to my w  
 30 49 Be struck dumb, according to my w.  
 42 31 God grant unto you even according to my w  
 55 3 I will give unto him according to my w  
 Hela 11 13 That it may be done according to my w.

## ALL THE WORDS—

- 1 Nep 2 16 I did believe all the w. which had been  
 8 29 I, N., do not speak all the w. of my fa  
 36 After my father had spoken all the w.  
 10 17 Having heard all the w. of my father  
 11 5 That I believe all the w. of my father  
 2 Nep 5 4 All the w. which they murmured again  
 Jac 6 8 Will ye reject all the w. which have be  
 Mos 5 2 We believe all the w. which thou hast  
 8 3 Might understand all the w. which he  
 17 4 Did write all the w. which Abinadi had  
 8 Unless thou wilt recall all the w.  
 Alma 15 7 I believe all the w. that thou hast taut  
 27 13 All the w. which the Lord had said un  
 45 5 I believe all the w. which thou hast sa  
 Hela 8 13 But ye also deny all the w. which hath  
 11 8 Lest all the w. which thou hast spoken  
 Mor 1 19 Fulfilling of all the w. of Abinadi  
 Eth 11 22 They did reject all the w. of the proph  
 13 2 They rejected all the w. of Ether

## ARE THE WORDS—

- 1 Nep 8 34 These are the w. of my father: For as  
 2 Nep 6 4 They are the w. which my brother has  
 6 These are the w.: Thus saith the Lord  
 11 8 These are the w., and ye may liken th  
 27 9 Which are the w. of those who have sin

- 2 Nep 33 10 For they are the w. of Christ  
 Mos 1 10 These are the w. which he spake unto  
 2 9 And there are the w. which he spake  
 5 6 These are the w. which king Benjamin  
 Alma 3 14 These are the w. which he said to N.  
 5 2 These are the w. which he spake to the  
 10 1 These are the w. which Amulek preach  
 24 7 These are the w. which he said unto  
 26 1 These are the w. of Ammon to his bre  
 45 10 These are the w.: Behold, I perceive th  
 54 4 These are the w. which he wrote unto  
 15 These are the w. which he wrote, say  
 56 2 These are the w. which he wrote, say  
 57 30 These are the w. which Gid said unto  
 60 1 And these are the w. which he wrote  
 61 1 And these are the w. which he received  
 Hela 5 5 And these are the w. which he spake  
 3 Nep 11 24 These are the w. which ye shall say  
 23 1 For great are the w. of Isaiah  
 24 1 These are the w. which he did tell un  
 Mor 7 1 And these are the w. which I speak

## ALL HIS WORDS—

- 1 Nep 9 6 Power unto the fulfilling of all his w.  
 2 Nep 9 17 For he executeth all his w.  
 11 3 And he proveth all his w.  
 Jac 7 8 That I did confound him in all his w.  
 Alma 8 13 And withstood all his w., and reviled  
 18 40 That the king believed all his w.  
 37 16 God is powerful to the fulfilling of all his w.  
 50 19 To the fulfilling of all his w. unto the  
 Hela 7 3 And they did reject all his w.  
 3 Nep 27 18 He lieth not, but fulfilleth all his w.

## HEAR MY WORDS—

- 2 Nep 10 14 A light unto them forever, that hear my w.  
 Mos 2 9 You that can hear my w. which I shall  
 Alma 36 3 I beseech of thee that thou wilt hear my w.  
 Hela 13 39 People of the land, that ye would hear my w.  
 14 11 Ye shall hear my w., for, for this inte  
 Mor 9 30 For I know that ye shall hear my w.

## HEAR THE WORDS—

- 2 Nep 1 14 And hear the w. of a trembling parent  
 Mos 1 18 Temple, to hear the w. of his father  
 2 1 Temple to hear the w. which king Ben  
 6 Tents and hear the w. which king Ben  
 7 Might hear the w. which he should spe  
 3 3 Awake, and hear the w. which I shall  
 7 17 To hear the w. which he should speak  
 18 7 Place of Mormon, to hear the w. of Al  
 Alma 21 10 They would not hear the w. which he

## HEARKEEN UNTO MY WORDS—

- 1 Nep 2 18 Lemuel would not hearken unto my w.  
 4 32 That if he would hearken unto my w.  
 2 Nep 1 12 I would that ye would hearken unto my words  
 5 6 Wherefore they did hearken unto my w  
 25 Remember me, and hearken unto my w.  
 Alma 13 27 That ye would hearken unto the w.  
 18 22 Wilt thou hearken unto my w., if I tell  
 Hela 7 23 Repeat of their sins, and hearken unto my w.  
 11 4 O Lord, thou didst hearken unto my w.  
 14 Even at this time, hearken unto my w.  
 13 21 And hearken unto my w.; yea, hearken  
 3 Nep 21 22 If they will repent, and hearken unto my w.  
 23 5 Whosoever will hearken unto my w.

## HEARKEEN UNTO THE WORDS—

- 2 Nep 3 23 They shall hearken unto the w. of the  
 25 Wherefore, hearken unto the w. of thy  
 26 8 That hearken unto the w. of the proph  
 Mos 20 21 Would not hearken unto the w. of the  
 Alma 8 9 They would not hearken unto the w. of  
 35 3 They would not hearken unto the w.  
 Hela 7 7 Quick to hearken unto the w. of the Lo  
 10 13 And did not hearken unto the w. of the Lo  
 12 4 Quick to hearken unto the w. of the Lo  
 13 21 Yea, hearken unto the w. which the Lo  
 3 Nep 28 34 That will not hearken unto the w. of Je  
 Mor 9 27 But hearken unto the w. of the Lord

## HEARKEENED UNTO THE WORDS—

- 1 Nep 3 28 For he hearkened unto the w. of L.  
 17 23 Had not hearkened unto the w. of the  
 Mos 22 9 The king hearkened unto the w. of Gid

Hela 13 21 Have not hearkened unto the w. of him  
HIS WORDS—

1 Nep 8 37 That they would hearken to his w.  
17 22 Because we would hearken unto his w.  
45 That ye could not feel his w.

2 Nep 2 28 And be faithful unto his w.  
5 3 May not be afflicted more because of  
his w.

11 2 For my soul delighteth in his w.  
2 For I will liken his w. unto my people

25 18 He shall bring his w. unto them  
28 8 Take the advantage of one because of  
his w.

33 11 Christ will show. that they are his w.  
Mos 8 8 And they could not all hear his w.

8 That they might also receive his w.  
7 25 They would not hearken unto his w.

13 6 And he continued his w., saying  
17 20 Sealed the truth of his w. by his death

18 3 And many did believe his w.  
6 Believed him, went thither to hear his  
words

29 37 They were convinced of the truth of  
his w.

Alma 1 5 That many did believe on his w.  
9 34 A part of his w. are written in this bo

10 16 Thereby they might make him cross his  
words

14 1 Many of them did believe on his w.  
2 Because of the plainness of his w. unto

6 Caused among the people by his lying w.  
17 31 He flattered them by his w., saying

19 31 As many as heard his w., believed  
22 Among them who would not hear his w.

21 11 He saw that they would not hear his w.  
22 12 Saw that the king would believe his w.

30 29 They would not make any reply to his  
words

53 And I have taught his [the devil's] w.  
33 17 The people would not understand his w.

50 19 We can behold that his w. are verified  
35 (Being inspired by his flattering w.)

Hela 5 14 And they did remember his w.  
6 36 And willingness to believe in his w.

9 11 At the garden of N., and heard his w.  
10 15 And would not hearken unto his w.

18 They would not hearken unto his w.  
16 3 Were many more who did believe on his  
words

3 Nep 7 18 Not possible that they could disbelieve  
his w.

Eth 8 2 Flatter many people, because of his  
cunning w.

## MANY WORDS—

1 Nep 15 20 I did speak many w. unto my brethren  
16 29 And did speak many w. unto them

Mos 27 8 And he was a man of many w.  
Alma 14 18 They questioned them about many w.

19 30 Speaking many w. which were not und  
Hela 2 4 Who was exceeding expert in many w.

3 Nep 19 24 And they did not multiply many w.  
MY WORDS—

1 Nep 2 17 It came to pass that he believed in my  
words

2 Nep 4 3 I would that ye should give ear unto  
my w.

8 16 I have put my w. in thy mouth  
9 40 O, my beloved brethren, give ear to my  
words

44 O my beloved brethren, remember my w.  
54 Declare unto you the remainder of my  
words

11 3 To prove unto them that my w. are tr  
25 4 And give ear unto my w.

29 2 My w. shall hiss forth unto the ends  
3 And because my w. shall hiss forth

9 I speak forth my w. according to mine  
16 Not supposes that it contains all my w.

33 14 Respect the w. of the Jews and also  
my w.

Jac 4 1 (And I cannot write but a little of my  
words

7 27 Many of my brethren may read my w.  
Mos 2 40 Little children, who can understand my  
words

4 4 Hear and understand the remainder of  
my w.

12 1 Have hardened their hearts against my  
words

Mos 13 8 And my w. fill you with wonder  
17 30 And I will not recall my w.

22 3 Harkened unto my w. many times  
4 If thou hast hitherto listened to my w.

4 So I desire that thou wouldst listen to  
my w.

Alma 17 29 That I may lead them to believe in my  
words

32 26 Perfect knowledge, even so it is with  
my w.

27 Even to an experiment upon my w.  
27 Ye can give place for a portion of my w

36 1 My son, give ear to my w.  
37 20 Ye be diligent in fulfilling all my w.

38 1 My son, give heed to my w., for I say  
39 2 Thou didst not give so much heed unto  
my w.

11 They would not believe in my w.  
Hela 8 13 Ye not only deny my w., but ye also

3 Nep 17 2 That ye cannot understand all my w.  
21 11 Whosoever will not believe in my w.

23 4 Therefore give heed to my w., write  
Mor 2 24 And my w. did arouse them somewhat

7 1 That God may give unto them my w.  
9 25 Unto him will I confirm all my w.

Eth 4 10 And he that believeth not my w.  
12 He that will not believe my w.

Moro 10 27 Did I not declare my w. unto you?  
OTHER WORDS—

1 Nep 1 10 In other w., I, N., wrote this record  
8 2 Or, in other w., I have seen a vision

10 4 In other w., a Savior of the world  
19 7 But I would speak in other w.

Mos 7 27 Or in other w., he said that man was  
Alma 13 7 In other w., being without beginning

32 16 Or rather, in other w., blessed is he th  
40 2 In other w., that this mortal does not

19 In other w., their resurrection cometh  
46 21 In other w., if they should transgress

48 15 In other w., if they were faithful in ke  
Hela 9 2 Then will we believe that the other w.

3 Nep 3 7 Or in other w., yield yourselves up unto  
6 20 Or in other w., the resurrection of Chr

## OUR WORDS—

1 Nep 4 32 That if he would hearken unto our w.  
Jac 4 1 Because of the difficulty of engraving  
our w.

Alma 12 14 For our w. will condemn us  
61 14 Whatsoever evil we cannot resist with  
our w.

Eth 1 34 That we may not understand our w.  
12 25 Thou hast also made our w. powerful

25 Stumble because of the placing of our w.  
25 Lest the Gentiles should mock at our w.

## THEIR WORDS—

2 Nep 3 20 According to the simplicity of their w.  
21 Their w. shall proceed forth out of m

21 The weakness of their w. will I make st  
11 31 I will send their w. forth unto my chi

Mos 12 19 And did confound them in all their w.  
15 11 All those who have hearkened unto  
their w.

22 All those that have believed in their w.  
26 6 Did deceive many with their flattering  
words

28 7 For many shall believe on their w.  
Alma 10 13 They might catch them in their w.

16 14 And as many as would hear their w.  
17 4 By the power of their w., many were

19 35 Were many that did believe in their w.  
20 30 They would not hearken unto their w.

30 28 If they did not do according to their w.  
35 9 People of Ammon did not fear their w.

37 9 Their w. brought them unto repentance  
45 24 And would not give heed to their w.

48 19 Whosoever would hearken unto their w.  
20 Did humble themselves because of their  
words

Hela 6 22 Yea, their secret signs, and their secret  
words

16 21 Keep us down to be servants to their w  
3 Nep 1 29 By their sayings and their flattering w.

19 21 Unto all them that shall believe in  
their w.

23 For all those who shall believe on their  
words

28 For them who shall believe on their w.  
28 Purified in me, through faith on their w

## HAD SPOKEN THESE WORDS—

- 1 Nep 4 4 When I had spoken these w., they were  
 7 16 When I, N., had spoken these w. unto  
 10 11 After my father has spoken these w.  
 11 6 When I had spoken these w., the Spirit  
 14 8 When the angel had spoken these w.  
 17 48 When I had spoken these w., they were  
 Jac 7 15 When I, Jacob, had spoken these w.  
 Mos 4 3 After they had spoken these w., the Sp  
 12 26 When Abinadi had spoken these w.  
 13 5 After Abinadi had spoken these w.  
 16 1 After Abinadi had spoken these w.  
 Alma 9 31 When I, Alma, had spoken these w.  
 10 12 Now when Amulek had spoken these w.  
 28 When Amulek had spoken these w., Zeezr  
 32 7 When Alma had spoken these w.,  
 33 1 Now after Alma had spoken these w.,  
 34 1 After Alma had spoken these w. unto  
 Hela 9 1 When N. had spoken these w., certaiu  
 10 12 When the Lord had spoken these w. un

## HAD SAID THESE WORDS—

- 1 Nep 7 18 When I had said these w., the bands  
 12 24 After he had said these w., he said un  
 Jac 7 20 When he had said these w., he could  
 Mos 17 29 When Abinadi had said these w., he fe  
 18 13 When he had said these w., the Spirit  
 14 14 After Alma had said these w., both Al  
 Alma 2 31 Now when Alma had said these w.  
 13 21 When Alma had said these w. unto th  
 15 11 When Alma had said these w., Zeezrom  
 18 36 When Ammon had said these w., he be  
 19 13 When he had said these w., his heart  
 20 19 When Ammon had said these w. unto  
 25 When Ammon had said these w., the ki  
 22 17 When Aaron had said these w., the ki  
 18 When the king had said these w., he  
 26 19 When Ammon had said these w., his  
 30 50 When Alma had said these w., Korihor  
 31 36 When Alma had said these w., that he  
 44 12 Now when Moroni had said these w.  
 45 17 When Alma had said these w., he bless  
 46 19 When Moroni had said these w., he we  
 28 When Moroni had said these w., he we  
 55 4 When Moroni had said these w., he can  
 Hela 5 27 When they had said these w., the ear  
 8 1 When N. had said these w., behold th  
 3 Nep 15 2 When Jesus had said these w., he perc  
 17 15 When he had said these w., he himself  
 21 When he had said these w., he wept  
 23 6 When Jesus had said these w., he said  
 28 1 When Jesus had said these w., he spa  
 Eth 3 6 When the brother of Jared had said  
 these w.  
 13 When he had said these w., behold  
 25 When the Lord had said these w., he

## THESE WORDS—

- 1 Nep 12 19 While the angel spake these w., I behe  
 1 Nep 2 30 I have spoken these few w. unto you  
 2 Nep 6 8 Speak somewhat concerning these w.  
 11 8 Whoso of my people shall see these w.  
 27 9 And he shall deliver these w. unto ano  
 15 Take these w. which are not sealed  
 32 4 Now, after I have spoken these w.  
 33 10 Ends of the earth, henceforth unto these w  
 10 If ye believe not in these w., believe in  
 10 Believe in Christ, ye will believe in  
 these w.  
 14 For these w. shall condemn you at the  
 Jac 1 17 I, Jacob, gave unto them these w. as I  
 3 14 And I make an end of speaking these w  
 4 3 Diligently to engraven these w. upon pl  
 6 8 Behold, will ye reject these w.?  
 Mos 8 19 Had made an end of speaking these w.  
 Alma 7 26 I have spoken these w. unto you  
 11 46 When Amulek had finished these w.  
 12 19 Alma had made an end of speaking  
 these w.  
 25 12 These w. were verified, for they were  
 35 1 After Amulek had made an end of these  
 words  
 44 10 Had made an end of speaking these w.  
 46 21 When Moroni had proclaimed these w.  
 61 2 I Pahoran, do send these w. unto Mo  
 Hela 5 6 Ye should declare unto the people these  
 words  
 3 Nep 18 8 When he had said these w., he comman  
 Moro 2 3 Christ spake these w. unto them at the  
 7 26 He spake these w. unto our fathers

## THY WORDS—

- 2 Nep 5 20 As they will not hearken unto thy w.  
 Alma 9 4 They said also, We will not believe thy  
 words  
 15 9 Yea, I believe according to thy w.  
 18 23 Said, Yea, I will believe all thy w.  
 22 11 And I will believe thy w.  
 30 23 But he brought down according to thy  
 words  
 43 Then will I be convinced at the truth  
 of thy w.  
 Hela 10 5 Be done unto thee according to thy w.  
 11 16 Thou canst bless them according to thy  
 words  
 3 Nep 23 10 Samuel did prophesy according to thy w

## WORDS WHICH I—

- 1 Nep 4 35 Zoram did take courage at the w.  
 which I spake  
 2 Nep 7 15 Remember the w. which I speak unto  
 6 5 The w. which I shall read, are they wh  
 9 51 Remember the w. which I have spoken  
 25 1 Concerning the w. which I have written  
 28 The w. which I have spoken, shall sta  
 27 20 Thou shalt read the w. which I shall gi  
 22 When thou hast read the w. which I ha  
 29 13 They shall write the w. which I speak  
 31 2 Save it be a few w. which I must spe  
 33 4 And the words which I have written in  
 5 Be angry at the w. which I have writt  
 Enos 1 3 The w. which I had often heard my  
 Mos 2 9 To trifle with the w. which I shall spe  
 3 3 Awake, and hear the w. which I shall  
 Alma 5 61 Do the w. which I have spoken unto  
 37 32 Remember the w. which I have spoken  
 44 11 I cannot retain the w. which I have sp  
 45 2 Relieve thou the w. which I spake?  
 9 Therefore write the w. which I shall  
 3 Nep 11 4 Declare the w. which I have spoken un  
 13 25 Remember the w. which I have spoken  
 Eth 3 11 Believest thou the w. which I shall sp

## WORDS—

- 1 Nep 3 20 The w. which have been spoken by the  
 28 L. and Lemuel did speak many hard w  
 10 2 An end of speaking the w. of his dream  
 13 1 The w. of the Lamb shall be made kao  
 17 We cannot understand the w. which  
 20 I did rehearse unto them the w. of Isai  
 19 24 Saying, Hear ye the w. of the prophet  
 24 Broken off; hear ye the w. of the prop  
 22 20 Unto the fulfilling of the w. of Moses  
 2 Nep 3 19 And the w. which he shall write  
 19 Shall be the w. which are expedient  
 5 19 The w. of the Lord had been fulfilled  
 6 1 The w. of Jacob, the brother of N., wh  
 3 I have taught you the w. of my father  
 4 I will read you the w. of Isaiah  
 9 40 For I have spoken the w. of your Mak  
 10 I know that the w. of truth are hard  
 11 2 I N., write more of the w. of Isaiah  
 3 By the w. of three, God hath said I wi  
 8 Now I write some of the w. of Isaiah  
 25 4 For because the w. of Isaiah are not  
 5 My soul delighteth in the w. of Isaiah  
 8 And confine the w. unto mine own ne  
 18 Which w. shall judge them at the last  
 26 1 The w. which he shall speak unto you  
 15 Yet the w. of the righteous shall be wr  
 27 6 Shall bring forth unto you the w. of a  
 6 And they shall be the w. of them which  
 9 He shall deliver the w. of the book  
 10 But the w. which are sealed he shall  
 11 The day cometh that the w. of the bo  
 13 That the w. of the faithful should spe  
 14 God will proceed to bring forth the w.  
 19 Deliver again the book and the w. ther  
 22 That I may preserve the w. which thou  
 24 Shall read the w. that shall be deliver  
 29 In that day shall the deaf hear the w.  
 29 2 The w. of your seed shall proceed forth  
 8 I speak the same w. unto one nation  
 13 The Jews shall have the w. of the N.  
 13 The N. shall have the w. of the Jews  
 13 The N. and the Jews shall have the w.  
 13 Tribes of Israel shall have the w. of  
 30 1 Because of the w. which have been spo  
 3 Shall believe the w. which are written  
 31 1 But a few of the w. of my brother J  
 15 The w. of my Beloved are true and fai

- 2 Nep 33 14 Respect the w. of the Jews, and also my w.  
 14 And the w. which shall proceed forth  
 Jac 1 11d The w. of his preaching unto his bret  
 11d A few w. concerning the history of the  
 2 1 The w. which Jacob, the brother of N.  
 2 But we can write a few w. upon plates  
 14 And they despised the w. of plainness  
 5 1 To have read the w. of the prophet Ze  
 2 Hear the w. of me, a prophet of the Lo  
 6 5 I beseech you in w. of soberness, that  
 7 23 Hearkened no more to the w. of this w  
 Jar 1 1 Now behold, I, Jarom, write a few w.  
 Omni 1 6 Suffer that the w. should not be writ  
 22 Spake a few w. concerning his fathers  
 Wdm 1 3 Plates, which contained, many of the  
 w. of N.  
 Mos 2 8 He caused that the w. which he spake  
 3 23 I have spoken the w. which the Lord  
 4 1 Benjamin had made an end of speaking  
 the w.  
 30 Your thoughts, and your w., and your  
 5 1 If they believed the w. which he had sp  
 6 Ye have spoken the w. that I desired  
 7 14 After Limhi had heard the w. of Amm  
 8 3 The last w. which king Benjamin had  
 11 7 Were deceived by the vain and flatter  
 ing w.  
 11 Speak lying and vain w. to his people  
 27 When king Noah had heard of the w.  
 29 Their hearts against the w. of Abinadi  
 12 20 What meaneth the w. which are writ  
 17 2 He believed the w. which Abinadi had  
 9 I will not recall the w. which I have  
 18 1 And began to teach the w. of Abinadi  
 20 21 Are not the w. of Abinadi fulfilled?  
 21 30 Faith on the w. which had been spoken  
 24 5 Nor did they teach them the w. of Abi  
 9 It was he that believed the w. of Abin  
 25 18 Because of their belief on the w. of Al  
 26 1 Not understand the w. of king Benjam  
 15 Faith in the w. alone of my servant Ab  
 16 Faith in the w. alone which thou hast  
 12 And understood not the w. which he say  
 27 These were the last w. which the ange  
 29 4 These were the w. that were written  
 Alma 1 7 Admonishing him with the w. of God  
 9 Gideon withstood him with the w. of  
 20 And afflict them with all manner of w.  
 3 18 That they were fulfilling the w. of God  
 5 Hd The w. which Alma, the High Priest  
 11 Did not my father Alma believe in the  
 words?  
 11 Did he not speak the w. of God?  
 47 The w. which have been spoken by ou  
 7 Hd The w. of Alma which he delivered t  
 1 I have spoken unto you by the w. of  
 8 30 To declare the w. of God unto them  
 9 Hd The w. of Alma, and also the w. of  
 3 They understood not the w. which they  
 24 The w. of Amulek are not all written  
 10 16 Or contradict the w. which he should  
 25 That ye will not understand the w. wh  
 11 46 And thus ended the w. of Amulek  
 12 1 Alma, seeing that the w. of Amulek  
 1 To establish the w. of Amulek, and to  
 2 The w. that Alma spake unto Zezrom  
 13 26 That the w. of our fathers may be ful  
 51 Alma spake many more w. unto the pe  
 14 6 Zezrom was astonished at the w.  
 7 Believed in the w. which had been sp  
 19 Why do ye not answer the w. of this  
 24 Destroy this people according to your w  
 25 Saying the same w., even unto the last  
 15 1 Because they believed in the w. of Al  
 19 21 To teach them the w. which he had ha  
 20 27 The king was greatly astonished at the  
 words  
 27 Also at the w. which had been spoken  
 21 12 Few believed on the w. which they tan  
 22 3 Greatness of the w. of thy brother Am  
 25 6 In remembrance of the w. which Aaron  
 9 Thus the w. of Abinadi were brought to  
 30 21 He did rise up in great swelling w.  
 47 By thy lying and by thy flattering w.  
 57 Who had believed in the w. of Korihor  
 32 23 Little children do have w. given unto  
 34 7 My brother has called upon the w. of Ze  
 7 And also upon the w. of Zenock  
 35 3 Consulted together concerning the w.

- Alma 35 4 Consulted with them concerning the w.  
 6 Those who were in favor of the w. wh  
 36 11 For when I heard the w., if thou wilt  
 45 23 They would not give heed to the w. of  
 46 1 As would not hearken to the w. of He  
 7 Believed in the flattering w. of Amalek  
 10 Device, and a man of many flattering w  
 32 They would hearken to the w. of Mor  
 50 16 Reversed unto me the w. of their moth  
 56 4 3 Would not hearken to the w. of those  
 Hela 21 They began to remember, the w. of Mo  
 5 5 They remembered the w. which their fa  
 9 Remember, my sons, the w. which king  
 10 Remember also the w. which Amulek  
 13 These were the w. which Helaman tan  
 33 And did speak unto them marvelous w.  
 45 And they could speak forth marvelous w  
 8 13 And also the w. which were spoken by  
 13 The w. which he hath spoken concern  
 9 4 For they had not believed the w. which  
 15 Behold he was dead according to the w.  
 18 In the w. which they had spoken agai  
 37 The w. which he had said, were true  
 39 Some of the N. who believed on the w.  
 12 Endless misery, fulfilling the w. which  
 28 Because he speaketh flattering w. unto  
 14 10 I am a L., and have spoken unto you  
 the w.  
 16 1 Many who heard the w. of Sammel, the  
 2 Who did not believe in the w. of Samu  
 5 As many as believed on the w. of Sam  
 6 Did not believe in the w. of Sammel  
 3 Nep 1 5 The time was past for the words to be  
 6 And the w. of Sammel were not fulfilled  
 15 The w. which came unto N. were fulfill  
 3 1 These were the w. which were written  
 16 Marvelous were the w. of Lachoneus  
 23 They did fear the w. which had been  
 5 1 Who did doubt in the least the w. of al  
 11 23 Repenteth of his sins through your w.  
 12 1 Give heed unto the w. of these twelve  
 2 Blessed are they who shall believe in  
 your w.  
 2 Blessed are they who shall believe in  
 your w.  
 16 17 When the w. of the prophet Isalah sha  
 18 37 The multitude heard not the w. which  
 19 8 Those same w. which Jesus had spoken  
 8 Nothing varying from the w. which Jos  
 32 And long as cannot speak the w. which  
 32 Neither can be written by man the w.  
 33 Understand in their hearts the w. whic  
 34 Marvelous were the w. which he praye  
 20 11 When the w. of Isalah should be fulfil  
 24 1 Should write the w. which the Father  
 13 Your w. have been stout against me  
 27 18 For this cause he fulfilleth the w. whic  
 28 34 For whose receipt not the w. of Jesu  
 34 And the w. of those whom he hath sent  
 29 3 Need not imagine in your hearts that  
 the w.  
 30 1 Hear the w. of Jesus Christ, the Son  
 Eth 5 1 I, Moroni, have written the w. which  
 15 34 The last w. which are written by Eth  
 Moro 7 1 I, Moroni, write a few of the w. of my  
 8 29 As well as the w. of our Savior himself  
 10 2 After I have spoken a few w. by way

## WORD.

- Mos 7 13 Suffered that I should have w. these

## WORK.

Breast *work*—see *Breast work*.

Work of destruction, etc.—see *Work of destruction*—*the Father*—*the Lord*.

## DID WORK.

- 1 Nep 16 28 They did w. according to the faith  
 18 1 Go forth with me; and we did w. timbe  
 21 And it did w. whither I desired it  
 Alma 37 40 It did w. for them according to their fa  
 Hela 6 11 Workmen who did w. all kinds of w  
 Eth 10 23 And they did w. in all manner of w.  
 23 And they did w. all manner of w.  
 24 And they did w. all manner of cloth  
 26 Tools with which they did w. their bea  
 27 They did w. all manner of w. of exceed

## GREAT WORK—

- 1 Nep 17 19 Thou canst not accomplish so great a w  
 26 Commanded of the Lord to do that  
 great w.

Alma 26 3 Hands of God to bring about this great work  
27 4 Ammon and his brethren saw this great work

## HIS WORK—

2 Nep 15 19 Hasten his w., that we may see it  
20 12 When the Lord hath performed his whole w.

28 5 And the Redeemer hath done his w.  
6 Not a God of miracles; he hath done his work

30 8 God shall commence his w., among all  
Alma 8 6 When he had finished his w., at Melek  
32 20 Be unto every man according to his w.  
3 Nep 22 16 Bringeth forth an instrument for his w.

## MARVELOUS WORK—

1 Nep 14 7 I will w. a great and marvelous w.  
22 8 To do a marvelous w. among the Gentil  
2 Nep 25 17 He will proceed to do a marvelous w.  
27 26 I will proceed to do a marvelous w.  
26 Yea, a marvelous w. and a wonder

29 1 I shall proceed to do a marvelous w.  
Alma 26 13 Of doing this great and marvelous w.  
3 Nep 21 9 Shall be a great and marvelous w.  
28 32 Be a great and marvelous w. wrought

## WORK—

1 Nep 6 1 Wherefore I do not write it in this w.  
14 4 Upon all those who will w. wickedness  
7 A w. which shall be everlasting either  
18 1 Manner I should w. the timbers of the  
2 Now I, N., did not work the timbers of  
12 The compass, did cease to w.

21 4 And my w. with my God  
2 Nep 3 7 He shall do a w. for the fruit of thy lo  
8 And he shall do none other w.  
8 Save the w. which I shall command him  
8 For he shall do my w.

13 That day when my w. shall commence  
24 To w. mighty wonders, and do that thi  
5 15 And to w. in all manner of wood  
12 8 They worship the w. of their own hands  
27 20 And I am able to do mine own w.

21 That I am able to do mine own w.  
23 I w. not among the children of men, sa  
27 Shall the w. say to him that made it?  
34 He seeth his children, the w. of my ha

29 9 For my w. is not yet finished  
30 17 There is no w. of darkness, save it sha  
31 3 After this manner doth the Lord God w. w.  
Mos 8 18 Through faith, might w. mighty miracle

10 5 Toil, and w., and w. all manner of fine  
11 8 Ornamented with fine w. of wood  
10 Workmen shall w. all manner of fine w.  
13 17 Six days shalt thou labor, and do all thy w.

18 Thou shalt not do any w., thou, nor thy  
18 12 He may do this w. with bullness of he  
28 4 Thus did the Spirit of the L. work upon  
29 20 Thus doth the Lord w. with his power

Alma 13 10 Choosing to repent and w. righteousness  
14 13 Our w. is not finished; therefore they  
16 15 Many more who had been chosen for the w.

17 13 Great was the w. which they had unde  
16 The sons of Mosiah had undertaken the work

26 8 For he doth w. righteousness for ever  
26 6 Should I desire more than to perform the w.

32 27 Let this desire w. in you, even until ye  
34 37 Ye should do out your salvation with fe  
37 7 The Lord God doth w. by means to bri  
22 Saw that his people began to w. in dar  
22 Yea, w. secret murders and abominatio

39 There cannot any man w. after the ma  
42 13 Except it should destroy the w. of just  
43 37 The w. of justice could not be destroy  
43 37 The w. of death commenced on both si  
38 The N. did carry on the w. of death an

44 20 Moroni caused that the w. of death sho  
60 7 Your enemies are spreading the w. of  
Hela 2 4 To carry on the secret w. of murder  
5 14 Cannot be contained in this w.  
4 5 And they did commence the w. of dea

6 29 To still carry on the w. of darkness  
16 21 W. some great mystery, which we can  
3 Nep 14 23 Depart from me, ye that w. iniquity  
21 9 For my sake shall the Father w. a w.  
27 The w. shall commence among all the

3 Nep 21 28 Then shall the w. commence, with the  
24 15 They that w. wickedness are set up  
27 33 Night cometh, wherein no man can w.

4 Nep 1 5 All manner of miracles did they w.  
Mor 1 5 In nothing did they w. miracles save it

3 13 The w. of miracles and of healing did  
3 17 House of Israel, when the w. shall com  
9 27 W. out your own salvation with fear

Eth 2 16 The Lord said, Go to w., and build  
16 The brother of Jared did go to w.  
18 0 Lord, I have performed the w. which  
5 2 Those who shall assist to bring forth this w.

4 The testimony of three, and this w., in  
8 23 The w., yea, even the w. of destruction  
10 7 Wherefore he did obtain all his fine w.

Moro 2 23 They did w. all manner of fine w.  
7 17 For after this manner doth the devil w.  
31 To do the w. of the covenants of the Fa

8 2 Called you to his ministry, and to his holy w.  
10 12 That he may w. mighty miracles  
25 He shall w. by the power and gifts of

## WORKED.

Alma 37 41 Because those miracles were w. by sm

## WORKERS.

Alma 5 32 Even w. unto all ye w. of iniquity  
37 Oh! ye w. of iniquity; ye that are  
37 28 Shall come upon all those w. of darkn  
30 Did come upon these w. of darkness  
31 Cursed be the land, unto those w.

## WORKEST.

Eth 12 29 Thou w. unto the children of men acco  
30 Wherefore thou w. after men have fai

## WORKETH.

d Nep 16 38 He w. many things by his cunning arts  
2 Nep 26 23 That the Lord God w. not in darkness  
Wdm 1 7 He w. in me to do according to his will  
Alma 24 27 We see that the Lord w. in many ways

3 Nep 28 6 Say that the Lord no longer w., by rev  
Eth 8 19 The Lord w. not in secret combinations  
Moro 10 7 He w. by power, according to the faith  
8 It is the same God who w. all in all

## WORKING.

2 Nep 26 13 W. mighty miracles, signs, and wonde  
Mos 3 5 W. mighty miracles, such as healing  
15 6 After w. many mighty miracles among  
Alma 23 6 The power of God w. miracles in them  
30 42 He doth carry you about, w. devices

Hela 3 7 Exceeding expert in the w. of cement  
16 4 W. miracles among the people

## WORKINGS.

## WORKINGS OF THE SPIRIT—

1 Nep 19 20 I have w. in the Spirit, which doth  
2 Nep 1 6 According to the w. of the Spirit which  
Jac 4 15 For I perceive by the w. of the Spirit  
Wdm 1 7 According to the w. of the Spirit of  
Moro 6 9 After the manner of the w. of the Spirit

## WORKMANSHIP.

1 Nep 4 9 The w. thereof was exceeding fine  
16 10 A round ball of curious w.  
18 1 We did work timbers of curious w.

4 The w. thereof was exceeding fine  
2 Nep 5 16 The w. thereof was exceeding fine  
Jac 4 9 Or the w. of his hands upon the face?  
Jar 1 8 In fine w. of wood, in buildings

Alma 37 39 After the manner of so curious a w.  
Eth 10 7 All manner of fine w. he did cause  
27 Work of exceeding curious w.

## WORKMEN.

Mos 11 10 Caused that his w. should work all  
Hela 6 11 And there were also curious w.

## WORKS.

Works of darkness, etc.—see Works of darkness—the Lord.

## GOOD WORKS—

Mos 5 15 Always abounding in good w.  
Alma 5 41 If a man bringeth forth good w., he  
42 Righteousness, being dead unto all good works

7 24 Then ye will always abound in good w.  
27 According to your faith and good w.

13 3 Account of their exceeding faith and good w.



Alma 26 22 Exerciseth faith, and bringeth forth  
 good w.  
 37 34 Teach them to never be weary of good w  
 Hela 12 24 Be brought unto repentance and good w  
 3 Nep 12 16 That they may see your good w. and al  
 Eth 12 4 Steadfast, always abounding in good w.

## HIS WORKS—

1 Nep 9 6 He prepareth a way to accomplish all  
 his w.  
 Jac 4 10 And in great mercy, over all his w.  
 Mos 3 24 Judged, every man according to his w.  
 Alma 12 15 That he is just in all his w.  
 37 12 Doth counsel in wisdom over all his w.  
 50 12 Assurance of protection which his w.  
 Hela 6 30 The doth carry on his w. of darkness  
 3 Nep 29 5 That shall deny the Christ and his w.  
 Mor 8 19 According to his w. shall his wages be

## MARVELOUS WORKS—

2 Nep 1 10 Marvellous w. of the Lord from the ere  
 4 17 Showing me his great and marvelous w.  
 Alma 9 5 That God could do such marvelous w.  
 37 41 It did show unto them marvelous w.  
 41 And then those marvelous w. ceased  
 Hela 16 15 Marvellous w. cannot come to pass  
 3 Nep 28 31 Great and marvelous w. shall be wrou  
 33 Account of all the marvelous w. of Chr  
 Mor 7 9 The marvelous w. which were wrought  
 4 Nep 1 5 There were great and marvelous w. wr  
 9 16 Who can comprehend the marvelous w.

## SECRET WORK OR WORKS—

2 Nep 9 9 And all manner of secret w. of darkne  
 10 15 I must needs destroy the secret w. of  
 Alma 37 21 W. of darkness, and their secret w.  
 21 Or the secret w. of those people  
 23 That I may discover, their secret w.  
 25 Darkness unto light, all their secret w.  
 Hela 2 4 To carry on the secret w. of murder  
 8 4 Snake, concerning their secret w. of da  
 10 3 The N., their secret w. of darkness, and  
 3 Nep 3 7 Become acquainted with our secret w.

## ACCORDING TO THEIR WORKS—

2 Nep 28 23 And be judged according to their w.  
 29 11 Every man according to their w.  
 Mos 16 10 To be judged of him according to their  
 works  
 Alma 3 26 Reap their rewards, according to their  
 works  
 11 41 And be judged according to their w.  
 44 To be judged according to their w.  
 12 8 To be judged according to their w.  
 33 22 To be judged, according to their w.  
 49 21 And be judged according to their w.  
 41 3 Should be judged according to their w.  
 42 23 To be judged according to their w.  
 Hela 12 24 For grace, according to their w.  
 3 Nep 27 15 May be judged according to their w.

## OF THEIR WORKS—

1 Nep 15 32 They must be judged of their w.  
 33 Before God, to be judged of their w.  
 2 Nep 9 44 When all men shall be judged of their  
 works  
 Alma 9 28 All men shall reap a reward of their w.  
 40 26 The fruits of their labors or their w.  
 3 Nep 26 4 Before God, to be judged of their w.  
 27 12 For it is because of their w., that they  
 14 Stand before me to be judged of their w

## THEIR WORKS—

1 Nep 15 33 And if their w. have been filthiness  
 2 Nep 25 2 For their w. were w. of darkness  
 27 27 And their w. are in the dark  
 27 27 Smith the Lord, that I know all their w  
 28 9 And their w. shall be in the dark  
 Alma 37 23 Their secret w., their w. of darkness  
 41 3 And if their w. were good in this life  
 4 And if their w. are evil, they shall be  
 Hela 5 6 Ye may remember their w.  
 6 And when ye remember their w., ye  
 6 38 Had come down to believe in their w.  
 3 Nep 27 11 They have joy in their w. for a season  
 12 For their w. do follow them  
 25 For by them shall their w. be known  
 32 In turning their w. upon their own hea  
 Moro 7 5 By their w., ye shall know them  
 5 If their w. be good, then they are good

## WORKS—

1 Nep 1 14 Great and marvelous are thy w., O Lo  
 15 32 Even the w. which were done by the te

Alma 5 16 Your w. have been the w. of righteousness  
 17 Our w. have been righteous w.  
 35 And bring forth w. of righteousness  
 36 Whosoever doeth not the w. of righteou  
 41 But whosoever bringeth forth evil w.  
 54 They do bring forth w., which are meet  
 9 30 Ye had ought to bring forth w. which  
 12 12 God, to be judged according to our w.  
 14 Yea, all our w. will condemn us  
 30 Faith and repentance, and their holy w.  
 32 The w. of justice could not be destroy  
 19 4 Power to do many mighty w. in his na  
 37 23 Discover unto them the w. of their bret  
 40 13 They chose evil w. rather than good  
 42 22 The w. of justice would be destroyed  
 50 2 W. of timbers built up to the height of  
 Hela 10 5 1 He caused that upon those w. of timbe  
 4 That overlooked those w. of pickets  
 5 1 will make thee mighty in word, and  
 15 Had the mighty w. been shown unto th  
 17 Notwithstanding the many mighty w.  
 3 Nep 3 9 The w. thereof I know to be good  
 14 22 And in thy name done many wonderful  
 works?  
 21 5 When these w. and the w. which shall  
 17 Shall no more worship the w. of thy ha  
 27 10 Will the Father show forth his own w.  
 11 Gospel, and is built upon the w. of men  
 11 Or upon the w. of the devil  
 21 For the w. which ye have seen me do  
 24 Write the w. of this people, which shall  
 Mor 3 18 Who shall be judged according to your  
 works  
 20 And ye must stand to be judged of  
 your w.  
 6 21 To be judged according to your w.  
 Eth 3 18 Because of the many great w. which  
 Moro 8 23 And putting trust in dead w.

## WORLD.

Prepared from the foundation of the world—see *Pre-*  
*pared* from, etc.  
 The slus of the world—see *The sins* of the world.

## INTO THE WORLD—

2 Nep 9 21 He cometh into the w. that he may sa  
 Mos 16 6 If Christ had not come into the w.  
 Alma 11 40 He shall come into the w. to redeem  
 Hela 13 6 Christ, who surely shall come into the  
 3 Nep 1 13 And on the morrow come I into the w.  
 2 7 Prophets, that Christ should come into  
 the w.  
 11 10 Prophets testified shall come into the w  
 27 13 I came into the w. to do the will of my  
 Moro 8 8 I came into the w. not to call the rig

## FOUNDATION OF THE WORLD—

1 Nep 10 18 For all men from the foundation of the  
 world  
 2 Nep 27 10 From the foundation of the w. unto the  
 Alma 12 25 Was laid from the foundation of the w.  
 13 7 Order was from the foundation of the w.  
 Hela 5 47 Who was from the foundation of the w.  
 3 Nep 1 14 Children of men, from the foundation  
 of the w.  
 Eth 4 14 Laid up for you from the foundation of  
 the w.  
 15 Been hid up from the foundation of the  
 world  
 19 Prepared, from the foundation of the w  
 Moro 8 12 Christ, even from the foundation of the  
 world

## GLORY OF THE WORLD—

2 Nep 27 16 Because of the glory of the w., and to  
 Hela 7 5 That they might get gain and glory of  
 the w.  
 Eth 8 7 Set his heart, upon the glory of the w.

## THINGS OF THE WORLD—

1 Nep 22 23 Lusts of the flesh, and the things of the  
 world  
 2 Nep 9 30 Who are rich as to the things of the w.  
 Alma 1 16 Who loved the vain things of the w.  
 4 8 Their hearts, upon the vain things of  
 the w.  
 5 37 Are puffed up in the vain things of the  
 world  
 53 Your hearts upon the vain things of the  
 world

- Alma 7 6 Upon riches, and the vain things of the world  
 31 27 Puffed up...with the vain things of the world  
 32 3 They were poor as to things of the w.  
 4 Their poverty as to the things of the w.  
 60 32 Love of glory, and the vain things of the w.  
 Hela 12 4 Their hearts upon the vain things of the w.  
 3 Nep 6 15 Riches, and the vain things of the w.  
 4 Nep 1 24 Pearls, and of the fine things of the w.  
**UNTO THE WORLD—**  
 1 Nep 6 5 Things which are pleasing unto the w.  
 2 Nep 26 29 Set themselves up for a light unto the w  
 27 23 I will show unto the w, that I am the  
 Hela 6 24 Should reveal unto the w, of their wicked  
 25 Oaths...should not go forth unto the w.  
 27 It should not be known unto the w.  
 3 Nep 1 13 To show unto the w, that I will fulfil  
 9 21 Behold, I have come unto the w.  
 21 To bring redemption unto the w.  
 18 24 Your light that it may shine unto the w  
 25 Even so shall ye do unto the w.  
 Mor 3 16 Manifest unto the w, the things which I  
 Eth 3 21 Seen and heard, to go forth unto the w.  
 4 1 Should not come unto the w, until after  
 12 6 I would show unto the w, that faith is  
 7 For he shewed himself not unto the w.  
 8 He has shown himself unto the w.

**WORLD—**

- 1 Nep 1 19 And also the redemption of the w.  
 3 20 Spirit and power of God since the w. be  
 5 11 Gave an account of the creation of the world  
 6 5 And unto those who are not of the w.  
 8 20 Spacious field, as if it had been a w.  
 10 4 In other words a Savior of the w.  
 5 Messiah...or this Redeemer of the w.  
 11 27 I, behold the Redeemer of the w.  
 32 The everlasting God was judged of the world  
 25 Behold the w., and the wisdom thereof  
 36 Spacious building was the pride of the world  
 12 18 From the beginning of the w. until this  
 13 9 Also for the praise of the w. do they  
 40 Eternal Father, and the Savior of the w  
 14 22 Also write concerning the end of the w.  
 19 9 The w., because of their iniquity, shall  
 22 23 To become popular in the eyes of the w.  
 2 Nep 1 10 Works of the Lord from the creation of the w.  
 21 My heart might leave this w., with glad  
 6 3 Written, from the creation of the w.  
 9 18 They who have endured the crosses of the w.  
 10 3 Who are the more wicked part of the w  
 11 4 Given of God from the beginning of the world  
 23 11 And I will punish the w. for evil  
 24 17 And made the w. as a wilderness  
 21 Nor fill the face of the w. with cities  
 26 24 Save it be for the benefit of the w.  
 24 For he loveth the w., even that he lay  
 29 That they may get gain, and praise of the w.  
 27 7 From the beginning of the w., to the end  
 12 Book shall be hid from the eyes of the world  
 29 11 Shall be written, I will judge the w.  
 Jac 1 8 His cross and bear the shame of the w.  
 4 9 God being able to speak, and the w. to  
 12 Attain to the knowledge of...the w. to  
 6 3 And the w. shall be burned with fire  
 1 26 Have rejoiced in it, above that of the w  
 Mos 3 10 Behold, he standeth to judge the w  
 4 7 Shall be, even unto the end of the w.  
 23 As pertaining to the things of this w.  
 13 33 Prophesied ever since the w. began?  
 15 13 The holy prophets ever since the w. be  
 26 Perished in their sins ever since the w.  
 19 9 He is the light and the life of the w.  
 26 7 Wise people, as to the wisdom of the w.  
 27 31 Who live without God in the w.  
 Alma 2 1 A wise man, as to the wisdom of the w.  
 3 26 Thousands of souls sent to the eternal w  
 7 23 Who have been ever since the w. began  
 18 36 He began at the creation of the w.

- Alma 26 28 Relying upon the mercies of the w.  
 28 Not upon the mercies of the w. alone  
 35 Reason to rejoice as we, since the w. be  
 34 34 To possess your body in that eternal w.  
 38 9 He is the life and the light of the w.  
 39 14 Seek not...the vain things of this w.  
 41 11 They are without God in the w.  
 46 39 Thus they went out of the w. rejoicing  
 48 23 So many of their brethren out of this w.  
 53 Into an eternal w., unprepared to meet  
 60 36 I seek not the honor of the w.  
 Hela 5 9 Remember that he cometh to redeem the w.  
 6 17 Blessed them so long with the riches of the w.  
 7 21 Riches and the vain things of this w.  
 3 Nep 9 18 I am the light and the life of the w.  
 21 To save the w. from sin  
 11 11 I am the light and the life of the w.  
 19 20 That I have chosen them out of the w.  
 29 Father, I pray not for the w., but for  
 29 Those whom thou hast given me out of the w.  
 26 5 Christ, who was before the w. began  
 27 16 That day when I shall stand to judge the w.  
 26 Out of the books...shall the w. be judge  
 28 9 Souls...unto me, while the w. shall sta  
 25 For they are bid from the w.  
 Mor 5 16 Are without Christ and God in the w.  
 7 7 Brought to pass the redemption of the world  
 8 38 Never dies, because of the praise of the world?  
 9 22 Go ye into all the w., and preach the  
 Eth 1 3 Speaks concerning the creation of the w  
 4 12 I am the light...and the truth of the w.  
 5 4 Stand as a testimony against the w.  
 12 4 Might with surety hope for a better w.  
 33 Thou hast said that thou hast loved the world  
 33 Unto the laying down of thy life for the world  
 13 16 War, and all the cunning of the w.  
 Moro 10 19 Even as long as the w. shall stand

**WORM.**

- 2 Nep 8 8 And the w. shall eat them like wool  
 24 11 The w. is spread under thee

**WORMS.**

- 2 Nep 24 11 And the w. cover thee  
 Eth 14 22 To become a prey to the w. of the flesh

**WORY.**

- Alma 20 29 And their skins were w., exceedingly

**WORRIED.**

- Alma 40 1 Thy mind is w., concerning the resurre  
 41 1 Thy mind has been w. also, concerning  
 61 19 For I was somewhat w., concerning wa

**WORRY.**

- Alma 42 1 Somewhat more which doth w. your mi

**WORSE.**

- Alma 24 30 Thus their state becomes w. than thou  
 Hela 13 26 Behold, ye are w. than they

**WORSHIP.**

Worship God—see Worship God.

- 1 Nep 11 24 Many fall down at his feet and w. him  
 17 55 And were about to w. me, but I  
 55 Wherefore, w. the Lord thy God  
 18 1 They did w. the Lord, and did go  
 27 1 Princes also shall w., because of the Lo  
 2 Nep 9 37 Yea, we unto those that w. idols  
 10 19 Dwell thereon, that they shall w. me  
 12 8 They w. the work of their own hands  
 27 They be hath made for himself to w.  
 25 16 Christ, and w. the Father in his name  
 29 And w. him with all your might  
 26 26 Or out of the houses of w.?  
 Jac 4 5 And also we w. the Father in his name  
 7 7 Unto the w. of a being, which ye say  
 Mos 18 25 And to w. the Lord their God  
 Alma 7 6 I trust that you do not w. idols  
 6 But that ye do w. the true...God  
 17 15 Many of whom did w. idols  
 22 7 Assemble themselves together to w. him  
 23 4 And from one house of w. to another  
 31 12 They did w. after a manner which Al

Alma 31 14 Whosoever desired to w., must go forth  
32 5 And we have no place to w. our God  
9 Synagogues, that we cannot w. our God  
33 2 Have said that ye could not w. your  
3 Zenos, .has said concerning prayer or w.  
43 45 For their rites of w. and their church  
44 5 By our religion, and by our places of w.  
50 39 Their sacred privileges to w. the Lord  
3 Nep 2 12 Privileges of their church, and of their  
worship  
11 17 Down at the feet of Jesus, and did w.  
17 10 Bow down at his feet, and did w. him  
18 32 Your religion, and by our places of w.  
21 17 Thou shalt no more w. the works of  
Moro 7 1 Which they had built for the place of w

**WORSHIPPED.**

Jac 4 5 And w. the Father in his name

**WORSHIPERS.**

4 Nep 1 37 And the true w. of Christ

**WORSHIPING.**

Alma 21 22 Have the liberty of w. the Lord

**WORTH**

**GREAT WORTH—**

1 Nep 5 21 Desirable; yea, even of great w. unto  
13 23 They are of great w. unto the Gentiles  
19 7 Which some men esteem to be of great  
worth

2 Nep 32 8 Which shall be of great w. unto our se  
23 7 Which shall be of great w. unto them  
23 8 I know that they shall be of great w.  
28 2 Out of the book shall be of great w.  
33 3 And I esteem it as of great w.

Alma 11 25 Behold these six entities, which are of  
great w.

Moro 8 14 But the record thereof is of great w.

**WORTH—**

1 Nep 6 6 With things which are not of w.  
22 9 It shall also be of w. unto the Gentiles  
2 Nep 9 51 Spend money for that which is of no w.  
23 8 They are of w. unto the children of men  
28 16 Which is good, and say, That is of no w

Jac 5 46 They are of no w. but to be hewn do

Alma 34 29 Do cast out (it being of no w.)

Moro 8 14 The plates thereof are of no w.

Moro 1 4 They may be of w. unto my brethren

**WORTHINESS.**

Alma 36 5 Not of any w. of myself

Moro 9 29 But see that ye do all things in w.

**WORTHLESS.**

Moro 4 5 Nothingness, and your w. and fallen st

**WORTHY.**

1 Nep 10 8 Whose whom's latchet I am not w. to un  
Mos 17 7 And 'whom art w. of death  
Alma 56 10 (For they are w. to be called sons)  
Moro 6 1 Brought forth fruit meet that they  
were w.

**WORLD.**

Alma 46 29 He took those of his people who w.

Eth 15 15 Every one to the army which he w.

**WOUND.**

Jac 2 9 Pierce their souls, and w. their delicate  
Mos 20 13 King of the L.; he having received a w.  
Alma 3 22 Alma himself being afflicted with a w.

**WOUNDED.**

2 Nep 8 0 Hath cut Rahab, and w. the dragon?  
Jac 2 8 Which beareth the w. and  
9 The wounds of those who are already w  
9 And those who have not been w.

Moro 14 5 But he was w. for our transgressions

20 12 Having been w. and left upon the gr

Alma 49 22 Filled up, with their dead and w. bodi

24 24 There were about fifty who were w.

52 35 Morel was w. and Jacob was killed

37 24 Orders that my men who had been w.

28 After we had thus taken care of our w.

60 22 Falling by the sword, yea, w. and ble

6 10 And I fell w. in the midst

Moro 13 31 Shared w. Coriantumr in his thigh

Eth 14 12 Lib did smite upon his arm that he was  
wounded

15 9 In which Coriantumr was w. again

**WOUNDS.**

Jac 2 9 The w. of those who are already wound  
9 Instead of consoling and healing their w  
35 Many hearts died, pierced with deep w  
Mos 20 13 They took him and bound up his w.  
Alma 2 28 Many died in the wilderness of their w.  
41 7 And inflict the w. of death in your bodi  
49 24 Their w. were upon their legs  
37 24 Caused that their w. should be dressed  
25 Who had not received many w.  
Eth 58 40 Behold, they have received many w.  
14 30 That he gave him many deep w.  
15 1 When Coriantumr had recovered of his  
wounds

**WRAPT.**

3 Nep 26 3 The earth should be w. together as a

**WRATH.**

Wrath of God—see Wrath of God.

**FULNESS OF HIS WRATH—**

1 Nep 22 17 If it so be that the fulness of his w.  
2 Nep 1 17 God should come out in the fulness of  
his w.

Eth 2 8 When the fulness of his w. should come  
9 When the fulness of his w. shall come  
9 And the fulness of his w. cometh upon  
14 25 The Lord did visit them in the fulness  
of his w.

**WRATH—**

2 Nep 19 19 Through the w. of the Lord of Hosts is  
20 6 Against the people of my w. will I give  
23 9 Cruel both with w. and fierce anger  
13 In the w. of the Lord of Hosts

24 6 He who smote the people in w.

Jac 1 7 Swear in his w. they should not enter

Euos 1 14 They swore in their w., that if it were

Moro 19 4 Swore in his w. that he would slay the

Alma 12 35 I swear in my w. that he shall not ent

36 He sendeth down his w. upon you as in

37 Our God to pull down his w. upon you

13 30 Ye may not bring down his w. upon you

14 11 The judgments, upon them in his w.

26 18 Behold, we went forth even in w.

31 17 Are elected to be cast by thy w. down

54 6 God, and the sword of his almighty w.

9 Ye will pull down the w. of that God

Hela 8 25 Ye are heaping up for yourselves w.

3 Nep 22 8 In a little w. I hid my face from thee

Moro 8 21 He that shall breathe out w. and strife

Eth 1 33 Swear in his w. that they should be se

2 8 He had sworn in his w. unto the broth

9 20 I will pour out the fulness of my w.

15 28 He swore in his w. that he would slay

**WREST.**

Alma 13 20 If ye will w. them it shall be to your

**WRESTED.**

Alma 41 1 Some have w. the scriptures.

**WRESTLE.**

Enos 1 2 I will tell you of the w. which I had

**WRESTLING.**

Alma 8 10 W. with God in mighty prayer

**WRETCHED.**

2 Nep 4 17 Exclaimeth, O w. man that I am

**WRISTS.**

1 Nep 18 15 Loosed the bands which were upon my  
wrists

**WRITE.**

Alma 37 5 Which do contain that which is holy w.

**WRITE.**

1 write—see I write.

Write them, etc.—see Write them—unto you.

**CANNOT WRITE—**

1 Nep 17 6 So much that we cannot w. them all

2 Nep 31 1 And I cannot w. but a few things

33 11, X., cannot w. all the things which

Jac 4 1 (And I cannot w. but a little of my w)

Wdm 1 5 I cannot w. the hundredth part of the

Moro 8 23 Prophecies of Isaiah, Behold I cannot  
w. them

Eth 12 25 Great, even that we cannot w. them

**NOT WRITE—**

1 Nep 6 1 Wherefore I do not w. it in this work

5 Pleasing unto the world, I do not w.

1 Nep 10 15 Things, which I do not w. in this book  
 14 25 Shall see hereafter, thou shalt not w.  
 19 6 I do not w. anything upon plates save  
 2 Nep 4 25 I was bidden that I should not w. them  
 5 4 Now I do not w. upon these plates all  
 25 6 Isalah hath spoken, and I do not w. th  
 Jar 1 2 But I shall not w. the things of my pro  
 14 And I, Jar, then not w. more, for the  
 Eth 1 4 I do not w. those things which transp  
 8 20 I, Moroni, do not w. the manner of the

## YE SHALL WRITE—

3 Nep 16 4 I command you that ye shall w. these  
 4 These sayings which ye shall w., shall  
 Eth 3 22 Ye shall w. them and shall seal them  
 22 22 Ye shall w. them in a language, that th  
 23 With the things which ye shall w.  
 24 The language which ye shall w. I have  
 24 Eyes of men, these things which ye  
 shall w.

## SHALL WRITE—

1 Nep 13 35 They shall w. many things which I sh  
 14 22 He shall also w. concerning the end of  
 23 The things which he shall w., are just  
 24 Which this apostle of the Lamb shall w  
 2 Nep 3 12 Wherefore, the fruit of thy loins shall w  
 12 And the fruit of the loins of Judah shall  
 write

18 He shall w. the writing of the fruit of  
 19 The words which he shall w., shall be  
 26 17 They shall w. the things which shall be  
 20 11 They shall w. the words which I speak  
 12 Speak unto the Jews, and they shall w.  
 12 Speak unto the N., and they shall w. it  
 12 Which I have led away, and they shall  
 w. it  
 12 All nations of the earth, and they shall  
 w. it

Moro 8 30 Farewell, my son, until I shall w. unto

## SHOULD WRITE—

1 Nep 14 25 Apostles of the Lamb of God, should w.  
 28 I, N., am forbidden that I should w. the  
 Jac 1 2 A commandment that I should w. upon  
 Omni 1 1 That I should w. somewhat upon these  
 3 Nep 23 6 Other scriptures I would that ye should  
 write  
 24 1 They should w. the words which the Fa  
 30 1 He commandeth me that I should w., sa

## TO WRITE—

2 Nep 25 23 For we labor diligently to w., to persua  
 33 11 Commanded of him to w. these things  
 3 Nep 5 18 To our language, we are not able to w.  
 26 11 Behold, I were about to w. them all  
 12 To w. the things which have been com  
 28 25 I was about to w. the names of those  
 Mor 4 11 Or for a man to w. a perfect descripti  
 8 1 I have but a few things to w.  
 3 I, even remain alone to w. the sad tale  
 Eth 4 5 The Lord hath commanded me to w. th  
 8 26 I, Moroni, am commanded to w. these  
 13 13 I was about to w. more, but I am forb

## WRITE—

1 Nep 6 3 Room that I may w. of the things of  
 14 21 He shall see and w. the remainder of  
 2 Nep 3 17 But I will w. unto him my law  
 11 2 Now I, N., w. more of the words of Isa  
 1 W. in it, with man's pen, concerning  
 21 Wo unto them that .w. grievously:  
 25 26 And we w. according to our prophecies  
 Jac 4 1 The things which we w. upon plates mu  
 2 Whatsoever things we w. upon any thi  
 2 But we can w. a few words upon plates  
 Jar 1 1 Now I, Jarom, w. a few words  
 Omni 1 4 Now I, Amaron, w. the things  
 Wdm 1 2 That he may w. somewhat concerning  
 Mos 17 4 Did w. all the words which Abinadi  
 24 6 That they might w. one to another  
 29 23 Many more things did king Mosisah w.  
 Alma 45 9 Therefore w. the words which I shall  
 3 Nep 23 4 W. the things which I have told you  
 26 12 I, Mormon, do w. the things which ha  
 27 23 W. the things which ye have seen and  
 24 W. the words of this people, which sh  
 Mor 8 4 I will w. and hide up the records in  
 5 I would w. it also, if I had room upon  
 Eth 3 27 W. these things and seal them ap  
 4 1 And w. the things which he had seen  
 12 24 Hast made us that we could w. but lit  
 25 When we w., we behold our weakness  
 Moro 7 1 I, Moroni, w. a few words of my father

Moro 8 1 And on this wise did he w. unto me  
 27 My son I will w. unto you again  
 9 24 W. somewhat a few things, if thou art  
 10 1 I, Moroni, w. somewhat as seemeth me

## WRITETH.

2 Nep 4 15 W. them for the learning and the profit

## WRITING.

1 Nep 6 1 Upon these plates which I am w.  
 8 30 But to be short in w., behold, he saw  
 16 29 Was also written upon them, a new w.  
 2 Nep 3 17 I will give judgment unto him in w.  
 18 He shall write the w. of the fruit of  
 33 1 Neither am I mighty in w.  
 Jac 7 27 And I make an end of my w.  
 27 Which w. has been small  
 Alma 40 2 W., which was upon the wall of the tem  
 46 19 That all might see the w., which he had  
 3 Nep 12 31 Let him give her a w. of divorcement  
 Eth 12 23 Because of our weakness in w.  
 23 Thou hast not made us mighty in w.  
 24 Thou hast not made us mighty in w.  
 40 Because of my weakness in w.  
 13 1 The people of whom I have been w.

## WRITINGS.

Jar 1 14 According to the w. of the kings

## WRITTEN.

## ARE WRITTEN—

1 Nep 14 23 They are w. in the book which thou  
 16 26 And behold the things which are w.  
 19 21 They are w. upon the plates of brass  
 2 Nep 4 2 They are w. upon the plates of brass  
 14 Many of which sayings are w. upon mi  
 14 History part are w. upon mine other pl  
 6 3 Concerning all things which are w.  
 25 22 According to the words which are w.  
 30 3 Shall believe the words which are w.  
 33 2 'Tis many things away which are w.  
 Jac 3 13 Proceedings are w. upon the larger pla  
 Jar 1 2 As these things are w. for the intent  
 Omni 1 18 They are w., but not in these plates  
 Mos 12 26 What meaneth the words which are w.?  
 28 39 Things which are w. in this account  
 Alma 9 34 A part of his words are w. in this book  
 37 20 Commandments of God, as they are w.  
 Hela 5 13 And also many things which are w.  
 15 7 Prophecies of the holy prophets, which  
 are w.

3 Nep 20 11 They are w., ye have them before you  
 27 26 All things are w. by the Father  
 Mor 5 12 These things are w. by the Father  
 12 They are w. after this manner, because  
 Eth 9 35 These things are w., that we may rid  
 3 17 Full account of these things which are  
 written  
 15 34 The last words which are w. by Ether

## CANNOT BE WRITTEN—

1 Nep 6 3 They cannot be w. upon these plates  
 9 1 Which cannot be w. upon these plates  
 Jac 3 13 Numerous, cannot be w. upon these pla  
 Alma 8 1 Taught, many things which cannot be  
 written  
 Hela 8 3 Many things did N. speak which cannot  
 be w.  
 14 1 Many more things which cannot be w.  
 3 Nep 5 8 They cannot all be w. in this book  
 17 And all of them cannot be w.  
 17 15 The things which he prayed cannot be w  
 19 34 The words which he prayed, cannot be  
 written  
 26 6 Now there cannot be w. in this book

## SHALL BE WRITTEN—

1 Nep 13 36 And in them shall be w. my gospel  
 2 Nep 3 12 Shall be w. by the fruit of thy loins  
 12 Shall be w. by the fruit of the loins of  
 26 15 The words of the righteous shall be w.  
 17 They shall be w. and sealed up in a  
 28 2 The things which shall be w. out of  
 29 11 For out of the books that shall be w.  
 Mos 29 19 And this account shall be w. hereafter  
 Alma 5 58 The names of the righteous shall be w.  
 3 Nep 27 25 And which shall be w., shall this people  
 26 Out of the books which shall be w.

## BE WRITTEN—

1 Nep 19 3 Parts, should be w. upon these plates  
 2 Nep 11 1 These things have I caused to be w.  
 29 10 Suppose that I have not caused more to  
 be w.

2 Nep 30 3 Come forth, and be w. unto the Gentiles  
 Jar 1 14 Or those which they caused to be w.  
 Mos 2 8 The words which he spake, should be w.  
 9 Which he spake and caused to be w.  
 28 11 And caused to be w. the records which  
 3 Nep 17 17 Neither can there be w. by any man  
 19 32 Neither can be w. by man the words  
 23 13 Jesus commanded that it should be w.  
 26 18 Things, which are not lawful to be w.  
 Eth 4 16 Caused to be w. by my servant John  
 Moro 9 19 Tongue cannot tell, neither can it be w.

## BEEN WRITTEN—

1 Nep 22 30 Have been w. upon the plates of brass  
 Omni 1 11 No revelation, save that which has been  
 Alma 33 12 Scriptures which have been w. by them  
 3 Nep 12 31 It hath been w., that whosoever shall  
 23 12 Remembered that this thing had not  
 been w.  
 25 24 Which shall be, even as hath been w.  
 27 Out of the books which have been w.

## I HAVE WRITTEN—

1 Nep 10 15 For I have w. as many of them as  
 14 28 Things which I have w. sufficient me  
 30 The things which I have w. are true  
 19 18 I, N., have w. these things unto my peo  
 2 Nep 8 7 In whose heart I have w. my law  
 11 1 Things which I have w. sufficient me  
 25 1 Concerning the words which I have w.  
 31 2 Wherefore, the things which I have w.  
 33 3 But I, N., have written what I have w.  
 4 The words which I have w. in weakness  
 5 Be angry at the words which I have w.  
 Jac 7 26 Declaring that I have w. according to  
 WdM 1 3 Concerning that which I have w.  
 Alma 11 46 Or this is all that I have w.  
 54 5 Ammonon, I have w. unto you somewhat  
 14 All the account which I have w.  
 Hela 2 14 I have w. them to the intent that they  
 3 Nep 26 8 I have w. upon these plates the very th  
 Eth 4 4 And I have w. them  
 5 1 I, Moroni, have w. the words which we  
 Moro 8 6 For this intent I have w. this epistle  
 9 25 The things which I have w. grieve thee  
 10 29 That which I have w. is true

## HAVE WRITTEN—

1 Nep 14 26 Showed all things, and they have w. the  
 Jac 7 11 That none of the prophets have w.  
 Jar 1 2 Write more than my fathers have w.  
 Mor 9 31 Neither them who have w. before him  
 32 We have w. this record according to  
 33 Large, we should have w. in Hebrew  
 33 And if we could have w. in Hebrew  
 34 Lord knoweth the things which we have  
 written  
 Eth 2 12 Manifested by the things which we have  
 written  
 12 41 Jesus of whom the prophets... have w.  
 Moro 1 1 I had supposed not to have w. more  
 4 I had supposed not to have w. any

## IS WRITTEN—

2 Nep 2 17 An angel... according to that which is w  
 5 12 According to that which is w.  
 14 3 Every one that is w. among the living  
 29 11 Their works, according to that which is  
 written

Omni 1 11 That which is sufficient is w.  
 WdM 1 11 According to the word of God which is  
 written

Alma 6 8 And thus it is w., Amen.  
 3 Nep 12 21 It is also w. before you, that thou shalt  
 27 It is w. by them of old time, that thou  
 33 It is w., thou shalt not forswear thyself  
 38 It is w., an eye for an eye, and a tooth  
 43 It is w. also, that thou shalt love  
 29 36 Be brought to pass that which is w.  
 22 1 Then shall that which is w. come to pass

## NOT WRITTEN—

1 Nep 14 28 I have not w. but a small part of the  
 30 If all the things which I saw are not w.  
 Mos 1 8 More things... which are not w. in this  
 13 1 I perceive they are not w. in your heart  
 Alma 13 31 More words... which are not w. in this  
 33 15 It is not w. that Zenos alone spake  
 Hela 5 13 Many things which are not w.  
 3 Nep 7 17 Therefore they are not w. in this book  
 16 17 Are they not w. upon the plates of brass  
 23 11 How be it that ye have not w. this thin  
 Eth 15 33 (And the hundredth part I have not w.)

## WHICH WERE WRITTEN—

1 Nep 14 23 The things which were w. were plain  
 16 27 The things which were w. upon the ball  
 19 3 The things which were w. should be ke  
 23 Which were w. in the book of Moses  
 Jac 24 Which were w. unto all the house of Isr  
 23 Because of the things which were w. co  
 3 Nep 3 1 And these were the words which were w  
 Moro 10 27 Words... which were w. by this man?

## WERE WRITTEN—

Mos 29 4 These were the words that were w.  
 Alma 63 12 All those engravings... were w.  
 3 Nep 24 1 After they were w. he expounded them

## WRITTEN—

1 Nep 1 16 Of the things which my father hath w.  
 16 For he hath w. many things which he  
 16 He also hath w. many things which he  
 16 29 There was also w. upon them, a new  
 29 It was w. and changed from time to time  
 19 23 Which was w. by the prophet Isaiah  
 24 For after this manner has the prophet w  
 2 Nep 6 12 Gentiles, they of whom the prophet has  
 written

12 For this cause the prophet has w. these  
 25 8 Wherefore, for their good had I w. the  
 Jac 4 4 For this intent have w. these things  
 WdM 1 11 For there are great things w. upon them  
 Mos 5 12 Retain the name always w. in your hear  
 8 1 Only a few of them have I w. in this  
 29 4 Even a w. word sent he among the peop  
 Alma 9 24 The words of Amulek are not all w.  
 10 2 Which was w. by the finger of God  
 44 2 Record of Alma, which was w. upon the  
 61 8 He hath w. unto the king of the L.

Hela 5 6 It is said, and also w., that they were  
 7 That it may be said of you, and also w.  
 7 Even as it has been said and w. of them  
 3 Nep 11 15 It was he of whom it was w. by the pro  
 23 13 Therefore it was w. according as he com  
 14 All the scriptures in one, which they had  
 written

24 16 A book of remembrance was w. before  
 26 8 These things have I w., which are a less  
 4 Nep 1 21 And it was also w. in the book of N.  
 Mor 7 9 This is w. for the intent that ye may  
 8 5 And he hath w. the intent thereof  
 Eth 12 40 Only a few have I w., because of my we  
 Moro 8 1 Epistle of my father Moroni, written  
 1 It was w. unto me soon after my calling

## WRONG.

Mos 26 13 That he should do w. in the sight of Go  
 Alma 7 29 That which is right to that which is w.  
 18 5 Lest he had done w. in staying his ser  
 39 13 Retain that w., which ye have done  
 50 27 For behold they were not in the w.  
 54 17 Your fathers did w. their brethren  
 3 Nep 3 11 Wrongs of those that had received no w.

## WRONGED.

Mos 10 12 That they were w. in the wilderness  
 12 They were also w. while crossing the se  
 13 They were w. while in the land of their  
 3 Nep 3 11 Save it were they had w. themselves

## WRONGFULLY.

Moro 7 18 See that ye do not judge w.

## WRONGS.

Alma 54 24 War hath been waged to avenge their w  
 61 6 Their freedom, and to avenge our w.  
 Hela 5 17 Endeavor to repair unto them the w.  
 3 Nep 4 3 Because of the many w., which ye have  
 10 Except ye do this, I will avenge their w  
 11 Avenging the w. of those that had receiv

## WROTE.

1 Nep 1 Hd Or in other words, I, N., w. this record  
 2 Nep 4 2 The prophecies which he w., there are  
 Omni 1 9 I saw the last which he w.  
 9 That he w. it with his own hand  
 9 He w. it in the day that he delivered  
 Mos 26 23 He w. them down that he might have th  
 Alma 30 51 Put forth his hand and w. unto Korihor  
 52 Korihor put forth his hand and w.  
 46 12 W. upon it, in memory of our God  
 19 Might see the writing which he had w.  
 54 4 Therefore he w. an epistle, and sent it  
 4 These are the words which he w. unto



Alma	54	15	And he w. another epistle unto Moroni
	15		These are the words which he w. saying
	56	2	These are the words which he w. saying
	60	1	He w. again to the governor of his land
		2	And then he w. another epistle to him
3 Nep	3	5	Therefore I have w. this epistle
	28	37	Since I w., I have inquired of the Lord
Mor	1	1	L. Moroni, an epistle to the king
Eth	6	24	And then the things which he w. Ether
	12	24	The things which he w. were mighty
	15	4	He w. an epistle unto Shiz
		5	He w. an epistle unto Coriantumr
	18		Coriantumr again an epistle unto him

Alma 26 23 Do y. remember, my brethren, that we  
30 45 Yet do y. go about, leading away the he  
33 3 Do y. remember to have read what Zeno  
12 Do y. believe those scriptures which ha  
54 21 We know not such a being; neither do  
ye?

3 Nep 14 12 Do ye even so to them for this is the law

O YE—

1 Nep 21 1 Hearken, O y. house of Israel, all y. tha  
2 Nep 12 10 O y. wicked ones, enter into the rock  
18 9 Associate yourselves, O y. people  
29 5 O y. Gentiles, have y. remembered the  
Jac 5 2 Hearken, O y. house of Israel, and hear  
Mos 7 18 O y., my people, lift up your heads  
29 5 O y., my people, or my brethren, for I  
Alma 9 8 O y. wicked and perverse generation  
10 17 O y. wicked and perverse generation  
25 5 O y. wicked and perverse generation  
30 13 O y., that are bound down under a fooli  
Hela 9 21 O y. fools, y. uncircumcised of heart  
22 2 O y. had ought to begin to howl and mo  
13 29 O y. wicked and y. perverse generation  
39 0 y. people of the land, that y. would  
3 Nep 10 4 O y. people of these great cities which  
5 O y. people of the house of Israel, who  
5 O y. people of the house of Israel, y. th  
6 O y. house of Israel whom I have spare  
30 1 Hearken, O y. Gentiles, and hear the  
Mor 6 17 O y. fair ones how could ye have depart  
17 O y. fair ones, how could you have reje  
19 O y. fair sons and daughters, y. fathers  
8 33 O y. wicked and perverse, and stiffneck  
38 O y. pollutions, y. hypocrites, y. teacher  
Eth 2 11 O y. Gentiles, that y., may know the de  
4 13 Come unto me, O y. Gentiles  
14 Come unto me, O y. house of Israel  
8 23 O y. Gentiles, it is wisdom in God that

THEN SHALL YE—

2 Nep 31 13 Then shall y. receive the Holy Ghost;  
Jac 5 64 Then shall y. prepare the way for them  
Alma 4 14 Then shall y. receive your reward  
Hela 9 14 Then shall y. say, Because of this fear  
31 Then shall y. know that I am an honest  
13 14 Then shall y. be ripe for destruction  
32 Then shall y. weep and howl in that da  
32 And then shall y. lament, and say  
3 Nep 11 26 Then shall y. immerse them in the wat  
29 16 Then shall y. who are a remnant of the  
24 18 Then shall y. discern and discern betwe  
28 8 Then shall y. be blessed in the kingdom  
Eth 4 15 Then shall y. know that the Father hath  
12 39 Then shall y. know that I have seen Je

SHALL YE—

1 Nep 11 7 Out of heaven, and him shall y. witness  
22 20 Like unto me, him shall y. hear in all  
2 Nep 22 3 With joy shall y. draw water out of the  
4 In that day shall y. say, praise the Lord  
32 6 Shall say unto you, shall ye observe to  
Jac 3 9 Neither shall y. revile against them be  
Mos 26 21 And him shall y. receive into the church  
28 The same shall y. not receive into my  
29 Him shall y. judge according to the sins  
29 Him shall y. forgive, and I will forgive  
29 Therefore shall this y. observe, and mak  
Alma 16 6 There shall y. meet them, on the east  
32 42 Y. hunger not, neither shall y. thirst  
37 29 Abominations shall y. make known unto  
44 14 So shall y. fall to the earth  
Hela 13 32 In vain shall y. cry  
3 Nep 11 22 On this wise shall y. baptize  
23 On this wise shall y. baptize them  
23 And in my name shall y. baptize them  
27 After this manner shall y. baptize  
28 Thus shall y. baptize  
18 6 And this shall y. always observe to do  
16 Even so shall y. pray in my church  
32 Unto such shall y. continue to minister  
20 23 Him shall y. hear in all things.  
27 5 For by this name shall y. be called at th  
21 Y. have seen me do, that shall y. also do  
21 Y. have seen me do, even that shall y.  
Eth 2 23 Neither shall y. take fire with you  
Mor 8 10 Then shall y. say, I will give her  
2 2 And in my name shall y. give it  
8 10 This thing shall y. teach, repentance

WHY DO YE—

1 Nep 3 29 Why do y. smite your younger brother?  
2 Nep 32 1 Why do y. ponder these things in your  
Mos 12 29 The law of Moses, why do y. not keep it

Mos 12 29 Why do y. set your hearts upon riches?  
29 Why do y. commit whoredoms?  
Alma 14 19 Why do y. not answer the words of this  
20 Why do y. not deliver yourselves?  
30 13 Why do y. yoke yourselves with such fo  
13 Why do y. look for a Christ?  
22 Why do y. go about perverting the ways  
22 Why do y. lead this people that there  
22 Why do y. speak against all the proph  
Hela 8 1 Why do y. not seize upon this man and  
Mor 8 39 Why do y. adorn yourselves with that

WILL YE—

1 Nep 20 6 Heard all this; and will y. not declare th  
2 Nep 17 13 Weary men, but will y. weary my God  
20 2 What will y. do in the period of visitation?  
3 To whom will y. flee for help?  
3 And where will y. leave your glory?  
Jac 6 6 For why will y. die?  
7 Will y. bring forth evil fruit?  
8 Behold, will y. reject these words?  
8 Will y. reject the words of the prophets  
8 Will y. reject all the words which have  
Mos 4 14 Neither will y. suffer that they transgr  
Alma 5 53 Will y. still persist in the wearing  
54 Will y. persist in supposing that y. are?  
54 Will y. persist in the rejection of your  
10 25 Why will y. yield yourselves unto him?  
11 21 Will y. answer me a few questions?  
11 21 Will y. answer the questions which I sh  
14 Will y. preach again unto this people, th  
20 Will y. stand up and judge this peopl  
27 7 If he say unto us, go, will y. go?  
30 39 Will y. deny again that there is a God?  
41 That they are true; and will y. deny th  
44 Alma said, will y. tempt your God?  
44 Will y. say, show unto me a sign?  
45 Will y. deny against all these witnesses?  
51 And now will y. dispute more?  
45 6 Will y. keep my commandments?  
50 44 Will y. go against them to battle?  
60 22 Will y. sit in idleness?  
Hela 7 17 Why will y. die?  
8 21 Will y. say that the sons of Zedeiah we  
13 29 How long will y. suppose that the Lord?  
29 How long will y. suffer yourselves to be  
29 How long will y. choose darkness rather  
3 Nep 9 13 Will y. now return unto me?  
27 2 What will y. that I shall give unto you?  
28 4 What will y. that I should do unto you?  
Mor 9 2 Will y. believe in the day of your visita  
2 Then will y. say that there is no God?  
3 Then will y. say that ye deny the Christ?  
Eth 2 23 What will y. that I should do?  
25 Therefore what will y. that I should pre  
8 13 Will y. swear unto me?

YE CAN—

1 Nep 17 46 Why is it that y. can be so hard in your  
Jac 1 14 Can go to the other parts of N.  
Mos 5 8 There is no other head whereby y. can  
16 13 Only in and through Christ y. can be sa  
29 28 Y. can cause that they may be judged  
Alma 5 17 That y. can lie unto the Lord in that  
9 12 Except y. repent, y. can in no wise inher  
13 28 Tempted above that which y. can bear  
26 24 Do y. suppose that y. can bring the L?  
24 Do y. suppose that y. can convince the  
32 27 If y. can no more than desire to believe  
27 That y. can give place for a portion of  
40 Y. can never pluck of the fruit of the  
39 9 Except y. do this, y. can in no wise inher  
60 30 That y. can have no more power to imp  
61 16 They may not perish until y. can come  
17 Gather, whatsoever force y. can upon  
Hela 14 31 Y. can do good and be restored unto th  
31 Or y. can do evil and have that which is  
15 9 Y. can see that they fear to sin  
15 Y. can see of yourselves, that they nev  
3 2 To suppose that y. can stand against so  
3 Nep 11 37 Or y. can in no wise receive these things  
38 Or y. can in no wise inherit the kingdom  
28 25 That y. can get rid of the justice of an  
29 3 Y. need not suppose that y. can turn the  
17 By which y. can enter into the rest of  
20 How is it possible that y. can lay hold?  
40 How is it that y. can attain unto faith?  
10 21 Y. can do all things which is expedient  
23 Y. can in no wise deny the power of God  
YE CANNOT—  
2 Nep 25 20 I have spoken plain that y. cannot err

2 Nep 25 28 Plain unto you, that y. cannot misunde  
 32 4 Words, if y. cannot understand them  
 Mos 2 25 Y. cannot say that y. are even as much  
 29 21 Y. cannot dethrone an iniquitous king  
 Alma 5 21 Know at that day, that y. cannot be sa  
 45 Y. cannot suppose that such can be ju  
 43 Spoken unto you plain, that y. cannot  
 7 14 Y. cannot inherit the kingdom of heaven  
 11 37 Y. cannot be saved in your sins  
 30 15 Y. cannot know of the things which y.  
 15 Y. cannot know that there shall be a Ch  
 32 10 Do y. suppose that y. cannot worship  
 26 Y. cannot know of their surety at first  
 33 Therefore y. cannot have the fruit there  
 2 If y. suppose that y. cannot worship God  
 34 Y. cannot say, when y. are brought  
 34 Nay, y. cannot say this; for that same  
 39 8 Y. cannot hide your crimes from God  
 40 17 Y. cannot suppose that this is what it  
 42 1 Worry your mind, which y. cannot unde  
 44 3 Y. see that y. cannot destroy this our fa  
 Hela 5 26 Y. cannot lay your hands on us to slay  
 13 31 Becometh slippery, that y. cannot hold  
 31 In the days of your poverty y. cannot re  
 3 Nep 13 14 Y. cannot serve God and Mammon  
 17 2 That y. cannot understand all my words  
 Mor 7 3 Or y. cannot be saved  
 Eth 2 23 Y. cannot have windows, for they will  
 25 Y. cannot cross this great deep, save I

## YE DO—

1 Nep 15 10 How is it that y. do not keep the comm  
 2 Nep 20 3 And what will y. do in the day of visita  
 Jac 7 11 Then y. do not understand them  
 Mos 2 26 Y. do withdraw yourselves from the Sp  
 4 10 Believe all these things, see that y. do  
 5 11 Take heed that y. do not transgress  
 Alma 7 6 But that y. do worship the true God  
 23 Thanks, for whatsoever things y. do rec  
 10 26 Y. do not understand; y. say that I have  
 30 15 Y. cannot know of things which y. do  
 24 I say that y. do not know that they are  
 26 I say that y. do not know that there sh  
 48 That y. do not know that there is a God  
 33 2 Y. do greatly err, and y. ought to search  
 2 Y. do not understand them  
 23 Even all this can y. do if ye will  
 34 33 That y. do not prostrate in the day of  
 40 That y. do not revile against those who  
 38 11 See that y. do not boast in your own wis  
 39 9 For except y. do this, y. can in no wise  
 41 15 That which y. do send out shall return  
 42 1 For y. do try to suppose that it is unjust  
 60 19 That y. do not cause food to be sent?  
 24 Except y. do repent of that which y. ha  
 29 Except y. do bestir yourselves in the de  
 30 Except y. do administer unto our relief  
 33 Y. know that y. do transgress the laws  
 33 Y. do know that y. do trample them un  
 Hela 7 21 For the which y. do murder and plunder  
 13 22 Y. do not remember the Lord your God  
 22 But y. do always remember your riches  
 24 That y. do cast out the prophets  
 15 7 And behold, y. do know of yourselves  
 3 Nep 3 2 Yea, y. do stand well, as if y. were  
 2 Your country, or that which y. do call  
 10 Except y. do this, I will avenge their wr  
 13 1 But take heed that y. do not your alms  
 18 7 And this shall y. do in remembrance of  
 7 That y. do always remember me  
 11 This shall y. always do to those who re  
 11 Unto the Father that y. do always reme  
 25 Even so shall y. do unto the world  
 27 9 Call whatsoever things y. do call, in my  
 21 Y. have seen me do, that shall y. also do  
 21 Y. have seen me do, even that shall y.  
 do  
 Mor 8 36 I know that y. do walk in the pride  
 37 For behold, y. do love money  
 9 29 See that y. do all things in worthiness  
 Moro 7 14 That y. do not judge that which is evil  
 18 See that y. do not judge wrongfully

## AFTER YE HAVE—

1 Nep 11 7 And after y. have witnessed him  
 17 14 After y. have arrived at the promised la  
 2 Nep 31 14 After y. have repented of your sins  
 19 After y. have gotten into this straight  
 32 1 After y. have entered in by the way  
 Jac 2 19 After y. have obtained a hope in Christ  
 6 7 After y. have been nourished by the go  
 Mos 2 26 That after y. have known  
 Alma 32 35 After y. have tasted this light?

Alma 34 28 After y. have done all these things  
 30 After y. have received so many witness  
 Moro 2 2 In mighty prayer; and after y. have do  
 BEHOLD, YE HAVE—  
 2 Nep 1 25 For behold, y. have accused him  
 27 5 For behold, y. have closed your eyes  
 Jac 2 35 Behold, y. have done greater iniquities  
 Mos 2 18 Behold, y. have called me your king  
 Alma 33 2 Behold, y. have said that y. could not  
 34 35 Behold, y. have become subjected to the  
 34 19 Behold, y. have breathed out many thre  
 60 10 But behold, y. have neglected them  
 Hela 8 25 Behold, y. have rejected the truth  
 3 Nep 12 19 Behold, y. have the commandments befo  
 15 1 Behold, y. have heard the things which  
 24 Behold, y. have both heard my voice

## YE HAVE BEEN—

1 Nep 19 24 From whom y. have been broken off  
 Jac 2 4 As yet, y. have been obedient unto the  
 5 75 Because y. have been diligent in labori  
 Mos 4 20 Y. have been calling on his name  
 23 12 Y. have been oppressed by king Noah  
 13 As y. have been delivered by the power  
 13 Wherewith y. have not power to slay me  
 Alma 5 27 That y. have been sufficiently humble?  
 3 Nep 7 22 After which y. have been received  
 60 2 Y. yourselves know that y. have been ap

## YE HAVE NOT—

1 Nep 7 9 How is it that y. have not hearkened?  
 2 Nep 31 19 For y. have not come thus far, save it  
 Mos 4 24 Who deny the beggar because y. have not  
 25 For y. covet that which y. have not rec  
 12 26 Understand these things y. have not tau  
 27 Y. have not applied your hearts to under  
 27 Therefore y. have not been wise  
 37 I say unto you, Nay, y. have not  
 37 I say unto you, Nay, y. have not  
 13 7 Y. see that y. have not power to slay me  
 Alma 7 6 I trust that y. have not set your hearts  
 3 Nep 23 6 I would that y. should write that y. have  
 not  
 Moro 7 39 For if y. have not faith in him, then  
 46 If y. have not charity, y. are nothing  
 10 21 In the kingdom of God, if y. have not fa

## YE HAVE—

1 Nep 7 8 That y. have need that I, your younger  
 10 How is it that y. have forgotten?  
 11 How is it that y. have forgotten what gr  
 12 How is it that y. have forgotten that the  
 17 41 They hardened their hearts, even as y.  
 have  
 44 Y. also have sought to take away his li  
 45 Y. have heard his voice from time to ti  
 22 1 What meaneth these things which y.  
 have read?  
 2 Nep 1 26 Y. have murmured because he hath been  
 7 11 And in the sparks which y. have kindle  
 11 This shall y. have of mine hand  
 9 4 For I know that y. have searched much  
 12 5 For y. have all gone astray, every one  
 13 14 For y. have eaten up the vineyard  
 27 5 And y. have rejected the prophets  
 29 5 Nay; but y. have ensnred them  
 10 Wherefore, because that y. have a Bible  
 31 18 Yea, y. have entered in by the gate  
 18 Y. have done according to the command  
 18 And y. have received the Holy Ghost  
 Jac 2 24 Wherefore y. have known them before  
 34 And y. have come unto great condemnati  
 34 For y. have done these things which y.  
 25 Y. have broken the hearts of your tend  
 3 10 How that y. have grieved their hearts  
 10 Because of the example that y. have set  
 7 7 And y. have led away much of this peo  
 Mos 2 31 As y. have kept my commandments  
 33 I would that y. should do as y. have hi  
 4 11 As y. have come to the knowledge of the  
 20 Has he suffered that y. have heged in  
 21 For all that y. have and are  
 21 The substance that y. have one to anot  
 30 Continue in the faith of what y. have be  
 5 6 Y. have spoken the words that I desired  
 6 The covenant which y. have made is a  
 7 Because of the covenant which y. have  
 12 26 Y. have perverted the ways of the Lord  
 31 For y. have said that ye teach the law  
 13 4 Y. have judged me, that I am mad  
 11 I perceive that y. have studied and taug  
 27 Y. have said that salvation cometh by  
 17 15 Even as y. have done unto me, so shall

Mos 18 10 That y. have entered into a covenant wi  
 13 That y. have entered into a covenant  
 24 13 I know of the covenant which y. have  
 29 30 I command. that y. have no king  
 Alma 5 18 Y. have set at defiance the commandme  
 24 See that y. have faith, hope, and charit  
 26 Heed which y. have given unto my wo  
 9 8 How soon y. have forgotten the comman  
 22 5 What is this that y. have said concern  
 30 40 I say unto you that y. have none  
 41 Y. also have all things as a testimony  
 42 And y. have put off the Spirit of God  
 44 When y. have the testimony of all these  
 32 24 Brethren, as y. have desired to know of  
 33 Because y. have tried the experiment  
 36 For y. have only exercised your faith  
 34 3 As y. have desired of my beloved broth  
 33 As y. have had so many witnesses  
 41 But that y. have patience  
 38 10 Now, as y. have begun to teach the wo  
 39 13 And retain that wrong which y. have do  
 41 9 Which y. have hitherto risked to comm  
 44 2 Cause for which y. have come against us  
 6 By all the desires which y. have for life  
 54 5 War which y. have waged against my pe  
 8 But as y. have rejected these things  
 13 Y. have sought to murder as  
 16 Brother of Amalekiah whom y. have mu  
 22 With my brother whom y. have murder  
 22 Whom y. have hinted that he hath gone  
 55 9 We are glad that y. have thus taken wi  
 36 3 Y. but know that these were descend  
 58 35 Y. have drawn away the forces into th  
 60 9 Y. have withheld your provisions from  
 19 Or is it that y. have neglected us?  
 24 Y. do repent of that which y. have done  
 33 If those whom y. have appointed  
 61 20 But y. have said, Except they repent  
 Hela 7 15 Lamentation, y. have gathered yourself  
 15 Yea, and y. have great need to marvel  
 18 Y. have provoked him to anger against  
 21 Y. have set your hearts upon the riches  
 24 That great knowledge which y. have rec  
 25 Y. have united yourselves unto it  
 26 Pride which y. have suffered to enter yo  
 8 24 Therefore in this y. have sinned  
 24 For y. have rejected all these things  
 24 Many evidences which y. have received  
 24 Yea, even y. have received all things  
 9 12 This ye whom y. say y. have sent  
 27 In the which y. have murdered Seozoram  
 10 7 Thus shall y. have power among this pe  
 13 21 Because y. have set your hearts upon  
 38 Y. have prostrated the day of your  
 38 Y. have sought all the days of your lives  
 38 Y. have sought for happiness in doing in  
 15 7 For y. have witnessed it, that as many  
 3 Nep 3 4 Many wrongs which y. have done unto  
 12 21 Y. have heard that it hath been said by  
 13 1 Otherwise, y. have no reward of your  
 8 What things y. have need of before y.  
 32 Your heavenly Father knoweth that y.  
 have need  
 18 10 Blessed are y. for this thing which y.  
 have  
 19 36 Have they heard so great things as y.  
 have heard  
 20 11 Words of Isaiah, y. have them before  
 38 Y. have said yourselves for nought  
 23 7 X. bring forth the record which y. have  
 11 How be it that y. have not written this  
 24 8 Yet y. have robbed me  
 9 Y. are cursed with a curse, for y. have  
 14 Y. have said, It is vain to serve God  
 28 6 Y. have said, It is vain to serve God  
 9 Because of the thing which y. have desi  
 9 For y. have desired that y. might bring  
 Mor 1 3 That y. have observed concerning this  
 4 All the things that y. have observed  
 6 17 O y. fair ones, how could y. have depar  
 9 3 That y. have ever abused his laws?  
 Eth 1 43 Because this long time y. have cried un  
 2 16 Barges which y. have hitherto built  
 Moro 7 39 For I judge that y. have faith in Christ  
 10 21 Except y. have charity, y. can in no wi  
 YE MAY BE—  
 2 Nep 10 25 That y. may be received into the eternal  
 Mos 2 26 That y. may be blessed, prospered and  
 18 9 All places that y. may be in, even until  
 9 That y. may be redeemed of God  
 29 23 That y. may be judged according to the fr  
 Alma 5 62 That y. also may be partakers of the fr

Alma 7 14 That y. may be washed from your sins  
 13 29 That y. may be lifted up at the last day  
 32 12 That y. may be humble  
 34 38 Whatsoever place y. may be in  
 38 12 That y. may be filled with love  
 3 7 That y. may be like unto us  
 3 Nep 12 45 That y. may be the children of your Fa  
 27 20 That y. may be sanctified by the recepti  
 30 2 That y. may be numbered with my peop  
 Mor 9 6 That perhaps y. may be found spotless,  
 Eth 5 2 Y. may be privileged that y. may know  
 Moro 7 34 And have faith in me that y. may be sa  
 48 That y. may be filled with this love  
 10 32 That by his grace y. may be perfect in

## YE MAY HAVE—

1 Nep 19 24 That y. may have hope as well as your  
 Mos 5 15 That y. may have everlasting salvation  
 18 9 That y. may have eternal life  
 Alma 7 14 That y. may have faith on the Lamb of  
 38 41 That y. may have success in obtaining  
 Hela 5 8 That y. may have that precious gift of  
 14 13 That thereby y. may have a remission of  
 Eth 2 23 That y. may have light in your vessels?  
 25 That y. may have light when y. are swal

## YE MAY NOT—

2 Nep 1 21 That y. may not come down into captivity  
 22 That y. may not be cursed with a sure  
 23 That y. may not be in the displeasure  
 9 46 That y. may not shrink with awful fear  
 46 That y. may not remember your awful  
 Jac 3 11 That y. may not become angels to the  
 Alma 5 60 That y. may not be destroyed  
 9 27 That y. may not be tempted above that  
 13 28 That y. may not be tempted above that  
 30 That y. may not bring down his wrath  
 30 That y. may not be bound down by the  
 30 That y. may not suffer the second death  
 34 39 That y. may not be led away by the tem  
 39 That y. may not become his subjects  
 Hela 5 8 Y. may not do these things that y. may  
 Eth 2 11 That y. may not bring down the fulness  
 20 That y. may not perish in the flood

## YE MAY—

2 Nep 9 3 I speak these things that y. may rejoice  
 10 25 That y. may praise him through grace di  
 11 8 Y. may liken them unto you, and unto  
 Jac 3 2 And feast upon love; for y. may, if  
 10 Remember that y. may, because of your  
 11 Y. may awake from the slumber of death  
 4 11 And y. may obtain a resurrection  
 Mos 1 7 To search them diligently, that y. may  
 7 That y. may prosper in the land abroad  
 2 9 And open your ears that y. may hear  
 9 And your hearts that y. may understand  
 21 By lending you breath, that y. may live  
 4 That y. may hear and understand  
 26 That y. may walk guiltless before God  
 29 All the things whereby y. may commit  
 24 14 That y. may stand as witnesses for me  
 Alma 7 22 That y. may walk blameless before him  
 22 That y. may walk after the holy order  
 25 That y. may at last be brought to sit do  
 13 13 That y. may also enter into that rest  
 17 11 That y. may show forth good examples  
 30 27 That y. may glut yourselves with the la  
 34 4 That y. may try the experiment of his  
 17 11 That y. may begin to exercise your faith  
 37 6 Y. may suppose that this is foolishness  
 44 7 That y. may become extinct  
 Hela 5 6 Your names, that y. may remember th  
 6 Y. may remember their works  
 8 Y. may not do these things that y. may  
 But that y. may do these things to lay  
 3 Nep 11 14 That y. may thrust your hands into my  
 14 That y. may feel the prints of the nails  
 17 3 That y. may understand and prepare yo  
 18 11 That y. may witness unto the Father  
 27 20 That y. may stand spotless before me  
 30 2 That y. may receive a remission of your  
 Mor 3 21 That y. may believe the Gospel of Jesus  
 7 9 Is written for the intent that y. may bel  
 9 28 Ask not, that y. may consume it on your  
 2 11 That y. may repent, and not continue in  
 Eth 5 1 Touch them not, in order that y. may tr  
 2 Y. may be privileged that y. may show  
 8 23 That thereby y. may repent of your sins  
 12 9 Wherefore y. may also have hope  
 Moro 7 18 By which y. may add to which light is  
 21 Whereby y. may lay hold on every good  
 48 That y. may become the sons of God

## YE MIGHT—

- 1 Nep 7 1 I would that y. might know, that after  
16 3 That y. might walk uprightly before  
2 Nep 1 19 That y. might be a choice and a favored  
9 1 I have read these things that y. might  
31 17 That y. might know the gate by which y  
Mos 2 40 Plain unto you, that y. might understa  
Alma 32 36 That y. might try the experiment to kn  
33 21 About your eyes, that y. might be heal  
21 Cast about your eyes, that y. might peri  
8 In a situation that y. might have succe  
60 8 Y. might have sent armies unto them  
Hela 7 21 And that y. might get gold and silver  
9 23 That y. might know concerning this thi  
13 7 That y. might have glad tidings  
14 11 That y. might hear and know of the jud  
11 That y. might know the conditions of re  
12 That y. might know of the coming of Je  
12 That y. might know of the signs of his  
12 To the intent that y. might believe on  
31 That y. might know good from evil  
31 That y. might choose life or death  
3 Nep 18 25 That y. might feel and see  
28 9 Y. might bring the souls of men unto me  
Mor 5 9 That y. might not have too great sorrow  
8 33 That y. might bring damnation upon yo

## YE SHALL BE—

- 1 Nep 17 13 Y. shall be led towards the promised la  
47 I fear lest y. shall be cast off for ever  
22 31 If y. shall be obedient to the command  
31 Y. shall be saved at the last day  
2 Nep 1 20 Y. shall be cut off from my presence  
2 18 But y. shall be as God, knowing good  
4 4 Y. shall be cut off from my presence  
18 9 And y. shall be broken in pieces  
9 Gird yourselves, and y. shall be broken  
9 Gird yourselves, and y. shall be broken  
27 4 Y. shall be drunken, but not with wine  
Jac 3 8 When y. shall be brought with them  
Mos 5 7 Y. shall be called the children of Christ  
12 By which y. shall be called  
12 31 That y. shall be smitten for your iniqui  
33 Y. shall be saved, and y. shall keep the co  
17 16 Y. shall be afflicted with all unnum  
17 Y. shall be smitten on every hand  
18 In that day y. shall be hunted, and  
18 Y. shall be taken by the hand of your en  
Alma 9 13 Y. shall be visited from the presence of  
18 Y. shall be afflicted with utter destruction  
10 23 Then y. shall be smitten by famine  
17 11 Yet y. shall be patient in long suffering  
22 3 I will not suffer that y. shall be my ser  
6 If y. will not repent, y. shall be cast off  
30 49 Y. shall be struck dumb, that y. shall no  
36 30 Y. shall be cut off from his presence  
37 13 Y. shall be cut off from his presence  
15 Y. shall be delivered up unto Satan  
37 Y. shall be lifted up at the last day  
38 1 Y. shall be cast off from his presence  
5 No much y. shall be delivered out of yo  
5 And y. shall be lifted up at the last day  
41 10 That y. shall be restored from sin to ha  
Hela 7 28 Y. shall be destroyed from off the face  
10 11 Except y. repent y. shall be smitten  
14 Y. shall be smitten even unto destructi  
3 Nep 14 2 What judgment y. judge, y. shall be jud  
18 32 Y. shall be the means of bringing salvat  
20 16 Y. shall be in the midst of them, who sh  
16 Y. shall be among them, as a Hee among  
38 And y. shall be redeemed without mon  
24 12 For y. shall be a delightful land  
27 22 For y. shall be lifted up at the last day  
27 Know y. that y. shall be judges of this  
28 8 Y. shall be changed in the twinkling of  
10 And y. shall be even as I am, and I am  
Mor 3 2 And y. shall be spared  
17 Y. shall be about to prepare to return  
8 18 Or y. shall be smitten  
9 2 When y. shall be brought to stand befo  
5 When y. shall be brought to see your na  
Eth 2 13 Y. shall be cut off from the presence of  
24 Y. shall be as a whale in the midst of

## YE SHALL KEEP—

- 1 Nep 2 20 Inasmuch as y. shall keep my command  
17 13 If it so be that y. shall keep my comma  
13 Inasmuch as y. shall keep my command  
2 Nep 1 20 Inasmuch as y. shall keep my command  
3 2 If it so be that y. shall keep the comma  
4 Inasmuch as y. shall keep my command  
Mos 2 21 If y. shall keep the commandments of  
Alma 9 13 Inasmuch as y. shall keep my command

- Alma 36 1 Inasmuch as y. shall keep the command  
30 As y. shall keep the commandments of  
37 29 Y. shall keep these secret plans of their  
38 1 Inasmuch as y. shall keep the command  
3 Nep 18 14 Blessed are y. if y. shall keep my com

## YE SHALL—

- 1 Nep 2 20 Y. shall prosper, and shall be led to  
3 23 Behold, y. shall go up to Jerusalem aga  
15 Y. shall also perish with them  
11 7 Y. shall bear record that it is the Son  
15 11 In faith, believing that y. shall receive  
2 Nep 2 13 Y. shall also say there is no sin  
13 Y. shall also say there is no righteousness  
4 7 God will not suffer that y. shall perish  
7 11 Y. shall be down in sorrow  
25 29 If y. do this y. shall in no wise be cast  
27 4 For y. shall cry out, and cry; yea  
4 Y. shall stagger, but not with strong dri  
8 Because that y. shall receive more of my  
29 1 Of God y. shall all likewise perish  
32 9 Save in the first place y. shall pray unto  
Jac 2 10 Y. shall obtain riches, if y. seek them  
3 Unless y. shall repent of your sins  
9 But y. shall remember your own filthi  
10 Wherefore, y. shall remember your evil  
5 57 In them y. shall graft according to that  
65 Y. shall clear away the branches which  
66 Wherefore y. shall clear away the bad  
6 11 Until y. shall obtain eternal life  
Enos 1 15 Whatsoever thing y. shall ask in faith  
15 Believing that y. shall receive  
15 In the name of Christ, y. shall receive it  
Mos 2 31 If y. shall keep the commandments of  
4 12 If y. do this, y. shall always rejoice  
12 Y. shall grow in the knowledge of the gl  
21 Believing that y. shall receive  
17 18 Then y. shall suffer, as I suffer the pains  
26 31 Y. shall also forgive one another your tr  
29 29 Y. shall cause that a small number of  
Alma 5 34 Come unto me and y. shall partake  
34 Y. shall eat and drink of the bread and  
9 19 He will not suffer you that y. shall live  
24 That y. shall utterly be destroyed?  
13 3 Insist that y. shall minister unto us  
22 16 In faith, believing that y. shall receive  
16 Y. shall remain here until we return  
15 Whether they will that y. shall come  
32 42 By and by, y. shall pluck the fruit there  
42 And y. shall feast upon this fruit  
43 Y. shall reap the rewards of your faith  
33 23 I desire that y. shall plant this word  
34 41 With a firm hope that y. shall one day  
35 27 Their wonders y. shall retain from this  
29 Y. shall teach them to abhor such wicke  
29 Y. shall also teach them, that these peo  
38 5 As much as y. shall put your trust in  
43 47 That y. shall defend your families even  
44 11 Or y. shall submit to the conditions to  
54 10 And y. shall soon be visited with death  
60 31 The Lord will not suffer that y. shall li  
33 Y. shall go up to battle against them  
Hela 2 13 Y. shall see that this Gadaton did  
7 19 Y. shall become meat for dogs and wild  
22 We shall come unto you except y. shall  
28 And except y. repent, y. shall perish  
9 21 That y. shall go on in this your way of  
29 And y. shall say unto him, Have y. taur  
31 But behold, y. shall examine him, and  
31 Y. shall find blood upon the skirts of his  
32 Y. shall say, From whence cometh this  
10 7 Whatsoever y. shall seal on earth, shall  
7 Whatsoever y. shall loose on earth, shall  
11 Y. shall go and declare unto this people  
13 14 When y. shall cast out the righteous fr  
22 In the days of your poverty y. shall cry  
33 In that day y. shall say, O that we had  
14 7 Y. shall all be amazed and wonder  
7 Inasmuch that y. shall fail to the earth  
11 Y. shall hear my words, for, for this int  
39 Y. shall suffer yourselves to come under  
15 2 For y. shall attempt to flee, and there  
3 Nep 3 8 Even until y. shall become extinct  
9 19 Y. shall offer up unto me no more the  
20 Y. shall offer for a sacrifice unto me  
11 21 That y. shall baptize this people when I  
23 Y. shall go down and stand in the water  
24 These are the words which y. shall say  
12 2 Y. shall testify that y. have seen me  
12 For y. shall have great joy and be excee  
19 Of my Father, that y. shall believe in



3 Nep 12 19 And that y. shall repent of your sins  
 20 Y. shall in no case enter into the kingd  
 13 25 What y. shall eat, or what y. shall drink  
 25 Nor yet for your body, what y. shall put  
 14 7 Seek and y. shall find  
 15 9 And end to the end, and y. shall live  
 16 12 Y. shall come unto the knowledge of the  
 18 20 Whatsoever y. shall ask the Father in  
 20 Believing that y. shall receive, behold it  
 22 And behold, y. shall meet together oft  
 22 Unto you when y. shall meet together  
 23 But y. shall pray for them  
 23 Y. shall pray for them unto the Father  
 24 I am the light which y. shall hold up  
 28 Bleed unworship, when y. shall minister  
 30 My flesh and blood, y. shall forbid him  
 30 But y. shall minister unto him  
 25 2 Y. shall go forth and grow up as calves  
 3 And y. shall tread down the wicked  
 7 Therefore y. shall call the church in my  
 7 Y. shall call upon the Father in my na  
 9 Y. shall call whatsoever things y. do call  
 28 Whatsoever things y. shall ask the Fath  
 29 Therefore, ask, and y. shall receive  
 28 3 Y. shall come unto me in my kingdom  
 3 And with me y. shall find rest  
 7 More blessed are y. for y. shall never fa  
 7 But y. shall live to behold all the doings  
 8 Y. shall never endure the pains of death  
 10 And y. shall sit down in the kingdom  
 29 4 When y. shall see these sayings coming  
 1 4 Y. shall take the plates of N. unto yours-  
 4 And y. shall engrave on the plates of N.  
 9 3 Do y. suppose that y. shall dwell with  
 26 For y. shall wonder and perish  
 27 What things soever y. shall stand in ne  
 30 For I know that y. shall hear my words  
 2 15 For y. shall remember that my Spirit  
 21 Behold y. shall stop the hole thereof  
 3 21 Wherefore, y. shall treasure up the thin  
 22 When y. shall come unto me, y. shall wr  
 23 And y. shall seal them up also  
 4 15 When y. shall read that which of unbelief  
 15 When y. shall call upon the Father in  
 17 Therefore, when y. shall receive this rec  
 6 When y. shall see me  
 8 10 That y. shall give unto him me to wife  
 24 When y. shall see these things come an  
 24 That y. shall awake to a sense of your  
 Moro 2 2 Y. shall call on the Father in my name  
 2 That on him whom y. shall lay your ha  
 2 Y. shall give the Holy Ghost  
 3 Until y. shall rest with him in heaven  
 18 Y. judge y. shall also be judged  
 26 Whatsoever thing y. shall ask the Fath  
 26 In faith believing that y. shall receive  
 41 And what is it that y. shall hope for?  
 10 3 That when y. shall read these things  
 3 The time that y. shall receive these thi  
 4 And when y. shall receive those things  
 27 For y. shall see me at the bar of God

## YE SHOULD BE—

Mos 2 13 Y. should be confined in dungeons  
 5 8 Y. should be obedient unto the end of  
 15 I would that y. should be steadfast  
 7 11 I suffered that y. should be preserved  
 Alma 7 23 I would that y. should be humble  
 34 2 It is impossible that ye should be ignor  
 3 Nep 3 3 That y. should be so foolish and vain as  
 12 30 Than that y. should be cast into hell

## YE SHOULD—

1 Nep 22 10 Y. should know that all the kindreds  
 2 Nep 1 5 Y. are brought up in the way y. should  
 30 1 N. would not suffer that y. should su  
 31 17 Y. might know the gate by which y.  
 should enter  
 17 The gate by which y. should enter is rep  
 18 Entered in by the way y. should receive  
 32 1 Concerning that which y. should do  
 3 Christ will tell you all things what y.  
 should do  
 5 Show unto you all things what y. should  
 Mos 2 10 To come up hither that y. should fear  
 10 Or that y. should think that I, of myself  
 13 Nor that y. should make slaves one of  
 13 Or that y. should murder or plunder  
 13 I have not suffered that y. should comm  
 13 Have taught you that y. should keep the  
 14 That y. should not be laden with taxes  
 20 And has taught that y. should rejoice  
 20 And has granted that y. should live in

Mos 2 21 If y. should serve him who has created  
 21 If y. should serve him with all your wh  
 22 Y. should prosper in the land  
 24 He doth require that y. should do as he  
 27 Have caused that y. should assemble  
 28 Have caused that y. should keep the  
 29 I have caused that y. should assemble  
 30 If y. should transgress, and go contrary  
 40 I pray that y. should awake to a remem  
 41 I would desire that y. should consider  
 13 27 It is expedient that y. should keep the  
 23 27 It is not expedient that y. should have a  
 29 13 Expedient that y. should always have ki  
 16 Not expedient that y. should have a king  
 Alma 32 12 For it is necessary that y. should learn  
 22 He desireth... that y. should believe  
 21 I do not desire that y. should suppose  
 34 3 Make known unto you what y. should do  
 37 That y. should work out your salvation  
 37 That y. should no more deny the coming  
 38 6 I would not that y. should think that I  
 61 20 That y. should go against them  
 3 Nep 12 30 It is better that y. should deny yoursel  
 Moro 7 19 Y. should search diligently in the light  
 9 9 That y. should baptize little children  
 19 3 If it be wisdom in God that y. should re

## YE WILL NOT—

1 Nep 15 11 If y. will not harden your hearts, and  
 2 Nep 1 20 Inasmuch as y. will not keep my comma  
 4 4 Inasmuch as y. will not keep my comma  
 5 Way y. should go y. will not depart fr  
 17 9 If y. will not believe, surely y. shall not  
 Omni 1 6 Inasmuch as y. will not keep my comma  
 Mos 4 13 Y. will not have a mind to injure one an  
 14 Y. will not suffer your children, that th  
 16 Y. will not suffer that the beggar putte  
 Alma 5 37 But y. will not hearken unto his voice  
 9 13 Inasmuch as y. will not keep my comma  
 10 25 That y. will not understand the words  
 22 6 If y. will not repent, y. shall be cast off  
 32 39 And y. will not nourish the tree  
 36 30 Y. will not keep the commandments of  
 38 1 Inasmuch as y. will not keep the comma  
 44 11 Depart with an oath that y. will not ret  
 60 35 If y. will not do this, I come unto you  
 7 18 Y. will not hearken unto the voice of  
 22 If y. will not repent, behold this great  
 13 28 Then y. will not find fault with him  
 3 Nep 3 8 But if y. will not do this, I swear unto

## Y WILL—

3 Nep 7 15 That if y. so y. will also perish  
 15 How is it that y. will not  
 2 Nep 9 40 If y. do, y. will revile against the truth  
 33 10 Believe in Christ, y. will believe in these  
 Jac 2 19 And y. will seek them, for the intent to  
 Jar 1 9 Inasmuch as y. will keep my command  
 Omni 1 26 As the Lord liveth y. will be saved  
 Mos 4 15 But y. will teach them to love one another  
 16 Y. yourselves will succor those that sta  
 16 Y. will administer of your substance  
 17 10 If y. slay me, y. will shed innocent blo  
 18 10 That y. will serve him, and keep his co  
 Alma 5 21 Y. will know at that day, that y. cannot  
 7 24 Then y. will always abound in good wor  
 30 8 Choose y. this day, whom y. will serve  
 46 That y. will still resist the Spirit of the  
 32 28 That y. will resist the Spirit of the Lord  
 28 Y. will begin to say within yourselves  
 37 Y. will say, Let us nourish it with great  
 44 1 Except y. will deliver up your weapons  
 54 9 Y. will pull down the wrath of God  
 11 Conditions that y. will deliver up a man  
 11 If this be the case that y. will do it, I  
 7 19 Except y. will repent... he shall scatter  
 13 27 Y. will receive him, and say that he is  
 28 Y. will lift him up, and y. will give unto  
 28 Y. will give unto him of your gold  
 28 Y. will clothe him with costly apparel  
 14 13 If y. believe on his name y. will repent  
 3 Nep 3 10 I hope that y. will deliver up your lands  
 12 30 Wherein y. will take up your cross  
 Mor 7 9 Y. will believe this also  
 9 Y. will know concerning your fathers  
 10 Y. will also know that y. are a remnant  
 9 28 That y. will yield to no temptation  
 28 But that y. will serve the true and livi  
 29 Y. will in no wise be cast out  
 Eth 6 6 For some a king over whom y. will  
 8 13 That y. will be faithful unto me?

Moro 7 19 Y. certainly will be a child of Christ

LET YE—

Jac 2 4 As yet, y. have been obedient unto the  
2 21 Yet y. would be unprofitable servants  
25 Yet y. were created out of the dust of  
4 22 And yet y. put up no petition  
Alma 17 11 Yet y. shall be patient in long suffering  
3 Nep 24 8 Will a man rob God? Yet y. have robb  
13 Yet y. say, what have we spoken against

YE—

1 Nep 10 8 Prepare y. the way of the Lord  
15 8 I said unto them, Have y. inquired of  
17 12 Thy food become sweet that y. cook it  
19 We knew that y. could not construct a  
49 We knew that y. were lacking in judgment  
45 But y. were past feeling  
45 That y. could not feel his words  
48 I command you that y. touch me not  
19 24 Hear y. the words of the prophet, y.  
24 Hear y. the words of the prophet, while  
20 26 Come y. near unto me: I have not spok  
20 Go y. forth of Babylon, flee y. from the  
20 With a voice of singing declare y.  
20 Say y., the Lord hath redeemed his serv

2 Nep 1

12 I would that y. had remembered; yea  
12 I would that y. would hearken unto me  
13 That y. would awake; awake from a de  
17 That y. be cut off and destroyed for ever  
24 Nevertheless y. sought to take away his  
1 For your iniquities have y. sold yourself  
7 1 Hearken unto me, y. that follow after ri  
8 7 Hearken unto me, y. that know righteo  
7 Fear y. not the reproach of men  
7 Neither be y. afraid of their revilings  
9 48 And y. look upon me as a teacher  
50 Every one that thine eye cometh to the  
12 3 Say, Come y., and let us go up to the mo  
5 Come y., and let us walk in the light of  
22 Cease y. from man, whose breath is in  
13 15 What mean y.? Y. beat my people to pi  
16 9 Hear y., indeed, but they understand not  
9 See y., indeed, but they perceived not  
17 18 He said, Hear y. now, O house of David  
18 12 Say y., not, a confederacy, to all to who  
12 Neither fear y., their fear, nor be afraid  
12 Lift y. up a banner upon the high mount  
Howl y. for the day of the Lord is at  
25 28 Y. also deny the prophets and the law  
28 5 Hearken unto us, and hear y. our prece  
6 Behold, hearken y. unto my precept  
29 6 Have y. obtained a Blihe, save it were  
8 Wherefore murmur y. because that y. sh  
9 Y. need not suppose that I cannot save  
10 Y. need not suppose that it contains all  
10 Neither need y. suppose, that I have not  
30 1 Y. need not suppose that the Gentiles  
31 13 Then can y. speak with the tongue of an  
14 Better for you that y. had not known me  
18 Then are y. in this straight and narrow  
32 1 I suppose that y. ponder somewhat in yo  
2 That after y. had received the Holy Gh  
Y. could speak with the tongue of age  
2 How could y. speak with the tongue of  
8 I perceive that y. ponder still in your be  
8 Y. would know that y. must pray  
33 11 If they are not the words of Christ,  
judge y.

Jac 2

5 2 5 Hearken y. unto me, and know that by  
16 O that y. would listen unto the word of  
18 But before y. seek for riches  
18 Seek y. for the kingdom of God  
20 God hath given you, what say y. of it?  
34 Things, which y. ought not to have done  
3 9 That y. revile no more against them  
6 5 I beseech of you, that y. would repent  
7 7 Worship of a being which y. say shall co  
Enos 1 27 Say unto me, come unto me, y. blessed  
Mos 2 14 Y. yourselves are witnesses this day  
18 Had not y. ought to labor to serve one?  
24 Therefore, of what have y. to boast?  
26 Am no better than y. yourselves are  
26 And y. behold that I am old  
32 And y. list to the evil spirit  
40 All y. old men, and also y. young men  
4 20 Be stopped, that y. could not find uttera  
21 O then, how had y. ought to impart of  
24 Y. who have not and yet have sufficient  
24 That y. remain from day to day  
25 Y. remain guiltless otherwise y. are con  
25 For y. covet that which y. have not rece  
5 12 But that y. hear and know the voice

Mos 7

10 Know the cause whereby y. were so hold  
13 Y. would not have suffered that I should  
23 Sing together y. waste places of Jerusal  
27 Therefore, what teach y. this people?  
31 Y. have said that y. teach the law of Mo  
31 Come by the law of Moses? What say y.?  
37 Abinadi said unto them, Have y. done  
27 Have y. taught this people that they sh  
13 3 God shall smite you if y. lay your hands  
3 I told you that which y. requested  
12 Y. remember that I said unto you  
25 Have y. taught this people that they sho  
15 10 And now what say y.  
26 For y. ought to tremble  
27 Therefore had y. not ought to tremble?  
30 Sing together, y. waste places of Jerusal  
16 13 Now had y. not ought to tremble?  
20 14 What cause have y. to come up to war?  
14 Why should y. break the oath which y.  
23 8 Possible that y. could always have just  
13 And that y. trust no man to be a king  
26 22 Whosoever y. receive shall believe in my  
Alma 5 6 Have y. sufficiently retained in rememb  
14 Have y. spiritually been born of God?  
14 Have y. received his image in your coun  
14 Have y. experienced this mighty change?  
16 Imagine, that y. hear the voice of the  
16 Come unto me, y. blessed  
27 Have y. walked, keeping yourself blamed  
37 Oh! y. workers of iniquity  
37 Y. that are puffed up in the vain things  
37 Y. that have professed to have known  
39 Of what fold are y.?  
37 Come y. out from the wicked, and  
37 Be y. separate, and touch not their un  
58 What have y. to say against this?  
60 That y. suffer no ravenous wolf to enter  
61 That y. observe to do the words which  
7 3 Should find that y. had humbled yourse  
3 That y. had continued in the supplicat  
3 That y. were blameless before him  
3 That y. were not in the awful dilemma  
6 That y. look forward for the remission  
18 That y. were not in the state of dilemma  
23 Asking for whatsoever things y. stand in  
8 19 Will y. give to an humble servant of  
2 2 Suppose y. that we shall believe the tes  
9 How have y. forgotten the traditions of  
10 Have y. forgotten so soon how many ti  
18 If y. repent not, they shall come in to  
28 Therefore prepare y. the way of the Lo  
30 And y. had ought to be beloved  
30 And y. had ought to bring forth works  
17 Y. lawyers and hypocrites, for y. are la  
22 Y. would even now be visited with utter  
11 23 O thou child of hell, why tempt y. me?  
13 27 That y. would hearken unto my words  
28 That y. would humble yourselves before  
15 What say y. for yourselves? your faith  
18 Tell me by what power y. slew... my br  
20 9 Why did y. not come to the feast?  
24 And that y. be not displeased with him  
23 5 Blessed are y., for y. did thrust in the  
5 Yea, all the day long did y. labor  
24 Y. remember that this was their lang  
30 16 Y. look forward and say that y. see  
27 And thus y. lead away this people  
27 Y. keep them down, even as it were in  
40 What evidence have y. that there is no  
51 In whom did y. desire that Alma sh  
51 Would y. that he should afflict others?  
32 21 Y. hope for things which are not seen  
25 I do not mean that y. all of you have  
31 Are y. sure that this is a good seed?  
36 Neither must y. lay aside your faith  
38 It withers away and y. pluck it up  
42 That y. hunger not, neither shall y. th  
33 2 Said that y. could not worship y.  
2 And y. ought to search the scriptures  
21 Would y. not behold quickly?  
21 Or would y. rather harden your hear  
21 That y. could not cast about your eyes  
34 4 That y. would have so much faith as  
6 Y. also beheld that my brother has pro  
17 That y. heget to call upon his holy na  
24 Your fields, that y. may prosper in th  
31 I would that y. would come forth  
34 At the time that y. go out of this life  
38 That y. contend no more against the  
38 But that y. receive it  
38 That y. humble yourselves even to the  
38 And that y. live in thanksgiving daily

Alma 34 39 That y. be watchful unto prayer contin  
40 That y. bear with all manner of afflict  
41 Lest y. become sinners like unto them  
42 I would not that y. think that I know  
30 Y. ought to know as I do know, that  
30 And y. ought to know also, that inasm  
37 1 I command you that y. take the recor  
2 I also command you that y. keep a rec  
20 That y. be diligent in fulfilling all y. will  
20 That y. be diligent in keeping the com  
21 Concerning those 24 plates, that y. ke  
21 And that y. preserve these directors  
27 I command you that y. retain all their  
38 10 Y. would be diligent and temperate in  
39 1 Have y. not observed the steadfastness?  
6 Place in yon, and y. know that y. deny  
7 I would to God that y. had not been  
10 Y. stand in need to be nourished by yo  
11 How great iniquity y. brought upon the  
12 That y. refrain from your iniquities  
13 That y. turn to the Lord with all your  
13 That y. lead away the hearts of no mo  
16 This was the ministry unto which y.  
44 3 Now y. behold that the Lord is with  
5 Y. behold that he has delivered you in  
6 Y. deliver up your weapons of war un  
56 9 Antipas, whom y. had appointed a lea  
44 What say y., my sons  
60 10 For y. had ought to be beloved, yea  
10 And y. had ought to have stored yon  
11 Could y. suppose that y. could sit un  
11 Goodness of God y. could do nothing?  
13 Y. need not suppose that the righteous  
18 What y. yourselves are seeking for au  
20 Have y. forgot the commandments of  
20 Have y. forgot the captivity of our fa  
20 Have y. forgot the many times we ha  
23 While y. sit still and behold these thi  
Hela 7 13 Why have y. gathered yourselves toge  
17 Turn y., turn y., unto the Lord our God  
8 11 Have y. not read that God gave you in  
12 Why should y. dispute among yoursel  
13 But y. also deny all the words which  
27 Go y. in unto the judgment seat  
9 15 We ran and came according as y. desl  
21 Y. uncircumcised of heart, y. blind,  
and y. stiff-necked  
29 Hare y. murdered your brother?  
13 7 But behold y. would not receive me  
21 Behold y., the people of this great city  
25 Y. would not have slain the prophets  
25 Y. would not have stoned them, and  
29 Y. hardened and y. stiff-necked people  
38 For that which y. could not obtain  
39 That y. would hear my words  
39 And that y. would repent and be saved  
14 5 Such an one as y. never have beheld  
3 Nep 3 2 That which y. suppose to be your right  
6 Desiring that y. would yield up unto  
9 13 Because y. were more righteous than  
22 Come unto me, y. ends of the earth  
10 5 Y. that dwell at Jerusalem, as y. that  
5 Gathereth her chickens, and y. would  
11 7 I have glorified my name, hear y. him  
12 20 Therefore come unto me and be y. sa  
29 Y. suffer none of these things to enter  
13 8 Be not y. therefore like unto them  
8 What things y. have need of before y.  
9 After this manner therefore pray ye.  
26 Are y. not much better than they?  
28 And why take y. thought for raiment?  
33 But seek y. first the kingdom of God  
14 1 Judge not, that y. be not judged  
2 With what judgment y. judge, y. shall  
2 With what measure y. mete, it shall  
6 Neither cast y. your pearls before swine  
13 Enter y. in at the straight gate  
23 Depart from me, y. that work iniquity  
15 19 Y. were separated from among them  
16 19 Sing together, y. waste places of Jerus  
17 3 Therefore, go y. unto your homes, and  
7 Have y. any that are sick among you?  
7 Have y. any that are lame?  
8 I perceive that y. desire that I should  
15 15 Lest y. be tempted by the devil, and y.  
18 Lest y. enter into temptation  
24 And y. all have witnessed  
30 In my name, then shall y. receive him  
33 That y. come not under condemnation  
34 Blessed are y. if ye have no dispute  
20 11 Y. remember that I spake unto you

3 Nep 20 27 And after that y. were blessed  
34 Sing together y. waste places of Jerus  
41 Depart y., depart y., go y. out from th  
41 Go y. out of the midst of her  
41 Be y. clean, that bear the vessels of  
23 1 Y. had ought to search these things  
1 That y. search these things diligently  
24 6 Therefore y. sons of Jacob are not co  
7 But y. said, wherein shall we return?  
10 Bring y. all the tithes into the storeho  
25 4 Remember y. the law of Moses my ser  
26 2 These scriptures which y. had not wi  
27 27 What manner of men had y. ought to  
33 Enter y. in at the straight gate  
28 1 What is it that y. desire of me, after?  
3 Y. would... know that these things mu  
29 2 And y. need not say that the Lord de  
3 And y. need not imagine in your hearts  
4 Y. need not suppose that y. can turn  
9 Y.  
Mor 3 2 And come unto me, and be y. baptiz  
6 18 If y. had not done this, y. would not  
19 Sons and daughters, y. fathers and mo  
19 Y. husbands and wives, y. fair ones!  
19 How is it that y. could have failed?  
21 Then are y. blessed with your fathers  
22 O that y. had repented before this gre  
7 1 Y. remnant of the house of Israel  
8 33 Why have y. built up churches unto yo  
33 Why have y. transgressed the holy wo  
23 Look y. unto the revelations of God  
37 More than y. love the poor and the ne  
38 O y. pollutions, y. hypocrites, y. teach  
38 Why have y. polluted the holy church?  
38 Why are y. ashamed to take upon you?  
9 3 Do y. suppose that y. could be happy  
4 Y. would be more miserable to dwell  
4 Than y. would to dwell with the damn  
10 Then have y. imagined up unto yoursel  
22 Go y. into all the world, and preach  
Etn 3 9 Y. could not have seen my finger  
16 This body, which y. now behold, is the  
4 10 If it be so that I do not speak, judge y.  
5 6 If I have no authority for these things,  
judge y.  
6 24 Choose y. out from among our sons a  
12 6 Wherefore... dispute not because y. see  
6 For y. receive no witness until after  
Moro 7 18 With that same judgment which y. jud  
10 3 Y. would remember how merciful the  
4 I would exhort you that y. would ask  
1 That y. deny not the power of God  
8 That y. deny not the gifts of God  
18 That y. remember that every good gift  
19 That y. remember that he is the same  
30 Exhort you, that y. would come unto  
33 Then are y. sanctified in Christ by the  
33 That y. become holy without spot

## YEA.

Vra all, etc.—see Yea all—ho.  
Saying yea—see Saying yea.

## YEA AND ALL—

1 Nep 19 16 Y., and all the people who are of the  
17 Y., and all the earth shall see the salv  
Mos 24 19 Y., and all their task-masters were  
27 Y., and all their priests and teachers  
Alma 23 14 Y., and all their villages and all their  
30 44 Y., and all things denote there is a God  
37 27 Y., and all their signs and their wonde  
48 2 Y., and all the people who were in the  
3 Nep 25 1 Y., and all that do wickedly, shall be

## YEA AND ALSO—

1 Nep 7 19 Y., and also her mother and one of the  
14 21 Y., and also many things which have  
2 Nep 25 15 Y., and also Babylon shall be destroyed  
Mos 16 9 Y., and also a life which is endless  
20 3 Y., and also fearing that the people  
Alma 5 10 Y., and also the chains of hell?  
13 23 Y., and also that ye are guilty of all  
22 28 Y., and also on the west of the land of  
24 6 Y., and also their king commanded th  
28 3 Y., and also there was a tremendous  
29 17 Y., and also those who were the fru  
30 1 Y., and also after the L. were driven  
30 44 Y., and also all the planets which mo  
37 5 Y., and also shall all the plates which  
10 Y., and also many thousands of our st  
42 5 Y., and also the word of God would ha  
43 9 Y., and also liberty  
19 Y., and also shields to defend their be

Alma 44 5 Y., and also by the maintenance of the  
 48 18 Y., and also Alma and his sons  
 50 11 Y., and also on the west  
 24 Y., and also the twenty and third year  
 53 1 Y., and also the dead of the N. who we  
 7 Y., and also delivering their women  
 58 10 Y., and also give us strength that we  
 61 21 Y., and also all those who stand fast  
 Hela 3 32 Y., and also there was continual peace  
 4 5 Zarahemla; y., and also all the lands  
 5 34 Y., and also they were immovable beca  
 8 5 Y., and also that these our great cities  
 2 12 Y., and also to maintain their rights  
 3 Nep 9 22 Y., and also to all his disciples  
 Eth 12 38 Y., and also unto my brethren whom

## YEA, AND EVEN—

2 Nep 4 19 Ishmael, y., and even all his household  
 Mos 13 33 Y., and even all the prophets who ha  
 28 17 Y., and even from that time until he  
 Alma 1 6 Y., and even began to establish a chu  
 9 15 Y., and even more tolerable for them  
 32 1 Y., and even they did preach the word  
 46 27 Y., and even it shall be us, if we do  
 48 18 Y., and even the other sons of Mosiah  
 57 21 Y., and even according to their faith  
 Hela 3 5 Y., and even they did spread forth the  
 3 Nep 19 3 Y., and even all the night it was noised  
 27 30 Y., and even the Father rejoiceth  
 4 Nep 1 6 Y., and even until fifty and nine years  
 Eth 12 16 Y., and even all they who wrought mir

## YEA AND HE—

1 Nep 4 11 Y., and he would not hearken unto the  
 17 17 Y., and he also thinketh that he can  
 20 14 Y., and he will fulfil his word which  
 1 24 Y., and he hath suffered much sorrow  
 26 22 Y., and he lengthen them by the neck  
 Mos 27 19 Y., and he became weak, even that he  
 Alma 5 3 Y., and he did baptize his brethren  
 13 22 Y., and he doth sound these glad tidings  
 18 32 Ammon said, Y., and he looked down  
 24 14 Y., and he has made these things kno  
 30 53 Y., and he said that which I sho  
 31 25 Y., and he also saw that their hearts  
 38 Y., and he also gave them strength  
 34 3 Y., and he hath exhorted you unto faith  
 36 Y., and he has also said, That the rig  
 36 28 Y., and he has delivered them out of  
 20 Y., and he has also brought our fathers  
 48 13 Y., and he was a man who was firm  
 50 2 Y., and he did make it known unto all  
 Eth 9 22 Y., and he even saw the Son of Right

## YEA, AND I—

1 Nep 4 11 Y., and I also know that he had sought  
 15 Y., and I also thought they could not  
 5 5 Y., and I know that the Lord will del  
 8 Y., and I also know of a surety that  
 8 11 Y., and I beheld that the fruit thereof  
 WdM 1 4 Y., and I also know that as many thin  
 Mos 11 24 Y., and I will suffer them that they be  
 12 5 Y., and I will cause that they shall ha  
 13 7 Y., and I perceive that it cuts you to  
 17 10 Y., and I will suffer even until death  
 Alma 8 29 Y., and I will not turn my fierce anger  
 10 22 Y., and I say unto you, that if it were  
 26 37 Y., and I will give thanks unto my  
 29 5 Y., and I know that good and evil have  
 11 Y., and I also remember the captivity  
 30 52 Y., and I also knew that there was a  
 34 30 Y., and I also exhort you, my brethren  
 36 14 Y., and I had murdered many of his ch  
 27 Y., and I do put my trust in him  
 28 Y., and I will praise him for ever  
 38 4 Y., and I also knew that thou wast st  
 7 Y., and I have seen an angel face to  
 54 16 Y., and will come upon you with my ar  
 57 36 Y., and I trust that the souls of them

## YEA AND IT—

1 Nep 15 36 Y., and it is the greatest of all the gif  
 Mos 9 15 Y., and it came to pass that they fled  
 11 24 Y., and it shall come to pass that wh  
 Alma 7 21 Y., and it shall be at the last day  
 26 22 Y., and it shall be given unto such to  
 54 12 Y., and it shall be blood for blood  
 58 3 Y., and it became expedient that we  
 11 Y., and it came to pass that the Lord  
 30 Y., and it came to pass that the arm  
 60 29 Y., and it shall fall upon you and visit  
 32 Y., and it has been redoubled by those  
 Hela 4 11 Y., and it was among those also who  
 14 18 Y., and it bringeth to pass the conditi  
 Moro 7 9 Y., and it profiteth him nothing

## YEA, AND THEY—

1 Nep 16 20 Y., and they were all exceeding sorrow  
 Jac 1 16 Y., and they also began to search mu  
 Mos 11 2 Y., and they did commit whoredoms  
 7 Y., and they also became idolatrous  
 21 Y., and they shall be brought into bon  
 18 16 Y., and they were baptized in the wa  
 26 11 Y., and they have been taken in divers  
 Alma 17 2 Y., and they had waxed strong in the  
 37 Y., and they were not few in number  
 23 18 Y., and they were friendly with the N.  
 25 15 Y., and they did keep the law of Moses  
 26 9 Y., and they would also have been str  
 31 20 Y., and they say that thou hast made  
 37 5 Y., and they will retain their brightn  
 43 11 Y., and they also knew the extreme ha  
 45 1 Y., and they did fast much and pray  
 48 14 Y., and they were also taught never to  
 49 6 Y., and they had also prepared themse  
 50 7 Y., and they went forth and drove all  
 18 Y., and they did multiply, and were st  
 56 11 Y., and they are happy  
 16 Y., and they were depressed in body  
 56 Y., and they had fought as if with the  
 57 21 Y., and they did obey and observe

## YEA AND WE—

1 Nep 16 35 Y., and we have wandered much in  
 17 21 Y., and we might have been happy  
 Mos 10 18 Y., and we have suffered this many ye  
 Alma 26 15 Y., and we have been instruments in  
 29 Y., and we have taught them upon the  
 31 Y., and we can witness of their sincer  
 46 9 Y., and we also see the great wickedu  
 54 16 Y., and we will maintain our religion  
 13 Y., and we will seek our land of our  
 57 6 Y., and we had also a plenty of provi  
 Hela 12 2 Y., and we may see at the very time  
 Moro 9 2 Y., and we have lost a great number

## YEA AND YE—

1 Nep 17 29 Y., and ye also know that Moses, by  
 44 Y., and ye also have sought to take aw  
 17 17 Y., and ye know that by his word he  
 Mos 17 17 Y., and ye shall be smitten on every ha  
 Alma 36 29 Y., and ye also ought to retain in reme  
 44 2 Y., and ye are angry with us because  
 60 10 Y., and ye had ought to have stirred yo  
 Hela 7 15 Y., and ye have great need to marvel  
 3 Nep 20 8 Y., and ye need not any longer hiss

## YEA AND—

1 Nep 1 13 Y., and many things did my father re  
 8 Y., and set an example for you?  
 11 Y., and how is it that ye have forgott  
 12 Y., and how is it that ye have forgott  
 11 23 Y., and the most joyous to the soul  
 13 5 Y., and torureth them and blindeth th  
 17 14 Y., and the Lord said also, That after  
 22 Y., and our brother is like unto him  
 2 Nep 12 13 Y., and the day of the Lord shall come  
 23 15 Y., and every one that is joined to the  
 25 5 Y., and my soul delighteth in the wor  
 28 7 Y., and there shall be many which sha  
 9 Y., and because of pride, and wickedn  
 Jac 2 5 Y., and abominable unto God  
 31 Y., and in all the lands of my people  
 Enos 1 4 Y., and when the sign cometh, I did it  
 Jar 1 21 Y., say unto you, Y., and this sufficeth  
 Omni 1 3 Y., and in fine, 282 years had passed  
 Mos 1 13 Y., and moreover I say unto you  
 8 20 Y., and how blind and impenetrable  
 10 5 Y., and cloth of every kind, that we m  
 11 6 Y., and thus they were supported in th  
 12 2 Y., and shall be driven by men  
 2 Y., and the wild beasts shall devour th  
 15 Y., and thou hast prospered in the in  
 25 Y., and cause this people to commit sin  
 13 8 Y., and my words fill you with wonder  
 35 Y., and have they not said also, that  
 15 13 Y., and are not the prophets, every  
 18 9 Y., and are willing to mourn with those  
 9 Y., and comfort them in their sorrow  
 28 Y., and to every needy, naked soul  
 30 Y., and how blessed are they  
 21 28 Y., and Ammon also did rejoice  
 23 22 Y., and thus it was with this people  
 24 21 Y., and in the valley of Alma, they pou  
 25 18 Y., and as many as he did baptize did  
 26 30 Y., and as often as my people repent,  
 29 17 Y., and what great destruction!  
 38 Y., and every man expressed a willing

Alma 4 4 Y., and many were baptized in the wa  
 7 Y., and to many of the peop whom  
 5 6 Y., and have you sufficiently retained?  
 38 Y., and in his own name he doth call  
 49 Y., and every one that dwelleth in the  
 55 Y., and will you persist in turning yo  
 39 Y., and at the last, if he can, he will  
 8 25 Y., and to testify against them  
 9 11 Y., and if it had not been for his mate  
 22 Y., and after having been delivered of  
 10 4 Y., and behold, I have many kindreds  
 13 22 Y., and the voice of the Lord, by the  
 14 11 Y., and cry mightily against them at  
 17 23 Y., and perhaps until the day I die  
 26 35 Y., and my joy is carried away, even  
 28 2 Y., and tens of thousands of the L. we  
 11 Y., and many thousands are mourning  
 29 9 Y., and this is my glory, that perhaps  
 13 Y., and that same God did establish h's  
 13 Y., and that same God hath called me  
 30 3 Y., and the people did observe to keep  
 44 Even, the earth, y., and its motion  
 32 5 Y., and more especially by our priests  
 42 Y., and pure above all that is pure  
 33 10 Y., and thou hast also heard me  
 19 Y., and behold a type was raised up  
 24 27 Y., and when you do not cry unto the  
 55 2 Y., and the rest of the brethren, after  
 12 Y., and in the so great had been my  
 36 21 Y., and again I say unto you, my son  
 22 Y., and my soul did long to be there  
 24 Y., and from that time even until now  
 25 Y., and now behold, O my son, the Lo  
 27 Y., and in all manner of afflictions  
 37 8 Y., and convinced many of the error of  
 21 Y., and that ye preserve these directo  
 31 Y., and cursed be the land for ever  
 36 Y., and cry unto God for all thy suppo  
 39 6 Y., and whosoever murdereth against  
 40 23 Y., and every limb and joint shall be  
 44 6 Y., and this is not all; I command you  
 17 Y., and the L. did contend with their  
 18 Y., and did fall exceeding fast before  
 45 11 Y., and then shall they see wars  
 12 Y., and because they shall be wise  
 21 Y., and that a regulation should be ma  
 46 10 Y., and to seek to destroy the church  
 17 Y., and in fine, all the laud  
 23 Y., and now behold, let us remember  
 48 14 Y., and never to raise the sword, exce  
 16 Y., and resist in iniquity  
 22 Y., and in fine, their wars never did  
 28 Y., and this was not all; they were so  
 24 Y., and had dissented from their chur  
 49 23 Y., and more than a thousand of the L.  
 30 Y., and there was continual peace  
 30 Y., and by all those who had been ord  
 52 6 Y., and truly he was preparing to defe  
 35 Y., and Moroni was wounded and Jacob  
 53 7 Y., and in making fortifications to gua  
 54 9 Y., and except you withdraw your pur  
 57 25 Y., and neither was there one soul amo  
 31 Y., and will destroy our people  
 58 37 Y., and deliver us out of the hands of  
 39 Y., and kept them from falling by the  
 41 Y., and that he may favor this people  
 59 7 Y., and receiving strength from day to  
 60 9 Y., and this they have done when they  
 22 Y., and tens of thousands who do also?  
 61 3 Y., and those who have risen up are  
 62 10 Y., and whosoever was found denying  
 35 Bloodshed, y., and so much famine  
 47 Y., and verily these were made concern  
 Hela 4 14 Y., and did prophesy many things  
 5 3 Y., and this was not all; they were a  
 6 5 Y., and many did preach with exceedi  
 7 21 Y., and that ye might get gold and sil  
 8 9 Y., and behold if he had not been a pr  
 17 Y., and behold Abraham saw of his co  
 18 Y., and behold I say unto you, that Ab  
 21 Y., and do ye not behold that the seed  
 26 Y., and except ye repent, it will come  
 11 33 Y., and more especially their women  
 12 2 Y., and in fine, doing all things for  
 2 Y., and this is because of their ease  
 12 Y., and if he say unto the earth more,  
 15 Y., and behold, this is so; for sure it  
 13 15 Y., and we be unto the city of Gideon  
 16 Y., and we be unto all the cities which  
 15 2 Y., and we unto them that are with child  
 3 Nep 5 23 Y., and surely shall be again bring a

3 Nep 9 7 Y., and the city of Onihah, and the inh  
 21 28 Y., and then shall the work commence  
 29 7 Y., and we unto him, y., shall say at  
 4 Nep 1 14 Y., and in fine till the 79th year had pa  
 Mor 9 16 Y., and who can comprehend the marve  
 Moro 10 31 Y., and put on thy beautiful garments  
 YEA EVEN—  
 1 Nep 1 5 Y., even with all his heart, in behalf  
 29 Y., even as with the prophets of old  
 2 1 Spake unto my father y., even in a dre  
 20 Y., even a land which I have prepared  
 3 21 Y., even he can slay fifty  
 4 19 Upon mine own body; y., even every  
 5 14 Y., even that Joseph who was the son  
 21 Y., even of great worth unto us  
 7 8 Y., even unto Laman and unto Lemuel  
 17 Y., even give me strength that I may bu  
 8 23 Y., even an exceeding great mist of da  
 10 3 Y., even he brought back out of captivi  
 4 Y., even 600 years from the time that  
 8 Y., even he should go forth and cry in  
 12 Y., even my father spake much concern  
 11 6 God over all the earth, y., even above  
 21 Y., even the Son of the Eternal Father!  
 12 1 Y., even as it were in number, as many  
 3 Y., even that I did not condemn them  
 16 Y., even the river of which he spake  
 18 Y., even the word of the justice of the  
 13 29 Y., even across the many waters which  
 13 32 Y., even the works which were done by  
 25 Y., even that great hell of which I hav  
 16 29 Y., even the voice of the Lord came  
 17 2 Were strong, y., even like unto the men  
 4 Y., even eight years in the wilderness  
 6 Y., even so much that we cannot write  
 49 Y., even Abraham, Isaac and Jacob  
 55 I am thy brother, y., even thy younger  
 18 9 Much rudeness, y., even that they did  
 17 Y., even upon their sick beds  
 18 Y., even they were near to be cast into  
 19 7 Y., even the very God of Israel, do men  
 22 7 Y., even upon the face of this land  
 18 Y., even blood and fire and vapor of sm  
 2 Nep 1 13 Y., even from the sleep of hell  
 28 I leave unto you a blessing, y., even my  
 29 I take away my first blessing, y., even  
 2 38 Y., even that old serpent, who is the  
 29 Y., even the family of the earth  
 3 20 Y., even repentance unto their brethren  
 4 25 Great things, y., even too great for man  
 5 21 Upon them, y., even a sore cursing  
 9 14 Y., even with the robe of righteousness  
 20 21 Shall return, y., even the remnant of Ja  
 25 12 Y., even the Father of heaven and of ea  
 16 Y., even down from generation to gene  
 27 1 Y., even upon all the lands of the earth  
 20 7 Y., even so shall the multitude of all  
 30 10 Y., even upon all the nations of the ear  
 31 5 To be baptized, y., even by water  
 14 Y., even with the tongue of angels  
 Jac 5 43 Y., even that which was choice unto me  
 69 Y., even out of all the land of my viney  
 6 2 Y., even the last time, that the servants  
 Mos 7 26 To come, y., even the comlog of Christ  
 9 8 Y., even the walls of the city of Lehi-N.  
 9 Y., even with all manner of seeds  
 12 8 Y., even this will I do that I may disco  
 29 Y., even a great evil against this people  
 13 29 Y., even a very strict law  
 14 1 Y., even doth not Isaiah say, Who bath  
 15 6 Y., even as Isaiah said, As a sheep befo  
 7 Y., even so shall he be led, crucified  
 18 Y., even the Lord, who has redeemed  
 21 Y., even a resurrection of those that ba  
 26 Y., even all those that have perished  
 16 3 Y., even that old serpent that did begu  
 17 13 His skin with faggots, y., even unto dea  
 18 29 Y., even he commanded them that they  
 20 7 Y., even the kin himself went before  
 21 14 Y., even all the day long did they cry  
 23 4 Y., even a very beautiful and pleasant  
 13 Y., even out of the hands of king Noah  
 23 Y., even the God of Abraham and Isaac  
 1 1 Y., even over the people who were in th  
 24 18 Y., even all the night time were they ga  
 25 22 Y., even the church of God  
 27 31 Ye., even at the last day, when all men  
 3 Y., even the very thoughts that any sou  
 28 4 Y., even a word sent he among  
 32 Y., even as long as any of our posterity



Alma 1 7 Y., even one of their teachers  
 3 13 Y., even a man of red upon their foreh  
 5 32 Y., even unto all ye workers of iniqu  
 7 10 Bring forth a son, y., even the Son of  
 8 7 Y., even all their small villages  
 10 5 Y., even in the preservation of the lives  
 11 Y., even all my kindred that he blessed  
 13 15 Y., even our father Abraham paid tith  
 22 Y., even to them that are scattered abr  
 17 Y., even he did prostrate himself  
 24 16 Y., even we will bury them dead in the  
 26 3 Were in darkness, y., even in the dark  
 28 2 Y., even such an one as never had been  
 29 10 Y., even that he hath heard my prayer  
 30 44 Y., even the earth, and all things that  
 31 32 Y., even all these wilt thou comfort?  
 32 22 Y., should believe, y., even on his word  
 27 Y., if ye can no more than desire  
 34 4 Y., even that ye would have so much fa  
 40 23 Y., even a half of the head shall not be  
 43 52 Y., even on both sides of the river  
 46 58 Y., even for the space of four years  
 48 20 Y., even for the space of four years  
 49 14 Y., even to exceed the strength of the cl  
 50 11 Y., even all the land which was northw  
 23 Y., even at this time, in the 21st year  
 51 12 Y., even Amalekiah did himself come  
 53 5 Prisoners of the L., y., even within  
 17 Y., even they covenanted that they we  
 54 12 Y., even I will arm my women  
 55 17 Y., even to their women and all those of  
 56 37 Y., even to a considerable distance  
 58 24 Y., even back by the same way which  
 59 6 Y., even those who had been compelled  
 60 3 Y., even hunger, thirst, and fatigue  
 8 Y., even they who have looked up to you  
 14 Y., even the slothfulness of our governa  
 17 And authority, y., even these king-men  
 24 Y., even the great head of our governm  
 62 22 Y., even on the west, where the L. did  
 Hela 3 16 Ferocious, y., even becoming L.  
 19 Y., even in the 47th year, and also in  
 26 Many souls, y., even tens of thousands  
 35 Y., even to the purifying and the sancti  
 5 21 Y., even in that same prison in which  
 7 28 Y., even your lands shall be taken from  
 8 18 Y., even after the order of his Son  
 24 Y., even we have received all things  
 26 Y., even at this time ye are ripening  
 9 1 Y., even there were five who went  
 23 Y., even for a witness unto you, that I  
 15 Y., even that all things shall be done  
 11 26 Y., even in the space of not many year  
 27 Y., even great destruction among the pe  
 12 7 Y., even are they less than the dust  
 10 Become smooth, y., even like unto a val  
 13 12 Y., even the more part of this great cit  
 14 17 Christ redeemeth mankind, y., even all  
 15 11 Y., even if they should dwindle in unbr  
 16 7 Y., even unto his own country, and beg  
 3 Nep 4 28 Y., even from the top thereof until he  
 6 10 Y., even unto great persecutions  
 27 Y., even almost all the lawyers  
 28 Y., even unto that covenant which was  
 19 25 Y., even there could be nothing upon ce  
 20 20 Y., even upon all the nations of the Ge  
 22 Y., even I will be in the midst of you  
 21 26 Y., even the tribes which have been los  
 26 3 Y., even all things which should come  
 16 Y., even babes did open their mouths  
 28 32 Y., even among the Gentiles shall there  
 36 Y., even three who were caught up into  
 4 Nep 1 6 Y., even until 48 years had passed awa  
 8 Y., even the great city Zarahemla did  
 14 Y., even an hundred years had passed  
 18 Y., even they were blessed and prosper  
 48 Y., even all the sacred records which  
 2 29 Y., even to the narrow passage which  
 7 15 Y., even that which hath been among  
 6 10 Y., even my ten thousand who were wlt  
 15 Y., even all my people, save it were th  
 8 23 Y., even from the dust will they cry  
 24 Y., even the fiery furnace could not bar  
 28 Y., even in a day, when leaders of church  
 56 Y., even even one, have become pollute  
 9 2 Y., even that great day when the earth  
 36 Y., even their restoration to the knowle  
 Eth 3 15 Y., even all men were created in the be  
 8 23 Y., even the work of destruction come  
 23 Y., even the sword of the justice of the  
 25 Y., even that same liar who hath cause  
 9 12 Y., even all, save it were thirty souls

Eth 9 28 Y., even there should be a great famine  
 10 7 Y., even his fine gold he did cause to be  
 30 Y., even all the remainder of his days  
 12 4 Y., even a plea at the right hand of  
 22 Hath commanded me, y., even Jesus ch  
 32 Y., even among the mansions of thy Fa  
 35 Y., even that which they have received  
 Moro 10 27 Y., even as one speaking out of the dus  
 YEA HE—  
 1 Nep 8 36 Y., he feared lest they should be cast  
 17 20 Y., he hath pled us out of the land  
 35 Y., he did curse it against them unto th  
 2 Nep 1 11 Y., he will bring other nations unto th  
 1 6 Y., he would not suffer that the words  
 Omni 21 Y., he trieth their patience and their fa  
 Mos 23 5 Y., he read the records of the people of  
 35 Y., he did baptize them after the man  
 Alma 4 12 Y., he saw a great inequality among  
 5 7 Y., he awakened them out of a deep sleep  
 34 Y., he saith, Come unto me and ye sha  
 7 16 Y., he will remember that I have said  
 8 1 Y., he returned to his own house at Zar  
 9 12 Y., he will visit you in his anger  
 11 39 Y., he is the very eternal Father of hea  
 12 16 Y., he shall die as to things pertaining  
 14 6 Y., he began to be enlivened about hy  
 19 6 Y., he knew that this had overcome his  
 22 10 Aaron said unto him, y., he is that Gre  
 23 2 Y., he sent a decree among them  
 26 22 Y., he that repenteth and exerciseth fa  
 37 Y., he numbereth his people  
 27 17 Y., he was swallowed up in the joy of  
 30 30 Y., he went on to blaspheme  
 31 24 Y., he saw that their hearts were set  
 32 15 Y., he that truly humbled himself  
 39 15 Y., he cometh to declare glad tidings  
 42 2 Y., he drew out the man, and he placed  
 46 22 Y., he may cast us at the feet of our en  
 47 35 Y., he was acknowledged king througho  
 48 1 Y., he did appoint men to speak unt  
 49 27 Y., he had been strengthening the armi  
 50 39 Y., he was exceeding wrath  
 51 14 Y., he was appointed Chief Judge and  
 51 14 Y., he was exceeding wrath  
 Hela 3 20 Y., he knew that Ammonon knew that  
 5 37 Y., he did observe to keep the statutes  
 5 13 Y., he did teach them many things  
 7 24 Y., he will lengthen out their days  
 13 27 Y., he will say, walk after the pride of  
 14 9 Y., he hath commanded that I should  
 9 Y., he hath sworn unto me, Cry unto th  
 16 22 Y., he did go about spreading rumors  
 3 Nep 3 13 Y., he sent a proclamation among all  
 15 Y., he said unto them, as the Lord live  
 Mor 9 8 Y., he has not read the scriptures  
 Eth 7 2 Begat sons and daughters; y., he begat  
 10 5 Y., he did tax them with heavy taxes  
 YEA I—  
 1 Nep 1 2 Y., I make a record in the language of  
 15 19 Y., I spake unto them concerning the  
 25 Y., I did exhort them with all the ener  
 2 Nep 1 15 The Lord, y., I have spoken; y., I have  
 1 12 Y., I would that ye would hearken unt  
 4 35 Y., I know that God will give liberally  
 35 Y., I will cry unto thee, my God, the  
 8 12 Y., I am he that comforteth you  
 9 5 Y., I know that ye know, that in the bo  
 Jac 5 31 Y., I will spare it a little longer  
 54 Y., I will graft in unto them the bran  
 Mos 7 24 Y., I say unto you, great are the reaso  
 Alma 5 5 Y., I say unto you, they were in captiv  
 44 Y., I am commanded to stand and test  
 49 Y., I say unto you the aged  
 7 6 Y., I trust that ye have not set your  
 6 Y., I trust that you do not worship idol  
 15 Y., I say unto you, come and fear not  
 17 Y., I know that ye believe them  
 19 Y., I perceive that ye are making his  
 9 7 Y., I did boldly testify unto them  
 15 7 Y., I believe all the words which thou  
 9 Y., I believe according to thy words  
 17 23 Y., I desire to dwell among this people  
 18 23 Y., I will believe all thy words  
 29 And he said, y., I believe that he creat  
 22 11 He said, y., I believe that the Great Spi  
 15 Y., I will forsake my kingdom, that I  
 3 6 Y., I say unto you, as the Lord liveth  
 26 12 Y., I know that I am nothing  
 35 Y., I say unto you, there never were  
 29 2 Y., I would declare unto every soul

Alma 29 4 Y., I know that he aliotheth unto men  
12 Y., I have always remembered the cap  
30 45 Y., I will deny, except ye shall show  
34 2 Y., I know that these things were taug  
31 Y., I would that ye would come forth  
36 13 Y., I did remember all my sins and iniqu  
13 Y., I saw that I had rebelled against  
19 Y., I was harrowed up by the memory  
21 Y., I say unto you, my son, that there  
37 9 Y., I say unto you, were it not for these  
39 6 Y., I say unto you, my son, that I li  
40 15 Y., I admit it may be termed a resurrec  
45 3 Helaman said unto him, Y., I believe  
5 And he said, Y., I believe all the words  
7 And he said, Y., I will keep thy comma  
12 Y., I say unto you, that because they sh  
12 Y., I say unto you, that from that day  
54 7 Y., I would tell you these things if ye  
7 Y., I would tell you concerning that aw  
55 3 Y., I will seek death among them  
56 39 Y., I would not suffer that my little so  
Hela 13 9 Y., I will visit them with the sword  
10 Y., I will visit them in my fierce anger  
15 6 Y., I say unto you, that the more part  
12 Y., I say unto you, that in the latter ti  
3 Nep 16 15 I will suffer them, y., I will suffer my  
20 19 Y., I will make thy horn iron, and I wi  
Mor 7 1 Y., I speak unto you, ye remnant of the

## YEA. INSMUCH—

1 Nep 13 29 Y., inasmuch that Satan hath great pow  
16 21 Y., inasmuch that he could obtain no fo  
Omni 1 24 Y., inasmuch that king Benjamin did dr  
Alma 53 8 Y., inasmuch that they had obtained  
56 54 Y., inasmuch that they were compelled  
58 11 Y., inasmuch that he speak peace  
61 3 Y., inasmuch that they have risen up  
7 Y., inasmuch that they do fear us  
62 29 Y., inasmuch that they were relieved fr  
Hela 4 5 Y., inasmuch that in the 585th year of  
6 31 Y., inasmuch that they had become exc  
3 Nep 6 14 Y., inasmuch that in the 30th year the  
4 Nep 1 7 Y., inasmuch that they did all cities ag

## YEA. IT—

1 Nep 11 22 Y., it is the love of God, which shedde  
2 Nep 27 3 Y., it shall be unto them, even as unto  
Jac 2 6 Y., it grieves my soul and causes me  
Alma 1 23 Y., it was the cause of much trial with  
28 10 Y., it has brought to pass an awful see  
31 5 Y., it had had more powerful effect  
32 28 Y., it becometh to enlighten my under  
28 Y., it becometh to be delicious to me  
34 13 Y., it shall be all fulfilled  
49 3 I say unto you, y., that it was in part  
61 2 Y., it grieves my soul  
Hela 4 12 Y., it was because of their oppression  
24 Y., it had withdrawn from them becau  
6 20 Y., it is that same being who put it into  
14 15 Y., it behooveth him, and becometh exp  
3 Nep 11 3 Y., it did pierce them to the very soul  
Mor 8 16 Y., it shall be brought out of the earth  
28 Y., it shall come in a day when the pow  
29 Y., it shall come in a day when there  
31 Y., it shall come in a day when there  
32 Y., it shall come in a day when there

## YEA. MY—

1 Nep 8 37 Y., my father did preach unto them  
2 Nep 4 17 Y., my heart sorroweth because of my  
24 Y., my voice have I sent up on high  
30 Y., my soul will rejoice in thee, my God  
35 Y., my God will give me, if I ask not  
11 5 Y., my soul delighteth in his grace  
Alma 5 50 Y., my beloved brethren, I say unto you  
24 16 I also thank God, y., my great God  
26 11 Y., my heart is brim with joy  
36 20 Y., my soul was filled with joy

## YEA. THEIR—

1 Nep 18 18 Y., their gay hairs were about to be br  
Alma 49 13 Y., their chief captains came forward  
50 21 Y., their murderings and their plunder  
Hela 3 9 Y., their cities, and their temples, and  
30 Y., and their sons, y., their immortal sou  
6 22 Y., their secret signs, and their secret

## YEA. THEY—

1 Nep 14 2 Y., they shall be numbered among the  
15 16 Y., they shall be remembered again  
18 9 Y., they were lifted up unto exceeding  
19 9 Y., they spit upon him, and he suffereth  
21 15 Y., they may forget, yet will I not forg  
2 Nep 5 3 Y., they did murmur against me, saying  
9 42 Y., they are they, whom he despieth

2 Nep 15 29 Like young lions; y., they shall roar  
28 11 Y., they have all gone out of the way  
23 Y., they are grasped with death, and he  
Mos 8 21 Y., they are as a wild flock which fleeth  
19 7 Y., they will destroy my people  
21 12 Y., they went again even for the third  
31 Y., they did mourn for their departure  
23 5 Y., they were industrious, and did labor  
25 3 Y., they were not half so numerous  
28 18 Y., they were filled with sorrow  
29 40 Y., they did esteem him more than any  
Alma 1 20 Y., they did persecute them  
22 Y., they would smite one another with  
2 12 Y., they did arm themselves with swor  
37 Y., they were met on every hand, and  
3 13 Y., they set the mark upon themselves  
4 4 Y., they were baptized by the hand of  
5 7 Y., they were encircled about by the ba  
9 I say unto you, Y., they were loosed  
13 17 Y., they had all gone astray  
21 17 Y., they did convince many of their sins  
26 6 Y., they shall not be beaten down by the  
15 Y., they were encircled about with ever  
30 28 Y., they durst not make use of that wh  
32 3 Y., they were esteemed by their brethr  
42 6 Y., they became fallen man  
43 4 Y., they gathered together their armies  
11 Y., they were beloved by each other  
44 Y., they did fight like dragons  
47 2 Y., they feared to displease the king  
48 25 Y., they could not bear that their brethr  
9 6 Y., they supposed that they should be  
53 2 Y., they were beloved by each other  
11 Y., they would have suffered themselves  
21 Y., they were men of truth and sobern  
55 31 Y., they would not partake of their wi  
56 47 Y., they had been taught by their moth  
57 19 Y., they were not to beate the L.  
58 40 Y., they do observe to keep his statutes  
62 50 Y., they did remember how great things  
Hela 4 9 Y., they retained many cities which had  
21 Y., they began to remember the prophe  
5 42 Y., they did cry even until the cloud of  
44 Y., they were encircled about  
44 Y., they were as if in the midst of a fla  
6 17 Y., they began to seek to get gain  
34 Y., they did begin to keep his statutes  
8 22 Y., they have testified of the coming of  
14 22 Y., they shall be rent in twain  
3 Nep 4 32 Y., they did cry, Hosanna to the Most  
24 15 Y., they that work wickedness are set  
15 Y., they that tempt God are even deliv  
Mor 5 11 Y., they will sorrow for the destruction  
17 Y., they were led, even by God the Fa  
Eth 11 12 Y., they did prophesy that the Lord wo

## YEA. WE—

1 Nep 18 24 Y., we did put all our seeds into the ea  
Mos 5 2 Y., we believe all the words which thou  
9 18 Y., we did go forth against the L.  
Alma 26 14 Y., we have reason to praise him for ev  
16 Y., we will glory in the Lord  
16 Y., we will rejoice, for our joy is full  
16 Y., we will praise our God for ever  
28 Y., we have traveled from house to ho  
44 7 Y., we will see who shall be brought in  
46 10 Y., we see that Amalekiah, because he  
23 Y., we are a remnant of the seed of Jos  
50 19 Y., we can behold that his words are ve  
60 6 Y., we desire to know the cause of your  
61 18 Y., we will go against them in the stre  
Hela 3 29 Y., we see that whosoever will lay hold  
9 2 Y., we do not believe that he is a prop  
12 1 Y., we can see that the Lord is his gre  
13 35 Y., we have hid up our treasures  
37 Y., we are encircled about by the angels  
Mor 2 26 Y., we were left to ourselves

## YEA. YE—

1 Nep 17 45 Y., ye have heard his voice from time  
2 Nep 27 4 Y., ye shall be drunken, but not with  
31 18 Y., ye have entered in by the gate  
Mos 12 30 Y., ye know that I speak the truth  
Alma 5 34 Y., ye shall eat and drink of the bread  
41 14 Y., ye shall have mercy restored unto  
44 4 Y., ye see that God will support  
60 8 Y., ye might have sent armies unto th  
Hela 7 15 Y., ye had ought to marvel, because ye  
18 Y., ye will not hearken unto the voice  
18 Y., ye have provoked him to anger  
15 22 Y., ye will be lifted up, and ye will  
15 9 Y., ye can see that they fear to sin  
3 Nep 3 2 Y., ye do stand well, as if ye were

## YEA WO—

- 2 Nep 9 37 Y., we unto those that worship idols  
 28 26 Y., we unto him that hearkeneth  
 27 Y., we be unto him that saith, We have  
 Mos 12 2 Y., we unto this generation  
 Hela 7 25 Y., we be unto you because of that gre  
 26 Y., we shall come unto you because  
 27 Y., we be unto you because of your wic  
 13 12 Y., we unto this great city of Zarahemla  
 12 Y., we unto this great city, for I perce  
 14 Y., we be unto this great city, because  
 24 Y., we unto this people because of this  
 15 3 Y., we unto this people who are called  
 3 Nep 21 14 Y., we be unto the Gentiles, except they  
 29 3 Y., we unto him that shall deny the Ch  
 6 Y., we unto him that shall deny the re

## YEA—

- 1 Nep 1 1 Y., having had a great knowledge of  
 15 Y., which the Lord had shown unto him  
 18 Y., concerning the destruction of Jerusa  
 2 20 Y., a land which is choice above all  
 4 1 Y., or even than his tens of thousands  
 7 6 Did rebel against us; y., against I, N.  
 11 1 Y., into an exceeding high mountain  
 5 Y., thou knowest that I believe all the  
 8 Y., exceeding of all beauty  
 32 Y., the Son of the Everliving God was  
 35 Y., behold the house if Israel hath gad  
 13 37 Shall publish peace, y. tidings of great  
 14 3 Y., that great pit which hath been digg  
 8 I sold unto him, Y.,  
 15 13 Y., for the space of many years  
 15 Y., at that day, will they not receive?  
 15 Y., will they not come unto the true fo  
 17 14 Y., that I did bring you out of the land  
 24 Y., do ye suppose that they would have?  
 32 Y., unto the scattering them to destruct  
 43 Become wicked, y., nearly unto ripeness  
 18 13 Y., a great and terrible tempest  
 19 10 Y., the God of Abraham, and of Isaac  
 16 Y., then will be remember the isles  
 20 2 Y., the Lord of Hosts is his name  
 8 Y., and thou hearest not, y., thou kno  
 8 Y., from that time thine ear was not op  
 11 Y., for mine own sake will I do this  
 22 4 Y., the more part of all the tribes have  
 14 Y., that great and abominable church  
 23 Y., in fine, those who belong to the  
 2 Nep 1 5 Y., the Lord hath covenanted this land  
 12 Y., as one generation passeth to another  
 22 Y., the eternal destruction of both soul  
 2 5 Y., by the temporal law, they were cut  
 3 1 Y., in the days of my greatest sorrow  
 5 Y., out of hidden darkness and out of  
 7 Y., Joseph truly said, Thus saith the Lo  
 16 Y., thus prophesied Joseph, I am sure  
 4 27 Y., why should I give way to temptation  
 54 Y., cursed is he that putteth his trust  
 6 3 Y., mine anxiety is great for you  
 7 1 Y., for thus saith the Lord, Have I put?  
 4 1 Y., to whom have I sold you?  
 2 When I called, y., there was none to an  
 9 9 Y., to that being who beguiled our first  
 10 Y., that monster, death and hell  
 21 Y., the pains of every living creature  
 27 Y., that has all the commandments of  
 43 Y., that happiness which is prepared  
 50 Y., come, buy wine and milk without mo  
 16 9 Y., the kings of the Gentiles shall be nu  
 12 5 Y., come for ye have all gone astray  
 12 Y., upon every one; y., upon the proud  
 15 10 Y., ten acres of vineyard shall yield one  
 17 6 Set a king, y., the son of Tabael  
 23 5 Y., the Lord, and the weapons of his in  
 22 Y., for I will be merciful unto my peop  
 24 2 Y., from far unto the ends of the earth  
 8 Y., the fir trees rejoice at thee  
 25 20 Y., behold I say unto you, that as these  
 26 13 Y., unto every nation, kindred, tongue  
 15 Y., after the Lord shall have camped  
 18 Y., thus saith the Lord God: It shall be  
 22 Y., the foundation of murder, and works  
 27 1 Y., behold all the nations of the Gentil  
 26 Y., a marvelous work and a wonder  
 28 8 Y., He a title, take this advantage of  
 21 Y., Zion prospereth, all is well  
 29 4 Y., what do the Gentiles mean?  
 31 13 Y., by following your Lord and your Sa  
 13 Y., then cometh the baptism of fire and  
 2 8 Y., the word which heareth the wounded  
 5 39 Y., the first, and the second, and also

## Jac

- 6 6 Y., today if ye will hear his voice  
 7 10 Believest thou the Scriptures? And he  
 said Y.,  
 Jar 1 8 Y., the sharp pointed arrow, and the gu  
 1 26 Y., come unto him, and offer your w  
 WdM 1 8 Y., the redemption of Christ  
 Mos 7 26 Have they slain; y., a chosen man of  
 9 12 Y., that they might feast themselves up  
 17 Y., in the strength of the Lord did we  
 10 3 Y., for the space of 22 years  
 11 12 Y., a very high tower, even so high that  
 12 1 Y., in my fierce anger will I visit them  
 4 Y., with famine and with pestilence  
 19 All their questions, y., to their astonish  
 33 Y., if ye keep the commandments which  
 13 30 Y., a law of performances and of ordin  
 13 4 Y., the very eternal Father of heaven  
 17 Y., from this time henceforth and for  
 18 Y., him who hath saved you  
 27 Y., neither can the Lord redeem such  
 29 Y., Lord, thy watchman shall lift up  
 16 9 Y., a light that is endless, that can nev  
 17 20 Y., having been put to death because he  
 18 2 Y., concerning that which was to come  
 30 Y., by the waters of Mormon  
 30 Y., the place of Mormon  
 20 5 Y., 24 of the daughters of the L. they  
 21 26 Y., a land which was covered with dry  
 26 Y., a land which was covered with people  
 23 25 Y., in the city of Helam, while tilling  
 24 7 Y., a very cunning people  
 15 Y., the Lord did strengthen them  
 26 9 Y., the people stood and testified  
 8 Y., blessed is this people  
 27 8 Y., on the north and on the south, on  
 25 Y., men and women, all nations, kindre  
 25 Must be born again; y., born of God  
 31 Y., every knee shall bow, and every ton  
 36 Y., to the knowledge of their Redeemer  
 29 7 Y., and destroy the souls of many peop  
 13 Y., if ye could have men for your klugs  
 18 Y., remember king Noah, his wickedness  
 23 Y., laws after the manner of his own  
 27 Y., then as the time is, will visit you wi  
 40 Y., for that lure, which doth corrupt the  
 40 Y., exceedingly beyond measure  
 Alma 1 13 Y., a man who has done much good  
 2 1 A very cunning man, y., a wise man  
 16 Y., with his captains and chief captains  
 16 Y., at the head of his armies  
 3 7 Set a mark upon them, y., upon L. and  
 4 2 Y., greatly afflicted for the loss of their  
 9 Y., many of them were sorely grieved  
 9 Y., there were envious, and strife  
 5 3 Y., the land which was called, Mormon  
 10 Y., what grounds had they to hope?  
 18 Y., a perfect remembrance of all your  
 18 Y., a remembrance that ye have set at work?  
 21 Y., his garments must be purified  
 35 Y., come unto me and bring forth works  
 48 Y., the Son, the only begotten of the  
 48 Y., the sins of every man who steadfast  
 49 Y., to preach unto my beloved brethren  
 49 Y., to preach unto all, both old and you  
 49 Y., to cry unto them that they must re  
 50 Y., thus saith the Spirit, Repent  
 50 Y., the Son of God cometh in his glory  
 51 Y., crieth unto me with a mighty voice  
 52 Y., a fire which cannot be consumed  
 53 Y., can ye be as these things  
 53 Y., can ye be puffed up in the pride of  
 53 Y., will ye still persist in the wearing  
 54 Y., will ye persist in supposing that ye  
 54 Y., will ye persist in the persecution of  
 6 7 He departed, y., from the church whi  
 7 4 Y., by my own mouth, seeing that it is  
 4 Y., hath given unto me the exceeding  
 15 Y., come and go forth, and show unto  
 17 Y., concerning the things which I have  
 8 16 Y., preach unto them  
 18 Y., by the way which is on the south  
 9 20 Y., after having been such a highly fav  
 20 Y., after having been favored above ev  
 10 7 Y., a holy man who is a chosen man  
 19 Y., well did Mosiah say, who was our  
 19 Y., well did he say, that if the time sh  
 21 Y., well doth he cry, by the voice of  
 11 22 Y., if it be according to the Spirit of  
 27 Y., there is a true and living God  
 33 And he said unto him, Y.  
 12 13 Y., if we have hardened our hearts aga

Alma 12 24 Y., the death which has been spoken  
 36 Y., according to his word in the last pr  
 13 3 Y., with that holy calling which was  
 14 Y., humble yourselves even as the peop  
 22 Y., doth declare it, that they may have  
 27 Y., with great anxiety, even unto pain  
 15 17 Y., seeing that the people were checked  
 16 19 Y., every man's soul of the Ammonites  
 19 Y., holding forth the coming of the Son  
 17 4 Y., by the power of their words, many  
 36 Y., with mighty power he did sling ato  
 27 And he said, Y.  
 19 6 Y., this light had infused such joy into  
 22 15 Y., what shall I do, that I may be born  
 16 Y., if thou wilt repent of all thy sins  
 23 5 Y., thousands were brought to believe  
 26 6 Y., neither shall they be harrowed up  
 6 Y., neither shall they be driven with  
 8 Y., let us give thanks to his holy name  
 12 Y., many mighty miracles we have wr  
 15 Y., into everlasting salvation  
 16 Y., who can say too much of his great  
 19 Y., why did he not let the sword of his  
 22 Y., unto such it shall be given to reveal  
 36 Y., blessed be the name of my God  
 27 8 Y., if the Lord saith unto us go, we w  
 14 Y., all the people of the Lord, and did  
 28 1 Y., in all the borders round about. Zar  
 5 Y., the cry of the widows mourning for  
 5 Y., the brother for the father  
 6 Y., a time of solemnity  
 29 8 Y., in wisdom, all that he seeth fit that  
 10 Y., then do I remember his merciful  
 11 Y., the Lord God, the God of Abraham  
 30 10 Y., for all this wickedness, they were  
 18 Y., leading away many women, and al  
 29 Y., when they saw that he would revile  
 36 And Korihor answered him, Y.  
 45 Y., show unto me that he hath power  
 46 Y., that ye will still resist the Spirit  
 57 Y., the proclamation was sent forth  
 59 Y., among a people who had separated  
 31 11 Y., in time, they did pervert the ways  
 32 Y., Ammon, and Aaron, and Omner  
 32 Y., wilt thou comfort their souls in ch  
 32 15 Y., much more blessed than they who  
 16 Y., without being brought to know the  
 17 Y., there are many who do say, If thou  
 23 Y., not only men, but women also  
 23 Y., nevertheless it hath not grown up  
 31 Y., for every seed bringeth forth unto  
 34 Y., your knowledge is perfect in that  
 35 Y., because it is light  
 41 Y., nourish the tree as it beginneth to  
 44 Y., thou wast merciful when I prayed  
 33 5 Y., O God, and thou wast merciful un  
 8 Y., thou art merciful unto thy children  
 9 Y., O God, thou hast been merciful un  
 10 Y., thou didst hear my cries  
 34 10 Y., not a sacrifice of man, neither of be  
 14 Y., infinite and eternal  
 18 Y., cry unto him for mercy  
 19 Y., humble yourselves and continue in  
 20 Y., over all your flocks  
 21 Y., over all your household  
 22 Y., cry unto him against the power of  
 23 Y., cry unto him against the devil  
 32 Y., behold the day of this life is the  
 35 15 Y., for the wars, and the bloodsheds  
 36 22 Y., me thought I saw, even as our fath  
 37 Y., God has delivered me from prison  
 39 9 Y., these records and their words brow  
 22 Y., work secret murders and abominati  
 23 Y., their secret works, their works of  
 26 Y., their secret abominations have been  
 35 Y., learn in thy youth to keep the com  
 36 Y., let all thy doings be unto the Lord  
 36 Y., let thy thoughts be directed unto  
 36 Y., let the affections of thy heart be pl  
 37 Y., when thou liest down at night  
 47 Y., see that ye look to God and live  
 38 Y., see that ye do not boast in your  
 14 Y., acknowledge your unworthiness bef  
 39 4 Y., she did steal away the hearts of ma  
 5 Y., most abominable above all sins, sa  
 40 11 Y., the spirits of all men whether they  
 13 Y., the spirits of the wicked, y., who are  
 14 Y., in darkness, and a state of awful  
 22 Y., this bringeth about the restoration  
 41 7 Y., these are they that are taken out  
 42 4 Y., a probationary time, a time to repe  
 13 Probationary state; y., this preparatory

Alma 42 14 Y., the justice of God, which consign  
 43 43 Y., never had the L. been known to d  
 44 Y., for the day saith, in two man of d  
 45 Y., for their rites of worship and their  
 48 Y., the thoughts of their lands, their il  
 48 Y., their freedom from bondage  
 51 Y., by more than double the number of  
 44 18 Y., behold they have pierced all man  
 21 Y., the number of their dead were exce  
 45 9 Y., what I prophesy unto thee shall not  
 11 Y., famines and bloodshed, even until  
 16 Y., this land unto every nation, klodred  
 22 Y., in every city throughout all the la  
 40 6 Y., notwithstanding their exceeding gr  
 8 Y., how quick to do iniquity  
 24 Y., let us preserve our liberty  
 24 Y., let us remember the words of Jacob  
 30 Y., for he knew that he would stir up  
 47 36 Y., having been instructed in the same  
 36 Y., entirely forgetting the Lord their  
 48 2 Y., having been made king over the L.  
 11 Y., a man who did not delight in blood  
 12 Y., a man whose heart did swell with  
 15 Y., warn them to flee, or to prepare for  
 16 Y., in keeping the commandments of  
 17 Y., verily, verily I say unto you, if all  
 17 Y., the devil would never have power  
 21 Y., notwithstanding their peace among  
 22 Y., their wars never did cease for the  
 49 6 Y., very thick garments to cover their  
 20 Y., a body of their most strong men  
 50 2 Y., works of timbers built up to the hei  
 32 Y., which consequences would lead to  
 34 Y., by the sea, out the world, down the  
 39 Y., to support and maintain the cause  
 51 23 Y., possession of all their fortifications  
 52 40 Y., more than those who had been slain  
 53 9 Y., because of dissensions and intrigue  
 17 Y., to protect the land unto the laying  
 54 12 Y., life for life; and I will give you bat  
 56 17 Y., those sons of mine, gave them gre  
 34 Army of the L.; y., the most numerous  
 36 Y., never were men known to have fou  
 57 8 Y., their wars never did cease for the  
 22 Y., that they should be spared  
 35 Y., that has done this great thing for  
 58 8 Y., to contend with an enemy which  
 59 1 Y., the exceeding success which Helam  
 60 5 Y., thousands have fallen by the sword  
 6 Y., great because of your neglect to  
 7 Y., while they are murdering thousands  
 8 Y., have placed you in a situation that  
 10 Y., for known unto God were all their  
 14 Y., towards those who have been slain  
 16 Y., had it not been for the war which  
 16 Y., were it not for these king-men  
 16 Y., at the time we were contending am  
 16 Y., had it not been for the desire of po  
 16 Y., if we had gone forth against them  
 17 Murdering, y., our women and our chil  
 20 Y., have ye forgot the captivity of our?  
 22 Y., will ye sit in idleness while ye are?  
 22 Y., wounded and bleeding?  
 27 Y., if there be even a spark of freed  
 28 Y., behold I do not fear your power  
 29 Y., the time is now at hand, that exce  
 61 14 Y., such as rebellions and dissensions  
 62 2 Y., in fine because of those who had re  
 9 Y., those men of Pnuchus, and those ki  
 37 Y., true friends to liberty  
 37 Y., because of the prayers of the right  
 Hele 1 11 Y., swearing by their everlasting Mak  
 30 Y., many were slain, and among the nu  
 2 13 Y., almost the entire destruction of the  
 3 3 Y., there was much contention and ma  
 16 Y., the account of the L., and of the  
 28 Y., thus we see that the gate of heaven  
 4 26 Y., thus had they become weak, becau  
 5 8 Y., which is eternal, and which fadeth  
 8 Y., that ye may have that precious gift  
 9 Y., remember that there is  
 9 Y., remember that be cometh to rede  
 12 Y., his shafts in the whirlwind  
 12 Y., when all his hail and his mighty st  
 43 Y., were encircled about, y., every soul  
 6 Y., a pleasant voice, as if it were a yay  
 6 3 Y., because of the church of God, wh  
 12 Many flocks and herds, y., many fath  
 14 Y., much preaching and many prophe  
 27 Y., that same being who did plot with  
 31 Y., the more part of them had turne  
 7 8 Y., if my days could have been in them

Hela 7 14 Y., because I have got upon my tower  
 25 Y., to that secret hand which was estu  
 8 3 Y., many things did N. speak which ca  
 3 Y., behold all the judgments will come  
 13 Y., the words which he hath spoken co  
 14 Y., did he not bear record, that the Son  
 19 Y., behold, the prophet Zenos did testi  
 27 Y., behold it is now even at your doors  
 27 Y., go ye in unto the judgment seat  
 9 24 Y., because I showed unto you this sig  
 11 12 Turn away thine anger, y., thy fierce  
 15 Y., O Lord, and thou seest that they ha  
 33 Y., for they did visit many parts of the  
 33 Y., did kill many, and did carry away  
 12 Y., in the increase of their fields, their  
 2 Y., then is the time that they do hard  
 3 Y., except he doth visit them with dea  
 9 Y., behold at his voice doth the bills  
 11 Y., by the power of his voice doth the  
 12 Y., by the power of his voice, doth the  
 14 Y., if he say unto the earth, thou shalt  
 25 Y., who shall be cast off from the pres  
 26 Y., who shall be consigned to a state of  
 13 1 Y., in great wickedness, while the L.  
 6 Y., heavy destruction awaiteth this peo  
 11 Y., thus saith the Lord, Blessed are th  
 17 Y., because of their wickedness and th  
 18 Saith the Lord of Hosts, y., our great  
 21 Y., hearken unto the words which the  
 22 Y., your hearts are not drawn out unto  
 26 Y., you will say that he is a false prop  
 27 Y., walk after the pride of your eyes  
 30 Y., the anger of the Lord is already ki  
 33 Y., in that day ye shall say, O that we  
 38 Y., for ye have sought all the days of  
 14 14 Signs I give unto you; y., the sign of his  
 16 Y., behold this death bringeth to pass  
 18 A spiritual death, y., a second death  
 21 Y., at the time that he shall yield up  
 22 Y., both above the earth and beneath  
 15 Y., except ye repent, your women shall  
 3 Y., the people of N. hath he loved  
 3 Y., in the days of their iniquities hath  
 7 Y., the prophecies of the holy prophets  
 15 Y., unto them who have dwelt in th  
 16 19 Y., why will he not show himself in th  
 3 Nep 1 3 In his stead, the record of this peop  
 11 Y., those who were about to be destroy  
 17 Y., in fine, all the people upon the face  
 25 Y., the word came unto them that it  
 25 Y., that one jot nor tittle should not  
 3 23 Y., to the line which was between the  
 4 10 Y., in the strength of the Lord they did  
 11 Y., great and terrible was the slaughter  
 5 Y., as many as were found breathing  
 8 Y., this book cannot contain even a 100  
 12 Y., the first church which was establis  
 15 Y., a small record of that which hath  
 26 Y., as the Lord liveth, so shall it be,  
 6 12 Y., some were ignorant because of the  
 7 1 But in this same year, y., the 30th y.  
 1 Y., did murder the chief Judge of the  
 7 Y., there were but few righteous men  
 8 3 Y., for the time that there should be  
 23 Y., great were the groanings of the peo  
 9 14 Y., verily I say unto you, if ye will co  
 19 Y., your sacrifices and your burnt offer  
 10 4 Y., who are of the house of Israel  
 5 Y., O ye people of the house of Israel  
 5 Y., O ye people of the house of Israel  
 15 Y., many have testified of these things  
 16 Y., the prophet Zenos did testify of  
 12 2 Y., blessed are they who shall believe  
 3 Y., blessed are the poor in spirit who  
 37 But let your communication be, y., y.  
 19 3 Y., an exceeding great number did lab  
 20 24 Verily I say unto you, y., the 30th y.  
 39 Y., in that day they shall know that I  
 21 12 Y., in the midst of them as a lion  
 27 Y., the work shall commence among  
 23 1 Y., a commandment I give unto you  
 10 Y., Lord, Samuel did prophesy accordi  
 28 10 Y., you are shall be full  
 4 Nep 1 27 Y., there were many churches which pr  
 35 Y., in the 231st year, there was a great  
 Mor 3 18 Y., I write unto all the ends of the ea  
 18 Y., unto you, twelve tribes of Israel  
 29 Y., every soul who belongs to the who  
 6 22 Y., the eternal Father of heaven, know  
 8 7 Y., great and marvelous is the destruct  
 23 Y., behold I say unto you, that those sa  
 40 Y., why do you build up your secret ab

Mor 9 2 Y., in that great day when ye shall be  
 13 Y., this is wherein all men are redeem  
 Eth 2 3 Y., into that quarter where there never  
 3 12 He answered, Y., Lord, I know that  
 4 15 Y., when ye shall call upon the Father  
 5 9 Y., the brother of Jared did sing prais  
 9 12 Y., unto the destruction of nearly all  
 14 18 Y., a cry went forth throughout the la  
 15 2 Y., there had been slain two millions  
 Moro 8 10 Y., teach parents that they must repe  
 9 19 Y., tongue cannot tell neither can it be  
 10 32 Y., come unto Christ, and be perfected

## YEAR.

Same year—see *Same year*.

Year of the reign of the Judges, etc.—see Year of the reign of the judges—over the people of Neph.

## YEAR HAD PASSED AWAY—

3 Nep 1 1 The 91st y. had passed away  
 2 13 Before this 13th y. had passed away  
 8 2 The 33rd y. had passed away  
 4 Nep 1 1 The 34th y. passed away  
 14 Till the 70th y. had passed away  
 Mor 2 28 The 349th y. had passed away  
 3 4 After this tenth y. had passed away  
 4 10 The 360th y. had passed away

## FIRST YEAR—

1 Nep 1 4 In the .first y. of the reign of Zedekiah  
 Alma 1 1 In the first y. of the reign of the judg  
 2 1 In the first y. of the reign of Alma  
 17 6 In the first y. of the Judges  
 28 10 From the first y. to the fifteenth  
 3 Nep 1 1 In the first y. of the reign of Zedekiah  
 Eth 13 18 In the first y. that Ether dwelt in the  
 14 11 In the first y. of Lib, Coriantumr came

## THIS YEAR—

Alma 56 27 In the second month of this y., there  
 68 9 In this y., there were many people who  
 13 In this y., they had been conferred up  
 14 In this y., that there were some dissen  
 Hela 3 31 In this y. there was continual rejoicing  
 11 3 In this y., N. did cry unto the Lord, sa  
 32 It came to pass that thus ended this y.  
 13 2 In this y., there was one Samuel, a L.  
 16 14 In this y. the scriptures began to be ful  
 3 Nep 4 6 In this y. they should go up to battle  
 7 26 Many in the commencement of this y.  
 4 Nep 1 25 It came to pass in this y., yea, in the  
 36 In this y. there arose a people who we  
 Mor 1 8 In this y. there began to be a war  
 2 20 In this y. the people of N. again were  
 4 17 In this y. they did come down against

## YEAR—

2 Nep 16 1 In the y. that king Uziah died I saw  
 24 28 In the y. that king Ahaz died was this  
 Mos 6 4 He began to reign in the 30th y. of his  
 9 14 For, in the 13th y. of my reign in the  
 19 15 Tribute to the king of the L. from y.  
 29 46 Mosiah died also, in the 33rd y. of his  
 Alma 1 23 In the second y. of the reign of Alma  
 2 1 In the commencement of the fifth y.  
 3 26 In one y. were thousands and tens of  
 4 11 In the commencement of the ninth y.  
 16 1 In the eleventh y., there was a cry of  
 9 Thus ended the eleventh y. of the judg  
 20 6 In the latter end of the seventeenth y.  
 43 4 In the commencement of the eighteenth  
 year  
 46 40 Which at some seasons of the y. was  
 48 21 In the latter end of the 19th y.  
 49 1 In the eleventh month of the 19th y.  
 50 16 And thus ended the twentieth y.  
 24 Yea, and also the twenty and third y.  
 40 Commence his reign in the end of the  
 24th y.  
 51 1 Having commenced the 25th y. in pea  
 52 19 In the commencement of the 28th y.  
 53 7 Attempt a battle with the L. in that y.  
 54 1 In the 29th y. of the Judges, that Amm  
 56 7 But in the 26th y., when they saw our  
 9 In the 26th y., I, Helaman, did march  
 20 And thus ended the twenty and sixth y  
 20 In the commencement of the 27th y.  
 57 8 In the commencement of the 29th y.  
 58 38 This is the 29th y., in the latter end  
 63 6 And thus ended the 37th y.  
 7 In the 38th y., this man built other shi  
 9 And thus ended the 38th y.  
 Hela 3 1 Were settled in the ending of the 43d y.



Hela 3 2 Contention among the people in the 44th y.  
 2 Much contention in the 45th y.  
 19 Yea, even in the 47th y.  
 19 And also in the 48th y.  
 32 Joy in the remainder of the 49th y.  
 36 The 52nd y. ended in peace also  
 4 1 In the 54th y. there were many dissens  
 4 They were all that y. preparing for war  
 5 In the 57th y. they did come down aga  
 6 And thus ended the 63rd y.  
 13 Thus the 64th y. did pass away in pence  
 14 In the 65th y. they did also have great  
 14 And thus passed away the 65th y.  
 15 And thus ended the 66th y.  
 16 In the commencement of the 67th y.  
 33 Grow in their iniquities in the 68th y.  
 11 2 And this war did last all that y.  
 2 And in the 73rd y. it did also last  
 5 In the 74th y. the famine did continue  
 6 Destruction did also continue in the 75th y.  
 17 In the 76th y., the Lord did turn away  
 21 The 76th y. did end in peace  
 21 And the 77th y. began in peace  
 21 And thus ended the 77th y.  
 22 Also they had peace in the 78th y.  
 23 In the 79th y. there began to be much  
 30 In the commencement of the 81st y.  
 36 In the 82nd y., they began again to for  
 36 In the 83rd y. they began to wax stro  
 37 In the 84th y., they did not mend their  
 37 In the 85th y., they did wax stronger  
 38 And thus ended the 85th y.  
 13 1 In the 86th y., the N. did still remain  
 3 Sep 1 It was in the y. that Lachonous was  
 4 In the commencement of the 92nd y.  
 26 Thus the 92nd y. did pass away  
 27 The 93rd y. did also pass away in pea  
 28 In the 94th y., they began to increase  
 2 Thus passed away the 95th y. also  
 4 Thus did pass away the 96th y.  
 4 And also the 97th y.  
 4 And also the 98th y.  
 4 And also the 99th y.  
 10 And thus passed away the tenth y. al  
 10 The eleven y. they did destroy away in  
 11 In the thirteenth y., there began to be  
 16 And thus ended the 13th y.  
 17 In the commencement of the 14th y.  
 18 And thus ended the 14th y.  
 18 In the 15th y. they did come forth agai  
 19 And thus ended the 15th y.  
 3 1 In the 16th y. from the coming of Chr  
 22 In the 17th y., in the latter end of the y  
 4 1 In the latter end of the 18th y.  
 4 And thus the 18th y. did pass away  
 5 In the 19th y. Giddianhi found that it  
 15 This 19th y. did pass away  
 15 Neither did they come again in the 20th y.  
 16 In the 21st y. they did not come up  
 5 7 And thus had the 22nd y. passed away  
 1 And the twenty and third y. also  
 6 1 In the 26th y., every man, with his fa  
 9 And thus passed away the 28th y.  
 10 In the 29th y., there began to be some  
 14 In the 30th y. the Church was broken  
 17 Thus in the commencement of the 30th year  
 17 In the commencement of this the 30th y  
 19 Father and did govern the people that y.  
 7 1 The 30th y., the y. they did destroy upon the  
 13 And thus ended the thirtieth y.  
 14 In the 31st y., that they were divided  
 21 The thirty and first y. did pass away  
 23 Thus passed away the 32nd y. also  
 23 In the commencement of the 33rd y.  
 26 Thus the more part of the y. did pass  
 8 5 In the 34th y., in the first month, in the  
 10 18 In the ending of the thirty and fourth y  
 4 Sep 1 2 In the 36th y., the people were all con  
 4 The 37th y. passed away also  
 6 Thus did the 38th y. pass away  
 14 It came to pass that the 71st y. passed  
 14 And also the 72nd y., yea,  
 24 And now in this 201st y., there began  
 34 From y. to y., even until 300 years  
 35 Yea, in the 221st y., there was a great  
 48 Until the 320th y. from the coming of  
 Mor 2 2 In my 16th y. I did go forth at the be  
 3 In the 327th y., the L. did come upon

Mor 2 16 In the 345th y., the N. did begin to flee  
 22 In the 346th y., they began to come  
 28 In the 350th y., we made a treaty with  
 3 7 In the 361st y., the L. did come down  
 7 In that y., we did beat them, in somuch  
 8 In the 362nd y., they did come down ag  
 4 1 In the 363rd y., the N. did go up with  
 7 In the 364th y., the L. did come against  
 15 In the 367th y., the N. being angry bec  
 16 Against the S., until the 373th y.  
 5 6 In the 380th y., the L. did come again  
 Eth 13 20 In the second y., the word of the Lord  
 23 In the third y. he did bring him into ca  
 24 Sons of Coriantumr, in the fourth y.,

## YEARS.

## SPACE OF MANY YEARS—

1 Nep 15 13 For the space of many y., and many ge  
 17 4 We did sojourn for the space of many y  
 22 26 Cannot be loosed for the space of many years  
 Alma 48 22 Wars never did cease for the space of many y.  
 62 39 Famine, and affliction, for the space of many y.  
 Eth 9 12 Which lasted for the space of many y.  
 10 9 After the space of many y., Morianton  
 9 And did last for the space of many y.  
 32 And fought for the space of many y.

## MANY YEARS—

1 Nep 17 20 Wandered in the wilderness for these many y.  
 21 These many y. we have suffered in the  
 Enos 1 8 Many y. pass away, before he shall ma  
 Mos 10 3 Inherit the land of our fathers, for many y.  
 18 We have suffered this many y. in the  
 Alma 1 9 Now Gideon being stricken with many y  
 16 11 Not, possess, Ammoniah for many y.  
 19 16 Converted unto the Lord for many y.  
 Hela 4 26 Transgression, in the space of not many y.  
 6 32 Come upon them, in the space of not many y.  
 7 6 Come upon the N., in the space of not many y.  
 11 26 Not many y., they become an exceeding  
 3 Nep 1 18 Had testified of these things for many y  
 Eth 3 3 This many y. we have been in the wil  
 10 29 Lib did live many y., and begat sons  
 30 And he served many y. in captivity  
 11 15 Maintain the half of the kingdom for many y.

## YEARS HAD PASSED AWAY—

2 Nep 5 28 Thirty y. had passed away from the ti  
 34 Forty y. had passed away, and we had  
 Jac 1 1 That 55 y. had passed away  
 7 1 After some y. had passed away  
 Enos 1 25 And an 179 y. had passed away  
 Jar 1 5 Behold 200 y. had passed away  
 13 That 228 y. had passed away  
 Omni 1 3 That 276 y. had passed away  
 3 In due, 282 y. had passed away  
 5 That 320 y. had passed away  
 3 Nep 2 5 Also an hundred y. had passed away  
 6 And 609 y. had passed away, since Le  
 7 And 9 y. had passed away, from the ti  
 8 Therefore 9 y. had passed away  
 4 Nep 1 6 Even until 49 y. had passed away  
 6 Even until 49 y. had passed away  
 14 Even an hundred y. had passed away  
 18 Until an hundred and ten y. had passed away  
 22 Two hundred y. had passed away  
 27 When 210 y. had passed away there we  
 34 Until 230 y. had passed away  
 40 That 244 y. had passed away  
 45 When 300 y. had passed away  
 47 After 305 y. had passed away  
 48 When 320 y. had passed away  
 Mor 2 2 Therefore 326 y. had passed away  
 9 And 330 y. had passed away  
 15 Thus 344 y. had passed away  
 5 5 Thus the 379 y. passed away  
 6 5 When 384 y. had passed away

## YEARS—

1 Nep 10 4 Even 600 y. from the time that my fa  
 17 4 Yea, even eight y. in the wilderness  
 18 17 And my parents being stricken in y.  
 19 8 In 600 y. from the time my father left  
 2 Nep 17 8 Within three score and five y. shall Ep

2 Nep 25 19 The Messiah cometh in 600 y. from the  
 Jac 4 4 A hope of his glory, many hundred y.  
 7 7 Ye say shall come many hundred y. he  
 WDM 2 2 It is many hundred y. after the coming  
 Mos 6 4 About 476 y. from the time that Lehi  
 5 And king Benjamin lived three y., and  
 7 Among all his people for the space of  
 three y.  
 7 1 Had continual peace, for the space of  
 three y.  
 9 11 In the land for the space of twelve y.  
 10 3 Yea, for the space of twenty and two y.  
 5 Land for the space of twenty and two y  
 12 1 After the space of two y., that Abinadi  
 29 Peace in his kingdom for .two y.  
 29 45 His father died, being 82 y. old  
 46 Mosiah died, being 63 y. old  
 46 Making in the whole, 569 y. from  
 Alma 13 7 Without beginning of days or end of y.  
 9 Without beginning of days or end of y.  
 16 1 Nor contentions for a certain number  
 of y.  
 12 Thus for three y. did the people of N.  
 47 Teaching the word of God for .14 y.  
 17 He was only 25 y. old when he was app  
 45 10 In 400 y. from the time that Jesus  
 46 38 For the space of four y. did they have  
 48 20 Yea, even for the space of four y.  
 Hela 8 18 A great many thousand y. before his co  
 11 24 Had some y. before gone over unto the  
 13 5 And 400 y. passeth not away save  
 9 And 400 y. shall not pass away, before  
 14 2 For five y. more cometh, and behold  
 3 Nep 1 1 It was 600 y. from the time that Lehi  
 29 Grow up and began to wax strong in y.  
 4 4 Might subsist for the space of seven y.  
 5 7 And thus had 25 y. passed away  
 8 Among so many people in the space of  
 25 y.  
 6 4 And the 26th and 7th y. passed away  
 16 They had not enjoyed peace but a few y  
 8 And thus six y. had not passed away  
 24 4 As in days of old, and as in former y.  
 28 3 After that ye are 72 y. old  
 4 Nep 1 20 And he kept it 84 y.  
 21 (And it was an 194 y. from the coming  
 41 And thus did 250 y. pass away  
 41 And also 250 y.  
 Mor 1 2 (I being about ten y. of age  
 3 When ye are about 24 y. old  
 6 I being eleven y. old, was carried by  
 12 Peace did remain for about the space  
 of four y.  
 15 I being fifteen y. of age, and being  
 3 1 Battle again until ten y. more had pas  
 4 Making, in the whole, 360 y. from the  
 8 6 Behold, 400 y. have passed away since  
 Eth 2 13 Upon the seashore for the space of  
 four y.  
 14 At the end of four y. that the Lord ca  
 7 4 When Corihor was 32 y. old, he rebell  
 9 15 Peace in the land for the space of two y  
 16 In the space of 62 y., they had become  
 22 He lived four y., and he saw peace  
 24 His wife died, being an 102 y. old  
 24 He lived until he was an 142 y. old  
 25 He reigned 49 y. and he began Heth  
 10 8 Had reigned for the space of 42 y.  
 13 He did reign eight y., and his father di  
 15 Death of his father, for the space of 42  
 years  
 30 When Heartum had reigned 24 y.  
 32 Reigned over half of the kingdom 42 y.  
 13 31 Not go to battle again for the space of  
 two y.  
 14 3 After .two y., and after the death of Sh  
 7 For the space of two y., in which he  
 15 14 Were for the space of four y., gatherl  
 Moro 9 12 (And only a few y. have passed away  
 10 1 More than 420 y. have passed away

YESTERDAY.

THE SAME YESTERDAY, TODAY AND FOR  
 EVER—

1 Nep 10 18 For he is the same y., today, and for  
 ever  
 2 Nep 2 4 The Spirit is the same y., today, and fo  
 27 23 That I am the same y., today, and for  
 ever  
 29 9 That I am the same y., today and for  
 ever

Alma 31 17 Thou art the same y., today, and for  
 ever  
 Mor 9 9 God is the same y., today, and for ever  
 Moro 10 19 He is the same y., today, and for ever

YET.

Yet ye—see Yet ye.

YET THEY—

1 Nep 20 1 Y. they swear not in truth nor in right  
 Mos 8 15 And y. they hardened their hearts  
 8 8 Y. they were diligent, and found not  
 10 11 Y. they were a strong people, as to the  
 12 8 Y. they shall leave a record behind th  
 16 12 And y. they would not depart from th  
 12 And y. they would not repent  
 20 11 Y. they were not half so numerous as  
 Alma 1 27 Y. they were neat and comely  
 17 14 Y. they sought to obtain these things  
 28 12 Y. they rejoice and exult in the hope  
 31 28 Y. they cry unto thee and say, we tha  
 56 47 Y. they did not fear death  
 3 Nep 7 11 Y. they were united in the hatred of  
 4 Nep 1 27 Y. they did deny the more parts of his

YET—

1 Nep 4 4 They were y. wrath, and did still conti  
 11 11 Y. I knew that it was the Spirit of the  
 21 5 Y. shall I be glorious in the eyes of the  
 15 Y. will I not forget thee, O house of Is  
 22 29 For I durst not speak further as y.  
 2 Nep 1 8 This land should be kept as y. from the  
 3 17 Y. I will not loose his tongue that he  
 16 13 Y. there shall be a tenth, and they sha  
 20 22 Y. a remnant of them shall return  
 25 For y. a very little while, and the indig  
 32 As y. shall be remain at Sob that day  
 24 1 For the Lord, will y. choose Israel  
 15 Y. thou shalt be brought down to hell  
 25 25 Y. we keep the law because of the com  
 26 15 Y. the words of the righteous shall be  
 27 28 It is y. a very little while and Lebanon  
 29 9 For my work is not y. finished  
 Jac 5 34 Thou beholdest that they are y. good  
 54 Natural branches of the tree, are y. ail  
 54 I may y. have glory in the fruit of my  
 7 14 Y. thou wilt deny it, because thou art  
 25 They became as y. conquerors of their  
 Jar 1 3 Has not as y. swept them off from the  
 Mos 2 11 Y. as I have been chosen by this peop  
 15 Y. my brethren, I have not done these  
 19 And y. has been in the service of God  
 3 14 Y. the Lord did saw that his people  
 4 24 Ye who have not ad y. have sufficient  
 7 12 That I am y. alive, and am permitted  
 14 Were in the land of Zarahemla are y.  
 18 Y. I trust there remaineth an effectual  
 8 16 Y. a man may have great power given  
 9 8 Y. I being over-zealous to inherit the  
 12 25 Y. desire to know of me what these th  
 13 27 Ye should keep the law of Moses as y.  
 14 4 Y. we did esteem him stricken, smitten  
 7 He was afflicted y. he opened not his  
 10 Y. it pleased the Lord to bruise him  
 20 12 Y. he was not dead  
 21 15 Y. the Lord did not see fit to deliver  
 29 Y. Ammon and his brethren were filled  
 24 9 Y. he exercised authority over them  
 Alma 10 6 Y. I would not know  
 22 Y. it would not be by flood  
 11 35 Y. he saith that the Son of God shall co  
 15 15 They y. remained a hard-hearted, peop  
 18 22 Now Ammon being wise, y. banished  
 25 15 They should keep the law of Moses as y.  
 30 45 Y. do ye go about, leading away the he  
 45 Y. will ye deny against all these witnes  
 31 27 Y. their hearts are swallowed up in th  
 37 11 These mysteries are many y. fully made  
 40 3 But behold, my son, the resurrection is  
 not y.  
 44 1 Y. we do not desire to slay you  
 Hela 5 44 A flaming fire, y. it did harm them not  
 1 25 That the law was not y. fulfilled  
 3 Nep 7 3 And there were no wars as y. among  
 13 25 Nor y. for your body, what ye shall put  
 26 Y. your heavenly Father feedeth them  
 29 Y. I say unto you, that even Solomon  
 16 2 They who have not as y. fulfilled  
 19 2 Noised about, before it was y. dark  
 21 10 Y. I will heal him, for I will show unto  
 4 10 Y. the N. repented not of the evil they  
 8 25 As if ye were present, and y. ye are  
 39 Y. suffer the hungry, and the needy  
 9 15 Has the end come y.?

Mor 9 19 And y. be an unchangeable Being?  
 Eth 7 7 In his old age, while he was y. in capti  
 8 22 And y. he avenge them not  
 Moro 1 1 But I have not as y. perished  
 1 1 That ye may know that I am y. alive

## YIELD.

YIELD UP—  
 Mos 2 26 And am about to y. up this mortal fra  
 Alma 52 25 Those who would not y. up their weap  
 Hela 5 52 They did y. up unto the N., the lands  
 14 21 At the time that he shall y. up the gho  
 25 And shall y. up many of their dead  
 3 Nep 3 6 Desiring that ye would y. up unto this

## YIELD—

2 Nep 4 27 And why should I y. to sin?  
 15 10 Ten acres of vineyard shall y. one bath  
 10 The seed of a homer shall y. an ephah  
 26 10 Because they y. unto the devil, and ch  
 Alma 10 25 And why will ye y. yourselves unto him  
 Hela 1 32 The L. did y. themselves into the han  
 11 6 Did not y. forth grain in the season of  
 16 21 If we will y. ourselves unto them all  
 3 Nep 3 7 Y. yourselves up unto us, and unite  
 4 16 They could cause them to y. themselves  
 27 There were many thousands who did y.  
 7 5 Because they did y. themselves unto  
 Mor 9 28 Unshaken, that ye will y. to no tempta

## YIELDED.

YIELDED UP—  
 Mos 7 21 Having y. up into his hands the posses  
 9 10 He y. up the land that we might  
 Alma 57 12 They y. up the city into our hands  
 62 43 Moroni y. up the command of his arm  
 Hela 5 4 He y. up the judgment seat, and took

## YIELDED—

Alma 5 20 You have y. yourselves to become subj  
 51 20 The remainder of those dissenters. y.

## YIELEDETH.

1 Nep 19 10 The God of Jacob y. himself, according  
 Mos 15 5 And y. not to the temptation  
 Alma 11 23 The righteous y. to no such temptatia

## YIELDING.

2 Nep 9 39 Y. to the enticings of that cunning one  
 Hela 3 35 Because of their y. their hearts unto

## YIELDS.

Mos 3 19 If he y. to the enticings of the Holy Sp

## YOKE.

1 Nep 13 5 And yoketh them down with a y. of ir  
 2 Nep 19 4 For thou hast broken the y. of his burd  
 20 27 And his y. from off thy neck  
 27 And the y. shall be destroyed because  
 24 25 Then shall his y. depart from off them  
 Mos 21 13 Subjecting themselves to the y. of bon  
 Alma 30 13 Why do ye y. yourselves with such foo  
 28 Offend their priests, who do y. them ac  
 44 2 Desire to bring every one to the y. of  
 49 7 Subject their brethren to the y. of bon  
 26 Not subjected them to the y. of bonda  
 61 12 Would subject ourselves to the y. of bo

## YOKETH.

1 Nep 13 5 And y. them down with a yoke of iron

## YOU.

Among you, etc.—see *Among—bring—command—com-manded—deliver—do—over—tell—visit* you.  
 Behold, etc., I say unto you—see Behold I say unto you—verily I say unto you.

I say unto you, etc.—see I say unto you—I say unto you, Nay.

Come unto you, etc.—see *Come—declare—give—given—grant—plain—shoo—shoon* unto you.

I would exhort you—see I would exhort you.

Unto you again—see *Unto you again*.

Come upon you—see *Come upon you*.

I have told you—see I have told you.

AGAINST YOU—

2 Nep 9 40 That I have spoken hard things against you

25 28 Shall stand as a testimony against y.

35 15 Shall be brought against y. at the judg

Jac 2 35 Their hearts ascend up to God against y

25 Word of God which cometh down against y.

Mos 17 10 Shall stand as a testimony against y.

10 Also stand as a testimony against y.

Alma 5 22 What will these things testify against y

Alma 10 23 Fierce anger he will come out against y.

39 8 Will stand as a testimony against y.

44 2 We have not come out to battle against you

54 12 I will come against y. with my armies

12 1 I will come against y., and I will

Hela 7 18 Ye have provoked him to anger against you

13 30 Anger of the Lord is already kindled against y.

14 10 Because it is hard against y., ye are an

3 Nep 3 4 If they should come down against y.

8 My armies shall come down against y.

12 11 Shall say all manner of evil against y.

Mor 5 24 Lest he shall come out in justice against y.

Moro 8 21 Or they stand against y. at the judgm

BEFORE YOU—

1 Nep 17 13 And I will prepare the way before y.

2 Nep 9 44 My garments, and I shake them before y

Mos 20 13 We have brought him before y.

27 15 Can ye not also behold me before y.?

Alma 13 20 Behold, the scriptures are before y.

3 Nep 12 12 The prophets who were before y.

19 Ye have the commandments before y.

21 It is also written before y., that thou

13 2 Do not sound a trumpet before y.

20 11 They are written, ye have them before y

42 For the Lord will go before y.

Mor 6 21 With their fathers who have gone before y.

7 8 Gospel, which shall be set before y.

FOR YOU—

1 Nep 2 20 Even a land which I have prepared for you

7 8 Yea, and set an example for y.?

2 Nep 6 3 Yea, mine anxiety is great for y.

17 13 Is it a small thing for y. to weary men?

31 14 It would have been better for y., that

Jac 4 18 Stumble because of my over anxiety for you

6 8 Redemption, which hath been laid for y?

Enos 1 27 There is a place prepared for y. in the

Mos 23 8 It would be well for y. to have a king

Alma 9 15 In the day of judgment, than for y., if

15 Tolerable for them in this life, than for y.

26 3 I answer for y., for our brethren, the L.

37 16 (For y. must appeal unto the Lord

Hela 7 23 It shall be better for the L. than for y.

15 14 For them than for y., except ye repent

3 Nep 18 11 My blood, which I have shed for y.

16 I have set an example for y.

Eth 2 25 What will ye that I should prepare for you?

4 14 The Father hath laid up for y.

Moro 10 32 Then is his grace sufficient for y.

FROM YOU—

2 Nep 4 6 That the cursing may be taken from y.

Mos 2 19 Doth merit many thanks from y.

Alma 34 35 The Spirit of the Lord hath withdrawn from y.

37 15 Which are sacred shall be taken away from y.

16 No power of hell can take them from y

60 30 I wait for assistance from y.

Hela 7 28 Even your lands shall be taken from y.

13 39 Anger of the Lord be turned away from you

3 Nep 3 10 Who have dissented away from y

Eth 4 15 From the foundation of the world from you

IN YOU—

2 Nep 1 21 That my soul might have joy in y.

Mos 2 36 It may have no place in y. to guide y.

Alma 30 42 Spirit of God that it may have no place in y.

32 27 Let this desire work in y.

42 Nourishing it, that it may take root in you

33 23 Sprung up in y. unto everlasting life

34 35 And hath no place in y.

38 2 I trust I shall have great joy in y.

39 6 When it once has had place in y.

Eth 12 41 May he and abide in y. for ever. Amen

BECAUSE OF YOU—

1 Nep 8 4 I fear exceedingly because of y.

17 47 My soul is rent with anguish because of y.

2 Nep 1 21 Leave this world with gladness because of y.

- 2 Nep 1 24 He hath suffered much sorrow because of y.  
 25 I exceedingly fear and tremble because of y.  
 Jac 2 22 My heart would rejoice exceedingly, because of y.  
 3 Nep 27 30 Joy . . unto fulness, because of y.  
 30 Because of y. and this generation

## OF YOU—

- 2 Nep 9 4 Ye have searched much, many of y., to  
 31 6 I would ask of y., my beloved brethren  
 Jac 2 12 Many of y. have begun to search for so  
 23 Because some of y. have obtained more  
 20 Those of y. which have afflicted your  
 6 5 I beseech of y. in words of soberness  
 2 12 Nor any manner of riches of y.  
 Mos 22 All that he requires of y. is to keep his  
 7 11 That I might inquire of y., or else I  
 23 10 to bringing so many of y. to a knowle  
 Alma 5 8 I ask of y., my brethren, were they?  
 19 I ask of y. on what conditions are they?  
 14 I ask of y., my brethren of the church  
 22 I ask of y., my brethren, how will any  
 of y. feel?  
 32 25 For I do not mean that ye all of y. ha  
 34 33 I beseech of y., that ye do not procrast  
 Hela 5 7 That it may be said of y., and also wr  
 8 I have somewhat more to desire of y.  
 3 Nep 13 27 Which of y. by taking thought can add?  
 14 9 Or what man is there of y., whom, if  
 15 19 Of their iniquity, that they know not  
 of y.  
 16 4 That they may receive a knowledge of y  
 7 Because of the unbelief of y., O house  
 18 25 Commanded that none of y. should go  
 22 Yes, even I will be in the midst of y.  
 26 In turning away every one of y. from  
 Mor 15 I would ask of y., have all these things  
 Eth 8 13 In the thing which I shall desire of y.  
 Moro 7 4 I judge these things of y. because of yo  
 19 I beseech of y., brethren, that ye shou  
 39 Brethren, I judge better things of y.  
 8 2 Jesus Christ hath been mindful of y.  
 3 I am mindful of y., always in my praye  
 7 After I had learned these things of y.

## TO YOU—

- Mos 4 16 The beggar putteth up his petition to y  
 22 The man who putteth up his petition  
 to y.  
 22 Which doth not belong to y. but to God  
 Alma 37 44 Which will point to y. a straight course  
 54 11 I talk to y., concerning these things in  
 60 8 They who have looked up to y. for pro  
 3 Nep 14 2 It shall be measured to y. again  
 12 Ye would that men should do to y.  
 15 False prophets who come to y. in shee  
 24 5 And I will come near to y. to judgment

## TOWARDS YOU—

- Jac 3 7 And their hatred towards y., is because  
 6 5 While his arm of mercy is extended  
 towards y.  
 Mos 4 11 His goodness and long suffering  
 towards y.  
 3 Nep 3 4 Of their everlasting hatred towards y.  
 9 14 Arm of mercy is extended towards y.  
 17 6 Bowels are filled with compassion  
 towards y.

## I SAID UNTO YOU—

- 2 Nep 10 3 As I said unto y., It must needs be ex  
 32 2 Do ye not remember that I said unto y.  
 3 I said unto y., Feast upon the words of  
 Jac 6 1 I said unto y., that I would prophesy  
 Mos 2 16 Because I said unto y., that I had  
 12 As I said unto y., that I had sinned, you  
 13 12 Ye remember that I said unto y., That  
 27 11 As I said unto y., as they were going  
 28 20 As I said unto y., that after king Mosi  
 Alma 7 18 For as I said unto y. from the beginni  
 32 14 As I said unto y., that because ye were  
 24 33 As I said unto y. before ye have  
 Hela 14 20 As I said unto y., concerning another si  
 3 Nep 15 3 Marvel not that I said unto y., that old  
 7 Because I said unto y., that old things

## SAY UNTO YOU—

- 1 Nep 22 20 All things whatsoever he shall say unto  
 you  
 27 I, N., say unto y., that all these things  
 2 Nep 18 19 When they shall say unto y., seek unto  
 32 6 The things which he shall say unto y.  
 Alma 5 48 That whatsoever I shall say unto y.

- Hela 9 28 Behold, he shall say unto y., Nay  
 36 And then shall say unto y., that I, N.,  
 3 Nep 16 10 I should say unto y., at that day when  
 20 23 Things whatsoever he shall say unto y.  
 Moro 10 27 And the Lord God will say unto y.

## SPEAK UNTO YOU—

- 1 Nep 7 8 Your younger brother, should speak un  
 to y.

- 15 Remember the words which I speak un  
 to y.

- 2 Nep 1 30 And now, Zoram, I speak unto y.

- 2 And now, Jacob, I speak unto y.

- 14 My sons, I speak unto y., these things

- 6 3 Nevertheless, I speak unto y. again

- 4 I would speak unto y. concerning thin

- 4 Has desired that I should speak unto y.

- 4 And I speak unto y. for your sakes

- 9 3 I speak unto y. these things that ye

- 48 I would speak unto y. of holiness

- 54 I would speak unto y. more

- 10 1 Now, I, Jacob, speak unto y. again

- 30 1 I would speak unto y.; for I, N., would

- 31 2 Wherefore, I shall speak unto y., plainly

- 33 13 I speak unto y., as the voice of one cr

- 22 2 I must speak unto y. concerning a gro

- 3 1 I, Jacob, would speak unto y. that are

- 7 6 Opportunity that I might speak unto y.

- 1 12 I will speak unto y. somewhat concern

- Mos 2 9 Which I shall speak unto y. this day

- 20 While attempting to speak unto y.

- 30 Suffered me that I should speak unto y.

- 3 1 For I have somewhat more to speak

- unto y.

- 4 4 My words which I shall speak unto y.

- Alma 37 21 I will speak unto y. concerning those

- 3 Nep 17 2 Commanded of the Father to speak un  
 to y.

- Mor 7 1 I speak unto y., ye remnant of the hou

- 8 35 I speak unto y., as if ye were present

- 9 7 Again I speak unto y., who deny the re

- 30 I speak unto y., as though I spake from

- Moro 7 2 I, Mormon, speak unto y., my beloved

- 2 1 am permitted to speak unto y. at this

- 24 I would speak unto y. that are of the

- 40 Brethren, I would speak unto y. concer

- 8 4 My son, I speak unto y. concerning that

- 61 The words which I have spoken unto y.

- 7 1 Is the first time that I have spoken un  
 to y.

- 11 45 I have spoken unto y., concerning the

- 37 32 The words which I have spoken unto y.

- Hela 14 10 I am a L., and have spoken unto y.

- Moro 7 35 Things are true which I have spoken  
 unto y.

## WRITE UNTO YOU—

- 3 Nep 3 6 Therefore I write unto y., desiring that

- Mor 3 17 Therefore I write unto y., Gentiles

- 18 I write .unto y., twelve tribes of Israel

- 20 Therefore I write unto y. all

- Moro 8 30 And for this cause I write unto y.

- 30 Farewell, my son, until I shall write  
 unto y.

## UNTO YOU—

- 1 Nep 15 11 These things shall be made known unto  
 you

- 17 45 Seen an angel, and he spake unto y.

- 22 20 A prophet shall the Lord . . raise up un  
 to y.

- 2 Nep 1 28 Hearken unto him: I leave unto y. a

- 2 30 I have spoken these few words unto y.

- 3 9 Whom I have said I would raise up  
 unto y.

- 4 7 Wherefore he will be merciful unto y.

- 9 Behold, I leave unto y. the same bless

- 6 5 Wherefore, they may be likened unto y.

- 5 By Isaiah, which may be likened unto y.

- 11 8 Words, and ye may liken them unto y.

- 26 1 The dead, he shall show himself unto y.

2 Nep 26 14 I prophesy unto y. concerning the last  
 27 6 God shall bring forth unto y. the words  
 29 8 Is a witness unto y. that I am God?  
 31 1 Make an end of my prophesying unto y.  
 32 6 Shall manifest himself unto y. in the  
 Jac 2 6 Shall manifest himself unto y. in the  
 12 6 Testify unto y. concerning the wicked  
 13 Which is the way of promise unto y.  
 17 That they may be rich like unto y.  
 22 I make an end of speaking unto y. con  
 3 3 Wo unto y. that are not pure in heart  
 3 The L., which are not filthy like unto y  
 4 18 I will unfold this mystery unto y.  
 6 3 Cleave unto God as he cleaveth unto y.  
 Mos 2 23 And granted unto y. your lives  
 31 Shall be delivered unto y. by him  
 13 11 Now I read unto y. the remainder of  
 20 14 Have not broken the oath which I have  
 made unto y.  
 24 And I swear unto y. with an oath  
 Alma 5 16 Hear the voice of the Lord, saying  
 unto y.  
 45 I testify unto y. that I do know that  
 62 I speak by way of command unto y.  
 29 That it has been made known unto y.  
 22 I have said these things unto y.  
 26 I have spoken these words unto y.  
 8 15 I am he that delivered it unto y.  
 9 24 Extended to the L., but they are not  
 unto y.  
 10 8 Same man who has been speaking unto  
 you  
 11 21 The questions which I shall put unto y?  
 30 41 Have all things as a testimony unto y.  
 51 Behold, he has showed unto y. a sign  
 32 43 For the tree to bring forth fruit unto y  
 34 2 These things were taught unto y., houn  
 3 That he should make known unto y.  
 3 He hath spoken somewhat unto y.  
 6 My brother has proven unto y.  
 8 I will testify unto y. of myself  
 31 Redemption be brought about unto y.  
 36 1 I swear unto y., that inasmuch as ye  
 37 17 Promises which he shall make unto y.  
 39 15 I would say somewhat unto y. concern  
 40 3 Now I unfold unto y. a mystery  
 44 8 We will deliver them up unto y.  
 8 Not suffer ourselves to take an oath  
 unto y.  
 54 5 Ammonon. I have written unto y. som  
 56 4 I need not rehearse unto y. concerning  
 Hela 5 29 I have sent unto y. to declare good tid  
 41 Christ who was taught unto y. by Alma  
 7 Peace be unto y., because of your faith  
 7 25 We be unto y., because of that great  
 27 Wo be unto y. because of your wickedn  
 9 23 I have testified unto y., that ye might  
 23 Yea, even for a witness unto y., that  
 24 Because I showed unto y. this sign, ye  
 25 I will show unto y. another sign  
 29 And behold, he shall deny unto y.  
 35 And then shall he confess unto y.  
 36 And that I am sent unto y. from God  
 13 7 I was sent unto y. to declare it unto y.  
 21 The words of him who gave them unto  
 you  
 26 And he declareth unto y. the word of  
 28 Because he speaketh flattering things  
 unto y.  
 14 4 And this shall be unto y. for a sign  
 5 And this also shall be a sign unto y.  
 9 I should come and tell this thing unto y  
 9 That I should prophesy these things  
 unto y.  
 20 And refuse to give his light unto y.  
 31 That which is good rested unto y.  
 31 That which is evil restored unto y.  
 15 1 Your houses shall be left unto y. desol  
 3 Nep 3 2 Behold I write this epistle unto y.  
 8 I swear unto y., if ye will do this  
 8 But if ye will not do this, I swear unto  
 you  
 10 I write this epistle unto y., Lachoneus  
 12 1 To minister unto y., and to be your ser  
 13 33 All these things shall be added unto y.  
 14 7 Knock, and it shall be opened unto y.  
 15 13 And the Father hath given it unto y.  
 19 I tell it unto y., that ye were separated  
 16 12 But I will remember my covenant  
 unto y.  
 18 6 Bread, and blessed it, and gave it unto  
 you

3 Nep 18 22 Not forbid any man from coming unto y.  
 20 11 Ye remember that I spake unto y., and  
 23 A prophet shall the Lord. raise up unto  
 you  
 26 The Father having raised me up unto y.  
 21 3 Come forth of the Father, from them  
 unto y.  
 24 7 Return unto me and I will return unto y  
 25 2 But unto y. that fear my name  
 27 29 Knock, and it shall be opened unto y.  
 28 4 What will ye that I should do unto y?  
 Mor 3 17 And also unto y., house of Israel  
 7 8 Record shall come from the Gentiles un-  
 to y.  
 8 12 I would make all things known unto y.  
 9 31 That he hath made manifest unto y. our  
 Eth 2 11 And this cometh unto y. O ye Gentiles  
 13 Therefore I show myself unto y.  
 4 14 Be made manifest unto y. how great th  
 12 Jared said unto him, I will give her unto  
 you  
 Moro 7 26 Receive, behold, it shall be done unto y.  
 10 2 A few words by way of exhortation unto  
 you  
 4 He will manifest the truth of it unto y.  
 27 Did I not declare my words unto y.?

## UPON YOU—

2 Nep 1 17 Come out in the fulness of his wrath  
 upon y.  
 22 Incur the displeasure of a just God upon  
 you  
 4 5 Grave, save I should leave a blessing up-  
 on y.  
 6 I leave my blessing upon y., that the cur  
 27 5 Poured out upon y. the spirit of deep sle  
 31 13 Are willing to take upon y. the name of  
 Jac 2 13 The hand of Providence hath smiled  
 upon y.  
 Mos 4 20 He has poured out his Spirit upon y.  
 5 8 Ye should take upon y. the name of Chr  
 18 10 Pour out his Spirit more abundantly up-  
 on y.  
 13 The Spirit of the Lord be poured out up-  
 on y.  
 Alma 7 27 May the peace of God rest upon y., and  
 9 18 For the L. shall be sent upon y.  
 12 33 Then will I have mercy upon y.  
 36 That he sendeth down his wrath upon y.  
 13 30 Ye may not bring down his wrath upon  
 you  
 34 17 That he would have mercy upon y.  
 38 And take upon y. the name of Christ  
 38 Blessings which he doth bestow upon y.  
 39 9 Take it upon y., and cross yourself  
 10 Take it upon y. to counsel your elder br  
 44 7 My men, that they shall fall upon y.  
 54 9 Pull down the wrath of that God. upon  
 you  
 16 I will avenge his blood upon y., yea  
 60 23 Suppose that God will look upon y. as  
 29 The sword of justice, shall fall upon y.  
 Hela 5 12 And his mighty storm shall beat upon y.  
 3 Nep 3 8 And shall let fall the sword upon y.  
 17 7 Heal them for I have compassion upon y.  
 27 5 Say ye must take upon y. the name of  
 Mor 8 38 Why are ye ashamed to take upon y. the  
 41 He avengeth the blood of the saints up-  
 on y.  
 9 5 Kindle a flame of unquenchable fire up-  
 on y.  
 Eth 2 11 The fulness of the wrath of God upon y.  
 24 The mountain waves shall dash upon y.  
 8 23 Justice of the eternal God shall fall up-  
 on y.

## WITH YOU—

2 Nep 1 26 Ye say that he hath been angry with y.  
 Alma 39 14 You cannot carry them with y.  
 55 9 Glad that ye have thus taken wine with  
 you  
 3 Nep 18 7 Ye shall have my Spirit to be with y.  
 11 Ye shall have my Spirit to be with y.  
 26 2 These scriptures which ye had not with  
 you  
 Mor 6 22 He doeth with y. according to his justice  
 7 10 Shall be well with y. in the day of judg  
 Eth 2 23 Neither shall ye take fire with y.  
 Moro 9 26 May the grace of God. abide with y. for



YOU—

2 Nep 1 27 Unto his commanding y., that ye must  
 6 3 For I have exhorted y. with all diligence  
 6 3 And I have taught y. the words of my fa  
 4 I will read y. the words of Isaiah  
 7 1 To which of my creditors have I sold y.?  
 1 Yea, to whom have I sold y.  
 8 2 And unto Sarah, she that bare y.  
 12 Yea, I am he that comforteth y.  
 9 45 The chaos of him that would bind y. fa  
 47 Awake y. to an awful reality of these th  
 48 That I teach y. the consequences of sin  
 25 May God raise y., from death by the po  
 15 3 Judge, I pray y., betwixt me and my viu  
 17 14 The Lord himself shall give y. a sign  
 33 11 And y. and I shall stand face to face  
 14 And y. that will not partake of the good  
 14 I bid y. an everlasting farewell  
 12 These words shall condemn y. at the las  
 7 So much boldness of speech concerning y  
 9 To admonish y. according to your crime  
 13 That y. have obtained many riches  
 14 Suppose that God justifieth y. in this th  
 14 But he condemneth y., and if ye persist  
 15 Would show y. that he can pierce y.  
 16 He can smite y. to the dust  
 16 O that he would rid y. from this iniquity  
 20 Of the things which God hath given y.  
 3 1 He will console y. in your afflictions  
 3 Shall scourge y. even unto destruction  
 5 The L. are more righteous than y.  
 7 How much better are y. than they?  
 6 13 I bid y. farewell, until I shall meet y.  
 Mos 2 9 Y. that can hear my words  
 9 But that y. should hearken unto me  
 13 Have taught y. that ye should keep  
 14 Mine own hands, that I might serve y.  
 15 That thereby I might accuse y.  
 18 Do call your king, do labor to serve y.  
 19 O how had y. ought to thank your heav  
 20 If y. should render all the thanks  
 20 To that God who has created y.  
 20 And has kept and preserved y.  
 21 Who has created y. from the beginning  
 21 And art preserving y. from day to day  
 21 By lending y. breath, that ye may live  
 21 Supporting y. from one moment to an  
 22 He has promised y., that if ye would  
 22 He doth bless y. and prosper y.  
 23 In the first place he hath created y.  
 24 He doth immediately bless y.  
 24 And therefore he hath paid y.  
 25 I answer y.  
 25 It belongeth to him who created y.  
 27 As I said unto y. that I had served y.  
 27 He hath commanded me concerning y.  
 34 To render to him all that y. have and at  
 36 It may have no place in y. to guide y.  
 40 Y. little children, who can understand  
 4 5 God at this time has awakened y. in a  
 10 Sincerity of heart that he would forgive  
 you  
 10 If y. believe all these things see that  
 12 Knowledge of the glory of him that cre-  
 ated y.  
 21 And now, if God, who has created y.  
 21 On whom y. are dependent for your lives  
 21 I mean all y. who deny the beggar  
 6 7 This day he hath spiritually begotten y.  
 5 8 All y. that have entered into the covenan  
 12 The name by which he shall call y.  
 15 The Lord God Omnipotent, may seal y.  
 15 That y. may be brought to heaven  
 11 My guards should have paid y. to death  
 12 14 This man hath lied concerning y.  
 30 And y. ought to tremble before God  
 13 3 God shall smite y. if ye lay your hands  
 7 I perceive that it cuts y. to your heart  
 8 And my words fill y. with wonder and  
 18 10 What have y. against being baptized?  
 13 Covenant to serve him until y. are dead  
 24 14 Y. cannot feel them upon your backs  
 14 Even while y. are in bondage  
 29 5 Or my brethren, for I esteem y. as such  
 13 If it were possible that y. could have ju  
 14 To teach y. the commandments of God  
 25 Choose y. by the voice of this people  
 25 Laws which have been given y. by our  
 28 And they do not judge y. according to  
 Alma 5 6 Y. that belong to this church  
 6 Have y. sufficiently retained in rememb

Alma 5 6 Have y. sufficiently retained in remembr  
 15 In the redemption of him who created y.  
 16 Can y. imagine to yourselves that ye hea  
 17 And that he will save y.?  
 19 Can y. look up, having the image of God  
 20 When y. have yielded yourselves to beco  
 33 He saith, Repent, and I will receive y.  
 37 A shepherd hath called after y.  
 37 And art still calling after y.  
 38 The good shepherd doth call y.; yea  
 38 And in his own name he doth call y.  
 57 All y. that are desirous to follow the vo  
 60 Doth call after y.; and if y. will hearken  
 60 And he commandeth y. that ye suffer  
 1 attempt to address y. in my language  
 6 I trust that y. do not worship idols  
 15 Aside every sin, which easily doth beset  
 you  
 15 Which doth bind y. down to destruction  
 22 That I might awaken y. to a sense of yo  
 25 And may the Lord bless y.  
 27 And all that y. possess  
 9 12 He commandeth y. to repent  
 12 Or he will utterly destroy y.  
 18 They shall come in a time when y. know  
 19 He will not suffer y. to be deceived  
 11 21 A few questions which I shall ask y.?  
 12 6 That he might encircle y. about with his  
 6 He might encircle y. about with his cha  
 6 That he might chain y. down to everla  
 18 21 That I might not slay y., as I did your  
 30 16 Which lead y. away into a belief of th  
 42 And he doth carry y. about, working  
 32 24 I mean to judge y. only according to th  
 28 And when y. feel these swelling motio  
 30 Then y. must needs say that the seed  
 34 This because y. know, for ye know th  
 33 2 If ye suppose that they have taught y.  
 34 3 And he hath exhorted y. unto faith  
 27 And when y. do not cry unto the Lord  
 27 For the welfare of those who are  
 around y.  
 28 Your prayer is vain, and availeth y. no  
 35 Spirit of the devil, and he doth seal y.  
 39 I also exhort y., my brethren, that ye  
 39 That he may not overpower y.  
 39 For behold, he rewardeth y. no good  
 40 Do not revile against those who do cast  
 y. out  
 37 14 That God has intrusted y. with these  
 15 That he may sift y. as chaff before the  
 38 2 For as y. have commenced in your you  
 12 So I hope that y. will continue in keep  
 15 Receive y. at the last day into his king  
 39 17 Y. marvel why these things should be  
 42 29 Let these things trouble y. no more  
 29 And only let your sins trouble y.  
 44 1 Yet we do not desire to slay y.  
 3 He has delivered y. into our hands  
 9 It is your cunning that has preserved y.  
 9 And your shields that has preserved y.  
 54 8 So I may expect y. will do it again  
 9 Behold, we are prepared to receive y.  
 9 And except y. withdraw your purposes  
 9 Wrath of that God whom y. have reje  
 11 I will close my epistle by telling y.  
 12 I will follow y. even unto your own la  
 12 And I will give y. battle, even  
 12 Until y. are destroyed from off the face  
 13 We will seek to destroy y.  
 21 But that he hath made us as well as y.  
 22 Will he not send y. there to dwell with  
 55 9 Glad that ye have thus taken wine  
 with y.  
 12 Y. may do according to your desires  
 56 17 Y. may well suppose that this little fo  
 58 11 May keep y. continually in his presence  
 60 7 Can y. think to sit upon your thrones?  
 7 Are spending the work of death  
 around y.  
 8 Have placed y. in a situation that ye  
 30 And snite y. with the sword  
 32 Can y. suppose that the Lord will spa  
 61 9 Now in your epistle y. have censured  
 Helo 5 6 That when y. remember your names  
 12 To drag y. down to the gulf of misery  
 41 Aminadab said unto them, Y. must re  
 41 Shall be removed from overshadowing y  
 7 16 How could y. have given away to the  
 17 Why has he forsaken y.?  
 18 It is because y. have hardened your he

Hela 7 19 Instead of gathering y., except ye will  
19 He shall scatter y. forth that ye shall  
20 Oh! how could y. have forgotten your  
20 In the very day that he has delivered y.  
24 Behold, they are more righteous than y.  
26 Which has lifted y. up beyond that wh  
8 21 Will y. dispute that Jerusalem was de  
9 21 God will suffer y., that ye shall go on  
22 Destruction at this time which doth  
await y.  
13 22 In the things which he hath blessed y.  
26 Y. will say that he is a false prophet  
29 Will ye suppose that the Lord will  
suffer y.  
14 11 The judgments of God which do await y  
30 And he hath made y. free  
3 Nep 3 8 And shall spare not, but shall slay y.  
7 24 I would have y. to remember also  
9 13 And be converted that I may heal y.?  
10 4 How oft would I have gathered y. as a  
4 Chickens under her wings, and have  
nourished y.  
5 How oft would I have gathered y. as a  
5 How oft would I have gathered y. as a  
6 How oft will I gather y. as a hen gath  
11 25 I baptize y. in the name of the Father  
12 1 That they may baptize y. with water  
11 I will baptize y. with fire and with the  
11 Blessed are ye when men shall revile y.  
12 Persecuted they the prophets who were  
before y.  
19 I have given y. the law and the comm  
24 Full purpose of heart, and I will re-  
ceive y.  
44 Bless them that curse y.  
44 Do good to them that hate y., and  
44 Pray for them who despitefully use y.  
44 And persecute y.  
13 14 Your heavenly Father will also forgive  
you  
30 So will he clothe y., if ye are not of li  
14 6 Under their feet, and turn again and  
rend y.  
23 Then will I profess unto them, I never  
knew y.  
17 8 Faith is sufficient that I should heal y.  
18 For Satan desireth to harm y.  
18 That he may sift y. as wheat  
34 I give y. these commandments, because  
20 26 And sent me to bless y.  
24 10 If I will not open y. the windows of he  
19 And pour y. out a blessing.  
12 And all nations shall call y. blessed  
25 5 Behold, I will send y. Elijah the prop  
27 9 If it be in my name, the Father will  
hear y.  
29 4 He will cause that it shall soon over-  
take y.  
30 1 That I should speak concerning y.  
Mor 5 24 And tear y. in pieces, and there is none  
6 17 How could y. have rejected that Jesus!  
17 Who stood with open arms to receive y.  
8 32 For your money y. shall be forgiven  
35 Jesus Christ hath shown y. unto me  
30 The afflicted to pass by y., and notice  
Eth 2 15 Upon the land which I shall give y.  
25 Behold, I prepare y. against these thia  
25 Save I prepare y. against the waves of  
4 15 Unbelief which doth cause y. to remain  
5 1 For that thing is forbidden y., except  
8 23 Murderous combinations shall get above  
you  
24 Wherefore the Lord commandeth y., wh  
Mor 3 3 I ordain y. to be a Priest  
3 I ordain y. to be a Teacher  
8 And hath called y. to his ministry  
3 Will keep y. through the endurance of  
30 Or shall meet y. again. Amen.  
10 8 Again I exhort y., my brethren, that  
27 And I exhort y. to remember these thi  
34 To meet y. before the pleasing bar of

## YOUNG.

Both old and Young—see Both old and young.  
1 Nep 2 16 I, being exceeding young,  
18 19 Jacob and Joseph also, being y.  
2 Nep 15 29 They shall roar like y. lions  
17 21 A man shall nourish a y. cow and 2 sh  
19 17 The Lord shall have no joy in their y.  
21 6 Calf and the y. lion and fating togeth  
7 Their y. ones shall lie down together

2 Nep 23 18 Their bows shall also dash the y. men  
39 12 The y. lion and the father together  
13 Their y. ones shall lie down together  
Jac 5 4 It may shoot forth y. and tender bran  
6 It began to put forth y. and tender br  
8 Many of these y. and tender branches  
8 I will take these y. and tender bran  
2 40 O, all ye old men, and also ye y. men  
10 9 All my y. men that were able to bear  
17 2 He was a y. man, and he believed  
Alma 14 29 As a goat fleeth with her y. from two  
53 18 There were 2000 of those y. men who  
29 And they were all y. men  
56 5 That 2000 of these y. men have taken  
9 March at the head of these 2,000 y.  
46 For they were all of them very y.)  
55 I numbered those y. men who had fou  
57 17 They are y., and their minds are firm  
2 16 Their y. men and their daughters beca  
3 Nep 20 16 As a y. lion among the flocks of sheep  
21 12 As a y. lion among the flocks of sheep  
Mor 2 1 Notwithstanding I being y., was large  
Eth 9 24 Took to wife, in his old age, a y. maid  
Moro 9 19 Brutal, sparing none, neither old nor y.

## YOUNGER.

1 Nep 3 28 Their y. brother, and they did smite  
29 Why do ye smite your y. brother?  
7 8 That I, your y. brother, should speak?  
17 55 I am thy brother, thy y. brother  
18 7 Eldest was called Jacob and the y.  
19 Our y. brother shall be a ruler  
2 Nep 5 3 Our y. brother thinks to rule over us  
6 Jacob and Joseph, my y. brethren

## YOUNGEST.

Mos 2 5 From the eldest down to the y.  
Hela 3 21 And unto the y., the name of Lehi

## YOUR.

According to your, etc.—see According to—because of  
your.

Your afflictions, etc.—see Your afflictions—blood—breth-  
ren—children—enemies—eyes—faith—Father—fathers—  
God—hands—heads—heart—harts—iniquity—king—  
kings—own—seed—sins—souls—wickedness.

1 Nep 3 29 Why do you smite y. younger brother?  
7 8 And so blind in y. minds, that ye  
8 need the hand of y. younger brother, shou  
8 14 I beheld y. mother Sarah  
10 21 To do wickedly in the days of y. prob  
17 13 I will also be y. light in the wilderness  
2 Nep 1 24 Rebel no more against y. brother  
14 I speak unto you these things, for y. pr  
4 6 Be answered upon the heads of y. pr  
6 4 And I speak unto you for y. sakes  
7 1 Where is the bill of y. mother's divorce  
1 For y. transgressions is y. mother put  
11 Walk in the light of y. fire  
9 40 For I have spoken the words of y. Ma  
45 That God who is the rock of y. salvati  
46 That ye may not remember y. awful gu  
47 Harrow up y. souls if y. minds were  
51 Nor y. labor for that which cannot  
51 And let y. soul delight in fatness  
13 14 And the spoil of the poor in y. houses  
18 13 Lord of Hosts, let him be y. fear  
13 And let him be y. dread  
20 3 And where will ye leave y. glory?  
25 29 Worship him with all y. might, mind  
29 And stretch out y. whole soul  
27 5 Ye have rejected the prophets; and y.  
27 Y. turning of things upside down shall  
31 13 By following y. Lord and y. Savior  
17 Y. Lord and y. Redeemer should do  
Jac 2 5 I can tell you concerning y. thoughts  
7 Before y. wives and y. children  
13 Because of the costliness of y. apparel  
17 And free with y. substance  
20 Which have afflicted y. neighbor  
35 Ye have broken the hearts of y. tender  
3 1 And he will plead y. cause, and send  
1 Justice upon those who seek y. destruc  
2 Lift up y. heads and receive the pleas  
2 For ye may, if y. minds are firm  
3 The land is cursed for y. sakes  
4 They shall possess the land of y. inher  
7 In the sight of y. great Creator?  
10 Remember that ye may, because of y.  
11 Arouse the faculties of y. soul  
5 71 And labor in the vineyard, with y. mig  
71 If ye labor with y. mights, with me  
Mos 2 9 Open y. ears that ye may hear

Mos 2 9 And y. minds that the mysteries of God  
 9 May be untold to y. view  
 12 Been suffered to spend my days in y.  
 16 That I have spent my days in y. serv  
 17 Ye are in the service of y. fellow bein  
 19 Spent his days in y. service  
 19 You ought to thank y. heavenly King!  
 29 No longer be y. teacher nor y. king  
 34 Except it be y. little children  
 3 1 I would call y. attention, for I have  
 4 4 I would again call y. attention  
 5 Awakened you to a sense of y. nothing  
 5 And y. worthless and fallen state  
 16 Those that stand in need of y. succour  
 16 Ye will administer of y. substance  
 20 Cursed that y. mouths should be stop  
 20 So exceeding great was y. joy  
 22 For y. substance that he perish not  
 22 Much more just will be y. condemnati  
 22 For withholding y. substance  
 22 To God, to whom also y. life belongeth  
 25 And y. condemnation is just  
 26 Should impart of y. substance to the  
 30 Watch yourselves and y. thoughts  
 30 And y. words, and y. deeds  
 7 19 And put y. trust in God  
 33 Put y. trust in him, and serve him  
 12 29 And spend y. strength with harlots  
 23 8 Could always have just men to be y.  
 14 Trusting no one to be y. teacher nor y.  
 24 14 Burdens which are put upon y. shoulde  
 14 You cannot feel them upon y. backs  
 31 Shall also forgive one another y. trespass  
 29 13 You could have just men to be y. kin  
 13 If ye could have men for y. kings, who  
 26 26 Make it y. law to do y. business by  
 29 If y. higher judges do not judge righte  
 29 Cause that a small number of y. lower  
 29 And they shall judge y. higher judges  
 Alma 5 14 Have ye received his image in y. count  
 16 Y. works have been works of righteous  
 18 Having a remembrance of all y. guilt  
 22 Image of God engraven upon y. counte  
 22 Having y. garments stained with blood  
 27 Y. garments have been cleansed and  
 29 The devil is y. shepherd, and ye are of  
 33 And trample the Holy One under y. feet  
 53 Vain things of the world, upon y. rich  
 55 Will you persist in turning y. backs?  
 55 In withholding y. substance from them  
 7 22 Awaken you to a sense of y. duty to  
 22 And keep y. garments spotless  
 25 Having y. garments spotless  
 27 And upon y. houses and lands  
 27 And upon y. flocks and herds  
 27 Y. women and y. children  
 9 18 That y. days shall not be prolonged  
 10 26 Have I testified against y. law?  
 26 Say that I have spoken against y. law  
 26 But I have spoken in favor of y. law  
 26 To y. condemnation  
 27 Unrighteousness of y. lawyers and y. ju  
 12 39 Therefore y. iniquity provoketh him  
 13 1 I would cite y. minds forward to the  
 27 Not prostrate the day of y. repenta  
 14 24 Destroy this people according to y. wo  
 26 5 And did reap with y. might  
 5 And behold the number of y. sheaves  
 30 16 This derangement of y. minds comes be  
 40 Ye have none, save if he y. word only?  
 32 10 Save it be in y. synagogues only?  
 12 Is well that ye are cast out of y. syn  
 27 If ye will awake and arouse y. fault  
 28 If ye do not cast it out by y. unbelief  
 28 It will begin to swell within y. breasts  
 34 Now behold is y. knowledge perfect?  
 34 Yea, y. knowledge is perfect in that th  
 34 Y. understanding doth begin to be enl  
 34 And y. mind doth begin to expand  
 33 2 Tasted this light, is y. knowledge perf  
 39 But it is because y. ground is barren  
 42 Because of y. diligence, and y. faith  
 42 And y. patience with the word  
 43 The rewards of y. faith and y. diligenc  
 33 2 Because ye are cast out of y. synag  
 23 God grant, that y. burdens may be lig  
 34 2 Before y. dissensions from among us  
 3 Spoken somewhat unto you to prepare  
 5 y. minds  
 5 The great question which is in y. min  
 20 In y. fields; yea, over all y. flocks

Alma 34 21 In y. houses, yea, over all y. household  
 24 Cry unto him over the crops of y. hel  
 25 Cry over the flocks of y. fields  
 26 Ye must pour out y. souls in y. closets  
 26 And y. secret places, and in y. wildern  
 27 Unto him continually for y. welfare  
 28 And impart of y. substance, if ye have  
 28 Y. prayer is vain, and availeth you not  
 31 Now is the time, and the day of y. sal  
 33 Do not procrastinate the day of y. rep  
 34 Same spirit which doth possess y. bod  
 34 Power to possess y. body in that etera  
 35 If ye have prostrated the day of y.  
 37 Work out y. salvation with fear before  
 37 That he may watch over you in y. ele  
 37 2 Because of y. steadiness and y. faith  
 38 2 For as you have commenced in y. you  
 5 As much as ye shall put y. trust in God  
 5 Ye shall be delivered out of y. trials  
 5 And y. troubles and y. afflictions  
 11 Nor of y. much strength  
 12 See that ye bridle all y. passions  
 14 Acknowledge y. unworthiness before  
 15 And may the Lord bless y. soul  
 39 1 I would not dwell upon y. crimes  
 7 To harrow up y. soul  
 7 If it were not for y. good  
 8 Ye cannot hide y. crimes from God  
 10 Counsel y. elder brothers in y. matters  
 10 In need to be nourished by y. brothers  
 11 For when they shall y. condemn  
 13 That ye turn to the Lord with all y.  
 13 Return unto them, and acknowledge y.  
 17 I will ease y. mind somewhat on this  
 41 14 Then shall ye receive y. reward  
 42 1 Somewhat more which doth worry y. mi  
 43 47 Ye shall defend y. families even unt  
 44 2 That we might shed y. blood for power  
 6 That ye deliver up y. weapons of war  
 6 If ye will go y. way  
 7 Indict the wounds of death in y. bodi  
 9 But we believe that it is y. cunning  
 9 It is y. breastplates, and y. shields  
 14 Which is the scalp of y. chief  
 14 Except ye will deliver up y. weapons  
 52 57 If ye will bring forth y. weapons of  
 57 57 Except ye repent and withdraw y. arm  
 6 Or the lands of y. possessions  
 7 Repent and withdraw y. murderous pu  
 7 Return with y. armies to y. own lands  
 9 And except you withdraw y. purposes  
 10 Even to y. utter destruction  
 16 For I fear much y. threatenings  
 18 If ye will lay down y. arms  
 19 But behold we fear not y. threatenings  
 55 9 Give us of y. wine, that we may drink  
 12 You may do according to y. desires  
 60 5 Great has been y. neglect towards us  
 6 To know the cause of y. thoughtless st  
 7 Can you think to sit upon y. thrones?  
 9 Ye have withheld y. provisions from  
 11 Suppose that ye could sit upon y. thro  
 12 And behold it is to y. condemnation  
 18 But what ye are also traitors to y. con  
 28 I do not fear y. power nor y. authorit  
 28 It is because of y. iniquity that we ha  
 29 Restir yourselves in the defense of y.  
 29 And y. little ones, the sword of justice  
 29 Visit you even to y. utter destruction  
 32 Y. iniquity is for the cause of y. love  
 33 That ye do trample them under y. feet  
 33 Those whom ye have appointed y. ju  
 34 Behold, of y. provisions and of y. men  
 34 He will give y. use of y. fowls  
 36 Behold, I am Moroni, y. chief captain  
 61 2 I do not joy in y. great afflictions  
 9 In y. epistle you have censured me  
 15 Come, speedily with a few of y. men  
 17 Whatsoever force ye can upon y. mur  
 19 Moroni, I do joy in receiving y. epistle  
 Hela 5 6 That when you remember y. names  
 12 God, that ye must build y. foundation  
 7 21 And bear false witness against y. neig  
 28 Even y. lands shall be taken from you  
 8 26 Because of y. murders and y. fornicati  
 27 Behold it is now even at y. doors  
 27 And behold, y. judge is murdered  
 28 They both belong to y. secret band  
 9 21 That ye shall go on in this y. way of  
 27 Ye have murdered Secorum, who is y.  
 29 Have ye murdered y. brother?

Hela 9 32 Know that this is the blood of y. bro  
 34 This paleness which has come upon y.  
 13 10 To behold y. utter destruction  
 10 The fourth generation shall visit y. do  
 21 And also are y. riches eyed  
 22 But ye do always remember y. riches  
 23 A curse should come upon y. riches  
 28 Ye will give unto him of y. substance  
 29 Give unto him of y. gold, and of y. sil  
 31 The time cometh that he curseth y. ric  
 31 In the days of y. poverty ye cannot re  
 32 In the days of y. poverty ye shall cry  
 32 For y. desolation is already come  
 37 This shall be y. language in those days  
 38 Behold, y. days of probation are past  
 38 Ye have prostrated the day of y. sa  
 38 And y. destruction is made sure  
 15 1 Y. houses shall be left unto you desola  
 2 Y. women shall have great cause to mo  
 3 Nep 1 6 Y. joy and y. faith concerning this thi  
 13 Lift up y. head and be of good cheer  
 3 2 And also the frumness of y. people  
 2 That which ye suppose to be y. right  
 2 In the defence of y. liberty  
 2 And y. property and y. country  
 5 Mine own hand, feeling for y. welfare  
 5 Y. frumness in that which ye believe to  
 5 Y. noble spirit in the field of battle  
 6 Yield up unto this my people, y. cities  
 6 Y. lands, and y. possessions, rather  
 10 Deliver up unto y. lands and y. possessions  
 9 19 Y. sacrifices and y. burnt offerings  
 19 Y. sacrifices and y. burnt offerings  
 10 7 Y. dwellings shall become desolate  
 11 23 Repenteth of his sins through y. words  
 12 1 Minister unto you, and to be y. servan  
 2 Blessed are they who shall believe in y  
 2 Blessed are they who shall believe in y  
 12 For great shall be y. reward in heaven  
 16 Therefore let y. light so shine before  
 16 May see y. good works and glorify y.  
 30 Wherein ye will take up y. cross  
 37 But let y. communication be, yea, yea  
 13 1 Take heed that ye do not y. alms before  
 2 When ye shall do y. alms, do not sound  
 15 Neither will y. Father forgive y. tresp  
 21 For where y. treasure is there will y  
 25 Take no thought for y. life, what ye sh  
 25 Nor yet for y. body what ye shall put  
 14 6 Neither cast ye y. pearls before swine  
 15 13 Behold, this is the land of y. inheritance  
 17 3 Therefore, go ye unto y. homes, and no  
 3 And prepare y. minds for the morrow  
 23 And saith unto them, behold y. little on  
 18 21 Pray in y. families, unto the Father  
 21 That y. wives and y. children may be  
 24 Hold up y. light that it may shine unto  
 32 Ye shall not cast him out of y. synago  
 32 Or y. places of worship  
 35 I should go unto the Father, for y. sak  
 20 14 Give unto you this land, for y. inherita  
 42 The God of Israel shall be y. rearward  
 24 11 I will rebuke the devourer for y. gro  
 11 He shall not destroy the fruits of y. gro  
 11 Neither shall y. vine cast her fruit bef  
 13 Y. words have been stout against me  
 25 8 Shall be ashes under the soles of y. fe  
 28 6 Behold, I know y. thoughts  
 40 Yea, y. joy shall be full  
 30 2 Turn, all ye Gentiles from y. wicked  
 2 And repent of y. evil doings  
 2 Of y. whoredoms, and y. secret abominati  
 2 And y. idolatries, and of y. murders  
 2 And y. priestcrafts, and y. envious,  
 2 Y. strifes, and from all y. wickedness  
 Mor 3 17 To return to the land of y. inheritance  
 20 Ye must stand to be judged of y. wor  
 5 22 Except ye, turn from y. evil ways!  
 6 18 Behold ye are fallen, and I mourn y. lo  
 21 And my sorrows cannot bring y. return  
 21 That y. mortal must put on immortality  
 22 The eternal Father of heaven, knoweth  
 y. state  
 7 4 Know ye that ye must lay down y. we  
 8 32 Say, Come unto me, and for y. money  
 35 Shown unto me, and I know y. do  
 36 All manner of iniquities; and y. church  
 37 Ye do love money and y. substances

Mor 8 37 And y. fine apparel  
 37 And the adorning of y. churches  
 40 Why do ye build up y. secret abomina  
 9 2 Will ye believe that ye have light in y.  
 3 With him under a consciousness of y.  
 4 Under a consciousness of y. richness  
 5 When ye shall be brought to see y. na  
 28 Be wise in the days of y. probation  
 28 That ye shall consume it on y. lusts  
 Eth 2 15 Laud which I shall give you for y. inh  
 23 So that ye may have light in y. resse  
 4 15 To remain in y. awful state of wick  
 8 23 Fall upon you, to y. overthrow and de  
 24 Awake to a sense of y. awful situation  
 12 26 They shall not take advantage of y. we  
 Moro 8 2 1 rejoice exceedingly that y. Lord Jes  
 5 Concerning the baptism of y. little chil  
 8 Listen to the words of Christ, y. Redeem  
 8 Y. Lord and y. God  
 9 25 Of eternal life, rest in y. mind for ever  
 10 32 And love God with all y. might, mind

## YOURS.

Jac 3 8 That their skins will be whiter than y.

## YOURSELF.

Alma 39 9 But cross y. in all these things  
 9 And cross y. in these things  
 11 Suffer not y. to be led away  
 42 30 Do not endeavor to excuse y.  
 Mor 1 4 Shall take the plagues of N. unto y.

## YOURSELVES.

Humble yourselves—see Humble yourselves.  
 1 Nep 19 24 Liken them unto y.  
 20 14 All ye, assemble y., and hear  
 21 9 To them that sit in darkness, Show y.  
 2 Nep 6 3 Ye y. know that it ever has been  
 7 1 For your iniquities, about and wonder  
 11 That compass y. about with sparks  
 10 23 Remember that ye are free to act for y  
 24 Reconcile y. to the will of God  
 18 9 Associate y., O ye people  
 9 Gird y., and ye shall be broken  
 9 Gird y., and ye shall be broken  
 27 4 Do iniquity, starve and wonder  
 Jac 2 3 Ye y. know, that I have hitherto  
 17 Think of your brethren, like unto y.  
 3 11 Shake y., that ye may awake  
 11 And loose y. from the pulis of hell  
 4 10 Ye y. know, that I have counselled in  
 Mos 2 9 All ye that have sinned y.  
 11 But I am like as y., subject to all  
 14 Ye y. are witnesses this day  
 25 Now I ask, can ye say ought of y.?  
 26 Am no better than ye y. are  
 27 Caused that ye should assemble y.  
 28 Caused that ye should assemble y.  
 29 Caused that ye should assemble y.  
 36 Ye do withdraw y. from the Spirit  
 4 16 Ye y. will succour those that stand  
 30 That if ye do not watch y.  
 Alma 5 16 Can you imagine to y. that ye hear?  
 17 Or do ye imagine to y. that ye can?  
 18 Can ye imagine y. brought before?  
 20 When you have yielded y. to become?  
 27 Have ye walked, keeping y. blameless?  
 27 Could ye say, if called to die, within y  
 7 3 That ye had humbled y. before God  
 10 25 Why will ye yield y. unto him?  
 14 15 And asked, What say ye for y.?  
 20 Why do ye not deliver y.?  
 24 Deliver y. from these bands  
 30 13 Why do ye yoke y. with such foolish?  
 27 Glut y. with the labors of their hands  
 32 28 Ye will begin to say within y.  
 43 46 Ye shall not suffer y. to be slain  
 60 2 Subject y. to be governed by those  
 2 Ye y. know that ye have been appoint  
 10 Ye had ought to have stirred y.  
 18 What ye y. are seeking for authority?  
 29 Except ye do bestir y. in the defence  
 Hela 5 8 Lay up for y. a treasure in heaven  
 7 13 Why have ye gathered y. together?  
 15 Ye have gathered y. together and do  
 25 And ye have united unto it  
 8 12 Then why should ye dispute among y.?  
 25 Instead of laying up for y. treasures  
 25 Ye are heaping up for y. wrath  
 13 29 How long will ye suffer y. to be led?  
 14 19 Ye shall suffer y. to come under con

- Hela 14 30 Ye are permitted to act for y.  
 15 7 Ye do know of y., for ye have witness  
 8 Ye know of y., are firm and steadfast  
 15 Ye can see of y., that they never would  
 3 Nep 3 7 Yield y., up unto us, and unite with us  
 12 30 For it becometh that ye should deny y.  
 13 19 Lay not up for y. treasures upon earth  
 20 But lay up for y. treasures in heaven  
 20 38 Ye have sold y. for nought  
 Mor 8 33 Why have ye built up churches unto y.  
 38 Who sell y. for that which will canker  
 39 Why do ye adorn y. with that which?  
 9 10 If ye have imagined up unto y. a god  
 15 That have imagined up unto y. a god  
 15 That have imagined up unto y. a God  
 28 Strip y. of all uncleanness  
 Moro 10 32 And deny y. of all ungodliness  
 32 If ye shall deny y. of all ungodliness

## YOUTH.

## THY YOUTH—

- 2 Nep 2 4 Thou hast beheld in thy y. his glory  
 Alma 36 3 Helaman, behold, thou art in thy y.  
 37 35 And learn wisdom in thy y., yea  
 37 35 Learn in thy y., to keep the commandment  
 3 Nep 22 4 Thou art in thy y., and ye stand in me  
 4 Thou shalt forget the shame of thy y.  
 4 Not remember the reproach of thy y.

## YOUTH—

- Alma 38 2 For as you have commenced in your y.  
 3 Nep 22 6 A wife of y., when thou wast refused

## Z

## ZARAHLEMA.

The leader of the descendants of Mulek's colony at the time that they were discovered by Mosiah and the Nephites.

- Omni 1 14 And also Z. did rejoice exceedingly  
 18 Z. gave a genealogy of his fathers  
 Mos 7 3 One Ammon, a descendant of Z.  
 13 I am Ammon, and am a descendant of Zarahemla  
 Hela 1 15 Coriantumr; and he was a descendant of Z.

## ZARAHLEMA, City of.

The capital of the Nephite nation, from 200 years B. C. to A. C. 30, when the Commonwealth was disrupted and the people divided into tribes. The city was situated on the west bank of the Sidon river and was originally built by the descendants of the people of Mulek, who left Jerusalem B. C. 589.

- Alma 2 26 Towards their city, which was the city of Z.  
 5 2 The church which was established in the city of Z.  
 6 1 The church which was established in the city of Z.  
 4 Establish the order of the church in the city of Z.  
 7 From the church which was in the city of Z.  
 7 3 The awful dilemma that our brethren were in at Z.  
 5 Sorrow which I have had for the brethren at Z.  
 8 1 He [Alma] returned to his own house at Z.  
 31 6 Himml he did leave in the church in Z.  
 56 25 Neither durst they march down against the city of Z.  
 60 1 I direct mine epistle to Pahoran, in the city of Z.  
 61 8 Possession of the land, or the city of Z.  
 8 He hath agreed to maintain the city of Z.  
 18 We will take possession of the city of Z.  
 62 42 He [Moroni] returned to the city of Z.  
 Hela 1 18 To attack the great city Z.  
 22 He was in possession of the city of Z.  
 27 Had taken the capital city, which was the city of Z.  
 33 Moronihah took possession of the city of Z.  
 7 10 The chief market, which was in the city of Z.  
 13 12 Yea, we unto this great city of Z.  
 3 Nep 8 4 And the city of Z. did take fire  
 24 Would not have been burned in that great city Z.  
 9 3 That great city Z. have I burned with

- 4 Nep 1 8 City Z. did they cause to be built ago

## ZARAHLEMA, Land of.

As there were two lands of Nephi, the greater and the lesser, so, for exactly the same reasons, there were two lands of Zarahemla; the one occupying the whole of South America, from the great wilderness, which formed its southern border, northward to the land Bountiful; the other the district immediately surrounding the capital city, which bore the same name.

- Omni 1 12 Mosiah, who was made king over the land of Z.  
 13 The land which is called the land of Z.  
 24 Did drive them out of the land of Z.  
 28 They returned again to the land of Z.  
 Mos 1 1 Was no more contention in all the land of Z.  
 18 All the people who were in the land of Zarahemla  
 2 4 Who had established peace in the land of Z.  
 7 1 From the time they left the land of Z.  
 9 Zeniff, who came up out of the land of Zarahemla  
 13 Have come up out of the land of Z.  
 14 Who were in the land of Z. are yet all  
 8 1 Their brethren who were in the land of Zarahemla  
 5 From the time that they left the land of Z.  
 7 That thereby they might find the land of Z.  
 8 Found not the land of Z., but returned  
 14 King of the people who is in the land of Z.  
 9 Hd From the time they left the land of Z.  
 2 Those of us that were spared, to the land of Z.  
 21 24 His brethren, and had come from the land of Z.  
 25 A small number of men to search for the land of Z.  
 26 They having supposed it to be the land of Z.  
 22 11 And beat their course towards the land of Z.  
 13 They arrived in the land of Z. and join  
 24 25 Wilderness 12 days, they arrived to the land of Z.  
 25 5 From the time they left the land of Z.  
 6 From the time they left the land of Z.  
 19 Establish churches throughout all the land of Z.  
 23 There were seven churches in the land of Z.  
 27 35 Traveled throughout all the land of Z.  
 29 44 Reign of the judges throughout all the land of Z.  
 Alma 2 15 The river Sidon, which ran by the land of Zarahemla  
 24 In the land of Minoon, above the land of Z.  
 3 20 The battle which was fought in the land of Z.  
 4 1 No contentions nor wars in the land of Z.  
 5 1 Unto the people, first in the land of Z.  
 8 1 As he had before done in the land of Z.  
 15 18 Took Amulek and came over to the land of Z.  
 16 1 There having been much peace in the land of Z.  
 17 1 Journeying towards the land of Z.  
 7 They departed out of the land of Z.  
 22 27 Divided from the land of Z. by a narrow  
 27 Which was on the north, by the land of Z.  
 28 And also on the west of the land of Z.  
 32 Thus the land of Nephi, and the land of Z.  
 25 2 Went over into the borders of the land of Z.  
 26 1 When we started from the land of Z.  
 9 If we had not come up out of the land of Z.  
 23 We said unto our brethren in the land of Z.  
 27 5 Let us go down to the land of Z.  
 14 Which divided the land of Nephi from the land of Z.



- Alma 27 15 Will go forth into the land of Z.  
 20 Alma conducted his brethren back to the land of Z.  
 28 1 All the borders round about the land of Zarahemla  
 30 6 There came a man into the land of Z.  
 29 Sent him to the land of Z., that he might  
 31 3 Antionum, which was east of the land of Z.  
 6 Himni he did leave in the church in Z.  
 35 14 Alma, returned to the land of Z.  
 45 18 He [Alma] departed out of the land of Zarahemla  
 46 23 And were taken back into the land of Z.  
 47 20 Into the wilderness, and came over in the land of Z.  
 48 6 Moved forth towards the land of Z. in  
 50 7 Own lands, which were south of the land of Z.  
 9 The inhabitants who were in the land of Z.  
 11 Between the land of Z. and the land of  
 51 11 He feared not to come down to the land of Z.  
 52 12 King (Ammoron) had departed out of the land of Z.  
 53 10 Had been brought down into the land of Z.  
 12 They were brought down into the land of Z.  
 56 28 Was sent 2,000 men unto us from the land of Z.  
 57 Therefore we sent them to the land of Zarahemla  
 57 6 An addition to our army from the land of Z.  
 11 And our prisoners to the land of Z.  
 15 Guard them, sword in hand, down to the land of Z.  
 16 We did resolve to send them down to the land of Z.  
 16 Over our prisoners, to go down to the land of Z.  
 28 They had started to go down to the land of Z.  
 30 We did start to go down to the land of Z.  
 58 3 Might receive more strength from the land of Z.  
 4 To receive provisions, from the land of Zarahemla  
 23 In the wilderness, towards the land of Zarahemla  
 24 They were marching towards the land of Z.  
 59 4 Moroni had sent this epistle to the land of Z.  
 60 30 I come unto you, even in the land of Z.  
 62 6 Driven out the freeman out of the land of Z.  
 7 Went down with their armies into the land of Z.  
 11 Having restored peace to the land of Z.  
 14 Leaving a large body of men in the land of Z.  
 63 4 Departed out of the land of Z., into the  
 Helo 1 17 They should march down to the land of Z.  
 18 Had not kept sufficient guards in the land of Z.  
 23 He did not tarry in the land of Z.  
 29 Began to retreat back towards the land of Z.  
 3 3 Many who departed out of the land of Z.  
 31 There was continual rejoicing in the land of Z.  
 4 5 Succeeded in obtaining possession of the land of Z.  
 5 16 From thence into the land of Z., among  
 19 8,000 of the L. who were in the land of Zarahemla  
 6 4 Many of the L. did come down into the land of Z.  
 7 1 N., the son of Helaman returned to the land of Z.  
 13 2 Samuel, a Lamanite, came into the land of Z.  
 3 Nep 1 2 Nephi, had departed out of the land of Zarahemla  
 2 9 Nephi, did not return to the land of Z.

- 3 Nep 3 23 The land which was appointed was the land of Z.  
 6 25 A complaint came up unto the land of Zarahemla  
 Mor 1 6 Into the land southward, even to the land of Z.  
 10 War began to be among them in the borders of Z.  
 Eth 9 31 Which was called by the Nephites Z.

**ZARAHEMLA, People of.**

The descendants of the members of Mulek's colony, so called because they were ruled by a man of that name at the time when the Nephites discovered them.

- Omni 1 14 A people, who were called the people of Z.  
 14 There was great rejoicing among the people of Z.  
 15 Mosiah discovered that the people of Z.  
 19 The people of Z., and of Mosiah, did not  
 21 Coriantum was discovered by the people of Z.  
 Mos 1 10 The people of Z., and the people of Mo  
 25 2 As there were of the people of Z.  
 3 Of the people of Nephi and of the people of Z.  
 4 And also all the people of Z.  
 13 The people of Z. were numbered with  
 Alma 22 30 Which was discovered by the people of Zarahemla

**ZEAL.**

- 2 Nep 19 7 The z. of the Lord of Hosts will perfo  
 Alma 27 27 Also distinguished for their z. towards

**ZEALOUS.**

- Mos 9 3 Yet I being over z. to inherit the land  
 Alma 21 23 They were z. for keeping the command  
 27 30 They were a z. and beloved people

**ZEALOUSLY.**

- Mos 27 35 Z. striving to repair all the injuries

**ZEBULON.**

- One of the Twelve Tribes of Israel.  
 2 Nep 19 1 He lightly afflicted the land of Z.

**ZECHARIAH.**

- An Israelite of whom nothing personally is known.  
 2 Nep 18 2 And Z. the son of Jerechiah

**ZEDEKIAH.**

The last king of Judah. In the first year of his reign, Lehi and his family left Jerusalem.

- 1 Nep 1 4 Commencement of the first year of the reign of Z.  
 5 12 To the commencement of the reign of Z.  
 13 To the commencement of the reign of Z.  
 Omul 1 15 From Jerusalem at the time that Z.  
 Hela 6 10 Which was after the sons of Z.  
 8 21 Will ye say that the sons of Z. were  
 21 Do ye not behold that the seed of Z.?  
 3 Nep 1 11 In the first year of the reign of Z.

**ZEEZROM.**

A distinguished lawyer in the corrupt city of Ammonihab, at the time that Alma and Amulek ministered to his unrepentant people. (B. C. 82.)

- Alma 10 31 There was one among them whose name was Z.  
 11 21 This Z. began to question Amulek  
 21 Z. was a man who was expert in the  
 22 Z. said unto him, Behold, here is 6 out!  
 26 Z. said unto him, Thou sayest there is a  
 28 Z. said, Is there more than one God?  
 30 Z. said unto him again, How knowest  
 32 Z. said again, Who is he that shall co  
 34 Z. said again, Shall he save his people  
 35 Z. said unto the people, See that ye re  
 38 Z. said again unto him, Is the Son of  
 46 And also Z. began to tremble  
 12 1 The words of Amulek had silenced Z.  
 2 The words that Alma spake unto Z., we  
 3 Z. seeing that thou hast been taken in  
 7 Z. began to tremble more exceedingly  
 8 Z. began to inquire of them diligently  
 14 2 Because of the plainness of his words  
 unto Z.  
 6 Z. was astonished at the words which  
 15 3 Z. lay sick at Sidom, with a burning fe  
 5 They went in unto the house unto Z.  
 11 Z. leaped upon his feet and began to

- Alma 15 12 Alma baptized Z. unto the Lord  
 31 6 Also Amulek and Z., who were at Mel  
 32 Also Amulek and Z., and also my two  
 Hela 5 10 The words which Amulek spake unto Z.  
 41 Taught unto you by Alma and Amulek,  
 and Z.

**ZEEZROM, City of.**

A Nephite city on their southwest frontier, probably a short distance west of Manti.  
 Alma 56 14 The city of Z., and the city of Cumoni

**ZEDEKIAH.**

One of the twelve Disciples called and chosen by Jesus to minister to the Nephites at the time of his visit to that people. (A. C. 34.)  
 3 Nep 19 4 And Z., and Isaiah, now these were the

**ZEMNARIHAH.**

A chief captain of the armies of the Gadianton robbers, who, in A. C. 21, came up on all sides in great force and laid siege to the people of Nephli.

- 3 Nep 4 17 Another leader, whose name was Z.  
 17 It was Z. that did cause that this siege  
 22 The desire of the people of Z. to with  
 23 Z. did give command unto the people  
 28 Z., was taken and hanged upon a tree

**ZENEPIH.**

A Nephite general who lived in the fourth century of the Christian era. He commanded an army in the war with the Lamanites, at the time that Mormon was commander-in-chief of the Nephite forces.  
 Moro 9 16 The army of Z. has carried away

**ZENIFF.**

The first of the three kings who reigned over the colony of Nephites who returned from Zarahemnah and established themselves in the land of Lehi-Nephli, about B. C. 200.

- Mos 7 9 Z., who came up out of the land of Za  
 13 Whom Z. brought up out of that land  
 21 Z., who was made king over this people  
 21 Having entered into a treaty with klug  
 Zeniff  
 8 2 From the time that Z. went out out of  
 9 Hd The record of Z.—An account of his  
 1 1 Z., having been taught in all the lan  
 10 19 1 Z., after having told all these things  
 11 1 Z., conferred the kingdom upon Noah  
 25 5 Caused to be read, the records of Z.  
 5 He read the records of the people of Z.

**ZENOCH, Spelt also ZENOCK.**

A prophet of Israel, of whose personal history, or to what age he belonged, we know nothing.

- 1 Nep 19 10 To be lifted up according to the words  
 of Z.  
 Alma 33 15 But Z. also spake of these things  
 34 7 And also upon the words of Z.  
 Hela 8 20 Behold, also Z., and also Ezias  
 3 Nep 10 16 Also Z. spake concerning these things  
 of Z.

**ZENOS.**

A Hebrew prophet, often quoted by the Nephite servants of God. All we are told of his personal history is that he was slain because he testified boldly of what God revealed to him.

- 1 Nep 19 10 Buried in a sepulchre, according to the  
 words of Z.  
 12 Things must surely come, saith the  
 prophet Z.  
 16 According to the words of the prophet Z  
 Jac 5 1 Read the words of the prophet Z.  
 6 1 The things which this prophet Z. spake  
 Alma 33 3 Z., the prophet of old, has said concern  
 13 Ye must believe what Z. said  
 15 For it is not written that Z. alone spa  
 34 7 My brother has called upon the words  
 of Z.  
 Hela 8 19 Z. did testify boldly; for the which he  
 15 11 By the prophet Z., and many other pro  
 3 Nep 10 16 The prophet Z. did testify of these thin

**ZERAM.**

One of the four Nephite officers, sent, with their men, by Alma, from the valley of Gideon to watch the movements of the defeated Amlicites, the evening after the great battle fought by them and the armies of the Nephites at the hill Amman, on the east side of the river Sidon. (B. C. 87.)

- Alma 2 22 Sent out to watch, the Amlicites were  
 called Z.

**ZERIN, Mount.**

A mountain of which we know nothing except that the brother of Jared said unto H, Remove, and it was removed.

- Eth 12 30 The brother of Jared said unto the  
 mountain Z.

**ZERAHEMNAH.**

A Lamanite general, who commanded the forces of that people, who, at the request of the apostate Zoramites occupied Antionum with the intention of attacking the Ammonites in the land of Jershon. Like most of the commanding officers of the Lamanite armies of that age, he was a Nephite dissenter. (B. C. 74.)

- Alma 43 5 A man by the name of Z. was their lea  
 6 Therefore Z., appointed chief captains  
 20 The army of Z. was not prepared  
 44 By Z., who was their chief captain  
 33 When Z. saw the men of Lehi on the  
 44 1 Moroni said unto Z., Behold Z., that we  
 5 Z., I command you in the name of that  
 8 When Z. had heard these sayings, he ca  
 10 When Z. had made an end of speaking  
 10 Unto Z., saying, Behold, we will end the  
 12 Z. retained his sword  
 12 He also smote Z., that he took off his sc  
 12 Z., withdrew from before them  
 13 The soldier, who smote off the scalp of  
 Zerahemnah  
 16 Z. was exceeding wroth  
 19 Z., when he saw that they were all at

**ZIFF.**

A metal, kind unknown, used by the artificers of king Noah in the land of Lehi-Nephli.

- Mos 11 3 Silver, and a fifth part of their z.  
 8 Iron, and of brass, and of z., and of eo

**ZION.**

- 1 Nep 13 37 Blessed are they who shall seek to  
 bring forth my Z.  
 21 14 Z. hath said, The Lord hath forsaken  
 22 14 All that fight against Z. shall be destr  
 19 All they who fight against Z. shall be  
 2 Nep 6 12 If, they shall repent and fight not  
 against Z.  
 13 They that fight against Z. and the cove  
 8 3 For the Lord shall comfort Z.  
 11 Shall return, and come with singing  
 unto Z.  
 16 And say unto Z., Behold, thou art my  
 24 Awake, awake, put on thy strength, O Z  
 25 From the bands of thy neck, O captive  
 daughter of Z.  
 10 13 He that fighteth against Z., shall perish  
 16 He that fighteth against Z., both Jew  
 12 3 For out of Z. shall go forth the law  
 13 16 Because the daughters of Z. are laugh  
 17 The crown of the head of the daughters  
 of Z.  
 14 3 Them that are left in Z., shall be call  
 4 Washed away the filth of the daughters  
 of Z.  
 5 Will create upon every dwelling-place  
 of mount Z.  
 5 For upon all the glory of Z. shall be a  
 18 18 From the Lord of Hosts, which dwell-  
 eth in Mount Z.  
 20 12 Hath performed his whole work upon  
 Mount Z.  
 24 O my people that dwellest in Z.  
 32 Shake his hand against, the daughter  
 of Z.  
 22 6 Cry out and shout, thou inhabitant of s  
 24 32 That the Lord hath founded Z.  
 26 29 But they seek not the welfare of Z.  
 30 They would not suffer the laborer in Z.  
 31 But the laborer in Z. shall labor for Z.  
 27 3 All the nations that fight against Z.  
 3 All the nations be that fight agains  
 Mount Z.  
 28 21 That they will say, All is well in Z.  
 21 Yea, Z. prospereth, all is well  
 22 Wo be unto him that is at ease in Z.  
 21 That saith unto Z., thy God reigneth  
 22 When the Lord shall bring again Z.  
 15 14 And saith unto Z., Thy God reigneth!  
 29 When the Lord shall bring again Z.  
 3 Nep 16 18 When the Lord shall bring again Z.  
 20 36 Put on thy strength, O Z.

- 3 Nep 20 37 The hands of thy neck, O captive daughter of Z.  
 40 That saith unto Z. Thy God reigneth!  
 21 1 Shall establish again among them my Z.  
 Moro 10 31 Put on thy beautiful garments, O daughter of Z.

**ZORAM.**

The servant of Laban (B. C. 600), afterwards the friend of Nephi.

- 1 Nep 4 35 Z. did take courage at the words which  
 35 Now Z. was the name of the servant  
 37 When Z. had made an oath unto us  
 16 7 Z. took the eldest daughter of Ishmael  
 2 Nep 1 30 And now, Z., I speak unto you  
 5 6 I, Nephi, did take my family, and also Zoram  
 Alma 54 23 I am Ammoron, and a descendant of Z.  
 (See Laban—servant of).

**ZORAM.**

A Nephite apostate of the time of the Republic. He was the founder of the sect of the Zoramites, and established them in the land of Antionum. Of his birth, death or personal history we are told nothing.  
 Alma 30 59 Being led by a man whose name was Z.  
 31 1 Z., who was their leader, being leading

**ZORAM.**

A righteous, God-fearing Nephite general in the days of the Judges. He was appointed chief captain of their armies at the time of the Lamanite capture of Ammonihah (B. C. 81).

- Alma 16 5 (His name was Z., and he had two so  
 5 Z. and his two sons, knowing that Alma  
 7 Z. and his sons crossed over the river

**ZORAMITE.**

- Alma 52 20 But behold Jacob, who was a Z.  
 31 Jacob, being their leader, being also a Z.

**ZORAMITES.**

An apostate sect of the Nephites, who took their name from one Zoram, their leader. They occupied the land of Antionum, where they flourished B. C. 75.  
 Alma 30 59 And called themselves Z.

- 21 1 Alma having received tidings that the Z.  
 2 The separation of the Z. from the Neph  
 3 The Z. had gathered themselves togeth  
 4 The Nephites greatly feared that the Z.  
 7 Those who went with him among the Z.  
 8 The Z. were dissenters from the Nephi  
 12 They found that the Z. had built synag  
 35 2 After they had preached the word unto the Z.  
 3 The more popular part of the Z. had co  
 8 The Z. were angry with the people of  
 8 The chief ruler of the Z. being a very  
 9 They did receive all the poor of the Z.  
 10 They did stir up the Z. to anger  
 11 The Z. and the L. began to make prepa

- Alma 35 13 Contend with..and the armies of the Z  
 14 Bringing many of the Z. to repentance  
 38 3 Thy long suffering among the people of the Z.  
 13 Do not pray as the Z. do  
 39 2 As did thy brother among the people of the Z.  
 11 How great iniquity ye brought upon the Z.  
 43 4 The Z. became Lamanites  
 5 The land of Antionum, which is the land of the Z.  
 6 They were all the Amalekites and Z.  
 13 Who were Amalekites and Z. and the  
 20 All were naked, save it were the Z. and  
 44 They were inspired by the Z.  
 48 5 He did appoint chief captains of the Z.  
 3 Nep 1 29 Were led away by some who were Z.

**ZORAMITES.**

Descendants of Zoram, the servant of Laban.

- Jac 1 13 Nevertheless, they were called Nephites  
 . Zoramites  
 4 Nep 1 36 Among them were those who were called, Z.  
 37 True worshippers of Christ..were called . Zoramites  
 Mor 1 8 Who consisted of the Nephites..and the Zoramites

**ETC.**

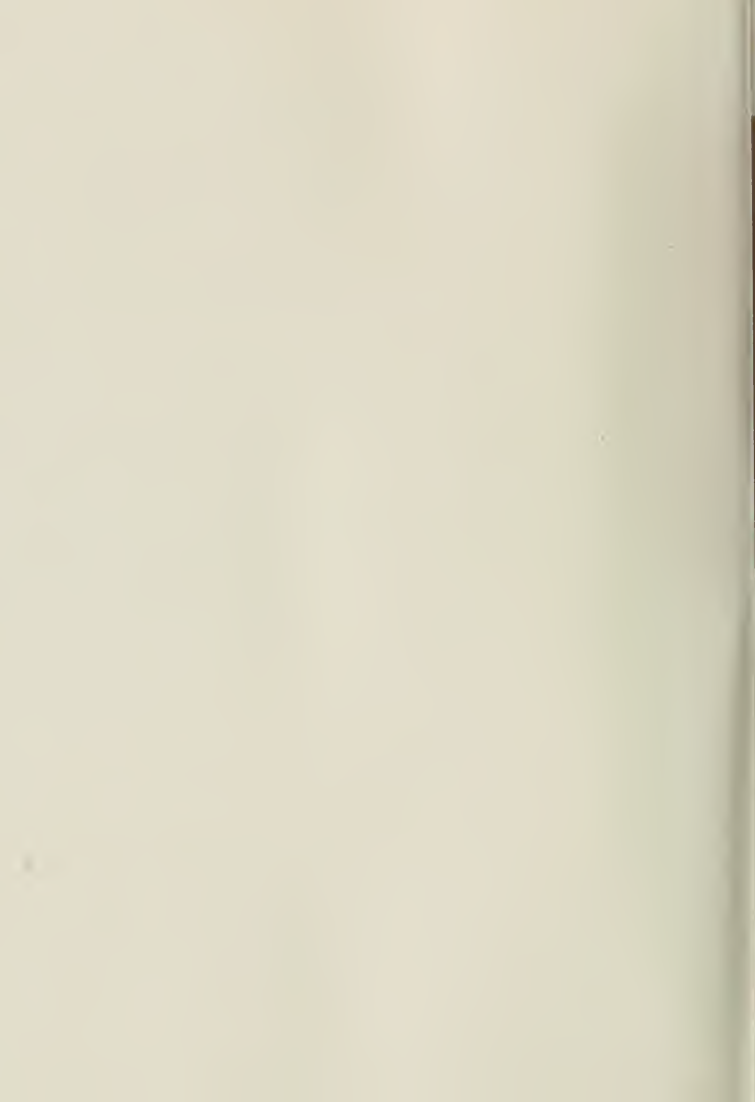
- 1 Nep 1 11d Cross the large waters into the promised land, e.  
 2 Nep 1 11d His journeyings in the wilderness, e.  
 Jac 1 11 Were called by the people second N., third N., e.  
 Mos 8 8 Covered with bones of men, and of beasts, e.  
 23 5 And began to build buildings, e.  
 Alma 2 4 Deprive them of their rights, e.  
 3 Arrows, and their stones, and their silings, e.  
 17 And I will bless thee, e.  
 10 29 Reviled against our lawyers, and our Judges, e.  
 18 37 Hunger and thirst, and their travel, e.  
 22 14 Through faith and repentance, e.  
 31 1 To bow down to dumb idols, e.  
 40 12 Troubles and from all care, and sorrow, etc.  
 43 8 The N. by bringing them into bondage, etc.  
 40 30 Corianton, and Ammon and his brethren, etc.  
 30 Sent forth to preach among the people, e  
 53 23 Reign of the Judges over the people of N., e.  
 Hela 1 11d Which is called the Book of Helamaz, etc.











COMPLETE  
CONCORDANCE  
TO THE BOOK  
OF MORMON

REYNOLDS





3 1197 00356 3860



